

LAW PUBLICATIONS BY THACKER, SPINK & CO., CALCUTTA AND SIMLA

Agents for the Sale of Government Publications

ABDUR RAHMAN—**Institutes of Mussalman Law.** With references to original Arabic Sources and Decided Cases from 1792 to 1906 By Nawab A F M ABDUR RAHMAN Khan Bahadur Barrister at Law Royal 8vo cloth Rs 10 [1908]

AGNEW—**The Law of Trusts in British India** Second Edition revised By N KRISHNAMA CHARIAR Rs 10 [1920]

ALEXANDER—**Indian Case Law of Torts** By the late R D ALEXANDER ICS Fifth Edition by J W ORR Barrister at Law Demy 8vo cloth Rs 8 [1916]

AMEER ALI—**Mahommedan Law** By the Right Hon Syed AMER ALI MA CIE Bar at Law
Vol I Gifts Wakfs Wills Pre-emption and Bailment Fifth Edition [In preparation]
Vol II Personal Law of the Mahommedans Fourth Edition Royal 8vo cloth Rs 12 [1917]

—**Students' Handbook of Mahommedan Law.** Seventh Edition Revised and Enlarged Crown 8vo cloth Rs 4 [1904]

—**Applied to Legal Evidence and**
G F ARNOLD BA CIE Deputy Com Rs 8 [1913]

BOSL—**Introduction to Juristic Psychology** By C P BOSE MA BL Rs 5 [1917]

BUCKLAND—**The Indian Companies Act (Act VII of 1913) and the Amendment Act of 1914** With Notes and a Chapter and

Both Vols together Rs 5

[1917]

CALVERT—**The Law and Principles of Co-operation in India** Being a Commentary on Act II of 1912 By H CALVERT ICS Registrar Co-operative Societies Lahore Third Edition Rs 8 [1908]

COLLETT—**The Law of Specific Relief in India:** Being a Commentary on Act I of 1877 By CHARLES COLLETT late of the Madras Civil Service Bar at Law Fifth Edition By H B HANNAN Bar at Law and B K AGARWALA BA LLB Bar at Law Advoates of the High Court at Calcutta Royal 8vo cloth Rs 14 [1916]

COLLIER—**The Bengal Local Self-Government Handbook** By F R STANLEY COLLIER BCS Under Revision

COLLIER—**The Bengal Municipal Manual** For Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam By the late F R STANLEY COLLIER BCS Seventh Edition By W S MILNE ICS Cr 8vo cloth Rs 6 [1917]

COWELL—**The History and Constitution of the Courts and Legislative Authorities in India** By HERBERT COWELL Fifth Edition Rs 1 [1905]

CROSTHWAITE—**Co-operation: Comparative Studies and the Central Provinces System** including the Co-operative Societies Act By H R CROSTHWAITE Rs 6 [1917]

- DONOGH—Principles of Circumstantial Evidence** applicable to British India By W R DONOGH, M A, Barrister at Law Second Edition Crown 8vo, cloth Rs 8 [1922]
- DONOGH—The History and Law of Sedition and Cognate Offences in British India (Penal and Preventive)** By W R DONOGH M A, Barrister at Law Third Edition Demy 8vo cloth Rs 6 [1917]
- EWENS—Insanity in India: Its Symptoms and Diagnosis,** with reference to the relation of Crime and Insanity By G F W EWENS M D, Sup Punjab Lunatic Asylum, Lahore Demy 8vo, cloth Rs 2 8 [1908]
- FORREST—The Indian Municipality and Some Practical Hints on its Everyday Work** By H T S FORREST, I C S Demy 8vo, cloth Rs 6 [1925]
- GHOSE—The Law of Mortgage in India, with the Transfer of Property Act and Notes** By the Hon Dr RASH BEHARI GHOSH, M A, D L Tagore Law Lectures, 1875 6 2 vols Royal 8vo cloth
Vol I Lectures on the Law of Mortgage Tagore Law Lectures with Table of Cases and Index Fifth Edition Rs 18 [1922]
Vol II The Transfer of Property Act, with Notes etc Out of Print [1914]
- GHOSE (L M)—Judicial Interpretations and Connected Laws in British India** Vol I, Civil (in two parts) Rs 12 [1917]
- GUHA—The Land Systems of Bengal and Bihar.** By A C GUHA B A I C S Demy 8vo cloth Rs 1 [1915]
- HENDERSON—Testamentary Succession and Administration of Intestate Estates in India** By the late GILBERT S HENDERSON, M A Bar at Law Fifth Edition By ALEX P KINNEY Royal 8vo, cloth Rs 3 2 [1928]
- HOWARD—A Memorandum of Practice in Civil Cases in India** By W J HOWARD LL B Second Edition Rs 2 [1908]
- KINNEY—Handbook of Administration Law in India,** with set of Forms necessary for Executors and others in the Administration of Estates By ALEX P KINNEY, Barrister at Law Officiating Administrator General of Bengal Demy 8vo cloth Rs 4 [1910]
- **The Probate and Administration Act (Act V of 1881)** Fully Annotated Second Edition Cloth Rs 10 [1915]
- **Students' Guide to the Civil Procedure Code** Being Act V of 1908 Rs 2 8 [1913]
- **Students' Guide to the Law of Evidence.** Crown 8vo cloth Rs 2 8 [1914]
- **Handbook on The Law of Private Companies in India** Second Edition Cloth Rs 8 [1926]
- **Law Relating to the Administrator-General and to the Official Trustee etc** Rs 4 [1915]
- LYON AND WADDELL—Medical Jurisprudence for India.** By I B LYON, F C S F I C Eighth Edition Edited by Lieut Col L A WADDELL, CB, C I E MB I L D, I M S retired Royal 8vo cloth Rs 2 0 [1925]
- MEARNS—The Law Relating to Electrical Energy in India** Being the Indian Electricity Act, No 9 of 1910, and Amending Acts No 10 of 1914 No 38 of 1920 and No 1 of 1922 By J. W MEARNS C I E, F P A S, I Inst C I E Second Edition Royal 8vo Rs 10 [1922]
- MITRA—Synopsis of Leading Cases (English and Indian)** Calcutta and Bombay University Law Examinations First year and 2nd year By B K MITRA B L Rs 1 [1925]

difficulties it was intended to remove. It is, lastly, not possible to provide for everything. The Legislature has wisely rejected the proposal to convert the Code into a Digest of the case-law—a law which is more extensive than the Acts around which it has grown. As, however, the new Code becomes the better understood, a reference to the earlier law which it supersedes will become less and less necessary.

It would, of course, have been possible, as it would have been a lighter task, to have noted selected decisions only. We, however, preferred to give as complete a record of the subject as possible, believing that we should do a greater service by endeavouring to disentangle the confusion of that Record than by following the other course. To master technicality one must be a master of it; a position which can only be obtained by a careful and thorough study of all materials available, whatever value may afterwards, and as a result of such consideration, be attributed to them. We have, however, not considered it necessary to deal with two portions of the Code as we have with the rest. These are O. XXXIV. and the Second Schedule containing the Arbitration Rules. The Order is, with some amendments, substantially a reproduction of former sections of the Transfer of Property Act relating to mortgages. These have been already sufficiently treated of in the able books of Dr. Rash Behary Ghose and Dr. Gour on the subject. The arbitration sections of the former Code have, with some slight alterations, been incorporated in the Second Schedule as a temporary measure only, the Legislature having expressed its intention of shortly dealing with the subject afresh in a separate Act. We have, therefore, in these circumstances, only recorded the cases decided since the date of the last edition of the late Mr. Justice O'Kinealy's Civil Procedure Code.

We have said that the Code is, to a large extent, what it was. At the same time it is to be noted that a considerable number of important amendments have been made which

will be found explained in the Commentary. The chief merit of the new Code is that these amendments, and the general scheme of which they form a part, recognize principles which we think make for the effective administration of justice. In this country both the litigants and Courts are apt to attribute excessive importance to what is but the mint, the anise, and the cummin of the law. Procedure is not, as seems sometimes to be supposed, an end in itself, but merely the machinery by which the Court does its work. Nextly, as it is not possible to foresee every contingency which may arise, it is not possible to provide such a machinery as will be effective to meet every want. The terms of the law itself must therefore be flexible, and to the Judges should be given a wide discretion in its administration. Freedom of action, if given, will often enable them to deal justly with cases which the most skilfully constructed provision may fail to meet. The Legislature has recognized that it is not possible to frame a fixed and rigid Code in such a manner as to sufficiently meet the varying needs of an area so diversified as that to which the Code applies. The provisions as to rules enable such variations to be introduced as may be necessary. To the latter are relegated matters of mere machinery. As they now stand they continue substantially, though with important amendments, the former state of things. But the High Courts may add to or alter them as necessity requires. Those provisions only are retained in the body of the Code in which some degree of permanence and uniformity has been considered desirable. In the amendments introduced an endeavour has been made to state general rules of procedure rather than to provide in detail for every possible contingency. The Select Committee very rightly state that they hold it "to be a sound view that excessive elaboration of details of procedure tends to cramp the action of the Court, and in consequence to encourage technicalities." Limitations have in several instances been removed, such as those which existed on the scope of suits (the issues in which,

however, are to be clearly defined), the power of remand, powers in second appeal, and so forth. Technical objections to jurisdiction, misjoinder, and the like are sought to be discouraged, and greater powers of amendment are given. A wider discretion is given to the Judges, the Select Committee observing that "the principles of procedure are now so well understood that the Courts may be trusted to apply them intelligently in cases for which no provision may be made in terms." Stuart, C.J., once spoke of those "who refused to know anything about procedure beyond the letter of the Code itself" (5 A. 522). The present Code, on the other hand, recognizes in sect. 152 the inherent jurisdiction of the Court to do what is right where the Legislature has failed to make provision for any particular case which may arise. It will be no longer possible to say that the Court can do nothing, though justice requires it to do something simply because the Code is silent on, or there is no reported decision in which a Judge has had to deal with, the point raised. "Procedure," said Lord Penzance, "is but the machinery of the law after all—the channel and means whereby law is administered and justice reached. It strangely departs from its proper office when, in place of facilitating, it is permitted to obstruct and even extinguish legal rights, and is thus made to *govern* where it ought to *subserve*" (L. R. 4 App. Cas 525). It will be well also to bear in mind the dicta of the Judicial Committee that they will look to the essential justice of the case without considering whether matters of form have been strictly attended to (2 M. I. A. 344), and that (6 M. I. A. 410, 411) it is of the utmost importance that the Courts of this country shall constantly bear in mind that by their very constitution they are to decide according to equity and good conscience, and that the substance and merits of the case are to be kept constantly in view.

J. G. W.

A. A.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION	v
PREFACE TO FIRST EDITION	vii
COMPARATIVE TABLE ETC., ETC. . . .	xxxix
TABLE OF CASES CITED	lxi
PREAMBLE	1

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS		
1 Short title, commencement and extent		31
2 Definitions		32
3 Subordination of Courts		59
4 Savings		59
5 Application of the Code to Revenue Courts		61
6 Pecuniary jurisdiction		62
7 Provincial Small Cause Courts .		62
8 Presidency Small Cause Courts .		63

PART I SUITS IN GENERAL

JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS AND RES JUDICATA

9 Courts to try all civil suits unless barred	65
10 Stay of suit	95
11 <i>Res judicata</i>	99
12 Bar to further suit	100
13 When foreign judgment not conclusive	100
14 Presumption as to foreign judgments	101

PLACE OF SUING

15 Court in which suits to be instituted	156
16 Suits to be instituted where subject matter situate	158
17. Suits for immoveable property situate within jurisdiction of different Courts	167
18 Place of institution of suit where local limits of jurisdiction of Courts are uncertain	170
19 Suits for compensation for wrongs to person or moveables	171
20 Other suits to be instituted where defendants reside or cause of action arises	172
21 Objects not in jurisdiction	199

PART III

INCIDENTAL PROCEEDINGS

COMMISSIONS

ELECTIONS

	PAGE
75 Power of Court to issue commissions	341
76 Commission to another Court	341
77 Letter of request	341
78 Commissions issued by foreign Courts	342

PART IV

SUITS IN PARTICULAR CASES

SUITS BY OR AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT OR PUBLIC OFFICERS IN THEIR OFFICIAL CAPACITY

79 Suits by or against Government	343
80 Notice	344
81 Exemption from arrest and personal appearance	348
82 Execution of decree	348

SUITS BY ALIENS AND BY OR AGAINST FOREIGN AND NATIVE RULERS

83 When aliens may sue	348
84 When foreign States may sue	349
85 Persons specially appointed by Government to prosecute or defend for Princes or Chiefs	350
86 Suits against Princes Chiefs ambassadors and envoys	351
87 Style of Princes and Chiefs as parties to suits	353

INTERPLEADER

88 Where interpleader suit may be instituted	354
--	-----

PART V

SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS

ARBITRATION

89 Arbitration	355
----------------	-----

SPECIAL CASE

90 Power to state case for opinion of Court	355
---	-----

SUITS RELATING TO PUBLIC MATTERS

91 Public nuisances	355
92 Public charities	356
93 Exercise of powers of Advocate General outside Presidency towns	356

PART VI

SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS

SECTIONS	PAGE
94 Supplemental proceedings	377
95 Compensation for obtaining arrest attachment or injunction on insufficient grounds	378

PART VII

APPEALS

APPEALS FROM ORIGINAL DECREES

96 Appeals from original decree	381
97 Appeal from final decree where no appeal from preliminary decree	391
98 Decision where appeal heard by two or more Judges	392
99 No decree to be reversed or modified for error or irregularity not affecting merits or jurisdiction	394

APPEALS FROM APPELLATE DECRIES

100 Second appeal	414
101 Second appeal on no other grounds	417
102 No second appeal in certain suits	417
103 Power of High Court to determine issues of fact	422

APPEALS FROM ORDERS

104 Orders from which appeals lie	423
105 Other orders	426
106 What Courts to hear appeal	430

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO APPEALS

107 Powers of Appellate Court	430
108 Procedure in appeals from appellate decrees and orders	432

APPEALS TO THE KING IN COUNCIL

109 What appeals lie to King in Council	434
110 Value of subject matter	434
111 Bar of certain appeals	434
112 Savings	435

PART VIII

REFERENCE, REVIEW AND REVISION

113 Reference to High Court	457
114 Review	457
115 Revision	458

PART IX

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE
CHARTERED HIGH COURTS

SECTIONS	PAGE
116 Part to apply only to certain High Courts	481
117 Application of Code to High Courts	481
118 Execution of decree before ascertainment of costs	481
119 Unauthorized persons not to address Court	481
120 Provisions not applicable to High Court in original civil or insolvent jurisdiction	482

PART X

RULES

121 Effect of rules in First Schedule	483
122 " " "	483
123 " " "	483
124 " " "	484
125 Power of other High Courts to make rules	484
126 Rules subject to sanction	484
127 Publication of rules	485
128 Matters for which rules may provide	485
129 Power of Chartered High Courts to make rules as to their original civil procedure	486
130 Power of other High Courts to make rules as to matters other than procedure	486
131 Publication of rules	487

PART XI

MISCELLANEOUS

132 Exemption of certain women from personal appearance	489
133 Exemption of other persons	489
134 Arrest other than in execution of decree	490
135 Exemption from arrest under civil process	490
136 Procedure where person to be arrested or property to be attached is outside district	491
137 Language of subordinate Courts	493
138 Power for Local Government to require evidence to be recorded in English	493
139 Oath on affidavit, by whom to be administered	493
140 Assessors in causes of salvage etc	493
141 Miscellaneous proceedings	494
142 Orders and notices to be in writing	496
143 Postage	497
144 " " "	503
145 " " "	506
146 " " "	506
147 Consent or agreement by persons under disability	506
148 Enlargement of time	507
149 Power to make up deficiency of court fee	508
150 Transfer of business	508
151 Saving of inherent powers of Court	508
152 Amendment of judgments decrees or orders	509

SECTIONS	PAGE
153. General power to amend	509
154. Saving of present right of appeal	509
155. Amendment of certain Acts.	509
156. Repeals	509
157. Continuance of orders under repealed enactments	509
158. Reference to Code of Civil Procedure and other repealed enactments	510

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

ORDER I.

Parties to Suits.

RULES		PAGE
1.	Who may be joined as plaintiffs	511
2.	Power of Court to order separate trials	511
3.	Who may be joined as defendants	511
4.	Court may give judgment for or against one or more of joint parties	520
5.	Defendant need not be interested in all the relief claimed	521
6.	Joinder of parties liable on same contract	522
7.	When plaintiff in doubt from whom redress is to be sought	522
8.	One person may sue or defend on behalf of all in same interest	523
9.	Misjoinder and non joinder	524
10.	Suit in name of wrong plaintiff	525
	Court may strike out or add parties	525
	Where defendant added plaint to be amended	525
11.	Conduct of suit	526
12.	Appearance of one of several plaintiffs or defendants for others	526
13.	Objections as to non joinder or misjoinder	526

ORDER II

Frame of Suit

1.	Frame of suit	527
2.	Suit to include the whole claim	528
	Relinquishment of part of claim	528
	Omission to sue for one of several reliefs	528
3.	Joinder of causes of action	602
4.	Only certain claims to be joined for recovery of immovable property	621
5.	Claims by or against executor, administrator or heir	621
6.	Power of Court to order separate trials	621
7.	Objections as to misjoinder	628

ORDER III

Recognized Agents and Pleaders.

1.	Appearances, etc., may be in person, by recognized agent or by pleader	629
2.	Recognized agents	631
3.	Service of process on recognized agent	631
4.	Appointment of pleader	635
5.	Service of process on pleader	635
6.	Agent to accept service	636
	Appointment to be in writing and to be filed in Court	636

ORDER IV

Institution of Suits

RULES

1	Suit to be commenced by plaint	PAGE
2	Register of suits	636
		636

ORDER V

Issue and Service of Summons

Issue of Summons

1	Summons	637
2	Copy or statement annexed to summons	639
3	Court may order defendant or plaintiff to appear in person	639
4	No party to be ordered to appear in person unless resident within certain limits	640
5	Summons to be either to settle issues or for final disposal	640
6	Fixing day for appearance of defendant	640
7	Summons to order defendant to produce documents relied on by him	641
8	On issue of summons for final disposal, defendant to be directed to produce his witnesses	641

Service of Summons

9	Delivery or transmission of summons for service	641
10	Mode of service	643
11	Service on several defendants	643
12	Service to be on defendant in person when practicable, or on his agent	644
13	Service on agent by whom defendant carries on business	644
14	Service on agent in charge in suits for immoveable property	645
15	Where service may be on male member of defendant's family	645
16	Person served to sign acknowledgment	646
17	Procedure when defendant refuses to accept service or cannot be found	646
18	Indorsement of time and manner of service	649
19	Examination of serving officer	650
20	Substituted service	650
	Effect of substituted service	651
	Where service substituted time for appearance to be fixed	651
21	Service of summons where defendant resides within jurisdiction of another Court	653
22	Service, within Presidency towns and Range n of summons issued by Courts outside	653
23	Duty of Court to which summons is sent	654
24	Service on defendant in prison	655
25	Service where defendant resides out of British India and has no agent	656
26	Service in foreign territory through Political Agent or Court	656
27	Service on civil public officer or on servant of railway company or local authority	658
28	Service on soldiers	658
29	Duty of person to whom summons is delivered or sent for service	659
30	Substitution of letter for summons	659

ORDER VI

Pleadings generally

1	Pleading	661
2	Pleading to state material facts and not evidence	661
3	Forms of pleading	661

RULES	PAGE
4 Particulars to be given where necessary	661
5 Further and better statement or particulars	661
6 Condition precedent	661
7 Departure	662
8 Denial of contract	662
9 Effect of document to be stated	662
10 Value, knowledge, etc.	662
11 Notice	662
12 Implied contract or relation	662
13 Presumptions of law	663
14 Pleading to be signed	666
15 Verification of pleadings	666
16 Striking out pleadings	670
17 Amendment of pleadings	673
18 Failure to amend after order	673

ORDER VII

Plaint

1 Particulars to be contained in plaint	695
2 In money suits	695
3 Where the subject matter of the suit is immovable property	695
4 When plaintiff sues as representative	696
5 Defendant's interest and liability to be shown	696
6 Grounds of exemption from limitation law	696
7 Relief to be specifically stated	712
8 Relief founded on separate grounds	712
9 Procedure on admitting plaint	712
Concise statements	712
10 Return of plaint	713
Procedure on returning plaint	713
11 Rejection of plaint	716
12 Procedure on rejecting plaint	722
13 Where rejection of plaint does not preclude presentation of fresh plaint	723

Documents relied on in plaint

14 Production of document on which plaintiff sues	723
List of other documents	723
15 Statement in case of documents not in his possession or power	724
16 Suits on lost negotiable instruments	724
17 Production of shop book	725
Original entry to be marked and returned	725
18 Inadmissibility of document not produced when plaint filed	725

ORDER VIII

Written Statement and Set off

1 Written statement	727
2 New facts must be specially pleaded	729
3 Denial to be specific	730
4 Evasive denial	732
5 Specific denial	733
6 Particulars of set off to be given in written statement	734
Effect of set off	734
7 Defence or set off founded on separate grounds	735

RULES

	PAGE
11 Order to answer or answer further	787
12 Application for discovery of documents	788
13 Affidavit of documents	788
14 Production of documents	793
15 Inspection of documents referred to in pleading or affidavits	791
16 Notice to produce	795
17 Time for inspection when notice given	795
18 Order for inspection	796
19 Verified copies	797
20 Premature discovery	798
21 Non-compliance with order for discovery	798
22 Using answers to interrogatories at trial	800
23 Order to apply to minors	800

ORDER XII

Admissions

1 Notice of admission of case	801
2 Notice to admit documents	801
3 Form of notice	802
4 Notice to admit facts	803
5 Form of admissions	803
6 Judgment on admissions	803
7 Affidavit of signature	804
8 Notice to produce documents	804
9 Costs	804

ORDER XIII

Production, Impounding and Return of Documents

1	805
2	806
3	806
4	807
5 Endorsements on copies of admitted entries in books, accounts and records	807
6 Endorsements on documents rejected as inadmissible in evidence	808
7 Recording of admitted and return of rejected documents	808
8 Court may order any document to be impounded	809
9 Return of admitted documents	809
10 Court may send for papers from its own records or from other Courts	810
11 Provisions as to documents applied to material objects	812

ORDER XIV

Settlement of Issues and Determination of Suit on Issues of Law or on Issues agreed upon

1 Framing of issues	813
2 Issues of law and of fact	813
3 Materials from which issues may be framed	813
4 Court may examine witnesses or documents before framing issues	814
5 Power to amend, and strike out, issues	814
6 Questions of fact or law may by agreement be stated in form of issues	820
7 Court, if satisfied that agreement was executed in good faith, may pronounce judgment	821

ORDER XV

Disposal of the Suit at the first hearing

RULE

1	Parties not at issue	823
2	One of several defendants not at issue	823
3	Parties at issue	823
4	Failure to produce evidence	824

ORDER XVI

Summoning and Attendance of Witnesses

1	Summons to attend to give evidence or produce documents	825
2	Expenses of witness to be paid into Court on applying for summons	826
	Experts	827
	Scale of expenses	827
3		828
4		828
	on one day	828
5	Time, place and purpose of attendance to be specified in summons	828
6	Summons to produce document	829
7	Power to require persons present in Court to give evidence or produce document	829
8	Summons how served	829
9	Time for serving summons	829
10	Procedure where witness fails to comply with summons	830
11	If witness appears attachment may be withdrawn	831
12	Procedure if witness fails to appear	831
13	Mode of attachment	832
14	Court may of its own accord summon as witnesses strangers to suit	832
15	Duty of persons summoned to give evidence or produce document	832
16	When they may depart	833
17	Application of rules 10 to 13	833
18	Procedure where witness apprehended cannot give evidence or produce document	833
19	No witness to be ordered to attend in person unless resident within certain limits	834
20	Consequence of refusal of party to give evidence when called on by Court	835
21	Rules as to witnesses to apply to parties summoned	835

ORDER XVII

Adjournments

1		837
		837
2	and	838
3	Court may proceed notwithstanding absence of party fails to produce evidence etc	839

ORDER XVIII

Hearing of the Suit and Examination of Witnesses

1	Right to begin	841
2	Statement and production of evidence	842
3	Evidence where several issues	842
4	Witnesses to be examined in open Court	843
5	How evidence shall be taken in applicable cases	844

PAGES	PAGE
6 When depositions to be interpreted	817
7 Evidence under section 178	818
8 Memorandum when evidence not taken down by Judge	819
9 When evidence may be taken in English	816
10 Any particular question and answer may be taken down	816
11 Questions objected to and allowed by Court	816
12 Remarks on demeanour of witnesses	816
13 Memorandum of evidence in unappealable cases	817
14 Judge unable to make such memorandum to record reasons of his inability	817
15 Power to deal with evidence taken before another Judge	818
16 Power to examine witness immediately	818
17 Court may recall and examine witness	819
18 Power of Court to inspect	819

ORDER XX

Affidavits

1 Power to order any point to be proved by affidavit	850
2 Power to order attendance of deponent for cross-examination	850
3 Matters to which affidavits shall be confined	851

ORDER XX

Judgment and Decree

1 Judgment when pronounced	852
2 Power to pronounce judgment written by Judge's predecessor	852
3 Judgment to be signed	853
4 Judgments of Small Cause Courts	854
Judgments of other Courts	854
5 Court to state its decision on each issue	854
6 Contents of decree	855
7 Date of decree	855
8 Procedure where Judge has vacated office before signing decree	856
9 Decree for recovery of immoveable property	856
10 Decree for delivery of moveable property	857
11 Decree may direct payment by instalments	858
Order, after decree for payment by instalments	858
12 Decree for possession and mesne profits	870
13 Decree in administration suit	882
14 Decree in pre-emption suit	883
15 Decree in suit for dissolution of partnership	886
16 Decree in suit for account between principal and agent	887
17 Special directions as to accounts	887
18 Decree in suit for partition of property or separate possession of a share therein	887
19 Decree when set off is allowed	888
Appeal from decree relating to set off	888
20 Certified copies of judgment and decree to be furnished	889

ORDER XXI.

*Execution of Decrees and Orders**Payment under Decree*

1 Modes of paying money under decree	890
2 Payment out of Court to decree holder	890

<i>Courts executing Decrees</i>		PAGE
3	Lands situate in more than one jurisdiction	897
4	Transfer to Court of Small Cause	897
5	Mode of transfer	898
6	Procedure where Court desires that its own decree shall be executed by another Court	898
7	Court receiving copies of decree etc., to file same without proof	899
8	Execution of decree or order by Court to which it is sent	900
9	Execution by High Court of decree transferred by other Court	901

Application for execution

10	Application for execution	901
11	Oral application	902
	Written application	902
12	Application for attachment of moveable property not in judgment debtor's possession	904
13	Application for attachment of immoveable property to contain certain particulars	904
14	Power to require certified extract from collector's register in certain cases	905
15	Application for execution by joint decree holder	906
16	Application for execution by transferee of decree	907
17	Procedure on receiving application for execution of decree	912
18	Execution in case of cross decrees	914
19	Execution in case of cross claims under a single decree	916
20	Cross decrees and cross claims in mortgage suits	917
21	Simultaneous execution	917
22	Notice to show cause against execution in certain cases	917
23	Procedure after issue of notice	919

Process for execution

24	Process for execution	920
25	Endorsement on process	921

Stay of execution

26	When Court may stay execution	922
	Power to require security from or impose conditions upon judgment debtor	922
27	Liability of judgment debtor discharged	923
28	Order of Court which passed decree or of Appellate Court to be binding upon Court applied to	923
29	Stay of execution pending suit between decree holder and judgment debtor	923

Mode of execution

30		924
31		925
32	Injunction	926
33	Discretion of Court in executing decrees for restitution of conjugal right	927
34	Decree for execution of document or endorsement of negotiable instrument	930
35	Decree for immoveable property	931
36	Decree for delivery of immoveable property when in occupancy of tenant	933

Arrest and detention in the civil prison

RULES		PAGE
37	Discretionary power to permit judgment debtor to show cause against detention in prison	934
38	Warrant for arrest to direct judgment debtor to be brought up	935
39	Subsistence allowance	935
40	Proceedings on appearance of judgment debtor in obedience to notice or after arrest	936

Attachment of property

41	Examination of judgment debtor as to his property	938
42	Attachment in case of decree for rent or mesne profits or other matter, amount of which to be subsequently determined	939
43	Attachment of moveable property, other than agricultural produce, in possession of judgment debtor	939
44	Attachment of agricultural produce	940
45	Provisions as to agricultural produce under attachment	941
46	Attachment of debt share and other property not in possession of judgment debtor	942
47	Attachment of share in moveables	945
48	Attachment of salary or allowances of public officer or servant of railway company or local authority	945
49	Attachment of partnership property	947
50	"	948
51	"	952
52	Court or public officer	952
53	Attachment of decrees	954
54	Attachment of immoveable property	956
55	Removal of attachment after satisfaction of decree	958
56	Order for payment of coin or currency notes to party entitled under decree	959
57	Determination of attachment	959

Investigation of claims and objections

58	Investigation of claims to and objections to attachment of attached property	961
	Postponement of sale	964
59	Evidence to be adduced by claimant	964
60	Release of property from attachment	964
61	Disallowance of claim to property attached	964
62	Continuance of attachment subject to claim of incumbrancer	965
63	Saving of suits to establish right to attached property	965

Sale generally

64	Power to order property attached to be sold and proceeds to be paid to person entitled	976
65	Sales by whom conducted and how made	977
66	Proclamation of sales by public auction	978
67	Mode of making proclamation	983
68	Time of sale	984
69	Adjournment or stoppage of sale	985
70	Saving of certain sales	986
71	Defaulting purchaser answerable for loss on resale	986
72	Decree holder not to bid for or buy property without permission Where decree holder purchases a court of decree may be taken as payment	988
73	Restriction on bidding or purchase by officer	988

ORDER XLII

Appeals from Appellate Decrees

PART

- 1 Procedure

PAGE

1323

ORDER XLIII

Appeals from Orders

- 1 Appeals from Orders
-
- 2 Procedure

1324

1325

ORDER XLIV

Pauper Appeals

- 1 Who may appeal as pauper
-
- Procedure on application for admission of appeal
-
- 2 Inquiry into pauperism

1326

1326

1326

ORDER XLV

Appeals to the King in Council

- 1 Decree defined
-
- 2 Application to Court of record completed
-
- 3 Certificate as to value or fitness
-
- 4 Consolidation of suits
-
- 5 Remission of dispute to Court of first instance
-
- 6 Effect of refusal of certificate
-
- 7 Security and deposit required on grant of certificate
-
- 8 Admission of appeal and procedure thereon
-
- 9 Revocation of acceptance of security
-
- 10 Power to order further security or payment
-
- 11 Effect of failure to comply with order
-
- 12 Refund of balance deposit
-
- 13 Powers of Court pending appeal
-
- 14 Increase of security found inadequate
-
- 15 Procedure to enforce orders of King in Council
-
- 16 Appeal from order relating to execution

1330

1330

1330

1332

133

1331

1331

1337

1338

1338

1339

1339

1339

1343

1343

1343

ORDER XLVI

Reference

- 1 Reference of question to High Court
-
- 2 Court may pass decree contingent upon decision of High Court
-
- 3 Judgment of High Court to be transmitted and case disposed of accordingly
-
- 4 Costs of reference to High Court
-
- 5 Power to alter etc. decree of Court making reference
-
- 6 Power to refer to High Court questions as to jurisdiction in Small Causes
-
- 7 Power to District Court to submit for revision proceedings had under mistake as to jurisdiction in Small Causes

1349

1349

1351

1351

1352

1352

1352

1352

ORDER XLVII

Review

- 1 Application for review of judgment
-
- 2 To whom applications for review may be made

1355

1366

RULES

3	Form of applications for review	1367
4	Application where rejected	1368
	Application where granted	1368
5	Application for review in Court consisting of two or more Judges	1377
6	Application where rejected	1372
7	Order of rejection not appealable	1373
	Objections to order granting application	1373
8	Registry of application granted, and order for its hearing	1377
9	Bar of certain applications	1378

ORDER XLVIII

Miscellaneous

1	Process to be served at expense of party issuing	1380
	Costs of service	1380
2	Orders and notices how served	1380
3	Use of forms in appendices	1381

ORDER XLIX

Chartered High Courts

1	Who may serve processes of High Court	1382
2	Saving in respect of Chartered High Courts	1382
3	Application of rules	1382

ORDER L

Provincial Small Cause Courts

1	Provincial Small Cause Courts	1383
---	-------------------------------	------

ORDER LI

Presidency Small Cause Courts

1	Presidency Small Cause Courts	1384
---	-------------------------------	------

APPENDICES TO THE FIRST SCHEDULE

FORMS

A —PILLAGINGS	1385
1	Titles of suits
2	Description of parties in particular cases
3	Plaints
4	Written statements
I —PROCESS	1409
C —DISCOVERY, INSPECTION AND ADMISSION	1416
D —DECREES	1420
L —EXECUTION	1431
I —SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS	1446
C —APPEAL REFERENCE AND REVIEW	1451
II —MISCELLANEOUS	1456

THE SECOND SCHEDULE

ARBITRATION	PAGE
APPENDIX—101 MIS	1463
	1473

THE THIRD SCHEDULE *

EXECUTION OF DECREES BY COLLECTORS	1475
------------------------------------	------

THE FOURTH SCHEDULE

ENACTMENTS AMENDED	1482
--------------------	------

THE FIFTH SCHEDULE

ENACTMENTS REPLACED	1486
---------------------	------

APPENDIX A—INDIA	1481
APPENDIX B—BENGAL	1488
APPENDIX C—MADRAS	1491
APPENDIX D—BOMBAY	1510
APPENDIX E—ALLAHABAD	151
APPENDIX F—PUNJAB	1526
APPENDIX G—BULDAH	1529
GENERAL INDEX	1583

COMPARATIVE TABLE

SHOWING

DISPOSAL OF PROVISIONS OF LAST CODE AND THE
CORRESPONDING PROVISIONS OF THE PRESENT CODE

Section of Act XIV of 1882	Section of Present Code	Order and Rule of same
1	1	
2		
‘ Chapter	Omitted	
“ district ”	} 2 (4) and 3	
“ District Court		
“ pleader ”	2 (15)	
“ Government pleader	2 (7)	
“ Collector	Omitted	
“ decree ’	2 (2)	
“ order ”	2 (14)	
“ judgment	2 (9)	
‘ judge ”	2 (8)	
“ judgment debtor	2 (10)	
“ decree holder ’	2 (3)	
‘ written ”	Omitted	
“ signed ’	2 (20)	
“ foreign Court	2 (5)	
‘ foreign judgment	2 (6)	
“ public officer ’	2 (17)	
“ Government ’	Omitted	
3	154, 156, 157, 158	
4	4	
4A	5	
5	7	
6, paras (c) and (d)	Omitted	
6, 1st para	6	
7	Cf 4	
8	8	
9	Omitted	
10	Omitted	
11	9	
12	10	
13	11	
Explan VI	14	
14	13	
15	15	
16	16	
16A	18	
17	20	
Explan III	Omitted	

Section of Act XIV of 1882.	Section of present Code.	Order and Rule of same.
18	19.	
19	17.	
20	Omitted.	
21	Omitted.	
22	22, 23 (1).	
23	22, 23 (2).	
24, paras. 1 and 3 ...	22, 23 (3).	
25, para. 2	Omitted.	
25	24.	
26 ... ..	...	O. I, rr. 1, 4 (a).
27 ... ..	...	" r. 10 (1).
28 ... ..	...	" rr. 3, 4 (b).
29 ... ..	...	" r. 6.
30 ... ..	...	" r. 8 (1).
31 ... ..	...	" r. 9.
32 ... ..	...	" rr. 8 (2), 10 (2), (3), (5), 11.
33 ... ..	...	" r. 10 (4).
34 ... ..	...	" r. 13.
35 ... ..	...	" r. 12.
36 ... ..	...	O. III, r. 1.
37 ... ..	...	" r. 2.
38 ... ..	...	" r. 3.
39 ... ..	...	" r. 4.
40 ... ..	...	" r. 5.
41 ... ..	...	" r. 6.
42 ... ..	...	O. II, r. 1.
43 ... ..	...	" r. 2.
44 ... ..	...	" rr. 4, 5.
45 ... ..	...	" rr. 3, 6.
46 ... ..	...	Cf. O. II, rr. 6, 7.
47 ... ..	...	O. IV, r. 1.
48	26	
49	Cf. 137.	
50 ... ..	...	O. VII, rr. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.
51 ... ..	...	O. VI, rr. 14, 15 (1).
52 ... ..	...	" r. 15 (2), (3).
53 ... ..	...	" r. 17; cf. O. VII, r. 11.
54 ... ..	...	O. VII, r. 11; cf. O. VI, r. 18.
55 ... ..	...	" r. 12.
56 ... ..	...	" r. 13.
57 ... ..	...	" r. 10.
58 ... ..	...	" r. 9.
58, last para. ...	...	O. IV, r. 2.
59 ... ..	...	O. VII, r. 14.
60 ... ..	...	" r. 15.
61 ... ..	...	" r. 16.
62 ... ..	...	" r. 17.
63 ... ..	...	" r. 18.
64	27	O. V, r. 1.
65 ... ..	...	" r. 2.
66 ... ..	...	" r. 3.
67 ... ..	...	" r. 4.
68 ... ..	...	" r. 5.
69 ... ..	...	" r. 6.

Section of Act XIV of 1880	Section of present Code	Order and Rule of same
70		O V, r 7.
71		" r 8.
72		, r 9
73		r 10
74		" r 11, <i>cf</i> O XXX, r 3
75		, r 12
76		, r 13
77		r 14
78		r 15
79		r 16
80		r 17
81		, r 18
82		, rr 19 20 (1).
83		" r 20 (2)
84		r 20 (3)
85	28	rr 21, 23
86		r 22
87		
88		rr 24, 29
89		
90		" r 25
91		r 26
92		, r 30 (1) (2)
93		r 30 (3)
94	142	O XLVIII, r 1
95	143	r 2
96		
97		O IX r 1
98		, r 2
99		" r 3
99A		, r 4
100		" r 5
101		" r 6
102		" r 7
103		" r 8
104		" r 9
105	Omitted	
106		O IX, r 10
107		, r 11
108		" r 12
109		" r 13
110		" r 14
111		O VIII r 1
112		" r 6
113		" r 9 <i>cf</i> r 1
114		" r 10
115		<i>cf</i> O VI r 2
116		, rr 14, 15
117		O VI rr 16 17.
118		O X, r 1
119		" r 2
120		" r 3
121		" r 4
122		O XI, r 1
123		<i>cf</i> O XLVIII, r 2.
		O XI, r 3

Section of Act XIV of 1882	Section of present Code	Order and Rule of same
124		O. XI, r 5
125		" r 6
126		" r. 8
127		" r 11.
128		O XII, r 2
129		O XI, r 12, 13
130		" r. 14
131		" r. 15
132		O XI, r 17.
133		" r 18 (1)
134		" r 18 (2)
135		" r 20
136		" r 21
137		O XIII, r 10
138		" r 1 (1)
139		" r 2
140		" r 1 (2), 3.
141		" r. 4
141A		" r 5
142		" r 6
142A		" r 7
143		" r. 8
144		" r 9
145		" r. 11
146		O XIV, rr 1, 2
147		" r. 3
148		" r 4
149		" r 5
150		" r. 6
151		" r. 7
152		O XV, r 1
153		" r 2
154		" r 3
155		" r 4
156		O XVII, r. 1
157		" r 2
158		" r 3
159		O XVI, r 1
160		" r 2
161		" r 3
162		" r 4
163		" r 5
164		" r 6
165		" r 7
166		" r 8
167		" r 9
168		" r 10
169		" r 11
170		" r 12
171		" r 14
172		" r 15
173		" r 16
174	}	rr 10 to 13, 17, 18
175		" r 19
176		" r 19

Section of Act XIV of 1882				Section of present Code	Order and Rule of same
177	..	..	.	..	O. XVI, r. 20.
178	...	..	..	.	" r. 21.
179	...	..	...	.	O. XVIII, rr. 1, 2 (1).
180	..	...	..	.	" rr. 2 (2), (3), 3.
181	...		...	.	" r. 4.
182			..	.	" r. 5.
183			.	.	" r. 6.
184				.	" r. 8.
185	...			.	" r. 9.
185A, first and second para		138			...
185A, third para					O. XVIII, r. 7.
186	..				" r. 10.
187					O. XVIII, r. 11.
188					" r. 12.
189					" r. 13.
190					" r. 14.
191					" r. 15.
192					" r. 16.
193					" r. 17.
194					O. XIX, r. 1.
195					" r. 2.
196					" r. 3.
197		139			
198		33			O. XX, r. 1.
199					" r. 2.
200					
201		} of 137			..
202					O. XX, r. 3.
203					" r. 4.
204					" r. 5.
205					" r. 7.
206, first and second para					" r. 6.
206, third para		152			
207					O. XX, r. 9.
208					" r. 10.
209		34			
210					O. XX, r. 11.
211					" r. 12.
212		} 2 (12)			" r. 12.
213					" r. 12.
214					" r. 14 (1).
215					" r. 15.
215A					" r. 16.
216					" r. 17.
217					" r. 2.
218					
219					
220					
221					" r. 17.
222					
223					
224					
225					
226					
227					
228					
229					
230					
231					
232					
233					
234					
235					
236					
237					
238					
239					
240					
241					
242					
243					
244					
245					
246					
247					
248					
249					
250					
251					
252					
253					
254					
255					
256					
257					
258					
259					
260					
261					
262					
263					
264					
265					
266					
267					
268					
269					
270					
271					
272					
273					
274					
275					
276					
277					
278					
279					
280					
281					
282					
283					
284					
285					
286					
287					
288					
289					
290					
291					
292					
293					
294					
295					
296					
297					
298					
299					
300					
301					
302					
303					
304					
305					
306					
307					
308					
309					
310					
311					
312					
313					
314					
315					
316					
317					
318					
319					
320					
321					
322					
323					
324					
325					
326					
327					
328					
329					
330					
331					
332					
333					
334					
335					
336					
337					
338					
339					
340					
341					
342					
343					
344					
345					
346					
347					
348					
349					
350					
351					
352					
353					
354					
355					
356					
357					
358					
359					
360					
361					
362					
363					
364					
365					
366					
367					
368					
369					
370					
371					
372					
373					
374					
375					
376					
377					
378					
379					
380					
381					
382					
383					
384					
385					
386					
387					
388					
389					
390					
391					
392					
393					
394					
395					
396					
397					
398					
399					
400					

Section of Act XIV of 188.	Section of present Code	Order and Rule of same
224		O XXI, r 6
225		, r 7.
226		" r 8
227		" r 9
228	42	
229	43	
229A	45	
229B	44	
230, first para		O XXI r 10
230, second para		" r 21
230, third and fourth paras	48	
231		O XXI, r 15
232		" r 16
233	49	
234	50	
235		O XXI r 11 (2)
236		O XXI, r 12
237		, rr 13, 66
238		" r 14
239		, r 26 (1), (2)
240		" r 26 (3)
241		, r 27
242		, r 28
243		" r 29
244	47	
245		O XXI, r 17 (1), (3), (4)
245A	56	
245B		O XXI, r 37
246		" r 18
247		" r 19
248		" r 22
249		, r 23
250		, r 24 (1)
251		, rr 24 (2) (a), 25 (1)
252	52	
253	<i>Cf</i> 145	
254		O XXI, r 30
255		, r 42
256		r 11 (1)
257		" r 1
257A	Omitted	
258		O XXI, r 2
259		, r 31
260		, r 32
261		" r 34 (1) to (4)
262		, r 34 (5)
263		, r 35 (1)
264		, r 36
265	54	
266	60	
267		<i>Cf</i> O XXI, r 41
268		O XXI, r 46
269		, r 43
270		, r 51
271	62	

COMPARATIVE TABLE

xlv

Section of Act XIV of 1887	Section of present Code	Order and Rule of same
272		O XXI, r 52
273		r 53
274		r 54
275		" r 55
276	64	
277		O XXI, r 56
278		r 58
279		r 59
280		" r 60
281		r 61
282		r 62
283		r 63
284		r 64
285	63	
286		O XXI r 65
287		" r. 66 7)
288	Omitted	
289		O XXI r 67
290		r 68
291		r 69
292		O XXI r 70
293		r 71
294		r 72
295	73	
296		O XXI r 76
297		r 77 (1) (a)
298		r 78
299		r 79 (1)
300		r 80 (2)
301		r 81 (2)
302		r 82
303		r 83
304		r 84
305		r 85 (1) (a)
306		r 86 (1)
307		r 87
308		" r 88
309		" r 89
310		" r 90
310A		r 91
311		r 92
312		" r 93
313		" r 94
314		" r 95
315		" r 96
316		" r 97
317		"
318		O XXI r 98
319		" r 99
320		"

Section of Act XIV of 188.	Section of present Code	Order and Rule of same
321	The Third Schedule	
322		
322A		
322B		
322C		
322D		
323		
324		
324A		
325		
325A	The Third Schedule	
325B		
325C		
326		72
327		67
328		O XXI, r 97
329		, r 98
330		, r 98
331		, r 99
332		, rr 100, 101, 103
333	50	r 102
334		Cf O XXI, rr 97, 98
335		Cf O XVI, rr 97, 99, 103
336		
337		O XXI, r 38
337A		, r 40.
338		57
339		O XXI, r 39 (1) to (4)
340		, r 39 (5)
341		.
342	58	O XXI, r 25.
343		Insolvency Act, 1907
344—360A		O XXII, r 1
361		r 2.
362		r 3 (1)
363		r 3 (1)
365		r 3 (2)
366		r 5
367		, r 4
368		r 7
369	Repealed by the Provincial	r 8
370		r 9 (1) (2)
371		r 10 (1)
372		, r 9 (3)
372A		O XXIII, r 1
373		, r 2
374		, r 3
375		, r 4
375A		O XXIV, r 1
376		, r 2
377		, r 3
378		, r 4
379		O XXV, r 1 (1), (3).
380		, r 2
381		

Section of Act XIV of 1882	Section of present Code	Order and Rule of same
382 . . .	.	O. XXV, r. 1 (2).
383 .. .	..	O. XXVI, r. 1.
384 .. .	...	" r. 2.
385 . . .	...	" r. 3.
386 . . .	76	" r. 4.
387 . . .		" r. 5.
388 ...		" r. 6.
389 . . .		" r. 7.
390 . . .		" r. 8.
391 . . .	78	O. XXVI, r. 9.
392 . . .		" r. 10.
393 . . .		" r. 11.
394 . . .		" r. 12.
395 . . .		" rr. 13, 14.
396 . . .		" r. 15.
397 . . .		" r. 16.
398 . . .		" r. 17 (1).
399 . . .		" r. 18.
400 . . .		O. XXXIII, r. 1.
401 . . .	Omitted	O. XXXIII, r. 2.
402 . . .		" r. 3.
403 . . .		" r. 5 (1).
404 . . .		" r. 4.
405 . . .		" r. 5.
406 . . .		" r. 6.
407 . . .		" r. 7.
408 . . .		" r. 8.
409 . . .		" r. 10.
410 . . .		" r. 11.
411 . . .		" r. 17.
412 . . .		" r. 9.
413 . . .		O. XXXIII, r. 16.
414 . . .	71 (1)	O. XXVII, r. 7.
415 . . .		" r. 2.
416 . . .		" r. 4.
417 . . .		" r. 1.
418 . . .		O. XXVII, r. 7.
419 . . .		O. XXVII, r. 7.
420 . . .		O. XXVII, r. 7.
421 . . .		O. XXVII, r. 7.
422 . . .		O. XXVII, r. 7.
423 . . .		O. XXVII, r. 7.
424 . . .	81	
425 . . .	81	
426 . . .	81	O. XXVII, r. 7.
427 . . .	81	
428 . . .	81	
429 . . .	81	
430 . . .	81	
431 . . .	81	
432 . . .	81	
433 . . .	81	
434 . . .	81	
435 . . .	81	
436 . . .	81	
437 . . .	81	
438 . . .	81	
439 . . .	81	
440 . . .	81	
441 . . .	81	
442 . . .	81	
443 . . .	81	
444 . . .	81	
445 . . .	81	
446 . . .	81	
447 . . .	81	
448 . . .	81	
449 . . .	81	
450 . . .	81	
451 . . .	81	
452 . . .	81	
453 . . .	81	
454 . . .	81	
455 . . .	81	
456 . . .	81	
457 . . .	81	
458 . . .	81	
459 . . .	81	
460 . . .	81	
461 . . .	81	
462 . . .	81	
463 . . .	81	
464 . . .	81	
465 . . .	81	
466 . . .	81	
467 . . .	81	
468 . . .	81	
469 . . .	81	
470 . . .	81	
471 . . .	81	
472 . . .	81	
473 . . .	81	
474 . . .	81	
475 . . .	81	
476 . . .	81	
477 . . .	81	
478 . . .	81	
479 . . .	81	
480 . . .	81	
481 . . .	81	
482 . . .	81	
483 . . .	81	
484 . . .	81	
485 . . .	81	
486 . . .	81	
487 . . .	81	
488 . . .	81	
489 . . .	81	
490 . . .	81	
491 . . .	81	
492 . . .	81	
493 . . .	81	
494 . . .	81	
495 . . .	81	
496 . . .	81	
497 . . .	81	
498 . . .	81	
499 . . .	81	
500 . . .	81	

Section of Act XIV of 188	Section of present Code	Order and Rule of section
437		O XXXI r 1
438		r 2
439		r 3
440		O XXVII rr 1 4 (2)
441		r 5 (1)
442		r 2
443		rr 3 (1) 4 (2)
444		r 5 (2)
445		r 4 (1)
446		r 9
447		r 8
448		r 10 (1)
449		r 10 (2)
450		r 12 (1)
451		r 12 (2) (3)
452		r 12 (4)
453		r 12 (5)
454		r 13
455		r 14
456		rr 3 (2) (3) 4 (4)
457		r 4 (1)
458		r 11 (1)
459		r 11 (2)
460	Omitted	
461		O XXXII r 6
462		r 7
463		r 15
464		r 16
465		O XXVIII r 1
466		r 2
467		r 3
468		O V rr 28 29
470	88	
471		O XXXV r 1
472		r 2
473		r 4
474		r 5
475		O XXX r C
476		r 3
477		O XXXVIII r 1
478		r 2
479		r 3
480		r 4
481		r 5
482		rr 5 (1) (2) 6
483		(1)
484		r 5 (1) (3)
485		r 6
486		r 7
487		r 8
488		r 9
489		r 10
490		r 11
491	90	

Section of Act XIV of 188	Section of present Code	Order and Rule of same
492	95	O XXXIX r 1
493		r 2
494		r 3
495		r 5
496		r 4
497	95	O XXXIX r 6
498		r 7
499		r 8
500		r 9
501		r 10
502	Omitted	O XL rr 1 to 3
503		r 5
504		
505		
506		
507	The Second Schedule	
508		
509		
510		
511		
512		
513		
514		
515		
516		
517		
518		
519		
520		
521		
522		
523		
524		
525		
526		
527	Of 10	O XLVI r 1
528		r 2
529		r 3
530		r 4
531		r 5
532	O XLVII	r 2
533		r 3
534		r 4
535		r 5
536		r 6
537	92 and 93 96 (1) (2)	r 7
538		r 1
539		
540		
541		
542	O XLI	r 1
543		r 2
544		r 3
545		r 4
546		r 5 (1) (2) (3)
547		r 6

COMPARATIVE TABLE.

Section of Act XIV of 1882	Section of present Code	Order and Rule of same
547		O XLI, r 7
548		" r 9
549		, r 10
550		, r 13
551		" r 11
552		, r 12
553		, r 14
554		, r 15
555		, r 16
556		r 17
557		r 18
558		, r 19
559		" r 20
560		, r 21
561		" r 22 (1), (2), (3), (5)
562		r 23
564	Omitted	
565		O XLI, r 24
566		" r 25
567		r 26
568		r 27
569		r 28
570		r 29
571		, r 30
572	} Cf 135	
573		
574		O XLI, r 31
575	98	
576		O XLI, r 34
577		" r 32
578	99	
579		O XLI r 35
580		, r 36
581		" r 37
582	107 (2)	O XXII, r 11
582A	Cf 149	
583	144 (1)	
584	100	
585	101	
586	102	
587	108	
588	104	O XLIII, r 1
589	106	
590	108	O XLIII, r 2
591	105 (1)	
592		O XLIV, r 1
593		, r 2
594		O XLV, r 1
595	109	
596	110	
597	111	
598		O XLV, r 2
600		" r 3
601		" r 6
602		, r 7

COMPARATIVE TABLE

h

Section of Act XIV of 1889	Section of present Code	Order and Rule of same
603		O XLV r 8
604		r 9
605		r 10
606		r 11
607		r 12
608		r 13
609		r 14
610		r 15
611		r 16
612	<i>Cf</i> s 121	
613	<i>Cf</i> s 130	
614	Omitted	
616	112	
617	<i>Cf</i> 113	O XLVI r 1
618		r 2
619		r 3
620		r 4
621		r 5
622	115	
623	114	O XLVII r 1
624		r 2
625		r 3
626		r 4
627		r 5
628		r 6
629		rr 7, 9
630		r 8
631	116	
632	117	
633	<i>Cf</i> 122	
634	118	
635	119	
636		O XLIX r 1
637	128 (2) (i)	
638	120 (1)	O XLIX r 3
639	120 (2)	
640	132	
641	133	
642	135 (1) ()	
643	Omitted	
644		O XLVIII r 3
645	13 (1) (4)	
645A	14)	
646	Omitted	
646A		O XLVI r 6
646B		r 7
647	141	
648	136	
649	3 37	
650	Omitted	
650A	29	
652	122 131 132 s 1131	
653	21	

TABLE OF CASES.

[illegible]

[illegible]

	PAGE		PAGE
Akbur Ali t Bhyea Lal	726	Amarchand t Javalva	472
Akhl Prodhan t Manmoth Nath	249	Amarendra Nath Chatterjee v Kally	
Akhoot Ramnath t Ahmed Eusoofjee	506	Kissen Tagore	788 791, 792
"	"	Ambalathulakath t Ambalathulakath	971
"	"	Ambalavan t Subramaniam	838
"	"	Ambaram Harivallab Das t Himat	
"	"	Sing Kallanj	227, 233, 570
"	"	Ambika t Ram Udit	623
"	"	Ambika Churn t Bengal Spinning Co	791
"	"	Ambika Churn Das t Kaly Chandra	
"	"	Das	1297
"	"	Ambika Partap t Dwarka Prasad	1156
"	13	Ambika Prosad t Jopal Baksh	323, 326
"	991	Ambu t Kettilamma	580 584, 585
Ayyar	120	Amdoo Mujan t Muhammad Davud	478, 496
Alam t Ali t	4, 599	Ameena Khatoor t Radha Benode	
"	283	Misser	439
"	640	Amcer Ali t Imamooddeen	818
"	780	Amcer Ali t Kassim Ali	54
"	1164	Amcer Begum t Noor Begum	1077
"	893	Amceroonnissa (In the matter of)	1341
"	1119	Amceroonnissa Begum t Gopal Sahoo	
"	1, 618		703, 704
"	325	Amceroonnissa t Dunne	1341
"	781	Amceroonnissa Khatoon t Abedoo	
"	3, 972	nissa Khatoon	679, 819, 931
"	1374	Amceroonnissa t Meer Mahomed	223, 281,
"	1358		283, 1347
"	848	Amceroonnissa t Woomirooddeen	701
"	1011	Amceroonnissa Khatoon t Mozuffur	
Ali Kader t Gobind Dass	778 779 786	Hossein Chowdhry	251
Ali Sher Khan t Ahmad Ullah	1306	Amceroonnissa t Indurjeet	140, 1357
Ali Miah t Ramjan	1005	Amcerun t Waseehun	432, 608
Ali Mir t Gulab Din	543	Ames t Birkenhead Docks	1232
Ali Nukee t Torab Ali	727	Amichand Talakehand t Collector of	
Ali Saheb t Kaji Ahmed	320, 321	Sholapur	1133, 1138, 1140
Ali Serang t Beadon	521, 588	Aminabi v Sidu	859
Alim t Jhalo	1139	"	988
Aliman t Hasiba	453, 455	"	1468
Alla Baksh t Madharam	431, 1056	"	990
Allcock t Hall	52	Amir Begum t Ibrahim Das	199
Allhusen t Labouchere	784	Amir Dulhan t Administrator General	
Allhusen t Margarejo	112		1018, 1197
Allum t Kunjusha	120 122	Amir Dulhan t Baij Nath	281
"	66	Amir Hasan t Ahmad Ali	406 1268, 1297
"	875		1271 1357 1361, 1363
"	383	Amir Hassan t Sheo Baksh	67, 18, 462, 473
Alut Krishna Ghose t Nripendro	280 321	Amir Hossain t Babu Nanak	507, 719
Narain Ghose	594	Amir Hossein t Imambandi	159
Alwar Avvanger t Sushammal	753 754	Amir Jan t Rivett Carnac	209
	759 838 839	Amir Kazim t Darbari Mal	322
Amalak Ram t Sahib Singh	1210	Amir Rai t Basdeo Singh	243, 261, 1010
Amanat Ali t Mt Bindho	860	Amir Saheb t Jamshedji	217
Amanat Ali t Bhajan Lal	451	Amir Zama t Nathu Mal	115, 741, 742,
Amanat Bili t Imdad Husain	112 114 579		743
	584 597 600	Amurbibi t Abdul Latif	515
Amance t Koorban Ali	1001	Amurtham t Alwar Manikkam	1153, 1155
Aman Singh t Naram Singh	1147	Amurthal Rose t Rajoneekanta Natter	126
Amar Chandra t Shashi Bhushan	413 1335	Amurtonath Jha t Boghoonath Pershad	215
Amar Chandra Kunlu t Subak Chand		Amirul Hossain t Khairunnessa	218
Chowdhury	276 284	Amirunnessa t Behary Lal	5, 1335
Amar Chundra Banerjee t Jura Pro		Amjad Ali t Ali Hussain	461, 1213
sonn Mukerjee	272, 305 500	Amja Ali Khan t Syal Fazal Hossein	917
Amur Nath t Raj Nath	1220	Amjul Ali t Kunkoo Shaw	973
		Amlook Chand t Sarat Chatter	1162, 1167,
			1288
		Amul t Kettilamma	600

	PAGE		PAGE
Amma v Kunhunn	1299	Andrappa Pillai v Muthukumar	1302
Ammann v Gurumurthi	709	Thiruv	1308
Ammunni v Krishna	187	Angel v Smith	1218
Amor Bibi v Nijman Niss	302	Anna Ram v Bulkishan	1288
Amolak Ram v Lachmi Narain	217	Annap v Chandrabai	304
Amolak Ram v Sahib Singh	1206	Annaji Appaji v Ramji Jivaji	269
Amos v Chadwick	628	Annaji Raghunath v Narayan	372 373
Amos v Herne Bay Pavilion	557	Annamalai v Subramanyan	421
Amrata v Pandharinath	967, 969	Annamalai Chetti v Muthulinga Pillai	468 470
Amrit Lal v Madho Das	1360	Annamalai Chetti v Cloete	722
Amrit Lal Kolay v Nibaran Chandra	471	Annamalai Chetty v Murugasa	174
Amrit Missir v Gurda Parvan	1026	Annamalai Chetty v Pitchu Ayyar	1266
Amrita v Naru	80	Annappa v Guppi	677, 690
Amrita Bazar Patrika (in re)	16	Annapurani v Subramanian	965 970 972
Amrita Lal v Nibaran	940	Annavundavan v Iyer	311, 315
Amrita Lal v Rakhali Dass	1060	Annoda Prasad Buncjee v Nobo	
Amrita Lall Bose v Nemai Chand		Kissore Roy	247
Mukhopadhyay	966	Annoda Churn Roy v Kally Coomar	563
Amrita Nath Mitter v Abhoy Chunder		Roy	
Ghosh	452, 1334	Annoda Persad v Dwarakanath Gango	
Amrita Shriha v Panchkoti Shriha	847	padhye	857 1099
Amriteswari Debi v Secretary of State		Annoda Pershad v Hoysluckonath Paul	931, 938
for India in Council	113, 117	Amudli Singh v Sheo Prasad	94 115, 133
Amrithnath v Dhunput Singh	757 1090	Anthony v Dupont	761
Amrito Lal Mukherjee v Ram Chandra		Antone v Administrator Gen ral	346
Roy	40	Antone v Mohadev	121
Amritav Krishna v Balakrishna Ganesh	46, 67, 470, 474	Antoo Misree v Bidhoomookheo Dabee	901
Amur Chand v Ram Ruttun	726	Antu v Ghulam Muhammad Khan	86
Anabudra v Dorasami	276	Antu v Vishnu	611
Anandra Chandra v Broughton	453		859
Anand Chandra Pal v Panchulal Saini	1190		443
Ananda v Parbati	401, 404		1312
Ananda Lall Bera v R	921		403
Ananda Moyi v Patel Pabani	93		664
Ananda Raman Vathiar v Paliyil			314
Vittil Nanu Nayar	115		197
Anandamoyi Dasi v Rudra Mahanti	1049, 1051	Anund Moyee v Anund Soondur	768
Anandamoyi v Gokul	1086	Anund Moyee v Sheeb Chunder	1262
Anandi v Ajudhia	261, 1010	Anunda Lall v Debendra Lall	174
Anandibai v Rajaram	303	Anundo Lall Dass v Boycaunt Ram	
Anando Kishore v Anando Kishore	878	Roy	1304
Anandrao Vithal v Budra Malla	795	Anundo Rai v Kali Prasad	283
Anandray v Shankar	359, 363	Anundray Bhikaji v Shankar Daji	534
Anandray Bipuji v Sheikh Baba	988	Anup Shah v Jaswant Shah	168, 582
Ananga Munjam v Tripura Sundari	399	Anusvabai v Shikharum Pandurang	
	402, 441		114 117 133 380
Anant Brizu Caru v Narayanaswami		Anwar Ali v Jafar Ali	3 1284
Guru	966	Anwar Hussain v Lalim Khan	200 870
Anant Das v Ashburner	388	Apai v Howth Byo	130
Anant Das v Udu Bhan	115 141	App v Kalga v Mallu Mowna	402 1315
Ananta Balacharya v Dandekar Ma		App v Vithoba	1308
kund	115	Appa Rao v In re	1300, 1363 1376
Anantanarayana v Savithri	593	Appa Rao v Venkataramanayamm	
Anantanarayana v Kuttalam	372		239 245 261 267
Anantanarayana Anar v Abdul Ka		App v Rao v Krishna Annang	233
rim	1079	Appa Rao v Ratnam	1206
Anantha Narayana v Periyas Kone	648	App v Bhuvray v Shivalal Khutcl in l	54 393 104
Anantharama v Karuppanan	1130		1211
Anantharama v Madhava	756	Appaji Patil v Ap	104
Anantharaman v Pamasami	146	Appaji v Nagia	104
Anantnath Dev v Mackintosh	1197 1211	Appaji v Panamam	104
Anantya v Bhambro Annaji	334 959	Appandai v Srihari Joshi	104 1074
Anderson Wright, & Co v Kalyan	570 580 583, 531	Appasami v Muthu	1074
	584 600	Appasami Nair v Jothi v Nair	120 121

TABLE OF CASES.

1412

	PAGE		PAGE
Appasami & Ramasami	957	Ashutosh Bannaji & Tukhumoni	94, 270, 878
Appasami & Satti	1076	Ashutosh Nath Poy & Abdul	111
Appasami & Varsachari	816	Ashutosh Sikdar & Behari Lal Kutumba	217
Appas & Rama	1157	Asim & Raj Mohan	495, 760
Appasa & Collector of Vizagapatam	1006	Asimudh & Pranmohana	265, 267, 1009, 1010, 1026
Appasa Shetty & Kamahali Beera	139	Asimu H & Sun Jari	125
Appasa Gounlen & Nachammal	809	Asimudh & M. Khada	1006
Aravamudan & Samiyappa	680, 816	Asimudh & Sharif M. ndul	1137
Arbuthnot & Co. & Betts	277	Asma Bibi & Ahmad Husam	1289
Arbuthnot & O. Jagappa Chetty	1063	Asman Singh & Durga Roy	421
Arbuthnot & Industrialists & Muthu Chettiar	135	Asmedh Koonwar & Jaylor	197
Archakan Srinivasa Dikshatula & Udyagiri Anantha Charlu	928	Asmutunnessa Begum & Ashrudd Ali	1012
Ardesar Jahangir & Avabai	1127	Asoka Kumar & Khettram ni	1356
Ardesar & Hirabai	1083	Asundi & Baredh	1267
Ardesar Lajpat & Sorajit Pestonjee	425, 431	Assam & Pathumma	7, 13, 200, 202, 719
Ardesharji Ramji & Kalyan Das	335, 336	Assamatham & Fuchmcepud	280, 981, 1024, 1031
Arumuthu & Vajjunjanaram	183	Assanulla & Tirthabasham	422, 594
Ariya Pellai & Hanganimal	1308	Assanullah & Hafiz Muhammed Ali	1314, 1316
Arjun & Shankar	1006	Aston & Heron	1241
Arjun Mollah & Jalu Nath Poy Chowdh	885	Asudolah & Akbar Ali	1032
Arjun Singh & Sarfaraz Singh	1032	Asur Ali & Woolfuto messa	1375
Arman Sardar & Satkhira Joint St. & Co	1249	Asur Parshottam & Ruttonji	216
Armstrong & Armstrong	1032	Atab Ibrahimik & Arif Tariffdar	596
Arumuga & Chockalingam	1297	Ataur Singh & R	436
Arumugam Chetty & Jayasriluma	572	Athappa Chetty & Rama Krishna Nayakan	1017
Arumugam & Sundarajey	106	Athavulla & Gouse	369
Arun Moya Das & Mohendra Nath Wadadar	114	Athappa & Ayanna	551, 566, 1055
Arunachala & Panchanadum	248	Atmakuri & Selli	188
"	1141	Atmaram & Amirchand	725
"	248,	Atmaram & Bhila Ganpat	1143
"	265	Atmaram & Sudashiv	422
Arunachella & Vencatachella	1284	Atri Bai & Arno Poarna	398
Arunachellam & Arunachellam	502, 503	Atta Ooliah & Sukeooddeen	723, 726
"	979, 980, 1023, 1273	Atta Sundari & Srinath	398
"	1348	Attermorey Dosset & Hurry Doss Dutt	19, 92, 93, 94
Asad & Haidar	305, 909, 910	Attorney General & Birmingham, &c., Drainage Board	1197
Asad ul lah & Muhammad Nur	1464, 1466	Attorney General & Biotic	358, 365
"	903, 913	Attorney General & Gaskill	778, 784, 801
"	126, 441	Attorney General & Mayor of Guluay	1234
"	1042	Attorney General & Newcastle	783
Asur Ali & Nugendo Chund	860, 1346	Attorney General & Sittingbourne	564
Ashabai & Haji Tyeb	624	Attotram & Bulunkce Doss	1032
Ashanulla & Karoonamoyi	1333, 1343	Attorney General & Bepin Behury	18
Ashanullah & Kali Kunkur K. u	1103	Aubhoy Churn & Shumont Lochin	425, 426, 1372, 1374
Ashfaq & Gauri	108	Aubhoya Churn & Bissesswari	1161
Ashg Ali & Moti Lal	289	Aubhoya Dassi & Pudmo Lochin	424, 1026
"	1078	Aubhoyessurce Dibet & Gouri Sunkur	146, 224
"	189	"	301
"	14, 137	"	1375
"	0, 137	"	1009
"	168	"	168
Ashruddunnessa & Leharvux	758, 773	Aulia Bibi & Abu Jafar	943, 956
Ashur & Behari	1170	Aushootosh & Fara Prassanna	387, 1362, 1363

	PAGE		PAGE
Alima v Kunhunn	1209	Andrappa Ialla v Mutlukumar	1308
Ammann v Gurumurthi	709	Therav	1218
Ammunni v Krishna	187	Angel v Smith	1288
Amola Bibi v Najman Nissa	302	Anna Pam v Balkishan	304
Amolak Ram v Lachmi Narain	217	Annaji v Chandrabai	269
Amolak Ram v Shih Singh	1206	Annaji Appaji v Pamji Jivaji	372 313
Amos v Chadwick	628	Annaji Paghunnath v Narayan	421
Amos v Herne Bay Pavilion	557	Annamalai v Subramanyan	468 470
Amrata v Pandharinath	967 969	Annamalai Chetti v Muthulinga Ialla	722
Amrit Lal v Madho Das	1360	Annamalai Chetty v Cloete	174
Amrit Lal Koley v Nibaran Chandra	471	Annamalai Chetty v Murugan	1266
Amrit Missur v Gurda Parvan	1026	Annappa v Ganpati	677 690
Amrita v Naru	80	Annapuram v Subramanian	965 970 912
Amrita Bazar Patrika (in re)	16	Annayundavan v Iyisawmy	311 315
Amrita Lal v Nibaran	940	Annoda Prasad Bincjee v Nobo	247
Amrita Lal v Ral hdi Dass	1060	Kissore Roy	563
Amrita Lal Bose v Noma Chandra	966	Annoda Churn Roy v Kally Coomar	857 1099
Mukhopadhy	452, 1334	Annoda Persad v Divakanath Gango	931 938
Amrita Nath Mitter v Abhoy Chunder	847	Roy	94 115 133
Ghosh	40	Annoda Persad v Divakanath Gango	761
Amrita Shaha v Panchkora Shaha	113 117	padhya	346
Amriteswari Devi v Secretary of State	757 1090	Annoda Pershad v Iroyluckonath Paul	421
for India in Council	40	Antone v Dupont	901
Amrithnath v Dhunput Singh	40	Antone v Mohalev	86
Amrito Lal Mukherjee v Ram Chandra	474	Antoo Misree v Bidhoomookhee Dabee	611
Ioy	726	Antu v Vishnu	853
Amritav Krishna v Balakrishna Ganesh	276		443
	66 67 470		1310
Amur Chand v Ram Ruttan	453		197
Anabudra v Dorasami	1190		768
Anandra Chandra v Broughton	401 404		126
Anand Chandra Pal v Panchulal Surma	407		414
Ananda v Parbati	921		1304
Ananda Lal Bera v R	93		983
Ananda Moyi v Patel Pabani	115		334
Ananda Raman Vathiar v Paliyal	1049		165 382
Vittil Nanu Nayar	1051		114 117 133 385
Anandamoyi Dasi v Rudra Mahanti	1086		31 1284
	261 1010		205 80
Anandamoyi Gokul	303		1363
Anandibai v Rajaram	878		402 1315
Anando Kishore v Anando Kishore	795		1308
Anandrao Vithal v Budra Malla	359 363		1359 1363 1316
Anandrao Shankar	988		
Anandrao Bapuji v Sheikh Baba	399		
Ananga Minjari v Tripura Smita	402 441		
Anant Birzu Curo v Narayanaswami	966		
Anant Das v Ashburner	388		
Anant Das v Udu Bhan	115 141		
Ananta Balcharya v Dumodhu M	115		
Lund	593		
Anantanarayan v Savitri	372		
Anantanarayan v Kuttalam	1079		
Anantanarayan v Awar v Abdul Ka	648		
rum	1130		
Anantha Narayana v Leriyankhone	756		
Anantharama v Karuppanan	346		
Anantharama v Madhava	1197 1211		
Anantharaman v Rimasari	334 993		
Ananthath Dev v Mackintosh	57 58 53 531		
Anantha v Bhunrao Annaji	581 600		
Anderson Wright & Co v Kallidaru			
Anli v Alali			

	PAGE		PAGE
Appasami t Ramasami	586 594, 599	Ashutosh Bannerjee t Lakhimoni	
Appasami t Scott	957	Dehya	94, 270, 858
Appasami t Varadachari	1076	Ashutosh Nath Roy t Abdool	141
Appay t Rama	816	Ashutosh Sikdar t Behari Lal Kutumba	243
Appay t Collector of Vizagapatam	1157	Asim v Raj Mohan	495 760
Appay Shetti t Kamhali Bearer	1006	Asimuddi t Pranmohini	265, 267 1009
Aravasi Gounden t Nachammal	139		1010, 1026
Aravamudu t Samivappa	890	Asimuddi t Sundari	125
Arbuthnot & Co t Betts	680, 816	Asiruddi t Mokhad	1006
Arbuthnot t Oolagappa Chetty	277	Asrun Bibi t Shrip Mondul	1137
Arbuthnots Industrials t Muthu Chettiar	277, 1003	Asma Bibi t Ahmad Husam	1280
Archakan Srinivasa Dikshatulu t		Asman Sing t Durga Roy	421
Udyagiry Anantha Chirli	135	Asmedh Koonwar t Taylor	197
Ardesar Jahangir t Avabai	928	Asmutunnissa Begum t Ashruff Ali	1012
Ardesir t Hirabai	1127	Asoka Kumar v Khettrimoni	1306
Ardesir Limji v Sorabji Pestonjo	1083	Asundi t Bared li	1207
Ardeshippi Frimji t Kalyan Das	420 491	Assam t Pathumma	7 13 200 202 713
Arumuthu t Vapuripandaram	335, 336	Assamathem v Luchmeeput	280 981 1024
Arifa Pellai t Phangammal	383		1031
Arjun t Shinkar	1308	Assanulla t Tirthabashini	422 534
Arjun Mollah t Jalu Nath Roy Chowdry	1006	Assanullah t Hafiz Mahomed Ali	1314
Arjun Singh t Sarfraz Singh	885		1316
Arman Sardar t Satkara Joint Stock Co	1032	Aston t Heron	1241
Armstrong t Armstrong	1249	Asudoolah t Akbar Ali	1032
Arumuga t Chockalingam	1032	Assur Ali v Woolfutoonessa	1375
Arumugam Chetty t Jagannath Pillai	1297	Assur Purshotam t Ruttonbui	216
Arumugam t Sundarajev	572	Atab Iramanik v Arif Tarafdar	996
Arun Moyi Dasi t Mohendra Nath Wadadar	106	Ataur Singh t R	446
Arunachala t Panchanadam	114	Athappa Chetty t Rama Krishna Nayakan	1017
Arunachala t Zamindar of Sivagiri	248	Athavallu t Gouse	303
Arunachalam Chetty t Miyappa Chetty	1141	Athappa v Ayanna	551 560 1005
Arunachallam t Murugappa	233 248, 265	Atmakuri v Sellu	188
	1284	Atmaram v Amirechaud	725
Arunachella t Vencatachella	502 503	Atmaram t Bhula Ganpat	1143
*Arunachellam t Arunachellam	979, 980 1023 1273 1348	Atmarani t Sadashiv	422
Arunachellam v Ramanadham	893 1142	Atri Bai t Arno Purna	338
Arunachellathudayan t Veludayan	1319	Atta Oollah t Sukceooddeen	723, 726
Arundathi Ammyar t Natesha Ayyar	254	Atta Sunhari t Srinath	398
Aryan Bink t Kamma Venkata	246 266	Attermotey Dosset t Hurry Doss Dutt	92 93, 94
Asabin Banu t Ananda	249 896	Attorney General t Birmingham &c, Drama, &c Board	1157
Asad t Maudar	305 909 910	Attorney General t Brodie	8 365
Asad ul lah t Muhammad Nur	1464 1466	Attorney General t Gaskill	778 784, 801
	274	Attorney General t Mayor of Calcutty	1231
	903 913	Attorney Gen ral Newca th	781
	126 441	Attorney Gen ral t Sittingbarn	64
	1012	Attotrim t Balink t De s	1032
Asur Ali t Augchiro Chunda	540 1346	Attorn n s Doss t Binu B lury	18
Ashabai t Haji Iyeb	624		
Ashanulla t Karoonimoya	1113 1114	Aubh v Churn t Shant Lal Churn	420 421 1372 1374
Ahanullah t Kali Kunkur Khar	1103	Aulha v Churn t Bussowati	1161
Ashag t Gauri	105	Aulha v Doss t Pulna Lal Churn Mondul	424 1021
Ashu Ali t Moti Lal	280	Aubhovesuree Doss t Gouri Sunkur Panday	140 221
Ashootosh t Tara Prasanna	1078		
Ashootosh Bose t Huree Churn Nay	189		
Ashootosh Dutt t Doorga Churn Chat terjee	209 301		
Ashraf un nissa t Ali Ahmad	114 137		
Ashrafanissa t Inact Hossein	1370 1375		
Asraf Ali Chowdhury t Net Lal Sahi	1009		
Asraf Hossein v Lazarus	165		
Ashruffunnissa t Leclercq	7 773		
Ashur t Bahari	1170		

	PAGE		PAGE
Australian Steam Navigation Co v Smith	684	Babu Lal t Ishri Persad	122
Avala v Kupp	117	Babu Lal t Ishri Persad	451
Avalapa Naicker v Murugappa Chettiar	283	Babu Lal t Ishri Persad	779, 992
Aydall (In the Goods of)	668	Babu Lal t Ishri Persad	1316
Avudh Beharee v Ram Roy	416	Babu Lal t Ishri Persad	480
Avul Khadar v Andhu Set	817	Bacharaj Nychalchand t Babaji Tuka	893
Ayancheri v Acholathul	298	Bachchu t Madad Ali	868 869
Ayscough v Bullar	548 550	Bachchu Singh t Secretary of State	345
	47 1260		347 720
	1041 1042	Bachman t Lall Beharee	834
	90 498 502	Bachnan Lal t Bhanarsi Das	742
	296 303	Bachtwar Begam t Husaini Khanam	717
Azgar Ali t Asaroddin Kazi	208 260 1012		1171
Azim Sarung v Alimooddeen	1096 1097	Bachubai t Shamji	518, 541
Azim ud din t Buldeo	89 424 1026	Bachun t Hamid Hossein	740
Al mudin Khan t Zia ul Nisa	702	Badam t Inarat	1298
	210	Badam t Nathu Singh	841
	961	Badami Kuar v Dinu Rai	68 412 473 475
	3 253		177, 478
	894	Baddam t Dhunput Singh	1242
Azizullah Khan v Ahmad Ali	728	Bad Bibi t Sami Pillai	573
Azizuddin Hossein v Rumanugra Roy	261 262 114	Badri Das t Jawla Pershad	572
		Badri Narain t Jankshen Das	241 258
Azizunn s v Khatun t Shashi Bhusan Bose	906		259 266 267 91
		Badri Narain t Kunj Behari	891
		Badri Prasad t Muhammad Yusuf	975
		Badri Prasad t Suran Lal	308 309 1013
		Badrudin t Karimbhai	174
		Badr un nsa t Muhammad	674
		Bagal Chunder t Rameshur Mundal	979
			985
		Bagel t Miller	1115
		Bagot v Easton	613 672 704
		Bagrum t Moses	70 163
			77 139 140
			1290
			71, 79 80
Baba Mohamed t Webl	891	Bahadur Singh v Nagipuran	1471
Babaji t Babaji	1356	Bahur Das Chackravarti t Nolin	388 822
Babaji t Lakshminbhai	174 714	Chun ler Pal	255
Babaji t Maruti	1130 1137	Bahori Lal t Gauri Sahai	597
Babaji v Nana	135	Bahraichi t Surju	34
Babaji Dhondshet t Collector of Salt Revenue	1266 1292	Bahuns Koonwun t Lalla Buhoro	722
Babaji Hari t Rajaram Ballal	1234 1329	Bai Amba t Pranjivan las	17 714
Babaji Ramji v Balaji Devji	471	Bai Anope t Mulchand	383 693 718 722
Babajuro v Luxmandas	126 132	Bai Dahi t Hargovandas	852
Babin Mayachit t Nagu	61 143 185	Bai Devlori t Lalal and Jivandas	383 464
Babar Ali v Shisir	891	Bai Divali t Hiralal	1147
	1316	Bai Divali v Vishnav	44 33
	709	Bai Full t Adesang	431 1056 1301
	835	Bai Lal t Desai Manotibhai	708 1260
	ulcer		1327 1328
Chanl	597	Bai Ganja t Rajaram	1170
Baboo Hurdeo Narain t Girdhari Singh	979	Bai Harkha (In re)	383
Baboo Issur Dutt t Alluel Nusser	591	Bai Jamma t Bhai Ankar	711
Baboo (Ooroodas Roy t Baboo Huro	110	Bai Jannabai (In re)	496 1224
nath Roy	819		461 462 854
Baboo Lal t Ram Narain	819		1057
Baboo Mohan Lal Bhaya (yal t Lach	112 115		825 8
man Lal	611 618		821
Baboo Motu t Rance	817		1060
Baloo Ram Buddeen t Sardar Dyal	504	Bai Kuvir t Venidias	397
Singh	1188	Bai Laxmi t Harjivan Nath	1141
Baloo Ram Kissen t Hurkloo Singh	1012	Bai Mayraj t Magantil	131
		Bai Mukhor t Balakrishna	711
Baloo Rict Bhinjunt t Baloo Me t	516		
je t Singh	837		
Baloo Lican Pershad t Turkeler	831		
Shah	831		
Baloo Sektar t Sale t Gham	831		
Sale	831		
Baloo Sektar t R v Baboo	831		
Baloo Sektar t Rajat Dutt H	831		

TABLE OF CASES.

[illegible]

	PAGE		PAGE
Balkrishna v Moro	564	Bank of England v Vagliano Brothers . . .	3, 6
Balkrishna v Municipality of Mahad . . .	564	Bank of Hindustan v. Ahmedbhai . . .	974
Ballabh Shanker v Naram Singh	108	Bank of Hindustan, Churn, and Japan (In re)	117
Balladeb v. Anadi	249	Bank of Hindustan v Nundololl Sen . . .	169
Ballu Ram v Raghunath Dhal	310	Bank of Hindustan v Premchand Rai- chand	972
Bally Dobey v. Ganai Deo	283	Bank of Upper India v Sheo Prasad . . .	959
Balm v Kundu v Adikundu	577	Banke Behari Lal v Pokhe Ram	184, 185
Balmakund v Dalu	705	Banke Lal v Jagal Narain	318, 454, 456, 502, 1016, 1017, 1024
Balmakund v Jatan Lal	468, 476	Banko Behary v Krishna Chandra . . .	1004, 1007
Balmakund v Sangari	575, 582, 583, 584, 586, 587, 589, 597	Banku v Gopal	576, 593
Balmakund v Sheo Jatan	464, 864, 1057	Banku v Harendra	1240
	598	Banku Behary Sanyal v Syama Churn Bhattacharjee	1273
	1261	Banno Bibi v Mehdi Husam	425, 1329
Banuram v Bala Annabai	656	Bans Bahadur v. Mughla	504
Balvant v Hirachand	315, 318	Bansi Lal v. Rampi Lal	396, 1261
Balvant Santaram v Banaji	90, 1036	Bansidhar v. Gulab	299
Balvantrao v Bhimashankar	718, 722	Banshar v Gaya Prasad	243
Balvantrao v Narayanshet	129	Banwari v. Muhammad Mashiat	1070
Balvantrao v Purshotam	161	Banwari Lal v Samman Lal	1300
Balvantrao v Sadruddin	498, 500, 501	Bapu v. Bhavani	129
Balvantrao v Sprott	26	Bapu v Sheikh Ahmed	417
B		Bapu v Vajir	863, 1280
B		Bapu Khandu v. Bajji Jiraji	415, 975
B		Bapuji v. Krishaji	73
Bama Soonduree v Grish Chunder	1130	Bapuji Raghunath v Kuvarji	80, 419
Bama Sundari v Ramnarayan Mitter . .	1275, 1277	Bapuji Rao v. Fatesing Shahaji	1039
Banarsi v Ram Narain	1144		
Banarsi Das v Maharani Kuar	906, 908		
Banarsi Das v Ram Krishan	199		
Banarsi Prasad v Kashi Krishan	449, 450, 1331		
Bancharam v Adyanath	943		
Banda v Abadi	582		
Banda Hasan v Abadi Begim	597		
Bande Ali v Gokul Misir	585		
Bande Bibi v Kalka	89, 330		
Bandey Karim v. Romesh Chunder	108, 154, 270		
Bandhan v Solhu	46, 622, 1317		
	198		
	1303		
	1301		
Bandu v Naba	1034		
Banee Krishman v. Koondun Lal	620		
Banee Madhub v. Pakaktur	1378		
Banco Mahton v Gopeo Bluggut	932		
Banee Pershad v Radha Pershad	1359, 1362		
Banee Ram v. Hossein Ali	1373		
Banga v Jagat	1333		
Banga v Pukai	454		
Bangachandra v. Tara Kinkar	279, 1022, 50, 151		
	839		
	153		
	153		
Bank of Bengal v Currie	823		
Bank of Bengal v Kartick Chunder . . .	1178, 1180		
Bank of Bengal v Newton	1189		
Bank of Bengal v Nund Lal Dass	739		
Bank of Bengal v Vachhoy Gangji	221, 1750		
		Barhamdeo Prasad v Banarsi Prasad . . .	1143, 1360, 1362, 1366
		Barhamdeo Prasad v Tara Chand	247
		Barhma Din v. Bajji Lal	956
		Barjyammara v. Tajbammara	383
		Barakat un nissa v Abdul Aziz	1228
		Barakat un nissa v Muhammad Asid Ali	685, 686, 690
		Barker v Lavery	1342
		Barlow v Abdool Haye	1269, 1271
		Baroda Churn Ghose v. Gobind Pro shad Tewary	427, 1374
		Baroda Kant v. Pearce Mohun	1295
		Baroda Kant v. Raj Churn	647
		Baroda Kant v. Bose v Chunder Kanta Ghose	318, 977, 1011
		Baroda Prasad Bose v. Griyanath Roy Chowdhury	670
		Baroda Sundari v Dingo Bandhu	517
		Baroda Sundari v Ferguson	960, 961
		Baron Forester v Secretary of State . .	925
		Baroo v. Massum	593, 611, 619
		Barote Ganga v Sepoy Pongu	744
		Barra v Jackson	111, 113
		Basa Mal v. Tajammal	295
		Basdeo v. John Smidt	396, 667, 668
		Basdeo Prasad v. Juthan Ram	120, 212, 983
		Basant Bahari Ghoshal v Secretary of State	851
		Basant Lal v. Kanye Lal	1471

	PAGE		PAGE
Basant Singh t Mahabir Prasad	507	Beharee Lall Nunlee t Troyluckho	1309
Basant t Kummuni	732 706	Moyce Burmonee	1369
Basanta Kumar t Ram Chandra	122	Behari Lal t Chunni Lal	1469
Basantlal t Chedli	505	Behari Lal t Daud Husain	126, 146
Basapa t Marya	117	Behari Lal t Ganpat Pai	258
Basappa Lim Malappa t Dunappa Lim		Behari Dal t Ghura Lall	1200
Shivlingaya	319, 1023 1024	Behari Lal t Jagnan lan	501
Basappa t Syed Abbas	907 909	Behari Lal t Kodu Ram	397, 617, 618, 619
Biswak t Kalkapa	382	Behari Lal t Majid Ali	107, 109 146, 154
		Behari Lal Pal t Sm Baran Mai	591, 599, 1071
		Behari Lal Paul t Gopal Lal Seal	1008
Basiruddin t Fannalla	1009	Behari Lall t Troyluckho	1361
Basti Ram t Lattu	212 244 261 1026	Behari Loll t Mungolanath	1366
Basudeb Sure t Brijjo Mohan Jana	137	Behari Singh t Mukat Singh	1014
Basudev Narain Singh t Seeloy Singh	108	Behary Lal Pun lit t Kedar Nath	
Basul Karim t Tirubhai Amulhai	1197	Mullick	50, 265, 384
		Behary Lal Sur t Nanda Lal Goswami	701
Baswantapa Shilpa t Janu	08 838	Behram t Ardesher	462
		Behram Jung t Haji Sultan Ali	488 1276
Batra t Faiz Baksh	599	Behram Kai Khursu t Ardesher Ka	
Batul Kunwar t Muni Lal	57	vasjee	383
Batuk Nath t Munni Dei	448	I ejoy Chan tra t Banku	623
Bawan Das t Mul Chand	301	Belchamber t Ashootosh Dhur	114
Baxter t West	1230	Bell (In re)	1150
Bayabai t Sarasvatibai	503	Bell t Gurudas	1317
Bazivet Hossein t Dooli Chan l	277	Bell t Shibley	1247
Beard t J gerton	301	Bellcairn (In re)	145 146
Bebee Pearun t Ahmed Ali Khan	672	Bemolamoney Dasse v Hulodhur	
Bebee Tulsiman t Harihar Mahato	18	Bullubh	778
Becharam Doss t Trojanath	872 875	Benarsi Das t Bhilhari Das	587 595
		Lcnbow t I ow	780
Bechardas Ithobun Das t Gokala		Bengal Coal Co t Darceembah	881
Bhagla	233	Beni Chunder t Larinee Chunler	818
Becharji t Pujaji	579, 022	Beni Malho t Gaya Prasad	744
Becher t Aover	853	Beni Madho t Inder Sahai	104
Bechu Lal t Olullah	564	Beni Madho t Pran Singh	498
Beckett t Beckett	(8)	Beni Madhub Das t Joten tra Mohan	
Beclfor l t Hood	8	Tagose	715
Beckwith t Kishto Jeebun	408	Beni Malhub Mitter t Matunoni Dass	866
Bed Saran t Bhagat	141	Beni Madhub Mitter t Iriya Nath	
Bebee Salieb Jehan t Syal Shah	908	Man Lal	1463
Bebee Tokai t Beglar	303	Beni Pande t Kausal Kishore	141
Bebee Tokai t David Madhad	383	Beni Pershad t Nam Lal	408
Beejoy Gobind t Padha Benode	759	Beni Pershad t Parbati	313 959
Beejraj v Bhytopersaud	1051	Beni Prasad t Lachman Prasad	1078
Beenodeeny (Re)	1090	Beni Prasad Kuari t Batulan Bibi	383
Beepeen Chunder Shickdar t Puresh		Beni Prasad Kunwar t Tulhna Kun	
nath Biswas	999	war	212 255 262
Beer Chunder t Ishan Chunder	350	Beni Prasad Kunwar t Mukhtesar Rao	202
Beer Chunder t Raj Coomnar Nalodeep	353	Beni Rai v Ram Lakkan	454
Beer Chunder t Shaikh Tumceozod		Beni Ram t Nanu Mal	151
deen	516 569	Beni Ram Bhut t Ram Lal Dhukri	
Beer Chunder t Larinee Churn	1068	10 17 46	1133
Beer Pershad t Doorga Pershad	217	Bennett v Hood	580
Beers t Chelsea Bank	1253	Bennett t Lord Bury	628
Peers t Shannon	709	Benode t Harish	49
Beg Raj Marwari t Sri Kunalali		Benode t Pran Chan tra	1460
Debya	255 905	Benode t Ram Sarup	474, 509 1019
Legg Dunlop & Co t Jagannath	170 230	Benode Behari Moolerjee t Pajnarain	
		Mitter	1241
Belaree Lal t Sree Pam Poy	402	Benode Bihary Nundi t Mohesh	
Beharee Lall t Pajal Lam	1094	Chunder Ghose	1027
Belaree Lall Doss t Rudra Nath		Benode Coomraee Dossce t Sou lamu	
Doss	708	ney Dossce	1199, 1200

	PAGE		PAGE
Bhukdaroo Singh t Kishen Prosad . . .	515	Bhoynrub Chunder t Madhub Chunder	301
Bhukha t Sakarlal . . .	1014	Bhoynrub Chunder v Wajedunnissa	
Bhiku t Shujat Ali . . .	1044	Khatoon	463, 468, 470
Bhiku Bal Patil t Kemchand Ku		Bhoynrub Doss Johurry t Doman Tha	
lershet	983	koor	1052, 1053, 1061, 1062
Bhim Das t Upendro Mohun . . .	303	Bhoza Rughbur t Bhoza Raj . . .	217
Bhim Singh t Sarwan Singh . . .	406, 999	Bhuban t Sowdamini . . .	407
Bhima Rout v Durga . . .	561, 1143, 1289	Bhuban Mohun Pal t Nundo Lal Dey	249,
Bhimacharya t Fakirappa . . .	750, 1283	250, 256	
Bhimaji t Rakmabai . . .	1078	Bhubaneswari Debi t Nilkomul Lahiri	213
Bhimai Das v Mt Ganesho Koer	247, 265,	Bhubun Mohun Pal t Raja Peary	
1033		Mohun Mukerjee	250, 251
Bhimappa t Irappa . . .	1044	Bhubun Moyee t Kishoree Dossce . .	830
Bhimarao Gopal t Venkatrao Nar		Bhubaneswari Debi t Dinonath San-	
singrao	776	dyal	893
Bhiram Ali Shaik t Gope Kanth		Bhugabuth Thakur t Madhub Krsto	
Shaha	253, 297	Sett	532
Bhuro Chandra t Bamundas . . .	874	Bhuggobutty Dussce t Shama Churn	
Bhusto Shankur Patil t Ramchandarra	122	Bose	297, 322
Bhivray t Sitaram . . .	123, 871, 879	" " " " " " " " " " " "	938
Bhobo Sundari t Bakhai Chunder . .	510,	" " " " " " " " " " " "	1277
601		" " " " " " " " " " " "	1327
Bhobonath t Radhaprasad . . .	1277	" " " " " " " " " " " "	Pro
Bhoboona t Jobraj Singh . . .	270	sonno	370
Bhobotaram t Sree Ram . . .	389 1130	Bhugwanbutti Chowdram t Forbes . .	139
Bhoirub Chunder Doss t Hafezu		Bhugwandas Hurjivan (<i>In re</i>)	23, 24 219,
nissa Khatoon	743	337, 482	
Bhoitarinceo Dabee t Nil Monee Singh	969	Bhugwan Chunder t Raj Coomar . . .	1309
Bhoj Singh t Maha Koonwer . . .	1160	Bhugwan Chunder Ghose (<i>In re</i>) . . .	1273
Bhoja Mahadev Parab t Gangabai . .	98	Bhugwan Chunder Kerteratna t Chan	
Bhojo Hari t Gajendra . . .	244	dra Mala Gupta	334, 337
Bhola v Gobind Dayal . . .	45	Bhugwan Das t Nil Kanta Ganguli . .	1020,
Bhola Nath t Maq bal un nissa . . .	338	1063, 1064	
Bhola Nath t Mahammad Sadiq . . .	596	Bhugwan Das Bogla t Haji Ahmed . .	507,
Bhola Nath t Musst Kishori . . .	300	671 719, 1278	
Bhola Nath t Sonamoni Das . . .	37, 1102	Bhugwan Dass t Nund Lal . . .	41, 131, 632
Bhola Nath Bhuttacharjee t Kanti		" " " " " " " " " " " "	211
Chundra Bhuttacharjee	859	" " " " " " " " " " " "	89
Bhola Nath Roy t Secretary of State	346	" " " " " " " " " " " "	164
Bhola Pershad t Ram Lal . . .	516, 562, 564	" " " " " " " " " " " "	163
Bhola Roy t Jung Bahadur . . .	548	Bhugwal t Nanbaju	163
Bholabhai t Adesang . . .	102, 133	Bhukandas Vjbbhukhandas t Lallul hai	
Bholai Naskar t Atach Naskar . . .	749 767,	Kashilay	143, 175
770		Bhundul t Pandul Pos	579, 573
Bholanath Dass t Prafulla Nath . .		Bhungi Girilhar t Morgan . . .	1282
Kundu Chowdery	155	Bhup Indar t Bijai Bahadur . . .	9, 35, 78 49,
Bholaram Chowdhury t Admin's		889	
trator General	78, 346, 347	Bhup Sing t Zain ul Abidin . . .	215
Bhomshetti v Umabai . . .	648	Bhupati Ram t Sourendra Mahip . . .	1179,
Bhono t Pallan . . .	718	1180	
Bhoobun Chunder Shome t Pam		Bhupendra t Peary	493
Dyal Shumunto	817	Bhupendra t Purna	877
Bhoobun Mohinee t Gobind Chund r	926	Bhupendra Nath Passu t Panjit	
Bhoobun Mohun t Nobin Chunder	928, 1202	Singh	65, 1223
Bhoobun Mohun Banerjee t Sallio		Bhuput Rai t Kali Lal	491
Churn Surcar	893	Bhura Mal t Har Kishan	770, 771, 1134
Bhoobun Moyn Dabee t Shurut Sun		Bhurchand t Vira	147, 149
dery Dabee	37	Bhuruck Chunder t G. lam Staru" . .	251
Bhoobunnessar t Jugessuree . . .	717	Bhurut Chunder t Pami Gunta . . .	1358
Bhoobunnessuree Chowdhram t Mans n	879	Blurut Pandey t Numbhara Koor . .	878
Bhoon Naram t Kurmoon Ali . . .	803	Bhut Nath t Pami Lal	1075
Bhoop Singh t Gouree Mull . . .	879	Bhuttacharya t Cawnpur Wooten	
Bhupendro Naram t Baroda Prosad		Mills	181
43 1148		Bhuwalal S. L. t Mahara a Pa. chla	
Bhawalal t Rajindra . . .	1373	Pratap S. v. t.	128
Bhawan Doss t Sheikh Mahomed . .	63	Parab Surcar t Siam Manoo . . .	1012
Bhawatesh Prasad t Bhoom Naram . .	470	Pam Dutt t Most t. Lekhray . . .	653

	PAGE		PAGE
Bhyroo Raoot v Anooroodab Deo	209	Bindo Ram t Dy. Collector Santhal Perg	283
Bhyrub Chunder t Huro Prosunno	874	Bindobashinco Dossee v Renny	934
Bhyrub Chunder t. Madhub Ram	411, 427, 1371, 1375	Bindu Bashini Dasi v Peari Mohun Bose	564
Bhyrub Chunder Bundopadhyia t. Sou- damini Dabee	317	Bindu Basini Chowdhraue v. Jahnabi Chowdhram	1199, 1209
B	1261	Binode Behary t. Beer Narain	1064
B	1359	Bipin t Jatindra	986
B Abdul		Bipin Behary Chowdry t Ram Chan- der Roy	69
B Hossein	970	Bipra Das t Rajaram	966
B	557	Bipro Protap v Deo Narain	300
B	403	Biprodas Dey t Secretary of State	180, 343
B	9, 501	Biproo Chunder t. Ramloochun Deb	1058
B	161	Bir Narain t. Darpa Narain	869
B	1036	Biraj Mohini t Chinta Moni	147, 387, 1078
B	669,	Birajan Koocer t Ram Churn Lall Mahata	1226
B	697, 698, 1142	Birbhadra Nath v Kilpitaru Panda	1077, 1079
Bibee Tamaoonnissa t Woogjulumooce	514, 517	Birch t Fuzind Ali	817
B	1308	Birchunder Manickya t Hurriah Chunder Doss	146
B	1, 973	Bird t. Lake	851
B	986	Biresbur v. Baroda	874
B	68,	Biresur t Jogendro Chunder	561
B	388	Bireswar t Shub Chander	441
Bibi Mutto v Habi Begam	768, 774, 1358	Bireswar Roy t Shoshi Shekar	1148
Bibi Phul Kumari v. Ghanshyam Misra	974	Birishur t Nam Churun	13
Bibi Sharifan t Mahomed	1110, 1025	Birj Mohun Thakur v Roy Uma Nath Chowdhry	19, 470, 472, 1013, 1015, 1027
Bidder t Bridges	851	Biroja t Uma Moyee	590
Biddia Soondurce t Doorganund	359, 554, 688	Birjo Soondur t Juggut Chunder	1305
B	872	Biroo Goram t Jaimurat	893, 896
B	652	Biru Mahata t Shyama Churn	241, 414, 415
B	892	Bisandas t Lakhmichand	632, 634
B	281	Bishambar t Imdad Ali	301
B	868, 1167	Bishambar Sahai t Sukhdev	1187, 1207
B	403, 405	Bishan Dial t Ghazi ud din	325
B	119	Bishan Chund Basawat t Nadir Ho- sein	299, 373, 970
B	1312	Bishen Chunder t Monmolinee	336
Bihari t Sheobalak	141	Bishen Dyail t Bank of Upper India	211, 212, 218, 274
Bihari Lal t Ganpat Rai	986	Bishen Dyail Singh t Sagar Singh	256, 1036, 1041
B	224	Bishenmun t Land Mortgage Bank	213, 998, 1346
B	1360	Bisheshar Das t Ram Prasad	134
B	334	Bisheshar Kuar t Hari Singh	1004, 1013
B	880	Bisheshur t Ram Churn	694
B	516, 517	Bisheshur Singh t Moheshur Baksh	1154
B	828	Bishessur Surmah t Kaleekanath Sur- mah	206
B	876, 1104	Bisheshwar t Jasoda	269, 360, 509
B	127	Bishen Perkash t Ruttan Geer	773, 878
Bijoy Singh Dudhuria t Hukum Chand	1012	Bishen Sahave t Beer Kishore	664, 675, 701, 717
Bikani Mia t Shuk Lal	370	Bisheshar Das t Ram Prasad	762
Bikrama Singh t Prab Dial	584, 591, 594	Bisheshar Kuar t Hari Singh	407
Bikrama Singh t Bir Singh	31, 51, 66, 148, 150, 152	Bisheshur Perkash t Ram Churun	611, 709
Bilas Singh t Sahg Ram	208	Bishessur Singh t Muhessur Baksh	140
Bimola Soondurce t Kallee Kishen	773, 918	Bishna Coomur t Joy Hurriah	1077
Binapani t Sishi	1260	Bishnath Prasad t Jagannath Prasad	718, 1327
Binda Bibee t Lalla Gopee Nath	961	Bishnu Priva t Bishu Sundari	110, 111
Binda Dabee Dossee t Gopee Soum- durce Dossee	1019		
Bindabau Chunder t Mackintosh	1059		
Bindalun Chunder t Nobin Chunder	1094		
Bundeslari t Ganga Saran	1288		
Bundeslari t Nandu	131		
Bundeslari Nath t Ganga Saran	202		

	PAGE		PAGE
Bishop Mellus t Vicar Apostolic Malabar	690	Bombay Burmah Co t Dorabji Cur setji	1176
Bishto Chunder t Woomanath Roy	223	Bombay Burmah, etc, Corp t Smith	415
Bishtoo Churn Bhoosun t Kishen Gopal Misser	909	Bombay Coast and River Steam N Co t Réno Heloux	149
Bishun Churn Poy t Jogendranath	1288	Bombay and Mediterranean Bank t Badeo Beebeo	183
Bishunath t Hahn Balsh	181, 186	Bombay and Persia S N Co v Shep herd	24, 50, 554 688
	201, 1018	Bombay and Persia Steam Navigation Co t SS Zuari	1374
	834	Bommanapati Veerappa t Chunta kunta Srinivasa	263 911, 912
	1083	Bommarauze Bahadur t Rangasamy	845
	, 143, 495	Boncharce Ghose t Amooddeen Biswas	1305
Bissessur Lall t Luchmessur	476	Bonnard t Perryman	851
Bissessur Roy t Kanchun Roy	281	Bonomalee t Kylash Mojoomdar	413
Bissessur Singh t Gunput	1104	Bonomally Rai t Prosunno Narain Chowdhry	313, 974
Bissessuree Debia t Sookram Doss Mohunt	97, 98, 99 1221, 1239	Bonomally Nag t Koylsh Chunder Dey	133
Bissesswar Roy t Broja Kant Roy	650	Bonomally Deo t Ram Sadoy	1349
Bisokha Moyec t Sonatun	987	Bonomally Kesh t Hungshessur Roy	1139
Bissonath t Tara Prosonno	651	Bonomally Nawn t Campbell	81, 82
Bissorup Gossamy t Gorachan l Gos samy	129	Bonjha Roy t Ram Kumar Pershad	1030
Bistoopria t Nund Dhul	1347		1357, 1365
Biwa Nath Chaki t Beni Kant Dutta	37	Boolee Singh t Hurobung Narain Singh	671
Biwa Sonan t Binanda	38 427 758, 759 961,	Booloroonnissa Bebeo t Kureemoon nissa Khatoon	971
Biswanath t Collector of Mymensingh	963	Booth t Briscoe	512
Biswanath t Jogdip	627	Booth t Trail	296, 302
Bithal Das t Nand Kishore	1163 332 333	Boro Khasia v Jata Sirdar	412, 774
	142	Borrodale t Gregory Bourle	194
	1041	Bostock t Ramsay Urban District Council	213
	850	Bourke t Davis	749 685
	1276	Bovill t Cowan	790
Blackwell (In re)	23	Bower t Hartley	754
Blain (Ex parte)	1125	Bowles t Bowles	51, 191
Blake t Allion Assurance Society	672	Boydonath Bag t Krish Chunder	415 572
Bland v Bland	655	Boydonath Surmah t Ojan Lal t	706, 1266
Blaguère t Ramdhone Doss	161	Boyle Chund l Dutt (In re)	922
Blenkhorn t Penrose	683	Braddon t Abbott	12
Bligh t Tredgett	1132	Brahannayaki t Krishna	70
Boake t Stevenson	782	Brahmomoyi Dasi t Anli Si	718, 720
Bodh Sing t Guneschun ler	325, 326	Braja t Moti	1020
Bodun Burooah t Abdul Gunny	1305	Brajabala t Gurulias	161, 1012
Boharia Rudrasi Koer t Ram Pertap Mull	322	Brojeshwari t Guroo Churn	1291
Boudonath v Russick	403	Brand t Sandground	950
Bordya Nath Adya v Makhani Lal Adya	83, 1226 1228	Bremabai t Yamunabai	856
Boileau t Rutlin	119	Brenan t Morissey	12 5
Boisogomoff t Nahapiet Jute Co	1091, 1093	Brid t Malzy	778
Boistul churn t Battyo	296	Brijessuree Dossia t Kishore Doss	1130,
Bolakee t Thaloor	159		1132 117
Bolakee Lal v Perlani Singh	14	Brijlall t Maladeo Prosad	771
Bolakee Lall t Radha Sing	1310	Brijo Beharee t Shah Wajed	123
Boloram t Kameence	152 153	Brijo Kishore Nag v Pam Dyal Bhulra	971
Boloram Dev t Ram Chundira	38 427 1102	Brijonath Chowdhry v Lall Meah	109
Bolye Chund Sing t Moulard	819	Brijnath Dasa t Jugernath Dasa	210
Bolye Meah t Kletoo Corai	819		715
Boml v Barolia Railway t Salsan	1137, 1174	Brijratan t Jaynarain	508 861
Bombay Burma Trading Corporation t Dorabji	447, 449 400	Prinlabun t Dhunungoy	413
Bombay Burmah Trading Corporation t Mirza Mahomed	867	Prinlabun Chunder t Pami Goomar Chowdhry	215
		Prindalun Chund l t l v Tara Chandi Bannerjee	1012

	PAGE		PAGE
Brindabun Dutt v Behere	152	Bryall v Talia	272
Brinsmead v Harrison	129	Bryan v Cormick	1239
British India Steam Navigation Co v Secretary of State	469, 739	Buccleugh v Metropolitan Board of Works	1468
British Land Association v Foster	672, 734	Bucha Singh v Mirza Mushool	388, 562
British South African Co v Companhia de Mocimbuque	161	Buckley v Hann	557
British Wagon Co v Gray	1118	Budan v Ramchandra	108, 288
Brito v Secretary of State	180, 344	Budden v Wilkinson	785
Briton Life Assurance v Jones	628	Buddinath Paul Chowdhry v Bycaunt	
Broad v Wickham	1218	Nath Paul Chowdhry	1251, 1252
Broder v Saillard	562	Buddoo v Ram	649
Brohmo Dutt v Dhurmodass Ghosh	1139	Buddoo Mull v Maharoop	996
Brohmo Moyce v Anund Chunder	81	Buddree Doss v Hoare	527, 560, 565
Brohmo Moyce Dabee v Burkut Sirdar	1041	Buddreenath v Issoree Proshad	844
Brohmo Moyce Debia v Raj Chunder	933	Buddu Ramaiya v Venkaya	254
Broja Lal Sen v Jiban Krishna Roy	127	Budh Singh v Niradbaran Poy	357, 366
Broja Sundaree v Anund Moyce	1347		368, 372, 373, 374, 516
Brojendra Naram Roy v Kunwer Roy	1211	Budhilal Manji v Morarji Premji	1138
Brojendra Kumar Rai Chowdhury v Rup Lal Dass	1205	Budree Das Mukim v Chooni Lal	
Brojendra Nath Das v Budge Budge Jute Mill	71, 738, 743, 744	Johurry	358, 359, 360, 361, 368, 369, 371, 372, 373, 536
Brojendra Roy Chowdhry v Jugur Nath Roy	1028	Budree Nath Bhutt v Rajah Chunder Sekhur	1002
Brojendro v Wase	1371	Budri Naram v Sheo Koer	507, 1278
Brojendro Coomar Roy v Krishna Coomar Ghose	46	Budrudeen v Abdul Rahim	255
Brojendro Coomar Roy v Madhub Chunder Ghose	876, 882	Budrudeen v Gulam Moideen	896, 907
Brojeshwari Dasi v Guroo Churn	1329	Budy Prasad v Baij Nath	1263
Brojeswari Chowdhraee v Tripoora Soonderee	906	Buhal Sing Chowdhry v Bihari Lal	1038
Brojo Behari Mitter v Kedar Nath Mozumdar	129, 133	Bukhtouree v Meheen Lal	1306
Brojo Durlabh v Raminath	1074	Buksh Ali v Joyamut	414, 1281
Brojo Gopal Sarlar v Lusrunnissa Bibi	249	Buksh v Nizamuddin	134
Brojo Kanth Chuderbatty v Banco Madhub Dischut	339	Buldeo v Kanaha	913
Brojo Kishore Doss v Sreenath Bose	127	Buldeo Das v Gobind Shankar	42
Brojo Lal Roy v Kheter Nath Mitter	111	Buldeo Doss v Must Koer	164
Brojo Lal Sen v Mohendro Nath Sen	216	Buldeo Visser v Syul Ahmei	1284, 1287
Brojo Misser v Ahladce	52	Buldeo Pershad v Golab Khan	412
Brojo Mohun v Poodernath Surmah	1132	Buller's Settlement (In re)	11
Brojo Mohun Sutputty v Shooda Monee	1037	Bullov v Balu Pam	418
Brojo Mohun Thaloor v Shah Amee mooddeen	1011	Bulwant Rao v Muhammad Hussain	1157
Brojo Nath Mool hojadhya v Pretap Chunder	825, 728	Bulwant Rao v Secretary of State	709
Brojo Rajahore v Bishonauth Dutt	422	Bulwant Singh v Chittan Singh	580, 584
Brojo Soondaree v Anund Moyce	1346	Bulwant Singh v Rami Kishori	65
Brojo Soondur v Futick Chunder	130	Bulwant Singh v Sheo Sahoye	873
Brojomohun Doss v Hurro Lal	359, 365, 1086	Bunda Ali v Bibee Ameerun	325
Broj Nath Mitter (In the matter of)	933	Bungee Singh v Soodist Lal	530, 581, 584
Broj Nath Surmah v Anund Moyce	770	Bungo Chunder Banerjee v Chunder Nath Chuderbatty	1301
Brooke v Gibson	702	Bungshudhar Hallai v Kedar Nath Mandal	1005, 1009
Brooks v Greathead	1218, 1219	Bunko Behary v Nil Madharab	195, 196, 901, 1068
Brophy v Attorney General of Manitoba	1	Bunkoo v Basoomunissa	1365
Broughton v Perillat Sen	112, 875	Bunsee Lal v Shailh Auladhi	413
Brown & Co (In re)	21, 210	Bunsee Singh v Mirza Yusuf Ali	880
Brown v Watkins	789, 801	Bunwaree Chand Thaloor v Mudlen Mohun Chutturaj	803
Brunson v Hunjley	121, 580, 580, 581	Bunwaree Lal Shoo v Baboo Girdharce Singh	1228, 1244
		Bunwari Das v Mulammai Mashiat	147, 321
		Bunwari Lal v Chowdhry Drup Nath Singh	211, 218
		Bunwari Lal Salu v Melalur Prasad	1214
		Bura Boodlo v Keylash Chunder	1151
		Burgess v Sillan	1151
		Burjore v Bhagana	1117

[illegible]

	PAGE		PAGE
Chandra Kurnu Nath & Kurnu	1006	Cheruvath Thalungal & Nerath Tha	918
Chandra Nath Pal & Sree Gobind		Chetan Charan Das & Balbhadra Das	272,
Chowdhuri	1200, 1211		853, 1059
Chandrakant Roy v Pogose	1180		716
Chandramathi & Narayanasami	838, 1318		99, 1100
Chandramohan Dutt v Biswambhar			115
	1046, 1048		345, 316
Chandrareka & Secretary of State	1158		752
Chandu v Kombi	71, 80, 81, 714		974
Chandu & Kunhamed	129, 136, 168, 399, 563		18
Chandu Lal v Awad Sultan	352, 353		127
Chango v Kalaram	893, 895		1353
Chaplin v Levy	802		23, 913,
Chapman v Lemon	769		967
Chappan & Moidin Kutti	21, 55, 381, 426,	Chidambara & Srinivasa	598
	458 459, 480, 1329	Chidde & Pearl Lal	318
Charan Lal & Rughu Nath	139		523, 613
Chardon & Ajcet Singh	874, 875		804
Charitan Patgosi Mahajatra v Kunja			455
Bhari	22		679, 686
Charlotte Rodgers (In the goods of)	155		26, 471
Chartered Bank of India Australia and			1018
China v Hurish Chunder Neogy	1241	simma	
Chartered Mercantile Bank v Seconde	1179	Chinnammal & Tulu Kannatammal	181
Chataprat Singh Dujar & kara		Chinnan & Ramchandra	517, 552
Lachmiram	24 436, 450	Chinnasami v Hariharabhadra	116
Chatarpal v Jagram	718	Chinnasami Pillai & Karuppa Udayan	47,
Chathakelan & Govinda Karumar	277		123 431
Chathappan & Pydel	108 110, 863		1039
Chathothi & Sardindavida	290		124
Chatraput Singh v Grindra Chunder			1130
Roy	317 321		hella
Chattru & Kondaji Vithal	222		140
Chattar Singh & Ganga Sahai	465, 466	Chintaman v Dhondo	360 366 370,
Chattarpal Singh & Raja Ram	465 466,		372, 373
	473, 1152, 1153, 1154		163
Chattell & Daily Mail	686		960
Chattell Lal & Thacoor Pershad	58		431, 1048,
Chattrapat Singh & Jadukul Prosad			1266
Mukerjee	1012	Chintaman Vithoba & Chintaman	
Chaturbhaj Karsan & Harbhamji	205	Bajaji	233, 210
Chaudri Ahmad Baksh & Seth Raghu		Chintamani v Pyari Mohun	1361
bar Dayal	132, 252	Chintamamav & Vithaba	241, 316, 990
Chedi Lal & Mulchand	160, 940	Chintamonce Dein & Issur Chunder	972
Chedalal & Bidullah	390, 427, 1259 1297,	Chintamoney v Haladhar	1469 1471
	1298		1172
Chedambura Putter & Ramasamy		Chintamoney Dutt & Mohesh Chandra	
Pattoo	969	Banerjee	273
Cheduni Lal & Anur Beg	1014	Chintamony Dass & P. S. Moonath	
Chedi Lal & Kuari Dicht	1187, 1188	Sahoo	129 130, 764, 774
	895	Chiranj Lal & Jawahir Mal	303
	1358	Chiranj Lal & Kundan Lal	1283
	917	Chiranj Mut (In the matter of)	105
		Chisholm v Gopal Chunder	738, 749
		Chitambar & Krishnaji	252
		Choolaling Modali & Subburaya	
		Modali	130
		Choolaling Pillai & Kurnu Viru	
		thalam	591 595
Chenbasa & Rulraj	674	Chockalingum & Mayandi	104
Chenlal Reddi & Venkata Reddi	1113	Choe Singh & Bahadoor Singh	575
Chengaya & Appasami	269	Choga Lal & Trucman	232
Chennappa & Lakshminatha	507, 719, 743, 744	Choitunn & Zamcerood ke	378
Chennell (In re)	205	Chomi v Ummi	116, 131
Chennu Menon & Krishnan	536, 540	Choolio Lal & Koki Singh	561
Chenurapi & Puttappa	119	Choonce & Hur Prasad	515, 600
Cherag Ali (In re)	729		
Cheriyoni & Nera Peyili	120		
Cherry & Thompson	112		
Chru & Chru	1367		

	PAGE		PAGE
Chandee Lal v. Gopal Chunder	214	Chunder Kant v. Binabun Chunder	12, 55
Chandee Lal v. Patrao	217	Chunder Kant v. Ram Coomarr	60
Chander v. Monarr v. Parvankar Dutt	1103, 1403	Chunder Kant Mookerjee v. Julao Nath Khan	210
Chatalal v. Nali Bhai	738	Chunder Kant Surmah v. Bussessar Surmah	1024
Chotalal Lukhmiram v. Manohar Ganesh	773	Chunder Monce v. Malhoo Day	104, 111, 1266
Chotay Lal v. Purna Mall	232	Chunder Monce v. Munmohinee	112
Choti Lal v. Manohar Chandi	232	Chunder Monce v. Nilumbur Musafce	103
Choti Narain v. Pameshwar Koer	233, 240	Chunder Nath Sarma v. Ramansuth	1304
Chotut Jitan	383	Chunder Nath Sen (In re)	169
Chotun Bibee v. Amarr Chunder	928	Chunder Sekhur Deb Roy v. Doorgendra Dab	112
Chourasse v. Bokhsore	761	Chunderkant Mookerjee v. Iamecoomarr Keonlu	563
Chowdharee Sherraj v. Diarka Doss	778	Chundernath Nunli v. Hur Narain	1101
Chowdhry v. Muteconissa	197	Chunder Charan Mandal v. Banke Belary Manlal	1001, 1007
Chowdhry Lazur v. Dwarla Nath	105	Chunder Churn Sashmul v. Doorga Pershad Mirdha	811
Chowdhry G. Luck Chunder v. Chaudhry Gunga Narain	860	Chunder Dutt v. Pulmanunli	53, 54, 417, 1304, 224, 231
Chowdhry Hamdoolah v. Muteconissa Bibee	1, 98	Chunder Prosunno	231
Chowdhry Keshu Sahay v. Gurni v.	1007	Chunder Lal v. Anantram	1, 69, 1271
Chowdhry Khoorgo v. Shib Tohul	813	Chunder Lal v. Banowjat Singh	582, 584, 586
Chowdhry Shamanunli v. Rajnarain Das	1018	Chunder Lal B. v. Osmond Babby	277
Chowdhry Sheeloh Wahid v. Mulli L. Enayt	903	Chunder Lal Mancharam v. Manishankar Atmaram	7, 8, 1196
Chowdhry Wahid Ali v. Mt. Jummee	339, 340, 211, 1019	Chunder Lal v. Ram Kishen Sahu	87, 538, 560
Chowdhry Wahid Ali v. Mullick Enayt	803	Chunna v. Ramdial	722
Chowdhury Kartibas Das v. Gopal Jiu	516	Chunnilal v. Mahapatrav	189
Chowdry Imdad Ali v. Boonvali Ali	591	Chunnilal v. Sonabai	1226, 1374
Christie v. Christie	672	Chunnilal Dutt v. Hiralal Dutt	218
Christien v. Delanney	151, 152	Chunnilal Jethabhai v. Dabhyabhai Amulakh	188
Chudasama v. Mahani Ishwargar	92, 1072	Chunnilal Panalal v. Lomanji Mancherji Modi	5
Chulasama v. Manabhai	859	Chunna Sectavy v. Krishnavavamma	285
Chulasama Dursanji v. Partaj Sang Khengarji	533, 563	Chunna Janibi v. Chunnanna	418
Chubar Mali v. Bakhtwaddi	531, 610	Chunni v. Lal Ram	502, 1025, 1283
Chukowrie v. Numoodah	304, 909, 961, 1378, 814, 1154	Chunni Lal v. Abdul Ali	1064, 1066
Chunlee Deen v. Hussun Ali	504	Chunni Lal v. Ajudhia Prasad	80, 1278
Chunder Prasa v. Mohendro Singh	116	Chunni Lal v. Chamman Lal	767, 793
Chunder v. Boshoon	408, 1264	Chunni Lal v. Debi Prasa	308
Chunder v. Showdamme	403	Chunni Lal v. Jugal Kishore	330
Chunder Angrodany v. Loodun Ram	411	Chunnu Dat v. Babu Nandan	86
Chunder Caunt Mookerjee v. Jodoonath Khan	1082	Churaman v. Balli	422
Chunder Chowdhry v. Macnaghten	564	Churamun Singh v. Anooj Singh	1095
Chunder Churn v. Loodunram	1362, 1375	Churn Manjee v. Ishan Chunder Dhar	120
Chunder Coomarr v. Gonesh	1348	Chutrajut Singh v. Dwarka Nath Ghosh	1312
Chunder Coomarr v. Joy Chunder	1096	Chutter Singh v. Dhurram	934, 1018
Chunder Coomarr Mitter v. Shib Sundari Doss	146	Chutto Ram Tewari (Petitioner)	1150
Chunder Coomarr Mundul v. Balul Ali Khan	112	Civil Service etc., Society v. G. S. Navigation Co.	218
Chunder Coomarr Mundul v. Munnee Khanum	112, 113, 114	Clarapado v. Commercial Union Association	684, 685
Chunder Coomarr Roy v. Gocool Chunder Bhuttacharjee	516, 562, 564	Clark v. Alexander	335
Chunder Coomarr Roy v. Gonesh Chunder Doss	879	Clark v. Cullen	913, 1117
		Clark v. Mullick	652
		Clark v. Ruthnavaloo Chetty	738, 739, 741

	1167		PAGE
Clark (I e)	1235	Contract Corp (I e)	783
Clarke & Brajendra	450	Cook v Jadab Chandra Nandi	113, 114
Clarke v C	782, 801, 803	Cook & Whitlock	1276
Clarke v Yorle	685	Cooke & Equitable Coal Co	463, 464, 474
Clutton & Lee	804		748, 750, 763, 766, 128
Coates & Legard	604	Cooke & Gill	183, 620
Cochrane & Heera Lal Seal	975, 1357	Cookes v Cookes	1233
Cockburn (In re)	23	Coomar Sattva Sankar Ghosal & Rance	
Codrington & Johnston	1235	Golapmonce Debee	1251
Coffin & Karburi Rawat	240, 497, 498, 502	Coomari Rodeshwar & Manroop Koer	213
	503	Cooper & Whittingham	204
Cohen & Mullick	1174	Cooverji Hirji & Dewsey Bhoja	1042
Cohen & Nursing Das	647	Corporation of Calcutta & Bupati Roy	
Collector of Ahmedabad & Lavji	502		460, 473
Collector of Beerbhoom & Sreehurry	1157		471, 474
Collector of Bijnor & Jafar Ali	418, 1298		128
Collector of Bijnor & Munivar	58, 346		191
Collector of Broach & Desai Raghu			450
nath	1157		474
Collector of Broach & Venulal	300		934
Collector of Dacca & Kamalakant	211,		1135
	217		280
Collector of Fatawa & Beti Maharam	944		115
Collector of Jaunpur & Bithal Das	240	Couvin & Bensley	754
	245	Coventry & Fulshi Prasad	154
Collector of Kanara & Krishnappa		Coverji & Moraji	38, 43
Hedge	257, 465, 1158, 1159	Cowar Rajlumar Roy & Kalambini	
Collector of Kanara & Rambhat	477, 1159	Debi	967
Collector of Meerut & Kalka Prasad	245,	Cowasjee Firunjee & Wallace	178
	490	Cowell & Mohadeb	1363
Collector of Monghyr & Hardai Naram		Cox & James	568
Shahai	132	Cox & Macnamara	1253
Collector of Moradabad & Haibans		Coylo & Cuming	672
Singh	153	Cramer & Bird	510
Collector of Moradabad & Mahomed		Cracknell & Janson	671
Dan	1157	Crawford & Chorley	803
Collector of Mozaffarnagar & Husami		Crisp & Watson	160, 167, 1138
Begum	431, 432, 1063, 1064	Cross & Cross	1131
Collector of Mymensingh & Kali		Cross & Howe	671
Chunder	1132	Croydon & Co & Jackson	1126
Collector of 21 Pergannahs & Wilkin		Culley & Culley	1074
son	211, 212	Cumming & Green	20, 747
Collector of Iona & Bai Chanchabhai	368	Currie (In re)	23
Collector of Ratnagiri & Janardan	1154	Cursandas Natha & Jadkavahu	103, 113
Collector of Shahjahanpur & Surjan			1133, 1362
Singh	906	Cutts & Brown	623, 676
Collector of Ihana & Bhaslai Ma			
hadev	466		
Collector of Ihana & Krishnanath	160		
Collector of Irlhoot (In re)	496		
Collector of Frichinopoly & Suvarma			
Krishna	257		
Collector of Vizagapatam & Abdul			
Kharim	472, 474, 1158		
College & Pike	628		
Collins & Paddington	447		
Colvin & Lhas	717, 972		
Comalammal & Rangasawmy Iyengar	703		
	761, 765, 840		
Combe & Edward	390		
Commercial Bank of India & Sabju			
Sahib	1065, 1066		
Commissioner of Public Works & Logan	510		
Company Financiere & Pruvian			
Company Co	791, 792		
Compania de Mocambique & British			
South Africa Co	71		

D

Dabee Dutt & Subodra Bibee	1133
Dabee Misser & Mungur Meah	415
Dabee Pershad & Bisheshur	1003
Dabee Pershad & Joy Lalil	1316
Dabee Rawoot & Hearnman Mahatoon	890
Daboo & Luwa	677
Da Costa (In re)	460
Dada Bhai & Nagulsh	39, 80, 383, 722
Dadabhai & Doo	181
Dadabhai & Satalji	837
Dadsar Bibee & Salir Burkundiz	111
Dadu & Balanla	1037
Daglu & Balvant	711
Daglu & Chantrabhan	208, 127, 177
Dagdu & Hanamsing Canaram	118
Daglu & Vajji	803

Danila Talal Jarir Baklan	400	Danila r Nulmon e	1
Dal so Mund r r Cooper Nund Ha	471	Darl a Main Colliery t Mitchel	250, 5
Damodhar Pak e Kaam Taralar	119	Darrach e Purshetam	1
Daji Himat e Dhararam Salaram	113	Darves Suk e Jainul n	700, 7
Dal s r e Pemat	1131	Darvaz e Telri	13
Dakin Durr Pal munhaya	770	Dasarath e Br jo M hon	12
Dakin Durr Sarel Ah	117	Dasmant Durr e Sanath Ghose	7
Dakina Churn Chait palhaya e Bilash		Das nihar e Muhammad	3 9, 6
Churn e Poy	227	Dasruth Jalir Steodin Lai	4
Dakina M lan e Satala M lan	872 877	Dataram e Ram Kristo	11
	1710 1717	Datta Mal e Hari Das	2
Dakivani Deke e Deogolul		Dattaram e Gangaram	561, 95
Ch e lry	117	Dattatraya e Mahadji	28
Dakshina M lun Roy e Sm Tasumati		Dattatraya e Pabuntully	37
Debi	227 98	Dattatraya e Vaman	20 117
Dakshinan ortha e Min pal Chind	1018	Datto Almaram e Shandlar Dattatraya	
e Tri hinopol	1284		808 116
Dale e Slett	77	Dattu e Kasai	111 1201, 120
Dal lesh e Damodar Narain Ch a		Daulat e Bhukandas	8
dhry	4 2, 153	Daulat e Durga Prasad	21
Dal lesh e Lamlin	740	Daulat Singh e Jural Kashi re	21
Dal Fanl Bhulur e Bai Shikar	270 900	Daulatram e Abdul Kayum	31
Dalip Singh e Kun lan Singh	4 123 131	Davalaya e Bhimali	28
Dallu Mal e Hari Das	972	Daval e Gush Chund e Gila	13
Dalpat Zoploo e Mshali Uka	1740	Davies e Andrews	90
Daman e Hari	50	Davies e Morris	910, 90
Damant e Henn H	1131	Davis e Abdool Hamed	70
Dambar Kari e Lai Sham Kissen	290	Davis e Andre	919 112
Dame Janbai e Sahi Mohon	1140	Davis e Andrews	117
Dammar Singh e Prillu Singh	1131	Davis e Angel	513
Damod e Gokulchani	1264 1137	Davis e Bill n	67
Damod e Bhat Bhoge Lal	372, 173	Davis e Duke of Marlborough	125
Damodar e Panalal	851 1243	Davis e Hyman & Co	90
Damodar e Purmanandas	683, 687	Davis e James	673
Damodar e Raghunath	465	Davis e Middleton	480
Damodar e Sarat	760	Davis e Morris	1117, 1123
Damodar e Sonaji	918	Davul Beg e Kullappa	974
Damodar Bhanshet e Vinayal Trimbak	1026	Dawson e Lo Capelain	655
Damodar Das e Budh Kuar	208 209	Dawubai (In the matter of the Will of)	25 496 1149, 1150
Damodar Das e Gokal Chani	620, 671	Dave e Bentinck	665
	676 682 717, 1307	Davy e Garrett	671
Damodar Das e Inayet Husain	633	Day e Radcliffe	1127
Damodar Madhoyji e Purmanandas	692	Daya Chand e Hem Chand	80, 451, 907
Damodar Parsotam e Ishvar Jetha	307	Daya Kishan e Nanhi Begam	862 863 864
Damodar Trimbak e Raghunath Hari	400	Daya Nand e Bakhtawar Singh	45
	1468	Dayabhai e Bapalal	1197
Damodara e Kittappa	491	Dayabhai e Gopalji	504
Damodarabhat e Bhogilal	373, 375 928	Dayabhai e Lakhmichand	703
Damodardas e Utamaram	703	Dayabhai Tapudis e Damodardas	
Damodhar e Trimbak	82	Lapilas	209
Damodur Dass e Choonee	708, 709	Dayal e Durga Singh	967
Damodura Mudalar e Secretary of State	3	Dayaram e Govardhindas	463 468 471, 965 975
Damoo e Daya Coomaree	403	Deanuth Biswas e Issur Gire	907
Damodard e Iswar	249, 1024	Debandra Nath Chatterjee e Sarbo mangala Debi	1468
Damoodur Bhoosun e Rughornath Panja	776	Debendra Kumar Mandil e Rup Lal Das	957, 995
Dampanaboyina e Addala	586 587, 588	Debendra Nath Buttacharjee e Pro sonno Kumar Chakravarti	240, 252, 395
	589, 607	Debenture Corporation e Murrata	558
Danappa e Yamnappa	998	De Bernales e New York Herald	1116, 1119
Daniel e Mohun Bibee	379	Debi Balsh e Habib Shah	508, 759, 761, 763 1052 1059 1062
Danvillers e Myers	789	Debi Churn Manna e Bipra Prasad Jana	1068 1460
Darab Kuar e Gomti Kuar	1209		
Darbarce Sayal e Fatu Dhalee	867		
Darbo e Kesho Rai	860		
Darga e Jai Narain	1308		

	PAGE		PAGE
Dhanjibhai Gudharbhai t Mathurbhai Ghulabhai	1467	Dial Singh t Jowala Devi	583, 585
Dhanjibhoy Raghoo t Meherally Moraj	367	Dick t Dhunji	823
Dhanno Serang t Upendro Mohun	303	Dick v Dick	1073
Dhanpat v Juermal	694	Dick v Heeseltine	32
Dhanpat Rai v Kahan Devi	1471 1472	Dickinson v Smith	1230
Dhanj at Sing t Leelanund Sing	903	Digambar Chatterjee t Ram Roodro	1298
Dhanraj t Gobindaram	188	Digamburoo Debia t Tshan Chunjer Sem	1025
Dhapi t Ram Pershad	465, 471, 788, 795	Digumburoo Dabee (In re)	1019
	796 798	Digumburoo Domi v Banco Madhub Ghose	973
Dhara Sundari t Suruti Bai	488	Dijendra Nath t Soyindra Nath	496
Dharam Chand t Bhawanji Mirani	441	Dildar Hossain t Muzeedunnissa	878
Dharam Chand Lal v R	921	Din Doyal v Patrakhan	418
Dharam Singh v Angan I all	130, 131	Din Dyal I all t Pam Puttan Neogee	1244
Dharam Singh t Kishen Singh	1268	Dina Nath Chuckerbutty t Protap Chunder Goswami	86, 871, 874
Dharamdas t Hafasji	301	Dinamoni Chauhan t Flahadut Khan	274, 275, 277
Dharamdas Syntidas t Vaman Givind	897	Dinendronath t Ramkumar	314, 315
Dharamsi t Narotam	1047	Dinesh Chunder t Golam Mostapha	1148
Dharani Kanta Lahari t Gaber Ali Khan	140 141	Dinesh Prasad v Sankar Chaudhury	498, 501
Dharanjit t Chandeshwar	431, 1056	Dinkar Ballal v Hari Shridhar	108, 270
	17		975
	222	Dinobundhoo Nundee t Keshub Chunder	875, 876
	304		
	92	Dinomoyi Debia Chowdhraim v Anun go Moyi	111
Dhondi Jagannath t Collector of Salt Revenue	1295	Dinonath Chuckerbutty v Lalit Coe	22
Dhonduba v Ramchandra	415 622		
Dhondiram v Taba Savadan	202 718 719	Dinsha Manekji Petit t Jamsetji Dintarami Debi (In re)	372 496
	1260	Dinwidhe t Bailey	736
Dhondo t Ravji	982	Durgopal t Bolalce	693
Dhondo Gobind t Paul t Lal	1301, 1308	District Munsif of Iruvallur (In re)	488
Dhondshet v Ravji	206		510, 910
Dhondut t Ramji	320	Diwalibai Sadashivdas	471, 1253
Dhonkal Singh t Phakkar Singh	14 17 18	Dixon v Smith	1239
	435, 748, 840 904 920 960 961, 962, 963	Dobson t Bengal S & W Railway	189
Dhoondh Bahadoor t Priag Singh	407	Dobson and Barlow t Bengal Spinning Co, etc	738, 739
D Hormusgee t Grey	531	Dodowji Kazi (In re)	479
Dhoroney Dhur Ghose t Radha Gobind Kar	1213	Dodds t Tuke	802
Dhoroni Dhur Sen t Agra Bank	278	Dodhu t Madhavrao	407, 415
Dhun Rae t Ramphul Rao	1316	Doe d Tilluck t Hurry Day	516
Dhuncooverbhai t Advocate General	367, 537	Doe t Piers	802
Dhundi t Pam Lal	114	Dole Gobind t Chamoo Sing	1096
Dhundiram Sintukram t Chanda Nabai	1224	Doli Sati t Sved Ikram	501
Dhunia Lal Seal t Copi Nath Khattri	857	Dondh Bahadu Rai t Tel Narain Rai	116
Dhunjeshat t Forde	181 189		869
Dhunjabhoy Cowasji t Lasboi	1273		302
Dhunnoo t Sunnoo	1064 1065		351
Dhunpat Singh t Forbes	742 1315		1104
Dhunput Singh (In re)	174	Doolar Chand t Lalla Chabel	770
		Doolce Chand t Oomda Begum	320
			321, 1314
		Doolce Chand t Nurban Singh	648
		Dooly Chand t Nurban Singh	84
Dhunsook Doss t Hurry Baboo	754		
Dhurar Ihardas t Bhuu Govin	1107		
Dhurondhur Sen t Agra Bank	862, 102		
Dhurmo Narain t Sreemuttia Dossce	378		
Dhurum Das t Shama Soontri	415, 416		
Dhuttaloor Subbavva t Parthantam Subbavva	391, 1266		

	PAGE		PAGE
Dooma Sahoo & Joonarain Lall	133	Drew & Willis	1356
Doorga v Balwant	1266	Drobo Moyee v Bipin Mundul	70
Doorga v Shamannund	763	Drobomoyi Gupta & Davis	1246 1247
Doorga Charan Dass v Nitto Kally			1250
Dossee	15, 17, 1149	Droop v Foelc	160
Doorga Churn v Hurco Mohun	299	Drummond v Drummond	7
Doorga Churn v Shamanund	404 405	Dubey Sahai & Ganesh Lal	1264
Doorga Das v Doorga Churn	107 1095	Dubo Misser v Srimbas	300
Doorga Dutt Singh & Bunwaree Lall		Duchess of Kingston & case	102, 111 113
Sahoo	1244		150 151
Doorga Mohapattur & Radha Mohun		Duellett & Gover	548
Mytee	390	Dugappa Shetti v Venkatramnaya	1044
Doorga Mohun & Tahir Ally	1130 1138	Dulc of Bedford & Ellis	538
Doorga Narain & Brojo Kishore	692, 817	Dulc of Buccleugh The	549
Doorga Narain Sen & Baney Madhub			324
Mozoomdar	316		560
Doorga Nath v Roy Kaleo Narain	580 587		79
	589	Dulabh Vahuji v Bansidharrai	115
Doorga Persad & Kesho Pershad		Dulal Chandra Deb & Ram Narain Deb	199
Singh	132 1135 1139	Dulari & Mohan Singh	1049 1050 1052
Doorga Persad Singh v Doorga Kon		Dulari & Vallabdas	1153
wari	112 113	Dulhun Golab Koer & Radha Dulari	
Doorga Persu & Chose v Greeschunder		Koer	36 38 43 1102
Bose	770	Dulhun Mathura & Bansidhur	1007 1008
Doorga Pershad & Brindabun	297		1022
Doorga Pershad & Lallal Juggunnath	908	Duli Chand (Re)	381
Doorga Prosad Mytee v Joynarain		Dulchand v Dhond	756
Hazrah	564	Dulchand & Ram Lal Singh	967
Doorga Ram Paul & Kally Kristo Paul	114	Duljeet Gosain & Rewat Gosain	498 502
Doorga Soonduree & Soorja Monee	274	Dullab Sarkar & Krishna Balshi	321
Doorga Soonduree Debia v Shibessuree		Dillabh Jogit & Narayan Jakh	143
Debia	873 876, 881	Dullabhdas & Lal shuman las	693
Doorga Tewaree & Naipal	312	Dumree Sahoo & Jugdharee	19,
Doorgamonee Dossee & Benode Monee		Duncan & Verelcr	672
Dossee	829	Duncan Bros v Jeetmull Greedlari	
Dorab Ali Khan v Khajah Mohecoo		I all	574 586 593
deen	981	Dundas v Waddell	143
Dorab Ali Khan v Khoosul Chand	319	Dungar Mal & Jai Ram	875
Dorab Ally Khan & Abdul Azecz	212 320	Dunn v Bryan	1198
	1347	Dunn & Dunn	1191
Dorasami & Annasami	437, 498 502	Dunne & Amceeromissa Khatoon	1341
Dorasami Pillai & Muthusami Morp		Durdundyapa & Malhar	147
pan	972	Durga v Bhagwan Das	326
Doraswami Pillai & Thungasami Pillai		Durga & Harihar Ali	399 401 404
	1141, 1143 1145	Durga & Jai Narain	408
Dorasingham & Vyravan	1213	Durga Bibi v Chanchal Ram	298
Dosilal & Ichwardas	957 989	Durga Charan & Dokhuram	507
Doss Ram & Molendro Roy	693	Durga Charan & Raghunath	401
Dost Mahammad Khan & Sali Begam		Durga Charan Agradani & Karami	211
	190 129	Khan	
Doucett & Wic 30 194 195 217, 1070	1071	Durga Charan Mardal v Kali Pra	
Douglas & Collector of Benares	320 321	sanno S reer	242 297 1026 1032
	729 819	Durga Charan Mojunidar & Umatare	
Doulat & Bhukan Das	1319	Gujta	225 899
	1218 1220	Durga Charan Rai Clowdry & Mon	
	1128	mohini Das	337
	826	Durga Charan Sarlar & Jotindra Mo	
	44	hun Tagore	525 526 543 565
	180 181	Durga Clowdrani & Jawahir Sing	9 406 441
	184 343	Durga Churn & Kali Chanl	720
	761 1266	Durga Das & Dewraj	907, 909
	760 765		47
	Mo		0 433 1300
	423 770		1297 1302
Dracul & steamsli (Dr re)	24, 1089		244 246
Dracul (Dr re)	578		249 250 990
Drac & Hartopp	1125		

Durga Kunwar v. Malu Mal	127	Dwijendra Narain Roy v. Purnanlu	1200
Durga Mahan Ganga Palhaye v. Sukumar Das	87	Dwyer v. Collins	804
Durga Mahan v. Tahur Ali	1116	Dya Gazi v. Ram Lal	391, 396
Durga Narain v. Golmullun Ghouse	408	Dyebukce Nunnin v. Muthu Muttu	419
Durga Prasad (In re)	431, 432	Dymally v. Croft	10
Durga Prasad v. Khairati	432	Dyson v. Morris	1128
Durga Prasad v. Sashilala	117		
Durga Prasad v. Sheo Charan	464		
Durga Prasad Bannerjee v. Lalit Mohan Singh Roy	80		
Durga Prasad v. Nawazish	678	Fagleton v. Horner	274
Durga Singh v. Bisheshar Dyal	719	Fales v. Municipal Commissioners of Madras	347
Durga Sunlari v. Bankrishna Podlar	282	Fazir v. Abdul	416
Durga Sunlari Devi v. Govinda Chandra Ali	991, 1020	East India Bank v. Vullie Goolwamy	1178
Durham v. Spence	112	East India Company v. Syed Ally	77
Durguti Bili v. Ramrach Pal	309	East Indian Railway v. Bengal Coal Co.	161, 163, 166, 1198
Dutt v. Cornelius	936	East Indian Railway v. Jordan	817
Dutta v. Khodu	797, 1164	East Stonehouse Lorne Board v. Victoria Brewery Co.	802
Dutto v. Gonesh	256	Eastern Mortgage and Agency Co. v. Fakiruddin	428, 1234, 1325
Dwaji v. Godadibhai	416	Faber's Hotels v. Jones	740
Dwar Bakesh Sircar v. Patik Jali	243	Ebrahim v. Foolbai	613
Dwarakonda v. Dwarakonda	855	Ebrahim Ismail Timel v. Proraa	162
Dwarka v. Brij Mohan	655	Ebrahim Pir v. Cursetji	764
Dwarka v. Haji Mahomed	448	Ecklin v. Little	677, 678
Dwarka Das v. Akhay Singh	117	Eckowrie Singh v. Bijoy Nath Chatterjee	69, 219, 880
Dwarka Das v. Kameshwar Prasad	83	Eden v. Weardaie	780
Dwarka Das v. Shorlal	175	Ederam v. Cohen	686
Dwarka Dass Agurwallah v. Girish Chunder Roy	1082, 1083	Eduji Burjorji v. Manekji Sorabji Patel	151
Dwarka Lal v. Nirunder Narain	878	Eduji Muncherji v. Vullecbhoy	559
Dwarka Mohun v. Luckhimoni	297	Eduji v. Beehun	117
Dwarka Nath v. Aloke Chunder	979	Eduji v. Mahommed Siddik	89
Dwarka Nath v. Banku Behari	309	Edward Dallesh v. Ramdin	740
Dwarka Nath v. Bhabatarini	1374	Edwards (P.)	1256
Dwarka Nath v. Gunga Naya	1092	Edwards v. Edwards	1235
Dwarka Nath v. Muddon	407	Edwards v. Muller	849, 1089
Dwarka Nath v. Prosunno Kumar	1094	Firmani v. Firmani	798
Dwarka Nath v. Fara Prosunni Roy	550	Eknath (In re)	1155
Dwarka Nath Biswas v. Debendro Nath Tagore	205, 431, 432, 546	Eknath v. Ramoji	479, 1068
Dwarka Nath Misser v. Harinda Nath Misser	878	Lkram Mundul v. Holodhur Pal	115
Dwarka Parshad v. Ram Autar	1003	Elayachandathul Kombi Achen v. K. natumkora Lakshmi Amma	136
Dwarka Prasad v. Achhoman Das	765	Elias v. Chuckerbutty	1276
Dwarkadas v. Adam Ali	401	Ellem v. Bisheer	1362
Dwarkadas v. Isabhai	289	Elis v. De Silva	215
Dwarkalall Mitter (In re)	292	Ellis v. Wadson	950, 111, 1123, 1124
Dwarkanath v. Gish Chunder	562	Elokeshi Das v. Abinash Chandra Bose	239
Dwarkanath v. Kishenlall	1360	Elphinstone v. Bedrechund	77
Dwarkanath v. Manick Chunder	1360	Emamooddeen Sowdagur v. Shaikh Futtch Ali	140
Dwarkanath v. Ram Chunder	311	Emden v. Carte	548
Dwarkanath v. Unnoda	409	Empress v. Amar Nath	288
Dwarkanath v. Woona Soondur	1342	Enatullal Saligram v. Kidl	176, 177, 178, 179, 635
Dwarkanath Haldar v. Kamalalanth Haldar	856, 864, 867	Enat Hossein v. Nujeeboonsa	304
Dwarkanath Haldar v. Kumola Kant	931, 938	Enat Monul v. Boloram Day	473, 474, 475
Dwarkanath Mitter v. Pam Dhun Biswas	873	Enatulla Basunia v. Jibon Mohan Roy	761, 766, 838
Dwarkanath Roy v. Jannobee Chowdhraim	867	Enaytoollah v. Radha Churn	628
Dwarkanath Roy v. Ram Chand Aich	116	Endoori v. Venkatachamulu	908
Dwarkaram Misser v. Jogessur Lall	876		

[illegible]

	PAGE		PAGE
Persythe Bristowe	711	Ganesh r. Gandy	508, 576
Poster r. Townsend	1238	Ganesh Mahomed Sarkar r. Jarini	
Powder r. Powle	20, 210	Charan Chuckerbutty	275
Prasad r. Bademant	1201	Ganesh r. Surya Kant	551, 1307
Prasanna r. Hermasji	182	Ganesh Lal r. Charan Singh	525
Prasanna Desai r. Hermasji Prastangi	904, 991	Ganesh Chandra r. Ram Kumar	789, 781, 592
Prasanna de Assis r. Anjos	215	Ganesh r. Banwari	963
Frankenburg r. Gt. Hessel & Carriage Co.	537, 672	Ganesh r. Jewach	(21) 123
Frankforton r. Gaynes & Co.	785	Ganesh r. Mahida	1168, 1172
Frank r. Nunch Mal	761, 907	Ganesh r. Purshottam	315, 968
Fraser r. Cooper	557, 557	Ganesh r. Vithal	1008, 1025
Freeman r. McArthur	1210, 1212	Ganesh Bhikaji r. Bhikaji Krishna	17, 433, 1701
Freeman r. Rosher	802	" " " " " "	143
Frisoni r. Ram Narain Singh	701	" " " " " "	981
Fry r. Moore	151	" " " " " "	1139
Fuker Buksh r. Chutterdhar Choudry	337, 339	" " " " " "	210
Fuker Dass r. Gopal Mookerjee	681	Ganesh Prasad r. Kashi Nath Jivan	972
Fukheeroodeen Mahomed r. Nujmoo	1738	Ganesh Rai r. Kalka Prasad	1070
Fulchand r. Bai Ichha	901	Ganesh Ram r. Mohesh Ram	602
Fulkumar r. Ghanshyam Misra	10, 1205	Ganesh Ramchandra r. Shankar Ramchandra	301
Fuller r. Mackey	183	Ganesh Row r. Tuljaram Row	1112, 1111
Fulrahu r. Goculdas	1052, 1053, 1062	" " " " " "	" " "
Fussell r. Dowding	1127	" " " " " "	" " "
Futeek Parooze r. Mohender Nath Mozoomdar	214, 217	" " " " " "	619, 1069
Futteh Narain Choudry r. Chun Ira Bati Chowdrain	270, 271	Ganga Bakshi r. Rudar Singh	326, 327
Fuzal Mahammad r. Phul Kuar	1261	Ganga Charan r. Sasti Mandal	466, 468, 471
Fuzelun Bibee r. Omdah Bibee	517	Ganga Charan Bhattacharya r. Soshi Bhusan Roy	474, 1012
Fuzloor Ruhman r. Altaf Hossein	903	Ganga Das Seal r. Yakub Ali Dobashi	245, 259, 263, 912
Fyaz ood deen r. Giraud Singh	998	Ganga Dass r. Kushali	335
		Ganga Dass Adhikaree (In re)	1154
G		Ganga Dyal r. Mani Ram	131
Gadecherla r. Gadecherla	263	Ganga Din r. Khusali	314
Gadgeppa r. Apaji	280	" " " " " "	1305
Gahan r. Owen	1089, 1103	" " " " " "	718
Gahar Khalifa Bipari r. Kasimuddin Jamadar	266	" " " " " "	1025
Gajadhar r. Bhagwanta	122	" " " " " "	1291, 1292
Gajadhar Prasad r. Ganesh Iewari	389	Ganga Prasad r. Ganga Balsh	329
Gajadhar Prasad r. Widows of Fman Ali Beg	438	Ganga Prasad r. Jag Lal Rai	984, 999, 1014, 1015
Gajapati r. Bhagyan Dass	359	" " " " " "	1468
Gajapathi r. Vasudeva	414	" " " " " "	1304
Gajendra r. Bindubashini	1074	" " " " " "	160
Gajrajmat Teorain Akbar Hossein	986, 1018	" " " " " "	244, 245, 979, 982
Gamble (Ex parte)	975	Ganga Prasad r. Umbica Churn	396, 1139
Gamble v. Bholagiri	1186, 1187, 1189, 1192, 1193	Ganga Ram r. Gur Saran Das	900
Gan Swant r. Narayan Dhand Swant	91, 104, 115, 131, 133, 711	Ganga Ram r. Datta Ram	41, 431, 1069, 1073
Ganada Prasad Roy r. Shib Narain Mukerjee	506, 767	Ganga Ram Marwari r. Tubulapp Narain Singh	340
Ganapathi v. Balasundara	271	Gangabai r. Khashabai	1051
Ganapathi Ayyar v. Chenga Reddi	896	Gangadeo r. Bai Suraj	987
Ganapati r. Chathu	137	Gangadhar Lalak r. Queen Imjress	436
Ganapati v. Sitharama	1291	Gangadhar Sakharani r. Mahadu Sin tagi	1076
Ganapati Ayyan r. Swithri Ammal	359, 363, 536	Gangaraju r. Kondreddiswami	114, 140
Gandharaj Singh r. Sheedarshan Singh	221, 263, 869	Gangaram r. Parbhu	299
		Gangaram Hatiram r. Dimkar Ganesh	87
		Gangathara r. Rathabai Ammal	1011, 1019

[illegible]

	PAGE		PAGE
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	231, 1022	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	710, 712
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	916	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	975
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1701	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	179
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1288	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	150, 633, 644, 645
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1705	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	521, 1074
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	916	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1018, 1001
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	873	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	153
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	405	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	974
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	372	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	41, 219, 408
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	623	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	383
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1257	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	339
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	15, 65	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	6, 57, 383
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	212	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1318
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	103	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	111
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	410	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	215
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1337	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	593
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	221	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	165
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1169	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	110
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1171	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	624
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	271, 260	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	561
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	201	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	381
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	159, 793, 794	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	381
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	20, 673	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	618
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	688, 717	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	44, 62, 225, 893
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	693	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	113, 137, 140, 141
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	116, 141, 702	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	273
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	127, 131	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1285
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1024	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	299
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	129	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1367
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	933	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	381
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1011	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	717
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	160, 461	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	251, 1016
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1015	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	977
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	691, 692	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	866
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	116, 707	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	91
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	738, 733	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1246
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1189	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1314
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	471, 518, 565	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	465, 468, 471
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	565	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	296, 298, 300, 933
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	409	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	721
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	692	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	408, 1309
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	71, 80	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	610
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	313	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	243
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	536	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	959
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	305	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	118, 765
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	565	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	811
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1365	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1150
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1374, 1378, 1379	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	480
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	214	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1192
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	379	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	861, 866
G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1063, 1064	G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	1345
		G. S. Chatterjee & Co. v. G. S. Chatterjee	681, 682

	PAGE
Goluckbur v Bishonath	749
Goma Mahad Patil v Gokaldas Khumji	904
Gomes v Carter	1199, 1204
Gomme v West	1239
Gomti Kunwar v Guari	137, 140
Gondoin v Venkatesa Moodelly	299, 305
Gonesh Chunder Dass v Troylucko Nath Biswas	1246, 1251, 1255
Gonesh Das Bagria v Shiva Lakshman Bhakat	338
Gonesh Lal Tewari v Sham Narain	908
Gonesh Pershad v Fazul Emam Khan	1024
Gonesh Pershad v Jykeskun	1038
Gonesh Lal v Kharath	397
Goodall v Mussoorie Bank	427 556 1062, 1065
Googlee Sahoo v Premalal Sahoo	410 427, 554, 556, 569
Gool Khan v Tetar Goala	124
Goolam Hoosein v Fatmabai	208, 1136
Gooneshar v Gonesh Das	439
Goonjessur v Luchmee	313 959
Goonomonee Dossia v Parbuthy Dassia	391
Goonoo Monce v Ram Kumol	1139
Goopee Nath Dobey v Roy Luchmee put Singh	1016
Goor Bux Sahoo v Brij Lal Benka	123 431
Goor Dyal v Deka Noonya	1371
Goordas v Puran	417
Gooroo Churn Sircar v Brija Nath Dhur	113
Gooroo Das v Kamal Kant	971
Gooroo Das Pyne v Ram Narain Sahoo	92
Gooroo Dass v Gholam Mowlah	452
Gooroo Dass v Modhoo	918
Gooroo Dass Akheelce v Peran Mundie	844
Gooroo Dass Roy v Stephens	1347, 1348
Gooroo Doss v Anund Moyce	875
Gooroo Doss Roy v Bungshee Dhur	877
Gooroo Doss Roy v Sona Monce Dossia	969 971
Gooroo Dyal Munfur v Baboo Gopal Singh	874
Gooroo Persad Roy v Jugobundhoo Mozoomdar	70
Gooroo Prosad Khond v Jugut Chandra	452
Gooroo Prosunno Banerjee v Guogun Chunder	561
Gooroo Surun v Hunooman Pershad	1345
Goorochurn v Goluckmoney	851
Gopal v Krishnarao	1035
Gopal v Nanku	897
Gopal v Narasimha	577, 599
Gopal v Nitobar	104 970
Gopal v Odav	49
Gopal v Lakshat	410
Gopal v Lincour	103
Gopal Chandra v Bala Mistry	100 476, 1113 1154
Gopal Chandra v Chaman Lal	111
Gopal Chandra v Chaman Lal	110

	PAGE
Gopal Chunder v Kurnodhar Moochee	1090
Gopal Chunder v Purno Chunder	1072
Gopal Das v Gopinath Sirkar	115, 125
Gopal Dass Agarwallah v Buddree Das Surcha	546 547 548 691
Gopal Dass v Alaf Khan	1375
Gopal Dei v Kanno Dei	367
Gopal Doss v Greedharce Doss	648
Gopal Gonesh v Ramchandra	431, 1046
Gopal Gundapa v Vishnu Krishna	724, 725
Gopal Kashi v Ramabai	562
Gopal Kashi v Ramabai	5
Gopal Lal Bhakoor v Feluk Chunder Rai	1332
Gopal Lal v Banarsi Pershad Chowdhry	120
Gopal Nanashet v Joharimal	955, 956 977, 1270
Gopal Narhar v Hanmant	413, 1376
Gopal Pershad v Rama Woogra Sing	768
Gopal Purshotam v Bai Divali	972
Gopal Rao v Kishor Kaldas	1314
Gopal Sah v Janki Koer	913
Gopal Sahoo v Gunga Pershad	313
Gopal Singh v Dular Kuar	1011, 1027
Gopal Singh v Jhakri Rai	400 433 1309
Gopal Singh v Roy Bunwaree Lal	989 999
Gopala v Fernandes	47 1036 1040
Gopala Ayyar v Arunachellam Chetty	466
Gopala Chetti v Subbier	771, 774
Gopala Row v Maria Susaya Pillai	759, 762
Gopalaratnamayyar v Bupala Nara Simma	89, 1104
Gopalasami v Sanlara	1244
Gopalda v Chunnal Lal	336
Gopalda v Chunnal Lal	ad 221 222 70, 115 1264
Gopee Chunder v Ram Kumul	312
Gopee Kaseen v Brindaban Chunder	857
Gopee Lal v Musst Sree Chundrolee	673 691
Gopee Mohun Mozoomdar v Hills	115
Gopee Mohun v Protab Chunder	181
Gopee Nath v Achcha Bibee	953
Gopee Nath v Achcha Bibee	1312
Gopee Nath v Achcha Bibee	843
Gosain	516
Gopeenath v Gopeenath	406
Gopeenath Mookerjee v Kelly Doss Mullick	1199
Gopeenath Singh v Anund Moyce D 1 v 30	
Gopeswar Pal v Jiban Chandra	710 1011
Gopi Chand Bothra v Kasmuntessa	10
Gopi Chandra v Gopi Lal	121 171 1026
Gopi Krishna Chandra v Nidomul Bannjee	183 184 186 187
Gopi Malabswari v Sles	178
Gopi Mohan Lal v Doybal v Nun lun	10
Gopi Mohan Lal v Doybal v Nun lun	10 170 220 1027
Gopi Mohan Lal v Doybal v Nun lun	94

	FACE
Gopi Mohan Mullick t Taramoni Chowdram	88
Gopi Narain Khanna t Babu Banarjhar	247, 1164
Gopi Nath t Moheshwar	64, 56
Gopi Nath Chattopadhyaya t Sayani Kanta Singh	258, 260
Gopi Nath Chober t Bhugwat Pershad	115, 128, 139
Gopi Nath Chowdhry t Benode Jall Roy	1086
Gopinath Barbar t Goluck Chunder Bhose	410 456, 1357
Gopi t Samu Royar	110
Gora Chand t Basanta	132 579, 623
Gora Chand Ghose t Raj Coomar Doss	825
Gora Chand Lurki t Makhan Jai Chakravarti	1246
Gorachand t Roghu	765
Gorakh Babaji t Vithal Narayan	476
Gorakh Singh t Sidh Gopal	304
Gordhandas t Harivallubdas	1134
Gorce Monee v Juggat Indra	439
Gort v Rowney	512 519, 531
Gossain Money Puree t Guru Pershad Singh	471, 1198 1202, 1205
Gossain Totar t Raja Rukminiballab	726
Goshain Jag Roop t Chungun Lal	991
Gosmah t Taffuzzul	327
Gossain Dalmar Puri t Bepin Behary Mitter	90, 1033, 1034
Gossain Dulmur Puri t Tekait Het naram	1226 1227 1230, 1243
Gossain Gunga t Dabee Dass	514
Gossain Munraj t Deen Dial	297, 313 959
Gosto Behary Sardar t Hari Mohan Adak	40 49
Gosto Bihary Pal t Johur Jall Pal	780
Goswami t Madhowdas	77
Goswami Ranchor t Sri Girdharji	565
Goudoin t Venkatesa	305
Goundu Pillai v Thayammal	5
Gour Chun ler t Chunder Coomar	988
Gour Hari t Prannath	1072
Gour Huree t Pran Huree	806
Gour Kishore Chowdhry t Mahomed Hossein	263
Gour Mohum Gouli t Dino Nath Kar mahar	248
Gour Mookh Singh t Lalla Gour Sun ler	1000
Gour Pershad t Anjub Ali	1375
Gour Sundar Lahuri t Hem Chunder Chowdhury	260, 691
Gour Surin Dass (In the matter of)	1336
Gour Surin t Pam Surin	303
Goura Chundra t Vikrama Das	68, 37
Gourchurn Soor t Pary Lall	75
Gourdas Mistry t Hewitt	1181
Gouri t Vigueswar	213
Gouri Dutt t Amar Chand	36, 420
Gouri Koor t Audh Koor	110 113
Gouri Prosad t Bholanath	928
Gouri Prosad Kunlu t Jam Jatan Surar	53

Gouri Sahai t Ram Sahai .	741
Gouri Shankar t Karuna Bibee	400
Gouri Sunl ur t Aubhoyessury	297
Gourmoni Dabee t Jugut Chundra Audhikari	108, 126, 270
Gourmony Debr t Khaja Abdul Gunny	451
Gous Mahomed t Khawas Ali Khan	908
Goutard t Carr	212
Goutière t Charriol	379, 1184
Goutière t Robert	378, 118
Government t Bowrie Bhoomiz	560
Government t Ferguson	559
Government t Sanoola	211
Government of Bombay t Ranmal Amarsingji	68, 142
Governor t Meredith	89
Govind t Dada	918
Govind t Dhondbarav	139
Govind t Jijibai	99, 130
Govind t Parashram	574 575 596
Govind t Radha	1294, 1295
Govind t Ramkrishna	301
Govind t Sakharam	221, 222 1480
Govind t Vithal	392, 407
Govind Abaji t Mohomuraj Vaniyark	338
Govind Atmaram t Santai	973
Govind Balvant t Lakshman	1043
Govind Chander t Rungunmoney	1064
Govind Das t Ramsahoy Jemadar	1086
Govind Hari Walekar t Shidram Shid murti	234
Govind Koomar, Re Petition of	498
Govind Valekar t Bank of India	981, 985
Govind Venkaji t Sadashiv Bharmu	931
Govinda t Karunakar	412
Govinda t Mana	623
Govinda t Marji	602
Govinda t Perumdevi	618, 690
Govinda Nair t Kesav	1036
Govin Rao Krishna t Balu	1263
Govindray t Pagho	692
Gowdu Magata t Gowdhu Bhavagan	45
Gower t Bennett	1241
Gower t Couldridge	521 672
Gowree Kumal t Sirat Chunder Dass	1091
Graham t Lewis	180
Graham t Lopez	100 1095
Grain t Aldrich	582
Grain Junction Canal Co t Dimes	1201
Grant (Jr)	722
Grant t Anderson	1115, 1116 1118, 1119
Grant t Subramanian	318
Graves t Heinemann	798
Graves t Labault	651
Gray t Cantonment Committee of Poona	54 316
Gray t Chaplin	1273
Greatholder Bromley	121
Green t Clunier t Green t Manktesh	273
	275 276 282
Green Chunder t Gour Mohun	1206
Gregory t Docky Chanl	1070, 1070, 1091, 1092
Gregory t Molesworth	111
Gray t Hazari Lal	273

	PAGE		PAGE
Gray v Woogri Mohun Thakur	1217,	Gumari v Hardwar	1407
	1229, 1232	Gumari v Ram Pudarath	596
Gridharbhai v Mathurbhai Ghdubhai	1472	Gumari Dasi v Prankishori Dasi	894
Gridhari Lal v Crawford	422	Gunaputty Roy Agarwalla v Thakur	
Gridhari Lal Roy v Sundar Bibi	211, 217	dye Thakurani	897 906
Greig v Clements	697	Gundappa v Lobosa	1315, 1316
Griendtoven v Hamlyn & Co	1116, 1118	Gundo Anandray v Krishnazay	881
Griffith v Griffith	1257	Gunesh Chunder Shah v Ram Dhunee	
Grish v Brojonath	577	Dassee	933
Grish Chandray Bunnerjee v Bhanoo		Gunesh Dutt v Bulwant Singh	973
Motee	918	Gunesh Ram Surmah v Rohinee	
Grish Chunder v Collins	181, 182	Dassee	1309 1371
Grish Chunder v Ramessureo	581	Gunga Das Dey v Ramjoy Dey	47
Grish Chunder Chuckerbutty v Grish		Gunga Das Seal v Yakub Ali	267
Chunder Chuckerbutty	981	Gunga Dass (In re)	1155
Grish Chunder Lahuri v Soshi Shik		Gungu Dutt v Dabee Das	516
hareshwar	875 1097	Gunga Dutt Singh v. Mungree Ram	
Grish Chunder Lahoory v Koomaree		Chowdhry	1342
Dabea	743	Gunga Gobind Gooptoo v Makhan Lal	
Grish Chunder Mookerjee v Miller	1139	Hatee	903
Grish Chunder Mookerjee v Rames		Gunga Gobind Mundal v Collector v	
surree Dabee	113 168, 581	Purgunnahs	1309
Grish Chunder Sein v Ohboy Churn		Gunga Monee v Gopal Chunder	383, 722
Mullick	271	Gunga Monee v Issur Chunder	111, 1298
Grob v Palmer	1180	Gungu Narain v Tilucl ram	700 716
Grose v Amritamayi Dossee	195		717, 776
Grumbrecht v Parry	778	Gunga Narain Ghose v Haridhun	
Gubboy v Ramdoyal Chowbar	937	Ghose	971
Guda Shur v Nonmohinee	1265	Gunga Narain Gupta v Annanda	
Gudadhar Bannerjee v Musst Mun		Moyce	169, 227, 989
Mohinee Dossia	391	Gunga Pershad v Jowahir	990
Gudadhar Chatterjee v Raj Kristo Roy	560	Gunga Pershad Sabu v Maharani Bibi	443
Gudadhar Dutt v Shushee Monee	1296		816 820, 1362
Guddappa v Tirkappa	120 122	Gungu Piosad v Rajcoomar Ghose	267
Gudri Lal v Jagannath Ram	159 164	Gungu Ram v Moolu	1003
Guse v Ananti Ram Rathe	715	Gungu Ram Sadhookhun v Panch	
Guse v Jaisraj	467	Cowree	114
Gujadhar Pauree v Nari Pauree	1001, 1082	Gungabishen Bhugut v Raghoonath	
Gujadhar Pershad v Sahab Roy	528 590	Ojha	140, 145
Gujendro v Hemringinee	504	Gungadhar v Radhamoney	410
Gujju Lal v Latch Lal	124	Gungagotti Pal v Ram Sunder Dut	312,
Gujraj Singh (In re)	633		911
Gujraj Singh v Bijai Singh	412	Gungaram v Panamchand	510
Gulab Chand v Shankar Lal	768	Gungaram Dutt v Chowdhry Junna	
Gulab Dasi v Jivan Ram	752	Joy	1306
Gulab Khan v Abdul Wahab	386	Guni Khan v Koonja Behary Sem	814
Gulab Koer v Budshah Bahadur	106 107,	Guni Mohamed v Moran	564
	108, 1078	Gunput Roy v Ram Deen Roy	1309
Gulab Kuar v Bansidhar	299, 304	Gupinath Roy v Dinabandhu Nandi	915
Gulab Kunwar v Thakur Dasi	429, 430	Gupta Narain v Bejoy Sundari	1073
	1287	Gur Prasad v Pam Lal	253 262
Gulab Pat v Manli Lal	47, 467	Gur Prasad Singh v Gur Prasad Lal	544
Gulab Das v Lakshman Narhar	272	Gurdit Singh v Sohan Singh	1283
	1019 1040	Gurdeo Singh v Chandulal Singh	16 18
Gulabhai v Jimbhai	1041		68 117, 129, 1299
Gulabsinh v Lakshman Sinji	80	Gurdyal Sinha v Raja of Faridkote	149
Gulab v Hary Budrudin	111		171 152 153 379
Gulam Husen v Syad Musa	118 1238	Gurdebulla v Chundrickant	1132
	1171	Gurdebulla Siru v Mohan Lal	
Gulam Husen v Mahama Lal	736	Shaha	1808
Gulab v Kishan	734	Gurmaji v Maknaji	614
Gulab v Jivannath Chivankar	973	Gurmukh Roy v Tularam	744
Gulkan Lal v Manji Lal	1072	Gursulawa v Gonyaya	1029
Gulzar Singh v Kalyan Chandi	183	Gursolhit Akur v Jandut Sinha	119
Gulzari Lal v Daya Ram	911	Guru Churn v Kali Kessu	1175
Gulzari Lal v Madho Pam	2 269	Guru Das Dey v Sankhu Nath Chucker	103
Gulzari Mal v Kallur un nasa	1303	butty	

Gurunath Shrinivas & Chennasappa		Haji Ibra & Alulakar	1189
Guru Pershad & Gossain Munraj	474 476	Haji Mahomed & Subha Naidi	. 727
Guru Prasanno Laluri & Jotin Ira	1137	Haji Musa & Purmanan l Nursey	232
Mohun Laluri	448	Haji Noor Mahomed & Macleod	235, 599
Guru Prasa l & Bin la Biba	314	" "	101, 112
Gurulaxya & Channalappa	469	" "	1200
Curulinaswami & Pamalakshamma	504	" "	199
Cururajammah & Venkatakrishnaya	104	" "	1122
Curusami & Krishnasami	1151	" "	350
Curusami & Aikatsami	312 098	Hajet AKHUNDISSA & VANAHUSSA	
Curusami Chetti & Samurti Chetti	I O, 952	Begam	405, 510, 748
Gurava & Silharayad:	971	Hakim & Na him Gul	582
Gurutappa & Thimmia	858	Hakimgir & Basleo	767, 1358
Gurutavva & Audiyappa	115	Haladhari Dey & Ambika Charan Bose	936
Gutta Saramma & Maganti Rammedu	591	Haladhar Maiti & Choytonna Maiti	403,
Gyamonee & Padma Romon	50, 263		471
	907, 911	Hall & Hall	1222
Gyan Chun ler & Durga Churn	1101, 1102	Halle L & N W Ry Co	734 778
Gyananan la Asram & Kristo Chan ira	357,	Halle Luardet	778
	774 131 551, 552	Halle Truman	792
Gyanund & Bopin Mohun	1770 1375 1376	HALOLAR SHAHA & HARAGOBIND DAS	
Gyanun ira & Rani Nahalo	275	Koiburto	910
Gyarum Seal & Isuar Chun ler	408 555	Hallett's Estate (In re)	10
		Haloo & Atwaro	749
II		Hambling & Wallant	623
Haberley & Bason	173	Hamedoolleh v Mutecoonissa	198
Habib Bakht & Balloo Prasa l	437, 553,	Hameeda Beebee & Noor Beebe	1357
	1300, 1301	Hameedoolleh v Mahomed Ashhur	
Habil ul Hossin t Mahommed Reza	718	Hossein	157
Habib ul lah & Achashbar	569	Hamid Ali & Gayadin	408
" " "	1297	Hamud Bakhut Mozum lar & Baktear	
" " "	445	Chand Mahto	969
" " "	821	Hamida & Bhudhun	498 502
" " "	53 55	" " "	1052
160, 163 175 186 190			
Hadjee Ismail & Rohima Bye	160	Hamilton & Land Mortgage Bank	691
Hadjee Kasseem t Hadjee Isup	73 151	Hamir Singh v Zakra	290, 281
Hafez Mahomed t Damodar Pramarnick	335 340	Hamlyn t Bettely	70
Hafiz Abdul t Hari Raj	445 1293	Hamlyn t Leo	1230
Hafir Abd il Kurim t Sri Kissen Rai	408 1309	Hammond t Schofield	120
Haf zabai & Kazi Abd il Karim	1128, 1243	" " "	1005
Hafizaboo & Mahomed Cassum	624		
Hafizuddin t Abdul Aziz	108	Hanlon & East India Railway	638
Haggard & Pelcier	191	Hanlon & Indis Branch Railway	1112
Haidar Ali t Tassadduk Ras il	440	Hanner t Fright	701
Haidar Husain t Abdul Ahad	1050	Hanmant v Annaji Hanmantv	1280
Haidar Shah t Jamna Das	1068 1071	Hanmant t Surbubhat	218
Haidri Bai t F I Ry Co	1278	Hanmantapa & Yivabai	133
Haim Raj t Ram Buy	188		1032
Haimfibati Devi t Govin la Clauder	1311		603 624
	1315 1316		1008
Haji t Atharaman	132		597
Haji Abdul Rahiman t Khoja Khaki			908
Aru th	896	Hansraj v Ratni	419, 420
Haji Abdul Rahman t Haji Noor		Hanuman Kamut t Hanuman Mandur	588
Mahomed	1082, 1083	Hanuman Prasad t Bhagwati Prasad	430
Haji Ahmed t Essaji	1468		453, 455
Haji Bibi t Sultan Mahomed	843	Hanumentamma v Rama Red li	409
Haji Hasim Ibrahim t Mancharam		Hanwant Singh v Ram Gopal	10 8
Kalandas	112 122	Har Bhigat Das t Anandarum Marwari	
Haji Jakarra t Haji Casim	790		310 335

	PAGE		PAGE
Har Dayal v Chadwani I & L	233	Hari Bhukari v Naro Vishvanath	473 474
Har Gobind v Nomi Bahu	509	Hari Charan Bose v Haridas Roy	1021
Har Nandan v Behari Singh	1374	Hari Charan Ghose v Manmatha Nath Sen	766, 1043
Har Narain Singh v Chaudhram Bagwant Kurr	68, 69	Hari Charan Singh v Chandra Kumar Dey	239, 1022
Har Narain Singh v Kharag Singh	427, 428, 552 1058	Hari Charan Singh v Har Shanlar Singh	140
Har Prasad v Jafar Ali	66 67, 68, 170, 474	Hari Churn Singh v R	845
Har Prasad v Jagan Lal	309	Hari Das Acharjee Chowdhury v Baroda Kishore Acharjee Chowdhury	137, 295 304
Har Prasad v Sheo Ram	247	Hari Das Karmakar (In re)	771
Har Shankar v Baijnath Das	705	Hari Das Kundu v Macgregor	1246
Har Shanlar Partab Singh v Lal Raghuraj Singh	104	Hari Dass v Meer Moazzam	837
Hara Dhan Kalia v Purni Chandra Mondul	239, 965	Hari Doyal Singh v Sheikh Simsuddin	1028
Hara Lal Banerjee v Nitambini	162, 164	Hari Ganesh v Yamunabai	15
Harabandhu v Harish Chandra	57, 268	Hari Gobind v Akboy Kumar	515 517
Haradhan v Girish	259	Hari Gopal v Gokaldas	564 677, 688
Haradhane Dass v Ramdoyal Rai	536, 539	Hari Govind v Ramchandra	323, 325, 1030
Haradhun Chuckerbutty v Protap Narain Chowdhry	753 768, 1298	Hari Govind Kalkundri v Narsingrao Konherrao Deshpande	67, 899
Haridhun v Chunder Mohun	1356	Hari Har v Uman Parshad	441
Haridhun Dutt v Joy Kisto Banerjee	872	Hari Lal v Munman Kunwar	131, 1163
Haragobind Das Koiburto v Issuri Dasi	247 253	Hari Lal v Prayag Ram	1202, 1212
Hari Sahr v Faizlur Rahman	336 1005 1008	Hari Lal Mulhul (In re)	206
Harak Chand v Deonath Sahay	563 569	Hari Mohan Misra v Secretary of State	345
Haralal v Ram Sarup	418	Hari Mohan Shaha v Baburali	36, 932 1032
Harakhbai v Jampurai	355, 1074 1464	Hari Mohan Misser v Surendra Narayan Singl	406 451
Harmoni Dass v Hari Churn Chowdhry	512 519 523 585 586	Hari Narayan v Moro Narayan	155
Haran v Russick	412	Hari Narayan Brahme v Ganpatrav Daji	119, 168 582
Harinund v Prosunno	13 531, 605 609 615	Hari Nath v Ram Kumar Bagchi	1086
Harinund Roy Chetlangra v Ram Gopal Chetlangra	116	Hari Nath Chatterjee v Mothur Mohun Goswami	126
Harbuns v Tota Sahu	526 589	Hari Raghunath Joshi v Krishnaji Anant	224, 858, 901, 1074
Harbuns Sahu v Bhuro Parshad Singh	30 934 1229	Hari Ravji v Shapurji	91, 903
Harchandur Singh v Lal Bahadur Singh	168, 606 611 614	Hari Sudashiv v Bapu Bilwant	801
Harchara v Subramanya	340	Hari Sudashiv v Shailh Agmuddin	77
Hardat v Izvat un nissa	502	Hari Suran Moitra v Bhulaneswari Debi	275 396, 572, 711 1139
Hardatrai Shukrasandis v Finance and Bullion Association	768	Hari Singh v Sher Singh	322
" " " "	705	Hari Sundari v Kumar Dulhnessur	1074
" " " "	868	Hari Sundari v Shashi Bai	1008
" " " "	1022	Hari Vasudev v Mahadu	565
" " " "	1163	Hari Vithal v Juram Vithal	711
" " " "	396	Haridas Rai v Sri Narayn Nail	1171
" " " "	769	Haridas v Pamdas	1017
" " " "	29	" " " "	168
" " " "	1336	" " " "	1010
" " " "	195	" " " "	1140
" " " "	564	" " " "	1 1010
" " " "	205	" " " "	80 451
" " " "	185	shad	774 1358
" " " "	121	Harilal Amthallai v Abhesang Meru	966 987
Hargovan Parbhulal v Hira Hanbhau	329	" " " "	1072, 1073
Hari Kusum	591, 797	" " " "	1087
Hari Narayan	901	" " " "	700
Hari Bahu Chakwal v Ganpatrav Lakhurjiao	161 471	" " " "	416 448
Hari Bhanji v Secretary of State	180	Harish v Nishikanta	455
" " " "	711 717 1210	Harish Chandra v Narayana	418

TABLE OF CASES.

lxv

	PAGE
Hariish Chandra Ghose & Ananta Chandra Patra	29 1095
Hariish Chandra Tewary & Chandapore Co., Ltd.	277, 1063
Harishankar Jeldhai & Narain Karsan	972
Harpas Rai & Rameshwar	986
Harpalan Das & Bhagwan Das	112
Harkant Sen & Biraj Mohan Roy	109
Harksandas Naranias & Bai Tehba	316
Harnalati Dasi & Govinda Chandra	1316
Harnam Chandra & Muhammad Yar Khan	213
Harnam Singh & Kirpa Pam	71
Harnuman Prasad & Muhammad Jahaz	1136
Haro Jemadar & Jadub Chunder Haldar	981, 1018
Haro Sankar Sandral & Tarak Chandra Bhuttichargee	901, 907, 906, 915
Harogobund Das Kumbhto & Issur Das	906, 907
Harrist Terriot Kerr (In the goods of)	451
Harris (<i>Ex parte</i>)	1249
Harris & Beauchamp	919, 1114, 1116
Harris & Gamble	734
Harris & Jenkins	708
Harrison (<i>In re</i>)	558
Harrison & Boydell	1256
Harrison & Dickson	1184
Harrison & Hope	659
Harrison & Stewards	735
Marsabal Mal & Maharaj Singh	106 565
Harsaran & Muhammad Reza	415
Harshankar Prasad (<i>In re</i>)	494
Hart & Tara Prasanno Mukerjee	737, 738, 339
Hartley & Owen	799
Hasan Ali & Mian Jan	318
Hasan Ali & Siraj Husain	120, 1298
Hasan Shah & Sheo Prasad	206 864
Hashmat Bibi & Bhagwan Das	968 1191
Hasim Ali & Abdul Rahman	403
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	910 213
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	93
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	467
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	407
dita Singha	218
Khan	249, 264 892
Hathibhai Nahans & Patel Bechar Pragn	899
Havelock & Ashberry	1276
Hawthorne (<i>In re</i>)	166
Hay & Razi ud din	91
Hayagreeva & Simi	859
Hayatkh & Abdulakh	744
Haydan Das & Bhagwan Das	181, 188
Hay & Padmanand Singh	123
Hayward & Gifford	208
Hazari Lal & Kherru Rai	466, 471
Hazari Mull & Janala Prosad	772
Hazari Ram & Badai Ram	1006
Hazi Arjun & Farutulla	323, 324

Harris Cavi & Sonamonee De sice	130
Harris & Dilwar Ali	230
Heap & Morris	672
Heaven & Secretary of State	314
Heblert & Purchas	7
Hedditoon Nissa & Syul Afzul	379
Hedlot & Karan	789
Heera Lal & Bistoo Lal	412
Heera Lal & Kalee Das	402
Heera Lal & Ram Taruck	1379
Heera Lal Binnerjee & Rajah Buroda Kant	1643
Heera Lal & J. B. & Co. & Co.	791
Heim	1712
Heim	221
Heim	211
Heim	711, 712
Heim	1060
Heeramun Roy & Kazeo Taboor	811
Heeranath Kooeree & Burn Narun	846
Heinemann & Co & S. B. Hale & Co	1115, 1116 1117, 1119
Heiniger & Droz	548, 549, 551 571
Hellier & Ellis	782, 803
Hem Chand & Azam Sakarial	436
Hem Chunder & Ahmed Roza	1293 1316
Hem Chunder & Prankristo	298, 1239
Hem Kunwar & Amba Prasad	429, 1056
Hem & Jadab	1260
Hemanginee & Pitambar	413
Hemanta Kumari & Banku Behari Sildar	1093
Hemanta Kumari & Brojendra	402
Hemanta Kumari & Jagadindra Nath	1101
Hemendro Coomar Mullick & Rajendra Lal Moonshee	129, 130, 952
Hemmo Moyce & Watson	749
Henderson & Henderson	111, 119 121, 153
Hendry & Muttly Lal Dhur	280
Hera Roy & Gungadhar	409
Hernaman & Smith	183
Herrumb & Nath Binnerjee & Sath Chandra Mukerjee	1247
Het Singh & Tika Ram	507, 1169
Hewitson & Dars	1276
Hicks (Pe)	1132
Hikmat Ali & Wali un nussa	129 285 151
Hikmatullah Khan & Imam Ali	575, 595
Hildreth & Sayaji Piraji	766
Hills & Clark	183 184 186 189
Hills & Reeves	1219
Hillyard & Smith	651
Himalaya Bank & Hurst	335
Himratam & Khushal Jetheram	967, 980
Himayat Husain & Jai Devi	224
Himmat Lal & Shirajav	153
Himmat Ali & Nyamutoollah	403, 407
Hinde & Brayen	433
Hinde & Ponnath	149, 150
Hindwar Singh & Bhawani Pershad	339
Hinga Bibee & Manna Bibee	759, 761
Hinga	1286
Hingan Khan & Ganga Pershad	1319
Hingu & Herumba	712
Hingur Lal & Paldeo Ram	568 582 584
Hipgrave & Case	685
Hira & Unas Ali	1004

	PAGE		PAGE
Hira Ambaid s t Tel el and Ambaidas	1030	Hudson v Basdeo Bypre	1238
Hira Chand Harjivandas v Kastur		Hudson v Morgan	1235 1238
Chand Kasidas	272 919 1045	Hughes t Delhi Bank	564
Hira Dai v Hira Lal	638 747 749 766	Hughes v Pump House	519
	839 1283	Hikam Singh v Raghunath Sarin	967
Hiralal t Bai Asi	55 480	Hukm Chand v Robinson	44
Hira Lal v Bharon	533 540	Hul munniss v Bibee Miel loonum	412
Hira Lal v Karim un nissa	320		1282
Hira Lal t Ramju	572	Hukum Chani Bui t Kamalanand	
Hira Lal v Udov	1070	Singh 15 16 17 21 497 498 503	1269
Hira Lal Chatterji v Gourmoni Debi			1272 1273 1341
	260 501	Hukum Chand Aswal t Gyanender	
Hira Lal Ghose t Chundra Kanto		Chunder Lahiri	235
Ghose	48 249 250 268 389	Hulari t Sheo Prasad	884 885
Hira Lal Mozumdar t Prosunno Chun		Hulas Rai t Pirthi Singh	264 266
der	530	Hulodhur Roy v Judoonath	1131
Hiralal Mullick t Matlal Mullick	708	Hulse t Luchman Das	1029
Hira Jal Sahu t Parmesir ar Rai	276	Hun Kunwar v Amla Prasad	431
Hira Nand v Maya Das	566	Hunagha Mullik t Tincouri Das kar	
	429 762	mal ar	250
	19 54 55	Hunur Singh v Madho Jull	1037
ande	1272	Hunooman Persaud t Musst Babooce	14
	121		132 683
Hocking & Co t Hocking	671	Hunsa Kooer t Sheo Gobind Rawat	403
Hodsoll v Taylor	778	Hunt (Re)	218
Hoffman t Framjee	849 1091	Hunt t Prist	1239
Hochton v Tiddey	1376	Hunt Monnet & Co t Bilagar (In	
Holl ar t Ashburner	1201	re)	1060
Holl ar t Dadabhai	101 102 1198	Hunter t Stewart	111 118 119
Holkar t Pitimbardas	631	Huntington t Attrill	154
Hollick (In the matter of)	302	Hur Chunder t Wooma Soon luroe	417
Hollis t Burton	185	Hur Chun ler Jahori (I re)	115
Holme t Cuy	3 6	Hur Gobin l t Harkho	869
Honduras etc Co t Jefeve	532	Hur Kishore t Sidoy Cl inler	1032
Hood t Aston	1203	Hur Kissen Das Serowji t Nibaran	
Horace Lyall (In re)	53 54	Chander Banerjee	222
Horvanda Banerjee t Ananta Das	171	Hur Narain Singh t Kharag Singh	706
Horendra Nath Mulierjee t Giren lra		Hurban Sahay (I re)	393
Kumar Ditt	791	Hurbans v Thakoor Purshad	1358 1377
	365	Hurbans Sahai t Bhairo Pershad	1016
	24	Hurbanslall t Sheo Narun	216
	891	Hurchiran Dos t Hajari Mull	701
	890	Hur loy Narun t Rooler Perakash	1148
	506		1029
	31 1087		243
	46		1091
	1072		1011
	10 7		371
	943		1361
	1317	H ree I rosid t Koonjo Pel arv	17
	1316	Huree Ram t Hur lershal	988
H ssema Bibee t St th	739 710	Huree Sukh Mukerjee t I gen lro	
H tilal t Hardeo	249 266	Coomar Mookerjee	1244 1215
House Property Co t Horse Nail Co	719	Hurechar t Judoonath	401
H uston t Marjus of Sheo	117	Hureel ur Moolerjee t Mollah Al	
H warl t Westonji	358	dull ur	877
H wats n t Durrant	334	Hurechur Mookerjee t Nobin Cl under	
Howell Morgan (I re)	781	Doss	970
Hoymobutty t Korona	04	Hur enath Ban rjee t Daybo Chun ler	
Hoymol itty t See k sen	1312	Bannerjee	216
Hril v Kant t Belari Lal	912	Hircnath Koonl t Modhoo Soel in	491
Hrid v Nath t Molobitnessa	101 107	Hir su list t Jadavaloo	1290
Hubs bool t Cowler Ali	1314	Huri Mohun t Naimul lin	719
Huberbool Hoswun t All nler	1018	Hurish t Copal	117
Hul lal r Kanhai Lal	1019	Hursh Cl under t O Bri n	1350
Hullers t Barkin Co	111	Hursh Cl inler Cl s t Copal Chun	
H nry Jitr A Sep Itl	146	der Cl s	811

TABLE OF CASES

LXXVII

[illegible]

	PAGE		PAGE
Indro Narain v Kristo Chunder . . .	282	Issur Chunder t Mohunco Mohun . . .	967
Indu Meah v Dar Baksh . . .	768	Issur Chunder v Nobo Kristo . . .	1137
Indur Chunder t Radha Kishore . . .	413, 692, 700	Issur Chunder Seem v Cruz . . .	188
Indur Chunder Doogur v Gopal Chun der Sanha . . .	968	Issur Ghose v Hills . . .	1291
Indur Subbaram v Kondada . . .	1469	Iswar Chandra v Jugat Kishor . . .	1093
Indurjeet v Luchmon . . .	312	Iswar Chandra Dutt v Haris Chandra Dutt . . .	243, 894
Indurjeet Singh v Radhey Singh . . .	871, 872, 878	Iswar Pershad t Jai Narain . . .	1032
Inglis v Ram Singh . . .	721	Issur Chunder . . .	578, 585, 587
Intizam Ali Khan v Narain Singh . . .	999	Issur Chunder . . .	132, 976
Irama v Satyappa . . .	143, 147	Issur Chunder . . .	514, 704, 816
Isak v Khatija . . .	167		
Isan Chunder v Luchun Gope . . .	1356	J	
Isapa v Apasahel . . .	565	Jackson v Lichfield . . .	949, 1124
Ishan v Bishu . . .	405	Jackson v Spittila . . .	112
Ishan Chandra v Rameshwar . . .	527, 531, 607, 608, 609	Jackson v . . .	1359
Ishan Chandra Burdhan v Amuddin Mia . . .	876	Jackson v . . .	685
Ishan Chunder v Buksh Ali . . .	282	Jackson v . . .	699
Ishan Chunder v Haran Sirdar . . .	1350	Jackson v . . .	234
Ishan Chunder v Hurish Chunder . . .	776	Jadoomony Dabee v Hafez Mahomed Ali Khan . . .	859, 876
Ishan Chunder v Sharoda . . .	692	Jadov Mulji v Chhagan Raichand . . .	346,
Ishan Chunder Bandopadhyay t Indro Narain Gossami . . .	895, 896	Jadov Mulji v Chhagan Raichand . . .	1137, 1145
Ishan Chunder Roy t. Ashanoollah Khan . . .	901	Jadu t Hari Kar . . .	393
Ishan Chunder Sirkar v Beni Madhub Sirkar . . .	258, 259, 275	Jadu t Kailash . . .	412, 1464
Ishar Das v Asaf Ali . . .	1004	Jadu Mani v Ram Kumar . . .	1069
Ishar Das v Isaf Ali Khan . . .	1006	Jadu Nandan v Deo Narain . . .	1294
Ishar Das v Keshab Deo . . .	1463	Jadu Nath Kundu t Braja Nath Kundu . . .	977
Ishar Das v Masud Khan . . .	589	Jadu Nath Mookerjee t Hari Padu Mookerjee . . .	1308
Ishari Pershad v Ram Narain Saha . . .	877, 879	Jadu Nath Prasad t Jagmohan Das . . .	269
Ishr Dutt v Har Narain Lal . . .	116	Jadu Rai t Kamizak Husain . . .	396, 412, 848
Ishri t Gopal Saran . . .	16, 19, 217, 736, 884, 885, 917	Jadu Roy v Farrell . . .	234
Ishri Dutt t Mewalal . . .	265	Jadub t Gobinda . . .	1301
Ishur Dutt t Shib Pershad . . .	635	Jadub Loll Shaw t Kanai Loll Shaw . . .	791
Ishur Hant Bhadooree (In re) . . .	901	Jadub Ram Deb t Ram Lochun Mu duck . . .	729, 1362
Ishvar Lakhmidat t Harjivan Ramji . . .	1024, 1027	Jadubansa Narain t Mohunt Hari Charan . . .	770, 771
Ishvargar v Candasama . . .	446	Jadulla Khan t Bhana Mal . . .	571
Ishwar Chunder Dutt t Ram Krishna Dass . . .	563, 564	Jadumoni t Fudu Bibi . . .	1265
Ishwar Lal Singh t Jagoo Sahu . . .	383	Jaduputtee t Chunder Kant Bhattr chargee . . .	389
Ishwardas Tribhovandas v Kalidas . . .	1350	Jaduputtee t Chunder Kant Bhattr chargee . . .	1297
Isma Sundari Devi t Bindu Bisham Chowdhram . . .	863	Jadubansa Narain t Mohunt Hari Charan . . .	140
Isma Khan Rowthan t Nazarat Sahib . . .	857	Jadubansa Narain t Mohunt Hari Charan . . .	809
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	674	Jadubansa Narain t Mohunt Hari Charan . . .	280
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	210	Jafri Begam v Sura Bibi . . .	278
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	115	Jafur Hossein t Hingun Jan . . .	279
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	1020	Jag Lal t Har Narain Singh . . .	71, 80, 142
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	656	Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	966
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	174, 191	Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	276, 299
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	461, 463	Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	160, 163
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	1198, 1200	Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	550
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	127	Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	444
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	407	Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	370
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	517	Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	162
Ismail t Arumuga . . .	638	Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	317
Ismail t Arumuga . . .		Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	213
Ismail t Arumuga . . .		Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	120
Ismail t Arumuga . . .		Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	1390
Ismail t Arumuga . . .		Jagabandhu Chattopadhyay t Denu Pal . . .	972

[illegible]

	PAGE		PAGE
Janki Tewari v Gayan Tewari	45	Jeswant Singhjee v Jet Singhjee	52 843
Jankibai v Atmaram	748	Jetha Bhima v Lady Janbai	315, 330 944
Jankibai v Shrinivas Ganesh	624	Jetha Mulchand v Gulraj Jasrup	1157
Jannabee Chowdhru v Collector of Mymensingh	1096	Jethabai v Chapsey	1158 1159
Janokee Nath Mookerjee v Joy Krishen Mookerjee	860	Jewat Dube v Kali Charan	508
Janokee Nath Moolerjee v Raj Kristo Singh	879	Jey Narain v Torabun	872
Janoloy Nath Roy (In re)	53 56	Jeynarayan Meghraj v Kurimali	954
Janokey Nath Guha v Brojo Lal Githa	471 1469	Jhama Lal v Sant Lal	529 936
Janoki Singh Roy v Kaloo Mundul	292	Jhannan Lal v Kewal Ram	202
Janokimath v Ramrunjun	530 544 604	Jhanda Khan v Bahadur Ali	719
Janoly Bullubh Sen v Johiruddin Mahomud	334 339	Jhan lay Lal v Sarman Lal	418 423 1298
Janssen v Dundas	1091	Jharoo v Paj Chunder Dass	933
Jarao Kumari v Gopi Chand	1340	Jhoomuch Chowdhry v Rajah Radha Persad	979 1017
Jardine Skinner v Maharanees Surno moyee	589 608	Jhotee Singh v Gopal Singh	411
Jardine Skinner & Co v Dhun Krishen	1372	Jhoti Shu v Bhubun Gir	270 870
Jardine Skinner & Co v Rancee Sharma Soonduree	589 590	Jhubbho Sahoo v Mussamat Jusoda	201
Jaritol Begum v Hosseinee Begum	1341	Jhummon v Dinooonath	301
Jasimuddin Biswas v Bhuban Telum	1079	Jiban Krishna v Sripati Charan	302
Jasoda v Mathura Das	984	Jibanessa v Majidunessa	1233
Jasoda Deye v Kartibish Das	903	Jibanti Nath v Gokool Chunder	550
Jaswant v Dip Singh	95 502	Jibanti Nath v Shib Nath	795
Jatha Naik v Venktapa	280	Jijai Amba (Ex parte)	1229 1234 1236
Jathavedan v Kunchu	250 1038	Jijibhoy v Byramji	209
Jati Pam v Dass Ram	388	Jino v Manon	704
Jatindra v Sarfaraj	558	Jitmal v Jivala Prasad	961
Jatindra Mohan v Srinath Roy	1134 1135	Jivan Bhag v Hira Bhaji	300
Jatinga Tea Co v Chera Tea Co	1297	Jivraj v Babaji	270
Jatla Mallayya v Wadealli	249, 1103	Jivraj v Pragi	173 870
Jatra v Aukhil	1362	Jivat Dube v Kali Charan Ram	18 913
Jatra Mohan Nandi v Pitambar	1316	Jorn Mull v Munmoo Lal	188
Jatra Pargit v Jadavji Natha	975	Jodoo Monce Dossee (In re)	495
Javermal Hirachand v Umaji Haya bati	908	Jodoonath v Brojo Mohun	991
Javherbai v Haribhu	987 990 1000	Jodoonath Roy v Dwakulnath Chatterjee	206
Jawalir Mal v Kastur Chand	856 1319	Jodoonath Roy v Ram Bulsh Chulungee	909
Jawalir Singh v Debi Sme	1283 1287	Jogemoyr Dass v Harelomani Dass	239
Jawahra v Albar Husan	360 363 366	Jogendra v Gobinda	241 252
Jawatri v Imil	536 538	Jogendra v Janundri	255 260
Jay v Buddi	90	Jogendra v Monmotho	1277
Jay Kurun v Asmidh Koor	601	Jogendra Chandri Ghose v Mohesh Chandra Dutta	1011
Jaynarain Creese v Shil persad C or	1227	Jogendra Chunder Sen v Wazirunni Khatun	900
Jaynarayan Meghraj v Ismail Kara mali	137	Jogendra Deb Roykut v Junindro Roykut	125 131 1276 1328
Jebinti Nath Khan v Shih Nath Chickerbitty	774	Jogendra Narain v Rancee Surno Moyee	241
Jehant v Ali	307	Jogendra Nath v Pri o	316 678
Jehandast v Rat choddas	232	Jogendra Nath Gossain v Debeniro Nath Gossain	1238
Jeevun v Goolab Khan	824	Jogendra Nath Mookerjee v Methana Abraham	20
Jehan v Sawak	588	Jogendra Nath Roy v Rasik Chandra Banerjee	273
Jelangir v Secretary of State	9 15 77	Jogendra Nath Sar v Provath Nath	895 897
Jelangir Cowasji v H po Mills	343 347 393 394	Jogendra Nath Sircar v Chandra Chunder Addi	310
Jenkins v R bertson	142 147	Johir Bhattacharya v Hiranya Kun ar	105
J. Lal Singh v Sarfun	114	J. Lal Chandra Deka Nath	
J. Sharbat Mar Faran v J. Lal Jula	14 173		
Jesht Lalji v Awaker Millind v	817		

[illegible]

	PAGE		PAGE
	1035	Kadambini t Madan	196, 199
	557	Kadarbhai t Rohimbhai	1200
	3, 565	Kadaressur Sen v Mohun Chandra	918
		Kader Khan v Juggeswar	751, 766 838
	1225		839
	215	Kadhu Singh t Baljit Singh	1463
	1069	Kadir t Muthu Krishna	552
	553	Kadir Baksh t Bhawani Prosad	4 5, 8
	1249	Kadir Baksh t Salig Ram	89
Juggurnath t Kishen Pershad	300	Kadir Buksh v Golam Ali Gomashah	115
Juggurnath Sahoo t Syud Shah Ma homed	877	Kadir Mohideen v Muthu Krishna	1056
	627	Ayyar	288 307
	132	Kadumbinee t Koylashkaminee	723
		Kadumbinee t Unnopoorua	
sick	857	Kagendra Nath Mahatu v Pran Nath	760
Juggut Narain v Toolsee	313	Roy	46
Juggeebun Gupto v Goluck Monce		Kahan Das v Nawal Singh	897
Debia	903	Kahanarama t Ranga	1232
Jugmohun Tewaree t Baldeo Narck	1036	Kahn t Ali Mahomed Haji Umer	1238
Jug Mohun Buxhee t Soorendronath			474
Roy Chowdhry	917	Kailash v Bissonath	1317, 1319
Jugobundhoo v Bhugwan	312	Kailash v Girija Sundari	479 1011
Jugobundhoo v Sree Narain	411, 412	Kailash Chandra Halder t Bissonath	
Jugobundhoo Dutt v Maseyk	521	Paramanie	410 433
	476	Kailash Chandra Kundu v Kunja Bi	1031
	1095	hari Goswami	121, 142
		Kailash Ghose t Jugal Lohar	
		Kailash Mondul v Baroda Sundari	
	282	Dasi	271
Jugoo Lal v Lalli Bhukan Lal	389	Kaim Ali Jawardar t Lakhikant	
Jugsib Sahay v Kaseo Nath	1263	Chuckerbutty	476 825
Jugul Kishore t Lakshmandas	366 368	Kaji Ahmad t Kaji Mahamed	826 829
	370 371		578 579
	708	Kakaji t Bapuji	409
	129	Kakarla Abhayya t Raja Venkata	1134
	164	Kakeshur v Rowat	1292
Jummai Ali v Torrence Lall Dass	320	Kalaikadi Pillai t Viswanatha Pillai	908
	70	Kalandan v Pakrichi	1142
		Kalavati v Chedi Lal	53
		Kale t Dharmunjoy	512 556 571
		Kale Khan t Siv t Pam	228
		Kale Podo t Dmo Nath	300
			765
Jumona t Dig Naitan	404		740
Jutadhar t Rughoobeer	280	Mundul	904
Jwala Devi t Pribhu	1137	Kalee Coomar Dutt Roy t Irin Kas	113
Jwala Prasad v Salig Ram	75	horeo Chowdhram	339
Jwala Sahai t Masrat Khan	1159	Kalee Das Ghose t Lall Mohun Ghose	1096
Jwarathnam Mudahar t Srinivasa		Kalee Dass v Deb Narain	
Mu khar	272	Kalee Dass Chuckerbutty t Lshan	830
		Chunder Chatterjee	1082
		Kalee Dass Ghose t Puran Kromance	931
		Kalee Debee t Modhoo Soodan	1033
		Kalee Doss t Khettro Pal	
		Kalee Doss Neogy t Hur Nath Roy	1611
		(howdhury	1131
Kabir Khan t Khawani	113 708	Kalee Haldar t Sreerama Ghos	815
	87	Kalee Kar kur t Kristo Mungul	1287
	110 118		150 758
	1138		128
	120 123		70 807
	303		804
	19 1148		
Kalambini t Dass t Durga Churn	112 399	Kal Narain Sinha t Pratap Chandra	1012
D t		Buroch	

	PAGE		PAGE
Kalee Nath Paul & Nuboddeep Chunder	857		706
Kalee Pershad & Bin la Lal	444		572
			1471
			1039
			560
Kalee Sahoy & Makoon Lal	1011	Dutt	136
Kaleenath Doss & Rajah Meah	877, 879	Kalyugam Chetti & Chokalinga Lallai	93
Kaleshar & Jagan	599		151
Kali & Dhunanjoy	398	Kalka Persad & Kanhaya Singh	117, 142
Kali & Fazlar	419	Kalka Prasad & Basant Ram	263 267
Kali & Misriyan	258	Kalka Prasad & Chandan Singh	422
Kali Chandra & Raj Kishore	550	Kalka Prasad & Ramdin	915, 917
Kali Charan & Parbath Charan	1074	Kalka Singh & Parasaram	453, 873
Kali Charan & Ram Kumar	539	Kallapa & Venkattesh	1044
Kali Charan & Sheo Buksh	131	Kallar Singh & Toril Mahton	971
Kali Charan & Surja Kumar	17, 479 627	Kalliani & Dassu Pan lo	140
Kali Charan Sirdar & Sarat Chunder Chowdhury	474 1468	Kallida Pershad Dutt & Ram Hari Chuckerbutty	809
Kali Churn & Golabi	357 359	Kallooram Baboo & Doorganath Faloor	
Kali Das Mullick & Kanhya Lal Pun dit	321	kdar	206
Kali Dutt Jha & Abdul Ali	728	Kallu & Halki	205 870
Kali Kanta & Gouri Prosad	540 563	Kallu & Manu	1294
Kali Kishore & Dhununjoy	760	Kally Doss Bhadury & Golam Ally Chowdhry	910
Kali Kishore & Guru Prosad	958	Kally Persad Sein & Mohesh Chunder	114
Kali Krishna Chandra & Harihar Chuckerbutty	432	Kally Prosonno & Dinonath	169 516 517
Kali Krishna Sarkar & Raghunath Deb	277	Kalu & Latu	860
Kali Krishna Tagore & Izzatunnissa	419 420	Kalu Khabir & Jan Meah	536 539 540
Kali Krishna Tagore & Secretary of State	115, 117, 213 856 880		
Kali Kristo Pal Chowdry & Ram Chunder Nag	56 1306		
Kali Kristo Tagore & Judoo Lal Mil lick	1309		
Kali Mandal & Ram Sarbasya	1012	Goopla	1017
Kali Mohan & Kali Krishna	414	Kamalakhshmi & Ramayami Chetti	1130
Kali Narain Roy & Shaikh Bajoo	874		1131
Kali Pershad & Anand Roy	283	Kamappa Nambiar & Ukkaram Nambiar	132
Kali Prasad Tewari & Prahlad Sein	402	Kamaraju & Asanali	374
Kali Prasanna Ghosh & Golam Rahman	257	Kamaraju & Secretary of State	132 338
Kali Prosad Chatterjee & Bhuban Mohun Das	467	Kamat & Kamat	218 400 604 1291 1292
Kali Prosunno & Lal Mohun	861 862		1314
	1361	Kamataka & Audukari	270
Kali Prosonno & Irotab	200	Kambhai Ajubai & Hunatsai	352
Kali Shankar Sahu & Pratab Uday Nath Sali	1148	Kameen & Hurrom ney	724
Kalian & Sadlo Lal	1163	Kameshwar Pershad & Amanutulla	309
Kalian Bibi & Saif Ali Husam	789 790 791		141
	739	Kameshwar Pershad & Bin Bishal Singh	207 209 263 270
Kalian Das & Blagerath	322	Kameswar Pershad & Fajk mafi Lut tun Koor	120
Kalian Dayal & Kalian Narer	410 421	Kaminathi & Manappa	472 710
Kalian Moti & Iathubhai	329	Kamin & Dabir & Issur Chutir Loy	371
Kalian Rait & Ram Ratan	560	Kamin & Kamlochan	297
Kalian Singh & Chuni Lal	421	Kamin & Dabir & Ach ra	836
Kalian Singh & Gur Dayal	107, 50 112 61	Kamin & Dabir & Asutosh Mukerj	115
Kalian Sobe & Lekiraj	41, 1071 1073	Kamin & Kant & I am Nath	1073
Kaliana Sundar & Penu Ved-swara	502 503	Kamin & Sada & Chowdhani & Kali Prosonn Chose	105
Kaliappan & Varadarajulu	273	Kamin & M hun & molhar & Gopal	913
Kali & Vallabhis	876	Kamini & Khatia	157, 185 189
Kali & Jayram & Cor Jayaram	30 363	Kamlat & Kali	109, 1018
	30 33 38 119		

	PAGE		PAGE
Hamod Pooj v Shco Loory	1328	Kartick Nath Pandey v Padmanund Singh	1219 1220 192
Hamrah Nath v Sundar Nath	1152 1103	Kartick Nath Roy v Surbanand Shaha	333
	" 9 360	Kartick v Ashutosh	255 257, 965 970
	1003	Kartick Chandra Ogha v Gora Chand Mahto	22 30 472
Kanahai Lal v Suraj Kunwar	414	Kartick Chandra Pal v Sirdar Mandal	145
Kanahu Ram v Biddya Ram	1193		" 9
Kanahia Lal v Kali Din	931	Kartick Chunder Mookerjee v Moota Ram Sircar	9 5
Kanai Lal v Sashi Bhuson Biswas	126	Kartick Napit v Personomoyee	1315, 1316
	143	Kartick Nath v Roy Nundepur	713
	1300	Kartick Nath v Tilukhdari Lal	226 228
	383 722	Kartick Nath Pandey v Juggernath Ram Marwari	269
	994	Kartik Chandra Pal v Sridhar Mandal	145
	154 235	Karuna Moyi Bannerjee v Surendra Nath Mookerjee	908
Kandiyil Cheriya v Zamorin of Calicut	550 565	Karuppan v Ayyatharai	386 773
Kandoth Mamm v Neelancherayil	128	Karuppan v Ramasami	491 1074
Kanlu v Konda	151	Karuppanan v Srinivas	455 1336
Kandunni v Katiamma	714	Karuprasami v Pichu	710
Kangal Chandra Ruj v Kanye Lal Ruj	120	Karuthan v Subramanya	996 944
Kanaiya v Baldeo	867		115 133
Kanhaya Lal v National Bank of India	1358		26 27 1037
Kanhya Lal v Radha Churn	" 59 966		6 1
Kanhye Roy v Hyder Buksh	113		Roy 215
Kanizak v Monohur Das	561		994
Kanji v Habib	323 326	Kashav Pandurang v Vinayak Hari	75
Kanji Mal v Bibi Sailo	759 762	Kashee Ch under v Bungshee Buddun	208
Kanji Mal v Kanth v Lal	1017		1321
Kankatala v Poleshetti	270		"
Kanna Pesharody v Narayanan	1100		
Kannan v Tenju	550		
	599		
	125		
	1100		
	09 610		
Kanthi Ram v Bankey Lal	1011 1013 1027	Khan	247
Kanti Chunder Pal Chowdhry v Hussory Mohun Roy	162	Kashee Lal v Ameer Jan	331
Kanto Prasad Hazari v Jagat Chandra Dutta	427	Kashee Nath v Mohesh Chunder	680
Kanje Lal Dass v Shama Churn Dawn	1001	Kashee Nath Kooer v Deb Kr sto Ramanooj	149 861
Kapalee v Keshoram Koreh	420		13 5
Kajil Deo v Ram	1150		304
	194		11 215
	718	Kashi v Sadashiv	561
	1003 1011	Kashi Mohun Borwa v Baloop Pr	234
Karamnada v Niamni	375	Kashi Nath v Mukta Prasad	19 881 885
Karan v Muhammad	530 690	Kashi Nath Roy Chowdhry v Sri nand Shaha	376 57
Kareem Bec v Begam B v 1063	1071 1274	Kashi Iershad Singl v Jamuna Ier	987
Kari Doss v Kasmam Sait	1136	Kashi Prasad v Miller	57 904
Karim Baksh v Lucas	1315 1316	Kash Ram v Mani Ram	331
Karim Mahomed v Rajooma	19 855 860	Kash Nath v Anant	8 159 166 185
Karim un nissa v H il Chand	913 957	Kashinath v Daming Zurai	1032
Kariman v Forbes	430	Kashinath v Govinda	757
Karimbhai v Conservator of Forests	256	Kashinath v Guruda	80
	6 690	Kash Nath Ayyar v Utlai nsa	11 246
Kari Chandra Drida	190		506 507 27
Kariwalli v Ramli	10 8 1143	Kash Nath Khasgala v Collector of Poona	17
Karman v Miri Lal	405	Kash Nath Moreslith v Lari Chandra	115 113
Karoo Singh v D Nari	13		117
Karpu Karale v Bhavann	11	Kash Nath Saklaram v Nari	117
Karun v Chaitrai	186	Kash Nath Ili	80
Karti Chandra Chaitrai	5 1 5 1	Kash Nath v Rajaraj	1 3 4 5
		Kash Doss v Kasmam Sait	1174

	PAGE		PAGE
Kasimunnissa v. Nidratna	617	Kenarum v. Kaibis Chan Ira	996
Kasimath v. Sadayya	689 691, 706	Kendall v. Hamilton	11 121 542 583
Kasimath v. Ayyar v. Uthumana	269		961 1116
Kassa Mal v. Capi	912 924	Kendelly v. Wyman	791, 792
Kassam Coolam v. Divalhu	911	Kennedy v. De Leon	778 784
Kassim v. Luis	991	Kennebly v. Tjell	799
Kassim Ajum v. Kasim Molam v. l	612	Kenoo Singh v. Eshan Chut l r	844
	656 660	Kenrick v. Wool	1132
Kassuray Sahob Holkar v. Vithallias		Kent Coal Co v. Martin	612
Mangalji	968 970	Kerakoose v. Serle	1130 1132
Kassondis v. Cingahai	448		277
Kastolipo v. Ristomji	697 698 699		451
Kastur v. Lakima	808		202
Kastur Chaml Cujar v. Parsi Malhar	224		87 103
Kastura Kunwar v. Caya Prasad	218 1033		129 1011
Kasturehan v. Sagarmal	548		671,
Kasturi v. Venkata Chalapathi	982		727
Kasubal Dey v. Tremearno	664	Kesharia Accomar v. Iotooth Sett	767 799
Kasumri v. Beni Prasad	633	Keshav v. Vinayak	68 69 159 160 161
Katama Natchuar v. Srimut Rajah			164 166 167 411
Moottoo	123	Keshav Bapuji v. Narayan	630 632
Katchu Kaleyana v. Kachiriyaya	715 815	Keshav Lal v. Titamber Das	1181
	804 1313	Keshav Mohadev v. Pandurang Wa	
Kathama Natchuar v. Dorasinga Tever	13	nan	1301
Kattayal Pathumaji v. Raman Menon	246	Keshav Pandurang v. Venayak	393
	267	Keshav Ramchandra v. Krishnarao	
Katyance v. Vidhub	1266	Venatesh	1161
Kauleshwar Rait v. Dost Mahomed Khan	200	Keshava Thiragan v. Rudran Nam	
Kavasi Bhimji v. Dhondiraj	1272	budri	141
Kaveri v. Venkamma	91 270	Ke haval v. Mayabhai	1161
Kaveri Ammal v. Sastro Ramier	110	Keshavlall Girdharlall v. Bai Parvati	116
	46 57		891
	814	Keshavji Nail v. Nasar v. v. Ardes v	671
	309 360		797
	372 374	Keshavram v. Ranchhod	560 596
Kazim Sheikh v. Danesh Sileik	720	Kesho Pershad v. Hirday Narain	769 770
Kazimuddin v. Faruzdar	290	Keshobati v. McGregor	1258
Kearsley v. Philipps	780	Kesri Narain v. Abdul Hasan	1014
Kebul Kishen v. Mt Ambala	1296	Kessowji v. Khimji	174 181 184
Kedar Mal Marwari v. Dewan Bislen		Kessowji Dmodur v. Luckmudas	160 190
Persad	120	Kesso vji Issur v. G I P Railway Co	1308
Kedar Nath v. Lalji Sahai	943 262		1359 1370
Kedar Nath v. Sadaj Chandra	1042 1043	Kethi v. v. Kelappan	247 261
Kedar Nath v. Seeva Veyana	1188	Ketaldas v. Pestonji	796
Kedar Nath Banerjee v. Kulman		Kevan v. Crawford	198
Sardar	868	Kewal Kishan Singh v. Sooklari	880
Kedar Nath Chatterji v. Rakhal Das		Kewul Sahoo v. Issur Dyal	552
Chatterji	971	Khadar Bhi v. Rahuman Bhi	641
Kedar Nath Mukerjee v. Prosunno		Khadar v. Chotibibi	576 598 625 626
Kumar Chatterjee	252	Khadem Hossein v. Emdad Hossein	35 36
Kedar Nath Sen v. Uma Charan	244 466		37 38 497
	1006 1010	Khagendra Narain Singh v. Saghadhar	
Kedari v. Gajai	892	Jha	424
Kedarnath v. Bungshee	197	Khagendra Nath Mahata v. Prannath	
	498 502	Roy	118 1014
	1063	Khajah Mahomed v. Maniya Begum	691
	88	Khajah Abdool v. Bhutto Sheikh	1096
	688	Khajah Abdul Ganneo v. Pogose	559
	456	Khajah Assenoolajoo v. Solomon	1086
Kecemo Baec v. Luchman Das			1216
Keeno Singh v. Eshan Chunder	668	Khajah Assenoola Joo v. Khajali	
Kefayat Ali v. Ram Singh	495	Abdool Aziz	709
Kelaram Majee v. Narain Dass	1184 1185	Khajah Mohamed v. Ashrufoonnisa	854
Kellie v. Fraser	169 163	Khajooroonissa v. Rouslan Jchan	1078
Kelu v. Vikrishna	225 898 300	Khanderav Ravajirav v. Ganesh Sha	
Keli Mulacheri v. Chendu	433 1999 1301	stri	909

	PAGE		PAGE
Khandu v Shivji	721	Khoja Shivji v Hasham Gulam	458, 469
Kharag Prasad v Durdhari	1305	Khoob Chund v Uchul Singh	817
Kharag Singh v Pola Ram	265	" " " "	759
Kharan Pal v Bhuma Mal	49	" " " "	285
" " " "	1265	" " " "	382
" " " "	274	" " " "	714
" " " "	134	" " " "	918
" " " "	168	" " " "	822
" " " "	192	" " " "	128, 131
" " " "	1069	" " " "	967, 971
" " " "	557	" " " "	322, 324
" " " "	115	" " " "	165
" " " "	223	Khuddeerun Lall v Chatterdharee Lall	844, 1308
" " " "	383	Khudeerun Lall v Chatterdharee Lall	647, 767
Churni Bhooberjee	975	Khugowlie Singh v Hossein Bux Khan	101, 111, 113
Khelat Chunder Ghose v Tara Churn	853	Khurshetbibi v Keso	281
Koondoo	990	" " " "	50
Khellat Chunder v Keshub Chunder	714		
Khellat Chunder v Nusseebunnissa	970	Khushali Lal v Pala Mal	767
Khellat Chunder Ghose v Gour Churn	1316	" " " "	" "
Mojoomdar	632		
Khelluck Chunder v Nund Ram Sein	1371		
Khelut Chandra Ghose v Saroda Soon	1134		
dery Dasi	500	King v Hoare	125, 304
Khelut Chunder v Prankisto	1366	King v King	26, 496, 635
Khem Karan v Har Dayal	69	Kingdon v Kirk	692
Khem Narain v Ganesho Kuar	1265	Kinoo Sing v Eshan Chunder	669
Khema Kanuji v Dhanji Framji	1260	Kirkland v Modoe Pestonjee	851
Khemna Gowla v Budoloo Khan	191	" " " "	100, 102
Khermukuree Dasse v Nilambur	240		
Kherode Sundari Debi v Juanendra	724		
Nath Pal Chaudhuri	903, 909, 910		
Kheta v Ganga Ram	1131	Kirty Chunder Mitter v Annath Nath	80, 116
Khetra Pal Singh Roy v Shyama Pro	168	Deb	213
sad Barman	1065	Kisan Nandram v Anandram Bachaji	213
Khetsidas v Narotum Goodhundis	207	Kisandas Rupchand v Rachappa	685, 687
Khetter Mohun v Ishur Chunder	477	Vithoba	551
Khetter Mohun v Ramessur	1316	Kishan Chand v Jagannath Prosad	853
Khetter Mohun Das v Chundermoncy	1015, 1171	Kishan Kunwar v Ganga Prasad	322, 323
Khetter Nath v Manick Lal	1268	Singh	108
Khetterpal Sruterutno v Khelal	181	Kishan Sahai v Aladid Khan	836
Kristo	185, 190	Kishan Singh v Aman Singh	1155
Khettramoni Dasi v Shyama Churn	60, 714	Kishavil v Maythai	698
Khettur Mohun v Bhyrub Chunder	988	" " " "	1210
Kharajmal v Daim	577	" " " "	92
Khiluck Chunder v Prosunnomoyee	392	" " " "	98
Khimjee v Forbes	1346	Kishen Dyal Lall v Alid ol Lutcef	811
Khimji Jivragu v Purushotam	863	Kishen Lal v Ganga Ram	321
Khiroda Moyce v Golam Somdanco	292	Kishen Lall v Chunder Coomar Roy	550
Khirodamoyi Barmani v Bagla Sun	87	Kishen Pershad v Har Narain	511, 1113
dari	1130	Kishen Pershad v Tulukhvari Lall	51, 76
Khiradamoyi Dasi v Alhar Chunder	217	" " " "	125, 1375, 1376
Khiradamoyi Dasi v Prodyot Kumar	21	Kishen Pertaul v Bhawya Ditya	944
Khoda Buksh v Abdool Pabman	631	Kish n Prosunno v Nurduma Doss	1011
Khoda Buksh v Shukroolah	1017	Kishen Sahai v Bakhtawar Singh	500, 1024
Khoda Buksh Mundal v Monlu Mun	1011	Kishen Sahai v Collector of Allahabad	812
dai	1177	Kishen Sundar v Luke rooddeen	1011
Khoda Bux v Budree Narain	1177	Kishnawal v Kunwar Kartab Narain	872
Khoda Bux v Mowla Bux	1177	" " " "	877, 881
Khoda Bux v Sadu	1177		
Khoda Bux Khan (In re)	1177		
Khoda Bux v Joha Pabman	1177		
Khoda Bux v Ram Narain Dasi	1177		
Khoda Bux v (In re)	1177		

	PAGE
Kishorelal Champalal v Madhwan	738, 741
Kishore Bhanu Daarkanath	116, 928
Kishore Chintler Seint v Kally Kinkur Paul	1024
Kishore Singh v Sabdal Singh	718
Kishore Lal v Iuchmun Doss	197
Kishore Mohun v Gour Monce	1151
Kishori Mohun v Sarodani	208, 387
Kishori Mohun Rai v Harsukh Das	778
	901, 973
Kishori Mohun Roy v Chunder Nath Pal	86, 90, 1032
Kishori Mohun Sett v Gul Mahomed Shah	197, 108, 500
Kishory Mohun Roy v Mahomed Mujaffar Hossein	312, 980, 1014
Kishna v Rakmini	622, 676, 717
Kishun Lal v Muhammad Safdar Ali	1020
Kishun Pershad v Bhowanee Deen	817, 819, 1044
Kissory Monun Roy v Kasi Churn Ghose	163, 320
Kissun Singh v Sturt	170
Kissurichund v Bhoobunessur	603
Kistnasamy Pillai v Municipal Commissioners of Madras	38, 719, 741
Kisto v Gobind	408
Kisto Churn v Dwarkanath	402, 403
Kisto Churn Chuckerbutty v Muggun Chuckerbutty	130, 203
Kisto Coomar v Anund Moyce	203
Kisto Kinkar v Burroda Caunt	1319
Kisto Mohun v Noyan Iari	818
Kisto Pershad v Cowie	1286
Kistodhone Dutt v Nilmoney Singh	764
Kistonundo Biswas v Irawn Kissen Biswas	1223
Ko Tha Hnyin v Ma Hnin	391
Kochappa v Sacha Devi	249
Kodai Singh v Jaisri Singh	847, 884, 885
Kodiyalam v Sudessan	85
Koh Poh v Moung Tay	1360
Kolash Chunder Roy v Jodu Nath Roy	908
Kolash Mondol v Nabadwip Chandra	754, 1356
Kolash Mondul v Baroda Sundari Das	122
Koka Ranganayaka v Koka Venkatachellapati	1152, 1153, 1154
Kokhum v Snadden	1332
Kokil Singh v Edal Singh	249, 385, 1015, 1016, 1027
Kolai Pann v Pali Ram	206
Kolasherril Illath v Kolasherril Illath	972, 975
Koleemooddeen v Heereen	411, 1375
Kolintavita v Kolintavita	247
Kollantavita v Tiruvallu	326
Kombit Lakshmi	132
Kombi Aelen v Koshanni	1295

	PAGE
Komineri Appaya v Marula Jan Gappa	209
Komola Kammy v Lakshath Kur	58
Komolochun Ditt v Nilruttun Mundlo	88
Kommachi Katti v Lakker	337, 339, 1132
	1288, 1469
	81, 82, 397
	3
Konella Koor v Behari Patuck	214
Konjul Sahoo v Guroo Buksh Koor	557, 560
Konnappalen v Perotta	1075
Konnerrav v Gurrav	115, 122
Konoy Lal Doss (In re)	936
Koob Lal Chowdhry v Nittyanund Singh	908
Koolada Pershad v Gora Chand	1264
Kooldeep Narain v Ruminon Singh	402
Koondun Lal v Rao Hummut	590, 608, 620
Koon Meera Sahib v Mahomed Meera Sahib	85
Koonj Biharee Awustee v Tarinee Kant Lahiree	1302
Koonjo Behari v Nilmoney	736
Koonwur Bijoy Keshub v Shama Soonduree	333
Koosumb v Tufuzzul	327
Koowersain v Kishun Lal	869
Koraj Koonwar v Komol Koonwar	303
Korban Ali v Ashan Ali	1315
Korny Behari v Ram Narain	164
Koroona Moyee v Ooma Churn	1085
Koroona Moyee Debia v Nubo Kishen	767, 770
Korsappa v Sacha Dai	1201
Kota (In re)	1366
Kotaghuri v Vellanki	81, 1356, 1360, 83, 523, 385, 283
Chander Poddar	529
Koylash Chunder v Ashrup Ali	70
Koylash Chunder v Ellis	1111
Koylash Chunder v Sonatun Chung	693
Koyyana v Doosy	110, 970
Kraal v Whymper	1176
Kripa Dayal v Rani Kishori	1211
Kripa Nath v Saroda	413
Kripa Nath Pal v Ram Lakshmi Das	244, 267, 1009
Krishen Sahai v Aladad Khan	154
Kriahendro v Digumburee	1316
Krishna v Bhau	195
Krishna v Mansaram	335
Krishna v Mekamperuma	563
Krishna v Reade	83
Krishna v Vasudev	223
Krishna Aiyangar v Ajpanayangar	1291

Kristo Sunkur Dutt t Koyashnath		PAGE
Dutt	6-2	782
Kristodaya Kunloo t Ramkant Roy		596
Kri tomohuny Doss e t Rama Churn		
Nag	242	921
Kristomohun Mookerjee t Adarmoney		
Dabee		1093
Kristoremoney v Noren Ira Krishna		209
Kuber Singh t Shib Lal		1010
Kulra Bibee t Wajid Khan		635
Kulra Jan t Ram Bali		168
Kudhar t Sleco Diyal	903	911
Kulkakada Pillai t Viswanatha Pillai	1265	
	1267	1292
Kulpoo Singh t Thakor Singh	404	1309
Kumar Saradin lu Roy t Dhuren Ira		
Kant Roy		1128
Kumar Suttia Suttia Glosal t Rani		
Golapmoni D bi		1211
Kumara t Srinivasa	323	326
Kumara Tirumalai t Banowaru		
Tirumalai		1243
Kumara Upendra Krishna t Nabun		
Krishna Bose		56
Kumarasami t Udayar Nadan		1291
Kumarasami t Panna Soora		971
Kumaretta Serraignaram t Sabhapati y		
Chettiar		240
Kumasasami Red lear t Sallatava		69
Kumbahanga t Arisputra		72
Kumed t Prasanna	119	1012
Kumud t Jotindra	612 647 648	768
Kumud Lal t Raman Mohon		8 9
Kundan Lal t Fiqir Chand		1164
Kundan Lal t Gijadhar Lal		1138
Kunhamed t Chathu	471	1029
Kunhamed t Kulli	687	689
Kunhammad t Kutti	278	1135
Kunbazan t Ithukutti		308
Kunhi v Makki	313	315
Kunhi Kutti t Achotti	423	431
Kunhi Marakkhar Hiji t Kuth Ummy	1313	
		1314
Kunhi Moideen Kutu t Ramenhunni		896
Kunhi Moideen t Terayil Mo d n		1021,
		1029
		1029
wari		1273
Kunj Behary Mondal t Sambhu		
Chandra Roy		100,
Kunji Amma v Raman Menon		139
Kunji Lal t Durga Prasad	47	1471
Kunjo Behari Ghose t Durgamoni		
Dassi	767	771
Kunjo Behari Goswami v Hem Chan		
dra Lahuri		199
Kunjo Behary Singh t Madhub Chin		
dra Ghose		421
Kunnathurillath Vasudevan Namt t		
dri t Narayanan Nambudri		136
Kunwar Partab Singh t Bhabut Singh		1142
Kuppa t Venkata Krishna		797
		414
		259, 1037
		392
		993 1025
		109, 116,
		270
Kuppilan t Kunjav Ili		1302, 1303
Kuppusami t Subbaraya		955
Kappisami Chetti t Rathnavelu		
Chetti		1247
Kuppusamy t Venkatarامية		1072
Kuppuswami Chetty t Zamindar of		
Kalibarti	211	213, 214
Kuriyali t Maxan		251 273
Kurrutulam t Nurbut ud Dowla		106
Kurtz t Spence		684
Kusaji v Venayak		503 505
Kuseemoonissa Bibee t Hill		909
Kushal Sadashiv t Punamchand Jus		
rupi		218
Kustoor Mull t Sookceram		633
Kustoora t Binoderam		283
Kusum Kumari t Satya Ranjan	11	1093
Kutab ud din t Rupa		769
Kutabullah t Durga Charan		897
Kutumma t Madhya Menon		265
Kutti Ali t Chindan		120
Kutti Sabramanya t Chin la Muttu		817
Kuttigali v Pari Makri		753
Kuverji v Babul		816
Kwaja Muhammad Khan t Husaini		
Begam		21
Kylash t Indo		651
	L	
Ia Trinidad v Browne		850
Iachlan t Abdulla		667
Iachman t Bahadur Singh	414 415	1263
Iachman v Ganga		979
Iachman v Jamna		1306
Iachman t Ram		853
Iachman Das v Abparkash		1464
Iachman Das v Haslett		164 167
Iachman Sing t Tansukh		725
Iachman Singh t Mohan	117 38)	391
	856 861	1362
Iachman Singh t Ram Lagan Singh		393
Iachman Singh t Sanwal Singh		580
Iachmeswar Singh t Manowar Hos		
sein		441
t akm N - - t t N t		856 1320
		276
		302
		1202
		1212, 1325
Iachmi Narain t Ram Chandra		126
Iachho t Har Sahai		1317
Iack Ram t Mohesh Das	905, 978,	980
Iadd t Parbutty		185
Iadhaji v Hari		18 715
Iadie Pershad v Gunga Pershad		516, 630
Iakhi Narain t Kartilas		507, 1260

	PAGE		PAGE
Lakshmi Chand t Gatto Bai	494, 753, 754, 1275, 1276	Lal Singh v Kunjan	386, 1284
Lakshmichand v Kachhu Bhai	563	Lal Soondar v Hurry Kishen	1266
Lakho Bibi v Salamat Ali	861	Lala v Narayan	1040
Lakhpatty v Leclanund	1346	Lala Beni Ram v Kundan Lal	404
Lakhsman v Gopal Annaji	504	Lala Bhugwat Sahay t Pashupati Nath Bose	451
Lakhya Dasv v Umi Kanta	18, 1148	Lala Burj Lal t Inda Kunwar	282
Lakmi t Nur Ali	121, 1359	Lala Fateh Chand t Ram Kishen	405, 416
Lakshama Chetti v Chinnathambi	1143	Lala G. S. t T. N. D. id	1291
Lakshenan Bhisaji t Hari Dinakar	681		772
Lakshmi v Atchanna	961		993
Lakshmikka v Bali	195, 198		Lal 418,
Lakshmikka v Nagi Reddi	523		419, 420
Lakshman (In re)	1030		282
Lakshman t Amrit	416		
Lakshman v Moru	933		
Lakshman Babaji v Ramchandra Pa rashram	469, 471	Lala Rampewan Lal t Dal Koer	209
Lakshman Bhatkar v Babaji Bhatkar	71, 80, 82, 83	Lala Shub Lal t Lala Gouri Prasad	146
Lakshman Dada Naik v Ramchandra Dada Naik	143	Lala Suraj Prosad v Golab Chand	3, 9, 393, 525, 543, 574
Lakshmana v Najmuddin	470, 1027	Laldas Navandis t Kishordas Devidas	243
Lakshmana Chetti v Chinnathambi Chetti	1075, 1143	Laldhari t Manager of Babatpura Estate	337, 911
Lakshmanan v Karuppan	587	Lallessor t Janki	591, 622
Lakshmanan Chetti t Kuteayan Chetti	154	Lalit t Radharaman	106, 137
Lakshmanaswami v Ramaswami	1078		1374
Lakshmanaswami v Rangamma	1075		1066
	420		
	5, 365		1151
Krishna	359, 360, 362, 365, 368	Lalitagar t Bai Suraj	187
Lakshmanan v Sukiya Bai	223		188
Lakshmappa v Nagi Reddi	678		
Lakshmaya t Sri Raja Varadhraya	403		
Lakshmi t Atchanna	1068		
Lakshmi t Krishnabhat	1018		
Lakshmi t Kuttunni	1012		
Lakshmi t Maru Devi	49, 265, 424, 704, 1393		
Lakshmi t Sris	919, 1010, 1012	Dassee	206
Lakshmi Ammal t Poonassa Menon	257, 907	Lall Bunscedhur t Koonwar Bunde sree	1024
Lakshmi Ammal t Sinkaran Nair	1004, 1006, 1009	Lall Mahomed t Dhoolee Ram	745
Lakshmi Ammal t Tikaram Toraji	146, 716	Lalla Bhagun Pershad t Holloway	911, 912
Lakshmi Bibi Kujrani t Atal Bihari Alder	14, 30, 161, 111	Lalla Bissessar Dyal t Doolar Chand	318
Lakshmi Bai t Balkrishna	1055, 1057		1297
Lakshmi Bai t Hari	613, 681, 682, 683, 692, 694, 705		780
Lakshmi Bai t Santapa Rivapa	552, 981		1013
Lakshmi Bai Bapuji t Madhavayya Ba puji	94, 270		407
Lakshmishankar t Raghunath	505		406
Lakshmishankar Devshankar t Vish nuram	136 137, 140 140 149, 952		593
Lal Chet Narain t Rampal	1758	Lalla Monohur Dass t Juttch Chand	918
Lal Dist Kishor Das	218 216	Lalla Poorat Lal t Mt Sabecran	278
Lal Kunwar t Cheranji Lal	826	Lalla Ram t Bibee Chowhan	115
Lal Mohun t Jagendra Chunder	470	Lalla Ram Lal t Mohun t Roy	433
Lal Mohun Chowdhry t Nunu Me hamed	986	Lalla Sulgram t Mohun Ramji	87
Lal Mohun Pal t Surya Kumar Das	1164	Lalla Seeta t Ram Bulsh	282
Lal Narain t Mahomed Raffuddin	1284	Lalla Shoo Churn Lal t Ramnandan Dobey	16, 103, 133
Lal Sanjay Ghanshem	194		651
			402
			73 874
			730
			196,
			757
		Laln an Dist t Jagan Nath Singh	212

	PAGE		PAGE
Lalmohun Chowdhuri t Nunu Mo	989	Lewis t Powell	790
Lalmonce v Juddoonath	68, 161	Lewis t Williams	446
Lalnaran Singh t Mahomed Rafiuddin	39	Lieberia t Roze	783
	245, 266	Lalabati Misra t Bishun Chobey	805
Laloo Mundal t Bhoobun Mohun		Lalanand t Lucimput Sing	1318
Chatterjee	1305	Lamba t Rama	410 693
Laloonissa (Petitioner)	1150		
Lalta Pershad t Azzizuddin	441		
Lalta Prasad t Nand Kishore	750, 758		
	759, 762	Lingu Reddy t Hussain Reddy	217
Lalta Prasad t Sadiq Husam	501	Lingum Krishnabhapati t Handola	
Lalta Prasad v Ram Karan	761	Swamayya	214, 924
Land Credit Company v Lord Fermoy	1370	Liskeard etc, Ry Co t Caridon Ry	
Land Mortgage Bank t Ahmedbhoj		Co	736
Habibbhoj	1196	Lisle t Reeve	1171
Land Mortgage Bank t Ram Ruttum		Litchfield t Jones	788
Neogy	321	Llewellyn v Chunnul Lal	184 186, 189
Land Mortgage Bank t Sudurud Icen		Lloyd t Mason	1235
Ahmed	160, 161 162	Loburi Domini t Assam Railway and	
Land Mortgage Bank t Vishnu Govind		Trading Co Ltd	66 196
Patankar	321	Lochun Mundal t Wuzeer Parama	
	801	nick	841
	860, 861	Lockett t Lockett	780
	121, 142	Lockyer t Lerryman	103
	290	Lodeman t Schluter	765
	1230	Lodl (Covintoss t Ramdoss	891 10 8
	1224	Lok Nath v Amir Singh	37
Latch t Latch	1226 1243	Loke Nath Misra t Dasarathi Tewari	85
Latchanan v Saravayya	129 136	Lokessur t Purgun	1034
Latchman Pundeh t Maddan Mohun	228	Lokhee Narain t Kallypuddoo	324
Latchmana Rau t Raghunatha Rau	840	Lokhenath Thakoor t Sobanath Musser	611
Latchmanen t Siva Prokasa	563		727
Lati Koor t Sobadra	497 498 1348	Loki Mahito t Aghoree Ajai	421 710
Lattoo Mundul t Bhoobun Mohun	820		1218
Latoree Bibee t Bikshi Ali	562	Lolit Mohun t Janoky Nath	1130
Lavender v Lavender	1254	London Association of Shipowners t	
Law t Rigby	99	London and India Docks	535
Lawless t Calcutta Landing and Ship		London Bombay etc Bank t Corinl	
ping Co	130	Ram Bahadur	171
Lawrence t Naray	68 65 700	London Bombay etc Bank t Har	
Leake t Daniel	232	Levy	171
Leathley t McAndrew	737	London Bombay and Mediterranean	
Leclerc t Bank of Upper India	302	Bank t Burjia	159 171 1071
Leclercs Bill (68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616			

	PAGE		PAGE
Luchmeeput t Khoobunnissa	438	Macfarlane v Leclair	453
Luchmeeput Doss t Shaikh Enaet	691	Macgregor v Clay	214
Luchmeeput Singh t Lekriy Roy	257	Macgregor t Tarini Churn Sircar	900
Luchmeeput Dogare t Sibnaram		Machado t Pontes	180
Mundle	633 613	Mackellar t Wallace	1091
Luchmeswar Singh t Chairman Dar		Mackenzie v Jawahir	407
bhanga Municipality	1143	Mackenzie v Narasingh	392
Luchmeswar Singh t Sheil h Manowar	405	Mackintosh v Gill	594
	933	Mackintosh v Kalu Doss	642 750
Luchmipat t Mt Mandil Koer	1011, 1026	Mackintosh t Kashce Nath	201
Luchmun Pershad t Sreeram	892	Mackintosh t Nobin Money Dassce	844
	831	Mackonoche t Penzance	66
	17, 721	Macleary t Jones	780
	33, 691	Macleod t Kusan	1063
	871	Macleod t Kunhoje	1051
	876	Macmillan t Zaka	171
Iuckhee Monee t Rajkissore	410	Mac Mochi t Lee Chun	362
Luckhee Naram t Ram Mohun	1077	Macnaghten t Mahabir Pershad	982 1016
Luckhee Prey t Brindibun Dey	670		1019, 1027
Luckheemonee Dossee t Bhoobun Mo		Macnaghten t Rameshwar Sing	1471
hun Bose	773	Macnaghten t Surja Prosad	9 5
Luckmidas Khumji t Purshotam		Macnair t Hogg	215
Hiridas	130, 951, 952	Madan t Malki	413
Luel hy Churn Chowdry v Budurru	39 752	Madan Gopal v Bhagwan Pas	1077
nissa		Madan Lal v Kishan Singh	1163
Lucknarain Mitter t Khettra Pal	116	Madan Mohun Lal v Holloway	527
Singh Roy	189	Madaneswar t Mohamaya	1234
Luckmee Chand t Zorawar Mull	490	Madaree v Bulloo Kooerce	1043
Luckmidas t Fbrahim	52 426 428	Madarsah Maraciyar t Palaniappa	
	766 1178, 1182	Chetti	382 1010
Luel umsey t Fazulla	528 550 607		859
Lucky Naram t Kally Puddo	873 881		580
Luddy v Johnston	186		160 940
Luis t Luis	471 1198 1202		334 980
Lukhi t Sri Ram	1280		853
Lukhu Naram v Maharajah Jadu Nath	399	Madha Prasad v Hansa Kuar	429
	401, 401	Madhav Appa t Rajji Vithu	890
Lukhyant Bose (In re)	460	Madhavan t Keshavan	135 130
Lukhy Kant t Ram Doyal Marsh	1266	Madhavji t Kahu	129 815
Lulshman Didi Naik t Ramchandra		Madhavji Karandikar t Hari Chikne	1470
Didi Naik	115	Madhavji t Ramji	243
Luleet Panday t Brijnath Singh	1300	Madhavji Keshwant t Vinod Lal Pran	
Lumley t Osborne	851	shanbar	1197
Lund t Campbell	212	Madhavji Ganeshpant t Gulabbhai	
Lundi t Secretary of State	543	Lallubhai	474
Lutawan t Lachya	1143, 1163	Madho t Murla	577
Lutelmeeput Singh t Sita Nath Doss	242	Madho Dis t Ramji Patil	81 82 2 8
	1273		259 290
Luteefoonnissa t Lclm	415	Madho Dis t Rukman	1375 1370
Luteefoonnissa t Prayavoor Rahman	1051	Madho Doss t Sita Ram	170 170
Lutf Ali Khan t Azgur Reza	425 133	Madho Pural t Mehrban Singh	80
	1318	Ma lho Prakash Singh t Murla Mano	
Lutifunnissa t Nazirun Bil	377, 380 303	har	28 490 1068
	738	Madho Prasad t Amlar	505
Luxumon Nara t Marol t Ramkrishna		Madho Ram (In re)	400 461 460
	1082 1083	Madho Rao t Thakur P rshad	720
Lv llt Kennedy	787 800	Madho Singh t Kashi S ng	411
Lysicht t Clark t C	1110	Ma llopera t t Gajudhar	729 814 815
		Malla Lal t Wopenkrishnam	1181
			1182
		Madhu Su lan Das t Gobinda Praya	218
		Ma llu Su lan Sen t Kanuri Kant	
		Sen	421 1303
		Ma lhib Chunder t Madhub Lal	21
		Ma lhib Chunder t Raluka	110
		Ma lhib Chunder t Ram Dyal	12
		Ma lhib Chunder t Ram Lakshun	10

Madhub Chunder Mondal v. Noyan Chowdhury	206	Mahammad Han Zakaria v. Ahmadbhai	1349	
Madhub Lal Khan v. Noyan Chowdhury	212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000			
Madhusudan v. Adhikari Prapanna	1278	Mahant Ishwargar Budhgar v. Cauda sama Amarsand	445	
Madhusudan v. Gobinda Prasad Chowdhury	216, 260, 1033	Mahant Ishwargar v. Chudasama	233, 242, 267, 1271, 1350	
Madhuban Das v. Naram Das	431, 433, 1054	Mahant Puran Atal v. Darshan Das	370, 371, 1170	
Madhusudan v. Adhikari Prapanna	1278	Mahant Ram v. Nathani		
Madhusudan v. Gobinda Prasad Chowdhury	216, 260, 1033	Maharaj Adhiraj Mansinghi v. Mehta Haribharram Nisharian	39, 42, 779	
Madhuban Das v. Naram Das	431, 433, 1054	Maharaj Dhiraj Mahtub Chund v. Burdwanath Mundul	900	
Madhusudan v. Adhikari Prapanna	1278	Maharaj Singh v. Chittar Mal	384, 1174	
Madhusudan v. Gobinda Prasad Chowdhury	216, 260, 1033	Maharaj Tewari v. Har Charan	4, 5	
Madhuban Das v. Naram Das	431, 433, 1054	Maharaja Bahadur Singh v. Paresch Nath Singh	536, 540	
Madhusudan v. Adhikari Prapanna	1278	Maharaja Beerschander Manick v. Ram Kishen	116	
Madhusudan v. Gobinda Prasad Chowdhury	216, 260, 1033	Maharajah Beer Chunder v. Ishwar Chunder	352	
Madhuban Das v. Naram Das	431, 433, 1054	Maharaja of Benares v. Delhi Dyal Noma	51	
Madhusudan v. Adhikari Prapanna	1278	Maharaja of Benares v. Lalji Singh	260	
Madhusudan v. Gobinda Prasad Chowdhury	216, 260, 1033	Maharaja of Bhartpur v. Kacheru	28, 319, 350	
Madhuban Das v. Naram Das	431, 433, 1054	Maharajah of Bhartpur v. Rani Kanno	205, 217	
Madhusudan v. Adhikari Prapanna	1278	Maharaja of Burdwan v. Apurba Krishna Roy	336, 464, 472, 1241	
Madhusudan v. Gobinda Prasad Chowdhury	216, 260, 1033	Maharajah of Burdwan v. Heeralall Seal	366	
Madhuban Das v. Naram Das	431, 433, 1054	Maharaja of Cooch Behar v. Manindra Chandra	353	
Madhusudan v. Adhikari Prapanna	1278	Maharaja Durga Charan Laha v. Hitteen Mandul	141	
Madhusudan v. Gobinda Prasad Chowdhury	216, 260, 1033	Maharajah Jagadindra Banwar v. Bhatnagar Daga	1392	
Madhuban Das v. Naram Das	431, 433, 1054	Maharajah of Jaipur v. Lalji Sahai	352	
Madhusudan v. Adhikari Prapanna	1278	Maharaja Jotindra Mohun Tagore v. Shumbhu Chunder Bhattacharjee	134	
Madhusudan v. Gobinda Prasad Chowdhury	216, 260, 1033	Maharajah Jugatendur Bunwaree v. Din Dyal	848	
Madhuban Das v. Naram Das	431, 433, 1054	Maharaja Madhana Singh (In re)	436	
Madhusudan v. Adhikari Prapanna	1278	Maharajah Mahatab Chand v. M. Pearce Dossee	110	
Madhusudan v. Gobinda Prasad Chowdhury	216, 260, 1033	Maharajah Mirza Ananda v. Ishwar parti	729	
Madhuban Das v. Naram Das	431, 433, 1054	Maharajah Mitterjeet Singh v. Heirs of Widow of Juswunt Singh	1000	
Madhusudan v. Adhikari Prapanna	1278	Maharajah Moheshwar Singh v. Bengal Government	427	
Madhusudan v. Gobinda Prasad Chowdhury	216, 260, 1033	Maharajah Mohessur v. Sheonaram	668	
Madhuban Das v. Naram Das	431, 433, 1054	Maharajah Nitraser v. Nund Lal Singh	416	
Madhusudan v. Adhikari Prapanna	1278	Maharajah Radha Kishore v. Chakravarti	352	
Madhusudan v. Gobinda Prasad Chowdhury	216, 260, 1033	Maharajah of Rewar v. Swami Saran	351, 667, 668	
Madhuban Das v. Naram Das	431, 433, 1054	Maharajah Satish Chunder Poy v. Saroda Pershad Mookerjee	907	

	PAGE		PAGE
Maharaja of Vijayanagram v Raja Lakshmi Chollaya	68 ^a 698	Mahomed Ibrahim v Sheikh Hamja	116
Maharajah of Vijayanagram v Somasekara	239, 286	Mahomed Ibrahim Husain Khan v Ambika Pershad	120
Maharana Fateh Sangi v Desai Kalayanraya	1030	Mahomed Ismail v Dhundur Kishore Naram	707
Maharanees Indurjeet Kooer v Luchmun Singh	960	Mahomed Ismail v Lalla Dhundur	867
Maharanees Shubeesoree Debia v Mothooranath Acharjo	132	Mahomed Israel v Sasti Churn	370
Maharanees Surnomoye v Poolin Behary	667	Mahomed Israile v Wise	565
Maharani Beni Pershad Koeri v Raj Kumar Chowby	116	Mahomed Jackariah v Ahmed Mahomed	5
Maharani of Birdwan v Barada Sundari	288	Mahomed Kala Mia v Harperink	977
Maharani Dambar Koeri v Rai Sham Kissen Das	296	Mahomed Kamil v Abdool Luteef	1309
Maharani Inter Kumari v Maharani Jaipal Kumari	1342	Mahomed Khan v Mahomed Munawar	892
Maharani Indrajit v Chokowri	406	Mahomed Khuleel v Sona Kooer	159, 164
Maharani Rajroop Koer v Syed Abul Hossein	213	Mahomed Koya v Kasmi	974
Mahatab v Surno Moyee	313	Mahomed Mahmood v Safar Ali	816
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari	805	Mahomed Mehdi Bella v Mohini Chowdhry	270
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari	806	Mahomed Mehdi Galistan v Zoharra Begum	1240
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari	1056	Mahomed Mira Ravuthar v Savvasi Vijaya Raghunadha	989, 1016, 1019
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari	106, 137	Mahomed Mosraf v Habil Mia	244
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari	702		1033
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari	123	Mahomed Phaki v Navroji Balabhai	320
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Rasid v Jadoo Mirdha	820
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Peasat Ali v Hasim Banu	122
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari			588
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Rezaooddeen v Hossein Buksh	378
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Saib v Aggas	1109
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Shuffi v Faidin Abdula	176, 177
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari			178, 179 1085
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Suleiman v Fatima	461
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Wahiduddin v Hakimian	45, 1471
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Warris v Pitambur Sen	974
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Yakoob v Mahomed Zuhoorul Huq	857
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Zahoor v Thakoorance Rutta	137, 198
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Zohuruddin v Mahomed Noorooddeen	953 1221, 1232 1238
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Suluman v Muhammad Yar Khan	499
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahomed Das v Ajulha	83 216
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahtab Chunder v Ram Lal	1347
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Manha Singh v Jhow Lal	1015
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari			1327
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari			489
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari			1041
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari			115
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari			283
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari			215
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari			-07
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Makbool Ahmed Chowdhry v Barzo Saib Chowdhry	1007
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Makbul Ali v Ali Ahma	203
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Makshirasa v Ranjor Singh	137
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Mahabau Das v Manu Lal	617
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Makhuu Kooer v Tincowrie Dutt	1, 02
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Makka v Sri Ram	211, 216 27
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Makul Ali v Naras Dye	578 593 599
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Maktab Beg v Hussain Ali	120
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Makunl Kari v Bal Kailash	121
Mahubub Hossein v Patasu Kumari		Makunl Lal v Nasiruddin	71

	PAGE		PAGE
Makund Ram v Makund Ram	223	Maniklal Vandal v Lakha	338
Malapa v Devi	1031	Manilal t Motibhai	957
Malchus t Broughton	209	Manilal t Vanmali Das	1471
Malcolm t Smith	12	Manilal Rowadat t Bai Rewa	1031
Malhar v Narsimha	368	Manilal Umedram t Nanabhai Manik	335, 336
Malhari v Narso	335	lal	1375
Malhi Kunwar v Imam ud din	112	Manindra t Balaram	345
Malkarjun v Narhari	919, 1015, 1017, 1023	Manindra Chandra Nandi t Secretary	301
Malkayan t Nashan	68	of State	470, 473,
"	891	Manisami t Ammani	470, 480
"	300	Manisha Eradi t Siyali Kora	323
"	1297	Manji t Hoorbai	108, 270
"	6, 688	Manjunath t Venkatesh	415
"	891	Mania t Gulzar	395
Mallikarjunadu t Langamurti	243 260, 1005, 1010	Manlappa t Baswantrao	1318
Mall t Mal v Shamman Lal	147	Manly t Patterson	1066
Maloji t Sagaji	92, 115 120	Manmotha t Rakkhal	569
Mammali t Pakki	563 564	Manni t Crooke	69
Mammot t Locke	265	Manohar Bhivray (Ex parte)	376, 377 370 371,
Man Gobind Sircar t Umbika Monee	682	Manohar t Lakshmaram	1308
"	716 816	Manohar Das t Manzur Ali	564
"	"	Manohar Das t Ram Autar Pand	1201,
"	"	"	1208
"	"	Manohar Cunchi t Bera Ram Charan	80
Mina Vikraman t Unnicappan	223 499	"	151
"	1319	Manohar Lal t Jadunath Singh	1141 1142
Manaji Rajaji t Khand	1150	Manohar Ramchandani t Lakshman	1154
Manahu t Behari Lal	80	Mahadev	1369
Manaku t Sitaram	770, 771	Manohar Rambekar (In re)	471
Manappa t McCarthy	73	Manomohini Chaudhurni t Nara	838
Manasing t Amad Kunhi	710	Maram	1284
Manathode v Appu	580	Mansa Devi t Jivan Lal	513
Manavala t Kumarappa	469	Mansingji t Mehta Harihararam	115
Manby v Manby	740	Maréchal Suchet Tho	768 761,
Mancharam t Bakshi	92 93	Mariannissa Bibi t Jynab Bibi	878
Mancharam t Fakirchand	1037 1039	Mariannissa t Ramkalpa Gorain	710
"	1041	Marie t Garrison	1327
Mancharan t Bahilis	100 174 275	Marisi (In re)	709
Marchant (In re)	"	Marivittil t Patilram	1099
Mar hierji t Thakor Das	129 396	Marshall t Blesler	781
Marlordar Atch t Secretary of	548	Marshall t Chinn	331
State	961	Marshall t Langley	1291
"	1270	Martand Trimbak Garl	1231
"	300	Kheval	170
"	71	Martini t Lawrie	110
"	191	"	1030
"	110	Martin t Martin	170
"	10 267	Martini t Taran	110
"	1030	Marnot t Hatt	784
Maranghi t Sircar	117 128	Martini t Chaitani	120
Maranram Marwarie Dhalsid v	20	Martini t Krishna	120
Mangul t Cordillari	99	Martini t Vitha	120
Marunjiha t Dhillon	160	Massahab Khanna t Dhillon	120
Mari t Jall Sait t Surti Cochari	171	Wah	120
Disce	1370	Masake t Hil	120
Manika t Cusani	536	Masake t Sel	120
Mani Kavali t Arbutnot	330	Masake t Sel	120
Marjan Bhae t Khalela Hussain	33 339	Masake t Sel	120
Manika Olayan t Jagajipala Pillai	244	Masake t Sel	120
"	24 108 1010	Masake t Sel	120
Marikatti Telavva	1 10	Masake t Sel	120
Marik Lal Seal t Bhatia	1	Masake t Sel	120
Marik Lal Seal t Bhatia	1	Masake t Sel	120

	PAGE		PAGE
Mina Konwari t Juggut Setani	729	Mohabir Prosad Singh t Adhikari	
Minakshi t Bahannaram	325 396	Kunwar	64 56
Minakshi t Velu	724 726	Mohabir S nch t Kartiel Singh	19
Minakshi Achi t Chunnappa Udayan	250	Mohabir Singh v Ram Bhagowan	
Minakshi Nai lu t Sibramanya Sastri	20	Chowbey	911
43 46 68 69 399 494	865	Mohabut Mundul t Shoorendro Nath	
Minalal t Karsteji	145	Roy	591
Minatooneasa Bibee t Khatooneasa		Mohadeb Mundal t Modhoo Mun lal	971
Bibee	1216	Mohadeo Misser v Lahori Misser	858
Minchin (In re)	437	Mohadeo v Budhai Ram	419 420
Mincale Antone t Kamchandra Baje	1086	Mohah Ishwar v Haku Rufa	232
Mr Ajmudlin v Mathura Das	223	" " "	210
Mr Ali v Behari Lal	1189 1191	" " "	1217
Mr Fursund Ali t Mussamu Jaffree	114	" " "	1073
Mr Mahomed v Kishori Mohun	517	" " "	301
Mr Waziruddin t Lala Deoki Nan		Mohamed t Aouf v Coman dno	700
dan	384	Mohamed Flahco v Kally Mohun	905
Mirabai t Villeyanna	409	Mohamed Khamaddin t Lall Meah	965
Mirali Rahimbhoy t Rehmoobhoy	1143	Mohamed Kuzulbash t Mohamed Bu	
Mirhamdee t Nazerun	391	seeroodeen	301
Mirza Bahadoer (In re)	414	Mohamed Reasat Ali v Hasin Binu	584
Mirkhar v Kadarsa	157	Mohamed Saib t Aggas	679
Mirtunjoy Chuckerbutty v Cochrane	213	Mohammad Kunt Rowthan t Viswan	
Mirtunjoy Dutt v Kameence Dassee	210	nathanyar	129
Mirza Akbur t Mullick	1362	Mohammed Hossein t Akayya Narain	70
Mirza Ally t Syed Hy ler	651 653 768	Mohammed Mojoomdar t Partab	
Mirza Ally Bebanee t Syed Hyder		Chunder Singh	206
Hossein	768	Mohammud Zahoor v Rutta Koer	413
Mirza Hummat (In re)	1291	Mohan v Tukaram	45
Mirza Jiwad Ali v Hossein Bibee	1297	Mohan Ishwar t Haku Rupa	58 69 899
Mirza Khvrat t Mirza Syfoollah	324	Mohan Lal v Bilaso	585
Mirza Mahomed t Widow of Balra t		Mohan Lalji v Gordhan Lalji	164 275
kund	90 273 944 1244	Mohananda Chatterjee t Aekhoj	
Mirza Sadik v Musst Kaniz	1465	Kumar	1127
Mirza Sajjad t Wazir Ali	443	Mohant Gobind Ramanuja Das t	
Misree Begum t Punnoo Singh	970	Lakhum Parida	467
Misree Kowur v Buksh Singh	257	Mohanund Holdar t Akual	994
Misser t Nutty Lal	1150	Moharane Sirmomoyee t Bykunt	
Misser Debee v Buldeo Pershad	1070	Chunder Mustofee	526 699 727
Missouri Steamship Co (In re)	12	Mohari Bibee v Shama Bibee	1247
Mitchell t Candy	1275	Mohedeen Hadjar t Pitchay	452
Mitchell t Hender	180	Mohce Lal t Khetaram Marwary	82
Mitchell v Lee	296	Mohceb Ali v Ameer Rai	564
Mitchell t Mathura Da	972 973	Mohceep t t Gbarie Chowdhry	299
Mithibai t Imji Nowroji	242	Mohendra v Dinabandhu	451 460
Mtna t J m Rub	1304	Mohen lra Lal v Anando Coomarr	56, 425
Mithee Lal t Kishan Lal	339	Mohen lra Nath v Kali Prosha l	516
Miya Vali t Sayed Bara	369 372		517
Mobarak Ali t Boistub Churn	871	Mohendra Chandra Ganguli v Ashu	
Molhe t Dongre	571 572 673 683 687	tosh Ganguli	55 212 393
	717 816 819	Mohendro Coomar Dutt t Ishaneswary	
Modhoo Dossar t Nob n Chunder	903	Dasee	1018
Modhoo Ram Dey t Roydonath Doss	117	Mohendro Narain Chatiraj v Gopal	
	114	Mondal	48 249 251 256 264 990
Modhoo Soodun t Pinch Cowree	1068		1011 102, 1024
Modhoo Soodun t Prithce Bullub	1139	Mohendro Nauth v Ishan Chunder	796
Modhoomuttu Debia t Dhunput Singh	398	Mohes Chunder t Amar Chan l	1471
	1373	Mohes Chunder t Manick Lal	1090
Molhu Soo lun Chowdhry t Cochrane	174	Mohesh t Soshee	408
Modisu lun Shaha Mun lal t Broo	143	Mohesh Chandra v Satenghan	437, 1340
" "	141 147		1342
" "	71	Mohesh Chandra Bagehi v Dwarka	
" "	115	Nath Mitra	250 1024
" "	1244	Mohesh Chan lra Dass t Jamrud lin	
Molalir P rshal S n l t Dhanik		Mollah	397 398, 1297 1298 1300
dhari Singh	1070	Mohesh Chunder t Chundra Monee	1042
		Mohesh Chun ler t Kowlash Chun ler	31
		Mohesh Chun l r Ramdun Pal	701

	PAGE		PAGE
Mohesh Chunder v Thakoor Dass . . .	1284	Mohunt Das t Nil Komul Dewan . . .	124, 126
Mohesh Chunder Bundopadhyaya t. Joy- kissen Mookerjee . . .	114	Mohunt Deo Sarun t Moonshee Ma- homed . . .	160, 402
Mohesh Chunder Das v Jahiruddi Mollah . . .	67, 427, 469	Mohunt Hur Gobind t Joya Roy . . .	402
Mohesh Chunder Doss t Madhub Chunder Sirdar . . .	1308	Mohunt Jagannath v Chandra Kumar . . .	141
Mohesh Chunder Mookerjee (In the matter of) . . .	999	Mohunt Megh Lall Pooree t Shib Pershad Madu . . .	334, 640, 921, 982, 984, 985, 1016
Mohesh Chunder Shah v Shoshee Mookhee . . .	1300	Mohunt Narsingh Doss t Moonshee Kumrooddeen . . .	36
Mohesh Mahto t Sheikh Piru . . .	73, 419	Mohunt Ram Rucha v Doorga Dutt Misser . . .	1244
Moheshur Singh v Government of India . . .	1363, 1367, 1375	Mohunt Rung Lal t Gouri Mundal . . .	1265
Moheshwar v. Kushabas . . .	389	Mohur Matoon v Umatum . . .	403
Moheshwar Sing v Bengal Government . . .	381	Mohurum Sheikh t Nakowri . . .	410
Mohibullah t Imami . . .	242, 1079	Moidinkutti v Krishnan . . .	415, 563, 564, 572
Mohidin v Muhammad Ibrahim . . .	125	Moizzunnessa t Mooraree Dhur . . .	402
Mohidin Rowthan t Nellaperumal Pillai . . .	715	Mokha Harakray v Bireswar . . .	572, 630, 634
Mohum Chandra Bhattacharjee t Ram Lochan Dey . . .	247, 1032	Mokhoda Soondury v Ram Churn . . .	683
Mohum Chandra Ray t Kalitara Debya . . .	141, 403	Mokoond Lal t Mahomed Simi . . .	95
Mohuma Chandra t Atul Chandra . . .	397, 412, 519, 541, 619	Mokund Lal t Chotay Lal . . .	409, 565, 612, 614, 619
Mohuma Chandra Biswas t. Tarini Sanker Ghose . . .	383	Mokund Lal t Harbullahb Narain . . .	1297
Mohuma Chunder t Mohesh Chunder . . .	1042	Mokunda Bullay Kar t Bhogaban Chunder Das . . .	29
Mohuma Chunder t Ram Kishore . . .	416, 815	Mokundo v Bhogaban . . .	1068
Mohuma Chunder Dhur t Jugul Ki- shore Bhattacharji . . .	141	Molka t Sumput . . .	1341
Mohum Chunder Mozoomdar v Asra- dha Dassu . . .	114	Molloy t Kirby . . .	780
Mohundrobhoosun v Shosheebhoosun . . .	557, 563	Mollwo, March & Co v Pertab Chunder . . .	811
Mohunee Mohun Diss t Ram Kant Chowdhry . . .	998, 1244	Monappa t Surappa . . .	325
Mohunt t Ram Narain . . .	1251, 1258	Montazooddeen t Rajcoomar . . .	596
Mohum Chandra Gutra t Annadi Charan Dutt . . .	771	Monappa t McCarthy . . .	419 869
Mohuni Mohun t Bungsi Buddin . . .	396, 538, 668	.. . . .	3, 591
Mohuni Mohun Das t. Satis Chandra Roy . . .	80	.. . . .	1070
Mohuni Mohun Diss t Bhoojunjoy Slah . . .	1017	.. . . .	1074
Mohuddeen Ibrahim t Mahomed Mura Lewai . . .	1029	.. . . .	1065
Mohuddin t Sayiduddin . . .	310, 366, 373, 538	Monendrobhoosun Biswas v Soshee bhoosun Biswas . . .	1103
Mohummed Zahoor t Rutta Koer . . .	677	Monessur t Beer Protap . . .	304
Mohummed Zahoor t Thakoorance . . .	414, 670, 687	Monessur t Kishen . . .	304
Mohun t Kidge . . .	403	Monguli Dossee t Sharodi Dossee . . .	1131
Mohun Chunder t Azem Gizee . . .	637, 699	Moni Lal Kar t Uma Charan . . .	402, 1302
Mohun Chunder v Mohesh Chunder . . .	285	Moni Roy t Musst Rajbunsee Koer . . .	114, 115
Mohun Lall v Unnopoorna Dass . . .	1104	Monilal t Khurodi . . .	411
Mohun Lall Sookal t Bibee Dass . . .	439, 441, 451	Monmohunee Guha t Banja Chandra Das . . .	26, 835, 1071, 1076
Mohun Lall Sookal t Goluck Chund r Dutt . . .	322	Monmohiney Dissce t Radha Kristo Dass . . .	969
Mohun Munir t Brij Bhoskan . . .	827, 1380	Monmohini t Khetter . . .	398
Mohun Singh t Juelutti Koor . . .	411	Monmohini Chowdhurani t Nara Narayan Roy . . .	471, 769, 771
Mohunt Anant t Ram Parkash . . .	128, 1325	Monmohini Diss t Lackhinaran Chandra . . .	215, 265
Mohunt Bhagwan t Khetter Mun . . .	440, 470, 471, 475, 477, 960, 961	Monmohun t Dwarka . . .	897
		Monmohun t Gunja Soondery . . .	1130
		Monmotho Nath Diss t Harish Chandra Das . . .	303, 555, 556
		Monohar Diss t Puteh Chand . . .	809
		Monohar Diss t Pomanauth Law . . .	211, 212
		Monohar Diss t Setai Pershad . . .	592
		Monohar Lall t Gouri Sunkur . . .	591
		Monohar Mookerjee (In re) . . .	25, 1370
		Monohar Diss t Khodram Begum . . .	1275

Monstaram v. Gopesh	174 570 579	587	Moti Chander Gangy Parshad	437, 449	451
Montgomery v. Lenthal & Co.	570	567		4 2 1331, 1332	
Moodley v. East India Co.		77	Moti Lal v. Karalulla		310
Moodli Mohammed Ubbolla v. Monte			Moti Lal Chakerbutty v. Pussuck Chan		
Chanl	479	1333	dra Bursji	249 270	252
Moekheer v. Langkul		712	Moti Lal Ghose v. Secretary of State		121
Moekha Harikraj v. Ram Lal Co.			Moti Lal Roy v. Bhawani Kumari		
mashta	718	405	D. li	952	1017
Moekhol Lal v. Mahomed Sami		502	Moti Pam v. Hanni Prasad		892
Mekta Keshav v. Kowlash Chander			Moti Ram v. Kunlan Lal	1062 1063	1066
Mitter		725	Moti Sah v. Chhatra Das		202 719
Mekta Sanjiv v. Matloora Nath		321	Moti Sanyal Kaunulla		383
Mektokesh v. Wooma Churn		282	Moti Vah v. Prem Vahu	1234 1235	1247
Moona Lal v. Gopal Singh		761			1257
Moopur Beebee v. Hunooman Iershad		518	Motibhai v. Hari Das		472
Moonshee Ameer Ali v. Kaseem Ali		1218	Motichander Krishnaray Canesh		269
		1270	Motijan v. Musrijan		281
Moonshee Ameer Ali v. Maharanee In			Motilal v. Ghellathai		563
derji Koer		388	Motilal v. Jamnadas	79 198	202
Moonshee Barloor Isteem v. Shum			Motilal v. Sirajm ill		184
noonissa Begum	112	580	Motilal Kashibai v. Nara		465
Moonshee Syul Ameer Ali v. Baboo			Motiram (In re)		1175
Pun Baha loor Sneh		824			1001
Moonshee Colam Arab v. Curreebix	92	93			1070
Moosjee Poonja v. Aistan ee	1332	1337			1040
Moossee v. Mahomed Akmal		1362			1029
Moore v. Craven		784			1140
Moore v. Cill		214			
Moorelee Dhar v. Natio v. Mahitun		1131	sool leen	680	816
Moosa v. Issa		1040	Moulvie Reraood leen v. Iuzloonnissa		916
Moosa Coolam Ariff v. Jilal m			Moung Hmoon Htaw v. Mah Hpwah		820
Goolam		121	Moung Khine v. Burn		1048
Mootoo v. Verapah Chetty		81	Moung Tha Huyeen v. Moung Pan Nyo		441
Moparti v. Vuppala		202	Mowji v. Nemchand	1090	1091
Mor Joshi v. Muhamma Ibrahim	323	326	Mowji Monji v. Kuvardi Nanaji		529
Moran v. Dewan Ali Serang		630	Mowla Buksh v. Kasim Pertab Sahi		56
Moran v. Mittu Bibee	455 1219 1244	1251			427
Moran v. River Steam Navigation Co.		1199			408
		1211			40
Morden v. Marim		1132			1161
		72 730			
		786	kerbutty		1139
		1029	Mt Achjoo v. Lallah Ramchand	30	585
		843	Mt Ahmedee Begum v. Dulce Per		
		115	sand		814
			Mt Aliman v. Mt Hasiba		453
Valad Budruddin Kamblo		115	Mt Ameena Klatoon v. Rithaleno		
Moro Raghunath v. Balagi	590	910	Misser		451
		178	Mt Ameeroonnissa v. Chapman		216
		510	Mt An ceeran v. Mt Waseehun		619
		1235	Mt Amirunnissa v. Baboo Behary		
		971	Lall	56	1335
Moru v. Gopal	69	720	Mt Bahooora v. Lalla Juwahar Lal		1270
Moru bin Patlaji v. Gopal bin Sat		1299	Mt Bai Kunwar v. Mussamut Inder it		
Mosca v. Marsden		771	kunwar		127
Moshaollah Khan (In re)		1328	Mt Begee Begum v. Yusuf Ali		719
Moshungan v. Mozari Sayad	211 218	714	Mt Bhawani v. Mathura Prasad	319	1022
Moss v. Malings		686			1030
Motabhai v. Surat Mun eijahity		714			1152
Mothoor Mohun Roy v. Jadoomoney					680
Dossee		183 188			892
		1261			
		860 1321	noorun	214	217
		973	Mt Bibi Umatul v. Nanji Koer		718
		895	Mt Binda Bibee v. Lalla Gopeenath		337
mar Mitter			Mt Brij Coomaree v. Ramrik Das	53 54	55
				75 76	1268 1271 1310

	PAGE
Mt Bahuns Kower v Lalla Bahoreo Lall	316
Mt Chand Kour v Partab Singh	112 183
Mt Dhunesh Koerce v Oolfut Hossein	233
Mt Doolhun v Lall Beharee	693
Mt Edoo v Shaikh Hefazut	714
Mt Fdun v Mussamat Bechun	113 114
Mt Gulab Koer v Baidshah Bahadur	106
	107 704 1078
Mt Hukumannissa v Mt Bibee Muckdomun	1282
Mt Imam Bantee v Mirza Mahomed Takee	970
Mt Imaman v Fazul Karim	140
Mt Jameela v Luckmun Panday	472
	966
Mt Jamina Bibi v Seri Chand Bhaarat	707
Mt Janokce Bebee v Shah Habeeb ul	811
Mt Jhutoo v Yulita Koorer	767
Mt Judoobunsee v Mt Asman Koorer	1298
Mt Keemco v Luchman Das	217
Mt Maharani v Nanda Lal Misser	1243
Mt Maleebun v Mt Rashida	318
Mt Mitna v Syud Fazl Rub	411 815
Mt Moorut v Baboo Dhurm	751
Mt Michael Koorer v Lall, ce	885
Mt Mussitee Khanum v Hookoom Bibee	828
Mt Nanomi Babuasin v Modun Mohun	132
Mt Nazur Banoo v Hossein Ali	94
Mt Nuzeeran v Moulvie Ameeroodeen	979
Mt Ohedoonnissa Bibee v Bepin Behary Dutt	405
Mt Oognee Ch v Khram v Shrukh Karam itoollah	390
Mt Pin Koer v Bhigwunt Koer	381 385
	389 390
Mt Parlutty v Girdharee Lall	1011
Mt Peelo v Court of Wards	915
Mt Pirresh v Kussoore Misser	903
Mt Putrahee v Sheo Pershad	407
Mt Rama Koorer v Lalla Bhagwan Lall	1299
Mt Rambutty Koorer v Kameswar Pershad	967
Mt Roop Narain v Rissal	407 403
Mt Roopa v Sheikh Anwar	201
Mt Rutta v Dimree Lal	790 618 625
Mt Saraswati Devi v Nabadwip Chandra Gossain	967
Mt Shakoti v Jotendra Mohun Tawore	1008
Mt Soonder Bebee v Khiloo Mall	578
	578
Mt Wal Hinn v Mt Shilrat ton	273
Mt Zaloorun v Syul Malome l	1043 1044
Mubarak Hussain v Bihari	1307
Mudlen M lunt v Fakere Bawar	201
Mulloosoden Dey v Rama Charn Mookerjee	1
Mullin v Alpeeleen	211
Mullin Mohan Pershad (Jure)	133
Mullin Ram v Jural Ali	1008 1009
Mullin Thakoor v Morrison	87 131

	PAGE
Mudelly v Mudelly	160
Mudhoo Soodun t Saroor Chunder	47
Mudhun Mohun v Gokul Doss	213 98
Muhamdi Begum v Abbas Ali	490
Muhammad v Ahmad	1006
Muhammad t Wannu Lal	94
Muhammad t Muhammad	1481
Muhammad v Puttan	709
Muhammad Abdul Hai v Sheo Bishal Rai	1307
Muhammad Abdul Kadir t T I Rai	112 184
Muhammad Abdullh t Kallu	368 373
Muhammad Ahmad v Muhammad Sirajuddin	719
Muhammad Ahmad t Zubaida Jan	1314
Muhammad Ali v Debi Din Rai	885
Muhammad Ali Khan t Jas Ram	1960
Muhammad Allahdad Khan v Mahmud Ismail Khan	1990
Muhammad Askari t Radhe Ram Singh	130 131 532 907
Muhammad Awas t Har Sahai	280
Muhammad Ayab t Muhammad Mohund	463
Muhammad Bakar t Bahal Singh	461
Muhammad Bhai t Bhaup Topan	1279
Muhammad Fayaz t Kallu	609
Muhammad Husain t Ajoodhia Prasad	466
	471 473 1153
Muhammad Husain v Dip Chand	903
	89
	1
Khan	549
Muhammad Mumtaz t Sheoratanvir	1141
Muhammad Mumtaz Ahmad t Zubaida Jan	874 807
Muhammad Musamillullah Khan t Mith t Lal	131
Muhammad Naim ul lah Khan v Naim ulah Khan	19 496 163 480 855 860 861
Muhammad Nawaz Khan t Alam Khan	117
Muhammad Niamat t Chaffar Muhammad	680 693
Muhammad Nur t Mahruva	576
Muhammad Raimatullah t Bachcho	1091
Muhammad Razi t Karbilai	270
Muhammad Saddiq t Panna Lal	346
Muhammad Sadil t Muhammad Jan	46
	718 721 729 840
Muhammad Sadil t Feroz Alam	92
Muhammad Saffar Husein t Puran Chani	19 196
Muhammad Saif Khan t Fayaz Sal t	730
Muhammad Salim t Nabir Bibi	143
	100
Muhammad Sidi t Karan Ali	188
	101
Muhammad Sharif t Sharif Khan	717
Muhammad Siddiq t Hakkilal	273
	100
Muhammad Siddiq Khan t Mith t	18
	23 231 460 84 86

	PAGE		PAGE
Muhammad Suluman Khan t Ma		Mungul Pershad Dicht v Grja Kant	
hammad Yar Khan 15 109 223 856	860	Lah ri Chowdhry 107 154, 270, 961	957
863 1319	1320		1299
Muhammad Umarjan Khan t Zinat			766
Begam 862			1284
Muhammad Yusuf t Humalya Bank	688		1004
	1111		863
Muhammad Yusuf Khan t Abdul Pah			971
man Khan 68 471, 1362	1378		
Muhammad Zahur t Cheda Lal	1075		
	703	Ayvar	947
	530 593	Munmohan Das v Vizbai	337
	414	Munna Singh v Gajadhar Singh 1021, 1027	1028 1029
	301		441
Muhammad Mashuk t Khuda Buksh	396	Munnalal v Gajraj	1374
Muhammad Buksh (In re)	668	Munni Ram v Bishen Lerkash	107
Mukatab Hussain t Hurmat un nissa	263	Munoo Lal t Pique	396 1134
	965	Munoo Dossee t Ishan Chunder	634
Mukdam un nissa t Nokhy Singh	410	Munro t Cawnpore Municipal Board	1376
Mukh Lal t Jagdeo Tewari	541	Munshad t Luchmeeput	1362
Mukhi t Fakir	39	Munshoo Buzloor Ruheem t Shum	584
Mukhoda t Ram Churn	689 1068	soonnissa Begum	1001
Mukhoda Dass v Gopal Chunder		Munshi Lal t Ram Narain	1000
Dutta 502 503	1024	Munshi Mahomed Ali v Kibria	1359
Mukhtar Ahmad v Muqarrab Hussain	265	Munshi Mosuful t Sirendra	241
Muktaji t Manji	1071	Munshi Prag Narain t Thakur Ka	195
Mukund Harshet t Haridas Khemji	243	malhia	1316
Mukunda v Lehuraux	168	Munsoob Bibee v Ali Meah	951
Mukwana Saluji v Raj Sangsi	1261	Munster v Cox	1288
Mul Chand t Mukta Prasad	319 1024	Muzaffar Ali v Kedarnath	446
Mula Mal t Atma Ram	631 634	Muzhar Hossein t Badha Bibi	1273
Mulchand t Bhikari Das	599		1477
Mulchand v Muhammad Ali Khan	1101		633
Mulchand v Ram Ratan	499, 1265 1319		1026
	1320		710
Mulchand t Suganchand	183 188		5 267
Mulchand Dagadu t Govind Gopal	1006	Muri Dhar t Parsotam Das	916
Mulchand Ranshoddas t Chhagan		Murlidhar t Ananda Rao 244 267, 1009	564
Naran	911	Murlidhar t Ishri Prasad	563
Mulla Abdul t Sakinaboo	233	Murlidhar t Ram Pratap	693
Mulla Adjum (In re)	383	Murnagser t De Soysa	790
Mullapudi Balkrishnayya t Venka		Murray t Walter	
tanara Sinha 418 421			
Mulla t Vammal	858		
	1077		
	1 619		
	910		
	273		
	940		
Kharsedji	1269		
Muluk Fuqeer Buksh t Monohur		Murugesu t Jotharam	867
Doss 574		Musa Miya Saheb t Sayal Gulam	178
Mumtaz Begam t Fatch Hussain 1307 1312		Musadee Mahomed Cazeem t Meerza	412
	1313 1314	Ali	242 267
Mumtazan t Rasulun 430 1153	1156	Musaji Abdulla t Damodar Das	1271
Mun Mohinee Dossee t Ichamoyee		Misala Relier Ramayya 275 1070	1031
Dossee 1203 1229	1242		1052
Muncherlaw Bezouji t New Dhurum		Misgrove t Chun Teeong	741
sey Co 729 745		Misharraf Begam t Chalib Ali	263
Munoo Dutt t Campbell	407	Misoolin Lal t Bickarjee Singh	857
Mungeshwar Kuar t Jan oona Prashad	257	Missoorie Bank Ltd t Barlow	675 637
	273		709 710
	510	Mussoorie Bank t Laynor	421
	791	Mustafa Khan t Phulja Bibi 1467, 1471,	1472
	1197		1473
	867	Matha Ayyar t Ramasami Sastri	1008

	PAGE		PAGE
Muthappa Chetty v Muthu Palani	397, 523, 526, 528, 603, 607, 612, 618, 619, 626, 674, 676		717
Muthaya Chetty v Allam	174, 181		263
Muthia v Appasami	1036		160
Muthoora v Ruckomul	324		248
Muthra Dass v Magh Singh	407		112, 839
Muthu v Karrupan	243		496
Muthu Narayana Reddi v Balakrishna Reddi	908		205
Muthu Vijaya v Thandavaraya	1078		917
Muthumadera Nair v Senatta Muthumdeva Nair	114		1271
Muthusami v Alagia	301		586
Muthusami v Nalla Kallantha	412	Nagendra v Harendra	1471
"	413	Nagendrabala v Secretary of State	687
"	906	Nagendra Nath Mullick v Mathura Mohun Pari	29
bara	84	Nagesh v Gura Rao	414
Muthuvayya v Chockalingam	611, 617	Nagireddi v Ramanna	1032
Muttalageri Nayak v Muttayyar	197, 334	Nagu v Yeknath	729
Muttammal v Chinnana	386	Nagur Chand v Doorga Das	552, 557
Muttayyan Chettiar v Sangili Vira	815	Nair v Timpa v Bhaskar	955, 956, 957
Muttealaummil v Chellayama	1269	Najmudda Jowardar v Scott	70
Muttia v Appasami	247, 256, 265, 1033, 1044	Najib Ali Chowdhry v Sheikh Bussereooah	977
Muttia v Virammal	233, 276	Najamma v Subba	714, 1266
"	713, 714	Najhan v Mohamed Taki Khan	242
"	5, 119	Najib Beg v Jodha	156
"	420	Najm ud din Ahmad v Albert Puech	1471
"	8, 390	Nakta Ram v Chirangi Lal	116
Chetty	114	Nakur Chunder v Judoo Nath	1263
Muttuchidambara v Karuppa	285	Nalvakshya Ghosal v Mafaksbar Hossain	57, 471, 862, 865
Muttul aruppan v Mutturamalinga	308, 309	Nalini v Fulmani	479
"	953	Nalla Karuppa Settiar v Mahomed Ibrahim Siheb	151, 162
Muttuvayyangan v Kudalagayyangan	285	Nallatambi Mudaliar v Ponnusami Pillai	78, 151, 153
Muttuvolu Pillai v Vythilinga Pillai	239, 241	Nallu Krishnamma v Annangara Chariar	1163
Muttyan v Ahmed Ally	281	Nalam v Krishnasawmy	162
Mutual Society (Pe)	783	Nam Kole v Chuma Bhosle	223
Mutusawany Jagavera v Venkataswara	452, 1330	Nam Narain Singh v Raghu Nath	631
Myers v Dufres	212	Namappa Chetty v Chedambaran Chetty	97, 98, 110, 111, 115
Myers v Financial News	214	Namasa vva v Kadir Ammal	397, 612, 619, 620
Mylapore Iyaram v Yeo Kay	52, 679, 693, 858	Namdev v Ramchandra	1037
N		Namubai v Daji Gobind	1085
N		Namun v Roshan	963
N		Nan Chand v Vithu	109, 270, 199, 1319
N		Nan Karay v Ho Htaw	710, 743
N		Nana v Appa	858
N		Nana Kumar Roy v Galam Chunder Dey	421, 981, 1015, 1016, 1026
N		Nanabayya v Pandurang Vasudev	464, 469
N		Nanabhai v Janardan	918
N		Nanabhai v Nathabhai	1154
N		Nanabhai Narotamdas v Ramshet	111
N		Nani Kishore (In re)	1359
N		Nand Kishore v Ahmad Ata	516
N		Nand Kishore v Ram Gulam	110, 452, 501, 1272, 1310, 1357
N		Nand Kishori Singh v Balmokund	388
N		Nand Kumar v Radha Kuri	126
N		Nani Mohun Chowdhry v Golek Nath Nigee	814
N		Nand Pam v Bhopal Singh	117, 774
N		Nand Patil v Janki Chandra	1305
N		Nand Pam v Muhammad Baksh	1281
N		Nand Patil v Pam Prasad	778

	PAGE		PAGE
Nanilham v Sivasai	500 501	Narayan v Blagat	84
Nanlat Hill v	785	Narayan v Phagwant	1477
Nanlat v Kalaichanl	906	Narayan v Cowal	700
Nanlat v Rampal Lal	170	Narayan v Krishnaji	86
Nanlat Kishore v Ram Chalam	440 42	Narayan v Nagindas	418 474
	509 12 2 1310 1377	Narayan v Pasil Khan	1011 1026
Nanlat Kumar v Lam Kishore	1010	Narayan v Shamro	577 581 586 589
Nanlat Kumar Bannorjee v Islan			599
Chandra Bannorjee	82 83	Narayan v Sono	881, 1037
Nanlat Kun v Sivasai v Court Sakkar	170	Narayan v Timmaya	505
Nanlat Lal Lal v Benomali Lal Lal	400 875	Narayan v Vithu	287
Natlat Lal Roy v Dhirendra Nath		Narayan Ayyar v Lakshmi Ammal	1291
Chakravarti	206	Narayan Babaji v Lunkiring Ram	
Nanlat Lal Lal v Kenney	179	chandra	419 579
Nandan Singh v Canga Lal Lal	788	Narayan Balkrishna v Copal Lal Ghalu	42
Nanlat Singh v Sita Ram	13		1098
Nandkhor Balgovind v Bhagubhai			384
Pranvalal Lal	1200		89
Nanlat Lal v Clutterbush Singh	909		1273
Nanjundappa v Henappa	316		517 810
Nanku v Barlow Revetie	615		706
Nannlat Jan v Karam Ali	974		ng
Nannhumal v Gulabo	383	Gan v	131
Nanu v Ramon	597	Narayan Govind Manik v Sono Salu	
Nanuk v Nitte	393	slu	878
Narorji v Rogers	10	Narayan Salu v Mohareth	1012
Narorji Manaji v Distric Commissioners	309	Narayan Venku v Sakharappa	89
	3	Narayan v Chinoolamma	518 1261
Narain Acharyee Chowdhry v Gregory	260	Narayan v Kandasami	518 600
Narain Clunder Chowdhry v Filler	13	Narayan v Krishna	1148 1294 1329
Narain Das v Hazari Lal	1037	Narayan v Kumarasami	107 360
Narain Das v Lagaan Ram	432	Narayan v Muni	402
Narain Das v Lalit Prasad	1034	Narayan v Narayan	9 500
Narain Das v Mahtab Chandel	408		
Narain Desai v Durga Desai	396 422		
Narain Dutt v Bhairu Bikhupal	119		
Narain Manlal v Sourindra Mohan			
Tagore	1006		
Narain Pal v Kal Kishore	1297		
Narain Singh v Bheural Chitrin			
Panla	1286		
	1003		
	169		
	306 412		
	lo		
Ponto	687	Narayanarawmi v Seslapparayar	960 1038
Naraini Kuar v Duyan Kuar	509 560	Narayanarawmy Naich v Saravana	
Naraini Kuar v Muklan Lal	1161	Mudaly	1020
Narakka v Narayana	57	Narayanbhai v Gangakrishna	1306
Narana Maiya v Vastava	280	Narayan Lal v Kori Lal	1046
Narayanayn v Nageswarayyan	9 3		
Narandhu v Naroslankar	848 802	Narayani Doss v Administrator	209
Narappa v Gopaya	811	General	692
		Narayanarav v Javhervahu	
		Narayanarav Dimodur v Balkrishna	
		Maha lev	908 972 975
		Narayansami v Ramasami	700
		Narayana v Rasul Khan	1008
		Narbharam v Collector of Broach	298
		Narendra v Charu	890
		Narendra v Copal	272
		Narendra Nath Baruri v Alhaya	
		Charan Chattopadhyaya	692
		Narhar v Krishnaji	270
		Narharmul Marwari v Sadat Ali	1021
		Narayan Das v Ramkishan	177
		Nuro Balvant v Ramchand Lal	584 586 597
Narayan v Anand Lal	92	Naro Hari v Apurnabai	70 121 122 818

	PAGE		PAGE
Narottam v Mohan Lal	1301	Navalchand Nemchand v Amichand	472
Narrondas Dhanji (<i>In re</i>)	53, 55	Tilakchand	1201
Narrottam v Hari Chand	1101	Navivahoo v Turner	24 74 790 925
	1467 1471		1231
	765	Nawlu v Raohu	35
	1137, 1138	Nawab Bahadur v Harish	1152
	1471	Nawab Pehran v Haji Sultanali	1275
	404	Nawab Mahomed v Har Charan	1139
14 523 530		Nawab Mehdi Ullee v Mahomed Wajid	595
38 612 613			219
	614 618		729
	273		827
8 346		Nawab Nazim v Raj Cooma eo Debee	873
1350		Nawab Sidhee Nuzur Ally Khan v	
901		Ojoo Ihyaram	824 1262
1010		Nawab Singh v Charan Parna	720
940		Nawab Syud Zoynul Abdeen v	
1032		Phoolash Chunder	857
1042		Nawbut Pattak v Mahesh Narayun	
		Lal	578
Nasiruddin Khan v Indronarayan	1363 1379	Nawcourse Mundal v Moolta Bibee	1298
Chowdhry	369 397,	Nayar Limapa v Bhaskar Parmaya	311
Nasir un nissa v Ghafur ud din	905	Nazir Husain v Kesri Mal	407
Nasratullah v Mujiballah	92	Nazir Khan v Karamat Khan	904
Nasrun v Watson	67	Nebu Goundan v Kumaravelu Goun	
Nassarwanji v Kharsedji	191 197, 500	dan	477
	68	Neckram Dobay v Banl of Bengal	778 785
	507	Nehal Singh v Alai Ahmed	17, 627
	1298	Nehalo v Nawal	141
Natal v Natal	210	" " " " " "	70 818
Nataraya Iyyar v South India Bank of			37
Timnevelly	943, 957 996		1255
	276		na
	1052	Nachiyar	357 361
	325 326	Nelson v Couch	576
	1079	Nemagauda v Paresha	97
	141, 383	Nemai Chand Kanji v Deno Nath	
	1139	Kanji	250 251, 268
	739	Nemai Chandra Ghose v Ajahar	
	958	Chowdhury	155
	255	Nemava v Devanappa	216
Natha Hari v Janm	281	Nepal Chandra Sadookhan v Amrita	
Natha Kerra v Dhunbaiji	161 311	Lall Sadhookhan	270
Natha Singh v Jodha Singh	729 776	Netai Chanl Chuel erl utty v Asl utosh	
Nathadu v Nallu	702	Chuckerbutty	1246
Nathck v Abdul Allu	26 463	Netai Ram v Venkatadrulu	363 372
Nathmull v Mallarao	15		374
Natl ooram v Jardine, Skinner & Co	659	Net Lal Sahu v Karim Bikhsh	1013 1131,
Nathu v Budhu	587 598		1131
Nathu Lall Chowdhry v Shoukce		Nere v Weston	91
Lall	129	New Fleming & Co v Kessowji Nail	671
	309 370	Newal Singh (<i>In re</i>)	464
	904	Newington v Levy	121
	109	Nga Tha v Birm	968 969
	973	Nga Tha Yah v Mi Khan Mlan	551 560,
			565,
Blaka	121	Nai Lar v Bani Mal	110
Nathu Wilson v McFee	46 57	Nai Lar Mal v Raunak Husun	115
Nathulhai v Manorhas	381 98	Namit Khan v Hathi Bhatia	112 385 876
Nathulhai Mulchand v Nana Bala	67	Naz Begam v Al lool Karim Khan	
	82		384 865
Nathuram v Krishna	271	Nazullah Khan v Nazir Bhai	97 99
Natnal Bank v Bank of India	804	Nelkar v Asghar	140
Nathu Mal v Natl Bank	113 98	Nelkar Biker	10
Nautat v Ball	42	Nile Math v D S D Naut	110 113
Nauram Rai Jait	499	Nile Math Mukkarta v D S D Naut	110 113
Nauram Sait v Sait Jait	671	Ramaya	1468

	PAGE		PAGE
Nidhi Lal v. Mohur Husan	60 60	Normal Chandra t. Dyal Nath	1149
	100 295 414 714	Nisar Ali t. Ali Ali	480
Nillco Sircar t. Phillips	1096	Nishadiney Dossee t. Kally Kristo Ghose	178
Nihal Chandra t. Chitto Lal	264	Nissa Bibee t. Abloor Ruhman	1371
Nihal Chandra t. Chitto Lal	210 265	Nistarini Dass t. Nunda Lal Bosa	160, 186, 387, 623 1092
		Nistarini Debi t. Brojo Nath Mooko padhya	133
		Nistarini Debi t. Pal Mohun	392
		Nittomoye Dassee t. Soobul Chunder Law	778, 779 780 783, 791, 792 793, 796, 797
		Nitya Nunda Latra t. Hira Lal Kar makar	1003, 1009
Nila Bibee t. Sonai Bibee	612	Nitya Nunda Sarkar v. Ram Narain	114
Niladri t. Bichitrannul	320	Nityamoni t. Madhusudan	1310
Nilakant Bannerji t. Suresh Chandra Mullick	933 933	Nityanund Ghose t. Mohendro Kristo	538 540
Nilakanta t. Imam Sahib	1028	Nityanund Roy t. Juggit Chandra Guha	1027, 1028 1029
		Nityanun La Gantayet t. Gajapati Vasa deya Deva	123
		Nivath Singh t. Bhakti Singh	1304
		Nizam of Hyderabad (In re)	465 791 1089
		Nizam Dewani District (In the matter of the)	104
Nilmadhab t. Bishunber	453	Nobbo Lal Khan t. O. Hicramme	1238
Nilmadhub t. Raj Kishore	1097	Nobin t. Runoochunder	1312
Nilmadhub Doss t. Pissumbhar Doss	860	Nobin Chandra Roy t. Migrantara	130, 583
Nilmadhub Mundal t. Gillanders	1221, 1216	Nobin Chunder t. Buroda Kant Shaha	180
Nilmonee Singh Deo t. Rambundhoo Roy	141	Nobin Chunder t. Mohesh Chunder	692
Nilmonee Singh Deo t. Ram Huree	776	Nobin Chunder t. Gridharee	1373
Nilmoney Banerjee t. Shurbo Mongola	833	Nobin Chunder t. Secretary of State	76 77, 344
	834	Nobin Chunder Chuckerbutty t. Guru Pershad Doss	126
Nilmoney Chowdhry v. Hossein Ally	834	Nobin Chunder Roy t. Anunoo Mun juree	82
Nilmoney Sing t. Bholany Churn Pandi	852	Nobin Chandra t. Mohamed Uzir	1366
Nilmoney Singh Deo t. Bisecur Banerjee	269	Nobin Kali Debi t. Banalata Debi	920 928
	283	Nobin Kally Dabee t. Ambica Churn Banerjee	1466
	4 112		1363
	115		728
	400		860
Nilmoney Singh v. Jagabandha Roy	81 82	Nobo Chunder Banerjee t. Ishur Chunder Mitter	854
Nilo Pandarangi v. Rama Pattoji	915	Nobo Doorga Doss et t. Foyzbux Chow dhry	114
Nilo Ramchandra t. Gervinl Ballal	115	Nobo Kishore Dass t. Motip Chunder Banerjee	337
Nilowa t. Fakirappa	393	Nobodeep Chunder Chowdhry t. Bro jendro Lal Roy	45 100 141
Nilarat t. Ram Rutton	247 396 415 1292 1356	Nogendro Chundro Mittro t. Sree mutty Kishen Soon lory Dassee	127
Nilvaru v. Nilvaru	139 143 145	Nomollah Pramanick v. Grish Narain Moonshee	424
Nimaye Churn t. Jogendro Nath Ban erjee	975	Nojabut Ali t. Shukh Moha	243
Nimba Harish et t. Satiram Paraji	251 273	Nokori v. Sarup Chunder	324
Nimbaji Tulsiram t. Nadia Venkati	334	Nonidh Singh t. Sohun Koor	1013
	338	Noonoo Singh v. Anand Singh	585
Ninawa t. Ramappa	545	Noor Ahmed (In re)	1260
Ningapa v. Dodapa	471	Noor Ahmed v. Luita	1130
Ningappa t. Adeveppa	26	Noor Ali Chowdhury t. Koni Meah	221
Ninappa t. Gangawa	494		1313
Ninappa v. Shivappa	405, 704, 708 1314		
Niranjan Rao v. Abdul Rahman	140		
Nirban Singh v. Kumbha Sahoy	163		
Nirbhai Dass t. Rani Kuar	160		
Nirman Singh t. Ibulman Singh	114 119		

	PAGE
Noor Jehan & Mashutti	953
Noor Mahomed & Zuhoor Ali	1315
Nooral Hossein & Ram Coomar Saheo	1018
Noorul Hossein & Oomatul Fatima	979
Norendra Nath Sircar & Kamalbasini Das	3
Norendro Coomar Dutt & French	1305
Norendro Nath Pahari & Bhupendra Narain	280 415
Norris & Beazley	567
Norwich Provident Insurance Society (In re)	1076
Nourang Rai & Latif Choudhuri	223 1319
Nowron & Freeman	151
Nowab Khan & Rughoo Nath Das	402 403
Nowab Syud & Surussutty Debia	1095
Nowbut Singh & Chuttee Dharce Singh	399 405 407
Nowcowrie & Mookta	411
Nowrojee Nusserwanjee & Bapuji Dos subhai	244 256 262
Noy na Misser & Rupsikun	1198
Nubeen Chunder & Stephenson	396 565 688 1111
Nubo Kristo & Parbutty	1321
Nubokishore & Jadub	1360 1375
Nudarchund & Icedoy	1371
Nuffier Chunder & Soorendo Nath Roy	1341
Nuffier Chunder Paul Chowdhry & Luckee Moonee Dabee	114
Nugenderchunder Ghose & Kaminee Dossee	126 710
Nund Lal & Dilawar Ali	1015
Nund Lal Bose & Meer Aboo Mahomed	579
Nund Mohun Chowdhry & Goluck Nath Neogee	843
Nundeeput & Urquhart	979 991
Nundo Coomar Bulshee & Koonjo Kishore Roy	915
Nundo Lal & Narain	65 88 1075
Nundo Lal Bhattachary & Bidhoo Mool hi Debi	111 116
Nun lo Lal Mitter & Prosunnomi vee	817
Nundur Lal & Lloyd	561
Nundput Matta & Urquhart	51
Nur Ahmad & Altif Ali	311 103
	183 717 668 332
	ool ur 321 352
Nursing & Jagannath & Palsi	313 12-3 1-2
Nursing & Lloyd & Anderson	8-4
Nursing & Kurnoodken	11
Nursing & Coyte & Cary	1131
Nursing & Lloyd & Anderson & Waha & Flonora & Nusswanj	26 17 170
Nursing & Mwanji & Lany	119 1136 1231 1273 330 1275 1000

Nusr Mahomed v Kazbar	650, 651, 652	1808
Nuzeerun t Ameeooddeen		655
Nuzhat ud Doula Abbas Hossem v		281
Murza Kurratulain		156
Nyan Chandra t Narayan		1293
O		
Oakshott v British India Steam Navigation Co		1300
Obhoy Chunder t Nilambur Mookerjee		321
Obhoy Churn t Woomesh Chunder		817
Obhoy Churn Coondoo v Golam Ali		227, 308 1021
Obhoy Churn Sen v Debendronath Mullick		209
Obhoy Gobind t Hurvchurn	518, 563	564 678
Obhoya Churn v Rajendro Coomar		1033 1041
Obhoy Churn Mookerjee (In re)		191
		151, 153
		214 651
		907
		1303
		1315
Oh Ling Tee t Aul infec		551
		195
	Co	979
		1150
		1260
Olner t Lavezzo		75 77
Olpherts v Mahabir Pershad	1016	1020
Omar Ali t Moonshi Basirudeen		1006
Omesh Ch in ler v Thakoor Doss		1073
Ommutul Latima v Jonee Khan in		1316
Omrro t Jones	463 467 721	722
Omrro Begun (In re)		55
Omrro Singh t Prem Narain	113	1147
Omrro Thakoor t Gocool Mu idul		1360
Omrro Lal Dey (In re)		431
Omrro Lal Sitar v Rumlhun Chakr		859
		986
Omrro Ali t Weylayet Ali		530, 590
Omrro Ch under Doss t S ommun		977
khatoon		1117
O Neil t Clason		333
		1207
		1176
		117
Clun ler Lal		4 1
Omrro t Sunkur Dutt		813
Oodoy First Svud J rat		205
Oodoyas re t Hiro Ki hor Datt		164
Oo lwunt Mal toon t Bill e Cl in i		761
Oojagur F v t Lata h l awan		321
Oolagappa Cl ity t Arluthnot		816
Ooma Churn t Girish		217
Ooma Churn Dutt t Beckwith		113
Oon a Soot three t B p i hare		70
Oomat ol Latima t Azlar Ali		114
Oomat ol Latima t Clun		114
O t t t t t B l l C l l		16

Ootum Singh & Ram Suran Lal	PAGE 1244
Orde & Skinner	178 189
Oriental Bank & Churniol	17, 536
Oriental Bank Corporation & Brown	789, 791
Oriental Bank Corporation & Gobind Lal	12, 273 533 536 540, 565
Oriental Insurance Corporation & Mercantile Credit Corporation	. 769
Oriental Loan Association & Hatch	1350
Orr & Chidambaram	37, 1174
Orr & Draper	777
Orr & Muthua Chetti	1218, 1219 1220, 1237, 1245
Osborn & Rowlett	10
Oseemunnissa Khatoon & Ameeroon	238 241 254
Ossua Khatoon	417, 844
Oyman Singh & Chummun Mahtoon	221
Oswal & Taharunnissa Bibi	760
Ottappurakkal & Cherichil	243
Oudh Bihari Lal & Nageshwar Lal	24) 252
Oula & Beapathoe	10 0 1058
Ousley & Plowden	31
Outram & Morewood	111
Overend & Steele	668
Owen & Homan	1218 1229 1230, 1243
Owners of the Cargo of the Kronprinz & Owners of the Cargo of the Andalusia	146
Ozcer Mahomed & Bydnath	831, 833 834

P

P R & Co v Bhagwandas	486
Pachoni Awasthi v Habi Buksh	4 138 431
Pachayappan v Narayan	1028 1029
Pachi Das v Bali Das	1280
Pachkauri Ram v Nand Rai	1464
Padarath Singh v Raja Ram	1047
Padayachi v Vetheilinga	102
Padgaya v Bai	105
Padmabati v Rusik	18 8 1
	161
	42 953
	718
	944
	316
	166
Pani Kartaj Hamur v Varajid Mulchand	974
Panlwan Singh v Narain	263
Panlwan Singh v Maharajah Mohi Lal Buksh Singh	116
	114
	383
	1065
	417, 500
Panwar v Panwar	543
Panwar v Divalan	1023
Panwar v Cowndari v Phoolnara Cowndari	198 845
Panwar v Muttusani	403 869
Pannu Bhaguraj Mittal v J. Lal	374, 1162
	11 3

	PAGE
Palmer v Hutchinson	15
Palmer v Mohunt Bal Gobind	875
Palmer v Walesby	1132
Pamu Sanyasi v Zamindar of Jayapur	422
Panch Duar v Mami Raut	983
Panch Narain v Watson & Co	1295
Panchaiti Akhara v Gauri Kuar	1110
	1111
Panchani v Jhinguri	1367
Panchanada v Vaithunathi	140
Panchanan v Radha Nath	1359
Panchanan Singha Roy v Dwarka Nath Roy	1272
Panchanun Bundopadhya v Rabia Bibee	969
Panchanun Mullick v Shib Chunder Mullick	161
Panchcowrie Mull v Chumroo Lall	366
Panchu Mandal v Sheikh Isaf	472
Pandharinath v Mahabub Khan	933
Pandit Hanuman Dat v Mufti Asa dullah	321
Pandit Sardar v Mervan Mirdha	140, 141
Pandu v Bhayda	465
Pandu v Devji	1354
Pandurang v Anant	182, 399, 403

Panga v Unnikatti	115	138
Pankhabati Chowdram t Nani Lal	1006	
Panna Lal t Hanbhaya	290	
Pannah Lal t Sri Ram Binnerjee	1017	
Panun Banvati t Zamindar of Jayapur	422	
Papayya t Chelamayya	1375	
Paraga Kuar t Bhagwan Dn	261	
Parvin Sukh t Ramdoyal	1315	
Parvin t Achel	390	307
Paraman t Sundarya	431	
Paramanan la Das t Madat ur Dossji	221	
Paraman k (I te)	57	
Paramasiva t Krishna	72	
Parambath t Puth nattal	13	
Paramchand t Nirvan	153	
Parashram t Govin d Gane t	125	
Paramen Ch tity t Sunara Kaja	1016	
Parame hrava t Seshu urappa	518	
Parameswaran t Bhanganan	220	
Paran dath t Perumtodika	38	
Paranjye t Hanad	21	88
Paras Ram t Haran Sur	30	
Parashar t Ganu	633	
Parashram t Rammakut t	5	
Parashram t Miraji	217	205
Parasuram t Seetha t	351	
Paravattari t Ambalavan t	52	504
Parbati t Bala	1320	123
Parbati t Gargoti	418	124
Parbati t Tul i Hoer	700	124
Parbati Charan t Parahat t	808	347
Parbati Chura Dber t Anul dhu	563	

	PAGE		PAGE
Parbati Das v Baikunta Nath	441	Patrick v Shedden	151
Parbutty v Mathura	118	Pattinga v Madhavand	963 967
Parbhu Dayal v Ali Ahmad	497	Pattakara Annamalai v Rangasami	271
Parbhudas v Shankarbai	285	Chetti	143,
Parbooddeen Mullick v Molaem Bibee	817	Pattaravy Mudali v Audumula Mudali	168 581, 582
Parbuti Kunwar v Mahmud Fatima	609,	Paupayya v Narasannah	272, 893
	610	Paya Matatbil v Kovamel Amin	552, 1289
Parbutti Churn v Nobin Chunder	347	Payn v Administrator General	194
Parbutty v Higgin	1047, 1058	Payyath v Thiruthipalli	1051
Parbutty v Protap	411	Peacock v Byjnath	17, 62
Parcechut v Ragho Goordeo	893	Peacock v Madan Gopal	310, 332, 1189,
Parash Naram v Watson & Co	1295		1190
Parash Nath v Secretary of State	495	Pearee Mohun v Gooroodoss	1070
Parash Nath Singha v Nobogopal		Pearee Mohun Bera v Shama Churn	
Chattopodhya	1005	Mytee	810
Parkash Ojha (In re)	1152, 1154	Pearee Monce Dassce v Collector of	
Parker v Wells	785	Beerbhoom	1021
Parmanand v Jagat	889	Pearee Soondurce v Eshan Chunder	876
Parmanand v Kripasindhu	507	Peareenath Brohmo v Juggesurce	924
Parmanand v Sahib Ali	702	Peary v Kheali	601
Parmanandas v Venayekrao	212 376	Peary Lal Singh v Chandu Charan	
Parmeshari Proshad v Mahomed Syed	844	Singh	258 960
Parmeshari v Vasdeo	601	Peary v Joti Kumar	403
Paroye v Chintu Monce	765	Peary v Norendra	569
Perry & Co v Appasami Pillai	149, 151,	Peary v Weston	346
	153	Peary Lal Das v Peary Lal Dawa	338, 849
Paranmi v Naram	1050		1018
Parasram Saran v Mulu	564	Peary Lal Singh v Radha Nath Singh	268
Parshadi Lal v Ram Dirl	884 886		478
Parshotam Bhushankar v Iumul		Peary Lal Mozoomdar v Komal Ki	
Zunjar	859	ehoro Dassia	74, 198
Parshotam Lal v Lachun Das	507	Peary Mohan Mukherjee v Mohendra	
Parshotam Manji v Ginesh Vinayak	983	Nath Minna	1280, 1358
Parshram Bhawoo v Dorabji Pestonji	211,	Peary Mohun v Anunda Charan	201
	211, 218	Peary Mohun v Narendra	431
Parsidh Naram Singh v Ghanshyam		Peary Mohun Chowdhry v Romesh	
Naram Singh	1463, 1469	Chunder Nundy	258, 956
Parsotam v Janki Bai	1058	Peary Mohun Ghosaul v Harrau	
Parsotam Gir v Narladi Gir	118 142 145	Chunder	171
Parsotam Vithal v Abdul Rehmanbhai	642	Peary Mohun Mookerjee v Ambika	
	757	Chetan Bandopadhyay	103, 120, 385
	577	Peary Mohun Mukerji v Burdett Churn	
		Cluckerbutti	16, 381
Parthasarathi Ayyanar v Chinnai		Peck v Ray	570 782
Krishna	110	Peddle v Kyle	512
Parthasarathi v Chinnai	606	Pedro de Penha v Jilbhoy Ard-shir	984
Patten (In re)	700	Peel v Gurney	1047
Paru v Varangattil	1055, 1056	Pegoo v Waizooddeen	1357
Parushottam v Chatargir	723	Pell v Valetta	1076
Parvata v Digunbar	50, 52, 227, 233 908	Pemry v Narayan	971
Parvathesami v Bijanna	297	Pemasami v Satharama	122
Parvathy v Kothunda	218 253, 262 908	Penatambi Udayan v Vellia	
Parvati Nath Bose v Nanda Lal Bose	1271,	Goundan	891
	1274	Penfold v Slyfield	756
Pat Da v Shrip Chand Mula	896	P & O S N Co v Secretary of State	71
Patankar v Daji	896		77, 180 344
		P & O S N Co v Isunc Kama	512
		Pann v Lord Rutton	166 1231
		Parvati v Collector of Chittagong	471, 676,
			(77, 68)
		Parry v Perry	381 386
		Parsh Naram v Surut Soondurce	106
		Paria Muthuram v Karuppanna	1071
		Parian v Anappa	115
		Parmanan Chettiar v P. N. Chetty	1047
		Parmanan Chettiar v Krishna Ayyan	901

TABLE OF CASES

CNS

	PAID
Periasami Mulahar & Satharama Chettiar	276
Periasami Chetty & Govinda Choudhary	831
Permeswar Dayar Bela	790
Perry & Oriental Hotels Company	1273
Pertap & Mohendra	799
Pertap Narain & Maugh Lal	1715
Peru Bepari & Ponnu Marudiah	298
Perumal & Raveri	413 879
Perumal & Kattapala	46
Perumal Udayar & Krishnama Chettyar	872
Perumalla Satya Narayana & Perumalla Venkata Rangaaya	1048 1058 1103
Perumbara Nayar & Subrahmanian Pillai	387 1391
Pestonjee & Mirza Mahomed	532
Pestonji (In re)	300
Pestonji & Abdul Sol	602
Pestonji Mohi & Queen Insurance Co	441
	455
Peta & Chumal	323
Petaperumala Chetty & Marunganli Serrvaigaran	144
Pettachi & Chinnatamilar	1024
Petumber Mun Lal & Gocoal Dass	1189
Phalla & Jeevar Singh	591
Phato Sabeh & Damodar Premji	359 760
Pherozsha Pestonje Panleria & Son Mills Ltd	855
Phillips & Batho	26 18 100
Phillips & Pyre	66
Phillips & Homfray	1047 1117
Phillips & P	67

	PAGE
Pattapur Payer & Sanyal Rao	122, 581
Pattur & La Fontaine	792
Patum Doss & Iam Dione	1314
Pleaders of the High Court (Irre)	1111
	21, 51
	58, 152
Pogha Mahiten & Gooroo Baboo Gu- nesh Ram	144
Pogose & Catchick	275
Pogose & Fukuooddeen	908
Pointon & Pointon	604
Pokhary Singh & Cossain Munraj Pooree	1017
Polokharai Bai & Radha Persha Singh	241
Pollexfen & Sibson	1117
Ponnambala & Varaguna	360
Ponnambala Tambiran & Sivagnana Desika	242, 266
Ponnampilath & Ponnampilath	903, 906
Ponnusami Mudali & Manli Sandara	45
	1471
Ponnusamy & Dorasamy	915
Ponnuswamy & Ietchmanan	891
Pooley & Trustees Witham	1277
Poolin Behatee Sein & Watson & Co	728
Poona & Bujorji	524
Poona Hooper (In matter of)	1357
Poona Municipality & Ramji	462
Poore & Clark	559
Poorno Pread & Chundernath	407, 409,
	1095
	68

Pike v Keene	1118
Pillai v Pillai	223 804
Pilley v Rolinson	1115
Pinapati v Pinapati	519
P. v. P.	282 222

1	Porosh Nath Mookerjee & Ananth Nath Deb	133
	Porosh Nath Singha & Nabagopal Chattopadhyaya	1007
	Poroshnath Mookerjee & Kristo Mohun Shaha	1082
	Poroshnath Mukerjee & Omerto Nath Mitter	1219 1220 1227 1934 1243 1247
	Poroshnath Mookerjee & Martin	1090
	Poromanani Khasnabish & Khepo Paramanick	894
	Port Canning etc Co & Dhiranidhar Sardar	1112
	Port Canning Improvement Co & Roson Ali	473
	Porter & Kingsbury	98
	P. S. & P. S. N. L. L.	1000

Pitambar Das v Jambusar Municipality	474
Pitambar Mookerjee v Huree Narain	675

Prag Narain v Kamakhia Singh	239, 499
Pragdas v Doulattram	503
Pragdas v Girdhardas	183, 188
Prag Lal v Maxwell	1075
Prag Lal v Maxwell	569, 738, 739, 741, 742
Prag v Fudary	744
Pramad Das v Lakhi Narain	584, 588
	576, 588

	PAGE		PAGE
Pramatha t Khetra	266 396	Premji Trikumdas (<i>In re</i>)	216 219
Pramtha Chandra Roy t Khara		Premraj v Javarmal	1029
Mohan Ghose	892	Premsook v Rajkristo	723, 724, 726
Pramatha Nath Gangooly t Khettra		Pree Lal Paul t Radhika Prosaud	
Nath Bannerjee	1240	Paul	979, 980 1023
Pran Bandhu Singh t Brahmanoyee		Pree Nath Roy t Mohesh Chandra	
Dasya	383	Motira	202
Pran Chunder Roy t Jagressar Moo		Preonath Mukerji v Bishnath Prasad	584
Ieree	1285		595
Pran Kishen t Bukshee Cazece	1376	Preonath Roy v Chowdhry	1036
Pran Kishen Deb v Mahomed Ameer	1305	President Taluk Board Sevagunga t	
Pran Krishna t Biswanath	1091, 1092	Narayanam	399
Pran Kristo v Collector of Moorshedh		Priag Nath Sah t Mura Munda	383
bud	1157	Price t Stranee	274
Pran Kristo t Kalee Das	409 412	Prince Mahommed Ruhmooddeen t	
Pran Nath t Sree Kant	1377	Becr Protab	866
" "		Prindle t Caruthers	675
		Pringle t Glorg	745
		Prithesingji t Umedsingji	104 113, 140
			148
Samaldas .	1201	Priya Das t Aliyat Khan	1044
Prannath t Shumboo	313	Probhooram t Robinson	612
Prannath Chowdhry t Ganendra		Probooth Chunder t Dowey	1184
Mohun Tawore	630	Proby t Bell	693
Prannath Mitter t Mothooranath		Proby t Proby	210
Chuckerbutty	906	Prokash v Bishambhar	722
Prannath Poy t Mohesh Chandra		Prokash Chunder Dyes v Tara Chand	
Motira	765, 768	Das	316 931, 1030
Prannath Roy Chowdhry v Preonath		Prosannonath Moolerjee t B node	
Chowdhry	241	Ram Sein	892
Pransookh Khan t Ramzan Khan	817	Proshad Naray n t Dilhun Genda	477
Pransul hram Dinanath t Bai Lall or	19	Prosonno Coomar Chowdhry t Kovlash	
	1148	Chunder Pal Chowdhry	128
Prasid t Tej Singh	832	Prosonnomoyee Dissee t Sreenath	
Prasanna Chunder t Prasanna Chunder	190	Roy	736
Prasanna Kumar Khan t Uma Charan		Prosonomoje D li t Beni Madhab	
Hazra	1028	Rov	1229 1213
Prasannamoye Dasi t Kadaml ni Dasi	160	Prosunoo t Ram Chandra	1270
	103	Prosunno t Barnacharin	1013
Presunno t Mathora	502	Prosunno Chunder Bhattacharjee t	
Presunno Kumari D bya t Colah		Kristo Chaitunno	276 270
Chand Baboo	132	Prosunno Coomar t Gooroo Cluin	516
Protap Chan lra Stalva t Kali Bhanjan	210	Prosunno Kumar Sanval t Kali Dis	
	217 218	Sanyal	48 239 241 218 250 261
Protap Chandra t Rani Swarna		Prosunno Moyee t Koonjo Beharee	379
mava	591	Prosunno Moyee Dos t Wooma	
Pravakseen t Muttysoon lery	1832	Moyee Dessee	1204 1211
Pravyg Dass t Tirumala	374 375	Preosunnonth t Tudoot ath	1362
Pravyg Naman t Sukhd o	384	Protap Chan lry t Vishth r Dis	1299
Pravyg Rai t Gonkarai	413	Irotab Clun l r t Ranee Sarnomovee	1097
Prem Chan l (<i>In re</i>)	834	Irotab Clunder Diss t Arathio n	788
Prem Chan l D y t Mokhada D li	171	Irotap t Begonath	57
	227, 228 1025	Irotap Chun ler t Jogen Iro Cl under	761
Prem Chan l Moonsl e (<i>In the goods</i>		Irotap Clun l er t Kri to Kast ore	168
of)	457 1308 1309	Protap Chund r t Pearv Clou thram	903
Prem Chan l Lal t Purnima Dis t	317		924 925, 1002
Prem Chand R y t Beharam	830	Irotap Clun l r B rooaah t Cell etor	
" " " "	1074	C G alpara	1261
	881	Protap Clun l r Chow Hry t Br j fall	
Nath		Shaly	1013
" "	1315	Protap Chund r Cl ikerlutt y t	
Nath		F inoty	1021
Jhur	275 1071	Irotap Clun l r Day t Isclay Dis	
Liter Sukh t In lre Nath Butt ry t	780 781	Day	1163 1171
Liter ar l r E m Clurn	701	Ir lat Narain t Rygl gram	100 102 410
Liter l r Bar lly t Deenera	514	Ir t ur Asir t C r Irwin	()
		Ir vat kumar t Opurbakh n	1000

	PAGE		PAGE
Prulean v USA	783	Purshottam v Atmaram	120, 121, 584, 586, 598
Pryag Singh v Raja Singh	18, 878	Purshottam v Harbhanji	1479
Puddabatty Dasseo (<i>In re</i>)	340	Purshottam v Kala Govindji	565, 572
P	841	Purshottam v Mahadu Pandu	59, 469
		Purshottam Vithal v Purshottam Ishwar	924, 1205
		Purshotam v Ram Gopal	1466
		Pursun Gopal Pal v Poormanund Mullick	143
Pugardin v Moidin	466, 476	Purumsookh v Subban	593
Pulamada v Ravuthu	689	Purus Ram v Juvantee Pershad	749
Pulandar Singh v Jwala Singh	120	Purushottama v Raju	567
Pulin Behari v Watson	516	Purushotam v Rajbai	272
Pullayya v Ramayya	1032	Putali Mehota v Tulja	117
Pulukdhari Roy v Radha Pershad Singh	900	Putha Valappil v Veloth Assenar	1157
Puna Bibee v Khoda Buksh	69	Puthandi Mammed v Ayalil Moidin	911
Punchanan v Gurudas	1360	Puttangowda v Nilkanth Kalo Desphande	71, 162
Punchanan Bundopadhya v Rabia Bibi	233, 255, 266, 273, 965, 968	Puttappa v Yellappa	1280
Punchanan Roy v Troylucko Mohinee	820	Pydell v Chathappan	861, 862
Punchanand Bose v Davison	176		
Punchanun Singh v Dwarkanath Roy	15, 18, 21	Q	
Punithavelu v Bhashyam Ayyangar	1062, 1063, 1064	Quarme (<i>In re</i>)	289
Punja Kuvary v, Bu Kuvary	693	Quartz Hill etc, Co v Beall	851
Punna Lal v Seth Cowaji	464	Quazie Mahmudir Rohman v Sait Chandra	1179, 1180, 1181
Puran v Grish	403	Queen Empress v Chagun Davaram	1229
Puran Chand v Roy Radha Krishn	878	Queen Empress v Sai Churn Chinner	8
Puran Chand v Sheodut Rai	765	Quinn v Leatham	9
Puran Chand v Surendra Narain	138	Quilter v Heatley	775
Puran Chunder Roy v Juggessur Mookerjee	876	Quinton v Ashraf	312
Puran Mal v Janki Pershad	465, 471		
Puran Mal v Krant Singh	1266	I.	
Purander v Ram Narain	1365	R v Abdul Rahman	31
Purbhoo v Ramjeawan	577	R v Amar Nath	921
Purdy v Rapale	1253	R v Babu Lal	4
		R v Bal Krishna Vithal	4
		R v Bapuji Davaram	895
		R v Beharce Bose	816
		R v Benbridge	10
		R v Bishop of Oxford	7
		R v Bolton	82
		R v Chagan Davaram	10, 11, 30
		R v Fischer	5
		R v Ganga Ram	65, 66, 77
		R v Gangadhar Tilak	7, 8
		R v Ghulet	4, 5, 13
		R v Gobardhan	10
		R v Gopal Barick	467
		R v Gopal Doss	4, 786
		R v Har Prasad Das	493, 497
		R v Harakh Nath	491
		R v Hitchings	113
		R v Janki Prasad	638, 921
		R v Judge of Marlborough County Court	66
		R v Judges of Small Cause Court	181
		R v Kallachan v Mortine	58
		R v Kalundar Dasa	818
		R v Karsandal	613, 616
		R v Kartick Chunder Das	4, 5
		R v Karuppa Udayan	631
		R v Keigh	853
		P. v Krishna Gopinath	646
Purna v Rasik	110		
Purna Chandra v Nil Madhub	1079, 1368, 1370, 1375		
Purna Chandra Burman v Panchkari Ghose	1079		
Purna Chandra Chatterji v t Dina bundhu Mukerjee	239		
Purna Chandra Mookerjee v Sarada Charan Roy	906		
Purna Chandra Kunwar v Bej Chand	256, 1136		
Purnanoto v Deon Pandav	192		
Purshadeo Lall v Umbika Pershad	1285, 1380		
Purshotam v Dargaji	405, 1314		
Purshotam Das v Mahanant Surajbharthi	336		
Purshotam Sureswar v Dhoni Anant	84		
	379		

Raghubar Dyal t Binke Lal	28	140	308
Raghubar Dyal t Bhuja Lal		310	334
Raghubhai Ramchandra (In the matter of)			1139
Raghunath t Kanur Rasul			292
Raghunath t Kashi Prasad			502
Raghunath t Nitu		17	400
Raghunath Charan t Shamo Kori	83	423	
		431	472
Raghunath Das t Paj Kumar	463	465	
	466	861	864
Raghunath Das t Secretary of State			1290
			1292
Raghunath Mukunil t Sirosh Rama		599	
			966
Raghunath Panah t Issur Chunder Chowdhry			139
Raj Bahadur Singh t Ram Singh			393
			388
			985
			269
			616
		3	971
			1004
			245
		6	467
Rahimbhoy v Turner	38	437	438
			445
			446
Rahmuddi Sarkar t Lall Meah		263	965
Rai Babu Mahabir Pershad t Rai Mar kunda Sahai			318
Rai Balkishen t Rai Sita Ram			980
Rai Balkishen Das t Raja Pun Bahadur Singh			200
Rai Benode t Rai Pasupati		54	56
Rai Chand v Matlura Irasud		750	761
Rai Chand v Naran			222
Rai Churn Ghose t Kumul Mohan Dutt Chowdhury	110	111	115
			139
			142
Rai Monindra Bahadoor t I t hme shwar Sinob			984
Rai Narain t Nowrut			297
Rai Narain Das t Newton			182
			1099
			1132
Raj pote	44	0	1300
Ratikshori t Humudini		341	1094
Rainy v Bravo			686
Patsingji v Balvantrao			1297
Raisuddin Chowdhry t Khoda Newaz			872
Raj Chandra De t Badian Rahaman			1011
Raj Chookun Duswandi t Busjeet Tewaree			776
Raj Chunder t Dhurmo Chunder			940
Raj Chunder t Gunga Dass	431		1054
Raj Chunler v Joogul			201
Raj Chunder t Ramakant			1315
Raj Chunler t Shama Soonda			995
Paj Coomar t Pran Nath			940
Raj Dharee t Mohrdeo			1308
Raj Kushen Mookerjee t Radha Madhub Holdar			933
Raj Kashori t Madan Mohan			719
Raj Kussen (In re)			498
Raj Krul na t Prainoda			1320
Raj Kristo v Bama Soondree			387
Raj Kristo Singh t Bungshee			281
Raj Kumar t Alimuddi	146		147
Raj Kumar t Jugal Kishore			749
Raj Lukhee t Gokool			411
Raj Mohan t Gobinda			1018
Raj Mungal Roy t Sm Anundmojee			931
Raj Narain t Ananga Mohan	753	754,	760
			1756
Raj Narain t Khobdari Rai			129
Raj Narain Birdhun t Akroor Chunder Roy			753
			769
Raj Narain Das t Chowdhry Shama	707,		708
" "			1026
			1188
want			14, 08, 471
Raja Nilmoni Singh Deo Bahadur t Ram Bandhu Rai			141
Raja Iertab Sing (In re)			384
			385
Raja Pudmanund Singh Bahadoor t Doorga Pershad Doobey	247	264	1365
Raja Ram t Gonesh Hari			404
Raja Ram t Julni			431
Raja Ram Singhji t Chunnal Lal			1000
Raja Ram Tewary t Luckmun Per-			7, 600, 600, 610, 615, 617
Rajah Ali v Amir Hossein			1278
Rajagopal (In re)		425	1329
Rajagopal Takkaya v Muttupalem Chetti			1143
Rajagopal Takkaya t Subramanya Ayyar		1140	1141
Rajah Bhup Indar t Bijai Bahadur			880
			704
			1131
Rajah Enact Hossein v Rowshun Jehan			876
			448
Rajah Enayet Hossein t Girdharee Lal			321
Rajah Esware t Venkatarayer	30		600
Rajah Leelanand (In re)			667
Raja Leelanund Singh t Court of Wards			860
Rajsh Mokond Narain Deo t Jonardan Dey			140
			145
Rajah Mihesh Narain t Krishanund Misr			960
			999
Rajah Nil Moner Singh v Issur Chunder Ghoshal			580
Rajah Nilmoney Singh t Ramanoograh Poy			728
Rajah Padmanund Singh t Madhusingh			873
			891
Rajah Partha Sraddhi Appa Row v Rajah Rengiah Appa Pow			1214
Rajah Perlhad Sein t Rajender Kishore			720

	PAGE
Rajah of Pittapur v Sri Rajah Row	
Buchi Sittaya Garu	112 114 116
Rajah of Pittapur t Sri Rajah Venkata	
Mahipati Surya	112
Rajah Prithce v Hara Dhun	1093
Rajah Prithce Singh t Rancee Raj	
Kooer	858
Rajah Protab Chunder t Kanave Lal	
Doss	891
Rajah Roodro Narain t Nittyanund	
Doss	274
Rajah Roodur Narain t Coomarr Na	
rain Patnaik	215
Rajah Roodro Narain t Nittyanund	1030
	860
	Chand
	686
Rajah Saheb Kaimur Seim t Baboo	
Budhoo Singh	444 693
Rajah Saheb Perhlad Seim t Run Baha	
door	444
Rajah Shamshee v Mirza Mithomed	
Ali	1072
Rajah Sherraj t Nur Khan	721
Rajah Sutto t Suroop Chun ler	608
Rajah Syud Ahmed t Enaet Hossein	1310
Rajah Tej Kishen t Shib Chun ler	
Boso	1299
Rajah t Appayi	388
Rajam Chetty t Seshayya	488
Rajam Harji t Ardeslur	312
Rajam Kant Bagchi t Hossein Uddin	
Ahmed	1027
Rajani Kanth t Rammath Neogy	933
Rajaram t Ganesh	301 723
Rajaram Bhagwat t Jibai	1057 1069
Rajaram Govindram t Brown	645
Rajarance Das t Debendro Nath	1063
Rajallub Sahi t Ramsudoy Close	920
Rajballab Seal t Mackenzie	303
Rajbuns Sahay t Soorjee Lal	424
Rajcoomar Ray t Gobind Chander	443
Rajcoomaree t Gopal Chun ler	285
Rajdlur t Kal Krishna	527
Rajender Narain t Byai Govind	441
Rajen Ira Matilal t Rammaram Ma	
tihal	1101
Rajen Ira Nath Hallar t Naluttan	
Mitter	1009
Rajen Ira Nath J v t Jai Chiran	
Sinha	987 988 1002
Rajendra Kallur t Hyalul Singh	978
Rajendra Lal Co v t Shree Chirn	
Lalori	117
Rajendra Narain t Rajah Kumal Na	
rai	82
Rajendra Narain t Chitler M	
tan M	121
Rajendra Nath t Hal Syal	117 118
Rajendra Prasad t Jaiwal	113
Rajendra Prasad t Surya Prasad	188
Rajendra Prasad t Shukh Mal	
	117 118 119 120
Rajendra Prasad t Rajendra Ch	
	117

[illegible]

	PAGE		PAGE
Ram Chand Mookerjee t Kameenee Del t	1301	Ram Coomar t Kalso Coomar	411
Ram Chai lar Mizar t Bechu Bhagat	210	Ram Coomar t Prasanno	1340
Ram Chan Ira v Al lil Hakim	800 908	Ram Coomar t Ram Soondur	111
Ram Chan Ira t Ali Muhammad	363 536	Ram Coomar Dey t Shushee Bhooshan Ghose	1021
Ram Chan Ira t Dimalhar Trimbak	933	Ram Coomar Ghose v Prosunno Coomar Sannyal	860
Ram Chan Ira t Jairam	982 983	Ram Coomar Kundoo t Chanderkan to Mookerjee	1086
Ram Chandra t Keshav	177	Ram Coomar Mytic t Koomar Narain Dass	127
Ram Chan Ira t Malhar	629 1253 1254	Ram Das t Badri Narain	360
Ram Chan Ira t Rakhmabai	1013	Ram Das t Monmohun	102
Ram Chandra Bannerjee t Ranjt Singh	240	Ram Das t Secretary of State	1157
Ram Chan Ira Bose t Snend	133	Ram Das Chakarbarti t Official Interpreter	201 1018 1308
Ram Chandra Dhonlo t Rakhmabai	1006	Ram Das Mondal v Inbromont Das	1297
Ram Chan Ira Krishnapa t Subrio Vithoba	1001	Ram Dass Gossamee t Prosunno Moyce Dossee	1214
Ram Chandra Marwari t Muleshwar Singh	972	Ram Dass Lushkar t Hurcelar Mookerjee	388 390
Ram Chandra Mookerjee t Raja Rangit Singh	240 276 966	Ram Dyal t Durga Singh	974
Ram Chan Ira Neogi t Syama Charan Bose	703	Ram Dyal v Madan Mohan Lal	117 123
Ram Chandra Subrio t Ravji	1041	Ram Dyal v Mahtub Chandi	921
Ram Charan Bhagat t Seeborat Rai	269	Ram Dyal v Megu Lal	285
Ram Charan Buharlier t Reazuddin	116 145	Ram Dyal v Ramadhu	469
Ram Charan Bysak t Lakhi Kant Bannerji	223	Ram Dhoni t Ishanee	857
Ram Charitra Rai t Jinsi Ahir	87	Ram Dhul Singh v Purm Surttee Leshad	875
	412	Ram Dhun v Joy Narain	1359 1371
	668	Ram Dhun v Ram Monee	1093 1095
	303		1104
	257	Ram Dhun t Ram Narain	404
	209	Ram Dial t Narpal	300
	17 248	Ram Din t Bhup Singh	578
	233	Ram Doss t Stephenson	1111
	271	Ram Doyal t Rajah Ojoodhia	677
Ram Chunder v Nund Lal	298 304	Ram Doyal Bannerjee v Ram Hari Pal	227 248 892 895
Ram Chunder v Oomachurn	590 126 1966	Ram Doyal Khan t Adjooodhia Ram Khan	707
Ram Chunder t Ram Jeebun	396	Ram Dyal t Ram Dhun Dass	740
Ram Chunder Choudhry v Kasee Mohun	115	Ram Dyal v Ram Doolal	415 620 675
Ram Chunder Dutt t Diarkanath Bysack	931	Ram Dyal Salgram t Nurhurry Bal Krishna	755
Ram Chunder Gossain t Mutty Lal Bagchee	215 217	Ram Ghulam t Dvirka Pal	253 502
Ram Chunder Podhar v Hari Das Sen	175 127	Ram Ghulam t Hazaree Kuar	254
Ram Chunder Roy t Ram Churn Bakshee	891	Ram Gobal Singh v Gheen o Singh	911
Ram Chunder S n t Durga Nath Roy	212	Ram Golam v Ayma Begum	283
Ram Chunder Singh t Madho Kumari	105 115	Ram Golam t Sheo Lalal	391
Ram Chunder Surmah v Ram Chunder Lal	872	Ram Gopal t Bhoobun	214
Ram Churn t Jhubbou	313	Ram Gopal t Khali Ram	242
Ram Churn t Munval Sircar	1142	Ram Gopal t Shama Khato	404 405 406 409
Ram Churn t Sm. Drope Moye	550	Ram Gopal Barick t Sheo Pershad Sircar	318
Ram Churn Bysack t Tickhee Kant Bornick	813	Ram Gopal Chuckerbutty t Poorno Chunder Bannerjee	1041
	63	Ram Gopal D y t Jighu Nath Ghoshal	355 1301
	16	Ram Gopal Roy t Gordon Stuart	508
Ram Coonar t Gobal Nath	298 118	Ram Govind Jai v Mungur Ram Chowdhry	143
		Ram Guttv t Goonomonee	713 718
		Ram Harukh t Sheodihal	623
		Rama Iyer t Venkatachela Padayachi	1309

	PAGE		PAGE
Ram Jewan Lal v Shum Lal Missir	1024	Ram Narain v Mina Kocry	156 309
Ram Jewan Singh v Radha Pershad Singh	1302	Ram Narain v Mohanman	326
	1371	Ram Narain v Odindra Nath	341 1094
	1310	Ram Narain v Parenaswar	439
	1266	Ram Narain v Parmeswar Narain	74 10
Ram Kanay v Prosunno	246		198
Ram Kant v Guneshee	397 620 1348	Ram Narain v Pam Chunder	563 710
Ram Kant v Kalee Mohun	411	Ram Narain v Ramoon Paurev	3,9
Ram Kanay v Haroo Chunder	1073	Ram Narain Dutt v Annoda Prosad Joshi	1011
Ram Kankar v Akhil	568	Ram Narain Nursing Doss v Ram Chunder	56
Ram Karpal v Rup Kura	151 270 452, 960	Ram Narain Rai v Ram Coomur Chunder Poddar	134
Ram Kishen v Chowdhury Trebeni	612 613	Ram Narain Roy v Baij Nath Malli	1468
Ram Kishen Upadhia v Dipa Upadhia	70	Ram Narain Roy v Nilmonce Adhi karee	130, 130, 267
Ram Kissen v Hurkhoo Sing	504	Ram Narain Sahoo v Bandi Pershad	1041
Ram K... v ...	396 1112		320
	382	Ram Narain Singh v Mahtab Bibi	320
	1030	Pam Narain Tanker v Chederaulah Narsiah	176
	880	Ram Narain Tewari v Shew Bhunyan Roy	251 2 2
Ram Krishna Mahepatra v Mohunt Padma Charan	2,7	Ram Nath v Basanta Narain	392 500
Ram Kristo v Naik Tari	467	Ram Nath v Gowhur	197 198 1367
Ram Kuber Pande v Ram Dasi	131 146	Ram Nath v Kamleshwar	1269
	1077	Ram Nath v Uma Charan	1062 1063
Ram Kumar v Ram Gour	981 1028	Ram Nath Rai v Luchman Rai	1163
Ram Kuvarlhar v Damodhar	1299	Ram Newaz v Ram Charan	269 960
Ram Lal v Harin Chandra	1181		901
Ram Lal v Kabul Singh	1354	P... v ...	1078
Ram Lal v Kalla	1359 1366		407
Ram Lal v Lancaster	743 744		320
Ram Lal v Mehdi Husam	441		1030
Ram Lal v Narain	108	Ram Paul Singh (In the matter of)	177
Ram Lal v Ratan Lal	466 474 1374	Ram Pearl v Kallu	408 130, 130, 820
Ram Lal v Tula Ram	105	Ram Persaud Dutt v Krishito Mohun Shaw	820
Ram Lal v Chhabnath	107 105	Ram Pershad v Bhurosa	1069 1295
Ram Lal v Jani Mahatcon	460	Ram Pershad v Jagannath Rai	263 76,
Ram Lal v Moonia Bibee	631	Ram Pershad Sookul v Ryund r	1307
Ram Lal v Reedley Lal	233		1307
Ram Lal v Rung Lal	1309 1361	Ram Pertab v Madho Rai	132 1188
Ram Lal Chowdhry v Sundree Jah	634	Ram Pertab v Polur Mill	1188
	700		186
Ram Lal Mitra v Bama Sunlari	119 227		82,
Ram Lal Mookerjee v Chetto Coona	164		1003
	181		323
Ram Lal Shaw v Okhoy Kumar	27		477
Ram Lochan v Bani Prosad	751 1265 1266	Ram Prosad v Sachit Dassi	15 527, 608
Ram Lochan v Nittva	321		1298
Ram Lochan v Ram Narain	807	Ram Prosad Dutt v Raj Koor	101
Ram Lochan Dutt v Munoor Ali	871	Ram Protap Chowdhury v Lal Chandra	103
Ram Lochan Lal v Cour Pershad	588		1041
Ram Lochan Sircar v Hogg	1213	Ram Ran... v Gandra B no 1	1316
	879	Ram Patan v Lalta Prasad	50 108
	331	Ram Ratan v Nanit	139 491
	87	Ram Roop Singh v St...	871
Ram Narain v An... v...	120		811
Ram Narain v B... v...	13	Ram Ruman v Cope Ballab	223
Ram Narain v D... v...	148	Ram Ruman v Jow... v...	1191
	20 320 1021 1023	Ram Rutton v Land... v...	1098
Ram Narain v Courtellin Lal	108	Ram Rutton v An... v...	877
Ram Narain v Lal	119		58
Ram Narain v...	33		
Ram Narain v...	1187		

			PAGE
Ram Sahai t Bank of Bengal	1401	Ramakrishna Ammal v Sivaramtha	808
" " " "	1346	" Perumal	97, 98
" " " "	901, 908		321
" " " "	1077		135
" " " "	208		102
" " " "	115		910
" " " "	221, 863		579
" " " "	217, 261	Ramanna t Babu	270, 871
" " " "	269	Ramanada t Minatchi Ammal	1019, 1050
" " " "	1141	Ramanadan v Palikutti	690, 692, 703
Ram Sewak t Nakched Singh	111, 520, 522, 600 601	Ramanadan t Rajagopala	967
Ram Sham Hassan t Dinur Kumari		" " " "	960
" Dabi	271		
Ram Singh t Balubai	1276		
Ram Singh t Deputy Commissioner			
Barabanki	659		
Ram Singh t Mt Tursa Kunwar	136, 836	Sistrial	335, 338
Ram Singh t Salig Ram	461 471 1005	Raminayya t Rangipayya	1192
Ram Soondur t Katee Pershad	403	Ramani v Kumud	106, 760
Ram Soondur t Tarack Chunder	857	Ramanjulu t Arava Mudu	578
Ram Soondur Day t Shoshi Mohun		Raminugra Naram t Mahasundur	
Pal Chowdhry	1021	Kunwar	115
Ram Soondur Sam t Kristo Chunder	581	Ramanuja v Devanayka	521, 530 588 676
	534	Ramanund v Urnokalce	415
Ram Soondur Shaha t Delanney	590	Ramapa v Umanna	382
Ram Soonduree t Ranceo Surut	614	Ramappa t Bharna	1280, 1358
Ram Soshi t Gora	384	Ramasamayyan t Virasami Ayyar	543
Ram Sukh t Ram Sahai	319	Ramasami t Anda Pillai	903
Ram Sukh Das t Tata Ram	916	" " "	911
Ram Sunder t Krishno	577	" " "	51
Ram Sunder Dass t Kamal Jha	1231	" " "	67
Ram Sunkur t Nilkant Biswas	1305	" " "	23
Ram Tahal Singh t Dubri Rai	718	" " "	106
Ram Tatak Hazra t Mosahabali Khan	85, 416, 979	" " "	17
Ram Tarin Goswami t Rameswar		" " "	16
Maha	1163	" " "	82
" " "		" " "	84
" " "		" " "	71
Sahoo	320	" " "	83
Ram t Kunji	472 474	" " "	141
Rama Ayyan r Sreenivasa Pattar	249	" " "	137
	891	Ramasmi t Thiruvengadasami	179
Rama Chandra Joshi v Hazi Hassan	5 318, 1299	Ramaswami t Vythunatha	120, 121, 122, 574 575 584, 597 600
Rama Kissoor Dossji t Suranga Charlu	57	Ramaswami Sastrula v Rameswarama	257, 263, 267
Rama Krishna t Namasiwaya	970	Ramaja t Mahamadbbai	202
Rama Kurup t Sridevi	323	Ramaja t Rangava	840
Rama Rai t Sridhur Pershad	647 651	Ramatangar t Krishnayyagar	367
Rama Reddi t Rapi Reddi	343, 398	Ramaya t Sivoya	455
Ramabhadra t Jagannatha	879	Ramaya t Subbarayadce	70 156, 414
Ramachandra t Devu	205	Ramaya t Vedachalla	89
Ramachari t Duraisami	1140	Ramaya t Venkataramnam	513 583, 597
Ramacharya t Anantacharya	919 109	Ramayyar t Ramayyar	895, 896
Ramachendrayan t Noorulla	419	Rambhadra v Jagannatha	123
Ramadhar t Naram Das	265	Rambhat r Shankar Baswant	184
" " "	46 469	Rambhuroo Lall t Gopee Beebee	1072
" " "	57 361	Rambrohmoo Chuckerbutti t Bunsu	
" " "	739	Kurmokur	133
" " "	392	Rambutty Hooper r Ramesur Pershad	1244
" " "	41	Rambux t Giridharilall	196
" " "	8, 1073	Ramchander v Jageshchunder	651
Ramakrishnappa v Adinayana	323, 324		

	PAGE		PAGE
Rampat Singh v Balbhadur	401, 404	Ranger v Great Western Railway Co	731
Rampersaud v Callachand	1189	Rangiah Naidu v Rungiah	479
Rampertab Mull v Jalerram Agur		Rangit v Sheo Prasad	431
wallah	760 759 762	Rangit v Bhaji	227 213
Rampal Rai v Ram Baran Rai	233	Rango v Bomshetti	241, 245 266
Ramphul v Durga	1350	Rango v Muddiyappa	112
Ramprasanna v Secretary of State	132	Rango Roy v Holloway	419, 421
Rampratab v Ganesh Rangnath	741	Rangoon Botatoung v Collector Ran	
Rampurtab v Foolibai	160 188	goon	45 384 437, 1410
Rampurtab v Iremsubh	159, 160, 184 188	Rangovithal v Rikhradas	972 1014
	189 074	Rangrav Ravji v Sidhi Mahomed	143 144
Ramputti Koor v Kallee Churn Singh	215	Rani Dassi v Ashutosh	1299
Ramram Dutt v Ramnaram	174	Rani Indomati v Jageshwar	255 900
Ramrao v Babaji	463 478 479	Rani Kanno Dai v Lacy	275
Ramrup Sahav v Khushal Misser	239	Rani Katama v Bothagurusami Tevar	241
Ramrutton v Oriental Inland Steam		Rani Kishori v Raja Ram	114
Navigation Co	746	Rani Mathuri Jyai Amba (Ex parte)	1257
Ramsay v Boyle	551 565	Rani Srimati v Khajen Ira Narayan	442
Ramchak Misser (In the matter of)	1275	Pani Sundar Koor v Rai Sham Krishen	205
Ramchak v Ramdall	542 543 565, 572	Rani Umasundari (In re)	1160
Ramsing v Babu	1370	Ranjit v Bhaji Harjivan	894 1350
Ramsurn Mahton v Jmonauth Bhuggut	931	Ranjit Singh v Ilahi Baksh	17 865
Ramtahal Ram v Rameshwar Ram	750, 1283	Ranno Rai v Dayal Singh	232
Ramtorak v Dmanath	414	Rao Kuran Singh v Fyz Ali	588
Pamtuhul Lall v Sheonath Singh	871	Rao Oomrao v Jutun Lall	237
Ramu Aiyer v Palianappa	965	Raru Kutti v Mamad	1358
Ramu Rai v Dayal Singh	1301	Rash Beharee v Nobaye Pollur	30 682
Ramyad Sal v Bundeswari	1015	Rash Beharee Lall v Beebee Wajun	211
Ramzan v Gerard	289	Rash Behari v Srihar	450
Ranchod Hirabai v Secretary of State	895	Rash Behary v Saheb Raj	409 1095
Ranchod Moar v B zanjai Fdili	112 414	Rash Behary D y v Bhownance Charan	
	1160	Bhose	1197 1555
Ranchodji v Lallu	408 1264	Rash B hary Mon Lal v Rakhal Churn	
Ranchordas v Bhagatli	709	Mondal	253
Ranchordas Nathaldas v Bai Has	218	Rash Dharee v Natlon	180
Ranchordass v Maneklal	680	Rash Munjree v Ralla Soonlure	30 85
Ran Lal v Tidlrow	295	Rash Behari Singh v Joyman Lal Singh	210
Ran Isell v Randfeli	1240	Rash behary v Fakhal Churn	95
Rance Anand Koor v Inlurjet Koor	874	Rash behary Mookerjee v Malaram	
Ran e Bromo Moyee v Rajah Anun		Surnomov	258 265
Lall Roy	127	Rash Behari Muktaji v Sakli S nli	504
Rance Emamum v Harival Singh	4	Rash Behari Nasa v Malanmal Ismail	
Pance Klajooroonissa v Rance Dye		Khan	2
sooniya	1160	Rashomote Dossee v Jai Joy M	
Rance Madhub Lal v Bipradas		hik	7525
Dev	817	Rashid v Olia	709
Ran e Sarut v Balhoo Hosunng	1077	Rashid v Jitenra	87
Rance Shana Soonlure v Jardine		Rash Chandra v Lala Laj	135
Skinner & Co	933	Ra. A. Lall Dutt v Botha M. A. D.	11
Rance Shobhan v M. G. Ganath			

Rattanji & Harn Har Datt	961
Ravaneshwar & Chandri	1318
Ravji & Mahadev	516 547
Ravji & Sayajirao	302
Rawley & Rawley	742
Rawlings v Lambert	704
Rawson v Simuel	17
Rayachand (<i>Ex parte</i>)	721, 725, 726
Rayachand Mayachand & Sultan P.	
himbar	464 469
Payappa Chetti v Ali Sahib	711
Raynor & Mussoorie Bank	467, 1062 1065
Read v Brown	183, 586 625
Reasat Hossein & Jugganath Singh	1244
Reasut Hossein & Abdullah	46 496 1357,
1361, 1363 1365	1375
Pearzoomissa v Bookoo Chowdhram	808
Peccer v Nidivole Estate v	
Vergassena	1293
Redfern & Redfern	781
Rednum Atchutara & Khaja Mahomed	908
Regulations Collector v Ramasami	
Chetti	329
Reid & Holmes	699
Rein & Stein	190
Reinhold & Holloway	1184
Remer & Salisbury	777
Remfry & Shillingford	1178 1180
" " "	131, 1056
"	783
"	799
"	350
"	1011
"	1149
"	502
"	1023
Rewa Farhad Sulal & Deo Dutt Ram	
Sukal	141
Rewin Farshad & Janlee Farshad	411
Rynolds (<i>Ex parte</i>)	11
Rhumbar & Mariam	469
Rhodes & Dawson	1276
Rizyatullah Khan & Nasir Khan	589
Richards & Crawshaw	787
Richardson & Mellish	10
Richardson & Ward	12 3
Richie & Voyce	1113
Riddnath Salve & Co. pte Salvo	503
Ridgway & Hawkins	687
Rikhai Bate Sheo Pujan	277
Ritchie & Chalton	721
Rivett Carnac & Cochrane	49
Roberts & Hilland	518
Roberts & Owen	701
Roberts (<i>Ex parte</i>)	137
Robinson & Roberts	218
Rochester & Roberts	700
Rodger & Dipsey	1350
Rodriguez & Co.	542
Rodriguez & Kuma	1297
Rodriguez & Warlickson	1127
Rodriguez & Co.	671
Roder v Comptoir d'Escompte	498 502
Roe v Davies	685
" " "	686
Roghu Singh & Muri Singh	278
Roghur & Jadu Nandan	241
Rohee Lall & Dindoval Lall	403
Rohilkhand Bank & Row	394 573 1129
Rohmoni & Zamiruddin	1312
Rohini Singh v Hadding	495 500
Rojoni Kanta Bagchi & Hossain Uddin	
Ahmed	1016
Roma Nath Das v Mohesh Chunder	
Pal	4
Romanath Bural & Guggodonandin	655
Romasami & Bagirathi	272
Romesh Chunder & Jadub Chunder	931
Romesch Chunder Sangal & Hiru	
Mondal	4 5
Romon Kissen v Harrolott Sett	1143
Romoon & Manicko	615 619 620
Romon Kishen Dey & Shaikh Kalir	
Buksh	810
Rookmnee Koore v Ram Tohil Roy	531
Rookmy Bulbul & Mulk Jamun	738
Roop Lall Dass & Bekani Meah	255
Roop Narain & Ramayee	1056
Roshan Lal & Lachmi Narayan	766
" " "	896
" " "	723 806
" " "	334 1005
" " "	470 474
" " "	477
" " "	150, 344
" " "	740
" " "	739 1181
" " "	1237
" " "	ath 702
Roushun Jalal & Ennet Hossein	1077
Rousillon & Rousillon	170
Rousseau & Pinto	1378
Rowland Hudon & Morgan	1235 12 8
Rowlandson & Champion	0
Rowsell & Morris	1125
Roy Bhopendra Nath Chowdhury &	
Kalee Pranno Ghose	69 142
Roy Dhunpat & Jhoomuk	667
Roy Dinkur Doyal & Sheo Golab Singh	92
" " "	115 133
P. y Gooli Roy & Dhunni slur Koor	111
" " "	115, 906
P. y Cource Nath & Tuker Chunl	973
P. y Jotindra Nath Chowdhury & Jai	
Imanna Kumar	133 1137
P. y Kishore & Hure M. Lun	680
P. y Luckmeeput Singh & Aljo	
Gurn Mallick	1017
P. y Luckmeeput Singh & Secretary of	
Stat	1211
P. y M. Lun & Bismu Chandra	113
P. y M. Lun & Babu Socit Luce	677
P. y Nurul Jalil & Mir Abu Sy	147
P. y Sultan & Lal & Koor	432 107
" " "	1708
P. y Y. Lun & C. y A. y & C. y	
D. y	417 1373

Royal Reddi t Linga P dli	PAGE
Rubery t Grant	1250
Ruder Narain Singh t Rup Kuar	671
Rudox t Grant Britain etc , Assurance	131
Society	203
Rudr Prasad t Bijnath	404 407, 1279
Rudra Kant t Nobo Kishoro	1130
Rudra Narain Maithi t Natobar Jana	932
Rudra Perlash t Krishna Mohun	298
	478
	1315
	875
	500
	769

Panday		909
Rughoonath Bose t Oomel Ali		811
Rughoonath Singh t Ram Coomarr		753
Rujaput Rai t Mahomed Ali Khan		707
Rukea Banu t Roberts		1000
Rukhambai t Adampji		1075
Rukhinee Bulbubh t Brojonath Sircar		989
		1019
Rukhminibai t Venkatesh	120	692
Rukhminumayi v Puran Chandra	700	1284
Rukmin (In the matter of)		1357
Rummeezeddeen t Joyinali		401
Run Bahadoor Singh t Roy Narain Das		205
Run Bahadur Singh t Luchoo Koer		112
	113 114 137 138	385
Run Biju Bahadur t Jagatpal Singh		693
		8 8 871
Run He t Secretary of State		180 313
Rung Lall v Hem Narain Gir		894
Rung Lall Misser v Tokhun Misser	9	398
		773
Runzo Lal Lobes t Wilson		163
Rungrav Ravi v Sidhi Mahomed	102	762
		1087
Runjat Singh v Bunwari		1034
Runjat Singh t Joy Mungul		1304
Rup Chand t Shamah ul-Jehan	859	886
		1319
Rup Jan Buxee t Abdul Kadir	1267	1288
		1289 1293
Rup Narain t Gopal Das		397
Rup Narain t Junko Bye		357
Rup Singh t Mukhty Singh		47
Rupchand t Balvant		1370
Rupchand Dagdusa t Daylatvas		693
Rupkuari t Ramkarpal	107	108
Rupul Khettrey t Mahima Chandra Roy		1199
Rura Mal t Jahl ul din		44
Pura Mal t Kuria		495
Rush t Frost		97
Russell t Cambefort		1117
Russick Chun ler Mohunt t Ram Lall Shaha		156
Russick Das v Preonath Misser	1131	1139
Russick Lall Paul v Roma Nath Sen		56
Russoc Bebec v Jan Ali		431
Rustomji v Purchaseam Dis		1318
Rustomji v Vinayak		1025
Rustomji Brijori v Kesowji Nal	38, 240	
	304, 842	1079

	PAGE
Rustum Ally & Ameer Ally	550
Rustum Gazi & Tara Prosinna Chowd hura	670 815
Rutee Zummun & Gurij Nunl	740
Rutnessur Dis (<i>In re</i>)	609
Rutnessur Seim & Jusoda	203, 209
Rutter & Chapman	802
Rutter & Tregent	734 804
Ruttonsey Lalji & Poovabai	1074
Ruttun Koor & Tussuduck Hoessein	1042
Ruttun Monee & Brojo Mohun	1101
Ryall & Sherman	765, 838 840
Ryrie & Shurshant ar	785 789

2

Sardutman I Khan v Phul Kaur	448	980,
	1016	1330
Sardoolah Shatkh t Kallee Churn		893
Sabapathi t Subraya	1360	1363
Sabapati Mudaliyar t Narayanasami		
Mudaliyar		210
Sabatollah Sicar v Thompson		869
Sabba Rau t Rama Rau		108
Sabbaramien t Ponunsawmy Chetty		104
Sabeer Khan v Kali Doss	574	781
Sibhaji t Sri Gopal	200	103
Sibhanathi Dikshatar t Subba		
Lakshmi	93	20
Sabbapathi t Lakshmi		160
Sabbapathi Chetti t Narayanasami		
Chetti	426	919 975, 132
Sabju t Noordin		709
Sabri v Ganeshu		1306
Sabta Prasad t Dharam Kirti		1464
Saccharin Corp v Wild	604	625 626
Sachit t Budhua Kuor		126
Sachitananda t Biloram		516
Sada Sanhar v Brij Mohun		420
Sadabart Prasad v Forthas		282
Sadagappa t Ponnama		118
Sadagopa t Jamuna Bhai		317
Sadagopa v Krishnamachari	73,	1202
Sadagopa Chariar t Rama Rai	125	131
Sadar Naik t Soral Naik	29	398
Sadashiv t Jayantibai	233	301
Sadashiv t Maruti		632
Sadashiv t Narayan		216
		488
		383
		11 61
	63 23 80,	879, 1348
Sadasook t Hannayya		471
	502	1024
		982
		122
		312
	217,	265
		1365
Sadho Chandura v Abhiranandan		
Prasad	245,	330
Sadho Lal v Murlidhar		1129
Sadho Misser v Golab Singh	674,	765
Sadho Saran v Hawal Panl	575	577,
	601,	907

[illegible]

	PAGE
Salig Ram t Brij Bilas	1303
Salig Ram t Har Charan	693
Salig Ram t Ram Lal	453
Salig Ram t Ram Sewah	858
Sal g Ram t Secretary of State for India	77
Saligram t Chaha Mal	187
Salik Ram t Azim Ali	436, 437, 1331
Salima Bibi t Sheikh Muhammad	112, 535,
	see page 676
.
.
.
Sambasiva v Ramasami	201
Sambasiva Ayyar t Vydinadasami	1000, 1002
Sumbasiva Chetti t Veera Perumal	767,
	1054
Sumbayya t Gopal Krishnaamma	859
Sunblunath v Surjamoni	143
Samed Sheikh v Naba Nepal	1259
Simi t Gopal	188
Sami Achari t Somisindram	115, 133
Sami Ayyar t Krishnaswami	957, 996
	see page 610
.	1027
.	1078
.	1317
.	614
.	601
.	178
.	406
.	1270
.	1, 391
.	920
.	1011
.	672
Sand s t Jomir	91
Sand rs t Sand rs	801
Sand son t Myth Theatre Co	209, 533
Sandhu Tarwanar t Hussain Sahib	244,
	271
Sangappa r Shiyasawa	1225
Sangaralingam (<i>In re</i>)	471
Sanghar Moolan	1094
Sanjeeviah r Rangiyah	94
Sanjiv r Larissami	237
Sankar r Muchha	128, 129, 431, 1088
Sankara Kalapur	1 Chapy . 417, 603
Sankar r Molun	702, 906, 1042
Sankar r Kolu	8
Sankara Blatta	Blatta . 432,
	702, 1280
Sankara Mani	917
Sankaralingam r P	648
.	722
San' r L. deli	24
n r Anant	
r Parva	
r Rai	
Namb	
Vanu	

	PAGE		PAGE
Sankaravadiyammal v. Kumarasamy	242	Saroda Dossce v. Buroda Kant Roy	833
Sanku v. Pattamma	276, 263, 1078	Saroda Pershaul v. Kailash Chunder	560
Sankumani v. Ikoran	191, 198	Saroda Prasad v. Kailash Bhashini	129
Sankunni v. Narayanan	325	Saroda Prasad v. Lachmeput Sing	30, 229
Sanna v. Ganapa	622, 676	Saroda Prasad Mullick v. Lutchmee put Sing Doogur	898
Sansar Roy v. Indrasun P.	680	Satda Sun Luce v. Golind Monce	1263
Sant Kumar v. Deo Saran	126, 146, 315, 396	Saradacondery v. Tincoory Nundy	1312
Sant Lal v. Pamy Das	1021	Saroop Chunder Pal v. Dombal	390
Sant Lal v. Sri Kishan	1260	Sasut v. Kunj Behari	423, 602
Sant Lal v. Umrao Unnasa	977, 1013, 1015, 1025	Sarvi Begam v. Taj Begam	933, 1032
Santaji v. Ranji	710	Sasi Bhusan v. Rasik	671
Santi Pam v. Bakunt Panja	564	Sasima v. Meherban	497, 903, 980
Santishwar v. Lakhi Kanta	1315	Sassoon v. Hurry Das Bhukut	383, 384
Santo Prasad v. Shew Narain	1020	Sasti Churn v. Annopurna	325
Santomony Dossce v. Kedar Nath	1031	Satya v. Karbasapa	324
Sarwal Singh v. Mahku Panja	979, 1016	Satappa Pillai v. Ramon Chetti	89
Sanyasi Banita v. Artaswami	144, 145	Sathanatha v. Subba Lakshmi	878
S. A. Rep. v. La Couj Franco B lge	783	Sathappayyar v. Periasami	358, 359, 360
Sarada Charan Chatterji v. Iswar Samli	606	Sathavayyan v. Muthusama	1014
Saral Chand Mitter v. Mohun Bili	12, 694	Satish Chandra Mukerjee v. Ahara Prasad Mukerjee	1282, 1283, 1287
Sarala Sundari Dasi v. Saroda Prasad	397, 471, 173, 604, 625, 628	Satnappayyar v. Periasami	370
Saran v. Bhagwan	216, 503	Satiappa Chetti v. Jogi Soorappa	18, 686, 913
Saran v. Biswas	827, 828	Satu v. Hanmantrao	776
Sarangpanti v. Narayanasami	1367	Saty v. Charan v. Madhub Chunder	310, 311, 944
Sarangpanti v. Secretary of State	313	Saty v. Kripal v. Satya Bhupal	1241
Sarapa v. Malu	1100	Saty v. Shankar v. Mahiraj Narain	1269
Sarawati v. Naladwip	297	Satyabadi Behari v. Harabati	120
Sarawati Barmann v. Gulip Das Barmann	41, 242, 265, 923	Satyabhambaru v. Ganeshi Balkrishna	431, 1072
Sarawati Barmann v. Moti Barmann	41	Satyendra v. Kastura Kumari	853
Sarat v. Apurba	1240	Satyas Chandra v. Monmohini	682, 734, 757
Sarat v. Nalapati	169, 1162	Saudamini Dasi v. Thakomani Dobi	95
"	1064	Saurendra v. Harukchand	35
"	8, 469	Sava Ramji v. Jadavji Nathu	1189
"	1037	Savitri v. Panchanun	401
"	187	Savitri v. Ramji	395, 427, 551
Hossein	18	"	85
Sarat Chandra Singh (In the matter of)	1066	"	357,
Sarat Chunder v. Kedar Nath	517	"	369, 373
Sarat Chandra Kundu v. Dnyal Chand Seal	338	Sayad Muhammad v. Iatfeh Muham mad	814, 815
Sarata Subba v. Kamsala Tinmayya	975	Siyad Muhammad Yusuf ud din v. R	31
Saravana Pillai v. Seshu Reddi	1313	Siyad Nuruddin v. Abas Bavaasheb	86
Sirbhai Doyalji v. Raghunathji	1295	Siyad Nyamtula v. Nana	69, 414
Sirdarmal Jagonath v. Aranyyal Sabbhpathy	547, 966	Siyad Saifulla v. Siyad Haji Miya	26
Sirdarsingji v. Ganpatsingji	345, 346, 383, 565, 677, 690, 722	Siyadkhan v. Davies	898, 947
Sardhari Lal v. Ambika Pershad	906, 971	Scanlin v. Herrold	740
Sarit Ram v. Chanda Singh	598	"	12
Sarju v. Bundeshri	326	"	8, 151
Sarju Parshad v. Bir Bhaddar	517	"	1179
Sarju Prasad v. Sita Ram	495, 1068, 1073	"	163
Sarkies v. Bundhoo Bico	312, 1186, 1189, 1190, 1192, 1193	"	1159
Sarkies v. Prosonnomoyee Dossce	877	"	257,
Sarkum Abu Torab Abdul Waheb v. Rahaman Baksh	122	"	1159
Sarman Lal v. Khubana	462	Secretary of State v. Bombay Landing, etc., Co	338
Sarnam Tewari v. Sakina Bibi	463, 471, 479	Secretary of State v. British India Steam Navigation Co	446
Saroda Churn Chuckerbutty v. Ma homed Isuf Meah	249, 319, 1025	Secretary of State v. Dipchand	816
		Secretary of State v. Fazal Ali	1350

	PAGE		PAGE
	345 347	Settiappan v Sarat Singh	972
	76 77	Seva Ram v Kanshi Ram	599
	1 1057	Sevu v Muttusami	90, 257, 1032 1043
	5 789 795	Sevujan Chetty v Krishna Ayyangar	687
	797, 798, 818		690
Secretary of State v Jillo	465	Sevvaji Vijaya v Chinnu Nayana	399 401
Secretary of State v Judah	922	Sew Bux I ogle v Shih Chunder Sen	335
Secretary of State v Kalekhan	345		336 340 475 477
Secretary of State v Kamachee Boyce		Sewa Ram v Tandy	216
Sahiba	77	Sewdut Poy v Sree Canto Maity	332, 1013
Secretary of State v Khemchand	301		1193
Secretary of State v Madane Lal	737	Sha Karamchand v Ghelabhu	375
Secretary of State v Marjum Hossein		Sha Nagendas v Halalkore Pathwa	339
Khan	218		967
Secretary of State v Mir Muhammad	1174		1294
Secretary of State v Mutu Sawmy	1261		129
Secretary of State v Narayan	48 257, 1158		1037
	1179		1094
Secretary of State v Narayan Bai			1229 1231
Irishna	1159	Shadi v Ganda	579
	235	Shadi v Gunga Sahai	831 896
	413	Shafi ud din v Lochan Singh	1042
	347	Shafiq ul un nissa v Shih Salim	588
	345 346	Shagrir v Mohamaya	402
	711	Shah Ahmed v Tarek Rai	717
	107	Shah Fareed Alum v Sheo Charun	
	neil	Ram	993
	117	Shah Jughun v Shaikh Muksool Ali	406
Secretary of State for India in Council		Shah Koondun v Noor Ali	613
v Najmuddly	140	Shah Muhammad v Hanwant Singh	1107
	215		1103
	360 1371	Shah Mukhun Lal v Baloo Sree Kias	
	908	hen Singh	215 477
	1176		1096
Sectaram Mookerjee v Ramnaram			1315
Mookerjee	1057		1096
Sectarama Bhagavata v Venkata			1096
giri	462 468		1096
Sectul Iersad v Mahomed Kureem	494	Shalabzadeo Shahunslah Begum v	53
	758	Iergusson	78 315 346
Sigmann v Young	700	Shahi Ram v Shih Lal	339 340
	891 896	Shahid Husain v Hub Husain	770
	Peran 120	Shaik Abd il Aziz (In rel)	83
	142, 145	Shah Al dulla v Hani Al India	281 320
	613 616	Shah Ali v Malome l	757
	80 791 798	Shah Ali v Malome l	757
Ser Moh n v Bhagol m	90 1032		813
Seshal v Krishnan	401 472 180 126		275 709
Seshal v Nat vya	734		810 811
Seshal v Rama	160 161 162 163		871
Seshamma v Ch nappa	431 678 688		903 978
Seshammal v Munisami	477 180, 13 0		100
Seshan Lattar v Seshan Lattar	1308		417
Seshayya v Chennayya	1471		757 768
Sethanath v Basil f	112		1173
Seth Chand Mal v Durr v Durr	211, 212		1173
	25	Nujuf	81
	273	Shaikh Charoo v Zuber Khatoun	103
Seth Durr v Hanker	158	Shaikh Fird Biksh v Baboo Sh	
Seth Kalass v Murli	57 861	Narain Singh	113
Seth Choller Mussun at Chal v	1100	Shaikh Fitt F Oollah v Oomlan sa	
Seth Jaiyal v Lam Saly	731	Blee	1303
Seth Shaj r v Sharar Day D h	274	Shaikh Hamid m n v Bala	197
Seth v A Santa	1113	Shaikh Jafar v Cero l relal	831
Seth v v Shanman Lal	909	Shaikh Kharsid H se v Nuthoo	
Seth v J n	101	It v	128 129
Seth v v Sushil v v	72	Shaikh Kharsid H ne v Monve Mun	128
	72	dal	128

	PAGE		PAGE
Shukh Kuleemooddeen t Arhruf Ali Khan	718	Shamboo Chunder Halder (<i>In re</i>)	935, 936
		Shamee Mahomed t Prodhun Palee	410
		Shamji t Poonva	923
		Shamnugger Jute Lactory v Ram Narain Chatterjee	1196, 1199, 1200
Chowdhury	212	Shamray Pandoji t Niloji Ramaji	71, 84
Shaikh Mahomed t Sheik Anwar Ali	1265, 1266		226, 472, 900
Shaikh Mittoo t Ruhman Khan	1287	Shamsar Ali t Jagannath	1367, 1375
Shaikh Moheemooddeen v Shaikh Ahmed Hossein	380, 1198, 1227	Shamsheer v Ram Chunder	1371
	578, 591	Shamsher Mundal v Ganendra Narain Mitter	199
	728		935
	767		818, 820
	1304		128 516
	134		1032
	370, 372		299
	594		144, 586,
	903 928		762
Sham Behari Lal t Rup Kishore	330		71, 1331
Sham Chand Giri t Bhaya Ram Pandey	1046, 1061, 1242		439
Sham Karan t Puri	223		750,
Sham Kissors Mundie t Shoshu Bhoo sun Biswas	18 780 784, 799		766 1283
Sham Lal t Ghasia	109, 117, 1138, 1139	Shankar Dial t Amir Hardar	255, 965
Sham Lal t Hazrimul	892		187
Sham Lal t Kanailal Lal	896		266
Sham Lal v Misri Kunwar	1469		1295
Sham Lal Puri t Modhu Sudin Sreat	273, 396, 919	Shankaram t Kesavan	132
Sham Sundar t Kairar	498	Shankarappa t Danappa	868
Sham Charan v Radha Kristo	1295	Shankarbhai Khojabhai t Sonabhai Ranchoddbhai	384 420 471
Shama Charan Chatterji t Madhub Chandra Mookerjee	242 248, 932	Shanks t Secretary of State	57, 216, 890
Shama Charan Chowdhury t Rani Mina Kumari	1062	Shanmuga Pillai t Ramanathan Chetti	197, 225 900
Shama Charan Chose t Tarak Nath Mukhopadhyay	409	Shanmugam Pillai t Syed Gulam Ghos	591, 595
Shama Churn t Pindibun 12(2 13)	1375	Shannon (<i>In re</i>)	79
	1376	Shantappa Chedambaram t Subrio Ramachandra	967, 982
Shama Churn t Madhub Chandra	36	Shantaram t Jamsetji	415
Shama Churn Chatterjee t Prosanno Coomar Santilal	119	Shanto Chander Mukerji t Nain Sukh	1028
Shama Dass t Hurbans Narain Singh	773	Sharafat t Lachmi Narain	991
Shama Keshoo t Raj Kishore	127	Sharat Chunder t Karti k Chunder	1140, 1141
Shama Pershad t Harro Pershad	92, 498, 499 501	Shard (<i>In re</i>)	477
Shama Puddo t Dino Nath	1036	Sharfudin v Govind	401 414
Shama Puddo Dutt t Nobin Chunder Bose	933	Sharf ud din Khan t Latchyab Khan	875
Shama Sam t Abdul Latif	336	Sharoda Koomar t Mohinee Mohun	817
Shama Soondree t Rohimoodin	411		819
	649, 674	Sharoda Moyee t Nobin Chunder	968 1042
Shama Soon lurt D bia t Dumbaree D bia	355 390	Sharoda Moyee Burman t Woomey Moyee Burman	479
Shama Sun Lry t Rash Behary Dhar	1085	Sharoda Pershad t Lachmepit	860 1316
Shama Sun lurt lurt t Abdul Latif	796, 1463	Sharoda Proshad Mullick t Fox Dhun put Singh	1013
Shama Sundar Choudhury t Sreeth Banerjee	872	Sharoda Soon lurt t Gobind Mon c	1294
Shamanund Samra t Shambho Chunder Dass	910	Sharp t Lush	299
Shamasoondree Doss t Brundabadi Mitter	746	Sharup Chan l r Pat Dass	1360
		Shathuk Paul t Gu ladhur Poo	1316
		Shaw t Beers	581
		Shaw t Smith	780 781
		Shebu Kara t Chandra M lani Jami	123
		Shedaya t Shirava	853
		Shen t Johnson	664
		Shetanath t Madhub Narain	323, 327
		Shik Bala t Pam Chan lra	108

	PAGE		PAGE
Sheik Jafar t Kamalini Debi	228	Sheo Prasad v Kastura Kuar	196 467, 469
Sheik Nuzmoodcen v Kanye Jha	1003	Sheo Prasad v Lalit Kuar	10, 679 686
Sheikh Abdul v Jadunandan	284, 1042		697, 701
Sheikh Abdul Pahman v Sheikh Amir Ali	1065	Sheo Prasad v Muhammad Mohsin Khan	329
Sheikh Ahmed Chowdhry v Shahzada Khatoon	907	Sheo Prakash Fewari v Bhoop Narain Prasad	921
Sheikh Chand Pramanik v Romoni Mohan Roy	561	Sheo Prosunno v Buldharee Lal	18
Sheikh Fazu v Sheikh Doman	544	Sheo Prosunno Singh v Shib Lal Jha	915
Sheikh Goburdhun v Sheikh Sadhoo	405	Sheo Purshun v Brun Pandey	407
Sheikh Golam v Mt Shama Sundari	961	Sheo Ratan v Lappu Kuar	433 1304, 1363
Sheikh Golam v Pulton Singh	640	Sheo Ratan Singh v Sheosahai Mier	119 122
Sheikh Golam Ehya v Lalla Doorga Dyal	47	Sheo Sahoy v Bechun Singh	411
Sheikh Hassu v Ram Kumar Singh	137	Sheo Sahoy v Ram Bhunjun	231
Sheikh Khoda Buksh v Digumburee Dassee	321	Sheo Sahoy Tewaree v Ram Pershad Narain	129J
Sheikh Korban v Sheikh Jafar	141	Sheo Shunlar Sahoy v Hrudoy Narain	593
Sheikh Mahomed Basirullah v Sheikh Abdullah	390	Sheorambur v Deodit	1068
" "	242	Sheorambur Singh v Lallu Singh	433
" "	1267	Sheorambur Singh v Lallu Singh	1134
" "	921	Sheodehal Sihu v Bhawani	245
" "	1377	Sheodhyam v Bholu Nath	1014 1017
" "	682	Sheodihal Sahu v Bhawani	262 503
" "	752	Sheolal v Jumukdal	131J
" "	1270	Sheonaram Singh v Sheobugun Koor	655
" "	973	Sheonath v Ramnath	157
" "	590	Sheonath Doss v Janki Prasad	99
" "	1174	Sheonundun Singh v Katesh Koor	1112
Shco v Sheosahai	622	Sheoraj Nandan Singh v Gopal Surin	99
" " " " " "	1023	Narain Singh	99
" " " " " "	49, 766	Sheoraj Nandan Singh v Raj Coomur	110
" " " " " "	903		1001
" " " " " "	1470	Sheoraj Rai v Kashi Nath	107, 111 116
" " " " " "	413	Sheoraj Singh v Amin ud din Khan	910
shad	1463		912
Sheo Dyal Singh v Hodgkinson	407, 410	Sheoraj Singh v Binwari Das	466, 1041
" "	432	Sheoraj Singh v Kameshar Nath	154
Sh v Dyal Feware v Judonath Feware	211	Sheoram v Hajar Prasad	336
Sh v G bund v Shom Narain	867	Sheorania v Bharat Singh	1131
Sh v Gholam Sal o v Rahut Hossein	1270	Sheoratan Kunwari v Ram Margash	359, 360, 368
" " " " " "	1077	Sheorattan v Mohan	384
" " " " " "	531	Shepard (Ic)	1117
" " " " " "	77	Shepherd v Hirsch Pritchard & Co	111
" " " " " "	131	Sher Singh v Diwan Singh	128
" " " " " "	1090	Sher Singh v Doya Khan	108
" " " " " "	211 258	Sher Singh v Sri Ram	304
" " " " " "	702	Sherif stoolah Chowdhry v S. A. doonissa	1139
" " " " " "	1077	Sheriff v Mannes	183
" " " " " "	1033	Sheshappaya v Venkatsama	127 133
" " " " " "	501	Shewyar v Lappuvaranwar	331
" " " " " "	1113	Shetabde Biswas v Mani	1311
" " " " " "	127 128	Shewkar v Kulip Salw	561
" " " " " "	188	Shew Prasad Bunschhur v Lallu Chunder Haridux	478 479 480 479
" " " " " "	127 128		10, 7
" " " " " "	127 128	Shew Suk v Lallu Waj v Ali Khan	518
" " " " " "	127 128	Shewarat K. v. Nijad R. v.	111
" " " " " "	127 128	Shyam Dil v Radhulal	106
" " " " " "	127 128	Shyam Haran v L. Punan Lal	127
" " " " " "	127 128	Shyam Lal v Nath Lal	317 319
" " " " " "	127 128	Shyam Sinar Lal v Kaur Zamati Begam	408 409 402
" " " " " "	127 128	Shy Chandra Lal v L. Lal Nath	118 119
" " " " " "	127 128		111 117 383

	PAGE		PAGE
Shib Chund Lal v. J. Amala Das	1305	Shivappa v. Shivappa	860
Shib Chund Lal v. Alia Monce	1282	Shivarama Iyengar v. Kuppasintulu	776
Shib Gopal v. Bille	51	Shivaramappa v. Govinappa	1076
Shib Krishna v. Satish	907, 1468	Shivlal Kalihya v. Juma Lal Nathji	836, 873
Shib Kristo v. Abdul	602, 673, 680, 691, 705	Shivlal Khubchanli v. Apaji Bhuvrao	1270, 1273
Shib Kristo v. Miller	1183, 1192	Shivlingappa v. Channappa	312, 313, 315, 998, 999
Shib Kristo v. Satish	1468	Shivmurtejappa v. Virappa	169
Shib Kunwar Singh v. Sh. O. Prasad Singh	976	Shivram v. Sakharan	258, 276
Shib Lal v. Collector of Bareilly	1077	Shivram Chintaman v. Jivri	260, 973
Shib Narain v. Kishore Narain	47	Shivram Narayan v. Raji Sakharan	316
Shib Narain v. Ram Narain	707		317, 1030
Shib Narain Mookerjee v. Baikuntha Nath Iyer	474	Shivram v. Saraswati	1037
Shib Narain Shaha v. B. P. N. Bahary Biswas	229	Shivram Vithal v. Bhargatibhai	396, 1109
Shib Narain Singh v. Gopinath Dass Bhukut	1018	Shohat Singh v. Bridgmann	223, 131
Shib Nath Chatterjee v. Nuboo Krishan Chatterjee	114, 144	Shokhee Bewa v. Medhee Mundul	144
Shib Pershad Pattuck v. Nuboo Krishan Mookerjee	1301	Shomood Ali v. Fusoof Khan	1286
Shib Iroakash Singh v. Sardar Doval Singh	981, 1010	Shonai Bewa v. Monoran Mundul	1139, 1140
Shib Irosh Chaulhury v. Vikat Pali	606	Shoobul Chunder v. Koylash Chunder	405
Shib Sahai v. Thika Ram	1003		412
Shib Singh v. Mukat Singh	330	Shookram v. Ram Lal	403
Shib Singh v. Sita Ram	914	Shoorkoomar Singh v. Cruise	817
Shib Siliat v. Narsingh Lal	113	Shooshee Bhusan Rudro v. Gobind Chunder Roy	830
Shiba Halal v. Gopi Sunari	171	Shoroo v. Mothoor	132, 531, 601, 603, 611
Shibban Lal v. Taloka Chandel	381	Shorooty Dass v. Gopkesoondery	324
Shibendra v. Konoo Ram	750, 1287	Short v. Tickerin	1213
Shibjoy Thakur v. Pooose	322	Shoshee Mukhee v. Dwarika Nath Biswas	379, 1016
Shibo Raut v. Baban Raut	137	Shoshee Shukhareswar Roy v. Giris Chandra	550
Shibo Soonduree v. Ram Chunder	1101	Shoshi Bhosun Lal v. Guru Churn Mukhopadhyaya	707, 857
Shiboo Narain v. Mudlen Ally	974	Shosi Bhusan Sadhu v. Ahmed Hussein	1019
Shiboo Roy v. Kasseo Roy	618, 768	Shostee Churn v. Collector of Chittagong	1157
Shiboo Soonduree v. Chunder Kant Ghose	402	Shoylendra v. Patoo Das	422
Shickle v. Lawrence	685	Shri Bhawan Devi v. D. Rao Madhavrao	857
Shiddappa v. Irav	399, 477	Shri Dhundiraj v. Ganesh	368
Shiekh Jmdad Ali v. Kootly Begum	1338	Shri Ganesh v. Keshavray	360, 365, 370
Shields v. Wilkinson	170, 176, 479	Shri Goswami v. Shri Govardhanlalji	171
Shillito v. Chell	1113, 1126		170, 177, 178, 179, 180, 182
Shirajudin v. Krishna	1278	Shri Sudwar Pandit v. Shri Harihar Pandit	69, 893
Shire Kuli Timapa v. Mihabha	205	Shri Vishvambhar v. Shri Vasudev	476
Shirekuli v. Ajibal	505	Shridar Vinayak v. Narayan Valad Babaji	112, 115, 122
Shirin Begam v. Agha Ali Khan	1014, 1022	Shridhar Hari v. Chuna	557, 716
Shirinbai v. Kharsedji	401	Shridhar Vinayak v. Babaji	321, 973
Shro Kuman v. Govind Shaw	681	Shridhar Vinayak v. Narayan	597
Shro Kumari Devi v. Govind Tanti	414	Shruman v. Goswami	77
Shustee Pershad Chuckerbutty v. ...	674	Shruman Maharaj Yashvantrav Holkar v. Dadabhai Cursetji Ashburner	1231, 760, 839
			285
			989
			1041
			222
			1291
			455
			71
Shivabhan v. Secretary of State	77		
Shivalingaya v. Nagalingaya	126		
Shivappa v. Dod Nagaya	114, 968, 971		
		Dey	338

[illegible]

[illegible]

	PAGE		PAGE
Sree Nath Ghose v Roma Nath Santra	262	Sri Rammanik v Tincoverti Rai	1186, 1187, 1192, 1193
Sree Nath Ray v. Secretary of State for India	454	Sri Sri Isvar v. Peary Churn Dey	298
Sree Pershad v. Raj Gooroo	691	" " "	468
Sree Ram Chowdhry v. Denobundhoo Chowdry	45	" " "	1142
Sree Ram Das v. Mohabir Das	1242, 1243	Sridharan v. Puramathan	1122, 1123, 122
Sreehuree Bulshee v. Gopal Chunder Samunt	151, 152	Srihari Banerjee v. Khatish Chundri Rai Bahadoor	1075, 1080
		Srihary Mundal v. Munari Chowdhry	114
		" " "	232, 899, 918
		Srikant v. Huri Das	1315
		Sriman Goswami v. Goswami	151
		Srimant Raja v. Makerla	709
		Srimantu Raja Yarlagaddi v. Srimantu Raja Yarlagadda	55
		Srimath Daivasi Kaman v. Noor Mahomed	1374
		Srimati Krishna Promodi v. Dwarka Nath	260
		Srimati Mathura v. Shubdayal	1216, 1218, 1242
		Srimut Rajah Mootoo Vijaya v. Kata-ma Natchiar	111, 114, 119
		Srinath v. Ram Rattan	498
		Srinath Das v. Khetter Mohun	611
		Srinath Dutt v. Gopal Chandra Mittra	937, 1017
		Srinath Ghose v. Annodi Prosad Roy	1038, 1043
		Srinath Kur v. Prosunno Kumar Ghose	127
		Srinibash v. Kesho Prasad	1272
		Srinivas v. Kesho	241, 272, 447, 449
		Srinivasa v. Amyar Srinivasa	519, 1197
		Srinivasa v. Kantimathi	338
		Srinivasa v. Malayala	1001
		Srinivasa v. Peria	1177
		Srinivasa v. Venkata	767
		Srinivasa v. Yamunabhai	1320
		Srinivasa Ayyangar v. Ayyathoru Palai	1007, 1010
		" " "	51
		" " "	315
		" " "	318
		" " "	370
		Srinivasa Charari v. Baghya Charari	360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369
		" " "	1085
		" " "	54
		" " "	450
Sri Krishan Lal v. Kashimiro	153		
Sri Krishan v. Atam Ram	886	Srinivasa Venkataramayya v. Anumakonda Rungya	761, 838, 879
Sri Krishna Tata v. Singara Charar	93, 219	Srinimulu v. Ramasam	480
Sri Mahant Gobind Rao v. Sita Ram Kesho	708	Srinivachariar v. Ramasami Ayyan	179
Sri Moharam B. v. Lokhi Rai	241	Sri Chandra v. Triguna Prasad	104, 708, 1350, 1364
Sri Moenakshi Devastanam Madurai, Manager of the Abdul Kasim	1080	Sridhar v. Chaitany Sutti Hari	114
Sri Paghunada v. Sri Brojo Kishore	52, 877	St. Gobain v. Hoyermann's Agency	1117, 1123, 1126
Sri Raja Papamony v. Sri Vira Pratapa	35	Stones v. Madhav	1171
Sri Raja Rao Lakshmi Kantayammur		Stanford Discount Co. v. La Grana	40
Sri Raja Inayati Raja Gopal Rao	117, 876	Stanhope Sulphate Cellars & Co. (In liq.)	915
Sri Raja Suresh v. Chelasingh Bha draya	1354		
Sri Raja Vasudayya v. Sankara Ven katesh	171		

	PAGE		PAGE
Stanley v Gaultier	1234	Sul ramaniyan t I unjanna	233
Steel v Ichamoye Chowdhram	242 244	Sul ramaniyan t Rakku	709
	924	Sul ramaniyan t Veerabidran	1238
Stephen v Stephen	496	Sul ramaniyan Cettiar t Muthuswami	
Stephens t Trustees Port of Bombay	1199	Aiyangar	738, 745
Stephenson v Baumgartner	311, 312	Sul ramanya t Rajaram	313
Stevens v P. Cook	63	Sul ramanya t Sadayya	609
Stewart t North Metropolitan Tram		Sul ramanya Panlyr t Siva Sibra	
way	684 685 646	manya	1134, 1139
Stokes v Grant	672 730	Sul ramayud t v Kotayya	991
Stone v Smith	692	Subaya v Rathnavelu	591
Stooke v Taylor	736	Siludhu t Surji	292
Stowell t Ajidha Nath	278 308 104	Sul larud bn Ahmed t Bani Madhub	
Stracey t Blake	802	Roy Chowdhry	115 586
Strielan (Ic)	786	Sulevi Devi t Sovaram Agarwallah	18
Strettel t Palmer	36, 366	Sudharan Somayajipal t Laramathan	
Stroud t Lawson	513 672	Somayajipad	468
Struthers t Wheeler	1092	Sithen lhu v Durga Disi	14 530 544
Stuller Mati Mahto	722	500 603 604 611 618 620	
Stulz t S	804	Sudndra v Bhudan	240 251, 252
Stumore t Campbell & Co	915	Sufcecoallah Sircar t Begum Bibee	156
Suba Naidu v Jithirajammal	1308	Sufur Ali v Busuroolla	1265
Subba Chariar t Mithuveeran Pillai	960	Suganehand v Mulchand	189
Subba Naidu t Haji Badsha Sahib	1196	Suhceodeen t Lachmeeput	846
	1109	Suhuj Narain v Ram Pershad	998
Sul ba Rao t Palamandi	398	Suja uddin v Reazuddin	57 1026
Subba Rao t Sataramayya	421	Sukulbutti Mandrani t Babulal Man	
Subba Rau t Rama Rau	591 582	dar	440, 442 455
Subba Sastri t Balachandra	395	Sukeena Bibee v Usud Ali	215
Subbairar t Kristnaiyar	562	Sukh Lal v Bhukhi	123 145 1070
Subbaji t Sunnasee	219	Sukh Lal t Tara Chand	469 473
Subbaji Rau t Srinivasa Rau	19 472	Sukh Nandan v Rennick	275 279 711
	1015	Sukhai v Danjai	1025, 1026
Subbammal t Hu Idlestone	139	Sukharam v Ganaram	199
Subbanna t Munkka	709	Sukhawat Ali v Kesho Tewari	557, 564
Subbanna t Venkatakrishnan	279	Sukhdeo v Lachman	690
Subbaramien v Ponnusawmy	1068	Sikhdeo Prasad v Janna	972
Subbaraya t Government	189 181 343	Sikhdeo Rai t Sheo Ghulam	329 1013
Subbaraya t Krishna	602	Sukhee Monee t Brojotaj Mookerjee	1273
Subbaraya t Kuppasawmy	891	Sukhnandin Lal (In the matter of	
Subbaraya v Ponnasami	205 217	the Petition of)	446
Subbaraya t Ramasawmy	896	Sukram v Kalakahar	848
		Suleman v Shivram	505 506
Subbarayad t v Chenchuramaya	826	Sulli Narain v Goroko Persal	268
		Siljan Ostagar (In re)	470
		Silleman t Joosub Jan	1295
			505
Subbayya t Saminaiyyar	41 1052 1053	Sumari Vekraman v Razan	1266
	1058	Sumboo Chunder Sirmah v I sur	
	754 587	Clunder	877
	476	Simbhoolall v Collector of Surat	881
	1468	Sundar Bibi t Bisheshar Nath	451 1313
	922		1382
Sundar Narain v Goroko Persal	383	Sundar Lal v Chhitar Mal	124 130
Subba t Hara Lal	323	Sun lar Singh v Bholu	793 597
Subhana v Krishna	233	Sundar Singh v Doru Shankar	474
Sul jan Ostagar (In re)	479	Sundar Singh t Ghast	966
Sibodini Debi t Ganoda Kant Roy	547	Sundar Jha t Bansman Jha	520
	548	Sundara v Subbanna	863
Sibra Mangesh Chandrakar t Maha		Sundara Bai Sahiba v Tirumal Rao	
deva	311 313 1102	Sahib	162
Sibramania Pillai t Sul ramania Ayyar	647	Sindara Gopalan t Venkata Varada	
		Ayyangar	320 1028

	PAGE		PAGE
Sundari Reddier v Subbiah Koundan	1164	Surjoo Pershad v Kashco Rawat	702
Sundaralinga Swami v Rama Swami	441, 443	Surjyamon v Kalikanti	395, 396
Sundaram v Annanvar	1295	Surm Rae v Ubhamam Rae	411, 844
Sundaram v Sankara	1227, 1244, 1250	Surnamoyi Dasi v Ashutosh Goswami	975
	240	Surno Moyee v Bykunt	559
	681 682	Surno Moyee Dissee v Kashen Coe	869
	468 473	Surno Moyee Debe v Dakhna Ranjan	
	338	Sanyal	1017
	448, 864	Surnomoyee v Lutchmeeput	403, 450
Sunder Kuar v Chandreshwar Prasad	853	Surnomoyee v Shoshee Mokhee	441
Sunkar Lal v Ram Balu	421	Surnomoyee Dabee v Purresh Narain	
Sunil or Doss v Manickram	181	Roy	742
Sunnoburnessa Khanum v Meher Chund	910	Surnomoyee Debi v Dakhna Ranjan	
Sunt Gopal Chunder v Jugut Indur Bunwaree	920	Sanyal	979
Suput Singh v Imrit Tewari	858	Suroop v Nimchand	620
Suraj Bansi Koer v Sheo Prasad Singh	276 310, 980	Suroop Chunder Poy v Mohender Chunder	871
Suraj Din v Clattai	1305	Suroop Narain v Ram Lahul	975
Suraj Din v Mahabir	292	Surrendernath v Brojonath	101
Suraj Prasad v Golab Chand	393	Surt v Ganga	465, 466 476
Surama v Rama	1027	Surut Soondree v Rajendur Kishore	1361
Suran Singh v Ram Bahal Lal	425 507, 772	Surya Narain Singh v Jogendra Narain Roy	205
Surat Lal Mondal v Amar Haji	160	Surya Narayan Rao v Sarabhar	1470
Surbessur v Azizollah	403	Surya Pillai v Aryal annu Pillai	431, 433
Surbhui v Raghunathji	1264	Sushtedhur Bhattacharyee v Kalee Doss Dey	867
Surdhareo Lal v Girindar Chunder	961	Sutcliffe v Smith	213
Surender Keshub Ray v Doorgasoon dry Dossee	1059 1241	Sutherland v Singhee Churn Dutt	785 793
Surender Nath Pal Clowdhry v Brojo Nath Pal Clowdhry	129, 135	Suthi Kutti v Achutan Nair	687
Surendra v Khetter	1063	Suttees Chunder v Gunesh Chunder	1330
Surendra Kumar v Kunja Behary	202 719	Sutto Churn Ghosal v Obhoy Nund Doss	594
Surendra Mohini v Amresh Chandra	261 1025	Sutton v Rees	123
Surendra Narain v Bhai Lal	675, 691	Suttia Nundo v Suroop Chunder	872 873
Surenra Narain Singh v Gopi Sundari Dasi	210	Suttia Sunkur Ghosal v Golap Money Dabee	1246
Surendra Nath Choe v Beni Madhab Misra	1027	Suttia Sunur Ghosal v Rani Golap Monoo Dossee	1241
Surendro Keshub v Khetter Krishito	1063 1065	Suttjabhama Dissee v Krishna Chund der Chatterjee	415
Surendro Keshub Roy v Doorga Soon dry Dossee	1246	Swain v Smith	1257
Surendro Mohun Jager v Sitomoni Dabi	1065	Swaminatha v Paul	1357
Surendro Prasad v Bedar Nath	101	Swaminatha v Vaidyanatha	939
Surish v Ambica	131	Swamimo v Collector of Dharwar	1143
Suresh Chandra Moitra v Kristo Run gini Dasi	419	Swamimo Narayan v Kashinath Krish na	11 595
Suresh Chunder v Jugut Chunder	390, 637, 618 619 644 1134, 1135, 1139	Swaminayacharya v Cheet r of Dhar war	340
Suresh Chunder v Kristo Pangini	1353	Swaminatha Ayyar v Vaidyanatha Sastri	73
Surya H. v. Monohur Das	298	Swam v Estate (Ic)	1257
Surya Kumar Dutt v Arun Chund r Ica	900	Swaram v Somasun Laru	259
Surya Narain v Bonwari Jha	110	Swaram v Sulrunava	131
Surya Pershad Narain v Beil	874	Swasani A hit Saitramani	215
Suryat Balar v Sati Mahal	292	Swam Singh v Buleya Nath Rai	161
Surya v Doss v Sattanand M. Dattar	110	Syed Albullo v Hurdied n Sna	780
Surya v Doss v Ishak ul Doss	703 705, 1270 1273 1317	Syed Alul Hassan v Kahu Shu	41
		Syed Ali Adib	178 179 772, 1071
		Syed Ali v Copal Das	409
		Syed Amir Sahib v Venkataraya	56
		Syed Asgar v Syed Mah n	120
		Syed Faiz ul Lay mar Doss	1174
		Syed Fathulha Minnaji	125
		Syed Hassan Ali Aldur Lal	52
		Syed Hussain v Mahan Khan	12

	PAGE		PAGE
Syed Ikram Hossein t Ram Lochun	805	Tara Chand Ghosh t Anand Chandra Chowdhry	916
Dutt	1274	Tara Chunder t Ameer Mundal	564
Syed Jaffer t Sheikh Mahomed	122	Tara Lal Singh v Sarobur Singh	116
"	749, 758	Tara Prasad Mytee t Nund Kishore Guri	316
"	151, 153	Tara Prosad Roy v Bhobodeb Roy	92
"	400	Tara Prosanna Bose t Milmoni Khan	259, 1167
"	208	Tara Prosunno v Koomaree	619, 626
"	808	Tara Prosunno t Satish Chandra	210, 218
"	1003	Tara Soondaree t Oojul Monce	325
der	826	Tara Sundari v Sarodh	365
Syed Ambur t Kali Chand	719	Tarachand t Krishnath	1071
Syed Asheerooddien t Sree Doolo Mojee	359, 360	Tarachand Mookerjee t Jadoonath	211
Syed D shan t Must Khodija	494	Tarachurn Chatterjee v Suresh Chunder Mookerjee	209
Syed Imam t Harin Chunder	106	Tarack Nath Sircar t Prosonno Coomarr Ghose	5
Syed Jafir Hossein t Sheikh Mahomed Amir	1264	Taralant Binnerjee v Puddomoney Dossee	857, 1034, 1042, 1338
Syed Khadim Ali t Nazier Begum	703	Taramonee t Radha Jeebun	1348
Syed Lotfoolah t Mt Nuseebun	877	Taramoni Dasi (In the goods of)	269
Syed Mahomed t Oomdah	848	Tarapado Ghose t Kamini Dassee	249, 264
Syed Mehndi Ali t Konwar Ram Chunder	1074	Tarapat Ojha t Ram Ratan Kurr	720
Syed Nadir Hossein t Bissen Chand Bassarat	278	Tarasundari Burmonit Beharidol Roy	907
Syed Nadir Hossein t Paroo Thoval darinee	334, 959, 961	Tarinee t Huntsman	415, 620
Syed Hussun Ali t Manoowar Ali	1299	Tarinee Kant Lahiree t Kunj Biharee Awustee	1296
Syed Nujmooddeen Ahmed t Abdool Azeez	1011	Tarini Kant t Krishna Moni	561
Syed Reza Ali t Purnanund	707	Tarimprosad v Narayan	924
Syed Shad Ekbal t Bunsee Shoo	1316	Tarruck Chunder Bhattacharjee t Dimerdro Nath Sanjal	892
Syed Shah t Meer Reysut	860	Tarsi Ram v Van Singh	860, 861, 863, 866
Syed Shah Ameer t Syed Shah Zameer	880	Taruck Chunder Mookerjee t Panchu Mohini	594
Syed Ve'ayet Hossein t Syed Walee Ahmed	243	Taruck Nath t Jeamat Nosya	756
T		Tarucknath Mookerjee t Jourree Churn Mookerjee	196, 197, 198, 819, 1090, 1091
Tacoorden t Nawab Syed Ali	413	Tarvadi Bholanath t Bai Kashi	913, 957
Tadun Proshad Singh t Sardar Coomarr Narayan Singh	1104	Tasadduq t Hayat un Nissa	429, 430
Taff Vale Ry Co t Amalgamated Society, etc	538	Tasadduq Rasul t Manik Chand	1336
Tagore v Tagore	176	Tasadduk Rasul t Ahmad Husain	985, 1015, 1016, 1020
"	201	Tassaduq Rasul Khan v Kashi Pam	449, 454
"	329	Tasuduk Ali t Muksud Ali	1003
"	1039	Tata t Ramachandra	869, 870
"	1311	Tata Charat t Sinara	928
"	252	Tatavya t Pichayya	1074
"	346	Tatya Vithoji t Bapu Balage	35
"	421	Tayammul t Saschachalla Auker	412
"	892	"	1314
"	1280	Taylor t Collier	1117, 1123, 1124
"	156	Taylor t Eckersley	1235
"	535	Taylor t Elliott	699
"	987	Teenaram t Ram Rutton	1184
"	330	Tej Mal t Pajayamma	397, 432
Tip ram t Sadu	682	Tej Ram t Harsukh	459, 460
Tipondit Mathura Lal	989	Tej Singh t Chabeli Ram	37, 1066
Tapp t Jones	295	Tej Singh t Gopin Singh	1004
Jaqui Jan t Obaidulla	1131	Tej Singh t Rajnarayan Sin h	906
Tara Chand t Arun Chunder	494	Tejram t Kusalya	302
Tara Chand t Padma Telun	132	Tek Lal t Sripati	1471
		Tekant Doorga Pershad t Must Doorga	413
		Tekant Doorga Pershad Singh t Tej Kauri Doorga Konwar	128

	PAGE		PAGE
Tekait Rai t. Mirza Bandeh	979	Than Singh v. Chundun Singh	1375
Temperton t. Russell	538	Thanakoti v. Munappa	136, 536
Templeton t. Laurie	172	Thandavan t. Vallamma	120
Temulji Rustamji t. Fardunji Kavasi	1299	Thanga Karappa v. Arumaga	379
Tepu Khan t. Rojoni Mohun Das	116	Thenju t. Chimmu	131
Terietput Sing v. Gossain Sudersan Das	413, 680, 682	Theyyavelan v. Kochin	324
Tewaree v. Syud Mohamed	610, 620	Thiragaraja v. Gyan Sambandha San madhi	615
Thacoor Prosad v. Baluck Ram	1358, 1377	Thirthasami t. Gopala	552, 567
Thackersey t. Hurbhum	358, 360, 366, 370, 520	Thirumalai t. Ramayyar	503, 504
Thakardas v. Nand Lal	744	Thiruvengadithengar v. Vaidinatha Ayyar	1467, 1470
Thakoor Chund v. Muddun Mohun Singh	1023	Tholan t. Kunhikutty	1374
Thakoor Chunder t. Chowdhry Chottee Singh	1244	Thomas M. Pigou t. Syed Mohamad Aboo Syed	111
Thakoor Diss v. Hardeo	979	Thompson t. Calcutta Tramways Co	454, 1149
Thakoor Dass t. Ameer Mondal	1260	Thomson t. London City Co	533
Thakoor Dass t. Gopee Kristo	1290	Thomson (In re)	936
Thaloor Dass t. Shoshee Bhoosun	871, 875	Thomson v. Thomson	210
Thakoor Diss Sing t. Luchmeeput Doogur	906, 945	Thornton t. Thornton	26
Thakoor Deen t. Ali Hossein	689	Thorp t. Holdsworth	664, 700, 731, 733, 734, 804
Thakoor Doss Roy v. Nobin Kristo Ghose	873	Thota Venkatachellaram t. Kristna sawmy	1076
Thakoor Dyal Singh t. Sarju Pershad Misser	223	Thoy. Ammal t. Subbaraya	1075
Thakoor Kapil Nath v. The Government	440, 1337	Thrikakat Madathal t. Thiruthiyil Krishnen	120, 598
Thakoor Lall t. Brohmo Moyee	776	Thyila	122, 123, 584
Thakoor Lall Misree t. Kanye Lall Tewaree	893	Tiel t. Abdool Hye	1220, 1221
Thakoor Mahatab Deo t. Ieelanund Singh	1023	Thiel	23, 177
Thakur	722	Thiel	424
Thakur	817	Thiel	1064
Thakur	685,	Thiel	954
Thakur	706	Thiel	1261
Thakur Nuk v. Kondu Reddi	990	Thiel	55, 681, 804
Thakur Barmha t. Jiban Ram Marwari	981, 1013	Tilashar Rai t. Parbati	209
Thakur	574	Tiluck Chand t. Soudamini Das	875, 899
Thakur	114, 115, 120	Tiluck Chunder t. Brojo Soondur	1301
Thakur of Masala t. Widow of Thakur of Sindwas	1279	Tilul Chandra Roy t. Jasoda Kumar Roy	743
Thakur Pershad t. Kalka Pershad	632	Tunanna t. Mahabala	421
Thakur Pershad t. Sheik Fakirullah	220, 494, 495, 901, 900, 1068	Tunappaya t. Lakshminarayana	563, 970
Thakur Prosad t. Ahsan	22	Tunmalayappa t. Swami Naskar	517
Thakur Prosad v. Fakirullah	220, 494, 495, 901, 900, 1068	Tunmanna Banta t. Mahabala Bhatta	1012
Thakur Raghunathji v. Shah Lal	677, 688	Tunmoyya t. Lakshmana	1294
Thakur Pang Lal v. Raymashwar Pershad	986	Tunmu t. D. v. Rai	1087, 1279
Thakur Relan t. Thakur Surat	816	Tunulji t. Parvaji	411
Thakur Shanker v. Dax Shankar	181	Tun Coury Day v. Fakur Chand Day	1075, 1470
Thakur Shanker Baksh v. Balwant Singh	1709	Tun Coury Day t. Sutta v. Dayal Bannerji	1104
Thakur Sheo Bahadur t. Thakuram Das	877	Tun Coury Day t. Shib Chandra Pal	170
Thakur t. Kunj	121, 122	Tun Coury Day t. Shib Chandra Pal	226, 1014, 1025
Thakur t. Kalyan	297	Turblawan t. Pameshar	109
Thakur t. Lall t. Suraj	273	Turi Pattashala Chetty t. Seshayyar	137, 310, 408
Thakur t. S. t. Ganga Pat	867	Turmal Pal t. Syed Dost t. Nur Mohd	1005, 1067
		Turmayana t. Gopal	415
		Turpater Mitty	1073
		Turpater Narasimha	581, 911

TABLE OF CASES.

ex/v

[illegible]

	PAGE		PAGE
Vasudevan v Sankaran .	132, 539, 599	Venkata Vigaya t Timmayya Pintulu	216
Vaughan t Weldon . . .	112	Venkatachala t Kuppasami . .	688
Vedachala v Boomsappa . .	140	Venkatachala Pillai (In re)	51
Vedala Lakshminarasimha t Pacha		Venkatachala Reddi t Rangiah Reddi	1075, 1470
Lakshmia Uma . . .	1009		
Vedanta t Perindevamma . .	1150	Venkatachala Reddi t Venkatarama	257
Vedapuratti t Vallabha . .	90, 91, 92, 94	Reddi . . .	1139
Vedavalli Nasariah t Mangamma .	510	Venkatachalam t Mahalakshmmamma	841, 1139
Veera Soorappa Niyani t Errappa			
Naidu . . .	283	Venkatachalapati t Subbarayudu	359, 363
Veerabadra Aiyar t Marudaga Nachiar	283	Venkatachallam t Veerappa . .	928, 929
Veerabadran Chetty t Nataraja		Venkatachella t Narayana	509
Desikar . . .	1089	Venkatadri Appa Rau v Peda Venka-	
Veerana Pillai t Muthukumara Asary	116	yanma . . .	114
	597	Venkatalingam v Veerasami . .	1032
Veerappa Chettiar t Ponnayya	896, 1035	Venkatamayya t Krishnayya . .	202, 719
Veerappa Chettiar t Rama Swami		Venkatamma t Chengalarayappa	468
Aiyar . . .	275	Venkatanarasayya t Achemma	1130, 1150
Veeraswamy t Manager Pittapur		Venkatanarasimha t Suranna	469
Estate . . .	424	Venkatanarasimha t Suryanarayana	158
Veerayya t Annamala Chetty	335	Venkatanarasimha Naidu t Papammah	108
Velam t Kumara Sami . . .	316, 317		155, 270
Velayudam t Arunachalam	68 69, 75, 156, 414	Venkatapathi Naidu t Tirumalai	1202
	975	Chetti . . .	423, 1202
Velayuthan t Lakshmana		Venkatapathi Naidu t Subriya Mudali	263
Velehand t Bouchier . . .	302		833
Velehand t Musson . . .	311, 315 947		1080
Velji Hirji t Bharmal . . .	970		339
Vellappa t Ramchandra . .	895, 1024		1281
Vellay t Jaganatha . . .	1360		598
Velli Periya Mira t Mordin Padha	60 169		56
Velu Pillai v Ghose Mahomed			3, 468
	1302		1295
	120		
	3, 421		
	858		
Anandji . . .	795	Ayyangar . . .	274
Vengamuthu t Pandareswasa	359, 361	Venkataraia Charlu t Krishnamma	
Vengnat Swiroopathul t Cherikun		Charlu . . .	357, 361, 376
nuth . . .	1334	Venkatarayadu t Rungayya Appa Rau	48
Venganayyan t Ramasami Ayyan	56, 424, 1299	Venkatarama t Kastaya . . .	89
			1226
Venapayyan t Mahalinga Bhat	255		179
Venilal v Lakhi . . .	300		852
Venkauna t Artamma . . .	91		
Venkapa t Baslingapa . . .	501 504	Chettiar . . .	718
Venkata t Alakarajamba . .	1137	Venkaresh t Govindrao . . .	198
Venkata t Bhashya Karlu . .	168	Venkaeswara (In re)	57, 164
Venkata t Krishnasami . . .	165	Venkatarama Ramchhat t Immappa	
Venkata t Ranga . . .	577	D vappa . . .	1118
Venkata t Sama . . .	935, 937, 1014, 1015, 1016	Venkatrao Raja t Mudlabrao . .	196
		Venkatraya Bapu t Ujjesing Vithal m.	961
Venkata t Venkatarama . .	44, 97, 200	Venkatraya Ghorpade t Madhavray	
Venkata t Venkataramasiva	1100	Ramchandra . . .	351 395, 634 716
Venkata Appa Row t Ayanna	1029	Venkatrayudu t Naidu . . .	1357
	231	Venkayya t Lakshmiul . . .	955
	985	Venkayya t Narasamma . . .	129
	441	Venkayya t Ragavacharlu . . .	270, 500
	146	Venkayya t Suramma . . .	135
	55	Venkata t Muruzappa . . .	622
		Venkola t Ramchhat . . .	102
		Venkola t Subbanna . . .	574, 579, 591
		Venka t Mahalinga . . .	110
Karvetinagar . . .	983	Venkul t Lakshman Venkula	460, 473
Venkata Subramanna Ayyar t Karan		Venkul t Venkaji Arava . . .	478
Kannan Ahmed . . .	221, 222	Venubai t Collector of Nask . .	1157
Venkata Surya Mahipati t Court of		Verasaghava t Venkata Charvar	1025
Wards . . .	1338	Vias Ram t Kalla Pam . . .	462

	PAGE		PAGE
Vasudevan v Sankaran	132 539	Venkata Vigaya v Timmayya I nt du	216
Vaughan v Weldon	112	Venkatachala v Kuppusami	688
Vedachala v Boomsappa	110	Venkatachala Pillai (In re)	51
Vedala Lakshminarasimha v Pichu		Venkatachala Reddi v Rangiah Reddi	1075
Lakshmi Uma	1009		1470
	1150	Venkatachala Reddi v Venkatarama	
	91 92 94	Reddi	257
	510	Venkatachalam v Mahalakshamma	811
	rappa		113
	253	Venkatachalapathi v Sibbarayadu	359 363
Veerabadra Aiyar v Marudaga Nallur	253	Venkatachallam v Veerappa	928 929
Veeraladran Chetty v Nataraja		Venkatachella v Narayana	509
Desikar	1089	Venkataadi Appa Rau v Pe li Venka	
Veerana Lillu v Muthukumara Asary	116	yamma	114
	597	Venkatalugam v Veerasami	1032
Veerappa Chettiar v Lonnayya	896	Venkatamayya v Krish nayya	202 713
Veerappa Chettiar v Rina Swami	1000	Venkatamma v Chengalrayappa	468
Aiyar	275	Venkatanarasayya v Achemma	1130 1150
Veeraswamy v Manager Luttapur		Venkatanarasimha v Suranna	403
Estate	424	Venkatanarasimha v Suryanarayana	158
Veerayya v Annamala Chetty	33	Venkatanarasimha Nallu v Lippammah	108
Velam v Kumara Sami	311 317		150 270
Velayudam v Arunachalam (S G)	75 156	Venkatapathi Nallu v Jirumalai	
	414	Chetti	423 1202
Velayuthan v Lakshman	975	Venkatapathi Naidu v Subriya Mudali	263
Velchan v Bourchier	302	Venkatappa v Papamah	833
Velchan v Misra	311 310 917	Venkatappa v Thumma	1078 1080
Velji Hirji v Bharnal	9 0	Venkataram v Mangalath mi al	339
Vellappa v Ram han lei	8 0 1021	Venkataram v Narasi ga Rao	632
	130 0	Venkatarama v Nataraja	701 703 1283
	10 463	Venkatarama v Venkat	538
	211		66
	1302		468
Venayal v Dattatraya	120		1290
Venayak v Krishnarao	419 420 421	Ayyangar	274
Venayak Amrit v Abaji Haibatray	858	Venkatarama Charlu v Krishnan	
Venayakrao Dhundiraj v Narotam		Charlu	357 361 376
Anandji	795	Venkatarayadu v Rangayya Appa Rau	48
Vengamuthi v Pan lares vasa	359 363	Venkatasami v Kastaya	83
Vengnat S roopathil v Cleraken		Venkatasami v Stridayamma	1226
nath	1334	Venkatasubbiah v Seshachellum	473
Venayanayyan v Rimasani Ayyan	6 4 1	Venkatesa Iyengar v Kamalammul	852
	1299	Venkatesa Pawker v Ran isami	
Venapayyan v Mal ilnga Bhat	200	Chetti	718
Venilal v Lakla	300	Venkatesal v Gov ntra	438
Venkanna v Artamma	34	Venkateswara (In re)	57 14
Venkapa v Baslingappa	503 504	Venkatarama Paribhat v L nayya	
Venkata v Alakarayamba	1137	D vajpa	1118
Venkata v Bhashya Harlu	165	Venkatrao Paje v Madhabrao	336
Venkata v Krishnasami	160	Venkatraya Bapu v Pynes ng Vithal	11
Venkata v Ranga	5 1	Venkatraya Gloria le v Madhavray	
Venkata v Sama	935 939 1014 1015	Ramchandra	301 390 634 716
	1016	Venkatrayudu v Naga li	1307
Venkata v Venkatarama	44 97 200	Venkayya v Lakshmi	905
Venkata v Venkataramaaya	1100	Venkayya v Narasanna	129
	1029	Venkayya v Ragavacharu	0 500
	239	Venkayya v Suramma	135
	980	Venkati v Murugappa	622
	441	Venkoba v Rami haji	162
	116	Venkoba v Sibbanna	574 579 511
	50	Venku v Mal il nra	110
Harvetinagar	380	Venkub v Lakshman Venkula	460 473
Venkata Subraman v Ayyar v K ran		Venkubai v Venkaji Anaji	478
Kannan Ahmel	1	Venubai v Collector of Nalik	1150
Venkata Siva Mal pati v Court f		Verasagbara v Venkata Charvar	1020
Waris	1335	Vas Ram v I alla Pam	462

	PAGE		PAGE
Vithudapriya t Vidiunohi	267	Vithal Krishna t Balkrishna Janar	383, 467, 722
Vithudhapriya t Suthiswami	311	dass	141
Vithudhapriya Tirthasami t Yusuf	314, 336	Vithal Ramchandra t Sitabai	1135 1141
Sahib	1128	Vithaldas t Dattaram	16° 164, 1198
Vickers t Bell	100	Vithalrao t Vachoji	380
Victoria (<i>In re</i>)	504	Vithilinga t Vithilinga	1078
Vidyanada t Sitarama	77	Vithoba t Esat	104, 150
" "	26 1303	Vithoba t Tejaram	566 1008
" "	153 1154	Vithu t Bhuma	17 590 609, 610 628
Vikrama t Krishna Nambudri	40	Vivathen t Neela Kantu	129
Vilwat Husen t Mahendra Chandra	424 1300	Voleti Chenchuramayya t Annamajju	827
Nundy	93	Varasunhayya	1178 1181
Vinayal t Abaji	1156	Von Lintzoy t Narayan Singh	460
Vinayal Dnyalo t Sumat	92 1030	Vora Isabali t Dandbhai	51
Vinayak Narayan t Ditta Irva	1044	Vulcan Iron Works t Bissumbher	470
Krishna	793	Vuppuluri t Seetaramachandra	145
Vinayakrao Amrit t Daxio Govind	1238	Vrankatesh Chimaji t Sukharan Dast	10
Vinayakrao Dhunlray t Narotam	840	Vrapuri t Chidambara	506 506
Ananaji	980	Vidyanadivvan t Sitaramayyan	146 1072 1310
Vine t Jalali	377 980	Vythilinga t Viyyathammal	137, 139
Viradhapriya t Chinnamma	174 191 580	Vythilinga Padayachi t Vythilinga	878
Viraghiya Asvaneer t Varada	334	Mudali	
Virarajya t Krishnasami	240 980	Vythina lu Vythinaada	
Virarajya t Parasumara			
Virendra t Venkata			

	PAGE		PAGE
Watson : Cave	537, 537	Willis v Jawad Husain	472, 474
Watson : Collector of Rajshahye	145, 1069	Wilson v Church	503, 783
Watson : Hargobind Sookul	208, 538	Wilson : Government	102, 1061
Watson : Lloyd	58, 302	Wilson v Kanhya Sihoo	380
Watson : Pyari Lal Shaha	874	Wilson : Raffalovitch	799
Watson : Railway Co	705	Wiltshire Iron Co (<i>In re</i>)	1308
Watson : Rodwell	671	Winchelsea v Beckly	685
Watson : Sree Kristo	422	Winter : Attorney General	86
Watson & Co : Ambica Das	1287	Winter v May	181, 180
Watson & Co : Brojo Soonduree		Winter : Round	188
Debia	741, 743	Winters : Dabbs	786
Watson & Co : Dhondra Chunder	1082	Wise : Ameeroonnissa Chatoon	1097
Watson & Co v Kunhye Bahadoor	806, 1298	Wise v Gureeb Hossein	611, 619
Watson & Co v Nidhoo Digwar	109, 423	Wise : Heera Lal	401, 410
Watson & Co : Ram Chand Dutt	933	Wise : Huro Lal	1361
Watt v Barnett	651, 652	Wise : Ishan Chunder Binerjee	1305
Watt : Brookover	699	Wise : Jugbundoo	1277
Wazeer Ali : Kalee Coomar	433	Wise : Rajendur Coomar	871
Wazeer Jemadar : Noor Ali	416	Wise : Rajkishna Roy	1270, 1273
Wazer Mithon : Chami Singh	115	Wise v Sundaloonissa	442, 1311
Wazir Ali v Janki Prasad	329	Womda Khanum : Rajroop	997
Wazir Khan : Kale Khan	885	Womesh v Chunder	390, 400
Wazir Singh : Thakur Kishori	1357	Wood : Cox	214
Wazir un nissa : Ilahi Bahsh	1151, 1259, 1327	Wood : Earl of Durham	732
Wcaff : James	951, 1115, 1121	Wood : Hitchings	1230
Weatherall : Eastern Mortgage Agency	1229	Woodit Singh : Buldeo Singh	704
Webb : Macpherson	419, 1335	Woodoy Tara Chowdhram : Khryah	1012
Webb : Stenton	304	Abdool Gunce	411
Webster : Whewall	705	Wooma Churn : Teil	501, 502
Wegg Prosser : Evans	901	Wooma Soon Lirce : Gooroo Lirchul	108, 1357
Weiss : Aaron	699	Womanath Roy : Sreenath	108, 1357
Weldon : Neal	684, 686	Woomatara Debia : Unnopeorna	119, 122
Wells : Kelpin	1239	Dassee	1261
Welsbach Co v New Sunlight Co	783	Woomesh : Matunginee	1307
Werderman : Societe Generale d'Electricite	542	Woomesh Chunder Roy : Jonardun	872
West : Downman	89	Hajrah	121
West of England Bank : Nicholls	778	Woomesh Chunder Roy : Markunf	121
West Hoptown Ice Company (<i>In re</i>)	136, 490	Mookerjee	121
Western National Bank of New York		Woomesh Chundra Maitra : Buroda	121
: Perez Triana & Co	901, 1116, 1117	Dis Maitra	121
Weymouth : Rich	672	Woopendro Nath : Broj niro Nath	1122
White : Spafford	718	Worcester Banking Co : Trott & Co	1122
White : Witt	446	Worcester City Banking Co : Fairbank	1122
Whitfield (<i>Ex parte</i>)	1224	Co : 601, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2	

	PAGE		PAGE
Yashwant Shenvi & Vithoba Sheti	971	Zahur un nissa & Khuda Yur	10,0
Yelnath & Gulabchand	1112	"	312
Yellu Chetti & Munu Ram Reddi	222		1284
Yelumalel & Srinivasa	261 1032		739, 747
Yemuna Bai & Balshet	382	Zain ul Abidin Khan & Muhammad	
Yenabalu & Abdul Khader	1206	Asghar Ali	502 772 989, 1024
Yeshwant Babarav & Jovind Shankar	316, 321	Zuleim Tewarree & Gobindgeer Gos	
Yeshwant & Shanlar	25	sain	178
Yeshwant Bhagwant Phitarpal & Shankar Pam Chandra Phatarpakar	25	Zamil Ahmad & Maharaja of Sukum	235
	1227, 1230, 1243	Zamindar of Junu & Bennayya	18 47, 382
Yesu Ramji Kalnath & Ballrishna	5	Zamindar of Karvetnagar & Trustee of	
Yonosuke & Oolorda	20, 210	Tirumalai	277
Young (Ex parte)	1120	Zamindar of Pittapuram & The 160	
Young & Band of Bengal	738	prietors of the Mutta of Koloni &	110
Young & MacCorkingdale	202		125 121
Young Manufacturing Co (Re)	851	Zamindar of Junu & Bennaya	1250
Yule & Co & Mahomed Hosain	471 1 51	Zamindar of Vallur & Adunaryudi	228
Yusuf Ali & Pyzoonissa	1314	Zamir Husain & Drulal Pam	884
Yusuf Beg & Board of Foreign Missions	1110	Zamir & Fatch Al	175, 172
	1111	Zamorin of Calicut & Narayanan Mus	
Yusuf Khan & Sirdar Khan	93 270	sad	145
Yusuf Sahib & Durgu	128	Zarhun & Gowri Sunkru	286
		Zeenat Ali & Ram Doyal Poddur	931
		Zendoo Lal Nandlal & Kishorilal	
		Mehtabru	766
		Zeralee Kooer & Lalla Doorga Pershad	905
		Zimutunnis & Muddun Mohan	763
		Zinat un nissa & Rayan	120
Zabir Ali & Smith	716	Zohhra & Mangu Lal	40, 264
Zabida Jan & Muhammad Ali Durr	1212 1325	Zohra Bibi & Zobeida Khatun	1300 1 02
Zafar Ali & Bikhtawar	360 538	Zohuntoolah Chowdhry & Asadood	
Zafar & Durr	115	deen Chowdhry	1000
Zahooran & Mahomed Wajid	1044	Zulekal & Ibrahim Haji Ayedini	112
Zahirun & Court Shankar	1101		163
	100	Zameer Suddar & Asseeroodin	
	836	Sirdar	213
	960	Zameerunnissa & Gayu	742

THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

ACT No. V. of 1908

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

*Received the assent of the Governor General on the
21st March, 1908.*

*An Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the Procedure
of the Courts of Civil Judicature.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the
laws relating to the procedure of the Courts
of Civil Judicature, It is hereby enacted as

Preamble.

follows —

Previous Legislation Up to the year 1862 the Courts in the Presidency Towns and in the Provinces were governed by different rules of procedure. The Supreme Courts were governed in matters of procedure by their own practice, rules and orders, and certain Acts (1) The Provincial Courts were governed by Acts and Regulations particularly applicable to them (2) In 1859 the first Code of Civil Procedure (Act VIII of 1859) was passed which enacted that where it came into operation the procedure of Civil Courts was to be regulated by it only (3) This Act, however, was originally intended for application in the Courts not established by Royal Charter and it was not till the year 1862 that it was extended to the Courts in the Presidency Towns. In that year the Supreme Courts and the Courts of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut in the three Presidency Towns were abolished. Letters Patent constituting the present High Courts were granted in pursuance of an Act of Parliament of the 24th and 25th Vict. c. 104. With the abolition of the Supreme Courts, their former procedure in civil cases between party and party was abolished and by the 37th section of the Letters Patent establishing the High Court at Calcutta, and the corresponding sections of the Letters Patent establishing similar courts at Madras

(1) See Acts XVII of 1802, VI of 1814. (2) See Act VIII of 1859 and 1862.

(2) See the Schedule to Act X of 1814. (3) See Act VIII of 1859 and 1862.

which was passed to repeal certain Acts and

(3) See Act VIII of 1859 and 1862.

and Bombay, the proceedings in civil suits between party and party brought in the High Courts, were to be regulated by Act VIII of 1859 and by such further or other enactments of the Governor General in Council in relation to Civil Procedure as were in force at the date of the several Charters. Provided always that the regulation of such proceedings respectively should be subject to such laws and regulations as should be thereafter made by the Governor General in Council in relation to such proceedings. This was modified by the 31st sections of the new Charters of 1855, which run as follows: "And we do further ordain that it shall be lawful for the said High Court, &c. from time to time to make rules and orders for the purpose of regulating all proceedings in civil cases which may be brought before the said High Court, including proceedings in its Admiralty, Vice-Admiralty, Intestate and Matrimonial Jurisdictions respectively. Provided always that the said High Court shall be guided in making such rules and orders, as far as possible, by the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure being an Act passed by the Governor General in Council and being Act No. VIII of 1859, and the provisions of any law which has been made, amending or altering the same, by competent legislative authority (1) Other Acts relating to the adoption of the Code of 1859 by the High Court are mentioned below (2) The Acts passed after 1859 modifying and amending that Code are given below (3) In 1877 the second Code was enacted (Act X of 1877). This very considerably amended and added to the Code of 1859. Whereas the latter contained 388 sections only, the former contained 652. This Code was followed by amending Acts (4) and then by Act XIV of 1882, which was also repealed in part and amended by subsequent Acts (5).

The present Code repeals that of 1882, as also the preceding Acts VII of 1888, XII of 1891, V of 1894, XIII of 1895. The chief feature of the present Code is the distinction drawn between matters dealt with by the Act viz. those matters which affect more than one Province and matters in which it is essential that there should be uniformity in all Provinces and minor matters which are relegated to a schedule and treated as mere rules which may be varied or amended by the High Courts and Chief Courts. The rules are to a large extent sections of the Code of 1882 amended in certain particulars and added to in other. As regards the body of the Act the greater number of alterations perhaps occur in the provisions relating to execution although a part of the Code has been amended and added to in other respects. The provisions relating to the law have been left unchanged from the Code of 1882. The provisions relating to the subject of the present Act III of 1882, which came into force on the 1st January 1883.

"Consolidate and amend"—The Code is a consolidating Act. The method of construction to be adopted in the case of such a Code has been expounded by Lord Herschell (1) in terms which have been adopted by the Privy Council (2) and cited and applied in other cases in this country (3). Dealing with the English Bills of Exchange Act, which was intended to be a Code of the Law relating to negotiable instruments, he said—

"I think the proper course is in the first instance, to *examine the language of the statute* and to ask what is its natural meaning, *uninfluenced by any consideration derived from the previous state of the law* and not to start with inquiring how the law previously stood and then assuming that it was probably intended to leave it unaltered, to see if the words of the enactment will bear an interpretation in conformity with this view. If a statute intended to embody in a code a particular branch of the law is to be treated in this fashion it appears to me that its utility will be almost entirely destroyed, and the very object with which it was enacted will be frustrated. The purpose of such a statute surely was that, *on any point specifically dealt with by it* the law should be ascertained by interpreting the language used, instead of as before, by roaming over a vast number of authorities in order to discover what the law was extracting it by a minute critical examination of the prior decisions dependent upon a knowledge of the exact effect even of an obsolete proceeding such as a demurrer to evidence. I am of course, *far from asserting that recourse may never be had to the previous state of the law for the purpose of aiding in the construction of the provisions of the Code*. If, for example, a provision be of doubtful import, such resort would be perfectly legitimate, or, again, if in a code of the law of negotiable instruments, words be found which have previously acquired a technical meaning or been used in a sense other than their ordinary one in relation to such instruments, the same interpretation might well be put upon them in the Code. I give these as examples merely, they, of course do not exhaust the category. *What however, I am venturing to insist upon is that the first step taken should be to interpret the language of the statute, and that an appeal to earlier decisions can only be justified on some special ground*" (1)

It has been said that a reference to the previous history of the law and legislation on the subject is one of the means by which a Court is entitled to seek assistance in construing an Act of the Legislature (4). And the practice of the Calcutta, Madras and Bombay High Courts has been to consider as aids towards construction the history of the transition of an Act through the Legislature and to refer to the Reports of Law Commissioners, Proceedings of the Legislative Council, Reports of Select Committees, Draft of Bills and

(1) In *Bank of England v. Vagliano Brothers* L. P. App. Cas. (1891) 10 at pp. 144-145.

(2) In *Norendra Nath Sircar v. Kamalabai Dasi* 23 I. A. 18-26 (1896).

(3) *Dagdu v. Panchom Singh Gangaram* 17 B. 382 (1892). *Damodara Mudaliar v. Secretary of State* 18 M. 91 (1894). *Kondayya Chetti v. Narasimhulu Chetti* 20 M. 103 (1896). *Lalla Suraj Prasad v. Golab Chand*,

28 C. 517 (1901).

(4) See also *Administrator General of Bengal v. Prem Lal Mullick*, 22 C. 788. *Lalla Suraj Prasad v. Golab Chand* 28 C. 517 (1901) and other cases discussed post.

(5) *Prabakarbhatter v. Vishwambhar Pandit* 8 B. 313 (1884). *Administrator General of Bengal v. Prem Lal Mullick*, 21 C. 707, 771 (1894) per Trevelyan J., citing *Hume v. Guy*, L. P. 5 Ch. D. 90.

Statement of Objects and Reasons The Privy Council have, however, in the case of the Administrator-General of Bengal v. Prem Lall Mullick,(1) observed upon the use of these means of interpretation, expressing their disapproval of the practice of referring to the proceedings of the Legislature which result in the passing of an Act. A large number of decisions exist upon this question, which is one of some difficulty.(2)

It is, no doubt, a well-established rule of construction that when the terms of an Act are *clear and plain*, it is the duty of the Court to give effect to them as they stand, according to their plain meaning, neither adding to, nor subtracting from them. The Legislature must be taken to have intended to mean what it has so plainly expressed, and when the terms of an Act admit of but one meaning a Court is not at liberty to speculate on the intent of the Legislature, or to construe them according to its own notions of the reasons supposed to have been the cause of its enactment (3). The primary question, in short, is not what may be supposed to have been intended, but what has been said (4). Where, however, an Act has been considered *not* to clearly express the intention of the Legislature, it has for some years been the practice of the Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay High Courts (5) to consider (as aids towards construction): (A) The history of previous Legislation,(6) (B) and of the transition of an Act through the Legislature, viz —

(1) 22 C. 788, S. C., 22 I. A. 107 (1895); followed in R. v. Sri Churn Churno, 22 C. 1017, 1022 (1895).

(2) See an Article on the Interpretation of Statutes in the Madras Law Journal, vol. 1, p. 250, by E. H. Monnier, where a full analysis of most of the cases here given will be found.

(3) Gureebullah Sircar v. Mohan Lall Shaha, 7 C. 127, Buzloor Rukem v. Shum Jonnessa Begum, 8 W. R. P. C. 3, 12, R. v. Lal Krishna Vithal, 17 B. 577, 578.

(4) Per Lord Herschell in Brophy v. Attorney General of Manitoba, L. R. (1895) App. Cas. 216.

(5) The Allahabad High Court held, on the other hand, in Kadir Baksh v. Phawani Prasad, 11 A. 145 (1891), dissenting from R. v. Kartick Chunder Das, 14 C. 721, and Hemesh Chunder Sanyal v. Hiru

Hyde, 100, that the meaning of an Act is to be gathered solely by reference to the Act itself and not to any official report of proceedings in the Legislative Council. These two cases are, therefore, in accord with the Privy Council case now considered (Administrator-General of Bengal v. Prem Lall Mullick).

(6) Prabhakarbhattacharya v. Vishwambhar Pandit, 8 B. 313 (1884) [held that the pre-existing state of law, as recognized by the Tribunals, is one of the chief means of interpretation]. In Bahadurunnissa Begum v. Secretary of State, 1886-1889, the High Court (11 C. 67), as well as the Privy Council (17 C. 590), fully reviewed the earlier legislation in order to determine upon the construction of Act IX of 1817. Similarly the Allahabad Full Bench in R. v. Babu Lal, 6 A. 509 (1884), considered the provisions of English law and the

- (a) Reports of the Indian Law Commissioners, (1)
- (b) Proceedings of the Legislative Council; (2)
- (c) Reports of Select Committees of the Legislative Council (3)
- (d) Draft stages of a bill, (4) and
- (e) Statements of Objects and Reasons, (5) attached to bills

The question of the right to make use of these aids to construction came before the Privy Council in the case referred to The Calcutta High Court in

the previous and subsequent course of legislation in construing Act II of 1874 *See also* R v Fischer, 14 M 342 (1891), and numerous other cases

(1) *Shaik Moosa v Shaik Essa*, 8 B 241 (1884), where Sargent, C.J., adopting the view of Lord Westbury in *In re Mew*, 31 L J Bankruptcy, 87 [where the Lord Chancellor referred to a Report of the Commissioners on Bankruptcy law], held that the Reports of Law Commissioners could be referred to in aid of the construction of a statute. In *R v Ghulet*, 7 A 44 (1884), Duthoit, J., with the apparent approval of his colleague, Straight, J., referred to such reports. The admissibility of such reference was expressly ruled in *Romesh Chunder Sanyal v Hiru Mondal*, 17 C 852 (1890). However, in *Tarak Nath Sircar v Prosono Coomar Ghose*, 19 W R 48, 53 (1873), Couch, C.J., said "You cannot interpret Acts by Reports of Commissioners."

(2) *Mathoor Kant Shaw v India General S N Co*, 10 C 166 (1883) [reference by Prinsep, J., to speech of member in charge of a bill when moving for leave to bring it in and when introducing a bill], *Fadhu Jhala v Gour Mohun Jhala*, 19 C 544 (1892) [a speech of a member introducing a bill and assigning its objects and reasons may be looked at], *Yesu Ramji Kalnath v Balkrishna*, 15 B 583 (1891) [Sargent, C.J., referred to speech of member when presenting Report of Select Committee on bill and moving its consideration], *Fadhu Jhala v Gour Mohun Jhala*, *supra* [Prinsep, J., quoted speech of member in charge (Mr Peacock) made even during debate]. But as to speeches of others upon a bill, it has been held by the Bombay High Court in *Gopal Krishna Parachure v Sakho Jirav*, 18 B 133 (1894), that the debate on the bill, when before the Council, is not to be referred to. However in *Chunilal Pansal v Bomant Muncherji Modi*, 7 B 310, 315 (1883), Birdwood, J., referred to the speech

not only of a member introducing a bill, but of a member speaking upon an amendment, and *see also* *Mahomed Jackariah v Ahmed Mahomed*, 15 C 137 (1887). The Allahabad High Court, on the other hand, has held generally that the Courts cannot look to the debates of the Legislature. *Kadir Baksh v Bhawan Prasad*, 14 A 145 (1892), *Maharaj Tewari v Har Charan*, 26 A 144, 147 (1903); and *see* *Goundu Pillai v Thayammal*, 14 M L J 209 (1904).

(3) *R v Kartick Chunder Das*, 14 C 721, 728 (1887), *Romesh Chunder Sanyal v Hiru Mondal*, 17 C 852 (1890), *Fadhu Jhala v Gour Mohun Jhala*, 19 C 544 (1892), *Administrator General v Prem Lal Mullick*, 21 C 732 (1894), *Yesu Ramji Kalnath v Balkrishna*, 15 B 583, 585 (1891), *Ramchandra Joishi v Hasi Kassim*, 16 M 207, 210, 212 (1892), *Mahomed Jackariah v Ahmed Mahomed*, 15 C 139 (1887). The Allahabad High Court has, however, held to the contrary that these reports cannot be referred to. *Kadir Baksh v Bhawan Prasad*, 14 A 145 (1892).

(4) In *R v Kartick Chunder Das*, 14 C 729 (1887), s. 22 of the Draft Bill on Evidence was referred to, but in *Shaik Moosa v Shaik Essa*, 8 B 241 (1884), it was held that the Court could not look at the various forms in which a bill was brought before the Legislature.

(5) *Fadhu Jhala v Gour Mohun Jhala*, 19 C 545 (1892), *Administrator General v Prem Lal Mullick*, 21 C 732 (1894), *Shaik Moosa v Shaik Essa*, 8 B 241 (1884). However, in *Mathoor Kant Shaw v India General S N Co*, 10 C 166 (1883), Prinsep, J., considered it unusual to refer to the Objects and Reasons, though he did in that case read an abstract from the Legal Members speech containing the Objects and Reasons, and in *Kadir Baksh v Bhawan Prasad*, 14 A 145 (1892), the Allahabad High Court held that the Objects and Reasons attached to a bill could not be referred to.

that case (The Administrator General of Bengal v Prem Lall Mullick), (1) in aid of the construction of Act II of 1874, referred (a) to the course of legislation, (2) (b) the statement of the objects and reasons of the Act, (3) and (c) Report of the Select Committee (4)

The Privy Council, before whom the case came in appeal, (5) held with regard to (a) that (i) "a *positive* enactment in a statute of 1874 can not be qualified or neutralized by indications of intention gathered from *previous legislation* upon the same subject And there is no legislation subsequent to that of 1874, with respect to the power of an executor to make over his office with all its rights and liabilities to the Administrator-General, ' (6) and (ii) that it is against reason and authority to maintain the proposition, "that in dealing with a *Consolidating Statute*, each enactment must be traced to its original source, and when that is discovered, must be construed according to the state of circumstances which existed when it first became law The very object of consolidation is to collect the statutory law bearing upon a particular subject and to bring it down to date, in order that it may form a useful code applicable to the circumstances existing at the time when the Consolidating Act is passed" (7) With regard to (b) and (c), the Privy Council observed as follows —(8) "The two learned Judges who constituted the majority in the Appellate Court, although they do not base their judgments upon them, refer to the *proceedings of the Legislature which resulted in the passing of the Act of 1874*, as legitimate aids to the construction of sect 31 Their Lordships think it right to express their dissent from that proposition *The same reasons which exclude these considerations when the clauses of an Act of the British Legislature are under construction are equally cogent in the case of an Indian Statute*"

The question next to be considered is how far, if at all, does this decision of the Privy Council affect the practice of the Indian Courts to which reference has been made The result of their Lordships' decision appears to be as follows —

(i) *Pre existing legislation* may still be referred to as an aid towards construction, (9) subject to this that (a) if the terms of an Act are *clear positive, and express*, they cannot be modified or neutralized by indications of intention to be gathered from previous legislation upon the same subject, (b) that in the case of a *Consolidating Act*, it must be construed not with reference to the *circumstances existing at the time of the preceding Acts* but in relation to those *existing at the time of the Consolidating Act* (10) This last *dutun* it is conceived,

refers to cases where the two sets of circumstances differ (1) In all cases, however, the proper course is in the first instance to examine the language of the Act, uninfluenced by considerations as to the previous state of the law, and to resort to a consideration of the latter only if the meaning of the Act itself be not clear

(ii) *Reports of the Indian Law Commissioners*—These were not referred to in the lower Court, and the Privy Council have said nothing directly as to their use. They have, however, indicated that the law in these matters should be the same as that which prevails in England, and according to this test reference is permissible. See Lord Westbury's view in the case of *In re New*, cited *ante*, p 5, n (1) In the case of *Chuni Lal Mancharam v Manishankar Atmaram* (2) the Bombay High Court in dealing with the Easements Act referred to the recommendations of the Law Commission

(iii) *Proceedings of the Legislative Council*—Upon a reference to some of the terms of the Privy Council judgment, it would seem that reference to these is not now permissible. But in the case of *In re New*, (3) the Lord Chancellor read a speech made in the House of Commons by the member who introduced the Bankruptcy Bill of 1860. The Privy Council itself also in *Hebbert v Purchas* (4) referred to the Commons' and Lords' Journals and to the details of a conference between the two Houses of Parliament. And in the Queen v Bishop of Oxford (5) Bramwell, J, read passages from the Lord Chancellor's speech made in the House of Lords upon the Church Discipline Act. The Bombay High Court has, however, since held that it is not permissible to refer to the speech of the Legal Member of the Indian Legislative Council when proposing the enactment of a bill (6)

(iv) *Reports of Select Committees of the Legislative Council*—These were referred to by the High Court in *The Administrator General v Prem Lal Mullick*. The Privy Council must, therefore, it seems be taken to have disapproved of the reference to those reports, though reverting again to the English rule upon which the Privy Council rested their judgment, it appears that Sir George Turner, L J in *Drummond v Drummond* (7) referred to the proceedings of a Select Committee of which he had been a member. In the case of *Assam v Pathunuma* (8) the Madras High Court referred to the report of a Select Committee

(v) *Draft Stages of a Bill*—These were not referred to in the principal case either in the judgments of the High Court or Privy Council. But they appear to fall within the principle of exclusion laid down by the latter, and

the rule contended for is not to be found among the previously existing laws. It is sufficient if the provision relied upon is a part of the Act, whatever the description of the purposes of the Act may be. *Daimoddu Puk v Kaim Tarilar*, 5 C 300 303 (1879)

(1) In the cases of *In re New*, 31 I J Bankruptcy 87 a Consolidating Act was construed with reference to circumstances existing at the time of the earlier Act where how ever the circumstances had not changed (as it

had in the Privy Council case) at the time of the latter Act. See observations in *Mad I J supra* 289 290

(2) 18 B 616 625 (1893)

(3) 31 I J Bankruptcy 87, *supra*

(4) L R 3 P C 645 649

(5) 4 Q B D 535

(6) *I v Canadhar Tilak* 22 B 125 128 (1895)

(7) L R 2 Ch App 32 47

(8) 22 M 494 504 (1899)

there is but little authority to be found for their use. In *Chuni Lal Mancharam v. Manishankar Atmaran* (1) the Court referred to the Drafts of the Pensions Bills of 1879 and 1881, as also to the opinions of the draftsman of the first mentioned bill.

(vi) *Statements of Objects and Reasons* - These were referred to by the High Court in the principal case, and the Privy Council must, therefore, it seems, be taken to have disapproved of their use. The attachment of a statement of objects and reasons to a bill being a procedure peculiar to this country, there is no English authority upon the point. The preamble of an Act, which may be referred to, affords the nearest analogy. But if there be any grounds for the admission of reports of Select Committees or proceedings of the Legislative Council, it certainly seems that strong grounds also exist for the admissibility of these statements. In the case of the *Delhi and London Bank v. Hem Lal Dutt* (-) Trevelyan, J., referred to the Objects and Reasons of the Pensions Act, for the purpose of seeing what was the law at the time, and in the case of *Chuni Lal Mancharam v. Manishankar Atmaran*, (3) Candy, J., also referred to the statement of Objects and Reasons.

The Privy Council decision has been shortly referred to by the Calcutta High Court in the case of the *Queen Empress v. Sri Churn Churno* (4) where Pigot, J. (Prinsep and Macpherson, JJ., concurring) said "We do not propose to consider the history of the Penal Code from its original draft by Lord Macaulay in 1810, to its becoming law in 1860. Their Lordships of the Privy Council, in the recent case of the *Administrator General of Bengal v. Prem Lal Mullick*, have held that it is not competent to refer to proceedings of the Legislature as legitimate aids to the construction of a law." This decision of the Privy Council was also referred to by the Bombay High Court in *R. v. Gangadhar Tilak* (5) in which it was broadly stated that it is inadmissible to take as an aid in construing an Act the proceedings in the Legislative Council which resulted in the passing of that Act.

In any case, and whether or not admissible to construe the Acts to which they relate, the Acts of the Legislature are instructive historically, if one has to consider not what the statute says, but what may have been the motives of one or other party in promoting the legislation (6). And there is but little doubt that there will be a continued reference to such Acts, if not as technical aids, at any rate as private aids towards the comprehension of the intention of the Legislature.

The primary question in each case is of course, What are the facts? It is however a common fault in this country to disregard the facts of a case in favour of authorities (7).

The next question is, What are the words of the Code itself?

The Act must be taken as one continuous Code, the different sections being simultaneously enacted in view of each other (1) The Court must be governed by the language of the Legislature without considering what may have been its intention, if the words themselves are clear (2) Its limited function is not to say what the Legislature meant, but to ascertain what the Legislature has said that it meant (3) It is always dangerous to paraphrase an enactment, and not the less so if the enactment is perhaps not altogether happily expressed (4) Where the Code contains provisions upon a particular question, it must be tested, not by general principles but by the expressions of the Code which relate to that question (5) Where two procedures or two remedies are provided, one of them must not be taken as operating in derogation of the other (6) In many cases reference has to be made to judicial precedent. For it is a principle peculiar to the English Common Law (7) that a decided case has an authoritative and binding force and is, subject to certain well-known limitations, to be followed in other similar cases It is, however, an unfortunate circumstance that the greater bulk of the reported Indian cases deal with questions of adjective law, unfortunate because a great divergence of opinion, such as exists touching the interpretation of rules of procedure, limitation, stamp or registration, is to be avoided, involving, as it does, uncertainty in the administration of justice and an encouragement of appeals, which in many cases are due to the hope entertained of overturning the judgments of the lower Courts, not upon the merits, but upon some technicality or other (8)

In this country the use of judicial precedent frequently leads to abuse

Every case is independent of every other, and no decision upon facts forms a precedent for any other decision And every judgment must be read as applicable to the particular facts proved or assumed to be proved, since the generality of the expressions which may be found there are not intended to be expositions of the whole law, but governed and qualified by the particular facts of the case in which such expressions are found A case is only an authority for what it actually decides It cannot be quoted for a proposition that may seem to follow logically from it (9) "The only use of authorities or decided cases is the establishment of some principle which the Judge can follow out in deciding

(1) *Jonardan Dobey v. Ramdhone Singh*, 23 C 738, at p 743 (1896)

(2) *In re Mancharya*, 5 Bom H C R., O C J 55, 58 (1868) Possibly this was meant, though it is not clear, when it was said, that for the application of Equitable considerations there is, as a rule, no room in matters of procedure *Debi Daval v. Bhau Protap*, 31 C 433, 440, 441 (1903)

(3) *Lala Surva v. Golab Chand*, 27 C 724, at p 755 (1900)

(4) *Durga Chowdhry v. Jewahir Singh*, 18 C 23, at p 30 (1890)

(5) *Bhup Indar v. Biju Bahadur*, 23 A at pp 156, 157 (1900) As to the use of Headings, Interpretation Clauses Illustra-

tions, and Marginal Notes, see *Authors Evidence Act*, 5th ed., pp 100, 101

(6) *Ajudhia Prasad v. Bilmukand S A* 354 (1896), *per Mahmood, J* *Rung Lal Misser v. Tokhun Misser*, 25 W R 304, at p 305 (1876)

(7) The Roman law and modern continental systems derived from it reject the notion See Article in 6 Bom L R 180

(8) See Article in 7 Mad L J 300

(9) *Per Lord Halsbury, L.C.*, in *Quinn v. Leatham*, 1901, A C 489, cited in *Jehangir v. Secretary of State*, 6 Bom L R at p 149 (1903), and see as to *dicta* *Rowlandson v. Champion*, 17 M 21, at p 27 (1893)

there is but little authority to be found for their use. In *Chuni Lal Mancharam v Manishankar Atmaran* (1) the Court referred to the Drafts of the Easements Bills of 1879 and 1881, as also to the opinions of the draftsman of the first-mentioned bill.

(vi) *Statements of Objects and Reasons* - These were referred to by the High Court in the principal case, and the Privy Council must, therefore, it seems, be taken to have disapproved of their use. The attachment of a statement of objects and reasons to a bill being a procedure peculiar to this country, there is no English authority upon the point. The preamble of an Act, which may be referred to, affords the nearest analogy. But if there be any grounds for the admission of reports of Select Committees or proceedings of the Legislative Council, it certainly seems that strong grounds also exist for the admissibility of these statements. In the case of the *Delhi and London Bank v Hem Lal Dutt* (2) Trevelyan J, referred to the Objects and Reasons of the Easements Act, for the purpose of seeing what was the law at the time, and in the case of *Chuni Lal Mancharam v Manishankar Atmaran*, (3) Candy, J, also referred to the statement of Objects and Reasons.

The Privy Council decision has been shortly referred to by the Calcutta High Court in the case of the *Queen Empress v Sri Churn Churno* (4) where Pigot, J (Prinsep and Macpherson, JJ, concurring) said "We do not propose to consider the history of the Penal Code from its original draft by Lord Macaulay in 1840, to its becoming law in 1860. Their Lordships of the Privy Council, in the recent case of the *Administrator General of Bengal v Prem Lal Mullick*, have held that it is not competent to refer to proceedings of the Legislature as legitimate aids to the construction of a law." This decision of the Privy Council was also referred to by the Bombay High Court in *R v Gangadhar Tilak*, (5) in which it was broadly stated that it is inadmissible to take as an aid in construing an Act the proceedings in the Legislative Council which resulted in the passing of that Act.

In any case and whether or not admissible to construe the Acts to which they relate the Acts of the Legislature are instructive historically, if one has to consider not what the statute says, but what may have been the motives of one or other party in promoting the legislation (6). And there is but little doubt that there will be a continued reference to such Acts if not as technical, at any rate as private, aids towards the comprehension of the intention of the Legislature.

The primary question in each case is of course, What are the facts? It is, however, a common fault in this country to disregard the facts of a case in favour of authorities (7).

The next question is, What are the words of the Code itself?

(1) 18 B 116, 625, 626 (1883)

(2) 14 C 831, 840 (1887)

(3) 18 B 116, 625 (1883)

(4) 22 C 1017, 1023 (1885)

(5) 22 B 112, 126, 127 (1885)

(6) *See* 1 *Ind. C. J.* 111, *Kadir Baksh v*

at p 49 (1899) *Jenkins C.J.*, dealing with ss 16 and 17 of the Code, said "In fact this case only illustrates how important it is that Courts should first ascertain with accuracy and appreciate the facts under consideration before turning their attention to

The Act must be taken as one continuous Code, the different sections being simultaneously enacted in view of each other (1) The Court must be governed by the language of the Legislature without considering what may have been its intention, if the words themselves are clear (2) Its limited function is not to say what the Legislature meant, but to ascertain what the Legislature has said that it meant (3) It is always dangerous to paraphrase an enactment, and not the less so if the enactment is perhaps not altogether happily expressed (4) Where the Code contains provisions upon a particular question, it must be tested, not by general principles but by the expressions of the Code which relate to that question (5) Where two procedures or two remedies are provided, one of them must not be taken as operating in derogation of the other (6) In many cases reference has to be made to judicial precedent For it is a principle peculiar to the English Common Law (7) that a decided case has an authoritative and binding force and is, subject to certain well known limitations to be followed in other similar cases It is, however an unfortunate circumstance that the greater bulk of the reported Indian cases deal with questions of adjective law, unfortunate because a great diversity of opinion, such as exists touching the interpretation of rules of procedure, limitation, stamp or registration, is to be avoided involving, as it does, uncertainty in the administration of justice and an encouragement of appeals, which in many cases are due to the hope entertained of overturning the judgments of the lower Courts not upon the merits but upon some technicality or other (8)

In this country the use of judicial precedent frequently leads to abuse

Every case is independent of every other, and no decision upon facts forms a precedent for any other decision And every judgment must be read as applicable to the particular facts proved or assumed to be proved, since the generality of the expressions which may be found there are not intended to be expositions of the whole law but governed and qualified by the particular facts of the case in which such expressions are found A case is only an authority for what it actually decides It cannot be quoted for a proposition that may seem to follow logically from it (9) "The only use of authorities or decided cases is the establishment of some principle which the Judge can follow out in deciding

(1) *Jonardan Dobey v Ramdhone Singh* 23 C 738 at p 743 (1896)

(2) *In re Manchari* 5 Bom H C R O C J 55 58 (1868) Possibly this was meant though it is not clear when it was said that for the application of Equitable considerations there is as a rule no room in matters of procedure *Debi Dayal v Bhan Protap* 31 C 433 440 441 (1903)

(3) *Lala Surya v Colab Chand* 27 C 721 at p 755 (1900)

(4) *Durga Chowdhani v Jewahir Singh* 18 C 23 at p 30 (1890)

(5) *Bhup Indar v Bijai Bahadur* 23 A at pp 17C 157 (1900) As to the use of Headings Interpretation Clauses Illustra-

tions and Marginal Notes see *Atiars Evidence Act* 5th ed pp 100 101

(6) *Ajudhia Prasad v Balmukand* 8 A 354 (1886) *per* Mahmood J *Rung Lal Misser v Tokhun Misser* 25 W P 304 at p 305 (1876)

(7) The Roman law and modern continental systems derived from it reject the notion See Article in C Bom I I 186

(8) See Article in 7 Mad L J 309

(9) *Per* Lord Halsbury J C in *Quinn v Leatham* 1901 A C 506, cited in *Jehangir v Secretary of State* 6 Bom L R at p 189 (1903) and see as to *dicta* *Rowlandson v Champion* 17 M 21, at p 27 (1893)

the case before him "(1) Lord Mansfield, C J, said, ' It certainly is very hard upon a Judge if a rule which he generally lays down is to be taken up and carried to its full extent This is sometimes done by counsel, who have nothing else to rely upon; but great caution ought to be used by the Court in extending such maxims to cases which the Judge who uttered them never had in contemplation If such is the use to be made of them, I ought to be very cautious how I lay down general maxims from the Bench "(2)

It is well to bear the remarks cited in the last paragraph in mind, though, of course, the nature of procedure law does not always admit of their application In many cases the rules are of an artificial and arbitrary character, though in others, such as those dealing with bar by judgment or by suit and the like, questions of principle are widely involved

As Holloway, J, said, the application to practical life of sound principles presents no more difficulty than that of empirical maxims (or, we may add, case law), based mainly upon a misunderstanding (or lack of understanding) of the great practical jurists, whom all admit to be the only guides (3)

In questions of procedure it is generally important that there should be uniformity of decision, and that existing practice should not be upset, (4) for

(1) *In re Hallet's Estate*, 13 Ch D 712, per Jessel, MR, Osborn & Rowlett, per Jessel, MR, 13 Ch D 774, 785 See remarks of Edge, C J, and Straight, J, in *R v Gobardhan*, 9 A 528, 555, 575 (1887), *R v Mahomed Humayoon Shaw*, 13 B L R 353 (1874) Lord Mansfield, in *R v Bembridge*, 3 Doug 332, said "The law does not consist of particular cases, but of general principles which are illustrated and explained in those cases", and as to *dicta*, see remarks of Best, C J, in *Richardson v Mellish*, cited in *R v Chagan Deyaram*, 14 B 346 (1890)

"The expressions of every Judge must be taken with reference to the case on which he decides, otherwise the law will get into extreme confusion" Mr Ramanathan, K C, in his speech on behalf of the Ceylon Bar upon the news of the death of Sir John Phear, late Chief Justice of Ceylon, said The so called 'uncertainty of the law' is nothing more than the uncertainty of ill trained Judges as to the true facts of the case and the proper principles of law applicable to it He (Sir John Phear) made the Bar argue cases upon first principles of law Before his advent legal principles were of little avail in the determination of a case unless supported by a judgment of a competent Court here or in England If in arguing an advocate cited a decided case without going into first principles he would say, 'I don't want authorities Let us solve this case even as a

mathematician would solve a problem by applying the axioms and propositions we have learned in our books' If they passed on to authorities too speedily he would say 'We do not want authorities just yet, they are only of corroborative value Let us solve the question by the proper application of first principles and then look into authorities to discover whether our conclusions on first principles are corroborated by them' In this way first principles became paramount' (Ceylon Court, April 10, 1905, *cor* Sir Charles Layard, C J, and Moncrieff, J)

(2) *Brisbane v Dacres*, 5 Taunton, p 162

(3) *Do Souza v Coles*, 3 Mad H C R 384, at p 420 (1868)

(4) *Tulkumari v Ghanshyam* 31 C 511, at p 513 (1903), per Rampuri J, *Mundal & Co v Fazul Ellahi*, S C C Rep 2 of 1912, 3 Feb 1911, *cor* Jenkins C J, and Woodroffe, J In *Dymond v Croft*, 3 Ch D at p 515, James L J, said What my decision would have been if this point had come before me in the first instance I need not say The rule (as to substituted service) has already been construed by Huddleston B in accordance with what seems to have been the general understanding of the Judges in Chambers and it is very important that there should be uniformity of decision And see per Edge C J, in *Sheo Prasad v Lalit Kuar*, 18 A at p 109 'Settled principles of law administered by a Court of Justice ought not to be lightly dis-

in such cases it is often not so much the nature of the rule as the fact that there is a fixed rule which really matters. In *Sadasiva Pillai v Ramalinga Pillai*, (1) the Privy Council said "The alleged consensus of the Indian Courts being thus established, their Lordships, whatever their opinion upon the construction of this clause might have been, had the question been *res integra*, do not think it would be right to run counter to so long a course of decision upon what is in fact merely a question of procedure, it being admitted that the plaintiff may assert rights of this nature, if they exist, in a separate suit."

"It is the duty of a Judge not to declare what he considers the law ought to be, but to decide what, according to the best of his judgment, he finds it is; and if he finds a principle laid down upon competent authority it is far better to accept and apply it broadly and honestly, even if he is not in his own mind satisfied with the foundation of the rule, than to attempt to fritter it away in its application to cases which manifestly come within it" (2). The reasons, however, which Judges have assigned for their opinions have not the same degree of authority as the decisions themselves (3). As regards these, if two cases are not to be reconciled, the authority which is at once the more recent and the more consistent with general principles ought to prevail (4). As already stated, if a principle is laid down upon competent authority it is far better to accept and apply it broadly and honestly, even if the Judge is not in his own mind satisfied with the foundation of the rule, than to attempt to fritter it away in its application to cases which manifestly come within it (5). The same rule applies when dealing with the provisions of the Code itself. "We ought not," said Sir Barnes Peacock, C.J., "to fritter away the law by construing words according to a mere technical sense instead of giving them a broad meaning so as to embrace all cases intended by the Legislature to be provided for" (6).

The Courts here must be guided in the first place by the terms of the Code itself, and, secondly, by those decisions of the Indian Courts which interpret the Code and which are binding on them. The Subordinate Courts are bound to follow the rulings of the High Courts, to which they are subject, where there are different rulings of different High Courts, (7) and in the absence of such

turbid or doubt cast upon them without very sufficient reason'. And as to overruling a series of precedents, see *Prabhakarbhut v Vishwambar*, 8 B 313, 317 (1884), *Kusum Kumari v Satya Ranjan*, 30 C 999, 1003 (1903).

(1) 15 B L R 383, at p 398 (1875), 5 C 21 A at p 228.

(2) *Usill v Hales* L R 3 C P D 327, per Lord Coleridge, R v Chagan Dayaram 14 B 352 (1890).

(3) *Caledonian Railway v Walkers Trustees*, 7 App 259.

(4) Per Lord Selborne, L C, *Campbell v Campbell*, 5 App Cas 787, 798. In the High Court a case of this kind would be referred to

a Full Bench. See also *Caledonian Ry Co v Walkers Trustees* L R 7 App Cas 259, 279, *Redgrave v Hurd*, L R 20 Ch D 1, 14. *Ex parte Reynolds* ib, 294, 298. As to judgments of Courts of co ordinate jurisdiction see *Gathercole v Smith*, 44 L T 439, 440, *Smith v Lambeth Assessment Committee* L R 10 Q B D 327, 328, *In re Buller's Settlement*, 8 Jur N S 205.

(5) Per Lord Coleridge, in *Usill v Hales*, 3 C P D 327.

(6) *Hurro Chunder v Shooroodhoney*, 9 W R 402, at p 406 (1868).

(7) *Swamirao Narayan v Kashunath Krishna*, 15 B 419 (1890), *Balaji Ganesh v Sakharan Parashram*, 17 B 555 (1892).

ruling will do well in following the decisions, if any, of other High Courts and Chief Courts in India. As regards the High Courts themselves, Norris, J., sitting on the Original Side of the Court, said with reference to a decision of an Appellate Bench of the same Court, that though he was not prepared to say that he should consider every judgment of an Appellate Bench binding upon him when sitting on the Original Side, yet every such judgment should receive respectful consideration and careful attention and should be followed, unless the Court was very clearly of opinion that the conclusion arrived at was an erroneous one (1). As regards Appellate Benches all are bound by decisions of the Privy Council and by Full Benches of the same Court and if one Appellate Bench differs from a previous decision given by another the matter must be referred for determination of a Full Bench (2). The High Court is, however, not bound by, though it will give respectful consideration to, the decisions of another High Court. As regards other countries, reference may be made to English case law, when in point, as also to the decisions of those countries such as the United States, (3) whose law is derived from a common source with our own. As regards, however, the decisions of the United States Courts, citation should not be generally approved unless where it is shown to be necessary by reason of the novelty of the point involved and the want of Indian or English precedents (4). As regards these latter it has no doubt, been said that "the Code of Civil Procedure does not prevail in England, and we must interpret its terms as best we may without reference to English cases" (5). It is, however, submitted with all respect that this is neither a correct nor useful view of the matter. The Courts in this country can ill afford to disregard the results of the learning and experience of the English Judges. And for the most part they have been glad to avail themselves of both. This has been where either general legal principles are involved—principles of common application in all countries, or in those in which English notions of jurisprudence prevail—or in cases where similar provisions to those prevailing here exist elsewhere, as in the case of many sections of the Code which are based upon or taken from the English rules under the Judicature Act. Where it was argued that an English decision had no application to India, the Privy Council said, that though that case would not be binding as an authority upon a Court in India not administering English law, their Lordships were far from holding that, decided as it was on the application of

(1) *Oriental Bank & General Lall*, 9 C 604 at p. 607 (1883) [but see *Jalappa & Krishna*, 14 M at p. 191 (1890)] for example, the decision of an Appellate Bench might proceed upon law or practice different from that prevailing upon the Original Side of the Court. On the other hand, a decision on appeal from the Original Side would be clearly binding. See *Saral Chand Mitter & Mohun Bihari*, 25 C at p. 350 (1898).

(2) One Judge cannot refer to the Full Bench without the concurrence of the other. Cf. *Uttar Kant & Binodan Choudhary*, 7 W R

277 (1867). A Judge of the High Court sitting alone to hear cases below Rs. 50 cannot make a reference to the Full Bench. *Nelu Mondul & Cholim Mullik*, 25 C 806 (1898).

(3) See *Malcolm & Smith*, *Taylor & Rep*, 283 288 (1848), *Braddon & Abbott*, id. 342 349 *per* Sir Laurence Peel, C.J., *Searamanga & Stamp*, 5 C P D 215 303.

(4) See *In re Missouri Steamship Co.*, 42 Ch D 321, 330, 331.

(5) *Sourin Lal Mhun Jagore & Siromoni*, D 11 284 171 at p. 175 (1900) *per* Ramji and Brett JJ.

a maxim expressing a principle recognized by the laws of all civilized countries, it did not afford a rule applicable to circumstances of the same character in India (1) So also, West, J., in delivering the judgment of the Full Bench, (2) dealing with a question arising under sect 622 of the former Code, said "In such a conflict of opinions as has arisen on the subject we are now considering, it may be useful to see how similar questions have been dealt with by the Courts in England Their decisions can, of course, only afford analogies, not precedents, for Courts so differently constituted as those in India, but these analogies point to principles of general application, and thus repay our attentive consideration" As already stated, many of the provisions of the Code are taken from the English Rules and Orders, and there is no reason why the decisions given on those Rules and Orders should not be applicable here, or on such portions of them as are of equal application in this country and in England Where a principle declared in an English decision does not depend on any peculiarity in English law it may be applicable here (3) Again, where a Colonial Legislature has passed an Act in the same terms as an Imperial Statute, and the latter has been authoritatively construed by a Court of Appeal in England, such construction should be adopted by the Courts of the Colony, (1) though, of course, when the Indian Legislature has rejected or declined to follow the law of England upon a particular point the case is altogether different (5)

It cannot, however, be too much insisted upon that procedure is mere machinery Its rules should be observed, but it is to be remembered that those rules exist to enable the Courts, in a settled and convenient manner, to dispense justice Mere technicality is to be avoided therefore as much as possible This does not mean that the provisions of the Code are to be disregarded, but they are to be construed liberally, and if found to have been infringed it must be seen whether such infringement has affected the jurisdiction of the Court or the merits of the case (6) Courts of law should be especially careful in dealing with technical objections to see what effect their decision will have in defeating substantial justice (7) The Court may however find itself constrained to set aside an order on a ground which has unfor-

(1) Madras Railway & Zemindar of Carve tinigaram, 22 W R 279, at p 281 (1874)

(2) Shun Nathaji & Soma Kashinath, 7 B 341, at p 359 (1883)

(3) Nandi Singh & Sita Ram 16 C 677 (1888)

(4) Trimble & Hill, 5 App Cas 342, Kathama Natchiar & Dorasinga Taver 21 A 169 We must construe each Act on its own wording and in accordance with its own context," Mata Din & Hazim Husain 13 A at p 457 (1891) In construing an Act provisions of other statutes which are in *pari materia* may be referred to Assam & Patlumma, 22 M at p 702 (1897)

(5) P & Gullet 7 A 44 & 51 (1884)

(6) See s. 29, post So the Judicial Com-

mittal will look to the essential justice of the case without considering whether matters of form have been strictly attended to, Chudhary Sing & Koralah Sing 2 M I A 344 (1840) In Bishnath & Nam Churam 5 M H C R 25 25 (1872) Stuart C.J., said that he did not desire to apply a strict rules to any unnecessary requirements of legal art to work out the requirements of the Code

(7) Haranath & Prasunno 9 C 763 at p 765, per Sir F. Lord Carth, C.J. (1853), S C, 12 C L P 55, 55a, and the dictum of Lord Denman, C.J., cited in Malabar & Kurian & 21 M 373 at p 381 (1875) It is always unjust to defeat justice by adhering to technical and arbitrary rules

tunately no relation to the merits of the case, as for want of jurisdiction, even though no objection has been taken by the parties (1) So in the case now cited, (2) the Privy Council said "This objection to the award was apparently not brought to the notice either of the Subordinate Judge or of the High Court. But the statute is there, and the Judges were bound to take judicial notice of it." And the Court is bound to take judicial notice of a change in the Statutory Law while a suit is pending, and a party is not estopped from calling attention to it, since the Court is taken to have known it (3) And though it is exceedingly undesirable that any suit should fail on account of any technical objection, such, for instance, as that of misjoinder, at the same time when the objection is raised at the earliest opportunity, and when serious inconvenience and expense are likely to be caused to the parties, it is impossible for the Courts not to adjudicate upon the objection, and to relieve the parties from it (4) Rules of procedure are, however, mere machinery, the means by which the Courts are enabled to dispense the justice for which they exist. As the Privy Council have said, it is of the utmost importance to the right administration of justice in the Courts of this country that it should be constantly borne in mind by them that by their very constitution they are to decide according to *equity* and *good conscience*, and that the substance and merits of the case are to be kept constantly in view (5) Again, Lord Penzance said (6) "Procedure is but the machinery of the law after all—the channel and means whereby law is administered and justice reached. It strangely departs from its proper office when, in place of facilitating, it is permitted to obstruct, and even extinguish, legal rights, and is thus made to govern where it ought to subserve."

The Code is not exhaustive.—The Code is not exhaustive. It is not uncommonly thought that it is sufficient to defeat an application or to reverse an order that no particular section of the Code can be cited as an authority for it. It is true that Strachey, C J, (7) stated that the Code contained the whole law of Civil Procedure. We are not, however, aware of any other authority to this effect, and that observation was not adopted by Bannerjee, J, in the same case, and both in earlier and later cases in the same Court it was held that the Code was not exhaustive (8) The latter view, it is submitted, is undoubtedly the correct one, and is supported by numerous cases to which reference will be made. Indeed, in one of these, Mahmood J, said (9) "I may therefore at the outset state that, according to my view of the rules of construction applicable to statutes like the Civil Procedure Code, the Courts are not to act upon the principle that every procedure is to be taken

(1) Joyramun Singh v. Mudhoo Sudun, 16 C 13 (1888), Vastunatha Pillai v. P. (P. C.) 17 C W N 1110 (1913)

(2) Paja Harnarun v. Choudhran Bhagwant, 13 A 309, at p. 391 (1891)

(3) Lakshmi Bibi Kujrini v. Atal Bihary Alix, 10 C 531 (1913)

(4) Sudhenlu v. Durga Das, 14 C 135 at p. 435 (1887)

(5) Hunsimprasad Panchy v. Misset Baboo, 6 M I A at pp. 410, 411 (1856)

(6) In Kendall v. Hamilton, L. R. 4 App. Cas. at p. 525, cited in 22 A 320

(7) Habib Baksh v. Baldeo Prasad, 23 A 167, at p. 173 (1901)

(8) Durga Lal v. Anaraji, 17 A 20 at p. 31 (1891), Dhankal Singh v. Phakkar Singh, 15 A 81 '95 (1893) per Sir John J. L. C. J.

(9) Narasingh Das v. Mangal Das, 5 A at pp. 172, 173 (1882)

as prohibited, unless it is expressly provided for by the Code, but on the converse principle that every procedure is to be understood as permissible till it is shown to be prohibited by the law. As a matter of general principle, prohibitions cannot be presumed, and in the present case, therefore, it rests upon the defendants to show that the suit in the form in which it has been brought is prohibited by the rules of procedure applicable to the Courts of Justice in India' (1). This statement, if it is not to be liable to misconception, is in need of explanation and qualification. It is not to be supposed that it was intended to warrant any and every rule of procedure which a Court may arbitrarily choose to devise or to follow. It has been already pointed out (2) that the Code is exhaustive on the matters in respect of which it declares the law, that is on any point *specifically dealt with by it*, the law must be ascertained by reference to its provisions. The Code, however, is not exhaustive in the sense that for instance, the Evidence Act has been said to be, the second section of which, it has been held, in effect, prohibits the introduction of any kind of evidence not specifically authorized by the Act itself. The Code binds the Court so far as it goes (3). If it prescribes a particular course in a particular case, that course must be taken. If, on the other hand, as in the case of the former section 561 (now omitted), it contains an express prohibition, the latter must be given effect to. Many matters are dealt with under a settled practice (4). But even such a practice however inveterate cannot be legal if it is contrary to an express enactment or is inconsistent with it (5). It was however pointed out by Wilson, J., in the case cited, (6) that if the Court had power before the introduction of the Code

(1) So in *Radha Kishen v. Radha Pershad*, 18 C 515, 518 (1891), the Court held that in the absence of any provision in the Code directing an application to be made for execution of an entire decree, a second application for execution was not barred. See observation of Mahmood, J., 'Everything is permissible unless there is some prohibition against it,' in *Muhammad Sulaiman v. Muhammad Yar Khan*, 11 A at pp 287, 288 (1888).

(2) *Ante*, p 9.

(3) *Doorga Charan Dass v. Nitto Kally Dossee*, 5 C 819 (1889), *Punchanun Singh v. Dwarkanath Roy*, 3 C L J 29 (1905), *Hukum Chand Baid v. Hamalanand Singh*, 3 C L J 67 (1905).

(4) See *Prabhakarbhut v. Vishwambhar*, 8 B at pp 316, 317. The established practice of the Court in matters of procedure is the law of the Court, unless it be inconsistent with some higher law or legal principle,' *per West, J.*, delivering judgment of Full Bench.

(5) *Jehangir v. Secretary of State*, 6 Bom

L R 210 (1904), *Glyn v. Bonnaud*, 2 Tayl & Bell, 196, at p 205 (1837). [But if the practice has been departed from in this instance, what is the practice of a Court compared to the direction of a statute? *per Peck, C J*.] *A fortiori*, a definite provision of law cannot be evaded on the ground of convenience, *Rym Prosad v. Sachin Dass*, 6 C W N 585, at 589 (1902), *Balkaran Rai v. Gobind Nath*, 12 A 129 (1890). In *Palmer v. Hutchinson*, 6 App Cas 619, cited in *Bai Amrit v. Haribhai*, 8 B at p 389 (1884), the P C said that 'no practice of the Court can confer upon it any power or jurisdiction beyond that which is given to it by the charter or law by which it is constituted'. *Shiva Nathaji v. Joma Kashinath*, 7 B 341, 344, 348 (1883). As to an incorrect practice, see *Nathmull v. Malharrao*, 10 B 350, 351 (1814).

(6) *Doorga Charan Das v. Nitto Kally*, *supra*, at p 820 (1880), followed, *Punchanun Singh v. Dwarka Nath Roy*, 3 C L J 29 (1905), *Hukum Chand Baid v. Hamalanand Singh*, 3 C L J 67 (1905).

to make an order, and that power is not expressly taken away by the Code, it must remain (1) So it was held in that case, that although Chapter XXVI of the former Code only provided for suits to be brought by a pauper, the Court had yet power to allow a defendant to defend *in forma pauperis*. So also in a case (2) which dealt with the inquiry into the question of minority, where a suit was brought by a person professing himself to be adult, but denied to be such by the defendant, upon which an issue was raised for trial, the Court pointed out that sect 442 of the former Code did not apply to the case, which was not provided for by the Code. It however referred to the practice which prevailed before the Code was passed, and held that that practice had not been abrogated by any provision in the Code, and must be considered to be in force (3) As regards, therefore, matters not specifically dealt with by the Code, the Courts are empowered to act under and according to their original powers and practice. Cases may, however, arise for which no provision can be found, either in the Code or in previous enactments or practice. As the Code does not affect previously existing powers expressly given and acted upon, neither does it affect the power and duty of the Court to act according to the well known rule (governing alike the rules of substantive and adjective law (4)) in cases where no specific enactment exists, according to justice, equity, and good conscience. The Court has therefore in many cases, where the circumstances require it acted upon the assumption of the possession of an inherent power to do that justice for the administration of which it alone exists (5) So it has been held that

(1) So the jurisdiction of the High Court to imprison for contempt, which it has inherited from the Supreme Court, and which was conferred upon that Court by the Charters which invested it with all the powers and authority of the then Court of King's Bench and Court of Chancery, has not been removed or affected by the Civil Procedure Code. *Martin v Lawrence*, 1 C 655 (1879). And see *Legal Remembrancer v Mitul Ghose* (1913) 41 C 173 (the Calcutta High Court can commit for a contempt within its original jurisdiction but not for contempt of a Mofussil Criminal Court), and *in re Amrita Bazar Patrika*, 17 C W N 1253 (1913).

(2) *Beni Ram Bhutt v Ram Lal Dhukri*, 13 C 189, 190, 191 (1886).

(3) See also *Ghanu Krishna v Pam Das* 20 A 162, 165 (1897), *Rattan Bai v Chabildas*, 13 B 7, 11 (1889).

(4) See s 21, Ben. Reg. III of 1793, s 17 *Mad Reg II of 1802* *Narajit Pigers*, 3 Bom H C R, O C J 1 at p 27 (1867). See, now, Act XII of 1857 (Bengal N W P and Assam Civil Courts) s 37 (2), and Act III of 1873 (Malwa Civil Courts) s 16, *Jhaji v Copal Saran*, 6 A 301, 350 (1894)

[the rule governs alike substantive and adjective law], *Lalla Sheo Churn v Ramnandan Dobey*, 23 C 8 at p 12 (1894), where the rule was applied in the absence of any statutory provision. These principles, however, are to be invoked only in cases for which no specific rules may exist—*Ram Coomar v Chandruanto Mookerjee*, 4 I A 23, 50 (1876), *Jugdeo Naram v Raji Singh*, 15 C 656, at p 664 (1888).

(5) *Panchanan Singha v Dwarka Nath Roy*, 3 C L J 29 (1905), *Hukum Chand Baid v Kamalanand Singh*, 3 C L J 67 (1905), *Pasik Lall Dutt v Bidhu Mukhi Das*, 10 C W N 719 721 (1906) *Gurdeo Singh v Chandrikah Singh*, 5 C L J 611 (1907). Sir John Pidge, C J, said. Although I am most reluctant to decide questions of procedure on the basis of Courts having inherent power to invent procedure for themselves, yet when I find that the Legislature has provided no procedure to be followed in cases which must and do arise I am compelled to hold in such cases that such inherent power does exist in the Courts for otherwise the work of the Courts could not be disposed of, and the Courts

although the Code contained no express provision on the matters hereinafter mentioned the Court has an inherent power *ex debito justitiæ* to consolidate suits, (1) to postpone the trial of some of several suits pending the decision of a test or governing action (2) according to common practice to advance the hearing of the suit or accelerate the hearing of an appeal, (3) to ascertain whether or not it has before it the proper parties, (4) to add (sect 32 of the former Code not being exhaustive) parties, (5) to entertain the application of a third person to be made a party to a suit (6) to allow a defence in *forma pauperis* (7) to stay on the ground of convenience proceedings in a cross suit, (8) to inquire whether a plaintiff is, as he professes himself to be, an adult and if the finding be in the negative, to suspend proceedings, (9) to decide one question and to reserve another for further investigation the Privy Council pointing out that it did not require any provision of the Code to authorize a Judge to do what in this matter was justice and for the advantage of the parties, (10) to remand a suit in a case to which neither sect 562 nor sect 566 of the 1st Code applied (11) to stay the drawing up of the Court's own orders or to suspend their operation if the necessities of justice so require, (12) to dismiss an application for execution when the applicant fails through his own laches to put the Court in a position to proceed with his application (13) to proceed forthwith to decide an application for

would have no power to bring litigation in such cases to a close. *Dionkal Singh v Phakkar Singh* 15 A at p 9 (1893) and in *Ranjit Singh v Ilahi Baksh* 5 A 520 522 (1883) Sturt CJ spoke of those who refused to know anything about procedure beyond the letter of the Code itself

(1) *Nehal Singh v Alai Ahmed* 15 W R 110 (1871) *Peacock v Pynath* 10 C 58 (1883) *Kalicharan v Surja Kumar* (1912) 17 C W N 526 See notes to O II rr 3 6 and 7 *post*

(2) See notes to same and *Vithu v Naran* 5 Bom H C P 1 C J 30 32 (1889)

(3) *Dharram Singh v Kishen Singh* 12 C L R 532 533 (1883) As to the principle upon which the Court acts in allowing causes to be advanced see *Pawson v Samuel* 1 Cr & Ph at p 181 182 where the Lord Chancellor said That it could not be assumed upon an application of this kind that a cause would occupy but a short time in hearing and that although any objections which the defendant might personally make to the application were entitled to very little attention yet that it was due to the other suitors of the Court whose causes were also waiting to be heard that no one should be allowed a precedence unless upon some special reason being shown why justice could not otherwise be effectually administered in it and that a

strong case would therefore be required to justify a departure from the ordinary course

(4) *Muhammal Husain v Khusalo* 10 A 223 (1888)

(5) *Gayanananda v Kristo Chandra* 8 C W N 404 (1901)

(6) *Oriental Bank v Charriot* 12 C 642 (1886)

(7) *Doorga Churn Dass v Nitto Kally Dossee* 5 C 819 (1880)

(8) *Meekjeev Kasowjee* 4 C L R 282 (1879)

(9) *Beni Ram Bhutt v Ram Lal Dhikri* 13 C 189 191 (1886)

(10) *Maulvi Muhammad v Mahammad Abdul* 24 I A 22 32 (1896)

(11) *Durga Dhal v Anoraj* 17 A 29 (1894) *Ganesh Bhikaji v Bhikaji Krishna* 10 B 398 at p 400 (1886) See also notes to O VI r 17 O VII r 11 *post* dealing with the cases where a Court of Appeal has amended a plaint and remanded the case for re trial the view expressed by *Rampun J* in *Dhani Ram v Bhagirath* 22 C at p 714 (1895) not having been accepted

(12) *Mussammat Brij Coomaree v Ramrick Das* 5 C W N 781 at p 796 (1901) and see *Hukum Chand Baid v Kamalanand Singh* 3 C L J 67 (1900)

(13) *Dhonkal Singh v Phakkar Singh* 15 A 84 (1893)

execution on the materials before it, when time has been granted to a party to perform any act necessary for the further progress of the application, and that act has not been done, (1) to stay, apart from the question whether the case fell within sect 545 of the former Code, the carrying out of a preliminary order pending the hearing of an appeal, (2) to stay proceedings in a lower Court pending appeal and to appoint a temporary guardian of a minor upon such stay, (3) to control the Court premises, (4) to admit an appeal from an order granting a review on a ground not referred to in sect 629 of the last Code, but which is a necessarily appealable ground where an appeal is allowed, (5) to retransfer a suit withdrawn, (6) to deal with an application to set aside an order made *ex parte*, and to set it aside upon a proper case being substantiated, (7) and to set aside an order obtained by fraud and made without jurisdiction, (8) to amend a power of attorney by putting in the name of the attorney which has been omitted by mistake, (9) to rehear a matter before the order passed by the Court has been perfected (10) The Court in practice allowed amendments of written statements in cases not provided for by sect 116 of that Code, as also amendments of applications for execution in cases other than those provided for by sect 245 of the same Code (11) It has been held that the Court has power to prevent an abuse of its procedure, and to stay or dismiss frivolous or vexatious actions, (12) to return a plaint after it has been presented and admitted, (13) or in cases not mentioned in sect 57 of the last Code, (14)

(1) Dhonkal Singh & Phakkar Singh, 15 A 84 (1893)

(2) Balkishen Sahu & Musst Khugno, 8 C W N 572 (1904)

(3) Panchanan Singh & Dwarka Nath Roy, 3 C L J 29 (1905).

(4) *In re Khoda Bux Khan*, 15 C 638 (1888)

(5) Raminadhan & Narayanan, 27 M 602, 607 (1904)

(6) Gurdeo Singh & Chandrikah Singh, 5 C L J 611 (1907)

(7) Bibee Tulsiman & Harilal Mahato, 9 C W N 81 (1903) The Full Bench adding that there was nothing in the Code to militate against this view. *Sudevi Devi & Sovaram Agarwallah*, 10 C W N 306, 310 (1906). *Sheo Prosunno & Buldharee Lall*, 13 W R 232 (1870). *Ramchandra Narayan & Draupidee*, 20 B 281, 283 (1895)

(8) Sarit Chandra Mookerjee & Mahomed Hossein, 8 C W N 468 (1904)

(9) Chayyemnessa & Basirar, 37 C 399 (1910)

(10) Padmabati & Pasik, 37 C 253 (1909) and it was held that the Court had power to assign a guardian *ad litem* to a defendant who was of unsound mind, though not so adjudged. *Lakshmi Devi & Uma Kant*, 14 C W N 256 (1909) This power is now

given by O XXII r 15

(11) *Jiwat Dube v Kale Charan*, 20 A 478 (1896) This was no doubt thought to be justified by reference to s 647 of the last Code. *Sattappa v Jogi*, 17 M 67 (1893), but that section had no application to proceedings in execution which are proceedings in suits, and s 245 of that Code had no words corresponding to clause (c) of s 53 of the same Code

(12) *Atturmoney Dossee & Bepin Behary Dhur*, Suit 875 of 1901, Cal II C Jan 23, 1906. *Pryag Singh & Raja Singh*, 25 C 203, at p 206 (1897) See notes in Annual Practice to s 24, sub s 5 of the Judicature Act, 1873, and *Leo & Ashwin*, 1 Times R 291, scandalous counter claim. *Sham Kishore & Shooslubhoosun*, 5 C 707 (1880), *Zamindar of Tunj & Bennayya*, 22 M 155, 158 (1898) [scandalous memorandum of appeal, where it was held Court had inherent power to stop abuse of its records]

(13) *Prabhakarbhait & Vishwambar*, 8 B 313, 318 (1884), the Calcutta High Court, however, has held that this was covered by s 57 of the former Code. See notes to Ord VII r 10

(14) *Ladhaji & Hari*, 1 Bom I R 170 (1899)

or to restore to its files any case which the Court has itself removed therefrom undetermined, as where a case has been struck off under a misapprehension that the parties had settled it (1). It has been held that if sect 206 of that Code did not apply, the Court exercising appellate jurisdiction had an inherent jurisdiction to bring its decrees into accordance with its judgments, (2) and that although sect 463 of that Code applied only to cases where persons have been adjudged lunatics under the statute, and was silent as to persons not so adjudged, the Court would, in the interest of justice (the provisions of Chapter XXXI of the former Code not being exhaustive), appoint guardians *ad litem* of such persons, and allow them to sue by next friends (3). A Court has inherent jurisdiction to amend the plaint and decree, (4) and to allow a set off of costs against purchase money in a case not provided for by sect 211 of that Code (5). So also it was held that though there was no special provision in the Code enabling the Court to refuse, on the ground of fraud, to confirm a sale, such as there was in the case of irregularity, neither was there any provision declaring that the Court should not have such a power, that there was no necessity for any special provision, and that if a Court were powerless to repress fraud, and was bound to ratify it, "equity and good conscience," the leading principles of administration of the law, are violated, and the Court had inherent jurisdiction to refuse to confirm the sale (6). The Court has an inherent power to prevent an abuse of its processes and is competent to reverse an order made in the absence of the opposite party without service of notice upon him, and which the law directs should be served (7).

What has been said applies generally. Other questions arise in regard to the original side of the High Court, which has inherited all the jurisdiction and powers of the Supreme Court (8). It has been held that the powers of the High Court in its original Civil Jurisdiction are not limited in all cases to those given by the Code, and in many respects its procedure is peculiar to itself (9).

(1) Deen Dyal v Ram Coomar, 9 W R 287 (1869)

(2) Muhammad Naim ullah v Ihsan Ullah, 14 A 226, 229, 237 (1892)

(3) Nabhu Khan v Sita, 20 A 2 (1897) Venkatramana Rambhat v Timappa Devappa, 16 B 132 (1891), Kadala Reddi v Narasi, 24 M 504 (1901), Pransukhram Dinanath v Bai Laddkor, 23 B 653 (1899), Rasik Lal Dutt v Bidhu Mukhi Dasi, 10 C W N 719 (1906) This matter is now dealt with

(4) Narayanasami v Nat sa, 16 M 424, at p 427 (1892), per Muttusami Ayyar, J., Karim Mahomed v Rajooma, 12 B 174 (1887) [the Court has inherent power over its own records so long as these records are within its power, and it can set right any mistake in them], and this power, as regards decrees, was held to be independent of ss 206, 582,

and 632 of the former Code, Muhammad Naim ullah v Ihsanullah, 14 A 226, 229, 237 (1892) See Ann Pr, 1905, pp 360, 361, notes to Ord XXVIII r 11

(5) Ishri v Gopal Saran, 6 A 351 (1884) for another *casus omissus* in pre-emption law, see Kashi Nath v Mukhta Prasad, 6 A 370, 373 (1884), and notes to Ord XX r 14, post

(6) Subbaji Rau v Srinivasa Rau, 2 M 264, at pp 267-269 (1880) And see as to the inherent power in cases of fraud and misrepresentation Birj Mohun v Raibuna, 20 C 8, at p 9 (1892)

(7) Krishna Chandra v Protap Chandra, 3 C L J 276 (1906)

(8) Atturmoney Doss v Hurry Doss Dutt, 7 C 74, 75 (1881)

(9) Mohabir Singh v Kartick Singh, Suit 757 of 1896 July 31, 1905, Cal H C Hirji Jina v Narran Mulji, 12 B H C R 129, at

These instances (and there are doubtless others) are sufficient to show, firstly, that the Code is not exhaustive, there being matters with which it does not deal, and that in such cases the Court will, in the absence of any other express provision, exercise that inherent jurisdiction to do such justice between the parties as the nature of the case requires. There are, however, cases in which a question may arise whether the exercise of a power or the right to make an application is derived entirely from express legislation. So the right of appeal must be given by the enacted law, or equivalent authority,(1) and it has been debated whether a question of costs is one of procedure or one affecting vested rights,(2) in which case it was held that the power to award costs was derived entirely from Acts of the Legislature. As pointed out, however, by Sir Barnes Peacock, C J, the laws cannot make express provision against all inconveniences, so that their dispositions shall express all the cases that may possibly happen, and it is therefore the duty of a Judge to apply them, not only to what appears to be regulated by their express provisions, but to all the cases to which a just application of them may be made, and which appear to be comprehended either within the express sense of the law, or within the consequences that may be gathered from it (3). So as is well known, sects 11-14 (formerly 13 and 14), of the Code do not embody the entire rule of *res judicata*, which as a principle exists independently of the statute enacting it, and indeed, even as regards sect 13 itself (now sect 11), it has been said that it cannot be applied too literally (4). The principle has therefore been applied to cases with which the Code does not expressly deal (5). In the undermentioned case,(6) Blair, J, said that there are cases of misfeasance grosser than anything provided for in the Code, and that he declined to believe that those are cases where a High Court must fold its hands and allow obvious injustice to be done. At the same time, it is well to bear in mind the observations of Sir John Edge, C J, adopted by Sir John Stanley, C J. "Justice, equity, and good conscience," he said, "are captivating terms, and before a Judge applies what may appear to him at first sight to be in accordance with justice, equity, and good conscience, he must be careful to see that his views are based on sound general principles and

p 116 (1875) [the Civil Procedure Code must be considered in conjunction with the rules and practice of this Court] In *Gobind Chandra v Ganga Dhye*, 17 B L R 333, at p 335 (1871) Phear, J, speaking of the original side practice as regards plaints, said "We in some slight measure deviate from strict observance of the practice laid down in Act VIII (of 1859) because and this Court has power to mould its procedure as it thinks fit, only keeping as near as it reasonably can to the procedure prescribed by Act VIII." And see *per* Markby, J, in *Cumming v Green*, 4 B L R App. 75-76 (1870) dealing with the question of appearance. But in this Court the practice, ever since its establishment, appears to have

departed in some respects from Act VIII. And see *Jointee Chunder v Anundo Lal Doss*, 14 W R A O 1 (1865), where the Court held that though there was no power under the Code of 1859 to order parties not on record to pay costs, yet that the High Court had the same equitable jurisdiction in this respect as the Supreme Court had.

(1) *Minakshi Naidu v Subramanya* 11 M 26 (1897)

(2) *Yonosuke v Ookerda*, 21 B 779 (1897)

(3) *Hurro Chunder v Shooroodhonce Debba* 9 W R 402 at p 406 (1869)

(4) See *post*, notes to s 11, *post*

(5) *Id.*

(6) *Durga Dhal v Anoraji*, 17 A at p 31 (1894)

the High Court in the exercise of the jurisdiction with which it is invested. It is a well-settled principle, (1) as a rule of law established by the High Court, that the High Court will not interfere with the exercise of jurisdiction by a subordinate Court unless it is shown that the subordinate Court has acted in excess of its jurisdiction and that the jurisdiction which it exercises is outside the proper limits of its jurisdiction. (2) The exercise of jurisdiction by a subordinate Court is a natural consequence of the law which governs it, and the law which governs it is the law which is given to that subordinate Court by the High Court.

It is a well-settled principle that the jurisdiction to act in cases for which the Code provides is a power which is given to the High Court by the Constitution of the Court, and of the statutory rule (1) enjoining them in the exercise of their jurisdiction to act according to justice, equity and good conscience. (2) The exercise of this power is sometimes found to prevail with reference to clause 15 of the High Court Charter Act, 21 & 25 Vict. c. 101 which gives the High Court the power to do with the matter now under discussion. This clause affects the High Court only. To show it gives the power of superintendence over subordinate Courts. This power comes under the head of the appellate jurisdiction of the High Courts. (3) Under clause 21 of the Letters Patent, the law, equity and rule of good conscience to be applied by the High Court in the exercise of its appellate jurisdiction is the law, equity and rule which the Court in which the proceedings were originally instituted ought to have applied to the case. The proceedings therefore of a subordinate Court are reviewed under sect. 115 (formerly 622) or superintended under clause 15 on the ground that such Court did not comply with the law which governs it. In such cases, therefore, it is necessary to ascertain firstly, what the law is which governed the subordinate Court in the proceedings complained of, and, secondly, to determine whether that law has been given effect to. It is obvious that a superior Court exercises jurisdiction under clause 15 or sect. 115 (formerly 622) only when the Court below has done wrong. Neither provisions apply when the Court below has done right—that is, has acted according to the law which controls it. If a subordinate Court declines jurisdiction because there is no section of the Code which empowers it to act, the High Court must determine whether it had an inherent jurisdiction or not in the matter. If it had, then the High Court interferes because the subordinate Court was bound to act according to justice, equity and good conscience. The subordinate Court has jurisdiction, but declines to exercise it. On this the High Court interferes and compels the subordinate Court to exercise the inherent jurisdiction it has. Clause 15 does not enable the

(1) *Ibn Hasan v. Brij Bhukan*, 26 A. at p. 427 (1901).

(2) *In re Pleadings of High Court* 8 B. at 143 (1853).

(3) *Debnaryan Dutt v. Chunilal Ghose* 41 C. 136 (1913). See *Debnarain Dutt v. Ramsadhan Mondal*, 17 C. W. N. 1143 (1913), *Kwaja Muhammad Khan v. Husain Begam*, P. C. (1910), 32 All. 410; 37 I. A. 152, 14 C. W. N. 805.

(4) See *ante*.

(5) *Hukam Chand Baid v. Kamalnand Singh*, 3 C. L. J. 67 (1905), *Risik Lal Dutt v. Bidhu Mukhi Das*, 10 C. W. N. 719, 721 (1906), *Lauchanan Singh v. Dwarka Nath Roy*, 3 C. L. J. 29 (1905).

(6) See judgments in *Chappan v. Mordin Kutti*, 22 M. 68 (1898), dealt with in the notes to s. 115, *post*.

High Court to say, "It is quite true that the lower Court had no power to make the order, but we will . . . The power given by clause 15 is not an original but a superintending power . . . It assumes that the subordinate Court had jurisdiction but has wrongly declined to exercise it . . . If the subordinate Court had jurisdiction it is because of the inherent power and duties cast upon it by the rule which binds it to act in all cases where no specific provision exists according to equity, justice, and good conscience . . . It has been recently held that proceedings on applications for enhancement of rent under sect. 27 of the Chota Nagpur Tenancy Act (Beng. VI of 1908) are judicial proceedings, and the Deputy Commissioners in performance of their duties under that Act are Courts subject to the appellate jurisdiction of the High Court, which has jurisdiction to interfere when the Courts of Collectors have either exceeded, or failed or refused to exercise, the jurisdiction vested in them by that Act (1)

Inherent jurisdiction—The inherent jurisdiction of the Court to which reference has been made in the last paragraph has now been expressly recognized in sect. 151 of the present Code

"The laws"—In the under mentioned case, (2) Stuart, C.J., speaking of this expression as occurring in the Preamble of the preceding Code, observed that it meant all the laws in operation at the time of the passing of the Code including the General Clauses Act of 1868, but, as has been pointed out (3) this is not correct, as the expression must be used with the words "relating to the procedure," etc., and the General Clauses Act cannot be deemed a law "relating to the procedure of the Courts of Civil Judicature"

"Courts of Civil Judicature"—Subject to what is hereinafter stated, the Preamble shows that the Code applies to all Courts of Civil Judicature. Its provisions will therefore govern the procedure of all Civil Courts in British India, subject to the provisions contained in this preliminary portion of the Code and to any other special Act providing a special procedure for proceedings under it. The general power to entertain suits of a Civil nature except suits of which cognizance is barred by any enactment does not include a general power to make declarations (4). The Act applies to suits in the ordinary civil jurisdiction. As to other case, see the following paragraphs—

Special jurisdiction. (a) **Insolvency jurisdiction.**—In solvency procedure is civil procedure. Insolvency procedure governing the Provincial Courts was formerly dealt with in the Code, but is now the subject of a separate Act (III of 1907). The insolvency law applicable to the Presidency Towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, is contained in 11 & 12 Vict. c. 21 (1848). Clause 15 of the Letters Patent 1865 provides that the Insolvent Court in the Presidency Towns shall be held before one of the

(1) Partick v. J. B. O'Connell (24 Cl. & F. 406 (1878))

(2) 40 C. 518 (1912) (2) at 1st inst.

(3) 40 C. 518 (1912) (2) at 1st inst.

(4) 40 C. 518 (1912) (2) at 1st inst.

(5) 40 C. 518 (1912) (2) at 1st inst.

(1878) dissenting from Full Bench in 1878

Thakur v. 1. V. Sinha 1878 (1878)

(7) H. C. P. C. 1

(4) F. C. P. C. 1

Thakur v. 1. V. Sinha 1878 (1878)

Judges of the High Court (called the Commissioner in Insolvency), and the High Court and any such Judge thereof shall have and exercise within the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, and the Presidency of Madras and Bombay respectively, such powers and authorities with respect to original and appellate jurisdiction and otherwise as are constituted by the laws relating to insolvent debtors in India. The Insolvent Court in the Presidency Towns is constituted by a separate Act of Parliament. It is a Civil Court existing for the purpose of giving relief to persons unable to pay their debts. By the Royal Charter Act, 1861 (24 & 25 Vict c 104), upon the establishment of the High Courts the Supreme Courts were abolished. In 1862 and 1865 Letters Patent were granted. The Insolvent Court was not then merged in the High Court, but continued in existence side by side with the High Court. The appeal to the Supreme Court (Insolvent Act, sect 73) and the power to make rules (ib sect 76), were transferred to the High Court (1). But though the Insolvent Court is a separate tribunal from the High Court it nevertheless stands in such a special relation to the High Court that a limitation or exclusion of the latter's jurisdiction may indirectly limit or exclude its own (2). Sect 5 of the Insolvent Act gives the jurisdiction, which is that of the Supreme Court. Sect 18 of the Letters Patent declares the jurisdiction to be that constituted by the laws relating to Insolvent Debtors in India. But under clause 44 of the Letters Patent this is subject to the Legislative powers of the Indian Government. Therefore when Act V of 1872 declared that the High Court at Bombay had no jurisdiction in Sind it was held that the petition must be dismissed, though the Insolvent was a European British subject (3). But the Supreme Court's jurisdiction was twofold—local as regards the inhabitants of the cities and personal as regards European British subjects residing in any part of the territories subject to the Presidency Governments. So it was held that an European British subject residing in the Bombay Presidency but outside the local limits of the High Court's jurisdiction, was entitled to petition, (4) and that though the personal jurisdiction did not now exist as regards civil actions, it had not been interfered with as regards the Insolvent Court. This would appear also to have been the view of Peacock CJ (5) but not of Markby, J (6) though in the latter case the actual decision was that the jurisdiction of the Insolvent Court was limited to the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William that is Bengal proper the petitioner's permanent residence being in the North Western Provinces.

The Insolvent Court is a Civil Court its proceedings are civil proceedings and (as was apparent from Chapter XX of the former Code now repealed) its procedure is Civil Procedure. But under sect 120 nothing in this Code extends or applies to any Judge of a High Court in the exercise of

(1) *In re Bhagwandis Harjivan* 8 B 511 411 (1896)

(1884)

(5) *In re William Cockburn* 2 Ind Jur

N 8 326 (1867)

(6) *In re Trethens an Insolvent*, 1 B L R,

O C 84 (1868)

(2) *In re James Currie* 21 B 408

(3) *ib* 408

(4) *In re George Blackwell* J Bom H C R 461 (1872) *In re James Currie*, 21 B 405,

jurisdiction as an Insolvent Court (1) Orders in insolvency are not orders under the Code of Civil Procedure. They are orders under a special law, but they are under a special law in which different procedure is provided (2) Execution is not taken out from this Court as it has no machinery for the purpose. Formerly the Insolvent Court availed itself of the machinery of the Supreme Court as auxiliary to its own. Subject to the provisions of the Charter Act and Letters Patent, the High Court exercises the same jurisdiction, took over all the work, and inherited all the powers that vested in the Supreme Court, whose jurisdiction it superseded. The Insolvency Act, however, has nothing to do with procedure in execution, which is governed by the Civil Procedure Code (3) So although the Insolvent Court determines the substance of the questions relating to the insolvent's estate, the proceedings in execution and the judgment are the High Court's. Thus a judgment entered up under sect. 86 of the Insolvent Act, in the name of the Official Assignee against the insolvent, is entered up in the ordinary jurisdiction of the High Court (4) The Provincial Insolvency Act does not interfere with any right of appeal to the Privy Council which may otherwise exist (5)

(b) **Admiralty jurisdiction**—The rules regulating Admiralty practice were framed when the Code of 1859 was in force. Rule 54 directs that proceedings not provided for by the rules shall be regulated by the rules and practice of the High Court in suits brought in it in the exercise of its ordinary original civil jurisdiction. The Code applies to proceedings on the Admiralty side of the High Court, sect. 645A of the former Code was held to show that this is so (6) In Vice Admiralty cases, the effect of appearance, the mode of objecting to the jurisdiction, and the mode of questioning the validity of a pleading, (7) the admission of appeals (8) and costs (9) are matters governed by a settled practice under the Code, the Privy Council rules issued under Statute 2 & 3 Wm. IV. c. 51, having no operation, except in case of suits *in rem* in which no appearance has been entered, and of other matters to which the Code cannot be applied (10) Though the Admiralty rules do not apparently contemplate a suit *in rem* and *in personam* being combined, they do not expressly or by necessary implication forbid it (11) In a case such as an application for consolidation not provided for by either the Rules or the Code, the practice of the Court of Admiralty in England ought to be followed, so far as such practice can be applied to this country by analogy (12)

(1) See *In re Hormaiji Ardesir*, 17 B. 334, 340 (1892), so s. 645 did not apply, *ibid.* at 340.

(2) In the matter of *R. Brown*, 12 C. at p. 334 (1886).

(3) *In re Bhagwandas Harjivan*, 5 B. 511, (1894).

(4) *Navisahu v. Turner*, 13 B. 520 (1899).

(5) *Chatspratt Singh Dagar v. Kharag Singh Lachmiran*, P. C., 10 C. 185 (1913).

(6) *Bombay and Persian S. N. Co. v. Ship*

Lord, 12 B. 237, 240, 241 (1887).

(7) *In re ship Fanny Skolfeldt*, 17 C. 337 (1889).

(8) *In re ship Clarion*, 17 C. 66 (1889).

(9) *In re steamship Draughtfels*, 27 C. 860, 859 (1900).

(10) *In re ship Fanny Skolfeldt*, *supra*.

(11) *Bombay Persian S. N. Co. v. Ship*, *supra*.

(12) *In re ship Falls of Fritrick*, 22 C. 511 (1890).

(c) **Testamentary and intestate jurisdiction**—The procedure in testamentary and intestate jurisdiction whether in the High Court (1) or Provincial Courts, is governed by the Indian Succession Act (X of 1865), and the Probate and Administration Act (V of 1881), and by these Acts the proceedings in relation to the granting of probate and letters of administration are, except as in those Acts otherwise provided, to be regulated so far as the circumstances of the case will admit, by this Code (2). In any case in which there is contention the proceedings shall take, as nearly as may be the form of a regular suit, according to the provisions of this Code, in which the petitioner for probate or letters of administration, as the case may be is the plaintiff and the person who may have appeared to oppose the grant is the defendant (3). Although a petition before a caveat has been entered is not a suit in the ordinary acceptance of the term sect 647 of the former Code, which provided that the procedure for suits should be followed so far as it could be made applicable in all proceedings other than suits and appeals, made the provisions of the Code applicable to all miscellaneous civil proceedings. Having therefore regard to this section and sects 238-261 of the Succession Act, it has been held that Chapter XXVI of the former Code was applicable to petitions for probate (4). If the provisions of the Code are inconsistent with those of the Probate and Administration Act those of the Code must prevail as it is the later enactment (5).

The Code only applies so far as the circumstances of the case admit, and though generally applicable, the circumstances peculiar to testamentary cases must be considered. So though probate proceedings are generally regulated by the Code it was held in the undermentioned case that the Court was not justified under sect 177 of the former Code (corresponding with O XVI r 20) in deciding against a caveator because he refused to answer a question and in dispensing with proof of the execution of the will though that section would be applicable under proper circumstances (6). So also unless a will is proved in some form no grant of probate can be made merely on the consent of parties. Hence an agreement or compromise as regards the genuineness and due execution

(1) Mr Stokes in his Commentary on the Succession Act expresses an opinion that having regard to the definition of District Judge in s 3 of that Act (and the same definition is repeated in the Probate and Administration Act) as the judge of a principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction this section applies to proceedings of High Courts in their testamentary and intestate jurisdiction and that their proceedings also must be regulated by this Code. *cf* *Umrao Chand v Bindraban Chand* 17 A 475 (1890). *In re Monohur Mookerjee* 5 C 756 (1890). *Esoof Hashim Dooply v Fatima Bibee* 24 C 30 (1896). *Yeshwant v Shankar*, 17 B 388 (1892). *In re the will of Dawubai* 18 B 237 (1893). By the Rules of the Calcutta High Court the procedure in all cases is to

be regulated so far as the circumstances of the case admit by the rules of procedure laid down in the Succession Act whether that Act itself applies to the law or not and in cases in which such rules are inapplicable the procedure is to be regulated by this Code, Rule 65 *Belchambers, R & O*

(2) Act X of 1865 s 238 Act V of 1881, s 55

(3) Act X of 1865 s 261 Act V of 1881, s 81

(4) *In re the will of Dawubai* 18 B 237 (1893)

(5) *Esoof Hashim Dooply v Fatima Bibee*, 24 C 30 33 (1896)

(6) *Ravi Ranchod Naik v Vishnu Ranchod Naik*, 9 B 241 (1884)

of a will if its effect is to exclude evidence in proof of the will, is not lawful within the meaning of O XXIII r 3, of this Code (1)

(d) **Matrimonial jurisdiction**—In the case of matrimonial causes as regards matters of procedure, all proceedings under the Indian Divorce Act between party and party are subject to the provisions therein contained to be regulated by this Code (2) Thus any question as to the time within which a respondent may file an answer to a petition is to be decided not by the Rules of the English Divorce Court but by the provisions of the Code dealing with written statements (3) But by sect 7 of the Indian Divorce Act, which does not apply to questions of procedure, (4) the Court is enabled to follow the principal rules of the English Divorce Act in all matters which are not expressly dealt with either in the Act itself or in the Code Thus the Court has adopted Rule 158 of the English Rules and ordered a husband to give security for his wife's costs (5) In a recent case in the Bombay High Court where a Parsi had married a Christian in London and had remained there it was held that the jurisdiction was limited to Christian subjects residing within the Presidency (6)

Special Courts (a) **Small Cause Courts**—See notes to sects 7 and 8, *post* These are Courts of inferior jurisdiction and when in a Presidency Town are subject to the order and control of the High Court (7)

(b) **Mamlatdars' Court**—The object of the Mamlatdars Act (Bom, Act III of 1876) was to consolidate and amend the law relating to the powers and procedure of Mamlatdars' Courts The purpose of the Act was temporary only, and chiefly to provide for the cultivation of the land and to prevent breaches of the peace until the Civil Court should determine the rights of the disputants and such being its purpose the procedure provided is of a very summary character (8) These Courts are Civil Courts and subject to the revisional jurisdiction of the High Court (9) The Act however provides a

(1) *Monmohini Guha v Banga Chandra Das* 31 C 357 (1903)

(2) Act IV of 1869, s 45

(3) *Abbott v Abbott* 4 B L L (O C) 51 (1869)

(4) *Abbott v Abbott supra* King King C B 416 419 (1882) the principles and rules referred to are rules of quasi substantive rather than of merely adjective law A t B, 22 B 612 (1898)

(5) *Mayhew v Mayhew* 19 B 293 (1894), *Howell v George* 19 C 119 (1902) and as to costs of appeal, *Lowle v Lowle* 4 C 260 269 (1878)

(6) *Nusservanjee Pestonjee v Arslan Wadia v Leonora Nusservanjee* 38 L 120 (1913) *cf* *Flinton v Flinton* 10 B 192 (1886) [jurisdiction of Calcutta High Court when plaintiff resident in England] See also *Hill v Batli* 17 C W N 101 (1913)
(7) *In re J. S. v. S. v. S. v. S.* 5 C L L 170

(1879)

(8) *Ganpatram Ichhai v Ranchhod Haribhai* 17 B 645 (1892)

(9) *Kasam Sabeel v Maruti* 13 B 552 (1888) and as to the jurisdiction of the High Court over the Mamlatdars Courts as subordinate Courts and applications under s 115 *post* the cases therein cited and case in last note and *Nattlekha v Abul Ali* 18 B 449, *Dattatraya v Vaman* 21 B 88 (1895) *Sayad Saifulla v Sayad Ha. Mirza*, 24 B 238 (1899) [Minor may sue] *Chimaya v Canaya* 21 B 775 (1896) [dispossession of third person] *Ningappa v Alappa* 21 B 317 (1900) [11], *Balvantao v Spott* 23 B 761 (1899) [jurisdiction of Mamlatdar over officers of Government] *S. m. Copal Blegale v Vinayak Bhikamlal*, 23 B 395 (1900) [natural water course—obstruction—injunction]

special procedure and there is no indication in it of any intention that the rules of this Code should apply to cases for which the special procedure makes no provision. The provisions of the Code therefore do not apply to such Courts in Bombay (1)

(c) **Revenue Court**—The term is defined in sect 5 clause (2), *post*, which see. There is a distinction between Rent Courts and Civil Courts as referred to in the Rent Acts, Civil Courts being Courts exercising all the powers of Civil Courts as distinguished from the Rent Courts, which only exercise powers over suits of a limited class. But a Rent Court is a Civil Court in the sense that it decides civil questions between persons seeking their civil rights (2). It has therefore been a question in certain cases whether Rent Courts being Civil Courts in the latter sense their procedure is, in the absence of any special provision, governed by the Code. The answer to this question is to be determined not so much by an inquiry into the question whether they are Civil Courts, but whether, assuming they are such, the provisions of the Acts constituting those Courts do not exclude the provisions of the Code, in other words are those Acts complete Codes in themselves or are they governed in matters upon which they are silent by the Code? This question, which has arisen with respect to Act XII of 1881 and Act X of 1859 is dealt with *post*.

In the majority of cases however, no such question can arise as most of the Tenancy Acts make special provision as regards the applicability of the Code to proceedings in Revenue Courts. In the case of Act XVIII of 1881 (Land Revenue Central Provinces) the Code does not of itself apply, but the Chief Commissioner may, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council make rules consistent with the Act for regulating the procedure of Revenue Officers in cases for which a procedure is not prescribed by the Act and may by any such rule direct that any provisions of the Code shall apply, with or without modification to all or any classes of cases before Revenue Officers (3).

The Punjab Tenancy Act (XVI of 1887) provides that the Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Governor General make rules consistent with the Act for regulating the procedure of Revenue Courts in matters under the Act for which a procedure is not prescribed thereby and may by any such rule direct that any provisions of the Code shall apply with or without modification to all or any classes of cases before those Courts. Until rules are made and subject to those rules when made and to the provisions of the Act, the Code shall so far as is applicable apply to all proceedings in Revenue Courts whether before or after decree (4).

The Lower Bengal Rent Act of 1869 now repealed enacted that save as otherwise provided all proceedings under that Act should be regulated by the Code of Civil Procedure (5). Under the provisions of the present Bengal

(1) *Hasam Sahab v. Maruti* 13 B 502 (1888)

(2) *Nilmoni Singh Deo v. Taranath Mukerjee* 9 C 295 300 301 (1889), *Ram Lochan v. Beni Brosad* 13 C W N 791 (1908)

(3) Act XVIII of 1881 [repealed in part and amended by Acts XVI of 1889, XII of 1891, and XII of 1893] s. 19

(4) Act XVI of 1887 [amended by Reg. VII of 1901] s. 88

(5) Act VIII of 1869 (B. C.) s. 34

Tenancy Act (VIII of 1885), the High Court may from time to time, with the approval of the Governor General in Council, make rules consistent with that Act, declaring that any portions of the Code shall not apply to suits between landlord and tenant as such or to any specified classes of such suits, or shall apply to them subject to modifications specified in the rules. Subject to any rules so made, and subject also to the other provisions of the Bengal Tenancy Act, this Code shall apply to all such suits (1) Sects 121-127, 129, 305, 320-326 of the former Code and the corresponding sections of the present Code do not apply to suits for the recovery of rent, and special rules of procedure in respect of certain matters are prescribed for such suits (2) No rules have been made by the High Court declaring any portions of the Code inapplicable to suits between landlord and tenant.

The N W P Rent Act (XII of 1881) appears to contain complete rules of procedure upon the trial of rent suits under it, and it was the opinion of Stuart, C J, in the under mentioned case, (3) that it was intended to exclude the provisions of the Code. But it was held by the Full Bench of the Allahabad High Court in that case, that the Courts of Revenue in the North Western Provinces, in those matters of procedure upon which the Rent Act of these provinces is silent, are governed by the Code, and that therefore the procedure furnished by sects 43 and 373 of the former Code was applicable to suits tried under the N W P Rent Act, 1881 (4). The grounds of that decision which is in fact, based upon the decision of the Privy Council in *Nilmoni Singh Deo v Tarannath Mukerjee*, (5) is that Revenue Courts are Courts of Civil Judicature within the meaning of the Code, and that unless exempted (which they were not) by the Code itself they would in all matters, except those in which special procedure is provided in the Rent Act, be governed by the law of the Civil Code. The Full Bench decision does not apply where the Act provides a machinery of its own independent of the Civil Procedure Code, as in the case of references of suits to arbitration (6). And though the procedure prescribed by the Code, such as that prescribed by sect 285, of the former and sect 63 of the present Code may be applicable as between Courts of Revenue of different grades, it cannot be applied where the conflict is between a Court of Revenue and a Civil Court (7).

A similar question arose as regards the Bengal Rent Act, X of 1859, which is still in force in certain places. Formerly it was held, following the Full Bench decision of the Allahabad High Court already referred to, that the

(1) Act VIII of 1885 s 143

(2) *Ib*, s 148 see also ss 141 117, 147-151

(3) *Madho Prakash Singh v. Murlu Manohar*, 5 A 106 413 (1883) for amending Acts see Act IX of 1887 VI of 1888 s 10 (2) XIV of 1888

(4) *Ib*

(5) 9 C 295 (1852) followed in *Malariya v. Dhartpur v. Kachera* 10 A 710 (1857) [Civil Procedure Code ss 37, 132] *Raghulal v. Dayal v. Banko Lal* 22 A 157, 185 (1900)

[Civil Procedure Code, ss 285, 295] In *Onkar Singh v. Bhup Singh*, 16 A 496, 498 (1894) the Court said "We find in Revenue Courts that when the Civil Procedure Code is to be applied it is expressly so provided so that as a general rule they are outside the scope of the Code of Civil Procedure"

(6) *Isham un Nissa v. Ajudhin Ismail*, 1 A 170 (1884)

(7) *Raghulal Dayal v. Banko Lal* 22 A 185 (1900)

Revenue Courts in those matters of procedure, upon which the Act is silent, are governed by the Code, and that in consequence sect 43 of the former Code applied to a suit instituted under the Rent Act (1) The decision of the Privy Council in a preceding case (2) lends support to this view in so far as it was there held that though there was nothing in the Act which provided for execution beyond the Collectors' jurisdiction, there was nothing in it to forbid the conclusion that such executions were left to the operations of Act XXXIII of 1852 (an Act to facilitate the enforcement of judgments in places beyond the jurisdiction of the Courts pronouncing the same) or the corresponding portion of Act VIII of 1859 (Civil Procedure Code) When a decree for rent, made by a Collector under sect 23, Act X of 1859, is transferred for execution to a Civil Court, no doubt the latter assuming the transfer to have been validly made will act under the procedure which governs it The Privy Council, however, went further and held that the Collector might make the transfer himself under the provisions of the Code which were applicable, there being nothing in the Rent Act to exclude them It has however, subsequently been held, upon the authority of the reasoning in the Full Bench decision in *Nagendro Nath Mullick v Mathura Mohun Parhi* (3) that Act X of 1859 is a Code complete in itself, and unaffected by the general laws of limitation and that therefore the provisions of this Code do not apply to cases under Act X of 1859 (4) These cases proceed in substance upon certain of the grounds taken in the dissentient judgment in the Full Bench of the Allahabad High Court, viz that apart from the question whether Revenue Courts are Civil Courts, and Civil Courts within the meaning of the Code, the enactment of a special procedure in a special Act excluded the supposition that it was intended to import into that Act the provisions of the Code upon matters not dealt with by that Act If it had been so intended it would have been so enacted, as was done in the subsequent Act of 1869 When however an appeal goes from a Collector to a higher Court, the decree which is given on appeal is the decree of a Civil Court, and a second appeal lies to the High Court, according to the same procedure which obtains in respect of second appeals in suits tried in the ordinary Civil Courts (5) In other words, the removal of the matter to a Civil Court brings it under the provisions regulating the procedure of that Court

In the case of a sale held under sect 110 Act X of 1859 it was held that sect 310A, of the former (corresponding to O XXI r 89, of the present) Code, did not apply, as the Code was applicable up to the sale and not after it (6)

The Code does not apply to cases under the Chota Nagpore Landlord and Tenant Procedure Act (7)

(1) *Adhirani Narain v Raghu Mohapatro*, 12 C 50 (1885)

(2) *Nilmoni Singh Deo v Taranath Muherjee*, 9 C 295 (1882), *Hare Krishna v Bishun Chandra* 35 C 799 (1908)

(3) 18 C 368 (1891)

(4) *Mokunda Bullav Kar v Bhogaban Chunder Das*, 21 C 514 (1894) *Radha Madhub Santra v Lukhi Narain Roy Chow*

dhry, 21 C 428 (1893) See *Chaitan v Kunja*, 15 C W N 863 (1911)

(5) *Sadar Naik v Serai Naik* 28 C 532, 537 (1901)

(6) *Harish Chandra Ghose v Ananta Charan Patra*, 2 C W N 127 (1897)

(7) *Khedu Mahto v Budhun Mahto*, 27 C 508, 514 (1900) Act I of 1879, B C, is modified by I of 1903 and Bengal Acts IV

Apparently the Code is applicable in cases under the Madras Rent Recovery Act (1) But though sect 43 (O II r 2, of present Code) precludes a landlord from suing for rent not included in a previous suit, this does not preclude him from adopting any other remedy the law gives him to recover his rent, as for instance by distraint under the Rent Recovery Act (2)

The Code saves any law by a Governor or Lieutenant Governor prescribing a special procedure for suits between land holders and their tenants or agents, and gives power to the Local Government to modify the Code in its application to Revenue Courts See sects 4 and 5, *post*

Judicial discretion—The Code in many of its sections leaves matters dealt with thereby to the discretion of the Court “Discretion when applied to a Court of Law means discretion guided by law It must be governed by rule, and not by humour It must not be arbitrary, vague, and fanciful, but legal and regular” (3) In some sections the word “*may*” occurs Great misconception is caused by saying that in some cases “*may*” means “*must*” It never can mean “*must*” so long as the English language retains its meaning, but it gives a power, and then it may be a question in what cases, where a Judge has a power given him by the word “*may*” it becomes his duty to exercise it (4)

Construction of act of Court—The assumption on which all rules of law are founded is that the constituted tribunals are fully competent to carry them out (5) According to the well known rule the Court may presume that judicial and official acts have been regularly performed (6) The rule is to presume that a lower Court has done its duty neglect of duty cannot be assumed at the mere suggestion of an appellant (7) When an act of a Court can be so construed as to have an operation consistently with law, it would be contrary to ordinary rules of construction to attach to it another signification which would altogether destroy its effect (8) Courts, however, should take care that their orders are framed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the law (9) The presumption of regularity is a rebuttable one Irregularity may be shown, and a mistaken petition on the part of a pleader is no ground for the Courts passing an illegal order (10)

of 1897, and V of 1903 and VI of 1908 And see *Kartik Chandra Ogha v Gora Chand Mahto*, 40 C 518 (1913) (appellate jurisdiction of High Court) For case where this Act was extended to a property before the final decree, see *Lakshmi Bibi Kujrani v Atal Bihari Aldar*, 10 C 784 (1913)

(1) Act VIII of 1865 repealed in part of Act VII of 1870, XII of 1873 amended by Act VI of 1888, and Madras Acts II of 1871, and III of 1880, and see Act I of 1906

(2) *Pajah Pswara Doss v Venkataraver* 21 W 236 (1897)

(3) *Per Lord Mansfield in Wilkes Case* 4 Burroughs Rep 2739 cited in *Harlans v. J. J. B. v. J. J. B. v. J. J. B.* (1879) 20 C. and see as to the manner in

which judicial discretion should be used, observations of *Jardine J.*, in *R v Chagan Dayaram* 14 B 331 (1890) 344, 352

(4) *Nichols v Baker* 44 Ch D 202 See cases cited in *Hukm Chand v P C* 337 340

(5) *Gopernath Singh v Anundmoyee Debta*, 8 W R 167, 169 (1867)

(6) *Evidence Act*, s 114, ill (c) See notes to this section in *Author's Evidence Act*, 6th ed

(7) *Rash Beharee v Nolasye Poddar*, 11 W R 465 (1860)

(8) *Saroda Persaud v Tulchmceput* 10 B I R 214 at p 229 (1872)

(9) *Doucett v Wise* 1 W R 322 (1864)

(10) *Must Ackjoo v Lalish Panchunder*, 23 W P 400 401 (1877)

PRELIMINARY

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the Code of Civil Pro- [5

cedure, 1908

Short title, commence-
ment and extent (2) It shall come into force on the first
day of January, 1909

(3) This section and *sections 157 to 158* extend to the whole
of British India the *rest of the Code* extends to the whole of
British India except the Scheduled Districts

Local Extent (a) **British India**—These words exclude the
territories of Native Princes and States in alliance with His Majesty, the
relation between such Princes and His Majesty being a political relation and
the territories of such Princes and States forming no part of the British
Dominions although in a political point of view such Princes and States may
be subordinate to the British Crown as the Paramount Power (1) They were
formerly declared (2) to mean the territories for the time being vested in Her
Majesty by the Statute 21 & 22 Vict c 106 (1858), other than the settlement
of Prince of Wales' Island (Penang) Singapore and Malacca, and the first
section of the statute there referred to vested in Her Majesty all territories
then in the possession or under the Governments of the East India Company,
and all territories which might become vested in Her Majesty by virtue of the
rights transferred to Her Majesty from the East India Company Apparently
any new province acquired would become on its acquisition, part of British
India (3) *Cession of territory confers local jurisdiction* (4) The term includes
territories ceded "in full sovereignty" or "in perpetuity" there being no
difference between the two (5) Prior to the General Clauses Act 1897, it was
held not to include cases where as in the case of the British cantonment of
Secunderabad, there has been no actual cession of territory, (6) nor in the
case of Raj Kot, where the agreement between Government and the Native
State, although in different respects dealing with the use of the land and con-
ferring certain powers and jurisdictions on the officers of Government, did not
relate to the sovereignty of the land, (7) nor as in the case of the Berars, where

(1) *Bikrama Singh & Bir Singh* 1889 P
R No 191 Cited in *Hukm Chand* 3

(2) S 2, Act I of 1868 (General Clauses)

(3) *Ouseley & Plowden*, Bould 161, 162

(4) *Sajad Muhammad Yusuf ud din v R*,
2 C W N 1, 9 (1897) in which case there

was held to have been no cession of territory

(5) *Triccam Parachand v Bombay Baroda
Railway Co*, 9 B 244, 247, 248 (1885)

(6) *Hossain Ali Mirza v Abid Ali
Mirza*, 21 C 177 (1893)

(7) *R v Abdul Rahman*, 10 B 186 (1885)

land was held under a sort of mortgage as a security for the fulfilment of certain engagements, which was held to be a tenure distinguishable from that on which the Crown held land assigned to it in perpetuity for the purpose of establishing a British station (1) The definition of the words given in the present General Clauses Act (X of 1897) is wider than that given in the former Act of 1868 The expression "British India" is now defined to mean "all territories and places within Her Majesty's dominions which are *for the time being governed* by Her Majesty through the Governor General of India or through any Governor or other officer subordinate to the Governor General of India" The effect of this altered definition is to widen the extent of what will be recognized as British India for the purposes of Indian legislation and to avoid the difficulties which arose from its restriction to the territories vested in Her Majesty by the Statute 21 & 22 Vict c 106 The question of the extent of British India will now, under the Code as well as under most other Acts, depend on the fact of the place or territory being *governed* by His Majesty without regard to the manner in which this government was acquired, and the result being the same whether it was acquired by cession or otherwise, and permanently or temporarily (2) From the first and under both definitions, the words "British India" have had a wider meaning than is understood by the term when used in its merely geographical sense, as appears from the Scheduled Districts Acts, 1874, and the Laws Local Extent Act 1874, the Schedules annexed to which mention amongst other places the Laccadive and Nicobar Islands and Aden as parts of British India (3) So also British Burma is a part of British India (4)

(b) **Scheduled Districts**—The term is defined in Act XIV of 1874 to mean the territories mentioned in the first schedule thereto annexed and also any other territory to which the Secretary of State for India, by resolution in Council, may declare the provisions of 33 Vict c 43 s 1, to be applicable The conclusion that a district is a non regulation district does not necessarily lead to the inference that the general Acts of Legislature are there inoperative If the Legislature has made the law in terms large enough to extend to the whole of the British territories in India it must have full effect It must be seen in each case in what terms the law is expressed especially in respect of its territorial operation (5)

21

2 In this Act, unless there is *anything* repugnant in the subject or context,—

Definitions

(1) "*Code*" includes rules

(2) "*decree*" means the formal expression of an adjudication *which*, so far as regards the Court expressing it, *conclusively determines the rights of the parties with regard to all or any of the*

(1) *Triccam v Bombay Baroda Railway Co*, *supra* at p 249

(2) See *Hukm Chand* 3

(3) See *Triccam v Bombay Baroda Railway Co*, *supra* at p 249

(4) *Aga Mahomed Hamadani v Cohen* 13 C 221 223 (1886)

(5) *Dick v Heseltine*, 1 N W P 280 284 (1869)

matters in controversy in the suit and may be either preliminary or final. It shall be deemed to include the rejection of a plaint and the determination of any question within section 17 or section 114, but shall not include—

(a) any adjudication from which an appeal lies as an appeal from an order, or

(b) any order of dismissal for default.

Explanation—A decree is preliminary when further proceedings have to be taken before the suit can be completely disposed of. It is final when such adjudication completely disposes of the suit. It may be partly preliminary and partly final.

(3) “decree holder” means any person in whose favour a decree has been passed or an order capable of execution has been made :

(4) “district” means the local limits of the jurisdiction of a principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction (hereinafter called a “District Court”), and includes the local limits of the ordinary original civil jurisdiction of a High Court.

(5) “foreign Court” means a Court situate beyond the limits of British India which has no authority in British India and is not established or continued by the Governor General in Council.

(6) “foreign judgment” means the judgment of a foreign Court.

(7) “Government Pleader” includes any officer appointed by the Local Government to perform all or any of the functions expressly imposed by this Code on the Government Pleader and also any pleader acting under the directions of the Government Pleader.

(8) “Judge” means the presiding officer of a Civil Court.

(9) “judgment” means the statement given by the Judge of the grounds of a decree or order.

(10) “judgment debtor” means any person against whom a decree has been passed or an order capable of execution has been made.

(11) “legal representative” means a person who in law represents the estate of a deceased person, and includes any person who intermeddles with the estate of the deceased and where a party sues or is sued in a representative character the person on whom the estate devolves on the death of the party so suing or sued.

(12) “mesne profits” of property means those profits which the person in wrongful possession of such property actually received or might with ordinary diligence have received therefrom, together with interest on such profits, but shall not include

profits due to improvements made by the person in wrongful possession :

(13) "*moveable property*" includes growing crops :

(14) "*order*" means the formal expression of any decision of a Civil Court which is not a decree

(15) "*pleader*" means any person entitled to appear and plead for another in Court, and includes an advocate, a vakil and an attorney of a High Court

(16) "*prescribed*" means prescribed by rules

(17) "*public officer*" means a person falling under any of the following descriptions (namely) —

(a) every Judge ,

(b) every member of the Indian Civil Service ;

(c) every commissioned or gazetted officer in the military or naval forces of His Majesty, including His Majesty's Indian Marine Service, while serving under the Government ,

(d) every officer of a Court of Justice whose duty it is, as such officer, to investigate or report on any matter of law or fact, or to make, authenticate or keep any document, or to take charge or dispose of any property, or to execute any judicial process, or to administer any oath, or to interpret, or to preserve order, in the Court, and every person especially authorized by a Court of Justice to perform any of such duties ,

(e) every person who holds any office by virtue of which he is empowered to place or keep any person in confinement ,

(f) every officer of the Government whose duty it is, as such officer, to prevent offences, to give information of offences, to bring offenders to justice, or to protect the public health, safety or convenience ,

(g) every officer whose duty it is, as such officer, to take, receive, keep or expend any property on behalf of the Government, or to make any survey, assessment or contract on behalf of the Government, or to execute any revenue-process, or to investigate, or to report on, any matter affecting the pecuniary interests of the Government, or to make, authenticate or keep any document relating to the pecuniary interests of the Government, or to prevent the infraction of any law for the protection of the pecuniary interests of the Government ; and

(h) every officer in the service or pay of the Government, or remunerated by fees or commission for the performance of any public duty

(18) "*rules*" means *rules and forms contained in the First Schedule or made under section 1²² or section 1²⁵.*

(19) "*share in a corporation*" shall be deemed to include *stock, debenture stock, debentures or bonds.* and

(20) "*signed,*" save in the case of a judgment or decree, includes stamped.

"Code"—See as to Rules, sects 121-131.

"Decree"—The term was first defined in the Code of 1877 to mean "the formal order of the Court in which the result of the decision of the suit or other judicial proceeding is embodied. This definition which was found defective received, after several modifications the form in which it was enacted in 1882. The present Code omits the words "upon any right claimed or defence set up in a Civil Court, substituting the words "*which conclusively determines the rights,*" etc. As regards cases decided under the law prior to 1882 it was observed that the law has been altered by the introduction of a more comprehensive definition of the term decree (1) and that a narrow construction should not be placed upon the language of sect 2 (2). But it has been held by the Privy Council the question whether an adjudication is an order or decree is to be tested not by general principles but by the expressions of the Code and those words are to be construed in their plain and obvious sense (3). Thus it has recently been held that an order assessing no value, but only reproducing the statements of the decree holder and judgment debtor, (4) and an order assessing the value according to the statement of the decree holder alone, after rejecting the judgment debtor's application for time to prove a higher value, are not decrees, since they do not involve a judicial adjudication of value (5). There has been a considerable conflict of decisions on the former section notably as to the question as to the meaning of the term "right" employed in the section, as will be seen from the following notes. The chief importance of the definition will be found in the question whether in any particular case an appeal lies. A decree though not according to law if not appealed against is binding (6) between the parties whether principal or *pro forma* (7) and their representatives who, after decree cannot open up the original proceedings (8). It creates an obligation superseding that existing before it (9) which is enforceable so long

(1) *Khadem Hossein v Emdad Hossein* 29 C at p 769 (1901)

(2) *Radha Nath Singh v Chandu Charan Singh*, 30 C at p 663 (1903)

(3) *Bhup Indar v Bijai Bahadur* 23 A at pp 156, 157 (1900)

(4) *Sakhchand v Kulanand* 14 C L J 607 (1911)

(5) *Deoki v Bansi* 14 C L J 35 (1911) referring to *Saurentra v Harukchand* 12 C W N 542 (1907)

(6) *Sri Raja Papamma v Sri Vira Pratapa*, 13 M 249 at p 253 (1896), s c 23 I A 35

(7) *Trilochun Chuckerbutty v Govind Chunder Poy*, 1 Shorne, 244 (1876)

(8) *I am Bhunjun v Munder Koor*, 23 W R 127 (1874)

(9) *Naylu v Raghu* 8 B 303, 305 (1884) [and it is not subject to modification like a contract], *Tatia Vithoji Papu Balaji*, 7 B 330 (1883)

therefore appealable as a decree (1) These decisions have now been recognised and the section expressly includes a preliminary decree

An order, however, passed in a suit for partition, subsequently to the preliminary decree, appointing a commission to make the partition, is not an order in execution, and, therefore, is not appealable under sect 244 (now sect 47) of the Code It is an interlocutory order pending the suit which has not been finally decided, and the appellant may take objection to it in an appeal against the final decree (2)

An order directing accounts (see O XX r 16) was not appealable by the Codes of 1859 or 1877 It was only when the amending Act of 1879 was passed declaring that such an order came within the definition of a decree that it became appealable, (3) and it is still within the definition as a preliminary decree The definition of "decree" implies that an order directing accounts is separable from the rest of the decree adjudicating on the rights claimed or the defences set up in the suit, and therefore though a provisional decree, is appealable (4) An order determining that a certain person is a partner, settling the shares of each of the partners in a business and directing an account to be taken, is a decree and is appealable, and was held to be so appealable in a preliminary stage or when appealing from the final decree (5) But where in a decree to take accounts an order was made which was a mere matter of procedure and not a question as to the rights of the parties, such as an order refusing to require the defendants to give inspection of certain books, the order was held not to be a decree or an order on a question relating to the execution of a decree (6) Moreover, the words "*directing an account to be taken*" were held to be used in a precise and technical sense (7) Accordingly an order declaring that the defendants were liable to pay such sum as the Government Surveyor might certify was held not to be a decree as it neither came within these words nor was an adjudication which decided the suit (8) The substitution

(1) Dulham Golab Koer v Radha Dulari Koer, 19 C 463, F B (1892), followed Boloram Dey v Ram Chundra Dey, 23 C 279 (1895) This latter case is overruled on the point whether the preliminary order can be questioned for the first time in the appeal from the final decree by Khadem Hossein v Emdad Hossein, 29 C 758 (1901), which decides the question in the affirmative But see now s 97

(2) Jogodishury Debca v Kailash Chundra Lahiry, 24 C 725 (1897), it is an order made in further proceedings in the suit before final decree, and not an order in execution of decree ib, at p 739

(3) Biswa Nath Chakr v Beni Kanta Dutta 23 C 406, 409 (1896) As to the earlier law, see Sreenath Roy v Radhanath Mookerjee 9 C 773 (1882), Rustomji v Kessowji 3 B 161 (1878) An omission to appeal against the preliminary order was held not to deprive

the party from questioning it on appeal from the final decree Khadem Hossein v Emdad Hossein, 29 C 758, s c, 5 C W N 617 (1901) But as to appeal see now sect 97 As to the nature of a decree for account see Bhup Indar v Bijai Bahadur 23 A at p 156 (1900)

(4) Krishnasami Ayyangar v Rajagopal Ayyangar, 18 M 73 87 (1893)

(5) Biswa Nath Chakr v Beni Kanta Dutta *supra* approved in Khadem Hossein v Emdad Hossein, 29 C 758, *supra*, overruling Boloram Dey v Ram Chundra Dey, 23 C 279 (1885) See Ralumbhoy Habibbhoj v Turner, 18 I A 6 (1890); s c, 15 B 155, but see now sect 97

(6) Rustomji v Kessowji 8 B 287 (1884)

(7) Coverji Luddha v Morarji Punja, 9 B 183, 195 (1885)

(8) Ib

of the words "*enclinedly determines*" for "*decides*" does not appear to effect any change in the law as above stated

'The rights of the parties —The last Code used the words "*right claimed or defence set up*" There can, we think, be little doubt that what the Legislature originally meant by these words to refer to, were rights of a substantive as distinguished from rights of a merely processual character. In other words, that a decree was, so far as the right claimed, an adjudication on the merits (that is, the right to recover land, money, etc., claimed in the suit), and so far as the defence set up, an adjudication on the defence which might be grounded either on the merits, using that term in its generally accepted sense, or on some point of law affecting the merits, such as limitation. The contrary construction (1) namely, that the right might be one merely of procedure appeared to be negatived both by the general language of the section and by the circumstance that if it were correct there could not be any occasion for specifically making an order rejecting a plaint, a decree, as such an order directly involves an adjudication against the plaintiff's right to proceed with the suit as brought by him (2)

The view here contended for has been expressly adopted or applied in several cases. In an early case *Wilson and Field, JJ.*, were disposed to hold that a decree must be an expression of opinion upon the rights of the parties, and therefore the dismissal of a suit on a ground wholly apart from the merits of the case, such as a dismissal under sect 97 (now O IX r 2) for non service of summons, was not a decree (3). It has been held that a decision under sect 5 of the Court Fees Act is not a decree, and that the right obtained or defence set up must be a right or defence set up in the suit or appeal, and not a right to have the suit or appeal heard on a particular stamp or the plaint or the memorandum of appeal rejected on account of the stamp (4). Similarly it has been held by the Allahabad High Court, (5) and was formerly held by the Calcutta High Court, (6) that the order of dismissal of an appeal under sect 556 (now O XII r 17) is not a decree. It was observed by the Court in the first of the Calcutta cases cited that such an order was not "*the formal expression of an adjudication upon a right claimed,*" that through the

(1) Contended for in *Hukm Chand*, 15, 16

(2) The explanation ib, 16 that this may have been expressly provided for *ex cautela* does not seem to us to have much force

(3) *Luckhy Churn Chowdhry v Budur runissa*, 9 C 627 (1882), but see comment on this case in *Malharaj Adhiraj Mansingji v Mehta Harhariram Nashariram* 19 B at p 308 (1894), referred to *post*. Previously it had been held that a decision directing a penalty to be enforced under the Stamp Act was not appealable as a decree, as it could not be said to affect the merits of the case or jurisdiction of the Court. *Sonaka Chowdhram v Bhoojunjoy Shaha*, 5 C 311 (1879)

(4) *Balkaran Rai v Gobind Nath Tewari*, 12 A 129, 156 I B (1890) but a distinction must be drawn according to the decisions of the other High Courts between a question relating to valuation and a question as to the clause under which valuation is to be made. In the latter case there is an appeal. *Dada v Nagesh* 23 B 486 (1898)

(5) *Mukhi v Fakir*, 3 A 382 (1880), *Mansab Ali v Nihal Chand*, 15 A 350 (1893)

(6) *Jagarnath Singh v Budhan* 23 C 115 (1895), *Anwar Ali v Jaffir Ali*, ib, 827, dist in *Lal Narain Singh v Mahomed Rafuddin*, 28 C 81 (1900) (dismissal for default in execution)

default the appellant had rather lost his right to obtain the adjudication of his right claimed in the proceedings or suit; that the mere right to be heard did not come within the definition of a decree. It was, however, held by one of the Judges of the Bombay High Court, (1) and more recently by a Full Bench of the Calcutta High Court (2) (Pinscp, J, dissenting), that such an order is a decree on the ground as stated by the Bombay High Court that it is an adjudication adverse to the appellant's right to have his appeal heard and it decides the appeal. In the last case it was argued with, as it is submitted, considerable force that the word "right" means a substantial right arising out of the merits of the case, that the juxtaposition of the words "right claimed" and "defence set up" showed that the right asserted or sought to be enforced meant the right asserted or sought to be enforced in the suit or appeal. It must have some connection with the relief sought, and therefore with the merits of the case, and does not connote the processual right of a party to be heard, which is ancillary to the enforcement of the substantive right claimed in the suit or appeal itself. It was further argued that the words "defence set up" cannot mean the mere opposition by a defendant or respondent to his adversary being heard, but must mean an answer to the relief sought. There must be an adjudication of right, and in the case of a dismissal for default the Court declines to adjudicate and does not enter into the merits of the case. These contentions were overruled by the majority of the Court (3). Previously, moreover, it had been held by the Calcutta (4) the Allahabad (5) and Madras (6) High Courts, that the analogous case of the dismissal of a suit under sect 102 (now O IX r 8) was not a decree. On the other hand, it has been held that an order under sect 381 (now O XXV r 2), dismissing a suit for failure to furnish security for costs, is a decree notwithstanding that the right adjudicated upon in the order under sect 381 is the plaintiff's right to sue and not the right which he claims in the suit (7). On the other hand, an order rejecting an appeal under sect 549 (now O XLI r 10) for failure to furnish security has been held not to be a decree, (8) the Court observing that the adjudication must be on a right

(1) Ramchandra Pandurang Naik v Madhar Purushottam Naik 16 B 23 (1891)

(2) Radha Nath Singh v Chand Churn Singh, 7 C W N 426 (1903) where the case is better reported than in 30 C 660 and cases there cited, referred to in Gosto Bahary Sirdar v Hari Mohan Adak, 8 C W N 313 (1903), in which it was held that an order under s 102 of the former Code dismissing a suit was as much a decree as an order under any other section deciding a suit.

(3) The grounds given by the referring judgment were that the order was the expression of an adjudication which was formal, and which decided the appeal. The question, however, remains was it a formal decisive adjudication of a "right" in the sense in which that word is used in the section? See pp 488, 489, 7 C W N

(4) Amrito Lal Mukherjee v Ram Chandra Roy, 29 C 60 (1901), it may, however, be contended that, as this case appears to have proceeded upon the two cases overruled by the last mentioned Full Bench case, it also is impliedly dissented from. But see also Chand Kour v Partab Singh, 16 C 98, in which the Privy Council held that the dismissal of a suit in terms of s 102 of the former Code did not operate as *res judicata*.

(5) Mansab Ali v Nihal Chand, 15 A 359 (1893)

(6) Gilkinson v Subramania Ayyar, 22 M 221 (1898), Somayya v Subbamina, 26 M 599, at p 601 (1903)

(7) Williams v Brown, 8 A 108 (1886), but see next case.

(8) Lekha v Bhauna, 18 A 101 (1895)

claimed or defence set up. And it has recently been held by the Calcutta High Court that an order for security in stay of execution is not a decree within the meaning of this section because it does not determine the rights of the parties (1). It has also been held that an order rejecting an application for permission to sue as a pauper and striking the case off the Court's file was a decree, as the matter disposed of was in fact whether the plaintiff had a right to institute the suit, and the effect of the order was to negative that right and to strike the case off the file (2). Here again the matter has been subject of dissent, it being subsequently held that no appeal will lie from an order rejecting an application for leave to appeal in forma pauperis, the ground being that it was not an adjudication deciding a right claimed in a suit (3). On the other hand, an order made under sect 366 (now O XXII r 3) that a suit do abate has been held to be virtually a decree, though it is a question to be determined before the suit or appeal is heard on the merits, on the ground that it disposes of the plaintiff's claim as completely as if the suit had been dismissed (4). This decision again has been dissented from by the Allahabad High Court (5). The Allahabad High Court has in one case (6) held that an order giving leave to withdraw a suit under sect 373, or 373 and 582 (now O XXIII r 1, and sect 107), is a decree, but subsequently that Court (7) and the Bombay (8) and Calcutta (9) High Courts have held that such an order is not a decree on the ground that it does not express any adjudication on the thing claimed, but leaves all issues in the suit undetermined and relegates the parties to the position they occupied before the suit was filed. Where the Appellate Court passed an order directing the case to be sent back to the original Court, with orders to pass a formal decree in accordance with the award of an arbitrator, it was held that the order was a decree as the matter was before the Appellate Court on the merits and the order was intended to finally dispose of the matter (10). In the under-mentioned case a person claimed to appear in a suit as guardian. The Court decided that he had not got that right, and it was held, *per* Tyrrell, J., that that order decided his position in the suit, that the order was a decree and that an appeal

(1) *Saraswati Barmania v Golap Das Barman*, 41 C 160 (1911), and see *Deoki Nandan Singh v Bansi Singh*, 14 C L J 35 (1911).

(2) *Baldeo v Gula Kuar*, 9 A 129 (1886).

(3) *Secretary of State v Jillo*, 21 A 133 (1898).

(4) *Bhikaji Ramchandra v Purshotam*, 10 B 220 (1885), followed in *Subbayya v Saminadayyar*, 18 M 496 (1895), which also deals with a 367 of the former Code.

(5) *Hamida Bibi v Ali Husen Khan*, 17 A 172 (1895).

(6) *Ganga Ram v Data Ram*, 8 A 82 (1885). The contrary had been previously held in *Kalyan Singh v Lekhraj Singh*, 6 A 211 (1884).

(7) *Jagdish Chaudhri v Tulshi Chaudhri*,

16 A 19 (1893), *Genda Mal v Pirbhu Lal*, 71 A 97 (1895) [*per cur* "it does not adjudicate on any right claimed or decide the suit, it decides nothing as to the merits"].

(8) *Patloji v Ganu*, 15 B 370, 373 (1890).

(9) *Jogodindro Nath v Sarut Sundari*, 18 C 322, 323 (1891) [ref to *Ramakissoor v Suranga*, 21 M 421 (1893)], *Syed Abul Hasan v Kashi Sahu*, 4 C W N 41 (1899), s c, 27 C 362, if, however, such an order is appealed from, and the lower Appellate Court sets aside the order and dismisses the suit, then the order of the lower Appellate Court is a decree. *Abdul Hossein v Hari Sahu*, 27 A 362 (1899).

(10) *Bhugwan Doss Marwari v Nund Lal Sam*, 12 C 173, 176 (1885).

might have been preferred (1) In a recent case in the Bombay High Court it was said that in applying this definition of decree it will be found that in the reported cases in that Court the rights of the parties with regard to the matter in controversy have been taken to mean general rights (such as rights in relation to status, jurisdiction, limitation and frame of suit) which if decided must have a general effect on the proceedings (2)

Where the plaintiff failed to reply to interrogatories and the Court dismissed the suit under sect 136 (now O XI r 21), it was contended that the order of dismissal was not a decree as it did not adjudicate on the merits of the right claimed. But this contention was overruled and the view adopted that when the procedure of the Court finally disposes of the suit it is a decree (3)

It was observed by Sargent, C J, in dealing with the objection that the order did not adjudicate on the merits of the right claimed, that having regard to the numerous authorities the other way (namely, those treating as decrees orders not dealing with the merits), it was too late to re open the question, although had it been *res integra* it must be admitted that there was force in the argument based on the words of the section and also on the circumstance of there being a special provision for an order rejecting the suit, and that where the procedure of the Court finally disposes of the suit it is a decree (4)

It appears to be advisable to adopt an interpretation which affords a ready test to distinguish between decrees on the merits and merely processual orders. If this is not done each case must be more or less empirically decided as and when it arises and on its peculiar circumstances. In such case the general test would appear to be—"does the order finally dispose of the suit?" It may be noted in this connection that in the report of the Select Committee (March 12, 1903) on the Bill introduced in December, 1901, the Committee stated that they omitted the words restricting "decree" to adjudications "upon the merits," as was proposed to be done because they might be held to exclude final decisions given wholly upon questions of law. But as to this it is perhaps sufficient to point out that while a claim with merits in its popular sense can be defeated by a defence based upon a point of law, such as limitation, it can only succeed by virtue of a favourable adjudication on the merits. The section, however, has since been expressly amended so as to exclude *any* order of dismissal for default. This appears to indicate that the "*rights of the parties*" referred to do not include mere processual rights, and that to constitute a decree there must be an expression of opinion on the rights of the parties in the sense of an opinion upon the merits of the case, that is on the right asserted in the suit or upon the defence whether of law or fact, set up to defend such alleged right. Moreover, a dismissal for default does not "conclusively determine" the right of the party against whom it is passed.

"Civil Court"—In the corresponding definition in Act X of 1877, the word "civil," which was introduced in the last Code, found no place. It has been held that a Civil Court does not include a Revenue Court in the N W P,

(1) *Buldeo Das v. Gobind Shankar* 7 A 911 (1895)

(2) *Narayan Balkrishna v. Copal Jiv* (Calcutta) 33 B 332 (1911)

(3) *Maharaj Adhiraj Mansingji v. Mehta Harbharram*, 19 B 307 (1894)

(4) *Maharaj Adhiraj Mansingji v. Mehta Harbharram*, 19 B 307 (1894)

and the term "decree" in this Code does not include the decree of such a Court (1) Though the words "Civil Court" have been now omitted, probably as unnecessary, the definition of course only applies to such Courts

"In the suit."—Where there is no civil suit there is no decree, and in consequence no appeal (2) No doubt there is authority for the view that the term "suit" is a very extensive one, (3) but the term ought to be confined to such proceedings as under that description are directly dealt with by the Code, or such as by the operation of the particular Acts which regulate them are treated as suits (4) The term "suit" has not been defined for the purposes of the Code (5) The conjunction of the words "suit or appeal" in the last Code appeared to show that appeals, which are often considered a stage of the suit, are not to be deemed to fall within it The section now refers to suit only The word is wide enough to cover every proceeding, whether original or appellate, terminable in such an adjudication (as is referred to in the first part of the clause), under this Code

The particular orders mentioned in the second clause of the last Code as constituting a decree did so by way of addition and exception to the general definition of that term in the first clause (6) This, as has been pointed out, (7) is particularly evident from the mention of orders passed in execution proceedings under sect 211 of the last Code as they cannot be said in any sense to finally decide the suit or appeal, though an order rejecting a plaint may be said to finally determine, so far as the Court which makes the order is concerned, that the suit as brought will not lie, and may have been made a decree on that ground (8) The enumeration of orders was held to be exhaustive, and not merely illustrative or explanatory (9) Though it cannot be said that the rule was always strictly observed (*vide post*), analogy could not extend the term to any orders other than, though like, those specifically mentioned

(a) Execution proceedings.—Under the last Code, sect 617 (now sect 141) was held to show that applications for execution were not suits, but only proceedings in a suit, and appeals from orders on applications were dealt with

(1) Onkar Singh v Bhup Singh, 16 A 496 (1894)

(2) Minakshi t Sulramanya 11 M 26 (1889) Thus a decision under s 5 of the Court Fees Act not being a decree no appeal lies Balkaran Rai t Gobind Nath Tewari, 12 A 129, 156 (1890)

(3) Venkata t Venkatarama, 22 M at p 257, and see Bhoopendro v Baroda, 18 C 500, 504 (1891)

(4) Watkins t Fox *infra* at p 948 The general power under sect 9 to try all suits of a civil nature except those expressly or impliedly barred does not involve a similar power to make declarations Bai S Vaktuba v Thakore Agarsinghi, 34 B 676 (1910)

(5) See Watkins v Fox 22 C at p 948 (1890) The third section of the Limitation Act distinguishes suits from appeals or applications

(6) Hukm Chand, 27, 28

(7) *Ib*

(8) It is essentially different from an order admitting a plaint, as such an order determines nothing, but is merely the first step towards putting the case in a shape for determination Justices of the Peace for Calcutta t Oriental Gas Co, 8 B L R 433 (1872)

(9) Coverj t Morari, 9 B 183, 195 (1885), Dulhin Golab Koer v Radha Dulari Koer, 19 C at p. 468 (1892)

held (1) to be so under the Code of 1859. A settlement case under sect 104 (2) of the Bengal Tenancy Act, before it was modified by Act III of 1898, B C, was held not to be a suit (2) Proceedings contemplated by sect 27, Act VIII of 1865, Madras, are summary, and an order passed in them cannot, it was held, be said to have decided a suit or appeal and was therefore not a decree (3) An order under the Indian Trusts Act, refusing to remove a trustee, has been held not to be a decree (4) An order appointing a person a member of a committee, under sect 10 of the Religious Endowments Act 1863, has been held by the Privy Council not to be a decree for the purposes of sect 540 (now sect 96), their Lordships observing that "*there was no civil suit respecting the appointment*" (5) An order refusing (6) or granting (7) leave to sue under the Religious Endowments Act is not a decree nor is an order passed on a contempt of Court (8) There appears to be no change in this respect

Rejection of a plaint—An order rejecting a plaint is a decree, whatever may be the grounds, or absence of grounds, for that order. In every case an order falling within sect 54 (now O VII r 11) is a decree (9). The words are, however, not limited to the cases provided for in sects 53 and 54 (now O VI r 17, O VII r 11), *post* (10). Nor does it make any difference that the rejection may be due to a misapplication of the rules of the Code or practice (11). So not only is an order rejecting a plaint on the ground that it is insufficiently stamped (12) a decree, but also an order given on the ground that the plaintiffs are minors (13). And orders which are substantially in effect orders rejecting plaints have been held to be decrees, as an order returning a plaint for including causes of action which could not be joined without leave of the Court, (14) or an order under sect 331 (now O XXI r 99) refusing to number and register a claim as a suit, which is of the same effect as a refusal to register

(1) Reasut Hossein v Hadjee Abdoolah, 3 I A 221 (1876)

(2) Upadhyaya Thakur v Persudh Singh, 23 C at p 729 (1896). Proceedings under ss 84 [Coghun Mollah v Rameshwar, 18 C 271 (1891), Peary Mohun Mukerji v Butodi Churn Chuckerbutti, 19 C 485 (1892)] and 93 of the same Act [Hossain Bux v Mutook dharee Lall, 14 C 312 (1887)] are not suits. An order under s 37, Act VIII of 1860, was held to be a decree. Brojendra Gomar Roy v Krishnar Coomur Glose, 7 C 681 (1881)

(3) Perumal v Rajagopal, 13 M 248 (1899)

(4) Nathu Wilson v McAfee, 19 A 131 (1896)

(5) Minakshi v Subramanya, 11 I A 160 (1887), s c, 11 M 26

(6) Kazeem Ali v Azim Ali Khan, 18 C 352 (1891)

(7) Mozaffar Ali v Hedyet Hossein, 11 C 554 (1907)

(8) Goda Ram v Suraj Mal, 27 A 380 (1904)

(9) Muhammad Salil v Muhammad Tan, 11 A 91, 93 (1888)

(10) Beni Ram Bhutta v Ram Lal Dhukri, 13 C 189 (1886)

(11) See last case in which the usual course would have been to suspend proceedings [see Rationbar v Chabildas, 13 B 7, 11 (1888)] and Bandhan Singh v Solhu, 8 A 191, in which s 44, r (a) of the last Code was misapplied

(12) Ajoodhya Pershad v Gunga Pershad, 6 C 210 (1880), cf Muhammad Sadik v Muhammad Jan, 11 A 91, 93 (1888)

(13) Beni Ram Bhutta v Ram Lal Dhukri, *supra*

(14) Bandhan Singh v Solhu, 8 A 191 (1886). As to return for presentation to Higher Court, see Kalan Das v Nawal Singh, 1 A 620 (1878)

a plaint, or which, in other words, amounts to the rejection of a plaint (1) An order refusing to entertain a suit because the section of the law to which it related was not cited in the plaint, was held under the Code of 1859 to be a judgment. The Court pointed out that such an order ought to state whether the suit was dismissed or the plaint rejected, and under what sections respectively (2) An order rejecting an appeal stands on the same footing. An order rejecting a plaint is a decree, and by sect 532 (now O XXXVII r 2) of the Code the provisions thereinbefore contained are made to apply to appeals, so far as such provisions are applicable. An order therefore rejecting or dismissing an appeal is a decree of the Appellate Court under the terms of the definition (3) In the Code there is no separate provision which allows the Appellate Court to "reject" a memorandum of appeal on the ground of its being barred by limitation. Sect 543 (now O XLI r 3) is limited to cases in which the memorandum is not drawn up in the manner prescribed by the Code, and it is only by applying sect 54 (c) (now O VII r 11), *mutatis mutandis* (as provided by sect 582, now sect 107, O XXII r 11) to appeals that the Code can be understood to make provision for rejection of appeals as barred by limitation. Sect 4 of the Limitation Act says that the appeal shall be dismissed. It is clear therefore that such an order of dismissal is a decree as it disposes of the appeal (4) So an order dismissing an appeal as being presented out of time, (5) rejecting an appeal as not duly presented the vakalatnamah being executed in favour of two vakils but accepted only by one, (6) or for deficiency of court fee, (7) an order rejecting a memorandum of appeal on the ground that it contained language disrespectful to the Court of first instance, (8) have been held to be decrees. On the other hand, it has been held that an order returning a memorandum of appeal on the ground that the value of the suit was beyond the pecuniary limits of the Court's jurisdiction is not a decree as it did not decide but refused to decide the appeal (9) And an order returning a plaint for presentation to the proper Court is not a decree (10) Where there is no appeal and no appellate decree there can be no second appeal. Where an appeal petition having been presented bearing

(1) Ionindro Deb Raikut v. Rani Jago dshwari Dabi, 14 C 234 (1886), [all Gopal v. Fernandes, 16 M 127 (1892)]

(2) Sheikh Golam Ehya v. Lalla Durga Dyal 3 W R, Act N, 17 (1865)

(3) Gunga Das Dey v. Ramjoy Dev. 12 C 30 (1885) See Mathura Mohun v. Amiruddi, 8 C W N 64 (1903) where an appeal was dismissed on the ground that no appeal lay

(4) Gulab Rai v. Mangli Lal, 7 A 42 (1884) [foll., Raghunath Gopal v. Nilu Nathaji, 9 B 452 (1885)]

(5) Ib., Gunga Das Dey v. Ramjoy Dev., *supra*, Saminathar Venkatasulba 27 M 21 (1903), Rakhal v. Ashutosh, 17 C W N 807 (1913)

(6) Ayyanna v. Naval boorlanam, 16 M 255 (1892).

(7) Rup Singh v. Mukhraj Singh, 7 A 887 (1882) An order dismissing an appeal in a suit for non payment of the additional stamp duty which should have been paid in respect of the plaint and the petition of appeal, has been held to be a decree under the general words of the definition. Mela Mal v. Harbhay P R No 165 (1884) cited in Hukm Chand, C P C, p 28

(8) Zamindar of Tunj v. Bennayya, 22 M 155 (1895)

(9) Mahabir Singh v. Behari Lal, 13 A 320 (1891)

(10) Chinnasami Pillai v. Karuppa Udayan, 21 M 234 (1896), [foll., Wahidullah v. Kanhaya Lal, 25 A 174 (1902)], Dalip Singh v. Kundan Singh, 36 A 58 (1913).

an insufficient court fee stamp was returned to the appellant and was presented again after the period of limitation, and the appeal was refused it was held that no appeal lay (1)

"The determination of any question within sect 47 or sect 144
—These are orders of the Court executing a decree determining any question relating to the execution discharge or satisfaction of the decree, provided that these questions arise between the parties to the suit in which the decree was passed or their representatives, and orders for restitution upon the variance or reversal of a decree. It is stated that the word "*within*" has been substituted for "*mentioned or referred to in*" with a view to bringing within the definition of decree orders against sureties (see sect 145) and orders as to Court fees in pauper suits (see O XXXIII r 13), and thus providing for appeals therefrom. It has been recently held that an order on an application under O XXXIII r 13 for payment under O XXXIV r 10 or 11 is an order under sect 47 and appealable accordingly (2)

The Privy Council (3) and the Courts in India (4) have held that a narrow construction is not to be placed upon the language of sect 47 (formerly sect 244). The object of that section is that the Court having the parties already before it should decide all questions relating to execution, etc arising between them in place of allowing one or the other of them to put his adversary to the delay and cost of a separate suit in cases in which but for this section it might be possible for him to do. In order to affect this object completely without injustice to the parties an order under this section has been included within the definition of '*decree*' so as to allow an appeal (5). It is of the utmost importance that all objections to execution sales should be disposed of as cheaply and as speedily as possible (6). If where a proceeding is sought to be set aside, that proceeding is one which relates to execution, and if the contest as to its validity is between the parties to the suit the specific ground on which the proceeding is impeached, whether it be fraud in the execution proceedings or other ground, is not material within the meaning of sect 47 (7). The expression '*relating to execution*' etc in sect 47, is wide and somewhat vague though perhaps necessarily so and has caused some difficulty in several cases, but once a case is held to come within these words, the law seems plain enough (8). The matter must be determined by an order under sect 47 and not by separate suit and such an order is a decree and is such appealable.

It was not, however, the intention of the Legislature to render all orders (irrespective of their nature) made in relation to the execution of a decree

(1) Venkatarajadu v Rangayya Appa Rau 21 M 152 (1897) dist and dissent from in Mathura Mohan Pal v Amruthi Shilako 8 C W N 64 (1903) in which it was said

448 450 (1911)

(7) Prosunno Kumar Sanyal v Kali Das Sanyal 10 C 683 (S) (1892)

(4) Hira Lal Ghose v Chundra Kanto Ghose 20 C 539 541 (1899)

(5) Mohendro Narain Chaturaj v Gopal Mundal 17 C 769 773 (1890)

(6) Prosunno Kumar Sanyal v Kali Das Sanyal 10 C 683 689 (1892)

(7) Krishnan v Arunachalam, 16 M 447 449 (1892) See s 17 post

(8) Mohendro Narain Chaturaj v Gopal Mundal 17 C 769 773 (1890)

Under the 1st Code it was held that the definition of "order," given in sub clause 11, could not be used for the purpose of defining the word 'order' in the previous part of the section, because it expressly excluded everything in that part (1)

Preliminary decree—See note on "*Conclusively determines*"

"Dismissal for default"—See note on "*The rights of the parties*"

"Decree-holder" and "judgment debtor"—The second term means only any person against whom an order has been made and there is now a reference in the definition to the order being capable of execution. The transfer of a judgment-debtor's liability is not recognized, except to a very limited extent in case of his death to his legal representative (see sect 50 formerly sect 231 *pro 1*). On the other hand a decree-holder may assign his right under the decree or such transfer may be affected by operation of law. The words 'and includes any person to whom such decree or order is transferred' have now been omitted. It was held with regard to the former definition that it must not be applied where it was repugnant to the context. The only rule it was held which would harmonize this section and the provisions relating to the execution of assigned decrees was that in an assignee under an oral assignment has, as such, no *locus standi* at all to apply for execution but that as regards an assignee in writing or by operation of law the Court has a discretion whether to recognize such assignment or not (2). The definition was held to include a person to whom a share of a decree is transferred (3). Notwithstanding the omission the law is now the same. The representative of a judgment debtor was held to be a judgment debtor within the meaning of sect 258, now O XXI r 2, *post* (4).

Under the General Clauses Act (5) the word 'person' unless there is anything repugnant in the context, includes "any company or association or body of individuals, whether incorporated or not." In Admiralty proceedings *in rem* a vessel is deemed invested with a personality, and the expression 'defendant' in O I r 3 and 4 (formerly sect 28), *post*, includes a vessel (6). And if a vessel can be a defendant, it may be a judgment debtor.

"District Court"—This section is one of those which, by sect 1 are excluded from consideration when dealing with a question in a Scheduled District (7) to which the Code has not been extended. In some of the districts the District Judge is designated Deputy Commissioner but in Chota Nagpur the Court of the Judicial Commissioner, and not that of a Deputy Commissioner, is the Principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction and therefore the District Court (8). In the other provinces the Court of the

(1) *Bhary Lal Pandit v. Bedar Nath Mulkh*, 18 C at p 72 (1891)

(2) *Parvata v. Digambar*, 15 B 307 (1890)
See O XXI r 16, *post*

(3) *Gyamonee v. Padma Pomon*, 5 C 592 (1879)

(4) *Pandurang v. Mudhar v. Vithulnaga Reddi*, 30 M 537 (1907)

(5) A of 1807, s 3 (41)

(6) *Bombay and Persian v. A. Co. v. Shepherd*, 12 B 237, 241 (1887)

(7) *Ram Ratan v. Lalita Prasad* 17 A 463 (1895)

(8) *Jayraman Singh v. Mudhoor Sudhir Singh*, 16 C 13 (1888)

"Foreign Court." "Foreign judgment." The words *Court and Foreign* *judgment in Penal India* were inserted to exclude the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council from the definition. The other English Courts are, with regard to the Courts in India, as much Foreign Courts as the Courts of France or of any other foreign country (2). Such are the Courts in the Native States in India (3) in Ceylon and the Colonies. As to the Courts situate beyond the limits of British India and established by the Governor-General in Council, see sect. 17, *post*. On account of the extension in the definition of "British India," the number of such Courts will not be so large as before, but the Courts in Residency, Buzurgs and in British cantonments in Native States will afford the most ordinary instances of Courts which though outside British India are not foreign Courts (4). This definition of "Foreign Court" is for the purpose of this Code only, and does not avail to extend the jurisdiction of the High Court so as to enable it to restrain suits pending in Courts which are outside its jurisdiction under the Charter (5). As to foreign judgments, see sects. 13-14, *post*.

"Government pleader." See O XXXIII rr. 6-7-9, and O XXVII rr. 1-5-6-8, *post*, which deal with functions imposed by the Code on Government Pleaders. As to the definition of "Local Government," see sect. 3 (29), Act X of 1867. The words italicized have been added to meet a practical difficulty said to have been experienced on occasions when it is necessary for the Government Pleader to appoint another pleader to conduct the case.

"Judge." This definition is different from that contained in sect. 19 of the Penal Code, as the requirements of the Civil and Criminal law are distinct. "Officer," of course, includes "officers," as in the case of two or more Judges constituting a Bench. The term "Court" is not defined (6). Where a Court

(1) *In re Pleaders of the High Court*, 8 B. 107, at pp. 135, 147 (1883). As to appeals against orders in insolvency passed by a Court of Small Causes exercising the powers of a Subordinate Judge in connection with this section, see *Mebi Prasad v. Jamna Das*, 21 A. 56 (1900), *Manekshah v. Dadabhai*, 27 B. 601, 606 (1903).

(2) *Bowles v. Bowles*, 8 B. 571, 574 (1884).

(3) *Bikrama Singh v. Bir Singh* (1888), P. R. No. 101, cited in *Hukm Chand*, 34.

(4) *Hukm Chand*, 34.

(5) *The Vulcan Iron Works v. Bisshumber*, 13 C. W. N. 346 (1902).

(6) The term has been defined in s. 3 of the Evidence Act [see *In re Venkateshala Pillai*, 10 M. 151 (1887)], but as pointed out by the Bombay High Court in *R. v. Tulja*,

is composed of more than one officer, each doing separate work allotted to him by the Chief Judge, each officer is individually a Judge, and must be deemed to be a presiding officer of a separate Court (1) As regards the appointment, disqualification, and jurisdiction of Judges, see notes to sect 9, *post*

"Judgment"—The term has here a different signification to that it possesses in English law, in which it is used in the sense attached to the term "decree" under the Code Under the former practice it was restricted to a decision of the Common Law Courts, the term "decree" being used in the Court of Chancery This distinction is, however, now abolished, the expression "judgment" being generally used, except in matrimonial causes, in which the term "decree" is still retained (2) The judgment must be based on relevant facts duly proved before the Court, and a Judge should not therefore import into a case his own knowledge of particular facts (3) and it must be founded on a case either to be found in the pleadings or involved in or consistent with the case thereby made (4) A Judge may, however, consult other Judges before whom the trial is not held (5)

Excessive elaboration tends to impair the value of a judgment by defeating its proper object, which is to support by the most cogent reasons that suggest themselves the final conclusions at which the Judge has conscientiously arrived The Privy Council therefore on these grounds adversely criticized a judgment of a voluminous character recording the fluctuations of the Judge's mind from day to day in the course of an exceptionally long trial, and the effect (often temporary upon him) of a particular piece of evidence or argument of counsel since from such a mass of often conflicting statements it is not easy for a Court of Appeal to extract the precise grounds on which the final conclusion rests (6) Moreover it is a substantial objection to a judgment that it does not dispose of the question as it was presented by the parties, *e.g.*, where it finds a particular signature to be a forgery which both sides admit to be genuine (7) For the provisions of the Code as to judgments, see sect 33 and O XX, *post* and Index, *sub voce*

Meaning of "judgment" under Letters Patent—The term "*judg-*

12 B 36 (1887), dissenting from the last mentioned case, and distinguishing between a judicial and administrative inquiry, the definition in the Evidence Act is framed only for the purposes of the Act itself, and should not be extended beyond its legitimate scope An Additional Judge was held to be a District Judge within the meaning of s 112, Act VIII of 1869 Brojo Misser v Ahladee, 21 W R 320 (1874)

(1) Hukm Chand, *loc cit*

(2) See Hukm Chand, 11, 12

(3) See Authors Evidence Act, 5th ed, p 115 and notes to s 121 of that Act and as there cited and Jaswant Singjee v Jet Singjee 1 M I A 215, at p 210 (1841), Ramundoss Mookerjee v Musst Larnet, 7

M I A 169, at p 203 (1858), Mahomed Buksh v Hosseini Bibi, 15 I A 81, at p 91 (1888), Labshmaya v Sri Raja Vaidaraja, 36 M 168 (but he may import his general knowledge)

(4) Eshan Chunder v Shama Churn, 11 M I A 7 (1866), Mylapore Iyasami v Yeo Kay, 14 C 802 (1887), Joytara Dasseo v Mahomed Mobaruck, 8 C 975, 980 (1882)

(5) See Luckmidas v Ebrahim, 2 B 644, at p 649 (1878), Parvata v Degambar, 15 B 307, at p 303 (1890), Allcock v Hall, 1 Q B D (1891) 444

(6) Sri Raghunada v Sg Brojo Kishore, 3 I A 154, 175 (1876).

(7) *Id*

ment" is used in the Letters Patent of the High Courts, clauses 39 and 40, speaking respectively of appeals to the Privy Council from "any final judgment, decree or order," and from "any preliminary or interlocutory judgment, decree or order" (1) Clause 15 (and clause 10 of the Allahabad Letters Patent) speak of a "judgment" (without any such qualification) providing that an appeal to the High Court shall lie from the judgment (not being a sentence or order passed or made in any criminal trial) of one Judge of the said High Court (2) The meaning of this term in this clause has been the subject matter of discussion in numerous cases It is well settled that the term is not limited to the final judgment in the suit, (3) nor, indeed, to a judgment in a suit at all (4) In, however, the first of the cases last cited, a very wide meaning was given to the term, which was held to mean any decision or determination affecting the rights or the interest of any suitor or applicant, it being said to be impossible to prescribe any limits to the right of appeal founded upon the nature of the order or decree appealed from though, assuming that a party had the right to be heard in every case, it was obvious that the duty of the Appellate Court might vary considerably according to the nature of the order or decree complained of, and that the Appellate Court would rightly decline to interfere where the lower Court had been given a discretion (5) This view has, however, been considered to be too broad (6) and the definition commonly accepted is that of Couch, C J, (7) which has become classical, (8) having been approved in numerous cases (9)

(1) As to ss 39, 40, see Sonbair t Ahmedbhai, 9 B H C R 398 (1872) Chundi Dutt Jha t Pudmanund Singh, 22 C 928 (1895)

(2) See as to Allahabad [Umrao Chand t Brindaban Chand, 17 A 475, 477, 478 (1895)] and Calcutta [Kali t Dhumunjoy, 3 C 228 (1877)] letters patent, and see as to the words excepting criminal trials, In the matter of Horace Jyall, 29 C 286 (1901), s c 6 C W N 254 Srinivasa Ayyangar v R, 17 M 105 (1893)

(3) De Souza t Coles 3 M H C R 384 387 (1863), Justices of the Peace for Calcutta t Oriental Gas Co, 8 B L R 433 452 (1872), Sonbair t Ahmedbhai 9 B H C R 398, at p 407 (1872) in Ebrahim t Fuekhrunnissa 4 C 531 534 (1878) Garth C J, took a more restricted view of the term

(4) De Souza v Coles, *supra* Somasundaram Chetti t Administrator General, 1 M 148 151 (1876) [which was not an adjudication in a suit but an order made under the Administrator General's Act, allowing the A G commission at a certain rate] Kristo Kisor Neoghy t Kadermoye Dossee 2 C L R 583 (1878), In re Narrondas Dhanji, 14 B, 555 (1890) [order appointing guardian]

In re Janokey Nath Roy, 2 C 466 (1877) [order directing prosecution] In the Goods of Indra Chandra Singh, 23 C 580 (1896) [order under s 90 of Probate and Administration Act]

(5) See De Souza t Coles *supra* Sonbair t Ahmedbhai, 9 B H C R 398 at p 401 (1872), Mt Brij Coomaree t Ramrick Dass, 5 C W N 781 (1901)

(6) It has however been pointed out that though passages in Bittleston s, J judgment give a more extended meaning to the word judgment the case itself is not in conflict with the others Somasundaram Chetti v Administrator General 1 M 148 at p 151 (1876) and see Hadjee Ismail t Hadjee Mahomed 13 B L R 91 at p 101 (1874) where Couch C J, approved of the actual decision

(7) The Justices of the Peace for Calcutta t Oriental Gas Co, 8 B L R 433 452, s c, 17 W R 364 (1872)

(8) Per Maclean, C J, in Mt Brij Coomaree t Ramrick Das, 5 C W N 781, at p 794 (1901)

(9) See Sonbair Ahmedbhai 9 B H C R 398 406 411 (1872), In re Janokey Nath Roy, 2 C 466 (1877), Hall v Soondery Datta

Moreover, there were cases to which sect 575 did not apply, and to these clause 36 (or clause 27) of the Letters Patent is still applicable (1) There is an appeal from the decision of one of the Judges exercising Admiralty or Vice admiralty jurisdiction (2)

It often happens that Judges composing Divisional Benches, although they concur in the mode of deciding the appeal, either disagree as to some of the reasons or assign different reasons for their judgments But in order that there be an appeal the difference of opinion must be as to the final and complete decision of the case and not a difference of opinion upon one or more of the points arising in it (3) Points not raised before a Divisional Bench cannot be raised on appeal (4) As to limitation, see below (5)

The following orders have been held to be "judgments" an order rejecting a plaint, (6) orders made in execution, (7) an order passed allowing the Administrator General commission at a certain rate, (8) an order referring it to the Commissioner to take accounts between the parties to a suit, (9) a decision refusing leave to institute a suit on the original side of the High Court, (10) an order appointing a guardian, (11) a judgment dismissing an appeal as barred by limitation, (12) an order in revision, (13) an order refusing stay of execution, (14) an order on an application for re admission of an appeal, (15)

13 B 449 (1889), Kashav Pandurang t Vinayak Hari, 18 B 355, 358 (1893), even if the difference be upon a question of costs only, Mohendro Chandra t Ashutosh Ganguli, 20 C 762 (1893)

(1) Husaini Begam t Collector of Muzaffarnagar, 11 A 176 (1889), in which it was held that where the Judges differed on a preliminary question, viz, as to whether the appeal was barred, the case was governed by the charter and not s 575, dist in Narayanasami Reddi t Osurn Reddi, 25 M 548 (1901), in which it was held that there was a hearing of the petition, there having been no hearing of the appeal in the former case

(2) In the matter of the Ship Champion, 17 C 66, 84 (1889)

(3) *In re Omro Begum*, 13 W R 310 (1870), and see Chunder Kant t Bindabun Chunder, 7 W R 277 (1867)

(4) Shalahazdeo Hazra Begum t Khajr Hosein, 12 W R 498 (1869)

(5) *In re Hurruck Singh*, 11 W R 107 (1869), 12 W R 458 (1869)

(6) The Justices of the Peace for Calcutta t Oriental Gas Co, 8 B L R 433, at p 452 (1872), Ibrahim t Fackhrunnissa, 4 C 531, at pp 534, 535 (1875)

(7) The Justices of the Peace for Calcutta t Oriental Gas Co, 8 B L R 433, at p 452 (1872), Kally Soondery Datta t Hurrish Chund t Chowdhry, 6 C 594 (1881) [order

in P C Department rejecting application for execution], this case was affirmed by P C in 9 C 482, s c, 10 I A 4, 10 (1882)

(8) Somasandaram Chetti t Administrator General, 1 M 148 (1876)

(9) Hirji Jina t Narran Mulji, 12 B H C R 129 (1875).

(10) De Souza t Coles, 3 M H C R 384 (1868), Hadjee Ismail t Hadjee Mahomed, 13 B L R 91, 101 (1874)

(11) Kristo Kisor Neoghy t Kadermoze Dossee, 2 C L R 583 (1878), *In re Narrondas Dhanji*, 14 B 555 (1890)

(12) Husaini Begam t Collector of Muzaffarnagar, 9 A 655 (1887)

(13) Chappan t Moidin Kuttu, 22 M C8 (1898) (followed in Shaw Prosad Bungahdhur t Ram Chunder Haribur (1913), 41 C 323) Narayanasami Reddi t Osurn Reddi, 25 M 548 (1901), Venkata Reddi t Taylor, 17 M 100 (1893), *contra*, Hira Lal t Bai Asa, 22 B 891 (1897), on the ground that the Letters Patent apply only to the original and appellate jurisdictions

(14) Mt Brij Coomaree t Ramrick Dass, 5 C W N 781, 795 (1901) [order refusing to stay issue of probate and discharge of receiver], *contra*, Srimantu Raja Yarlagadda t Srimantu Raja Yarlagadda, 24 M 358 (1901)

(15) Ramhari Sabu t Madan Mohan, 23 C 739 (1895), but it was subsequently held that the order could only be set aside under r 626

an order on an application under sect 90 of the Probate and Administration Act, (1) an order refusing an application to commit for contempt of Court, (2) an order refusing to set aside an award, (3) a judgment dismissing an appeal against an order of a lower appellate Court remanding a case for disposal on the merits; (4) a judgment of a Judge of the High Court sitting singly and remanding a case after dealing with the whole case and setting aside the judgment and decree of the lower Court; (5) an order discharging a rule to set aside a sale (6)

The following orders have been held not to be "judgments"—an order for mandamus, in that it concludes nothing but merely initiates further proceedings, (7) an order dismissing application for review of judgment, (8) an order for production and inspection of documents, (9) an order granting or refusing certificate of appeal to the Privy Council on the ground that such an order belongs rather to Privy Council proceedings than to those of the High Court, (10) an order dismissing an appeal for default, (11) an order directing a prosecution under the Presidency Magistrates Act, (12) an order determining a particular issue in a suit on the ground that there should not be partial appeals, (13) an order directing the addition of a party to the suit, (14) an order in the Privy Council Department refusing to extend time to furnish security for the costs of the respondent, and directing the appeal to be struck off, (15) a refusal to order security for costs under O XLV r 13, *post*, (16) a refusal to send for the records under sect 25 of the P S C C Act, (17) an order in second appeal directing the trial of certain issues of law and fact by the lower appellate Court (18)

of the former Code, and that this decision was erroneous so far as it decided to the contrary *Fatimunnissa v Deoli Pershad*, 1 B, 24 C 350 (1896)

(1) In the Goods of *Indra Chandra Singh*, 23 C 580 (1896)

(2) *Mohendra Lall Mitter v Anundo Coomar Mitter*, 25 C 236 (1897)

(3) *Toolsey Money Dassee v Sudevi Dassee*, 26 C 361, s c, 3 C W N 347 (1899)

(4) *Vasudeva Upadhyaya v Visvaraja Thirathasami*, 20 M 407, at p 417 (1897) [see *Vengannayan v Ramasami Ayyan* 19 M 422 (1896), *Sankaran v Raman Kutti*, 20 M 152 (1896)], it was held, however, that there was no appeal as s 588 of the last Code prohibited it

(5) *Rai Benode v Rai Pasupati*, 13 C W N 105 (1907), *Gopi Nath v Moheshwar*, 35 C 1096 (1908)

(6) *Russick Lall Paul v Romi Nath Sen*, 1 C W N xxvi (1896)

(7) *Justices of the Peace for Calcutta v Oriental Gas Co*, 8 B L R 433 (1872)

(8) *Raku Bili v Khaja Mahomed*, 4 B L R, A C 10 (1879), 12 W P 459, S C

(9) *Sonbai v Almodhar*, 9 B H C R 198 (1872)

(10) *Manly v Patterson*, 7 C 339 (1881), *Mt Amrunnessa v Baboo Behary Lall*, 25 W R 529 (1875), *Mowla Buksh v Kishen Pertab Sahi*, 1 C 102 (1875), *Lutf Ali Khan v Asgar Reza*, 17 C 455 (1890)

(11) *Mansab Ali v Nihal Chand* 15 A 395 (1893)

(12) *In re Janakey Nath Roy*, 2 C 460 (1877)

(13) *Ibrahim v Tuckhrunnissa* 4 C 531 (1878), *Markby, J*, was inclined to the contrary view

(14) *Kumara Upendra Krishna v Nabin Krishna Bose*, 3 B L R, O C 113 (1869) This was a decision under s 363 of the Code of 1859 dealing with appeals from orders but the principle of the decision is applicable

(15) *Krishen Pershad Panday v Tiluckdhari Lall* 18 C 182 (1890)

(16) *Mohabir Prosad Singh v Adhikari Kunwar*, 21 C 473 (1893), explained in *Mt Brij Coomaree v Ramrick Das* 5 C W N 781, at p 795 (1901)

(17) *Venkatarama Ayyar v Madali Ammal*, 23 M 169 (1900)

(18) *Kali Kristo Pal Chowdhry v Ram Chun kr Nag* 9 C J R 461 (1881)

"Legal Representative."—See notes to sect 50, *post*.

"Mesne profits"—See notes to O XX r 12

"Moveable property"—"Growing crops" doubtless include crops of all sorts attached to the soil, and leaves, flowers and fruits upon and juice in trees and shrubs. See notes to sects 4 and 16, *post*

"Order"—Reference should be made to the preceding cases in the commentary on the definition of "decree." Some others not there cited may be noticed. A suit having been instituted under the Religious Endowments Act, 1863, the plaintiff desired to withdraw the suit with liberty to sue again, and an order was made permitting him to do so, and directing that the costs be paid from the funds of the institution. It was held that the order as to costs was not a decree, and that no appeal lay (1). Orders for payment of costs under the sections noted in the decision cited are not decrees (2). The decision of a taxing officer is not an order (3). An order under O IX r 2 (formerly sect 97), *post*, has been held not to be a decree, (4) as also orders under sect 10, Act XX of 1863 (Madras Pagoda Act), (5) under sect 5, Religious Endowments Act (6) (XX of 1863), under sect 16, clause 7 of Madras Reg III. of 1802, (7) an order under sect 18, Act XX of 1803, refusing (8) or granting (9) leave to sue, an order under sect 84 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, (10) under sect 173 of the same Act, (11) the decision of a special Judge under sect 101, clause 2 of the same Act, (12) an order under the Indian Trust Act refusing to remove a trustee, (13) an order rejecting an application to restore an application to set aside a sale, (14) an order awarding compensation under sect 491 of the 1st Code, (15) and under sect 206 of the same Code (16).

"Pleader"—The construction of the last clause presents some difficulty. The meaning, however, of the definition becomes obvious if the clauses of which the sentence is made up are inverted, and it is read thus "*Pleader means every person, including an advocate, vakil, and an attorney of a High Court, entitled to appear and plead for another in Court*." It is only the pleader

(1) Ramakrishna Doss v. Sriranga Chari, 21 M 421 (1898)

(2) Shanks v. Secretary of State, 12 M 120 (1899)

(3) Balkaran Rai v. Gobind Nath Tewari, 12 A 129, 157 (1890)

(4) Bissessar Bhugut v. Murli Sahu, 9 C 163 (1882)

(5) Meenakshi v. Subramaniya, 11 M 26 (1887)

(6) Somasundara v. Vythilinga, 19 M. 285 (1896)

(7) Narasayya v. Collec'or of Anantapur, 24 M 95 (1900)

(8) In re Venkateswara, 10 M 98 (1886).
Kazim Ali v. Azim Ali, 18 C 382 (1891).
Dhroop Banoo v. Abdur Rahman, 21 W P 368 (1874)

(9) Protap v. Brojonath, 19 C 275, 285 (1891)

(10) Goghun Mollah v. Ramessur, 18 C 271, 281 (1891)

(11) Raghu Singh v. Misri Singh, 21 C 825 (1891), see also Harabandhu v. Harish, 3 C W N (1898)

(12) Lal Bahar Narain v. Palukdhari, 17 C 326 (1889)

(13) Nathu Wilson v. McAfee, 19 A 131 (1896)

(14) Suja uddin v. Reza uddin, 27 C. 414 (1899)

(15) Narasinga v. Govinda, 24 M 62, 64 (1900)

(16) Nalinakshya v. Mufakhar Hossain, 28 C 177, 179 (1900)

duly qualified who is entitled to appear, the vakil where and as his qualification entitles him, the advocate where and as his qualification gives him the right, and the attorney where and as he too might be qualified (1)

"Public officer."—This section is the same as that of the preceding Code, with the slight alterations italicized, and the definition of "public officer" has been taken from that of "public servant" in the Indian Penal Code, with some omissions (2) For the definition of "Judge," see *ante*, and of "Court of Justice" the Penal Code, (3) which gives the general signification of the expression The following persons have been held to be public officers under this section, or public servants under the Penal Code, under provisions of that Code which correspond with this—convict warders, (4) a supernumerary person appointed by the Board of Revenue under sect 6, Act V of 1863, (B C), (5) Naib Nazir, (6) a Patwari, (7) the Official Trustee of Bengal, (8) the Official Assignee of the Insolvent Court, (9) a Collector appointed to take charge of the estate of a minor under Act XX of 1864, (10) or as agent for the Court of Wards under sect 204, Act XIV of 1873, (11) an officer in the Indian Staff Corps, (12) the Administrator-General of Bengal since the passing of the Administrator General's Act of 1902 (13) A person nominated by the Collector under sect 69 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, for the purpose of making a division of crops between the landlord and tenant, is not a public servant, (14) though a surveyor employed by the Collector in the Khas Mehal Department is (15) A Cantonment Committee constituted under the Indian Cantonments Act (XIII of 1889) has been held to be a public officer within the meaning of this clause (16)

"Signed"—The word is here employed in a sense more comprehensive

(1) *In re* Pleaders of the High Court, 8 B 105 (1883) As to the powers and duties of pleaders some cases will be found collected in O'Keefe's Civil Procedure Code in the notes to this section And as to Vakils practising before the Privy Council, see *In re* Twidale, 16 C 636

(2) S 21, therefore in certain cases a person may be a public servant, but not a public officer, *eg* a municipal commissioner and engineer *R v Nantamram Uttaram*, 6 Bom H C R Cr Ca 64 (1869)

(3) S 20

(4) *R v Kallachand Mortue*, 7 W R Cr 99 (1867)

(5) *R v Ram Krishna Das*, 7 B I R 446, 16 W R Cr 27 (1871)

(6) *R v Mahmood Hossein*, 2 N W P 293 (1870)

(7) *R v Muddood deen*, 2 N W P 148 (1870)

(8) *Shahjahan Begum v Shalunah Begum v Ferguson*, 7 C 119 (1881), *Adil Fateh*

Doutre, 12 M 250 (1889)

(9) *Joosub Haji Ali v Kemp* 4 Bom L R 929, s c, 26 B 809 (1902)

(10) *Bhan Bilapa v Nina*, 13 B 343, 346 (1888), *Narsingrao v Lakshmanrao*, 1 B 318 (1876), that is the collector appointed as such, but the nazir is not anywhere mentioned in Act XX of 1864 as a person who may in his official capacity be appointed administrator, and is not a public officer *Mohan Ishwar v Haku Rupa*, 4 B 113 (1880)

(11) *Collector of Bynr v Munwar*, 3 A 20 (1880)

(12) *Watson v Lloyd* 25 M 402 (1901)

(13) *Bholaram Chowdhury v Administrator General*, 8 C W N 913 (1904)

(14) *Chatter Lal v Thacoor Pershad*, 18 C 518 (1891)

(15) *Bayan Singh v Queen Empress* 26 C 153 (1893)

(16) *Cecil Gray v Cantonment Committee of Puna*, 14 B 533 (1900)

than that assumed to it in the General Clauses Act 1857, which is substantially the same as the first clause of this definition of the last Code. The second clause of that Code was first added in the amending Bill II of 1878, on the ground that the use of a seal capable of producing an impression of the name and title of the person using it is common amongst people of rank in this country. The definition in the last Code after the word 'stamped' added "with the name of the person referred to." The expression "*person referred to*" meant the person referred to in the subsequent sections of the Code as being required to sign or verify certain documents, and it is not a condition precedent to such person being able to use a stamp that he should be unable to write his name (1). As regards initialling, assuming that the person signing should, if able to write, write his name in full and certainly it is proper that this should be done in the case of a warrant—it does not follow that because the signature on the warrant is confined to the initials of the name, it was not the duty of the officer to execute it or that the debtor may forcibly resist its execution (2).

3 For the purposes of this Code, *the District Court is subordinate to the High Court, and every Civil Court of grade inferior to that of a District Court and every Court of small Causes is subordinate to the High Court and District Court*

Subordination—See notes to sect. 2 *ante sub toe* 'District Court'. This enumeration of Subordinate Courts is not intended to be exhaustive (3).

4 (1) *In the absence of any specific provision to the contrary, nothing in this Code shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect any special or local law now in force or any special jurisdiction or power conferred, or any special form of procedure prescribed by or under any other law for the time being in force*

(2) *In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the proposition contained in sub section (1), nothing in this Code shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect any remedy which a landholder or landlord may have under any law for the time being in force for the recovery of rent of agricultural land from the produce of such land.*

Savings—As originally drafted, the Civil Procedure Bill declared that nothing in the Code should affect (a) the Oudh Civil Courts Act (XIII of 1879), the Oudh Courts Act (XIV of 1891) the Punjab Courts Act (XVIII of 1884), the Central Provinces Civil Courts Act (XVI of 1885), the Lower Burmah Courts Act (VI of 1900), any law under the Indian Councils Acts (24 & 25 Vict

(1) Maharaja of Benares & Debi Dayal Noma 3 A 575 (1881)

(3) Parshottam & Mahadu Pandit, 14 Bom I R 947 s.c., 37 B 114 (1912)

(2) B & Sanki Prasad 8 A 293 (1896)

make a remand, that term being used in the former sense, then it is only in the latter sense that an erroneous order of remand can be treated as an order made without jurisdiction (1) Further difficulty has been introduced, it having been held that the same term may mean one thing in one section of the Code and another thing in another. So the term, it has been held, (2) is used in its former sense in sect 99 (formerly 578), that is, in the sense of local and pecuniary jurisdiction and jurisdiction with reference to the subject matter, while the same term in sect 115 (formerly 622), may, it is said, well be taken to have been used in a more comprehensive sense (3) The term in this section is used in the first of the senses above mentioned.

The judgment or order of a Court without jurisdiction in this last-mentioned sense is void and a mere nullity (4) Jurisdiction derives from the Sovereign, and in British India has been conferred by the Charters and Letters Patent of the High Courts, and as regards other Courts by various Acts of the Legislature constituting those Courts, giving them powers and regulating their procedure (5)

This jurisdiction may be of different kinds (a) over the parties, (b) over the subject matter, (c) local, (d) pecuniary. Peculiar powers may be given to particular Courts whilst other Courts may be of restricted jurisdiction. But no Court has power to give judgment respecting a matter not submitted to it for decision, even in a suit involving other matters which have been so submitted (6)

The distinction must be kept between jurisdiction and errors in the exercise of jurisdiction. The proceedings of a Court having jurisdiction over the subject matter and parties are not void, however erroneous they may be. A judgment is not void simply because it is erroneous. This is evident from the very notion of jurisdiction, which is the power to determine and not

(1) *Mohesh Chunder Das v. Jahiruddin Mollah*, 5 C W N 503, 512 (1901) [So it has been said that the Judicial Committee in *Amir Hasan Khan v. Sheo Baksh Singh*, 11 C 6 (1884), used the term "jurisdiction," not in the sense that the Judicial Commissioner had no jurisdiction in the first sense of the word to entertain an application for revision, for he had the same powers as the High Court, but that he had exceeded his legal authority and that the order was *ultra vires*. *Har Prasad v. Jafar Ali*, 7 A 350 (1885). See *Hukm Chand*, *Pes Jud* 161 *et seq*]

(2) 1b

(3) 1b, 514. *Har Prasad v. Jafar Ali*, 7 A 350 (1885), *Dhan Singh v. Basant Singh*, 8 A 519 (1886) *per* Mahmood J.

(4) See *Authors' Evidence Act*, 5th ed., note to s 44, where the question of competency, fraud and collusion as affecting judgments, is dealt with, and *Hukm Chand*, *Res Jud* 317, 481. A Court may, however, always inquire

as to whether jurisdiction exists. This is not an exercise of jurisdiction over the case itself, but an investigation of another question, that of whether the conditions of cognizance are satisfied. *Amritav v. Balkrishna*, 11 B 488 (1887), *Muree Prosid v. Koonjo Behary*, 1 Marsh 93 101 (1862). *Nasrin v. Watson*, 3 W R 215 (1865). As to the effect of evidence given in a Court without jurisdiction, see *Authors' Evidence Act* 5th ed. note to s 33. As to prohibition of inquiry into jurisdiction by executing Court under O 21 r 7, see *Hari Govind Balkundri v. Narasingrao Konherra Desphande*, 38 B 149 (1913).

(5) *Idle post*. As to the presumptions affecting jurisdiction, see *Authors' Evidence Act*, 5th ed., notes to s 114, ill (c) and under heading 'Peculiarity'. *Hukm Chand*, *Pes Judicata*, 422.

(6) See *per* James, L J, in *Polinson v. Dhuleep Singh*, 11 Ch D 798, *Hukm Chand*, *Pes Judicata*, 451.

all respects acted as Judge, that fact is presumptive proof, until the contrary be shown, of his due appointment to act as a Judge of the Court (1) If a Judge is validly appointed but is disqualified from trying a suit by reason of his personal interest in it, (2) the judgment is erroneous and voidable but not void (3)

Assuming the existence of official authority and the absence of any disqualification, the next question is as to the jurisdiction to deal with the various matters which, in the exercise of his general judicial authority, are brought before the Judge for his determination

Jurisdiction, when used in its general sense with reference to a Court of Justice means the power or authority of judging, and that Court is said to be of competent (4) jurisdiction with regard to a suit or other proceeding, when it has power to hear or determine it or to exercise any judicial power therein (5)

Jurisdiction' said West J, (6) "according to the exact conception of it formed by the Roman lawyers, consists in taking cognizance of a case involving the determination of some legal relation, in ascertaining the essential points of it, and in pronouncing upon them" The word, however, is commonly used in two different senses in use which has led to much confusion It is

in times used to mean jurisdiction in the ordinary sense above mentioned, that is, when used with reference to local or pecuniary jurisdiction or with reference to the parties, (7) or jurisdiction with reference to the subject matter (8) of a suit It is also used to mean the legal authority of a Court to do certain things Thus it has been said that if a Court has "jurisdiction" to

make a remand, that term being used in the former sense, then it is only in the latter sense that an erroneous order of remand can be treated as an order made without jurisdiction (1) Further difficulty has been introduced, it having been held that the same term may mean one thing in one section of the Code and another thing in another. So the term, it has been held, (2) is used in its former sense in sect 99 (formerly 578), that is, in the sense of local and pecuniary jurisdiction and jurisdiction with reference to the subject matter, while the same term in sect 115 (formerly 622), may, it is said, well be taken to have been used in a more comprehensive sense (3) The term in this section is used in the first of the senses above mentioned.

The judgment or order of a Court without jurisdiction in this last mentioned sense is void and a mere nullity (4) Jurisdiction derives from the Sovereign, and in British India has been conferred by the Charters and Letters Patent of the High Courts, and as regards other Courts by various Acts of the Legislature constituting those Courts, giving them powers and regulating their procedure (5)

This jurisdiction may be of different kinds (a) over the parties, (b) over the subject matter, (c) local, (d) pecuniary. Peculiar powers may be given to particular Courts whilst other Courts may be of restricted jurisdiction. But no Court has power to give judgment respecting a matter not submitted to it for decision, even in a suit involving other matters which have been so submitted (6)

The distinction must be kept between jurisdiction and errors in the exercise of jurisdiction. The proceedings of a Court having jurisdiction over the subject matter and parties are not void, however erroneous they may be. A judgment is not void simply because it is erroneous. This is evident from the very notion of jurisdiction which is the power to determine and not

(1) Mohesh Chunder Das v. Jahuruddin Mollah 5 C W N 503 512 (1901) [So it has been said that the Judicial Committee in *Amir Hasan Khan v. Sheo Bahsh Singh* 11 C 6 (1884), used the term jurisdiction, not in the sense that the Judicial Commissioner had no jurisdiction in the first sense of the word to entertain an application for revision, for he had the same powers as the High Court, but that he had exceeded his legal authority and that the order was *ultra vires*. *Har Prasad v. Jafar Ali*, 7 A 350 (1885) See *Hukm Chand v. P. J. Jud* 161 *et seq*]

(2) *Ib*

(3) *Ib* 514 *Har Prasad v. Jafar Ali* 7 A 350 (1885) *Dhan Singh v. Basant Singh* 8 A 519 (1886) *per Mahmood J*

(4) See *Authors' Evidence Act*, 5th ed., note to s 44 where the question of competency, fraud and collusion as affecting judgments is dealt with, and *Hukm Chand, Res Jud* 337, 484. A Court may, however, always inquire

as to whether jurisdiction exists. This is not an exercise of jurisdiction over the case itself, but an investigation of another question, that of whether the conditions of cognizance are satisfied. *Amritav v. Balkrishna* 11 B 188 (1887) *Hureo Prasad v. Koonjo Behary* 1 Marsh 99 101 (1862) *Nasrin v. Watson* 3 W P 215 (1865) As to the effect of evidence given in a Court without jurisdiction see *Authors' Evidence Act* 5th ed. note to s 33. As to prohibition of inquiry into jurisdiction by executing Court under O 21 r 7, see *Hari Govind Balkundri v. Narasingrao Konherra Desphande* 38 B 149 (1913)

(5) *Id. post*. As to the presumptions affecting jurisdiction see *Authors' Evidence Act* 5th ed., notes to s 114 ill (c) and under heading Regularity, *Hukm Chand, P. J. Judicata*, 422

(6) See *per James, L J*, in *Polinson v. Dhuleep Singh*, 11 Ch D 798, *Hukm Chand, P. J. Judicata*, 451

merely the power to determine rightly (1) So in the under-mentioned case the Privy Council held that a judicial sale was not a nullity and could not be treated as invalid, notwithstanding irregularity even though a material one, for the jurisdiction of the Court to execute had been complete throughout. It had not been lost by reason of an error in treating a particular person as the legal representative of the judgment debtor's estate the Court having power to decide wrongly as well as rightly (2)

It is a general principle, that whenever jurisdiction is given to a Court by an enactment, and such jurisdiction is only given on certain specified terms contained in the enactment itself, these terms must be complied with in order to create and raise the jurisdiction, for if they are not complied with the jurisdiction does not arise (3)

Consent cannot give jurisdiction, which is absent as regards the subject-matter (4) nor probably as regards local or pecuniary (5) jurisdiction. When the Judge has no inherent jurisdiction over the subject matter of a suit, the parties cannot by their mutual consent convert it into a proper judicial process, although they may constitute the Judge their arbiter and be bound by his decision on the merits when these are submitted to him (6)

(1) *Hukim Chand v. Pcs Judicata* 173 482
 as well as the Court has power to grant relief of a particular kind, an error in giving too much or not enough is never void so long as it is within the possible power in any case of the general class to which the one under consideration belongs, ib 456. And see *Amir Hasan Khan v. Shero Baksh Singh*, 11 C 1 (1884), *ref.*, *Haf Prasad v. Jafar Ali*, 7 A 117 311 (1889), *Bakum Kurr v. Dima Pas*, S A 111 (188), *Mahomed Sulaiman Khan v. Pcs*, 9 A 104 (1887), and next note and *ref.*, 117, and see *Bhugendra Nath v. Jai Lal Singh*, 11 C 384 (1913)

(2) *Malkawan v. Nandani*, 3 B 337 (1900)

Judicata 109

(5) See *Hukim Chand, Pcs Judicata*, 411, 412, where it is stated that the question as to the waiver of local jurisdiction has not yet received an authoritative decision in India. In *Velayudam v. Arunachala* 13 M 273 (1889), it was held that there was no waiver of pecuniary jurisdiction, but the matter was one really not of jurisdiction but procedure. See *Gourachandra v. Vikrama* 23 M 367 (1899). In *Gurdeo Singh v. Chandrikah Singh*, 5 C L J 611, 623 (1907) the term "subject matter" appears to have been used in contradistinction to the other elements analysed

Where, however, the Court has jurisdiction over the subject matter and over the person and a defendant has some privilege which exempts him from the jurisdiction, such privilege may, it has been said, be waived (1). So where the objection to the jurisdiction was based on the ground of the defendant being a Sirdar of the Dekhan, who as such was not subject to the jurisdiction of the Munsif's Court which passed the decree, it was held that the defendant must be taken to have waived the want of jurisdiction and that it was too late to raise it when the decree was sought to be executed (2). And there are numerous authorities which establish that when, in a cause which the Judge is competent to try, the parties, without objection, join issue and go to trial upon the merits, the defendant cannot subsequently dispute his jurisdiction upon the grounds that there are irregularities in the initial procedure which, if objected to at the time, would have led to the dismissal of the suit (3).

Under the former Codes it was held that an objection to jurisdiction might be raised at any stage of a suit, even after remand by the High Court in second appeal (4) and that the Court would receive and adjudicate a point of

Vishnu Sakham & Krishnarao, 11 B 153 (1886), Roy Bhoopendro Nath Chowdhry & Halee Prosunno Ghose, 24 W R 205 (1876) [consent cannot give jurisdiction nor alter the nature of the decree. An agreement introducing fresh parties cannot be substituted for the decree or become capable of execution as if it was the original decree], Ramasamy Chettiar & Orr, 26 M 176, 178 (1902), Akle mannessa Bibi & Mahomed Hatem, 31 C 849 (1904), Kumassasami Reddiar & Sabbaraya, 23 M 314 (1899) [transfer of appeal, but absence of notice of transfer may be waived. Sankumani v Koran 13 M 211 (1889)], Krishnan Chetti v Muthu Palandi, 22 M 172 (1898) [appeal], Aukhil Chunder & Baboo Moheene Mohun, 4 C L R 491 (1879) [id.]

(1) See Hukm Chand, Res Judicata, 412

(2) *Ex parte* Manohar Bhivray, 2 B H C R 374 (1865), ref. Moru & Gopal, 2 B 132 (1877). It is to be observed, however, that the objection in the former case was taken in execution proceedings, and a Court executing the decree has no power to go into the merits of the decree.

(3) *Ledgard & Bull*, 9 A 191, 203 (1886), P C, *Pisani v Att Gen for Gibraltar*, 5 P C 515 (1874) [departures from ordinary practice by consent are of everyday occurrence], *Sadasiva & Ramalinga*, 2 I A 219 (1875), s c, 15 B L R 383 [Court had general jurisdiction though exercise of that jurisdiction was irregular. The P C at p 403 15 B L R stated that they were not

impressed by the observations of Markby J, in *Ekowri Singh & Bijaynath*, 4 B L R, A C 111, in which it was held that the conduct of the parties was immaterial] *Minakshi & Subramanya*, 14 I A 160 (1887), *Sankumani & Koran* 13 M 213 (1889), *Vishnu Sakham & Krishnarao*, 11 B 153 (1886), *Puna Bibee & Khoda Buksh*, 22 W R 396 (1874), *Khemna Gowala v Budoloo Khan*, 6 C 251 (1880) [reference to arbitration]. See *Hukm Chand, Res Judicata*, 468-473.

(4) *Keshav v Vinayak*, 23 B 22 (1897), and see *Sayad Nyambula v Nana*, 13 B 424 (1888) [objection taken for first time in second appeal], *Velayudam & Arunachala*, 13 M 273 (1889), *Mohan Ishwar v Haku Rupa*, 4 B 638, 639 (1880), and cases there cited, *Bipin Behary Chowdhry v Ram Chunder Roy*, 14 W R 12, 15 (1870), *Macdonald & Riddell*, 16 W R Cr 79 (1871), *Shri Sidheswar Pandit & Shri Harihar Pandit*, 12 B 155 (1887), *Chundee Churn Dutt v Eduljee Cowasjee*, 8 C 678 (1882) [Small Cause Court reference—new trial—though no objection at the original hearing]. In *Har Narain Singh v Chaudhram Bhagwant Kuar*, 13 A 300 (1891) the Privy Council, holding that a Judge had acted without jurisdiction, set aside the decree, although the point was not raised either in the first Court or the Court of Appeal in India. *Nidhi Lal & Mazhar Hossem*, 7 A 230 (1884) [provided there is on the record sufficient material to substantiate the objection].

jurisdiction though not taken in the lower Court, because acts done without jurisdiction are acts of no legal effect at all and might be set aside (1) At the same time it was said that though the question of jurisdiction might be taken for the first time on appeal, yet if the want of jurisdiction did not appear upon the pleadings, evidence or admissions of the parties, the Court would not, upon a mere suggestion, remand the case to ascertain further facts in order that the question of jurisdiction might be considered (2) The objection should be raised in the course of the proceedings He who having an appeal and a special appeal on a question of jurisdiction, has not availed himself of those remedies, *renunciavit juri pro se introducto* An omission to urge objections there is to be treated when the proceedings have been completed as conclusive (3) When no objection to the jurisdiction of the first Court was raised in the grounds of a regular appeal and the first Appellate Court declined to hear the question argued, it was held that the objection should have been considered and decided (4) The present Code, however, enacts that no objection to jurisdiction ("place of suing") shall be allowed in any appeal or revision unless taken in the Court of first instance before settlement of issues (sect 21, *post*)

If a party protest against jurisdiction he is not bound to retire, he can go through the case subject to protest (5) If an objection to jurisdiction is first taken at a late stage of the suit, and the jurisdiction is doubtful, the proper course is to proceed to determine the suit (6) As to the form of the order where an objection to jurisdiction is raised and allowed, see notes to O VII r 10 In some cases a party has been held to be estopped from proving want of jurisdiction in a subsequent suit (7) or in further proceedings (8)

Subject-matter—Jurisdiction over the subject matter primarily depends on the nature of the cause of action alleged and of the relief asked It is not however the existence of a cause of action which constitutes the subject-matter, but the allegation of such existence (9) Nor is the subject matter of

(1) Gooroo Persad Roy v Juggobundhoo Mozoomdar, W R Sp No, p. 15, F B (1862), Ramayya v Subbasayadu, 13 M 25 (1889), Rajnarain v Ananga Mohun, 26 C 598, 600 (1899) As regards estoppel against pleading want of jurisdiction, see Authors Evidence Act, 5th ed, Introduction to Ch VIII

(2) Naimudda Jowardar v Scott, 3 B L R 283 (1869)

(3) Naro Hari v Anpurnabai, 11 B 160 n, 171, 172 (1874) *vide post*, 'Estoppel'

(4) Motilal Ramdas v Jannadas 2 B II C R 40 (1863) *Others use if it were only an irregularity* Ram Krishen Upadhyay v Dipa Upadhyay, 13 A 580 (1891)

(5) Hamlyn v Betteley, 6 Q B D 63 (1870) cf Ledgard v Bull, 9 A 191 (1886) as to costs where the plea of want of jurisdiction is raised and allowed but the party raising it is

responsible for the prior proceedings, see Aftabooddeen Ahmed v Mohunee Mohun Doss 15 W R 48 (1871)

(6) Bagram v Moses, 1 Hyde, 284 (1864)

(7) Seo Hukm Chand, *op cit* 416, Naro Hari v Anpurnabai, 11 B 160, n (1874), *ante*, Drobo Moyee v Bipin Mundul, 10 W R 6 (1868), Gope Nath v Bhugwat Pershad 10 C 707 (1884), Ooma Soonduree v Bepin Beharee, 13 W R 229 (1870), Nehora Roy v Radha Pershad Singh, 4 C I R 353 (1879)

(8) Hukm Chand *op cit* 420, Mohammed Hossein v Akayya Narain, 2 B L R Ap 42 (1869), Naimudda v Scott, 3 B L R 283 (1869), *supra*, Koylash Chunder v Ashrup Ali, 22 W R 101 (1874) As to s 11 of the Suits Valuation Act, 1887, *vide post*, "Pecuniary Jurisdiction"

(9) See Hukm Chand *Res Judicata* 210 *et seq*

a suit necessarily identical with the property to which the suit relates. The subject matter of a suit is generally the specific thing sought in it. In a suit for damages for injuring a carriage the subject matter would in one sense be the carriage, but the object of the suit would be the amount demanded. Where there is no material property concerned, as in a suit for slander, the subject matter cannot be identified with a tangible thing. Where, on the other hand, the claim is for a particular field, that field as a material object is sought and is regarded as the subject matter of the suit. These meanings of the term are not inconsistent. They are reconciled by saying that the field is the subject-matter in so far as it is conceived as embraced in the command or adjudication sought. Hence what is sought is the true measure of the subject-matter, not what the suit is about in a wider and vaguer sense (1). It has been recently held by a Full Bench of the Bombay High Court, that where the main purpose of a suit was to determine a right to immovable property, a Small Cause Court had nevertheless jurisdiction to entertain it if the relief asked was not for immovable property, but for payment of a sum of money (2).

In every suit the plaintiff advances two matters for determination — whether ground exists for resorting to the Court for aid, and if it does, the relief claimed as due. Neither of these matters alone is the subject-matter of the suit, to the exclusion of the other, since each alike is matter necessary to be determined in the suit before a decree can be granted to the plaintiff (3). Nor can the nature of the defendant's plea affect the jurisdiction acquired by a Court over the plaintiff's claim (4). Even an equitable claim of set off, to which O VIII r 6, *post*, does not apply, will not be taken cognizance of by a Court if it is in excess of its pecuniary jurisdiction, though that circumstance will not affect the jurisdiction of the Court over the suit itself (5). Jurisdiction over the subject-matter must exist throughout the proceedings in the suit. Jurisdiction must exist at the time of its institution as well as at that of its disposal (6). The decision in *Shamray v Nilaji* (7) is not against this view, as the decision is grounded on the circumstance that jurisdiction in proceedings taken for the execution of a decree is by law not made to depend on the amount in respect of which the execution is taken, but on the amount claimed in the suit in which the decree was given (8).

The late Supreme Court possessed no Appellate Jurisdiction but a general

(1) *Per West, J.*, in *Lakshman Bhatkar v Babaji Bhatkar*, 8 B 31, 34 (1883). *Hukm Chand, op cit* 299.

(2) *Puttangowda v Nilkanth Balo Desphande*, 37 B 675 (F B) (1913), and see *Vinayak v Krishnarao*, 25 B 625 (1901).

(3) *Harnam Singh v Kirpa Ram*, 1887, P R No 1, cited in *Hukm Chand, op cit* 299, 300.

(4) *Gobind Singh v Kallu*, 2 A 778 (1880), *Bahadur v Nawab Jan* 3 A 822 (1881), *Chandu v Kombi* 9 M 208 (1885), *Bhaji Mal v Inhora*, 1888, P R No 169, cited in *Hukm Chand op cit* 294, where other similar cases

from the Punjab Chief Court are cited. The value of the suit is not altered by the plea of the defendant, whether that plea be true or false. *Jag Lal v Har Narain*, 10 A 524 (1888), *Shumbhoo v Frankisto*, 13 W R 105 (1870) [jurisdiction depends upon the way the suit is framed].

(5) *Brojendra Nath v Budge Budge Jute Mill*, 20 C 527 (1893).

(6) See *Hukm Chand, op cit* 405, *Chandu v Kombi*, 9 M 212 (1886).

(7) 10 B 202 (1886).

(8) *Hukm Chand, op cit* 405, 406.

as well as a local original jurisdiction embracing matters civil as well as criminal. It executed its own writs and processes throughout the provinces and districts annexed to and made subject to the Presidency of Fort William, such provinces and districts being within the limits of its general jurisdiction.

The jurisdiction of the High Court is, in some respects, analogous to that of the Supreme Court, but is, in other respects, wholly dissimilar. It has an Appellate Jurisdiction, as extensive as that possessed by the late Sudder Court, which it never exercises for the purpose of enforcing its decrees or orders the same being enforced through the subordinate Courts and it has an Extraordinary Original Civil Jurisdiction, and also an Extraordinary Original Criminal Jurisdiction, peculiar to itself. It has, besides, a Civil Jurisdiction, a Criminal Jurisdiction, an Admiralty and Vice admiralty Jurisdiction a Testamentary and Intestate Jurisdiction and a Matrimonial Jurisdiction. Sections 11 and 12 of the Letters Patent, constituting the High Court, relate to its Original Civil Jurisdiction, sect 13 to its Extraordinary Original Civil Jurisdiction, sects 21 and 22 to its Ordinary Original Criminal Jurisdiction, sect 23 to its Extraordinary Original Criminal Jurisdiction, sects 31 and 32 to its Admiralty and Vice admiralty Jurisdiction, sects 33 and 34 to its Testamentary and Intestate Jurisdiction, sect 35 to its Matrimonial Jurisdiction, and sects 24, 15, and 16 to its Appellate Jurisdiction. Its Ordinary Civil Jurisdiction unlike the Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, is merely local, as is also its Matrimonial Jurisdiction. Its Extraordinary Original Civil Jurisdiction is to try and determine any suit being or falling within the jurisdiction of any Court, whether within or without the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, subject to its superintendence, when it shall think proper to do so, either on the agreement of the parties to that effect, or for the purposes of justice. Its Ordinary Original Criminal Jurisdiction is both local and general, and is in all respects the same as that exercised by the Supreme Court on its Crown side. Its Extraordinary Original Criminal Jurisdiction is over all persons residing in places within the jurisdiction of any Court, formerly subject to the superintendence of the Sudder Nizamut Adawlut at Calcutta, whether within or without the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William, and, in the exercise of this jurisdiction, it has authority to try, at its discretion any such persons brought before it on charges preferred by the Advocate General or by any Magistrate, or other officer, specially appointed by the Government in that behalf. Its Admiralty and Vice admiralty Jurisdiction is the same as that exercised by the Supreme Court on its Admiralty side, and by the late Vice admiralty Court. Its Testamentary and Intestate Jurisdiction is the same as that exercised by the Supreme Court on its Ecclesiastical side. As regards the Original Civil Jurisdiction of the Court, sect 2 of the Letters Patent provides that "the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal shall have, and exercise Ordinary Original Civil Jurisdiction, within such local limits as may, from time to time, be declared and prescribed by any law or regulation made by the Governor General in Council, and, until some local limits shall be so declared, and prescribed within the limits declared and prescribed by the Proclamation fixing the limits of Calcutta issued by the Governor General

(C) See Hukm Clar! Loc Jurista 318 et seq. In Federal local tax in respect to local matters continued until 1973 when local taxes were abolished but courts of

The limits of these areas determine the local limits of the Courts' jurisdiction for the trial of original suits and appeals. Personal jurisdiction depends on the place of residence or business of the defendant. The former for transitory actions, that is, actions which are brought on occurrences which happen anywhere, depends on whether the cause of action or part of the cause of action arose within the local limits of the jurisdiction, and for local actions or actions relating to immoveable property or for the recovery of moveable property actually under distraint or attachment, depends on the situation of the property within the local jurisdiction. The case of moveable property attached or under distraint is an exception to the general rule that personal property has no locality, by which it is not meant that it has no visible locality, but that it follows the person and is governed by the law which governs him (1). The exception in the Code (2) is probably founded on the fact that in the case given the *situs* of the moveable property is fixed and cannot be altered by any person at his pleasure, and, perhaps, also for the convenience of judicial administration. The limits of these different areas determine the local limits of the Courts' jurisdiction for the trial of suits and appeals. The difficulty exists in what has been fitly described as the localization of suits and rules have therefore been enacted by the Legislature for determining the circumstances in which a suit may be taken cognizance of by the Courts having jurisdiction in any particular area.

Clause 12 of the Letters Patent determine the ordinary original jurisdiction of the Presidency High Courts, the High Court at Allahabad having no ordinary original civil jurisdiction (3). There has however been considerable conflict of opinion as to the several essentials of jurisdiction for which provision has been made by these Charters, (4) chiefly as to the nature of "suits for land". To avoid such differences of opinion in the Provincial Courts, the Code, in sects 16-20, *post*, makes detailed provisions as regards jurisdiction, and in any case governed by those sections there can hardly be any difference as to the character of the local suits to which the principle of territorial jurisdiction must be held to apply. These provisions as also those contained in the Charters are dealt with in the Notes to those sections.

It has been held that a Court has no jurisdiction to hear and decide a suit or appeal within its jurisdiction and cognizable by it, if it is instituted in a Court not having such jurisdiction, (5) even though it may be transferred to it by higher judicial authority. The Calcutta Court has held (6) that it

Equity, which were always unfettered by local venue entertained suits affecting lands abroad. See *Companhia de Mocimboque v British South Africa Company*, 1892 2 Q B 58. The local limits of the Calcutta High Court were fixed by proclamation of the Governor General on 10th Sept, 1794, and are given at p 461 of *Belchamber's Rules and Orders* ed 1900.

(1) *Companhia de Mocimboque v British South Africa Co*, 1892 2 Q B 397 *per* Lord Halsbury.

(2) S 16 cl (f).

(3) As to the distinction between ordinary and extraordinary jurisdiction see *Navivahoo v Turner*, 16 I A 162 (1883).

(4) See notes to ss 17, 18, *post*.

(5) *Pachaoni Awasthi v Hahli Bakhsh*, 4 A 478 (1882).

(6) *Pray Lal Mozoomdar v Komal Kishore Datta*, 6 C 30 (1880), *Ram Narain Joshi v Parmeswar Narain Maht*, 25 C 73 (1897). *P v Mangal Tekchandani*, 10 B 271 (1880) [Cr I C s 50c].

could direct the transfer of an appeal only from a Court having jurisdiction to receive and try it, and that decision was approved of by the Judicial Committee (1)

As to the jurisdiction over proceedings in execution of a decree see sect 38, *post*

An appeal cannot be heard upon the merits unless the decree from which the appeal was preferred was passed by a Judge having jurisdiction over the matter in dispute. The Appellate Court is only a Court of Error, and the trial by an Appellate Court cannot be accepted in place of a trial by the Court of first instance (2). But though the Appellate Court cannot entertain the appeal on the merits where a Subordinate Court has no jurisdiction over the trial of a suit or appeal the Appellate Court authorized to hear appeals from that Subordinate Court has power as such to set aside its proceedings on an appeal (3). So where a defendant appealed from the Deputy Collector to the District Judge and the plaintiff then appealed to the High Court, upon an objection to the hearing of the appeal on the ground that as no appeal lay to the District Judge *a fortiori* no appeal lay to the High Court, the objection was overruled and the High Court reversed the decree of the District Judge and restored that of the first Court (4). As to the effect of absence of objection to jurisdiction see sect 21 *post*

(b) **Personal jurisdiction**—As already stated jurisdiction is conferred by the various Charters and Letters Patent and Acts of the Legislature to which recourse must be had, to determine the extent of jurisdiction in the case of any particular suit and Court. And such jurisdiction may be considered with reference to the (a) parties (b) subject matter (c) local and (d) pecuniary limits

In the first place this section and sect 10 of the last Code enact general rules which are applicable to all Civil Courts

Their effect may be generally, though succinctly expressed in the language of Garth, C J, in a case in which the defendant was master of an Italian vessel (5) "There is no doubt whatever that by the law of this country which is the same in that respect as the law of England Civil Courts as a general rule have jurisdiction to try *all civil suits* against *all persons* of any nationality within the local limits of their jurisdiction"

Sect 10 of the last Code dealt with jurisdiction over persons. Prior to 1850 Courts presided over by native officers were not competent to take cognizance of suits to which Europeans or Americans were parties. The Code of 1859 enacted the same rule as that contained in sect 10 of the last Code. The

(1) *Ledgard v Bull* 9 A 191 (1886). But see *Hukm Chand Res Judicata* 458

(2) *Velayudam v Arunachala* 13 M 273 274 (1869)

(3) *Jwala Prasad v Salig Ram* 13 A 575 (1891)

(4) *Ib*. In the case cited in the last note, as it was held that neither of the lower Courts had jurisdiction the High Court set aside the

decrees of both Courts and dismissed the suit and directed that the plaint be returned for presentation in the proper Court. In these cases there is merely an inquiry as to whether jurisdiction exists. As it is open to the first Court to make such inquiry so can the Appeal Court if the former errs. See *Hukm Chand Res Judicata* 460

(5) *Oliver v Lavezzi* 10 C 878 882 (1884)

provisions contained in that section were first enacted by Act XI of 1836 and were reproduced in the Code of 1859, and in subsequent Codes. Their retention has been considered no longer necessary, the principle of law which it embodied having been sufficiently established.

The repeal of sect 151 of the Army Act by 51 & 52 Vict c 4, s 6, has removed the limitation on the general jurisdiction of Civil Courts in regard to suits for debt against officers holding the King's Commission (1). There are particular enactments (2) exempting from the ordinary jurisdiction particular persons or classes of persons, and sect 86, *post*, contains special provisions relating to princes, chiefs, ambassadors and envoys. There was nothing, however, in sect 10 which affected such personal exemptions, as they were not on the ground of descent or place of birth, but by virtue of special enactments.

The exemption of independent foreign Sovereigns from the jurisdiction of all Civil Courts is, as a general rule, universally admitted (3). As to the conditions in which protected independent native princes may be sued, see sect 86, *post*. "It is an attribute of sovereignty and an universal law that a State cannot be sued in its own Courts without its consent" (4). A Sovereign State may, however, bring and maintain a suit as any other suitor. As to suits by foreign States see sects 84, 87, *post*. In India, however, the Government, unlike the Crown, can be and is often sued. And this is so on account of the original trading character of the East India Company, who in course of time acquired the Government of India, and from whom the late Queen took over the Government. The statute 21 & 22 Vict c 106, which transferred to the Crown the possession and government of the British territories in India, expressly provided for a continuance of both the nature and the extent of liabilities with which the revenues of India in the Company's hands were chargeable. As the Crown could, however, not be sued as the East India Company could have been, in her own Courts, it was enacted by sect 65 that the Secretary of State in Council should and might sue and be sued as a Body Corporate and that all persons might have the same remedies against the Secretary of State as they could have done against the East India

(1) *Pike v Carey*, 1897, All W N 203.

(2) These exemptions generally have reference to the head or members of certain families which ruled tracts of country since conquered by the British Government. Preference, for instance, may be made to s 2 Act VIII of 1868, s 11, Act XVII of 1863 relating to the consent of the Governor General to suits against the ex King of Oudh and the Nawab Nazim of Bengal; to s 2 Act XL of 1873, s 1, Act XXXII of 1859 which enact the same with reference to the Prince of Arcot and certain members of the family of the late Nawab of the Carnatic named in the Act; the consent required being that of the Governor of Madras; to Act XVIII of 1818 which enacts the same with

respect to certain members and servants of the family of the late Nawab of Surat named in the Act; the consent required being that of the Governor of Bombay.

(3) See *Hukm Chand Res Judicata* 372 *et seq.*, *Mighell v Sultan of Johore*, 1894, 1 Q B 149. But a foreign sovereign may submit to the jurisdiction by a submission in the face of the Court, as for example by appearance to a writ *ibid.*, *per Lopes J*.

(4) *Per Sir Barnes Peacock C.J.* in *P & O S N Co v Secretary of State for India* 5 B H C R App 1 (1861). *Nol in Chund r Dey v Secretary of State* 1 C 11 (1875). *The Secretary of State v Hari Bilhari* 5 M 277 (1882).

Company, and that the property and effects thereby vested in the Crown for the purposes of the Government of India, or acquired for the said purposes, should be subject and liable to the same judgments and executions as they would, while vested in the Company, have been liable to in respect of debts and liabilities lawfully contracted and incurred by the Company. It may therefore be generally said that the liability of the Secretary of State to be sued depends on that of the East India Company, and the liability alleged must be one incurred on account of the Government of India (1). But as the latter could not be, therefore the Secretary of State cannot be, sued for all its acts. The Company, though established originally for purposes of trade, acquired in time sovereign powers (2). Therefore acts done in the execution of these sovereign powers were not subject to the control of the Municipal Courts (3). Though the principle is well established, there is some conflict of opinion as to what acts are to be deemed acts of State, and therefore beyond the cognizance of the Civil Courts (4). The meaning of an "act of State" has been defined by the Privy Council to be "something which appertains to the functions of Government" (5).

Several Indian Acts exempt from the jurisdiction of Civil Courts various acts of executive and revenue officers done in discharge of the work of administration. See, for instance, Act IX of 1859, relating to the claims to property seized as forfeited, and *post*, "*Subject matter*". The exemption in some cases only extends to certain Courts or classes of Courts (6).

As a general rule, the Court has jurisdiction over all persons, whether subjects or foreigners, (7) present in the State at the time of the institution of

(1) *Shivabhanan v Secretary of State*, 28 B 314 (1904).

(2) See *Gibson v East India Co*, 5 Bing N C 273.

(3) *Secretary of State v Kamachei Boyce Sahiba* (Tanjore Case), 7 M 1 A 476 (1859), *East India Company v Syed Ally*, 7 M 1 A 578 (1827), *Elphinstone v Bedrechund*, 1 Knapp, P C C 316 (1830), *Jehangir v Secretary of State*, 27 B 189 (1902).

(4) See *Hukm Chand, op cit* pp 372 *et seq.*, *Salig Ram v Secretary of State for India* 1 A Sup 119 (1872), *Bhagwan Singh v Secretary of State*, 2 I A 35 (1872), *Forester v Secretary of State*, 1 A Sup 10 (1871-72), *Hari Sadashiv v Shaikh Ajmudin*, 11 B 235 (1886), *Moodeley v East India Co*, Bro C C 469, *Sheo Lal Bohra v Shaikh Mahomed*, 13 W R P C 4 (1869), *P & O Co v Secretary of State*, 5 B H C R App 9 (1861), *Nobin Chunder Dutt v Secretary of State*, 1 C 26 (1875), *Secretary of State v Hari Bhanjee*, 5 M 279 (1882), *Vijaya Raghava v Secretary of State*, 7 M 466 (1884), *Goswami v Madhowdas*, 17 B

600 (1893), *Shirman v Goswami*, 7 B 620 (1878) [Act of State of foreign power], *Jehangir v Secretary of State*, 27 B 189 (1902), *Shivabhanan v Secretary of State*, 28 B 314 (1904).

(5) *Sheo Lal Bohra v Shaikh Mahomed*, 13 W R P C 4 (1869).

(6) *L g s. 32*, Bombay Civil Courts Act as amended by s. 15 of Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act, 1876. An attempt was made some years ago by the Executive to limit the judicial power of the Courts in India it being proposed that the Courts should be prohibited from questioning the legality of the Acts of the Governor General in Council, and a further proposal was made for the purpose of regulating the High Courts without Parliament being consulted. See *per Edw. C.J.*, *R v Ganga Pann*, 16 A 151 (1894). As regards the protection afforded to judicial officers, see Act XVIII of 1850, and *Sinclair v Broughton*, 9 C 341 (1882).

(7) See *Omer v Laverzo*, 10 C 878, 882 (1884).

the suit, whether their presence is temporary or permanent. As regards non resident foreigners, Plowden, J, in *Bikrama Singh v Bur Singh* (1) said "There is certainly, so far as I can ascertain, no rule of international jurisprudence universally recognized that a Municipal Court is absolutely incompetent to exercise jurisdiction over a non resident foreigner, and it is certain that in many, if not in most, countries the Municipal law authorizes the exercise of jurisdiction in such cases by its own Courts subject, generally speaking, to the condition that notice, actual or constructive, be given to the absent defendant. For instance, the Code of Civil Procedure (sect 10 of the last Code) enacted that no person should, by reason of his descent or place of birth be in any civil proceeding, exempt from the jurisdiction of any of the Courts, and in sect 89 (now O V r 25) the Code provides for service of summons out of the jurisdiction while sect 17 (now sect 20) authorizes the Court to take cognizance of certain suits when the cause of action has arisen within the jurisdiction." It appears however, to be generally agreed upon that even the personal service of a summons on a non resident foreigner at his foreign domicile can create no jurisdiction so as to render the judgment enforceable in the Courts of any other State (2) inasmuch as no Sovereignty can extend its powers beyond its own territorial limits to subject either persons or property to its judicial decision. And there is no principle for holding that the mere possession of property in the foreign country would by reason of the protection enjoyed, confer on the Courts of that country jurisdiction over a foreigner neither domiciled nor resident therein in respect of matters unconnected with the property (3). Whilst every tribunal may execute process against property within its jurisdiction, existence of such property affords no sufficient ground for imposing on the foreign owner of that property a duty or obligation to fulfil the judgment (4). See, further, as to personal jurisdiction and residence, sects 19 and 20, *post* and notes thereon.

No sort of jurisdiction can be obtained against one who was dead when the suit was commenced against him as a defendant or in his name as plaintiff, and a judgment for or against him must necessarily be void (5). If a suit is once validly commenced in any Court, jurisdiction is not taken away by the change of residence or country by the defendant, and the weight of authority is in favour of the view that jurisdiction is not divested by death of either party after the institution of the suit and a judgment rendered after a party's death, though erroneous, is voidable and not void (6).

The general provision of law enacted by sect 10 of the last Code was held

(1) 1888 P R No 191, p 509 cited in *Hukm Chand op cit* 373, where the subject is generally treated.

(2) See *Hukm Chand op cit* 373 the case of foreigners domiciled here but temporarily absent is different.

(3) *Nallatambi Mudaliar v Ponnusami* 2 M 100 101 (1879).

(4) *Schulz v Westenholz* L R 10 Q B 155 (1870), see *Pigott on Foreign Judgments* 13.

(5) *Freeman on Jurisdiction*, cited in *Hukm Chand op cit* 403 409.

(6) *Pigott on Foreign Judgments* 130, *Hukm Chand op cit* 406 407, who points out that in *Bepin Behari v Brojo Nath* 8 C 357 (1882) a judgment against a person deceased was not treated as void but denied the effect of *res judicata* on the ground that neither the deceased nor the representatives were parties to the suit in which that judgment was pronounced.

not to affect special legislation such as that which has been provided for the care of the persons and property of minors (1)

(c) **Pecuniary jurisdiction**—Throughout the country there are Courts of different grades having jurisdiction in suits of different amounts in certain prescribed local areas. In determining therefore whether any Court has jurisdiction over any particular suit, regard must be had not only to the nature of the suit but also to the pecuniary extent of the Court's jurisdiction which are to be found in the various Acts under which the Courts are constituted.

The only limit upon the original jurisdiction of the Presidency High Courts is the exclusion of cases falling within the jurisdiction of the Presidency Small Cause Courts in which the debt or damage or value of the property sued for does not exceed 100 rupees.

In the case of the Courts governed by the Bengal N W P and Assam Civil Courts Act (VII of 1887) the jurisdiction of a District Judge or Subordinate Judge extends subject to the provisions of sect. 15 of the Code (which provisions have been held not to affect jurisdiction but to be matter of procedure only (2)) to all original suits for the time being cognizable by Civil Courts. The jurisdiction of a Munsif unless extended by notification, is limited to like suits the value of which does not exceed 1000 rupees (3). The Bombay Civil Courts Act (XIV of 1869) provides for District Joint Assistant and Subordinate Judges, the latter of whom are of two classes. The jurisdiction of the first class extends to all suits and of the second to suits and proceedings of which the subject matter does not exceed in amount or value 5000 rupees (4).

The Oudh Civil Courts are governed by Act XIII of 1879. There are four grades of Courts. The Judicial Commissioner and District Judge who have appellate jurisdiction and the latter original jurisdiction also and Subordinate Judges and Munsifs whose jurisdiction subject to notification is 10 000 rupees and 1000 rupees respectively (5).

Every suit must be instituted in the Court of the lowest grade competent to try it (6). What *prima facie* determines the jurisdiction is the claim or subject matter of the claim as estimated by the plaintiff and this determination having given the jurisdiction the jurisdiction itself continues whatever the event of the suit unless a different principle comes into operation to prevent such a result or to make the proceedings from the first abortive (7).

(1) *In re Shannon* 2 N W P 79 82 (1870)

(2) See notes to s. 15 *post*

(3) Act VII of 1887 ss. 18-19. Under the former but not the present Act the District Judge could assign local limits to the jurisdiction of subordinate officers. See *Dukhina Churn Chattopadhyaya v. Bilash Chunder Poy* 18 C 526 (1891). Similar rules exist under the Madras Civil Courts (Act III of 1873) ss. 12-13 except that the limit for a Munsif is Rs. 2000. A Munsif has jurisdiction in a suit for money not exceeding the limit charged on

land although the value of the land is greater such land lying within the local limits of his jurisdiction. *Janki Das v. Badri Nath* 2 A 698 (1880). *Bahadur v. Nawabjan* 3 A 822 (1881). *Modhusudan v. Pakhal* 15 C 104 (1887) but see *Krishnama v. Srinivasa* 4 M 339 (1881).

(4) Act XIV of 1869 s. 24

(5) See s. 17 Act XIII of 1879. *vide ante* s. 4

(6) S. 15 *post*

(7) *Lakshman v. Babaji* 8 B 31, 33 (1883)

The subject-matter and value of a suit is determined by the plaintiff's statement of demand. Jurisdiction is not affected by the defendant's plea, it being a fundamental principle that competence is determined by the plaintiff's demand and not by the defendant's answer, which only impugns the existence of the demand but does not alter or affect its nature (1). It is the claim therefore and not the defence which is to be looked at for the purpose of determining jurisdiction (2).

As regards the mode of valuation, the value need not on general principles be always the same as that for the purpose of levy of court fees. Formerly questions frequently arose as to the distinction between the valuation of a suit for the purposes of stamp duty and the valuation of the subject-matter of the suit for the purpose of determining the jurisdiction of the Court (3). Since, however, the passing of the Suits Valuation Act of 1887 these questions do not generally arise, for that Act (4) provides that where in suits other than those referred to in the Court Fees Act 1870 s 7, sub ss v, vi, ix, x, xi (d), court fees are payable *ad valorem* under the Court Fees Act, 1870, the value as determinable for the computation of court-fees and the value for purposes of jurisdiction shall be the same. This provision applies to Appellate Courts as well as to Courts of first instance (5). The effect therefore of the Suits Valuation Act has been to assimilate the value for court fees and for jurisdiction and thus to avoid an independent inquiry to determine the jurisdiction of Courts (6). Where, however, the value determin-

(1) *Hukm Chand*, C P C 252

(2) *Jag Lall v Har Narain Singh* 10 A 524 (1888). See as to the application of this general principle, *Gobind Singh v Kallu*, 2 A 778 (1880), *Bapuji Raghunath v Kuvary*, 15 B 400 (1890), *Chandu v Kombi* 9 M 208 (1886), *Bahadur v Nawabjan*, 3 A 822 (1881), *Amrita v Nara*, 13 B 489 (1884), *Hukm Chand*, *op cit* 242, 252-257.

(3) See *Hukm Chand*, *Res Jud* 309, 310, *Diyachand v Hemchand*, 4 B 515 (1880), *Kirly Churn Mitter v Annath Nath Deb*, 8 C 757 (1882), *Aukhil Chunder v Moheenco*

(1888)

(4) S 8, Act VII of 1887, and see also *Madras Civil Courts Act*, s 14, and *Hukm Chand*, *Civil Procedure Code*, 267, 268.

(5) *Bai Varunda v Bai Manegaru*, 18 B 807 (1893), and see *Bhagwantrao v Mehta*, 21 B 40 (1892), *Gulabsingji v Lakshman Singh*, 18 B 100 (1893), *Ibrahimji v Bejorji*, 20 B 265 (1895). As to the valuation in particular cases such as account [*Hukm Chand v Nagendra*, 12 B 75, 77 (1888)] a litigation, administration, partition

possession, mesne profits [*Mohini Mohun Das v Satis Chandra Roy*, 17 C 704, 706 (1890)], *Wajid ud din v Wajidullah* (1902), 24 A 381], pre-emption [*Mahabir v Behari Lal*, 13 A 320 (1891)], partnership, mortgage, set off [*Ramjiwan Mal v Chand Mal*, 10 A 587 (1888)], declaratory suits, and suits to set aside alienations by a Hindu widow, an instrument in respect of attached property or sale, or suits to enforce registration and suits of no value or undervalued or of a composite character, see notes to *Hukm Chand*, *Civil Procedure Code*, pp 257-270, and *O'Kinealy's Civil Procedure Code*, s 15. As to the stamp in cases of alternative relief *Kashinath v Gurud*, 15 B 82 (1890); additional Court Fee *Chunni Lal v Ajudhar*, 19 A 210 (1896), appeal against decision as to class to which a suit belongs *Dada v Nagesh*, 23 B 486 (1894), *Shiva v Mahto Mahto*, 28 C 331 (1901), as to subsidiary relief asked not affecting subject-matter, see *Hukm Chand*, *op cit* 243.

(6) See *Harihar Prasad Singh v Shyam Lal Singh*, 10 C 615 (1913), a plaint rejected for insufficient Court fee held that plaintiff could not value his case differently for the purposes of Court fee and jurisdiction.

chief reason why the amount which is proved and claimed in a suit does not determine or affect the jurisdiction over it is that the Court has to consider and inquire in the suit, not only as to that amount, but as to the total amount asked for in the plaint, and discussed in the proceedings, the claim for the portion dismissed being adjudicated upon not less than that for the portion decreed. Nor is the other course practicable, as the amount proved cannot be known at the commencement of the suit, and jurisdiction must be fixed before proceedings are commenced and evidence entered upon (1). The pecuniary jurisdiction of a Civil Court on its original or appellate side is ordinarily speaking governed by the value stated by the plaintiff in his plaint, but if a suit having regard to the valuation in the plaint is within the jurisdiction it is not ousted by the Court finding that a decree for a sum exceeding the limits of its pecuniary jurisdiction should be given to the plaintiff (2).

It is a well known principle that the merits of a demand are immaterial as affecting jurisdiction. It is a mistaken conception that jurisdiction depends on facts or the actual existence of matters or things instead of upon the allegations concerning them (3). The question of jurisdiction does not depend upon the truth or falsehood of the claim, but upon its nature, it is determinable at the commencement, not at the conclusion, of the inquiry (4). It has, however, been held in this country that a plaintiff cannot give jurisdiction to or take away jurisdiction from a Court by adding to his claim something to which he was not entitled upon any view of the case, and such unwarrantable addition to his claim must be struck out and the jurisdiction of the Court determined with reference to the rest of his claim (5).

But the cases referred to in the first of the last mentioned decisions appear, it has been pointed out, (6) to proceed upon a misconception of the nature of jurisdiction as stated above, unless they may be justified on the ground that an "exaggerated claim thus brought for the purpose of getting a trial in a different Court is substantially a fraud upon the law, and must be rejected,

been applied in other cases where the suit has been *bona fide* overvalued, the nature of the demand determining jurisdiction. *Prayndro Lall Gossami v Sham Churn Ishori*, 5 C 188 (1879), *Kondaji v Anan*, 7 B 448 (1883), *Maharir Singh v Belari Lal*, 13 A 320 (1891), *Mohsee Lall v Khetram Marwary*, 25 W R 70 (1876), *Damodhar v Frimbah*, 10 B 370 (1885), *dist*, *Lakshman Bhatkar v Babaji Bhatkar*, 8 B 31 (1883), *Nilmony Singh v Jagal andhu Roy*, 23 C 536 (1896), *Ibrahimji v Bejonji*, 20 B 265 (1895). As to the application of the rule when plaintiff's demand is coupled with a general prayer for relief see *Nadho Das v Pamji* 16 A 280 (1894).

(1) *Hukm Chand Civil Procedure Code* 250

(2) *Nadho Das v Pamji* 16 A 286

(1894)

(3) See *Hukm Chand C P C* 214

(4) *R v Bolton*, 1 A & P N S 74 *per Denman CJ*

(5) *Hamidunnissa Bibi v Gopal Chandra Mahar* 24 C at p 606 (1897), referring to *Nanda Kumar Bannerjee v Ishan Chandra Bannerjee* 1 B L R 91, A S C (1868) in which it was held that the S C C could not be ousted of its jurisdiction merely by asking for an alternative relief to which the plaintiff was not entitled. *Lakshman Bhatkar v Babaji Bhatkar*, 8 B 31 (1883), *Bonomally Dawn v Campbell*, 10 B L R 193 (1872), and distinguishing the case where the claim is not absolutely untenable but has to be dismissed only because the evidence is insufficient.

(6) *Hukm Chand op cit* 217

whether it arises from mere recklessness or from an artful design to get the adjudication of one Judge instead of that of another," (1) a principle which may apply when the intention of evading the competency of jurisdiction is certain (2) In practice, however, the establishment of fraud, which should not be presumed, involves considerable difficulties To every case in which the demand is evidently exaggerated there will be many which will be really doubtful and where the Judge might act according to his own peculiar views in declaring himself incompetent to take cognizance of a demand beyond the pecuniary limits of his jurisdiction, as he finds it too excessive (3)

The general effect, however, of the Suits Valuation Act is, as already stated, to avoid an independent inquiry to determine the jurisdiction of Courts, and this question, in respect of simple overvaluation, as distinguished from other additions to the claim, (4) is not so likely to arise as formerly And in the case of appeals the matter is now regulated by sect 11 of the Suits Valuation Act Since the passing of that Act it has been held that while it is no doubt a sound rule that Courts should not allow parties to evade the law relating to matters of jurisdiction and that where it is found that a party has intentionally exaggerated his claim in order to bring his suit in a Court which otherwise would not have jurisdiction to try it, before the merits of the claim have been gone into the plaint should be returned to be presented to the proper Court, yet this rule must be taken with qualifications and one important qualification is that embodied in sect 11 of the Suits Valuation Act, namely that where the suit has been tried on its merits by the first Court, and the overvaluation of the suit is not found to have prejudicially affected the disposal of the suit on the merits, there the objection as to jurisdiction should not be given effect to A plaintiff who alters the valuation of his suit for the purpose of evading jurisdiction may be punished by having no costs allowed to him, but it does not conduce to promote the ends of justice if an Appellate Court were to set aside a decision which is found to be correct on the merits simply because the value of the suit had been designedly increased or diminished to evade jurisdiction (5)

The proper valuation of the subject matter of a suit determines the

(1) *Per* West J., *Lakshman v. Bahaji* 8 B 31 (1883) and see *Dwarkan Das v. Kameswar Prosad* 17 A 76 (1894)

(2) The dictum or portions of it however seems not to have been approved in *Koti Pujari v. Manjaya* 21 M at p 274 (1897) *Hamidunnissa Bibi v. Gopal Chandra*, 24 C 661 (1897)

(3) *Hukm Chand op cit* 245, 246 In *Koti Pujari v. Manjaya* 21 M 271 (1897), the H C pointed out the distinction between the question whether the plaintiff could recover the whole or only part of the sums claimed by him, and the question of the over valuation of the subject matter

(4) *Eg* a claim for alternative relief as in *Nanda Kumar Bannerjee v. Ishan Chandra*

Bannerjee v. B I R 91 A 5 (1893) ante

(5) *Hamidunnissa Bibi v. Gopal Chandra Malakar* 24 C 661 (1897) See *Raghub Nath Charan Singh v. Sharnoo Koceri* 31 C 344 (1903) See as to Suits Valuation Act, *Hukm Chand Res Judicata* 420 Even where the valuation has been arbitrary and no objection to jurisdiction has been taken, s 11 of that Act will apply *Aklemannness Bibi v. Mahomed Hatem* 31 C 849 (1904), but see also *Bordya Nath Adya v. Mahan Lal Adhya*, 17 C 680 (1890) The section applies to the revisional jurisdiction under s 115, and is enacted, notwithstanding anything in s 99, *post*

question of essential jurisdiction throughout the suit. The jurisdiction in appeals and execution is determined primarily by the amount or value of the subject-matter of the original suit. Appeals from decrees of original Courts when allowed, lie "to the Courts authorized to hear appeals" from these Courts (1). Appeals from orders lie to the Court to which an appeal lies from a decree (2). In the case of appeals to the Privy Council, the value of the subject-matter must be Rs 10,000 and upwards, and the amount or value of the matter in dispute on appeal must not be less than that amount (3). But in the case of all other appeals the valuation of the dispute on appeal is not considered even in determining whether an appeal is to lie. It was formerly contended that the appeal should be held to lie to the Court having jurisdiction over the amount in dispute in the appeal but it is now settled that the value of the original suit, and not of the matter in dispute in the appeal, is the criterion by which to determine appellate jurisdiction. It is thus the money value of the original suits that fixes the jurisdiction of the Courts throughout the subsequent litigation in its several stages, and not the value of what has been left in dispute (4). Not only does the jurisdiction continue throughout the suit but whatever may be the result of the suit in all such proceedings also such as execution, as by the Code are brought within its cognizance as incidental to the suit. Jurisdiction is not lost in execution because the interest accrued after decree has raised the amount due above the money limit (5). See generally as to execution sect 38, *post*.

"Civil nature"—This will exclude all criminal proceedings but the term "civil" cannot be considered as merely the opposite of criminal for there are suits which, though not relating to matters of a criminal are yet not of a civil nature. Thus the explanation which merely declares and enacts the law as it has always been administered by the Court shows that suits as to religious rites or ceremonies, which involve no question of right to property

(1) S 96, *post*. As to the Courts so authorized see Bengal Civil Courts Act (XII of 1887) ss 20, 21. Madras Civil Courts Act (III of 1873) s 13. Bombay Civil Courts Act (XIV of 1869) ss 8, 17, 26, 27, Punjab Courts Act (XVIII of 1884) ss 39, 40.

(2) S 106 *post*.

(3) S 110 *post*.

(4) Muthusami Pillai v Muthu Chidumbaram 7 M H C R 356 (1874). Dooly Chand v Narban Singh 18 W R 262 (1872). Jug Lal v Har Narain Singh 10 A 524 (1888). Mahabir Singh v Behari Lal 13 A 320 (1891), nor conversely can a plaintiff value his appeal at a greater amount than the original suit. Radha Prasad Singh v Pathan Ojah 17 A 363 (1893). Mesne profits if demanded by the plaintiff must be admitted at the calculation of the appellate value.

the measure for determining a plaintiff's right of appeal being the amount for which the defendant has resisted the decree. As a natural result however, of the principle in which jurisdiction in appeal is taken interest or costs subsequently accruing cannot be included for the determination of the jurisdiction. *Hukm Chand Res Jud* 317 318.

(5) *Shamray Pandoji v Nilaji Ramaji* 10 B 200 (1885). *Hukm Chand C P C* 250 and see as to execution *Purshotam v Dhondu* 6 B 582 (1800), but as to claim under s 331 of the former Code and IO XXI r 99 of this see *Mattammal v Chinnana* 4 M 220 (1881). See the subject of the continuance of jurisdiction throughout suit and execution discussed in *Hukm Chand C P C* 17 (Cod 216-217).

or to an office, are not suits of a civil nature, (1) and as such cognizable by the Courts, which have also in some cases refused to interfere in matters of a purely social nature. Rights of a civil nature mean such rights as are vested in the citizen and fall within the domain of private and not of public law. (2) These rights relate both to property and to the person, and suits may be for the recovery of possession, or damages, or for specific relief. Wherever a right is recognized by law, a suit will lie to enforce it unless it is barred by any enactment on the principle *ubi jus ibi remedium*. What are such rights is the subject matter of substantive law and not of procedure, and therefore need not be discussed here. (3) The question whether a suit is of a civil nature is not necessarily the same as that whether it is cognizable, as the cognizability depends not only on the nature of the suit, but on the recognition by positive law of the existence of the rights stated and of the right to the redress sought. So suits for enforcement of rights relating to caste are suits of a civil nature though they are not always cognizable by the Courts as such. In the Bengal Presidency, suits for restoration to caste were made expressly so cognizable by Bengal Reg. III of 1793 and have been often taken cognizance of by the Courts. Whilst, on the other hand Bombay Reg. II of 1827, in giving Civil Courts a cognizance "generally of all suits and complaints of a civil nature," expressly provided that "no interference on the part of the Court in caste questions is hereby warranted beyond the admission and trial of any suit instituted for the recovery of damages on account of an alleged injury to the caste and character of the plaintiff, arising from some illegal act or unjustifiable conduct of the other party" (4).

(1) See *Loko Nath Misra v. Dasarathi Tewari*, 32 C 1072 (1905), *Subbaraya Mudaliar v. Vedantachariar*, 28 M 23 (1904), *Kooni Meera Sahib v. Mahomed Meera Sahib*, 30 M 15 (1906), *Krishnasami Ayyangar v. Samarasingrachariar*, 30 M 158 (1906), and cases there cited.

(2) *Kodiyalam v. Sudessana*, 11 M J 422. See *Hukm Chand Civ. Pr. Code*, 57.

(3) A large number of cases will be found cited in the notes to s. 11 of *O'Keefe's Civ. Pr. Code*, under the following heads — Abusive Language, Adoption, Account, Agreement, Assam Regulations, Assignment, Bottomry Bond, Caste, Compensation, Contribution, Co-sharers, Decrees, Defamation, Embankments, False Imprisonment, False Charge, Ferry, Foreign State, Fraud, Haul, Hereditary Office and Pension, Karmams, Land Registration, Land Revenue, Legal Representation, Mahomedan Law, Maintenance, Mortgage, Municipality, Office Dignity, Partition, Party Wall, Partnerships, Penalty, Possession, Pre-emption, Privacy, Privilege, Registration, Religious Ceremonies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights,

Revenue, Revenue Court, Reversioner, alienation, Settlement, Specific Remedy, Stamp, Right to Sue, User, Voluntary Associations, Voluntary Payments, Water, use. The subject is dealt with in *Hukm Chand's Civ. Pr. Code*, pp. 59-76, where it is more appropriately confined to some rights in regard to suits in which questions have arisen in Courts as to their not being of a civil nature, viz. those relating to marriage, caste, caste offices, ritual and offices. As to these see *post*. The same subject is also dealt with in the same Author's book on *Res Judicata*, pp. 243-268. Cases decided on the section subsequently to the editions here referred to are cited in their appropriate places. As to the Public Demands Recovery Act, see *Ram Tarak Hazra v. Mosahebal Khan* 6 C W N 246 (1901).

(4) *Hukm Chand C. P. C.* 61-63. It has been held that s. 21, Reg. II of 1827, has no application to suits between Mahomedans. *Sayad Hashim Sahib v. Husainsha*, 13 B 429 (1888), though in *Abdul Kadir v. Dharma*, 20 B at p. 192 (1895), the Court expressed the

Again, a suit for violation of a right of privacy is not generally allowed because the suit is not recognized by the general law of India and not because such a suit is not of a civil nature a suit of that character being allowed in Gujarat and various districts of the N W P, where the right is recognized under local custom. In addition to suits relating to caste, reference may be made to certain others in regard to which questions have arisen from time to time. Suits relating to marriage have long been held cognizable by Civil Courts having been made expressly so in the Bengal Presidency by Bengal Reg III of 1793—such as suits to declare the validity or invalidity or jactitation of marriage, for damages for breach of, though not for specific performance of, marriage, and restitution of conjugal rights.

As already stated, and as appears from the section, suits merely relating to religious rights and ceremonies will not be entertained unless they involve a right to property or to an office. The latter may be either of a personal character, such as that of a family priest, or may be a local office. Personal offices are gradually losing their legal character as such, and the law now appears generally to recognize only local offices—that is offices connected with a certain temple, ghat, or locality which are essentially distinct from personal offices (1).

“Either expressly or impliedly barred”—The words in the former Code, “*barred by any enactment for the time being in force*” were held to mean expressly barred, and therefore the giving of a concurrent remedy did not bar a suit (2). As to whether the matter would now fall within the implied bar, *vide post*. Enactments affecting the jurisdiction of Courts will be construed so far as possible to avoid the effect of transferring the determination of rights and liabilities from the ordinary Courts to executive officers (3). The jurisdiction of a Civil Court is not excluded unless the cognizance of the entire suit as brought is barred (4). The most important restrictions on the jurisdiction of the ordinary Civil Courts over civil suits are enacted by the Acts relating to the revenue or the rent of the agricultural or other lands assessed with the Government demand. The provisions of these Acts are different for different provinces but they all appear to be based on the principle that matters likely to affect the liability for, or the amount of, the Government Land Revenue,

opinion that the term caste in that regulation was not necessarily confined to Hindus. Nor are suits allowed to lie in Bombay relating to caste offices when they involve any caste question. See *Hukm Chand, op cit* 65. In the Madras Presidency the same view is taken of the autonomy of caste as in Bombay. See *Hukm Chand, op cit* 67.

(1) *Hukm Chand, C P C* 70-76. The Courts, however, ought not to be involved in the determination of trivial questions of mere dignity and privilege, although connected with an office, *Narayan v Krishnaji*, 10 B L J 237 (1887). In *Dina Nath Chatterjy v Protap Chandra Goswami*, 4 C W N 70 (1890), the Court recognized the right of a

Shahast of the presiding deity of a certain tree, 5 C, 27 C 40 (1899), *Sayad Nuru Idin v Abas Bavasaheb*, 14 Bom L R 573 (1912) (suit for Refu and Kadrihaks), see also *Madhusudan v Shri Shankaracharya* 33 B 278 (1908). *Trimbak Gopal v Krishnarao* 33 B 387 (1909), *Chunnu Dat v Babu Nandan* 32 A 527 (1910).

(2) *Kishori Mohun Roy Chowdhry v Chundra Nath Das*, 14 C 644 648 (1887).

(3) See *Winter v Attorney General* 6 P C 350 (1875).

(4) *Antu v Gulam Mufamma Khan* C A 110 (1883) and see *Hukm Chand, C P C* 70.

should be adjudicated upon by Revenue Officers, who have better acquaintance with such matters and with a procedure more elastic and summary than that of the ordinary Civil Courts (1) As instances of the particular matters falling within the cognizance of Revenue Courts, and of which the Civil Courts can therefore not take cognizance, reference may be made to sects 93, 95, and 211 of the North Western Provinces Rent Act (XII of 1901), (2) sect 158 of the Punjab Land Revenue Act (XVII of 1887), (3) sects 76 and 77 of the Punjab Tenancy Act (XVI of 1887), (4) sects 4 and 5 of the Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act (X of 1876) (5) It has however, been recently held by the Bombay High Court that sect 4 (c) of the last named Act is not a bar to a suit in which there is a claim arising out of the alleged illegality of proceedings taken for the realization of land revenue (6)

In the Madras Presidency (7) and in Lower Bengal the jurisdiction of the Civil Courts in rent and tenancy cases has not, as a general rule been excluded By Act VIII (B C) of 1869 Revenue Courts were abolished over the greater part of Bengal and the trial of rent suits was made over to the ordinary Civil Courts (8) The bar is in some cases due to administrative requirements and practical convenience Thus the Municipal Acts of some of the provinces contain special provisions barring the cognizance of suits by Civil Courts chiefly in matters relating to taxation (9)

Somewhat on a similar principle sect 133 of the Criminal Procedure Code provides that no order made by a Magistrate under that section "shall be called in question in any Civil Court," though this provision has been held not to bar a suit for a declaration of a person's exclusive right to any land which the Magistrate may have declared or assumed to be public highway (10) And it has been held that under this section the fact that a criminal trial has not resulted in a conviction is no bar to a civil suit against the accused (11) In some cases the bar

(1) See *Hukm Chand Res Jud* 268 *et seq*, Civ Pr Code 77 *et seq* where the various Acts referred to in the text are discussed *Jamla Singh v Kingsley*, 17 C W N 1201 (1913)

(2) See cases cited *ib* [and see also *O'Keefe v Civ Pr Code*, notes to s 11]

(3) See *ib*

(4) *ib*

(5) *ib*, and notes to s 11 in *O'Keefe v Civ Pr Code* in which also cases relating to the Khoti Settlement Act are also cited Bom Act I of 1889 As to special Acts for the relief of Taluqdars or Agriculturists see s 9 Sindh Encumbered Estates Act 1881 and the Broach and Kaira Encumbered Estates Act 1881

(6) *Gangaram Hatiram Gujar v Dinkar Ganesh*, 37 B 542 (1913), and for Agra Tenancy Act, see *Ram Charitra Rai v Jins Alim* 36 A 48 (1913)

(7) S 87, Mad, Act VIII of 1865, and

sects 2 Mad Reg VI of 1831 and s 52 Act XI of 1864

(8) See now Act (Beng) VIII of 1885, ss 144 (2) 158 as to suits to settle disputes prior to completion of record of rights see *Troylokhyanath Bose v McLeod* 28 C 28 (1899) *Durga Mohan Gango Padhya v Sukumar Das* 17 C W N cclxxii (1913), *Lalla Saligram Singh v Mohunt Ramgur*, 3 C W N 311

(9) See *Hukm Chand C P C* 95 Punjab Municipal Act 1891, ss 101, 262 Madras District Municipalities Act 1884 Cf as regards election petitions, *Bhaishankar v Municipal Corporation, Bombay*, 31 B 604 (1907)

(10) *Chuni Lal v Ram Kishen Sahu* 15 C 460 F B (1888) overruling *Rhodabuksh Mundal v Monglu Mundal*, 14 C 60 (1886)

(11) *Keshab v Maniruddin* (1908), 13 C W N 501

against civil jurisdiction is merely of a provisional character, as in the case of the Pensions Act of 1871 (1) The Civil Courts are bound to respect an order passed by a Magistrate when he is acting within his jurisdiction, (2) but a suit has been held to lie declaring that the order of a Magistrate passed under sect 518, Act X. of 1872, was without jurisdiction, and giving relief by declaring the plaintiff's right (3) As also one for maintenance of a child notwithstanding the order of a magistrate refusing maintenance (4)

A judgment and decree vitiated by fraud or collusion is a nullity, and a suit will lie to set it aside (5) There is no enactment barring the Court's jurisdiction to entertain a suit to set aside, on the ground of fraud, a decree passed by another Court of concurrent jurisdiction (6) While the question whether a decree sought to be executed was obtained by fraud is not within the scope of sect 47, *post*, and can only be raised by a separate suit, if, however the decree is not impeached for fraud, but only the execution proceedings thereunder, the question must be raised in those proceedings, and not by separate suit (7) A grant of probate is not in the nature of a summary proceeding to be contested by a regular suit in the Civil Court The grant must be contested by an application to revoke in the Court of Probate (8) The grant of probate is the decree of a Court which no other Court can set aside except for fraud or want of jurisdiction (9)

The former section dealt only with bar by special enactment, but there are other cases in which a suit is not allowed to lie, on general principles of law The amended section includes an implied bar In some cases a suit is not allowed as there is no substantive right giving rise to a cause of action by reason of the non recognition of the right, on account of some rule of statutory or common law or of some principle of public policy or morality So a special procedure having been provided in the Criminal Procedure Code in regard to public roads, a suit will not lie for obstructing a public road unless the plaintiff has suffered special damage As regards, however, nuisances, see now sect 91, *post* Certain suits are barred in the interest of public morality These cases proceed on the ground that a Court ought not to enforce contracts injurious to and against the public good, and not on the ground that the suit is not of a civil nature or there is a defect in the jurisdiction of the Civil Courts over it (10) Again, a suit does not lie to recover a voluntary payment because there is no right to recover (11) Where a statute enacts a right or an obligation, and provides a method of

(1) *See* ss 4, 6, 7, and 9

(2) *Kedarnath v. Rughoonath*, 6 N. W. P. 104 (1874), *Ujalamayi v. Chandm.*, 4 B. L. R., 1 B., 21 (1869)

(3) *Gopi Mohun Mullick v. Tarmoni Chowdhram*, 5 C. 7 (1879) F. B.

(4) *Ghana Kant v. Gereli*, 32 C. 179 (1904)

(*) *See* Authors' Evidence Act notes to s. 41 cases there cited and in O'Kendall's Civ. Pr. Code, notes to s. 11 *sub* sec. 11 *fraud*

(6) *Nundolal Bose v. Natarani Das*, 30 C. 369 (1902)

(7) *See* notes to s. 47, *post*

(8) *Maxillo v. Williams*, 2 N. W. P. 268 (1870)

(9) *Komolochun Dutt v. Nilruttun Mundle*, 1 C. 300 (1878)

(10) *See* *Hukm Chand v. P. C.* 103-105, as to the necessity to enforce obligations in a specific manner, *see* cases cited in O'Kendall's Civ. Pr. Code, s. 11, 'Specific Remedy'

(11) But *see* ss 69, 72 Contract Act

enforcing it, that method and not the remedy at Common Law must be followed. Where, however, a statute is confirmatory of a pre-existing right, the new remedy is presumed as cumulative or alternative unless an intention to the contrary appears from some other part of the statute (1). The Madras High Court has recognized that principle in disallowing suits brought to enforce registration otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of sect 77 of the Indian Registration Act. The Calcutta, Madras, and Allahabad High Courts hold that a suit will not lie to compel the registration of a document after a refusal by the sub-registrar to register the same except in accordance with these provisions (2). Again, when by an Act of the Legislature powers are given to any person, for a public purpose, from which an individual may receive an injury if the mode of redressing the injury is pointed out by the Act, the jurisdiction of the ordinary Courts is ousted, and in case of injury the party cannot proceed by ordinary action (3). So, the Code providing a special method of paying the necessary expenses of a witness, the latter cannot sue for them (4). Every Court is competent to award costs in any proceedings, and a separate suit will therefore not lie for their recovery (5).

No bar to a suit will be implied, however, from the provision of a summary and special remedy in a special Act for a right existing under common law. Thus a suit for compensation for wrongful seizure of cattle will lie in a Civil Court, the provisions of Act I of 1871 being no bar to it (6). A suit may be brought for confirmation of an execution sale which has been set aside by the Court, (7) or, if the execution should have been transferred to the Collector, by the Collector, (8) ordering the sale. So also under the last Code it was held that, notwithstanding sects 318, 319, 328, and 331 of that Code, under which action might be taken by a purchaser at an execution sale to recover possession of the property purchased, a regular suit might also be brought by

(1) *Beckford v Hood*, 7 T R 620, *Val lance v Falle*, 13 Q B D 109 (1884), *Ram ayya v Vedachalla*, 14 M 441 (1890) *Satappa Pillai v Raman Chetti*, 17 M 1 (1892) and see next note

(2) *Edun v Mahommed Siddik*, 9 C 150 (1882), *Kunhimmu v Viyyathamma* 7 M 535 (1884), *Bhugwan Singh v Khoda Buksh*, 3 A 397 (1881), *Abdullah Khan v Janki*, 16 A 303 (1894), *Venkatasami v Kastayya*, 16 M 341 (1893), nor in Bombay in the absence of an agreement to that effect. *In re Shaik Abdul Aziz*, 11 B 601, 695 (1887)

(3) *Governor v Meredith*, 4 T R 294, *Stevens v Percock*, 11 Q B 731 (1848), *West v Downman*, 14 Ch D 111 *Hukm Chand*, C P C 99

(4) *De Saran v Hurrish Chunder Biswas*, 5 W R S C C, Ref t (1866), a Commissioner to take accounts may sue. *Gopalarat-*

namayyar v Bupala Narasimha, 4 M 399 (1882)

(5) *Mahram Das v Ajudhia* 8 A 452 (1886) *Kadir Baksh v Salig Ram*, 9 A 474 (1887) Costs incurred in criminal proceedings may be recovered only as damages for malicious prosecution. *Mahomed Ali v Bayama*, 14 B 100 (1889) *Fazal Imam v Fazal*, 12 A 166 (1889) And see generally as to suits for costs *Jalam Ianja v Khoda Javra* 8 B H C R 29 (1871), *Ref Case*, 3 M H C R 341 (1867) *Subbaraya v Varthulungam* 20 M 91 (1884)

(6) *Shuttrugl on Dass v Holma* 16 C 159 (1889) Similarly as to Act IV of 1861, *Krishna v Reade*, 9 M 31 (1885), Act VIII of 1890, s 25, *Bombay Akbari Act*, 1878, *Narayan Venku v Sakharam*, 11 B 519 (1887). See *Hukm Chand*, C P C 100

(7) *Azimuiddin v Baldeo*, 3 A 554 (1881)

(8) *Bande Bibi v Halla*, 9 A 602 (1887)

him for the recovery of the same, (1) the two remedies being concurrent. And notwithstanding the procedure under sect 152, O XX r 6, sect 114, O XLVII r 1, *post*, may be available, there is nothing to prevent a suit to rectify a mistake in a decree (2)

Generally, where a decree holder can proceed under the execution sections he cannot bring a regular suit. So where, having obtained a decree for money, A sued to recover the unsatisfied balance thereof from B, alleging that the property of the deceased judgment debtor was in his possession it was held that he should have enforced his decree by execution and sale or by execution and attachment and appointment of a receiver, and no regular suit would lie (3). A suit does not lie for damages for non compliance with a mandatory injunction to compel the performance of which the plaintiff had his remedy in execution (4). Nor will a suit lie for the costs of a receiver which were deducted in execution of a decree for mesne profits from the amount of such mesne profits, inasmuch as the objection to such deduction should have been urged in the execution proceedings (5). So, in the case of an ordinary action in ejectment in which a plaintiff gets a decree for possession of the property, if he takes no steps to execute that decree within the time allowed by law, he cannot by a fresh suit, based either on the decree or on his title as it stood at the time that the first suit was brought, evade the law of limitation (6). A person suing on his proprietary title to recover possession of mortgaged property on the ground that the mortgage had been satisfied, and obtaining an unconditional decree for possession, is in the same position (7). The principle is that once any right has been enforced by a suit in which a decree has been obtained, the decree becomes the embodiment of that right, and that right in its inchoate state is merged in the decree (8) the enforcement of which, if not barred by limitation must be by proceedings taken to execute it. As regards suits for redemption, considerable conflict exists. In some cases the existence of a prior decree for redemption unexecuted has been held to bar a subsequent decree for the same relief. The question has been variously viewed from the standpoint of the general principles referred to and the applicability of sect 11 (formerly sect 13) and sect 47 (formerly sect 214) of the Code. It appears to be agreed that in some cases sect 13 would have barred the subsequent suit. A Full Bench of the

(1) *Kishori Mohun Poy v Chunder Nath Pal*, 14 C 644 (1887), *Seru v Muttasami* 10 M 53 (1886), *Seru Mohun Banea v Bhagoban*, 9 C 602 (1883), *Bahant Santaram v Babaji*, 8 B 602 (1884), as to symbolical possession, see *Jagobundu Mitter v Lurnanund*, 10 C 530, 1 B (1889), *Gossain Dalmar Puri v Bepin Behary Mitter* 18 C 520 (1891), *Mahadeo v Janu*, F B, 36 B 376 (1912), 14 Bom L R 115.

(2) *Jageswar Attia v Ganga Bisnu* 8 C W N 171 (1901). But in a recent case, *Bhambhani v Dowlat Ali*, 17 C W N 52 (1901) it has been held that generally

such a suit is not maintainable, though it may be so in particular circumstances.

(3) *Mirza Mahomed v Widow of Balma* 1 und 3 I A 241 (1871).

(4) *Jawatri v J mile*, 13 A 98 (1890).

(5) *Kazee Mahomed v Lallah Javedul*, 1864, W R 217 (1864).

(6) *Sita Ram v Madho Lall*, 11 A 1 B 44, at p 60 (1901), *Vedapuratti v Vallabha* 25 M at pp 327 328 (1901).

(7) *Sita Ram v Madho Lall* *supra*.

(8) *Vedapuratti v Vallabha*, 25 M 1 B 300 312 (1901).

Allahabad High Court has held that the nature of redemption decrees makes sect 244 (now 47) inapplicable, and that the operation of the rule of *res judicata* depends upon the nature of the decree made in the previous suits in each instance. Where a Court has once adjudicated upon a mortgagor's right to redeem, so many of the issues as bore upon that, and are heard and determined, become *res judicata* and cannot be reopened, but unless there has been a determination that the mortgagor has no right to redeem, there would still remain one other issue in a subsequent suit, which would not be *res judicata*. Until a mortgagee has applied for an order of sale under sect 93 of the Transfer of Property Act (see now O XXXIV r 8), the plaintiff's right to redeem exists and can be at any time enforced. If therefore a mortgagor has obtained a decree for redemption, which does not contain a provision foreclosing the right of redemption on default, and has not enforced that decree and has not paid in the decretal amount within time he can subsequently bring a second suit for redemption of the mortgage in respect of which such first decree was obtained (1). On the other hand a Full Bench of the Madras High Court has held that where a suit for redemption has been instituted and a decree for redemption has been passed therein but not executed a subsequent suit is not maintainable for the redemption of the same mortgage. The equity of redemption no doubt remains unenforced and the relation of mortgagor and mortgagee continues until an order absolute under sect 93 (see now O XXXIV r 8) is made, and having regard to the continuance of the relation of mortgagor and mortgagee, earlier decisions of the same High Court held that as such jural relation had not been put an end to a second suit would lie. The Full Bench, however held that though the right might exist, the remedy was barred by sect 11 (formerly sect 13) of the Code. A decree for redemption passed under sect 92 of the Transfer of Property Act (see now O XXXIV r 7) is a final judgment within the meaning of sect 11, *post*, but if the order absolute for foreclosure or sale under sect 93 is the final judgment, and the decree under sect 92 (see now O XXXIV r 7) is interlocutory then if no order is passed under sect 93, the suit is pending and sect 10 (formerly sect 12) *post* bars a second trial. The fact, therefore, that no order absolute has been made under sect 93 (see now O XXXIV r 8), extinguishing the right to redeem, will not allow of a second suit being brought, though it will entitle the mortgagor to exercise his right of redemption under the decree if he be not barred by limitation by obtaining a postponement of the day fixed for payment (2). The Bombay High Court has held that a decree for redemption, on the default of the decree holder to pay the money declared to be due within the time fixed by the decree, or, if none be fixed, within the time allowed by law for the execution of the decree, operates as a judgment of foreclosure and debars the mortgagor from afterwards bringing a second suit to redeem the same property (3). As regards the Calcutta High Court, the only two reported decisions

(1) *Sita Ram v. Madho Lal* 21 A F B 44 (1901), overruling *Hav v. Razi-ud-din* 19 A 202 (1897).

(2) *Vedapuratti v. Vallabha* 30 M 300

(1901) F B

(3) *Gan Savant v. Narayan*, 7 B 467 (1883), *Hari Javji v. Shapurji*, 10 B 461 (1886) [the execution of the first decree was

appear to be in conflict (1) In the under-mentioned case, (2) a second suit was allowed on the ground that the first suit did not in default foreclose the right to redeem, and that the cause of action in the two suits was not the same thus excluding the doctrine of *res judicata*. In, however, a subsequent case (3) it was contended that until an order absolute for sale was made the right to redeem existed, and that the suit should be regarded as a suit to redeem. In overruling this contention, the Court observed as follows "Even if there is no order absolute, the decree nisi directing the sale is in existence, and if the right to redeem be still alive, it cannot be enforced by a separate suit"

When a decree declaring a right to partition has not been given effect to by the parties proceeding to partition in accordance with it, it is competent to the parties, or any of them, if they still continue to be interested in the joint property, to bring another suit for a declaration of a right to a partition in case their right to partition is called in question at a time when, by reason of limitation or otherwise, they cannot put into effect the decree first obtained. In this respect, suits for declaration of right to partition differ from most other suits (4). In this case there was no decree actually making partition, while in the under mentioned case, (5) in which there was a decree directing partition, it was held that such decree operated as *res judicata*, and the subsequent suit was barred.

A second suit will lie if the first suit is for money against A, and the second to realize the decree from the property of a stranger thereto (6).

Prima facie an action lies on the judgment of every Court of competent jurisdiction unless the right to sue be taken away expressly or by implication (7).

barred, the appellant then attempted to fall back on his mortgage and the right to redeem, which was not barred, the Privy Council, without deciding whether this could ordinarily be done, held that this course was not open to the appellant as it was a new case], *Maloji t Sagaji*, 13 B 567 (1888) [Decree for redemption—subsequent suit by mortgagee for sale]. See as to these cases *Vedapuratti t Vallabha*, 25 M 300 (1901). See also *Chudasama t Ishwargar*, 16 B at p 248 (1891). As to execution of decree after three years *Narayan t Anandra* 16 B 180 (1891), *Naruti t Krishna* 23 B 592 (1899), as to the necessity to sue having regard to the doctrine of *res judicata* that the decree covers all rights *Vinayak t Dattatray*, 26 B at p 668 (1902).

(1) *Vedapuratti t Vallabha*, 25 M at p 311 (1902).

(2) *Roy Dinkur Dyal t Sh o Golam Singh*, 22 W R 172 (1873), *ref*, *Dhoni Bahadur t Tek Narain*, 21 A 272, 261 (1870), *Sita Ram t Madho Lal*, 21 A at

p 63 (1901).

(3) *Siva Pershad Marty t Nando Lal Kar*, 18 C 139, 142 (1890), *dist*, *Fara Prosad Roy v Bhobodeb Roy*, 22 C 931 (1895), *ref*, *Vedapuratti t Vallabha*, 25 M at p 334 (1901).

(4) *Nasratullah t Mujballah*, 13 A 309, 313 (1891). This case, but only in so far as it was a decision on Act XIX of 1873 (N W P Land Revenue Act), was overruled by *Muhammad Sadiq t Laute Ram*, 23 A 291 (1901), *Jagu Babaji v Bilu Laxman*, 14 Bom L R 1198 (1912), *s c*, 37 B 307.

(5) *Soni Majanlal t Munshi Himatbhai* 3 Bom L R 91 (1900); distinguished in *Jagu Babaji t Bilu Laxman*, *supra*.

(6) *Gooroo Das Pyno t Ram Narain Sahoo*, 11 I A 59 (1884).

(7) *Berkley t Elderskin*, 1 Q B 603, cited in *Moonshee Golam Arab t Curreebux*, 5 C at p 236 (1879); *Mancharam t Bakshi*, 6 B H C R, A C 231 (1863), *Attermoney Dosset t Hurry Dass Dutt*, 7 C 71 75 (1881).

Upon the judgment arises a legal obligation to discharge it on which an action is maintainable (1). It is by such an action that the judgments of foreign and colonial Courts are supported and enforced and suits on foreign judgments are not infrequent in this country. A suit will lie on a judgment of a Court in a Native State (2). Where an action on a judgment or decree will not give to the plaintiff a higher or better remedy than he already has there is no advantage in allowing it to be brought, and it would be contrary to the spirit of the Code to do so. Where it will give a higher or better remedy the case is different and there are cases in which an action may be the only mode of enforcing a judgment or decree (3). In the case of a domestic judgment ample provisions exist for the execution of the decree not only within the jurisdiction of the Court by which it was passed but within any part of the British territories in India. And on the principles already adverted to, where provisions have been made in regard to execution and the decree holder can proceed under them he cannot bring a regular suit. In such cases the qualification to the general rule comes into operation the right to sue being taken away by implication.

A suit will not lie in a Small Cause Court on a decree of a Subordinate Judge's Court (4) or on a decree of its own (5) as the law makes full provision as to the mode of obtaining satisfaction of such decrees. Nor will a suit lie on a rent decree of the Revenue Court (6) nor in the High Court on a decree of the Small Cause Court (7) otherwise in Bombay in order that the judgment creditor may have execution against the immovable estate of the debtor (8).

In the under mentioned undefended case (9) under the preceding Code Wilson J. held that a suit on a decree of the High Court would lie in that Court as the decree had remained unsatisfied and it was too late to revive it in the usual way. But this decision has been dissented from by the Bombay High Court (10). A suit has also been held to lie on a declaratory decree of which no execution can be taken (11). But a person who has obtained a

(1) *Transit in rem judicatum*. So where a reference is made to arbitration and an award is given the parties to the reference cannot sue upon the original cause of action. *Hassan Ali v. Hoshdar Ali* 1860 P. R. No. 113 cited in *Hukm Chand C. P. C.* 101.

(2) *Mayaram v. Ravji* 24 B. 86 (1899) [the earlier decisions to the contrary were before the passing of Act VII of 1888 which made an addition to s. 14 of the former Code corresponding in part with s. 13 *pro tunc*]. *Kalyugam Chetti v. Chokalinga Pilla* 7 M. 105 (1883). *Sama Rayar v. Annamalar Chetti* 7 M. 164 (1883).

(3) *Mancharam v. Bakshi* 6 B. H. C. R. 231, 235 (1869) *per* Coult. C. J.

(4) *Ib.*

(5) *Merwanji v. Ashabai* 8 B. 1 (1883).

(6) *Ananla Moyi v. Latel Pabani* B. L. R.

F. B. 18 (1863).

(7) *Moonshi Colam Arab v. Curreembur* 5 C. 291 (1879) overruling prior decisions in same Court. See Presidency Small Cause Courts Act (XV) of 1882.

(8) *Fakurapa v. Pandurangapa* 6 B. 1 (1881). *Merwanji v. Ashabai* 8 B. at p. 1 (1883) but the decree may be transferred to another Court for execution in respect of the immovable property.

(9) *Attermoney Dossee v. Hurry Doss* Dutt 7 C. 74 (1881).

(10) *Merwanji v. Ashabai* 8 B. 1 (1883).

(11) *Vinayak v. Abaji* 12 B. 416 (1887). *Jagar Nath v. Balgobind* I. N. W. P. 164 (1869). *Sri Krishna Tata v. Singara* 4 M. 219 (1881) if it is partly declaratory a suit will lie on that part. *Sabhanatha v. Lakshmi* 7 M. 80 (1883), *Yusuf Khan v. Sardar Khan*

decree establishing his right and entitling him to consequential relief cannot again sue for the same, but can only work out his right and obtain the relief by executing the decree. And *sect 47, post*, expressly prohibits a separate suit for the purpose (1). No suit will lie where the decree orders a certain amount to be paid for maintenance at certain intervals, as execution may be taken of such a decree for amounts accruing due under it subsequent to its date (2). A suit has also been held to lie in the Civil Court on a decree obtained in the Court of the Agent for Sirdars against the defendant's father, the decree, which was for payment of a sum of money by instalments, having become incapable of execution on the death of the defendant's father, the defendant himself not being a sirdar (3).

A suit has been held to lie for the amount of an unsatisfied claim adjudged by a decree which was destroyed during the Mutiny pending an appeal taken by the defendant, the cause of action to date from the lost decree (4). This was distinguished in a subsequent case in which the records were not destroyed before a decision on appeal, it being held that where the records of a case are destroyed, the plaintiff may prove his decree and get the execution of it, but, on his inability to do so, he cannot bring a second suit for the same subject matter (5). A suit, however, should not be allowed, whether the record is destroyed before or after the decision of the appeal (6). A suit does not lie on a decree of which execution is barred by limitation (7). And where a plaintiff has obtained a decree, and has by his own neglect lost his right to execute it, he will not be permitted to revert to the position which he held before the institution of the suit and to bring a fresh suit (8).

A decree or judgment must be considered valid until reversed or superseded. Therefore, a suit does not lie to recover back money recovered in

7 M 83 (1887) [these two cases dist in *Lakshmbai v Madhavray*, 12 B 65 (1887)] *Kaveri v Venamma* 14 M 306 (1890)

(1) *Vedapuratti v Vallabha*, 25 M 326 (1901)

(2) *Jouthayee v Thanakapudayen*, 4 M H C R 183 (1868), if a decree is not merely declaratory a second suit will not lie even though it is so vague as to be incapable of execution. *Venkanna v Aramma*, 12 M 183 (1888), and see *Ashutosh Bannerjee v Jukhimoni Debja* 19 C 139 (1891)

(3) *Sakharam Dikshit v Ganesh Sathi*, 3 B 193 (1879)

(4) *Ranee Fmamm v Hurdial Singh*, 1864, W P 701

(5) *Mist Nazur Ban o v Hossein Ali Khan*, 1864 W R 378

(6) See *Ranee Inamm v Hurdial Singh* W R 276 (1866)

(7) *Fakiraj v Panlurangapa*, 6 B 7 (1881) *Sinjai v Jomir* 9 W P 309 (1888),

Sanjee Vijah v Panjyah 4 M H C R 451 (1869), even if the decree be for possession of land. *Gopi Mohun Das v Tincouri Gupta* 1 C L R 251 (1877), *Nursinghoss v Kumrooddeen*, 20 W R 412 (1873), *Ramjus v Ram Narain* 2 N W P H C R 382 (1870), *Colam Hossein v Alla Rukhee*, 3 N W P H C R 62 1 B (1871), and followed by delivery of symbolical possession. *Nilo Doorga v Seetamonee* 23 W R 407 (1877). But see *Attermoney Dossee v Hurry Das* 7 C 74 (1881) and *Mahadeo v Jinu F B*, 36 B 376, 14 Bom L P 115 (1912)

(8) *Anrudh Singh v Sheo Prasad* 4 A 181 (1882). In *Muhammad v Mannu Lal*, 11 A 386, the Court thought that this principle as regards mortgages was affected by the Transfer of Property Act but it has been held that this is not so. *Vedapuratti v Vallabha* 25 M at p 330 (1901), but see also *Sita Ram v Malho Lal* 24 A at 1 6 (1901)

execution of a decree while that decree subsists, (1) and if more is recovered under a decree than is really due, the excess can be recovered back by the judgment debtor only in execution proceedings and not by a separate suit (2) When however, the decree is reversed or superseded the amount recovered under it may be recovered back not only by a summary process but also by a suit (3) And sect 47 of the Code being applicable only to a subsisting decree is not a bar to such a suit (4) the operation of that section coming to an end as soon as the decree is discharged by payment (5) The interest of the money (6) and the mesne profits of the land (7) realized in execution and recovered back can be recovered for the period for which the person entitled was kept out of the money or land

10 No Court shall proceed with the trial of any suit in

which the matter in issue is also directly
Stay of suit and substantially in issue in a previously

instituted suit between the same parties, or between parties under whom they or any of them claim *litigating under the same title where such suit is pending in the same or any other Court in British India having jurisdiction to grant the relief claimed, or in any Court beyond the limits of British India established or continued by the Governor General in Council and having like jurisdiction, or before His Majesty in Council*

Explanation—The pendency of a suit in a foreign Court does not preclude the Courts in British India from trying a suit founded on the same cause of action

“*Lis pendens*”—“The object of the rule contained in sect 12 (the present section) of the Code is to prevent Courts of concurrent jurisdiction from simultaneously entertaining and adjudicating upon two parallel litigations in respect of the same cause of action the same subject matter and the same relief The policy of the law is to confine the plaintiff to one litigation thus obviating the possibility of contradictory verdicts by two or more Courts in respect of ‘*the same relief*’ ” (8)

The same learned Judge added It is scarcely necessary to say that the rule contained in sect 12 of the Code of Civil Procedure forms no part of the

(1) *Marriot v Hampton* 1 R 269
Saudamini Dasi v Thakomani Debi 3 B L R App 114 (1869)

(2) *Mahomed Elahoe Buksh v Kally Mohun* 5 C 589 (1879) *Partab Singh v Beni Ram* 2 A 61 (1878) F B

(3) *Shama Parshad v Hurro Parshad* 10 Moo I A 203 (1865) *Jogesh Chunder v Kali Churn* 3 C 30 (1877), as to relief given by review, see *Waghela v Shaik Masludin* 13 B 330 (1888)

(4) *Narayana v Narayana* 13 M 437

(1889) *Ram Ghulam v Dwarka Pasi* 7 A 170 (1884) F B

(5) *Pashbehary v Rakhal Churn* 1 C W N 708 (1897)

(6) *Ayyavayyar v Slastram* 9 M 506 (1886) *Jaswant Singh v Dip Singh* 7 A 432 (1885)

(7) *Mokoond Lal v Mahomed Sami* 14 C 484 (1887) *Kalanasundram v Egnavedes wara* 11 M 261 (1887)

(8) *Balkishen v Kishan Lal* 11 A 148 at p 155 (1888) *per Mahmood J*

rule of *res judicata* though the reason upon which it is based is in some respects similar in principle to the doctrine of *res judicata*. The distinction between the two rules however, is vast. The rule in sect 12 (the present section) relates to matters *sub judice*, whilst the rule in sect 13 (now sect 11) relates to matters which have passed into *rem judicatam*. The one bars only a 'suit', the other bars both the trial of a 'suit' and of an 'issue' subject to their respective conditions. Those conditions are not all the same in sect 12 (the present section) as they are in sect 13 (now sect 11), and the wording of the two sections as to the distinction is so clear that it is not easy to confound the two rules. Now, in sect 12 (the present section), before the plea can operate as a bar, the second suit must not only raise the same issue as that in the former suit still pending, but it must be for 'the same relief' (1). As to this last now, *vide post*, "Relief". It may be added that if a plaintiff were not confined to one litigation, but were allowed to conduct a number of parallel litigations at the same time, they would result in as many judgments which, if to the same effect, would be useless and a cause of unnecessary expense. If, on the other hand they were to a different effect all would not admit of execution and it would not be possible to decide which should be executed. Moreover, contradictory judgments would tend to discredit the administration of justice. The rule, therefore should be such as to receive application only when the various incidents of the suits are so far identical that they may, and if rightly decided should lead to the same judgment (2). Though the conditions of the two rules relating to *lis pendens* and *res judicata* are different, the expressions used in enumerating them are generally used in the same sense, and reference therefore may be made to the cases cited in the next section. The rule of *lis pendens* not only affects a suit brought while another suit is pending, but also alienations of rights or interests in any property made during the pendency of a suit concerning that property (3).

Stay—The words "Except where a suit has been stayed under sect 20" have been omitted. Sect 20 of the last Code dealt with the power of the Court to stay proceedings, but, apart from this the Court had a general jurisdiction to stay proceedings on the ground of inconvenience attending the trial of different suits in different Courts at the same time. So the High Court has stayed a suit instituted before it until after the decree in a suit previously instituted at Calcutta observing that the two suits to a very great extent covered the same ground and that it was impossible that they should proceed together, as many inconveniences might arise—amongst others difficulties in connection with the filing of documents and taking of accounts and the possibility of a conflict of decisions, adding that it was necessary to follow the general rule that the plaintiff who first brings his suit claiming an account in respect of any particular transactions has a right to have that

(1) *Palkishen v. Kishan Lal* 11 A 118 at 114 per Mahmood J.

(2) *Hukm Chand C. I. C. 10* citing 1 Calcutta Trait 11 77.

(3) See *Hukm Chand C. I. C. 10* where the subject which is not within the scope of the present work is fully discussed also see Transfer of Property Act.

account taken in the Court in which he has chosen to bring his suit (1) Sect 20 has now been omitted

"Proceed with the trial"—This section in the last Code only provided that no suit shall be *tried* if the same issues were involved in a previously instituted suit in a competent Court. The present Code substitutes the words at the head of the paragraph to explain more clearly the action to be taken by the Court, which is in the nature of a stay of proceedings. The section however is merely intended to secure general convenience. It does not bar the institution of a suit and therefore cannot be construed as dispensing with the institution of a suit within the proper time when the law expressly requires such institution (2)

"Suit"—In the under mentioned case (3) the Court without expressing a decided opinion on the point thought that a proceeding in execution being not a suit but only a proceeding in a suit it would be more correct to hold that a proceeding under sect 47 is not a suit within the meaning of this section

"Matter in issue,"—The matter in issue in the subsequent suit must also be directly and substantially in issue in the previously instituted suit. The subject matter in respect of which the relief is claimed must be the same in the two suits the principle of *lis pendens* having no application if the subject matter of the subsequent suit is not in any sense the subject matter of the previous suit (4). Where the question of title was the same but the issues were different relating to another plot of land and to another period of time the section was held to have no application (5)

"Previously instituted (pending) suit"—Priority in time is the proper guide in determining which suit should be allowed to proceed (6) and in accordance with the general principle that the Court which first acquires jurisdiction should retain it this rule is formulated. The section says 'instituted', that is mere institution of a suit will give priority without any proceedings having been taken thereunder. A suit ceases to be *lis pendens* when it has been withdrawn and the rule has been held not to apply when the former suit has been withdrawn since the institution of the second suit (7). A suit of

(1) Meekjee v Kasowjee 4 C I R 282 284 (1879) and as to stay of simultaneous executions see Fakuruddin v Official Trustee 7 C at p 84 (1891)

(2) Nemagauda v Iaresha 22 B 640 641 (1897). See also Ramalinga v Raghunatha 20 M 418 (1897) in which the Court while holding that there was no bar to institution pointed out that the suit if instituted would not have been for the same relief. Mahadeo v Gajadhar 16 C W N 897 (1912)

(3) Venkata Channappa v Venkatarama 22 M 276 (1898)

(4) Nurullah Khan v Nazir Begam, 15

A 108 at p 110 (1892) where the Court said. There is no doubt that if the subject matter of this suit had been any part of the subject matter of the former suit the doctrine of *lis pendens* would apply

(5) Bhoossur Singh v Gunput 8 C L J 113 (1880) nor in Nainappa v Chidambaram 21 M 18 22 26 (1897)

(6) Meekjee v Kasowjee 4 C L P 282, 283 (1879) in which case however the suit was stayed not on the ground of *lis pendens*, but general convenience

(7) Hukm Chand C. P C 103, citing Rush v Frost 49 Iowa 183 (Amer)

course, comes to an end when a decree is passed in it. It is not, however, material whether the suit is pending as an original suit or an appeal. A pending appeal will bar the trial of a subsequent suit (1). The mere applying however for, or obtaining, leave to appeal to the Privy Council cannot of itself amount to the pending of an appeal till such appeal is actually filed, for it may happen that the parties who obtain such leave may never appeal at all against such decree or order (2). It has been held that the appeal is not "to be deemed to relate to the entry of the judgment appealed from so as to defeat the plaintiff's action properly brought intermediate the judgment and appeal" (3). In a recent case where there had been a decree for maintenance, followed two years later by a decree for the sale of the property charged by it, but three more years elapsed before the application for execution it was held that owing to this delay the doctrine of *lis pendens* did not apply for the sale had not been during the active prosecution of a contentious suit or proceeding (4).

"Relief"—The last Code enacted that not merely must the matter in issue be the same, but the previous suit must claim the same relief. The cause of action is essentially different from the relief claimed. While the identity, or even similarity of the relief claimed is not material for the rule of *res judicata* the identity of the relief was held essential to the application of the rule of *lis pendens*. So the section was held not to apply where, though the issue may be the same as that in the other suit the relief was not the same (5). And it has been held not to apply to suits between principals and agents for accounts (6). Where the plaintiff in the first instance sued the defendant for cancellation of a *putni* lease and for mesne profits, and then brought a second suit against the defendant to recover arrears of rent for the same period it was held that sect. 12 of the last Code did not apply, as it could not be said that the former suit was for the same relief as that claimed in the second suit (7). So again suits for the same dues in respect of different years are not for the same relief. If a suit for a demand for one year should bar the trial of a suit for the same demand for a subsequent year the prolongation of the earlier litigation might result in barring the later suit by lapse of the limitation period (8). If the

(1) In *Raja Ransingh v. Bhagabutti*, 7 C. W. N. 720, 721 (1900), *Bissessur Singh v. Gunput Singh*, 8 C. L. P. 113, 114 (1880) the former suits were pending in appeal but no objection was taken to the application of the rule on this ground. And see next case.

(2) *Namappa v. Chelumbaram*, 21 M. 18, 22, 26 (1877).

(3) *Hukm Chand v. P. C.* 108 citing *Forster v. Kingsbury* 77 N. Y. 161 (Amer.) where the author also points out that cases which have (with regard to the rule of *lis pendens* as affecting alienations) held an appeal to be a continuation of the original suit do not apply, as the basis of that rule is different from the one under consideration.

(4) *Bhoja Mahadev Parul v. Gangalun*, 37 B. 621 (1913).

(5) *Ramalinga v. Raghunatha*, 20 M. 418, at p. 420 (1897), *Balkishen v. Kishan Lal* 11 A. at p. 155 (1888). In the last cases however the cause of action was different.

(6) *Chandra v. Pramatho*, 15 C. W. N. 930 (1911).

(7) *Raja Ransingh v. Bhagabutti*, 7 C. W. N. 720, 722 (1900). See also *Troylokhy v. Nath Bose v. Macleod*, 28 C. 28, 34 (1900), *Balkishen v. Kishan Lal* 11 A. 118 (1888) in which also it was held that there was no identity in the relief.

(8) *Balkishen v. Kishan Lal*, 11 A. 148, 155 (1888). So also there is, of course, no bar where the matter complained of has

subsequent suit is however for a part of the relief claimed in the first suit its trial was held to be barred by that of the first suit (1). It will however be observed that this section omits the words formerly appearing "*for the same relief*". This was stated to have been done because the Select Committee were of opinion that the application of the provision should depend not upon the mere prayer of the parties but upon the matter in issue. Probably in a large number of cases where the matter in issue is the same the relief deriving as a consequence therefrom will be or should be the same. But however this may be the section apparently substitutes as a test the identity of the matter in issue irrespective of the relief sought upon the proof of the facts alleged in such issue.

"Same parties" —Not only must the persons be the same but they must be suing or sued in the same capacity. Where the same person sues in different capacities it is the same as if there were different persons (2). The section has been amended to show that the litigation must be under the same title.

"Jurisdiction" —The Court must have had jurisdiction to grant relief in the previous suit. So in the under mentioned case (3) the Court observed

It is clear that in this case the proceedings pending before the Revenue Officer were not for the same relief (that is for ejectment of the defendants and for mesne profits) as was sought in the present suit nor had the Revenue Officer jurisdiction to grant such relief.

Foreign Court —Referring to this explanation the Court observed (4) "That it seems to follow as a necessary consequence that the existence of a decree in a foreign Court is no bar to the execution of a decree of a Court in British India even though the cause of action in both suits be the same."

11 No Court shall try any suit or issue in which the matter is directly and substantially in issue has been
Res judicata directly and substantially in issue in a former suit between the same parties or between parties under whom they or any of them claim litigating under the same title in a Court competent to try such subsequent suit or the suit in which such issue has been subsequently raised, and has been heard and finally decided by such Court.

Explanation I —The expression *former suit* shall denote

arisen as the first out of the other suit.
Bassur Singh v. Gunput Singh S.C. L. 1
113 (1880)

(1) See *Nazulul Khan v. Nazir Begam*
17 A. 100 *supra* *Covind v. Jijalai* 30 B
189 (1911) A.C. 14 Bom. L.P. 9

(2) *Nere v. West* 3 Atk. 77 Law r.

P. gby 4 Bro. Ch. 60 Gage v. Stafford 11
Yes. Sr. 544

(3) *Trovelokanath Bose v. Macleod* 28
C. 25 at p. 34 (1900)

(4) *Lakuruddeen v. Official Trustee* 7 C.
80 (1881) per Morris J.

a suit which has been decided prior to the suit in question, whether or not it was instituted prior thereto

Explanation II—For the purposes of this section, the competence of a Court shall be determined irrespective of any provision as to a right of appeal from the decision of such Court.

Explanation III—The matter above referred to must in the former suit have been alleged by one party and either denied or admitted, expressly or impliedly, by the other

Explanation IV—Any matter which might and ought to have been made ground of defence or attack in such former suit shall be deemed to have been a matter directly and substantially in issue in such suit

Explanation V—Any relief claimed in the plaint, which is not expressly granted by the decree, shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to have been refused

Explanation VI—Where persons litigate *bonâ fide* in respect of a public right or of a private right claimed in common for themselves and others, all persons interested in such right shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to claim under the persons so litigating

12 Where a plaintiff is precluded by rules from instituting a further suit in respect of any particular cause of action he shall not be entitled to institute a suit in respect of such cause of action in any Court to which this Code applies

Bar to further suit

13 A foreign judgment shall be conclusive as to any matter thereby directly adjudicated upon between the same parties or between parties under whom they or any of them claim litigating under the same title, except—

When foreign judgment not conclusive

- (a) where it has not been pronounced by a Court of competent jurisdiction,
- (b) where it has not been given on the merits of the case,
- (c) where it appears on the face of the proceedings to be founded on an incorrect view of international law or a refusal to recognize the law of British India in cases in which such law is applicable,
- (d) where the proceedings in which the judgment was obtained are opposed to natural justice,
- (e) where it has been obtained by fraud,
- (f) where it sustains a claim founded on a breach of any law in force in British India

14. The Court shall presume, upon the production of any ^[s 1 Exp] document purporting to be a certified copy of a foreign judgment, that such judgment was pronounced by a Court of competent jurisdiction, unless the contrary appears on the record, but such presumption may be displaced by proving want of jurisdiction

Presumption as to foreign judgments

Res judicata generally considered—These sections embody the doctrine of *res judicata*, which, though it has sometimes been treated in English law as a branch of the doctrine of estoppel, is yet essentially distinct from it. Estoppel, which is dealt with by sect 115 of the Evidence Act, proceeds upon the equitable principle of altered situation, whilst the doctrine of *res judicata* proceeds on the principle that there should be a determination to litigation and that a defendant should not in respect of the same matter be harassed by several suits. Estoppel is a part of the law of evidence whilst *res judicata* belongs to the province of procedure strictly so called (1). Perhaps the shortest way to describe the difference between the two is to say that whilst the plea of *res judicata* prohibits the Court from entering into an inquiry at all as to a matter already adjudicated upon an estoppel prohibits a party after the inquiry has already been entered upon from proving anything which would contradict his own previous declarations or acts to the prejudice of another party who, relying upon those declarations or acts altered his position. In other words *res judicata* prohibits an inquiry *in limine* whilst an estoppel is only a piece of evidence (2).

The English doctrine of *res judicata* was adopted in this country before the promulgation of the first Code of 1859. As the Judicial Committee observed (3) upon the statement of the rule in the Duchess of Kingston's case, there is nothing technical or peculiar to the law of England in the rule as so stated. It was recognized by the civil law and was consistent with sect 2 of the Code of 1859. Though, however consistent with it, sect 2 of that Code was not identical with and fell considerably short of it (4). It only provided for bar by judgment, and did not deal with the remaining portion of the rule relating to the bar of the trial of an issue by judgment on that issue which has sometimes been called bar by verdict. The gist of this latter rule is that an actual decision on any matter directly in issue in a suit is conclusive of that issue in every subsequent suit brought on any cause and for any purpose or object. Notwithstanding this defect in the rule the Courts acting

(1) *Res judicata* precludes a man from avowing the same thing in successive litigations while estoppel prevents his saying one thing at one time and the opposite at another. *Cassamally v Currimbhoy*, 36 B 214 (1911), *Bhaisankar v Morari*, 36 B 253 (1911), *Baleshwar Bagarti v Bhagurathi Das*, 35 C 701 (1908), *Bhagurathi Das v Baleshwar Bagarti* 41 C 1 (1913). For a case where no estoppel when there has been a

change of law before the final decree, see *Lakshmi Bibi Kujrani v Atal Bihary Aldar*, 40 C 534 (1913).

(2) *Sitaram v Amir Begum*, 6 A 332 (1880) *per* Mahmood J.

(3) In *Khugowlie Singh v Hussain Bux*, 7 B 1 R 673 (1871).

(4) See *Hakim Chand*, *1 es Jud* 7, where the subject of the above statement is more fully treated.

on general principles, recognized the conclusiveness of judgments as to issues also, the principle of *res judicata*, whether specially enacted or not, being an essential part of the law of procedure in all countries (1) Other difficulties also arose with reference to the meaning to be attached to the words "cause of action," in sect 2 of the Code of 1859 This section was therefore very considerably modified in the Code of 1877, *res judicata* being made applicable to issues, and the identity of the cause of action being replaced by that of matter in issue The effect of this was to provide for an estoppel against defendants the words "suit or issue" being effective to estop a defendant from defence as well as a plaintiff from attack (2) Another material alteration made was the express extension of the doctrine of *res judicata* with certain limitations to foreign judgments, the limitations being enacted by sect 14 (3)

In the rule of *res judicata*, as enacted in 1877, only two alterations were, prior to the present Code, made which were to a great extent of a verbal character One of such alterations was to make that clear which had been previously decided namely, that the competency of jurisdiction in regard to the Court trying the former suit was as to the subsequent suit also The section even in its final form under the last Code was not complete or exhaustive of the effect of *res judicata*, (4) which, as a principle, exists independently of the Statute enacting it (5) It did not, for instance, deal with judgments *in rem*, nor with that of parties represented by, though not claiming under, the parties to the former suit (6) In fact, as observed by Sir Whitley Stokes the question of *res judicata* is a subject of which the importance in a country inhabited by a litigious population is only equalled by the difficulty of dealing with it clearly, concisely, and accurately in a legislative enactment (7) The same remarks apply to the present Code (8) In the Bill as first drafted an attempt was made to elaborately and exhaustively formulate the rule This arrangement was simplified by the Select Committee which considered that draft The framers of the present draft considered that even this modified attempt to make a complete statement of the rule of *res judicata* was

(1) *Jamaitunnessa v Lutfunnessa* 7 A 615 (1885)

(2) *Rung Ray v Sidhi Mahomed* 6 B 484 (1882)

(3) *Idem post*, p 143

(4) *Ram Lall v Chhabinath* 12 A 578 (1890), *Padayachi v Vetheilinga* 15 M 119 (1891)

(5) In *Sitaram v Amir Begum* 8 A 331 (1886) *Mahmood J*, said "In interpreting the language of that section we cannot ignore the fundamental principles of the law to which that section gives expression and as indeed the express word of the Statute contradicts these principles, and is a Balked not his" *Mahomed Ali v 153* (1888) In *Mahomed Ali v 9 B 81* (1884) *West J* said that "It is difficult to apply legal principles as if it could the Court treat a case as if it

would be bound by the decision of a point in a first suit treated by the Court in appeal as irrelevant for that case though not formally set aside Nor does the section expressly provide that a Court which has no jurisdiction finally to decide a question should follow a decision of a Court which had exclusive jurisdiction to decide it But the rules laid down in the Decisions of Kingstons cases, and declared by the Privy Council to be applicable, meet such a case

(6) *Almedhoy v Almedhoy*, 6 B 715 (1882) See however, as to domestic judgments *in rem* s 11 of the Evidence Act

(7) 2 A 15 *Inhan* C 17 33

(8) *Lanman v The Secretary of State for India* 4 M 1 J 109 (1911) s 3 M 111 (the section does not cover all cases of estoppel by judgment)

words "directly and substantially." The draft Bill contained the following explanation: "If etc several issues are put in issue and tried or decided in one suit and the decision of each of such issues is material to the disposal of the suit each such issue shall be deemed to have been directly or substantially in issue in each suit." This explanation it was suggested should be added to make it clear that where in a former case several points have been involved the finding on each of which is independently sufficient to dispose of the case each of such findings is *res judicata*. It adopted the decision of the Calcutta High Court in *Perry Mohun Muljerjee v. Ambika Churn Bandyopadhyaya* (2). It has however been omitted.

The bar is absolute against all parties, the test of *res judicata* being mutuality (3). Where it exists the original cause of action is gone, and can only be restored by getting rid of the *res judicata* (4). Therefore in such case a decree holder must obtain satisfaction of his decree by execution and not by another suit, which cannot be brought either on the original cause of action, or, save in special cases on the decree in which that cause has become merged. The object of the Legislature has been to prevent continued litigation on the

(1) See *Cursandas Natha v. Lakshminah*, 19 B 571 (1895), *Lalla Sh. o. Churn v. Ram nanjar Doley*, 22 C. 8 (1834).

(2) 24 C 909 (1897).

(3) *Surrendernath v. Brojonath*, 13 C 356

(1886), *Gnanambao v. Parvathi*, 15 M 477 (1892), *Jamattunnissa v. Lutfunnissa*, 7 A 619 (1885).

(4) *Lockyer v. Terryman*, L. R. 2 App. Cas. 528.

same grounds, and this would obviously be defeated by allowing a decree holder to abstain from putting his decree in force, and proceed again on the same cause as before (1) A plea of *res judicata* must be based on the grounds of the decision actually stated in the judgment (2) If a judgment be improperly obtained, so that it never ought to have been signed, when set aside it ought to be treated as never having existed So judgment obtained against a dead man cannot operate as *res judicata* in a subsequent suit (3)

“Court.”—The term, in so far as it is used in connection with the subsequent suit, means a Court governed by the Code From the provisions of sect 14 it is shown that the operation of the section is not confined to decrees passed by British Indian Courts (4) The word “Court,” therefore as used in connection with the previous suit, includes a foreign Court, and the Court of competent jurisdiction, which is referred to in the first paragraph, includes a foreign competent Court, (5) the recognition of a foreign judgment as *res judicata* being a portion of the positive law of British India (6) Upon an issue whether the defendant in possession of a *taluqa* had lost title by inheritance thereto by reason of having been validly adopted out of his own family held that an award to that effect of a committee of taluqdars was not a decision by a “Court” within the meaning of this section (7)

“Try.”—This word, which means the formal method of examining and adjudicating on a matter in dispute, shows that the rule in question has nothing to do with the admissibility of a judgment in evidence and which judgment may be admissible under sects 10–44 of the Evidence Act, even where it does not fulfil the requirements of this section (8) There is a conflict as to whether the doctrine of *res judicata* applies only to a trial by a Court of original jurisdiction, or also to a disposal by an appellate Court The Calcutta High Court has, in the under mentioned case, (9) held in effect that a trial by an original Court only is contemplated and that the section has no application to the disposal of an appeal, and that when there is no *res judicata* at the time of the trial of the original suit the appellate Court is bound to decide the appeal on the merits The contrary view, however, is taken by the Allahabad (10) and Madras (11) High Courts, which have held that the rule contained

(1) Gan Savant v. Narayan Dhond, 7 B 469 (1883)

(2) Jalasutram v. Bommadevara, 29 M 42 (1905)

(3) Haji Noor Mahomed v. Mackod, 9 Bom L R 274 (1907)

(4) Prithisinghi v. Umedsinghi, 6 B I R 98 102 (1903)

(5) Balulhat v. Narharilhat, 13 B 221 (1885)

(6) See note pp 142 144

(7) Har Shankar Partab Singh v. Lal Jaghura Singh 34 I A 125 (1907), 29 A 511, 11 C W N 841 9 Bom I R 757, 17 M. L. J. 751, 4 A. L. J. 417, 10 C. L. J. 13

(8) See Hukm Chand, Civ P Code, 111 and see Beni Madho v. Indar Sahai, 32 A 67 (1909)

(9) Abdul Majid v. Jew Narain Mahto, 16 C 233 (1888) But see Chandri v. Pramatho, 15 C W N 930 (1911)

(10) Balkrishen v. Krishan Lal, 11 A 118 (1888), Chajju v. Shew Sahai, 10 A 123 (1887) In the first case a decision of the High Court in a suit for rent for 1292 was held to be *res judicata* in a second appeal presented prior to that decision in a suit for rent for 1293 F

(11) Gururajammal v. Venkateshkrishnam, 21 M 359 (1901)

in this section is not limited to the Courts of first instance but applies equally to the procedure of the first and second appellate Courts by reason of sects 107 (formerly sect 582) and 108 (formerly sect 587) respectively, and, indeed, even to miscellaneous proceedings by reason of sect 139 (formerly sect 647); and that the doctrine, so far as it relates to prohibiting the retrial of an issue, must refer, not to the date of the commencement of the litigation, but to the time when the Judge is called upon to decide the issue. The Panjab Chief Court appears to have taken the same view (1). Similarly when there were cross appeals in a suit a decision in one appeal was held to be *res judicata* in the other, though as the suit was the same, this section could not apply (2). The correct view is that the date, not of institution but of decision, determines the application of the principle of *res judicata*. See Explanation I

Suit—It would hardly be necessary to say, unless the contrary had been maintained, that criminal proceedings are not a suit, (3) and therefore no finding of a Criminal Court can be *res judicata* in a civil suit, both the parties to and character of the two proceedings being entirely different. Similarly it has often been held that the proceedings in the Criminal Court are not in general evidence in the Civil Court and that a Civil Court is not bound to adopt the view taken by the Criminal Court as to the oral or documentary evidence (4). The term "suit" has not been defined (5). At the same time it has been said that sect 647 (now sect. 141) shows that the law does not necessarily consider every proceeding in which there are parties, evidence, argument, and decision, to be a suit, there being proceedings other than suits and appeals (6). Proceedings therefore under the insolvency sections of the Panjab Laws Act have been held not to be a suit (7). Nor are proceedings under the Land Acquisition Act, the object and nature of which differ considerably from an ordinarily civil suit, a suit (8). Nor is an application to amend clerical or arithmetical or accidental

(1) Nur Muhammad v Jamnu (1830) P R No 158. Cited in Hukm Chand, Res Jud p 26

(2) Ram Lal v Chhab Nath, 12 A 578 (1890)

(3) Ram Lal v Tula Ram, 4 A 97 (1881). Gholam Husen v Mahomed Khan (1877), P R No 56. In the first case cited, the lower appellate Court held that as the Criminal Court had decided that the defendant had abducted the plaintiff's daughter, the question whether he had or had not done so was *res judicata* a judgment which was reversed on appeal to the High Court. See also Doorga Das v Doorga Churn, 6 W R, Civ Ref, 26 and Keshab v Maniruddin, 13 C W N 501 (1908), in which it was held that an acquittal is no bar to a civil suit

(4) See cases cited in O'Keefe's Civil Procedure Code, notes to s 13, and Hukm

Chand C P C 123

(5) See notes to s 2, ante

(6) In the matter of Churangi Mut (1884), P R No 445

(7) Ib. See *In re Victoria* (1894) 2 Q B 387

(8) Nobodeep Chunder v Brojendra Lal Ray 7 C 406 (1881), Mahadevi v Neelamani, 20 M 269 (1896). The decision in Ram Chunder Singh v Madho Kumari, 12 C 484 (1885), is not against this view, as in that case the former suit was not a proceeding on a reference under any section of the Act, but a suit instituted by the plaintiff independently of the Act. No appeal lies to the Privy Council from a High Court decision on appeal under this Act, for such a decision is an ultimate arbitration. Special Officer Sal sette Building Sites v Dossabhai Bezongji, 37 B 50 (1912)

errors in a decree, a suit, (1) nor is an application for review (2) Miscellaneous civil proceedings will be a suit when they are treated as a suit by the Legislature (3) In a proceeding upon an application for probate, the only question to be determined is whether the will is true or not It is not the province of the Court to determine any question of title with reference to the property covered by the will (4) In the last mentioned case the Court further observed "And it is noteworthy that a proceeding under the Probate and Administration Act is not a suit properly so called, but takes the form of a suit according to the provisions of the Civil Procedure Code (see sect 83) That being so, we do not see how the judgment of the Allahabad High Court could be regarded as concluding the plaintiff as to the title to the estate either under sect 13 of the Civil Procedure Code or under the general principles of *res judicata*" But in a recent Full Bench decision of the Bombay High Court where in a contentious proceeding for Probate a will had been held not proved and Probate refused, and the widow then brought a suit for recovery of the property of the deceased from the defendants who held it as executors under that will, it was held that since contentious proceedings for Probate must take the form (as nearly as possible) of a suit they constitute a suit within the meaning of this section and therefore the Probate judgment operated as *res judicata* (5) In considering upon the question of competency whether the word "suit" should be construed as including an appeal, it is held that the powers of the Court in which the suit was instituted must be looked at, and not those of the Court by which the suit was decided on appeal (6) The draft Bill made the section applicable to a suit "or other proceeding," but this suggestion has not been adopted As to this, the Special Committee in their report say, "The Committee recognized that a proceeding does not come within the language of that section but they think it better not to deal with this point in express terms for the reason that the applicability of the doctrine of *res judicata* to certain proceedings is not open to doubt, and they foresee that any express reference to proceedings in a crystallised definition might only lead to difficulties (L R 11 I A 37, I L R 29 C 707)"

As regards the question of the identity of the suit it has been held that where separate causes of action were joined in one suit, the suit as regards each

(1) Langat Singh & Janki Koor, 39 C 265 (1911), Langat & Janaki, 14 C L J 431 (1911)

(2) Srish Chandra Pal Chowdry & Triguna Prasad Pal Chowdry, 40 C 541 (1913), following Gulab Koor & Badshah Bahadur, 10 C L J 120 (1909)

(3) Harshani & Mahari Singh, 2 A 291 (1879) Syul Imam & Haran Chunder, 14 B I R 105 (1875), Smith & Secretary of State 7 C 340 (1878) Acha Meen & Durga Churn 2 C 116 (1895)

(4) Arun Moya Dist & Mulla Nath Watcher 20 C 888 815 (1913) As to the Suit & not title Act see Mancharam &

Kahdas, 19 B 821 (1894), and see as to Probate proceedings, Kurutulan & Nuzbut ud Dowla 33 C 110, 127 (1905), and see Lalit v Radharaman, 13 C L J 517, 552 (1911), 15 C W N 1021 distinguishing Pannandan & Sheoparan, 11 C L J 623 (1910)

(5) Kalyanchand Lal hand & Sitab Lal 38 B 309 P B (1913) Cf Ramani Delli & Kumud Bandhu 14 C W N 974 (1910) Judgments refusing to relate are as much judgments *in rem* as those granting it

(6) Malhotra & Sursan, 30 B 220 (1901)

cause of action was a separate suit. So if a suit for the recovery of one bond has been dismissed, on the ground that the bond was not repaid, the decision would be *res judicata* so far as the claim for that bond is concerned in a subsequent suit brought for the recovery of that and other bonds on the ground of the same repayment (1).

As regards appeals, *vide ante*, p. 35, note to sect. 2, *sub ioc*, "Decree."

It was sometimes held, before 1892, and was enacted in that year by an addition to sect. 617 (now sect. 141), that execution proceedings are not miscellaneous proceedings but proceedings in suits. But though the word "suit" includes all proceedings in execution of the decree passed in the suit, the section does not apply where the proceedings, both earlier and subsequent, are in the same suit. For the section requires that the matter should have been in issue in another separate suit, and each separate application for execution of a decree in a suit is not a separate suit (2). But though in such a case this section will not apply, a prior decision in the same suit may have binding force, depending not upon this section but upon general principles of law, otherwise there would be no end to litigation. So in the last mentioned case, which was reversed on appeal to the Privy Council, the latter held that though the matter decided was not decided in a former suit but in a proceeding, of which the application in which the orders reversed by the High Court were made was merely a continuation, yet it was as binding upon the parties and those claiming under them as an interlocutory judgment in a suit is binding upon the parties in every proceeding in that suit, or as a final judgment in a suit is binding upon them in carrying the judgment into execution. It could not, in short, be held that because the prior order was made in the same suit, what it decided remained open to contest afterwards between the parties, although if it had been made in another suit it would have been final under the former sect. 13 (3). As a fact, the bar in such cases is due to the principle which has been designated the "*judgment of the case*," (4) the principle which is distinct from *res judicata* but which in the absence of any specific name has sometimes been spoken of as *res judicata* as falling within the literal signification of that expression, under which a decision in a prior stage of the same civil suit or proceeding operates as a bar to a fresh decision on the same point in the subsequent stages of the same suit or proceeding (5). Thus it has been held that though an application

(1) Sheoraj v. Kashinath, 7 A. 252 (1884).

(2) Rup Kuari v. Ramkripal Skukul, 3 A. 141, 142, 143, F. B. (1890).

(3) S. C. in appeal, 6 A. 269 (1883). See Mungal Pershad Dicit v. Gija Kant Lahiri, 5 C. 51 (1881). In Behari Lal v. Majid Ali (1897) A. W. N. 29, the Court observed that "s. 13 of the Code, of course in terms, does not apply to a case of this kind, but as has been pointed out by their Lordships of the Privy Council in the case of Ram Kripal v. Rupkuari the principle of *res judicata* applies to prevent parties raising a second time in the same suit, or in the same execution proceed-

ings an issue which in that suit or in the execution proceedings in the suit, had been previously determined. As however, is pointed out, *post*, the principle is really a different one from *res judicata*, though sometimes spoken of by that name. See Gulab Koor v. Badshah Bahadur, 13 C. W. N. 1197 (1909).

(4) Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 116.

(5) See Ram Narain v. Parmeswar Narain, 25 C. 39 (1897) [decision refusing an application to file an appeal, application to another Division Bench barred], Secretary of State v. Vidyia Pillai, 17 M. 193 (1893) [remand.

for amendment of a decree (under sect 152) is not a suit within the meaning of these sections, yet (when it has been disposed of) a subsequent application will be barred upon general principles of Law (1) *Res judicata*, on the other hand, applies to cases in which the decision was made or the point decided arose, in another suit or in proceedings taken in execution of a decree in another suit. Where there is a trial of a suit, and a point has been decided in an execution proceeding in a former suit, or *vice versa*, then the rule of *res judicata* may apply (2). It is, however, to be noted, that it has been said (3) that it is only certain descriptions of orders passed in the course of the execution of a decree that have operation by way of *res judicata*, and not every order passed in execution. There will in some cases not be *res judicata*, as all its conditions may not have been fulfilled (4). *Res judicata* will not apply when the decree, with regard to which a question arises, is really different from that with reference to which it had arisen before,

appeal after], Ballabh Shanker v Narain Singh, 3 A 173 (1880) [order by appellate Court on application for execution]. In this country the principle has been most usually acted upon in execution proceedings, *vide ante*, and see Bani Ram v Nanhu Mal, 11 I A 181 (1884), Bandy Karim v Romesh Chunder, 9 C 65 (1882), Futtch Narain v Chandrabali, 20 C 551 (1892), Budan v Ramchandra, 11 B 539 (1887), Chathappan v Pyder, 15 M 403 (1891), Venkatanarasimhah v Papamuthu, 19 M 54 (1895), Sher Singh v Doya Ram, 13 A 564 (1891), Basudev Narain Singh v Seelojy Singh, 14 C 640 (1887), Hafizuddin v Abdul Aziz, 20 C 755 (1893), Hashan Sahai v Alidad Khan, 14 A 64 (1891), Jogendro Bhattacharya v Hirany Kumar, 2 C L 499 (1904), Nabi Muhammed v Jawa, 27 A 148 (1904), Hukm Chand, C P C 117-119, and *post*, p 149; Gulab Koer v Badshah Bahadur, 13 C W N 1197 (1909).

(1) Langat v Janahi, 14 C L J 481 (1911).

(2) In Manjunath v Venkatesh, 6 B 54, 60, et al (1881), the Court considered that the A II C in *Ruknar v Ramkripal* 3 A 141 (1880) had put too narrow a construction on the word 'suit' in excluding execution proceedings. In *Dinkar Ballal v Hari Shirdhar*, 14 B 206, 209 (1889) Scott, J., said "Moreover the previous proceeding was not an independent suit, but a proceeding in execution, and although a decision in such a proceeding is binding in subsequent proceedings in the same suit, it is a matter of doubt whether they affect claims in independent suits. The learned Judge, how-

ever, stated that it was under the circumstances not necessary to examine that question. Jardine, J., appears to have held that an order in execution proceedings in one suit could not be *res judicata* in another suit, though the decision in the case turned upon another point. There can, however, it is submitted, be no room for contention after the amendment of s 647 in 1892, with respect to execution proceedings, and that there will be *res judicata* provided the conditions of that rule have been fulfilled, which may often be not the case having regard to the nature of the order passed in execution proceedings in the former suit. See cases in following notes.

(3) Gourmani v Jagut Chandra Audhukari, 17 C 67, 63 (1889).

(4) So in *Abedoonissa v Amceroonissa*, 1 I A 66 (1876), the Court in the prior suit was held incompetent to try the particular issue, in *Dinkar v Hari*, 14 B 206 (1889), the subject matter was held not to be the same and that the conclusiveness given to s 283 of the last Code exists only as regards the particular property in dispute. So also the decisions in *Gourmani v Jagut Chandra*, 17 C 57 (1889), *Ram Lal v Narain* 12 A 533 (1890), *Sheik Budan v Ram Chandra*, 11 B 537 (1887) turned on the point decided not having been adjudicated upon in the former execution proceedings, the objection in the Calcutta case having been raised by the judgment debtor not in his character as such under the decree but in a different character. See *Ashfaq v Gauri P*, 33 A 266, 271 (1911). And see *post*.

as the matter in issue in the two cases will be different. So a decree directing periodical payments has for its purpose been deemed to be a separate decree in regard to each of such payments (1). And a decree confirmed in appeal has also been deemed to be different from what it was before the confirmation, and a dismissal of an application for the execution of the original decree has been held to be no bar to an application for execution of the appellate decree (2).

"Issue"—The principle of *res judicata* applies both to the trial of suits and the trial of issues. A suit ends in a dismissal or a decree in whole or in part. An issue ends in a finding, and the rule contained in the section enacts that not only is a suit which has once been tried and determined not again maintainable, but an issue which has once been directly and substantially raised and decided cannot be litigated a second time—the principle upon which the rule is based applying equally to issues as to suits (3).

The first clause of the section is not well constructed. It would be clearer if it ran, "No Court shall try any issue which, or any suit in which, the matter directly and substantially in issue has been," etc (4). The trial of a subsequent suit will be barred only if the matter is directly and substantially in issue in it (*vide ante*, first paragraph). An issue is said to arise "when a proposition of law or fact, which a plaintiff must allege in order to show a right to sue, is affirmed by the one party and denied by the other. And see Explanations III and IV (5).

There is nothing in the Code to restrict the application of the rule of *res judicata* to issues of fact as distinct from issues of law. In the original draft Bill it was proposed to affirm the view that a pure finding of law might operate as *res judicata*, but to limit the operation of the principle to adjudications on the merits, with a view to excluding, for instance, dismissals on a preliminary question of jurisdiction. Apparently it was considered that this was a matter which should be left to the Courts to determine. It has been said that a point of law can never be *res judicata* (6). But it is submitted that the rule thus broadly stated is not sound. It is difficult, however, to reconcile the decisions on the point.

The principle of *res judicata* does not depend for its application upon the question whether the decision which is to be used as a bar was a right decision or a wrong decision in law or in facts and it is immaterial whether the decree set up as a bar was rightly or wrongly passed in law or in fact (7). It is obvious that if this were not so there would be no finality for in all cases the

(1) Kuppu Ammal v Samintha Ayyar 18 M 482 (1894)

(2) Sakhal Chand v Velchand, 18 B 203 (1893), Muhammad Sulaiman v Muhammad Yar Khan 11 A 267 (1888). See Harkant Sen v Biraj Mohan Roy 23 C 876 (1896), Nanchand v Vithu, 19 B 258 (1894)

(3) Jamiatunnissa v Lutfunnissa, 7 A 615 (1885), Tirbhuvan v Rameshar, 28 A 727, 740 (1906). See Hukm Chand Res Judicata,

7, 14, and *ante*

(4) Hukm Chand C P C 112

(5) O XIV rr 1 2 *post*

(6) Chamanlal v Bapubhai 22 B 669 (1897)

(7) Behari Lal v Majid Ali, 24 A 133 (1901), Sham Lal v Ghasia, 23 A 459, 460 (1901), Phundo v Jangi Nath, 15 A 327 (1893), see Nathu Ram v Kalyan Das, 1 A, L J 217 (1904)

previous decision might be challenged for error. The force of *res judicata* attaching to a decision by a Court on an issue of law will not be affected, even if the decision is subsequently disapproved by a Full Bench of the High Court to which that Court is subordinate (1). Where the question is one not purely of law, but of mixed law and fact, there will be *res judicata*. In such case the law has been applied to a particular state of facts, and if these facts come again in issue in another suit, the judgment on these facts, whether it rightly or wrongly applies the law, is *res judicata* (2). So where in a previous suit a particular stipulation, contained in a particular *kabuliat*, had been held to be valid as between the parties, it was held not open to the Court subsequently to try the issue, whether that particular stipulation was valid or not, the question being a mixed question of law and fact and whether the previous decision was or was not erroneous (3). It has been recently held that though where the question is one of law the judgment is *res judicata* where the parties seek to litigate again on the same cause of action, yet where the dispute relates to matters which had formed a subsidiary consideration in the former suit, though the causes of action in the suits may be different, the application of this principle is limited to matters distinctly put in issue and determined in the former suit and to questions of fact or mixed questions of fact and law (4). The Madras High Court has held that a Court is precluded from inquiry into the soundness of the law of the previous decision in respect of the precise subject matter or immediate purpose of that suit, but that provided the decision in the latter suit does not in any way question the correctness of the former decree or in any way affect its operation, an erroneous decision on a question of law in a previous suit is no bar (5). The operation of a decree as *res judicata*, so far at any rate as the subject matter of a direct adjudication contained in the decree is concerned, can in no way be affected, in the absence of fraud or collusion, by the fact that the suit was the result of a mistake of law, or that the decree proceeded on such mistake. The remedy, if any, in such a case can only be by way of review, and not by separate suit for relief on the ground of mistake (6).

As regards a question of pure law, it has been said that anomalous

(1) *Couri Koer v. Audh Koer* 10 C. 1087 (1884) [dist. in *Alimunnessa v. Shama Charan Ray*, 32 C. 749 (1905)], s. c. 9 C. W. N. 466, *Namappa Chetti v. Chedambaran Chetti* 21 M. 18, 25 (1897).

(2) *Pai Churn Ghose v. Kumud Mohan Datta* 1 C. W. N. 87 (1897). The head note does not correctly represent the decision, in which no judgment is given as to what would happen in the case of an issue of pure law. See post and *Bishni v. Priva v. Bhalu Sundari*, 28 C. 318, 322, 323 (1900).

(3) *Bhushnu Prava v. Bhalu Sundari* 28 C. 318 (1900).

(4) *Balji Nath v. Tulmanunl* 16 C. W. N. 621 (1912). *Achore v. Kamini* 11 C. I. J. 461 (1909). *Purna v. Lark* 13 C. L. J. 119 (1910).

(5) *Mangalathammal v. Narayanswami* 30 M. 461 (1907). *Copu v. Sami Royar*, 28 M. 517 (1905). *Venka v. Mahalinga*, 11 M. 393, 395, 396 (1888) following *Parthasarathi Avvargar v. Chinnai Krishna*, 5 M. 304 (1882). latter case dist. in *Chithappan v. Pydel*, 15 M. 403 (1891) as it was the same decree which was under execution though property attached was different, and also in *Kovayanna v. Doory*, 29 M. 225 (1905). In *Vishnu v. Ramling* 3 Bom. L. R. 470 (1901), s. c. 26 B. 25 (1901), Iulton, J., referred to the second case with approval but the judgment of Chandavarkar, J., proceeded on the ground that the point in issue had not been previously decided.

(6) *Kaveri Ammal v. Sastri Ramu*, 26 M. 104, 105 (1902).

results might arise if an erroneous decision on a pure question of law in a previous suit is held to operate as *res judicata* in a subsequent suit relating to a different subject matter, for an erroneous decision might have the effect of altering the law applicable as between the parties. Though the language of this section may perhaps make it apply to such a case, it is very doubtful whether it was intended to have such application (1). It has been submitted that the facts decided in the first suit cannot be disputed, and for the purpose of the conclusiveness of those facts, but no further, the law applied must be accepted. Thus if a decree in a suit to declare a mortgage invalid proceed upon the constitutionality of a statute the parties afterwards cannot deny the validity of the statute in question, when the mortgagee attempts to foreclose. It could hardly be true that they could not raise the question again in a suit upon a different subject matter (2). A previous construction of law between the parties it has been held (3) ought not to be followed after that law has been replaced by another. So a decision upon a point of limitation given when either Act XIV of 1859 or Act IX of 1871 was in force, and which was subsequently held to be erroneous, was also held not to be *res judicata* in a suit which was brought when the present Limitation Act was in force (4). In a recent case in the Calcutta High Court where after the preliminary decree in a mortgage and before the final decree the Chota Nagpur Tenancy Act was extended to the district in which the property was situate it was held that the sale was forbidden by that Act and the judgment debtor was not estopped from bringing this to the notice of the Court (5).

The matter directly and substantially in issue in the second suit or issue must be the same matter which was directly and substantially in issue in a former suit—The former judgment is conclusive only upon the same matter (6). Where causes of action are different the principle

(1) *Rai Churn Ghose v. Kusum Mohan Dutta*, 1 C W N 687, 690 (1897) *per* Banerjee, J. and see remarks of same learned Judge in *Bishnu Priya v. Bhalu Sundari* 25 C 318 322 323 (1900), but see *per* Berman J. in *Waman v. Hari* 31 B 128 137 (1906).

(2) *Bigelow v. Estoppel* 100 and see *Hukin Chand*, *Res. Jud.* 29 32.

(3) *Chaman Lal v. Bipubhai* 22 B 669 (1897).

(4) *Ib.*, but see *Namappa v. Chudambaran* 21 M 18 at p. 25 (1897), in which it was said that a change in the law or different interpretation of it cannot operate to reopen matters which had previously become *res judicata*.

(5) *Lakshmi Bibi Kujrani v. Atal Bihary Aldar*, 40 C 534 (1913).

(6) See *Duchess of Kingston's case*, 2 Sm L C, 9th ed, 812, *Outram v. Morewood* 3 East, 346, *Barrs v. Jackson* 1 Y & C 585, *Henderson v. Henderson*, 3 Hare, 115,

Hunter v. Stewart 1 De G 1 & J 108, *Gregory v. Molesworth* 3 Atkyns 626, *Srimut Raja Mootoo Vajaya v. Katama Natchiar* 11 M I A 50, 10 W R, P C 1 (1866), *Jhugoolie Singh v. Hossain Bux Khan* 7 B L R 673, 15 W R, P C, 30 (1871) [see as to this latter case *Hari Sunkar Mookerjee v. Mooktara Latro* 15 B L R 238 240 (1875)], *Umatara Datta v. Krishna Kamini Dasi*, 2 B L R 102, 10 W R 426 (1868) [confirmed by P C, 11 B L R 158, 18 W R 163 (1872)], followed in *Brojo Lal Roy v. Kheter Nath Mitter*, 12 W R 55 (1869), *Sib Shunkur Neoghy v. Huro Soonduree Goopta*, 13 W R 209 (1870), *Dadsar Bibee v. Sakir Burkundaz*, 15 W R 168 (1871), *Thomas M. Pigou v. Syed Mohamad Abou Syed*, 3 C L R 253 (1878), *Dinomoy Debba Chowdhram v. Anungo Moyi*, 4 C L P 599 (1879)], *Soorjomonee Dayee v. Suddanund Mohapatter*, 12 B L R 304, 20 W R 377

does not apply (1) But where they are substantially the same the principle applies, even though their forms or the frames of the reliefs are different (2) It is not necessary to show that the subject-matter of the former suit was the same as that of the subsequent suit, but that the question, the trial of which is sought to be barred, was directly and substantially in issue in the former suit (3) No precise rule of general applicability can be laid down for the solution of the question whether the same matter was directly and substantially in issue in the previous suit (4) The question whether an issue has substantially been raised and decided is a matter of fact to be determined upon the circumstances of

(1873), *Krishna Behary Roy v Bunwari Lal Roy*, 1 C 144, 25 W R 1, L R 2 I A 283 (1875), and in the High Court, 19 W R 63, *Niamut Khan v Phadu Bulda*, 6 C 819, 7 C L R 227 (1880) [but see *Run Bahadur Singh v Lucho Koer* 11 C 301 (1884), *Doorga Pershad Singh v Doorga Konwari* 4 C 190, L R 5 I A 149 (1878), and before the High Court 20 W R 154], (1873) Field, Ev 237, *Caspersz, Estoppel*, 379 401

(1) *Haji Noor Mahomed v Macleod*, 9 Bom L R 274 (1907)

(2) *Naganada v Krishnamutri*, 34 M 97 (1910)

(3) *Setanath v Basudeb* 2 C L J 540 (1900), as to the necessity for the point having been in issue in the former suit see *Malhi Kunwar v Imam ud din* 27 A 59, 61 (1904)

(4) Field, Ev 237 the Code of Civil Procedure of 1859 enacted thus 'The Civil Courts shall not take cognizance of any suit brought on a *cause of action* which shall have been heard and determined by a Court of competent jurisdiction, in a former suit between the same parties or between parties under whom they claim' (Act VIII of 1859 s 2) The meaning of the term "cause of action" has been the subject of difference of opinion in India as well as in England [Allhusen v Malgarejo, L R 8 Q B 110 (Cherry v Thompson I R 7 Q B 573 Jackson v Spittles L R 5 C P 542 Durham v Spencer, L R 6 Ex 46, Vaughan v Weldon I R 10 C P 18, D Souza v Cole, 3 M H C R 254 (1868) Harjilal Das v Bhagwan Das 7 B L R 102 109 (1871), Baboo Mohan Lal Bhaya Gya v Lachman Lal 5 B L R 607 674 675 (1870), 14 W P 73, Chund v Coomarr Mun Lal v Munnes Khanum, 11 B I R 431, 442, Lalji Lal v Harji Narain 9

C 105 (1882), *Muhammad Abdul Kadir v The East Indian Railway Company*, 1 M 375 (1878), *Salima Bibi v Sheikh Muham mad*, 18 A 131 (1895), see Field, Ev 203 n.]

'It was no doubt with a view to elucidating the subject that the Legislature, in enacting Act X of 1877, discarded the term 'cause of action' The question chiefly to be considered is whether the matter decided in the previous suit was in substance part of the cause of action in the second suit, and the matter cannot be said to have been determined in the previous suit, unless it was put in issue and directly determined *Caspersz, op cit* 329 [and see *Rajah of Pittapur v Sri Rajah Row Buchi Sittaya Garu* L R 12 I A 16 20 (1884)] The term cause of action is not used in the present section It, however, occurs in some other sections—20 O II rr 2 4, 3, 6 The term "right to sue" has been substituted in some sections—O XII rr 1-3 The expression 'cause of action' has been frequently construed by the Privy Council [*Soorjomonee Dysee v Suddanand Mohapatra* 12 B L R 315 (1873) *Krishna Behari Roy v Brojeswari Choudhuran*, L J. 2 I A 285 (1875), *Rajah of Pittapur v Sri Rajah Row supra* *Rajah of Pittapur v Sri Rajah Venkata Mahipati Surya I. R* 12 I A 119 (1885), *Moonshee Buzloor Rubeem v Shumsoonissa Begum*, 11 M I A 605 (1867) *Amanat Bilal v Imdad Hussain*, L P 15 I A 111 (1888) *Mussamut Chand Koor v Partab Singh* L R 15 I A 157, 168 (1888) see *Haji Haryam Ibrahim v Man charam Kalindas* 3 B 137 (1878), *Srihar Vmayak v Narayan Valad Balaji* 11 B H C 224 (1874) *Caspersz*, 323 325] As to the meaning of the phrase 'same right to sue' see *Panchad Nagar v Perani I Indu*, 20 B 92 (1894)

each particular case (1) The rule is that where a final decree is couched in general terms, the extent to which it ought to be regarded as *res judicata* can only be determined by ascertaining what were the real matters of controversy in the cause (2) The leading principles of *res judicata* were thus enunciated by Sir William de Grey in the Duchess of Kingston's case (3) "From the variety of cases relative to judgments being given in evidence in civil suits, these two deductions seem to follow as generally true. *first*, that the judgment of a Court of concurrent jurisdiction, *directly upon the point*, is, as a plea, a bar, or as evidence, conclusive, between the same parties, upon the same matter, *directly* in question in another Court, *secondly*, that the judgment of a Court of exclusive jurisdiction, *directly upon the point*, is, in like manner, conclusive upon the same matter, between the same parties coming *incidentally* in question in another Court, for a different purpose But neither the judgment of a concurrent or exclusive jurisdiction is evidence of any matter which came *collaterally* in question, though within their jurisdiction, nor of any matter *incidentally* cognizable, nor of any matter to be inferred by argument from the judgment" (4) Provided the immediate subject of the decision be not withdrawn from its operation so as to defeat the direct object of the decision, the parties may litigate matters incidentally or collaterally in issue between them for any other purpose as to which they may come in question The test applicable is whether the question decided in the previous suit was in substance part of the cause of action, or whether it was only ancillary to the main cause (5) The cases upon this branch of the rule of *res judicata* may be divided into two classes (6) (a) The class of cases in which it has been held that the matter directly and substantially in issue in the second suit or in an issue in such second suit, was, not directly and substantially, but collaterally or incidentally,

(1) Girdhar Manordas v. Dayabhai Kala bhai 8 B 174 180 (1882), per West, J

(2) Amriteswari Debi v. Secretary of State for India in Council, 21 C 504 (1897)

(3) Sm L C, 9th ed., 812 [the doctrine laid down in this case is applicable to cases tried under the Civil Procedure Code Khugowlee Singh v. Hossein Bux Khan 7 B L R, P C, 673 (1871)] The section is not a precise reproduction of the rule in this case, whatever may have been the intention of the Legislature, and the Court's duty is to construe the section as it stands Prithi Singh v. Umad Singh 6 B L R 98, 103 (1903), and in Gokul Mandar v. Pudmunund Singh, 29 C 707 (1902) the Privy Council pointed out s. 13 goes beyond the law laid down in the Duchess of Kingston's case

(4) 1b, Barrs v. Jackson, 11 Y & C 585, R v. Hutchings L R 6 Q 1 D 300 304 The rule, as laid down in the last two cases, has been frequently affirmed by the

Indian Courts in the terms of Sir W. de Grey's judgment in The Duchess of Kingston's case [Mussamat Imdun v. Mussamat Beehun, 8 W R 175 (1867), Kanhya Lal v. Radha Churn, B L R, Sup Vol, 662 (1867), Mahum Chundra Chuckerbutty v. Pradjumar Chuckerbutty, 1 B L R, A C, 1 (1868), Chunder Coomar Mandul v. Nunnur Khanum 11 B L R 434 444 (1873), Cock v. Jaddab Chandra Nandi 2 B L R O C 48 (1878)] and in those of the judgment of Knight Bruce V C, in Barrs v. Jackson [Ooma Churn Dutt v. Beckwith 5 W R A C 3 (1866), Modhoo Parn Dev v. Bydonath Doss, 9 W P 512 (1878), Gooroo Churn Sircar v. Braja Nath Dhar 21 W R 111 (1879)]

(5) Doorga Persad Singh v. Doorga Konwar L R 5 I A 149, *supra*, Barrs v. Jackson, 11 Y & C 585, Parn Pahadur Singh v. Luchoo Koor, 11 C 391 (1884), Casper v. Casper, 354

(6) 1b, 1b, 29 30

in issue in the previous suit, (1) and (b) that class of cases in which the decision turned upon the identity of the matter, the matter in issue in the second suit, or in an issue in such suit being held (a) to be, (2) or (b) not to

(1) *Shib Nath Chatterjee v Nuboo Kishen Chatterjee*, 21 W R 189 (1874) ["it may be that in that judgment there is a finding which may have some bearing upon that issue, or his judgment may contain observations applicable to such an issue, but he did not directly determine it. Any opinion which he may have incidentally expressed cannot be considered a finding upon the issue so as to make his judgment in the former suit a determination of the cause of action in the present suit," *per* Couch, C.J.], *Modhoo Ram Dey v Boydonath Doss*, 9 W R 592 (1868), *Mussamut Edun v Mussamut Bechun*, 8 W R 175 (1867), *Mohima Chandra Chuckerbutty v Rajkumar Chuckerbutty*, 1 B L R, A C, 1 (1868), *Raghu Ram Biswas v Ram Chandra Dobay*, B L R, Sup Vol, 34 (1863), W R, F B, 127, *Chunder Coomar Mundul v Munnee Khanum*, 11 B L R 434 (1873), *Run Bahadur Singh v Lucho Koer*, 11 C 301 (1884), L R 12 I A 23, *Nundo Lal Bhutticharjee v Rudhoo Mookhy Debee*, 13 C 17 (1886), *Thakur Magundoo v Thakur Mahadeo Singh*, 18 C 647 (1891), *Anusryabai v Shakaram Pandurang*, 7 B 464 (1883), *Jamaitunissa v Lutfunissa*, 7 A 606 (1885), *Bihak Tewari v Kausil Misr*, 4 A 401 (1882); *Moni Roy v Mussamut Rajbunsee Koer*, 25 W R 393 (1876), *Doorga Ram Paul v Kally Kristo Paul*, 3 C L R 516 (1878), *Jardine Skinner & Co v Dwarka Nath Chuckerbutty*, 14 W R 112 (1871), *Gangaraju v Kondireddi swami*, 17 M 106 (1893) [the decision of a question of title by a Revenue Court is merely incidental, and no bar to a fresh suit on title in a Civil Court, see also *Ashrafunnissa v Ali Ahmad*, 26 A 601 (1901), *Ram Kishori v Raja Ram* 26 A 168 (1903)], *Srihari Banerjee v Khutib Chund Lal Rai Bahadoor*, 24 C 50 (1897), *Nitya Nanda Sarkar v Ram Narain Das* 6 C W N 60 (1901) [Title—question of—raised in rent suit];

(2) *Pahlwan Singh v Pisal Singh* 4 A 55 (1881), *Narain Singh v Phulma Singh* 4 A 65 (1881), *Wahid Begum v Noor Khan* 5 A 311 (1883), *Jee Lal Singh v Sarfen* 11

C L R 483 (1882), *Rakkhal Doss Singh v Sremutty Heera Motoo Dossee*, 22 W R 282 (1874), *Hurry Behari Bhugat v Pergun Ahir*, 19 C 556 (1890), *Bakshi v Nizamuddin*, 20 C 505 (1892) [followed in *Balaram Mondul v Kartick Chandra Roy Chowdhury*, 4 C W N 165 (1899)], *Nobo Doorga Dossee v Foyzbux Chowdhry*, 1 C 202 (1875), 24 W R 403, *Mohima Chunder Mozoomdar v Asradha Dassia*, 15 B L R 251 n (1874), *Mohesh Chunder Bundopadhyay v Joykissen Mookerjee*, 11 B L R 218 n (1874), *Cook v Jadab Chandra Nandi*, 2 B L R, O C, 48 (1868), *Muthumadera Naik v Senatta Muthumdeva Naik*, 7 M H C R 160 (1872), *Radha v Beni*, 1 A 560 (1878), *The Rajah of Pittapur v Sri Rajah Row Buchi Sittaya Garu*, L R 12 I A 16 (1884), *Abdoolla Khan v Sree Kunto Pershad Hajrah*, 15 W R 252 (1871) [set off barred], *Bussun Lal Shookul v Chundoo Dass*, 4 C 686 (1879), *Gopal Chandra Roy v Nobin Chandra Bhandari*, 3 B L R App 31 (1869), *Sheoraj Rai v Kashi Nath*, 7 A 247 (1884), *Devraj Krishna v Halambhai*, 1 B 87 (1876). A decision as to the validity or otherwise of a document, where the question has been properly in issue and determined, is binding upon the parties or other representatives in subsequent litigation [*Srimut Rajah Mootoo Vijaya v Katama Natchiar*, 10 W R, P C, 1, *Gunga Ram Sadhookhan v Panch Cowree*, 25 W R 366 (1876), *Kally Persad Sen v Mohesh Chunder*, 1 Hay, 430 (1862), *Mir Iursund Ali v Mussamut Jaffree*, 5 N W P 118 (1873), *Dhundi v Ram Lal*, 7 N W P 119 (1875)], *Arunachal v Pancha ndam*, 8 M 318 (1886), *Krishna Behari Roy v Brojeswari Chowdrance* L R 2 I A 283, 1 C 111 (1875), *Nuffur Chunder Paul Chowdhry v Indee Moonee Dabee*, 9 W R 300 (1884), *Bussun Lal Shookul v Chundoo Dass*, 4 C 686 (1879), *Ichambhai v Ahoor Gosh Dhar* 7 C 1 R 308 (1880), *Muttu Samrajwari Chetti v Shanmuga Chetti*, 5 M 17 (1881), *Rajah of Pittapur v Buchi Sittaya* 8 M 219 (1881), L R 12 I A 16, *Venkatraji Appalau v Leda Venkayamma* 10 M 15 (1881), *Ram Chunder Singh v*

be, (1) the same matter which was directly and substantially in issue in the first suit. This section does not enact that no property comprised in a suit which is dismissed shall be the subject of further litigation between the

Madho Kumari, 12 C 481 (1885), L. R. 12 I A 188, Vishnu Chintaman t Balaji Bin Raghuj, 12 B 302 (1887), Radhamadhub Holdar t Monohur Mukerji, 15 C 756 (1888), L. R. 15 I A 97, Triloki Nath Singh t Partab Narain Singh, 15 C 808 (1888), L. R. 15 I A 113, Kamini Debi t Asutosh Mukerji, 16 C 103 (1888), L. R. 15 I A 139, Ananta Balacharya t Damodhar Makund, 13 B 25 (1888), Balkishan t Kishan Lal, 11 A 148 (1888), Gopinath Chobey t Bhugwat Pershad, 10 C 697 (1884), see Chhaganlal t Bapu Bhai, 5 B 68 (1880), Dulabh Vahuj t Bansidharrai, 9 B 111 (1884), Dakhyani Deba t Dolegobind Chowdry, 21 C 430 (1893), Guruvayya t Vudayappa, 18 M 26 (1894) [an order under s 258 of the Civ. Pr. Code is appealable under s 244, no separate suit lies, since the question is *res judicata*, between the parties], Rai Churn Ghose t Kumud Mohan Dutt Chowdhury, 2 C W N 297, 299 (1898), s c, 25 C 571, Nainappa Chetty t Chidambaran Chetti, 21 M 18 (1897), Krishnan Nambiar t Kannan, 21 M 8 (1897), Chundoo Prasad t Mohendro Singh, 23 A 5, 12 (1900), Fazlar Rahman Chowdhry t Raj Chunder Sen, 5 C W N 234 (1900), distinguishing Ismail Ariff t Mahomed Gous, 20 C 834 Ram Saran t Chatar Singh, 23 A 465 (1901) [suit for perpetual injunction, previous suit for sumo relief], Panga t Nundutt, 24 M 275 (1900), Chandi Prasad t Maharaja Mohendra Singh, 24 A 112 (1901), Pampal Singh t Ram Prasad, 27 A 37 (1904), Sitanath t Basudeb, 2 C L J 510 (1900), Nadar Mal t Raunak Husan 29 A 608 (1907), s c 1 A L J 665, Maganlal t Lalchand, 9 Bom L R 259 (1907), Mariammissa Bibi t Joy nab Bibi, 33 C 1101 (1906), dissented from in Zaharia t Debia 33 A 51, 1 B (1910), see also Anant Das t Uday Bhan, 35 A 187 (1913), and Dakhm Din t Syed Ali, 33 A 151 (1910), Frailekya Mohini v Kali Prosanna Ghose, 11 C W N 380, 388 (1907) Cf Chandra t Pramatho, 15 C W N 930 (1911)

(1) Ram Chunder Chowdhry t Kashico Mohun, 21 W R 57 (1874), Mom Roy t Musst

Rajbunseo Kooer, 25 W R 393 (1876), Kali Krishna Tagore t The Secretary of State for India in Council, 16 C 173 (1889), L. P. 15 I A 186 Moro Abaji t Narayan Dhondbhat Patre, 11 B 355 (1886), Poy Dinkur Doyal t Sheo Golab Singh 22 W R 172 (1874), Sami Achari t Somasundram Achari, 6 M 119 (1882), see also Periandi t Angappa, 7 M 423 (1883), Karuthasami t Juganatha, 8 M 478 (1885), *per contra*, Gan Svyant Bal Savant t Narayan Dhond Savant, 7 B 167 (1883), Maloji t Sagali, 13 B 567 (1888), Anrudh Singh t Sheo Prasad, 4 A 181 (1882), and see Karti Chunder Mitter t Anath Nath Dey 10 C 97 (1883), 13 C L R 213, Sridhar Vinayal t Narayan Valud Babaji 11 B H C R 221 (1874), Girdhar Manordas t Dryabhai Kalabhai, 8 B 174 (1882), Nilo Ramchandra t Govind Ballal, 10 B 24 (1885), Dataram t Ram Kristo, 9 W R 591 (1868), Kadir Buksh t Golam Ali Gomashah, 9 W R 90 (1868), Khedroomissa Bibee t Boodhee Bibee, 13 W R 317 (1870), Sudduruddin Ahmed t Banu Madhub Roy Chowdhry, 15 C 145 (1887), Baboo Gooroodas Poy t Baboo Hironath Roy, 7 W R 423 (1867), Moro Balkrishna Mule t Shek Sahab Valud Budruddin Kamble 5 B H C R, A C, 199 (1868), Baboo Mohan Lal Bahay Gyal t Lachman Lal, 5 B L R 663 (1870), Ramawinga Narain t Mahasundur Kunwar 12 B L R 433 (1873), Amur Zama t Nathu Mal, 8 A 396 (1886), Roohoonath Mundul t Juggut Bundhoo Bose, 7 A 214 (1881) 8 C L I 393 Ekram Mundul Holodhur Pal 3 C 271 (1878) Gojee Mohun Mozoomdar t Hills J C 789 (1878), Sadu t Baiza, 4 B 37 (1878), Lukshman Dada Naik t Ramchandra Dada Naik, 5 B 48 (1880), Konerrav t Gurrav, 5 B 589 (1881), Kashi Nath Morsheth t Ram chandra Gopinath, 7 B 408 (1883), Muttu Chetti t Muttan Chetti, 4 M 296 (1879), Ananda Raman Vathiar t Palyal Vittal Nanu Nayar, 5 M. 9 (1882) [but see Gopal Das t Gopinath Sircar, 12 C L R 38 (1882)], Patan Pat t Hanuman Das, 5 A 118 (1882), Ahmad Hossein Khan t Nihal ud din Khan, 9 C 915 (1883), L. P. 10 I A 15, 13 C L

parties (1) And an estoppel may be binding, notwithstanding that the suit which raises it relates to a different property (2) The mere fact that a claim has been included in a previous suit, without its having been directly and substantially put in issue and decided, does not, upon the dismissal of that suit, preclude a subsequent suit upon it (3) But, on the other hand, the mere fact that an issue was not framed, will not prevent the operation of the rule of *res judicata*, provided that in substance the matter has been heard and determined (4) A decision may be by implication (5) The fact that the reasoning upon which the former judgment was based is equally applicable to the second suit, does not give the former judgment the force of *res judicata* in the second case (6) But a matter in issue may be one of law as well as of fact, and where a recurring liability is the subject of a claim, a previous judgment,

R 330, Gobind Chunder Addya v Afzal Rabbani, 9 C 426 (1882), 12 C L R 29, Amanat Bibi v Imdad Hossein, 15 C 800 (1886), L R 15 I A 106, Fatmabai v Aishabai, 13 B 242 (1888), Chinnasami v Hariharabadra, 16 M. 380 (1893), Nil Madhub Sirkar v Brojo Nath Singha, 21 C 236 (1893), The Zamindar of Pittapuram v The Proprietors of the Mutta of Kolanka, 2 M 23 (1878), L R 5 I A 200, 3 C L R 365, Vallabh Dhula v Rama, 9 B H C R 65 (1872), Gobind Mohun Chuckerbutty v Sheriff, 7 C 169 (1881), Roghooonath Mundul v Jugut Bundhoo Bose, 7 C 214, Luckinaram Mitter v Khettra Pal Singh Roy, 11 B L R 146 (1873), Ishr Dat v Har Narain Lal, 3 A 334 (1880), Umrao Lal v Bihari Singh, 3 A 297 (1880), Fatmabai

Lari 21 C 784 (1894), 21 I A 8, Nil Madhub Sirkar v Brojo Nath Singha 21 C 236 (1893) [rent suit], (distinguished in Mani Mohammed v Dhani Mohammed, 17 C L J 71 (1912)), Keshavlal Chidharlal

Avanti, 13 C 128 (1884), Ram Chandra Ach, 20 C 128 (1893), 1 C W N 206, Lepu Khan v Rojoni Mohun Das 2 C W N 501 (1888), Balaram Mondul v Kartik Chandra Roy Choudhury 4 C W N 161 (1890), Chandra Prasad v Mahendra Singh 3 A 78 (1880), Tara Lal Singh v Sarotur Singh 4 C W N 51 (1890), Haranand Lal Chellangia v Lala Chandra Lal 4 C W N 123, 13- (1890)

Umesh Chunder Dey v Sharbessur Chunder 5 C W N 1xx, 304 (1901), Venkatarama Ayyar v Venkata Subrahmanian, 24 M 27-29 (1900), Dondh Bahadur Rai v Tek Narain Rai, 21 A 251 (1899) [dismissal of suit for redemption does not operate as a decree for foreclosure], Sitaram v Madhu Lal, 21 A 44 (1901) [redemption subsequent suit for, not barred], Nakta Ram v Chiranj Lal, 32 A 215 (1910), contra, Vedapuratti v Vallabh Valiyar Raja, 25 M 300 (1901), Veerana Pillai v Muthukumar Aswag, 27 M 102 (1903), Bhukabhai v Rai Bhuri, 27 B 418 (1903) See as to suits for redemption notes to s 9, ante, Maharam Beni Parshad Koeri v Raj Kumar Chowby, 6 C W N 589 (1902), Balaram v Kartick 4 C W N 161 (1899), Jotindra Mohun Tagore v Shumbhu Chunder, 4 C W N 13 (1897) [previous decision in suit for rent], Abdul Majid v Borda Nath Dhur, 6 C W N 311 (1901), Balbhaddar Nath v Ram Lal, 20 A 501 (1901), Mani Vikrama v Gopalan Nair, 30 M 203 (1906), Mahomed Ibrahim v Sheikh Hamja, 35 B 507 (1911)

(1) Jagatjit Singh v Sarabjit Singh 19 C 159 172 (1891), 1 R 18 I A at p 176

(2) Rajah of Pittapur v Sri Pajahi Roy Buchi Sittay Garu, L R 12 I A 16 (1884)

(3) Jagatjit Singh v Sarabjit Singh, 19 C 159, L R 18 I A 165 (1891), Ram Charan Buhadur v Farzulun, 10 C 857 (1884)

(4) Sarjemonso Deyce v Sudhanund Mahapatra, 12 B L R 304 (1873)

(5) Pahlwan Singh v Maharajah Motichur Buhah Singh, 12 B L R 301 (1872)

(6) Chandra Lal v Maharaja Mahendra 11 A 5 (1900)

dismissing the suit upon findings which fall short of going to the very root of the title upon which the claim rests cannot operate as *res judicata* but if such previous judgment does negative the title itself, the plaintiff cannot re-agitate the same question of title by suing to obtain relief for a subsequent item of the obligation (1). The plaintiff cannot re-agitate the same question of liability upon the pure and simple incident that the subject-matter of the latter suit is geographically distinct from the subject-matter of the previous suit (2) or that the suits related to different years (3). A decree which has been made without jurisdiction cannot work an estoppel by judgment (4). Upon the question as to what may be looked to in order to see what has been in issue in a previous suit and what has been actually decided the rule to be gathered from the case law is (5) that although the decree in a former suit operates as *res judicata*, the decree is to be construed with reference to the pleadings, (6) judgment (7) and the record (8) in order to see what was in issue, and that even the acts of the parties immediately after the decree are very important to fix the meaning of indefinite terms in it (9). One of the criteria of the identity of two suits in considering a plea of *res judicata* is to inquire whether the same

(1) *Sham Lal v. Glasia*, 23 A 479 (1901), *Durga Prasad v. Sri Sashibala P. C.* 16 C W N 603 (1911) (suit for maintenance on a *Bethupatra*, s. c., 14 Bom L R 177).

(2) *Chandhi Prasad v. Maharaja Mahendra Singh* 21 A 112 110 (1901).

(3) *Dwarka Dutt v. Akhay Singh*, 30 A 470 (1908).

(4) *Kalka Persad v. Kanhiya Singh* 7 N W P 49 (1875).

(5) See Casperes, 380.

(6) *Gurdeo Singh v. Chandrikah* 5 C L J 611 (1907), *Lachman Singh v. Mohun* 2 A 497 (1879), *Robinson v. Dulip Singh* L R 11 Ch D 78 813, *In re May*, L R 25 Ch D 236, *Houston v. Marquis of Sligo*, L R 29 Ch D 448, 455, *Edun v. Bechun* 8 W R 176, *Jagatjit Singh v. Sarabjit Singh* 19 C 159, 172, L R 18 I A 165 176 (1891).

(7) *Gurdeo Singh v. Chandrikah supra*, *Kali Krishna Tagore v. Secretary of State for India in Council* 16 C 173, 192, 193, L R 15 I A 186 (1888) [followed in *Sri Raja Rao Lakshmi Kantayamm v. Sri Raja Inganti Raja Gopal Rao*, 2 C W N 337 (1899), s. c., 21 M 344], *Magniram v. Medhi Hossain Khan* 31 C 95 (1903), *Houston v. Marquis of Sligo, supra* *In re Bank of Hindustan China, and Japan* L R 9 Ch App 25, *Dondh Bahadur Rai v. Tek Narain Rai* 21 A 251, 258 (1899) *Ram Dayal v. Madan Mohan Lal*, 21 A 425, 430 (1899), *Maqbul Fatima v. Lalita Prasad*, 20 A 527 (1898), *Edun v. Bechun, supra*

[The matter conclusively adjudicated upon in a suit *inter partes* is generally to be sought only by a comparison of the plaint with the judgment, *per* Phear, J.], *Lachman Singh v. Mohan supra* *Jagatjit Singh v. Sarabjit Singh supra* *Mahadeo v. Vasudeo*, 5 B I R 737, 740 (1907), but if a decree is specific and at variance with the judgment, the statement in the decree is to prevail. *Indarjit Prasad v. Richha Rai*, 15 A 3 (1892), and see *Avala v. Kuppu* 8 M 77 (1884), *Anusu vabai v. Sakharam Pandurang*, 7 B 464 (1883), though there may be cases where this is otherwise. See *Ram Chunder v. Kondo*, 22 A 412 (1900), *Ghelabhai v. Bai Javer* 16 Bom L R 1142 (1912), s. c., 37 B 172.

(8) *Lachman Singh v. Mohan supra* [As to the decree itself, where it is ambiguous or imperfect as to any essential particular, it may be read with the judgment and record *per* Stuart C J] but see as to the distinction between judgment and decree, ib 509 510, and *Jamatussina v. Lutfunissa*, 7 A 606 (1885). As to the interpretation of the decree by examination of the record see *Amritaswari Devi v. Secretary of State for India in Council* 24 C 504, 519 (1897), one must look at the contentions of the parties. *Dondh Bahadur Rai v. Tek Narain Rai*, 21 A 251, 258 (1899).

(9) *Secretary of State for India in Council v. Durjibhoy Singh* L R 19 I A 69, 74 (1892).

evidence would support them both (1) "At one time the test applied to discover whether a finding was incidental or not was the fact of its being embodied in, or excluded from, the decree, and many cases appear to have been expressly decided upon this ground. Two propositions however, appear to be well settled (a) that the decree itself is not the test of what is or is not *res judicata*, but that the question in each case is, What did the Court really decide? *Res judicata*, in other words, is matter of substance, (2) (b) that where the decree of a Court is not based upon a finding, but is in spite of it (3) such a finding cannot work an estoppel" (4) A finding in a judgment to operate as *res judicata*, the Court being a Court of jurisdiction competent to try the subsequent suit, must be material and necessary to support the precise and particular ground or grounds on which the decree, or some operative part of it, was made, otherwise the finding must be considered either as superseded by the decree or as entirely immaterial or as no more than incidental and subsidiary to the main question in the suit, although in the latter case the finding may have been necessary to the decision of the suit. A matter cannot be said to be "*directly and substantially in issue*," unless and until it is or becomes material for the decision of the suit to find as to it (5) There is no such thing as constructive estoppel. The question is not whether the previous judgment was right, but whether it finally decided the matter in issue (6) The fact that the reasoning upon which a former judgment was based was equally applicable to the second case has been held (7) not to give the former judgment the force of *res judicata* in the second case. The rejection of applications to set aside an *ex parte* decree under O IX r 13 (formerly sect 103), *post* and sale in execution thereof under O XXI r 89 (formerly sect 311) *post*, relate only to specific matters in that suit, and is therefore no bar to a fresh suit to set aside the decree on the ground that the whole suit was fraudulent (8) The finding of a Criminal Court is not of course, *res judicata* in a civil action and no fact found or proved in a Criminal Court is on that account to be taken to be proved in a Civil Court (*vide ante*, "*Suit*")

Explanation I—See note *ante* on word "Try"

Explanation II—See note *post*, on competency of jurisdiction

Explanation III—This *Explanation* provides that the matter must, in the former suit have been alleged by one party, and either denied or admitted expressly or impliedly, by the other (9). In order to constitute the bar of *res*

(1) Hunter v. Stewart 1 D. G. 1 C. 1 188, *per* Lord Westbury. L.C.

(2) *Id est* ante p. 110

(3) Nunjo Lal Blattachary v. B. B. Mookli Dal 13 C. 17 (1885) 11 B. & M. 180 (1885) 11 B. & M. 180 (1885)

(4) 11 C. 10 (1885) 11 C. 10 (1885) 11 C. 10 (1885)

(5) 11 C. 10 (1885) 11 C. 10 (1885) 11 C. 10 (1885)

(6) Sub Chaman Lal v. Raghu Nath 17 A. 174 (1890)

(7) 11 C. 10 (1885) 11 C. 10 (1885) 11 C. 10 (1885)

(8) Chaitan Lal v. Malendra 27 A. 5 (1900)

(9) 11 C. 10 (1885) 11 C. 10 (1885) 11 C. 10 (1885)

(10) 11 C. 10 (1885) 11 C. 10 (1885) 11 C. 10 (1885)

judicata, it is not sufficient merely that an issue on the same point should have been raised in the former suit, although that issue may have been incidentally decided, but it must appear that the matter referred to was alleged by one party, and either denied, or admitted expressly or impliedly, by the other, (1) and the issue must further have been a material one (2) Matter not put in question by the parties, and not necessary to the adjudication of the subject-matter of the suit, is immaterial, and any observation of the Court thereupon is *obiter dictum*, which can have no effect in any other litigation (3) The rule of English law, that where the allegation on record is uncertain there is no *res judicata*, is also the rule embodied in this section "If a thing be not directly and precisely alleged, it shall be no estoppel" That rule is reproduced in this explanation (4) Matter alleged in the written statements of the parties may in subsequent proceedings be relevant as an admission, but it will not operate as an estoppel, unless, being admitted or denied, and found in favour of the person alleging it, it forms the basis of judicial decision (5)

Explanation IV—This *Explanation* deals with matters *constructively* in issue in a former suit, (6) providing that any matter which might and ought to have been made ground of defence or attack in a former suit, shall be deemed to have been a matter directly and substantially in issue in such suit (7) In

(1) *Shama Churn Chatterjee v Prosunno Coomar Santiharee*, 5 C L R 251 (1879), see *Wilaiti Begum v Nur Khan*, 5 A 514 (1883), *Sheo Ratan Singh v Sheorahai Misr*, 6 A 358 (1884)

(2) *Dahoo Munder v Goopee Nund Jha*, 2 W R 79 (1865)

(3) Field, L. 270 "If the Court decide a point put in question by the parties, but not necessary to the adjudication of the subject matter of the suit, will such decision be binding? It may be said that the point was not directly and substantially in issue, certainly it was not *material*" See on the point the authorities cited, 2 Smith L C, 7th ed. 118, as to findings on immaterial matters, see *Jamiatunissa v Latfunissa* 7 A 606 (1885)

(4) *Vishnu v Ramling* 26 B 25 (1901)

(5) *Ib* See *Boileau v Rutlin*, 2 Fch, 665

(6) *Hari Narayan Brahme v Ganpatrav Daji*, 7 B 272 (1883)

(7) *Expl IV* "Considerable difference of opinion has prevailed in India as to the application of the principle contained in this *Explanation* which, no doubt, was enacted with the purpose of reconciling the apparently conflicting views expressed in *Hunter v Stewart* (4 De G F & J 168) and *Henderson v Henderson* (3 Hare,

115), both of which decisions were largely relied upon before the enactment of the Code of 1877. And even since the enactment of the *Explanation* now to be considered, the cases have been far from uniform' (*Caspersz, op cit* 402, 403, and see *Broughton*, 46-56). The principle embodied in the above *Explanation* in 1877 had already been asserted and acted upon by the Judicial Committee [*Srimut Rajah Mooto v Katama Natchiar*, 11 M I A 50, 73 10 W R, P C, 1 (1866), *Woomatara Debi v Unnopoorina Dassee*, 11 B L R 158, *Mahamad Gaus v Rajbur*, 15 Bom L R 266 (1912), s c, 37 B 224, 18 W R 163 (1872), see *Dinobundhoo Chowdhry v Kristomonee Dossee* 2 C 152 F B (1876) in which the effect of the latter decision is discussed] and by the Courts in India (see cases cited in *Caspersz, op cit* 406-416) before the Code of 1877. In the following cases the *Explanation* has been considered or acted upon: *Muttu Chetty v Muttun Chetty*, 4 M 296 (1870), *Gursobhat Ahir v Ramdutt Singh*, 5 C 923 925 (1880), 6 C L R 537, *Narain Dutt v Bhairu Bhalpal* 3 A 189 (1880) *Sultan Ahmad v Maula Baksh*, 4 A 21 (1881), *Nirman Singh v Phulman Singh*, 4 A 65 (1881), *Chenvirappa v Puttapeta*, 11 B 708 (1887); *Sheo Ratan Singh v Sheo Sahai Misr*, 6 A 358 (1884), *Hari Narain Brahme v Ganpatrav Daji*, 7 B 272

other words, neither party can decline to meet an issue tendered by the other, and then maintain that it has not become *res judicata*. The plaintiff must support all the issues necessary to maintain his cause of action. The defendant must bring forward all the defences which he has to the cause of action asserted in the plaintiff's pleadings. But the plaintiff is under no obligation to tender issues not necessary to support his cause of action, nor is the defendant required to meet issues not tendered by the plaintiff (1). The principle has been applied to applications for execution where the point might have been, but was not raised in the suit (2). A litigant cannot re open a case on materials which might

(1883), Churn Manjee : Ishan Chunder Dhur, 9 C L R 474 (1881), Allunni : Kunyusha, 7 M L 264 (1883), Kandunni : Katamma, 9 M L 251 (1883), Thandavan : Vallamma, 15 M L 336 (1892), Maloji : Sagaji, 13 B 567 (1881), Hasan Ali : Siraj Husain, 16 A 252 (1894), Dhanu Ram Shaha : Bhagirath Shaha, 22 C 692 (1895), Imam Khan : Aynb Khan, 19 A 517 (1897), Peary Mohun Mookerjee : Ambica Churn Bandopadhyay, 24 C 900 (1897), Dost Muhammad Khan : Saud Begam, 20 A 81 (1897),

(1904)], Jamadar Singh : Serazuddin, 35 C 979 (1908), Pulandar Singh : Jwala Singh, 20 A 516 (1898), Ram Chand : Durga Pershad, 26 A 61 (1903), Magirsamai Naicker : Sundareswara Ayyar, 21 M L 278 287 (1898), Purushottam : Atmaram Janardan, 23 B 597 (1899) [partition suit], Kutti Ali : Chundan 23 M 629 (1900) [suit for land based on title—previous suit as lessor]. The *Explanation* has also been applied by the Judicial Committee in two cases. Mahabir Pershad Singh : Maanaghten, 16 C 52, L R 10 I A 107, 113, 114 (1889), Kameswar Pershad : Rajkumari Puttun Koer, 20 C 79 L R 19 I A 331, 238 (1892), *foli* in Shyama Charan Banerjee : Minmaya Devi 31 C 79 (1902), Gudappa : Jirappa 25 B 149 (1900) [decided from in Ramaswami Ayyar : Vithanatha Ayyar 26 M 760 (1902) which last case was followed in *Pratikat : Thiruthiaval* 29 M 173 (1907)]. Ramaswami Gounder : Nanjappa Rao 24 M 191 (1901), Kachu : Lakshmanam 25 B 117 (1900), Kuthali : Chundan 23 M 629 (1900), Venayak : Pattabraya 1 B 1 P 122 (1902), s c 2 B 61. Sri Gopal Thiruthiaval 1 B 1

827, 830 (1902), s c, 6 C W N 889 [foli, Gopal Lal : Banarasi 31 C 428 (1904), s c 8 C W N 385, distinguished in *Ajudha Pande : Inayat Ullah*, 35 A 111 (1912), Shyama Charan Banerjee : Minmaya Devi, 31 C 79 (1902)], the plaintiff must have had an opportunity of recovering that which he seeks to recover in the second action. Bhikabai : Bai Bhuri, 5 B L R 396 (1903), in *Kedar Mal Marwari : Dewan Bishen Persad*, 8 C W N 609 (1903) the Privy Council refused to entertain an objection taken for the first time on appeal that the appellant ought to have enforced his rights in a previous suit. Deputy Commissioner of Kheri : Khanwan Singh, 34 I A 72, 12 C W N 474 (1907), s c, 4 A I J 232, 29 A 331, 9 Bom L R 591, Satya badi Behari : Harabati, 34 C 223 (1907), Rukhmibai : Venkatesh, 31 B 527 (1907), 9 Bom L R 958, Jagan Nath : Balkishan, 4 C L J 675 (1907), Sellappa Chettyar : Velavutha Teran 30 M 498, 17 M L J 433 (1907), Zinat un nissa : Rayan 27 A 142 (1904), Mahomed Ibrahim : Sheikh Hamja 35 B 507 (1911), Dhanapala : Anantha Chetti, 24 M L J 418 (1913), Mahomed Ibrahim Hussain Khan : Ambika Pershad Singh, P C, 39 C 527 (1912), Bayyan Naidu : Suryanarayana 37 M 70 F B (1914), Jambhir Singh : Serazuddin, 35 C 979 (1908). And as to execution proceedings *Narayana Pattar : Gopala Krishna* 28 M 35 (1901), *Viyathen : Neela Kanta* 17 M I J 311 (1907) [effect of non appearance when notice sent as to relief clause].

(1) Freeman Jul 411, cited in *Hukm Chand Pes* Jul 17.

(2) *Bislen Press* : *Talim Lam* 27 A 541 (1907).

other words, neither party can decline to meet an issue tendered by the other and then maintain that it has not become *res judicata*. The plaintiff must support all the issues necessary to maintain his cause of action. The defendant must bring forward all the defences which he has to the cause of action asserted in the plaintiff's pleadings. But the plaintiff is under no obligation to tender issues not necessary to support his cause of action nor is the defendant required to meet issues not tendered by the plaintiff (1). The principle has been applied to applications for execution where the point might have been, but was not raised in the suit (2). A litigant cannot re-open a case on materials which might

(1883), Churn Manjee r Ishan Chunder Dhur, 9 C. L. R. 474 (1881), Allam r Kunjusha, 7 M. 204 (1883), Chandann r Katamma, 9 M. 201 (1884), Thandavan r Vallamma, 15 M. 330 (1882), Maloji r Nagaji, 13 B. 507 (1881) Hasan Ali r Siraj Husam, 10 A. 202 (1884), Dham Ram Shaha r Bhagirath Shaha, 22 C. 102 (1884) Imam Khan r Ayub Khan, 19 A. 517 (1897) Pury Mohun Mookerjee r Ambica Churn Bardapadhy, 24 C. 900 (1897), Dost Muhammad Khan r Saud Begam, 20 A. 81 (1897), Sri Gopal r Purthi Singh, 20 A. 110 (1897), F. B., s. c., in appeal, 24 A. 123 (1902) [followed in Gopal Lal r Benarsi Prasad Chowdhry, 31 C. 425 (1904)], Janadar Singh r Sarazuddin, 35 C. 973 (1908), Pulanur Singh r Jwala Singh, 20 A. 516 (1898), Ram Chand r Durai Prasad, 20 A. 61 (1900), Nagaram Nuckar r Sundar Swamy Ayyar, 21 M. 278 283 (1888), Parushottam r Attaram Imdan, 23 B. 507 (1899) [partition suit] Kutta Ali r Chundan, 23 M. 621 (1900) [suit for land based on title—previous suit is lost]. The *Pragati* has also been applied by the Judicial Committee in two cases. Mahabir Prasad Singh r Marichan, 10 C. 682, L. R. 10 I. A. 107 113 114 (1884), Kameswar Prasad r Rajkumari Ruttan Kaur, 20 C. 70, L. R. 10 I. A. 731, 218 (1892). Followed in Shyama Charan Bannerjee r Minumaya Devi, 11 C. 70 (1902) Guldappa r Lakappa, 20 B. 181 (1900) [decided from an *Amara* case]. *Amara* r *Amara*, 24 M. 431 (1901), *Ka* r *Lakshmi*, 23 B. 115 (1900), *Ka* r *Amara*, 24 M. 421 (1900), *Amara* r *Amara*, 24 B. 442 (1884), *Amara* r *Amara*, 24 B. 442 (1884), *Amara* r *Amara*, 24 B. 442 (1884).

827, 830 (1902), s. c., 6 C. W. N. 889 [followed], Gopal Lal r Banarasi, 31 C. 425 (1904), s. c., 5 C. W. N. 380, distinguished in *Ajitha Pande r Inayat Ullah*, 35 A. 111 (1912), *Shyama Charan Bannerjee r Minumaya Devi*, 31 C. 79 (1902)], the plaintiff must have had an opportunity of recovering that which he seeks to recover in the second action. *Bhikabai r Bai Bhuri*, 20 B. L. R. 390 (1903), in *Kedar Mal Marwari r Dewan Bihari Prasad*, 5 C. W. N. 609 (1903) the Privy Council refused to entertain an objection taken for the first time on appeal that the appellant ought to have enforced his rights in a previous suit. *Deputy Commissioner of Khert r Khanwan Singh*, 34 I. A. 2, 12 C. W. N. 474 (1907), s. c., 4 A. L. J. 232, 29 A. 331, 9 Bom. L. R. 591. *Satyabadi Bahara r Harabati*, 34 C. 223 (1907), *Rukhmabai r Venkatesh*, 31 B. 527 (1907), 9 Bom. L. R. 908, *Jagan Nath r Balki Lal*, 4 C. L. J. 675 (1907), *Sellappa Chettiar r Velavutha Teran*, 30 M. 498, 17 M. L. J. 433 (1907), *Zinat unnessa r Ravan*, 27 A. 142 (1901), *Mahomed Ibrahim r Sheikh Hama*, 30 B. 407 (1911), *Dhanapala r Anantha Chetti*, 24 M. L. J. 418 (1913), *Mahomed Ibrahim Hussain Khan r Ambika Prasad Singh*, 30 C. 527 (1912), *Devan Nalla r Sarwararavaya*, 37 M. 70 71 B. (1914), *Janadar Singh r Sarazuddin*, 30 C. 70 (1888). As to execution proceedings, *Naravara Pattar r Gopal Krishna*, 28 M. 300 (1904), *Vijayen r Neela Kanta*, 17 M. L. J. 311 (1907) [followed in *Pragati* when in title suit as to land].

(1) *Free-man*, Jud. 411, cited in *Hulla*, 17 C. W. N. 17.

(2) *Pragati*, 24 B. 442 (1884), *Pragati*, 24 B. 442 (1884).

only incidental and not a matter directly and substantially in issue in the suit. The addition, however, has apparently been considered unnecessary. It has been held that if the effect of a decision in a suit is necessarily inconsistent with a defence which ought to have been raised (but was not raised) that defence must under this section be deemed to have been finally decided against the defendant who ought to have raised it (1).

Explanation V.—According to the provisions of this *Explanation*, any relief claimed in the plaint, which is not expressly granted by the decree, shall, for the purpose of the section, be deemed to have been refused (2). The legal effect of this *Explanation* is that of treating the omission to grant the relief asked for in the plaint as equivalent to an express refusal, and the claim thereto in a fresh suit as *res judicata* (3). This *Explanation* refers to relief applied for, which the Court is bound to grant with reference to the matters directly and substantially in issue (4). The words “relief claimed” apply only to something which forms part of the “claim” strictly so called, that is, something which the plaintiff may claim as of right, something included in his cause of action and which if he establishes his cause of action the Court has no discretion to refuse. They do not include something which the plaintiff cannot in the suit claim as of right, but can only claim in the sense of an appeal to the discretion of the Court and which the Court may refuse in the exercise of its discretion on grounds of general expediency or otherwise even if the cause of action is fully established (5). Even if the suit as regards the relief claimed has been wrongly dismissed, the plaintiff cannot sue again for the same relief (6). The *Explanation* does not apply where the Court is silent on a head of relief only claimed as ancillary to the main relief, and which by implication is rather granted than refused. It only applies where the Court is silent on an independent head of relief claimed and duly controverted (7). A decree cannot be superseded by the mere omission of the Court executing the decree to pass orders on a claim made under it (8).

The former suit must have been a suit between the same parties or between parties under whom they or any of them claim, litigating under the same title.—This is an application of the principle contained

(1) Mahim v Anil Bandhu 13 C W N 513 (1909)

(2) Lxpl. IV. See Jiban Das Oswal v Durga Pershad Adhikari, 21 C 252 (1893), Dham Ram Saha v Bhagirath Saha, 21 C 192 (1895), Kachu v Lakshman Sing 25 B 115 (1900), s c, 2 B L R 781

(3) Rambhadra v Jagannatha, 14 M 328 (1890), see Mon Mohun Sirkar v The Secretary of State for India in Council, 17 C 968 (1893), foll. in Ram Dayal v Madan Mohan Lal, 21 A 425 (1899), F B, Bhakra v Nitarain, 13 B 532 (1894), Hays v Ladman Singh 12 C 118 (1903) where mesne profits claimed in second suit were for period subsequent to first suit

(4) Thyala Kandi Ummabatha v Thyala Kandi Cheria Kunhammed, 4 M 308 (1881)

(5) Ram Dayal v Madan Mohan Lal, 21 A 425, 433 (1899), F B [claim for mesne profits accruing due after institution of former suit] See as to taking money, decree in mortgage, and not asking for relief by sale, Shebu Bers v Chandra Mohan Jana, 33 C 813 (1906) foll. in Piar Lal v Nand Ram, 31 A 19 (1905)

(6) Sukh Lal v Bhukhu, 1 A 187, 190 (1888)

(7) Fatmabai v Ashabai, 12 B 451 (1888), s c, in appeal, 13 B 242 (1888)

(8) Nityanunda Gantayet v Gajapati Vasudeva Dera, 24 M 631 (1901)

he is bound to bring before the Court all grounds of attack available to him with reference to the title which is made the ground of action (1) The question what is a different title is one of great practical difficulty, and must be decided upon the circumstances of each case separately (2) All that this *Explanation* enjoins is that every ground which could and ought to have been urged in support of the claim actually made in the suit, shall be deemed to have been adjudicated upon therein, whether it was actually urged or not (3) This *Explanation* applies only to cases in which the plaintiff, having on a former occasion sued for certain relief on the strength of one title, afterwards claims the same relief on the ground of another title, of which he might have availed himself in the former suit. It does not apply to cases where the subject matters of the two suits are different, (4) nor to cases where no relief was asked for or granted as against the particular person in the former suit though he was a party to it (5) The word "might" presupposes that the claim to be barred must be within the knowledge of the person during the first suit (6) It was proposed to add to this *Explanation* the words "and to have been heard and finally decided so far as the subject matter of the former suit was concerned and no further," which was stated to be intended to meet such cases as rent suits, in which, unless the question of title is expressly raised, such question is

(1) *Altunni v Kunjusha*, 7 M 264 (1883), see *Piltapur Raja v Sureya Rau*, 8 M 520 (1885), *Mahomed Reasat Ali v Hasam Bani*, 21 C 157 (1893), A L J 26 27

(2) See *Girdhar Manordas v Dayabhai Kalabhai*, 8 B 180 (1882), per West, J, *Rameswar Pershad v Rajkumari Ruttun Koor*, L R 19 I A 238 (1892), *Caspersz*, 108, *Kashee Kishore Roy Chowdhry v Kristo Chunder Sandyal Chowdhry*, 22 W R 464 (1874), *Woomatara Debia v Unnopoorna Dassce*, 11 B L R 158 (1872), *Denobundhoo Chowdhry v Kristomonee Dossce*, 2 C 152, 169 (1876). The Calcutta High Court have held that a party to a suit is bound to assert all his titles [*Denobundhoo Chowdhry* s case, *supra*, per cur Garth C J, diss., foll in *Bheela Lal v Bhugoo Lal* 3 C 23 (1877), diss in *Radhanath Cundu v Land Mortgage Bank* 6 C 55 (1880)], but this view has been disented from by the Madras High Court [*Thiyala Kandi Unimathio v Thiyala Kandi Cheria Kunhamed*, 1 M 308 (1881), *Sadeva Pillai v Chinna* 2 M 352 (1879), s e also in *Alahabadi High Court* *Babu Lal v Ishu Persad*, 2 A 582 (1878), *Shoo Ratan Singh v Shoo Sahai Meer*, 6 A 378 (1884)] and by the Bombay High Court [*Koonray v Gurrav*, 5 B 585 (1881) see *Husto Shankur Patil v Ramchandras* 11 H C R A C 80 (1886) but also

Shridar Vinayak v Narayan Vilad Babaji, 11 B H C R 224 (1874), and *Haji Hasam Ibrahim v Mancharam Kalandas* 3 B 137 (1878), in which latter case West J suggests a rule which will reconcile the decisions and the more recent decision *Guddappa v Tirkappa*, 25 B 189 (1900), s e, 2 Bom L R 872, in which Jenkins, C J, reviews the previous decisions and accepts the view of the section taken by the Calcutta Full Bench case], see *Caspersz*, 108-416, in which the question is discussed, and *Naro Hari v Anpurna bai*, 11 B 160 (1886). In *Balbathar Nath v Ram Lal* 1 A I J 2-8 (1904) the title was held not to be the same.

(3) *Ramaswami Ayyar v Vythianatha Ayyar*, 26 M 760 (1902)

(4) *Sarkum Abu Torab Abdul Wahab v Rahaman Baksh*, 24 C 83 (1896), referred to in *Koilash Mondul v Baroda Sunilari Das*, 24 C 714 (1897)

(5) *Ramdas v Vazir Sahab*, 25 B 589 (1901), s e, 3 B L R 179, *Syed Mahomed v Ambika Pershad*, 39 C 527 (1912), 15 C W N 505, 14 Bom I R 280, 22 M I J 168, 15 C L J 411, foll in *Cajall v Bhagwanta*, 71 A 599 (1912)

(6) *Manikbai v Virchand*, 1 Bom I J 10-0 (1907), *Masilman v Thiruvengs* lam 31 M 185 (1909)

only incidental and not a matter directly and substantially in issue in the suit. The addition, however, has apparently been considered unnecessary. It has been held that if the effect of a decision in a suit is necessarily inconsistent with a defence which ought to have been raised (but was not raised) that defence must under this section be deemed to have been finally decided against the defendant who ought to have raised it (1).

Explanation V—According to the provisions of this *Explanation*, any relief claimed in the plaint, which is not expressly granted by the decree, shall, for the purpose of the section, be deemed to have been refused (2). The legal effect of this *Explanation* is that of treating the omission to grant the relief asked for in the plaint as equivalent to an express refusal, and the claim thereto in a fresh suit is *res judicata* (3). This *Explanation* refers to relief applied for, which the Court is bound to grant with reference to the matters directly and substantially in issue (4). The words "relief claimed" apply only to something which forms part of the "claim" strictly so called, that is, something which the plaintiff may claim as of right, something included in his cause of action and which if he establishes his cause of action the Court has no discretion to refuse. They do not include something which the plaintiff cannot in the suit claim as of right, but can only claim in the sense of an appeal to the discretion of the Court and which the Court may refuse in the exercise of its discretion on grounds of general expediency or otherwise even if the cause of action is fully established (5). Even if the suit as regards the relief claimed has been wrongly dismissed, the plaintiff cannot sue again for the same relief (6). The *Explanation* does not apply where the Court is silent on a head of relief only claimed as ancillary to the main relief, and which by implication is rather granted than refused. It only applies where the Court is silent on an independent head of relief claimed and duly controverted (7). A decree cannot be superseded by the mere omission of the Court executing the decree to pass orders on a claim made under it (8).

The former suit must have been a suit between the same parties or between parties under whom they or any of them claim, litigating under the same title—This is an application of the principle contained

(1) *Mahim v Anil Bandhu* 13 C W N 513 (1909)

(2) Expl IV. See *Jiban Das Oswal v Durga Pershad Adhikari*, 21 C 252 (1893); *Dhani Ram Saha v Bhagirath Saha*, 21 C 692 (1895); *Kachu v Lakshman Sing* 25 B 115 (1900), s c, 2 B L R 781

(3) *Rambhadra v Jagannatha*, 14 M 328 (1890), see *Mon Mohun Sirkar v The Secretary of State for India in Council* 17 C 968 (1893), foll. in *Ram Dayal v Madan Mohan Lal*, 21 A 425 (1899), F B, *Bhubra v Sitaram*, 19 B 532 (1894), *Hays v Padmanand Singh*, 32 C 118 (1903) where mesne profits claimed in second suit were for period subsequent to first suit

(4) *Thyila Kandi Ummabatha v Thyila Kandi Cheria Kunhammed* 4 M 308 (1881)

(5) *Ram Dayal v Madan Mohan Lal* 21 A 425, 433 (1899), F B [claim for mesne profits accruing due after institution of former suit] See as to taking money decree in mortgage, and not asking for relief by sale, *Shebu Bera v Chandra Mohan Jana* 33 C 849 (1906) foll. in *Piari Lal v Nand Ram*, 31 A 19 (1908)

(6) *Sukh Lal v Bhikhu* 4 A 187, 190 (1888)

(7) *Fatmabai v Aishabai*, 12 B 454 (1888), s c, in appeal 13 B 242 (1888)

(8) *Nityanunda Gantayot v Chajapati Vasudeva Deva*, 24 M 681 (1901)

in the maxim, *res inter alios acta alteri nocere non debet*, what is transacted between one set of persons ought not to injure or affect another person. Judgments and decrees only bind parties and privies (1). A person who is no party to a decree is not bound by it (2). "Parties," in the larger legal sense, are all persons having a right to control the proceedings, to make defence, to adduce and cross-examine witnesses, and to appeal from the decision, if an appeal lies, and it may be added, those who assume such a right. The only extension given to this rule by Indian Courts is that a decree against a *benamidar* binds also the beneficial owner, in which case the parties are the same in fact though not in name (3). If the verdict were not required to be between the same parties, a man might be bound by a decision who had not the liberty to cross examine, and it is contrary to natural justice that a man should be injured by a determination that he or those under whom he claims were not at liberty to controvert (4). Except in the case of judgments *in rem*, (5) and judgments relating to matters of a public nature, (6) which are governed by a different principle, no person is bound by a decision unless he or those under whom he claims were parties to the proceedings in which it was given (7). But it is reasonable that the same set of persons, or persons claiming under them, should be bound by previous proceedings concerning the same matter. There is no hardship in holding that a man shall be bound by that which would have bound those under whom he claims *quoad* the subject matter of the claim, for he who feels the advantage, ought also to feel the burden (*qui sentit commodum, sentire debet et onus*) and no man can, save in certain cases excepted by the Statute law and the law merchant, transfer to another a better right than he himself possesses (8). Persons other than the parties to a suit have been divided (9) into three classes, with reference to their position as affected by the judgment —

(a) Persons who claim under the parties to the former suit, or in the language of English law, privies to those parties (10)

(1) Mohunt Das v Nil Komul Dewan, 4 C W N 283 (1899). In Gool Khan v Tetar Goala, 4 C W N 63 (1899), the judgment was not *inter partes*.

(2) Srinanan v Chadayan Sutti Haji 17 W 17, 20 (1892), Gool Khan v Tetar Goala 4 C W N. 63 (1899).

(3) Mohunt Das v Nil Komul Dewan, 4 C W N 283 (1899).

(4) Buller, N P 273. *Iddi v 107 Gujju Lall v Fattch Lall* 6 C 171, 181 (1880).

(5) Sec 8 II, Evidence Act.

(6) Sec 8, 12, 16.

(7) Gujju Lall v Fattch Lall, *supra*.

(8) *Iddi v 107, 308*.

(9) In Ahme Ibhoy Halil boy v Vullal boy Cassamthoy, 6 B 703, 704 (1882) per Ibbetson J.

(10) In the law of a complete person he

comes privy of another, (1) by succeeding to the position of that other as regards the subject of the estoppel, *e.g.*, an assignee or grantee, (2) by holding in subordination to that other, *e.g.*, the case of a landlord and tenant. The ground of privity is *property* not *personal relation*. To make a man privy to an action he must have acquired an interest in the subject matter of the action either by inheritance, succession, or purchase from a party *subsequently* to the action or he must hold property subordinately. Thus an assignee is not estopped by a judgment against the assignor obtained after the assignment. Bigelow on Estoppel 5th ed 142 144. A person is said to claim under another when he derives his title through that other by assignment or otherwise. *Samir Lal v Chhatar Mal* 23 A 1, 3 (1906). A privity exists between an execution creditor and a

(f) Persons who, though not claiming under the parties to the former suit, were *represented* by them therein (1) Such are persons interested in the estate of a testator or intestate, in relation to the executor or administrator, shareholders in a company, (2) in relation to the registered officer of that company, and in India, members of a joint and undivided family in relation to a member who has sufficiently represented their interests in a former suit (3)

(c) Strangers, who are neither privies to nor represented by the parties to the former suit

The general rule is that in the absence of fraud, (1) an adjudication is binding upon the parties to a suit or persons claiming under or represented by them, but upon these only. It must be shown that the party in the former suit represented the interest claimed in the latter suit. A party represents all interests owned by him at the time of the action or subordinate to his, though belonging to others. A decision against him will bind interests acquired by him subsequently, and all subordinate interests represented by him whensoever acquired (5) The nature and object of the former suit must be regarded in order to ascertain who was really and substantially the litigant (6) When once it is made clear that the self same right and title is substantially in issue in two suits the precise form in which either suit was brought, or the fact that the plaintiff in the one case was the defendant in the other is immaterial (7) And the fact that there are other parties introduced in the subsequent litigation does not alter the case—their toppling substitutes between the parties who were parties to the former litigation (8) But there is no *res judicata* where the subsequent decision is not between the parties or those claiming under them (9) The decision in a suit by one of two zemindars against the other as to the right to the profit rental of a

purchaser at a Court sale. *Krishnabhujati Devi v. Vikrama Devi* 18 M. 13 (1891) As to whether decree by *paradar* is evidence when superior landlord sues for rent see *Baharam v. Kartick* 1 C. W. N. 161 (1899) An auction purchaser of an entire estate at a sale for arrears of revenue, is not the successor of the defaulting proprietor. *Kanta Prashad Hajari v. Abdul Jamir* S. C. W. N. 676 (1904) A prior purchaser of land is not estopped as being privy in estate by a judgment against the vendor in a suit begun after the purchase. *Abdul Miakhan*, 35 B. 297 (1911)

(1) S. 11 of the Code does not however expressly mention representatives or the case of persons represented by but not claiming through the parties to the former suit. As to representative suit against sect of worshippers see *Sadaguj Chariar v. Rama Rao*, 30 M. 185 (1907), 11 C. W. N. 585 17 M. L. J. 240, 9 Bom. L. R. 663

(2) Under 7 Wm. IV. and 1 Vict. c. 75

(3) See *Jogenbro v. Funnbro* 14 Moo. 1 A. at p. 376

(4) Secs. 14 Authors Evidence Act

(a) *Seshuplaya v. Venkatramana* 33 M. 152 (1910)

(6) *Zamindar of Pittajuram v. The Proprietors of the Mutta of Kolanka* 1 R. 51 A. 206 2 M. 23 3 C. L. R. 265 (1878) see also *Ram Chunder Poddar v. Hari Das Sen* 3 C. 463 166 (1882)

(7) *Gobind Chunder Coondoo v. Luruck Chunder Bose*, 3 C. 145, 1 B. (1877) see *Shadal Khan v. Amun ullah Khan*, 1 A. 22 (1881)

(8) *Moludin v. Muhammad Ibrahim*, 1 M. H. C. R. 245 (1863), *Gopal Das v. Gopinath Sarkar*, 12 C. L. R. 38 (1882) That is provided the relief sought in both the suits is the same. *Dwarkanath Roy v. Ram Chand Aich*, 1 C. 128 (1899)

(3) *Zamindar of Pittajuram v. The Proprietors of the Mutta of Kolanka*, *supra*

bazaar was held by the Privy Council not to be *res judicata* in a subsequent suit for possession of a share of the bazaar, in which suit all the parties, plaintiff, and defendants, claimed under the plaintiff in the former suit. Such a plea, however, might well be a defence to a hostile claim by persons asserting a title under the defendant zemindar in the former suit, against their claiming under the plaintiff zemindar in that suit (1). A decision of a material issue in a suit against one who is the representative of an estate, bars a suit by the true owner on the same issue (2). And a representative of the person is bound by a decree against the person whom he represents, but it is essential that there should be an adjudication as to the fact that he is representative (3). A verdict against a man suing in one capacity will not estop him when he sues in another distinct capacity, and, in fact, is a different person (4). The principle of *res judicata* has no application in a dispute between parties all of whom claim under the person in whose favour the decision in the previous suit was given (5).

Hindu widow—A decree fairly and properly obtained against a Hindu widow, relating to her husband's estate, binds the reversionary heirs, the whole estate being for the time vested in her, absolutely for some purposes, though in some respects for a qualified interest (6). It was held under the Limitation Act of 1859, that when the widow as plaintiff sues to recover the husband's estate, held adversely to her by the defendant, a decree against her would bind the reversioner and that adverse possession, which would bar her right of suit, if she were alive, on the ground of limitation, would equally bar that of the reversioner (7). But under Article 141 of the present Act, it has been decided that a reversioner who succeeds to immovable property has twelve years to bring his suit for possession from the time when his estate falls into

(1) Asghar Reza Khan v. Mahomed Mehdi Hossain Khan, 30 C 556 (1903).

(2) Shivalingaya v. Nagalingaya, 1 B 27 (1878).

(3) Kanti Lal v. Sashi Bhushan Biswas, 6 C 777, 8 C L R 117 (1881), see Gourmoun Datta v. Jugut Chandra Audhukari, 17 C 57 (1883). Where one of the parties to a suit dies, and no steps are taken to revive the suit, and the suit abates or is dismissed, no fresh suit can be brought. This was not so under Act VIII of 1853, which contained no similar provision. Anther suit should be brought. Begim Behari Bundoo v. Jyoti Lal Nath Mookerjee, 8 C 357 (1882).

(4) Bahajirao v. Tuximando, 5 Bom L R 62 (1897), Harjovan v. Mulji, 31 B 116 (1893).

(5) Syed A. Ghar v. Syed Mahomed, 7 C W 2 182 (1893).

(6) Kashi v. Natchar v. Srimut Lajsh Maitra, 3 M I A 331 (1901) (1863), Nand Lal Chandra v. S. C. Chatterjee, 15 B L R 10 (1875).

11 M I A 241, 267 (1867), Brahmomoyo Das v. Kristo Mehun Mookerjee, 2 C 222 (1876), Nobin Chunder Chuckerbutter v. Guru Persad Das, B L R, Sup Vol, 1008, J W R 505 (1868), Nand Kumar v. Radha Kuan, 1 A 282 (1876), Sant Kumar v. Deo Saran, 8 A 365 (1886), Sachit v. Budhu Kuar, 8 A 123 (1886), Adi Deo Narain Singh v. Dukhuran Singh, 5 A 582 (1883), Hari Nath Chatterjee v. Mothur Mohun Goswami, 21 C 8 (1893), 20 I A 183 [the rule in the Shivalingaya case (9 Moo I A 533), to the effect that an adverse decree against a Hindu widow binds those claiming in succession, applies equally to the case of the daughter], Tribhuan in Sunar Kuar v. Sri Narain Singh, 20 A 341 (1898), Lachmi Narain v. Ram Chandra, 1 A L J 117 (1907), Behari Lal v. Daud Hussain, 35 A 210 (1913).

(7) Nobin Chunder Chuckerbutter v. Guru Persad Das, B L R, Sup Vol, 1008 (1868), s. c., J W R 505, Amritlal Bhowari v. Bhowachanta Mitter, 15 B L R 10 (1875).

appellant having been a party to a former suit, in which the respondent obtained a decree for possession of the estate in question as mother and heiress of the last proprietor, is barred by such decree from afterwards recovering possession, on the ground that the respondent is not such heiress. Although such decree barred the appellant from setting up in this suit a family custom for the purpose of showing that he was entitled to possession during the life of the respondent, he is not thereby debarred from showing that upon her death, if he survives, he will be entitled, under such custom, to succeed her, and therefore to have a certain deed executed by her declared illegal and inoperative after her death (1)

Benamidar.—Where the parties are parties in fact, although not in name, as in the case of a person who buys an estate for himself, but has it conveyed *benami* in the name of another, a decree properly obtained by or against the benamidar is binding upon the real owner, the presumption being that the benamidar instituted the suit with his authority and consent (2)

Co-defendants—Where it was broadly contended that there would be no *res judicata*, as between co defendants, it was held that such contention was incorrect. Section 11 does not preclude the decisions upon any issue from operating as *res judicata*, merely because the issue is raised as between co defendants, if the matter was directly and substantially in issue in a former suit, and the other necessary conditions are satisfied. The words “between the same parties” in this section, qualify not only the words “former suit” but the whole expression “in issue in a former suit.” Therefore an issue raised and decided as between co defendants in a former suit may be *res judicata* in a subsequent suit, in which they are urged as plaintiff and defendant (3). When the same parties were contending in the former suit, in fact though not in form, as where they were co defendants on the record, but their interests were different, and there was an issue between them which was decided, its decision is a bar to a second suit or defence raising the same issue between them, when in the position of plaintiff and defendant (4). The

(1) *Ickait Dooer v Persad Singh v Ickait Dooer v Khonwari*, 11 B L R 113 (1878), 4 C 190, 3 C L R 31

(2) *Mohunt Dutt v Nil Komul Dewan v C W N* 283 (1859), *Gopi Nath Chakraverty v Bhugwant Prasad*, 10 C 897 (1881), *Khub Chand v Narain Singh*, 3 A 812 (1881), *Shangaray v Krihnan*, 15 M 217 (1883), *see Bhuvabhai Singh v Maharaja Rajendra Pratap Sahay*, 5 B L R 321 (1870), *Prasanna Cumar Chowdhury v Kalyan Chunder Choudhury*, B L R, 1 B 73 (1867), and, on the existence of the real owner, as to making him party to the suit, *see Sitamath Sahay v Subin Chunder Roy*, 5 C L R 102 (1879), *Mel v v v Bileet v Huri Churn B v*, 10 W R 230 (1865), *Kaleo Prasanna*

Bose v Dinonath Bose Mullick, 13 W R 134 (1873), 11 B L R 56

(3) *Manguram v Syed Md Hossen Khan v C W N* 30 (1903), s c, 31 C 95, *Kandiyal Chetty v Zamorin of Calicut*, 2 M 515 (1903), *Yusuf Salub v Durg*, 30 M 417 (1907)

(4) *Ramechandra Narayan v Narayin Mahadax*, 11 B 216 (1880), *Ahmed Ali v Najat Khan*, 18 A 65 (1880), *Shahid Khan v Aminullah Khan* 4 A 12 (1881) [*see Bhagwant Singh v Tej Kumar*, 8 A 11 (1880)], *Shaukh Khorsheed Hossain v Nuloo Latima*, 18 A 11 (1885), *Chamley v Lord Dunsany*, 2 Sel v L R 690, (*Cattenham v Earl of Shrewsbury*, 3 Har, 627 [*see Keyant v Crawford*, L R 6 Ch D 23, and *Casper*],

cause of action for the injured party in the case of either a joint contract or a joint tort, and that cause of action is exhausted and satisfied by a judgment being obtained by the plaintiff against all or any of the joint contractors or joint wrongdoers whom he chooses to sue (1) But the rule is otherwise where there is a joint and several liability, a decree against one of several joint and several promisors without satisfaction will not bar a second suit (2) And in the under-mentioned case a decision in a suit against a banian was held not to be *res judicata* in a suit for the same money against a manager, the liability not being joint but being based on distinct contracts (3) Conversely, where a plaintiff has failed in a suit against one of several joint debtors, a judgment recovered by one of such debtors cannot be pleaded as a defence to a subsequent action against the other joint debtors in respect of the same cause, unless the plea shows that the judgment was recovered on a ground which operated as a discharge of all (4) It has however, been more recently held by the Allahabad High Court that the effect of sect 43 of the Contract Act being to exclude the right of a joint contractor to be sued along with his co contractors, the rule laid down in *King v Hoare*, and *Kendall v Hamilton supra* is no longer applicable to cases arising in India at all events in the Mofussil since the passing of that Act, and a judgment obtained against some only of the joint contractors and remaining unsatisfied is no bar to a second suit on the contract against the other joint contractors (5)

Father of joint Hindu family—Where the Hindu son in a joint family becomes entitled by reason of his birth and in his own right a right which he can enforce against his father he does not claim under him within the meaning of this section (6) Therefore the dismissal of a suit for redemption of a mortgage of joint family property brought by the father in a joint Hindu family alone was held not a bar to a subsequent suit for redemption by the sons, inasmuch as their title was not through their father, but was separate and independent (7) The question whether a Hindu father in a particular suit, in which he alone of the family is a party, represents his co parcenors is a question to be decided with reference to the circumstances of the case *Held* therefore, under the circumstances of the case, that an erroneous decree in ejectment obtained against a Hindu father was not *res judicata* in a subsequent

1 Rajendro Lal Moonshee, 3 C. 353 (1878),
Garusami Chetti v Samurti Chinnu Mannar
Chetti, 5 M. 37 (1881) Chockaling Modali v
Subbaraya Mulali 5 M. 133 (1882), Lukmi
das Khanna v Purshotam Harihar 6 B. 700
(1882), see Nabin Chandra Roy v Maganatra
Dasgupta, 10 C. 921-923 (1884), Dharam
Singh v Angan Lal, 11 A. 301 (1889) A
fresh assignment in respect of a tort subse-
quent to the tort originally sued upon will
not come within the scope of the first judg-
ment so as to bar the fresh assignment
Govind v Jijibai, 14 Bom. L. R. 9 (1911),
J. B. 159

(1) Hemendro Coomarr Mullick v Rajendro
Lal Moonshee, *supra*

(2) Dhunput Singh v Sham Soonder Mitter,
5 C. 291 (1873) 1 C. L. R. 301, as to the
administration of assets of a deceased or
bankrupt partner see Broughton, 81, 82

(3) Law v Calcutta Loan and Sling
ing Co. (1881)

(4) Phillips v Ward, 2 H. & C. 717

(5) Muhammad Ali v Radhe Ram
Singh, 22 A. 307 (1900)

(6) Sundar Lal v Chintar Mal, 20 A. 1
(1900)

(7) Ib

suit by the son for recovery of the holding (1) An auction purchaser of the right of a Hindu father in joint property cannot raise the plea that a mortgage was made without legal necessity as long as there is still time for the sons to challenge the purchase (2) The obligation of a Hindu son to pay his father's debt is not an obligation which he had incurred jointly with his father, and the creditor's cause of action against the father and the son is not a single cause of action which is exhausted upon a decree being obtained against one of them only. A judgment recovered, against his father only, does not therefore bar a suit against the son (3) Where the plaintiff had sued the defendant's father for a declaration of his right to a share of property, which he claimed as ancestral property governed by Mitakshara law, and had obtained a decree, the defendant's father's plea of a custom of primogeniture being rejected, it was *held* in a subsequent suit by the plaintiff for partition of the property that the defendant (who had not been a party to the former suit) was barred from pleading a custom of primogeniture (4)

Manager of same—The manager of a joint Hindu family suing or being sued acts in a representative capacity. He can execute decrees on behalf of the joint family and receive payments and give receipts which will be binding on it (5) Where, therefore, the interest of a joint and undivided family being in issue, one member of the family prosecuted or defended a suit, such a decree may afterwards be considered as binding upon all the members of the family, their interest being sufficiently represented in the suit, (6) and the presumption being that he is acting for the family, unless it were made out that he acted and professed to act for himself alone (7) In defining, however, the relation of the managing member to the joint family and estate we are brought into contact with a relationship which has no counterpart in English law, neither the term partner nor principal, nor agent, nor even co parccner will strictly apply (8)

Karnavan—The karnavan or managing member of a Malabar *tarwad* (family) is in a similar position to a Hindu father under the Mitakshara law. And a decree against him may in some cases bind the members (9) It was,

(1) *Sri Raja Varadaraya v Sankara Venkatadri*, 17 M L J 197 (1907). For Hindu father's power to bind his descendants by a compromise, see *Ram Kuber Pando t Ram Das*, 35 A 428 (1913)

(2) *Bakshi Ram v Laladhara*, 35 A 353 (1913), distinguishing *Muhammad Musamildullah t Mithu Lal*, 33 A 783 (1911)

(3) *Dharam Singh v Angan Lal* 21 A 301 (1899)

(4) *Kali Charan t Sheo Buksh* 16 C W N 783 (1912)

(5) *Acchaibar Singh t Ram Saruf Sahu*, following *Hari Lal t Munman Kunwar*, 34 A 519 (1912), distinguishing *Ganga Dayal t Mani Ram*, 31 A 156 (1909)

(6) *Jogendro Deb Roykut t Fumndro Deb*

Roykut, 14 M I A 376, 11 B L R 214, 17 W R 104 (1871), see *Gan Savant Bal Savant v Narayan Dhand Savant* 7 B 467 (1883) *Narayan Gop Habbu t Pandurang Ganu* 5 B 685 (1881), *Khub Chand t Naram Singh* 3 A 812 (1881), *Caspersz*, 358, 359, *Hukm Chand*, 211

(7) *Gan Savan Bal Savant t Narayan Dhond Savant*, *supra*

(8) *Muhammed Askari t Radha Ram Singh*, 22 A 317 (1900)

(9) See *Vasudevan t Narayanan*, 6 M 121 (1882), *Varanakot Narayan Namburi t Varanakot Narayan Namburi*, 2 M 328 (1880) [in which a description is given of the position, powers, and responsibilities of the karnavan], *Thengu t Chimmu*, 7 M 413

however, later held by a Full Bench reviewing the preceding cases that a decree in a suit in which the *karnavan* of a *nambudri illom* or *marumakkattayam tarwad* is, in his representative capacity, joined as a defendant, and which he honestly defends, is binding upon the other members of the family not actually made parties (1)

Shebait—Where a shebait has incurred debts in the service of an idol, for the benefit and preservation of its property, his position is analogous to that of a manager for an infant heir, (2) and decrees properly obtained against him in respect of debts so incurred are binding upon succeeding shebait. For if such debts and the judgments founded upon them were not held to be thus binding on successors, the consequence would be that no shebait would be able to obtain assistance in times of need (3)

Managers Guardians—In the case cited below, (4) the decision of a Forest Settlement Officer, upon an inquiry held under the Boundary Act of 1860, at which inquiry the plaintiff, then a minor, was represented by a manager of his estate appointed under sect 8 of Regulation V of 1804, was held to be *res judicata* in a suit to recover the land. A manager of an estate, who has obtained a certificate under Act XL of 1858, is the guardian of infant co-proprietors, and represents them fully in suits for money advanced in reference to the estate (5). The fact that the plaintiff, a minor, had through his guardian actively intervened in proceedings to set aside a sale of property in which he and his father were jointly interested as members of a Mitakshara family, was held to be no bar to a suit to recover the property the purchaser having at the sale required the interest of the father only (6)

Minor—To maintain the plea of *res judicata* it must appear that the person whose interest it is sought to bind was in some way a party to the suit. An intention that a suit should be for the benefit of a minor is insufficient. The minor must be properly represented in it (7). A decree passed against

(1884), *Haji v Atharaman*, 7 M. 513 (1883), *Kombit Lakshmi*, 5 M. 201 (1881) *Ittiachan v Velappan*, 8 M. 181 1 B. (1885), *Sri Devi v Kedu Ladi*, 10 M. 79 (1886), *Shan Karam v Kesavan*, 15 M. 6 (1891), *Kamappan Nambiar v Ukkaram Nambiar*, 17 M. 211 (1893)

(1) *Vasudevan v Sankaran* 20 M. 129 (1896)

(2) See *Hunooman Persaud Pandey v Mussamat Babooce Munraj Koonwree*, 6 M. I. A. 333, 123 (1856)

(3) *Pravunn Kumar Dabya v Golab Chand Baboo*, L. R. 2 I. A. 115, 132 (1875), see 20 W. R. 80, for this case in the lower Court. *Jugunt Chunler Sen v Kishwanund*, 2 S. I. Rep. 126 (1811), *Kiss nund Ashir m Daby v Nurringh Doss Byrjee*, 1 Marsh. 185 (1803), *Maharajah Shikhar v Dabya*

Mothooranath Acharjo, 13 M. I. A. 270, 276 (1869), *Iulsidas Mahanta v Bejoy Kishore Shome* 6 C. W. N. 178 (1901) As to suits relating to muths, see *Babajiro v Luxman das* 5 Bom. L. R. 932 (1903) s. c., 28 B. 215

(4) *Kamaraja v The Secretary of State for India* 11 M. 309 (1886)

(5) *Doorga Persad v Kisho Pershad Singh*, L. R. 9 I. A. 27 (1883)

(6) *The Collector of Monghyr v Hardai Naram Shahri* 5 C. 125 (1879), as to the position of a Hindu son in a joint Mitakshara family see *Ramnarain v Bisheshwar Prishud* 10 A. 111, 113 (1888), *Mussamat Nanom Babuasin v Modun Mohun*, L. R. 13 Ind. App. 1 (1885), *Broughton*, 69-72

(7) *Chaudri Ahmal Buksh v Seth Raghu Bar Dival* 28 A. 1 (1905), 32 I. A. 22

an infant properly represented is binding upon him like a decree passed against an adult, but it is open to the infant to impeach such decree by a separate suit in cases where his guardian has been guilty of fraud or negligence in allowing the decree to be passed against him (1) It is only where fraud or negligence is proved on the part of the guardian of a minor that the right to bring a suit to set aside a previous decision can be claimed by a minor or his administrator, where no fraud or negligence is proved a previous decision will operate as a bar (2)

Mortgagor—The acts of a mortgagor prior to the mortgage bind his mortgagee, (3) but his acts subsequent to the mortgage do not, so that a suit by the mortgagor subsequent to his mortgage, and not brought at the instance or with the concurrence of the mortgagee, does not bind the latter (4) The proprietor of an estate cannot be said to represent the whole estate after he has mortgaged it (5) A decree obtained by the mortgagees against the original mortgagors, the vendors of the appellants, was held to be no evidence against the appellants, purchasers of the interests of the mortgagors, if they were no parties to that decree, and if the transfer to them was before the institution of the suit in which that decree was passed, and the purchasers were in no way bound by the result of that suit (6) Where a mortgagor obtained a decree for redemption, which was not executed, and subsequently sold the equity of redemption to the plaintiff, who sued the mortgagee for redemption, it was held that the suit was not barred by the former decree as the relation of mortgagor and mortgagee had not been terminated, and the right to redeem was inseparable from the relation as long as it existed (7)

Lessor and Lessee—A lessee claims under his lessor, but a lessor does not claim under his lessee, so that a decision in a suit by the lessee to eject a stranger does not bar a suit by the lessor against the same person with the same object (8) So also decrees obtained against the registered tenants of a

(1) *Cursandas Natha v Ladvavahu*, 19 B 571, at p 576 (1895), and see *Lalla Sheo Churn Lal v Ramnandan Dobey*, 22 C 8 (1894)

(2) *Hanmantapa v Jivabai*, 24 B 547 (1900)

(3) *Radhamadhab Halder v Monohur Mookerji*, L R 15 I A 97, 15 C 756 (1888)

(4) *Bonomaly Nag v Koylash Chunder Dey*, 4 C 692 (1878), *Dooma Sahoo v Joonarain Lal*, 12 W R 362 (1869), *Sitaram v Amir Begum*, 8 A 324 (1886), *Krishnaji Lakshman Rayvadi v Sitaram Marrarav Jakhi*, 5 B 496 (1880), *Soshi Bhusun Guha v Gogan Chunder Shaha*, 22 C 371 (1894) A purchaser from a mortgagor is in the same position, whether he purchases *pendente lite*, *Radhamadhab Halder v Monohur Mookerji*, *supra*, or in execution of a decree, or otherwise, *Poresh Nath Mookerjee v Anath Nath*

Deb, 9 C 265 (1882)

(5) *Soshi Bhusun Guha v Gogan Chunder Shaha*, 22 C 364 (1894), *Seshappaya v Venkatsamana*, 33 M 459 (1910)

(6) *Basudeb Sire v Brojo Mohan Jana* 7 C W N 54 (1902)

(7) *Karuthasami v Jakanatha*, 8 M 478 (1885), see *Samu Achari v Somasandram*, 6 M 119 (1882), *Roy Dinkur Doyal v Shew Golam Singh*, 22 W R 172 (1874), but see *contra*, *Anrudh Singh v Sheo Prasad*, 4 A 481 (1882); *Gan Savant v Narayan Dhand Savant*, 7 B 467 (1883), as to the effect of abatement, see *Nistarini Debi v. Brojo Nath Mookopadhyaya*, 10 C L R 229 (1882)

(8) *Rambrohmoo Chuckerbutti v. Bunsu Kurmukur*, 11 C L R 122 (1882), *Brojo Behari Mitter v Keder Nath Mozumdar*, 12 C 550 (1886)

tenure were held inadmissible in evidence against the real owner of the tenure, who was not a party to the suits obtained, and who did not claim through the parties against whom the decrees were passed (1) And a suit by a lessor against a *ranyat* to set aside a pottah is not barred by the fact that the pottah has been declared genuine in a suit by the plaintiff's *ticcadar* against the same defendant (2) Where two persons each claim title to land in the possession of a tenant, and one of them sues the tenant for rent in a competent Court, and the other intervenes and claims title, and the issue is contested and finally decided that the tenant should pay his rent to one of them, the title cannot be contested in a subsequent suit between the two claimants (3) A decree obtained in a previous suit for rent by an *iyadar* does not operate against the tenant as *res judicata* on the question whether the relation of land lord and tenant exist in a subsequent suit for rent brought by the superior landlord (4) As to suits for the recovery of cesses (5) and rents, see cases also below (6) On dismissal of a suit for rent on denial of relationship of landlord and tenant, the plaintiff may sue again for ejectment, (7) though where the tenant sets up his own title to the land, the decision on the issue of title may be *res judicata* (8)

Partition—The right to enforce it is a legal incident of a joint tenancy, and as long as such tenancy subsists so long may any of the joint tenants apply to Court for partition (9)

Different titles—The words "*litigating under the same title*" do not refer to the identity of the ground of action, but mean that the question must have been raised and decided in the same right that is to say in the right of the parties to the second suit and not in the right of any other person Thus if one is made defendant in an official capacity the judgment will not bind him personally, and *vice versa*. A plaintiff suing as next heir to his uncle was held not barred by a decision against his father, inasmuch as he claimed under a title not derived from his father (10) A suit against an elder brother for maintenance was held not to be barred by a previous order made upon other grounds dismissing a claim for maintenance against the father The adjudication in the previous suit was not between the brothers, but between the plaintiff

(1) Ram Narain Rai v Ram Coomur Chunder Poddar, 11 C 562 (1885)

(2) Shaikh Wahid Ali v Nauth Tooraho, 24 W R 128 (1875)

(3) Golind Chunder Koondra v Taruck Chuntra B & C 145 (1877)

(4) Balaram Mondul v Kartick Chunder Roy Chowdhuri, 1 C W N 101 (1899)

(5) Picketts v Rameswar Mahia, 28 C 109 (1900)

(6) Hurry Behari Bhagat v Purgun Ahir, 19 C 63 (1899), Bulshi v Nizamuddin 20 C 29 (1902), Nil Madhub Sarkar v Brojo Nath Sarkar 21 C 23 (1903), Maharaja Jitendra Mahipal, re v Shurilal Chunder

Bhattacharjee 4 C W N 13 (1897), Balaram Mondul v Kartick Chunder Roy Chowdhuri, 1 C W N 101 (1899)

(7) Khater Mistri v Sadruddin Khan, 34 C 322 (1907)

(8) Sahadeb Dhal v Ram Rudra Halder, 10 C W N 820 (1900)

(9) Bisheshwar Das v Ram Prasad, 28 A 627 (1900), and see Madon Mohun Mondul v Barkanta Nath Mondul, 10 C W N 839 (1900), Monsharam v Ganesh, 17 C W N 21 (1912)

(10) Ruler Narain Singh v Rup Kumar, 1 A 734 (1878)

and his father, and was based upon a different sort of claim (1) A suit by persons representing the public is not barred by a decision in a previous suit by the same plaintiff in their individual and private capacity (2) In a previous suit in which plaintiff had been a party it had been attempted to assert plaintiff's title to a piece of land occupied by the defendants by proving that they held the same by virtue of an alleged specific lease The Court had held that no such lease had been executed Plaintiff now claimed the land as belonging to his *devasan*, and sued to recover it on the strength of his title, he also set up the alleged lease once more *Held* that though the question of the validity of the lease was *res judicata*, plaintiff was at liberty to sue also on the strength of his title, independently of the lease and he was not estopped from so suing by the fact that the former suit had been based upon the lease alone (3) A claim on a *lanam* is a claim arising *ex contractu*, while a claim on title against a trespasser is founded on tort (4)

Miscellaneous—The purchaser of land at a sale by the Government for the recovery of arrears of revenue under the sale laws buys free of encumbrances, and is therefore not bound by the decision in a suit brought by or against the former owner (5) It has been held in Madras that a priest of a temple as the representative of a former priest, is bound by a decree in a suit brought by the latter to establish his right to damages for the invasion of his rights as priest (6) The co sharer of an estate cannot be bound by a decision in a suit for rent brought by another co sharer against a tenant (7) Where all the conditions prescribed by sect 11 exist the fact that in the first suit the defendant was an execution creditor and in the second he is a purchaser at an execution sale makes no difference as to the second suit being *res judicata* A privity exists between an execution creditor and a purchaser at a Court sale, the latter representing the former in so far as he had a right to bring the property to sale in execution of his decree (8) As to a suit by the *lanam* of a *mitta* (9) by one claiming as the *dharmakarta* of a *devasthanam*, (10) and by one of five trustees in whom the *urama* right over a *devasan* was vested, (11) see the cases noted below A judgment against one holder of service *tatan* lands is *res judicata* as regards a succeeding holder (12) A purchaser of land cannot be estopped by a judgment in a suit against his vendors commenced after the purchase (13)

(1) Ahmad Hossein Khan : Nihaluddin Khan 9 C 945 948 (1883)

(2) Iakshmandas : Jugalkishore 22 B 216 (1896)

(3) Zamorin of Calicut : Narayanin Mussad 22 M 323 (1899)

(4) Parambath v Puthengathl 28 M 406 (1905)

(5) Naram Chunder Chowdhry : Tayler 3 C L R 151 (1878)

(6) Archakam Srinivasa Dikshatulu : Udyagry Anantha Charlu 3 M. H. C. R 349 (1899)

(7) Surender Nath Pal Chowdhry v Brojo Nath Pal Chowdhry 13 C 352, 356 (1886)

(8) Krishnabhupati Devu v Vikrama Devu, 18 M 13 (1894)

(9) Venkayya v Suramma 12 M. 235 (1889) see Babaji v Nana 1 B 535 (1876)

(10) Ramalingam : Thirugnana, 12 M 312 (1889)

(11) Madhavan : Keshavan, 11 M 191 (1887)

(12) Radhabai : Anantrav, 19 B 193 (1885)

(13) Joy Chandra Banerjee : Sreenath Chatterjee, 32 C 357 (1904)

decision, see *n. l.* to *n. J. ante* in which the subject is fully discussed. *Sibbo Raut v. Baban Raut*, 35 C. 223 (1908).

(1) See *Geeriyappa Chettiar v. Sathapathy Mudaliar*, 23 M. 65 (1905).

(2) *Hari Das Acharjee Chowdhury v. Baroda Kishore Acharjee Chowdhury* 4 C. W. N. 87 (1899), and see *Lakshmishankar v. Vishnuram*, 24 B. 77, 85 (1899), and as to subsequent suit non trial by rent Court, *Ashraf un nissa v. Ali Ahmad*, 20 A. 601 (1904), *Makeshi Prasad v. Ranjor Singh*, 27 A. 103 (1904), and as to *talukdars* settlement officer *Mahubhai v. Bursang* 30 B. 220 (1905).

(3) *Taimangal v. Bel baran*, 33 A. 493 (1911).

(4) *Lalit v. Radharaman* 13 C. I. J. 517 (1911), 15 C. W. N. 1021.

(5) L. R. 9 I. A. 197, 203, 204 (1882), 9 C. 43, 12 C. L. R. 520. See *Sheikh Hassu v. Rai Kumar Singh* 10 A. 183 (1894), *Cokul*

Manjar v. Pulmananil Singh 6 C. W. N. 825 P. C. (1902) foll. in *Gorati Kunwar v. Chakravarty* 13 A. 138 (1902).

(6) 8 W. R. 175 (1867) the rule in this case which is fully affirmed by the Privy Council in the decision above cited and in *Run Bahadur Singh v. Iucho Koer* 11 C. 701, 1 I. R. 12 I. A. 27 (1881) followed in *Bharasi Lal Chowdhry v. Sarat Chunder Dass* 23 C. 415 (1896) has been followed and applied and disregarded in other cases, which will be found cited in *Caspersz op cit* 32, 332 *et seq.* and see *Hukm Chand, op cit* 20, 283, 331, *Bababhat v. Naharbhat* 13 B. 224 (1888), *Ganapati v. Chathu* 12 M. 223 (1889), *Vythilinga Padayachi v. Vythilinga Mudali*, 15 M. 111 (1891).

(7) See *Field's* Lx. 298, 299, and as to the Courts in particular of the Bengal Presidency, see *Field's* Introduction to the Bengal Regulations, Ch. IV.

lowest grade competent to try it. For instance in Bengal, by the Bengal Civil Court Act, No VI of 1871, the jurisdiction of a Munsif extends only to original suits in which the amount or value of the subject matter in dispute does not exceed Rs 1000. The qualifications of a Munsif and the authority of his judgment would not be the same as those of a District or of a Subordinate Judge, who have jurisdiction in civil suits without any limit of amount. In their Lordships' opinion, it would not be proper that the decision of a Munsif upon (for instance) the validity of a will or of an adoption in a suit for a small portion of the property affected by it should be conclusive in a suit before a District Judge or in the High Court for property of a large amount, the title to which might depend upon the will or the adoption. Other similar cases are mentioned in the judgment of the Chief Justice. It is true that there is an appeal from the Munsif's decision, but that upon the facts would be to the District Court, and not to the High Court. And that the decision should be conclusive would be still more improper as regards many other of the various Courts in India, the qualifications of whose Judges differ greatly. By taking concurrent jurisdiction to mean *concurrent as regards the pecuniary limit as well as the subject matter*, this evil or inconvenience is avoided, and although it may be desirable to put an end to litigation the inefficiency of many of the Indian Courts makes it advisable not to be too stringent in preventing a litigant from proving the truth of his case" (1). And the Council, in a later portion of the judgment, say, 'that by Court of competent jurisdiction, Act X of 1877 means a Court which has jurisdiction over the matter in the subsequent suit in which the decision is used as conclusive or in other words, a Court of concurrent jurisdiction'. The rule may be stated to be that the judgment in the previously decided suit must have been delivered either by a Court of exclusive or of concurrent jurisdiction upon a matter falling within such jurisdiction, and where the jurisdiction is concurrent the Court which adjudicated on the previously decided suit must have been such a Court as would have been competent to adjudicate upon the later suit. The question of whether any particular judgment is passed in the exercise of exclusive or concurrent or limited jurisdiction must depend upon the terms of the law upon which the judgment relies for its authority. It has been held that the bar of *res judicata* arises where the Court deciding the first suit was competent to try the same and its inability to entertain it arose not from incompetence but from the existence of another Court with a preferential jurisdiction (2).

(1) The Privy Council in *Ran Bahadur Singh v. Icho Koor* *supra* referring to the above remarks further say — If this construction of the law were not adopted the lowest Court in India might finally and without appeal to the High Court the title to the property at issue in the Indian Empire. In *Hyatt v. Bhat* 2 Bom. L.R. 115 (1900) the extent of the jurisdiction of the District Court in which the first suit was brought was not stated.

In *Pargat Unn Katti v. M. 270* (1900) the suit was held to be *res judicata* for though brought in the Subordinate Judge's Court it ought to be finally decided. It has been brought in the Munsif's Court in which the previous decision had been given. *Rajyoti v. Janki* 4 B.L.R. 43 (1900).

(2) *Chappal v. Rajh v. Bhat* 6 B.L.R. 117 (1904) a.c. 35 B.L.R.

It has also been held that "competent to try" means "competent to try with conclusive effect: ' (1) and that concurrence of jurisdiction must exist not only as to the original Court, but also as to the appellate tribunals and their powers in the respective suits (2) The Calcutta High Court, and later decisions in the Madras High Court, have, however, dissented from this view, holding that there was nothing in sect 12 of the last Code to indicate that the judgments in two suits must be open to appeal in the same way, in order that the decision upon any issue in the earlier suit can bar the trial of the same issue in the later one. So it was held that the decision of an issue in a suit in which no second appeal lies to the High Court bars the trial of the same issue in a subsequent suit in which such second appeal is allowed (3) And see now the new Explanation II which is intended to affirm the view that the competence of the jurisdiction of a Court does not depend on the right of appeal from its decision. The word "competent" is further to be considered with reference to the time when the suit is brought, and the jurisdiction of the Court at that period. The words of the section must be taken to mean competent to try the subsequent suit if it had been brought at the same time that the former suit was brought (4) A plaintiff cannot, however, evade the provisions of the Code by joining several causes of action against the same defendant in the subsequent suit and instituting it in a Court of superior jurisdiction (5) In a recent case in the Bombay High Court, where the defendant in a suit for restitution of conjugal rights pleaded *res judicata* on the ground that plaintiff had filed a previous suit, though this had been dismissed for want of jurisdiction because the leave necessary under clause 12 of the Letters Patent had not first been obtained, it was held on second appeal that the former Court had not been "competent to try" and that there was no *res judicata* (6)

The prevailing view as to the effect of an appealable decision is that it constitutes *res judicata* until appealed against, when it ceases to be such, and does not so operate again unless it is adopted by, and thus becomes the decision of, the Appellate Court (7) Where there were decrees in cross suits on

(1) *Bholabhai v Adesang*, 9 B 75 (1884), *Bahabhat v Narharbhat*, 13 B 224, 228 (1883), *Govind v Dhondbarav*, 15 B 104 (1890), *Anusuyabai v Sakharan Pandurang*, 7 B 464 (1883), *Vythilinga Padayachi v Vythilinga Mudali*, 15 M 111, 118 (1891), see also *Bhavanishankar v Naranshankar*, 23 B 536 538 (1899), but see also N W P cases cited in *Hukm Chand*, *op cit* 394, 395, and *Shib Charan Lal v Raghu Nath*, 17 A 174, 185, 186 (1895)

(2) *Vythilinga Padayachi v Vythilinga Mudali*, *supra*, 118, *Srirangachariar v Ramasami Ayyangar*, 18 M 189 (1894)

(3) *Rai Churn Ghose v Kumud Mohan Dutt Chowdhury*, 2 C W N 297 (1898), s c, 25 C 571, followed in *Bhugwanbutti Chowdhram v Forbes*, 28 C 78 (1900), s c, 5 C W N 483, *Ahmed v Moidin*, 24 M 444

(1901) following *Subbanmal v Huddleston*, 17 M 273 (1894), in, however, the recent F B decision, *Aranasi Gounden v Nacham mal*, 29 M (1905), these last two cases were overruled, it being held there was no *res judicata*, see also *David v Grish Chunder Guha*, 9 C 183 (1882)

(4) *Gopi Nath Chobey v Bhugwat Pershad*, 10 C 697 (1884), *Raghunath Panjah v Issur Chunder Chowdhry*, 11 C 153 (1884), *Kunjamma v Raman Menon*, 15 M 494 (1891), *Rai Churn Ghose v Kumud Mohan Dutt Chowdhury*, 2 C W N 297, 301 (1898)

(5) *Bhugwanbutti Chowdhram v Forbes*, 28 C 78 (1900)

(6) *Abdul Kadir v Doolanbibi*, 37 B 563 (1913)

(7) See *Nilvaru v Nilvaru*, 6 B 110 (1881) [affirmed in *Balkishan v Kishan Lal*, 11 A

the same facts, and an appeal against one decree only, it was held that the decree unappealed was no bar to the decision of the appeal (1) In a suit brought in the Agency Court at Kattiawar, relating to the villages in Kattiawar, the Court decided that there existed between the parties a custom of *metap* (i.e., right to an extra share by the senior member) A second suit was subsequently brought in a British Court as regards the villages belonging to the parties situate in the British territories, wherein plaintiffs alleged that the custom of *metap* did not exist in their family It was contended, on behalf of the defendant, that the question was *res judicata*, on the ground that the test of competency to try the subsequent suit was whether the suit was one which in respect of its subject matter and the valuation thereof could have been tried by the Agency Court, and that its exclusion on territorial grounds had not to be taken into account The High Court declined to accept the contention, as not being consistent with the express terms of sect 11 of the Code (2) There can be no *res judicata* unless the Judge who made the decree in the previous suit had jurisdiction to try and decide, not only the particular matter in issue, but also the subsequent suit itself, in which the issue is subsequently raised (3)

The under mentioned cases and authorities may be consulted as to the competency of special Courts, and of Courts in special cases, Revenue Courts, (4)

148 (1888), where the effect of judgments in pending suits is considered], and Gungabishen Bhugut v Raghoonath Ojha 7 C 381 (1881) Rajah Mokond Narain Deo v Jonardan Dey, 15 W R 208 (1871), Hukm Chand *op cit* 144 *et seq*, Caspersz, *op cit* 344 *et seq*, 397, 410, Emamooddeen Sowdaghur v Shaikh Futeh Ali, 3 C L R 447 (1878) As to matters not entertained by an Appellate Court, see Mussamut Imaman v Izzul Karim, 7 N W P 251 (1875) Gungabishen Bhugut v Raghoonath Ojha *supra* Chinniyar Mudali v Venkatachella Pillai, 3 M H C R 320 (1867), Ghurphekn v Purnmeshar Dayal 5 C L J 653 (1907) In Narayanan v Kannammai 28 M 338 (1901) it was held that the H C did adopt the findings.

(1) Panchanala v Varthimatha 23 M 333 (1905)

(2) Prithvingji Umedsingji 6 Bom L R 18 (1903) doubling Bahabhat v Narharbhat, 13 B 24 (1885) See these cases referred to in *Forty Judgments* In Lakshmishankar v Vishnuram 24 B 77 s.c. 1 Bom L R 574 (1899) it was held that there was no *res judicata* because the Barada Court had no jurisdiction over the defendants

(3) Gokul Prasad v Bala Lal 7 J 1 (1902) s.c. 2 J 70 in which the P C

point out that in this respect s 13 went beyond the Duchess of Kingston's case

(4) Hurri Sunker Mookerjee v Mukhtaram Patro 15 B L R 238 (1875) Gangaraju v Kondreddiswami 17 M 106 (1893) Hari Charan Singh v Har Shanar Singh, 16 A 461 (1894), 18 A 59 (1895), Rangayya Appa Rau v Ratnam 20 M 392 (1897), Kallani Dasu Pande 20 A 520 (1898), Field, Lr 301 305, Caspersz, *op cit* 338-310, Jafar Khan v Gholam Muhammad 25 A 282 (1903), Nadar v Bani Mal 24 A 153 (1901), Niranjan Rao v Abdul Rahman 1 A L J 122 (1904), Dharani Kanta Lahuri v Gaker Ali Khan 30 C 339 (1903) Gokul Menkar v Padmanand Singh 6 C W N 625 (1902) Gomti Kunwar v Guari 25 A 138 (1902), Vedachala v Boimeappa 23 M 65 (1903), as to the decision of the special Judge under the Bengal Tenancy Act s 10 v Shewbarat Koor v Nirpal Roy 16 C 537 (1886), Lala Kirat Narain v Palukdhari Pandey, 17 C 326 (1885), and if Revenue Officer as to entries in Record of Rights Gokhul Sahu v Joshi Nundun Roy 17 C 21 (1890), Pandit Sarfar v Meajan Mirdha 21 C 378 (1897), Raghubar Dhal v Binko Lal 22 A 182 (1900) As to proceedings of a Settlement Officer s 14 Secretary of State for India in Council v Rajmullis, 27 C 27 (1899)

land proceedings, (1) applications by petition under sect 63 of the Administrator General's Act (II of 1871), (2) applications for the guardianship of a minor, (3) proceedings of Registration Officers, (4) Collector's decision under Madras Act III of 1895 (5) A decision by a settlement officer, under Chapter X of the Bengal Tenancy Act, as to which of two persons claiming to be tenant ought to be recorded as such, does not operate as *res judicata* in a subsequent civil suit between the same parties concerning the title to the land (6) A finding in a suit for the recovery of interest on a mortgage is not *res judicata* in a subsequent suit under the Dekhan Agriculturists' Relief Act (XVII of 1879), which is in relief of a certain class and has a special character, unless the previous suit falls within the class of suits to which that Act applies (7) A settlement officer's decision, under sect 107 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, was held in the under-mentioned suit to have the force of a decree, though it did not make the question of rent *res judicata* it was admissible in evidence as to the rent (8) A decision in a previous suit in a district Munsif's Court, in the exercise of its ordinary jurisdiction, may operate as *res judicata* in a subsequent suit between the same parties on the Small Cause side of the Court (9)

In respect of the presumption as to jurisdiction the rule is, that nothing shall be intended to be out of the jurisdiction of a superior Court, but that which specially appears to be so, and, on the contrary, nothing shall be intended to be within the jurisdiction of an inferior Court, but that which is so expressly alleged (10) It is necessary, therefore, for a party, who relies upon the decision

And as to the effect of an award under the Central Provinces Land Revenue Act (XVII of 1881), see *Rewa Pershad Sukal v Deo Dutt Ram Sukal* 4 C W N 552 (1899), *Beni Pando t Kausal Kishore*, 29 A. 160 (1906), *Bihari t Sheobahal*, 29 A. 601 (1907) [Agra Tenancy Act], *Natsa Gramani t Reddi*, 17 M L J 518 (1907), *Bed Saran t Bhagat*, 33 A. 453 (1911), *Jaimangal t Bed Saran*, 33 A. 493 (1911)

(1) *Raja Nilmoni Singh Deo Bahadur t Ram Bandhu Rai*, 7 C 388 (1881), *Nobodeep Chunder Chowdhry t Brojendro Lal Roy*, 7 C 406 (1881), 9 C L R 117, *Nilmonce Singh Deo t Rambundhoo Roy*, 4 C 757 (1879), *Mahadevi t Neelamani*, 20 M. 269 (1896)

(2) *Smith t Secretary of State* 3 C 340 (1875)

(3) *Nehal t Nawal*, 1 A. 425 (1877)

(4) *Mohima Chunder Dhuri Jugul Kishore Bhuttacharya*, 7 C. 736 (1881)

(5) *Bahjepalli t Bahjepalli*, 30 M. 320 (1906)

(6) *Pandit Sardar t Meajan Mirdha*, 21 C 375 (1893), *Hamid un nisa t Abdul Hamid*, 1 A. L. J. 3 (1901) [order under s. 63, Act

XIX of 1873]

(7) *Nithal Ramchandra t Sitabai*, 36 B 548 (1912), s c, 14 Bom L. R. 579

(8) *Ashutosh Nath Roy t Abdool*, 28 C 676 (1901), see as to same section, *Mohini Chandra Ray t Kalitara Debya*, 11 C W N 939 (1906), as to a proceeding under s. 101 of the same Act, see *Maharaja Durga Charan Laha t Hatteen Mandul*, 5 C W N clv (1901), s c, 29 C 252 See generally as to proceedings under the Bengal Tenancy Act, *Gokul Mandur t Pudmanand Singh* 29 C 707 (1902), *Mohunt Jagannath t Chandra Kumar*, 5 C W N 421 (1900) *Sheikh Korbani t Sheikh Jafar*, 5 C W N 753 (1901), *Dharani Kant Lahiri t Gobari M.* 7 C W N 33 (1902)

(9) *Raja Sumhadri t Ramchandrudu*, 27 M. 63 (1902)

(10) *R. t Nabadwip Goswami*, 1 B L R, O Cr, 15, 29, 30 (1865), 15 W R, Cr, 71, Field, Ev 306, where also an opinion is expressed that the High Courts, and the Courts occupying a similar position in the Punjab and Burma, are probably the only Courts which can in India be regarded as superior Courts within the rule.

of an inferior tribunal, to be prepared to show that the proceedings were within its jurisdiction. In the case of a Court of superior jurisdiction, the want of jurisdiction is not to be presumed.

A decree made without jurisdiction cannot operate as *res judicata* (1). And the consent of parties will not give to a Court a jurisdiction which it does not otherwise possess (2). But the jurisdiction of a Court to entertain and decide upon a cause of action depends upon the nature of the claim put forward by the plaintiff as his cause of action, and the matter involved in it, and does not depend upon what the defendant may assert by way of defence (3).

Such matter must have been heard and finally decided by the Court in the former suit.—In order to operate as *res judicata*, the matter must have been *heard and finally decided*. There must have been a decision upon the matter alleged to be *res judicata*, which finally granted or withheld the relief sought in respect thereof. "*Res judicata* by its very words means a matter upon which the Court has exercised its judicial mind, and has come to the conclusion that one side is right, and has pronounced a decision accordingly. In my opinion, *res judicata* signifies that the Court has, after argument and consideration, come to a decision on a contested matter" (4). These words should be read to mean "*heard and finally decided*" by such Court, either if no appeal is preferred from its judgment, or if an appeal being preferred has been disposed of, and the judgment of the Appellate Court, which takes the place of its judgment, has decided the point (5). "The conditions for the exclusion of jurisdiction, on the ground of *res judicata*, are that the same identical matter shall have come in question already in a Court of competent jurisdiction, that the matter shall have been controverted, and that it shall have been finally decided. That is just what sect. 13 requires, there must be a final decision" (6). As to judgments by consent, see *post*.

According to Explanation V of the last Code (which has now been omitted) a decision was final within the meaning of the section, when it was

(1) *Kalka Persad v. Kanhaya Singh*, 7 N. W. P. 39 (1875).

(2) *Kudambin v. Dutt* & *Doorga Churn Dutt*, *Marsh*, 1 (1862); *The Government of Bombay v. Lammol Singh Amarsingh*, 9 B. H. C. R. 112 (1872); *Roy Bhopendra Nath Chowdhry v. Kalu Prasanna Choudhary*, 21 W. R. 20 (1875).

(3) *Chunder Coomur Munjul v. Fakul Ali Khan*, 2 W. R. 5 (1865); *J. N. Lal v. Har Nara Singh*, 10 A. L. J. 655 (1888), but see *Kali Charam v. Steadour*, 17 C. I. J. 3.

(4) *J. N. Lal v. Har Nara Singh*, 10 A. L. J. 655 (1888), but see *Kali Charam v. Steadour*, 17 C. I. J. 3. (5) *J. N. Lal v. Har Nara Singh*, 10 A. L. J. 655 (1888), but see *Kali Charam v. Steadour*, 17 C. I. J. 3. (6) *J. N. Lal v. Har Nara Singh*, 10 A. L. J. 655 (1888), but see *Kali Charam v. Steadour*, 17 C. I. J. 3.

(1865), *Sheosagar Singh v. Sitaram Singh*, 21 C. 616 (1897), *Kailash Mondul v. Baroda Sundari Dasi*, 21 C. 711 (1897), *Bitto Kunwar v. Kesho Prasad Misr*, 19 A. 277 (1896). In *Balarun Mondul v. Kartick Chandra Roy Chowdhury*, 1 C. W. N. 161 (1890), it was held that the point (rate of rent) was never raised and decided in the previous suit.

(5) *Ru Churn Choudhary v. Kumud Mohan Dutt Chowdhury*, 2 C. W. N. 37, 300 (1895); see, 25 C. 571. See *Churn Choudhary v. Purne shar Dubey*, 5 C. L. J. 653 (1897).

(6) *Lar tam Gur v. Narbala Gur*, 21 A. 500, 511 (1899), cited in *Lar tam Gur v. Narbala Gur*, 23 B. 203 (1898), the decision was held to be final.

such as the Court making it could not alter (except on review) on the application of either party or reconsider of its own motion. Though this Explanation has been now omitted, the word "final" presumably has still the same meaning. A decision liable to appeal may be final within the meaning of this section until the appeal is made (1). It is not, however, necessary, in order to justify a plea of *res judicata*, to show that the first case was fully entered into and discussed, either by oral or written testimony, where no question was raised but all the parties interested declared themselves satisfied on the point, (2) and a final decree is conclusive, notwithstanding it may have proceeded upon an erroneous view of the law (3). It, however, generally speaking, follows from the rule which requires a hearing and final decision, that a finding which is inconclusive, or which is based upon technical points and which dismisses a suit for any reason not on the merits, will not operate as a bar, as where a demurrer was allowed, (4) or a suit is dismissed for misjoinder and failure to pay court-fees, (5) or improper valuation, (6) or because the permission of Government was not previously obtained, (7) or because of failure to give security for costs, (8) or on the ground of jurisdiction, (9) or non joinder of all proper parties, (10) or as against a party whose name was ordered to be expunged from the record in a former suit, (11) or where a suit has been dismissed for failure to pay the costs of service of summons on the defendants, (12) or where a suit to remove an attachment is dismissed on the ground that the attachment has already been removed, (13) or where a suit has been dismissed on the ground that it was premature, (14) or wrongly framed (15). In a suit to recover principal and interest due on a bond executed

(1) See *Nilvaru v Nilvaru*, 6 B 110 (1881), *Balkishan v Kishan Lal*, 11 A 148 (1888), as to *ex parte* decree, see *Modhusudun v Brae*, 16 C 300 (1889). But see *Kanakayya v Janardhana Paddi*, F B, 36 M 439 (1910), a final decree is one which is neither under appeal nor liable to be set aside or modified on appeal.

(2) *Dundas v Waddell*, L. R. 5 Ap. Ca. 265.

(3) *Gouri Koer v Audh Koer*, 10 C. 1087 (1881).

(4) *Lakshman Dada Naik v Ramchandra Dada Naik*, 5 B 48 (1880), L. R. 7 L. A. 181, 7 C. L. R. 320, see Broughton, *op cit* 94, 99.

(5) *Muhammad Salim v Nabian Bibi*, L. R. 8 A 282 (1886), *Latch Singh v Mussamut Luchmee Koer*, 21 W. R. 100 (1873).

(6) *Dullabh Jogi v Narayan Lakhu*, 4 B. H. C. R., A. C. 110 (1860), see also *Rajendro Lal Gossami v Shama Churn Lahori*, 5 C. 188 (1879), *Irawa v Satyappa*, 35 B 35 (1910).

(7) *Pattarayy Mudali v Audimaal Mudali*, 5 M. H. C. R. 419 (1870), *Putali Meheri v Tulja*, 3 B. 223 (1879).

(8) *Rangray Ray v Sadhu Mahomed*, 6 B

482 (1882), see r 173.

(9) *Baban Mayacha v Nagu Shrivachha*, 2 B 19 (1876), *Mahabeer Singh v Rambhajan Sah*, 16 C 545 (1889), *Bhukhandas Vijbhu khandas v Lallubhai Kashudas*, 17 B 562 (1892), *Ram Govind Jha v Mungur Ram Chowdhry*, 13 C. L. R. 83 (1883), *Ganesh Koer v Umdat un nissa Begum*, 6 N. W. P. 77 (1874), *Grish Chundra Mookerjee v Ramessuree Dabee*, 22 W. R. 308 (1874).

(10) *Pursun Gopal Pal v Poornanund Mullick*, 21 W. R. 272 (1874).

(11) *Kaleo Coomar Dutt Roy v Pran Kishore Chowdhram*, 18 W. R. 29 (1872).

(12) *Dassessur Bhugut v Murlu Bahu*, J C 163 (1880).

(13) *Kashunath Morsbeth v Ramchandra Gopinath*, 7 B 408 (1883).

(14) *Lakshman Dada Naik v Ramchandra Dada Naik*, 5 B 48 (1880), *Shaikh Elahco Buksh v Baloo Shoo Narain Singh*, 17 W. R. 360 (1872), *Ramreddi v Subbaraddi*, 12 M. 500 (1880).

(15) *Dochan Singh v Lala Sewarun Lal*, 3 C. L. R. 365.

of an inferior tribunal, to be prepared to show that the proceedings were within its jurisdiction. In the case of a Court of superior jurisdiction, the want of jurisdiction is not to be presumed.

A decree made without jurisdiction cannot operate as *res judicata* (1). And the consent of parties will not give to a Court a jurisdiction which it does not otherwise possess (2). But the jurisdiction of a Court to entertain and decide upon a cause of action depends upon the nature of the claim put forward by the plaintiff as his cause of action, and the matter involved in it, and does not depend upon what the defendant may assert by way of defence (3).

Such matter must have been heard and finally decided by the Court in the former suit—In order to operate as *res judicata*, the matter must have been *heard and finally decided*. There must have been a decision upon the matter alleged to be *res judicata*, which finally granted or withheld the relief sought in respect thereof. "*Res judicata* by its very words means a matter upon which the Court has exercised its judicial mind, and has come to the conclusion that one side is right, and has pronounced a decision accordingly. In my opinion, *res judicata* signifies that the Court has, after argument and consideration, come to a decision on a contested matter" (4). These words should be read to mean "*heard and finally decided*" by such Court, either if no appeal is preferred from its judgment, or if an appeal being preferred has been disposed of, and the judgment of the Appellate Court, which takes the place of its judgment, has decided the point (5). "The conditions for the exclusion of jurisdiction, on the ground of *res judicata* are that the same identical matter shall have come in question already in a Court of competent jurisdiction, that the matter shall have been controverted and that it shall have been finally decided. That is just what sect. 13 requires, there must be a final decision" (6). As to judgments by consent see *post*.

According to Explanation V of the last Code (which has now been omitted) a decision was final within the meaning of the section, when it was

(1) *Kalka Persad v. Kanhaya Singh* 7 N. W. P. 99 (1875).

(2) *Kadambinne Dassu v. Doorga Churn Dutt*, Marsh. 4 (1862). *The Government of Bombay v. Rammol Singh Amarsingh* 9 B. H. C. R. 242 (1872). *Roy Bhopendro Nath Chowdhry v. Kalko Prasunno Ghose* 21 W. R. 200 (1875).

(3) *Chunder Coomur Munul v. Bakul Ali Khan* J. W. R. 538 (1868). *Jag Lal v. Har Narain Singh* 10 A. 21 528 (1888) but see *Kali Charam v. Sheobur*, 17 C. I. J. 93.

(4) *Jenkins v. Robertson* L. R. 1 H. L. 50, 51, 117. see also *Udaya Devar v. Kuttum Natchur* 2 M. H. C. P. 131, 110 (1884). *Sankajia Chatterji v. Panikulandajuri*, 1 M. H. C. P. 81 (1866). *Chunder Sahur Dab v. Chunder Dab* J. W. R. 33

(1860). *Sheosagar Singh v. Sitaram Singh*, 24 C. 616 (1897). *Kailash Mondul v. Baroda Sundari Dasi*, 21 C. 711 (1897). *Bitto Kunwar v. Kesko Prasad Misr*, 10 A. 277 (1896). In *Balaram Mondul v. Kartick Chandra Roy Chowdhury* 4 C. W. N. 161 (1899), it was held that the point (rate of rent) was never raised and decided in the previous suit.

(5) *Rai Churn Chose v. Humud Mohan Dutt Chowdhury* 2 C. W. N. 207, 300 (1898). s. c., 20 C. 571. See *Ghurphukmi v. Parmeshar Dube*, 5 C. I. J. 653 (1907).

(6) *Parasram Gir v. Narbada Gir*, 21 A. 505, 511 (1899). citing *Langmal v. Majle*, 18 C. B. N. 5 200, 20. In *Rango v. Mulhiyappa*, 23 B. 206 (1895), the decision was held to be not final.

such as the Court making it could not alter (except on review) on the application of either party or reconsider of its own motion. Though this Explanation has been now omitted, the word "final" presumably has still the same meaning. A decision liable to appeal may be final within the meaning of this section until the appeal is made (1). It is not, however, necessary, in order to justify a plea of *res judicata*, to show that the first case was fully entered into and discussed, either by oral or written testimony, where no question was raised but all the parties interested declared themselves satisfied on the point; (2) and a final decree is conclusive, notwithstanding it may have proceeded upon an erroneous view of the law (3). It, however, generally speaking, follows from the rule which requires a hearing and final decision, that a finding which is inconclusive, or which is based upon technical points and which dismisses a suit for any reason not on the merits, will not operate as a bar, as where a demurrer was allowed, (4) or a suit is dismissed for misjoinder and failure to pay court fees, (5) or improper valuation, (6) or because the permission of Government was not previously obtained, (7) or because of failure to give security for costs, (8) or on the ground of jurisdiction, (9) or non joinder of all proper parties, (10) or as against a party whose name was ordered to be expunged from the record in a former suit, (11) or where a suit has been dismissed for failure to pay the costs of service of summons on the defendants, (12) or where a suit to remove an attachment is dismissed on the ground that the attachment has already been removed, (13) or where a suit has been dismissed on the ground that it was premature, (14) or wrongly framed (15). In a suit to recover principal and interest due on a bond executed

(1) See *Nilvaru v Nilvaru*, 6 B 110 (1881), *Balkishan v Kishan Lal*, 11 A. 148 (1888), as to *ex parte* decree, see *Modhusudan v Brac*, 16 C 300 (1889). But see *Kanakayya v Janardhana Paddi* 17 B, 36 M. 439 (1910), a final decree is one which is neither under appeal nor liable to be set aside or modified on appeal.

(2) *Dundas v Waddell*, L. R. 5 1p Ca. 265
(3) *Gouri Koer v Audh Koer*, 10 C. 1087 (1881)

(4) *Lakshman Dada Naik v Ramchandra Dada Naik*, 5 B 48 (1880), L. R. 7 1 A 181, 7 C. L. R. 320, see *Broughton*, *op cit* 34, 99

(5) *Muhammad Salim v Nabian Bibi*, L. R. 8 A 282 (1886), *Latch Singh v Mussamat Luchmee Koer*, 21 W R 105 (1873)

(6) *Dullabhai Jogi v Narayan Lakhu* 4 B H C R., A. C., 110 (1886), see also *Rajendro Lal Gossami v Shama Churn Lahori*, 5 C. 188 (1873), *Irawa v Satyappa*, 35 B 25 (1910)

(7) *Pattarav Mudali v Audimaul Mudali*, 5 M. H. C. R. 419 (1870), *Putali Maheti v Fulja*, 3 B. 2-3 (1873)

(8) *Rangray Rayji v Sadhu Mahomed*, 6 B

482 (1882), see r 173

(9) *Baban Mayacha v Nagu Shrivacha*, 2 B 19 (1876), *Mahabec Singh v Rambhajan Sah*, 16 C 545 (1889), *Bhukhandas Vajbhukhandas v Lallubhai Kashidas*, 17 B 562 (1892), *Ram Govind Jha v Mungur Ram Chowdhry*, 13 C L. R. 83 (1883), *Ganesh Koer v Umdat un nissa Begum*, 6 N W P 77 (1874), *Grish Chandra Mookerjee v Ramessuree Dabee*, 22 W R 308 (1874)

(10) *Pursun Gopal Pal v Poornanund Mullick*, 21 W R. 272 (1874)

(11) *Halko Coomarr Dutt Roy v Prau Kishoreo Chowdhram* 18 W R. 23 (1872)

(12) *Assessor Bhugut v Murli Sahu*, J C 163 (1882)

(13) *Kashinath Morsheth v Ramchandra Gopinath*, 7 B 403 (1883)

(14) *Lakshman Dada Naik v Ramchandra Dada Naik*, 5 B 48 (1880), *Shahid Hakeem Lohar v Laloo Shoo Naman Singh*, 17 W R 300 (1872), *Ramreddi v Subbareddi*, 12 M. 500 (1883).

(15) *Doohari Singh v Lala Sowsaran Lal*, 3 C L. R. 335

by the defendants in favour of the plaintiff's father (deceased), it appeared that the plaintiff had previously brought a similar suit, which was dismissed for the reason that the plaintiff produced no succession certificate it was held that the previous proceedings did not bar the present suit (1) And generally a case summarily dismissed for a technical defect or irregularity of any kind cannot operate as a *res judicata* (2) Where a suit was dismissed, having regard to sect 42 of Act I of 1877, on the ground that the plaintiffs had omitted to sue for possession, the decision was held no bar under sect 43 (corresponding with O II r 2 of the present Code) to a suit for possession and to have a deed declared void (3) In a recent case in the Allahabad High Court two suits had been instituted by the plaintiff on the same day and in the same Court, he had made A. defendant to one and A and S defendants to the other, and both suits had been decided by a single judgment, followed by separate decrees In the first suit A appealed and in the other S only During the pendency of A's appeal, S died and his appeal abated and the judgment in that suit became final Held that the hearing of A's separate appeal was barred (4) Where a party agreed to be bound by the oath of certain persons, and an issue was thus decided, this was held not to be an adjudication which would have the effect of an estoppel in subsequent proceedings (5) No finding upon a question not directly put in issue, and no opinion incidentally expressed, can be regarded as a final judgment (6) The dismissal of a suit under sect 102 of the former Code (corresponding with O IX r 8) for non appearance was not intended to operate in favour of the defendant as *res judicata* It imposes, however, when read with sect 103 of the former Code (corresponding with O IX r 9), a certain disability on the plaintiff whose suit has been dismissed He is thereby precluded from bringing a fresh suit in respect of the same cause of action (7) Where a plaintiff appeared in a suit and went into evidence, but before the evidence was closed made default and the case was dismissed, there was held to be a bar (8) There is no such thing known to the law as constructive estoppel, and if there were it would not satisfy the require-

(1) *Petaperumala Chetti v Murungandi Servaigaran*, 18 M. 466 (1890)

(2) *Ramnath Rai Chowdhari v Bhagbat Mohapatro*, W. R., Act X., 140 (1860).
Shokhee Bawa v Medhee Mundul, 9 W. R. 327 (1868), approved in *Ramreddi v Subbareddi*, 12 M. 500 (1889), see also *Pogha Mahtoon v Gooroo Baboo Gunesb Ram*, 24 W. R. 114 (1870) [The striking off a suit on the day of hearing, because neither plaintiff nor defendant is present, does not bar the plaintiff from suing again.]

(3) *Ram Sewak Singh v Nakhed Singh*, 4 A. 261 (1882)

(4) *Anant Das v Uday Bhan*, 35 A. 187 (1913)

(5) *Kalyana Pharyagan v Rudran Namudun*, 1 M. 209 (1882) disented from in *Sankar Lal v Bhatia*, *Atanwaro*, 21 M. L. J.

321 (1913)

(6) *Shib Nath Chatterjee v Subokissen Chatterjee*, 21 W. R. 189 (1874), *Chela Ichharan v Sankalchand Jetha*, 18 B. 597 (1893), see *Shib Charan Lal v Raghu Nath*, 17 A. 175 (1895)

(7) *Chand hour v Partab Singh*, 16 C. 95, L. R. 15 I. 1 100 (1888), see also *Shankar Baksh v Daya Shanker*, 10 C. 422, L. R. 10 I. A. 60 (1887), *Ramchandra Jivaji Tilve v Khatul Mahomed Gori*, 10 B. 23 (1882), *Gobind Chunder Addya v Afzul Rabbani*, 9 C. 426 (1882), *Ramchandra v Bhukibai*, 6 B. 477, *Rungta Panyar v Sidhu Mahomed*, 6 B. 182, 486 (1882), *Ram Chandra v Narringha charya*, 24 B. 261, 263 (1899)

(8) *Roma Nath Das v Mohesh Chander Lal*, 9 C. W. N. 679 (1900)

ments of sect 11 Where in a former suit between the same parties in which the same claim upon title was made, a decree dismissed the suit, but the judgment in the former suit stated that it was left open to the plaintiff to sue again and that no matters affecting the rights of the parties were decided between them, it was *held* that the prior decree was not a final decision within the meaning of the Code and the defence of *res judicata* was not maintained (1) Where, though there has been a decision on other points, the matter of the second suit has literally not been determined in the previous suit, there can be as to it no *res judicata* (2) The section does not apply where the former suit is withdrawn (3) It has already been remarked that upon appeal a matter ceases to be *res judicata* When a matter although decided by the Court of first instance or by the lower Appellate Court, is not decided by the last Court of Appeal, it has not been heard and finally decided The fact of an appeal being in point of form dismissed is not conclusive as to every point decided by the lower Court (4) As to the effect of withdrawal from a suit, see note below (5) The dismissal of a claim after issue has been joined, because the plaintiff has failed to produce evidence to substantiate it, has the same effect as a dismissal founded upon evidence and the subject matter of such claim will be *res judicata* (6) A subsisting judgment on an award is as binding as any other judgment (7) As between the parties a decree arrived at after the taking of an oath on a question of fact in a case under the Oaths Act is none the less a final adjudication (8) A judgment by consent is as effective an estoppel between the parties as a judgment whereby the Court exercises its mind on a contested cause (9) And where a Court has heard and determined

(1) Parsotam Gir v Narbada Gir 21 A. 505 (1899)

(2) Field, Ev 289, Broughton *op cit* 103 and cases there cited, so where no issue is raised and decided, or an issue is raised and the Court declines to decide it there is of course, no estoppel

(3) Durdundyapa v Malhar 2 Bom L R 871 (1900)

(4) Chunder Coomar Mitter v Shub Sundari Dossec, 8 C 631 (1882) 11 C L R 22 Gungabishen Bhugut v Raghoonath Ojha 7 C 381, 9 C L R 34 (1881) Nilvaru v Nilvaru 6 B 110 (1881), Emamooddeen Sowdaghur v Shaikh Futeh Ali, 3 C L R 447 (1878), Rajah Mokond Narain Deo v Jonardan Dey, 15 W R 208 (1871), Caspersz, *op cit* 440, 344, 345 Field Ev 289, 290 As to an appeal putting an end to any finality in the decision of the lower Court see Seosagar Singh v Sitaram Singh 24 C 616 (1897)

(5) O KATH post Watson v The Collector of Rajshahye 13 M I A. 160, 170 (1869) Bunwari Das v Muhammad Maashat, 9 A 690 (1884), Sukh Lal v Bhikhi, 11

A 187 (1888) Ram Charan Buhardur v Reazuddin, 10 C 857, 860 (1884), Caspersz, *op cit* 436-438, Field, Ev 293 234, O Kinealy Civ Pr Code, notes to s 373

(6) Marriot v Hampton, 17 East, 269, ref to in Field, Ev 271, Watson v The Collector of Rajshahye 13 M I A 170 (1869), Sahadeo Pandey v Nokhud Pandey, 15 W R 573 (1871) Mofizooddeen v Shaikh Amooddeen 23 W R 58 (1870), Kartik Chandra Pal v Sridhar Mandal 12 C 563 565 (1886)

(7) Wazer Mathon v Chan Singh, 7 C 727, 9 C L R 377 (1881), foll in Vyankatesh Chumaji v Sakharan Datt 21 B 465 (1896) see as to refusal to file an award, Muhammad Nawaz Khan v Alam Khan, L R 18 I A 73 (1891) As to awards, see further, Caspersz on Estoppel, 235 238

(8) Ahmed v Moidin, 24 M. 444 (1901), foll in Sanyasi Baritya v Artaswaro, 24 M L J 321 (1913)

(9) *In re* South American and Mexican Co 1 Ch. (1895) 37 [explaining Jenkins v Robertson, L R. 1 H L. (Sc App.), 117, 122, 125, ref to in Minalal v Karsteji, 30 B 395 403 (1906), and see The Belcairn, L R

the case judicially, and there has been an appeal, which has been withdrawn owing to a compromise entered into by the parties, the original decision becomes a final decision and operates as a bar to a second suit (1) When a decree is passed by consent of parties, the question whether or not the compromise on which such decree is based is valid, cannot be gone into on an appeal against that decree (2) The Court, however, has jurisdiction to set aside a consent order upon any ground which would invalidate an agreement between the parties So a consent order which had been completed and acted upon but without affecting interests of third parties, was set aside by the Court on the ground of common mistake (3) The test for determining whether there is an estoppel in any particular case is whether the parties decided for themselves the particular matter in dispute and the matter was expressly embodied in the decree passed on the compromise (4) Compromises of suits by Hindu females are to be dealt with upon the principles applicable to alienations by them (5) The rulings as to the effect of *ex parte* and unexecuted decrees in subsequent suits (a question which has been considered principally in connection with rent suits) are conflicting (6) An *ex parte* decree is, when final, *res judicata* only so far as the decision necessarily decided an issue, but nothing more is concluded The conclusive effect is confined to the point actually decided (7) Thus an *ex parte* decree for rent concludes nothing more than that so much rent was due at a certain time from the tenant to his landlord, and assuming that the plaint goes no further, and makes no claim for a declaration as to the rate of the rent, the defendant having a proper opportunity to meet the case, the rate of rent is not *res judicata*, even although the decree may recite or declare

10 P D 161, Aubhoyassury Dibce : Gouri Sunkur Panday, 23 C 860, 861 (1895), *arguendi*, foll in Nicholas v Asphar, 24 C 216, 217 (1896), Lakshmishankar Doyshankar v Vishnuram, 24 B 77 (1899), see Lila Shikhi I A : Lala Gouri Prasad, 2 C W N 171 (1897), Lakshmi Ammal v Lakaram Loygi, 1 M H C R 210 (1863), Ishmit Shankar v Vishnuram, 24 B 77 (1899), Uramkumarathi Kannan Nayar v Uramkumarathi Panja Nayar, 5 M 1 (1882), a decree passed in accordance with a compromise may be final under O XXIII r 3, *post*

(1) Vythilingam Moppan v Vijayatammal, 6 M 13 (1882), as to decrees by consent dismissing a suit, see The Belleair, L R 10 P D 161, Broughton *op cit* 102, and where the consent is that the action be discontinued, Owners of the Cargo of the *Kronprinz* v Owners of the Cargo of the *Edulasia*, L R 12 App Cas 40

(2) Behari Lal v Majid Ali, 24 A 118 (1901)

(3) Hullerstedt Banking Co., Ltd v

Henry Lister & Son, Ltd (1895), 2 Ch D 273, as to the effect of a clause not contained in a petition of compromise being added in a consent decree, see Rameshwar Prosad Narain Singh v Chandreshwar Prosad Narain Singh, 7 C W N 880 (1903)

(4) Venkata Perumal v Thatha Ramasamy, 35 M 75 (1911), Behari Lal v Daud Husam 35 A 210 (1913)

(5) Sant Kumar v Deo Saran, 8 A 365 (1886), Ram Kuber Pande v Ram Das, 15 A 128

(6) Lall, 24 291-296, Caspersz, *op cit* 111 110, Broughton *op cit* 97, 98, Maharaja Beorchander Manick v Ramkishan Shaw (1 B), 14 B 1 R 370, 23 W R 128 (1874), Beorchander Manickya v Hurrish Chunder Doss (1 B), 3 C 383 (1878), Mohdhussein Shahi Munjul v Brae (F B), 10 C 400 (1889) where the cases will be found cited and discussed, and see Raj Kumar v Abdul Ali, 17 C W N 627 (1912)

(7) Mohdhussein Shahi Munjul v Brae, *supra*

the rate (1) Such decrees generally will be held conclusive as to all matters which shall have been heard and decided on the merits. A defendant respondent cannot avoid the application of the principle of *res judicata*, by saying that he did not appear at the trial of the suit, and a plaintiff who has got an *ex parte* decree on proof of his title or on failure of the defendant to prove a defence, the onus of proving which was on him, cannot be deprived of the full benefit of the decree which he has obtained by the fact that the defendant did not appear in court to protect his own interest (2) An *ex parte* decree in a suit for rent operates as *res judicata* upon the question of relation of landlord and tenant (3) A finding on an issue not necessary for the determination of the suit will not effect a *res judicata*. Where an issue is not necessary for the decision of the suit in which it is raised, the decree, couched in general terms, does not cover the finding on that issue, nor can the insertion of such finding in the decree give it the force of *res judicata*. The Code does not contemplate findings on issues being inserted in it, and there is no section in the Code which makes it necessary to appeal from the decree, because such finding has been inserted in it (4) A decree in a maintenance suit is not final in the sense that the rate fixed can never be altered. Altered circumstances may justify a suit for reduction of maintenance or a suit for its increase. If there be such altered circumstances a previous decision will be no bar (5) An order of the Small Cause Court, made in a proceeding under sect. 278 of the former Code, is an order made in a suit within the meaning of sect. 37 of the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act (XV of 1882), and as such is final (6) A possessory suit filed in the Mamlatdar's Court was dismissed by the Mamlatdar on the merits. The plaintiff thereupon filed another suit under sect. 9 of the Specific Relief Act in a Civil Court which allowed the claim and passed a decree in his favour. It being contended that the Mamlatdar's decree barred the second suit it was held that the Mamlatdar's decision was not conclusive (7) Where there are conflicting decisions, the last decision operates as a bar (8)

Preclusion by rule (sect. 12)—See first paragraph of the notes to these sections

Foreign judgments (sects. 13 and 14)—The provisions of sect. 13 have been rearranged with a view to clearer statement and are substantially the same as those of sect. 14 of the last Code with the exception of the addition

(1) *Modhusudan Shaha Mundul v. Brae* (I B) 10 C. 300 (1889). As to whether a decision on a previous rent suit as to relationship of landlord and tenant will operate as *res judicata* on a subsequent suit for rent, see Article in S C W N (No. 26) cxxiv, and cases there cited.

(2) *Biraj Mohini Dassi v. Srimati Chinta Monti Dassi* 5 C W N 877 (1901).

(3) *Raj Kumar v. Alimuddin*, 17 C W N 627 (1912).

(4) *Chela Ichharan v. Nankal Chand Jetha*, 18 B 797 (1893). See *Sitab Charan Lal v. Raghu Nath*, 17 A. 174 (1893), *Irawa v.*

Satyappa 35 B 33 (1910).

(5) *Bangaru Annal v. Vijayamachi Reddiar*, 22 M 175 (1898).

(6) *Dano Nath Batabyal v. Nuffer Chunder Nuniy*, 3 C W N 591 (1899), this judgment was reversed on appeal upon grounds which rendered it unnecessary to decide whether the order was final under s. 37 of the P. S. C. C. Act, 4 C W N 470, 473 (1899).

(7) *Ramchandra v. Narainacharya*, 24 B. 251 (1899), disaj proving of *Pamchandra v. Bhakabai*, 6 B 477 (1882).

(8) *Malla Mal v. Shamman Lal*, 1 A L J. 123 (1904).

of clause (a) and the omission altogether of the last clause of the former section as to which, see *post*. A foreign judgment is a judgment of a foreign Court, as to the meaning of which term, see notes to sect 2, *ante*, and *ante* "Court". A foreign judgment may be used in two ways. It may be either pleaded by a defendant as *res judicata* by way of defence to the claim made against him, or a suit may be brought to enforce it. Sects 13 and 14 recognize the effect of a foreign judgment as *res judicata*, the latter section providing that where a foreign judgment is relied on the production of the document duly authenticated is presumptive evidence that the Court which made it had competent jurisdiction.

All judgments, whether domestic or foreign if delivered by a Court without jurisdiction are void (1). As regards competency, a question arose as to the meaning of the words "*Court of jurisdiction competent to try such subsequent suit*" in connection with foreign judgments. In the case of domestic judgments these words as has been already stated mean a Court having concurrent jurisdiction with the Court trying the subsequent suit whether as regards the pecuniary limit of its jurisdiction or the subject matter of the suit, to try it with conclusive effect (2). The same construction has been given also with regard to foreign judgments it being held that the mere fact that the actual (second) suit could not have been tried in the first Court did not matter, it being enough if a suit of that class could have been tried if the subject matter of it had been within the local limits of that Court's jurisdiction (3). So it has been held that the determination of an issue as to adoption in a suit brought in the Court of a Native State for the recovery of land was conclusive on that question in a suit brought in a British Indian Court for the recovery of property in British territory (4). It has however been doubted whether this decision is correct in so far as it holds that exclusion on territorial grounds is not to be taken into account, it being pointed out, with reference to the contention that otherwise Explanation VII of the former Code (now sect 14) would be deprived of all meaning, that there are many suits which are within the jurisdiction both of a foreign and domestic Court, to which that Explanation would attach (5). The existence of jurisdiction will primarily be determined with reference to the law of the country in which that Court may be situate and from the Government whereof it may derive its judicial power (6). The Courts of other countries however are not bound and generally not inclined to recognize the jurisdiction as sufficient when it is conferred or exercised against the general principles of international

(1) See Authors' Evidence Act notes to s. 44.

(2) See Babathat v. Nasharbhut 13 B. at p. 228 (1888).

(3) *Ib.* [See comments on this case in Prithisingi v. Umedsingi 6 Bom. L. R. 102, 103 (1903).]

(4) *Ib.*

(5) Prithisingi v. Umedsingi 6 B. M. R. 102, 103 (1903) *per* Sir Lawrence

Jenkins C.J. It is possible that the question of Foreign Courts' Judgments was overlooked when the section was amended so as to render competency of jurisdiction necessary in regard to the subsequent suit also. See as to jurisdiction Hukm Chari C.P.C. 207.

(6) Carriage Inn 11 & 12 118 (B. Krama Singh v. B. Singh (1888) P. R. No. 131 Hukm Chari C.P.C. 17).

law (1) So in the under mentioned case (2) it was held that the Baroda Court had no jurisdiction over the defendants who were British subjects residing in British territory.

The Indian Legislature, however, while recognizing foreign judgments as *res judicata*, did not adopt the view of the English Courts as to their absolute conclusiveness, (3) and qualified the general rule enacted in sect 11 by a number of limitations embodied in sect 13. *Res judicata*, in connection with foreign judgments, is only of limited extent. Jurisdiction and the existence of the other elements common to both domestic and foreign judgments were formerly both dealt with in sect 11, but jurisdiction is now separately provided for in sect 13 (a)

The other special limitations prescribed by sect 13 in order that a foreign judgment may operate as *res judicata*, are—

1. It must have been given on the merits. So a judgment of dismissal of a suit, as barred by limitation will not be deemed to be on the merits and therefore to operate as *res judicata*, except where that law not only bars the remedy but extinguishes the right itself (4)

2 There must be no apparent mistake of International or Indian law (5) In the under mentioned case, (6) the Court relied on this clause in support of the view that the judgment of a Court having jurisdiction otherwise than in accordance with the general principles of International law would not be *res judicata*, but this clause has reference to the judgment itself and not to the question of jurisdiction, which is provided for in clause (a) and which must be dealt with on general principles. As appears from the words used, a mistake of fact does not bar the operation of *res judicata*, the judgment being a bar even though the foreign Court had come on the evidence to an erroneous conclusion as to the facts. Nor will a mistake as to the law of the country in which the judgment is passed, or of any country other than British India, affect the operation of the judgment as *res judicata* (7)

3 It must not be contrary to natural justice. It is never advisable to limit the meaning of wide terms intentionally used by the Legislature. The words are wide enough, it has been said, to allow of an investigation into the moral rightness of the decision, (8) though they would not permit the Court to inquire into the merits on the simple ground that the conclusion drawn from the facts was erroneous. For such a case assumes a mere error in decision and not a contrariety to natural justice. The scope of the term has, however, as a matter of general practice, been restricted to narrower limits, being used in

(1) *Hukm Chand*, C P C 219, 223, see *Parry & Co v Appasami Pillai*, 2 M. 407 (1880), and the leading decision, *Gurdial Singh v Rajah of Faridkote*, 22 C 222 (1894), and other cases cited *post*. See Flint on *Res Judicata*, 21 *Encyc. Law*, 231. As to accessory suits, see *Kashee Nath v Dub Krieto Ramanoob*, 10 W R 240 (1871), *Bombay Coast and River Steam N Co v Róné Heleux*, 4 B H C R, O C, 149 (1867)

(2) *Lakshmishankar v Vishnuram*, 24 B

77 (1899)

(3) See *Hukm Chand*, *Res Jud.* 578

(4) See *Hukm Chand*, *Res Jud.* 580, C P C p 225

(5) *Ib.*, 582, C P C, p 226

(6) *Hinde v Ponnath*, 4 M. 358 (1880)

(7) See *Hukm Chand*, C P C 227, *Res Jud.* 583-585

(8) *Ib.*, C. P. C. 228-231, *Res Jud.* 585, 594

reference rather to the conduct or mode of procedure of the foreign Court than to the merits of the particular case (1) Thus a decision passed without reasonable notice to the persons concerned is contrary to natural justice (2) This view is adopted by the amendment, that it is the proceedings leading to the judgment which are to be looked at

4 The judgment must not have been obtained by fraud All judgments whether domestic or foreign, are void if obtained by fraud or collusion (3) In the case of domestic judgments it has sometimes been held that the fraud for which they may be set aside must be extrinsic to the matter tried in the cause and not merely that consisting in false evidence or forged documents submitted to the Court (4) The rule has been held to apply to foreign judgments also (5) As regards these judgments, however, the weight of opinion appears to be in favour of the contrary view (6)

5 It must not sustain a claim founded on a breach of any law in force in British India If so, the judgment will not be enforced, even though the defect be not apparent on the face of the proceedings (7) This clause refuses recognition to every foreign judgment which recognizes a legal relation condemned in this country But it has been held that a domestic judgment is *res judicata* even when its effect is to sanction what is illegal in the sense of being prohibited by Statute (8)

Foreign judgments *in rem* stand on a footing somewhat different from that of domestic judgments *in rem* as well as from that of foreign judgments *in personam* Their recognition and enforcement is still void of express legislative sanction, as while they are beyond the rule of *res judicata* enunciated in these sections, there is nothing in sect 41 of the Evidence Act to directly indicate that its provisions relating to judgments *in rem* are to be construed so as to include foreign judgments But it is apprehended that in analogy with the practice of the English Courts such judgments given in the exercise of probate, matrimonial, admiralty, or insolvency jurisdiction will, speaking generally, receive in India the same recognition as is afforded to domestic judgments of the same character (9) While as in the case of other judgments they are no less binding because erroneous, foreign judgments *in rem* are generally

(1) See *Hinde v Ponnath*, 4 M. 359-365 (1880)

(2) *Bangarusami v Balasubramanian*, 13 M. 496 (1890), *Jones v Zahru Mal* (1889), P R No 66 [absence of actual notice], London, Bombay, etc, *Bank v Burjorji*, 5 B 223 (1881) [no *de facto* notice or what could be deemed equivalent to it], *Bikrama Singh v Bur Singh* (1888), P R No 19 [notice must be given of institution of suit and probably notice a reasonable time before judgment, but the question of the irregularity of the procedure in serving process cannot be discussed]

(3) See Authors' Evidence Act, notes to s. 11

(4) *Id*

(5) *Castriguo v Behrens*, 30 L J Q B 163

(6) *Abouloff v Oppenheimer*, 10 Q B D 295, *Vadala v Lawes*, 25 Q B D 310, *ref Nisturini Dassi v Nundo Lal Bose* 26 C at pp 910-913 (1893), and see these English cases commented on in *Hukm Chand v P C* 233, 231

(7) *Duchess of Kingston's case*, 5 M L C, 9th ed, 812, *Rousillon v Rousillon*, 11 Ch D 351

(8) *Chaganlal v Bai Harka*, 33 B 179 (1903)

(9) See Authors' Evidence Act, notes to s. 11

open to the same objections as those *in personam*, such as want of jurisdiction, natural justice, or fraud (1)

While the rules applicable to the class of cases where the defendant sets up a foreign judgment by way of *defence* are contained in sect 13, yet apart from the amendment of that section, introduced by sect 5 of Act VII of 1888, no statutory provision existed with reference to suits brought to *enforce* foreign judgments. That amendment, however, recognized the previously existing right to bring a suit on a foreign judgment, and in fact such judgments have been frequently enforced by suit in this country, being considered to impose a duty or obligation which the Courts are bound to give effect to (2). In respect of the latter class of suits, the general rules are that the judgment must be an adjudication upon the actual merits, (3) final and conclusive, (4) and may be impeached upon the ground that the Court was without jurisdiction to try the case, (5) or that the defendant had not been summoned, and had had no opportunity of making a defence, (6) or on the ground of fraud (7)

(1) *Hukm Chand s Res Jud.* 667

(2) *Nallatambi v Ponnusami*, 2 M. 400, at p 403 (1879), *Bhavanishankar t Pursadr*, 6 B 292 (1882), *Nalla Karuppa Settiar v Mahomed Iburam Saheb*, 20 M. 115 (1896), *Hukm Chand s Res Jud.* 542, 570, *Caspersz, Estoppel*, 459. An act of State, however, cannot be made the basis of an action, and be regarded as a foreign judgment. *Sriman Goswami t Goswami*, 17 B 620 (1878)

(3) *Sreehuree Bukshee v Gopal Chunder Samunt*, 15 W R 500 (1871)

(4) *Nouvion v Freeman*, L R 15 Ap Ca. 1, but the pendency of an appeal in a foreign Court is no bar to a suit upon the judgment which is the subject of appeal, ib 13 see *Patrick t Shedden*, 2 L & B 14

(5) As to jurisdiction, see *Christien v Delanney*, 26 C 931 (1899), s c, 3 C W N 614, *Nalla Karuppa Settiar t Mahomed Iburam Saheb*, 20 M. 112 (1896), and *Schibsby v Westenholz*, L R 6 Q. B 155, 161, referred to and explained in *Gurdial Singh t Raja of Faridkot*, 22 C 222 (1894), s c, L R 21 L. A. 171, *Mathappa Chetti t Chellappa Chetti*, 1 M. 196 (1876), *Gurdial Singh v Raja of Faridkot*, *supra*, *Bangarusami v Balasubramanian*, 13 M. 496 (1890), *Syed Moazim Hossein t Robinson*, 5 C W N 741, s c, 28 C 641 (1900), *Hadjee Kasseem t Hadjee Isup*, 6 C W N 829 (1902), *Mathappa Chetti v Chellappa Chetti*, 1 M. 196 (1876), as to the effect of appearance and voluntary waiver of objection to jurisdiction, *Kandath Mamnu t Nclancherajul*, 8 M. H C R 14

(1875), *Fazal Shau Khan v Gafar Khan*, 15 M. 82 (1891), *Nallatambi Mudahar v Ponnusami Pillai*, 2 M. 400 (1879), *Kalyugam t Chokalinga*, 7 M. 103 (1883), where the submission to jurisdiction is not voluntary, see *Parry & Co v Appasami Pillai*, 2 M 407 (1880). Where there is no submission, see *Gurdial Singh v Raja of Faridkot*, *supra*, *Sivaraman v Iburam*, 18 M. 327 (1895). As to the transactions of Joint Stock Companies formed for the purpose of carrying on business in a foreign country, see *Nallatambi Mudahar t Ponnusami Pillai*, *supra*, *Ldulu Burjorji t Manekji Sorabji Patel*, 11 B 241 (1886), *The London, Bombay, etc, Bank v Hormasji*, 8 B H C R, O C, 200 (1871) [call order treated as foreign judgment], *The London, Bombay, etc, Bank t Burjorji*, 5 B 223 (1881), *The London Bombay, etc, Bank v Govind Ramchandra*, 9 B 340 (1885)

(6) *Ochsenheim v Papelier*, *post*, per Mellish, L J, *Sreehuree Bukshee t Gopal Chunder Samunt*, 15 W R 500 (1871), *Syed Moazim Hossein t Robinson*, 5 C W N 741, s c, 28 C 641 (1901), *Hadjee Kasseem t Hadjee Isup*, 6 C W N 829 (1902), *Hukm Chand, Res Jud.* 585, and see as to notice, the cases relating to companies cited, *ante*.

(7) *Sreehuree Bukshee t Gopal Chunder Samunt*, 15 W R 500 (1871), *Duchess of Kingston s case*, 2 Sm. L. Ca., 9th ed., 822, the dicta in which apply to foreign as to English tribunals (*Ochsenheim v Papelier*, *post*), *Ochsenheim v Papelier*, L. R. 8 Ch

in the judgment (1) It may, in fact, be generally said that whatever objections are declared by the Legislature to be admissible against a foreign judgment produced by a defendant in bar to an action are equally admissible against a foreign judgment produced by a plaintiff either to found or support an action (2) There is, however, a distinction between a case in which a defendant puts forward a foreign judgment as a bar to a suit under sect 11, and a case in which a plaintiff seeks to enforce a foreign judgment In the former it may fairly be supposed that the parties submitted to the jurisdiction of the foreign Court (3) Jurisdiction being properly territorial and attaching, with certain restrictions, upon every person permanently or temporarily resident within the territory, does not follow a foreigner, after his withdrawal thence, living in another State As to land within the territory, jurisdiction always exists, and may exist, over moveables within it, and exists in questions of *status*, or succession, governed by domicile But no territorial legislation can give jurisdiction, which a Court of a foreign State ought to recognize, over an absent foreigner owing no allegiance to the State so legislating In a personal action, to which none of the above cases of jurisdiction apply, a decree pronounced by a Court of a foreign State *in absentem* the latter not having submitted himself to its authority, is by international law a nullity Not to the Courts of the State in which the cause of action has arisen, nor in cases of contract to those of the *locus solutionis*, should resort be had by the plaintiff, but to the Courts of the State in which the defendant resides, the Courts of the latter State having jurisdiction in all personal actions (4) Though, as a general rule, a Court can exercise jurisdiction over a foreigner only if he is resident within the limits of its territorial jurisdiction, and though natives of British India are foreigners, yet they owe allegiance to the common Sovereign of England and British India, and are subject to the supreme legislative authority in the British Empire If, therefore, the supreme Legislature in the British Empire authorizes an English Court in any class of cases to exercise jurisdiction over a non resident foreigner by reason of the cause of action arising within its jurisdiction, and the foreigner is a native of British India he cannot treat the judgment passed as a nullity, merely because he did not reside within the jurisdiction of the Court which passed it Order XI r 1 (e), under the English Judicature Act, constitutes a Legislative Act of the sovereign power regulating the jurisdiction in the case of a British subject resident in British India and outside the ordinary territorial jurisdiction of the English Courts, and gives the latter jurisdiction over such British subjects, assuming that the particular case falls within the order But it is open to a defendant to show that this is

Ap 695, *Vadala v Lawes*, L R 25 Q B D 310, *Abouloff v Oppenheimer*, L R 10 Q B D 290, *Wallingford v Mutual Society*, L R 5 Ap Ca 701 [proof of fraud], *Cammell v Sewell*, 3 H & N 617, 616, *Boloram v Kameent*, 1 W R 108 (1860) [limitation]

(1) *Brochuree Bakhree v Gopal suja*

(2) *Bikrama Singh v Bir Singh* (1888), L R 13 No 131, p 206, *Hukm Chandel, Res Jud*

578, 579

(3) *Christian v Delaney*, 26 C J31 (1899)

(4) *Gurdial Singh v Raja of Faridkot* 22 C 222 (1891), followed in *Nalla Karuppa Settir v Mahomed Ibrahim Sahib*, 20 M 112 (1890), *Christian v Delaney*, 26 C 131 (1899), s c, 3 C W N 611

not so, and that the English Court had in fact no jurisdiction (1) It is not sufficient ground for impugning the judgment of a foreign Court, which ordinarily proceeds in accordance with the recognized principles of judicial investigation, to show that in the particular instance its procedure may have been irregular. It may be assumed that the procedure was regular, but if there was irregularity, it would not be sufficient ground for refusing respect to the judgment (2)

On the other hand, as has been already observed, the general rule is that a Court which entertains a suit on a foreign judgment cannot institute an inquiry into the merits of the original action or the propriety of the decision (3) This rule, however, was in the last Code abrogated with reference to the judgments of certain foreign Courts in Asia and Africa by the enactment in sect 5 of Act VII. of 1888, amending sect 13 of the Code, and which enactment was passed with reference to the arguments urged by the Bombay High Court (4) for distinguishing the judgments of the Courts of native States from those of other foreign Courts. So where a suit was brought in a Court in British India upon the basis of a decree of the Council of Regency of the State of Rampur, it was held that the Court was empowered by sect 14 (corresponding with sect 13) of the Code of Civil Procedure, as amended by Act VII. of 1888, to consider the merits of the case in which the decree of the Council of Regency had been passed (5) It was held in effect by the Madras High Court that this amendment did not alter the general rule already mentioned, except by vesting in the Court a judicial discretion to inquire into the merits of any case in which it appeared that no confidence was to be reposed in the judgment of a foreign Court, being one of those which are mentioned in the amended section. A party to an action on such a judgment had not a right to have the case reheard. All that the section said was that the Judge was not to be precluded from inquiry into the merits (6) The last paragraph of the corresponding

(1) Syed Moazim Hossein v Robinson, 5 C W N 741, s c. 28 C 641 (1901)

(2) Nallatambi Mudahar v Ponnusami Pillai, *supra*, at p 406, as to limitation *vide ib*, and Parry & Co v Appasami Pillai, *supra*

(3) Bhavanishankar Shevakram v Pursadri Kaldas 6 B 292 (1882) Boloram v Kammence 4 W R 108 (1860) Henderson v Henderson, 6 Q B 288 289, Bank of Australasia v Nias, 16 Q B 717, 735, Scott v Pilkington 2 B & S. 11, 41, Ochsenheim v Papcher, L R 8 Ch. Ap. 635, Godard v Gray, L R 6 Q B 139, Bank of Australasia v Harding, J C B 661, De Cosse Brissac v Rathbone, 6 H & N 801

(4) Bhavanishankar Shevakram v Pursadri Kaldas, 6 B 292 (1882), Himmat Lal v Shrivastav, 5 B 333 (1884), in which it was held that no suit was maintainable founded upon the judgment of a Court of a native

State The contrary opinion prevailed in the Madras Court *Sama v Annamalai*, 7 M. 164 (1883), and has since the amendment of the section been adopted by the Bombay High Court *Mayaram v Ravi*, 24 B 86 (1899) [a suit will lie on the judgment of a Court in a Native State] s c. 1 B L R 559 where the preceding cases are reviewed And in *Gurdial Singh v Raja of Faridkot*, 22 C 22 (1894) the Privy Council held that there was no ground for supposing that no suit will lie upon the judgment of recognized foreign Indian States See also to a J The last paragraph to a 14 of the former Code was added to define the view of the Madras High Court As to execution see a 113, *post*

(5) The Committee of *Murshid v Harbans Singh* 21 B 17 (1894)

(6) *Fazal Nabi Khan v Guler Khan*, 15 M. 22 (1891) See also The Committee of *Murshid v Harbans Singh*, 21 B 17 (1894)

section in the last Code has been now omitted, and no distinction now exists between the judgments of Asiatic and African Courts and other foreign Courts. Where a decree is obtained upon a foreign judgment it is to be executed according to the provisions of the Code (1). The judgment of a foreign Court obtained on a decree of a Court in British India is no bar to the execution of the original decree (2). Sect 112 provides for the execution of decrees of Courts established by the Government of India in Native States, and sect 113 allows of the execution in particular instances, upon the permission of the Governor in Council of the decrees of other Native Courts as if they had been made by the Courts in British India.

It is a well recognized principle that crimes, including in that term all breaches of public law punishable by pecuniary mulct or otherwise, at the instance of State Government, or of some one representing the public, are local in this sense, that they are only cognizable and punishable in the country where they were committed. Accordingly, no proceeding, even in the shape of a civil suit, which has for its object the enforcement by the State, whether directly or indirectly, of punishment imposed for such breaches by the *lex fori*, ought to be admitted in the Courts of any other country (3).

Interlocutory orders and orders in execution proceedings—Sect 11 is not exhaustive of the effects of the principle of *res judicata* (4). These orders, if not appealed from, are binding upon the parties in all subsequent proceedings in the same suit. Though sect 11 of the Code does not in terms apply to these orders, yet the principle which underlies it is equally applicable to them as to regular suits. The Privy Council, speaking of such an order, held that, "It was as binding between the parties and those claiming under them as an interlocutory judgment in a suit is binding upon the parties in every proceeding in that suit, or as a final judgment in a suit is binding upon them in carrying the judgment into execution. The binding force of such a judgment depends, not upon sect 13 of Act X of 1877, but upon general principles of law. If it were not binding there would be no end to litigation" (5). The principle of *res judicata* applies to prevent parties raising a second time in the same suit, or in the same execution proceedings, an issue which, in that suit or on the execution proceedings in that suit, had been previously determined (6). Orders in execution proceedings, if not appealed from

(1) *Kandasami Pillai v Mordin Saib*, 2 M. 337 (1880).

(2) *Fakruddin Mahomed Assan v Official Trustee of Bengal*, 7 C. 82 (1881).

(3) *Huntington v Attrill* (1893), 1 C. at p. 155.

(4) *Manchharam v Kalidas*, 13 B. 826 (1891).

(5) *Ram Kirpal v Rup Kuari*, 6 A. 103, L. R. 11 I. A. 37 (1883), and see *Krishen Sahai v Akbar Khan*, 14 A. 64, 66 (1891), *Banley Karim v Ramesh Chunder*, 9 C. 65, 67 (1882), *Munool Pershad Dutt v Gria Kant Lahiri Chowhry*, 8 C. 51, L. R. 8 I. A. 123 (1881), *Bani Ram v Nanu Mal*, 7 A.

102, L. R. 11 I. A. 181 (1881), cases cited in *Caspersz*, *op cit* 349 351, 1 field, Ev. 296, 297, *Lakshmanan Chetti v Kuteayan Chetti*, 24 M. 669 (1901), *Sheoraj Singh v Kameshar Nath*, 24 A. 28 (1902), *Nali Muhammad v Jwala*, 27 A. 118 (1904). In *Bai Mherba v Mogan Chand*, 23 B. 96 (1904), the execution proceedings which were held a bar were in a former suit. As to awards, see *Caspersz*, 235, 236, *Coventry v Lushni Prasad S. G. W. N. 672* (1901).

(6) *Behari Lal v Majid Ali*, 24 A. 135 (1901), *Vithoba v Tejram*, 14 Bom. L. 12-64 (1912).

re binding upon the parties to the suit in all subsequent proceedings in that suit, on principles analogous to those of *res judicata* strictly so called. It is, therefore, necessary to constitute a bar that there should be a hearing and final decision. Where an application for execution is allowed to be withdrawn, the matters in dispute are not heard and decided. There is, therefore, no *res judicata* (1). Though a decree does not in terms give a certain relief, yet if it is construed in orders passed upon it as having given that relief, it is not competent to the Court on a subsequent application to treat those orders as erroneous and put another construction on the decree (2). Sect. 47 differs from sect. 11 in this respect, that the latter section bars not only the trial of a suit or issue, where the suit or issue had been previously heard and determined, but also the trial of an issue which should have been raised in a previous suit by either party. When an issue arising out of the execution of a decree has not been raised and determined under sect. 47, there is nothing in that section to prevent a defendant, in a separate suit subsequently brought, from raising that issue in that suit (3). For a case where a previous application for execution was refused and judgment debtor's objection as to limitation disallowed, and as to the effect of such an order in a subsequent application for execution, see below (4). A judgment debtor cannot question the right of a decree holder to apply for execution when execution has been on previous occasions applied for by the latter, and granted by the executing Court (5). In the under mentioned case, (6) it was held that though the analogy furnished by sect. 11 could not be altogether left out of sight in the application there dealt with, yet the Court ought to facilitate inquiries which are necessary for the purpose of carrying out decrees passed by it, and to accept with readiness any information which shows that the litigants have disregarded any part of the Court's decree. It would be wrong to dismiss an application made with the above purpose, simply because the applicant may have made the same endeavour without success in another proceeding.

A witness in a proceeding under sect. 115 of the Criminal Procedure Code had asked for his costs in the Magistrate's Court but had been refused and was referred to a civil suit. On his bringing such suit it was held that there was no adjudication, no issues, no contesting parties, and that therefore the principle of *res judicata* did not apply (7).

The grant of letters of administration by one High Court does not prevent another High Court from entertaining a petition for probate (8).

- (1) *Hari Ganesh v. Yamunabai*, 23 B 35 (1897). In *Bhavanishankar v. Naranshankar*, 23 B 536 (1899), it was held, with reference to s. 244 of the former Civil Procedure Code (now sect. 47), that the Judge could and should have acted in the execution proceedings upon the determination he had come to upon the same point in the suit. *Vithoba v. Fejram*, 14 Bom. L. R. 264 (1912).
- (2) *Venkatanarasimha Naidu v. Papam mah*, 13 M. 54 (1895).
- (3) *Nil Kamal Mukerjee v. Jahnabi Chowd*

huran, 26 C 946 (1899).

(4) *Bholanath Dass v. Prafulla Nath Kundu Chowdhry*, 28 C 122 (1900), dist. in *Vyapuri v. Chidambara*, 24 M. L. J. 26 (1912).

(5) *Umrao Singh v. Lachmi Narain*, 1 A. L. J. 80 (1903).

(6) *Hari Narayan v. Moro Narayan*, 4 B. L. R. 960 (1902).

(7) *Nemai Chandra Ghose v. Ajahar Chowdhury*, 8 C. W. N. 178 (1903).

(8) In the goods of *Charlotte Rogers*, 8 C. W. N. clxxxiv (1904).

In a suit for probate, the caveators assailed the whole of the will on the ground of undue influence, but the probate Court granted probate disallowing the objection. Held, that in a subsequent suit it was not competent for the caveators to show that any particular clause in the will had been inserted through undue influence (1)

PLACE OF SUING.

15 Every suit shall be instituted in the Court of the lowest grade competent to try it.
Court in which suits to be instituted.

"Shall be instituted"—There is no provision either in the various Civil Court Acts or in the Code prescribing a minimum jurisdiction as there is prescribing a maximum jurisdiction. A superior Court is by this section forbidden from trying a suit cognizable by an inferior Court, not on account of any inherent incompetency to try it, but on grounds of public convenience and economy. It has been thought that this section prescribed a minimum limit of jurisdiction, and that, for instance, a Subordinate Judge would have no jurisdiction to try a suit which, owing to its value, was triable by a Munsif. But it has been held that this section refers to procedure only, and regulates the practice of the Courts, but does not deprive any Court of jurisdiction which it may otherwise possess (2). The section is merely directory, and does not oust the jurisdiction of a Subordinate or District Judge, (3) and the institution of a suit cognizable by a lower Court in a Court of higher jurisdiction is merely an irregularity which does not affect the jurisdiction of the Court (4) or the merits of the case (5) and such as was covered by sect 578 of the former Code (6).

As to Lower Burma, see Lower Burma Courts Act, VI of 1900, Central Provinces, sect 16, Act XVI of 1885, Punjab, Act XVIII of 1884, Ajmere, sect 25 of the Ajmere Courts Regulation, I of 1877

(1) *Nuzhat ud Doula Abbas Hossein v Mirza Kurratulain* 31 C 186 (1903)

(2) See following notes. The same view was taken under the Code of 1859. *Russick Chunder Mohunt v Ram Lal Shaha*, 22 W R 301 (1874), *Joy Kishen Das v Turnbull*, 24 W R 137 (1875) [but the plaintiff should not be allowed any more for costs than he could have recovered if he had sued in the right Court], *Sufecoolah Bircar v Begum Bibee*, 20 W R 213 (1876) [the Judge should however, if he had the suit to be triable by a lower grade Court, send it to that Court], *Masoolah Khan v Ram Lal Agurwallah* 6 C 6 (1880), *Hukm Chand, Res Jut 281, Langor v Jaladhar*, 11 C. W. N. J. 2 (1900)

(3) *Nili Lal v Mazhar Hussain*, 7 A. 200

(1884), *Krishnasami v Kanakasabai*, 11 M 183 (1890). It appears however, to have been assumed in *Velayudam v Arunachala*, 13 M 273 (1883), that the jurisdiction of the Higher Court was excluded, the objection to the jurisdiction having been taken for the first time on second appeal, but see *Ramayya v Subbarayudu*, 13 M 25 (1883)

(4) *Matra Mondal v Hari Mohun Mullick*, 17 C 155 (1889), *Ram Narain Singh v Miria Kocry*, 25 C 16, 18 (1897)

(5) *Augustine v Medlycott*, 15 M 211, 216 (1892)

(6) *Matra Mondal v Hari Mohun Mullick*, 17 C 155 (1889), *Najib Beg v Jodha* (1888), P R No 181, cited in *Hukm Chand*, C P C 210

Court—The term “Court of the lowest grade” refers only to Courts to which the Civil Procedure Code is applicable (1). It has been therefore held in Madras that Small Cause Courts had concurrent jurisdiction with Courts of Village Munsifs to hear suits which are cognizable by the latter (2).

“Lowest grade”—Throughout the country there are Courts of different grades having jurisdiction in suits of different amounts in certain prescribed local areas. The pecuniary jurisdiction must be determined with reference to the various Acts constituting the Courts and the question of the valuation of particular suits, in order to ascertain within the jurisdiction of which Court they fall, by reference to the Court Fees and Valuation Act, and the cases decided thereunder, to which reference has been made in the notes to sect 9, *ante*, “*Pecuniary Jurisdiction*.” Sect 144 of the Bengal Tenancy Act was held to be controlled by sects 15 and 17 of the former Civil Procedure Code. A suit for rent is therefore to be instituted, subject to pecuniary limitations, in the Court of the lowest grade competent to try it (3). Where there were two plaintiffs, one of whom should have sued, if sole plaintiff, in the Subordinate Judge’s Court as the Court of lowest grade, and the other could, by reason of the provisions of Act XX of 1863, only sue in the District Court, it was held that as it was competent for the plaintiffs to join this section did not apply so as to prevent the first plaintiff from joining with the second in instituting the suit in the District Court (4).

“Competent to try”—Competency here means jurisdiction. The competency of a Court depends upon the nature or subject matter of a suit, and upon the local and pecuniary extent of the Court’s jurisdiction. As regards the first certain Courts are Courts of special jurisdiction inasmuch as some classes of cases involve disputes with which superior or specially experienced tribunals are particularly familiar, and which can more satisfactorily be disposed of by them such as Revenue, Admiralty, Probate Divorce Patent Insolvency Courts, and the like. Further, cases of importance affecting considerable interests or involving questions of intricacy are left to be determined by the higher grade or superior Courts (5). So suits for damages for the infringement of the exclusive privilege to an invention or of a copyright in a design under the Inventions and Designs Act (6) or, for damages for the infringement of the copyright in books (7) have been specially made cognizable only by District Courts. So suits under sect 92, *post*, can be instituted only in a High Court or District Court. Miscellaneous proceedings unconnected with suits are generally triable outside the Presidency towns by District Courts though sometimes Subordinate Courts are empowered to

(1) *Mir Khan v. Kadarsa* 13 M. 145 (1889)(2) *Ib*(3) *Fazlur Rahim v. Dwarka Nath Chowdhry*, 30 C. 453 (1903) s. c., 7 C. W. N. 402(4) *Narayana v. Kumarasami*, 23 M. 537 (1899)(5) *Hukm Chand* C. P. C. 233, R. s. Jud. 251

(6) Act V of 1868, s. 29, 57

(7) *Hameedoolah v. Mahomed Asghur Hossain*, 6 C. 499 (1880), *Ledgard v. Bull*, 9 A. 131 (1886), s. 7, Act XX. of 1847, as amended by Act XII of 1876

dispose of them on a reference by the District Court (1) And in Bombay the District Judge can alone take cognizance of suits in which the Government or any officer of Government in his official capacity is a party (2) So in Madras, a suit by a zemindar for the dismissal of a *zemindari karnam* cannot be entertained by a District Munsif, such suit being cognizable only by a Subordinate or, if none, a District Judge (3) On the other hand, cases of easy settlement and minor importance are relegated to petty tribunals or to special Courts, such as Small Cause Courts or Village Munsifs' Courts See generally as to jurisdiction over the subject matter and persons, the notes to sect 9, *ante*, and the same also as to locality of jurisdiction which is more particularly dealt with in the next four sections and the notes thereto The present section has reference mainly to the pecuniary jurisdiction of Courts, the limitations of which, in regard to different grades of civil Courts vary in the several provinces of British India See notes to sect 9 *ante*

16 Subject to the pecuniary or other limitations prescribed by any law, suits—

Suits to be instituted
where subject-matter
situate

(a) for the recovery of immoveable property, *with or without rent or profits,*

(b) for the partition of immoveable property,

(c) for the foreclosure, *sale* or redemption *in the case* of a mortgage of *or charge upon* immoveable property,

(d) for the determination of any other right to or interest in immoveable property,

(e) for compensation for wrong to immoveable property,

(f) for the recovery of moveable property actually under distraint or attachment,

shall be instituted in the Court within the local limits of whose jurisdiction the property is situate

Provided that a suit to obtain relief respecting, or compensation for wrong to, immoveable property held by or on behalf of the defendant may, *where* the relief sought can be entirely obtained through his personal obedience, be instituted either in the Court within the local limits of whose jurisdiction the property is situate, or in the Court within the local limits of

(1) See s 26 Succession Certificate Act, 1853 Bengal Civil Courts Act XII of 1857, as regards Probate and Administration.

(2) Bengal Civil Courts Act XIV of 1859, s 72 as amended by s 17 Bengal Revenue Jurisdiction Act of 1856 s 1 Act XV of 1850 Act XII of 1851 but not with reference to suits as a private person

Gopi Mahall swar : Sheso, 12 B 358 (1857) as to suits against a municipality Ahn : Lal Municipality : Mahanad Jarnal, 3 B 110 (1878) suits to which Collector is a party Muss Miya Sahab : Sayal Gulam 7 B 100 (1855)

(3) Venkatanarasimha : Suryanarayana, 12 M 188 (1884)

whose jurisdiction *the defendant* actually and voluntarily resides, or carries on business, or personally works for gain.

Explanation.—In this section “property” means property situate in British India.

“Pecuniary or other limitations”—See as to these, notes to sects 9 and 15, *ante*

Scope of section—This section deals with local or territorial jurisdiction, which in the case of real actions depends on the situation of the property in litigation, and sect 20 deals with personal actions which depend on the place of accrual of the cause of action, or the residence of the defendant. The general rule of local jurisdiction, of which this section is an embodiment, is that immoveable property is exclusively subject to the laws and jurisdiction of the Courts of the country in which it is situate. It follows from this that no other laws or Courts can affect it. As expressly stated in the *Explanation*, the Courts of this country have, subject to the proviso, no jurisdiction in respect of immoveable property situate outside British India (1). But all property which has a foreign origin is not always outside the jurisdiction of Courts of this country (2). Where however, a suit was brought in the Court of the Subordinate Judge of Mirzapur for redemption of lands lying within that district but included in the same mortgage with other lands lying within the family domains of the Maharajah of Benares it was held that as the Court had jurisdiction to entertain the suit in respect of the immoveable property in Mirzapur, that jurisdiction could not be ousted because in the course of the trial of the suit it became necessary incidentally to decide, for the purposes of the suit, questions relating to mortgaged property held by the defendants outside the jurisdiction in order to determine whether the plaintiff had a right to recover the mortgaged property situated in Mirzapur (3).

This section does not apply to the original civil jurisdiction of the Presidency High Courts which are governed by clause 12 of the Letters Patent, which empowers them to try suits for land or other immoveable property if such land or property shall be situated either wholly or in case the leave (4) of the Court shall have been first obtained in part within the

(1) See *Hukm Chand, Res Jud* 324, 340
Prem Chand Dey v. Mohkoda Debi 17 C 699, 703 F B (1890), *Raghu Nath Das v. Kalkhan Mal*, 3 A. 568 (1881) *Keshav v. Vinayak* 23 B 31 (1897). So a Court cannot declare a charge on property wholly outside its jurisdiction. *Gudri Lal v. Jagannath Ram*, 8 A 117 (1886), and the decree can only be given effect to as a money decree. *ib.*, *Mahomed Khuleel v. Sona Koor*, 23 W R 123 (1874). See *Baldeo Doss v. Mool Koor*, 2 N W P 19 (1870). In *Hashinath v. Anant* 2 B L R 47 (1869) the suit was held to be excluded by the explanation and

therefore not to fall within the terms of the section.

(2) *Hashinath v. Anant supra*

(3) *Girdhari v. Sheoraj* 1 A 431 (1877), and see *Bolakee v. Thakoor* 5 C J.S (1880)

(4) As to leave generally see the following cases. It must be obtained before the institution of the suit. *Abdul Hamed v. Promotho Nath Bose* 1 Ind. Jur N S 215, *Rampurtab v. Premsukh* 15 B 90 J (1890), the leave so given is in respect of the cause of action stated in the plaint and does not cover an amended plaint. *Pampurtab v. Premsukh*, 15 B 93 (1890), and where a new defendant is

local limits of the ordinary original jurisdiction of the High Courts. The High Courts have therefore jurisdiction if the land is in part within the jurisdiction (1). As to what suits are deemed to be "*for land*," see *post*.

Immoveable property.—As to the meaning of this expression, see notes to sects 2, 4, *ante*. The following have been held to be such: lands, houses; and such other things as are physically incapable of being removed, incorporeal hereditaments not of a purely personal nature, rights of common way, and other profits in *alieno solo*; rents, pensions, and annuities secured upon land, but not pensions and annuities not so secured, (2) *vaishashan* allowances charged on revenues of certain villages, (3) an easement, (4) standing crops, (5) a tree standing on land, (6) the life interest of a widow on income arising from

added fresh leave to sue may be necessary. *Rampurab v Foolibai*, 20 B 767, 772, 774 (1896), *Foolibai v Rampurab*, 17 B 466 (1893), it is not a mere formal order or an order regulating procedure, but one giving jurisdiction, *Rampurab v Premsukh*, *supra*, at p 97, *Hadjee Ismail v Hadjee Mahomed*, 13 B L R 91 (1874), it must be distinctly sought and obtained, and cannot be implied from the fact that the plaintiff has leave to sue in form *pauperis*. *Jairam v Atmaram*, 4 B 482 (1880), the granting of leave is a matter of discretion, and has been refused where the plaintiff, defendant, and witnesses resided at a long distance from Calcutta, and the decree, if obtained, could be satisfied from property outside the local jurisdiction. *Radha v Mucksoodun*, 21 W R 204 (1874), also where as to the great bulk of the claim the cause of action arose elsewhere. *De Souza v Coles*, 3 Mad H C R 384 (1868), *Kessowji v Luckmidas*, 13 B 411 (1880), leave has been given it being reserved to the defendant to move to have the order set aside. *Radha v Mucksoodun*, 21 W R 204 (1874) [it was held that the plaintiff could not object as he had acted on the order], where an order is granted giving leave and the suit is withdrawn, the force of the original order is spent. *Sabhapathi v Lakshmi*, 21 M 293 (1900), leave given may be rescinded: a defendant is not bound to wait for the hearing, but may apply on summons to take plaint off the file. *Kessowji v Luckmidas*, 13 B 404, 410, 414 (1880), or it may form the subject of an issue for trial in the suit. *Nagamon v Janakaram*, 18 M 112 (1884), *Rampurab v Premsukh* 15 B at p 93 (1880) though formerly doubted. *Radha v Mucksoodun* *supra*, it is now

settled that an appeal lies from the order. *De Souza v Coles*, 3 Mad H C R 384 (1868), *Hadjee Ismail v Rohma Bye*, 13 B L R 91 (1874), but an unsuccessful applicant should appeal and not make another application to another Judge. *Mudelly v Mudelly*, 8 Mad H C R 21 (1875). As to absence of leave and *res judicata*, see *Abdul Kadir v Doolan Bibi*, 37 B 763 (1913).

(1) *Prasannamay Dasi v Kadambu Dasi*, 3 B L R, O C J 85 (1868), *Jairam v Atmaram*, 4 B 482, 487 (1880), *Jagadamba v Padmamani*, 6 B L R 686 (1871), *Seshagiri v Rama*, 19 M 448, 450 (1896), *Balaram v Ramchandra*, 22 B 922 (1898) [petition], *Punchanun v Shib Chunder*, 14 C 835 (1887) [id], the words "*or in all other cases if the cause of action shall have arisen*" should be treated as being in brackets. *Land Mortgage Bank v Suddurudeen Ahmed*, 19 C 363 (1892).

(2) *Collector of Thana v Krishnanath*, 5 B 323 (1880).

(3) *Keshav Govind v Vinayak*, 1897, Bom P J 425, s c, 23 B 22.

(4) *Mohunt Deo Sarun v Moonshee Mahomed*, 24 W R 300 (1875), this was held for the purpose of the Limitation Act.

(5) *Cheda Lal v Mulchand*, 11 A 30 (1891), *Maddayya v Venkata*, 11 M 193 (1887), *Ganga Prasad v Narain*, 15 A 394 (1893), as soon as they are cut they become moveable property. *Surat Lal Monlal v Amar Haji*, 22 C 577, 585 (1897), *Mangun Jha v Dolhun*, 25 C 692 (1892), but see now in all cases, s 2, cl 17.

(6) *Sakharam v Vishram*, 11 B 207 (1891), *Panburang v Bhimray*, 22 B 610 (1897).

lands of her husband's estate, (1) but not allowances paid in compensation for *sayer* collections from a *hat*, (2) nor a right to be placed on the revenue register (3) The meaning of the term, as used with regard to Hindu Law, was discussed in the under mentioned case (4)

Suits deemed to be for immoveable property—In the case of the High Courts there has been considerable conflict of opinion as to the essentials of jurisdiction, for which provision has been made by the Charters, to avoid which in regard to the practice of the Mofussil Courts the section contains detailed provisions as to local jurisdiction. The High Courts have ordinarily no jurisdiction to try suits relating to immoveable property, where such property is wholly situate without the local limits of their original jurisdiction, (5) and it would appear to be doubtful whether the Equitable jurisdiction of the High Courts in India is of the same extent as that which has been claimed by the Court of Chancery, namely to take cognizance of any equity between persons residing within the jurisdiction respecting lands outside it (6) Moreover, the present tendency, even in the case of English Courts, is to abstain from interfering in *personam* where the matter concerns land outside their jurisdiction (7) It is generally agreed that a suit for partition of immoveable property is a suit for immoveable property (8) So also is any suit seeking delivery to the plaintiff of land or other immoveable property. The Bombay High Court formerly appeared to take a view which would restrict the words "*suits for land or other immoveable property*" to suits of the last mentioned character (9) The other High Courts have held that that expression includes suits other than those for the possession of land, in fact, every suit in which a decree is asked for operating directly on the land such as to enforce a security upon it for foreclosure or redemption. Thus the decisions were conflicting upon the point whether such Courts are empowered to entertain suits for foreclosure or sale or redemption of property beyond their local jurisdiction, (10) or for

(1) *Natha v. Dhunbhai*, 23 B. L. R. 11 (1898)

(2) *Surendro Prasad v. Kedar Nath*, 19 C. S. (1891)

(3) *Bhikaji v. Pandu*, 19 B. 43 (1893)

(4) *Balvantrao v. Purshotam*, 9 Bom. H. C. R. 99 (1872)

(5) Letters Patent, clause 12, see *Hukni Chand*, Res. Jud. 318

(6) See *per Sargent, C.J.*, in *H. H. Holkar v. Dadabhai*, 14 B. 353 359 (1890)

(7) *Land Mortgage Bank v. Sularudcen Ahmed*, 19 C. at p. 367 (1892). See *De Souza v. British South African Co.*, 2 Q. B. (1892) 308. *British South African Co. v. Companhia de Mocambique*, 1893 A. C. 602. *Hukni Chand*, Res. Jud. 320. See *Keshav v. Vinayak*, 23 B. at p. 97 (1897)

(8) *Ramchandra v. Dada Mahadev*, 1 B. H. C. R. 41 p. 76 (1861). *Jairam v. Atmaram*, 4 B. 482 (1880). *Padmaman v. Jagadamba*,

6 B. L. R. 134 (1870). *Balaram v. Ramchandra*, 22 B. 922 (1898). *Panchanun Mullick v. Shib Chunder Mullick*, 14 C. 835 (1887). *Beshagiri Rau v. Rama Rau*, 19 M. 448 (1896)

(9) But see *Keshav Govind v. Vinayak Ramchandra*, 1897 P. J. 425 in which *Ranade J.* observed that analogy should not be pressed too far, and had been departed from in suits brought to recover money charged on immoveable property

(10) According to the decisions of the Calcutta High Court it is settled that the Court has not jurisdiction in such cases. *East Indian Railway Co. v. Bengal Coal Co.*, 1 C. 95, 100 (1870). *Jugadumba Dossee v. Puddomony Dossee*, 15 B. L. R. 328, 329 (1875). *Bibee Jaun v. Meerza Mahomed Hadee*, 1 Ind. Jur. N. S. 40 (1866). *Lalmoney Dass v. Juddomanth Shaw*, 1 Ind. Jur. N. S. 319 (1866). *Blaquiere v. Ramdhene Doss*, *Bourke*

local limits of the ordinary original jurisdiction of the High Courts. The High Courts have therefore jurisdiction if the land is in part within the jurisdiction (1). As to what suits are deemed to be "for land," see *post*.

Immoveable property.—As to the meaning of this expression, see notes to sects 2, 1, *ante*. The following have been held to be such lands, houses; and such other things as are physically incapable of being removed, incorporeal hereditaments not of a purely personal nature, rights of common way, and other profits in *alieno solo*; rents, pensions, and annuities secured upon land, but not pensions and annuities not so secured, (2) *raishashan* allowances charged on revenues of certain villages, (3) an easement, (4) standing crops, (5) a tree standing on land, (6) the life interest of a widow on income arising from

added fresh leave to sue may be necessary. *Rampurab v Foolibai*, 20 B 767, 772, 774 (1896), *Foolibai v Rampurab*, 17 B 166 (1893), it is not a mere formal order or an order regulating procedure, but one giving jurisdiction, *Rampurab v Premsukh*, *supra*, at p 97, *Hadjee Ismail v Hadjee Mahomed*, 13 B L R 91 (1874), it must be distinctly sought and obtained, and cannot be implied from the fact that the plaintiff has leave to sue *in forma pauperis*. *Jairam v Atmaram*, 4 B 482 (1880), the granting of leave is a matter of discretion, and has been refused where the plaintiff, defendant, and witnesses resided at a long distance from Calcutta, and the decree, if obtained, could be satisfied from property outside the local jurisdiction. *Radha v Mucksoodun*, 21 W R 204 (1874) also where as to the great bulk of the claim the cause of action arose elsewhere. *De Souza v Coles* 3 Mad H C R 384 (1868), *Kessowji v Luckmidas*, 13 B 411 (1889), leave has been given it being reserved to the defendant to move to have the order set aside. *Radha v Mucksoodun* 21 W R 204 (1874) [it was held that the plaintiff could not object as he had acted on the order], where an order is granted giving leave and the suit is withdrawn, the force of the original order is spent. *Sabhapathi v Lakshmi*, 24 M 293 (1900), leave given may be rescinded. a defendant is not bound to wait for the hearing, but may apply on summons to take plaint off the file. *Kessowji v Luckmidas* 13 B 404, 410, 414 (1889) or it may form the subject of an issue for trial in the suit. *Nagamoney v Janakiram* 18 M 142 (1894), *Rampurab v Premsukh*, 15 B at p 99 (1890), though formerly doubted. *Radha v Mucksoodun supra* it is now

settled that an appeal lies from the order. *De Souza v Coles*, 3 Mad H C R 384 (1868), *Hadjee Ismail v Rohuma Bye*, 13 B L R 91 (1874), but an unsuccessful applicant should appeal and not make another application to another Judge. *Mudelly v Mudelly*, 8 Mad H C R 21 (1870). As to absence of leave and *res judicata*, see *Abdul Kadir v Doolan Bibi* 37 B 563 (1913).

(1) *Prasannamayee Das v Kadambini Das* 3 B L R, O C J 80 (1868), *Jairam v Atmaram*, 4 B 482, 487 (1880), *Jagadamba v Padmamanu*, 6 B L R 686 (1871), *Seshagiri v Rama*, 19 M 448, 450 (1896), *Balaram v Ramchandra*, 22 B 922 (1898) [partition], *Punchanun v Shib Chunder*, 14 C 835 (1887) [id], the words "*or in all other cases if the cause of action shall have arisen should be treated as being in brackets*" *Lamb Mortgage Bank v Suddurudeen Ahmed*, 19 C 363 (1892).

(2) *Collector of Thana v Krishnanath*, 5 B 322 (1880).

(3) *Keshav Govind v Vinayak*, 1897 Bom P J 425, s c, 23 B 22.

(4) *Mohunt Deo Sarun v Moonshree Mahomed* 24 W R 300 (1875), this was held for the purpose of the Limitation Act.

(5) *Cheda Lal v Mulchand*, 14 A 30 (1891), *Maddayya v Venkata*, 11 M 193 (1887), *Ganga Prasad v Naram*, 15 A 394 (1893), as soon as they are cut they become moveable property. *Surat Lall Mondal v Amar Haji* 22 C 877, 885 (1895), *Mangun Jha v Dolhun*, 25 C 692 (1892), but see now in all cases, s 2 cl 13.

(6) *Sakharam v Vishram*, 19 B 207 (1894) *Pan luring v Bhurav* 22 B 610 (1897).

lands of her husband's estate, (1) but not allowances paid in compensation for *sayer* collections from a *hat*, (2) nor a right to be placed on the revenue register (3) The meaning of the term, as used with regard to Hindu Law, was discussed in the under mentioned case (4)

Suits deemed to be for immoveable property.—In the case of the High Courts there has been considerable conflict of opinion as to the essentials of jurisdiction for which provision has been made by the Charters, to avoid which in regard to the practice of the Mofussil Courts the section contains detailed provisions as to local jurisdiction. The High Courts have ordinarily no jurisdiction to try suits relating to immoveable property, where such property is wholly situate without the local limits of their original jurisdiction, (5) and it would appear to be doubtful whether the Equitable jurisdiction of the High Courts in India is of the same extent as that which has been claimed by the Court of Chancery, namely to take cognizance of any equity between persons residing within the jurisdiction respecting lands outside it (6) Moreover, the present tendency, even in the case of English Courts is to abstain from interfering *in personam* where the matter concerns land outside their jurisdiction (7) It is generally agreed that a suit for partition of immoveable property is a suit for immoveable property (8) So also is any suit seeking delivery to the plaintiff of land or other immoveable property. The Bombay High Court formerly appeared to take a view which would restrict the words "*suits for land or other immoveable property*" to suits of the last mentioned character (9) The other High Courts have held that that expression includes suits other than those for the possession of land in fact, every suit in which a decree is asked for operating directly on the land such as to enforce a security upon it for foreclosure or redemption. Thus the decisions were conflicting upon the point whether such Courts are empowered to entertain suits for foreclosure or sale or redemption of property beyond their local jurisdiction, (10) or for

(1) *Natha v. Dhunbhai*, 23 B. 1. 11 (1898)

(2) *Surendro Prosad v. Kedar Nath*, 19 C. 8 (1891)

(3) *Bhikaji v. Pandu*, 19 B. 43 (1893)

(4) *Balvantrao v. Purshotam*, 9 Bom. H. C. R. 93 (1872)

(5) Letters Patent, clause 12. see *Hukm Chand*, Res. Jul. 318

(6) See *per Sargent C.J.*, in *H. H. Holkar v. Dadabhai*, 14 B. 353 J. J. (1890)

(7) *Land Mortgage Bank v. Sudurudeen Ahmed*, 19 C. at p. 367 (1892). See *Douglas v. British South African Co.*, 2 Q. B. (1892) 358. *British South African Co. v. Companhia de Mocambique* 1893 A. C. 602. *Hukm Chand*, Res. Jud. 326. See *Keshav v. Vinayak*, 23 B. at p. 97 (1897)

(8) *Ramchandra v. Dada Mahadev*, 1 B. H. C. R. 31 p. 76 (1861). *Jairam v. Atmaram*, 4 B. 482 (1880). *Padmanabai v. Jagadamba*,

1 B. L. R. 134 (1870). *Balaram v. Ramchandra*, 22 B. 922 (1893). *Panchanun Mullick v. Shib Chunder Mullick*, 14 C. 835 (1887). *Seshagiri Rau v. Rama Rau*, 19 M. 448 (1896)

(9) But see *Keshav Govind v. Vinayak Ramchandra* 1897 P. J. 425 in which *Ranade J.* observed that analogy should not be pressed too far, and had been departed from in suits brought to recover money charged on immoveable property

(10) According to the decisions of the Calcutta High Court it is settled that the Court has not jurisdiction in such cases. *East Indian Railway Co. v. Bengal Coal Co.*, 1 C. 95 100 (1870). *Jugadumba Dossee v. Puddomony Dossee* 15 B. L. R. 328, 329 (1875). *Bibee Jaun v. Meerza Mahomed Hadee*, 1 Ind. Jur. N. S. 40 (1860). *Lalmoney Dass v. Juddomanth Shaw*, 1 Ind. Jur. N. S. 319 (1860). *Blakier v. Ramdhone Doss*, *Bourke*

specific performance of contracts relating to land similarly situated (1) In recent cases the Bombay High Court has also taken the broader view (2) In the Madras High Court, it was held that a "*suit for land*" includes any suit in which a decree is asked for operating directly upon the land (3) and therefore includes any suit brought to enforce a security upon land, such as a suit for sale of land equitably mortgaged by deposit of title deeds. Moore, J., taking that the present section of the Code was simply an amplification of the old section of the Act of 1859, on which clause 12 of the Letters Patent was based, observed that he was prepared to go further, and to hold that the phrase "*suit for land or other immoveable property*," as used in the Letters Patent, includes all suits mentioned in clauses (a) to (f) of this section. If the property is situate outside the jurisdiction, the High Court cannot take cognizance of it, even if immoveable property within the jurisdiction is also claimed in it, as clause 12 does not qualify the expression "*suits for land*," &c., with the word *only*, and the words "*all other cases*" are not to be understood as including cases of suits for immoveable *plus* moveable property but those in which immoveable property is not involved (4) It is, however, generally admitted that every suit having any reference to immoveable property is not a suit for immoveable property (5) It has been held that a suit to recover title deeds of certain land outside the local limits, even though it may involve a question of title to that land, is not a suit to obtain possession of, or deal in

ny way with, land and is therefore cognizable by the High Court, (1) but this has been disputed (2) So also where in a suit by a landlord for rent no relief is claimed in respect of the land, but it becomes necessary to determine what the nature of the tenancy was, that question does not make the suit one "for and" (3) The High Court has also taken cognizance of an application to file an award which provided for the dissolution of a partnership in lands outside the local limits, and also that the defendant's share in the property should stand charged with the payment of a certain fund to be due by him to the plaintiff, and that the defendant should execute a mortgage of his share to the plaintiff as security for such payment, and that the tea garden at Darjiling should be sold in Calcutta (4)

The general Equitable jurisdiction of the High Court on the original side which it has inherited from the supreme Court, which in its turn administered the Chancery Rules, must also be considered (*vide post*) So the Courts of Equity will exercise their powers *in personam* in the case of trustees and others resident within their jurisdiction, to oblige such persons to perform trusts, to carry out contracts, and to obey the rules of Equity even where the subject-matter of the trust or contract or equity may be land situate out of their jurisdiction (5) Again there is the Equitable jurisdiction by grant of an injunction or appointment of a receiver Thus a suit for damages to certain immoveable property by a nuisance caused on it and for an injunction to restrain the nuisance, has been held to be a suit not for immoveable property, but exclusively *in personam* (6) Similarly, a suit by some of the trustees of an endowment of certain lands against their co-trustees in possession, for a declaration of plaintiff's title to be *shcebais* jointly with the defendants for the settlement of a scheme or the performance of the worship, for the appointment of a receiver, for an injunction to restrain the defendants from interfering with the property, and for an account, is not a suit for those lands (7)

(1) Juggernaut v. Brignath 4 C 322 (1878), foll. in Rungo Lal Lohia v. Wilson, C. W. N. 719 (1898)

(2) Zulekabar v. Ibrahim Haji Vyadina, 7 B 491 (1912) Suit for title deeds of immoveable property is a suit for immoveable property, and see Bussant Koomaru Kumal Koomaru, 7 S D A. Sal 168

(3) Rungo Lal Lohia v. Wilson, *supra*, or even though the plaintiff's title to the land in respect of which the rent is sought can be recovered may incidentally come in question Chintaman v. Madhavray, 6 B H. C. R. 29 (1869), and the property is situate in a foreign State Bhujbal v. Janhaju, 19 A 450 (1897) But such suits may be treated as local under special legislation, *vide post*

(4) Kellie v. Fraser, 2 C 445 (1877) The grounds of the decision were that the suit did not involve any determination of title to

land being in this respect distinguishable from Delhi and London Bank v. Wordie 1 C 249 (1876) In the case however, of such a suit, and also others outside Presidency towns the effect of clause (d) of the section will have now to be considered

(a) See Delhi and London Bank v. Wordie, 1 C 249, 252, 263 (1876), Bagram v. Moses, 1 Hyde 284 (1862-3)

(6) Rajmohan Bose v. L. I. R. Co., 10 B. L. R. 241, 248 (1872) See also East Indian Railway Co. v. Bengal Coal Co., 1 C 95, 100 (1875) Delhi and London Bank v. Wordie 1 C 249, 251, 263 (1876) and cases there cited As to the issue of prohibitory orders see Ramlochan Sirkar v. Kamnec Debce 10 B. L. R. 63 n (1868), and Woodroffe's Injunctions, 2nd ed., Ch. I

(7) Juggodumba v. Puddomoney, 15 B. L. R. 318, 324, 325, 330 (1875), but see as to receiver, Hadjee Ismail v. Hadjee Mahomed,

it regards its decrees as commands or directions addressed to the defendant personally rather than as decisions directly affecting the subject matter of dispute. Though the Court cannot, in the case of lands situate without the jurisdiction, give relief *in rem*, still it can enforce its judgment, which is *in personam* by process *in personam*, as by attachments of the person, lands, and goods of the defendant within the jurisdiction until the defendant complies with the order of the Court. Thus in accordance with the principle laid down in the leading case on the subject, *Penn v Lord Baltimore*,⁽¹⁾ the Court of Chancery has entertained actions for account and discovery of rents and profits, for specific performance and injunction, for foreclosure of mortgages, and for the execution of conveyances and the like regarding lands situate abroad, and whether within the King's Dominions or not, though if the very title itself to the lands is in question, the Court will not assume jurisdiction.⁽²⁾

The Courts have thus compelled the performance of contracts and trusts, which were not either locally or *ratione domicilii* within their jurisdiction.⁽³⁾ But in this country the power to make orders *in personam*, though the subject matter of the suit is without the jurisdiction, which jurisdiction exists both in the case of the High Courts and the Provincial Courts, must be considered with reference to the limitations on jurisdiction imposed in the case of the former by the Letters Patent, and in the case of the latter by the provisions of this section. In the case of the High Courts, regard must be had to the real object of the suit and to what are the rights and intentions of the respective parties, and those cases which are founded upon the principle laid down in *Penn v Baltimore* must be distinguished from those which depend not so much upon the jurisdiction generally exercised by Courts of Equity, as upon the question whether the suit is substantially one within the statutory jurisdiction conferred upon the Courts.⁽⁴⁾ So when a suit which, though in form one brought for an injunction or relief obtained through personal obedience, is in substance a suit "*for land*," which land is situate without the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court, the latter has no power to grant the relief prayed for.⁽⁵⁾ The Equitable jurisdiction of the High Courts is not as extensive as that which has been claimed by the Court of Chancery.⁽⁶⁾ Though the Courts here are governed by the same principles as those which are acted upon by Courts of Equity in England, this is only so far as such principles are not at variance with express legislative enactment.⁽⁷⁾

The test of jurisdiction in all such cases is rather the nature of the claim

(1) 2 White and Tudor, L. C. 837, 5th ed.

(2) See Woodroffe's Injunctions, 3rd ed § 19, and cases there cited, and *ante*, p. 157.

(3) *Ewing v Ewing*, 9 A. C. 34, cited in *Kashinath v Anant*, 2 Bom. L. R. 47, 43 (1899), but the jurisdiction has its limits see *In re Hawthorne*, 23 Ch. D. 743, ref. to in *Kashinath v Anant*, 23 B. at p. 27 (1897).

(4) *Delhi and London Bank v Wordie*, 1 C. 249, 263 (1876), *Land Mortgage Bank v Suduruddeen Ahmed*, 19 C. 358, 367 (1892).

(5) *Last Indian Railway Co v Bengal*

Coal Co, 1 C. 95 (1875), similarly in the case of relief by receiver *Delhi and London Bank v Wordie*, *supra*.

(6) *Vide ante*, p. 156. So it has been pointed out that the express words of clause 12 of the Letters Patent render the principles of the decision in *Paget v Ede*, L. R. 18 Lq. 118, inapplicable. *Last Indian Railway Co v Bengal Coal Co*, 1 C. 95, 100 (1875).

(7) *Kashinath v Anant*, 2 Bom. L. R. 47 (1899).

made in respect of the property in suit rather than the actual situation of the latter. If the suit is not by reason of its substantial character and the provisions of the Charters, within the cognizance of the Court, the latter is unable to grant relief. But where the relief sought is purely in *personam* and not in rem the Courts are empowered to make a decree which shall be of the same character (1).

The same rule applies in the case of Courts other than the Presidency High Courts, but in this case the provisions of this section must be considered. Under it, such Courts may exercise a jurisdiction in *personam*, but the jurisdiction seems to be of a more limited extent. Not only are they expressly deprived of power to entertain suits for foreclosure, sale or redemption, but the limitations imposed by clause (d) are in terms extensive, and the proviso determining their powers to act in *personam* limits the exercise of such powers to cases where the property is held by or on behalf of the defendant (2) resident within the jurisdiction (3) when the relief sought can be entirely obtained through his personal obedience, and where the property is situated in British India (4).

"Actually and voluntarily resides."—As to the meaning of these words, see the notes to sect. 20.

17. Where a suit is to obtain relief respecting, or compensation for wrong to, immoveable property situate within the jurisdiction of different Courts, the suit may be instituted in any Court within the local limits of whose jurisdiction any portion of the property is situate.

Provided that, in respect of the value of the subject matter of the suit, the entire claim is cognizable by such Court.

Scope of section.—This section gives jurisdiction to a Court to entertain a suit in respect of properties partly situate within its territorial limits and partly out of it, where the same relief is sought in respect of the whole of the properties (5). The section corresponds to sects 11 and 12 of the Code of 1859, as also to sect. 19 of the last Code, with the exception that the

(1) See Woodroffe's *Injunctions* 3rd ed p. 47.

(2) *Crisp v. Watson*, 20 C 683 (1893), in which the proviso was held not to apply where the wrong for which compensation was sought was trespass to property in the plaintiff's possession. The reason of the restriction introduced by these words does not appear to be clear, but to make the proviso applicable the property must be so held at the time of the institution of the suit. *Lachman Das v. Haslett*, 1891 P R No 39,

Hukm Chand C P C 282.

(3) *Isak v. Khatri*, 23 B 756 (1899), s.c., 1 Bom L R 370.

(4) See *Keshav v. Vinayak* 23 B 22 (1897) (dist. *Ratan Shankar v. Gulab Shankar*, 4 B H C R 173 (1867) in which the question of title only incidentally arose), where the suit was held to fall within the substantive clause of s. 16 of the Code of 1882, and was not covered by the proviso.

(5) *Maseyk v. Steel*, 14 C at p. 666 (1887).

grounds upon which jurisdiction is given on account of residence a guide will be found to the true interpretation of the term, and the grounds upon which such jurisdiction is given are the convenience not of the plaintiff but of the defendant and his witnesses, and the advantage which may accrue to the former by enforcing the judgment of the Court within its own jurisdiction (1) These connote a residence of a more or less permanent character

Nextly, even in the case of the same enactment and the same portion of it there can be no fixed rule for all cases Each case must depend upon its own particular circumstances (2)

It is necessary, in the first place, that the residence be actual and *bona fide*, and not merely colourable or collusive, for in such case there is no residence at all Assuming this, it cannot, however, be laid down with precision how long a person must stay in a place, and in what way, so as to be deemed to reside there A very short period of actual living has been held sufficient in some cases (3) Lastly may be considered those cases where a man has no permanent residence Great stress is laid in the cases on the fact as to whether or not the person said to reside within the jurisdiction had at the time any other residence elsewhere (4) When a man has no permanent residence he must be taken to dwell where he is actually staying (5) So in such cases a stay of a month was held sufficient in the case of a man who had no other residence, (6) the stay of a ship's captain in port, (7) and even ten days (8)

The other case is that in which a person has a permanent residence elsewhere A person may, however, dwell or reside at more places than one (9) But in order to afford foundation for jurisdiction the residences must be of a permanent character and be visited from time to time (10) When the defendant has a fixed and permanent residence elsewhere, to give jurisdiction on the ground of residence, something more than a temporary stay within the local limits of the Court is required (11) So a temporary residence of ten days, (12) a residence for the temporary purpose of attending a trial of a suit in which the party was a defendant, (13) staying in a place with a definite object

(1) *Emmtlohl v Kidd*, 2 Hyde, 117, 119 (1864)

(2) *Ib* at p 119, *Mahomed Shuffi v Laldin*, 3 B 227, 229 (1878)

(3) In the matter of *De Momet*, 21 C 634, 638 (1894)

(4) *Ib*

(5) *Shri Goswami v Shri Govardhanlalji*, 14 B at p 549 (1890)

(6) *Morris v Baumgarten*, *Coryton*, 152 (1865), *fol*, *Mayhew v Tulloch*, 4 N W P 25 (1872) The decision would probably have been the other way if the defendant had had a permanent dwelling elsewhere *Shri Goswami v Shri Govardhanlalji*, 14 B at p 549 (1890)

(7) The Judges of the Small Cause Court, 2 *Layl v Bell*, 1 *ref*, *Emmtlohl v Kidd*, 2 Hyde, 117, 118 (1861)

(8) In the matter of *De Momet*, 21 C 634 (1894) a case under the Insolvent Act

(9) *Orde v Skinner*, 3 A 91 (1880), *Fatima v Sakina*, 1 A 51, 52 (1875), in *Nishadiney Dossee v Kally Kristo Ghose*, *Coryton*, 24 (1864), jurisdiction was upheld, as Calcutta was the usual residence for part of the year

(10) *Shri Goswami v Shri Govardhanlalji*, 18 B 290, 293 (1891)

(11) *Ib* at 14 B p 550 (1890), *Zalem Tewarree v Gobindgeer Gossam*, 1 Ind. Jur 85 (1862)

(12) *Cowasjee Framjee v Wallace*, 1 B. H C R 113 (1863)

(13) *Emmtlohl v Kidd*, 2 Hyde, 117 (1861), *see Saminatha v Varisai*, 2 M H C R 301 (1865)

or fixed purpose for a short and limited period, (1) will not, in the case of a man who has a *bonâ fide* and permanent abode elsewhere, give jurisdiction. So where an officer attached to a regiment at Vellore went on medical leave to Madras, where he resided in a rented house and finally returned to Vellore, the latter was held to be the place where he dwelt (2).

In conclusion, it may be said that while neither "dwell" nor "reside" necessarily implies a permanent state of things, (3) yet when it is desired to speak of residence for a limited time a limiting adjective is applied, and when there is no such qualifying adjective permanent residence is understood (4). The residence contemplated by the Letters Patent, (5) and (subject to Explanation I) the Code, must be of a more or less permanent character, of such a nature as to show that the Court in which a defendant is sued is his natural forum (6). The Court will not snatch a jurisdiction which was not intended to be conferred (7). As regards Explanation I, *vide post* Sect 265 of the Contract Act is permissive and does not prohibit a suit elsewhere than at the place where the partnership was carried on, if a sufficient ground of jurisdiction exists (8).

Explanation I—The term residence is here applied to the temporary residence of a defendant in respect of a cause of action arising at the place where he has such temporary residence. That is an enlarging explanation for a limited purpose, and not an interpretation or definition of the word as usually understood (9). The Explanation is identical with Explanation (a) to sect 8 of the Small Cause Courts Act, XI of 1865 (10). In respect of any cause of action arising at the place of permanent dwelling, he must be sued there (11). The change in the Explanation appears to be of a verbal character.

(1) *Shri Goswami v Shri Govardhanlalji*, 14 B at p 550 (1890). So the Supreme Court refused jurisdiction in the case of a person having daily employment in Calcutta but residing outside it. *Goculchund Banerjee v Camdeb Mookerjee* 1 Mor 371, but not when he often slept in Calcutta. *Haberley v Bason*, 1 Mor 371, or outside when the sole purpose was to avoid jurisdiction. *Martindell v Toman*, 1 Mor 371, *Bhano v Hossain Ali*, 1 Mor 371.

(2) *Kassun Sing v Sturt*, 5 M. H. C. R. 471 (1870).

(3) *Shri Goswami v Shri Govardhanlalji*, 14 B at p. 543 (1890), *Mahomed Shuffli v Laldin*, 3 B 227 (1873).

(4) *Shri Goswami v Shri Govardhanlalji*, *supra*.

(5) 1b, at p 552.

(6) 1b. It was not the intention of the Letters Patent to give jurisdiction in cases of temporary residence only. *Shri Goswami v Shri Govardhanlalji*, 15 B at p. 2 (1891).

jurisdiction is given on the score of residence when that residence is substantially the ordinary residence or dwelling of the defendant. *Emritoll v Kudd*, 2 Hyde at p 119 (1864), and see *Nusserwanjee Pestonjee Wadia v Leonora Pestonjee*, 38 B 125 (1913).

(7) *Shri Goswami v Shri Govardhanlalji*, 14 B at p 554 (1890).

(8) *Ramasami v Thiruvengadasami*, 1 M. 340 (1877).

(9) *Shri Goswami v Shri Govardhanlalji*, 14 B at p 549 (1890), the purpose is to avoid the rule (see *Macdougall v Paterson*, 11 C. B 700) that a person having a permanent residence at a place cannot be said to reside at any other place where he has a lodging for a temporary purpose only, or, to use the words of the present Code, a temporary residence.

(10) See *Chandrasekhar v Sankar*, 2 Bom. L. R. 605, 606 (1890).

(11) See *Kuraj v Hacham*, 7 W. L. 117 (1857).

Explanation II.—This is in general conformity with the English decisions, though under the Indian rule the carrying on of business is not only a circumstance for determining the residence of a company, but an independent ground of jurisdiction also (1) The Secretary of State in Council is not a body corporate, though he may be used as such (2) Foreign corporations or companies have their domicile in the country where they are incorporated, and thus come into existence. But they may also be deemed to reside in the country in which they have their seat and principal place of business (3)

"Carries on business."—This phrase is of varying import, and must be interpreted according to the context and the apparent purpose of the Legislature (4) In the first place this expression here connotes more than being busy or doing business merely, and more than mere service, employment, or occupation. A man who busies himself about science or politics, though he may have a great deal of business to transact in respect of these matters, does not "carry on business", nor does a domestic servant, a clerk, or assistant in a trading or mercantile concern. The words mean the carrying on of business by the person whose business it is, and mean to describe a person managing or conducting his own, and not somebody else's, business. He must either manage or conduct a business of his own, or the business which is managed or conducted for him must be his own. The servant or employee is not carrying on his own business, but his master's. A person carries on business when he controls or directs it (5)

The term "business" is not limited to commercial business. So where a person was in daily attendance on his patients as surgeon, apothecary, and accoucheur within a certain district, he was held to be carrying on business there (6) It has, however, been held that zemindary business is not within the rule, (7) nor the receipts of presents or offerings (8) There is a conflict of opinion as to whether the Government can (9) or cannot (10) be said to carry on business

(1) See the English cases which will be found cited in *Hukm Chand*, C P C 315, 324, where it is also pointed out that the explanation settles a number of points upon which there is a conflict of opinion in the English Courts

(2) *Doya Narain Tewary*, Secretary of State, 14 C 256, 271 (1886)

(3) See *Hukm Chand*, C P C 317, where the question is discussed

(4) *Goculdas v Ganesh Lal*, 4 B 416, 422 (1880)

(5) *Graham v Lewis*, 22 Q B D 5

(6) *Mitchell v Hender*, 23 L J Q B 273

(7) Anonymous, 23 W R 223 (1875) See *Nobin Chunder v Buroda Kant Shaha*, 19 W R 341 (1873)

(8) *Shri Goswami v Shri Govardhanlalji*, 11 B 541, 552 (1880), s c, in app d, 15 B 290 (1881)

(9) *Bipradas Dey v Secretary of State*, 14 C 262 n (1885), *Subbaraya v Government*, 1 M H C R 286 (1862) It is also pointed out in *Hukm Chand*, C P C p 321, that several suits have been decided in the High Courts and Presidency Small Cause Courts in which the cause of action did not accrue within the local limits of their jurisdiction, and those Courts could have jurisdiction only if the Government could be held to carry on business within those limits see *Ro v Johnston v Secretary of State*, 2 Hyde, 153 (1864), *P & O S N Co v Secretary of State*, 5 B H C R App 1 (1861), *Brito v Secretary of State*, 6 B 251 (1881), *Hari Bhanji v Secretary of State*, 4 M 344 (1879)

(10) *Rundik v Secretary of State*, 1 Hyde, 37 (1863), in which it was said that Government should be sued where the cause of

In the under mentioned case (1) the Court of first instance, whose judgment was reversed on appeal (2) held that the carrying on of business must involve pretty much the same element of permanency as is necessary to convert a mere "staying" into "dwelling." But it does not seem to be necessary that the business should be carried on permanently, and each case must be decided on its own facts (3). Thus a person who had no regular office, but went once or twice a week from the Mofussil to a friend's house in Calcutta, and saw people there on business, and contracted there with some man for the hire of cargo-boats, was held to carry on business or personally work for gain at Calcutta (4).

The business need not be one carried on personally (5). This is shown by the omission of the term "personally" before the words "carry on business," and its introduction before the words "work for gain." The defendant must, however, carry on some independent regular business in person, or at an office or other fixed place of business, either personally or by clerks or servants employed by the defendant and conducting the business under his control, and in his individual or partnership name (6). So in the last mentioned case it was held that the defendant had no place of business in Madras the sales being effected by another person X in his independent business or trade of a general broker for a commission received from the purchasers. In such case it was X and not the defendant who was carrying on business in Madras.

A person may carry on business at the same time at several places by means of different agents as is often really the case. The employment however, of a person as one's commission agent, or simply consigning goods to a commission (7) or general (8) agent for sale by him in the exercise of his own calling does not constitute carrying on business at the place where that person or agent may be residing or carrying on his own business or

action arises. *Doya Narain Tewary v Secretary of State*, 14 C 256 (1886) [the words "carry on business or personally work for gain" are inapplicable to the Secretary of State].

(1) *Haydan Das v Bhajwan Das* 7 B I R 102, 112 (1871)

(2) 7 B L R 530

(3) In Bill No. 2 of the Code of 1877 an Explanation was added to provide that the business contemplated must be carried on at a fixed place for at least a certain time but the Explanation was omitted from Bill No. 3.

(4) *Gnsh Chunder v Collins* 2 Hyde, 79 (1862), and so does a captain of a foreign ship trading to this port. *R v Judges of Small Cause Court*, 2 Tayl & Bell 7 (1851)

(5) *Nuthaya Chetti v Allan* 4 M. 209 (1880), *Kessowji v Khimji* 12 B 507 (1888), *Gurdhar v Kassigar*, 17 B 662 (1893)

Chinnammal v Tulu Kannatammal 3 M H C R 146 (1866) in which Scotland, C J modified his opinion to the contrary in *Subbaraya v Government* 1 M H C R 286 (1862) which last case was followed as regards the jurisdiction of the Small Cause Court in *Chundee Churn Dutt v Eduljee Cowasjee* 8 C 678 (1882). In addition to actual inhabitancy the Supreme Court has jurisdiction by constructive inhabitancy on the ground of trading. As to factors, however, see *Sunker Doss v Manickram Fulton*, 334 (1843).

(6) *Chinnammal v Tulu Kannatammal* 3 M H C R 146 (1866)

(7) *Khimjee v Forbes* 8 B H C R O C 102 (1871). *Gopee Mohun v Protalb Chunder* 11 W R 530 (1869)

(8) *Chinnammal v Tulu Kannatammal* 3 M H C R 146 (1866)

doing or selling what he may have been employed to do or sell. In the under mentioned case (1) it was held that a defendant does not carry on business at a place, though he may have an agent there for certain purposes connected with his business, where that which is the essential ingredient in his business does not take place within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court. In delivering judgment, Sausse, C.J., said "To determine whether a defendant is carrying on business, it must first be ascertained what his particular trade, calling, or occupation is, and then we can examine whether the facts proved amount to a carrying on of that particular trade, calling or occupation within the jurisdiction. The present defendant is admittedly a retail vendor in European goods, and obtains his livelihood by the profit which he makes upon his sales, without 'sale' he could not make profit, or, in other words, he could not carry on business for the purpose of gaining a livelihood. 'Sale' is an essential ingredient in carrying on this defendant's business, and in the present case, to give this Court cognizance of suit upon that ground it must be shown that 'sale' by the defendant in the way of a retail dealer has taken place within our territorial limit. The place of sale, in the present case, is the true place of the defendant's carrying on business."

As to the question whether jurisdiction in regard to foreigners is limited to those who personally carry on business, *vide ante*, p. 171.

"Personally works for gain"—These words were inserted to give the Courts jurisdiction over persons who, though dwelling out of the local limits, personally worked for gain within them (2). So a person residing at Ghosery, outside Calcutta who habitually and constantly came to Calcutta for the purpose of making contracts as part of his business as a contractor, was held to carry on business and work for gain in Calcutta (3). An advocate of the High Court residing out of the local limits but who holds himself out as ready to practise in the High Court and who goes whenever he is engaged to appear personally works for gain within the local limits (4). In order that jurisdiction should attach on the ground of working for gain, such working should be habitual (5). Further, to constitute work there must be some mental or physical effort. To take advantage of an innate holiness as a reason for accepting presents or offerings as your natural due is not work, nor is the blessing which the defendant invokes upon the dwellings which he visits (6). As to whether Government can be said to personally work for gain, *vide ante* p. 180.

"Cause of action"—The meaning of this term has been the subject of considerable controversy which however, so far as this section is concerned is now settled, and it is not proposed to do more than to give the references to the somewhat numerous decisions in which the question was discussed prior

(1) *Framjee v Hormasji* 1 B H C R, O C J, 220 (1865)

(2) *Shri Goswami v Shri Charilal* 14 B 441, 553 (1880)

(3) *Greeshunder Bhowmik v Collins* 2 Hyde 79 (1862)

(4) *Rai Narain Das v Newton* G N W P 13 (183)

(5) *Shri Goswami v Shri Govardharilal* 14 B 541 553 (1880)

(6) *Id* at p 554 & c in appeal 18 B 20 (1884)

to the amendment of the section in 1833. Sometimes these words have been given the restricted sense of immediate occasion of the action, which itself means the right to have recourse to the Courts, in other and perhaps the greater number of cases, the wider sense of necessary conditions of its maintenance. In the former sense it is the mere matter of fact, the failure of the defendant to do, or forbear from doing, to give or make good, that which the plaintiff's right entitles him to insist upon—in other words, the infraction of the right, as, in the case of a contract, its breach. In the latter sense it is this matter of fact *plus* the right incident in the plaintiff, or, to take the example chosen both the making of the contract and its breach (1). In this last sense, "cause of action" therefore means every fact which is material to be proved to entitle the plaintiff to succeed, (2) and everything which, if not proved, gives the defendant an immediate right to judgment, must be part of the cause of action, (3) though the term does not comprise every piece of evidence which is necessary to prove each fact, but every fact which is necessary to be proved (4). In this view of the case, the cause of action (which must exist at the date of the action (5)) is composed of several parts, which must, of course, necessarily include as one of such parts the infraction (6) of the right claimed.

The next question is, whether in order to give jurisdiction the whole cause of action should have arisen within the jurisdiction or whether it is sufficient that a part of such cause of action should have so arisen. As regards the Presidency High Courts, it is well settled that the term "cause of action," as used in clause 12 of the Charters (which, and not this section, governs such Courts), means the whole cause of action and not a material part of it (7).

(1) See the learned judgment of Holloway J. in *De Souza v. Coles*, 3 M H C R 384, 406 (1868) as also the judgments in *Copi Krishna Goswami v. Nilcomul Bannerjee*, 13 B L R 461 (1874) and *Kabidhun Chuttapadhyaya v. Shiba Nath Chuttapadhyaya* 8 C at p 483 (1882), in which the English cases will be found collected. Whatever meaning be attached to the term it does not depend upon the relief claimed. *Thakur Shankar v. Dya Shankar*, 15 I A 66 (1887) and I has no relation whatever to the defence but refers entirely to the grounds set forth in the plaint or in other words, to the *media* upon which the plaintiff asks the Court to arrive at a conclusion in his favour. *Mt Chand Kour v. Partab Singh* 15 I A 156 (1888).

(2) *Cooke v. Gill*, 8 C P 107. So in a suit for a legacy against an administrator the grant of administration (*Fuller v. Mackey*, 2 E & B 573) for a reward for apprehension and conviction of a thief, the conviction (*Herriman v. Smith* 10 Fx 659)

on a life policy the death of the assured (*Caillan v. Champion* 7 T R 295) are parts of the respective causes of action. The fact must be both necessary and material to be proved. If not it is no part of the cause of action. *London, Bombay and Mediterranean Bank v. Baloo Beebee* 5 B 42 (1880).

(3) *Read v. Brown* 22 Q B D 128.

(4) *Ib* at p 132. See *Pragdas v. Doula tram*, 11 B 257 (1886).

(5) *Gulzar Singh v. Kalyan Chand*, 15 A 399 (1893) in which case though the plaintiff was not entitled at the commencement of the suit to possession, it was held that if the suit had been brought a fortnight later the other party would have been without a defence.

(6) *Nuridin v. Alavudin*, 12 M 134 (1888).

(7) *De Souza v. Coles* 3 M H C R 384 (1868). *Mothoor Mohun Roy v. Jadoomoney Dossee* 10 B L R 122 (1872), *Hills v. Clark*, 14 B L R 367, 369 (1874), *Jummoonah Persad v. Zaibunessa* 5 C L R at p 276 (1879), *Mulchanl v. Suganchanl*, 1 B

though if a part of the cause of action shall have arisen within the jurisdiction a suit will lie in the High Court if leave have been previously obtained. For the purposes of the Letters Patent, the expression 'cause of action' means the bundle of facts which it is necessary for the plaintiff to prove before he can succeed in his suit. It does not include irrelevant or immaterial facts, but embraces material facts without which the plaintiff must fail. If any of these material facts have taken place within the jurisdiction of the Court then leave can be given under clause 12. But if no such material facts have taken place within the jurisdiction and leave is given there then it is open to the defendant to contend at the hearing that the Court has no jurisdiction (1).

Prior to the amendment of the corresponding section of the last Code in 1888 it was held that the words therein used did not mean the whole cause of action but any material portion of the nature stated in Explanation III to that section which was added in the year mentioned. And therefore the Courts governed by the Code were held to have jurisdiction if such a material portion of the cause of action arose within their jurisdiction (2). Sect 7 Act VII of 1888, gave effect to these decisions by adding the third Explanation to the former section which rendered further discussion in the case of suits arising out of contract unnecessary (*vide post*). The rule moreover, has been reaffirmed recently to be of general application in all suits (3). And now the section expressly gives jurisdiction where the cause of action wholly or in part arises. No leave is required in the latter case.

Under the Code British Courts are empowered to pass judgment against a non resident foreigner provided that the cause of action has arisen within the jurisdiction of the Court pronouncing the judgment (4). The Court in whose local jurisdiction the funds of an endowment received from a foreign

23 (1875) *Dhunjesh v Fford* 11 B 649
(1887) *Kalldhun v Shubannath* 8 C at p 493 (1887) *Rampurtab v Premsukh* 15 B 93 (1890) *Doya Narain Tewary v Secretary of State* 14 C 256 (1886) In *Muhammad Abdul Kadar v E I Railway* 1 M 35 (1878) where it was admitted that cause of action meant the whole cause of action it was held that the breach of the contract constituted the whole cause—a view which has been dissented from by the Calcutta High Court *Doya Narain Tewary v Secretary of State* 14 C at p 270 (1886) and the Bombay High Court *Rampurtab v Premsukh* 15 B at p 102 (1890)

(1) *Motilal v Sirajmull* 6 Bom L R 1038 (1904)

(2) *Gopi Krishna Gossami v Nilcomul Banerjee* 13 B L R 461 (1874) *Hills v Clark* 14 B L R 367 (1874) *Llewellyn v Clunni* 14 L A 423 (1882) *Bishunath v Hal Baksh* 5 A 27 (1883) *Kalldhun v Shubannath* 8 C 490 (1887)

Laljee Lal v Hurdey Naran 9 C 105 (1882) which also dealt with the effect to be given to the Illustrations the first of which is taken from *Winter v May* 1 M H C R 200 (1863) and the second from *De Souza v Coles* 3 M H C R at p 397 (1868) *Contra Jummoonah Persad v Zarbunessa* 5 C L R 268 (189)

(3) *Banko Behari Lal v Pokhe Ram* 25 A 48 (1902) which was a suit asking that a compromise and decree founded thereon might be declared void and for an injunction restraining execution

(4) *Rambhat v Shankar Baswant* 20 B 528 (1901) s c 3 Bom L R 82. So also under the Charters *Barah Meah Saib v Khajee Meah* 4 M H C R 218 (1869) *contra Kessowji v Khumji* 12 B 507 (1888) which was dissented from in *Gudhar v Kassgar* 17 B C 2 (1893) & *de post* 1 186

territory are expended by the parties residing there, has full power to determine questions as to the management of the funds quite apart from the title to the grant, which may not be in dispute (1) As to residence, etc., giving jurisdiction in case of foreigners, see post, and as to cases in which the cause of action arises below low water mark and within three miles of it the case under-mentioned (2)

Whatever the cause of action may be the jurisdiction created at the place of its accrual is not affected by the death of the person originally liable, and it is a general principle that the representative of a deceased person may be sued in that Court within the jurisdiction of which the cause of action with the deceased person arose (3) The accrual of a cause of action within the local limits of a Court's jurisdiction will not give the Court jurisdiction over a suit in which any other cause of action arising out of those limits is joined, it being, in fact, a pre-requisite of the right to join in one suit more than one cause of action against a defendant that the Court to which the plaint is presented should have jurisdiction over all the causes of action (4)

The term "*cause of action*" is used in the Code applies to torts as well as contracts (5) Reading clauses (a), (b), and (c) with the words "*every suit*" it appears that all suits of whatever nature subject to the limitations in the preceding sections, are referred to Sect 19 contains special provisions with regard to suits for compensation for wrong done but suits on tort not within the words of that section will fall under this In India the cause of action has been always held to furnish the forum not only of suits in contracts but in its broader sense to apply also to suits on torts

As already stated the words "*cause of action*" in this section do not mean necessarily the whole cause of action but a suit to which the section applies may be instituted where some portion of the cause of action arises (6) So in a suit praying that a fraudulent compromise and decree founded thereon might be declared void and for an injunction restraining execution it was held that though the decree was made and compromise entered into in Calcutta (where in respect of them the cause of action arose) yet a material part of the cause of action, namely the infringement of the plaintiff's right by executing the decree having taken place in Cawnpore the suit lay in that district (7)

Though a special provision as to jurisdiction over suits on torts has been made in sect 19, there is nothing in the general words of the present one to exclude them from its operation The Courts will therefore have jurisdiction

(1) Hashinath v Anant 2 Bom L R 47 (1899)

(2) Balan Mayacha v Nagn 2 B 19 (18 6)

(3) Ladd v Parbutty, 2 Hyde 18 (1862)
Hargopal v Abdul Khan 9 B H C R 429 (1872)

(4) Khimji Jivragu v Purushotam 7 M 171 (1883) And if the main relief cannot be granted a right which is only ancillary to the principal right cannot be enforced

Irimbak v Lakshman 20 B 49, 500 (1890)

(5) Kalidun Chuttapadhyay v Shiba Nath, 8 C at p 491 (1882)

(6) Banke Behari Lal v Pokhe Ram 2, A 48 (1902) Under the last Code as regards suits arising out of contract the matter was made plain by Explanation III and now clause (c) shows that is so in all cases

(7) Ib

when the cause of action arises within their jurisdiction or the defendants reside, etc., there. And it is not necessary that both the constituents of jurisdiction should exist in British India (1). The provisions of this section are independent of the general principles of international law, but there is nothing even in these principles to restrict the jurisdiction of the Courts of any country to cases in which the cause of action should have arisen in that country. In England it is settled that an action will lie there against a defendant there upon a transaction in a place in another country (2). Explanation III to the former section had no reference to torts. But the term "*cause of action*" was, under the last Code, independently of that explanation, construed to mean not the whole cause of action—if such cause of action involves more than the mere commission of the delict—in suits to which the Code applies (3). Probably, the cause of action will usually be construed in a restricted sense, so as not to involve the right violated, but to denote only the violation or the breach of a duty which entitles the plaintiff to relief (4). In any case, a large number of cases in tort will come within the special provisions of the preceding section. In a recent English case dealing with the effect of a judgment in the Calcutta High Court in divorce proceedings condemning in damages a defendant, a British subject, who though formerly resident in India, had left this country before the petition was issued, and was now domiciled in England, it was argued on his behalf that the Calcutta High Court had no jurisdiction over him, but it was held that the power to give damages was ancillary to the judgment on status concerning the marriage, which judgment, being in rem, would bind the world (5).

A Court may entertain a suit to set aside a decree on the ground of fraud provided that the requirements of this section or of the Charter, as the case may be, are satisfied (6). In the case of a libel, the suit will lie where it has been published (7). In a suit to set aside a release executed in Calcutta of the plaintiff's interest in certain property in Bombay it was held that the cause of action included the effect of the release on the property in Bombay, and did not wholly arise in Calcutta (8). This section, in the case of suits between

(1) See *Baban Mayacha v. Nagu Shrivacha* 2 B 19 (1876).

(2) *Hukm Chand, C P C 310*, *Machado v. Fontes*, 1897 2 Q B 235.

(3) *Vide p 184*.

(4) See *Hukm Chand C P C 311*, *Laljee Lal v. Hardey Narain* 9 C 105 (1882), *Gopi Krishna v. Nilcomal*, 13 B L R 461 (1874), *Hills v. Carl*, 14 B L R 367 (1874), *Llewellyn v. Chunnulall*, 4 A 423 (1882), *Bishanath v. Haba Balsh*, 5 A 277 (1883), *Ram Pertab Singh v. Bholabutt*, 9 W R 486 (1868). See as to different parts of cause of action in suits on torts *Kartico Churn v. Gopal Kisto*, 3 C 261 (1877) [lidge, *Frau I*], *Hidjee Ismail v. Hadjee Mahomed*, 13 B L R 391 (1874) [Fraudulent representations, suit to set aside release], *Tully*

v. Johnston 6 B L R 141 (1870) [Malicious prosecution]. The matter is not of practical importance so far as suits in the High Courts are concerned, as in all cases of doubt leave is usually asked for and given, and as to other Courts see now clause (c).

(5) *Phillips v. Batho* 17 C W N 661.

(6) *Nistaram Dass v. Nundo Lal Bose*, 20 C 369 (1902), s.c., 7 C W N 353. A suit to set aside a consent decree of the High Court on the ground of fraud may be brought without previous leave to sue having been obtained, though all the defendants dwell without the jurisdiction. *Bibee Solomon v. Alul Aziz*, 1 C L R 366 (1879).

(7) *Chett v. Ruelchand*, 13 B 178 (1888).

(8) *Hidjee Ismail v. Hadjee Mahomed*, 13 B L R 91 (1874).

landlord and tenant, is controlled by sect 141 of the Bengal Tenancy Act (1) In cases instituted under Act IX of 1861, the Court is to be guided by the Code, and where there is an objection to jurisdiction this section will be considered (2) As regards Probate jurisdiction, see Act V of 1881 (3)

Explanation III. of former section—This has been omitted, as its relation was considered unnecessary owing to the addition made to sub clause (c) of the words "*wholly or in part*" in reference to the cause of action Though omitted, the Explanation gave a correct statement of what is still the law (4) and is therefore here dealt with This Explanation settled the signification of the term "*cause of action*" in the case of suits arising out of contract Its language was wide enough to include all cases of contract, though not obligations in the nature of *quasi* contracts, (5) though it is said (6) that the corresponding rule of *locus solutionis* in other countries does not apply to contracts already executed or creating personal status Certain relations, such as those of marriage and adoption, though originally based on contract, are not themselves sources of rights and duties on account of the grounds of contract (7) While a suit may be arising out of contract within the meaning of the Explanation, it does not follow that all the clauses of that section will be applicable to it, as in the case of a suit arising out of contract claiming a sum payable not in performance of the contract, but as damages for its breach (8) It may be a question whether the language of the Explanation is explicit enough to include suits for the cancellation of contract, the *forum contractus* in Roman law being generally held to apply to actions arising out of the natural development of the obligation, and, therefore, leading to its fulfilment A suit for the cancellation of a contract must, however, always be for some cause, and the nature of the cause and the place of its accrual, and not necessarily the place of the contract, will furnish the forum for such suits (9) But whether it does or not the suit will be within the section

In suits arising out of contract the cause of action is deemed to arise, according to the omitted Explanation, at three places —

(a) *The place where the contract was made* The determination of this question belongs to the law of contracts This will be the place of meeting where there is a personal meeting of the parties—except perhaps, where the validity of a contract is made to depend upon the observance of a particular form, in which case the place at which that form is completed is the true place of the contract, because until such completion no party is bound (10)

(1) Fazlur Rahim v Dwarka Nath, 30 C 43, 458 (1903), s c, 7 C. W. N 402

(2) Sarat Chandra Chakrabarti v Forman, 12 A. 213 (1890) [removal of minor from plaintiff's custody]

(3) And see Bhannoo v Lakshminabai, 20 B 607 (1890) Lardunji v Navagbhai, 17 B C 1 (1892) As to suits to set aside certificate of partnership granted by Political Resident see Ammanni v Krishna 16 M 405 (1892)

(4) Salgram v Chah Mal 71 A 49 (1911)

(5) See Hukm Chand C P C 298 309

(6) *Ib.*, 298.

(7) As to the cause of action in suits for restitution of conjugal right see *ib.*, p. 299. Lalitagar v Bai Suraj 18 B 316 (1893). A suit for the recovery of dower is a suit on a contract Shankar Dial v Muhammad Mujtaha, 18 A 109 (1890).

(8) Hamssetti v Katha, 27 M 355 (1893)

(9) See Hukm Chand, C P C 299

(10) *Ib.*

"Of any of the parties"—1 person who has received a notice of an application made by a judgment-debtor to be declared an insolvent, and whose name is on the record as an opposing creditor, is a party on whose application a transfer may be made under this section (1) The section permits transfer upon the application of parties as well as of the Court's own motion without such application (2)

"Notice"—The present section, unlike the two previous sections requires notice to be given by the Court and not by the party Where the order was made without notice having been given to the plaintiffs it was set aside (3) The provision as to notice is one of procedure and practice, and the requirements as to notice may be waived (4)

"At any stage"—These words have been added to the first paragraph to remove the difficulty created by the view that a suit cannot be transferred after the hearing has once commenced, as to which there was a conflict of decision See note, *post*, "*Pending*"

Power of High Court to transfer—Besides the powers conferred by this section, the High Court, under clause 13 of the Letters Patent has power to transfer to itself only when it thinks proper to do so either on the agreement of the parties to that effect or for purposes of justice the reasons for doing so being recorded in the proceedings of the High Court No statement of the grounds on which the Court will act can be exhaustive Transfers have been granted on the following grounds That the parties and witnesses reside in Calcutta, that it would be cheaper to try the suit there, that all parties desired a transfer, (5) that $\frac{1}{3}$ of the property claimed was in Calcutta, and that it was undesirable that an *amin* of a Mofussil Court should partition such property, that the suit might be tried more cheaply and expeditiously in Calcutta, (6) that difficult questions of law were involved and the conduct of the Judge towards the plaintiff made it impossible that he should be able to deal with the suit with impartiality or freedom from prejudice (7) that the questions involved were of importance or difficulty, the balance of convenience or cheapness of trial, the residence of parties really interested and witnesses either in Calcutta or its immediate neighbourhood the advance of money and presence of books in Calcutta, the defendant's want of means to go herself or take her

(1) *Nassaryan v Kharsedji* 2 B 778 (1897)

(2) *Id* at p 783 (1897)

(3) *Janardhan v Dahya Vallabh*, 1898 P J 11

(4) *Sanhumani v Ihoran* 13 M 11 (1889)

(5) *Payn v Administrator General* 5 C 706 (1880), 6 C L R 221

(6) *Jotendronanath v Raj Kristo*, 16 C 771 (1889)

(7) *Kapilnauth Sahar v Government*, 10 B L R 168 (1872) *Courjon v Courjon*, 9

B L R App 10 (1872) proceeded on the ground that there was no reason to suppose that any very specially difficult questions of law would arise in that case In *Doucett v Wise* 1 Ind Jur N S 94 transfer was granted on the ground that difficult points of law arose and it generally appeared that the case should not be tried in the Mofussil provided that the interests of the applicant will be prejudiced if there be no transfer *Borrodale v Gregory Bourke* Part II Ex O C J 1 (1860)

writes as to a Mofussil Court the refusal to transfer placing difficulties in the way of the defence, and that the prayers for injunction and receiver rendered the case eminently one to be tried in the High Court (1). It has also been held that the mere fact that it would be less expensive to try the case in the High Court was not sufficient of itself for the Court to act upon and order the case to be transferred, and that to justify transfer it must be shown that the trial in the Court in which the suit had been instituted would be unsatisfactory (2).

The application should be made to a Judge sitting on the original side of the Court (3). The substantive law applicable to the case will be the law of the Court from which it has been transferred (1). The words '*to remove and try and determine*' in the Letters Patent have a wide signification. They are not limited to any particular period or stage of the suit, considered as a regular series of steps in procedure. After the commencement of a suit between parties, as long as the proceedings in the Court of first instance are in such a condition that the party is entitled to ask that Court to raise and judicially determine any question material to the final result of the suit as between himself and the other party, so long is the suit in existence in the first Court and capable of being removed under clause 13 in order that such questions may be determined in the High Court (5).

District Court—In the Punjab Central Provinces and Burmah, the Courts of the Divisional Judge and Commissioner are by the Courts Acts of those provinces given the powers conferred on the District Court by this section, which has not been drafted with reference to the system of judicial administration prevailing in the provinces mentioned (6). An order of transfer made by a District Court under this section, transferring a suit in which an appeal would lie from a decree made therein, was held not subject to revision (7). And the principle was considered to apply where a District Judge had transferred a suit from a Subordinate Court to his own file, and before his hearing it an application was made to the High Court for its transfer to some other Court (8). The High Court refused in its extraordinary jurisdiction to interfere, except under circumstances of a very special nature, with the discretion of a Judge who had transferred, under the provisions of the last Code execution proceedings under a decree from one Subordinate Court to another (9). It was held, under the Code of 1859 that where a District Court had jurisdiction to try a suit and the defendant made no application to the Judge or communication

(1) Harendra Lal v Sarvamangal Debee, 24 C 183, 186 (1896) 1 C W N 109

(2) Ojooderam v Nobinmoney Dossee, 1 Ind Jur N S 396 (1866)

(3) Doucet v Wisc, 4 W R Misc 7 (1865)

(4) Grose v Amritamaji Dossee, 4 B L R, O C J, 1 (1869)

(5) In the matter of the Decree Suits in the Court of the Munsif of Dibrughur, 7 B L R 308, 312 (1871)

(6) As to the Punjab see ss 34, 37, 38 Act XVIII of 1884. As to Village Munsifs in Madras see Lakshmakka v Babi, 8 M 500 (1885). Ajmere and Marwar, ss 2 and 26, Reg I of 1877

(7) Farid Ahmad v Dulari Bibi, 6 A 233 (1884)

(8) Muhammad Safdar Husen v Puran Chand, 20 A 395 (1898), s c, 1898, A W N 89

(9) Krishna v Bhau, 18 B 61 (1893)

to the plaintiff with a view to its being tried in a different district the case was not one for the exercise of any special power by the High Court for that purpose (1)

"Transfer or withdraw"—This section, which corresponds with sect 25 of the last Code, is clearly worded to show that it applies both to the transfer and withdrawal of suits, covering also transfers to a Court newly established. There is no restriction as to the grounds on which a transfer or withdrawal may be ordered under this section, which applies to the High Court, whose powers under the Letters Patent have already been considered. A usual ground is personal disqualification on account of pecuniary or other personal interest of the presiding Judge (2). A transfer has been ordered on the ground that serious questions of law were likely to arise in connection with winding up proceedings, which it would be difficult to discuss in the absence of the necessary authorities, and that the proceedings were such that they would ultimately go before the High Court in a variety of appeals from orders, (3) also of execution proceedings "in order to do equity between the judgment creditors according to the spirit of the Civil Procedure Code", (4) also on the ground that the transfer would tend to the convenience of both parties, and more especially to the applicant (5). The fact however, that the Judge of the Court was not sufficiently acquainted with the character in which the disputed signatures were written was held not to be sufficient ground, as in such a case it would be open to the parties to call experts (6).

The section does not make it obligatory in a Court to record the reasons for its order, and though it is desirable that the reasons should be recorded yet a failure to do so will not vitiate the order or the subsequent proceedings (7). Nor is the transfer invalid if the order has been made under a misconception of facts (8). As to the presumption where there is no order on the face of the proceedings, see note, (9) as to jurisdiction to transfer, see note "*Pending post*".

"Suit, appeal, or other proceeding"—The term "suit" in the earlier Code should it was held be construed in its broadest sense (10). The section itself shows that it is applicable to appeals, a power which was not given to the High Courts by the Letters Patent (11) or appeals. The case law under the Code of 1882 was as follows—As regards miscellaneous proceedings this

(1) *Kristo Dass Koondoo v Issur Chunder Chowdhry*, 11 W R 189 (1869)

(2) *Loburi v Assam R & T Co*, 10 C 915 (1884), in which case the transfer was refused only on the ground that the Judge had mean time been replaced by another officer and in which the principles on which transfers on this ground are made are discussed

(3) *In the matter of The West Hopetown Tea Co, Ltd*, 9 A 180, 184 (1886)

(4) *Krishna Velji v Mansaram* 18 B 61 (1893)

(5) *Kadambini v Madan*, 3 C W 247,

248 (1898)

(6) *Muhammad v Puran Chaud* 10 A 395 (1898)

(7) *Tarucknath v Gouree Churn*, 3 W R 147 (1865)

(8) *Rambux v Girdharilall* 2 Agra 178 (1867)

(9) *Sheo Prasad Singh v Bastura Kuar*, 10 A 119 (1887)

(10) *In the matter of The West Hopetown Tea Co* 9 A at p 182 (1886)

(11) As to Bengal Civil Courts, see s 22 Act VII of 1857

section, taken with sect 617 (corresponding with sect 141) was held to authorize the transfer of a claim under sect 331, (1) and of winding up proceedings under the Indian Companies Act, 1882, by the High Court from a District Court to itself, the Act providing for their transfer from one District Court to another (2) There was a conflict of opinion whether the word "suit" in the section which this replaces included execution proceedings or not The Allahabad (3) and Bombay (4) High Courts held that it did It is to be observed that sect 223 of the former Code related to transfer of applications for execution The Madras High Court appears to have been of opinion that the word "suit" in this section in the last Code was used in its restricted sense of proceedings before decree, but that even assuming that it included execution proceedings, the limitation as to jurisdiction contained in the section, which authorized the transfer to a Subordinate Court competent to try the suit, could only be imported into sect 223 of the Code of 1882, so far as it was consistent with that section (5) The Calcutta High Court held both under the corresponding provisions in the Code of 1859, (6) as also under the Code of 1882, (7) that there was no power under this section of that Code to transfer execution proceedings The present section extends the Courts' power over miscellaneous proceedings other than suits or appeals

"Pending"—The word used in the corresponding section of the Code of 1859 was "instituted" It was accordingly held that the transfer could take place only on the institution of the suit, and that it was not intended that a case in progress of trial might be transferred (8) The substitution of the word

(1) *Sithalakshmi v Vythilinga*, 8 M 548 (1884)

(2) *In re West Hopetown Tea Co*, 9 A 180 (1886)

(3) *Gaya Parshad v Bhup Singh*, 1 A 180 F B (1876), a decision under the Code of 1859

(4) *Balaji v Ranchoddas*, 5 B 680 (1881). *Krishna Velji v Bhanu Mansaram*, 18 B 61. *Nassarwanji v Kharsedji*, 22 B 778 (1897), in which this section was held to apply to the transfer of an application to be declared an insolvent as such an application was a proceeding in execution, and therefore a suit

(5) *Shanmuga v Ramanathan*, 17 M 309 (1893) The preceding decision, *Muttalagiri v Muttayar*, 6 M 357 (1883), appears to favour the other view See *Nassarwanji v Kharsedji* 22 B at p 782 (1897)

(6) *Kedarnath v Bungshee*, 17 W R 47 (1871) *Shaikh Hamdooddeen v Bhadae* 18 W R 31 (1872) *Abdool Hyer Macrae*, 23 W R 1 (1874) cf *Anuni Mohun v Gria Kant*, 13 W R 222 (1870) [s. 20, Act VI. B C of 1862] *Chowdhry v Muteconissa*, 15 W R 574 (1871) [s. 19 Act XVI of 1868] It is to be observed however, that s. 6 of the

Code of 1859 has been considerably modified by the present Code See *Hukm Chand* C P C 343

(7) *Kishori Mohun Satt v Gul Mahomed Shaha*, 15 C 177 (1887), in which, however adherence was given to previous decisions chiefly as a rule of practice and in which no reference was made to the substitution of the word 'pending' for "instituted"

(8) *Ram Nath v Gowhur*, 2 N W P H C R 230 (1870), *Yakoob Ali v Luchmun Das* 6 N W P 80 (1874) *Asmedh Koonwar v Taylor*, 1864, W R 14, *Dumree Sahoo v Jugdharee*, 13 W R 398 (1870) *Soorendro Pershad Dobe v Nundun Misser* 21 W R 196 (1874) but see *Tarucknath Mookerjee v Gourree Churn Mookerjee*, 3 W R 147 (1865), in which it was held that when a Judge transfers a case to his own file, he is at liberty to amend the issues first laid down, and to frame additional issues and to go into the whole case except upon any question upon which there has been a judicial finding And as to remand, see this case and *Mahomed Zahoor v Thakooranee Rutta*, 2 N W P 431 (1870)

"*pending*" bars any such construction in future, a construction which is further prohibited by the insertion of the words "*at any stage*" So it has been held, that the High Court had jurisdiction under this section to make a transfer to a Subordinate Judge, though the case was in part heard (1) Even now, however, the section will not authorize a transfer affecting any special exclusive jurisdiction conferred by law (2) So as the Court which pronounced the judgment is the only Court which can review it, proceedings on an application for a review of a Court's decision cannot be transferred to another Court (3) Nor may a District Court exercise its powers to transfer so as to oust any Court of a jurisdiction over any particular suit which may have been referred to it by order of a High Court or other Supreme Court (4) Thus, it has been held that the terms of the section are inapplicable to a suit which the Subordinate Court had received by an order of remand from a Court to which the District Court was itself subordinate (5)

The word "*pending*" denotes, it is said, duly pending The suit, therefore, to be transferred must, it has been held, be pending in a Court of competent jurisdiction, and an order made under this section will have no effect if the Court in which the suit is pending has no jurisdiction over it (6)

"Subordinate"—A transfer may be made only from or to a Court to which the Code applies In the under mentioned case, (7) Hutchins, J, considered that the District Judge would have the power of transferring a case pending before one village munsif to another, not under this section, which he considered questionable, but under general principles, as some one must have the power, and it would be best vested in the munsif's official superior, the District Judge The subordination contemplated is apparently not that

(1) Palanisami v Thondama, 26 M 595 (1902) See Bandhu Nair v Lakshu Kuari, 7 A 342 (1885) though as to the decision that if a case is part heard and transferred it cannot be determined on the evidence taken in the first Court, see O XVIII r 15, cl 2, *post* See also cases in paragraph on the term '*Suit*,' *ante* The observations in Kishori Mohun v Gul Mahomed, 15 C 177, which decided that the section did not apply to execution proceedings, overlooked the change which has been effected in the section, and *aro*, it is submitted, neither binding nor good law

(2) See Hukm Chand, C P C 344

(3) Ram Nath v Gowhur, 2 N W P 230 (1870)

(4) Hukm Chand, C P C 344

(5) Mahomed Zahoort Thakoorance Rutta, 2 N W P 481 (1870) As pointed out in Hukm Chand, C P C 344, the decision in Hamedoolah v Mutecoonissa, 15 W R 574 (1874) also turned to some extent on the same principle, stress having been laid in it

on the circumstance that a transfer made in such a case might be inconsistent with the order of remand, and change the Court to which the appeal from the final order would lie in the case But see also Tarucknath Mookerjee v Gouree Churn Mookerjee, 3 W R 147 (1865) In Sita Ram v Nannu Dulariya, 21 A 230 (1899), it was considered that s 25 was not applicable to a case remanded under s 562 of the last Code

(6) Peary Lall v Komal Kishore 6 C 30 (1881), Motilal v Jammadas, 2 B H C R A C 40 (1865), Jagjivan v Magdum, 7 B 487 at p 489 (1883), Ledgard v Bull, 9 A 191 (1887), s c, 13 I A 134, R v Mangal Tekchand, 10 B 274 (1886), Pachaoni Awasthe v Habi Buksh, 4 A 478 (1882), Ram Narain v Parmeswar Narain, 25 C 39 (1897) Waiver will not avail where the Court has no inherent jurisdiction, otherwise in cases of mere irregularity Sankumani v Ikoran 13 M 211, 213 (1889)

(7) Lalshamalka v Bahi, 9 M 500 (1880) See Hukm Chand, C P C 348

for the purposes of appeal as in sect 23, clause (1), *ante*, but of an administrative character (1) It has formerly held that once a Court withdrew a suit and transferred it to its own files for trial, it exhausted all its powers under this section, and it is not competent to retransfer it again to a Subordinate Court (2) The section however [see (1) (b) (iii)], now authorizes a Court after withdrawing a case to retransfer it for trial or disposal The Subordinate Court must be competent to try the suit—that is, must have jurisdiction (3) A District Judge can transfer a probate case for trial to a Subordinate Judge under clause (d), sub sect (2), sect 23, Act XII of 1887 (4) Where in a recent case a suit was filed as a Small Cause Court suit in the Court of a Subordinate Judge who had both Small Cause and regular jurisdiction, and he transferred it to the file tried by him as ordinary Judge, and passed a decree deciding a question of title to immoveable property, it was held that there was no substantial irregularity and that the decree was not final, but appealable, since it could not have been passed by a Small Cause Court (5) As to the power of District Judges under the Bombay Civil Courts Act, to refer to Assistant Judges applications under special Acts for disposal see note (6)

“Try or dispose of”—The word “*trial*” includes every recognized method of procedure laid down in the Code, and it is not necessary for the transfer that the Court transferring should not contemplate a reference of the case to arbitration (7) The present section adds the words “*dispose of*” which will often be applicable in the case of the miscellaneous proceedings to which the section is extended

“Court of Small Causes”—The expression “*a Court of Small Causes*” in the last clause of this section means a Court properly and strictly so called, and does not include a Court invested with the jurisdiction of a Court of Small Causes (8) The High Court, in the exercise of its appellate jurisdiction, has the power to transfer a suit from the Calcutta Court of Small Causes to any other Court having equal or superior jurisdiction (9) The Court to which a suit is transferred will not become a Small Cause Court but only the suit transferred

(1) See *Hukm Chand*, C P C 349

(2) *Amir Begum v Prahlad Das*, 24 A 304 (1902), *Fatima Bibi v Abdul Majid*, 14 A 531 (1892), *Sukharam v Gangaram*, 13 B 654 (1889), *Sita Ram v Nanni Dulary*, 21 A 230 (1899) [remand] *Nandan Prasad v Kenney*, 24 A 356 (1902) [transfer of pauper suit] The first and third cases were distinguished with reference to the provisions of Act XII of 1887 [Bengal Civil Courts] in *Gappu Lal v Mathura Das*, 25 A 153 (1902)

(3) *Nilhi Lal v Mazhar Husain*, 7 A 239 (1884), *Haji Umar v Goostadji*, 34 B 411 (1910)

(4) *Kunjo Behari Gossami v Hem Chandra Lahuri*, 25 C 340 (1895)

(5) *Hari Balu Gachawad v Ganpatrao Lakhurji Rao Gachawad*, 39 B 190 (1913)

(6) *First Assistant Collector v Ardesir Framji*, 16 B 277 (1891)

(7) *Hukm Chand*, C P C 349, citing *Banarsi Das v Ram Kishan*, 1859, P R, No 167

(8) *Ramchandra v Ganesh*, 23 B 382 (1893) diss. from *Mangal Sen v Rup Chand*, 13 A 324 which was also dissented from in *Dulal Chandra Deb v Ram Narain Deb*, 31 C 1057 (1904)

(9) *Kadambini Baiji v Madan Mohan Basack*, 3 C W N 247 (1895) See as to this case, *Shamsher Munlal v Ganendra Narain Mitter*, 29 C 493, 500 (1902)

will be tried as a Small Cause Court suit (1) In the case under mentioned, (2) a Small Cause Court suit was instituted before a Judge invested with jurisdiction to try it. He retired from office, and the District Judge directed his successor, who had no Small Cause Court jurisdiction, to try it, it was held that the order must be considered as passed under this section, and no appeal lay from the decision to the District Court.

25 (1) *Where any party to a suit, appeal or other proceeding pending in a High Court presided over by a single Judge objects to its being heard by him and the Judge is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for the objection, he shall make a report to the Governor General in Council, who may, by notification in the Gazette of India, transfer such suit, appeal or proceeding to any other High Court.*

Power of Governor General in Council to transfer suits

(2) *The law applicable to any suit, appeal or proceeding so transferred shall be the law which the Court in which the suit, appeal or proceeding was originally instituted ought to have applied to such case.*

INSTITUTION OF SUITS.

26 Every suit shall be instituted by the presentation of a plaint or in such other manner as may be prescribed.

Institution of suits

"Plaint"—A plaint means a private memorial tendered to a Court in which the person sets forth his cause of action, the exhibition of an action in writing (3). It answers to the "statement of claim" in England. In India a plaintiff may present a written statement also. O VII rr 1-6 prescribe the contents of the plaint, which is the document with which every suit is instituted in this country, its object being to invoke the Court's assistance for the declaration, preservation, or enforcement of the plaintiff's right. A suit, according to this section, must commence with a plaint, and a proceeding which is capable of terminating in a decree or an order having the force of a decree cannot, on that ground alone, be deemed to be a suit within the meaning of the Code, if it has not commenced with a plaint. Such a proceeding is, in strictness, only a proceeding in a suit (4).

Presentation (a) Time—The only question which arises as to this, is whether a plaint may be presented on a Sunday or holiday, or out of Court hours. It has been enjoined that, without the consent of parties and in the

(1) Krishna Velji v Munsaram, 19 B 61 (1831)

(2) Kankeshwar Rai v Dost Mahomed Khan 5 A 274 (1887)

(3) Assan v Pathamma 22 M at p 502

(4) Venkata Chandrappa v Venkata Rama

22 M 276 (1898)

absence of urgent necessity no civil trial should proceed on Sundays or gazetted holidays (1). In India however, Sunday is not a *dies non*, (2) and the holding of a judicial proceeding on a close holiday, though it may be an irregularity which if regularly shown would entitle a party to have the proceedings set aside as such an irregularity as can be waived (3). It has been expressly provided in the Bengal, N.W.P. and Assam Civil Courts Act, and the same will probably be held on general principles, to be the case that a judicial act done on a close holiday is not invalid by reason only of its having been done on that day (4). A plaint may be received and admitted on a Sunday (5) or other holiday (6). There is however no necessity to do so, for under the Limitation Act if the period expires when the Courts are closed the suit may be admitted on the day that the Court re-opens and so may any application (7).

(b) **To whom**—The former section required that the plaint should be presented to the Court or such officer who was specially appointed in that behalf. This will be so now though the words have been omitted. Ordinarily, the plaint is presented to the Court. A delivery to the clerk of a Small Cause Court has been held sufficient, (8) but not to a *nazir* (9) or *moonserim* (10). A plaint under Act X of 1859 presented to an Assistant Collector and not to the Collector, was held not to be properly filed (11).

(c) **Place**—Ordinarily the plaint is presented in open Court. The placing of a petition of appeal on a table when the officer is not present is not a presentation to him (12). The Allahabad High Court held that the presentation of a plaint at the private residence of the Munsif was not a sufficient institution (13). But in Bengal a plaint delivered at the private residence of a clerk of a Small Cause Court has been held to have been properly filed (14). Where a plaint sent by post was accepted the institution was considered

(1) C. H. C. Gen. Rules No. 2.

(2) *Idler* in England 29 Car II c 7, s 6 but other holidays are periods of vacation only and proceedings are not suspended. Petersdorff's Abridgment, 2nd ed vol v, p 50, n (1). The term appears not to have been used in its strict sense by Davies, J., in *Sambasiva v Ramasami*, 22 M at p 181 (1898).

(3) *Ram Das v Official Liquidator*, 9 A 306 (1887).

(4) Act XII of 1887, s 15 (3). A sale of property in execution on a close holiday has been held not to be illegal. *Bisram v Sahib un nissa* 3 A 333 (1880). A local inquiry on Sunday was, however, set aside chiefly because the defendant's vakil stated he could not attend and no other notice was given. *Jhubbho v Jusoda*, 17 W R 230 (1872).

(5) *Uninto v Protap*, 16 W R 230 (1871).

(6) *Ib Gobind v Hargopal* 3 B L R 14 p 72 (1869) in the latter case however

the holiday was in accordance with a circular which had no legal force.

(7) *Peary Mohun v Anunda Charan* 18 C 631 (1891) *Sambasiva v Ramasami* 29 M 179 (1898).

(8) *Mudden Mohun v Lakeer Biswas Suth* S C C Rep 36.

(9) *Raj Chunder v Joogul* 18 W R 172 (1872).

(10) *Taj Uldeen v Ghafoor ul nissa* 3 A H C R 341 (1871).

(11) *Musumat Roopa v Sheikh Anwar* 4 A H C R 35 (1871) but the proceedings are voidable only at the instance of the defendant. *Mackintosh v Kasheo Nath* 21 W R 450 (1874).

(12) *Taj Uldeen v Ghafoor ul nissa*, 3 A H C R 341 (1871).

(13) *Jai Kuar v Heera Lal* 7 A H C R 5 (1874).

(14) *Mudden Mohun v Fakeer Biswas, Suth* S C C Rep 36.

sufficient by the Madras High Court (1) Where a plaintiff presented a plaint to the District Court, the Subordinate Judge's Court in which he ought to have presented it being then temporarily closed, it was held that the District Court could not be considered a Court of first instance competent to receive the plaint (2)

Date—The Code does not provide that the plaint should be dated, but it is generally provided by rules framed by the High Courts that the actual date of presentation should be endorsed on the plaint by the officer receiving it Where a plaint was presented on the 29th and the endorsement stated that it was accepted on the 31st, the former and not the latter date was held to be the date of institution (3) Where two suits are filed on the same day it must be presumed, until the contrary is proved that they were presented and admitted in the order in which the numbers appear in the Register of Civil Suits (4) The Code does not ordain or imply that, in the absence of a sufficient stamp, there can be no presentation, nor does the Limitation Act There is no warrant for inferring that a plaint means a plaint duly stamped So where a plaint was presented on the 14th September with an insufficient stamp, but the deficient stamp duty was paid on the 18th September, it was held that the suit was instituted on the 14th September (5) The date of institution should be reckoned from the date of presentation, and not from that on which the requisite court fees are subsequently put in so as to make it admissible as a plaint (6)

Registration—Sect 17 of the Registration Act (III of 1877) does not apply to proper judicial proceedings, whether consisting of pleadings filed by the parties or orders made by the Court (7)

SUMMONS AND DISCOVERY.

27 *Where a suit has been duly instituted, a summons may be issued to the defendant to appear and answer the claim and may be served in manner prescribed*

Summons—See notes to O V r 1

(1) *Sankaranarayana v Kunjappa* 8 M 411 (1885) approving *Mopart v Vappala*, 6 M H C R 136 (1871) but held it not been accepted the presentation would not have been considered valid

(2) *Ramaya v Muhamadbhai* 10 B H C R 490 (1873) *Motilal v Jannadas* 2 B C R 40 (1865)

(3) *Young v MacCorking Lale*, 19 W R 159 (1873)

(4) *Murti v Bhola Ram* 16 A 165 (1893)

(5) *Dhondiram v Taba Sivadani* 27 B 330 (1902) in which it was stated that this view was in accord with the decisions of the Calcutta High Court cited in the report and

with the judgment of Srimaniam Ayyar J, in *Issan v Pathamma* 22 M 494 (1899) (who dissented from the decision *Venkata mayya v Krishnayya* 20 M 319 (1897) which was approved and distinguished by Davies J) though not with the decisions of the Allahabad High Court cited in the first mentioned case

(6) *Moti Sahu v Chhatra Das* 19 C 200 (1892) The case of *Yakutunnissa v Kishoree* 19 C 747 (1891) was distinguished and explained in *Surenra Kumar v Kunja Behary* 27 C 814 (1900)

(7) *Bindra Nank v Ganga Sivan* 20 A 171 (1897) s c I R 22 I 14

28 (1) A summons may be sent for service in another province to such Court and in such manner as *Service of summons where defendant resides in another province* may be prescribed by rules in force in that province.

(2) The Court to which such summons is sent shall, upon receipt thereof, proceed as if it had been issued by such Court and shall then return the summons to the Court of issue together with the record (if any) of its proceedings with regard thereto

“Service in another province”—See notes to O V rr 21, 23, *post*

29 Summonses issued by any Civil or Revenue Court *Service of foreign summonses.* situate beyond the limits of British India may be sent to the Courts in British India and served as if they had been issued by such Courts :

Provided that the Courts issuing such summonses have been established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council, or that the Governor General in Council has, by notification in the Gazette of India, declared the provisions of this section to apply to such Courts

Foreign summonses—The words “*or continued*” were inserted by sect 62, Act VII of 1888 For Courts in Gwalior, Indore, Bundelkhand Bhopal Mulwa, Bhagelkhand and Bhopawar Agencies, see the “Gazette of India” March 16th, 1912, Part I, pp 349-352

30 Subject to such conditions and limitations as may be prescribed, the Court may, at any time, either *Power to order discovery and the like* of its own motion or on the application of any party,—

(a) make such orders as may be necessary or reasonable in all matters relating to the delivery and answering of interrogatories, the admission of documents and facts, and the discovery, inspection, production, impounding and return of documents or other material objects producible as evidence,

(b) issue summonses to persons whose attendance is required either to give evidence or to produce documents or such other objects as aforesaid,

(c) order any fact to be proved by affidavit

Discovery—See Orders XI, XII, XIII, XVI, XIX, and notes thereto
The section is new

31. *The provisions in sections 27, 28 and 29 shall apply to summonses to give evidence or to produce documents or other material objects*
Summons to witness

32. *The Court may compel the attendance of any person to whom a summons has been issued under section 30 and for that purpose may—*
Penalty for default

- (a) *issue a warrant for his arrest;*
- (b) *attach and sell his property;*
- (c) *impose a fine upon him not exceeding five hundred rupees,*
- (d) *order him to furnish security for his appearance and in default commit him to the civil prison.*

JUDGMENT AND DECREE.

33. *The Court, after the case has been heard, shall pronounce judgment, and on such judgment a decree shall follow.*
Judgment and decree

Judgment and decree —See notes to O XX, *post*

INTEREST

34. (1) *Where and in so far as a decree is for the payment of money, the Court may, in the decree, order interest at such rate as the Court deems reasonable to be paid on the principal sum adjudged, from the date of the suit to the date of the decree, in addition to any interest adjudged on such principal sum for any period prior to the institution of the suit, with further interest at such rate as the Court deems reasonable on the aggregate sum so adjudged, from the date of the decree to the date of payment, or to such earlier date as the Court thinks fit*
Interest.

(2) *Where such a decree is silent respect to the payment of further interest as aforesaid from the date of the decree as aggregate date other earlier date the Court shall order interest, and to suit.*

Interest of 1841 and the Code which took effect in 1859 It only repl

date of suit is a question of substantive law (1). Ordinarily an interest subject to the exceptions recognized by that law, the rate agreed upon must be awarded up to the date of suit (2). Interest after date of suit is, according to the opinion of the Calcutta (3) though not of the Madras High Court (4) in the discretion of the Court notwithstanding that a fixed rate of interest is mentioned as payable "up to realization". No additional Court fee is required on account of the claim for interest from the date of institution of suit till payment (5). There is no analogy between interest awarded under this section and mesne profits under O XX r 12 p (6).

Section 56 of the Transfer of Property Act (now O XXXIV r 2) excludes the discretion given by this section and binds the Court to decree the rate of interest provided by the mortgage, if not illegal, down to the date fixed by the Court according to the terms of the second paragraph of the section (7). After this period interest will run at the Court rate up to date of payment according to the practice and rules of the Calcutta High Court (8). This section relates to a decree for money and a mortgage decree until it reaches the stage shown by section 60 of the Transfer of Property Act cannot be so termed (9).

(1) Some decisions on the Interest Act (XXXII of 1893), and others relating to the question of interest, such as the doctrine of penalties (see Contract Act, s. 74, as amended by Act VI of 1893) which does not apply to stipulations in consent decrees (*Shree Kuli Timapa v Mahalaya*, 10 B 435 (1886) *contra* *Narappa v Venkatas*, 24 M 265 (1900), *ref* to *Rai Balkrishen Dass v Raja Run Bahadoor Singh*, 10 C 305 (1883), and *see* *Run Bahadoor Singh v Roy Narain Dass*, 7 C L R 52 (1880)], the rule of *damdupat* [as to which also see *post*], payment of interest after due date and interest payable according to mercantile usage and other cases, will be found in the notes to O Knealy's Civ Pro Code. A recent decision is *Rani Sundar Koor v Rai Sham Krishna*, 31 I A 9 (1906). For payments of interest by instalments and limitation, see *Abdul Abad v Mahtab Bibi*, 35 A 378 (1913), distinguishing *Kallu v Halki*, 18 A. 295 (1896) and *Anwar Husain v Lalmi Khan*, 26 A 167 (1901).

(2) See O Knealy's Civ Pro Code. The matter is not here dealt with as being beyond the scope of the Commentary.

(3) *Mangiram Marwari v Dhowlal Roy*, 12 C 569, 1 B (1886) and the same was held in Bombay under the Code of 1859, *Carvalho v Nurbibi*, 3 B 202 (1879). But it has recently been held in Calcutta that the Court is bound to award interest from the date of suit to date fixed for redemption unless the rate is penal. *Kali Prosonno v Protap*, 17 C W N 221, 226 (1912).

(4) *Ramachandra v Devu*, 12 M 485 (1889).

(5) *Vithal Hari v Govind Vasudeo* 17 B 41 (1892), it stands on the same footing as future mesne profits, *ib*.

(6) *Dwarka Nath Biswas v Debendra Nath Tagore*, 33 C 1232 (1906).

(7) *Burya Narain Singh v Jogendra Narain Roy*, 20 C 360 (1892), *Subbaraya Ravuthamunda v Ponnusami Naddar*, 21 M 764 (1897), *Chaturbhaj Karsan v Harbhajji*, 20 B 744 (1895). See in this connection the distinction drawn in *Umes Chunder Sircar v Zahar Fatima*, 18 C 164 (1890), *Kali Prosonno v Protap* 17 C W N 221 (1912), and for case where no interest is stipulated for in a mortgage bond, see *Makbub Ali v Ali Ahmed* 40 C 514 (A C) (1913) (none is recoverable, for being a charge in the nature of a mortgage, it should have been in writing and registered), following *Kutti umma v Madhava Menon*, 11 M L J 186 (1901) distinguishing *Imdad Hasam Khan v Badri Prosad* 20 A 401, *Rajwanta Kunwar v Shyam Narain Singh*, 36 A 220 (1914), *Rameswar Koor v Mahomed Mehdi*, 26 C 39 (1898) *Maharaja of Barpur v Ranni Kanno Dei*, 23 A 181 (1900), *Balar Sajjad v Udit Narain Singh*, 21 A 361 (1899).

(8) *Jogendra Nath Mookerjee v Methana Abraham*, 6 C W N 769 (1902). See other cases cited in this.

(9) *Hargoondas Girdharlal v Mohanbhai Mhasukhabhai*, 2 Bom L R 225 (1900). See *Girya v Sabapathy*, 29 M 65 (1905).

The Court has also a discretion to award interest after decree. The contract becomes merged in the decree, and the plaintiff recovers only such interest as, according to the course and practice of the Court, is allowed on debts for which the creditor has the security of its decree (1). Interest if not given in the decree is taken to have been refused, (2) but a party may by his conduct be estopped from objecting that execution cannot issue for a higher rate than that provided in the decree (3). If a decree holder gives up a portion of his claim and verbally agrees to receive the remainder by instalments, he does not thereby give up interest to which he is entitled under the decree (4). The rule of *damdapat* exists only so long as the contractual relation of debtor and creditor exists, but not when that relation has come to an end by reason of a decree (5). Thus where a decree has been passed on a mortgage the rule does not apply to the interest accruing after the date fixed for redemption (6). The rule of *damdapat* is not applicable if it was not applicable at the time when the decree became final and binding (7). The discretionary powers conferred by this section may be exercised without reference to the law of *damdapat* (8).

"In the decree"—A Court is not empowered by this section merely to embody in a decree interest which has been adjudged payable in the suit, for it is said that such a reading of the section would make it surplusage, as it does not require a rule of procedure to enable a Court to decree a relief which it has adjudged in its judgment (9). It has therefore been held that the Court may in the decree order payment of interest from the date of the suit onwards, although the judgment awards interest for the period prior to the institution of the suit only (10). But where a Judge in adjudging a specific sum, principal and interest, in terms dismissed "the rest of the claim," it was held that as the claim for interest after the institution of the suit was part of "the rest of the claim" and with it stood dismissed, the Court could not give interest by way of amendment of its decree (11). Where a district Judge gave no interest from the date of the suit and there was nothing to show that this was an over

(1) *Bishessur Surmah v Kalleeknath Surmah*, 11 W R 450 (1869), the consolidated sum bears interest from and after decree, but this is not compound interest, but interest on a fixed sum declared to be due by the decree *Jodoonath Roy v Dwarka knath Chatterjee*, 1 W R Misc 15 (1864), and see *Jaleshar Rai v Anrut Rai*, 35 A 302 (1913).

(2) See *Kallooram Baboo v Doorganath Talcoorkdar*, 10 W R 175 (1868). In *Madhub Lal Khan v Noyan Ghose*, 6 C L R 231 (1880), the decree gave interest but did not specify the rate, and the usual Court rate was allowed.

(3) *Sheo Golain Lal v Banu Prasad* 4 C L R 29 (1879), s c, 5 C 27.

(4) *Mohammed Mojoormdar v Partab Chunder Singh*, 6 W R Misc 121 (1866).

(5) *In re Hari Lal Mullick*, 10 C W N 384 (1906).

(6) *Nanda Lal Roy v Dharendra Nath Chakravarti* 40 C 710 (1913), following *In re Hari Lal Mullick*, *supra*, not following *Ram Kanhyo Audhicary v Cally Churn Dey*, 21 C 840.

(7) *Lall Behary Dutt v Thacomoney Dassce*, 23 C 899 (1896).

(8) *Dhondshet v Ravji*, 22 B 86 (1896).

(9) *Hasan Shah v Sheo Prasad*, 15 A 121, 122 (1893).

(10) *Kolai Ram v Pali Ram*, 7 A 755 (1885) in which it was held that there was no variance between the judgment and decree.

(11) *Hasan Shah v Sheo Prasad*, *supra*.

sight or mistake on his part, the High Court treated the matter as if he had withheld such interest in the exercise of his discretion under this section, and this view was approved by the Privy Council (1)

COSTS.

35 (1) *Subject to such conditions and limitations as may be prescribed, and to the provisions of any law for the time being in force, the costs of and incident to all suits shall be in the discretion of the Court, and the Court shall have full power to determine by whom or out of what property and to what extent such costs are to be paid, and to give all necessary directions for the purposes aforesaid. The fact that the Court has no jurisdiction to try the suit shall be no bar to the exercise of such powers*

Costs

(2) Where the Court directs that any costs shall not follow the event, the Court shall state its reasons in writing

(3) The Court may give interest on costs at any rate not exceeding six per cent per annum, and such interest shall be added to the costs and shall be recoverable as such

Costs generally—The present section replaces sects 218–222 of the last Code. The first clause is with some additions taken from s 5 of the Judicature Act of 1890, and in effect embodies the provisions of sects 218–220 of the last Code. As regards the subject of execution see sect 36 of this Code. Sect 221 has been transferred to O XX r 6 where it appears as the third clause of that rule. Sect 222 is incorporated in the third clause of this section, the direction as to the payment of costs being paid out of or charged upon the subject matter of the suit being omitted. The power to order this is contained in the first clause of this section. As regards this, it has been held that a mortgagee having had the benefit of a partition and having accepted and approved of it as part of his title was though not a party to the partition suit bound by the equities attaching to the mortgaged property as incidents of the partition and was therefore liable in respect of a proportionate share of the charge for costs created by the order of the Court made in that suit under this section and such proportionate share of these costs should be deducted in priority out of the proceeds of the sale of the mortgaged property (2). Under the circumstances stated the cases decided under the former sections are here given

Disposal of costs—Sect 218 of the last Code enacted that When disposing of any application under this Code the Court may give to either party the costs of such application or may reserve the consideration of such costs

(1) *Majnumdar Hiralal v Dassi Narsinhilal*
P. C. 37 B 326 (1913)

(2) *Bhetterpal Sinteratno v Khial Kisto*,
21 C 904 (1894)

for any future stage of the proceedings" When costs of an interlocutory proceeding have been disposed of, the award of general costs of the suit does not interfere with that interlocutory order (1) A Court finally determining a suit is bound to decide by which of the parties before it the costs shall be borne, it is not at liberty to declare that the costs shall be borne by the unsuccessful party in a suit to be hereafter brought (2) A decree drawn strictly in accordance with the provisions of sect 88, of the Transfer of Property Act, directs the costs to be recovered out of the mortgaged property (3) An omission to award costs cannot be considered a mere clerical error, but must be rectified by way of review within the prescribed time (4)

Parties paying or receiving costs—The person who receives the costs must, of course, be a party to the suit As regards the person who may be ordered to pay, the general rule in English Courts has been said to be, (5) that Courts have no power except over parties to the record, though an exception has been made where the party before the Court is a mere puppet in the hands of a stranger to the suit The Courts here have, in some cases, ordered persons not party to the record to pay costs (6) But under the last Code only parties could be made liable This appeared from the words, "any other party to the suit" in sect 102 of that Code (7) Where, however, there has been a contempt of Court, as where strangers were the real though hidden plaintiffs, and had executed a false lease in favour of the nominal plaintiff, who had brought the suit on the strength of such false lease, it was held that though the Code gave no power, yet that the High Court, inheriting the powers of the Supreme Court, could order such strangers to pay the costs of the suit (8) Persons interested, on behalf of whom a suit is brought under O I r 3 (formerly sect 30) but not joining or joined as parties, should not be made to pay costs (9) Where

(1) *Radhapersad Singh v Ram Parmeswar Singh*, 9 C 797 (1882), S C 10 I A 113

(2) *Kashee Chunder v Bungshee Buddun*, 23 W R 89 (1874)

(3) *Maqbul Fatma v Lalta Prasad*, 20 A 523 (1898), in which a direction in the decree was held to be merely formal compliance with the Code and was not intended to make the costs recoverable personally from the judgment debtor As to mortgagor's personal liability, see *Rutnessur Sein v Jusoda*, 14 C 185 (1886), ref *Damodar Das v Budh Kuar*, 10 A. 179 (1888)

(4) *Ram Sahoy Singh v Rookhoo Singh*, 15 W R 414 (1871) The Court has refused to interfere where the applicant has delayed too long *Oodoy Tara v Syud Jonab*, 17 W R 338 (1872), or the judgment has been appealed against and a final decree passed by the Superior Court *Bilas Singh v Balig Ram*, 5 D N W (1861) p 466

(5) *Bevis v Turner*, 7 B 181, 486 (1883),

but as to whether the Supreme Court, whose powers are inherited by the High Court, would have been bound by *Hayward v Gifford*, 4 M. & W 194, see judgment of *Peacock, C J*, in *Jointee Chunder Sein v Anundo Lal Doss*, 14 W R 1 (1865) (appeals from original jurisdiction)

(6) See cases cited in *Goolam Hoossein v*

their consent had been made parties, could not be made liable for costs simply because they had encouraged the plaintiff to bring the suit and provided him with funds

(7) *Bevis v Turner*, 7 B 484 486 (1883), *Jointee Chunder v Anundo Lal Doss*, 14 W R 1, A. O J (1865)

(8) *Jointee Chunder Sein v Anundo Lal Doss*, 14 W R 1, A. O J (1865)

(9) *Syedur Rij v Baidy Nath Deb* 1 C N W 63 (1896)

a party is made defendant without cause of action his co defendant of course should not be made to pay his costs, which should be paid by the plaintiff (1) But the Court may, in a proper case, order one defendant to pay the costs of another defendant (2) So where a defendant has colluded with the plaintiff and induced him to bring the suit, he may not only be made to pay his co defendant's costs, but refused his own (3) And in a suit brought against several parties, some of whom admitted the debt and partnership and others denied them, the defendants who disputed the claim were made to pay the costs of those who admitted it (4)

Sect 219 of the last Code provided that "the judgment shall direct by whom the costs of each party are to be paid, whether by himself or by any other party to the suit, and whether in whole or in what part or proportion"

As to the liability of minors, next friends, and guardians *ad litem* for costs, see notes to O XXXII If the Official Assignee defends a suit he is liable, in the event of failure, to be ordered to pay the plaintiff's costs in the same way as any other defendant and if the estate be insufficient to pay the costs, he will have to bear them personally (5) As regards executors (6) administrators, (7) trustees, (8) and mortgagees (9) the English O 65 r 1 provides that nothing in it shall be held to deprive any of these persons who has not unreasonably

(1) Ram Chunder : Kisto Kammeo 10 W R. 194 (1868)

(2) Rudow : Great Britain, etc, Assurance Society, 17 C D 608, Sanderson : Blyth Theatre Co, (1903) 2 K B 533 [The costs of a successful defendant sued in the alternative may be ordered to be paid by the unsuccessful co defendant.] As to suits for contribution for costs paid under a joint decree, see Kisto Coomar v Anund Moyee, 7 W R 300 (1867)

(3) Bhyroo Rao : Anoorodeb Deo Marsh 608 (1864)

(4) Juggat Chunder Roy : Roop Chand Shaw, 6 C 811 (1881)

(5) Bevis v Turner, 7 B 484 (1883)

(6) In the goods of Taramoni Das, 25 C 553 (1898) [executor of will obtained probate, subsequent will, application by another executor] Dayabhai Tapidas v Damodardas Tapidas, 21 B 75 (1896) [fund liable for costs of obtaining probate] Trustees, executors and administrators are entitled to costs out of estate except in cases of vexatious conduct or where by neglect or misconduct they have occasioned institution of suit Simpson : Bathurst, 5 Ch. App 193 *In re Chennell*, 8 C D 492, *Ex parte Wainwright*, 19 C. D 140 In suits for construction of wills, where reasonable doubt exists, costs usually come out of the estate see *Kristoromoney v*

Narendra Krishna, 161 A 29, 43 (1888), 16 C 383, Tarachurn Chatterjee v Suresh Chunder Mookerjee 161 A 166, 174 (1889), 17 C 123, not so where the construction of the will was not so difficult as to have required the assistance of the Court Nara yant Doss : Administrator General, 21 C 683 (1894), or where plaintiff sued to oust a person from possession of property, resting his title upon construction of a will Lala Ramjewan Lal : Dal Koer 24 C 406, 412 (1897) Where the estate was not before the Court an agreement as to costs could not be carried out Malchus : Broughton, 13 C 193 (1886)

(7) See last note and Ford : Chesterfield, 21 Beav 426 [estate or fund administered, costs of all necessary parties first charge], Sharp : Lush, 10 C D 468 [cost of appearing in chambers in administration suit], as to costs of administrator general, see *Amir Jan v Rivett Carnac*, 10 B 350 (1886)

(8) See last note but one ante and as to right of dissenting trustee to have bill of costs taxed even after payment, see *Jyibhoy : Byramji*, 18 B 189 (1893)

(9) Maqbul Fatima : Lalita Prasad, 20 A. 523 (1898), Rutnessur Sein : Jusoda, 14 C 185 (1886), Damodar Das v Budh Kuar, 10 A. 179 (1888) As to attorney and client costs, see *Obhoy Churn Sen v Debendronath Mullick* 8 C L R 437 (1881)

instituted or carried on or resisted proceedings of any right to costs out of a particular estate or fund to which he would be entitled under the Chancery practice And this will be so here

As to costs in matrimonial causes, (1) and in guardianship proceedings (2) see cases cited. as also as to costs and taxation of costs of the Government solicitor, (3) costs in case of excessive bail in salvage actions, (4) and cases of set off (5)

The Court has refused a witness his costs of appearing by counsel (6)

Power of Court as to costs—Sect 220 of the last Code provided as follows “(1) The Court shall have full power to give and apportion costs of every application and suit in any manner it thinks fit, and the fact that the Court has no jurisdiction to try the case is no bar to the exercise of such power. Provided that if the Court directs that the costs of any application or suit shall not follow the event, the Court shall state its reason in writing (2) Every order relating to costs made under this Code and not forming part of a decree may be executed as if it were a decree for money”

The discretion to award costs was subject to other provisions and was thus limited in the case of certain suits instituted in the High Court, but cognizable by the Presidency Small Cause Courts (7) Where A demanded a particular sum as due to him from B, and the latter tendered a less amount, saying that that was all he owed, it was held in an action brought in the High Court that A was entitled to full costs, not being under any obligation to accept the lesser sum and sue for the balance in the Small Cause Court (8) For sections of the Code affecting the discretion, see O XI r 3 and O XXI r 72 The power, however, given, though a full power, was subject to the control of the Court of Appeal (9) The discretion as to the award of costs which a Court has is not taken away by the fact that a party to a suit is protected under the provisions of the Judicial Officers Protection Act (10)

As regards apportionment, the general rule is that if a plaintiff recovers a less amount than he claimed in his plaint, his costs should be apportioned

(1) *Iowle v Iowle*, 4 C 260 (1878), *Proby v Proby*, 5 C 357 (1879) [*dist Natal v Natal*, 9 M 12 (1885)], *Thomson v Thomson* 14 C 580 (1887), *Mayhew v Mayhew*, 19 B 293 (1894), *A v B*, 21 B 77 (1896)

(2) *In re Bakaruddin Mahomed Chowdhry*, 20 C 133 (1898)

(3) *Azimullah Saheb v Secretary of State*, 15 M 405 (1893), *Mahammed Ahm Oollah v Secretary of State*, 17 M 162 (1893)

(4) *In the matter of the ship Champion*, 17 C 84, 114 (1889)

(5) *Notes to O VIII r 6 and Brijnath Dass v Juggernath Das*, 4 C 712 (1879) [set off of costs against mortgage money], and as to pre-emption suits, see notes to Rule 130

(6) *In re Brown & Co*, 14 C 219 (1886)

(7) Secs 22 of Act XV of 1882, amended by s 11 of Act I of 1890 *Ismail Agha v*

Leslie, 24 C 399 (1896), 1 C W N 188 dissented from in *Yonosuko v Ookerda* 21 B 779 (1897), *Sabapati Mudaliyar v Narayanswami Mudaliyar*, 1 M H C R 115 (1862) [clause 37 of Letters Patent does not give the High Court an uncontrolled discretion as to costs] The section has of course, no application where the suit is not within the jurisdiction of the S C C *Murtunjy Dutt v Kameence Dassee*, 1 Ind Jur N S 95 (1867)

(8) *Chunderkant Mookerjee v Judoobakh Khan* 1 C L R 470 (1877)

(9) *Tara Prasunno v Satish Chandra*, 4 C W N 90 (1896), *Pratap Chandra v Bah Bhanjan*, 1 C W N 606 (1900)

(10) *Ganesh Mahadev v Narayan Balstet*, 1 Bom L R 109 (1902)

according to the amount recovered and not to the sum claimed (1). Costs thus follow the result of the case unless there are reasons to the contrary, so that where the plaintiff has failed in part and succeeded in part the costs are apportioned so as to give each party the costs applicable to the matter upon which he has succeeded (2). It is, however, not correct to say that costs must be invariably awarded in proportion to the amount decreed and dismissed. The Court has a discretion, and if a plaintiff has an honest claim in which he mainly succeeds he may be allowed full costs (3). As to costs of particular issues, see *post*, "Follow the event." The Court is given a wide discretion, but that discretion must be exercised on legal principles. It is a power to be exercised according to law and not according to mere caprice (4). The law as to the award of costs has been laid down by Jessel M.R. in *Cooper v. Whittingham* (5) in a passage which has been cited and adopted by the Madras High Court (6). An Appellate Court will not interfere with an exercise of discretion by the lower Court unless it has proceeded upon a manifestly wrong ground (7). See *post*.

"Follow the event."—This means the result of the decision (8). The second paragraph of the section indicates that costs must follow the event, unless there be good cause to the contrary. If a plaintiff succeeds he is ordinarily entitled to his costs (9). If a defendant succeeds he is ordinarily entitled to his costs (10). A plaintiff thus cannot get costs against a person against whom he has no cause of action (11). And a successful defendant cannot be made to pay the costs of the plaintiff (12). If a party substantially succeeds and proves his case against the defendant he is entitled to his costs, although he has not got the precise form of relief which he wanted (13). The mistakes of the opposite party are no reason for departing from the general

(1) *Mudhun Mohun Doss v. Gokul Doss*, 10 M. L. A. 563 (1866), *Velu Pillai v. Ghese Mahomed*, 17 M. 223, 226 (1843).

(2) *Tarachand Mookerjee v. Jadoonath, Marsh*, 79 (1864).

(3) *Sheo Dyal Tewarie v. Juloonath Tewarie*, 9 W. R. 61 (1815). On the other hand, costs have been disallowed to a special appellant who failed on certain points even though the decree was modified in appeal. *Heera Ram v. Ashruf Ali*, 9 W. R. 103 (1868).

(4) *Gridhari Lal Roy v. Sundar Bibi*, B. L. R. Sup. Vol. F. B. 490, 497 (1866), *Sri Dantuluri v. Surappa Razu*, 3 M. H. O. R. 113 (1866).

(5) 15 Ch. D. 501, 504.

(6) *Kuppuswami Chetty v. Zamindar of Kalahasti*, 27 M. 311 (1903).

(7) *Parshram v. Dorabji*, 2 Bom. L. R. 254, 255 (1900).

(8) See Ann. Pr. 1905 O. 65, r. 1, p. 943.

(9) *Ghanasham Nilkant v. Moroba Ram*

chandra, 18 B. 174 (1891).

(10) *Monohur Doss v. Romanauth Iaw*, 3 C. 473, 481 (1878). So also a person who shows that he has been wrongly made a party, *Bishen Dayal v. Bank of Upper India*, 13 A. 230, 295 (1890), or respondent, *Sheo Pershad v. Lalljee*, S. D. N. W., July, 1863, p. 1. *Kashernath Sein v. Chunder Monce*, 9 W. R. 288 (1868). *Collector of Dacca v. Kamala Lant*, 2 W. R. 33 (1865), *Collector of 24 Pergannahs v. Wilkinson*, 12 W. R. 444 (1869), *Government v. Sanoola*, 3 W. R. 23 (1865), *Shunt Buksh v. Lalla Nund*, 11 W. R. 48 (1869).

(11) *Bunwareo Lal v. Chowdhry Drup Singh*, 19 C. 179 (1885).

(12) *Sri Dantuluri v. Surappa Razu*, 3 M. H. C. R. 113 (1866), *Moshungan v. Mozari Sajad*, 12 C. 271 (1885).

(13) *Ghanasham Nilkant v. Moroba Ram-chandra*, *supra*.

rule of law that a successful party is entitled to his costs (1) The word "*event*" may, however, be read distributively, and where there are distinct causes of action the general costs of the cause follow the judgment, but the costs of the particular issues should be taxed in favour of the party who has succeeded on them (2) And the same rule is commonly applied in all cases where several issues are raised, and the party fails as to some and is successful as to others

The same general principles apply in the case of appeals (3) though the cost of an appeal may be severable from the general costs of the suit (4) It is a general, but not a universal rule, that the discretion of the Court below as to costs is not altered when there is no substantial alteration made in the decree itself (5) The respondent will not be deprived of costs on the dismissal of the appeal on the ground that the appellant had no previous notice of the preliminary objection which has prevailed (6) In his appeal from the Judge's order passed in favour of the plaintiff, and disallowing his own claim for costs, a defendant unnecessarily made a co defendant a respondent As this respondent could not be injured in any way in the appeal, it was held by Sir Baines Peacock (Mitter, J, dissenting) that although the appeal was dismissed, the co defendant was not entitled to costs simply because he had been present watching the case (7) When an Appellate Court decrees an appeal and gives costs of its own Court, the costs of the first Court should be included in the decree (8) A decree for "usual costs and interest" means all costs which the successful party has incurred from the commencement of the suit until the date of the final decree with interest at (now) 6 per cent from the date of the decree (9) A direction in a decree that "the respondent should pay to the appellants the costs incurred by them in the Lower Court" means the costs specified in the decree appealed against as the costs incurred by the appellants (10) Where a decree under which costs have been recovered is set aside in appeal an express order is not needed for a refund of the costs with interest (11)

The same principles are applied in appeals to the Privy Council where

(1) *Bishen Dayal v Bank of Upper India* 13 A 290, 295 (1890)

(2) *Myers v De Silva* 6 Q B D 521, *Goutard v Carr*, 13 Q B D 598 n, *Lund v Campbell*, 14 Q B D 821, *Hawke v Brear*, ib, 841

(3) See *Mohendro Chandra v Ashutosh Ganguli*, 20 C 762 (1893), *Parmanandas v Venayekrao*, 7 B 19, 33 (1878), *Monohur Das v Romanauth Law*, 3 C 473, 484 (1878), *Ghanasham Nilkant v Moroba Ramchandra* 18 B 474 (1894) In *Ramji Morari v Standard Oil Co*, 20 B 167 (1895), it was held that the assignee of a decree who was made respondent in an appeal from it, but had taken no steps actively to support it, ought not to be ordered to pay costs

(4) *Mohen lro Chandra v Ashutosh Ganguli supra*

(5) *Parmanandas v Venayekrao, supra*

(6) *Imtiaz Bano v Latafat un nissa* 11 A 328 (1889)

(7) *Collector of 24 Pergunnahs v Wilkin son*, 12 W R 444 (1869)

(8) *Shaikh Mahomed v Ram Kant Chow dhry*, 16 W R 266 (1841)

(9) *Broughton v Pirhlad Sen* 19 W R 152 (1873), see *Madhublal Khan v Noyan ghose*, 6 C L R 231 (1880)

(10) *Ram Chunder Sen v Durga Nath Poy*, 1 Shome, 143

(11) *Dorab Ally Khan v Abdul Azeez*, 4 C 229 (1878), *Watkins v Mohooroo Iken* 1 C W N 556 (1897)

the successful appellant is, as a rule, entitled to his costs (1) But where an appeal was affirmed upon wholly different grounds from those relied upon by the Court below, the dismissal was ordered to be without costs (2) And where a partial alteration was made by the Appellate Court in the decree of the Court below, as to the rate of interest awarded, but in other respects the decree was affirmed, both parties were directed to pay their own costs of appeal (3) No costs have been given where the parties maintained pleas far in excess of their respective legal rights, (4) or where the appellant has failed as to part of his appeal, (5) or where the appellant has used forged documents (6) Costs occasioned by the introduction of unnecessary and irrelevant matter into the record have been disallowed (7)

A Court may, however, direct that costs shall not follow the event, but if it does, it must be for good cause, and its reasons must be stated in writing, a provision enacted both to secure a proper exercise of discretion and in order that the Court of Appeal may be in a position to control the order. It is not possible to define what is good cause. The rule laid down in *Cooper v Whittingham* (8) that "where a plaintiff comes to enforce a legal right, and there has been no misconduct on his part, the Court cannot take away his right to costs," has been adopted in this country (9) and by the Court of Appeal in England. But the same Court has held (10) that misconduct was not necessary to constitute good cause for depriving a successful plaintiff of costs. "Everything which increases the litigation and the costs, and which places upon the defendant a burden which he ought not to bear in the course of that litigation, is perfectly 'good cause' for depriving the plaintiff of his costs" (11). The Court may consider not merely the conduct of the party in the actual litigation, but may take into consideration matters which led up to it (12). Where a defendant has by his misstatements made under circumstances imposing an obligation on him to be truthful brought litigation on himself, and rendered an action against him reasonable there is good cause for depriving him of his costs (13). If the action is frivolous or vexatious the

(1) *Kali Krishna Tagore v Secretary of State*, 15 I A 186, 194 (1888)

(2) *Fischer v Kamala Naicker*, 8 M. I A 170 (1860), s.c., 3 W R P C 33

(3) *Mirtunjoy Chuckerbutty v Cochrane*, 10 M I A 229 (1865)

(4) *Ramcoomar Ghose v Kali Krishna Tagore*, 13 I A 116, 122 (1886), s.c., 14 C 99

(5) *Maharam Rajroop Koer v Syed Abul Hossein*, 7 L A. 240, 249 (1880), s.c. 6 C 394

(6) *Coomari Rodeshwar v Manroop Koer*, 13 I A 20, 21 (1885), similarly a respondent guilty of fraud got no costs. *Bhubaneswari Debi v Nilkomul Lahiri*, 12 I A 137, 141 (1885), s.c. 12 C 18.

(7) *Bishenmun Singh v Land Mortgage Bank*, 12 I A. 7 (1884), s.c., 11 C 244,

Rajah of Pittapur v Rajah Row Buchu, 12 I A. 16 22 (1884)

(8) 15 C D 501

(9) *Kuppuswami Chetty v Zamindar of Kalahasti*, 27 M. 341, 342 (1903), where the passage, which explains the meaning of misconduct, will be found cited.

(10) *Forster v Farquhar*, 1893 1 Q B 564

(11) *Huxley v West London Extension Ry Co*, 14 App Cas. 32, *per Halsbury*, L C. See also judgment of Lord Watson at p. 33

(12) *Per Lord Russell, C.J.*, *Bostock v Ramsay Urban District Council*, 1900, 1 Q B 360, 1900, 2 Q B 616

(13) *Per Fry, L.J.*, *Sutchiffe v Smith*, 2 James R 881

plaintiff may be deprived of costs (1) If the Court thinks that the suit is a vexatious one and that no real damage has been sustained, it may give nominal damages to the plaintiff and award costs to the defendant, as in substance in such a case the defendant succeeds (2) Costs have been disallowed where a party acted with malice and malevolence, (3) as distinguished from mere hardness, in exercising a civil right, (4) and where the defence was found to be false and unscrupulous (5) A party has been refused costs where he induced plaintiff to sue him; (6) or did not raise the plea of jurisdiction on which he succeeded until special appeal (7) It has been held that the fact that a defendant has, previously to a suit being filed, admitted that the money sued for was due was not a ground for depriving plaintiff of his costs (8) This would be so if, though making an admission, a defendant was unwilling or refused to pay But if not so, *alter*, for the Court may deprive a plaintiff of costs where his suit is needlessly launched (9) See also cases cited *ante* in connection with appeals to the Courts of this country, or the Privy Council It is not possible to formulate any precise rules As has been well said, "We can get no nearer to a perfect test than the enquiry whether it would be more fair as between the parties that some exception should be made in the special instance to the rule that the costs should follow upon success" (10)

Separate Costs.—Where the interests of the parties are separate and distinct and they have different defences, separate costs should be allowed to each (11), as where the defendants are *zemindar* and *patnidar*, whose defences were not necessarily identical, (12) or where, in a suit to recover possession of land, one of the defendants pleaded successfully that he had nothing to do with the land, and the other defendants claimed title, and also succeeded in their

(1) *Macgregor v Clay*, 4 Times R 715

(2) *Futeck Parooes v Mohender Nath Mozoomdar*, 1 C 385-388 (1876) In England the fact that only a farthing's damages is given, though not conclusive, is *prima facie* good cause, *Moore v Gill*, 4 Times Rep 738, *Myers v Financial News*, 5 Times Rep 42, *O Connor v Star Newspaper*, 68 L T 146 Similarly as to smallness of damage and recovery of small sum upon a large claim, *Wood v Cox*, 5 Times R 272, *Forster v Farquhar* (1893), 1 Q B 564 In *Mt Bibee Moscehun v Mt Bibee Munoorun*, 24 W R 69 (1879), a plaintiff who secured nominal damages was given his costs

(3) *Kaleo Pershad v Ram Pershad*, 18 W R 14 (1872), *sed qu* the defendant having been found entitled to do what he did

(4) *Muddan v Alopedden*, S D N W 1861, p. 569, cited in *O'Keefe*, C P C notes to s 220

(5) *Ram Gopal v Bhobun Mohun, Cory ton*, 126 (1861-2)

(6) *Bhugwan Doss v Syed Akbar*, 1 Ind. Jur N S 390 (1867)

(7) *Nobeen Kishen v Shub Pershad*, 7 W R 490 (1867)

(8) *Kuppuswami Chetty v Zamindar of Kalahasti*, 27 M. 341 (1903)

(9) *Parshram v Dorabji*, 2 Bom L R 204, 256 (1900), where without contest a plaintiff obtained a declaratory decree, but was ordered to pay the defendant's costs

(10) *Per Bowen*, L J, in *Forster v Farquhar* (1893), 1 Q B 569

(11) As appears to have been the case in *Konella Koor v Behari Patuck*, 12 W R 70 (1869), and see *Chooneo Lal v Gopal Chunder*, S D N W (1859), p 1, where the defendants represented separate interests and lived so far from each other that it could not be expected that they should employ the same pleader

(12) *Gobindnath Roy Bahadur v Luck mee Koomart*, 11 W R 36 (1862)

defence, (1) or where the defendants were charged with falsely misappropriating property and some of them might have failed in their defence and others succeeded (2) But where the interests of the defendants are the same, as is ordinarily the case with joint holders, (3) or several representatives of the same original mortgagees, (4) or persons are sued for damages on a cause of action common to all, (5) in short, where the defences are common and identical and not separate, or from any cause defendants file separate defences unnecessarily, (6) only one set of costs should be awarded

Calculation of Costs—In the High Courts, rules exist under which there is a regular scale of costs and the parties' costs are taxed according to this scale. Pleders' fees must also be calculated according to the rules governing them (7). The scale on which costs should be awarded to a defendant depends on what the plaintiff claims against him, (8) and so where in a suit for partition two widows who had a claim for maintenance only were made parties their pleders were held entitled to percentage only on the amount claimed by them for maintenance (9). When a suit contains several distinct claims against separate defendants, the amount of costs to be allowed to each depends on the claims against him (10). Where co-sharers were made defendants in order to plaintiff obtaining a complete decree the plaintiff must, it was held, pay costs sufficient to cover expenses of appearance (11). As against his own clients, in the absence of any rule or express agreement a pleader is only entitled to reasonable remuneration for his work and labour (12). Costs in an application for revocation of probate have been assessed as in a miscellaneous proceeding (13). The costs which a defeated plaintiff should be required to pay are those necessarily incurred by the successful party in the defence in the suit. Costs cannot be deemed necessary if by reasonable diligence on the part of the defendant or his pleader the expenditure of them could be avoided (14). Among items which have been allowed are salary of accountant (15) expenses in

(1) *Ram Chunder Gossain v. Mutty Lal Bageche*, 11 W R 19 (1869)

(2) *Nilkanth Surmah v. Soosla Debia* 6 W R 324 (1866)

(3) *Brindaban Chunder v. Ram Coomar Chowdhry*, 1 W R 139 (1864)

(4) *Shah Mahkun Lal v. Sree Kissen Singh*, 12 M I A 157, 201 (1868)

(5) *Kasce Nauth Roy v. Hullothur Roy*, 2 W R 60 (1864)

(6) *Francisco de Assis v. Anjos* 17 W R 188 (1872), *Juggu Lal v. Beharee Lal* 5 D N W, 1859, p 349 *Bhup Singh v. Zain ul Abdin* 9 A. 205 at p 210 (1886)

(7) *Amritnath Jha v. Roghoonath Pershad*, 6 W N Misc 35 (1866) [irrespective of any private arrangement between pleader and client]

(8) *Kaschnath Sen v. Chunder Monce*, J W R 288 (1868)

(9) *Ramchandra Parsharam v. Bhagabai*, 21 B 42 (1890)

(10) *Rajah Roodur Narain v. Coomar Narain Patnaik*, 13 W R 320 (1870)

(11) *Ramputti Koor v. Kalce Churn Singh*, 14 W R 94 (1870)

(12) *Mt. Amcroonssa v. Chapman*, 6 W R 108 (1866) [pleader employed by several defendants in same interest not entitled to separate fee from each]

(13) *Pratap Chandra Shaha v. Kali Bhanjan Shaha*, 4 C W N 600 (1900), *Garabini Das v. Pratap Chandra Shaha*, 4 C W N 602 (1900)

(14) *Secta Patta v. Suryudamma*, 18 M. 128 (1894), so it was held that plaintiff should not be saddled with the costs of three pleaders if two were sufficient, *Sukeena Bibee v. Usud Ali*, 8 D N W, 1861, p 333

(15) *Macnair v. Hogg*, 2 Hyde 51 (1864)

connection with attachment of defendant's property when suit is dismissed (1) and stamp for plaint (2)

Execution for Costs—The portion of sect 220 as relating to execution is omitted See now sect 36 If the order for costs forms part of a decree such decree is executed in the ordinary way Where, in a partition suit, the plaintiff, after decree, took no steps, but the estate was partitioned at the instance of one of the defendants, it was held that he must first obtain an order for payment, and if payment be not obtained then apply for execution (3) If the order does not form part of the decree it may be executed as if it were a decree for the payment of money But such an order is not a decree (4) A mamlatdar has the same power to levy costs decreed by the High Court as he has regarding costs decreed in his own court (5) No separate suit lies for the recovery of costs awardable under the Code, a remedy in execution being given (6) But where a Court is not entitled to order costs and costs are incurred, they may be made the subject of consideration in a subsequent suit (7) If it can order costs and does not do so, no separate suit will lie (8) An objection as to costs is a matter which should be raised in the shape of an application to amend or review the original decree, and failing that, by way of regular appeal against the decree, but no objection can be raised in execution of it (9) A summary remedy for payment of costs against his client has been given to solicitors, but they cannot under the rule of Court so giving it enforce payment against the client's representatives (10)

Set off of costs—O XX r 6 enacts that "*The Court may direct that the costs payable to one party by the other shall be set off against the sum which is admitted or found to be due from the former to the latter*" This rule, which is a re-enactment of sect 221 of the last Code, is one of those sections in which the general equitable principle of set off is recognized See note to O VIII r 6, *post* A mortgagor is entitled to set off or deduct the amount of costs payable to him under the decree against or from the mortgage debt payable by him (11) The section has been applied by analogy of

(1) *Sewa Ram v Iandv*, S D N W 1856, p 514

(2) *Madhub Chunder v Ram Lochun*, 14 W R 143 (1870) It does not, however, appear why the plaintiff was required to pay this amount in

(3) *Brojo Lal Sen v Mohendro Nath Sen*,

(1874)

(7) *Ib*, and see *Venkata Vigaya v mayva Pantulu*, 22 M. 314 (1898) [See note for costs]

(8) Referred case, 3 M H C R 3 (1867)

deduction of costs from the purchase money in pre-emption suits (1) A set-off cannot be allowed for costs not actually awarded and a decree which is incapable of being enforced cannot be set off against a decree which is alive (2)

Interest on costs.—Interest cannot be allowed on costs where the decree itself is silent on the point, unless submission is made by the parties to the discretion of the Court (3) The view once taken that sect 222 and sect 209 of the last Code did not affect the special provisions as to allowance of interest in the Transfer of Property Act (4) has been dissented from and overruled (5)

Appeal as to costs.—It was proposed to enact in sect 96, *post*, that “No appeal shall lie on a matter of costs only where by law such costs are left to the discretion of the Court, except by leave of the Appellate Court, obtained on an application accompanied by a memorandum of appeal” As, however, objection was taken the clause has been omitted with the result that the matter is still regulated by the previous case law Under the Code of 1859 it was held that a regular appeal would lie on a mere question of costs, although as the lower Court had a discretion in the matter, any interference with its order ought also to be exercised with discretion Though, however, an improper exercise of discretion might be matter of regular appeal, no special appeal would lie unless the award of costs was contrary to law (6) A similar rule was laid down (7) under the Code of 1877 Under the last Code first appeals were given not merely from decrees but also from any part of the decrees, (8)

(1) Ishri : Gopal Saran, 6 A. 351 (1884), see notes to Rule 120

(2) Huro Pershad : Foolkishore, 16 W. R 308 (1871) [As where (in regard to the first point) a decree of the High Court gave the successful appellant costs of that Court and of the lower Appellate Court, but omitted award the costs of the first Court]

(3) Bhoza Rughbur : Bhoza Raj, 3 A. H. R 319 (1871), Forster : Secretary of Discharge, 41 A 137 (1877), s. c, 3 C 161

(4) Amolak Ram : Lachmi Narain, 13 A. P 175 (1896)

(5) Achalabala Bux : Surendro Nath Dey, 24 C 766 (1897), Subbaraya : Ponnusami, 21 M. 364 (1897), Maharajah of Bhartpur : Ram Kanno, 23 A 181, 191 (1900) P C

(6) Gridhari Lal Roy : Sundar Bibi, B. L. R. Sup., vol. F B 496 (1866) [for earlier cases, see Doucett : Wise, 1 W R 322 (1864), Collector of Dacca : Kamala Kant, 2 W R 33, 34 (1865), Chooneo Lal v Patroo, 6 W R 19 (1866)], Futteh Parooee : Mohender Nath Mozoomdar, 1 C 385, 387 (1876), Desaji Lakhmaj : Bhavanidas Varotamdas, 8 B H C R 100 (1871), 1 C J So the P C refused to interfere on a matter of discretion Mt Kanneo : Luchman Das, 5 W R P C 59 (1837) In

Sri Dantuluri : Surappa Razu, 3 M. H. C. R 113 (1866), the Court interfered in second appeal as a question of principle was involved, as the lower Court made a defendant pay costs to a plaintiff whose suit was dismissed for want of cause of action. In Shunt Buksh : Lalla Nund, 11 W R 48 (1864), the Court interfered as a person, unnecessarily made a party, had been deprived of his costs, and in Ram Chunder Gossain : Mutty Lal Bagchee, 11 W R 19 (1869), where the lower Court disallowed separate costs to the defendants. As to early cases on second appeals, see Khoda Bux v Mowla Bux, 14 W R 255, 766 (1870), Ooma Churn : Girish, 25 W R 22 (1875), Achumbit : Kanhaya Lal, 7 W R 208 (1867), Beer Pershad v Doorga Pershad, W R 215 (1864) Amir Saheb v Jamshedji, 4 Bom H C R A. C J 941 (1867), Mt Bibee Moseechun : Mt Bibee Munoorun, 25 W R 69

(7) Balkissen Das v Lutchmeeput Singh, 8 C 91, at p 94 (1881)

(8) Therefore, that part which relates to costs is appealable if the decree is appealable See Vasudev : Bhavan, 16 B 241 (1891), Balkissen Das : Lutchmeeput Singh, 8 C 91, 94 (1881)

and necessarily therefore against the part of the decree awarding costs. But such an award was then, as before, a matter of discretion, and the Court of Appeal would generally only interfere where a matter of principle was involved, (1) whether in first appeal from a decree (2) or order, (3) or in second appeal (4). The Court has also held its interference justifiable in first appeal where, though strictly speaking no question of principle is involved, there has either been misapprehension as to facts or no real exercise of discretion at all (5).

The Bombay High Court, (6) citing certain English decisions, has held that the principle to be deduced from them is that Appeal Courts should interfere with the exercise of discretion by the lower Courts as to costs when there has been any violation of any established principle, (7) misapprehension of facts, (8) or where there has been no real exercise of discretion at all (9). These principles will be of general application in first appeals and appeals from orders. In the case of second appeals it must be shown that the order complained of comes within the provisions of sect. 100.

(1) *Secretary of State v Marjum Hossein Khan*, 11 C 359 (1885), *Amirul Hossain v Khairunnessa*, 28 C 567 (1901), *Moshingan v Mozari Sayad*, 12 C 271 (1885) [where successful defendant was ordered to pay plaintiff's costs], *Bunwari Lal v Chowdhry Drup Nath Singh*, 12 C 179 (1885) [where the plaintiff had no cause of action against appellant, and sought no relief against him and therefore could not receive costs], *Ranchordas Vithaldas v Bai Kasi*, 16 B 676, 682 (1892), *Kushal Sadashiv v Punamchand Jusrupji*, 22 B 164 (1897), *Bishen Dayal v Bank of Upper India*, 13 A 290, 295 (1890) [where a successful party was with out cause deprived of his costs], *Parshram v Dorabji*, 2 Bom L R 254, 255 (1900), *Pratap Chandra v Kali Bhanjan*, 4 C W N 600 (1900) [costs whether allowable as for suit or miscellaneous proceeding], in *Tara Prosunno v Satish Chandra*, 4 C W N 90 (1896), the question does not appear to have been one of principle but of the propriety of the order, see *Kamat v Kamat*, 8 B 369 (1884).

(2) *Secretary of State v Marjum Hossein Khan*, *supra*.

(3) *Moshingan v Mozari Sayad*, *supra* that in appealable orders, an appeal lying from that part of the order relating to costs.

Balkisson Das v Luchmeeput Singh, 8 C 91 (1884).

(1898) The Court can hear an appeal as to costs although that portion of the appeal not relating to costs has been abandoned at the hearing. *Vasudev Ramchandra v Bhavan Sivraj*, 16 B 241 (1891).

(4) *Bunwari Lal v Chowdhry Drup Nath Singh*, *supra*.

(5) *Ranchordas Vithaldas v Bai Kasi*, 16 B 676 at p 682 (1892), foll. *Kushal Sadashiv v Punamchand Jusrupji*, 22 B 164 (1897), *Parshram v Dorabji*, 2 Bom L R 254, 255 (1900).

(6) *Ranchordas Vithaldas v Bai Kasi*, 16 B 676 at p 682 (1892), foll. *Kushal Sadashiv v Punamchand Jusrupji*, 22 B 164 (1897).

(7) The English cases are numerous, see *Morgan and Wurtzburg's Costs*, 66 Ann Practice, Notes, O 65, r 1, p 963, vol ii p 467, *Parshram v Dorabji*, 2 Bom. L R 254, 255 (1900).

(8) *In re Gilbert* 28 C. D. 543, *Robertson v Robertson*, 6 P. D. 119, *Parshram v Dorabji*, 2 Bom L R 254, 255 (1900).

(9) As where costs have been awarded arbitrarily. *Daulat Ram v Durga Prasad*, 15 A. 333 (1893). Though the Court will assume that the Judge has exercised his discretion, unless satisfied that he has not done so. *Bew v Bew* (1899), 2 Ch. 467, foll. in *Parshram v Dorabji*, 2 Bom. L R 254, 260 (1900), *Re Hunt*, W N (1901) 144 C. 1, *Civil Service, etc. Society v G S Navigation Co.*, (1903) 2 K. B. 760, where the Judge decided on grounds not open to him, see *Ann. L. R.* p 167.

PART II.

EXECUTION.

GENERAL.

36 *The provisions of this Code relating to the execution of decrees shall, so far as they are applicable, be deemed to apply to the execution of orders*
Application to orders

Orders—This section replaces and supersedes the first paragraph of sect 649 of the last Code, the second paragraph being incorporated in the next section. By virtue of sect 647 (now 141) and sect 649 of the Code of 1882, it was held that an order obtained from a Judge in Chambers by an attorney against his client for payment of costs might be executed under Chapter XIX of the Code of 1882, corresponding with the present Part (1). By virtue of sect 649 of the last Code, execution might have been had of a judgment entered up under sect 86 of the Insolvent Act (2).

Execution—Execution is the enforcement by process of Court of its decrees and orders. The words “execution of decrees” at the head of the Chapter in the last Code was held to mean the enforcement of the decrees of Courts by process of execution only, viz the different kind of execution dealt with in the Chapter for compelling the judgment debtor to obey the order of the Court (3). Process in execution must always be granted by the direct act of the Court itself. And as parties cannot invoke the process *de novo* either by agreement or by their conduct so neither can they extend the relief which the Court has chosen to award (4). *Primâ facie* it is the right of every litigant to call on the Courts to take such action as may be requisite to secure the execution of a decree containing a direction in his favour, and the Court of execution cannot impose terms which are not in the decree (5). Procedure in execution

(1) *In re Premji Frikundas* 17 B 514 (1893)

(2) *In re Bhagwandas Hurjiwan*, 8 B 511 (1884)

(3) *Dreenath Royt Radhanath Mookerjee*, J C 773, 776 (1882) [as regards the question decided, an order directing an account is now a decree. See s 2, *ante*].

(4) *Lekowrie Singht Bijoynath Chatterjee*, 13 W R 11 (1870). As to decrees incapable of execution, see *Bri Krishna Lata t Singara Chanar*, 4 M 210 (1881); *Ramabai Singh t Ramya Lal Singh*, 6 C L R 176 (1879).

(5) *Nawab Mir Sadruddin t Nawab Nurudin*, 23 B 75 (1894)

ought not to be conducted in a slipshod and slovenly fashion, as if it were an unimportant branch of the work they have to do in the administration of justice but it ought to be conducted with as much care as the procedure in suits because of the difficulties which so frequently arise. The Courts are bound to look to the Code for the procedure they should follow in these execution proceedings (1)

"Provisions of this Code"—This Part, together with O XXI, replaces Chapter XIX of the Code of 1882. The provisions relating to execution have been divided into two portions, viz those contained in the present Part, and those contained in the Rules of O XXI, which must be read with it. These Rules refer to minor points of procedure. The arrangement and numbering of this Part has been very materially altered, and sections appearing in it have been taken from other portions of the old Code. Further, the sections of the Code reproduced have been added to, and made the subject of important amendments, which, for the most part, embody or have been suggested by previous case law. A considerable number of the sections or portions of the sections are entirely new.

The general scheme of the Part is as follows —

Firstly, the Code is declared applicable to decrees and orders, and a definition given of the term "Court which passed the decree" (sects 36, 37) [transfers of decrees to the Collectors for execution are dealt with in sects 68-72 and the Third Schedule]. Then follow provisions relating to the Courts by which decrees may be executed, and the jurisdiction of such Courts (sects 38-46), thirdly, the questions to be determined by those Courts (sect 47, formerly 244), fourthly, the limit of time for execution (sect 48), fifthly and sixthly, transferees, legal representatives, and procedure in execution respectively (sects 49-54), seventhly, the mode of execution, whether by arrest, attachment, or sale (sects 55-72), eighthly, payment and distribution of assets (sect 75), and lastly, the resistance to execution (sect 74). Other provisions concerning these matters are contained in the 103 rules of O XXI.

The main alterations to be noted in the sections are as follows: the introduction of precepts (sect 16), and of sects 53, 61, and amendments of sect 241 (now sect 47), and of the sections corresponding with sects 51, 55 (1) (2) 62, 64, 73. As regards sects 68 *et seq*, dealing with execution by Collectors, the provisions, as they deal with a special matter, and are not of general application, have been placed in the Third Schedule.

The alterations in the rules are cited under O XXI.

The chief omissions in the sections are of clauses (a) and (b) of the former sect 241 (see notes to sect 17) and of sect 288 of the last Code, which it was considered might be omitted, having regard to the provisions of Act XVIII of 1850. Sect 257A of the last Code has also been omitted. It was first enacted by Act XII of 1879, with a view to protect the interests of judgment debtors against undue pressure by decree holders. The Select Committee stated that the section had given rise to conflicting decisions and as interpreted by the majority of the High Courts, was found in practice to be of little service to judgment debtors. Moreover, sect 16 of the Indian

(1) Bhakur Pershad v. Shukh Fakirullah, 22 F. 11 at pp 45, 46 (1891)

Contract Act, as amended, was considered to afford adequate protection where it is required. As, however, the section remains in force until the coming into operation of the present Code, and some cases decided under it have a relation to sect 258 (now O XXI r 2), the following notes on the section are given.

Object of section 257A of last Code, now omitted—The Legislature considered that the power of executing a decree placed the holder of it in a position to exercise undue pressure over the judgment debtor and enabled him to obtain terms too favourable to himself from the latter, whose interests needed protection at the hands of the Court which passed the decree (1). The object is to avoid inconvenience and delay in executing the decree and its being held *in terrorem* over the debtor, and to afford protection against unfair arrangements, which protection is insured by the necessity for sanction (2).

"The Court"—It was held under the last Code that the Court to which a decree had been transferred for execution could not pass an order under this section and that sanction could be given only by the Court which passed the decree (3).

"Shall be void"—Under the last Code an agreement of the nature stated was declared to be void, and a question arose whether it was void *in toto* and for all purposes or for the purposes of execution proceedings only, and was enforceable by a fresh suit (4). It is not easy to reconcile all the decisions on the point. There is no absolute prohibition against such an agreement. The section, however, forbids the enforcement of an agreement entered into in contravention of the section, while a decree is subsisting and enforceable. If that be so then the decree must be enforced by execution and not by separate suit, and in such execution an unsanctioned agreement will not be recognized. If however an agreement is such that it adjusts and puts an end to the decree which thus ceases to be enforceable no question of or in execution arises, and the substituted agreement may be made the subject of a fresh suit (5).

"Every agreement"—The agreement referred to to give time is an agreement to pay the judgment debt with a stipulation that it shall not be

(1) *Heera Nema v Pestonji* 22 B 693 697, 698 (1898). See as to this and sect 258, now O XXI r 2 G C Whitworth's "Decrees in Bar of Contracts".

(2) *Bank of Bengal v Vyabhoj Ganguli* 16 B 618, 625 (1891) where it was also held that an unsanctioned agreement could be enforced where it formed part of the consideration of a bond and had been enjoyed by the obligee. *Govind v Sakharani* 28 B 383, 391 (1904), *Venkata Subramania Ayyar v Koran Kannan Ahmed* 26 M 19 24 26 (1902).

(3) *Gandharaj Singh v Sheodardhan Singh* 12 A 571 (1890). *Paramananda Das v Mahabur Das* 20 M 378 (1890).

(4) *Lalji Singh v Gaya Singh* 25 A 317, 320 (1903) and case there cited. *Venkata Subramania Ayyar v Koran Kannan Ahmed*, 26 M 19 26 (1902). *Gopalsahu v Brij Kishore Pershad* 32 C 91 (1901).

(5) See cases cited in last note. In *Govind Krishna v Sakharani* 28 B 383 (1904) these cases were not referred to. In *Venkata Subramania Ayyar v Koran Kannan Ahmed*, 26 M 19 (1902) at p 26 it was pointed out that in *Hukum Chand Aswal v Taharunnissa Bibi* 16 C 504 (1889) there was no agreement by the judgment-creditor to surrender his rights under the decree, and that being so the case was, upon the principles above stated, wrongly decided.

payable at the time when under the decree it became payable. An agreement to give time for the satisfaction of a judgment implies *ex vi termini* that there has been no actual satisfaction but merely a stipulation for future satisfaction. Therefore an agreement under which there is an actual and present satisfaction of the judgment replacing it and putting an end to the decree is not within the section. In other words, the agreement to which the section relates is one which suspends and does not destroy the rights of execution consequent on the decree (1). The last clause presupposes the existence of a judgment debt, for the sum paid cannot be applied in satisfaction unless there is a subsisting judgment to which it can be applied. Where the judgment debt is extinguished in whole or in part by the substitution for it of a contract, such a contract cannot be regarded as an agreement to give time for the satisfaction of a judgment debt, since the latter, to the extent to which it has been extinguished, is no longer in existence. The agreement in such a case is only an adjustment of the decree under O XXI r 2, which, if not certified, will not prevent execution.

as regards another, (3)

tions are not part and

one from the other (4). The section did not apply to agreements by persons who are not parties to the suit in which the original decree was made (5). Persons who have nothing to do with a decree cannot fall within the mischief struck at by the section. But the same consideration cannot apply where a person is substantially bound by the decree though not *pro forma* a party to it (6). It was held that an agreement was none the less void because one of the parties to it, who was the legal representative of one of the judgment debtors, had not been one of the parties to the suit in which the decree was obtained (7).

Enforceable—It was held under the last Code that the section must be deemed to relate to judgment debts which are still enforceable (8).

(1) *Fularam v Anantbhat*, 25 B 252 (1900), s c, 2 Bom L R 1012, in which the previous decisions are reviewed. *Venkata Subramania Ayyar v Koran Kannan Ahmed*, 26 M 19 (1902), where, however, the operation of the decree was only suspended, not extinguished, *Gopal Sahu v Brij Kishore Pershad*, 32 C 917 (1905), [ref to *Hur Kissen Das Serowji v Nibaran Chander Banerjee*, 6 C W N 27 (1901), as a case in which the judgment debt was extinguished] *Lalji Singh v Gaya Singh*, 25 A 317, 325 (1903), diss from *Dhauram Ragho v Ganpat Sadashur*, 27 B 96 (1902), s c, 4 Bom L R 872, which practically refused to follow the case first mentioned.

(2) *Lalji Singh v Gaya Singh*, 25 A 317 at p 328. See *Ram Doyal Bannerjee v Ram Hari Patil*, 30 C 312 (1902).

(3) *Bhagechand v Radha Kisan*, 28 B 62 (1903), s c, 5 Bom L R 672 foll *Raichand v Naran*, 28 B 310 (1904).

(4) *Govind v Sakharam*, 28 B 383, 386 (1904), *Davlatasing v Pandu*, 9 B 176 (1884), *Vishnu Vishwanath v Hur Patil*, 12 B 499 (1888), *Chatru v Kondaji Vithal*, 38 B 219 (1913).

(5) *Ramji Pandu v Mahomed Walli*, 13 B 671 (1889), *Yella Chetti v Munisami Reddi*, 6 M 101 (1882), *Hur Kissen Das Serowjee v Nibaran Chandra Banerjee*, 6 C W N 27, 30 (1901).

(6) *Govind Krishna v Sakharam*, 28 B 383, 391 (1904).

(7) *Venkata Subramania Ayyar v Koran Kannan Ahmed*, 26 M 19 (1902).

(8) *Shrinatrao v Govind Narayan*, 11 B 390 (1889).

"Sanction"—Where no formal sanction had been recorded it was held that under the circumstances sufficient had been done to satisfy the requirements of the section (1) As regards time for sanction see below (2) and as to the effect of want of sanction see *ante* The new agreement when sanctioned became part of the decree and could be executed as the decree in the case (3) The parties could not resile from the agreement so sanctioned and if there was irregularity in the sanction not amounting to want of jurisdiction the compromise must take effect until the order sanctioning it is set aside (4) An order passed under this section being one relating to the execution of the decree was appealable (5)

"Decree Order"—For the meaning of these terms, see note to sect 2 *ante*

What decree may be executed.—The rule may shortly be stated to be—the decree of the Court of first instance until appeal and after that the decree of the Court of last instance Whether the decree of the appellate Court is for reversing or for affirming the decree against which the appeal is preferred it is, in either case, the final decree in the cause and as such the only decree which is capable of being enforced by execution after it is once pronounced If the decree of the lower Court is reversed it is absolutely dead and gone, if it is affirmed or modified it is equally so though in a different way namely by being merged in the decree of the superior Court which takes its place for all intents and purposes (6) If it is altered by the Court of first instance execution cannot issue (7) But where the appellate decree is not complete in itself reference

(1) Krishna v Vasudev, 21 B 503 (1896) and see Lakshmana v Sukija Bai 7 M 400 (1884)

(2) Nam kolo v Chuma Bhosle 13 B 54 (1888)

(3) Sita Ram v Dasrath Das 5 A 492 (1883) Sham Karan v Piar 5 A 596 (1883) Champat Rai v Pitambar Das 6 A 16 (1883) Makund Ram v Makund Ram 6 A 228 (1884) Muhammad Sulaiman v Jhukki Lal 11 A 228 232 (1888) Tlakoor Dyal Singh v Sarju Pershad Mistr 20 C 22 (1892) but see Ramlakhan Rai v Bahktaur Rai 6 A 623 (1884) Prior to the enactment of this section the only decree which could be executed was the original Ram Runjun v Jowhurujaiah 23 W R 129 (1874) Madhub Chunder v Madhub Lal 15 W R 542 (1871) and see also Amcerunissa Khatoon v Meer Mahomed 2 C L R 143 (1878) Debi Rai v Gokul Prasad 3 A 585 (1881) Khadoo v Kaleo Sahoo 12 W R 71 (1869) Dinonath Sen v Gooroo Churn Pal 21 W R 310 (1874) Pillai v Pillai 21 A 219 (1875) Bishto

Chunler v Woomanath Roy 15 W R 459 (1871)

(4) Muhammad Sulaiman v Jhukki Lal 11 A 278 (1888)

(5) Rangji v Bhaji 11 B 57 (1886)

(6) Muhammad Sulaiman Khan v Muhammad Yar Khan 11 A 267 (1888) F B Ram Charan Bysak v Lakhi Kant Bannerji 7 B L R 704 (F B) at pp 709 714 (1871) Nourang Rai v Latif Cloulluri 13 A 394 (1891) Siolrat Singl v Brdgman 4 A 3 C (1884) Mana Vikraman v Unnappan 15 M 10 171 (1891) So though an order of the P C may confirm a decree of the Court below that order is the paramount decision which must be executed Luchman Persad v Kishun Persad 8 C 218 (1882) A different view from those above expressed was taken in Mir Ajmuddin v Mathura Das 11 B H C R at p 215 (1874) As regards appellate decrees which coincided with the original decree see notes to O XX, r 6 and sect 149

(7) Muhammad Sulaiman Khan v Fatima, 11 A 314 (1889)

may be made to the prior decree (1) The decree however which is executed is the appellate decree Where a decree was compromised by agreement made by the parties and communicated to the Court which passed the decree, held that the effect of the decree was extinguished by the agreement which could only be enforced by a fresh suit and not by an application for execution of the former decree (2) When a decree contains a direction for payment and creates a charge and default is made, the decree cannot be at once executed the proper course for its enforcement is not to apply for execution, but to apply for either an order for an account and sale or to institute a suit for enforcing the charge (3)

From which Court execution may be had—See the notes to sects 37, 38, 68-72, and Third Schedule The general jurisdiction of such Courts is dealt with *post* Sects 43, 44, 45 deal with execution of decrees passed by British Courts either in places to which this Part does not extend such as those scheduled districts to which the Code or this portion of it has not been extended execution of decrees passed by Courts of Native States, and issue of precepts to certain British Courts in foreign territory The Courts, therefore, by which execution may be given are Courts in British India executing either their own decrees or the decrees of other Courts in British India or Courts in British India executing the decrees of British Courts in foreign territory (sect 43) or Native Courts of such territory (sect 44) There remains the question of execution of decrees of British Indian Courts out of British Indian territory As regards this, the general principle is that Courts of British India have no authority to send their decrees for execution to Courts not in British India (4) An exception to this rule exists (sect 45) in the case of British Courts in foreign territory, provided that such execution is authorized under the notification of the Governor general (5)

Jurisdiction of Court executing decree—The following section was proposed as regards this matter—

“(1) *Save for the purpose of rateably distributing assets realized by sale or otherwise in execution of a decree by a Court of competent jurisdiction, no Court shall execute a decree which, by reason of the value or the nature of the suit at the time of its institution, it would have been incompetent to pass*

(2) *The Court which passed a decree for the enforcement of*

(1) Gobardhan Das v Gopal Ram 7 A 366 (1885), Himayat Husain v Jai Devi, 5 A 589 (1883), Bihari Lal v Khub Chand 6 A 48 (1883), Ram Saran v Perudhar Rai, 10 A 51, 54 (1887) See further as to decree of simple affrmance incorporating mandatory part of original decree, Noor Ali v Koni Meah, 13 C 13 (1888) See notes to O XX. r 6 and sect 149

(2) Hari Raghunath v Krishnaji Anant Joshi, 19 B 116 (1894)

(3) Chundra Momi v Mutty Lall Mullick, 2 C W N 33 (1897) *sed qu* as to first of the two alternatives See Aubhoyessurce Daboo v Gouri Sunkur Panday, 22 C 859 (1890) Matangini Dassoo v Chooneymoney Dassoo, 22 C 903 (1890)

(4) Kastur Chand Gujar v Parsha Malair 12 B 230 (1887)

(5) Ratan Mahanti v Khaloo Sahoo 29 C 400 (1902)

a mortgage or charge against immoveable property included therein or subject thereto, shall have power to order the sale of any such immoveable property, wherever the same may be situate

(3) Where, after the passing of a decree in a suit for the enforcement of a mortgage or charge, the whole of the immoveable property included therein or subject thereto falls, by transfer of jurisdiction, within the local limits of the jurisdiction of another Court, the decree may be executed either by the Court which passed the decree, or by the Court within the local limits of whose jurisdiction the immoveable property falls by such transfer

(4) Save as provided by this section and section 158 [dealing with attachment of salary] no Court shall have power to execute a decree in which the subject matter of the suit or application for execution is property situate entirely outside the local limits of its jurisdiction

(5) Where immoveable property attached in execution of a decree for the payment of money forms one estate comprised within the local limits of the jurisdiction of two or more Courts, any one of such Courts may order the sale of the entire estate upon such conditions as it may consider reasonable and necessary for the prevention of conflict of orders

Explanation—For the purposes of this section, a Court, which would have been competent to pass the decree, shall not be deemed to be incompetent to execute it merely because, by reason of the amount of rent or mesne profits ascertained for a period subsequent to the institution of the suit, the pecuniary limits of the jurisdiction of such Court are exceeded

This section would have cleared up several points which have been the subject of judicial decision. The Court executing the decree referred to is as appears from sect 38 either the Court which passed the decree or the Court to which it is sent for execution. Clause (5) with some modifications has been embodied in O XXI r 3. The other clauses have not been enacted as however they have reference to preceding case law they are here reproduced and commented upon.

Clause (1)—There has been a conflict of decision on the question whether the Court executing a transferred decree was restricted to the pecuniary limits of its jurisdiction (1). An application for the execution of a decree however is an application in the suit in which the decree was obtained and questions arising in the execution of decrees are frequently as important as the

(1) See in the affirmative *C. Kul Krist Chand r v. Aukhil Chand r Chatterjee* 10 C. 407 (1881). *Durga Charan M Junder v. Ustara Gupta* 10 C. 405 407 (1881) cf. *Shri S. S. War v. Shri H. S. War* 10 B. 100

(1881) and in the negative *Narasayya v. Venkata Krishnayya* 7 M. 307 (1881), *Chandragopal Lal v. P. Ananthan Chetti* 10 M. 203 (1883) cf. *Kela v. Vikramaditya* 10 M. 345 347 (1881).

questions in issue in the suit. The proposed clause adopted the principle of those decisions which held that a Court had no jurisdiction to execute a decree sent to it when the decree had been passed in a suit, the value or subject matter of which was in excess of the pecuniary limits of its ordinary jurisdiction and that the power to send a decree to "another Court" meant another Court having jurisdiction, and competent to execute that decree, having regard to the amount or value of the subject matter of its ordinary jurisdiction. The words "*at the time of its institution*" were introduced to declare beyond doubt that a Court having jurisdiction to grant a decree has also authority to execute it, even though the pecuniary limits of its jurisdiction may be subsequently exceeded by the operation of incidental causes, such as a rise in the value of property or the gradual accumulation of interest (1). With this Clause should be read the *Explanation*, which was intended to give effect to the undermentioned decision (2). This *Explanation* was confined to cases of rent or mesne profits but, as stated, the principle is one of general application, and has been applied in cases of interest also.

Clauses (2) and (3)—These both refer to suits on mortgages and charges, and form an exception to the general principle enacted in the fourth Clause of the proposed section. They embody the result of the decisions noted (3) in which it was held that it would be impossible to apply the provisions of the Transfer of Property Act relating to sales in accordance with the decree passed in a suit on a mortgage if it were necessary to apply to different Courts to obtain realization of the mortgaged debt by sale of the properties hypothecated. It was, however, pointed out that the Court passing the decree is not alone competent, for in some cases it might be more convenient that sales of various lots mortgaged should be held in the Districts in which they are situate (4). Moreover, a sale under a mortgage decree is not in its proper sense a sale in execution, being a sale directed by the decree itself (5).

Clause (4)—If at the time a suit is brought a Court has no territorial jurisdiction over the subject matter, then it has no jurisdiction to execute such decree. Sect. 16 indicates that the object of the Code is to limit the territorial jurisdiction of the Courts in regard to the property they are entitled to deal with, and as execution is only a continuation of the suit a Court in the later stages of a suit has no greater powers than it possessed at its institution. Moreover (and this applies to all cases whether the decree is that of the Court

(1) *Shamrav Pandoji v Niloji Ramaji*, 10 B 200 (1885).

(2) *Rameswar Mahlon v Dulu Mahlon*, 21 C 550 (1894).

(3) *Maseyk v Steel*, 14 C 661 (1887) [in which the earlier decision, *Shuroop Chunder v Amcerunnessa Khatoon*, 8 C 703 (1882), is referred to], *Kartuk Nath Pandey v Dilukhari Lal*, 15 C 667 (1888) [transfer of jurisdiction], *Gopi Mohan Roy v Doybaki Sun lun*, 19 C 13 (1891), *Fincourt Debya v*

Shib Chandra Pal, 21 C 639 (1894), *Jagernath Sahai v Dip Ran Koer*, 22 C 871, 875 (1895), *Jahar v Kamini Devi* 28 C 238 (1900), 5 C W N 150 (it being held that the provisions of s. 64J (now 108) were permissive).

(4) *Jagernath Sahai v Dip Ran Koer*, *supra*.

(5) *See Maseyk v Steel*, 14 C 661 at 1166, 668 (1887).

executing it or not), territorial jurisdiction is a condition precedent to a Court executing a decree (1)

Clause (5)—This is a provision inserted for convenience it being obviously undesirable in many cases, and in others not practicable, that an entire estate should be sold otherwise than as a whole (2) An estate forming one revenue-paying unit but extending over more than one District, may be regarded as situate in the District where the whole revenue is paid or where the Court holding the sale has jurisdiction This clause therefore forms another exception to the general principle upon which the fourth clause is based, in so far as authority is given to sell beyond local limits in execution of a simple money decree (3) which authority may be exercised upon reasonable conditions by any Court of competent pecuniary jurisdiction within which any portion of the estate is situated With some verbal alterations and the omission of the words "attached in execution of a decree for the payment of money" this clause has been retained and appears as O XXI r 3

Who may apply for execution—A decree holder or his representative a joint decree holder or his representative (O XXI r 15) and the transferee of either of such decree holders where the transfer is by an assignment in writing position of an The applica
1) (5) Under

O I r 12 each of several plaintiffs or defendants may authorize any other to appear and act for him (6) In the case of execution by a representative of a deceased decree holder, see sect 4 of the Succession Certificate Act (VII of 1889) (7)

Against whom execution may be had—The judgment debtor his legal representative (sects 50, 52) and sureties for the performance of the decree or the other matters referred to in sect 145 *post*

Questions to be determined in execution—See notes to sect 47 *post*

Nature of execution—See notes to sects 51 *et seq*, *post* and O XXI

(1) *Prem Chand Dey v Mokhada Debi*, 17 C 699, 703 (1890) and see *Obhoy Churn Coondoo v Golam Ali* 7 C 410 (1881) 9 C L R 361, *Dakhina Churn Chattopadhyay v Bilash Chunder Roy*, 18 C 526 (1891) and so the High Court must execute its decrees through the intervention of the Mofussil Courts 1 Hyde 136 (1862)

(2) See *Gunga Narain Gupta v Annanda Moyee* 12 C L R 404 (1883) where shares in a single entire estate were sold and *Unnecool Chunder Chowdhry v Hurry Nath Koondoo* 2 C L R. 334 (1877) [sale of portion of *taluk* outside jurisdiction void] *Ram Lall Moitra v Bama Sundari Debia* 12 C (1880) dist last case

(3) That is only when the property attached

forms one estate See *Maseyk v Steel* 14 C 681 at pp 668 669 where the distinction is pointed out between mortgage (1 *ante*, clauses (2) and (3)) and money decrees

(4) *Dakshina Mohun Roy v Sm Basumati Debi* 4 C W N 474 (1900) *Laryata v Digambar* 15 B 307 (1890)

(5) As to applications under a defective power see *Mitra v Lin tation Act* 4th ed 1159

(6) See *Ambaram Himatsingh* 2 B H C R 103 (1865)

(7) Some cases on this point will be found collected in O Kincaly's C. P. C. notes to s 230 and more in *Mitra's* *Imitation*, 4th ed. 1155, 1156

91 37 The expression "Court which passed a decree," or Definition of Court words to that effect, shall, in relation to the which passed a decree. execution of decrees, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context, be deemed to include,—

(a) where the decree to be executed has been passed in the exercise of appellate jurisdiction, the Court of first instance, and

(b) where the Court of first instance has ceased to exist or to have jurisdiction to execute it, the Court which, if the suit wherein the decree was passed was instituted at the time of making the application for the execution of the decree, would have jurisdiction to try such suit.

"Include"—This section corresponds with the second paragraph of sect 649 of the last Code as amended by Act XII of 1879, which explained the meaning of the expression the "Court which passed the decree" This does not exclude the Court which originally passed the decree as being a Court in which an application for execution should be made, but merely includes another Court (1) In clause (a) the expression "Court of first instance" has been substituted for "Court which passed the decree from which the appeal was preferred," the reason being that as a matter of practice, the Court of intermediate appeal never executes a decree passed on second appeal The meaning of the words "ceased to exist or to have jurisdiction to execute it" are explained in the under mentioned cases (2) The terms of clause (b) are general and draw no distinction as to the nature of the cause which puts an end to the jurisdiction (3) It was held under the last Code that the Court to which a decree was transferred for execution, if it had ceased to have territorial jurisdiction might either of its own motion or when applied to under sect 223 of that Code, transfer it for execution to the Court which had territorial jurisdiction, (4) and that a comparison of that section with the last paragraph of section 649, corresponding with this section, indicated that territorial jurisdiction is a condition precedent to a Court executing a decree (5) This is so now

(1) *Latchman Pundeh v Maddan Mohun* 6 C 513 (1880) *Kartick Nath v Tilukhdari Lall*, 15 C 667, 669 (1888) *Sheik Jafar v Kamalini Debi* 5 C W N 150, 152 (1900), s c, 28 C 238, but see *Zamindar of Vallur v Adinarayuda*, 19 M 445 (1896)

(2) *Latchman Pundeh v Maddan Mohun*, 6 C 513 (1880), in particular, see judgment of Field, J., *Hurro Proshad v Bhupendro Narain* 6 C 201 (1880), *Vishnu v Krishna Rao*, 11 B 153 (1887) In *Kale Podo v Dino Nath* 25 C 315 (1897) it was held that

the Court had not ceased to exist or to have jurisdiction referred to in *Sheikh Jafar v Kamalini* 5 C W N 150 *Pandurangar v Vythilinga* 30 M 537 (1907) s c, 17 M I J 417

(3) *Ganskha v Abdul Ropkha* 17 B 162 (1892)

(4) *Girendro Chunder v Jarawa Kumari*, 20 C 105 (1891)

(5) *Prem Chandi v Mokhod Debi*, 17 C at p. 703 (1890)

COURTS BY WHICH DECREES MAY BE EXECUTED.

38. A decree may be executed either by the Court which
Court by which decree passed it, or by the Court to which it is sent
may be executed. for execution.

Courts of Execution.—Under sect 223 of the last Code also a decree might have been executed either by the Court which passed it or by the Court to which it was transferred for execution under the circumstances mentioned in that section by the former Court. According to this procedure, the Court which passed the decree was after transfer virtually deprived of control until the decree was returned, and to all intents and purposes execution was everywhere in suspense except in the particular Court which happened to have the decree on its file. The Court to which the decree was transferred had seizin of the execution proceedings, and carried them on until as far as possible execution was obtained. The decree might then have been transferred to another Court, and the process repeated until full execution was had. Though the legality of concurrent execution has been recognized, (1) both under the Codes of 1859 and 1877, as well as that of 1882, in practice it was not generally carried out. The Court to which the decree was transferred could not, after executing it as far as it could, transfer it directly to a third Court. It had to send it back to the Court which passed the decree, which might then transfer it to a third Court, a procedure which was cumbersome and caused delay. (2) It was at first considered in Committee that the results of the transfer system, which seriously affected the chances of realization and added greatly to the expenses eventually to be borne by the judgment debtor, were not justified by any compensating advantage. Excess in realization which the former system was primarily introduced to prevent, could, they considered, be quite as effectively obviated by reserving the power of ordering attachment or sale to the Court which passed the decree and which would not issue a precept for either of these purposes unless, looking to the amount of assets obtained from all sources, it considered such action to be necessary. Special limitations were later placed on this power. It was proposed that the Court which passed a decree should be responsible throughout for seeing it enforced and the Court to which the precept was issued should have jurisdiction only to entertain objections not affecting the legality or propriety of the precept or the right to execute the decree. It was thus proposed to effect an important simplification of procedure by substituting execution by precept for the former procedure by transfer of the decree. This would have involved two results, viz., firstly, concurrent execution as opposed to the former practice under which there was only one Court at one time carrying out the execution of a decree, and, secondly, execution by one Court (that to which the precept is given) under the direction of another Court (or that which passed the decree) as

(1) *Saroda Prosad v. Luchmiput Singh*, 14 C L J 315 (1905)
 M I A 529, 538, 539 (1872), 17 W R 289, (2) See *Dhunput Singh v. Wooma Sunkerce*,
Kristo Kishore Dutt v. Rooplal Dass 8 C 687 21 W R 337 (1874), *Shib Narain Shaha v*
(1882), *Bajjnath Goenka v. Holloway*, 1 *Bepin Behary Biswas*, 3 C 572 (1878)

opposed to the former practice under which the Court in which the execution proceedings were pending had control of them. The Court passing the decree might thus have executed the decree itself, and might at the same time have issued precepts to another Court or to two or more Courts directing simultaneous execution of the decree. The conduct of the execution would have remained in the hands of the Court passing the decree, which might from time to time give such directions as it thought fit regarding the execution to the Court to which the precept is issued, whose powers were stated and limited. The adoption of the precept system would of necessity have abolished the elaborate conditions of transfer embodied in sect 223 of the last Code. The Select Committee, which, however, considered the Draft Bill immediately prior to its introduction, considered that the difficulties in the existing system arose not so much from the machinery of execution itself as from the defective manner in which it was worked. They therefore stated that they were unable to accept the proposal of the Committee of 1902 in relation to the execution of decrees by precept. They were, however, so far in accord with the view expressed by that Committee as to have been able to insert sect 16, *post*, enabling the Court which passed the decree to issue a precept to any other Court to attach property of the judgment debtor pending execution in the ordinary course. Beyond this they stated they felt they could not safely go. With this exception, therefore, the general system of execution viz, by the Court passing the decree or by transfer has been maintained.

The section provides that a decree may be executed by the Court which passed it, and it was held that where a Court passed a decree for sale of property, and the place where such property was situate was transferred to the jurisdiction of another Court, the former Court might still execute the decree (1). It has been held that the provisions of this section read with those of the next section plainly indicate that as a general rule (to which there are sundry exceptions) no Court can execute a decree in which the subject matter of the suit or of the application for execution is property entirely outside its local jurisdiction (2).

39 (1) The Court which passed a decree may, on the application of the decree-holder, send it for execution to another Court,—

Transfer of decree.

- (a) if the person against whom the decree is passed actually and voluntarily resides or carries on business, or personally works for gain, within the local limits of the jurisdiction of such other Court, or
- (b) if such person has not property within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court which passed the decree, sufficient to satisfy such decree and has property within the local limits of the jurisdiction of such other Court, or

(1) *Panduranga & Vythilinga*, 30 M 537 (1907) (2) *Balog Dunlop & Jaganath* 11 C L J 223 (1911) See notes to sect 17

(c) if the decree directs the sale or delivery of immoveable property situate outside the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court which passed it, or

(d) if the Court which passed the decree considers for any other reason, which it shall record in writing, that the decree should be executed by such other Court.

(2) The Court which passed a decree may of its own motion send it for execution to any subordinate Court of competent jurisdiction.

40. Where a decree is sent for execution in another province, it shall be sent to such Court and executed in such manner as may be prescribed by rules in force in that province.

Transfer of decree to Court in another province.

41. The Court to which a decree is sent for execution shall certify to the Court which passed it the fact of such execution, or where the former Court fails to execute the same the circumstances attending such failure.

Result of execution proceedings to be certified.

Transfer of decree.—As sect 38 embodies the first paragraph of sect 223 of the last Code, sect 39 embodies the second and third paragraphs, sect 41 the fourth paragraph, and O XXI rr 4 and 5 the fifth and concluding paragraphs of that section. See notes to sects 36–38, *ante*, and to the last-mentioned rules in O XXI, *post*. To make the provisions relating to the transmission of decrees applicable, it is necessary that the provisions of the Code should regulate the procedure of both the Courts (1) Where a decree has been transferred by a Court which passed it to another Court for execution, the original Court, it has been held, does not thereby completely lose all jurisdiction in respect of execution thereof (2) As to orders sending certificates for execution under the Public Demands Recovery Act, see case cited (3) Where in different districts different modes of execution are prescribed, and where the question is how a decree passed in one, but of which execution is sought in another of such districts, is to be executed, the executing Court must be guided by the rules in force in its own district (4) It has been held under sect 233 of the last Code that an application for transfer of decree is an application to take a step in aid of execution within the meaning of Art 182 of the Limitation Act of 1908 (5)

(1) Prabhu Narain Singh v. Saligram Singh, 34 C 576 (1907), 11 C W N 622.

(2) Baij Nath Goenka v. Holloway, 1 C. L. J. 315 (1905)

(3) Girish Chandra Changdar v. Golam Karim, 33 C 451 (1906)

(4) Martand Trimlak Gardo v. Vinayak Khasgavale, 31 B 5 (1900)

(5) Todar Mal v. Phola Kunwar, 35 A. 359 (1913), following Chandra Nath Goswami v. Gurroo Prosunno Ghose, 22 C. 375 (1895).

42 The Court executing a decree sent to it shall have the same powers in executing such decree as if it has been passed by itself. All persons disobeying or obstructing the execution of the decree shall be punishable by such Court in the same manner as if it had passed the decree. And its order in executing such decree shall be subject to the same rules in respect of appeal as if the decree had been passed by itself.

Limitation of Powers—The powers of a Court are subject to other sections of the Code, which may affect them. So the section corresponding to this in the Code of 1882 was held subject to the special provisions of the section corresponding to O XXI r 16 *post* (1). Under the Code of 1882, the Court to which the decree was sent was, by virtue of the provisions of sect 225 (now O XXI r 7), held entitled to enquire into the jurisdiction of the Court which passed the decree (2). And if the Court to which the decree was sent held that there was no jurisdiction, then its hands were stayed and the parties had to go back to the Court which passed the decree, the Court to which the decree was sent having declined to become the executing Court within the

of the decree was barred by limitation or not, (4) but not where a Court made an order for execution of the decree and then transmitted it (5). It has been held that an order for the transmission of a decree for execution to another Court is not an order for the execution of the decree, nor is the application for the transmission an application for execution (6).

As illustrations of the limitation on its powers, the following decisions under the earlier Codes may be referred to as being in force under this Code. The executing Court cannot question the validity of the decree or any portion of it. Its duty is to enforce it and not to determine whether it was illegal.

(1) *Amar Chundra Banerjee v Guru Prosunno Mukerjee*, 27 C 488 (1900)

(2) *Bhagwantappa v Vishwanath* 28 B 379 (1904) see *Mohah Ishwar v Haku Rufa*, 4 B 638 (1880), *Haji Musa v Purmanand Nursey*, 15 B 216 (1890), at p 219 [but this was a case of a foreign judgment, and fraud was alleged], *Imdad Ali v Jagan Lal* 17 A 478 482 (1895) [Execution Court can enquire into jurisdiction unless the decree itself precludes that question] *contra*, *Choga Lal v Trueman*, 7 B 481 (1883), where, however it was held that the executing Court might stay proceedings to enable an application to be made to the Court passing the decree]

(3) *Bhagwantappa v Vishwanath*, 28 B

378 (1904)

(4) *Leake v Daniel* B L R 1 B 970 (1868), *Choti Lal v Manick Chand* 7 A H C R 115 (1875), *Nursing Doyal v Hurryhur Saha*, 5 C 897 (1880) *Srihary Mundal v Murari Chowdhry*, 13 C 257 (1880), *Chotay Lal v Purna Mull*, 23 C 39 (1895) [dissenting from *Boomut Dass v Bhoobun Lal*, 21 W R 292 (1874)] *Tootfild v Keerut Chand* 21 W R 330 (1874) *Ranno Rai v Dayal Singh* 16 A 390 (1894)

(5) *Husein Ahmad v Saju Mahamad*, 15 B 28 (1890), distinguished in *Jeevandas v Ranchoddas*, 35 B 103, 109 (1910)

(6) *Jeevandas v Ranchoddas*, 35 B 103, 109 (1910)

or not, (1) or wrong or defective (2) And it cannot go behind it, but must execute it as it stands (3) nor can it question the propriety or correctness of the order directing execution (4) So it should not refuse execution on the ground that the plaintiff had been improperly allowed to maintain suit, (5) or that the decree had been obtained by fraud, (6) or that questions are raised between the parties that cannot be properly dealt with in execution, (7) or that property directed to be sold by the decree is unsaleable (8) Nor can it entertain any question of the right of a transferee, whose name is on the record, (9) nor of the right of the person asking for execution (10) The executing Court cannot alter or add to the terms of the decree or extend its scope, (11) or go behind it for the purpose of entertaining equitable considerations which appear to render further enforcement of it unfair or improper (12) or correct errors, (13) or execute before the period fixed in the decree, (14) or allow instalments not directed by the decree (15) or enquire whether the balance certified to be due on the decree is correct (16) Its duty is to execute it according to its terms (17) But if a decree is improperly altered behind the judgment debtor's back, the

(1) *Ambaram Hanvallab Das v. Himat Singh Kaliaji*, 2 B H C R 103 (1866) [where the executing Court held that the award of interest in the decree after its date was illegal], *Becharias Thobun Das v. Gokalia Bhagla*, Bom P J (1852), p. 379 cited in 8 B at p. 186 [held Court executing decree ordering sale of mortgaged property could not raise question whether property could be sold], *Arunachellam v. Murugappa*, 12 M 503 (1889) [objection that compromise entered into without leave of Court not binding on minor], *Chintaman Vithoba v. Chintaman Bajaji* 22 B 475 (1896)

(2) *Rajerav Chandrarao v. Nandrav Krishna*, 11 B 528, 532 (1887)

(3) *Appa Rao v. Krishna Ayyangar* 20 M 337 (1901), or question its validity, *Chhoti Narain v. Rameshwar Koer* 6 C W N 796 (1902)

(4) *Ram Lal v. Reedhoy Lal* 7 A 330 (1885) or transferring the decree for execution *Mulla Abdul v. Sakhinaboo* 21 B 456 (1896)

(5) *Subramanian v. Panjamma*, 4 M 324 (1881), though the Court added that if fraud was discovered it would be competent to stay proceedings to enable aggrieved party to apply for review or to set aside decree As to fraud, see *Haji Musav Purman and Nursey* 15 B 216 at p. 219 (1880) [foreign judgment fraud]

(6) *Parvata v. Digambar*, 15 B 307 (1890) See last note

(7) *Rajerav Chandrarao v. Nanarav*

Krishna, 11 B 528 (1887)

(8) *Sadashiv Lalit v. Jayantibai* 8 B 185 (1883)

(9) *Ram Chunder v. Mohendro Nath Bose*, 21 W R 141 (1874)

(10) *Mt. Dhunesh Kooree v. Oolfut Hossein*, 21 W R 219 (1874)

(11) *Hurro Durga Chowdhraji v. Surut Soondari Debi* 9 I A. (1881) 8 C 332, *Rao Oomrao v. Jutun Lal*, 1 A. H C R 168 (1869) *Forster v. Secretary of State*, 3 C 161 (1877), 41 A 137, *Sadasiva Pillai v. Ramalinga Pillai*, 2 I A 219 (1875), *Muttia v. Virammal* 10 M 283 (1886), *Mahant Ishwargar v. Chudasama Manabhai*, 13 B 106 (1888) [extension of period of redemption], *Subhana v. Krishna* 15 B 644 (1831) [the same], *Shoo Pershad v. Shiva Ram* 2 A H C R 59 (1870)

(12) *Ramphal Rai v. Ram Baran Rai*, 5 A 33 (1882)

(13) *Nilkamal Roy v. Rohinee Dossia*, 13 W R 330 (1870) [a decree wrongly drawn up must be corrected by the Court passing it], *Rao Oomdao v. Jutun Lal*, 1 A H C R 168 (1869)

(14) *Har Dayal v. Chadani Lal* 7 A 194 (1884)

(15) *Shoo Pershad v. Shiva Ram* 2 A H C R 59 (1870)

(16) *Kishub Chunder v. Khetat Chunder*, 1 W R 361 (1868)

(17) *Krishto Kishore Dutt v. Rooplal Dass*, L C 687 (1882)

latter may object that the decree sought to be executed is not the decree of the Court to be executed (1)

"Same powers"—While the functions of an executing Court are confined to effecting execution, and to matters arising out of the proceedings in execution (2) and are subject to the limitations above mentioned they are yet judicial and not merely ministerial functions (3). So a Court to which a decree has been sent has power to make orders in execution of the decree to deal with obstruction to execution, to investigate claims of third parties to attached property, and the like. It may generally be stated that the Court to which a decree is sent has the same power as those which were possessed by a Court to which a decree was transferred for execution under the Code of 1882.

43 *Any decree passed by a Civil Court established in any part of British India to which the provisions relating to execution do not extend, or by any Court established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council in the territories of any foreign Prince or State, may, if it cannot be executed within the jurisdiction of the Court by which it was passed, be executed in manner herein provided within the jurisdiction of any Court in British India*

Execution of decrees passed by British Courts in places to which this Part does not extend or in foreign territory

Decrees of British Courts where provisions do not extend—The first part of this section was enacted because formerly a decree obtained in a scheduled District to which the provisions of Chapter XIX of the Code of 1882 had not been extended, could not be executed under the Code (4). It was determined therefore to revert to the provisions of sect. 294 of the Code of 1859, which placed such decrees on a footing as regards execution with those obtained in a foreign Court.

Or
into the
section
referred to in this section (5)

44 *The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette of India declare that the decrees of any Civil or Revenue Courts situate in the territories of any Native Prince or State in alliance with his Majesty and not established or continued by*

Execution of decrees passed by Courts of Native States

(1) *Abdul Hayat Khan v Chumma Kuar* 8 A 377 (1886) *Muhammed Sulaiman v Fatima*, 11 A 314 318 (1887)

(2) *Jadu Roy v Farrell* 6 B L R 41 p 66 (1871)

(3) *Govind Hari Walekar v Shidram*

Shidmurti, 7 B H C R 37 (1870)

(4) *Kashi Mohun Borwa v Bishnoo Lira* 15 C 363 (1888)

(5) *S v Jadab Chandra v Dinanath Das* 1 B L R 131 (1870)

the authority of the Governor General in Council, *on any class of such decrees*, may be executed in British India as if they had been passed by the Courts of British India.

"May be executed."—This section, it was held, did not remove the decree of a Native State falling within its purview from the category of foreign judgments. A Court in British India, though it may, is not bound to, execute the foreign decree, and will not do so if it is shown to have been without jurisdiction or obtained by fraud (1). The judgment of a foreign Court on a decree obtained in British India is no bar to the execution of the original decree (2). As to foreign judgments generally, see sects 11-13, *ante*, proof (3) and execution (4) of foreign decrees, cases cited.

45. So much of the foregoing sections of this *Part* as empowers a Court to send a decree for execution to another Court shall be construed as empowering a Court in British India to send a decree for execution to any Court established or continued by the authority of the Governor General in Council in the territories of any foreign Prince or State to which the Governor General in Council has, by notification in the Gazette of India, declared this section to apply.

Execution of decrees in foreign territory.—This section was inserted in the Code of 1882 by sect 24, Act VII of 1888. The tributary *Mahals* of Orissa do not form part of British India, and therefore in the absence of a prior notification in the India Gazette as specified in this section, it was held that no decree by a Court in British India could be sent for execution into a territory such as Mayoorbhunj which is a tributary *Mahal* (5). An instance of a Court "established or continued" within the meaning of this section is the Court of the Political Agent at Siklām (6).

46. (1) Upon the application of the decree-holder the Court which passed the decree may, whenever it thinks fit, issue a precept to any other Court which would be competent to execute such decree to attach any property belonging to the judgment-debtor and specified in the precept.

(2) The Court to which a precept is sent shall proceed to attach

(1) *Haji Musa v Purmand Naray*, 15 B. 216 (1890).

(2) *Fakruddeen Mahomed Assan v Official Trustee*, 7 C. 52 (1881).

(3) *Ganoo Mahomed Sarkar v Tarini Charan Chuckerbutty*, 14 C. 546 (1887).

(4) *Kandasami Pillai v Mordin*, 2 M. 337 (1880). *Hukum Chand Aswal v Gyanender*

Chunder Lahiri, 14 C. 570 (1887). In *Prabhu Narain Singh v Saligram Singh* 34 C. 576 (1907), the section was held inapplicable (family domains of Maharajah of Benares).

(5) *Ratan Mahanta v Khatoor Sahoo*, 20 C. 460 (1882).

(6) *Zulal Ahm d r Maharaja of Sak m*, 35 C. 50 (1911), 15 C. W. N. 992.

the property in the manner prescribed in regard to the attachment of property in execution of a decree

Provided that no attachment under a precept shall continue for more than two months unless the period of attachment is extended by an order of the Court which passed the decree or unless before the determination of such attachment the decree has been transferred to the Court by which the attachment has been made and the decree holder has applied for an order for the sale of such property.

Precepts—See as to this section the notes to sect 38, *ante*. As regards this section the Report of the Select Committee states —“Though a system of execution based on precepts is, in the opinion of the Committee open to grave objection, they think the idea may be utilized for the purpose of enabling a decree holder to obtain an interim attachment when there is ground to apprehend that he may otherwise be deprived of the fruits of his decree. They have for this purpose introduced clause 46 into the Bill. They think it expedient to fix a time limit for the continuance of this interim attachment, but at the same time they have empowered the Court to extend the period to meet the exigencies of particular cases. After careful consideration they have come to the conclusion that notwithstanding attachment under a precept re attachment on the ordinary application for execution will still be necessary. Though at first sight it may appear a better course to provide that re attachment shall not be necessary when the issue of a precept is followed by the ordinary application for execution after careful consideration they have come to the conclusion that it will be safer to require re attachment having regard to the agency by which execution is carried into effect.” The section, therefore, originally contained a third clause as follows —“Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, it shall be incumbent on the decree holder to apply for execution as though no precept had been issued.” This, however, was later in Council struck out.

Appendix E No 1 gives form of certificate of result of proceedings in precepts.

QUESTIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY COURT EXECUTING DECREE

47. (1) *All questions arising between the parties to the suit in which the decree was passed, or their representatives, and relating to the execution, discharge or satisfaction of the decree, shall be determined by the Court executing the decree and not by a separate suit*

Questions to be determined by the Court executing decree

(2) *The Court may, subject to any objection as to limitation or jurisdiction, treat a proceeding under this section as a suit or a suit as a proceeding and may, if necessary, order payment of any additional court fees*

(3) *Where a question arises as to whether any person is or is*

not the representative of a party, *such question shall, for the purposes of this section, be determined by the Court.*

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, a plaintiff whose suit has been dismissed and a defendant against whom a suit has been dismissed, are parties to the suit.

History and Scope of Section.—The provisions of this important [s. section are designed to prevent multiplicity of suits and to secure that all matters which can be decided in the suit should be so decided. The subject-matter has been repeatedly considered both by the Legislature since it was first statutorily dealt with in sect 11, Act XXIII of 1861, amending the Code of 1859, as also by the Courts, which have given numerous and often conflicting decisions on points which have arisen with reference to it. The tendency both of the Legislature and, on the whole, of the Courts has been to enlarge as much as possible the scope of the proceedings before Courts charged with the execution of the decree. With this view the statutory law has been amended from time to time. Sect 11 of Act XXIII of 1861, which referred expressly only to parties and not representatives, and not to discharge, satisfaction or stay, ran as follows —

“All questions regarding the amount of any mesne profits which by the terms of the decree may have been reserved for adjustment in the execution of the decree, or of any mesne profits or interest which may be payable in respect of the subject-matter of a suit between the date of the institution of the suit and execution of the decree, as well as questions relating to sums alleged to have been paid in discharge or satisfaction of the decree or the like, and any other questions arising between the parties to the suit in which the decree was passed and relating to the execution of the decree, shall be determined by order of the Court executing the decree and not by separate suit, and the order passed by the Court shall be open to appeal.”

This enactment was followed by the Code of 1877 (Act X). This Code expressly referred to representatives, and was in its terms the same as those of the Code of 1882, as the latter was first published, except that the words “discharge” and “satisfaction” appeared for the first time in the Code of 1882 (Act XIV). The latter Code was amended by Act VII of 1888. Sect 26 of that amending Act substituted a new clause (c) for that which appeared in sect 244 of that Code prior to this amendment. The amended clause (c) included cases of stay of execution as to which there had been some difference of opinion whether, as suspending execution, it was a matter relating to execution. Act VII of 1888 also added the last clause of sect 244 of the former Code which corresponds with subsection (3) of the present Code though the latter has been amended.

It will be observed that the present Code effects several amendments. In the first place clause (a) of sect 244 of the last Code has not been re-enacted. That clause ran (a) “*questions regarding the amount of any mesne profits as to which the decree has directed inquiry*.” All reference to mesne profits has now been omitted. This omission is due to the recognition of the principle that inquiries into the amount of mesne profits are properly not a matter for the execution department but should be treated as an integral

deceased party and not the separate property of the representative (1) Question regarding the appointment or removal of a receiver appointed by decree in an administration suit, (2) the appointment of a person as head of a religious endowment in execution of a decree, (3) an order declaring party entitled to *Mhas* possession, (4) an order holding that a party was not entitled to a greater quantity of land than that sued for, though given by a consent decree, (5) a question as to propriety of execution of a rent decree by sale and as to suppression of sale proclamation, (6) or as to sale of an occupancy holding not transferable by custom in execution of a decree for arrears of rent obtained by a co sharer landlord, (7) objection by a person dispossessed under compromise decree to which compromise she was not a party, (8) the question whether the defendant is entitled to a right of occupancy or non saleable tenure, (9) all questions regarding liability to attachment and sale, whether arising under the Code or other Act being within the section (10) An order requiring the decree holder to give security, (11) a question as to the amount of security required in granting stay of execution, (12) an order relating to the stay of execution, (13) an inquiry into a disputed question as to

(1) *Beni Prosad Kunwar v Lakhna Kunwar*, 21 A 323 (1899) [suit not maintainable]
Upendra Bhatta v Ranganatha Bhatta, 17 M 399 (1893) [competency of Court] See notes to 'Arising

(2) *Mithibai v Lajji Nowroji*, 5 B 45 (1880) [the management of the estate being in this case a matter relating to the execution of the decree, order appealable]

(3) *Gnana Sambanda v Visvalga*, 13 M 338 (1890) [order appealable], *Ponnambala Iamburan v Sivagnana Desika*, 17 M 343 (1894), P C [same], 21 I A 71

(4) *Najhan v Mahomed Taki Khan*, 9 C 872 (1883) [suit not maintainable], as to whether delivery of formal possession gives cause of action for fresh suit, see *Shama Charan Chatterji v Madhub Chander Moolerji*, 11 C 93 (1884)

(5) *Mohibullah v Imam*, 9 A 229 (1887) [suit barred]

(6) *Jagan Nath Gorai v Watson*, 19 C 341 (1892) [suit barred]

(7) *Durga Charan Mandal v Kali Prasanna Sarkar*, 26 C 727 (1899), 3 C W N 586 [competency of execution Court to entertain application]

(8) *Sankaravadivammal v Kumara Sanyal*, 8 M 173 (1880) [order appealable]

(9) *Ram Gopal v Khali Ram*, 6 A 116 (1881) [suit barred], *Jani Singh v Allah Singh*, 6 A 333 (1881) [same objection on ground that land not liable to sale], *Basti*

Ram v Fattu, 8 A 146 (1886) [suit barred]
In Bardeo Prasad v Juthan Ram 27 A 681 (1905), the Court held that the plea whether the property was saleable should have been raised in the original suit

(10) *Basti Ram v Fattu supra* at p 148 [fol. *Sheikh Nurullah v Sheikh Burullah* 9 C W N 972 (1900)], *Krishnan v Arunachellum* 16 M 417 (1892)

(11) *Lutchmeeput Singh v Sita Nath D* 8 C 477 (1882) [under s 546 of Code of 1877, order appealable]

(12) *Mahant Ishwargar v Chudusama Mahanathar*, 12 B 30 (1887) [order appealable] But see *Saraswati Barmania v Golap Das Barman* 41 C 160 (1913) [order for security

Buksh 7 A 73 (1884) [same] *Kassa Mal v Gopi* 10 A 389 (1888) [same] *Kristomohini Dossie v Bama Churn Nag* 7 C 733 (1881) *Mussaji Abdulla v Damodardas*, 12 B 219 (1888) [same], *Steel v Ichamoye Chowdhra* 13 C 111 (1886) [same] *contra Nihal Chand v Rameshwar Dassee*, 9 C 214 (1892) in so far as it held that the matter does not relate to execution is no longer law, the section having been amended in this respect in 1883 though the question whether there is an appeal is another matter depending on whether the order is a decree [held no appeal]

the transfer of a decree, (1) a claim for refund of proceeds of execution sale on ground that decree satisfied, (2) a suit for the purpose of having it determined that execution is barred, (3) the adjustment of a decree the question being one relating to its satisfaction (4) An application for restitution of amount which had in execution been realized in excess (5) An order under sect 87 of the Transfer of Property Act, (6) or under sect 89 of the same Act, (7) the setting aside of a sale as being in contravention of sect 99 of the same Act, (8) a suit to recover possession after failure to execute decree for possession, (9) a statement of amount received under a decree for possession on an usufructuary mortgage (10) A suit to set aside sale on ground that defendant had purchased without permission of Court, (11) an agreement before decree by the decree holder not to recover costs which the decree might award, (12) an order for payment of surplus sale proceeds, (13) a suit to restrain a decree holder from executing his decree when the decree has been satisfied by an agreement out of Court and such satisfaction has not been certified, (14) the question whether the decree is capable of execution, (15) or whether there

(1) *Dwar Buksh Sircar v Latik Jali*, 26 C 250 (1898) [competency of Court to entertain application]

(2) *Syud Velayet Hossein v Syad Wuleo Ahmed*, 23 W R 207 (1875) [competency of execution Court]

(3) *Nojabut Ali v Shukh Moha*, 11 B L R 42 (1873) See *Zumeer Sirdar v Assee mooddeen Sirdar*, 23 W R 257 (1878)

(4) *Rangji v Bhaiji*, 11 B 57 (1886)

(5) *Harnam Chaudar v Muhammad Yar Khan*, 27 A 485 (1900)

(6) *Kedar Nath v Lalji Sahai*, 12 A 61 (1889) F B [order appealable] *Bansidhar v Gaja Prasad*, 24 A 179, 183 (1901) [s 74 of same Act Suit barred, dist in *Tufail Fatma v Bitola*, 27 A 400 (1904)]

(7) *Oudh Behari Lal v Nageshwar Lal*, 13 A 278 (1900) [competency of execution Court], *Mallikarjunadu v Lingamurti*, 25 M 244 (1900) [order appealable], *contra* *Ajudhia Pershad v Baldeo Singh*, 21 C 818 (1894) [application not one for execution], followed in *Jehangir Cowasji v The Hope Mills Ltd*, 34 B 273 (1900)

(8) *Mayan Pathuli v Pakuran*, 22 M 347 (1898) [suit barred], *Sonu Singh v Behari Singh*, 33 C 253 (1900) The first case was dist. in *Muthu v Karuppan* 30 M 313 (1907) 17 M L J 103, *Ashutosh Sikdar v Behari Lal Kutumba*, 11 C W N 1011 (1907), a. c., 35 C. 61 F. B., and see *Sahadu Manaji v Darya Jaba*, 14 Bom. L. R. 204 (1911)

(9) *Jananassary v Shajjan*, 5 M H. C. L.

375 (1870) [suit barred], *Kisan Nandram v Anandram Bachaji*, 10 B H C R 433 (1873) [same], *Fakirapa v Pandurangapa*, 6 B 7 (1881) [same], when a decree was declaratory and also gave consequential relief, it was held that though execution for this might be barred, it did not follow that plaintiff's declared title could not be enforced by suit *Jagan Nath v Balgobind*, 1 A H C R 154 (1869), but a decree which is not declaratory only can be enforced in execution *Madhav rao v Ramrao*, 22 B 267 (1896)

(10) *Golan Russul v Kishan Mohun*, 23 W R 156 (1877) [competency of execution Court]

(11) *Viraraghava v Venkata*, 10 M 257 (1892) [suit barred at p 286 The Court which did the erroneous act that is which put the defendant into possession must undo it and that is the Court executing the decree]

(12) *Laldas Navandas v Kishordas Devidas*, 22 B 463 (1896) F B [competency of Court], *sed qu* *Dias*, from in *Hassan Ali v Gauzi Ali Mir*, 31 C 179 (1893)

(13) *Hurdwar Singh v Bhawanilal Pershad*, 2 C. W. N. 429 (1897)

(14) *Azizan v Matuk Lal Sabu*, 21 C 437 (1893) [suit barred], *Banerjee J*, *diss.*, observing at p. 460, on the case of *Mukund Harshat v Haridas Khem*, 17 B 23 (1892), *Dist.* in *Iswar Chandra Dutt v Haris Chandra Dutt*, 25 C. 715 (1893), 2 C. W. N. 217

(15) *Imdad Ali v Jagann Lal*, 18 A 475, at p. 482 (1890)

is anything due on it, (1) questions as to part satisfaction of a decree (2) Suit by judgment debtor against auction purchaser to recover property sold in execution, on the ground that being a tenant's right it is not saleable (3) When a prior mortgagee has been made a party in a puisne mortgagee's suit, and the puisne mortgagee has obtained a decree for sale on his mortgage, the prior mortgagee can have his rights settled in execution-proceedings by an application under this section (4)

What a decree means is a question relating to execution, and a suit therefore which asks the Court to construe a decree and ascertain plaintiff's rights is barred, notwithstanding that other parties against whom no relief is claimed are added (5) So also is an objection to a partition made by a Collector, (6) an order refusing a representative of a deceased decree holder his claim to continue the execution proceedings, (7) an order declining to enlarge the time fixed for redemption (8)

It is to be observed (and this is not always understood) that an order may be, none the less, an order under this section because it is also passed under some other of the sections of the Code relating to the execution of decrees. So orders under the following sections of the last Code have been held to be also orders under sect 224 of that Code corresponding with the present section —sects 318 and 334, (9) sect 310, (10) sect 287, clause (8), (11) sect 294, clause (2), (12) sect 294, last clause, (13) sect 243, (14) sects 232, 234 (15) In such cases the matter is one ordinarily and from the nature of the case relating to execution within the meaning of this section. If it is further one between the parties

(1) *Shoo Narain v Chunni Lal* 22 A 243, at p 247 (1900)

(2) *Krsto Mohinee Dossee v Kaliprosono Ghose*, 8 C 405 (1882)

(3) *Basti Ram v Fattu*, 8 A 146 (1886) [suit barred]

(4) *Bhojo Hari v Gajendra*, 14 C W N 672 (1909)

(5) *Nowrojee Nusserwanji v Bapaji Dosabhai*, 5 Bom L R 1036 (1903) [consent decree declaring defendant owner, option to plaintiff to purchase failure of plaintiff suit by latter to have determined his rights under decree]

(6) *Krishnaji Narayan v Damodar Parashram*, 5 Bom L R 648 (1903) [under s 265 of last Code, suit barred]

(7) *Jeshankar Mancharam v Pandya Tulsi* 2 Bom L R 887 (1900) [order appealable and therefore no revision]

(8) *Rango v Bomshetti*, 3 Bom L R 554 (1901) [orders appealable]

(9) *Hasinatha Ayyar v Uthamansa Rowthan*, 25 M 523 (1901), *Sandhu Iaraganar v Hussain Sahib*, 28 M 87 (1904), *Pita Chimalal*, 31 B 207 (1906)

(10) *Manikka Olay v Rajaopala Pillu*,

30 M 507 (1907), but see *Mahomed Mosraf v Habi Mia*, 6 C L J 749 (1904), *Phul Chand Rani v Nursingh Pershad Musser* 28 C 73 (1899), *Kripa Nath Pal v Ram Lakshmi Dasy*, 1 C W N 703 (1897), *Murlidhar v Anandrao*, 25 B 418 (1900) [at p 421, 'where the dispute did not fall within the terms of s 244 (c) no appeal would lie'] *Pandurang Govind Purandaro v Krishnabai* 1 Bom L R 74 (1899), *Murlidhar v Anand Rao*, 3 Bom L R 100 (1900) *Kedar Nath Sen v Uma Charan*, 6 C W N 57 (1900), *Imtiaz Begam v Dhumai Begam*, 29 A 276 (1907), in *Amir Rai v Basdeo Singh* 5 C L J 204 (1906), the auction purchaser was a third party

(11) *Ganga Prasad v Raj Coomar Singh*, 30 C 617 (1903)

(12) *Makka v Sri Ram*, 21 A 108 (1901)

(13) *Durga Kunwar v Balwant Singh*, 3 A 478 (1901)

(14) *Steel v Ichamoye Chowdhram*, 13 C 111 (1886), *Lingum Krishnabhaupati v Kanda Swaramayya*, 20 M 366 (1896)

(15) *Badri Narain v Jai Kishan Das*, 16 A 183, at p 190 (1891)

or their representatives within the meaning of this section then the order also falls within it and there is an appeal, otherwise not

The following have been held to be within the section —

An order disallowing objection that the value of property specified in sale proclamation was inadequate, (1) an order determining whether an alleged transferee from a decree holder or his legal representative is the representative of the decree holder, (2) or refusing to stay sale for under valuation, (3) or refusing to enforce execution on the ground that applicant is not transferee or representative or on ground of limitation, (4) or refusing delivery of possession of jewels retained by Court in course of execution though not subject matter of decree; (5) a suit to set aside sale on grounds that property not legally saleable, and that the real purchaser was the decree holder who had not obtained leave to bid (6) An order refusing to set aside a sale to a decree holder purchaser, the decree in which suit has been set aside, (7) a suit for recovery of lands taken by decree holder in excess of terms of his decree, (8) a suit by decree holder to recover purchase money, (9) an application for mesne profits by way of restitution, (10) or on the same grounds to recover possession of property, (11) an order refusing to determine the question whether an occupancy holding is transferable according to custom or usage and is therefore saleable, (12) or erroneously holding that the same can be attached and sold (13) or an order refusing to set aside on appeal an order dismissing objections for default of appearance, (14) or an order setting aside a sale on the ground of fraud, (15) an application to recover from a decree holder the proceeds of a sale in execution such sale having been set aside, (16) or an order refusing to enlarge time prescribed in a decree for redemption, (17) an application for restitution of

(1) Ganga Prosad t Rajcoomar Ghose, 30 C 617 (1903) [order appealable]

(2) Ganga Das Seal v Yakub Ali Dobashi, 27 C 670 (1900)

(3) Sivarami Naicker t Ratnasami, 23 M 568 (1900) [order appealable], *contra* Sivarami Achi t Subrahmania, 27 M 259 (1903)

(4) Badri Narain t Jaikishon, 16 A 483 (1894)

(5) Appa Rao t Venkataramanayamma, 23 M 55 (1899)

(6) Daulat Singh t Jugal Kishore, 22 A 108 (1899) and in Sitanath Chatterjee t Atmaram Kar, 4 C W N 571, 572 (1900) [objection on ground that property not liable to attachment and sale], Gohar Khalipa Bipan v Hasimuddi Jamadar 4 C W N 517 (1899), 27 C 415 [question of saleability of occupancy holding]

(7) Umedmal v Srinath Roy 27 C 810, s c 4 C W N 692 (1900)

(8) Biru Mahata v Shyam Churn Khawas 22 C 483 (1895)

(9) Rahimuddin t Ram Lal, 27 A 175 (1904)

(10) Collector of Meerut t Halka Prasad, 218 A 665 (1906)

(11) Sheodchal Sahu v Bhawan 29 A 348 (1907)

(12) Majid Hossein v Raghubar Chowdhry 27 C 187 (1899), Gohar Khalipa Bipan t Hasimuddi Jamadar, 27 C 415 (1899), s c, 4 C W N 557

(13) Sitanath Chatterjee t Atmaram 4 C W N 571 (1900)

(14) Lalharain Singh v Mahomed Rafiuddin 28 C 81 (1900)

(15) Monmohini Dossee t Lakhinaram Chandra, 28 C 116 (no second appeal lies as none of the questions under s 153 of the Bengal Tenancy Act was decided) Sadho Chaudhri v Abhenandan Prasad, 26 A 801 (1903) and see notes on 'Fraud'

(16) Collector of Jaunpur t Bithal Das, 24 A 291 (1902), in which it was generally laid down that the section applies as well to a dispute arising after decree has been executed as it does to a dispute arising previous to execution

(17) Rangot Bhomsett, 26 B 121 (1901)

money realised in execution of an *ex parte* decree in a suit in which decree set aside and which is subsequently dismissed, (1) or an order made on an application arising out of purchase by mortgagee holding decree for sale of portion of mortgaged property subject to mortgage, (2) a suit for a declaration that a decree has been satisfied and for an injunction restraining decree holder from executing it, (3) or an order refusing delivery of possession of properties sold to a decree holder in execution of his decree, (4) or an order declaring the amount due under a mortgage decree under sect 88 of the Transfer of Property Act, (5) or an order refusing an application by judgment debtor for recovery of the amount paid in excess of the decretal amount (6) or an order setting aside a sale, or refusing to set aside a sale (7) or dealing with a question relating to discharge or satisfaction although no formal application for execution may have been made, (8) a suit to set aside a sale in execution of a decree on the grounds that the real purchasers were the decree holders who had not obtained leave to bid (9) or on the ground that a compromise alleged to have been entered into, whereby the sale was confirmed after judgment debtor's objection, was invalid (10) Proceedings for delivery of possession to auction purchaser after sale as where the legal representative of the judgment-debtor resisted application for possession by the auction purchaser, alleging that portions of the properties belonged to him and not to the judgment debtor (11) A suit by a decree holder at whose instance a receiver has been appointed to realize and pay off the decretal amount for a declaration that a lease alleged to have been executed by judgment debtors after the appointment of the receiver was invalid, (12) and a suit for recovering of possession of properties by a person in whose presence a decree was made although he was a minor, his remedy if he could object to the sale under the decree, being by an application under this section, (13) the question whether there was an agreement before decree by the decree holder not to recover costs which the decree might award, (14) an objection by the judgment debtor to auction purchaser's application to be put into possession on ground that

(1) *Saran v Bhagwan* 25 A 441, at p 412 (1903)

(2) *Erusappa v Commercial I M Banl*, 23 M 377 (1899)

(3) *Deno Bundhu Nundy v Hari Mata Dassce*, 31 C 480 (1904), s c, 8 C W N 395

(4) *Kashinath Ayyar v Uthermana* 25 M 29 (1901), *Kattayal Pathumay v Raman Menon*, 26 M 710 (1902), *Sheo Narain v Nur Muhammad*, 30 A 72 (1907)

(5) *Aryan Bank v Kamra Venkata*, 26 M 237 (1902)

(6) *Dhan Kunwar v Malitab Singh*, 22 A 79 (1899), *Saran v Bhagwan*, 25 A 441, 412 (1903)

(7) *Makka v Srinam*, 24 A 103 (1901)

(8) *Ram Kamlasari v Sikan Singh* 7 C W N 172 (1900)

(9) *Durga Kunwar v Balwant Singh* 23 A 478 (1901)

(10) *Adhar Singh v Sheo Prosad* 24 A 209 (1898)

(11) *Madhusulan v Gobinda Pra Chowdhurani* 27 C 34 s c 4 C W N 417 (1899) *Sadaslav v Narayan* 35 B 452 (1911) dissenting from *Bhagwati v Banwari*, 31 A 82 (F B) (1908)

(12) *Mathewson v Colarhan Trilech*, 25 C 492 (1900)

(13) *Ram Chandra Bannerjee v Ranjit Singh*, 27 C 412 s c 4 C W N 409 (1899)

(14) *Lal Das Narandas v Kashordas* 22 B 167 (1896) d st. in *Benole Lal Lakshmi v Brojen Lal Kumar Saha* 23 C 810 at p 812 (1902)

sale was invalid, (1) an application to allow execution proceedings to be re opened, (2) a suit by surety for declaration of non liability as to portion of decree (3)

A case is not within the section if it is a question which does not relate to, and is not directly connected with, the execution of the decree, even though between the same parties, (4) that is, if it is not a question in respect to the furtherance of or hindrance to or the manner of carrying out the execution of the decree, (5) or does not arise between the parties to the suit in which the order was passed, (6) or is a question which cannot be properly determined in execution, (7) or if it is an order not in execution, such as an interlocutory order pending suit appointing a commission to make partition subsequently to a preliminary decree (8) or if it indirectly and remotely relates to the execution of the decree, (9) or the decree has been satisfied, (10) or if an order is made not in execution of decree but after execution and when such proceedings have come to an end, (11) or the question is one not under but outside the decree, such as assessment of damages for excessive execution, (12) or for damages for injury to property after it had vested in him on the confirmation of the sale (13)

The section does not apply where the decree has passed beyond the stage of execution and the Court is *functus officio*. So it does not apply to a suit by one of two judgment-debtors who has been compelled to satisfy the decree against the other judgment debtor for contribution, (14) nor where a person

(1) Mohun Chandra Bhattacharjee v Ram Lochan Dey, 7 C W N 591 (1903)

(2) Niranjan Khasnobish v Ram Rutton Chatterji, 5 C W N 627 (1901)

(3) Lingu Reddy v Hussain Reddy, 28 M 117 (1904)

(4) Roy Nundolal Bose v Mir Abu Syed, 5 C L R 45 (1876) Kashce Kishori Roy Chowdhry v Noor Khan, 7 W R. (Civ R) 45 (1867) [claim for damages in respect of injury sustained by goods while under attachment in execution of a decree which was afterwards set aside], Sita Ram v Mahipal 3 A 533 (1881), Krishna Roy v Jawahar Singh, 20 C 260 (1892), Annoda Prasad Banerjee v Nobo Khasore Roy, 9 C W N 952 (1900) [suit on unsatisfied order of insolvent Court]

(5) Haragobind Das Koiburto v Issuri Das, 15 C 187 (1887)

(6) Kethilamma v Kelappan 12 M 228 230 (1887)

(7) Gopi Narain Khasna v Bansidhar, 27 A 325 (1905)

(8) Jogodishury Debba v Kailash Chandra Lahari 24 Cal. 725 (1897)

(9) Barham Deo Prasad v Fara (1 and 1 C W N 980 991 (1900))

(10) Raja Pudmanund Singh Baha loor v Doorga Pershad Doobey, 4 C W N 39 (1899) [execution case dismissed for non payment of process fee—not appealable]

(11) Har Prasad v Shoo Ram 20 A 506, 508, 509 (1898), Ram Adhar v Narain Das, 24 A 519 (1902), Bajha Roy v Ramkumar Pershad, 26 C 529, s. c. 3 C W N 374 (1899) [amending sale certificate], Saddo Kunwar v Bansi Dhar 23 A 476 (1901) [ib], Jotindra Mohan Tagore v Mahomed Basir Chowdhry 32 C 332 (1904) [right of auction purchaser to refund of purchase money when auction sale set aside] Bhupal Das v Mt Ganesha Koer 1 C W N 653 (1890), Ghulam Shabbir v Dwarka Prasad, 18 A. 36 (1890) [an order directing delivery of possession to an auction purchaser, not appealable] Contra Mutia v Vijayam, 13 M 504 (1890)

(12) Deno Nath Banikya v Ram Kumar Chuckerbutty 6 C L J 527 (1901)

(13) Kolitavita v Kolintavita, 17 M L J 543 (1907), s. c. 31 M 37

(14) Ramsaran Pande v Janki Pande, 18 A. 100 (1890)

cannot as transferee execute the decree, in which case of necessity he must sue (1) Where a decree is executed by *delivery of formal possession* a cause of action exists against a defendant who remains in occupation of the premises (2) A question relating to execution pre supposes a person against whom execution is sought and cannot arise between decree holder and a *complete stranger* (3) And the section does not apply when the question is not between parties to the suit in which the decree was passed, but between parties who both claim to be representatives of one of such parties, (4) or the question is one which forms no subject of enquiry in the suit and could not form the subject of enquiry in execution of decree (5) A dispute between two judgment-debtors as to the right to property sold in execution is not within the section (6) The question whether the decree itself is valid is not one relating to execution (7) The section does not apply when a previous suit is compromised and dismissed, defendant agreeing to do something and on his failure plaintiff sues to enforce it, there being no direction in this respect in the former decree (8) A question as to whether there has been an adjustment of the decree which has not been certified cannot be raised under this section (9) A charge for maintenance created by a decree is not enforceable in execution (10) An application by purchaser to set aside sale of immoveable property sold by the sheriff in execution of a decree or for compensation on the ground of deficiency in the area of the land sold is not within the section, (11) nor is the question of the right of an auction purchaser to a refund where the sale has been set aside (12) A suit has been allowed to recover properties not included in a mortgage though inadvertently mentioned in the plaint and the decree (13) Any questions that arise as to an order absolute for sale or foreclosure of mortgaged property are not within the section (14) Nor is an order in proceedings

(1) *Pasupathy Ayyar v Kothanda*, 23 M. 64 (1904)

(2) *Hassan Raja Chaudry v Kailash Chandra Singha*, 8 C W N 49 (1903), following *Shama Charan Chatterji v Madhab Chandra Mookerjee*, 11 C 93 (1884) *Contra Madhu Sudan Das v Gobinda Priya* 27 C 36, s c, 4 C W N 419 (1899)

(3) *Nagamuthu v Savarimuthu*, 15 M 226 (1891)

(4) *Gour Mohun Gouli v Dima Nath Karmakar*, 25 C 49, s c, 2 C W N 76 (1897)

(5) *Hanmant v Surbabbhat*, 23 B 394 396 (1893) And it does not apply to an order that the plaintiff may be allowed to execute the decree if he fulfilled certain conditions at different stages of the proceeding, *Srinivas v Kesha* (1911), 14 C. L. J 489

(6) *Kastura Kunwar v Gaja Prasad*, 29 A 207 (1906)

(7) *Arunachallam v Murugappa*, 12 M 703 (1899) (application to set aside a decree passed with the consent of the minor s

guardian but without the sanction of the Court rejected—no appeal lies), *Dhaniram Mahta v Luchmeswar Singh*, 23 C 639 (1896) [*objection that the person who was said to have consented to the decree had no authority to consent*]

(8) *Chunilal Dutt v Hiralal Dutt*, 7 C W N 158 (1902)

(9) *Ramdoyal Banerjee v Ram Huri Pal*, 20 C 32 (1892), but see as to separate suit, *Deno Bundhu Nundy v Harimati Dassce*, 71 C 480, at p 485 (1903)

(10) *Matanginco Dassce v Chooney Money Dassce*, 22 C 903 (1895), see also *Arunachala v Zamindar of Sivagiri*, 7 M 328 (1893) [*decree charging impartible Zamindari*]

(11) *Ram Narain Dwarla Nath Khetry*, 1 C W N 13 (1899)

(12) *Jotindra Mohun Ischere v Mahomed Basir Chowdhry*, 32 C 332 (1904)

(13) *Ram Chandler v Kondo* 22 A 112 (1900)

(14) *Abulunnissar Bibee v Roohul Daulat*, 7 C 173 (1897) [*dissenting from Kellar Nath*

before Courts of Revenue under Act XII of 1851 (1) or an order passed in exercise of inherent powers to punish for contempt (2) or cases arising under Act X of 1859 (Landlord and Tenant Act) (3). Where formal possession has been given under a final foreclosure decree but the mortgagor has continued in actual possession the remedy is by suit (1). An application under sect. 396 of the last Code for an appointment of a Commissioner is not within the section (5).

Fraud.—It was well settled law under sect. 211 of the last Code that when circumstances affecting the validity of a sale in execution had been brought about by the fraud of one of the parties to the suit or the auction purchaser and gave rise to a question between these parties such as apart from fraud, would be within the provisions of that section a suit would not lie to impeach the validity of the sale on the ground of such fraud (6).

r. Lalji Sahai, 12 A. 61 (1890). Oudh Bihar Lal r. Nagreshwar Lal, 13 A. 278 (1891). Tarapada Ghose r. Kamini Dassee, 23 C. 611 (1901); Hatem Ali Khundkar r. Abdul Guffar, 8 C. W. N. 102 (1903).

(1) *Masik ulla Khan r. Majidunnissa, 26 A. 149 (1903)* [application for refund in consequence of the reversal or modification in appeal of a decree under above Act, separate suit lies].

(2) *Godu Ram r. Suraj Mal, 27 A. 350 (1904)* [such an order not a decree and no appeal]. But where there is a genuine dispute between the parties as to execution, it should be dealt with under this section, and not on a motion for contempt. *Jamsetji r. Sorabjee, 9 Bom. L. R. 1361 (1907)*. It has been also said that an executing Court has no inherent power to commit for contempt. *Sankaralinga Reddi r. Kandasami Teran, 17 M. L. J. 331 (1907)* citing *Kochappa r. Sachu Devi, 26 M. 491*.

(3) *Damoodar r. Iswar, 15 C. W. N. 78 (1910)*.

(4) *Jagan Nath r. Nilap Chand, 28 A. 722 (1906). Wilayat Begam r. Nand Kishore, 30 A. 231 (1908)*.

(5) *Jafar r. Madepalli, 17 M. L. J. 114 (1906)*. (6) *Mohendro Narain Chaturaj r. Gopal Mondul, 17 C. 769 (1890) F. B., Rajoni Kant Bagchi r. Hossain Uddin Ahmed, 4 C. W. N. 538 (1899)* [fraud of auction purchaser]. *Prosunno Kumar Sanyal v. Kali Das Sanyal, 16 C. 683 (1892) P. C.* The Allahabad High Court [*Durga Kunwar v. Balwant Singh, 23 A. 478, 480 (1901)*] have treated the question as concluded by authority of a long string of cases in the Calcutta, Madras and Bombay

High Courts. See *Saroda Churn Chuckerbutty r. Mahomed Isuf Meah, 11 C. 376, 378 (1885). Balladeh r. Anadi, 10 C. 110 (1884)* [in this case the matter had been dealt with in execution], *Siva Pershad Maity r. Nundo Lal Kar Mahapatra, 18 C. 179 (1890). Jagan Nath Gorai r. Watson & Co., 19 C. 341 (1892). Bhubun Mohun Pal r. Nundo Lal Dey, 26 C. 324 (1899). Moti Lal Chakerbutty r. Russick Chandra Buragi, 26 C. 326 (1899). Hira Lal Ghose r. Chundra Kanto Ghose, 26 C. 539 (1899)* [in this case application was under s. 211], s. c. *3 C. W. N. 403. Brojo Gopal Sarkar r. Busirunnissa Bibi, 15 C. 179 (1887)* [in this case it was held a suit would lie because s. 214 of the Code had no application to proceedings in execution of a decree under Act X of 1859], *Virataghava r. Venkata charyar, 5 M. 217 (1882)* [referred to with approval in *Krishnan r. Arunachellam, 16 M. 447 (1892)*], *Rama Ayyan r. Sreenivasa Pattar, 19 M. 230 at p. 231 (1895). Subbaji r. Sunnasee, 2 M. 264 (1880). Paranjpe v. Kanado, 6 B. 148 (1882). Sakharan r. Damodar, 9 B. 408 (1885). Adhar Monoo Dass r. Monmotha Nath Boso, 6 C. W. N. 279 (1901). Mathura Das r. Lachman Ram, 24 A. 239 (1902). Kokil Singh v. Edal Singh, 31 C. 385 (1904)*. As to what constitutes fraud vitiating the sale, see *Sm. Sarat Kumari v. Noma Charn Dey, 5 C. W. N. 265 (1900). Rojoni Kant Bagchi r. Hossain Uddin Ahmed, 4 C. W. N. 538 (1899). Gaya Prasad Misr v. Randhur Singh, 28 A. 681 (1906), and see Asaban Banu r. Ananda, 14 C. W. N. 823 (1909)* (effect where there is compromise and no sale), *Akhil Proddhan v. Vannmotha Nath, 18 C. L. J. 616 (1913)* (fictitious sale).

This rule was, of course, subject to this, that the other conditions of the section existed, viz, that the question was one arising between the parties to the suit or their representatives. So it was held that as between a party to the suit and a stranger, the provisions of sect 312 of the former Code did not debar the person aggrieved from instituting a suit, if he could establish that a material error in the sale had its origin not in mere irregularity but in fraud (1). So also in the under-mentioned case, (2) while the suit was held to be barred as regards those plaintiffs who were parties to the suit the sale in which was sought to be set aside, it was held to lie at the instance of the other plaintiffs who had been no parties to such suit.

It was held that when a decree or purchase was made *benami*, sect 244 did not apply, and a suit would lie, as the section could not be applied on the footing that the persons really interested were parties to the proceeding (3) and that the auction purchaser could not be regarded as a party to the suit (4). Though this case was not referred to, it must be taken on this latter point to have been overruled (5) by the decision of the Privy Council, that when a question relating to execution has arisen between the parties to the suit in which the decree was passed, the fact that the purchaser, who is not party to the suit, is interested in the result is not a bar to the application of the section (6). A judgment-debtor was held entitled by an application under sect 244 to have an execution sale of his properties set aside if he alleged and proved fraud on the part of the decree holder, though no fraud was alleged or proved against the auction-purchaser, who was a stranger to the suit. The auction-purchaser was of course entitled to have the purchase money paid by him refunded by the decree-holder. When during the pendency of an application under sect 244 to set aside a sale the sale is confirmed, such confirmation was held to be no bar to the maintenance of the application even though the auction purchaser was a stranger to the suit (7).

(1) Viraraghava v Venkatacharyar, 5 M 17, 219 (1882)

(2) Jagan Nath Gorai v Watson & Co, 19 C 141 (1892)

(3) Mohendro Narain Chaturaj v Gopal Mondul, 17 C 769, 777 (1890), in which case it was held that the question did not arise between "parties"

(4) *Ib* at p 773

(5) Bhubun Mohun Pal v Nundo Lal Dey, 26 C 324 (1899) [see Moti Lal Chakraborty v Russick Chandra Bairagi, 26 C. 326 (1896), Durga Kunwar v Balwant Singh, 23 A 479 (1901), Kherodo Sundari Debi v Juanendra Nath Pal Chaudhuri, 6 C W N 283 (1901)], which dealt with the objection that the auction purchaser was not a party. Whether such purchaser is real or nominal makes no difference. *Quare* whether the case of a *benami* decree holder, which was also dealt with by the F B decision, is still open.

(6) Prasunno Kumar Sanyal v Kuli Daa

Sanyal, 19 C 683, 689 (1892), followed in cases cited in last note and in Hira Lal Ghose v Chundra Kanto Ghose, 26 C 539 (1899), in which it was also held that an appeal would lie at the instance of the auction purchaser. Nema Chand Kanji v Deno Nath Kanji, 2 C W N 691 (1898), Bhubun Mohun Pal v Raja Peary Mohun Muljee, 3 C W N LXXV. (1899), Doyamoyi Das v Sarat Chandra Mojunadar, 25 C 175, 177 (1897)

(7) Kherodo Sundari Debi v Juanendra Nath Pal, 6 C W N 283 (1901), Hungsha Majidya v Inecouri Das Karmakar, 8 C W N 239 (1903), dist. Mohesh Chandra Bagchi v Dwarik Nath Mitra, 24 W R 260 (1875) [in which it was held that however fraudulent the conduct of a plaintiff in a suit may be, if the purchaser is not implicated in the fraud the validity of the sale is not affected, but pointing out that the different rule held good where not only the decree but the auction proceedings are fraudulent]

An application to set aside a sale on the ground of fraud may be made even after the sale has been confirmed (1)

Where a judgment debtor applies to have an execution sale set aside and alleges circumstances which, if found in his favour, would amount to fraud on the part of the decree holder or auction purchaser the application was held to come under sect 244, something more being alleged than a material irregularity in publishing or conducting the sale within the meaning of sect 311 of the last Code (2) But a mere allegation of fraud without any attempt to substantiate it was insufficient (3)

In order, however, to determine whether a case in which fraud is alleged comes within this section or may be made the subject of a separate suit, it is necessary, apart from any other conditions annexed to the section, to ascertain whether it is the decree or the execution proceedings under the decree which are alleged to be fraudulent Proceedings under this section presuppose the existence of a valid and binding decree (4) The section was held not to apply to a case where the judgment debtor tried to set aside the effect of a decree, but it referred to proceedings in execution based on the decree as if it were perfectly good and valid (5) Under this section the questions to be decided in execution are questions relating to the execution, discharge, or satisfaction of the decree A question whether the decree itself was obtained by fraud or collusion was held not to be one which relates to the execution, discharge, or satisfaction of the decree, but which affects its very subsistence and validity (6) The question whether the decree sought to be executed was obtained by fraud

(1) *Wahid un Nissa v Girdhari*, 27 A. 702 (1905), and cases there cited

(2) *Nemai Chand Kanji v Deno Nath Kanji*, 2 C W N 691 (1898), *Bhubun Mohun Pal v Raja Peary Mohun Moskerjee* 3 C W N LXXX. (1899) As to these two sections, see judgment of Ghose, J, in *Mohendro Narain Chaturaj v Gopal Mondul* T B 17 C 769 (1890), in which the learned Judge was of opinion that an application to set aside a sale for fraud was not provided for in the Code either in s 244 or 311, that the executing Court had, however, inherent power to set aside a sale before confirmation, but that after confirmation the Court of execution was *functus officio*, and that the matter could only be dealt with by separate suit. At one time it was not clearly understood that after a decree had been fully executed the Court could re open the matter under s 244 and set aside a sale already confirmed, but the law was subsequently settled as stated in the text, that an application lay under s 244 whether before or after confirmation of the sale, see *Jagan Nath Gorai v Watson & Co*, 19 C 311 at p. 344 (1892), and

the T B case cited See also *Golam Ahad Chowdhury v Judhistar Chandra Saha*, 7 C W N 305 (1902), s c, 30 C 142

(3) *Umakanta Roy v Dino Nath Sanjal*, 28 C 4 (1900)

(4) *Ram Narain Tewari v Shew Bhunjan Roy* 27 C 197, 200 (1899), the terms valid and binding were here cited with reference to fraud It has been held that where there was no subsisting decree the matter was yet within s 244 *Doyamoyi Das v Sarat Chunder Mojumdar*, 25 C 175 (1897), also when the decree did not warrant a sale at all but provided for satisfaction out of money in Court *Jagan Nath Gorai v Watson & Co*, 19 C 311, 344 (1892), also where it was contended in a mortgage suit that there had been no decree absolute directing the sale *Siva Pershad Maity v Nundo Lal Kar Mahapatra*, 18 C 139 (1890), *Harihar Kanta v Rama Pandu*, 33 B 693 (1903)

(5) *Khetra Pal Singh Roy v Shyama Prosad Barman*, 32 C. 265 (1904)

(6) *Sudindra v Bhudan*, 9 M. 50, 53 (1885), *Dhaniram Mahta v Inchmeswar Singh*, 23 C 639, 641 (1896)

was thus held not to be within the scope of sect 244 (1) and could only be raised by a separate suit (2) When, therefore, both the decree and in consequence the sale thereunder were impeached on the ground of fraud, the remedy lay by separate suit (3) But, as already stated, if the decree was not impeached for fraud but only the execution proceedings thereunder, the question had to be raised in those proceedings and a separate suit would not lie An objection, therefore, to a sale of property in execution of a decree on the ground of fraud is a question to be determined exclusively under this section, even though the purchaser was no party to the decree

“Court executing the decree”—That is, either the Court which passed the decree or the Court to which the decree has been transferred The provisions of this section govern the procedure of both such Courts (4) The words must be interpreted to mean the Court executing the decree at the time when the application is made, and they do not include the Court which has executed the decree and has thereby become *functus officio* (5) The section is limited to Courts executing the decree, and therefore an order refusing to stay execution by a Court which is not executing the decree is not appealable (6)

“And not by separate suit”—A separate suit ought not to be instituted unless all questions between the parties or their representatives cannot be decided in the original suit, (7) and all questions which can possibly be determined in the execution proceedings should be so determined (8) The existence however, of a decree cannot bar a fresh suit between the parties in respect of rights which cannot be worked out without additions to the decree which the Court of execution has no power to make (9)

It has been held that this section does not absolutely bar a suit, but prohibits in a separate suit between the same parties to a decree, any relief being

(1) Moti Lall Chakerbutty v Russick Chandra Bauragi, 26 C 326, 328, 332 (1896), Tallapragada v Boorngapalli, 28 M. 402 (1907), Debendra Nath Bhattacharjee v Prasanna Kumar Chakravarti, 5 C L J 328 (1907)

(2) Sudindra v Bhudan, 9 M 80, 83 (1885)

(3) Abdul Mazumdar v Mahomed Gazi Chowdhry, 21 C 605 (1894) [dist in Keshab v Durga, 1 C W N exl, in which the decree had already been set aside but not on the ground of fraud], Ram Narain Tewari v Shew Bhunjun Roy, 27 C 197 (1899) [in this case the decree, which was *ex parte*, had already been set aside and not on the ground of fraud, which, however, the plaintiff by his suit desired to go into], Moti Lall Chakerbutty v Russick Chandra Bauragi, *supra*, Sudindra v Bhudan, *supra*, Poo Nath Roy v Mohesh Chandra Moitra, 24 C 546 (1897), Kedar Nath Mukerjee v Prasanno Kumar Chatterjee, 5 C W N 51 (1901) See

question of fraud and liability for fraud discussed in Chitambar v Krishnappa, 26 B 543, 547 (1902) Debendra Nath Bhattacharjee v Prasanna Kumar Chakravarti, 5 C L J 328 (1907)

(4) Ghazidin v Fakir Bulsh, 7 A 73 (1884), Oudh Behari Lal v Nageshwar Lal, 13 A. 278 (1890)

(5) Fakaruddin Mohamed v Official Trustees, 10 C 538 at p 540 (1884)

(6) Ramchandra v Balmukund, 29 B 71 (1904), discussed in Srinivas v Kesho Prosad 14 C L J 489, 496 (1911)

(7) Jogemoya Dass v Bhakomani Dass 24 C 473 at p 487 (1896) In Chauhan Ahmad Bakshi v Seth Raghubar Dayal, 25 A 1 (1900), the P C held that the suit was not barred

(8) Jogemoya Dass v Bhakomani Dass, at p 482

(9) G 11 Naram Khanna v Babu Banadhar, 4 C W N 577 (1907)

granted which interferes with the conduct of the execution proceedings of the Court executing a decree (1) In considering whether the scope of any suit comes within the section, regard must be had both to the cause of action and the relief claimed Thus the question of an uncertified adjustment may be a matter relating to execution, and no suit is permissible which has as its object to restrain the execution of the decree on this ground, but it may be that a suit would lie for other relief which had as its subject-matter such uncertified adjustment (2) Further, this section differs from sect 11 which bars the trial of an issue This section bars a suit brought for the determination of certain questions specified therein, but does not bar the trial of any issue involved in those questions if the issue is raised at the instance of a defendant in a suit brought against him (3) Where the execution proceedings are closed, a separate suit will lie, as the section is then no longer applicable (4)

"Arising."—It has been said (5) that this word should be read as "directly arising," otherwise the most remote enquiries would be possible in the execution department Probably, however, it is best not to import words into the section and to determine in each case whether a question does arise which is dealt with by this section

The following considerations establish that for the purposes of this section an objection made by a party to the decree or his representative against whom execution is applied for, to the effect that property is held by him by a right or title not rendering it liable to attachment in execution of such decree, is a question arising between the parties The provision formerly in force corresponding to sect 244, namely, sect 11 of Act XXIII of 1861, was limited in its operation to questions arising between parties to the suit, and the question arose whether the term "parties" applied to persons who had not been made parties before decree but against whom execution was sought as heirs of the judgment-debtor upon his death after decree In the last Code the words "*or their representatives*" were added and applied to persons against whom, or against the property in whose hands, execution was sought, on the ground that they were the heirs of a judgment debtor who has died after decree As regards the kind of questions intended in sect 244 of that Code the matter was fairly clear from the provisions of sect 234 Under that section (now 50) the representative could have been made liable "to the extent of the property of the deceased which has come to his hands and has not been duly disposed of" So that two kinds of property could be attached First property of the ancestor found in the hands of the heir, second the property of the heir, from whatever source derived to the extent to which he had wasted the assets that had descended

(1) *Azizan v Matuk Lal Saha* 21 C 456 (1893)

(2) *Ib*, at pp 456 459

(3) *Bhram Ali Shaik v Gope Kanth Shaha*, 24 C 355 (1897), foll in *Nil Kamal Mukerjee v Jahnabi Chowdhuram*, 26 C 946 (1899)

(4) *Ramanadan Chetti v Kunnappu Chetti*, 6 M. H. C. R. 304 (1871), *Fakaruddin*

Mohamed v Official Trustee, 10 C 538 (1884), *Rash Behary Mondal v Rakhal Churn Mondal*, 1 C W N 708 (1897) See *Haragobind Dass Koiburto v Issuri Dass*, 15 C 187, at p 194 (1889), *Girdhari Lal v Khushali Ram*, 31 A 364 (1909)

(5) *Per Duthoit, J in Ram Ghulam v Dwarka Rai*, 7 A 170, at p 174 (1884)

to him without satisfying the debts of the deceased. Where property is said to be liable to execution in the hands of heirs as assets inherited from their ancestor, in such a case the question that ordinarily arises is whether the property has so descended or not. That is a question in which the parties interested are the judgment-creditor on one side and the alleged heir himself on the other. The persons interested would be the same if the property against which execution was sought were the property of the heir himself which it was sought to charge on the ground of his having wasted the inherited assets. The provision in the former sect 234 for taking an account made this plain.

An examination of the decisions led to the same result. The cases fell into two classes. The first class consisted of cases in which a person is originally made a party in a representative capacity, or is subsequently made a party in consequence of the death of an original party before decree. In this case it was clearly settled that such a person was a party to the suit within the meaning of sect 244, and that a question between him and the decree holder, as to whether property had come to him as the representative of the judgment debtor, and so was liable to be taken in execution of the decree against him as such representative or on the other hand belonged to himself alone and not in such representative character, was one that must be decided in the execution proceedings, and not by suit. The governing authority on the subject was the decision of the Privy Council in *Chowdry Wahed Ali v Jumae*, (1) and it was followed and applied in the sense indicated in several subsequent cases in this country (2). The second class of cases consisted of those in which the representatives had not been made parties to the suit before decree, but in which, in consequence of the death of the judgment debtor after decree, a question arose as to the rights of the decree holder to execute the decree against the representatives or the property said to have descended to them. Under Act XXIII of 1861 it was held, both by the Madras (3) and Calcutta (4) High Courts, that representatives proceeded against in execution of a decree against the person they represented were parties to the suit within the meaning of the section corresponding to sect 244 of the last Code. That question no longer arose under the Code of 1882, because in sect 244 of that Code the representatives were expressly mentioned. In both of these cases and in a series of subsequent cases it was held in accordance with the analogy of the other class of decisions already mentioned that questions arising between a decree holder and the representatives of the judgment debtor as to whether property had come to the representatives as such, and so was liable to be taken in execution, or was their own property derived from any other source, and therefore not so liable must be decided in the execution proceeding and not by suit (5). There were other cases in which

(1) 11 B L R 149 (1872), *Osceemunnissa Khatoon v Amceeroonnissa Khatoon*, 20 W R 162 (1873), *Arundadlu Ammyar v Natesha Ayyar*, 5 M 391 (1882).

(2) *Nimba Harishet v Sitaram Paraji*, 9 B 158 (1885).

(3) *Buddu Pannaya v Venkaya*, 3 M H C L 263 (1866).

(4) *Amceeroonnissa Khatoon v Mozuffar Hossain Chowdhry*, 12 B L R 65 (1873).

(5) *Kuriyali v Mayan*, 7 M 255 (1883), *Ram Ghulam v Hazare Kurr*, 7 A 517 (1885), *Sita Ram v Bhagwan Das*, 7 A 733 (1885).

the decisions turned upon considerations which did not apply to the case mentioned. They were cases in which it was held that a claim either by the judgment debtor or by his representatives to property attached in execution, made not in his own right but as a trustee,⁽¹⁾ did not fall within sect 211 of the last Code (2)

Two propositions were then established under the previous case law firstly, that where in execution of a decree for a debt due by a deceased person, property in the hands of his representative was attached, a claim by the representative to have the property released on the ground that it was his own private property fell not within sect 278 of the last Code but within the section corresponding to this (3). Secondly, however, if the judgment-debtor objected to attachment, not on the ground that the property was his private property but set up a *justitia*, namely, the right of third parties not before the Court as parties to the suit or their representatives, then the matter fell within sect 278 of the last Code and not this section (4). Thus where the judgment debtor alleged that he was in possession only as *shebait* of a deity to whom the property had been dedicated, it was held that the case fell within sect 278 read with sect 280 of the last Code, and not within sect 211 of that Code, now represented by this section (5).

Questions arising between whom—Questions may possibly arise between a party on one side and a party on the other side, or between a party on one side and the representative (i.e. heir, executor, administrator or transferee within the meaning of the term hereafter stated) of a party on the other side, or between representatives on both sides, or between a party or his representative

(1) Shankar Dial v Amir Hardar, 2 A 752 (1880), Nath Mal Das v Tajammul Husain, 7 A 38 (1885). The case of Bahori Lal v, Gauri Sahai, 8 A 626 (1886), in which the facts were very peculiar, was decided by one at least of the Judges before whom it came on the ground that it fell within the same principle, *vide post*.

(2) Rajrup Singh v Ramgolam Roy, 16 C 1 (1888).

(3) Ib., Panchanun Bandopadhyay v Rabia Bibi, 17 C 711 (1890) F B., Seth Chand Mal v Durga Dei, 12 A 313 (1889) [coll. Kali Charan v Jewat Dube, 28 A 51 (1905)], Mungeshar Kuar v Jamoona Prashad, 15 C 603 (1889), Beni Prasad Kunwar v Lukhua Kunwar, 21 A 323 (1899), Vengapayyan v Mahalinga Bhat, 26 M 501 (1902) [question raised as to whether improvements attached in execution were property of deceased judgment debtor or of his representatives in their own right].

(4) Shankar Dial v Amir, 2 A 752 (1880) [objection by judgment debtor that he held on account of an endowment], Nath Mal

Das v Tajammul Husain, 7 A. 36 (1889) [objection by same that he was in possession as Mutwalli], Roop Lal Dass v Bekani Meah, 15 C 437 (1888) [same] foll. in Murigeya v Hayat Sahib, 23 B 237 (1898), Bhajahari Pal v Ram Lal Das, 6 C W N 62 (1901) [objection that property *debittur*], Ramanathan Chettiar v Levvai Marakayar, 23 M. 195 (1898) F B. [claim to hold as trustee where it was held that the claims of third parties whether put forward by themselves or by a party to the suit must be dealt with under ss 278-283 and not under s 241 of the last Code]. The decision in Beg Raj Marwari v Kundali Debba, 8 C W N 303 (1902), and a dictum in Upendra Bhatta v Ranganatha Bhatta, 17 M. 399 at p 400 (1893), appear to be against this view. In Rani Indomati v Jagdishar, 28 A. 644 (1906), it was held that there was nothing to compel an objection under s 278, Budrudon v Abdul Rahim, 31 M. 125 (1908).

(5) Kartick v Ashutosh, 39 C 298 (1911), 16 C W N 26, F B. Cf Jogendra v Gobinda, 30 C 361 (1906).

on one side and the auction purchaser or his representative on the other. It has been held that the section does not cover a question between a party to a suit and his representative (1).

Parties—This means parties to the suit and on the record (2). It means parties who have properly been made parties in accordance with the provisions of the Code. Thus where a Mahomedan infant was represented by his father's brother (who has disqualified because his interest was adverse) it was held that the minor had never been a party (3). Where a decree is passed against one who represents others, all persons whom he represents are parties, as in the case of *Larnavan* and members of the *tarwad* (4). If the question arises between parties the suit (5). A

In a suit for

and a decree obtained in the terms thereof. In execution S was dispossessed, and presented a petition to the Court objecting that the decree was not binding on her. It was held that she was a party and entitled to appeal (7). Defendants not joining in compromise on which decree was passed were held not to be judgment debtors (8). It was held that where a decree or purchase was made *benami* sect 244 did not apply, it being said that it was not necessary to apply that section on the footing that the persons really interested were parties (9). But this case, in so far as any rate as it held that the matter did not come within the section as far as the auction purchaser was concerned, must be taken to have been overruled by the Privy Council (10). It was held that the Collector, and, in proceedings relating to the enforcement of an order under sect 412 of

(1) *Magan Lal Mulji v Doshi Mulji*, 25 B 631, 635 (1901).

(2) See *Dutto v Gonesh*, 5 Bom L R 952 (1903), in which the section was held inapplicable as the plaintiff was not a party to the previous suit. In *Bishen Dyal Singh v Sagar Singh*, 2 C W N 311 (1896), a person obstructing the decree holder at the instigation of the judgment debtor was held not a party. *Amcer Ali, J, dubit*. And so in *Sankaralinga Reddi v Kandasami Peran*, 17 M L J 334 (1907), it was held that the section was not applicable where the person violating the rights of the attaching decree holder was not a party to the original suit, and consequently a suit for damages will lie against him.

(3) *Rashid un Nisa v Muhammad Ismael Khan*, 38 I A 168, 175 (1909), s c, 13 C W N 1182, *Narsingh v Jahi*, 15 C L J 3 (1911), *Purno Chandra v Bejoy Chand*, 18 C L J 18 (1913), *Kunwar Partab Singh v Bhabuti Singh*, 18 C L J 351 (1913).

(4) *Maravittal v Pathram*, 30 M 215 (1906), and consequently an objection to attachment was held to fail under s 278, *Mathu v Paramaswaran*, 17 M L J 377 (1906).

(5) *Kristo Mohunee Dossee v Kaliprosunno Ghose*, 8 C 102 (1881), and see *Nowrojee Nusserwanjee v Bapuji Dossabhai*, 5 Bom L R 1036 (1903).

(6) *Muttia v Appasami*, 13 M 501, 507 (1890), *Kasinatha Ayyar v Uthumansa Rowthan*, 25 M 529, 532 (1901), *Sadashiv v Narayan*, 35 B 402 (1911), dissenting from *Bhagwati v Banwari*, 31 A 83, 1 B (1908).

(7) *Sankaravadiyammal v Kumarasamy*, 8 M 173 (1885).

(8) *Jathavedan v Kunchu*, 30 M 72 (1906).

(9) *Mohendro Naram Chaturaj v Gopal Mondal*, 17 C 769, 777 (1890).

(10) *Bhuban Mohun Pal v Nunto Lal Dey*, 26 C 321 (1899).

the said Code against a next friend, the latter, was not a party (1) If the rights of parties are transferred before decree, and if the transferee is made a party to the suit before decree, then he comes within the words "parties to the suit" (2) A person who is sued in one suit in his personal capacity is in law a different person when suing in a subsequent suit in the capacity of *shebait* or trustee (3) In a recent case it was held that where a judgment debtor claimed property not in his personal capacity but as a *mutwalli* who was not a party to the suit, the case did not come under this section (4)

The words "*parties to the suit*" are not now limited to judgment creditors and judgment debtors (5) The case of rival decree holders has been held not to be within the section, (6) nor a third party objecting to the sale of attached property, (7) nor is a person who becomes a surety for the appearance of a party himself a party to the suit (8) In an order made under an application under O XXXIII r 12 for payment under O XXXIII r 10 or 11, Government is deemed to be a party to the suit, and such an order is therefore under this section and appealable (9)

The Official Assignee is the representative of an insolvent debtor within the meaning of this section. (10) A Court has no jurisdiction in execution to reopen the question as to whether certain persons brought on the record as representatives of the deceased plaintiff, and as such made respondents in an appeal, had been properly joined as parties to the suit (11)

"Representative"—This refers to all persons by or against whom the decree may be executed (see as to this notes to sect 36, *ante*) The term used is not "legal representative" but "*representative*" The former term means

(1) Collector of Trichinopoly v Suarama Krishna, 23 M 73 (1899) (no appeal) Similarly as regards Collectors, see Collector of Rathnagiri, 6 B 590 (1882) [no appeal, Collectors seeking Court Fees under sect 412 of Code of 1877], Collector of Kanara v Hedge, 15 B 77 (1890) [same revision], *contra* Janki v Collector of Allahabad 9 A 64 (1880), Secretary of State v Bhagwanti Bibi, 13 A 326 (1891)

(2) Kameshwar Pershad v Run Bahadur Singh, 12 C 458, 463 (1886)

(3) Ram Krishna Mahapatra v Mohunt Padma Charan, 6 C W N 663 (1902)

(4) Kali Prasanna Ghose v Gulam Rahman, 17 C W N 661 (1913), Kartick Chandra v Ashutosh Dhara 16 C W N 26

(5) Ramaswami Sastrulu v Kameswaram 23 M 361 at p. 366 (1899)

(6) Ram Chunder v Hamuran, 11 C W N 433 (1906), Afzaloonissa Begum v Parbutty Koonwar, 2 W R. Misc 41 (1865) [dispute in respect of proceeds of property sold no appeal], Misree Kowur v Buksh Singh March 527 (1864) [dispute as to distribution

of assets], Deen Dyal Sahoo v Radha Muddun, 9 W R 223, 227 (1868), Sanjivi v Ramasami, 8 M 494 (1885) [incompetency of Execution Court], see Lakshmi Ammah v Ponnassa Menon 17 M 394 (1893) [no contest between the decree holders order under sect 231 of last Code is one relating to execution and appealable]

(7) Luchmepoot Singh v Lakraj Roy, 2 W R Misc 56 (1865), see Raghu Nath Das v Badri Prasad, 6 A 21 (1883) Sevu v Muttusami 10 M 53, 54 (1886)

(8) Sikooram Agurwallah v Homolohant Day, 2 W R 65 (1865), as to surety's right of appeal see Sheikh Suleman v Shivram Bhikaji, 12 B 71 (1887) Ghoreo Lal Jha v Sheo Narain Singh, 8 W R. 24 (1867)

(9) Secretary of State v Narayan, 35 B 448, 450 (1911)

(10) Miller v Luchman Das, 23 C. 419 (1901), s. c., 5 C W N 761, *contra* Kashi Prasad v Miller, 7 A 702 (1885)

(11) Venkatachala Reddi v Ventatarama Reddi, 20 M 665 (1901).

an heir, devisee, executor, or administrator of a party, or more strictly the last two persons only (1) But a person it was held might be representative within the meaning of this section who is not a legal representative in the sense stated (2) The Courts in India did not confine the term to its primary meaning of executor or administrator, but have included heirs, executors before probate, persons in possession of property of the deceased (3) and persons taking joint property by survivorship (4) A further extension was given to the term so as to include representatives in interest, such as assignees from a mortgagor of mortgaged property in proceedings for the execution of a decree against the mortgagor for sale of the mortgaged property (5) It was held in an early case (6) under the Code of 1882 that the word "representative" meant only persons who succeeded to the rights of any of the parties to the suit after the decree was passed In this case it was held that Run Bahadur was (a) not a legal representative as he inherited not from Ranee Asmedh Koei but from her husband, (7) (b) that he was not a representative under sect 244 because the transfer to him was not after decree, (c) that he was not a party as the suit was dismissed as against him This latter ground would not now be sustainable by reason of the Explanation As regards the second ground, it is to be observed that the Ekranama referred to was not merely before decree but before the suit It is, however, incorrect now to say that only those who take the interests of parties after decree are representatives A person who is a transferee within the meaning of the cases cited is equally such whether the transfer took place pending the suit before decree or after decree (8) There is no distinction between the position of legal representatives added to the suit before and those added after decree (9) A person attaching decree is representative of decree-holder (10)

For the purposes of this section, the word "representative" when used in relation to a party includes the transferee of any interest who so far

(1) *Ishan Chunder Sirkar v Beni Madhab Sirkar*, 24 C 62, 71 (1890), distinguished in *Kali v Misrijan*, 15 C W N 711 (1911), *Badri Narain v Kishen Das*, 18 A. 483, 187 (1894), in *Famindro Deb Raikut v Rani Jugadishwari*, 14 C 316 (1886), 1 B, the heir was held not to be the legal representative of the executors on the will being set aside

(2) *Madho Das v Ramji Patak*, 16 A 286 at p 291 (1891)

(3) *Badri Narain v Kishen Das*, *supra*

(4) *Peary Lal Sinha v Chandi Charan Sinha*, 11 C W N 163 (1906)

(5) *Badri Narain v Kishen Das*, *supra*

(6) *Kameshwar Pershad v Run Bahadur Singh*, 12 C 403 (1886) In this case as in *Ilashchary Mookhopadhy v Moharani Surmojiver*, 7 C 103 (1881), the assignment was before suit

(7) See as to this notes to sect 60

(8) See *Sheo Narain v Chunni Lal*, 22 A 242, 246 (1900), and notes, *post* In *Purna nanddas v Vallabdas*, 11 B 506 (1887) *Ramchandra Kholatkar v Mahadaji Kholatkar*, 9 B 141 (1881) [has from in *Behari Lal v Ganpat Rai*, 10 A 1 (1887)], the assignments were pending suit, and see also *Azgar Ali v Asaboddin Kazi*, 9 C W N 134 (1901), *Gopi Nath Chatterjadhya v Sajant Kanta Singh*, 10 C W N 210 (1900)

(9) *Seth Chand Mal v Durg, Deo*, 12 A 313 (1883), *Shivram v Sakharan*, 33 B 33 (1908)

(10) *Peary Mohun Chowdhry v Romesh Chunder Nundy*, 15 C 371 (1888), *Sah Man Mull v Kanagasabaiathi*, 16 M 20 (1892), *Krishnan v Venkatapathi*, 29 M 118 (1905)

as such interest is concerned is bound by the decree (1) The following have been held to be such transferees: an execution-purchaser of the judgment-debtor's interest, provided that he is affected by the decree, such as the purchaser at an auction-sale of the equity of redemption in mortgaged premises, (2) a lessee of the judgment-debtor of attached property, (3) a mortgagee of the judgment debtor; (4) a second mortgagee taking his mortgage during the pendency of a suit on the first mortgage, (5) any person who at the time of the execution of a decree is a transferee of the same within the meaning of sect 232 of the last Code (now O XXI r 16), the term "representative" in the former section being held to include both subsequent transferees as well as those who purchased directly from the person who obtained the decree: (6) the purchaser of plaintiff's interest in property in suit, (7) the purchaser of property which was at the time of the purchase under attachment in execution of the decree, (8) the assignee of decree of Appellate Court (9) The transferee must, however, be bound by the decree, and on this ground the purchaser of the interest of a tenure from the judgment-debtor was held

(1) Ishan Chunder Sirkar v Benimadhub Sirkar, 24 C 62 (1896) [competency of Execution Court], followed in Umeshanda v Mahandra, 14 C L J 337 (1911), Ganga Das Seal v Yakub Ali Dobashi, 27 C 670 (1899) [order appealable], Dwar Buksh Sircar v Fatik Jah, 26 C 250 (1898) [competency of Execution Court], Badri Narain v Jankishen Das, 16 A 483 (1894) [order appealable], Mathewson v Gobardhan Tribedi, 28 C 492 (1900) [suit barred], Paramananda Das v Mahabeer Donji, 20 M 378 (1896), Minalshi Achi v Chinnappa Udayan, 24 M 689, 692 (1901) [competency of Execution Court], Sheo Narain v Chunni Lal, 22 A 243 (1900) [suit barred], Kasinatha Ayyar v Uthumansa Rauthan, 25 M 529 (1901) [order appealable] See cases cited in Gulzari Lal v Madho Ram, 26 A 447 (1904) Madho Das v Ramji Patak, 16 A 286, 291 (1894), distinguishing case of simple money decree [in which case suit maintainable] See as to this case, Gur Prasad v Ram Lal, 21 A 20 (1898), a purchaser *pendente lite* is as much bound as a purchaser after decree, Sheo Narain v Chunni Lal, 22 A 243, at p 246 (1900), Radha Kishun Marwari v Hem Chandra Bose, 11 C W N 495 (1907), Perti Lal Singh v Chandi Charan Singh, 5 C L J 80 (1906), s. c., 11 C W N 164 As to transferees of partial interests, see Pasupathy v Kothanda, 28 M 64 (1904), Haradhan v Girish, 13 C W N 95 (1905)

(2) Ishan Chunder Sirkar v Benimadhub Sirkar, *supra*, Kasinatha Ayyar v Uthumansa Rauthan, 25 M 521 (1901), ref to Sandhu Parayanar v Hussain Sahib, 28 M 87 (1901), Swarama v Somasundaru, 28 M 119 (1904)

(3) Mathewson v Gobardhan Tribedi, 28 C 492, s. c., 5 C W N 654 (1900)

(4) Paramananda Das v Mahabur Dossji, 20 M 378 (1896)

(5) Sheo Narain v Chunni Lal, 22 A 243 (1900) [suit barred], and Vendeo of Mortgage, Janki Prasad v Ulfat Ali, 16 A 284 (1894), and see Tara Prasanna Bose v Nilmoni Khan, 41 C 418 (1913), distinguishing Kommineni Appaya v Mangala Rangayya, 31 M 419 (1905)

(6) Ganga Das Seal v Yakub Ali Dobashi, 27 C 670 (1900), Dwar Buksh Sircar v Fatik Jah, 26 C 250 (1898), Badri Narain v Jankishen Das, 16 A 483 (1894)

(7) Menakshi Achi v Chinnappa Udayan, 24 M 689, 692 (1901), the report says, "plaintiff's interest *sed qu.*, judgment-debtor The plaintiff was seeking to attach the property, and the petitioner was claiming that it was subject to attachment. The report does not state by whom the property was sold Gulzari Lal v Madho Ram, 26 A 447 at p 450 (1904)

(8) Gur Prasad v Ram Lal, 21 A 20 (1898), foll Lalji Mal v Nund Kishori, 19 A 332 (1896), Kujipana v Kumara, 34 M 459 (1910)

(9) And claiming resolution. Jamin Nath Roy v Dharma Das Sur, 23 C 557 (1906)

not to be a representative of the judgment debtor (1) Where property was purchased subject to an attachment, but the decree under which the attachment was levied was subsequently set aside, it was held that the purchaser was not the representative of the judgment debtor within the meaning of sect 244 of the last Code (2) A person who has purchased a *putni* holding at a sale in execution of a money-decree, but has not had his name registered in the landlord's register, is bound by a subsequent decree for arrears of rent obtained by the landlord against the registered *putnidar* and by the sale in execution of that decree, and is therefore a "representative" within the meaning of the section, (3) as is also a person to whom a transferable occupancy holding was mortgaged before its sale in execution of a rent decree, (4) as is also (where the landlord of an occupancy-holding obtains a decree for rent against his recorded tenant) an unregistered transferee of the tenant into whose hands a portion of the holding had previously passed (5) and a mortgagee from the judgment debtor after attachment (6)

Auction-purchaser—A distinction must be kept between the case of an auction-purchaser who, purchasing property affected by the decree, such as the purchase of the equity of the redemption in a mortgage suit, is a representative of the party whose interest is so purchased, within the meaning of the cases cited in the last paragraph and other cases, such as the auction purchaser in execution of a simple money decree The position of the latter was the subject of some conflict of opinion under the preceding Code It was in some cases held that such an auction purchaser was not a party nor the representative of a party to the suit (7) On the other hand it was held

(1) *Kalu Saha v Bhagabati Debby*, 6 C W N 127 (1901) *Sed quæ* whether it made any difference that the purchase was prior to decree See also *Ram Narain v Dwarka Nath Chhettry*, 27 C 264 (1893) where distinguishing sales by sheriff from sales by the Registrar of the H. C., the Court pointed out that the purchase was not of an interest affected by the decree, and further the applicant did not represent the judgment debtor because their interests were adverse

(2) *Ghafur ud din v Hamid Husam*, 32 A 123 (1903) For right of possession of purchaser at a *putni* sale, see *Srimati Krishna Promoda Dassi v Dwarka Nath Sen*, 17 C W N 1032 (1913)

(3) *Surendra Narain Singh v Gopi Sundari Dasi*, 32 C 1031 (1905)

(4) *Sm. Nissa Bibi v Radha Kishore*, 11 C W N 312 (1906)

(5) *Gopi Nath Chattopadhyay v Sajani Kanta Singh*, 10 C W N 210 (1904), *Azgar Ali v Asabuddin Hazi*, 3 C W N 131 (1901)

(6) *Narayanmaswami v Dehraj Singh*, 17 A L J 321 (1907)

(7) *Vishvanath Chardu Nath v Subraya Shivappa*, 15 B 290 (1890), *Hira Lal Chatterji v Gourmoni Debi*, 13 C 326 (1886), *Shivram Chintaman v Jiva*, 13 B 34, 37 (1888), *Gour Sundar Lahari v Hem Chunder Chowdhury*, 16 C 355, 360 (1889), *Sabbaji v Sri Gopal*, 17 A. 222, 224 (1894) [otherwise if he was a transferee within the meaning of] sect 232 (now 122) See, however, *contra*, *Gulzari Mal v Madho Ram*, 26 A. 117 (1904)], distinguished in *Wilayati Begam v Nand Kishore*, 30 A. 231 (1908), *Mahabir Prasad v Partab Chand*, 22 A 150, 151 (1900) [in this case the parties to the suit were parties to the proceedings, added to them was the purchaser, not as a representative of one of the parties, but as a looker on interested in the result], *Gobardhan Rai v Bishan Prasad*, 23 A 116, 117 (1900) [distinguishing between private sale and Court sale] In *Magin Lal v Doshi Mulji*, 25 B 631, 635 (1901), it was said that the auction purchaser was certainly not the representative of the decree holder, and it was doubtful whether he was a representative of the judgment debtor In *Narain Chatterjee*

that when a question arose within this section the fact that the purchaser who was no party to the suit was interested in the result was no bar to the application of the section (1). This decision of the Privy Council was sometimes understood as laying down that the auction purchaser was a party or a representative. But this was not so, all that was held was that his interest in the result did not prevent the question being one between the parties (2). It was also held that the provisions of sect. 244 prohibited a suit by a party or his representative against an auction purchaser the object of which was to determine a question which properly arose between the parties or their representatives relating to the execution of the decree (3).

An auction purchaser therefore (other than one coming within the meaning of the cases cited in the last paragraph) is not a party or a representative of a party.

The purchaser of an undivided share must sue for partition by separate suit (1). An unrecorded co sharer in a tenancy is not a representative in interest of the recorded tenant within the meaning of this section (5).

Sub section (2)—This is a very just provision intended to remedy mere technical defects. Where a suit is instituted in the same Court as has jurisdiction to execute the decree, the fact that the question has been made the subject of a separate suit in that Court instead of being determined by an order under this section is not a matter affecting jurisdiction but of procedure only (6) and an objection on this account has been held not to be ground of appeal (7). The

Chowdhry : Gregory, 8 W R 304 (1867), Mahabir Singh : Ram Bhagowan Chowbay, 11 C. 150 (1884) the sale appears to have been under another decree than that under which the question arose. In Anandi : Ajudhia, 30 A. 379 (1908) it was held that an auction purchaser is the representative of the judgment debtor, not of the decree holder (see Bhagwati v Banwari 31 A 82 (1908)). In Mahadeo : Darsan, 51 C W N 542 (1911) it was held that an auction purchaser who sets up an antagonistic title is not a representative of the judgment debtor.

(1) Prosunno Kumar Sanyal : Kali Das Sanyal, 19 C 683 689 (1892) P C, applied in Pita : Chunabai 31 B 207, 215 (1906).

(2) Maganlal v Doshi Mulji 25 B 631 at p 625 (1901) followed in Amir Rai v Bardoo Singh, 5 C L J 204 (1900). In Manikka Odayan v Rajagopala Pillai, 30 M 507, 509 (1907) the proposition appears to be laid down in such general terms. This case was disented from in Nadamuni : Veerabhadra, 34 M 507 (1910). See also Narayan :

Umbar 30 B 275 (1911) and Krishna Satapasti : Sarasvatula 31 M 177 (1908).

(3) Balsi Ram v Fattu, 8 A. 146 (1886) B B. Dham Ram v Chaturbhuj 22 A 86 (1899). Daulat Singh : Jugal Kishore, 22 A 108 (1899), Surendra Mohini v Amarash Chandra 39 C 687 (1912).

(4) Yelumalai v Srinivasa 29 M 294 (1906).

(5) Joytara v Pran Krishna 13 C L J 257 (1910), 15 C W N 512.

(6) Purnessureo Pershad : Jankee Koer 19 W R 90 (1873). Azizuddin Hossein v Ramanugra Roy, 14 C 600 (1882). Biru Mahata : Shyama Churn Khawas 22 C 483 (1895). Ram Saran Pande : Janaki Pande, 18 A 106, 107 (1890), cf as to distinction between competency and irregularity in execution proceedings Vishnu Sakharani : Krishnarao Walhar 11 B 153 (1886), Kethi lamma : Kelappan, 12 M 228 (1887).

(7) Purnessureo Pershad : Jankee Koer, *supra*. Azizuddin Hossein v Ramanugra Roy *supra*, see also Khoda Bux : Sadu 14 C L J 620 (1910).

Court has therefore considered and treated a plaint under the circumstances stated as an application in execution (1) The Legislature has now sanctioned this practice both as regards suits which should have been applications, as also in the converse case

Where an appeal was erroneously presented to the High Court as a first appeal from an order it refused to convert it into a first appeal from a decree under this section in the old Code read with sect 2 of that Code (2) Where a suit was barred under the provisions of this section but the order of the Court executing the decree was erroneous, the High Court suggested that the latter Court should review its order (3)

Sub section (3).—This sub section corresponds, with amendments, with the last clause of sect 244 of the Code of 1882, which was added to that Code by Act VII of 1888 The Court executing a decree can go into the disputed question of the transfer of the decree (4) Indeed, the question whether a person is a representative must be decided under this section and not by separate suit (5) The sub section refers to a case where there is a dispute between two or more persons as to which of these is the representative of a person who had been a party to the suit It does not include a case in which there could be no representative as there was no party to be represented (6) Nor can an application by the assignee of an auction purchaser to be placed on the record be dealt with under this section, as the expression "*representative*" does not mean the representative of a party to the execution proceedings, but of a party to the suit (7) It was held by the Madras High Court that the amendment noted did not take away the right of suit at the instance of an assignee of a decree for a declaration as to the validity of his assignment, it being said to be unreasonable to construe the phrase "*and not by a separate suit*" as applicable to the question referred to in the amendment (8) The sub section has been amended so as to make it compulsory on the Court to determine the question of representation See *ante*, "History and scope of section"

(1) *Azizuddin Hossein v Ramanugra Roy*, 14 C 605 (1882), at p 609, *Beru Mahata v Shyama Churn Khawas*, 22 C 483 (1895), *Jhamman Lal v Kewal Ram*, 22 A 121 (1899), *Lalman Das v Jagan Nath Singh*, 22 A 376 (1900) [the Court refused to interfere in second appeal as the lower Court had not been asked to do so], *Mayan Pathuti v Paluran*, 22 M 347, 349 (1894), *Jotindra Mohan Tagore v Mahomed Basir Chowdhry*, 32 C 332, 335 (1904), *Pasu pathy Ayyar v Kothanda Rama Ayyar*, 23 M 64 (1901), see *Nowrojee Bapuji*, 5 Bom L R 1036, 1041 (1903) the Court refused to do so as it would not be the proper Court to execute the decree and similarly in *Gur Prasad v Ram Lal*, 21 A 20, at p 22 (1898) In *Shreedihal Sahi v Bhawanji*, 29 A 348

(1907) it was held that the Court should have done so

(2) *Kodarnath v Lalji Sahai*, 12 A 61 (1889)

(3) *Mohibullah v Imami*, 9 A 229, 231 (1887)

(4) *Dwar Buhsh Sircar v Patik Jali*, 26 C 250, 253 (1898)

(5) *Beni Prasad Kunwar v Lakhba Kunwar*, 21 A 323 (1899), in however, *Vakulabharina v Rangaiyan Chetty*, 28 M 357 (1900) it was held not to be obligatory on the Court to proceed under this section where the right to apply was already *sub j udice*

(6) *Beni Prasad Kunwar v Mukhtesar Rao*, 21 A 316, at pp 319, 320 (1899)

(7) *Sree Nath Ghose v Rama Nath Sanyal*, 3 C W N 276 (1898)

(8) *Bommanijati Vetrappa v Chinku Kunta Srinivasa*, 20 M 214 (1902)

An appeal lies even in a case in which the question is not between the parties to the suit or their representatives, but only between the decree holder and a person claiming as his assignee (1). The effect of this sub section is to give the right of appeal against an order determining whether a party applying for execution is or is not the representative of the decree holder (2).

A Judge who stayed execution proceedings, pending a suit in which an issue had been raised as to the validity of a will under which the applicant for execution claimed, was held entitled to act upon his determination of that issue in the execution proceedings (3).

The Code contains no provisions under which a representative of a deceased decree holder can have his name entered on the record when nothing remains to be done under the decree beyond its execution, nor is there any necessity for any such entry, as proceedings in execution do not abate on the judgment creditor's death, and his representatives are entitled to continue them (4).

Explanation.—This Explanation has been added to remove a conflict of decisions under the last Code. It was held by the Calcutta (5) and Allahabad (6) High Courts that persons who were exempted from the operation of a decree, by the dismissal, as respects them, of the suit, were thenceforth strangers and not parties to the suit and therefore no longer subject to the section. It was considered that as between the party exonerated and the decree holder, no question relating to execution could arise, because as against him there was no decree to be executed. The Madras (7) and Bombay (8) High Courts, however, held on the contrary that a person was a party to an action, although he might have ceased to have any connection with the suit before the decree was passed and would still come under that clause. The Legislature by this Explanation has now adopted the latter view.

(1) *Bonmanapati Veeappa v Chinta Kunta Srinivasa* 26 M 264 (1902)

(2) *Krishnama Chariar v Appasami Mudaliar*, 25 M 545 (1901), and see *Ganga Das Seal v Yakub Ali Dobashi*, 27 C 670 (1899)

(3) *Bhawanishanker v Naranshanker*, 1 Bom L R 36, s c, 23 Bom 536 (1899)

(4) *Jeshankar Mancharam v Pandya Tulia*, 2 Bom L R 887 (1900)

(5) *Ram Pershad v Jagannath Ram* 30 C 134, s c 6 C W N 10 (1902) *Rahimuddin Sirkar v Loll Meah*, 29 C 696 s c, 6 C W N 726 (1902), *Kameshwar Pershad v Run Bahadur Singh*, 12 C 458 (1886) *Gour Kishore Chowdhry v Mahomed Hossein* 10 W R 191 (1868) but when an intervenor had been made a defendant and exempted from the operation of the decree, but directed by the Appellate Court to pay costs, he was held to be a party to the suit *Huree Kishore v. Kalee Kishore*, 8 W R 114 (1867)

(6) *Jangi Nath v Phundo*, 11 A 74 (1888), *Mukarrab Husain v Hurmat un nissa*, 18 A 52 (1895) *Ralka Prasad v Basant Ram* 23 A 346 (1901) [party against whom no decree passed] followed in *Sheo Pargish v Nawab Singh* (1910) 32 A 321

(7) *Ramaswami Sastrula v Kameswarama*, 23 M 361 (1899) [dissenting from *Naga Mutha v Kameswaramma* 15 M 226 (1891), foll in *Vasudeva Upadhya v Tirthasami*, 19 M 331 (1893) where the part of the decree which was being executed was not against the person in question], *Sankaradivammal v Kumara Sany* 8 M 473 (1885), *contra*, *Gadecherla v Gadecherla* 21 M 45 (1897), though it was held that a person against whom the plaintiff had abandoned the claim, not being able to serve him with notice, was not a party to the suit *Venkatapathi Naidu v Subraya Mudali*, 17 M L J 416 (1907)
(8) *Gouri v Vigueshwar*, 17 B 49 (1892) [party to suit though not to appeal]

Appeal—The object of the section being that the Court having the parties (and other persons interested) before it, should decide all questions relating to execution arising between them, in place of allowing one or the other of them to put his adversary to the delay and cost of a separate suit in cases in which, but for this section, it might be possible for him to do so, in order to effect this object completely, without injustice to the parties, an order under this section has been included within the definition of decree in sect 2 of the Code (1)

In order to determine whether an appeal lies, it must be first ascertained whether the case is one which falls within the section. In the first place, the order complained of must be one made by a Court executing a decree (2). If so, the question determined by it must be one relating to execution. If it is not, then, unless an appeal is elsewhere expressly given, there is none (3). In the first place, there is a distinction between acts done in pursuance of a decree and acts done in execution of it. So an order passed in a suit for partition subsequent to the decree appointing a commission to make the partition is not an order in execution (4).

There is no appeal from an order not relating to the enforcement of a decree, such as an order of a Judge confirming the report of the commissioner for taking accounts refusing to require the defendants to give inspection of certain books for such an order is not within the contemplation of the section (5). Nor is an order appealable which is a mere ministerial act such as a direction to a subordinate officer to receive money, there being no question in controversy finally determined (6). There is no appeal if the matter is one indirectly and remotely relating to the execution of the decree (7). But though the property may not be the subject of the decree, if it has been interfered with in execution the matter relates to execution (8). Where an order absolute for sale or foreclosure of mortgaged property has been made, any question that arises as to that order has been held not to relate to execution of the decree (9). Nor is there an appeal against an order made when no question arises in execution of decree, the decree

(1) *Mohendro Narain Chaturaj & Gopal Mondal*, 17 C 769 773 (1890). As to orders under the *Agra Tenancy Act* see *Kharag Singh v Pola Ram* 27 A 31 (1904) overruled in *Zohhra v Mangu Lal* 28 A 723 (1906).

(2) *Ramchandra v Balmukund & Bom* L R 780 (1904).

(3) *Nihal Chand v Chutto Lal*, 9 C 214 (1882).

(4) *Jogodishury v Kailash Chandra* 24 C 725, F B (1897).

(5) *Rustomji Burjorji v Kessowji*, 8 B 37 (1884).

(6) *Hulas Rai v Parthi Singh* 9 A 500 (1887); as to the distinction between administrative and judicial proceedings, see *Sivagami Achi v Sulabhanama*, 27 M 2 (1913).

(7) *Raja Pudmanund Singh Bahadoor v Doorga Pershad Doobey* 4 C W N 39 (1899) [execution case dismissed for non payment of process fee].

(8) *Appa Rao v Venkataramanayamma* 23 M 55 (1899).

(9) *Akikunnessa Bibee v Rooplal Das*, 21 C 133 (1897) [objection by the representative that she was entitled to a share in the mortgaged property. Separate suit lies to determine the question]. *Tarapado Ghose v Kamini Dassoe*, 23 C 611 (1901) [objection that no notice was given before or legal sale for foreclosure was made]. *Hatim Ali Khan v Abdul Gaffur Khan* 8 C W N 10 (1903) [adjustment of decree payment before decree absolute].

having been already executed (1) A question whether the decree itself is invalid is not one relating to execution (2) Further, the question must be between parties or representatives, (3) and not between a party and his representative (4) or between co decree-holders (5) See notes on the terms "Parties," "Representatives" and "Auction-Purchaser," *ante* Again, assuming that the matter is one mentioned in the section, the order must fall within the definition of a decree It must be an adjudication of the right claimed, and the determination must be final (6) It is not every order made in execution which is a decree, otherwise every interlocutory order in an execution-proceeding, such as an order granting or refusing process for the examination of witnesses, would be appealable (7) So an order merely determining a point of law arising incidentally or otherwise in the course of a proceeding and not refusing or granting relief, is not appealable, (8) nor is an order on an application to set aside a sale under O XXI r 9, (9) nor is an order for security in stay of execution, for it does not determine the rights of the parties (10) Nor is there an appeal when it is otherwise excluded, as in

(1) *Bajha Roy v Ramkumar Pershad*, 26 C 529, s. c. 3 C W. N 374 (1899) [amending a sale certificate to correct boundaries] *Saddo Kunwar v Banshi Dhar*, 23 A 476 (1901) [order refusing to amend a sale certificate], *Bhumal Das v Mt Ganesha Koer*, 1 C W N 658 (1897)

(2) *Arunachalam v Murugappa*, 12 M 503 (1899) [decree impeached on the ground that though the minor a guardian consented, sanction of the Court had not been obtained], and see notes to Explanation IV

(3) *Saddo Kunwar v Banshi Dhar*, 23 A 476 (1901), *Rashbehary Mookerjee v Maharani Surnomoyee*, 7 C 403 (1881) [applicants, assignees from judgment debtors before rent decree, which was being executed] *Mammod v Locke*, 20 M 487 (1897) [dispute between judgment debtor and purchaser only] as regards auction purchaser, see now clause (b), *Ishni Dutt v Mewalal*, 26 A 136 (1903) [order refusing to entertain the objection of the mortgagor, judgment debtor to the sale of the mortgage decree in execution of a money decree against the mortgagee], *Ramadhar v Naran Das*, 24 A 519 (1903) [order disallowing an objection by the judgment-debtor that more had been delivered to the auction purchaser than was included in the sale-certificate] *Ghulam Shabbir v Dwarka Prasad*, 18 A 36 (1895) [order directing delivery of possession under ss. 31b or 31d of the last C P Code to an

auction purchaser, application in status as auction purchaser, ref *Saddo Kunwar v Banshi Dhar* 23 A 476 (1901) which was an application to amend sale certificate] *Appd Bhuma Das v Mt Ganesha Koer*, 1 C W N 658 (1897) *Contra*, *Muttia v Appasami*, 13 M 504 (1899), *Murageya v Hayat Saheb*, 23 B 237 (1898) [clause set up on behalf of third party But see notes to Explanation III]

(4) *Maganlal Mulji v Doshi Mulji*, 25 B 631 (1901)

(5) *Gyamonce v Radharaman* 5 C 552 (1879)

(6) *Nihal Chand v Rameshwari*, 9 C 214 (1882) See *Kharag Singh v Pola Ram*, 27 A. 31 (1904) [Agra Tenancy Act]

(7) *Jogodishury Debea v Kailash Chandra Lahiry*, 24 C 725, at p 739 (1897) followed in *Mukhtar Ahmad v Mugarab Husain*, 34 A. 530 (1912), and see *Lakshmi v Maru Devi*, 37 M. 29 (1914)

(8) *Beharyal Pandit v Kedarnath Mallick*, 18 C 469 (1891) [order directing that the question whether the decree had been compromised, and satisfaction entered by the fraud of the judgment-debtor, should be tried on its merits under s. 244]. *Dooki Nandan v Banshi Singh*, 16 C. W. N 124, 125 (1911).

(9) *Asimuddi v Pran*, 15 C W N. 544 (1911)

(10) *Baraswati Barman v Gopal Das Barman*, 41 C. 169 (1913).

Appeal—The object of the section being that the Court having the parties (and other persons interested) before it should decide all questions relating to execution arising between them, in place of allowing one or the other of them to put his adversary to the delay and cost of a separate suit in cases in which, but for this section, it might be possible for him to do so, in order to effect this object completely, without injustice to the parties an order under this section has been included within the definition of decree in sect 2 of the Code (1)

In order to determine whether an appeal lies, it must be first ascertained whether the case is one which falls within the section. In the first place the order complained of must be one made by a Court executing a decree (2). If so the question determined by it must be one relating to execution. If it is not then unless an appeal is elsewhere expressly given there is none (3). In the first place there is a distinction between acts done in pursuance of a decree and acts done in execution of it. So an order passed in a suit for partition subsequent to the decree appointing a commission to make the partition is not an order in execution (4).

There is no appeal from an order not relating to the enforcement of a decree such as an order of a Judge confirming the report of the commissioner for taking accounts refusing to require the defendants to give inspection of certain books for such an order is not within the contemplation of the section (5). Nor is an order appealable which is a mere ministerial act such as a direction to a subordinate officer to receive money, there being no question in controversy finally determined (6). There is no appeal if the matter is one indirectly and remotely relating to the execution of the decree (7). But though the property may not be the subject of the decree if it has been interfered with in execution the matter relates to execution (8). Where an order absolute for sale or foreclosure of mortgaged property has been made any question that arises as to that order has been held not to relate to execution of the decree (9). Nor is there an appeal against an order made when no question arises in execution of decree the decree

(1) *Mohendro Narain Chaturaj & Gopal Mondal* 17 C 769 773 (1890) As to orders under the Agra Tenancy Act see *Kharag Singh v Pola Ram* 27 A 31 (1904) overruled in *Zohhra v Mangu Lal* 28 A 723 (1906)

(2) *Ramechandra v Balmukund G Bom* 1 R 780 (1904)

(3) *Nihal Chand v Chutto Lal* 9 C 214 (1882)

(4) *Jogodishury v Kailash Chandra* 24 C 725, F B (1897)

(5) *Rustomji Burjorji v Kessowji* 8 B 287 (1884)

(6) *Hulas Rai v Pirthi Singl* 9 A 500 (1887) as to the distinction between administrative and judicial proceedings see *Sivagami Achi & Silrahunama* 27 M 259 (1903)

(7) *Raja Pudmanund Singh Bahadoor v Doorga Pershad Doobey* 4 C W N 39 (1899) [execution case dismissed for non payment of process fee]

(8) *Appa Rao v Venkataramanayamma* 23 M 55 (1899)

(9) *Alakunnssa Bibee v Rooplal Das* 25 C 133 (1897) [objection by the representative that she was entitled to a share in the mortgaged property. Separate suit lies to determine the question] *Tarapado Ghose & Kamini Dassce*, 29 C 644 (1901) [objection that no notice was given before order absolute for foreclosure was made] *Hatim Ali Khunlar v Abdul Gaffur Khan* 8 C W N 102 (1903) [adjustment of decree payment before decree absolute]

having been already executed (1) A question whether the decree itself is invalid is not one relating to execution (2) Further, the question must be between parties or representatives (3) and not between a party and his representative (4) or between co-decree holders (5) See notes on the terms "Parties," "Representatives" and "Auction Purchaser," *ante* Again, assuming that the matter is one mentioned in the section, the order must fall within the definition of a decree It must be an adjudication of the right claimed, and the determination must be final (6) It is not every order made in execution which is a decree, otherwise every interlocutory order in an execution proceeding, such as an order granting or refusing process for the examination of witnesses, would be appealable (7) So an order merely determining a point of law arising incidentally or otherwise in the course of a proceeding and not refusing or granting relief, is not appealable, (8) nor is an order on an application to set aside a sale under O XXI r 9, (9) nor is an order for security in stay of execution for it does not determine the rights of the parties (10) Nor is there an appeal when it is otherwise excluded as in

(1) *Rajha Roy v Ramkumar Pershad* 20 C. 529, *n. c.*, 3 C. W. N. 374 (1899) [amending a sale-certificate to correct boundaries] *Saddo Kunwar v Banshi Dhar*, 23 A. 476 (1901) [order refusing to amend a sale certificate], *Bhumal Das v Mt Ganesha Koer* 1 C. W. N. 658 (1897)

(2) *Arunachalam v Murugappa*, 12 M. 503 (1899) [decree impeached on the ground that though the minor's guardian consented, sanction of the Court had not been obtained] and see notes to Explanation IV

(3) *Saddo Kunwar v Banshi Dhar*, 23 A. 476 (1901), *Rashbehary Mookerjee v Maharani Surnomoyee*, 7 C. 403 (1881) [applicants, assignees from judgment debtors before rent decree, which was being executed] *Mammod v Locke*, 20 M. 487 (1897) [dispute between judgment debtor and purchaser only] as regards auction purchaser, see now clause (b), *Ishri Dutt v Mewalal*, 26 A. 136 (1903) [order refusing to entertain the objection of the mortgagor judgment debtor to the sale of the mortgage decree in execution of a money decree against the mortgagee], *Ramadhar v Narain Das* 24 A. 519 (1903) [order disallowing an objection by the judgment-debtor that more had been delivered to the auction purchaser than was included in the sale certificate] *Ghulam Shabbir v Dwarka Prosad*, 18 A. 36 (1895) [order directing delivery of possession under ss. 318 or 319 of the last C. P. Code to an

auction purchaser application in status as auction purchaser, *ref Saddo Kunwar v Banshi Dhar* 23 A. 476 (1901) which was an application to amend sale certificate] *Appd Bhima Das v Mt Ganesha Koer*, 1 C. W. N. 658 (1897) *Contra*, *Muttia v Appasami*, 13 M. 504 (1899), *Murigeysa v Hayat Saheb*, 23 B. 237 (1898) [clause set up on behalf of third party But see notes to Explanation III]

(4) *Maganlal Mulji v Doshi Mulji* 25 B. 631 (1901)

(5) *Gyamonce v Radharaman* 5 C. 592 (1879)

(6) *Nihal Chand v Rameshwari*, 9 C. 214 (1882) *See Kharag Singh v Pola Ram* 27 A. 31 (1904) [Agra Tenancy Act]

(7) *Jogodishury Deba v Kailash Chundra Lahury* 24 C. 725, at p. 730 (1897), followed in *Mukhtar Ahmad v Mugarabb Husain*, 34 A. 530 (1912), and see *Lakshmi v Maru Devi*, 37 M. 29 (1914)

(8) *Beharylal Pundit v Kedarnath Mullick*, 18 C. 469 (1891) [order directing that the question whether the decree had been compromised, and satisfaction entered by the fraud of the judgment debtor should be tried on its merits under s. 244] *Deoki Nandan v Banshi Singh*, 16 C. W. N. 124, 125 (1911)

(9) *Asumudda v Pran*, 15 C. W. N. 844 (1911)

(10) *Saraswati Barmania v Golap Das Barman*, 41 C. 160 (1913)

the case of an order in execution of a decree for possession under sect 9 of the Specific Relief Act (1)

The following orders have been held to be appealable An order refusing to allow representative to take out execution until certificate granted under Act XXVII of 1860 (2) An order relating to the fitness of a member of a religious institution to be appointed under a decree, (3) an order under sect 87 of the Transfer of Property Act extending the time for payment of the mortgage decree (4) or refusing to enlarge time in a decree for redemption (5) An order refusing to grant reasonable extension of time to the mortgagor judgment debtor to pay in the decretal amount, (6) or declaring the amount due under a mortgage decree under sect 88 of the Transfer of Property Act, (7) or an order passed upon an application made under sect 89 of that Act, (8) or an order on an application by a mortgagor that the mortgagee judgment-creditor, having purchased a portion of the mortgaged property subject to his mortgage in execution of a simple money decree by a third party, was bound to discharge his mortgage debt, (9) or an order setting aside a sale or refusing to set aside a sale, (10) or refusing to enforce execution upon the application of a transferee on the ground that he is not a transferee or representative, or on the ground of limitation, (11) or refusing to determine whether an occupancy holding is transferable according to custom or usage and is therefore saleable, (12) or erroneously holding that the same can be attached and sold, (13) or an order refusing to set aside on appeal an order dismissing objections to the execution of a decree for default, (14) or refusing an application of the judgment debtor for recovery of the amount paid in excess of the decretal amount, (15) or an order disallowing the objection of a person who has been brought on the record of the execution proceedings as a *representative* and who sets up a title of his own to the attached property, (16) or orders in proceedings for the delivery of possession to the auction purchaser after sale in execution of the decree (17) or an order refusing

(1) *Souza v Gulam Mordin*, 26 M 438 (1912)

(2) *Hotlal v Hardeo*, 5 A 212 (1882)

(3) *Ponnambala v Sivagnana*, 17 M 343, s c, 21 I A 71 (1894)

(4) *Rahima v Nepal Rai*, 14 A 520 (1892)

(5) *Rungo v Bhomsett*, 26 B 121 (1901)

(6) *Note to Hulas Rai v Pirithi Singh*, 9 A 500, at p 503 (1887)

(7) *Aryan Bank v Kamma Venkata*, 26 M 237 (1902)

(8) *Valikarjunadu v Lingamurti*, 25 M 244 (1902) [order refusing to pass an order absolute for sale] In, however, *Pramatha v Khetra*, 29 C 651 (1902), it was held that the order was not in execution but in proceedings in continuation of the original suit

(9) *Erusappa Mudaliar v Commercial Land Mortgage Bank*, 23 M 377 (1899)

(10) *Makha v Srram*, 24 A 108 (1901)

(11) *Badri Narain v Jaikishen*, 16 A 433 (1894)

(12) *Majed Hossem t Raghbar*, 27 C 187 (1899), *Ghar Khalipa Bipari v Kasimuddin Jamadar*, 27 C 415, s c, 4 C W N 557 (1899)

(13) *Sitanath Chatterjee v Atmaram*, 4 C W N 571 (1900)

(14) *Lalnaram Singh v Mahomed Rafi uddin*, 28 C 81 (1900)

(15) *Dhan Kunwar v Mahtif Singh*, 22 A 79 (1899)

(16) *Shankar Dutt v Harman*, 17 A 245 (1895), following *Punchanun Bandopadhyaya v Robia Bibee*, 17 C 711 (1890), *Madhusudan Das v Gobinda Pria*, 27 Cal 34, s c 4 C W N 417 (1899) [representative resisting delivery of possession] *Jogendra v Gobinda*, 35 C 364 (1903)

(17) *Madhusudan Das v Gobinda Pria* *supra*

to set aside a sale to a decree holder purchaser, the decree in which suit had been set aside (1) An order setting aside a sale under sect 310A of the last Code (now represented by O XXI r 89), when the dispute is between the decree-holder and the judgment-debtor, (2) or an order refusing to set aside such sale when the dispute relates to execution, (3) or an order determining whether a party applying for execution is or is not the representative of the decree holder, (4) or an order disallowing objection that the value of the property specified in the sale proclamation was grossly inadequate, (5) or an order directing delivery of possession of property sold under a mortgage decree, though purporting to be under sect 335 of the last Code, (6) or refusing delivery of possession of properties sold to a decree holder mortgagee or a decree holder in execution of his decree, (7) or an order refusing delivery of possession of jewels not subject-matter of decree retained in Court (8) or an order refusing to stay sale for under-valuation (9) All orders staying execution of decrees whether passed by the Court which made the decree, or by the Court to which it is sent for execution (10) An order directing stay of execution of a decree on security being furnished by the judgment-debtor is appealable by the judgment debtor on the ground that the security ordered is excessive (11) So is an order in the execution proceedings whereby the right of a defendant against whom no decree has been passed is invaded (12) Or where the judgment debtor alleges fraud in execution proceedings

(1) *Umedmal v Srinath Roy*, 27 C 810, s c, 4 C W N 692 (1900)

(2) *Kripanath Pal v Ram Lakshmi Dasja*, 1 C W N 703 (1897), *Phul Chand v Nursingh Pershad*, 23 C 73 (1899), but see *Asimuddi v Pran* 15 C W N 844 (1911)

(3) *Murlihar v Ananda Rao*, 25 B 418 (1900) *Contra*, *Maganlal v Doshi Mulji*, 25 B 631 (1901), when a question arises between a party and his representative

(4) *Krishnama Chariar v Appasami Mudaliar*, 25 M 545 (1891) [application for execution by successors of a trustee decree holder who was alleged to have been suspended], *Badri Narain v Jaikishen Das*, 16 A 483 (1894), *Gunga Das Seal v Jakub Ali*, 27 C 670 (1899)

(5) *Gunga Prosad v Rajcoomar Ghose* 30 C 617 (1903)

(6) *Ram Narain Sahoo v Bandi Pershad*, 31 C 737 (1904) [in order to see under what section case comes Court must look into true nature of application not merely to the statement of the party], followed in *Manayya v Srinimulu* 24 M L J 477 (1913)

(7) *Hasi Nath Ayyar v Uthumansa* 22 M

529 (1901), see *Kattayat Pathumary v Raman Menon* 26 M 740 (1902), in which it was held suit was barred

(8) *Appa Rao v Venkataramanayamma* 23 M 55 (1899) [on the ground that though the jewels were not subject matter of the decree the property had been interfered with in course of execution]

(9) *Sivasami Naichar v Ratnasami Naichar*, 23 M 563 (1900) *Contra* *Sivagani Achi v Subrahmanya*, 27 M 203 (1903)

(10) *Ghazidin v Fakir Bakhsh*, 7 A 73 (1884), *Musaji Abdulla v Damodar Das*, 12 B 279 (1888) [order under s 545] *Mahant Ishwargar v Chudasama*, 12 B 30 (1887) [under s 545] Provided that the order is by the Court of execution *Ramchandra v Balmukund*, 6 Bom L R 780 (1904)

(11) *Udayadita Dab v Grieson* 12 C 624 (1886)

(12) *Vibhudapriya v Vaidiamohi*, 22 M 131 (1898) [appeal dismissed as no invasion had taken place], *Ramaswami Sastri v Ramaswaramma*, 23 M 301 (1899) P B Dissented from at p 304, App p 300. Dissented from *Kalasa Prasad v Basant Ram*, 23 A 340 (1901). See also not dissented in notes to *Explorat on*, at c

on the part of the decree holder or auction purchaser (1) An appeal lies in an application to set aside a sale under sect 173 of the Bengal Tenancy Act and 311 of last Code where the auction purchaser is the *benamidar* of the judgment-debtor (2) and from an order upon an application to deposit landlord's fee under the Bengal Tenancy Act and for confirmation of the sale and grant of sale certificate (3) and an order allowing the judgment debtor's objection to delivery of possession to the auction purchaser on the ground that the sale was invalid as the landlord's fee in the manner required by the Bengal Tenancy Act was not paid and the sale could not be confirmed (4) But an order under sect 171 of that Act was held not within the section (5) Where a Small Cause Court decree was sent for execution to the regular Court of the District and an order was passed under sect 244 by that Court (Subordinate Judge), held that an appeal lay to the District Judge (6)

The Court can require an appellant from an order made under this section in execution of a decree to give security for the costs of the appeal and of the original suit (7)

LIMIT OF TIME FOR EXECUTION

48 (1) Where an application to execute a decree *not being* Execution barred in a decree granting an injunction has been made, certain cases no order for the execution of the same decree shall be made upon any fresh application presented after the expiration of twelve years from—

- (a) the date of the decree sought to be *executed*, or,
- (b) where the decree or any subsequent order directs any payment of money or the delivery of any property to be made at a certain date or at recurring periods, the date of the default in making the payment or delivery in respect of which the applicant seeks to *execute* the decree

(1) *Nemi Chand Kanji v Dino Nath* 2 C W N 691 (1898) [ss 244 and 311 and second appeal lies at the instance of auction purchaser] *Hiralal Ghosh v Chunder Kant* 3 C W N 403 2 C C 539 (1899) but no second appeal lies where none of the questions under s 153 of the Bengal Tenancy Act are decided *Monmohini Dassi v Lackhinaram Chandra*, 28 C 116 (1900) *Parashram v Bilmukund* 32 B 572 (1903) See cases cited in notes 'Fraud'

(2) *Chandmonee v Santomonee* 24 C 707 s c 1 C W N 534 (1897) [second appeal] in *Roghhu Singh v Misra Singh* 21 C 825 (1894) there was no appeal as appellant

was not a party to the suit ref to *Hara bandhu v Harish Chandra* 3 C W N 184 (1898)

(3) *Krishna Chunder Dutt v Anukul Chunder* 6 C W N 190 (1901)

(4) *Mohun Chandra Bhattacharjee v Ram Lochan Dey* 7 C W N 591 (1903) [second appeal]

(5) *Kishori Mohun v Sarodamani*, 1 C W N 30 (1890) foll *Sulh Narain v Goroko Persad* 3 C W N 344 (1898)

(6) *Peary Lal Singh v Radha Nath Singh*, 11 C W N 861 (1907)

(7) *Dagdu v Chandrabhan* 24 B 314 s c 1 Bom L R 837 (1899)

(2) Nothing in this section shall be deemed—

(a) to preclude the Court from ordering the execution of a decree upon an application presented after the expiration of the said term of twelve years, where the judgment-debtor has, by fraud or force, prevented the execution of the decree at some time within twelve years immediately before the date of the application; or

(b) to limit or otherwise affect the operation of article 180 of the second schedule to the Indian Limitation Act, 1877 (1)

“Where an application to execute a decree.”—This was held to mean an application to execute a decree, and was not confined to the last application preceding the expiry of 12 years from either of the points of time mentioned (2) The former section referred only to decrees for the payment of money (3) or delivery of other property. A decree for the sale of mortgaged property was held not to be a decree for the payment of money, even though the judgment-debtor was personally liable for the deficiency (4) The application of the provision has apparently been extended to all decrees with the exception stated

The words ‘and granted’ have been omitted. ‘Granted’ has been held to mean ‘admitted’ (5) as stated in O XXI r 17, and in addition there has been issue of process in execution (6). ‘Any fresh application’ has been substituted for ‘subsequent application,’ (7) with a view to rendering it clearer that ancillary applications merely to complete arrested execution are not obnoxious to the bar (8). It has been held that since the right to enforce a

(1) Art 183 of Act IV. of 1908

(2) Tuleshar Rai v Parbati, 15 A 193 (1893)

(3) Bal Chand v Raghunath Das, 4 A 155 (1881), Pahalwan Singh v Narain, 22 A 401 (1900), dist in Maharajah of Benares v Lalji Singh 24 A 636 (1912)

(4) Fazil Howladar v Krishna Bundhoo Roy, 25 C 580 (1897), Ram Charan Bhagat v Sheoborai Rai, 16 A 418 (1894), Kartick Nath Pandey v Juggernath Ram Marwari, 27 C 285 (1899) dissented from in Abdullah Sahib v Osman Sahib post, ref Chand Charan Roy v Ambika Charan Dutt, 31 C 792 (1904), diss from Jadu Nath Prasad v Jagmohan Das, 25 A 541 (1903), Pahalwan Singh v Narain, 22 A 401 (1900), Abdulla Sahib v Doctor Osman Sahib, 28 M 224 (1904), Vaidhunadasamy Ayyar v Soma sundram Pillai, 28 M 473 (1904)

(5) Dewan Ali v Soroshibala Dabee, 8 C 297 (1881)

(6) Nilmoney Singh Deo v Bissasur

Banerjee, 16 C 744 (1889), Chengaya v Appasami, 6 M 172 (1882), Paraga Kuar v Bhagwan Din, 8 A 301 (1886), Ramadhar v Ram Dayal, 8 A 536 (1886), Ram Nawaz v Ram Charan 18 A 49 at p 51 (1895), but see Motichand v Krishnaray Ganesh, 11 B 524 (1887)

(7) As to this term which assumed that the previous application to execute had been made under the Code itself [Annaji Appaji v Ramji Jivaji 10 B 348 (1889), Ashoo tosh Dutt v Doorga Churn Chatterjee, 6 C 504 (1880)] see Gandharap Singh v Sheo darshan Singh, 12 A 571 (1890), Rahim Ali Khan v Phul Chand, 18 A 482 (1896), Virama v Annasami, 6 M 359 (1883), Sreenath Gocho v Yusoff Khan, 7 C 556 (1881), Mus harraf Begam v Ghalib Ali, 6 A 189 (1884), Ram Sarup v Dasrath, 33 A 517 (1911)

(8) Kamsilla v Ishri Singh, 32 A 499 (1910), but this has been dissented from in Bisheshwar v Jasoda, 17 C W N 622 (1913)

received by him or taken into his disposition (1) When an application is made under this section the Court should, under O. XXI r 21, issue notice on the person named calling upon him to show cause why the decree should not be executed against him as such representative. If he denies that he is so, the Court which passes a decree decides whether the person against whom execution is sought is the legal representative, though it is for the Court executing the decree to decide to what extent such person is liable (2) The decree holder should show that property of the deceased has come into the possession of his representative, and it is then on the latter to show that he has properly applied the property (3) The heirs are liable in respect of assets even though it may be pleaded that the debtor was a *benamidar* (4) The right of the decree holder to have his debt paid out of the assets of the deceased in the hands of the legal representative is not affected by the provisions of sect 104 of the Probate and Administration Act (5)

Legal representative—The last Code did not contain any definition of the term "legal representative" The framers of the former section in using this term must either have understood it in some defined sense, or have intended thereby merely to refer to such persons as, under the law applicable to the particular case, might be held to be the legal representatives of a deceased person The first supposition was negatived by the fact that the Legislature omitted to declare what were the characteristics of a legal representative for the purposes of this section (6) It might have been said that such a definition was unnecessary, as the term has a well known technical meaning In their strictest and most ordinary sense the words "legal representatives" are understood to mean executors and administrators only (7)

Though the decisions upon the construction of wills which hold it to be a flexible term and have given it another sense, such as next of kin or descendants, do not control its legal meaning in that they proceed upon the principle that if the Court finds that a testator attached to particular words a different meaning from that which is their proper legal sense, the Court is bound so to construe and give effect to the will, not in its strict legal sense, but in the way in which the testator himself used the words (8) the term is yet one which is naturally capable of a more extended sense than that in which it is ordinarily and strictly employed Had the Legislature, therefore, intended to confine it to particular persons only, viz, executors or administrators, it would have expressly named these persons and would not have used a term which, though in its most strict sense denoting executor or administrator only, is yet capable

(1) *Khashrobhai v Hormazsha*, 11 B 727 (1887), see *Ram Golam Dohy v Ayma Begum*, 12 W R 177 (1869)

(2) *Seth Shapurji v Shankar Das Dube* 17 A 431 (1895), as to successful objector see, see *Bishen Dayal v Bank of Upper India* 13 A 290 (1890)

(3) See *Rajah Roodro Narain v Nittyanund Doss* 8 W R 195 (1867), *Asemoonnussa v Ameeroonnussa*, 15 W R 285 (1871)

(4) *Doorga Soonduree v Soorja Monee*, 8 W R 101 (1867)

(5) *Venkatarangayan Chetti v Krishnasami Ayyangar*, 22 V 194 (1898)

(6) *Dinamoni Chaudhurani v Elahadut Khan* 8 C W N 843, 845 (1904) in which the subject will be found fully discussed

(7) *Ib*, *Price v Strange*, 6 Madd 173

(8) *Taghton v Horner*, 37 Ch D 703, 711

of a wider meaning. Where there is an executor or administrator, they alone are the legal representatives of a deceased judgment debtor (1). But the section is also commonly applied, both in the case of heirs (2) as well as in that of executors and administrators, and the term "legal representative" has been defined to ordinarily mean all these classes of persons (3).

When there is no executor or administrator, but succession by heirship as in cases governed by the Bengal School of Hindu Law, or in cases of separate and self acquired property under Mitakshara Law, the decree must be executed against the heir as the legal representative within the meaning of this section (4). The section has, however, been applied to cases where the succession is otherwise than by heirship to the last holder of an estate, as also to cases where the estate accrues to the present holder by survivorship (5). In these cases where a decree is passed against a judgment-debtor not in his or her personal capacity, but in a representative capacity, the decree may be executed against the person who, though not an heir of the judgment debtor, the last holder of the estate, is entitled thereto after his or her death whether as reversioner or surviving co-parcener (6). So inasmuch as a decree properly obtained against a Hindu widow in her representative capacity is binding upon her husband's reversioner, (7) where a suit has been instituted or defended by a Hindu widow in her representative capacity, the reversioners though they do not claim through her but as heirs of her husband, have yet been held to be her legal representatives in respect of the estate held by her as such Hindu widow (8). Again in the case of a joint Hindu family governed by the Mitakshara,

(1) *Dinamoni Chaudhurani v Elahadut Khan*, 8 C. W. N. 843, 856 (1904), see sect 179, Act X of 1865, *Pogose v Catchick*, 3 C. 703 (1878), *Sukh Nandan v Renuk* 4 A. 192 (1882), *Shaikh Moosa v Shaikh Lssa*, 8 B. 241 (1884), *Mancharam v Kalidas* 19 B. 821, 827 (1894).

(2) *Grcender Chunder Ghose v Mackintosh*, 4 C. 897, 908 (1879). In *Rani Kanno Dai v Lacy*, 19 A. 230 (1896), rents of immoveable property in the hands of the widow of a deceased were held not to be his assets. And where a purely personal decree was given against a partner, execution it was held, could only go against the heiress and not against an undivided brother. *Veerappa Chettiar v Rama Swami Aiyar*, 27 M. 106 (1903), *Gyanundra v Rani Nihalo* 32 A. 404 (1910).

(3) *Ishan Chunder Sirkar v Beni Madhub Sirkar*, 24 C. 62, 71 (1896).

(4) *Dinamoni Chaudhurani v Elahadut Khan*, 8 C. W. N. 843, 856 (1904).

(5) *Id*. For succession by Shebait, see *Mohan Lal v Gordhan Lal Maharaj*, P. C. 35 A. 283 (1913).

(6) *Dinamoni Chaudhurani v Elahadut Khan*, *supra*, in which case the principle of representation which exists by law in the case of decrees against Hindu widows and co-parceners was extended to cases of agreement and conveyance between parties (Woodroffe J. dubit).

(7) *Tribhuwan Sunder Kuar v Sri Narain Singh* 20 A. 341 (1898).

(8) *Ramkishore Chuckerbutty v Kally Kanto Chuckerbutty* 6 C. 479 (1880), *Prem Moyi Chowdhurani v Prem Nath Dhur* 23 C. 636 (1896). *Tribhuwan Sunder Kuar v Sri Narain Singh* 20 A. 341 (1898), *Musala Reddi v Ramayya*, 23 M. 125, 133 (1899), see also *Hari Saran Moitra v Bhubaneswari Debi* 16 C. 40 (1888) [decree against widow representing estate enforced against minor adopted son] but the heir of the last full owner is not in regard to a mere personal money decree against the widow her representative, *Rikhai Rai v Sheo Pujan*, 33 A. 15 (1910), *Kameshwar Pershad v Run Bahadur Singh*, 12 C. 458 (1886), *Mun geshwar Kuar v Jamoona Prashad*, 16 C. 603 (1889).

received by him or taken into his disposition (1) When an application is made under this section the Court should, under O XXI s 21, issue notice on the person named calling upon him to show cause why the decree should not be executed against him as such representative. If he denies that he is so, the Court which passes a decree decides whether the person against whom execution is sought is the legal representative, though it is for the Court executing the decree to decide to what extent such person is liable (2) The decree holder should show that property of the deceased has come into the possession of his representative, and it is then on the latter to show that he has properly applied the property (3) The heirs are liable in respect of assets even though it may be pleaded that the debtor was a *benamidar* (4) The right of the decree holder to have his debt paid out of the assets of the deceased in the hands of the legal representative is not affected by the provisions of sect 104 of the Probate and Administration Act (5)

Legal representative—The last Code did not contain any definition of the term "legal representative" The framers of the former section in using this term must either have understood it in some defined sense, or have intended thereby merely to refer to such persons as, under the law applicable to the particular case, might be held to be the legal representatives of a deceased person The first supposition was negatived by the fact that the Legislature omitted to declare what were the characteristics of a legal representative for the purposes of this section (6) It might have been said that such a definition was unnecessary, as the term has a well known technical meaning In their strictest and most ordinary sense the words "legal representatives" are understood to mean executors and administrators only (7)

Though the decisions upon the construction of wills which hold it to be a flexible term and have given it another sense such as next of kin or descendants do not control its legal meaning in that they proceed upon the principle that if the Court finds that a testator attached to particular words a different meaning from that which is their proper legal sense the Court is bound so to construe and give effect to the will not in its strict legal sense but in the way in which the testator himself used the words (8) the term is yet one which is naturally capable of a more extended sense than that in which it is ordinarily and strictly employed Had the Legislature therefore, intended to confine it to particular persons only, viz, executors or administrators it would have expressly named these persons and would not have used a term which, though in its most strict sense denoting executor or administrator only, is yet capable

(1) *Khashrobhai v Hormazsha* 11 B 727 (1887), see *Ram Golam Doby v Ayma Begum* 12 W R 177 (1869)

(2) *Seth Shapurji Shankar Das Dube* 17 A 431 (1895), as to successful objector see *see Bishen Dayal v Bank of Upper India* 13 A 290 (1890)

(3) *See Rajah Roodro Narain v Nittyanund Doss* 8 W R 195 (1867) *Ascemoonnissa v Amcemoonnissa*, 15 W R 285 (1871)

(4) *Doorga Soon luree v Soorja Monee* 8 W R 101 (1867)

(5) *Venkatarangayan Chetti v Krish nasami Ayyangar* 22 M 194 (1898)

(6) *Dinamoni Chaudhurani v Elahadut Khan* 8 C W N 843 855 (1904), in which the subject will be found fully discussed

(7) *Ib*, *Price v Strange* 6 Madd 153

(8) *Eagleton v Horner*, 37 Ch D 703, 711

of a wider meaning. Where there is an executor or administrator, they alone are the legal representatives of a deceased judgment debtor (1). But the section is also commonly applied, both in the case of heirs (2) as well as in that of executors and administrators, and the term "legal representative" has been defined to ordinarily mean all these classes of persons (3).

When there is no executor or administrator, but succession by heirship as in cases governed by the Bengal School of Hindu Law, or in cases of separate and self acquired property under Mitakshara Law, the decree must be executed against the heir as the legal representative within the meaning of this section (4). The section has however been applied to cases where the succession is otherwise than by heirship to the last holder of an estate, as also to cases where the estate accrues to the present holder by survivorship (5). In these cases where a decree is passed against a judgment debtor not in his or her personal capacity, but in a representative capacity the decree may be executed against the person who, though not an heir of the judgment debtor the last holder of the estate, is entitled thereto after his or her death whether as reversioner or surviving co-parcener (6). So inasmuch as a decree properly obtained against a Hindu widow in her representative capacity is binding upon her husband's reversioner (7) where a suit has been instituted or defended by a Hindu widow in her representative capacity, the reversioners though they do not claim through her but as heirs of her husband have yet been held to be her legal representatives in respect of the estate held by her as such Hindu widow (8). Again in the case of a joint Hindu family governed by the Mitakshara

(1) Dinamoni Chaudhurani v Elahadut Khan 8 C W N 843 856 (1904) see sect 179 Act X of 1865. Pogose v Catchick 3 C 708 (1878), Sukh Nandan v Rennick 4 A 192 (1882), Shaikh Moosa v Shaikh Essa 8 B 241 (1884) Mancharam v Kalidas 19 B 821, 827 (1894).

(2) Greender Chunder Ghose v Mackintosh, 4 C 897 908 (1879). In Rani Kanno Dai v Lacy 19 A 239 (1896) rents of immovable property in the hands of the widow of a deceased were held not to be his assets. And where a purely personal decree was given against a partner execution it was held could only go against the heirs and not against an undivided brother. Veerappa Chettiar v Rama Swami Aiyar 27 M 106 (1903) Gyanendra v Rani Nihalo 32 A 404 (1910).

(3) Islan Chunder Surkar v Beni Madhub Surkar, 24 C 62 71 (1896).

(4) Dinamoni Chaudhurani v Elahadut Khan 8 C W N 843 856 (1904).

(5) Ib. For succession by Shebsut see Mahan Lalji v Gordhan Lalji Maharaj P C 39 A 283 (1913).

(6) Dinamoni Chaudhurani v Elahadut Khan *supra* in which case the principle of representation which exists by law in the case of decrees against Hindu widows and co-parceners was extended to cases of agreement and conveyance between parties (Woodroff J. dubit).

(7) Tribhuvan Sunder Kuari v Sri Narain Singh 20 A 311 (1898).

(8) Ramkshore Chuckerbutty v Kally Kanto Chuckerbutty 6 C 179 (1880) Prem Moyi Chowdhurani v Iro Nath Dikur 23 C 636 (1896) Tribhuvan Sunder Kuari v Sri Narain Singh 20 A 311 (1898), Murala Peddi v Ramappa 23 M 129 133 (1899) see also Hari Saran Moitra v Bhubaneswari Deb 11 C 40 (1888) [decree against widow representing estate enforced against son and adopted son] but the heir of the last full owner is not in regard to a mere personal money decree against the widow her representative. I Khalai v Shebsut 23 A 19 (1910) Kamadwar Pershad v Isha Bahadur Singh, 12 C 405 (1884), Manjeshwar Kuari v Jamsa v Prashad, 16 C 63 (1884).

though it has been held by the Madras and Allahabad and formerly by the Calcutta, (1) High Courts, that in the case of a personal decree for money obtained against the father the interest of the latter in the joint ancestral properties is not assets in the hand of the son when he dies and consequently, notwithstanding his obligation to pay his father's debt proceedings cannot be taken against him under this section as the legal representative of his father the contrary view has been adopted by the Bombay High Court in that the obligation of a son to satisfy his father's debt is within the scope of the decree against the father whether on the ground of representation of the sons by their father, (2) or on the ground that the creditor has the power to attach and sell the entire interest in the property in execution proceedings against the father, (3) and the Calcutta High Court has recently held that the liability may be determined in the execution proceedings if the legal representative has been properly brought on the record under this section (4) This question is now settled by sect 53 *post* Where moreover the interest of the father has been attached during his lifetime (5) or a decree directing a sale of hypothecated property has been passed in the lifetime of the judgment debtor, (6) or the judgment debtor has been expressly sued as representing the undivided family, (7) or the decree charges the family property, (8) in all these cases the decree, it has been held, may be executed against those who in succession, in time, take by the legal title of survivorship and not by that of heirship

The principle under consideration has been still further extended to the case of a person who without title as administrator, executor, heir reversioner or surviving co parcener is the *de facto* possessor of the estate of a deceased Hindu it having been held that he must be treated for some purposes as his representative and that a judgment obtained against such a representative is not a mere nullity (9) The first of these cases proceeds upon the assumption

(1) See *Juga Lal Chaudhuri v Anadi Behari Prasad Singh* 6 C W N 223 (1900) and cases there relied on and *Periasami Mudaliar v Seetharama Chettiar* 27 M 243 248 (1903), *Natasayyan v Ponnusami* 16 M 99 101 103 (1892) *Anabudra v Dorasami* 11 M 413 (1888)

(2) *Jagabhai v Vijbhukandas* 11 B 37 (1886)

(3) *Umed Hathi Sing v Ghoman Bhanje*, 20 B 385 (1895) followed in *Chander Pershad v Sham Koer*, 33 C 676 (1905) *Shivram v Sakharan* 33 B 39 (1908)

(4) *Imar Chandra Kundu v Sebak Chand Chowdhury*, 34 C 642 (1907) 17 B, s c, 11 C W N 593, *Chander Pershad v Sham Koer*, 33 C 676 (1905), but a question which raises the validity of the decree cannot, *Hira Lal Sahu v Parmeshwar Rai*, 21 A 356 (1899)

(5) *Iachmi Naram v Kunji Lal*, 16 A 455, 156 (1894) *Suraj Bansi Koer v Sheo Prasad*

Singh 5 C 148 (1879) *Kamatata v Andu kari*, 5 M 232 233 (1882) see as to attachment during lifetime of judgment debtor, *Abdur Rahman v Shankar Dat Dube*, 17 A 162 (1895)

(6) *Sivagiri Zemundar v Tiruvengada* 7 M 339 (1884)

(7) *Muttia v Virammal* 10 M 286 289 (1886), *Karpa Kambal v Subbayyan* 5 M 234 (1882)

(8) *Muttia v Virammal supra*

(9) *Prosanno Chunder Bhattacharjee v Kristo Chaitunno Pal* 4 C 342 This case which was followed in *Janaki v Dhanu Lal* 14 M 454 (1891) and *Chuni Lal Bose v Osmond Beeby* 30 C 1044 1057 (1903) has been described as a peculiar one, *Ram Chandra Moolherjee v Raja Ranjit Singh* 4 C W N 405, 413 (1890), *Lrava v Saira mappa*, 21 B 424 (1893)

that under the law as it existed prior to 1881 the executor did not represent the deceased until he had obtained probate, and the hardship in the particular case which led the Court to take the view it did, no longer exists. The Madras High Court has more recently held that there is no authority for holding that the words "legal representative" include any person who has taken possession of the property of a deceased judgment debtor, and that a stranger in possession of property who was not a party to the decree ought not to be proceeded against in execution or otherwise than by a regular suit, and that the words "legal representative" cannot be taken to include any person who does not in law represent the estate of the deceased (1). And though in the two former cases the question arose with reference to a suit brought by the creditor against the representative, and not with reference to proceedings taken in execution of a decree, the Calcutta High Court has expressed an opinion that the principle underlying the observations in these cases are equally applicable to proceedings in execution as to proceedings by regular suit (2).

From this review of the authorities it will appear that judicial decisions prior to this Code extended the sense of the term "legal representative" beyond that of its ordinary meaning of "administrator, executor and heir" and though such extension has been attended with doubt and has in some cases been the subject of conflicting decisions, it was too late to endeavour however convenient it might have been to secure for the term that which is perhaps its strict and legitimate sense. The term was therefore not limited to administrators, executors and heirs, and must have been held to include any person who in law represented the estate of a deceased judgment-debtor (3). And the term has now been so defined in sect. 2, clause (11).

A decree passed against the *Valiya Rajah* of a *Kovilagam* is *prima facie* binding on his successor and his *Kovilagam* (4). The successor to an unsettled *polliem* is not liable for the debts of the person whose heir he is as respects that *polliem*. The *polliem* reverts absolutely to the Government and by the fresh grant to the successor a newly created estate for life becomes vested in him (5). In the undermentioned case an impartible *Raj* in the possession of the respondent was held not to be assets of the deceased nor was he the legal representative of the deceased (6) and a decree against a limited company was held unenforceable against another company (7). A decree containing an injunction can be enforced against a legal representative under this section (8).

-
- (1) *Chathakelan v Govinda Karumar* 17 M. 186 (1893)
 (2) *Chun Lal Bose v Osmond Beeby* 30 C. 1044 1058 1059 (1903)
 (3) *Dinamoni Chaudhurani v Elahadut Khan*, 8 C. W. N. 843 (1904)
 (4) *Kerala Varma v Shangaram* 16 M. 452 (1892)
 (5) *Arbuthnot v Oolagappa Chetty* 3 M. H. C. R. 303 (1870)
 (6) *Kali Krishna Sarkar v Raghunath Deb*, 31 C. 224 (1903), *dist in Zamindar of Karvetnagar v Trustee of Irumalai*, 32 M. 429 436 (1909)
 (7) *Harish Chandra Iewary v Chandpore Co., Ltd.* 30 C. 961 (1903) *Arbuthnot v Industrials Ltd. v Muthu Chettiar* 31 M. 464 (1908)
 (8) *Sakarlal Jaswantrao v Ba Parvatibai* 6 B. 283 (1901), s. c., 4 Bom. L. 1. 14

Execution has been allowed under this section against the legal representative of the legal representative (1)

There may be an estoppel. Thus, though ordinarily a Court has no power to put a debtor's vendee on the record (2) where a person filed a petition in a suit, saying that all the property of the judgment debtor had passed to him and for several years opposed execution, it was held that though his name was not on the record he had yet made himself liable as a defendant (3). The legal representative binds all property in his possession and where an adult legal representative was in possession a sale was held good and not affected by the non appointment of a guardian *ad litem* (4).

The Code of 1859 gave power to execute a decree against the estate of a deceased judgment debtor. A proposal to revive this provision having been excepted to the criticisms were met by a further proposal to give a remedy against the person in possession of the estate. As already stated in the last paragraph it was formerly a question whether the term legal representative in sect 239 of the last Code included a stranger who, not being a party to the decree was in possession of the property of the deceased. It was held (5) under the Code of 1859 and this appears to be law now, that if no other legal representative can be found, the decree-holder may then proceed against persons in possession of the estate belonging to the deceased. The definition in sect 2 clause (11) includes a person intermeddling with the estate.

It was proposed to enact that the death of a judgment debtor before the decree had been fully executed should not be deemed to affect the validity as against such legal representative of any proceeding lawfully taken during his lifetime. Where property has actually been sold by order of the Court executing the decree probably no difficulty arises. This clause was however, thought at one time to be necessary to meet the case of a judgment debtor dying before the sale is effected (6). It has not, however been introduced.

PROCEDURE IN EXECUTION

51 Subject to such conditions and limitations as may be

Powers of Court to enforce execution prescribed the Court may, on the application of the decree holder, order execution of the decree—

- (a) by delivery of any property specifically decreed,
- (b) by attachment and sale or by sale without attachment of any property,
- (c) by arrest and detention in prison of any person,
- (d) by appointing a receiver, or
- (e) in such other manner as the nature of the relief granted may require

(1) *Jaffri Begam v Saira Bibi*, 22 A. 36, (1900)

(2) *Dhorani Dhur Sen v Agra Bank*, 3 C. L. R. 421 (1878), as to estoppel in execution see *Trimbak v Hari Laxman*, 34 B. 575 (1910)

(3) *Lalla Poorhit Lall v Mt Sabceerau*, 7 W. R. 368 (1867)

(4) *Kunhammad v Kutti*, 12 M. 90 (1888)

(5) *Syud Nadir Hossain v Bissen Chand Bassarat*, 3 C. L. R. 437 (1878)

(6) *See Stowell v Ajudha Nath*, 6 A. 255 (1884), but see *Krishnayya v Unnissa Begam*, 15 M. 333 (1881)

Powers in execution.—See following section up to sect 71 and O XXI. with notes thereon. Sects 51-54 deal with procedure in execution generally; 55-59 with arrest; 60-64 with attachment, 65-67 with sale, and various rules in the Order mentioned deal with the same subjects. See notes to O. XXI, *post*

52. (1) *Where a decree is passed against a party as the legal representative of a deceased person, and the decree is for the payment of money out of the property of the deceased, it may be executed by the attachment and sale of any such property.* [s 2]

(2) *Where no such property remains in the possession of the judgment-debtor and he fails to satisfy the Court that he has duly applied such property of the deceased as is proved to have come into his possession, the decree may be executed against the judgment debtor to the extent of the property in respect of which he has failed so to satisfy the Court in the same manner as if the decree had been against him personally.*

Decrees against legal representatives—This section corresponds with sect 203 of Act VIII of 1859 save for some slight verbal alterations and the substitution of the words "*remains in the possession of the judgment debtor and he*" by s 252, Act XIV of 1882, for the words "*can be found and the judgment debtor*" of the Code of 1859, and the words "*in respect of which he has failed so to satisfy the Court*" by the present Code for the words "*not duly applied by him*" previously appearing. The Code of 1859 also had a section (211) providing the same procedure where the decree was ordered to be executed against the legal representative

"Where a decree is passed"—A decree passed against a person already dead, cannot however, be executed against his legal representatives (1)

"Legal representative of the deceased"—This includes persons who have been legal representatives in execution proceedings, (2) and the heir of an intestate (3). A person taking possession of the estate of a deceased Hindu leaving a will may be treated as the legal representative until Probate is taken, (4)

(1) In matter of Gurendronath Fagore, 14 B. L. R. 334, note (1868)

(2) Jafur Hoessein v. Hingun Jan 8 W. R. 161 (1867)

(3) Greender Chunder Ghose v. Mackintosh, 4 C. L. R. 210 (1878)

(4) Prasunno Chunder Bhuttacharjee v. Krielo Chaitunno, 4 C. 342 (1878)

(5) Chandmull v. Soodery Dasse 22 C. 253 (1874). Grey v. Hazari Lal, 30 A. 156 (1905)

(6) Sukh Nandan v. Renuk, 4 A. 172 (1852).

(7) Subbanna v. Venkatasubrahman, 11 M. 408 (1888). Kallappa v. Varadachari, 33 M. 75 (1907).

Where a Hindu widow is sued as such and as guardian of her son and a decree obtained against her as her husband's representative, the sale in execution of property includes the son's interest therein, (1) as also where the son was an adopted son, (2) but where the widow in the plaint was described as the widow of A deceased and the mother of D and B minors, and the decree (on a bond due by her husband) was against her personally it was held the sale of the minor's property was invalid (3) So also where a Hindu defendant died leaving a widow and a minor son and the suit was continued against the widow not as guardian of her son, and after the widow's death, against the sister of the deceased though not appointed guardian *ad litem* of the minor or administrator of his estate, the minor son was not bound (4) So where a widow borrowed not as administrator and without pledging any specific property of the estate, it was held to be her personal debt, (5) that is so where the debt is for rent, (6) but not where it was for necessary repairs (7) Where, however, the mother of the deceased obtained a personal decree against his widow for maintenance payable after his death, only the widow's interest in the estate of the deceased could be sold in execution (8) The test as to whether a decree against a Hindu widow binds the reversioners is whether the cause of action was one personal to her or one affecting the estate of the reversioner, (9) and the question must be decided from the decree and the execution record (10)

As to Mahomedans, a decree against one of the heirs cannot bind the other heirs, (11) and a decree by consent against some of the heirs for a debt due by the deceased only binds those who are parties (12) [This is not so in the case of Hindus (13)] A sale under a decree against a Mahomedan daughter, who though sued as representative, did not represent the whole estate, there being a widow and another daughter, carried only the share of the judgment debtor, (14) so also a Mahomedan daughter is not bound by a decree made against the widow of her father in respect of his debts or by a subsequent sale by the widows to the judgment creditor but could only recover her share of the property on payment of her share of her father's debts, (15) Mahomedan

(1) Court of Wards v Ramaput Singh, 10 B L R 294 (1872), 17 W R 459, 14 M I A 605

(2) Norendro Nath Pahari v Bhupendra Naran, 23 C 375 (1895)

(3) Alukmonee v Ban Madhub, 3 C L R 473 (1878)

(4) Jatha Naik v Venkata, 5 B 14 (1880)

(5) Gadgeppa t Apaji, 3 B 237 (1879), Ramasami v Sellattammal, 4 M 375 (1881)

(6) Kristo Gobind v Hem Chunder, 16 C 511 (1889)

(7) Hurry Mohun v Gonesh Chunder, 10 C 823 (1884)

(8) Baijau Doobey t Brij Bhoosun, 1 C 133 (1875), 2 I A 275

(9) Jotendro Mohun t Jogul Kishore, 7 C 357 (1881), Narana Maiya t Vastava, 17 M

208 (1893), Gadgeppa t Apaji, 3 B 237 (1879)

(10) Radha Mohun v Soshi Bhoosun, J C L R 530 (1878)

(11) Sitanath t Roy Luchmiput, 11 C L R 268 (1882)

(12) Assamathen v Luchmeeput, 4 C 143 (1878)

(13) Jutadhari v Rughoobee, 9 C 508 (1883)

(14) Hendry t Mutty Lal Dhur, 2 C 395 (1876)

(15) Hamir Singh v Zakia, 1 A 57 (1875)

See also Jafri v Amir Muhammed, 7 A 822 (1885), Muhammad Awais t Har Sahai, 7 A 716 (1885), Datta Mal t Hari Das, 23 A 263 (1901)

heirs who are not parties to a suit not being bound by a sale in execution but cannot recover their shares without paying their share of the debts, (1) as the purchaser does not acquire the whole estate but acquires it subject to all legal and equitable rights of inheritance (2) Thus in a mortgage sale the heirs of the mortgagor who were not parties to the suit were given an opportunity to redeem (3) The Bombay High Court, however, held that a daughter though not a party was bound by the sale (4) When, however, an heir in possession is sued and a decree made against the assets of the deceased the decree binds the other heirs (5)

"Decree is for the payment of money"—A decree for accounts within a specified period which the defendant survived without proceedings being taken against him cannot, after his death, be executed against his widow and representative (6)

"Out of the property of the deceased"—The legal representative can set up an answer that the property in her possession is her own and does not belong to the deceased's estate (7) A decree obtained against the remainderman, a brother of the deceased, will not enable the creditor to touch the estate in the hands of the widow, (8) but in execution of a decree against a joint family property bought by a member of the family with joint funds may be taken in execution (9) The Court in execution proceedings will look at the substance of the transaction (10) See also sect 53

"May be executed"—The legal representative is not entitled in the execution stage to reopen the whole case and to inquire into the nature of the debt, (11) but can bring a suit (12) Sect 282 of the Indian Succession Act, where applicable, does not prevent a decree holder having the whole of his decree satisfied out of the assets of the deceased so far as they go to the exclusion of other creditors whose claims are admitted but who have not obtained decrees (13) Where successive applications have been made for years against a party merely as representative of a deceased defendant, execution cannot be taken out against him personally as one of the original defendants, even if he were liable in both capacities (14)

(1) *Hamir Singh v Zakia*, 1 A 57 (1875)

(2) *Sham Coomar v Juttun Bibee*, 14 W R 448 (1870), see also *Raj Kристо Singh v Bungshee*, 14 W R 448, note (1868)

(3) *Shank Abdulla v Haji Adbulla*, 5 B 8 (1884)

(4) *Khurshetbib v Keso*, 12 B 101 (1887), see also *Nuzeerun v Amceerooddeen*, 24 W R 3 (1875)

(5) *Motijan v Misrijan*, 10 C L R 346 (1882), *Muttyjan v Ahmed Ally*, 8 C 370 (1882) [followed in *Amir Dulhin v Baij Nath*, 21 C 311], *Davalava v Bhimab*, 20 B 338 (1895)

(6) *Bidhoo Mookhee v Bejoy Keshul* 12 W R. 495 (1869)

(7) *Amceeroonnessa v Meer Mahomed* 20 W R 280 (1873)

(8) *Natha Hari v Jamni*, 8 B II C A J 37

(9) *Bissessur Lall v Luchmessur*, 6 I A. 233

(10) *Ib v Sheo Persaud v Sahab Lal*, 20 C 453 (1892)

(11) *Sheo Sahoy v Ram Bhunjun*, 23 W R 127 (1874)

(12) *Bustoo v Ram Purmessur*, 24 W R 364 (1875)

(13) *Nil Komul v Reed*, 17 W R 513 (1872)

(14) *Prem Lall v Hossemooddeen*, 13 W R 36 (1870)

"Any such property"—Under a decree on a bond against the widow of the deceased obligor, a Hindu, the property of the debtor, described as the property of the widow, was sold, and it was held that the sale was good against the son and heir of the deceased, (1) so, where property is described at the time of the execution sale as the property of the judgment debtors, who were sued as mere representatives of the deceased judgment debtor, *prima facie* what is sold is the property of the deceased debtor, and even if the decree is in terms as if it were a personal decree yet it must be construed as if it was for the debt of the deceased (2) But in a case where in the judgment, though not in the decree, the widow (who was only entitled to maintenance) was described as the representative of her deceased husband, the suit being for the husband's debt, the sale of her interest did not affect the deceased's estate (3) To ascertain what was sold under the right title and interest of the widow the Court is at liberty to look at the judgment. If the judgment bound the reversionary heir, the purchaser took the estate absolutely (4) Under a decree against a widow as representative of her deceased husband, a member of a joint Mitakshara family, property of the deceased passing by survivorship to the other members, cannot be sold (5) This confines the procedure to property remaining in the possession of the legal representative leaving the creditor to follow property improperly aliened by the legal representative by a separate suit (6) The onus of proving the legal necessity of a sale by a Hindu widow is on the purchaser, and recitals in mortgages or sale deeds are not sufficient evidence (7) A Hindu widow can with the consent of the next reversioner transfer her inherited estate *inter vivos*, (8) though not by bequest (9)

"If no such property remains"—The decree holder must satisfy the Court as to this before the Court will proceed under the second clause of this section (10) If the legal representative has sold such property to a third party the former is personally liable for the debt to the extent of the assets he has received (11)

"Has duly applied"—This should be proved by filing and proving an inventory (12) and unless he proves that he has duly applied his property is liable, (13) whether the debt became due before or after the death of the debtor (14) He has only to account up to the full value of the assets he received

(1) *Ishan Chunder v Buksh Ali* 1 Marsh 614 (1863), see also *Jaram Bajabasheb v Joma*, 11 B 361 (1886)

(2) *Lalla Seeta v Ram Buksh*, 24 W R 383 (1875)

(3) *Ramasami Chetti v Saluckai*, 8 M L C 186 (1875)

(4) *Jugol Kishore v Jotendro Mohun Jagore*, 11 I A 66 (1894)

(5) *Sadabart Prasad v Foolbash*, 3 B L R (F B) 31 (1869)

(6) *Greender Chunder Ghose v Mackan tosh*, 4 C L R 210 (1878)

(7) *Lala Bir Lal v Inda Kunwar*, P C, 1 J C L J 169 (1914)

(8) *Bajrang Singh v Manokarnika Bksh Singh* P C 35 I A 1 30 All I (1907)

(9) *Durga Sundari v Ramkrishna Poddar*, 18 C L J 163 (1913)

(10) *Indro Naram v Kristo Chunder*, 14 W R 363 (1870)

(11) *Unnopooran v Gunga Naram* 2 W R 296 (1865)

(12) *Joogul Kishore v Kallee Churn*, 25 W R 224 (1870)

(13) *Mooktakashee v Wooma Churn*, 12 W R 233 (1869)

(14) *Id*

is legal representative, and if he has properly done so, the decree can no longer be executed even though he may still hold property which originally belonged to the deceased judgment debtor. If the decree be against him as representative, it is a legal and reasonable presumption, until the contrary is proved, that payments made by him were as representative done (1).

"Such property of the deceased"—The question whether the entire estate in a zemindary (and not merely the zemindar's life interest) was sold in execution and bought by a purchaser is a question of mixed law and fact to be determined according to the circumstances of each case, (2) and the state of the law is understood at the time of the sale is to be considered in such determination (3). *Ghatwals* lands in Birbhoom are not liable to be seized in the hands of the son in execution of a decree against the deceased father, (4) the surplus proceeds of such tenure collected during the lifetime of the judgment-debtor are liable (5) but not those accrued after his death (6). A *shikmi ghatwali* tenure is not liable, (7) but *ghatwali* tenures in Kharukpore are (8).

"Proved to have come into his possession"—The onus is on the decree holder to do this, (9) he has to show that some assets came to the legal representative, and the onus is then shifted to the latter to prove how much came and how it has been applied (10). The legal representative may admit receipt of assets by implication, *e.g.* by asking time to pay the amount of the decree (11).

"In the same manner"—This may be by detention in the civil jail (12).

Appeal—Under sect 11 of Act XXII of 1861 an appeal lay from orders passed against a representative under sect 203 of Act VIII of 1859, corresponding with the first clause of the present section (13). See now sects 104 and 47.

(1) *Ram Golam t. Ayma Begum*, 12 W R. 177 (1869).

(2) *Alaguraya Gounder t. Ramanuja Naidu*, 37 M. 22 (A C) (1914), and see *Veerabadra Aiyar t. Marudaga Nachiar*, 34 M. 188 (1911), *Veera Soorajpa Nayani v. Lirappa Naidu*, 29 M. 484 (1906), *Avalapa Naicker v. Murugappa Chettiar*, 36 M. 325 (1912).

(3) *Abdul Aziz Khan v. Arayasami Naicker*, P C, 27 M. 131 (1904).

(4) *Nidmoni Singh v. Bukronath* 5 C 359 (1878-9), 9 I A 104 (1882).

(5) *Kustoora v. Binoderam*, 1 W R. Mis 5 (1865), *Rajkeshwar t. Bunshidhur* 23 C 8 3 (1896).

(6) *Bindo Ram t. Dy Collector Santhal*

Perg., 6 W R. 129 (1866), s c., 7 W R. 178 (1867).

(7) *Bally Doboy t. Ganai Deo*, 9 C 388 (1882).

(8) *Anundo Rai v. Kali Prosad* 10 C. 677 (1884), *Kali Pershad v. Anand Roy*, 15 C 471 (1887 P C).

(9) *Shurfun v. Collector of Sarun*, 10 W R. 199 (1868).

(10) *Joogul Kishore v. Kaleo Churn*, 25 W R. 224 (1876).

(11) *Ghotia Shajco v. Gour Monce*, 21 W R. 117 (1873).

(12) *Mahatab Chunder t. Munmohinee*, 12 W R. 517 (1869).

(13) *Ameeroonnessa v. Meer Mahomed*, 20 W R. 280 (1873).

revenue paying estates (1) Later, however, it was held that partition of lands in a revenue paying estate could only be made by a Collector (2) This, however, was overruled by a Full Bench decision holding that a Civil Court could partition revenue paying estates save when the partition sought a separate allotment of revenue (3) Under sect. 107 of the U. I. Land Revenue Act, the partition cannot be made by the Collector until the decree-holder's name is recorded in the revenue papers (4) Where a person was entitled in pursuance of an order to be put into possession of a particular village, and in execution of this order the Collector put him in possession, under this section, of a wrong village, it was held that the order of the Collector was a mere nullity, and that such person was entitled to sue for possession of the village he was rightfully entitled to (5)

ARREST AND DETENTION.

36] 55. (1) A judgment-debtor may be arrested in execution of a decree at any hour and on any day, and shall, as soon as practicable, be brought before the Court, and his *detention* may be in the civil prison of the district in which the Court ordering the *detention* is situate, or, where such *civil prison* does not afford suitable accommodation, in any other place which the Local Government may appoint for the *detention* of persons ordered by the Courts of such district to be *detained* :

Arrest and detention

Provided, *firstly, that*, for the purpose of making an arrest under this section, no dwelling-house shall be entered after sunset and before sunrise :

Provided, secondly, that no outer door of a dwelling-house shall be broken open *unless such dwelling-house is in the occupancy of the judgment-debtor and he refuses or in any way prevents access thereto*, but when the officer authorized to make the arrest has duly gained access to any dwelling-house, he may *break open* the door of any room in which he has reason to believe the judgment-debtor to be found :

Provided, thirdly, that, if the room is in the actual occupancy of a woman who is not the judgment-debtor and who according to the customs of the country does not appear in public, the officer *authorized to make the arrest*, shall give notice to her that

(1) *Debi Singh v Sheo Lal Singh*, 16 C 203 (1889); *Zarhun v Gowri Sunkar*, 15 C 198 (1898)

(2) *Meherban Rawoot v Behari Lal*, 23 C 679 (1896)

(3) *Jogodishury v. Kailash Chundra*, 24 C

725 (1897), 1 C W N 374

(4) *Tulsi Das v Sheo Narain*, 28 A 375 (1906), 3 A L J 336

(5) *Maharajah of Vijayanagram v Somashekara*, 17 M L J 147 (1906)

she is at liberty to withdraw, and, after allowing a reasonable time for her to withdraw and giving her reasonable facility for withdrawing, may enter the room for the purpose of making the arrest.

Provided, fourthly, that, where the decree in execution of which a judgment-debtor is arrested, is a decree for the payment of money and the judgment-debtor pays the amount of the decree and the costs of the arrest to the officer arresting him, such officer shall at once release him.

(2) *The Local Government may, by notification in the local official Gazette, declare that any person or class of persons whose arrest might be attended with danger or inconvenience to the public shall not be liable to arrest in execution of a decree otherwise than in accordance with such procedure as may be prescribed by the Local Government on this behalf.*

(3) *Where a judgment-debtor is arrested in execution of a decree for the payment of money and brought before the Court, the Court shall inform him that he may apply to be declared an insolvent, and that he will be discharged if he has not committed any act of bad faith regarding the subject of the application and if he complies with the provisions of the law of insolvency for the time being in force*

(4) *Where a judgment-debtor expresses his intention to apply to be declared an insolvent and furnishes security, to the satisfaction of the Court, that he will within one month so apply, and that he will appear, when called upon, in any proceeding upon the application or upon the decree in execution of which he was arrested, the Court shall release him from arrest, and, if he fails so to apply and to appear, the Court may either direct the security to be realized or commit him to the civil prison in execution of the decree.*

Arrest—This section corresponds with sect 336 of Act X of 1877 save that the 2nd and 3rd provisos did not then appear. These provisos as also the words "*In the case of a surety, such security may be realized in manner provided by sect 253,*" were added by sect 336 of Act XIV of 1882. In such Code the words in the first sub clause, "*detention*" "*civil prison*" and "*detained,*" were expressed by "*imprisonment*" "*civil jail*" or "*jail*" and "*imprisoned*" The second proviso then commenced "*no outer door of a dwelling house shall be broken open; but*" This has now been altered as indicated in italics by the present Code, which substitutes "*break*" for "*unfasten and*" The words in italics in the 3rd and 4th proviso and in the 2nd and 4th sub clauses have been added by the present Code, the words "*furnishes security to the satisfaction of the Court*" being substituted for "*furnish sufficient security*" The third sub clause in the Codes of 1877 and 1882 was prefaced by "*The Local Government may by*

notification published in the official Gazette, direct that whenever" instead of "Where," and ended with the words "places all his property in possession of a receiver appointed by the Court" instead of the words in italics it also provided that the application to be declared an insolvent was to be "under Chapter XX" See now Provisional Insolvency Act III of 1907 The provision as to the method of realizing the security has been omitted, as it comes within the provisions of sect 115

"A judgment-debtor may be arrested"—A purdanasheen lady was not exempt from arrest (1) but see sect 56, which was introduced into the Code in 1888

"May be arrested"—The officer arresting a judgment debtor must have the warrant of arrest in his possession at the time of making the apprehension, otherwise it is illegal (2) A decree against the hypothecated property and against the defendants personally, and containing no condition for execution first against the property, may be enforced against the person or the property of the judgment debtor, whichever the decree holder thinks best, (3) but a decree merely against mortgaged property and making no personal order for payment, cannot be executed against the person of the judgment debtor (4)

"On any day"—An arrest may be made on Sunday under process of a Mofussil Court (5)

"In any other place"—A list of such places has been notified for Burma (6) and also for Madras (7)

Sub clause (1), second proviso—Under the former Code an outer door could not be broken open It was proposed to enact that if the judgment debtor or any person in whose dwelling house the officer authorized to make the arrest had reason to believe the judgment debtor was to be found, refused access to his house such officer might remove or open any lock or bolt and might break open any outer door The amendments in this proviso were suggested to prevent vexatious forms of resistance to execution which constantly obstruct decree-holders in the execution of their decrees Afterwards, however, the amendment took its present form, the Select Committee stating that they had carefully considered the provisions as to breaking open dwelling houses, and that they had come to the conclusion that it should be limited to dwelling houses in the occupancy of the judgment debtor

"Who is not the judgment debtor"—It was formerly held that no order was necessary to enter a zenana of a purdanasheen judgment debtor (8) but that decision was before sect 56 was included in the Code

(1) *Maharani of Burdwan v Barada Sun Jari*, 1 B L R 31 (1868)

(2) *Empress v. Amar Nath*, 5 A 318 (1883)

(3) *Joharimal v Sant Lal*, 9 A 484 (1887)

(4) *Budan v Ramchandra*, 11 B 537 (1887).

(5) 4 M H C Lxx (1869)

(6) Notification No 217, *Burma Gazette*, 1897, Pt I, p 256

(7) *Fort St George Gazette*, 1903 Pt I, p 646

(8) *Kadumbinee v Koylashkaminee* 7 C 19 (1881)

Sub clause (2)—This sub clause is intended to cover the cases of certain persons or classes of persons whose summary arrest might, as in the case of railway servants, be attended with danger or inconvenience to the public

Sub clause (3)—Under the Codes of 1877 and 1882 this provision only extended to such provinces as were notified by the Local Governments. Such notifications were published as to Assam, (1) Bengal, (2) Bombay (3) Burma, (4) Central Provinces, (5) Madras, (6) N W P and Oudh (7) and the Punjab, (8) As to the Provincial Insolvency law, see now Act III of 1907, which takes the place of Chapter XX of the former Code

"Apply to be declared"—Under the Codes of 1877 and 1882 this provision ran "*apply under Chapter XX to be declared*". That Chapter did not apply to the towns of Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay (9). In such Presidency towns the judgment-debtor might have applied under the Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors 11 & 12 Vict c 21 (10)

"Expresses his intention to apply"—If he does not, and is committed to jail, he might from jail apply under Chapter XX of the previous Code (but now the Provincial Insolvency Act, 1907), and may be released under its provisions (11). This section only applies to judgment debtors who are under arrest and not already committed to jail. When a debtor is imprisoned he can only be discharged under sect 58 (12). See also O XXI r 10

"Furnishes security"—The surety was under the Code of 1882 discharged on the judgment debtor filing his petition in insolvency, (13) but under the present section apparently the surety would not be discharged until the judgment debtor had "appeared" also (14). A surety is discharged by the death of the judgment debtor before expiration of the time specified in the security bond, (15) or if the proceedings taken in execution of the decree wherein the security was furnished comes to an end or are struck off, (16) or if security is

(1) Assam Manual of Local Rules and Orders, ed. 1893, p 191

(2) Bengal Local Statutory Rules and Orders, 1903 vol. II, p 70

(3) Bombay List of Local Rules and Orders, ed. 1896, vol. I, p 406

(4) Lower Burma Courts Manual 1905 para. 602

(5) No 3751, dated 28th Sept 1877, Judicial Commissioner's Civil Circular, 1-43

(6) Madras List of Local Rules and Orders ed. 1898, vol. I, p 195

(7) N W P and Oudh List of Local Rules and Orders, ed. 1894, p 112

(8) Rules and Orders of C C of Punjab vol. I, p 2 (2nd edition)

(9) S 360A of Act XIV of 1882 (repealed by the Provincial Insolvency Act, 1907)

(10) *Ex parte* Pinsent, 8 M 276 (1885)

(11) *In re* William Hastie, 11 C 451 (1885)

(12) *In re* Quarrie, 8 M 503 (1885)

(13) Koylash Chandra t Christophoridi, 15 C 171 (1887), Ramzan t Gerard, 13 A 100 (1890), Dwarkadas t Isabhai 19 B 210 (1894), Banna Mal t Jamna Das 15 A 183 Imbichunni t Ialji 24 M 560 (1901), Krish nayyar t Krishnasamy 26 M 366 (1902) Langtu t Baijnath 28 A 387 (1906), 3 A L J 143

(14) *In Ashiq Ali t Moti Lal* 29 A 466 (1907) the security furnished was not in accordance with the section

(15) Krishnan t Itinan, 24 M 637 (1901) ref *Ashiq Ali v Moti Lal*, 29 A 466 (1907), and see *Nabin Chandra Hazari v Murtunjoy Barick* 41 C 50 (1913) (because the event which occurred was not in contemplation of either party, and so put an end to the contract)

(16) *Lalji Sahoy t Odoya*, 14 C 757 (1887)

deposited on conditions and the judgment debtor dies before an order is made on his application to be declared an insolvent (1) Where the judgment-debtor has applied for declaration of insolvency, and proceedings in insolvency are pending on his application, no application for execution can be made against the judgment debtor's surety (2)

"Shall release him from arrest"—A judgment debtor expressing his intention to file a petition and schedule under 11 & 12 Vict c 21 and complying with the conditions of this section is entitled to be discharged from custody, (3) but he will be liable, though he has taken the benefit of the insolvency sections and while yet undischarged, to arrest in execution in respect of an unscheduled debt (4) A judgment debtor who being arrested and released on furnishing security under this section, but who failed to apply to be declared an insolvent within the prescribed time, is liable to arrest, but not being arrested may apply to be declared an insolvent at a subsequent date (5)

"Security to be realized"—A transferee decree holder whose transfer has been recognized is entitled to execute against the surety (6) Where the surety by his bond undertook to pay the amount of the decree if the judgment debtor did not do so within a specified time and agreed that execution might issue under the bond without suit, it was held that though the bond was some what outside the scope of this section as it was then worded summary execution could be taken out (7) But where the bond besides the usual covenants contained further stipulations as to what should happen if the judgment debtor's application in insolvency were refused it was held that the latter stipulations did not come within the purview of this section as it was then worded (8) The enforcement of the liabilities of sureties is now governed by sect 145 See notes thereto (9)

Revision—An order refusing a surety's discharge not being appealable, is open to revision under sect 115 (10)

56 Notwithstanding anything in this Part, the Court shall not order the arrest or *detention in the civil prison* of a woman in execution of a decree for *the payment of money*

Prohibition of arrest or detention of women in execution of decree for money

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>(1) <i>Ashiq Ali v Moti Lal</i>, 29 A 466</p> <p>(2) <i>Langta Pande v Baijnath Pande</i>, 23 A 387 (1906)</p> <p>(3) <i>Ex parte Pinsent</i>, 8 M. 270 (1885)</p> <p>(4) <i>Panna Fall v Kanhaiya</i>, 16 C 85 (1888)</p> <p>(5) <i>Alagappa v Satathambal</i>, 25 M. 724 (1902)</p> <p>(6) <i>Chathoth v Sandindavida</i>, 26 M 258 (1902)</p> | <p>(7) <i>Kamezuddi v Fauzdar</i> 4 C L J 311 (1906), 10 C W N 830</p> <p>(8) <i>Janki Das v Ram Partap</i> 16 A 37 (1893)</p> <p>(9) And as to waiver by sureties of right to have suit brought against them <i>Kamezuddi v Fauzdar</i> 10 C W N 830 (1906)</p> <p>(10) <i>Banna Mal v Jamna Das</i>, 15 A 183 (1897)</p> |
|---|--|

deposited on conditions and the judgment debtor dies before an order is made on his application to be declared an insolvent (1) Where the judgment debtor has applied for declaration of insolvency and proceedings in insolvency are pending on his application, no application for execution can be made against the judgment debtor's surety (2)

"Shall release him from arrest"—A judgment debtor expressing his intention to file a petition and schedule under 11 & 12 Viet c 21 and complying with the conditions of this section is entitled to be discharged from custody, (3) but he will be liable though he has taken the benefit of the insolvency sections and while yet undischarged to arrest in execution in respect of an unscheduled debt (4) A judgment debtor who being arrested and released on furnishing security under this section but who failed to apply to be declared an insolvent within the prescribed time, is liable to arrest, but not being arrested may apply to be declared an insolvent at a subsequent date (5)

"Security to be realized"—A transferee decree holder whose transfer has been recognized is entitled to execute against the surety (6) Where the surety by his bond undertook to pay the amount of the decree if the judgment debtor did not do so within a specified time and agreed that execution might issue under the bond without suit it was held that though the bond was somewhat outside the scope of this section as it was then worded, summary execution could be taken out (7) But where the bond besides the usual covenants contained further stipulations as to what should happen if the judgment debtor's application in insolvency were refused it was held that the latter stipulations did not come within the purview of this section as it was then worded (8) The enforcement of the liabilities of sureties is now governed by sect 145 See notes thereto (9)

Revision—An order refusing a surety's discharge not being appealable is open to revision under sect 115 (10)

56 Notwithstanding anything in this Part, the Court shall not order the arrest or detention in the civil prison of a woman in execution of a decree for the payment of money

Prohibition of arrest or detention of women in execution of decree for money

- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Ashiq Ali : Moti Lal 29 A 466 | (7) Kamezuddi : Fauzdar 4 C I J 311 (1906), 10 C W N 830 |
| (2) Langta Panle v Baijnath Pande 28 A 387 (1906) | (8) Janki Das v Ram Partap 16 A 37 (1893) |
| (3) Ex parte Piment, 8 M. 276 (1885) | (9) And as to waiver by sureties of right to have suit brought against them Kamezuddi : Fauzdar 10 C W N 830 (1906) |
| (4) Panna Iall v Kanhaiya 16 C 85 (1888) | (10) Banna Mal : Jamna Das 15 A 183 (1893) |
| (5) Alagappa v Satathaumbal 25 M 724 (1902) | |
| (6) Chathoth v Sarindavida 26 M 258 (1902) | |

Arrest of women.—The form was altered in the last Code by sec. 2 Act VI. of 1858.

57. The Local Government may fix such regulations as it may think fit for the purpose of regulating the payment of the expenses of the maintenance of judgment-debtors.

Subsistence allowance.—For the regulations applicable to the execution of Orders of Maintenance of Local Bodies and Orders of 1859, vide sec. 1206 see Bureau of Public Health, vol. 1, p. 115, and for N.W.P. see North Western Provinces and Oudh, List of Local Bodies and Orders of 1859, p. 115. Secs. 583 and 549 are now O. XXI: 32 p. 4.

58. (1) Every person detained in the civil prison in execution of a decree shall be so detained,—

Detention and release. (a) where the decree is for the payment of a sum of money exceeding fifty rupees, for a period of six months, and,

(b) in any other case, for a period of six weeks :
Provided that he shall be released from such detention before the expiration of the said period of six months or six weeks, as the case may be,—

- (i) on the amount mentioned in the warrant for his detention being paid to the officer in charge of the civil prison, or
- (ii) on the decree against him being otherwise fully satisfied, or
- (iii) on the request of the person on whose application he has been so detained, or
- (iv) on the omission by the person, on whose application he has been so detained, to pay subsistence allowance.

Provided, also, that he shall not be released from such detention under clause (ii) or clause (iii), without the order of the Court.

(2) A judgment-debtor released from detention under this section shall not merely by reason of his release be discharged from his debt, but he shall not be liable to be re-arrested under the decree in execution of which he was detained in the civil prison.

Duration of imprisonment.—The first portion of the section down to the Proviso corresponds with sec. 278 of Act VIII. of 1859 and sec. 312 of the last Code, though the form of the section has been remodelled (vide post).

The section after the Proviso corresponds (with verbal alterations) to sect 341 of the last Code omitting clause (f) of that section, which is no longer necessary owing to the remodelled form of the former sect 342. A prisoner once discharged for want of deposit of subsistence-money should not be retaken (1). Where a person is imprisoned under sect 481 (now O XXXVIII r 4), *post*, imprisonment suffered after decree must be taken into consideration in calculating the six months (2). On the expiration of the period, the prisoner is entitled to his discharge whether the imprisonment has been continuous or only at intervals (3). The imprisonment is not a satisfaction of the decree, and the debtor can be adjudicated an insolvent for it, (4) or his personal property may be taken in execution under the same decree. (5) This section does not empower a Judge to fix a term of imprisonment at his discretion within the maximum. If none of the conditions mentioned in the proviso are fulfilled before the expiry of six months or six weeks as the case may be, the judgment-debtor remains in jail the full time (6). The language of clause (1) has thus been recast to show that this provision does not confer on the Court a discretion to fix shorter periods of imprisonment than those prescribed. This section does not apply to cases of imprisonment for contempt of Court (7).

59 (1) At any time after a warrant for the arrest of a judgment-debtor has been issued the Court may cancel it on the ground of his serious illness.

(2) Where a judgment-debtor has been arrested the Court may release him if in its opinion, he is not in a fit state of health to be detained in the civil prison.

(3) Where a judgment-debtor has been committed to the civil prison he may be released therefrom—

(a) by the Local Government on the ground of the existence of any infectious or contagious disease, or

(b) by the committing Court, or any Court to which that Court is subordinate, on the ground of his suffering from any serious illness.

(4) A judgment-debtor released under this section may be re-arrested, but the period of his detention in the civil prison shall not in the aggregate exceed that prescribed by section 58.

(1) *In re Dwarkalal Mitter*, 10 C. 100 (1901); *Janki Singh v. Kalso Mandal*, 1 R. L. R. F. R. 501 (1901).

(2) *Ghanshyamdas v. Jhaveri*, M. J. 7, 18, 481 (1900).

(3) *Khushi Luch v. Shikhsal Singh*, 5 All. H. C. 20 (1898).

(4) In the matter of *Basubhai Kadam*, 11 C. 50 (1900).

(5) *Janki Singh v. Kalso Mandal*, 1 R. L. R. F. R. 501 (1901).

R. L. R. F. R. 500 (1901).

(6) *Sabhai v. Surji*, 13 M. 141 (1899); *J. H. Surjan Bibi v. Sagar Mandal*, 3 C. W. N. 145 (1900).

(7) *Martin v. Lawrence*, 4 C. 600 (1879). An interim discharge in Insolvency proceedings is not a discharge within the meaning of this section. *Sagar Dhar Mandal*, 7, 23 A. 270-282 (1901).

Illness of judgment-debtor—This section corresponds with sect 653 of the last Code. Sect 653 was added to that Code by sect 8 of Act VI of 1888

ATTACHMENT.

60. (1) The following property is liable to attachment and sale in execution of a decree, namely, Property liable to attachment and sale in execution of decree. lands, houses or other buildings, goods, money, banknotes, cheques, bills of exchange, hundis, promissory notes, Government securities, bonds or other securities for money, debts, shares in a corporation and, *sale* as hereinafter mentioned, all other saleable property, moveable or immoveable, belonging to the judgment debtor, or over which, or the profits of which, he has a disposing power which he may exercise for his own benefit, whether the same be held in the name of the judgment-debtor or by another person in trust for him or on his behalf.

Provided that the following particulars shall not be liable to such attachment or sale, namely —

- (a) the necessary wearing-apparel, *cooking vessels beds and bedding of the judgment-debtor, his wife and children, and such personal ornaments as, in accordance with religious usage, cannot be parted with by any woman,*
- (b) tools of artizans, and, where the judgment debtor is an agriculturist, his implements of husbandry and such cattle and seed grain as may, in the opinion of the

- (h) *allowances (being less than salary) of any public officer or of any servant of a railway company or local authority while absent from duty,*
- (i) *the salary or allowances equal to salary of any such public officer or servant as is referred to in clause (h), while on duty, to the extent of—*
 - (i) *the whole of the salary, where the salary does not exceed twenty rupees monthly,*
 - (ii) *twenty rupees monthly, where the salary exceeds twenty rupees and does not exceed forty rupees monthly, and*
 - (iii) *one moiety of the salary in any other case,*
- (j) *the pay and allowances of persons to whom the Indian Articles of War apply,*
- (k) *all compulsory deposits and other sums in or derived from any fund to which the Provident Funds Act, 1897, for the time being applies in so far as they are declared by the said Act not to be liable to attachment,*
- (l) *the wages of labourers and domestic servants whether payable in money or in kind,*
- (m) *an expectancy of succession by survivorship or other merely contingent or possible right or interest,*
- (n) *a right to future maintenance,*
- (o) *any allowance declared by any law passed under the Indian Councils Acts 1861 and 1892, to be exempt from liability to attachment or sale in execution of a decree, and,*
- (p) *where the judgment debtor is a person liable for the payment of land revenue, any moveable property which, under any law for the time being applicable to him is exempt from sale for the recovery of an arrear of such revenue*

Explanation—The particulars mentioned in clauses (g), (h), (i), (j), (l) and (o) are exempt from attachment or sale whether before or after they are actually payable

(2) Nothing in this section shall be deemed—

- (a) *to exempt houses and other buildings (with the materials and the sites thereof and the lands immediately appurtenant thereto and necessary for their enjoyment) from attachment or sale in execution of decrees for rent of any such house, building, site or land, or*
- (b) *to affect the provisions of the Army Act or of any similar law for the time being in force*

on a verdict until judgment has been signed (1) Money in the hands of a garnishee which he is bound to pay is a debt, (2) so is rent that is due, (3) but claims over which no Court in British India has jurisdiction are not debts liable to be attached, but the mere circumstance that the garnishee is at the time of the application for execution beyond the limits of British India would not of itself render the debt not liable to be attached (4) A gratuity sanctioned by a Railway Company, the money being in the hands of its paymaster, is not a debt, and cannot be attached as the gift is not complete, (5) but a monthly allowance given in payment of an antecedent debt is attachable, and an attachment may be made of half the monthly allowance when 3 weeks have expired, inasmuch as 3 weeks of the allowance had become an existing debt though payable on a future date (6) Money due by an agent or a vendee to his principal or vendor is a debt, and may be attached, and it is not necessary that the exact amount due should be ascertained prior to attachment, (7) but a vendor's right or interest in the balance of purchase money of immoveable property payable on execution of a conveyance is not a debt so long as the conveyance remains unsigned (8) The salary of a private person is not attachable until it becomes due and is an existing debt (9) It was questionable whether arrears of interest due on Government Promissory Notes was attachable (10) A decree can be attached, (11) but a decree for money, though a judgment debt is not liable to sale in execution, and sect 273 of the former Code (corresponding with O XXI r 53 of the present Code) provide the procedure in execution (12)

"Government securities"—Money or other security deposited by the judgment debtor with a Railway Company as security for the performance of his duties is attachable subject to the lien of the Railway Company but not saleable until the deposit is at the disposal of the judgment debtor freed from such lien (13)

"All other saleable property"—As regards partnership property, it was held that it could not be attached and removed from the possession of the partners in execution of a decree against only one of the partners, (14) nor

(1) *Jones v Thompson*, 27 L J R, N S 234 (1858)

(2) *Booth v Frail* (1883), 12 Q B D 8

(3) *Mitchell v Lee*, L R (1867), 2 Q B 259

(4) *Ghamshamlal v Bhansali*, 5 B 249 (1881)

(5) *Janki Das v East Indian Railway*, 6 A 634 (1884)

(6) *Dambar Koori v Rai Sham Hussien*, 9 C W N 703 (1905)

(7) *Madho Das v Ramji Patak*, 16 A 286 (1894)

(8) *Ahmad ul din v Majlis Rai*, 3 A 12 (1880)

(9) *Ayyavayur v Virasami*, 21 M 393 (1857), *Devi Prasad v A H Lewis*, 31 A

309 (1909) It has been held that the non payment of a loan does not constitute a debt which can be attached under this section *Phul Chand v Chand Mal*, 30 A 252 (1908)

(10) *Boustubchurn v Battye*, 1 Tay & Bell, 313 (1850)

(11) *Golam Mahomed v Indro Chand*, 15 W R 34 (1871)

(12) *Sultan Kuar v Gulzari Lal*, 2 A 290 (1879), *Tiruvengada v Vythilinga*, 6 M 418 (1888)

(13) *Karuthan v Subramanya*, 9 M 203 (1885)

(14) *Karimbhai v Conservator of Forests*, 1 Bom 222 (1879)

could one partner attach the interest of another partner in the partnership business in the hands of a Receiver,(1) and debts due from one partner to another were not attachable (2) The share of a partner in the partnership in the hands of another partner might be attached, which should be done by prohibitory order,(3) and even the sale in execution of the interest of one partner, in a partnership dissolved by the death of his father and co partner, was good,(4) but where the interest attached and sold was in a subsisting partnership, the purchaser could sue for dissolution and accounts (5) The effect of these decisions have been partially codified in O XXI r 19 The interest of an undivided father, a member of a Mitakshara family, can be attached and sold This is the law in Bengal, Madras, Allahabad and Bombay. But the purchaser merely acquires the right to compel a partition as against the other co sharers of the judgment-debtor (6) The interest of a son,(7) and of any other member of the joint family, is in the same position, (8) even that of a grandson in the lifetime of his father and grandfather (9) And property in the hands of a son or other descendant which is liable under Hindu law for the payment of the debt of a deceased ancestor in respect of which a decree has been passed shall be deemed to be the property of the deceased (10) The equity of redemption in mortgaged property can be attached and sold in execution of a decree against the mortgagor (11) but not if the person applying for attachment and sale is also the mortgagee (12) Mortgaged property may be attached but cannot be sold without a suit by the mortgagee under sect. 67 of the Transfer of Property Act (13) Property is attachable even though it cannot be brought to sale without suit (14) A tenant's hereditary and beneficial interest in property can be attached and sold,(15) but an interest in an occupancy tenure, which is not transferable by custom or usage, is not saleable in execution, save for rent under the Bengal Tenancy Act (16) A judgment-debtor has a saleable interest in land upon which he was permitted to erect a mud house and occupy it for forty years, without any reservation by the landlord that he could be ousted, but for which he paid rent (17) The right to get back from the donee certain lands reserved to the judgment debtor

(1) *Albot v Abbott*, 5 B L R 382 (1870)

(2) *Dwarka Mohun v Luckhimon*, 14 C 384 (1887)

(3) *Thama Sing v Kaldas*, 5 B L R 380 (1870)

(4) *Parvatheesam v Bapanna*, 13 M 147 (1890)

(5) *Jagat Chunder v Iswar Chunder*, 20 C. 693 (1893), see also *In re Bainbridge*, 8 C. D 218, p 224

(6) *Deendyal v Jugdeep*, 3 C 198 (1877 P C.), 4 I A. 247

(7) *Jalldar v Ram Lall* 4 C 723 (1878)

(8) *Rai Narain v Nowrut*, 4 C. 609 (1879)

(9) *Jogul Kashore v Shri Sahal*, 5 A. 430 (1883)

(10) Sect 53

(11) *Saraswati v Nabadwip*, 5 B L R 380 (1870), *Gossain Munraj v Deen Dyal*, 20 W R 20 (1873)

(12) *Kamun v Ramlochan*, 5 B L R 450 (1870), *Bhuggobutty v Shamachurn*, 1 C 337 (1876)

(13) *Chundra Nath v Burroda*, 22 C 813 (1895)

(14) *Gouri Sunkur v Aubhoyessury*, 1 C W N, xlv (1896)

(15) *Ramesur Nath v Golamee Sahoo*, 24 W R 309 (1875)

(16) *Bhiram v Gopi Kanth*, 24 C. 355 (1897), 1 C W N 396, *Durga Charan v. Kali Prasanna*, 26 C. 727 (1899), 3 C W. N 586

(17) *Doorga Pershad v Brindaban*, 15 W R 274 (1871), 7 B L R. 159

by a deed of gift is transferable and therefore attachable, (1) so also is a life interest in trust funds in the hands of the Official Trustee, (2) but property in the hands of the Receiver of the High Court cannot be proceeded against by attachment in the Mofussil, but the High Court can order attachment and direct the Receiver to sell the interest of the judgment debtor (3) Property of which the judgment debtor had been in possession for 12 years after he had filed his petition in insolvency was attachable, his title being by adverse possession (4) Property the subject of an existing suit is attachable, but in such a case the Court would order the sale at the fittest and most proper time (5) A decree also is attachable (6) The right to manage a religious trust is not attachable (7) nor the right to officiate at worship or to receive the offerings at a shrine, (8) nor can voluntary offerings which may in future be made to an idol, as being entirely uncertain (9) So also a thing utterly incapable of being estimated or valued, such as "all the claims of Ramnath against all his debtors," cannot be attached (10) The doors and window shutters of a pucca building cannot be separately attached, as they formed part of unmoveable property (11) Trees growing on the *sir* land of an ex proprietary tenant under sect 7 of Act XII of 1881 (N W P Rent Act) cannot be sold in execution (12) A portion of a *bhag* cannot be attached under a mortgage decree against that portion, the mortgage of a portion of a *bhag* being unlawful (13) Future rents and profits of a *ghatwahi* tenure cannot as such be attached (14)

"Immoveable"—In Oudh no ancestral property can be sold in execution without permission of the Chief Commissioner, and no self acquired property without permission of the Commissioner (15)

"The profits of which"—Attachment of property includes attachment of the profits thereof but if after attachment the original owner be allowed to remain in possession of the property, the profits from the moment they found their way into the owner's pocket cease to be liable for the judgment debtor (16)

"A disposing power"—A letter containing notes in the Post Office can be attached as in the disposing power of the addressee, (17) but not money

-
- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) Rudra Perkash v Krishna Mohun, 14 C 241 (1886) | C W N 728 (1902), 29 C 470 |
| (2) Abdul Latif v Doutre, 12 M 250 (1889) | (10) Fufuzzool v Rughoonath, 14 M I A 40, p 51 (1871), 7 B L R 186 |
| (3) Hem Chunder v Prankristo, 1 C 403 (1876) | (11) Peru Bepari v Ronou Maifarash, 11 C 164 (1885) |
| (4) Surja Hossain v Monohur Das, 24 C 244 (1896) | (12) Jugal t Deoki Nandan, 9 A 88 (1886) |
| (5) Ram Chunder t Nund Lall, 19 W R 132 (1873) | (13) Narbheram t Collector of Broach, 22 B 737 (1897) |
| (6) Golam Mahomed v Indro Chand, 15 W R 34 (1871), 7 B L R 318 | (14) Uday Kumari t Hari Ram, 28 C 483 (1901) |
| (7) Ayancheri t Acholathul, 5 M 89 (1882) | (15) Act XVIII of 1876, s 40 |
| (8) Durga Bibi v Chanchal Ram, 4 A 81 (1881) | (16) Ram Coomar v Gobind Nath, 12 W P 391 (1865) |
| (9) Sri Sri Issar t Peary Churn Dey, 6 | (17) Narasimhulu t Adipaiya, 13 M 212 (1890) |

payable to an auctioneer by purchasers of goods entrusted to him for auction, except as to such amount as the judgment debtor had a disposing power exercisable for his own benefit (1) When the judgment debtor contracted to lay down a pavement for B and deposited materials for the work and received an advance from B equal to the value, the materials vested in B and could not be attached (2) The corpus of trust property in the hands of a trustee cannot be attached, (3) nor an insolvent's property vested in the Official Assignee, (4) nor land assigned to a widow by way of maintenance with a proviso against alienation; (5) nor land assigned in lieu of maintenance without any mention of such proviso, as coming under clause (n) of this section; (6) but land let under a lease prohibiting the lessee assigning the property either by sale or gift is attachable, (7) so is a donee's share in property given with a proviso that it should be held impartible (8) Joint family property is attachable in execution of a decree against the father, so as to affect the interests of his sons, unless the sons can show that their shares were not answerable for the decree (9) In Madras, the attachment of the interest of an undivided member in a joint property in execution of a decree on a personal debt against him, constitutes a valid charge in favour of the judgment creditor and prevents the accrual to the other coparceners of the right of survivorship on the death of the judgment debtor pending attachment (10) The income of property subject to a restraint upon anticipation accruing due after the date of the judgment cannot be attached in execution of a decree against the separate property of a married woman (11)

"Necessary wearing-apparel."—This was the effect of a Bombay High Court decision in 1872 (12) A *mangalsutra* or necklace worn by a married woman during the lifetime of her husband and never removed is exempt (13) (and see now amendment), so are the clothes, equipment and arms of a person subject to the Indian Marine Act, (14) so is the *stridhan* property of a Hindu wife when execution is sought of a decree against her husband (15) Property in *zananas* is not exempt from attachment (16)

"May, in the opinion of the Court, be necessary" — Beasts used in agriculture are not privileged until the Court has declared them to be so (17)

(1) *Smith v. Allahabad Bank*, 23 A 13, (1901).

(2) S C C Reference, 2 N W P H C R 337 (1870)

(3) *Mohapatra v. Itbari Chowdhry*, 19 W 12 226 (1873), *Bishen Chand v. Nadir Hussain*, 15 C 323 (1887 P C), 151 A 1

(4) *Denobundhoo v. Shushi Mohun* 12 C L R 60 (1882)

(5) *Dewali v. Asaji* 10 R 342 (1886).

(6) *Gulab v. Banadhar*, 15 A 371 (1883)

see also *Banadhar v. Gulab*, 16 A 443 (1884)

(7) *Gulab Nath v. Mathura*, 20 C 273 (1871).

(8) *Narasimhan v. Kanchan*, 7 M 310 (1884).

(9) *Jasabhai v. Bhikandas*, 11 R 37 (1886).

(10) *Bailor Krishnu v. Lakshmana* 4 M 302 (1881)

(11) *Gudem v. Venkatesa Moorthy* 17 M L J 363 (1907) Act 10 of 1906, which provides that the property of a person subject to the Indian Marine Act is attachable see *Shankar v. Umabai* 10 L R 220 (1913)

(12) *Campan v. Lallu* 9 R H 22 (1872).

(13) *Asiatic Petroleum Co. v. Anglo-Siam Petroleum Co.* 1904

(14) Act XIV of 1882, s. 1

(15) *Tukaram v. Chaudhary* 11 R H 1 (1871)

(16) *Devi v. Chaudhary* 11 R H 1 (1871)

(17) *Lakshmi v. Devis* 11 R H 1 (1871)

(18) 15 C L 1 (1884)

not a pension and is attachable, (1) similarly the grant of an annual sum made by Government as compensation for loss sustained by the grantee on account of improper resumption by Government of rent free lands (2) In England, superannuation allowance already accrued due to a retired police constable is attachable, (3) and pensions solely in respect of past services are liable to sequestration, though half pay, being to some extent for future services, is not (4) A zemindari granted (not revenue free) by Government as a reward for services rendered is not a pension (5) Pensions were exempted by Act XXIII of 1871 In clause (g) the words "military or civil" have been omitted as being of no value The word "pensioners" of itself covers every class of pensioner

"Salary of any public officer"—Under sect 236 of Act VIII of 1859, salaries of Railway servants had to be actually due before they could be attached, (6) similarly the salary of a Telegraph Officer, (7) but now the unprivileged portion can be attached in advance (8) The Calcutta High Court has held that while the pay of an Indian Staff Corps officer, as being of a public officer, comes within the meaning of this section, that of an officer of the Regular Forces, not being of a public officer, does not, (9) and the Allahabad High Court has also held that an officer of the Regular forces is not a public officer and that his pay cannot be attached, (10) but in Madras it has been held that he is a public officer and his pay is attachable (11) Half the pay of persons subject to military law other than soldiers of the regular forces is liable to attachment (12) An attachment upon the salary of a Railway servant ceases to be operative after he has filed his petition in Insolvency, and should be withdrawn on notice being received of the making of the vesting order (13) For definition of "public officer" see sect 2 (17) Under the Code of 1859, the whole of the salary of a peon in the service of a *Mamlatdar* under Government could be attached, if it had become due (14) The remuneration of a *Watandar* cannot be attached while in the hands of the Collector or other disbursing officer, but otherwise if in the hands of the *watandar* himself (15) A *lhot* is not a public officer and the percentage on collections received by him is not salary and is attachable (16) The salary of a private person cannot be attached until it becomes due and a debt

-
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Lachmi Narain v Makund Singh, 26 A 617 (1904) | 6 C L R 19 (1880) |
| (2) Jiban Krishna v Sripati Charan, 8 C W N 665 (1904) | (9) Calcutta Trades Association v Ryland 24 C 102 (1896), Velchand v Bouchier, 37 B 26 (1912), 14 Bom 777 |
| (3) Booth v Trail, 12 Q B D 8 (1883) | (10) Lecky v Bank of Upper Burma, 33 A 529 (1911) |
| (4) Dent v Dent, L R 1 P & D 366 (1867), Willcock v Terrell, L R 3 Ex D 323 (1878) | (11) Watson v Lloyd 25 M 402 (1901) |
| (5) Lachmi Narain v Makund Singh, 26 A 617 (1904), Amna Bibi v Najnum Nissa 31 A 382 (1909) | (12) 44 & 45 Vict c 58, s 151 |
| (6) In matter of Hollick, 10 W R 447 (1868) 2 B L R 108 | (13) In matter of Donoghue, 19 B 232 (1894) |
| (7) Hussien Bhamjee v Hicks, 18 W R 124 (1872) | (14) Fejram v Kusalji, 7 B H C, A J 110 (1870) |
| (8) Bhoyrub Chunder v Madhub Chunder, 1889 | (15) Ganpatlal v Sanipatram, 10 B H C 400 (1873) |
| | (16) Ravji v Sayajirao, 13 W R 673 (1889) |

exists (1) Formerly it was held that money given by Government to its servants, not only for past services but also as a retainer for future services, cannot be attached, and that the pay of a Government official was not attachable (2)

"One moiety of the salary."—That under the Code of 1882 was half the salary or leave allowance actually payable (3) but under the present Code it refers only to salary or allowance equal to salary while on duty. In a recent case it has been held that a salary is "property" of an insolvent within the meaning of the Provincial Insolvency Act (sect 16, sub-sect 2, clause a), by which provision, read with this section, the amount of the appropriation of the income of a public officer for the benefit of his creditors has been fixed (4)

"Pay and allowances"—Nor is the pay or allowance of a person subject to the Indian Marine Act, below the position of a gazetted officer, liable to attachment (5)

"Wages of labourers and domestic servants."—Labourers are persons who earn their daily bread by personal, manual labour or in occupations which require little or no art, skill, or previous education Their wages may depend on the amount they do (6) For what is included in domestic servant, see cases noted (7) In England the attachment by any Court of Record or inferior Court of the wages of any servant, labourer, or workman was abolished in 1870 (8)

"An expectancy of succession"—This includes the right of a reversioner to succeed on the death of a Hindu widow if he happen to survive her (9) Also the life interest in the residue of the property of a testator ascertainable after full administration, (10) or a son's interest in his father's estate which was bequeathed to his mother for life, (11) or the life interest which a judgment debtor would be entitled to in an estate after the payment of certain charges, cannot be sold in execution (12) Where however a Mahomedan by deed granted property to his wife on condition that if she had a child by him, the grant should be a perpetual *mokurruri* and if no child then a life *mokurruri* with remainder to the settlor's two sons the interest of one of such sons was attachable, (13) so is the interest of a person who makes a gift of land to a Hindu widow for her maintenance such interest being a vested interest in the land (14)

(1) Ayyavayyar v Virasami, 21 M 393 (1897), Devi Prasad v Lewis 31 A 304 (1909)

(2) Rajbullub Seal v Mackenzie, Fulton 82 (1859)

(3) Beard v Egerton, 6 B 179 (1883)

(4) Ram Chandra Neogi v Syama Charan, 19 C L J 83 (1913)

(5) Act XIV of 1887 s 81

(6) Jechand v Aba 5 B 132 (1880)

(7) Dhanno Scrag v Upendro Mohun, 8 B L R 244 (1872) See also Bhim Das v Upendro Mohun, 9 B L R 414 (1872)

(8) The Wages Attachment Abolition Act, 33 & 34 Vict. c 30

(9) Koraj Koonwar v Komol Koonwar, 6 W R 34 (1866) Ram Chunder v Dhurno, 15 W R, F B 17 (1871), 7 B L R 341, see also Gour Surun v Ram Surun, 8 W R 253 (1867)

(10) Beebee Tokat v David Mullick, 4 W R 87 (1865)

(11) Anandibai v Rajaram 22 B 954 (1897)

(12) Beebee Tokat v Beglar 6 Moo I 510 (1856), 7 B L R 244

(13) Umee Chunder v Zahur Fatima, 17 I A 201 (1889)

(14) Bachwan v Sarup Chand, 10 A 412 (1885)

"Other merely contingent or possible right or interest"—As for instance, a vendor's right in the balance of purchase money payable on the execution of a conveyance, so long as the conveyance is not executed, (1) or a claim under a future award of arbitration, (2) the interest in pre-empted property of a successful pre-emptor who has not yet paid the pre-emptive price fixed by his decree, (3) but property the subject of an existing suit is attachable, though the Court would order its sale at the fittest and most proper time (4) A vested remainder in a house is attachable (5) A mere right to receive profits which are not yet due is not attachable (6)

"Right to future maintenance"—The mere right to future maintenance cannot be attached (7) This includes land assigned to a widow in lieu of maintenance (8) but without any right of alienation (9) The right of a Hindu widow to reside in her husband's family house is a purely personal right and cannot be attached under this section (10) Formerly, the Court might order the party chargeable with the payment of an instalment of maintenance about to become due not to pay and the judgment debtor not to receive so that it be paid either to such person as the Court should direct or that an arrangement under sect 268 (O XXI r 16) for its collection or administration be made (11) This however has not been the practice since (12) An annuity given by will, not by any right of maintenance but out of the testator's bounty, is attachable, (13) so are arrears of maintenance already accrued due (14) The income of a fund in hands of trustees payable half yearly to the judgment debtor cannot be attached after the last payment has been made and before the next is payable there being no debt "owing or accruing" (15) but under the Code of 1859, an annuity charged on an estate could be attached at the instance of the person by whom it was then payable he having inherited the estate from the grantor of the annuity, (16) so can maintenance charged by deed on the grantor's property and recoverable by suit on non payment, (17) also in execution of a mortgage decree, the right to receive an allowance assigned to the judgment debtor's deceased wife in lieu of her share of landed property and inherited by him from

(1) Ahmad ud din v Majlis Puri 3 A 12 (1880)

(2) Tuffuzzool v Rughoonath 14 Moo J A 10 (1871), 7 B L R 186

(3) Gorakh Singh v Sidh Gopal 3 A I J 183 (1906), 28 A 383

(4) Ram Chunder v Nundial 19 W R 132 (1873)

(5) Annaji v Chandraharai 17 B 503 (1892)

(6) Sher Singh v Sri Ram, 30 A 246 (1908)

(7) Duloon v Sungun 7 W R 311 (1867), Monessur v Kishan 23 W R 427 (1875)

(8) Gulab Kuar v Bansidhar 15 A 371 (1893)

(9) Manisetti v Arimani 17 M L J 7

(10) Salakshi v Lakshmaya, 31 M 500 (1908)

(11) Monessur v Beer Protap 15 W R 183 (1871) B L R 646 Chukowrie v Numoodah 24 W R 5 (1875)

(12) Haridas v Barola Kishore 27 C 38 (1899) 4 C W N 8

(13) Gopal Lal Seal v Marsden 10 C W N 1102 (1906)

(14) Ksheeshurce v Greesch Chunder, 6 W R 64 (1866), Hoymobutty v Koroonn, 8 W R 41 (1867)

(15) Webb v Stenton 11 Q B D 518 (1883)

(16) Dheraj Mahtub v Dhun Coomaree, 17 W R 254 (1871)

(17) Enact Hov n v Nujeeboonesse, 11 W R 138 (1869)

her in mortgaged by him (1) So where a person sells property in consideration of a payment down and an annuity, the annuity is attachable even where the purchaser is the Court of Wards (2) But the income of property belonging to a married woman, subject to a restraint on anticipation accruing due after the date of a decree against such married woman's separate property under sect 8 of the Married Woman's Property Act, is not liable to attachment in execution of such decree (3) An hereditary grant of an allowance of paddy out of the *nicharam* of certain land is not a right to future maintenance (4) It has been recently held that this exemption of a right to future maintenance does not affect property or an interest in property which was granted for maintenance, and that thus the crop standing on land allotted to a widow for maintenance can be attached (5) A distinction has been recognized between a right to receive money for purposes of maintenance properly so called and a right or interest in property which forms a fund or estate out of which an annuity is paid to the grantee—the former is a personal right and inalienable, the latter can be alienated Where an appellant conveyed his estate to his son, but retained a right to receive from him a certain sum annually it was held that this was not a right to future maintenance, but a valuable interest in the property (6)

61. The Local Government, with the previous sanction of
Partial exemption of the Governor General in Council, may, by
agricultural produce *general or special order published in the local*
official Gazette, declare that such portion of agricultural produce,
or of any class of agricultural produce, as may appear to the Local
Government to be necessary for the purpose of providing until the
next harvest for the due cultivation of the land and for the support
of the judgment-debtor and his family shall, in the case of all agri-
culturists or of any class of agriculturists, be exempted from liability
to attachment or sale in execution of a decree

Attachment of agricultural produce—Sec O XXI rr 44 and 45
 These provisions, which in the original Bill affected “growing crops” only, have been extended to all “agricultural produce” While it has been considered that the Court should attach such produce, which will now in all cases be treated as moveable property by taking it into its possession and custody at the same time the procedure relating to the “actual seizure” of moveables cannot be applied, in its entirety to a growing crop, and having regard to the special provisions contained in O XXI r 74 with respect to the sale of agricultural produce considerable objection has been deemed to exist against allowing such produce to be ordinarily removed on attachment In these

(1) *Salamat Hossein v Luckhi Ram* 10 C 521 (1884)

(2) *Har Shankar v Baijnath Das*, 23 A 161 (1901)

(3) *Goudoin v Venkatesa* 30 M 378 (1907)

(4) *Vardyanatha v Lggia*, 30 M 279 (1907), s c, 17 M L J 373

(5) *Gobinda v Menatchi* 22 M L J 204 (1911)

(6) *Padmanund v Rama Proshad*, 16 C I J 354 (1912), 17 C W N 602, *Asad v Hardar*, 38 C 13 (1910), 12 C L J 130, *Tara Sundari v Saroda*, 12 C L J 146 (1910)

circumstances, in order to give proper effect to O XXI r 74, it has been enacted by O XXI r 44, *post*, that attachment should be effected by affixing a notice *in situ* on the field or threshing-floor and also, by way of greater caution, on the judgment debtor's ordinary place of residence. To meet special cases of persons, not residing in the actual neighbourhood, under the special orders of the Court, affixture on the house in which the judgment debtor carries on business, or personally works for gain, or in which he is known to have last resided or personally worked for gain, is allowed.

“Agricultural produce.”—The original proposal was to authorize the Court only to declare a fixed proportion of any growing crop to be exempted, but it was universally considered impracticable. It has been considered to be clear that the amount to be exempted, not merely of growing crops but of all “agricultural produce,” must depend upon the circumstances of each particular case. As a matter of working practice, the original proposal to treat a proportion of growing crops as free from liability to attachment and sale could not be conveniently carried into effect. It was therefore proposed that the growing crop, as such, should be attached, but that the proportion to be exempted should, when ascertained, be “released from attachment,” and should be free from liability to sale. Subsequently, however, the words “be exempted from liability to attachment or sale in execution of a decree” were substituted for the words “be released from attachment and shall be free from liability to sale in execution of a decree,” in order, it was said, to make it clear that the exemption extends to produce which has been hypothecated. The provisions of O XXI r. 44 authorizing the judgment debtor to attend to his crop while under attachment, were thought sufficient to prevent any hardship arising from this procedure. The proviso, originally appended to the draft of this section by way of greater caution, saving any first charge which by any law is vested in the Government for the recovery of revenue, or in a landholder for the recovery of rent, has been omitted, because it was considered that the special and local enactments, by which the first charges in favour of rent or revenue are created are sufficiently safeguarded by sect 3, *ante*.

1 62. (1) No person executing any process under this Code directing or authorizing seizure of
 Seizure of property in dwelling house moveable property shall enter any dwelling-house after sunset and before sunrise.

(2) No outer door of a dwelling house shall be broken open unless such dwelling-house is in the occupancy of the judgment-debtor and he refuses or in any way prevents access thereto, but when the person executing any such process has duly gained access to any dwelling-house, he may break open the door of any room in which he has reason to believe any such property to be.

(3) Where a room in a dwelling-house is in the actual occupancy of a woman who, according to the customs of the country, does not appear in public, the person executing the

process shall give notice to *such woman* that she is at liberty to withdraw; and, after allowing reasonable time for *her* to withdraw and giving her reasonable facility for withdrawing, he may enter such room for the purpose of seizing the property, using at the same time every precaution, consistent with these provisions, to prevent its clandestine removal.

Seizure of property—This section, save for the first sentence, corresponds with sect 271 of Act X of 1877, with the exception that in that Act the words "*house or other building*" were used instead of "*dwelling house*" the first sentence was added by Act XIV of 1882 According to that Act, sub clause (2) commenced with the words "*or shall break open any outer door of a dwelling house*" instead of the words in italics while sub clause (3) commenced "*Provided that if the room be*" instead of "*Where a room in a dwelling-house,*" while the word "*break*" in sub clause (2) has been substituted for "*unfascn and*" The second sub clause has been amended to bring it into line with sect 55, ante

"Any outer door"—It was formerly held that he might break open the door of a shop, (1) or remove locks on the door of a *golah* and put on other locks for safe custody (2) Under the earlier Codes, which prohibited the breaking open of any outer door of a dwelling house it was held the privilege extended to *anout house* or other office annexed to the dwelling house but not to a building such as a storehouse or barn standing at a distance and not forming parcel of it (3) By the amendment introduced by the present Code the judgment debtor's refusal to grant access to his dwelling house justifies the person executing to break open any outer door, that is, any outer door of the dwelling house of the defendant but not of the house of a stranger

"Break open"—A person executing a process for attachment of moveables having gained access to the house was held to have a right to remove the lock from the door of a room in which he had reasonable ground for supposing moveable property was lodged (4) A bailiff who breaks the doors of a third person in execution of a decree against the judgment debtor is a trespasser if it turns out that the person or goods of the debtor are not in the house (5)

"Actual occupancy of a woman"—This provision does not apply to the arrest of a *purdanasheen* woman (6)

As to arrest see sects 55 and 132

63. (1) Where property not in the custody of any Court is *is under attachment* in execution of decrees of more Courts than one, the Court which shall receive or realize such property and shall

Property attached in execution of decrees of several Courts

(1) *Damodar Parsotam v Ishvar Jetha* 3 Bom. 59 (1878)

(2) *Sowdamini v Juggessur Soor* 13 W R 339 (1870), 5 B I R App 27

(3) *Bai Kuvart Venudas*, 8 B H C 1 J 17 (1871)

(4) *Kondasawmy v Kri hnasawmy*, 5 M H C 189 (1870)

(5) *Rig v Gazi* 7 B H C Cr Ca 83 (1870)

(6) *Kadumbinc v Koylashkamma*, 7 C 13 (1881)

under the decree gets a good title against all persons whom the suit binds (1) The quantity and nature of right and interest existing in the debtor at the time of attachment and advertisement for sale, alone pass by the sale (2) But in mortgage suits the right, title, and interest, both of mortgagor and the mortgagee, is passed: the right of the mortgagor as it stood when he made the mortgage, and not merely as it stood at the time of the Court sale (3) An auction-purchaser is bound to satisfy himself of the value, quantity, and title of the thing sold, just as much as if he were purchasing the same under private contract (4) Where the sale is not vitiated by fraud, the only extent to which the purchaser can claim relief is that indicated by sect 315 (now r 93, *post*) (5) In the case of Registrar's sales in the High Court, compensation is also allowable for errors and misstatements as to particulars of description of the property (6)

Ordinarily the purchaser buys merely the right, title, and interest of the judgment debtor with all its defects (7) This was expressly stated in the certificate under the Code of 1859 and is, in fact, ordinarily the case now, though what could have been and what was sold is a mixed question of law and fact to be determined on the whole of the proceedings and the facts of the particular case (8) As stated ordinarily, the personal right, title, and interest of the debtor passes. In certain cases the estate passes as in the case of a Hindu widow where the proceeding, though nominally against the heir, is really against her as representing the estate, (9) or in those cases under the rent law where a sale passes not merely the right, title, and interest of the tenant but the tenure itself (10) Leaving out of consideration this latter case, which is subject to certain statutory rules, the purchaser simply gets what the debtor, whether

13, 15 (1869), *Sundara Gopalan v Venkata Varada Ayyangar*, 17 M 228 (1893), *Hira Lal v Karim un nissa*, 2 A 780, 783 (1880), *Ram Narain Singh v Mahtab Bibi*, 2 A 828, 829 (1880), *Krishnapa v Panchapa*, 6 B H C R 258 (1869), *Dhondu v Ramji*, 4 B H C R, A C J 114 (1867) [as to fraud, how ever, see at p 116], as to express warranty, see *Mahomed Phakir Navroji Balabhai*, 10 B 211 (1885), as to decree holder knowing of charge selling without mention of it, see *Douglas v Collector of Benares*, 5 M I A 271 (1857)

(1) *Umes Chunder Sircar v Zahur Latima*, 18 C 164, 178 (1890)

(2) *Ram Onoogroho Singh v Mt Montan*, 6 W R 223 (1866), *Sundara Gopalan v Venkata Varada*, 17 M 228, 230 (1893), *Soojant Ali Khan v Khoosal Chand*, 5 S D, N W 561 (1861)

(3) *Shrik Abdulla v Haji Abdulla*, 5 B 8 (1880)

(4) *Jummal Ali v Ierbhee Lall Dass*, 12

W R 41 (1869), *Sheikh Mahomed Basrulla v Sheikh Abdulla*, 4 B L R App 35 (1870)

(5) *Sundara Gopalan v Venkata Varada Ayyangar*, 17 M 228 (1893)

(6) *Ram Narain v Dwarika Nath Ahetty*, 4 C W N 13 (1899), *Kishori Mohan Rai v Kahi Charan Ghosh*, 1 C W N 106 (1896)

(7) *Dorab Ally v Abdul Azeez*, 5 J A 125, s c, 3 C 806 (1878), *Dendyal v Jugdeep Narain*, 3 C 198, 1 I A 247 (1877), *Ram Fuhul Singh v Bissesswar Lal Sahoo*, 2 I A 131 (1875), *Ali Sahib v Haji Ahmed*, 16 B 197 (1831), *Sundara Gopalan v Venkata Varada Ayyangar*, 17 M 228 (1893)

(8) *Barhamdeo v Ram Narain*, 19 C L J 182 (1913)

(9) See *Mayne's Hindu Law*, 7th ed, s 642

(10) *Doolar Chand v Lalla Chabool*, 6 I A 47 (1878), *Niladri v Bichitranand*, 37 C 823 (1910)

personally or representatively, had, (1) subject to the same bars, such as limitation, (2) and to all equities, (3) liens, mortgages and leases, (4) *pawn* rent, (5) revenue and cesses (6) His liability may be affected by estoppel. So if a person sells property covered by a mortgage, but, suppressing that fact, obtains the value of the property unencumbered, he may be estopped from saying that the purchaser took it subject to the lien (7)

Though the possession of an auction purchaser differs in some points (8) from that of a purchaser at a private sale, yet a purchaser at an ordinary execution sale is in privity with, and the representative in interest of, the judgment debtor so as to be affected by the latter's admissions affecting the property taken and estoppels binding on him (9) An auction purchaser's conduct in buying is only some evidence of an admission of title in the judgment-debtor, which he can explain or rebut. He is not estopped from setting up a title independent of that based on his purchase (10)

The purchaser takes the property subject to that which affects what he has purchased, viz., the property. Mere personal obligations not affecting the land do not pass. So it has been held that without notice he is not bound

(1) See as to crops *Matoola Sirdar v Dwarka Nath Moitry* 4 C 814 (1879), *Land Mortgage Bank v Vishnu Govind Patankar*, 2 B 670 (1878), *Ramalinga v Sarmappa* 13 M. 15 (1889), *unsevered trees Faqueer Sonar v Khuderun* 2 A H C R 251 (1870), *buildings Abu Husan v Ramzan Ali*, 4 A 381 (1882), *Mookta Sundares v Muthoora Nath*, 22 W R 209 (1874), *Right to easements Huree Madhub v Hem Chunder*, 22 W R 522 (1874)

(2) *Shridhur Vinayak v Balaji* 6 B H C R 220 (1869), *Rajah Enayet Hossein v Girdharo Lall*, 12 M. I. A. 366 11 W R P C 29 (1869), *per contra* the purchaser can add his possession to that of the debtor for the purpose of pleading limitation. *Ali Sahib v Kaji Ahmad* 16 B 197 (1891)

(3) *Ram Lochun v Ram Naram*, 1 C L R 236 (1877), *Yeshwant Babarav v Govind Shankar*, 10 B 453 455 (1886)

(4) *Oojagur Roy v Ram Khelawan* 10 W R 354 (1868), *Mathura Das v Kalia* 7 B H C R 24, at p. 26 (1870), *Balal Bapuji v Satya Chamabhai*, 6 B 130 (1892), *Sobhag Chand v Bhai Chand*, 6 B 193 (1882), *Kishan Lal v Ganga Ram*, 13 A. 25 (1890), *Land Mortgage Bank v Ram Ruttun Neog*, 21 W R 270 (1874), *Shyama Churn Bhutacharjee v Ananda Chandra Das*, 3 C. W. N. 23 (1880), the rights of a judgment creditor to be enforceable must be reserved or there must be notice, *Doddeo Chand v*

Oonda Begum 21 W R 163 (187), *Nursing Naram v Raghoobur*, 10 C 609, 611 (1884)

(5) *Obhoy Chunder v Nilambur Mookerjee* 1864, W R 72, *Sheikh Khoda Bukh v Digumburee Dassee*, W R 1864 207

(6) *Chatraput Singh v Grindra Chunder Roy*, 6 C 359 (1880)

(7) *Douglas v Collector of Benares* 5 M. I. A. 271 (1857), *Dullab Sirkar v Krishna Bakshi*, 3 B L R. 407 (1869), *McConnell v. Mayer*, 2 A H C R 315 (1872), *Balloo Singh v Kishan Lall* 3 A 113 (1857), *Bunwari Das v Muhammad Mashiat* 3 A 630 (1857) and as to decree *Herut di-closing his own charges* see note p. 205 *under*, and as to estoppel generally *with the Evidence Act and in testos* 11

(8) See e.g. *Mukmones Datta v Hare Madhub Chuckerbutty* 4 C 177 (1878), where the doctrine that a party cannot be party of which he is not the owner is bound to make good the sale out of a subsequently acquired interest, was held inapplicable to an auction sale. And as to him who has had Das Mulla v Kachha Lal 1880, 11 I. A. 218, at p. 220 (1881) and see *with the Evidence Act*.

(9) See the authorities cited in the *Evidence Act*

(10) *Pant Harnaman Datt v 3 others* 7 A. H. C. R. 145 (1879)

by an agreement to mortgage made by the judgment debtor (1) And similarly where A, as surety of B for a loan, sued C an auction purchaser of the rights and interests of B in a bond pledged for the debt, on the ground that he had purchased the bond with all its liabilities, and amongst them was the amount due to A by B it was held that C, not being a party to the loan transaction, was not liable (2) He is not affected by a custom binding purchasers by private sale only, (3) nor by a notice of foreclosure issued, after his purchase, on his predecessor (4)

If between the time of attachment and time of sale the interest of the judgment debtor is accelerated or enlarged the increment passes (5) Under the last Code it was held that the purchaser's title to mesne profit or possession did not accrue till confirmation (6) The title now accrues under this section at the date of sale Where there has been attachment of decree after sale, but before confirmation the attaching creditor has a right to have the sale confirmed (7)

As to whether a purchaser is a party or representative within the meaning of sect 244 (now 47) (8) see latter section and notes thereto

66. (1) No suit shall be maintained against *any person claiming title under a purchase certified by the Court in such manner as may be prescribed* on the ground that the purchase was made on behalf of *the plaintiff* or on behalf of some one through whom *the plaintiff* claims

(2) Nothing in this section shall bar a suit to obtain a declaration that the name of *any* purchaser certified *as aforesaid* was inserted in the certificate fraudulently or without the consent of the real purchaser, *or interfere with the right of a third person to proceed against that property, though ostensibly sold to the certified purchaser, on the ground that it is liable to satisfy a claim of such third person against the real owner*

Suit against certified purchaser—It has been said that the object of the section was to prevent judgment debtors from purchasing their own property at auction in the name of another (9) The first sub clause of this section

(1) Bhuggobutty Deyce v Shama Churn Bose, 1 C 337 (1876)

(2) Shibjoy Bhakur v Pooose S D 22 Aug 1860, p 144

(3) Kahan Das v Bhagerathu 6 A 47 (1883)

(4) Mohun Lal Soohool v Goluck Chunder Dutt, 10 M L A 1 (1863), Rameshwar v Juggut Mewar 11 C 341 (1885)

(5) Umec Chunder Sircar v Zahoor Latima, 18 C 161, 17 L A 201 (1889)

(6) Amir Kazim v Darbari Mal 24 A 475 (1902)

(7) Boharia Rudraji Koer v Ram Pertap Mull, 11 C W N 158 (1906)

(8) Vishvanath Charlu Naik v Subraya Shivapa Shetti, 15 B 290 (1890)

(9) Kishan Lal v Garuruddhwaja Prasad Singh, 21 A, at p 213 (1899) See Achhaibar Dube v Talsi Dube 23 A 507, 559 (1907), Khuda Baksh v Aziz Alam, 27 A 191 (1904), Hari Singh v Bher Singh, 31 A 282 (1909)

corresponds with a portion of sect 260 of Act VIII of 1809. The wording there was "*the purchase was made on behalf of another person, not the certified purchaser, though by agreement the name of the certified purchaser was used*". This was altered to "*the purchase was made on behalf of any other person, or on behalf of some one through whom such other person claims*" by sect 317 of Act X of 1877, and the same Act added the second sub clause except the portions in italics. The present Code in the first sub clause has substituted "*any person claiming title under a purchase certified by the Court*" (which will include both the purchaser and his successor in title) for "*the certified purchaser,*" and added the words in italics in the second sub clause. It had been previously held that the expression "certified purchaser" included the person standing in the shoes of the Court purchaser (1).

It only applies to certified purchasers at sales under this Code, and not to revenue sale purchasers (2). It is not applicable to a case under the Public Demands Recovery Act (I of 1895 B C) (3).

"No suit"—That is a suit between a *benamcedar* and the beneficial owner, (4) even where the beneficial owner has had previous possession (5). But where the certified purchaser does not defend the suit against the beneficial owner, the corresponding section in the earlier Code did not bar the suit and the defence could not be taken by a defendant who was not the certified purchaser, (6) so where the purchaser admitted the plaintiff's claim and stated he had made over the certificate to him (7). Prior to the amendments made by the present Code there was a diversity of opinion as to whether this section included a suit by a judgment creditor against the certified purchaser who purchased *benamce* for the judgment debtor: the Calcutta High Court holding that such a suit was not barred by this section as it stood prior to this Code and the Madras High Court and the Allahabad High Court holding otherwise, (8) and the additions now made to the second sub clause affirm the latter decisions. The section does not preclude a suit by A, whose property was sold against the certified purchaser, who after the sale agreed to sell the property to A (9). Nor does it preclude a suit by one joint holder of a decree on a mortgage for

(1) Hari Govind v Ramchandra 31 B 61 (1906), Manji v Hoorbai 35 B 342 347 (1911) (the mortgagee of the certified purchaser).

(2) Fazal Rahaman v Imami Ali 11 C 583 (1887), Brij Beharee v Shah Wajed, 11 W R 322 (1870).

(3) Ambica v Gopal Buksh, 1 C L J 550 (1901).

(4) Sheetanath v Madhub Narain, 1 W R 329 (1864).

(5) Bykunt Chunder v Khema Moyee Debia 9 W R 360 (1868).

(6) Ramakrishnappa v Adinarayana, 8 M 511 (1883).

(7) Hazi Arjun v Farutulla, 9 C I R 205 (1881).

(8) Kanizak v Monclur Des 12 C 201 (1885). Subha v Hara Lal 21 C 519 (1891) and Sohun Lal v Lala Gya 6 N W P H C R 265 (1871) holding the suit was upheld, and Rama Kurup v Sridevi, 10 M 200 (1882), and Kishan Lal v Garuruddhwa, 11 A 238 (1883), holding the opposite view.

(9) Mer Joshi v Muhammad Ibrahim, 10 B H C A J 314 (1873), Kumara v Sriini vasa, 11 M 213 (1887).

(10) Acharbar Dubo v Rajas Dubo, 20 A 557 (1907).

by an agreement to mortgage made by the judgment debtor (1) And similarly where A, as surety of B for a loan, sued C, an auction purchaser of the rights and interests of B in a bond pledged for the debt, on the ground that he had purchased the bond with all its liabilities, and amongst them was the amount due to A by B it was held that C, not being a party to the loan transaction, was not liable (2) He is not affected by a custom binding purchasers by private sale only, (3) nor by a notice of foreclosure issued, after his purchase, on his predecessor (4)

If between the time of attachment and time of sale the interest of the judgment debtor is accelerated or enlarged the increment passes (5) Under the last Code it was held that the purchaser's title to mesne profit or possession did not accrue till confirmation (6) The title now accrues under this section at the date of sale Where there has been attachment of decree after sale, but before confirmation, the attaching creditor has a right to have the sale confirmed (7)

As to whether a purchaser is a party or representative within the meaning of sect 244 (now 47), (8) see latter section and notes thereto

66. (1) No suit shall be maintained against *any person claiming title under a purchase certified by the Court in such manner as may be prescribed* on the ground that the purchase was made on behalf of the plaintiff or on behalf of some one through whom the plaintiff claims.

(2) Nothing in this section shall bar a suit to obtain a declaration that the name of *any purchaser certified as aforesaid* was inserted in the certificate fraudulently or without the consent of the real purchaser, or *interfere with the right of a third person to proceed against that property, though ostensibly sold to the certified purchaser, on the ground that it is liable to satisfy a claim of such third person against the real owner*

Suit against certified purchaser—It has been said that the object of the section was to prevent judgment debtors from purchasing their own property at auction in the name of another (9) The first sub clause of this section

(1) Bhuggobutty Dassce v Shama Churn Bose, 1 C 337 (1876)

(2) Shubjoy Bhakur v Pogose, S D 22 Aug 1860, p 144

(3) Kahan Das v Bhagerathu, 6 A 47 (1883)

(4) Mohun Lall Sookool v Goluck Chunder Dutt, 10 M I A 1 (1863), Rameshwar v Juggut Mewar 11 C 341 (1885)

(5) Umca Chunder Sircar v Zahoor Latima, 18 C 161, 17 L A 201 (1889)

(6) Amir Kazim v Darbari Mal, 24 A 475 (1902)

(7) Boharia Rudrani Koer v Ram Pertap Mull, 11 C W N 158 (1906)

(8) Vishvanath Charlu Naik v Subraya Shivapa Shetti, 15 B 290 (1890)

(9) Krishan Lal v Garuruddhwaja Prasad Singh, 21 A, at p 243 (1899) See Achhaibar Dube v Tapasi Dube, 23 A 557, 559 (1907), Khuda Baksh v Aziz Alam, 27 A 104 (1904), Hari Singh v Sher Singh, 31 A 282 (1900)

corresponds with a portion of sect 260 of Act VIII of 1859. The wording there was "*the purchase was made on behalf of another person, not the certified purchaser, though by agreement the name of the certified purchaser was used*" This was altered to "*the purchase was made on behalf of any other person, or on behalf of some one through whom such other person claims*" by sect 317 of Act X of 1877, and the same Act added the second sub clause except the portions in italics. The present Code in the first sub clause has substituted "*any person claiming title under a purchase certified by the Court*" (which will include both the purchaser and his successor in title) for "*the certified purchaser,*" and added the words in italics in the second sub clause. It had been previously held that the expression "certified purchaser" included the person standing in the shoes of the Court purchaser (1)

It only applies to certified purchasers at sales under this Code, and not to revenue sale purchasers (2). It is not applicable to a case under the Public Demands Recovery Act (I of 1895 B C) (3).

"No suit"—That is a suit between a *benamedar* and the beneficial owner, (4) even where the beneficial owner has had previous possession (5). But where the certified purchaser does not defend the suit against the beneficial owner, the corresponding section in the earlier Code did not bar the suit and the defence could not be taken by a defendant who was not the certified purchaser, (6) so where the purchaser admitted the plaintiff's claim and stated he had made over the certificate to him (7). Prior to the amendments made by the present Code there was a diversity of opinion as to whether this section included a suit by a judgment creditor against the certified purchaser who purchased *benamed* for the judgment-debtor, the Calcutta High Court holding that such a suit was not barred by this section as it stood prior to this Code, and the Madras High Court and the Allahabad High Court holding otherwise, (8) and the additions now made to the second sub clause affirm the latter decisions. The section does not preclude a suit by A, whose property was sold against the certified purchaser, who after the sale agreed to sell the property to A (9). Nor does it preclude a suit by one joint holder of a decree on a mortgage for

(1) *Hari Govind v Ramchandra* 31 B 61 (1906), *Manji v Hoorbai*, 35 B 342, 347 (1911) (the mortgagee of the certified purchaser)

(2) *Fazal Rahman v Imam Ali*, 14 C 583 (1887), *Brijo Beharee v Shah Wajed*, 14 W R 372 (1870)

(3) *Ambica v Gopal Buksh*, 1 C L J 550 (1901)

(4) *Sheetanath v Madhub Narain*, 1 W R 320 (1864)

(5) *Bykunt Chunder v Khema Moyee Debia*, 9 W R 360 (1868)

(6) *Ramakrishnappa v Adinarayana*, 8 M. 511 (1885)

(7) *Hazi Arjun v Farutulla*, 9 C L R 295 (1881)

(8) *Kamzack v Monohur Das* 12 C 204 (1885) *Subha v Hara Lal*, 21 C 519 (1894), and *Sohn Lal v Lala Gya*, 6 N W P H. C R 265 (1874) holding the suit would lie, and *Rama Kurup v Sridevi*, 16 M 290 (1892), and *Kishan Lal v Garuruddhwaja*, 21 A 238 (1899), holding the opposite view

(9) *Mor Joshi v Muhammad Ibrahim*, 10 B H C A J 344 (1873), *Humara v Srinivasa*, 11 M. 213 (1887)

(10) *Achaibar Dube v Tapasi Dube*, 29 A 557 (1907)

"Against"—Where A in execution sold the share of B, the judgment-debtor, in a house, and it was purchased by C, the son of B, and subsequently A attached and sold the same share in execution, D being the purchaser, a suit for possession by D against C was dismissed as being within this section (1) This section is not intended to interfere with *benamee* transactions generally, and a suit by a certified purchaser who purchased *benamee*, for the property purchased against the real purchaser who was honestly in possession failed, (2) and in such a suit the real owner might set up a defence that the certified purchaser was the apparent owner only and a mere trustee (3) So where the assignee of the certified purchaser sued for possession against a third party, the latter could show that the sale was *benamee* and in fraud of creditors, (4) and a person in possession of the purchased property, when sued for rents and profits by the certified purchaser, may set up a defence that the certified purchaser was only a *benameedar* on his behalf, (5) even a decree holder may sue the certified purchaser for the properties purchased by him *benamee* for the judgment debtor and of which the judgment debtor was in possession (6) When the certified purchaser purchased *benamee* for A and then conveyed the property to B for A's benefit the property could, it was held, be taken in execution by the creditors of A, but it was doubted whether they could have done so if it had not been conveyed to B, (7) but that doubt

purchaser The section does not preclude a person purchasing *benamee* from setting up his title against a person who is not the certified purchaser and does not claim through him (8)

"Purchase certified"—The section does not bar a suit where the certified purchaser does not defend the suit against the beneficial owner, and the defence cannot be taken by a defendant who is not the certified purchaser, (9) likewise where the certified purchaser admits the plaintiff's claim and states he has made over the certificate to him, (10) nor under the wording of the previous Codes did it preclude a suit against a person who derived his title from the certified purchaser (11) such as his mortgagee or his heir (12) The Bombay High Court dissented from this, holding that "certified purchaser"

(1) Khuda Bakhsh v. Aziz Alam, 27 A 194 (1904)

(2) Bahuns Koonwur v. Lalla Buhoreo, 18 W R 157 (1872 P C), 14 Moo L A 496 10 B L R 159

(3) Lokhee Naran v. Kallypudde 23 W R 353 (P C 1875), L R 21 A 151, Mut hoora v. Raichomul, 24 W R 278 (1875), Jan Muhammad v. Habi Bakhsh 1 A 230 (1876)

(4) Mirza Akhyat v. Mirza Syfoollah, 8 W R 130 (1867)

(5) Ghazi ud din v. Bishan Dial, 27 A 143 (1905), 2 A L J 111

(6) Sohun Lall v. Lala Gya Kerehad, v

N W P H C R 265 (1874)

(7) Satapa v. Karbasapa 7 B H C A J 21 (1870)

(8) Shorootty Dasseo v. Gopeesoondry, 1 Marsh. 423 (1863)

(9) Ramakrishnappa v. Adinarayana, 5 W 511 (1880)

(10) Hazi Arjun v. Farutulla 9 C L R 25 (1881)

(11) Theyyavelan v. Kochun 21 M L 7 (1897), Sibta Kunwar v. Bhagoli, 21 A 106 (1899)

(12) Dukkhat v. Sremonto 26 C 950 (1899) 3 C W N 607, Nokori v. Sarup Chun ler, 5 C W N 311 (1900)

in the purchase of the property by the plaintiff purchaser, (1) and the amount of the sale of the property by the plaintiff purchaser in each last decree.

Where the property was bought for an adequate sum by a purchaser of a party in the name of the plaintiff, a suit against the purchaser and his mother was maintainable (2). It is also maintainable where the purchase is made by a purchaser of a joint Hindu family with plaintiff (3) also where, in a suit for partition by a Hindu family, the plaintiff purchaser is for the plaintiff's father with plaintiff (4). It is not necessary that the certificate should have been actually granted to the certified purchaser, provided he obtained it pending the suit to set aside the purchase (5).

"On the ground"—A *bona fide* purchase is not illegal, but if the *bona fide* nature of the purchase is the sole ground, the suit is not maintainable, but otherwise if the purchaser acknowledges that his purchase is *bona fide* and gives up possession or waives his right or returns the property to the real owner, (6) or where he was the assignee of the real owner, a minor, and never asserted a right to the property purchased (7) or where he purchased while the plaintiff was in possession of the property, and agreed to execute a conveyance and gave the real owner the sale certificate and delivery order (8). Similarly where the plaintiff, having been in possession for eleven years, sued on a title acquired by long possession against the assignee of the certified purchaser, (9) or against the certified purchaser, on the ground of an existing possession which had continued eight years from the time of the sale, the suit was maintainable, (10) but the suit must not be based on the ground of the purchase being *bona fide*, but on some other independent ground. So a suit by the alleged real owner who was in possession against the certified purchaser for a declaration of title is not maintainable (11) nor where the certified purchaser acknowledged that he had bought a portion of the property on behalf of the plaintiff's predecessor in title unless that acknowledgment were accompanied by some act which would operate as a valid transfer of the property. So where the certified purchaser by a consent decree admitted that his mother was entitled to a share of his father's estate and then purchased in execution of a decree,

(1) *Hari v. Ramchandra*, 31 B. 61, 8 Bom. L. R. 873 (1906).

(2) *Aghore Nath v. Ram Churn*, 23 C. 805 (1896).

(3) *Bodhi Singh v. Guneschunder*, 19 W. R. 356 (1873), 12 B. L. R. P. C. 317. The principle of this case, which related to a joint Hindu family, was held applicable to partnership. *Achharbar Dube v. Tapasi Dube*, 29 A. 557, 561 (1907).

(4) *Natesa Ayyar v. Venkatramayyan*, 6 M. 135 (1882). *Minakshi v. Kahanarama*, 20 M. 149 (1897).

(5) *Bunda Ali v. Bilas Amrutun*, 25 W. R. 491 (1896), *Milwell v. Habi Bakhsh*, 5 A.

478 (1893).

(6) *Momappa v. Surappa* 11 M. 214, 1 Am. Soondare v. Oojul Monoo 11 W. R. 111 (1870).

(7) *Sankunni v. Narayanan*, 17 M. 282 (1893).

(8) *Kumbalinga v. Anaputra*, 18 M. 410 (1895).

(9) *Karamuddin v. Niamut*, 10 C. 190 (1891).

(10) *Sasti Churn v. Annopurna*, 21 C. 600 (1896).

(11) *Bishan Dial v. Ghazi ud din*, 21 A. 175 (1901).

property mortgaged to his father, the representatives of the mother were debarred under this section from recovering a portion of the property (1)

“Purchase was made on behalf of the plaintiff”—The former words were “on behalf of any other person” This does not include an agreement by the purchaser to sell after his purchase, (2) but it does include a case where the defendant as the alleged agent of the decree-holders, who had been refused permission to purchase, purchased the property, and the decree holders, hearing of the purchase, supplied the purchase money, ratified the purchase, and agreed to take a conveyance after confirmation of the sale (3) It does not apply to a case of a purchase made by a member of a joint Hindu family with joint funds, (4) nor in a suit for partition by a Hindu son, to a purchase by an outsider *benamsee* for his, the plaintiff's, father with family funds (5) Nor does it apply to a case where the person setting up the *benamsee* character of the purchaser does not claim under the certified purchaser or the alleged real purchaser So the purchaser in execution of a mortgage decree may prove that the certified purchaser of the interest of one of the mortgagors in a sale in execution made subject to the mortgage was *benamsee* for the mortgagor, (6) and a decree holder may sue the certified purchaser for sale of the properties purchased by him *benamsee* for the judgment debtor and of which the judgment debtor is in possession (7) But the Allahabad High Court held otherwise, holding that the question of who the plaintiff might be was not material, and that all suits against the certified purchaser were within the section (8) The second sub clause now provides an exception to this decision It certainly covers suits by the beneficial owner or the successors in title of the beneficial owner (9) This section contemplates a suit by a person claiming to be the beneficial owner against the certified purchaser and not a suit where a third party asserts the certified purchaser is not the beneficial owner, in a suit by the certified purchaser, (10) nor a suit by a creditor of the real owner (11)

“Fraudulently or without the consent,” etc.—Of course where a case comes under the second paragraph the claim cannot be barred by the first (12) The earlier portion of the second sub clause of this section embodies

(1) *Durga v Bhagwan Das*, 23 A 34 (1900)

(2) *Kumara v Srinivasa* 11 M 213 (1887),
Mor Joshi v Muhammad Ibrahim, 10 B H C, A J 344 (1873)

(3) *Ganga Baksh v Rudar Singh*, 22 A 434 (1900)

(4) *Bodh Singh v Guneschunder*, 19 W R 356 (1873), 12 B L R P C 317

(5) *Natesa Ayyar v Venkatramayyan*, 6 M 135 (1882), *Minakshi v Kallanarama*, 20 M 319 (1897)

(6) *Kollantavada v Tiruvallu*, 20 M 362 (1897)

(7) *Sohnu Lall v Lala Gya Pershad*, 6

N W P H C R 265 (1874)

(8) *Kishan Lal v Garuruddhwaja*, 21 A 238 (1899)

(9) *Ram Narain v Mohanram*, 26 A. 82 (1903), *Sarju v Bindeshri* 33 A 382 (1911),
Narain Dey v Durga Dei, 35 A 138, 112 (1913)

(10) *Uncovenanted Service Bank v Abdul Bari*, 18 A 461 (1896), *Delhi and London Bank v Chaudhri Partab* 21 A 49 (1898)

(11) *Kanizak v Monohur Das* 12 C 20 (1885)

(12) *Ambika Prosad v Gopal Baksh*, 1 C. L. J 550 (1901)

the decision in the cases noted (1) Unless fraud or absence of consent is shown, the suit is not maintainable against the certified purchaser (2)

67. The Local Government, with the *previous* sanction of the Governor General in Council, may, by *notification in the local official Gazette*, make rules for any local area imposing conditions in respect of *the sale of any class of interests in land in execution of decrees for the payment of money*, where such interests are so uncertain or undetermined as, in the opinion of the Local Government, to make it impossible to fix their value.

Sales of land—This section was introduced into the Code by sect 327 of Act X of 1877. The present section only re-enacts the first clause of that section, omitting the words "*from time to time*" after "*may*" and adding the words in italics. The remainder of the section formerly ran, "*and if, when this Code comes into operation in any local execution of decrees are in force therein, in force, or may, from time to time, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, modify the same. All rules so made or continued, and all such modifications of the same, shall be published in the local official Gazette, and shall thereupon have the force of law*"

Rules have been published as regards Bengal, (3) Punjab, (1) and Coorg (5)

DELEGATION TO COLLECTOR OF POWER TO EXECUTE DECREES AGAINST IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY.

68. The Local Government may, with the *previous* sanction of the Governor General in Council, declare, by notification in the *local official Gazette*, that in any local area the execution of decrees in cases in which a Court has ordered any immoveable property to be sold, or the execution of any particular kind of such decrees, or the execution of decrees ordering the sale of any particular kind of, or interest in, immoveable property, shall be transferred to the Collector

(1) Sheetanath v. Madhub Narain, 1 W R 329 (1864). Koosumba v. Infuzzul, 1 J W R 85 (1870). Shama Kachoo v. Raj Khasor 11 W R 179 (1870). Goswami v. Infuzzul 1 B L R. App. 32 (1870)

(2) Ganga Pakshi v. Bular Singh 2 A 434 (1900)

(3) *Fullerton's Gazette*, July 10th 1878, 11 F. 1 710 and Jan 7th 1880 11 F. p. 1

(4) *Fullerton's Gazette*, No. 453, dated 11th 1877

(5) *Myers's Gazette*, No. 1, 11th 1872, 11 F. p. 2

69. *The provisions set forth in the Third Schedule shall apply to all cases in which the execution of a decree has been transferred under the last preceding section.*

70 (1) The Local Government may make rules consistent with the aforesaid provisions—

- (a) for the transmission of the decree from the Court to the Collector, and for regulating the procedure of the Collector and his subordinates in executing the same, and for retransmitting the decree from the Collector to the Court,
- (b) conferring upon the Collector or any gazetted subordinate of the Collector all or any of the powers which the Court might exercise in the execution of the decree if the execution thereof had not been transferred to the Collector,
- (c) providing for orders made by the Collector or any gazetted subordinate of the Collector, or orders made on appeal with respect to such orders, being subject to appeal to, and revision by, superior revenue authorities as nearly as may be as the orders made by the Court, or orders made on appeal with respect to such orders, would be subject to appeal to, and revision by, appellate or revisional Courts under this Code or other law for the time being in force if the decree had not been transferred to the Collector

(2) A power conferred by rules made under sub section (1) upon the Collector or any gazetted subordinate of the Collector or upon any appellate or revisional authority, shall not be exercisable by the Court or by any Court in exercise of any appellate or revisional jurisdiction which it has with respect to decrees or orders of the Court

71 In executing a decree transferred to the Collector under section 68 the Collector and his subordinates shall be deemed to be acting judicially

Transfer to Collector—This subject is dealt with in these sections in the next section, and in the third schedule to which the other sections of the last Code have been transferred. The provisions except in one particular are with some verbal alterations the same as those of the last Code. The exception referred to is the necessity for the record of reasons for an adjournment under clause 10 of the schedule. The words “and record of reasons”

any such declaration which appeared in section 320 of the last Code, have been omitted. The last three paragraphs of sect 320 of the last Code were added to that Code by sect 30 of Act VII of 1858 (1). The section provides that the Local Government may frame rules for regulating the procedure of the Collector and his subordinates in execution of decrees transferred to him (2). The general provisions of the Code do not apply to proceedings held by the Collector for the execution of such decrees (3). When a notification has been made, the Civil Courts cease to have jurisdiction to execute the decree (4). It has been held that a Judge can recall a case sent to the Collector (5). But this has also apparently been held to be not so, (6) or at least doubtful (7).

The Collector may cancel his own order of postponement of the sale (8). As to power to set aside sale (9) application for payment by instalments under Dekhan Agriculturists' Relief Act in case of decree previously transferred to Collector, (10) disabilities of proprietor of property taken under management by the Collector (11) see cases cited. The power of the local Government to make rules providing for claims not passed into decrees, (12) reference to the District Court (13). In Allahabad it is held that where the Civil Court is satisfied that the land which is ordered to be sold or any portion of it is ancestral, it should transfer the decree for execution to the Collector so far as regards ancestral land only (14).

Preclusion of Civil Court's powers—It was proposed to insert the following clause which, however, has not been done—“*The Court shall be precluded from exercising any jurisdiction with respect to any matter relating to the exercise by the Collector or any gazetted subordinate of the Collector of all or any of*

(1) In Ganpat Ram Moti Ram v Isaac Adamji 15 B 322 (1890) the rules were held not to be retrospective and see Kahan Moti v Pathubhai 17 B 289 (1892).

(2) The following notifications prescribing rules are cited in O'Keefe's *Bombay, Bombay list of Local Rules and Orders*, ed. 1896, Vol I, pp 398-406, *Burmah* Burmah Rules Manual, ed. 1897, pp 110-111, *V N P & Oudh*, N W P and Oudh List of Local Rules and Orders ed. 1894, pp 111-112, *Central Provinces*, Central Provinces Gazette, 1904, Pt III, p 218. The Government has power to prescribe rules providing for appeals from the Collector's Orders Takaddas Fatima v Baldeo Das 12 A 564 (1890).

(3) Sheo Prasad v Muhammad Mohsin Khan 25 A 167 (1902) [in which s 310A of the last Code was held to have no application], Madha Prasad v Hansa Kuar, 5 A 314 (1883) [s 244] Keshab Deo v Radhe Prasad 11 A. 94 (1888) [s 311] Nathu Mal v Lachmi Narain 9 A 43 (1886) Ragho

v Hanmati, 15 Bom. L R 389 (1913), 37 B 488.

(4) Sukhdeo Rai v Sheo Gulam, 4 A 382 (1882) and as to ancestral property there dealt with see Ram Prasad v Radha Prasad, 7 A 402 (1883).

(5) Mahadaji Karandikar v Hari Chikne, 7 B 332 (1883).

(6) See Madho Prasad v Hansa Kuar, 5 A. 143 (1883).

(7) Hargovan Parbhudas v Hira Hanbhai, 8 B 301 (1884).

(8) Wazir Ali v Janki Prasad 28 A 671 (1906).

(9) Peta v Chunilal 31 B 207, 216 (1906).

(10) Manchery v Thakordas 31 B 120 (1906).

(11) Ganga Prasad v Ganga Balsh 29 A. 415 (1907).

(12) Regulation Collector v Ramasami Chetti, 28 M 489 (1905).

(13) Ibid.

(14) Ahmad Ghaus Khan v Lalta Prasad, 28 A 631 (1906).

the powers vested in him in regard to any decree transferred under this section, but it shall not be precluded from exercising, in any other matter, all or any of the powers vested in it, notwithstanding that the decree has been so transferred; and a civil suit shall lie with respect to any act done or order made by the Collector or by any gazetted subordinate of the Collector with respect to which, if it had been done or made by the Court acting within its jurisdiction, a civil suit would have been maintainable" The proper principle has been enacted to be that the Civil Court should be precluded from interfering in any matter declared to be within the Collector's jurisdiction, (1) but that it is not divested of its ordinary jurisdiction in regard to any other matters merely because the decree has been transferred to the Collector, and that a Civil suit will lie (2) with respect to every order of the Collector upon which, if it had been made by the Court acting within its jurisdiction an action could have been maintained

72 (1) *Where in any local area in which no declaration*

Where Court may authorize Collector to stay public sale of land

under section 68 is in force the property attached consists of land or of a share in land, and the Collector represents to the Court that the public sale of the land or share is objectionable and that satisfaction of the decree may be made within a reasonable period by a temporary alienation of the land or share, the Court may authorize the Collector to provide for such satisfaction in the manner recommended by him instead of proceeding to a sale of the land or share.

(2) *In every such case the provisions of sections 69 to 71 and of any rules made in pursuance thereof shall apply so far as they are applicable*

Stay of Sale—This section corresponds with sect 244 of Act VIII of 1859. The section then commenced "*When in any district where land, paying revenue to Government is ordinarily sold by the Collector as provided in sect 248, the property attached consists*" etc, and proceeded to provide that "*the Court may authorize the Collector, on security for the amount of the decree or for the value of such land or share being given to make provision for such satisfaction*" etc. The present wording of first sub clause was adopted by sect 326 of Act X of 1877, which also eliminated the proviso as to security. The second sub clause was added by sect 326 of Act XIV of 1882. The present Code has omitted the

(1) As to the Collector's duties and powers in execution, see *Lallu Trikan v Bhavla Methia*, 11 B 478 (1887), *Ganpatram Motiram t Isaac Adamji*, 15 B 322 (1890), *Sunder Das v Mansa Ram*, 7 A 407 (1884), *Tapesri Lal v Dovkissendan Rai*, 16 A. 1 (1893), *Onkan Singh t Mohan Kuar*, 20 A 428 (1898), *Mathura Das t Panha Lal*, 19 B 216 (1894), *Muhammad Said Khan v Payag Sabu* 16 A. 228 (1891), *Nathu Mal*

t Lachmi Naram 9 A 43 (1880), *Ragho t Hanmati* 37 B 488 (1913) 15 Bom L R 38J

(2)

437 (1)
dan P. ...
 of last Code was considered in *Sunder Das t Mansa Ram*, *supra* *Mathura Das t Panha Lal supra*, *Bande Bibi t Nalka*, 9 A 602 (1887), *Sham Behari Lal t Rup Kishore*, 20 A 379 (1898)

words "or management" after the words "temporary alienation" and substituted "69 to 71 and of any rules made in pursuance thereof" for "320, paragraph 2, to 325 (both inclusive)"

The section does not apply to a decree which directs the sale of land or of a share of land in pursuance of a contract specifically affecting the same (1)

"The Court"—That is, the Court executing the decree That Court should deal with it itself and not in deference to the opinion of a superior Judge who forwards the recommendation of the Collector (2)

"May authorize"—It is discretionary with the Court to authorize or not as it thinks fit It is bound to hear any objections made by the decree holder and any evidence adduced by him (3) The only indulgence the Court may sanction is to allow the judgment debtor a reasonable period for satisfying the decree by the temporary alienation of his property A Court executing a decree cannot vary its terms by authorizing payment by instalments, (4) while the property remains in the possession of the judgment debtor (5)

For form of authorization see the First Schedule, App E, Form No 25

"Collector to provide"—Execution cannot be taken out against property under the management of the Collector As against such property, the time it is under such management shall be excluded in reckoning limitation (6) Possession cannot be given to an alienee of the judgment debtor of property under such management but damages can be awarded (7)

DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.

73 (1) *Where assets are held by a Court and more persons than one have, before the receipt of such assets, made application to the Court for the execution of decrees for the payment of money passed against the same judgment-debtor and have not obtained satisfaction thereof, the assets, after deducting the costs of realization, shall be rateably distributed among all such persons*

Proceeds of execution—
sale to be rateably dis-
tributed among decree-
holders

Provided as follows —

(a) *where any property is sold subject to a mortgage or charge, the mortgagee or incumbrancer shall not be entitled to share in any surplus arising from such sale,*

(b) *where any property liable to be sold in execution of a decree is subject to a mortgage or charge, the Court*

(1) Bhagwand Prasad v Sheo Sahai, 2 A. S.C. 6 (1880)

(2) Muttra Pershad v Ram Pershad, 6 N. W. P. H. C. R. 33 (1873)

(3) Huro Prasad v Kali Prasad 9 C. 20 (1882)

(4) Sheo Pershad v Shiva Ram, 2 N. W. P. H. C. R. 53 (1870).

(5) Kashoo Lall v Ameer Jan 2 N. W. P. H. C. R. 347 (1870), Muttra Pershad v Ram Pershad 6 N. W. P. H. C. R. 39 (1873).

(6) Girdhar Das v Har Shankar, 20 A. S.C. 1855.

(7) Seth Jandayal v Pam Sahai, 17 C. 432 (1880).

may, with the consent of the mortgagee or incumbrancer, order that the property be sold free from the mortgage or charge, giving to the mortgagee or incumbrancer the same interest in the proceeds of the sale as he had in the property sold ;

(c) *where any immoveable property is sold in execution of a decree ordering its sale for the discharge of an incumbrance thereon, the proceeds of sale shall be applied—*

first, in defraying the expenses of the sale ;

secondly, in discharging the amount due under the decree,

thirdly, in discharging the interest and principal monies due on subsequent incumbrances (if any), and,

fourthly, rateably among the holders of decrees for the payment of money against the judgment-debtor, who have, prior to the sale of the property, applied to the Court which passed the decree ordering such sale for execution of such decrees, and have not obtained satisfaction thereof

(2) *Where all or any of the assets liable to be rateably distributed under this section are paid to a person not entitled to receive the same, any person so entitled may sue such person to compel him to refund the assets*

(3) *Nothing in this section affects any right of the Government.*

Object and scope of section—Under the Code of 1859 the attaching creditor was entitled to be first paid out of the proceeds of the property attached and sold, the surplus only being liable to distribution rateably among subsequent attaching creditors whereas under the Code of 1877 and subsequent and present Code it is immaterial at whose instance an attachment is placed Every creditor who has applied is entitled to a rateable distribution (1) The present provisions prevent multiplicity of procedure and that scramble by several judgment debtors which used to take place under the Code of 1859 (2) The section draws a sharp distinction between attachment and realization (3) and an attaching creditor is entitled to no priority over other creditors until a sale at his instance has actually taken place

The object of the section is two fold Firstly to prevent unnecessary multiplicity of execution proceedings, to obviate in a case where there are many decree holders, each competent to execute his decree by attachment and sale of a particular property the necessity of each and every one separately attaching and separately selling that property The other object is to secure

(1) Vishvanath Maheshwar v Virchand Panachand 6 B 16 (1881), Peacock v Ma Ian Gopal C C W N 577, 580 (1902) The principle was applied to a case not falling within the Code in Sewdoot Roy v Sree Cant Ma ty 33 C 39 (1906) Buttoo

Jhan v Gomani Singh, 13 C W N 1177 (1909)

(2) Bithal Das v Vand Kishore, 23 A 104, 113 (1900)

(3) Soobul Chunder Law v Russick Lal Mitter 15 C 202 207 (1888)

an equitable administration of the property by placing all the decree holders upon the same footing, and making the property rateably divisible among them, instead of allowing one to exclude all the others merely because he happened to be the first who had attached and sold the property (1).

Where it was contended on behalf of the defendants that, having regard to the terms of the section an attachment made by the plaintiffs ensured for the benefit of all persons holding decrees for money against the same judgment-debtor, and who complied with the conditions specified in the section, that is to say that, provided the defendants have, prior to the realization, applied to the Court holding the assets for execution of decrees for money against the same judgment-debtor and have not obtained satisfaction thereof, they are, without any attachment of their own, entitled to share rateably with the plaintiffs in the proceeds of the sale, although in the absence of the plaintiffs attachment they could not themselves, after the judgment-debtor's death, have enforced execution against this property, it was *held* that argument was to some extent favoured by the language of the section, but that it was clear that this section cannot be read absolutely literally. If it were to be read literally, without any regard to its real object and policy, the result would be an absurdity, because the only condition expressly required is the existence of an application for execution made by the persons specified prior to the realization irrespective altogether of the result of such applications or any objections to them however well founded. But it has been held, and it could not otherwise have been held, that an application for execution which was barred by limitation (2) or an application which had for any reason been rejected, would not entitle the applicant to share rateably under this section, and therefore it is clear that one must give the section a common sense construction, and see what sort of case it really provides for. The object of the section being as above stated, it was not desired to enlarge in any way the rights of decree holders or place at their disposal the proceeds of property which they could not have themselves attached. It entitled to share in the proceeds only those decree holders who could have themselves attached and sold the property. It was not meant to enable a decree holder to indirectly get the benefits of an execution which he could not himself have enforced directly. Where the decree holders are persons who could have themselves attached and sold the property then but only then an attachment and sale by one is correctly described as ensuring for the benefit of all (3).

The provisions of this section show that when property is sold in execution of a decree it is sold not only for the realization of the money due under that particular decree, but of all other decrees the holders of which have applied for execution. When property is sold in execution of a decree it cannot be sold again at the instance of another decree holder, who may have attached it before the attachment effected by the decree holder, under whose decree it is actually sold and when a judicial sale takes place all previous attachments effected upon the property sold fall to the ground (4).

(1) Bithal Das v Nand Kishore 23 A. 106
110 (1900) Fink v Maharaaj Bahadur Singh,
1 C W N 27, 30 (1899)

(2) See Radha Gobind v Shaikh Oozcer 10
W R 219 (1871)

(3) Bithal Das v Nand Kishore 23 A. 106
109-111 (1900)

(4) Kartic Nath Roy v Surbanand Shaha
12 C 317 (1885)

Where in execution of two decrees certain properties were sold the proceeds of which were sufficient to pay the decree holders, it was held that on the interposition of a creditor who had not attached, the Court was right in selling a third property, as such creditor would be entitled to share, with the result that it could not be said that by the amount realized from the first sale the decrees under execution were satisfied (1)

The section relates to procedure only, and was intended to afford an additional facility to decree holders. It does not interfere with substantive rights or the maintenance of a suit, notwithstanding that a party may not have availed himself of its facilities (2) On the other hand, failure to participate does not prevent a creditor executing his decree in any other manner (3)

Permission granted to a judgment creditor to set off the amount of the purchase money payable for the property sold against the debt due to him under his decree must be taken to be granted subject to the provisions of this section (4)

The former section was held not to apply to a deposit made by a judgment-debtor under sect 310A (now O XXI r 89) of the former Code (5)

An order under this section affects only interests existing at the time. The insolvency of the debtor introduces a new state of things from the date of the insolvency, but as regards sums accrued due prior to the date of the insolvency, the order under this section creates rights which are not affected by the insolvency (6)

It has been held that sect 490 (now O XXXVIII r 12) did not empower a decree holder to share in the distribution of property he has attached, and that though there was no necessity to re attach, an application for execution was imperative (7)

Under the last Code it was in some cases held that when a person desired to share in the assets realized by a sale in execution he must apply to the Court in which those assets were for the execution of his decree and if it were found that property attached by an inferior Court was already or thereafter became subject to an attachment issued from a superior Court the decree holder must have applied to transfer his application to the higher Court if he desired to secure the application of the attached property and its proceeds to the satisfaction of his decree (8) A contrary view was adopted in the Calcutta High Court, where it was held that this section did not require the transfer of the decree to the Court where the process of realization took place as a condition

(1) *Mohunt Megh Lall & Shih Pershad*, 7 C 34 (1881)

(2) *Janoky Bullubh Sen v Johuruddin Mahomed*, 10 C 567, 576 (1884)

(3) *Syad Nadir Hossein v Thovldarnee*, 19 W R 255 (1873)

(4) *Madden & Chappani*, 11 M. 356 (1887), and cases there cited, dist in *Sree Krishna Chandook Chand*, 32 M. 334 (1908)

(5) *Roshun Lall & Ram Lall Mullick*, 30 C 62 (1903), s c, 7 C W N 341, *Bihari Lall Paul v Gopal Lall Seal*, 1 C W N 695 (1897)

(6) *Howatson & Durrant* 27 C 351 (1900), s c, 4 C W N 610. Insolvency after attachment has no effect see *Viraraghava & Parasumara*, 15 M. 372 (1891)

(7) *Pattanji Shapurji & Jordan* 12 B 100 (1888), but see *Bhugwan Chunder Kirtiratna v Chandra Mala Gupta* 2 J C 773, 777 (1902)

(8) *Muttalaguri Nayak & Muttayyar*, 6 M 357 (1883). *Raghubar Dyal v Banko Lal*, 22 A 182, 186 (1900) [Decree of Revenue Court] *Numbaji Tulsiram v Vadia Venkati*, 16 B 683, 686 (1892) *Andanapa & Bhimrao*

precedent to an application under sect 285 (now 63) of the former Code (1) And this

amount to an attachment, (3) but if a debt was attached no equitable assignment of it was valid against another creditor who subsequently obtained an order under this section (4) An application does not therefore operate as a substantive attachment, and will lapse, as formerly was the case, when the original attachment terminates

It is nowhere provided either that an application for distribution cannot

decree-holder, or that notice of such an application having been made must of necessity be given to the other decree holders (5) After an order for distribution has been made, and before the funds have been actually distributed, it is open to one of the decree holders to maintain a suit for a declaration that the decree of a next decree-holder is collusive, and that he is not entitled to share in the sale proceeds (6)

Assets held—That is available for distribution in execution of a decree The words of the last Code were assets "*realized by sale or otherwise in execution of a decree*" Assets meant the proceeds of the sale of the property sold in execution (7) Moneys paid into Court by sale or otherwise were assets from the moment of their payment into Court (8) "Realized" meant that property had been converted into or obtained in cash, or some other form available for immediate distribution There is nothing in the word itself which required that the process should take place as the result of any ulterior proceeding in the course of execution (9) Assets were realized when the whole of the proceeds were paid into Court (10) But the word "realized" was however followed by words which showed that the realization must have

Annaji, 19 B 539, 543 (1894) In Jaynarayan Meghraj v Ismail Karamali, 20 B 377 (1895), it was held there was a transfer, see Krishna Shankar v Chandra Shankar, 5 B 198 (1880), Dattatraya v Rahimulla, 15 B 456 (1893), Himalaya Bank v Hurst, 3 A 710 (1881) [as to this case and S C C, see Bhagvan v Balu, 8 B 230 (1883), Malhari v Narso, 9 B 174 (1884), Krishna v Mansaram, 18 B 61 (1893), Kelu v Vikrishna, 15 M 345 (1891)]

(1) Har Bhagat Das v Anandaram Marwari, 2 C W N 126 (1897), Clark v Alexander, 21 C 200 (1893)

(2) Arimuthu v Vyapuripandaram, 35 M 588 (1911)

(3) Ganga Dass v Kushali, 7 A 702 (1885), Durga Charan Rai Chowdry v Monmohini Das, 15 C 771 (1888)

(4) Sorabji Edulji v Govind Ramji, 16 B 91 (1891), but cf Jetha Bhima v Lady

Janbai, 37 B 138 (1912)

(5) Chunnai Lal v Jugal Kishore, 27 A 132 (1904)

(6) Trailakya Nath Adhya v Pulin Behari Basal, 3 C L J 385 (1904)

(7) Ramanathan Chettiar v Subramania Sastrial, 26 M 179, 181 (1902)

(8) Vishvanath Maheshwar v Virchand Panachand, 6 B 16 (1881), Srinivasa Ayyanar v Sootharamayyar, 19 M 72, 74 (1895), that is when the property became available for distribution Sew Bux Bogla v Shib Chunder Sen, 13 C 225 (1886), Veerayya v Annamala Chetty, 31 M 502 (1908)

(9) Manilal Umedram v Nanabhai Manilal, 28 B 264, 274 (1903)

(10) Ramanathan Chettiar v Subramania Sastrial, 26 M 179 (1902), in which it was also held that the words did not apply to the 25 per cent deposit Ref to Hafez Mahomed v Damodar Pramanick, 18 C 212 at 214

taken place in a particular way, viz in execution (1) from the property of the judgment debtor, (2) the proceeds being "assets" even before the sale becomes absolute (3) Where therefore assets were realized but not in process of execution the section did not apply, as where moneys were paid by a judgment-debtor under arrest (4) or paid into Court (5) voluntarily, though no doubt under pressure of the decrees, or were realized by private sale of properties attached, the assets being realized under the section, not by the attachment but by the sale (6)

Although this section is wider than sect 295 of the last Code, yet the effect of sects 275 and 310A of the last Code (now represented by O XXI r 55 and O XXI r 89) remains unaltered, and therefore sums paid into Court for a particular purpose under O XXI r 55 are not assets under this section, (7) neither are sums paid into Court under O XXI r 89 (8)

The object of the provision should be to expedite and cheapen the execution of decrees against the same person by adjusting the claims of rival decree-holders without the necessity for separate proceedings. If, however, the property is not sufficient to satisfy all the claimants, the wording of the last Code as judicially interpreted, held out an inducement to the attaching creditors to settle out of Court with the judgment debtor at the expense of the other decree holders (9). The language of the section has been altered and widened by referring to assets held available for distribution rather than to assets "realized in execution". It is necessary of course that assets in order to be "held" must be realized. It is not however necessary now that the realization must have been in execution as that phrase was interpreted under the former Code. It is sufficient that having been realized (and probably that will be held to be when the entire amount due from a purchaser has been paid into Court) they are available for distribution in execution. The creditors

(1891), *Arimuthu v Vyapuripandaram*, 35 M. 588 (1911), *Maharaja of Burdwan v Apurba*, 15 C W N 872 (1911), 14 C L J 50

(1) *Manilal Umedram v Nanabhai Maniklal*, 28 B 264 274 (1903), *Sew Bux Bogla v Shib Chunder Sen*, 13 C 225 (1886) *Bishen Chunder v Monmohunee* 8 W R 501 (1867). The realization was held to be by execution in *Fink v Maharaj Bahadur Singh*, 4 C W N 27, 26 C 272 [equitable execution by appointment of receiver], *Sorabji Edalji v Govind Ramji*, 16 B 91 (1891) [debt attached and paid into hands of Sheriff]

(2) *Purshotam Das v Mahanant Suraj bharthi*, 6 B 588 (1882), *Gopalda v Chunni Lal*, 8 A 67 (1885)

(3) *Vishvanath Maheshwar v Virchand Panna Chand*, 6 B 16 (1881)

(4) *Purshotam Das v Mahanant Suraj bharthi*, 6 B 588 (1882)

(5) *Gopalda v Chunni Lal*, 8 A 67 (1885), *Sew Bux Bogla v Shib Chunder Sen*, 13 C.

22 (1886), *Prosonnomoyee Dass v Sreenath Roy*, 21 C 809 (1894), *Vibredha priya Tirthasami v Yusuf Sahib*, 28 M. 380 (1905)

(6) *Vibredhapriya v Yusuf Sahib*, *supra*, and the section does not apply where the judgment debtor has paid money out of Court to one of the decree holders who had taken steps to execute the decree and who then intimated to the Court that his claim had been satisfied *Gowri Dutt v Amarchand* C L J 49 (1911)

(7) *Sorabji Coovary v Kala Raghunath*, 36 B 156 (1911)

(8) *Harai Saha v Fazlur Rahman*, 40 C 619 (1913)

(9) See *Purshotam Das v Mahanant Suraj bharthi*, 6 B 588, at p 590 (1882) ["The arresting creditor may avail himself of the arrest to enter into any arrangement he thinks proper with the debtor behind the back, and independently of other creditors who may have applied for execution"]

must apply before (1) the assets have become so available to the Court holding the assets (2)

"Court"—Section 285 (now 63) of the last Code contained the words "*which shall receive or realize such property*" (3) A transferee may apply for execution to the Court which passed the decree (even though the latter may have been transferred for execution (4)), and the Court executing the decree was held to have no jurisdiction upon the application of the transferee who had not so applied (5) A decree was passed by the Subordinate Judge, and in execution of that decree a sale of certain property was held and conducted by the *Nazir* of the District Judge, *held* that in reference to that sale the District Judge had no jurisdiction to pass any order under the provisions of this section (6) As to transfer for execution, *vide ante*

Decree for money—Every decree (7) other than a decree for the enforcement of a mortgage (8) is, to the extent to which money is payable thereunder, a decree for the payment of money, notwithstanding that the amount of money so payable has not yet been ascertained, (9) or that relief of another kind has lization of a money claim t-debtor to be personally a decree for the payment of money, and a decree directing the payment of money by any person does not cease to be a decree for the payment of money in so far as that person is concerned, merely because it directs as against another person the realization of a money claim from mortgage property (12) The Madras High Court has more recently held that a decree directing the sale of mortgaged properties in default of payment of money is a decree for money whether there is a direction to pay personally or not, and whether the remedy against the property is exhausted or not (13) The section refers to *bona fide* decree holders and the Court

(1) See Tiruchettambala Chettiar v. Seshayangar, 4 M 383 (1881)

(2) See Krishnabankar v. Chandra Shankar, 5 B 193 (1880)

(3) See Bhugwan Chunder Kirtiratna v. Chandra Mala Gupta 21 C 777 (1902), s.c., 1 C. L. J. 97

(4) Baij Nath Goenka v. H. Howay 1 C. L. J. 317 (1905)

(5) Jameswar Prasad v. Thakur Prasad 25 A. 447 (1903)

(6) Nolo Kishore Das v. Protap Chunder Banerjee, 1 C. L. R. 534 (1876)

(7) See Hart v. Tara Prasad Mukherjee, 11 C. 718 (1885), Viraraghava Ayyangar v. Varala Ayyangar, 5 M 123 (1882) A judgment under a sale of the Insolvency Act is a money decree. *In re Bhugwandas Harjivan* 5 B 511 (1884) As to the legal representatives of deceased judgment-debtors purchasers of the decree, see Munni Lax Das v. Bal 13 B 171 (1888), *dec. in Lalchari v. Manager, Court of Wards*, 14 C. L. J. 62, 644 (1911)

(8) Jagat Narain Rai v. Dhundhey Rai 5 A 566 (1883), but a mortgagee may waive his lien and proceed under this section. Fukeer Buksh v. Chutterdihare Chowdry, 14 W. R. 209 (1870), as also where he obtains a decree without declaration of lien. Radhakant Ray v. Murza Sulafat 21 W. R. 80 (1873)

(9) Viraraghava Ayyangar v. Virada Ayyangar 5 M 123 (1882) [decree for mesne profits] but see *Mt. Linda Byles v. Lal's Gopeenath* 21 W. R. 66 (1873)

(10) Hart v. Tara Prasad Mukherjee, *supra* full commission holder v. Pakher 20 M 107 110 (1886), *dec. in Lalchari v. Manager, Court of Wards* 14 C. L. J. 62, 644 (1911)

(11) *Lal's Holder v. Krishna Lal's Holder* Ray, 25 C. 540 (1887), *dec. Hart v. Tara Prasad Mukherjee*, 11 C. 718 (1885), s.c., 2 C. W. N. 115

(12) *Dada and Laxmi Bank v. Laxmi and Service Bank*, 13 A. 25 (1887)

(13) *Varadachari v. Sumanthra*, 25 M. 473 (1904)

taken place in a particular way, viz in execution (1) from the property of the judgment debtor, (2) the proceeds being "assets" even before the sale becomes absolute (3) Where therefore assets were realized but not in process of execution the section did not apply, as where moneys were paid by a judgment-debtor under arrest (4) or paid into Court (5) voluntarily, though no doubt under pressure of the decrees, or were realized by private sale of properties attached, the assets being realized under the section, not by the attachment but by the sale (6)

Although this section is wider than sect 295 of the last Code, yet the effect of sects 275 and 310A of the last Code (now represented by O XXI r 55 and O XXI r 89) remains unaltered, and therefore sums paid into Court for a particular purpose under O XXI r 55 are not assets under this section, (7) neither are sums paid into Court under O XXI r 89 (8)

The object of the provision should be to expedite and cheapen the execution of decrees against the same person by adjusting the claims of rival decree-holders without the necessity for separate proceedings. If, however, the property is not sufficient to satisfy all the claimants, the wording of the last Code as judicially interpreted, held out an inducement to the attaching creditors to settle out of Court with the judgment debtor at the expense of the other decree holders (9). The language of the section has been altered and widened by referring to assets held available for distribution rather than to assets "realized in execution". It is necessary of course that assets in order to be "held" must be realized. It is not however necessary now that the realization must have been in execution as that phrase was interpreted under the former Code. It is sufficient that having been realized (and probably that will be held to be when the entire amount due from a purchaser has been paid into Court) they are available for distribution in execution. The creditors

(1891), *Arimuthu v Vyapuripandaram*, 35 M. 588 (1911), *Maharaja of Burdwan v Apurba*, 15 C W N 872 (1911), 14 C L J 50

(1) *Manilal Unedram v Nanabhai Manik Lal*, 28 B 264, 274 (1903), *Sew Bux Bogla v Shub Chunder Sen*, 13 C 225 (1886) *Bishen Chunder v Monmohinee* 8 W R 501 (1867). The realization was held to be by execution in *Finck v Maharaj Bahadur Singh*, 4 C W N 27, 26 C 272 [equitable execution by appointment of receiver], *Sorabji Edalji v Govind Ramji*, 16 B 91 (1891) [debt attached and paid into hands of Sheriff]

(2) *Purshotam Das v Mahanant Suraj bharthi*, 6 B 583 (1882), *Gopaldas v Chunni Lal*, 8 A. 67 (1885)

(3) *Vishvanath Maheshwar v Virchand Pina Chand*, 6 B 16 (1881)

(4) *Purshotam Das v Mahanant Suraj bharthi*, 6 B 588 (1882)

(5) *Gopaldas v Chunni Lal*, 8 A 67 (1885), *Sew Bux Bogla v Shub Chunder Sen*, 13 C

225 (1886), *Prosonnomoyee Dasseo v Sreenath Roy* 21 C 809 (1894), *Vibredha priya Tirthasami v Yusuf Sahib*, 28 M 380 (1905)

(6) *Vibredha priya v Yusuf Sahib*, *supra*, and the section does not apply where the judgment debtor has paid money out of Court to one of the decree holders who had taken steps to execute the decree and who then intimated to the Court that his claim had been satisfied, *Gowri Dutt v Amarchand* C L J 49 (1911)

(7) *Sorabji Coovarra v Kala Raghunath*, 36 B 156 (1911)

(8) *Harai Saha v Fazlur Rahman*, 10 C 619 (1913)

(9) See *Purshotam Das v Mahanant Suraj bharthi*, 6 B 588, at p 590 (1882) ["The arresting creditor may avail himself of the arrest to enter into any arrangement he thinks proper with the debtor behind the back, and independently of other creditors who may have applied for execution"]

must apply before (1) the assets have become so available to the Court holding the assets (2)

“Court”—Section 285 (now 63) of the last Code contained the words “which shall receive or realize such property” (3) A transferee may apply for execution to the Court which passed the decree (even though the latter may have been transferred for execution (4)), and the Court executing the decree was held to have no jurisdiction upon the application of the transferee who had not so applied (5) A decree was passed by the Subordinate Judge, and in execution of that decree a sale of certain property was held and conducted by the *Nazir* of the District Judge, held that in reference to that sale the District Judge had no jurisdiction to pass any order under the provisions of this section (6) As to transfer for execution, *vide ante*

Decree for money—Every decree (7) other than a decree for the enforcement of a mortgage (8) is to the extent to which money is payable thereunder a decree for the payment of money, notwithstanding that the amount of money so payable has not yet been ascertained, (9) or that relief of another kind has also been granted, (10) but a decree directing the realization of a money claim from mortgaged property and declaring the judgment debtor to be personally liable for any deficiency in a mortgage decree (11) is not a decree for the payment of money, and a decree directing the payment of money by any person does not cease to be a decree for the payment of money in so far as that person is concerned, merely because it directs as against another person the realization of a money claim from mortgaged property (12) The Madras High Court has more recently held that a decree directing the sale of mortgaged properties in default of payment of money is a decree for money whether there is a direction to pay personally or not, and whether the remedy against the property is exhausted or not (13) The section refers to *bona fide* decree holders and the Court

(1) See *Tiruchettambala Chetti v Seshayangar*, 4 M 383 (1881)

(2) See *Krishnashankar v Chandra Shankar*, 5 B 198 (1880)

(3) See *Bhugwan Chunder Kartiratna v Chundra Mala Gupta*, 29 C 773 (1902), s c, 1 C L J 97

(4) *Bajj Nath Goenka v Holloway* 1 C L J 317 (1905)

(5) *Jameswar Prasad v Thakur Prasad*, 20 A. 443 (1903)

(6) *Nobo Kishore Dass v Protap Chunder Banerjee*, 1 C L R 534 (1878)

(7) See *Hart v Tara Prosonno Mukherjee*, 11 C 718 (1885), *Viraraghava Ayyangar v Varada Ayyangar*, 5 M 123 (1882) A judgment under s 86 of the Insolvent Act is a money decree *In re Bhugwandas Hurjivan* 8 B 511 (1884) As to the legal representative of deceased judgment debtor purchaser of the decree, see *Munmohan Das v Vizbai*, 13 B 171 (1888), dist in *Laldhari v Manager, Court of Wards*, 14 C L J 639, 644 (1911)

(8) *Jagat Narain Rai v Dhundhey Rai* 5 A 566 (1883), but a mortgagee may waive his lien and proceed under this section *Fukeer Buksh v Chutterdharoo Chowdry*, 14 W R 209 (1870), as also where he obtains a decree without declaration of lien *Radhakant Roy v Murza Sudafat* 21 W R 86 (1873)

(9) *Viraraghava Ayyangar v Virada Ayyangar*, 5 M 123 (1882) [decree for mesne profits] but see *Mt Binda Bibee v Lalla Gopeenath* 21 W R 66 (1873)

(10) *Hart v Tara Prosonno Mukherjee*, *supra*, foll *Kommachi Kather v Pakker*, 20 M. 107, 110 (1896), dist in *Laldhari v Manager, Court of Wards* 14 C L J 639, 644 (1911)

(11) *Fazil Howladar v Krishno Bundhoo Roy*, 25 C 580 (1897), dist *Hart v Tara Prosonno Mukherjee*, 11 C 718 (1885), s c, 2 C W N 118

(12) *Delhi and London Bank v Uncovenanted Service Bank*, 10 A. 35 (1887)

(13) *Vardhinadasamy v Somasundram*, 28 M 473 (1904)

78 The provisions as to the execution and return of commissions issued by foreign Courts. *missions for the examination of witnesses* shall apply to commissions issued by—

- (a) Courts situate beyond the limits of British India and established or continued by the authority of His Majesty or of the Governor General in Council, or
- (b) Courts situate in any part of the British Empire other than British India, or
- (c) Courts of any foreign country for the time being in alliance with His Majesty

Commissions —This subject is further dealt with in O XXVI and the notes thereto, to which refer As to forms of letter of request, see First Schedule, Appendix H No 8, and as to the same O XXVI r 5, *post*

PART IV

SUITS IN PARTICULAR CASES.

SUITS BY OR AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT OR PUBLIC OFFICERS IN THEIR OFFICIAL CAPACITY

79 (1) Suits by or against the Government shall be instituted by or against the Secretary of State for India in Council.

(2) *Nothing in this section shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect any information exhibited by the Advocate General in exercise of the power declared by section 111 of the East India Company Act, 1813.*

Suits—This is sect 416 of the last Code. Sects 417–421 are now rr 2–6 of O XXVII, the first rule of that Order, dealing with pleadings, being new. Sect 422 is now r 27 of O V. Sect 423 is r 7 of O XXVII. Sects 424 and 425 are now sects 80, 81. Sects 426 and 427 are r 8 of O XXVII. Sects 428 and 429 are now sects 81 and 82.

The liability of the Secretary of State for India in Council to be sued depends on the statute 21 & 22 Vict c 106, for the better government of India, and turns principally upon the construction of sect 65 of that Statute (1) Whether a suit will lie at the instance of Government is a matter of substantive law. As regards the Court in which such a suit assuming it to lie should be brought, reference should be made in the case of the High Courts to their Letters Patent, in other cases to the various Indian Civil Courts Acts, and to sects 16–20 of this Code (2) Whether and when a suit will lie against a public officer is a question

(1) See for a recent decision in which the earlier cases are cited *Jehangir v Secretary of State* 27 B 189 (1902) and others cited in O Kinealy's C P C., notes to s 416.

(2) *Id.* see the notes to those sections and in particular as regards suits against Government, see those in which the question has arisen whether the Government may [Bipradas Dey v Secretary of State, 14 C. 262 n. (1884),

Subbaraja v Government, 1 M 286 (1862)] or may not be said to carry on business [Rundle v Secretary of State, 1 Hyde, 37 (1862–63), *Doya Narain v Secretary of State*, 14 C 256 (1887)]. Several suits have been decided in which the cause of action did not accrue within the local limits, and in which therefore those Courts could have had jurisdiction only if the Government could be held

of substantive law Judicial officers are protected by Act XVIII of 1850, but no such general protection is granted to executive officers (1) None of these matters are relevant to these provisions, which deal with the subject of procedure in a case properly instituted The statute first cited provides that the Secretary of State for India in Council may be sued as a body corporate, and this section provides that suits shall be so entitled (2) Where, however, a suit was wrongly brought against a Magistrate, the High Court, on appeal, allowed the name of the Magistrate to be struck out, and that of the Secretary of State for India in Council to be inserted (3)

Informations—The power of the Advocate General to exhibit informations in the nature of actions at law or Bills in Equity was expressly declared by sect 111 of the East India Company Act, 1813 (53 Geo 3, c 155), and kept alive by sect 2 of the Government of India Act, 1833 (3 & 4 Will 4, c 85), and again by sect 1 of the Government of India Act, 1853 (16 & 17 Vict c 95), now merged in the statute of 1858 already mentioned (21 & 22 Vict c 106) The Governor General in Council is precluded by sect 22 of the Indian Councils Act 1861 (24 & 25 Vict c 67), from legislative interference with the provisions of any of the enactments above quoted The question was considered whether sect 416 of the last Code appeared to exclude informations exhibited by the Advocate General, and whether it was therefore desirable to add a proviso saving such information And this has been done

80 No suit shall be instituted against the Secretary of

Notice.

State for India in Council, or against a public officer in respect of any act purporting to be done by such public officer in his official capacity, until the expiration of two months next after notice in writing has been, in the case of the Secretary of State in Council, delivered to, or left at the office of, a Secretary to the Local Government or the Collector of the district, and, in the case of a public officer, delivered to him or left at his office, stating the cause of action, the name, description and place of residence of the plaintiff and the relief which he claims, and the plaint shall contain a statement that such notice has been so delivered or left

"No suit"—The words "no suit" under the last Code were held to mean what they say, that is no suit of any kind, and the section was not confined to a particular class of suit, such as suits founded on tort and claiming damages

to carry on business in those limits See *Hukm Chand, C P C. 321*, *Ross Johnson v Secretary of State*, 2 Hyde, 153 (1864), *P & O S N Co v Secretary of State*, 5 B H C R App 1 (1861), *Briton v Secretary of State*, 6 B 201 (1881), *Hari Bhanji v Secretary of State* 4 M 314 (1879), see also as to jurisdiction, *Hearsay v Secretary of State*, 6 A H

C R 47 (1873)

(1) Some cases will be found cited in O'Kinsely's C P C, notes to s 1

(2) *Nobin Chunder v Secretary of State*, 1 C 11 14 (1871)

(3) *Magas v Secretary of State*, 670 (188-) 73 (188-)

And it has been held under the present Code that this section applies to suits of every kind (1) The object of notice is to give the defendant breathing time, so as to enable him to determine whether reparation ought to be made, and the principle is applicable to any class of suit (2) The substitution of the words "any act" for "an act" points in the same direction Notice has, in consequence, been deemed necessary even when the remedy sought was an injunction, and though delay involved in the giving of notice might involve the commission of the wrong complained of before the suit was filed (3) But the objection for want of notice can only be taken by the Secretary of State, and where no relief is claimed against him it has been held that no notice is necessary (4)

"Shall be instituted."—That is, commenced The section says that no suit shall be instituted, not that it shall not be proceeded with or maintained The language of the section is imperative and absolutely debars a Court from entertaining a suit instituted without compliance with the provisions of the section A Court cannot under such circumstances stay proceedings and allow time to the plaintiff to serve the requisite notice, but its only course is to reject the plaint (5) It has, however, been held that there is nothing in the law to show that in case of any amendment of the plaint, necessitated by the alleged discovery of facts previously unknown to the plaintiff, the Secretary of State should have a further notice of two months, when the relief asked for is not altered by such amendment, and it only embodies certain further material in support of the plaintiff's contention (6) And where in an action already instituted against the Secretary of State, a public servant was also afterwards joined as defendant, who, however, was not sued for any act done by him independently of Government, and no separate relief was asked for against him no notice was held to be required in his case (7) Further there is nothing to prevent the defendant from waiving the notice or from being estopped by his conduct from pleading the want of it at the trial (8) Though the Secretary of State is not a necessary party to a suit to set aside a revenue sale, yet the Government has such an

(1) Secretary of State v. Gajanan 30 B 362 (1911), Sakharani Bagwan v. Secretary of State, 14 B L R 143 (1912), Secretary of State v. Kalkhan 37 M 113 (1914)

(2) Secretary of State v. Rajlucks Dala 2 C 237 243 244 (1897) ref. to Manindra Chandra Nandhi Secretary of State 7 C L J 145, 167 (1907) *cf. supra* Shabazzade Shabunallah Begum v. Ferguson 7 C 419 (1881) where it appears to have been considered that notice was required only in suits in respect of tortious or quasi-tortious acts. It may, however, be a question whether this was an act done in official capacity in the *ex officio*. See *Varadaraj v. Government*, 14 B L R 404, 402 (1897). And see *Haris v. Haris*, 20 B L R 7 (1894), where it was held

that the section did not apply where the suit was *ex contractu*. But see *Chhaganlal v. Collector of Feroza* 30 B 12 (1910).

(3) *Haris v. Secretary of State*, 27 B 124 (1903) *see* 5 B L R 131, *see* Secretary of State v. Rajlucks *supra* at p. 244 (1897).

(4) *Indubans Sahas v. Head Khumsari*, 25 C 1120 (1910) *see* 1 C L J 542 *Nagindlal v. The Official Assignee* 14 B L R 1115 (1912), 37 B 212.

(5) *Indubans Sahas v. Secretary of State*, 25 A 157 (1897).

(6) *Haris v. Secretary of State*, 7 C L J 212 (1907), *see* 20 C 24.

(7) *Id.*

(8) *Manindra Chandra Nandhi v. Secretary of State*, 5 C L J 145, 165 (1907).

interest in the suit as would justify the Court in adding the Secretary of State as a party,⁽¹⁾ and this section, it has been held, does not prevent that being done⁽²⁾

Public officer—See as to the definition of this term, sect 2, *ante* The Official Trustee, (3) Official Assignee, (4) Administrator General, (5) a Collector acting as agent of the Court of Wards, and as such illegally seizing property, (6) and a Talukdari Settlement Officer, when acting as manager under Act XXI of 1881,⁽⁷⁾ or under sect 79A of Bombay Land Revenue Code (Bom Act V of 1879),⁽⁸⁾ have been held to be public officers

"In respect of any act"—The words "in respect of an act purporting to be done by him in his official capacity" were introduced by Act XII of 1879 into sect 424 of the last Code under which it was held that the qualifications "in respect of an act, etc.," do not relate to the Secretary of State. They did not apply to the case of the Secretary of State in Council⁽⁹⁾. This is now made clear by the introduction of the words "*by such public officer*". The defendant must not only be a public officer, but the act must be done in his official capacity⁽¹⁰⁾. If not,⁽¹¹⁾ then the section does not apply. There must, however, be a distinct act by the public officer which is complained of to entitle him to notice, and so it has been held unnecessary where a Collector was made a party not in respect of any alleged illegal act by him, but on the application of the minor's personal guardians in order to protect the minor's title,⁽¹²⁾ and where a Collector was merely guardian *ad litem*. In such a case the suit is not against him at all, and he defends on behalf of the minor only⁽¹³⁾. To take a case out of this

(1) Bal Mokoond v Jirjudhun Roy, 9 C 271, 276, 277 (1882), Balkishen Das v Simpson, 2 C W N 513 (1898), s c, 25 C 833, foll in Bhola Nath v Secretary of State for India, 17 C W N 51 (1912), 40 C 503 (A. C.) (1912)

(2) Bal Mokoond v Jirjudhun Roy, 9 C 271, *supra*

(3) Shahabzadee Shakhunshah Begum v Fergusson, 7 C 490 (1881)

(4) Joesub Haj v Kemp, 20 B 809 (1902), s c, 4 B L R 923

(5) Bholaram Chowdhury v Administrator General, 8 C W N 913 (1904), Antone v Administrator General, 28 B 529, 532 (1904)

(6) Collector of Bijnor v Munuvar, 3 A 20 (1880)

(7) Sardarsingji v Ganpatsingji, 14 B 305, 402 (1889)

(8) Talukdari Settlement Officer v Bhai jibhai, 14 Bom. L R 577 (1912), Chhaganlal v The Collector of Kara, 35 B 42 (1910), Secretary of State v Gajanan, 35 B 302 (1911), 13 Bom. L R 273, Cecil Gray v Cantonment Committee of Poona, 31 B 583

(1910)

(9) Secretary of State v Rajlucki Debi, 25 C 239, 242 (1897)

(10) See Jogendra Nath v Price, 24 C 584 (1894) [just in Muhammad Siddiq v Panna Lal, 26 A 220, 222 (1903)], Secretary of State v Rajlucki Debi 25 C 239 (1897), Antone v Administrator General 28 B 529 (1904), and cf Swamurayacharya v Collector of Dharwar, 15 B 441 (1890), Bakhtwar Mal v Abdul Lalif, 29 A. 567 (1907), in which the acts were held to have been done in official capacity, Chhaganlal v The Collector of Kara, *supra*

(11) Muhammad Siddiq v Panna Lal 26 A 220 (1903), and two following notes. A public officer sued in respect of an act done in bad faith is not entitled to notice. Peary v Weston, 18 C W N 115, 211 (1911)

(12) Bhai Balapa v Nana 13 B 343, 347 (1888)

(13) Anantharaman v Ramasami, 11 M. 317 (1888) [explaining Narsingrav v Juxu manrav, 1 B 318 (1870)], cf Jadov Mulji v Chhagan Raichand, 5 B 306 (1881)

section it must be proved that there was something in the conduct of the Secretary of State which prevented the plaintiff from complying with its provisions (1)

Notice—The three requisites to be stated are (a) cause of action, (b) name and residence, (c) relief sought

The object of the section being merely to inform the defendant substantially of the ground of complaint, the words "stating the cause of action" should not be construed too strictly or narrowly (2) In considering the sufficiency of a notice on this point, it should not be read with the strictness with which a plaint should be read (3) A notice is sufficient if it substantially fulfils its object in informing the parties concerned generally of the nature of the suit intended to be filed (4)

The name of the intending plaintiff must be stated A notice given by a party who dies before suit does not enure, it has been held, for the benefit of his representative, and enable the latter to maintain the suit without giving a fresh notice, as the notice in such place does not give the name of the actual plaintiff (5) Further, the abode of the intending plaintiff must be stated (6) The amended section adds description of plaintiff And this applies to all plaintiffs if there are more than one

Lastly, the relief claimed should be stated Generally, and as regards all these matters, it may be said (to adopt the language of Pollock, C B), (7) it is, on the question of sufficiency, necessary "to impart a little common sense into notices of this kind," and to ascertain whether the object of the Legislature has been substantially and effectively carried out If no notice has been given, or it is held to be insufficient, the proper course, it has been held, is not to dismiss the suit, but to reject the plaint, and give an opportunity to serve a fresh notice (8)

"Plaint shall contain a statement"—The portion of this section relating to the plaint, containing a statement that such notice has been left or delivered in the manner prescribed by it, is separate from the earlier portion, which deals with the delivery of the notice two months before suit It is only when notice is not given that the suit is liable to be dismissed (or the plaint rejected) The suit, however may be proceeded with, if notice has been given in the manner prescribed, and subsequently the plaint is amended in order to state that fact (9)

(1) *Sakharam v Secretary of State*, 14 Bom L R 353 (1911), *Secretary of State v Gajanan*, 35 B 362 (1911), 13 Bom L R 273

(2) *Bholaram Chowdhury v Administrator General*, 8 C W N 913 (1904), *Secretary of State v Perumal Pillai*, 24 M 279, 282 (1900), *Bachchu Singh v Secretary of State*, 25 A 187, 191 (1902)

(3) *Parbatti Churn v Nobin Chunder*, 13 C L R 195 (1883)

(4) *Jehangur Cursetji v Secretary of State*, 27 B 189, s c, 5 Bom L R 30, *McInerney v Secretary of State for India*, 38 C 797 (1911), plaint cannot be amended as to nature of suit after the notice.

(5) *Bachchu Singh v Secretary of State*, 25 A 187, *Bhola Nath v Secretary of State for India in Council*, 17 C W N 64 (1912), 40 C 503, notice must give names etc, of all plaintiffs

(6) *Ib*, at p 191, *Bholaram Chowdhury v Administrator General*, 8 C W N 913, 916 (1904)

(7) *Jones v Nicholls*, 13 M & W 363, cited in *Eales v Municipal Commissioners of Madras*, 14 M 386, 390 (1890)

(8) *Bachchu Singh v Secretary of State*, *supra*, at pp 190, 193

(9) *Bholaram Chowdhury v Administrator General*, 8 C W N 913 (1904)

by a Foreign State against private individuals, as distinguished from rights which one State in its political capacity, may have as against another State in its political capacity (1) The second proviso takes the place of clause (b) of sect 131 of the last Code It was thought that the language of that clause required restriction inasmuch as it appeared to confer on the head of a Foreign State a general power to litigate in respect of the private rights of its subjects It was considered, however, that the object of such litigation must be the enforcement of a private right vested in the head of the State or in an officer of the State as such, and the language has been modified accordingly A Foreign State can only obtain relief subject to the rules and pursuant to the practice of the Court in which it sues, and one of the conditions is that, like an individual, it will give discovery (2)

1 85 (1) Persons specially appointed by order of the Government at the request of any Sovereign Prince or Ruling Chief, whether in subordinate alliance with the British Government or otherwise, and whether residing within or without British India, or at the request of any person competent, in the opinion of the Government, to act on behalf of such Prince or Chief, to prosecute or defend any suit on his behalf, shall be deemed to be the recognized agents by whom appearances, acts and applications under this Code may be made or done on behalf of such Prince or Chief

(2) An appointment under this section may be made for the purpose of a specified suit or of several specified suits, or for the purpose of all such suits as it may from time to time be necessary to prosecute or defend on behalf of the Prince or Chief

(3) A person appointed under this section may authorize or appoint persons to make appearances and applications and do acts in any such suit or suits as if he were himself a party *thereto*

Persons appointed to prosecute or defend—As regards the meaning of the words "Sovereign Prince" or "Ruling Chief" see notes to next section

This section was not intended to limit the scope of O III r 2 corresponding with sect 37 of the last Code and does not prevent the institution of a suit by an independent Prince in his own name and through a recognized agent other than one appointed under this section (3) The section applies to suits filed in a Court of Revenue under the provisions of Act XII of 1881 Where

(1) *Hajon Mamuk v Bur Sing* 11 C 17 (1884), *full Gurdial Singh v Raja of Farukot* 22 C at p 229 (1890) at p 228, it was doubted whether the suit fell within the scope of the section.

(2) *United States of America v Wagner*, 2

Ch App 509, Republic of Peru v Weguelin, L R 20 Eq 140

(3) *Maharaja of Bhartpore v Kachru*, 19 A 510 (1897), following *Beer Chunder v Ishan Chander*, 10 C 138 (1883)

tion of the suit should be obtained from the Advocate General, or the Collector or other officer appointed by the Local Government (such as in Allahabad the Legal Remembrancer), (1) as the case may be. An Assistant Collector discharging the duties of the Collector during his illness cannot grant sanction under this section (2) The object of such sanction is to guard charitable trusts from abuse, and for that purpose to prevent such proceedings from being instituted for no other reason than because it is known that the costs will be payable out of the charity funds (3) Where, however, a person has capacity to sue, the motives that actuated him do not affect his capacity and will not by themselves defeat a suit for which sanction has been obtained (4) The Advocate General, Collector, or other officer is required to exercise his judgment before giving consent (5) Where the language of permission indicated that as regards the interest of the plaintiffs the Collector did not exercise his judgment, it was held to be a mere irregularity within sect 578 (now 99), *post* (6) But it has also been held, that the consent in writing must be a specific permission given to two or more persons by name, and that a permission given to one applicant by name "and another" is not a sufficient compliance with the terms of the section (7) The suit brought under this section must correspond with the sanction as no reliefs can be awarded which are not contained in the section (8) It has been held by the Allahabad High Court that the obtaining of sanction is a pre requisite for the institution of the suit, and that the section cannot be read as meaning merely that the Courts cannot proceed with the suit already instituted until that consent has been obtained, and that therefore if no valid consent is given before the institution of the suit, the mistake cannot be subsequently rectified unless by means of withdrawal, with permission to institute a fresh suit (9) The Advocate General may give consent to the institution of a suit, but not for the amendment of a defective suit (10) And the Court's action after the institution of the suit in making a defendant a plaintiff has been held not subject to the consent of the Advocate General (11) Nor is consent necessary for the amendment of the plaint by mentioning particulars of the breach of trust (12)

(1) N W P & Oudh Rules 1893 p 114

(2) *Somchand v Chhaganlal* 30 B 243 (1911)

(3) *Sajedur Raja v Gour Mohun* 24 C 418, 421, 425 (1897)

(4) *Manohar v Lakshmiram* 12 B 247 259 (1887)

(5) *Sajedur Raja v Gour Mohun* 24 C 418 423 (1897) It has been held that under the former Code a person having a special right (such as one next entitled to be trustee) was entitled to file a suit under s 539 without sanction *Cunniah Chetty v Ramanuja Chariar*, 24 M L J 48 (1912)

(6) *Ib*

(7) *Gopal Dei v Hanno Dei* 26 A 162 (1903)

(8) *Sayad Hussein v Collector of Kaira* 21 B 257 (1899) *Srinivasa v Venkata*, 11 M 148 (1877)

(9) *Gopal Dei v Hanno Dei*, 26 A 162 (1903) the Madras High Court, however in *Ramayangar v Krishnayyengar* 10 M 186 (1887) appear to have held the other way See *Iyer v Hindu Endowments comm*

(10) *Darves Sidik v Jamudin* 30 B 603 (1906)

(11) *Ram Churn Tewary v Protap Chandra Dutt* 2 C L J 448 (1886)

(12) *Dhanjibhoy Raghoob v Meherally Moraj* 9 Bom L R 901 (1906) But see *Abdul Rehman v Cassim Ibrahim*, 36 B 168 169 where sanction a condition precedent to amendment

4. The trust must be a public one.—The section presupposes the existence of a public trust and a suit for the administration, either partially or completely, of that trust (1) It enables the persons mentioned therein to sue trustees to enforce the better administration of the trust (2) Where, however, it is said that the section presupposes a trust, this does not mean that the defendant must admit the trust before the section can apply, but that the suit must proceed upon the allegation of the existence of a trust which may or may not be admitted by the defendant (3)

Private trusts concern only individuals or families for private convenience or support By public trusts may be understood such as are constituted for the benefit either of the public at large, or of some considerable portion of it answering a particular description In private trusts the beneficial interest is vested absolutely in one or more individuals, who are, or within a certain time may be, definitely ascertained, and to whom therefore collectively, unless under some legal disability, it is, or within the allowed time will be, competent to control, modify, or determine the trust A public or charitable trust, on the other hand, has for its objects the members of an uncertain and fluctuating body, and the trust itself is of a permanent character (4) A trust is none the less a trust for a public purpose if its main object is the support of *fakirs* of a particular sect (5) The trust may be charitable, such as for the relief of the poor, or the advancement of learning, religion, or objects of general public utility, or religious, though all religious uses are charitable uses Though, therefore, the section, as originally enacted in the Code of 1877, did not contain the words "or religious," there is little doubt but that the Legislature intended the section to embrace both charitable and religious purposes (6) It was however, held that the corresponding section in the Code of 1877 did not apply to religious endowments, (7) and therefore in the Code of 1882 the section was altered to

(1) *Jamal ud din v Muftaba Husain*, 25 A 631 (1903)

(2) *Srinivasa Ayyangar v Srinivasa Swami*, 16 M. 31, 32 (1892)

(3) *Budh Singh v Niradbaran Roy*, 2 C L J. 431 (1905), *Shailajananda Dut v Umeshananda Dut*, 2 C L J 460 (1905)

(4) *Lewin on Trusts*, 18, and see generally as to this section P R Ganapathi Iyer's *Laws relating to Hindu and Mahomedan Religious Endowments* See the following cases as to whether trusts are public *Jugal Kishore v Lakshmandas*, 23 B 659 (1899), *Manohar v Lakshmarani*, 12 B 217 (1887) [Trust for Hindu idol and temple], *Dakhin Din v Rahumunnissa*, 16 A 412 (1894), *Gurjanand v Sailajanund*, 23 C 615 (1896), *Bhugobutti Prosonno v Gooroo Prosonno*, 25 C 112 (1897), *Jagadindra Nath v Hemanta Kumari*, 32 C 123 (1905) As to

English Equity governing the relief in respect of Hindu charitable trusts, see *Sayad Hussein mian v Collector of Kaira*, 21 B at p 52 (1895), *Bikani Mia v Shuk Lal*, 20 C 116, F B (1892), *Mahomed Ahsanulla v Amar Chand*, 17 C 498 (1889), *Mahomed Israil v Sasti Churn*, 19 C 412 (1892) See as to *detrasthan* of idol *Radhabai v Chumnaji*, 3 B 27 (1878), and *Satasthan Shri Ganesh v Kesharav*, 15 B 625, 635 (1890) *Chintamon v Dhondo*, 15 B 612 (1888) and private trust *Satnappayyar v Periasami*, 14 M 1, 7 (1890)

(5) *Mahant Puran Atal v Darshan Das*, 31 A 48 (1912)

(6) See *Thanga Karappa v Arumaga*, 5 M. 393, 394 (1882)

(7) *Ib v Gurjaria v Kandasami*, 10 M 375 506 (1886), *Thackersey v Hurbhum* 8 B 132, 150, 451 (1883)

expressly include religious trusts, in consequence of these rulings and doubts which had been entertained. The contention that, while there exists the special enactment, XX of 1863, for the proper appropriation of endowments of lands relating to temples, the words "religious purposes" should be considered as referring only to cases where the endowments do not relate to temples, has been overruled (1).

The public trust may also be either express or constructive. The first are those which are raised and created by act of the parties, and are declared by them either in word or writing. A constructive trust (to which this section also, though not the English Statute, applies) (2) is one arising, not by the act of the party, but by operation of law, where a trustee gains some personal advantage by availing himself, and through the medium of his situation as trustee (3). It is imposed on such a person to prevent him from holding for his own benefit an advantage gained by reason of the fiduciary relation subsisting between him and others, and for whose benefit only it is his duty to act (4). So, if a lease were the subject-matter of a public trust, a constructive trust would arise if a trustee renewed the lease in his own name. He would, in such case, be deemed to be a trustee for those interested in the original term. And this would be equally so if the trustee was trustee of right or trustee *de son tort*. And were there a breach of such constructive trust, by making away with the renewed lease or not applying its benefits to the purposes of the trust, there would be such a breach of trust as is referred to in this section (5). It has been recently held that where it is proved that certain property has been held for many generations for such purposes as the support of *shikhs*, and there is no evidence that the property was ever held for any other purpose, the Court ought to presume the existence of a charitable or religious trust within the meaning of these sections (6).

Where it was objected that the section was limited in its action to suits relating to property, and that its operation could not be extended to spiritual offices, it was held to be applicable where it is sought to remove the trustee from a religious office if, as the holder of such office, he is called upon to exercise business functions either as trustee or as manager of temple funds and properties, and thus necessarily possesses civil rights and consequent liabilities (7).

5 There must be a breach of trust or necessity for directions —
Nextly, assuming that there is a trust and trustee it must be ascertained whether

(1) *Narasimha v Ayyan* 12 M. 157, 158, 159 (1888).

(2) See *Subbayya v Krishna*, 14 M. 186, 202, 215 (1890); *Jugal Kashore v Lakshmandas* 23 B. 659 (1899) s.c. 1 Bom. L. R. 118; *Manohar Ganesh v Lakhmaram Govindram*, 12 B. 247, 265 (1887), affd. 24 B. 50 (1899).

(3) *Lewison Trusts*, 196 11th ed., *Budree*

Das Mukim v Chooni Lal Johurry 33 C. 789 at p. 806 (1906).

(4) *Id.*, *Godefroi Trusts* 2nd ed. 133.

(5) As to such, *vide post* *Budree Das Mukim v Chooni Lal Johurry*, *supra*.

(6) *Mahant Purn Atal v Darshan Das*, 34 A. 468 (1912).

(7) *Shailajananda v Umeshananda*, 2 C. L. J. 460 (1905).

there is a breach of trust. If not, then the direction of the Court must be required for the administration of the trust. A breach of trust is not necessary. It is sufficient if there be a public trust, and the direction of the Court is considered necessary for its administration (1). If there be neither a breach of trust (2) nor necessity for such directions, (3) then the section does not apply. As to evidence of breach of trust and the grounds which will justify removal for breach of trust, see cases below (4).

6 The suit must be for relief of the kind mentioned—Lastly though some or even all of the other elements stated in the section are found to exist, a suit will not be within it unless the relief sought therein is that which is expressly or impliedly mentioned in the section (5). No difficulty arises as regards the relief expressly mentioned in clauses (a) to (g). Contention has ever taken place as to what may be held to be included in the words “such further or other relief as the nature of the case may require”.

The general clause ought to be read with the five preceding specified clauses, and the nature of the relief which may be properly granted under it is of the same character as the reliefs which may be granted under the preceding clauses. The five specified clauses are not merely illustrative, but furnish an indication of the nature of the relief which may be granted in a suit under this section (6). This clause must be read with what has preceded as referring to further relief to which the party may be entitled, which arises out of the existence of the trust in respect of which the suit has been brought (7). On this ground it has been held that a suit which has been instituted simply and solely for the purpose of having a declaration that certain property is trust-property, and which was in no way a suit for the administration of the trust, or the removal of the trustees, or for any of the purposes referred to was not within the section (8). It may, however, be that in a suit for such purposes a declaration may be incidental and ancillary thereto (9). Within the words

(1) *Raghubar Dial v. Kesho Ramanuj*, 11 A 18, 22 (1888), *see in Neti Rama v. Venkatacharulu*, 26 M. 450 (1902), though there was no breach of trust the case was held to be one where the direction of the Court was required.

(2) *See e.g.*, *Girjana Sambandha v. Kanda v. Lambiran*, 10 M. 370, 506 (1886), *Miya Vali v. Sayad Bava*, 22 B. 496, 199 (1890), *Narorji Manekji v. Dastur Kharsedji*, 28 B. 40, 51 (1903), where the cause of action was held not to be an alleged breach of trust.

(3) *See e.g.*, *Miya Vali v. Sayad Bava*, *supra*. On the other hand, in *Neti Rama v. Venkatacharulu*, *supra*, the case was held to be within these words.

(4) *Shadayananda v. Umeshananda*, 2 C. L. J. 611 (1900), *Chintaman v. Dhondo*, 15 B. L. (1888), *Damodar v. Bhat Bhog Lal*, 22

B. 493 (1890), *Annapji Raghunath v. Narayan*, 21 B. 556 (1894), *Anantanarayana v. Kuttalam*, 22 M. 181 (1899), *Girdharlal v. Naranal*, 14 Bom. L. R. 1135 (1912).

(5) *See Jani v. Ram Nath*, 8 C. J. 22, 34, 35 (1881), *Budree Das Mukim v. Choomi Lal Johurry*, 33 C. 78 J. (1906).

(6) *Budh Singh v. Viradbaran Roy*, 2 C. L. J. 431, 438 (1900), *Budree Das Mukim v. Choomi Lal Johurry*, *supra*, *Sir Dush-Manekji Petit v. Sir Jamsetji*, 13 B. 50 (1908).

(7) *Jamal ul Din v. Mustafiz Husam*, 25 A. 631 (1903).

(8) *Ib.*

(9) *See Kazi Hassan v. Sagun Balkrishna*, 24 B. 170, 181, *per Ranade, J.*, who said only that a suit by a beneficiary for a declaration against strangers was not barred by this section.

"further or other relief" is, it has been held, a decree for an account (1) This is now expressly mentioned in clause (d) Before a scheme can be settled for the management of a temple and its funds, an account of the trust property must be taken Until the trust funds are ascertained it is impossible to settle a scheme (2) The Calcutta High Court has in one case held that a suit for the removal of a trustee, and for the recovery of trust property from the hands of a third party to whom it has been improperly alienated by the trustee, falls within the section (3) But this decision has been dissented from in the same Court, (4) in which it was held that persons claiming a title purely adverse to a trust are not proper parties to a suit for the execution of the trust The Allahabad High Court has also held that the alienees are not proper parties, that a prayer for recovery of possession is not entertainable under this section, and that a suit for such purpose could be instituted only by the trustee (5)

The High Courts at Calcutta, (6) Bombay, (7) and Allahabad (8) have held that in a suit under this section the Court may remove a trustee hostilely for breach of trust, and that the section applies both to contentious and non contentious cases Such relief was held to be involved in clause (b) of the former section, or to be included in "further or other relief" The Madras High Court, however held though at one time there was a difference of opinion on the point, that a suit to remove a trustee did not lie under this section (9) A prayer for removal might however be inserted where the right of suit existed independently of, and the suit was not brought under this section (10) The amended section

(1) Tricumdass Mulji v Khemji Vullabhi das, 16 B 626, 629 (1892), Chotalal Lakhmiram v Manohar Ganesh, 24 B 50 (1899), s c., in High Court, 12 B 247, 267 (1887) See also Sayad Husseinmian v Collector of Kaira, 21 B 48, 51 (1895)

(2) Chotalal Lakhmiram v Manohar Ganesh, 4 C W N 23 (1899)

(3) Sajedur Raja v Gour Mohun, 24 C 418, 423 (1897) foll. by Stanley, C.J., in Ghazaffar Husain v Yawar Husain 28 A 112 (1905)

(4) Budh Singh v Niradbaran Roy, 2 C L J 431 (1905), Budree Das Mukim v Choont Lal Johurry, 33 C 789 (1906), per Burkitt, J., in Ghazaffar Husain v Yawar Husain, 28 A. 112 (1905)

(5) Huseni Begam v Collector of Moradabad, 20 A. 46, 49, 50 (1897)

(6) Sajedur Raja v Gour Mohun, 24 C 418 (1897), Mohiuddin v Sayiduddin 20 C 10 (1893), and see Bushen Chaml v Sai Nadir, 15 I A. 1, 10 (1887)

(7) Tricumdass Mulji v Khemji Vullabhi

das, 16 B 626, 629 (1892), Chintaman Bajaji v Dhondo Ganesh, 15 B 612, 617 (1888), Advocate General v Moulvi Abdul, 18 B 401 (1894), Annaji Raghunath v Narayan Sitaram, 21 B 556 (1896), Damodar Bhatji v Bhat Bhogilal 22 B 493 (1896), Damodar Bhat v Bhogilal 24 B 45 (1899), Sayad Husseinmian v Collector of Kaira 21 B 48 (1895) [a suit to remove trustees must therefore be brought in the District and not Subordinate Judge's Court] Girdharilal v Naranlal, 14 Bom L. R. 1135 (1912)

(8) Huseni Begam v Collector of Moradabad, 20 A. 46 (1897) Girdhari Lal v Ram Lal, 21 A 200 (1897)

(9) Rangasami Naichan v Varadappa Naichan, 17 M 462 (1891), Subbayya v Krishna 14 M 186 (1890), per Muttusami Ayyar, J. Narasimha v Ayyan Chetti, 12 M 157 (1888), contra, per Best and Weir, JJ., in Subbayya v Krishna, *supra*

(10) Tiruvengalath v Srinivasa, 22 M 261 (1899)

makes it now clear that it applies both to non contentious and contentious suits, and clause (a) expressly mentions the removal of a trustee

As clauses (b) and (c) allow of the appointment of new trustees and the vesting of the property in new trustees, it follows that the Court can take possession from the old trustee who has been removed and give it to the new trustee. Whether the Court can grant relief by taking possession of trust-property from the hands of a third party, to whom it has been improperly alienated,(1) has already been discussed If there is a trustee and the suit is merely to recover property from strangers and not for the execution of the trust, it does not come within the section If, again, there is a trustee, but the suit be for his removal, then, till he is removed, the trust estate is vested in him, and he alone can sue strangers for possession When the new trustee is appointed he can sue (2) It has also been held that where there is a trustee, worshippers can not sue strangers for possession,(3) though they are entitled, irrespective of this section or O I r 8 to maintain an action against any person improperly interfering with their rights to worship (4) If, however, a suit merely for possession as against strangers is not within the scope of the section, this question does not properly arise under it It amounts simply to this, who has title under the ordinary law to sue for possession, and need not be further discussed Within the terms "further relief" are the appointment of a receiver,(5) and the grant of an injunction, both forms of relief being of a merely ancillary character, and a decree for the cancellation of unauthorized leases (6) The Court, in sanctioning a scheme, may provide for the appointment of additional or new trustees, though such appointment may not be in conformity with the original constitution of the trust, or with the rules in force in respect to it, and a scheme framed is liable to variation for good cause shown (7) Where a suit is maintainable under this section and the plaintiff seeks relief specified in that section sect 42 of the Specific Relief Act does not apply (8)

"A suit"—The procedure under Romilly's Act (52 Geo III c 101) was by petition and summary order, whereas a regular suit is prescribed by this section (9) There is, however, no ground for suggesting that a suit under

(1) See *Sajedur Raja v Gour Mohun*, 24 C (1897), at p 123, and cases in note (2) p 373.

(2) *Budh Singh v Naradbaran Roy*, 2 C L I 431, 436, 438 (1905)

(3) *Kamaraju v Asanah*, 23 M 99 (1899), *Subbarayadu v Asanah*, 23 M 100 n (1899), *Huseini Begum v Collector of Moradabad*, 20 A 16 50 (1897), *Raghubar Dial v Keshu Prasad*, 11 A 18 (1888) See, however, *Kazi Hassan v Saun Balkrishna*, 24 B 170 175 176, 181 (1891)

(4) *Sullayyadu v Asanah*, 23 M 100 n (1899)

(5) *Gyanananda Asram v Kristo Chandra*, 8 C W N 101, 107 (1901)

(6) *Ram Churn Jewary v Pratap Chandra Dutt*, 2 C L J 118 (1886)

(7) *Prayag Doss v Tirumala*, 28 M 119 (1905) A scheme was framed by the P C in *Prayaga v Tirumala*, 9 Bom L R 588 (1907), n c, 311 A 78

(8) *Netai Ram v Venkatacharulu*, 20 M 170 (1902)

(9) See *Subbaya v Krishna*, 14 M 186, 184 (1880)

this section has the character of a summary proceeding. It possesses all the characteristics of a suit under sect 9 of the Code (1). Where a suit which is not within the section is instituted in a District Court, it has been held that the Court should not dismiss the suit, but should deal with it under sect 57, clause (a) (now O VII r 10), and return the plaint to be presented to the proper Court (2). So, also, where a Subordinate Judge held that this section was a bar to the suit, no consent having been obtained, it was held that he should not have proceeded to dispose of the case, but should have returned the plaint to be presented to the Court having jurisdiction to try the suit (3).

"Any other Court"—With reference to the words "any other Court empowered on that behalf," it has been held that the notification empowering the Court should not be directed to a particular judge and should not purport to deal with a particular litigation which on the date of the notification was pending before another Court (4).

Execution—So far as a decree under this section orders particular acts to be performed by the defendants in the management of the trust, it may be enforced by their imprisonment or by the attachment of their property, or both (5). And in order to obtain the removal of trustees who have infringed the scheme, the latter may be amended so as to include a provision for removal, and it is not necessary to file a separate suit (6). In the under-mentioned case (7) application was refused as the requirements of sects 235 (j) and 260 of the former Code had been ignored. Where an order was held not to invest a suit with a representative character, a person not on the record and not a member of the community of the plaintiffs but claiming certain rights under the decree, was held to have no right to apply to compel the observance of the scheme directed by the decree (8). The directions in a scheme framed may be enforced in execution on application by persons interested (9).

Settling a scheme—Settling a scheme under this section is largely a matter of discretion, and the scheme will not be interfered with in appeal unless the discretion has been improperly exercised or the Court has failed to give due consideration to matters which it was bound to consider (10).

Costs—The costs of the Advocate General as between attorney and

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Shailajananda v Umeshananda, 2 C L. J. 400, 469 (1900), Rangasami v Varadappa, 17 M at p 468 (1893) | M 319 (1905) |
| (2) Muhammad Abdullah v Kallu, 21 A 187 (1899) | (6) Ib |
| (3) Jamal ud din v Muftaba, 25 A. 631, 633 (1903) | (7) Sha Karamchand v Ghelabhai, 19 B 34 (1893) |
| (4) Abdul Karim v Abdus Sobhan 39 C 146 (1911), 16 C W N 44 | (8) Ragava v Rajaratnam, 14 M 57 (1890) |
| (5) Damodarbhat v Bhoglal 24 B 45 (1899), followed Prayag Doss v Tirumala, 28 | (9) Prayag Doss v Tirumala, 28 M 319 (1905) |
| | (10) Kirpa Shankar v Manohar Tamkicker, -24 M L J 199 (1912) |

makes it now clear that it applies both to non contentious and contentious suits, and clause (a) expressly mentions the removal of a trustee

As clauses (b) and (c) allow of the appointment of new trustees and the vesting of the property in new trustees, it follows that the Court can take possession from the old trustee who has been removed and give it to the new trustee. Whether the Court can grant relief by taking possession of trust-property from the hands of a third party, to whom it has been improperly alienated, (1) has already been discussed. If there is a trustee and the suit is merely to recover property from strangers and not for the execution of the trust, it does not come within the section. If, again, there is a trustee, but the suit be for his removal, then, till he is removed, the trust estate is vested in him, and he alone can sue strangers for possession. When the new trustee is appointed he can sue (2). It has also been held that where there is a trustee, worshippers cannot sue strangers for possession, (3) though they are entitled, irrespective of this section or O I r 8 to maintain an action against any person improperly interfering with their rights to worship (4). If, however, a suit merely for possession as against strangers is not within the scope of the section, this question does not properly arise under it. It amounts simply to this, who has title under the ordinary law to sue for possession, and need not be further discussed. Within the terms "further relief" are the appointment of a receiver, (5) and the grant of an injunction, both forms of relief being of a merely ancillary character, and a decree for the cancellation of unauthorized leases (6). The Court, in sanctioning a scheme, may provide for the appointment of additional or new trustees, though such appointment may not be in conformity with the original constitution of the trust, or with the rules in force in respect to it and a scheme framed is liable to variation for good cause shown (7). Where a suit is maintainable under this section and the plaintiff seeks relief specified in that section, sect 42 of the Specific Relief Act does not apply (8).

"A suit"—The procedure under Romilly's Act (52 Geo III c 101) was by petition and summary order, whereas a regular suit is prescribed by this section (9). There is, however, no ground for suggesting that a suit under

(1) See *Syedur Raja v Gour Mohun*, 24 C (1897), at p 423 and cases in note (2) p 373

(2) *Budh Singh v Niradbaran Roy*, 2 C L J 431, 430, 438 (1905)

(3) *Kamaraju v Asanali*, 23 M 99 (1899), *Subbarayudu v Asanali*, 23 M 100 n (1899), *Huseini Begum v Collector of Moradabad*, 20 A 11 50 (1897), *Raghubar Dial v Kesho Lal*, 11 A 18 (1888). See, however, *Kazi Hassan v Sagun Balkrishna*, 24 B 17 17 176 181 (1891)

(4) *Subbarayudu v Asanali*, 23 M 100 n (1899)

(5) *Gyanananda Asram v Kristo Chandra*, 8 C W N 104, 107 (1901)

(6) *Ram Churn Jewary v Protap Chandra Dutt*, 2 C L J 148 (1880)

(7) *Prayag Doss v Tirumala*, 28 M 319 (1905). A scheme was framed by the P C in *Prayaga v Tirumala*, 9 Bom L R 588 (1907), s c, 34 I A 78

(8) *Nctar Rama v Venkatacharul*, 20 M 150 (1902)

(9) See *Subbarayudu v Krishna*, 14 M 186, 188 (1890)

this section has the character of a summary proceeding. It possesses all the characteristics of a suit under sect 9 of the Code (1). Where a suit which is not within the section is instituted in a District Court, it has been held that the Court should not dismiss the suit, but should deal with it under sect 57, clause (a) (now O VII r 10), and return the plaint to be presented to the proper Court (2). So, also, where a Subordinate Judge held that this section was a bar to the suit, no consent having been obtained, it was held that he should not have proceeded to dispose of the case, but should have returned the plaint to be presented to the Court having jurisdiction to try the suit (3).

"Any other Court."—With reference to the words "any other Court empowered on that behalf," it has been held that the notification empowering the Court should not be directed to a particular judge and should not purport to deal with a particular litigation which on the date of the notification was pending before another Court (4).

Execution—So far as a decree under this section orders particular acts to be performed by the defendants in the management of the trust, it may be enforced by their imprisonment or by the attachment of their property, or both (5). And in order to obtain the removal of trustees who have infringed the scheme, the latter may be amended so as to include a provision for removal, and it is not necessary to file a separate suit (6). In the under-mentioned case (7) application was refused as the requirements of sects 235 (j) and 260 of the former Code had been ignored. Where an order was held not to invest a suit with a representative character, a person not on the record and not a member of the community of the plaintiffs, but claiming certain rights under the decree was held to have no right to apply to compel the observance of the scheme directed by the decree (8). The directions in a scheme framed may be enforced in execution on application by persons interested (9).

Settling a scheme—Settling a scheme under this section is largely a matter of discretion, and the scheme will not be interfered with in appeal unless the discretion has been improperly exercised or the Court has failed to give due consideration to matters which it was bound to consider (10).

Costs—The costs of the Advocate General as between attorney and

-
- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Shalajananda v Umeshananda, 2 C.L. J. 460, 469 (1905), Rangasami v Varadappa, 17 M. at p 468 (1893) | M 319 (1905) |
| (2) Muhammad Abdullah v Kallu, 21 A 187 (1899) | (6) 1b |
| (3) Jamal ud din v Muftaba, 20 A. 631, 633 (1903) | (7) Sha Karamchand v Ghelabhai 13 B 34 (1893) |
| (4) Abdul Karim v Abdus Subhan, 33 C.110 (1911), 16 C.W.N 44 | (8) Ragava v Rajaratnam 14 M 57 (1890) |
| (5) Damodarbhat v Bhogdal 24 B 45 (1899), followed Prayag Doss v Tirumala, 28 | (9) Prayag Doss v Tirumala, 28 M 319 (1905) |
| | (10) Kirta Shankar v Manohar Tambeker, 24 M.L.J 199 (1912) |

makes it now clear that it applies both to non contentious and contentious suits, and clause (a) expressly mentions the removal of a trustee

As clauses (b) and (c) allow of the appointment of new trustees and the vesting of the property in new trustees, it follows that the Court can take possession from the old trustee who has been removed and give it to the new trustee. Whether the Court can grant relief by taking possession of trust property from the hands of a third party, to whom it has been improperly alienated (1) has already been discussed. If there is a trustee and the suit is merely to recover property from strangers and not for the execution of the trust, it does not come within the section. If, again, there is a trustee, but the suit be for his removal, then, till he is removed, the trust estate is vested in him, and he alone can sue strangers for possession. When the new trustee is appointed he can sue (2). It has also been held that where there is a trustee, worshippers can not sue strangers for possession, (3) though they are entitled, irrespective of this section or O I r 8 to maintain an action against any person improperly interfering with their rights to worship (4). If, however, a suit merely for possession as against strangers is not within the scope of the section, this question does not properly arise under it. It amounts simply to this, who has title under the ordinary law to sue for possession, and need not be further discussed. Within the terms "further relief" are the appointment of a receiver, (5) and the grant of an injunction, both forms of relief being of a merely ancillary character, and a decree for the cancellation of unauthorized leases (6). The Court, in sanctioning a scheme, may provide for the appointment of additional or new trustees, though such appointment may not be in conformity with the original constitution of the trust, or with the rules in force in respect to it, and a scheme framed is liable to variation for good cause shown (7). Where a suit is maintainable under this section and the plaintiff seeks relief specified in that section, sect 12 of the Specific Relief Act does not apply (8).

"A suit"—The procedure under Romilly's Act (52 Geo III c 101) was by petition and summary order, whereas a regular suit is prescribed by this section (9). There is, however, no ground for suggesting that a suit under

(1) See *Sajjajur Raja v. Cour Mohun*, 24 C (1897), at p. 123 and cases in note (2) p. 373.

(2) *Bulh Singh v. Niradharan Roy*, 2 C L J 131, 139, 143 (1902).

(3) *Kamraj v. Asanali*, 27 M 99 (1899), *Sulbaray v. Asanali*, 23 M 100 n (1899), *Husam Begum v. Collector of Malabar*, 20 A L J 20 (1897), *Taghulal Dill v. Keshto* 12 M 119 (1895). See, however, *Kazi Hassan v. Sultan Fakhruddin*, 24 B L J 177, 178, 181 (1899).

(4) *Sulbaray v. Asanali*, 23 M 100 n (1899).

(5) *Gyanmanila v. Ram v. Kristo Chandra*, 8 C W N 104, 107 (1901).

(6) *Ram Churn Tewary v. Protap Chandra Dutt*, 2 C L J 148 (1886).

(7) *Prayag Doss v. Tirumala*, 28 M 119 (1901). A scheme was framed by the P. C. in *Prayag v. Tirumala*, 9 Bom L R 588 (1907), s. c. 311 A 78.

(8) *Netaji Ram v. Venkatacharyulu*, 26 M 179 (1902).

(9) See *Sulbaray v. Krishna*, 14 M 183, 185 (1890).

this section has the character of a summary proceeding. It possesses all the characteristics of a suit under sect 9 of the Code (1). Where a suit which is not within the section is instituted in a District Court, it has been held that the Court should not dismiss the suit, but should deal with it under sect 57, clause (a) (now O VII r 10), and return the plaint to be presented to the proper Court (2). So, also, where a Subordinate Judge held that this section was a bar to the suit, no consent having been obtained, it was held that he should not have proceeded to dispose of the case, but should have returned the plaint to be presented to the Court having jurisdiction to try the suit (3).

"Any other Court."—With reference to the words "any other Court empowered on that behalf," it has been held that the notification empowering the Court should not be directed to a particular judge and should not purport to deal with a particular litigation which on the date of the notification was pending before another Court (4).

Execution—So far as a decree under this section orders particular acts to be performed by the defendants in the management of the trust, it may be enforced by their imprisonment or by the attachment of their property, or both (5). And in order to obtain the removal of trustees who have infringed the scheme the latter may be amended so as to include a provision for removal, and it is not necessary to file a separate suit (6). In the under-mentioned case (7) application was refused as the requirements of sects 235 (j) and 260 of the former Code had been ignored. Where an order was held not to invest a suit with a representative character, a person not on the record and not a member of the community of the plaintiffs, but claiming certain rights under the decree, was held to have no right to apply to compel the observance of the scheme directed by the decree (8). The directions in a scheme framed may be enforced in execution on application by persons interested (9).

Settling a scheme—Settling a scheme under this section is largely a matter of discretion, and the scheme will not be interfered with in appeal unless the discretion has been improperly exercised or the Court has failed to give due consideration to matters which it was bound to consider (10).

Costs—The costs of the Advocate General as between attorney and

-
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Shailajananda v Umeshananda, 2 C L. J. 460, 469 (1905), Rangasami v Varadappa, 17 M. at p. 468 (1893) | M. 319 (1905) |
| (2) Muhammad Abdullah v Hallu, 21 A. 187 (1899) | (6) Ib |
| (3) Jamal ud din v Muftaba, 25 A. 631, 633 (1903) | (7) Sha Karamchand v Ghelabhai 13 B. 34 (1893) |
| (4) Abdul Karim v Abdus Sobhan, 39 C. 146 (1911), 16 C. W. N. 44 | (8) Ragava v Rajaratnam, 14 M. 57 (1890) |
| (5) Damodarbhat v Bhogdai, 24 B. 45 (1899), followed Prayag Doss v Tirumala, 23 | (9) Prayag Doss v Tirumala, 23 M. 319 (1905) |
| | (10) Kirpa Shankar v Manohar Tamkckor, 24 M. L. J. 199 (1912) |

to take advantage of the remedy given by this section (1) The provisions of this section show that where a claim is dismissed an injunction cannot subsist pending an appeal, or until the period for lodging an appeal has elapsed, for if such were the case the Court would not have had authority given it to grant compensation (2)

(1) *Wilson v Kanhya Sahoo*, 11 W R 113 (1869), as to the remedy by suit, see *Iqy Kalso Dassoo v Chand Malla*, 9 W R 131, 135 (1868), *Nanda Kumar Shaha v Gour Sunkar*, 5 B L R app 4, 6 (1870)

(2) *Shaukh Mohceooddeen v Shaukh Ahmed Hossein*, 14 W R 384 (1870) See *Ram Chand v Pitam Mal*, 10 A 506, 572 (1888), *Yamin ud doulah v Ahmed Ali Khan*, 21 C 561, 563 (1894)

PART VII.

APPEALS.

APPEALS FROM ORIGINAL DECREES

96 (1) *Save where otherwise expressly provided in the* [s. 54
Appeals from original *body of this Code or by any other law for the*
decrees. *time being in force, an appeal shall lie from*
every decree passed by any Court exercising original jurisdiction
to the Court authorized to hear appeals from the decisions of
such Court

(2) An appeal may lie from an original decree passed *ex parte*.

(3) *No appeal shall lie from a decree passed by the Court with the consent of parties.*

Appeal.—An appeal is a stage in and part of the proceedings in a suit (1) There must be a suit, for if there is none there can be no decree, and therefore no appeal (2) It is the removal of a cause from an inferior to a superior Court for the purpose of testing the soundness of the decision of the former Court, (3) and the lodging of an appeal is thus equivalent to an allegation that the decree is wrong and that the reasons which led to it are as stated in the judgment insufficient (4) It is a hearing before another tribunal, being in this distinguished from a review which is the reconsideration of the same subject by the same Judge (5) The function of an Appellate Court is to determine what decree the Court below ought to have made It may affirm, reverse, or vary the decree under appeal (6) The rule upon which the Privy

(1) *See Duli Chand* 9 B L R 190 196 (1872)

(2) *Pearcy v Baroda* 19 C 485 (1852) [a proceeding under sect 84 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, and see also as to applications under sect 93, *Hussain v Mutookdhar* 14 C 312 (1857), and proceedings under sect 91 of the same Act, *Dya Gazi v Ram Lal* 2 C W N 351, 352 (1897)]

(3) *Chappan v Nordin Kuttu*, 22 M 68, 80

(1898)

(4) *Mt Pan Koor v Bhuwunt Koor*, 6 N W P H C R 19, 21 (1873)

(5) *Moheswar Sing v Bengal Government*, 7 Moo L A 283, 305 (1853), though *ex necessitate* there may be cases in which a review might take place before another and different Judge

(6) *Kristo Binkur v Baroda Count*, 14 M L A 465, 490 (1872)

may either embody the result of its decision upon every question in the decree in the form of a declaration or otherwise, or it may not do so. Cases of this last mentioned description, again, sub-divide into two classes, in one of which the decree is supported by the decision upon each of the questions determined, and in the other it is in spite of the decision upon some of those questions, as, for instance, where a suit fails upon the question of limitation, but the question of title is found for the plaintiff (1). The mere fact that a Court has gone on to determine a question which it could not determine so as to bind the parties does not give a right of appeal against a decision on such a question (2).

The former section allowed an appeal from any part of the decree which may also be of a provisional or preliminary character, such as a decree in a partnership or partition suit (3). Though an appeal was allowed against a portion of a decision, yet there should, it was held, be a decision relating to the disposal of the entire suit (4). The words "or from any part" have been now omitted.

"Courts authorized to hear appeals"—See the various Civil Courts Acts, and in Act XII of 1887, sects 20, 21, sect 55, Indian Divorce Act (IV of 1869) (5). As to Admiralty jurisdiction, see note (6).

The subject matter of an appeal should be valued (7) for the purpose of jurisdiction, according to the law in force at the date of the appeal and not of the suit which led to it (8). Where a plaintiff definitely fixes a certain sum as the amount of his claim, this must be considered as the value of the original suit and the appeal will lie accordingly, but where he fixes a certain sum as the amount of his claim only approximately or tentatively, and prays that the amount of his claim may be ascertained in the course of the suit, then the amount found by the Court to be due to him must be regarded as the value of the original suit for the purpose of determining the forum of appeal (9).

Ex-parte decree (clause 2)—The clause allowing appeals from *ex parte* decrees was added by sect 45, Act VII of 1888, previous to which Act it was doubted whether an appeal was given in such cases (10).

In *Jonardan v Ramdhane*, (11) the Calcutta High Court said that "when a decree is passed *ex parte* against a defendant, a remedy by appeal is now always open to him by sect 510 of the Code as amended by Act VII of

(1) *Peary Mohun v Ambica Churn*, 24 C. 300, 304, 305 (1897).

(2) *Dya Gazi v Ram Lal*, 2 C. W. N. 331, 332 (1897).

(3) *Krishnasami Ayyangar v Raja Gopala Ayyangar*, 15 M. 73, 57 (1893).

(4) *Raja of Venkataswari v Mahomed Rahematulla*, 3 M. 13, 14 (1891).

(5) *Arden Percy v Percy*, 13 A. 370, 379 (1890), overruling *Morgan v Morgan* 4 A. 206 (1882).

(6) *Int'nal Mar. Ct. of the 2nd*, 17 C. 10, 51, 52, 53 (1889).

(7) *See note to sect. 96, sub-*

ary Jurisdiction.

(8) *Muttammal v Chinnappa*, 1 M. 220 (1881).

(9) *Gulab Khan v Abdul Wahab*, 31 C. 300, 303, s. c., 5 C. W. N. 233 (1894), *11 Jyotsulla Bhuyan v Chandra Mohan Bhattacharya*, 11 C. W. N. 1133 (1897), s. c., 6 C. L. J. 22, *Paranjit Mohan v Kauria*, 17 C. W. N. 110, 119 (1890).

(10) *See* *Kun v Kun*, 1 A. 357 (1882), *Rahmatulla v Kun*, 1 A. 354 (1882).

(11) *See* *Jonardan v Ramdhane*, 11 C. W. N. 110, 119 (1890).

(12) *See* *Jonardan v Ramdhane*, 11 C. W. N. 110, 119 (1890).

1888 But such a remedy can be efficacious only in those cases, and their number must be small, in which the *ex parte* decree is either wrong in law on the face of the proceeding or is based upon evidence so weak that even though un rebutted it is insufficient to sustain the decree. In the great majority of cases in which a defendant having a good defence has had an *ex parte* decree passed against him, the disadvantage he labours under is that he has not been able to substantiate his defence by evidence before the Court. Upon the record, as it stands, the *ex parte* decree may be unassailable, but if the defendant has an opportunity (which he was prevented from having owing to some sufficient cause) of placing on the record evidence which he could have adduced to substantiate his defence, no such decree should have been passed. The remedy in such a case cannot be by way of appeal, which must ordinarily proceed upon the record as it stands. The proper remedy must be the one provided by sect. 108 of the Code." In *Sadhu Krishna Ayyar & Kuppan* (1) however, Sir Arnold White, C J, said that these observations were merely *obiter*, and he added "they seem to me to involve the reading into the Code of a great deal which the Legislature might have said but did not say. I think it must be taken that the Legislature by accident or design has given a right of appeal apart from the merits, against an order on the ground that the defendant was not in default in failing to appear and against an *ex parte* decree, also apart from the merits upon the same grounds. There is a power to remand a case when the Appellate Court reverses an order refusing to set aside an *ex parte* decree, and it seems to me anomalous to hold that there is no such power when the Appellate Court allows an appeal against a decree upon the ground that there ought not to have been an *ex parte* decree against the defendant" (2). In this case it was held by the full Bench that when a suit is decided *ex parte* an Appellate Court, to which the appeal from the decree is preferred under sect. 510 of the former Code, had jurisdiction to reverse the decree of the lower Court on the ground that such Court was wrong in proceeding to decide the suit *ex parte* and remand the suit for re-hearing (3).

Appeal as to costs—See notes to sect. 35, which deals with the general power to award costs.

Consent decree (clause 3)—No appeal lies from such a decree. A consent decree cannot be set aside by appeal or by motion (4). In setting aside such a decree there are two available modes of procedure (a) by a suit (b) by an application for a review of the judgment sought to be set aside. But the more proper mode is by an application for review (5).

Who may appeal—In the first place, whatever may be a party's rights

(1) 30 M. 54, 59, F. B. (1906)

(2) 30 M. 54, 59

(3) *Toll. Perumbara Nayar & Subrahmanian Pattar*, 23 M. 445, and *Habib Baksh & Baldeo Prasad* 23 A. 167, 168 (1901), and dissenting from *Jonardan Dobey & Ramdhone Singh* 23 C. 735 (1896), *Parvatishankar & Bai Naval*, 17 B. 733 (1892), *Caussanel & Soures*, 23 M. 260 (1899), *Sadha Krishna &*

Kuppar Ayyangar, 30 M. 54

(4) *Fatmabai & Sonbai*, 36 B. 77 (1911)

(5) *Aushootosh & Tara Prasanna*, 10 C. 612 615 (1884). See also *Nistarini & Nando Lal* 26 C. 891, 907, s. c., 3 C. W. N. 670 (1899), *Biraj Mohini & Chintamani*, 5 C. W. N. 877, 878 (1901), *Bhutnath & Ram Lal*, 6 C. W. N. 82, 85

under the general law, he may forego them and debar himself, or be estopped from asserting them. If, therefore, an appellant agrees not to appeal, he cannot do so (1). A party, it has been held, may also otherwise be barred from appealing. Thus, where a decree was obtained against A and others, and A not appealing, the decree was set aside and the case remanded on the appeal of the co-defendants but re-affirmed by the first Court it was held that A could not appeal from the last decree (2). In the under-mentioned case (3) however, a suit having been decided by the first Court after an intervenor had been made a party, it was remanded for trial on the appeal of the intervenor whose name was ordered to be expunged from the record. The suit was decided again in favour of the plaintiff, but the decision was reversed on appeal. It was held that the fact of the defendant having in the first instance allowed the intervenor alone to appeal, did not debar him, after the case was reopened by remand, from appealing in his own person.

Chapter XLI of the last Code treated of appeals from original decrees, and Chapter XLII in the same Code of appeals from appellate decrees. It is provided that an appeal shall be from such decrees generally. It is not expressly said by whom an appeal may be preferred, but it may reasonably be assumed that any party to the suit in which a decree is passed may, if dissatisfied with it, appeal from it. O. XLI r. 33 refers to the judgment in appeal from original decrees, and enacts that it may be for confirming, varying or reversing the decree against which the appeal is made, and applies under sect. 108 to judgments in appeal from appellate decrees. Hence, also, it is inferrible that the parties who are allowed to appeal are those who desire that a decree should be varied or reversed (4).

But a *pro forma* defendant against whom no judgment has been given has no right to appeal, even if another party has been found to be the owner of the land, inasmuch as such finding carries with it no legal consequence as against him (5). So in the under-mentioned case (6) it was held that the tenant had no reason to object to a decree, which was altogether in his favour, and it was not competent to him to present in appeal from the finding on an issue. Even in the case of findings inserted in the decree it is not necessary to appeal

(1) *Moonshie Ameer Ali Maharajah* Inkril Koor, 14 M. L. A. 203 (1871), *Anant Das v. Ashburner*, 1 A. 267 (1876), *Pretab Chunder Dass v. Arathoon* 8 C. 400 (1882), s. c. 10 C. L. R. 413, *Bahur Das Chakravarti v. Nabin Chunder Lal*, 23 C. 306 (1901), s. c. 6 C. W. N. L. R., *Uttam Chandra Kurthy v. Khetra Nath Chattopadhyay*, 23 C. 577 (1901) in *Rajmohan Gossain v. Gourmohan Gossain v. Moosilal* 31 A. 31 (1884) a decree of an Appellate Court obtained after compromise was held to be fraudulent and was set aside. If a person carries on an appeal contrary to the judgment of the first Court, he will be debarred from doing so (3 C. L. R. 11 (1875)).

See also *Ragobir Dyal v. Last India Company*, Fultou, 116 (1813).

(2) *Nand Kishori Singh v. Balmokund*, 1 Shome 12 (1877).

(3) *Buel Singh v. Mirza Mashook Ali Beg*, 15 W. L. 57 (1871).

(4) *Junni Singh v. Hamir unissa* 3 A. 102 106 107 (1880).

(5) *Ram Dyal v. Haridar Mohan*, 23 W. L. 56 (1871).

(6) *Muttu Kaniarappa v. Arum* 27 M. 110 113 (1883), as to objection to finding in Appellate Court see *Major Appaji Bhat*, P. J. 1888 p. 250, cited in *11 Calcutta Law Journal* B. 11 *Rajulal Gossain* 13 B. 6 (1885).

if the findings be on issues which are not necessary for the decision of the suit in which they are raised (1)

Assuming there is otherwise no bar, the question as to who may appeal is determinable by the common sense consideration that there can be no appeal when there is nothing to appeal about. A person, therefore, who is no party (2) to the suit in which a decision is given can, as the decree does not affect him, have no ground to appeal therefrom. The person appealing must also have been a party when the decree was passed. Thus a person was once made a party to a suit, but the decree was set aside, the suit is against him dismissed, and the case remanded for trial. From this last decision he appealed, but the Court ordered the appeal to be struck off as made by a person no longer a party to the suit (3). A party, however, to the suit when the decree is passed, or when they have been brought on the record, his representative (4) or assignee (5), may appeal regarding their own rights invaded by the decree (6).

Ordinarily only the party against whom a decree is passed, that is the person ordinarily injuriously affected by the decree, can appeal. For the same reason a person against whom a suit has been dismissed usually cannot appeal against the decree, as he is not affected otherwise than beneficially by it. But in some cases a suit may be dismissed as against a defendant and yet the latter may have a right of appeal. It is not because a suit is formally dismissed that no appeal lies but because such dismissal is ordinarily not merely no grievance but an actual benefit to the defendant. There is nothing to complain of. If however, a party is aggrieved (7) by a decree then notwithstanding that the suit is dismissed against him he may appeal.

(1) *Ghela Ichharam v Sankalchand Jetha*, 18 B 597 (1893)

(2) See *Caemmerer v Birch*, 1 Mad H C R 8 (1862), where, however, an objection was taken to a next friend being heard on the ground that he was no party to the suit, it was held that the Court would not entertain the objection at the instance of the party through whose fault the error occurred, viz., that the next friend only and not the minor had been made respondent to the decree appealed from. *Bhobotarani v Sree Ram Paul*, 9 C 629 (1883). An exception also exists in the case of an auction purchaser who, as well as a decree holder and judgment debtor, may appeal from an order setting aside an execution sale, though he may not have been a party to the suit. *Hiralal Ghose v Chandra Kanto Ghose*, 20 C 539 (1899). The case to the contrary reported at p. 511 was uncontested and is of no authority.

(3) *Gokool Pershad Deschite v Brojo Monce Debia*, 24 W R 259 (1875).

(4) See *Jugoo Lal v Lalla Bhikun Lal*, 5 W R 133 (1866).

(5) See *Gajadhar Prasad v Ganesh Tewari*,

7 B L R 149 (1871). In *Moheshwar v Kushabas* 2 B 248 (1877) which was decided under the Code of 1859, the transfer was before the second appeal, which was preferred by the transferor. He died before the appeal was heard and the transferee applied but was not allowed to carry it on. This case is now provided for by O XXII r 10. See *Ahmed bhoy v Valleebhoy*, 8 B 323, 330 (1884), *Rajaram v Jibar*, 9 B 151, 156 (1884). The case of *Jaduputtee v Chunder Kant Bhatta chargee*, 9 W R 309 (1868), was a rule. The purchaser was not added, but substituted for the plaintiff, apparently without the latter's concurrence.

(6) *Sm. Kharmukree v Nalumbur Mandal*, 2 W R 227, at p. 231 (1865).

(7) *Musst. Pan Koor v Bhugwunt Koor*, 6 N W P 19 (1873). 'It must be held that in appeal, as well as in review, the appellant must be aggrieved by the decree,' per *Jarline, J.*, and see also *per Pearson, J.*, and *Stuart, C.J.*, at pp. 23, 25, *Lachman Singh v Mohan*, 2 A 497, 499, 501, *per Stuart, C.J.*

I am now quite ready to accept the principle that an appellant must be aggrieved by the

The general question whether successful defendants in a suit can appeal from the decree in their favour has been raised in several cases, though under different circumstances. In the first of the last-mentioned cases, which was one in which the defendants had no contention *inter se*, but on the contrary a common interest against the plaintiff who was the respondent in the appeal, it was held that as the appellants had no ground of complaint, and as the appeal was against a decree wholly in their own favour, the legal meaning of which was that the plaintiff's suit altogether failed, there was no appeal (1). In the under mentioned case (2) the plaintiff's suit had been dismissed. The defendant appellants did not desire that the decree dismissing the suit should be varied or reversed. The attempted appeal, which was disallowed, was by one defendant against another, the matter in issue being the authenticity and validity of a deed of conditional sale purporting to have been executed by one defendant as vendor in favour of the other as vendee. So again a party cannot appeal to protect a possession which he has disclaimed to hold except on behalf of another party whom he is not authorized to represent and who has not appealed (3). In such case he is not interested either on his or on such other party's behalf (4). Inasmuch as an appeal lies from the decree and not from the judgment, (5) therefore a party cannot appeal from a decree which is altogether in his favour simply because there may be findings or expressions in the judgment which may be prejudicial to him (6). In a suit for rent in which the only real issue was whether one X was or was not liable for rent, and in which Y the alleged purchaser of the tenure was held to have been wrongly made a party on the application of the tenant, it was held that Y had no right to appeal against a decree given against X praying for a declaration of her (Y's) liability for rent as purchaser from the tenant (7). On the other hand, an appeal has been held to lie by defendants against whom specifically no decree was made, but whose defence

decree,' *per* Spankie, J., at p 504, and see pp 507, 508, *per* Oldfield, J. This case dissents from Saroop Chunder Pal : Dombal, 1 W R 72 (1861) which does not appear to be correctly decided.

(1) Musst Pan Koor : Bhugwant Koor 6 N W P 19 (1873). See on this case Jumna Singh : Kamar un nisa, 3 A at pp 151, 175 (1850).

(2) Jumna Singh : Kamar un nisa, 3 A 152 (1850).

(3) Sheshayyar : Pajjavaradayangar, 6 M 185 (1852).

(4) See also Dorrda M Rajuttur : Rallia M hun Mytee, 15 W R 550 (1871). Where a Hindu widow sued jointly with her sons her suit was dismissed, she did not appeal, and it was held that her sons who had no interest in the result of the suit were not

competent to prefer a second appeal.

(5) Shama Soonduree Debia : Digumbaree Debia 13 W R 1 (1870), Musst Pan Koor : Bhugwant Koor, 6 N W P 19 (1873), Ram Dass Iushkar : Hurechar Mookherjee, 23 W R 86 (1871), Muttu Kumarappa : Arumuga, 7 M 115, 111 (1853). *See ante* Decrees.

(6) *Vide ante* "Decrees".

(7) Musst Oognee Chowdhram : Shaikh Karamute Allah, 17 W R 219 (1872), *dist* in Krishna Chandra Gollal : Mohesh Chandra Saha 8 A Cal H C 2310 (1862), in which the plaintiffs had themselves all been the auction purchaser alleging that he was a mortgagee in default of the tenants, and in which the Lower Appellate Court wrongly set aside an order which the appellant had obtained under sect 105 of the former Act.

to the suit was necessarily disposed of by the decree (1) In order to see what the decree really means, the Court may look not only into the judgment but into the pleadings If the decree, although apparently, and so far as it goes, favourable to the defendants, is yet imperfect and not self explanatory, and when read by the light of the record really unfavourable and may prove injurious to them, then the defendants, being aggrieved by it and having every interest to appeal, may do so (2) In short, any person who being party to proceedings is injuriously affected by a decree passed therein is entitled to appeal (3) And if this be shown, it is immaterial that the suit may have been dismissed as against him

Ordinarily a case is decided upon issues between the plaintiffs on the one side and the defendants on the other Thus a defendant, whether interested or *pro forma* only, cannot appeal against a co defendant (4) unless the Court has dealt with the case at the hearing as raising not only a question between the plaintiff and defendants but also as between the defendants, in which case one of the defendants can appeal against the decree as between himself and the other defendant (5) When the decree of the Lower Court proceeds on a ground common to all defendants the Appellate Court may, on appeal by one of the defendants against the whole decree, reverse the decree in so far as it affects the other defendants though they have not joined in the appeal (6)

97 *Where any party aggrieved by a preliminary decree passed after the commencement of this Code does not appeal from such decree, he shall be precluded from disputing its correctness in any appeal which may be preferred from the final decree*

Appeal from final decree where no appeal from preliminary decree

(1) *Jamna Das v Udey Ram*, 21 A 117 (1893), and see also *Ram Golam v Shoo Tahal*, 1 A 266 (1876), in which an appeal was held to lie on the ground that the respondent's suit should have been dismissed absolutely, and not in such a manner by negating the defence, that the respondents were at liberty to come into Court again.

(2) *Luchman Singh v Mohan*, 2 A 497, 500, 501 (1879)

(3) See *Mirhamdee v Nazerun*, 6 C 19 (1880), which was a case under sect 28 of Act XI of 1858 (Guardian and Wards), which provides that all orders shall be open to appeal under the rules in force for appeals in miscellaneous cases (i.e. appeals from orders under sect 588 of the former Code) Similar language was used in that section and in ss 540 and 584 of that Code

(4) *Gudadhur Bannerjee v Musst Mun*

Mohinee Dossia, 7 W R 366 (1867), *Ram essur Ghose v Azeem Joardar*, 17 W R 373 (1872), *Jumna Singh v Kamar un nissa*, 3 A 125 (1880), *Kashee Chunder Ray v Sm Doorga*, 11 W R 410 (1869), but if he is allowed to do so he is estopped from asking that the decision may be set aside for want of jurisdiction *ib* A person cannot however, appeal so as to affect another's rights under the decree unless he makes that other person a respondent *Ram Mohun Dey v Kangalee Gopee* 20 W R 149 (1873) as to cross appeal see Sched I, O XXI r 21, *Goono monee Dossia v Parbutty Dassia*, 10 W R 326 (1868)

(5) *Souru Padmanath v Narayanrao*, 18 B 520 (1893)

(6) *Dhutta Coor v Paidigan Tam*, 30 M 470

Preliminary decrees—A decree according to the definition in sect 2 may be either preliminary or final. And an appeal lies against a preliminary decree. It was, however, a matter of debate under the former Code whether in an appeal against the final decree, it was open to the appellant to question the correctness of the preliminary decree when no appeal had been preferred against it within the time allowed (1). The Legislature has now determined the question in the negative by this section. The object of this section is to prevent preliminary questions being raised in the form of an appeal after the case has been decided on its merits (2). But an aggrieved party can only appeal if a decree is extant in a formal shape (3). Although there may be a preliminary finding, yet unless a formal decree is drawn up, there is no possibility of the appeal here contemplated (4). There is no provision enabling an Appellate Court to dismiss an appeal against a preliminary decree on the ground that a final decree has

Where in a

issues and ordered accounts to be taken on their basis, but drew up no preliminary decree, and a Commissioner took the accounts, and on his report the suit was dismissed, it was held that under this section plaintiff was not barred from appealing and now objecting to the preliminary findings, it was held also that no party or pleader is bound to move the Court to draw a decree and omission to do so cannot affect the right of appeal (6).

98 (1) *Where an appeal is heard by a Bench of two or more Judges, the appeal shall be decided in accordance with the opinion of such Judges or of the majority (if any) of such Judges.*

Decision where appeal heard by two or more Judges.

(2) Where there is no such majority which concurs in a judgment varying or reversing the decree appealed from, such decree shall be confirmed.

Provided that *where* the Bench hearing the appeal is composed of two Judges belonging to a Court consisting of more than two Judges, and the Judges composing the Bench differ in

(1) *Khadim Hussain v. Firdal Hussain*, 3 C. W. N. 617 (1901) and cases there cited.

(2) *Govind v. Vithal*, 36 B. 736 (1912), 14 Bom. L. R. 560.

(3) *Bai Divali v. Vishnav Manidas*, 11 Bom. L. R. 13-6 (1901), 34 B. 182, *Sidhanatha Ganesh*, 14 Bom. L. R. 116 (1911), 17 B. 69.

(4) *Sakharam v. Salashur*, 15 Bom. L. R. 182 (1913), *Krishnaswami v. Maruti*, 12 B. 11, L. R. 712 (1910).

(5) *K. R. R. v. R. R. R.*, 24 M. L. J. 189 (1912), *P. R. R. v. P. R. R.*, 22 M. L. J. 217 (1911), *Lawton v.*

fr m Mackenzie v. Narasingh, 36 C. 762 (1909). See also *Khurodamoyi Dist. Adhar Chandra*, 18 C. L. J. 321 (1913), *Nistari v. Dattar Bai Mohun*, 18 C. L. J. 214 (1913).

(6) *Kalaram Pirchani v. Gangaram Sakharani*, 38 B. 331 (1913), and see also *Sakharani Vishram Surve v. Sadashiv Rajshet Lodha*, 37 B. 180 (1913), following *Bai Divali v. Vishnav Manidas*, 34 B. 182 (1901), and distinguishing *C. v. R. Ramchandrar v. Vithal*, 36 B. 36 (1912), and see *Ram Nath v. Basanta Narain*, 18 C. L. J. 209 (1913).

opinion on a point of law, they may state the point of law upon which they differ, and the appeal shall then be heard upon that point only by one or more of the other Judges, and such point shall be decided according to the opinion of the majority (if any) of the Judges who have heard the appeal, including those who first heard it.

Procedure on difference of opinion.—The result of this provision is as follows —Where the Judges differ, but not on any question of law, there can be no reference and the decree is affirmed (1) But there is an appeal under the Letters Patent (*vide post*) If the difference is on a point of law, then the Judges may or may not (2) refer the point of law. In the case of reference the judgment on the point referred is according to the majority of the Judges who first heard the appeal and the third Judge, and in the second case (that is, where there is no reference under this section) there is an appeal under the Letters Patent The effect of this section is to supersede the provision in the Letters Patent that in the case of disagreement the judgment of the senior Judge shall prevail, (3) a provision which is still in force as regards Letters Patent appeals, (4) but it does not take away the right of appeal Therefore when the judgment of a Lower Court has been confirmed under this section by reason of one of the Judges of the Appellate Court agreeing upon the facts with the Court below, an appeal will lie against such judgment under the Letters Patent, notwithstanding the terms of this section (5) When the Judges of a Division Bench have concurred in a final decree, the fact that they differed on one point is no ground for an appeal under the Letters Patent (6) It was also held that where the Judge to whom an appeal was referred, concurred with one of the differing Judges as to the decree to be passed, but did not agree with him as to the reasons therefor, there was no further appeal to the High Court under clause (15) of the Letters Patent (7) See now as to amendment next paragraph but one Sect 617 of the Code of 1877 was held to extend sect 575 of that Code (which on the face

(1) *Jehangir v Secretary of State*, 6 Bom L R 135, 206 (1903)

(2) See *Suraj Prosad v Golab Chand* 27 C 724, 762 (1900), 28 C 517 (1900)

(3) *Sri Gridharaj v Purushotum Gossami*, 10 C 814, 816 (1884), *Appaji Bhivraj v Shivlal Khubchand*, 3 B 204 (1879), *Narasanasami Reddi v Osuru Reddi*, 25 M 548, 551 (1901) [dist *Husaini Begam v Collector of Muzaffarnagar* 11 A 176, 178 (1889), where it was held that the Code did not apply on the ground that there had been no hearing of the appeal, the Judges having differed on the point whether the appeal was time-barred]

(4) *Lachman Singh v Ram Lagan Singh*,

26 A 10 (1903)

(5) *Sri Gridharaj v Purushotum Gossami*, *supra*, F B, *Mohendro Chandra Ganguli v Ashutosh Ganguli* 20 C 762 (1893), *Lala Suraj Prosad v Golab Chand*, 28 C 517 (1901) *Deo Chand v Hira Chand* 13 B 449 454 458 (1889), *Keshav Pandurang v Venayak*, 18 B 355, 362 (1893), *Narasanasami Reddi v Osuru Reddi*, 25 M 548 (1901) *Raghunath Prasad v Jurawan Rai*, 8 A 105 (1886), *Jadu v Hari Kar*, 17 C L J 206 (1913)

(6) *In re Hurban Sahay*, 10 C 108 (1883)

(7) *Jehangir v Secretary of State*, 6 Bom L R 230 (1904)

Preliminary decrees—A decree according to the definition in sect 2 may be either preliminary or final. And an appeal lies against a preliminary decree. It was, however, a matter of debate under the former Code whether in an appeal against the final decree, it was open to the appellant to question the correctness of the preliminary decree when no appeal had been preferred against it within the time allowed (1). The Legislature has now determined the question in the negative by this section. The object of this section is to prevent preliminary questions being raised in the form of an appeal after the case has been decided on its merits (2). But an aggrieved party can only appeal if a decree is extant in a formal shape (3). Although there may be a preliminary finding, yet unless a formal decree is drawn up, there is no possibility of the appeal here contemplated (4). There is no provision enabling an Appellate Court to dismiss an appeal against a preliminary decree on the ground that a final decree has been passed while that appeal was pending (5).

Where in a suit for accounts the first Court recorded findings on preliminary issues and ordered accounts to be taken on their basis, but drew up no preliminary decree, and a Commissioner took the accounts, and on his report the suit was dismissed, it was held that under this section plaintiff was not barred from appealing and now objecting to the preliminary findings, it was held also that no party or pleader is bound to move the Court to draw a decree, and omission to do so cannot affect the right of appeal (6).

98. (1) Where an appeal is heard by a Bench of two or more Judges, the appeal shall be decided in accordance with the opinion of such Judges or of the majority (if any) of such Judges

Decision where appeal heard by two or more Judges.

(2) Where there is no such majority which concurs in a judgment varying or reversing the decree appealed from, such decree shall be confirmed

Provided that *where* the Bench hearing the appeal is composed of two Judges belonging to a Court consisting of more than two Judges, and the Judges composing the Bench differ in

(1) *Khadem Hossein v Emdad Hossein* 5 C W N 617 (1901), and cases there cited
(2) *Govind v Vithal* 36 B 536 (1912), 14 Bom. L R 560

(3) *Bai Divali v Vishnav Manordas*, 11 Bom L R 1326 (1909) 34 B 182, *Sidhanath v Ganesh*, 14 Bom L R 916 (1912), 17 B 60

(4) *Sakharam v Sadashiv*, 15 Bom L R 182 (1913), *Krishnaji v Maruti*, 12 Bom L R 762 (1910)

(5) *Kuppusamy v Ragmah Bai*, 24 M L J 180 (1912), following *Pamach v Veerapudhan* 22 M L J 217 (1911), dissenting

from *Mackenzie v Narasingh*, 36 C 762 (1909). See also *Khurodamoyi Dasi v Adhar Chandra*, 18 C L J 321 (1913), *Nistarni Devi v Rai Mohun*, 18 C L J 214 (1913)

(6) *Kaluram Pirchand v Gangaram Sakharan*, 38 B 331 (1913), and see also *Salharam Vishram Survo v Sadashiv Balshet Lodha*, 37 B 480 (1913), following *Bai Divali v Vishnav Manordas*, 34 B 182 (1909), and distinguishing *Govind Ram chandra v Vithal*, 36 B 536 (1912), and see *Ram Nath v Basant Narain*, 18 C J J 209 (1913)

opinion on a point of law, *they may state the point of law upon which they differ, and the appeal shall then be heard upon that point only by one or more of the other Judges, and such point shall be decided according to the opinion of the majority (if any) of the Judges who have heard the appeal, including those who first heard it.*

Procedure on difference of opinion—The result of this provision is as follows—Where the Judges differ, but not on any question of law, there can be no reference and the decree is affirmed (1) But there is an appeal under the Letters Patent (*vide post*) If the difference is on a point of law, then the Judges may or may not (2) refer the point of law In the case of reference the judgment on the point referred is according to the majority of the Judges who first heard the appeal and the third Judge, and in the second case (that is, where there is no reference under this section) there is an appeal under the Letters Patent The effect of this section is to supersede the provision in the Letters Patent that in the case of disagreement the judgment of the senior Judge shall prevail, (3) a provision which is still in force as regards Letters Patent appeals, (4) but it does not take away the right of appeal Therefore when the judgment of a Lower Court has been confirmed under this section by reason of one of the Judges of the Appellate Court agreeing upon the facts with the Court below, an appeal will lie against such judgment under the Letters Patent, notwithstanding the terms of this section (5) When the Judges of a Division Bench have concurred in a final decree, the fact that they differed on one point is no ground for an appeal under the Letters Patent (6) It was also held that where the Judge to whom an appeal was referred, concurred with one of the differing Judges as to the decree to be passed, but did not agree with him as to the reasons therefor, there was no further appeal to the High Court under clause (15) of the Letters Patent (7) See now as to amendment next paragraph but one Sect 647 of the Code of 1877 was held to extend sect 575 of that Code (which on the face

(1) *Jehangir v Secretary of State*, 6 Bom L R 135, 206 (1903)

(2) See *Suraj Prasad v Golab Chand* 27 C 724, 762 (1900), 28 C 517 (1900)

(3) *Sri Gridharji v Purushotom Gossami* 10 C. 814, 816 (1884), *Appaji Bhivray v Shivlal Khubchand* 3 B 204 (1879), *Narasimham Reddi v Osuru Reddi*, 25 M. 548, 751 (1901) [*dist* *Husaini Begam v Collector of Muzaffurnagar* 11 A. 170, 175 (1889) where it was held that the Code did not apply on the ground that there had been no hearing of the appeal, the Judges having differed on the point whether the appeal was time-barred]

(4) *Lachman Singh v Ram Lagan Singh*,

26 A. 10 (1903)

(5) *Sri Gridharji v Purushotom Gossami*, *supra*, FB, *Mohendro Chandra Ganguli v Ashutosh Ganguli* 20 C 762 (1893), *Lala Suraj Prasad v Golab Chand* 28 C 517 (1901) *Deo Chand v Hira Chand* 13 B 449, 454, 458 (1883), *Keshav Pandurang v Venayak* 18 B 355, 362 (1883) *Narasimham Reddi v Osuru Reddi*, 25 M 548 (1901) *Raghub Nath Prasad v Jurawan Rai*, 8 A 105 (1886) *Jadu v Hari Nar*, 17 C L J 206 (1913)

(6) *In re Hurban Sahay*, 10 C. 103 (1883)

(7) *Jehangir v Secretary of State*, 6 Bom L R 230 (1904).

"Save where otherwise expressly provided."—The right of appeal is a substantive right of a very valuable nature, and the presumption is against the taking away of a substantive right of such a nature by mere implication, and where the Legislature wants to take it away it will do so expressly. The introduction of the word "expressly" gives effect to this view (1) Cf sect 19 (3) and sect 26 (3) Succession Certificate Act (2) (VII of 1889); sect 109 A Cl (3) Bengal Tenancy Act (VIII of 1885) (3) sect 153 Bengal Tenancy Act As to suits for arrears of rent under Act X of 1859, see note, (4) and as to appeal against the decision of the Court to which a reference was made under sect 15 of the Land Acquisition Act (5) (X of 1870), the decision of a District Court passed on appeal from the decision of a forest settlement officer, (6) the decision of the Political Agent of the Southern Mitha Country passed in regular appeal, (7) the decision of a District Court on appeal from an order of a Talukdar Settlement officer under sect 16, 21 of Gujrat Talukdar's Act (Bombay Act VI of 1888), (8) Chota Nagpur Tenancy Act (VI of 1908, B C), sects 87 and 264, sub sect (1), cl (2), (9) see cases cited As to special appeals against decrees on awards, see second schedule.

"Shall lie."—As to who may appeal, see notes to sect 96, *ante* An appellant who was the respondent in the lower Court and did not appear in that Court is not debarred by reason of his non appearance in that Court from preferring an appeal to the High Court (10) In second appeals, the appellant has a right to question every order of the subordinate Courts leading up to the decree objected to, if it was made without the sanction of law (11) No second appeal, it was held, lay from the last order passed on an application for review of a former order (12) The question whether an appellant in second appeal can raise an objection to the legality of a remand order when he had not preferred any appeal against it, (13) is now dealt with by the second clause of sect 105, *post* Before the passing of Act VII of 1905 a second appeal from the appellate decision of the District Judge of Sambalpur lay to the Court of the Judicial Commissioners of the Central Provinces, but now such an appeal lies to the

(1) *Kamaraju v Secretary of State*, 11 M. 303, 312 (F B) (1888)

(2) *Subba Rao v Palamandi*, 17 M 167 (1893), *Rama Reddi v Rapi Reddi*, 19 M 199 (1895), *Monmohini v Khetter*, 1 C 127 (1875), s c, 21 W R 362, In the matter of petition of Nanuk Nittya, 6 C 40 (1880), and see *Atta Sundari v Srinath*, 20 C 611 (1893), as to orders for security against person obtaining a certificate.

(3) *Ram Bishen v Rajaram*, 33 C 832, 837 (1906), *Rameswar v Bhubaneswar*, JJ C 837 (1906), s c, 1 C L J 138

(4) *Sadar Naik v Serai Naik*, 28 C 532 (1901)

(5) *Atri Bai v Arno Poarna*, 9 C 838 (1883), s c, 12 C L R 409

(6) *Kamaraju v Secretary of State*, 11 M.

309, 312, 314 (1888)

(7) *Nilowa v Fakirappa*, 6 Bom. H C R 75 (1869) A decision of a District Court under the Land Acquisition Act is not a decree It is an award and not appealable *Nathubai v Manordas*, 36 B 360 (1911), 14 Bom. L R 325

(8) *Jamsang v Goyabhai*, 16 B 408, 412

(9) *Raghubar v Sri Pratap*, 39 C 211 (1911), 16 C W N 294

(10) *Kali v Dhunanjoy*, 3 C 228 (1877), *Ajudha Prasad v Balmukund*, 8 A 354 (1886)

(11) *Runglall v Lakhun*, 2 C 114 (1860)

(12) *Modhoomutty Debba v Dhunaut Singh*, 13 W. R 167, 168 (1860)

(13) *Mohesh v Jamiruddin*, 28 C 321, 328 (1900) See cases cited in sect 105, *post*

Calcutta High Court (1) A special appeal on the grounds given in sect. 100 lies to the High Court from the decision of the Civil Judge at Vinchur (2) When the lower Appellate Court passes separate decrees in appeals relating to the same matter between the same parties, against the same person, separate second appeals must be filed, though the decision in one second appeal will govern the rest (3)

Scope of second appeal.—The grounds upon which a second appeal lies and the cases in which it is open to the High Court to interfere with the judgment of the lower Appellate Court, are those set out in sect. 100, and sect. 101 expressly enacts that no second appeal shall lie except on the grounds mentioned in the former section. The Privy Council have, in more than one case, pointed out the necessity of adhering strictly to the provisions of those sections (4) And no Court in India or elsewhere has power to add to or enlarge those grounds (5) No second appeal lies against a finding of fact. If the High Court goes through a case as a regular appeal it exceeds the statutory limits of its jurisdiction. It has no power to entertain a case except as an appeal from an appellate decree on the grounds stated in sect. 100, which deprives them of the right to review findings of fact unless these are vitiated with one or other of the errors or defects stated in this section (6) The limitation to the power of Courts in a second appeal ought to be attended to and strictly followed, and the appellant ought not to be allowed to question the finding of the first Appellate Court upon a matter of fact (7) It cannot detract from the weight of concurrent findings of fact, that different Courts, in arriving at the same result upon the same evidence, have not been influenced by precisely the same considerations. A difference of opinion to that extent is only calculated to suggest that the evidence, whatever view be taken of it, must necessarily lead to one and the same inference (8) The consent of parties will not give the High Court a jurisdiction which it does not otherwise possess, (9) so the High Court, even with the consent of the parties, cannot pronounce a decree on the facts in a special appeal (10) On

(1) *Balbhadra v Musst Bhawan*, 11 C W N 956, 958 (1907), *Baloram v Mangta Das*, 11 C W N 959, 962 (1907)

(2) *Ram Chandra Anandrao v Pandu*, 38 B 310 (1913)

(3) *Chathu t Kunhamed*, 11 M. 280, 282 (1887)

(4) *Ananga Manjari t Tripura Sundari*, 14 C 740 (1887), s c, 14 I A. 101, 110, *Pertap v Mohendra*, 17 C 291 (1889), s c, 16 I A. 233, *Durga v Jawahr*, 18 C 23 (1890), s c, 17 I A. 122, *Ram Ratan v Nandu*, 19 C 249 (1891), s c, 19 I A. 1, *Kameshwar Pershad v Amanutulla*, 26 C 53, 70 (1898), s c, 2 C W N 649, 662. And the same was held as regards the Act of 1853 (XVI) *Sevraj Vijaya t Chinna Nayana*, 10 M. I A 151 (1864)

(5) *Durga v Jawahr*, 17 I A 122, 127

(1890), s c, 18 C 23, 30, *see also Nowbut v Chutter Dharee*, 19 W R 222, 223 (1873)

(6) *Lukhi Narain v Maharajah Jadunath*, 21 I A 39, 45, s c, 21 C 504 (1893)

(7) *Pertap t Mohendra*, 16 I A 239 (1889), s c, 17 C 291, *Balkrishna v Govind*, 26 B 617, 622 (1902), *Luchman t Puna*, 16 C 753, 755 (1889), *Pandurang t Anant*, 5 Bom L R 956, 969 (1903), *Sevraj Vijaya t Chinna Nayana*, 10 M. I A 151, 164 (1864), President Taluk Board Sevagunga v Narayanam, 16 M. 317 (1892)

(8) *Nilmoni v Kirti Chunder*, 20 I. A 95, 97, 98 (1893), s c, 20 C 847

(9) *Kadambinee v Doorga Churn*, Marshall 4 (1862), *Minakshi v Subramanya*, 11 M. 26, 35 (1887), s c, 14 I A. 160

(10) *Kadambinee t Doorga Churn*, *supra*

second appeal the High Court have no power to deal with the sufficiency of evidence, they have only a right to entertain questions of law. Their duty being thus confined, it seems that when evidence has been wrongly admitted by the Court below the High Courts have, generally speaking, no right to decide whether the remaining evidence in the case other than that which has been improperly admitted is sufficient to warrant the finding of the Court below. This question of sufficiency of evidence cannot be decided without examining in detail that other evidence and determining as a question of fact, whether it is sufficient of itself to warrant the lower Court's finding (1).

In a special appeal, the general affirmation of a judgment below can only be on the points raised by the special appellant. By rejecting a special appeal it does not follow that the High Court necessarily affirms all the other findings of fact or of law which the lower Appellate Court may incidentally come to (2).

If the judgment and decree of the lower Appellate Court contain findings which, though immaterial to the decision of the case and unnecessary for the Judge to decide, yet, as they form part of the judgment and decree might give rise to the application of the doctrine of *res judicata*, the High Court on second appeal, may order that such findings shall be expunged from the record (3). There is no general rule that in every case when evidence is taken on a question of fact the parties are entitled to the decision of two Courts. Therefore when additional evidence is taken by the lower Appellate Court, the High Court cannot go into the facts as in the case of a first appeal (4).

The Code provides for the manner in which the judgments of Courts are to be revised and corrected and there is no other lawful mode by which decrees of Courts can be reviewed. Thus where a Court of Appeal directed a remand for a particular purpose, namely, to try the plea of payment, the Court of remand, it was held, should try that plea only and had no authority to try any other plea, if the Court proceeded to hear and determine the whole case over again, the decree passed by it should be revised except as to the plea referred to on remand (5). A remand order conclusively determines the points of law involved in it, and these cannot be questioned on second appeal (6). The High Court in special appeal may reverse the finding of the lower Appellate Court instead of remanding the case when it is found that the lower Appellate Court had not in any way disaffirmed the findings of the lower Court (7). If the facts found by the lower Appellate Court are sufficient to enable the High Court to apply

(1) Womesh Ch Chatterjee v Chunder
7 C 233 296 (1881)

(2) Shaikh Ahmed v Must Bandee 15
W R. 91, 92 (1871)

(3) Nanda Lal v Bonomali 11 C 344
(1885)

(4) Gopal v Jhakri 1 (1885) Bal
Kishan v Jasoda 7 A , Ben
1885 18 Nand Lal 21

(5) Syed Moltan Ali

Marsh 603 (1883) As to remand by mistake,
see Mahomed Hashim v Rakoo Churn, 13
W R 31 3 (1870)

(6) I 1 1885 1 Damodhar, 6 Bom
H C 1 1 146 148 (1868) As to
decree of law on an appeal from

an order 4 see Gouri Shankar v
Karl 1 117 (1871)

(7) I 1 1885 1 Ra 11 6 C. W N

any principle of law to the appeal before them, then they may dispose of the case without any remand, (1) but it was formerly held that if the lower Appellate Court omitted to record any finding upon a material part of the case, the second Appellate Court were not at liberty to draw any inference of fact from the evidence in the case, and should remand the case for retrial (2) But see the new sect 103, *post* (3)

The above observations as to the limitation on the power to deal with facts must now be read subject to the new provisions contained in sect 103, *post*.

In adjudicating on issues of fact the first process is to determine as to their existence or non existence In order to determine such an issue, inferences are necessarily drawn from other facts as to the existence or non existence of facts in issue Such inferences and the conclusions to which they lead are inferences and findings of fact

An erroneous finding of fact is not an error or defect in procedure, though, as hereinafter pointed out, the Court may in adjudicating on facts vitiate its conclusions by errors of law and procedure A simple finding of fact, however erroneous or unsatisfactory it may be, is not the subject of second appeal There is no jurisdiction to entertain such an appeal on the ground of an erroneous finding of fact however gross or inexcusable the error may seem to be Where there is no error or defect in the procedure, the finding of the first Appellate Court upon a question of fact is final, if that Court had before it evidence proper for its consideration in support of the finding (4)

There are however, decisions which held that if the judgment is not based upon the whole evidence upon the records, and the Judge does not take into consideration all the facts and circumstances of the case then, there is an error in procedure, (5) as also where the Judge had erroneously assumed a fact to

(1) *Dwarkanadas v Adam Ali* 3 Bom. H. C. R. A J 105 (1866) *Rampat Singh v Balbhaddur*, 6 C. W. N 849 (P. C.) (1902)

(2) *Dwarkanadas v Adam Ali supra*

(3) *And Wargankar v Wadkar* 5 Bom. H. C. R. A C J 194 (1868)

(4) *Durga v Jawahar*, 17 I. A 122 127 (1890), s. c., 18 C. 23, 30 *Shirabasava v Sangappa* 29 B. 1, 12 (P. C.) (1904), s. c., 8 C. W. N 875 *Rummozeeddeen v Joyimala* 15 W. R. 303 (1871), *Radha v Balkowar*, 17 C. 726 F. B. (1890) *Luchman v Puna*, 16 C. 753 (1889) *Sevvaji Vijaya v Chunna Nayana* 10 M. I. A 151 164 (1864) *Fazal Karim v Moula Baksh* 18 C. 448 (1891), s. c. 18 L. A. 67 *Wise v Heera Lal* 16 W. R. 150 (1871) *Savar Panchanun* 25 W. R. 503 (1870) [omission to draw a direct inference from conduct of the party] *Ram Ratan v Nanlu*, 19 C. 241 (1884) s. c. 13

I. A. 1, *Chamroo Singh v Tota Roy*, 19 W. R. 430 (1873), *Kameshwar v Amanatulla*, 26 C. 53 (1898) s. c. 2 C. W. N 649, *Shrinbai v Kharseli*, 22 B. 430 (1896) *Veer Mahomed v Forbes* 2 I. A. 1, 6 (1874) *Luckhi Narain v Jadu Nath* 21 C. 504 (1893) s. c., 21 I. A. 39 *Ananda v Parbati* 4 C. L. J. 198 (1906) and see cases cited in three preceding notes. In *Bal Krishna v Govin*, 26 Bom. 617 622 (1902) it seems to be suggested that the Court might interfere when the inference was wholly unreasonable

(5) *Shundabun Mohunt v Shurut Chunder* 23 W. R. 160 (1875) *Bhuput Rai v Kali Rai* 6 C. W. N 357 359 (1901) *Abdul Rohoman v Bibee Sofy* 24 W. R. 203 (1877), *Huro Prasad Roy v Wemataru Bibee*, 7 C. 263 267 (1881) *Goluck Nath v Kuti* (unl.) 16 C. 645 657 (1889), *Dena Nath Bannerjee v Hari Das* 11 C. 459 (1880),

exist which does not exist—as where a Judge came to a conclusion on the assumption that a document had not been filed whereas it was on the record,(1) or believes there is no evidence of a fact when there is,(2) or proceeds upon a misconception of the facts proved,(3) or bases his judgment on evidence which is not on the record (4)

The last four cases of misconception offer no difficulty. This cannot, however, be said as to the first case. There is no doubt as to the principle, that in judging on the facts the Court must consider all of them, otherwise there is not a proper procedure in investigation. The difficulty, however, is in establishing its violation by showing in any particular case that a fact has not been considered even where it may not have been expressly mentioned in the Judgment. If the fact was present to the Judge's mind, but he has either not given it weight, or the degree of weight which it is alleged he should have done, it is sometimes loosely said that the fact has not been considered. But this case is to be distinguished from those above mentioned, and is really tantamount to an appeal as to fact. The line distinguishing the two classes of cases is not infrequently a narrow one and has perhaps in some cases been overpassed.

In, however, the actual determination of fact there may be error of law. The High Court may consider whether the procedure adopted by the lower Appellate Court in dealing with the facts is proper or not (5). Thus its conclusion may be come to in the absence of all evidence,(6) or be based on

Kooldip Narain v Rummon Singh, 22 W R 278 (1874), *Ram Das Saha v Mon Mohun Dass*, 7 B L R App 4 (1871), *Nowab Khan v Rughoo Nath Das*, 20 W R 474 (1873), *Mohunt Deo v Moonsheo Mahomed*, 24 W R 300 (1875) [disregarding exclusively one side of the case], *Kusto Churn v Dwarka Nath*, 10 W R 32 (1868), *Mt Roop Naraince v Rissal* 24 W R 119 (1875), *Moizzunnessa v Mooraree Dhur*, 22 W R 314, 316 (1874), *Appa Kalga v Mallu Mowna*, 16 B 477

Dhur, 22 W R 314, 316 (1874)

(2) *Heera Lal v Kallee Das*, 23 W R 65, 66 (1874)

(3) *Kali Prasad Tewari v Prahlad Sein*, 2 B L R, P C 120, 127 (1869), *Goluck v Anant*, 25 W R 38 (1875) [where issue was taken for granted], *Kooldeep v Rummon*, 22 W R 278 (1874), *Rani Das v Monmohun*, 7 B L R App 4 (1871), *Nowab Khan v Rughoo Nath*, 20 W R 474 (1873), in which last four cases there was a remand

(4) *Moni Lal v Uma Charan*, 19 C L J 541 (1914)

(5) *Protap Narain v Raghurani*, 6 C W N 185, 189, 190 (1901)

to it], *Shiboo Soondree v Chunder Kant Ghose*, 21 W R 217 (1874). In *Kooldeep v Rummon*, 22 W R 278 (1874), *Ram Das v Monmohun*, 7 B L R App 4 (1871), a remand was ordered, as also in *Shagur v Mohamaya*, 25 W R 25 (1875), where the inquiry was held to be inadequate. In *Narayana v Muni* 10 M 363, 365 (1886), the Judge overlooked a postscript in a document, and he was asked to take this fact into consideration and to submit a revised finding.

(1) *Mohunt Hur Gobind v Joya Roy*, 24 W R 116 (1875), *Moizzunnessa v Mooraree*

Dhures Lal v Sree Ram Roy,

what is not legal evidence,(1) or on facts to the exclusion of other facts rejected but admissible,(2) or on personal knowledge of the Judge,(3) or if there be admissible evidence the Court may err in law in its mode of dealing with it. In such case if the dealing involves the misapplication of principles of law such erroneous mode vitiates the conclusion of fact which follows it (4) So the Court may decide the facts upon a wrong view as to the onus of proof,(5) and deal improperly with the presumptions which the law raises,(6) or may dispose of a suit on a case not raised by the parties,(7) or upon irrelevant matters or issues,(8) or omit to consider evidence on the ground that the fact to be proved ought to be proved by evidence of another kind

20 W R 259, 261 (1873) [assumption, without evidence, of identity of lands], Bibee Amee run v Shaikh Cherag, 24 W R 343, 344 (1875) [main fact on which credence given to the defendant had no existence], foll in Bhupendra t Peary, 17 C W N 37 (1912), Damoo t Daya Coomaree, 25 W R 101 (1876) [decree based on plan neither admitted nor proved] Himmut Ali t Nyamutoollah 23 W R 200 (1875) [assumption without evidence], Peary t Joti Kumar, 11 C W N 83 (1906), Bidhu Mukhi v Kefyutullah, 12 C 93, 90 (1880), Kirtee bash v Ramdhun, B L R, F B 658, 661 (1867) [acceptance of rent receipts without proof], Anund Chunder v Ramessur, 25 W R 50 (1875) [pronouncing against un rebutted case], Surbessur t Arizollah, 8 B L R App 78 (1872), Poorno v Chunder, 24 W R 171, 172 (1815), Vishvanath v Dhonduppa, 17 B 475, 482 (1892), Kali Prasad Tewari t Prahlad Sem, 2 B L R 120, 127 (P C), (1869) [substitution of speculation for proof foll in Mahomed Aizaddi t Shaffi Mullah, 8 B L R 26 (1871)]

(1) Guru Das Day v Sambhu Nath Chuckerbutty, 3 B L R 1 C J 258 (1869), Chunder t Showdaminee, 9 W R 517 (1863), Shookram t Ram Lal, 9 W R 248 (1863) [admissibility of secondary evidence], Surnomoyee v Lutchmeeput, 9 W R 338, 342 (1867), Mohun t Judge, Marshall, 331 (1863), Palakdhari Rai t Manners 23 C 179, 186 (1890), Hunsia Kooer t Sheo Gobind Rawat, 24 W R 431 (1875), Rohee Lal v Dindoyal Lal, 21 W R 257 (1874), Desai Ranchod Das v Rawal Nathulbhai, 21 B 110, 115 (1890), Kisto Churn v Dwarka

nath, 10 W R 32 (1868), Mt Roop Naraince v Rissal, 24 W R 119 (1875), Bordonath t Russick, 9 W R 274 (1868), Puran t Grish, 9 W R 450 (1868) [in these last two cases a remand was ordered], Nowab Khan t Rughoonath, 20 W R 474 (1873) [the High Court sent for documents which were not in evidence before the first Court]

(2) Shaikh Charoo t Zobeida Khatoon, 25 W R 54 (1875), Mathooru v Ram Ruchya, 11 W R 482, 484 (1869), Mohun Chandra Roy t Kallitara Debya, 11 C W N 1028 (1907), if owing to rejection it becomes necessary to reconsider the whole case a remand may be ordered. Shaikh Charoo v, Mt Zobeida, 25 W R 54 (1875)

(3) Sooraj Kant Acharji t Khoodee Naram, 22 W R 9 (1874), Lakshmaya v Sri Raja Varadaraja, 36 Mad 168 (1913), 17 C W N cclii (but a Judge may use his general knowledge)

(4) See *per* Phear, J, in Mohur Matoon v Umatum, 18 W R 499, 500 (1872)

(5) Mahadevappa v Basagouda, 7 Bom L R 258, 260 (1900)

(6) Surnomoyee v Lutchmeeput, 9 W R 338 342 (1867), Nilatatchi v Venkatachala, 1 M H C R 131, 134 (1862)

(7) Shivabasava t Sangappa, 29 B 1 (1904), Gopal v Tincource, 19 W R 348 (1873) Akjoo Bibee v Koonjo, 19 W R 287, 288 (1873), Meher Banoo v Kiramut, 22 W R 402 (1874) [findings inconsistent with pleadings of parties]

(8) Ram Soondur t Kalee Pershad, 19 W R 267 (1873), Palamyandru Muthusami, 2 M H C R 441 (1863), cf Vishnu t Gonesh, 21 B 325 (1893), Palakdhari t Manners, 23 C 179, 185, 186 (1893)

than that produced,(1) or misdirect itself as to the nature of proof required by law, as for instance in regard to the elements of a custom which has the force of law,(2) or misapprehend the real issue to be determined (3) and the legal position of the parties (4)

Further, if it be assumed that no error of law has been committed in the mode of dealing with the facts, that is in determining their existence or non-existence, from the facts so found inferences may be drawn as to the existence of certain matters which are the subject of legal definition. In such a case there is a legal inference from the facts found. Though the finding of fact cannot be questioned, an appeal Court may accept the finding of fact and question the accuracy of the legal inferences therefrom, for this is a matter of law and not of fact. The soundness of conclusions involving matter of law may be questioned (5). In such a case it is not any fact which is in question, but the soundness of the conclusions of law drawn from those facts. Thus upon the question whether there is a binding agreement a Court may find certain facts and go on to hold upon those facts that they constitute in law an acceptance of the agreement. The finding as to the facts which are the basis of the inference cannot be questioned though the inference, being a legal inference on the facts found, may be (6). If the legal conclusion derived from the facts found is not consistent with settled principles of law, there is an error of law (7). So acquiescence is not a question of fact but of legal inference from the facts found, (8) and so is estoppel, (9) and the question of the proper custody of documents, (10) though whether it is credible whether documents were in a particular custody or whether the facts rebut the presumption of authenticity are questions of fact (11). Construction of a document involves both the meaning of the words and their legal effect, or the effect which is to be given to them. The first is a

(1) *Huro Prosad Roy v Womataru Debee*, 7 C 263, 267 (1881), see *Ram Dhun v Ram Narain*, 11 W R 311 (1869), where the suit was dismissed on the sole ground that the plaintiff did not prove his purchase by calling his vendor, but see as to this judgment of Markby, J.

(2) *Ram Prosad Das v Rajo Koer*, 5 C L R 94, 95 (1879) *Desai Ranchod Das v Rawal Nathulibhai*, 21 B 110, 115 (1895)

(3) *Chunder Moner v Madhoo*, 23 W R 106 (1875)

(4) *Doorga Churn v Shamanund*, 12 W R 376 (1879)

(5) *Ramgopal v Shama Khaton*, 20 C 93, 99 (1892), s c, 19 I A 228, 231, so in *Rampal Singh v Balbhadhar*, 6 C W N 849, 854, 855 (1902), it was held that the Appellate Court did not reverse any finding of fact but merely applied the proper law to the facts found. *Nilmoni v Kirti Chunder*, 20 I A 97, 98 s c 20 C 847 (1893) [misapprehen-

cation of legal principles to facts found] *Krishna Kishore v Mir Mahomed*, 3 C W N 255, 260 (1897), *Sivvaji Vijaya v Chima Nayana*, 10 M I A 157, 164 *Chockalingam v Mayandi*, 19 M 485, 493 (1896), *Rudr Prasad v Baij Nath* 15 A 367 (1893), *Raja Ram v Ganesh Hari*, 21 B 91, 94, 96 (1895)

(6) A finding as to the existence of an implied contract has been held to be one of facts. *Serparapu v Mallikarjuna*, 17 M 13 (1893)

(7) *Eshan v Shama Churn* 11 M I A 7, 23 (1866)

(8) *Lala Beni Ram v Kundan Lal*, 21 A 496, 504, s c, 26 I A 58, 65, *Ananda v Parbati*, 4 C I J 198 (1906)

(9) *Narsing Das v Rahumanbhai* 6 Bom I P 140, 141 (1904)

(10) *Sharfudin v Govind* 27 B 152, 163 (1902), *Durga v Jawahar* 15 C 23 (1891)

(11) II

question of fact and the second of law (1) Misconstruction of a document which is the foundation of a suit is ground for appeal (2) The question whether possession is adverse or not is often one of simple fact, but it may also be a conclusion of law or a mixed question (3)

So again on the question of good faith a finding that certain vendors intended by a transfer to defeat their creditors and that their transferee was aware of an impending execution against them are as findings of facts conclusive. But the conclusion drawn therefrom that the purchase was not in good faith is an inference of law which is capable of correction in appeal (4) So though a Court of second appeal must accept the facts as found, the conclusion to be drawn whether, assuming such facts to be true, a sale did or did not bind persons is a matter with which it is free to deal (5) A notice to quit must be reasonable, and thus is a question of fact, but it is a question of law whether there is evidence on which the Court can properly arrive at the conclusion of fact (6) So a conclusion from the fact of one person carrying on business and appearing to be the only partner that there could be no other partner was held erroneous as amounting to an assertion that in no case could there be a dormant partner (7) Where an Appellate Court had found that a grant of pasture-land held under the special law relating to land tenure in Kumaun was inconsistent with the general wishes and well being of the village community it was held that this was a finding of fact and not to be disturbed by second appeal (8)

Lastly, the finding may not be conclusive because of the absence of reasons for it which are required to constitute a legal judgment (9) But the Court has

(1) *Per* Lindley, L.J., in *Chatenay v Brazilian Submarine Telegraph Co*, 1 Q. B. 79, 85 (1891), and see *Lala Fateh Chand v Ram Kishen*, 39 I. A. 247 (1912), 34 A. 579, 16 C. W. N. 1033 (P. C.), 14 Bom. L. R. 1090, construction of documents is a question of law which may be considered in second appeal, and *Barhamdeo v Ram Narain*, 19 C. L. J. 182 (1914), construction of sale certificate

(2) *Nowbut Singh v Chutter Dharee Singh*, 19 W. R. 223 (1873), and see *Ganpat Marwari v Balmakund Behara*, 18 C. L. J. 548 (1913), *Rudr Prasad v Baij Nath*, 15 A. 367, 371 (1893), *Nilmoni v Kirti Chunder*, 20 I. A. 95, 97, 98, s. c., 20 C. 847 (1893), *Ramgopal v Shama Khaton*, 20 C. 93 (1892), *Chockalingam v Mayandi*, 13 M. 485, 493 (1896), *Mookhya Hurruckraj v Ram Lal Gomastha*, 14 W. R. 435 (1870) [where the effect of a sale certificate was wrongly limited] *Doorga Churn v Shamamund*, 12 W. R. 376 (1869), *Mt. Ohedoon massa Bibee v Bepin Behary Dutt*, 1 C. W. N., L. C. XVII (1896), it was held that the question what properties passed under a sale certificate was not a question of law, and in

Barhamdeo v Ram Narain, 19 C. L. J. 182 (1914), it was held that this was a mixed question of fact and law

(3) *Luchmeswar Singh v Sheikh Manowar*, 19 I. A. 48, 56, s. c., 19 C. 253, 263 (1891), see *Raja Ram v Ganesh Hari*, 21 B. 91, 94, 96 (1895)

(4) *Ishan v Bishu*, 24 C. 825, 829, s. c., 1 C. W. N. 665, 669 (1897), see also *Luchmeswar v Manowar*, 19 C. 253 (1891), *Ramgopal v Shama katon*, 20 C. 93 (1892)

(5) *Mafuzzul Hossain v Barid Sheikh*, 4 C. J. 485, 489, s. c. 11 C. W. N. 71 (1906)

(6) *Bidhumukhi v Kefyutullah*, 12 C. 93, 95 (1885)

(7) *Shoobul Chunder v Koylash Chunder*, 14 W. R. 23 (1870)

(8) *Gita Ram v Karpa Ram*, 36 A. 257 (1914)

(9) *Purmeshwar v Brij Lal*, 17 C. 257 (1889), *Kamat v Kamat*, 8 B. 368 (1884), *Ningappa v Shivappa*, 19 B. 323, 326 (1894), *Purshotam v Durgaji*, 14 B. 452, 454 (1890), *Pandurang v Anant*, 5 Bom. L. R. 956 (1903), *Raghunath v Nitu*, 9 B. 452, 454 (1883), *Sheikh Goburdhun v Sheikh Sadhu*, 1 W. R. 244 (1864)

refused to interfere simply because the Judge did not remark upon every portion of the evidence that he excluded from his consideration, (1) as also where the judgment was sufficiently intelligible to enable the High Court to deal with the case (2)

Where a Judge states as a fact that an admission was made before him by one of the parties to the suit, the High Court cannot in special appeal inquire whether the Judge was right or wrong in making that statement. If he is wrong, the aggrieved party's remedy is by a review of judgment in the Court below and not by special appeal to the High Court. If the Judge erred in supposing the alleged admission to have been made, the party's proper course is at once to bring the error to the notice of the Judge and to apply for a review of his judgment. If he does not do so, the High Court cannot, it was said, assist him in special appeal (3)

"From every decree"—As to the meaning of the term "decree," see notes to sects 2, 96 and 97, *ante* (4). An order rejecting or dismissing an appeal as out of time is a decree, and a second appeal lies (5)

Appeal as to costs—See notes to sects 35 and 96, *ante*

"Contrary to law"—The words of the last Code were "*some specified*" law which term was held to mean specified in the memorandum of appeal and was not limited to specified statute law. The present section omits the word "specified" as being redundant. And now, as heretofore, law is not to be limited in its meaning to statute law (6). This clause generally applies where the Court wrongly applies the law to facts correctly (that is without error or defect in the procedure) found (7), or fails to apply or refuses (8) to apply the law to the case, though of course there may be cases falling within more than one or all of the clauses. A pure point of law which does not depend upon evidence may be dealt with by the Court of Appeal, though no issue was raised as regards it (9). Objection as to the necessity

(1) *Devaji v Godadhbhai*, 2 B H C R 28, 32 (1864)

(2) *Shah Jughun v Shaikh Muksood Ali*, 6 W R 97 (1866). See *Dovendra Nath v Annadri Hadi*, 19 C L J 545 (1914), judgment set aside on second appeal because ambiguous

(3) *Bykuntathi v Prosunmoyee*, 5 W R 196 (1866)

(4) As to sect 372 of the Code of 1859, see *Maharam Indrajit v Chokwari*, B L R F B 1 (1863)

(5) *Saminatha Venkata Subba*, 27 M 21 (1903), s c, 13 Mad. L J 300 and cases there cited, and *Phoolharo v Bisheshwar*, 3 Agra 301 (1868), but see *R. Ghoonath v Raj Mohun* 7 W R 308 (1867) in which how ever, *Gopkarnath v Gopkarnath*, 6 W R

Misc 106 (1866) was not referred to

(6) *Ram Gopal v Shama Katon*, 20 C 93, 99, 100, s c, 19 I A 228, *Durga Chowdhurani v Jawahar Singh*, 18 C 23, s c, 17 I A 122, 124 (1891), *Achha Mian v Doorga Churn Law*, 25 C 146, 151 (1897)

(7) See *Hari Mohun Misser v Sarindra*, 11 C W N 794, 800 (1907), *Ram Bahadur Pal v Ram Shankar*, 27 A 688 (1905), *Ajodhya Nath Chowdhury v Keshab Chandra*, 11 C W N 1127 (1907), *Hari Mohun Misser v Surendra Narayan Singh*, 6 C L J 19 (1907), s c, 11 C W N 794

(8) *Ram Bahadur v Ram Shankar*, 27 A 688, 691 (1905)

(9) *Bhim Singh v Sarwan Singh* 16 C 33, 36 (1885), but see *Lalla Jawahar v Court of Wards*, 27 W R 211 (1872)

of notice to quit may be taken in second appeal (1) There is no appeal upon the question of the credibility of witnesses when the lower Court's views are based upon inferences from the facts proved or appearing, whether the reasons given be right or wrong (2) While the misconstruction of a document, the foundation of a suit, is a ground of appeal, there is none because some portion of the evidence may be in writing and the Judge makes a mistake as to the meaning of or effect to be given to it, (3) nor is there properly such a thing as the construction of a deposition of a witness. The word as so used means what the Court thinks is proved by it, and there is no appeal on this point (4) A misreading or misconception of the evidence is no ground for interference in second appeal (5) The *bona fides* of the parties is a question of fact (6) A special appeal does not lie because some portion of the evidence may be in writing and the Judge makes a mistake as to the meaning of it. For instance, a writing supposed to contain an admission may be put in as part of the evidence, but a mistake in its meaning is not a misconstruction of a document upon which a special appeal will lie if it is connected with other evidence affecting its construction. The misconstruction of a document which is the foundation of a suit, and which is in the nature of a contract or a document of title is a ground of a second appeal (7) But to discredit witnesses merely for general reasons not affecting the particular credit of any individual deponent is to commit an error of law which can be subject of a special appeal (8) Thus where the evidence for the plaintiff was disbelieved because his witness was a relative of his, there was (it was held) an error of law based upon a total misconception of the position of the plaintiff's lessor and substantially affecting the decision of the case on

(1) *Dodhu v. Madhavarao*, 18 B 110, 113 (1893), and cases there cited, see also *Krishnaji v. Antaji*, 18 B 256, 259 (1893), *Ganoo v. Shri Sidheshwar*, 26 B 360, 362 (1900). But see *Ram Nuffer v. Dhol Gobind*, 1 C. L. R. 421, 423 (1878), where tenant denied landlord's title.

(2) *Dwarka Nath v. Muddon* 6 W R 292 (1866), *Mt. Putralu v. Sheo Pershad*, 24 W R 61 (1875) [cf. *Juggernath v. Mahomed Mokam*, 17 W R 161 (1872)], *Sheo Dyal v. Hodgkinson*, 24 W R 342 (1875) [Ameen's report]. It is for the lower Appellate Court to determine the amount of credit to be attached to particular proof. *Muthra Dass v. Magh Singh*, 2 A H. C. R. 205 (1870), *Munoo Dutt v. Campbell*, 11 W R 278, 280 (1869), *Dhoondh Bahadoor v. Prig Singh*, 12 W R 314 (1872), *Oomut Fatima v. Bhujo Gopal*, 13 W R 50, 57 (1870).

(3) *Nowbut Singh v. Chutter Dharoo Singh*, 19 W R 223 (1873), *Luchman v. Hanbha Lal*, 22 I A 51, 57, s. c., 22 C. 609

(1894), *Lukhi Narain v. Maharajah Jadu Nath*, 21 I A 39, 44, 46, s. c., 21 C 504 (1893), *Rudr Prasad v. Baij Nath*, 15 A 307, 371 (1893), *Buzul v. Satis*, 15 C W N 752 (1911).

(4) *Himmut Ali v. Nyamutoollah*, 23 W R 250 (1875).

(5) *Ananda v. Parbati*, 4 C. L. J 198 (1906), referring to *Hassan Kuli v. Nakhshedi*, 33 C. 200 (1905). *Govind v. Vithal*, 20 B 753 (1895), *Issur v. Satis*, 30 C. 207, s. c., 7 C W N 126, 129 (1902).

(6) *Bhuban v. Sowdamini* 5 B L R 11 p. 59-60 (1870).

(7) *Nowbut v. Chutter Dharoo* 19 W R 222, 223 (1873), but see *Lalla Imrit Lal v. Mahomed* 18 W R 447 449 (1872), *Buzul v. Satis* 15 C W N 752 (1911).

(8) *Sheo Purshum v. Brun Pandey*, 24 W R 251, 252 (1870), see also *Juggernath v. Mahomed Mokeem*, 17 W R 161 (1872), *MacKenzie v. Jawahur*, 25 W R 137, 135 (1876).

the merits, (1) as also where a witness was disbelieved not for anything he said nor for anything deposed to in the evidence of the other witnesses, but simply because he was a *patnari* (2) or by caste a weaver, (3) or believed because he was a cultivator (4)

Discretion when used by a Court must be judicial and not arbitrary, and where a lower Appellate Court has exercised its discretion in a sound and reasonable way, after a careful consideration of the facts, and not arbitrarily, the second Appellate Court has no power to interfere (5) But the discretion of a Court is liable to review or appeal where it is not judicial but arbitrary and perverse, caused by caprice or prejudice, or where the discretion is exercised without any proper legal material to support it (6) It has been held that there may be the exercise of so bad a discretion as to amount to an irregularity in law, and on this ground the High Court has looked into the grounds upon which the Lower Appellate Court has admitted an appeal after the lapse of the period allowed by the Limitation Act (7) But probably the correct rule in such a case or its converse is that the High Court will not interfere if the discretion is judicially exercised, even though the course ultimately adopted be not that which the High Court itself would have taken (8)

The following have been considered matters of discretion —Refusal to summon plaintiff at instance of defendant, (9) passing further orders in regard to plaintiff who disregards Court's summons to attend, (10) refusal to add parties, (11) disallowing additional evidence, (12) or interest, (13) directing

(1) Huro Chunder t Gobind, 17 W R 255, 256 (1872)

(2) Mackenzie t Jawahir 25 W R 137, 138 (1876)

(3) Juggurnath t Mahomed Mokeem, 17 W R 161 (1871)

(4) Ib

(5) Ram Bahadur v Ram Shankar, 27 A 688, 691 (1905), Tulsee v Gajraj, 25 A 71, 72 (1902), see *infra*, Ranchodji v Lallu 6 B 304, 307 (1882), Parvati t Ganpati 23 B 513, 517 (1898), Hamid Ali v Gayadin, 26 A 327 (1904)

(6) Ranchodji t Lallu, 6 B 304, 307 (1898), Ram Bahadur v Ram Shankar, *supra*, Fuls o t Gajraj, *supra*

(7) Mowri Bewa t Surindra, 10 W R 178 (1863), s c, 2 B L R (A. C.), 184 note, Chunder t Boshoon 8 C 251, 253 (1881)

(8) Tulsee t Gajraj, 25 A 71 (1902), Hamid Ali v Gayadin, 26 A 327 (1904), Ranchodji t Lallu, 6 B 304 (1882)

(9) Indro Lochun t Grish, 10 W R 134 (1868)

(10) Narain Das t Mahtab Chand, 10 W R 174 (1863) Kisto t Gobind, W R 133

(1864)

(11) Gyaram Seal v Issur Chunder, 2 W R 158 (1865), Poran v Sham Chand, 1 W R 220 (1864), Juggodumba v Haran Chunder, 10 W R 108, 110 (1868), s c, 6 B L R 526, see Karman v Misri Lal, 2 A 904 (1880)

(12) Ram Piar t Kallu, 23 A 121 (1900), see also Beckwith v Kishto Jeebun, Marsh 278 (1863), Golam Mukdoom v Hafcezoonissa 7 W R 484, 490 (1867), Mohesh t Soshac 6 W R 196 (1866), Radhanath v Khellut, 17 W R 558 (1872), Kulpo Singh v Thakoor Singh, 15 W R 429 (1871), Rakhal v Protap, 12 W R 455 (1863), though a refusal to exercise the discretion vested would be an error of procedure Ram Piar t Kallu, *supra*, where again the Court, though not satisfied that evidence is necessary, allows it, the High Court may interfere, Hahz Abdul t Sri Kissen, 11 C 133, 142 143 (1884), Durga t Jai Narain, 33 A 373 (1911)

(13) Porosh Nath t Kisto Mohan 13 B L R App 105 (1863)

local investigation, (1) arranging for execution of joint-decree; (2) refusal of petition to amend plaint, (3) mode of execution; (4) dismissal of suit for specific performance for delay; (5) refusal to pass an order allowing an appeal by a father to stand as an appeal by his son who had since come of age, (6) refusal to punish a recusant witness (7)

When appeals in analogous cases are pending in a Superior Appellate Court, the Inferior Court of Appeal, if it decide the appeal without waiting for the decision of the Superior Appellate Court in the analogous cases, does not exercise a wise discretion (8)

"Or to some usage."—Usage having the force of "law" means a local or family usage as distinguished from the general law (9) A finding upon the evidence on a question of custom is one of fact (10) The right of user is substantively a question of fact to be determined upon the evidence furnished by the litigants If the Lower Appellate Court has not made any error of law in drawing an inference from the evidence produced to support such a right, then the High Court in second appeal will not interfere (11) A local usage or custom being in its nature such as might necessarily affect not only parties to the particular litigation and their privies, but whole bodies of people, stands on a footing similar to a matter of law derived from other sources than usage. So, though this section disallows a second appeal with reference to findings of fact, yet the existence or non existence of a usage having the force of law is unaffected by such disallowance Consequently it is the duty of the High Court, when it has to pronounce upon that question, to examine evidence bearing upon it, not only as to the sufficiency thereof to establish all the elements (antiquity, uniformity, etc) required to constitute a valid usage having the force of law, but also the credibility of the evidence relied on and the weight due to it (12) Whether or not a custom exists, is a

(1) *Graham v Lopez* 1 W R 141 (1864),
Bykunt v Pearce, 1 W R 196 (1864),
Pooroo v Chunder Nath, 1 W R 249 (1864),
Rash Beharee v Saheb Roy, 12 W R 76
(1869) [but the Court will interfere if very
strong grounds are shown]

(2) *Hera Roy v Gungadhar*, 24 W R 286
(1875)

(3) *Watson v Digwar*, 10 W R 87 (1868)

(4) *Dwarkanath v Unnoda*, 8 W R 319
(1867)

(5) *Mokund v Chotay Lall*, 10 C 1061,
1067 (1884)

(6) *Shama Charan Ghose v Tarak Nath
Mukhopadhyay*, 3 B L R 115 (1869)

(7) *Pran Kisto v Kallee Dass* 7 W R 460
(1867)

(8) *Gobind Ramanuja v Lakshmi*, 11
C W N 112, 116 (1906)

(9) *Ram Gopal v Shama Khaton* 20 C 93
at p 99 (1892)

(10) *Syed Ali v Gopal Das*, 13 W R
420, 422 (1870), compare *Kakarla Abbayya
v Raja Venkata*, 29 M. 24, 28 (1905), *Hasim
Ali v Abdul Rahman*, 28 A 698 (1906) See
Durga Charan v Raghunath 18 C L J 559
(1913), evidence of a custom

(11) *Mahomed Ali v Jugal Ram*, 5 B L
R Ap 84 (1870), s c. 14 W R 124, see
Wuzeerooddeen v Sheobund, 11 W R
285, 286 (1869)

(12) *Kakarla Abbayya v Raja Venkata*, 29
M. 24, 28 (1905), see also *Hanumantamma
v Rami Reddi*, 4 M. 272 (1881), *Mirabai
v Velleyanna*, 8 M. 464 (1885), *Eranjoli
Vishnu v Eranjoli Krishnan*, 7 M. 3 (1883),
contra, see *Hureehar v Judoonath*, 10
W R 153 (1868), *Syed Ali v Gopal Das*,
13 W R 420, 421 (1870), *Hurry Churn v
Nimai Chand*, 10 C. 138 (1883), *Bai Shrin
Bai v Khorsedji*, 22 B 430, 433 (1896)

question of fact. But if the Lower Appellate Court has acted upon illegal evidence or has come to a decision upon evidence as to the custom which is legally insufficient to establish a custom, the High Court can treat the question as one of law. Again, if it appeared that the Lower Appellate Court has clearly from its judgment disregarded legal evidence, the Court can interfere. But the High Court in second appeal is not bound to examine and consider the evidence in all cases when the existence or non existence of an alleged custom is the sole question at issue (1).

“Failed to determine some material issue”—As to failure to determine a material issue, see cases noted (2). The Lower Appellate Court, if it does not accept, must displace the findings arrived at by the first Court (3).

It is impossible to lay down any general rule as to when the Court should consider that the reasons for a particular finding by the Lower Appellate Court must be stated. There may be many cases in which the omission to state the reasons would render the judgment so unintelligible that the Court, in second appeal, could not pronounce any opinion upon whether it was right in law. In such a case a Court would no doubt require the reasons to be stated. But there may be cases in which the Court would not think it necessary to require them and the case will not be sent back. It is not the law that when ever the Judge of an Appellate Court thinks that one set of witnesses is trustworthy, he is bound to give his reasons for it (4). Where the Lower Appellate Court fully adopts the reasoning and the conclusions of the first Court, it is not bound to set out the reasons for its decision with the same fulness as if it was deciding the case in the Court of first instance or as if it was reversing the judgment below. It may supply some additional reasons, but the insufficiency of these additional reasons, or the absence of any, would not justify a second appeal (5). When a person has put forward his defence in a general way and allowed an issue to be framed upon it which has been found against him in the Lower Appellate Court, he will not be allowed to say, in special appeal, “here is a question of fact which the Courts below have not

(1) Hashim Ali v Abdul Rahman, 23 A 698 (1906)

(2) Kailash v Kunja, 4 C L J 86 (1906), Ramkar Gopalji v Gangaram, 16 B 545, 547 (1891), Gopal v Fekaet, 8 W R 333 (1867), Wise v Hura Lal, 16 W R 160 (1871) [where this is by mistake application may be by review], Bistoo v Lalla Bynath, 16 W R 50 (1871), Goluck Nath v Kirti Chunder, 16 C 645, 651 (1889), Kristo Gobind v Ganga Pershad, 23 W R 266 (1875), Googlee Sahoo v Premlal Sahoo, 7 C 118, 150 (1881), Mohorum Sheikh v Nakowri, 7 B L R App 17 (1870), Kristo Churn v Dwarakanath, 10 W R 32 (1868)

(3) Protap Naram v Raghuram, 6 C W N 125, 126, 120 (1901), Trailokya Mohini Dasi

v Kali Prasanna Ghose, 11 C W N 360, 389 (1907)

(4) Shumshuroddy v Jan Mahomed, 21 W R 260, 261 (1874)

(5) Shameo Mahomed v Prodhan Palce, 5 W R 178 (1866), but where the Appellate Court rejects evidence accepted by the first Court or comes to a contrary conclusion it should give its reasons for differing. Sheo dyal v Hodgkinson, 24 W R 342 (1875), Salu Madhav v Venkatesh, 16 B 540, 545 (1891), Abdul Rohman v Sofy, 24 W R 293 (1875), though as to the omission to do so, see Mukdum un nissa v Nokhy Singh, 25 W R 200 (1875), Luckhee Munco v Rajhassore, 4 W R 106 (1865)

found, and therefore I am entitled to have the decree reversed," when, if the question had been raised before the lower Courts, there might have been a finding upon it (1)

"Error or defect in the procedure"—An error or defect in procedure may consist in the omission to settle issues, (2) improper remand, (3) dismissing a suit for false verification instead of disposing of it on the merits, (4) adjudicating in the absence of, and without notice to, the respondent, (5) allowing a review of judgment without inquiring into the existence of grounds upon which a review is permissible (6) The amount of damage is a question of fact unless such amount be beyond legal limits if there be any (7) A mistake of account is not an error of law or procedure (8) though the principle on which it has been taken may be The Court has interfered where a commission returned unexecuted was not sent a second time (9) There is error where a Court which has ordered a local investigation proceeds to determine the case before its return (10) Refusal to take or record evidence (11) is an error of procedure So is the omission to state the real question to be determined and to examine evidence with reference to the right issues, (12) and to take notice of serious irregularities in the first Court and to render accurate its decree, (13) deciding a suit on a case not set up by the parties nor warranted by the evidence (14) For other cases see notes to the section *passim* It is not sufficient that there should be such error It must have been substantial and such as may possibly have affected the decision on the merits (*vide post*)

(1) *Bykunt v Dhunput*, 19 W R 104, 105 (1873)

(2) See *Mt. Mitna v Syud Fazl Rub*, 13 M I A 573, 580, 583 (1870), *Rewan Pershad v Jankee Pershad*, 11 M I A 25, 27 (1866), *Sheo Sahoy v Bechun Singh*, 22 W R 31 (1874), *Jugobundhoo v Sree Narain*, 20 W R 188 (1873), *Gunga Monoo v Issur Chunder*, 17 W R 465 (1872), *Ram Kant v Guneshee*, 6 W R 47 (1860), *Nowcowrie v Mookta*, 2 W R 181 (1860)

(3) See *Ram Kant v Guneshee*, *supra*, *Nanabhai Narotamdas v Ramshet*, 6 B H C R, A. C. J 156, 158 (1869)

(4) *Shama Soondaree v Rohmooddeen*, 24 W R 71 (1875)

(5) *Balaji Rau v Sithabhoj*, 19 M 414 (1890)

(6) *Bhyrub Chunder Surmah v Madhub Ram*, 20 W R 84, 85 (1873), *Chunder Auggrodany v Looden Ram*, 20 W R 34 (1870), *Parbutty v Protaj*, 23 W R 275 (1875), *Kolemooddeen v Heeran*, 24 W R 880 (1875).

(7) *Jogeshwar v Dinaram*, 3 C L J 140 (1898), *Banee Madhub v Bholanath*, 10 W R 164, 165 (1868), *Johuroodent Dabee Pershad*, 13 W R 22, 23 (1870)

(8) *Ram Kant v Kaleo Mohun*, 22 W R 310 (1874)

(9) *Jhoteo Singh v Gopal Singh*, 22 W R 457 (1875)

(10) *Madho Singh v Kashi Sing*, 16 A 342, 343 (1894)

(11) *Monlal v Khuroda*, 20 C 740, 743 (1893), *Surm Rae v Ubhman Rae*, 2 A H C R 209 (1870), *Ramessar v Shib Narain*, 14 W R 419, 420 (1870) [procedure to be followed in such cases, see also *Raj Lukhee v Gokool*, 13 M I A 209, 220, 226 (1869)], *Mohun Singh v Jugbutty Koor*, 24 W R 297 (1875)

(12) *Chunder Monce v Madhoo Day*, 23 W R 100 (1875), where a remand was ordered.

(13) *Ram Coomar v Kaleo Coomar*, 10 W R 279 (1865) (case remanded)

(14) *Shivalasappa v Sangoappa*, 29 B. 1 (1904).

"Upon the merits"—This is one of several provisions in which the Legislature has indicated its intention that substantial justice and not technicality is to be looked to. An error in procedure which does not affect the decision of the case on the merits will not confer a right of second appeal (1). This is a matter which must be determined in each case according to its circumstances. In sect 372 (Act VIII of 1859) the word "possibly" did not occur. It ran as follows "*which may have produced error or defect,*" and the word "*may*" was construed not to imply "*may by some possibility*" but "*may not improbably*". It was for the High Court Judges to exercise their discretion in determining whether there was such a probability, whether there had been a fair and sufficient trial, and whether litigation had reached a stage at which it ought to cease or not. The word "possibly" was accordingly introduced, (2) which avoided any necessity for the consideration of the evidence.

Ex parte appellate decree—A respondent in whose absence an appeal has been heard *ex parte* and against whom judgment has been given, may prefer a second appeal from the decree under this section, and his remedy is not limited to an application under O XLI 1 & 2 to the Court which passed the decree to rehear the appeal (3). The objection that the first Court did not make sufficient inquiry before admitting an application for rehearing and setting aside a former *ex parte* decree in favour of the plaintiff and dismissing the plaintiff's suit should be taken in the lower Appellate Court, and if it is not taken there it can not be raised in second appeal, because it would not be doing justice to restore an *ex parte* decree which the lower Courts have, on a subsequent trial on the merits, found should not be renewed. If the objection was a substantial one it should have been raised before the lower Court at the proper time (4).

Scope of appeal—The general rule on this point may be stated to be

(1) See Jugobundhoo v Sree Naram 20 W R 188 (1873), Buldeo Pershad v Golab Khan 6 N W P, H C R 101, 103 (1874), Gujraj Singh v Bijai Singh, 6 N W P 114, 117 (1874), Mohama Chandra v Atul Chandra, 24 C 540 (1897) [misjoinder of causes of action], Heera Lal v Bistoo Lal, 22 W R 288 (1874), Mahomed Hossen v Potnu, 20 W R 147 (1873) [*id.*], Hur Chunder v Wooma Soonduree, 23 W R 170 (1875) [document received without objection], Haran v Russick, 20 W R 63 (1873) [want of stamp], Jadu v Kailash, 37 C 63 (1909), Biswanath v Baidyanath, 12 C 199, 203 (1885), Bhagvatsangji v Partabsangji, 4 B H C R 105, 108 (1867), Pran Kisto v Kalso Dass 7 W R 160 (1867) [defective judgments], Muthusami v Nalla Kullantha, 15 M 118 (1891), Kisto Churn v Dwarka Nath 10 W R 32 (1868), Govindia v

Karunakar, 24 M. 43 (1900) [error of valuation], Hukum un nissa v Muckdoonum, 1 W R 246 (1864) [hearing of appeal before sale fixed pleaders present], Narambhai v Naroshanker, 7 B H C R, A C J 98, 102 (1867), [deposition read instead of oral examination see also Jadu Rai v Kanizah Husain, 8 A 576, 591 (1886)], Shoozul Chunder v Koylash Chunder, 14 W R 23 (1870) [erroneous conclusion of law], Shaikh Lal Mahomed v Peer Nuzun, 18 W R 112 (1871) [depositions of witnesses not taken regularly].

(2) Ram Chowdhury v Kasee Mohun, 21 W R 57, 59 (1873).

(3) Ajudhia Prasad v Balmukund, 4 A 354 (1880).

(4) Boro Khasia v Jata Sirdar, 5 B L J 78, 80 (1871), s. c., 15 W R 315.

that it must coincide with that of the appeal before the Lower Appellate Court, as the latter should be limited to the case made in the Court of first instance. Throughout the litigation the same ground of attack and (save as mentioned) of defence should be put forward. A plaintiff appellant will not be allowed to present his case in an entirely new shape and raising fresh issues to fall back upon a new and different title or cause of action from that first asserted (1).

A case is not to be decided in special appeal upon a question which was not raised or tried or considered by the lower Courts. Parties must not be allowed to come before the High Court in special appeal and raise a question or take an objection which, if raised or taken in the first Court or even in the Appellate Court, might have been met in those Courts by adopting a course which cannot be adopted when the case comes before the High Court in special appeal (2). But where there was sufficient reason for the question not having been raised in the lower Courts the case may be remanded in second appeal with a view to have that question determined (3). An appellant is not entitled to raise a question of fraud which was not alleged in the written statement and as to which no issue was raised in the original Court (4). Where a specific title has been alleged but not proved and the plaintiff endeavours to succeed in the first Court or second Court of appeal upon a title by twelve years' adverse possession, he must be prepared to show that this other title by twelve years' adverse possession was raised in the Court of first instance with sufficient clearness to enable his adversary to understand that he claimed to succeed as well by twelve years' adverse possession as by the specific

(1) *Madan v. Malki*, 6 A. 428, 430 (1884), *Soorja v. Gunja*, 12 W. R. 80 (1869), *Heman ginee v. Pitambar*, 5 W. R. 197 (1866) [though it is a different thing to vary the relief given to a party who has proved his title. See in this connection *Tacoodeen v. Nawab Syed Ali*, 1 I. A. 192 (1874)], *Muthu samy v. Ramkrishna*, 12 M. 292 (1889), *Kripa Nath v. Saroda*, 1 W. R. 283 (1864), *Sheo Das v. Bhagwan Dutt*, 2 B. L. R. App. 15 (1869), *Gopal Narhar v. Hanmant*, 6 B. 107, 110 (1881) [unless under very special circumstances], *Puriag Dutt v. Brojo Koonwar*, 9 W. R. 503, 505 (1868), *Terietput Sing v. Gossain Sudersan Das*, 4 C. 46, 50 (1878), *Brindaban v. Dhununjoy*, 5 C. 246, 250 (1879), *Joytara v. Mobaruck*, 8 C. 975, 980 (1882), *Secretary of State v. Nurya*, 5 M. 163 (1882), *Jamsedji Sorabji v. Lukshmiram Rajram*, 13 B. 323 (1888). It has, however, been held [*Judoo Nath Mullick v. Kalee Hristo Tagore*, 22 W. R. 73 (1874)] that it is sufficient that the plaintiff should set out the facts necessary to support the plea even though

the plea itself be not expressly set forth. *Sree Dasse v. Rance Lalun Monce*, 12 M. L. A. 470, 475 (1869), *Mohummud Zahoor v. Rutta Koer*, 11 M. I. A. 468, 485, 486 (1867); *Indur Chunder v. Radha Kishore*, 19 C. 507, 512 (1892), *Ilahi Khan v. Sher Ali*, 26 A. 331, 334 (1904), *Tekant Doorga Pershad v. Musst Doorga*, 13 W. R. 10, 11 (1870). The case of *Sankana Kalana v. Virupakshapa*, 7 B. 146, 150 (1883), was disapproved in *Perumal v. Kaveri*, 16 M. 121, 125 (1892).

(2) *Shib Subagi v. Nursingh Lal*, 22 W. R. 352, 354 (1874) per Couch, C.J. see also *Meer Bahadoor v. Sunee Churroo*, 6 W. R. 157 (1866), *Bunsee Lal v. Shaikh Auladh*, 22 W. R. 552, 553 (1874), *Jugdeep Narain v. Deendyal*, 20 W. R. 174, 176 (1873). This case went up to the Privy Council where the decree was varied on other grounds. 3 C. 193, s. c., 4 I. A. 247 (1877).

(3) *Bonomalee v. Kylash Mojoomdar*, 24 W. R. 72 (1875).

(4) *Prayrag Rai v. Goukaran*, 6 C. W. N. 787, 791 (1902).

title alleged (1) The plaint has been allowed to be amended and the case remanded for retrial (2)

As regards objections by defendants, such as are based on pure points of law, may be taken in second appeal for the first time provided that they do not involve the taking of any additional evidence on matters of disputed fact, (3) that is questions arising on the findings and not affected by any facts outside those findings, (4) and capable of being determined without the consideration of any evidence other than that on the record (5) And such a point may be taken after remand though not raised in appeal before the remand (6) Such as want of cause of action, (7) the legal status of the plaintiff to come into Court at all, (8) limitation, (9) want of jurisdiction, (10) *res judicata* (11), want of registration, (12) the legality of a translation; (13) the

(1) Krishna Baisack v Protap Surma, 7 C 560, 563 (1881), see also Shivo Kumari Debi v Govind Tanti, 2 C 418, 423 (1877)

(2) Mohummud Zahoor v Thakooranee, 11 M I A 468, 485, 486 (1867), Joseph v Solano, 9 B L R 441, 453 (1872), in Krishnaji v Wamanji, 18 B 144, 146 (1893), amendment was refused

(3) Gavdappa v Grimallappa, 19 B 331, 335 (1894), and see Ramtorak v Dinanath, 7 B L R 184, 185, s c, 24 W R 414 (1871), Kali Mohan v Kali Krishna, 11 W R 183, s c, 2 B L R app 39 (1869), Jan Ali v Khondkar, 14 W R 420, 421 (1870) [no ground of appeal allowed when it would have to be dealt with in connection with the evidence in the cause or appears capable of explanation], Gajapathi v Vasudeva, 15 M 503, 511 (1892) [it is not possible to lay down any precise rule and it is not always easy to say what matters of fact would have to be ascertained for the proper decision of each proposition of law], Ajodhya Nath Chowdhury v Keshab Chandra Mukherjee, 11 C W N 1127 (1907)

(4) Nagesh v Guru Rao, 17 B 303, 305 (1892), Sharfudin v Govind, 27 B 452, 466 (1902) In Rachawa v Shivayogappa, 18 B 679, 683 (1893), the Court refused to allow defendant to set up a new right differing in kind and not merely in degree

(5) Fakir v Ananda, 14 C 586, 590 (1887)

(6) Darimba v Nilmonce, 15 W R 181 (1871)

(7) Lachman v Bahadur, 2 A 881, 887, 888 (1880), Spankie, J, dissent, Jan Ali v Khondkar, 14 W R 420, 421 (1870), contra, Buksh Ali Joyramut, 11 W R 218 (1869), and see per Markby, J, in Trilochan v Gagan,

24 W R 413 (1875)

(8) Id., Balam v Mangta Das, 11 C W N 959 (1907)

(9) Id., contra Shivappa v Dod Nagaya, 11 B 114, 119 (1886), and in Raghu Nath v Pareshrum, 9 C 635, 636 (1882), no objection under sect 561 of the last Code was taken As to objection after remand, see In re Mirza Bahadoor, B L R, F B 429, 432 (1866), Dattu v Kasai, 8 B 535 (1884) See notes to O XLI r 2

(10) Id., Ramayya v Subbarayadee, 13 M 25, 27 (1887), Sayad Nyamtula v Nana, 13 B 424, 427, Velayudam v Arunachalam, 13 M 213 (1889), Nidhi Lal v Mazhar Husain, 7 A 230 (1884) In Bhukaji v Pandu, 19 B 43 (1893), Azzuddin v Ramanagra, 14 C 605, 610 (1887), Biru Mahata v Shyama Churn, 22 C 483 (1895), the objection was held not to go to jurisdiction. As to objections after remand, see Keshav v Vinayak, 23 B 22, 26 (1897), Simulji v Farvanji, 5 B H C R, A C J 167 (1868)

(11) Muhammad Ismail v Chutter Singh, 4 A 69, 71 (1881), some of Strachey, J's, observations were held to be *obiter dicta* in Kanahai Lal v Suraj Kunwar, 21 A 446, 447, 448 (1899) [but not if it cannot be decided on the record and fresh issues are necessary], Ranchod v Bezanti, 20 B 86, 92 (1891) [objection to pauper suit]

(12) Oomatool Tatima v Ghuunoo, 11 W R 23 (1872), but see Joy Gopal v Thakoo monce, 11 W R 331 (1869)

(13) Kuppa Gura Kali Dorasami, 6 M 76, 78 (1882) In Joytara Das v Ruy Chunder, 1 W R 116 (1864) the objection as to the invalidity of the adoption was not taken in the grounds of appeal, nor in R 3

A defendant may estop himself from setting up a defence. So a defendant has not been allowed to change the whole nature of his defence at the last moment and to set up in appeal a plea which he has directly and fraudulently repudiated in the Court below (10). So a party who waives an objection to the use of depositions taken in a former litigation cannot object in appeal that the witnesses

(10) *Syllallanus baueri* Arnold (New
d r Chatterjee 6 (no no, 11-49) and
Duke Bauer 1 (no 11-49), 2 (11-49),
23 C 3 4, 5 2 (11-49).

should have been called and examined (1) Parties who allow a suit to be conducted in the lower Courts as if a certain fact was admitted cannot afterwards in special appeal question it and recede from the tacit understanding (2) And if any irregularity has been committed at the instance of an appellant or with his consent he has no just ground of complaint in appeal (3)

The not taking or pressing an objection in the lower Court may not only satisfy the Court that the parties did not intend to take it as they knew there was nothing in it, (4) but may also act, where facts are involved, by way of estoppel. For had the objection been taken it might have been met. On the same principle an objection for the first time in appeal that the plaint did not ask for further relief has been disallowed, for if taken the plaint might have been amended and may be amended in appeal (5). An objection will not be allowed which, if taken at the proper time, might have been removed (6). On this principle, if secondary evidence is admitted without objection, the Court of Appeal will not entertain an objection that primary evidence should have been given (7). In the case of alleged irregularity it is a safe maxim for a Court of Appeal to be governed by, that an objection, which, if taken, might have been cured, and which was not taken in the Court below, shall not be taken in the Court of Appeal (8). An appellant will not be allowed to raise in the Court of Appeal a point which he did not raise in the Court below, even though there is some evidence in support of it, if the nature of that evidence is such that by any possibility, the respondent might have been able to rebut it if the point had been raised originally (9).

If an appellant in a second appeal was contented, and by his conduct he shows that he elects to take his chance of having the decree of the first Court confirmed on appeal on the evidence before the Court, he cannot be heard afterwards to complain in second appeal that there was a material irregularity in the conduct of the case, on the ground that all his evidence was not before the appeal Court which reversed the first decree. It is his business to have brought to the notice of the lower Appellate Court that all his witnesses were not examined before the first Court, and not having done so, he cannot in second appeal, take the objection in order to have the chance of a second trial (10). Such objection, if not raised in the Court below, and if it appears that

(1) *Lakshman v Amrit* 24 B 591 (1900), see also *Wazcer Jemadar v Noor Ali*, 12 W R 33 (1869). See *Easin v Abdul* 15 C W N 10 (1910), where second appeal allowed on the ground of waiver.

(2) *Dwaji v Godadbbhai*, 2 B H C R 28 (1865), *Mohima Chunder v Ram Kishore*, 15 B L R 142, 155 (1875).

(3) *Maharajah Nitrassur v Nund Lal Singh*, 8 M J A 199, 220 (1860).

(4) *Soorendro Nath Roy v Rughoobur Dyal* 15 W R 392 (1871).

(5) *Lamba Krishna v Rama Pimplu* 13 B 548, 551 (1888). *Chomu v Umma*, 14 M 46, 48 (1880). Similarly in the case of an objec-

tion that the case was not one in which a declaratory decree should have been made, *Maganlal v Govind Lal*, 15 B 697, 701 (1891).

(6) *Avudh Beharee v Ram Roy* 18 W R 105 (1872).

(7) See *Authors Evidence Act* 4th ed. p 32.

(8) *Dhurum Das v Shama Soondri* 3 M I A 229, 242 (1843).

(9) *Ex parte Firth* 19 Ch D 419 429 (1881).

(10) *Gulam v Haji Balram* 13 B 330 337 (1888).

no application was made to have the witnesses examined the Court of second appeal will not entertain (1) And if the first Court declaring itself to be satisfied with the evidence of any one witness, does not think it necessary to examine any further witnesses whom the plaintiff may have adduced, and the Lower Appellate Court, on appeal not being satisfied with the evidence of that witness, dismisses the whole suit, the High Court on second appeal may send the case back for the examination of witnesses whom the Lower Appellate Court may think fit to examine The fact that the first Court did not think it necessary to examine other witnesses may be brought to the notice of the Lower Appellate Court by the party concerned, or it may appear in the judgment of the first Court (2) If the Court of first instance, being satisfied that the plaintiff's case could not be established, refuses to examine defendant's witnesses and dismisses the suit, but the Lower Appellate Court, differing from the first Court, gives the plaintiff a decree, the objection that the proceedings before the first Court were irregular should be taken before the Lower Appellate Court, and if it is not taken there the Appellate Court in second appeal will not entertain it (3)

The second Appellate Court is not the Court in which errors of procedure of the Court of first instance are to be remedied where the error has not been made the ground of complaint in the lower Court and the first Court of Appeal Thus where any real grievance or other just cause of complaint arises to a plaintiff from the first Court's refusal to examine his witnesses it is his first duty to bring the matter prominently to the notice of the Lower Appellate Court in his grounds of appeal Failing to do so he cannot be allowed to urge it as a plea in special appeal (4) If either of the lower Courts refuses to entertain any material issue suggested by the defendant, it would afford him good ground of complaint against their proceedings But when he did not raise the issue in the lower Courts which he wants to raise in second appeal, he will not be allowed to raise it in second appeal A party will not be allowed, on special appeal, to go behind the issues by which he was content to abide in the Court below (5)

102 No second appeal shall lie in any suit of the nature [

No second appeal in cognizable *by* Courts of Small Causes, when certain suits. the amount or value of the subject-matter of the original suit does not exceed five hundred rupees

Object of section—This section (6) is a reproduction of sect 27 Act XXIII of 1861 Suits triable by Courts of Small Causes are, speaking broadly suits of a comparatively simple character and of small pecuniary value

(1) *Somasekharat Subhadramaji* 6 B 24 27 (1882)

(2) *Hurishat Gopal* 20 W R 203 (1873)
Bapur Sheikh Ahmed 13 B 337 (1874).

(3) *Goorilasat Puran*, 12 W R 103 (1869)

(4) *Onoosopur Heera Monee*, 11 W R 419

(1869), *Osman Singh Chummun* 15 W R 87 88 (1871)

(5) *Shaikh Ahmedat Shaikh Sonasollah*, 5 W R 5 (1867)

(6) For the history of the section, see *Soundaram Ayyar v Sennia Naichan*, 23 M, 547, 554 (1900)

far as the Calcutta and Madras High Courts are concerned, that the interpretation to be placed on the decision of the Privy Council (1) is that this section does not touch the right of appeal given by the Letters Patent (2). These decisions consider that of the Privy Council to be of general application, and proceed upon the construction that the scheme of the Code as to appeals is that they lie from one Court to another, and that therefore this section has no application to a case where the appeal is from one Judge of a Court to the Full Court (3). As regards other sections it has been held that sect 597 (now 111) of the Code modifies sect 39 of the Letters Patent, (4) and that sect 15 of the Letters Patent is controlled by sect 629 (now O XLVII r 7) of the Code, which provides that an order of a civil Court rejecting an application for review of judgment shall be final (5).

11

105 (1) *Save as otherwise expressly provided, no appeal shall lie from any order made by a Court in the exercise of its original or appellate jurisdiction, but, where a decree is appealed from, any error, defect or irregularity in any order, affecting the decision of the case, may be set forth as a ground of objection in the memorandum of appeal.*

Other orders

(2) *Notwithstanding anything contained in sub section (1), where any party aggrieved by an order of remand made after the commencement of this Code from which an appeal lies does not appeal therefrom, he shall thereafter be precluded from disputing its correctness.*

Appeal An order may or may not be a decree (see sect 2). The former are appealable as such. The latter orders may or may not be appealable under sect 104 or O XLIII r 1 which deals with what may be described as immediate appeals from orders (6). A party against whom an appealable order has been made may at once prefer his appeal. He is however not bound to do so. There

375 (1889) [order refusing leave to appeal as pauper see editor's notes giving earlier cases] Muhammad Naim ul lah v Ihsan ulla 14 A 226 (1892) [order directing amendment of decree]

(1) Hurrish Chunder v Kali Sunder 9 C 482 10 I. A Sc (1882)

(2) Toolsee Money v Sudevi Dass 26 C 361 (1899) Chappan v Moidin Kutti 22 M 68 (1898), Sabhapathi Chetti v Narayanasami Chetti 25 M. 555 (1901)

(3) See *per* Subramania Ayyar J in Vasudeva v Visvaraja 20 M at p 417, 418 (1897)

(4) Vasudeva v Visvaraja 20 M. at p 413

per Benson J (1897)

(5) Achaya v Ratnavelu 9 M 253 (1885) approved in Aubhoy Churn v Shamont Lochun 16 C 788 794 (1889) disapproved in Toolsee Money v Sudevi Dass 26 C 361 367 (1899) where however no mention is made of the fact that the first cited case referred not to sect 388 but to sect 629. The result may or may not be the same but whatever it be it must be arrived at on a construction of the particular section in question.

(6) See Lochun Das v Ebral 2 B at p 618 (1878)

is no law in India which renders it imperative upon a suitor to appeal from every interlocutory order by which he may conceive himself aggrieved under the penalty, if he does not do so of forfeiting for ever the benefit of the consideration of the Appellate Court (1) Formerly though no appeal had been filed from an order which was a preliminary decree within the period of limitation, that order might have been questioned on the appeal from the final decree (2) This, however, is not so now, see sect 97 In the case of orders not decrees, an order made under the Code from which an appeal is given under sect 104 may be questioned under this section in an appeal from the decree in the suit, although no appeal from such order has been preferred under sect 104 (3) The same rule applies where, though the order is not one of those mentioned in sect 104, it is a judgment within the meaning of sect 15 of the Letters Patent The order may equally, as in the other cases, be questioned under this section (4) It has been held that where a suit has been remanded on appeal, an appeal from the order after the suit has been taken up by the first Court on remand and finally disposed of will not lie and that this clause has no bearing on such cases (5)

Orders of remand have now, by the second clause, been excepted As to the previous law, see note (3), *infra*

And where an order under the group of sections relating to representatives has been made excluding a person from the record, that person must seek his or her remedy in appeal against the order and is not entitled to appeal against the decree so long as the order stands the reason being that the question whether

(1) *Maharajah Moheshwar Singh v Bengal Government*, 7 Moo L A at pp 302, 303 (1859), *Sheonath t Ramnath*, 10 M L A 413 (1865), *Forbes t Amcroomssa Begum*, 10 M L A 340 (1865), *Shah Mukhun Lall v Sree Kushen Singh*, 12 M L A 157 (1868), *Savitri v Ramji*, 14 B at p 235 (1889)

(2) *Id.* [order granting review of judgment], *Biswa Nath Chaki v Beni Kanta Dutta*, 23 C 406 (1896) [order directing amounts], *Ahadem Hossein v Emdad Hossein*, 29 C 758 F B (1901) [preliminary decree for partition], overruling *Boloram Dey v Ram Chandra Dey*, 23 C 279 (1895), *Shah Mukhan Lal v Baboo Sree Kushen Singh*, 10 M L A at pp 184, 185 (1868) [interlocutory decree as to interest]

(3) *Sheo Nath Singh v Ram Din Singh*, 18 A 19 F B (1890), *Forbes v Amcroomnessa Begum*, 10 M L A at p 359 (1865), *Cheda Lall v Badullah*, 11 A 35 (1888), *Rameshur Singh v Sheodin Singh*, 12 A 510 (1889), *Savitri t Ramji*, 14 B 232 (1889), *Kanto Prashad Hazari v Jagat Chandra Dutta* 23 C 335 (1895), *Mohesh Chunder Das t Jahruddi Mollah*, 5 C W N 509 (1901), these were all cases of objections in the final decree to previous orders of remand. Whether

illegal orders of remand affected the merits was a question to be determined in each case *Savitri t Ramji*, *supra*, at pp 235, 236, *Mohesh v Jahruddi*, *supra*, at p 515, if the order did not affect the merits, then sect 578 cured the defect, ib 510 See now clause 2 of the section. *Googlee Sahoo v Premhall Sahoo*, 7 C 148 (1881) [order under sect 32], *Har Narain Singh t Kharag Singh*, 9 A 447 (order under sects 32, 306, 307), *Goodall v Mussoorie Bank*, 10 A 97 (1887) [order under sect 372], *Sheonath t Ramnath*, 10 M L A 423 (1865) [order nominating arbitrators], *Mowree Bewa t Soorundarnath Roy*, 10 W R 178 (1868) [order admitting appeal out of time], *Joy kushen Mookerjee v Parbutty Churn Ghosal*, 22 W R 183 (1874), *Bhyrhub Chunder v Madhub Ram*, 20 W R 84 (1873) [order granting review which can only be challenged on the grounds stated in sect 629], *Baroda Churn Ghose v Gobind Proshad Tewary*, 22 C 934 (1890), *Dhamara Kumara t Buk lapatnam*, 34 M 228 (1910)

(4) *Jamsetji Dadabhoy*, 24 B 302 (1900), a c, 2 Bom. L R. 648

(5) *Janoli t Promotha*, 15 C W N 830 (1911)

the order below was right or wrong goes to the very root of the question as to the party's right to be a party to the proceedings below, or to come up at all in appeal (1) If an order is non appealable, then it may be questioned under this section subject to the terms thereof While sect 101 deals with what may be styled immediate appeals from orders, this section is in substance the grant of an ultimate appeal against any order affecting the decision of the case, but making such ultimate appeal contemporaneous with an appeal against the decree (2) It has been held that if there is an appeal against an order made under any rule, there is also an appeal against any order made under part of that rule (3)

Order must be under this Code—This section must be read with sect 104, and should be construed as if the words "*under this Code*" were inserted between the words "*by a Court*" and the words "*in the exercise of*" To hold otherwise would have the effect of abolishing many appeals given by other Acts of the Legislature, some of which were passed before the Code came into force, for example, appeals from decisions in Companies cases (4) So also an order for attachment for contempt is not an order in exercise of the High Court's civil jurisdiction, and therefore does not come within the provisions of this section Contempts are in the nature of offences, and therefore under sect 15 of the Letters Patent, 1865, an appeal lies from an order of committal for contempt (5)

The section contemplates two things—there being a regular appeal about something else, and in that appeal the insertion in the memorandum of appeal of a ground of objection under this section (6) This section does not enable a litigant to avoid limitation by coming up under this section when the only ground of appeal is an order made under sect 562, now O XLI r 23 (7) No appeal lies where no objection is taken to the decree as regards the merits of the case, those merits having been enquired into, (8) but the grounds are solely directed against an interlocutory order passed in the suit (9) Where, however,

(1) *Sankah v Murlidhar*, 12 A 200 (1890), a party to the decree may formally appeal, but in this case the appellant was not a party, and the order complained of decided that she was not entitled to be a party, *dist Har Narain v Kharag Singh*, 9 A. 447 (1887), and see *Balabai v Ganesb*, 27 B 162 (1902) in which the Lower Appellate Court had dismissed the suit on the ground that one B was not the representative of the deceased plaintiff

(2) See *Luchmudas v Ebrahim*, 2 B at pp 648, 649 (1878)

(3) *Eastern Mortgage and Agency Co v Fakhruddin* 17 C W N 16 (1912), *Mohunt Anand v Ram Perakash*, 14 C. W N 183 (1909)

(4) *Wall v Howard*, 17 A 438, 440 (1895), *Umrao Chand v Bindrabai Chand*, 17 A 475, 477 (1895)

(5) *Navivahoo v Narotamdas Candas*, 7 B 5 (1882) In dealing with an appeal from such an order the Appellate Court will not go behind the order the disobedience to which constitutes the contempt *ib*

(6) *Sheonath Singh v Ram Din Singh*, 18 A 19 F B (1895), *foli Sher Singh v Diwar Singh*, 22 A 366, 367 (1900)

(7) *ib*

(8) In *Krishna Chandra Gotedar v Mohosh Chandra Laha*, S A. 2310 of 1902, Cal. H. C 6 April, 1905, the Lower Appellate Court had refused to inquire into the merits because it illegally set aside an order which had been made under sect 108 restoring the suit.

(9) *Sher Singh v Diwar Singh*, *supra* (appeal against an order setting aside the dismissal of a suit for default)

the order of the lower Appellate Court as to abatement was embodied in the judgment and decree, it was held that objection thereto was properly taken by way of second appeal against the decree. In this case the Court was asked to set aside the decree on the ground that the trial on the merits was contrary to law, but even if the order that by reason of the death of one of the respondents the appeal against her failed were treated as an order in the suit separate from the findings upon which the decree was based (which it was held not to be), then there was an objection that the appeal ought to have abated altogether and not partially (1).

Order.—The words "*prior to decree*" which appeared in sect 363 of the Code of 1859, were omitted from the Code of 1877, as from the last and present Code, and thus the section is applicable to orders affecting the decision of the case whether such orders were made before or after the decree (2). The words "*affecting the decision of the case*" did not apply to "*such orders*" in the former section, but to the previous words "*error, defect or irregularity*". So in an appeal from an *ex parte* decree in a summary suit upon a promissory note, it was held that an appeal lay from an order made after decree under sect 534 (now O XXXVII r 4), refusing to set aside the *ex parte* decree (3). The Court also observed that if the Court made an order to set aside the decree, stay execution, and give leave to the defendant to appear and defend, it "*affects the decision*," and by refusing to do so it also "*affects the decision*" inasmuch as it thereby upholds the decree against the party applying to have it set aside (4). The word "*such*" has now been deleted. The order must be one passed under the Code. A decision under sect 5 of the Court Fees Act is not an order under this section (5).

Decree—The section only applies where there is an appeal from a "*decree*". As to the meaning of this term, see notes under sect 2, *ante*. Where the order appealed from was not a decree nor an order under sect 588 of the former Code, it was held no appeal lay (6).

Error, defect, or irregularity—These words mean in this section error, defect or irregularity in procedure or in law, and not in matters of fact (7).

"Affecting the decision of the case"—These words mean "*affecting the decision of the case with reference to the merits of it*" (8). Therefore when an *ex parte* decree was set aside by an order under sect 108 (now O IX r 13), and the suit heard upon the merits and dismissed, it was held that such order was not an order affecting the decision of the case under this section, it did

(1) Hem Kunwar : Amba Prasad 22 A. 430 (1900)

(2) Luckmidas : Ebrahim, 2 B 644 at p 649 (1878)

(3) Ib

(4) Ib at p 648

(5) Balharan Rai v Gobind Nath Tewari 12 A. 129 F B at p 158 (1890)

(6) Hirdhamun Jha : Jinghoor Jha 5 C

711 (1880)

(7) Sankal v Murlidhar, 12 A 200 (1890), Balabai v Ganesh, 27 B 162, 187 (1902)

(8) Chintamony Dass : Raghoonath Sahoo, 22 C 931 (1890), Gulab Kunwar : Thakur Das, 24 A. 464 (1902), Tasadduq Husain : Hayat un Nissa, 25 A. 280 (1903), Balabai : Ganesh, 27 B 162, 187, 188 (1902)

not determine on the merits, but merely insured a hearing upon the merits (1) So an order readmitting an appeal which had been dismissed for default is not an order affecting the decision of the case, (2) nor is an order allowing a plaintiff to sue as a pauper (3) The orders which may be considered under this section are, in short, those by which the Judge may have been misled in deciding the case (4)

Clause (2) — See *ante*, notes, "Appeal"

1 **106** *Where* an appeal from any order is allowed, it shall lie to the Court to which an appeal would lie from the decree in the suit in which such order was made, or *where* such order is made by a Court (not being a High Court) in the exercise of appellate jurisdiction, then to the High Court.

Appellate Courts.—The proviso to sect 589, which this section replaces has been omitted as the Code no longer deals with insolvency proceedings

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO APPEALS

0, [**107** (1) *Subject to such conditions and limitations as may be prescribed, an Appellate Court shall have power—*

- (a) *to determine a case finally ;*
- (b) *to remand a case ;*
- (c) *to frame issues and refer them for trial ;*
- (d) *to take additional evidence or to require such evidence to be taken.*

(2) *Subject as aforesaid, the Appellate Court shall have the same powers and shall perform as nearly as may be the same duties as are conferred and imposed by this Code on Courts of original jurisdiction in respect of suits instituted therein*

Appellate Court's powers—An appeal is a continuation of the original suit, and therefore the powers and duties of both Courts must be to a large extent

(1) *Chintamony v Righoonath* 22 C 981 (1895), *foill Krishna Chandra Goldar v Mohesh Chandra Saha*, 9 C W N 584 (1905) *dist Krishna v Ganesh* 26 B 201, 203, *Fasadduq Hayat un Nissa* 25 A 280 (1903), *Kariman v Forbes* 1 Cal. L J 27 N (1900)

(2) *Gulab Kunwar v Thakur Das*, 24 A 464 (1902)

(3) *Mumtaz v Rasulan* 23 A. 364, 367 (1901) In an early case however where a

Court gave leave to sue as a pauper, a previous application having been refused, the suit was dismissed on appeal *Bishessur Singh v Muhessur Bahsh*, S D N W 1864, vol II p 189

(4) See also *Sankali v Murbdhar*, 12 A 200 (1890), *Balubai v Ganesh* 27 B 162, 187, 188 (1902), in which the order was held not to have affected the decision

the same. Thus the Appellate Court has powers as respects the amendment (1) and return (2) of the plaint and memorandum of appeal, the withdrawal (3) of the suit and addition of parties (4) to the appeal, the reference of the subject-matter of the suit and appeal to arbitration, (5) the abatement of the appeal, (6) assignment, (7) substitution of party where mistake, (8) separation and trial

(1) *Perivalar v. Hoctor* (17 C. W. N. 271, 272 (1890)). See also *Bai Majraljabe Magaital*, 19 B. 203, 207 (1894), *Shyam Chand v. Land Mitgagge Pank*, 9 C. C. 68 (1883), *Dhani Ram v. Bhagnath Shaha*, 22 C. C. 2 (1896), *Sachamma v. Chinnappa*, 20 M. 467 (1897), *Kandhaya v. Panchu*, 17 M. 187 (1893).

(2) *Wahidullah v. Kanhaya Lal*, 25 A. 174, 170 F. B. (1902) (overruling *Bindal v. Nanlu*, 3 A. 456), see also *Chinna Sami Pillai v. Karuppa Udayan*, 21 M. 234 (1896), *Pachoni v. Hahu*, 4 A. 475 (1882), *Gur Bux Sahoo v. Brij Lal Benka*, 26 C. 271 (1889), *Raghunath Charan Singh v. Shamsookern*, 31 C. 344, 347 (1903) [dissenting from *Kunlu Kuttis v. Achotti*, 11 M. 402 (1891)], *Sarala Sundari v. Saroda Prasad*, 2 C. L. J. 602, 607 (1904), *Dalip Singh v. Kunlan Singh*, 36 A. 53 (1913).

(3) *Ganga Ram v. Dala Ram*, 8 A. 82, 84 (1885), but a plaintiff cannot by withdrawing of his own free will and without permission annul rights created by the decree of the first Court. *Satyabhamabhai v. Ganish*, 29 B. 13, 18 (1904).

(4) *Gyanananda v. Kristo*, 8 C. W. N. 404, 406 (1901) (apart from the section the Court has inherent powers in this respect). *Rangit v. Shoo Prasad*, 2 A. 487, 491 (1890), *Vasudev v. Salubai*, 10 B. 227, 229 (1885).

(5) *In re Sangaralingam*, 3 M. 78 (1880), *Bhugwan Das v. Nund Lal*, 12 C. 173, 176 (1885), *Suresh v. Ambica*, 18 C. 507, 509 (1891), see also *Russool Bebec v. Jun Ali*, 17 W. R. 31 (1871), as regards the effect of this section on sect. 522 of the former Code. See *Shyama Charan v. Prohlad*, 8 C. W. N. 390, 393 (1904), dissenting from *Naurang Singh v. Sadapal Sing*, 10 A. 8 (1887).

(6) *Gopal Gonesh v. Ramchandra*, 26 B. 597, 606, 607 (1902) [death of appellant held also that it by no means follows that the right to appeal against a decree partakes of the nature of the original cause of action—

definite suit], *Praman v. Sur Sarja*, 26 M. 190 (1902) [death of appellant—suit for stake as property], *Bal Kull v. Adesang*, 26 B. 203 (1901) [abatement only as regards certain respondents], *Chintaman v. Gungahai*, 27 B. 284 (1903) [death of one appellant, dealing with whole case on appeal of survivor], *Channarsing v. Khimabhai*, 23 B. 718, 721 (1897) [death of one appellant cannot affect right of others to proceed with the appeal, see also *Alla Bakh v. Maitharam*, 23 A. 22 (1890), *Ram Sewak v. Lambur Pande*, 25 A. 27 (1902), *Chintaman v. Gungabai*, 5 Bom. L. R. 100 (1907)], *Hun Kunwar v. Amla Prasad*, 22 A. 420, 423 (1890) [right of appeal not surviving against surviving respondent, but against them and representative of deceased], and see *Raj Chunder v. Gunga Das*, 31 C. 187 (P. C.) 31, 1 A. 71, 8 C. W. N. 112, *Benga Srinivasa v. Gungaparakasa*, 30 M. 67, 68 (1906), *Dharanjit v. Chandeshwar*, 11 C. W. N. 504, 506 (1907); *Joy Govind v. Manmotha*, 33 C. 540 (1906), *Susya Pillai v. Anyakanna Pillai*, 29 M. 529 (1906) [second appeal], *Muhammad Hussain v. Khushalo*, 10 A. 227, 235 (1888) [ascertainment of legal representative of deceased, inherent power], *Shyamanand v. Rajnarain*, 4 C. L. J. 568, 570 (1908) [right to appeal surviving against surviving respondents], *Upendra Kumar v. Sham Lal Mandal*, 6 C. L. J. 715 (1907) see, 34 C. 1020, 11 C. W. N. 1100, *Madhuban Das v. Nairan Das*, 29 A. 535 (1907).

(7) *In re Durga Prasad*, 22 A. 231 (1899) [dist. Collector of Muzaffarnagore v. Hossain Begum, 18 A. 80 (1895)], *In re Sarat Chander Singh*, 18 A. 285 (1896), *Raja Ram v. Jilmi*, 9 B. 151, *Ramji v. Ellis*, 20 B. 167 (1895) moreover O. XXII r. 13, has not now the qualifying words "arising out of the death, marriage, or insolvency," etc.

(8) The decision in *Dwarka Nath Biswas v. Debendra Nath Tagore*, 4 C. W. N. 58, 62 (1890), proceeded on the language of the former section, *vide post*.

of misjoined suits, (1) sending for and examining an Ameen on his report, (2) power to award costs against the estate of a deceased plaintiff, (3) power to pass an order under sect 108 of the last Code, (4) and the like. An Appellate Court has wider powers of remand than under the last Code (5).

The words of the section confer and impose upon an Appellate Court very wide powers, (6) in fact, the same powers as those of the first Court as nearly as may be. It was, however, sometimes a question whether the general powers thus stated in the first part of the section were controlled by the second portion, (7) which dealt with the death, marriage and insolvency of parties. This portion has now been removed to O XXII r 13, the object of which is to obviate the necessity of repeating the provisions of the order so as to make them applicable to appeals, and that order is itself stated in wider terms, being no longer limited to proceedings arising out of the death, marriage or insolvency of parties to an appeal (8). The amended section, disencumbered of the portion referred to, should now make it clear that the powers of an Appellate Court are as nearly as may be the same as those of the first Court; that is, while they are as extensive, they are subject to the same limitations (9). This principle has been held to be applicable to all cases where the Appellate Court has a plenary, and not merely a limited, jurisdiction (10). The first sub clause is new, and has been inserted because it was thought desirable to have in the body of the Code a general provision about the powers of an Appellate Court. The second sub clause is taken from the first part of sect 582 of the former Code.

587,
1.1

108. The provisions of this Part relating to appeals from original decrees shall, so far as may be, apply to appeals—
Procedure in appeals from appellate decrees and orders.

(a) from appellate decrees, and

(1) Sheroop Chunder Paul v Mathoor Mohun, 4 W R 109 (1863), Amecrun v Waseehun, 12 W R 11; 13 (1860).

(2) Sheo Dyal Singh v Hodgkinson, 24 W R 342 (1875), though a Judge should not order a Subordinate Judge whose judgment is before him on appeal to go and inspect. Roy Sultan v Laloo Koer, 17 W R 300 (1872).

(3) Rajmonee v Chunder, 8 C 440 (1881), Lakshmi Bai v Balkrishna, 4 B 654 (1880), there is now no scope for the doubt expressed in the first case.

(4) Sankara Bhatta v Subraya Bhatta 17 W L J 436 (1907), s c, 30 M 535.

(5) Gora Chand v Basanta, 15 C L J 258, 262 (1911).

(6) See Muhammad Husam v Khushalo, 10 A 223, 233 (1888), as to the meaning of the term 'powers,' see Kali Krishna Chandra v Hanibar Chuckerbutty, 1 B L R 155 (1868).

(7) See Dwarka Nath Biswas v Debendra Nath Tagore, 4 C W N 58, 62 (1899), where on this ground it was held that the earlier part of this section did not make all the pro-

visions applicable to suits applicable also to appeals.

(8) Collector of Muzaffarnagar v Husam Begum, 18 A 86, 88 (1895), though even under the last Code the power might have been found in the first part of the section, *In re Durga Prasad*, 22 A 232 (1899), the present rule speaks of a plaintiff including 'an appellant etc.,' instead of 'a plaintiff appellant or defendant appellant, etc.,' but the meaning is the same, as an appellant may be a plaintiff or defendant, see *per* Mahmood, J, in *Naram Das v Lagga Ram* 7 A 693 699 (1885), and see as to the question of limitation there referred to, *Mitra's Limitation*, 4th edition, p 1103.

(9) See in illustration cases cited *ante passim* and *Durga Prasad v Khairati*, 1 A 345 (1878), where it was held that the Appellate Court should (as well as the Court of first instance) confine itself to deciding matters put in issue by the parties.

(10) Tej Mal v Papayunma 22 W L J 225 (1911).

(b) from orders made under this Code or under any special or local law in which a different procedure is not provided

"As far as may be"—These words mean "as far as is consistent with the principles on which appeals from appellate decrees [and orders] are admitted and determined." In second appeal the Court cannot go into the facts. So it was held that no objection could be taken under sect 567 of the last Code (1) corresponding with the present O XLI r 27. So also sect 565 (now r 25 of the same Order) was held not to apply to second appeals (2). So while sects 562 and 564 of the last Code were held strictly binding on all Courts of first appeal, cases frequently occurred in which the Court in second appeal remanded cases for reasons not contemplated in the former section (3). So the appellate Court has set aside a decree where there was no proper judgment and remanded the case for a decision *de novo*, (4) and has made a remand where evidence was improperly admitted, (5) and for a finding on an issue (6). Where the first Court dismissed a suit on one of the issues, viz that of title, observing that it was not necessary to decide the other issues, one of which was an issue as to limitation, and the second Court decreed the suit by reversing the finding of the first Court on the issue of title, but omitted to record a finding on the issue of limitation, the case was remanded to the Lower Appellate Court for findings on the remaining issues (7). And though there was no section strictly authorizing a remand, the Court was held under the circumstances warranted *ex debito justitiæ* in setting aside the proceedings and directing a retrial of the case (8). Sect 587 of the last Code was held to authorize an application to bring in a plaintiff respondent in second appeals and to extend to such appeals the provisions of sects 368 and 582 of that Code (now O XXII r 4, sect 107, O XXII r 11) (9). It was, however, subsequently held, though the Allahabad and Calcutta High Courts dissent, that the reference to sect 582 in the Limitation Act did not include by implication second appeals referred to in the section corresponding to this (10). This section may be read with sect 582, now 107 *ante*, O XXII r 11, *post* (11).

(1) *Hinde v Brayan*, 7 M. 52 (1883) [as to the portion of this decision dealing with the treatment of additional evidence by the Court of second appeal, see *Gopal Singh v Jhakra Rai*, 12 C 37 (1885)], *Sohawan v Balu Nand*, J A. 26 29 (1886), *Kelu Mulachari v Chenda*, 19 M. 157 (1890)

(3) *Ganesh Bhikaji v Bhikaji Krishna*, 10 B 398, 400 (1886), *Habib Bakhsh v Baldeo Prasad*, 23 A. 167, 170 (1901)

(4) *Sheoambar Singh v Lallu Singh*, 9 A 23 n., *Sohawan v Balu Nand*, J A 26 (1886)

(5) *Wazeer Ali v Kaleo Coomar* 11 W R 225 (1863)

(6) *Lalla Ram Lall v Mohurput Roy*, 21 W R 52 (1873)

(7) *Kailash Chandra Kundu v Kunja Bihari Goswami & C*, L J 86 (1906)

(8) *Durga Dihal v Anoraji*, 17 A 23 (1894), and see *Habib Bakhsh v Baldeo Prasad*, 23 A 167, 170 (1901)

(9) *Vakkalagadda v Vahuzulla*, 28 M 495 (1905)

(10) *Surya Pillai v Aryakannu Pillai*, 29 M 529 (1906) dissented from in *Madhuban Das v Naram Das*, 29 A. 535 (1907), and *Upendra Kumar Chuckerbutty v Sham Lal Mandal*, 34 C 1020, 11 C W N 100, 6 C. L. J 715 (1907)

(11) *Sarala Sundari Das v Saroda Prasad Sur*, 2 C L J 602, 607 (1904)

APPEALS TO THE KING IN COUNCIL

35] 109 Subject to such rules as may, from time to time, be made by *His Majesty in Council* regarding appeals from the Courts of British India, and to the provisions hereinafter contained, an appeal shall lie to *His Majesty in Council*—

- (a) from any decree or final order passed on appeal by a High Court or by any other Court of final appellate jurisdiction,
- (b) from any decree or final order passed by a High Court in the exercise of original civil jurisdiction, and
- (c) from any decree or order, when the case, as hereinafter provided, is certified to be a fit one for appeal to *His Majesty in Council*.

36] 110 In each of the cases mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of section 109, the amount or value of the subject-matter of the suit in the Court of first instance must be ten thousand rupees or upwards, and the amount or value of the subject-matter in dispute on appeal to *His Majesty in Council* must be the same sum or upwards,

or the decree or final order must involve, directly or indirectly, some claim or question to or respecting property of like amount or value,

and where the decree or final order appealed from affirms the decision of the Court immediately below the Court passing such decree or final order, the appeal must involve some substantial question of law.

37] 111 Notwithstanding anything contained in section 103, no appeal shall lie to *His Majesty in Council*—

Bar of certain appeals

(a) from the decree or order of one Judge of a High Court established under the *Indian High Courts Act, 1861*, or of one Judge of a Division Court, or of two or more Judges of such High Court, or of a Division Court constituted by two or more Judges of such High Court, where such Judges are equally divided in opinion, and do not amount in number to a majority of the whole of the Judges of the High Court at the time being, or

(b) from any decree from which under section 102 no second appeal lies

112. (1) Nothing contained in this Code shall be deemed— [s. 6]

Savings.

(a) to bar the full and unqualified exercise of His Majesty's pleasure in receiving

or rejecting appeals to His Majesty in Council, or otherwise howsoever, or

(b) to interfere with any rules made by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, and for the time being in force, for the presentation of appeals to His Majesty in Council, or their conduct before the said Judicial Committee.

(2) Nothing herein contained applies to any matter of criminal or admiralty or vice-admiralty jurisdiction, or to appeals from orders and decrees of Prize Courts.

Appeal to His Majesty in Council.—This matter is dealt with both in the above sections and in O XLV. The provisions are substantially the same as in the last Code. Sects 613–615 of that Code have not been re-enacted, and rr. 4 and 5 of O XLV. are new.

In the Common Law of England must be found the origin of the jurisdiction of the Sovereign in Council, but the Statute Law has recognized and affirmed such jurisdiction. In 1726, by a charter granted by George I, an appeal lay in the case of the Mayors' Courts to the Governor or President in Council and in important cases (1) to the King in Council. The appeal to the Privy Council from the Court of Sudder Dewany Adawlut (which the High Court on its appellate side represents) was granted by 21 Geo III c 70. The power to admit an appeal was first conferred upon the Sudder Dewany Adawlut by Reg. XVI of 1797, sect 2 (2). In 1833 the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council was created, (3) and by orders of Her Majesty in Council of the 10th April, 1838, passed in pursuance of 3 and 4 William IV c 41, certain restrictions were placed upon the exercise of the power of the Sudder Dewany Adawlut to admit an appeal. The practice of the Calcutta High Court in the admission of appeals has been regulated by rules of the Court made by the Sudder Dewany Adawlut on the 17th December, 1858, and by the High Court on the 30th July, 1870 (4). The Charter Act of 1861 (24 and 25 Vict. c. 104) substituted the High Courts of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay for the Supreme Courts established under the Charters of 1774, 1800, and 1823 respectively. The Rules now in force have been issued under the powers vested in the High Court by 24 and 25 Vict c 104, sect 13, by the Letters Patent of the High Court, 1865, and by the Code of Civil Procedure. These Rules came into force from 1st July, 1891 (5). The right of appeal to the King in

(1) Ilbert's Government of India, 2nd Ed. p 32.

(2) In the matter of the Petition of Feda Hossein, 1 C. 444 (1876)

(3) Safford and Wheeler's Privy Council Practice, 450.

(4) In the matter of the Petition of Feda Hossein, 1 C 444 (1876)

(5) Belchamber's Rules and Orders, Appellate Side Rules, Introductory Rule, also Pt. I, Ch II, r. viii, Pt II, Ch. IV. etc.

Council now rests on clause 39 of the Letters Patent of 1865, read with sects 109 and 110 of this Code, and O XLV (1). Though appeals from the High Courts in India are regulated by positive Statute, yet the Sovereign in Council possesses by virtue of the Royal Prerogative a clear appellate jurisdiction over the judgments of all Courts of Justice established in any of the British dominions beyond the seas, and notwithstanding the express statutory rights of appeal from the decisions of the High Courts, it has been repeatedly held that, notwithstanding the statutes which prescribe the time and mode of appealing and the limits in point of amount, the power of the Sovereign in Council to entertain petitions for leave to appeal where the conditions imposed by the Statute have not been complied with, remains in full force. The jurisdiction was exercised in 1862 in an appeal from Oudh, where there was no positive Statute law, Regulation or Order in Council applicable to the admission of appeals from the Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Oudh to Her Majesty in Council (2). Thus also it is quite discretionary with the Judicial Committee to admit an appeal in cases far below the appealable amount mentioned in the Statutes and long after the period prescribed by the Statute for filing a petition of appeal in India has expired. Such petitions have been admitted and have led to reversal of the judgment of the Courts below. But the High Courts have no power to allow or entertain a petition for leave to appeal, or to stay execution or to take security for costs of an appeal, except strictly in accordance with the terms of the Statute or with any order the Privy Council may make in the particular case (3). The Judicial Committee act only as advisers to the Crown and not as a Court of Judicature (4) and 'humbly recommend' their conclusions to His Majesty. But a commission appointed by the Governor General for the purpose of inquiring into the truth of an imputation against a Chief and of reporting to the Governor General in Council how far the same was true to the best of their judgment and belief was held to be a commission appointed by the Governor General himself for the information of his own mind in order that he should not act in his political and sovereign character otherwise than in accordance with the dictates of justice and equity and not in any sense a Court or if a Court not a Court from which an appeal lay to His Majesty in Council (5). Nor is there any appeal to His Majesty in Council from the Courts of Assistant Political Agents. Political Agents in Kathua war or from the decision of the Governor of Bombay in Council (6). By the terms of the Charter (and also the Code) the appeal given is confined to Judicial acts namely from decrees and orders though special leave may be

(1) *Chataprat Singh Dugar v Kharag Singh Lachmaram* P C, 40 C 685 (1913)

(2) *Salik Ram v Azim Ali* S W I A 270, 242 274 (1862)

(3) *Salik Ram v Azim Ali* S W I A 270 272 (1862) (note). For right of appeal to the Privy Council in Criminal Cases see *Joy Kissen Mookherjee* Petitioner, 1 W R P C 13 (1862). *Gangadhar Tiliak v Queen Empress* 25 I A 18 (1897) s c 22 B

528 532, *Ataur Singh v R*, 18 C L J 121 (1913) and *Chintamon Singh v King Emperor*, 18 C L J 119 (1908)

(4) *Safford and Wheeler v Privy Council* Practice p 1

(5) *In re Maharaja Madhana Singh* 31 I A 233, 241 (1904), s c 32 C 145 S C W N 841

(6) *Hem Chaud v Azim Saharal* 10 C W N 361, 420 421 (1905)

granted by the Privy Council (1) Thus it has been held by the Privy Council that no appeal lies to it under the Land Acquisition Act (I of 1894) sect 51, since an award by the High Court under that Act is neither a decree under sect 2 of this Code nor a decree, final judgment or order within the meaning of the Letters Patent, but is the last of a series of arbitration proceedings (2) Where a matter has been referred by His Majesty to the Judicial Committee which is not strictly an appealable grievance, their Lordships of the Privy Council may, under the reservations contained in 3 & 4 William IV c 41 advise His Majesty to grant the petitioner leave to appeal (3) Special leave to appeal was given in a case against an order made by the Judges of the Supreme Court of Madras dismissing the Master of that Court from his office for alleged official misconduct, because the order was not made in the course of a judicial proceeding (4) But in *Ex parte Robertson* (5) it was held that the Judicial Committee have no jurisdiction to take into consideration the propriety of the dismissal of a public servant, who held his office during pleasure unless the matter is expressly referred to them by the Crown Following this case it has been held that the Privy Council have no jurisdiction to grant special leave to appeal against an order of the High Court at Calcutta under sect 26, clause (2) of Beng Reg V of 1831, dismissing a Munsiff for corruption in the exercise of his functions as a Judge (6)

As stated, the King in Council, by virtue of the Royal Prerogative possesses an appellate jurisdiction over the judgment of all Courts of Justice established in any of the British Dominions beyond the seas, and it is quite discretionary with the Judicial Committee to admit an appeal in cases far below the appealable amount mentioned in the Code, and long after the period prescribed for filing a petition of appeal in India has expired (7) Thus when the High Court in India has refused the necessary certificate, the aggrieved party may present a petition for the exercise of the prerogative right of the Crown to admit an appeal and the Judicial Committee in a fit case, will advise His Majesty that leave to appeal should be allowed on the usual terms as to security In a fit case their lordships will advise His Majesty to grant (8) an order staying proceedings where the High Court in India refused to make such an order on the ground that the Code gave them no jurisdiction over the subject matter pending an appeal not certified by themselves (9) As a rule in cases under the appealable amount before special leave is petitioned from His Majesty in Council an application should be made to the High Court for a certificate that the case is nevertheless a fit one for appeal (10)

(1) *In re Minchin* per Lord Brougham, 4 M I A 220, 221 (1847)

(2) Rangoon Botatoung Co Ltd v Collector Rangoon, P C, 40 C 21 (1912) and see Special Officer Salotto Building v State Dossabhai Bazar 37 B 306 (1912)

(3) *In re Minchin* per Lord Brougham 4 M I A 220, 221 (1847) *Murkane Leech* 2 M I A 425 (1841)

(4) *In re Minchin* supra

(5) 11 M P C cases 285, 286 (1867)

(6) Little matter of *See* M Lunc (1811)

13 M L A 343, 346 (1870)

(7) *Salik Ram v Azim Ali* 5 M I A 270, 272 (1862) see sect 112

(8) *Rahimthiyar v. Furber* 15 I A 535 (1880) see also *B. L. S. v. M. L. S. v. Hossain v. Badha Bazar* 17 A 112, 116 (1891)

(9) *Mobesh Chandra v. Satergham* 27 C 14 (1879) see also *20 I A 281*, 40 W N 34

(10) *Moti Chandra Chandra Prasad Singh* 29 I A 40 (1901)

Special leave, by the Privy Council, when granted.—The Privy Council will not advise His Majesty to exercise this prerogative and to give special leave to appeal unless there is some substantial question of law of general interest involved (1) The petition for special leave to appeal is not by way of appeal from the decision of the Court, but it is presented for an exercise of the prerogative right of the Crown to admit an appeal. Although it is not an appeal, it is perhaps a more convenient proceeding than an appeal because the Privy Council can then grant leave on any other ground, if other ground appears for the indulgence that is sought, and if it finds that, in a case in which the appeal is claimed as of right, the Court below has refused the certificate for a reason which appears to them to be an unsound reason, then they will advise His Majesty to admit the appeal (2) The Privy Council is not bound by the provisions of the Code. Thus where in an appeal to it by one of the defendants, it set aside a decree of the High Court and restored that of the first Court, and it appeared from the wording of the decree of the Privy Council that the defendants generally were entitled to have the benefit of the decree, held that the defendants generally were entitled to the benefit of the decree though there was no common ground such as is referred to in the Code (3)

Special leave without requiring further security—Where the High Court passed a separate decree on a cross appeal, identical in terms with those of the decree passed on appeal in the same suit, and granted leave to appeal in one and refused it in the other, their lordships granted special leave without requiring further security than had already been taken by the High Court (4)

Leave to appeal, granted without authority—special leave granted—An objection that an appeal has come before the Judicial Committee without proper authority, viz that the leave to appeal should not have been given, ought to be taken at the earliest moment, for the obvious reason that the great expense of preparing for the hearing is thereby saved, which is uselessly incurred if, when the objection is ultimately taken, the Privy Council feel obliged to yield to it, but it is clearly competent to the Judicial Committee to hear such an objection at any stage of the appeal, and it is not unfrequently heard when the appeal is called on and before the arguments on the merits have commenced (5)

Special leave to appeal—contents of the petition—Such a petition should contain a full statement of the facts and legal grounds showing that there is a substantial case on the merits, and a point of law involved proper to be determined by the Privy Council. Thus, where the statements contained in the petition were of a too general character to enable the Privy Council to judge of the propriety of granting the special leave prayed for, their lordships

(1) *Moti Chand v Ganga Prasad*, 20 I A 10, 42 (1901), s c, 24 A 174, 6 C W N 362, 364, 4 Bom L R 139

(2) *Rahumbhoy v Turner*, 15 B 155, 158 (1890)

(3) *Luchmeeput v Khoobunnissa*, 14

W R 280 (1870)

(4) *Mahammad Ikram ud din v Najlan* 23 I A 167 (1896), s c, 19 A 95

(5) *Gajadhar Pershad v Widows of Gman Ali Beg* 15 B I R 221, 223 (1875)

ordered that the petition should be either dismissed, with liberty to present another petition, or stand over to amend the petition (1) If a serious question of law is involved in the appeal, special leave will be granted by the Privy Council, though leave had been refused by the High Court (2) Special leave has been refused in the following cases —merely because the Judge had omitted to record any reason while granting a review, which he should have done, (3) and where the High Court dismissed an appeal as barred by limitation, the Judicial Committee not being satisfied that the refusal of the High Court to admit the appeal out of time was wrong (4)

Rescission of special leave to appeal—Where there is an omission of any material facts, whether it arises from improper intention on the part of the petitioner or whether it arises from accident or negligence, still the effect is just the same if the Court has been induced to make an order which, if the facts were fully before it, it would not, or might not, have been induced to make (5) So an Order in Council made upon an *ex parte* application granting special leave to appeal upon an allegation as to the value of the property in dispute was rescinded, where there were omissions in the petition of proceedings in the suit, which showed the true value of the property Generally an Order in Council obtained upon an *ex parte* petition, which omits to state the true facts, will be discharged with costs but if there has been laches in applying to discharge the order on the part of the respondent no costs will be given (6) Where special leave to appeal is granted upon a petition in which material misstatements are made, objections should be taken by the respondent by a preliminary motion to rescind the leave to appeal, or at any rate before the hearing of the appeal, when called on, has been entered on Where it is not clear that the material misstatements in the petition had been made with an intention to deceive, and the objection to the appeal is taken at a late stage of the hearing, the Judicial Committee may decline to dismiss the appeal, but refuse the appellant the costs of the appeal But if their Lordships are satisfied that the misstatements were intentionally made to deceive them, they will, even at a late stage, dismiss the appeal (7)

Powers of High Court after admission—The question has arisen and been answered affirmatively whether the High Court after the admission of an appeal to the Privy Council, has any further authority in the suit, and competence to do any judicial act relating to it Thus on the death of a party on the record of an appeal pending before the Privy Council, evidence must be given in the Court from which the appeal has been preferred of the representative character of the person or persons by or against whom review is sought The

(1) *Goree Monee v Juggat Indra*, 11 M I A (1866)

(2) *Gooneshar v Gonesh Das* 3 C W N ccxxxviii (1899)

(3) *Shankar Buhsh v Balwant Singh* 27 I A 79 (1899) s c, 4 C W N 203

(4) *Ram Narain v Pareneshwar* 30 C 300 (1902)

(5) *Mohun Lal Sookul v Bibee Doss*, 8 M I A 193 (1861), per Lord Kingsdown p 195 *Ameena Khatoor v Radha Benode Misser* 7 M I A 261, 263 (1859)

(6) *Ibid* see also *Mussoorie Bank v Raynor* 4 A 500, 503 (1882), s c, 9 I A 70

(7) *Ram Sabuk v Kaminee*, 14 B I R (P C) 394, 406 (1874), s c, 23 W R 113

Court below should give its own opinion as to who are the parties who should be substituted upon the record, and should make and send a certificate or statement on which their Lordships can act (1) When only the petition for leave to appeal has been filed and before it is allowed, the High Court has jurisdiction to entertain applications relating to the appeal (2) Further, if the appellant has taken no steps towards prosecuting the appeal, the petition of appeal may be struck off the file by the High Court (3) The Judicial Committee have no jurisdiction to entertain any application in an appeal until the petition of appeal is lodged there, though the transcript has been registered in the Council office (4) If after the admission of the appeal no steps are taken by the appellant within reasonable time, the Judicial Committee, upon a certificate of the Registrar of the High Court that no further proceedings have been taken after the admission of the appeal, will dismiss it (5) It was considered that an appeal to the Privy Council having once been admitted, whether properly or erroneously, the High Court had no further jurisdiction to review its order and declare the appeal rejected (6) But in a later case *Prinsep J*, held that an order granting leave to appeal to the Privy Council was open to review (7) And an order refusing leave to appeal to the Privy Council can be reviewed by the Court which made it (8)

Rehearing of appeal by the Privy Council—It is unquestionably the strict rule, and ought to be distinctly understood as such, that no cause in the Privy Council can be reheard, and that an order once made, that is a report submitted to His Majesty and adopted, by being made an Order in Council, is final, and cannot be altered. The same is the case of the judgments of the House of Lords, that is, of the Court of Parliament, or of the King in Parliament as it is sometimes expressed, the only other supreme tribunal. Whatever, therefore, has been really determined in these Courts must stand, there being no power of rehearing for the purpose of changing the judgment pronounced. Nevertheless, if by misprision in embodying the judgments, errors have been introduced, these Courts possess, by Common Law, the same power which the Courts of Record and Statute have of rectifying the mistakes which have crept in. It is impossible to doubt that the indulgence extended in such cases, is mainly owing to the natural desire prevailing to prevent irremediable injustice being done by a Court of the last resort, where by some accident, without any blame, the party has not

(1) *Hardar Ali v Tassadduk Rasul* 16 C 184 (1888)

(2) *Hurro Soondery v Kistonaath, Fulton* 10 (1842)

(3) *Gobardhan t Mani Bibi*, 5 B L R 16 (1870), *Thaloor Kapilnath v The Government*, 1 C 142 (1876)

(4) *Gungadhar t Radhamoney*, 9 Moo P C 411 (1855)

(5) *Rabutti Dassie t Radhananth*, 6 W I A 316 (1856)

(6) *Ameerunnissa t Indurjeet*, 6 W R 97

(1866)

(7) *Gopinath Birbar v Goluck Chunder*, 16 C 292 (1884) [this case on the interpretation of substantial question of law appears to be overruled by the Privy Council case] *Fulsi Persaud Bhakt t Benayek Misser*, 23 I A 102 (1894), s c, 23 C 918, *Sukalbutti v Babu Lal*, 28 C 190, 193 (1900), s c, 5 C W N

(8) *Nand Kashore t Ram Golam*, 30 C 1037 (1912), 16 C W N 1089

been heard, and an order has been inadvertently made as if the party has been heard. Under the peculiar circumstances of this case their Lordships recommended the restoration of the appeal dismissed *ex parte* (1). Even before report, whilst the decision of the Board is not yet *res judicata*, great caution has been observed in permitting the rehearing of appeals (2). After the respondent has had notice of a pending appeal, he is not entitled to further notice that the record has been transmitted or that the appeal is set down for hearing, and he cannot ask for a rehearing of the appeal on the ground that he had no such notice (3). The unusual indulgence of recommending a rehearing of an appeal to His Majesty ought never to be granted except under very special circumstances, and only where the *ex parte* hearing has not been occasioned by any default in the party applying for a rehearing (4). An Order in Council rescinding a previous Order in Council, granting special leave to appeal, may be discharged and the appeal restored (5). Also an appeal dismissed for want of prosecution (under Rule 5 of the Order in Council of 1853) has been restored on explanation of delay incurred and on conditions as to costs and security to be given in England (6).

Appeals from decision given on second appeal—In an appeal to the Privy Council from a decree of the High Court made on a second appeal, the hearing before their Lordships must be based upon the materials which were open to the High Court, and the findings of the Subordinate Judge on matters not involving questions of law must be taken as conclusive, (7) and in such cases the findings of fact by the first Court are binding on the Judicial Committee (8).

Concurrent judgments on fact—The Judicial Committee will not interfere with concurrent judgments of the Courts below on pure matters of fact, (9) unless very definite and explicit grounds for that interference are

(1) *Rajendernarain v Bijai Govind*, 1 Moo I A 117, 126, 131, 142 (1830), *per* Lord Brougham

(2) *Venkata Narasinha v Court of Wards* 13 I A 155, 158 (1886), s c, 10 M 73, 78, *Yarlagadda Durga v Mallikarajuna*, 14 M 439 (1891)

(3) *Lalta Pershad v Azzizuddin*, 24 I A 49 (1896), s c, 19 I 209, *Surnomoyee v Shoshee Mokhee*, 12 I A 257 (1868)

(4) *Rajender Narain v Bijai Govind*, 1 Moo P C 117 (1830), *Surnomoyee v Shoshee Mokhee*, 12 I A 257 (1868)

(5) *Mohun Lal v Bibee Dasa*, 8 Moo I A 492, 497 (1861), *see ib.*, at p 193

(6) *Rabiabai v Mahomed Ismail*, 24 I A 128 s c, 21 B 723 (1897)

(7) *Lachmeswar Singh v Manowar Hossein*, 19 C 253, 260 (1891), s c, 19 I A 48, 53 *Luchman Singh v Puna*, 16 C 753, 755 (1899) s c, 16 I A 125, *see Pestonji Modi v Queen Insurance Coy*, 25 B 332, 336 (1900)

(8) *Anangamanjari v Irupura Soondari*, 14 I A 101, 110 (1887), s c, 14 C 740, at p 748, *Munnalal v Gajraj*, 17 C 246 (1889), *Durga Chowdhram v Jawahir*, 18 C 23 (1890)

(9) *Moung Tha Huyen v Moung Pan Nyo*, 27 I A 166 (1900), s c, 28 C 1, 4 C W N 808, *Dharam Chand v Bhawani Misram*, 25 C 189, 191 (1897), s c, 24 I A 183, 1 C W N 697, *Bircswar v Shib Chander*, 19 I A 101 (1892), s c, 19 C 452, 461, *Ram Narain v Bhim Ganjhu*, 3 C W N 249 (1893), *Sundaralinga Swami v Rama Swami*, 26 I A 55, 57 (1899), s c, 22 M 515, *Hari Har v Uman Parshad* 14 I A 7 (1886) s c 14 C 290 *Krishnan v Sudevi* 12 M 512 (1889) *Ram Lal v Mehdi Husain* 17 C 552 (1890), *Asghar Raza v Mehdi Hossein* 20 C 560, 572 (1892), s c, 20 I A 38, 47, *Parbati Dasi v Baikunta Nath*, P C, 19 C L J 1.9 (1913)

assigned, (1) and it is satisfied that there is miscarriage of justice or the violation of any principle of law or procedure (2) But where there are concurrent findings of facts and there is no substantial question of law in issue, their Lordships, in order to see how far the Courts have concurred in their view of the facts, will examine precisely what their findings are (3) Where the Courts in India have come to a certain conclusion on a certain issue, that is a fact which, considering the advantages the Judges in India generally possess, of forming a correct opinion of the probability of a certain transaction, and in some cases of the credit due to the witness, affords a strong presumption in favour of the correctness of their decisions, yet that circumstance does not and ought not, to relieve the Judicial Committee, the Court of last resort, from the duty of examining the whole evidence and forming for itself an opinion on the whole case (4) But the duty of a Court of ultimate appeal is to judge from the evidence and not to infer from probabilities (5) In a recent case where in a mortgage deed a fictitious entry had been made (which if correct would have brought it within the jurisdiction of the Calcutta High Court), and there was no evidence that there was an error it was held by the Privy Council that concurrent findings of error were not findings of fact, since a decision that there is no evidence to support a finding is a decision of law (6)

The Judicial Committee has refused to depart from the rule as to concurrent findings of fact, merely because the High Court has admitted documents tendered by the appellant which the first Court had rejected (7) It cannot detract from the weight of concurrent findings of fact, that different Courts in arriving at the same result upon the same evidence, have not been influenced by precisely the same considerations A difference of opinion to that extent is only calculated to suggest that the evidence, whatever view be taken of it, must necessarily lead to one and the same inference, and there will be no interference by the Privy Council in such cases (8) Where no question of law, either as to the construction of documents or any other point, arises on the judgment of the High Court, and there are concurrent findings of the two Courts below on the oral and documentary evidence submitted to them, their Lordships will not entertain an appeal (9) When the question is not one of construction of one or more deeds, which would be a question of law, but is

(1) *Young Tha Huyen v Young Pan Nyo*, 27 I A 166 (1900), s c, 28 C 1, 4 C W N 508

(2) *Rani Srimati v Khajendra Narayan*, 31 I A 127, 131 (1904), s c, 31 C 871, 9 C W N 74, *Mudhoo Soodun v Suroop chunder*, 4 M I A 431 (1849), s c 7 W R P C 73, *Mela Venkataramayya Apparow v Shri Raja Parthasarathy Apparow*, 17 C W N 1222, F C (1913)

(3) *Asghar Roza v Mehdi Hossein*, 20 C 560, 572 (1892), s c, 20 I A 38, 46

(4) *Mudhoo Soodun v Suroop Chunder*, 4 M I A 431, 433 (1849), *Musadeo Mahomed Cazeem v Meerza Ally*, 6 M I A

27, 49 (1854), *Chunder Monoo v Munmo hune* 8 M I A 477, 489 (1861), *Tayammaul v Saschachalla*, 10 M I A 429 (1865)

(5) *Wise v Sunduloomissa*, 11 M I A 177 (1867)

(6) *Harendra Lal v Hari Das Debi*, F C, 19 C L J 484 (1914)

(7) *Hurri Bhusan v Upendra Lal*, 23 I A 97, 100 (1895), s c, 24 C 1

(8) *Nilmoni Singh v Kartichunder*, 20 C 847, 852 (1893), s c 20 I A 95

(9) *Foolsey Persaud v Benayek*, 23 I A 102, 104 (1896), s c, 23 C 918, see also *Sukulbutti v Babulal Mandar*, 28 C 190 (1901), s c, 5 C W N 455

a question as to the effect to be given to decrees, leases and other documents as evidence of certain facts (*eg* that of adoption and its consequences), the concurrent findings against the *factum* of the adoption will not be disturbed merely because the evidence largely consisted of leases and other written documents (1)

The well known rule of the Judicial Committee not to disturb concurrent findings of fact by the lower Courts, unless they are shown to be erroneous, is none the less applicable, although the Courts may not have taken precisely the same view of the weight to be attached to each particular item of evidence. Thus their Lordships declined to disturb such finding where one Court relied on the oral and the other on the documentary evidence (2) In boundary cases the appellant must come prepared to show clearly where the decree appealed from is wrong, and what other course is right, it is insufficient to raise doubts as to the correctness of the decision (3)

It has been recently held that the provisions as to concurrent findings on fact would be misconstrued if the Judges in India were by implication subjected to the duty of making their narrative of circumstances minutely exhaustive, under the penalty of being presumed to have overlooked elementary considerations (4)

The Judicial Committee will not, on the ground that there was some imperfection in the pleadings set aside the decree of a High Court, when the High Court were right on the merits of the case (5) Nor will their Lordships allow any new point to be taken for the first time in the Privy Council (6)

Reversal of decree on preliminary question entry into merits — In *Fischer v Kamala Nacker* (7) it was arranged, in the commencement of the argument, with the consent of the counsel on both sides, that if their Lordships should be of opinion that the decision of the Court below could not be sustained on the grounds on which it had been based, they should proceed to consider the whole case on its merits, and finally dispose of it And their Lordships, being of opinion that the decision could not be sustained on the grounds on which it had been based, considered the whole case on its merits and dismissed the appeal without costs saying that as they dismissed the appeal on wholly different grounds from those relied on by the Court below the dismissal should be without costs

Costs — When a cause is remanded by the Privy Council and the miscarriage of the suit was occasioned by the manner in which the issue was framed

(1) *Iuchman Lal v Kanhya Lal*, 22 I A 51, 53 (1894), s c, 22 C 639, 618

(2) *Anugra Narain v Hanuman Sahai*, 30 C 303, 308 (1902), s c, 30 I A 41, 7 C W N 225

(3) *Rajcoomar Ray v Gobind Chander* 19 I A 140, 147 (1892), s c, 13 C 671

(4) *Mirza Sajjad v Wazir Ali*, 39 I A 156 (1912), 16 C W N 859, 14 Bom L R 1055.

(5) *Gunga Pershad v Moharani Bili*, 12 I A 47, 51 (1884)

(6) *Sundaralinga Swami v Ramaswami*, 26 I A 55, 57 (1899) s c 22 M 515; *Sambhunath v Surjamoni*, 24 I A 191 (1897), s c, 25 C 187, 1 C W N 643, *Imambandi v Kamaleswari Pershad*, 21 C 1005, 1017 (1894), s c, 21 L A 118.

(7) 8 M I A 170, 188, 189 (1860).

by the Judge, the costs of appeal should be directed to be costs in the cause (1) In the case (2) cited their Lordships, while remanding the case, ordered that if the respondent failed to appear in the High Court, or if the appeal should be decided against him, the respondent should pay the appellant's costs of the appeal in England, and the costs (if any) paid under the decree of the High Court were to be repaid to him. When an appeal is heard *ex parte* in the absence of the respondent and it is dismissed, the respondent is entitled to costs up to, and including the lodgment of his printed case, and also to the costs of appearance for applying for the same (3)

Pauper appeal—In an early case (4) leave to appeal in *forma pauperis* was granted on an application to the High Court on an unstamped paper, but certified by counsel that there was reasonable ground of appeal. It has been recently held that the High Court cannot entertain an application for leave to appeal to the Privy Council in *forma pauperis* and to be exonerated from depositing the respondent's costs and the usual fees (5). The question whether it is necessary to apply for leave to prosecute an appeal in *forma pauperis* in England although the Courts in India admitted such an appeal, was referred to in *Munni Ram v Sheo Churn* (6).

Appeal pending, effect on rights of owner—The pendency of an appeal to England does not put the party who subject to that appeal is the owner of an estate under a legal disability to bring a suit in that character against third parties (7).

Decree—This term is defined in sect 2 (2) and under that definition a decree may be either preliminary or final. The distinction between the two is pointed out in the explanation to that section. Under sect 97, parties aggrieved by preliminary decrees are required to appeal therefrom. Sect 594 of the last Code ran as follows: '*decree includes also judgment and order*' (8). Decree now includes a final order. Clauses (a) and (b) of sect 595 of the last Code spoke of "*final decrees*". Sect 109 now speaks of any decree or final order. Apparently then, an appeal will lie from a decree which may be either final or preliminary and from an order which is final. This is in accordance with previous decisions. A final decree was always appealable. And the Privy Council held that '*final*' for this purpose did not mean the last

(1) *Rajah Sahab Perhlad Sem v Run Bahadoor* 12 M I A 289 (1869)

(2) *Kaleo Pershad v Binda Lall* 12 M I A 343, 349 (1869)

(3) *Sambhu Nath v Surjaman* 21 I A 111 (1897) s c, 25 C 187 189, 1 C W N 64 J

(4) *In re Jowad Ali* 8 W R 48 (1867). This order was made on condition that the usual security for costs was to be given and the costs of translation deposited.

(5) *Jagadananil Rajendra* 17 C L J 381 (1912)

(6) 4 M I A 114 136 (1846)

(7) *Rajah Sahab Perhlad Sem v Budhoo Singh* 12 M I A 275 342 (1869) s c 2 B L R (r c) 111 142 2 W R (r c) 6 20

(8) It has been held that therefore the provision in sect 588 of the last Code did not restrict the provision in sect 599 that an appeal might be brought to the King's Council from a final order. *Krishna Prasad v Motichand* 40 I A 140 17 C I J 573 (1913) 17 C W N 637

decree but a decree determining rights finally, such is a preliminary decree establishing the liability to account and directing accounts to be taken (1). In the case cited it was said that, to decide whether a decree is final or not, the Court should look at what was the real question before the Court when the decree was made. Where the plaintiff alleged that the defendant was accountable to him upon several claims, and the defendant alleged that he had got legal defences to every one of those claims and that he was not accountable at all, and the Court held that the legal defences put forward were valid as to some of the claims, and as to others of the claims they were invalid and therefore the defendant must account, and passed a decree for account, such a decree directing accounts was held to be a "final" decree under the last Code (2). "It is true," said Lord Hobhouse, "that the decree that was made does not declare in terms the liability of the defendant, but it directs accounts to be taken which he was contending ought not to be taken at all, and it must be held that the decree contains within itself an assertion that, if a balance is found against the defendant on those accounts, the defendant is bound to pay it. Therefore the form of the decree is exactly as if it affirmed the liability of the defendant to pay something on each one of these claims, if only the arithmetical result of the account should be worked out against him. Now that question of liability was the sole question in dispute at the hearing of the cause, and it is the cardinal point of the suits. The arithmetical result is only a consequence of the liability. The real question in issue was the liability, and that has been determined by this decree against the defendant in such a way that in this suit it is final. The Court can never go back again upon this decree so as to say that, though the result of the account may be against the defendant, still the defendant is not liable to pay anything. That is finally determined against him, and therefore in their Lordships' view the decree is a final one within the meaning of the Code (3).

An order of remand, where the first Court has disposed of a suit on a preliminary point, is not a final, but an interlocutory decree (4). But where a remand was made under the wrong section and the order of the High Court decided a cardinal issue in the suit, which could never, while the decision stood, be disputed again, there was held to be a final decree, notwithstanding that there might be inquiries yet to be made in disposing of the suit, *e.g.* where the High Court, reversing the decree of the first Court held that a valid bequest

(1) *Rahimbhoy v Turner*, 18 I A 67
s c, 15 B 155 (1890)

(2) *Rahimbhoy v Turner*, 15 B 155 159
(1890), s c, 18 I A 6 cf *Aben Sha v*
Cassirao 6 B 260 (1882) *Ishvargar v*
Caudasama, 8 B 548 (1884)

(3) *Rahimbhoy v Turner*, 18 I A 67
(1890), s c, 15 B 155 See also *Sayid*
Muzhar Hossein v Bodha Bibi, 22 I A 1
(1894), s c, 17 A 112, 116, *Hafiz Abdul*
v Hari Raj, 22 A 405 407 (1900), *Shantaram*
v Jamsetji, 4 Bom. L R 212 (1

(4) *Mahant Ishvargar Budhgar v Candu*
sama Amarsang, 8 B 548, 551 (1884),
Habib un nissa v Munawar un nissa, 25 A
629, 630 (1903), *Forbes v Amceroomissa*,
10 M I A. 340, 349 (1866), s c, 1 Suth P
C 621, 627, *Tirunarayana v Gopalasami*,
13 M. 349 (1889), *Tussuduk Rasul v*
Farzand Hasain 2 C W N 661 (1898),
Ahmad v Gobind 33 A 391 (1911), *Krishna*
Chandra v Ram Narain, 18 C L J 124
(1913)

was made by a will and remanded the case for the trial of other issues (1) Where the High Court affirmed the liability of the appellant, which could never be questioned again and was the cardinal point in the suit, (2) an appeal was held to lie (3) Where a candidate at an examination for pleadership was erroneously declared by a notification in the Government Gazette to be qualified for admission as a vakil of the High Court, but when the mistake was found out the notification was cancelled, on application for leave to appeal, *held* that Chapter XLV of the last Code had no application, and that the matter was not one in which the High Court was concerned to give or refuse leave to appeal (4) Where, after the admission of an appeal to the Privy Council, the Court below passed a judgment on review in the same case, which judgment was sent up and notified to the Council, and put on record in the appeal case, it was held open to the Judicial Committee to pass judgment on the appeal, without prejudice to the subsequent judgment which was passed on review (5)

Final order.—As regards orders made prior to decree which are only so many steps towards the ultimate decree, they may be styled preliminary or interlocutory, and in this sense not final. By final order is apparently meant an order which terminates the proceedings in favour of one of the parties (6). In the case cited, Markby, J., said “I do not know any meaning to the word ‘final’ which can be applied to orders made subsequent to decree.” *Sed quæ* Such an order cannot, it is true, possess finality in the sense in which that term is opposed to orders which are steps towards the decree, for the decree has *ex hypothesi* been made, but the order may be final as terminating the particular proceedings in which it is made, and the final character of such orders is recognized in sect. 2 with reference to matters determined under sect. 47, *ante* (7). It has been held that the question of finality must be determined with reference to the precise relation in which it stands to the proceedings before the Court (8). It is not always easy to distinguish between what is a final and what is an interlocutory order. The Court of Appeal (in England) has not attempted to give an exhaustive definition, and the Legislature in the Judicature Act, 1875, sect. 12 has not given such a definition (9). Sect. 2, clause (2), Explanation, of this Code, says that a decree is final when the adjudication completely disposes of the suit. “No order, judgment, or other proceeding,” says Brett, L. J., (10) “can be final

(1) *Muzhar Hossein v Badha Bibi*, 17 A (1 C) 112, 116 (1894). But see *Bair Nath v Sohan Bibi*, 31 A 545 (1909).

(2) *Rahimbhoy Habibkoy v Furner*, 15 B 155 (1890), s. c., 18 I A 6, cf. *Aben Sha v Cassirao*, 6 B 260 (1882).

(3) See *Habib un nissa v. Munwar un nissa*, 25 A 629, 630 (1903).

(4) In the matter of the petition of *Sukhnandan Lal*, 6 A 163 (1884).

(5) *Toondun Singh v Pokhnarain*, 1 I A 312, 315 (1874).

(6) *Jaggesur Sahai v Muracho Koer*, 1 C

L R 354, 358 (1877).

(7) See *Ram Taruk v Mosahebali*, 6 C W N 246 (1901).

(8) *Harish v Nawab Bahadur of Moor shidabad*, 13 C L J 688 (1911), 15 C W N 879, *Secretary of State v B I S N Coy*, 13 C L J 90 (1911).

(9) *Lewis v Williams*, 31 Ch D 623 (1886), per *Clutton J*, p. 627.

(10) *Standard Discount Co v La Grange*, 3 C P D 67, 71 (1877), s. c., 47 L J C P 3, cf. *White v Witt*, 5 Ch D 583 (1877).

which does not at once affect the status of the parties, for whichever side the decision may be given, so that if it is given for the plaintiff it is conclusive against the defendant, and if it is given for the defendant it is conclusive against the plaintiff" "I conceive," says Fry, L J, "that an order is final only where it is made upon an application or other proceeding which must, whether such application or other proceeding fail or succeed, determine the action. Conversely, I think that an order is 'interlocutory' where it cannot be affirmed that in either event the action will be determined." When any further step is necessary to perfect an order (1) or judgment, it is not final but interlocutory (2). A judgment may be either final, or preliminary, or interlocutory, the difference between them being that a final judgment determines the whole cause or suit, and a preliminary or interlocutory judgment determines only a part of it, leaving other matters to be determined (3). An order dismissing a petition, presented under the Indian Companies Act (Act XII of 1895) for confirmation of the

Judge, and directing that the proceedings be remitted to the Court of the Subordinate Judge, and that the application presented to that Court may be disposed of, is not a final order, (5) nor is an order refusing to appoint a Receiver in a suit (6). An order of a High Court setting aside an order of a lower Court refusing to set aside an *ex parte* decree is a purely interlocutory and not a final order, (7) and so is an order rejecting an application for stay of execution of a decree under appeal (8). An order under the Rules and Orders merely refusing to re-open a Registrar's report is not final, (9) nor is an order deciding only that the Respondent should be at liberty to sue in *forma pauperis* (10). But an order of the High Court based on the ground that the plaint does not disclose any cause of action against the defendant is a final order within the meaning of this clause, (11) and so is an order setting aside the decision of a lower Court as to the respective shares of the parties to a partnership suit and directing fresh accounts to be

(1) *Salaman v. Wadner*, 1 Q. B. 734, 736 (1891), s. c., 60 L. J. Q. B. 624, 61 L. T. 538, 33 W. R. (Eng.) 517.

(2) *Collins v. Laddington*, 5 Q. B. D. 308, 370 (1880), per Bagallay, L. J.

(3) *The Justices of the Peace for Calcutta v. The Oriental Gas Company*, 8 B. L. R. 433, 452 (1872), per Couch, C. J., and Markby, J., cf. *Rahimbhoy v. Turner*, 15 B. 155 (1890), s. c., 18 L. L. C. 15 B. 155 (1890).

(4) *Bombay Burma Trading Co. v. Dorabji*, 5 Bom. L. R. 315 (1903), s. c., 27 B. 415.

(5) *Palakdhari v. Radha Prasad*, 2 A. W. 65, 67 (1878).

(6) *Chundi Dutt v. Pudmanund*, 2 C. L. S. 430 (1833).

(7) *Rai Radha Kissen v. Collector of*

Jaunpore, 5 C. W. N. 153, 157 (1900), s. c., 23 A. 220 and the mere fact that the High Court apparently on the assumption that it was such an order have certified the sufficiency of the amount and value of the suit, cannot make appealable an order which does not fulfil the statutory conditions.

(8) *Srinivasa v. Kesho Prasad*, 13 C. L. J. 681 (1911), *Krishna Chandra v. Ram Narain*, 18 C. L. J. 124 (1913).

(9) *Royal Insurance Co. v. Akhoy Coomarr Dutt* 6 C. W. N. 41 (1901).

(10) *Sakan Singh v. Gopal Ch. Negi*, 8 C. W. N. 236 (1904).

(11) *Harish v. Nawab Bahadur of Moor shidabad*, 13 C. L. J. 685 (1911), 15 C. W. N. 573.

taken (1) The dismissal of an appeal to the Privy Council for want of prosecution is not a final order within the meaning of Art 179, Sch II of the Limitation Act (2)

Appeal under Letters Patent not falling within the Code— Where, by an Order in Council, a case was remitted to the High Court with a direction to take an account between the parties on certain principles, and it was further ordered that if, on the taking of the accounts, anything should be found due to the plaintiff, a decree should be made in his favour, and if nothing should be found due to him the suit would be dismissed, and when the case came back to the High Court, a Division Bench took the accounts and made a decree against the defendants, *held* that sects 595, 596 of the former Code did not apply to such a case, but a right of appeal to His Majesty in Council might be successfully claimed under clause 39 of the Letters Patent, the amount in dispute being over Rs 10,000, because it was a final decree of a Division Court of the High Court from which an appeal did not lie to the High Court under clause 15 of the Letters Patent. The expression "a Division Court" in sect 39 (it was held) did not apply only to a Division Court sitting on the original side (3)

"Passed on appeal."—This does not mean the same thing as any order passed in the exercise of appellate jurisdiction. So an order rejecting an application to review a judgment passed on appeal is not an order made on appeal from which an appeal lies to the Privy Council (4). Nor is an order rejecting an application to amend a decree, (5) nor is an order refusing to admit an appeal presented beyond the prescribed period (6). Two essential elements to be considered in deciding whether an order is one passed in appeal are whether the relationship of a Superior and an Inferior Court exists, and whether the Superior Court possesses the power to review, affirm or modify the decisions (7). If an order passed by the High Court in the exercise of its revisional jurisdiction under sect 115 or its power of superintendence under sect 15 of the High Court Act of 1851 is made or passed on appeal within the meaning of this clause (8) (9)

"Or by any other Court of final appellate jurisdiction."—As an example, from the final order of a District Judge, when there is no appeal to the High Court (9)

(1) *Dwarkanath v Haji Mahomed*, 15 C W N 60 (1910)

(2) *Batuk Nath v Mt Munnai Dei*, P C, 19 C L J 574 (1914), and see *Abdul Majid v Jawahir Lal*, P C, 19 C L J 626 (1914) (such an order in Council is not an order affirming a decree)

(3) *Guru Prasanno Lahuri v Jotindra Mohun Lahuri*, 32 C 963 (1905), s c, 9 C W N 566

(4) *Rajah Enact Hossein v Rowshun Jehan* 10 W R (I B) 1 (1868), *Souda monce Dassee v Mahatab Chand*, 6 W R

Misc 102 (1866)

(5) *Sunder Koei v Chaudeshwar Prasad*, 30 C 679 (1903)

(6) *Kassondas v Mangabai*, 9 Bom L 566 (1907), 32 B 108

(7) *Harish v Nawab Bahadur of Moor shidabad*, 13 C L J 638, 15 C W N 879 (1911)

(8) *Harish v Nawab Bahadur of Moor shidabad*, *supra*

(9) *Saadatmand Khan v Phul Kuar*, 25 I A 146 (1898), s c, 20 A 412, 416

"In the exercise of original civil jurisdiction."—There is no right of appeal from a decree made by the High Court in the exercise of original jurisdiction, if an appeal will lie to the High Court itself under clause 15, but there is a direct appeal from a decree made in the exercise of original jurisdiction by a Division Bench of two Judges. There is no appeal, under clause 10 of the Letters Patent, to the Privy Council from an interlocutory judgment or order of a Judge of the High Court (e.g. an order for inspection of documents), until such judgment or order has been subjected to an appeal to the High Court, under clause 15 of the Letters Patent, except in those cases, in which, by reason of the number of the Judges who have made such order, an appeal under clause 15 is given directly to the Privy Council (1). There is no appeal against the decision of a High Court passed on appeal from an award of compensation made by the Court to which reference had been made under sect. 18 of the Land Acquisition Act, for such a decision is an award (2).

"Any decree or order, when the case is certified."—The certificate is given under O XLVI r. 3 that the case is "otherwise" a fit one for appeal. This provision is intended to meet special cases where the point in dispute is of importance (3). In all cases below the appealable value to the High Court for such certificate, leave from the Privy Council itself (4). This clause includes cases where it cannot be said that the amount or value of the subject-matter of the suit is Rs 10,000 or upwards or that the amount or value of the dispute on appeal is of that sum or upwards, (5) where the amount or value of the subject-matter of the suit in the Court of first instance is below Rs 10,000, but the amount or value of the dispute on appeal is Rs 10,000 or upwards (6) and where the matter in dispute is under the appealable value. Where the certificate of the High Court simply said, "Let a certificate be granted if this is a fit case for appeal to His Majesty in Council, and let the usual notices of appeal be issued," it was held to have been given pursuant to sect. 595 (c) and the latter and operative of sect. 600 of the former Code (7). The discretion vested in the Court by this clause should be sparingly used (8). This clause is not to be interpreted as restricted to "final orders" (9).

"Fit one."—Thus an order, rejecting a petition for confirmation of alteration in Memorandum of Association presented under the Indian Companies Act (XII of 1895) on the ground that no such resolution as required

(1) *Sonbat v. Ahmedbhai Habibhai*, 9

Bom. H. C. R. 398, 400 (1872)

(2) Special Officer Salsette Building Sites v. Dasabhai, 17 C. W. N. 421 (1913)

(3) Banarsi Prasad v. Kashu Krishna, 28 I. A. 11, 13 (1900), Srinivasa v. Kesho Prasad, 13 C. L. J. 681, 686 (1911)

(4) Moti Chand v. Ganga Prasad, 29 I. A. 40, 42 (1901)

(5) Bombay Burma Trading Co. v. Dorabji, 5 Bom. L. R. 348 (1903). See also Banarsi Prasad v. Kashu Krishna, 22 I. A. 11, 13 (1900),

s. c., 23 A. 227

(6) Amar Chand v. Shoshu, 31 C. 305, 306, 309 (1903), Moti Chand v. Ganga Prasad, 29 I. A. 40, 42 (1901), s. c., 24 A. 174, 6 C. W. N. 362

(7) Webb v. Macpherson, 31 C. 57, 74 (1903), s. c., 30 I. A. 238, Amar Chandra v. Shoshu, 31 C. 305, 310 (1903). But cf. Tassaduq Rasul v. Kashu Ram, 25 A. 109 (1902), 30 I. A. 35

(8) Srinivasa v. Kesho Prasad, *supra*

(9) *Ib.*

by law had been passed, can be certified to be a fit case on the ground that the financial and commercial position of the Company may be seriously affected by the questions at issue, and also that it is of great importance to Indian Companies generally that their rights should be precisely defined on this point. The value of the question at issue between the parties, in such a case, is one to which it is impossible to give a numerical expression (1). No appeal lies from the judgment of one Judge of the High Court, or of one Judge of a Division Court, or of two or more Judges of the High Court, where they are equally divided in opinion (sect 111). But in any such case an appeal should be made in the first instance to a Division Bench of the High Court under clause 15 of the Charter, before an appeal can be preferred to His Majesty in Council (2). The question whether an applicant had established that substantial loss might result to him if execution was not stayed pending the hearing of the appeal presented to the High Court is not a question which would justify a special certificate of fitness under this clause (3). Sections 17 and 18 of the Provincial Insolvency Act (III of 1907) do not interfere with any right of appeal to the Privy Council (4).

Conditions imposed on right of appeal (Sect 110).—This section requires that in order to give a right of appeal there must be in dispute either directly or indirectly an amount of Rs 10,000. If the decree affirms the Court below, another condition is affirmed, namely that the appeal must involve some substantial question of law. The presence of such a question does not give a right of appeal, when the value is below the mark. The requirement of it restricts the right when the higher decree affirms the lower (5). When it is laid down that the decree must involve, directly or indirectly, some claim or question to or respecting property of Rs 10,000 in value or upwards, the reference is to suits in existence and not to suits *in gremio futuri* (6). The reason for fixing the minimum appealable value is based on the principle of not allowing the litigants, who have not succeeded in the High Courts, to be harassed by further appeals, when there is nothing at stake but small amounts of money (7). But to meet special cases, not satisfying the conditions mentioned in sect 110, such for instance as those in which the point in dispute is not measurable by money, though it may be of great public or private importance, an appeal may be granted under sect 109, clause (c), when the High Court certifies that the case

(1) *Bombay Burma Trading Corporation v Dorabji*, 5 Bom L R 348 (1903), *per Jenkins, C.J.*, s c, 27 B 115.

(2) *Sri Gridharaj Maharaj v Purushottam*, 10 C 814, 817 (1884). For cases prior to sect 6, Act VI of 1871, see *In re Court of Wards*, 7 B L R 730, 734 (1871), *Surnomoyee v Luchmiput*, B L R Sup vol 634 (1867), and *Leelanund Singh v Luchmessur Singh*, 13 M I A 490, 493, 496 (1880) [one Judge of High Court miscarrying in giving effect to decree of Privy Council].

(3) *Srinivasa v Kesho Prasad*, 13 C L J 681, 686 (1911).

(4) *Chattraput Dugar v Kharaj Singh*, 17 C W N 752 (1913), 17 C L J 547.

(5) *Banarsi Prasad v Kashi Krishna*, 28 I A 11, 13 (1900), s c, 23 A 227, 5 C W N 193. See also *Radha Krishna v Rai Krishna Chand*, 5 C W N 689 (1901), s c, 23 A 415, 28 I A 182, 184. *Husenbhoj v Ahmedbhoj*, 26 B 319, 320 (1901).

(6) *Hanuman Prasad v Bhagwati Prasad*, 24 A 230, 238 (1902), *Moofti Mohummud Uddoolla v Mootchand*, 1 M I A 363 (1837).

(7) *Banarsi Prasad v Kashi Krishna*, 23 A 227, 232 (1900), s c, 28 I A 11, *Clarke v Brajendra*, 13 C W N 1127 (1909).

is fit for appeal "otherwise," that is when not meeting the conditions of sect. 100 (1) The mere assent of the respondent to an appeal cannot give to the appellant a right of appeal which the Code does not allow nor can it sustain a certificate which is obviously erroneous (3) The defendant will not be allowed to make a new case based on grounds which were not urged in the Courts in India nor specified in the petition to the High Court for leave to appeal nor suggested in the reasons contained in the case for the appellant (3)

"The amount or value."—The section incorporates the provisions of the Privy Council Appeals Act of 1874 (4) This does not mean the value as estimated for the payment of stamp duty, but the real or market value The stamp duties imposed for fiscal purposes are calculated on a certain rule fixed by law, but the right of appeal depends on the value, which is a matter of fact (5) The words "The value of the subject-matter in the Court of first instance" do not in any way affect the right of appeal when the real value of the subject matter is Rs 10,000 (6) The Court has only to look at the value of the question at issue in the litigation (7) As regards the Court of first instance the section speaks of the value of the subject-matter of the *suit*, and as regards the appeal to the Privy Council of the matter *in dispute* There is a distinction between the two, (8) what is such matter depends on the facts of each case (9) "And" in the first clause of sect 110 means "and" and not "or" Thus where the value of the subject matter of the suit in the Court of first instance was below Rs 10,000, held by the Privy Council that this section did not apply, for the case must comply with both conditions to justify the admission of an

(1) Banarsi Prasad v Kashi Krishna, 23 A 231 (1900), Moti Chand v Ganga Prasad, 21 A 174, 178 (1901), s c, 23 I A 40

(2) Banarsi Prasad v Kashi Krishna, 28 I A 11, 14, s c, 23 A 127, 5 C W N 193 (1900)

(3) Soni Ram v Kanhaiya Lal, 17 C W N 605 (1913), 17 C L J 489 (P C)

(4) Pichayee v Sivagami, 15 M 237, 239 (1890)

(5) Mohun Lal Bookal v Bibee Dass, 7 M I A 428 (1860), Gourmoy Debta v Khaja Abdul Gunny, 8 M I A 208 (1860), Balu Lekraj Roy v Kanhya Singh, 1 I A 317, 320 (1871) [see Manohar Ganga v Bewa Ram Charan Das, 2 B 219, 229 (1877), Daya Chand v Hem Chand, 4 B 515, 527 (1880), Amanat Begam v Bhajan Lal, 8 A 438, 445 (1880), where the distinction between valuation for purpose of Court fees and jurisdiction respectively is pointed out] See Haribar Prasad Singh v Shyam Lal Singh, 40 C 615 (1913) (case cannot be valued at different amounts for jurisdiction and Court fees), and Mohendra Sundar v

Dinabandhu, 19 C L J 15 (1913), as to valuation for Court fees, see Harriett Terriot Kerr (in the goods of), 18 C L J 308 (1913)

(6) Pechayee v Sivagami, 15 M 237, 239 (1890), Hari Mohun Misser v Surendra Narain Singh, 31 C 301 (1903) [suit for perpetual injunction, value fixed for Court fees may be shown to be under real value]

(7) Aynas Koor v Mussamut Lutseefa, 18 W R 21 (1872) [right of irrigation]

(8) See Hikmat Ali v Wali un nissa, 12 A 506, 509 (1889), Lala Bhugwat Sahay v Pashupati Nath Bose, 10 C W N 561, 566 (1906) In Mussamut Ameena Khatoon v Radhaknood Misser, 7 Moo I A 761 (1859) the Privy Council appear to have held under the old order that the value of the matter of dispute in appeal related to the whole matter involved in the suit Onorooop Chunder Mookherjee v Pertab Chunder Paul, 6 W R Misc 4 (1866)

(9) See Huseenthoy v Ahmedbhoj, 20 B 319, 325 (1911), where the income only and not the corpus was held to be in dispute.

appeal (1) To determine the value the decree is to be looked at as it affects the interests of the party prejudiced by it. Where the detriment to the party seeking relief is estimated at less than Rs 10,000, the amount of the matter in dispute in appeal is not of the prescribed value (2) In suits for partition the value is that amount of the whole estate which it is sought to partition, and not merely of the particular share which one of the parties may claim (3) The value of mesne profits subsequent to suit is to be taken into consideration in calculating the appealable value (4) In actions of tort where the damages are at large it is not easy to define the value (5) In a suit to enforce a mortgage security the value is the amount claimed if such amount falls short of the value of the mortgaged property, but it is the value of the property if this is exceeded by the amount due under the mortgage (6) Where the appeal is from the whole decree, and the decree has given an amount, including interest up to the date of the decree, which exceeds Rs 10,000, it is clear that the matter which is in dispute in the appeal must exceed the sum of Rs 10,000, for the question to be tried upon the appeal must be whether the decree is or is not right, i.e. whether the decree has or has not properly ordered payment of a sum exceeding Rs 10,000. Where, therefore, at the date of the judgment, the sum which is recoverable is an amount (including interest) exceeding Rs 10,000, there is an appeal to the Privy Council. But interest accruing subsequent to the date of the decree cannot be added by the High Courts in estimating the appealable value, and it is a question for the discretion of the Judicial Committee, whether such interest should be added or not (7) But the costs of a suit are no part of the subject matter in dispute, and cannot be used for the purpose of estimating the appealable value, if they were allowed to be added to the principal sum claimed, it would be in the power of every litigant,

(1) *Moti Chand v Ganga Prasad*, 29 I A 40, 41 (1901), s.c., 6 C W N 362, 364, 21 A 174, but cf. *Ram Kirpal v Rupkuar*, 3 A 633, 635 (1881)

(2) *De Silva v De Silva*, 6 Bom L R 403 (1904) [suit seeking declaration of title to property valued Rs 12,000, relief sought by establishment of title to undivided third share (value 4000) and a partition on that basis with mesne profits]

(3) *Lala Bhugwat Sahay v Pashupati Nath Bose*, 10 C W N 564 (1906), s.c., 3 C L J 257, but see *De Silva v De Silva*, 6 Bom L R 403 (1904), *Motibhai v Hari Das*, 22 B 315 (1896), and *Nebu Goundan v Kumaravelu Goundan*, 20 M 289 (1896) [this last suit, however, did not involve a general partition]

(4) *Dalgleish v Damodar Narain Chowdhry*, 33 C 1286 (1906), *Mohedean Hadjery v Pitchay* A C 193 (1893), *Gooroo Das v Cholan Mowli*, Marsh 24 (1862), see

Ikramul Haq v Wilkie, 33 C 893 (1906) where damages claimed, but not ascertained were considered in determining the appealable value

(5) See *Amrita Nath Mitter v Abhoy Chunder Ghosh*, 9 C W N 340 (1905) [libel] where it was held that the plaintiff cannot ensure an appeal to the Privy Council by merely placing his damages at a sufficiently high figure

(6) *Benoy v Kamalapoti*, 13 C L J 505 (1911)

(7) *Gooroo Prosad Khoond v Juggut Chandra* (1860), s.c., 3 W R P C 14, 15, 8 M I A 166, 168, 169, *Durga Das v Ramanath*, 8 M I A 262, 264 (1860), *Mutusawmy Jagavera v Vencataswara*, 10 M I A 313, 320 (1860), *Brindaban Dutt v Beharee*, 24 W R 442 (1875), and *Kishore v Ram Golam*, 16 C W N 1053 (1912)

by swelling the costs, to bring any suit up to the appealable value (1) If a certificate be granted or leave to appeal given by the proper Court in India in a matter in which they have no jurisdiction, the Judicial Committee will dismiss the appeal as incompetent. But if an appeal is competently made, and it appears to their Lordships after argument, or is admitted at the Bar, that the greater part of it must fail, it is the constant practice of their Lordships to give relief in respect of the portion in which the appellant succeeds, notwithstanding that the subject matter of that portion of the appeal may be less than the prescribed limit. Thus where a certificate was given in the presence of the parties that the value of the matter in dispute on appeal exceeded Rs 10,000, but the appellant's counsel, being satisfied that the appeal could not succeed as to the whole demand, had by his printed case and at the Bar, confined his argument to the question of a sum below Rs 10,000, held by the Privy Council that the value of the subject matter on appeal was not reduced below Rs 10,000 (2) It was held in the case of a large number of suits tried together and dealt with in one judgment that inasmuch as although, if each case were taken separately, the value was below Rs 10,000, yet if taken collectively the aggregate reached that amount and the cases were all dependent upon the same judgment leave to appeal should be given (3)

Or the decree must involve "directly or indirectly"—It is not enough that the question decided by such decree is a question of title which may possibly affect the title of persons not parties to the decree, to property not the subject-matter of the suit in which the decree was passed and concerning the title to which property there is no litigation pending (4) In a recent case, however, where the value had been over Rs 10,000 in the Court of first instance and less than that sum on appeal to the Privy Council, but the decision by the Privy Council would involve the validity of an award concerning larger sums it was held that a certificate should be granted and that it was not necessary that a dispute respecting other property to a value of more than Rs 10,000 should be pending at the time of the application (5) As to whether such a claim is or is not involved must depend on the circumstances of each case, (6) as to the consolidation of suits, see O XLVI r 4

"Affirms the decision"—The question has arisen whether these words in the last clause of sect 110 are limited to a mere affirmance of the decree of

(1) *Durga Dass v Ramanath* 8 M. I. A. 262 264 (1860) *Nilmadhab v Bishumber* 13 M. I. A. 85 103 (1869) s. c., 3 B. L. R. 7

(2) *Ialka Singh v Parasaram* 22 I. A. 68, 73 74 (1894) s. c. 22 C. 434

(3) *Deonaram Singh v Gum Singh* 34 C. 400 (1907)

(4) *Hanuman Prasad v Bhagwati Prasad* 24 A. 236, 238 (1902)

(5) *Sri Krishan Lal v Kashmire* 30 A. 445 (1913), *Macfarlane v Leclair*, 15 M. C.

181 (1882) *Mt Aliman v Mt Hasiba* 1 C. W. N. 93 (1897) *Ananda Chandra Bose v Broughton* 9 B. L. R. 423 (1872)

(6) See *Dalglish v Damodar Narain Chowdhry* 33 C. 1286 1289 (1906) *In re Khwaja Muhammad Yusuf* 18 A. 196 (1896) *Bhagwat Sahai v Pashupati Nath Bose* 1 C. W. N. 564 566 (1906) [but see *De Silva v De Silva* 6 Bom. J. R. 403 406 (1904), *Aliman v Hasiba* 1 C. W. N. 1888 (1897)]

the Court below Can a "decision" be said to be affirmed when, although the "decree" is upheld, the High Court in its judgment disagrees with the findings of the fact of the Court below? There is no definition of the word "decision" in the Code, but this word means the decision of a suit by the Court, or the decree, and not the "judgment," i.e. the statement of the grounds on which the Court makes a decree Thus, when a decision is affirmed it is not necessary that the Appellate Court should not only affirm the decree made by the Court below, but should also affirm the grounds of fact upon which that judgment was passed Where an Appellate Court dismissed an appeal, but the reasons given by it in respect of some matters of fact were not the same as given by the lower Court, it was held by the Privy Council that the decree of the lower Court had been affirmed by the Appellate Court The words "decision of the Court" in this section mean the decree and not the judgment (1) A petitioner for leave to appeal claimed Rs 77,000 odd as the value of the land taken under land acquisition proceedings The Collector assessed the value at Rs 28,287, the Judge upheld the Collector's award On appeal to the High Court (valuing the appeal at Rs 49,000 and odd, i.e. the difference between the Collector's award and the amount claimed) the High Court allowed the petitioner an additional sum of Rs 7000 On an application for leave to appeal it was held that the decree was a decree of affirmance of the first Court's decree, and there being no substantial question of law, leave was refused In giving judgment the Court said, "No doubt, in one sense it may be said that this Court did not affirm the decision of the Court below But we must look to the substance of the case What is the decree from which the present applicant now desires to appeal to the Privy Council? He desires to appeal only against the decision of this Court so far as it affirmed the decision of the Court below, nothing else This seems to be, in substance, as far as the subject matter of appeal goes a decree of affirmance If the decree of this Court had been properly drawn, it would have dismissed the appeal except to the extent that the additional sum was given (2)

"Substantial question of law"—In the first place it must appear that the question is one of law (3) It does not follow that because it would be such a question in England it is so here Thus according to English law it is for the Judge and not for the jury to determine what is reasonable and probable cause in an action for malicious prosecution The jury finds the facts,

(1) *Tassaduq Rasul Khan v Kashu Ram*, 30 I A 35 39 (1902) s.c., 25 A 109 114 7 C W N 177, 5 Bom L R 100 practically overruling *Ashghar Reza v Hyder Reza*, 16 C 287, 299 (1889) See also *Thompson v Calcutta Tramways Co*, 21 C 523 525 (1894), *Beni Ram v Ram Lal ban* 20 A 367 (1898), *In re Vishwambhar*, 20 B 699 (1899), *Sundaribai v Bisneskar* 9 A 93 (1886) *In Banko Lall v Jagat Narain* 23 A 94, 97 (1900), this question

was raised, but it was not necessary to decide it *Banga v Pulan*, 13 C L J 501 (1910)

(2) *Sree Nath Ray v Secretary of State for India*, 8 C W N 294 (1904)

(3) See as to this limitation *In re Feda Hossein*, 1 C 431 (1896) which was held not *ultra vires* of the Indian legislature as a curtailment of clause 39 of the Letters Patent

the Judge draws the proper inference from the findings of the jury. In that sense the question is a question of law. But where the case is tried without a jury there is really nothing but a question of fact, and a question of fact to be determined by one and the same person. Where the Courts in India come to the same finding about the existence or non existence of reasonable and probable cause there is a concurrent finding on a question of fact, and no certificate, under sect. 600 certifying that the appeal involves a substantial question of law, should be given (1). Where no question of law, either as to construction of documents or any other point, arises on the judgment of the High Court, and there are concurrent findings on the oral and documentary evidence, no appeal will be entertained (2). Where the order allowing leave to appeal ran, "There seems to be a point of law, which, however, does not appear to have been argued here," the appeal was dismissed as the leave was granted contrary to the provisions of the Code (3). The question of law involved must be a "substantial" (4) one, which in the case cited was suggested to mean a question of great public or private importance (5). Whether, however, the question is "substantial" or not must depend upon the circumstances of each case, and the reported decisions are of value only as illustrations of the application of the general principle. The construction of a deed of *Hebanama* was held to be such a question (6). But the rejection of an application for admission of additional evidence in the Appellate Court is not (7). The High Court has refused an appeal upon a mere question of practice such as an order for inspection of documents (8). Lastly if there is a point of law which is also "substantial" it must be "involved" in the appeal. The word "involve" implies a considerable degree of necessity. It does not mean that in certain contingencies a question of law might possibly arise. The practice of the Privy Council is not to interfere with concurrent findings of fact of the Courts below (9). If the High Court is right in holding that there are concurrent findings of fact the inference is that the Privy Council will decline to go behind those findings. No doubt it was held by Pontifex, J. (10) that the

(1) *Pestonji Modi v. Queen Insurance Co.*, 25 B 332 336 (1900). See also *Harish v. Nishikanta* 23 C 591 593 (1901) *Ramayya v. Sivayya* 24 M 549 553 (1900).

(2) *Tooley Persaud v. Benayek Misser*, 23 I A 102 105 (1896) s c 23 C 918. In the matter of the Petition of *Feda Hosse n* 1 C 431, 441 (1876) *Nirbhai Dass v. Rani Kuar* 16 A 274 (1894) *Sukalbutti Mandani v. Babu Lal Mandar* 23 C 190 194 (1901), s c 5 C W N 450. But concurrent findings that there is no evidence are decisions of law. *Harendra Lal v. Hari Das Debi*, P C, 19 C L J 484 (1914).

(3) *Karuppanam v. Srinivas* 25 M 215 (1901) s c, 6 C W N 24 4 Bom I R 248.

(4) *In re Vishwambhar Pando* 20 B 699,

703 (1895).

(5) *Shuja Ali v. Ram Kuar* 20 A 118 (1897), *Hanuman Prasad v. Bhagwati Prasad* 24 A 236 238 (1902).

(6) *Ahman v. Hosiba* 1 C W N LXXXIII (1897).

(7) In the goods of *Prem Chand Moonshee Upendra v. Gopal* 21 C 484 486 (1894) in which it was also held that the costs of a rejected application for leave to appeal to Privy Council should not be included in the costs of the appeal already dealt with.

(8) *Sonbai v. Ahmedbhai* 9 Bom H C R 398 401 (1872).

(9) *Chhman Lal v. Hari Chand*, P C, 18 C L J 71 (1913).

(10) *In Woran v. Mittu Bibee*, 2 C 228 (1876).

questions of law referred to were not limited to questions arising out of the facts concurrently found by the Courts below. That view was subsequently accepted by Gaith, C J and Prinsep, J, (1) but it seems with some doubt This view was accepted by Ranade, J, (2) though Jardine, J, refrained from expressing any opinion on the point But when once it is borne in mind that the last paragraph of sect 110 has reference to the practice of the Privy Council, it is impossible to say that a question which only arises if the concurrent findings of fact of the Courts in India are disregarded, a question which never can arise so long as the Privy Council maintains those concurrent findings of fact, is a substantial question of law, which the appeal to the Privy Council "involves" (3) Where a discretion is vested in a Court the Privy Council will not allow an appeal against the exercise of that discretion, *e g* no appeal against a mere decree as to costs (4)

(1) *Gopinath Birbar v Goluck Chunder Bhose*, 16 C 292, 295 (1884), note

(2) *In re Vishwambhar Pandit*, 20 B 699 (1895)

(3) *Banko Lall v Jagat Narain*, 23 A. 94, 98 (1900) Further in *Sukalbutti Mandrani v Babulal Mandar*, 28 C 190, 193 (1900), it was held that *Gopinath Birbar v Goluck*

Chunder Bhose, *supra*, must be taken to have been overruled by the Privy Council in *Tulsi Pershad Bhakt v Benayek Misser*, 23 C 918 (1896), *Mula Venkataramayya Apparow v Shri Raja Parthasarathy Apparow*, P C, 17 C W N 1222 (1911)

(4) *Keemee Bate v Iuchman Das*, 5 W R P C 59 (1837)

PART VIII

REFERENCE, REVIEW AND REVISION

113 *Subject to such conditions and limitations as may be* [s. 6]
 Reference to High Court. *prescribed, any Court may state a case and refer the same for the opinion of the High Court, and the High Court may make such order thereon as it thinks fit.*

Reference — See notes to O XLVI r 1

114 *Subject as aforesaid, any person considering himself* [s. 6]
 aggrieved—
 Review (a) *by a decree or order from which an appeal is allowed by this Code, but from which no appeal has been preferred,*
 (b) *by a decree or order from which no appeal is allowed by this Code, or*
 (c) *by a decision on a reference from a Court of Small Causes, may apply for a review of judgment to the Court which passed the decree or made the order, and the Court may make such order thereon as it thinks fit*

Application for review of judgment — Save for the words in italics this section corresponds with a portion of sect 376 of Act VII of 1859 as modified by a portion of sect 623 of Act X of 1877. In Act VIII of 1859 the clauses (a), (b), and (c) ran “*by a decree of a Court of original jurisdiction from which no appeal shall have been preferred to a Supreme Court or by a decree of a District Court in appeal from which no appeal shall have been admitted by the Sudder Court or by a decree of the Sudder Court from which either no appeal may have been preferred to Her Majesty in Council, or an appeal having been preferred no proceedings in the suit have been transmitted to Her Majesty in Council*”. Their present form was given by the Code of 1877 save that by the present section the words “*by this Code*” have been substituted for “*heretofore*” and “*decision*” for “*judgment*”. The remaining words in italics are new.

The terms of this section are repeated in O. XLVII. r. 1, where the remainder of sect. 623 of the Codes of 1877 and 1882 is given. Order XLVII. substantially contains the provisions of the Chapter on review of judgment in the Codes of 1877 and 1882. See notes to O. XLVII., *post*.

22.]

115. The High Court may call for the record of any case *which has been decided by any Court subordinate to such High Court and in which no appeal lies*

Revision.

thereto, and if such subordinate Court appears—

(a) to have exercised a jurisdiction not vested in it by law, or

(b) to have failed to exercise a jurisdiction so vested, or

(c) to have acted in the exercise of its jurisdiction illegally or with material irregularity,

the High Court may make such order in the case as it thinks fit.

Revision.—The revisional power has been held to be not an inherent power, but one conferred by statute; and that while a power of superintendence is given to the High Courts over all Courts, the revisional power in the case of each branch of jurisdiction is the creation of separate and distinct legislation. (1) Jurisdiction has been generally divided into original (whether ordinary or extraordinary) and appellate jurisdiction. Differing views have been held upon the question whether the power of revision under this section, and of superintendence under clause 15 of the High Courts Act, 24 & 25 Vict. c. 104, comes or does not come under the head of appellate jurisdiction. (2) In the former view, the capital distinction is between jurisdiction which is original, and jurisdiction which is *not* original, irrespective of the circumstances and conditions in which the latter is to be exercised. Appellate jurisdiction may thus be exercised in a variety of forms—as in what is commonly known as appeal, revision, or superintendence. (3) In the latter view, appeal, revision, and superintendence, though distinct from original jurisdiction, come under different heads of jurisdictions—viz. appellate, revisional, and superintending. (4) The Code of 1859 gave the Courts no

(1) *Salig Ram v. Ramji Lal*, 28 A. 554, 556 (1906), and therefore, on the latter ground, it was held that the High Court could not, in the exercise of criminal revisional powers, interfere with a sanction to prosecute given by the Civil Court; *Mazhar Hasan v. Said Hasan*, 31 A. 38 (1908).

(2) See judgments of Full Bench in *Chappan v. Moidin*, 22 M. 68 (1898); and see *Shew Prosad Bungshidhur v. Ram Chunder Haribux*, 41 C. 323 (1913).

(3) *Chappan v. Moidin*, *supra*, *per* Subramania Ayyar, J., at pp. 80-83.

(4) *Ib.*, *per* DAVIES, J., at p. 85; and see

Sarat Chandra v. Brojo Lal, 30 C. 986, at p. 988 (1903). "Revisional jurisdiction of the Court is not necessarily a part of its appellate jurisdiction."

per Sale, J.; *s. c.*, 7 C. W. N. 843. It has also been held that a power of revision is not an incident of appellate powers, but, on the contrary, can only be exercised where there is no appeal; *Khoja Sharif v. Hasham Galsam*, 20 B. 480 (1895). See *post*, note on "Appeal."

revisional powers. By clause 15 of the High Courts Act, 24 & 25 Vict. c. 104, which was passed on August 6, 1861, each of the High Courts which were thereafter to be established under that Act were given a power of superintendence over all Courts subject to their appellate jurisdiction. The Presidency High Courts were not established until the issue of their first Letters Patent in 1862; but before that date, Act XXIII of 1861, which was passed on August 25th of that year, gave in sect. 35 powers of revision in a very restricted form to the Sudder Court. Under that Act, the Sudder Court might call for the record of any case decided on appeal in which no further appeal lay if the Subordinate Court, on hearing the appeal, appeared to have exercised a jurisdiction not vested in it by law. When, therefore, the High Courts were established, among the powers vested in it were those of revision given to the Sudder Court under sect. 35 of the Act of 1861, which is the basis of the present section (1). The power of revision was thus limited to cases decided on appeal where the lower Court had exceeded its jurisdiction (2).

The question then arose as to the nature of the jurisdiction given by clause 15 of the High Courts Act. It was held by a Full Bench of the Allahabad High Court that the Letters Patent conferred no powers of revision, that in such matters the High Court had only such powers as the Sudder Court had, and that the power of "superintendence" conferred by the High Courts Act gave the Court no revisional power, no power to interfere with or set aside the judicial proceedings of a Subordinate Court, but that clause 15 conferred on the High Court administrative authority and not judicial powers (3). In a subsequent Full Bench of the same Court (4) the Judges said that they would prefer not to use the terms "administrative authority" or "judicial powers," or "judicial superintendence," as without giving exhaustive definitions of the words which it might fail to do the Court might by using them lead to future difficulty, and that each case must be considered as it arose. That the authority of the High Courts under this clause is not merely administrative, appears from a decision of the Privy Council approving the judgment of the Calcutta High Court, which, holding that it could interfere with orders passed without jurisdiction, stayed proceedings on one order and quashed another (5). There has been no doubt a disinclination, and rightly, on the part of some Judges to rigidly define what they can or cannot, do by way of their powers of superintendence,

(1) See *Chappan v Mordin*, 22 M. 68, at p. 93 (1898), and *Shew Prosad Bungshidhur v Ram Chunder Haribux*, 41 C. 323 (1913) and *Vasudevad v Sankaran*, 22 M. L. J. 60 (1911).

(2) Whilst the Act of 1861 dealt with excess of jurisdiction, the present Code extends equally to a refusal of jurisdiction by a Court through a misconception of its authority. *Shiva Nathaji v Joma Kashinath*, 7 B. at p. 352.

(3) *Tej Ram v Harsukh*, J. A. 101, 104

(1875), 1 B., see *Chappan v Mordin*, 22 M. 68, at p. 99 (1898).

(4) *Muhammad Sulaiman v Latima*, 9 A. 104, 106 (1886).

(5) *Nilmoni Singh v Taranath Mookerjee*, 9 C. 290, 297, 299 (1882), P. O., and see cases cited *post* and see *Gobind v Kunja*, 10 C. L. J. 407, 413 (1909) (clause 15 of the High Courts Act authorizes the High Court to revise orders of subordinate Courts), *Shew Prosad Bungshidhur v Ram Chunder Haribux*, *supra*.

which have been said to be very wide (1) Certain limitations have, however been laid down which will ordinarily govern the Courts, there being a residue of undefined jurisdiction to which the Court may have recourse in cases of an unusual character (2)

Sect 622 of the Code of 1877 was the same as that of the last Code, except that the words "*or to have acted in the exercise of its jurisdiction illegally, or with material irregularity,*" were not in it It thus extended the power of revision, which was no longer limited to cases decided on appeal, and which might be exercised not only where the Court exceeded its jurisdiction but declined a jurisdiction which was vested in it Lastly, by sect 92 of Act XII of 1879, the words italicised were added, since when the section retained the same form As regards the amendments now effected, which are of an unimportant character, *vide post*

As regards the Charter Act, it has been held that the High Court will interfere where the Court has wrongly declined jurisdiction,(3) or has exceeded its jurisdiction,(4) that is in the first two contingencies mentioned in this section If, however, the Court has jurisdiction it will not (ordinarily at least) interfere merely because the order passed in such jurisdiction is erroneous either in law or fact (5) An erroneous decision by a Court having jurisdiction can only properly be corrected by appeal, and if the right of appeal does not exist the same results which an appeal would give cannot be arrived at indirectly (6) While these rules are of general application in cases of an ordinary character there is a residue of jurisdiction which the Courts have left undefined So where the Court had jurisdiction to entertain a suit, but passed a decree therein which was contrary to law and was incapable of

(1) *In re Siddeshwar Boral*, 4 C W N 36, 38 (1899) *In re Madho Ram*, 21 A 181, at p 182 (1899), *Mohunt Bhagwan v Khetter Moni*, 1 C W N 617 (1896) (the law having advisedly and widely left this power unlimited, it is not desirable to limit it by any hard and fast rule, but a party's claim to interference is very much weakened when he has another remedy provided for him by law)

(2) *Vide post*

(3) See cases collected in editor's note to *Tej Ram v Harsukh*, 1 A. at p 104 *In re Gobind Koomar Chowdhry*, B L R (F B) 714 (1867), *In re Mathra Parshad* 1 A 296 (1876), *In re Lukhykant Bose*, 1 C 180, at p 182 (1875), *Ram Lall v Janki Mahatoon*, 4 C L R 14 (1879), *Girdhari Singh v Hurdeo Narain*, J I A 270, 238 (1876) [refusal to confirm sale] And see *Mohendra Sundar v Dinabandhu*, 19 C L J 15 (1913), jurisdiction refused by mistaken return of plaint

(4) *Nilmoni Singh v Farnanath Mookerjee*, 1 C 295, 297, 299 (1882) P C, *In re Lukhykant Bose* 1 C 180 at p 182 (1875),

Ram Lall v Janki Mahatoon, 4 C L R 14 (1879) in the case *In re Siddeshwar Boral* 4 C W N 36 (1899) the Court passed an order without any evidence and thus without jurisdiction, and see cases cited in editor's note to *Tej Ram v Harsukh*, 1 A at p 104

(5) *Tej Ram v Harsukh* 1 A. 101 (1875) *In re Chunder Nath Sen*, 2 C 293 (1876), *Muhammad Sulaiman v Fatima*, 9 A 104 (1886) *In re Lukhykant Bose* 1 C 180

claims or acts beyond its jurisdiction], *In*

Tej Ram v Harsukh 1 A at p 104

(6) See *Venkubai v Lakshman*, 12 B 617 (1887) [clause 15 does not give a right of appeal where none exists at law], *In re Da Costa*, B L R (1 B) 432 (1866), *In re Lukhykant Bose*, 1 C 180 (1875)

execution, the High Court interfered to set matters right (1) Generally, the High Court will direct a Subordinate Court to do its duty or to abstain from taking action in matters of which it has no cognizance (2) It will direct it to do that which is legal, and correct that which is illegal in its proceedings (3) and will correct abuse of powers by a Subordinate Court (4)

From the above review of the case law it will appear that to a large extent clause 15 and this section cover common ground In neither case will these extraordinary powers be exercised where matters can be corrected by appeal In neither case (in that of the Charter ordinarily at least) will the Court interfere in such a way as to give a party the benefit of an appeal when the law says that he is not to have one In both cases the Court will interfere where jurisdiction is concerned The section applies also expressly to cases of illegal exercise of jurisdiction and material irregularity It will therefore be, as regards judicial matters, only necessary to resort to the Charter Act in cases in which the revisional powers given by the Civil and Criminal Procedure Codes do not apply, (5) or where it is doubtful (6) whether they do apply by reason of the nature of the proceedings sought to be corrected, (7) or where the order passed in proceedings which considered apart from the matter complained of are subject to the ordinary revisional powers is of a very peculiar character (8) or in cases where the administrative authority of the High Court is required to be invoked Courts in the exercise of superintending powers will not ordinarily interfere except in cases of grave and otherwise irreparable injustice (9)

As regards other revisional jurisdictions, the Bombay High Court has interfered under Reg II of 1827 (Bom) (10) Sect 25 of the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act (IX of 1887) provides that the High Court for the purpose of satisfying itself that a decree or order made on any case decided by a Court of Small Causes was *according to law* (11) may call for the case and pass such order with respect thereto as it thinks fit In a recent case in the Calcutta High Court where an application (under sect 41 of the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act) for the recovery of the possession of immoveable property had been refused on

(1) *Abdullah v Salaru* 18 A. 4 (1895), where the Court described the circumstances of the case as extraordinary

(2) *Tej Ram v Harsukh* 1 A. 101 (1875), *Muhammad Sulaiman v Latima* 9 A. 104 (1886)

(3) *In re Gobind Koomar Choudhry* B. L. R. (F. B.) 714 (1867)

(4) *In re Siddeshwar Boral* 4 C. W. N. 36 (1899)

(5) See *In re Madho Ram* 21 A. 181 at p. 182 (1899) where it was held that the case was not a criminal proceeding and did not fall under this section.

(6) *In re Siddeshwar Boral* 4 C. W. N. 36 (1899) where it was left undecided whether this section applied.

(7) See *In re Madho Ram* *supra*

(8) See *Abdullah v Salaru*, 18 A. 4 (1895)

(9) *Ismail v Macleod* 31 B. 138 (1906) *Amjad Ali v Ali Hussain* 15 C. W. N. 356 (1910) *Chandi v Kripal* 10 C. W. N. 682 (1911) *

(10) *Girdharlal v Lallu Jagjivan* 20 B. 50 (1894), but see repealing Act XII of 1873

(11) That is to see whether there has been a material misapplication or misapprehension of law or material error in procedure *Muhammad Bakar v Bahal Singh*, 13 A. 277 (1890), but see *per Fulton J* in *Bai Jasoda v Bamansha* 23 B. 334 (1898) at p. 340 As to erroneous decision of fact see *Bai Jasoda v Bamansha* 23 B. 334 (1898) at p. 338 *Turner v Jagmohan Singh*, 2 A. L. J. 297 (1900) where the Court interfered.

the ground that the relationship of landlord and tenant had not been established, and it had been held by a single Judge sitting on the Original Side that (assuming that this refusal was erroneous) the High Court was not justified in interfering under this section, it was held on appeal that the High Court had a right of revision and that this order was a judgment (1) It is generally agreed that this provision gives no right of appeal either on law or fact, (2) that the exercise of the power given is discretionary, (3) and that the High Court will be slow to interfere when substantial justice has been done, though technically the plaintiff or defendant may have a legitimate ground of attack or defence (4) It is also established that there is no rule that a Court cannot act under sect 25, except in cases in which it might act under the present section (5) The High Court's power of interfering in revision conferred by the Provincial Small Cause Court Act is wider than the power conferred by the present section (6) The Allahabad High Court has, however in several cases considered that the discretion to be exercised under sect 25 should be ordinarily guided by the same considerations as those which governed the application of this section (7) though a Judge is not absolutely bound to refuse any application under sect 25, which could not be admitted under the present section (8) The Bombay High Court however, has held that the provisions of the present section do not afford a safe guide for the exercise of jurisdiction under the Provincial Small Cause Court Act, since the wording of the two sections is wholly different that of the Small Cause Court Act being of the widest description and conferring the most ample discretion on the High Court, whilst this section ought to be construed in a restricted and limited sense (9) What the order should be where the Court determines to interfere must depend entirely on the circumstances of the case (10) Sect 48 of the Guardians and Wards Act is subject to the provisions of this section (11)

As to analogous remedies in English law, see case noted below (12)

(1) *Shew Prosad Bungshidhur v Ram Chunder Haribux*, 41 C 323 (1913)

(2) *Muhammad Bakar v Bahal Singh*, 13 A 277 (1890), *Poona Municipality v Ramji*, 21 B 250, 254 (1895)

(3) *Muhammad Bakar v Bahal Singh*, *supra*, *Poona Municipality v Ramji*, *supra*

(4) *Poona Municipality v Ramji*, *supra*, at p 255, *Muhammad Bakar v Bahal Singh*, *supra*

(5) *Sarman Lal v Khuban*, 16 A 476 (1894)

(6) *Turner v Jagmohan Singh*, 2 A L J 297 (1905), *McCarron v Welti*, 27 A 192 (1904) See *Shew Prosad Bungshidhur v Ram Chunder Haribux* 41 C 323 (1913)

(7) *Sarman Lal v Khuban*, 16 A 476 (1894) [the Court added before the decision of the Privy Council in *Amir Hassan v Shoo Baksh* *supra*], *Raghu Nath v Official Liquidator*, 15 A 133 (1893), *Sarman Lal v Khuban*, 17 A 422 (1895) in which last two

cases as in the next the Court refused to interfere on the ground that the lower Court had erred upon the question of limitation

(8) *Vias Ram v Ralla Ram*, 21 A 89 (1898)

(9) *Poona Municipality v Ramji*, 21 B 250 (1895), and see *Bai Jasoda v Bamansha*, 23 B 334 (1898)

(10) *Bai Jasoda v Bamansha* 23 B 334 (1898) at p 340 where the Court, instead of remitting the case for a new trial reversed the decree dismissing the suit and passed a decree for the plaintiff see *Behram v Ardeshur* 27 B 563 (1903), at p 574

(11) *Nagardas Vachraj v Anandrao Bhai*, 9 Bom L R 195 (1907) [and an order made under that Act can be altered, rescinded, or set aside, s c 31 B 590], *Settharama Bhagavatar v Venkatasiri*, 17 M L J 159 (1907)

(12) *Shiva Nathaji v Joma Kashnath*, 7 B 311 (1883), at p 303

High Court.—The power of revision under this section belongs to the High Court only, it being intended that it should be exercised in correction only of such errors as were not open to appeal, and within certain specified limits (1) Under the Charter Act the Chief Justice determines what Judges shall constitute Benches to hear suits and applications (2)

"May call for."—The section gives discretionary power to the High Court to interfere or not (3) In the case cited below, (4) Sir Arnold White, C J, stating that he "would be glad to find some mode of escape," yet considered that if he was satisfied that the Court of first instance or Court of Appeal had exercised a jurisdiction not vested in it by law, he was bound to interfere and exercise the powers conferred by the section This, however, it is submitted, is not so The word "may" governs the whole section, and indicates a discretion whether the ground upon which interference is sought is one of jurisdiction or illegality, or material irregularity, and the concluding words are, that the Court may pass such order as it thinks fit So where an order was passed without jurisdiction, but no objection was taken before the District Court, the High Court declined to interfere, as if it were to set aside the order of the District Court it would have the effect of placing the opposite party in the position of being obliged to bring a suit to establish the right which he claimed, though the period within which he was entitled to bring that suit had elapsed, in other words, it would be placing him under an obligation to bring a suit that *prima facie* would be barred under the Limitation Act (5) So also in an earlier case the Calcutta High Court observed as follows—"Now, as the order of the Judge in this matter, although passed without jurisdiction, was really a right order, and had merely the effect of getting rid of the decision of the first Court, which was wrong, we think we ought not to make any order in this case" (6)

A fortiori the same freedom exists as regards illegalities and irregularities So the High Court, in the under mentioned case, (7) declined, under the circumstances, to interfere, even though the orders complained of were made irregularly Thus a Munsif granted a review on a ground on which it was held it could not legally have been granted His order in review, however, had the effect of making the decree a right, instead of a wrong decree The District Judge allowed an appeal from that order on grounds which, having regard to sect 629

(1) Raghunath Das v Raj Kumar, 7 A 276, at p 281 (1884)

(2) Ramadhin v Sowbala, 37 C 714 (1910), but see Haladhar Maiti v Choytonna Maiti, 30 C 553 (1903) [revision of order of Presidency Small Cause Court] and see R v Har Prasad Das, 40 C 477 (1 B) (1913)

(3) Muhammad Naun ul lah v Ihsan ul lah Khan, 14 A 226 (1892) at p 232, Cooke v Lquitable Coal Co S C W N 621 (1904), at p 624, Shiva Nathaji v Joma Kashunath, 7 B 341 (1883)

(4) Ramasamy Chettiar v Orr, 26 M 176, 178, 179 (1902), and see Sarnam Tewari v

Sakina Bibi 3 A 417 (1881) at p 122 per Straight J

(5) Dayaram Jagjivan v Govardhandas Dayaram, 28 B 458 (1904) See also Nathaka v Abdul Ali 18 B 449 (1893) at p 452, where, however it was said that the applicant was not without his remedy by suit

(6) Bhoyrub Chunder v Wajedunnissa Khatoon, 6 C L R 234, 236 (1850)

(7) In re Basharat Ali 24 C 133 (1896), and see Ramrao v Balaji, 20 B 630 (1895), where the Court declined to further the execution of an irregular decree

of the last Code, were, it was held, not open to him. On application for revision of this Appellate order, it was held that the proper course was to set aside only the District Judge's order, and to leave standing the order of the Munsif granting a review, which order, though wrong in principle, was, it appeared, right in its results (1). In an application under this section, the extraordinary jurisdiction is invoked, and the Court must be on its guard against its being abused, merely because the lower Court has fallen into formal error (2). Again, the Court does not interfere if the result of any irregularity on the part of the lower Court has been to promote the justice of the case (3). In short, it is this justice of the case and not any mere technicality which will influence the Court's interference. It has been held that the Court cannot interfere under this section on the ground that an order is inexpedient (4). Assuming that the section applies, the Court is not bound to act under it in every case (5).

As the power is a discretionary one, the Court may refuse to interfere where there has been laches or delay in moving the Court, (6) inasmuch as delay, unless explained, is evidence of absence of real injury and ground for complaint, and may, where it is considerable, prejudice the position of the opposing party, and if by his laches a party has failed to avail himself of other remedies open to him, he has no claim to invoke the extraordinary jurisdiction of the Court. The Court will, in all cases, regard its exercise of the extraordinary jurisdiction as discretionary, and subject to considerations of the importance of the particular case, or of the principle involved in it, of delay on the part of an applicant, and of his merits with respect to the case in which the interference of the Court is sought (7).

The Court will not, as a rule, interfere in revision with an exercise of discretion, though it may not approve of it (8). It was held that even if a party were not entitled to appeal to have a decree against him set aside, the error of the lower Court could be corrected under this section by a direction to exercise the discretionary powers given by sect. 554 of the last Code (9).

(1) *Abdul Sadiq v Abdul Aziz*, 21 A 152 (1898).

(2) *Nana Bayaji v Pandurang Vasudev*, 9 B 97 (1884), at p. 99, *per West, J.* So also in execution proceedings the Court will look at the substance of the transaction, and will not be disposed to set them aside upon mere technical grounds when they find them to be substantially right. *Narayanasami v Natesa*, 16 M 424 (1892), at p. 428.

(3) *Cooke v Equitable Coal Co.*, 8 C W N 621, 624 (1904). But see *Brijabala v Gurudas*, 3 C L J 293 (1906), and *Gopal v Notobar*, 16 C W N 1029 (1912).

(4) *Petition of Newal Singh*, 34 A 393 (1912).

(5) *Ram Singh v Sahg Ram*, 28 A 84, at p. 86 (1905).

(6) *Durga Prasad v Sheo Charan*, 1 A 151 (1891) [in which the Court refused to interfere there being a delay of nearly seventeen

months], *Subbaya v Yellamma*, 9 M 130 (1895), at p. 133 [where the petitioner had not taken the proper steps in the District Court], *Shiva Nathaji v Joma Kashnath*, 7 B 341 (1883). In *Balmakund v Sheo Jatan*, 6 A 125 (1882), the petitioner was held not fairly chargeable with laches. *Punna Lal v Seth Cowaji*, 25 P R 1914.

(7) *Shiva Nathaji v Joma Kashnath*, 7 B 341 (1883), F B, *Maharajah of Burdwan v Apurba Krishna Roy*, 10 C W N 872 (1911).

(8) *Vasudeva v Chunnasami*, 7 M 581, 586 (1884), *Bai Devkori v Lalchand Jivandas*, 19 B 790, 793 (1894), *Rayachand Maya chand v Sultan Rahimbi*, 18 B 347 (1893), *In re Venkateswara*, 10 M 98 (1886), *Lan gammal v Chunna Venkatammal*, 6 M 227 (1883), *Ramanathan v Ananthanarayana*, 33 M 112 (1903).

(9) *Seshadri v Krishnan*, 8 M 132 (1881).

The High Court can interfere under this section of its own motion, and without an application made to it by a party to the suit (1) Revisional power has been exercised on the application of a pre emptor in regard to a sale, (2) of a Collector in regard to an order under sect 412 of the last Code, (3) and on the report of a District Judge (4) But the High Court will not interfere on a reference by the Collector with a Mamlatdar's decision in a possessory suit The aggrieved party can himself apply to the Court (5)

"Any case"—The matter must be a civil one, and also one in which there is no remedy by way of appeal Mahmood, J, was of opinion that the word should be understood in its broadest and most ordinary sense, including all adjudications which might constitute the subject of appeal or revision (6) It has, however, been a matter of dispute whether the section applies to interlocutory orders when there is an appeal from the final decree The Calcutta High Court has held that there is nothing in this section which prevents the High Court from setting aside an interlocutory order, and that the word "case" is wide enough to include such an order, and the words "*records of any case*" include so much of the proceedings in any suit as relate to an interlocutory order (7) The Bombay, (8) Allahabad, (9) and Madras (10) High Courts answer the question in the negative, and in a recent case in the Calcutta High Court the question has been considered doubtful (11)

It may be that the word "case" is wide enough to include an interlocutory order, but it must be controlled by due regard to the purpose with which this section was framed, which was to enable the party to a suit to get a decision or order of a lower Court rectified where there would otherwise be no remedy It is on this ground, therefore, that it has been held that an application under this section cannot be entertained in the case of those interlocutory orders against which, though no immediate appeal lies a remedy is supplied by sect

(1) Andrew Anthony v Dupont, 4 M. 217 (1881), Golam Mahammad t Saroda Mohan, 4 C W N 695 (1900) [dist. Mahomed Foyez t Goluck Das, 7 C L R 191 (1880)], Puran Mal v Janki Pershad, 28 C 680 (1901) s c, 6 C W N 114, Secretary of State t Jillo, 21 A 133 (1898), Debi Das v Ejaz Husain, 28 A 72 (1905), Baikanta t Satu 38 C 421 (1911)

(2) Bisheshar Kuar t Hari Singh 5 A. 42 (1882)

(3) Collector of Kanara t Krishnappa Hodge, 15 B 77, 78 (1890), diss from, *In re* Secretary of State 2 C I R 461 (1876)

(4) Andrew Anthony t Dupont, *supra*

(5) Pandu t Bhaydu 21 B 806 (1896), and see Vera Isaballa t Dandbhai, 14 B 371 (1889)

(6) Chattarpal Singh t Raja Ram, 7 A 661 (1885)

(7) Dhapi v Ram Pershad, 14 C. 763 (1887), but see Omrao Mirza t Mary Jones,

12 C L R 148 (1882)

(8) Motilal Kashibai t Nana, 18 B 35 (1892), Damodar t Raghunath, 26 B 551 (1902)

(9) Harsaran t Muhammad Raza, 4 A 91 (1881) [rejection of application to appeal as pauper, and Muhammad Ayab v Muhammad Mohmud 32 A 623 (1910), but see Chattarpal Singh v Raja Ram, 7 A 661 (1885)], Chattar Singh t Ganga Sahai 5 A 293 (1883) [order setting aside award], Farid Ahmad t Dulari Bibi, 6 A 233 (1884) [order transfer ring suit] see Raghunath Das t Raj Kumar, 7 A 276 (1884) Surta t Ganga, 7 A 411 (1885), *per* Oldfield, J [order amending decree], but see judgment of Mahmood, J, in Chattarpal Singh t Raja Ram 7 A 661 (1885)

(10) *In re* Nizam of Hyderabad, 9 M. 256 (1886)

(11) Chandi t Kripal, 15 C. W N 652 (1911)

591 (now 105), which provides that they may be made a ground of objection in the appeal against the final decree (1)

The High Court has revised, under this section, proceedings under Reg of 1806, relating to foreclosure, (2) adjudications under sect 407 of the last Code, (3) an order under sect 335 of the same Code, though provisionally final, (4) an order under the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, (5) an order under sect 5 of the Religious Endowments Act, (6) an order under sect 195 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, (7) a lunacy matter (8) Whether an order under the former sect 310A was subject to appeal or revision depended on the circumstances of each particular case (9) A decision under sect 5 of the Court Fees Act is not a decision in a case within the meaning of this section (10) The matter of amending a decree does not by itself constitute a "case," but forms part of the proceedings in the suit in which the decree is made (11) On the same principle, viz the order being of an interlocutory character only, the High Court has refused to deal with an order relating to an award, (12) though in other cases relating to awards it has interfered (13) It has been held that an order passed under the Legal Practitioners Act is not a criminal proceeding, nor one within the powers of civil revision (14) *Seemle*, that it was the intention of the Legislature that the Court which originally heard a case should be the Court to decide whether an application to review its former judgment should, or should not, be granted, and where that Court rejects such an application, its decision should not be open either to appeal or to revision by a higher Court (15) In a recent Full Bench decision of the Calcutta High Court, the case of an order passed by a Civil or Revenue Court under sect 476 of the Criminal Procedure Code was considered, and it was held that sect 139 of the Criminal Procedure Code did not apply, and that the High Court could exercise

(1) *Motilal Kashibai v Nana*, 18 B 35 (1892)

(2) *Hazari Lal v Khem Rai*, 3 A 576 (1881), foll in *Nand Ram v Bhopal Singh*, 34 A 592 (1912)

(3) *Chattarpal Singh v Raja Ram*, 7 A 61 (1885), *Muhammad Husain v Ajudhia Prasad*, 10 A 467 (1888), *Debo Das v Mohunt Ram*, 2 C W N 474 (1898), *Gopal Chandra v Bigoo Mistry*, 8 C W N 40 (1903)

(4) *Sheoraj Singh v Banwari Das*, 6 A 172 (1884)

(5) *Collector of Fhana v Bhaskar Mahadev*, 8 B 264 (1884)

(6) *Gopala Ayyar v Arunachellam Chetty*, 20 M 85 (1902)

(7) *Bena v Sarju*, 33 A 512 (1911), *Ramadhun v Sewbalak*, 37 C 714 (1910) (a Civil Court acting under sect 105 of the Criminal Code is not exercising Criminal Jurisdiction)

(8) *In re Basharat Ali*, 24 C 133 (1906) [on the merits the Court refused to interfere]

(9) *Kedar Nath v Uma Charan*, 6 C W N 57 (1900)

(10) *Balkaran Rai v Gobind Nath*, 12 A 129, 157 (1890) *per* Edge, C J

(11) *Raghunath Das v Raj Kumar*, 7 A 276 (1884) *Sarta v Ganga*, 7 A 411 (1885) *per* Oldfield J, *contra* Mahmood, J, who held the order to be a separate adjudication and so capable of revision

(12) *Chattar Singh v Ganga Sahai*, 5 A 293 (1883), *Damodar Trimbak v Raghunath Hari*, 26 B 551 (1902)

(13) *Pugardin v Mordin*, 6 M 414 (1882), *Dagdusa Lilakehand v Bukhan Govind*, 9 B 82 (1884), *Mana Vikrama v Mallicherry Kristnan*, 3 M 68 (1880), *Ganga Charan v Sarta Mandal*, 6 C W N 614 (1901)

(14) *In re Madho Ram*, 21 A 181 (1899) *In re Siddeshwar Boral*, 4 C W N 36 (1899), the point was left undecided

(15) *Ram Lal v Ratan Lal*, 26 A 572 (1904)

the powers vested in it by this section and by sect. 15 of the High Courts Act, and that the Bench exercising Criminal Jurisdiction could not (as such) deal with the matter on revision, but could be specially authorized to do so by the Chief Justice under sect. 14 of the High Courts Act (1) An application under this section to set aside an award is incompetent (2) A decision of a Subordinate Court on a question of valuation determining the amount of a Court fee is, notwithstanding its declared finality, subject to revision under this section, and sect. 5, Reg. II of 1827 (3) Proceedings under sect. 206 of the former Code terminated in an order, and could thus be dealt with in revision (4) Sect. 153 of Act X of 1859 does not preclude revision by the High Court of an order of a Collector, which is final within the meaning of that section (5) An application to a Judge of a Presidency Small Cause Court for sanction to prosecute a plaintiff for making a false claim in a suit before him is a case within the meaning of this section (6)

"In which no appeal lies."—The Court cannot act under this section where there is an appeal, (7) even where the petitioner has to invoke the provisions of sect. 5 of the Limitation Act (8) The reason of the rule is that there is another and more complete remedy. It is a matter of dispute whether in the case of interlocutory orders, against which there is no immediate appeal, the Court can interfere under this section, seeing that a remedy is supplied by sect. 105, which provides that such orders may be made a ground of objection in the appeal against the final decree. In such cases it is said the appeal is merely deferred (9) In a recent case it has been doubted whether interlocutory orders come within the scope of this section (10)

On the same principle it has been held that the Court will not exercise its revisional jurisdiction so long as there is any other remedy open to the petitioner, viz. by regular suit or otherwise (11) Probably it is more correct to say that

(1) *R v Har Prasad Das*, 40 C 477 F B (1913), *Kali Prasad Chatterjee v Bhuban Mohini*, 8 C W N 73 (1903), *R v Gopal Barick*, 34 C 42 (1906)

(2) *Ghulam Jilani v Muhammad Ahmed*, 6 C W N 226 (1901)

(3) *Vithal Krishna v Balkrishna Janardass*, 10 B 610 (1886) F B. But see *Balkaran Rai v Gobind Nath*, 12 A 120 (1890) I B, and see *Omrao Mirza v Mary Jones* 12 C L R 148 (1882)

(4) *Bai Shri Vaktuba v Agarsangur* 9 Bom L R 547 (1907)

(5) *Mohant Gobind Ramanuja Das v Lakhun Parida*, 11 C W N 112 (1906)

(6) *Ramadhun v Sewbalak*, 37 C 714 (1910)

(7) *Raynor v Mussoorie Bank* 7 A 681 (1880), *Ram Kristo v Naik Tara* 12 C L R 449 (1883), dist in *Mohant Gobind Ramanuja v Lakhun Parida* 11 C W N 112 (1906), *Nazar Husain v Kesri Mal*, 12 A 581 (1890), *Sah Man v Kanagasabapathi* 16 M 20 (1892), *Omrao Mirza v Mary*

Jones, 12 C L R 148 (1882), *Gulab Rai v Manghi Lal*, 7 A 42 (1884), *Rahuma v Nepal Rai* 14 A 520 (1892), *Tirupati Raju v Visram Raju* 20 M 155 (1896), *Baldeo Das v Gobind Shankar* 7 A 914 (1885) *per Tyrrell J* [the grounds upon which Pethe *ram s*, C J, judgment proceeded do not appear], *Williams v Brown*, 8 A 108 (1886) but see *Nand Ram v Bhopal*, 34 A 592 (1912) *Hassan Ali Shah v Sahg Ram*, 125 P R (1892)

(8) *Visvanathan Chetti v Ramanathan Chetti* 24 M 646 (1901)

(9) See note to Case, *supra*, p. 465

(10) *Chandi v Kripal*, 15 C W N 682 (1911)

(11) *Guise v Jaisraj* 15 A 405 (1893) [the headnote has been said to be misleading see *Debi Das v Ejaz Husain* 28 A 72 (1905)], *Kashinath Sakharani v Nana*, 21 B 731 (1897) *Sheo Prasad v Kastura Kuar*, 10 A 119, 122 (1887) [in which proper remedy was held to be an application under s. 103, or a suit under s. 283 of the former Code],

there is no absolute rule in the matter such as exists in the prohibition relating to appealable cases, and that while the Court will in general discourage applications under this section when some other remedy has been provided, the exercise of the revisional powers is discretionary according to the circumstances of the particular case. In some cases justice, therefore, may require the Court's interference (1)

Sect 588 (now 104) by enacting that the orders passed under it shall be final only bars appeals from these orders, but does not intend to bar any interference with them by revision (2)

In some cases, where an appeal was preferred but no appeal lay, the Court has dealt with the case as though an application has been originally made to it under this section and allowed the appeal to be treated as an application under it (3). Conversely, a civil revisional petition has been treated as an appeal on the Court fee being paid (4). It seems reasonable that appellants should be permitted to rely on the provisions of this section without putting them to the expense of making a separate application to get the benefit of it (5). Some Judges however, take a stricter and more formal view of the matter, and require a separate and distinct application to be made (6). It is as well, therefore in cases of doubt whether an appeal lies to file concurrently (7) both an appeal and an application under this section to be heard and disposed of together.

Court—This must be understood in its ordinary legal sense as "a place

Sunder Das v Mansa Ram, 7 A 407 (1884)
Venkataraman v Mahalingayyan 9 M. 508 (1886), *Raghu Nath v Rai Chatraput*, 1 C W N 633 (1897) *Subbaya v Yellamma*, 9 M 130, 133 (1885), *Ramrao v Babaji* 20 B 630 (1895) *Ismail v Macleod* 31 B 138 140 (1906)

(1) *Debi Das v Ejaz Husain* 28 A 272 (1905) *Shiva Nathaji v Joma Kashinath* 7 B 341 (1883), F B [in which it was said that the question did not admit of a precise categorical reply], *Ghulam Shabbir v Dwarka Prasad* 18 A 163, 168 (1895) [in which the Court interfered under this section it being doubtful whether a suit would lie], *Golam Mahammad v Saroda Mohan* 4 C W N 95, 698 (1900) [in which it was held that there was no reason under the circumstances why the petitioner should be driven to a regular suit], *Iruchittambala Chetti v Seshayyengar*, 4 M 353 at p 384 (1881) *Balmakund v Jatan Lal* 6 A 125 (1882) at p 128, *per Stuart C.J.*, *Sree Krishna v Chandook Chand*, 32 M 334 (1908)

(2) *Mathura Nath v Umesh Chandra* 1 C W N 626 (1897), at p 631

(3) *Annamalai Chetti v Muthulinga Pillai* 1 M H C R 360 (1871) [in which

the petition of special appeal was given effect to as a petition under s. 35 of Act XXIII of 1861], *Bhojrab Chunder v Wajedunnissa Khatoon*, 6 C. L. R. 234 (1880), *Venkatamma v Chengalrayappa* 7 M. 555, 556 (1884) *Dayaram Jagirvan v Govardhandas* 28 B 458 at p 460 (1904), *Godu Ram v Suraj Mal* 27 A 480 (1904) *Seetharama Bhagavathar v Venkatagiri* 17 M. L. J. 199 (1907) *Merah Visram v Sheriff Dewji* 36 B 10 107 (1911)

(4) *Sridharan Somayajipad v Puramathan Somayajipad* 23 M. 101 (1899), *Venkatamma v Chengalsayappa*, 7 M. 555 556 (1884) [where the application was presented as an appeal then amended and received as an application under this section, and ultimately it being held that an appeal lay treated as an appeal]

J. P. not consider the case one for interference under this section

(6) *See Ganga Charan v Sasti Mandal*, 6 C. W N 614 (15 (1901)

(7) *See Sudenlhoos Naram v Colmala Nath* 9 C W N 61 609 (1901)

where justice is judicially ministered " A District Registrar is therefore not a Court, and the High Court cannot revise his proceedings (1)

"Subordinate."—The Court referred to in the words "If the Court" of the former section was a Court other than the High Court. The section therefore did not apply to a case where the order of which review was sought was made by the High Court (2). It applies to subordinate Courts as the amended section now makes clear. The High Court has jurisdiction under this section over the Presidency Small Cause Courts, and applications can be dealt with by a specially constituted Bench, (3) or, according to the existing rule in the Calcutta High Court, by a single Judge sitting on the Original Side (4). This section applies to a Mamlatdar's Court in Bombay, (5) and a Court acting under the Dekkan Agriculturists Relief Act, (6) and the Court of the Resident at Aden in the exercise of his civil jurisdiction under the Aden Act (7).

A decision under sect. 5 of the Court Fees Act is not, it has been held, (8) the decision of a Court within the meaning of this section. A District Judge acting under sect. 23 of the Bombay District Municipal Act Amendment Act (II of 1884) is not a "Court" under this section, and the High Court has therefore no jurisdiction to revise his order refusing to set aside an election (9). Neither is a Collector acting under sect. 11 of the Land Acquisition Act "a Court" (10). This section does not apply to a Revenue Court in Madras, (11) or in the North-West Provinces (12). The High Court at Bombay under clause 29 of the Council Order relating to Zanzibar of the year 1897 has power of revision over all the Civil Courts of Zanzibar (13).

Jurisdiction—The word "jurisdiction" is used in two different senses: it may either mean what is ordinarily understood by the term "jurisdiction"—that is, jurisdiction local, pecuniary, personal, or with reference to the subject-matter of a suit, (14) or it may mean the legal authority of a Court to do certain things, to make a particular order in a case over which it has jurisdiction in the

(1) *Manavala v Kumarappa*, 30 M. 326 (1907), 17 M. L. J. 313 S. C.

(2) *In re Premji Trikumdas*, 17 B. 514 (1893).

(3) *Ramadhun v Sewbalah*, 37 C. 714 (1910), and see *Rangiah Naidu v Rungiah*, 31 M. 490 (1908).

(4) *Sarat Chandra v Brojo Lal*, 30 C. 986 (1903), s. c., 7 C. W. N. 643.

(5) See *Nanabajaji v Pandurang Vasudev*, 9 B. 97 (1884), *Purshottam v Mahadu*, 14 Bom. L. R. 947 (1912), 37 B. 14. *Kashiram v Rajaram*, 35 B. 487 (1911).

(6) See *Gurubasaya v Channmalappa*, 19 B. 286 (1894), *Lakshman Babaji v Ramchandran*, 23 B. 321 (1898), *Rayachand Mayachand v Sultan Rahumbar*, 18 B. 347 (1893).

(7) *Rhumbai v Mariam*, 34 B. 267 (1909).

(8) *Balkaran Rai v Gobind Nath*, 12 A. 123, at p. 157, per *Lidge, C.J.*

(9) *Balaji Sakhamam v Menonji Nowroji*, 21 B. 273 (1895).

(10) *British India Steam Navigation Co. v Secretary of State for India*, 38 C. 230 (1910), 15 C. W. N. 87.

(11) *Velli Periya v Moulun Padsha*, 9 M. 332 (1886), *Appandai v Suhari Joishi*, 16 M. 451 (1892), *Venkatanarasimha v Suranna*, 17 M. 298 (1893), having regard to the provisions of s. 4 of the Code.

(12) *Ram Dayal v Ramadhun*, 12 A. 198 (1890).

(13) *Merali Visram v Sheriff Dewji*, 36 B. 105 (1911). See *contra Khaja Shirvi v Hasham Gulam*, 20 B. 480 (1890).

(14) *Mohesh Chunder v Jahuruddin Mollah*, 3 C. W. N. 503 512 (1901), *Har Prasad v Jafar Ali*, 7 A. 345 350 (1885), *Dhan Singh v Basant Singh*, 8 A. 519, 529 (1886), *Sheo Prasad v Kastura Kuar*, 10 A. 119, 121, 122 (1887), *Amravar Krishna v Balkrishna Ganshi*, 11 B. 488, at pp. 491, 492 (1887), and see *Sukh Lal v Tara Chand*, 2 C. L. J. 241, 244 (1905).

sense stated. So if a Court has jurisdiction to deal with an appeal in the former sense, it is only in the latter sense that an erroneous order of remand by an Appellate Court can be treated as an order without jurisdiction (1). It was held in the case first cited that the word "jurisdiction" is used in the former sense in sect. 578 of the former Code (now 99). In some cases it has been held that the term is used in both senses in the present section (2). In other cases it has been said that the word "jurisdiction" is used in the first mentioned sense and refers to the forum for the institution of a suit (3). It would probably tend to clearness in the law if the word were used in the narrow and more ordinary sense, (4) though, as has been pointed out, (5) the extent to which the restraints attaching to the mode of exercise of jurisdiction should be included in the conception of the jurisdiction itself is a question of nicety upon which there has been considerable difference of judicial opinion. A Judge cannot assume as a matter of law that which in fact has no existence in law, and so give himself jurisdiction. He cannot, by wrongly determining a question, give himself jurisdiction, and the High Court may thus inquire whether such question is rightly or wrongly decided (6).

On the principle *omnia rite acta*, the Court will not presume that a Judge has acted without jurisdiction (7). Indeed, it has on the contrary been said, that unless the facts from which want of jurisdiction on the part of a Subordinate Court may be inferred are patent upon the face of the record, the High Court will not interfere in revision (8). The High Court may interfere where the lower Court appears to have exercised a jurisdiction not vested in it by law, (9) or to have

(1) Mohesh Chunder v. Jahuruddin Mollah, 6 C. W. N. 509, 512 (1901), and see Har Prasad v. Jafar Ali, 7 A. 345, 350 (1885), Dhan Singh v. Basant Singh, 8 A. 319, 329 (1886), Amratray Krishna v. Balkrishna Ganesh, 11 B. 483, at pp. 491, 492 (1887).

(2) Har Prasad v. Jafar Ali, 7 A. 345 (1885), Dhan Singh v. Basant Singh, 8 A. 319 (1886) per Mahmood, J., see cases cited post, and Mohunt Bhagwan v. Khetter Moni, 1 C. W. N. 617 (1896), at p. 624, where it was said that excess of, and failure to exercise, jurisdiction included applying to a case a mode of procedure not applicable to it or refusing to apply to it a mode of procedure applicable to it.

(3) Ross Alston v. Pitambar Das, 23 A. 509 (1903), at p. 526, per Baerjee, J., Manisha Lal v. Sivali Koya, 11 M. 220 (1887), at pp. 227, 221, per M. Ayrar, J., p. 232, per Brandt, J.

(4) See Shew Prosad Bungsudhur v. Ram Chunder Haribhar, 41 C. 323 (1913).

(5) Sukh Lal v. Tara Chandel, 2 C. L. J. 35, 214 (1905).

(6) Manisha Lal v. Sivali Koya, 11 M. 220 (1887), at pp. 222, 223, 234, and also where jurisdiction is declined, Vishwanath Govind v. Tambhat, 15 B. 148, 151 (1886) [The

Subordinate Judge has refused to exercise a jurisdiction which, if he is wrong, is by law vested in him, and we can examine his order to see if he is right in his refusal.]

(7) Sheo Prasad v. Kastura Kuar, 10 A. 119 (1887).

(8) Mibr Ali v. Muhammad Husen, 14 A. 413 (1892).

(9) *In re Suljan Ostagar*, B. L. R. (F. B.) 331 (1866) [i.e. where the Court exercises a jurisdiction when it has none, or exceeds it when it has jurisdiction], Birj Mohun v. Rai Uma, 20 C. 8, 11 (1892) [order setting aside sale under Code], Lakhmana v. Najmul Haq, 9 M. 143 (1884) [order setting aside execution sale, though no injury proved], Bhoyrath Chunder v. Wajedunnessa, 6 C. L. R. 234 (1880) [hearing at appeal where none], Kristo Inder v. Roopana, 6 W. R., 1st X, 34 (1866).

Bux v. Nundo Lal, 14 C. 321 (1887) [Bengal Tenancy Act, power to set aside sale s. 174], Lal Mohun v. Jagendra Chunder, 14 C. 630 (1887) [id.]; Shields v. Wilkinson, 9 A. 338 (1887) [decree where no evidence], Abdul Khaman v. Kuttu Ahmed, 10 M. 68 (1886) [order to take inventory under Act X. of

failed to exercise a jurisdiction so vested, (1) the Courts sometimes underrating

1841, after parties referred to regular suit], *Gossain Money v Gour Pershad*, 11 C 146 (1884) [order restraining execution pending appeal], *Kunhamed t Chathu*, 9 M 437 (1886) [no jurisdiction to order refund under s 315], *Dagdusa Talakehand v Bukhan Govin*, 1 B 82 (1884) [order filing award, arbitrators without authority, deal with costs], *Dhapi t Ram Pershad*, 14 C 768 (1887) [no jurisdiction under s 136 unless s 134 complied with], *Muhammad Husam v Ajoodhia Prasad*, 10 A 467, 470 (1888) [order under s 407], *Luis t Luis*, 12 M 186 (1888) [order setting aside order under s 494], *Sadasook t Kannayya*, 19 M 96 (1890), *Sas soon t Hurry Das Bhukut*, 24 C 455 (1896), s c, 1 C W N 41 [Small Cause Court, new trial], *Giddayya v Jagannatha*, 21 M 363 (1897) [reversal by District Munsif of decree of Village Munsif], *Manomohim Chaudhurani v Nara Narain*, 4 C W N xxi (1899) [setting aside decree which was not *ex parte*] *Mahomed Hamidulla t Iohurennissa Bibi*, 20 C 155, 158 (1897) [id.], *Ningapa t Dodapa*, 21 B 585 (1896) [decree passed by karkun in possessory suit], *Luchmun Singh v Sham shere Singh*, 2 I A 58 (1874) [application for review], *Raja Har Narain v Chaudhram Bhagwant*, 18 I A 55, s c, 13 A 300 (1891) [invalidity of award when not made within time fixed by Court], *Chunaya v Gangava*, 21 B 775 (1896) [order in execution for ouster of person not party to suit], *Bhau v Dado*, 21 B 777 (1896) [Mamlatdar, decree by, remedy as between joint owners], *Babaji Ramji v Babaji Devji*, 23 B 47 (1897) [Mamlatdar no jurisdiction to determine questions between riparian proprietors], *Lakshman Babaji v Ramchandra Parashram*, 23 B 321 (1898) [Dekkan Agriculturists Relief Act, jurisdiction of Special Judge], *Muhammad Yusuf v Abdul Rahman*, 16 I A 104 (1889) [setting aside non appealable judgment], *Hazari Lal v Khcru Rai*, 3 A 576, 579 (1881) [order dispossessing mortgagee], *Nalinak shya Ghosal t Mafakshar Hossain*, 28 C 177 (1900), s c, 5 C W N 102 [order amending decree], *Puran Mal t Janki Pershad*, 28 C 680, 683 (1901) [order of Court taking over management of properties], s c, 6 C W N 114, *Golam Mohammad t Saroda Mohan*, 4 C W N 695, 697 (1900) [issue of successive writs of possession without inquiry], *Halad*

har Maiti v Choytonna Maiti, 30 C 588 (1903) [jurisdiction of Registrar Small Cause Court], *Diwahibai t Sadashivdas*, 24 B 310 (1899), s c, 1 Bom. L R. 836 [incompetent reference under s 646A], *Krishnaasami Pannikondar v Muthu Krishna Pannukondar*, 24 M 364 (1900) [appointment of curator, omission to take evidence before making order], *Ramasamy Chettiar t Orr*, 26 M 176 (1902) [suit brought on ordinary side of Court, though maintainable on Small Cause side], *Amrita Lal Kolay v Nibaran Chandra*, 31 C 340 (1904), s c, 8 C W N 246 [Jurisdiction S C C, title to immoveable property], *Dayaram t Govardhandas*, 28 B 458 (1904) [order passed without jurisdiction in execution], *Ramanadiban Chetty v Narayanan Chetty*, 27 M 602, 607 (1904) [decision of review petition during pendency of appeal], *Ganga Charan v Sasti Mandal*, 6 C W N 614 (1901), *Corporation of Calcutta v Cohen*, 6 C W N 480 (1901) [Jurisdiction of Small Cause Court to declare old valuations to be still in force], *Monomohim Chaudhurani v Nara Narayan* 4 C W N 456 (1899) [no jurisdiction to set aside *ex parte* decree of Superior Court], *Shankarbbhai Khojabhai v Somabhai Ranchhodbbhai*, 3 Bom L R 129 (1900) [Judge deciding Small Cause Court suit under ordinary jurisdiction], *Peary Mohun Ghosaul v Harran Chunder*, 11 C 261 (1885) [S C C, trespass to immoveable property Court held to have jurisdiction], *Sarnam Tewari v Sakina Bibi* 3 A 417 (1881) [decisions of both Courts without jurisdiction], *Yule & Co v Mahomed Hos sain* 24 C 129 (1896) [reference by P S S C under s 69 of its Act, and s 617 of Code, liberty given to withdraw suit after disposal of reference instead of entering judgment for defendants] *Horananda Banerjee v Ananta Dasi*, 9 C W N 492 (1904) [s 153, Bengal Tenancy Act], *Menat Ali t Amdar Ali*, 9 C W N 605, 607 (1905) [amended decree], *Janokey Nath Guha t Brojolal Guha*, 33 C 757, 770 (1906) [no appeal, no jurisdiction to refuse filing of award], *Bai Shri Vakuba t Agarsangji*, 9 Bom. L R 547 (1907), s c, 31 B 447 [order passed under s 206 making additions to the decree], *Baikanta t Sita*, 38 C 421 (1911)

(1) *Gobin Prasad v Chandar Sekhar*, 9 A 186 (1887) [declining to hear suit on merits],

their powers, and the High Court is called upon to enlarge their too narrow views (1) If a Court allows an application or decrees a suit which is in fact time barred, without considering whether it was so or not, it can be said to have failed to exercise a jurisdiction vested in it by law, so as to bring the matter within the scope of this section. But this cannot be said of a Court merely because it has omitted to consider *ex proprio motu* the question whether a litigant was entitled to proceed out of time by reason of some special provision of law, when such a question had not been raised by him or on his behalf (2) The High Court can interfere under this section when the Court below refused to exercise the jurisdiction vested in it by reason of an erroneous interpretation of a provision of the Code (3)

Ramjiwan Mal v Chand Mal, 7 A. 227 (1884) [refusing jurisdiction on ground suit triable by District Court], Badami Kuar v Dinu Rai, 8 A. 111 (1886) [erroneous view of his jurisdiction taken by Munsif, return of plaint], Mohendra Sundar v Dinabandhu, 19 C. L. J. 15 (1913) (return of plaint), Vishvanath Govind v Rambhat, 15 B. 148 (1890) [return of plaint on ground suit governed by s. 539], Mana Vikrama v Mallachury, 3 M. 68 (1880) [refusal to file award], Birj Mohun v Rai Uma, 20 C. 8, 11 (1892), s. c., 191 A. 154 [refusal to confirm execution sale], followed in Radhasyam Kar v Dinobundhoo Biswas, 18 C. L. J. 533 (1913), Navalchand Nemchand v Amichand Talachand, 18 B. 734 (1893) [rejection of application for execution], Amarchand v Javalva, 21 B. 738 (1886) [Mamladar erroneously holding he could not receive a suit against heirs], Kammathi v Mangappa, 16 M. 454 (1892) [Judge declining to entertain application for leave to sue *in forma pauperis*, erroneously supposing a succession certificate was necessary], Shamrai Pandori v Nilaji Ramaji, 10 B. 200 (1885) [refusal to enter tam application for execution], Benode Mohini v Sharat Chunder, s. C. 837, 841 (1882) [application for revival of suit], Rama v Kunji, 9 M. 375 (1886) [jurisdiction held to be declined, the Legal Practitioners Act being no bar to suit], Subbaji Rau v. Srinivasa Rau, 2 M. 264 (1880) [jurisdiction to refuse to confirm execution sale declined], Seshadri v Krishnan, S. M. 192 (1884) [direction to exercise power given by s. 544], Mussamut Jameela v Luchmun Panday, 1 C. L. R. 71 (1879) [refusal to investigate claim made in execution], Jogodanund Singh v Amrith Lal, 22 C. 707 (F. B.) (1895) [refusal to set aside sale under s. 310A], Nathubhai v Mulchand v Nana Balu, 19 B. 514 (1894) [refusal to grant execution]. Collector of

Vizagapatam v Abdul Kharim, 21 M. 113 (1897) [failure to exercise jurisdiction in consequence of misconstruction of s. 412], Mahabir Singh v Behari Lal, 13 A. 320, 323 (1891) [refusal to hear and determine appeal], Gerindra Kumar v Rajeswari Roy, 27 C. 5 (1899) [order refusing to amend probate], Raghunath Charan v Shamo Koori, 31 C. 344 (1903) [refusal to hear appeal], Gobind Prasad v Chandar Sekhar, 9 A. 486 (1887), at p. 492 ['The Judge failed to exercise his jurisdiction, and probably acted with material irregularity in dismissing this suit on the ground that the representatives of M. C. had not been made a party,' *per* Edge, C. J.], Vishvanath Govind v Rambhat, 15 B. 148 (1890) [returning plaint upon erroneous construction of s. 539], Vishnu v Ramchandra, 9 Bom. L. R. 936 (1907) [rejecting complaint under s. 328], Zamuan v Fatch Ali, 32 C. 146 (1904) [refusing to accept plaint], Ganesh Singh v Hashi Singh, 28 A. 621 (1906) [arbitration failure of Court to decide as to validity of reference], Willis v Jawad Husin, 29 A. 468 (1907) [refusal to hear application for review], Akbar Khan v Muhammad Ali Khan, 31 A. 610 (1909), Ramdoyal v Upendra Nath, 17 C. W. N. (1912) [Specific Relief Act, refusal to grant relief to plaintiff found to be in possession within six months], Kartic v Gorachand, 17 C. L. J. 593 (1912) [omitting to deal with merits of an appeal]

(1) Shiva Nathaji v Joma Hashimath, 7 B. at p. 352 (1883) [the section now extends to refusal of jurisdiction by a Court through a misconception of its authority]

(2) Panchu Mandal v Sheikh Isaf, 17 C. W. N. 667 (1913)

(3) Maharaja of Burdwan v Apurba, 14 C. L. J. 50 (1911)

Illegality—The first part of the section down to the words "*so tested*" deals with jurisdiction. The remainder assumes the existence of jurisdiction, but deals with the mode in which such jurisdiction is exercised. A question may arise, whether a Court in the exercise of the jurisdiction it possesses has acted according to law. Such a question relates not to the existence of jurisdiction, but to the exercise of it in either an illegal or irregular manner (1). This distinction has not always been preserved, it being in some earlier cases considered erroneously that the Privy Council had decided (2) that only questions relating to the jurisdiction of the Court can be entertained under this section (3). This opinion, however, is not tenable, since it practically treats the additional words added to the section in 1879 as superfluous or unnecessarily introduced (4). All that the Privy Council case really decides is that this section does not give a right of appeal on questions of law or fact, and that where the Subordinate Court has jurisdiction, the High Court can only interfere where that Court has acted illegally and with material irregularity in the exercise of such jurisdiction (5).

A Court cannot interfere under this section simply upon the ground that there has been an erroneous decision upon a question of law or fact (6). A Court that has decided a suit over which it had jurisdiction cannot, only on the ground that it has arrived at a wrong decision, be said to have exercised its jurisdiction illegally or with material irregularity (7). Any other view would impose on the

(1) See *Sukh Lal v Tara Chand*, 2 C L J 241, 245 (1905).

(2) In *Amir Hassan v Sheo Baksh*, 11 C 6 (1884).

(3) *Magni Ram v Jiwa Lal*, 7 A. 336, at 338 (1885), F B, *Badami Kuar v Dina Rai*, 8 A. 11, at p 113, *per Petheram, C.J.* "the questions to which s. 622 applies, are questions of jurisdiction only," *Narayanasami v Natesa*, 16 M. 424, at p 428 (1892) ["the error of procedure must be such as to have led to the assumption of a jurisdiction, etc.," *per M. Aiyar, J.*], *Manisha Eradi v Sriyali Koya*, 11 M. 220, at pp 229, 230 (1887), *per M. Aiyar J.*, "the words 'act illegally,' etc., apply to those cases only in which there is an error in the procedure by reason of which the Subordinate Court concludes that it has, or has not, jurisdiction. This dictum was, however, subsequently withdrawn by the learned judge in *Krishnamma Naidu v Chajal Naidu*, 17 M. 410, at p 414 (1893).

(4) *Krishnamma Naidu v Chapa Naidu*, 17 M. 410, 414 (1893), and cases *post* *Mohunt Bhagwan v Khetter Mom*, 1 C W N 617 (1896), at p. 625, *Enat Mondul v Baloram Dey*, 3 C W N at p. 585 (1899).

(5) *Sow Bux v Shib Chunder*, 13 C. (1886), at p 230, and see *Mohunt Bhagwan v Khetter Mom*, 1 C W N 617 (1896), at p 624.

(6) It has, however, recently been held by the Madras High Court that when an Appellate Court erroneously (that is, by an error of Law) decided that the Court of the first instance had or had not jurisdiction to entertain a suit, the High Court could set aside the order under this section on the double ground of exercise of jurisdiction and illegality. *Vuppuluri v Sctaramachandra*, 24 M. L. J. 112 (1912) [*Aiyar, J.*, dissenting].

(7) *Amir Hassan v Sheo Baksh*, 11 L. A. 237, s. c., 11 C 6 (1884), *dist in* *Port Canning Improvement Co., Ltd. v Roson Ali*, 17 C W N 160 (1912), *Magni Ram v Jiwa Lal*, 7 A. 336 (1885), *Sunder Das v Mansa Ram* 7 A. 407 (1884), *Chattarpal Singh v Raja Ram*, 7 A. 661 (1885), *Badami Kuar v Dina Rai*, 8 A. 111 (1886), *Muhammad Husan v Ajudhia Prasad*, 10 A. 467, 471 (1888), *Hari Bhikaji v Naro Vishvanath*, 9 B. 432 (1885), *Jivraji v Praggi* 10 M. 51 (1886), *Venkubai v Lakshman Venkoba*, 12 B. 617 (1887), *Krishna Mohini v Kedarnath Chuckerbutty*, 15 C. 446 (1888), *Narayanasami v Natesa*, 16 M. 424, 426 (1892), *Enat Mondul v Baloram Dey*, 3 C. W. N. 581, 583, 585 (1899), *Corporation of Calcutta v Bhupati Roy*, 26 C. 74 (1893), *Mathura Nath v Umesh Chandra*, 1 C. W. N. 626 (1897).

Court the duties of a Court of Appeal. Mere errors of law and fact can only be corrected by appeal. Such is a wrong decision on a question of *res judicata* (1) or limitation, (2) or a merely erroneous construction of the provisions of an Act (3) or a decision as to the inadmissibility of a document in evidence, (4) or the misconstruction of a document, (5) or a decision that a person was not a legal representative within the meaning of sect 17, *ante* (6). Where a Judge having both Small Cause and ordinary jurisdiction transferred to his file as ordinary Judge a suit filed in his Court as a Small Cause Court suit, it was held that there was not a material irregularity, and that as his decree decided a question of title to immoveable property, the High Court could not interfere under its extraordinary jurisdiction, for since this decree could not have been passed in a Small Cause Court, it was not final (7).

The mere fact of a Court having come to a wrong decision even on a point of law is not sufficient to constitute an illegality or irregularity, (8) that is, an erroneous decision is not *by itself* any ground for revision. The Privy Council have thus excluded one class of cases, but it is still left open to consider in what

Raghu Nath v Rai Chatrapat, 1 C. W. N. 633 (1897), Sotish Chunder Lahury v Nil comul Lahury, 11 C. 45 (1884), Gopi Koori v Gopi Lal, 21 C. 199 (1894), Corporation of Calcutta v Cohen, 6 C. W. N. 480 (1901), Cooke v Equitable Coal Co., 8 C. W. N. 621, 624 (1904), Ross Alston v Pitambar Das, 25 A. 509, 525 (1903), *per* Banerjee, J., Parasuram Ayyar v Seshier, 27 M. 504 (1903), Kali Charan v Sarat Chunder, 30 C. 397 (1903), s. c., 7 C. W. N. 545, Ram Lal v Ratan Lal, 26 A. 572 (1904), Joseph v Salt Company, 17 M. 371 (1892) [mistake concerning principles of valuation], *Quere* whether following cases did not raise points of law only: Karparam v Modia, 19 B. 135 (1894), Court of Wards v Darmalingu, 8 M. 2 (1884), Pitambar Das v Jambusar Municipality, 17 B. 510 (1892), Ross Alston v Pitambar, 25 A. 509 (1903), Patel Kulabhai v Hargovan Mansukh, 13 B. 133 (1894), Maulvi Muhammad v Syed Husain 3 A. 203 (1880), Ram Lal v Ratan Lal, 26 A. 572 (1904) [order rejecting application for review], dist., Willis v Jawad Husain, 20 A. 468 (1907), Ram Singh v Sahg Ram, 28 A. 84 (1905).

(1) Hari Bhikaji v Naro Vishvanath, 9 B. 432 (1885), Amritrav Krishna v Balkrishna Ganesh, 11 B. 488, 492 (1887).

(2) Sundar Singh v Doru Shankar, 20 A. 78 (1894), Amritrav Krishna v Balkrishna Ganesh, 11 B. 488, 492 (1887), Anunda Lal v Debendra Lal, 2 C. W. N. 668 (1894), Ramgopal v Joharimall, 30 C. 173

(1912), but see Hailash v Bissonath, 1 C. W. N. 67 (1896), Har Prasad v Jafar Ali, 7 A. 345 (1885), Pitambar Das v Jambusar Municipality, 17 B. 510 (1892).

(3) Rabbaba Khanum v Noorjehan Begum, 13 C. 90 (1886), but where it was held that the case did not fall within a section at all it was held that the Court had declined jurisdiction in consequence of a misconstruction: Collector of Vizagapatam v Abdul Kharim, 21 M. 113 (1897), and see Rama v Kunji, 9 M. 375 (1886), and as to construction of decree, Maulvi Muhammad v Syed Husain, 3 A. 203 (1880).

(4) Madhavray Ganeshpant v Gulabbhai Lallubhai, 23 B. 177 (1898), but see Fattchand Harchand v Husain, 18 B. 614 (1893), where there was revision of an order excluding a document for want of stamp, and Gurunath Shrinivas v Chembasappa, 18 B. 745 (1893), admitting a document though unregistered. But see Benod v Ram Sarup, 16 C. W. N. 1015 (1912).

(5) Dasruth Rai v Sheodin Rai, 16 A. 33 (1893).

(6) Ganga Charan Bhuttacharjee v Soshi Bhushan Roy, 32 C. 572 (1905).

(7) Hari Balu Gachawad v Ganjatrao Lakhurjao Gachawad, 38 B. 130 (1913).

(8) Kristnamma Naidu v Chapa Naidu 17 M. 410 (1893), at p. 412, Shubh Narain Mookerjee v Baikuntha Nath Isar, 11 C. W. N. 857 (1907), Narayan v Nagindas, 30 B. 113, 115 (1905). See *infra* Mondul v Batorani, 30 C. W. N. 581 (1893).

other cases the clause may be applicable (1) This is a question of difficulty, upon which there has been considerable conflict of opinion. There may be a decision which is erroneous, but not illegal or materially irregular (2) It is not always easy to draw a clear line between an illegal exercise of jurisdiction and a mistake of law (3) A distinction has been drawn between an irregular act and an erroneous decision (4) but the distinction is, ordinarily at least, of little use, as the illegal or irregular act is generally preceded by, and based upon, an erroneous decision.

It is not difficult to give examples of extreme cases. The difficulty exists as to those falling within these limits. Thus, a wrong decision based upon an erroneous construction of sect. 11 that a suit is not barred by *res judicata* is no ground for revision, (5) but a Judge would not illegally who, while admitting that a case fell within the section, held that as the former decision was erroneous, he would on this ground determine the point again, (6) or if he directed, contrary to the provisions of sect. 60, that in execution of a decree the tools of a judgment debtor be sold (7) So it has been held that this part of the section contemplates a perverse decision on a question of law or procedure—that is a decision involving a conscious departure from some rules of law or procedure (8).

The Calcutta High Court has gone further, and held that while acting with “*material irregularity*” implies only the committing of an error of procedure, acting “*illegally*” does not mean the same thing for Courts may commit gross and palpable errors other than those of procedure which would justify it being said that they had acted “*illegally*,” and that this part of the section was intended to authorize the High Courts to interfere and correct gross and palpable errors of Subordinate Courts, so as to prevent gross injustice in non-appellable cases, and that it was advisedly expressed in indefinite language from the difficulty of defining exactly the classes of cases which may stand in need of such extraordinary interference. In this view, the question whether any case comes under the clause has to be determined with reference to the grossness and palpableness of the error complained of, and to the gravity of the injustice resulting from it (9).

Coming to the particular application of the section, the following cases have been expressly held, or may perhaps be considered to have been held, to come under the heading of acting “*illegally*”—the rule of adjudication being that a Judge shall decide, *secundum allegata et probata* a Judge was held

(1) *Kristnamma Naidu v Chapa Naidu*, at p 418, and see *Mohunt Bhagwan t Khetter Moni*, 1 C. W. N 617 (1896), at p 626

(2) *Har Prasad v Jafar Ali*, 7 A 345 (1885), at p 351

(3) *Sew Bux v Shub Chunder*, 13 C. at 230 (1886), *Debo Das v Mohunt Ram*, 2 C. W. N 474 (1893), at p 477

(4) *Enat Mondul v Balarom Dey*, 3 C. W. N 581 (1899), at p 585, *per Banerjee, J*

(5) *Vide ante*, p 474

(6) *Har Prasad t Jafar Ali*, 7 A 345 (1885), at p 351 *vide post*, and see *Rabbaba Khanum t Noorjahan Begum*, 13 C 90, at p 93 (1886), where it was said that if the Subordinate Judge had held that s. 32 had no application to interpleader suits

there would have been a failure to exercise jurisdiction, but what he in fact did was to put an erroneous construction on that section.

(7) *Badami Huar t Dinu Rai*, 8 A. 111 (1886), at p 115, *vide post*

(8) *Kristnamma Naidu t Chapa Naidu*, 17 M. 410 (1893), F B., but see as to this case, *Mohunt Bhagwan t Khetter Moni*, 1 C. W. N 617 (1896), at p 625

(9) *Mohunt Bhagwan t Khetter Moni*, 1 C. W. N 617 (1896) at p 626 (*Bannerjee and Gordon, JJ*), *Mathura Nath v Umes Chandra*, 1 C. W. N 626 (1897), *per Banerjee, J*, *Raghu Nath v Rai Chatraput*, 1 C. W. N 633 (1897), *per Banerjee, J*, *contra, per Mackan, C.J*, in *Enat Mondul t Balarom Dey*, 3 C. W. N 581 (1899), at p. 583

to have acted illegally in raising a question of the execution of an instrument when execution was admitted, (1) the appointment of arbitrators against consent of one of the parties, the order of reference to them, their award, and the decree passed thereon, (2) entertaining an application to set aside an *ex parte* decree after the time allowed by the law of limitation, (3) or setting aside an *ex parte* decree without notice to the plaintiff, (4) admitting that a matter was litigated under the circumstances described in sect 11, *ante*, but holding that the former decision was erroneous, and on this ground determining it again, (5) admitting that a claim could have been made part of a suit formerly tried, but holding that the circumstances were such as rendered it inequitable to apply the provisions of O II r 2, *post*, and allowing a plaintiff to sue, (6) a Judge, professing to act under sect 206 of the last Code, saying that "dismissed" means "decreed," and thus altering the whole nature of the decree under the colour of amending it, (7) a Judge reviewing, in disregard of the provisions of sect 624 of the same Code, a judgment of his predecessor, (8) a Judge, before whom witnesses are produced, dismissing the claim without hearing them, on the ground that the plaintiff's story is obviously untrue, (9) Judge refusing to give effect by amending decree to his predecessor's decretal order, (10) refusing summonses, (11) passing a decree where there is no evidence at all or admission to support it, (12) the Judge addressing himself to matters entirely foreign to the inquiry he had to make, (13) erroneously holding that a particular Act or section of it is applicable to the case, and that by reason of that Act or section the suit does not at all lie, (14) not permitting a plaintiff in a suit brought upon two hundis to adduce evidence of payment otherwise than by the hundis, (15) excluding from evidence a document because not stamped, (16) admitting a document in evidence though unregistered, (17) allowing a tenant to dispute his landlord's title, (18)

(1) *Gorakh Babaji v Vithal Narayan*, 11 B 435 (1887)

(2) *Pugardin v Mordin* 6 M 114 (1882), held also to constitute a case of material irregularity

(3) *Har Prasad v Jafar Ali*, 7 A 345 (1885) [*sed qu* whether in this case there was not merely an error of law in construing art 164 of the Limitation Act, and whether same criticism does not apply to *Davies, J*, judgment in *Kristnamma Naidu v Chapa Naidu*, 17 M at p 421 (1893)]

(4) *Subbiah v Dilawar Khan*, 24 M L J 482 (1913)

(5) *Har Prasad v Jafar Ali*, 7 A 345 (1885), at p 351, *per* Mahmood, J, who held it, as well as the next four cases, to be cases both of illegality and material irregularity

(6) *Ib*

(7) *Ib*, at p 352 [the case referred to is *Surtia v Ganga*, 7 A 411 (1885)]

(8) *Ib*

(9) *Ib*

(10) *Balmakund v Jatan Lal* 6 A 125, 219 (1882), held also to be material irregularity

(11) *Kaji Ahmad v Kaji Mahamad*, 9 B 308 (1881)

(12) *Shields v Wilkinson*, 9 A 398, 409, *per* Broadhurst, J, *Edge, C J*, considered the case to be one of absence of jurisdiction, and see *Manisha Eradi v Siyah Koya*, 11 M at p 232 (1887), *Bissessur Das v Johann Smidt*, 10 C W N 14 (1905)

(13) *Debo Das v Mohunt Ram*, 2 C W N 474, 478, 479 (1898), *follo*, *Gopal Chandra v Bigoo Mistry*, 8 C W N 70 (1903) [pauper application]

(14) *Jugobundhu Pattuck v Jadu Ghose* 15 C 47, 50 (1887), held also to be material irregularity, *follo* in *Shri Vishvambhar v Shri Vasudev*, 16 B 708 (1892), in which conversely the Judge erroneously held himself bound to make the order complained of

(15) *Chenbasappa v Iakshman Ramchandra*, 18 B 369, 372 (1893)

(16) *Katchchand Harchand v Kisan*, 18 B 614 (1893), *sed qu*, see p 474, n (4), *ante*

(17) *Gurunath Shrinivas v Chenbasappa*, 18 B 745 (1893), *sed qu*, see last note

(18) *Patel Kilabhai v Hargovan Mansul* 19 B 133 (1891), *sed qu*, whether this was not merely a mistake of law

directing, contrary to the provisions of sect 266 of the last Code, that in execution of a decree the tools of a judgment debtor be sold, (1) making an order without hearing the party's pleader, (2) A suing B for some property and the Court giving a decree to C, who was not a party to the suit, (3) the adoption of a procedure different from that provided by law, and such as to cause material injury to the suitor, the application of a section of the Code to a case to which it does not apply, (4) holding wrongly, and contrary to authority, that there is a cause of action, (5) refusing to make a person a party to a proceeding, (6) a Judge or assessor hearing a case who has an interest in it, (7) Appellate Court questioning, contrary to the express provisions of the Statute, the admissibility of document improperly stamped, but admitted in evidence by Court of first instance, (8) attaching under a personal decree trust property, (9) non suing a plaintiff, such a procedure not being permitted by the Code, (10) decree in pauper suit omitting to order plaintiff to pay Court fees when suit dismissed, (11) omitting to state a case under sect 69 of the Presidency Small Court Act, (12) a District Judge revoking a sanction granted by a Subordinate Court on the ground that 'a sanction could not be granted to a third party' (13)

Irregularity.—Just as in the reported cases, questions of illegality are mixed up with those of jurisdiction, so it is not easy always to distinguish "*illegality*" from "*material irregularity*." In fact as will have been seen from the notes to the last paragraph, the Courts have often spoken of the same act as being both an illegality and irregularity. A distinction has been drawn between cases in which a Judge omits to do something which a Statute enacts shall be done, and cases in which a Judge does something which a Statute says shall not be done. In the former case, the omission may not amount to more than an irregularity in procedure. In the latter, the doing of the prohibited thing is *ultra vires* and illegal and without jurisdiction (14) using the latter term in its broadest sense. It has been said also that material "*irregularity*" implies only the committing of an error of procedure, whilst acting "*illegally*" means something more (15). One thing is clear, namely, that an irregularity is something less than an illegality, and before the Court will interfere

(1) *Badami Awar* v *Dinu Rai*, 8 A. 111 (1886) at p. 115, *per* Straight, J., and *per* Mahmood J. in *Dhan Singh* v *Basant Singh* 8 A. 519 (1886) at p. 522, and *per* Trevelyan, J., in *Sew Bux* v *Shib Chunder*, 13 C. 225 (1886) at p. 231 [the word costs should be tools.]

(2) *Chakrapani* v *Varadalamma* 18 M. 227 (1884)

(3) *Sew Bux* v *Shib Chunder* 13 C. 225, 30 (1886)

(4) *Id.*, considered also apparently to be a material irregularity

(5) *Ross Watson* v *Pitambar Das*, 25 A. 401, 524 (1903), *sed qm.*, whether as held by *Baizerjee*, J., *contra*, there was not merely an error of law

(6) *Khatramani Das* v *Shyama Churn*, 21 C. 53 (1884), held also to be material

irregularity, followed in *Sri Prasad Narain* v *Dulhan Gunda*, 18 C. L. J. 612 (1913), but see *Rabbaba Khanum* v *Noorjehan Begum* 13 C. 90 (1886)

(7) *Kashinath Kharavala* v *Collector of Poona* 8 B. 553 (1884), *Swamirao* v *Collector of Dharwar* 17 B. 299 (1882)

(8) *Shidappa* v *Irava* 18 B. 737 (1883)

(9) *In re Shari* 24 C. 574 (1901)

(10) *Vasudeva* v *Chinnasami* 7 M. 584 at p. 586 (1884)

(11) *Collector of Kanara* v *Ramthat*, 18 B. 454 (1883)

(12) *Devlammal* v *Muttaswami* 30 M. 30 (1886)

(13) *Ram Prasad Mehta* (in re) 27 C. 13 (1889)

(14) *Rameshar Singh* v *Sheelan Singh*, 12 A. 510 (1889), *P. H.*

(15) *Mohini Bhagwan* v *Khetter Mond*, 1 C. W. N. 117 (1881) *vide ante*, p. 455.

it must be shown to be material—that is, an irregularity which has prejudicially affected the merits of the case

Certain cases of what has been held to be material irregularity will be found noted in the commentary on “acting illegally.” Other reported cases are—determining an issue which does not really arise in the case, and basing the decision on such determination, (1) omissions or errors of procedure in the investigation of a matter, such as the omission to comply with the procedure prescribed by sect 3 of Act XIX of 1841, relative to curators, (2) entertaining and granting an application under sect 108 of the last Code, without notice to the other side, in contravention of the directions of sect 109 of the same Code, (3) determining a suit upon an issue which was not one on which the dispute between the parties could be properly adjudicated upon, (4) treating delivery of summons by post to a person who was not shown to have been the defendant as good service, (5) Judge and Assessors sitting to determine amount of compensation to be awarded under Land Acquisition Act, and refusing to take into consideration any of the matters prescribed by sect 24 of that Act, or improperly taking into consideration any of the matters prohibited by sect 25 thereof, (6) Appellate Court disposing of a suit on a point taken by itself in appeal without affording the parties an opportunity of proving what was necessary to meet that point, or deciding the suit without hearing the parties at all, (7) where evidence has been improperly taken, (8) appointment of a curator under Act XIX of 1841 without holding inquiry under sect 3 of that Act, (9) grant of leave under sect 18 of the Religious Endowments Act on an unverified petition not presented in Court, (10) in contravention of sect 629, now O XLVII r 7, entertaining an appeal from an order admitting a review, (11) going into a fresh point on a new trial the materials necessary for its decision not being before the Court, (12) wrongly holding as regards service, and there upon passing *ex parte* decree, (13) refusing to draw up a preliminary decree in

(1) Venkubai v Venkaji Anaji 12 B 617 (1887)

(2) Papamma v Collector of Godavari 12 M 341, 344, 347 (1889)

(3) Badami Kuar v Dinu Rai, 8 A 111 (1886), at p 115, *per* Straight, J, and *per* Mahmood, J, in Dhan Singh v Basant Singh, 8 A 519, at p 529 (1886)

(4) Rudrappa v Narsingrao, 29 B 213 (1904)

(5) Jagannath Bralhibhau v Sassoon, 18 B 606 (1893)

(6) Joseph v Salt Company, 371 (1892), but as to a mistake concerning the principles of valuation, *ib*

(7) Kristnamma Naidu v Chapa Naidu, 17 M 410 (1893), at p. 421, *per* Davies, J [the rest of the Bench, however, agreed in dismissing the petition], as to the last point, *see* Chakra Pani v Varahalamma, 18 M 227 (1894), where the Court interfered, an order having been passed without hearing the

party's pleader. So also where a party has not been permitted to adduce evidence *Chenbasappa v Lakshman Ramchandra*, 18 B 369 at p 372 (1893)

(8) Shiva Nathaji v Jomai Kashinath, 7 B 341 (1883), at p 357

(9) Krishnasami Pannikondar v Muthu Krishna Pannikondar 24 M 364 (1900), *per* Shephard J, Arnold White C J, holding that the Judge acted without jurisdiction or with material irregularity

(10) Amdoo Mujan v Muhammad Davud, 24 M 685 (1901)

(11) Abdul Sadiq v Abdul Aziz, 21 A 152, 154 (1893), as however, it was held that the District Judge had no power to set aside the order, *qu* whether the question was not one of jurisdiction

(12) Ralli v Parmanani Jewraj, 13 B 412 (1883)

(13) Abraham Pillai v Donald Smith, 29 M 324 (1900)

accordance with the findings, (1) ordering the amount deposited to be returned to the transferee of a non transferable occupancy holding, (2) failing to decide an issue which became necessary by the reversal of the decision of other issues by the first Court, (3) an order for consolidation of suits which is erroneous in principle and will lead to irremediable mischief, (4) allowing withdrawal of suit under O XXIII r 1, with leave to file a fresh suit on the same cause of action after the defendant had obtained a decree in his favour; (5) interference by a Collector, under sect 23 of the Mamlatdar's Court Act, with the findings on fact of a Mamlatdar which are on their face legal and regular. (6) It has been held that failure of a lower Appellate Court to frame and try the requisite issue under O XLI r 25 may, under certain circumstances, be a material irregularity (7) But the mere fact that a lower Court erroneously refused to allow amendment of a plaint is not ground for interference (8)

"May pass such order."—The words employed indicate very wide powers, and the Court may do or direct anything to be done which it considers called for under the circumstances. The actual order will, however, be controlled by these latter (9) Where the decision of a Court of first instance, or of both such Court and the Appellate Court, are without jurisdiction, the Court has set aside both decisions and returned the plaint for presentation in the proper Court (10) In such a case there has been no trial, and the High Court will not undertake the functions of a Court before which the case should have, but has never, gone. Where want of jurisdiction is alleged as regards the Appellate Court only, if the latter Court exceeds its jurisdiction, the High Court may set aside that portion of the order which was in excess of jurisdiction, and if the Appellate Court had not jurisdiction at all, it may set aside the decision altogether, and may refer the appeal to the Court which had jurisdiction, even if it were too late to prefer a fresh appeal to that Court (11) But if the original order was non appealable, the Court, in setting aside the decision on appeal of a Court not possessed of jurisdiction, will not enter into the question of the merits in order to determine if the first order was correct or not (12) It has been held that the Court may at least pass any order which it might be authorized to pass on second appeal (13) The question, however, whether the High Court, in dealing with a case under this section, can examine the evidence and itself investigate the facts is the object of conflict. In some cases it has done so, (14) in others not (15)

(1) *Sidhanath v Ganesh*, 14 Bom. L. R. 916 (1912), 37 B. 60

(2) *Nalam v Fulman*, 15 C. L. J. 388 (1912)

(3) *Sibu Saut v Nitai*, 15 C. L. J. 114 (1911)

(4) *Kali Charan v Surja Kumar*, 17 C. W. N. 526 (1912)

(5) *Eknath v Ranoji*, 35 B. 261 (1911)

(6) *Kashiram v Rajaram*, 35 B. 487 (1911)

(7) *Ramjas v India General Navigation Railway Co.*, 16 C. W. N. 424 (1911)

(8) *Venkatasubbiah v Seshachellum*, 22 M. L. J. 136 (1911)

(9) See *Sarnam Tewari v Sakina Bibi*, 3 A. 417 (1881), at p. 420

(10) *Ib*

(11) *In re Subjan Ostagar*, B. L. R. (F. B.) 351 (1866)

(12) *In re Docowri Kazi*, B. L. R. (F. B.) 517 (1866)

(13) *Maulvi Muhammad v Syed Husain*, 3 A. 203 (1880), F. B., *Har Prasad v Jafar Ali*, 7 A. 345 (1885), at p. 349

(14) *Kailash Chandra v Bissonath Paramanic*, 1 C. W. N. 67 (1896), *Shields v. Wilkinson*, 9 A. 398 (1887), and see *Maulvi Muhammad v Syed Husain*, 3 A. 203 (1880), at p. 204, *per Stuart, C.J.*, *Sarnam Tewari v Sakina Bibi*, 3 A. 417 (1881), at p. 419, *per Stuart, C.J.*

(15) *Ramrao v Babaji*, 20 B. 630, at p. 632

it must be shown to be material—that is, an irregularity which has prejudicially affected the merits of the case

Certain cases of what has been held to be material irregularity will be found noted in the commentary on “acting illegally” Other reported cases are—determining an issue which does not really arise in the case, and basing the decision on such determination, (1) omissions or errors of procedure in the investigation of a matter, such as the omission to comply with the procedure prescribed by sect 3 of Act XIX of 1841, relative to curators, (2) entertaining and granting an application under sect 108 of the last Code, without notice to the other side, in contravention of the directions of sect 109 of the same Code, (3) determining a suit upon an issue which was not one on which the dispute between the parties could be properly adjudicated upon, (4) treating delivery of summons by post to a person who was not shown to have been the defendant as good service, (5) Judge and Assessors sitting to determine amount of compensation to be awarded under Land Acquisition Act, and refusing to take into consideration any of the matters prescribed by sect 24 of that Act, or improperly taking into consideration any of the matters prohibited by sect 25 thereof, (6) Appellate Court disposing of a suit on a point taken by itself in appeal without affording the parties an opportunity of proving what was necessary to meet that point, or deciding the suit without hearing the parties at all, (7) where evidence has been improperly taken, (8) appointment of a curator under Act XIX of 1841 without holding inquiry under sect 3 of that Act, (9) grant of leave under sect 18 of the Religious Endowments Act on an unverified petition not presented in Court, (10) in contravention of sect 629, now O XLVII r 7, entertaining an appeal from an order admitting a review, (11) going into a fresh point on a new trial, the materials necessary for its decision not being before the Court, (12) wrongly holding as regards service, and there upon passing *ex parte* decree, (13) refusing to draw up a preliminary decree in

(1) Venkubai v Venkaji Anaji 12 B 617 (1887)

(2) Papamma v Collector of Codaeri 12 M 341, 344, 347 (1889)

(3) Badami Kuar v Dinu Rai, 8 A 111 (1886), at p 115, *per* Straught, J., and *per* Mahmood, J., in Dhan Singh v Basant Singh, 8 A 519 at p 529 (1886)

(4) Rudrappa v Narsingrao, 29 B 213 (1904)

(5) Jagannath Brakkbhau v Sassoon, 18 B 606 (1893)

(6) Joseph v Salt Company 371 (1892), but as to a mistake concerning the principles of valuation, *ib*

(7) Kristnamma Naidu v Chapa Naidu, 17 M 410 (1893), at p. 421, *per* Davies, J [the rest of the Bench, however, agreed in dismissing the petition], as to the last point, see Chakra Pani v Varahalingamma, 18 M 227 (1894) where the Court interfered, an order having been passed without hearing the

party's leader So also where a party has not been permitted to adduce evidence Chenbasappa v Lakshman Ramchandra 18 B 369 at p 372 (1893)

(8) Shiva Nathaji v Jomra Kaslunath, 7 B 341 (1883) at p 357

(9) Krishnasami Pannikondar v Muthu Krishna Pannikondar, 24 M. 304 (1900), *per* Shephard J., Arnold White, C.J., holding that the Judge acted without jurisdiction or with material irregularity

(10) Amdoo Mujan v Muhammad Davud, 24 M. 685 (1901)

(11) Abdul Sadiq v Abdul Aziz, 21 A 162, 154 (1898), as, however, it was held that the District Judge had no power to set aside the order, *qu* whether the question was not one of jurisdiction

(12) Ralli v Parmanan (Jewra), 13 B 612 (1899)

(13) Abraham Pillai v Dinall Smith, 29 M 324 (1907)

accordance with the findings, (1) ordering the amount deposited to be returned to the transferee of a non transferable occupancy-holding; (2) failing to decide an issue which became necessary by the reversal of the decision of other issues by the first Court, (3) an order for consolidation of suits which is erroneous in principle and will lead to irremediable mischief, (4) allowing withdrawal of suit under O XXIII r 1, with leave to file a fresh suit on the same cause of action after the defendant had obtained a decree in his favour, (5) interference by a Collector, under sect 23 of the Mamlatdar's Court Act, with the findings on fact of a Mamlatdar which are on their face legal and regular, (6) It has been held that failure of a lower Appellate Court to frame and try the requisite issue under O XLI. r 25 may, under certain circumstances, be a material irregularity (7) But the mere fact that a lower Court erroneously refused to allow amendment of a plaint is not ground for interference (8)

"May pass such order."—The words employed indicate very wide powers, and the Court may do or direct anything to be done which it considers called for under the circumstances. The actual order will, however, be controlled by these latter (9) Where the decision of a Court of first instance, or of both such Court and the Appellate Court, are without jurisdiction, the Court has set aside both decisions and returned the plaint for presentation in the proper Court (10) In such a case there has been no trial, and the High Court will not undertake the functions of a Court before which the case should have, but has never, gone. Where want of jurisdiction is alleged as regards the Appellate Court only, if the latter Court exceeds its jurisdiction, the High Court may set aside that portion of the order which was in excess of jurisdiction, and if the Appellate Court had not jurisdiction at all, it may set aside the decision altogether, and may refer the appeal to the Court which had jurisdiction, even if it were too late to prefer a fresh appeal to that Court (11) But if the original order was non appealable, the Court, in setting aside the decision on appeal of a Court not possessed of jurisdiction, will not enter into the question of the merits in order to determine if the first order was correct or not (12) It has been held that the Court may at least pass any order which it might be authorized to pass on second appeal (13) The question, however, whether the High Court, in dealing with a case under this section, can examine the evidence and itself investigate the facts is the object of conflict. In some cases it has done so, (14) in others not (15)

(1) *Sudhanath v Ganesh*, 14 Bom. L. R. 916 (1912), 37 B. 60

(2) *Nalan v Fulmani*, 15 C. L. J. 388 (1912)

(3) *Sibu Saut v Nitai*, 15 C. L. J. 114 (1911)

(4) *Kali Charan v Surja Kumar*, 17 C. W. N. 526 (1912)

(5) *Elknath v Ranoji*, 35 B. 261 (1911)

(6) *Kashiram v Rajiram*, 35 B. 487 (1911)

(7) *Ramjas v India General Navigation Railway Co.*, 16 C. W. N. 424 (1911)

(8) *Venkatasubbiah v Sashachellum*, 22 M. L. J. 136 (1911)

(9) See *Sarnam Tewari v Sakina Bibi* 3 A. 417 (1881) at p. 420

(10) *Ib.*

(11) *In re Subjan Ostagar*, B. L. R. (F. B.) 351 (1866)

(12) *In re Docowri hazi* B. L. R. (F. B.) 517 (1866)

(13) *Maulvi Muhammad v Syed Husain* 3 A. 203 (1880), F. B. Har Prasad v Jafar Ali 7 A. 345 (1885) at p. 349

(14) *Kailash Chandra v Bessonath Paramani* 1 C. W. N. 67 (1890), *Shields v Wilkinson*, 9 A. 318 (1887), and see *Maulvi Muhammad v Syed Husain* 3 A. 203 (1880), at p. 204, *per Stuart, C.J.*, *Sarnam Tewari v Sakina Bibi*, 3 A. 417 (1881), at p. 419, *per Stuart, C.J.*

(15) *Ramroo v Babaji*, 22 B. 630, at p. 632

jurisdiction, or to examine witnesses, except *where* the Court shall have in the exercise of the power conferred by its charter authorized him so to do, or to interfere with the power of the High Court to make rules concerning advocates, vakils and attorneys

Who may address Court—This section corresponds with that in the former Codes (1)

638] 120. (1) The following provisions shall not apply to the High Court in the exercise of its original civil jurisdiction, namely, sections 16, 17 and 20.

639.] (2) Nothing in this Code shall extend or apply to any Judge of a High Court in the exercise of jurisdiction as an Insolvent Court

Original jurisdiction—See note to sect 117, *ante*, and to Preamble It has been held that in this section the word “ordinary” has been omitted before “original civil jurisdiction” (2)

Insolvency.—The words in the Code of 1877 were slightly different, but their meaning was the same (3) The Insolvency Court has nothing to do with the procedure to be followed in the execution of a judgment entered up under sect 86 of the Insolvent Act The execution itself is a proceeding of the High Court and sect 649 of the last Code applied (4)

(1) See *In re Pleadings of the High Court*, 8 B 105, at p 134 (1883) *In re A Vakils*

Application, 37 C 853 (1910)

(2) *In re A Vakils* Application, 37 C

853 (1910)

(3) *In re Bhugwandas Hurjivan*, 8 B 511, at p 520 (1884)

(4) *Id*

PART X.

RULES.

121 The rules in the First Schedule shall have effect as if enacted in the body of this Code until annulled or altered in accordance with the provisions of this Part.

122 High Courts established under the Indian High Courts Act, 1861, and the Chief Courts of the Punjab and Lower Burma, may, from time to time after previous publication, make rules regulating their own procedure and the procedure of Civil Courts subject to their superintendence, and may by such rules annul, alter or add to all or any of the rules in the First Schedule

123 (1) A Committee, to be called the Rule Committee, shall be constituted at each of the towns of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Allahabad, Lahore and Rangoon

(2) Each such Committee shall consist of the following persons, namely —

- (a) three Judges of the High Court established at the town at which such Committee is constituted, one of whom at least has served as a District Judge or (in the Punjab or Burma) a Divisional Judge for three years,
- (b) a barrister practising in that Court,
- (c) an advocate (not being a barrister) or vakil or pleader enrolled in that Court,
- (d) a Judge of a Civil Court subordinate to the High Court, and
- (e) in the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, an attorney

(3) The members of each such Committee shall be appointed by the Chief Justice or Chief Judge, who shall also nominate one of their number to be president

Provided that, if the Chief Justice or Chief Judge elects to be himself a member of a Committee, the number of other Judges appointed to be members shall be two, and the Chief Justice or Chief Judge shall be the President of the Committee

(4) Each member of any such Committee shall hold office for such period as may be prescribed by the Chief Justice or Chief Judge in this behalf, and whenever any member retires, resigns, dies or ceases to reside in the province in which the Committee was constituted or becomes incapable of acting as a member of the Committee, the said Chief Justice or Chief Judge may appoint another person to be a member in his stead

(5) There shall be a Secretary to each such Committee, who shall be appointed by the Chief Justice *or by the Governor-General in Council* or by the *Local Government* and shall receive such remuneration as may be provided in this behalf by the *Governor-General in Council* or by the *Local Government* in any case may be

124 Every Rule Committee shall make a report to the High Court established at the town at which it is constituted on any proposal to amend, alter or add to the rules in the First Schedule or to make new rules, and before making any rules under section 122 the High Court shall take such report into consideration

125 High Courts, other than the Courts specified in section 122, may exercise the powers conferred by that section in such manner and subject to such conditions as the Governor-General in Council may determine

Provided that any such High Court may, after previous publication, make a rule extending within the local limits of its jurisdiction any rules which have been made by any other High Court

126 Rules made under the foregoing provisions shall be subject to the previous sanction of the following authorities, namely —

- (a) if the rule is made by a High Court established under the Indian High Courts Act 1861 to the sanction of the authority prescribed by section 10 of that Act for rules made under that section,
- (b) if the rule is made by any other High Court, to the sanction of the Local Government

127. Rules so made and sanctioned shall be published in the Gazette of India or in the local official Gazette,

Publication of rules.

as the case may be, and shall from the date of publication or from such other date as may be specified have the same force and effect, within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the High Court which made them, as if they had been contained in the First Schedule.

128. (1) Such rules shall be not inconsistent with the provisions in the body of this Code, but, subject

Matters for which rules may provide

thereto, may provide for any matters relating to the procedure of Civil Courts

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the powers conferred by sub-section (1), such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely —

(a) the service of summonses, notices and other processes by post or in any other manner either generally or in any specified areas, and the proof of such service,

(b) the maintenance and custody, while under attachment, of live stock and other moveable property, the fees payable for such maintenance and custody, the sale of such live-stock and property and the proceeds of such sale,

(c) procedure in suits by way of counter-claim, and the valuation of such suits for the purposes of jurisdiction,

(d) procedure in garnishee and charging orders either in addition to, or in substitution for, the attachment and sale of debts,

(e) procedure where the defendant claims to be entitled to contribution or indemnity over against any person whether a party to the suit or not,

(f) summary procedure—

(i) in suits in which the plaintiff seeks only to recover a debt or liquidated demand in money payable by the defendant, with or without interest, arising—

on a contract express or implied, or

on an enactment where the sum sought to be recovered is a fixed sum of money or in the nature of a debt other than a penalty, or

on a guarantee where the claim against the principal is in respect of a debt or a liquidated demand only, or

on a trust, or

(ii) in suits for the recovery of immovable property, with or without a claim for rent or mesne profits, by a

landlord against a tenant whose term has expired or has been duly determined by notice to quit, or has become liable to forfeiture for non-payment of rent, or against persons claiming under such tenant ;

(g) *procedure by way of originating summons ;*

(h) *consolidation of suits, appeals and other proceedings ;*

(i) *delegation to any Registrar Prothonotary or Master or other official of the Court of any judicial, quasi-judicial and non-judicial duties ; and*

(j) *all forms, registers, books, entries and accounts which may be necessary or desirable for the transaction of the business of Civil Courts.*

It has been held that in this section we have legislative recognition that such suits as were maintainable in respect of debts at the time of the Common Law Procedure Act, 1852, are still maintainable in this country (1)

52,
rd
a.]

129. Notwithstanding anything in this Code, any High

Power of Chartered High Courts to make rules as to their original civil procedure.

Court established under the *Indian High Courts Act 1861* may make such rules not inconsistent with the Letters Patent establishing it to regulate its own procedure in the exercise of its original civil jurisdiction as it shall think fit, and nothing herein contained shall affect the validity of any such rules in force at the commencement of this Code.

52,
and
a.]

130 A High Court not established under the *Indian High*

Power of other High Courts to make rules as to matters other than procedure

Courts Act, 1861, may with the previous sanction of the Local Government, make, with respect to any matter other than procedure any rule which any High Court so established might, under section 15 of that Act make with respect to any such matter for any part of the territories under its jurisdiction which is not included within the limits of a Presidency-town.

52,
rth
a.]

131. Rules made in accordance with section 129 or section

Publication of rules 130 shall be published in the *Gazette of India* or in the local official Gazette, as the case may be, and shall from the date of publication or from such other date as may be specified have the force of law

Rules.—These sections effect the most important difference between the present and the 1st Code Under the law as it formerly stood High Courts

had power to make rules to regulate the procedure of the original side of the Court, and High Courts and Chief Courts had power to make rules to regulate the procedure of Courts subordinate to them, but neither High Courts nor Chief Courts could make rules to regulate any matters which were dealt with by the Code of Civil Procedure, nor could they in any way affect the provisions of that Code. The power which is given to the High Court in England and other countries was denied to the High Courts in India, with the result that there could be no elasticity in matters of procedure which fell within the ambit of the Code, and that defects in the existing practice could only be remedied, when discovered, by the dilatory process of legislation.

This may have been proper at the time the Code was first enacted, but it has been rightly considered that there is no reason nowadays for denying to the High Courts the power to regulate these minor matters of procedure, a power which they are far more competent to exercise than the Legislature. In the present Code, therefore, the Legislature has enlarged the rule-making powers of the High Courts and Chief Courts, and vested in them the authority to make changes in minor matters of procedure. This is done by placing the sections of the Code relating to these matters in the first Schedule, and giving to the High Courts and Chief Courts power to vary or amend the rules in the Schedule, or to make additional rules on matters which are specified in the Code. The result follows, that the rules in the Schedule provide a procedure for the present, but that that procedure can be altered at any time, and from time to time as seems fit to the Courts. It has been thought desirable that in exercising these wider powers the Courts should have the advice of representatives of the two branches of the legal profession, and accordingly it has been provided that rules should only be made after taking the opinion of a Rule Committee composed of three Judges of the High Court, a Judge of a subordinate Civil Court, and of three other members appointed by the respective Chief Justices or Chief Judges, one representing the Bar, the other the Vakils or Pleaders, and the third the attorneys. It was believed that a Standing Committee of this kind would be of great value. Provision has been made for the appointment of a permanent Secretary to conduct the routine work of the Committee, and, as is hoped, to assist in drafting rules for them.

The division between matters which should be dealt with in the Act and matters which should be left to rules is not easy to determine on any logical basis.

Matters which affect more than one province, and matters in which it is essential that there should be uniformity in all provinces, have been kept in the Act. Minor matters have been relegated to the Schedule. But between these two classes there are many matters as to which opinions may differ whether they are proper subjects for rules or not. It is probably impossible to devise an arrangement which would disarm all criticism, but that adopted in the Code is the best that presented itself at present. It may be said against this innovation that it will create divergence of practice between the various provinces and that this will cause confusion. The answer which has been given is that the divergence will be only in minor matters and that even in this divergence there may be advantages. The conditions and requirements of

provinces differ greatly. A rule of procedure which may be proper in Calcutta may be entirely inappropriate in the Punjab. It is desirable that the general principles of procedure should be uniform all over India, but no harm can result from a divergence in the practice in Judges' Chambers, or in the particular form of plaints or interrogatories.

It may also be objected that the plan of putting some of the provisions relating to any particular subject in the Act and others in rules will lead to confusion. This is an objection which applies to all rules made under statutory authority: but it is one which it is hoped will have little force in this particular case as soon as practitioners have become familiar with the altered system.

The rules suggested in the Schedule to the draft will be found to depart to no very considerable extent from the last Code, though important amendments have been made. The subjects of counterclaim and garnishee orders, which were included in the earlier Bill, have been omitted from the Schedule. They raise questions on which there was on which the requirements of different p therefore been thought better not to make .

India, but to leave it to the Courts of each province to introduce them by rules if thought advisable. Power is given in the rule making section for these purposes. With sect 122, compare first paragraph of sect 652 of last Code, with sect 128, O. III r 6, and with sects 129-131, the second, third, and fourth paragraphs respectively of sect 652 of the last Code. New rules published since the date of the last edition are collected in the Appendix.

High Court rules.—These sections correspond with certain modifications with the second, third, and fourth paragraphs of sect 652 of the last Code. The second paragraph of that section was added by sect 63, Act VII of 1888, and the last two paragraphs by sect 2, Act XIII of 1895. Rules made and published under this section have the force of law. Hence, it was held that where an application for execution was not accompanied by a copy of the decree of which execution was sought, the application could not be treated as a step in aid of execution within the meaning of the Limitation Act (1). The rule must not, however, be *ultra vires*, (2) and no rule, it was held, could add to or modify the conditions and limitations of the law laid down in the Limitation Act (3). It has been recently said by a Full Bench of the Madras High Court that, until such new Rules are made, it is probable that the Rules made under the last Code should be considered as in force (4). As regards paragraph (1) of sect 652 and the High Courts, see sect 122, *ante*.

(1) *Sadasiva v. Ramchandra*, 5 Bom. L. R. 394 (1903).

(2) *Rajam Chetti v. Deshaya*, 18 M. 236 (1895). See *Lalitishwar Singh v. Rameshwar Singh*, 31 C. 619, 624 (1907). For an instance of a High Court Rule differing from the Code, see *Behram Jung Nawab v. Haj*

Sultan Ali Shastri, 37 B. 572 (1912) (O. XLII r 10 does not apply in Bombay).

(3) *Chunnilal Jethabhai v. Dabhabhai Amulakh*, 9 Bom. L. R. 1138 (1907).

(4) *In re District Munsif of Tiruvallur*, 17 B. 37 M. 17 (1914).

PART XI

MISCELLANEOUS.

132 (1) Women who, according to the customs and [s.]

Exemption of certain women from personal appearance.

manners of the country, ought not to be compelled to appear in public shall be exempt from personal appearance in Court

(2) Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to exempt such women from arrest in execution of civil process in any case in which the arrest of women is not prohibited by this Code

Women—This is the only section which deals with the exemption of women (1) from personal appearance in Court The privilege is limited to the class of persons described in the section, and cannot be claimed by all women of rank (2) It has been designed for the protection of *purdanashin* The words “*who according to*,” etc, were held not to apply to a case of a Parsi widow, who alleged that according to Parsi customs she could not leave her house for two years after her husband’s death, the custom being of a varying and uncertain character (3) But a Court, independently of the section, would always have regard to such circumstances as were put forward in that case (*viz* the alleged custom, age, and health of the applicant, and her desire to leave the jurisdiction) as an excuse for non attendance (4) See notes to O XVIII r 4 and O XXVI r 1

133 (1) The Local Government may, by notification in the [s.]

Exemption of other persons.

local official Gazette, exempt from personal appearance in Court any person whose rank, in the opinion of such Government, entitles him to the privilege of exemption

(1) An unmarried girl of twelve years was held to be too advanced in age to allow of any of the immunities of childhood *Mainath v Mourta*, 24 W R. 375 (1875) As to examination in house, see *ib.*, and Suit 29 of 1903, C H C., *Dhara Sundari v Suruti Bala*, 25th

July 1904

(2) *Davis v Middleton*, 8 W R. 252 (1867)

(3) *Rustomji v Banoochar*, 14 B 584 (1859).

(4) *ib.*

(2) The names and residences of the persons so exempted shall, from time to time, be forwarded to the High Court by the Local Government and a list of such persons shall be kept in such Court, and a list of such persons as reside within the local limits of the jurisdiction of each Court subordinate to the High Court shall be kept in such subordinate Court.

(3) Where any person so exempted claims the privilege of such exemption, and it is consequently necessary to examine him by commission, he shall pay the costs of that commission, unless the party requiring his evidence pays such costs.

Exemption from appearance—Act VIII of 1859, sects 22, 23 The exemption is absolute, and not limited to cases in which the party claiming it has been summoned by the opposite party. A Rajah instituted a suit under Act X of 1859 through an agent appointed in that behalf. The Deputy Collector, not being satisfied with the information which the agent could give, adjourned the hearing to a subsequent day, and required the personal appearance of the Rajah. The Rajah claimed to be exempted, but the Deputy Collector refused the application, and dismissed the case. It was held that the Rajah was not bound to attend, and the suit was wrongly dismissed (1)

134 *The provisions of sections 55, 57 and 59 shall apply, so far as may be, to all persons arrested under this Code,*
Arrest other than in execution of decree

135 (1) No Judge, Magistrate or other judicial officer shall be hable to arrest under civil process while going to, presiding in, or returning from, his Court
Exemption from arrest under civil process

(2) Where any matter is pending before a tribunal having jurisdiction therein, or believing in good faith that it has such jurisdiction, the parties thereto, their pleaders, mukhtars, revenue-agents and recognized agents, and their witnesses acting in obedience to a summons, shall be exempt from arrest under civil process *other than process issued by such tribunal for contempt of Court* while going to or attending such tribunal for the purpose of such matter, and while returning from such tribunal.

(3) *Nothing in sub section (2) shall enable a judgment debtor to claim exemption from arrest under an order for immediate execution or where such judgment debtor attends to show cause why he should not be committed to prison in execution of a decree.*

Exemption from arrest.—The privilege is not that of the person mentioned and for his personal benefit, but of the Court, and is conferred for the purpose of ensuring the due administration of justice (1) A case not governed by this section must be determined upon the principles of English law, on which this section rests (2) The validity of a commitment by a Court of inferior jurisdiction can be inquired into, and if it be found that a person was, when committed by such Court, entitled to privilege from arrest he will be released (3) Where plaintiff, a resident of Bengal, went to Madras on the 24th October to attend a case which, however, was adjourned for seven weeks on the 27th October, and while waiting in Madras for the suit to come on was arrested on the 10th November, he was directed to be released (4) In a suit under Chapter XXXIX of the last Code (see now Order XXXVII), when the defendant is not allowed to defend without leave, a defendant appearing in Court for that purpose is privileged (5) If there is no *bona fides* on the part of that person that his attendance is required he has no privilege (6) The privilege being that of the Court, he cannot, when arrested for contempt, claim privilege (7) The privilege attaches only when going to, or attending, or returning from a tribunal Therefore, where an insolvent who was wrongly imprisoned was arrested on his release from jail, it was held that he could not claim privilege (8)

"*Tribunal*" is a comprehensive term intended to cover Criminal as well as Revenue and Civil Courts, (9) Insolvency Courts, (10) and arbitrators (11) The words of the section are now as under the last Code not "*from arrest under the Code*," but from arrest "*under civil process*" (12)

136. (1) Where an application is made that any person

shall be arrested or that any property shall be attached under any provision of this Code not relating to the execution of decrees, and such person resides or such property is situate outside the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court to which the application is made, the Court may, in its discretion, issue a warrant of arrest or make an order of attachment, and send

Procedura where person to be arrested or property to be attached is outside district.

(1) John v Carter, 4 B L R, O C J 90, 91 (1870) Wooma Churn v Feil, 14 B L R App. 13 (1875), Samarapuri v Parry 13 M 150, 158 (1853), Ardeshirji Framji v Kalyan Das, 32 A. 3 (1903)

(2) *In re Soorenbra Nath*, 5 C 106 108 (1879)

(3) *In re Omrita Lall Dey*, 1 C 75 (1875) *In re Jugessur Roy*, 5 C L R 170 (1879)

(4) *In re Siva Bux*, 4 M 317 (1851)

(5) *In re Soorendra Nath*, 5 C 106 (1879)

(6) Wooma Churn v Feil, 14 B L R App. 13 (1875).

(7) John v Carter, 4 B L R, O C J 90

(1870)

(8) Samarapuri v Parry, 13 M 150 (1853)

(9) R v Harakh Nath 4 A. 27, 29 (1851)

In re Oboy Churn Mockherjee, 2 Tayl & Lell, 234 (1851) a person was held privileged who was arrested immediately after his acquittal on a charge of misdemeanour

(10) Samarapuri v Parry, 13 M. 150, 155 (1853)

(11) *In re Jugessur Roy*, 5 C L R 170 (1879)

(12) See R v Harakh Nath, 4 A. 27 (1851). The section was modified by a 7, Act VI. of 1858.

party to such cause, summon to its assistance, in such manner as it may direct or as may be prescribed, two competent assessors, and such assessors shall attend and assist accordingly.

(2) Every such assessor shall receive such fees for his attendance, to be paid by such of the parties as the Court may direct or as may be prescribed.

141. The procedure provided in this Code in regard to suits shall be followed, as far as it can be made applicable, in all proceedings in any Court of civil jurisdiction.

Miscellaneous proceedings. Procedure for miscellaneous proceedings.—The object of this section, which corresponds with sect 38, Act XXIII of 1861, is to make applicable to proceedings other than suits and appeals, the procedure, so far as it is applicable, which is adopted in suits and appeals. An appeal, however, is a substantive right and not a mere matter of procedure. This section, therefore, does not confer any right of appeal where it does not exist under the Code or any other law (1) The right of appeal must be given by statute conferring that right (2) If, however, a right of appeal is given by law, then the procedure in such appeal will be that laid down by the Code (3)

Proceedings other than suits.—The procedure applicable during the hearing of the suit until decree is provided for by the Code, as also that applicable in execution of or appeal from the decree. This section in the 1st Code did not on its true construction apply to execution of the decree, and was inapplicable to petitions for execution before, and independently of, the passing of sect 4, Act VI of 1892, which amended it by expressly declaring that it was not applicable to such cases (1) Prior, however, to the Amending Act it had been held, in a number of cases, that all execution proceedings should, for the purposes of this section be treated as miscellaneous proceedings (5)

(1) Huseenath Koondoo v. Modhoo Soodun, 19 W R 122 (1873), Ningappa v. Gangawa, 10 B 433 (1885) [coll. Jung Bahadur v. Mahadeo Prasad, 31 C 207, 209 (1903)], contra (apparently), Paresb Nath v. Secretary of State, 16 C 31 (1888), *sed qu.*, neither does it empower any Court to invoke the jurisdiction of another Court. Damodara v. Kattappa, 30 M 18 (1911)

(2) Minakshi v. Subramanya, 11 M 26 (1887), s. c., 14 I A 160

(3) See Tara Chand v. Anund Chunder, 10 W R 450 (1868)

(4) Bhakur Prasad v. Fakirullah, 17 A 106 (1891), s. c., 22 I A 11

(5) *In re* Harshankar Prasad, 1 A 178 (1876) [stay of execution], Ganga Parshad v.

Bhuj Singh 1 A 180 (1876) [District Court transferring to itself execution proceedings in Subordinate Court], Rajpal v. Chooramun, 1 A H C 10 (1872) [applicability of s 110 of Code of 1859], Seetul Parshad v. Mahomed Kureem, 5 A H C 161 (1873) [and of s 119 of same Code], Syud Deshan v. Musst Khodija 8 W R 64 (1867) [and of s 170 of same Code], Balaji Ranchhoddas v. Mohanlal Dalsakhram 5 B 680 (1881) [and of s 25 of Code of 1877], Sthalakshmi v. Vythilinga S M 518 (1884) [transfer of claim registered under s 331], Lakshmi Chaml v. Gatto Bai 7 A 512 (1883) [applicability of ss. 98 and 99 to a case where a petition asking for security for costs was struck off], Ningappa v. Gangawa, 10 B 433 (1886) [applicability of s

All such cases, in so far as they proceed upon the ground that this section of the last Code was applicable to execution proceedings, must be considered both as overruled by the Privy Council and superseded by the Amendment of 1892 introducing the Explanation. Under the Code, as it stood after the introduction of the Explanation to s 107 of the last Code, this section does not apply to execution proceedings (1) The Amending Act, VI of 1892, by making this section inapplicable in proceedings for the execution of decrees, deprived the Civil Courts of the power to apply by analogy to proceedings for the execution of decrees, the procedure specifically prescribed for proceedings in suits at a stage prior to decree, and limited the procedure which could be applied under the Code in proceedings for execution to the procedure which is expressly, as in Chapter XIX of the last Code, or by implication, prescribed for proceedings for execution, or at the execution stage of a suit (2) The explanation has now been omitted, but presumably the law remains the same (3) It has recently been held by the Calcutta High Court that the explanation was only omitted because it had been rendered superfluous by the decision of the Privy Council in *Thakur Prasad v Fakirullah* (4)

Chapter XIX of the last Code did not, however, contain a complete procedure for proceedings in execution (5) and where this was the case the matter might have been disposed of under the inherent power of the Court (6) Thus it was held that a Court had inherent power, if not conferred by statute, to dismiss an application for execution when the applicant fails through his own laches to put the Court in a position to proceed with his application, as also to proceed forthwith to decide an application for execution of a decree on the materials before it, when time has been granted to a party to perform any act necessary for the further progress of the application, and that

102 and 103 to proceeding taken under s 311], *Kefayat Ali v Ram Singh* 7 A 359 (1880) [s 374 held applicable to application for execution, but see now s 375A], *Fakruddin v Official Trustee* 10 C 538 (1884) [s 623 held applicable to a decision under s 244] *Gaur Mohan v Tarachand* J B L R App 17 (1869), *Rajpal v Chooramun* 4 A H C R 10 (1872) [applicability of s 110 of the Code of 1859 (98 of present Code) to execution proceedings] *Bissessar Bhugut v Murlu Sahu*, 9 C 163 (1882) [applicability of s 97, *ante*], *Sheo Prasad v Hastura Kuar*, 10 A 119 (1887) [applicability of s 103, *ante*], *Kaleo Kristo v Mahomed Kader*, 12 W R 428 (1869) [s 119 of Code of 1859, order for rehearing], *Sarju Prasad v Sita Ram*, 10 A. 71 (1887) [s 647 makes ss 373, 374 applicable to proceedings in execution of a decree]

(1) *Thakur Prasad v Fakirullah* 17 A 100 (1894), s c, 22 I A 44 *Dhonkal Singh v Phakkar Singh*, 15 A 84 (1893), *Bunko*

Behary v Nil Madhub, 18 C 635 (1891), *Hajrat Akramnissa v Valunissa* 18 B 423 (1893), *Rura Mal v Kuria* 1894 P R No 62 *The case of Tukaram v Khandu*, 20 B 541 (1895), is not against this view as the decision proceeds upon the ground of the Courts' inherent power in a matter of this kind. A similar view of the section was taken in an early case *In re Jodoo Monce* Doosce 11 W R 494 (1869)

(2) *Dhonkal Singh v Phakkar Singh*, 15 A 84, at p 93 (1893), *per Sir John Edge*, C J

(3) See *Asim v Raj Mohan*, 13 C L J 532 (1910), the procedure laid down for suits is not applicable in its entirety to execution proceedings

(4) *Hari Charan Ghose v Manmatha Nath Sen*, 41 C 1 (1913)

(5) *Dhonka Singh v Phakkar Singh*, 15 A 84 (1893), at p 94

(6) *Ib*, at p 95

either by summary process of execution of the appellate decree of reversal or by a new suit (1)

The Court has, independently of the statutory power conferred on it, an inherent (2) power in this respect. It is both its right and duty to prevent its proceedings being made the cause of injustice and therefore to order the restitution of the thing improperly taken, and generally to restore the party to the position he would have occupied but for its erroneous order since reversed. The Codes, subsequent to that of 1859, provided for restitution, and the cases under them extended the operation of the words of the Statute as defined in the present amended section. The first clause of the section has been re-cast so as to bring it into closer conformity with the existing practice, and the second clause has been added.

It is immaterial whether the erroneous action of the Court was due to carrying into effect a wrong decree or whether it was due to execution proceedings wrongly conceived for the purpose of carrying out a right decree. In either case the Court, upon the error being ascertained, is bound, so far as it can, to place the aggrieved party back in his original position, and to take means not merely to restore to him the property of which he had been wrongly deprived, but also to give him compensation for such loss as he had thereby sustained. It is competent to the Court in the course of the execution proceedings to afford the aggrieved party this remedy in full (3). Where a claimant under the former section elected to put forward his claim to mesne profits in execution proceedings, and the claim was dismissed and he acquiesced in the dismissal and did not appeal, the order of dismissal was held a bar to further proceedings in respect of the same claim, so long as it remained unreversed (4).

The High Court of Calcutta has power under clause 15 of the Charter to order the Court of first instance to enforce restitution of the amount realized from the defendant in excess of the amount allowed by the Court of Appeal, and also to execute that part of the decree which awarded costs to the defendant (5).

The High Court made an order dismissing an application for leave to appeal to the Privy Council with costs.—Held, that though there was no section in the Code directly applicable to the case, yet by analogy to this

(1) Cases cited *post*.

(2) *Rodger v Comptond Escompte*, 7 Moo P C N S 314 (1871), *Shama Pershad v Hurro Pershad*, 10 M. I. A. 203, 211, 212 (1865), *Mookoond Lal v Mahomed Jaun* 14 C 484, 486 (1887), *Vasudev v Narayan* 21 M. 341, 344 (1900), *Balvantrao v Sadruddin*, 13 B 185, 188 (1887), *in re Rajkissen*, B L R, F B Rul 605, 607 (1866), *Rohini Singh v Haddin*, 21 C 340, 343 (1893), *Sham Sundar v Kaisar*, 29 A. 113 (1906), *Dinesh v Sanlar*, 2 C L J 537 (1904), *Raja Singh v Koolidip*, 21 C 983, 991 (1894), *Coffin v Karbari Rawat*, 22 C 501, 501 (1895), *Kedur v Loya Moyle* 20 W R 13 (1873), *Hannula v Bhudan* 20 W R 38 (1873), *Hurro Chaudhri v Shooroodhonce* 9 W R 102 (1868),

Dorasami v Annasami, 23 M. 306 (1899), *Lati Koor v Sobadra* 2 C L R 75 (1878), *Venkatesh v Govindrao*, 21 B 55 (1895), *Hukum Chand v Kamranand*, 33 C 927, 941, 942 (1905), *Dinesh Prasad v Sankar Chaudhury*, 2 C L J 537 (1904), *Shiam Sundar Lal v Kaisar Zamani Begam*, 29 A. 113 (1906), *Beni Madho v Pran Singh*, 15 C L J 187 (1911).

(3) *Duljeet Gosain v Rewat Gosain* 22 W R 435 (1874), *Ayya Vayyar v Shastram Ayyar*, 9 M 506 (1886).

(4) *Srinath v Ram Rattan*, 21 A 301, 303 (1902).

(5) *The petition of Govind Koomar*, B L R, 1 B Rul 714 (1867).

section the proper Court to execute the order as to costs was the lower Court (1)

The section was held applicable by analogy to proceedings before Courts of Revenue (2) It has been held that the principle of this section cannot be extended to the case of a decree which has been set aside under sect 108 of the last Code (now represented by O IX r 13), for such a decree cannot be revived by any subsequent proceeding (3)

"Decree."—The former section provided for restitution to which a party was entitled *under a decree passed in appeal under Chapter XLI* of the last Code It was held therefore not to apply where the benefit claimed was not granted in an appeal, but in a review setting aside the decree of the Appellate Court itself (4) But in such a case the Court might, in the exercise of its inherent power, or treating the application as one for execution of the decree passed on review, order restitution (5) Nor on the same grounds did the section apply where the decree under which the benefit was sought was an order of the Privy Council, (6) though the principle embodied in it did (7) The qualifying words "*passed in an appeal under this Chapter*" have been now omitted But it has been held that this section only applies to a case where a party is entitled to a benefit by way of restitution or otherwise under a decree passed in an appeal (8) The decree to be executed is the final decree whether that decree reverses, modifies, or affirms the decree of the lower Court (9)

"Varied or reversed."—As to the legal effect of such variance or reversal, see first paragraph

Money recovered under a decree or judgment cannot be recovered back whilst the decree or judgment under which it was recovered remains in force, but this rule of law rests upon this ground, that the original decree or judgment must be taken to be subsisting and valid until it has been reversed or superseded by some ulterior proceeding If it has been so reversed or superseded the money recovered under it ought certainly to be refunded The true question in such cases is, whether the decree or judgment under which the money was originally recovered has been reversed or suspended (10) The supersession to which their Lordships of the Privy Council were referring in this case must be a superseding by a decree of a Court which had competent jurisdiction to reverse the decree under which the money had been paid if it had been

(1) Jogendra Chunder Sen v Wazidunnissa Khatun, 31 C 860 (1907), 11 C W N 850

(2) Masih ullah Khan v Majid un nissa, 20 A 143 (1903)

(3) Raghunandan v Jagdis, 14 C. W. N. 182 (1903)

(4) Collector of Meerut v Balka Prasad, 25 A 665, 667 (1906)

(5) Ib.

(6) Sahaj Husam v Lalita Prasad, 20 A 131, 142 (1907)

(7) Bibee Hamila v Bibee Bhudhun 20 W R. 238 (1873), but see Gopal v Ooday, 12 W R. 411, 412 (1869), as to execution of Privy Council decrees, see O XLIV r 15.

(8) Girdhari Lal v Khushali Ram 31 A 361 (1909), Prao Narain v Kamakhia Singh 31 A 551 (P C) (1909)

(9) Kristo v Barrada Caunt 11 M. L. A. 465 489 490 (1872), Mahommed Sulaiman v Muhammad Yar Khan 11 A 267 273 (1888), Nanchand v Vethu, 19 B 258 (1891), Abdul Rahman v Saba, 22 B 509, 506 (1896), Manari Krunan v Unmayjan 15 M. L. A. 171 (1891) Naurang Razi Latif, 13 A 394 (1891) Mulchand v Ram Hasan, 20 A 43 (1898).

(10) Shama Perahad v Harro Perahad, 19 M. L. A. 203, 211, 212, &c., 3 W R. P. C. 11.

- (b) for the restitution of any property taken in execution of a decree, or
- (c) for the payment of any money, or for the fulfilment of any condition imposed on any person under an order of the Court in any suit or in any proceeding consequent thereon,

the decree or order may be executed against him, to the extent to which he has rendered himself personally liable, in the manner herein provided for the execution of decrees and such person shall for the purposes of appeal, be deemed a party within the meaning of section 4.

Provided that such notice in writing as the Court in each case thinks sufficient has been given to the surety

Execution against surety—This section corresponds with sect 204 of Act VIII of 1859, save that the portions in italics were added by the present Code and the last clause added by sect 253 of Act X of 1877. By the latter Act the section was limited to sureties who had become liable before the passing of a decree in an original suit. That limitation has been removed by the present Code.

The section applies to sureties in respect of applications for arrest and attachment before judgment under sects 479 [O XXXVIII r 2] and 484 [O XXXVIII r 6] (1). It does not prevent a surety being sued on his bond but gives an additional remedy against him (2). A surety objecting to his liability being enforced under this section on the ground that he became liable after the decree should object under sect 278 [O XXI r 3] and not under sect 311 [O XXI r 90] (3). Under the Code of 1877 and 1882, by which the operation of this section only affected sureties who had become liable before the passing of a decree in an original suit it was held that this provision did not apply to persons becoming sureties after decree (4) such as where after decree its terms were varied and provision made for its payment by instalments and for the payment of a portion of which a surety became liable under sect 214 of Act VIII of 1859 (5) but that it did apply to a decree of the PC and sureties for the costs of appeal, (6) and also sureties for the performance of any

second appeal was filed (1) The Calcutta H C originally held that sureties for costs of appeal came within the section (2) but subsequently that execution could not issue under this provision against sureties for costs of appeal, (3) or against sureties after decree under sect 545 [O XLI r 5], (4) or against sureties under sect 546 [O XLI r 6], (5) but it could where an *ex parte* decree was set aside on condition the defendant found a surety for any amount subsequently decreed and another decree was passed after giving of security (6) and the limitation meant "before the decree in the original suit" which had not been made, but which would be made if the litigation proceeded and for the performance of which the surety became liable (6) The removal of these words of limitation and the inclusion of paragraph (b) now extend the operation of this clause to proceedings after decree See also notes to last section, 'Security for restitution'

"For the performance of any decree"—A surety pending partition by a bond undertaking to produce certain bonds in case the defendant failed to do so or to pay the amount mentioned therein is not liable for the performance of the decree, and his liability cannot be enforced in execution (7)

"May be executed"—The mode of enforcing payment is it has been held, by summary process in execution and not by separate suit (8) Likewise in cases of security for costs pending appeal (9) The decree against the judgment debtor does not impose a joint liability on the judgment-debtor and surety so as to enable the decree holder to take advantage of applications for execution against the judgment debtor alone to save limitation (10) Under this section the Court cannot declare a forfeiture in favour of the Government for the security money should be paid to the decree holder (11)

"Extent to which he has rendered himself personally liable"—A surety for the performance of a decree of the Court of first instance cannot have his liability increased by the decree of the Appellate Court though it may be reduced thereby His liability is not affected by a stay of execution being granted (12) If he made himself liable for the repayment of the principal sum awarded in a land acquisition case he cannot be made liable for interest and costs (13)

'Notice—It is immaterial whether the notice is given by the Court which passed the decree or by the Court to which it is sent for execution (14)

(1) Hardeo Dao v Zaman 8 A 639 (1886)

(2) Chunder Kant v Ram Coomar 3 C L R 505 (1878)

(3) Radha Pershad v Phuljuri 12 C 402 (1885) Kali Charan v Balgobind 15 C 497 (1888)

(4) Tokhan Sing v Udwant Singh 25 C 25 (1894)

(5) Surjoo Das v Balmakund 23 C 212 (1895)

(6) Sonatun Shah v Dino Nath, 26 C 222 (1898) 3 C W N 228

(7) Narayanamma v Ramayya 22 M 263 (1898)

(8) Kusaji v Venayak 23 B 478 (1898)

but see Abdul Kadir v Kurree Mohun 6 N W P H C 261 (1874) where it was held that the former section did not prevent a suit. And see as to execution Waman v Hari 31 B 128 (1900)

(9) Abdul Wahed v Fareedoonnessa 16 C 323 (1889) [this decision was after the amendment of s 549 by Act VII of 1888]

(10) Narayan v Timmaya 31 B 50 (1900)

(11) Basantilal v Cheddu 39 C 1048 (1912) 16 C W N 664

(12) Suleman v Shivram 12 B 71 (1887)

(13) Kusaji v Vinayak 23 B 478 (1898)

(14) Lakshmishankar v Raghunath 29 B 29 (1904)

Limitation—Previous applications for execution against the judgment debtor will not take an application against the surety out of limitation, Art 179 of Sched II of the Limitation Act not being applicable (1)

Appeal—An appeal, it has been held, lay from an order enforcing a claim against a surety under the former section (2)

146. *Save as otherwise provided by this Code or by any law*
Proceedings by or for the time being in force, where any proceeding
against representatives may be taken or application made by or against
any person, then the proceeding may be taken or the application may
be made by or against any person claiming under him.

Representatives—It ought to have been hardly necessary to enact this section. But it appears to be necessary to meet cases such as that which held that because sect 108 of the last Code did not expressly refer to a legal representative he could not take the benefit of that section (3)

147. *In all suits to which any person under disability is a*
Consent or agreement party any consent or agreement as to any pro-
by persons under dis ceeding shall, if given or made with the express
ability leave of the Court by the next friend or guardian
for the suit, have the same force and effect as if such person were
under no disability and had given such consent or made such
agreement

148 *Where any period is fixed or granted by the Court for*
the doing of any act prescribed or allowed by
Enlargement of time this Code, the Court may, in its discretion,
from time to time, enlarge such period, even though the period
originally fixed or granted may have expired

Enlargement of time—In examining the provisions of the Bill, the attention of the Select Committee was directed to a number of clauses in which power was given to the Court to fix a period or to give or allow time for the performance of any act by a party. On the strength of the facts underlying reported decisions, the clauses were expanded to make it clear, in some cases that the period or time may be extended, and in others that this power of extension may be exercised even though the original period of time has expired. The Committee were of opinion that uniformity in this matter was of importance, because it might not be argued that the express conferment of these powers in certain cases negatives them by necessary implication in others. This difficulty has been sought to be removed by the general enactment contained in

(1) *Narayan Ganpatbhat v. Timmay*, 8 Bom. L. R. 807 (1906), 31 B. 50

(2) *Ghorce Lal Jha v. Shoo Naram*, 8 W. R. 21 (1867), *Akhoot Ramanah v. Ahmed* Jus. offc., 15 W. R. 718 (1871), 7 B. L. R.

81, *Suleman v. Shivram*, 12 B. 71 (1887)

(3) *Janki Prasad v. Sukhrani*, 21 A. 271 (1899), *id est* from in *Ganada Prasad Roy v. Shub Naram Mukerjee*, 29 C. 33 (1901)

the present section. The principle embodied in this section was acted upon under the last Code in several cases, as under sect 549 of that Code (1) (now O XLI r 10) and under sect 54 where leave was obtained to amend plaint within a certain time (2). This section is the legislative recognition of the rule laid down in those cases (3). It cannot be taken to give a Court power to interfere with or modify its decree after an appeal has been filed against it (4). This section applies to cases in which the time fixed by the Code for doing some act is extended, but not to the extension of the time fixed by a mortgage decree for the payment of a prior mortgage (5). Under it the Court can extend the time for making an award, although the time has already expired (6). It has been recently held that this section does not entitle the Court to extend the time for payment of purchase money in pre-emption cases and that an order under it is not a decree under sect 2 nor appealable under sect 104 (7). But in another recent case in the Allahabad High Court where an application to set aside a decree had been granted on the condition of payment of a sum of money as damages by a certain date, and this condition had not been fulfilled, and the Court had then held that it had no jurisdiction to extend the time for such payment and had therefore proceeded to disallow the application to set aside the decree, it was held on appeal that an appeal lay from this order, and that the lower Court had such jurisdiction (8).

149. *Where the whole or any part of any fee prescribed for Power to make up any document by the law for the time being in deficiency of court fees force relating to court fees has not been paid, the Court may, in its discretion, at any stage, allow the person, by whom such fee is payable, to pay the whole or part, as the case may be, of such court-fee; and upon such payment the document, in respect of which such fee is payable, shall have the same force and effect as if such fee had been paid in the first instance*

Court fee—Sect 582A of the former Code which this section replaces, was added by Act VI of 1892, settling a matter in respect of which the case law was in conflict (9). It was applied in the last mentioned case which was held to come either under sect 5 of the Limitation Act or this section (10).

(1) *Jumabhai v. Vissanias* 21 B 576, 573 (1897), *Bulir Narain v. Sheo Koor* 17 I A 1, 3, 4, s c, 17 C 512, 514 (1889).

(2) *Bhagwan Das Bugla v. Haji Ahmed*, 16 B 263, 266 (1891).

(3) *Amur Hossain v. Babu Nanak*, 14 C W N 882 (1910).

(4) *Parmanan v. Kripasindhu*, 37 C 548 (1909).

(5) *Het Singh v. Jika Ram* 74 A 788 (1912).

(6) *Sitki Shree v. Satish*, 33 C 522 (1911).

(7) *Suranjan Singh v. Ram Bahad Lal*, 33 A 783 (1913), distinguishing *Rahma v.*

Nepal Rai, 14 A 520 (1892).

(8) *Jagannath Sahi v. Kanuta Prasad Upadhyay* 36 A 77 (1913), distinguishing *Suranjan Singh v. Ram Bahad Lal* (1913).

(9) See *Durga Charan v. Dokhuram*, 26 C 925 (1899), *Lakhu Narain v. Kartikdas*, 19 C L J 133 (1913).

(10) And see as to insufficiently stamped memorandums of appeal, *Chenappa v. Raghunatha* 15 M 29 (1891), *Parshotam Lal v. Lachman Das*, 9 A 202 (1896), *Nasirut Ali v. Mahomed Kanoo*, 11 W R 541 (1899), *Govind Balkaran Rai v. Govind Nath* 12 A 129 (1899).

same or under any other enactment hereby repealed shall, so far as they are consistent with this Code, have the same force and effect as if they had been respectively published, made, appointed, filed, prescribed, framed and conferred under this Code and by the authority empowered thereby in such behalf (1)

3,
and
a.]

158. In every enactment or notification passed or issued before the commencement of this Code in which reference is made to or to any Chapter or section of Act VIII. of 1859 or any Code of Civil Procedure or any Act amending the same or any other enactment hereby repealed, such reference shall, so far as may be practicable, be taken to be made to this Code or to its corresponding Part, Order, section or rule.

Repeal—The ordinary rule of construction of Statutes gives them a future operation only, unless the legislative intent appears clear from their terms that they are to have a retrospective operation. This presumption against retrospective operation does not, however, exist in the case of enactments relating to procedure, including pleadings, practice, and evidence. In fact, the general principle is that alterations in procedure are always retrospective in effect and apply to pending proceedings unless there be a declared intention to the contrary or good reason against it. When the effect of an enactment is to take away a right, then it does not *prima facie* apply to existing rights, but when it deals with procedure only, *prima facie*, it applies to all actions pending as well as future (2). There is, however, a distinction between "relief" and the mode or procedure for obtaining such relief. The "relief" remains unaffected by a change of procedure (3). The intention to take away a vested right (including a right of suit) is not to be imputed to the Legislature unless it is expressed in unequivocal terms (4).

(1) It was pointed out in District Munsif of Tiruvallur (*in re*) (F B), 37 M. 17 (1914), that this is an enabling (and not a repealing) section.

(2) *In re Bhagwandas Hurjiwan*, 8 B 511, 518, 523 (1884), *Hajrat Akrammusa v. Valulmusa*, 18 B 423 (1893), *Gungaram v. Punamchand*, 21 B 822 (1896), *Vedavalli Nasariah v. Manamma*, 27 M. 538 (1903), 5 C, 11 M. L. J 340, *Bhobo Sundari v. Rakhai Chunder*, 12 C 353 (1886). The rule was concisely stated by Holloway, J., in *Morris v. Sambamurthi*, 6 M. H. C. R. 126 (1871) as follows: Rights already acquired shall not be affected by the retroaction of a new law. Rules as to procedure are an exception. The law as to the acquisition of

But, as there pointed out the practical difficulty lies in the application of the principle and in distinguishing between material and processual laws. See also *Hulim Chand*, 11

(3) *Per Trevelyan, J.*, in *Bhobo Sundari v. Rakhai Chunder*, 12 C 353 (1886).

(4) *Gopewar Pal v. Jiban Chandra Chatterjee*, 15 C L J 519 (1914), follow *Commissioner of Public Works v. Logan*, 1 C 355 (1903), distinguishing *Lala Soni Ram v. Khayya Lal*, 10 F. A. 71 (1913), 70 A. 77 and *Munji Bhai v. Akel Mahmud*, 17 C L J 316 (1913).

THE SCHEDULES

THE FIRST SCHEDULE

ORDER I.

Parties to Suits.

1. All persons may be joined in one suit as plaintiffs in [t
 Who may be joined as plaintiffs. whom any right to relief in respect of or arising out of the same act or transaction or series of acts or transactions is alleged to exist, whether jointly, severally or in the alternative, where, if such persons brought separate suits, any common question of law or fact would arise.

2. Where it appears to the Court that any joinder of plaintiffs
 Power of Court to order separate trials may embarrass or delay the trial of the suit, the Court may put the plaintiffs to their election or order separate trials or make such other order as may be expedient.

3. All persons may be joined as defendants against whom [s
 Who may be joined as defendants. any right to relief in respect of or arising out of the same act or transaction or series of acts or transactions is alleged to exist, whether jointly, severally or in the alternative, where if separate suits were brought against such persons any common question of law or fact would arise.

Scope of the English and Indian rules —Sects 26-32 of the last Code were first incorporated in Act X of 1877 from the various rules of Order XVI, framed under the Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1873. Sect 26 was substantially the same with Rule 1 of the Order, as it stood at the time of the enactment of the Code, with the exception that that rule did not contain the words "in respect of the same cause of action". The rule was construed very broadly in the earlier cases, and held to justify a joinder of plaintiffs having distinct

causes of action, (1) and seeking wholly distinct reliefs, and not to import any limitation on the power of joinder (2) It was gradually narrowed in its application, and in *Hannay v Smurthwaite*, (3) Lord Bowen observed that it was not "the intention of this rule to allow writs to be issued under which any number of plaintiffs might join any number of causes of action or that a writ should be like an omnibus travelling on a certain route into which any number of persons may get as passengers for the journey" It was thus first restricted to cases in which relief was claimed in respect of the same subject matter, "as Order XVI dealing with parties, assumes an ascertained subject matter," (4) a principle recognized here in *Haramoni Dass v Hari Churn Chowdhry* (5) In accordance with this view, it was held in a number of cases that where the causes of action were separate and distinct they could not be joined in one action (6)

The English rule (7) was then altered in October, 1896, the alteration restricting it to cases in which the right to relief, alleged to exist, was "in respect of or arising out of the same transaction or series of transactions," and where, if the persons joined brought separate actions, "any common question of law or fact would arise" Power also was expressly given in it to the Courts to "order separate trials, or make such other order as may be expedient," "if upon the application of any defendant it shall appear that such joinder may embarrass or delay the trial of the action"

The present English rule was therefore in widely different terms from sect 26 of the last Code A limited liberty of joining plaintiffs with separate causes of action is given The nature of the limitation is plain upon the face of the rule It was not thereby intended to allow any number of

(1) *Booth v Briscoe* 2 Q B D 496, *Hukm Chand*, C P C 369

(2) *Gort v Rowney*, 17 Q B D 633, per *Laher*, M R

(3) 2 Q B 422 (1833)

(4) *Smith v Richardson* 4 C P D 113

(5) 22 C 833 (1895), *Hukm Chand* C P C 369, 370

(6) *Smurthwaite v Hannay*, A C 434 (1834) [sixteen persons, nine shippers, and seven consignees under various bills of lading, sued shipowners for short delivery], *Carter v Rigby*, 2 Q B 113 (1896) [fifty persons, relatives of as many miners drowned by flooding of a mine, brought action for negligence], *P & O S N Co v Isure Kymin*, A C 661 (1895) [sixty two persons, or groups of persons, sued for damages by reason of collision between two ships], *Peddie v Kyle*, 2 I R 265 (1900) [libel in same words and in same document, but of different persons] In these cases the suits were held not maintainable under O 10, r 1, as it stood prior to its amendment The last case was decided after the amendment,

but was under the Irish rule, which is in the same terms as the old English rule

(7) Is in the following terms — All persons may be joined in one action as plaintiffs in whom any right to relief in respect of, or arising out of, the same transaction or series of transactions, is alleged to exist whether jointly, severally, or in the alternative, where if such persons brought separate actions any common question of law or fact would arise, provided that if upon the application of any defendant it shall appear that such joinder may delay or embarrass the trial of the action, the Court or a Judge may order separate trials or make such other order as may be expedient, and judgment may be given for such one or more of the plaintiffs as may be found to be entitled to relief, for such relief as he or they may be entitled to, without any amendment But the defendant though unsuccessful, shall be entitled to his costs occasioned by so joining any person who shall not be found entitled to relief unless the Court or a Judge in disposing of the costs shall otherwise direct.

different plaintiffs to join in one action any number of separate and different causes of action, but it was intended merely to effect a modification of the old rule by which a limited liberty of joining plaintiffs with separate causes of action should be conferred. The conditions are, firstly, that the right to relief alleged to exist in each plaintiff should be in respect of, or arise out of, the same transaction, and secondly, that there should be a common question of fact or law (1). Where, however, there were in effect two plaintiffs and two causes of action not arising out of the same transaction, the case was held not to be within the present rule (2).

From the foregoing it will appear that the English rule was wider than that laid down in sect 26 of the Code of 1882, which might generally be said to have represented the views commonly entertained by the English Courts in the middle period between the first promulgation of the rule and its amendment in 1896. While it is sufficient under the English rule that the right to relief should arise out of the same transaction, the Court being given a control over the exercise of such right, the right of joinder given by that section was only in respect of the same cause of action—a right which was still further limited by certain decisions owing to the interpretation placed upon the terms “cause of action” as to which, see *post*. The use of the term “cause of action” in the last Code gave rise to difficulty (*vide post*), the phrase therefore has been omitted and r 1 has been made to correspond with the present English rule as regards plaintiffs. It is in substantially the same terms as O XVI r 1 down to the words “would arise.” The portion in the English rule from “provided that” to “expedient” has been substantially embodied in r 2 and in O II r 6 *post*, and the portion as to judgment being given is embodied in O I r 1. The second paragraph of sect 26 of the last Code has not been re-enacted, as to which see notes to O I r 1. Rule 3 dealing with defendants corresponding with sect 28 of the last Code has been modified to bring it in conformity with r 1. The result is an extension of the right of joinder in conformity with the English law, the decisions under which will be applicable to this rule. The Select Committee said, “It is hoped that the multiplicity of suits will be further curtailed by the new provisions we have inserted to remove limitations which we regard as needless on the comprehensiveness of a suit, and by the wider powers of amendment vested in the Courts. An adequate check (see r 2) is provided by the power of a Court to interfere where embarrassment is likely to result.”

“Persons”—This and the following rules deal only with the joinder of parties, and have no reference to the joinder of causes of action. Sect 31 of the last Code, which provided that nothing in the section should be deemed

(1) Universities of Oxford and Cambridge v. Gill L. R. (1899) Ch. D 55, at pp. 53, 60. The Editors of the Annual Practice, 1903, in their notes to this rule consider that the cases cited at p. 453, n. 1, though not within the old rule, would be held probably to be within the new rule, subject to the control of the Court. Other cases cited in the L. R.

decided before the rule was altered must now be considered with reference to the alteration. The rule has been held to leave untouched the practice in Admiralty of allowing joinder of parties in collision, salvage, and wages actions. The *Marchal Suchet*, 1899, P. 233.

(2) Stroud v. Lawson, L. R. 2 Q. B. 11 (1895).

causes of action, (1) and seeking wholly distinct reliefs, and not to import any limitation on the power of joinder (2) It was gradually narrowed in its application, and in *Hannay v Smurthwaite*, (3) Lord Bowen observed that it was not "the intention of this rule to allow writs to be issued under which any number of plaintiffs might join any number of causes of action, or that a writ should be like an omnibus travelling on a certain route into which any number of persons may get as passengers for the journey" It was thus first restricted to cases in which relief was claimed in respect of the same subject-matter, "as Order XVI dealing with parties, assumes an ascertained subject matter," (4) a principle recognized here in *Haramoni Dassi v Hari Churn Chowdhry* (5) In accordance with this view, it was held in a number of cases that where the causes of action were separate and distinct they could not be joined in one action (6)

The English rule (7) was then altered in October, 1896, the alteration restricting it to cases in which the right to relief, alleged to exist, was "*in respect of or arising out of the same transaction or series of transactions*," and where, if the persons joined brought separate actions, "*any common question of law or fact would arise*" Power also was expressly given in it to the Courts to "order separate trials, or make such other order as may be expedient," "if upon the application of any defendant it shall appear that such joinder may embarrass or delay the trial of the action"

The present English rule was therefore in widely different terms from sect 26 of the last Code A limited liberty of joining plaintiffs with separate causes of action is given The nature of the limitation is plain upon the face of the rule It was not thereby intended to allow any number of

(1) *Booth v Briscoe*, 2 Q B D 496, *Hukm Chand*, C P C 369

(2) *Gort v Rowney*, 17 Q B D 633, *per Lush, M.R.*

(3) 2 Q B 122 (1833)

(4) *Smith v Richardson*, 4 C P D 113

(5) 22 C 833 (1835), *Hukm Chand* C P C 369, 370

(6) *Smurthwaite v Hannay*, A C 494 (1894) [sixteen persons, nine shippers, and seven consignees, under various bills of lading, sued shipowners for short delivery], *Carter v Rigby*, 2 Q B 113 (1896) [fifty persons, relatives of as many miners drowned by flooding of a mine, brought action for negligence], *P & O S N Co v Isune Kyima*, A C 661 (1895) [sixty two persons, or groups of persons, sued for damages by reason of collision between two ships], *Peddie v Kyle*, 2 I R 265 (1900) [libel in same words and in same document, but of different persons] In these cases the suits were held not maintainable under O 16, r 1 as it stood prior to its amendment The last case was decided after the amendment,

but was under the Irish rule, which is in the same terms as the old English rule

(7) Is in the following terms — All persons may be joined in one action as plaintiffs in whom any right to relief in respect of or arising out of, the same transaction or series of transactions, is alleged to exist, whether jointly, severally, or in the alternative, where if such persons brought separate actions any common question of law or fact would arise, provided that if upon the application of any defendant it shall appear that

relief as he or they may be entitled to, without any amendment But the defendant, though unsuccessful, shall be entitled to his costs occasioned by so joining any person

different plaintiffs to join in one action any number of separate and different causes of action, but it was intended merely to effect a modification of the old rule by which a limited liberty of joining plaintiffs with separate causes of action should be conferred. The conditions are, firstly, that the right to relief alleged to exist in each plaintiff should be in respect of, or arise out of, the same transaction, and secondly, that there should be a common question of fact or law (1). Where, however, there were in effect two plaintiffs and two causes of action not arising out of the same transaction, the case was held not to be within the present rule (2).

From the foregoing it will appear that the English rule was wider than that laid down in sect. 26 of the Code of 1882, which might generally be said to have represented the views commonly entertained by the English Courts in the middle period between the first promulgation of the rule and its amendment in 1896. While it is sufficient under the English rule that the right to relief should arise out of the same transaction, the Court being given a control over the exercise of such right, the right of joinder given by that section was only in respect of the *same cause of action*, a right which was still further limited by certain decisions owing to the interpretation placed upon the terms "*cause of action*," as to which see *post*. The use of the term "*cause of action*" in the last Code gave rise to difficulty (*vide post*), the phrase therefore has been omitted and r. 1 has been made to correspond with the present English rule as regards plaintiffs. It is in substantially the same terms as O XVI r. 1 down to the words "*would arise*." The portion in the English rule from "*provided that*" to "*expedient*" has been substantially embodied in r. 2 and in O II r. 6 *post*, and the portion as to judgment being given is embodied in O I r. 1. The second paragraph of sect. 26 of the last Code has not been re-enacted, as to which see notes to O I r. 1. Rule 3 dealing with defendants corresponding with sect. 28 of the last Code has been modified to bring it in conformity with r. 1. The result is an extension of the right of joinder in conformity with the English law, the decisions under which will be applicable to this rule. The Select Committee said, "It is hoped that the multiplicity of suits will be further curtailed by the new provisions we have inserted to remove limitations which we regard as needless on the comprehensiveness of a suit and by the wider powers of amendment vested in the Courts." An adequate check (see r. 2) is provided by the power of a Court to interfere where embarrassment is likely to result.

"Persons"—This and the following rules deal only with the joinder of parties, and have no reference to the joinder of causes of action. Sect. 31 of the last Code, which provided that nothing in the section should be deemed

(1) Universities of Oxford and Cambridge v. Gill L. R. (1899) Ch. D. 53, at pp. 53, 60. The Editors of the Annual Practice, 1905, in their notes to this rule consider that the cases cited at p. 453, n. 1, though not within the old rule would be held probably to be within the new rule, subject to the control of the Court. Other cases cited in the A. P.

decided before the rule was altered must now be considered with reference to the alteration. The rule has been held to have untouched the practice in Admiralty of allowing joinder of parties in collision, salvage, and wages actions. The Marchal Suchet, 18 0, P. 233.

(2) Stroud v. Lawson, L. R. 2 Q. B. 11 (1895).

to enable plaintiffs to join in respect of distinct causes of action, has been omitted, all reference to cause of action being omitted from this section, and O II deals with the joinder of causes of action

Generally, as to parties, whether plaintiffs or defendants, every person can sue and be liable to be sued, and may thus be a party. The Code, which presupposes this rule, does not contain any provisions as to who may be parties. The portions of the Code which contain special provisions enacted on grounds of general interest, public convenience or policy, and, in the case of the incompetent, for their protection, refer generally only to the mode of suing or being sued in such cases. Every person who has a primary right or interest which has been violated in such a manner as to give him a secondary right to relief, may bring a suit as plaintiff against any person as defendant against whom an order for enforcement of that right is asked (1)

Subject to a few exceptions, the Common Law Courts were rigidly tied down to disposing of claims arising between exactly the same parties upon each side and in the same rights. They could give a judgment for A against C or against C, D, and E but they could not give relief of one sort against C and of another sort against D and E. Nor could they give relief of one kind to A and of another kind to B, or of one kind to A and B jointly and another to A separately. All the plaintiffs, if more than one, had to be jointly entitled and all the defendants jointly liable, with respect to every single matter upon which the Court was asked to adjudicate. In Chancery, on the other hand, the course was to deal with the controversy or transaction forming the subject matter of the action as a whole, and endeavour to do complete justice to it and for that object the Court insisted on all the parties interested in the subject matter being brought before it (2). The Chancery Rule has now been adopted as a general one by both English and Indian Courts. See r 10, clause (2) *post*. The same person cannot however, be both plaintiff and defendant in a suit unless he appears upon the record in different capacities (3).

In order to enable a person to sue, the right must be a real and existing one (4). The legal interest must be existing at the date of the institution of the suit, (5) which must be brought by the person who at the date of the suit, represents, so far as its subject matter is concerned the person with whom the original transaction took place (6). While the interest may be future it must be a present and existing one at the time of the suit. Merely "an expectation of the possibility of a future event which, if it occurs, may give birth to an interest," is not such an interest as will give a right of

(1) See *Hukm Chand, C P C 350 et seq.*, where the subject is more fully discussed.

(2) *Wilson's Judicature Acts* 2nd ed. notes on O XVI r 1

(3) So it has been held that a suit in the name of a firm can be maintained by or against one of its members in a capacity different to that of partner. *Premji Ludhia :*

Dossa Doongersey 10 B 358, 361 (1886)

(4) *Bibee Famaoonnissa v Woojoolmonce Dossce*, 20 W R 72 (1873)

(5) *Iyyappa v Rama Lakshmanma*, 13 M 549 (1890)

(6) *Gossain Gunga t Dabee Dass*, 25 W R 118 (1876)

suit (1) The right must have come into existence before the date of the suit, and therefore a real owner's disclaimer, made in his deposition in a suit, has been held not sufficient to give a plaintiff a right to maintain a suit (2) The plaintiff must have a subsisting cause of action at the time of the institution of the suit, and he cannot take advantage of events that have happened subsequently (3) A suit by a person in respect of an act by which he may never be injuriously affected at all is premature (4) Leaving such general considerations, it may be stated that the question as to whether there is a right to relief in any case, and as to the person in whom that right is vested, and against whom it may be claimed and the nature of the relief, are questions of substantive law, and not part of the law of procedure, which may restrict or even extinguish such a right, but cannot create or extend it (5) This matter therefore does not come within the scope of this Commentary, and will not be dealt with by it (6) The rules relating to parties laid down by the Code refer not so much to the persons who may be parties as to their joinder as to defendants, *vide post*

"May be joined"—This section, under the Code of 1882, was held to be an enabling one, allowing a number of plaintiffs with the same right to relief to join in one suit instead of bringing separate suits. It did not say that all persons must be joined as plaintiffs when they had the same cause of action against the defendant (7) The present section is equally enabling. There is a distinction between a joint right and a right enjoyed in common with others. In the first case it may be necessary for all persons jointly interested to be joined as parties, and if they are not joined the suit may be bad for misjoinder (8) Where a person sues under a power of attorney, the principal's name should appear as plaintiff (9) It was held that Act X of 1859 allowed suits to be instituted by zemindars in their own names by their authorized agents, but the agent has no right to institute the suit in his own name. The zemindar's name should appear on the record as the plaintiff (10) It has been held the managing members of a Mitakshara joint family can sue without making the other members

(1) *Davis v Angel*, 4 D F & J 531
(2) *Hari Gobind Adhikari v Akhoy Kumar Mozumdar*, 16 C. 364 (1889)

(3) *Budh Singh v Nradbaran Roy*, 2 C L J 431, 438 (1900)

(4) *Bhikdaree Singh v Kishen Prosad*, 15 W R 106 (1871)

(5) *Hukm Chand*, C P C 303

(6) *Ib.*, at pp 303-367 the following subjects are discussed — p 303 Right to relief of worshippers, p 355 Right of suit of person for slander of his relations, p 357 Right of suit in respect of property bailed or leased, p 308 Suit by assignee of *chose in action*, p 358 Right of suit by transferee of property not in transferor's possession, p 361 When agent may sue on behalf of principal, p 363 Suits by Co-sharers. A number of cases on these and other points

will also be found in the notes to s 26 of Ouncial's Civ Pr Code to which reference may be made

(7) *Baiju Lal Parbatia v Bulak Lal Pathak*, 24 C 380, 308 (1897). As a general rule however all the parties interested in the subject matter of a suit should be joined in it whether as plaintiffs or defendants. *Rajendronath Dutt v Shaik Mahomed Lal* 8 I A. at p 112 (1881)

(8) *Baiju Lal v Bulak Lal*, *supra*, at p 390, this difference between common and joint interest is the basis of the distinction between necessary and proper parties. See *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C 367, 368

(9) *Choonoo Sookul v Hur Pershad*, 1 A H C R 277 (1869)

(10) *Ladco Pershad v Gunga Pershad*, 1 A. H C R 59 (1872).

of the joint family co plaintiffs (1) Where the plaintiff has assigned his rights during the pendency of the suit it is irregular to substitute for his name that of the purchaser, but it is an irregularity which can be cured by the consent of the defendant (2) In a suit by or against unincorporated partnerships, the names of all the partners had to be given This is the rule of the old Common Law, according to which a partnership is not a distinct legal entity entitled to sue or be sued in the firm name as a corporation In India, the only departure from it recognized was in regard to corporations or incorporated companies authorized to sue or be sued in the name of some officer thereof, under sect 435 of the last Code See now O XXIX r 1 (3) A firm thus could not sue or be sued without the names of all the members of the firm being given in the plaint (4) See now O XXX

The question whether and in what circumstances a benamidar is competent to maintain a suit in his own name and without the beneficial owner being a party to the suit (5) has been discussed in a number of rulings in the various High Courts, and in regard to it a considerable conflict of authority prevails In those cases, which approve (6) the right of the benamidar so

(1) *Kishen Pershad v Har Narain*, 38 I. A. 45 (1911)

(2) *Beer Chunder v Shaikh Iumeezooddeen* 12 W R 87 (1869) s c, 3 B L R 211

(3) S 435 of last Code See *Cannan v Kalyash*, 25 W R 117 (1876)

(4) *Pulin Behari v Watson*, B L R I B 904 906 (1868), *Gunga Dutt v Dabee Das* 25 W R 118 (1876) See now O XXX.

(5) If the real owner be co plaintiff there is, of course, no objection In *Kally Prosonno v Dimonath* 11 B L R 56 64 (1873) it was held that the real owner should have been co plaintiff In *Sita Nath v Nobin Chunder*, 5 C L R 102 (1879), it was said that the Court ought to direct that the beneficial owner be made a party and ought not to dismiss the suit

(6) *Doord Tiluck v Hurry Dey*, Mort 249 (suit on bond) [see *Gopeckristo Gosain v Gungapersad Gosain*, 6 M I A 63 72 (1854), the Supreme Court distinguishing between legal and equitable title allowed the benamidar, that is the party in whose name the title deed was, to sue See *Mohendra Nath v Kali Prashad*, 30 C at p 272 (1902)], *Bhaishankar v Harivallabh*, 1 B H C R 20 (1863) [possessory suit for land, held good if consent of owner could be shown], *Prosunno Coomar v Gooroo Churn*, 3 W R 159 (1865) [suit for declaration of right to land, real owner should sue, but benamidar may sue as trustee if no objection], *Sreenath Nag v Chundernath*, 17 W R 192 (1872) [suit for possession after foreclosure, de-

fendant held estopped], *Ram Bhurosc v Bissessur*, 18 W R 454 (1872) [benamidar can sue for land, defendant could not raise

authority to sue *res judicata* foll, *Shangara v Krishnan*, 15 M 267 (1891)], *Nand Kishore v Ahmad Ata* 18 A 69 (1895) [benamidar may sue for land, consent presumed, adverse decision *res judicata*], *Bhola Pershad v Ram Lal*, 24 C 34, 36 (1896) [suit to enforce mortgage, cannot be held that a suit by a benamidar can so extend to property instituted, though it may be partially defective, assignees of owner were added under s 32, after institution of suit], *Sachitananda v Baloram*, 24 C 644 (1897) [suit for foreclosure and possession of land may be brought by benamidar, suit should not be dismissed because beneficial owner not added as a party—estoppel], followed in *Chowdhury Kirtibas Das v Gopal Jn*, 19 C L J 193 (1913), *Ravi v Mahadev*, 22 B 642 (1897) [a benami certified purchaser can sue in his own name even when the true owner's name is disclosed, *per Ranade, J.*], *Bijamma v Venkataramayya* 21 M 30 (1894) [benamidar, payee, or holder of note may sue], *Dagdu v Balvant*, 22 B 820 (1897) [suit for redemption, benamidar may maintain suit in his own name], *Yai Ram v Umrao*, 21 A 380 (1899) [benamidar mortgagee may sue, previous cases reviewed]

to sue, the right has been based partly on the fact that he is the transferee named in the registered instrument constituting the transfer, and on the principle that a contract can be enforced by the parties who have entered into it, partly on the ground that the defendant is estopped from raising the question, and partly on the view that the benamidar must be presumed to be suing on behalf of the beneficial owner, or, to put the same idea into other words, that the suit is really brought by the beneficial owner through, and in the name of, the benamidar. On the other hand, those rulings which are adverse (1) to the right of the benamidar to sue are mainly based on the ground that a suit cannot be maintained by any person who fails to prove, if his title is challenged, that he has a real interest of his own in the subject-matter of the suit (2). In some cases it seems to have been held that there is a distinction between suits on bonds and the like and suits for immoveable property in that in the former case a benamidar may, and in the latter may not, sue (3). But even in this the cases are not uniform (1). As to benamidar defendants, see *post*, and as to adding a benamidar as a party, r 10, *post*. O XXXI contains provisions relating to suits concerning property vested in trustees. The question has arisen in this country generally with reference

(1) *Meheroonissa v. Hur Churn Bose*, 10 W R 220 (1868) [suit for declaration of title to land, held, a benamidar has no right to maintain a suit in a Civil Court for property in which he has no beneficial interest], *Fuzzeelun Bibee v. Omdah Bibee*, 11 B L R 60, n. (1868) [suit for possession by benamidar dismissed], *Kally Prosonno v. Dinonath Mullick*, 11 B L R 56, 64 (1873) [suit to have sale set aside], *Bibee Tamaoonissa v. Wooljoolmonce*, 20 W R 72 (1873) [suit should be brought by real and not colourable owner], *Bhoobunnessar v. Juggessure*, 22 W R 413 (1874) [suit for money on bond not maintainable], *Judoo Nath v. Girija Bhoosun*, 23 W R 446 (1875) [suit on bond, if plaintiff not real holder suit must be dismissed], *Sita Nath v. Nobin Chunder*, 5 C L R 102 (1879) [suit for possession of land secured by mortgage, for plaintiff was not prepared to say that benamidar could sue in his own name], *Hari Gobind v. Akhoy Kumar*, 16 C 364 (1889) [suit for land, held, plaintiff as benamidar could not sue and that neither the disclaimer of the real owner nor the fact that he was a party to the suit made any difference], *Gimmalayappa v. Swami Naskar*, 18 M 469 (1894), *Issur Chandra v. Gopal Chandra*, 25 C 98 (1897) [a mere benamidar cannot maintain a suit for ejectment, he having neither title to nor possession of the property], *Baroda Sundari v. Dino Bandhu*, 25 C 874 (1898), s c, 7 C W N 12 [a benamidar

has no right to sue for recovery of possession of immoveable property] *Mohendra Nath v. Kali Proshad*, 30 C 265 (1902) [the same], *Chunnan v. Ramachandra*, 15 M 54 (1891) [the Court pointed out that when the execution of a document is proved, further evidence is not required to show that the transferee has taken the interest which the document purports to convey, it is not necessary to prove as against a third person that the consideration passed, but dismissed the appeal on its appearing that the plaintiff had no interest]

(2) *Yad Ram v. Umrao Singh*, 21 A 380, 381 (1899). As to alteration by benamidar, consent of true owner, equitable rights of purchaser see *Sarju Parshad v. Bir Bhaikar*, 20 I A 108 (1890), and as to *bond fide* transfer without notice that transferor was benamidar *Mir Mahomed v. Kashori Mohun*, 22 I A 129 (1895) s c 22 C 909.

(3) *Mohendra Nath v. Kali Proshad*, 30 C 265, at p 272 (1902), *Hari Gobind v. Akhoy Kumar*, 16 C 364 (1889), *Bijamma v. Venkatavamayya*, 21 M 30 (1897), *Sarat Chunder v. Kedar Nath*, 2 C W N 286 (1898) [a benamidar can sue on a promissory note].

(4) *Bhoobunnessar v. Juggessure*, 22 W R 413 (1874), *Judoo Nath v. Girija Bhoosun*, 23 W R 446 (1876) in both of which cases the suits were held not to be maintainable.

to suits by a benamidar, who, as already stated, in some cases has been held not to occupy the position of a mere name lender, but a position analogous to that of a trustee holding the legal estate

This rule itself is not obligatory. It does not enact that any persons must join as parties. It does not even say that all persons who may be interested in the result of an action must necessarily be parties, (1) or that all persons must join as plaintiffs when they have the same cause of action against the defendant (2). Nor is it laid down anywhere else in the Code as to who must be joined as plaintiffs as distinct from those who may be so joined, and though some idea may be formed from the provisions of rule 10, yet they cannot furnish any general rule, as the first clause of the rule is restricted to the case of a *bona fide* mistake, and the discretion of the Court under the second clause is regulated by considerations different from those which must regulate the action of the plaintiffs themselves. The exact character of the right is immaterial (3) there being no distinction between legal and equitable rights, so far as relief in a particular Court is concerned.

R 1 was introduced to prevent a miscarriage of justice from want of parties and to enable persons aggrieved by the same act, or having the same right to relief, to join in one suit instead of bringing separate suits (4). The former section was not exhaustive in words, and did not say that only persons referred to in it might be joined as parties. The contrary might, no doubt, have been contended for, on the authority of the maxim, *expressio unius personæ est exclusio alterius*. On the other hand, it was held that there were clearly cases not falling within sects 26 and 28 of the former Code in which plaintiffs and defendants were and must be allowed to join in a suit. Thus persons having a successive interest were allowed to join as plaintiffs, (5) and in the case cited, in a suit by a daughter to set aside her mother's alienation of the property she held as a widow, the daughter's son was allowed to join as a co plaintiff, though he could not acquire the property in his mother's lifetime. And in some cases, persons were allowed to join merely *ex abundanti cautela*. Thus a receiver of an insolvent's estate may, after the insolvent's death, sue for everything due to his estate, but for greater security his executrix may be joined as a plaintiff (6). It is somewhat on a similar principle that, as a general rule, unless the policy of insurance has been legally assigned, and the assignment recognized by the insurance company or unless there has been an equitable assignment, and it can be shown that the holder of the policy has given value for it, the company is entitled to insist upon the legal representative of the assured being made a party to the suit for the amount due under the policy (7). Where however, there was no joinder of plaintiffs and causes of action it was held that there was nothing to necessitate the dismissal of the suit, but that the party should be put to election and the plaint amended (8).

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) Gobind Prasad v Chandar Sekhar, 9 A 486 491 (1887) per Edge, C J | (1886) |
| (2) Baiju Lal v Bulak Lal, 25 C 385 (1897) | (6) Bachubai v Shamji, 9 B 536 517 (1885) |
| (3) Hukm Chand C P C 372, 373 | (7) Rajnarain v Universal Life Assurance Co., 10 C I R 501 (1882) |
| (4) See Baiju Lal v Bulak Lal, 24 C 385 (1897) | (8) Aldridge v Barrow, 31 C 662 (1891) |
| (5) Narayana v Cherlamamma 10 M 1 | See notes to O II r 3 post |

1
1
1

a
r
l
o
m
er
th
for
for
as
mo
son
in his

join merely as
may, after the insolvent's death,

greater security his executrix may be joined as a plaintiff (v) It is somewhat
on a similar principle, that, as a general rule, everything due to his estate, but for
has been legally assigned, and a general assignment of an insolvent's estate
company, or unless there is a specific assignment of the policy of insurance
that the holder of the policy also appears as a plaintiff (v) It is somewhat
insist upon the principle that the holder of the policy also appears as a plaintiff (v) It is somewhat
suit for the persons having different reversionary shares in the policy of insurance
joinder of, persons having different reversionary shares in the policy of insurance
to a widow were held entitled to sue jointly to recover the policy of insurance
Oldfield, J., observed that the plaintiff by the insurance
were like affected by and it can be shown
on appeal to the court, and it can be shown
this section betwixt a party to the
adopted, and there was mis
as nothing
put to

estate held by her
of gift of it made by her
owning different shares in the property of the defendants to their possession, and it can be shown
of gift and acts of obstruction of the defendants to their possession, and it can be shown
might join in bringing the suit And that view prevailed
all Bench Probably therefore it may be stated that
unamended, that view of the term "of action"

"In respect of, or arising out of, the same act or transaction."—The words "*in respect of the same cause of action*" were added in the section of the last Code, as taken from the corresponding English rule, on account of its extreme breadth especially with reference to the decision in *Beith v. Biscoe* (4) in which eight persons were allowed to join in an action of libel, though no joint injury was shown. The section was held not to authorize the joinder of several plaintiffs in respect of separate causes of action (5). Under the last Code the exact effect of this rule, as depending on the identity of the "*cause of action*," had in the end to depend on the sense in which that expression was understood as used in this section. It is in its broadest sense taken to denote the conditions of the maintenance of an action, which generally consists of a right and its breach. Thus every cause of action presupposes the existence of a right, but it may be observed that an actual breach is not always necessary to constitute a cause of action. In some cases even an actual denial or refusal of the right is not necessary, and a suit may be brought simply on the basis of a right. Thus any person entitled to any legal character, or to any right as to any property, may institute a suit not only against any wrongdoer but also against every one interested in denying his right. The judgment of the Court, said: "The cause of action considered to both viz. the injury on their residence, the time when the injury complained of was committed, is one and the same, and the parties who committed the injury are also the same in both cases. No Court is ousted of its jurisdiction by the form of this action, and the irregularity, if any there be, does not injure the defendants, but is in their favour, inasmuch as they have to defend one instead of two actions, and justice can be done in the form in which the suit has been brought. The cause, the time, the place and the parties charged, being the same in both instances, the fact that plaintiffs have not a joint interest in the whole of the property plundered by the defendants is insufficient to put them out of Court" (6).

Cause of action is essentially different from subject matter, and the cause of action mentioned in sect. 26 in the last Code could not in any case be identical with the subject-matter, the identity of which was generally held to be the

(1) *Ali Scrang v. Beadon*, 11 C. 524 (1885)

(2) *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C. 379

(3) *Ramanuja v. Devanayaka*, 8 M. 361 (1885)

(4) *Varajal v. Ramdat*, 26 B. 259 (1901)

(5) *Aldridge v. Barrow*, 34 C. 662 (1907)

(6) *Jugobundhoo Dutt v. Nasej*, 1864, W. R. 81. See *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C. 379

test of the application of the corresponding early rule of the English Supreme Court. The rule enacted in that section was narrower or broader according as the cause of action was understood in the broad or restricted sense above mentioned (1). Thus in the case (2) to which reference has already been made, Innes, J., observed that if some such words as "*in respect to a particular subject matter*" stood in place of "*in respect of the same cause of action*," the suit might not have been bad for misjoinder, but that "looking to the language of sect 26, and that of the latter part of sect 54 (of the former Code), as they jointly stand, it appears to us that the Code does not authorize the joining of plaintiffs in a suit in respect of distinct causes of action, in which they are not interested, and their interests are not merely conflicting but antagonistic." On the other hand, Tyrrell, J., in pointing out (3) the distinction between the cause of action and the subject matter, observed that "the plaintiffs had distinct and separate subject matters of action, to wit, their separate shares in the estate possessed for her life by the widow in alienating the property to N, to the jeopardy of the future rights of the plaintiffs as her reversionary successors to two thirds of the estate," and that "the plaintiffs therefore, though unconnected and separate in respect to the subject matters of the suit, were conveniently and rightly joined in vindicating the one interest common to them all, centreing in the main issue in the case, which was simply the nature and extent of the widow's dominion over the estate she admittedly possessed."

With a view to meet these various difficulties the Legislature has now omitted all reference to cause of action, and broadened the rule of joinder in accordance with the procedure of English Courts as to which *vide ante*

"Jointly"—Thus where a person sued his brothers for his share of their deceased father's estate but was transported for life, his sons were made co plaintiffs, on the ground that they would be co owners with their father in the ancestral estate, the High Court observing that "it is true they would be in law sufficiently represented by their father, but in fact they might not be represented effectually" (4).

"Severally."—In the Court of Chancery there were many cases in which co plaintiffs might severally be entitled to the same relief and might, before the Judicature Act, have been properly joined although their claim was neither joint nor alternative (5).

"In the alternative"—These words apply to cases in which there is a doubt as to who is the person entitled to sue upon the cause of action, as in the case of a sale to an agent, in which it may be doubtful whether the principal or agent should sue, or to cases where parties have different and conflicting interests in the same subject matter, and an act is committed which gives the same cause of action to either party, according to the eventual determination of the Court as to which of the two is entitled to recover

(1) *Hukm Chand, C P C 379*(2) *Lingammal v Venkatammal, 6 M. 239 (1882)*(3) *See Ram Sewak Singh v Nakelal**Singh 4 A 261 (1882)*(4) *Narakka v Narayana, 6 M 331 (1883)*(5) *Smurthwaite v Haunay, 1 C. 501 (1894)*

as in a case in which the plaintiffs were respectively a Receiver appointed to take possession of and manage a colliery business and other persons who were executors of the will of an equitable mortgagee of the colliery. They sued for damages for a wrongful levy of execution against the colliery, which was a trespass giving rise to a right of action in which the plaintiffs were severally or, at all events alternatively interested (1) In a subsequent decision, in which this passage was cited, the Court said, with reference to the view taken in the earlier case as to the meaning of the term "*cause of action*". "We feel, no doubt, that the cases here suggested are among those to which the words '*in the alternative*' are intended to apply, but what we feel some difficulty in understanding is as to how the principal and agent in the one case, and the parties having different and conflicting interests in the other, can be said to have the same cause of action, if that expression be taken to include the facts which constitute the right and its infringement, when the facts which constitute their rights must be different" (2) A plaint was held not to be bad because it prayed for a decree in favour of all the plaintiffs in certain allegations, or in the alternative, in favour of one of them, if other allegations should be proved (3)

Rule 2. Separate trials—See notes to O II r 6

Rule 3 Joinder of defendants—The third rule (4) (which [modified to meet the amendments made in r 1] corresponds with sect 28 of the last Code) is now substantially the same as r 4 of O XVI of the Rules under the Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1873 The former section differed from it in that the Indian Legislature had introduced the words "*in respect of the same matter*" The English rule has been construed to embrace cases in which the cause of action is not the same (5) but not those in which the actions are based on entirely disconnected acts (6) The terms of the English rule were held to be wider and more general than the terms of the former section (7) specially as its application was subject to ss 41, 45 of the former Code, dealing with the joinder of distinct causes of action It was said with reference to the former Code that the Indian Legislature had in several ways shown that it did not intend to introduce here the wide latitude as to the joinder of parties allowed in English Courts (8) It thus altogether omitted to enact any provisions corresponding to rr 48-55 of the Order dealing with the third party procedure, and to rr 5 and 7 of the Order the former of which provides that "it shall not be necessary that every defendant

(1) Lingammal v. Venkatammal, 6 M. 239, 243, 244 (1882)

(2) Haramoni Dassi v. Hari Churn Chowdhry, 22 C at p 840 (1895)

(3) Lakshmakha v. Nagi Reddi 28 M. 500 (1904)

(4) See Hukim Chand, C P C. 403

(5) Child v. Stenning 5 Ch. D 695.

(6) See Muthappa Chetty v. Muthu Palani, 27 M. 80 (1903), citing Burstall v. Beyfus, 26 Ch D 35, Saddle v. Great Western Railway

Co (1896), 1 C. 450, Gowar v. Couldridge (1897) 1 Q B 343

(7) Muthappa Chetty v. Muthu Palani, 27 M. 80 (1903) But in Kovouri Basivi v. Tallaparagada, 35 M. 39 (1910), it was held that the test whether sect. 28 of the last Code applied was not whether the causes of action were the same, but whether the relief was sought in the same matter

(8) See Narsingh Das v. Mangal Dubey, 5 A. at p. 170 (1882).

test of the application of the corresponding early rule of the English Supreme Court. The rule enacted in that section was narrower or broader according as the cause of action was understood in the broad or restricted sense above mentioned (1). Thus in the case (2) to which reference has already been made, Innes, J., observed that if some such words as "*in respect to a particular subject matter*" stood in place of "*in respect of the same cause of action*," the suit might not have been bad for misjoinder, but that "looking to the language of sect 26, and that of the latter part of sect 54 (of the former Code), as they jointly stand, it appears to us that the Code does not authorize the joining of plaintiffs in a suit in respect of distinct causes of action, in which they are not interested, and their interests are not merely conflicting but antagonistic." On the other hand, Tyrrell, J., in pointing out (3) the distinction between the cause of action and the subject matter, observed that "the plaintiffs had distinct and separate subject matters of action, to wit, their separate shares in the estate possessed for her life by the widow in alienating the property to N, to the jeopardy of the future rights of the plaintiffs as her reversionary successors to two thirds of the estate," and that "the plaintiffs therefore, though unconnected and separate in respect to the subject matters of the suit, were conveniently and rightly joined in vindicating the one interest common to them all, centreing in the main issue in the case, which was simply the nature and extent of the widow's dominion over the estate she admittedly possessed."

With a view to meet these various difficulties the Legislature has now omitted all reference to cause of action and broadened the rule of joinder in accordance with the procedure of English Courts as to which *vide ante*

"Jointly."—Thus where a person sued his brothers for his share of their deceased father's estate, but was transported for life, his sons were made co plaintiffs, on the ground that they would be co owners with their father in the ancestral estate, the High Court observing that "it is true they would be in law sufficiently represented by their father, but in fact they might not be represented effectually" (4).

"Severally."—In the Court of Chancery there were many cases in which co plaintiffs might severally be entitled to the same relief and might before the Judicature Act, have been properly joined although their claim was neither joint nor alternative (5).

"In the alternative"—These words apply to cases in which there is a doubt as to who is the person entitled to sue upon the cause of action, as in the case of a sale to an agent, in which it may be doubtful whether the principal or agent should sue or to cases where parties have different and conflicting interests in the same subject matter, and an act is committed which gives the same cause of action to either party, according to the eventual determination of the Court as to which of the two is entitled to recover

(1) Hukm Chand C P C 379

Singh 4 A 261 (1882)

(2) Lingammal v Venkatammal 6 M. 239 (1882)

(4) Narakka v Narayana 6 M. 331 (1883)

(5) Smurthwaite v Hannay, 1 C 501

(3) See Ram Sewak Singh v Nakhed

(1894)

as in a case in which the plaintiffs were respectively a Receiver appointed to take possession of and manage a colliery business and other persons who were executors of the will of an equitable mortgagee of the colliery. They sued for damages for a wrongful levy of execution against the colliery, which was a trespass giving rise to a right of action in which the plaintiffs were severally or, at all events, alternatively interested (1). In a subsequent decision, in which this passage was cited, the Court said, with reference to the view taken in the earlier case as to the meaning of the term "*cause of action*". "We feel, no doubt that the cases here suggested are among those to which the words '*in the alternative*' are intended to apply, but what we feel some difficulty in understanding is as to how the principal and agent in the one case and the parties having different and conflicting interests in the other, can be said to have the same cause of action if that expression be taken to include the facts which constitute the right and its infringement, when the facts which constitute their rights must be different" (2). A plaint was held not to be bad because it prayed for a decree in favour of all the plaintiffs in certain allegations, or in the alternative, in favour of one of them, if other allegations should be proved (3).

Rule 2 Separate trials—See notes to O II r 6

Rule 3 Joinder of defendants—The third rule (4) (which [modified to meet the amendments made in r 1] corresponds with sect 28 of the last Code) is now substantially the same as r 4 of O XVI of the Rules under the Supreme Court of Judicature Act 1873. The former section differed from it in that the Indian Legislature had introduced the words "*in respect of the same matter*". The English rule has been construed to embrace cases in which the cause of action is not the same (5) but not those in which the actions are based on entirely disconnected acts (6). The terms of the English rule were held to be wider and more general than the terms of the former section, (7) specially as its application was subject to ss 44, 45 of the former Code, dealing with the joinder of distinct causes of action. It was said with reference to the former Code that the Indian Legislature had in several ways shown that it did not intend to introduce here the wide latitude as to the joinder of parties allowed in English Courts (8). It thus altogether omitted to enact any provisions corresponding to rr 48-55 of the Order dealing with the third party procedure, and to rr 5 and 7 of the Order the former of which provides that "it shall not be necessary that every defendant

(1) *Langammal v Venkatammal* 6 M. 239, 243, 244 (1882)

(2) *Haramoni Dass v Hari Churn Chowdhry*, 22 C at p 840 (1895)

(3) *Lakshmakka v Nagi Reddi* 28 M 500 (1904)

(4) See *Hukm Chand*, C P C. 408

(5) *Child v Stenning* 5 Ch D 690

(6) See *Muthappa Chetty v Muthu Palani*, 27 M. 80 (1903), citing *Burstell v Beyfus*, 20 Ch D 30, *Saddler v Great Western Railway*

Co (1896) A C 450, *Gower v Couldridge* (1897) 1 Q B 348

(7) *Muthappa Chetty v Muthu Palani* 27 M. 80 (1903). But in *Kovouri Basiri v Tallaparagada* 35 M 39 (1910), it was held that the test whether sect 28 of the last Code applied was not whether the causes of action were the same, but whether the relief was sought in the same matter

(8) See *Narsingh Das v Mangal Dubey*, 5 A at p 170 (1882)

shall be interested as to all the reliefs prayed for, or as to every cause of action included in any proceeding against him" English r 7 provides that "where the plaintiff is in doubt as to the person from whom he is entitled to redress, he may join two or more defendants, to the intent that the question as to which, if any, of the defendants is liable, and to what extent, may be determined as between all parties" These observations are no longer applicable The limiting words "*in respect of the same matter*" have been omitted, the English rr 5 and 7 have been incorporated in the present Code as rr 5 and 7 of the present Order, and power has been given to promulgate further rules The question of the joinder of defendants must now be dealt with on principles substantially the same as those which govern the English Courts in the same matter

Persons—See notes, p 513, *ante* In the under-mentioned case,(1) it was held that the rules by which the Poona Cantonment Committee was created did by implication, though not by express words, create the committee a corporation for the purposes of the conservancy of the cantonment It could therefore sue, and be sued, in its own name, on contracts entered into in its corporate character

"May be joined."—It was held that the provisions (2) of sect 28 also, like those of sect 26 of the last Code, were neither imperative (3) and obligatory, nor exhaustive The third rule is in the same terms as sect 28 of the Code of 1882, except as to the omission (which is of importance) of the words "*in respect of the same matter*," and the introduction of words which bring it into conformity with r 1 Additional power to make certain persons defendants is given expressly by r 6 and there are several other cases in which persons may, and in fact must, be joined as co defendants, though "*any right to relief*" is not alleged and cannot be alleged, to exist against them Reference may be made to the case of co sharers and others who ought to join as co plaintiffs and in their refusal to join as such, must be joined as co defendants There are, besides, persons against whom no right to relief exists, or is alleged to exist, and against whom no relief is or can be claimed, but who must be joined as co defendants for an effective and final determination of the suit or "*whose presence before the Court may be necessary in order to enable the Court effectually and completely to adjudicate upon and settle all the questions involved in the suit*," and whom the Court may on that account, implead under r 10, and therefore it must be permissible for the plaintiff to implead as defendants in a suit In the case noted (4) the minor brother of a person who had entered into a contract was held to be rightly joined as a defendant, even though no decree for specific performance, such as was asked against the party to the contract, could be asked against him, the

(1) Cantonment Committee, Poona v Bujori, 14 B 286 (1889)
(2) Hukm Chand C P C 109
(3) Lodai Mollah v Kolly Dass S C 245

(1881)

(4) Nagappa v Sivaramasundara, 10 M 211 (1894)

whether the contract is of such a nature as to be binding on him" A leading instance of this necessity of joinder is found in the case of suits on mortgages, in which, on the grounds of equity and good conscience, it has long been considered a general rule in England as well as in India, that all the persons having an interest in the mortgaged property must be impleaded as parties (1) Unlike the right of joint contractees, when two or more persons make a joint promise, the promisee may, in the absence of express agreement to the contrary, compel any one of such joint promisors to perform the whole of the promise (2) And in suits on joint torts the tortfeasors may be sued jointly or separately at the option of the plaintiff, as their responsibility has been held to be not only joint, but several also (3) The distinction between this rule and r 10 is this the former refers to the action of a plaintiff at the time of presentation of the plaint in joining in the same suit as defendants, parties against whom the right to any relief is alleged to exist, while the latter refers to the action of the Court at a stage subsequent to the presentation of the plaint in adding a party either as plaintiff or defendant, whose presence in the opinion of the Court is necessary (4)

The Code does not contain any express provision as to who should be considered necessary parties and what would be the effect of the omission of a plaintiff to bring on the record all necessary parties R 13, however by implication shows that an objection for want of parties is a valid objection to a suit or proceeding, and this section and r 10 by implication show who are to be deemed necessary parties Reading this and r 10 together it has been held that in order that a party may be considered a necessary party defendant, two conditions must be satisfied—*first* that there must be a right to some relief against him in respect of the matter involved in the suit, and *second*, that his presence should be necessary in order to enable the Court effectually and completely to adjudicate upon and settle all the questions involved in the suit (5)

In a recent case in the Allahabad High Court where mortgagees suing for recovery of the whole of the mortgage money by sale of the mortgaged property, omitted by an oversight to implead persons who owned a share in the property distinct from the shares owned by the other defendants it was held that only so much of the claim should be decreed as related to the latter shares (6)

It is necessary, however to concur in the language of Judge Story in which he states the impossibility of laying down any rules which shall be of universal application to the joinder of parties in equity observing that 'whether the common formulary be adopted that all persons materially

(1) *Hukm Chand* C. P. C. 403 This rule has been enacted in s. 83 of the Transfer of Property Act 1882 Under this rule the plaintiff may, but under s. 83 of the Act cited (now incorporated in the Code as O XXXIV r 1) he must make persons of whose interest he has notice, parties to the suit See *Lala Surja Prosad v Golab Chand* 27 C. 7-1 at p. 759 (1900), *Sulcheswar Prosad v Dharanji Narain*, 13 C. L. J. 437 (1914),

Ganeshi Lal v Charan Singh, 35 A. 247 (1913).

(2) Contract Act s. 43

(3) See cases cited in *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C. 413.

(4) *Sailajananda v Umeshananda*, 4 C. W. N. 462, 464 (1899)

(5) *Durga Charan Sarkar v Jotindra Mohun Tagore* 27 C. 493, at p. 497 (1899)

(6) *Ganeshi Lal v Charan Singh*, 35 A. 247 (1913), 17 C. W. N. cclxxxvii

interested in the suit, or in the subject of the suit, ought to be made parties, or that all persons materially interested in the object of the suit ought to be made parties, we express but a general truth in the application of the doctrine which is useful and valuable, indeed, as a practical guide, but is still open to exceptions and qualifications and limitations, the nature and extent and application of which are not, and cannot independently of judicial decision be always clearly defined" (1)

In a suit for declaration of right against a proprietor of an estate it is necessary that the proprietor himself be made a party to the suit, not his *karindah* only. A decree against the latter does not bind the former. The *karindah* may, of course, be retained as a party if it is intended to make a personal claim against him (2). As regards benamidar plaintiffs, see *ante*. A plaintiff is entitled to a decree against a benamidar defendant who has covenanted with him for the quiet enjoyment of property (3). In a suit for rent, defendant pleaded non liability on the ground that he was a benamidar and that the jote belonged to A. It was held that the Court was not competent to introduce A into the suit, against whom no relief had been sought by the plaintiff (4). *Darputindar* and *Seputindar* are proper, though not necessary, parties (5). In a suit for pre-emption the vendor is not a necessary party (6).

"Any right to relief."—It is not necessary that the relief to which the right is alleged to exist should be the same (7). Whether there is a right to relief in any case depends on the principles of the substantive law applicable, and reference is made to a few typical cases in the text book cited (8). In the under mentioned case, (9) the absent decree holders were held not to be merely parties against whom the auction purchaser defendants were entitled to claim some indemnity, but persons against whom a right to relief existed in the plaintiff if the suit was well founded.

"In respect of or arising out of the same act or transaction"—See notes, *ante* in particular note under same title and the next paragraph but one, *post*.

"Jointly, severally, or in the alternative"—The right to relief may exist jointly, severally, or in the alternative (10). These latter words refer

(1) 1 Story, Eq. P. C. 76 (c)

(2) Madho Rao v. Bhakur Pershad, 4 Agia 137 (1868)

(3) Somasundaram v. Fischer, 19 M. 60 (1895)

(4) Moharajee Surmo Moyee v. Bykunt Chunder, 25 W. R. 17 (1876) [defendant dead when plaint filed. Court cannot hear or receive written statement from person not a party]

(5) Upendra v. Sheikh Sobhan 15 C. I. J. 6 (1911)

(6) Harbans v. Fota Sahu 32 A. 14 (1909)

(7) Mithappa v. Sivaramasundara 19 M. 11, 12, 216 (1894) *vide ante* p. 521

(8) Hukm Chand C. P. C. 415-418, where also will be found discussed the question as to how far public officers and Government may be made defendants

(9) Durga Charan Sarlar v. Jotindra Mohan Tagore 27 C. 493, 496, 499 (1899)

(10) For illustrations see notes to Annual Practice, 1914 Ord. XVI r. 1 and Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 418, 419. In the recent case of Muthappa Chetty v. Muthu Palani 27 M. 80 (1903) the plaintiff was held not entitled to sue jointly or in the alternative. But this case has not been followed in *Nyathurai v. Santhu Meera*, 31 M. 252 (1908)

primarily to cases like those of principal debtor and surety in which both are liable, but the creditor may, at his option enforce his right against either, though not against both. They are not restricted, however to those cases, and find application also where the plaintiff has no option and the liability depends on the facts as they may be found (1). Thus, in suits on contracts entered into by an agent and repudiated by the principal, both the principal and the agent may be joined as defendants with a claim for relief against them in the alternative (2). Where the claim was to have a *mohurrari* patta enforced as against the co-sharer granting it and the other co-sharers who repudiated it, and in the alternative to have the *salami* paid for the patta returned, it was held that the suit was in substance to enforce a contract to place the plaintiff in possession of the land under the patta and to declare his rights to it as against all the defendants, and to ask for compensation as against the defendant granting it and that such alternative claims might be allowed against one or more of the defendants (3). In a suit by a purchaser of land for arrears of rent against the tenant and the vendor, to whom the tenant alleged having paid the same, the two defendants were held to be properly joined, and a decree against the vendor was sustained on appeal (4). The plaintiff in a suit to recover money from certain persons alleged to have borrowed money from his agent, is entitled, when the alleged debtors deny the loan to make his agent a co-defendant and pray for a decree in the alternative against such agent (5).

Omission of the words "in respect of the same matter"—It was a subject of doubt under the Code of 1882 whether the use of the two expressions '*cause of action*' and '*same matter*' in sects 26 and 28 respectively of that Code, was intended to convey any distinction. As already pointed out, r 1 now omits all reference to cause of action. The subject will be found further discussed in the notes to O II r 3 dealing with the question whether that rule is a proviso to this. Whether the terms be synonymous or the latter more comprehensive than the former it was held that if there were but one cause of action the joinder of defendants was justified (6). On the other hand where there were separate causes of action against separate sets of defendants it was held that the trial could not proceed (7). The difficulty arose in cases where, though there may be strictly different causes of action the joinder was sought to be justified on the ground that there was yet '*the same matter*' as to which see O II r 3, *post*. This raised the question whether assuming that the latter term was more comprehensive than "*cause of action*" sect 28 of the last Code (corresponding with rule 3 of this order) was not controlled by the section corresponding with O II r 3 *post*, (8) and that was the basis of the decision in

(1) *Hukm Chand, op cit*(2) *Buddree Doss v Hoare* 8 C. 170 (1882)(3) *Rajdhur v Balakristna* 8 C. 963 (1882)(4) *Madan Mohun Lal v Holloway*, 12 C 555 (1886)(5) *Meyappa Chetty v Perrannan Chetty*,
— J. M. 50 (1905)(6) *Loke Nath v Keshab Ram*, 13 C 147,152 (1886) *Ishan Chandra v Rameshwar*, 24
C 831 (1897)(7) *Ram Prosad v Sacha Dass*, 6 C W N
585 (1902)(8) *Hukm Chand* C P C 122

a case (1) in which the Punjab Chief Court held that a suit by a person to set aside the attachments, made on different dates at the instance of different defendants, of various sums to which the plaintiff was entitled, was bad for misjoinder of causes of action, as also that an order merely for the distribution of assets among several persons under sect 295 of the former Code did not give a cause of action to a person considering himself entitled to the assets, and that a suit against those persons was not tenable, though it may be that where several decree holders combine in getting an order of distribution passed to the prejudice of another decree holder who is solely entitled to the money in the hands of the Court, the latter is entitled to have the question decided in a single joint suit against the former, as well as to recover the monies severally realized by them under the order, as was the case in No 90, P R, 1892, and in *Gowri Prosad v Ram Ratan* (2) In *Gangabai v Bal*, (3) 148 persons were joined as defendants, and there was held to be no misjoinder, as the order which the plaintiff sought to have reversed or modified was common to all the defendants, and the plaintiff's claim to relief, in so far as that order was concerned, existed against all the defendants jointly. In the under mentioned suit (4) the matter was held not to be the same, the matter in the one case being an alleged breach of contract by an agent of the firm, and in the other being the right of one partner in the firm as against the other partner to have accounts taken and the partnership wound up. Where a number of persons join fraudulently in combination do some act which leads to plaintiff's ouster from the full enjoyment of his proprietary right, they may all be joined in one suit (5). So, also in a suit for damages for assault against several persons, they may all be joined together, if it was simultaneously "made by parties proceeding together and acting in conjunction as to time, place, and assault," as the assault is in such a case only a single act (6). Where a suit was against two defendants uniting two causes of action, one of which was stated to have arisen out of a joint account of the defendants, and the other out of a transaction in which defendant No 1 alone was concerned, it was held that the right to relief against the defendants *quoad* the second branch of the claim could not be said to exist, whether jointly, severally, or in the alternative, in respect of the same matter, so as to justify the joinder in the one suit under the former section (7). A suit (8) against one defendant was for specific performance of a contract to sell land and against another for a declaration that he was not entitled to any charge upon that land, and Sargent, C J, held that the relief claimed against the two defendants could not be said to be in respect of the same matter, the right to relief against one defendant being in respect of the non fulfilment of the contract, and that against the other defendant in respect of a threatened disturbance of his possession. Where, on the other hand, both sets of

(1) *Jhama Lal v Sant Lal* (1897), P R No 43, *Hukm Chand*, C P C 422

(2) 13 C 159 (1886)

(3) (1898), B P J 198.

(4) *Muthappa Chetty v Muthu Palani*, 27 M 80 (1903)

(5) *Gujadhar Pershad v Sahab Roy*, 13

W R 203 (1872)

(6) *Ramesur Bhattacharjee v Shub Narain*, 14 W R 419, *Varajlal v Ramdat* 3 Bom. L. P 878 (1901)

(7) *Sama Mal v Bag Husain* (1888), P R No 189

(8) *Lukumsey v Fazulla*, 5 B 177 (1880)

creditors attached goods which the plaintiff claimed as his and the plaintiff had to establish his ownership as against both, it was held that the right to relief against all the attaching creditors was in respect of the same matter (1) The former section was held not to permit a tenant to bring a suit to have it determined which of two defendants, both of whom claimed rent from him, is his landlord, (2) the High Court observing in the case cited, that "the plaintiffs had no cause of action against the second defendant beyond that he demanded rent from them and obtained a decree for that rent," and "their only cause of action against the first defendant was that he had, on some other occasion, demanded and received rent from them," and "that cannot be considered the 'same matter' within the meaning of the section" In a recent case decided under the last Code it was broadly held that the general principle governing the joinder of defendants was, that there must be a cause of action in which all the defendants are more or less interested, although the relief against them may vary, but that separate causes of action against separate defendants quite unconnected not involving any common question of law or fact could not safely be joined in one action (3) In a recent case under the present Code it has been held that the first condition to be fulfilled before joining several persons as co-defendants is that the right to relief must arise against them all from the same act or transaction (or the same series of acts or transactions) and the second condition is that some common question of law or fact would arise against them if separate suits were brought (4)

The Legislature recognizing that the words under discussion have given rise to great difficulty have followed the wording of the English rule and omitted them. *Idc ante* and notes to O II r 3

4. Judgment may be given without any amendment—

[ss
28

Court may give judgment for or against one or more of joint parties

(a) for such one or more of the plaintiffs as may be found to be entitled to relief, for such relief as he or they may be entitled to,

(b) against such one or more of the defendants as may be found to be liable, according to their respective liabilities

"Judgment may be given," etc.—Misjoinder of plaintiffs is only a plea in abatement and rather to the form than the substance of the action. It ought not therefore, if possible, to defeat the action altogether unless the defendant has been prejudiced. The provision here referred to is obviously based on the principle that the misjoinder of a party as plaintiff to whom the relief claimed could not be awarded whilst there are others to whom it might

(1) *Raghunath v Sarosh*, 23 B 266 (1898)

Mookerjee, 4 C. W. N 590 (1900)

(2) *Koylash Chandra Dutt v Goluk Chunder Poddar* 2 C. W. N 61 (1897) As to the joinder of the purchaser of a tenure, see *Sm Jogemaya Dass v Girendra Nath*

(3) *Mowji Monji v Kaverji Nanaji*, 31 B 516 (1907)

(4) *Umabai v Bhan Balwant*, 34 B 358, 366 (1908)

a case (1) in which the Punjab Chief Court held that a suit by a person to set aside the attachments, made on different dates at the instance of different defendants, of various sums to which the plaintiff was entitled, was bad for misjoinder of causes of action, as also that an order merely for the distribution of assets among several persons under sect 295 of the former Code did not give a cause of action to a person considering himself entitled to the assets, and that a suit against those persons was not tenable, though it may be that where several decree holders combine in getting an order of distribution passed to the prejudice of another decree holder who is solely entitled to the money in the hands of the Court, the latter is entitled to have the question decided in a single joint suit against the former, as well as to recover the monies severally realized by them under the order, as was the case in No 90, P R, 1892, and in *Gowri Prosad v Ram Ratan* (2) In *Gangabai v Bal*, (3) 148 persons were joined as defendants, and there was held to be no misjoinder, as the order which the plaintiff sought to have reversed or modified was common to all the defendants, and the plaintiff's claim to relief, in so far as that order was concerned, existed against all the defendants jointly In the under mentioned suit (4) the matter was held not to be the same, the matter in the one case being an alleged breach of contract by an agent of the firm, and in the other being the right of one partner in the firm as against the other partner to have accounts taken and the partnership wound up Where a number of persons join fraudulently in combination do some act which leads to plaintiff's ouster from the full enjoyment of his proprietary right, they may all be joined in one suit (5) So, also in a suit for damages for assault against several persons, they may all be joined together if it was simultaneously "made by parties proceeding together and acting in conjunction as to time place, and assault," as the assault is in such a case only a single act (6) Where a suit was against two defendants uniting two causes of action, one of which was stated to have arisen out of a joint account of the defendants and the other out of a transaction in which defendant No 1 alone was concerned, it was held that the right to relief against the defendants *quoad* the second branch of the claim could not be said to exist, whether jointly, severally, or in the alternative, in respect of the same matter, so as to justify the joinder in the one suit under the former section (7) A suit (8) against one defendant was for specific performance of a contract to sell land and as against another for a declaration that he was not entitled to any charge upon that land, and Sargent, C J, held that the relief claimed against the two defendants could not be said to be in respect of the same matter, the right to relief against one defendant being in respect of the non fulfilment of the contract, and that against the other defendant in respect of a threatened disturbance of his possession Where, on the other hand, both sets of

(1) *Jhama Lal v Sant Lal* (1897), P R No 43, *Hukm Chand C P C* 122

(2) 13 C L J (1886)

(3) (1895), B P J 198

(4) *Muthappa Chetty v Muthu Palani*, 27 M 80 (1903)

(5) *Gujadhar Pershad v Sahab Roy*, 1 J

W R 203 (1872)

(6) *Ramesur Bhattacharjee v Shub Narain*, 14 W R 119, *Varajlal v Ramdat*, J Bom. L. R 878 (1901)

(7) *Sama Mal v Bag Husain* (1888), P R No 189

(8) *Lukumsey v Fazulla*, 5 B 177 (1880)

creditors attached goods which the plaintiff claimed as his and the plaintiff had to establish his ownership as against both, it was held that the right to relief against all the attaching creditors was in respect of the same matter (1) The former section was held not to permit a tenant to bring a suit to have it determined which of two defendants, both of whom claimed rent from him, is his landlord, (2) the High Court observing in the case cited, that "the plaintiffs had no cause of action against the second defendant beyond that he demanded rent from them and obtained a decree for that rent" and "their only cause of action against the first defendant was that he had, on some other occasion, demanded and received rent from them," and "that cannot be considered the 'same matter' within the meaning of the section" In a recent case decided under the last Code it was broadly held that the general principle governing the joinder of defendants was, that there must be a cause of action in which all the defendants are more or less interested, although the relief against them may vary, but that separate causes of action against separate defendants quite unconnected not involving any common question of law or fact could not safely be joined in one action (3) In a recent case under the present Code it has been held that the first condition to be fulfilled before joining several persons as co-defendants is that the right to relief must arise against them all from the same act or transaction (or the same series of acts or transactions) and the second condition is that some common question of law or fact would arise against them if separate suits were brought (4)

The Legislature recognizing that the words under discussion have given rise to great difficulty have followed the wording of the English rule and omitted them *vide ante* and notes to O II r 3

4. Judgment may be given without any amendment—

Court may give judgment for or against one or more of joint parties

(a) for such one or more of the plaintiffs as may be found to be entitled to relief, for such relief as he or they may be entitled to, [ss 21

(b) against such one or more of the defendants as may be found to be liable, according to their respective liabilities

"Judgment may be given," etc.—Misjoinder of plaintiffs is only a plea in abatement and rather to the form than the substance of the action. It ought not therefore, if possible to defeat the action altogether unless the defendant has been prejudiced. The provision here referred to is obviously based on the principle that the misjoinder of a party as plaintiff to whom the relief claimed could not be awarded whilst there are others to whom it might

(1) *Raghunath v Sarosh* 23 B 266 (1898)
(2) *Koylash Chandra Dutt v Goluk Chunler Poddar* 2 C W N 61 (1897) As to the joinder of the purchaser of a tenure see *Sm Jogemaya Dass v Girendra Nath*

Mookerjee, 4 C W N 390 (1900)

(3) *Mowji Monji v Kaverji Nanaji*, 31 B 516 (1907)

(4) *Umabai v Bhan Balwant*, 34 B 358, 366 (1908)

be awarded, is a mere defect of form which is not fatal to the action (1) Where a person and the widowed daughter in law of his deceased father sued for pre-emption as joint co sharers, and the widow was found to be entitled only to maintenance and therefore not to be a co sharer, it was held that a decree could not be given to the other plaintiff without an amendment of the plaint, and as it was too late to amend the plaint, the suit was altogether dismissed (2)

"Respective liabilities"—The liabilities of all the defendants need not be the same, and there will be no misjoinder if some of the defendants are found not to be liable Thus, if in a suit against six persons for possession of a certain share of land and in the alternative for its rent, the fact that only one of the defendants is found to be in possession and that a portion of the claim for rent is not sustainable against another defendant, is not a ground for dismissing the suit altogether for misjoinder of defendants (3) An insolvent and his trustees have been sued together, though their liabilities were not the same (4) It was held there was no misjoinder in a suit against two agents one of whom was liable to account for twenty years and the other jointly liable with the former for the last two years of this period (5) The suit, however, has been held to be bad where the plaintiff has united different causes of action in one suit against different defendants who were not jointly liable in respect of each and all of such causes of action (6) Where the defendants combined to keep the plaintiff out of his property it was held they were properly joined (7) In the under mentioned case the right to relief, so far as regards the first and second sets of defendants, was a right to relief against them severally but the cause of action arose out of the single subject matter, which formed the subject of the plaintiff's original mortgage (8) Where there is no misjoinder of causes, a plaintiff is permitted to bring a single suit against a number of persons, even though some of them may not be interested in the entire subject matter of the suit (9) The general principle

(1) *Ramanuja v Dovanayaka*, 8 M. 361 365 (1885), as to misjoinder of plaintiffs and causes of action see *Varajal v Ramdat* 16 B 259 (1901)

(2) *Karan Singh v Muhammad Ismail* 7 A 800 (1885)

(3) *Janakmath v Ramrunjun* 4 C 949 953 (1879)

(4) *Ajudhia Nath v Anant Das*, 3 A 799 (1881)

(5) *Degamber Mozumdar v Kallynath Roy*, 7 C 654, 657, 658 (1881)

(6) *Narsingh Das v Mangul Dubey*, 5 A 179 (1883), foll in *Bhagwati v Bindeshri*, 6 A 106, 108 (1883) in which it was pointed out that joint interest in the main questions raised by the litigation was a condition precedent to the joinder of several causes of action against several defendants, expld in *Indar Kumar v Car Prasad* 11 A 33 (1883)

(7) *Omur Ali v Weylayet Ali* 4 C I R

same conspiracy In *Hira Lal Mozumdar v Prosunno Chunder* 12 C L R 506 (1883) the defendants were held to have but one defence In *Sudhendhu v Durga Das* 14 C 435 439 (1887) and *Ram Narain Dutt v Annoda Prosad* 14 C 681 (1887) it was held that the defendants had not combined and so there was no community of interest In *Ram Narain Dutt v Annoda Prosad* 14 C 681 (1887) it was held there was misjoinder of causes of action.

(8) *Bungseo Singh v Soodist Lall* 7 C 739 745 (1889)

(9) *Muhammad Balsh v Ramlat* (1890), P R No 5

that the difference of the extent of the defendant's liabilities does not prevent a joinder of them in a suit is specially applicable in cases in which several properties comprised in an estate are alienated to different persons, and all such alienees are allowed to be joined in one suit (1) An unsuccessful defendant may be ordered to pay the costs of the successful one (2)

Costs—The second paragraph of sect 26 of the last Code dealt with the question of costs. The words "*entitled to his costs*," etc., in that section, referred to the joining of persons as plaintiffs, as mentioned in the first sentence of the section. The words in the corresponding English rule were held to refer to "the persons who bring the action, who act by one solicitor, and who speak of themselves as the plaintiffs, though they allege that each of them has a separate right" (3). If one or some of the plaintiffs are successful, and the other or others unsuccessful, the successful were held liable to pay to the defendant the costs of the unsuccessful plaintiff, (4) and to recover from the defendant the whole of his general costs of the action, (5) Esher, M R, observing in the case cited, that the last sentence of the section as to costs applies "as between a plaintiff who has succeeded in the action and a defendant who has failed." And it is a settled rule of English practice that the costs occasioned to the defendant by the joining of the unsuccessful plaintiff may be deducted from those payable by the defendant to the successful plaintiff (6). The Select Committee in their report stated that they understood that in practice the provisions of sect 26 of the last Code relating to costs was not operative in the Mofussil, and that part of the section has therefore not been reproduced.

5. It shall not be necessary that every defendant shall be interested as to all the relief claimed in any suit against him
Defendant need not be interested in all the relief claimed

"As to all the relief"—This rule, which is new, is taken from the first portion of O XVI r 5 of the English rules. The words 'or as to

(1) *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C. 427. See *Sami Chettai v Annam*, 7 M. H. C. R. 260 (1873), *Vasudeva v Kuleadri*, 1b, 290 (1873), *Mahomed v Krishnan*, 11 M. 106 (1886), *Abdul v Ayaga*, 12 M. 234 (1889), *Chuhar Mall v Bikkhwadi* (1890), P. R. No. 149, *Shorooop Chunder v Mothoor Mohun*, 4 W. R. 109 (1865), *Krishna Gopal v Hurry Nath Dutt*, 25 W. R. 60 (1876), *Haranund v Prosunno Chunder* J. C. 763 (1883). So in *Ishan Chandra v Ramaswar*, 4 C. 831 (1897) (approved in *Umabai v Vitthal*, 33 B. 253 (1905)), it was held that the reversionary heirs of a Hindu can, in a suit to set aside the separate alienations of several parcels of

the husband's land, made by the widow, join in the several alienees. Though see *Ganesh Lal v Khairati Singh* 16 A. 273 (1891), *Kachar Bhoj v Bai Rathore*, 7 B. 253 (1883) in which there was held to be misjoinder each alienation being treated as a separate cause of action. The latter case has been distinguished in *Umabai v Vitthal* 33 B. 253 (1905).

(2) *Chall v Stennings*, 11 Ch. D. 82.

(3) *D'Hurmuille v Gray*, 10 Q. B. D. 13.

(4) *Ib.*

(5) *Gort v Rowney*, 17 Q. B. D. 625.

(6) *Umfraville v Johnson*, 10 Ch. App. 580, *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C. 380.

every cause of action included" which appear in the English rule have been omitted

- 29.] 6. The plaintiff may, at his option, join as parties to the same suit all or any of the persons severally, or jointly and severally, liable on any one contract, including parties to bills of exchange, hundis and promissory notes.

Joinder of parties in same contract.—This rule, which corresponds with sect 29 of the last Code, is the same as r 6 of O 16 of the English rules, except that the word "hundis" has been added. It is a modification of the general principle which required that wherever more than one person was liable to contribution to the plaintiff's demands, they should all be made parties to the suit (1). The word "contract" is, however, to be construed strictly, and a liability to account under a will is not a liability under a contract (2). In *Baldeo Prasad v Grish Chundar*, (3) the endorsee of a cheque sued the endorser for a duplicate or the amount of the cheque said to have been lost and the High Court ordered the plaint to be returned so that the drawer might be joined as a defendant, but this was on the ground that a duplicate cheque could not be given by the endorser without the co operation of the drawer. The rule is merely an enabling one, and does not prevent the joinder in any case in which it would otherwise be proper. Thus it has been held that the drawer and the acceptor of a bill of exchange may be joined as co defendants in a suit brought by the holder (4). When two out of three defendants liable for a joint debt had promised to pay separately it was held that the suit could proceed against them only (5).

7. *Where the plaintiff is in doubt as to the person from whom he is entitled to obtain redress, he may join two or more defendants in order that the question as to which of the defendants is liable, and to what extent, may be determined as between all parties*

"Is in doubt"—This rule which is new, is taken from O 16, r 7 of the English rules with some slight verbal modifications. It has been held under that rule that while alternative relief of different kinds may be given against alternative defendants, (6) it does not enable a plaintiff to bring separate causes

(1) (1905), Ann Prac 157
(2) *Smith v Allen*, 2 Ch 349 (1891) is to the effect of this section, and s 13 of the Contract Act, see *Muhammad Askari v Radho Ram* 22 A 307, 316 (1900)
(3) 2 A. 754 (1880)

(4) *Pestonjee v Mirza Mahomed*, 3 C 541 (1878)

(5) *Bhugabuth Thakur v Madhub Kristo Sett*, 23 C 553 (1896)

(6) *Honduras etc, Co v Iveson*, 2 L J D 307, *Massey v Hoynes*, 21 Q B D 331

of action against different persons in one action (1) The costs of a successful defendant sued in the alternative may be ordered to be paid by the unsuccessful co defendant (2)

8. (1) Where there are numerous *persons* having the same interest in one suit, one or more of such *persons* may, with the permission of the Court, sue or be sued, or may defend, in such suit, on behalf of or for the benefit of all *persons* so interested But the Court shall in such case give, at the plaintiff's expense, notice of the institution of the suit to all such *persons* either by personal service or, where from the number of *persons* or any other cause such service is not reasonably practicable, by public advertisement, as the Court in each case may direct

(2) Any person on whose behalf or for whose benefit a suit is instituted or defended under *sub rule (1)* may apply to the Court to be made a party to such suit.

Scope of Indian and English rule—It is a general rule that all persons interested ought to be made parties to a suit howsoever numerous they may be, so that the Court may be enabled to do complete justice by deciding upon and settling the rights of all persons interested and that the orders of the Court may be safely executed by those who are compelled to obey them, and future litigations may be prevented, also that a person who ought to be, but is not, a party to a proceeding is not ordinarily bound by any decree or order passed therein This rule yields to the exigencies of particular cases, and there are well established qualifications to it, such as the power of the Court under this rule to make a representative order (3)

This rule, which corresponds with sect 30 and a portion of sect 32 of the last Code,(4) is the same as the English r 9 of O 16, except that in the present rule the word "suit" is substituted for 'cause of matter' and it is here necessary to obtain permission of the Court for suing also, while under the English rule the permission is required only for defending a suit on behalf of others The second sentence also has been added (5) The effect of the statutory rule is merely to give Legislative sanction to the practice which long prevailed in the Equity Courts of England The great risk from abatement, and the inconvenience and the expense involved in a great number of persons being parties, led those Courts to recognize the representative system as it was not inconsistent with general principles that certain judicial proceedings taken by or against,

(1) Thompson v London City Co 1 Q B 551 (1899), Frankenburg v Great Horseless Car Co, 1 Q B 512 (1900)

(2) Sanderson v Blyth etc. 2 K B 533 C. L. (1903)

(3) Chudasama Dursangji v Partapsang Khengari 25 B. 209 (1903), s c, 5 B L R. 337 See also Hira Lal v Bharon 5 A. at

p 607 (1883) which states one of the grounds on which the section is based.

(4) Hukm Chand, C P C 431

(5) See as to these amendments of the English rule, observations of Norris, J, in Oriental Bank Corporation v Gubind Lal Seal, J C 606, 607 (1883)

a select number as representing a large class might, if fairly and honestly conducted, bind or benefit the whole class (1)

In the first place, the rule does not constitute but presupposes the existence of a right to sue, without which it can find no application (2) The rule deals with procedure only, and does not affect substantive rights (3) In the under mentioned case, (1) Shephard, J, referring to the case of Jan Ali v Ram Nath, (5) observed that "it seems to have been considered that the granting of leave under the section would have made up for the insufficiency of interest disclosed in the plaint," but added that "with great deference, that view appears to be incorrect"

Nextly, assuming that a right of suit exists under the substantive law, the rule is merely an enabling one, allowing a suit to be instituted under certain circumstances by some of the persons interested on behalf of all (6) Beverley, J, observed, in the case first cited, that "there are no words in the section to the effect that where persons have the same interest in a suit they are debarred from suing either jointly or severally unless they obtain the permission of the Court to sue on behalf of all the persons similarly interested," and "the section does not forbid them from suing in their own right, it merely says that if they desire to sue on behalf of others, they must obtain the permission of the Court" Ameer Ali, J, after observing that "that section is an enabling section, and must be read in conjunction with Explanation V to sect 13" (corresponding with sect 11), said "The effect of sect 30, therefore to my mind is that unless such permission is obtained by the person suing or defending the suit, his action has no binding effect upon the persons whom he chooses to represent Where there is a joint right it may be necessary for all persons jointly interested to be joined as parties, and if they are not joined the suit may be bad for misjoinder In order to prevent the record from being unnecessarily encumbered by many names, sect 30 allows one or more persons having a joint interest to sue or defend with the authorization or permission of the Court on behalf of all The section, in fact, embodies a rule of convenience based on reason and good policy but in my opinion it was not intended to take away, nor does it take away any right It seems to me that sect 30 does not give any warrant for the contention that because a person has a right in common with others he may not maintain an action for the establishment or enforcement of his own right There is no obligation on him to sue or defend on behalf of others, and if he does not seek any relief on behalf of those who have an interest in common with him or to bind them by his action, there is nothing in the section or in any other law to debar him from maintaining the action Even if he were to bring a suit on behalf of himself and the others he may choose to go on with the action on his own behalf, and would be entitled

(1) Jenkins v Robertson, 1 H L Sc 117

(2) Anundrav Bhikaji v Shankar Daji, 7 B 323 (1883)

(3) Srinivasa Chariar v Raghava Chariar, 23 M at p 31 (1897)

(4) 1b 7 M I J R 281 23 M at p 32 (1897)

(5) 8 C 32, at p 41

(6) Baiju Lal v Bulak Lal, 24 C 335, 339 (1897) The Rule is permissive and not prohibitive Srinivasa Chariar v Raghava Chariar, 23 M 28, 31 (1897). Gulba v

Rishan 32 A 281 (1910)

“Numerous.”—There is no absolute rule as to what number will be considered sufficient, though in the case mentioned (5) twenty persons were not considered sufficiently numerous. A question as to the applicability, however, of the rule has arisen where the parties are numerous. This rule, as already observed, deals with procedure only and does not confer substantive rights of suit. Under the ordinary rule of the substantive law no action is maintainable by a private individual for an infringement of the rights of the general public, unless he has suffered special damage (6). As this rule presupposes a right to sue it gives none where there is otherwise none. This rule does not therefore allow one or more persons to sue on behalf of the general public (7). In the case therefore of an infringement of a right of the public at large no suit will be under this section, or at all, unless on proof of special damage, in which case either one person sues in respect of his individual right, and the rule does not apply, or if he should sue on behalf of others similarly specially injured, he sues on their behalf and not on behalf of the general public (8). In the case cited (9) it was held that a suit could not be brought on behalf of a portion (10) of the general public, such as the Hindu community, as the entire Hindu community was incapable of ascertainment, and that the words “numerous parties” (in the former section) meant parties capable of being ascertained, as “seems clear from a reference to the provisions for service of notice upon all such parties” (11). No doubt the rule is often applied where the parties though numerous can be definitely ascertained, as in the case of

(11) Sajedur Raja : Baidyanath Deb,
supra

creditors,(1) legatees,(2) members of a *samaham*,(3) debenture holders, bond holders, club, and the like (4) The rule, however, is not limited to such cases. The decision of the Madras High Court,(5) which was cited in the Calcutta case,(6) is not an authority for the principle laid down by the latter. The Hindu community,(7) no more than the Mahomedan community,(8) is not the general public but only a particular portion, though it may be a large one of the population of this country, which consists of various races and creeds (9). Next, the observation of the Madras High Court that the section is "rather designed to allow one or more persons to represent a class having special interests," seems to show that the decision in the Calcutta case is incorrect even according to the Madras decision which it approved (10). Further, the provisions of the rule as to advertisement appear to have been overlooked and, lastly, other decisions are not consistent with it. One or more persons have been allowed to represent classes of the general public having special interests, though they cannot sue on behalf of the whole general public. So suits have been allowed by one or more persons on behalf of others of a sect,(11) caste,(12) worshippers at a mosque,(13) parishioners of a church,(14) fellow villagers,(15) or class of villagers (16). All these cases are suits on behalf of a defined class, though that class is composed of a more or less "indefinite number of persons" (17). Thus in one of the cases cited (18) two Brahmins were permitted to sue to enforce a trust for the benefit of Brahmins generally, of whatever kind or sect or place. In many if not in all of these cases if the matter is looked at strictly, it cannot be said that all the parties are capable of being ascertained so that a notice might, if required, be served on each and all of them. An inquiry made for such a purpose would have no abiding result. While it was being made, and after it had been made its subject matter would

(1) *Oriental Bank & Gobind Lal Seal* 9 C 604 (1883), see *Manickavelu v Arbutnot* 1 M. 208 (1882)

(2) *Geerebballa Dabce & Chunder Kant*, 11 C 213 (1885)

(3) *Chennu v Krishnan*, 25 M. 399 (1901)

(4) *Ann Pr* 1906, notes to Ord XVI r 9

(5) *Adamson & Arumugan* 9 M 463 (1886)

(6) *Sajedur Raja & Baidyanath Deb*, 20 C 397 (1892)

(7) *Monmotho Nath Das & Harish Chandra Das*, 33 C 905, s c, 10 C W N 867 (1906)

(8) *Jawahra & Akbar Husain*, 7 A at p 182, *Ram Chandra & Ali Muhammad*, 35 A 197 (1913)

(9) *Monmotho Nath Das & Harish Chandra Das*, 10 C W N 867 (1906), s c, 33 C 905

(10) *Ganapati Iyer & Hindu and Mahomedan Endowments*, col. xxxi.

(11) *Srinivasa Chariar & Raghava Chariar*, 1 M 18 (1897), *Dhunjat Singh & Puresh*

Nath, 21 C 180 (1893) *Maharaj Bahadur & Puresh Nath*, 31 C 839, 840 (1904), *Raghava & Rajaratnam*, 14 M. 57 (1890), *Baldco Bharthi v Bir Gor*, 22 A 269 (1900)

(12) *Ganapati Ayyan & Savithri Ammal*, 21 M 10 (1897) *Monmotho Nath Das & Harish Chandra Das* 10 C W N 867 (1906)

(13) *Jan Ali v Ram Nath Mundal* 8 C. 32 (1881)

(14) *Fernandez & Rodriguez*, 21 B 784 (1897)

(15) *Haradhone Dass & Ramdoyal Rai* 21 C 181 n (1890), *Kalu Kabir & Jan Meah* 29 C 106 (1901), *Thanakat & Muniappa S* M. 496 499 (1885)

(16) *Ahmedbhoi Habibhoi & Balkrishna Mukund* 19 B 391 (1891), *Bhundan Panda & Pandol Pos* 12 B 221 (1887)

(17) To use the language of the Court in *Srinivasa Chariar & Raghava Chariar*, 23 M 28, 30 (1897)

(18) *Ganapati Ayyan & Savithri Ammal*, 21 M 10 (1897)

constantly be liable to change, owing to deaths and births, new arrivals and departures of the members of the class on whose behalf the suit was sought to be instituted. The limitation of this rule, therefore, to cases where the parties can be ascertained has been dissented from in a case in which it was held that the Satchari caste of Chatra was a defined class of the general public and that the suit had been properly instituted under the former section, whether all the members of such caste were or were not capable of being so accurately ascertained as that notices could, if required, be served on each and all of them (1).

To sum up, no suit can be brought on behalf of the general public. A suit may lie on behalf of a class of the general public having special interests, though that class may consist of a more or less indefinite number of persons, as also on behalf of numerous parties who can, in the strict sense, be accurately ascertained, as in the case of a suit by a legatee on behalf of all other legatees.

"Persons"—"Parties" was the word used originally in the corresponding rule of the English law, but it has since been altered to "*persons*". In *Oriental Bank Corporation v Gobind Lall Seal*, (2) it was contended, without success, that the word "*parties*" did not mean persons in the position of creditors, but "*only parties necessary to the suit without whose presence on the record the suit would be defective*," and Norris J, observed that the word "*parties*" meant persons, and "*that the provisions would be unintelligible unless the word received that meaning*". In accordance with this decision the word "*persons*" has been substituted for the word "*parties*" in the former Code as being the more appropriate expression. As a result of the representative system enacted in this rule, the parties represented by another, though interested, will not be parties to the suit, (3) but they can apply to be made parties, and if any person thinks that he is not properly represented by the plaintiff, as holding different views from his, he should apply to be made a party personally (4). It has been held that it is undesirable that individual creditors should be added as parties in an administration suit, unless they can show strong reason to think that the person who has filed the suit on their behalf is not conducting it properly (5). Though the effect of an order under this rule is that the parties, who have obtained permission to sue as representatives, have the conduct of the suit on behalf of all those they purport to represent, yet if any person is dissatisfied with the conduct of the suit or deems that he is not properly represented, it is open to him to make an application to secure his views being properly represented and if necessary to take the conduct of the suit out of the hands of those who by the permission of the Court represent him (6).

(1) *Monmotho Nath Das v Harish Chandra Das*, 10 C. W. N. 867 (1906), s. c., 33 C. 935.

(2) 9 C. 604, 606 (1883).

(3) *Leathley v McAndrew* Eng (1872), W. N. 251.

(4) *Watson v Cave*, 17 Ch. D. 10, *Fraser v Cooper*, 21 Ch. D. 718.

(5) *Vassonji v Esmailbhai*, 34 B. 420 (1909).

(6) *Dhunooverbhai v Advocate General*, 1 Bom. L. R. 743 (1899).

A represented person should not be made a party simply for the security of the defendant's costs, as the Court may order security for them otherwise (1)

"Same interest."—The word "interest" in the corresponding English rule was formerly held to denote "beneficial proprietary interest." (2) But it has been more recently held that the rule is not confined to such cases, and that, given a common interest and a common grievance, a representative suit is in order if the relief sought is in its nature beneficial to all whom the plaintiff proposed to represent (3) In the first of the cases last cited, it was held that the plaintiffs had a common right, which was invaded by a common enemy, and that they were entitled to join in attacking the common enemy in respect of the common right, although *inter se* they might have different rights The identity of interest in a suit depends directly on the identity of the relief sought and only indirectly on the right on the basis of which the relief is sought The rule is therefore independent of the joint, common, or several character of the right sought to be enforced, except so far as that character may determine the nature of the relief sought Whether a right is "joint," or "common" or "several," the rule is equally applicable or not applicable according as the relief sought is, or is not, the same in any of those cases (4) Where there is a joint right all interested must sue, or some one or more may sue on behalf of the rest Where the right is common or several, a complete option is given Separate suits may be prosecuted by each of the persons interested, or if numerous parties possess the same interest, some one or more may sue on behalf of the rest under the terms of this rule The matter has been well summarised by Shephard, J (5) who said, "The rule of the Court of Chancery, to which the section owes its origin, appears to have been made applicable in two classes of cases There are the cases in which the number of persons claiming *concurrent* interest in the subject matter and therefore, according to strict rule, *necessary* (6) parties to the suit, is so large that they cannot all be conveniently joined with any chance of bringing the suit to a conclusion And there are the cases in which numerous persons have *distinct* but *similar* rights which might be prosecuted in *distinct* suits For instance there is the case of numerous creditors of the

(1) Do Hart v Stevenson, 1 Q B D 313

(2) Temperton v Russell, 1 Q B 435 (1893)

(3) Duke of Bedford v Ellis, A C 1 (1901), at p 8, see lower Court, 1 Ch 404 (1899), and cf Taff Vale Ry Co v Amalgamated Society, etc, A C 426, 443 (1901)

(4) Hukm Chand, C P C 131, 435

(5) Srinivasa Chariar v Raghava Chariar, 23 M L 28, 31 (1897), s c, 7 M L J R 286

(6) Jawahra v Akbar Husain, 7 A at p 182 (1884) The passage at p 580, 17 C (1859), Mohini Mohun Das v Bungsi Bud dan, was not meant to limit the rule to cases of joint rights strictly so called "Joint interests" was there used in the non technical sense of 'same interests.' As to joint rights,

see Nityanund Ghose v Mohendro Kristo 21 C 181 n (1889), Chuni Lal v Ram Kishen 15 C 465 (1888), Latifunnissa v Nazrum, 11 C 33 (1884), and see Jan Ali v Ram Nath, 8 C 32 (1881), where the right was treated as a joint one [It has, however, since been held, following Zafarjab v Bakhtawar, 5 A 497 (1883), Jawahra v Akbar Husain 7 A 178 (1884), that the right of worship of each worshipper is an independent right wholly irrespective of the right of the other worshippers, and that neither the joinder of other worshippers nor have under this section is necessary Mohini Das v Sayyiduddin, 20 C 810, 816 (1893) and see as to individual rights, Kalidas Jivram v Gor Parjaram, 15 B J 9 (1900)]

same person, or that of many persons claiming a right of common or right of fishing in respect of the same property (1) As already stated, the rule is an enabling one, and therefore a person whose individual several right has been infringed may sue alone. But he may also sue on behalf of himself and others, whose individual rights have been infringed, if they have the same interest with him within the meaning of the rule (2) Co sharers in joint property have, however, not necessarily the same interest in a suit relating to that property. In *Hira Lal v Bhairon* (3) the suit was by one co sharer against three other co sharers to prevent them from usurping exclusive possession of the joint land, and it was held that the suit would lie, and that the corresponding section to this rule did not apply to it, as though the remaining co sharers would in such a case have co parcenary or joint interest with the plaintiff in the subject-matter of the suit, they would not have the same interest in the suit, and would not be so "interested" in like manner as he was, as it might be "indifferent to them whether the defendants usurped exclusive rights in the *shamilat*, or it may be inconvenient to them at this moment to assert their own rights" And this decision was cited with approval in *Dhunput Singh v Pareshnath Singh*, (4) in which it was held that the other persons of the *Situmbari* sect were similarly interested in suing, though the *Digambari* Jains were not similarly interested. It was held by a full Bench of the High Court in *Vasudevan v Sankaran* (5) that sect 30 (corresponding to this rule) has no application to suits to which a *Karnatan* is a party in a representative capacity, Shephard, J, pointing out that the interest of the *Karnatan* "with his right of management and possession and his obligation to maintain the junior members, is surely not identical with the interest of a junior member who has a claim for maintenance only" It has been held that a suit is maintainable under this rule where a right to a village pathway is the subject matter of litigation, even in the absence of special damage (6) Where a party to a suit represents others under this rule, the decree is binding on those he represents, but when such a party disobeys an injunction (which is personal in its nature) and is proceeded against in execution for that disobedience, an order in such proceedings will not be binding on those whom he was allowed to represent (7)

Permission—The Calcutta High Court has held that the requirement as to the permission is imperative, so that where it is not obtained the suit

(1) In *Ahmedbhai v Balkrishna*, 19 B 391 (1895), *Bhundul v Pandul Pos*, 12 B 221 (1888), *Haradhone Dass v Ramdoyal Rai*, 21 C. 181 n (1890), *Kalu Khabir v Jan Meah*, 29 C. 100 (1901)

(2) In *Jawahra v Akbar Husain*, 7 A 178 (1884), at p 183, *Mahmood, J*, said, that the rule only applied where no individual right was interfered with but what was meant was necessarily applied. There was in this case a private individual right, and it was

therefore held that the plaintiff could sue alone and need not have recourse to this rule or ss 92, 93, ante.

(3) 5 A 602 (1883)

(4) 21 C. 189 (1894)

(5) 7 M. L. J. R. 102, cited in *Hukm Chand*, C P C 436

(6) *Kali Charan v Ram Kumar*, 17 C W N 73 (1912)

(7) *Srinivasa v Arayar Srinivasa*, 33 M. 483 (1910)

must be dismissed,(1) and that the permission must have been obtained prior to the institution of the suit, and cannot be given at the hearing *nunc pro tunc* (2) A Full Bench of the Bombay High Court, however, has held that per mission may, as under the old Chancery practice in England, be given at any time, as it does not involve a question of jurisdiction, and is analogous to that of adding parties, and where a suit is defective as to parties the requisite parties can be added after the suit is filed (3) The decision has been followed by the Allahabad High Court (4) and the Madras High Court, (5) the latter also holding that where leave had been given after the commencement of the suit it was immaterial that an application to sue had been previously refused. The permission need not be in express words (6) In the case cited, Petheram, C J, and Ghose, J, observed "that if permission can be well gathered from the proceedings of the Court in which the suit was instituted, the Appellate Court ought to hold that such permission was really granted" The Court should exercise a judicial discretion in granting the permission to some definite person or persons, (7) and permission should be given only if the number of persons suing or defending is so large as will fairly and honestly try the legal right in dispute, (8) and every right adverse to the opposite party would be represented (9)

"On behalf"—The first part of the rule implies that the plaintiff there contemplated wishes to sue on behalf of other persons similarly interested in suing, they also wishing the same (10) In a recent case the Court referring to this observation, though not deciding the point, observed that as the plaintiff sued on behalf of the sect of Digambara Jains, this section *prima facie* applied but that there was nothing to indicate that the other members of the sect wished to bring the suit (11) The present section includes also the words "or for the benefit of" "*On behalf*" will only be so far as the "*same interest*" is concerned Thus, an order appointing a person to represent a class such as the next of kin does not affect one of the next of kin who has a distinct and independent right, (12) nor will it affect the class except as regards the property which he can legally

(1) *Geercebulla v Chunder Kant*, 11 C 213 (1885), *Nityanand Ghose v Mohendro Kristo Ghose*, 21 C 181 n (1889)

(2) *Oriental Bank Corporation v Gobind Lal*, 9 C 604 (1883), *per Norris, J*

(3) *Fernandez v Rodrigues*, 21 B 784 (1897)

(4) *Baldco Bharthi v Bir Gur*, 22 A 269 (1900)

(5) *Chennu Menon v Krishnan*, 25 M 399 (1901) In *Srinivasa Chariar v Raghava Chariar*, 23 M 28 (1897), it was also held that the granting of leave was not a condition precedent

(6) *Dhunpat Singh v Parashnath*, 24 C 180 (1893) [followed in *Kalu Khabir v Jan Mah*, 25 C 100 (1901)], dissenting from dictum of Stuart C J, in *Hira Lal v*

Bhairon, 5 A 602, 604 (1883), on which the decision in the case did not turn, and which was not approved by the other Judges *Ragava v Rajaratnam*, 14 M 57 (1891), is not against this view, as it was simply held that the order in question did not intend to give permission, *Dasondhay v Muhammad*, 33 A. 660 (1911)

(7) *Kali Kanta v Gouri Prosad*, 17 C 906 910 (1890)

(8) *Adair v New River Co* 11 Ves. 429

(9) *Cramer v Bird*, L R 61 q 143

(10) *Hira Lal v Bhairon*, 5 A 602 (1883), *per* Straight and Lyrell, JJ

(11) *Maharaja Bahadur Singh v Parash Nath Singh*, 31 C. 831, 845 (1904)

(12) *In re East Wilkinson v Blal*, 2 Ch 733 (1890)

represent (1) It has been held that persons conducting a suit on behalf of themselves and others with the leave of the Court under sect 30 of the last Code (now represented by this rule) have authority to enter into a compromise, so as to bind those whom they represent In such a suit all the members of the class represented are in effect parties, and any one of them is entitled to bring himself on the record as an actual party There is no difference between the powers of the representatives in the original litigation and in appeal (2)

Notice—The notice must include the names of the persons who have been permitted to represent others, so that the persons interested may have an opportunity of knowing who have been selected to represent them (3) It is the duty of the Court to cause service of the notices or advertisements to be published under this rule If a plaintiff omits to move the Court for that purpose, his suit should not be dismissed on account of the failure of the Court to perform this duty (4)

9 No suit shall be defeated by reason of the misjoinder [s
Misjoinder and non or non-joinder of parties, and the Court may
joinder in every suit deal with the matter in con-
troversy so far as regards the rights and interests of the parties
actually before it

English and Indian rules compared—This rule reproduces sect 19 of the Common Law Procedure Act 1860, and is now substantially the same with the first sentence of O XVI r 11, as it appeared after the revision of the rules in 1883 Following the English rule the rule has now been amended to include the case of non joinder also The rest of Order XVI r 11 corresponds with portions of the following rule

Misjoinder—Misjoinder is of several kinds (5) (a) *Of plaintiffs* This is dealt with by this rule, which deals with misjoinder of parties only There is no misjoinder where a plaintiff is entitled to recover all the estate sued for, and the name of another person is added merely as a matter of caution (b) (b) *Of defendants* This is also covered by the present rule (c) *Of causes of action*, or subjects of suit This class of misjoinder is dealt with by O II rr 3-7, post (d) *Of plaintiffs and causes of action* This was unphiedly forbidden by the second paragraph of this section in the last Code read with sect 26 of that Code (7) But see now post, "Distinct causes of action" (e) *Of defendants*

(1) Sahib Phambi Marakayar v Hamid Marakayar, 36 M 414 (1911)

(2) Krishnamachariar v Chinnamal 24 M L J 192 (1913)

(3) Kali Kanta Surma v Gouri Prosad, 17 C 910 (1890)

(4) Mukh Lal v Jagdeo Tewari 3, C 1021 (1918)

(5) O Kincaly's Civ Pr Code, s 31

(6) Bachubai v Shamji, 9 B 536 (1885)

(7) See Molima Chandra v Atul Chandra, 24 C. 540, 543 (1897), in which the frame of the suit was held to be bad there being a misjoinder of two plaintiffs with two distinct causes of action, and see post

and causes of action, or multifariousness strictly so called, that is, when one of the defendants is not interested in the whole of the relief sought See notes to O II, *post*

Where a plaintiff alleging himself to be entitled on the death of a Hindu widow to the possession of certain immoveable property, upon the death of such widow brought a joint suit against three sets of defendants, being persons to whom the widow in her lifetime had by separate alienations transferred separate portions of the property claimed *Held*, that such suit was bad for misjoinder of both parties and causes of action, and that sect 578 of the former Code could not be applied to cure the defect. but the plaintiff was allowed on terms to withdraw his suit as against two out of three sets of defendants with liberty to bring a fresh suit on the same cause of action (1) But see now sect 99, which is amended to include misjoinder

Nonjoinder—Even before the revision of the rules in 1883, the Court notwithstanding the absence of these words, treated the English rule as comprehending cases of “non joinder” as well as “misjoinder” (2) It was said that it could not be legitimately inferred from the provision as to misjoinder that the suit “shall be defeated by reason of non joinder of plaintiffs who ought to sue,” (3) and that a similar construction to that put upon the English rule should be followed here, the power given by the last clause of the first paragraph of this section in the old Code being held to amount to a direction to the Court not to dismiss a suit on the ground either of misjoinder or of non joinder (4) The amendment of the section now makes this point clear The English rule, which corresponds with this and the next rule was intended to do away with pleas in abatement and demurrers for want of parties (5) The present remedy is to apply for the joinder of the party The rule as to parties is for the purposes of justice, and the Court has ample powers under rule 10 to add parties whenever they ought to have been joined, or whenever without them the Court cannot deal with the matter in controversy so far as regards the rights and interests of the parties actually before it (6) So far as the initial stage of the suit is concerned, there can be no question If an objection is taken by the defendant to the non joinder of a necessary party, the Court will not dismiss the suit if an application be made to it by the plaintiff to add that party, but will add the party and proceed with the suit (7) There is, however, this distinction between the two cases, that misjoinder of plaintiffs can never subsequently be fatal to a

(1) *Ganesh Lal v Ahairati Singh*, 16 A 278 (1894)

(2) *Werderman v Société Générale d'Electricité*, 19 Ch D 216, 251, cited in *Mahabala v Kunhanna* 21 M 373, at p 383 (1893)

(3) *Kale Khan v Sera Ram* P R No 153 (1889), p 534, *per* Plowden, J

(4) *Mahabala v Kunhanna*, 21 M 373, at p 383 (1893)

(5) *Ib Kendall v Hamilton* 4 A 1 p Cas. 504, *per* Cairns, L.C., *Robinson v General* 2 Q B 685 (1894)

(6) *Mahabala v Kunhanna*, *supra*

(7) *Ramsebak v Ramlall Koondoo*, 6 L 815 (1881), at p 823, though a question may arise whether the suit is not barred under the provisions of s 22 of the Limitation Act

suit, though non joinder of a plaintiff in certain cases may (1) An objection may be taken to misjoinder and no notice may be taken of it. If there has in fact been a misjoinder, the suit will be dismissed as regards the party misjoined and the Court will deal with the rights of the other parties (2) Where, however, it is the right of the defendant if he takes the objection in proper time to insist upon all of certain persons being joined as plaintiffs; and if after the objection has been raised the plaintiff proceeds with the suit without taking steps to add the person or persons whose non joinder has been objected to and the Court finds that the objection is well founded, the suit must be dismissed (3) A suit may be dismissed for non joinder of persons against whom the plaintiff is entitled to relief in respect of the matter involved in the suit and whose presence is necessary in order to enable the Court to adjudicate upon all the questions involved in the suit (4) Apart from cases where joinder of parties is required under the Common Law, the effect of non joinder must also be considered with reference to any special statutory requirements which may exist on the subject. Thus, sect 85 of the Transfer of Property Act required that all persons having an interest in the mortgaged property should be joined, provided that the plaintiff has notice of such interest. This section is now incorporated as r 1 of O XXXIV. As to the effect of non joinder of persons interested in mortgaged property, see the cases undermentioned (5)

The principle of this section should be applied, so far as may be, by Appellate Courts also (6) In the case cited, the suit was for possession of a small corner of *gorah* land, which had been awarded to the plaintiff on a partition of the whole culturable land of the village. Only eleven of the proprietors were made defendants by the plaintiff, but the Original Court impleaded the entire proprietary body as co defendants. On appeal, the

(1) *Ramsebak v Ramlall Koonloo*, 6 C. 815 (1881), at p 825

(2) *Ib*

(3) *Ib*, at p 823. *Rajendronath Dutt v Shaikh Mahomed*, 8 C 42 (1881), where a suit by three out of four shebais was dismissed for non joinder of the fourth. In *Ramayya v Venkataratnam* 17 M. 122 (1893), the objection of non joinder was held not to be fatal, there having been an application to add party which was refused, and the plaint showing that the plaintiff sued in a representative capacity. In *Mahabala v Kunhanna*, 21 M. 373 (1898), it was held that there was no non joinder as one tenant in common could sue in tort without joining others. In *Chief of Lunda v Secretary of State*, 14 B 299, at p 305 (1889), the Court in remanding the case said that the lower Court would consider whether certain persons should be joined after the fuller statement of the plaintiffs

claim

(4) *Durga Charan Sarkar v Jotindra Mohan Tagore*, 27 C 493 (1900)

(5) *Janaki Prasad v Kishen Dat*, 16 A. 478, F B (1894), *Bhawani Prasad v Hallu*, 17 A 537, F B (1895), *Ghulam Hadir v Mushtakim*, 18 A 109 (1895) [non joinder is fatal unless cured by action of Court under s 29; where non joinder Court will dismiss suit] *Sri Gopal v Prithi Singh*, 20 A 110 (1897), *Mehrbano v Nader Ali*, 22 A 212 (1900), *Baldeo Singh v Jaggu Ram*, 23 A. 1 (1900), *Kudrat Ullah v Kubra Begam*, 23 A 25 (1900), *Krishnan v Chadayan*, 17 M. 17 (1892), *Ramasamayyan v Virasami Ayyar*, 21 M. 222 (1898), *Palani v Rangayya*, 22 M 207 (1898), *Sorabji v Rattonji*, 22 B 701 (1898), *Lala Suraj Prasad v Golab Chand*, 27 C. 724 (1900), *Sdheswari Prasad v Dhanrajit Narain*, 19 C L J 437 (1914)

(6) *Ali Mir v Gulab Din*, 1892, P R. No 5, cited in *Hukm Chand C P C 442*

plaintiff again impleaded only eleven, contending that he could obtain full relief from them. The lower Appellate Court dismissed the appeal for the non joinder of the other proprietors. The Chief Court held the dismissal to be wrong and observed that the lower Appellate Court should either have decided "the appeal as between the parties before it, leaving with the plaintiff the risk of not having the other defendants before the Court," or, under O XLI r 20 made them respondents. In a recent appeal under sect 15 of the Letters Patent where in a suit instituted under the last Code, a co sharer had omitted to join parties who were apparently his co-sharers, it was held by the Calcutta High Court that the suit was bad for misjoinder since it was not under this rule but under sect 31 of the last Code, which did not contain a saving clause in favour of non-joinder (1)

"Defeated"—If there is such a misjoinder as to cause inconvenience and expense to the defendant, the suit should not be tried, but the proper course will not be to dismiss the suit, but to reject the plaint (2). Where there is no misjoinder of parties, but misjoinder of causes of action against the same defendant the causes not triable conveniently should be tried separately or excluded under O II r 6 (3). Where, however, there was misjoinder both of parties and causes of action, it was held that the suit should be dismissed (4).

Distinct causes of action—The second paragraph of this section under the last Code ran "*Nothing in this section shall be deemed to enable plaintiffs to join in respect of distinct causes of action*". It was not to be read as if it ran "*Nothing shall be deemed to enable a plaintiff to join distinct causes of action*". This was clear from the provisions of sect 45 of that Code, and O II r 3 of this which distinctly enable a plaintiff to join in the same suit several causes

Mahomedan on the allegation that he had by two separate sale deeds of different dates purchased the property from two of the heirs of the deceased, and that the said property was withheld from him by another of the heirs of the deceased who was in possession of some of it, and by certain transferees of other portions from the said heir. Both the remaining heir and the transferees from him were made defendants. Held that there was no misjoinder of parties or of causes of action in such a suit (6).

The second paragraph was held not to apply where plaintiffs joined in respect of the same cause of action, as, for instance where a widow and the son adopted by her to her deceased husband sued to have the deceased's property declared theirs, the widow admitting the adoption and there being no antagonism

(1) *Sheikh Fazu v Sheikh Doman*, 13 C L J 455 (1914)

(2) *Sudhendu Mohun Roy v Durga Das*, 14 C 435 (1887)

(3) *Janak Nath v Ramrunjun* G C 949 (1880) *Gur Prasad Singh v Gur*

Prosad Lal, 19 C L J 116 (1914)

(4) *Ram Narain Dutt v Annala Prasad*

Ioshi 11 C 631 (1887)

(5) *Mazhar Ali Khan v Sajjad Hassan*

Khan 24 A 18 (1903)

(6) *Id*

between the claims of the two (1) A Mahomedan widow and her daughter instituted a suit against her husband's heirs for their shares in the husband's property, the widow alleging that a certain conveyance and a release which she was induced to execute under a false representation were invalid, and the daughter relying on this and on the further allegation that the widow had no power in any case to execute the release so far as the daughter's share was concerned. For defendants it was contended that the suit was bad for misjoinder and multifariousness, but it was held that neither of these contentions was good. The plaintiffs sought their share of the family property and claimed that their shares had been improperly dealt with. It was true that the defendants set up different claims to the property, but they were all based on the validity or otherwise of the release (2).

This paragraph no longer appears in the present rule, doubtless because of the amendments made in O I r 1. Probably the position now is that where two or more plaintiffs base their claims to relief on a common ground within the meaning of that rule claims may be united in the same suit.

10. (1) Where a suit has been instituted in the name of the *Suit in name of wrong person as plaintiff or where it is doubtful whether it has been instituted in the name of the right plaintiff*, the Court may at any stage of the suit, if satisfied that the suit has been instituted through a *bonâ fide* mistake, and that it is necessary for the determination of the real matter in dispute so to do, order any other person to be substituted or added as plaintiff upon such terms as the Court thinks just.

(2) The Court may at any *stage of the proceedings* either *Court may strike out or add parties.* upon or without the application of either party, and on such terms as *may appear to the Court to be just*, order that the name of any party improperly joined, *whether as plaintiff or defendant*, be struck out, and that the name of any person who ought to have been joined, whether as plaintiff or defendant, or whose presence before the Court may be necessary in order to enable the Court effectually and completely to adjudicate upon and settle all the questions involved in the suit, be added.

(3) No person shall be added as a plaintiff *suing without a next friend* or as the next friend of a plaintiff *under any disability* without his consent.

(4) Where a defendant is added, the plaint shall, unless *Where defendant added, plaint to be amended.* the Court otherwise directs be amended in such manner as may be necessary, and amended copies of the summons and of the plaint shall

(1) *Bakrapa v. Rudrapa*, 10 B. 119 (1911), foll. in *Ninawa v. Ramajaya*, 5 B. n. 608 (1911).
L. R. 20, 710 (1903). (2) *Amruti v. Abdul Latif*, 3 Bom. L. R.

be served on the new defendant and, *if the Court thinks fit*, on the original defendants

32] (7) Subject to the provisions of the Indian Limitation Act, 1877, section 22, the proceedings as against *any person* added as defendant shall be deemed to have begun only on the service of the summons

Sub Rule (1) English rule and Indian rule compared—This rule is an amalgamation of sects 27, 32 and 33 of the last Code, and the first sub-rule corresponds with sect 27 of the old Code (1) The latter, as originally enacted, was the same as r 2 of O XVI of the Supreme Court of Judicature Act, with the exception that the terms in which the substitution or the addition of the plaintiff could be ordered were not required to be "just" but such as 'the Court might think just' Act XII of 1888 inserted further in this section the words 'at any stage of the suit,' and "with his or their consent," the former evidently to avoid the construction placed on the section by Pontifex, J (2) and the latter with reference to the construction placed on the English r 2 in which a person was not allowed to be joined as a plaintiff without his consent (3) This is now provided for by the third sub-rule Sir Arthur Wilson in explaining the effect of the first sub-rule says (4) It has often happened that actions have been inadvertently brought by the wrong person—as by *cestui que trust*, instead of trustee, by mortgagor instead of mortgagee Often the same mistake has been made where it was a matter of real difficulty to say which of two persons ought to sue—as in the case of contracts made by agents, as to which it is often a question of much nicety to determine who ought to sue Though the Common Law Courts had the largest powers of adding parties or amending misdescriptions of parties, they had no power to substitute one plaintiff for another such as this rule confers (5) The same difficulty was experienced in British India as the Courts had no power here also to substitute any person's name for the plaintiffs (6) The rule, however, does not give a Court unlimited power to remodel the proceedings (7) It has been held that the power given under this rule is not excluded in cases where the person originally suing has no right to institute the suit (8)

"**Suit**"—In the undermentioned case (9) Bamerjee J held that this word did not include an appeal, sect 582 of the former Code (corresponding with sect 107 of this) not making all the provisions applicable to suits applicable also to appeals Maclean CJ, expressed a grave doubt whether this word

(1) See Hukm Chand C P C 381
(2) Chunder Coomar Roy v Goolool Chundar, 6 C 370 (1879)
(3) Fryon v National Provident Institution 10 Q B D 678
(4) Wills Prac 173 See Gopal Dass Agrawallah v Budree Das Sureka 33 C. 657 (1901) s c 10 C W N 662
(5) De Gendre v Bogardis L R 7 C P

409
(6) Ju looputtee v Chun ler Kart J W R 309 (1868)
(7) Furquand v Leeson, 4 Q B D 280
(8) Krishna Bai v Collector Bangalore 20 W 419 (1907)
(9) Dwarka Nath Biswas v Bahaduro Nath Tagore, 4 C. W N 78 (1899)

and "plaintiff" could be read as including an "appeal" and "appellant" These doubts were, however, based on the wording of sect 582 The drafting has now been altered, the first portion of sect 582 standing by itself as sect 107, and the latter portion being represented by O XXII r 13 In an early case, (1) the High Court, in a special appeal, allowed the name of the real persons to be substituted for that of the receiver, who had by mistake brought the suit on their behalf in his name And in *Seshamma v Chennappa*, (2) the original Court dismissed the suit on the ground that the will relied upon was not genuine, and the lower Appellate Court on the ground that the suit was wrongly brought in the name of the plaintiffs as executors The High Court on second appeal, allowed an amendment by substituting the minor son as plaintiff with one of the original plaintiffs as next friend In the converse case where a plaintiff sued in his personal instead of his representative, capacity an order under this rule was made (3)

The principle of the section has been moreover, held to be of general application, and to apply analogically to a miscellaneous application also (4) In the case cited, an application to raise the attachment of a property was made by the Official Assignee of Bombay as an attorney of the Official Assignee of Madras, and he was, instead of the latter, wrongly described as the applicant, and Strachey, J, held that as the affidavit annexed to the application showed the real fact, the application was not to be dismissed but amended by the substitution of the correct name, and that the analogy of a plaint would, under this rule, support the amendment

"Doubtful"—So where it was doubtful whether a road contractor or the vestry ought to sue a tramway company which had injured the road the vestry was therefore added as a co plaintiff in a suit by the road contractor (5) In the under mentioned case the suit was filed by a benamidar Parsons J, said that he would hesitate before deciding that the suit was wrongly filed, but any defect there may have been was cured by the lower Court acting under this section (6)

"The right plaintiff"—The question as to who is the right plaintiff will depend on the circumstances of the case in which the question should arise, and on the substantive law applicable From a general point of view it has been explained already who may be a plaintiff Every person will be a right plaintiff in a suit if he could join as a plaintiff in that suit (7) If however, there has been a *bona fide* mistake the Court will rectify it So where a suit was brought by one X as the authorized manager of Y an amendment was made by striking out X and instituting Y his employers as plaintiffs in the case (8) A case of mis-description must be distinguished from that of

(1) *Juggannath Parbhai* H L 12 W R 117 (1869)

(2) 20 M 467 (1897)

(3) *Gopal Dass Agrawallah v Bulnee Das Surka* 33 C 657 (1896)

(4) *Narainlal v Aranaval* 21 B 205 (1888)

(5) *Val de Travers Asphalt Co v London Tramways Co* 48 L J C P 312

(6) *Ravji v Mahadev* 22 B 672 (1897)

(7) *Hukim Chandel* C P C 352, *vide ante*, p 514

(8) *Subodini Devi v Ganoda Kant Roy*, 14 C 40 (1887)

non joinder (1) The rule has been said to be applicable where it is found that a plaintiff cannot get the full relief which he seeks without joining some other persons as co plaintiff (2) It may, however, be a question whether in some cases, at any rate, such a joinder should not be made under sub clause (2) Under this sub rule there may be substitution, with which the second sub rule does not deal, (3) or addition In the case of the first sub rule, the original plaintiff may be either a wrong plaintiff or a doubtful plaintiff The second sub rule deals with the case of a person who is a right plaintiff in the sense that he is a person who should sue though he may be a person who is unable to obtain relief unless others are joined as co plaintiffs with him The matter, however, is not one of practical importance unless it be correct, as has been held, (4) that a change of parties as plaintiffs under this sub rule does not give rise to such a question of limitation as arises under the second sub rule

"May"—The Court is not bound to add any person In a case (5) apparently under the section corresponding to the second sub rule, the Court overruled the defendant's objection as to the non joinder of certain co sharers of the plaintiff, but the lower Appellate Court decided it against the plaintiff It was contended, on second appeal before the High Court, that that Court was bound to do justice by adding them as parties The High Court observed however, that "if the plaintiff has insisted upon his right to bring an action in the absence of his co sharers, he must abide by the result, and that it is too late, at this stage of the case, for him to ask to be allowed an indulgence of which he did not avail himself when it was available"

"Mistake"—The mistake may be either of law or fact (6) Fry, J. (7) considered that the corresponding rule of the English law did not apply where the plaintiff did not admit his mistake and insisted on his rights, but that while the Court could not substitute one plaintiff for another, except by the first plaintiff's consent, and where he admits that he has commenced his action improperly, yet in a proper case the Court will add a plaintiff under the second sub rule Where a son sued for his share in the family inheritance to which his father, then alive, was entitled alleging that the father was insane, it was held that in the absence of anything to show that the father authorized the suit, the Court could not regard its being brought in his son's name and not in his own as a *bona fide* mistake such as could be corrected under

(1) Kasturehand & Sagarmal, 17 B 413 (1892) In Mandardhar Aitch & Secretary of State, 6 C W N 218 (1901), it was held that there was no misdescription

(2) Ayscough v Bullar, 41 Ch. D 341, and see Vadilal v Shah Khushal, 27 B 157 (1902)

(3) Hemiger v Droz, 25 B at p 463 (1900)

(4) Subodini Debi & Ganoda Kant Roy, 14 C 100 (1897) See, however, s 22 of the Limitation Act, which is not repealed by ss 46-52 of the Code, and pp 751, 756, 757, Mitra's Limitation Act, 11th ed The dictum

in this case does not appear to be correct, for if the substituted or added plaintiff is a new plaintiff, then s 22 of the Limitation Act will equally apply in the case of the first as of the second sub rule This dictum has been recently doubted in Bhola Roy & Jugs Bahadur, 19 C L J 5 (1913)

(5) Obhoy Gobind & Harychurn, 8 C 277 (1882)

(6) Gopal Dass Agrawallah & Budro Das Surka, 33 C 657 (1900), Duckett & Gover, 6 Ch D 82

(7) Fmken & Cart, 17 Ch D 163, 173

this rule (1) An action through a *boni fide* mistake was commenced in the name of the wrong person as plaintiff and the case on a point of law was decided against him. The original plaintiff then moved to substitute another as plaintiff, which was done (2) There can be no *boni fide* mistake when the person asking to be substituted or added acquired his right to be a plaintiff since the institution of the suit and had no *locus standi* at the time of the institution (3) The mistake must be as to the plaintiff, because a mistake as to the defendant can be rectified only under the second sub rule (4)

“Necessary for the determination” —Under this rule it is essential that the order for substitution or addition should be necessary for the determination of the real matter in dispute (5) It contemplates, it has been said, only cases in which the necessity is of the joinder of a person as a plaintiff, and there can be no determination of the matter in dispute until such joinder—a case which chiefly arises in suits for the enforcement of or relating to joint rights by persons jointly entrusted as co contractors joint owners and co sharers of property, or as members of joint families or partners in business (6) The question who should be joined is part of the substantive law applicable to the case and is not therefore here considered (7)

“Substituted or added” —There is no difference in principle whether a plaintiff is added or substituted (8) In the following cases plaintiffs have been substituted (9) or added, (10) under this rule or the section corresponding to

(1) Muhammad Kalu Khan v Saifulla Khan (1887) 1 R No 91

(2) Hughes v Pump House, etc, Co 2 K B 480 C 1 (1902)

(3) House Property Co v Horse Nail Co, 29 Ch D 130

(4) See Challinor v Roder 1 Times Rep 27, see Ganendra v Surja Kant 17 C W N 462 (1912) [alleged mistake as to defendants]

(5) See Heimiger v Droz 20 B 433 464 (1900), in which the section was held to be inapplicable

(6) Hukm Chand C P C 383

(7) See ib 11 383-402 where the question is considered under the following headings — p 384 One of joint lessors cannot sue for his share of rent 1 385 Separate rent may be claimed under special arrangement among co sharers 1 386 All co sharers are necessary parties in a suit for relief by any co sharer in respect of his own share p 387 Suit by one of several persons entitled to equity of redemption for redemption of his own share p 388 Suits by one of several mortgagees for sale or foreclosure p 389 One of the heirs of a creditor cannot sue for his share of the debt p 390 One

of the heirs of a promisee cannot sue for his rights p 392 In England co contractees must be joined in a suit to enforce joint rights p 393 Non joinder of co contractees not necessarily fatal in India, p 395 Case of persons jointly interested different from that of joint contractees 1 395 All joint lessors must be parties in a suit for rent by one of them p 396 All co sharers must be parties in a suit relating to joint property p 396 Even in a suit by managing co sharer p 397 Suit by a member of a joint Hindu family p 398 Manager of same cannot sue p 399

All partners must be parties in a suit by one p 400, Suit by surviving partners representative of deceased partner not necessary party p 401 Persons jointly injured need not all be parties in a suit on tort

(8) Hughes v Pump House etc Co (1902) 2 K B 485 C A

(9) Ib The Duke of Buccleugh P 201 C 1 (1892)

(10) Caldwell v Pagham Harbour etc, Co, 2 C D 221 and see Long v Crossley, 13 C D 388, Bourke v Davis, 44 C D 112 As to notice, see Tildesly v Harper, 3 Ch D 277

the second sub rule It is no objection to the substitution or addition of another person that the suit will fail even if he is substituted or added, as the object of the provisions of the section is not that a party's case should be so framed as to succeed, but that it should be so framed that it can be adjudicated upon by the Court, whether in his favour or against him (1) The institution of a suit by a wrong party cannot operate to keep alive the rights of one who by his delay has brought himself within the provisions of the Limitation Act (2) It has therefore often been held that if the period of limitation has lapsed as regards the person added, the suit must be dismissed (3) Although this rule only applies where the action has been commenced through a *bonâ fide* mistake as to the plaintiff, yet as the former section and sect 32 of the former Code were both used together, the Court had full power under the combined rules to deal with all questions relating to the adding, striking out, or substitution of parties (4)

Consent—Reference to this has been struck out as it has been dealt with in the third sub rule No person is obliged to have his or her name added as plaintiff in a suit without his or her consent And the justice of the rule is obvious because the suit may be improperly brought; and if a party were made plaintiff without his consent, he might also be made liable to costs If other parties should be joined as plaintiff, and they refuse to be joined, the proper course is to make them defendants, so that they are all before the Court, and the latter may make what order it considers just as to costs (5)

"Upon such terms"—Amendment is an indulgence, and the applicant will generally have to bear costs The terms usually imposed are that, if the original plaintiff is found not to be entitled to maintain the action, he must pay the costs up to the time of the joinder or substitution, and that the plaintiff joined or substituted will be entitled only to such relief as he could have claimed if the action had commenced at the time of his joinder as plaintiff (6)

(1) Long v Crossley 13 C D 388, 391

(2) Kishen Lall v Chunder Cooma Roy, W R 152 (1864)

(3) See cases cited in Mitra's Limitation Act, notes to s 22 Hulm Chand C P C 403 As to whether s 22 is applicable to change of plaintiffs under this section, *vide ante* The question chiefly arises in suits on joint contracts by one or more of the promisees, or for joint rights by one or more of the co owners where the remaining promisees or co owners do not join until after the expiry of the limitation period

(4) Annual Practice 1906 See notes to O XVI r 2

(5) Uma Sundari Dasi v Ramji, 7 C 212 (1881), and see generally as to impleading defendants who refuse to concur in a suit, Rustum Ally v Amcer Ally 10 W R 187 (1875) Jagadamba Dasi v Haran Chandra,

6 B L R 526 n (1868), Kanna Pesharody v Narayanan, 3 M 236 (1881), Kandhya Lall v Chandar, 7 A 326 (1884), Kali Chandra v Raj Kishore, 11 C 618 (1885), Parameswaran v Shangaran, 14 M 480 (1891) Dwarka Nath v Tara Prosunna Roy, 17 C 160 (1889), Unni Nambiar v Nilakandan Bhattathiripad, 4 M 141 (1881), Shoshoo Shekhareswar Roy v Gurus Chandra 1 C W N 659 (1890), Dwarka Nath v Jai Prosunna, 17 C 160 (1890) Jibanti Nath Khan v Gocool Chunder 19 C 760 (1891), Jarini Kant v Sund Kishore 12 C L R 588 (1882), Bhaskar Roy v Broj Kant Roy, 1 C W N 221 (1891)

(6) Vysough v Bullar, 11 Ch D 316 And see Long v Crossley, 13 Ch D 388 Furquan v Leeson 1 Q B D 282

Origin and scope of sub-rule 2—This clause, which as well as clauses 3 and 5 corresponds with sect 32 of the last Code, is taken from r 11, O 16, of the English rules. The distinction between this clause and O I r 1, is that the latter refers to the action of the plaintiff at the time of the presentation of the plaint in joining defendants, whilst this rule refers to the action of the Court at a stage subsequent to the presentation of the plaint in adding a party either as plaintiff or defendant (1). It deals with joinder and not with substitution (2). It does not apparently apply to divorce proceedings, (3) but the provisions of sect 53 of Act I of 1891 (Land Acquisition) are sufficiently large to allow the adaptation of this section to matters before the Judge referred to him by the Collector (4). As to Revenue Courts, (5) see note. It was held under the Code of 1859 that the section should receive a very liberal construction, (6) and under the Code of 1882 that the section was wide enough to meet every case of defect of parties (7). The section is not exhaustive, and it was held in the case cited below, (8) that even if it did not apply, the Court had, in the circumstances of that case, which dealt with a public trust, an inherent power to add new parties. The effect of the amendment of the section is to bring it into greater conformity with the English rule (*vide post*). The last clause but two of sect 32 of the last Code is now incorporated in O I r 8. Where in a suit for the recovery of possession of property the plaintiff falsely denied the title of persons whom he had joined as defendants and asserted that an exchange by which he had transferred this property to the defendants had never been acted upon, but it was found that the exchange had in fact terminated his title and had been acted upon, and he could not sue the principal defendant, it was held that he had not made a *bona fide* mistake within the meaning of this rule (9).

Court—Upon the question whether the powers given by this rule are exercisable only by the Court of first instance, or both by it and a Court of Appeal, a distinction must be drawn between the case (A) where a person has been a party to the original suit, but is not a party to the appeal, and this may be (a) where the party to the original suit has died, or (b) has not been added a party to the appeal, and (B) where the person sought to be added has not been a party to the original suit.

Case (A) (a) is provided for by sect 107. When the person alleged by the appellant to be the legal representative of a deceased respondent had been put on the record under these provisions, the Madras High Court held that the Court might add under this section another person who claims on good *prima facie* grounds to be the representative of the deceased (10).

(1) *Saajananda v Umeshananda*, 4 C W N 402, 464 (1899)

(2) *Heimger v Droz*, 25 B 433, 463 (1900), but see *Annual Practice*, 1905, p 171

(3) *Ramsay v Boyle* 30 C 489 (1903)

(4) *Kishan Chand v Jagannath Prosad*, 25 A 133 (1902)

(5) *Shub Gopal v Baldeo*, 2 A 264 (1899)

(6) *Naga Itha Ya v Mi Khan Mhaw*, 5 B L R 371, 373 (1870), *Vakatchand v Adv*

cate General 8 B H C R at p 100 (1871)

(7) *Bhola Pershad v Ram Lall*, 24 C 34 (1896)

(8) *Gyanananda Asram v Kristo Chandra*, 8 C W N 404 (1901)

(9) *Ganendra v Surya Kant*, 17 C. W N 463 (1912)

(10) *Athai par Ayanna*, 8 M 300 (1881), and under similar circumstances the Bombay High Court, following this decision, added a

The power conferred by this rule, which should be liberally construed is necessarily very wide. It should, however, be exercised in a reasonable manner, (1) and the Courts ought to take care in its exercise. Thus, Markby, J., in the case cited, (2) said "To bring persons on to the record, whose interests are not identical with either plaintiff or defendant, necessarily complicates the proceedings, and greatly impedes the progress of the suit. This disadvantage very frequently outweighs the advantages arising from finality of litigation, which is, upon the whole, the best justification for bringing in fresh parties. This alone ought to make the Courts of first instance very careful in the exercise of the power granted by sect. 73 (now the present rule)." If embarrassment or inconvenience will be caused, the order will probably not be made (3).

It is not profitable, however, in a matter of discretion to attempt to formulate particular rules for its exercise. Addition has been refused, where it would have led to a great variation in the plaint (4). Generally, but not always, the Court will in the exercise of its discretion refuse to give leave to add a plaintiff when the result would be to introduce a new cause of action and subject to the rule enacted by clause 1, where the original plaintiff has no right of action, he cannot by amendment under this rule introduce a plaintiff in whom there is a right of action and so make an entirely new case (5). And generally, care should be taken that the nature of the suit is not changed (6). But it was held in the under-mentioned case that at an early stage a person may be added as a party, even though the addition may lead to an alteration in the nature of the proceedings. Thus in an action *in personam* against the owners of a vessel for damages caused by its collision the ship has been added as a defendant. The vessel had not been impleaded originally, as at the time of the institution of the suit it was submerged in the harbour. It was contended that it was not competent to engraft proceedings *in personam* upon proceedings *in rem*, but Farran, J., said "The later decisions afford no ground for the contention that at an early stage and in a proper case the initial proceedings cannot be amended so as to bring them into the form which they would have assumed in the first instance, but for the ship not being, or not being supposed to be amenable to the process of the Court" (7).

(1) *Googlee Sahoo v. Premall*, 7 C 148, 149 (1881), *Thakur Das v. President Municipal Co.*, 1890, P R No 36, cited in *Hukm Chand*, C P C 445.

(2) *Kaleo Pershad Singh v. Joy Narain Roy*, 11 W R 361, 365 (1869), and see observations of Phear, J., in *Kartick Nath v. Chummun Roy*, 21 W R 50, 51 (1874).

(3) *The Germanic*, 1890, P 84, *McClenean v. Gyles* No 2, 1 Ch 917, 918 (1902), *Bower v. Hartley*, 1 Q B D 652, *per Mellish, J.*, and *James, L.J.* as where by the addition of new parties either of the parties on the record would be prejudiced or hindered of their remedy. *Arinuada v. Satarama*, 5 M

52, 54 (1881).

(4) *Biddia Soondurco v. Doorganund*, 22 W R 97 (1874).

(5) *Annual Practice*, 1905, p 168, *et alia cases*. So also as to introducing a new cause of action where this would be the effect of adding defendant and would be inconvenient, the Court will refuse to do so. *Raleigh v. Goschen*, 1893, 1 Ch 81.

(6) See *Oh Ling Ieo v. Aukunke*, 10 W R 86 (1868), in which the Court refused to transform the suit into one for general administration.

(7) *Bombay and Persia S. N. Co. v. Shepheard*, 12 B 237 (1887).

The exercise of discretion must, of course, be of a judicial character, but will, as in other cases, not be interfered with on appeal, unless it is manifestly unjudicial and wrong (1) It is independent of the restrictions imposed by law on the parties So the Court may make the Government a party, even though the notice required by the Code has not been given, the absence of the notice not affecting the power of the Court in any case (2) An application to strike out or change the parties on the record should not be made *ex parte* (3) And before a person is added as a party, unless he is in Court and cognizant of the proceedings, a notice may be issued asking him to show cause why he should not be so added, and the notice should show the grounds on which either of the parties applies to have him added (4) The defendant on record cannot object to the addition of any person as a defendant, even in a suit which has been instituted with special leave required on account of the accrual of only a part of the cause of action within the jurisdiction of the Court (5)

"At any stage," etc.—the rule has been here simplified The former section drew a distinction (6) between orders striking out and orders adding The former could be made only on or before the first hearing the latter at any time before the suit had actually terminated (7) (*vide post*) And, further, while orders of the first kind could only be made upon the application of the party, the latter orders might have been made at any time Both the English rule and the present section contain the words "*at any stage of the proceedings*" Under the last Code the words were "*at any time*," and under the Code of 1859 "*at any hearing*" Under the English rule it has been held that there is jurisdiction to allow amendment, even after final judgment, as long as anything remains to be done in the action, though it be only assessment of damages though whether or not the Court will exercise the jurisdiction will depend on the circumstances of each case (8) Under the Code of 1859 also, in *Vakat Chand v Advocate General* (9) parties were allowed to be added after a decree had been made whereby the suit was referred to the Commissioner's Office to have accounts taken and property sold But when the plaintiff, after his case had been gone into and some of his witnesses examined applied to have certain persons made co defendants the Court was held to have exercised its discretion properly in refusing to add them at that stage, even though "they were the parties from whom, if he got a decree, he would have to receive possession" (10) Under the Code of 1882 "though

(1) *Gyaram v Issur Chunder*, 2 W R 158 (1865)

(2) *Balmokoond Lall v Jirjudhun Roy* 9 C 271 (1882)

(3) *Tildesley v Harper*, 3 Ch. D 277

(4) *Ramnarain t Monoo Dabee* 9 C 730 (1883) See 1876, Eng W N 23

(5) *Foolibai v Rampratab Samratrai* 17 B 466 (1893)

(6) See *Abbasi Begam t Imdadi Jan*, 18 A 53, 54 (1890)

(7) *Jotindra Mohan Jagore v Bejoy Chand Mahatap* 32 C 483 (1904)

(8) *The Duke of Buccleugh* (1892) P 201, C A., Annual Practice 1905 p 166, and cases there cited.

(9) 8 B H C R, O J 96 (1871), see cases cited in *Ahmedbhoi t Vullcebhoy*, 8 B at p 330 (1884)

(10) *Poran Mundul t Sham Chand*, 1 W R 228 (1864)

sect 31 limits the time during which the defendant may object as of right for want of parties, there is nothing in the Code to prevent his applying at any time to the Court to exercise its powers of adding persons who ought to have been joined, or to prevent the Court from exercising its power upon such an application" (1) An order allowing a co-widow, who was not a party to the suit, to be joined in execution proceedings as a joint decree holder was not set aside, as the Court (2) was not prepared to say that the Subordinate Judge had not a discretionary power at any stage of the suit. They observed, however, that the power was restricted to the cases in which joinder might be necessary for the adjudication of questions raised in the suit, and that in that case that period had passed, and that "it is unusual and inconvenient to allow a person, who might have applied before decree, to be joined as co plaintiff after decree even if it be lawful to do so, where no interest has devolved and no interest has been created since the institution of proceedings." In *Tikam Singh v Thakur Kishore* (3) the suit was for a sale of the property under the Transfer of Property Act, and defendant's minor brother and sons, who were members of a joint Hindu family, and interested in the property within the meaning of sect 85 of the Act, were added as co defendants, on an application by the plaintiff, presented even after a decree had been made against him, and set aside under sect 108 of the former Code, corresponding with O IX r 13 of this. If, however, it becomes necessary to enforce a judgment against persons who have acquired a title after it was made, this cannot be done by execution but an action must be brought for that purpose (4).

"Upon or without the application."—This is an application, if made, of either party, plaintiff or defendant. Though either party may apply, the result of such application may vary according as it is made by either the plaintiff or the defendant. Thus, a person may sometimes be made a co defendant on plaintiff's application but not on the defendant's (5). And, as a general rule, a person whose right to join as a plaintiff is denied by the plaintiff on the record should not be made a co plaintiff, though he may be made a defendant (6). The plaintiff is not bound to make the application, even in cases in which the Court will usually allow the addition of a person as a party. So while the Court will usually sanction the addition of assignees *pendente lite*, the plaintiff is not bound to implead them (7). A person may, however, be made a party without the application of either party and on his own application, (8) the Court acting

(1) *Kale Khan v Siva Ram*, 1889, P R No 156, p 535, *per* Plowden, J

(2) *Lingammal v Venkatammal*, 6 M 227 (1883), see also *Sotish Chunder v Nil Comul*, 11 C 15, 51 (1884)

(3) 1893, A. W N 12, s c, 20 A 188, and see *Sotish Chunder v Nil Comul*, 11 C 15, 51 (1884), in which it was suggested that a party might be added in execution proceedings. As to this case, see *Hukm Chand*, C P C 418 n

(4) *Goddall v Mussoorie Bank*, 10 A 97 (1887)

(5) See *Horwell v London Omnibus Co* 2 Ex D 365, *Leroculey v Harrison*, 18th, 6, Lng W N 39

(6) *Googlee Sahoo v Premalal*, 7 C 145 (1881)

(7) *Umamoyi Burmonce v Iaruni Prasad*, 7 W R 225 (1867)

(8) *Oriental Bank Corporation v Charriol*, 12 C 612 (1886), *Rabbaba v Noorjehan*, 13 C 90 (1886). See also *Ahmedbhoi v Vullabhoi*, 8 B 723 (1881), *Ahadar Sahib v Chotibibi*, 8 B 616 (1884), *Vydanadajyan v Sitaramayyan*, 5 M 52 (1881). It was said

itself on the information of a third party. The right to make the application contemplated arises with the necessity for making it (1). A person may however, be added as a defendant to an interpleader suit, even if the plaintiff does not recognize any right in the party who seeks to be added to share in the thing in respect of which the interpleader suit is brought (2).

In representative suits falling within O I r 8 of the Code, a person who is not a party on record is often made such on an application by himself, and, in fact, as O I r 8 states the course to be taken by any one of the class on behalf or against which a suit is brought, who desires to intervene is by applying to be made a defendant in person (3). There is a considerable difference between the position of a person who is made a defendant on his own application, and who is so made without any application of his. The former has to make out a *prima facie* case before the plaintiff can be asked to meet it, (4) but against the latter, the plaintiff has to prove his case, as against the original defendant, (5) whose position as regards the burden of proof is not altered by a person being made a co defendant on his own application (6). It was held that when the name of a person who had been made a party was struck out all the evidence produced by him ought to be excluded (7). The order giving leave to strike out a defendant should provide for his costs (8). If when a name is struck out the Court has not jurisdiction to try the case the plaint should be returned to be presented in the proper Court (9). In a suit (10) for possession of land between persons, each of whom claimed to be the lessee of it, and the lessors from whom they alleged having derived their right respectively had been made parties, it was held that that had been done unnecessarily as there was no cause of action against either of them and the Court ordered their names to be struck out. And where two persons in the same suit claim pre-emption in regard to the sale, but without having any joint right the name of one of them ought to be struck out (11).

in *Mohindrobhoosun v Shosheebhoosun* 5 C 882 (1880) that this section did not contemplate any application by the person desiring to be added, but the learned Judge (Wilson J) subsequently stated that he did not intend to lay down that a third party could not come in and apply. In the first case cited at p 646 and the second case at p 94.

(1) *Oriental Bank Corporation v Charriot* 12 C 642 (1886)

(2) *Rabbaba v Noorjahan* 13 C 90 (1886)

(3) See *Watson v Cave* 17 Ch. D 19. *Fraser v Cooper*, 21 Ch. D 718. *May v Newton* 34 Ch D 347, and s 30 *ante*.

(4) *Juggodanund v Hamid Russool* 15 W R 52 (1868), *Bbyrubnath v Mahesh Chunder*, 13 W R 168 (1870), *Balma Kundu v Adikunda* 7 C L R 560 (1880)

(5) *Ram Taruck Ghosal v Radha Bullab* 15 W R 97 (1871)

(6) *Konjul Sahoo v Guroo Bulsh Koor,*

13 W R 362 (1870). *Hukm Chand C P C* 449, and see ib as to application by foreigner and *Annual Practice* 1905 p 16

(7) *Bucha Singh v Mashook Ali* 15 W R 2 (1871) the name was struck out by the Appellate Court

(8) *Wymer v Dodds* 11 C D 438. See also as to costs *Amos v Herne Bay Pavilion Co* 54 L T 264

(9) *Shrudhar v Chima* 10 B H C R 17 (1873). As to striking out see in addition to cases already cited *Sukhawat Ali v Kestro Fawar* 6 N W P 208 (1874). *Syed Hossein Ali v Abdur Rahim* 7 C W N 529 531 (1903)

(10) *Nagur Chand v Doorga Das* 11 W R 137 (1869)

(11) *Buru Mul v Radha Kishen*, 1881, P R No 3, *Bhawas Khan v Rasal Khan*, 1894 P R No 29 cited in *Hukm Chand C P C* 443

As to the exercise of powers under this section on appeal, *vide ante*, p 551, "Court"

The terms will be such as the Court thinks just under the particular circumstances of the case. So the Court has imposed the term that the person added as a defendant should consent to be bound by all the previous proceedings in the suit in the Court, and by any order that the Court might make as to the costs of those proceedings, (1) as without such consent the evidence already existing on the record could not be used against him (2). So also a party has been added who consented to be bound by the preliminary judgment which had already been passed, the Court directing that further proceedings were to be carried on against him in the same manner as if he had been an original defendant (3). An order has been made for adding a Bank as defendant on its undertaking, if the Court should so direct, to pay its own costs and those of the other party to the action, to enter appearance at once, to appear on motion for judgment next day, and to waive questions of form (4). And the Court has offered on the defendant's application to add a person as a co defendant against the wish of the plaintiff, if the defendant would indemnify plaintiff against his costs (5). A Court cannot of its own motion add a Receiver as a defendant, when the leave of the Court appointing the Receiver has not been obtained (6).

Striking out.—Further, no name could be struck out by the Court *suo motu* without an application from a party, nor at the trial, but only on or before the first hearing. Thus, where a suit was dismissed against one of the defendants some time after the issues were settled, the order was set aside as illegal (7). And the name of a person who had been added as a defendant after the first hearing could not be struck out in any case, even if a notice could not be served on him on account of the non discovery of his whereabouts (8). If persons improperly joined do not move to be struck out and take a part in the defence they may be held liable jointly with the other defendant for costs of the action (9). And where a defendant having put in a statement of defence applied to have his name struck out he was refused his costs, as he had not applied at the first possible moment (10).

This distinction between orders striking out and orders adding parties has been abolished and either class of order may now be made before, on, or after the first hearing at any time, and either upon the application of the party or of the Court's own motion. It will be observed that the words in the second paragraph of the former section "*order that any plaintiff be made a defendant or that any defendant be made a plaintiff*" do not now appear, but the same

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) Ahmedbhoj v. Vuleobhoj, 8 B 323 at p 338 (1884) | 653 (1910) |
| (2) Watson v. Hurgobind, 22 W R 35 (1874) per Mitter J | (7) Singa Reddi v. Malava Rau 20 M 360 (1896), and see Khadir v. Chitali 9 B 610 (1884) |
| (3) Re Dracup W N (1892) 13 Q 13 | (8) Ablassi Begam v. Imdadi Jan, 18 A 73 (1895) |
| (4) De Benture Corporation v. Murrieta 8 Minn Rep 193 | (9) Iwinberrow v. Brail W N (78) 169 |
| (5) In re Harris 2 Ch 319 (1897) | (10) Vallance v. Birmingham Land Corp. |
| (6) Jatin Das v. Sarfaraj 14 C W N 2 C D 361 | |

power to order this remains, as in such a case a Court would strike the party off the side of the suit in which he had been placed and re add him on the opposite side. Such a transposition is made frequently in, though not confined to, partnership suits (1). Thus, in *Edulji Muncherji v Vulleebhoy*, (2) the plaintiff wished to withdraw, and ten of the defendants supported his application, and on the application of two of the other defendants, the Court allowed them to be made plaintiffs, and the plaintiff to be made a defendant. A defendant who has assigned all his rights in the subject matter of the suit, and has no longer any interest in it, has no right to be made a co plaintiff (3).

"Ought to have been joined," "or whose presence may be necessary."—No provisions have been laid down in the Code as to the persons who ought to be joined, or whose presence may be necessary before the Court, and the question must be determined on general principles with reference to the object contemplated by the rule, which is "to enable the Court effectually and completely to adjudicate upon and settle all the questions involved in the suit." Other sections may, however, be considered to furnish a guide to the Court in the exercise of its discretion under this rule (4).

In the words of Lord Redesdale, "All persons materially interested in the subject ought generally to be parties to the suit, plaintiffs or defendants, however numerous they may be, so that the Court may be enabled to do complete justice by deciding upon and settling the rights of all persons interested, and that the orders of the Court may be safely executed by those who are compelled to obey them, and future litigation may be prevented" (5). Lord Hardwicke observed that "the general rule is that you must have all parties before the Court who will be necessary to make the determination complete and to quiet the question" (6). Lord Lyndhurst, in *Small v Attwood*, (7) said that "the general rule is that all persons who are interested in the question must be parties to a suit instituted in a Court of Equity." A similar principle is expressed in Comyn's Digest, namely, "that all concerned in the demand ought to be made parties in Equity. Not all concerned in the subject matter, respecting which a thing is demanded, but all concerned in the very thing which is demanded in the matter petitioned for, in the prayer of the bill, or, in other words in the object of the suit." But a person who has no interest should not be added, but only those whose claims must necessarily be taken into consideration before deciding on the plaintiff's title (8).

(1) See *Krishnabai v Jonubai*, 2 B. H. C. R. 310 (1860).

(2) 7 B. 167 (1883).

(3) *Sayad Abdul Huk v Gulam Jilani*, 20 B. 677 (1895).

(4) *Naraini Kuar v Durjan Kuar*, 2 A. 738 (1880).

(5) *Mitford on Pleading*, 164.

(6) *Pooro v Clark*, 2 Att. 515.

(7) *Yonge*, 458. See *Ram Taruck v Radha Bullab*, 15 W. R. 97, 98 (1871). 'All

persons are to be made parties who are either legally or equitably interested in the subject matter and result of the suit, *Joy Gobind Das v Gourceproshad Shaha*, 7 W. R. 201 (1867), *Rajendronath Dutt v Shaikh Mahomed*, 8 C. at p. 50 (1881).

(8) *Khajah Abdul Gunnee v Pogose*, 12 W. R. 436-438 (1869), *Government v Ferguson*, 9 W. R. 159 (1868), nor of a person against whom no relief is sought. *Surno Moyce v Bykunt*, 25 W. R. 17 (1870).

been held not to authorize a plaintiff, who has no right to sue, to amend by joining as co plaintiff a person who has such right (1) The object is only to improve the position of the plaintiff on record, and not to allow the suit instituted by one person to be converted in a new suit by another proper person. The same view has been taken in this country, it being held that a person can be added as plaintiff only in a suit which, though partially defective, is to some extent properly instituted, and in which the original plaintiff has some title to sue (2) The Court should not add persons so as to introduce a right of action which previous thereto did not exist (3) The rule under the Code of 1859 also was the same, and it was often held that where the plaintiff had no right of action against the defendants, he could not amend his case by joining as parties to the suit other persons who had a right of action against them (4) In a suit by a purchaser of goods against the vendor for damages, on the ground that the bulk did not correspond with the sample, the persons who had agreed to sell the same to them cannot be made parties, as, though their presence would save great expense, and prevent further litigation, it could not be said to be necessary to an effectual and complete adjudication (5) In the case cited, *Pontifex, J.*, observed that the first vendor might be made a party under r 18 of English O 16, but that had not been embodied in the Code, and that he was not at liberty to construe this section as giving the power under clause 18 of O XVI.

In accordance with the principles regulating the joinder of parties, it is a general rule that every person who has an interest in the subject of a suit may be added as a party. The interest must, however, be an existing one. Thus, in a suit by an adopted son against the widow for his father's property in her possession, it was held that a reversioner should not be made a co defendant, as he had no interest at the time in the property, and his interest being contingent upon the death of the widow, it was a question whether he would ever have any interest at all (6) But it is sufficient that the interest is in existence at the time of the addition, it not being necessary that the party added should have had a right at the time of the suit, or should have derived a right from an original plaintiff (7) There can thus be no ground for adding those persons as parties who, according to the original defendants, should be interested in a portion of the property claimed, if the plaintiff withdraws his claim to that portion as against them (8) It is on this principle that assignees *pendente lite* are in England,

(1) *Wacott v Lyons*, 29 Ch D 585

(2) *Chunder Coomar Roy v Goolool Chunder*, 6 C 370 (1879), *Dwarkanath v Grish Chunder*, 6 C 827 (1881), *Bhanu Tukaram v Kashinath*, 20 B 537 (1895)

(3) *Dwarkanath v Grish Chunder*, *supra*

(4) See *Gopal Kachru v Ramabai*, 12 B H C R 17 (1875), *Subbairam v Kristnaiyar*, 1 M 383 (1878). But though an action to restrain a nuisance of a temporary nature must be brought by the occupier *Jones v Chappell* L. R. 20 Lq 533, where the action is brought by the reversioner, permission has

been given to add the former as co plaintiff *Broder v Sadlard*, 2 Ch D 692

(5) *Mahomed Badsha v Nicol*, 4 C 300 (1878)

(6) *Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 453*, *Kristo Sunkur Dutt v Koylasnath Dutt*, 15 W R 6 (1871)

(7) *Bhola Pershad v Ram Lall*, 24 C 31 (1890), as to addition of adopted son, see *Paravatan v Ambalavan*, 1 M. H. C. L. 197 (1863)

(8) *Latorre Bibco v Buksh Ali*, 21 W 1 101 (1875)

as well as in this country, generally added as parties (1) In a recent Privy Council decision where a party had been joined as co plaintiff, being, by virtue of an agreement with the other plaintiffs, a co owner in an undivided share of the property claimed by them, it was held that he could not maintain the suit after the other plaintiffs had compromised their claim, for he had no present existing interest (2) The necessity of the presence of persons other than the actual litigants on account of their interest in the subject of a suit generally arises in suits by or against co owners, including members of joint families, and specially in suits for partition (3) In suits against the *karnatan* by any member of the *tarwad* affecting the property or the rights of the *tarwad*, all the members of the *tarwad* must be parties actually or constructively (4) On a similar principle in suits for partition of any property all the co sharers must be parties (5) The same principles apply to a dissolution of partnership, and in case of the death of one of the partners, his representatives must be unpleaded as parties in a suit between the remaining partners for the taking of the accounts (6) In a suit by a benamidar the real owner or his assignee may be added (7) A mortgage bond was executed ostensibly in favour of R, but J was the real mortgagee. A suit was brought by R, the benamidar to enforce the bond, J, the

(1) *Hukm Chand, C P C 451*, *Ahmed bhoy v Vullcebhoy, 8 B 323* (1884), *Bhola Pershad v Ram Lall, 24 C 31* (1897), *Chunderkant Mookerjee v Ramcoomar Koondy, 13 B L R. 530* (1874) [assignment of share in proceeds of suit], as to limitation in the case of substitution of assignees, see *Harak Chand v Deonath Sahay, 25 C 409* (1897), *Mahadev v Bah, 26 B 730* (1902), *Mitra's Limitation, 4th ed. p 761*, the proper practice is to add and not substitute the assignee. *Juddooputtee v Chunder Kant, 9 W R. 309* (1868), *Shusheo Bhoosun v Muddan Mohun, 2 C L R 297* (1878)

(2) *Basant Singh v Mahabir Prasad, P C, 35 A. 273* (1913), distinguishing *Achal Ram v Hazim Husain Khan, 32 I A 113* (1904), 27 A. 271

(3) *Mammah v Pukhi, 7 M 428* (1884), *Moidin Kutti v Krishnan, 10 M 322* (1881)

(4) *Hukm Chand, C P C 451*, and see rr 1, 9, *ante* and *post*

(5) *Chudasama v Partalsang, 28 B 209* 214 (1903), *Lakshmichand v Kachhu Bhai, 35 B 393* (1911), *Kali Kanta v Gouri Prosad, 17 C 906* (1890) [all the shares must be before the Court], *Torit Bhoosun v Faraprosanno, 4 C 756* (1879), *Pahaladh Singh v Luchmunbutty, 12 W R 256, 259* (1869), *Parbati Churn Deb v Am ud deen, 7 C 577* (1881), *Pandurang v Bhaskar, 11*

B H C R 72 (1874), *Udaram v Ramu, ib 76* (1875) *Ishwar Chunder v Ram Krishna Das 5 C 902* (1880) [apportionment of rent, co sharers parties], *Obhoy Gobind v Hurychurn 8 C 277* (1882) [suit for enhanced rent co sharers parties], *Timappaya v Lakshminarayana, 6 M 284* (1883), *Chandu v Kunhamed, 14 M 324* (1891) [suit for possession of share in property of a Mahomedan family], *Sreenath Chunder v Mohesh Chunder, 1 C L R 453* (1878), *Annoda Churn Roy v Kally Coomar Roy 1 C 83* (1878) [apportionment of rent, co sharers parties], *Mohindrobhoosun v Shosheo Bhoosun, 5 C 882* (1880), *Sadu v Ram 16 B 608* (1892) [mortgagee, purchaser]

(6) *Ramlal v Lakshmichand, 1 B H. C R App 51* (1861) As to parties in a suit to recover a partnership debt see *Motilal v Ghellathai, 17 B 6* (1892), *Vaidyanatha v Chumasami 17 M 108* 117 (1893), *Devi Das v Nerpat, 20 A 365* (1893), *Rani Narain v Ram Chunder, 18 C 86* (1890) *Lutchmanen v Siva Prokasa 26 C 349* (1899) [joint family business], *Imam ud din v Laladhar, 14 A. 524* (1892) [suit for damages for breach of contract of service], *Alagappa v Vellian 18 M 33* (1894) [release of certain partners suit by creditor against others], *Muridhar v Ram Pratab, 1 C W N 212* (1890)

(7) See notes to r 1, *ante*.

real mortgagee, made over the debt on a date previous to the suit, but executed the formal deed of assignment on a date subsequent thereto. The assignees were then added as plaintiffs to the suit. *Held*, (1) that a benamidar may sue, and that the assignees were rightly added as plaintiffs under this section. *Held* also, that the section corresponding to this rule was wide enough to meet every case of defect of parties, and, further, that the power to add parties must be exercised with reference to the interests which those parties have at the time when the addition is being considered (2).

In the following cases joinder was said to be necessary or proper, (3) or

(1) Bhola Pershad & Ram Lall, 24 C 34 (1896), distinguishing the case of Chunder Coomar Roy & Gocool Chunder Bhutta chargee, 6 C 370 (1879)

(2) Ib

(3) *Suits by and against Hindus as such* Paravartani & Ambalavana, 1 M H C R 197 (1863) [suit by widow, subsequent adoption, adding of adopted son], Byreddi & Chinna, 6 M 331 (1883) [suit by father, his transportation, sons added], Dayabhai & Gopalji, 18 B 141 (1893) [who should sue after death of manager addition of co shareis] Gokool Pershad & Etwaree, 20 W R 138 (1873), Nundun Lall & Lloyd, 22 W R 74 (1874) Balkrishna & Municipality of Mahad, 10 B 32 (1885) Hari Gopal & Gokaldas, 12 B 158 (1887) Chunder Chowdhry & Macnaghten, 23 W R 386 (1875) [members of joint Hindu family or other co owners must join in suit to recover joint property], Rajendronath Dutt & Shashik Mahomed, 8 C 12 (1881), Bechu Lal & Othullah 11 C 338 (1885) [as also all shahuts and mutwallis], Gurulingaswami & Ramalakshamma 18 M 53 (1894) [suit by remote reversioner, nearer reversioner added], Mammali & Pakki, 7 M 428 (1884), Moidin & Krishnan 10 M 322 (1887) [suit by member of Malabar Farwad against Karyavan] *Suits in resp ct of mortgages* Sorabji & Rattonji, 22 B 701 (1888) [suit for foreclosure, prior mortgagee necessary], Sukhawati Ali & Kesho Tewari, 6 N W P 208 (1874) [suit for redemption, persons interested in accounts necessary parties], Ragho Salvi & Balkrishna, 9 B 128 (1884), Bhandari & Shikhi Ismail, 11 B 425 (1887), Duttaram & Gingaram, 23 B 287 (1898) [suit for redemption, all persons interested in equity should be parties], Att Gen & Wynn Bourne & Co. & Co. & Co. [as also in case of foreclosure or enforcement of vendor's

lien], Hughes & Delhi Bank, 15 C 33 (1887) [or to determine rights of contending mortgagees], Ibn Hussain Ramida, 12 A 110 (1889) [or for contribution], Parasatam Saran & Mulu, 9 A 68 (1886) [death of sole mortgagee leaving several heirs, who can sue], *suit for mutation of names*, Virasat & Rama Doss, 15 M 350 (1891) [collective necessary] *Rent Law, suits by co sharers* Manohar Das & Manzur Ali, 5 A 40 (1882) Murlidhar & Ishri Prasad, 6 A 576 (1884) Fara Chunder & Ameer Mundal, 22 W 1394 (1874), Guru Mahomed & Moran & Co. 96, F B (1878) [suit for fractional proportion of rent], Bindu B. Shun Dasi & Pear Mohun Bose, 20 C 107 (1901) [adjustment of proportionate share of rent], Ishwar Chunder Dutt & Ram Krishna Dass, 5 C 902 (1880) F B B, Obhoy Gobind Chowdhry & Hury Churn, 8 C 277 (1882) [apportionment], Bheekoo & Oomarkhan, 1 N W P 236 (1869) Doorja Prasad Myten & Joynarain Hazrah 2 C 474 (1877), Rashbhari Mukherji & Sakhi Sundari, 11 C 644 (1885), Jogendra Chunder Ghose & Nobin Chunder, 8 C 333 (1882) [enhancement], Abdool Hossein & Lall Chand, 10 C 36 (1883), Santio Ram & Bykunt Parya, 19 W R 280 (1873) [measure ment], Tulsi Pandey & Lala Bachu Lal 12 C L R 223 (1883), F B Doli Sati & Syed Ikram, 4 C L R 63 (1879), Harindra Naram & Moran 15 C 40 at p 46 (1887), Ebrahim Pir & Cursetji, 11 B 644 (1887), Balkrishna & Moro, 21 B 154 (1896) [rejection], Hriday & Mohobutnessa, 20 C 23 (1892) [when patnidars proper parties], Mohieeb Ali & Ameer Rai, 17 C 533 (1890) [application under s 158 of Bengal Tenancy Act] *When Government a necessary or proper party* Krishna Lall & Bhyrubi Chunder, 22 W R 52 (1874) [to obtain settlement of Chur], Chandra & Bhassanath & Co. L R 154 (1874) [to recover Chur L. & Co.]

unnecessary (1) As regards the effect of the absence of parties if the suit cannot properly go on without adding a party and the plaintiff proceeds notwithstanding objection, the suit must be dismissed (2)

"Questions involved in the suit."—It has been said that in deciding on the necessity of the presence of a person before the Court and adding him as a party, it is useful in ordinary cases to see whether there were questions directly arising out of and incidental to the original cause of action in which such person had an identity or community of interest with the original

settled with defendant] *Sarlaswajji v Ganpatwajji*, 14 B 717 (1899) [suit regarding Talukdari settlement in Bombay] *Nilkantappa v Magistrate*, 6 B 670 (1880) *Balaram v Magistrate*, 6 B 672 (1882) [order for removal of obstruction from public road] *Mahomed Jaraile v Wise*, 17 B 12 R 118 P B (1874) [suit to set aside settlement], *Gobinda Chandra Shaha v Hemanta Kumari*, 8 C W N 657 (1903) [suit to set aside sale under Public Demands Recovery Act], *suit on obligation by heirs of obligor* *Janabhai Lal v Chandar*, 7 A 313 (1884) *Partnership, suit by surviving partner* *Gobin Prasad v Chanlar Shukhar*, 3 A 486 (1887), *Ram Narain Nursing Doss v Ram Chunder*, 18 C 86 (1890), *vide ante*, p. 564 *Agency* *Nga Tha Yah v Mi Khan Mhaw*, 13 W. R. 413 (1870), *Buddree Doss v Hoare Miller*, 8 C 170 (1881) *Suit by legatee* *Purshottam v Kala Govindji*, 26 B 301 (1901) [addition of other legatees] *Suit to declare property not liable to attachment* *Durga Charan Sarkar v Jotindra Mohan Tagore*, 27 C 413 (1899) [other but absent decree holders]. *Suit for removal of trustee* *Sarajananda v Umeshananda*, 4 C W N 462 (1899) *Benamidar as to a benamidar's right of suit in his own name* see the matter discussed in *Hukm Chand*, C P C pp 373-375, and in notes to r 1, *ante* but whatever view may be taken of this right, any objection may be met by the addition of the real owner as beneficiary

(1) See following cases *Government not necessary party* *Chuni Lal v Ram Kishen Sahu*, 15 C 460 (1888), F B [obstruction to alleged highway], *Goswami Ranchor v Sri Girdharaji*, 20 A. 120 (1897) [Civ Pr Code, s 146 suit for possession of attached property] *Bal Mokoond Lal v Jirjudhun Roy*, 9 C 271 (1882), *Jalinnov Chowdharani v Secretary of State*, 7 C W N 377 (1902), *Balkrishna Das v Simpson*, 25 C 833 (1898)

[suit to set aside sale for arrears of revenue], *Isaja v Apasaheb*, 16 B 619 (1891) [suit for declaration that plaintiff is *Kadim Nalk* of a village]. *Suits against corporations* *Nubeen Chunder Paul v Stephenson*, 15 W. R. 534 (1871), *Syed Amcer Sahib v Venkatarama*, 16 M 236 (1892), *Harsabai Mali v Maharaj Singh*, 2 A 291 (1873), *Krishnayya v Bellary Municipal Council*, 15 M 242 (1891) *Hindu family* *Hari Vasudev v Mahadu*, 20 B 135 (1895) [loan from joint family funds] *Joint suit interveners, vide ante* p. 561, and as to *N H P Rent Act 1881* see *Madho Prasad v Ambar*, 5 A 503 (1883), *Gobind Ram v Narain Das*, 9 A 394 (1887) *Separate Legitimation* *Fischer v Secretary of State*, 26 I A 16 (1898) [suit against Government cancelling order of zemindar and lessees not necessary parties]. *Specific performance* *Fuckumsey v Fazulla*, 5 B 177 (1880), *Mokund Lal v Chotay Lal*, 10 C 1061 (1884) *Purushattama v Raju*, 11 M 11 (1887) *Probate* *Ward v Huckle*, 12 P D 110 [citing of person interested in intestacy] *Divorce* *Ramsay v Boyle*, 30 C 489, 497 (1903) [intervention of alleged adulterers] *Administration* *Dhunraj v Broughton*, 15 B I R 246 (1875) *Oriental Bank v Gobind Lal Seal*, 10 C 713 (1884) [joinder of third parties in possession of assets]

(2) *Ramesbuk v Ram Lal Koonoo*, 6 C 815 (1881) [suit on joint contract all contractors not parties], *Rajendronath Dutt v Shaikh Mahomed*, 8 C 42 (1881) [suit for possession of property by trustees in which complete justice could not be done in absence of one trustee], *Durga Charan Sarkar v Jotindra Mohan Tagore*, 27 C 493 (1899), objection should be taken *Shirokuli v Ajjibal*, 15 B 297 (1890), and a person who refuses to join as plaintiff may be made defendant *Juggodumba v Haran Chunder*, 10 W R 108 (1868)

real mortgagee, made over the debt on a date previous to the suit, but executed the formal deed of assignment on a date subsequent thereto. The assignees were then added as plaintiffs to the suit. *Held*, (1) that a benamidar may sue and that the assignees were rightly added as plaintiffs under this section. *Held* also, that the section corresponding to this rule was wide enough to meet every case of defect of parties, and, further, that the power to add parties must be exercised with reference to the interests which those parties have at the time when the addition is being considered (2).

In the following cases joinder was said to be necessary or proper, (3) or

(1) *Bhola Pershad v Ram Lall*, 24 C 34 (1896), distinguishing the case of *Chunder Coomar Roy v Gocool Chunder Bhutta charjee*, 6 C 370 (1879).

(2) *Ib*

(3) *Suits by and against Hindus as such*. *Paravartani v Ambalavana*, 1 M. H. C. R. 197 (1863) [suit by widow, subsequent adoption, adding of adopted son], *Byreddi v Chinna*, 6 M. 331 (1883) [suit by father, his transportation, sons added], *Dayabhai v Gopalji*, 18 B 141 (1893) [who should sue after death of manager, addition of co sharers], *Gokool Pershad v Etwarce*, 20 W R 138 (1873), *Nundun Lall v Lloyd*, 22 W R 74 (1874), *Balkrishna v Municipality of Mahad*, 10 B 32 (1885), *Hari Gopal v Gokaldas*, 12 B 158 (1887), *Chunder Chowdhry v Macnaghten*, 23 W R 386 (1875) [members of joint Hindu family or other co owners must join in suit to recover joint property], *Rajendronath Dutt v Shaukh Mahomed*, 8 C 42 (1881), *Bechu Lal v Ohullah*, 11 C 338 (1885) [as also all sharers and mutwallis], *Gurulingaswami v Ramalakshamma*, 18 M 53 (1894) [suit by remote reversioner, nearer reversioner added], *Mammali v Pakki*, 7 M 428 (1884), *Moidin v Krishnan*, 10 M 322 (1887) [suit by member of Malabar Tarwad against Karnavan]. *Suits in respect of mortgages*. *Sorabji v Rattonji*, 22 B 701 (1898) [suit for foreclosure, prior mortgagee necessary], *Sukhawat Ali v Kesko Tewari*, 6 N W P 208 (1874) [suit for redemption, persons interested in accounts necessary parties], *Ragho Salvi v Balkrishna*, 9 B 128 (1884), *Bhandin v Sheikh Ismail*, 11 B 425 (1887), *Dattaram v Gangaram*, 23 B 287 (1898) [suit for redemption, all persons interested in equity should be parties], *Att Gen v Cunningham*, 1 R 1 F 1 636 [as also in case of foreclosure or enforcement of vendors

lien], *Hughes v Delhi Bank*, 15 C 30 (1887) [or to determine rights of co-tending mortgagees], *Ibn Husam v Ramdas*, 12 A 110 (1889) [or for contribution], *Parasatam Saran v Mulu*, 9 A 68 (1886) [death of sole mortgagee leaving several heirs, who can sue], *suit for mutation of names*, *Virasami v Rama Doss*, 15 M. 350 (1891) [collector necessary]. *Rent Law, suits by co sharers*. *Manohar Das v Manzur Ali*, 5 A 40 (1882), *Murkhdhar v Ishri Prasad*, 6 A. 576 (1884), *Tara Chunder v Amcer Mundal*, 22 W 1 394 (1874), *Guru Mahomed v Moran*, 4 F 96, F B (1878) [suit for fractional proportion of rent], *Bindu Bhashini Dasi v Peau Mohun Bose*, 20 C 107 (1901) [adjustment of proportionate share of rent], *Ishwar Chunder Dutt v Ram Krishna Dass*, 5 C 902 (1884), *F B*, *Obhoy Gobind Chowdhry v Hary churn*, 8 C 277 (1882) [apportionment]. *Bheekoo v Oomarkhan*, 1 N W P 236 (1869), *Doorga Prasad Mytee v Joynarain Haziah*, 2 C 474 (1877), *Rashbbhai Mukherji v Sakhi Sundari*, 11 C 644 (1885), *Jogendra Chunder Ghose v Nobin Chunder*, 8 C 303 (1882) [enhancement], *Abdool Hossain v Jall Chand*, 10 C 36 (1883), *Santio Ram v Bykunt Parya*, 19 W R 280 (1873) [measurement], *Tulsi Panday v Lala Bachu Lal*, 12 C L R 223 (1883), *F B*, *Doli Sati v Syed Ikram*, 4 C L R 63 (1879), *Harendra Narain v Moran*, 15 C 40 at p 46 (1887), *Abraham Pir v Cursetji*, 11 B 644 (1887), *Balkrishna v Moro*, 21 B 154 (1896) [ejectment], *Hriday v Mohobutnessa*, 20 C 205 (1892) [when patnidars proper parties], *Moheeb Ali v Amcer Rai*, 17 C 538 (1890) [application under s 158 of Bengal Tenancy Act]. *When Government a necessary or proper party*. *Krishno Lal v Bhyrwa Chunder*, 22 W R 52 (1874) [to obtain settlement of Chur], *Cannon v Basoonath*, 5 C L R 154 (1879) [to recover Chur Lal

unnecessary (1) As regards the effect of the absence of parties if the suit cannot properly go on without adding a party and the plaintiff proceeds notwithstanding objection, the suit must be dismissed (2)

"Questions involved in the suit."—It has been said that in deciding on the necessity of the presence of a person before the Court and adding him as a party, it is useful in ordinary cases to see whether there were questions directly arising out of and incidental to the original cause of action in which such person had an identity or community of interest with the original

settled with defendant]. *Sardarsingji v Ganpatisingji*, 14 B 315, 579 (1899) [suit regarding Talukdari settlement in Bombay]. *Nilkanthappa v Magistrate*, 6 B 670 (1880). *Balaram v Magistrate*, 6 B 672 (1882) [order for removal of obstruction from public road]. *Mahomed Ismail v Wase*, 13 B L R 118, P. B (1874) [suit to set aside settlement]. *Gobinda Chandra Shaha v Hemanta Kumari*, 8 C W N 657 (1903) [suit to set aside sale under Public Demands Recovery Act]. *Suit on obligation by heirs of obligor* *Kandhiya Lal v Chandar*, 7 A 313 (1884) *Partnership, suit by surviving partner* *Gobin Prasad v Chandar Shukhar*, 9 A 486 (1887). *Ram Narain Nursing Doss v Ram Chunder*, 18 C 86 (1890), *vide ante*, p. 564. *Agency* *Nga Tha Yah v Mi Khan Mhaw*, 13 W. R. 443 (1870). *Buddree Doss v Hoare Miller*, 8 C 170 (1881) *Suit by legatee* *Purshottam v. Kala Govindji*, 26 B 301 (1901) [addition of other legatees] *Suit to declare property not liable to attachment* *Durga Charan Sarkar v Jotindra Mohan Tagore*, 27 C 493 (1899) [other but absent decree holders] *Suit for removal of trustee* *Sailajananda v Umeshananda*, 4 C W. N 462 (1899) *Benamidar*, as to a benamidar's right of suit in his own name, see the matter discussed in *Hukm Chand*, C P C pp 373-375, and in notes to r 1, *ante*, but whatever view may be taken of this right, any objection may be met by the addition of the real owner as beneficiary

(1) See following cases *Government not necessary party* *Chuni Lal v Ram Krishen Sabu*, 15 C. 460 (1888), F B [obstruction to alleged highway]. *Goswami Ranchor v Sri Girdharip*, 20 A 120 (1897) [Civ Pr Code, s 146, suit for possession of attached property]. *Bal Mokoond Lal v Jirjudhun Roy*, 9 C 271 (1882). *Jahnnoy Chowdharam v Secretary of State*, 7 C W N 377 (1902). *Balkishan Das v Simpson*, 27 C 333 (1898)

[suit to set aside sale for arrears of revenue]. *Isapa v Apasahab*, 16 B 619 (1891) [suit for declaration that plaintiff is Kachim Naik of a village]. *Suits against corporations* *Nubeen Chunder Paul v Stephenson*, 15 W R. 534 (1871). *Syed Ameer Sahib v Venkatarama*, 16 M 295 (1892). *Harsahai Mal v Maharaj Singh*, 2 A 294 (1870). *Krishnayya v Bellary Municipal Council*, 15 M 212 (1891) *Hindu family*, *Hari Vasudev v Mahudu*, 20 B 435 (1895) [loan from joint family funds] *Next Suit intervenors, vide ante*, p. 561, and as to A B P *Rent Act*, 1881, see *Madho Prasad v Ambar*, 5 A 503 (1883). *Gobind Ram v Narain Das*, 9 A 394 (1887) *Separate Registration* *Fischer v Secretary of State*, 26 I A 16 (1898) [suit against Government, cancelling order of, zemindar and lessees not necessary parties]. *Specific performance* *Luckumsoy v Fazulla*, 5 B. 177 (1880). *Mokund Lal v Chotry Lal*, 10 C 1061 (1884). *Purushattama v Raju*, 11 M 11 (1887) *Probate* *Ward v Huckle*, 12 P D 110 [citing of person interested in intestacy] *Divorce* *Ramsay v Boyle*, 30 C. 489, 497 (1903) [intervention of alleged adulterers]. *Administration* *Dhupraj v Broughton*, 15 B L R 296 (1875). *Oriental Bank v Gobind Lal Seal*, 10 C 713 (1884) [misjoinder of third parties in possession of assets]

(2) *Ramsobuk v Ram Lal Koondoo*, 6 C 815 (1881) [suit on joint contract, all contractors not parties]. *Rajendronath Dutt v Shaikh Mahomed*, 8 C 42 (1881) [suit for possession of property by trustees in which complete justice could not be done in absence of one trustee]. *Durga Charan Sarkar v Jotindra Mohan Tagore*, 27 C. 493 (1899); objection should be taken *Shirekuli v Ajjibal*, 15 B 297 (1890), and a person who refuses to join as plaintiff may be made defendant *Jeggodumba v Haran Chunder*, 10 W R 108 (1869)

plaintiff or defendant (1) The rule expressly provides for the addition as parties, of persons "whose presence before the Court may be necessary in order to enable the Court to adjudicate upon and settle all the questions involved in the suit" It has been held in some cases, that only those questions are deemed to be involved in the suit which arise between the original parties, and that where new questions will arise between them and any other person there is no justification for his joinder as a party (2) On the same principle, it has even been held that if in an appeal a respondent dies, and on the appellant's application the name of a person is entered on the record as the respondent's representative, another person claiming to be such representative in lieu of him cannot be impleaded as a party under this section and sect 107, as the question of representative title between the two persons is not a question involved in the suit (3) In the case first cited it was held that the questions referred to in the section must be questions between the plaintiff and the defendant, and not such as may arise between co plaintiffs and co defendants *inter se* In the second case the majority of the Full Bench held that a person who is not, in fact, the legal representative is not a person who ought to be joined, and that if the section applied it would be the duty of the Court to decide on the representative title Mahmood, J, dissented from the decision of the majority of the Court and held that the applicant had "shown a sufficient case to entitle her to be made a respondent without the condition precedent of any decision" as to her representative title to the deceased The same view had been taken by the Madras High Court, (4) in which Turner, C J, observed "that where there appears a substantial doubt whether the person indicated by the appellant is the representative of a deceased respondent or a representative for all purposes connected with the matters in litigation, and if a person other than the person indicated by the appellant lays claim to the representative character and on good *prima facie* grounds, and where if he be not allowed to join, the interests of the person entitled to the estate of the deceased may be prejudiced we consider the Court ought to proceed under sect 32 to make him a party to the appeal' The Madras High Court has in other cases also construed the expression under comment in a broad sense (5) Thus, (6) a person who claimed to be jointly interested with the plaintiff in a bond on which the suit was brought was held to have been rightly made a party, the Court observing that the acceptance of a construction of the words restricting them to questions between the parties to the suit would involve the addition of the

(1) *Narain Kuar v Duyan Kuar*, 2 A 738, 742 (1880)

(2) *Hulm Chand*, C P C 461, see following cases, in which addition disallowed *Kahan Rait Ram Ratan*, 18 A 306 (1896), of person who claimed by a title distinct from that under which parties to the suit claimed *Hira Nand v Maya Das*, 1891, P R No 83, cited in *Hukm Chand*, C P C 181, of a person who in a suit of one who claimed to be entitled to an interest in the property in reference to the judgment-debtor

(3) *Hur Narain Singh v Kharag Singh*, 9 A 447 (1887), *Muhammad Husain v Ali Is halo*, 10 A 223 (1888), and *Vithu v Bhawan*, 15 B 145 (1890), in which there was dispute as to who was entitled to represent a deceased plaintiff

(4) *Atluappa v Ayanna*, 8 M 310 (1851), vide ante, p 551

(5) *Hulm Chand*, C P C 462

(6) *Vijayanarayana v Sitaranarayana*, 5 M 72 (1891)

words "between the parties to the suit," and that "there can be few, if any, questions which cannot be determined between the parties to the suit one way or the other, and of which the determination if they be material, will, as between the parties to the suit, not be final," and "on the other hand, the interpretation warranted by the terms would enable the Court to avoid conflicting decisions on the same question which would work injustice to a party to the suit, and finally and effectually to put an end to litigation respecting them" In a suit against the personal representatives of the obligor of a bond, who was also the manager of a *mutt*, it was contended that the bond debt had been incurred for the *mutt*, and the successor in the management was held to have been properly made defendant (1) The Calcutta High Court also took a broad view (2) of the expression in a case (3) in which certain lands belonging to a joint estate were held by one of the co sharers under a private arrangement and let out by him to *patnidars*, and on partition they were allotted to another co sharer, who, in a suit brought by him against the tenants for rent, impleaded the *patnidars* as defendants in order that the question of the tenants' liability might be decided in their presence, and the Court held "that they were properly made defendants in the suit and that the Courts were justified in trying the question of the right to receive the rent as between the plaintiffs and the *patnidars* ' and that ' the trial of that question was in truth necessary in order to ascertain whether the relationship of landlord and tenant between the plaintiff and the tenant defendants existed or not " The expression as used in the corresponding English rule also has received a broad but still a limited interpretation (4) Thus it was said that the term "involved" was somewhat elastic, and might be so construed as to include a great number of subsidiary or collateral rights but though it was difficult to define the meaning of it, there must be some reasonable limit (5) Esher, MR, said ' I can find no case which decides that we cannot construe the rule as enabling the Court under such circumstances to effectuate what was one of the great objects of the Judicature Acts, namely, that, where there is one subject matter out of which several disputes arise all parties may be brought before the Court, and all those disputes may be determined at the same time without the delay and expense of several actions and trials " (6)

Sub rule (3) Consent of person added as plaintiff—In the case of the addition of a person as plaintiff or as next friend their consent is

(1) *Thurthasamu v Gopala* 13 M 32 (1889)

(2) See *Hukm Chand* 462

(3) *Hriday Nath v Mohobutnessa* 20 C 285 (1892)

(4) See *Hukm Chand* C P C 463

(5) *Norris v Beazley*, 2 C. P D 86

(6) *Montgomery v Fry* 2 Q B 321 (1895), and in *Byrne v Brown*, 22 Q B D 657 it was held to be one of the chief objects of the

rule to secure that wherever a Court can see in the transaction brought before it that the rights of one of the parties will or may be so affected that under the forms of law other actions may be brought in respect of that transaction the Court shall have power to bring all the parties before it and determine the rights of all in one proceeding See *Hukm Chand*, C. P C 464

necessary (1) The section does not, however, require, as does the English rule, (2) that the consent should be in writing. The Court, if it thinks it necessary to add a plaintiff, may stay the action until his consent is obtained (3) *Vide ante*

Representative suits—See notes to O I r 8

Sub rule (4)—Defendant added, amendment of plaint—This rule, which corresponds with sect 33 of the last Code, is taken from O XVI r 13 of the Rules under the Judicature Act, but some confusion crept into the wording of that section in its modification with reference to the Indian law. The words "*if previously filed*" thus appeared to be unnecessary, and what was intended to be served on the new and the original defendant was evidently not only "*an amended copy of the summons,*" but an amended copy of the plaint (4). The rule has now been amended so as to include service of a copy of the plaint. The rule does not contemplate that, upon the addition of defendants to a suit a cause of action different from that upon which the suit was founded, which may have occurred to the plaintiff against the added defendants, should be added to the claim. All that it requires is, that when a defendant is added the plaint should be amended in such manner as may be necessary, and that an amended copy of the summons and plaint be served on the defendants. The amendment there referred to is such amendment as is necessitated by the addition of a defendant, and not such an amendment as would add to or alter the nature of the suit as originally brought (5).

Sub rule (5)—"Subject to the provisions"—This clause formerly commenced with the words "*All parties whose names are so added, etc*" According to a strict construction of the section, these words referred to all the previous clauses of the section and therefore also to cases in which the Court had made a person a defendant of its own motion. The power of a Court to add a party and the duty of that Court to dismiss the suit as barred by limitation are two different questions, and a Court may under this section add a party necessary to a suit although it may be obliged by the Limitation Act to dismiss such suit after such party has been added (6). It had however been held (it is submitted erroneously) that no question of limitation could be raised by a defendant who has been added by order of Court after the period of limitation. But it has been held by a Full Bench of the Calcutta High Court that a Court acting under the second paragraph of sect 32 of the last Code is bound by the provisions of sect 22 of the Limitation Act (7). Sect 22 of the Limitation Act, which is the section generally applicable, does not apply where really new persons are not made defendants, but only the names of those already so are

(1) *Umasundari v Ramji* 7 C 242 (1882), if objection is taken the proper course is to make the party defendant, *ib*, and see *Behar Lal Doss v Radha Nath Doss*, 22 W R 229 (1874)

(2) See cases cited in Annual Practice, 1905 pp 167 168 and *Cox v James* 19 Ch D 1

(3) See *Canly* Canly 30 Ch D p 71,

C A *Roberts v Holland* 1 Q B 1 619 (1893)

(4) *Hukm Chand* C P C 468

(5) *Hingu Lal v Baldeo Ram* 24 A 153, 555 (1902)

(6) *Imam ud din v Jiladhar*, 14 A 124 (1892)

(7) *Ram Kumar v Akhul* 15 C 111 (1897), 11 C W N 70

expressly mentioned, as where a clerical error is corrected (1) or where the persons are comprised in the designation given (2)

"Shall be deemed to have begun"—It has been pointed out (3) that it is peculiar that this provision is different from that in sect 22 of the Indian Limitation Act, under which the suit is deemed to have been instituted in regard to a person when he is made a party. The effect of the law of limitation in regard to the joinder of defendants under the present section is, that if the period of limitation for a suit against the added defendant shall have expired before the service of summons, and the claim against the original defendant is such as cannot proceed without joining as defendant the person against whom the claim is barred, the entire claim will fail even as against the original defendant. Thus a pre-emption claim against one of the joint vendees will fail if the summons is not served on his co-vendee till after the expiry of the period of limitation for a suit for the claim (4) even though the delay in the service may not be due to the plaintiff. Where in a suit a person is added as a party defendant at the instance of the Court after the period of limitation sect 22 of the Limitation Act applies and bars the plaintiff's remedy as against the added defendant (5).

There is no reference in this section to the Indian Limitation Act in regard to persons joined as plaintiffs but sect 22 of the Act applies also to the case of joinder of a plaintiff where the joinder is under clause 2 as well as when it is under clause 1 (6).

Appeal—See sect 104 and O XLIII r 1 and notes thereto. The Code of 1882 gave an appeal from certain orders under sect 588 clause 2. All orders under sect 32 were not appealable but where there was no appeal the order might have been attacked under sect 591 of the former Code on appeal from the final decree (7). An order based on an erroneous construction of the section was held not subject to revision under sect 622 corresponding with sect 115 *post* (8). A party who had assented to an order could not of course complain of it in appeal (9). Where an order adding a defendant under this section was not appealed against and no objection was taken thereto in the memorandum of appeal an oral objection taken on appeal to such order was disallowed (10).

(1) Manni v Crooke 2 A. 296 (189)
Peary v Norendra 37 I. A. 27 (1909) 3-
C 229

(2) Pragn Lal v Maxwell 7 A. 284 (1880)
(3) Hukim Chand v C. P. C. 466

(4) Habib ul lah v Acharbar 4 A. 145
(1881)

(5) Ramkankar Biswas v Akhil Chandra
Chowdhuri 11 C. W. N. 350 (1907) 35
C 519, F B

(6) See Fatmabai v Purbhai Virji 21 B.
780 (1897), Krishna v McKamperuma 10 W.
44 (1886) Jibanti Nath v Gokool Chunder
13 C. 760 (1891) [defendant cannot be made
co-plaintiff after limitation period] Harak
Chand v Deonath Salay 20 C. 409 (1892)

[limitation applies to assignment after suit
vide ante p 562]

(7) Goollee Sahoo v Premilal Sahoo 7 C.
148 (1881) see Rudinath Sahoo v Copco
Sahoo 14 W. R. 30 (1890)

(8) Rabbaba v Noorjehan 13 C. 90 (1884)
As to action under the Charter Act see
Judooputtee v Chunder Kant 10 W. P. 301
(1868)

(9) Rakhal Doss v Protap Chunder 12
W. R. 400 (1869) Beer Chunder Roy v
Shaikh Tameezooddeen 12 W. R. 87 (1869)
Shaikh Lal Mahomed v Shaikh Meer Nazur
18 W. R. 112 (1872)

(10) Banu Lal v Raju Lal 20 A. 170
(1895)

Under the present Code no direct appeal is given and the same rule as to revision will apply. The Code may, however, be objected to in the appeal from the final decree under sect 105, *post*

11. The Court may give the conduct of the suit to such person as it deems proper.

Conduct of suit.—This rule was originally part of sect 32 of the last Code which referred to conduct of suit by the plaintiff. The word "suit" does not ordinarily include defence, but, according to the English practice, the conduct of the defence also is often given to one of the defendants, as for instance when a surviving partner of a partnership was made a co defendant as one of the executors of a deceased partner, the conduct of the defence was given to the other executor on the ground that the interests of the surviving partner might conflict with those of the estate of the deceased partner (1). Apparently with a view to adopt that practice, the word "person" has been substituted for plaintiff.

12. (1) *Where* there are more plaintiffs than one, any one or more of them may be authorized by any other of them to appear, plead or act for such other in any proceeding; and in like manner, *where* there are more defendants than one, any one or more of them may be authorized by any other of them to appear, plead or act for such other in any proceeding.

(2) The authority shall be in writing signed by the party giving it and shall be filed in Court.

Appearance by one of several plaintiffs or defendants.—O III r 1 enacts that parties may appear and act themselves personally in all suits. The present rule provides for the actual representation of a party to a suit in the course of its progress by another party on the same side, and O III r 1 lastly enacts that a party may, unless the Court otherwise directs, be represented by a stranger to the suit, namely, by a professional adviser or by certain recognized agents specified in O III r 2, *post*. It was held under the corresponding section of the Code of 1859 (sect 115), that it was sufficient if the authority was in writing, and that no general power of attorney was necessary (2).

13. All objections on the ground of non-joinder or mis-joinder of parties shall be taken at the earliest possible opportunity and, in all cases where issues are settled, at or before such settlement, unless the ground of objection has subsequently arisen, and any such objection not so taken shall be deemed to have been waived.

"Objections"—The objection dealt with by this rule is one for joinder

(1) Peck v. Ray, 3 Ch 282 (1891)

103 (1865)

(2) Ambaram v. Himasing, 2 B H C R

or misjoinder of parties. It does not refer to objections on the ground of want of a cause of action or right of suit in the plaintiff, which may not be disclosed until the case has been proceeded with and evidence has been taken (1). In the case of objections with which the rule does deal, the question whether there is or is not a want of parties in any particular case will depend on the substantive law applicable to it. The rule of procedure does nothing more than provide that certain rules of substantive law can only be enforced or given effect to in a particular way or under particular limitations. So while sect. 45 of the Contract Act is a matter of substantive law, the rule includes an objection for want of a co promisee as a plaintiff, it being intended to be a restriction on the right or necessity, as the case may be, of joint promisors or promisees to sue or be sued together, just as other limitation and procedure rules are virtually restrictions on the exercise of rights which, but for them, would exist and be enforceable (2). O II r 7 enacts a similar rule as regards causes of action.

"At the earliest possible opportunity."—The necessity for this provision and that in O II r 7 is founded on the fact that if the objection is taken in time, the plaintiff may take steps to join the persons whose non-joinder may be objected to (3) or remedy the misjoinder of claims objected to. The first hearing of a suit may, however, be the earliest opportunity a defendant may have of raising the objection, which, if taken in the defendant's written statement, cannot be considered too late (4). But the grounds of objection must have existed before the first hearing, otherwise an objection could not have been made or waived. If it did not so exist an objection may be made after the first hearing at the earliest opportunity after it came into existence (5). The time now fixed is the settlement of issues. As pointed out in the first of the cases last cited, "cases might occur in which sect. 34 would not prevent the defendant from objecting to the want of a proper party even after the first hearing, viz where after the first hearing and before decree a co parcener or remainderman or reversioner is born, or where a woman (who is a party) is married to a man who is not a party to the suit. The objection did not exist at or before the first hearing and therefore could not have been made or waived by the defendant, and if he made it at the earliest opportunity after it came into existence, he would have satisfied the spirit of sect. 34." The section has been amended accordingly.

If the objection is admitted by the plaintiff, the Court should, in the case of parties, act under O I r 10 and not dismiss the suit (6) and the Court may,

(1) *Heiniger v Droz*, 25 B 433, 467 (1900), in which case the defect was in the plaintiff's title and not merely in the omission to add the real owner whose interest entirely excluded his own.

(2) *Per Powell, J.*, in *Kale Khan v Seva Ram*, 1889, P R. No. 156, and in *Jadulla Khan v Bhana Mal* 1882 P R. No. 58, cited in *Hukm Chand*, C P C 468, 469.

(3) *Rajnaram v Universal Life Assurance*

Co., 7 C 594 603 (1881).

(4) *Imam ud din v Laladhar*, 14 A 524 (1892).

(5) *Modhe v Dongre* 5 B 609 (1881), cited *post*. See also *Imam ud din v Laladhar*, *supra* at p. 526, where the Court referred to but did not decide upon the question of the effect of ignorance of the facts on which the objection depends.

(6) *See Van Gelder v Sowerby*, 44 Ch. D 374, and *ante*, p. 544.

where it is possible, whether the defendant omits to object (1) or objects and the plaintiff refuses to admit the objection, exercise of its own motion the powers given by that rule. If the objection when taken is not admitted by the plaintiff, and he does not apply to amend, but maintains the correctness of the plaint, and the Court, without immediately deciding the point, tries the case, and at its conclusion finds that the objection is good on facts proved by the defendant, the suit must be dismissed (2).

“**Waived.**”—Where an objection as to misjoinder (3) or of non joinder (4) is not taken in the Court of first instance it will be disallowed in appeal, and the claim will be disposed of on the merits. In *Dhirm Das v Shama Soondri* (5) the plaintiff widow made an adoption pending the suit, but the son was not made a party, and on an objection being taken as to that before the Privy Council, Lord Campbell spoke of it as “a safe maxim for a Court of Appeal to be governed by, that an objection, which, if taken, might have been cured and which has not been taken in the Court below, shall not be taken in the Court of Appeal. And see now sect 99 which amends the former sect 578 so as to include cases of misjoinder. The former section concluded with the words “by the defendant.” It was pointed out (6) that these words showed that the section did not limit the right of the plaintiff to add parties at any stage of the proceedings. Thus, in the case cited it was said “Often a defendant may be indifferent to the absence of persons who ought to be parties, but it, nevertheless, may be most important for the plaintiff to add them in order that they may be bound by the decree in the cause. The plaintiff may not, until an advanced stage in a cause become aware that persons ought to be made parties who have not been so made. The defendant may be well aware that those ought to be made parties, but purposely lets the first hearing pass without objecting to their absence from the suit and thus, so far as he is concerned, waives the right to object. But his waiver of that objection would not affect the absent parties and a decree made in their absence would not bind them. Hence it is that although sect 34 limits the defendant's right to object, the second passage of sect 32 (corresponding with sect 29), leaves it open to the plaintiff ‘at any time’ before decree to obtain permission to make new parties.” The words have now been omitted as unnecessary.

(1) *Imam ud din v Liladhar*, 14 A 524 (1892), at p 526

(2) *Boydonth Bag v Grish Chunder*, 3 C 26, at p 29 (1877), *Ramsebuk v Ramlall* 6 C 923 (1881) *Badri Das v Jawala Pershad* 18 A P R No 86, F B cited in *Hukm Chand C P C* 469, *Kalidos v Nathu* 7 B 17 (1883), in *Arumugam v Sundarajev*, 3 M I J R 1, the non joinder in the particular case was held not sufficient to justify dismissal

(3) *Lakiraj v Rudrapa* 16 B 119 122 (1881) *Tulsha v Gopal Rai* 6 A C 32 (1884) *Prasanna v Bhoj of parties and causes of*

action], *Magaluri v Narayana* 3 M 359 (1881)

(4) *Paramasiva v Krishna*, 14 M 498 (1891), *Moidinkutti v Krishnan* 10 M 322 329 (1887) *Hira Lal v Rainju*, 6 A 57 (1884), *Purshottam v Kala Govindji*, 26 B 301 (1901) *Uma Sundari Das v Ramji Haldar* 7 C 242 244 (1881)

may be refused if made at a late stage and if inconvenient. See *Mokha Haralraj v Bhowar* 5 B I R App 11, 12 (1870)

ORDER II.

Frame of Suit.

1. Every suit shall as far as practicable be framed so as to afford ground for final decision upon the subjects in dispute and to prevent further litigation concerning them

Frame of suit.

2. (1) Every suit shall include the whole of the claim which the plaintiff is entitled to make in respect of the cause of action, but a plaintiff may relinquish any portion of his claim in order to bring the suit within the jurisdiction of any Court

Suit to include the whole claim.

(2) Where a plaintiff omits to sue in respect of, or intentionally relinquishes, any portion of his claim, he shall not afterwards sue in respect of the portion so omitted or relinquished

Relinquishment of part of claim.

(3) A person entitled to more than one relief in respect of the same cause of action may sue for all or any of such reliefs, but if he omits, except with the leave of the Court, to sue for all such reliefs, he shall not afterwards sue for any relief so omitted

Omission to sue for one of several reliefs

Explanation—For the purposes of this rule an obligation and a collateral security for its performance and successive claims arising under the same obligation shall be deemed respectively to constitute but one cause of action

Illustration

A lets a house to B at a yearly rent of Rs 100. The rent for the whole of the years 1906, 1907 and 1908 is due and unpaid. A sues B in 1906 only for the rent due for 1906. A shall not afterwards sue B for the rent due for 1907 or 1908.

Previous provisions—The terms of sect 7 of the Code of 1859 and of sect 13 of the first Code so far as regards the first two paragraphs did not vary materially. The former declared that every suit shall include the

where it is possible, whether the defendant omits to object (1) or objects and the plaintiff refuses to admit the objection, exercise of its own motion the powers given by that rule. If the objection when taken is not admitted by the plaintiff, and he does not apply to amend, but maintains the correctness of the plaint, and the Court, without immediately deciding the point, tries the case, and at its conclusion finds that the objection is good on facts proved by the defendant the suit must be dismissed (2)

"Waived"—Where an objection as to misjoinder (3) or of non joinder (4) is not taken in the Court of first instance it will be disallowed in appeal, and the claim will be disposed of on the merits. In *Dhirm Das v Shama Soondri* (5) the plaintiff widow made an adoption pending the suit, but the son was not made a party, and on an objection being taken as to that before the Privy Council, Lord Campbell spoke of it as 'a safe maxim for a Court of Appeal to be governed by, that an objection, which, if taken, might have been cured, and which has not been taken in the Court below, shall not be taken in the Court of Appeal'. And see now sect 99 which amends the former sect 578 so as to include cases of misjoinder. The former section concluded with the words "by the defendant". It was pointed out (6) that these words showed that the section did not limit the right of the plaintiff to add parties at any stage of the proceedings. Thus in the case cited it was said "Often a defendant may be indifferent to the absence of persons who ought to be parties, but it, nevertheless, may be most important for the plaintiff to add them in order that they may be bound by the decree in the cause. The plaintiff may not, until an advanced stage in a cause, become aware that persons ought to be made parties who have not been so made. The defendant may be well aware that those ought to be made parties, but purposely lets the first hearing pass without objecting to their absence from the suit and thus so far as he is concerned, waives the right to object. But his waiver of that objection would not affect the absent parties and a decree made in their absence would not bind them. Hence it is that although sect 31 limits the defendant's right to object, the second passage of sect 32 (corresponding with sect 29), leaves it open to the plaintiff 'at any time' before decree to obtain permission to make new parties". The words have now been omitted as unnecessary.

(1) *Imam ud din v Ishadhar* 14 A 524 (1892), at p 526

(2) *Boydonth Bag v Grish Chun ler*, 3 C 21 at p 29 (1877), *Ramsebak v Ramlall* 6 C 83 (1881) *Budri Das v Jawal Pershal* 15 H P R No 86, I B cited in *Hukm Chand v P C* 469, *Kalidos v Nathu* 7 B 217 (1883), in *Arumugam v Sunlarajev*, 8 M L J R 7 the non joinder in the particular case was held not sufficient to justify dismissal

(3) *Fakiraj v Tulraj* 16 B 119 122 (1891) *Tulraj v Chul Pat* 6 A 632 (1881) (4) *See both of parties and causes of*

action, *Magalun v Narayana* 3 M 359 (1881)

(4) *Paramasiva v Krishnar*, 14 M 198 (1891) *Moidinkutti v Krishnan* 10 M 322 329 (1881), *Hira Lal v Ramju* 6 A 57 (1884), *Purshottam v Kala Govindji* 26 B 301 (1901) *Uma Sundari Das v Ramju Haldar* 7 C 242 244 (1881)

(5) 3 M I A 229 242 (1843) *follo Hari Saran*

(6) *See W* may be refused if made at a late stage and if inconvenient. *See Mokha Harakru v Bhowar* 5 B I R 11, 12 (1890)

ORDER II.

Frame of Suit.

1. Every suit shall as far as practicable be framed so as to afford ground for final decision upon the subjects in dispute and to prevent further litigation concerning them.

Frame of suit.

2. (1) Every suit shall include the whole of the claim which the plaintiff is entitled to make in respect of the cause of action, but a plaintiff may relinquish any portion of his claim in order to bring the suit within the jurisdiction of any Court

Suit to include the whole claim.

(2) Where a plaintiff omits to sue in respect of, or intentionally relinquishes, any portion of his claim, he shall not afterwards sue in respect of the portion so omitted or relinquished.

Relinquishment of part of claim.

(3) A person entitled to more than one relief in respect of the same cause of action may sue for all or any of such reliefs, but if he omits, except with the leave of the Court, to sue for all such reliefs, he shall not afterwards sue for any relief so omitted

Omission to sue for one of several reliefs

Explanation—For the purposes of this rule an obligation and a collateral security for its performance and successive claims arising under the same obligation shall be deemed respectively to constitute but one cause of action

Illustration

A lets a house to B at a yearly rent of Rs 1,200 The rent for the whole of the years 1905, 1906 and 1907 is due and unpaid A sues B in 1905 only for the rent due for 1906 A shall not afterwards sue B for the rent due for 1905 or 1907

Previous provisions—The terms of sect 7 of the Code of 1859, and of sect 13 of the last Code so far as regards the first two paragraphs, did not vary materially The former declared that “every suit shall include the

where it is possible, whether the defendant omits to object (1) or objects and the plaintiff refuses to admit the objection, exercise of its own motion the powers given by that rule. If the objection when taken is not admitted by the plaintiff, and he does not apply to amend, but maintains the correctness of the plaint, and the Court, without immediately deciding the point, tries the case, and its conclusion finds that the objection is good on facts proved by the defendant, the suit must be dismissed (2).

"Waived"—Where an objection as to misjoinder (3) or of non joinder (4) is not taken in the Court of first instance it will be disallowed in appeal, and the claim will be disposed of on the merits. In *Dhirm Das v Shama Soondri*, (5) the plaintiff widow made an adoption pending the suit, but the son was not made a party, and on an objection being taken as to that before the Privy Council, Lord Campbell spoke of it as "a safe maxim for a Court of Appeal to be governed by, that an objection, which, if taken, might have been cured, and which has not been taken in the Court below, shall not be taken in the Court of Appeal." And see now sect 99 which amends the former sect 578 so as to include cases of misjoinder. The former section concluded with the words "by the defendant." It was pointed out (6) that these words showed that the section did not limit the right of the plaintiff to add parties at any stage of the proceedings. Thus, in the case cited it was said "Often a defendant may be indifferent to the absence of persons who ought to be parties, but it, nevertheless, may be most important for the plaintiff to add them in order that they may be bound by the decree in the cause. The plaintiff may not, until an advanced stage in a cause, become aware that persons ought to be made parties who have not been so made. The defendant may be well aware that those ought to be made parties, but purposely lets the first hearing pass without objecting to their absence from the suit, and thus so far as he is concerned, waives the right to object. But his waiver of that objection would not affect the absent parties, and a decree made in their absence would not bind them. Hence it is that, although sect 31 limits the defendant's right to object, the second passage of sect 32 (corresponding with sect 29), leaves it open to the plaintiff 'at any time' before decree to obtain permission to make new parties." The words have now been omitted as unnecessary.

(1) *Imam ud din v. Idadhar* 14 A 524 (1892), at p 526.

(2) *Boydonth Bai v. Grish Chunder*, 3 C 26 at p 29 (1877), *Ramsebak v. Ramlall* 6 C 821 (1881), *Balraj Das v. Jawala Pershad*, 15 H P R No 56, F B, cited in *Hukm Chaml*, C P C 169, *Kalidos v. Nathu* 7 B 117 (1883), in *Arumugam v. Sundarajev*, 8 M I J R; the non joinder in the particular case was held not sufficient to justify dismissal.

(3) *Iskhrapa v. Pulrappa* 16 B 119, 122 (1891), *Tulsha v. Gopal Rai* 6 A C 32 (1881) [objection both of parties and causes of

action], *Magaluri v. Narayana* 3 M 359 (1881).

(4) *Paramasiva v. Krishna* 14 M 498 (1891), *Moidinkutti v. Krishnan* 10 M 322 329 (1887), *Hira Lal v. Ramju*, 6 A 57 (1884), *Purshottam v. Kala Gorindji*, 26 B 301 (1901), *Uma Sundari Das v. Ramju Halder* 7 C 242 244 (1881).

(5) 3 M I A 223, 242 (1843), *foli*, *Hari Saran v. Bhubaneswari*, 15 I A 195 (1888).

(6) *Modhe v. Dongre*, 5 B 609 612 (1881), *per Westropp, C J*, though such application may be refused if made at a late stage and if inconvenient. See *Mokha Harakraj v. Biswas* 5 B I R App 11, 12 (1870).

ORDER II.

Frame of Suit.

1. Every suit shall as far as practicable be framed so as to afford ground for final decision upon the subjects in dispute and to prevent further litigation concerning them.

Frame of suit.

2. (1) Every suit shall include the whole of the claim which the plaintiff is entitled to make in respect of the cause of action; but a plaintiff may relinquish any portion of his claim in order to bring the suit within the jurisdiction of any Court.

Suit to include the whole claim.

(2) Where a plaintiff omits to sue in respect of, or intentionally relinquishes, any portion of his claim, he shall not afterwards sue in respect of the portion so omitted or relinquished.

Relinquishment of part of claim.

(3) A person entitled to more than one relief in respect of the same cause of action may sue for all or any of such reliefs; but if he omits, except with the leave of the Court, to sue for all such reliefs, he shall not afterwards sue for any relief so omitted.

Omission to sue for one of several reliefs.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this rule an obligation and a collateral security for its performance and successive claims arising under the same obligation shall be deemed respectively to constitute but one cause of action.

Illustration

A lets a house to B at a yearly rent of Rs 1 200. The rent for the whole of the years 1905, 1906 and 1907 is due and unpaid. A sues B in 1905 only for the rent due for 1906. A shall not afterwards sue B for the rent due for 1905 or 1907.

Previous provisions.—The terms of sect 7 of the Code of 1853, and of sect 13 of the last Code so far as regards the first two paragraphs, did not vary materially. The former declared that 'every suit shall include the

whole of the claim arising out of the cause of action" The last Code substitutes the words "*which the plaintiff is entitled to make in respect of*," (1) and the clause "*but a plaintiff may relinquish any portion of his claim in order to bring the suit within the jurisdiction of any Court*" were added The cases there fore decided under the Code of 1859 were in point (2) so far as these two paragraphs were concerned The last two paragraphs were, however, new, and were introduced to do away with the view taken under the Code of 1859, that the plaintiff, though prohibited from splitting his claim, was not bound to pursue all his remedies at once (3) This section in the Code of 1882 was therefore, in this respect, more comprehensive in that it provided that a person entitled to more remedies than one in respect of the same cause of action must combine all his remedies in the first suit, unless he obtained the leave of the Court to reserve some of his remedies for a subsequent suit (4) The present rules are in substantially the same terms as the corresponding sections in the last Code, with the exception of the omission in clause 3 of r 2 of the words "*obtained before the first hearing*," as to which, see *post*

The section enacts the general rule that "contestants are not allowed to split up a cause of action, even where they have an election of different remedies, into different actions, or to supplement an incomplete remedy they may have selected at the first by availing themselves subsequently of another" (5)

Principle and scope of the two rules—R 1 contains provisions of a positive and directory character as to the framing of the suit with a view to procure finality of decision (6) Where, however, it was argued that the phrase "*the subjects in dispute*" in the former section connoted the *corpus* or object matter of the claim, and that therefore all possible claims to the same should necessarily be offered for decision in the suit, the Madras High Court (7) said. "In our opinion the expression '*the subjects in dispute*' signifies the general relation between the parties to the suit for the determination of which the suit is brought In other words, the object of sect 42 (now r 1) is to require the plaintiff to bring forward his whole case as to the matter of litigation on the question of right involved in the suit, and not to require him to unite all the causes of action which he may have against the defendant in respect of the *corpus* or object matter of the suit" In this respect, therefore, r 1 bears the same construction as r 2, in which there is nothing to warrant the inference that all causes of action ought to

(1) As to these words in respect of, and arising out of, see Venkoba & Subbanna, 11 M 151, at p 153 (1887)

(2) Duncan Bros & Jectmull Girdharoo Jall, 13 C at p 375 (1882)

(3) See Mulul Raju & Buksh & Monohur Doss & 2 N W P 30 (1870) Jebanti Nath Khan & Shib Nath Chuckerbutty, 8 C at p 821 (1882), Sakcer Khan & Kali Doss, 1 W 1 113 (1864) A plaintiff was, however then, as now, bound to include in his plaint all the grounds upon which his suit was

based Abhram Das & Suram Das, 3 B L R, 1 C J 421 (1869)

(4) Ramaswami Ayyar & Vythunatha Ayyar, 26 M at p 710 (1902), and see Govind & Parashram, 25 B at p 167 (1900), and *post*

(5) Wells, Res Judicata, § 28

(6) See e.g. Lala Surja Prasad & Golab Chand, 27 C 724, 761 (1900)

(7) Ramaswami Ayyar & Vythunatha Ayyar, 26 M 760, 763 (1902) and see 1700, ib

be included in the alternative, or otherwise, in one and the same suit (1) The penalty for non compliance with r 1 is provided for partly in r 2 and partly by Explanation IV to sect 11. The former provides that if the plaintiff omits to include a portion of the entire claim, which has arisen at the date of the suit, out of the cause of action on which the suit is based, he shall be precluded from suing again in respect of such portion, and the latter provides that the matter of every ground which the plaintiff might and ought to urge in support of the cause of action on which the suit is founded shall be deemed to be a matter directly and substantially in issue in the suit, and decided therein whether such ground was actually relied upon or not in the suit. In other words, r 2 requires that the whole claim which has arisen, at the date of the suit, out of the cause of action shall be included in the suit so as to avoid splitting of a claim or claims arising out of one and the same cause of action. And Explanation IV to sect 11 enjoins that every ground which could and ought to have been urged in support of the claim actually made in the suit, shall be deemed to have been adjudicated upon therein, whether it was actually urged or not (2). The rule embodied in r 2 does not operate to give the defendant a ground of exception to the first suit, but by prohibiting a second suit it indirectly compels the plaintiff to include his whole demand in the first suit (3) and is thus a complement to r 1. To illustrate the operation of r 2 over the second suit and not the first where the plaintiff claimed, by right of inheritance, for partition of one out of a number of villages left by his ancestor, and the lower Court dismissed the claim as untenable under the corresponding section of the Code of 1859, the Appellate Court held that though that section might operate as a bar to any future claim by plaintiff for partition of the remaining villages by right of inheritance it could not be taken to be a bar to the then present claim (4).

R 2, which provides against what is called the splitting of a cause of action, is founded on the maxim that no one shall be twice vexed for one and the same cause (5). It is directed against two evils the splitting of claims and the splitting of remedies in respect of one cause of action. If a man omits from his suit a portion of his claim he shall not afterwards sue in respect of it, if he omits one of his remedies he cannot afterwards pursue it (6). It has been said that there is no rule of procedure which is founded on better reason and good sense (7). At the same time it has been pointed out

(1) Ramaswami Ayyar v Vythinatha Ayyar, 26 M. 777 (1902), *vide also post*

(2) *Ib* at pp 766, 767

(3) Ittaippan v Manavikrama, 21 M. 153, at p 156 (1897). There are, however, cases in which the nature of the right is such that independently of the rule the plaintiff is prohibited from severing his claim, *ib*. See also Musamat Soonder v Khulloo Mull, 2 N. W. P. 90 (1870)

(4) Choe Singh v Buladoor Singh, 1 Agra, 55 (1866)

(5) Balmakund v Sangari 19 A. at p 383 (1897), Umed Dholchand v Pir Saheb, B. 131, 136 (1883). See Whitley Stokes, *u. Anglo Indian Codes* 397. Sadho Saran v Hawal Panik, 19 A. 98-99 (1893), Narayan v Shamrao, 27 B. 379-382 (1903)

(6) Govind v Parashram 25 B. 161, at p 167 (1900), Chhabil Das v Massu, 4 P. 1 vol 49 p 4 (1914), Trimbak v Bhagwan Das, 23 B. 348 (1895)

(7) Hikmatulla Khan v Imam Ali, 12 A. 203, at p 206 (1890)

that while in order to effect the good object of preventing unnecessary litigation, suitors are deprived of rights to which they would otherwise be entitled under the general law, the Courts should be careful in carrying out these provisions to confine their scope and construction within certain recognized limits and principles so as not to take suitors unfairly by surprise and to do as little injustice as possible in individual cases (1) So far as regards the party sought to be barred, the principle is that where the cause of action is the same and the plaintiff has had an opportunity in the former suit of recovering and procuring what he seeks to recover in the second, the latter suit is barred (2) The distinction between this rule and that of *res judicata* is that whereas the latter rule prescribes that what has been decided or is deemed to have been decided cannot be raised again, the present rule prohibits that being put forward which should have been, but was not, offered for the Court's decision, and in respect of which in consequence of such omission no decision has been given The present rule depends entirely on the identity of the cause of action, the bar being created by the institution of the suit and not by the judgment (3) The bar exists not because the point has been decided but because it should and would have been decided if the plaintiff had put it forward

The plea under r 2, it has been held, (4) does not involve a question of jurisdiction, and no Court is bound to take it up *proprio motu* As it is introduced simply for the benefit of a defendant, to prevent him being harassed by numerous suits, he should expressly plead it before judgment, if he wishes to take advantage of it Further, where objection is taken to the suit the onus is on the defendant to show that the causes of action are identical and that the suit is therefore barred, (5) and he cannot in this, any more than in any other matter, plead his own wrong (6)

The former section has been held applicable to suits under the NWP

(1) *Anderson, Wright & Co v Kalagarlu*, 12 C 339, at p 345 (1880), *per* Garth, CJ The same learned Judge, in *Pramada Das v Lakshmi Narain Mitter*, 12 C at p 63 (1880), said "Now speaking for myself, I am one of those who believe that, however construed, s 13 has done, and will do, a vast amount of injustice, and I am therefore particularly careful to give it a construction no larger than it will reasonably bear" There cannot, however, be any doubt that the rule, if applied properly, is one of justice and not mere technicality In this as in other respects, if injustice ensue, it must be laid not to the rule but to its improper application to cases not falling within it, as pointed out in *Herm Comm.*, § 20, cited in *Hukin Chand*, C P C 100 If a party may divide a single and certain cause of action once, there can be no bar to a subsequent suit if the party later elects to divide the rule therefore is limited to a serious grievance

Banku v Gopal, 14 C L J 589 (1911)

(2) *See Nelson v Couch*, 10 C B N S 33, *Serrao v Noel*, 15 Q. B D 549, 556

(3) *Monsharam v Gonsalves*, 17 C. W N 521 (1912)

(4) *Muhammad Nur v Mahrnia*, 1880, P R No 37

(5) *Upendra Lal Mookerjee v Secretary of State*, 20 C 716 (1893)

(6) *Subbayya v Venkatesappa* 6 M 43 53 (1883) In *Shaikh Punja v Shaikh Qudoy*, 1 was held

question was whether the rule applied to the case. As to inconsistent contentions, *see Gandy v Gandy*, L R 30 Ch. D 57, where it was held that a party was not at liberty to retain the benefit of a decision given on the finding that his liability under a covenant continued, and at the same time to insist that his liability under it had determined.

Rent Act, (1) as also to suits under Act X of 1859, the principle on which it is based being one of general equity, (2) but not to suits under the Dekkan Agriculturists Relief Act, that Act having been amended so as to remove the bar created by this rule (3) The Act of a guardian binds a minor unless unreasonable or improper, and the rule is therefore a bar to a suit by a minor who has attained majority and whose guardian had previously relinquished a claim (4) The rule does not apply where there has been no adjudication and leave has been specially granted to bring a fresh suit (5)

"SUIT."—The word does not here apply to execution proceedings R 2 deals with the frame and initiatory stages of a suit, and is not applicable after judgment and after the rights of the parties have been decided by a decree, in which the cause of action has merged, to proceedings in execution any more than, for example, sect 44 of the last Code (or O II rr 1, 5 of this) would be applicable (6) The question as to the applicability of the principle embodied in the section might arise in two ways Firstly, where the decree gives reliefs of a different character, such as a decree for possession and a decree for costs There is nothing in the Code to prevent separate and successive applications for execution as regards each of them (7) Secondly relief of a single character may be given by a money decree for, say, Rs 1000 The Full Bench in the first mentioned case reserved its opinion whether in such a case the plaintiff would be entitled to split up the execution of the decree by successive applications to execute to the extent for instance of Rs 10 The rule has been held not to apply in a case where there were two suits, and where one being struck off on the objection of the defendant, the plaintiff applied and was allowed to amend his claim in the other suit (8) An application to file an award is in many respects analogous to a suit and therefore the privilege given to a plaintiff in a suit to abandon portion of the claim in order to bring the suit within the jurisdiction of the Court has been held to apply also to a case where the party comes in with an application to cause an arbitration award to be filed (9) As to whether a proceeding for revocation of probate is a suit or not, see case cited (10)

"Shall include"—Ordinarily a claim is expressly specified In some cases, however, the claim in the prior suit will be construed to include a claim which, though not specially stated, is naturally implied in it So a prior suit for redemption of land was held to have included the trees on the land, and the Court having failed to adjudicate upon the portion of the claim relating to

(1) *Madho v. Murh*, 5 A. 106, F. B. (1883)
(2) *Adhirani v. Raghu*, 12 C. 50 (1885),
Purbhoo v. Ramjeawan, 1 A. H. C. R. 119
(1869) See *Ram Sunder v. Krishno*, 17
W. R. 380 (1872)

(3) *Laluchand v. Gurjappa*, 20 B. 469
(1895)

(4) *Gopal v. Narasinga*, 22 M. 309 (1899)

(5) *Venkata v. Ranga*, 10 M. 160 (1887),
Behari Lal Pal v. Baran Mai, 17 A. 53 (1894),
see post, p. 593

(6) *Sadho Saran v. Hawal Pande*, 13
A. F. B. 98, 100, 101 (1893), foll. *Radha
Kishen Lall v. Radha Pershad Singh*, 18 C.
515 (1891)

(7) *Ib.*

(8) *Ram Farun Koondoo v. Hossein
Buksh*, 3 C. 785 (1888)

(9) *Grish v. Brojonath*, 20 W. R. 56
(1873)

(10) *Khurodamoyi Barman v. Begala Sun
dari*, 4 C. L. J. 192 (1906)

the trees a fresh suit based on it was competent to the plaintiff (1) If a mortgagor in a suit for redemption of an usufructuary mortgage omits to claim surplus profits, a subsequent suit for the recovery of such profits is barred by this section (2) The omission in a prior suit against one of several joint promisors of a part of the cause of action is no bar under sect 43 of the last Code (now represented by this rule) to a subsequent suit against another joint promisor for the portion so omitted (3) A plaintiff who omits to sue for a portion of his claim, stating that he does not relinquish it but means to sue again for it, can gain nothing by such statement, but, on the other hand, neither can such a statement furnish a reason for holding the first suit to be barred (4) As regards a plaintiff's claim for relief, he must either include it or obtain the leave of the Court to omit it, if he does neither he is barred (5)

"The plaintiff"—It has been held that a defendant's claim to set off stands in the position of a claim by a plaintiff in a separate suit, and that he may in relation to his cross-claim, be rightly regarded as a plaintiff within the meaning of the section (6)

Conditions of applicability of the rule—The main conditions the existence of which is necessary for the applicability of the rule, and which are dealt with in detail hereafter, are (a) the existence of a cause of action in the prior suit, (b) which was known to the party, (c) and which the Court had jurisdiction to try, and (d) the identity of parties, and (e) of the cause of action, the meaning of which last mentioned term in connection with the subject is subsequently defined and exemplified by reference to cases of tort, contract, and of a miscellaneous character

(a) Existence of cause of action in prior suit presupposed—The first thing to be considered is whether the cause of action in the second suit is the same as in the first. If so, but not otherwise the second suit is barred in respect of any portion of the claim which was omitted from the first suit (7) Where there is an infringement of one right and one cause of action has arisen, the plaintiff must make his whole claim once for all in one suit. If the plaintiff had thus an opportunity in the former suit of recovering what he seeks in the second, the former suit is a bar to the latter action (8) But this rule, which requires the whole claim to be put forward, presupposes the existence of a cause of action and will have no application where it is found that the former suit had no cause of action. This will generally be the case when the former suit was dismissed as premature, in which case the claim may be put forward in a suit brought on the maturing of the cause of action (9)

(1) *Bakiram v. Darbu* 10 B H C R 303 (1873)

(2) *Ram Day v. Bhuji Singh* 30 A 200 (1905)

(3) *Ismanjulu v. Arava Mudu* 33 M 317 (1902)

(4) *Musa v. Second Bibee v. Khiloo* 10 M 200 (1870) as *per* Mahomed Ali v. Narayan Day 20 C 222 (1872)

(5) *Mahomed Ali v. Narayan Day* 20 C 222,

at p. 320 (1872)

(6) *Nawab Fattah v. Mahesh Narayan* 1st 32 C 654 (1905)

(7) *Kakaji v. Bajaji* 8 B H C R 200 (1871), *Ittuppan v. Manavikrama* 2d M at p. 100 187.

(8) *Ib.* at p. 100

(9) *Hukam Chand v. C. I. C. & Co.* 1st M at p. 112 *Khan v. Mohd. Khan* 1st 31 1 No 35

There is no bar if the plaintiff had in fact no cause of action in respect of his claim at the date of the institution of the prior suit and so could not have sued or properly sued, (1) and where nothing is decided but that should he sue again (2) In short, only the claim which the plaintiff is able to make must be put forward, and only so much of the claim is required to be included as the plaintiff may be able to make at the time of institution of the suit (3) If, further, a person has a claim by reason of the defendant's default, but is entitled to waive it and does so, he is not precluded by such waiver from enforcing his claim in the case of a subsequent default, the cause of action not being the same (4)

(b) Which was known to the party.—An omission to sue can only be a bar when the claim was known at the date of the institution of the first suit. A right which a litigant possesses without knowing or ever having known that he possesses it can hardly be regarded as a "portion of his claim" within the meaning of the section (5). A person cannot, moreover, omit or relinquish that of which he has no knowledge. The provision as to omitting a claim clearly involves the idea that the plaintiff so omitting was, at some time prior to the suit, aware or informed of the claim or aware of the facts which would

(1) Venkoba v. Subbanna, 11 M 101, 103 [claim must have been enforceable at date of former suit], Shadi v. Ganda, 1890 P R No 127, Raja Nulman Singh v. Annada prasad Mookerjee, 1 B L R, 1 B 37 100 (1868) [the plaintiff could not in the prior suit have recovered damages], Balkrishna v. Hari Shankar, 8 B H C R A C J, 64, sold in Narayan Babaji v. Pandurang Ram chandra 12 B H C R 148, 153 (1875) [suit for partition held not barred, as the property being mortgaged was not available for actual partition at the time of the former suit], *aliter* if the property was available for partition, Ukha v. Daga, 7 B 182 (1882), disapproved in Monsharam v. Gonesh, 17 C W N 521 (1912), Nund Lal Boso v. Mier Aboo Mahomed, 5 C 597, 601 (1879) [the compensation money, subject of the second suit, had not been drawn from the Collector's Court until after the institution of the former suit], May v. Aathraman, 22 M 197 (1898), Chaladom v. Kakkath 25 M 669 (1902) [conversion complained of was subsequent to date of former suit].

(2) Kakaji v. Bapuji, 8 B H C R at p 208 (1871), this case was cited with approval in Beecharji v. Pujaji, 14 B 31, 50, 56 (1889), where the Court in the first case had refused to adjudicate upon a particular question

(3) See Hukm Chand, C P C 503, and cases cited in n. (8) p 501

(4) See Ram Bhaji v. Devia 1881, P R No 123 [provision in mortgage that principal should be paid without interest within one year, if not paid monthly, interest payable, in default of payment of interest mortgagee entitled to sue for both principal and interest. Held no one was obliged to take advantage of forfeiture, and suit for interest did not bar second suit for principal and interest accrued due subsequent to former suit], Raman v. Wazira 1886, P R 79. Mortgage provided that in default of payment mortgagee might sue for possession. On default suit brought for interest due held not to bar suit for possession in case of subsequent default]. Badji Bibi v. Sami Pillai, 18 M 257 (1892), and Hukm Chand C P C 501 503

(5) Amanat Bibi v. Imdad Husain 15 C 800 808 (1888), see L R 15 I A 106 112. Following this decision, the Punjab Chief Court held that to constitute the bar the plaintiffs must have been aware of the facts which would have enabled them to make the claim, Shadi v. Ganda 1890, P R No 127, Batul Kunwar v. Mun Lal, 32 A 625 (1910) Gorachand v. Basanta, 15 C L J 260 (1911)

give him a cause of action (1) It has also been held that where the facts have been fraudulently concealed, the fraud gives a new cause of action on which the second suit may be brought (2) Where, however, a person knows of the facts before the institution of the suit and omits to make a particular claim by an oversight, it is no answer to say that such omission was due to mere mistake, and was not actuated by any fraudulent or dishonest motive. If the words of a law are clear and positive, they cannot be contested by any consideration of the motives of the party to whom it is to be applied, nor limited by what the Judges who apply it may suppose to have been the reasons for enacting it (3) Nor, where the plaintiff is aware of his cause of action, is it necessary that the amount of damages resulting therefrom should be known or even be capable of being known. So it is a general principle in cases of breach of contract or tort, that where there is but one cause of action damages must be assessed once for all (4) In some cases of wrong the cause of suit is not complete until actual damage has ensued, but when once the cause of suit is matured, the subsequent occurrence of further damage, whether after or before this has been adjudicated upon, does not originate a fresh cause of suit, were it otherwise, litigation might have no end, for in few cases does the damage flowing from a wrong or breach of contract cease with one event (5) Therefore, as regards damage actually incurred, all must be claimed, and as regards those which have not actually accrued at date of suit, that future or prospective damage, though not known may be estimated, and are therefore, in contemplation of law deemed to be known, and must be claimed for once for all (6)

(c) And which the Court had jurisdiction to try.—It is obvious that a plaintiff is not debarred from having a matter tried in a second suit if by reason of the absence of necessary jurisdiction it could not be heard in the first. He is entitled to have his claim adjudicated. All that the section says is that if he had an opportunity of having it adjudicated, which he neglected

(1) Viraragava v. Krishnasami, 6 M. 344, 350 (1882), Ambu v. Kettulamma 14 M. 23 26 (1890), Manathode v. Appu 15 M. 206, 207 (1892), Sankaran v. Parvathi, 19 M. 145 148 (1885). And see observations in Dooraga Nath v. Kalle Naram, 24 W. R. 212, 213 (1875).

(2) Lachman Singh v. Sanwal Singh 1 A. 313 (1878), Bulwant Singh v. Chittan Singh, J. N. W. P. 27, 30 (1871).

(3) Moonshie Buzloor Ruloom v. Shumsoomissa Begum, 8 W. R. P. C. J. 12, 13 (1867), s. c., 11 Moo. I. A. 551, 605, ref. Bulwant Singh v. Chittan Singh, J. N. W. P. 27 (1871), which understood the P. C. ruling as applying to knowledge as well as motive, foll. in Ganes Chandra v. Ram Kumar, 1 B. L. R., A. C. J. 255 (1869), a case of bona fide mistake, ref. Ram Churn v. M. Deyo M. A. 17 W. R. 122, 127 (1872), where the

decree in the first litigation disclosed to the party that she had a larger interest than she thought, foll. Syed Abdulla v. Harkishan Singh 2 C. L. J. 190 (1900). In Meer Mahomed v. Forbes 3 W. R. 1st L., 90 (1861) a par on having sued for an amount in a certain coin when it was due in a higher coin was held barred from suing for the difference.

(4) Serrao v. Noel 15 Q. B. D. 333, Darley Main Colliery v. Mitchell, 11 App. Cas. 127.

(5) Rajah Nil Monoo Singh v. Issur Chunder Choshal 9 W. R. 121, 122 (1864), for an instance in which the cause of action is not complete until damage has accrued, see Darley Main Colliery v. Mitchell, 11 App. Cas. 127.

(6) See cases cited *ante*, and Bennett v. Hood, 1 Agra, 17 (1866). I run lent Hamphrey, 11 Q. B. D. 11.

to avail himself of, he cannot sue again. A reasonable construction must be put upon the section, and the words "whole" claim must be understood with the qualification, "in so far as it is cognizable by the Court in which the suit can be lawfully entertained" (1). It was intended to prohibit a second suit when the whole claim arising out of the cause of action was within the ordinary jurisdiction of the Court in which the plaintiff had brought his first suit, or such suit had been made cognizable by the Court in point of pecuniary value by the relinquishment of a portion of the plaintiff's claim under the express provision in the same section (2). If the first Court had, in fact, no jurisdiction in respect of the claim, or any portion of it, the plaintiff need not, and indeed could not, have sued. If, in the same circumstances, and in the belief that a Court has jurisdiction, a party does sue, he cannot be said to relinquish or omit a claim which is put forward, even though erroneously. If, therefore, as in the first case next mentioned, a party sues and obtains a decree which is infructuous for want of jurisdiction, or, as in the second case, he is refused a decree, he is not precluded from suing again. Where the cause of action was not split because the plaintiff did not in the first case either relinquish or omit to sue for any portion of his claim, and the necessity for the second suit arose out of the fact that the decree in the first suit was infructuous so far as regarded a certain portion of the property, in consequence of its having been made without jurisdiction the section was held not to apply (3). And where a plaintiff had a right to sue his mortgagor for the mortgage debt in the Court within whose jurisdiction the mortgagor resided, the fact that he erroneously claimed in that suit relief against the lands which that Court had no jurisdiction to give, and therefore refused, did not bar a subsequent suit in the proper Court to enforce the mortgage by sale of the mortgaged property (4). The principle has been held to apply even where the jurisdiction might have existed with a permission which was never applied for. So where at the date of the former suit the land in respect of which the subsequent suit was brought was subject to provisions which deprived the Courts of jurisdiction except where authority was given by Government to entertain a particular suit it was held not obligatory on a plaintiff to obtain the permission of Government. The latter was not bound to give the Courts jurisdiction, and might possibly refuse it, or might give it after such a lapse of time as would be a bar to a party proceeding with the rest of his claim. Innes, J. said: "If at the time of a cause of action so arising to a plaintiff, or in the interval between that and a subsequent date, any part of his claim is not cognizable by the Court, it cannot I think be intended that he must postpone his suit for the cognizable portion of his claim until the Court acquires jurisdiction over the portion at present uncognizable."

(1) Pattaravay Mudali v. Aulimula Mudali 5 M. H. C. R. 419-422 (1870).

(2) Subba Rao v. Rama Rao 3 M. H. C. R. 376 (1867) [ref., Pattaravay v. Aulimula, 5 M. H. C. R. 419]. Nihal Singh v. Jowaya Singh 1881 P. R. N. 162, Grish Chunder v. Ramessur 22 W. R. 305 (1874).

(3) Bungee Singh v. Doodist Lal, 7 C.

739-747 (1881). Grish Chunder v. Ramessur 22 W. R. 308 (1874).

(4) Narasinga v. Venkatarayana 16 M. 481 (1832). See Ram Soonkur v. Krishna 17 W. R. 380 (1872) [where a former judgment decided that the plaintiff had no cause of action there was no cause of action used and returned].

or be barred of all future remedy for the recovery of that portion" (1) Under the Code of 1859, where property was in two districts, it was necessary to apply to the High Court under sect 12 of that Code for sanction of the trial. It was held in some cases that a plaintiff was not bound to include all such properties in one suit, and to apply for sanction, and that he might sue separately in each district (2) The Calcutta High Court, however, held that a plaintiff should include all properties and apply for sanction (3) Sanction, however, is no longer necessary for the exercise of jurisdiction over the whole property by a Court in which any portion of it is situate, and the plaintiff has now an absolute right to sue for the whole of the property situate in several districts, in any one of such districts. A suit, therefore, for partition must include the property in all the districts, and a suit for partition of property in any one district will not be allowed (4) The principle applies to defect of material as of local jurisdiction. The former Court must have had jurisdiction to try the particular question raised in the second suit. Where the former suit was instituted in the Revenue Court, a subsequent suit in the Civil Court is not barred in respect of a matter not triable by the Revenue Court (5)

(d) **Parties must be the same**—Not merely must both suits arise out of the same cause of action, but they must be between the same parties, or between parties under whom they, or any of them, claim (6) This rule bars a second suit only when the plaintiff in that suit was also the plaintiff in the first (7) But if a person would have been barred, so will a person claiming through him as heir, (8) or assignee. And as a plaintiff having an entire demand cannot divide it into distinct parts, and maintain separate actions upon each by parity of reason he cannot by an assignment enable others to do it (9) In the under-mentioned case (10) it was held that the Advocate General as plaintiff in that suit was barred by a decree in a previous suit under this section. The trustees in that suit, having then omitted to ask for an account, could not sue again. The Advocate General represented the same interests as they did, and was therefore equally bound. It was, however, held that even if that were not the case the Court, in the exercise of its discretion, would

(1) *Pattaravay v Audimula* 5 M H C R 119, 422 (1870)

(2) *Subba Rao v Rama Rao*, 4 M H C R 376 (1867), *ref.* *Pattaravay v Audimula*, 5 M H C R 119 (1870), *Nihal Singh v Sowaya Singh*, 1884, P R No 162 *dist.*, *Hari Narayan v Ganpatray Daji* 7 B 272, 279 (1883)

(3) *Jumoon v Bismasoodery*, 2 W R 148 (1855)

(4) *Anup Shah v Jaswant Shah*, 1891 P R No 10. See *Hukm Chandel, C P C* 707 and *ante*

(5) *Hakim v Nadim Gul*, 15 B P R No 20. *Banla v Alah*, 4 A 180 (1880), *Imam v Gol* 4 A 718 (1882), *Chunni Lal v Banaji Singh*, 9 A 23 (1880)

(6) *Balmakund v Sangari*, 19 A at pp 383 384 (1897), and see *Hingu Lal v Baldeo Ram* 24 A 553 at p 554 (1902) in which it was held that as regards the defendant Ganeshi who was not a party to the former suit s 43 had no application

(7) *Dharm Ram Shah v Bhanath Shah*, 22 C 492 at p 707, in which case the plaintiff had been defendant in the former suit as regards minors *vide ante* p 577

(8) *Soraj Pershad v Sheeb Lal* 3 W R 25 (1865)

(9) *Graun v Aldrich* 33 Cal 514 (Amer) cited in *Hukm Chandel C P C* 516

(10) *Advocate General of Bombay v Bu Punjab* 18 B 551 (1884)

not direct the account asked for. As regards defendants, however, it is to be observed that this rule has reference to the *subject matter* of the claim, and *not to the persons* against whom it may be made (1) It occurs in an Order which relates to the frame of a suit, and not to the array of parties. It lays down no rule as to who is to be impleaded as a defendant, and does no more than provide that the plaintiff must include, in the relief he asks for in his plaint, the whole claim he is entitled to make in respect of his cause of action against the defendant. It nowhere prescribes that where one person has two distinct causes of action, different in their nature and in their incidents, respecting the same property, one against one person, and one against another, he is bound to join those causes of action in one suit (2) Not only must the plaintiff be the same, but the bar applies only to a suit against the same defendant (3) This rule does not affect that which lays down the principle of bar for jointness. The principle of the maxim, *Nemo debet bis vexari*, applies not only to the case of one individual being sued twice for the same cause of action, but also to the case of a person suing twice on the same contract (4) The rule that a decision against a joint, not joint and several, contractor, or a joint tortfeasor, is a bar to a suit against another contractor or tortfeasor, while proceeding also on the ground of unity of cause of action, is based on a different principle, viz. merger of the right of action in a judgment (5)

(c) And there must be identity of the cause of action.—In order that the action should be a bar, the cause of action must be the same in both suits, both claim and remedy have reference to the same cause of action. The rule has no application where the causes are distinct. The rule does not compel a plaintiff, who has several causes of action, to lump them together under the penalty of having a subsequent suit barred. It applies only where there has been a splitting of a single cause of action. As pointed out by the Privy Council the "section does not say that every suit shall include every cause of action, or every claim which the party has, but every

(1) Nobin Chandra Roy v Magantara, 10 C. 924, at p. 927 (1884)

(2) Balmakund v Sangari, 19 A. 379, at pp. 384, 388, 389 (1897)

(3) Sabar Khan v Kali Doss 1 W. R. 199, 201 (1864) [if the present suit includes persons who were not defendants in the former suit, it is at least as to such persons wholly unaffected by the sections referred to], Dial Singh v Jowala Devi, 1896 P. R. No. 58 [the Court observed that it followed from the authorities that the identity of the defendants is essential when the bar under s. 43 is pleaded]. In Ramayya v Venkataratnam, 17 M. 122, 128 (1893) the section was held not to apply as the defendants were born subsequent to the former suit, and cf. Ganpat Rai v Hira

Singh, 1891, P. R. No. 29, Balmakund v Sangari, *supra*. And in Madud v Jalum, 4 N. W. P. H. C. R. 142 (1872) Pearson, J., dissenting (in this respect, it is submitted, rightly) held that the section did not apply and said that the direction that "every suit shall include etc." is to be understood in respect of the defendants impleaded in that suit, but see also Murti v Bhola Ram 16 A. at p. 173 (1893)

(4) Cambefort v Chapman 19 Q. B. D. 32

(5) See the subject which is foreign to the section, treated in Hukm Chand, Res. Jud. 734 C. P. C. 551 and the leading decision of Kendall v Hamilton 4 App. Cas. 504, which has been referred to in numerous cases in this country which will be found in the text books cited

suit shall include the whole of the claim arising out of the cause of action, meaning the cause of action for which the suit is brought" (1) It has also been held, in the under mentioned case, (2) that a plaintiff was not bound to alter the nature of his suit upon the addition, at their own instance, of certain persons as defendants. In this case a suit had been brought by A for the recovery of certain moveable property. Two persons were in possession of a house, which, as well as the moveable property, had originally belonged to the same person. They were, on their own application, added as defendants. In a subsequent suit by A's son to recover the house, it was held that his father was not bound to set up a claim to the house in the first suit against the added defendants. To have done so would have been to alter the nature of the suit as originally brought, and to have offended against the provisions of sect 44 of the last Code and O II rr 4, 5 of this.

As in the case of *res judicata*, the claims in the two suits must have been made under the same title. The plaintiff must not only be the same person, but he must be suing in the same right. Thus, a suit for damages, under Lord Campbell's Act (corresponding to Indian Act XIII of 1855), is no bar to a suit for damages suffered by the personal estate and effects of the deceased, inasmuch as the action under the Act is not connected with the estate of the deceased, and the damages recovered form no part of that estate, whereas the second action is brought by the executor or administrator as representing the estate of the testator or intestate (3).

In order to determine whether in any case the causes of action in the two suits are the same, it is necessary to determine what was the cause of action

(1) Pittapur Raja v Surya Rau, 8 M 520, 24 (1885), s c, 12 I A 119, Amanat Bibi v Imdad Husain, 15 I A 111, 112 (1888), Mahomed Reasat Ali v Hasin Banu, 20 I A 155, 158 (1893), Subbaya v Venkatesappa, 6 M 49, 52-53 (1882), Iyiyil v Kunhammed v M 308, 310 (1881), Pragna v Lndarji, 9 B H C R 257 (1872) [although the Code allows of claims arising from different causes of action being included in one suit, there is no provision which makes it obligatory]. Tirupati v Narasimha 11 M 210, 211 (1887), Ambu v Ketildamma 11 M 23 (1890), Bulwant v Chittan 3 N W P 27 (1871), Ganesh Chandra v Ram Kumar, 3 B L R 260 (1864), Bungsoo Singh v Soorist Lal 7 C 739, 747 (1881), Anli v Ithatha, 10 M 147 (1887) [the claim and the remedy included in a suit have like reference to the cause of action litigated in the previous suit]. Ulu v Raji, 18 M, P R No 23, Channu Lal v Banupat Singh 9 A 27 (1886), Balakumari v Suresh 19 A 770, 771 (1887) [the two essential are suit and

of action and same parties], Munshee Buzloor Ruheem v Shumsoonnissa Begum, 8 W R P C 312 (1867), Naro Balwant v Ramchandra, 13 B 326, 329 (1888), Bikrama Singh v Prab Dial, 1889, P R No 129 cited Hukm Chand, C P C 501 [ejectment, claim for mesne profits], Purshottam v Atmaram, 23 B 597, 601 (1899), Narayan v Shamrao, 27 B 379, 388 (1903), Ramaswami Ayyar v Vythinatha Ayyar, 26 M 700 (1902) [the real test is whether the cause of action is the same and not whether the transaction is sought to be established in different modes or by different means], Preonath Mukerji v Bishnath Prasad 29 A 26 (1906) [cause of action the same], Wang Po v Ma Lon Ma Gale, 38 C 62 (1911), 31 I A 110, 14 C L J 15, suit for divorce and partition in Burmah.

(2) Hingu Lal v Baldeo Ram 24 A 73 (1902).

(3) Lakshott v Great Northern Railway Co L P 1 Q B D 71.

in the former suit, and this cause of action, it has been held, must be sought for between the four corners of the plaint (1) The Court has not to see how the facts stood upon the finding of the Court in the first suit The question to be determined turns not upon what was the proper suit for the plaintiff to have brought, or the proper remedies for him to have applied for, having regard to the facts as found upon the trial of the first suit, but upon whether the causes of action alleged in the plaints in the two suits are one and the same, or are distinct (2) The cause of action as alleged in the plaint cannot be altered by the result of the suit (3) So where a suit for confirmation of possession is dismissed upon the ground that the plaintiff is not in possession, such suit is no bar to another for recovery of possession (4) And in the under-mentioned case (5) it was held that there was nothing in the former section which would justify the Court in going behind two bonds to consider the circumstances out of which they sprang, albeit those circumstances might themselves at the time constitute a cause of action

Meaning of "cause of action"—The meaning of the term "cause of action" has been discussed in the notes to sect 20 and O I r 1, *ante* The question of the identity of the cause of action in the two suits will depend considerably on the circumstance whether, in cases other than those in which the cause consists merely of a right, the term is used in its restricted sense of the infringement of a right, or in the wider sense both of the right and its infringement The wider the meaning which is attached to the term '*cause of action*,' the more restricted is the operation of the section, for if the term is composed of only one element, there is more likelihood of the identity of the two suits than where their identity is required in all of several elements The term has, in connection with this section, been defined in a number of cases in its wider sense, (6) though there are others in which the term appears to have

(1) Jibunti Nath Khan v Shub Nath Chuckerbutty, 8 C 819, 822 (1882), Nonoo Singh Monda t Anand Singh Monda, 12 C 291 (1885) As to plaintiff not knowing nature of defence, see Mt Ackjoo t Lalla, 23 W R 400 (1875) In order to see whether there is a bar of *res judicata*, that is to see what was heard and *decided*, it is necessary to look both at the pleadings and judgment Jagatjit Singh v Sarubjit Singh 19 C 159, 172 (1891), see notes to s 11, *ante*.

(2) Jibunti Nath t Shub Nath, *supra*, at pp 823, 824

(3) Ittappan v Manavikrama, 21 M 153, 157 (1897)

(4) Jibunti Nath t Shub Nath, *supra*, Nonoo Singh v Anand Singh, *supra* Komola Kaminy v Iokenath Kur, 8 C 825 (1882), Mohan Lal v Bilaso, 14 A 512 (1892), *ref.*, Thakore Becharji v Thakore Pujaji, 14 B 31, 51 (1889), Ambu t Ketildamma, 14 M 23, 21 (1890) See, however, Nathu t Budhu, 19 B 537, 542 (1893), the Court expressed an

opinion *obiter* that s 43 must be applied as if the facts had been as found by the Court and not as alleged in the plaint, Bande Ali t Gokul Misir, 34 A 172, 183 (1911)

(5) Umed Dholchand t Pir Sahab, 7 B 134 (1883)

(6) Jibunti Nath t Shub Nath, 8 C 819, 822 (1882), Nonoo Singh t Anand Singh, 12 C 291, 294 (1885), Ittappan t Manavikrama, 21 M 153, 156 (1897) Ram Bhaji t Devia, 1881, P R No 123 [in which case the breach was one, but the antecedent rights were distinct, and in which Brandreth J, expressly observed that both the antecedent right and the breach were necessary to constitute the cause of action], Salma Bibi t Sheikh Muhammad, 18 A 131 (1895), Sheo Prasad v Lalit Kuar 18 A 403 (1895), Rajjo Koer t Debi Dial, 18 A 432 (1895), in Dial Singh t Jowala Devi, 1896, P R No 58, it was pointed out that while the term is also used in the Code in its limited sense, as in the former s. 26 [see Haramoni

been understood, though not expressly stated to have been used, in its restricted sense (1)

It was said of the last Code that the term "*cause of action*" had not been used in all its sections in precisely the same sense (2) It is to be construed with reference rather to the substance than to the form of action (3) The test has been said to be whether the same evidence and arguments apply in the two cases (4)

The cause of action must be distinguished from the subject matter (5) of the suit, as well as from the relief (6) claimed The words have no relation whatever to the defence, but refer to the grounds set forth in the plaint (7)

DASSI : Hari Churn Chowdhry, 22 C 833 (1895)], in the present rule the wider meaning was intended as has also been held to be the case for the purpose of former s 45 (see *Jhaman Lal v Sant Lal*, 1897, P R No 43), *Murti v Bhola Ram*, 16 A 165 (1893), citing *Read v Brown*, 22 Q B D 128, but in which the decision of the majority was rather in favour of the opposite construction, *Hukm Chand, C P C 511*, *Balmakund : Sangari*, 19 A 379, 384 (1897), *Dampana boyina v Addala*, 25 M 736, 739 (1902), *Narayan : Shamrao*, 27 B 379, 385 (1903)

(1) See *Hukm Chand, C P C 511*, 512 See cases cited *post*

(2) *Anderson, Wright & Co v Kalagurda*, 12 C at p 347 (1885), *Maulvi Muhammad v Muhammad Abdul*, 24 I A 22, 26 (1896)

(3) *Duncan Bros : Jeetmull Greedhareo Mull*, 19 C 372, 379 (1892), as in the case of the rule relating to *res judicata*, no 'cause of action, into whatever Protean forms it may be moulded by the ingenuity of pleaders is to be regarded as the same if it rests on facts which are integrally connected with those upon which a right and infringement of the right have already been once asserted as a ground for the Court's interference, *per West, J*, *Vishnu : Krishnarao*, 11 B at p 165 n (1871) The difficulty in the way of interpretation of this term in the Code has now been removed by the amendment of s 26 (now O I r 1)

(4) *Appasami : Ramasami*, 9 M 279, 281 (1880), *Narayan : Shamrao* 27 B 379, 383 (1903), s c, 5 Bom L R 233, *Rangayya : Narayana*, 21 M 191, 199 (1901), P C, *Brunel : Humphreys*, 11 Q B D 118, in *Naro Balwant : Ramechantra*, 13 B 323 (1888), it was pointed out that the evidence in the two suits was essentially different. The test, however, was taken by Judge,

CJ in *Murti v Bhola Ram*, 16 A 165, 173 (1893), and in *Anderson, Wright & Co : Kalagurda*, 12 C 339 (1883), Garth, CJ held that the different actions required different evidence, though Wilson, J, held that the former s 43 applied on the ground that though there were several breaches they were under one contract More properly it can be described as a rough test *Purshottam v Atmaram*, 1 Bom L R 76, 81 (1899), s c, 23 B 597, and see as to different issues, *Soorasoonderoo Dabea v Gopal Lal Thakoor*, 19 W R 141 (1873)

(5) See *Suddaruddin Ahmed v Banimadhub Roy Chowdhry*, 15 C 145, 150 (1887), in which the Full Bench, holding that the dismissal of a suit for rent at an enhanced rate was no bar to a subsequent suit for rent at the rate originally fixed observed that it might be the subject matter was the same but the cause of action was not

(6) *Shankar Baksh v Daya Shanlar*, 15 C 422 (1887) [difference in the mode of relief does not affect the identity of the cause of action], *Narayan : Shamrao*, 27 B 379, 383 (1903), *Nagathat v Ponnusami*, 13 M 44, 45 (1889) in which case the relief was said to be substantially the same though the cause of action was different [suit to cancel document, suit to declare that it was not intended to take effect], *Rangayya : Nanjappa*, 21 M 191, 193 (1901), in which the relief asked for was different but the cause of action was identical in the two cases *Narayan : Shamrao*, 27 B 379, 383, 385 (1903)

(7) *Dampuboyina : Adilala*, 25 M 736, 739 (1902), in which also, at pp 745-747, the distinction between 'cause of action' and 'same matter, in s 26 of the former Code, is pointed out

If the causes of action in two suits are separate, the fact that the suit which might have preceded in point of time has actually been posterior does not affect the question (1) Nor does the fact that joinder of claims might be made without being open to the charge of multifariousness take away the plaintiff's right to bring separate suits in respect of separate causes of action. Because a plaintiff has not formerly availed himself of the right to join separate claims when that is permissible, that is no objection under this section to a subsequent suit (3)

Prior valid causes of action cannot be made into one by a transaction which is inoperative in law and challenged as such in the suit. So a suit to cancel a release, obtained by duress of all claims against defendants, and to recover the amount of one such claim was held to be no bar to subsequent suits upon other causes of action so released (3). The same rule applies if a document is inadmissible in evidence and, in consequence, a party sues on the original transaction prior to such document. So where a balance was found due between the parties, and a promissory note was executed providing for its payment by instalments, and the note being inadmissible for want of stamp, the plaintiff had to sue on the original transaction, he was held to be bound to sue for the full amount, and a suit for the amount due for some of the instalments provided for in the note was held to bar a subsequent suit for the balance (4)

The duty to obey a foreign judgment is a new and separate cause of action from that of the original cause of action to which the judgment gave effect (5)

Each right which gives a right of action as also, as a general rule, distinct acts, constitute separate causes of action (6). So as regards separate rights, a cause of action in respect of injury to a proprietary or permanent interest in an estate is not the same as that in respect of injury to a temporary or leasehold interest, (7) and the cause of action accruing to a co sharer by reason of exclusion from joint possession is not the same as that which he possesses to have the joint estate partitioned, (8) nor is the cause of action the same in a

(1) *Doorga Nath Roy v. Roy Kalce Narain* 24 W R 212 213 (1875)

(2) See *In re Hurce Mohun Paramanick* 15 W R 486 (1871) s c 14 B L R 418 419 *Laluchan v. Gurappa*, 20 B 469, 474 (1895), *Dampanaboyina v. Addala* 25 M at p 745 (1902), as to alternative relief see *Sudduruddin Ahmed v. Banimadhub Roy* 15 C. at p. 149 (1887). So the fact that a prior mortgagee might have been but was not impleaded did not bring the case within the section. *Balmakund v. Sangari*, 10 A at p 388 (1897). Where there are separate causes of action against separate defendants in respect of which they are not jointly concerned *Raja Ram Tewary v. Luchmun Pershad* 8 W R 15 (1867) the plaint will be rejected

(3) *Subbaya v. Venkatesappa*, 6 M 49 (1882)

(4) *Benarsi Das v. Bhukan Das* 3 A 717 (1881) *Oldfield J. diss.*

(5) *Lakshmanan v. Karuppan* 6 M 273 (1882)

(6) *Hukm Chand*, C P C 513 514

(7) *Upendra Lal Mookerjee v. Secretary of State* 20 C 716 (1893)

(8) *Abdun Nasir v. Rasulan* 20 C. 385 (1892) the suit however may be barred where the cause of action in each case was partition. So a suit to partition debts bars a subsequent suit to partition lands. *Ukha v. Daga* 7 B 182 (1882), disapproved in *Monsharam v. Gonesh*, 17 C W N 521 (1912). In, however, *Ittappan v. Manavikrama*, 21 M 153, 158 161 (1897) it was held

suit to recover possession of land upon the strength of alleged title thereto, and a suit based on the fact that there was no title, and that for the consideration money plaintiff got nothing (1) And when plaintiff had first sued for ejectment in the Revenue Court and afterwards for rent prior to ejectment under sect 34 of the Agra Tenancy Act of 1901, it was held that the causes of action were distinct and that the latter suit was not barred by rule 2 of this Order (2) A right of a Mahomedan widow to dower is distinct from a right to a life interest in the estate of her deceased husband (3) Similarly, a suit for maintenance is distinct from a subsequent claim for a share in ancestral property (4) If a suit for partition has been brought, but for some reason the properties have not been actually divided by the decree made therein, it is open to any one of the joint owners to maintain a subsequent suit for partition (5) A Burmese Buddhist husband's suit for divorce is distinct from his suit for partition based on divorce (6)

Torts—As a general rule, every tort is a separate and indivisible cause of action So a claim in respect of a distinct prior tort need not be included in a suit on a subsequent one, and will not be barred by the suit on that other, (7) even though the suit brought might have embraced the claims on both the torts (8) Each of several wrongful alienations of property constitutes a separate cause of action (9) A suit for recovery of land A from X is no bar to a suit for the recovery of land from Y, though the title thereto is the same, and the causes of action may have arisen at the same time, both the persons withholding and the property being different (10) An act prejudicially affecting more than one person gives to each a separate cause of action, as if the act done to each were separate So a libel against several persons has often been held to afford a separate cause of action to each (11)

that the right of a tenant in common to have each field separately divided was different from the right to claim partition of all fields

(1) Hanuman kamut : Hanuman Mandur, 15 C 51 (1887)

(2) Nandan Singh : Ganga Prasad, 35 A 514 (F B) (1913)

(3) Mahomed Peasat Ali : Hasin Banu 21 C 157 (1893), s. c., 20 I A 150

(4) Pramada Das : Lakhi Narain, 12 C 60 (1880)

(5) Monsharam : Gonesh 17 C W N 21 (1912)

(6) Maung Po : Ma Lon Ma Gah 15 C W N 710 (1911)

(7) Mahabber Singh : Ramlalji Sah 16 C 515 (1889)

(8) Hukm Chani, C. P. C. 518

(9) Looloo Singh : Rajendur Laha, 8 W R 14 (1867) Prakas : Lalari, 9 B H C R. 17 (1872), Rao Kuran Singh : Fyz Ali 14 Moo I A 187, 186 (1871) [suit to unpeach alienation by Hindu widow at law & r.

suit to set aside mortgage granted by them before alienations], Shafkat un nissa : Shih Sahai, 4 A 171 at p 173 (1881), Jehan : Sawak 1 Agra 1 B 109 (1866) [suit to set aside alienations by Hindu widow to A, the same to B] See also in connection with the subject of alienation Ram Lochun Lal : Gour Pershad 5 N W P 172 (1873) [suit to set aside alienation of half share made by guardian, suit for share recovered by alienee in execution in another suit], Debi Prosad Chowdhury : Golap Bhagat, 40 C 721 (F B)

(10) Dampanaboyina : Addala, 20 M 736 (1902) as to suits against several alienors, vide p 712, 715 ib

(11) Hukm Chani C. P. C. 527, and see Ali Serang v Bani, 11 C 524 (1885), Salma Bibi : Sheikh Muhammad 18 A 131 at p. 134 (1860) Rajjo Kuar : Dab Dial 18 A 332 (1860) Ramanuja : Deva nayka 8 M 101 (1885)

Even in the case of the same person, if his rights in several capacities are infringed, there will be a separate cause of action to him, inasmuch as he will be considered in each case as if he were a distinct person (1) Where the plaintiff's right is infringed by more persons than one, and by different acts done separately by each of them, the plaintiff has a separate cause of action against each of those persons (2) A tort, though connected with a contract, constitutes a distinct cause of action from breach of the contract, and so a suit for the hire of a carriage will not bar a suit for the injury done to it during the hirer's use of it (3) And so as regards distinct acts constituting distinct causes of action, where, for instance, some co sharers sell their shares on different dates to different persons, each sale gives a distinct and separate cause of action to the remaining co sharer claiming all the shares sold by right of pre-emption (4) So also a suit on an unduly stamped instrument, for which the plaintiff had to pay duty and penalty, does not bar a suit for recovery of amount so paid, (5) there being two distinct causes of action, one of which accrued since the institution of the former suit. Unity of title to different properties injured does not make the different acts causing the injuries a single tort. So a man's right to enjoy a piece of land may depend upon one and the same title, but if he is ejected from different parts of it by distinct acts of ouster, each act of ouster would constitute a distinct and separate cause of action (6) There is, it is submitted no question but that there is no unity of cause of action in such cases where there is no unity in the act of dispossession, even though the plaintiff's title may be one and the same. So, conversely, if the alleged wrongs be distinct and separable, committed by several persons, and proceeding from no combination or conspiracy of such persons, the wrong doers must respectively be sued separately in respect of their own nuisance, and not collectively in respect of wrongs to which they have been neither directly nor indirectly

(1) *Hukm Chand, C P C 528*, and authorities there cited.

(2) *Balmakund v Sangari, 13 A at p 354 (1897)*. It cannot be said that a cause of action against one person is a part of the cause of action against another though it is not a joint one against both. *Dampana boyina v Addala 25 M at p 740 (1902)*

(3) *Hukm Chand, C P C 528 citim, Shaw v Beers, 25 Ala, 44 (1891)*, and *cf Doorga Nath v Roy Kalee, 21 W R 212 (1875)* [suit by lessor to recover lands resumed by lessee, suit to recover lands leased]

(4) *Kahan Singh v Gur Dayal, 4 A 163 (1881)*. See *Balmakund v Sangari, 13 A at p 354 (1897)*. See *Harbans v Totalsahu 32 A 14 (1909)*

(5) *Isahar Das v Masud Khan, 6 A 70 (1883)*

(6) *Jardine Skinner & Co v Rance Shaha*

Soonduree, 13 W R 196 (1870). *Riyatullah Khan v Nasir Khan, 6 A 616 (1881)*, *Narayan v Shamroo 27 B 373, 385 (1903)*. *Quere* whether Jummoona Dasse v Ramasoodere 2 W R 115 (1855) which held to the contrary and as to which see *Madia Singh v Bikan Singh 1881 P L N 9* was correctly decided. See on this case *Hukm Chand, C P C 532*. *O Kincaid v C P C 110*. In *Ram Soondur Shaha, 20 W R 103 (1873)* the Court remanded the case to ascertain whether there were separate and distinct acts of dispossession, and see cases cited *post*, and *cf Pittajur Raja v Suria Rau, 8 M 529 (1885)*, where there was unity of title, and *Ramhurry Mondal v Mother v Mohan, 20 W R 450 (1873)* [suits for possession of shares of different properties all bought with joint funds, but in different names and at different times].

suit to recover possession of land upon the strength of alleged title thereto, and a suit based on the fact that there was no title, and that for the consideration money plaintiff got nothing (1) And when plaintiff had first sued for ejectment in the Revenue Court and afterwards for rent prior to ejectment under sect 34 of the Agra Tenancy Act of 1901, it was held that the causes of action were distinct and that the latter suit was not barred by rule 2 of this Order (2) A right of a Mahomedan widow to dower is distinct from a right to a life interest in the estate of her deceased husband (3) Similarly, a suit for maintenance is distinct from a subsequent claim for a share in ancestral property (4) If a suit for partition has been brought, but for some reason the properties have not been actually divided by the decree made therein, it is open to any one of the joint owners to maintain a subsequent suit for partition (5) A Burmese Buddhist husband's suit for divorce is distinct from his suit for partition based on divorce (6)

Torts—As a general rule every tort is a separate and indivisible cause of action So a claim in respect of a distinct prior tort need not be included in a suit on a subsequent one, and will not be barred by the suit on that other, (7) even though the suit brought might have embraced the claims on both the torts (8) Each of several wrongful alienations of property constitutes a separate cause of action (9) A suit for recovery of land A from X is no bar to a suit for the recovery of land from Y, though the title thereto is the same and the causes of action may have arisen at the same time, both the persons withholding and the property being different (10) An act prejudicially affecting more than one person gives to each a separate cause of action, as if the act done to each were separate So a libel against several persons has often been held to afford a separate cause of action to each (11)

that the right of a tenant in common to have each field separately divided was different from the right to claim partition of all fields

(1) *Hanuman Kamut v Hanuman Mandur* 15 C 51 (1887)

(2) *Nandan Singh v Ganga Prasad* 30 A 514 (F B) (1913)

(3) *Mahomed Peasat Ali v Hasin Banu* 21 C 157 (1893) s c, 20 I A 150

(4) *Pramada Das v Lakhi Narain* 12 C 60 (1885)

(5) *Monsharam v Gonesh* 17 C W N 21 (1912)

(6) *Maung Pe v Ma I on Ma Gale* 15 C W N 766 (1911)

(7) *Mahabeer Singh v Rambhajan Sah* 16 C 545 (1889)

(8) *Hukm Chand*, C P C 518

(9) *Looloo Singh v Rajendur Laha* 8 W R 104 (1867) *Pragat v Endarpi*, 9 B H C R 207 (1872), *Rao Kuran Singh v Fyz Ali*, 14 Moo I A 187 186 (1871) [suit to impeach alienations by Hindu widow and mother

suit to set aside mortgage granted by them before alienations], *Shafkat un nissa v Shub Sahar* 4 A 171 at p 173 (1881), *Jehan v Sawah* 1 Agra F B 109 (1866) [suit to set aside alienations by Hindu widow to A the same to B] See also in connection with the subject of alienation *Ram Lochun Lall v Gour Pershad* 5 N W P 172 (183) [suit to set aside alienation of half share made by guardian suit for share recovered by alienee in execution in another suit] *Debi Prosad Chowdhury v Golap Bhagat*, 40 C 721 (F B)

(10) *Dampanaboyina v Addala*, 20 M 736 (1902) as to suits against several alienees vide pp 742 745 ib

(11) *Hukm Chand* C P C 527 and see *Ali Serang v Beadon* 11 C 524 (1881) *Salima Bibi v Sheikh Muhammad* 18 A 131 at p 138 (1890) *Rajjo Kuar v Debi Dial* 18 A 432 (1890) *Ramanuja v Deva naykar* 8 M 361 (1881)

Even in the case of the same person, if his rights in several capacities are infringed, there will be a separate cause of action to him, inasmuch as he will be considered in each case as if he were a distinct person (1) Where the plaintiff's right is infringed by more persons than one, and by different acts done separately by each of them, the plaintiff has a separate cause of action against each of those persons (2) A tort, though connected with a contract, constitutes a distinct cause of action from breach of the contract, and so a suit for the hire of a carriage will not bar a suit for the injury done to it during the hirer's use of it (3) And so as regards distinct acts constituting distinct causes of action, where, for instance, some co sharers sell their shares on different dates to different persons, each sale gives a distinct and separate cause of action to the remaining co sharer claiming all the shares sold by right of pre-emption. (4) So also a suit on an unduly stamped instrument, for which the plaintiff had to pay duty and penalty, does not bar a suit for recovery of amount so paid, (5) there being two distinct causes of action, one of which accrued since the institution of the former suit. Unity of title to different properties injured does not make the different acts causing the injuries a single tort. So a man's right to enjoy a piece of land may depend upon one and the same title, but if he is ejected from different parts of it by distinct acts of ouster, each act of ouster would constitute a distinct and separate cause of action (6) There is, it is submitted, no question but that there is no unity of cause of action in such cases where there is no unity in the act of dispossession, even though the plaintiff's title may be one and the same. So, conversely, if the alleged wrongs be distinct and separable, committed by several persons, and proceeding from no combination or conspiracy of such persons, the wrong doers must respectively be sued separately in respect of their own misfeasance, and not collectively in respect of wrongs to which they have been neither directly nor indirectly

(1) *Hukm Chand*, C P C 528, and authorities there cited

(2) *Balmakund v Sangari*, 19 A at p 384 (1897) It cannot be said that a cause of action against one person is a part of the cause of action against another, though it is not a joint one against both. *Dampana boyina v Addala*, 25 M. at p 740 (1902)

(3) *Hukm Chand*, C P C 528 citing *Shaw v Beers*, 25 Ala, 443 (1891), and cf *Doorga Nath v Roy Kalce*, 24 W R 212 (1875) [suit by lessor to recover lands leased by lessee, suit to recover lands leased]

(4) *Kahan Singh v Gur Dayal*, 1 A 163 (1881) See *Balmakund v Sangari*, 19 A. at p 384 (1897) See *Harbans v Tota Sahu*, 32 A 14 (1909)

(5) *Ishar Das v Masud Khan*, 6 A 70 (1883)

(6) *Jardine Skinner & Co v Rance Shama*

Soondurce, 13 W R 196 (1870) *Itayatullah Khan v Nasir Khan*, 6 A 616 (1881), *Narayana v Shamro*, 27 B 379, 385 (1903) *Quere whether Jumoon Dassee v Bamasoon doree* 2 W R 148 (1865), which held to the contrary, and as to which, see *Madda Singh v Bhan Singh*, 1881 P R No 9, was correctly decided. See on this case *Hukm Chand*, C P C 532, *O'Keefe*, C P C 110. In *Ram Soondur Shaha*, 20 W R 103 (1873), the Court remanded the case to ascertain whether there were separate and distinct acts of dispossession, and see cases cited *post*, and cf *Pittapur Raja v Suria Rau*, 8 M 520 (1885), where there was unity of title, and *Ramhurry Mondul v Mothoor Mohun*, 20 W R 450 (1873) [suits for possession of shares of different properties all bought with joint funds, but in different names and at different times].

parties (1) A question may, however, arise as to the unity of the cause of action where there is unity of the act of dispossession, that is, infringement, but different rights infringed. If the term "*cause of action*" be given its wider sense, then in such cases it cannot be said that there is identity of cause of action. It has, however, been held that it is not the title upon which a party relies, but the infringement of it, which constitutes his cause of action (2). The fact that a defendant's title rests upon different and distinct transactions, supported by distinct and separate evidence, does not necessarily imply that to a party contesting that title there are different causes of action warranting separate suits (3). The unity of a tortious act is not affected by the different modes in which it causes injury. Thus, in an action for malicious prosecution, the plaintiff may recover damages not only for his unlawful arrest and imprisonment and for the expenses of his defence, but also for the injury caused to his good fame and character by reason of the false accusation, and, in consequence, a subsequent suit for the latter will be barred (4).

An act sometimes consists of a series, and so may an act constituting a tort. The various acts may thus constitute a single wrong, so as to furnish but a single cause of action. As a general rule, acts of a similar character, performed in pursuance of the same general purpose, constitute one act and one tort, particularly so if the acts are done at the same time, or in actual continuation (5). So a libel constitutes a single cause of action, even though it consists of several statements in the libellous pamphlet. A litigant cannot select one portion of a libel as the ground for one action, and another as the ground for a second, and so on (6).

Generally, where goods are wrongfully detained after seizure, the deten-

(1) *Koondun Lal v. Rao Himmut Singh*, 3 N. W. P. 86, 87 (1871), and see *Musst Rutta Bibee v. Durnee Lal*, 2 N. W. P. 153 (1870), in which, though the plaintiff's title was one and the same, the different alienations sought to be set aside were held to constitute distinct causes of action. The question of combination or absence of concert affecting or not the unity of the cause of action, has been considered with reference to misjoinder in the following cases—*Gujadhur Pershad v. Saheb Roy*, 19 W. R. 203 (1873), *Omur Ali v. Weylayet Ali*, 4 C. L. R. 455 (1879), *Loko Nath Surma v. Keshav Ram*, 13 C. 147 (1886). There was held to be combination and one and the same cause of action against all defendants in *Sudhendhu v. Durga Dasi*, 14 C. 435 (1887), *Ram Narain Dutt v. Annoda Prasad Joshi*, 14 C. 681 (1887), *Mangul v. Girdhari*, 1892, P. R. No. 127, in *Hurro Moneo v. Onokool Chunder Mookerjee*, 8 W. R. 161 (1867), it was held there was none. See *Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 519-521*, and as

to former s. 43, *Dampanaboyina v. Addala*, 25 M. 736 (1902). In *Ram Chunder v. Omora Churn*, 16 W. R. 155 (1871), there was held to be not a single cause of action though the defendants were alleged to have leagued to oppose the plaintiff's possession by force, but no grounds are given for the decision.

(2) *Jardine Skinner v. Shama Soondur*, 13 W. R. 196 (1870), *Koondun Lal v. Rao Himmut Singh*, 3 N. W. P. 86, 87 (1871), it is, however, to be observed that in these cases the Court was dealing with the contention that it was the title alone which constituted the cause of action.

(3) *Ram Soondur Shaha v. Delanney*, 20 W. R. 103 (1872).

(4) *Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 519* [citing *Sheldon v. Carpenter*, 1 N. Y. 579 (Amer.)], *Do La Guerra v. New Hall*, 55 Cal. 21 (Amer.)].

(5) *Ib.* 520.

(6) *Macdougall v. Knight*, 25 Q. B. D. 1.

tion does not constitute a separate cause of action, but is only the consequence of the seizure. So, after a suit for recovery of property, a suit for damages for wrongful detention of the same property is barred (1). In such cases there is one cause of action, for which damages must be assessed once for all, and different remedies. The same principle has in some cases been applied to suits for mesne profits of land from which the owner is dispossessed; (2) and a suit for possession of land has been held a bar to a suit for mesne profits of that land (3). It has, however, in other cases been held to the contrary, both on account of sect. 10 of the Code of 1859, (4) and sect. 44 of the last Code, corresponding with O II rr 1, 5 of this, (5) that claims to recover possession of immovable property and for mesne profits are distinct claims, (6) and, conversely, a suit for mesne profits of land has been held not to bar a suit for its possession, the fact of the priority of the suit for mesne profits being immaterial so far as the construction of the Code is concerned (7). These cases proceed on the principle that the right to possess immovable property and the right to enjoy the profits of such property are distinct causes of action. The causes of action in a suit to recover possession under sect. 9 of the Specific Relief Act, and in a suit to recover mesne profits, are not the same, in that in the first case the party is entitled to recover possession though he had no title, whereas, if he were a trespasser, mesne profits would not be given against the true owner (8). But where a suit was brought for possession of mortgaged

(1) *Shaikh Punju v Shaikh Oodoy*, 18 W R 337 (1872), *Saeni Sirdar v Kama luddy*, 22 W R 424 (1874), *Serrao v Nodi*, 15 Q. B. D. 549, and see *Debi Dial Singh v Ajai Singh*, 3 A 543 (1881). In *Munghroo v Gyaram*, 14 W R 253 (1870), the cause of action being the detention of a boat, the plaintiff was held bound to sue for the whole of the demurrage due, *Mohabut Mundul v Shoorendro Nath Roy*, 4 W R, s c, C R 20 (1865) [suit for value of cattle taken, suit for damages].

(2) *Venkoba v Subbanna*, 11 M. 151 (1887) but see *Tirupati v Narasimha*, 11 M. 210 (1887), which has been followed in *Gutta Saramma v Maganti Rammedu*, 31 M. 405 (1908), *Mewa Huar v Banarsi Prasad*, 17 A 533 (1895). See remarks of Privy Council in this case on appeal, 23 A 227, 232 (1900), s c, 5 C W N 193, and *Fatima Bibi v Abdul Majid*, 14 A 531, 536 (1892), in which the opinion was expressed that the term "cause of action" had not been used in the same sense in s 43 and in ss 44-47 of the last Code.

(3) *Venkoba v Subbanna*, 11 M. 151 (1887).

(4) *Chowdry Imdad Ali v Boonyad Ali*, 14 W R 92 (1870), *Baboo Issur Dutt v Alluck Nussur*, 7 W R 429 (1867), *Sitaram*

v Bhagvant, 6 B H C R 109, A C J (1869), decided under the Code of 1859, which, however, expressly dealt with the point. The decision in *Ram Rattun Audo v Ram Chunder Pal*, 25 W R 113 (1876), is not to the contrary as there in the former suit mesne profits were expressly prayed for. In *Rookminnee Kooer v Ram Tohil Roy*, 21 W R 223 (1874), it was held that though a claim for mesne profits was a separate cause of action, yet it cannot itself be divided and every suit must include the whole of the mesne profits which had then accrued.

(5) *Lalessor Babur v Janki Bibi*, 19 C 615 (1891).

(6) *Ib Bikrama Singh v Prab Dial*, 1889, P R No 129, F B, which must be taken to supersede *Phalla v Kesav Singh*, 1882, P R No 138. And see *Pratap Chandra v Ram Swarnamayi*, 4 B L R, F B 113 (1869), *Mon Mohun Sirkar v Secretary of State*, 17 C 908 (1890), *Subraya v Rathnavelu*, 32 A 330 (1908).

(7) *Monohur Lall v Gouri Sunkur*, 9 C 283 (1882), *Tirupati v Narasimha*, 11 M. 210 (1887).

(8) *Sheo Kumar v Naram Das*, 24 A. 501, 503 (1902).

property and a deposit was made in Court, a second suit to recover mesne profits from the date of deposit to that of recovery of possession was held barred (1)

As to whether or not there is a new cause of action in the case of continuing torts, the general rule appears to be that in the case of such torts as are not of a necessarily injurious and permanent character, there is a continuing obligation to abate them, and the continuance of the nuisance is held to be a new tort and therefore a separate cause of action, but the rule is otherwise in the case of all torts of a permanent character which continue to operate injuriously without any external agency (2) While if there are different persons injured there are different torts, the question as to the number of causes of action which the same person may have, turns upon the number of torts and not upon the number of different pieces of property which may have been injured Thus an act which damages two properties belonging to the same man at the same time and by the same means does not create two causes of action The elements of damage are multifarious but the cause of it is a unit, but it will be otherwise if the cause itself is not single and indivisible (3) A suit for certain moneys said to have been misappropriated by the defendant while acting as manager of a joint family, was held to bar a subsequent suit for the plaintiff's share of certain joint paddy held by the defendant at the time of the first suit, Mitter, J., observing "The causes of action in both the cases originated in the refusal of the defendant to give to the plaintiffs their share of the properties realized by him as manager the manager of a joint Hindu family holds possession of various items of property on behalf of the family Can it be contended for a moment that each member of the family has a separate cause of action for his share in each item of those properties?" (4)

An act which causes injury both to person and property may constitute different torts Both causes of action may be founded upon one act, but they are not on that account identical causes of action (5) All the claims in

(1) *Kulhambhar v. Venkatesh*, 11 B. 227 (1907)

(2) See *Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 520-527* and cases there cited

(3) See *ibid.*, 528 and *Buzloor Rukhm v. Shunsoomssa*, 11 Moo. I. A. 605 (1867) where the Privy Council pointed out that there was nothing to distinguish the deposit of the particular company's paper from the deposit of those which the plaintiff had deposited with it and recovered in the former suit, *Pittapur Raja v. Surya Rau*, 8 M. 200 (1880), in which the conversion of several things was held to be one cause of action but the particular case was distinguished and the suit held not to be barred [as it was upon the possession for land,

subsequent suit for personalty, same title to both under will]

(4) *Canes Chandra v. Ram Kumar*, 1 B. I. R. A. C. 265 (1869) see *sub no.* *Ra. Bhakshore v. Ram Coomar*, 12 W. R. 7) Similarly a suit for certain sums misappropriated by a general agent has been held to bar a suit for all other sums misappropriated before the former suit, on the ground that the cause of action is not the misappropriation but the refusal to account on demand *Monohur Dass v. Seetal Pershad*, 23 W. R. 418 (1875)

(5) *Brunsdon v. Humphrey*, 11 Q. B. D. 111, *Darby Main Colliery v. Mitchell*, 11 App. Cas. 111 See former case discussed in *Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 530-531*

(1) *Mahant Mohr Narain Dey* 20 C 322 (1872) [suit for possession of land on which and on the adjacent river a suit for declaration of title to patta trees]. *Lalla Lakshmi v. Parasram Parthasar* 20 W. R. 144 (1873) [suit for declaration of title to mokurruttee, suit for suit plaintiff title to on account of that title].

(2) *Sunlar Singh v. Bhiku* 20 A 322 (1875) but see *Sri Gopal v. Parth Singh*, 24 A 423 433 (1902) & C. J. I A 118, and *Hari v. Kusum* 37 C 583 (1910).

(3) *Ummed Dholchand v. Pir Sahab*, 7 B 134 (1853). For the purposes of the rule against misjoinder of causes of action a suit to set aside two bonds alleged to have been executed as parts of the same transaction was held not to be bad, the cause of action being under the circumstances single. *Muhammad Baksh v. Ramdat*, 1896, P. R. No. 5, *Anantanarayan v. Savithri*, 22 M. L. J. 231 (1911), 36 M. 151.

(4) *Baroo Sircar v. Massim Mundul*, 21 W. R. 306 (1874). *Jumsoona Das v. Pookhur Singh* 22 W. R. 171 (1875) in which it was held that there was misjoinder of causes of action and defendants. In *Purum Sookh v. Subban* 2 Agra 323 (1867) a creditor's suit against some heirs of deceased was held not to bar a subsequent suit against other heirs for balance unrecovered.

(5) *Gokal Chand v. Khwaja Ali Shah*, 1830 P. R. No. 32.

(6) *Deo Hukm Chand, C. P. C.* 534, as to several contracts forming part of one transaction and breaches of several covenants, *vide post*, p. 596.

(7) *Duncan Bros. v. Jotmull Greedhari Lall*, 19 C 372 (1892) approving of the opinion of Wilson, J., in *Anderson, Wright & Co. v. Kalaguria Surjanarain*, 12 C 333 (1885), *dist. in Banku v. Gopal*, 14 C. L. J. 559 (1911).

(8) 1889, P. R. No. 129.

on an alleged mortgage which was dismissed, is no bar to subsequent suit on another mortgage of the same property (1) A suit brought by a wife during the life of her husband for the recovery of the prompt portion of her dower will be no bar to a subsequent suit for the recovery of the deferred portion (2)

In the following cases the cause of action was held to be the same—Where an occupancy tenant made a mortgage with possession of his holding, a suit by the proprietor for the cancellation of the mortgage was held to bar a suit for the possession of the holding, as the cause of action in the two suits would be the same, the defendants taking possession under his mortgage not affording a second and distinct cause of action from the execution of the deed itself (3) A suit to redeem a mortgage on the ground of the mortgagee having received more than the amount due in respect of mortgage bars a subsequent suit for the amount of the surplus received by him (4) Suit for redemption of *kanam* subsequent suit based on admissions known to the plaintiff at time of previous suit that defendants were *kanamdars* under plaintiff's predecessor in title (5) Suit for possession of a portion of a house alleged to have been partitioned in proceedings before a Court of Revenue, subsequent suit for partition of the same house in a Civil Court (6) As to specific performance see below (7)

The general rule is that every partition shall embrace all the joint property, but it is subject to certain exceptions—such as (a) where different portions of it are situated in and out of British India, (b) where a portion of it is not immediately available for partition, by reason of (i) its being in possession of mortgagees or (ii) because it was *inam* land, which required Government permission to give jurisdiction to the Court, (c) where property is held in partnership by the joint family along with strangers, who have no interest in the family partition among the sharers and who could not therefore be made parties in the family partition suit (8) The section was held not to apply where the title on which the former suit was based was exclusive

(1) *Thrikakat Madathil v Thiruthiyal Krishnan* 29 M 153 (1905), *Ram Sahai v Ahmadi*, 33 A 302 (1910)

(2) *Umda Begam v Muhammad* 33 A 291 (1910)

(3) *Sarit Ram v Chanda Singh*, 1886, P R No 47

(4) *Baloji Tamaji v Tamangonda* 6 B H C R, 1 C 97 (1869)

(5) *Rangasami Pillai v Krishna Pillai*, 22 M 259 (1898)

(6) *Balbhaddar Nath v Ram Lal*, 26 A 501 (1904)

(7) *Nathu v Budhu*, 18 B 537 (1893) [suit for specific performance and execution of sale deed, suit on sale deed executed by Court to recover possession but see *Narajana v Kan* 25 M 24 (1898)], *Chitambar v Sima* 1 S M J J Pcp 11, cited *Hukm*

Chand C P C 515 [suit for specific performance, suit for recovery of deposit money] *Parangodan v Perumtoduka*, 27 M 380 (1903) *Venkatarama v Venkata*, 24 M 27 (1899) [suit for specific performance, subsequent suit for money paid on a consideration that failed], *Rangayya Goundan v Nanayappa Rao* 24 M 491 (1901), s c, 3 Bom L R 793 [suit for possession and damages suit for specific performance and transfer basis of both actions an agreement for sale]

(8) *Purshottam v Atmaram*, 1 Bom L R 76 (1892), s c 23 B 597 [the claim of A to obtain his share of property owned jointly by him and B cannot be said to have been founded on the same cause of action as his claim to obtain his share of property owned jointly by him and B and C]

ownership, while that on which the subsequent suit was based was joint ownership (1)

The *karnatan* of a Malabar *tarwad* is not barred from bringing successive suits for land in possession of an *anandratian*, the cause of action being the right to demand restoration of *tarwad* property at any time and it being in the discretion of the *karnatan* to leave any item of property he pleases in the possession of *anandratians* (2)

"Shall not afterwards sue" — The bar is not avoided by an expression of intention to sue again (3) A plaintiff may, however, obtain leave to omit to sue in respect of one of several remedies A suit, however which is withdrawn with permission to sue again does not create any bar as the effect of such permission is to leave matters in the position in which they would have stood if no such suit had been instituted (4) The same principle was held to apply even when the suit was dismissed for non appearances of parties under sect 140 of the N W P Act 1881 with leave specially reserved to the plaintiff to bring a fresh suit, the reason assigned for the decision being that before the case was struck off the plaintiff could have so amended his plaint as to have included the claim in the first suit, and *à fortiori* there was no reason why he should not include it in the subsequent suit (5)

The bar affects the plaintiff in the second suit if he was plaintiff in the first, and those who claim under him, (6) and it is not avoided by the plaintiff having been a minor at the time of the former suit (7) The rule says *shall not afterwards sue* It does not therefore apply where the suits are simultaneous and not successive (8) In the case cited below (9) the Madras High Court held that of the two simultaneous suits both would of course not be barred and the decree in either might stand provided the decree in the other was reversed, and option was given to the plaintiff to choose which would stand the other being dismissed Fractions of a day are however recognized and where two suits are presented on the same day it must be presumed until the contrary is proved that the suits were presented and admitted in the order in

(1) *Narayan v Shamrao* 27 B 3 9 (1903) as to title being the same but the cause of action different see ib at pp 386 389

(2) *Kannan v Tenju* 5 M L 1 (1882) As to the position of a *karnatan* as understood in Malabar see *Vasudevan v Sankaran* 20 M L at p 138 (1896)

(3) See *ante*, p 577 *Soonder Bibee v Khulloo Mull* 2 N W P 90 (18 0) *Chajju Singh v Nihal Singh* 1888 P R No 190 *Maksud Ali v Nargis Dyo* 20 C 322 (1892)

(4) See *ante* p 574 and *Behari Lal Pal v Baran Mai* 17 A 53 (1894) and cases there cited

(5) *Mulchand v Bhikari Das* 7 A 624 (1886) *sed quare*. As regards this case it has been submitted (*Hukm Chand C P C*, 559) that this argument does not appear to be

correct and the circumstance that a suit is dismissed and not decreed cannot affect the bar which has been attached by s 43 (now r 2) to the institution of a suit as distinct from its decision to which s 13 (now s 11) would apply

(6) *Vide ante* p 562 *Bata v Faiz Baksh* 1893 P R No 6

(7) *Gopal v Narasinga* 22 M 309 (1899)

(8) *Vithu v Narayan* 5 B H C R 1 C 30 (1868) *Kaleshar v Jagan* 1 A 600 (18 8) *Seva Ram v Kanshi Ram* 1890 P R No 76

(9) *Appasami v Ramasami* 9 M L 2 9 (1886), in *Magu v Abdoola* 8 M 147 (1884) it was held that the plaintiff should have been allowed to withdraw both suits and to file one suit in a competent Court

which then numbers appear in the register (1) The rule only bars a subsequent suit. It therefore does not preclude a landlord from adopting any other remedy, the law gives him to enable him to recover his rent, as, for instance, by distraint under the Rent Recovery Act (2)

"In respect of the portion so omitted or relinquished."—The Privy Council observed that the right which a litigant possesses without knowing, or ever having known, that he possesses it can hardly be regarded as a "portion of his claim" within the meaning of the section (3). It has been said that a plaintiff must be taken to have abandoned or relinquished his claim on a real cause of action if he brings it in a false one (4). But this statement has been adversely criticized, (5) there being nothing in r 2 to warrant the inference that all causes of action ought to be included in the alternative or otherwise, and if it were correct it would make no difference whether the cause of action is false in the sense that the facts alleged as constituting it are false, or it is false in the sense that the facts alleged do not in law constitute a cause of action.

"More than one relief"—The present rule, unlike that of the Code of 1839, refers, as has been already pointed out, both to the splitting of remedies or reliefs as well as the splitting of claims (6). Both the claim and the remedy have reference to the cause of action litigated in the previous suit (7). There is no bar where the remedy sought in the subsequent suit is in respect of a cause of action different from that which formed the basis of the relief in the former suit (8). Further, the bar in regard to the remedy is applicable only where the plaintiff was at the time of the former suit entitled to more than one remedy, and where the plaintiffs were entitled to only one remedy in the former suit the provisions of the section are not applicable to the second suit, (9) nor where a plaintiff's suit for a remedy has been dismissed on the ground that he is not entitled to it but to another remedy, for which he

(1) *Murti v Bhola Ram*, 16 A. 165, 172, 173 (1893), overruling *Zahur Husain v Muhammad Hasan*, 1883, All. W. N. 147.

(2) *Rajah Esvara v Venkatarayer*, 21 M 236 (1897).

(3) *Amanat Bibi v Imdad Husain*, 15 I. A. 106, 112 (1888). See this subject discussed, *ante*, p. 579.

(4) *Rangasami Pillai v Krishna Pillai*, 22 M 259.

(5) *Ramaswami v Vythinatha*, 26 M 760 at p. 777 (1902).

(6) *Vide ante*, p. 575.

(7) *Andi v Thatha*, 10 M 347 (1887) [suit for declaration of right to enjoy separate possession of land, subsequent suit for partition of that land].

(8) See *Nathu v Budhu*, 18 B 537 (1893) [suit for specific performance, decree under which sale deed executed by Court, subsequent suit on sale deed to recover possession. Held not barred as claim to possession not based on contract but on new cause of action arising from deed of sale]. In a similar case in the Madras High Court a contrary view was taken on the ground that the right to possession and conveyance arose coincidentally, and suit for possession was not a separate cause of action. *Narayana v Kandasami*, 22 M 24 (1898). The principle, however, in the text was applied in *Amila v Kettilamma*, 14 M 23 (1890).

(9) *Ram Sewak Singh v Nakul Singh*, 4 A. 261 (1882).

subsequently sues (1) In a case in the Punjab Chief Court (2) Burney, J., observed that what the plaintiff "asked for in the former suit was not a remedy to which he was entitled, and was, therefore, not one of the other alternative remedies between which the plaintiff could have chosen," and in a subsequent case (3) in the same Court, Tremlett, J., observed, that "if the defendant's contentions were sound, we should have to hold that the construction of sect 13 (now r 2) is that a plaintiff entitled to only one remedy on his cause of action, who by mistake sues for what the Court considers is not the remedy to which he is entitled, will be precluded from subsequently suing for the proper one," and, "put in this form, it is clear that the language of the section countenances no such proposition."

The rule applies to the case where there being identity of causes of action in the two suits, the plaintiff was entitled in the first suit to more than one remedy (4) either cumulatively or alternatively. If without the leave of the Court he omit to sue for any of such remedies he cannot do so afterwards. So a personal decree for maintenance and a declaration that it is a charge on family property are two remedies referable to the same cause of action, viz the right to receive maintenance, and therefore two separate suits cannot be brought in respect of the two remedies against the same defendant (5).

It is not very easy to define what constitutes "a claim" as distinguished from a "remedy," for the former appears to include the latter to some extent. Doubtless the two terms were intended to overlap. While a claim has been defined as a demand of right, a remedy has been said to be the legal means to recover a right (6). It has also been broadly defined to denote the decree or decretal order with its proper legal results, which is the successful suitor's warrant for obtaining the relief he has achieved by his suit (7). Mortgage cases are common instances in which there is more than one remedy. Where a person asks for relief and ancillary thereto for an injunction there is more than one remedy. In many cases there is an option of suing on the contract or for breach of the contract, and in these cases there is more than one remedy, but the remedies are alternative (8). In some cases the two terms 'claim' and "remedy" are used indiscriminately. So it has been held that a suit for specific performance bars a subsequent suit for damages for failure to perform, as both claims arise out of the same cause of action namely the breach

(1) *Peari v Kheal* 3 A 857 (1881). Similarly the dismissal of a suit for confirmation of possession on the ground that the plaintiff was not in possession is no bar to a suit for recovery of possession *vide ante* p 385 and cases there cited. Cf. case in last note.

(2) *Prab Devi v Haskissen Das* 1884 P R No 47.

(3) *Parmeshri v Vasdeo* 1885, P R. No 35.

(4) These words can scarcely mean a remedy against more than one person. *Kalidhun v Shiba Nath*, 8 C at p 496 (1882).

(5) *Rangamma v Vohalayya* 11 M 127 (1887) and see *Saminatha v Rangathammal*, 12 M 285 (1889). *Bhagirathi v Anantha*, 17 M 268, 270 (1893).

(6) *Kalidhun v Shiba Nath* 8 C 496 496 (1882).

(7) *Ram Sewak v Nalched Singh*, 4 A at p 270 (1882) there is however, a distinction between relief and the mode or procedure for obtaining such relief. *Bhobo Sundari v Rakbal Chunder* 12 C 583 (1886).

(8) *Kalidhun v Shiba Nath* 8 C 496, and cases there cited.

of contract (1) And where a plaintiff was entitled both to recover rent and to forfeiture for non-payment he was held barred after suing for the rent from suing to enforce a forfeiture for non-payment of the same rent, as both the claims arose out of the same cause of action, namely, the non payment of rent (2) Similarly, a suit for an injunction against a defendant directing him to abstain from excluding the plaintiff and preventing him from using his house has been held to be a bar to a suit for damages for the exclusion from the house (3) The amendment now substitutes the word "relief" for "remedy"

Upon the question formerly discussed, whether in execution of a simple money decree, only the rights of the debtor pass and the mortgagor retains his lien, see below (4) Sect 99 of the Transfer of Property Act restrained a mortgagee from selling the mortgaged premises, except under a decree for sale (5) Under the Code of 1859 a declaratory decree might be sued for and obtained, and a subsequent suit brought for the consequential relief (6) But see now sect 42 of the Specific Relief Act, which virtually repeals sect 15 of the Code of 1859 Under the special provisions of the amended Delkan Agriculturists Act excluding the operation of this section, a suit by a mortgagor for account does not bar a subsequent suit for redemption, (7) though prior to the amendment of this Act the contrary was held upon the principle enacted by this section (8) If mesne profits are not asked for in a suit for specific performance of a contract to reconvey a plot of land, a subsequent suit for them will be barred by this rule (9)

Leave to omit relief—The words in the last Code were "*obtained before the first hearing*" It was, however, held that leave might be applied for and obtained when the case was called on for first hearing and before anything had been done towards the hearing of the case (10) Though these words have been omitted probably the same rule will hold now Such leave should be obtained from the Court before which the original suit was pending (11)

3. Save as otherwise provided, a plaintiff may unite in the Joinder of causes of action. same suit several causes of action against the same defendant, or the same defendants jointly; and any plaintiffs having causes of action in which they are jointly interested against the same defendant or the

(1) *Shib Krsto v Abdool Sobhan*, 15 W R 408 (1871), see Specific Relief Act, 1877, ss. 30, 19

(2) *Subbaraya v Krishna*, 6 M. 159 (1882)

(3) *Chajju Singh v Nihal Singh*, 1883, P R No 190

(4) *Rashbehary Ghose's Law of Mortgage*, 3rd ed. 712, 733, and cases there cited.

(5) See O 34, r 14 and notes

(6) *Kalidhun v Shiba Nath*, 8 C 183, P B (1882), foll. *Sarsuti v Kunj Bahari*, 5 A 315 (1883), P B

(7) *Laluchand v Girappa* 20 B 474

(8) See cases cited in last mentioned decision, and as to decree ordering payment, and in default sale, and subsequent suit for redemption, *Govinda v Navji*, 1897, Bom P J 364

(9) *Ganesh Ram v Mohesh Ram*, 13 C W N 669 (1909)

(10) *Pistonji v Abdool*, 5 B 163 (1880)

(11) *Muhammad Fayaz v Kallu*, 33 A 214 (1910)

same defendants jointly may unite such causes of action in the same suit.

(2) *Where* causes of action are united, the jurisdiction of the Court as regards the suit shall depend on the amount or value of the aggregate subject-matters at the date of instituting the suit.

Origin and scope of rules relating to joinder of causes of action.—

The first paragraph of r 3, which corresponds with sect 8 Act VIII of 1859, is taken from the English O 18, r 1, which, though it does not contain any reference to the case of more than one defendant, has been construed as if it referred to the "same defendants" also, it having been held (1) that "to bring into one claim distinct causes of action against different persons, neither of them having anything to do with the other (and only historically connected as one matter in the transaction), is not contemplated by O 18, r 1, which authorizes the joinder, not of several actions against distinct persons, but of several causes of action" It was, however, pointed out that the provisions contained in several of the English rules had been omitted from the Code, and the inference therefore was that it was not intended to introduce into this country the wide scope now afforded to suits in the English Courts, and that r 3 is different from the much more general language of the English r 1 and r 6, which provide that claims by plaintiffs jointly may be joined with claims by them or any of them separately, and were diametrically opposed to the prohibition of sect 31 of the first Code, that plaintiffs might not join in respect of distinct causes of action (2) The rule is based on considerations of convenience, the misjoinder contemplated leading to complication and difficulty of dealing with the case of each defendant separately, and being vexatious and harassing to the defendants (3)

Objections (as to which see O 1 r 13) on the ground of misjoinder are favourite ones in this country. There may be misjoinder of plaintiffs or misjoinder of defendants. This matter is dealt with in the preceding Order. The rules under discussion relate only to joinder of causes of action. They assume that the action has been rightly constituted under the provisions relating to the joinder of parties (4). Then there is misjoinder of subjects of suit, which is sometimes called multifariousness, though the term is not used

(1) *Burstall v Beyfus*, 20 Ch D 35, per Selborne, LC. In England it is settled law that two separate causes of action cannot be charged against two defendants in one action. *Muthappa v Muthu*, 27 M 80, at p 83 (1903).

(2) *Narangh Das v Mangal Dubey*, 5 A 163, 170, 179 (1882), F B, a leading decision which deserves careful study. Mahmood, J, was, however, of opinion (at p 178) that the Code did not prescribe a narrower rule upon the particular point then under discussion. In *Muthappa v Muthu*, 27 M 80, 83 (1903),

it was also said that the terms of the English rule were wider and more general than the terms of the Code. But this case has not been followed. *Aiyathurai v Santhu Meera* 31 M 252 (1908). See now O I r 9, ante.

(3) See judgment of Peacock, CJ, in *Raja Ram Tewary v Luchmun Pershad*, 8 W R 15, 16 (1867), s c B L R (F B) 731, *Imrit Nath v Baboo Roy*, 18 W R 288 (1872), *Sudhendu v Durga*, 14 C at p 438 (1887).

(4) *Hannay v Smurthwaite*, 2 Q B 125 (1893), per Bowen, LJ.

in the Code Multifariousness, however, properly so called, exists when one of the defendants is not interested in the whole of the relief sought (1) This is prohibited by the first clause of r. 3, where the parties have distinct and separate interests (2) Misjoinder of subjects of suit is where two subjects distinct in their nature are united in one suit, and, for convenience sake, the Court requires them to be separated Whether the various subjects shall be dealt with together is a matter of discretion to be determined upon considerations of convenience with regard to the circumstances of each particular case (3) This matter is dealt with in r. 6 In other words, while multifariousness strictly so called is, in cases coming within the terms of the first paragraph of r. 3, absolutely prohibited, an alleged misjoinder of subjects, as it was formerly called, not amounting to multifariousness in the former sense, is left to be dealt with according to the discretion of the Court R. 3 applies to cases where there are only one plaintiff, one defendant and several causes of action, and to cases where the plaintiffs or defendants, though consisting of two or more individuals, may be considered as an unit with reference to all the different causes of action Where there is more than one plaintiff or defendant, the test is—*is there community of interest in the issues to be determined?* in other words, joint interest in the questions raised by the litigation is a condition precedent to the joinder of several causes of action (4) The question of absence of cause of action and misjoinder must be distinguished It may be, for instance, that certain defendants can substantiate pleas which, as a matter of substantive law or on the merits, would absolve them from liability But this circumstance has no effect upon the question of misjoinder, which is purely a matter of adjective law or procedure (5) While, as already stated, the rule enacted in r. 3 is based on substantial grounds of convenience, it must also be remembered that the policy of the law is not to favour multiplication of suits, (6) and it is exceedingly undesirable that any suit should fail on account of any such technical objection, (7) unless it has been taken, and is thoroughly well founded

(1) *Pointon v. Pointon*, L. R. 12 Eq. 547, at p. 541 (1871), and see *Narsingh Das v. Mangal Dubey*, 5 A. at p. 172 (1882), and at p. 177, as to the sufficiency of each party having an interest in some matters in the suit and that they are connected with the others.

(2) See *Burston v. Beyfus*, 26 Ch. D. 35, in which also the present English procedure which supersedes the demurrer is considered.

(3) *Pointon v. Pointon*, *supra*, at pp. 541, 542, *Coates v. Legard*, 19 Eq. 56 (1874) "The plaintiff will not be allowed needlessly to enlarge the area of the dispute" *per Collins, M.R.*, *Saccharin Corp. v. Wild*, 1 Ch. D., p. 422 (1903)

(4) See *Bhagwati v. Bindeshri*, 6 A. 100, 108 (1883), *Narsingh Das v. Mangal Dubey*,

5 A. 163, 171 (1882), *Sarala Sundari Das v. Saroda Prasad Sur*, 2 C. L. J. 602 (1904), *ref. to in Jaggeswar Dutt v. Bhuvan Mohan Mitra*, 33 C. 425, 441 (1906)

(5) *Narsingh Das v. Mangal Dubey*, 5 A. at pp. 178, 179 (1882), *per Mahmood, J.* In *Janakinath v. Ramrunjun*, 4 C. 949 (1879) it was held that the fact that the claim for possession or rent against certain defendants was unsustainable in fact was no ground for dismissing the whole suit for misjoinder This distinction does not appear to have been preserved in the judgment of Stuart, C.J. in *Bisheshur v. Ram Churan* 5 A. H. C. R. 25, 28 (1872)

(6) *Shroop v. Mothoor*, 4 W. R. 103, at p. 110 (1865), *Narsingh Das v. Mangal Dubey*, 5 A. at p. 179 (1882)

(7) *Sudhanu v. Durga*, 11 C. at p. 138

It was held that the provisions of sect 15 of the last Code did not apply to suits for arrears of rent under the Agra Tenancy Act, 1901, so as to admit of a joint suit being brought in respect of arrears of rent due in respect of several holdings (1)

Summary of rules on this matter.—A summary of the rules which deal with the joinder of parties, shows that any number of plaintiffs may join in respect of relief claimed arising out of the 'same act or transaction,' that they may not join in respect of distinct causes of action in cases not within O I r 1, *ante*, that any number of defendants may be joined where relief is sought against them under O I r 3 or in respect of any one contract under O I r 6, that no suit shall fail for mere misjoinder, and that except where plaintiffs have joined in respect of distinct causes of action as above stated the Court may in every suit deal with the matter in controversy as far as regards the rights and interests of the parties actually before it (2) Putting it shortly, the rules provide that a suit shall include the whole claim, that any plaintiff or plaintiffs having several causes of action in which they are jointly interested against one defendant or several defendants jointly may unite them in the same suit, but unless such causes of action are of the kind mentioned in clauses (a) (b) or (c) of r 1 of this Order they may not be joined, without leave of the Court with a suit for the recovery of immoveable property, that where a plaintiff or plaintiffs have united in the same suit several causes of action against a defendant or defendants the Court of its own motion, or on the application of the defendants or upon agreement of the parties may order separate trials or confine the scope of the suit, or exclude causes of action and direct amendment of the plaint, where by the joinder of several causes of action inconvenience and confusion are likely to be caused (3) As to whether sect 15 of the last Code was a restrictive proviso to sect 28 of that Code see post

"May unite"—It is a pre requisite of the right to join in one suit more than one cause of action against a defendant that the Court to which the plaint is presented should have jurisdiction over all the causes of action (4) In the case cited, it was observed that "unless the plaintiff could lawfully unite them, the Subordinate Judge had no jurisdiction over either and that he should have returned the plaint, although, without amendment, it could not have been presented in either Court which had jurisdiction over either cause of action' It is, however, proper to unite several causes of action in a suit when the title to all the property to which the defence relates is the same though the lands

(1887), *Haranund v Prosunno* 9 C at p 765 (1883)

(1) *Jagan Nath Prasad v Tori*, 29 A 18 (1906)

(2) See *Narsingh Das v Mangal Dubey*, 5 A 163, at p 167 (1882) I B, a decision

under the last Code The text is therefore, in this and other instances, altered to meet the present provisions

(3) *Ib*, at p 169 (1882) I B

(4) *Khimji Jivraji v Purushotam* 8 M 171 (1883)

claimed may not be in one district (1) For recent applications of the provision, see cases cited (2)

Was sect 45 of last Code a restrictive proviso to sect 28 of that Code? The effect in this respect of the amendments—There was force in the argument which answered this question in the negative, though the contrary was held under the last Code by the majority of the Full Bench (3) in which it was raised Chapter III of that Code dealt with the parties to a suit, and Chapter IV of the same Code with the frame of a suit The former assumed the existence of an ascertained subject matter in dispute and from that point of view laid down rules as to the persons who might be made parties to the suit Chapter IV assumed the existence of ascertained parties and dealt with the subject matter of the suit The two modes of dealing did not clash with one another Where there was identity of subject-matter the rules governing the case were to be found in Chapter III, where there was identity of parties the scope of the action was to be limited by the rules in Chapter IV The two Chapters thus regarded an action from two different points of view, and the rules contained in one could not, in this aspect of the case be regarded as provisos to the rules contained in the other By sect 26 of the last Code all plaintiffs might join in respect of the same "*cause of action*" By sect 28 all defendants might be joined against whom the right to any relief in respect of "*the same matter*," whether jointly severally, or in the alternative, was alleged to exist The term "*matter*" in sect 28 of that Code was not convertible with "*cause of action*," but was more comprehensive—a conclusion which received support not only from the circumstance that the two expressions were used in contiguous sections (26 27 28) of the same Chapter and could therefore scarcely be construed to have the same meaning but also from the fact that the last part of sect 31, which prohibited plaintiffs joining in respect of distinct '*causes of action*' was meant to be a limitation of the latitude allowed by Chapter III as to the joinder of parties in respect of the "*same matter*" So long, then, as the matter in dispute was identical the plaintiff was entitled to bring before the Court all persons whose presence was necessary to afford him full relief in respect of that matter Sect 45 was not applicable to cases in which the subject-matter of the suit was the same but related to cases in which the causes of action were entirely distinct Sect 28, on the other hand, related to cases in which the subject matter was one and the same and sect 45 was not a restrictive proviso to sect 28, for the effect of such a view would be to nullify an important part of the latter section The essence of the provisions of sect 45 was that there should be joint rights in the plaintiffs and joint liability of the defendants, whilst sect 28 contemplated the granting of relief against the defendants not only jointly and in the alternative but also severally, and it could not be conceived how this could be done in a case in which the liability

(1) Harchandar Singh v Lal Bahadur Singh, 21 A. 359 (1894)

(2) Shub Prosad Chandhuri v Vakai Pahi, 13 C. 601 (1906), Sarada Charan Chatterji v Iswar Samli, 11 C. W. N. 1164 (1907)

[enhancement and increase of rent], Parthasarathy v Thandavaraya, 17 M. L. J. 515 (1907)

(3) Narsingh Das v Mangal Dubey, 5 A. 103 (1882) 1 B

of the defendants was joint, as required by sect 45. The latter section did not limit the operation of sect 28, nor did sect 28 extend the scope of sect 45. Sect 28 laid down a rule which was distinct from and independent of the rule embodied in sect 45 (1).

According to this view of the two sections, a suit might have been brought against several defendants against whom the right to any relief in respect of "*the same matter*" existed, and also a suit uniting several distinct causes of action against several defendants jointly.

The majority, however, of the Full Bench held that it was difficult to interpret the expression "*same matter*" in sect 28 as meaning more than the same "*cause of action*"; and that Chapter III must necessarily be read with and controlled by the subsequent provisions of Chapter IV. If, then, sect 28 and sect 45 were read together, the joint, several, or alternative liability of defendants mentioned in sect 28 meant such a liability in respect of one or several causes of action, which cause or causes of action were united in the same suit against the same defendants jointly, in other words, while the cause or causes of action had to be joint as to all the defendants, the relief asked might be joint, several, or in the alternative (2). It might, it was said, be that the term "*same matter*" was more comprehensive than "*cause of action*," and that if sect 28 stood by itself it would in effect allow a joinder prohibited by sect 45. But if as was held that section did not affect but was, on the contrary, controlled by sects 44 and 45, which regulated the joinder of different causes of action, then sect 28 was restricted in its application to cases in which different causes of action might be joined in one suit. In this view, sect 28 did not affect the question of joinder of causes of action, which was entirely regulated by the provisions of Chapter IV, and a suit, though not bad for misjoinder of parties under sect 28, might be bad for misjoinder of causes of action under sect 45. It was not clear, however, why the two different expressions should have been used and neither of the views stated was free from difficulty (3).

The case of several liability is retained in O I r 3, corresponding with sect 28 of that Code. But the words "*in respect of the same matter*" have been now omitted from O I r 3. For the reasons given by him, the opinion of Mahmood, J, would still seem preferable even had this not been so. The position would now appear to be this. O I r 1 allows plaintiffs to join where the relief claimed (whether the claim be joint or several) is in respect of or arises out of "*the same act or transaction*." The necessary corollary of this is that if all persons may be joined as defendants against whom relief is claimed in respect of "*the same matter*" this phrase must include what is understood

(1) Narsingh Das v Mangal Dubey, 5 A, p 172 *et seq*, per Mahmood, J.

(2) *Ib*, 5 A, p 166 *et seq*.

(3) It has also been held in a recent Madras case that the words "*same matter*" are wider than the term "*cause of action*" *Dampanaboyina v Addala*, 25 M 736, at pp 745, 746 (1902). The Calcutta High Court has in some cases justified the joinder of

defendants on the ground that there was but one cause of action. *Loke Nath v Keshab Ram*, 13 C 147, 152 (1880), *Ishan Chandra v Rameshwar* 24 C 831 (1897), though it has never held that the two terms are synonymous. See also *Luckumsey v Fazulla*, 5 B 177, at p 179 (1880), *Janakinath v Ramrunjun*, 4 C at pp 952, 953 (1879), *Muthappa v Muthu*, 27 M 80, at p 83 (1903).

by "the same act or transaction" in O I r 1, that is, cases where, though the cause of action may not be the same, relief is claimed on a common ground. The qualification is now omitted, but the same result would follow even if O I r 3 had not been (as is the case) expressly amended to bring it into conformity with the provisions of r 1 of that Order. But where the subject matter of the suit is not the same as regards plaintiffs and defendants, and the causes of action are entirely distinct there being no common ground, then under r 3, in order to justify joinder, there must be joint rights in the plaintiffs and joint liability in the defendants.

Cause of action—As already elsewhere observed, this expression has always had a signification which cannot be said to be precise or definite (1) being sometimes taken to mean the right, together with the infringement, or the title together with the injury, in other words, all the circumstances which a plaintiff is required to allege in order to show a right to relief, and being sometimes used as indicating merely the injury, which is the cause of the plaintiff coming into Court (2) or as indicating the plaintiff's right merely (3). These differing definitions account in part for the differing views to be found in the cases under this as other sections (4). So the right has been treated as the whole cause of action (5). On the other hand, it was held that the term as used in sect 31 of the last Code, and in the section corresponding with r 3, had the same sense as in English law, viz of every fact which it was necessary for the plaintiff to prove to support his right to the judgment of the Court (6). The title on which a plaintiff sues is only one of several ingredients in the cause of action, and that term includes also the infringement of the plaintiff's right (7). The question under the section which r 3 replaces, has often arisen in cases of alienations of joint property by a coparcener, or of a Hindu widow's estate by the widow, and sometimes in other cases. The cases upon the point are in conflict, and it is not possible to reconcile them. The determination of the question whether there is a misjoinder in respect of cause of action, where one suit is brought against all the defendants, depends upon the view which is adopted of the meaning of the term "*cause of action*," and also on the question discussed in the last paragraph

(1) In *Fatima Bibi v Abdul Majid*, 14 A at p 536 (1892) it was said that the term 'cause of action' had not been used in ss 43, 44, 45, 46, and 47 of the Code of 1882 in precisely the same sense.

(2) *Narsingh Das v Mangal Dubey*, 5 A at p 173, *per* Mahmood, J.

(3) See cases cited *post*.

(4) See *Ameerun v Waseehun*, 11 W R 11, where there was a difference of opinion, see the cases cited *post*, and *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C 307, 568.

(5) *Ishan Chunder v Rameswar*, 21 C 531 (1897) [disa. from *Ram Prosad v Sachu Dass*, 6 C. W. N 585 (1902)]. *Sami Chetti v Amurani* 7 M. H. C. R 260 (1873), and cases

cited *post* note 5.

(6) *Salima Bibi v Sheikh Muhammad* 13 A 131 (1895). *Ram Prosad v Sachu Dass* 6 C. W. N 585 (1902).

(7) *Ram Prosad v Sachu Dass*, *supra*, at p 589. So also in *Koondun Lal v Rao Himmut*, 3 A. H. C. R 86, 87 (1871), the Court said, "It is not a plaintiff's title which is to be regarded in a suit of this nature in considering a plea of misjoinder, but rather the wrongs alleged," and pointed out that if those wrongs were distinct and separable the wrong done must, in the absence of combination, be tried separately. See *Mohan Lal v Girdhar Lal Maharaj* 30 A. 283 (P. C.) (1913), proof of title by the bait.

In *the* cases, the decision in favour of the unity of the cause of action proceeds upon the theory that the plaintiff's right is the cause of action (1). If this be so, and there be unity as to the right, there is no misjoinder of causes of action in a suit in which the several alienees are defendants (2). Apart from the question as to the correctness or otherwise of this view, practical objections have been urged against joinder in such cases. It has been said that one alienee is not interested in an alienation of another part of the estate made at another time to another person. Evidence against one defendant may not be admissible against another. Different questions may arise as to various profits. The procedure may prove vexatious and harassing to the defendants, each of whom has to wait whilst the case is going on against others, and to detain his witnesses meanwhile. The case is complicated in both the Court of first instance and appeal, where each case may have to be argued as a separate and distinct cause (3). Even where the action was held sustainable, the Court observed that separate actions against the alienees was the better procedure (4). As against this it

(1) *Sami Chatter v. Annamai*, 7 M. H. C. R. 260 (1873). In this case, which was a suit brought against the alienees of the plaintiff's father's widow to recover the properties which had been alienated by the widow during his minority, H. J. J., said: "The Judge says that the cause of action against each of the purchasers is a distinct one. The plaintiff claims his share of family property. His cause of action, the right, is his relation to the family to which the property appertains, and on this right, if established, and if he is not otherwise barred from recovering, he will be entitled to that share whenever found. The fact that various persons during his minority have affected to purchase parcels of the property does not destroy the unity of his ground of action." And in a suit by reversioners of B against defendants, who set up respective titles to different plots of land by purchases from B, it was also held there was no misjoinder, the Court holding that the cause of action was that plaintiffs were reversioners of B: *Jahan Chunder v. Rameswar*, 24 C. 831 (1897), diss. from in *Ram Prosad v. Bachi Dassi*, 8 C. W. N. 585 (1902), *appd.* in *Parbati Kunwar v. Mahmud Fatima*, 29 A. 267 (1907). In *Mahomed v. Krishnan*, 11 M. 106 (1886), a suit by junior members of a *tarwad* against the *karnatan* and others, including persons to whom he had alienated *tarwad* property, the Court observed (at p. 111) that it made

no difference whether the right enforced was that of a coparcener or reversioner, and that in the view that the primary ground of action is the interest vested in possession as regards the whole of the property in suit there is unity of title, and the claim made is one in respect of the same cause of action. See also the cases in the following note, which may have proceeded upon the same principles.

(2) *Vasudeva v. Kulkarni*, 7 M. H. C. R. 260 (1874), *Abdal v. Ayaga*, 12 M. 234 (1889), *Vithu v. Narayan*, 5 B. H. C. R., A. C. J. 30 (1868), *Kanth Narain v. Prem Lal*, 3 W. R. 102 (1865), *Shoroop v. Mothoor*, 4 W. R. 109, at p. 110 (1865), *Krishna Gopaul v. Hurry Nath*, 25 W. R. 60 (1870), *Hararund Mozoondar v. Prosunno Chunder*, 9 C. 763 (1883) [where the alienation was in execution], cf. also *In re Ruttensur Das*, 14 W. R. 781 (1870), where the Revenue Commissioner had taken possession of the plaintiff's lands and given them to various defendants. In some of these cases, however, the alienor was a party, as to which, see *post*.

(3) See judgment of Peacock, C. J., in *Raja Ram Tewary v. Luchmun Pershad*, 8 W. R. 15, 16 (1867), and judgment of first Court in *Sami v. Annamai*, 7 M. H. C. R. 260, 261 (1873).

(4) *Vithu v. Narayan*, 5 B. H. C. R., A. C. J. 30 (1868), *Subramanya v. Sadasiva*, 8 M. 75 (1881).

may be said that the policy of the law is not to favour multiplication of suits (1) And in some cases, as observed by the Madras High Court, (2) "it is manifest that the number and nature of the alienations are no unimportant elements for the determination of their propriety. It is most desirable that the whole of them should be at once before the Court called upon to decide the question, in order to secure the soundness of the particular decisions, and perhaps the avoidance of discordant decisions in different cases upon facts nearly the same" It would probably be best if the Courts were given, as to procedure, a discretion to be exercised in a manner to the convenience of trial and of the parties and to the advantage of substantial justice. It is, however, necessary to determine the question by reference to the definition of the term under discussion and the other provisions of the Code. If therefore, on the other hand, the words "*cause of action*" denote both the right and its infringement, (3) there has been said to be distinct causes of action against each of the alienees, and in consequence misjoinder, (4) except perhaps where the suit is both against the alienor and the alienees. In such case it has been said (5) that (there being a complete cause of action both as to right and infringement) against the defendant alienor, it is necessary to bring the alienees on the record to afford ground for decision of the whole dispute, and that it cannot be said that a separate cause of action exists against the alienor "in conjunction with each group of alienees, the alienations not being the causes of the present action, (6) but merely incidental thereto" (7) In a case, however, where the alienor was a party, the Bombay High Court held that the plaintiffs had distinct causes of action against the several defendants, and that there was a misjoinder (8) Whether, however,

(1) *Shorooop v Mothoor*, 4 W R 109 at p 110 (1865), where it was also said "Reverendioners frequently bring one suit to set aside such claims, and such a suit has never been held to be inadmissible."

(2) *Vasudeva v Kuleadi*, 7 M H C R 290, 293 (1874)

(3) *Ganesh Lal v Khairati*, 16 A 270 (1894), where the Court pointed out (at pp 280, 281) that "the relationship of the reversioner to the widow's husbands could not form the cause of action, but only a part of the cause, which comprised among other things the wrongful possession of the separate sets of defendants over the lands held by them respectively, and see cases in next note"

(4) *Ganesh Lal v Khairati*, *supra* [dist in *Parbuti Kunwar v Mahmud Fatima*, 29 A 267 (1907)], *Kachar Bhoj v Bai Rathore*, 7 B 289 (1883), *Raja Ram Jewary v Ickumun Prasad*, 8 W R 15 (1867), *F B v Goolam Mustafa v Sheo Soonjoo*, 10 W R 157 (1865), *Tewarce Raghoonath v Syud Mahomed*, 4 A H C R 108 (1871)

(5) *Chuhar Mall v Bakhtwaddi*, 1890, P

R No 149 See *Hukm Chand*, C P C 568, 570

(6) In the case in question apparently the cause of action was held to be the refusal by the alienor to recognize the plaintiff's rights to share in the family property

(7) In the following cases, which have been already cited, the alienor was a party to the action: *Samu Chetti v Ammani*, 7 M H C R 260, *Mahomed v Krishnan*, 11 W 106, *Abdal v Ayaga*, 12 M 234, *Chuhar Mall v Bakhtwaddi*, 1890 P R No 149, *Haranund v Prosunno*, 9 C 763, *Vithu v Narayan*, 5 B H C R A C J 30, *Kanth Narain v Prem Lal*, 3 W R 102 103, where

(8) *Kachar Bhoj v Bai Rathore*, 7 B 289 (1883), *ref*, *Sadu Bin Raghu v Ram Bin Govind*, 16 B 608, 611 (1892), and in *Mata v Bhugmance*, 1 A H C R 128 (1860), the suit was held bad for misjoinder, as though the alienor (a guardian) was a party, no relief was sought against her

the suit is open to objection for misjoinder or not, the Court may always in its discretion direct separate trials to be held. Similarly, in a suit for possession of immoveable property against two defendants, the cause of action being that the first defendant had no title to mortgage the property to the second defendant, it was held that there was no misjoinder, and that there were not two causes of action, but one, namely, the infringement of the plaintiff's right by the first defendant, out of which flowed the title asserted by the second defendant, who derived title from the first defendant, and whose case stood or fell with his (1) *A fortiori*, there is but one cause of action against a defendant and others who are not real but merely ostensible purchasers from him (2) So, again, a defendant who, under a decree, subsequently reversed, ousts a plaintiff from possession, may be sued with persons to whom, subsequent to the ouster, he has leased the land they stood in the shoes of their lessor, and were jointly liable with him to be ousted (3) The joinder of several persons in doing an act does not affect its unity or the unity of the cause of action constituted by that act, as in the case of an obstruction or ouster by a number of persons who are alleged to have acted in combination (4) It was held that different causes of action could not be joined in one suit against different parties, where each had a distinct and separate interest, (5) that the Courts should reject plaints against several defendants for causes of action which had accrued against each of them separately and in respect of which they are not jointly concerned, (6) that there was no section of the Code which permitted a person to sue various defendants together in respect of various causes of action, (7) and that plaintiffs could not join in one suit in respect of causes of action in which they were not all jointly interested (8)

(1) Indar Kuar v Gur Prasad 11 A 33 (1888) For similar cases of suits against mortgagors alienating property, see Bal Kishen v Bistoo Churn 22 W R 572 (18 4) in which both mortgagor and his alienors were parties, also Krishna Gopaul v Hurry Nath, 25 W R. 60 (1876), Srinath Das v Khetter Mohun 16 C. 693 (1888)

(2) Wise v Gureeb Hossein, 13 W R 271 (1840)

(3) Antu v Vishnu 22 B 630 (1897)

(4) Loke Nath Surma v Keshab Ram 13 C. 147, 152 (1886), Muthuvijaya v Chockalingam, 19 M 335, 336 (1896), and see as to ousters by different persons on different dates committed as part of the same contest, Harchandar v Lal Bahadur, 16 A 359, 361 (1894), Varajlal v Ramdat, 26 B 209 (1901) [joint assault], *aliter* where it is not shown that the defendants acted in concert or under some common title. For acts done by different persons are not deemed one unless done in concert. Sudhendu v Durga Das, 14 C. 430 (1887), Ram Narain v Annoda Prosad, 14

C 681 (1887), Koondun v Rao Himmut, 3 A H C 86 (1871), Burro Monee v Onookool, 8 W R 461 (1867) In Shooroop v Mothoor, 4 W R 109 (1865), in which the Court expressed a doubt as to whether there was misjoinder, it is not clear whether there was combination or not. In Bisheshur v Ram Churun 5 A H C 25 (1873) Pearson J. held that as there was collusion there was no misjoinder. Stuart C.J. held there was no cause of action against first defendant, a different matter from misjoinder though he held that the suit was bad on that ground. In Ram Prosad v Sacha Dass 6 C W 580 (1902), there was no combination.

(5) Baroo v Massum 21 W R 206 (1874)

(6) Baboo Motie v Rance 8 W R 64 (1867) in which it was held that the defendants had no common interest and that the causes of action were distinct.

(7) Ram Narain v Annoda Prosad, 14 C. 681, at p 687 (1887)

(8) Rajjo Kuar v Debi Dial, 18 A 422 (1896), *vide post*

The following suits have thus been held to be bad for misjoinder — A joint action for the price of timber against defendants, who purchased each one pair of timber separately from the other, (1) A sold to X and B sold to X, a suit by Y against A, B, and X to enforce a right of pre-emption, (2) a suit claiming possession against all of defendants, with mesne profits against some and damages against others, (3) a suit by a talookdar against the zamindar and several purchasers to set aside sales to them respectively of five *patni taluks* sold for arrears of rent due separately upon each, (4) a claim to set aside sale against auction purchaser and for damages against *zurpeshgidars*, (5) a suit against several persons, each a party to a distinct contract, (6) a suit as against one defendant for specific performance of a contract to sell land and as against another for a declaration that he was not entitled to any charge upon the same lands, the causes of action being distinct as against the defendants, (7) a suit against one person, an alleged agent of a firm, for breach of contract and against another as partner to have accounts taken and the partnership wound up (8)

It is necessary now, however, particularly in the case of suits by reversioners above mentioned, to consider the effect of the enlarged scope of O 1 r 1 and its effect on the question of joinder of defendants, for now apparently all reversioners might join in any suit any number of defendants in respect of several properties, provided they base their claims (which need not be joint but may be several) on a common ground

The relief—The cause of action must, as in other cases, be distinguished from the relief claimed. So where plaintiff, a creditor, brought a suit on his own behalf and on behalf of other creditors, asking on his own behalf to set aside a deed as void, and on behalf of other creditors for a declaration that the deed was voidable, it was held that both the plaintiff and the other creditors had one cause of action, namely, the right to treat the deed as one which could not affect their rights, although as the plaintiff had obtained a decree which he

(1) *Baroo v Massim*, 21 W R 206 (1874)
(2) *Bhagwati v Bindeshri*, 6 A 106 (1883),
and see *Kalian Singh v Gur Dayal* 4 A 163
(1881)

(3) *Narsingh Das v Mangal Dubey*, 5 A 163 (1882), F B, *Mahmood, J*, dissent. The majority of the Court held that the suit was not against defendants jointly (p 168), and that nothing in ss 28 or 44 of the Code of 1882 authorized a suit by a plaintiff against A for dispossessing him or opposing his obtaining possession with distinct claims against B, C, D, and E for damages for separate years in respect of such primary wrongful act on the part of A (at pp 170, 171), and that what was contemplated by the Code was a suit for recovery from a trespasser or trespassers in possession at time of suit, and the joinder of claim for mesne profits against such trespasser or trespassers

(1b) *Mahmood, J* considered (at p 179) that the case was similar to *Janokinath v Ramrunjun*, 4 C 949

(4) *Imrit Nath v Baboo Joy*, 18 W R 288 (1872)

(5) *Ram Kishen v Chowdhury Frehem* 1 W N 611 (1897)

(6) *Namasivaya v Kader*, 17 M 168 (1893) and as to separate contracts see case in last note

(7) *Luckumsey v Lazulla*, 5 B 177 (1880) dist, *Mokund Lall v Chotay Lall*, 10 C 1061 (1884), *Jamsctji v Krishinath*, 26 B 324, 328 (1901), *Krishnasami v Sundarappayyar*, 18 M 415, 417 (1894), ref, *Alagappa v Sivaramasundara*, 19 M 211, 216 (1890), *Ramchandra v Ramchandra*, 22 B 46 (1896), and see *Probbocram v Robinson*, 11 W R 338 (1863)

(8) *Muthappa v Muthu* 27 M 80 (1903)

wished to execute, he for that purpose required relief by setting aside the deed as void (1)

A plaintiff may always put forward an alternative case, (2) provided that the facts stated as the basis of alternative relief are the same. Where there is a single cause of action, or several causes of action against the same defendant, no difficulty arises. Where the first defendant dispossessed the plaintiff of land sold to him by the second defendant, and he sued for possession and mesne profits, or in the alternative for the refund of the purchase money from the second defendant, it was held that there was but one cause of action, namely, the dispossession and no misjoinder (3). Two separate alternative causes of action against the same defendant may be joined (4).

A claim for possession by plaintiffs, four anna zemindars to receive a four anna share in a *patta* alleged to be in possession of all six defendants, or in the alternative, except as against one defendant, for rent, was held not to be bad for misjoinder, it being further held that notwithstanding that the claim for possession or rent might be unsustainable in fact as against some of the defendants, that was no ground for dismissing the suit generally for misjoinder (5).

"Does sect. 15 (now rule 3) contemplate a case where plaintiff has really only one cause of action upon which he can succeed, but being in doubt as to which of his alleged causes of action will be successful proceeds upon both with the intention of obtaining relief out of one of them? Are not the several causes of action contemplated by sect. 15 causes of action which, it is alleged, each afford grounds for separate relief, and combined for cumulative and not alternative relief?" (6). In England it has been held that if two persons could not be joined as defendants unless the causes of action against them were exactly the same, the object of the Legislature would be entirely defeated (7). It would seem from the cases cited that the fact that alternative reliefs were claimed did not authorize a joinder of several causes of action against several persons not jointly interested. So where a suit was brought to set aside the sale of a *mehal* against the persons who had purchased it at an auction sale held for default in payment of Government revenue by *surpeshgirdars*, to whom the *mehal* had been let, or in the alternative for damages against the *surpeshgirdars* who had defaulted in the payment, it was dismissed for multifariousness as the two claims were based on distinct causes of action (8). And where a plaintiff contracted for sale to him of a house for Rs 2500, and sued alleging a subsequent sale by the defendant to a third party, and prayed for

(1) *Ebrahim v Ioolbai*, 4 Bom. L. R. 180, 184 (1902)

(2) *Lakshmibai v Hari*, 9 B. H. C. R. 1 (1872), in *Kabir Khan v Khawani*, 1897, P. R. No. 41, the plaintiff asked that he might be declared to be the proprietor of the whole village, or, failing that, an occupancy tenant, and it was held there was no misjoinder.

(3) *Serajal Huq v Abdul Rahaman*, 29 C. 257 (1902), s. c., 6 C. W. N. 300

(4) *Bagot v Easton* 7 Ch. D. 1, Ann

Pr. 1300 p. 23

(5) *Janokmath v Ramrunjun* 1 C. 343 (1879), approved by Mahmood, J., in *Narsingh Das v Mangal Dubey* 5 A. at p. 179 (1882)

(6) *Fatima Begum v Muhammad Zakaria*, 1895, P. R. No. 96, per Rivaz, J.

(7) *Child v Stenning*, 5 Ch. D. p. 702, and see Ann. Pr. 1905, p. 223

(8) *Ram Kishen v Chowdhury Trebens*, 1 C. W. N. 611, (1897)

a decree either for specific performance of the contract of sale on payment of Rs 2400 (Rs 100 having been paid as earnest money), or for pre-emption on the sale on payment of Rs 2500, or whatever might be the market value of the house, Chatterjee, J, observed, that two distinct claims in the alternative, based on distinct causes of action, could not be joined under the section corresponding with rule 3. Rivaz, J, also doubted the correctness of their joinder, putting the query already quoted (1).

Same defendants jointly.—It has been already pointed out that joint interest in the main questions raised by the litigation is a condition precedent to the joinder of several causes of action against several defendants, the test being whether there is community of interest in the causes to be determined (2). It was held that there was no provision of the Code allowing distinct causes of action against distinct sets of defendants, that is to say, causes of action in which the defendants are not all jointly interested, to be united in the same suit (3). The mere similarity of the claim is no ground for joining in one suit claims which, though similar, are several and distinct against several persons, (4) nor is the convenience of their trial by one Court (5). Where a cause of action arising out of a joint account of two defendants was united with another arising out of a transaction in which one of the defendants alone was concerned, it was held that the causes of action were not against the same defendants jointly (6). Where the defendants are not jointly liable, each distinct cause of action must form the subject of a separate suit. So where A sold to X, and B sold to X, whereupon Y sued A, B, and X to enforce a right of pre-emption, it was held to be a misjoinder, there being distinct causes of action in respect of which the defendants had no common interest (7). So where plaintiffs in a suit for partition joined as defendants a number of cultivating ryots, whom they sought to eject, it was held that the suit for partition was of little interest to the ryots, and the question of ejectment was a distinct one in the case of each ryot (8). So, also, there has been held to be a misjoinder where the right to relief against one defendant was in respect of the non fulfilment of a contract, and the right to a declaration against another was in respect of a threatened disturbance of the plaintiff's possession (9). The same has been held in a suit against defendants for possession, and against some of them for damages, and against others for mesne profits, (10) and in a suit to recover possession of certain lands by reversal of certain deeds,

(1) *Fatima Begam v Muhammad Zakana*, 1895, P. R. No. 96, Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 571.

(2) *Bhagwati v Bindeshri*, 6 A. 106, 108 (1883), *vide ante*.

(3) *Mullick Kofait v Sheo Pershad*, 23 C. at p. 826 (1896).

(4) *Koondun Lal v Rao Hummut*, 3 A. H. C. R. 86, 87 (1871), as to trial by one Court, *ib.*, and *Harchandar v Lal Bahadur*, 10 A. at p. 362 (1891).

(5) *Koondun Lal v Rao Hummut*, *supra*.

(6) *Sama Mal v Shah Bag*, 1888, P. R.

No. 189.

(7) *Bhagwati v Bindeshri*, 6 A. 106 (1883).

(8) *Saminada v Subba*, 1 M. 333 (1877).

(9) *Luckumsey v Fazulla*, 5 B. 177 (1881), *dist. in Mokund Lal v Chotay Lal*, 10 C. 1061 (1881), where the co-defendant who was not a party to the contract had no distinct interest and was sued as the benamidar of the real defendant. This decision is not opposed to the first.

(10) *Narsingh Das v Mangal Dubey* 5 A. 163, 168 (1882).

some of the deeds being of absolute, and some of conditional, sale (1) Although there must still be community of interest where the causes of action are entirely distinct, it will be necessary in each case to see whether this is so or whether though the causes of action are several there is a common ground justifying their joinder. On the other hand, there was held to be no misjoinder in a suit against a defendant who had obtained possession under a decree which had been reversed, as also against his lessees the latter standing in the shoes of their lessor and being jointly liable with him to be ousted (2) In a suit against joint decree holders for the plaintiff's customary fourth share of the profits realized by the decree holder by an execution sale of different houses at different times, the decree holders were held to be joint, though their liability to give the share in respect of the sale of each house was separate (3) So, also, a suit instituted to eject all the tenants holding separate lands in a village, and to recover arrears of rent from them was held not to be bad for misjoinder, as all the defendants claimed by inheritance or by purchase or otherwise under one and the same person, or under one of two persons who had executed the *muchalka* for the lands and the plaintiff therefore had a common cause of action against the defendants, and was not obliged to sue them separately (4)

As in other cases, (5) a person who is a party in different capacities is not the same defendant—a principle which though partly recognized in rule 5 is of general application. Thus, where a person is a party in two capacities there is misjoinder, unless each cause of action affects him in both capacities (6)

Plaintiffs jointly interested—The words "*jointly interested*" were first introduced by Act XII of 1879. Under the Code of 1859, it was held to be a misjoinder where the causes of action of the plaintiffs were different and distinct in their nature (7). A suit brought by three persons for the possession

(1) *Raja Ram v Luchman Pershad*, B L R. (F B) 731 (1867). This case was distinguished in *Haranund v Prosunno*, 9 C 763 (1883) [suit by purchaser of property subsequently sold in execution against parties to the decree and purchasers in execution of different portions of property], and in *Ram Naram v Annoda*, 14 C 681 [plaintiff talookdar obtained decree for ejectment of tenant in execution of decree opposed by defendants. One suit against judgment debtor and all parties opposing but without collusion]. In the first of these suits it was held there was no misjoinder, and in the second that there was. Both cases however, based the decision upon the question whether the plaintiff had one object and the defendants a common defence. As regards these cases it was pointed out (*Hukm Chand C P C 573*) that the test for joinder was the unity of the cause of action and not of the object of the suit, and the unity of the defence was not

knowable until after the institution of the suit.

(2) *Antu v Vishnu* 22 B 630 (1897)

(3) *Nanku v Board of Revenue*, 1 A 444 (1877)

(4) *Thiagaraja v Giyana Sambandha Sanadhi* 11 M 77 (1888)

(5) *Idc ante* p 528

(6) *See Hukm Chand C P C 571 572*

(7) *Romona v Manicko* 2 W R 525 (1868), in which Phear J pointing out the inconveniences of such a suit said that saving all questions of abatement and matters in amendment of the record, I have never in my memory heard of a suit decreed in favour of one co plaintiff and dismissed as against the other co plaintiff. And that negative fact of usage is I think influential to show how very unpracticable quite apart from any matter of law it has been found that combined suits of this character should be united together and treated as if they were one

of immoveable property, in which two of them claimed half the property under a title by inheritance and the third claimed the other half in virtue of a sale thereof to him by the first plaintiff, was held to be bad for misjoinder of causes of action (1). The Court said "Although it appears to us that sect 8 of Act VIII of 1859, the first paragraph of sect 45 of Act X of 1877 and the first paragraph of the present Code mean the same thing, we assume that the Legislature by the amendment of 1877, by the amendment of 1879 and by the wording of the first paragraph of sect 45, as it at present stands, intended to make it clear that their intention was that several plaintiffs could only join in suing several defendants in one suit for several causes of action *when the plaintiffs were jointly interested in each and all of such causes of action* and that the second part of the first paragraph of sect 45 is merely enacting that several plaintiffs jointly interested in the same causes of action against the same defendant or several defendants jointly may sue in the same manner, as by the first part of that paragraph it is enacted one plaintiff may sue one defendant or more jointly in one suit on several causes of action to which the defendants if more than one were parties and that it did not intend to confer a right by sect 45 on several plaintiffs to sue on causes of action which were not jointly vested in them one or more defendants, although the acts of all the defendants jointly might have completed a separate cause of action of each several plaintiff and afforded him a cause of action on which he could sue alone'. It was assumed however by the Judges that the Legislature did not intend "directly or indirectly to prohibit the joining by Hindu or Mahomedan heirs in one suit of their causes of action in respect of what had been the property of their ancestor or of the family and that it had been the practice in the North West Provinces to allow Hindu or Mahomedan heirs, even where their interests were several to join in one suit for the recovery of property which had belonged to a common ancestor through whom title was claimed, and that they regarded the decision in *Ram Sewak Singh v Nahched* (2) as necessarily confined to the maintenance of that practice. The same principle was followed in a subsequent case (3) in which it was held that several creditors to each of whom separate debts were owing by the same debtor could not jointly sue for the avoidance of a deed of gift executed by the debtor, which deed was alleged to have been made fraudulently with intent to defeat or delay executant's creditors the cause of action of each separate creditor not being the same as that of the others. Similarly a suit by two brothers for a declaration that the parts of the house attached in execution of a decree against their father belonged to them and not to him was held to be irregular though the Court observed that the plaintiffs might well have thought that the case came within the latter part of the first paragraph as in one sense their title was a common title which was assailed by one and the

(1) *Salima Bibi v Sheikh Muhammad*
18 A. 131 (1890) The plaint was returned
so that the plaintiffs might elect which of
them should proceed with the suit. *Full*
Rajm Bikash v Amran Bibi 13 A. 211

(1896)

(2) 4 A. 261 (188-)

(3) *Rajjo Kuar v Debi Dal* 18 A. 133
(1890)

same action of the execution creditor, and they were jointly interested in opposing the attachment and sale, although a sale would only have affected each man's separate interest (1) Where the cause of action in the case of the first plaintiff aimed at the establishment of the title of the first plaintiff as issueless widow of M. G. to succeed him jointly with the other widows, whereas the cause of action in the case of second plaintiff aimed at the establishment of the title of second plaintiff by reason of an adoption to take the estate of M. G. to the exclusion of all others, it was held that it could not be said that the two plaintiffs were jointly interested in these inconsistent causes of action. The establishment of first plaintiff's title would exclude second plaintiff from all right to take or share in the estate, and the establishment of second plaintiff's title would equally debar first plaintiff from any share in the estate, but a right to be maintained out of it—a right which was not brought in contest (2) The Court added "Sect 45 permits of the joinder in the same suit of several causes of action in which several plaintiffs are jointly interested against the same defendant. These plaintiffs are jointly interested against the same defendant in the sense that it is the object of both plaintiffs to show a title in one or other of them to the whole or a portion of the estate in competition with the defendant, but this is not enough. they must each be jointly interested with the other in the several causes of action—not necessarily equally interested but jointly interested, i.e. as we understand, not jointly interested as a mere matter of affection, but jointly interested as to the subject matter of the suit which the causes of action have in contemplation" (3) When two persons are interested in a piece of land—one as *meharamdar*, and the other *kudaramdar*—and a third party commits a wrongful act which affects the rights of the persons so interested it may be properly held that the land is common to both to the extent of entitling them to sue jointly in respect of the wrongful act, treating such act as giving rise to but one cause of action affecting the two persons more or less (4) So long as several causes of action are by the same or jointly interested plaintiffs and against the same defendant or defendants jointly, they may be joined subject only to the Court's discretion of ordering their separation. There are no restrictions as to the nature of the cause of action which may be so joined, as it is stated (5) there are in most of the Code States of the American Union, but the restrictions there may sometimes prove a good guide here as to the advisability, as apart from the legality, of the joinder (6) Sect 26 (now O I r 1) has now been amended so as to permit plaintiffs to join in whom any right to relief exists in respect of, or arising out of, the same act or transaction that is, where if separate suits were brought any common question of law or fact would arise.

Procedure to be followed where misjoinder—Under the last Code where a plaint was presented which was bad for misjoinder of causes of action,

(1) Behari Lal : Kodu Ram, 15 A 350
(1893)

(2) Lingammal : Venkatammal 6 M 239
242 (1882)

(3) *Ib.*, at p 242

(4) Muthuvijaya : Chockalingam 19 M
335 (1896)

(5) See Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 575

(6) *Ib.*

it might at any time before the settlement of issues have been returned for amendment (1) If the plaint, having been returned for amendment, was not amended, it might have been rejected (2) If this was not done and subsequently objection was taken by the defendant, which might be either in the written statement or in a motion to take the plaint off the file or on the settlement of issues, (3) or the Court, on further consideration, considered that there were grounds for considering the plaint bad for misjoinder, the Judge should have raised an issue and decided it, and dismissed the suit (4) If, however, the Judge felt doubtful whether his decision on the point of misjoinder would stand, he might have properly framed the issues of fact for the determination of the case, and then dismissed the suit for misjoinder without recording any finding on the other issues (5) Further, the circumstances must have been such that the first Court had no alternative open to it but to proceed to trial of the matters of fact upon the preliminary determination of which the point raised as to misjoinder turns. It might then have dismissed the suit (6) As to the present Code, *vide post*. Where the District Judge disallowed the objection on the ground that it was not taken at the

(1) Section 53 of last Code, *Ram Prosad v Sachu Dass*, 6 C W N 585, at p 588 (1902), *Ganesh v Khairati*, 16 A 279, 281 (1894), *Muthappa v Muthu*, 27 M at p 84 (1903) In *Behari Lal v Kodu Ram*, 15 A at p 381 (1893), the Court said 'that in the great majority of cases in which two or more plaintiffs sue in one suit in respect of causes of action which are not joint, it would be proper to return the plaint for amendment and leave the plaintiffs to elect as to which of them should be struck out, but they doubted whether a Court should, without giving the parties an opportunity of amendment, absolutely dismiss the whole suit. And in *Aldridge v Barrow*, 34 C 662 (1907) the plaintiffs were put to election.

(2) Sect 54 of last Code. In some of the earlier cases the plaint appears to have been in the first instance rejected, or it was held that it should have been rejected. *Narsingh Das v Mangal Dubey*, 5 A 163, 171 (1882) [rejection stated to be under s 53 of the Code of 1882, *sed qu*], *Raja Ram Tewary v Luchmun Pershad*, 8 W R 15 (1867), *Baboo Motu v Rance*, 8 W R 64 (1867), *Sudhendhu v Durga Das*, 14 C 435, 439 (1887), *Towarco v Syud*, 4 A H C 108 (1871), *Mussumat Rutta v Durnee Fall*, 2 A H C 153 (1870).

(3) *Ram Dyal v Ram Doolal*, 11 W R 273 (1865). The Code, however, it was held, did not apparently contemplate in application by a party that a plaint be amended. *Muthappa*

v Muthu, 27 M at p 84 (1903).

(4) *Kachar Bhoj v Bai Rathore*, 7 B 289, 291 (1883), *Ram Prosad v Sachu Dass*, 6 C W N at p 588 (1902), *Bhagwati v Bindeshri*, 6 A 106 (1883), *Baroo v Massum*, 21 W R 206 (1874). The plaint might also be returned for amendment under s 53 before settlement of issues. In *Sudhendhu v Durga*, 14 C at p 439 the Court held, that with reference to ss 31 and 53 of the Code of 1882, the Court should not have dismissed but rejected the plaint. It is not clear whether issues had been settled but neither sections appear to apply. S 31 related to misjoinder of parties, and s 53 dealt with rejection for want of cause of action. In *Janakinath v Ramrunjun*, 4 C at pp 953-954 (1897), the Court said that when distinct causes of action are improperly joined the Court should not dismiss the suit but try them separately. This observation was *obiter*, and s 45 contemplated separation, not where the joinder was illegal, but where it was permitted, though a joint trial was inconvenient (*vide post*). In *Hurro Monco v Onookool*, 8 W R 401 (1867), it was said that the Court should have called upon the plaintiff to elect against which defendant he would proceed.

(5) *Imrit Nath v Roy Dhunput*, 9 B I R 241 (1872), s c, 18 W R 288, *Kachar Bhoj v Bai Rathore*, *supra*.

(6) *Bhagwati v Bindeshri*, 6 A 106, 108 (1883).

earliest possible moment, namely, in the written statement but the objection was taken at the settlement of issues before trial, it was given effect to on second appeal (1) The power given to the Court to return a plaint was only discretionary, and if it was shown that the form of a suit was bad, by reason that there has been misjoinder of parties, or of causes of action, it could not be said that a party was precluded from raising the objection and taking it at the hearing of the suit or on appeal. There was nothing to warrant the proposition that when a Court of first instance decided a question of misjoinder in favour of the plaintiffs, there was an end of the matter, and that the defendant was precluded from raising the question in appeal (2) Where such a question has been raised, the Appellate Court has allowed a suit or claim to be withdrawn (3) Where the appeal has proceeded, the question has been raised in some cases whether the Appeal Court was precluded from reversing a decision on the ground of misjoinder, by reason of sect 578 of the former Code. In some cases, misjoinder of causes of action has been considered an irregularity not affecting jurisdiction or the merits of the case (4) In other cases it has been held that, assuming but not deciding that misjoinder was a mere irregularity, it did affect the merits (5) In other cases it appears to have been held that misjoinder of causes of action was of the nature not of an irregularity but an illegality (6) The law upon the point

(1) *Namaswamy v. Kadir* 17 M. 168 175 (1893)

(2) *Muthappa v. Muthu*, 27 M. 80, at p. 85 (1903) In *Shunkur v. Lala* 2 A. H. C. 443 (1870), it was held that misjoinder was not a ground of special appeal, but this it is submitted is not so.

(3) *Tara Prasunno v. Koomatce*, 23 W. R. 389, 390 (1875), *Ganeshi v. Khairati*, 16 A. 283 (1894), in which case the appeal proceeded against those defendants in respect of whom there was no misjoinder.

(4) *Bahan Singh v. Gur Dayal*, 4 A. 163 (1881) [held misjoinder of causes of action and parties, objection taken by one defendant, held, Court should not having regard to s. 578 have reversed decree], *Wise v. Gureeb Hossein*, 13 W. R. 271, 272 (1870) [held no misjoinder as objected, but, if any, the Court would inquire into merits], *Behari Lal v. Kodu Ram*, 15 A. 380, 382 (1893) [held to be irregularity though no objection taken to form of suit, and s. 578 applied], *M. Kund Lal v. Chotay Lal*, 10 C. at p. 1008, per Mitter, J. (1884)

(5) *Ganeshi v. Khairati* 16 A. 273, 283 (1894), *Mokund Lal v. Chotay Lal*, 10 C. 100 per Pigot J. (1884), *Namaswamy v. Kadir*, 17 M. at pp. 175, 176 (1893), *M. L. Chandra v. Atul Chandra*, 11 C. 541 544

(1897) [even if it were granted that an objection like the one that the defendants raised involves only a question of irregularity, a point which is by no means free from doubt], *Muthappa v. Muthu* 27 M. 80, 81 (1903)

(6) *Musst. Amcerun v. Musst. Waseehun* 12 W. R. 11, 12 (1869) [objection in first Court held in second appeal by Glover J., it appears to me something more than an irregularity, something in fact expressly forbidden and consequently an illegality], *Baroo v. Massim* 21 W. R. 208 (1874) (though the term illegal was used this particular question was not discussed), *Varajal v. Ramdat*, 10 B. 259 (1901) [s. 578 applies to mistakes and irregularities subsequently committed in a suit which has been instituted in such a way as to give the Court jurisdiction to try it. The suit however must first be instituted in the manner allowed by law. Cf. upon the question of jurisdiction *Mull v. Khatir v. Sher Pershad* 23 C. 821, 826 (1890) *Imamdar v. Manabho* 9 W. R. 227 (1865) (Hobbes J. said that joinder of causes of action was forbidden except where authorized and that a decree in a suit in which causes of action were wrongly joined was contrary to law and being so null and void).]

was thus unsettled (1) Probably in some cases it will be found that the merits were affected Where, however, this was not so, and particularly where no objection had been taken (a circumstance in itself indicating that the party has not suffered disadvantage), the Court would probably have acted rightly in not dismissing the suit upon what, in the supposed circumstances would be a technical objection Where effect was given to the objection, the Appellate Court, in the under mentioned case, (2) did not dismiss the suit, but rejected the plaint, directing the plaintiffs to pay the costs throughout In other cases the Court both in first and second appeal, has dismissed (3) the suit for misjoinder As to the present Code, *vide post*

Objections to misjoinder, as all other objections to the frame of a suit, should, of course, be taken as early as possible An objection taken not in the written statement, but at the settlement of issues before trial, has been given effect to (4) An objection has been held to be too late after the case has been tried and decided (5) And it has been said that an objection taken for the first time in special, or possibly in regular appeal, might not be allowed to prevail (6) Phear, J said (7) "As a general rule, if an objection on this ground is pressed and carried to a decision in the first Court, this Court will, even upon special appeal, upon its being shown to be well founded, give the objector the benefit of it But, on the other hand, if it is not pressed and carried to a decision in the first Court, and if the parties go to trial in the same way as if the objection had not been made, then the objection will not be given effect to at a later stage, unless it appears clearly that there was a defect in the original trial, in consequence of the misjoinder of the causes of action to which the objection is directed This Court has always held that it is the duty of the first Court, which receives the plaint and entertains the suit to take care that the parties are not prejudiced by any unfair complication in the matter which the plaintiff charges against the defendants But if the parties have chosen to go to trial and have not insisted upon the first Court taking a step of this kind, then it may very fairly be taken against them at a

(1) Misjoinder of parties, it has been held, does not affect either merits or jurisdiction *Ram Kanaye v Prosunno*, 13 W R 175 (1870) In some of the cases previously cited there was misjoinder both of subject matter and parties

(2) *Sudhendhu v Durga*, 14 C 435 439, 440 (1887), *sed qu* as to grounds of decision, *vide ante*. As to amendment on appeal, see *Lingammal v Chinna*, 6 M 239 (1882), *Karan v Muhammad*, 7 A 860 (1885)

(3) *Ram Narain v Annoda*, 14 C 681 (1887), *Romooona t Manicko*, 9 W R 525 (1863), *Namasioaya v Kadir*, 17 M 168, 178 (1893), *Bhagwati t Bindeshri*, 6 A 100 (1883), *Muthappa t Muthu*, 27 M 80, 85 (1903), and cases cited *ante passim* In *Banco Krishnan t Koondun Lal*, 2 A H C 221 (1870), *Koondun Lal t Rao Hummut*, 3

A H C 86 (1871), *Iewareo v Syud Mo hamed* 4 A H C 108 (1871), the Court dismissed the suit, stating expressly that it did so on the ground of misjoinder only and not on the merits which the plaintiff could raise again in another suit *Quere* as to the decision, *Suroop v Nimchand*, 13 W R 284 (1870) A dismissal for misjoinder is not a hearing or determination within the rule of *res judicata* *Futteh Singh t Mussa mut Luchmee*, 21 W R 105 (1873)

(4) *Namasivaya t Kadir*, 17 M 168, 170 (1893), cited *ante*.

(5) *Ram Dyal t Ram Doolal*, 11 W R 273 (1869)

(6) *Mahomed v Potun*, 20 W R 147, 148 (1873)

(7) *Larince v Hunsman* 20 W R 210 (1871)

later stage of the appeal proceedings that they have not in fact suffered any material disadvantage in the trial unless it be distinctly shown that there was such disadvantage

To turn to the present Code it does not as sect 53 of the last did specifically deal with return for amendment but O VI r 17 allows of amendment and the Court may it is presumed return the plaint for that purpose Under the last Code (sect 54 (d)) a plaint so returned and not amended was rejected This provision has not been re enacted but O VI r 18 deals with failure to amend after order As regards an objection on the score of misjoinder r 7 of this Order provides for its being taken at the earliest opportunity and if not so taken the objection is deemed waived Even if taken the objection will under sect 99 count for nothing in appeal unless it be shown that such misjoinder has affected the merits of the case Here therefore as elsewhere the Code has diminished the importance of merely technical objections

4 No cause of action shall, unless with the leave of the Court, be joined with a suit for the recovery of immoveable property, except—
Only certain claims to be joined for recovery of immoveable property

(a) claims for mesne profits or arrears of rent in respect of the property claimed or any part thereof,

(b) claims for damages for breach of any contract under which the property or any part thereof is held and

(c) claims in which the relief sought is based on the same cause of action

Provided that nothing in this rule shall be deemed to prevent any party in a suit for foreclosure or redemption from asking to be put into possession of the mortgaged property

5 No claim by or against an executor administrator or heir, as such shall be joined with claims by or against him personally, unless the last mentioned claims are alleged to arise with reference to the estate in respect of which the plaintiff or defendant sues or is sued as executor, administrator or heir or are such as he was entitled to, or liable for jointly with the deceased person whom he represents
Claims by or against executor administrator or heir

Origin of rules—These two rules represent with the amendments italicized sect 44 of the last Code which it was stated was not very happily expressed (1) R 4 is taken from English O 18 r 2 the words *or to obtain a declaration of title to immovable property* in the former section were

added to meet the decision in *Gledhill v Hunter*, (1) but have been now omitted R 5 is taken from English O 18, r 5, the word "heir" having been added, as in this country it is not an executor or administrator alone who represents the estate of a deceased person (2) The words after "heir" have also been added

Objections for misjoinder—Under sect 51 (d) of the last Code, the plaintiff might have been rejected in case of failure to amend, on its being returned for the purpose under sect 53 of the same Code (3) If the Court, instead of rejecting the plaintiff or returning it for amendment, proceeded to trial, it should not, it was held, subsequently dismiss the suit for misjoinder, but dispose of it on the merits (4) The objection being of a dilatory character, and beside the merits, must have been taken in the Court of first instance, if not, it was deemed waived (5) It was not allowed to be taken for the first time on appeal, and where it was raised for the first time on appeal, the High Court, on second appeal declined to entertain it (6) A successful objection for misjoinder is a cause for which time may be deducted under sect 14 of the Limitation Act (7) Sect 54 is now O VII r 11, but clause (d) has not been re enacted See now O VI r 18

Leave—It will be observed that leave can only be applied for in the case of r 1 R 5 is absolute Application should be made before the plaintiff is filed, though possibly, on good reason shown, leave may be given afterwards (8) A plaintiff may, with the leave of the Court, join causes of action, but he is nowhere compelled to do so (9) And even in regard to the excepted causes of action which may be joined, the exception implies only a permission of joinder but does not render it obligatory (10) Where leave is applied for, the question whether it will be granted must depend upon convenience and the circumstances of the case Amongst these, the Court will consider the connection between the claims sought to be joined So leave has been given to join where it was sought to recover immoveable and moveable property comprised in the same instrument, and to join claims in respect of personal and real estate, where both estates rested on a common gift in the same will (11) No appeal lay from an order rejecting an application for leave, but where the effect of the order was to reject the plaintiff it was held that the order was a decree, and, as such, appealable (12)

Jurisdiction—Where causes of action are united, jurisdiction depends on the value of the aggregate subject matters (13)

Rule 4 "Cause of action"—The rule presupposes a case where there

(1) 14 Ch. D 192, in which it was held that an action to establish title to land and to recover rent, but not claiming possession, was not an action for land

(2) Ahmad ud din v Sikanlar, 18 A at p 253 (1896)

(3) Sanna v Ganapa, v Bom L R 185 (1903), in which case the Court refused to dismiss the suit in second appeal.

(4) Krishna v Rammun, 9 A 221 (1887)

(5) Dhondiba v Ramchandra, 5 B 554, 61 (1881), Maula v Gulzar, 16 A 130 (1893)

(6) Maula v Gulzar, *supra*

(7) Venkateswara Murugai v 20 M 18 (1896) 1 B

(8) See Ann Pr, 1905, 225, O Kinealy

and to file separate suits Cf rules as to leave under O I r 8, *ante*

(9) Sheo v Sheosahai, 6 A 358 (1884), ref, Becharji v Pujari, 14 B at p 53

(10) Lalassor v Janki, 19 C 615 (1891)

(11) See Ann Pr, 1905, pp 225, 226

(12) Bundhan v Solhi, 8 A 191 (1886)

(13) See O II r 3, and as regards the old procedure, see Tachme v Kallias, 20, B I R (1 B) 620

are two or more various causes of action, one of which is to recover immoveable property Several causes of action to recover immoveable property may be joined The rule does not prohibit this, but a joinder with such causes of action of a different character, except as excepted in the rule (1) If, however, the Court considers it inadvisable to try the several causes of action in one suit, it can order separate trials (2) There is nothing, moreover, irregular in seeking to recover in one suit immoveable and moveable property if the cause of action is the same in respect of both (3) These decisions appear to be embodied in the new clause (c) And even a claim for possession of certain immoveable property, based on the first paragraph of sect 9 of the Specific Relief Act, may it has been held, be joined without leave, with a claim for title to that property, and for damages for dispossession from it (4) Claims which do not amount to a new cause of action, but which are mere machinery, such as a prayer for an injunction or receiver, may be joined without leave (5) But it has been held that an injunction cannot be asked for where it was not merely ancillary to the claim for possession (6)

"Suit for the recovery of immoveable property"—The expression "*suit for the recovery of immoveable property*," which is that used in sect 16, is more limited than the expression "*suit for immoveable property*" or "*for land*" within the meaning of the Charter A suit may be one "*for land*" within the meaning of the latter, and not within this rule (7) So it has been held that a claim for specific performance of an agreement to sell a share in a house might be joined with a claim on a promissory note (8) So, again, a suit for recovery of a mortgage debt with an alternative prayer for sale, has been held not a suit for recovery of immoveable property (9) Wilson, J said (10) "It seems to me that a suit for '*the recovery of immoveable property*,' is a suit founded upon an existing title in which the plaintiff seeks to get possession of the property itself The words '*to obtain a declaration*' etc, seem to me to apply to a case where a title exists, and the plaintiff asks to have that fact declared, not to a case where he seeks to have something done, which, when done will give him a title" Immoveable property in this rule includes a right of way (11)

Rule 5—As to the object of the corresponding English rule, see *Padwick v Scott* (12) There is a conflict as to the words, "*or heir as such*," between the Bombay and Allahabad High Courts Sir Charles Sargent in the former

(1) Chudambara t Ramasami, 5 M 161 (1882), Ambika v Ram Udit, 17 A 274, 277 (1895), Raghubar v Jwala, 25 A 229 (1903) As to court fee in case of exception (a), see Reference, 16 A. 401 (1894)

(2) Raghubar v Jwala, *supra*

(3) Ganesh v Jewach, 31 C 262, 272 (1903), s c, 8 C W N 150, 30 I A. 10, in which the P C approve *Giyana v Kandasami*, 10 M. 375, 506 (1887), which was followed in *Nistariney v Nunda Lal Bose*, 3 C W N 670 (1899), s c, in appeal, 7 C W N 353, *Mazhar v Sajjad*, 24 A 358 (1902)

(4) Ram Harukh v Sheodihal, 15 A 384 (1893), not followed in *Ramasami t Paraman*,

25 M 448 (1901)

(5) Gledhill v Hunter, 14 Ch D 494

(6) Hambling t Wallam, 1889, W N (Eng) 133

(7) Cutts v Brown, 6 C 328, at p 332 (1880) (8) Ib

(9) Govinda v Mana, 14 M. 284, 286 (1890), and see *Gorachand v Basanta*, 15 C L J 258 (1911)

(10) See Cutts t Brown, 6 C at p 332 (1880)

(11) Bejoy Chandra t Banku, 13 C W N 451 (1909)

(12) 2 Ch D 736, 743 and see *O Kinealy*, C. P C, *Hukm Chand*, C. P C. 565

Court, said "Now, when can it be said that a claim is made by 'an heir as such'?" Plainly, such a claim is made when the plaintiff rests his claim entirely on the allegation that he is the heir of another, and, as such, asserts a right against the defendant." So where a portion of a claim was founded upon the plaintiff's alleged right as heir of A, and another part of the claim had no reference to A's estate, it was held that there was a misjoinder, and that one of the claims must be struck out (1). The Allahabad High Court has, however, dissented from this decision, holding that the heir referred to in the rule is an heir suing or being sued in his representative capacity, who, like an executor or administrator, represents the estate of a deceased person, and that it is impossible to hold that the rule precludes a person from joining a claim for property acquired by himself, with a claim for property inherited by him from another, when he does not represent persons other than himself (2). And more recently Jenkins, C.J., explained the meaning of the rule to be as follows. Those to whom it relates have the common characteristic that they owe their legal condition to the death of another. But there are others of whom this can be predicated as for instance legatees or next of kin who are not named in the rule. Executors administrators, and heirs have this characteristic in common not shared by legatees and next of kin, namely, that not only do they acquire title from the deceased, but they may represent him (3). And in a recent case in the Bombay High Court it was held that a claim for maintenance by the widow of a Mitakshara coparcener was not against the estate of her deceased husband (since his interest was extinguished by his death), but was against the property of which he was a coparcener, and therefore there was no misjoinder when she sued the surviving coparceners for her *stridhan* property and also for maintenance out of the joint estate (4).

6. Where it appears to the Court that any causes of action *Power of Court to order separate trials* *joined in one suit cannot be conveniently tried or disposed of together, the Court may order separate trials or make such other order as may be expedient*

Joinder of causes of action—This rule corresponds, subject to certain alterations with the second paragraph of sect 45 of the last Code and with O 18, r 1 and portion of O 16, r 1 of the English rules. See note to O II, r 3 the first paragraph of which embodies the first paragraph of sect 45 of the Code of 1882. That rule relates only to the joinder of causes of action. It assumes that the action has been rightly constituted under O I, r 1, *ante* (5). Under the English rule it has been held that save in actions for the recovery of land and in actions by a trustee

(1) *Ashabai v. Haji Lyeb*, 6 B 390 (1882). In *Gokilai v. Lakshmidas* 14 B 490, 192 (1890), the Court ordered the plaintiff to elect, directing that she might proceed with either claim subject to her paying any costs specially caused to the defendant by the misjoinder, but this case has been dissented from in *Jankibai v. Shrinivas Ganesh*, 38 B 120 (1913).

(2) *Ahmad ul din v. Sikandar*, 18 A 276 (1896).

(3) *Hafizaboo v. Mahomed Cassum* 31 B 105 (1900).

(4) *Jankibai v. Shrinivas Ganesh*, 38 B 120 (1913), dissenting from *Gokilai v. Lakshmidas*, 14 B 490 (1890).

(5) See *per Bowen L.J.*, in *Hannah v. Smurthwaite*, 2 Q B 125 (1891).

in bankruptcy, the plaintiff may without leave, but subject to rules 8, 9, join in one action, not several actions, but several "*causes of action*" (1) which term has been held to comprise every fact which is material to be proved to enable the plaintiff to succeed, (2) the entire set of facts which give rise to an enforceable claim, every fact which, if traversed, the plaintiff must prove in order to obtain judgment, (3) so connected that, as regards evidence, etc., they can conveniently be disposed of together (4) But this joinder is "always subject to the underlying principle that the burden lies on the plaintiff of proving his case, and that no extra burden should be imposed on the defendant through the plaintiff needlessly enlarging the area of dispute" (5)

Order for separation—The Court might, under the terms of sect 45 of the last Code, order separate trials of any "such causes of action"—that is, causes of action which might have been joined in the same suit under the first paragraph of that section. The second paragraph, therefore, had no application in cases of misjoinder of causes of action forbidden by the first paragraph, as to which the only course open to the Court was that of returning the plaint for amendment, or rejecting it if not amended, or dismissing the suit (*vide ante*) (6) Under sect 45 the Court could, *suo motu* or on the application of the party, order separate trials. This can be done now under this rule which consolidates the provisions of the second paragraph of sect 45, and of sects 16, 47 of the last Code. The power given did not, it was held, extend to an order for the dismissal of defendants, and that a fresh suit should be brought against them. Such an order would not be one for the "separate disposal" (or separate trial) of the several causes of action, it would be an order preventing the disposal of them in the suit before the Court. If the Court found that the separate causes of action could not be conveniently tried together, it should, it was held, deal with them separately as sub suits under the title and number of the principal suit from which they spring (7) So in a suit on title in which the recovery of immoveable property and mesne profits are claimed, the Court may order separate trials in respect of the claim for the recovery of the immoveable property, and in respect of the claim for mesne profits (8)

A direction to file separate plaints did not, it was held, come within the scope of the section which did not require the plaintiff to file separate plaints, but provided for the separate trial of the several causes of action contained in the one plaint, filed on the institution of a suit (9) As already stated, the

(1) *Burstable v. Bygones*, 26 Ch. D. 36, C. 1.
(2) *Cooke v. Gill*, L. R. 8 C. P. 116, *Buckley v. Hann* 5 Ex. 43. As to meaning of term, see notes to s. 20, O. I. r. 1, *ante*.
(3) *Rea v. Brown*, 22 Q. B. D. 131.
(4) *Ann. Practice*, notes to O. 18, r. 1.
(5) *Per Collins, M.R.*, *Saccharin Corp. v. Wild* (1903), 1 Ch. p. 422.
(6) See *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C. 570, the statement in *Janakinath v. Ramrunjun*, 4 C. at pp. 953, 954, that when distinct causes of action are improperly joined the Court instead

of dismissing the suit should try them separately was *obiter* and it is submitted, erroneous. The order for separation under the last Code applied only where there was no misjoinder. Cf. *Sarala Sundari Das v. Sarada Prosad Sur* 2 C. L. J. 602 (1904).
(7) *Khadar v. Chotilal* 5 B. 616 (1884).
(8) *Fatima Bibi v. Abdul Majid* 14 A. 531 (1872).
(9) *Musht. Rutta v. Dhanoo Lal* 2 A. H. C. R. 153 (1870).

order which the Court might make was one for separation, and that only in the case where joinder was not forbidden. In the under-mentioned case, (1) however, the Court appeared to consider that even if two causes of action had been combined in the suit, it had power under sect 15 of the last Code and would be justified in allowing two causes of action to be united in the case, inasmuch as it was convenient that the matter should be disposed of in one suit rather than two. The power, however, which was given by that section was to order separation, and a definite provision of law cannot be evaded on the ground of convenience (2). In an earlier case in which the Judge stated that, evidence having been gone into, he preferred trying each cause of action against each defendant separately, instead of rejecting the plaint on the ground of misjoinder, it was pointed out that he had misconceived the extent of his powers in the matter in considering the matter one simply of convenience, and that if he were disposed to try the causes of action against all the defendants in one suit, he was at liberty to do so (3). Nor again, of course, could the Court, where there had been a misjoinder, even though no inconvenience might have resulted to the defendants, pass a separate decree against each of them (4). An Appellate Court had power, apparently, to order separate trials (5). Except where the parties agreed, the order could only be made before the first hearing (6). There is no such express limitation now, but doubtless the same rule will be ordinarily followed.

Order confining suit.—Sects 46 and 47 of the last Code dealt with a different order from that in the second paragraph of sect 45. Under the latter section, the Court dealt with the causes of action separately as sub-mits. The former, however, enabled a defendant, who was embarrassed by the form of the suit to get the trial confined to a reasonable aggregate of causes of action and in such a case the other causes must needs be left over for another suit (7). This provision, as the other, assumed that the causes of action might be legally joined, though such joinder might be inconvenient, in which case a defendant might apply or the Court might act. It did not apply where there was misjoinder. It applied where there were several causes of action against the same defendant, or the same defendant jointly. A case where separate causes of action were alleged against two defendants did not come within the rule (8). In sect 46, as in sect 15 of the last Code, the words "*before the first hearing*" were held to be imperative (9). Order XVIII rule 9 of the Judicature Acts, (10) allows such amendment as may be

(1) *Satish Chandra Maitra v. Rajkumar*, 20 C. 257, 259 (1902); the observation was, however, obiter, as the Court held there was only one cause of action, in which case this section had no application.

(2) *Ram Prasad Sahi Das*, 10 C. W. N. 585 (1902).

(3) *Tar. Prosser v. Keston*, 14 W. R. 353 (1875), in which it was also pointed out that several distinct causes of action may be tried together against the same defendant, but not as against several defendants.

(4) *Baroo v. Masum*, 11 W. R. 206 (1874).

(5) *Shoroor v. Mothoor*, 14 W. R. 199, 110

(1865).

(6) *Singh v. Madari*, 20 M. 360, at p. 362

(1890), *Damodar Gopal*, 7 A. 79, at p. 100 (1881).

(7) *Khadir Sahib v. Chotibibi*, 8 B. 619 (1884).

(8) *Th. Muthappa Chetti v. Mutha Palani*, 27 M. 89, 84 (1903).

(9) *Damodar Das v. Gopal Chandra*, 7 A. 79, at p. 100 (1881).

(10) See *Sachin Corp. v. Wild* (1903) 1 Ch. 410 (C.A.), where an action for infringement of twenty-three patents the Court limited the plaintiff to three instances.

necessitated by the procedure adopted (1) In the under mentioned case it was held that it was not necessary to dismiss a suit in which claims upon different causes of action and against different persons have been joined together, and that it ought to be tried, so far as relates to the joint claim, against all the defendants, the Court excluding from its consideration any claim not common against all (2) But this could be done only by amendment by the plaintiff, as the second paragraph of sect 45 of the former Code was applicable only to the causes of action which might have been joined in the same suit (3)

The present rule does not expressly refer to orders confining suits but the provision in this respect which formerly existed still seems to remain, as appears from the use of the word "*disposed*" and the authority given to the Court "*to make such other order as may be expedient*," which would include such an order confining the suit as was referred to in sects 46 and 47 of the last Code, which this rule is intended to replace

Consolidation of suits—The rule deals with the separate trial of causes of action united in one suit Neither does it, nor does any other section of the Code, provide for the consolidation of several suits Consolidation may be ordered by consent of parties (4) And where the parties do not agree, consolidation is sometimes ordered by the Court as a matter of expediency (5) on general principles of equity and justice So where the parties to the suit sought to be consolidated were the same and the subject matter of the suits also was the same, the Court made an order for consolidation (6) Where, on the other hand the parties and the subject matter were different, consolidation was refused (7) And three suits were held to have been improperly tried together, where, from the very nature of the case the evidence in each suit had to be given separately (8) In the Falls of Ettrick, (9) an application by the impugnant for the consolidation of three salvage actions was refused, as the promovent resisted it on the ground that the several claims were based upon different circumstances and were in themselves conflicting, Sale, J, observing that there being no general or special rules for the consolidation of actions, the only course left in the case was to follow the analogy of the practice of the Court of Admiralty in England The order for consolidation may be obtained either by a plaintiff (10) or

(1) See Damodar Das v Gopal Chand, 7 A at p 100 (1881)

(2) Ram Coomar Mytoo v Koomar Narain Dass, 20 W R 482 (1873)

(3) Hukm Chand, 579

(4) The Falls of Ettrick, 22 C at p 317 (1834), Biswanath v Collector of Mysore, 7 B L R App. 42 (1871), and see Soorendro Pershad v Nundun, 21 W R 106 (1871)

(5) Nehal Singh v Alai Ahmed, 15 W R 110 (1871)

(6) Peacock v Bynath, 10 C 58 (1853), Kalchuran v Surja Kumar, 17 C W N 526 (1912)

(7) Soorendro Pershad v Nundun, 21 W R 106 (1871)

(8) Juggut Chunder v Ear Mahomed, 21 W R 217 (1874) The High Court however, held that the Subordinate Judge was wrong in dismissing the suit because the court so taken though suggested by the plaintiff was sanctioned by the Munif It accordingly ordered a remand

(9) 22 C 311 (1834) The claims were ordered to be heard successively subject to one set of costs being allowed, if it were found that the application for consolidation had been wrongly resisted

(10) Martin v Martin & Co (1837) 1 Q B 423, Peacock v Bynath, 10 C 58 (1853), Nehal Singh v Alai Ahmed 15 W R 110 (1871)

order which the Court might make was one for separation, and that only in the case where joinder was not forbidden. In the under mentioned case, (1) however, the Court appeared to consider that even if two causes of action had been combined in the suit, it had power under sect 45 of the last Code and would be justified in allowing two causes of action to be united in the case, inasmuch as it was convenient that the matter should be disposed of in one suit rather than two. The power, however, which was given by that section was to order separation, and a definite provision of law cannot be evaded on the ground of convenience (2). In an earlier case in which the Judge stated that, evidence having been gone into, he preferred trying each cause of action against each defendant separately, instead of rejecting the plaint on the ground of misjoinder, it was pointed out that he had misconceived the extent of his powers in the matter in considering the matter one simply of convenience, and that if he were disposed to try the causes of action against all the defendants in one suit, he was at liberty to do so (3). Nor again, of course, could the Court, where there had been a misjoinder, even though no inconvenience might have resulted to the defendants, pass a separate decree against each of them (4). An Appellate Court had power, apparently, to order separate trials (5). Except where the parties agreed the order could only be made before the first hearing (6). There is no such express limitation now, but doubtless the same rule will be ordinarily followed.

Order confining suit—Sects 46 and 47 of the last Code dealt with a different order from that in the second paragraph of sect 45. Under the latter section, the Court dealt with the causes of action separately as sub suits. The former, however, enabled a defendant, who was embarrassed by the form of the suit, to get the trial confined to a reasonable aggregate of causes of action, and in such a case the other causes must needs be left over for another suit (7). This provision, as the other, assumed that the causes of action might be legally joined, though such joinder might be inconvenient, in which case a defendant might apply or the Court might act. It did not apply where there was misjoinder. It applied where there were several causes of action against the same defendant or the same defendant jointly. A case where separate causes of action were alleged against two defendants did not come within the rule (8). In sect 46, as in sect 45 of the last Code, the words "*before the first hearing*" were held to be imperative (9). Order XVIII rule 9 of the Judicature Acts (10) allows such amendment as may be

(1) *Scrappul Huq v Abdul Rahaman*, 29 C 257, 259 (1902), the observation was, however, *obiter*, as the Court held there was only one cause of action, in which case this section had no application.

(2) *Ram Prosad v Sachu Dass*, 6 C W N 585 (1902).

(3) *Iara Prosunno v Koomar*, 23 W R 353 (1875), in which it was also pointed out that several distinct causes of action may be tried together against the same defendant, but not as against several defendants.

(4) *Baroo v Musam*, 21 W R 206 (1874).

(5) *Sheroop v Mothoor*, 4 W R 103, 110

(1865).

(6) *Singa v Madava*, 20 M 360, at p 362 (1896), *Damodar v Golal*, 7 A 79, at p 100 (1881).

(7) *Khadar Sahab v Chotibibi*, 8 B 613 (1884).

(8) *Ib*, *Muthappa Chetti v Mutha Palani*, 27 M 80, 84 (1903).

(9) *Damodar Das v Golal Chund*, 7 A 73, at p 100 (1881).

(10) See *Saccharin Corp v Wild* (1903), 1 Ch 110, at p 11, where in an action for infringement of twenty three patents the Court limited the plaintiff to three instances.

necessitated by the procedure adopted (1) In the under mentioned case it was held that it was not necessary to dismiss a suit in which claims upon different causes of action and against different persons have been joined together, and that it ought to be tried, so far as relates to the joint claim, against all the defendants, the Court excluding from its consideration any claim not common against all (2) But this could be done only by amendment by the plaintiff, as the second paragraph of sect 15 of the former Code was applicable only to the causes of action which might have been joined in the same suit (3)

The present rule does not expressly refer to orders confining suits but the provision in this respect which formerly existed still seems to remain as appears from the use of the word "*disposed*" and the authority given to the Court "*to make such other order as may be expedient*," which would include such an order confining the suit as was referred to in sects 16 and 17 of the last Code which this rule is intended to replace

Consolidation of suits—The rule deals with the separate trial of causes of action united in one suit Neither does it, nor does any other section of the Code, provide for the consolidation of several suits Consolidation may be ordered by consent of parties (4) And where the parties do not agree, consolidation is sometimes ordered by the Court as a matter of expediency (5) on general principles of equity and justice So where the parties to the suit sought to be consolidated were the same, and the subject matter of the suits also was the same the Court made an order for consolidation (6) Where, on the other hand, the parties and the subject matter were different, consolidation was refused (7) And three suits were held to have been improperly tried together where, from the very nature of the case the evidence in each suit had to be given separately (8) In the *Falls of Ettrick*, (9) an application by the impugnant for the consolidation of three salvage actions was refused, as the promovent resisted it on the ground that the several claims were based upon different circumstances and were in themselves conflicting, *Salc, J.*, observing that there being no general or special rules for the consolidation of actions, the only course left in the case was to follow the analogy of the practice of the Court of Admiralty in England The order for consolidation may be obtained either by a plaintiff (10) or

(1) See *Damodar Das v Gokal Chand*, 7 A at 1 100 (1881)

(2) *Ram Coomar Mytoo v Koomar Naram Dass*, 20 W R 482 (1873)

(3) *Hukm Chand*, 579

(4) The *Falls of Ettrick*, 2 C at p 517 (1834), *Biswanath v Collector of Myman Singh*, 7 B L R App. 42 (1871), and see *Soorendro Pershad v Nundun*, 21 W R 196 (1874)

(5) *Nehal Singh v Alai Ahmed*, 15 W R 110 (1871)

(6) *Peacock v Bynath*, 10 C 58 (1883), *Kalchuran v Surja Kumar*, 17 C W N 526 (1912)

(7) *Soorendro Pershad v Nundun*, 21 W R 196 (1874)

(8) *Juggut Chunder v Far Mahomed*, 24 W R 217 (1874) The High Court however, held that the Subordinate Judge was wrong in dismissing the suit because the court so taken though suggested by the plaintiff was sanctioned by the Munif It accordingly ordered a remand

(9) 2 C 511 (1834) The claims were ordered to be heard successively subject to one set of costs being allowed, if it were found that the application for consolidation had been wrongly resisted

(10) *Martin v Martin & Co* (1837) 1 Q B 429, *Peacock v Bynath*, 10 C 58 (1883), *Nehal Singh v Alai Ahmed* 15 W R 110 (1871)

ORDER III.

Recognized Agents and Pleaders.

1. Any appearance, application or act in or to any Court, 15

Appearances, etc., may be in person, by recognized agent or by pleader. required or authorized by law to be made or done by a party in such Court, may, except where otherwise expressly provided by any law for the time being in force, be made or done by the party in person, or by his recognized agent, or by a pleader duly appointed to act on his behalf.

Provided that any such appearance shall, if the Court so directs, be made by the party in person

"Appearance"—These words ("appear" and "act") have a well defined and well known meaning To appear for a client in Court is to be present and to represent him in the various stages of the litigation at which it is necessary that the client should be present in Court himself, or by some representative (1) There may be appearance if the pleader, though instructed, is not prepared to proceed with the case (2) Under the last Code it was held that where, on the day fixed for hearing, a party was present in person merely for the purpose of applying for an adjournment, which was refused he must be taken to have "appeared" within the meaning of Chapter VII of that Code, the provisions of which are replaced by this and following rules The party has appeared in person The purpose for which he appeared or the action which he took on appearance, are immaterial But where the party is absent and an application for adjournment is made on his behalf by a pleader who has no other instructions, and whose functions are at an end when the adjournment is refused, in that case the party had not appeared within the meaning of the Chapter (2) Where the pleader who applies for an adjournment is accompanied by a recognized agent of the party, but the latter neither makes any application, nor does any act, the question is whether he intends to appear and in fact, does appear for the party in the exercise of his powers under this rule

(1) *Kali Kumar v Nobin Chunder*, 6 C. 25 (1880), per White, J

(2) *Ram Chandra v Madhav*, 16 B. 23 (1891)

(3) See *Kadir Khan v Jagganwar Prasad*

Singh, 35 C. 1023 (1908) (Woodroffe, J.),
Satish Chandra Mukerjee v Ahara Prasad,
 34 C. 403 (1907), and *post*, notes to O. 9,
 r. 1, and O. 41, r. 17

This rule is merely permissive and enabling. If the recognized agent although able to do so, does not think proper to conduct the case on behalf of his principal, his mere presence in Court is not an "*appearance*" in the suit. An appearance may be made by a pleader or a recognized agent, but the concurrence of the pleader or agent is essential. As soon as he ceases to intend to represent the principal, the latter is unrepresented (1). The words in the last Code after "*party*" were "*to a suit or appeal*". These words are now omitted. The section will still apply to appeals as proceedings in suits.

"**Act**"—"To act for a client in Court is to take on his behalf in the Court, or in the offices of the Court, the necessary steps that must be taken in the course of the litigation in order that his case may be properly laid before the Court" (2). The word "*act*" is, however, taken to refer only to ordinary acts, and thus not to include the instituting or defending of a suit, which a recognized agent cannot do in his own name (3). Nor does a mere power to sue authorize an agent to enter into an agreement with a pleader to pay him more than a reasonable remuneration (4).

"**Except where otherwise expressly provided**"—This may be either by the Code itself or by any other law for the time being in force. Thus, this rule is expressly made subject to O XXXIII r 3 in respect of applications to sue *in forma pauperis* (5). Again, clause 10 of the Charter provides that no persons but advocates, vakils, or attorneys of the High Court shall be allowed to plead or act (6) for any suitor in the High Court. So it has been held that the former section did not authorize a recognized agent to address a High Court as the suitor himself may do, because that clause forbids that for every person whatever except advocates and vakils (7) and that an authorized agent could not file a petition of appeal on the appellate side of the High Court (8). Under the Rules of the High Court an advocate may appear and plead only. He cannot therefore file an appeal in the registrar's office (9).

"**Party in person**"—Where a barrister or pleader appears before the Court as a litigant in person, he must not address the Court from the advocate's table or in robes, but from the same place and in the same way as any ordinary member of the public (10).

"**By a pleader**"—As to the meaning of this term, which includes advocates, vakils and attorneys see sect 2, *ante*. If a party has more

(1) *Soonderlal v Goorprasad*, 23 B 414 (1895)

(2) *Kali Kumar v Nobin Chunder*, 6 C 595 (1880), *per White, J*

(3) *Choonce v Hur Prasad*, 1 N W P H C R. 277 (1869). *Cutter v Misroo Lal*, 2 N W P H C R 175 (1870). *Jaddeo Persha l v Gur o Pershad*, 4 N W P H C R 59 (1872). *Mokha Harakraj v Biswar Doss*, 5 B I R App 11 (1870), *s.c.*, 13 W R 341

(4) *Kishan Bajaji v Narayan*, 10 B 18 (1884)

(5) See *1st part*, *Davargum*, 1 B H C R.

1 C J 91 (1867)

(6) *Seo Moran v Dewan Ali Serang*, 8 B L R 418 420 (1872)

(7) *Prannath Chowdhry v Ganendra Mohun Tagore*, 3 W R 108 (1855). As to the Allahabad High Court, see s. 9, *Letters Patent*

(8) *Buzul Kareem v Rangopal Manna*, 8 N W 241

(9) *Ram Israel Barick v Sultans nce*, 13 W R 60 (1870)

(10) *West Hoptown Tea Co. v A*, 180 (1880)

to act as pleader, the agent has the entire control of the case, and it is not open to the principal to take any ground of appeal which the agent has not thought fit to raise, except when the agent has obtained the permission of the Court to the taking of that case (1). A pleader represents both counsel and attorney in that he can both plead and act, whereas the former pleads and the latter acts. As to the respective powers of these various classes of legal practitioners, as a subject which is beyond the scope of the work, see the references given below (2). The Calcutta High Court holds (3) that administrative acts required to be done in the offices of the Courts may be done on a pleader's responsibility by his *longe* clerks, and a District Judge has no authority to direct acts which may be so done by the pleader himself and by his clerks respectively, as High Courts alone possess such authority. The Punjab Chief Court, however, has departed from this decision, inasmuch as the Code does not provide for the delegation by a pleader of any portion of his duties to clerks, and on the ground that if a pleader is allowed to perform some of them by deputy there is no reason why he should not be allowed to do so as regards the whole (4).

"Duly appointed."—The Court may inquire as to the agent's authority, and if under rule it substitutes the name of the principal, it does not decide that the agent had authority (5). The words "*duly appointed*" do not simply mean a person duly appointed by the party in the suit, but a pleader duly appointed according to the law regarding pleaders in force in the particular Court (6). Again, the validity of the appointment must be considered with reference to the general law relating to the employment of legal practitioners. Thus a solicitor or attorney, having discharged his client, cannot change sides and act for the opposite party (7). As to persons authorized to act for Government or appointed to prosecute or defend Princes and Chiefs, see O XXVIII rr 2, 4 and sect 55. *Vakalatnamahs*, whether executed by principals or their attorneys or agents, and *mookhtarnamas*, under the authority of which *vakalatnamahs* may have been executed, do not require to be verified on oath, the responsibility in regard to their being properly and correctly executed resting entirely with the pleaders (8).

2. The recognized agents of parties by whom such

Recognized agents.

appearances, applications and acts may be made or done are—

(1) *Pranceeba Roy v Umbaka Churn*, 12 W. R. 375 (1869).

(2) *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C. pp. 471-480, in which the following matters are treated—pp. 471-473 General considerations, pp. 473-475 Pleadings authority, how far exclusive of his client, pp. 475, 480 Admissions by pleader binding on his client, pp. 477-480 Stipulations and compromises by pleaders and counsel. See also *ib.* at pp. 2, 10, O *Kumalya* Civ. Pr. Code, Commentary to ss. 2 and 370.

(3) *In re Khoda Bux Khan*, 13 C. 638

(1888), and see *R. v Karuppa Udavan*, 30 M. 57 (1880), which, however, was a criminal case.

(4) *Mula Mal v Atma Ram* 15 W. P. R. No. 39, cited in *Hukm Chand* C. P. C. 480.

(5) *Nam Narain Singh v Raghu Nath* 19 C. 678 (1882).

(6) *In re Pleadings of High Court* 5 B. 100, 132 (1883).

(7) *Ram Lall v Moolna Lilee*, 6 C. 79 (1880). See also Anonymous case reported in 4 M. H. C. R. App. 211.

(8) *Maharajah of Burdwan*, 7 W. R. 475 (1867).

- (a) persons holding powers-of-attorney, authorizing them to make and do such appearances, applications and acts on behalf of such parties,
- (b) persons carrying on trade or business for and in the names of parties not resident within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court within which limits the appearance, application or act is made or done, in matters connected with such trade or business only, where no other agent is expressly authorized to make and do such appearances, applications and acts

Power of attorney—As to stamp, see Act I of 1879, clause 50, and vakalatnamahs notes to last rule. A person holding a power may refuse to act on it (1). A warrant of attorney to an attorney of a defendant to receive a plaint, confess action, suffer or consent to a judgment or decree, empowers the attorney to accept service and appear for the defendant (2). The power must authorize the person "to make and do such appearances," etc. A mere authority to look after a case does not make the donee of the power a recognized agent so as to be able to apply to refer a case to arbitration (3). The authority given must be construed with reference to the special purpose for which the power was granted. General words imply authority to do all that the principal himself could do. They mean that the agent can do all that is necessary for the prosecution of the suit in the ordinary way. He cannot, for instance, enter into an agreement with a pleader to pay him more than a reasonable remuneration, nor could he bring the case to a close in a special manner by joining in a reference to arbitration or by offering to be bound by the oath of the opposite party given in a particular form (4). The question of special and general power has become immaterial under this rule (5).

Clause (a) "Persons holding powers of attorney"—The terms of this clause in the former Code were different. It was limited to persons holding *general* powers of attorney within certain local limits, that is, from parties not resident within the local limits of the jurisdiction. The meaning to be attached to the word "reside" has been dealt with in the comments on sect 20. The expression "*not resident*" appears to have been introduced into the former section in the Code of 1877, to avoid an agent acting as a recognized agent during a casual temporary absence of the principal, as he was held to be able to do under the Code of 1859 (6). The section, however, it was held, was to be construed broadly so as not to prevent a creditor from enforcing his claims against his debtors, and a person who went for a few months from his usual place of residence to his native province to get his

(1) See notes to next rule.
 (2) Khelut Chandra Ghose v Saroda Soon lery Das, Bourke, 214 (1860).
 (3) Bhugwan Das v Nuni Lal, 12 C 1-3, 177 (1887).
 (4) Sakshiv v Maruti 14 B 455 (1890).
 Citu g Keshav Baiji v Narayan 10 B 18

(1880), Bhakur Pershad v Jalka Pershad 1 C N W P Rep 210 (1874).
 (5) Venkatarama v Narasinga Rao 24 M L J 180 (1913).
 (6) Bhandas v Lakshmi Lal 6 B H C R A C 159 (1899).

sister married was held during his absence to be "not resident" at that place (1) In the case cited, Melville, J, in delivering the judgment of the Court, observed that "it may be supposed that the Legislature intended to give the benefit of this provision to all persons, and especially to traders, whose interests might be seriously compromised, if, during their absence from home and their place of business, they could leave no one behind who could represent them in Court, as well as conduct their business" If the principal was resident within the jurisdiction, then the agent was not a recognized agent within the meaning of clause (a) of the former section An application for execution was not made "in accordance with law" (2) when made by a general attorney of the decree-holder at a time when the latter himself was resident within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court executing the decree (3) The Legislature has considered it unnecessary to preserve the limitations above noted, and has made the sub clause general

Certificated mukhtars—A mukhtar was at one time not considered a recognized agent (4) Clause (b) of the former section expressly recognized mukhtars This clause has been now omitted as unnecessary It is included in sub clause (a), which is general in its terms

Clause (b) "Persons carrying on trade"—As to "carrying on business," see notes to sect 20, *ante* The words "where no other agent is expressly authorized" were, under the Code of 1859, held to imply that the persons so carrying on business for or in the names of the parties were purely gomastahs or agents, and not partners (5) This decision, however, was subsequently dissented from (6) These latter cases dealt with the point whether service on one partner for his co partner was a good service, which was the case under the provisions of sect 74 of the Code of 1882, and is so under O XXX r 3 (6) of the present Code, but the question is still open as regards other acts, appearances and applications This section and O V r 13 are to be construed together, being intended to carry out the same scheme of relief (7) It would seem that in order to constitute a recognized agent, the business carried on by him should be continuous, and not occasional or desultory So a Bombay

(1) *Ram Chandra v Keshav*, 6 B 100 (1881), and see *Damodar Das v Inayat Husain*, 23 A 135 (1905)

(2) Within the meaning of art 179 of the Imitation Act

(3) *Murari Lal v Umrao Singh*, 23 A 499 (1901), and it has been so held with reference to an application under s. 258 of the last Code *Kasumri v Beni Prasad*, 26 A 19 (1903)

(4) *Kristo Chunder Gooj v Fuzal Ali*, 17 W R 389 (1872) As to the history of mukhtars, see *In re Khoda Bux Khan*, 15 C 638, 646 (1888), and see s. 11, Act XX. of 1865, as to certificate, *Re Muddun Mohun Biswas*, 6 W R Ref 29 (1866), *Re Gujraj Singh*, 10 W R 377 (1867), *Kali Kumar*

Roy v Nobin Chunder Chuckerbutty, 7 C L R 562 (1881), 6 C 585 Now see Act XVIII. of 1879 as amended by Acts IX. of 1884 and XI. of 1896. As to the High Courts' power to prescribe rules for mukhtars, see *Tussudug Hosain v Girhar Narain* 14 C 556 (1887)

(5) *Lachmeput Dogar v Sibnarain Mundle*, 1 Hyde, 97 (1862-3)

(6) *Ram Chandra Bose v Sneed*, 7 B L R App. 53 (1871), *Kustoor Mull v Sookeram*, 11 B L R App. 26 (1873), which appears to approve of the former case, but in which it was held that the service should be made at the place of business.

(7) *Goculdas v Ganeshlal*, 1 B 416 (1880), see O V r 17, *post*

firm simply employed by the owners of a ship visiting Bombay to procure freight for her for a particular voyage, could not, it was held, be regarded under ordinary circumstances as carrying on business in the name of the owners of such ship (1) A gomastah of a firm ceases to be a recognized agent as soon as the firm ceases to exist (2) But it is different where a firm does exist, though not actually carrying on business The survivor of a firm which has ceased to carry on business, who is engaged in collecting the assets of such firm and otherwise winding up its affairs, is a recognized agent of the owner of such firm (3) A political agent is not, as such, a recognized agent (4)

Objection to agent acting—An agent cannot act under this rule so long as his principal is within the jurisdiction, but if he does, and there has thus been an irregularity, the Appellate Court ought not, on that account, to dismiss the suit, unless the irregularity has affected the merits of the case (5) Similarly, where a recognized agent obtained a decree in appeal without objection, it was held the debtor could not, in execution of it, object to the agent (6)

Punjab, Oudh, Central Provinces—The last clause of sect 37 of the former Code created an exception in the case of these Provinces This has now been omitted as no longer necessary The former Chief Commissionership of Oudh has been included in the Lieutenant Governorship of the United Provinces See as to former section Notification (7) (Punjab), October 3, 1877, No 3857 *Punjab Gazette* October 4 1877, Part I p 391, Notification (Oudh) July 18, 1878, No 522A *N W P* and *Oudh Gazette*, July 27, 1878 p 1058 In some of the Scheduled Districts there are special statutory provisions as to recognized agents as in Ajmere (see Ajmere Regulation I of 1877 sect 28)

3 (1) Processes served on the recognized agent of a party shall be as effectual as if the same had been served on the party in person, unless the Court otherwise directs

(2) The provisions for the service of process on a party to a suit shall apply to the service of process on his recognized agent

Service on agent—The rule is of an enabling character, and does not, of course, bar service of notice on the parties themselves (8) Further, a person to whom a power of attorney has been given may refuse to act upon

(1) *Ratanji v Saunders*, 8 B H C R 133 (1871), see note, 7 B H C R 111

(2) *Mokha Harakraj v Bheswar*, 13 W R 311 (1870)

(3) *Holkar v Pitambaridas*, 9 B H C R 427 (1872)

(4) *Venkatray v Madhavray*, 11 B 53 (1856)

(5) S 93, ante *Bisani Lal v Lakhmichand*,

6 B H C R 159 (1869) This rule applies to the whole section *Munoo Doss v Ishan Chunder*, 15 W R 245 (1871)

(6) *Parvatibai v Vinayek*, 12 B 68 (1837)

(7) The special authority need not be in writing *Mula Mal v Atma Ram*, 18 W R No 36

(8) *Ram Lal Choudhry v Sardaree Lal*, 1864, W R Misc 21

the power, and may thus refuse to accept service of summons (1) Service upon an attorney's clerk of an order directed to be served on the attorney has been held to be not good (2)

4 (1) The appointment of a pleader to make or do any *Appointment of appearance, application or act for any person* shall be in writing, and shall be signed by such *pleader.* person or by his recognized agent or by some other person duly authorized by power of attorney to act in this behalf

(2) Every such appointment, when accepted by a pleader, shall be filed in Court, and shall be considered to be in force until determined with the leave of the Court, by a writing signed by the client or the pleader, as the case may be, and filed in Court, or until the client or the pleader dies or until all proceedings in the suit are ended so far as regards the client

(3) No advocate of any High Court established under the Indian High Courts Act, 1861, or of any Chief Court, and no advocate of any other High Court who is a barrister shall be required to present any document empowering him to act

5. Any process served on the pleader of any party or left *Service of process on at the office or ordinary residence of such* pleader, and whether the same is for the personal appearance of the party or not, shall be presumed to be duly communicated and made known to the party whom the pleader represents, and, unless the Court otherwise directs, shall be as effectual for all purposes as if the same had been given to or served on the party in person

Service of process on pleader—Act VIII of 1859, sect 18 A service on the petitioner's attorney on the record is good even when decree nisi has been obtained in her favour in a divorce suit, and the petitioner has left India for England (3) Service of notice of appeal upon respondent's pleader is good service on him (4) So also is service of summons calling on a party to appear and give evidence (5) Personal appearance to give evidence is within the meaning of the words "personal appearance of the party" (6)

"Left at the office"—These words, it has been held in England, do not mean that a process will be considered served on a pleader, simply if it is pushed under the door of the office or dealt with in some other similar manner,

(1) Tuckmeo Chund v. Bengal Coal Co., 8 C. 317, 3-0 (1882)

(2) Fertilall Salgram v. Hadd, 2 H. J. 116 (1864)

(3) King v. King 6 B. 410 (1882)

(4) Iskur Dutt v. Shub Parshad, 15 W. R. 40 (1871).

(5) Shivrudrappa v. Hashunath Vishnu, 6 B. H. C. Rep., A. C. 141 (1864)

(6) 11k

or even if it is left at the office without being handed to any one, and the provision virtually means that the process must have been left with an adult person at the office (1)

6. (1) Besides the recognized agents described in rule 2 any person residing within the jurisdiction of the Court may be appointed an agent to accept service of process.

(2) Such appointment may be special or general and shall be made by an instrument in writing signed by the principal, and such instrument or, if the appointment is general, a *certified* copy thereof shall be filed in Court.

Agent to receive process.—Service on such agent will be sufficient in any case, as provided for in O V r 12 of the Code (2) This rule corresponds with sects. 50, 51, Act VIII of 1859, and sect 41 of the last Code

ORDER IV.

Institution of Suits.

1. (1) Every suit shall be instituted by presenting a plaint to the Court or such officer as it appoints in this behalf.

(2) *Every plaint shall comply with the rules contained in Orders VI and VII, so far as they are applicable.*

2. The Court shall cause the particulars of every suit to be entered in a book to be kept for the purpose and called the register of civil suits. Such entries shall be numbered in every year according to the order in which the plaints are admitted.

Plaints.—See sect 26, *ante*

(1) Montgomery & Jackenthal, 1 Q B 157 (1898)

notes to O 9, r 4 Hukin Chand, C. P. C 497.

(2) See as to the English rule, Ann Pr.

ORDER V.

Issue and Service of Summons.

Issue of Summons

1. (1) When a suit has been duly instituted a summons [5] may be issued to the defendant to appear and answer the claim on a day to be therein specified.

Summons. Provided that no such summons shall be issued when the defendant has appeared at the presentation of the plaint and admitted the plaintiff's claim

(2) A defendant to whom a summons has been issued under sub rule (1) may appear—

(a) in person, or

(b) by a pleader duly instructed and able to answer all material questions relating to the suit, or

(c) by a pleader accompanied by some person able to answer all such questions

(3) Every such summons shall be signed by the Judge or such officer as he appoints, and shall be sealed with the seal of the Court.

Summons—Instead of the words in the former section (sect 64), “*When the plaint has been registered and the copies or concise statements required by sect 58 have been filed,*” the present section runs “*when a suit has been duly instituted*” The first duty of the Court after the filing of the plaint is [provided that the defendant was alive at that date, for if not, the suit cannot proceed (1)] to summon the defendant, whether he be an adult or not (2) Natural justice requires that before an order is passed against a man he should be heard and a decree against one who has never been summoned is not binding upon him (3) A summons, therefore, is the first of the several writs which are incidental to the proceedings in a suit, as being the official notification to a defendant that he has been sued and should appear in Court and answer the claim (4) Generally, and in the absence of any special rule,

(1) Mohun Chunder : Azeem Gazee, 12 W R 45 (1869)

(2) Suresh Chunder : Juggat Chunder, 14 C. 201 (1886).

(3) *Ib.*, at p 218

(4) See Hukm Chand's C. P. C., notes to this section, where the subject is minutely discussed

the summons should be in the language of the Court, and addressed to the defendant himself and not to his agent. In the first place, the form of the summons should be such as that it can be served, then it should contain such full particulars of the description of the person summoned as will render it unlikely that the person served should mistake his identity. Secondly, the contents should be such as to acquaint the defendant as to the nature of the claim made against him. The title of the suit and the plaintiff's name should be stated, as also the amount and nature of the claim. The Form requires also a statement of the particulars of the claim. What these particulars are has not been judicially determined, but the question is not of much practical importance, as the summons is in every case to be accompanied by a copy of the plaint or of a concise statement of it. Forms of summons are given which are to be used with such variation as the circumstances of each case may require, and are a guide as to what a summons should contain. Thirdly, the day of appearance is to be specified in the summons and, according to Form 120 of the Code of 1882, it should have at its foot a memorandum stating hours of attendance at the office. Even where there is no express rule to that effect, the hour fixed for appearance or attendance should also be stated, though, considering the language of sect 96 of the last Code, in which the attendance was required on the day fixed in the summons the mention of the exact hour did not appear to be material (1). The words '*to appear*' refer to appearance under O IX r 6, *post* (2). It is desirable that a summons should contain all that is required, at the same time, formalism is not favoured at present, and it will be sufficient if the summons substantially fulfils its purpose of giving the defendant notice (3). And a person by appearing and defending may waive all objections arising from want of service or defect in the service of summons (4). A fresh summons is sometimes required. There are no provisions as to the issue of successive summons though the practice as to their issue is recognized in O IX r 5, *post*. An application for fresh summons to appear should not, however be made until the first has been returned into Court (5) and should generally be supported by grounds showing that it was not by any default of the applicant that the summons was not served (6).

"Signed" and "sealed"—As to the meaning of the word "*signed*," see sect 2, *ante* (7). The Letters Patent for the High Courts and the Acts (8) relating to the other Civil Courts provide for the use of seals. The seal is but one element of the proof of authenticity and the better view is that its omission is a matter of form rather than of substance as its omission does not prevent

(1) *Hukm Chand, loc cit*

(2) *Hira Dai v Hira Lal*, 7 A. 535 (1880)

(3) See *Hukm Chand, loc cit*

(4) *Suresh Chunder v Jungat Chunder*, 14 C. at p. 215 (1886)

(5) *Laur Chunder v Anshootosh Chatterjee*, 1 Ind. Jur., N S 253 (1862)

(6) *Jurjart v Gilbert*, 1 Ind. Jur., N S 224, though in *Hendon v East India Rail way*, 1 Hyd. 197 (1862-63), a new summons was granted on an objection raised to the

sufficiency of service without any petition.

(7) And as to initials *R v Janki Prasad*, 1 A. 93 (1880). *Kubra Bibee v Wajid Khan*, 16 A. 59 (1894). *Hukm Chand, C P C. 666*, 667

(8) See s. 16 Act XII of 1857 (Bengal), s. 11, Act XIV of 1869 (Bombay), s. 9, Act III of 1873 (Madras), s. 13 Act XIII of 1873 (Oudh), s. 8 Act VI of 1889 (Bunmah), s. 14 (d) Act XVIII of 1881 (Punjab), s. 10 (1), Act XVI of 1880 (Central Provinces).

the writ imparting to the parties, against whom it is issued, information that an action is instituted against them. In the same way, the signature is the official authentication of the seal of which the person signing is the keeper, and the better opinion is that an unsigned writ is not void (1). The summons is to be signed either by the Judge or such officer as he appoints, such as the Clerk of the Court or Registrar, where there is one.

Proviso—If the defendant voluntarily appears, an appearance which is usually designated *gratis*, there is no necessity to issue a summons. In case of such appearance, when the defendant admits the claim the Judge, if satisfied of the defendant's identity, is bound to pass a judgment in favour of the plaintiff, and no question of fraudulent appearance can be gone into at the time, but if by the practice of the Court there are specific rules as to the order in which cases are to be called on, it does not appear that a Judge is bound to dispose of a case either when the plaint is filed or at any subsequent time before it is called on in regular course, and the voluntary appearance of the defendant and his willingness to admit the debt do not make any difference in this respect (2).

2. Every summons shall be accompanied by a copy of the plaint or, if so permitted, by a concise statement annexed to summons.

Concise statement—this should be of the nature of the claim made and of the relief or remedy sought in the suit.

3 (1) Where the Court sees reason to require the personal appearance of the defendant, the summons shall order him to appear in person in Court on the day therein specified.

(2) Where the Court sees reason to require the personal appearance of the plaintiff on the same day, it shall make an order for such appearance.

Personal attendance—Act VIII of 1859, sects 45 and 66 of last Code. An order passed for the personal attendance of the plaintiff after his appearance by a pleader on the day fixed for the settlement of issues and after their settlement, was held not to be an order passed under sect 12 Act VIII of 1859 or one to which the provisions of sect 117, Act VIII were applicable although it might have been passed under sects 127 or 166 of that Act. Further looking at the severe penalties attached by the law to the non attendance of parties ordered to attend, great caution and discretion should be used in ordering their personal attendance (3). As to the result of non appearance see O 1A r 12, *post*.

(1) Hukm Chand C. P. C. 604-605.

(3) Jugg Nath Prasad v. Bank of Al,

(2) Bank of Bengal v. Curri 3 B. L. R. S. D. N. W. 1859, p. 371.

4. No party shall be ordered to appear in person unless he resides—

No party to be ordered to appear in person unless resident within certain limits

(a) within the local limits of the Court's ordinary original jurisdiction, or

(b) without such limits but at a place less than fifty or (where there is railway or steamer communication or other established public conveyance for five-sixths of the distance between the place where he resides and the place where the Court is situate), less than two hundred miles distance from the court-house.

Appearance in person—This is sect 12 of the Code of 1859 and 67 of last Code with modifications italicized. In a rent suit to which the provisions of this section were applicable, and in which the plaintiff improperly summoned failed to attend and his suit was struck off, it was held he should apply for revival (1)

5. The Court shall determine, at the time of issuing the summons, whether it shall be for the settle-

Summons to be either to settle issues or for final disposal.

ment of issues only, or for the final disposal of the suit; and the summons shall contain a

direction accordingly

Provided that, in every suit heard by a Court of Small Causes, the summons shall be for the final disposal of the suit

Summons—This is sect 68 of the last Code unaltered. As to this section, (2) see below

6. The day for the appearance of the defendant shall be

Fixing day for appearance of defendant.

fixed with reference to the current business of the Court, the place of residence of the defendant and the time necessary for the service of the summons; and the day shall be so fixed as to allow the defendant sufficient time to enable him to appear and answer on such day.

Sufficient time must be allowed—See sect 15 of Code of 1859. What may be sufficient time in a particular case can only be determined by considering the peculiar circumstances of the case, and this was so stated in the second clause of the former section, now omitted. The time must be sufficient not only to enable a party to appear, but to answer. The nature of the rights

(1) Sheikh Golam & Pulton Singh, 3 W R, Vol X, 162 (1860). See Act VIII of 1850, s 118 clause (c)

(2) See Akbarooddeen & Mahomed Abusen,

Marsh 307 (1864), Tuljaram Harichand & Sitaram Narayan, 38 B 377 (1913) (in a mortgage suit the first summons should be for settlement of issues)

involved in the suit and the importance of the claim made in it as well as the actual distance of the defendant from the Court, and the facilities for obtaining legal advice, must also be taken into consideration in determining the sufficiency of the time allowed. In the case cited below (1) the claim involved a right to landed and other property of the aggregate value of upwards of Rs 6000, and was likely to raise questions of Mahomedan law, and only two days having been allowed from the issue of the summons, it was held that the time allowed was insufficient. In another case (2) the summons was served on the 14th April by a copy of it being fixed on the outer door of the defendant's place of business at Poona, while the defendant was at Sholapur and it was held that two days were not a sufficient time to enable him to attend for defence at Poona. It was held that the Subordinate Judge should have postponed the hearing. If the time is unreasonably short the Appellate Court will interfere (3). In the under mentioned case (4) the Court said "We take this opportunity to call the special attention of the Courts below to the urgent necessity there is that they should carefully *themselves see* that due and reasonable time is given in all cases for the service of notices in order that the Courts themselves may not be made the instruments of fraud and injustice by means of those processes the vigilant superintendence of the issue and service of which properly and justly is one of their most important duties."

7 The summons to appear and answer shall order the defendant to produce *all* documents in his possession or power upon which *he* intends to rely in support of his case

Summons to order defendant to produce documents relied on by him

8 Where the summons is for the final disposal of the suit, it shall also direct the defendant to produce, on the day fixed for his appearance *all* witnesses upon whose evidence he intends to rely in support of his case

On issue of summons for final disposal defendant to be directed to produce his witnesses

Service of Summons

9 (1) Where the defendant resides within the jurisdiction of the Court in which the suit is instituted, or has an agent resident within that jurisdiction who is empowered to accept the service of the summons, the summons shall, *unless the Court otherwise directs*, be delivered or sent to the proper officer to be served by him or one of his subordinates

Delivery or transmission of summons for service

(2) The proper officer may be an officer of a Court other

(1) Khadar Bhu v Rahuman Bhu, 3 M. H. C. R. 167 (1866)

(-) Chanbasappa v Manal, 7 B. H. C. R. 138 (1869)

(1) Khadar Bhu v Rahuman Bhu, 3 M. H.

C. R. 167 (1866), Chanbasappa v Manal, 7 B. H. C. R. 138 A. C. J. (1869)

(1) Lokhenath v Sobanath, 5 W. R., Act X, 33 (1866)

than that in which the suit is instituted, and, where he is such an officer, the summons may be sent to him by post or in such other manner as the Court may direct

Issue of summons for service—The awarding of process is a judicial act, but its service is ministerial. In this country a summons can be served only through the Court, and there is a complete code of rules relating to the service of summons in all cases. It has therefore been contended that parties cannot contract themselves out of the rules prescribed and the contrary rule has not been recognized by the Courts in any case (1). The object of the summons is to notify to the defendant that he is sued and the particulars in regard thereto. And in the under mentioned case it was held that a decree of a Court of competent jurisdiction was not a nullity merely because of an irregularity in service, the parties being shown to be aware of the suit, which is the whole object of service (2). The Code proceeds upon the assumption that every Court has a jurisdiction within certain limits separate and distinct from every other Court, and its provisions are applicable only to Courts possessing such a jurisdiction (3). The Court therefore in this case held that it had not the power to execute its own decree or serve its own process out of the local limits of its jurisdiction. A special bailiff cannot be sent to execute civil process in foreign territory (4). The effect of the words, "*if the defendant resides within the jurisdiction*," coupled with the corresponding words in sects 85 and 89 of the former Code, was said to be that a summons could be served directly by an officer of the Court on a person residing outside the jurisdiction of the Court even if he were present, though it might be casually or incidentally, within the jurisdiction, but that it must in such cases be sent where he resides, even though it be known that at the time he is not there, but else where. Whether such a construction would be accepted was, however, doubtful, the question not having been raised or decided. The general rule elsewhere is different, and a summons may always be served on a defendant if he is within the jurisdiction, even if he has just come there at the time of service, provided that he has done so voluntarily, and not induced to do so by fraud or false pretences of the plaintiff, or only as a witness (5). In cases of any but the shortest stay, the point is likely to be solved by a liberal interpretation for the purposes of this section of the word "*resides*". It has been held that the residence under this rule is the place where a person eats, drinks and sleeps or where his family or servants eat, drink and sleep (6). In the *Mofussil* the *Nazir* is the proper officer of the Court to whom under this section the summons is delivered for service. It is for him to return the summons to the Court as unserved, and this he does by countersigning the bailiff's endorsement (7). No officer can serve a summons beyond the local limits of the exercise of his functions,

(1) *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C. 674, 675(2) *Mackintosh v. Kally Doss Mullick*, 11 B. L. R. 1, 8 (1873)(3) *Sagore Dutt v. Ram Chunder Mitter*, 1 Hyde, 166 (1863), at p. 133, *per Wells, J.*(4) *Kasim Azim v. Kasim Mahomed*, 2

B. L. R. 59 (1865), 10 W. R. 310

(5) *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C. 671(6) *Kumal v. Jotindra*, 38 C. 394 (1911), 13 C. L. J. 221(7) *Parsotam v. Abdul*, 13 B. 500 (1865)

and it is a general rule that a process can only be served by the officer to whom it is directed or by his duly appointed deputy (1) The section was first substituted by sect 10, Act VII of 1888

10. Service of the summons shall be made by delivering or tendering a copy thereof signed by the Judge or such officer as he appoints in this behalf, and sealed with the seal of the Court

Mode of service

Mode of service—A copy summons must be either delivered or tendered, but the mere showing of the summons is not a tendering of it (2) The section corresponds with sect 48 of the Code of 1859 and 73 of the last Code As to service on corporations and companies, see O XXIX r 2 *post*, and as to Bengal rent suits, sect 118, clause (d), Act VIII of 1885 There are no special provisions as to the service of summons upon infants and therefore the same rules appear to apply as in the case of adults There should be personal service under O V r 12 or service in some of the ways provided in the following sections, or, failing service in these ways an order under r 20 The provisions appear to apply to suits against minors—at least, until the appointment of a guardian *ad litem* there being no provision that a summons for a minor may be served on his guardian *ad litem* (3) Wherever practicable service must be in person under this rule and r 12, *post* Substituted service can only be made where the summons cannot be served in the ordinary way (4)

11. *Save as otherwise prescribed, where there are more defendants than one, service of the summons shall be made on each defendant.*

Service on several defendants

Several defendants—This section corresponds with sect 48 of the Code of 1859 (5) The second paragraph of the corresponding sect 74 of the last Code, now omitted, was taken from English O 9 r 6, now cancelled, and for which O 48 is now substituted The framers of the rule relied upon its being always the interest of one person who is served to inform others who are jointly liable with him if he is liable (6) *Quare* whether that section applied when some of the defendants who were interested in the partnership were minors (7) As to suits against partners, see O XXX

(1) *Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 612*, citing *Fitnam Tr Pro* § 206.

(2) *R v Karsanlal, 5 B H C 1 20* (1868)

(3) *Suresh Chunder v Jugut Chunder, 11 C 204, 215* (1886)

(4) *Abraham Pillai v Donald Smith, 29 M. 324* (1906)

(5) As regards the earlier law, see *Luchmiput Dogare v Sibnarain Mundle 1 Hyde, 37*, and other cases cited in the notes to O III r 2, *ante*

(6) *Ex parte Young, 13 Ch. D at p. 131*,

in which also it was queried whether the English rule applied not only to a partnership existing at the time the plaint is filed but also to one dissolved before filing the plaint in respect of a cause of action arising during its existence

(7) *Jotindra Mohan v Srinath Roy, 26 C. 267* (1893), s c, 3 C. W. N 261. It must, however, be noted that there is no provision that a summons for a minor may be served on his guardian *ad litem* *Suresh Chunder v Jugut Chunder, 11 C at p. 215* (1886)

12. Wherever it is practicable, service shall be made on the defendant in person, unless he has an agent empowered to accept service, in which case service on such agent shall be sufficient

Service to be on defendant in person when practicable, or on his agent

Service, personal or on an agent—This section corresponds with sect 49 of the Code of 1859. The summons, at a proper and reasonable time and place, should be given directly to the defendant, and not to another person for delivery to him, after the serving officer has satisfied himself of the identity of the person named in the summons with the person on whom he serves it (1). A person who, being the *ammookhtear* of the male defendant looked after the affairs of the female defendant, was held not to be an agent empowered to accept service (2). There may be personal service on a minor (3). See notes to O 10 *ante*.

13. (1) In a suit relating to any business or work against a person who does not reside within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court from which the summons is issued, service on any manager or agent, who, at the time of service, personally carries on such business or work for such person within such limits, shall be deemed good service

Service on agent by whom defendant carries on business

(2) For the purpose of this rule the master of a ship shall be deemed to be the agent of the owner or charterer

Agent carrying on business—To satisfy the conditions of this rule as to service of summons on an agent there must be a person residing without the local jurisdiction but carrying on business or work within those limits by a manager or agent and sued on account of such work, that is business either actually itself carried on by the agent or manager or forming part of the business in the sense of a connected course of transactions to the management of which he has been duly appointed (1). This rule and O III r 3 clause (b) are to be construed together and are intended to carry out the same scheme of relief which rests upon the idea that where an agent has been put forward substantially to take the place of his principal within a particular jurisdiction he should take the place of such principal (at the option of any person who has dealt with him) in any legal proceedings that may arise out of the business or work in which the agent has been virtually a local principal. The manager or agent contemplated by the Code is one who has initiative and independent discretion albeit subject

(1) See *Hukim Chand, C P C 677 678*, where the points mentioned together with the question of service on Government or railway officials the effect of all of them more fully discussed.

(2) *Rani Sohildeo v. Ramesh Surut* 1 W R 33 (1871). See notes to O III r 2.

(3) *Suresh Chunder v. P. S. Chatterjee* 11 C L J 210 (1886). See O V r 10.
O C R II r 1. 11d 1B 116 (1890)

possibly to principles and general orders prescribed for his guidance. A mere servant employed to carry out orders or to execute a particular commission, or a factor or common agent who is not identified with the firm for which he acts, is not such an agent (1). Upon the principle embodied in the rule, it was held, prior to its enactment, that service of summons on an agent to whom a ship was consigned was good service on the owner in respect of matters connected with the ship (2). Service unduly made under this rule does not become effectual by reason of the fact of such service being subsequently noticed to the parties really interested as defendants (3). *Scmble*—Service duly effected under this rule is effectual without reference to the circumstance of its being or not being communicated to the real defendants (4). An opinion has been expressed that it would be anomalous to hold that, though the Code requires the appointment of a proper person as guardian to act for a minor generally in the conduct of the case, service of summons on a person other than such person may be sufficient service on the minor. The question was not decided, as the Court held that there was no service of summons under the sections corresponding with either rr 11 or 13 of O 1, even assuming that these sections applied to a case in which some of the defendants who are interested in the partnership or business are minors (5).

14. *Where in a suit to obtain relief respecting, or compensation for wrong to, immoveable property, service cannot be made on the defendant in person, and the defendant has no agent empowered to accept the service, it may be made on any agent of the defendant in charge of the property.*

Service on agent in charge in suits for immoveable property.

“Immoveable property”—Act VIII of 1859, sect 61. A suit for foreclosure or sale of immoveable property is within the meaning of these words (6).

15. *Where in any suit the defendant cannot be found and has no agent empowered to accept service of the summons on his behalf, service may be made on any adult male member of the family of the defendant who is residing with him.*

Where service may be on male member of defendant's family.

Explanation—A servant is not a member of the family within the meaning of this rule.

“Cannot be found”—This section corresponds to sect 53 of the Code of 1859. See notes to r 17.

“Agent empowered”—This clause involves an essential condition of

(1) Goculdas t Ganeshlal, 4 B 416 (1880)

(4) Ib

(2) Rajaram Govindram t Brown, 7 B H C R 97, O C J (1870)

(5) Jotindra Mohan t Srinath Roy, 26 C. 267, 273 (1898)

(3) Goculdas t Ganeshlal, 4 B 416 (1880)

(6) Michael t Ameena Bili, 9 C 733 (1883)

the service on the adult members of the family, which will not be good unless it is proved that there was no agent empowered to accept the service (1)

"On any adult member," etc.—The person on whom service is made must be both adult and male. The object of this provision is that the copy shall be delivered to some person of the age of discretion who will understand for what purpose such copy is delivered, and will give it to the defendant on his coming. This is all the more necessary as there is no provision in the Code requiring the officer to inform the person with whom the copy is left of its contents so as to impress upon him the importance of delivering it to the defendant as soon as possible. An adult member will be deemed to reside with the defendant only if the two are *bona fide* living in commensality, or at least in the same house (2)

16 Where the serving officer delivers or tenders a copy of the summons to the defendant personally, or to an agent or other person on his behalf, he shall require the signature of the person to whom the copy is so delivered or tendered to an acknowledgment of service endorsed on the original summons

Acknowledgment—The serving officer under this section which corresponds to sect 54 of the Code of 1859, must either deliver or tender a copy of the summons and obtain an acknowledgment on the original. The mere showing of a summons is not sufficient (3). If the party refuses the acknowledgment then the serving officer should proceed under the next rule (4). A mere refusal to sign a receipt or a summons is not an offence under sect 173 or sect 180 of the Penal Code (5).

17 Where the defendant or his agent or such other person as aforesaid refuses to sign the acknowledgment, or where the serving officer after using

Procedure when defendant refuses to accept service, or cannot be found
to accept service of the summons on his behalf, nor any other person on whom service can be made, the serving officer shall affix a copy of the summons on the outer door or some other conspicuous part of the house in which the defendant ordinarily resides or carries on business or personally works for gain, and shall then return the original to the Court from which it was issued, with a report endorsed thereon or annexed thereto stating that he has so affixed the copy, the circumstances under which

(1) *Hukm Chand C P C No* [see Cil II
C Gen. Rules (9) d]

(2) *Hukm Chand C P C No*

(3) *Cf R v Karsanlal 5 B H C R Cr 1*

20 (1868)

(4) *Murthy v Dutt 16 B L J 119 (1891)*

(5) *R v Karsanlal 5 B H C R Cr 1*

(1892)

he did so, and the name and address of the person (if any) by whom the house was identified and in whose presence the copy was affixed.

Refusal to accept service.—This section, which corresponds with sect 55 of the Code of 1859, and sect 80 of the last Code, has been amended in several particulars. If the defendant himself or other person (that is, agent or manager, or adult male member of his family) be found, but the defendant or such person refuses to sign, then the serving officer may at once affix the summons on the dwelling-house.

It was not clear from the language of the section as it stood what results should follow when the defendant retained the copy of summons delivered but refused to sign the acknowledgment. Similarly, if the defendant refused to sign the acknowledgment, but did not “ordinarily” reside in any house, as in the case of roving traders and strolling players, no provision appeared to exist. In such a case it was considered that the refusal should operate as service and the following proviso was inserted in the draft—“*Provided that, where the defendant or his agent or such other person as aforesaid refuses to sign the acknowledgment, and (a) retains the copy of the summons delivered to him, or (b) no house in which the defendant ordinarily resides or carries on business or personally works for gain can be discovered, the Court may direct that the summons shall be deemed to have been duly served*.” The proposal has, however, not been adopted.

“Cannot find.”—But if the defendant cannot be found, then the return must show that there is no agent or other person on whom the service could be made before a service on the dwelling house is good. The words “cannot find” constitute a condition of the mode of service provided (1). Thus where the summons was served on the defendant’s paternal uncle, who was a member of the same joint family and lived in the same house, it was held that the service was insufficient since there was no proof that defendant could not be found (2). It must be shown that proper efforts to find the defendant were made, as for instance that the serving officer went to the place or places and at the times at which it was reasonable to expect the defendant would be found (3). It is true that you may go to a man’s house and not find him, but that is not attempting to find him, you should go to his house, make inquiries and if necessary, follow him. You should make inquiries to find out when he is likely to be at home and go to the house at a time when he can be found (4). The summons can be affixed to the dwelling house only if the defendant could not be found after diligent search and reasonable efforts made to find him (5). Where

(1) *Rama Bai v. Sridhar*, 4 C. L. R. 337 (1879).

(2) *Makhan Das v. Mannu Lal*, 30 A. 506 (1913).

(3) *Rajendra Nath v. Hadjee Syed*, 2 C. W. N. 574 (1878) s. c., 20 C. 101, *Cohen v. Narsing Das*, 19 C. 201 (1892). *Subramania Pillai v. Subramania Ayyar*, 21 M. 419 (1898). *Sakharam Bhaskar v. Padmakar Mahaleo*, 30 B. 623 (1906). *Kumil v. Jotindra*, 34 C.

319 (1911). 15 C. W. N. 30.

(4) *Per Petheram, C.J.* in *Cohen v. Narsing Das* *supra*. This case was followed by *Jenkins, C.J.* and *Woodroffe, J.* in appeal from Order 75 of 1912 (25th Nov. 1913) where it was held that the serving officer must use all reasonable diligence.

(5) *Khuderam Lal v. Chatterbhattacha Lal*, 21 W. R. 242 (1874), and cf. *Isarola Kartar Lal Churn*, 24 W. R. 381 (1877).

there was no attempt to find the defendants, and there being only one summons for a number of defendants, it was affixed to the house of one only, it was held not duly served, even on that defendant (1) The rule has been amended to embody these rulings to the effect that the serving officer must use diligence. If, though the defendant is absent, the serving officer is told where he is, service on the house is bad, (2) the Court observing, in the last cited case, that mere temporary absence of the person to be served does not justify the process server affixing the summons to the door But where the serving officer has information that there is no prospect of his being able to serve the defendant personally within a reasonable time, he is not bound to wait, and will be justified in affixing the summons on the door (3) A defendant will also be held not to be found when it is known that he is in the house, but the serving officer cannot get access to him (4) Whether or not the conditions required by the rule are established to the satisfaction of the Court, must, of course, in each case depend on its own particular circumstances (5) What has to be regarded in all such cases is this, that the object of the service of a summons, in whatever way it may be effected, is that the defendant may be informed of the institution of the suit in due time before the day fixed for the hearing, and when, from the return of the serving officer, it appears that there is no likelihood that the summons will come to the defendant's knowledge in due time, or a probability that it will not so come to his knowledge, it cannot be said that there has been due service (6)

"Outer door"—The words "*or some other conspicuous part*" have been added, as in this country many houses have nothing which, without a stretch of language, can be described as "outer doors"

"Ordinarily resides"—As to the meaning of the term "resides," see sect 20, *ante* The intention of the provision is that the defendant should be residing in the house in such a manner as to make it probable that a knowledge of the service of summons will reach him Thus, the service will not be good if the defendant have left the house and the village two years before (7) The rule speaks of the house where the defendant resides Therefore a place of business would not ordinarily come within the section, (8) though in some cases, where the defendant both resides and carries on business at the same place, it would be so There must be evidence that the house on which the summons was affixed was that in which the defendant ordinarily resided (9) It has been held that in this rule and rule 9 of this Order a person must be taken to reside where he or his family or servants eat, drink and sleep (10)

(1) *Shuboo Roy v Kashoo Roy*, 25 W R 394 (1876)

(2) *Dooloo Chandel v Nulvan Singh*, 20 W R 62 (1873), *Bhomshetti v Umrao*, 21 L 223 (1895), *Sakina v Gauri Sahai*, 24 A 302 (1902), *Subramania Pillai v Subramania Ayyar*, 21 M 119 (1897)

(3) *Sankaralingam v Ratnasabhapati*, 21 M 124 (1897) *Sitarum v Kalandi*, 17 C W N 909 (1911)

(4) *Hukim Chand v P C CSI*, citing *Carter v Young*, 12 Abb Pr 11 (Amer)

(5) *Rajendra Nath v Hadjee Syed*, 2 C W N 571 (1898)

(6) *Bhomshetti v Umrao*, 21 B 223, 1st Larfan C J

(7) *Anantha Narayana v Parayana Jene*, 5 M H C R 101 (1899)

(8) *Chandrasappa v Mambra*, 7 B H C R, A C 138 (1870)

(9) *Gopal Doss v Gredharoo Doss*, 6 W R 13 (1876)

(10) *Kumal v Indira*, 38 C 791 (1911), 15 C W N 311

"Or carries on business," etc.—These words have been added to bring this rule into closer conformity with sect 20, the principle of which it was considered was equally applicable to the service of process (1)

Return—The return should specify that the copy was affixed to "*the outer door (or, now, conspicuous part) of the house in which the defendant ordinarily resides;*" and merely to report that it has been affixed to the defendant's house is not sufficient, as the defendant may have more than one house (2) In a subsequent case (3) the service was held good, as the serving peon deposed that the defendant was living in the house But where the return does not say that the copy has been affixed, nor does that appear from the inquiry made under r 19, there is no service (4) So also the return must state that the summons was affixed to the house in which the defendant ordinarily resided at the time of the service, (5) and where the reference to the time had been omitted, the return was considered insufficient (6) The Calcutta High Court rules provide that the return must also show that the summons was tendered to the defendant and returned, and that the defendant refused to receive the same, whereupon the serving officer informed him what the document was, and acquainted him with the nature and contents thereof (7)

Identification—As the practice of the Courts with regard to identifying persons or houses in connection with the service of process did not appear to be uniform, it was considered expedient to provide in the return endorsed on the summons for, at least, one identifier whom the Court or the parties could call as a witness in case of a dispute with respect to the sufficiency of service The words "*if any*" were, however, inserted because it was considered that the Code should not render absolutely illegal the service of process without an identifier, where local experience justified the High Court in issuing no directions for such a safeguard

18. The serving officer shall, in all cases in which the

Endorsement of time and manner of service summons has been served under rule 16, endorse or annex, or cause to be endorsed or annexed, on or to the original summons, a return stating the time when and the manner in which the summons was served, and the name and address of the person (if any) identifying the person served and witnessing the delivery or tender of the summons.

Return not evidence of service—This section corresponds to sect 56 of the Code of 1859 The return is not legal evidence of the service (8)

(1) *Bashnab Charan v Bank of Bengal* 19 C L J 591 (1914)

(2) *Buddoo t Ram*, 1 Hyde, 132 (1862-63)

(3) *Ram Coomarr t Ram Soondur*, 17 W R 362 (1872)

(4) *Maruti t Vithu*, 16 B 117 (1891)

(5) *Rajnaram Ghose r Abdur Rahim*, 2 C. W. N clxxxviii (1898)

(6) *Ram Churn Laha t Ashutosh Dutt* 2

C W N clxxxviii (1898)

(7) Cal. H. C. Gen. Rules, 8 (a)

(8) *Okhoy Chunder t Erskine & Co*, 3 W R. Mis. 11 (1865), *Shah Koondun r Noor Ali*, 10 W R. 3 (1868), *Breenath t Watson & Co*, 4 W R. Mis. 4 (1865), *Mohunt Megh t Shub Pershad*, 7 C. 34 (1881), and as to report of Nazir, see *Mahomed Abdul t Amlal Karim*, 16 C at p 171 (1888)

Whenever it is necessary for the Court to satisfy itself that a summons or other process has been duly served, the presiding officer should for that purpose take the evidence of the serving officer. Thus, in *Raj Kishore v Bydonath Shaha*, (1) Bayley, J, observed that "there is simply a return by the Nazir to the effect that the peon swears that such a notice had been served on the defendants; but a bare return like this, without the deposition on oath of the serving peon taken before a competent authority, which the Nazir is not, is wholly insufficient in law to prove the service." The general rules of the Calcutta High Court (2) lay down that the requisite proof may be either by the affidavit or verified statement of the person by whom the service was effected, and of any person who may have accompanied the serving officer for the purpose of identifying the party to whom the process was addressed, or otherwise directing or assisting the serving officer, or, if deemed necessary, by the examination in Court as witnesses of such persons as the Court may think fit to examine. As to the added words, see notes to last rule.

19. *Where* a summons is returned under rule 17, the Court shall, if the return under that rule has not been verified by the affidavit of the serving officer, and may, if it has been so verified, examine the serving officer on oath, or cause him to be so examined by another Court, touching his proceedings, and may make such further inquiry in the matter as it thinks fit, and shall either declare that the summons has been duly served or order such service as it thinks fit.

"Shall either declare"—These words show that the affixing, taken by itself, is certainly not effectual complete service. The Court has to see that the conditions precedent to such service have been fulfilled. Service is insufficient until confirmed under this rule. If the Court decides against the service, then either a new summons must be issued or substituted service directed (3).

20. (1) *Where* the Court is satisfied that there is reason to believe that the defendant is keeping out of the way for the purpose of avoiding service, or that for any other reason the summons cannot be served in the ordinary way, the Court shall order the summons to be served by affixing a copy thereof in some conspicuous place in the Court-house, and also upon some conspicuous part of the house (if any) in which the defendant is known to live.

(1) 12 W. R. 36, (1879)

(2) R. 9 (g)

(3) *Nusr Mohamed v. Kazbal*, 10 B. 202

(1884). As to the effect of failure to follow

the provisions of this section in a subsequent criminal trial see *R. v. Nural shwar*, 27 A. 11 (1901).

last resided or carried on business or personally worked for gain, or in such other manner as the Court thinks fit.

(2) Service substituted by order of the Court shall be as

Effect of substituted service. effectual as if it had been made on the defendant personally.

(3) Where service is substituted by order of the Court, the

Where service substituted, time for appearance to be fixed. Court shall fix such time for the appearance of the defendant as the case may require.

Substituted service—This form of service can only be had in cases in which (if there were no difficulties in the way) personal service could be had. This is based on the principle that one cannot do indirectly what cannot be done directly. So the defendant must be a person or a corporation or a firm (1) So, as the Courts have no jurisdiction over a foreign sovereign unless he submits, he cannot be served by substitution (2) If at the time of the issue of summons there could have been at law personal service of it upon the defendant sought to be served, then substituted service may be allowed (3) But if personal service could not at law have been made, then, save as hereinafter mentioned substituted service cannot be ordered (4) Assuming that personal service *at law* could have been made, the grounds of fact on which service may be ordered are (a) that the defendant is keeping out of the way, or (b) that for any other reason the summons cannot be served in the ordinary way. In cases of substituted service the Courts should take care to be satisfied that the conditions on which alone it is good exist (5) It has been already stated that, as a general rule, substituted service cannot be ordered where personal service is not legally possible, but under ground (a) it can, it has been held to be directed where the defendant was out of the jurisdiction at the time of the issue of the writ if the evidence satisfies the Court that he went out of the jurisdiction to evade service (6) As regards ground (b) the section gives full discretion to the Court. So service has been allowed on proof that the defendant could not be found that he had not been heard of for over two years and that his uncle and father did not know where he was (7)

(1) *Sloman v Governor of New Zealand* 1 C P D 567, *Hillyard v Smith*, 30 W R (Eng) 7. *O'Connor v Star Newspaper Co*, 30 L R (Ir) 1. See Annual Practice, notes to O 10.

(2) *Mighell v Sultan of Johore* (1894), 1 Q B 149, and so in the case of a Colonial Government, *Sloman v Governor of New Zealand*, *supra*.

(3) *Trent Cycle Co v Beattie*, 15 Times R 176 C A.

(4) *Fry v Moore*, 23 Q B D 395, C A, *Worcester City, etc, Co v Firbank & Co* (1894), 1 Q B 784, *Wilding v Bean* (1891), 1 Q B 100.

(5) See *Ramchander v Jageshchunder*, 12 B L R 229 (1873). These observations were made, however, with reference to Reg. V of

1812 which did not contain the words "for any other reason," and were cited in *Bissonath v Tara Prosonno* 22 W R 482 (1874), *Rama Rai v Sridhur Pershad* 4 C L R 397 (1879), *Nusur Mahomed v Kazbar*, 10 B 202 (1886), though under the Code the service will be valid if any other reason is proved, it is still necessary for its validity that a good reason exists.

(6) *Re Urquhart*, 24 Q B D 73, *Jay v Budd* (1893), 1 Q B 12, C A, *Graves v Lebaudy*, 39 L J 234, A P p 61, see observations at p 186, 3 Q B D, *Watt v Barnett*.

(7) *Rajnaram Ghose v Tek Lal*, 1 C W N 104 (1896), in *Mirza Ally v Syed Hyder*, 2 B 449, 451, the defendant could not be found.

Whenever it is necessary for the Court to satisfy itself that a summons or other process has been duly served, the presiding officer should for that purpose take the evidence of the serving officer. Thus, in *Raj Kishore v. Bydonath Shaha*, (1) Bayley, J., observed that "there is simply a return by the Nazir to the effect that the peon swears that such a notice had been served on the defendants, but a bare return like this, without the deposition on oath of the serving peon taken before a competent authority, which the Nazir is not, is wholly insufficient in law to prove the service." The general rules of the Calcutta High Court (2) lay down that the requisite proof may be either by the affidavit or verified statement of the person by whom the service was effected, and of any person who may have accompanied the serving officer for the purpose of identifying the party to whom the process was addressed, or otherwise directing or assisting the serving officer, or, if deemed necessary, by the examination in Court as witnesses of such persons as the Court may think fit to examine. As to the added words, see notes to last rule.

19. *Where* a summons is returned under rule 17, the Court shall, if the return under that rule has not been verified by the affidavit of the serving officer, and may, if it has been so verified, examine the serving officer on oath, or cause him to be so examined by another Court, touching his proceedings, and may make such further inquiry in the matter as it thinks fit, and shall either declare that the summons has been duly served or order such service as it thinks fit.

"Shall either declare"—These words show that the affixing, taken by itself, is certainly not effectual complete service. The Court has to see that the conditions precedent to such service have been fulfilled. Service is insufficient until confirmed under this rule. If the Court decides against the service, then either a new summons must be issued or substituted service directed (3).

20. (1) *Where* the Court is satisfied that there is reason to believe that the defendant is keeping out of the way for the purpose of avoiding service or that for any other reason the summons cannot be served in the ordinary way, the Court shall order the summons to be served by affixing a copy thereof in some conspicuous place in the Court-house, and also upon some conspicuous part of the house (if any) in which the defendant is known to have

(1) 12 W. R. 305 (1869)

(2) R. 9 (g)

(3) *Nasir Mathome v. Kazbar*, 10 B. 202 (1889). As to the effect of failure to followthe provisions of this section in a subsequent criminal trial see *R. v. Nasir Shwar*, 27 A. 411 (1900).

last resided or carried on business or personally worked for gain, or in such other manner as the Court thinks fit.

(2) Service substituted by order of the Court shall be as

Effect of substituted service. effectual as if it had been made on the defendant personally.

(3) Where service is substituted by order of the Court, the

Where service substituted, time for appearance to be fixed. Court shall fix such time for the appearance of the defendant as the case may require.

Substituted service—This form of service can only be had in cases in which (if there were no difficulties in the way) personal service could be had. This is based on the principle that one cannot do indirectly what cannot be done directly. So the defendant must be a person or a corporation or a firm (1) So, as the Courts have no jurisdiction over a foreign sovereign unless he submits, he cannot be served by substitution (2) If at the time of the issue of summons there could have been at law personal service of it upon the defendant sought to be served, then substituted service may be allowed (3) But if personal service could not at law have been made, then, save as hereinafter mentioned, substituted service cannot be ordered (4) Assuming that personal service at law could have been made, the grounds of fact on which service may be ordered are (a) that the defendant is keeping out of the way, or (b) that for any other reason the summons cannot be served in the ordinary way. In cases of substituted service, the Courts should take care to be satisfied that the conditions on which alone it is good exist (5) It has been already stated that, as a general rule, substituted service cannot be ordered where personal service is

can, it has been held, be directed at the time of the issue of the writ

out of the jurisdiction to evade service (6) As regards ground (b) the section gives full discretion to the Court. So service has been allowed on proof that the defendant could not be found, that he had not been heard of for over two years and that his uncle and father did not know where he was (7)

(1) *Sloman v Governor of New Zealand*, 1 C P D 507; *Hillyard v Smith*, 36 W R (Eng) 7; *O'Connor v Star Newspaper Co*, 30 L R (Ir) 1. See Annual Practice notes to O 10.

(2) *Mighell v Sultan of Johore* (1894), 1 Q B 149, and so in the case of a Colonial Government, *Sloman v Governor of New Zealand*, *supra*.

(3) *Trent Cycle Co v Beatrice*, 15 Times R 176, C A.

(4) *Fry v Moore*, 23 Q B D 395, C A; *Worcester City, etc. Co v Furbank & Co* (1894), 1 Q B 784; *Wilding v Bean* (1891), 1 Q B 100.

(5) See *Ramchander v Jageshchunder*, 12 B L R 229 (1873). These observations were made, however, with reference to Reg V of

1812, which did not contain the words "for any other reason," and were cited in *Bissonnet v Tara Prosonno*, 22 W R 482 (1874), *Rama Rai v Sridhur Pershad*, 4 C L R 397 (1879), *Nusur Mahomed v Kazbai*, 10 B 202 (1886), though under the Code the service will be valid if any other reason is proved, it is still necessary for its validity that a good reason exists.

(6) *Re Urquhart*, 24 Q B D 73, *Jay v Budd* (1898), 1 Q B 12, C A; *Graves v Lebaudy*, 39 L J 234, A P p 61, see observations at p 186, 3 Q B D, *Watt v Barnett*.

(7) *Rajnaram Ghose v Jek Lal*, 1 C W N 104 (1896), in *Mirza Ali v Syed Hyder*, 2 B 449, 451, the defendant could not be found.

2.] **23.** The Court to which a summons is sent *under rule 21 or rule 22* shall, upon receipt thereof, proceed as if it had been issued by such Court and shall then return the summons to the Court of issue, together with the record (if any) of its proceedings with regard thereto

Court to which process must be sent—See sect 59 of Code of 1859 R 21 shortens the earlier portion of sect 85 of the last Code, the second clause of which is r 23 R 22 is sect 86 The summons, it was ruled, should ordinarily be sent, not to the Judge of the district where it has to be served, but to the Court having jurisdiction at the place where the defendant resides, by which it can be conveniently served—that is, to the Munsif within whose jurisdiction the defendant resides (1) But the Calcutta High Court summons used to be sent to the District Court for service through the local Court by direction of the District Judge, and the same rule applies in the Panjab Chief Court (2) For forms of process, see Schedule I, Appendix B R 21 says to any Court “not being a High Court Should, however, the summons be sent in contravention of this rule, the High Court might either return it or order the proper local Court to effect service This will, however, not be done for a foreign Court When suits are instituted in England against persons resident in India the assistance of the Courts here is not invoked The English Court, through the plaintiff's solicitor, sends the writ to a solicitor in India with instructions to serve and to return writ with an affidavit of service So the Calcutta High Court refused to serve a summons sent to it by a Court in the Nizam of Hyderabad's territories, advising that it should be sent to a pleader practising in the district where the defendant resided (3) The summons is to be returned together with the record which will include the Nazir's return, affidavits statements, and depositions of the serving officer and of the witnesses relative to the facts of service As to the necessity of a declaration of sufficiency of service, *vide ante*

Presumption as to validity of service—According to the opinion of Scott, J, if the return *prima facie* shows that service has been duly effected, the presumption in favour of the correctness of the proceedings of the Courts will prevail, and the Court sending the summons is not bound in every case to satisfy itself that the law as to service has been strictly followed The Court serving the summons alone can judge how in any particular case service should be effected, and whether it has been properly effected, and it does not appear to have been intended by the Legislature that the transmitting Court should act as a revising Court as regards the service In fact, it would only lead to great inconvenience and delay, without effecting any real good for that Court to discuss the discretion of the Court serving the summons as to what

(1) Cal. H. C. Gen. Rules No 8

(2) See *Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 603*, and as to service in Baluchistan and as to whether process fees and translations should

accompany process

(3) In the matter of the Nizam Dewani District Parthani, Cal. H. C., 13th Sept. 1905 (Lump.)

facts are sufficient to justify the waiver of personal service on the defendant, and the substitution of an affixing of the summons on his dwelling house, or the adoption of other mode of substituted service. For instance, where a Court has returned a summons as duly served, and the return states that the summons has been posted on the defendant's dwelling house, because the defendant has gone elsewhere, it ought to be presumed that this service was justified by the facts, and that the Court duly acted under the provisions of sects 80 and 82 read together (now rr 17, 19). But, at the same time, the presumption in favour of the due execution of acts of a judicial nature only obtains *donec probetur in contrarium*, and there may now and then occur cases where there is something in the return distinctly negating that presumption, and showing illegality in the mode of service (1). Probably, however the true rule is that the transmitting Court may accept but is not bound by the return, the section not requiring any declaration touching the sufficiency of the service (2). In this view it devolves upon the transmitting Court to determine upon the sufficiency of the service before trying the suit, raising or not raising the presumption according to the circumstances. The practice of the Calcutta High Court has always been to determine for itself whether the service is sufficient having regard to the numerous irregularities which exist in "Mofussil service". But the Allahabad High Court has held that usually the decision whether such summons has been properly served or not rests with the serving Court not with the issuing Court (3).

24 *Where the defendant is confined in a prison, the summons shall be delivered or sent by post or otherwise to the officer in charge of the prison for service on the defendant*

Defendant in jail—A suitor ought obviously not to be deprived of his remedy by the fact that the defendant is in jail (4). The former section (as to which, see sect 15 Act XV of 1869) was originally enacted to meet the difficulty felt in the last mentioned case. Wilson J. is reported to have held that the endorsement under sect 87 of the last Code ranked higher than a nazir's return and was evidence of the service of summons (5). The amended section contains no provision as regards the return of service, which is dealt with by r 29 under which the return is evidence of due service.

(1) *Nasur Mahomed v. Kazbai* 10 B 202 (1866), *per Scott, J.*

(2) *Romanath Burali Guggodonandan, v. C. S.S. (1893)*. In *Chandhuri Raj v. Jugat Kishore*, 18 A. at p. 245 (1896) it seems to have been held that it was the duty of the Court making the return to declare whether the summons had been duly served.

(3) *Dwarka v. Brij Mohan* 33 L 649 (1911), dissenting from *Romanath v. Guggodonandan*,

22 C 853 (1893).

(4) *Bland v. Bland* 11 P & D 233 as to the present practice in England see *Dawson v. Le Caplain* 21 L J Ex 219, Ann 11 1900, p. 47. In India a life convict is not civilly dead. *Sheonarain Singh v. Sheo bagun Koor* 5 D N W, 1893, p. 709.

(5) *O'Keefe v. C. P. Code*, s. 87, the reference is not given.

25. Where the defendant resides out of British India and has no agent in British India empowered to accept service, the summons shall be addressed to the defendant at the place where he is residing and sent to him by post, if there is postal communication between such place and the place where the Court is situate

"Resides out of British India"—In such cases the mode of service is necessarily of a private character, as it is a general rule that a Court has no authority to send its process for execution out of the territorial limits of the State. So a writ cannot be sent to foreign territory to himself serve the summons on the defendant there (1). This rule, which corresponds with sect 60 of the Code of 1859, must be read with the next

"Sent", "Forwarded"—The section in the last Code required that the summons should be "*forwarded*" to the defendant, which was held to mean that the summons must reach him (2). This, therefore, did not mean merely put into the post (3) and there had to be proof of facts from which the Court might reasonably conclude that the summons had reached the defendant (4). In some cases it would amount to a denial of justice to require direct proof of receipt or refusal. When proof of posting in due course has been given a presumption may be used under sects 16 and 114 of the Evidence Act. This would appear to be the case now. The word "sent" has been substituted. But there ought to be evidence that he is, or has been recently residing at the place to which the summons has been sent, or that the acknowledgment is in the writing of the defendant (5). In practice the summons is sent under registered cover, both to ensure service as well as to procure good evidence of it (6). If a registered cover is refused, the person so refusing cannot take advantage of his refusal and plead ignorance of its contents (7).

26. Where—

Service in foreign territory through Political Agent or Court	(a)	exercise of any vested in His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore	jurisdiction of or in such, as his
Political Agent		appointed,	

(1) B. L. J. 110 (1900)
(2) 110 (1900)
(3) 110 (1900)
(4) 110 (1900)
(5) 110 (1900)
(6) 110 (1900)
(7) 110 (1900)

Kasim Moham
S. S. C. 10
Kasim Moham
S. S. C. 10

110

B. L. J.
(1871), 110
and as to
C. O.
W.

na
R.

- been established or continued, with power to serve a summons issued by a Court under this Code in any foreign territory in which the defendant resides, or*
- (b) *the Governor General in Council has, by notification in the Gazette of India, declared that any summons so issued may be served by any Court situate in any such territory and not established or continued in the exercise of any such jurisdiction as aforesaid.*

the summons may be sent to such *Political Agent* or Court, by post or otherwise, for the purpose of being served upon the defendant; and, if the *Political Agent* or Court returns the summons with an endorsement *signed by such Political Agent or by the Judge or other officer of the Court* that the summons has been served on the defendant in manner hereinbefore directed such endorsement shall be *deemed to be evidence of service.*

Summons outside India.—This section replaces sect 90 of the last Code which was itself substituted for the original by the Amendment Act (VII of 1888), sect 12, and is intended chiefly for Indian Native States. This section does not apply to British or other territories, not under or connected with the Indian Government—such as Ceylon, the Straits Settlements, and even Great Britain, and, *à fortiori*, not to countries like China and Persia, where there is a British Envoy or Ambassador or Consul, as distinguished from a *Political Agent*, nor to Afghanistan. The general direction contained in r 25 would apply in all such cases. Summonses issued for service on persons residing in British possessions out of British India, and in other countries to which this rule does not apply, should be addressed to the defendant at the place where he is residing, and sent by post in accordance with that section (1). The distinction between the cases in which this rule applies and in which it does not apply is to be preserved, as the agency of the post office under r 25 should not be used for the service of a summons except when specially prescribed, for when any other mode for serving a notice is prescribed, a service through the post has not been deemed sufficient, even though actual delivery of the notice by the post person is proved (2).

Endorsement is evidence—Unlike the ordinary return, the endorsement under the signature of *Political Agent*, Judge, or other officer is evidence of the service of the summons, but it is no longer, as under the section prior to its amendment in 1888 conclusive evidence, and the defendant may

(1) See *Hukm Chand*, C P C 696, citing the Panj Ch. C Instrs. and N W P Rules, as to service in Afghanistan, Straits Settlements, Kashmir, Nepal, Hyderabad, ib., and

at p 697

(2) See *Iara Das* r *Ram Dyal*, 2 C W N 125 (1897)

accordingly prove that notwithstanding the endorsement as to the service, the summons was not served

"Sent."—In the under mentioned case (1) it was held that the Subordinate Judge should have sent the summons himself, instead of through the Court of the District Judge

27. Where the defendant is a public officer *(not belonging to His Majesty's military or naval forces or His Majesty's Indian Marine Service), or is the servant of a railway company or local authority*, the Court may, if it appears to it that the summons may be most conveniently so served, send it for service on the defendant to the head of the office in which he is employed, together with a copy to be retained by the defendant.

Service on public officers—The exigencies of public service demand that both civil and military officers should not be summoned without proper notice to their superiors. This concession, however, coupled with the privileges given in connection with attachment, casts upon the Government a corresponding duty to provide commensurate facilities for service. This section, which replaces sect 422, extends its provisions, which had hitherto applied to public officers only, to railway servants or servants of local authorities. Military officers are dealt with in the next section. If the summons is not sent to the head of the office it must be served in the usual way. The Government pleader is not the agent of every public officer as he is of Government, to accept service. As to the duty of the Head of the office, service, and return, see r 29, *post*

28. Where the defendant is a soldier, the Court shall send the summons for service to his commanding officer together with a copy to be retained by the defendant.

Soldiers—The words "an officer or" formerly occurring in sect 163 of the last Code before the words "a soldier" were repealed by the Cantonments Act (XIII of 1889). Military officers therefore since that Act ceased to be governed by sect 468, the provisions of which are embodied in this section so far as they relate to soldiers. Owing to the varied conditions of service of military

(1) Fakhr ud din v. Ghafur ul din, 23 A 99, at p 101 (1900).

officers, it has been thought expedient to follow the terms of the Contonment Act in leaving the matter to be regulated by Rules

29 (1) *Where a summons is delivered or sent to any person for service under rule 24, rule 27 or rule 28, such person shall be bound to serve it, if possible, and to return it under his signature, with the written acknowledgment of the defendant, and such signature shall be deemed to be evidence of service*

Duty of person to whom summons is delivered or sent for service

(2) *Where from any cause service is impossible, the summons shall be returned to the Court with a full statement of such cause and of the steps taken to procure service, and such statement shall be deemed to be evidence of non service*

Service—With a general application so much of sect 468 of the last Code has been retained as compels the officer addressed by the Court to execute the process (1) Special provision has been made on the lines of sect 72 (2) of the Criminal Procedure Code 1898 for treating a return in such a case as evidence though unsupported by affidavit (2) It has also been considered desirable to declare such a return to be evidence of non service also so as to avoid the necessity for summoning public officers where as not infrequently occurs, an *ex parte* decree has been passed by inadvertence and is assailed by an application under O 1X r 13

30 (1) The Court may notwithstanding anything herein before contained, substitute for a summons a letter signed by the Judge or such officer as he may appoint in this behalf, where the defendant is, in the opinion of the Court, of a rank entitling him to such mark of consideration

Substitution of letter for summons

(1) A letter substituted under sub rule (1) shall contain all the particulars required to be stated in a summons, and, subject to the provisions of sub rule (3), shall be treated in all respects as a summons

(3) A letter so substituted may be sent to the defendant by post or by a special messenger selected by the Court, or in any other manner which the Court thinks fit, and, where the defendant has an agent empowered to accept service, the letter may be delivered or sent to such agent

(1) See *Mahomed Saib v Aggas*, 10 M 319 (1887)

(2) See *Harrison v Hope*, 9 B. L. R. App. 43 (1872)

or defendant, as the case may be; and, subject thereto, an averment of the performance or occurrence of all conditions precedent necessary for the case of the plaintiff or defendant shall be implied in his pleading.

7. No pleading shall, except by way of amendment, raise any new ground of claim or contain any allegation of fact inconsistent with the previous pleadings of the party pleading the same.

Departure

8. Where a contract is alleged in any pleading, a bare denial of the same by the opposite party shall be construed only as a denial in fact of the express contract alleged or of the matters of fact from which the same may be implied, and not as a denial of the legality or sufficiency in law of such contract.

Denial of contract

9. Wherever the contents of any document are material, it shall be sufficient in any pleading to state the effect thereof as briefly as possible, without setting out the whole or any part thereof, unless the precise words of the document or any part thereof are material.

Effect of document to be stated

10. Wherever it is material to allege malice, fraudulent intention, knowledge or other condition of the mind of any person, it shall be sufficient to allege the same as a fact without setting out the circumstances from which the same is to be inferred.

Malice, knowledge, etc

11. Wherever it is material to allege notice to any person of any fact, matter or thing, it shall be sufficient to allege such notice as a fact, unless the form or the precise terms of such notice, or the circumstances from which such notice is to be inferred, are material.

Notice

12. Whenever any contract or any relation between any persons is to be implied from a series of letters or conversations or otherwise from a number of circumstances, it shall be sufficient to allege such contract or relation as a fact, and to refer generally to such letters, conversations or circumstances without setting them out in detail. And if in such case the person so pleading desires to rely in the alternative upon more contracts or relations than one as to be implied from such circumstances, he may state the same in the alternative.

Implied contract, or relation

13. *Neither party need in any pleading allege any matter of fact which the law presumes in his favour or as to which the burden of proof lies upon the other side unless the same has first been specifically denied, (e.g., consideration for a bill of exchange where the plaintiff sues only on the bill, and not for the consideration as a substantive ground of claim).*

Presumptions of law

Pleadings.—Rules 1-13, 16-18 of this Order are new, and rules 2, 13 and 16 are taken from the English O 19, rr 1, 7, 11, 16, 20, 25, 37, respectively. Rules 14 and 15 represent sects 51 and 52 of the last Code. Rule 17 is taken from O 28, r 1 of the English rules, and would appear to hold the place of sect 53 of the last Code after clause (a) of that section, which is now embodied in O VII r 11 of this Code. Rule 18 is taken from O 28, r 7 of the English rules and would appear to replace sect 51 (d) of the last Code. Other rules from the English O 19 are to be found in O VIII, *post*. As regards this Order the Special Committee stated, "In our opinion it is most necessary that litigants in this country should come to trial with all issues clearly defined, and that cases should not be expanded or grounds shifted without reference to the true facts. For this purpose we think that the present system of pleadings in the Mofussil which is notoriously lax should be improved, and we have incorporated in the rules an order on pleadings which it is hoped will lead to sounder and surer methods of arriving at the real points in dispute. The forms have been revised, and we hope that they will be brought into more general use in the Mofussil. The Committee have added a few rules relating to pleadings based upon the system of pleading introduced by the Judicature Acts in England, which is generally admitted to be the best form of pleading in civil suits. In this country, outside the Presidency towns, the pleadings are seldom artistically drawn. They are neither concise nor precise, but contain vague and general statements from which it is difficult to ascertain definitely the real question in controversy between the parties. The sole object of pleadings is thus frequently defeated, the issue is enlarged, the trial is delayed and much unnecessary expense incurred by the parties, who are also liable to be taken by surprise. They have further provided that the forms in the Schedule shall, when applicable, be used for all pleadings, and when they are not applicable, forms of the like character shall be used. The rules prescribed will not prevent the pleader from exercising his discretion, for the amount of detail must necessarily vary with the nature of each suit. It is, however, made clear that these must be particularly sufficient to apprise the Court and the other party of the exact nature of the questions to be tried. The Committee have also given a party who considers that his opponent's pleading does not give him the information to which he is entitled the right to apply for further particulars so as to enable him to know what case he has to meet at the trial. They have, however, endeavoured to modify the rigour of the rules by providing in accordance with sect 55 of the Indian Evidence Act that the Court may, notwithstanding the absence of any specific denial, require any fact to be proved by the party who relies upon it."

The subject of pleading will be found further discussed in the notes to O VII rr 1-6, but some observations summarized from the English "Annual Practice" may be here made

Rules 2 and 3—The point of rules 2 and 3 is that pleadings are now mere statements of facts not law, of material facts only, and of facts which are not evidence stated in a summary way after, as nearly as possible, the forms of pleading given in the Schedules. The written statement must be as brief as possible, but should contain a full and true narrative (1) framed with care, so as to dispense with undue statements at the settlement of issues, (2) and should be confined to relevant facts, (3) anything in the nature of argument (4) or evidence or conclusions of law to be drawn from the facts pleaded being inadmissible (5). The whole object of pleading is that the parties and the Court should know what is the real point to be discussed and decided, (6) and it should be framed with reference to this object.

Rules 4 and 5—Rules 4 and 5 deal with particularity. In every pleading a certain amount of detail is necessary to ensure clearness and to prevent the other party from being taken by surprise. Pleadings are of no use unless they define clearly the questions at issue between the parties, and for this purpose each party must state his case with precision, otherwise the issue would be "enlarged," as it is called, and neither party would know for certain what was the real point to be discussed and assured at the trial, and therefore would not be able to properly prepare his evidence for it. No precise rule can, however, be laid down as to the degree of particularity which is required. As rule 4 directs the statement of particulars, so rule 5 provides a remedy in case the imperative language of the former rule is overlooked or disobeyed. If the allegations contained in any pleading are too vague, the proper course is to apply by notice and ask for fuller particulars. Each party is entitled to obtain a fair outline of his opponent's case, but cannot compel him to disclose the evidence by which he will attempt to establish that case. Nor will the Court sanction any attempt to deliver interrogatories under the guise of seeking particulars. The object of particulars is to enable the party asking for them to know what case he has to meet at the trial, and so to save unnecessary expense and avoid allowing parties being taken by surprise. On such an application the notice or summons should ask that if the particulars ordered be not delivered within the time prescribed, the allegations complained of be struck out, or that the party in fault be precluded from giving any evidence in support of it at the trial. The words "*upon such terms*" in the English rule corresponding to rule 5 have been held to authorize an order that if proper particulars be not

(1) *Sreenath Mullick v Brojo Lal Pyne*, 1 Hyde, 33 (1862-3), if the statement is knowingly false, an offence under s 191 of the Penal Code is committed. See R v *Mehrban Singh*, 6 A. 626 (1884).

(2) *Anund Chunder v Woomes Chunder*, 1 Hyde, 117 (1862-3).

(3) *Kasublal Day v Freincarne*, 3 B. L. R. 11 p. 12 (1863). As to particulars in patent

cases, see *Sheen v Johnson*, 2 A. 368 (1879), *Ledgard v Bull*, 9 A. 191 (1886).

(4) See *Bishen Sahay v Baur Kulkore*, S.W. R. 206 (1867).

(5) See *Williamson v London & N.W. Ry. Co.*, 12 Ch. D. 787 (a case of reply), as to evidence, *Spedding v Fitzpatrick*, 13 Ch. D. 110.

(6) *Thorpe v Hollisworth* 3 Ch. D. 133.

delivered within a certain time the action shall stand dismissed or be stayed (1) Leave may be given to amend or to add to particulars given

Rule 6—Cases constantly occur in which, although everything has happened which would at common law *prima facie* entitle a man to a certain sum of money, or vest in him a certain right of action, there is yet something more which must be done, or something more which must happen, in the particular case, before he is entitled to sue, either by reason of the provisions of some Statute, or because the parties have expressly so agreed, this something more is called a condition precedent. It is not of the essence of such a cause of action, but it has been made essential. It is an additional formality superimposed on Common Law. Hence in England the plaintiff could draft a perfectly good statement of claim without making any reference to the condition precedent. But this till 1875, he was not allowed to do. In former days the plaintiff was required to set out in his declaration every condition precedent and to aver the due performance of it with all particularity. Then came the Common Law Procedure Act, 1852 sect. 57 of which provided "It shall be lawful for the plaintiff or defendant in any action to aver performance of conditions precedent generally, and the opposite party shall not deny such averment generally, but shall specify in his pleading the condition or conditions precedent the performance of which he intends to contest." And now (O 19, r 14 of the English rules) the plaintiff need say nothing about any condition precedent which has been performed. This provision is reproduced in rule 6 of this Order. A general averment of the due performance of all conditions precedent is implied in every pleading, so it need not be alleged. It is for the defendant if he contends that there was a condition precedent and that it has not been duly performed to state specifically what that condition was, and to plead its non performance otherwise its due performance will be presumed. And it is not sufficient for him to allege generally that "an express condition" had been agreed to—he must state its terms and between whom it was made, and whether verbally or in writing. Nevertheless when a condition precedent is properly pleaded, the burden of proving its due performance or the waiver of its due performance still rests on the plaintiff.

But it is to be noted that an allegation which is of the essence of the cause of action is not a condition precedent within the meaning of this rule and must still be pleaded in the plaint. Thus the Law Merchant requires that notice of dishonour be given to every person who is sought to be made liable on a negotiable instrument except the acceptor. Unless such notice was duly given or was waived or excused no action lies against the drawer or any indorsee. Hence the plaint must contain either an allegation that notice of dishonour was given to the defendant or a statement of the facts relied on as excusing the giving of such notice.

Rule 7—The meaning of rule 7 is that a party's second pleading must not contradict his first. Thus to illustrate from English practice, if a plaintiff claims rent on his writ he cannot claim the same sum in his reply as damages for unlawfully "holding over." Or if the statement of claims alleges merely

(1) *Davey v Bentinck* (1893) 1 Q. B. 185 C. A.

a negligent breach of trust, the reply must not assert that such breach of trust was fraudulent. Such inconsistent claims should be pleaded, if at all, alternatively in the statement of claim.

Rule 8—Rule 8 is really a special application of the general principle laid down in rule 2 of O VIII, *post*. If the defendant wishes to contend that any contract on which the plaintiff relies is invalid he must do something more than merely deny the agreement; he must plead specially by way of confession and avoidance the matters of fact which rendered it invalid. A traverse merely denies that the contract was in fact made; it leaves unquestioned its sufficiency in law.

Rule 9—It may be noted, with reference to rule 9, that in an action of libel the precise words of the document are material. So in some cases the precise words of a will may be material.

Rules 10-12—Rule 10 and the two following rules are special applications of the general principle laid down in rule 2 of this Order (which is indeed the fundamental rule of the present English system of pleading), that every pleading shall contain and contain only a statement of the material facts on which the party pleading relies, but not the evidence by which they are to be proved.

1 **14.** Every pleading shall be signed by the party and his pleader (if any). Provided that where a party's pleading is, by reason of absence or for other good cause, unable to sign the pleading, it may be signed by any person duly authorized by him to sign the same or to sue or defend on his behalf.

52] **15.** (1) Save as otherwise provided by any law for the time being in force, every pleading shall be verified at the foot by the party or by one of the parties pleading or by some other person proved to the satisfaction of the Court to be acquainted with the facts of the case.

(2) The person verifying shall specify, by reference to the numbered paragraphs of the pleading, what he verifies of his own knowledge and what he verifies upon information received and believed to be true.

(3) The verification shall be signed by the person making it and shall state the date on which and the place at which it was signed.

Subscription—These rules deal with all pleadings. Sects 51 and 52 of the last Code dealt with plaints and sect 115 with written statements. The object of the signature to the plaint is to prevent as far as possible disputes as to whether the suit was instituted with the plaintiff's knowledge and

authority (1) The rule requires that the plaint (as well as written statement) should be subscribed by the party and his pleader, if any But this requirement as to subscription is governed by O III r 1. The act of signature cannot be done by the pleader instead of the plaintiff, because the Code requires both signatures, but it permits acts to be done by a recognized agent Reading, therefore, this section with O III r 1, a personal subscription is not imperative in all cases, and a plaint which may be presented by an authorized agent may in like manner be subscribed by him, and such a subscription is a compliance with the rule (2) Where the plaintiffs described themselves as lately carrying on business under the name of "C & Co.," it was held that there was no irregularity in its being signed "C & Co." (3) It is not possible to set down categorically what is good cause (1) within the meaning of the proviso A person holding a general power of attorney containing *inter alia* powers to sue and defend suits but not containing a special power to sign a plaint, was held to be a person duly authorized within the meaning of the proviso of this section in the last Code, in which the words were "duly authorized by him in this behalf, that is, to sign Now the signature may be that of any one authorized either to sign or to sue or defend (5) The signature of a plaint by an unauthorized agent, who subsequently becomes empowered to sign, is sufficient (6) Under the last Code if a plaint was not signed and verified as required, it might have been returned for amendment (7) and rejected if not amended (8) Presumably there is nothing to prevent this being done now

The mere fact that the plaint in a suit has not been signed by the plaintiff named therein, or by any person duly authorized by him as required by this rule, will not necessarily make the plaint absolutely void A defect in the signature of the plaint, or the absence of signature where it appears that the suit was in fact filed with the knowledge and by the authority of the plaintiff named therein, may be waived by the defendant, or, if necessary, cured by amendment at any stage of the suit, and having regard to sect 99, *ante*, is not a ground for interference in appeal (9)

Verification.—The object of the verification of the plaint is to fix upon the plaintiff the responsibility for the statements which it contains, and to affirm a guarantee of his good faith (10) In other words, if he will not swear that he believes his cause to be just, the law does not care to bother itself with it But when the adversary comes in, such verification is of no moment It is not even evidence The justice of the cause must then be proved by competent evidence Like any other formal matter, its absence is waived by a failure to object And if its entire absence does not affect the jurisdiction,

(1) Basdeo v John Smidt, 22 A at p. 61

(2) Roy Dhunput v Jhoomuk, 3 C L R 579 (1873), Maharance Surnomoye v Poonah Behary, 3 C L R 15 (1878)

(3) Lachlan v Abdulla, 5 B L R 11 P 8J (1870)

(4) *In re* Rajah Lachlanul, 7 W R 163 (1867)

(5) Kastolno v Rustomji, 4 B 463 (1880)

(6) Maharajah of Rewah v Swami Saran, 25 A 635 (1903)

(7) S. 53 (b) (i), Act XIV of 1882

(8) S. 54, ib., Basdeo v Smidt, 22 A 55, 10 (1879)

(9) Basdeo v John Smidt, 22 A 55 (1879)

(10) *Ib.*, 22 A 61 (1879)

of course mere defects in it cannot (1) It would be difficult to imagine any case in which a defective verification could affect the merits of the case or the jurisdiction of the Court (2) Under the last Code where a plaint was not verified or improperly verified, it was returned for amendment, and, if not amended, rejected The suit should not, it was held, be dismissed (3) (*vide ante*) There is no rule that a person named as a co plaintiff is not to be treated as a plaintiff unless he signs and verifies the plaint (4) As the object of verification is to secure good faith, and its effect to make the statements in the plaint the plaintiff's own, the Courts are bound to see that plaints are properly verified (5) The verification may be by some other person if the latter is acquainted with the facts The permission to a person to verify on behalf of the plaintiff should be given in each case individually, and not generally (6) When verification by an agent is once expressly allowed, the Court is not competent afterwards to raise an objection to it (7) But the plaintiff may himself be required to subscribe and verify, (8) as where a plaintiff charges fraud on facts known to him (9) It was held that the verification should be by all the plaintiffs, but that the Court might allow one of them to verify, a co plaintiff coming within the meaning of the words "some other person," etc (10) The amended section now provides for verification by one of the plaintiffs or defendants This rule does not apply to the case of corporations, which is provided for by O XXIX r 1, *post* (11) As to the Administrator General, see below (12) In case of a person holding a general power of attorney, or of any other recognised agent, the Court will probably not insist on any extreme stringency of proof as to his acquaintance with the facts of the case (13) *A fortiori* will this be so in the case of a co partner or other co plaintiff It has been said that notice of the application for permission to verify should be given to the

(1) *Basdeo v John Smidt*, 22 A 55 (1899), citing *Vanfleet v* "Collateral Attack," etc

(2) *Ib*, citing *Rajit Ram v Katisar Nath*, 18 A 396 (1896) The mere fact that a plaint contains a defect in the matter of signature or verification does not make it a void and inadmissible plaint *Maharajah of Rewah v Swami Saran*, 25 A 635-637 (1903)

(3) *Roy Mohun v Bishnu Chandra*, 1 B L R 100 (1868) [co plaintiff], *Rajit Ram v Katesar Nath*, 18 A 396 (1896) In *Overend v Steele*, 1 Ind Jur N S 39, the Court removed the plaint from the file

(4) *Mohun Mohun v Bungsi Buddhan*, 17 C 590 (1883), *Chandi Mal v Dewa Singh*, 1896, P R No 48

(5) *Sachdeo Singh v Eshan Chunder*, 6 W R 213 (1860)

(6) *In re Mukessur Buksh*, 5 W R Misc 33 (1860), *Nursing Deb v Ram Mohun*, Marsh, 176 (1864), *Maharajah Mukessur v Shamsuddin* 6 W R Misc 5 (1866)

(7) *Rajah Sutto v Suroop Chunder*, 12 W R 465 (1869)

(8) *Raja of Lomkhia v Braidwood*, 9 A 505 (1884), *Gokul Chunder v Burreck Begum*, Marsh 344 (1864)

(9) *Jardine Skinner v Maharanees Surno moyce*, 24 W R 215 (1875) and last note, *Protap Chunder v Krishno Kishore*, 8 C 583 (1882)

(10) *Chandi Mal v Dewa Singh*, 1896, P R No 48 In *Ram Chunder v Chooneelal*, 12 B L R 35 (1873), it was queried whether the practice was correct according to which in a suit brought by a firm, one partner could, without special leave verify on behalf of his co partners

(11) *Delhi and London Bank v Olliar*, 21 C 60, s c, 20 I A 131, 112 (1893)

(12) In the goods of *Abdull* 26 C 106 (1891)

(13) *Kastchor v Rustomp*, 1 B 163 (1880)

opposite side, but it is not necessary (1) and is certainly not required (2) The substantial portion of the plaint consisting of the statement of the claim of the plaintiffs and the prayer, was written upon two sheets of plain paper and verified by the plaintiffs Subsequently to the affixing of the plaintiffs' signatures a front sheet, consisting of a piece of stamped paper with the name of the Court and the names and addresses of the parties was added, and the plaint thus composed filed in Court Held, that the verification was defective, but that the suit ought not to have been dismissed The plaintiffs ought to have been allowed an opportunity of amending the plaint by making a proper verification (3) The rule does not require the verification of a plaint to be made in the presence of an officer of the Court, but having regard to the necessity of satisfying the Court that the person other than the plaintiff who verifies the plaint is acquainted with the facts of the case, it has in one case been said to be desirable that a verification by such a person should be made in the presence of the Court unless the Court be satisfied that there is sufficient ground for dispensing with his attendance (4) Persons exempted from attendance are not exempted from signature or verification except the Court allows it for good cause and then the party verifying should be one proved to the satisfaction of the Court to be acquainted with the facts of the case (5) When an application is made for verification by an attorney it has been said to be desirable though not necessary that notice should be given to the other side (6) If a written statement is admitted on the record without verification the allegations contained in it should be noticed and suits framed accordingly (7)

Objections to verification—Objections to verification should be taken before the settlement of issues after that the case should be disposed of on the merits and not dismissed for insufficient verification (8)

Mode of verification—It was held under the last Code that in all cases whether the plaint is verified by the plaintiff or by some other person the person verifying should state shortly what paragraphs he verifies of his own knowledge, and what paragraphs he believes to be true from the information of others (9) In the first Allahabad case cited a verification in the words "to the limit (or extent) of my knowledge the purport of this is true" was held to be bad, and the Court observed that the verification must be if all the facts are to the knowledge of the deponent a distinct verification that they are to his knowledge true and that if he has knowledge as to some and only information and belief as to others the verification should show as to which he speaks from his knowledge and as to which he speaks from his

(1) *Finlay v Steele* 1 Ind. Jur. N. S. 39 (1862)

(2) *Puddomonee Dasse v Shama Churn* 1 Ind. Jur. N. S. 226 (1862)

(3) *Fatch Chait v Mansab Rai* 20 A. 442 (1894)

(4) *Kastolino v Rustomji*, 4 B. 468 (1880)

(5) *Kinoo Sng v Eshan Chunder* 2 Wym. 253 cited in *O'Keefe*

(6) *Finlay Campbell & Co v Steele* 1 Ind.

Jur. N. S. 39 (1866)

(7) *Radha Churn Roy v Moran & Co* 13 W. R. 342 (18 0)

(8) *Shama Soonduree v Rohimoo Idcen* 24 W. R. 71 (1875)

(9) *Upendro Lal Bose*, 6 C. 675 (1881)

Girdhari v Kanhaiya Lal 15 A. 59 (1892)

Raj v Ram v Katesar Nath, 18 A. 336 (1896)

Fide to same effect *Bibee Solomon v Abdulool Aziz* 4 C. L. R. 366 (1879)

information and belief" In the last Allahabad case cited, the verification was in the following form "The contents of the petition of plaint are true to the best of my knowledge and belief," and a Full Bench of the Court held that although the verification was not in strict compliance with the Code, it substantially complied with it. A failure to distinguish in the pleading between the facts stated on personal knowledge and those stated on information and belief must of necessity defeat to a great extent the object to be attained by verification, unless the person verifying is held to have made every allegation upon personal knowledge. The rule has now been amended in accordance with these rulings and governs all pleadings. A verification to the effect that the contents of the plaint are substantially true is not sufficient (1) as it contains a qualification which is a material departure from the requirements of the Code (2). If an attorney, having obtained leave of the Court for that purpose, means to verify the plaint himself, he should sign the verification on his own account, and not as the plaintiff's attorney, but if he means to sign the verification merely as the plaintiff's attorney, the plaintiff himself ought to see the plaint and verification and authorize the attorney to sign the verification for him (3). The General Rules of the North-Western Provinces (4) and Calcutta High Courts (5) provide that all verifications "shall correctly specify the date and place at which they are signed." This rule has now been embodied in the third clause.

Course to be taken when verification defective—If the verification of a plaint is discovered to be defective at any time whilst the suit is before the Court of first instance the plaint may be amended by the Court (6). If such defect be not discovered until the suit comes on appeal before an Appellate Court, such Court may, if it thinks fit, return the plaint to the Court of first instance to be amended by it. But where the defect is such that it is covered by the provisions of sect 99 *ante*, there is no necessity for the Appellate Court to take any steps to procure the amendment of the plaint. In any event a defect in the verification of a plaint will not of necessity result in the dismissal of the suit (7) or in its being decreed (8).

16 *The Court may at any stage of the proceedings order to be struck out or amended any matter in any pleading which may be unnecessary or scandalous or which may tend to prejudice, embarrass or delay the fair trial of the suit*

Striking out pleadings—This is a general provision, taken from O XIX r 27 of the English Rules, for enforcing the preceding rules. Its

(1) *Waggoner v Brown*, 8 How Pr 212 (Amer)

(2) *Hukim Chand*, C P C 624

(3) *Upendro Lal Bose* 6 C 675 (1881)

(4) Rule 11, cited in *Hukim Chand*, C P C 125

(5) Rule 6

(6) Under the former Code it was held, having regard to the provisions of sect 13 of

that Code that the order for amendment could not be made after the settlement of issues. *Baroda Prosad Boso v Grijanath R* & Chowdhury 2 C L J 11 (1901)

(7) *Rajit Ram v Katesar Nath* 18 A 334 (1884)

(8) *Rustun Gazi v Tara Pr Sinna Chowd* 11 C W N 871 (1907)

language is wide, but its operation has in England been to some extent limited by the decisions given on it. Although the rule expressly states that the order may be made "*at any stage of the proceedings*," still the application should always be made promptly, and as a rule before the close of the pleadings, or the Court may, in its discretion, decline to exercise its jurisdiction (1). "The rule that the Court is not to dictate to parties how they should frame their cases, is one that ought always to be preserved sacred. But that rule is, of course, subject to this modification and limitation, that the parties must not offend against the rules of pleading which have been laid down by the law, and, if a party introduces a pleading which is unnecessary, and it tends to prejudice, embarrass, and delay the trial of the action, it then becomes a pleading which is beyond his right" (2). A reasonable latitude must be given (3). Not every pleading which offends against the rules will be struck out. The applicant must show that he is in some way prejudiced by the irregularity. Still, "the defendant may claim *ex debito justitiæ* to have the plaintiff's case presented in an intelligible form, so that he may not be embarrassed in meeting it" (4).

"Unnecessary."—The word "*unnecessary*" was introduced into the English Rule in 1883. But the mere fact that an opponent's pleading contains some unnecessary matter is not sufficient ground for an application under this rule. A statement will not be struck out merely because it is unnecessary, so long as it is otherwise harmless (5). It is no part of the defendant's duty to reform the plaintiff's pleading or to dictate to him how he shall plead, or *vice versa*. But if wholly immaterial matter be set out in such a way that the applicant must plead to it, and so raise irrelevant issues which may involve expense, trouble and delay, then the irrelevant matter will be struck out, as it will prejudice the fair trial of the action.

"Scandalous"—As regards "scandalous" matter, the Court has a general jurisdiction to expunge it in any record or proceeding (6) and apparently, according to the English practice, any person may make the application (7). Allegations of dishonesty and outrageous conduct, etc., are not however, scandalous if relevant to the issue (8). "Nothing can be scandalous which is

(1) *Cross v Howe*, 62 L. J. Ch. 342. See Annual Practice, from which following notes are taken, and see the *New Fleming* etc., Co. v. *Kessowji Naik*, 9 B. 373, 381 (1880).

(2) *Per Bowen, L.J.*, in *Knowles v Roberts*, 38 C. D. 270.

(3) *Tomkinson v S. E. Ry. Co.*, 57 L. T. 358.

(4) *Per James, L.J.*, in *Davy v Garrett*, 7 C. D. p. 486, and see *Watson v Rodwell* 3 C. D. 340.

(5) *Per Chitty, J.*, in *Rock v Pursell*, 84 L. J. Jo. 45, see the remarks of *Bay, J.*, in *Tomkinson v S. E. Ry. Co.*, 57 L. T. p. 360, and *Hocking v Co. v Hocking* 3 R. P. C.

231, and see as to relevancy and materiality, *Kasabhai Day v Ibrahim*, 3 B. L. R. 11 p. 12 (1880), *Kishadji Naik v Nasarwanji Ardesir*, 10 B. H. C. R. 420 (1873), *Smallwood v Parry*, 1 *Coryton* 31 (1864 5), *The New Fleming*, *Spinning*, etc. Co. v. *Kessowji Naik*, 9 B. 373, at p. 381 (1880), *Boolee Singh v Hurobuna Narain Singh*, 7 W. R. 212 (1867).

(6) *Section 31*. Even in bills of cost, *re Miller*, 54 L. J. Ch. 205.

(7) *Cracknell v Janson*, 11 C. D. p. 13.

(8) *Fyfe v Pytharagh*, 12 *San* 303, *Rubery v Grant*, L. R. 13 L. J. 413.

relevant" (1) "The mere fact that these paragraphs state a scandalous fact does not make them scandalous" (2) But if degrading charges be made which are irrelevant, or if, though the charge be relevant, unnecessary details are given, the pleading becomes scandalous (3) The sole question is whether the matter alleged to be scandalous would be admissible in evidence to show the truth of any allegation in the pleading which is material with reference to the relief prayed (4)

"Tend to prejudice, etc."—The Court is "disposed to give a liberal interpretation" to the words "*Tend to prejudice, embarrass or delay the fair trial of the suit*" (5) At the same time parties must not be too ready to find themselves embarrassed If the defendant does not make it clear how much of the plaint he admits and how much he denies, his pleading is embarrassing (6) If he does not make it clear whether he is traversing the allegations contained in the plaint, or objecting to them on a point of law his defence will be struck out as embarrassing (7) In neither case could the plaintiff safely join issue So a plea of justification is embarrassing if it leaves the plaintiff in doubt what the defendant has justified and what he has not (8) But mere prolixity is not embarrassing (9) Nor will a statement be struck out as embarrassing merely because the other party declares that it is untrue (10) The mere fact that a Statement of Claim embraces several causes of action is not, according to English practice, embarrassing, if they are distinctly pleaded in the alternative A claim for alternative relief is not embarrassing (11) So any number of inconsistent defences may now, in England, be pleaded to the same cause of action, and their inconsistency is not "embarrassing" to the pleader (12)

But if a claim against executors personally in their private capacity be improperly joined with a claim against the estate of their testator, it will be struck out (13) So where several plaintiffs or several defendants are improperly joined in one action, though the causes of action be separate the pleading will be struck out (14) Where a pleading is defective only in the sense that it does

(1) *Per Cotton, L.J.*, in *Fisher v Owen*, 8 C D p 653

(2) *Per Brett, L.J.*, in *Millington v Ioring* 6 Q B D p 196

(3) *Duncan v Vercher* (1876) W N 64
Blaloe v Allbon Assurance Society 45 L J C P 663, *Lea v Ashwin*, 1 Times Rep 291.
McGuckin v Ralli, 94 L J Jo 12, *Coxle v Cumming*, 27 W R (Eng) 529

(4) *Selbourne, L.C.*, in *Christie v Christie* L R 8 Ch. 199, *Cashin v Cradock*, 3 C D 176, *Whitney v Mougard*, 21 Q B D 630

(5) *Berdan v Greenwood*, 3 Lx. D., p 250

(6) *British Land Association v Foster*, 4 Times Rep 574

(7) *Stokes v Grant*, 1 C P D 25

(8) *Fleming v Dollan* 23 Q B D 388, and see *Davis v Billing*, 8 Times Rep 58.

(9) *Weymouth v Rich* 1 Times Rep 609
Hepp v Morris, 2 Q B D 620

(10) *Per Bramwell L.J.*, in *Lurquan v Fearon* 40 L J p 544

(11) *Bagot v Luston* 7 C D p 8

(12) *Re Morgan* 35 C D 492, *Berdan v Greenwood* 3 Lx D 24, 255

(13) *Whitworth v Darbushurst*, 41 W R (Eng) 317 (41 L J 216 for that is contrary to O 18 r 53 of the English rules)

(14) *Smith v Richardson* 1 C P D 112, *Sandes v Wildsmith* (1843) 1 Q B 771, *Smurthwaite v Hannay* (1894), A C 494, *Sadler v G. W. Ry. Co v Midland Ry. Co* (1890) A C 450, *Gower v Couldridge* (1899), 1 Q B 418, *Stroud v Lawson* (1898), 2 Q B 44, *Walters v Green*, 2 Ch. 696 (1899), *Frankenburg v Gt Horseless Carriage Co* (1900) 1 Q B 204, *Kent v At Co v Martin*, 16 Times Rep 486 and see notes to Annual Practice (O 16 rr 1, 2), where all the cases are cited

not contain particulars which it ought to contain, and thus deprives the opponent of information to which he is entitled, it is not "embarrassing" in the strict sense of the word (though that epithet is often applied to such a pleading),(1) and application should now be made for "a further and better statement of the nature of the claim or defence" under r 5 and not for an order to strike out the pleading under this rule

17. The Court may at any stage of the

Amendment of pleadings either party to alter or amend such manner and on such terms as may be just, and all such amendments shall be made as may be necessary for the purpose of determining the real questions in controversy between the parties

18 If a party who has obtained an order for leave to amend to

Failure to amend after order does not amend accordingly within the time limited for that purpose by the order, or if no time is thereby limited then within fourteen days from the date of the order, he shall not be permitted to amend after the expiration of such limited time as aforesaid or of such fourteen days as the case may be, unless the time is extended by the Court

Former and present provisions—The present rules are in very much more general terms than sect 53 of the last Code which they replace. Clause (a) of that section dealt with rejection of the plaint for want of cause of action. This provision has now been referred to O VII r 11. Clause (b) dealt with return for amendment under certain circumstances which are expressly stated (i) (ii) (iii) and (iv) as to which see *post*. This return was before the settlement of issues. Clause (c) dealt with amendment by the Court at any time before judgment. The section also contained the important qualification that no plaint should be amended either by the Court or by the party so as to convert a suit of one character into a suit of another and inconsistent character. Before pointing out the extended scope of the present Code and for the better understanding of it a detailed examination of the former provisions is given.

Return for amendment by Court of First Instance under former Code—A plaintiff (2) might himself apply at or before settlement of issues that the plaint which he had filed be returned to him for amendment if he perceived that it was defective formally or required amendment as regards substance or relief. An application was generally though not of necessity made on petition (3) supported by an affidavit (4) showing the grounds on which

(1) See *Philips v P* 4 Q B D p 139
Harris v Jenkins 22 C D 481 *Davis v James* 26 C D 778

(2) See *Delhi and London Bank v Miller* 7 B L R 41 p 65 (1871) *Shib Kristo v Abdool* 5 C at p 604 (1873), *Modhe v*

Dongre 5 B 609 (1881)

(3) See *Gobind Chandra v Ganga Dye* 7 B L R 333 (1871)

(4) *Delhi and London Bank v Miller*, *supra*

it was made. It is submitted also that notice should have been given, though it has been held that if a party has notice of the suit but does not appear, the fact that the plaint was under such circumstances amended without notice to him did not nullify the decree thereafter made (1). A defendant (2) might similarly apply. If neither party applied, the Court might, under clause (b), of its own motion in the specific cases therein mentioned, return the plaint to the party to be amended by him so as to remove the particular objections which might exist to it. The party himself then amended his plaint. But under clause (b) the plaintiff need not have amended at all after the plaint was returned to him, but if he did not he incurred the penalty of sect 54 (3). The Original Court could not, unless acting under the orders of an Appellate Court, return a plaint after settlement of issues, for after that period the power to amend was with the Court alone, (4) but if the plaint required amendment and the fact was only discovered after issues had been settled, the Court could amend the plaint at any time before judgment (5). It was apparently not intended by the Legislature that any necessary amendment should take any form other than that of an amendment in writing on the face of the plaint, and the Court was not competent to order an amendment so as to require that a plan should be appended to the plaint (6). Straight, J., incidentally expressed an opinion that a plaint after being once returned for amendment and amended accordingly, could not be returned again for amendment (7). In cases in which leave under the Charter had to be obtained prior to the institution of the suit no such amendment could be allowed as would introduce a new cause of action, for the grant of leave must be taken to relate to the suit as put forward in the plaint on which leave is endorsed by the Judge accepting it (8). When a plaint was returned a time had to be fixed within which the amendment must be made (9). The Court, however, had a discretion to extend even after the time originally fixed for amendment had expired (10). If the plaint was not amended within the time fixed it was rejected under sect 54 (d).

Clause (1) of sect 53 of former Code—A defect in the verification of a plaint did not of necessity result in the dismissal of the suit (11). Before the

(1) *Sidhoi v. Golab*, 3 C. W. N. 375 (1897).
(2) See *Damodar Das v. Gopal Chand* 7 A. 79, at p. 83 (1884). In *Muthappa v. Muthu* 27 M. 80, 84 (1903) Sir A. White, C.J. however, said: "The Code apparently does not contemplate an application by a party that a plaint be amended and proceedings stayed till the amendment is made."
(3) *Rajit Ram v. Katesar Nath* 18 A. 396 (1896).
(4) *Brij Nath v. Chowaro*, 20 A. 218 (1903) [misjoinder of causes of action], and see note *post*, O VII r 11. Rejected.
(5) *Rajit Ram v. Katesar Nath*, *supra*. See *Sasi Bhawan v. Reski*, 17 C. W. N. 281 (1912).

(6) *Chenbraya v. Rudrapa* 14 B. 481 (1889).

(7) *Badr un nisa v. Muhammad* 2 A. 171 (1880).

(8) *Rampurab v. Premsookh*, 15 B. 17 (1890).

(9) See *Ismail v. Arumuga* 1 M. H. C. R. 127 (1863), and the same rule applies to a memorandum of appeal. See *Partab v. Shoo Ghelum* 2 A. 875 (1880).

(10) *Bhagwandis Bagla v. Haji Abu*, 10 B. 201 (1871).

(11) *Rajit Ram v. Katesar Nath* 18 A. 396 (1896). In *Shama Soonduree v. Rahimooldeen*, 24 W. R. 71 (1875), where a verification was false, the suit was held to have been

settlement of issues the plaint should have been returned for amendment, and if the verification was discovered to be defective at any time whilst the suit was before the Court of first instance, the plaint might be amended by the Court. If such defect was not discovered until the suit came in appeal before an Appellate Court, such Court might, if it thought fit return the plaint to the Court of first instance to be amended by it. But where the defect was such that it was covered by the provisions of sect. 578 of that Code, there was no necessity to take any steps to procure the amendment of the plaint (1). The Allahabad High Court has in some cases remanded the case under sect. 562 of the former Code with an order for the return of the plaint to the plaintiff for duly signing and verifying the same (2).

Clause (ii) of sect. 53 of former Code.—See as regards clause (ii), O VII. rr 1-6, *ante*. The general intention and meaning of a plaint should be regarded, and it should not be returned for want of correctness upon grounds of slight and immaterial mistake (3). If a plaint was defective in form or wanting in precision it should be returned for amendment and not rejected (4). Under the rules of the Punjab Chief Court an attempt should be made to remove ambiguity in the statement of any of the particulars before resorting to the return of the plaint for amendment (5). For an instance of a plaint containing particulars other than those required see the case cited below (6) in which the plaint was argumentative and referred to evidence, and contained a prayer for the criminal prosecution of the defendant. Where the plaint disclosed a cause of action, but not with sufficient fulness, it might be returned for amendment or amended, but if this was not done the plaintiff was at liberty to prove any cause of action not inconsistent with the plaint (7).

Clause (iii) of sect. 53 of former Code.—See as to non joinder and misjoinder, O II rr 3-7. The Court might return for amendment, but a party was not to be prejudiced because the Court had in its absence inadvertently admitted a plaint which was multifarious. The defendant had a right on a motion to take the plaint off the file to raise the question of misjoinder of causes of action before or at the settlement of issues (8). If the cause for suing one defendant was different from that for suing another, the plaint should have been returned for amendment. In the event of serious

wrongly dismissed the defendant having admitted a considerable portion of the plaintiff's claim and taken no objection to the verification. See also Roy Mohun v. Buhoo Soonduree, 10 W. R. 145 (1868).

(1) Rajit Ram v. Katesar Nath, 18 A. 396 (1896), foll. Chandi Mal v. Dewa Singh, 1896 P. P. No. 48.

(2) Fateh Chand v. Mansab Rai, 20 A. 442 (1897), and cases therein cited.

(3) See Mussoorie Bank v. Barlow, 9 A. 168 (1886), and in examining the correctness of a plaint the allegations, if in the present tense, must be deemed to relate to the date of

verification. Prindle v. Caruthers 15 N. Y. 425 (Ames), cited in Hukm Chand (P. C. 631).

(4) Pitanibur Mookerjee v. Hurree Narain, 1864, W. R. 50.

(5) S. 2, r. 1 (1), cited in Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 631.

(6) Bishen Sahaye v. Beer Kishore, 8 W. R. 296 (1867), and as to prolixity, *ib.*, and notes to O VII rr 1-6.

(7) Luckhee Prea v. Brindaban Dey, 12 W. R. 313 (1869).

(8) Ram Dyal v. Ram Doolal, 11 W. R. 273, 275 (1869).

multifariousness being discovered at the first hearing, the Court might, on the defendant's application before any evidence was recorded, require the plaintiff to elect which cause of action he would proceed to trial upon, and should direct the remainder of the claim to be withdrawn and the plaint amended accordingly (1). Whilst the Court could not return the plaint after settlement of issues it might amend it at any time. If there were misjoinder of causes of action the plaint might be amended by striking out the part which was not properly joined (2). Where there was misjoinder but the first Court proceeded to trial, not having returned the plaint for amendment or amended it, it should dispose of the case on the merits (3). There was nothing in the Code to warrant the proposition that when a Court of first instance decided a question of misjoinder in favour of the plaintiff there was an end of the matter, and the defendant was precluded from raising the question in appeal (4). Where, however, a suit was not objected to on the score of misjoinder of causes of action at or before the settlement of issues in the Court of first instance the Court seeing, in second appeal, that the suit had proceeded through three Courts, did not feel justified in dismissing the suit (5). The Appeal Court might dispose of the suit in the mode in which the lower Court ought to have disposed of it if it had held as it ought to have done, that there was a misjoinder and might direct that the plaint be returned for amendment (6).

Clause (iv) of sect. 53 of former Code.—See notes to O II r 1, *ante*

Amendment by Court under clause (c) of former Code.—This clause did not form part of the Code as enacted in 1887, and together with the words “*at or*” in clause (b), was introduced by sect 9 of Act VII of 1888 (7). The words “*at any time before judgment*” meant substantially the same as the words “*at any stage of the proceedings*” in the corresponding English rule, O 28, r 1 under which leave to amend was refused after judgment, but an amendment might be made at any time so long as anything remained to be done in an action, though it be only the assessment of damages, and even on an application for a new trial (8). Under clause (c) the Court itself might amend at any time before judgment but not after (9). The plaint still remained on, and was part of the file, although the Court might depute any person selected by it to take the plaint for example, to a pardanashin woman who was plaintiff, or to a person who through illness was unable to attend Court for the purpose of its order being complied with. Any amendment under such circumstances would be an amendment by the Court itself. Under

(1) Instructions to Judicial Officers (Panjab Chief Court), s 2, r 1 (iii), s 2, r 31, *Hukm Chand, C P* 632

(2) *Cutts v Brown*, 6 C 328, at p 332 (1850)

(3) *Kishna Ram v Rakmini Sewak*, 9 A. 221 (1887)

(4) *Muthappa v Muthu*, 27 M 80, 85 (1903). See now, *post*

(5) *Sanna v Ganapa*, 5 Bom. L. R 185 (1903)

(6) *Lingammal v Venkatammal*, 6 M 233 (1882), *Ramanuja v Devanayaka*, 8 M 361 (1885), *Salma Bibee v Sheikh Muhammad*, 18 A 131 (1895), *Rajjo Kuar v Debi Dial*, 18 A. 432 (1896)

(7) See for the earlier law, *Damodar v Gopal Chand*, 7 A. 79 (1885), *Modhe v Dongre*, 5 B 609 (1881)

(8) *Annual Practice*, 1907, p. 256

(9) *Preval v Collector of Chittagong*, 30 C 516 (1900)

this clause the amendment was made by order of the Court, and the party had to comply with it. Further, if the amendment was one going to the maintenance of the suit and the defect in the plaint was not discovered until the suit got into a superior Court on appeal, the Appellate Court could either order the amendment to be made in that Court, or, for example, in a case in which there had been not only misjoinder of parties but misjoinder of causes of action, the Appellate Court might order the Court of first instance to do what it ought to have done at the proper stage of the suit when the suit was before it, and return the plaint to the parties so that they might make their election as to which of them was to continue the suit, and might make the necessary amendments (1).

Amendment by Appeal Court under former Code.—It was held under the Code of 1882 that an Appellate Court had power under sect 582 of that Code, read with sect 53, to allow an amendment of the plaint (2). The Appellate Court might itself have made the amendment or directed the lower Court to do so. There are many cases in which amendments have been allowed on appeal, and suits have been remanded (3) for re trial on amended plaints (4). The High Court, in special appeal, has also directed the lower Appellate Court to amend the plaint by the insertion of a prayer for declaration

(1) *Rajit Ram v Katesar Nath*, 18 A 396 (1890), in which an amendment under clause (c) is distinguished from that under clause (b).

(2) *Rajah Peary Mohan v Narendro Krishna*, 5 C W N 273 (1900) [on appeal to Privy Council, 37 I A 27 (1909)], 37 C 229], whether leave to amend was asked for in the Court below or not, though according to English practice leave is not readily granted in appeal if not asked for in Court of first instance. Annual Practice, 1905, p 356, though this is a matter which in each case must be determined on its own circumstances. *see Ecklin v Little*, 6 Times R 366, *post*. The Appellate Court may similarly amend the memorandum of appeal. *Percival v Collector of Chittagong*, 30 C 516 (1900).

(3) The view expressed by *Rampin, J.*, in *Dhani Ram v Bhagirath*, 22 C at p 714 (1895), that an amendment cannot be made which involves a remand, and that a remand is not justified except in the circumstances mentioned in ss 562 or 566 of the former Code has not been accepted. There are some observations, however, in *Bai Shri Majraba v Maganlal*, 19 B 303 (1894), but these and some others as to the powers of an Appellate Court were not necessary for the decision, the basis of which was that the character of the suit had been changed. And

see Lingammal v Venkatammal, 6 M. 239, 244 (1882), in which it was said that the Appellate Court should dispose of the suit in the mode in which the lower Court ought to have disposed of it.

(4) *Rajah Peary Mohan v Narendro Krishna*, 5 C W N, at p 279, and cases there cited, and *Ram Doyal v Rajah Ojoodhna*, 25 W R 425 (1876), *Sardarsingh v Ganpatsingh*, 14 B 395 (1885), *Karimbhai v Conservator of Forests*, 4 B 222 (1879), *Nilkantappa v Magistrate*, etc, 6 B 760 (1880), *Balaram v Magistrate*, etc, 6 B 672 (1882), *Joseph v Solano*, 18 W R 424 (1872), *s. c.*, 9 B L R 441, *Lingammal v Venkatammal*, 6 M 239 (1882). This has been done in special appeal. *Daboo v Luwa*, 11 W R 223 (1863), *Dhani Ram v Bhagirath*, 22 C 692 (1895), *Annapa v Ganpati*, 5 B 181 (1880), *Radhalai v Shamray*, 8 B 168 (1881), *Thakur Raghu nathji v Shah Lal*, 19 A 330 (1897), *Hari Gopal v Gokaldas*, 12 B 158 (1887), *Narasimha v Suryanarayana*, 12 M 481 (1889), *Shyam Chand v Land Mortgage Bank*, 9 C 693 (1883), *Seshamma v Chennappa*, 20 M 467 (1897), *Krishnaji v Sitaram*, 5 B 496 (1880), and even in the most advanced stage of the suit before the Privy Council. *Mohammed Zahoor v Rutta Koor*, 11 M I A 468, 467 (1867).

of the plaintiffs' right and to rehear the appeal (1) It has, however, been said to be undesirable to allow amendment in second appeal when the plaintiff has in two Courts never contemplated it, and has even gone so far as to persistently maintain his case as originally brought (2) Amendment has been refused with reference to a state of facts occurring since the decision by the original Court (3) Amendment has also generally been refused where the plaintiff persisted throughout that the suit as framed was maintainable, and permission to amend was not asked for in the lower Court (4) In a case where no amendment was asked for and refused in the Court of first instance, but, on the other hand objection was taken in the lower Court, and the plaintiffs elected to take an issue and to allow the suit to proceed subject to the risk of an adverse decision the Court said "It is true that, as a general rule, the plaintiff may be permitted even, on appeal, to amend the plaint when he had framed it *bona fide* under a mistake or erroneous advice and the other party could be adequately compensated by an award of costs, but it must be observed that when such amendment might possibly create a necessity for fresh written statements and for fresh issues, and practically amount to a trial *de novo* from the commencement, it is much more convenient to leave the plaintiffs to the liberty of maintaining a suit for ejectment, so that the opposite party might in no way be prejudiced in his defence or harassed with a second trial of the same suit" (5) The stage of the proceedings, whether in the original Court or Court of Appeal, at which an application for amendment is made might effect the question whether it should be granted as to which, see *post*

Proviso to sect 53 of last Code—The object of this proviso was only to prohibit amendments which involved the trial of issues substantially different from those raised by the original pleadings (6) See notes on "Change of character of suit" *post*

Present provisions as to amendment—R 16 is taken from English O 16, r 27, and rr 17 and 18 from O 28, rr 1 and 7 The latter rule provides that on failure to amend the order for amendment becomes void R 18 more specifically states what the effect of a failure to amend is From a review of the preceding case law and the provisions of sect 53 of the last Code, it will be seen that the present powers of amendment are given in much wider terms Amendment may be either by the party or by the Court No mention is made of return for amendment, but this may take place where the party applies or is directed to make an amendment No

(1) Narasimha : Suryanarayana, 12 M 481 (1889), Seshamma : Chinnappa, 20 M 467 (1897)

(2) Surendra Narain : Bhai Lal 22 C 752, 76 (1894), however, in Ichlin : Little, 6 Times R 366, it was held that the Court had power to amend even where the Court had offered leave and the offer was

(3) Govind : Perum (1889) ~ (1903)

588 (1897), Obhoy Gobind v Hurychurn 8 C 277, 278 (1882) In Durga Prosad : Nawazish, 1 A 591 (1878), the Court refused to allow an amendment as the plaintiff should have offered it, but did not, to pay the sum which he subsequently offered to do when he brought his suit

Narayana : Shankunni, 15 M 200, 207

Lakshmi : Reddy, 28 M 200

time is fixed is to when the amendment may be made. It may be "at any stage of the proceedings." As to the meaning of this term, *vide ante*, 'Amendment by Court.' Amendment may be by the Court of first instance or appeal, though the principles upon which the Appellate Court will proceed in such cases are in general those stated. As regards misjoinder, see now O I r 13, O II r 7, and sect 99. As to amendment of applications for execution, see O XXI r 17. An extremely important amendment is the omission of the proviso in sect 53, a matter which is dealt with *post* as are also the general principles on which amendment will be allowed. It may be broadly stated that in all cases where amendment has hitherto been allowed it will be permitted now, and that in many instances in which it has been refused it would be allowed under the present provisions. The object of which is to extend to India the liberal principles which govern English Courts under which all such amendments are made as are necessary for determining the real questions in controversy between the parties subject to certain qualifications which are hereinafter stated.

Case desired to be made must be raised—In the first place a question not raised by the plaint ought not to be decided by the Court (1). The Judicial Committee has held (2) that though it is disposed to give a liberal construction to pleadings in Indian Courts so as to allow every question to be raised and discussed in the suit yet a plaintiff cannot be entitled to relief upon facts and documents neither stated nor referred to in the pleadings. The determination in a cause must be founded upon a case either to be found in the pleadings or involved in or consistent with the case thereby made (3). Even where it was argued that the plaintiff had been misled by various representations made by the defendant into framing his suit as it was then framed the Privy Council said that even if that were so it would not empower them to depart from the rule which has always prevailed that a man must recover according to his allegations and his proofs and that it would not enable them to allow an entirely new case to be brought forward which was not set up or hinted at in the plaint (4). Further it is to be noted that stricter rules as regards pleading are enacted by the present Code.

Matters in dispute should be ascertained not only from the plaint and answer, but also at the first hearing of the suit when issues are settled and any indistinctness in the form of the plaint does not require that a decision come to upon issues fixed in the lower Court between the parties should be

(1) *Lalit v Gungaram*, 2 B. H. C. R. A. C. J. 176 (1864).

(2) *Mohammed Zahoor v. Musst. Ishaqoor Rance*, 11 M. L. A. 463 (1867).

(3) *Mysapore Iyasawmy v. Yacoob*, 14 C. 801 (1887), s. c., 14 I. A. 168, *Eshen Chunder v. Shania Churn*, 11 M. L. A. 7 (1867), *Amceronissa v. Abedoonissa*, 11

I. A. 100 at p. 10 (1855). A plaintiff is only entitled to succeed upon the cause of action alleged by him in his plaint. *Sheo Prasad v. Lalit Kuar*, 18 I. A. 403 (1886) dis. from *Churnaji v. Sakharam*, 17 B. 30 (1862).

(4) *Gopce Lal v. Musst. Bree Chundrao*, 19 W. R. 12 (1855).

cases the Judge will require evidence that the party applying to amend could not with reasonable diligence have discovered the new facts sooner (1) Where the amendment has become necessary by reason of a variance between the statement of claim and the evidence given at the trial, it should be asked for at the conclusion of the plaintiff's case (2) After all the evidence on both sides has been taken, leave to amend will, as a rule, be refused (3) If the defendant is not present at the hearing, it has been held in England that notice must be given him of the application to amend (4) Unless the pleading is amended, the plaintiff cannot have judgment for more than the amount named in it (5)

After the hearing, and after judgment, the Court has no power to amend After an interlocutory judgment, or a decree in an Admiralty action which determines liability but leaves the damages to be assessed, the Court still has power to amend the pleadings, (6) and even to add or substitute parties (7) As to amendment in appeal, *vide ante*

General principles on which leave to amend is refused—The following are some of the principal grounds on which the Courts in their discretion may refuse leave to amend:—(8) Where the amendment desired could not be made without prejudicing the defendant in such a way that he cannot be recouped by costs, (9) and where a right accrued might be prejudiced (10) Thus, though it was under the last Code broadly held that a Court was not precluded from allowing an amendment by the circumstance that at the time of the amendment a suit for what was added by the amendment would be barred by limitation (11) the general rule was that a plaintiff would not be allowed to amend by setting up fresh claims in respect of causes of action which have, since the institution of the suit, become barred, (12) though peculiar circumstances might take the case out of the ordinary rule, (13) and the Privy Council have actually allowed an amendment on the ground that, if the plaintiff were left to bring a fresh suit, it might be met by a plea of limitation, a defence which, under the circumstances of the case, was considered

(1) *Moss v. Malings*, 33 C. D. 604

(2) *Rainy v. Bravo*, L. R. 4 P. C. 287

(3) *Fiderain v. Cohen*, 43 C. D. p. 190 (C. A.), *James v. Smith* (1891), 1 Ch. 384, 389, *Shub Kristo v. Abdool*, 5 C. 602 (1879), where *Wilson, J.*, said: "When parties have come to trial to determine which of two stories is true, it would be a dangerous precedent to allow the plaintiff to amend by abandoning his own story and adopting that of the defendant, and asking relief on that footing. But see *Chinnaji v. Sakharani*, 17 B. 365 (1892), dissented from in *Sheo Prasad v. Laht Kuar*, 17 A. 103 (1896)

(4) *Beckett v. Beckett* (1901), P. 55

(5) *Chattell v. Daily Mail* (C. A.), 18 Times Rep. 165

(6) "The Alert", 72 L. J. 124.

(7) "The Duke of Buccleugh" (1892), P. 201, and see *Brown v. Peto*, 10 Times Rep. 133

(8) *Annual Practice*, 1905, p. 350

(9) *Ib. Steward v. North Metropolitan Tramways*, 16 Q. B. D. 180, 556

(10) *Ann. Pr. loc. cit.*, and see *Rajah Rughoonundun v. Gojal Chand*, 20 W. R. 17 (1873). In *Dalla and London Bank v. Miller*, 7 B. L. R. App. 65, amendment was allowed as it did not appear that prejudice would be caused to the defendants

(11) *Barkat unness v. Muhammad Asad Ali*, 17 A. 288 (1895). That Court has also held that an application having once been admitted the date of a subsequent amendment would not by reason of such amendment become the date of the application. *Jewat Dula v. Kali Charan*, 20 A. 178, 180 (1890)

(12) *Wickson v. Neal*, 19 Q. B. D. 394, *Mallikarjuna v. Pullavaya*, 16 M. 315 (1892); *Mallikarjuna v. Vellian*, 18 M. 33 (1894)

(13) *Sattajpat v. Jaisi*, 17 M. 67 (1893), *Dham Ram v. Bhatnath*, 22 C. at p. 712 (1894)

unputable (1) In a recent case in the Madras High Court it was held that a petition for an amendment of a plaint based on no new facts and asking for a further relief (in this instance, recovery of money) may be allowed if it is put in before evidence has been taken, and if there is no injustice to the defendants, even when it is barred by limitation between its date and the date of the plaint (2) Trivial and mere technical amendments are discouraged (3) The Court will always consider the materiality of the proposed amendment and unless material amendment will not be allowed (4) A slight delay is not a sufficient ground for refusing leave, but if an application which could easily have been made at a much earlier stage of the proceedings be delayed until after evidence given, and a point of law argued, leave may be refused (5) This principle has been applied to the suit itself Where the plaintiff was guilty of delay, and filed the suit on the last day but one on which the law of limitation would permit him to file it, amendment was refused (6) The application may also be refused if the Court is not satisfied as to the truth and substantiality of the proposed amendment, and has reason to think that the application is not an honest one (7)

It has also been said by Lord Esher, M R., to be "the universal practice," except in the most exceptional cases not to allow an amendment for the purpose of adding a plea of fraud where fraud has not been pleaded in the first instance ' (8) The circumstances referred to are doubtless those where the plaintiff thoroughly satisfies the Court upon the point why the charge was not made before It is also a well known rule that a charge of fraud must be substantially proved as laid, and that when one kind of fraud is charged, another kind cannot on failure of proof be substituted for it (9) It was held that a plaint which contained general allegations, but no specific instances of fraud, could not be amended in second appeal, (10) and where fraud was charged, but the suit was brought in the wrong form, the Court refused to allow the plaint to be amended as to do so in that case would change the character of the suit (11) Peacock C J said "We think that it would not be the exercise of a sound discretion to allow a party who relies upon a document to set up a fresh case, where an issue as to the execution of such document is found against him and there are good grounds for believing the document to be a forgery ' (12)

(1) *Mohammud Zahoor v Thakoorance Butta*, 11 M I A 468 (1867), referred to in *Dham Ram v Bhagrath*, 22 C. 712 (1895); *Damodar v Purmanandas*, 7 B at p 161 (1883), *Modhe v Dongre*, 5 B at pp. 613, 614 (1881)

(2) *Sevugan Chetty v Krishna Ayyangar*, 36 M. 378 (1911) See *Kisandras Rupchand v Rachappa Vithoba*, 23 B 644 (1909); *Suthi Kutti v Achutan Nair*, 21 M L J 475 (1911)

(3) *Annual Practice* Cf *Nagendrabala v Secretary of State*, 14 C L J 83 (1911)

(4) *Ib*

(5) *Ib*; *James v Smith* (1891), 1 Ch 384

(6) *Girdharlal v Jagannath*, 10 B H C R 182 (1873).

(7) *Annual Practice*; *Lawrence v. Norreys*,

39 C D 213 221, 235

(8) *Bentley v Black*, 9 I R 580, in *Riding v Hawkins*, 14 P D 56, however, *Butt, J* at the trial, allowed the plaintiff to amend by adding a charge of fraud with particulars after the defendant, upon whom the burden of proof lay, had been cross-examined and his case closed, *vide post*

(9) *Abdul Hossein v Turner*, 11 B 620 (1887), s c, 14 I A 111

(10) *Krishnaji v Wamnaji*, 18 B 144 (1893)

(11) *Kunhamed v Kutti*, 14 M. 167 (1891).

(12) *Girdhar Manordas v Dayabhai Kalabhai*, 8 B 174, 175 (1882), citing *Narainee Dossee v Narroohurry Mohonto*, *Marsh*, 70 (1864)

Amendment of substance of plaint—An amendment may be sought, either in respect of the substance or form of the plaint, or the parties to the suit or the relief sought. So far as amendment of the substance or form of the plaint is concerned, the matter has already been dealt with. If, for instance, as regards formal matters, the verification is defective, it will be amended (1). It is the duty of the Court to take care that the plaint, when filed is an accurate and sufficient statement of the essential ingredients of the plaintiff's claim (2). The subject of parties and relief is dealt with in the following paragraphs.

Amendment as to parties—A plaint which may be amended in substance may require, by reason of such amendment, an amendment in respect of parties. So a suit for collision, originally filed as an action *in personam* against the owners of the ship, has been amended also into an action *in rem* and the ship added as a party defendant (3). But amendment may have reference to parties only, as well as to the substance of the claim. Where a suit was brought by several persons on the basis of a right vested in them jointly and severally the plaint was amended by the omission of the names of all the plaintiffs except one (4). The plaint will be amended where there is a change of parties, or the parties are wrongly described (5). But where the defendants were dead when the suit was instituted, the Court, on appeal, refused to amend by instituting the legal representatives, as the defendant was likely to be precluded from pleading limitation, (6) and where the wrong parties were sued the Court in the under mentioned cases refused amendment (7). Where A and B sued, and it appeared that A alone was entitled, the name of B was ordered to be struck out and the suit proceeded with (8). But where plaintiffs suing jointly succeeded only in making out the title of one of them to an undivided moiety the suit was dismissed (9).

(1) *Fatch Chand v. Mansab Rai* 20 A 442 (1897)

(2) *Gobind Chandra v. Ganga Dhye*, 7 B L R at p 334 (1871)

(3) *Bombay Persian Navigation Co. v. Shepherd*, 12 B 237 (1867)

(4) *Venkatachali v. Kuppasani*, 11 M 12 (1887)

(5) See *Delhi and London Bank v. Miller*, 7 B L R App 65 (1871), *Muhammad Yusuf v. Himalaya Bank*, 18 A 198 (1896), *Kedar Nath Doss v. Protap Chunder*, 6 C 626 (1881), *Maharajah of Vizianagram v. Lakshmi Challaia*, 12 B L R 413 (1872), *Gobind Chandra v. Ganga Dhye*, 7 B L R 333 (1871), *Nilkantappa v. Magistrate*, etc., 6 B 670 (1880), *Balsara v. Magistrate*, etc., 6 B 672 (1882) [in these cases the suits were amended in appeal by the substitution of defendant of the Secretary of State for the Magistrate], *Thakur Raghunathji v. Shah Lal*, 11 A 330 (1897) [substitution in appeal of manager of temple for father in whose name

suit brought], *Seshamma v. Chenappa* 20 M 467 (1897) [substitution in second appeal of adopted son as plaintiff], *Hari Gid v. Gokaldas*, 12 B 158 (1887) [parties added in second appeal]

(6) *Mallikarjuna v. Pullayya*, 16 M 311 (1892), see also *Murthy v. Vellian* 18 M 31 (1891)

(7) *Beth Dunraj v. Hindim*, 1 A H C P 204 (1869) [a different cause of action was said to be substituted, suit originally against Secretary of State, another party introduced], *Nulken Chunder v. Stephens* 15 W R 531 (1871) [suit against corporate body, not in its corporate capacity but through an agent], *Biddisoon Juree Doorganah* 12 W R 97 (1871) [the amendment was said to involve a material variation of the plaint]

(8) *Srinam Hazra v. Gyanant Hater* 11 W R 507 (1883)

(9) *Shri Nandani v. Mukherjee*, 20 W R 361 (1873)

Amendment as to relief—In suits under the Code, the Court is certainly bound to take into consideration all the rights of the parties to the suit, whether legal or equitable, and by its decree to give effect to those rights as far as possible, but it should confine itself to granting such relief as is prayed by the plaintiff (1) It cannot grant relief of a different kind from that prayed for, such as could not have been properly granted except on an amendment of the plaint, (2) or change the suit so that the question involved in it is irrelevant to the relief claimed (3) If, however, the specific right and infraction of it are not altered, the Court may give relief less than that claimed, or a portion of the relief claimed (4) The Court, however, whether of first instance or of appeal, has no power to make a decree in favour of the plaintiff beyond the amount stated in the plaint The plaint may, however, be amended before judgment, so as to enable a Court to pass such a decree (5)

As regards amendment, it has been broadly affirmed (6) that “an alteration in the relief does not alter the character of a suit” It is perhaps more correct to say that an amendment of relief simply does not generally (7) involve such a change in the suit as to make its character inconsistent in the terms of the proviso of the last Code It has also been held that where the object of an amendment of the plaint was merely to seek relief ancillary to the principal prayer such amendment did not alter the character of the suit (8) So the relief for declaration is in most cases for recovery of possession claimed is ancillary to the latter, and there can be no inconsistency between the two (9)

The amendment may be in respect of matters occurring before or after suit brought So as regards the first alternative, where the plaintiff in a suit

(1) *Virasami v Ayyasami*, 1 M H C R 471, 477 (1863)

(2) *Ramchandra v Vasudev* 10 B 451 (1886), in which case the lower Court was held to have erred in making a decree for partition in a suit to recover possession from the defendants as tenants under a lease

(3) *Ram Singh v Deputy Commissioner Barabanki*, 17 C 144 (1889) s c, 17 I A 54 [Oudh Talukdars, claim as proprietors, if not, then alternatively that there was sub proprietary right] In *Mukhoda v Ram Churn* 8 C 871 (1882) the plaintiff sued to recover possession of property on the allegation of purchase and the Court gave him a decree for what he had never asked viz a one fourth share as member of a joint family, *Balmakund v Bhagvandas*, 15 Bom. L R 209 (1912)

(4) *Pulamada v Ravuthu* 11 M J 4, 97 (1887) [claim for ejectment and injunction, decree declaring plaintiff's right, directing removal of embankments and regulating cultivation], and see *Ramchandra v Vasudev* 10 B 451 (1886), where it was pointed out

that the Court could not be held to have merely awarded a portion of the relief prayed for In a suit for confirmation of possession and to set aside deeds, although the confirmation was refused, the deeds were set aside *Ishakoor Deen v Ali Hossein*, 13 B I R 427 (1874), s c, 1 I A 192

(5) *Percival v Collector of Chittagong* 30 C 516, 519 (1900) [amendment of memorandum of appeal] *Nathooram v Jardine Skinner v Coryton* 118 (1861) except in the case of mesne profits

(6) *Kasinath Das v Sasani Patnaik* 20 C 805, 808 (1893)

(7) In *Kunhammed v Kullu* 14 M 167 (1890) the Court refused amendment as to do so would be to change the character of the suit but the question as to the change being only in the relief asked was not discussed

(8) *Rajah Peary Mohan v Narendrakrishna* 3 C W N 273 (1900).

(9) *Kasho v Vishnu*, 3 B L R 529 (1903) in which case a suit for a mere declaration was amended into one for possession.

for pre-emption after filing his plaint discovered that the property in suit had been described by mistake as being of a slightly less area than it was in reality, and omitted to claim for a small fraction of the share sold, the plaint was allowed to be amended (1) A change in the relief asked is generally allowed on appeal, especially by the addition of a prayer for consequential relief in a suit for declaration (2) A plaint in a suit for the cancellation of a deed of gift of certain land has been amended so as to make it a suit for possession of that land after the cancellation of the deed (3) As regards events occurring after suit, the general rule is that the rights of parties must be ascertained as at the date of the action brought, and not with reference to events occurring after the institution of the action (4) But this section does not prevent a plaintiff, who has been ousted after suit brought for declaration of title, from amending his plaint by adding a prayer for possession, the suit as amended not being inconsistent with the suit as originally framed, both being based upon the same title (5) Where the reliefs claimed and the facts on which they are claimed are stated in the original plaint, this can be amended by addition of a further relief if it does not involve adding anything to the allegations in the plaint (6) And where a plaintiff filed a suit to obtain a declaration that certain property belonged to his judgment debtor, and that the defendants had no right to it, and, pending proceedings, purchased the property, it was held that he was still entitled to a declaratory decree, for the change of circumstances brought about by the plaintiff himself purchasing the property did not take away the right to sue which had already accrued to him (7) But where an amendment rests on an event which did not occur until after the suit had been instituted and had been dealt with by the Court of first instance and also substantially alters the original cause of action it will be disallowed (8) A mortgagee may relinquish his claim for sale and ask simply for a money decree Such an amendment does not amount to a conversion of the suit into a suit of another and inconsistent character (9)

Change of character of suit—So far the matter has been dealt with

(1) *Barkat un nissa v. Muhammed*, 17 A 285 (1895)

(2) *Vide ante*, p. 677 In *Sardarsingji v. Ganpatsingji*, 14 B 395 (1885), the appeal Court allowed the plaintiff to amend by adding a prayer for an injunction In *Karimbhai v. Conservator of Forests*, 4 B 222 (1879), a partner sued to establish his exclusive title to partnership property, and the High Court on appeal allowed an amendment converting the suit into one for dissolution and account, and remanded the case, with directions to the lower Court to make the other partners parties In *Annappa v. Ganpati*, 5 B 181 (1880), the suit was for interest only The plaint was amended so as to make the suit for account and payment of principal and interest In *Radhakrishna v. Shammara*, 8 B 163 (1881), an ejectment suit

was amended by the insertion of a prayer for redemption In *Krishnaji v. Sitaram*, 5 B 496 (1880), a suit for possession was changed into a suit for partition

(3) *Ghulam Husain v. Shikhabaz Khan*, 1888 F R No 161

(4) *Ramanadan v. Puhkutti*, 21 M 258, at p. 250 (1898)

(5) *Bishop Mellus v. Vicar Apostolic Malabar*, 2 M 215 (1879)

(6) *Sevugant Krishnai*, 22 M L J 133 (1881)

(7) *Wamanrao Rustomji*, 21 B 701 (1880)

(8) *Govinda v. Perumdevi*, 12 M 133 (1884) [suit for declaration that allegations made by Hindu widow were not binding on plaintiff as reverse party heir, death of widow pending appeal, held, plaintiff could not amend and claim possession]

(9) *Sukhdoo v. Lachman*, 21 A 13 (1882)

as a matter of discretion. Sect. 53 of the first Code was, however, mandatory in this, namely, that no amendment could be allowed which converted a suit of one character into a suit of another and inconsistent character. While the power of the Court extended to the elucidation of what was ambiguous, to the amendment of what was erroneous, and the supplying of what was defective, it did not extend to the conversion of a suit of one character into another inconsistent with and opposed to it, e.g. a suit for possession with mesne profits into one for resumption (1) or a claim on contract to one in tort (2).

A number of cases will be found reported (not very profitably) on this point, for it must be remembered that each case is only an authority so far as the same set of facts may (which is unlikely) exist in a subsequent case (3). In some decisions a formal application was made to amend. In others a new case was sought to be argued which, however, could only have been done after an application to amend had been made and granted, and the matter was dealt with as in effect an application to amend, since a decree could only be made on allegations formally raised at the trial. Further, it is to be noted that the application for amendment was made at differing stages of the suit and under different circumstances, and it may be that as already stated, an application which if made before the hearing would be granted, might, if made after hearing be refused. Whether an amendment is inconsistent with the suit as originally framed may be tested by an inquiry into the nature of the evidence to be offered in either case (4). Amendment was not allowed, on the ground that the suit had been changed in the following cases —

Claim for rent on contract, claim for use and occupation, (5) claim for hire of cargo boats, claim for agency account in respect of same, (6) claim for dower on written agreement, claim for same on custom, (7) claim based on *den mohur* right of widow, claim for decree to extent of rights of widow and her son as heirs, (8) claim as adopted son, claim as heir, (9) claim to recover from defendant money paid by him to X on the ground that such payment was unauthorized, claim for damages for negligence in selecting X as agent for plaintiff, (10) claim that a sale had been made to pay immoral debts, claim that the father could only alienate his own share, (11) claim based on gift by will, claim based on inheritance, (12) claim to set aside alienation on ground of illegitimacy of party making it, claim for same on ground that it was without consent of other heirs (1a) claim for a *pottah* on

(1) Gobind Mohapattur v. Madhub Persad, 6 W. R. 211 (1866), and see Hamilton v. Land Mortgage Bank, 5 A. 456, 459 (1883).

(2) Kasinath v. Badassiv, 20 C. 80a, at p. 808 (1893).

(3) Gopal Dass Agarwallah v. Buddree Dass Sureka, 33 C. 607-600 (1906).

(4) Ibid. at p. 601.

(5) Surendra Narain v. Bhai Lal, 22 C. 752, 755, 756 (1895), Luckhee Kant v. Sumer rooddi, 21 W. R. 208 (1874), Luckmepoot Dass v. Shaikh Fiaet, 22 W. R. 316 (1874).

(6) Shub Krisho Sircar v. Abdool Hakeem, 5 C. 602 (1879), S. C., 5 C. L. R. 155.

(7) Khaja Mahomed v. Manji Begum, 14 C. 420 (1887).

(8) Umbika Churn v. Nahr Hossein, 11 W. R. 133 (1863).

(9) Gopce Lall v. Sree Chundraooc, 19 W. R. 12 (1872), s. c. A. I. Sup. Vol. 131.

(10) Hamilton v. Land Mortgage Bank, 5 A. 456 (1883).

(11) Sheo Narain v. Bhugwan Dutt, 11 W. R. 10 (1869).

(12) Jankee v. Jhanjoo 2 A. H. R. C. 407 (1870).

(13) Sree Parshad v. Raj Gooroo, 11 W. R. 366 (1870).

for pre-emption after filing his plaint discovered that the property in suit had been described by mistake as being of a slightly less area than it was in reality, and omitted to claim for a small fraction of the share sold, the plaint was allowed to be amended (1) A change in the relief asked is generally allowed on appeal, especially by the addition of a prayer for consequential relief in a suit for declaration (2) A plaint in a suit for the cancellation of a deed of gift of certain land has been amended so as to make it a suit for possession of that land after the cancellation of the deed (3) As regards events occurring after suit, the general rule is that the rights of parties must be ascertained as at the date of the action brought, and not with reference to events occurring after the institution of the action (4) But this section does not prevent a plaintiff, who has been ousted after suit brought for declaration of title, from amending his plaint by adding a prayer for possession, the suit as amended not being inconsistent with the suit as originally framed, both being based upon the same title (5) Where the reliefs claimed and the facts on which they are claimed are stated in the original plaint, this can be amended by addition of a further relief if it does not involve adding anything to the allegations in the plaint (6) And where a plaintiff filed a suit to obtain a declaration that certain property belonged to his judgment debtor, and that the defendants had no right to it, and, pending proceedings, purchased the property, it was held that he was still entitled to a declaratory decree, for the change of circumstances did not take away

interests on an event which did not occur until after the suit had been instituted and had been dealt with by the Court of first instance, and also substantially alters the original cause of action it will be disallowed (8) A mortgagee may relinquish his claim for sale and ask simply for a money decree Such an amendment does not amount to a conversion of the suit into a suit of another and inconsistent character (9)

Change of character of suit.—So far the matter has been dealt with

(1) *Barkat un nissa v Muhammed*, 17 A 238 (1890)

(2) *Vide ante*, p 677 In *Sardarsingji v Ganpatsingji*, 14 B 395 (1885), the appeal Court allowed the plaintiff to amend by adding a prayer for an injunction In *Karimbhai v Conservator of Forests*, 4 B 222 (1879), a partner sued to establish his exclusive title to partnership property, and the High Court on appeal allowed an amendment converting the suit into one for dissolution and account, and remanded the case, with directions to the lower Court to make the other partners parties In *Annappa v Ganapati*, 5 B 181 (1880), the suit was for interest only The plaint was amended so as to make the suit for account and payment of principal and interest In *Radhabai v Shamray*, 8 B 168 (1881), an ejectment suit

was amended by the insertion of a prayer for redemption In *Krishnaji v Sitaram*, 5 B 496 (1880), a suit for possession was changed into a suit for partition

(3) *Ghulam Husam v Shahbaz Khan*, 1888, P R No 161

(4) *Ramanadan v Pulikutti*, 21 M 288, at p 290 (1898)

(5) *Bishop Mellus v Vicar Apostolic Malabar*, 2 M 295 (1879)

(6) *Sevugan v Krishna*, 22 M L J 139 (1911)

(7) *Wamanrao v Rustumji*, 21 B 701 (1890)

(8) *Govinda v Perumdevi*, 12 M 136 (1888) [suit for declaration that alienations made by Hindu widow were not binding on plaintiff as reversionary heir, death of widow pending appeal, held, plaintiff could not amend and claim possession]

(9) *Sukhdeo v Lachman*, 21 A 156 (1902)

as a matter of discretion. Sect. 53 of the last Code was, however, mandatory in this, namely, that no amendment could be allowed which converted a suit of one character into a suit of another and inconsistent character. While the power of the Court extended to the elucidation of what was ambiguous, to the amendment of what was erroneous, and the supplying of what was defective, it did not extend to the conversion of a suit of one character into another inconsistent with and opposed to it, *e.g.* a suit for possession with mesne profits into one for rescumption (1) or a claim on contract to one in tort (2).

A number of cases will be found reported (not very profitably) on this point, for it must be remembered that each case is only an authority so far as the same set of facts may (which is unlikely) exist in a subsequent case (3). In some decisions a formal application was made to amend. In others, a new case was sought to be argued, which however, could only have been done after an application to amend had been made and granted, and the matter was dealt with as in effect, an application to amend, since a decree could only be made on allegations formally raised at the trial. Further, it is to be noted that the application for amendment was made at differing stages of the suit and under different circumstances, and it may be that as already stated, an application which if made before the hearing would be granted, might, if made after hearing be refused. Whether an amendment is inconsistent with the suit as originally framed may be tested by an inquiry into the nature of the evidence to be offered in either case (4). Amendment was not allowed, on the ground that the suit had been changed, in the following cases:—

Claim for rent on contract, claim for use and occupation, (5) claim for hire of cargo boats, claim for agency account in respect of same, (6) claim for dower on written agreement, claim for same on custom, (7) claim based on *den mohur* right of widow, claim for decree to extent of rights of widow and her son as heirs, (8) claim as adopted son, claim as heir, (9) claim to recover from defendant money paid by him to X on the ground that such payment was unauthorized, claim for damages for negligence in selecting X as agent for plaintiff, (10) claim that a sale had been made to pay immoral debts, claim that the father could only alienate his own share, (11) claim based on gift by will, claim based on inheritance, (12) claim to set aside alienation on ground of illegitimacy of party making it, claim for same on ground that it was without consent of other heirs (13) claim for a *pottah* on

(1) Gobind Mohapattur v Madhub Persad, 6 W R 211 (1866), and see Hamilton v Land Mortgage Bank 5 A 456, 459 (1883)

(2) Kasinath v Sadasiv, 20 C 800 at p 808 (1893)

(3) Gopal Dass Agarwallah v Buddree Dass Surka, 33 C 657-660 (1906)

(4) *Ibid.* at p 661

(5) Surendra Narain v Bhai Lal, 22 C 752, 755, 756 (1895), Luckhee Kant v Sumer rooddi, 21 W R 208 (1874), Luchmeeput Dass v Shaikh Enaef, 22 W R 346 (1874)

(6) Shih Kristo Sircar v Abdool Hakem, 5 C 602 (1879), S C, 5 C L R 455

(7) Khaja Mahomed v Manija Begum, 11 C 420 (1887)

(8) Umbika Churn v Nudir Hossein 11 W R 133 (1866)

(9) Gopeo Lall v Sree Chundraoolee 10 W R 12 (1872), s c, A 1 Sup Vol 131

(10) Hamilton v Land Mortgage Bank, 5 A 456 (1883)

(11) Sheo Narain v Bhugwan Dutt, 11 W R 10 (1869)

(12) Jankoo v Jhanjoo 2 A H R C 407 (1870)

(13) Sree Parshad v Raj Gooroo, 11 W R 386 (1870)

for pre-emption after filing his plaint discovered that the property in suit had been described by mistake as being of a slightly less area than it was in reality, and omitted to claim for a small fraction of the share sold, the plaint was allowed to be amended (1) A change in the relief asked is generally allowed on appeal, especially by the addition of a prayer for consequential relief in a suit for declaration (2) A plaint in a suit for the cancellation of a deed of gift of certain land has been amended so as to make it a suit for possession of that land after the cancellation of the deed (3) As regards events occurring after suit, the general rule is that the rights of parties must be ascertained as at the date of the action brought, and not with reference to events occurring after the institution of the action (4) But this section does not prevent a plaintiff, who has been ousted after suit brought for declaration of title, from amending his plaint by adding a prayer for possession, the suit as amended not being inconsistent with the suit as originally framed, both being based upon the same title (5) Where the reliefs claimed and the facts on which they are claimed are stated in the original plaint, this can be amended by addition of a further relief if it does not involve adding anything to the allegations in the plaint (6) And where a plaintiff filed a suit to obtain a declaration that certain property belonged to his judgment debtor, and that the defendants had no right to it, and, pending proceedings, purchased the property, it was held that he was still entitled to a declaratory decree, for the change of circumstances brought about by the plaintiff himself purchasing the property did not take away the right to sue which had already accrued to him (7) But where an amendment rests on an event which did not occur until after the suit had been instituted and had been dealt with by the Court of first instance, and also substantially alters the original cause of action, it will be disallowed (8) A mortgagee may relinquish his claim for sale and ask simply for a money decree. Such an amendment does not amount to a conversion of the suit into a suit of another and inconsistent character (9)

Change of character of suit—So far the matter has been dealt with

(1) *Barkat un nissa v Muhammed*, 17 A 288 (1895)

(2) *Vide ante*, p 677. In *Sardarsingji v Ganpatsingji*, 14 B 395 (1885), the appeal Court allowed the plaintiff to amend by adding a prayer for an injunction. In *Karimbhai v Conservator of Forests*, 4 B 222 (1879), a partner sued to establish his exclusive title to partnership property, and the High Court on appeal allowed an amendment converting the suit into one for dissolution and account, and remanded the case, with directions to the lower Court to make the other partners parties. In *Annappa v Ganpati*, 5 B 181 (1880), the suit was for interest only. The plaint was amended so as to make the suit for account and payment of principal and interest. In *Radhikai v Shannray*, 8 B 168 (1881), an ejectment suit

was amended by the insertion of a prayer for redemption. In *Krishnaji v Sitaram*, 5 B 496 (1880), a suit for possession was changed into a suit for partition.

(3) *Ghulam Husam v Shahbaz Khan*, 1888, P R No 161

(4) *Ramanadan v Pulikutti*, 21 M 288, at p 290 (1898)

(5) *Bishop Mellus v Vicar Apostolic Mala bar*, 2 M 295 (1879)

(6) *Sevugan v Krishna*, 22 M L J 139 (1911)

(7) *Wamanrao v Rustomp*, 21 B 701 (1896)

(8) *Govinda v Perumdevi*, 12 M 136 (1888) [suit for declaration that alienations made by Hindu widow were not binding on plaintiff as reversionary heir, death of widow pending appeal, held, plaintiff could not amend and claim possession]

(9) *Sukhdeo v Lachman*, 21 A 156 (1902)

as a matter of discretion. Sect 53 of the last Code was, however, mandatory in this, namely, that no amendment could be allowed which converted a suit of one character into a suit of another and inconsistent character. While the power of the Court extended to the elucidation of what was ambiguous, to the amendment of what was erroneous, and the supplying of what was defective, it did not extend to the conversion of a suit of one character into another inconsistent with and opposed to it, *e.g.* a suit for possession with mesne profits into one for resumption, (1) or a claim on contract to one in tort (2).

A number of cases will be found reported (not very profitably) on this point, for it must be remembered that each case is only an authority so far as the same set of facts may (which is unlikely) exist in a subsequent case (3). In some decisions a formal application was made to amend. In others, a new case was sought to be argued which, however, could only have been done after an application to amend had been made and granted, and the matter was dealt with as, in effect, an application to amend, since a decree could only be made on allegations formally raised at the trial. Further, it is to be noted that the application for amendment was made at differing stages of the suit and under different circumstances, and it may be that as already stated, an application which, if made before the hearing, would be granted, might, if made after hearing, be refused. Whether an amendment is inconsistent with the suit as originally framed may be tested by an inquiry into the nature of the evidence to be offered in either case (4). Amendment was not allowed, on the ground that the suit had been changed, in the following cases:—

Claim for rent on contract, claim for use and occupation, (5) claim for hire of cargo boats, claim for agency account in respect of same, (6) claim for dower on written agreement, claim for same on custom, (7) claim based on *den mohur* right of widow, claim for decree to extent of rights of widow and her son as heirs, (8) claim as adopted son, claim as heir, (9) claim to recover from defendant money paid by him to X on the ground that such payment was unauthorized, claim for damages for negligence in selecting X as agent for plaintiff, (10) claim that a sale had been made to pay immoral debts, claim that the father could only alienate his own share, (11) claim based on gift by will, claim based on inheritance, (12) claim to set aside alienation on ground of illegitimacy of party making it, claim for same on ground that it was without consent of other heirs (13) claim for a *pottah* on

(1) Gobind Mohapattra v. Madhub Persad, 6 W. R. 211 (1866), and see Hamilton v. Land Mortgage Bank, 5 A. 456, 459 (1883).

(2) Kasmath v. Badasi, 20 C. 805, at p. 808 (1893).

(3) Gopal Dass Agarwallah v. Buddree Dass Surka, 33 C. 657-660 (1906).

(4) Ibid. at p. 661.

(5) Surendra Narain v. Bhai Lal, 22 C. 752, 755, 756 (1895), Luckhee Kant v. Sumer roodhi, 21 W. R. 208 (1874), Luckmepoot Dass v. Shaikh Fnaet, 22 W. R. 316 (1874).

(6) Shubhkrishn Sircar v. Abdool Hakem, 5 C. 602 (1879), S. C., 5 C. L. R. 455.

(7) Khaja Mahomed v. Manji Begum, 11 C. 420 (1887).

(8) Umbika Churn v. Nadir Hossein, 11 W. R. 133 (1869).

(9) Gopeo Lall v. Sree Chuniraoek, 19 W. R. 12 (1872), see A. I. Sup. Vol. 131.

(10) Hamilton v. Land Mortgage Bank, 5 A. 456 (1883).

(11) Sheo Narain v. Bhugwan Dutt, 11 W. R. 10 (1869).

(12) Jankoo v. Jhanjoo, 2 A. H. R. C. 407 (1870).

(13) See Pershad v. Raj Gooroo, 11 W. R. 356 (1870).

a special contract against twelve anna sharers of an estate on the ground that they had taken a *kabulyat*, claim based on the ground that plaintiffs being occupancy ryots, had a right to a *pottah* at a fair rent, (1) claim based on invalidity of a will, claim assuming its validity, but alleging that it did not dispose of whole of testator's property, (2) claim for declaration that joint property was not liable to be sold in execution on the ground that the decree was for debts incurred for immoral purposes, claim that plaintiffs had separated from their father before the decree was passed against him (3) claim for share of produce of property left undivided at partition, claim for partition of that property, (4) claim for specific performance, claim to cancel contract and return deposit, (5) personal claim, claim against an estate, (6) claim to eject tenant, but failure to prove lease, claim to fall back on general title as though no lease had been set up, (7) claim to land as *mirasdar*, claim to hold as occupancy ryot, (8) claim as heir of N, claim as heir of J C G, (9) claim to remove building erected by defendant on plaintiffs' exclusive property, claim for demolition on joint property because erected without co-owners' consent, (10) claim for possession with mesne profits, claim for resumption, (11) claim for possession, claim to symbolical possession as landlord, (12) claim to *has* possession of whole property and mesne profits, claim to proprietary right of one fourth of which he is not entitled to *has* possession, (13) claim to establish right of ownership over land, claim to easement over same, (14) claim to redeem one mortgage, claim to redeem another, (15) claim for ejectment, claim for declaration of reversionary right, (16) claim for declaration of title by purchase, same by long possession, (17) claim as pre-emptor based on vicinage and separate ownership, claim for pre-emption as joint owner, (18) claim to set aside *surpeshgi*, claim for

(1) Uthur Hossein v. Ramphil Roy, 20 W. R. 70 (1873)

(2) Damodar Madhwaraj v. Purminandas 7 B. 105 (1880)

(3) Narayana v. Jashvathu, 12 B. 431 (1887)

(4) Churushankar v. Atmaram 18 B. 111 (1883)

(5) Stone v. Smith 30 Ch. D. 188, but if original plea in the alternative, see Kingdon v. Kirk 37 Ch. D. 141

(6) Indur Chunder v. Rilla Kishore 10 C. 50, (1882), see 19 I. A. 90

(7) Lalshimbi v. Hari 9 B. H. C. R. 1 (1872)

(8) Soorjo Koomar v. Gunga Bhur Roy, 12 W. R. 80 (1869) in the cases referred to in this report, it was not shown that the alternative right had not been pleaded

(9) Ishan Chunder v. Sharoda, 12 W. R. 487 (1870) see Doorga Narain v. Brojo Kishore 23 W. R. 172 (1870) where amendment was allowed but the lower Court erred in not allowing the defendant to meet the

fresh allegations.

(10) Nobin Chunder v. Mohesh Chunder 12 W. R. 69 (1869)

(11) Cobind Mohapattur v. Madhub Persad 6 W. R. 211 (1866), see B. L. R. (F. R.) 501

(12) Nala Bibee v. Sonu Bibee 21 W. R. 122 (1874)

(13) Kishen Chunder v. Kaleenath 18 W. R. 507 (1872)

the ground of ownership or easement Nandra Nath Barua v. Abhaya Charan Chattopadhyay 4 C. L. J. 437 (1901) F. 1.

(14) Govindray v. Raghobas 34 J. (1884)

(15) Ramana Iyer v. Pulikatti 21 M. 188 (1898)

(16) Huro Soonhure v. Unnopurna, 11 W. R. 550 (1869)

(17) Mahadeo v. Zeenutoom 11 W. R. 100 (1869), Cobindhow v. Chundar 21 W. R. 353 (1870)

declaratory decree; (1) claim as whole owner by purchase from A; claim as her or joint purchaser with him, (2) claim for possession based on *kobala* which was in reality a mortgage; claim for repayment of advances, (3) claim by second mortgagee for sale, ignoring title of first mortgagee, claim reserving rights of prior mortgagee; (4) claim for property as devisee under will, claims for same on ground of want of title in testator to devise, (5) claim as mortgagee, alleging that she had advanced the money out of her own funds, claim that money came from reputed husband, and that the transaction was by way of gift or provision for her, (6) right to execute mortgage-decree, claim to redeem mortgage, (7) claim by co-sharer landlord for proportionate share of rent, claim for individual share of plaintiff or full rent (8)

In the following cases amendments were allowed in a suit for a declaratory decree, an amendment so as to make the suit one claiming consequential relief, (9) altering a suit from one under Act VIII (B C) of 1860 into an ordinary civil suit, (10) claim to redeem property mortgaged in 1811, claim for redemption on previous mortgage of 1837, in case mortgage of 1841 were not proved (11) In an action on a promissory note, the suit was dismissed on the ground that part of the consideration was illegal, the plaint was allowed to be amended in appeal so as to recover so much of the consideration as was not illegal (12) Where the plaintiff claimed an easement by prescription the claim has been decreed on the presumption of a title arising from a grant (13) A suit for direct possession has been changed into a suit for possession conditional on the defendant's failure to redeem, (14) and a suit for possession into one to redeem (15) It has already been pointed out that a plaintiff may from the

(1) *Musst Doolhun t Lall Beharee*, 19 W R 32 (1872)

(2) *Doss Ram t Mohendro Roy*, 18 W R 274 (1872)

(3) *Rajah Sahab Perhlad Sein v Baboo Budhoo*, 12 Moo I A. 275 (1869), and see *Murngaser t De Soysa*, App. Cas. (1891) 69

(4) *Sahg Ram t Har Charan*, 12 A 548 (1890), dist, *Muhammad Niamat t Ghaffar Muhammad*, 21 A 272 (1899)

(5) *Mylapore Iyaswmy t Yeo Kay*, 14 C. 801 (1887), s c, 14 I A 168

(6) *Bhowan Doss t Sheikh Mahomed*, 13 M. I A. 346, 352 (1871)

(7) *Hari Raju t Shapurji*, 10 B 461 (1886), s c, 13 I A. 66

(8) *Lala Ram t Nem Narain*, 6 C W N 326 (1902)

(9) *Lamba t Rama*, 13 B 548 (1888), *Chonni t Umma*, 14 M 46 (1891), *Abdul Kadar t Mahomed*, 15 M 15 (1890) [dist in *Narayan t Shankunni*, 15 M 255 (1891), which was not a case where the objection was taken for the first time in appeal], *Ragho t Vishnu*, 5 Bom L. R. 329 (1903), *Bai Anop*

t Mulchand, 9 B 355 (1885) [amendment by insertion of prayer for an account]

(10) *Gobind Chunder t Bykuntath*, 19 W R 61 (1873)

(11) *Parashar v Ganu*, 5 Bom L. R. 643 (1903)

(12) *Joseph t Solano*, 18 W R 421 (1872), s c, 9 B L R 441, ref, *Proby t Bell*, 20 W R 6 (1873)

(13) *Rajrup Koer v Abul Hossain* 6 C 394 (1880), *Punja Kuvarji t Bai Kuvar*, 6 B 20 (1881), *Koylash Chunder t Sonatun Chung*, 7 C 132 (1881)

(14) *Rupchand Dagdusa t Davlatiav*, 6 B 495 (1882), *Kasimunnissa t Nidratna*, 8 C 79 (1881), *Nalakant Banerji t Suresh Chandra* 12 C 414, 422 (1885), s c, 12 I A 17, *Dulabhdas t Lakshmandas*, 10 B 88 (1885), the Court, however, has a discretion in the matter exercisable with reference to the particular facts of the case see *Murngaser t De Soysa*, App. Cas (1891), p 69

(15) *Sankana t Virupakshaya*, 7 B 140 (1883), but see *Durgopal t Bolakee*, 7 C 269 (1879)

commencement raise an alternative case. Where he has not done so he may have leave to amend his plaint and to state his case correctly therein if the Court thinks that he has rested his claim upon wrong grounds from misinformation, ignorance of law or fact, mistake or misconstruction of documents (1). Where in a suit for the recovery of a sum due on account, the defendant raised a plea of limitation leave was granted to amend the plaint by setting out an acknowledgment signed by the defendant within the period of limitation (2). Where in a suit for rent the plaintiffs described themselves as "executors and trustees of the properties of an endowment" they were allowed to describe themselves as "*de facto* managers and persons interested in the endowment" (3). Where it was argued that an amendment allowing an alternative case to be raised converted the suit into one of another and inconsistent character, it was held that the alternative claim which arose out of, and was immediately connected with, the same transaction was not inconsistent, (4) the Court, however, adding that the proviso to this section in the 1st Code must be read with sects 42 and 45 of that Code and was not intended to interfere with them. *See quære* as to whether this was not stated too broadly. It does not follow that because a plaint might have originally been brought in a particular form, but was not, that therefore it must be amended into that form. If so the object of the provision might in some cases be defeated.

As already pointed out the section has been now amended. In all cases the Court has a discretion (5). In exercising that discretion, it will, following the English practice, in general refuse an amendment which changes the action into one of a substantially different character which would more conveniently be the subject of a fresh action. The question thus becomes one of discretion and not subject to a rigid rule. Whether amendment should be allowed must depend on the circumstances of each case. Mere technical arguments showing a conversion of character will not be given effect to. There are such cases of conversion where amendment may be properly allowed. On the other hand any substantial change in the claim made, making it more convenient that they should be the subject of a fresh action will be refused.

Costs—In England the amendment may be allowed 'on such terms as may be just' (6). And the Courts may therefore there impose terms as to other matters than costs (7). In this country the Courts could formerly by the terms of the former section impose terms only in regard to costs. As to these they are entirely in the discretion of the Court and they are sometimes (particularly when the application is made before trial) reserved (8). The section has, however, now been amended in conformity with the English rule.

(1) Lal Shmibai v. Hari 9 B H C R 1 (1872)

(2) Gunraj v. Makani 34 B 250 (1909)

(3) Dhanpat v. Juarmul 13 C I J 28 (1910)

(4) Saral Chandra v. Mohun Bibi, 25 C 371 389 390 (1898) s.c. 2 C W N 201 [suit to enforce mortgage, plea of infancy amended claim that defendant was not by reason of fraud entitled to rely on this defence]

(5) O 28 r 1

(6) Gunraj v. Makani 34 B 250 (1909)

(7) See King v. Cooke, 1 Ch D 57

Dhani Ram v. Bhagnath, 22 C 11 p. 713 (189)

ORDER VII.

Plaint.

1. The plaint shall contain the following particulars :—

Particulars to be contained in plaint.

(a) the name of the Court in which the suit is brought ;

(b) the name, description and place of residence of the plaintiff ,

(c) the name, description and place of residence of the defendant, so far as they can be ascertained ;

(d) *where the plaintiff or the defendant is a minor or a person of unsound mind, a statement to that effect ;*

(e) *the facts constituting the cause of action and when it arose ;*

(f) *the facts showing that the Court has jurisdiction ;*

(g) the relief which the plaintiff claims ;

(h) *where the plaintiff has allowed a set-off or relinquished a portion of his claim, the amount so allowed or relinquished , and*

(i) *a statement of the value of the subject-matter of the suit for the purposes of jurisdiction and of court-fees, so far as the case admits.*

2. *Where the plaintiff seeks the recovery of money, the plaint shall state the precise amount claimed :*

In money suits.

But where the plaintiff sues for mesne profits, or for an amount which will be found due to him on taking unsettled accounts between him and the defendant the plaint shall state approximately the amount sued for

3. *Where the subject matter of the suit is immovable property, the plaint shall contain a description of*

Where the subject matter of the suit is immovable property

the property sufficient to identify it, and, in case such property can be identified by boundaries or numbers in a record of settlement or survey, the plaint shall specify such boundaries or numbers.

4. *Where the plaintiff sues in a representative character,*
When plaintiff sues as representative. the plaintiff *shall* show not only that he has an actual existing interest in the subject-matter, but that he has taken the steps (if any) necessary to enable him to institute a suit concerning it.

5. The plaintiff *shall* show that the defendant is or claims to be interested in the subject-matter, and that he is liable to be called upon to answer the plaintiff's demand.
Defendant's interest and liability to be shown.

6. *Where the suit is instituted after the expiration of the period prescribed by the law of limitation,*
Grounds of exemption from limitation law. the plaintiff *shall* show the ground upon which exemption from such law is claimed.

Plaint—The object of a plaint is simply to state the grounds and relief upon and in respect of which a suitor seeks the assistance of the Court. Its essential parts are (i) the title or as it is sometimes called, the caption, (ii) the statement, and (iii) the relief, the first of which is referred to in clauses (a), (b), (c), and (d) of rule 1, the second in clauses (e) and (h), and the third in clause (g). The provisions of sect 50 which these rules replace was criticized as not complete. Thus it has been said it is "a general rule, and the section appears to presuppose that the capacity of parties suing or sued should be alleged in the plaint, but it does not provide for such allegations expressly. Similarly, in the case of joinder of causes of action, the circumstances allowing the joinder should be stated, but there is no provision as to that. There appears to be no doubt, however, that on the analogy of the practice of other countries all such facts should be stated in the plaint notwithstanding the last clause of sect 53, clause (b) (ii) which provides for a return of the plaint for amendment if it contains particulars other than those mentioned in this section. It is held in the United States that the fact of partnership should be alleged in the plaint, as partnership demands and liabilities being joint, such allegation is necessary to authorize the joinder of parties. So also, the value of suit and the locality of its subject matter and of its cause of action, and other circumstances on which the jurisdiction of the Court may depend must be alleged. Thus the Bombay High Court Circulars (Chap I r 4) expressly lay down, that in every suit the Court shall require the plaintiff to state clearly in the plaint how the value of the suit has been arrived at, and that in a suit for the price of goods sold retail, the plaint should either set out the account in detail, or should be accompanied by a copy of the account to be served upon the defendant. Similarly, if any law authorizes a suit only after the plaintiff has taken some other proceedings, given some notice, or received leave or sanction of some Court or obtained a certificate of some officer, the plaint must state that those proceedings have been taken, notice given, leave or sanction received.

or certificate obtained, as the case may be (1) The amended section adds a statement of the value of the subject matter

'Shall contain'—The word formerly used was "must," and was held to be a strong imperative (2)

Title Rule 1, clauses (a), (b), (c), (d)—The name should be given, if possible, in full and to the extent necessary to fully identify the party. If there be more than one plaintiff, or more than one defendant the name of each must be given. As to cases of agents, assignees, benamudars partners and others, see notes to O I rr 1, 1. And as regards suits by or against Government and public officers (3) aliens and foreign native rulers (4) corporations and companies (5) trustees and executors (6) firms (7) minors (8) and military men (9) see also the portions of the Code noted

"If a person sues in a representative or official capacity the capacity should be indicated in the title. The same should also be done when he sues merely as a member of a firm or as secretary or agent of some corporation, or on behalf of a larger number of persons. And the capacity is generally indicated by adding to the name of the party a designation denoting the special character or capacity which he sustains. But the designation may be taken as merely *descriptio personæ* unless it is preceded by the word 'as' or some equivalent of it (10). And the general rule appears to be that the capacity in which a party sues or is sued should not only be indicated in the title but stated in the body of the plaint also (11).

To describe the plaintiff as residing in Chitpore Road in the town of Calcutta is not a sufficient description of his place of abode. nor is it sufficient under this section to describe the defendant as formerly of Calcutta without alleging that the plaintiff has been unable to ascertain his place of residence more definitely (12). Where it was contended that the plaint was bad as the claim was set out by G W H manager (of a bank) but the words should have been "The Mussoorie Bank Limited" it was held to be no ground for returning the plaint as the intention and meaning of the plaint was clear that the circumstances set out applied to the bank and the words were not capable of any other meaning (13).

(1) Hukm Chanl C P C 584. It may however be perhaps contended that some of the matters referred to would come within clause (c). Other cases might be met by other portions of the Code as *eg* s 80 which requires a plaint to allege the giving of notice or by other Acts.

(2) Sheo Prasad : Lalit Kar 18 A 403 404 (1896)

(3) Ss 79-82 O XXXII

(4) Ss 83-8

(5) O XXXIX.

(6) O XXXI

(7) O XXX.

(8) O XXXII

(9) O XXXIII

(10) Hukm Chanl C P C 58. All the words Deputy Sheriff following a person's name were held not to denote that he was a party to the suit merely as deputy sheriff. Greig : Clements 20 Colo 168 (Amer). So also where the plaintiff described himself as B assignee of D & Co. it was held that the action was brought in his individual capacity. Butterfield : Macomber 22 How Pr 150 (Amer) cited ib.

(11) Hukm Chanl C P C 587 588

(12) Bibee Solomon : Abdool Aziz 4 C L R 366 (18 9)

(13) Mussoorie Bank, Ltd v Barlow, 9 A 188 (18 C)

The defendant's name is given in the plaint in the same manner as the plaintiff's

All those titles by which a party is generally known ought to be given and it is not the true construction of the section "to say that where a man has titles, the claim to which titles cannot rationally be disputed by which he is generally known all that the Code requires is that he should be described in such a way as may be sufficient for identification (1) In the case cited in order rejecting the plaint because plaintiff did not amend it, so as to give the full titles to the defendant was held to be correct, their Lordships of the Privy Council observing that "if a plaintiff, from animosity, from pique or anything in fact but a *bona fide* dispute as to the right to a title, obstinately refuses to give his adversary that title by which he is generally recognized the Court ought not to permit or sanction that species of insult

Where a practice existed in the Madras Courts to give as part of the description the age as well as the father's name, and these were not given the High Court refused to interfere with an order rejecting the plaint (2) It is not sufficient to describe the defendant merely as formerly of Colootollah in Calcutta without alleging that the plaintiff has been unable to ascertain his present residence (3) Where a plaint described the defendant as "Mrs S G B of Mussoorie" and stated that she was executrix of the deceased B, it was held not to be open to objection as it was clear that the defendant was stated to be executrix of the deceased and the suit was brought against her in that capacity (4)

There is no provision in the Code as to how the defendant is to be sued and named in the plaint when his real name is not known to the plaintiff and cannot be ascertained by reasonable diligence (5) Names are only used to designate persons and as a means of identifying them. The action is not against the name, but against the person designated thereby. If therefore the real defendant has been properly served with a summons in a fictitious name and he does not appear to defend the suit a judgment rendered against him in such name will be as effective against him as if his true name had been given in the proceedings in the action (6)

It is one of the first essentials of a suit that the parties, and specially the defendant must be alive at the time of the institution of the suit. If the person named as defendant is found to have been dead at the time of the presentation

(1) *Maharaja of Vizianagram v. Raja Lakshmi Chollaya* 12 B L R 443 s c 18 W R 301 (1872) reversing the decision of the High Court in 3 M H C R 31 (1866). In this case the Privy Council though pointing out that the case was distinguishable, appeared to disapprove of *Kishen Chand v. Meghraj* 12 W R 470 (1869) in which the Court refused to insist on the insertion of the words *Poy Bahadur*.

(2) *Somayajulu v. Suryya* 7 M J J 1 ep 81 (1897)

(3) *Bibee Solomon v. Abdul Aziz* 3 C L R 366 (1879)

(4) *Mussoorie Bank Ltd v. Barlow* 9 A 188 (1886)

(5) It is stated in *Hulm Chand C P C* 599 790 that most of the Codes of the United States allow the defendant to be designated by a fictitious name amended by substitution, the true name when discovered.

(6) *Id.*

of the plaintiff, the Court will have no jurisdiction over it,(1) and must refuse to proceed further, leaving the plaintiff to begin *de novo* against any person against whom he may have a right to proceed (2) It has even been held in the United States that if one of the defendants was dead the judgment will be void as against the other defendants also (3) And the principle appears to be of a general application Thus Freeman, in his work on Judgments,(4) observes that "no sort of jurisdiction can be obtained against one who was dead when suit was commenced against him as a defendant, or in his name as plaintiff, and that no judicial record can be made which will estop those claiming under him from showing that he died before the action was begun, and that a judgment for or against him must necessarily be void" It is stated (5) that the Courts in several States of the American Union have held the same even in suits against a corporation, commenced after its being dissolved,(6) though the rule does not appear to have been there applied with the same strictness in the case of a plaintiff (7) Thus a judgment in a suit instituted in the name of a party who is dead at the time the suit is brought has been held in some cases to be only voidable (8) And Mr Black in his work on Judgments (9) observes that "if an action is commenced in the name of a person already dead in interest or if one of several joint claimants is dead before action brought it is held that the defendant must take advantage of the fact by plea in abatement at the peril of being estopped by his silence and the judgment for plaintiff will not be disturbed" (10)

A description of a party as insane in the plaint is not evidence that he was excluded from the inheritance by reason of insanity when the succession opened (11)

The statement Rule 1, clauses (e), (h) —A plaintiff when he files his suit must allege the cause of action in the manner prescribed in this rule, and must prove the necessary allegations in so far as they are not admitted by the defendant (12) The whole object of pleadings is to bring the parties to an issue and thus to secure that both shall know before the cause comes on for

(1) *Mohun Chunder v. Azem Caza*, 12 W R 45 (1869)

(2) *Moharane Surno Moyee v. Bykunt Chunder* 20 W R 17 (1875)

(3) *Wes v. Aaron* 21 South (Miss.) Rep. 763 (Amer) cited in *Hukm Chand C P C* 1888, from which this note is taken. In this case a judgment against the principal debtor and the surety was held void against the former also although the latter alone was dead at the time of the institution of the suit

(4) § 103.

(5) *Hukm Chand C P C* 1888.

(6) *Gayler v. Ellitt* 2 Ind. 88 (Amer) 111 v. H. 127 Mass. 706 (Amer) *Croly v. Hutton* 18 Mich. 186 (Amer) *Jacobson v. Campbell* 12 S. W. 1 p. 784 (Amer)

(7) *Wright v. Elliott* 1 Suffolk 1

Mr 5* (Amer)

(8) *W. Millan Hickman* 35 W Va 703 (Amer)

(9) § 204

(10) And this it is stated has been followed by the Supreme Court of West Virginia in *Watt v. Brinkover* 3 W Va. 323 Barannon J. observing that the fact that defendant did not know of the death can make no difference as to this point

(11) *Ran Bijai v. Jagatpal* 18 C 111 (1880) s.c. 17 I A 173.

(12) *Gano v. Silliman* 4 Horn. L. P. 33 (1801) and he must include all the existing grounds on which the suit can be based for a second suit on grounds which existed at the time the first was brought would be allowed. *Proctor v. Lam* (Chanc.) 20 W. L. 422 (1873).

trial what is the real point to be discussed and decided (1) The two points to be attended to are the form of, and then the contents of, the statement. As to the first, the former section states that the language must be both plain and concise (2) This is a matter now dealt with in O VI r 2. The material parts should be stated in a summary form, clearly and precisely yet briefly and succinctly. While a liberal construction should be given to pleadings, so as to give effect to their meaning to be collected from their whole tenor, they ought to be expressed with sufficient definiteness to enable the opposite party to understand the case he is called upon to meet (3) To avoid prolixity, the pleader should omit every allegation which is immaterial and unnecessary, as also all unnecessary details when alleging parts which are material (4) A certain amount of detail is necessary. 'Although pleadings must now be concise, they must also be precise' (5).

The statement of facts must be with specific particularity, and not by way of vague generalizations. As observed by Ried J. in the opinion of the Supreme Court of Colorado in *Robinson v Dolores* (6) "the conclusions of the pleader stated as facts broad generalizations sweeping and comprehensive assertions of conspiracy fraud, mismanagement and incompetency, cannot be made, in pleading, to supply the wants of specific facts".

Thus it is a settled rule, that in an action for false and fraudulent misrepresentation the statement of claim should state the details of each alleged misrepresentation (7). In fact it is a general rule, that where fraud is intended to be charged, its details must be specified, and general allegations, however strong, are insufficient to constitute an averment of it (8). See O V r 4. In the first cited case Lord Selborne observed, that "with regard to fraud, if there be any principle which is perfectly well settled it is that general allegations, however strong may be the words in which they are

(1) *Per* Jessel, M R, *Thorp v Holdsworth*, 3 Ch D 639.

(2) In *Bisheshwar Pershad v Ram Churn* 5 A H C R 25 (1873), at p 28, Stuart, C J, said "I do not desire to apply strict rules of pleading or any unnecessary refinements of legal art in order to work out the requirements of our Code of Procedure, but I must insist upon the allegation of all relevant facts being clearly and coherently stated and it is, in my judgment, no part of the duty of a Court to help litigants by suggesting what their meaning is in effect, or by inferring their right of relief from confused statements, which at best only suggest but do not distinctly express, the legal claims".

(3) *Indur Chunder v Radha Kishore*, 19 I A 90, 93 (1892), s c, 19 C 507.

(4) *Annual Practice*, 1905, p 236, and see *Hukm Chand, C P C 591 et seq*, where the subject is more fully considered, and *Odgers on Pleading*. The subject of pleading generally is now dealt with in O VI, ante.

(5) *Per* Kay, J, *In re Parton*, 30 W R

(Eng) 287.

(6) 29 Pac Rep 750 (Amer.), cited in *Hukm Chand, C P C 611*.

(7) *Schumann v Young*, 1884 139 W N 93.

(8) *Wallington v Mutual Society*, 5 App Cas 697, cited in *Gunga Narain v Tulukram* 15 C 533, 537 (1888), s c, 15 I 119. *Lawrence v Noiroys*, 15 App Cas 221. The *Panjab Chief Court*, in its Instructions to Judicial Officers (s 2, r 8 (iii)) laid down "Plaints containing vague and loose statements of a general character alleging fraud, collusion, 'deceit,' 'illegal and fraudulent acts,' and the like, which are never made to take a definite shape and are frequently impossible to prove, are frequently admitted. This should not be allowed. Where fraud is alleged, the particular facts showing that it has actually been committed must be plainly and definitely set forth, the plaint being returned for amendment in this respect when necessary".

stated, are insufficient even to amount to an averment of fraud of which any Court ought to take notice" This was cited with approval in the Privy Council,(1) by Lord Watson, who said: "When fraud is charged against the defendants, it is an acknowledged rule of pleading that the plaintiff must set forth the particulars of the fraud which he alleges. There can be no objection to the use of such general words as 'fraud' or 'collusion,' but they are quite ineffectual to give a fraudulent colour to the particular statements of fact in the plaint, unless these statements, taken by themselves, are such as to imply that a fraud has actually been committed" Thus a plaint to set aside an award must definitely state some fraud or other mispractice of the opposite party (2). The decision of the Privy Council cited, was acted upon in a case (3) in the Bombay High Court, Fulton J., observing that the plaint ought, immediately on presentation, to have been rejected or returned for amendment, as it did not disclose a cause of action. A charge of fraud must be substantially proved as laid (1) and it must be so proved at the hearing of the case, and cannot be reserved and proved in the course of taking accounts (5).

Facts must be stated as facts. Modern pleadings are merely concise statements of the facts. Inferences of law should not be pleaded. Pleadings should not contain mere arguments (6). A plaintiff thus cannot aver that "he is entitled to" property, for this is a conclusion of mixed fact and law. He must state the facts which, in his opinion, give him that title. The material facts only should be pleaded. But each party must always state his whole case, and all the facts which are essential to the cause of action, but not the evidence by which they are to be proved,(7) though "there are many cases in which facts and evidence are so mixed up as to be almost undistinguishable" (8). In other words only operative facts, as distinguished from probative or evidential facts should be pleaded, and of the former, only the ultimate facts.

The plaint should include all the existing points on which the plaintiff can succeed (9). And a plaintiff is only entitled to succeed upon the cause of action alleged by him in his plaint (10). It is not, however necessary for the plaintiff to state in what form of action he sues (11).

Where the plaint discloses all the facts constituting the cause of action the form of the action is immaterial. Thus, in a suit for mortgage money and interest by the enforcement of the mortgage lien even if the hypothecation is not proved a personal decree may be given for the amount claimed as damages

(1) *Gunga Naram v. Tuluckram*, 15 L. J. 419, s. c., 15 C. 333.

(2) *Hurchuran Dos v. Hajari Mull*, 1 Ind. Jur., O. S. 12 (1864).

(3) *Krishnaji v. Wamnaji*, 15 B. 144 (1893).

(4) *Abdul Hossein v. Turner*, 11 B. 620 (1867); and the evidence must be confined to the allegations. *Krishnaji v. Wamnaji* 15 B. 144 (1893).

(5) *Advocate General v. Bai Punjabar*, 15 L. 501 (1893).

(6) *Bishen Bahaye v. Beor Kishore*, 8 W. R. 295 (1867).

(7) *Annual Practice* O. 19, r. 4, see O. 11 r. 2, *ante*.

(8) *Smith v. West*, W. N. (1870) 35, *Roberts v. Owen*, 6 L. R. 172.

(9) *Hammer v. Flight*, 24 W. R. 316 (Eng.).

(10) *Premchand v. Ram Churn*, 20 W. R. 492 (1873), *Danobundhoo v. Khatomonee*, 2 C. 102 (1860).

(11) *Shro Prasad v. Lalit Kuar*, 15 A. 403 (1899).

for breach of the contract to give possession of the mortgaged property, (1) the Court observing, in the latter cited case, that it was immaterial whether the demand was regarded in the light of a suit for compensation in damages for breach of the contract, or for money had and received for the plaintiff's use, or for money lent. So also, in a suit for rent on a *kabulyat*, if the *kabulyat* is not proved, a decree may be given for rent at the rate proved to be paid before the alleged *kabulyat* if there should be evidence of that, (2) even though that may not have been expressly claimed in the plaint. In the under-mentioned case (3) this was not done, as there was no such evidence, but the Full Bench said "It is in the discretion of the Court to amend the plaint or the issues, and to allow it (i.e. the alternative claim for rent paid before) to be tried. And where the omission to make the claim in the plaint appears to have been from inadvertence or by mistake, it would be proper to do so." Where in a suit for possession of certain land on the basis of a lease granted to plaintiff in 1231, it was alleged that the plaintiff had continued to hold it since then as a lessee from year to year, he was allowed a decree on the ground of the facts proved showing that he had an occupancy right, such alternative title not being inconsistent with the alleged title under the lease (4).

Nextly, as to the contents of the statement. A defendant is entitled at the earliest stage of the hearing to obtain the declaration of the Court upon the question whether the plaint discloses a cause of action (5).

Among ultimate operative facts the plaintiff's title or right which has been infringed must be first stated. The expression "*cause of action*" has been understood to be used in this section in its broad sense, as including both the infringement and the right infringed, which latter must therefore be set out in the statement of the plaintiff's cause of action. Thus, in a suit for redemption of a mortgage, the mortgage must be stated (6). In a suit for a declaration of title to a property which the plaintiff admits was sold to the defendant's ancestors, and to which the plaintiff cannot establish a right without setting aside that sale, the plaintiff should allege the circumstances which he relies upon for avoiding it (7). And where the plaintiff's right to the thing sued for is derived by assignment the fact of the assignment ought to be stated in the plaint (8). A plaintiff suing for possession of land by redemption of the mortgage, must show in his plaint the existing title he intends or hopes to prove, and upon which he relies as entitling him to the relief which he asks (9). It is a general principle, that a plaintiff suing for possession must

(1) Mahesh Singh v. Chauhanja Singh 4 A 245 (1882), Shoo Narain v. Jai Gobind, 1 A 281 (1882)

(2) Roushan Bibee v. Hurray Kristo Nath, S C 926

(3) Lukhee Kanto Das v. Sumecruddi, 13 B L R 243 (1874)

(4) Surjoo Pershad v. Kashce Rawat, 21 W R 121 (1873)

(5) Umamoyee v. Raj Kristo, 3 C W N 20 (1889)

(6) Shoo Prasad v. Lalt Kaur, 18 A 103

(1896)

(7) Azunudin Khan v. Zia ul Nisa, 6 B 309 (1882)

(8) Brooke v. Gibbon 31 W R 47 (1873)

(9) Parminand v. Sahib Ali, 11 A 435 (1889). In the case cited, Lidge, C J, with whom the other Judges concurred, observed that it would not have been sufficient to state

show that at the date of the suit he was entitled to that relief (1) It has thus been held that the owner of demised land cannot sue to eject even a trespasser so long as the lease is outstanding (2) The Punjab Chief Court, in its Instructions (3) to Judicial Officers, laid down that "it should appear in the plaint that the persons, if more than one, who sue together as plaintiffs, all, either jointly, severally, or in the alternative, claim the right which it is the object of the suit to vindicate "

Where the plaintiff's right alone constitutes the cause of action, it will be sufficient to allege only that right Thus, in an action for partition, the plaint should state the titles and interests of the co tenants, plaintiff and defendant, but it is neither necessary nor proper to show any derangement of the plaintiff's title (4) But where the suit has been necessitated by any act done to jeopardize the plaintiff's right or evidence of it, that act should also be stated Thus, in a suit for a declaration of right, the plaint should specify not only the title to that right but also the act of interference with that right (5) and the circumstances which necessitate the application for the declaration (6) Where in a suit by a relative of a minor against his administrator, the plaint merely stated that the conduct of the defendant was improper, and that the plaintiff had suspicions that the defendant would waste the property of the minor, but failed to specify any instance of malversation or to give any reason, plausible or otherwise for believing that the defendant would waste the estate, the plaint was rejected (7) Similarly, in a suit to compel one's neighbours to agree to a particular line of boundary being marked out between plaintiff's lands and theirs it must be stated that they have by some overt act transgressed that boundary (8) In a suit to have a contract cancelled and the plaintiff's deposit returned with damages, the plaint only alleged that the contract was "caused by one of the parties to it being under a mistake as to a matter of fact" and the High Court held that as that would not have made the contract voidable the plaint did not disclose a cause of action and that it should have been returned for amendment on that ground (9)

the ground that the mortgage debt had been discharged by usufruct Such a plaint would not show the circumstances constituting the cause of action or when it arose or in fact, that any cause of action of right to sue existed at the commencement of the suit

(1) Ramanathan v Palikutti 21 M L 258 (1898)

(2) Davis v Abdool Hamed S W R 55 (1867)

(3) S 2, r 11

(4) Phill Code H 14 § 321, cited in Hukim Chandel C P C 600

(5) Fide Muhammad v Jiwani 1805 P R No 42

(6) Syud Khadin Ali v Nazeer Begum 3 A H C R 202 (1871)

(7) Damodaradas v Utamaram 10 B H C L 414 (1873). Weirall, C J, observing

that the plaint should specify one or more such acts or should assign some satisfactory reason for apprehending an injury to the estate of the minor by the administrator

(8) Ameroonnassa Begum v Gopal Sahu 22 W R 134 (1874)

(9) Dayabhai v Fakhruchand 1 B 305 (1880) Birdwood J in the judgment of the Court adding that "it should either have alleged a mistake, common to both parties as to an essential matter of fact by which the agreement between them was rendered void, and on the discovery of which the deposit was claimed or else relief should have been claimed (if that was really the case) on the ground that he had been induced to enter into the agreement by the fraud of the defendant"

Where a suit is based on the actual infringement of a right, the infringement and the facts constituting the infringement should also be stated. Thus in a suit for damages for injury done, the nature of the injury should be set out (2). And a suit to fix a boundary should show that the boundary has been transgressed (3).

The plaintiff may base his claim on alternative titles which are not inconsistent with each other, (1) as, for example, when a person claims possession of certain land by hereditary *quzashtu* right, or, in the alternative, by the right derived from adverse possession for twelve years, (5) or upon a mortgage and deed of sale (6). And a mortgagor suing for redemption may aver that the mortgage money has been repaid, and that if anything be found to be due, that he will pay it (7). But inconsistent titles, it has been held, should not be allowed to be put forward, as, for example, a claim to hold a *hat* on the ground of title by prescription, and of proprietary right to the land where the *hat* is held (8). In the case below, (9) the gist of the plaintiff's charge against the defendant was that she never executed a deed of sale in his favour, and that the document set up by him was a forgery, and it was observed that it was not competent to the plaintiff to combine with that charge as an alternative the wholly inconsistent charge that if the plaintiff executed the document no consideration was received by her, or that fraud had been practised on her. The Bombay High Court has held that inconsistent assertions of fact cannot be permitted in the pleadings, but that on the same basis of facts two distinct titles may be put forth (10). The decision cited of the Madras High Court was dissented from by Allahabad High Court in a case (11) in which the claim was for a declaration that a bond was not executed by the plaintiff, or, at least, that it was null and void for want of actual and valid consideration, and the Court observed that the Code did not authorize the rejection of a plaint containing prayers for such reliefs, and that it was unable to follow the Madras High Court "in holding that a Court has power to throw out a suit on the ground that, in its opinion, the plaint sets up two inconsistent cases." It, however, stated that if a plaintiff chooses to come into Court on a plaint which contains allegations inconsistent with one another, this circumstance might militate strongly against the plaintiff succeeding in the suit though it would not justify the Court on this ground alone in dismissing it. In England, the old rule of pleading (12) was that a plaintiff could not plead inconsistent facts

(2) *Mohesh Chunder v. Rindhun Pal*, 13 W R 248 (1870), *Hukm Chand*, C. P. C. 605.

(3) *Amcroonissa Begum v. Gopal Sahoo*, 22 W R 134 (1874).

(4) *Woodt Singh v. Buldeo Singh*, 21 W R 12 (1873), *Mt Gulab Koer v. Badshah Bahadur*, 13 C W N 1197 (1909), *Lakshmi v. Maru Devi*, 37 M 29 (1914).

(5) *Ib*.

(6) *Ramgutty v. Abdool Ali*, 20 W R 73 (1873).

(7) *Butchanna v. Varahalu*, 21 M 108 (1901).

(8) *Rajdh Bijoy Keshub v. Obhoy Churn*, 16 W R 198 (1871), in which case the Court said the Munsif would have done well to

have refused to receive the plaint on his file at all. In *Amcroonissa v. Woomarooddeen*,

plaintiff should not succeed.

(9) *Iyappa v. Ramalakshamma*, 13 M 543 (1890), following *Mahomed Baksh v. Hossain*, 15 C 684, 692 (1888), s. c., 15 I A 86.

(10) *Ningappa v. Shivappa*, 19 B 323, at p. 327 (1894) [suit for recovery of possession on allegation of partition, suit for partition].

(11) *Jino v. Manon*, 18 A 125 (1890).

(12) See *Rawlings v. Lambert*, 1 J & H 458, 466, and cases cited in *Bagot v. Easton*, 7 Ch D 1, 4, 5.

But the Judicature Act has enlarged the liberty of the plaintiff in claiming relief, and it is held that there is nothing to prevent either party from setting up two or more inconsistent sets of material facts and claiming relief thereunder in the alternative, (1) and ever since the Judicature Act inconsistent defences, such as never indebted and payment, are duly pleaded. It is to be observed, however, that there are differences between the position of a plaintiff and a defendant. The plaintiff often has a personal knowledge of the facts which the defendant may not have, and while it is open to a plaintiff under certain circumstances to reserve a ground of claim, a defendant failing to insist on a ground of defence in one action cannot raise it afterwards in another action at the suit of the same party. The defendants may be complete strangers to the transactions and the defences raised may have reference to matters not necessarily or probably within their own knowledge. So a Hindu wrote his will, devising certain ancestral property to his wife, and on the following day he registered it and took the plaintiff in adoption. The testator died shortly afterwards. It was found that the plaintiff's natural father was aware of the dispositions contained in the will, and that the testator would not have adopted the plaintiff but for the consent of the natural father to those dispositions. The defendants who claimed under a gift from the wife had denied the adoption in their written statement and on appeal raised the further plea that the adoption, if any, was conditional on the provisions of the will being acquiesced in. It was held, that the defendants were not precluded from succeeding on the latter of these inconsistent pleas (2).

Probably having regard to the scope of the Code the rule which should be followed is that inconsistent and alternative claims are allowable if arising out of facts which are not inconsistent, and that a plaintiff should probably not in any case, and certainly not where the facts are presumably within his knowledge, be allowed to plead inconsistent facts but should be called upon to elect so that the defendant may know what case he has to meet, and that a defendant similarly should not be allowed to plead inconsistent defences unless he is a stranger to the transaction and the true state of facts is not within his personal knowledge. Thus it has been held that a Mahomedan plaintiff who first claimed the property in suit as the heir of his father, on the ground that his mother had no title to it could not in the same suit contend that his daughter had acquired a good title to it from his mother and that therefore he was entitled to it (3).

A plaintiff must be limited to the case which he puts forward in the plaint but he may put forward therein an alternative case from the commencement as the defendant will then know that he has more than one case to meet, and will not be taken by surprise (4). The different titles should be set out in the alternative, for a claimant who has failed to recover property under one title may be barred from bringing a second suit to recover the same property by a

(1) Annual Practice, 1905, p. 237. It is, however, to be noted that under O 19, r 27, the Court has power to strike out embarrassing pleadings. This rule is now reproduced in O VI r 16 of this Code.

(2) Narayansami v Ramasami 14 V L 172 (1890).

(3) Abdul v Miakhan, 30 B 297 (1911).

(4) Lakshmbai v Hari 9 B H C R 1 (1872) as to amendment for purpose of raising an alternative case, ib., Shib Kristo Sircar v Abdool Hakeem, 5 C. 602 (1879). In Balmakund v Dalu, 25 A. 498 (1903), the alternative case was held to have been made from the commencement.

different title (1) Where in an action of ejectment against a tenant holding over, the lease sued on was inadmissible in evidence for want of registration and the plaint was not amended to one containing an alternative claim for partition held that the plaintiff could not be allowed to fall back upon his general title and obtain a decree for partition (2)

As to the place where a cause of action must be deemed to arise see notes to acts 19 and 20, *ante* The date of accrual is a question of substantive law it should be given as correctly as practicable (3) In the case cited the suit was for possession and it was held that the date of the plaintiff's dispossession must be given as accurately as possible, especially when one of the issues was whether he had been in possession within twelve years As to relinquishment, see O II r 2, *ante*, and as to set off O VIII r 6 *post*

Technical objections, however should not, unless where it is absolutely necessary be allowed to prevail Thus where it was objected that a plaint had been drawn for rectification of a compromise instead of a decree, it was held that this was a mere technicality since rectification of the decree would follow if the plaint was successful (4) In the under mentioned case, (5) Couch CJ said The plaint in this case is drawn as so many plaints are, in a very improper manner with reference to the cause of suit but this Court cannot allow a plaintiff to be defeated in his suit on account of the improper form of the plaint if looking at the whole of it we can say what is the cause of suit Of course we are not to allow a plaintiff to succeed upon a cause of action which is not in the plaint but the language of these plaints is not to be read too strictly and we certainly are not willing to give effect to any technical objections arising upon it This and similar cases were decided many years ago and stricter rules have been now enacted in O VI A document referred to in the plaint is not necessarily a part of it (6)

Relief Rule 1, clause (g)—The object of a suit is to obtain some particular remedy or relief This is stated in the prayer of the plaint for just as the defendant is entitled to know what facts the plaintiff relies on and intends to prove in order that he may meet them for the same reason he is entitled to know what use the plaintiff intends to make of his alleged facts and the Court should know the nature of the plaintiff's demand which when obtained is embodied in its judgment In the corresponding provision of the New York Code 'judgment is substituted for relief in order to exclude from the plaint prayers for provisional remedies which it has been said need not find room in it (7) Mention need not be made in it of that which is machinery for the grant of the relief prayed for Thus it has been held that a demand for money will include a prayer for its recovery by the sale of the property held in mortgage for it (8) and it is not necessary to mention the sale in the

(1) *Denobundho Chodhry v Kristomono Dossee* 2 C 152 (1876) [*dist* *Ihaloro Bichari v Ihaloro Pujari* 14 B 31 (1889)]
Kaladhun v Shiba Nath 8 C 483 501 (1882)

(2) *Ramchandani v Vaidya* 10 B 401 (1886)

(3) *Boydonth Samudra v Oja Bibec* 11 W R 338 (1865)

(4) *Srish Chandra Pal Chodry v Trigu Prasad Pal Chodry* 40 C 541 (1913)

(5) *Kaleo Narain v Chunder Narain* 3 W R 228 (1875)

(6) *Loulton v Gyles* 1 Bourke 2 (1865)

(7) *H k v Ch l C P C 615*

(8) *Kas Nath v Sadasi* 20 C 805 (1885)

plaint. In a suit for contribution, the amount due from each defendant should be specified; but where this cannot be done, the ascertainment of the amount should form a portion of the relief sought (1). A suit, it was held, is often brought only for accounts, and a subsequent suit for the balance (2). It is preferable and more convenient, however, that the suit should be not only for an account, but for an adjustment of accounts and for payment of the balance that may be found due. This is the usual practice on the Original Side of the Presidency High Courts, and it is specially desirable in regard to suits against agents in cases in which, as under Bengal Act VIII of 1869, the period of limitation runs from the date of the termination of the agency, because the agent may make delay in giving the accounts, so that the subsequent suit for balance may be barred (3). The object as to which a relief is claimed should be described with sufficient fulness so that there may be no doubt or difficulty as to its identification. Thus, where the object of a suit is to prevent the plaintiff's rights over certain lands from being infringed upon, the boundaries of the lands should be given in the plaint (4). See the new third rule in this Order and notes to O XX r 9, *post*. But it has been held that a plaintiff's suit did not necessarily fail upon the ground that there were no boundaries given in the plaint when they asked merely for a declaratory decree in respect of their title (5). And the mere omission from the schedule annexed to a plaint of the boundaries or other specifications of land will not exclude from the operation of the decree matters which are by name strictly claimed in the plaint, and referred to as such in the decree (6). So, also, in a

(1) *Rujaput Rai v Mahomed Ali Khan*, 5 N W P H. C. R 215 (1873)

(2) *Gobind Mohun v Sheriff*, 7 C 169 (1881)

(3) *Shoshu Bhooshun Pal v Guru Churn*, 7 C 89 (1881)

(4) *Ajoodhia Lall v Guman Lall* 11 C L. R. 134

(5) *Raj Narain Das v Chowdhry Shama*, 3 C W N 162 (1899)

(6) *Shib Narain v Ram Narain*, 40 W R 142 (1873). The corresponding section (46) of the Code of 1859 expressly provided that "when the claim is for land, or for any interest in land, the nature of the tenure or interest must be specified, and if the claim be for land forming part of a village or other known division or for a house garden or the like, its situation shall be described by the setting forth of boundaries, or in such other manner as may suffice for its identification." It has been pointed out (*Hukm Chand*, C P C 616) that though it did not appear why this provision had been omitted in the Code of 1882 it was obviously desirable to have regard to it in the preparation of plaints, and to so describe the land to which the suit relates, that there might be no

difficulty in its identification. And it was held under that Code, that where a small area of land within another area was claimed, the boundaries of the land claimed ought to be given. *Mahomed Ismail v Dhundur Kishore Narain*, 25 W R 39 (1875), and that in a suit for a village, the plaintiff should make his plaint more precise by filing a survey map of villages. *Ram Doyal Khan v Ajoodhia Ram Khan*, 11 C 1 (1876). However where the boundaries of one of the plots were not given, but determined by the Amin in the course of the inquiry, it was held that the suit could not be dismissed for the defect though the plaintiff might have been returned for amendment. *Jonab Ali v Golam Assad* 21 W R 187 (1874). Where the plaint did not contain a specification of the quantity of land in the defendant's possession, it was held that the plaintiff might have been amended, but after the defendant had appeared the suit could not be dismissed on that ground. *Syud Reza Ali v Purnanund*, 6 B L R App 84 (1870), it was also held sufficient so to describe the property as to identify it. *Meer Atabooddeen v Shumsooddeen*, 18 W R 461 (1872). In the North West the fields are numbered and their position is given, *S D N W* (1857),

suit for obstruction to a private right of way, the plaintiff ought to show with reasonable precision and exactitude the termini of the right of way and the course which it takes (1)

It has been held that alternative reliefs inconsistent with each other may be demanded, there being nothing in the Code against the joinder of such reliefs (2) In the case cited, the plaintiff prayed to be declared the proprietor of the whole village, and, failing that, to be declared its occupancy tenant, and it was held that the plaint could not be returned for amendment though, if it became necessary to consider whether the second relief could not be granted for want of jurisdiction in a Civil Court, the suit might have to be dismissed

It is usual to insert a prayer for such further and other relief, than the specific relief claimed as the Court may hold the plaintiff entitled to A plaintiff may in such case have relief according to what he has alleged and proved The prayer for general relief will support any relief consistent with the case made in the plaint, provided that there is no surprise on the defendants and that they suffer no inconvenience by it (3) So under the general prayer the Court has granted an injunction (4) But under a prayer for general relief a plaintiff is not entitled to any relief which is inconsistent with his plaint (5) It must be considered as limited by the facts alleged and by the prayer for express relief (6) Under r 7 it is not now necessary to ask for general relief

Relief not founded on the pleadings should not, as a rule, be granted. But where substantial matters which constituted the title of all the parties are touched in the issues and have been fully put in evidence and formed the main subject of discussion and decision in the Courts, the case does not come within the rule, and a declaration of the rights of the parties, though not founded on the pleadings may be made (7)

Mesne profits—This clause does not apply where mesne profits are claimed only from the date of the suit (8)

Suit as representative (Rule 4)—Whether the suit is brought by the plaintiff in his personal or representative capacity must be determined from the statements in the plaint and not merely from the words indicative of the capacity in the title So where the averments in and the frame of a plaint

112 Some of these cases were discussed and distinguished in *Rajnarain Das v Chowdhury Shama* 1 C W N 162 (1899) *ante* Notwithstanding the omission of the provision in the Code of 1859 effect was still given to it in the preparation of plaints in suits relating to lands, and now clause (3) has been added to the section And see *Luchman Narain Bhaudedar v Harrow, Miller and Co*, 17 C W N 1098 (1913)

(1) *Harris v Jenkins*, 22 Ch D 481

(2) *Kabir Khan v Khawani*, 1887, P R 11

(3) *Walpole v Orford* 3 Ves. 402, see also *Seriao v Noel* 15 Q B D 349

(4) *Kristo Mohney v Kally Prosonno* 6 C 485 (1880) but see *Ningaj pvt Shuappa* 13 B at p 327 (1894)

(5) *Hiralal Mulla v Mital Mulla* B L R 682 (1870) so in *Jugal Kishore v Kartic Chunder* 21 C at p 120 (1892) it was held that the frame of the suit precluded the plaintiff from claiming particular relief under the general prayer

(6) *Debi Dayal v Bhanu Prasad* 11 C 440 (1903)

(7) *Sri Mahant Gobind Rao v Sita Ram Kesho* 2 C W N 681 (1894)

(8) *Ramkrishna v Bhimabai* 13 B 110 (1890)

are such as to affix to the plaintiff a representative character, and to show that a cause of action, if any, devolved upon him solely in that character, the omission in the title of the word "vs" between the name of the plaintiff and the words descriptive of his representative capacity, will not be deemed to negative his claiming in that capacity (1).

The plaint must show not only an actual existing interest, but also that the plaintiff has taken the steps necessary to enable him to sue. The Indian Succession Act of 1865 (sect 187) provides that no right as executor or legatee can be established without probate or letters of administration, and (sect 190) no right to an intestate's property can be established without letters of administration. As regards, however, Hindus and Mahomedans, neither of whom are governed by this Act, the general rule is that there is no law which obliges a person claiming under a will to obtain probate (2). Nor generally are letters of administration necessary. Upon this general rule, however, are engrafted two special provisions. Sect 187 has since been embodied in the Hindu Wills Act 1870, but it was excluded from the Probate Act, 1881. The result is, that sect 187 applies to cases governed by the Hindu Wills Act, but does not apply to wills executed by Mahomedans or by those Hindus who are not governed by the Hindu Wills Act, and an executor of theirs can sue without taking out probate (3). Further, no Court can pass a decree against a debtor (4) of a deceased person or proceed to execute a decree against such debtor except upon the production of probate, letters of administration, or certificate mentioned in the Succession Certificate Act (5). A certificate may be obtained in respect of particular debts due to

(1) *Hukm Chand*, C P C 619, citing *Beers v Shannon*, 73 N Y 292 (Amer.), *Beralzheimer v Strauss*, 7 Civ Pro Rep 225 (Amer.), *Marshall v Blesler* 1 How Pr N S 217 (Amer.), and see *Mussoorie Bank v Barlow*, 9 A 188 (1887), *post*.

(2) *Bhagvansang v Richardas*, 6 B 73 (1881), *Krishna Kinkar v Rai Mohun* 14 C 37 (1886).

(3) *Shaik Moosa v Shaik Essa*, 8 B 241 (1884) [subject to the provisions of Act XXVII of 1860, which then took the place of the Succession Certificate Act, the suit, however, was held not to be for the recovery of a debt].

(4) In a suit by a person claiming to be entitled to the effects of a deceased person, and for recovery of a debt due to the estate and not otherwise *Srimant Raja v Makerla*, 20 M 162 (1897) [right of succeeding trustee to collect], s c, 24 L A 73. A curator under Act XIX. of 1841, is not a person claiming to be so entitled. *Babasab v Narsappa* 20 B 437 (1895), and a plaintiff does not require a certificate where his claim is for family property by survivorship.

Jagmohandas v Allu Maria, 10 B 333 (1894), *Pateshuri v Bhagwati* 17 A 578 (1895), *Subramanian v Rakku*, 20 M 232 (1897). Further, the suit must be in respect of a debt. *Subbanna v Munekha*, 18 M 457 (1894) [suit for damages for wrongful detention, but see *Torregrosa v Praggi*, 16 B at p 521 (1892)], *Sabyu v Noordin*, 22 M 139 (1898) [unliquidated claim not debt] accrued during lifetime of deceased. *Ranchordas v Bhagubhai*, 18 B 394 (1893). *Baid Nath v Shamanand*, 22 C 143 (1894) [decree for sale not a decree against debtor for payment of his debt]. A certificate may be granted in respect of a specified debt, *In re Indarman* 18 A 45 (1895), but not for the collection of part only of a debt. *Muhammad v Puttan*, 19 A 129 (1896).

(5) Act VII. of 1859 held not to apply to proceedings instituted before the Act. *Ammanua v Gurumurthi* 16 M 64 (1892), but see *Fateh Chand v Muhammad Bakshi*, 16 A 259 (1894), dist this case. The Act applies to suits in a village Munsif's Court. *Rasbi v Olaga*, 21 M 115 (1897). An application by the representative of a

a deceased person, as distinguished from probate or letters of administration which create a representative title to recover all the effects of such person. (1) It is not necessary for the institution of a suit that the plaintiff should have taken out a certificate under the Succession Certificate Act (2) The Act however, enacts that no Court can "pass a decree against a debtor of a deceased person for payment of his debts to a person claiming to be entitled to the effects of the deceased person or to any part thereof" unless he has obtained a certificate under the Act. The Courts have construed this provision so as to hold that, unless the certificate is produced, a decree may not be passed even with the defendant's consent, (3) nor in a suit in which a partner of the deceased has joined the legal representative of the latter, (4) or even when the suit is brought solely by an assignee of the legal representative (5) for the assignee is in no better position than the assignor. It is quite sufficient however that the certificate is obtained and produced in the Court after the institution of the suit during the course of the proceedings. And this is so also in the case of a suit continued by a legal representative. Administration is not necessary for revival (6). And where a certificate was granted by a Court in a native State, and a true copy of it signed by the Political Agent of the State and stamped with the court fee required by the Court Fees Act, was produced by the plaintiff but there was nothing to show that the Political Agent intended to grant a certificate under the Succession Certificate Act, it was held that though a decree should not have been granted, yet time should have been allowed for the production of a proper certificate (7). It is doubtful whether the Act applies to the case of a person who has been substituted as plaintiff for one who having taken out a certificate, has died pending the suit (8). See also next paragraph.

Defendant's liability to be shown (Rule 5)—A suit against Mrs S G B, Mussoorie, which stated in the body of the plaint that she was executrix of the debtor is a suit against her as executrix (9). Where a defendant is liable as a representative of another, the fact of his liability as a representative should be stated clearly in the plaint as the effect of a sale in execution of a decree is limited to the judgment-debtor's interest, where it does not appear on the face of the proceedings that he was sued in a representative capacity, and it is only in cases where it is manifest that the judgment-debtor must have been sued as a representative, that a sale in terms of the interests of the judgment debtor is allowed to convey the interests of other persons (10).

Judgment creditor to obtain a certificate under this Act is not a step in aid of execution within the meaning of the Limitation Act. *Murgapa Muduralappa v Basawantrao*, 17 B 559 (1913).

(1) *Karuppasami v Pichu*, 15 M 419 at p 420 (1891).

(2) *Kaminathi v Mangappa*, 16 M 454 (1893).

(3) *Santaji v Ranji*, 15 B 105 (1891).

(4) *Ram Narain v Ram Chunler*, 18 C 86 (1891).

(5) *Karuppasami v Pichu*, 15 M 419 (1891).

(6) *Torregrosa v Praggi*, 16 B 519 (1892).

(7) *Manasing v Amad Kunhi*, 17 M 14 (1894).

(8) *Baid Nath v Shumanani*, 22 C 143 (1894).

(9) *Mussoorie Bank v Barlow*, 3 A 155 (1887).

(10) *Dugenderchunder Ghose v Kamnee Dossce*, 11 M F A 241 (1877). *Bajjan Doobey v Brij Bhookun*, 2 L A 27, (1877).

Deendyal Lal v Jugdeep Narain, 4 F A 247 (1877). *Lohi Mahto v Aghore*, 5 C 141 (1880).

The liability of the legal representative of a deceased debtor to be sued is absolute, and not dependent on the assets having come into his hands, it being sufficient to give a decree against him that there are assets of which he may have become possessed, though he will be liable under the decree only as a legal representative (1). A decree obtained against a brother and an aunt of the deceased debtor, and proceedings taken in execution against them, will give to the plaintiff no title to the property forming the estate, and if after the sale a person takes letters of administration to the deceased, he will be entitled to the proceeds of the sale in execution held by the Court in preference to the decree holder (2). In *Baswantappa v Ranu*, (3) it was held that a decree against a person who is not an heir of the deceased and even a sale in execution of such a decree, can give no right to the decree holder, or to the purchaser at the execution sale to the property which belonged to the deceased or to his real heir or legal representative. In a suit by a creditor against the estate of a deceased debtor who has died leaving a will, his heirs in intestacy do not represent his estate and the suit is bad unless the estate is represented (4). If a Hindu sues as representing a joint family he should state it in the plaint (5). And a widow if sued as representative of her deceased husband should be so described (6). And this is a general rule where a person is sued as a representative as where defendants are sued as representatives of a *tarwad* (7). A decree against a Hindu widow may bind a son adopted during the litigation but not brought on the record (8). On the death of one member of a joint Hindu family subject to Mitakshara law, his widow cannot represent him so as to make the joint property liable to his debts (9). As to widow's estate in moveables inherited from her husband and the liability of such property for her debts after her death see below (10).

Limitation (Rule 6)—This rule recognizes the principle that a plaintiff must not only show that he has a title, but that he has a subsisting title, which he has not lost by the prescriptive sections of the Limitation Act (11). It has been said that under this provision a plaintiff cannot take advantage of any ground of exemption from the law of limitation which has not been set up in the plaint (12). But it has been recently held that this is not an inflexible

(1) *Rajappa Chetti v Ali Sahib* 2 M H C. R. 336 (1866) *Girdharlal v Bai Shiv* 8 B 309 (1884)

(2) *Sukhi Nanlan v Rennick* 4 A. 19 (1882)

(3) 9 B 86 (1885)

(4) *Matangini v Chooneymoney* 2 C. 903 (1890)

(5) *Can Savant v Narayan* 7 B 467 (1883)

(6) See *Girdharlal v Bai Shiv* 8 B 309 (1884) *Joki Malto v Aghoree* 5 C 144 (1879)

(7) *Sankaran v Parvathi* 12 M 434 at p 437 (1889) but a decree against a manager for a debt due by the family has been held to bind the rest. *Hari Vithal v Jairam Vithal*

14 B 597 (1890)

(8) *Hari Saran v Blubaneswari* 16 C 40 (1888) 10 I A 195

(9) *Phoolbas Moonwur v Lalla Jageshur* 1 C 226 (18 C) 3 I A 7

(10) *Bai Jaimina v Bhaikar* 16 B 337 (1891)

(11) *Secretary of State v Virarayan* 9 M 175 (1880). It is not sufficient to say the Act does not apply or that the case has been taken out of the Act. The facts should be stated. See *Lorsyth v Bristowe* 8 Exch 300

C 60
davanam Seshayya 17 M J J 281 (1907)

rule. If the plaintiff shows the ground of exemption, the requirements of the Code are satisfied, but the plaintiff is not precluded from taking another and an inconsistent ground to get over the bar of limitation if he believes that the latter is the true ground (1)

7. *Every plaintiff shall state specifically the relief which the plaintiff claims either simply or in the alternative, and it shall not be necessary to ask for general or other relief, which may always be given as the Court may think just, to the same extent as if it had been asked for. And the same rule shall apply to any relief claimed by the defendant in his written statement*

Relief—This rule is new, and is taken from English O 20, r 6. The plaintiff should always claim in the one action every kind of relief to which he is entitled—be it damages or an injunction, a declaration or a receiver, for he will not be allowed to bring a second suit on the same cause of action to obtain relief which he might have obtained in the first action (2). A Court in refusing a decree for specific performance may give a decree for the refund of the deposit with interest though the plaintiff had not sought this alternative relief (3). In a suit for the sale of mortgaged property, the Court may (in certain circumstances) pass a decree for redemption (4). As regards prayer for general relief, see notes to preceding rules.

8. *Where the plaintiff seeks relief in respect of several distinct claims or causes of action founded upon separate and distinct grounds, they shall be stated, as far as may be, separately and distinctly*

Separate grounds—This rule is new and is the first sentence of English O 20, r 7.

9. (1) The plaintiff shall endorse on the plaint, or annex thereto, a list of the documents (if any) which he has produced along with it, and, if the plaint is admitted, shall present as many copies on plain paper of the plaint as there are defendants, unless the Court by reason of the length of the plaint or the number of the defendants, or for any other sufficient reason, permits him to present a like number of concise statements of the nature of the claim made, or of the relief claimed in the suit, in which case he shall present such statements

(1) Hingut Heramba 13 C L J 139 (1910)

(2) See Ann. Pr., notes on this rule

(3) Raghu Nath v. Chandra Prasad 17

C W N 100 (1912)

(4) Balkishan Lal v. Tapsur, 17 C W N 219 (1911)

(2) Where the plaintiff sues, or the defendant or any of the defendants is sued, in a representative capacity, such statements shall show in what capacity the plaintiff or defendant sues or is sued.

(3) The plaintiff may, by leave of the Court, amend such statements so as to make them correspond with the plaint.

(4) The chief ministerial officer of the Court shall sign such list and copies or statements if, on examination, he finds them to be correct.

"Concise statements."—Act VIII of 1859, sect 38 For forms of concise statements and Register of civil suits, see Schedule IV of the Code of 1882. As to separate registers for suits between landlords and tenants, see sect 146, Act VIII of 1885 (Bengal Tenancy) and sect 66, Act IX of 1883 (Central Provinces Tenancy).

10. (1) The plaint shall *at any stage of the suit* be returned to be presented to the Court *in which the suit should have been instituted*.

Return of plaint.

(2) On returning a plaint the Judge shall endorse thereon the date of its presentation and return, the name of the party presenting it, and a brief statement of the reasons for returning it.

Procedure on returning plaint.

When plaint may be returned—The words of the rule are imperative (1) The section which this rule replaces did not, however, state at what stage of the suit the order could be made. The section itself was differently construed as applicable to any stage of the suit, and as referring merely to the time of presentation. The Calcutta High Court held that its provisions might be put in force at any stage of the hearing, and that it is not limited to the time of presentation, or before the defendant has been called on to state his case, for the objection, if to valuation, would not appear upon the face of the plaint itself, but would naturally come from the defendant. Therefore, a Court was held to have erred which, after hearing the evidence on both sides, found that the suit had been undervalued, but instead of returning the plaint dismissed the suit (2) It has thus been held that the plaint should be returned and the suit not dismissed after evidence in the first Court, (3) and after trial in the first Appellate Court or even in the High

(1) Bhadeshwar v Gaurikant, 8 C. 834 (1882), Mutturulandi v Kottayan 10 M. 211 (1887)

(2) Bhadeshwar v Gaurikant, 8 C. 834 (1882) The contrary was held in an early case under the Code of 1859 it being deter-

mined that the suit should have been dismissed. Shaikh Muzhur v Musst Basoo, 8 W R 46 (1867)

(3) Ram Gatty v Goonomonee, 11 W. R. 177 (1869), Kartick Nath v Roy Nundepur, 23 W R 263 (1875)

Court itself (1) The same views were entertained by the Madras High Court (2) The Bombay (3) and Allahabad (4) High Courts held, that while the section, corresponding to this rule, only contemplates the return of a plaint, should error be patent when it is first presented, yet there was nothing in the Code which forbade the return of a plaint at a later stage after the plaint has been admitted and the trial begun, or even concluded, it being a general principle that a Court, on finding, whenever that may be, that it has not jurisdiction, should decline to proceed further in a cause placed before it The shape, however, in which a suit is originally instituted is the test of jurisdiction, and a Court, after exercising jurisdiction by amending the plaint, cannot afterwards aver want of jurisdiction with regard to the plaint so amended (5) The words "*at any stage of the hearing*" have now been inserted and remove all doubt on the question raised in the cases cited

The former section was held, however, not to apply to High Courts in the exercise of their original jurisdiction The practice on the Original Side of the High Court at Bombay has been to return a plaint when further proceedings in a suit have been stopped for want of jurisdiction, and a plaint is not returned except when, on presentation, the Judge is of opinion that it discloses no cause of action, or, it appears to him, that the suit ought to be brought in another Court (6) A similar practice prevails in the Calcutta High Court

It was held, prior to the Limitation Act, that the date of a suit must be taken to be that on which the plaint was originally filed, and not that on which it was filed in another Court as a plaint returned to be filed in that Court (7) It has been held that where a Court returns a plaint under this rule the Court to which the plaint is afterwards presented is bound to give credit for the fee levied in the first instance (8) When a plaint has been returned the suit when

(1) *Musst Edoo v. Shukh Hefazut*, 13 W R 358 (1870), *Prosad Does Mullick*, 7 C 157 (1881), *Joynath Roy v. Lall Bahadur*, 8 C 126 (1881) [it is, however, to be noted that in this case the lower Court both dismissed the suit and returned the plaint] s c, 10 C L R 146, *Moshingan v. Mozari Sajad*, 12 C 271 (1885) [which dealt also with the question of costs] In *Ledgard v. Bull*, 9 A 191 (1886), the Privy Council stated that the Court should have given the plaintiff the alternative of having his suit dismissed or of withdrawing with leave to bring a new action

(2) *Ahijit v. Purushotam*, 7 M 171 (1883), *Kandu v. Konda*, 5 M 62 (1884), *Chandu v. Kombi*, 9 M 208 (1885), *Najamma v. Subba*, 11 M 197 (1887), even if the proper Court of presentation is a Revenue Court *Muttirulandi v. Kottayan*, 10 M 211 (1887)

(3) *Prabhakarbhut v. Vishwambhar Pandit*,

8 B 313, 1 B (1884) [overruling *Jaggivan v. Magdum*, 7 B 487 (1883)], *Babji v. Lakshminbai*, 9 B 266 (1884), *Bai Vakhro v. Bulakhi Chaku*, 1 B 538 (1874), *Vasudeo v. Narayan*, 4 B 642 n (1878) In *Bai Amrit v. Hanblai*, 8 B 380, it was held that the first mentioned ruling did not govern the case where decrees had been passed on the plaint

(4) *Abdul Samad v. Rajendro Kishor*, 2 A 357 (1879), see *Khooshul v. Palmer*, 1 Agra, 280 (1866) In *Nidhi Lal v. Mizhar Hoesam*, 7 A at p 215 (1881), it was pointed out that the words "on or before the first hearing," are not in this action

(5) *Motabhai v. Surat Municipality*, 20 B 675 (1895)

(6) *Bai Amrit v. Hanblai*, 8 B 380 (1884)

(7) *Khellat Chunder v. Nusseebunnis*, 14 W R 47 (1871), see s 14 of the Limitation Act

(8) *Vishwas v. Nair*, 15 M 767 (1881)

presented to the proper Court is a new suit and not a continuation of the former proceeding (1)

"Should have been instituted."—In the Code of 1882 specific cases were mentioned in which the Court might return a plaint. Where, however, a lower Court rejected a suit, but refused to return a plaint on the ground that the case did not fall within the provisions of this section, it was held, on appeal, that the circumstances of the case came within clauses (a) and (c) of the corresponding section of the Code of 1882, but even were it not so, in every case where the Court has no jurisdiction to try the suit the proper procedure was to return the plaint (2). This is now made clear, the second set of italicized words in the first clause being substituted in lieu of the specific clauses (a), (b) (c) of the last Code.

Appeal.—An appeal lies under O XLIII r 1 (a). Under the circumstances of the case cited, (3) a party was held estopped from appealing against an order returning the plaint.

11. The plaint shall be rejected in the following cases —

Rejection of plaint. (a) *where it does not disclose a cause of action,*

(b) *where the relief claimed is undervalued, and the plaintiff, on being required by the Court to correct the valuation within a time to be fixed by the Court, fails to do so*

(c) *where the relief claimed is properly valued, but the plaint is written upon paper insufficiently stamped, and the plaintiff, on being required by the Court to supply the requisite stamp paper within a time to be fixed by the Court, fails to do so*

(d) *where the suit appears from the statement in the plaint to be barred by any law*

Applicability of rule.—It was held that clauses (b) and (c) did not apply to High Courts in the exercise of their ordinary or extraordinary original civil jurisdiction (4). An opinion was also expressed that they did not apply to the High Courts in their appellate jurisdiction (5). But sect 582A was, since that decision, added to the Code of 1882 by Act VI of 1892. See now sect 119, *ante*.

Rejected.—Clause (a) is taken from sect 53 of the last Code. The Court must see whether a cause of action is disclosed in the plaint. Firstly as to the mode in which this is to be done. Apparently this is to be ascertained from a reading of the plaint itself. The Code of 1859 provided (6) for rejection

(1) Mohidin Rowthan v Nallaperumal Pillai, 21 M L J 1900 (1911)

(2) Lakshaji v Hari I Bom L R 176 (1879)

(3) Beni Malhub Das v Totendra Mohun Das, 11 C W N 705 (1907) a c 5

(4) L J 580

(5) And see now O XLIV r 1 *post*.

(6) Balkaran Rai v Colonel Nath, 12 A at p 149 (1869).

(7) s 32 (a).

deficit Court fee be not put in within the time allowed by the Court, the latter ought to reject the plaint. But if on the date on which the deficit Court-fee is ultimately put in, the suit is not barred the plaint may be regarded as if it was presented for the first time on that date, and the suit ought to be proceeded with (1)

"Time to be fixed"—The time fixed for making up stamp duty on a plaint may extend beyond the period of limitation for the suit. If a plaint improperly stamped is given back to have a proper stamp fixed, the date of the suit is the date on which it was filed (2) and therefore no question of limitation can arise. There is nothing in the Code to render a presentation ineffectual because the plaint was insufficiently stamped (3). The view, however, has also been expressed that the presentation of an insufficiently stamped document which if sufficiently stamped could be treated as a plaint, cannot be regarded as the institution of a suit within the meaning of sect. 4 of the Limitation Act, or of the Code (4). Therefore, when a Court fixes a time under clauses (b) or (c) of this section, it must be a time within limitation and this section does not give a Court power to extend the ordinarily prescribed period of limitation for suit (5). But in a recent case in the Bombay High Court where a memorandum of appeal insufficiently stamped was filed on the last day allowed by the law of limitation and the Court refused time to pay and rejected the memorandum this order was reversed on appeal and it was held that the Court had a discretion under sect. 149, limited only by clause (c) of this rule (6). Apart from the question of limitation, the Court can extend the period originally granted after the time originally fixed has expired (7). If however the order is not complied with within the time allowed the plaint will be rejected. So a plaint was filed one day before the expiry of the period of limitation but the Court fees were deficient and the plaintiff was ordered to pay the deficient Court fees within a week. This order was complied with one day after the expiry of the time allowed and the plaint was registered. Held, that the suit was barred by limitation as the deficient Court fees were not supplied within the appointed time, and that the

(1) Hara Kumar Pal v Shaikh Safatullah, 10 C. W. N. 844, s. c. 2 C. L. J. 90 (1905).

(2) Mt. Begum Begum v Yusuf Ali, 6 A. H. C. R. 139 (1874). Skinner v Orde 61 A. L. 6 (1879). Mungur v Baboo Huree 23 W. R. 447 (1875). Syud Ambur v Kali Chand 24 W. R. 205 (1875). Moti Sahu v Chatri Das 13 C. 780 (1892). Huri Mohun v Nannuddin 20 C. 41 (1894). Chennappa v Raghunatha 15 M. 29 (1891). Surendra Kumar v Kunja Behari, 27 C. 814 (1900), s. c. 4 C. W. N. 818, Assan v Pathumma, 22 M. 491 (1897) per Subramania Ayyar, J. Dhoni Ram v Navadan, 27 B. 330 (1902), s. c. 5 Bom. L. R. 195. Rajkishori v Madan Malan 31 C. 70 (1903), diss. from Balkaran Lal v Gobind Nath, 12 A. L. 9 (1890).

(3) Jhanda Khan v Bahadur Ali (1893),

P. R. No. 3

(4) Jaimti Prasad v Bachu Singh 10 A. 60, 70 (1893).

(5) lb. Venkatramayya v Krishnayya 20 M. 313 (1897). Muhammad Ahmad v Muhammad Sirajuddin 33 A. 423 (1901). Durga Singh v Bisheshar Dyal 24 A. 218 (1898), but see cases cited ante n. (2) and in particular, Assan v Pathumma 22 M. 491 (1897) per Subramania Ayyar, J. who disagreed with Venkatramayya v Krishnayya supra.

(6) Achut Lal v Bandra Pat v Nagappa Babu Balga 35 B. 41 (1913).

(7) Bhugandas Lakshmi v Haji Ali 10 B. 203 (1891). See also Raj Kishori v Madan Malan 31 C. 70 at p. 75 (1903), Amir Hussain v Babu Nanak, 11 C. W. N. 552 (1910).

vided the action is not barred, it should be amended, (1) as also where in
ut for a *labuljat* the date of the commencement of the *labuljat* is not given (2)
plaint should not be rejected or the suit dismissed simply because
ctly accurate language has not been used in describing the cause of action (3)

because costs in respect of a former suit have not been paid, (4)
r because the document on which plaintiff sues has not been filed
th the plaint, (5) nor if presented to the wrong Court, for in that case it
ould be returned (6)

Appeal from order rejecting plaint—An order rejecting a plaint is
decree, (7) and is therefore appealable unless there is any statutory prohi-
tion to the contrary (8) Whether there is such a prohibition depends
pon the construction to be placed on sect 12 of the Court Fees Act (VII of
370), which enacts that 'every question relating to valuation' shall be
ecided by the Court in which a plaint or memorandum of appeal is filed and
uch decision shall be final as between the parties to the suit According
o one view which has been taken it was the intention of the framers of the
ode that whenever a plaint is rejected under this section and in every case
alling within it there is an appeal (9) the Court Fees Act not contemplating
a case when the Court refuses to hear a suit (10) Therefore when a plaint is
rejected under this rule either because the relief sought is undervalued or
because although the relief sought being properly valued a sufficient Court
fee stamp has not been paid there is an appeal (11) This view appears to
proceed on the ground that the Code has removed the finality declared by
sect 12 of the Court Fees Act (12) According to another view which has been
taken the operation of sect 12 of the Court Fees Act is not affected by the
Code but in certain cases there is no question relating to valuation within
the meaning of that section and there is therefore an appeal under sect 96 of
the Code (13) It has thus been held that the Court Fees Act applies merely to
decisions as to the valuation of a suit in a particular class when there is no
question of the article in the schedule governing the case but that in

(1) *Rajah Sherraj v Nur Khan* 7 A (1882)
H C R 354 (1875)

(2) *Golam Molamed v Asmut Ali* 10
W R (F B) 14 (1868) s c B I R (F B)
974

(3) *Inglis v Ram Singh* W R (F B) 159
(1864)

(4) *Luckeymonce v Khotter Coomary* 2
Ind Jur N S 117

(5) *Ex parte Rayachand* 2 B H C R 369
(1860)

(6) *Klandu v Shivji* 3 B H C R 212
(1868) and thus even after the trial has been
concluded *Prabhakarbhav v Vishwambhar*
8 B 313 (1884)

(7) S 2 ante

(8) S 96

(9) *Muhammad Sadik v Muhammad Jan*
11 A 91 (1888)

(10) *Omrao v Jones* 12 C L R 149 150

(11) *Ib Ayoolhya v Gunga* 6 C 249
(1880) when the Court held that the plaint
was insufficiently stamped and there appears
to have been no question of the article or
schedule under which the case came

(12) See last case and *Muhammad Sadik v*
Muhammad Jan supra as regards the latter
case *Edga v J in Balkaran Rai v Gobind*
Nath 12 A 129 at p 104 (1890) state that
in so far as it decided that an appeal lay
from a decision which was a decision within
the meaning of s 12 of the Court Fees Act
it was erroneous

(13) See *Balkaran Rai v Gobind Nath* 12
A 129 (1890) at p 153 where it was pointed
out that what the class of cases next referred
to decide is that a question of category is
not a question relating to valuation and
therefore not one declared to be final

appeal lies against a decision as to the class to which a suit belongs, and therefore *de fortiori* when a plaint is rejected or a suit dismissed, on this ground sect 96 has operation, there being no prohibition to the contrary (1) The Bombay High Court, doubting the distinction drawn in the first of the Madras cases cited, has said that where there really is a valuation to be made by a Judge in order to determine a variable proportional fee, it cannot be said that his reasoned choice amongst the several categories of suits is not as essential an element of his valuation as the subsequent arithmetical computation by which it is completed, and that where the Judge can enter on a valuation at all, the determination of the one factor, as much as of the other, must be a "question relating to valuation," and as such a question closed as between the parties by the Judge's decision (2) But in some cases under the Court Fees Act a suit is one admitting of valuation by a Judge, in other cases the valuation rests with the plaintiff. Again, in some cases the fee is *ad valorem*, thus admitting an inquiry by the Court, in other cases the fee is fixed. The cases therefore where a Judge can enter on a valuation are quite different from those where an inquiry is quite gratuitously entered into, either because the matter rests in the discretion of the plaintiff or because the fee is fixed (3) The Bombay High Court has therefore held that on the question whether or not any particular suit was one admitting of valuation by the Judge an appeal lies (4) An appeal has also been allowed where the Court of first instance rejected the plaint without giving the plaintiff an opportunity of affixing the proper stamp (5) In a suit for taking accounts valued at Rs 130, it was held that the appeal from the order, rejecting the plaint, lay to the District and not the High Court (6) Where excess stamps have been filed in consequence of an overvaluation of the appeal the surplus amount should be refunded (7)

Revision—A decision on valuation was, notwithstanding its declared finality, formerly held subject to revision (8)

12. Where a plaint is rejected the Judge shall record an order to that effect with the reasons for such order.

Procedure on rejecting plaint

"Record"—The words "*with his own hand*" have been omitted

(1) *Gunga Monce v Gopal Chunder*, 13 W R 214 (1873), *Chunna v Ramdial*, 1 A 360 (1877), *Annamalai Chetti v Cloete*, 4 M 204 (1881), *Omrao v Jones*, 12 C L R 149 (1882), *Kanaran v Komappan*, 14 M 169 (1890), *Studd v Mati Mahto*, 28 C 334 (1901), *Prokash v Bishambhar*, 14 C W N 343 (1903)

(2) *Vithal v Balkrishna*, 10 B 610, 614 (1886), and see remarks in *Muhamma Isadik v Muhamma Isadik*, 11 A 31, at p 93 (1888)

(3) *Vithal v Balkrishna*, at p 93

(4) *Ib*, at p 615

Nagesh, 23 B 486, 490 (1888), *Kashinath v Govinda*, 15 B 82 (1890), *Balvantrao v Bhimashankar*, 13 B 517 (1889), *Sardarsing v Ganpatsing*, 17 B 50 (1892)

(5) *Bai Anope v Mulchand*, 9 B 350 (1885), see *Thakoor Patuck v Ramsoomrun*, 1 A H C R 17 (1869)

(6) *Vithal v Balkrishna*, 10 B 610, 616 (1886), *Annamalai Chetti v Cloete*, 4 M 204 (1881)

(7) *Bai Amba v Pranjivanis*, 11 B 113 (1894)

(8) *In re Grant*, 14 W R 47 (1870)

13 The rejection of the plaint on any of the grounds hereinbefore mentioned shall not of its own force preclude the plaintiff from presenting a fresh plaint in respect of the same cause of action

Where rejection of plaint does not preclude presentation of fresh plaint.

Effect of rejection.—The rule, which corresponds with sect 36 of the Code of 1859, and sect 56 of the 1st Code, says 'of its own force'. The claim may, however, of course, become, after rejection, barred by lapse of time (1) It is to be observed that the rule applies to rejection on any of the grounds hereinbefore mentioned—that is, the grounds in r 11. It has been held that where a plaint has been rejected for default of appearance in the Munsif's Court under sect 13, Bombay Act III of 1876, the rule of *res judicata* applies (2). Such a rejection is analogous rather to the procedure under O IX r 9.

Documents relied on in plaint

14 (1) Where a plaintiff sues upon a document in his possession or power, he shall produce it in Court when the plaint is presented, and shall at the same time deliver the document or a copy thereof to be filed with the plaint

Production of document on which plaintiff sues.

(2) Where he relies on any other documents (whether in his possession or power or not) as evidence in support of his claim, he shall enter such documents in a list to be added or annexed to the plaint

List of other documents.

Document sued upon.—This is a very wise provision, its object being to prevent the dishonest fabrication of documents, (3) and to give the defendant notice of the documents relied on so as to enable him to reply to the claim (4). All documents sued upon must be produced such as pottah (5) and title deeds (6). A defendant is entitled under the Madras High Court Rules to be furnished with a copy of documents sued on which are deposited with the plaint (7). It was held in an early case (8) that all documents delivered should be received and filed with the plaint, though, if not admissible in evidence they will afterwards be rejected and returned. And the law is still the same that the mere production or filing of a document does not operate as its admission in evidence and that it will not be put on the record unless it is duly admitted in accordance with the rules prescribed.

(1) *Kadumbince v Unnopoorna* 14 W R 289 (1870)

(2) *Ramchandra v Bhukibar* 6 B 477 (1882) ref *Rajaram v Ganesh* 21 B 91, 97 (1895), *Larushottam v Chatargur*, 25 B 82 (1900) dissented from on the ground that a dismissal *in limine* does not give rise to the plea of *res judicata*. *Ramchandra v Nar sinbacharya* 24 B 251 at pp 253-254 (1899)

(3) *Trumsook v Rajkisto* 1 Hyde 140 146

(1863)

(4) *Panjab Ch C Instr* s 2 r 10

(5) *Atta Oollah v Sukecooddeen* 1864 W R 271

(6) *Lekhraj Roy v Nutty Madhub* 14 W R 95 (1870)

(7) *Haji Mahomed v Subba Naidu* 21 M 490 (1897) see as to Bombay V W P and Panjab Rules *Hukm Chand, C P C* 654

(8) *Roshun Jehan v Enayut Hossein* Marsh 127 (1864)

Document relied on.—The rule requires a plaintiff to file with his plaint a list of all the documents on which he relies; that is, which he is then in a position to know to be essential to his case, whether in his possession or power, or not (1) These words will therefore [as they now expressly state, and was formerly held (2) under the corresponding sect. 39, clause (1) of the Code of 1859] include all the documents the plaintiff intends to use in evidence, and not only those which are the essence of the claim and on which the suit is based, (3) which are provided for by the first paragraph. They do not include, however, documents tendered merely for comparison of handwriting (4)

Penalty.—The penalty for not producing these documents when called on to do so is not the rejection of the plaint, but that prescribed in r. 18, viz not being able to put them in without the special leave of the Judge (5)

Inspection.—The Bombay High Court has held that it has not been the practice to order the plaintiff to give inspection of documents other than those relied on in the plaint, and included in the list of documents annexed to the plaint as required by this rule, till after the written statement is filed, but that this is not, however, an inflexible rule in all cases There may be cases where it would be imperative to order the plaintiff to produce and give inspection to the defendant of a document which he may not have mentioned in the plaint or enumerated in the list of documents annexed thereto (6)

15 *Where any such document is not in the possession or power of the plaintiff, he shall, if possible, state in whose possession or power it is.*
Statement in case of documents not in his possession or power.

16. *Where the suit is founded upon a negotiable instrument, and it is proved that the instrument is lost, and an indemnity is given by the plaintiff, to the satisfaction of the Court, against the claims of any other person upon such instrument, the Court may pass such decree as it would have passed if the plaintiff had produced the instrument in Court when the plaint was presented, and had at the same time delivered a copy of the instrument to be filed with the plaint.*
Suits on lost negotiable instruments.

"Negotiable instrument."—Act V. of 1866, sect 14 A suit will lie on the ground that the indorser refused to give a new cheque for one lost, or to refund the money paid for it The drawer should be made a party (7)

(1) *Minakshi v. Velu*, 8 M. 373, 374 (1885)

(2) *Premsookh v. Rajkiso*, 1 Hyde, 145 (1863)

(3) As was held under the first Code in *Hameer v. Hurromoney*, *Coryton*, 151 (1864-5)

(4) *Minakshi v. Velu*, 8 M. 373, 374 (1885)

(5) *Gopal Gundapa v. Vishnu Krishna*, 22 B 971 (1897)

(6) *Khetsidas v. Narotum Gordhundas*, 9 Bom L. R. 1084 (1907)

(7) *Baldeo Prasad v. Gush Chandar*, 2 A. 754 (1880)

17 (1) *Sure in so far as is otherwise provided by the Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1891, where the document on which the plaintiff sues is an entry in a shop book or other account in his possession or power, the plaintiff shall produce the book or account at the time of filing the plaint, together with a copy of the entry on which he relies*

(2) The Court, or such officer as it appoints in this behalf, shall forthwith mark the document for the purpose of identification, and, after examining and comparing the copy with the original, shall, if it is found correct, *certify it to be so and return the book to the plaintiff and cause the copy to be filed*

Production—It was held that sect 39 of Act VIII of 1859, which corresponds with this rule did not require the Court to inspect the document but only that it should be marked for identification and the copy compared with the original (1) If the book is not produced before the suit is registered but a day is fixed for its production, the Court cannot even on a contumacious non-production of it reject the plaint the only effect of the non production being that provided in the next rule as to the inadmissibility of the book in evidence at any subsequent stage (2)

18 (1) A document which ought to be produced in Court by the plaintiff when the plaint is presented, or to be entered in the list to be added or annexed to the plaint, and which is not produced or entered accordingly, shall not, without the leave of the Court, be received in evidence on his behalf at the hearing of the suit

(2) Nothing in this rule applies to documents produced for cross examination of the defendant's witnesses, or in answer to any case set up by the defendant or handed to a witness merely to refresh his memory

Scope of rule—This rule is intended not to prevent a person from commencing his suit until he has collected all his documentary evidence but merely to place a check upon the fabrication of evidence by excluding documents not produced in the first instance unless a good and sufficient reason is given for their non production at that time and therefore if a document is not produced or entered in the list the plaint itself cannot be rejected (3)

'Ought to be produced.—See rr 14-17 *ante* and notes thereto

- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) <i>Atmaram v. Amarchand</i> 3 B H C R 32 93 (1866) | (3) <i>Ex parte Jayachand</i> 2 B H C R 363 (18 3) <i>M v. Lal & Kumar</i> 13 C W N 23 (1899) |
| (2) <i>Gopal Gundapa v. Vishnu Krishna</i> 2 B 371 (1897) | |

"Shall not"—The words are imperative, (1) and prohibit a plaintiff from using any document which he ought to have, but did not produce or enter, (2) unless the Court exercises the discretion given to it under this rule (3) But, as already stated, if a document is not produced or entered, the plaint itself cannot be rejected (4)

"Leave."—Where documents were referred to an Ameen to inspect, and were ultimately acted upon by the Court, this was held to be abundant proof of "sanction," the term used in the Code of 1859 (5) It is a sufficient reason for the grant of leave that the plaintiff was in ignorance of the existence of the document when the plaint was filed, (6) that the document was with the Collector, to whom it had been sent for the purpose of being stamped; (7) or that the Court is satisfied of its *bond fide* nature and reliability, (8) or if there is no doubt of the existence of the document at the date of suit (9) The question of reception is one of discretion, which will not be interfered with on appeal (10) Where, however, *Musra* papers which formed the very essence of the action were not filed or produced, the Court was held to have been justified in rejecting them when subsequently tendered in evidence (11)

"Received in evidence."—Merely giving a document to a witness to refresh his memory is not receiving it in evidence, for a document may be so used which is not evidence in itself (12) Such a document is therefore expressly excluded from the section

Appeal—The reception of evidence afterwards with leave is not a ground of appeal (13) The admission is conclusive even when no reasons are given and the Appellate Court cannot refuse to consider the admitted documents as evidence, (14) though of course, the Appeal Court may attach such weight to the document as it thinks proper, or say whether it ought to be treated as evidence as against particular parties to the suit (15) But the refusal to receive a document may be a good ground of appeal (16)

(1) *Ritchie v Gladstone* 1 Ind Jur, O S 125 (1862)

(2) *Premsook v Rajkristo* 1 Hyde, 145 (1862-63)

(3) *Lopez v Driberg* W R, 1864 Act X, 67 (1863)

(4) *Ex parte Rayachand* 2 B H C R, A. C 369 (1865), *Gopal v Vishnu*, 22 B 971 (1897)

(5) *Gosain Tota v Raja Rukminiballab*, 3 B L R, P C 34 (1869) s c, 13 M I A 77, 83 The Allahabad High Court Rules 46 (i), require that the leave, together with the reasons, therefore be given by a written order signed by the Judge

(6) *Ritchie v Gladstone* 1 Ind Jur, O S 125 (1862)

(7) *Ex parte Rayachand* 2 B H C R, A C 369 (1865)

(8) *Atta Oollah v Sukceooddeen*, 1864,

W R 271 (1863)

(9) *Devidas v Pirjda*, 8 B 377 (1884)

(10) *Atta Oollah v Sukceooddeen*, *supra* vide post

(11) *Amur Chand v Ram Ruttun*, 18 W R 515 (1872)

(12) *Ramji v Rangayya*, 1 M H C R 168 (1863)

(13) *Gosain Tota v Raja Rukminiballab*, 3 B L R, P C 34 (1869), s c, 13 M I A 77

(14) *Minakshi v Velu*, 8 M 373 (1885)

(15) *Alkur Ali v Bhyca Lal*, 6 C 606 (1880)

(16) *Mahaderappa v Srinivasa Rao*, 4 M 117 (1881) *Devidas v Pirjda*, 8 B 377 (1884) In *Atta Oollah v Sukceooddeen* 1864, W R 271, the Lower Appellate Court received the document and the High Court declined to interfere in special appeal

ORDER VIII.

Written Statement and Set-off.

1. The defendant may, and if so required by the Court, shall ^{[s. 11}
^{Written statement.} at or before the first hearing or within such ^{s 1}
 statement of his defence time as the Court may permit, present a written

"The defendant"—The rule has been reconstructed and shortened. It formerly commenced "*The parties*". Ordinarily this was the defendant. But a plaintiff may, after he has filed a plaint, put in a written statement, or it may be called for by the Court under r 9, *post*. A Court has no authority to receive a written statement in a suit from one who is not a party, or to permit such a person to appear at the hearing (1). A third party will not be allowed to file a statement for a plaintiff or defendant who has neglected to do so himself (2). But if the parties are present in person or by pleader, the mere fact that the defendant has not filed a written statement does not warrant the trial of the suit *ex parte* (3). As to the presumption of authenticity, see below (4). The corresponding section to this in the Code of 1859 was sect 120.

"At or before the first hearing"—See notes to r 9, *post*. Under the Code of 1859 the word "*before*" did not occur, and it was therefore held that the admission of written statements on several dates was wrong (5). Written statements may now be received at any time, provided it is before the first hearing or by order of Court under rr 6 and 9. Reasonable time should be given to a defendant to file his written statement (6).

"Present"—The word formerly used was '*tender*'. The production of the written statement at the trial was held (7) to be the tendering under

(1) Moharanco Surnomoyee v Bykunt Chunder Mustofee, 25 W R 17 (1876)

(2) Denomoyee Dossee v Tara Churn Coondoo, Bourke, 153 (1865) [application by son to file written statement, alleging his interest as reversioner, his father, the plaintiff, having gone away without filing a written statement after he had been ordered to do so]

(3) Sivaramadham v Kuppaganthulu, 2 M. H. C. R. 311 (1865)

(4) Soorndronath Roy v Heeromona Burmonce 10 W R P C 35, at p 42 (1855), Radha Prasad Sing v Lal Bahad Rai, 13 A 53, 64 (1850)

(5) Ali Nuke v Torab Ali, W R (1864), p 44

(6) Lokhenath Thakoor v Subanath Misser, 5 W R 39 (1866)

(7) Heshavji Naik v Nasarwanji Ardair, 10 B. H. C. R. 425, 427 (1873)

in Indian Courts have not hitherto been construed with the same strictness as pleadings in English Courts, (1) and therefore a mere omission to deny an allegation has not always been taken as an admission of it so as to dispense the plaintiff from proof of the fact alleged (2). Stricter rules have now been introduced (see O VIII r 5). As against the party affected his statement primarily operates by way of admission and not estoppel (3). If a party wishes to give evidence of a fact of which he became aware after he has filed his plaint or written statement in the case may be he should file a written statement or supplementary written statement before the hearing (4). If leave is given to file a further written statement on or before a particular date, it will not, if filed after that date, be ordered to be taken off the file if the opposite party has delayed to make an application until the trial (5). Where an additional written statement sought to be admitted was inconsistent with the original written statement, the Court said that in such cases there was a difference between an application by the plaintiff and by the defendant. The plaintiff would not be allowed to file such a statement. It allowed the filing on payment of all costs, observing, however, that the supplementary written statement would rightly be the subject of strong comment at the hearing (6). The Code, it was held, did not contemplate the filing by a plaintiff of a written statement after seeing the written statement of the defendant and by way of rejoinder thereto (7), but rr 6 and 9 refer to written statements in answer to claims of set-off. A written statement, whether it be called for by the Court after the first hearing or is filed by the parties under this rule at or before the first hearing need not be stamped (8).

2. The defendant must raise by his pleadings all matters
New facts must be specially pleaded which show the suit not to be maintainable, or that the transaction is either void or voidable in point of law, and all such grounds of defence as, if not raised, would be likely to take the opposite party by surprise, or would raise issues of fact not arising out of the plaint, as, for instance, fraud, limitation, release, payment, performance, or facts showing illegality.

Specially pleaded—‘It often is not enough for a party to deny an allegation in his opponent's pleading, he must go further and dispute its

(1) *Nawab Nazim v Omrao Begam* 21 W R 59 60 (1873) and case cited in next note

(2) *Natha Singh v Jodha Singh*, 6 A 406 413 (1884)

(3) See *Abdul Rahim v Madhavray Apaji* 14 B 78, 82 (1889) *Maharajah Mirza Ananda v Padapati*, 13 I A 32, 42 (1885) *Mina Konwari v Juggut Setani*, 10 C 196 (1883) [petition], *Madhopersad v Gajadhar* 11 C 111 (1884)

(4) *Munchershaw Bezouji v New Dhur*

ramsey etc Co 4 B 576 (1880)

(5) *The New Spinning and Weaving etc Co v Kessoji Nank* 9 B 373 381 (1889)

(6) *Dasimani Dasi v Srinath Ghose* J B L R App 11 (1869) See however, observations of P C in *Douglas v Collector of Benares* 5 M I A 271 at pp. 289, 290 (1881)

(7) *Jadub Ram Deb v Ram Lochun Muduck* 5 W R 56 (1866)

(8) *In re Cherag Ali*, 12 C L R 317 (1882) *Nagu v Yeknath*, 5 B 400 (1881)

validity in law, or set up some affirmative case of his own, in answer to it. In the technical language of the old pleaders, it will not serve his turn to merely *traverse* the allegation, he must *confess and avoid*. Thus, if the plaintiff sets up a contract which was in fact made, it will be idle for the defendant merely to *traverse* (i.e. deny) the making of the contract, he should *confess* (i.e. admit) that he made the contract, but *avoid* the effect of that confession by pleading the Statute of Frauds or Limitations, or setting up that the contract has been duly performed or rescinded. A defendant, however, is not bound to admit an allegation which he seeks thus to *avoid*, or which he alleges to be bad in law. He may at the same time deny its truth, so long as he makes it quite clear how much he is denying. He may, indeed, take all three courses at once, the allegation may be traversed in point of fact, and objected to as bad in law, and at the same time collateral matter may be pleaded to destroy its effect. Any number of defences may now be pleaded together in the same action without leave, although they are obviously inconsistent" (1). A defendant may "raise by his defence, without leave, as many distinct and separate, and therefore inconsistent, defences as he may think proper, subject only to the provision" (2) contained in O VI r 16, as to striking out embarrassing matter. And a defence is not embarrassing merely because it contains inconsistent averments (3). But all these various defences must be clearly and distinctly pleaded and the facts upon which each is grounded should be stated separately. As a rule each defence should form a separate paragraph. The defendant must make it quite clear what line of defence he is adopting. Any plea which wears a doubtful aspect will be struck out as embarrassing (4). Above all special defences of this kind must not be mixed up with traverses or insinuated into pleas which deny the facts alleged by the plaintiff (5). "The office of a traverse is to contradict, not to excuse or justify the act complained of, its object is to compel the plaintiff to prove the truth of the allegation traversed, not to dispute its sufficiency in point of law. All matter in confession and avoidance, all matter justifying or excusing the act complained of must be specially and separately pleaded, so must all matters which go to show that the contract sued on is illegal or invalid, or which, if not expressly stated, would be likely to take the opposite party by surprise, or would raise issues of fact not arising out of the preceding pleadings. And no evidence of such matters can be given at the trial if they be not expressly pleaded. This is only fair play" (6).

3. *It shall not be sufficient for a defendant in his written statement to deny generally the grounds alleged by the plaintiff, but the defendant must deal specifically with each allegation of fact of which he does not admit the truth, except damages*

"It shall not be sufficient."—This is one of the greatest improvements

(1) Annual Practice, notes to O 19, r 15

(2) *Per Jhesiger, LJ*, in *Berdan v*

Greenwood, 3 Lx D p 255

(3) *Re Morgan*, 35 C. D. 192

(4) *Ann Pr loc cit*, *Stokes v Grant*, 4 C. P. D. 25

(5) *Belt v Lawes*, 51 L. J. Q. B. 353

(6) *Ann. Pr loc cit*

introduced by the Judicature Act. Formerly the defendant was allowed to plead what was called "the general issue," i.e. "that he was not guilty," or "that he never was indebted as alleged," both of which were conclusions of mixed law and fact. Now a defendant may no longer deny generally the facts alleged in the Statement of Claim. He must take each matter which is alleged against him separately, and either admit it, or deny it, or say that he does not admit it. "It is not merely denial which is meant, the rule covers non admission" as well. Whether the defendant says "I deny" or "I do not admit," he is equally bound to deal specifically with each allegation of fact of which he does not admit the truth (1). This is the general principle which now governs every traverse. And in order to make this general principle quite clear, special instances are given in subsequent rules (English) (2). "In actions for a debt or liquidated demand in money, comprised in O 3, r 6 (English), a mere denial of the debt shall be inadmissible" (English O 21, r 1). "In actions upon bills of exchange, promissory notes, or cheques, a defence in denial must deny some matter of fact *eg* the drawing, making, endorsing, accepting, presenting or notice of dishonour of the bill or note" (English O 21, r 2). "In actions for goods bargained and sold, or sold and delivered, the defence must deny the order or contract, the delivery, or the amount claimed, in an action for money had and received it must deny the receipt of the money, or the existence of those facts which are alleged to make such receipt by the defendant, a receipt to the use of the plaintiff" (English O 21, r 3).

"Deal specifically"—What is meant by dealing specifically with an allegation of fact? It means that the party pleading must make it perfectly clear how much he admits and how much of it he denies. If he does this the Court will not quarrel with the phrase which he uses. He must not deny *en bloc* everything alleged against him. A defendant may not now plead "that he denies specifically every allegation contained in the Statement of Claim (or plaint)." Still, in order to deny specifically it is not necessary to write out every sentence in the Statement of Claim and traverse it in detail. It is sufficient when dealing with matters of inducement or any other allegations which do not go to the gist of the action, to plead that "the defendant denies each of the allegations contained in paragraph 8." This will have the same effect as copying out the whole paragraph and constantly inserting "not." But when the pleader comes to those allegations which are of the gist of the action he must be more precise. He must plead "The defendant never agreed as alleged," or "never spoke or published any of the said words," or "never made any such representation as is alleged in paragraph 2 of the Statement of Claim" (3).

Sometimes, in order to obey the rule and to deal specifically with every allegation of fact of which he does not admit the truth it is necessary for the defendant to place on the record two or more distinct traverses to one and the same allegation. Thus, if he pleads, "The defendant never broke or entered the plaintiff's close" he thereby admits that the close in question belongs to

(1) *Per* Jessel M.R., in *Thorpe v. Hold*
worth, 10 C.D. p. 640

(2) Annual Practice, notes to O 19, r 17
(3) *Ib*

the plaintiff. If he intends at the trial to deny that the plaintiff owned or possessed that close, he must say so distinctly and in a separate plea. If he wishes to raise both defences—he to deny the act complained of, and also the plaintiff's title to the land—he must put on the record two separate paragraphs e.g. 1 “The defendant never broke or entered the said close” 2 “The said close is not the close of the plaintiff” Merely to deny an allegation in terms will often be ambiguous and therefore evasive. The pleader must always answer “the point of substance” alleged against him, otherwise his pleading will be deemed evasive (r 19, corresponding with next rule). And, if an allegation be made against him, with details of time and place, etc., he must deny the substance of the allegation and not confine himself to denying it along with those inessential details (1).

“Each allegation of fact”—Only allegations of fact should be denied, matter of law should not be traversed. And the defendant should never traverse matter not alleged against him. He should be content to answer what is laid against him in the Statement of Claim and not trouble about any other matters which the plaintiff might have, but has not raised (2). Moreover, it is no part of his duty, when drafting his defence, to anticipate what the plaintiff may hereafter allege in his reply (3).

“Except damages”—“No denial or defence shall be necessary as to damages claimed, or their amount, but they shall be deemed to be put in issue in all cases, unless expressly admitted” (English O 21, r 4). This rule applies to damage of all kinds whether special or general and whether the alleged damage is part of the cause of action or not (4).

4. *Where a defendant denies an allegation of fact in the plaint, he must not do so evasively, but answer the point of substance.* Thus, if it is alleged that he received a certain sum of money, it shall not be sufficient to deny that he received that particular amount, but he must deny that he received that sum or any part thereof, or else set out how much he received. And if an allegation is made with divers circumstances, it shall not be sufficient to deny it along with those circumstances.

Evasion—The pleader must deal specifically with every allegation of fact made by his opponent—that is he must either admit it frankly or deny it boldly. Any half admission or half denial is evasive. Thus a defence in these words, “The terms of the arrangement were never definitely agreed upon as alleged,” was held evasive. Jessel M R, said “The defendant is bound to deny that any agreements or any terms of arrangement were ever come to if that is what he means, if he does not mean that, he should say that that

(1) Annual Practice, notes to O 19, r 17
See next rule

(2) *Rassam v. Budget* (1893), 1 Q B 571

(3) Ann Pr note O 19, r 18

(4) *Ib.*, *Wilby v. Ilston*, 8 C B 112 (1819), 18 L J C P 320, and see the remarks of Hawkins, J., in *Wood v. Lord of Durbam*, 21 Q B D p 508.

were no terms of arrangement come to except the following terms, and then state what the terms were" (1)

"Point of substance"—Again, a traverse often becomes evasive if it follows too closely the precise language of the allegation traversed. Thus, in *Tildesley v Harper* (2) the Statement of Claim alleged that the defendant offered the plaintiff a bribe of £500. The defendant pleaded, following the exact words of the Statement of Claim, that "the defendant had never offered the plaintiff a bribe of £500," which would have been true if he had offered £400 or £499, or any other sum. Fry, J., held that the substance was that a bribe had been offered and that that was not fairly or substantially denied. The defendant should have pleaded that he never offered "a bribe of £500 or any other sum." Leave to amend was eventually given (3).

"Along with those circumstances"—That is to say, if the plaintiff alleges that he "paid the defendant £500 at 35, Fleet Street, on March 3rd, 1904, in the presence of A B," it is an evasive traverse for the defendant to plead "The plaintiff did not pay the defendant £500 at 35, Fleet Street, on March 3rd, 1904, in the presence of A B." For he might have paid the defendant £500 on another day or in another place, or when A B was not present. And these details are only "circumstances," they are not of the essence of the allegation. It is sufficient and proper for the defendant to answer the point of substance and to plead "The plaintiff never paid the defendant £500 or any other sum" (4).

5. *Every allegation of fact in the plaint, if not denied specifically or by necessary implication, or stated to be not admitted in the pleading of the defendant, shall be taken to be admitted except as against a person under disability :*

Provided that the Court may in its discretion require any fact so admitted to be proved otherwise than by such admission.

Answering opponent's pleading—The rules of O VI VIII have defined both the manner in which each party should state his own case, and also prescribe how he should answer his opponent's pleading. The main object of the latter rules (5) is "to secure that each party in turn should fully admit or clearly deny every material allegation made against him so that they may promptly arrive at an issue. With this object three general principles are declared—

1 It is not sufficient to deny generally the matters alleged by the opposite party, but each party must deal specifically with each allegation of fact of which he does not admit the truth (O VIII r 3).

2 When a party in any pleading denies an allegation of fact in the previous pleading of the opposite party, he must not do so evasively but answer the point of substance (O VIII r 4).

(1) Ann. Pr., note to O 19, r 19, Thorp
& Holdsworth, 3 C D p. 641
(2) 7 C. D. 403.

(3) 10 C. D. 343

(4) Ann. Pr., note to O 19, r 19
(5) *Ib.*, r 13.

3 Every allegation of fact in any pleading shall be taken to be admitted if it is not denied specifically or by necessary implication, or stated to be not admitted (O VIII r 5)

This rule is taken from English O 19, r 13, but the Legislature has modified the rigour of the rule by providing, in accordance with sect 58 of the Evidence Act, that the Court may, notwithstanding the absence of any specific denial, require any fact to be proved by the party who relies on it

Admissions—A defendant ought not to deny plain and acknowledged facts which it is neither to his interest nor in his power to disprove (1) Where allegations are denied or not admitted, which ought, in the opinion of the Judge, to have been admitted, he may make such order as to any extra costs occasioned thereby as shall be just (English O 21, r 9) The discretion under this proviso indicates that the effect of a failure to deny in a written statement an allegation of fact in a plaint does not necessarily amount to a proof in the plaintiff's favour (2) It is in the discretion of the Court to allow or disallow an application for amendment of a plaint (3) There is no difference in effect between *denying* and *not admitting* an allegation (4) The distinction usually observed is that a party denies any matter which, if it has occurred, would have been within his own knowledge, while he refuses to admit matters which are alleged to have happened behind his back But whether he denies or does not admit, he must make it perfectly clear how much he disputes and how much he admits (5)

6. (1) *Where* in a suit for the recovery of money the defendant claims to set off against the plaintiff's demand any ascertained sum of money legally recoverable by him from the plaintiff, not exceeding the pecuniary limits of the jurisdiction of the Court, and both parties fill the same character as they fill in the plaintiff's suit, the defendant may, at the first hearing of the suit, but not afterwards unless permitted by the Court, present a written statement containing the particulars of the debt sought to be set off

(2) *The written statement* shall have the same effect as a plaint in a cross suit so as to enable the Court to pronounce a final judgment in respect both of the original claim and of the set off but this shall not affect the lien, upon the amount decreed, of any pleader in respect of the costs payable to him under the decree

(1) *Per* Malings, V C, *Lee Conservancy Board v Button*, 12 C D 383, affirmed 6 App Cas 685

(2) *Satyee Chandra Sarkar v Monmohini Das*, 19 C L J 518 (1914), p 523, *per* Jenkins, C J

(3) *Id*

(4) *Per* Grove J, in *Hall v L & N W Ry Co* 35 L T 818

(5) *Thorp v Holdsworth*, 3 C D p 610, *Harris v Gamble*, 7 C D 877, *British Land Association v Foster*, 4 Times Rep 574, *Rutter v Tregent*, 12 C D 78, and see O VIII r 3

(3) *The rules relating to a written statement by a defendant apply to a written statement in answer to a claim of set-off.*

Illustrations

(a) A bequeaths Rs 2,000 to B and appoints C his executor and residuary legatee B dies and D takes out administration to B's effects C pays Rs 1,000 as surety for D, then D sues C for the legacy C cannot set off the debt of Rs 1,000 against the legacy, for neither C nor D fills the same character with respect to the legacy as they fill with respect to the payment of the Rs 1,000

(b) A dies intestate and in debt to B C takes out administration to A's effects and B buys part of the effects from C In a suit for the purchase money by C against B, the latter cannot set off the debt against the price for C fills two different characters, one as the vendor to B, in which he sues B, and the other as representative to A

(c) A sues B on a bill of exchange B alleges that A has wrongfully neglected to insure B's goods and is liable to him in compensation which he claims to set off The amount not being ascertained cannot be set off

(d) A sues B on a bill of exchange for Rs 500 B holds a judgment against A for Rs 1 000 The two claims being both definite pecuniary demands may be set off

(e) A sues B for compensation on account of trespass B holds a promissory note for Rs 1,000 from A and claims to set off that amount against any sum that A may recover in the suit B may do so, for, as soon as A recovers, both sums are definite pecuniary demands

(f) A and B sue C for Rs 1,000 C cannot set off a debt due to him by A alone

(g) A sues B and C for Rs 1 000 B cannot set off a debt due to him alone by A

(h) A owes the partnership firm of B and C Rs 1,000 B dies, leaving C surviving A sues C for a debt of Rs 1 500 due in his separate character C may set off the debt of Rs 1,000

7 *Where the defendant relies upon several distinct grounds of defence or set off founded upon separate and distinct facts, they shall be stated as far as may be, separately and distinctly*

Defence or set-off founded on separate grounds

8 *Any ground of defence which has arisen after the institution of the suit or the presentation of a written statement claiming a set off may be raised by the defendant or plaintiff, as the case may be, in his written statement*

New ground of defence

Set off—This is sct 111 of the former Code with the amendments noted in italics, and with the omission of the second paragraph of the former section dealing with inquiry The limitations in jurisdiction which it contained have been transferred to the first clause, and the rest of the paragraph was probably

considered unnecessary The third clause has been added R 7 is taken from English O 20, r 7 R 8 is new

This rule deals with the cross claim known as legal set off, and which is a claim or demand which the defendant in an action sets off against the claim of the plaintiff, as being his due, whereby he may extinguish the plaintiff's demand, either in whole or in part, according to the amount of the set off (1) It is to be distinguished from a plea of payment (2) The defence of payment does not admit that the demand sued upon is just, it attacks the plaintiff's claim and urges matter to defeat or at least reduce it on account of some matter connected therewith But set off arises out of a transaction extrinsic of the plaintiff's cause of action, being a mutual independent claim Again, while set off is the creation of law, payment is an act of the defendant's consent, express or implied (3)

There is a distinction, also, as regards the mode of pleading A set off is a cross debt or claim, on which a separate action may be sustained Payment can only be the subject of defence to another's action Set off may be pleaded or not, at the defendant's pleasure Failure to do so will not bar a suit by him for the amount of the set off, as is the case with the defence of payment Set off must be specially pleaded, and the facts constituting it proved by the defendant as if he were himself the plaintiff to another action (4) Recoupment, which is the keeping back of something due because there is an equitable reason to withhold it, is also to be distinguished both from payment and set off It can only extinguish the plaintiff's demand in whole or in part, and can never lead to a decree in the defendant's favour (5)

Common law did not recognize any right of set off A defendant who had any cross claim could not raise it in the plaintiff's action He had to bring a cross action Legal set off is the creation of Statute, that is, to be allowed a set off it must be shown that there is a statutory right (6) Successive but limited Statutes were enacted to remove the defect and inconvenience arising from this non recognition and consequent circuitry of action and the right to plead a set off was first conferred by 2 Geo II c 22 A set off was allowed in certain cases (7) It was a defence proper to the plaintiff's action, defeating or reducing a plaintiff's claim It was a shield and not a sword (8) It was allowed only in a limited number of cases and when established its effect was to show that the plaintiff could not recover at

(1) Black Dict p 422 See Ishri : Gopa Saran 6 A 351 355 (1884) as to the general principle of set off which has been held applicable in a case not provided for by the Code, and is recognized in other sections viz 216, 221, 246, 247

(2) Koonjo Bhaty : Nilmony 4 C I R 96 (1879)

(3) See Hukm Chand, C P C 751

(4) Waterman on Set off § 2 Hukm Chand C P C 752, Dale : Sollitt, 4 Burr 2137 Dinwiddie : Bailey 6 Ves 142, and as to the difference between a right of account and

set off see Ranger : Great Western Ry Co 5 H L Cas 91 A plaintiff cannot compel a defendant to set off Ramdeo v Pokhrum, 21 C 419 (1893)

(5) See the subject fully discussed in Hukm Chand, C P C 751-758

(6) Lisclarl etc Ry Co : Carleton Ry Co 18 Times Rep 1

(7) See the note in Ann Pr 180 11 32 and 31 on the subject of set off and counter claims by Mr Blal Odgers K C

(8) 1 Cr Cockburn C J, in Stooke : Layl 5 Q B D 575

Set off, however, had long been, prior to the enactment of sect 121 of the Code of 1859, recognized. A rule of legal set off in India is contained in this rule which is only an amplified version of sect 121 of the Code of 1859, as that section was construed by the Indian Courts. It has, however, been held that that section and the section in the last Code corresponding with the present rule only laid down a rule of procedure in regard to cases of set off but were not exhaustive of those cases, and that it was not intended to take away any rights of set off, whether legal or equitable, which parties would have independently of it (1). And it is well settled that Indian Courts may allow equitable set off in cases in which Equity Courts in England allow the same, even though such cases do not fall within the language of the present rule (2). Cross claims are thus in this country limited to cases of set off (as distinguished from counterclaim) whether such set off is legal or equitable. It is, however, to be observed that under this rule a set off is treated as a plaint in a cross action so that the defendant may get a decree for it, whereas, as already pointed out, set off, prior to the Judicature Act, could only reduce or extinguish the plaintiff's claim, and a separate action would have had to be brought to recover the amount of any excess beyond the plaintiff's claim.

In pleading a set off the defendant assumes the position of a plaintiff and is required to prove the same facts which he would be required to prove if he had brought an original action on his demand. The plaintiff cannot, by taking a dismissal of the suit, avoid an inquiry into the merits of the set off. *Vide post*. In a suit for rent due on a *mokurari* tenure held by the defendant, the defence was that he was entitled to set off against the plaintiff's claim a certain sum due to him on a decree passed by the Privy Council between the same parties. It was held that the set off could be entertained and inquired into, the decree of the Privy Council not being under execution and sect 216 of the last Code being inapplicable to the case (3).

The present rule does not of course, affect the special provisions relating to set off in proceedings in insolvency (4) and in the winding up

of a company. A cross claim cannot be set up as a defence, except when it arises out of the very transaction sued upon, and is in the nature of a set off. *Fakir Chandra Dutta v Gisborne*, 8 C W N 174 (1903), where a set off was disallowed as being based upon a separate transaction. S 123 (c) allows of rules being made

(1) *Clark v Ruthnavaleo*, 2 M H C R 296 (1865), *Kistnasamy Pillai v Municipal Commissioners of Madras* 4 M H C R 120 (1868), *Kishor Chand Champalal v Madhaji Vishram*, 4 B 407 (1879), *Rookmyni Bulbhat v Muk Jamania*, 9 C 911, 918 (1883), *Bhagbat v Ramdeb* 11 C 557 (1885), *Prag Lal v Maxwell*, 7 A 281 (1885), *Chusholm v Gopal Chunder*, 10 C 711 (1889), *Gobind Parshad v Murree Brewery*, 1885, P R No 47. This view received statutory recognition by the addition in 1888 of the last paragraph

in s 216 of the last Code. *Subramanian Chettiar v Muthuswami Aiyangar*, 17 M I J 481 (1907), *Kalanand Singh v Sri Prasad Das*, 19 C L J 152 (1913).

(2) *Brojendra Nath Das v Budgo Balcute Mill*, 20 C 527 (1893), *Muz Gul Khan v Durga Prasad* 15 A 9 (1893) [*fol. Narad Ram v Ram Prasad*, 27 A 145 (1904)], and *vide post*. *Dobson & Barlow v Bengal Spinning etc, Co*, 21 B 126, 135 (1896), *Fakir Chandra Dutta v Gisborne & Co*, 8 C W N 174 (1903).

(3) *Bharath Prasad Sahu v Rameshwar Koer* 8 C W N 118 (1903), s c 30 C 1066.

(4) See Insolvent Act 11 & 12 Vict c 21, s 39, *Miller v Beer*, 6 C I R 294 (1850) [*dist Young v Bank of Bengal*, 1 M I J 187 (1836)], *Miller v National Bank of India* 91 C 116 (1891).

of limited companies (1) which have been embodied in the Acts governing these proceedings in India. As to the Transfer of Property Act, (2) and the special cross claim (3) provided for by sect. 95, see below. As to the decree when set off is allowed, and effect of decree as to sum awarded to defendant, see O XX. r. 19, p. 11.

Equitable set off.—It has already been stated (4) that this rule does not take away any rights of equitable set off (5) which parties would have independent of it. The statutory rule of set-off is absolute in its terms, and where a case is within it a set off is given as of right, but equitable set-off, from its very nature, depends on the equities of each particular case, and therefore on the discretion of the Court. It cannot be claimed as of right, and will be allowed only where the Court deems it equitable to allow it in any case, (6) though the Court will be guided in the exercise of its discretion by the decisions of the English Equity Courts, which have been recognized in this country (7). Equitable set-off exists not only in cases of mutual debts and credits, but also where the cross demands arise out of one and the same transaction, or are so connected in their nature and circumstances as to make it inequitable that the plaintiff should recover, and the defendant be driven to a cross suit (8). Thus unascertained damages for partial breach of a contract may be set off in answer to a claim for money due on that contract, so far as it was fulfilled, as the cross demands in such a case are connected with the same transaction, and arise out of one and the same contract, (9) and in a suit for arrears of salary there has been allowed to be set off the value of goods and property damaged, lost or not accounted for, by the plaintiff (10). Where a defendant set up an agreement to the effect that the rents payable on account of lands held by the plaintiff

(1) See Act VI of 1882 s. 170.

(2) See *Shiva Devi v. Jaru Haggade*, 15 M 240 (1891) [waste by mortgagee in possession].

(3) *Roulet v. Lottier*, 18 B 717 (1894).

(4) *Id. ante* p. 738.

(5) As to the meaning of see also p. 717, *ante*.

(6) *Dobson and Barlow v. Bengal Spinning, etc. Co.*, 21 B 126, at p. 135 (1896), where the proposed set off was disallowed, there being no equitable grounds for admitting it, and there being likely to be great delay in investigating it.

(7) See *Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 778*, equitable set off was very early recognized, *vide ante*, p. 738, and *Ramagopal v. Mallikharjanudu*, 1 M H C R 390, where the Court observed that the question should be dealt with on the principles of English Courts of Equity.

(8) *Clark v. Ruthnavaloo*, 2 M H C R 296 (1865), *Kalanand Singh v. Sri Prasad Das*, 19 C L J 152 (1913), *Fakir Chandra Dutta v. Gisborne & Co.*, 8 C W N 174

(1893), where, however, the set off was disallowed as being based upon a separate transaction, and see *Hossein Bibee v. Smith*, 12 B L R 440 (1874), where, however the Court, as pointed out (*Hukm Chand, C. P. C. 778 n.*), took a very restricted view of the equity. As to whether it is in equitable will, of course, depend upon the facts of each case. *Dobson and Barlow v. Bengal Spinning, etc. Co.*, 21 B 126, at p. 135 (1896).

(9) *Kistnasami Pillai v. Municipal Commissioners, Madras*, 4 M H C R 120 (1868), *Radha Ram Deb v. James*, 20 W R 410 (1873), *Gauri Sahai v. Ram Sahai* (1875), *N W P H C R 157*, *Pragi Lal v. Maxwell*, 7 A 284 (1885), *Gobind Prasad v. Murree Brewery*, 1885, P R No 47, *Neaz Gul Khan v. Durga Prasad*, 15 A 9 (1893), *Brojendra Nath Das v. Budge Budge Jute Mill*, 20 C 527 (1893).

(10) *Chisholm v. Gopal Chunder*, 16 C 711 (1881).

under the defendant were credited to the plaintiff on account of rent due to him from the defendant, it was held that the plea was one of payment and of account and set-off in a general sense, and not one of set off under sect 111 of the last Code (now represented by rule 6 of this Order) (1)

"Suit for the recovery of money."—Thus no set-off may be claimed in a suit for property, or for a declaratory decree or injunction, (2) nor is a suit for moveable property one for the recovery of money, even though a money value be assigned in the plaint to the property, and the decree may contain a provision of an alternative character for the payment of the money by the defendant in case of default in the delivery of the property. It has been doubted but not decided, whether a suit for an account can be held to be for recovery of money within the meaning of this section, (3) but a suit for dissolution of partnership, with a prayer that the balance due should be paid, is within the section (4). It is to be observed that there is a difference in the wording of the rule as regards the plaintiff's demand and the defendant's set off. The latter must be of an ascertained sum. The suit, however, need not be for an ascertained sum, the words "recovery of money" including claims for unliquidated damages and mesne profits. See illustration (c) to the rule (5). Even in the case of a set off not falling within the provisions of this section, the claims must both be for money, as is indicated by the terms, O XX r 19, *post*

"Claims to set off"—A defendant cannot be permitted to carry on two suits for the same demand at the same time and using a demand in set off is a bar to a subsequent suit for that demand. A defendant may, however, if has been submitted, claim a set off of a demand during the pendency of a suit for the same demand (6).

"Ascertained sum"—The word 'debt' was used in the Code of 1859. It was held restricted to an ascertained sum and to exclude unliquidated damages and mesne profits as being damages (7). Under the last and present Code the matter is clear, both from the use of the word "ascertained" and the addition of illustration (c) to the section. The sum sought to be set off under

(1) *Edward Dalgleish v Radlin*, 14 C W N 170 (1909)

(2) *Gibberle v Hotel v Jonas* 18 Q B D 459, see *Manby v Manby*, 14 W R 126 (1870)

(3) *Nankaray v Ho Htaw*, 13 C 124 (1886) s c 13 I A 48

(4) *Ramjwan Mal v Chand Mal*, 10 A 587 (1888)

(5) Under the Code of 1859 the suit must have been for a debt, and a suit for mesne profits was held not to be such. *Rotee Rumun v Goeja Nund*, 5 W R 160 (1866). This, however, is not so now [see Ill (c)] though the result both of the claim and set off must be a pecuniary liability. See *Ahmedabad Advance, etc (v) Lakshmishanker* 30 B

173, 193 (1905)

(6) *Hukm Chand, C P C 782*

(7) *Rutee Zummun v Gurj Nund*, 7 Wym R 218. *Bachun v Hamul Hossein* 14 M L A 377 at p 386 (1871), *Gocool Cumar v Bhuchooek Singh* 22 W R 1 (1874), *Scanlan v Herrold*, 10 W R 295 (1864), *Hosseina Bibee v Smith* 22 W R 15 (1874), s c, 13 B L R 440, *Ram Dyal v Ram Dhun Dass*, 4 Agra 43 (1868), *Kalce Coommar v Huro Chunder*, 17 W R 177 (1872) [as regards this case it has been said in *O Kincely v C P C* that some stress seems to have been

tion] *vide post*

this rule must be a sum ascertained, that is, liquidated, and not damages undetermined,(1) such as a liquidated amount due under a bond,(2) or a debt payable according to an award (3) The sum to be set off must be ascertained before the set off is claimed, and it is not sufficient that it may be ascertained on inquiry (4) The claim is sufficiently certain if it is capable of being reduced to a certainty by simple calculation (5) A sum decreed is ascertained and may be set off (6) No decree by way of set off can be awarded to a defendant for a sum to be ascertained on a settlement of accounts, even though the result of the suit shows that nothing is due to the plaintiff (7) There is nothing in this rule to restrict the set-off to claims in respect of the same matter which forms the subject of the plaintiff's suit The rule allows a set off of every ascertained sum of money, and no restriction should be placed on that right which is not to be found in the section itself Though the restrictions on equitable set off of unascertained sums are proper, there is no reason, as there is no authority, for grafting them on to the law in regard to ascertained sums (8) While it is a general principle of set off at law that the amount claimed should be certain and ascertained, and that an unliquidated demand may not be set off even if it should arise on the same contract on which the plaintiff's demand is based, this is not so in the case of equitable set off This may be allowed in the case of unliquidated damages, that is, an amount which can only be ascertained by the decision of the Court (9) where the respective claims of the parties arise out of one and the same transaction (10)

(1) *Pragi Lal v Maxwell*, 2 A 284 (1885),
Raghu Nath Das v Ashraf Husain 2 A 252
(1879) [this decision was, however, prior to
the passing of the Transfer of Property Act,
see *Shiva Devi v Jaru Haggade*, 15 M. 290
(1891)], *Abul Hasan v Zohra Jan*, 5 A 299
301 (1883), *Amir Zama v Nathu Mal* 8 A
396 (1883)

(2) *Watson & Co v Brojo Soonduree*
Debia, 16 W R 225 (1871)

(3) *Gouri Sahai v Ram Sahai* 7 A. H. C. R
157 (1875)

(4) *Hukm Chand C P C 788*, see *Zum*
meeroonissa v Gayer, 6 W R Civ Ref 26
(1866), the contrary was held in *Warburton*
v Anderson, 1876, P R No 25 mainly
on the ground that the amount spent in
repairs, though not ascertained at the begin-
ning of the inquiry, would be so at the time
the inquiry contemplated by the section was
finished, and the Court would have to make
a decree, the amount being a debt if the
tenant could show that he had not spent
more than the landlord was bound to spend.
However, if this argument were correct, then
it has been pointed out (*Hukm Chand*, 789)
every claim for unliquidated damages might
be set off, as after inquiry the amount of

such damages would also be an ascertained
amount

(5) See *Hukm Chand*, C P C 789

(6) See III (d), *Bhagawan Kunwar v Lala*
Bajunath Prasad, 2 B L R, A C 84 (1868)

(7) *Huro Soonduree v Bungshce Mohun*,
5 W R 32 (1866)

(8) *Hukm Chand*, C P C 790, whose ob-
servations are supported by III (e) to the
section where the set off is in respect of a
different matter As pointed out by him,
any observations to a contrary effect in *Abul*
Hasan v Zohra Jan 5 A. 299, 301 (1883),
Amir Zama v Nathu Mal 8 A 396 (1886),
were not necessary No grounds are given
for the decision which was under the old
Code, *Heera Lal v Bishen Suhaye*, 1 W R
297 (1864), and it does not appear to have
ever been followed.

(9) *Kastanasamy Pillai v Municipal Com*
missioners, Madras, 4 M. H. C. R 120, 128,
129 (1868)

(10) *Kishorchand Champalal v Madhoni*
Usram, 4 B 407 (1879), but not where the
claims are wholly unconnected *Clark v*
Ruthnavallu Chetti, 2 M. H. C. R 296 (1865),
vide ante.

"Legally recoverable"—Set off is allowed to prevent cross actions. It was not intended to give new rights, except to the extent of giving facilities for the enforcing of rights which are already enforceable in an action, and it has always been accordingly held that a set-off can only be successfully pleaded when an action could have been maintained for the same debt (1). As the sum must be legally recoverable, a demand arising out of a transaction which is legally invalid cannot be the subject of a set-off. A defendant therefore cannot recover in respect of a claim without cause of action, (2) or barred under sect 11, *ante* (3), or O II r 2, or by the Limitation Act, (4) or based on a decree incapable of being enforced, (5) or in respect of an infant's debt (6). In a suit for arrears of rent the amount of a new road cess paid by the defendant was held not to have been payable by the plaintiff under the terms of the lease as a prior income tax was, and therefore not recoverable by the defendant from the plaintiff, and thus not liable to be set off (7). In short, the claim sought to be set off must be one upon which a separate action could have been maintained. The money set off must be of course recoverable from the plaintiff, not from any one else, and it must be due to the defendant, who cannot set up a right subsisting in a third party. The defendant's right of set off of a demand against a person is not affected by the circumstance that the suit is brought not by that person but by an assignee of his. This is so, even where the assignment is by a sale in execution of a decree against him (8). A cannot set off against a claim made by B, in respect of separate dealings between him and A a debt due from a firm consisting of a father and two sons, one of whom is B (9). Neither can a defendant set off against a claim of money any portion of an amount in respect of which the defendant, jointly with another, not a party to the suit, can claim contribution from the plaintiff, (10). Where in a suit by a company in liquidation it was argued that the defendant's claim was not legally recoverable as his remedy was only proof in liquidation, where probably he would recover not the whole of the ascertained sum but only a dividend it was held that the words "legally recoverable" had no reference to the ability of the debtor to pay the demand in full, and that a sum was legally recoverable though in the result the creditor must be satisfied with a dividend (11).

"The same character"—Mutuality of debts is required not only is

(1) *Rawley v Rawley*, 1 Q B D 460 at p 166

(2) *Zameerunnissa v Gayal*, 6 W R Ref 26 (1866), subsisting when the suit was instituted, *Gocool Coomar v Bluehook Singh* 22 W R 1 (1874)

(3) See *Amir Zama v Nathu Mul* 8 A 336 (1886), where it was held that the set off was not barred under s 13

(4) *Pragi Lal v Maxwell*, 7 A. 284 (1885), *Heeralal v Bishen Subhoy*, 1 W R 296 (1864). And see *Bachnan Lal v Banarsi Das*, 35 A 238 (1913), 17 C. W N 1243 (a debt barred by Limitation Act but not by Punjab Act I of 1904 allowed as set off)

(5) *Huro Parshad v Foolkishore*, 16 W R 308 (1871)

(6) *Rawley v Rawley*, 1 Q B D 460

(7) *Surnomoyee Dabee v Purush Narain Roy*, 1 C 578 (1878), *Shumbhu Nath v Hurro Soondree*, 11 C L R 140 (1882)

(8) *Bhagawan Kunwar v Ishai Bajnath Prasad*, 2 B L R, A C 84 (1868)

(9) *Dhupat Singh v Forbes*, 1 Ind Jur N S 354 (1862)

(10) *Umanath v Monsurali*, 11 C. W N 756 (1910)

(11) *Ahmedabad Advance, etc., Co v Lakshminshanker*, 30 B 173 (1904)

plaintiff set off the debt due to him against the quality of their rights. The debt should not be due to and from the same person but in the same capacity. A party may act in different characters, and his private will be set off against his public character. So in a suit by a public officer in his official character, the defendant cannot set off a claim against him personally, and vice versa. Similarly, a claim which the defendant has against the plaintiff individually cannot be set off against a claim due to plaintiff as trustee. The set-off on account of the special nature of a trust is restricted to a claim due to him individually against a claim due by him as trustee (1). An account due as manager cannot be set off against a personal liability (2). A legal representative of a deceased does not fill the same character as regards his own debts and the debts of the deceased. See illustrations (a) and (b) to rule. An executor or administrator, however, fills the same character as regards debts due to and from the deceased, and so in a suit against the representative as such the latter may set off all claims against the plaintiff which his testator or intestate may have set off against him, and which, therefore, must have been due to the testator or intestate (3). Where in the case of a company in liquidation each liability arose prior to the liquidation, though the amounts were ascertained after it, both parties were held to fill the same character (4). A set-off was disallowed where the decree which was sought to be set off was a decree not against the plaintiffs but against third parties *beneficiaries* of the plaintiffs (5).

Written statement.—The rule is that a set-off, if claimed, must be specially pleaded. If however, the particulars are sufficiently set out, it is not necessary that it should be specifically stated that they are alleged by way of set-off. The written statement contemplated by this section is deemed a plaint for the sum sought to be set off, and must be stamped accordingly (6). But these cases have been dissented from by Banerjee, J (7). Where the defendant did not raise an issue as to set off in the first Court the Privy Council declined to entertain it (8).

Jurisdiction in cases of set off.—The amount claimed to be set off must not exceed the pecuniary limits of the Court's jurisdiction (9). This proviso was in the last Code contained in the second paragraph which is now omitted. It has been transferred to the first clause. The entire amount

(1) *Hukm Chand, C P C 821, Bhoirub Chunder Doss v Hafizumssa Khatoon, 2 C L R 414 (1878)* [it is essential to the validity of a set off that the debts should be mutual, due from and to the same parties, and in the same right]

(2) *Abul Hasan v Zohra Jan, 5 A 299 (1883).*

(3) See *Chennappa v Raghunatha, 15 M 29 (1892)*, *Watson & Co v Brjo boondureo Deba, 10 W R 224 (1871)*, *Grish Chunder Lahory v Koomaroo Dabba, 1 W R Misc 23 (1861)*

(4) *Ahmedabad Advance, etc, Co v*

Lakshmishanker, 30 B 173 (1901)

(5) *Tiluk Chandra Roy v Jasoda Kumar Roy, 11 C W N 215 (1906)*

(6) *Amir Zama v Nathu Mal, 8 A 398 (1886)*, *Bai Shri Magurabai v Narotam Hargovan, 13 B 672 (1883)*, *Chennappa v Raghunatha, 15 M 29 (1891)*

(7) *Fakar Chandra Dutta v Gisborne & Co, 8 C W N 174 (1903)*

(8) *Nan Karay v Ho Htaw, 13 I A 48, 56 (1880)*, s o, 13 C 124

(9) See in *Ram Lal v Lancaster, 3 A IL C R 114 (1871)*, *Brojendra Nath Das v Budge Budge Jute Mill, 20 C 527 (1893)*

claimed to be set off must not exceed the limits of jurisdiction, the excess of such amount over the plaintiff's claim, for which the defendant may ask a decree in his favour, not being material in the question of jurisdiction (1). And where a Court has two different pecuniary jurisdictions, the jurisdiction referred to in this rule will be that in which the suit is being taken cognizance of. Thus, where a Subordinate Judge, with unlimited pecuniary jurisdiction, was invested with Small Cause Court jurisdiction, and in the exercise of that jurisdiction took cognizance of a suit, it was held that the claim for set-off in it, of an amount exceeding the pecuniary limit of the Small Cause Court jurisdiction, could not be inquired into by him (2). A question might arise whether a Court could entertain a set off, a claim for which, though within its pecuniary jurisdiction, was otherwise not within it. It has been held that the rule does not refer to material jurisdiction in any way, or contemplate a case in which a suit for the amount claimed to be set off is beyond the jurisdiction on account of its nature, as may be the case in some Provinces as regards claims for amounts for rent of agricultural lands (3). It has, however, been also held generally that no Court can entertain a set off if it would not have had jurisdiction to entertain a suit, if one had been brought to recover the money sought to be set off (4). And see last paragraph.

Effect of set off—The set-off is to have the effect of a plant (5) in a cross suit, and being treated as a cross action it is not affected by anything which relates solely to the plaintiff's claim. It is not necessary that the plaintiff's demand should actually exist. Thus the defendant may deny the plaintiff's claim, and also plead a set off and may obtain a decree for it, although no sum may be found due to the plaintiff (6). And if a certain amount is found due to the plaintiff but a greater sum is found due to the defendant, a decree will be made in favour of the defendant for the recovery of the balance (7). And it has been held that the same rule applies in the case of a set off which is not within the purview of this rule (8).

An appeal will lie to the same Court as if the sum had been demanded in a separate suit (9). So long as set-off was deemed a mere defence the plaintiff

(1) *Ihakurdas v Nand Lal*, 1890, P R No 17.

(2) *Barote Gagi v Sepoy Pongu*, 14 B 371 (1889), apparently overruling in effect, *Ram pratab v Ganesh Rangnath*, 12 B 91 (1887) which, however, was not referred to.

(3) *Thakurdas v Nand Lal*, 1890, P R No 17, and see *Hukm Chand*, C P C 832, where it is said that the principle of connexity is considered sufficient to confer material jurisdiction in such cases.

(4) *Beni Madho v Gaya Prasad*, 15 A 404 405 (1893).

(5) As to stamp rule *ante*, Written statement.

(6) *Hayatkhā v Al Dulakha*, 6 B H C R, A C 101 (1863), in an earlier case it was held that a decree could not be awarded for a

sum to be ascertained in a suit for accounts. *Hurro Soonduree v Bungshes Mohun*, 5 W R 32 (1860), but this was because there could be no set off in respect of an unascertained sum.

(7) See O XX r 19, *post*.

(8) *Pragi Lal v Maxwell*, 7 A 284 (1880) *per* Oldfield, J [*contra*, Duthoit, J]. The point was queried in *Brojendra Nath Das v Budge Budge Jute Mill*, 20 C 527 (1893) and now see last para of s 216, *post*.

(9) O XX r 19, *post*, under which appeals from decrees relating to set off lie to the Courts to which appeals in respect of the original claim would lie. See *Ram Lal v Lancaster*, 3 A H C R 111 (1871), as to stamping of memorandum of appeal, see *Chennappa v Raghunatha*, 15 M 29 (1891).

could at any stage of the suit put an end to it by putting an end to the suit itself. It fell with the action to which it was an adjunct. However, as affirmative relief can now be given on a claim for set off, the plaintiff cannot, by refusing to proceed with the case, defeat the defendant's right to recover under his set off (1). As to lien, (2) the rule seems to assume that it is usual for a decree to make costs payable to the pleader instead of to the party (3).

Rules relating to written statements—This clause is new, see notes to other rules of same order. Court fees must be paid on set off claimed in written statement (4). Where the case was not strictly one of set off under the former section, so as to make applicable to it the provisions of the third paragraph of that section (corresponding with the second clause of this rule), it was held that the written statement need not be stamped as a plaint (5).

9. No pleading subsequent to the written statement of a defendant other than by way of defence to a set off shall be presented except by the leave of the Court and upon such terms as the Court thinks fit, but the Court may at any time require a written statement or additional written statement from any of the parties and fix a time for presenting the same [s.]

"No pleading," etc—And to sect 112 of the last Code shortened and remodelled. This rule corresponds to sect 122 of the Code of 1859. By r 1, ante, written statements must be filed before or at the first hearing, by which is meant that they must be filed before the parties have entered upon their case (6). This is subject to r 6. Accordingly an application to file a supplemental written statement after the case had begun was refused (7). Where a written statement was improperly admitted, but without prejudice to the opposite party, the Court refused to interfere in appeal (8).

"Court may at any time require"—This may be done at any time. In the Code of 1859 occurred the words "before final judgment" and it was accordingly held to mean that written statements could be called for only by the first Court and before judgment (9). The written statement may be called for from either plaintiff or defendant. The Court was held justified in calling for a written statement which did not add to or vary the plaintiff's claim, but

(1) See English O 21, r 16

(2) See *Hukm Chand, C P C 834*, Ann Pr, O 65, r 14, the general rule is that the right of set off is not affected by the solicitor's ordinary lien for costs. *Pringle v Gloag* 10 Ch D 676

(3) *Brijnath Dass v Juggernath Dass*, 4 C 742, 743 (1879)

(4) *Gurse v Ananta Ram Rathe* 10 C W N 199 (1905)

(5) *Subramanian Chettiar v Muthuswami Aiyangar*, 17 M L J 431 (1907)

(6) *Munchershaw Bezongji v New Dhurmsay Co*, 4 B 576, at p 578 (1880)

(7) *Ib*

(8) *Lall Mahomed v Dhooloo Ram*, 22 W R 377 (1874)

(9) *Juggeshur Mookerjee v Gopee Kashen Seem* 5 W R 50 (1866)

simply supplied omissions in the plaint (1) In the High Court an order directing the filing of a written statement is generally asked for and granted on the presentation of the plaint and it was held that this was not such an order of Court as to subject the party to the penalty of contempt for non compliance (2) It was in an early case held that if a party neglects to file a written statement when ordered to do so the Court would examine him as to his grounds of defence and confine him to such statements or adjourn the case at his expense (3) But in other cases the Court refused to hear a party who having been ordered to file a written statement omitted to do so (4)

31 10 Where any party from whom a written statement is so required fails to present the same within the time fixed by the Court, the Court may pronounce judgment against him, or make such order in relation to the suit as it thinks fit

Procedure when party fails to present written statement called for by Court

Default to present written statement—The Court may either pass a decree against the defaulting party or make such other order as it thinks proper Where in a case before Peterson J the defendants after ample opportunity neglected to put in a written statement that learned Judge stated that in future he should put the defendant into the box and examine him as to the grounds of his defence and if on examination it should appear that a written statement was desirable the case would be adjourned for that purpose at the expense of the defaulting party (5) Defendant remained in Calcutta one month after it was ordered that he should put in a written statement and then went on a pilgrimage His son applied for leave to file a written statement and his application was refused as no cause was shown why his father had not filed it before he left Calcutta (6) This rule corresponds with sect 106 Act VIII of 1859 It has been held that in Rules 105 and 106 of the Bombay High Court Rules (Original Side) there is nothing to prevent a defendant who has not filed his written statement from defending the suit at the hearing (7)

(1) Jhanger Bulsh t Bleckree Lall 11 W R 71 (1869)

(2) Morin and others t Gladstone and others Cal H C May 11th 1868 cited in Broughton C P C 130

(3) Ranrutton t Oriental Inland Steam Navigation Co 2 Hyde 59 (1864)

(4) See also Doss v Brand and ib

Mitter Cal H C Aug 10th 1860 Sreenath Doss v Rance Doss W R 27 1860 et alib

(5) Ranrutton v Oriental Inland Steam Navigation Co 2 Hyde 59 (1864)

(6) Doss v Doss v Farnham Coen doo 1 Boirke 153 (1868)

(7) Jayantilal t Nagath 10 Bom L R 1-6 (1912)

ORDER IX.

Appearance of Parties and Consequence of Non appearance

1 On the day fixed in the summons for the defendant to appear and answer, the parties shall be in attendance at the Court house in person or by their respective pleaders, and the suit shall then be heard unless the hearing is adjourned to a future day fixed by the Court

"Day fixed"—This refers to the day fixed for the first hearing of the suit (1) An appearance under the Code is not the same thing as appearance as it used to be in the Supreme Court and is now in the High Court where the English mode of entering appearance by attorney is recognized and according to the practice of the High Court there is power to order a case to be set down at once in the general cause list if the defendant enters appearance by his attorney before the time for appearance fixed in the summons has expired In any case a Court could by consent and on the application of the defendant issue a new summons altering the day for appearance (2) When however dealing with the question of appearance as that term is used in the Code for the purpose of determining whether the provisions in this Order apply an objection by the defendant before the day fixed for hearing to the plaintiff's application for attachment before judgment is not an appearance on that date (3)

Application of these provisions—These provisions are from their very nature and language applicable to suits in their initial stage and not to proceedings taken in execution of decrees made in those suits It was however, at one time erroneously considered that sect 647 of the Code (now 141) applied to execution proceedings as being proceedings of a miscellaneous character and by virtue of that section these provisions were so far as was practicable made applicable to such proceedings In order to overrule such decisions sect 647 was amended by Act VI of 1892 by the addition of an Explanation declaring that that section did not apply to applications for the execution of decrees which are proceedings in suits The application of sect 647 having thus been prohibited to applications for

(1) Zam ul Abdin v Ahmad Raza 2 A 67 (1870)

70 (1880), a. c. 51 A 233

(3) Hira Das v Hira Lal, 7 A 335 (1885)

(2) Cumming v Creen 4 B L R 411 a case post Appearance

execution, it was held that there was nothing in the Code as so amended which authorized a Court to apply at the stage of execution any of the procedure enacted in the corresponding Chapter of the last Code (1) But that though this was so the Court might, where necessary, act under the inherent powers it possesses to make such just orders as are necessary for the proper disposal of the work given to it (2)

Appearance.—The word “appear” must be interpreted in the same sense in all the following rules as in other parts of this Code in which it occurs such as O XVII r 2, *post*, (3) and whether the plaintiff or defendant is spoken of (4) What then is appearance? If there is none, the judgment is *ex parte* It has been said that in most cases the question whether a decree is *ex parte* or not is a question of fact (5) It is necessary, however, to ascertain the law governing those facts O IX r 1 indicates what is meant by appearance, namely, the actual attendance in the Court house of the party in person or by pleader or recognized agent, who, under O III r 1, must be duly appointed to act on his behalf, or by a co party under O 1 r 12 Under the terms of O III r 1, an appearance by a recognized agent is equivalent to an appearance in person, unless the Court directs personal appearance Plaintiffs must all be represented by the same pleader, or set of pleaders, and cannot be severally represented by different pleaders (6) Defendants can, of course, be severally represented, though where such several representation is unnecessary, as where the interests are not in conflict, the Court will not allow more than one set of costs Sect 64 of the last Code, read with Form No 117 of the Fourth Schedule of that Code, explained, it was held, the nature of the defendant's appearance in obedience to the summons to appear and answer He was to appear in person or by a duly authorized pleader, *duly instructed and able to answer all material questions*, or who shall be accompanied by some other person (which includes a recognized agent) *able to answer* all such questions He was further given notice that in default of his appearance—that is, appearance in either of the ways specified—the suit would be determined in his absence, that is, under this Chapter of the last Code Thus, the appearance mentioned in that Chapter meant attendance in person or by an authorized co party or by a pleader “duly instructed,” etc or by a recognized agent who intended to appear and did in fact appear for the party, whether he was able or not to answer all material questions (7) The test of whether a defendant has or has not “appeared” is whether such of the requirements of the summons as relate to appearance have or have not been complied with (8) On this principle it is held that when a pleader attends who is not duly instructed in

(1) *Dhonkal Singh v Phakkar Singh*, 15 A 84, 94 (1893), *Hajrat Akramnissa v Valul nissa Begam*, 18 B 429, 431 (1893) See notes to s 141, *post*

(2) *Dhonkal Singh v Phakkar Singh*, *supra*

(3) *Boonderil v Gougrasad*, 23 B 114, 120 (1893), *per Strachey, J*, whose judgment is the only reported one dealing systematically with the subject, and is deserving of

careful study

(4) Ib 421

(5) *Cooke v Lqutable Coal Co*, 8 C W N 621, 624 (1904)

(6) *Jankibai v Atmaram*, 8 B H C R 241 (1871)

(7) *Muruga Chetty v Rajasami*, 22 M L J 284 (1912)

(8) *Inatulla Basuma v Jibon Mohan Roy*, 19 C L J 535 (1911)

the suit he does not represent the defendant who in such case does not appear (1) Inasmuch as appearance is attendance in the Court house on the day fixed for hearing, it is clear that what is done before the day fixed in the summons and that the mere filing of a *takalutnama* is not appearing in person or by pleader, (2) nor is an 'appearance,' in the technical sense as used on the original side of the Court, by the entry of the name of the attorney on the record, nor was there appearance where the defendant had filed a *takalutnama* and objected to attachment issuing before judgment, but did not appear as directed by the summons, nor on a further date when the case was decided (3) Nor is merely putting in a written statement, but when the case comes on not attending in person or by pleader an appearance (4)

Nextly, the personal attendance at the day of hearing must be in accordance with law. If a person is ordered to attend in person appearance can only be effected in this way, and if he does not, but sends a pleader, he will be considered absent, and there is no appearance. See O IX r 12 *post* (5) If there be no such directions he may appear either in person or by a co-plaintiff or co defendant under O 1 r 12 or by a pleader or recognized agent under O III r 1. They must however represent him and therefore the appearance of an unauthorized pleader is not an appearance by the party (6) There is of course no difficulty when there is no actual attendance by any of these persons nor indeed, where there is attendance except in the cases to which reference will be made. If a party attends in person or by pleader there is appearance, though he may neither have filed a written statement (7) nor made a verbal one (8) If the Court has refused to receive a written statement but the pleader attends when issues are settled and cross examines witnesses there is an appearance (9) It has even been held that where a decree is passed on a *solehnamah* and the defendant alleges that it is a forgery and that she had no notice of the suit it is not *ex parte* (10) But this has been dissented from it being held that the defendant is entitled to go behind the decree and to show that it is in fact *ex parte* and that the fact that the decree appears to be based on a compromise impugned as a forgery does not make sect 108 (now O IX r 13) *post* inapplicable (11) The appearance more over is to answer and if an application by a party who attends for leave to be heard is rejected and the defendant is not heard then the judgment is *ex parte* (12) Where both parties appeared and the case was gone through in their presence

(1) Soonderlal v. Goutyasa 1 L B 414 (1898)

(2) Haloo v. Atwari W R. 18 (1897)
Shoo Churn v. Heera Lal 11 C L R 337 (1882)

(3) Hira Dair v. Hira Lal 7 A 338 (1885)

(4) Purus Ram v. Juvantee Pershad 1 A H C R 154 (1869)

(5) And see Krishna Rani v. Gobind Prasad, 8 A 20 (1880)

(6) Raj Kumar v. Jugal Kishore 18 A 41 (1894)

(7) Golickur Bhat v. Math March 12 (1864)

(8) Jankee Ram v. Chandra Bulah W R 295 (1867)

(9) Raghupar v. Parappa 1 B 217 (1880)

(10) Hemmo Moyre v. Watson 14 W L 299 (1870)

(11) Bholai Naskar v. Alach Naskar 1 C W N 222 (1897)

(12) Syud Mahomed v. Shah Muntazil 15 W R 400 (1872)

and nothing remained to be done except to hear arguments, the case was held not to be one which could be dealt with as for default of appearance (1)

Contest has mainly arisen where either the party or his pleader or recognized agent does actually attend in court, but applies for an adjournment, and, when the adjournment is refused, withdraws from court. So far as these provisions are concerned, the only question is appearance or non appearance. If the party has appeared in either of the ways specified, viz in person or by authorized co party, or by authorized pleader "duly instructed and able to answer," etc., or by a recognized agent who intends to appear and does in fact appear for the party, then he has appeared, and it is immaterial for what purpose he has appeared or what action he has taken on such appearance. If, therefore, a party is present in person and personally applies for an adjournment, he has appeared, the purpose for which he appeared, or the action which he took on appearance, is immaterial (2). Appearance, however, by a pleader does not, as in the case of a party, mean mere presence. He must also be duly instructed and able to answer all material questions relating to the suit. Where, therefore, the party is absent, and an application for adjournment is made on his behalf by a pleader, who has no other instructions, and whose functions are at an end when the adjournment is refused, in that case the party has not appeared. If, therefore, the pleader in such case retires after an unsuccessful application for adjournment the decree passed is *ex parte* (3). In a recent case, after the plaintiff's case had been closed and the defendant's case partly heard, counsel for the defendant applied for an adjournment, mainly on the ground that two of his witnesses had not arrived and this was granted, but he was warned that if

(1) Rai Chand v Mathura Prasad, 3 A 292 (1880)

(2) Soonderlal v Goorprasad 23 B 414 (1898)

(3) Soonderlal v Goorprasad, *supra* Lalla Prasad v Nand Kishore 22 A 66 (1899) Cooke v Equitable Coal Co., 8 C W N 621 (1904), Shankar Dat v Radha Krishna 20 A 195 (1897) [no application for adjournment but pleader stated that he had no instructions], Ramtahal Ram v Rameshwar Ram, 8 A 140 (1886) [the same, it is not sufficient that the pleader be authorized to enter appearance he must have instructions in the cause] Bhimacharya v Fakrappa, 4 B H C R 206 (1867) [the presence of a pleader who is not supplied with the means of answering cannot be held to be a representation of the defendant which will give to the suit the character of a defended action] *Id.*, in Administrator General v Dyaram Das 6 B L R 688 (1871), which last case was followed in Doyal Mistree v Kupoor Chund, 6 C 318 (1878), and see Buldeo Misser v Syud Ahmed, 15 W. R. 143 (1871), Shibendra v Kuno, 12 C 605 (1886), the

case dealt with was dissented from, Dhan Bhagat v Ramessur Dutt 20 W R 53 (1873). Ramchandra Pandurang v Madhav Purushottam, 16 B 23, 24 (1891) [If he (pleader) had said that he had received no instructions the Court could no doubt have held that there was no proper appearance] As was pointed out in Soonderlal v Goorprasad, 23 B at p 417 the headnote in Rampertab Mull v Jukeeram Agurwallah, 23 C 901 (1896) is quite misleading. The Court did not, however actually decide the question whether or not the case fell within s 102 of the last Code but dismissed the application on the merits. Where, however, a pleader has instructions, but says the brief came to him too late to prepare himself, this may be a good reason for adjournment but is not, it has been said, a default of appearance. Churanji Lal v Kundan Lal 20 A 24 (1898), *Id.* Ramchandra v Madhav, 16 B 27 (1891) and *Id.* from Shibendra v Kuno 12 C 605 (1886). The judgment refers to a case at p 603, but this appears to be a mistake, and the case at p 605 is meant.

they did not appear on the following day any application for a further adjournment must be supported by proper materials. He was present on the following day, but without the two witnesses and his application for a further adjournment was refused on the ground that no proper reasons for it had been made out. On this he withdrew, and the case was then decided on its merits. When he afterwards applied to have the decree set aside *ex parte* it was submitted that at the adjourned hearing he had not appeared but had only applied for a further adjournment (1) and that therefore sect. 157 of the last Code (now represented by O VIII r 2) became applicable (2). It was held that the Court had no power to make an order under sect. 108 of the last Code (now represented by O IX r 13) combined with sect. 157 of the last Code and that his remedy was an appeal against the refusal of his application for further adjournment (3).

Lastly there is the case in which the party being absent the recognized agent is present. If the latter accompanies a pleader, who applies for an adjournment but who is otherwise uninstructed then it is a question of fact whether the agent is able to answer all material questions in which case the party must be deemed to appear by the pleader. In such a case the requirements of the summons as to appearance are as fully satisfied as if the party had appeared in person and applied for an adjournment and equally in such a case the purpose of the appearance or the action taken on appearance is immaterial. If however the party being absent neither the pleader applying for adjournment nor any person accompanying him whether a recognized agent or not is able to answer then apart from O III r 1 there is no appearance within this rule and the only remaining question is whether the party appears by his recognized agent under the former rule. That is a question of fact. The mere presence of the agent is not necessarily an appearance of the party. It must be determined whether he intended to appear and did in fact appear for the party in the exercise of his power under O III r 1 *ante* (4). Where a defendant did not appear and it was alleged that he was insane and the Judge struck off the case it was held that he should not have done so but ought to have made the inquiry contemplated in Act XXV of 1858 (5).

2 If here on the day so fixed it is found that the summons [s]

Dismissal of suit where summons not served in consequence of plaintiff's failure to pay costs

has not been served upon the defendant in consequence of the failure of the plaintiff to pay the court fee or postal charges (if any) chargeable for such service, the Court may

make an order that the suit be dismissed

Provided that no such order shall be made although the

(1) Satish Chandra Mukerjee v. Ahara Prosad Mukerjee 34 C 403 (F B) (1907) and see Venkatarama v. Nataraja 24 M L J 235 (1912)

(2) Mariannissa v. Ram Kalpa Gorain 34 C 235 (1907) Cooke v. Iqbal Coal Co 8 C W 621 (1904)

(3) Kader Khan v. Juggeswar 35 C 1023 (1908) distinguished in Enatulla Basanna v. Jibon Mohan Roy 19 C L J 333 (1914)

(4) Soonderlal v. Goorprasad 23 B 414 (1898)

(5) Musst Moorut v. Baboo Dhirum 2 W B M c 7 (1865)

summons has not been served upon the defendant, if on the day fixed for him to appear and answer he attends in person or by agent when he is allowed to appear by agent.

“May make an order that the suit be dismissed.”—If the plaintiff has omitted to pay the court-fee by accident or the like, the Court may, on his application, direct the issue of a fresh summons. If it does not, there is no other course open but to dismiss the suit, or the Court may dismiss the suit at once, leaving the plaintiff to apply under r 4, *post*. The rule applies not merely where there is a single defendant, but also where one of several defendants has not been served, for the suit is incomplete, and cannot be heard without notice to all the defendants. Where, however, in the latter case no objection was previously taken, the Court declined to entertain it on special appeal (1). The suit may be dismissed whether the summons was that originally issued or that re-issued on account of non service of the original one (2). But in no case should the case be disposed of before the day fixed for hearing (3). In the under mentioned case the Court was disposed to think though the case was dealt with on the merits that an order under the corresponding former section was not appealable (4). If the court fee for serving the summons on a defendant newly added by the Court is not paid, the suit according to the Bombay High Court should be dismissed altogether even as against the original defendant but if it is proceeded with and decreed against him and he does not take that objection on appeal, he cannot raise it for the first time on special appeal (5). The Allahabad High Court appears to have taken a different view (6) holding that in such a case the suit should be dismissed against those defendants only on whom the summons could not be served but that if the suit is by mistake dismissed as against the original defendants also to avoid injustice the dismissal against them should be held to have been ordered under this rule.

Proviso—The rule contemplates a defendant appearing before service of the summons. In the under mentioned case (7) the Court stated that it was not necessary to decide whether if a plaintiff were merely to lodge a plaint and take no proceedings upon it against a defendant, the latter in such a case would have a right to appear but that where, as in that case, a plaintiff, by legal process of arrest, brought the defendant before the Court then he had a right to appear at the hearing of the case, although no summons had been served upon him.

3. Where neither party appears when the suit is called on for hearing, the Court may make an order that the suit be dismissed.

Where neither party appears, suit to be dis-

"Called on for hearing"—The parties are bound to attend from the time the Court opens, and must be in attendance when the case is called on for hearing, and, if absent at that time, they will be treated as not appearing (1) The Court is not bound to wait for any party until it is about to close for the day, or even till the pleader for the party can find it convenient to attend on account of his engagement in another Court, as, if this were done, Courts would find it difficult to get through their work (2) The subsequent day referred to in sect. 98 of the last Code was that to which the first hearing is adjourned, (3) but the day fixed for hearing after a remand on appeal was held to be within the meaning of those words (4) The reference to adjournment has now been omitted because this matter is sufficiently covered by the terms of O XVII r 2

"Neither party appears"—It does not apply when a party is present, but has omitted to serve notice Failure to take measures to serve a person with a notice as ordered by the Court is not a non appearance (5)

Shall be dismissed—In cases where the Court does not otherwise direct, dismissal is the only consequence, and the proviso relates to the postponing of the case, and not to the making of any final order in it (6) Where neither party appears on the day fixed for the hearing of a suit, an order striking the case off the file is illegal, the only order that can be passed in the circumstances being that of dismissal (7) The rejection of an application of the respondent, asking that security for costs may be taken from the appellant on the non appearance of both the parties, has been considered, by virtue of the provisions of sect 617 (now 111) a dismissal under the section which this rule replaces (8)

4. *Where a suit is dismissed under rule 2 or rule 3, the* (s 9)
 Plaintiff may bring fresh suit or Court may restore suit to file plaintiff may (subject to the law of limitation) bring a fresh suit, or *he may apply for an order to set the dismissal aside, and if he satisfies the Court that there was sufficient cause for his not paying the court-fee and postal charges (if any) required within the time fixed before the issue of the summons, or for his non-appearance, as the case may be, the Court shall make an order setting aside the dismissal and shall appoint a day for proceeding with the suit.*

(1) Kuttijah v. Pann Makri, 7 M 356 (1884)

(2) Raj Narain v. Akroon Chunder, 21 W R 141 (1875) [as to absence of counsel see Lakhmi v. Gatto Bai, 7 A 542 (1880)]

(3) Comalammal v. Rungasamy, 4 M H. C R 56 (1868)

(4) Rughoonath Singh v. Ram Coomar, 14 W R 81 (1870) See next note

(5) Haradhun v. Protap Narain 14 W R 401 (1870)

(6) Raj Narain v. Ananga Mohon 26 C 593 601 (1899)

(7) Alwar v. Sheshammal, 10 M 270 (1887), and see ib p 290 as to appeal

(8) Lakhmi Chand v. Gatto Bai, 7 A 542 (1885)

"The plaintiff."—These words will include the plaintiff's legal representative, but though the latter may thus apply to have the order of dismissal set aside, the order will be set aside only if he proves a sufficient excuse, such as the plaintiff himself would have been required to prove before the order could be set aside (1) See sect 146

"Fresh suit."—Applying the principle embodied in this rule, if a suit is dismissed by an order purporting to be made under this section before the day fixed for hearing on failure to deposit *talabana*, this irregularity on the part of the Court does not deprive the plaintiff of his right to bring a new suit under this section (2)

"Satisfies the Court"—Each question of this kind must be dealt with, not according to any hard and fast general rule, but according to its own particular circumstances (3)

"Set aside dismissal"—When a suit has been dismissed for default, and the plaintiff has neglected to make an application within thirty days, there can be no review of judgment under sect 114, *post* (4) A Judge, when restoring a suit, has no jurisdiction to pass at that time any order as to the general costs of the suit (5) There is no appeal from an order setting aside the dismissal and appointing a day for proceeding with the suit (6) But where such an order has been set aside on appeal, and the last order has been reversed by the High Court, the proceedings of the first Court and the decree passed by it are not invalidated on the ground that as an effect of the reversal of the order restoring the suit, there were no proceedings in Court at the time of the passing of the decree in which such decree could be passed (7)

11 5. (1) *Where*, after a summons has been issued to the defendant, or to one of several defendants, and returned unserved, the plaintiff fails for a period of one year from *the date of the return made to the Court by the officer ordinarily certifying to the Court returns made by the serving officers*, to apply for the issue of a fresh summons and to satisfy the Court that he has used his best endeavours to discover the residence of the defendant who has not been served, or that such defendant is avoiding service of process, the Court may *make an order that the suit be dismissed as against such defendant*

(1) *Couvin v Bensley*, 43 C 253 (Amer), cited in *Hukm Chand*, C P C 707

(2) *Gulab Dai v Jivan Ram*, 2 A 318 (1879)

(3) *Lakshmi Chand v Gatto Bai*, 7 A 512 (1885), in *Dhunsook Dass v Hurry Baboo*, Bourke O C 115 (1865), the evidence offered was considered insufficient

(4) *Konlash Mondol v Nabudwip Chandra*,

2 C W N 318 (1896), dist in *Raj Narain Ananga Mohan* 26 C 598 (1899)

(5) *Krishna Vithal v Ganshi Bhaskar* 20 B 201 (1901), s c, 3 B I P 734

(6) *Alwar v Seshammal*, 10 M 270 (1887)

Wahid un nissa v Kundan Lal, 35 A 42- (1913) (plaintiff can apply for revision)

(7) *Alwar v Seshammal*, 10 M 270 (1887) p 290

(2) In such case the plaintiff may (subject to the law of limitation) bring a fresh suit

Object and effect of rule—This rule recognizes the practice of issuing fresh summons on the return of the original unserved, but was enacted to put an end to the reprehensible practice of instituting a suit, and then holding proceedings *in terrorem* over the defendant for a long period without taking any steps to bring it to a hearing (1) Time runs from the date of the return by the Nazir (2) An addition has, therefore, been made interpreting "return" as that not of the Bailiff but of the Nazir A plaintiff cannot, however, by merely applying to the Court within a year of the return, for a fresh summons, avoid dismissal of the suit He must also satisfy the Court that he used diligence in the meanwhile If he fails to establish either of the two points, his suit must be dismissed (3) It is to be observed that the exercise of the power conferred is discretionary only The refusal to take a fresh summons on a defendant, though sufficient to justify the dismissal of the suit against him, does not operate to release him from liability (4) As regards the right to bring a fresh suit, (5) see the case cited, in which the section was recently applied

6 (1) *Where the plaintiff appears and the defendant does not appear when the suit is called on for hearing, then—*
Procedure when only plaintiff appears.

(a) if it is proved that the summons was duly served, the Court may proceed *ex parte*,
When summons duly served.

(b) if it is not proved that the summons was duly served, the Court shall direct a second summons to be issued and served on the defendant,
When summons not duly served.

(c) if it is proved that the summons was served on the defendant, but not in sufficient time to enable him to appear and answer on the day fixed in the summons, the Court shall postpone the hearing of the suit to a future day to be fixed by the Court, and shall direct notice of such day to be given to the defendant
When summons served, but not in due time

(2) *Where it is owing to the plaintiff's default that the*

(1) See *Gourchurn Doo v Peary Lall* 15 B L R App 12 (1875) *Ramkissen Doss v Luckeynaram*, 3 C 312 (1878), *Gerender Coomar v Juggadamba Dabee* 5 C 126 (1879), which last case deals with the rules of the H. C. on the subject, *Urquhart v Gilbert*, 1 Ind Jur, N S 224 (1862) As to the Court's discretion to issue a second summons, see these cases *passim*

(2) *Parsetam Vithal v Abdul Rahmanbhai* 13 B 500 (1889)

(3) *Byaharimal v Satya* 3 Bom L R 402 (1901)

(4) *Shank Ali v Mahomed* 14 B 267 (1889)

(5) *Sita Ram Singh v Pokhpal Singh*, 3 A 749 (1906)

summons was not *duly served* or was not served in sufficient time, the Court shall order the plaintiff to pay the costs occasioned by the postponement.

"Appears"—See notes to r. 1, *ante*. This rule is not limited in its application to defendants residing within British India (1). By sect 74 of the Dekkhan Ryots Act, the Code is only to be applied so far as it is consistent with the Act (2).

"When the suit is called on."—These words appear to have been inserted so as to limit the rule to the first day of hearing and mark the distinction between these provisions and those of O XVII r 2.

Clause (a).—No legal decree can be passed *ex parte* without there being proof of the due service of the summons (3). Where the summons has been served through another Court, see sect 28, *ante*. To justify an *ex parte* decree against all defendants, all must have been served, and if the defendant's liability is joint, and if a decree can only go against all, it has been held that without notice to all the defendants no judgment could be passed (4). It was held with reference to sect 56 of the Code of 1859, that "*duly served*" refers to the mode of service and not to the agency by which it is effected (5). Where a summons is sent by post to a defendant residing out of British India, it is not, in the absence of evidence that the person to be served was at the time residing at the place to which the summons was sent sufficient proof of service to show that the summons was posted, but there must be some evidence of its having been received by the defendant (6). The Court may proceed, *ex parte*, whether the defendant has been summoned only to appear and answer the claim, or, in addition, to attend and give evidence. In the latter case, it is not necessary, before proceeding *ex parte*, that all the processes prescribed by law for compelling the attendance of the defendant as a witness should be exhausted, it being sufficient that the service of the summons for his attendance has been effected (7). When a defendant appears, the failure to put in a defence in writing or verbally does not authorize the trial of the suit or make the decree passed in it *ex parte* (8), not even if the defendant should have been ordered to file a written statement (9). And if the defendant appears at the first hearing and files a written statement, the fact of his non appearance at the final hearing does not operate to make the decision passed in the case *ex parte* (10). In England a plaintiff is by Statute allowed in certain cases to sign judgment for default,

(1) *Lakhr ud din v. Ghafur ud din*, 23 A 9 (1900)

(2) *Dulchand v. Dhondh*, 5 B 184 (1880)

(3) *Ib.*, at p. 100, *Ram Lochan v. Nitya Kalle*, 12 W R 211 (1869)

(4) *Penfold v. Slyfield*, 68 A W Rep (Amer) 226 cited *Hukam Chand*, C P C 10

(5) *Mackintosh v. Kalu Dass*, 11 W. R 231 (1873)

(6) *Lakhr ud din v. Ghafur ud din*, *supra*.

(7) *Thurck Nath v. Jeemut Noy*, 5 C 33 (1879)

(8) *Jankee Ram v. Chundrabilly*, 7 W 1-35 (1867)

(9) *Shivarajadhani v. Kuppasantulu*, 2 M H C R 311 (1865)

(10) *Amtharam v. Madhwa*, 1 M 1 (1881)

but in this country it has been held that, in all cases where the Court proceeds *ex parte*, the plaintiff must produce *prima facie* proof of his case (1) and must prove the claim to the satisfaction of the Court, before he can obtain a decree, except in the case of summary proceedings on negotiable instruments. It is, however, to be noted now that under O VIII r 5 every fact not denied is taken to be admitted, though under that rule such admission is not necessarily equivalent to a proof (2).

The remedies open to a defendant against whom an *ex parte* decree has been passed, and who contends that the Court should not have so proceeded, are either to apply under O IX r 13 (formerly sect 108), *post*, or, to appeal from the *ex parte* decree, under sect 96. Under O IX r 13, by which a summary remedy is given, the complainant must satisfy the Court not merely that the *proof* required by this rule was not given, but that *in fact* the summons was not duly served, or that the defendant was prevented by any sufficient cause from appearing. Where a defendant appeals from an *ex parte* decree, it is sufficient, in the first instance to establish that in the Court which passed that decree the necessary *proof* of service of summons was not given. It is not incumbent on the appellant to show that the summons was in fact not duly served (3).

Clause (b)—In the under mentioned case it was held that the Court is bound in every case to issue a fresh summons, though it may order the plaintiff to pay the costs of the postponement, and cannot dismiss the suit or reject an application governed by this rule (4).

Clause (c)—Where, if the defendant had not appeared, the Court would have been bound to postpone the hearing on the ground that sufficient time had not been given to him to appear and answer to the suit, his appearing ought not to put him in a worse position, and an adjournment should be granted (5).

7. Where the Court has adjourned the hearing of the suit *ex parte*, and the defendant, at or before such hearing, appears and assigns good cause for his previous non-appearance, he may, upon such terms as the Court directs as to costs or otherwise, be heard in answer to the suit as if he had appeared on the day fixed for his appearance.

Procedure where defendant appears on day of adjourned hearing and assigns good cause for previous non-appearance.

Appearance at adjourned hearing only.—SECT 111 Act VIII of 1859. What the Legislature intended was that the defendant might be admitted to defend the suit merely upon a petition and without any evidence being gone into to prove the truth of the fact stated in that petition. In fact

(1) *Amrathnath v. Dhunput Singh* 5 B I R 44 s.c. 15 W R 503 (1871).

(2) *Satyaj Chandra v. Monmohun* 13 C L J 519 (1914).

(3) *Fakhrul Din v. Chafizul Din* 23 A 11 (1900).

(4) *Lallubhai Vajiram v. Bai Manabhai* 18 B 53 (1863). It doesn't appear however why these proceedings, which were in a suit, were treated as miscellaneous.

(5) *Shahid Ali v. Shahid Abdul* 15 W R 141 (1872).

the section contains no provision for and does not appear to contemplate taking such evidence. (1) If the Court admits the defendant to defend, the suit will proceed in the ordinary course as a defended suit. If the Court refuses this, then no appeal lies from the order of refusal; (2) the suit proceeds as an *ex parte* suit, and the defendant may then apply to set aside the decree under O IX. r. 13, *post*, (3) and if that application be refused he may then appeal under O XLII. r. 1 (c); or he may appeal against the *ex parte* decree without resorting to the procedure laid down in O IX. r. 13, *post* (4) But where though the Court refuses to receive a written statement, it frames issues in the presence of the defendant's pleader, who is permitted to cross examine, the decree is not an *ex parte* one (5)

8. Where the defendant appears and the plaintiff does not

Proceduro where defendant only appears. appear *when the suit is called on for hearing,*
the Court shall make an order that the suit be dismissed, unless the defendant admits the claim, or part thereof, in which case the Court shall pass a decree against the defendant upon such admission, and, where part only of the claim has been admitted, shall dismiss the suit so far as it relates to the remainder.

Application of rule.—This rule corresponds with sect 114 of the Code of 1859 In construing an order alleged by one side and denied by the other to be an order under this rule, the order will be considered as one under it if, apart from the mere description which the Court gives of its action, and apart from the actual fact of the plaintiff's appearance or non appearance, the real meaning and substance of the Court's action is, that it dismisses the suit on the view, whether right or wrong, that the plaintiff appears and the defendant does not appear (6) It was formerly considered (7) that the Chapter in which the section corresponding to the rule appeared, applied to execution proceedings, but this was subsequently held not to be so, having regard to the change made in 1892 in sect 617, corresponding with sect 141, *post* (8) The rule is applicable to adjourned hearings of cases, (9) and to proceedings before

(1) *Ashrufunnissa v Lehareaux*, 8 C 272, 273 (1882)

(2) S 104, *post* See *Syed Mahomed v Shaik Muntozul*, 18 W R 400 (1872)

(3) *Sankaralinga Mudali v Ratnasabhapati*, 21 M 324 (1897), *Ashrufunnissa v Lehareaux*, 8 C 272, 274 (1882)

(4) *Ashrufunnissa v Lehareaux*, *supra*

(5) *Raghaya bin Hanmapa v Parapa bin Shivaya*, 1 B 217 (1876)

(6) *Lalta Prasad v Nand Kishore*, 22 A 66 (1899)

(7) See cases cited *ante*, and *Kale v Krishna v Mahomed Kadir*, 12 W. R 428 (1869).

Raja v Srinivasa, 11 M 319 (1888), *Bawa Sonan v Binanda Chunder*, 10 C 416 (1884), *Seetul Pershad v Mahomed Kureem*, 5 All H C R 164 (1873), *Sheo Prasad v Kastur Kuar*, 10 A 119 (1887)

(8) See notes *ante*, and *Jang Bahadur v Mahadeo Proshad*, 8 C W N. 160 (1903), where the lower Court held that s 103 of the

235, 237 (1907)

the Court to which a reference is made under the Land Acquisition Act (1) It has been recently held by the Privy Council that this rule does not apply where the main issue of the case has been decided on its merits and there is a subsequent default in appearance (2) In this case the plaintiff had sued to recover the sum paid by him to release property from a wrongful attachment, and also for damages for it, the District Court had dismissed the first claim on its merits, the plaintiff had then abandoned the second claim and had failed to appear in subsequent proceedings, and the District Judge had thereupon dismissed the whole suit under sect. 102 of the last Code, now represented by this rule

Non appearance—An order can only be made for non appearance (3) of the plaintiff A plaintiff fails to appear within the meaning of this rule when his pleader declines to proceed with the suit, and it makes no difference that the party himself was present in Court (4) It was held under the Code of 1853 that where a commission has issued for local inquiry and the Commissioner requires the attendance of the parties, should the defendant appear and the plaintiff make default in appearing on the day appointed the proper course is for the Commissioner to dismiss the suit under this rule (5) A suit can only be dismissed under this rule for default of a nature therein described and therefore not for non attendance of witnesses (6) The Court should neither receive evidence on behalf of a defendant nor examine the merits of the case (7) If a suit is dismissed for want of evidence, the decision is one on the merits and not under this rule (8) Non appearance caused by the death of the plaintiff should not be confounded with default (9)

Judgment—The suit should either be dismissed or decreed “Struck off” is not a proper mode of disposing of the case (10) though in a case in which such an order was passed, it was held that though the correct expression had not been used, practically the case had to be regarded as having been decided *ex parte* (11)

(1) Bhandi Sing v. Ramadhin Roy 10 C W N 911 (1904)

(2) Kanliaya Lal v. National Bank of India 37 I A 80 (1910) 37 C 46

(3) As to the meaning of appearance in this connection see Latta Prasad v. Nanil Kishore 22 A 66 (1899) Rampertab Mull v. Jakeeram Agutwallah 23 C 991 (1896) Hinga Bibee v. Manna Bibee 8 C W N 97 (1903), s. c., 31 C 150 In Kanji v. Habib 2 Bom L R 206 (1900) it was held that there was no default on A's part as there was nothing to show that B by whom the suit was admittedly instituted acted with authority

(4) Gopala Row v. Maria Susaya Pillai 30 M 274 (1906) 17 M I J 225 but see Esmail v. Haji Jan Mahamed 33 B 465 (1908)

(5) Fshan Chunder v. Soorjo Lal Marsh 139 (1864), *sed quæ*, as the parties were present

in the Judges Court through their vakils though where the failure was to pay the Commissioner's fees the order was not considered as passed under this section Shah Sahib v. Mahomed, 13 M 570, 571 (1890)

(6) Mahomed Azeem v. Hah v. Ali Buksh 5 All H C R 74 (1873)

(7) Parbati v. Tulsi Koori 18 C L J 128 (1913) p. 130, Kesri Chand v. National Fute Mills Co. 16 C W N 968 (1912)

(8) Kartick Chandra Pal v. Sirdar Vandal 12 C 563 566 (1885)

(9) Debi Baksh Singh v. Habib Shah P C., 35 A 331 (1913) 40 I A 151

(10) Khoob Lal v. Toolse Singh 17 W R 219 (1872) and cf. Alwar v. Seshammal 10 M 270 271 (1887) Bawa Sonan v. Binanda Chunder 10 C 416 (1884)

(11) Beejoy Gobind v. Radha Benode 10 W R 348 (1868)

Plaintiff's remedy upon dismissal—Where the suit is dismissed the plaintiff may apply for a review without any previous application under the next rule, (1) or he may apply under that rule. It is not necessary to draw up a formal decree, and the fact that such a decree has been drawn up cannot alter the nature of an order of dismissal under this rule, which is not a decree within the meaning of sect 2, and is not liable to be challenged by way of appeal. The present Code has in this respect altered the pre-existing law (2). An order dismissing a suit at an adjourned hearing for non appearance of the plaintiff and his pleader was held to be an order under sect 157 (now O XVII r 2), and its consequential section (the present rule), and not sect 158 (now O XVII r 3) (3).

3.]

9. (1) *Where a suit is wholly or partly dismissed under rule 8, the plaintiff shall be precluded from bringing a fresh suit in respect of the same cause of action. But he may apply for an order to set the dismissal aside, and if he satisfies the Court that there was sufficient cause for his non-appearance when the suit was called on for hearing, the Court shall make an order setting aside the dismissal upon such terms as to costs or otherwise as it thinks fit, and shall appoint a day for proceeding with the suit.*

(2) No order shall be made under this rule unless notice of the application has been served on the opposite party.

Application of rule—This rule corresponds with sect 119 of Act VIII of 1859. The rule applies to original cases and not to cases in appeal (4) a special procedure in hearing appeals being provided, nor does it apply to execution proceedings (5). It bars a subsequent suit only when the plaintiff in the latter had been either the plaintiff in the former suit or represented by him (6). It does not bar a suit the plaintiff in which had been a contesting defendant in a former suit (7). When an executor presents an application for probate he cannot be regarded as a plaintiff suing in respect of some cause of action, and therefore this rule will not apply (8). It makes it compulsory on a Court to set aside a dismissal order under r 8 of this Order where the plaintiff satisfies the Court that there was sufficient cause for his non appearance, but

(1) *Raj Narain Purkait v Ananga Mohan Bhandari*, 26 C 598 (1899)

(2) *Rukminimayi Dasi v Paran Chandra Bhera*, 39 C 341, 15 C L J 334 (1910), *Parbati v Gulsu Koeri*, 18 C L J 128 (1913) p 130. And see *Gilkinson v Subramanian Ayyan*, 22 M 221 (1898)

(3) *Shrimant Sagajrao v Smith*, 20 B 736 (1899)

(4) *Ram Lall Chowdhry v Sundaroo Jah* (1864) W R Misc 21, *Anonymous*, 1 Ind Jur O 5 (1869), *Kali Kishore v Dhu*

nunjoy Roy, 3 C 228 (1877)

(5) *Madon Mohon Mondul v Baikata Nath Mondul*, 10 C W N 839 (1900). See notes to r 8, ante, *Asim v Raj Mohan*, 13 C L J 532 (1910)

(6) *Ottapurakkal v Cherichal*, 13 M 31 (1909)

(7) *Ottapurakkal v Cherichal* 13 M 31 (1909)

(8) *Ramini v Kumul*, 14 C W N 1 (1910)

it does not take away the Court's power to restore the case for any other valid reason (1) It was held to apply to rent cases under Act VIII of 1869, B C, (2) and to proceedings under sect 9 of the Specific Relief Act (3) As to default of appearance before Commissioner, see notes to r 8, *ante* By O XVII r 2, *post*, the present procedure applies to any day to which the hearing of the trial may be adjourned, but not to the case of a person obtaining time to do some act and making default That falls under r 3 of the latter Order (4) This rule does not apply to suits dismissed for any other reason than non appearance, and includes suits dealt with under O XVII r 2, *post*, but not those disposed of under r 3 of that Order (5) Where a suit was dismissed "in default of prosecution" on the ground that the plaintiff failed to deposit *talabana*, the order was held not to be one under the section corresponding with this rule, (6) as was also the case where a suit was dismissed because neither plaintiff nor his pleader appeared on the day fixed for hearing the argument (7) At an adjourned hearing of a suit, witnesses on behalf of the plaintiff not being in attendance, the plaintiff applied for issue of a warrant against one of them The Court refused the application, and the pleader for the plaintiff thereupon intimated that he had no further instructions to appear, and the suit was dismissed Subsequently an application was made under sect 103 (this rule) to set aside the order of dismissal On objection by the defendant that inasmuch as the dismissal was under sect 158 (O XVII r 3) the remedy of the plaintiff was by way of an application for review—Held, that the suit was dismissed under sect 102 (last rule) read with sect 157 (O XVII r 2) and that the application was maintainable under sect 103 the present rule (8) And generally if time is given to do an act and it is not performed, O XVII r 3 applies, otherwise r 2 of the latter Order See notes to these two rules, *post* Sect 38 of Act XV of 1882 did not preclude a plaintiff, whose suit had been dismissed for default, from applying under this rule to have the order of dismissal set aside He had two separate remedies under different enactments If he applied for a new trial under sect 38 he had to do so in eight days, if he applied under this rule, he had to do so in thirty days (9) The rule applies to proceedings before the Court to which a reference is made under the Land Acquisition Act (10)

(1) Lalit Prosad v Ram Karan, 34 A 426 (1912)

(2) Oodwunt Mahtoon v Bidhee Chund, 15 W R 207 (1872)

(3) Anthony v Dupont, 4 M 217 (1881)

(4) Sriraja Venkataramaya v Anumukonda Rangayya, 7 M 41 (1883)

(5) Comalammal v Rungasawmy Iyengar, 4 Mad H C R 56 (1865), Franks v Nunch Mal, 7 All H C R 79 (1875), Mahomed Azem ool lah v Ali Buksh, 5 All H C R, 74 (1873) See as to these cases Mariannissa v Ramkalpa Goram, 34 C 235, 239 (1907)

(6) Ram Sundar v Ram Bandhan, 7 All H C R 126 (1875), in which it was also held that application might be made for a review of judgment

(7) Rai Chand v Mathura Prasad, 3 A 292 (1880)

(8) Mariannissa v Ramkalpa Goram 34 C 235 (1907), followed in Fnatulla Basunia v Jibon Mohan 19 C L J 530 (1914) And see Hader Khan v Juggwar 35 C 1023 (1908)

(9) Soonderlal v Goorjrasal 23 B 414 (1895) As to limitation under this section, see Hingra Bibee v Mauna Bibee 8 C W N 37 (1903) Debi Balsh v Habib Shah 17 C W N 829 (1913) 40 I A 121 35 A 331

(10) Bhandi Singh v Ramadhin Roy, 10 C W N 691 (1905) Bhary Lal Sur v Nanda Lal G swami, 11 C W N 420 (1907)

"Fresh suit"—A plaintiff is only precluded from instituting a fresh suit where the previous suit was rightly dismissed under r 8, for it is only to such a case that r 9 applies (1) Nextly, assuming that the case was one to which the provisions of r 8 properly apply, the statutory bar raised by this rule only applies where the cause of action in the two suits is the same. This is a matter to be determined on the facts of each particular case (2) It has been held that while dismissal of a suit under sect 102 of the last Code (now represented by r 8 of this Order) is not intended to operate in favour of the defendant as *res judicata*, yet when read with sect 103 of that Code (now represented by this rule) it precludes a fresh suit in respect of the same cause of action, referring to the grounds on which the plaintiff asked the Court to decide in his favour (3)

"Reasonable cause"—This must be determined according to the facts of each particular case. See notes to r 13, *post* (4) Where when his suit is dismissed for default of appearance under r 8, the plaintiff applies for its restoration, the defendant cannot contest the application *in limine* as one which cannot be entertained at all under this rule by showing that at the time of the dismissal there was an appearance by the plaintiff, but as an answer to the application on the merits, the defendant can raise the contention that the plaintiff was not prevented from appearing, because, in fact, he did appear (5)

Appeal—If the plaintiff successfully applies under this rule no appeal lies from the order directing the suit to be readmitted, (6) though under the last Code an appeal was held to lie against an order rejecting an application under sect 588 clause (8) of that Code, and an appeal is given by O XLIII r 1 (c). But it is not every order dismissing an application which is open to appeal, but only an order rejecting an application to have the dismissal of a suit set aside (7)

An appellate or revisional authority should not lightly interfere with an order of restoration of a case dismissed for default, but should do so only upon very strong grounds (8)

The effect of these rules (8 and 9) was recently considered in a Privy Council

(1) *Kanji v Habib* 2 Bom L R 206 (1900)

(2) The causes of action were held to be different in *Chand Kour v Purab Singh*, 16 C 98 (1888), *s c* 15 I A 156, *Gobind Chunder Addya v Afzul Rabbani*, 9 C 426 (1882) *Ramcharan Jivaji Tilve v Khatal Mahomed Gori* 10 B 28 (1885), and the same in *Shankar Biksh v Daya Shankar*, 15 C 122 (1887) *s c*, 15 I A 60. Upon the question of the finality of a decision under s 102 see *Rungraj Rajput v Sali Mahomed*, 6 B 182 (1882) at p 186, in last suit for partition dismissed for default, *Bisheshar Das v Bari Prasad* 28 A 627 (1901) *Mahomed Monir Mahomed v Bakanta Nath Mahomed* 10 C W N 819 (1906)

(3) *Sankar v Madan*, 14 C W N 293 (1909)

(4) And see *Mamlal Dhunji v Gulam Husain Vazeer* 13 B 12 (1888), *Rampertab Moll v Jakeeram Agurwallah* 23 C 991 at p 995 (1896), *Sm Foolsy Money Das v Sm Prosad Money Dassee*, 2 C W N 490 191 (1898)

(5) *Lalla Prasad v Nanikashore*, 22 A 60 (1899)

(6) *Hirdhamun Jha v Jhinghor Jha* 5 C 711 (1890)

(7) *Ghasiti Bibi v Abdul Samad* 23 A 796 (1907) [order refusing to restore application under s 310 of last Code]

(8) *Gopal v Row v Maria Sanyal Lalai*, 17 M I J 227 (1907) *s c* 10 M 274

decision (1) In this case a suit was dismissed for default under r 8 on non-appearance by a plaintiff whose death was not known to the Court His son applied under r 9, and an order was made setting aside the dismissal The respondent applied for revision under sect 115, and the Court of the Judicial Commissioner reversed that order and on review confirmed the reversal on the ground that the order dismissing the suit was proper under r 8 and that the application by the appellant (the son of the deceased plaintiff) had not been within time, and that O 22, r 3 only applied to a pending suit The Privy Council held that the rulings of the Court of the Judicial Commissioner were vitiated by applying to a dead man rules which referred only to a defaulter, and that the order setting aside the dismissal was correct, and that "an abuse of the process of the Court" within the meaning of sect 151 had occurred and that (apart from any section) any Court might rightly have considered itself possessed of inherent power to rectify the mistake made in inadvertently dismissing the suit

10. *Where there are more plaintiffs than one, and one or more of them appear, and the others do not appear, the Court may, at the instance of the plaintiff or plaintiffs appearing, permit the suit to proceed in the same way as if all the plaintiffs had appeared, or make such order as it thinks fit*

Procedure in case of non-attendance of one or more of several plaintiffs.

11. *Where there are more defendants than one, and one or more of them appear and the others do not appear, the suit shall proceed, and the Court shall, at the time of pronouncing judgment, make such order as it thinks fit with respect to the defendants who do not appear*

Procedure in case of non-attendance of one or more of several defendants.

Non attendance of one or more of several plaintiffs or defendants—These rules correspond with sect 116 of the Code of 1859 There is nothing in the latter section which conflicts with or limits the operation of sect 109 (now r 13) and the application of sect 108 is not limited to the case of a sole defendant who has not appeared or where there are more defendants than one and none of them has appeared (2)

12. *Where a plaintiff or defendant, who has been ordered to appear in person, does not appear in person or show sufficient cause to the satisfaction of the Court for failing so to appear, he shall be subject to all the provisions of the foregoing*

Consequence of non-attendance, without sufficient cause shown, of party ordered to appear in person.

(1) *Debi Baksh Singh v. Habib Shah* P C 35 A 331 (1913) 17 C W N 829, 40 L A 151

(2) *Coker Equitable Coal Co. v. St. W. N.* 21 (1904) As regards the case of *Durga v. Shama* in 12 W. R. 37 (1899) cited in the *ex parte* argument it is to be observed that

if the judgment of *Markby J.* is sound (as to which *quære*), the material was the same between those who appeared and those who did not. The question, however, whether the decree was *ex parte* against the absent defendants was, according to the judgment of *Hobhouse, J.*, not necessary for the decision

"Fresh suit."—A plaintiff is only precluded from instituting a fresh suit where the previous suit was rightly dismissed under r 8, for it is only to such a case that r 9 applies (1) Nextly, assuming that the case was one to which the provisions of r 8 properly apply, the statutory bar raised by this rule only applies where the cause of action in the two suits is the same. This is a matter to be determined on the facts of each particular case (2) It has been held that while dismissal of a suit under sect 102 of the last Code (now represented by r 8 of this Order) is not intended to operate in favour of the defendant as *res judicata*, yet when read with sect 103 of that Code (now represented by this rule) it precludes a fresh suit in respect of the same cause of action, referring to the grounds on which the plaintiff asked the Court to decide in his favour (3)

"Reasonable cause"—This must be determined according to the facts of each particular case. See notes to r 13, *post* (4) Where when his suit is dismissed for default of appearance under r 8, the plaintiff applies for its restoration, the defendant cannot contest the application in limine as one which cannot be entertained at all under this rule by showing that at the time of the dismissal there was an appearance by the plaintiff, but as an answer to the application on the merits, the defendant can raise the contention that the plaintiff was not prevented from appearing, because, in fact, he did appear (5)

Appeal—If the plaintiff successfully applies under this rule, no appeal lies from the order directing the suit to be readmitted, (6) though under the last Code an appeal was held to lie against an order rejecting an application under sect 588, clause (8) of that Code, and an appeal is given by O XLIII r 1 (c). But it is not every order dismissing an application which is open to appeal, but only an order rejecting an application to have the dismissal of a suit set aside (7)

An appellate or revisional authority should not lightly interfere with an order of restoration of a case dismissed for default, but should do so only upon very strong grounds (8)

The effect of these rules (8 and 9) was recently considered in a Privy Council

(1) Kanji v Habib, 2 Bom L R 206 (1900)

(2) The causes of action were held to be different in Chand Kour v Partab Singh 16 C 98 (1888), s c, 15 I A 156, Gobind Chunder Addya v Afzul Rabbani, 9 C 426 (1882), Ramcharan Jivaji Tilke v Khatal Mahomed Gori, 10 B 23 (1885), and the same in Shankar Bishu v Daya Shankar, 15 C 122 (1887) s c, 15 I A 60. Upon the question of the finality of a decision under s 102 see Rangraj Ravi v Sidi Mahomed, 6 B 182 (1882) at p 186, and as to suit for partition dismissed for default, Bisheshar Das v Ram Prasad 23 A 127 (1906), Malin Malin Malin v Bankim Nath Malin 10 C W N 810 (1906)

(3) Sankar v Madan, 14 C W N 203 (1907)

(4) And see Mandil Dhunji v Gulam Husein Vazeer, 13 B 12 (1888), Rampartab Moll v Jukeeram Agurwallah, 23 C 991, at p 995 (1896), Sm Foolsy Money Das v Sm Prasad Money Das, 2 C W N 490, 491 (1885)

(5) Lalita Prasad v Nand Kishore, 22 A 66 (1899)

(6) Hirthamun Jha v Jinghoor Jha, 5 C 711 (1880)

(7) Ghasati Bibi v Abul Samad 23 A 96 (1907) [order refusing to restore application under s 110 of last Code]

(8) Copula Row v Maria Susanna Pillai 17 M 1 J 2-5 (1907), s c, 30 M 274

decision (1) In this case a suit was dismissed for default under r 8 on non-appearance by a plaintiff whose death was not known to the Court His son applied under r 9, and an order was made setting aside the dismissal The respondent applied for revision under sect 115, and the Court of the Judicial Commissioner reversed that order and on review confirmed the reversal on the ground that the order dismissing the suit was proper under r 8 and that the application by the appellant (the son of the deceased plaintiff) had not been within time, and that O 22, r 3 only applied to a pending suit The Privy Council held that the rulings of the Court of the Judicial Commissioner were vitiated by applying to a dead man rules which referred only to a defaulter, and that the order setting aside the dismissal was correct, and that "an abuse of the process of the Court" within the meaning of sect 151 had occurred and that (apart from any section) any Court might rightly have considered itself possessed of inherent power to rectify the mistake made in inadvertently dismissing the suit

10. *Where there are more plaintiffs than one, and one or more of them appear, and the others do not appear, the Court may, at the instance of the plaintiff or plaintiffs appearing, permit the suit to proceed in the same way as if all the plaintiffs had appeared, or make such order as it thinks fit*

Procedure in case of non-attendance of one or more of several plaintiffs.

11. *Where there are more defendants than one, and one or more of them appear and the others do not appear, the suit shall proceed, and the Court shall, at the time of pronouncing judgment, make such order as it thinks fit with respect to the defendants who do not appear*

Procedure in case of non-attendance of one or more of several defendants

Non attendance of one or more of several plaintiffs or defendants—These rules correspond with sect 116 of the Code of 1859 There is nothing in the latter section which conflicts with or limits the operation of sect 108 (now r 13) and the application of sect 108 is not limited to the case of a sole defendant who has not appeared or where there are more defendants than one and none of them has appeared (2)

12. *Where a plaintiff or defendant, who has been ordered to appear in person, does not appear in person, or show sufficient cause to the satisfaction of the Court for failing so to appear, he shall be subject to all the provisions of the foregoing*

Consequence of non-attendance, without sufficient cause shown, of party ordered to appear in person

(1) *Debi Baksh Singh v Habib Shah*, 1 P C 3 A 331 (1913) 17 C W N 829, 40 L A 151

(2) *Coker Equitable Coal Co* 8 C W N 21 (1904) As regards the case of *Doorga v Shanmugam* 12 W R 376 (1883) cited in the case of *argum* it is to be observed that

if the judgment of Markby J is sound (as to which *quære*), the interest was the same between those who appeared and those who did not. The question, however, whether there was *ex parte* against the absent defendants was, according to the judgment of Hobbhouse, J., not necessary for the decision

not *ex parte* if the defendant has once appeared, it was held that there was no ground for so limiting the meaning of the words of the last Code and that a decree is *ex parte* if it was made at an adjourned hearing in the absence of the defendant, whether the defendant has or has not appeared at an earlier stage of the case. The present rule therefore applies to every case in which a decree is passed *ex parte*, either by reason of his non appearance at the first or at an adjourned hearing (1). The former section was held to apply to proceedings under Ch VII of the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, (2) and to execution proceedings where the order amounts to a decree under sect 47, ante (3).

The rule, moreover, is not limited to the case of a sole defendant, or, where there are several defendants, to cases where none of them have appeared (4). The fact that an order under r 7 has been made against a defendant and has not been appealed against, is no objection to an application being made by him under this rule (5). And it has been held that the fact that an appeal from an *ex parte* decree is pending will not preclude the defendant (against whom the decree was passed) from applying under this rule for an order to set it aside (6). Sect 37 of the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act (XV of 1882) does not apply to an *ex parte* decree. An application to set aside such a decree passed by a P S C C falls within this rule (7). Satisfaction of an *ex parte* decree does not disentitle a judgment debtor from applying to a Court to set it aside (8). Neither this rule nor any other portion of the Chapter of the last Code in which this rule appeared applied to execution proceedings (9). Nor does the rule apply where the case has been dismissed not for default by non appearance, but for something else, such as cases falling under O XVII r 3, post (10).

No 26], similarly under the Code of 1877 the words of which were in any case in which a decree is passed *ex parte* against a defendant under s 100 " Sheo Churn v Heera Lal, 11 C L R 537 (1882). As to the difference between the Codes of 1859, 1877, and 1882, see Tuckmadas Vithaldas v Ebrahim Oosman, 2 B at p 648 (1878), Jonardan Dobey v Ramdhone Singh, 23 C at p 712 (1896).

(1) Jonardan Dobey v Ramdhone Singh, 23 C 738 (1896), 1 B overruling Satil Hari Banerjee v Hira Lal Chatterjee, 21 C 263. The question in issue in the first case was as to non appearance on the day to which the first hearing had been adjourned, but the Court expressed its opinion upon the case of non appearance on any adjourned hearing. See also Rule 2032 of 1906, Cal II C Hildreth v Sayaji Piraji, 20 B 380 (1895) Hira Datt v Hira Lal, 7 A 38 (1885), Bhagwan Datt v Hira, 13 A 300 (1897), Bankar Datt Dutt v Pitha Krishna, 20 A 135 (1897), Baldeo Shastri v Manohar Lal, 18 C P R No 82, Ramnath v Manraj,

1884 P R No 130, and see Kader Khan v Jugutswar, 35 C 1023 (1908), and Muniappan Chetty v Balayan Chetty 31 M 505 (1908), Leatulla Basuma v Jibon Mohan Roy, 19 C L J 530 (1914) p 538, following Jonardan Dobey v Ramdhone Singh, *supra*.

(2) Tyebe Beg Mahomed v Alibhai Mangalji 31 B 45 (1906).

(3) Krishna Chandra Patil v Protap Chandra Pal, 3 C L J 276 (1906).

(4) Cooke v Lquitabla Coal Co, 8 C W N 621 (1904).

(5) Sankaralinga Mudali v Ratha Subhagati Mudali 21 M 324 (1897).

(6) Dimodar v Sarat 13 C W N 810 (1903).

(7) Roshan Lal v Lachmi Narayan, 17 B 507 (1892) and the limitation is thirty days.

(8) Zondoo Lal Nandilal v Kashorilal Mehtabrai, 1 Bom L R 213 (1899).

(9) See notes to r 8 ante, Hari Charan Choso v Manmatha Nath Sen, 41 C L J 1013.

(10) See notes to O XVII r 3.

"**Ex parte**"—A decree is *ex parte* when the defendant does not appear as to whom a defendant is deemed to have appeared, see notes to r 1, ante (1) A Court has jurisdiction to set aside an *ex parte* decree if it is in fact *ex parte* If one of the parties alleges that it is *ex parte* and the other denies it, the Court must investigate the question though the word purports to show the contrary (2) When a defendant seeks to set aside a decree on the grounds mentioned in this rule, the fact that the decree appears on the face of it to be based upon a petition of compromise which is impugned as a forgery, does not make the rule inapplicable The defendant is entitled to go behind the decree and to show that it is in fact *ex parte* (3) And he can apply under O XVII r 1 to invite the Court to reconsider its decision in the light of facts subsequently discovered (4) Where a defendant does appear there is no *ex parte* decree in the strict sense of the word This rule contemplates cases of *ex parte* proceedings strictly and properly so, and therefore not such as are made under O XI r 21, post (5) The expression 'passed *ex parte*' in sect 17 of the Provincial Small Cause Court Act means a decree "passed *ex parte* against a defendant, and does not include cases dismissed for default (6)

"**Defendant**"—The Allahabad High Court have in one case held that where a defendant against whom a decree has been passed *ex parte* for default of appearance dies his legal representative cannot apply under this rule (7) But the Calcutta High Court has and it is submitted rightly held that he can (8) The case is now covered by the principle enacted in sect 146 But it has been held that where the defendant dies after *ex parte* decree his representatives cannot apply to have it set aside unless they have been brought on the record (9) As to the procedure in the case of the non attendance of one or more of several defendants see r 11 and notes thereto

"**May apply**"—Under Art 161 Schedule II of the Limitation Act, the application should be made within thirty days from the date of executing any process for enforcing judgment The burden of proof is of course on the applicant (10) The very object, however, of an application under this rule is to show that evidence on the record cannot be used against the petitioner on the ground that it was taken behind his back and therefore if the applicant makes out a *prima facie* case the opposite party must rebut it by evidence taken

(1) Radha Kishan v Collector of Jaunpur, 23 A 220 (1901)

(2) Kunja Behari Ghose v Durgamoni Dassi 3 C L J 160 163 (1906)

(3) Bholai Naskar v Alach Naskar 1 C W N cxxvii (1897) Kunja Behari Ghose v Durgamoni Dassi, 3 C L J 160 163 (1906) and see Koruna Moyce v Nubo Kishore, 6 W R Misc 36 (1866)

(4) Hakimur v Basdeo, 17 C W N 331 (1911)

(5) Chunni Lal v Chamman Lal 7 A 159 (1884), Kesharia Accomar v Potouah Sett 2 C W N 676 (1898) Khushali Mal v Lala Mal, 1898, P R No 43

(6) Mussamat Jamina Bibi v Seri Chand Bhagat 2 C W N 693 (1838)

(7) Jhiki Prasad v Sukhrani 21 A 274 (1899) The case was distinguished and apparently doubted in Bati Jee v Shiam Behari Lal 29 A 574 (1907)

(8) Ganoda Prasad Roy v Shub Narain Mukerjee 29 C 33 (1901)

(9) Sambasiva Chetti v Veera Perumal 28 M 361 (1904)

(10) Shaikh Torab Ali v Chooramun Singh, 24 W R 262 (1875) Khudeerun Lall v Chatterdharee Lall 21 W R 242 (1874), Mussamat Jhutoo v Lulita Koor, 22 W R 423 (1874)

word "*decree*" referred to is the decree described in the first sentence of the section, viz the decree passed *ex parte* against the defendant who has not appeared, and that the words "*shall appoint a day for proceeding with the suit*" meant that a day is to be appointed for proceeding with the suit so far as the defendant, who has applied to the Court under the provisions of this section, is concerned (1) No difficulty arose where there was only one defendant, or where, if there were several defendants, an application was successfully made by all of them. In such cases the whole decree against the defendant, or all the defendants, was set aside. The question arose where there were several defendants, and one or more of several (but not all) applied successfully, whether the whole decree was or should be set aside against all the defendants, or only the decree so far as it affected the defendant or defendants who applied. In this connection two sets of circumstances required consideration, (a) where an application was made by one or more defendants to set aside a decree which had been made *ex parte* against all defendants, none having appeared, (b) where a similar application was made in a case where some of the defendants had appeared and contested the suit and some had not appeared, and a decree was passed against all the defendants. Any interpretation of the section which led to the conclusion that a Court must in all cases set aside the decree against all defendants, or could not in any case do so, led to difficulties. Some of the defendants might not object, and in fact might have no ground for objecting to the decree, and the Court would not be justified in such case in reopening the whole suit (2) On the other hand, if the Court's power was strictly limited to setting aside the decree as against the defendant who applied, difficulties equally arose (3) For instance, the relief given might be joint and indivisible.

It was therefore held that though "*decree*" meant "*whole decree*," and

Doyamasi Das v Sarat Chunder Mojumdar, 25 C 175 (1897), s c, 1 C W N 656, *Ajodhya Pershad v Sheo Pershad*, 5 C W N 58 (1900), dist *Jadubansa Narain v Mohunt Hari Charan*, 6 C L J 226 (1907), *Bhura Mal v Har Krishan Das*, 24 A 383 (1902), per Stanley, C J [ref to *Gauri Sahai v Ashfik Husam*, 23 A 623, 625 (1907)]

(1) *Huro Krishno Doss v Motoo Chand Baboo*, 8 W R 260 (1867) [and see *Brojonath Surmah v Anund Moyco*, 7 W R 237 (1867) a case under s 58, Act X of 1859, *Doolga Pershad Ghose v Greenshunder Bose*, 1 W R 22 (1864), *Koroona Moyco Duba v Nubo Krishan*, 11 W R 18 (1869), ref to in *Bholu Naskar v Alach Naskar*, 3 C L J 153 (1897), *Kecho Pershad v Hirday Narain*, 6 C L R 13 (1890)], *Manaku v Sitaran*, 18 B 112 (1893), *Bhura Mal v Har Krishan Das*, 24 A 383 (1902) per Aikman, J, at pp 387-390. As regards the citation of cases under the Code of 1859, *Dwarkanath Mitter*, J, in the

first mentioned case, pointed out that the language of s 58, Act X of 1859, and of s 119 of the Code of 1859 were very nearly similar, and except that the word "judgment" is used instead of "decree" in the Code of 1859, the provisions of s 119 of that Code are similar to those of the present section. Therefore, in accordance with the observation of Aikman, J, *Bhura Mal v Har Krishan Das*, *supra*, at pp 385, 396, the earlier decisions were of use.

(2) *Huro Krishno Doss v Motoo Chand Baboo*, 8 W R 260, 261 (1867). Some of the defendants may not object, and, in fact, may have no ground for objecting, to the decree. *Dookhee Khatun v Rajesauroo Rance*, 15 W R 371 (1871), and see *Bhura Mal v Har Krishan Das*, 24 A, at pp 390-391 (1902).

(3) See *Mahomed Hamidulla v Johurunnissa Bibi*, 25 C 155 (1897) at pp 157, 158, and see, for instance, *Sharia Husam v Hub Husam*, 25 A 12 (1902).

thus the Court had power to set aside the whole decree against all defendants, the Court was not bound in every case to set aside the decree against all the defendants (1) It would do so where the decree was really one decree, proceeding upon a common ground (2) and was indivisible, (3) but it might refuse to do so where the decree, though nominally one, really consisted of several decrees against several parties (4) Where the question involved in a case was whether the liability of the defendants was joint or several, and in such case the *ex parte* decree was set aside, on the application of some of several defendants the entire decree was set aside (5) Similar conclusions were arrived at by Aikman, J, in whose opinion "*decree*" meant the *ex parte* decree referred to in the opening words of the section, and who held that when the decree was one and indivisible it must be set aside as a whole or not at all, and that the Court must be assumed to have the power to set aside the whole decree, if either the decree was from its nature one and indivisible, or if in order to give to the defendants against whom an *ex parte* decree has to be pronounced the relief to which they are entitled, it must be set aside as a whole (6) The Calcutta High Court held that the Court might set aside the whole decree even where one or more of the defendants had appeared and contested the suit, while in the case of the remaining defendant or defendants the decree had been passed *ex parte* (7) A contrary view was taken in the Bombay High Court, (8) and Stanley, J, and Burdett, J in the Allahabad High Court (9) reserved their opinions on the point

The proper rule is that now enacted by the proviso viz that relief is ordinarily to be given only to the party who is entitled to and applies for it If, however, in order to give such relief or for other purpose it is necessary to set aside the decree as against others also, this will be done as in cases where

(1) *Jadubansi Narain v Mohunt Hari Charan*, 6 C L J 26 (1897), *Kunjo Behari Ghose v Durgamoni Dassi*, 1 C L J 160 (1906), *Monmohuni Chowdhurani v Nara Narayan Roy Chaudhuri*, 4 C W N 450 (1899), at p 453, but see the words of the section, "shall pass" and if decree meant whole decree, then the whole decree must have been set aside, and see *Gopala Chetti v Subbar*, 20 M 604 (1903) at p 606 *Valia Pinga Achan v Marutha Veera Karunian*, 31 M 454 (1908)

(2) See *Dookhee Khan v Jagjitsingh Bhanu*, 15 W R 371 (1871) see *Gopala Chetti v Subbar*, 20 M 604 (1903) see *Manakur Sitaram* 15 B 142 (1893) it was held that the whole case was not rejected even though there was a common cause of action It is however to be noted that in that case some of the defendants appeared

(3) *Mahomed Haidulab v T. J. Robinson*, 11 M 100 (1877) at p 100 "the Court

Chowdhurani v Nara Narayan Roy Chaudhuri, *supra*, at p 453, *Bhura Mal v Har Krishan Das*, 24 A 383 (1902), per Stanley, C.J., *Mohun Chandra Gutra v Annada Charan Dutt* 6 C W N 109 (1901), *Gopala Chetti v Subbar* 20 M 604 (1903) with the dissent of the second defendant was peculiar to him *Brigallie Mahad* 11 C L J 170 W N 133 (1911)

(4) 1b This case is not really an exception as there are in effect several decrees as it is not one as against the particular defendant set aside

(5) *In re Hari Das Karnaghar* 3 C L J 22 (1900)

(6) *Bhura Mal v Har Krishan Das*, at 1 383 (1902) at p 401

(7) *Mahomed Haidulab v T. J. Robinson* 11 M 100

(8) *Manakur Sitaram* 15 B 142 (1893)

(9) *Bhura Mal v Har Krishan Das*, *supra*, at 1 383 (1902) at p 401

word "*decree*" referred to is the decree described in the first sentence of the section, viz the decree passed *ex parte* against the defendant who has not appeared, and that the words "*shall appoint a day for proceeding with the suit*" meant that a day is to be appointed for proceeding with the suit so far as the defendant, who has applied to the Court under the provisions of this section is concerned (1) No difficulty arose where there was only one defendant or where, if there were several defendants, an application was successfully made by all of them. In such cases the whole decree against the defendant, or all the defendants, was set aside. The question arose where there were several defendants, and one or more of several (but not all) applied successfully, whether the whole decree was or should be set aside against all the defendants, or only the decree so far as it affected the defendant or defendants who applied. In this connection two sets of circumstances required consideration, (a) where an application was made by one or more defendants to set aside a decree which had been made *ex parte* against all defendants, none having appeared, (b) where a similar application was made in a case where some of the defendants had appeared and contested the suit and some had not appeared, and a decree was passed against all the defendants. Any interpretation of the section which led to the conclusion that a Court must in all cases set aside the decree against all defendants, or could not in any case do so, led to difficulties. Some of the defendants might not object, and in fact might have no ground for objecting to the decree, and the Court would not be justified in such case in reopening the whole suit (2) On the other hand, if the Court's power was strictly limited to setting aside the decree as against the defendant who applied, difficulties equally arose (3) For instance, the relief given might be joint and indivisible.

It was therefore held that though "*decree*" meant "*whole decree*," and

Doyamasi Das v Sarat Chunder Mojumdar, 25 C 175 (1897) s c 1 C W N 636, Ajodhya Pershad v Sheo Pershad 5 C W N 58 (1900) dist Jadubansa Narain v Mohunt Hari Charan 6 C L J 226 (1907) Bhura Mal v Har Kishan Das 24 A 383 (1902) per Stanley, C J [ref to Gauri Sahai v Ashraf Hussain, 23 A 623, 625 (1907)]

(1) Huro Krishno Doss v Motoo Chand Baboo, 8 W R 260 (1867) [and see Bijonath Surmah v Anund Moyce, 7 W R 237 (1867) a case under s 58 Act X of 1859, Doorba Persaud Ghose v Grieschunler Bost 1 W R 22 (1864), Koroona Moyce Debia v Nubo Kishan 11 W R 18 (1869) ref to in Bholu Naskar v Alach Naskar 1 C L J 158 (1897), Kesho Pershad v Hurlly Narain 6 C L R 13 (1890)] Manaku v Sitaram 18 B 112 (1893), Bhura Mal v Har Kishan Das, 24 A 383 (1902) per Aikman J at pp 393-399. As regards the citation of cases under the Code of 1859, Dwarkanath Mitter J, in the

first mentioned case, pointed out that the language of s 58, Act X of 1859, and of s 119 of the Code of 1859 were very nearly similar, and except that the word "*judgment*" is used instead of "*decree*" in the Code of 1859, the provisions of s 119 of that Code are similar to those of the present section. Therefore, in accordance with the observation of Aikman, J, Bhura Mal v Har Kishan Das, *supra*, at pp 395, 396, the earlier decisions were of use.

(2) Huro Krishno Doss v Motoo Chand Baboo, 8 W R 260, 261 (1867). Some of the defendants may not object, and, in fact, may have no ground for objecting, to the decree. Dookhee Khunt Rajasaurto Ramet, 15 W 1 371 (1871), and see Bhura Mal v Har Kishan Das, 24 A, at pp 390-391 (1902).

(3) See Mahmood Hamidulla v Johur emissa Bibi, 2 C 125 (1867) at pp 127, 128, and see, for instance, Sharda Hussain v Hub Hussain, 23 A 12 (1902).

thus the Court had power to set aside the whole decree against all defendants, the Court was not bound in every case to set aside the decree against all the defendants (1) It would do so where the decree was really one decree, proceeding upon a common ground (2) and was indivisible, (3) but it might refuse to do so where the decree, though nominally one, really consisted of several decrees against several parties (4) Where the question involved in a case was whether the liability of the defendants was joint or several, and in such case the *ex parte* decree was set aside, on the application of some of several defendants the entire decree was set aside (5) Similar conclusions were arrived at by Aikman, J., in whose opinion "*decree*" meant the *ex parte* decree referred to in the opening words of the section, and who held that when the decree was one and indivisible it must be set aside as a whole or not at all, and that the Court must be assumed to have the power to set aside the whole decree, if either the decree was from its nature one and indivisible, or if in order to give to the defendants against whom an *ex parte* decree has to be pronounced the relief to which they are entitled, it must be set aside as a whole (6) The Calcutta High Court held that the Court might set aside the whole decree even where one or more of the defendants had appeared and contested the suit, while in the case of the remaining defendant or defendants the decree had been passed *ex parte* (7) A contrary view was taken in the Bombay High Court, (8) and Stanley, J., and Burlatt, J., in the Allahabad High Court (9) reserved their opinions on the point

The proper rule is that now enacted by the proviso, viz that relief is ordinarily to be given only to the party who is entitled to and applies for it. If, however, in order to give such relief or for other purpose it is necessary to set aside the decree as against others also, this will be done as in cases where

(1) *Jadubansa Narain v Mohunt Hari Charan*, 6 C L J 226 (1907), *Kunjo Behari Ghose v Durgamoni Dassi*, 3 C L J 160 (1906), *Monmohini Chowdhurani v Nara Narayan Roy Chaudhri*, 4 C W N 456 (1899), at p 459, but see the words of the section, "shall pass," and if decree meant whole decree, then the whole decree must have been set aside, and see *Gopala Chetti v Subbier*, 26 M 604 (1903) at p 606, *Vaha Panga Achari v Marutha Veera Karundani*, 31 M 454 (1908)

(2) See *Dookheekhan v Rajessuree Rance*, 15 W R 371 (1871), see *Gopala Chetti v Subbier*, 26 M 604 (1903), see *Manaku v Sitaram*, 18 B 142 (1893), it was held that the whole case was not reopened, even though there was a common cause of action. It is however, to be noted that in that case some of the defendants appeared

(3) *Mahomed Hamidulla v Tohurennissa Bibi*, 35 C 155 (1897) at p 160, *Monmohini*

Chowdhurani v Nara Narayan Roy Chaudhri, *supra*, at p 458, *Bhura Mal v Har Kishan Das*, 24 A 383 (1902), *per Stanley, C J*, *Mohini Chandra Gutra v Annada Charan Dutt*, 6 C W N 109 (1901), *Gopala Chetti v Subbier* 26 M 604 (1903), where the defence of the second defendant was peculiar to him *Brylall v Mahadeo Prosad* 17 C W N 133 (1911)

(4) *Ib* This case it may be contended is not really an exception as there are in effect several decrees and the whole decree is as against the particular defendant set aside

(5) *In re Hari Das Karmahar*, 5 C L J 402 (1900).

(6) *Bhura Mal v Har Kishan Das*, 24 A 383 (1902) at p 400

(7) *Mahomed Hamidulla v Tohurennissa Bibi* *supra*

(8) *Manaku v Sitaram*, 18 B 142 (1893)

(9) *Bhura Mal v Har Kishan Das*, *supra*, at pp 390, 391

prepared to put in a written statement does not warrant the trial of a suit *ex parte*. The Judge should in that case ascertain what are the matters in issue by an examination of the defendant under this rule (1). The object of this examination is not to take evidence or to ascertain what is to be the evidence in the case, but to see whether a cause of action exists, what are the matters in dispute, and, if necessary, to allow an amendment of the pleadings (2). Under the Code of 1859, provision was made for the examination of three persons, viz the party, pleader, or companion of either. R 2 now excludes the pleader, though r 4 contemplates his examination. Under the Code of 1859, the examination was (unless the pleader was the person examined) to be on oath or affirmation. But as this provision has been omitted, the examination may now take place without oath or affirmation.

R 4 provides for the appearance of a party, not to give evidence in the ordinary way, but to put the Court in possession of information necessary to the framing of issues or other points in the conduct of the case. The power given is discretionary, the intention of the section being to enable the Court not only to get obscure points cleared up by obtaining information from either of the parties (3) but also, if possible, to get admissions so as to narrow down the issues (4). If the party does not appear, the Court may pass a decree (5) against the defaulting party, but this can only be done if the pleader has previously thereto refused or been unable to answer a material (6) question (7). If the plaintiff is in default the Court may dismiss his suit. If it be the defendant, the question arises whether the Court can or should decree the plaintiff's suit without any evidence in support of his claim (8). Apparently the Court has power to do so (9). The Court, however, is not bound to pass a decree, it may pass any order it thinks fit. The amended section substitutes "pronounce judgment" for "pass a decree". Apparently, however the two phrases are meant to intend the same thing. R 4 is of a penal character, and it is therefore incumbent on the Court which professes to act under it to take care that the contingency contemplated by it has in fact occurred (10).

(1) *Sivraj Shami Nilakantham v Kupi vuntal Ramiah* 2 M H C R 311 (1865)

(2) *Cun v Narain (Cupra v Iduckram)* 11 W R 533-37 (1888) s c, 15 I A 113 [examination of pleader] as to the manner in which verbal admissions of the plaintiff should be treated, see *Nathu Singh v Jodha Singh*, 6 A 406 (1884)

(3) Decisions given to the Court to decide which of the parties ought to answer the question. *Bhumaria Gopal Venkatrao Narain v Ram* 1 R 657 (1903)

(4) *Id*

(5) See *Nalanch Singh Dora Ram Hurra*, 2 W P 161 (1860), *Satara Hanumantrao v B* 318 (1885), *Bhumaria Gopal Venkatrao Narain v Ram* 1 R 657 (1903)

(6) See *Bhumaria Gopal Venkatrao Narain v Ram* 1 R 657 (1903)

(7) See *Bhumaria Gopal Venkatrao Narain v Ram* 1 R 657 (1903)

(8) Under s 170 of the Code of 1859 (which has not been re-enacted) some evidence was required to be given by a plaintiff, *Dunor v Bhoorsun v Pugnornath Prinja* 12 W R 42 (1869), *Ishan Chunder v Harish Chunder* 12 W R 369 (1869), *Thakoor Lal v Bhoor* 1 M A 1, 1 W R 23 (1871), cases in which a party was summoned to give evidence by the opposite party.

(9) *Raj Chokun Dismant v Bury v Tewari*, 20 W R 16 (1873) where the J, said that apparently the Legislature had thought fit to empower the Court upon the occurrence of certain contumacy on the part of a party to give a verdict against him on the basis of the merits of the case, and that it referred to the merits apparent on evidence which might have been (in a case coming under s 170 of the Code of 1859) previously taken between the parties. (10) *Id*

ORDER XI

Discovery and Inspection

1. *In any suit the plaintiff or defendant by leave of the Court may deliver interrogatories in writing for the examination of the opposite parties or any one or more of such parties, and such interrogatories when delivered shall have a note at the foot thereof stating which of such interrogatories each of such persons is required to answer. Provided that no party shall deliver more than one set of interrogatories to the same party without an order for that purpose. Provided also that interrogatories which do not relate to any matters in question in the suit shall be deemed irrelevant, notwithstanding that they might be admissible on the oral cross examination of a witness.*

Discovery—The provisions as to discovery have been remodelled in conformity with the present English Rules, and the English decisions will be more closely applicable. This is O 31 r 1. It does not apply to rent suits in Bengal [sect 148 clause (a) Act VII of 1885]. The words *through the Court* have been omitted. Other amendments are noted *post*. According to the former English practice actions were instituted to obtain discovery. Under the present practice these can be rarely necessary. (1) Order 31 of the Judicature Act Rules following the extended principles of the Court of Chancery, now gives power to the Court in all suits to order discovery in aid of the action. (2) This part of the Code closely follows the English Rules. The main object of administering interrogatories is to save expense by obtaining admissions from the opposite party. (3) A plaintiff may interrogate with a view to obtain information or admissions *in support of his own case* and this right extends with proper qualifications not only to his original case but also to any answer which he has to make to the defendant's case.

(1) See generally as to Bills for discovery *Bray on Discovery* 609-619, *Ann Pr notes* to O 31, see *Orr & Draper* 4 C D 12, *Rever & Salisbury*, 2 C D 375.

(2) See *Ann Pr loc cit* ed (1905) p 384.

(3) *Waghji Thackersey & Khatri Rowji* 10 B 167 at p 171 (1886).

But the right is always subject to the qualification that the interrogatories must be directed to a case on which the plaintiff has already determined and to which he has committed himself. He cannot be allowed to put fishing questions in order to try whether he can discover any flaw in the defendant's case or suggest any answer to it (1). Discovery is not limited to giving the party a knowledge of that which he does not already know, but includes the getting an admission of anything which he has to prove on an issue between himself and his opponent, (2) to facilitate proof or save expense, (3) and to diminish the burden of proof (4). So one party may be asked as to any admissions he may have made tending to support his opponent's cause of action (5). And discovery may be had of the names of persons to make them parties, and the names and securities of prior incumbrances (6). The interrogatory must be as to facts, and must not ask for conclusions of law, inference of facts or construction of a document (7). In short, a party is entitled to discovery of every fact which makes out his own case or shows that he is in the right and this includes specific allegations in the nature of a replication to an anticipated defence. He is not however, entitled to discovery of matters which support his opponent's case or show that his opponent is right. It has been held that he cannot ask the opposite party by what evidence he intends to support his case (8). But in a suit for the recovery of the amount on a *hundi* alleged to have been drawn and accepted by the defendant in consideration of a loan, it has been recently held in the Calcutta High Court that a party is entitled to interrogate on facts directly in issue in the pleadings and that therefore the defendant was entitled to discovery of all necessary details, including the names and addresses of the persons by whom it was presented (9). In this country it was formerly held that interrogatories viewed as machinery for eliciting facts bearing upon issues arising in suits were intended only to have

(1) *Ali Hader v Gobind Dass* 17 C 340 348 (1890) and in *Bemolamoney, Dassee v Hulodhur Bullubb*, 1 Boulb 618.

(2) *Att Gen v Gaskill*, 20 Ch D 523. *Kennedy v Dodson* (1890) 1 Ch 334, 341.

(3) *Grumbrecht v Parry*, 32 W R (Eng) 201, *Hall v L & N W Ry Co*, 30 L T 800. So it is admissible to interrogate to facts which will inform the party as to evidence to be obtained. *Att Gen v Gaskill* *supra* the names of persons who may give evidence in his favour. *Hall v Lard v W N* 83 (1870) the names of persons present at an alleged plan and so forth.

(4) *Att Gen v Gaskill* *supra*, 27, 28.

(5) *H v L v Taylor*, L 1 J Q B 73, and see *Brid v Malzy*, 1 C B N S 708, but see as to a limit, 14, 22 and 23 of the *Practical Act*.

(6) *Bank of India v Manly* 13 C D 231 [interrogatories in a suit]

Hancocks v Lablache 3 C P D 202 [defendant's husband], *West of England Bank v Nicholls* 6 C D 613 [prior securities], *Eyre v Rodgers* 40 W R (Eng) 137 [names of defendants tenants in ejectment actions].

(7) *Nittomoyo Dassee v Soobul Chund r* Law 23 C 117, 123 (1890) [where it was sought to obtain the opponent's views as to the construction of a will].

(8) *Ali Hader v Gobind Dass*, 17 C 340, 347 (1890), *Neckram Dobas v Bank of Bengal*, 14 C 703, at p. 706 (1887) [this is a matter relating exclusively to the plaintiff's case].

(9) *Baynath Khat v Raghunath Prasad* 31 C 6 (1913) distinguishing *Ali Hader v Gobind Dass*, 17 C 340 (1890) on the ground that the facts were different and that in the last case the provisions were not the same as the English O XXXI.

a limited operation (1) So though English authorities establish that a plaintiff may interrogate the defendant in order that he may know what case he has to meet—not the evidence but what the defence is—such interrogatories are really framed to anticipate or supply defects of pleading But the system of procedure in this country, it was held, was different Two modes were held to be specially provided for meeting the difficulty in question If the pleading was too vague the Court might require a further and fuller written statement under the section corresponding with O VIII r 9 The other method referred to was that provided by the Code in the settlement of issues Interrogatories should not, in such a case, it was held, be resorted to in this country (2) So again it was held that sect 134 of the last Code indicated that in a case falling within it a party should proceed not by way of interrogatories but according to the procedure laid down in that section, and that the Code did not contemplate that a party should be compelled to give discovery of documents by means of interrogatories or otherwise the relevancy of which was denied (3) Further particulars may now be demanded under O VI r 5, but there can be no doubt that the framers of the present Code intended to approximate the two systems as far as possible

Time for delivery of interrogatories—The former Code contained the words “*at any time*” which have now been omitted In England a plaintiff is hardly ever allowed discovery before statement of claim for from the earliest times the Court has set its face against allowing discovery for the purpose of fishing out a case (4) and this must always be so under the Code where a suit is not instituted until after the presentation of a plaint (5) In Common Law actions the proper time for discovery was not until after defence for until then it was not usually possible to say what was really material But a plaintiff has been allowed to interrogate before defence, and in the Chancery Division it is common practice to allow a plaintiff discovery before defence (6) And the Court has a discretion to allow this under this rule The same principles which prohibit discovery before the plaintiff has stated his case apply to a defendant As a rule therefore in England a defendant will not be allowed general discovery before putting in his defence (7) and this was laid down as an absolute rule in all cases by the second paragraph of the former section This portion of the former proviso has been omitted and the English

(1) *Nittomoje Dassee v Soobul Chunder* Law 23 C 117 at p 124 (1895) where it was held that s 134, now r 17 indicated one direction in which the scope of interrogatories was intended to be limited just as *Ali Hader v Gobind Dass* 17 C 840 (1890) which it followed explained another direction in the scope of operation

(18 -
tion -
the proceedings are sufficient to deprive a party of the right to use all his remedies O Kinealy C P C Notes to s 12 The circumstances of litigation in this country have undoubtedly

cast upon the Courts in regard to pleadings some responsibilities which do not find a counterpart in English practice but that is no reason for excluding the very material assistance which the parties can render in giving precision to the points in issue

(3) *Nittomoje Dassee v Soobul Chunder* Law 23 C 117 at pp 124 125 (1895)

(4) *Ann Pr* 1900 p 383 notes to O 31 r 1

(5) *Ides* 26 ante

(6) *Ann. Pr* 1900 p 383 notes to O 31, r 1

(7) *Ann Pr* 1900 p 384 notes to O 31, r 1

practice will be followed. The same procedure may be adopted in miscellaneous proceedings after decree. Interrogatories as to accounts pending or to make the judgment available, or to find out how the property in cases of mesne profits has been managed, have been allowed, and no doubt will be admitted under the Code (1).

Leave—Application should be made on petition in Chambers, the order being that the plaintiff be allowed to interrogate (2). It was held to be the duty of the Court to determine whether the applicant should be allowed to interrogate, but not to determine at that stage what questions the opposite party should be compelled to answer (3). But see now next rule. In giving leave the Court, as a rule, decides nothing as to the specific interrogatories but only that there is a case for interrogating the party, that the interrogatories may possibly be relevant, that their genuine character is not improper, and that their administration is not sought for the mere purpose of annoyance. Where the party on being served refuses to answer them the Court enters upon a considered adjudication under r 11 *post*, and the resulting order may be enforced under r 21. The grant of leave to one party to deliver interrogatories to another does not amount to an order requiring the other party to answer them, for that party may perhaps have good ground for refusing to answer them or some of them (r 6). Leave granted is, therefore, not an order to answer within the meaning of r 21 entailing a dismissal or striking out a defence (4).

"Interrogatories"—For form of interrogatories, see Schedule IV 123 of last Code and case cited, (5) and r 4 *post*. Interrogatories are only affidavits obtained in a particular way, and the party wishing to use them must put them in as his evidence (6). See as to their use r 22, *post*.

"Opposite parties"—Primarily this is a party on the other side of the record to the applicants (7). A party not on the other side of the record is an opposite party within the meaning of the rule if between him and the applicant there is some right to be adjusted in the action, which in Chancery might often be the case between two plaintiffs or two defendants (8). But defendants were

(1) See Ann Pr, O 31, r 1, 'discovery after and for working out judgment or order, Bray, 567-568.

(2) Sham Kishore Mundla v Shoshi Bhoosun Biswas, 5 C 707 (1880), and as to service, see *ibid*.

(3) Sham Kishore Mundla v Shoshi Bhoosun Biswas (1880), 5 C, at p 709.

(4) Prem Singh Chunder v Indro Nath Banerjee, 18 C 420 (1881) L B, overruling Lalla Dabee Pershad v Santo Pershad, 10 C 505 (1884), see notes to r 21, *post*.

(5) Nutton v Dasso v Soobul Chunder Law, 23 C 117 at pp 118-120 (1885) and Chitty B 217-212, D C 1 107, Ann Pr 1111, Appx B.

(6) Wajji Thackeray v Khatai Rowji, 10 B 117 at p 171 (1880) C 10 Biliary

Pal v Johur Lall Pal, 1 C 836 (1879).

(7) In Spokes v Grosvenor (1897) 2 Q B 124 the Court held that such a party might be ordered to give discovery of documents of a necessary party though there might be no issue between him and the applicant.

(8) Shaw v Smith, 18 Q B D 193, Molloy v Kirby, 15 C D 162, Alcoy, etc, Co v Greenhill 74 L T 315, where discovery of documents between co-defendants to counter claim was ordered and in Lent Wardale, 35 Ch D 287 it was said at pp 295-296, to mean that a plaintiff might interrogate a defendant, and a defendant a plaintiff and that the words were so wide as to include all persons who litigate one against the other in any proceeding, any question which the Court may properly decide.

refused leave to interrogate co defendants who had put in no defence, there being no issue between them (1)

In England formerly the decisions established that an infant, by reason of incapacity, could not be interrogated, (2) nor could he be made to give discovery of documents (3) nor could such orders be made against a next friend (4) or guardian *ad litem* (5) as such neither having the status of a party as that term is understood in the rules dealing with the subject. Now, however, r 23 makes the order applicable to infant plaintiffs and defendants, and to the next friends and guardians *ad litem* of persons under disability (6)

The Bombay High Court (7) has however, in the case cited, applying the present English rule, held that an affidavit of documents may be required from a minor defendant, though the Judge stated that he did not decide that a next friend or guardian of an infant could be directly ordered to make an affidavit of documents. It has, however, been pointed out (8) that the order as made was invalid (the guardian *ad litem* being willing to make an affidavit) and that the affidavit was in reality to be made by the guardian and the Calcutta High Court has in the case cited held that a minor cannot be compelled to give discovery under sct 129 of the former Code, nor on the same principle (*viz*, his incapacity) could he be interrogated under the section corresponding to this rule, nor could his next friend or guardian be considered an "opposite party" upon whom such interrogatories can be served within the meaning of that section. It has however, been said that a guardian *ad litem* may under circumstances be made a party for the purpose of obtaining discovery from him (9) But even in this case which was an exceptional one, it was held that where the guardian had been made a party defendant for purposes of discovery, the discovery was not intended to include the right to administer interrogatories

(1) *Marshall v Langley*, W N (53) 222

(2) *Ann Pr* notes to this rule which was introduced in 1837 in consequence of the decisions cited. As to lunatics, see *Bray*, Discovery 63-67, and *Ann Pr* vol n Part IV "Lunatics"

(3) *Mayor v Collins*, 21 Q B D 361, commented on in *Redfern v Redfern* (1891), P 133, where it was doubted whether in the P D the old Chancery practice of refusing to make an infant give discovery obtained. See cases cited in *Waghji Thackersey v Khatio Rowji*, 10 B 167 (1886), *Nathmull Narsingdass v. Malharrao Holkar*, 19 B 300 (1891), *Duncan v Bhojro Prosad*, 22 C 891 (1895)

(4) *Curtis v Mundy*, 2 Q B 178 (1892) See Indian cases in last note

(5) *Lawton v Elwes*, 48 L 1 425, *Scott v Consolidated Bank*, W N (93) 56, *Dyke v Stephens*, 30 Ch D 189. See Indian cases in last note but one

(6) *Ingram v Little*, 11 Q B D 257. See

Indian cases in last note but two

(7) *Nathmull Narsingdass v Malharrao Holkar* 19 B 300 (1891), *per Farran, J*

(8) *Duncan v Bhojro Prosad*, 22 C 891 (1895)

(9) *Ib*, at p 895 citing *Waghji Thackersey v Khatio Rowji*, 10 B 167 (1886) but see now *Berry v Keen* 26 Sol Jo 312, *Burchard v Miesfarlane*, 2 Q B 217 (1891) *Symonds v City Bank* 79 L T J 175, *Burnstall v Beyfus*, 26 Ch D 40-42, disapproving the old practice establishing that a person should not be made a party solely for the purpose of discovery. *Ann Pr* 1905 p 414 notes to O 31 r 12. In *Rahimbhoy v Turner*, 17 B 341, 348 (1892), a defendant having been irregularly made a party but only for the purpose of discovery to a prior suit brought by the plaintiff, was held not a party to that suit, so as to make applicable to him the provisions of ss 13 or 43, corresponding with s 11 and O 11 r 2 of the present Code

practice will be followed. The same procedure may be adopted in miscellaneous proceedings after decree. Interrogatories as to accounts pending or to make the judgment available, or to find out how the property in cases of mesne profits has been managed have been allowed, and no doubt will be admitted under the Code (1).

Leave—Application should be made on petition in Chambers, the order being that the plaintiff be allowed to interrogate (2). It was held to be the duty of the Court to determine whether the applicant should be allowed to interrogate, but not to determine at that stage what questions the opposite party should be compelled to answer (3). But see now next rule. In giving leave the Court, as a rule, decides nothing as to the specific interrogatories but only that there is a case for interrogating the party, that the interrogatories may possibly be relevant, that their genuine character is not improper and that their administration is not sought for the mere purpose of annoyance. Where the party on being served refuses to answer them the Court enters upon a considered adjudication under r 11, *post*, and the resulting order may be enforced under r 21. The grant of leave to one party to deliver interrogatories to another does not amount to an order requiring the other party to answer them, for that party may perhaps have good ground for refusing to answer them or some of them (r 6). Leave granted is, therefore, not an order to answer within the meaning of r 21 entailing a dismissal or striking out a defence (4).

"Interrogatories"—For form of interrogatories, see Schedule IV 123 of last Code and case cited (5) and r 4, *post*. Interrogatories are only affidavits obtained in a particular way, and the party wishing to use them must put them in/as his evidence (6). See as to their use, r 22, *post*.

"Opposite parties"—Primarily this is a party on the other side of the record to the applicants (7). A party not on the other side of the record is an opposite party within the meaning of the rule if between him and the applicant there is some right to be adjusted in the action, which in Chancery might often be the case between two plaintiffs or two defendants (8). But defendants were

(1) See Ann Pr, O 31, r 1, "discovery after and for working out judgment or order, Bray, 567-569.

(2) Sham Kishore Mundlo v Shoshi Bhosun Biswas 5 C 707 (1880) and as to service, see ib.

(3) Sham Kishore Mundlo v Shoshi Bhosun Biswas (1880) 5 C, at p 709.

(4) Prem Sukh Clunder v Indro Nath Banerjee 18 C 420 (1891) F B overruling Lalla Dabee Pershad v Santo Pershad 10 C 505 (1884) see notes to r 21 *post*.

(5) Nittonoye Dassee v Soobul Chunder Law 23 C 117 at pp 118-120 (1895) and Chitty B 267-272 D C 1 957 Ann Pr form 6 Appr B.

(6) Waghji Thackersey v Matro Rowji 10 B 167 at p 171 (1880) Costa Bihary

Pal v Johur Lall Pal, 4 C 836 (1879).

(7) In Spokes v Grosvenor (1897) 2 Q B 124 the Court held that such a party might be ordered to give discovery of documents of a necessary party though there might be no issue between him and the applicant.

(8) Shaw v Smith 18 Q B D 193 Molloy v Kirby, 15 C D 162, Alcoy, etc Co v Greenhill, 74 L T 345 where discovery of documents between co defendants to counter claim was ordered and in Eilen v Weardale 35 Ch D 287 it was said at pp 295 296, to mean that a plaintiff might interrogate a defendant, and a defendant a plaintiff and that the words were so wide as to include all persons who litigate one against the other in any proceeding any question which the Court may properly decide.

refused leave to interrogate co-defendants who had put in no defence, there being no issue between them (1)

In England formerly the decisions established that an infant, by reason of incapacity, could not be interrogated, (2) nor could he be made to give discovery of documents (3) nor could such orders be made against a next friend (4) or guardian *ad litem* (5) as such neither having the status of a party as that term is understood in the rules dealing with the subject. Now, however, r 23 makes the order applicable to infant plaintiffs and defendants and to the next friends and guardians *ad litem* of persons under disability (6)

The Bombay High Court (7) has however, in the case cited, applying the present English rule held that an affidavit of documents may be required from a minor defendant though the Judge stated that he did not decide that a next friend or guardian of an infant could be directly ordered to make an affidavit of documents. It has however been pointed out (8) that the order as made was invalid (the guardian *ad litem* being willing to make an affidavit) and that the affidavit was in reality to be made by the guardian and the Calcutta High Court has in the case cited held that a minor cannot be compelled to give discovery under sect 129 of the former Code nor on the same principle (viz, his incapacity) could he be interrogated under the section corresponding to this rule, nor could his next friend or guardian be considered an 'opposite party' upon whom such interrogatories can be served within the meaning of that section. It has however been said that a guardian *ad litem* may under circumstances be made a party for the purpose of obtaining discovery from him (9) But even in this case which was an exceptional one it was held that where the guardian had been made a party defendant for purposes of discovery, the discovery was not intended to include the right to administer interrogatories

(1) Marshall v Langley W N (83) 222.

(2) Ann Ir notes to this rule which was introduced in 1853 in consequence of the decisions cited. As to lunatics, see Bray, Discovery 63-67 and Ann Ir vol II Part IV Lunatics.

(3) Mayor v Collins 21 Q B D 301 commented on in Redfern v Redfern (1831) P 133, where it was doubted whether in the P D the old Chancery practice of refusing to make an infant give discovery obtained. See cases cited in Waghi Flackersey v Khatiao Rowji 10 B 167 (1886), Nathmull Narsingh v Malharrao Holkar 19 B 360 (1894), Duncan v Bhojro Prosad 22 C 891 (1895).

(4) Curtis v Mundy 2 Q B 178 (1832) See Indian cases in last note.

(5) Lawton v Elwes 48 L 1 425, Scott v Consolidated Bank W N (33) 56 Dyke v Stephens 30 Ch D 189 See Indian cases in last note but on.

(6) Ingram v Little 11 Q B D 267 See

Indian cases in last note but two.

(7) Nathmull Narsingdass v Malharrao Holkar 19 B 360 (1894), per Farran J.

(8) Duncan v Bhojro Prosad 22 C 831 (1895).

(9) Ib, at p 836 citing Waghi Flackersey v Khatiao Rowji 10 B 167 (1886) but see now Berry v Keen 26 Sol Jo 312 Burchard v Macfarlane 2 Q B 247 (1891) Symon Is v City Bank 73 L 1 J 175 Burdall v Beyfus, 21 Ch D 40 42 disapproving the old practice establishing that a person should not be made a party solely for the purpose of discovery. Ann Ir 1895 p 414 notes to O 31 r 12. In Rahimbhoy v Turner 17 B 341 318 (1882) a defendant having been irregularly made a party but only for the purpose of discovery to a prior suit brought by the plaintiff, was held not a party to that suit, so as to make applicable to him the provisions of ss 13 or 13, corresponding with s 11 and O 11 r 2 of the present Code.

to him (1) Now, however, r 23 makes the preceding rules of the Order applicable to minors and lunatics, their next friends and guardians

2. *On an application for leave to deliver interrogatories, the particular interrogatories proposed to be delivered shall be submitted to the Court. In deciding upon such application, the Court shall take into account any offer, which may be made by the party sought to be interrogated, to deliver particulars, or to make admissions, or to produce documents relating to the matters in question, or any of them, and leave shall be given as to such only of the interrogatories submitted as the Court shall consider necessary either for disposing fairly of the suit or for saving costs*

Submission of interrogatories—This rule which is new, is taken from O 31 r 2. Under this rule the Judge has not it has been said (2) to settle the interrogatories, but to decide what should be administered. Allowing an interrogatory does not preclude any objection being taken in the answer under r 6 post (3). Where some have been allowed and some refused application may be made for leave to deliver further interrogatories (4). In the under mentioned cases, defendant undertaking to make admissions leave was refused (5) and admissions having been refused, leave was given (6).

3. *In adjusting the costs of the suit inquiry shall at the instance of any party be made into the propriety of exhibiting such interrogatories, and if it is the opinion of the taxing officer or of the Court, either with or without an application for inquiry that such interrogatories have been exhibited unreasonably, vexatiously, or at improper length, the costs occasioned by the said interrogatories and the answers thereto shall be paid in any event by the party in fault*

Costs—This is taken from O 31 r 3 and does not apply to rent suits in Bengal (vide r 1 ante)

4. *Interrogatories shall be in the Form No 2 in Appendix C, with such variations as circumstances may require*

5. *Where any party to a suit is a corporation or a body of persons, whether incorporated or not, empowered by law to sue or be sued, whether in its own name or in the name of any officer or other person,*

(1) *Waghji Bhackerszy v. Khatao Rowji*, 10 B 167 (1886)

(2) *Per Chitty, J.*, in *150 v. Willoughby*, 38 Sol J 338

(3) *Leck v. Lay* (1834) 3 Ch 282

(4) *Boake v. Stevenson* (1835) 1 Ch 361

(5) *Jubb v. Bibbs* W N (83) 208 and see *Heckewich, J.*, in *Clarke v. Clarke*, 43 Sol J 713

(6) *Hellier v. Ellis* W N (84) 3

any opposite party may apply for an order allowing him to deliver interrogatories to any member or officer of such corporation or body, and an order may be made accordingly.

Corporations and Companies.—English O 31, r 5. Does not apply to rent suits in Bengal (*vide ante*, r 1). The English rule is practically the same except that instead of the word "*suit*," it uses the words "*cause or matter*," which also appear in O 31, r 1 of the English rules, and is identical with that under the C. L. P. Act except that "*member*" is added. The old practice in Chancery was to make him a party for the purpose of discovery, but this can no longer be done (1). As to body corporate, or other body: Crown, (2) foreign sovereigns, (3) liquidator, (4) see cases cited. (5) The secretary of a corporation or company is, as a rule, the proper person to answer, and it was the practice of Jessel, M R, not to direct a member to answer unless there was no officer who had a competent knowledge of the facts. (6) The officer or member is the representative or *alter ego* of the body for the purposes of answering the interrogatories. (7) It is not his answer but the answer of the body, and, therefore, there is no obligation either to disclose his knowledge, or to obtain and disclose the knowledge of other servants or agents of the body acquired by him or them otherwise than in the course of his or their employment. (8) As regards discovery and production of documents, this is obtained by an order against the body for an affidavit of documents in its possession, to be made by the secretary, clerk, or other proper officer on its behalf (9). It should, if possible, be made by some person who has personal knowledge as to documents in the possession of the body (10).

6. *Any objection to answering any interrogatory on the [s 1] ground that it is scandalous or irrelevant or not exhibited bonâ fide for the purpose of the suit, or that the matters inquired into are not sufficiently material at that stage, or on any other ground, may be taken in the affidavit in answer.*

"Any objection."—This rule is taken from O 31, r 6. It does not apply to rent-suits in Bengal (see r 1, *ante*). Where interrogatories are scandalous

(1) *Wilson v Church*, 9 C D 552.

(2) *Att Gen v Newcastle* (1897), 2 Q B 384, discussing, generally, the Crown's position in matters of discovery.

(3) *S. A. Rep v La Coup Franco Belge* (1898), 1 Ch 190 [if a foreign sovereign bring an action here he must give discovery], *Prukan v U.S.A.*, L R 2 L Q 663, 664 [on his own oath] *after* foreign republics, *Rep Costa Rica v Estange*, 1 C D 171, see *post*.

(4) Who is under an obligation to give discovery. *Re Contract Corp*, 7 Ch 207, *Re Burned Banking Co*, 2 Ch 350, but not an affidavit of document as of course. *Re*

Mutual Society, 22 Ch 720, 721. The liquidator has a reciprocal right of discovery. *Re Alexandra Co*, 16 Ch D 58.

(5) *Bray's Digest on Discovery*, Art 3, and *Ann Pr*, notes to O 31, r 6.

(6) *Berkeley v Standard Discount Co*, 13 Ch D 99.

(7) *Ib*, at p 101.

(8) *Welsbach Co v New Sunlight Co* (1900) 2 Ch 1.

(9) *Ann Pr*, note to O 31, r 5, see forms in *Chitty*, F, 247-249, s 54.

(10) See *Bray's Digest*, Art 24, *Rep of Liberia v Royle*, 1 App Cas 139.

purpose of submission to the adviser, are protected (1) On the same principle as a witness cannot be examined so he cannot be interrogated as to questions of law (2) Nor is he bound to discover the evidence of his case, for this would enable his unscrupulous opponent to tamper with the witnesses and to manufacture evidence in contradiction, and so shape the case as to defeat justice (3) But according to the English authorities a party must discover the nature of his case, or the facts on which he relies in support of his case, as distinguished from the evidence of his case or the way in which he is going to make out his case (4) According to the English rule a party is not compelled to give discovery which will tend to criminate him or expose him to the risk of any kind of punishment (5) But in this country a witness is not excused from answering on the ground that an answer will criminate (6) Though, therefore, a party may and should for his protection (7) claim privilege on this ground, it would appear that he may be compelled to answer an incriminating interrogatory Objectionable or oppressive interrogatories should be disallowed (8) The mere fact that questions would be admissible in cross examination will not make them good as interrogatories (9)

7. *Any interrogatories may be set aside on the ground that they have been exhibited unreasonably or vexatiously, or struck out on the ground that they are prolix, oppressive, unnecessary or scandalous, and any application for this purpose may be made within seven days after service of the interrogatories*

Setting aside and striking out interrogatories — See notes to last rule The present rule is taken from O 31, r 7

8 Interrogatories shall be answered by affidavit to be filed within ten days, or within such other time as the Court may allow.

Affidavit in answer to interrogatories — See notes to last rule

Time for answer — Order 31, r 8 If defendant is out of the jurisdiction or there be other sufficient cause for allowing a greater length of time, a reasonable time will be given If ten days have been originally fixed the Court may, upon an application supported by affidavit, extend the time for filing the affidavit

(1) See the matter fully dealt with in Authors Evidence Act, 6th Ed., notes to ss 120-129, Information obtained from third parties for the purpose of litigation, and Vishnu Yeshwant v New York Life Assurance Co, 7 Bom LR 703 (1905)

(2) *Vide ante*

(3) Ann Pr., notes to O 31, r 1, Bray 445, see Benbow v Low, 16 CD 95, Re Strachan, 1 Ch 445-447, 448 (1890)

(4) Ann Pr., O 31, r 1, p 397 (1905) [but see Ali Kader v Gobind Dass, 17 C 810 (1890) *ante* which case has recently

been distinguished in Baijnath Kalia v Raghunath Prasad 41 C 6 (1913) in which it was held that a party may interrogate on all facts directly in issue in the pleadings]

(5) *Ib.*, at p 386

(6) Indian Evidence Act s 132

(7) See R v Gopal Dass 3 M 271, and other cases cited in Authors Evidence Act, notes to s 132

(8) Winters v Dibbs WN 21 (1870) See Lockett v Lockett, 4 Ch App 336

(9) Bhagwandas Parashram v Burjaji Ruttonji 17 B 347 (1912)

in answer As to objections and mode of stating them and as to answering sufficiently, see notes to r 6 11, respectively The rule does not apply to rent suits in Bengal (see r 1, ante)

9 *In affidavit in answer to interrogatories shall be in Form of affidavit in Form No. 1 in Appendix C, with such variations as circumstances may require.*

10 *No exceptions shall be taken to any affidavit in answer, but the sufficiency or otherwise of any such affidavit objected to as insufficient shall be determined by the Court*

11. *Where any person interrogated omits to answer, or answers insufficiently, the party interrogating may apply to the Court for an order requiring him to answer, or to answer further, as the case may be And an order may be made requiring him to answer or answer further, either by affidavit or by viva voce examination, as the Court may direct*

"Insufficiently"—O 31, r 11 It does not apply to rent suits in Bengal (see r 1 ante) The same necessity for clear specific answers and absence of all evasion is required as in the case of pleading as to which see O VIII r 4 If the answer is evasive the usual practice is to require a further answer More over, matter of supererogation should not be introduced It is, of course legitimate to explain or qualify an answer But when an answer is couched in a form which makes it embarrassing that is to say which prevents the person who asks it from using it without having thrust upon him irrelevant matter as part of it it is insufficient (1) A party must answer to the best of his knowledge information and belief (2) He is bound therefore to state all the information he already possesses, though he is not bound to obtain it of any one except his agents and servants Of these he must inquire using his best efforts *bond fide* to get the information He must also examine documents in his possession or power if necessary (3) The question in all cases is whether the answer is insufficient The Court has not to go into the question of its truthfulness If the Court is clearly satisfied (from certain sources as to which see r 6 ante) that the oath of the party by which he claims his protection cannot be really available for the purpose for which he puts it forward a further answer may be ordered But the oath should not be disregarded on mere suspicion A substantial answer is sufficient under the present practice the substance and not the form being that at which the Court looks If looking at all the answers together the Court thinks that every question material to the issue has been fairly and substantially

(1) See *Lyell v Kennedy* 27 C D 28 33
W R 44 *Richards v Crawshaw* 8 Times R
446 An Pr notes to O 31 r 11

(2) *Bray, D g Arts. 10 19 Ann Pr*
loc cit
(3) *Ib*

the court, in the case of the prohibition, the court has held that the prohibition is not a law, but a mere declaration of policy.

The court has also held that the prohibition is not a law, but a mere declaration of policy.

The court has also held that the prohibition is not a law, but a mere declaration of policy.

The court has also held that the prohibition is not a law, but a mere declaration of policy.

The court has also held that the prohibition is not a law, but a mere declaration of policy.

Prohibition of power.—The words in the title have been the subject of much discussion, and have been the subject of much discussion. The court has held that the prohibition is not a law, but a mere declaration of policy.

(1) *A. B. v. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z.* 10 B. 474 (1895).

(2) *Kearney v. Phillips*, 19 Q. B. D. 224, (1895).

(3) *Murray v. Water, L. & P.* 114.

(4) *Butt v. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z.* 1 B. 456 (1896).

(5) *Kearney v. Phillips*, *supra*.

(6) *Burill v. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z.* 1 B. 456 (1896).

(7) *Bray's Digest*, 195.

(8) *De Haverla* (1895).

(9) *De Haverla* (1895).

(10) *De Haverla* (1895).

(11) *De Haverla* (1895).

(12) *De Haverla* (1895).

(13) *De Haverla* (1895).

(14) *De Haverla* (1895).

(15) *De Haverla* (1895).

(16) *De Haverla* (1895).

(17) *De Haverla* (1895).

(18) *De Haverla* (1895).

(19) *De Haverla* (1895).

(20) *De Haverla* (1895).

(21) *De Haverla* (1895).

(22) *De Haverla* (1895).

(23) *De Haverla* (1895).

(24) *De Haverla* (1895).

"Relating to any matter in question therein"—The following interpretations have been given of these words—Documents containing information which may either directly or indirectly enable the party seeking discovery either to advance his own case, or damage that of his adversary, or which may fairly lead him to a train of inquiry which may have either of these two consequences (1) They are not confined to such as would be admissible in evidence (2) Every document which will throw any light on the case (3)

Objection to production—As to what documents are privileged from production, see notes to r 6, *ante*. The affidavit should set out the grounds on which privilege is claimed. But a party is not confined to the affidavit in which the claim is first set up. He is entitled to put in and use a further affidavit in support of his claim of privilege (4)

Sealing up—According to the Equity practice followed in the High Courts, a party may seal up such portions of otherwise material documents as he swears are privileged. A party must, however, specify what parts of the documents referred to he claims to seal up, and the grounds upon which the claim is based (5). If he does not, though the Court has allowed an application to consider the sufficiency of the affidavit, (6) yet technically the right way of raising the question is by taking out a summons for production and inspection (7). When the right of a party producing documents to seal certain portions of them is contested, the Court appoints an officer to whom the plaintiff states in confidence why he wants to inspect any portion of the documents sealed, and the officer, after looking at the documents, reports whether and in what way the part noted or desired to be noted is material to the case of the other party (8).

Objection to affidavit—When an affidavit is technically insufficient, that is, in its terms, and fails to comply with the requirements of the Code, a summons may be taken out to consider its sufficiency, (9) and the party will be ordered to amend his affidavit or file a further affidavit, (10) as where the description of documents is imperfect (11) or improperly verified, (12) or where the affidavit does not specify what the plaintiff claims to seal up, and is not in the prescribed form (13). The only occasion where a party can be compelled to file a further

(1) *Compagnie Imancero v Peruvian Guano Co*, 11 Q B D 63

(2) *Ib*, 62, *Jessel, M R in Bustros v White*, 1 Q B D 420, *Hutchinson v Glover*, 1 Q B D 141

(3) *Ib* 141

(4) *Ambika Churn v Bengal Spinning Co Ltd*, 22 C 100 (1854)

(5) *Jadub Loll Shaw v Kanai Loll Shaw*, 20 C 587, 583 (1853)

(6) *Ib*

(7) *Ib*, *Horendra Nath Mukerjee v Girendra Kumar Dutt*, 3 C W N 490 (1897)

(8) *Hera Lal Rukht v Ram Suran Loll*, 4 C 830 (1873), *Nittomoye Dass v*

Soobul Chunder Lall, 23 C 117 at p 126 (1855)

(9) See *Oriental Bank Corporation v Brown* 12 C 260 (1850), *Kenelly v Wyman* 1 C 178 (1870), *Jadub Loll Shaw v Kanai Loll Shaw*, 20 C 587 (1853)

(10) *Amarendra Nath Chatterjee v Kally Kissen Tagore*, 2 C W N 17 (1857)

(11) *Oriental Bank Corporation v Brown*, *supra*

(12) *Kahan Bibi v Safdar Husam S A*, 65 (1856)

(13) *Jadub Loll Shaw v Kanai Loll Shaw*, 20 C 587 (1853) but see *Horendra Nath Mukerjee v Girendra Kumar Dutt*, 3 C W N 490 (1897)

affidavit of documents, is when the original affidavit is insufficient, that is, in its terms, and fails to comply with the requirements of the Code. If it is not alleged that the affidavit is defective in that respect, but that the affidavit contains statements which are untrue in fact, the party so alleging should specify the documents which he requires to see, and which have been omitted from the affidavit, and apply for an order of inspection under r 18, *post* (1). He must (as appears from that rule), in addition to the matters mentioned, show that the documents of which he claims inspection are relevant to the matters in question in the suit (2). If he is then met by an affidavit of the other party denying possession, that is a risk which the party seeking inspection must take. For just as for the purposes of discovery an affidavit of documents denying possession is conclusive, so for the purposes of production and inspection an affidavit denying possession of such documents would be equally conclusive (3). The Court, however, in this decision distinguishing cases on the question of privilege which stand on a different footing, was not prepared to assent to the broad proposition that, as the oath of the party is conclusive on the question of possession, so also in an application under r 18, the affidavit of the opposite party is conclusive on the issue of relevancy (4). An effective remedy may, however, be obtained at the hearing where possession is denied. For if on cross examination or otherwise it appears that the party has failed to disclose or refused inspection of relevant documents in his possession the Court will then direct immediate inspection to be given, adjourning the hearing at the cost of the person who has so evaded giving discovery (5). If the Court is clearly satisfied on a perusal of the affidavit, the documents therein referred to, and the pleadings, that the affidavit cannot be accepted the Court may, according to the English practice, order a further affidavit of documents. But these are the only sources to which the Court may look for this purpose (6). It is not clear upon the Indian cases what course should be taken in such a case. The case cited below (7) seems to suggest that a further affidavit will only be ordered where the affidavit is technically insufficient in its strictest sense, and where a defendant in his written statement referred to documents not set out in his affidavit, the Court discharged a summons to consider its sufficiency, holding that as the omitted documents were sufficiently described in the written statement, an application could be forthwith made for inspection if inspection were needed (8).

Conclusiveness of affidavit—Where, however, a proper affidavit has been filed, either originally or as the result of an order for a further affidavit, the oath of the party swearing the affidavit is conclusive upon the questions

(1) *Amarendra Nath Chatterjee v. Kally Kissen Tagore*, 2 C W N 17 (1897), and see *Basanta v. Kumudini* 16 C W N 81 (1911).

(2) *Nittomoyo Dassee v. Soobul Chunder Law*, 23 C 117, at p 125 (1899).

(3) *Ib.*, at p 127.

(4) *Ib.*, at p 126.

(5) *Amarendra Nath Chatterjee v. Kally*

Kissen Tagore, *supra*.

(6) *Ann Pr* 1905, pp 380, 386, notes to O 31, r 1, *Jones v. Montevideo Co* 5 Q B D 558 *Compagnie Financière v. Peruvian Guano Co*, 11 Q B D 63, *Hall v. Truman*, 29 C D 319.

(7) *Amarendra Nath Chatterjee v. Kally Kissen Tagore* 2 C W N 17 (1897).

(8) *Kinelly v. Wyman* 1 C 178 (1876).

of possession, (1) privilege, (2) and, according to English practice, relevancy (3). The Court cannot regard the opponent's oath, the general rule in all questions of discovery being that where you have the oath of the party claiming discovery challenging the oath of the party giving discovery, the oath of the latter is for this purpose conclusive. The party seeking discovery must rest upon the affidavit, and he cannot even examine upon it, nor adduce evidence to contradict it, nor can he do this in another form by administering general interrogatories.

14. *It shall be lawful for the Court, at any time during the pendency of any suit, to order the production of documents by any party thereto, upon oath, of such of the documents in his possession or power, relating to any matter in question in such suit, as the Court shall think right, and the Court may deal with such documents, when produced, in such manner as shall appear just*

"It shall be lawful"—This rule is taken from O 31, r 14. See, as to the discretion, note "Order the production." The rule enables any party who has obtained privately, by interrogatories or by affidavit of documents, knowledge of a document in the hands of his adversary, to compel production. But no order for production can be made against a party unless he has directly or indirectly admitted it to be in his possession or power. See notes to r 13, *ante*.

"At any time"—Therefore even as late as in appeal. As regards the earliest point at which the order may be made, the Court will act upon the general principles governing the time or stage for discovery. *Vide ante*, notes to r 1. An order under this rule may be made even before the issues have been framed (4).

"Order the production"—Under the Evidence Act in regard to certain documents where they are absolutely privileged the Court has no power whatever to order production. But under this rule the Court does possess the discretion, and this discretion is to be exercised according to the practice of the Court (5). In the case cited the Court held that though a document might not be such as passed directly between the legal adviser and the client yet if it was of such a nature as to make it quite clear that it was obtained confidentially

(1) *Nittomoyo Dassoo v. Soobul Chunder* 17 B. 117, 125, 127 (1895). *Ann. Pr.* p. 385.

(2) *Id.* at p. 126. *Vinayakrao Dhunderaj v. Narotam Anandji*, 17 B. 581 (1893) [claim that documents privileged as relating solely to defendant's title and did not tend to prove or support plaintiff's title. *Held* that Court could not go behind defendant's affidavit]. *Ann. Pr.* 1905 p. 415. As to what is privileged see notes to r 6.

(3) *Ann. Pr.* 380, 416. whether however the affidavit is conclusive on this point under

r 18, see *Nittomoyo Dassoo v. Soobul Chunder* 17 B. 117, 125, 127 (1895), and in *O. Kinealy v. P. C.*, notes to s. 130 it is said that it is not possible to say how far this rule (conclusiveness of statement as to relevancy) will apply in other cases. It being suggested that the Court should follow the rule laid down in s. 162 of the Evidence Act.

(4) *Gobind v. Kunja* 10 C. L. J. 407 (1900).

(5) *Vishnu Yeshwant v. New York Life Insurance Co.* 7 Bom. L. R. 702 (1900).

for the purpose of being used in litigation, and with a view to being submitted to legal advisers, then the Court will not compel the production of such a document (1) In an earlier case in the same Court it was held that a Judge has no discretion to refuse to allow inspection of documents relating to matters in question in a suit, provided that they are not privileged (2) This decision was based on *Bustros v. White*, (3) at which time it was held that there was no discretionary power under this rule But in England the Court has since been given a discretion by the amendment of O 31, r 18 (2) And this is so here also under the second clause of r 18, *post* A party is entitled to production or inspection only when the books or papers are material and necessary to establish his cause of action The exercise of the power under this rule cannot be delegated to a commissioner (4) Upon an application for inspection of documents, which is objected to on the ground of immateriality, the Court will, if necessary, order them to be produced for its own inspection in order to judge of their materiality (5) The power of refusing inspection should be exercised with great caution, and the opposite party should be allowed to inspect and take copies of the documents when they relate to matters in issue, unless they are privileged in law, relate exclusively to the case of the party producing them, and contain nothing supporting or tending to support the other side (6)

Party.—Therefore, the order should not issue against any other person, not even the party's solicitor (7)

"Possession or power"—See *ante*, and notes to r 13, *ante*

"Relating to," etc—As to the interpretation to be given to these words see notes to r 13 *ante*

Revision—An order under this section is not open to revision, and can only be impeached in appeal from the final decree (8)

1 **15.** *Every party to a suit shall be entitled at any time to give notice to any other party, in whose pleadings or affidavits reference is made to any document, to produce such document for the inspection of the party giving such notice, or of his pleader, and to permit him or them to take copies thereof, and any party not complying with such notice shall not afterwards be at liberty to put any such document in evidence on his behalf in such suit unless he shall satisfy the Court that such document relates only to his own title, he being a defendant to the suit, or that he had some*

(1) *Vishnu Yeshwant t. New York Life Insurance Co.*, 7 Bom L R 703 (1905)

(2) *Wallace t. Jefferson*, 2 B 453 (1878)

(3) 1 Q B D 426

(4) *Gobind v. Kunja*, 10 C L J 407 (1903)
14 C W N 147

(5) *Curmick Roy t. Tularam*, 29 C 424 (1901)

(6) *Bilalun y t. Ramasami Chettiar*, 30

M 230 (1906), s c, 17 M L J 79, and notes may be taken during inspection *Gobind t. Kunja*, 10 C L J 407 (1903), 14 C W N 147

(7) *See Cushman t. Craddock*, 2 C D 140

(8) *In re Nizam of Hyderabad* 9 M 266 (1886) *Balamoney t. Ramasami Chettiar*, 30 M 230 (1906)

other cause or excuse which the Court shall deem sufficient for not complying with such notice, in which case the Court may allow the same to be put in evidence on such terms as to costs and otherwise as the Court shall think fit.

Notice to produce for inspection.—This is r 15 of the English O 31. There is a distinction between an application for general discovery of documents and an application for production of a specified document, that is, a document referred to in the pleadings or affidavits. The order for production may be made at any early stage of the case, and, unlike the case of general discovery, a defendant is entitled to inspection although he has not filed his written statement (1). As to form of application, see No 124, Schedule IV of last Code and r 17. A Judge has no power under this rule, or r 18, to direct inspection to be given of documents unless there be as an essential preliminary to the right of inspection either the specification of a document by the party seeking the inspection, or its disclosure by the other side in the pleadings or otherwise (2).

"Other party."—A defendant may obtain discovery or inspection, as against a co-defendant, if the latter can be regarded as an opposite party (3). If the party on whom the notice is served should answer in the manner prescribed in the next rule, he should object to produce such documents as he considers he ought not to be compelled to produce, leaving his adversary to get an order for inspection under r 18, *post*.

"And any party not complying"—The concluding words of this rule give an express power to the Judge to allow the document to be used in evidence, a power which the Judge was originally held to have by implication. As to documents referring to party's own title and "sufficient cause," see notes to rr 1, 6, *ante* (4).

16. *Notice to any party to produce any documents referred to in his pleading or affidavits shall be in Form No. i in Appendix C, with such variations as circumstances may require.*

17. *The party to whom such notice is given shall, within ten days from the receipt of such notice deliver to the party giving the same a notice stating a time within three days from the delivery thereof at which the documents, or such of them as he does not object to produce, may be inspected at the office of his pleader, or in the case of bankers' books or other books of account or books in constant*

(1) *Quilter v Heatley*, 23 Ch D 42, 49, 50, followed in *Ram Dyal Sahgram v Nurburru Balkrishna*, 18 B 368 (1893).

(2) *Secretary of State v Jehangir*, 4 Bom L R 342 (1902).

(3) *Anandrao Vitthal v Budra Malla*, 17

B 384 (1892).

(4) And *Webster v Whewall*, 15 C D 120, *Quilter v Heatley*, *supra*, *Dhapi v Ram Pershad* 14 C 768, 777 (1887), *Venayakrao Dhundiraj v Narotam Anandji*, 17 B 581, 584 (1893).

by the party so neglecting or refusing, whatever the result of the suit may be, *unless the Court otherwise directs*, and no costs of proving any document shall be allowed *unless such notice is given, except where the omission to give the notice is, in the opinion of the Court, a saving of expense.*

Notice to admit documents—This rule, which has been considerably remodelled and is, with some slight alterations, the same as the English rule, is taken from O 32, r 2. For form of notice, see No 127 in Schedule I Part II of the former Code and the next rule. A fuller form is given in the Annual Practice, Vol II Appendix B No 11. The rule is enacted for the facility of proof and saving of costs. The rule has been held to extend to all documents which a party proposes to adduce in evidence, and whether in possession or otherwise, and even though the opposite party has stated that he would not admit them (1). According to the English practice, if a party does not save all just exceptions he is precluded from objecting to the admissibility in evidence of the documents admitted (2). Though that may sometimes be the case here, it would be necessary to consider in certain instances, *eg* a question of stamp and possibly in others whether the admission of the party could render that admissible which the law says should not be admitted. Further, an admission with the "saving" that a document is a copy merely dispenses with proof that it is a copy. It does not, however, dispense with proof of circumstances permitting secondary evidence being given. Admissions of documents between co-defendants to which the plaintiff is not a party cannot be entered as evidence against him (3). If the party having notice fails to prove the documents, the party refusing to admit will not be made liable for the costs of the unsuccessful attempt (4). This also appears from the words of the rule, which imply successful proof.

Notice to admit facts—This section is limited to documents. Under the English practice (5) however, and that of the Calcutta High Court, (6) notice may be given to admit specific facts, and in case of refusal to admit, the party so refusing pays the costs of proving such facts unless the Judge certifies that the refusal was reasonable. The form of notice and answer are given in the Annual Practice, Nos 12 and 13 in Appendix B, and in forms 269 E (1) (2) of the Calcutta High Court Rules. See as to admissions for purpose of trial Authors' Evidence Act, 4th ed p 349. The Code now provides in r 4, *post*, for admission as to facts.

3 *A notice to admit documents shall be in Form No 9 in Appendix C, with such variations as circumstances may require*

Form of notice

(1) Putter & Chapman, 8 M & W 388, Spencer & Borough, 9 M & W 425, as to giving notice to admit proof of photographer, see East Stonehouse Lorne Board & Victoria Brewery Co (1890), 2 Ch 574.

(2) Van & Whittington 2 Dowl N S 757, Chipman & Levy, 9 Fx 531, in which a party was held not to be precluded from objecting

to the insufficiency of the stamp and see Taylor, Ev., § 724 A 9th ed.

(3) Dodds & Tuke, 25 C D 617.

(4) Stracey & Blake 7 C & P 404, Doct Peters 1 C & K 279, Freeman & Roher 6 D & L 517.

(5) O 32 r 4.

(6) Cal H C rules, O 4 269 D.

4. Any party may, by notice in writing, at any time not later than nine days before the day fixed for the hearing, call on any other party to admit, for the purposes of the suit only, any specific fact or facts mentioned in such notice. And in case of refusal or neglect to admit the same within six days after service of such notice, or within such further time as may be allowed by the Court, the costs of proving such fact or facts shall be paid by the party so neglecting or refusing, whatever the result of the suit may be, unless the Court otherwise directs. Provided that any admission made in pursuance of such notice is to be deemed to be made only for the purposes of the particular suit, and not as an admission to be used against the party on any other occasion or in favour of any person other than the party giving the notice. Provided also that the Court may at any time allow any party to amend or withdraw any admission so made on such terms as may be just.

"Not later than nine days before"—English O 32 r 1. This expression of time is unusual and might be construed to be identical with 'clear days,' i.e., exclusively of both the day of service of the notice and the day named for hearing. The day of service is in England excluded and the word "before" appears to exclude the day of hearing (1). A notice to admit facts should, where practicable, supersede interrogatories (2). This notice may be delivered with the statement of claim and the Court cannot set it aside as improper. The defendant's only course is to refuse to answer it which he would do at his peril as to costs (3). Where plaintiff disregarded a notice under this rule given by the defendant the latter was allowed to administer interrogatories (4).

"Any other party"—*Semble* these words mean any opposite party as in O 31 r 11 ante (5).

5. A notice to admit facts shall be in Form No 10 in Appendix C, and admissions of facts shall be in Form No 11 in Appendix C, with such variations as circumstances may require.

6. Any party may at any stage of a suit, where admissions of fact have been made, either on the pleadings, or otherwise, apply to the Court for such judgment or order as upon such admissions he may be entitled to, without waiting for the determination of any other question between the

(1) Ann Pr. note to O 32, r 4

(2) O 31, r 2, and see *Clarke v C.* W N

(99) 130

(3) *Crawford v Chorley* W N (83) 193

(4) *Helber v Ellis*, W N (84) 9

(5) See *Brown v Watkins* 16 Q B D 123

by the party so neglecting or refusing, whatever the result of the suit may be, unless the Court otherwise directs, and no costs of proving any document shall be allowed unless such notice is given, except where the omission to give the notice is, in the opinion of the Court, a saving of expense.

Notice to admit documents—This rule, which has been considerably remodelled, and is with some slight alterations, the same as the English rule, is taken from O 32, r 2. For form of notice, see No 127 in Schedule I Part II of the former Code and the next rule. A fuller form is given in the Annual Practice, Vol II Appendix B No 11. The rule is enacted for the facility of proof and saving of costs. The rule has been held to extend to all documents which a party proposes to adduce in evidence, and whether in possession or otherwise, and even though the opposite party has stated that he would not admit them (1). According to the English practice, if a party does not save all just exceptions he is precluded from objecting to the admissibility in evidence of the documents admitted (2). Though that may sometimes be the case here it would be necessary to consider in certain instances *e.g.* a question of stamp and possibly in others whether the admission of the party could render that admissible which the law says should not be admitted. Further, an admission with the "saving" that a document is a copy merely dispenses with proof that it is a copy. It does not, however, dispense with proof of circumstances permitting secondary evidence being given. Admissions of documents between co-defendants to which the plaintiff is not a party cannot be entered as evidence against him (3). If the party having notice fails to prove the documents the party refusing to admit will not be made liable for the costs of the unsuccessful attempt (4). This also appears from the words of the rule, which imply successful proof.

Notice to admit facts—This section is limited to documents. Under the English practice (5) however, and that of the Calcutta High Court (6) notice may be given to admit specific facts and in case of refusal to admit, the party so refusing pays the costs of proving such facts unless the Judge certifies that the refusal was reasonable. The form of notice and answer are given in the Annual Practice, Nos 12 and 13 in Appendix B, and in forms 269 E (1) (2) of the Calcutta High Court Rules. See as to admissions for purpose of trial Authors Evidence Act (3rd ed p 34). The Code now provides in r 4, post, for admission as to facts.

3. A notice to admit documents shall be in Form No 1 in Appendix C, with such variations as circumstances may require.

(1) *Batter & Clugman & M & W* 388, Spencer & Borough & M & W 125, as to giving notice to admit proof of photograph of a Last Stone in Lorne Board Victoria Brewery Co (1896) 2 Ch 574.

(2) *Van & Whittington & Dowd & S* 757, *Clugman & L & W* 118, 121, in which a party was held not to be precluded from objecting

to the insufficiency of the stamp and see *Taylor, J & S* 724 A. Other

(3) *Dollist & Tuke* 53 C D 617.

(4) *Stracey & Blake* 7 C & P 404, *Doe & Lister* 1 C & K 270. *For more & R & L* 617.

(5) O 32 r 4.

(6) Cal H C. r. 4, O S. 60 D.

4. Any party may, by notice in writing, at any time not later than nine days before the day fixed for the hearing, call on any other party to admit, for the purposes of the suit only, any specific fact or facts mentioned in such notice. And in case of refusal or neglect to admit the same within six days after service of such notice, or within such further time as may be allowed by the Court, the costs of proving such fact or facts shall be paid by the party so neglecting or refusing, whatever the result of the suit may be, unless the Court otherwise directs. Provided that any admission made in pursuance of such notice is to be deemed to be made only for the purposes of the particular suit, and not as an admission to be used against the party on any other occasion or in favour of any person other than the party giving the notice. Provided also that the Court may at any time allow any party to amend or withdraw any admission so made on such terms as may be just.

"Not later than nine days before"—English O 32 r 4. This expression of time is unusual and might be construed to be identical with "clear days," i.e., exclusively of both the day of service of the notice and the day named for hearing. The day of service is in England excluded and the word "before" appears to exclude the day of hearing (1). A notice to admit facts should, where practicable, supersede interrogatories (2). This notice may be delivered with the statement of claim and the Court cannot set it aside as improper. The defendant's only course is to refuse to answer it, which he would do at his peril as to costs (3). Where plaintiff disregarded a notice under this rule given by the defendant, the latter was allowed to administer interrogatories (4).

"Any other party"—*Seem* these words mean any opposite party as in O XI r 11 ante (5).

5. A notice to admit facts shall be in Form No 10 in Appendix C, and admissions of facts shall be in Form No 11 in Appendix C, with such variations as circumstances may require.

6. Any party may at any stage of a suit, where admissions of fact have been made, either on the pleadings, or otherwise, apply to the Court for such judgment or order as upon such admissions he may be entitled to, without waiting for the determination of any other question between the

(1) Ann Pr note to O 32, r 4.

(2) O 31, r 2, and see *Clarke v C, W & N* (39) 130.

(3) *Crawford v Chorley, W & N* (23) 118.

(4) *Hulbert v Ellis, W & N* (24) 9.

(5) See *Brown v Watkins* 16 Q B D 125.

parties : and the Court may upon such application make such order, or give such judgment, as the Court may think just.

Judgment—The rule is merely permissive, and the plaintiff by not availing himself of it, and proceeding to trial in the ordinary way, does not thereby waive his right to rely, at the trial, on the admission contained in the pleadings (1) "This rule (1875) enables the plaintiff or defendant to get rid of so much of the action as to which there is no controversy. That is the meaning of it," (2) and the same learned Judge frequently decided that the former rule must be read as if the words "if any" were inserted after the word "question" (3) The Court will not, on motion, give judgment on admissions contained in the defence of an infant defendant nor, *semble*, on default of infant in filing a defence (4) The plaintiff must have a clear case, and the mere admission or non denial by the defendant of a right asserted by plaintiff, but which in fact has no existence in law, is not sufficient to entitle the plaintiff to a judgment establishing the right (5) In any case the power of the Court is discretionary, and will not be exercised where the case cannot be conveniently tried on motion (6)

7. *An affidavit of the pleader or his clerk, of the due signature of any admissions made in pursuance of any notice to admit documents or facts, shall be sufficient evidence of such admissions, if evidence thereof is required*

8. *Notice to produce documents shall be in Form No 1? in Appendix C, with such variations as circumstances may require. An affidavit of the pleader, or his clerk, of the service of any notice to produce, and of the time when it was served, with a copy of the notice to produce, shall in all cases be sufficient evidence of the service of the notice, and of the time when it was served*

Object of rule—The object of this rule is to enable secondary evidence of documents to be given at the trial if they are not then produced pursuant to the notice (7) See English O 32, r 8

9. *If a notice to admit or produce specifies documents which are not necessary, the costs occasioned thereby shall be borne by the party giving such notice*

(1) *Lildesley v Harper* 7 C D 403

(2) *Per Jessel, M R, Thorp v Holdsworth*, 3 C D p 640

(3) *Clutton v Loe*, 24 W R 607 (Eng)

(4) *Byrne v B*, 5 L R Ir (Ch D) 134 and note thereto, p 136, *National Provincial Bank v Evans*, 30 W R 177, but see *contra Fitzwalter v Waterhouse*, 52 L J, Ch 83

(5) *Chilton v Corporation of London*, 7 C

D 735 and see *Gilbert v Smith* 2 C D 680, judgment of Mellish, L J, *Rutter v Tregent*, 12 C D 758, *Landergan v Grant*, 34 W R 691

(6) *Molton v Sidebottom*, 5 C D 342

(7) *Dwyer v Collins* 7 Ex 639, *Stolz v S*, 5 Sim 460, *Dry v L P Acts*, p 141 *Taylor v Ivid*, pp 440-50

ORDER XIII.

Production, Impounding and Return of Documents.

1. The parties or their pleaders shall *produce*, at the first hearing of the suit, all the documentary evidence of every description in their possession or power, on which they intend to rely, and which has not already been filed in Court, and all documents which the Court has ordered to be produced.

(2) The Court shall receive the documents so produced, provided that *they are* accompanied by an accurate list thereof prepared in such form as the High Court directs

Documents to be ready—If a plaintiff sues or relies on a document he must either produce it with his plaint or enter it on the list attached to it (O VII r 14) Any document which has not been produced or entered cannot be received in evidence without leave of the Court (O VII r 18, see notes thereto) And by this rule the parties must bring with them and have in readiness at the first hearing, all the documentary evidence in their possession or power,⁽¹⁾ and on which they rely, and file it But they need not file them unless they are

good and assignable cause, abstained from bringing it before the Court at the first hearing, (4) or formal evidence beyond suspicion such as certified copies of public documents (5)

(1) See *Syed Ikram Hossein v Ram Lochun Dutt* 23 W R 29 (1875) [s 128 of the Code of 1859, though it did not contain them, and was held to be so limited]

(2) *Mahbub Hossein v Patasu Kumari*, 1 B L R 120 (1868)

(3) *Syed Ikram Hossein v Ram Lochun Dutt*, 23 W R 29 (1874), *per* Phear, J [s 128 of Code of 1859], *Ranchhod Hirabai v Secre*

tary of State, 22 B 173 (1896), *Lilabati Misram v Bishun Chobey*, 6 C L J 621 (1907)

(4) *Syed Ikram Hossein v Ram Lochun Dutt*, *supra*

(5) *Ranchhod Hirabai v Secretary of State*, 22 B 173 (1896), *Lilabati Misram v Bishun Chobey*, 6 C L J 621 (1907)

the book, account or record in which it occurs to be returned to the person producing it

Stamp—This section was added to the last Code by sect 13, Act VII of 1888. A copy or extract from an entry in an account book filed under the provisions of this section and sect 112A (now r 7) requires no stamp (1)

2.] **6.** Where a document relied on as evidence by either party is considered by the Court to be inadmissible in evidence, there shall be endorsed thereon the particulars mentioned in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of rule 4, sub-rule (1) together with a statement of its having been rejected, and the endorsement shall be signed or initialled by the Judge

Endorsements on documents rejected as inadmissible in evidence.

A.] **7.** (1) Every document which has been admitted in evidence, or a copy thereof where a copy has been substituted for the original under rule 5, shall form part of the record of the suit

Recording of admitted and return of rejected documents.

(2) Documents not admitted in evidence shall not form part of the record and shall be returned to the persons respectively producing them

"Admitted in evidence"—The rules as to the admissibility of evidence will be found in the Evidence Act. Primary rules are that documents must be proved by the party relying on them (2) unless admitted (3). And it is not sufficient that they have not been denied by the opposite party (4). Secondary evidence should not be accepted without sufficient reason (5).

"Form part of the record"—The corresponding section in the last Code was added by Act VII of 1888, sect 13. Documents which have not been proved but simply filed in accordance with a usage in the Mofussil should not be put up with the record. It is the duty of the Judge to pass over such

(1) *Kastur v Fakira* 26 B 522 (1902)
s c, 4 Bom L R 223

(2) *Kirtibash Mayetty v Ramdhun Khoria*, B L R F B 658 (1867), *Reazoon Issa v Bookeo Chowdhram* 12 W R 267 (1860)

(3) *Burjorji Cussetji v Muncherji Kaverji*, J B 143 (1880)

(4) See cases in last note but one

(5) See *Rainalakshmi Ammal v Sivanantha Perumal*, 14 M I A 570, 588 17 W R 553, *Ram Gopal Roy v Gordon Stuart*, 14 M I A 453, 461 (1872) *Syud Abbas Ali v Yadeem Ramy*, 3 M I A 156 (1843)

documents unproved but it is also the duty of the pleader of the party to whom they are intended to be used, to insist that they should not remain on the record at all (1) Where a document tendered in evidence in a Court of first instance is rejected as inadmissible but is nevertheless allowed to remain on the record of the case the mere fact of the document remaining on the record does not make it evidence in the Appellate Court, but it must be tendered in evidence in that Court and accepted thereby (2)

8 Notwithstanding anything contained in rule 5 or rule 7 of this Order or in rule 17 of Order VII, the Court may, if it sees sufficient cause, direct any document or book produced before it in any suit to be impounded and kept in the custody of an officer of the Court, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Court thinks fit

Impounding document—Act XIV of 1882 sect 113 as amended (sect 14 Act VII of 1888) A claim was made under sect 278 of the last Code by one L G R in respect of property attached as that of H That claim was rejected The District Judge finding that the document under which L G R claimed executed in his favour by H was a fraudulent reference ordered the document to be impounded and wrote across the document in red ink declared to be fraudulent D J L G R obtained a rule for the return of the document and the expunging of those words which was made absolute the Court ordering that the words should be expunged and the document returned and holding that this rule does not apply to a case of this kind where that which is challenged is not the document itself which was admitted to be genuine but the transaction evidenced by the document (3)

9 (1) Any person whether a party to the suit or not, desirous of receiving back any document produced by him in the suit and placed on the record shall, unless the document is impounded under rule 8 be entitled to receive back the same,—

(a) where the suit is one in which an appeal is not allowed, when the suit has been disposed of, and

(b) where the suit is one in which an appeal is allowed, when the Court is satisfied that the time for preferring an appeal has elapsed and that no appeal has been

(1) Kallida Pershad Dutt v Ram Hari (1892)

Chuckerbutty 5 C 317 (1879)

(3) Rule 820 of 1904 Cal H C 23 May

(2) Har Gobind v Noni Bahu 14 A 356 1904

preferred or, if an appeal has been preferred, *when* the appeal has been disposed of.

Provided that a document may be returned at any time *earlier than that prescribed by this rule* if the person applying therefor delivers to the proper officer a certified copy to be substituted for the original *and undertakes to produce the original if required to do so*

Provided also that no document shall be returned which, by force of the decree, has become *wholly* void or useless.

(2) On the return of a document admitted in evidence, a receipt shall be given by the *person* receiving it.

7] 10. (1) The Court may of its own *motion*, and may in its discretion upon the application of any of the parties to a suit, send for, either from its own records or from any other Court, the record of any other suit or proceeding, and inspect the same.

Court may send for papers from its own records or from other Courts.

(2) Every application made under this *rule* shall (unless the Court otherwise directs) be supported by an affidavit showing how the record is material to the suit in which the application is made, and that the applicant cannot without unreasonable delay or expense obtain a duly authenticated copy of the record or of such portion thereof as the applicant requires, or that the production of the original is necessary for the purposes of justice.

(3) Nothing contained in this *rule* shall be deemed to enable the Court to use in evidence any document which under the *law of evidence* would be inadmissible in the suit

"The Court"—This rule, which corresponds with sect 138 of the Code of 1859, except that the latter section empowered the Court to send for records from public officer also, applies to Appellate Courts as well as those of original jurisdiction (1) The Judge should pass a distinct order on the application instead of recording the objectionable and meaningless order "*Autli Shamel pesh*" (2) But where a party petitioned the Court to send for certain documents and an order was made that the matter should be decided at the hearing, but no

(1) Jugernath Sahoo v. Mahomed Hossain
1 W. R. 173 (1871)

(2) Romun Kishen Dey v. Shaukh Kahir
Buksh v. W. R. 73 (1866)

further application was made, it was *held* that the applicant was not entitled to appeal on the ground that the record had not been sent for (1)

"May."—The Court has a discretion, and is not bound to send for the record (2) though the discretion must be judicially exercised, and, as in other cases where the legislature uses the word "may," where a proper case for the exercise of the power arises, the Court should exercise it (3) The Court will see that the facts set out in the second paragraph are made out in the affidavit. But if so the Court ought not to refuse the application merely because in its opinion the documents cannot be produced before the termination of the trial (4) The Court is not bound to send for the whole record, but only such papers as are mentioned in the application (5)

"Application"—This must show that the record is material, (6) that copies cannot be obtained, or that if obtainable they are insufficient, the original being necessary, as where copies cannot be attested by subscribing witness (7) It was held that in all cases the party for whose benefit the documents have been used should be required to file copies in the record (8)

"Other Court"—As already stated the Court cannot now, as under the Code of 1859, send for records from public offices (9) The record must be that of a suit or proceeding in another Court. The proper means of obtaining the other records is by summons directed to the proper officer. The Court to which the direction is issued has no discretion to refuse to send records which have been sent for by another Civil Court (10)

(1) *Chundi Churn Sashmul v Doorga Pershad Mirdha*, 12 C. L. R. 81 (1882)

(2) *Heeramun Roy v Hazee Tahoor*, 7 W. R. 109 (1867)

(3) *Rughoonath Bose v Oomed Ali*, W. R., F. B. 177 (1864), at p. 180, *per* Norman, Off. C. J., where the Court had not sent for the papers or considered them the case was remanded. *Ram Runjun t Gopee Bullab*, 18 W. R. 127 (1872)

(4) *Krishna Churn Baisack t Protah Chunder Surma*, 7 C. 560 (1881) [the same rule applies as regards summons for witnesses, *ib*]

(5) *Mt Janokee Beebe t Shah Habeebul*, 1864, W. R. 272 (1864)

(6) *Mollwo, March and Co t Pertab Chunder*, 1 Ind. Jur. N. S. 283 (1886), *Rughoonath Bose t Oomed Ali*, W. R., F. B. 177 (1864)

(7) *See Louis Coraah v Gooroo Churn Ghosh*, 18 W. R. 13 (1872), where the Court

held that the party should first apply for return of original from the other Court, putting in a copy, and then, if refused, apply under this section

(8) *Narappa v Gapaja*, 2 B. H. C. R. 341, 342 (1866)

(9) *See Juggernath Sahoo v Mahomed Hossein*, 15 W. R. 173 (1871) The Court of Wards was held not to be a Government Office in the ordinary sense of the term. *Sobhee Jha t Soahoonath Jha*, 15 W. R. 160 (1870), where anything must be done to obtain a document it must be done by the party requiring it. Thus where the party requires the production of a telegram it is for him and not the Court to obtain the necessary sanction of Government to its disclosure. *Lakshaj t Palee Ram*, 2 A. H. C. R. 210 (1870)

(10) *Gulap Coomary Dossie t Soondar Narain Doss*, 4 C. L. R. 34 (1879)

Saving Clause.—This embodies the ruling in the case under-mentioned.(1)

11. The provisions herein contained as to documents shall, so far as may be, apply to all other material objects producible as evidence.
- Provisions as to documents applied to material objects.

(1) *Narappa v. Gappa*, 2 B. H. C. R. 341 (1866)

ORDER XIV

Settlement of Issues and Determination of Suit on Issues of Law or on Issues agreed upon

- 1 (1) Issues arise when a material proposition of fact or law is affirmed by the one party and denied by the other
- Framing of issues.
- (2) Material propositions are those propositions of law or fact which show a right to sue or his defence
- (3) Each material proposition affirmed by one party and denied by the other shall form the subject of a distinct issue
- (4) Issues are of two kinds (a) issues of fact (b) issues of law
- (5) At the first hearing of the suit the Court shall, after reading the plaint and the written statements, if any, and after such examination of the parties as may appear necessary, ascertain upon what material propositions of fact or of law the parties are at variance and shall thereupon proceed to frame and record the issues on which the right decision of the case appears to depend
- (6) Nothing in this rule requires the Court to frame and record issues where the defendant at the first hearing of the suit makes no defence

2 Where issues both of law and of fact arise in the same suit, and the Court is of opinion that the case or any part thereof may be disposed of on the issues of law only, it shall try those issues first and for that purpose may, if it thinks fit postpone the settlement of the issues of fact until after the issues of law have been determined

Issues of law and of fact

s 1
sixt
par

3 The Court may frame the issues from all or any of the following materials —

Mater als from which issues may be framed

(a) allegations made on oath by the parties, or by any persons present on their behalf, or made by the pleaders of such parties,

s 1

- (b) allegations made in the *pleadings* or in answers to interrogatories delivered in the suit,
 (c) the contents of documents produced by either party.

4. *Where* the Court is of opinion that the issues cannot be correctly framed without the examination of

Court may examine witnesses or documents before framing issues.

some person not before the Court or without the inspection of some document not produced in the suit, it may adjourn the framing of the issues to a future day, and may (subject to *any law for the time being in force*) compel the attendance of any person or the production of any document by the person in whose *possession or power* it is by summons or other process

5. (1) The Court may at any time before passing a decree

Power to amend, and strike out, issues. amend the issues or frame additional issues on such terms as it thinks fit, and all such amendments or additional issues as may be necessary for determining

the *matters in controversy* between the parties shall be so made or framed

(2) The Court may also, at any time before passing a decree, strike out any issues that appear to it to be wrongly framed or introduced.

Object and effect of issues—The object of pleading is that each side may be made fully aware of the questions which are about to be argued in order that each may bring forward evidence appropriate to the issues (1) The *pleadings, therefore, are the first stage at which the differences between the parties are made to appear*. They may contain an express admission. Pleadings, however, in this country have hitherto not been construed with the same strictness as in England, where legal assistance of a highly expert character is always available. The Courts therefore, have refused to apply to Indian pleadings the strict rule that averments not traversed must be taken to be admitted (2) Orders VI and VIII now require a stricter practice which is itself justified by the increased professional efficiency. Where, however issues have been framed, it was held prior to this Code that averments upon which no issue has been framed must be taken to be admitted (3) For if parties intend

(1) Sayid Muhammad v. Bitch Muhammad, 22 C 324, 22 I A 4 (1894)

(2) Mt. Anun Inoojee v. Shach Chunder Roy, 9 M I A 257, at p. 301, 2 W R P C 11 (1862), Mt. Ahmedo Begum v. Dabul 18 W R 257 (1872) [but

see Chun Leo Churn v. Mobaruck Ali, 12 W R 403 (1870)], Malhop Raul v. Gajudhar, 11 C 111, 118 (1889)

(3) Mt. Ahmedo Begum v. Dabul 18 W R 257 (1872). An illustration in pleading see O. VIII r 5

to raise a question they should request the Court to frame an issue upon it. Where parties in a lower Court allow a suit to be conducted as if a certain fact was admitted, they cannot afterwards in appeal question it, and recede from the tacit admission (1). It has been said that the duty of raising issues rests under the Code on the Court, and that an admission cannot be inferred from the omission to ask the Court to raise an issue (2). The Court no doubt frames the

which
that a
parties'

attention to it, with a view to ascertain if it is contested or admitted, and if contested to raise an issue on it. If this is done and no issue is raised, then the averment must be taken to be admitted, otherwise these provisions are useless. As regards other cases, something may depend on the circumstances, but if the dictum cited was intended to be of general application, it is, with respect, submitted to be unsound.

"One party."—That is ordinarily the plaintiff on one side and the defendant on the other. An issue between co defendants is generally not allowable (3). In some cases, however, this may be done, as where the recording and determination of such issue is necessary to giving the appropriate relief to the plaintiff (4). No issue can be decided between co defendants if the suit is dismissed (5).

"Shall" Omission to settle issues.—The Court is directed to do so, and to omit to settle in order that the parties may before the trial know to what points they would have to address themselves is a great irregularity (6). At the same time, if it appears that the necessary points have been raised and discussed, the omission to settle issues is not fatal to the trial of the suit (7). The Code contemplates the settlement of issues whether there is a written statement or not, though it is not obligatory on the Court to frame issues if the defendant makes no defence (8). And where both parties invoked the decision of the Court upon a question raised by the pleadings and the question was argued,

(1) *Mohuna Chander v Ram Kishore*, 15 B L R 142, 165 (1875) but see *Madho persad v Gajudhar*, 11 C 111, 118 (1884), in this case, however, it is to be noted that it was not suggested that further evidence was obtainable.

(2) *Gano Hari Sawant v Shri Dev Sidheshwar*, 4 Bom L R 58 (1901).

(3) *Degumber Mitter v Khetter Mohun Mitter*, 2 W R 45 (1865).

(4) See s 11 as to *res judicata* in such cases, and *Madhavi v Kalu*, 15 M 264 (1892), *Kalce Kinkur v Kristo Mungul*, 11 W R 462 (1869).

(5) *Bevan v Crawford*, 6 C D 29.

(6) *Muttayan Chettiar v Sanguli Vira*, 12 C L R 169, at p 174 (1882), *Baboo*

Rewan Pershad v Jankee Pershad, 11 M I A 25 27 (1860).

(7) *Katchekallyana v Kachivijaya*, 12 M I A 495 (1869), especially where the parties well knew what the question between them was, *Mt Mitna v Syad Fuzl Rub*, 13 M I A 573 (1870), 15 W R P C 15, and this procedure has been adopted without objection, *Mahomed Basiroollah v Ahmed Ali*, 22 W R 448 (1874), *Sajad Muhammad v Fattah Muhammad* 22 C 324 (1894) where the questions though not formally stated in the issues had been sufficiently open upon the pleadings.

(8) *Rustun Gazi v Tara Prosanna Chowdhurt*, 11 C W N 871 (1907).

it was held that the judgment upon it was not *ultra vires* because an issue was not framed embracing the whole question (1) Where, however, a settlement of issues is considered necessary the case may be remanded on appeal for a new trial after settling and recording the points in dispute, (2) as also where the issue does not sufficiently direct the attention of the parties to the main question to be decided (3)

On what fixed.—In the first place issues may be framed on the plaint and written statement which are the pleadings in the suit (4) When the issues come to be stated wider questions may be propounded (5) The Court is not bound to try the suit in the manner in which the plaint is framed, for its object is merely to bring the matter in dispute between the parties before the Court but on the settlement of issues the Judge is to ascertain the question (6) In fact the issues fixed, and not the pleadings, ought to guide the parties as to production of evidence (7) The real points, however, are often missed or obscured by the infelicitous mode of drawing pleadings which sometimes prevails in the Mofussil And it is therefore the duty of the judge to ascertain from enquiry of the parties or their pleaders the real points in dispute between them A Court is not bound down to the language of the pleadings (8) Issues, it has been said, may be settled even where a plaint discloses no cause of action (9) though a Court has also in such case a discretion to reject it A defendant is not precluded from setting up a defence which does not appear in his written statement (10) But the issues raised should not be inconsistent with the pleadings Thus, where the plaintiff sued alleging a deed purporting to be executed by himself to be a forgery, the Court should not admit the inconsistent issue whether it was executed under undue influence (11) The Court may also look to interrogatories and contents of documents produced

What should be subject of issues—As a general rule only such averments should be made the subject of issues as are essential to support the cause of

(1) Soorjomonee Dayee v Suddanund Mohapatra, 20 W R 377 (1873)

(2) Baboo Rewun Pershad v Jinkoo Pershad, 11 M I A 25 (1866)

(3) Oolagappa Chetty v Arbuthnot, 11 I A 268, 14 B L R 115 (1873), foll Kuverji v Babal, 19 B 374, at p 386 (1890)

(4) Kassen Lall v Laljeemull, 1 Ind Jur N S 364 (1866)

(5) See Sm Kamun Debi v Asutosh Mookerjee, 15 I A 159, 162, 163 (1888)

(6) Arbuthnot & Co v Betts, 14 W R 181 (1870)

(7) Huro Soonduree Debi v Ameena Begum, 5 W R Act X 72 (1866)

(8) Apaya v Rama, 3 B 210, 213 (1873), Moulvie Abdoollah v Shaha Mujeebooddeen, 15 W R 280 (1871), Mahomed Mahmood v Safar Ali, 11 C 407 (1885), Modho v Dongre,

5 B 609, 614 (1881), Radha Prasad v Lal Sahib, 13 A 53, 64 (1890), a procedure resembling the old Common Law pleading '*ore tenus*,' Thakur Rohan v Thakur Surat, 12 I A, at p 56 (1884)

(9) Man Gobind Sutar v Umbika Monce, 10 W R 218 (1871)

(10) Soonder Naram v Shaikh Namdar, 21 W R 407 (1874), Gungapershad Sahu v Maharam Beti, 12 I A 47, 50 (1884), Secretary of State v Dipchand, 24 C 306, at p 309 (1896), where the objection though not taken in the written statement was raised in argument

(11) Mahomed Buksh Khan v Hossein Bibi, 15 I A 81 (1888) or failed for want of consideration, Iyyappa v Ramalakshmiamma 13 M 546 (1890)

action and are denied by the defendant, or as are essential to support a plea and are denied by the plaintiff, and mere pieces of evidence which are to be adduced to enable the Court to infer the truth of a material statement ought not to be made the subject of separate issues (1) Where a fact is expressly or impliedly admitted no issue, of course, arises, nor is proof of that fact necessary. But where the proof given falls short of legal requirements, the mere default of a party to contest a point which also falls short of an admission will not avail to cure the actual want of evidence (2) If a plaint and its proof lead to particular issues the Court should raise them and give relief, provided they do not come by surprise on the defendant and are within the scope of and not inconsistent with the pleadings (3) But a plaintiff will not be allowed to set up one case, and having proved another, ask issues to be raised to suit the proof (4) See, however, notes on "Amendment of Issues," *post* If a case not alleged by the plaintiff is disclosed on the evidence the Court can allow it to be set up, provided a specific issue is raised for it, and the defendant is given an opportunity of meeting it (5)

Some of the cases which have been cited in this connection are as follows — Suit on lease, genuineness of which disputed, (6) suit for kabulyat, (7) rent, (8) mortgage, (9) account, (10) easement suits, (11) plaintiffs suing as partners, (12) suit against representative of person deceased, (13) misdescription of plaintiff, (14) misjoinder of defendants, (15) suit for damages, issue framed to recover rent, (16) suit for malicious prosecution (17)

Where the parties accept issues laid down by the Court they are bound

(1) *Birch v. Farzand Ali* 3 A. H. C. R. 303, 307 (1871)

(2) *Bhoobun Chunder Shome v. Ram Dyal Shamunto*, 14 W. R. 55 (1870)

(3) *Obhoy Churn v. Woomesh Chunder* 2 Hyde, 263 (1864), *Kashun Pershad v. Bhowanee Deen I. Agra* (1860) 47 F. B. 1 *Jahan Chunder v. Shama Churn Bhutto*, 6 W. R. P. C. 57 (1866), *Sharoda Koomaroo v. Mohnee Mohun* 20 W. R. 272 (1873), *Viratsvami Gramani v. Ayyasvami Gramani*, 1 M. H. C. R. 471 (1863)

(4) *Obhoy Churn v. Woomesh Chunder* *supra*

(5) *Parashram v. Miraji* 20 B. 569 (1875)

(6) *Thakooranee Dossie v. Goluck Chunder*, 5 W. R. 157 (1866)

(7) *Raiba Kislore v. Goluck Chunder*, 11 W. R. 366 (1869)

(8) *Kutty Sabramaniya v. Chinna Muttu*, 3 M. H. C. R. 25 (1866), *Parbooddeen Mullik v. Molacm Bibee*, 14 W. R. 149 (1870), *Miss Mack v. Luchme Narain* 17 W. R. 204 (1872), *Shikoomar Singh v. Cruise*, 6 W. R. 105 (1866)

(9) *Muzboot Singh v. M. Chunder M. Sh.*

16 W. R. 44 (1871) *Nundo Lall Mitter v. Prosunnomoyee*, 19 W. R. 333 (1873), *Khoob Chund v. Uchul Singh* S. D. N. W., 1862, p. 87

(10) *Bykunt Nath Sandyal v. Kalee Churn Paul* 17 W. R. 149 (1871), *Pransookh Khan v. Ramzan Khan* S. D. N. W. 1863, p. 300 account settled. *Kashen Pershad v. Bhowanee Deen I. Agra* I. B. 47 (1866) *Obhoy Churn v. Woomesh Chunder* 2 Hyde 263 (1864)

(11) *Achul Mahta v. Rajun Mahta* 6 C. 812 (1881) *Rajrup Koor v. Abdul Hossein* C. 314 (1880)

(12) *East Indian Railway v. Jorda* 14 W. R. 11 (1870) A. O. J.

(13) *Avul Khadar v. Anlu Set* 2 M. H. C. R. 423 (1869)

(14) *Doorga Narain v. Birjo Kishore* 13 W. R. 172 (1870)

(15) *Ranee Madhub Lahoree v. Bijrodass Dey* 15 W. R. 169 (1871)

(16) *Narayan Ganesh v. Hari Ganesh*, 13 B. 664 (1883)

(17) *Baboo Ram Buldeen v. Sudeb Dyal Singh* 17 W. R. 161 (1872)

by them (1) Where a defendant pleaded limitation but placed that issue upon the simple fact that he himself had possession for twelve years and upwards which issue was found against him held it was too late for the defendant in appeal to object that that finding did not dispose of the issue of limitation (2)

Order of disposal—A Court is not under any obligation as to the order in which it is to try the issues which are raised before it, but may dispose of them in the way which it considers most likely to conduce to the ascertainment of the truth (3) But issues should be tried separately, and not mixed up together (4) Issues of law may, under the circumstances stated in r 2, be tried first (5)

"Nothing in this rule"—It was held under the Code of 1859, that if both parties appear, issues should be recorded, but if the defendant does not appear it is not possible to ascertain the points at which the parties are at variance In such a case a Court does not frame issues, but hears the cases *ex parte* (6) The rule expressly excludes such a case

Amendment of issues—It will be observed that the word "may" occurs in the early part, and the word "shall" in the concluding portion of the first paragraph of r 5 The power of amending issues is almost the same as that given by the Common Law Procedure Act, and it has been held that a Judge is not bound to make such amendments, except for the purpose of more effectually putting in issue, and trying, the real question in controversy as disclosed by the pleadings on either side In some cases the Courts, in their discretion, have gone beyond this, and, where no injustice would be done to either party, have allowed issues to be raised on matters which do not strictly come within the scope of the pleadings The power to allow such amendments is given by the first part of the rule which give a discretion, and not under the obligatory words of the latter part of the rule (7) The power which is given to the Court by r 5 (corresponding with sect 141 of the Code of 1859) to modify the issues in the course of the trial is meant to enable it to bring out the questions really arising out of the counter averments of the parties It is not intended that the Judge should take the case altogether out of the hands of the litigants and make for the plaintiff or defendant a case which he had no intention of making for himself (8) A Court's power of raising additional issues is co extensive with

(1) *Shew Sukoy Lall v Wajed Ali Khan*, 13 W R 205 (1870), *Moondur Beebee v Hunooman Pershad* 11 W R 277 (1869), *Bani Chunder v Tarinee Chunder*, 11 W R 20 (1869)

(2) *Kisto Mohun v Noyan Fara*, 10 W R 359 (1868)

(3) *Sitanath Doss v Doyadionath Doss*, 23 W R 54 (1874)

(4) *Umbika Soondur v Woodin* 3 W R 226 (1855)

(5) *Sec Secretary of State v Jehangir*, 1

Bom L R 342 (1902), where an application to this effect was refused on the ground that the issues of law and fact were not separate

(6) *Amcer Ali v Imamooddeen* 15 W R 145 (1871)

(7) *Nchori Roy v Radha Pershad Singh* 5 C 64 (1879) See *Shamu Patter v Abdul Kadir*, P C, 16 C W N 1109 (1912), 14 *Bom L R* 1034, 39 I A 218

(8) *Naro Hari v Anpurnabai* 11 B 100 n at p 161 n (1874)

its power of amending plaints, and is subject to the same restrictions. A Court therefore was held not authorized by the corresponding section to this rule to frame new issues which had the effect of altering the nature of the suit (1). A permission to a defendant to file a supplemental answer does not entitle him to make a new case or raise a fresh issue in contradiction of his former defence (2). Every matter fairly within the scope of the plaint, if important for the decision of the substantive difference between the parties, should be framed into an issue, and the duty of framing them is thrown on the Court in order to render substantial justice, and to prevent a party suing from being remitted to a new suit, when, by a suitable order as to terms upon which amendment shall be made, the Court, by framing additional issues, can determine in the existing suit the real question in controversy between the parties (3).

The rule says "*at any time*" before decree. But when there has been a hearing and settlement of issues, the Court will, ordinarily, not exercise its discretionary power to raise a new issue except on clear proof of inadvertence, or mistake, or the discovery of new matters affecting the merits not within the knowledge of the parties at the date of the former settlement of issues (4). If the Court intends to frame an additional issue, it should do so and then fix a day for the further hearing upon such issue. It should not merely record its intention to do so and leave the actual framing for the time of giving judgment (5). A plaint has been amended in first appeal and the suit remanded for the determination of a fresh issue arising upon such amendment (6). The form, however, of a suit may not allow of particular rights being declared in it (7). An amendment may be set aside in appeal (8).

Although, under certain circumstances, a Judge at a trial may allow amendments or raise issues other than those settled, yet when a Judge at the settlement of issues, has refused to raise a certain issue, that question ought not to be reopened at the trial, and the Judge at the trial ought not to modify the issues so as to re-open any question which the Judge settling the issues has decided (9). When a Judge transfers a case to his own file he is at liberty to amend the issues first laid down, and to frame additional issues and to go into the whole case, except upon any question upon which there has been a judicial finding (10). The first part of cl. (1) of r. 5 leaves it in the discretion of the Court to frame such

(1) Narayan Ganesh v. Hari Ganesh, 13 B 664 (1889) but see observations at p. 614, in Modho v. Dongre, 5 B 609 (1881), and as to amendments of plaints, see notes to O 11 r. 17.

(2) Douglas v. Collector of Benares, 3 M L A 271 (1851).

(3) Kishen Pershad v. Bhawence Deen, 1 Agra, F B 46.

(4) Baboo Lall v. Ram Narain Coryton, 8 N (1865). In Bolye Meah v. Khetoo Gorai, 20 W R 208 (1873) amendment was allowed after all the evidence had been taken. As to new matter turning up during trial, see Aga Syud Saduck v. Hadjee Jackariah Mahomed,

2 Ind Jur N S 300 (1867).

(5) Kamul Kamince v. Obhoy Churn Ghose, 15 W 1 101 (1871), Sreechurne Mundul v. Judoonath Ghose, 10 W R 169 (1868).

(6) Abdul Kadar v. Mahomed, 15 M L (1890).

(7) Ameeroonissa Khatoon v. Abdoolnissa Khatoon, 21 A 87, 112 (1875). See Sharada Koomaree v. Mohun Mohun, 20 W R 272.

(8) Narayan Ganesh v. Hari Ganesh, 13 B 664 (1889).

(9) Bolye Chund Sing v. Moulard, 4 C 572 (1878).

(10) Tarucknath Mookerjee v. Gourao Churn Mookerjee, 3 W R 147 (1860).

additional issues as it thinks fit, but the latter part makes it imperative to frame such additional issues as may be necessary for determining the matters in controversy (1)

Appellate Courts—In appeal the case should be dealt with not on the mere wording of the plaint, but on the issues settled for trial, and the manner in which the case was tried by the first Court (2) A ground of defence, which was not taken in the written statement nor made the subject of issue, was not allowed to be argued (3) Where issues have not been settled, but the judgment states the points for consideration which appear to have been raised by the parties, then these points have been taken as the issues (4) Where a new issue is raised in the Appellate Court, it should be done in such a way as to give the parties the fullest opportunity of producing evidence upon it (5) See O XLI IT 25, 26.

6. Where the parties to a suit are agreed as to the question of fact or of law to be decided between them, they may state the same in the form of an issue, and enter into an agreement in writing that, upon the finding of the Court in the affirmative or the negative of such issue,—

Questions of fact or law may by agreement be stated in form of issues.

(a) a sum of money specified in the agreement or to be ascertained by the Court, or in such manner as the Court may direct, shall be paid by one of the parties to the other of them, or that one of them be declared entitled to some right or subject to some liability specified in the agreement,

(b) some property specified in the agreement and in dispute in the suit shall be delivered by one of the parties to the other of them, or as that other may direct, or

(1) *Shamu Patter v Abdul Kadir*, P C, 16 C W N 1009 (1912), 14 Bom L R 1034, 33 I A 218

(2) *Rajah Rup Singh v Rani Baism*, 11 I. A 149, at p 155 (1884), 7 A 1

(3) *Young Hmoon Htaw v Mah Hpwah*, 11 I A 109, at p 120 (1884), 10 C 777, and *Mc Panchanan Roy v Troylucko Mohunee*, 14 W I 166 (1870) [departure from case made in Lower Court]

(4) *Gunga Pershad Sahu v Maharani Bibi*, 12 I A 47, 50 (1884)

(5) *Latoo Mundul v Bhoobun Mohun*, 17 W R 361 (1872), *Ram Persaud Dutt v Kishito Mohun Shaw*, 18 W R 297 (1872), W R

no the
Laban
Chunder v Shaikh Dhonay, 11 W R 61 (1863)

(c) one or more of the parties shall do or abstain from doing some particular act specified in the agreement and relating to the matter in dispute.

7. Where the Court is satisfied, after making such inquiry as it deems proper,—

Court, if satisfied that agreement was executed in good faith, may pronounce judgment.

(a) that the agreement was duly executed by the parties,

(b) that they have a substantial interest in the decision of such question as aforesaid, and

(c) that the same is fit to be tried and decided,

it shall proceed to record and try the issue and state its finding or decision thereon in the same manner as if the issue had been framed by the Court,

and shall, upon the finding or decision on such issue, pronounce judgment according to the terms of the agreement, and, upon the judgment so pronounced, a decree shall follow.

Agreement to state issue—These rules deal with the stating by consent of a special issue in a suit, whilst O XXXVI deals with proceedings without suit on the agreement of the parties (1) These rules provide for what may be called the adjustment or compromise of a suit, not absolutely as does O XXIII r 3, but contingently on the opinion of the Court on certain issues of fact or law submitted to it (2) Upon the finding of that issue the adjustment or compromise becomes absolute, and when it does, the duty of the Court is to pronounce judgment (3) The word “may” in the corresponding section to r 7 meant “shall,” and the Court was bound to give judgment according to the agreement, even though specific performance of it might ordinarily be refused (4) In a case decided under the Code of 1859 the defendants filed a regular appeal. The respondent objected that no appeal would lie as both parties had entered into an agreement in writing to abide by the determination of a single issue set forth in the agreement, and which had been decided against the appellant. It was held that the Lower Court’s decision on an issue so determined by agreement could not be contested in the appeal which was dismissed (5) These rules deal with a question being referred to the finding of the Court. But where the question of fact was referred to the finding of a Commissioner it was held that the principles laid down in these rules were applicable and that the defendants were estopped

(1) See cases in notes to O 34, rr 1 & 2

Annual Practice, 1905 p 449 and rr 23 & 24

239

(2) Goculdas v Scott 16 Bom 202 (1891)

(3) Ib

(4) Ib at p 216

(5) Hadeo Alee v Khorsheed Begum

S D N W 1861, p 315

from impugning the decree given by the Court in accordance with the finding of the Commissioner (1) In the absence of such an agreement the Court cannot go outside the allegations in the plaint to decide an issue as to whether the plaint discloses a cause of action (2)

- (1) Bahur Das Chackravarti v Nobin Chunder Pal, 29 C 306 (1901), s c, 6 C W N 121
- (2) Kshutish t Osmond Beeby, 39 C 567 (1912), 15 C W N 516

ORDER XV.

Disposal of the Suit at the first Hearing.

1. *Where* at the first hearing of a suit it appears that [s. 1]
 the parties are not at issue on any question
Parties not at issue. of law or of fact, the Court may at once
 pronounce judgment.

Parties not at issue — This rule corresponds with sect 114 of the Code of 1859, and 152 of the last Code. If the defendants voluntarily appear in Court and confess judgment, no summons is necessary for their appearance, and the Court may at once give judgment for the plaintiffs (1). When the plaintiff sues the right person, but serves the summons on another person of a similar name, who appears and denies liability the suit should be dismissed with costs (2).

2. *Where* there are more defendants than one and any one [s. 1]
 of the defendants is not at issue with the
One of several defend- of the defendants is not at issue with the
ants not at issue. plaintiff on any question of law or of fact,
 the Court may at once pronounce judgment for or against
 such defendant and the suit shall proceed only against the other
 defendants

One defendant not at issue — In an action commenced against several joint debtors, judgment recovered against one of them who admits the claim does not bar the further prosecution of the suit against the others (3).

3 (1) *Where* the parties are at issue on some question of [s. 1]
 law or of fact, and issues have been framed
Parties at Issue by the Court as hereinbefore provided, if the
 Court is satisfied that no further argument or evidence than
 the parties can at once *adduce* is required upon such of the
 issues as may be sufficient for the decision of the suit, and that
 no injustice will result from proceeding with the suit forthwith,
 the Court may proceed to determine such issues, and, if the
 finding thereon is sufficient for the decision, may pronounce
 judgment accordingly, whether the summons has been issued for
 the settlement of issues only or for the final disposal of the suit.

Provided that, where the summons has been issued for the settlement of issues only, the parties or their pleaders are present and none of them objects.

(1) *Bank of Bengal v Currie*, 3 B L R 403 s c, 12 W R 432 (1869) *Bank v Mahomed Ibrahim* 4 B 619 (1880)
 (2) *London, Bombay and Mediterranean* (3) *Dick v Dhunji* 25 B 778 (1901)

(2) *Where* the finding is not sufficient for the decision, the Court shall postpone the further hearing of the suit, and shall fix a day for the production of such further evidence, or for such further argument as the case requires.

Determination of issue—A Judge cannot dispose of a suit at the first hearing if a party appears and objects to the adoption of that procedure (1) When a summons has been issued for the settlement of issues only, a Judge should not proceed and try the cause unless under the circumstances laid down in this rule, for otherwise he might preclude a party from adducing evidence in support of his case, (2) but if the evidence adduced is decisive of the matter in dispute, then the Judge may dispose of the cause unless either of the parties distinctly objects and asks for time to produce evidence in support of his case (3)

In the under mentioned case (4) the Privy Council observed "Before entering upon the particular questions raised by this appeal, it may be right to observe, that the Courts in India, in disposing of the case, were bound to proceed as the High Court appears to have proceeded, upon the facts alleged by the plaintiff, and upon the assumption of the truth of those facts. When a plaintiff, on certain alleged facts, asks relief, and is unable to obtain a trial of the facts, and a hearing on the facts that he may establish, by reason of the conclusions of law which the Judge forms on the case in its then condition, justice requires that the Court should proceed upon the plaintiff's allegations. The case must be determined as if it had arisen on a demurrer to a pleading or to evidence where such procedure exists. Courts cannot be justified in refusing to allow cases to go to proof upon any other assumption than that the facts alleged are capable of proof, and are proved. This assumption of the truth of the facts alleged must, however, be limited to the consideration of the legal effect of the facts alleged upon the bars raised against the trial of those facts

4. *Where* the summons has been issued for the final disposal of the suit and either party fails to produce evidence, without sufficient cause to produce the evidence on which he relies, the Court may at once pronounce judgment, or may, if it thinks fit, after framing and recording issues, adjourn the suit for the production of such evidence as may be necessary for its decision upon such issues

Failure to produce evidence—It was held under sect 145 of the Code of 1859, which corresponds to this rule, that although a case may have been set down for final disposal, yet if it be a case in which further evidence is required the Judge is bound to adjourn the case, unless he is satisfied that the plaintiff has, without sufficient cause, failed to produce his evidence (5)

(1) Krishnaabhapati v Rama Murti 16 M 198 (1892)

(2) Jeewun v Goolab Khan 1 N W P 147 (1869)

(3) Soorendro Pershad v Jugobundho, 22 W R 426 (1874)

(4) Nuzur Ali v Ojoodhyaram Khan, 10

M J 1 540 552 553 (1868)

(5) Moonshee Syul Amcer Ali v Baboo Run Bahadoor Singh 7 W R 84 (1867)
See Bai Kashibai v Shadapi Annappa 37 B 682 (1913) (case should not be adjourned for production of further evidence after the hearing is closed)

ORDER XVI

Summoning and Attendance of Witnesses.

1. *At any time after the suit is instituted, the parties may* obtain an application to the Court, or to such
Summons to stand to give evidence or produce documents. object as it appears in this behalf, summonses
to persons whose attendance is required either
to give evidence or to produce documents.

Summons on witness. Where the Code declares as to the production of a document as material to a party, and it is his duty to move the Court to do the necessary steps in the matter (1) Application for summonses made under the last Code be made at any time before the day fixed for settlement or disposal of the case may be (2) To those the party was entitled as of right (3) unless the application was not a fair expedient made with the desire of obstructing the course of Justice, (4) the Court having an inherent power to prevent the abuse of its procedure (5) Now the application may be made at any time after the suit is instituted. The circumstance that the application is made at a late stage is no ground for refusing it though the Court may when the case is heard, refuse to adjourn the hearing (6)

(1) See *Chunder P. v. Arango Munjuz*, 23 W. R. 82 (1874), where the Court held that parties who have the benefit of legal advice ought to be left to manage their own cases without interference from the Court.

(2) *Bahadur v. Alastakh Puthat*, 15 B. No. (1880).

(3) *H. v. Haji Ahmad v. Haji Mahamad*, 9 B. 205 (1884), *Gera Chand Ghose v. Raj Chamar Das*, 5 W. R. 111 (1866), *Ramlal Pandey v. Wahed Ali Khan*, 14 W. R. 66 (1870). Under the Code of 1859 the Court had very little, if any, discretion at all in the matter, and the present as well as the last Code show there is none except where there is abuse of procedure. See *Rajendro Naram v. Rajah Kumud Naram*, 3 C. L. R. 569, as regards exemption from giving evidence in Court, see s. 401.

(4) *Ram Phul Pandey v. Wahed Ali Khan*, *supra*.

(5) Sect. 151 of 257, Cr. Pr. Code, though there was no express provision of the same character in the last Code, the matter might have been dealt with under the inherent power stated.

(6) *Haji Ahmad v. Haji Mahamad*, 9 B. 308 (1884), *Abdul Kadir v. Shaikh Abu Mirdha*, 24 W. R. 240 (1870). Under the Code of 1859 the Court had a discretion to refuse summons if the application was made at a time which appeared to render it impossible that the witnesses should be brought. *Rajendro Naram v. Rajah Kumud Naram*, 3 C. L. R. 569 (1878). *Indro Chunder v. Dunlop*, 9 W. R. 530 (1868), but see *Brojo Nath Mookhopadhyay v. Pretap Chunder*, 22 W. R. 236 (1874), and now the Court should issue summonses at the applicant's risk, and unless proper cause is shown refuse to adjourn the hearing if the witness is not in attendance. *Bhagwat Das v. Dabi Das*, 16 A. 218 (1891).

Where the party had himself originally undertaken to bring the witnesses it was held that his failure to do so was no sufficient reason for depriving the party of his right to have subpoenas issued, although it might be a reason for not waiting for them if the plaintiff's case had been in other respects finished before they could be examined (1). In fact the question whether a Court should issue a summons or should adjourn, are two entirely distinct matters (2). The Court has, except in cases of manifest abuse of procedure, no discretion to refuse an application for summons. Even after issues have been fixed or the hearing has commenced, the Court must grant summonses if applied for, though it may inform the party applying that it does not intend to adjourn the hearing for the attendance of the witness. For it might happen that the hearing was not concluded before the witness appeared and that it would be right to hear the witness so summoned, (3) and a Court cannot tell beforehand what means a party may have for facilitating the attendance of his witnesses (4). If the Court wrongly refuses summons the High Court may interfere in revision (5). If summons has been granted and the witness does not appear, the Court will proceed unless an application is made is shown. The Court

first fails, or to take stronger measures, as to which see O. XVI. rr. 10-12, 17, 18. It is, however, the business of the party to move the Court to do what is necessary for his case (6). When, however, a witness has been summoned to give evidence in a case which is not reached, it is not necessary to issue a fresh summons to the witness. He need only be warned that his attendance will be required on the day to which the hearing of the case may be postponed (7). The question of the issue of summons must also be distinguished from the question whether a party will be allowed to supplement his evidence after his case has been closed (8).

2. (1) The party applying for a summons shall, before the summons is granted and within a period to be fixed, pay into Court such a sum of money as appears to the Court to be sufficient to defray the travelling and other expenses of the person summoned in passing to and from the Court in which he is required to attend, and for one day's attendance.

(1) Pandurang Anpau v. Keshavji Jadhavji, 6 B 742 (1882).

(2) Abdool Kadir v. Shaikh Abu Mirdha, 24 W. R. 290, 291 (1875).

(3) Bai Kali v. Alarakh Pirbhai, 15 B 80 (1890); Krishna Churn Baisakh v. Protah Chunder Surma, 7 C. 560, 563 (1881) [Court should not refuse application merely because in its opinion the witness cannot be present or document cannot be produced before termination of the trial. The application may in the

event prove fruitful].

(4) See Kaji Ahmad v. Kaji Mahomed, 9 B 308, at p. 310 (1881).

(5) *Ib.*

(6) Dowlut Mundur v. Omrao Singh, 14 W. R. 336 (1870).

(7) Subbarayadu v. Chenchuramaya, 24 M 200 (1900); Vijayaraghava v. Komurappa, 22 M L J. 109 (1912).

(8) Syud Abdool Ali v. Mullick Suddendaddeen, 14 W. R. 193 (1870).

(2) *In determining the amount payable under this rule, the Court may, in the case of any person summoned to give evidence as an expert, allow reasonable remuneration for the time occupied both in giving evidence and in performing any work of an expert character necessary for the case*

(3) *Where the Court is subordinate to a High Court, regard shall be had, in fixing the scale of such expenses, to any rules made in that behalf*

Expenses of witnesses—See sect 151 of Act VIII of 1859 Before a witness is summoned, a sufficient sum for his expenses in going to and from the Court and for one day's attendance must be deposited in Court (1) It was in an early case (2) held that the sum fixed must have reference to the travelling expenses or other charges of a similar nature, and where a witness who had incurred no expense in travelling asked for compensation for loss of time the application was refused A party need not pay any more into Court until it has fixed what is reasonable (3) Once sworn, a witness must give his evidence even though his expenses have not been paid But he does not cease on that account to be under the protection of the Court, and he is entitled to be paid his expenses though he has not applied for them before giving his evidence (4) The provisions relating to the payment of witnesses no doubt contemplate that the expenses should be paid by the party who asks the Court to summon the witness before he gives his evidence but they do not declare that unless this is done the Court has no power to require their payment They are intended for the benefit of the person summoned and there is nothing in them to protect the party who asks the Court to issue a summons from his liability to pay the expenses of the witness if the Court *per incuriam* or in order to save delay issues the summons without seeing that the party applying for it discharges the duty imposed on him by law If he partially fails in such duty, and deposits some part but not the whole of the expenses the Court may require him to pay a further sum, and may levy the amount summarily from him There is no reason why the party should be in a better position when he fails to deposit any part of the expenses or if the witness has given his evidence than if he has not done so (5) A Court while bound to fix a reasonable amount to defray the expenses of a witness may allow only travelling expenses and charges of a similar nature not including compensation for loss of time It may be a question whether this is in all cases sufficient The case of expert witnesses is, however, recognized as exceptional and the section has been amended to allow of a fee to such a witness

(1) See *Saran v Biswas* 5 W R S C W R 127 (1868)

Ref 6 (1866) as to further expenses see r 4

(2) *Nawab Nazim v Provono Narain*

11 L 236 (1864)

(3) *Molli Munir v Brj Bihlan* 9

(4) *London Bombay & Mediterranean*

Bank v Mahomed Ibrahim, 4 B 613 (1866)

(5) *Molli Chenchuramaya v Annamraja*

Narasimhaya 17 M L J 435 (1897)

(b) without such limits *but* at a place less than fifty or (where there is railway or steamer communication or other established public conveyance for five sixths of the distance between the place where he resides and the place where the Court is situated) *less than* two hundred miles distance from the Court house

20. *Where* any party to a suit present in Court refuses, [s 17]

Consequence of refusal
of party to give evidence
when called on by Court

without lawful excuse, when required by the Court, to give evidence or to produce any document then and there in his possession or power, the Court may *pronounce judgment* against him or make such order in relation to the suit as it thinks fit

21 *Where* any party to a suit is required to give evidence [s 17]

Rules as to witnesses
to apply to parties sum-
moned

or to produce a document, the *provisions* as to witnesses shall apply to him so far as they are applicable

Parties—The preceding rules deal with witnesses who are not parties. A party may appear by pleader or in person. In the former case if the pleader refuses or is unable to answer any material question the Court may direct the absent party to attend under O X r 4 and on his failure to do so may pronounce judgment against him. If a party whether appearing by pleader or in person who is present in Court refuses without lawful excuse to carry out an order under r 20 the penalty is that stated therein. Under sect 170 of the Code of 1859 a party who being summoned to give evidence or to produce a document failed without lawful excuse to comply with the order was also liable to have judgment passed against him. But this section has not been re enacted and by sect 178 of the last Code and r 21 of this Code a party is to be dealt with in such a case on the same footing as any person summoned as a witness. The liability therefore to judgment in case of default is limited to the specific instances mentioned in O X rr 4 and 20 *supra*. Contempt of Court may be punished by fine and imprisonment (1). This rule gives a further power which is one to be used with forbearance and is to be enforced generally in cases of contumacious refusal (2). What is or is not lawful excuse must depend upon the circumstances of each case. The decision in one case can scarcely be a guide in another unless the facts are precisely the same (3). R 20 applies to Probate cases but it will not justify the Judge in dispensing with proof of the execution of a will (4). It has

(1) See ss 450 484 Cr Pr Code

(2) See *Jasbhai Ramji A vaker Mullaunda*
gata J M H C I 259 (1867) where though
the case was under the Code of 1859 the cir-
cumstances were similar to those of r 20

(3) See *Baboo Durga Dutt v Jhengoor*

Jha 18 W P 63 64 (18 2)

(4) *Ravji Ranchod Naik v Valsaj*
Ranchod Naik J B 241 (1884) *ref Mon*
mohinee Guha v Banga Chandra Das 31 C
307 (1903)

been held by the Privy Council that even when no order is made by the Court under this rule it is incumbent on plaintiffs to give evidence in support of their claims, (1) and in a recent Privy Council decision where plaintiffs who had executed separate mortgages abstained from giving evidence to explain how these could be consistent with jointness, it was held that this abstention helped to rebut the presumption of jointness (2)

(1) Lal Kunwar v Chuanji Lal, 37 I A
1, 4 (1909)

(2) Ram Singh v Musst Tarsa Kunwar,
17 C W N 1085 (1913)

ORDER XVII

Adjournments

1. (1) The Court may, if sufficient cause is shown, at any stage of the suit grant time to the parties or to any of them, and may from time to time adjourn the hearing of the suit

(2) In every such case the Court shall fix a day for the further hearing of the suit and may make such order as it thinks fit with respect to the costs occasioned by the adjournment

Provided that, when the hearing of evidence has once begun, the hearing of the suit shall be continued from day to day until all the witnesses in attendance have been examined, unless the Court finds the adjournment of the hearing *beyond the following day* to be necessary for reasons to be recorded

"Grant time"—That is at the instance of the parties It has been held that the sections in the last Code which correspond with this and the next rule did not apply to an adjournment which is not made at the instance of the parties but which is necessitated by the rules of Court which regulates the disposition of its own business (1)

"Sufficient cause"—This must depend upon the circumstances of each particular case and precedents (2) are not generally of use The Court however should act reasonably and with indulgence towards litigants where there is no ground for imputing a deliberate intention to delay A party has a legal right to ask the assistance of the Court in obtaining summons to or a commission for the examination of a witness But if he has delayed so long that he fails to get the process executed in sufficient time he of course must take the consequences of his delay The Court will not adjourn the case to remedy his neglect (3)

Costs—This rule gives the Court ample discretion as to the particular directions to be given in the matter of costs occasioned by the adjournment

(1) *Sm Tulsey Monoo Dassce v Sm Prosad Money Dassce* 2 C W N 40 (1895)

(2) See *Baboo Nektaram Sahoo v Gollam Sahoo*, 18 W R 325 (1872), *Sm u Elasa v Jorawar Mull* 24 W R 202 (1875).

Dadabhai v Sorabji 3 Bom H C R 75 (1866) *Sm Tulsa v Monoo Dassce v Sm Prosad Money Dassce* 2 C W N 40 (1895)

(3) *Hari Dass v Meer Moazzam*, 15 W R 447 (1871)

Sufficient opportunity should be given to the party obtaining the adjournment to enable him to carry out the order of the Court and produce his evidence (1)

Review. Appeal—Once an order for adjournment has been made it should not be rescinded on review unless on good and sufficient cause shown and in the presence of the other party (2) Orders under this rule are not open to appeal (3) Their propriety can be questioned in an appeal from the final decree An Appellate Court, however, is not generally inclined to interfere with inferior Courts, in the exercise of the discretion allowed to them to grant or refuse an adjournment (4) An order made by a Judge of the High Court at settlement of issues fixing a distant date for the hearing of a suit is not an order under this rule and is appealable under the Letters Patent (5)

2 *Where, on any day to which the hearing of the suit is adjourned, the parties or any of them fail to appear on day fixed.* to appeal, the Court may proceed to dispose of the suit in one of the modes directed in that behalf by *Order IX* or make such other order as it thinks fit

Applicability—This rule is an application to adjourned hearings of the procedure prescribed for the first hearing The distinction between this rule and the next is that where there is a default in the appearance of the parties and their pleaders on the date fixed for the adjourned trial of the suit, a decree may be passed under this rule and subsequently the case may be revived under O IX r 9, but where time has been given to one of the parties to do an act and he fails, the order is passed under the next rule, and the matter cannot be revived but is only subject to review of judgment or to appeal (6) This rule, which speaks of the disposal of the suit includes cases in which there may not be any materials before the Court to enable it to pronounce a decision on the merits The next rule contemplates a case in which the Court has materials before it to enable it to proceed to a decision of the suit The contingency, however contemplated in this rule may happen in a case which falls within the letter of the next rule In such a case, if there are no materials on the record, the appropriate procedure to follow would be that laid down in this rule, whereas if there are materials the Court should proceed under the next rule (7) The effect of this rule is to make O IX r 8 applicable to adjourned hearings of cases (8) See notes to that rule

(1) *Dhaniram v. Murlilal* 13 C W N 25 (1901)

(2) *Baldev Prakash v. Puttan Coor*, 20 W P 3 (1873)

(3) O VIII r 1

(4) *Simon Elias v. J. Rawar Mull* 24 W R 202 (1872)

(5) *R v. R*, 14 M 58 (1850)

(6) *S. v. Ryall v. Sherman*, 1 M 287 (1877), *Amalavanna v. Sulramania*, 6 M H C R 62 (1871) [under the corresponding section

of the Code of 1859] *Sriraja Venkataramaya v. Anumukund Rangaya*, 7 M 41 (1883), *Alwar Ayyangar v. Seshammal*, 10 M 270 (1887), *Kader Khan v. Juggiswar*, 35 C. 1023 (1908)

(7) *Mariannasa v. Ramkalpa Gera* 34 C 235 (1907) discussed in *Chandramati v. Narayanasami* 33 M 241 (1909), *Jinatulla Basum v. Jilon Mohan* 11 C I J 30 (1914)

(8) *Ib.*, at p. 237

“Any day.”—That is the specific day to which the suit is adjourned. The

the hearing of the case, if the hearing had not taken place on the day originally fixed (2)

“Dispose.”—This term in this rule refers not only to the disposal of the suit *ex parte*, but also to the final disposal of it, and includes therefore not only the procedure up to the passing of the decree, but also the procedure for setting aside that decree when made. A Court, therefore, which has rightly dismissed a suit on an adjourned hearing by virtue of the provisions of this rule and O IX r 8, may also restore it under r 9 of that Order (3)

“Other order.”—The Court is not bound to proceed under the rules mentioned (4)

Appeal.—It was held that an order dismissing a suit at an adjourned hearing for non appearance of the plaintiff and his pleader was an order under sect 157 of the last Code, and its consequential sect 102 and not 158 and a refusal to consider an application under sect 103 of that Code was appealable (5). No appeal was held to lie from an order under the section corresponding with this rule read with sect 108 of the last Code setting aside a decree passed *ex parte* in default of appearance of the defendant on the day to which the hearing of the suit had been adjourned. Under O XLIII an appeal is given in the case of orders under rr 9 and 13 (6)

3. Where any party to a suit to whom time has been granted fails to produce his evidence, or to cause the attendance of his witnesses, or to perform any other act necessary to the further progress of the suit, for which time has been allowed, the Court may, notwithstanding such default, proceed to decide the suit forthwith

Court may proceed notwithstanding either party fails to produce evidence, etc.

Applicability.—This rule applies to a party to whom time has been given to do some act and who makes default (7). As to the distinction between it and

(1) Baboo Seetaram : Roy Baboo 18 W R 325 (1872)

(2) Meer Mukhoo : Ameerun, 5 S D N W 1865, p 197, O Kinealy, s 157

(3) Bangsidhari Ghose : Digamber Mitra Cal H C Rule 2032 of 1906, 18th July, 1906, referring to Janardhun Dohy : Ram dhone Singh, 23 C 738 (1896) [which was a case of a defendant applying under sect 103 and not of (as was the case in the decision first cited) a plaintiff applying under sect 103] Alwar Ayyangar : Sesahimmal 10 M 270 (1887) proceeds upon a similar view Sriraja Venkataramaya : Anumakonda

Rangaya, 7 M 41 (1883) Shrimant Sagajirao v Smith, 20 B 736 (1895) in which two latter cases the subordinate Courts were directed to hear applications under sect 103 of the last Code

(4) See Hira Dai : Hira Lal 17 A 538 (1885)

(5) Shrimant Sagajirao : Smith, 20 B 736 (1895), dissented from in Naganada v Krishnamurti 34 M 97 (1910), see s. 538, clause (8) of last Code

(6) Bhagwan Dai : Hira, 19 A 355 (1897)

(7) See Kader Khan : Juggaswar, 35 C 1023 (1903)

the last rule see notes to that rule and *post*. It was held under the last Code that the former section did not apply to proceedings in execution (1)

"Any party"—The rule does not refer to adjournments by the Court at its own motion, (2) and appears to apply to a case where any one party and not both has had a case adjourned (3). Where after issues had been settled the hearing was adjourned to a fixed date for final disposal, and on that date plaintiff did not appear on which the suit was dismissed, it was held that the former section did not apply, as it had been adjourned in the ordinary way and not in favour of either party for the purposes mentioned (4).

"To whom time"—A date must be fixed within which the act must be done. The stringent provisions of the rule cannot be put in force unless the party has had distinct notice in respect of time of what is required of him and default in the matter of time is of the essence of the particular kind of default contemplated (5).

"Fails"—It must be shown that a specific order has been disobeyed either as regards time (*vide ante*) or otherwise. So as costs are ordinarily recoverable in execution there is no default to obey an order as to costs in the absence of a specific direction making the payment of costs a condition precedent to the hearing of the evidence of the party in default (6). Where the Court refused to grant plaintiff's application to be allowed to examine a defendant as a witness on her behalf and on the adjourned date of hearing the plaintiff failed to produce any other witness it was held that as plaintiff's application should not have been refused she had not committed default (7).

"Any other act"—The rule while mentioning the production of evidence and the attendance of witnesses (8) says *any other act*, provided that that act is necessary to the further progress of the suit, such as the payment of costs for the issue of a commission (9) but not where the plaintiff fails to make up a deficiency in respect of stamp such matter having been provided for by sect 54 now O VII r 11 *ante* (10).

"To decide the suit"—Default does not lead to the dismissal of the plaintiff's suit or the decreeing of the claim against the defendant if the plaintiff or defendant make default respectively (11) nor is an order striking the case off

(1) *Rumaya v Rangaya* 7 M 41 42 (1883)
See *Pirthasami v Annappayya* 18 M 131
(1874) *Dhokal Singh v Bhakkar Singh* 10
A 84 (1873)

(2) *Leace Mohun Bera v Shama Churn
Mylce* 10 W R 34 (1872)

(3) *Alwar v Sehamund* 10 M 270 271
(1887)

(4) *Jyoti v Sherman* 1 M 287 (1877)
(5) *Shank Salbar Mahomed* 13 M 270
(1880)

(6) *Varadachari v Chinnamma* 21 M

403 (1897)

(7) *Latchmana Rau v Raghunath Rau*
6 M H C R 299 (1871)

(8) *Seo Comalamun v Rangasawmy*
Iyengar 4 M H C R 76 (1866) *Rangasami*
v Serangan 4 M H C R 254 (1869)

(9) *Sitara Begum v Fulshi Singh* 23 A
462 (1901)

(10) *Muhamma Sadik v Muhamma I Jan*
11 A 91 (1883)

(11) *Sitara Begum v Fulshi Singh* 23 A
462 464 (1901)

the file regular (1) The words "*notwithstanding such default*" clearly imply that the Court is to proceed with the disposal of the suit, in spite of the default upon such materials as are before it. If in the case of a plaintiff such materials fail to substantiate the claim the suit will be dismissed for this reason and not for the default. If default be by the defendant the suit cannot be decreed without taking any evidence or without reference to the evidence which has already been adduced. In both cases the decree is on the merits (2) The effect of a decision, provided that the case comes within the terms of the rule (3) is to bar a second suit (4) Under the Code of 1859 the Court was bound to decide the suit "*on the record*". The effect of these latter words was that though the Appellate Court could remand a case for decision the Lower Court could not admit any evidence after the remand, but was bound to decide it on the record as it stood when the case was remanded (5) These words were omitted in the former Code. Where a suit is dismissed under this rule on the merits, the plaintiff's remedy is by way of appeal (6)

-
- (1) Alwar & Seshammal 10 M 270 (1887)
 (2) Sitara Begam v Tulshi Singh 23 A 462 464 (1901) Badam & Nathi Singh 25 A 194, 195 (1902)
 (3) Shaik Saheb & Mahomed 13 M 570 (1890)
 (4) Venkatachalam & Mahalakshamma

- 10 M 272 (1886)
 (5) See Puddo Lochun v Sirdar Khan 12 W R 23 (1869) Lochun Mundal v Wuzer Paramanick 13 W R 464 (1870)
 (6) Gauri Bibi & Ghasita 34 A 123 (1911)

ORDER XVIII.

Hearing of the Suit and Examination of Witnesses.

1. The plaintiff has the right to begin unless the defendant admits the facts alleged by the plaintiff and contends that either in point of law or on some additional facts alleged by the defendant the plaintiff is not entitled to any part of the relief which he seeks, in which case the defendant has the right to begin

"Right to begin"—This rule is taken from the Explanation to sect 179 of the last Code, the remainder of the section being incorporated in the next rule. The party on whom the *onus probandi* lies as developed by the record must begin. As to this, see the Authors' Evidence Act, 5th ed, pp 629-70. At the hearing of a case on a preliminary issue the defendant by whom the issue is raised has the right to begin, (1) and if in appeal the respondent objects that no appeal lies the appellant begins (2)

2 (1) On the day fixed for the hearing of the suit or on any other day to which the hearing is adjourned, the party having the right to begin shall state his case and produce his evidence in support of the issues which he is bound to prove

(2) The other party shall then state his case and produce his evidence (if any) and may then address the Court generally on the whole case

(3) The party beginning may then reply generally on the whole case

3 Where there are several issues, the burden of proving some of which lies on the other party, the party beginning may, at his option, either produce his evidence on those issues or reserve it by way of answer to the evidence produced by the other party, and, in the

(1) *Lal Mohan v. Ashabai*, 12 B 44 (1888)
[in which two counsel may be heard]

(2) *Rustomji Burjorji v. Kessowji Nath*,
8 B 287 (1884)

latter case, the party beginning may produce evidence on those issues after the other party has produced all his evidence, and the other party may then reply specially on the evidence so produced by the party beginning; but the party beginning will then be entitled to reply generally on the whole case.

Statement and production of evidence—The first paragraph of r 2 is the first paragraph of sect 179 of the last Code. The third rule is taken from sect 180. The plaintiff and such of the defendants as support the plaintiff's case, wholly or in part, must address the Court and call their evidence first, and the other party (namely the persons opposed to the plaintiff's case and that of the defendants supporting it) must address the Court and call their evidence (1)

4. The evidence of the witnesses in attendance shall be taken orally in open Court in the presence of the witnesses to be examined in open Court and under the personal direction and superintendence of the Judge.

Witnesses—The parties must select their witnesses, summon them, and if they do not attend, move the Court to secure their attendance, and when a Commission has been issued the Court must be moved to wait for the return. It is not the business of the Court to determine what witnesses shall be examined. They should then call upon the Court to examine such of them as may be offered for examination (2). It is the duty of the Court to examine every witness tendered, though he has not been summoned or his name has not been enlisted in the list, (3) unless it is clear that the intention of the party producing the witness is to delay or obstruct justice (4). He should not select a certain number only for examination, (5) nor send some away because he had examined as many on one side as on the other, (6) or because he thinks their evidence will probably not be of much value, (7) or because they would only prove the same facts as already deposed to (8). It is in the discretion of the Court of first instance to allow a party to call further evidence after he has closed his case (9). A plaintiff who does not care to be present to support his own case when he knows it is true cannot of

(1) *Haji Bibi v Sultan Mahomed* 32 B 599 (1908)

(2) *Nund Mohun Chowdhry v Goluck Nath Neogee*, 11 W R 99 (1869). *Norno Moyce v Bheem Coomar*, 6 W R 231 (1866). *Deen Dyal v Danee Roy*, 13 W R 185 (1870). In *Ramjiwun Singh v Radha Proshad Singh* 16 W R 109 (1871), summons was not taken out as the Court considered the evidence unnecessary.

(3) *Rakhal Dass Mundal v Protap Chunder Hazrah*, 12 W R 455 (1870)

(4) *Chowdhry Khoorgo v Shib Tohil*, 17 W R 172 (1872), *Ramdhan Mundal*

v Rajballab Paramanik, 6 B L R App 10 (1870)

(5) *Ramdhan Mundal v Rajballab Paramanik*, *supra*

(6) *Gopee Ojha v Hur Gobind Singh*, 12 W R 229 (1869)

(7) *Looloo Singh v Rajendur Laha*, 8 W R 364 (1867), *Shaik Ibhran v Shaik Suleman* 9 B 147 149 150 (1884)

(8) *Jeswant Singhjee v Jet Singhjee*, 2 M I A 424 427 (1841)

(9) *Rakhal Dass Mundal v Protap Chunder Hazrah*, 12 W R 455 (1869) [and there is no right of special appeal on that point]

of their original Civil jurisdiction See note to r 5 It is not in force in the Central Provinces (Act II of 1879) As to Oudh, see Act XVIII of 1876, sect 19 A separate memorandum on each witness should be recorded at the time of the examination in the vernacular of the Judge, and it should contain every material answer made by the witness in the examination in chief, the cross examination and in reply to questions put by the Court in the form of a narrative (1) The vernacular record and not the memorandum is looked upon as the deposition of the witness, and where there is any discrepancy, the vernacular record must be followed (2)

- 5] **9** Where English is not the language of the Court,
 When evidence may be taken in English. but all the parties to the suit who appear in person, and the pleaders of such as appear by pleaders, do not object to have such evidence as is given in English taken down in English, the Judge may so take it down

Evidence in English—Act VIII of 1859, sect 172, sentence 4 This rule does not apply to High Courts or the Punjab Chief Court in the exercise of their original Civil jurisdiction See note to r 5 The former section was not in force in the Central Provinces, Act II of 1879, sect 2, modified in Oudh, Act XVIII of 1876, sect 19

- 6] **10.** The Court may, of its own motion or on the application of any party or his pleader, take down
 Any particular question and answer may be taken down any particular question and answer, or any objection to any question, if there appears to be any special reason for so doing.

Taking down of question, answer, and objection—Act VIII of 1859, sect 172 sentence 5 and sect 186 of the last Code, which applied to High Courts and was in force in a modified form in Oudh (Act XVIII of 1876, sect 19) This is excepted by O XLIX r 3, *post* The words "or cause to be taken down" have been omitted

- 7] **11.** Where any question put to a witness is objected to by a party or his pleader, and the Court allows
 Questions objected to and allowed by Court the same to be put, the Judge shall take down the question, the answer, the objection and the name of the person making it, together with the decision of the Court thereon

- 1] **12** The Court may record such remarks as it thinks
 Remarks on demeanour of witnesses material respecting the demeanour of any witness while under examination

(1) Subee odeen : Luchmeput 6 W R 112 in which the manner of recording evidence is laid down 1 Civ O N W 1801, 10 W R 375 (1871) see also 1 L. Chace Bos. J W R Cr 63 (1868)
 (2) Harnath Kootice : Birm Nara 10 W R 375 (1871) see also 1 L. Chace Bos. J W R Cr 63 (1868)
 in 1 M O K n d, s C P C

Demeanour of witness.—Act VIII of 1859, sect 172 sentence 7, and sect 188 of the Code which applied to High Courts, but not to P. S. C. C. and was modified in Oudh Act XVIII of 1876 sect 19, sect 3 *ante*. This rule is not accepted in O XLIX r 3, *post*.

13 In cases in which an appeal is not allowed, it shall not be necessary to take down the evidence of the witnesses in writing at length; but the Judge, as the examination of each witness proceeds, shall make a memorandum of the substance of what he deposes, and such memorandum shall be written and signed by the Judge and shall form part of the record.

Evidence in appealable cases.—This rule does not apply to High Courts or the Punjab Chief Court in the exercise of their original Civil jurisdiction. See O XLIX r 3, and note to r 5. It is not in force in the Central Provinces. See Act II of 1879, sect 19 and sect 3, *ante*. The rule is also applicable to suits for the recovery of rent in Bengal whether an appeal is allowed or not (sect 148 (f), Act VIII of 1885). For power to direct that evidence in suits between landlord and tenant in agricultural villages in Ajmere and Merwara be taken in the form prescribed by the rule see the Ajmere Courts Regulation (I of 1877), sect 29. In Bengal there is no fixed practice but, as a rule the memorandum is written legibly in the vernacular of the Judge or in English if he is sufficiently acquainted with that language, and signed by the Judge and dated (1) A Judge of a Small Cause Court is bound to take down in the language of the witness the substance of what each deposes (2).

14. (1) Where the Judge is unable to make a memorandum as required by this Order, he shall cause the reason of such inability to be recorded, and shall cause the memorandum to be made in writing from his dictation in

open Court

(2) Every memorandum so made shall form part of the record.

Inability to make memorandum.—Act VIII of 1859 sect 172 sentence 9. This rule applies to all rent suits in Bengal (Act VIII of 1885 sect 143 (2)), but not to the Chartered High Courts or the Punjab Chief Court, in the exercise of their original Civil jurisdiction (O XLIX r 3 and Act XVIII of 1881, sect 16 (2)) modified in Oudh (Act XVIII of 1876 sect 19) and in the Central Provinces (Act II of 1879 sect 2). This section in the last Code, it was said, seemed to contemplate some personal inability. Press of business should not, unless under exceptional circumstances, be accepted as a

(1) O Kincaly s Civ Pr Code, s 183

Cal W N cexlix (1857), s c, 9 C W N

(2) Amrita Shaha v Pauchkori Shaha, 1 418

ORDER XIX.

Affidavits.

- 1.] 1. Any Court may at any time for sufficient reason order that any particular fact or facts may be proved by affidavit, or that the affidavit of any witness may be read at the hearing, on such conditions as the Court thinks reasonable.

Power to order any point to be proved by affidavit.

Provided that where it appears to the Court that either party *bonâ fide* desires the production of a witness for cross examination, and that such witness can be produced, an order shall not be made authorizing the evidence of such witness to be given by affidavit.

Affidavits at the
any action are examined
from English O 37 r 1.

by affidavit subject to the proviso Affidavits cannot in this case be used without an order of Court, nor at all if the opposite party desires the production of the witness for cross examination (1) It is common practice to admit affidavits at the hearing when there is no contention as to the facts, which, however, have to be proved and cannot be admitted as against minor parties to the suit. The words "*of first instance and any Appellate Court*" after the words "any Court" have been omitted as doubtless redundant.

- 5.] 2 (1) Upon any application evidence may be given by affidavit, but the Court may, at the instance of either party, order the attendance for cross examination of the *deponent*.

Power to order attendance of deponent for cross-examination.

(2) Such attendance shall be in Court, unless the *deponent* is exempted from personal appearance in Court, or the Court otherwise directs.

Affidavits in interlocutory proceedings—This rule is taken from O 38, r 1. The practice here is the reverse of that which takes place at the hearing, affidavits being the rule and attendance for *in loco* cross examination the exception. There is no obligation on the Court to make an order for cross examination upon an affidavit filed in a motion (2) As a rule in interlocutory

(1) Blackburn *Unsettled* Br 185 7 C D

(2) *La Trinité v. Browne*, 36 W R 134 (1860)

proceedings, cross examination is not allowed because it would defeat the whole object of such proceedings, namely, despatch. The party moving has however, a right to file affidavits in reply. Ordinarily these affidavits are confined to rebutting the allegations of the opposite party and should not bring forward further direct proof of the applicant's case which should have been given in the original affidavits upon which the application is made. As to persons exempted, see sects 133, 135, *ante*

3 (1) Affidavits shall be confined to such facts as the [s] deponent is able of his own knowledge to prove, except on interlocutory applications, on which statements of his belief may be admitted *provided that the grounds thereof are stated*

Matters to which affidavits shall be confined

(2) The costs of every affidavit which shall unnecessarily set forth matters of hearsay or argumentative matter, or copies of or extracts from documents, shall (unless the Court otherwise directs) be paid by the party *filing* the same

Form and contents of affidavits—The affidavit consists firstly of the "title" Every affidavit should be constituted in the cause or matter in which it is sworn, giving the style of the Court the matter or suit in which it is made and the names of the parties as given in the proceedings. Then follow the name and place of abode of the deponents and after this the matter of the affidavit. This rule states what this should be (1) Evidence on information and belief, though generally admissible on interlocutory application as a matter of necessity, is not, it has been held admissible in a proceeding which though interlocutory in form, finally decides the rights of the parties (2) But it is necessary that the grounds for this belief should be shown (3) Though in practice this is frequently not done, nevertheless a party against whom such an affidavit is made is entitled to take the objection and if it be one of substance the Court is bound to pay regard to it (4) And the English Court of Appeal has commented strongly on the irregularity of an affidavit founded upon information and belief merely without giving the source of such information and belief (5) The final part is the jurat, which states that the deponent or deponents was or were sworn and the day of the month on which the affidavit was made and should describe the person before whom it was sworn and show that such person was authorized to administer the oath of the declarant. As to who are such persons see sect 139

(1) In *Gooroochurn v Goluckmoney* Fulton, 164 165 (1843) an affidavit to show that the certificate of an officer of Court was wrong was refused

(2) *Per Woods V C* in *Bird v Lake* 1 H & M 118 *Gilbert v Endeau* 9 C D 259

(3) See judgment of Jessel MR, in *Quartz etc Co v Beall* 9 C D 505 and *Damodar v Panalal* 9 Bom L R 540 (1904) in which the Court drew attention

to the necessity of following the provisions of the rule. *Ladmata v Basik* 37 C 259 (1909) the provisions of this rule should be strictly followed

(4) *Bidder v Bridges* 26 C D 1 *Quartz Hill etc Co v Beall* *supra* *Bonnard v Perryman* (1891) 2 Ch 269

(5) *Re J L Young Manufacturing Co* (1900) 2 Ch 753 (H) and see *Lumley v Osborne* (1901) 1 K B 73

ORDER XX.

Judgment and Decree.

3] 1 The Court, after the *case has* been heard, shall pronounce judgment in open Court, either at once or on some future day, of which due notice shall be given to the parties or their pleaders

Judgment when pronounced.

Judgment—Act VIII of 1859, sect 183 It does not apply to High Courts (1) in their original jurisdictions As to the taking of evidence, see Order XVIII The meaning of the rule is (2) that judgment must be given upon evidence duly recorded before the Judge himself, except where the Code allows of such evidence being taken before another Judge or person, as in the case of O XVIII rr 15 16 or commissions under Order XXVI As to the meaning of the term '*judgment*,' see notes to sect 2, *ante* There is no objection to a Judge at the close of the hearing stating at once orally the judgment which he intends to record and deliver but he must afterwards pronounce his written judgment in open Court (3) It was held that the pronouncing of judgment out of Court—though an irregularity—was not a good ground of appeal (4) At the same time a failure to observe the provisions of the section in this respect has been strongly disapproved of, for apart from its being contrary to law the omission to pronounce judgment in open Court is highly inconvenient and deprives the Court and litigants of a valuable safeguard against error Pleaders should attend when judgment is pronounced and assist the Court by pointing out any error that may occur (5)

99] 2. A Judge may pronounce a judgment written but not pronounced by his predecessor.

Power to pronounce judgment written by Judge's predecessor

(1) O XLV r 3

(2) See *Naranbhai v Naroshankar* 4 B H C R 98 102 (1867)

(3) *Madras H C R Rulings* viii (1863)

(4) *Nilmoney Sing v Bholany Churn Puri* Marsh 327 (1864), and see *Venka*
tesa Iyer v Kamalammal, 22 M L J

212 (1911) open Court refers to the place and manner of the pronouncement and a judgment delivered on a holiday is not on that account a nullity

(5) *Bai Dahi v Har Govind* 30 B 455 (1906)

Predecessor's Judgment—This rule adopts the decision in *Parbutty v Higgins*, (1) which distinguished *Mutty Lull Sen v. Desh Kar Roy*, (2) where the written opinions were regarded as mere minutes, and not as judgments, on the ground that in order to there being a final judgment of the Court, there must have been a final meeting and consideration by all the Judges who heard the case as to what their judgment was to be (3). An objection having been raised to the legality of a judgment on the ground that the Judge wrote it after he had been transferred, it was held that this section afforded an answer. (4) It is not necessary that the judgment should have been written by the Judge before he has taken leave or left the post which he was occupying when he heard the case (5). This rule is not mandatory (6).

3. The judgment shall be dated and signed by the Judge in open Court at the time of pronouncing it and, *when once signed*, shall not afterwards be altered or added to, save *as provided by section 152* or on review.

"Altered."—Act VIII of 1859, sect 185. Rule does not apply to Chartered High Courts (O XLIX r 3) in their original jurisdictions. Where a party dies after hearing, but before judgment, which is reserved, entry may be made *nunc pro tunc* (7). The judgment, which must be written, may be altered either before pronouncement, or after pronouncement, but before signature, provided that in such latter case the alteration is itself pronounced. This rule prohibits the Judge, subject to the exceptions stated, from adding to (or altering (8)) his judgment after he has pronounced, dated, and signed it (9). Where a Court raises several issues, and records findings on some only of them, it is not open to it subsequently to add to its judgment further findings on the remaining issues, although they may lead to the same conclusions as previously arrived at (10). In the High Court, where judgments are often delivered orally and taken down by the Assistant Registrar, the Judge may and does usually, revise the judgment out of Court before signature, and then returns the judgment to the record.

(1) 17 W R 475 (1872), as to the opinion of a Judge dying before judgment is delivered, see R v Keigh, 2 Ex D 65, 238, and 5 M H C R Rulings, viii (1869).

(2) 9 W R 1, 61 (1867).

(3) And see *Khelat Chunder Ghose v Tara Churn Koondoo*, 6 W R 269 (1866). *Rohulchand, etc. v Bank v Row*, 6 A 468, 474 (1884).

(4) *Girjashankar v Gopalji*, 30 B 241 (1905), *Satyendra v Kastura Kumari*, 35 C 756 (F B) (1908), *Basant Bihari Ghoshal v Secretary of State*, 35 A 368 (1913).

(5) *Sunder Kumar v Chandreshwar Prasad*, 34 C 213 (1907).

(6) *Lachman v Ram*, 33 A 236 (1910).

(7) *Chetan Charan Das v Balbudhra* 21 A 314 (1899), and cases there cited.

(8) *Kishan Kunwar v Ganga Prasad*, 31 A 153 (1908).

(9) And therefore prohibits the practice referred to in *Madden v Fodl Emley* 7 W R 286 (1867). The P C, referring to another matter, said that reasons ought to be stated publicly at the hearing below and should not be reserved to influence the decision of the Court of Appeal. *Becher v Voyer* 5 L R P C 481.

(10) *Shedaya v Shivaya*, 4 Bom L R 123 (1902), such addition being contrary to the provisions of the section.

31

4. (1) Judgments of a Court of Small Causes need not contain more than the points for determination and the decision thereupon

Judgments of Small Cause Courts.

(2) Judgments of other Courts shall contain a concise statement of the case, the points for determination, the decision thereon, and the reasons for such decision

Judgments of other Courts

Small Cause Courts — See sect 185 of Code of 1859 The rule does not apply to Chartered High Courts (O XLIX r 3) It is in conformity with the limited summary jurisdiction of Small Cause Courts that their judgments should also be of a summary character invested with Small Cause Court, reasons for the decision, and thus

case has received such consideration as also that assistance which it is entitled to expect (2) As to judgments of Appellate Courts, see O XLI r 32 *post* and in the case of appeals to the Privy Council, sect 42 of the Charter (3) A decree founded on a judgment not in accordance with this rule is not according to law and therefore the High Court under sect 25 of the P S C C Act (IX of 1887) has jurisdiction to pass such order in the matter as it thinks fit (4) In such a case the High Court may set aside the decree and remand the case for trial upon the merits with reference to the order which it has made (5) When a judgment is defective an Appellate Court which is a Court of fact, may itself deal with the case as it appears on the record, (6) and on second appeal it should remand the case directing the Judge to record his decision and the grounds thereof (7) unless it elects to act under the new sect 103 *ante*

41

5 In suits in which issues have been framed, the Court shall state its finding or decision, with the reasons therefor, upon each separate issue, unless the finding upon any one or more of the issues is sufficient for the decision of the suit

Court to state its decision on each issue

Findings on issues — Act VIII of 1859 sect 186, does not apply to High

(1) Narayan v Bhagu 3 L B 314 (1907)

(2) See Khajah Mohamed v Ashrafuddin 9 M I A 492 503 (1863)

(3) See Katchekalejana v Kachekalejana 12 M I A 445 502 (1863) Ramasami v Bhaskarasami 2 M at p 70 (1873) Muhammad Mumtaz Ahmad v Zubair Jan 11 L 460 470 (1853)

(4) Bin Jiso v Bimins 23 B 334 (1858)

(5) Mutik Raj v Shiva Prasad 13 A 77 (1891) The first decision state in first

paragraph of headnote

(6) See Katchekalejana v Kachekalejana 12 M I A at p 502 (1863)

(7) Kamat v Kamat 8 R 368 (1854) Shurbessur Ghose v Sueloo Churn Ghose 10 W R 130 (1871) but where Judge has been removed see Kristina Reddy v Srinivasa Reddy 5 M H C R 174 (1870) and led before giving his reasons for a decree said to have been made by him N. B. Chaudhary Bin Raj v Isher Chunder Mitter, 12 W R 231 (1863)

Courts (O XLIX r 3) This rule renders it imperative upon the Court to pronounce its opinion upon such issues as may be necessary for the disposal of the suit. It does not, however, disable the Court from determining the other issues also (1). In fact, it is convenient that this should be done where evidence has been allowed to be given on all the issues, since by omitting to do so a case may have to be remanded which might otherwise have been finally decided on appeal (2). The findings, however, on issues other than those upon the determination of which the decree is based ought not to form part of the Court's decree, and will on application for that purpose be struck out (3).

6. (1) The decree shall agree with the judgment. It shall contain the number of the suit, the names and descriptions of the parties, and particulars of the claim, and shall specify clearly the relief granted or other determination of the suit.

(2) The decree shall also state the amount of costs incurred in the suit, and by whom or out of what property and in what proportions such costs are to be paid.

(3) The Court may direct that the costs payable to one party by the other shall be set off against any sum which is admitted or found to be due from the former to the latter.

Applicability of rule.—Act VIII of 1859, sect 189. This rule does not apply to High Courts (4) in original jurisdiction. An opinion has been expressed that the section of the former Code, by virtue of the operation of sects 582 and 632 of that Code, was applicable to the High Courts on the appellate side, but that if that was not so the Court had an inherent jurisdiction to bring its decrees in accordance with its judgments (5). As to decrees in appeal, see O XLI r 35, *post*. A judgment ordering a decree to be entered up in terms of a petition of

(1) *Dwarakonda v Dwarakonda*, 4 M 134, 136 (1881).

(2) *Ib*, *Tara Kant Banerjee v Puddo money Dossee* 5 W R P C 63, 66 (1866), s c, 10 M I A 476. *Baldeo Singh v Dharam Kunwar*, 20 A 234 (1903), and see observations of P C in *Muhammad Mumtaz Ahmad v Zubaida Jan*, 11 A 460, at pp 470-471 (1889), but see *Barhamdeo Naram Singh v Mackenzie*, 10 C 1035 (1884). As regards this case, it is to be observed that the Court need not have tried the question of occupancy at all. The question referred to in the text is whether, if evidence is taken on an issue, the Judge should express his finding on it. The case cited, however, expresses an opinion in the negative.

(3) *Baldeo Singh v Dharam Kunwar* 20 A 234 (1903), and see *Nanda Lal Rai v Bonomali Lahiri*, 11 C 544 (1885), *sed quae* as to amendment of judgment.

(4) O XLIX r 3. See as to amendment by High Court *Karim Mahomed v Rajooma*, 12 B 174 (1887) [inherent power to rectify record], *Pheroosha Pestonjee Randani v Sun Mills Ltd*, 22 B 370 (1897), and see *Advocate General v Muhammad Huseni* 4 B H C R 203 at p 207 (1867) [order for substitution minutes directed to be drawn up, before minutes matured into order, Court altered directions].

(5) *Muhammad Naum ul Loh Khan v Ilasan Ullah Khan*, 14 A 266 (1892).

compromise is not such a judgment as is contemplated by this rule, there being no expression of judicial opinion on the merits of the case (1)

Contents of decree.—The decree must agree with the judgment, and under the next rule the Judge should be satisfied of such agreement before he signs it. The material findings in each case should be embodied in the decree, and if they are not, it is incumbent on the parties to avoid their being bound by decisions against which they have no right of appeal, to apply to the Court which passed the decree to amend it in accordance with the judgment, (2) for evidence cannot be given in execution to clear up uncertainty in the decree (3). Decrees should be drawn up in such a way as to be certain and capable of execution (4) and as to be self contained and capable of execution without reference to any other document (5). But if on reference to the record the defect in the decree can be so far met as to render the decree capable of execution, it should be executed (6). For though Courts should be careful not to draw up imperfect decrees, it is also just that litigants should not be deprived of the fruits of their success owing to the carelessness of the Court or its officers in the preparation of the decree (7).

In order to see what an ambiguous decree really means, the Court may look both to the judgment, pleadings and the record, for the decree states only the relief or other determination of the suit, but not the grounds of determination, nor does it afford any information as to the matters which were in issue (8). And the Judge passing the decree being the most suitable person to construe it, a Superior Court will not ordinarily feel itself justified in placing on it any different construction (9). In a recent case in the Calcutta High Court a decree of a lower Appellate Court was set aside on second appeal, not because it was erroneous but because its meaning was doubtful (10).

A person cannot get anything by execution other than that which the decree describes (11). No person takes anything under a decree unless it is given

(1) Rameshwar Prosad v Chandreshwar Prosad, 7 C W N 880 (1903)

(2) Namut Khan v Phadu Buldia, 6 C 319 (1880)

(3) Dwarkanath Halder v Kamalakanth Halder, 3 B L R App 128 (1869)

(4) Ib

(5) Joytar Das v Mahomed Mobaiuck, 5 C 975 (1882), Lachmi Narain v Jwala Nath, 18 A 344, 347 (1896)

(6) Jawahar Lal v Kishur Chand, 13 A 313 (1891)

(7) Lachmi Narain v Jwala Nath 18 A 344, 347 (1896)

(8) Lachman Singh v Mohan 2 A 197, 198 (1879), Lachmi Narain v Jwala Nath, 18 A 344 (1896) [dist and observing upon Muhammad Sulaiman v Muhammad Yar, 6 A 30 (1897)], Jawahar Lal v Kishur Chand, 13 A 310 (1891), Sankara v Kulu, 11 A

29, 31 (1889), Radha Pershad Singh v Torab Ali, 18 C 108 (1890), Kali Krishna Tagore v Secretary of State, 16 C 173 at p 183 (1888), s c 15 I A 186, Bimabru v Yamunabai 13 M 313 (1890), Jagatjit v Sorabjit, 19 C 159 (1891), s c, 18 I A 165, Shivalal Kalidas v Jumalal Nathji, 18 B 512 (1893), Sri Raja Rao Lakshmi v Sri Raja Inuganti, 20 I A 102 (1898), as to construction of judgment inconsistent in parts see Bykunt Chunder v Dhunpat Singh, 13 W R 104 (1873)

(9) Shaikh Bisharut Ali v Shah Gulam Nujuf 4 W R 13 Misc (1865)

(10) Devendra Nath Chowdhury v Annadji Hadi, 19 C L J 515 (1914), p 548 per Jenkins, C J

(11) Dwarkanath Halder v Kamalakanth Halder, 3 B L R App 128 (1869)

to him in the ordering part, even though his name is mentioned in it elsewhere (1) What is intended to be ordered should be expressly declared (2) For anything which the party executing the decree is to recover must be found in the decree which he is executing, and not elsewhere, and which decree must be executed as it stands, such as costs, (3) interest, (4) mesne profits, (5) or interest on mesne profits (6) The title-deeds of an estate leased, and other documents of the like kind are necessary to the estate and pass with it, whether the transfer is made by conveyance, certificate of sale, or decree for possession (7)

A decree "according to the terms of the judgment debtor's written statement," incorporates the terms of it (8) A decree for 'the plaintiff's claim with costs,' was held to mean the claim is laid in the plaint (9) The words "the plaintiff is to have judgment for his moiety with interest at the full legal rate and the costs of the proceedings in the Court below," have been held to give plaintiff a decree for the moiety claimed by him, i.e. the sum which he alleged to be due for principal *plus* interest, with interest from the date of suit up to realization (10) A decree declaring that the defendant has a right of occupancy on payment of a proper rent without defining the rent is defective, (11) and so is a decree for exclusive possession of land not in the sole possession of the judgment-debtors, the shares of the different shareholders not having been defined, (12) as also a declaratory decree regarding the possession of an idol from time to time by contending parties which does not define the period of worship by each, and provide for the reconveyance of the idol (13) As to decrees for accounts, (14)

(1) Nawab Syud Zoynul Abdeen v Phoolash Chunder, 15 W R 126 (1871) [mistake in heading]

(2) Krashtokashore Dutt v Roopall Dass, 8 C 687 (1882)

(3) *Idem post*

(4) Musoodun Lall v Bheekaroo Singh v W R 109 (1866), Sadanava Pillai v Ramalinga Pillai, 2 I A. 219, 228 (1875), Seth Gokuldass v Murlu 5 I A 78 (1878), Kalee Nath Paul v Nuboddeep Chunder 17 W R 175 (1872)

(5) Musoodun Lall v Bheekaroo Singh, *supra*

(6) Mahomed Yakoob v Mahomed Zuhoorul Huq, 22 W R 533 (1874)

(7) Shri Bhawani Devi v Devrao Madhavrao, 11 B 485 (1887) As to buildings, see Ram Dhono v Ishanee 2 W R 123 (1865), *In re Paramanick*, B L R (17 B) 595 (1866), Juggut Mohinee v Dwarka Nath Bysack, 8 C 582 (1882) Dhuma Lal Seal v Gopi Nath Khettry 22 C 820 (1895), Ismat Kani Rowthan v Nazarat Sahib, 27 M 211 (1903)

(8) Ram Nan Lal Rai v Lal Dhar Rai, 3 A 775 (1881)

(9) Soule Shrinivasaya v Krishnappa Hegde, 11 B 177 (1886) In *Thamman Singh v Ganesh Ram* 2 A 342 (1873) the Court refused to give a relief not mentioned in the decree in favour of his claim, though it was alleged it formed part of the claim

(10) Gopee Kissen v Brindaban Chunder, 19 W R 41 (1872)

(11) Kalee Narain v Chunder Narain, 23 W R 228 (1876)

(12) Hurry Mohun v Dwarkanath Sen 18 W R 42 (1872)

(13) Ram Soondur v Jaruck Chunder, 13 W R 23 (1872)

(14) Annoda Prosad Roy v Dwarkanath Gangopadhyaya 6 C 754 (1881), Shusheo Shekhur v Suleem Biswas 22 W R 191 (1874), Shoshi Bhoosin Pal v Guru Churn Mukhopadhyaya 7 C 83 (1881) Hurrinath Rai v Krishna Kumar Bakshi 14 C 147, 153 (1886) Partab Bahadur Singh v Chitpal Singh, 19 C 174 (1891)

cancellation of instrument, (1) contribution, (2) of a declaratory character (3) maintenance, (4) in mortgage, (5) and in Hindu law cases, (6) see cases cited below. Where the plaintiffs were entitled to ask for the performance of the part of a contract in which they were interested, and the defendant claimed execution of the whole, to which the plaintiffs did not object, the Court, it was held, ought to have passed a decree directing execution of the whole contract instead of rejecting the claim (7).

In a suit against a legal representative, the decree should state that it is against the defendant in that character (8).

During the pendency of a suit brought by A for immoveable property, A died, and his only son was allowed to represent him. It was held that in the decree he should be described as "substituted appellant as representative of his father A" (9).

The relief granted must be clearly specified. It is not within the scope of this note to discuss what relief should be granted in any particular case but certain principles of general application may be here referred to. The relief granted should be consistent with the pleadings (10). As a general rule a plaintiff should not be decreed more than, or a relief different from that

(1) *Ajit Singh v Bejai Bahadur Singh* 11 C 61 (1884)

(2) *Bhurut Pandey v Numthoria Koorer* 23 W R 421 (1875) *Mohadeo Misser v Lahori Misser* 24 W R 250 (1875) *Suput Singh v Imrit Tewari* 5 C 720 (1880) *Rash Munjoree v Radha Soonduee* 23 W R 283 (1875). The liability is several in contribution suits. As to default where decrees are joint and several see *Salig Ram v Ram Swak* 2 Agra Misc 14.

(3) *Pirthi Pal Kunwar v Guman Kunwar*, 17 C 933 (1890) *Dhunput Singh v Naram Pershad* 20 W R 94 (1873), *Rangacharian v Yegna Dikshatur*, 13 M 524 (1890) *Venayak Amrit v Abaji Haibatray*, 12 B 416 (1887), *Ram Soondur v Taruck Chunder*, 19 W R 28 (1872).

(4) *Vishnu Shambhog v Manjamma* 9 M 108 (1884), *Ashutosh Bannerjee v Lukhimon Debja*, 19 C 139 (1891), *Mansa Devi v Jivan Lal* 9 A 33 (1896), *Sathanatha v Subba Lakshmi*, 7 M 80 (1883), *Abdool Lutich v Zahunessa Khatun* 6 C 631 (1881) *Mulla v Virammal*, 10 M 283 (1880), *Rajah Prathe Singh v Rance Raj Koorer*, 2 A H C R 170 (1870).

(5) See *Gout's Transfer of Property Act*, *Rashikshy Ghose's Law of Mortgage*. A few cases will be found collected in O K Maly's notes to s 206.

(6) See some cases collected in O K Maly's C P C notes to s 206 on Hindu representative, *Fathers debt Kurta* 'Manager of infants estate Karnarvan Uralars Hindu widow, which are not here dealt with as being beyond the scope of the Commentary. See Mayne's Hindu Law.

(7) *Hari Raghunath v Krishnaji Anant* 19 B 546 (1894).

(8) *Girdharlal Krishnavalabh v Bai Shiv* 8 B 309 (1884), and as to decree sought to be executed against representative of joint family *Guruvappa v Thumma*, 10 M 316 (1887) as to decree against wrong person as representative of a deceased debtor, see *Baswantappa Shidapa v Ram*, 9 B 86 (1884), *Akoba Dada v Sakharam*, id 429 (1885), *Tanindro Deb Raikut v Rani Jugudishwan* 14 C 316 (1887) [decree against executors acting under a will afterwards found invalid].

(9) *Ran Bijai v Jagatpal Singh*, 18 C 111 120 (1890).

(10) *Eshan Chunder v Shamachurn* 11 M

proved *Parashram v Mirarji*, 20 B 509 (1890) *Nana v Ajpa*, 20 B 677 (1890).

which he asked for, (1) though relief may be prayed for in the alternative (2) Where, however, the amount of mesne profits is directed by the decree to be ascertained in execution, the plaintiff is not limited to the amount claimed in the plaint (3) As to purchase by plaintiff during pendency of proceedings, see note (4) Where a plaintiff sued, while his lease was still running, to recover possession, and the loan expired after action brought, but before decree, held that the decree should have declared right to possession with mesne profits, but should not have declared actual possession to be given (5) The relief given must of course be one authorized by law So in decreeing a claim on a simple money bond a Court has no authority to direct the realization of the money out of any named property, and thus make it a charge upon such property (6)

Where a decree of a Lower Court is confirmed on appeal, and that decree directs something to be done within a specified time, the time is to be counted from the date of the appellate decree (7) But the rule does not apply if the appeal is withdrawn, (8) and the fact that an appeal has been presented does not enlarge the time for payment of the sum decreed, or prevent the decree from being executed (9) The mention in a decree of a term when a particular right is to become enforceable is not a condition precedent, but indicates a term from which limitation runs (10)

If the decree is not accurately and properly drawn up the party should apply to amend (*vide post*)

Costs—The actual amount of costs may not be settled in the judgment, but, under the second paragraph of the rule, have to be determined subsequent to judgment for entry in the decree An order passed by the Court determining such amount must be treated as a continuation or completion of the judgment (11) The decree must state the amount of costs, and by whom, and in what proportions, they are to be paid No costs nor interest on costs, can be recovered unless they

(1) *Ghyrullah v Kashorenath*, 5 W R, Act A, 60 (1866), *Samat v Amra* 6 B 394 (1882), *Narasimha Charyalu v Appa Rau* 18 M 122 at p 124 (1894) *Sambayya v Gopala Krishnamma*, 15 M 489 (1892), *Krishna Pillai v Rangasami Pillai*, 18 M 462 (1895), *Madava Naikan v Appava Naikan*, 2 M H C R 394 (1865), *Palaniyandi v. Muttusami*, 2 M H C R 441 (1865) as to whether in a suit for exclusive possession joint possession may be given, see *Antu Singh v Mandi Singh* 15 A 412 (1893), as to accessory right, see *Hayagreeva v Sami*, 15 M 286 (1891), in *Parshotam Bhaishankar v Rimal Zunjari* 20 B 196 (1896) a suit for ejectment was turned into a redemption suit

(2) *Perumal v Kaveri*, 16 M 121 (1892), *Nana v Appa*, 20 B 227 (1895)

(3) *Jadoomonty Dabee v Hafiz Mahomed* 8 C 235 (1881), *Gauri Prasad Koondo v Reilly*, 9 C 112 (1882) Under the present

Code, however, mesne profits are determined in the suit and not in execution

(4) *Wamanrao v Rustomji*, 21 B 701 (1896)

(5) *Umanund Roy v Sreekrishnan Bannerjee*, 7 W R 248 (1867)

(6) *Omrit Lal Sircar v Ramdhun Chatterjee*, 18 W R 503 (1872)

(7) *Daulat v Bhukandas* 11 B 172 173 (1886) [time to redeem] *Rupchand v Shamsh ul Jehan* 11 A 346 (1889), *Kodai Singh v Jauhari* 13 A 376 (1889) [pre-emption], *contra* as to redemption, *Bhola Nath Bhuttacharjee v Kanti Chandra Bhuttacharjee* 25 C 311 (1897)

(8) *Patloji v Ganu* 15 B 370 (1890), *Chudasama v Manabhai*, 16 B 243 (1891)

(9) *Aminabi v Sadu*, 17 B 547 (1892)

(10) *Narayan Chitko v Nithul Parshotam*, 12 B 23 (1887)

(11) *Venkata Jogaiah v Venkatasubhadri*, 24 M 25, 26 (1900)

cancellation of instrument, (1) contribution (2) of a declaratory character (3) maintenance (4) in mortgage (5) and in Hindu law cases (6) see cases cited below. Where the plaintiffs were entitled to ask for the performance of the part of a contract in which they were interested, and the defendant claimed execution of the whole to which the plaintiffs did not object the Court it was held, ought to have passed a decree directing execution of the whole contract instead of rejecting the claim (7).

In a suit against a legal representative, the decree should state that it is against the defendant in that character (8).

During the pendency of a suit brought by A for immoveable property A died, and his only son was allowed to represent him. It was held that in the decree he should be described as "substituted appellant as representative of his father A" (9).

The relief granted must be clearly specified. It is not within the scope of this note to discuss what relief should be granted in any particular case but certain principles of general application may be here referred to. The relief granted should be consistent with the pleadings (10). As a general rule a plaintiff should not be decreed more than or a relief different from that

(1) *Ajit Singh v. Brij Bahadur Singh* 11 C 61 (1884)

(2) *Bhurut Pandey v. Nimthoora Kooer* 23 W R 421 (1875) *Mohrdeo Misser v. Lahori Misser* 24 W R 250 (1875) *Suprit Singh v. Imrit Tewari* 5 C 720 (1880) *Rash Munjoree v. Rudha Soonduree* 23 W R 483 (1875). The liability is several in contribution suits. As to default where decrees are joint and several see *Salg Ram v. Ram S. wak* 2 Agia Misc 14.

(3) *Pirthi Pal Kunwar v. Guman Kunwar* 17 C 933 (1890) *Dhunput Singh v. Naram Pershad* 20 W R 94 (1873), *Rangacharian v. Yegna Dikshatur*, 13 M 524 (1890) *Venayak Amrit v. Abaji Hubatray* 12 B 416 (1887), *Ram Soondur v. Faruck Chunder* 19 W R 28 (1872).

(4) *Vishnu Shambhog v. Manjamma* 9 M 108 (1884) *Ashutosh Bannerjee v. Lukhi moni Debya*, 19 C 139 (1891) *Mansa Devi v. Jivan Lal* 9 A 33 (1896) *Sathanatha v. Subba Lakshmi* 7 M 80 (1883) *Abdool Lutchee Zabunissa Khatun* 6 C 631 (1881) *Mulla v. Viramul*, 10 M 283 (1886) *Rajah Prithoo Singh v. Rance Raj Kooer* 2 A H C R 170 (1870).

(5) See *Gour's Transfer of Property Act* *Rashidary Ghose's Law of Mortgage* & few cases will be found collected in O.K. by s. 12 to s. 206.

(6) See some cases collected in O.K. early s. C P C notes to s. 206 on Hindu representative, *Fathers debt* *Kurta Manager of infants estate* *Karnar an Uralars* Hindu widow which are not here dealt with as being beyond the scope of the Commentary. See *Mayne's Hindu Law*.

(7) *Harj Ra. hunath v. Kishnaji Awant* 19 B 546 (1894).

(8) *Girdhailal Krishnavallabh v. Bai Shiv* 8 B 309 (1884) and as to decree sought to be executed against representative of joint family *Guruvaipya v. Thumina* 10 M 316 (1887) as to decree against wrong person as representative of a deceased debtor see *Basvantapa Shidapa v. Ram* 9 B 86 (1884) *Akoba Dada v. Sakharam* id 429 (1886) *Lanndro Deb Raikut v. Rani Jugudishwar* 14 C 316 (1887) [decree against executors act under a will afterwards found invalid].

(9) *Ran Bijai v. Jagatpal Sugi* 18 C 111 120 (1890).

(10) *Ishan Chunder v. Shanachurn* 11 V I 17 s. c. 6 W R P C 57 *Mylapore Iyasami v. Yoo Kay*, 14 C 80 (1887) and with the evidence. So exclusive possession can only be decreed if exclusive possession is proved. *Parashram v. Mirajji*, 20 B 663 (1896) *Nana v. Ajit* 20 B 627 (1893).

which he asked for, (1) though relief may be prayed for in the alternative (2) Where, however, the amount of mesne profits is directed by the decree to be ascertained in execution, the plaintiff is not limited to the amount claimed in the plaint (3) As to purchase by plaintiff during pendency of proceedings, see note (1) Where a plaintiff sued, while his lease was still running, to recover possession, and the lease expired after action brought, but before decree, held that the decree should have declared right to possession with mesne profits, but should not have declared actual possession to be given (5) The relief given must of course be one authorized by law So in decreeing a claim on a simple money bond a Court has no authority to direct the realization of the money out of any named property, and thus make it a charge upon such property (6)

Where a decree of a Lower Court is confirmed on appeal, and that decree directs something to be done within a specified time, the time is to be counted from the date of the appellate decree (7) But the rule does not apply if the appeal is withdrawn, (8) and the fact that an appeal has been presented does not enlarge the time for payment of the sum decreed or prevent the decree from being executed (9) The mention in a decree of a term when a particular right is to become enforceable is not a condition precedent but indicates a term from which limitation runs (10)

If the decree is not accurately and properly drawn up, the party should apply to amend (*vide post*)

Costs.—The actual amount of costs may not be settled in the judgment, but, under the second paragraph of the rule, have to be determined subsequent to judgment for entry in the decree An order passed by the Court determining such amount must be treated as a continuation or completion of the judgment (11) The decree must state the amount of costs, and by whom, and in what proportions, they are to be paid No costs, nor interest on costs, can be recovered unless they

(1) Ghyrullah v Kishorenath, 5 W R, Act X, 60 (1866), Samat v Amra 6 B 394 (1882), Narasimha Charyalu v Appa Rau 18 M 122 at p 124 (1894) Sanibayya v Gopala Krishnamma, 15 M 489 (1892), Krishna Pillai v Rangasami Pillai, 18 M 462 (1895), Madava Naikan v Appava Naikan, 2 M H C R 394 (1860), Palaniyandi v Muttusami, 2 M H C R 441 (1865) as to whether in a suit for exclusive possession joint possession may be given, see Antu Singh v Mandil Singh, 15 A 412 (1893), as to accessory right, see Hayagreeva v Sami, 15 M 286 (1891), in Parshotam Bhaishankar v Rupal Zunjari, 20 B 196 (1896) a suit for ejectment was turned into a redemption suit

(2) Perumal v Kaveri, 16 M 121 (1892) Nana v Appa, 20 B 627 (1895)

(3) Jadoomoney Dabee v Hafez Mahomed, 8 C 295 (1881), Gauri Prosad Koonde v Rully, 9 C 112 (1882) Under the present

Code however mesne profits are determined in the suit and not in execution

(4) Wamanrao v Rustomji, 21 B 701 (1896)

(5) Unanund Roy v Sreekishen Bannerjee, 7 W R 248 (1867)

(6) Omrito Lal Sutar v Ramdhun Chakr, 18 W R 503 (1872)

(7) Daulat v Bhukandas 11 B 172, 173 (1886) [time to redeem], Rupchand v Shamsh ul Jehan 11 A 346 (1889), Kodai Singh v Jaisri 13 A 376 (1889) [pre-emption], *contra* as to redemption, Phola Nath Bhattacharjee v Kanti Chundra Bhattacharjee 25 C 311 (1897)

(8) Patloji v Ganu, 15 B 370 (1890), Chudasama v Manabhai, 16 B 243 (1891)

(9) Aminabi v Sidu, 17 B 547 (1892)

(10) Narayan Chitko v Vithul Parshotam, 12 B 23 (1887)

(11) Venkata Jogayya v Venkatasimhadri, 24 M 20, 26 (1900)

are mentioned in the decree, though the judgment says they should be given (1) The mere specification of costs without an allotment of responsibility for them is not sufficient (2) But it was said to be not necessary that the specific sums which go to make up the costs should be set forth (3) Where an order denotes generally that costs should be paid, and then afterwards specifies a particular sum in respect of those costs, the specified sum comprises all the costs to which the party will be entitled (4) It is not the practice, where costs of an interlocutory proceeding have been disposed of, to consider that an award of the general costs of the suit interferes with the order disposing of those partial costs (5) If there is a set off on account of costs, interest should only run after the set off has been deducted (6) The third clause is taken from sect 221 of the last Code It has been held that a decree for the payment of money and for costs in the suit is indivisible, so that its benefit as regards costs cannot be transferred apart from the rest (7) See notes to sect 35, *ante*

Amendment of decree—Every Court has inherent power over its own records so long as those records are in its power, and it can set right any mistake in them (8) A decree is the decree of the Court and not of the parties It is the bounden duty of a Court, of its own motion, to see that its decrees are in accordance with the judgments, and to correct them if necessary There is, therefore, no limitation for an application to amend the decree (9) R 3 prohibits the alteration of a signed and dated judgment save (except in the case of clerical errors) by review Sect 152, which embodies the third paragraph of the former sect 206 gives a power to amend the decree, it being a right incident

(1) *Nobo Kanto Mookerjee v Pirbutty Churn Bhattacharjee*, 13 W R 23 (1870), *Chowdhry Goluck Chunder v Chowdhry Gunguram* 18 W R 111 (1872) *Muddun Thakoor v Morrison* 18 W R 253 (1872) *Rajah Leelinund Singh v Court of Wards*, 14 W R 387 (1870), *Forester v Secretary of State*, 4 I A 137 (1877), but see *Rajah Rughoonundun v Arcott*, 19 W R 46 (1872), where the rate was not specified in the decree and the executing Court estimated the rate, *fell Madhub Lall Khan v Noyan Ghose* 6 C L R 231 (1880), *Syud Shah v Meer Raisut*, 17 W R 414 (1872)

(2) *Janak Nath Mookerjee v Joy Kishen Mookerjee*, 15 W R 4 (1871)

(3) *Mothoora Mohun v Hury Kishore*, 18 W R 286 (1872), *Raghu v Rajendra*, 14 C W N 556 (1903)

(4) *Sharada Pershad v Luchmiput Singh* 18 W R 83 (1872), but as to costs of translation in appeals to P C, see *ib*, *Asar Ali v Nandendra Chunder*, 23 W R 163 (1875), *Mallun Thakoor v Morrison*, *supra*, *Ram Chander Ghose v Prosunno Coomar Sannyal*, 10 C R 6 (1881), *Nilmadhob Doss v Bis-*

sumbhur Doss, 21 W R 411 (1874), where even interest on these costs was given

(5) *Radha Pershad Singh v Ram Parmar* *swai Singh* 10 I A 113 (1882)

(6) *Amanat Ali v Mt Bindho*, 13 W R 138 (1870)

(7) *Ram Chandra v Abdul Hakim*, 30 A 204 (1913)

(8) *Karim Mahomed v Rajooma*, 12 B 174 (1887), and this power exists independent of the provisions of the Code *Muhammal Naum ul lah v Ihsan ul lah* 14 A 226, 227 237 (1892) See cases cited in Ann Pr notes to O 28, r 11

(9) *Kalu v Latu*, 21 C 253 (1833), *Jivraj v Prajiti*, 10 M 51 (1886), *Shivappa v Shivpanch*, 11 B 284 (1886), *Raghunath Das v Raj Kumar*, 7 A 276 280 (1884), *Farsi Ram v Man Singh*, 8 A 192 (1886), *Darbo v Kesho Kar*, 9 A 364 (1887), *Muhammad Sulaiman Khan v Muhammad Yusr Khan*, 11 A 267, 270 (1888), *contra Gay v Prasad v Sikri Prasad*, 1 A 23 (1881) which is overruled, *Lansat v Janki*, 11 C L J 181 (1911)

to any Court to correct its formal records in such way if needed as will make them represent truly the decision which was intended to be judicially expressed when the judgment was delivered (1) This may be done where there is clerical or arithmetical error, (2) or a variance with the judgment (3) The power is, however, limited to this, and should not be exercised except in accordance with the terms of r 3 or sect 152, *ante* (4) When a decree is in perfect accordance with the judgment, it cannot, subject to the provisions of sect 152, *ante* be altered, however erroneous the latter may be (5) The Code gives no power to alter or vary the decree. A review of judgment or an appeal can alone do this (6) The High Court has no power to alter its own decrees except under the provisions of this rule or sect 114, *ante* (7) It has, however been recently held that a party is not limited to the remedy given by these provisions, and that a suit will lie to rectify a mistake in a decree, (8) but in another case it has been stated that this can only be in special circumstances, and that as a general rule such a suit is not maintainable (9) An application to amend may be refused if made a long time after the date of the decree, and the latter should not be amended after execution is barred (10) A decree however has been amended subsequently to a Court sale (11)

Apparently according to one view under the last Code a decree might have been altered either by way of application under sect 206 or under sect 623 (12) If an application for review was made on several grounds and one of them referred to a clerical mistake and if the other grounds were held to be untenable, the Court might reject the application and refer the applicant to his remedy under sect 206 If it did not do so but on the application for a review amended the clerical mistake the decree drawn up became the final decree and an appeal lay if it was brought within the prescribed time from such final decree (13)

Proceedings under sect 206 could not it has been said be regarded as of the same nature in any respect as proceedings under sect 623 corresponding with sect 114 In the former case the correctness of the judgment is not questioned,

(1) *Lucas v Stephen* 1 W R 301 (1848)
Dhan Singh v Basant Singh 8 A 519 534 (1886) but see *Raghunath Das v Raj Kumar* 7 A 276 278 (1884)

(2) See for instance *Dhan Singh v Basant Singh* 8 A 519 at p 534 (1886)

(3) Even after the decree has been signed by the Judge and even if it does not fall within sect 152 *Brjratn v Jayaram* 37 C 649 (1910)

(4) See *Abdul Hayat Khan v Chunia Kuar* 8 A 377 (1886) where the amendment was illegal the decree being in conformity with the judgment and *Parameshwara v Seshagiriappa* 22 M 364 (1899) where this being the case the added words were expunged *Raghunath Das v Raj Kumar* 7 A 276 at p 281 (1884) s c at p 876

(5) *Lakho Bibi v Salamat Ali*, 20 A 337 (1898)

(6) *Lachman Singh v Mohan* 2 A 497 at p 505 (1879) But see also now sect 152 *ante*

(7) *Kotagiri Venkata v Vellanki Venkata Rama* 4 C W N 725 (1900) s c 24 M 1 *Langat v Janki* 14 C L J 481 (1911)

(8) *Jogeswar Atha v Gangai Bishnu* 8 C W N 473 (1904)

(9) *Bhandi Singh v Dowlat Ray* 17 C W N 82 (1912)

(10) *Goluck Chunder v Gunga Narain* 20 W R 111 (1873) *First Ram v Man Singh*, 8 A 492 495 (1886)

(11) *Pydel v Chathappan* 14 M 150 (1890)

(12) See *Kali Prosanna Basu Roy v Lal Mohun Guha Roy* 2 C W N 219 at p 222 (1897) dissented from in *Ahsan ul Lah v Dakkhini Din* 27 A 675 (1905)

(13) *Joy Kishen Mookerjee v Atacoor Roshan* 6 C 22 (1880)

it is assumed, but the jurisdiction arises from the fact that the decree as drawn up and signed is not in accordance with the judgment. In the latter case, not only the correctness of the decree but the correctness of the judgment is questioned, and if the application under sect 623 (now 114) is allowed, a rehearing of the suit or appeal becomes necessary. In the former case there is no rehearing (1). It has, however, also been held that there may be a review not only where there is something faulty in the judgment itself, but in cases of amendment of decree which do not necessitate any alteration in the judgment, and that therefore an order passed on an application under the former section was substantially an order passed on review within the meaning of Art 179 of the Limitation Act (2).

There is a distinction between a case of amendment and one of novation or substitution. Where an instrument is amended so as to express the real intention which it was intended to express, but which it did not completely express, the transaction is not in substance varied but its inaccurate description is only rectified. Except, therefore, as specially provided for in sect 32 of the last Code (now O I rr 8-10, 11), an amended decree is operative from the date of the original decree (3). Assuming however, that the date of the decree is the date of the judgment, and therefore the date of the decree is not the date of amendment when the date of the judgment remains unaltered, the question arises whether an application for execution of a decree is affected by an application under this rule. It has been held that such an application is not a step in aid of execution (4) and therefore as such does not save limitation. It has however also been held that an order passed upon an application under the former section was substantially an order passed upon review of judgment within the meaning of the third clause of Art 179 of the Limitation Act, and that such an application saved limitation (5). A decree, moreover, is not operative until the amount for Court (6). It was amended the date of the time in which any appeal may be preferred against such decree. But where a decree is wrongly varied a party affected by such variation is entitled to calculate the time during which an appeal may be preferred as commencing

(1) *Durga Kishan v Nanhi Begam*, 20 A 304, 305, 306 (1898).

(2) *Kali Prosanna Basu Roy v Lal Mohun Guha*, 2 C W N 219 (1897), s c, 25 C 258 [though not for all purposes as explained in *Nalmakshya Ghosal v Mafakshar Hossain* 28 C 177, 179 (1900)], and see *Venkata Joyappa v Venkatasubhadra* 24 M 25 26 (1900).

(3) *Pylketh Chithappan*, 14 M 150 (1890) where a decree was amended after sale in execution, and was held to bind the party against whom the amendment was directed.

(4) *Durga Kishan v Nanhi Begam*, 20 A

304 (1898), *Muhammad Umarjan v Zinat Begam* 20 A 385 (1903), *Kali Prosanna Basu Roy v Lal Mohun Guha* 2 C W N 219 221 (1897).

(5) *Kali Prosanna Basu Roy v Lal Mohun Guha* 2 C W N 219 (1897), s c, 25 C 258, *Venkata Joyappa v Venkatasubhadra* 24 M 25 (1900). *Kishan Sahai v Collector of Allahabad*, 1 A 137 (1881).

(6) *Muhammad Umarjan Khan v Zinat Begam*, 25 A 365 (1903) [decree for mortgage to be subsequently assessed—application for assessment application in the suit and not in execution].

from the date of the variation (1) The rest of the Court, however, apparently held that the time for appealing must be reckoned from the date of the original decree and not from the date of the amendment, but that it could strike out the improper amendment, no petition for revision being necessary (2)

What Court may amend—Where a decree requires amendment, the party aggrieved should apply to the Court in which it was granted, and should not appeal on this ground, as in default of such application an appeal is unnecessary (3) Where the decree was imperfect and could not be drawn up from the judgment, and the Judge who gave the judgment was no longer Judge of the district, the High Court ordered a fresh trial (4) The decree of an Appellate Court supersedes the decree of the first Court, even where the appellate decree merely affirms the original decree and does not reverse or modify it Where a decree has been affirmed on appeal, the only decree which can be amended is the decree to be executed, viz that of the Appellate Court, and the only Court which has jurisdiction to amend the appellate decree is the Court of Appeal If, therefore, the Appellate Court reverses modifies or affirms by dismissal of the appeal the decree of the first Court, the Lower Court has after the appellate decree, no power to amend (5) The Bombay High Court has held (6) that an exception exists to this rule in the case of appeals dismissed under sect 551 (now O XLI r 11), it being said that such a dismissal leaves the decree of the Lower Court untouched, neither confirmed nor varied nor reversed with the result that it remains the decree of the Lower Court, which can amend it Practically however, the effect of such dismissal is to confirm the decree and it has also been held that the Lower Court cannot amend either in the case of appeals dismissed under sect 551 (now O XLI r 11) or tried after notice to the respondent (7) Where a decree after being affirmed on appeal is amended by the original Court and no step is taken to set aside the amended decree the latter is binding between the parties and its validity cannot be challenged in execution proceedings on the ground that the original Court had no jurisdiction to make the

(1) Parameshwara v Seshagiriya pa 22 M 364 (1889)

(2) See ib, at p 371

(3) Bunwarae Chand Thakoor v Mudden Mohun Chutturaj, 21 W R 41 (1874)

(4) Jushen Dyal Lal v Abulool Lateef 10 W R 267 (1873)

(5) Muhammad Sulaiman Khan v Muhammad Yarkhan 11 A 267, F B (1888) [overruling in effect Ram Saran v Persidhar Rai 10 A 51 (1887)] Tarsi Ram v Man Singh 8 A 492, 494 (1886), Muhammad Sulaiman Khan v Fatima 11 A 314 (1889) Daya Kishan v Nanhi Begam 20 A 304, 307 (1888), Pichuvayyangan v Seshayyangan, 18 M 214 (1892) [overruling Sundara v Subramani 9 M 314 (1886) which had been

previously followed in Ram Saran v Persidhar Rai, 10 A 51 (1887) but doubted in 1891 in Chathappan v Pydel 15 M 403] Shivaji Kalidis v Jumaklal Nathuji 18 B 542 (1893) Onraet v Sunkur Dutt, 14 W R 26 (1870) s c 5 B 1 R App 60 Chowdhry Wahid Ali v Mullick Enaet Ali 14 W R 258 (1870) Ram Churn Bysack v Luckee Kant Borneck 16 W R (F B) 13 (1871) [no distinction between decree of affirmance and of modification]

(6) Bapu v Vajir 21 B 518 (1880)

(7) Munisami Nallu v Munisami Reddi, 22 M 293 (1898) Isma Sundari Devi v Binlu Bashini Chowdhurani, 24 C 753 (1897)

amendment (1) The Court of first instance has no jurisdiction to amend a decree on the application of a non appealing defendant, when the decree has been confirmed on an appeal by the other defendants (2)

In executing a decree the Court of execution must take the decree as it finds it. It cannot amend the decree or alter it in any way, though it is bound, of course, to construe the decree. The decree in execution may be the decree of the High Court, and the proper Court to execute that decree may be the Court of the Munsif by whom the suit was first decided. The Munsif in respect of a decree made by an Appellate Court would be bound, as the Court executing the decree, to execute the decree whether he approved of it or not, even if the decree had been one made by himself (3). And no evidence can be given in execution to amend uncertainty in the decree sought to be executed (4).

Notice—The Court can only amend the decree after such notice as may enable either party to prefer objections (5).

Erroneous order of amendment, how to be attacked—An order passed amending a decree is a separate adjudication and is not merely a part of the original decree (6). Such an order is not appealable (7). It may, however, be revised under sect. 622 (now s. 115) (8) or, it has been held, sect. 15, of the Charter (9). As already observed, the decisions are not entirely agreed upon the point whether a wrong order should be attacked by way of appeal from the decree as amended or by way of revision of the order of amendment. It is plain that if a decree is properly amended and exception is taken to the decree and not to the amendment, then an appeal should be brought against the amended decree. If no objection is taken to the decree as originally framed, but it is alleged that it has been improperly amended, then, as what is complained of is the order of amendment, the remedy should be according to the weight of authority by way of revision of the order of amendment, and not by way of appeal against the

(1) Menat Ali v. Amdar Ali 9 C W N 605 (1905) foll. on the question of the appealable character of an amended decree in Brojo Lal Rai Chowdhury v. Tara Prasanna Bhattacharya 13 C L J 188 (1905).

(2) Sri Gobind Singh v. Gangai Pershad Singh, 6 C L J 542 (1907).

(3) Daya Kishan v. Nanhi Begum 20 A 304, 307 (1898) and see Pillai v. Pillai 21 A 211 (1874) Forester v. Secretary of State, 41 A 137 (1877), Seth Gokuldas v. Murh, 51 A 78 (1878), s. c., 3 C 602.

(4) Dwarkanath Haldar v. Kamalakanth Haldar, 1 B L R App 128 (1869) as to imperfect decrees involving necessity for further suit, see Kalso Narain v. Chundir Narain 23 W R 228 (1875).

(5) Raghunath Das v. Raj Kumar, 7 A 270, at p. 271 (1883) and see Abdul Hayat Khan v. Chumra Kuar 8 A 377 (1886) where the principle was held to be bad for want of notice.

(6) Raghunath Das v. Raj Kumar, 7 A 876 (1885) s. c., at p. 276.

(7) Under O XLIII r. 1, Raghunath Das v. Raj Kumar, *supra*, Nihualkshya Ghosal v. Mafakshar Hossain 28 C 177 (1900), s. c., 5 C W N 192 Narayanram v. Natesa, 16 M 424 425 (1892) *per* Best J., but see Visvanathan Chetti v. Rumanathan Chetti, 24 M 646 (1901) where it was held that an appeal would lie against the amended decree not to the Privy Council, Sunder Kuar v. Chandishwar Prasad 10 C 679 (1903), and under the Charter, Muhammad Naim ul Iah Khan v. Ihsan ullah Khan, 14 A 226 (1882).

(8) Raghunath Das v. Raj Kumar, *supra*, Dhan Singh v. Bhasant Singh, 8 A 519 (1886), Bimalalund v. Shree Jatin Lal, 6 A 125 (1882), Hasan Shah v. Shree Prasad 15 A 121 (1892).

(9) Muhammad Sallam Khan v. Iltima, 1 A 104 (1886).

amended decree The third case is where there is objection both to the original decree and to the amendment on the ground that it was not warranted, there being no variance or clerical error. It is not clear on the authorities what course should be taken, but it would appear reasonable to allow all questions in such a case to be raised in an appeal from the amended decree. An order amending can be objected to in execution of the decree (1) and an appeal lies from an order passed in execution (2).

High Court—Rules 1-8 of this Order do not apply. See O XLIX r 3.

Revision—It was held that proceedings under sect. 206 of the last Code terminated in an order which could be dealt with on revision, as where the Court acted beyond its jurisdiction in making an addition to the decree not warranted by the judgment (3).

7. The decree shall bear date the day on which the judgment was pronounced, and, when the Judge has satisfied himself that the decree has been drawn up in accordance with the judgment, he shall sign the decree.

Decree—This rule does not apply to High Courts in exercise of original jurisdiction, O XLIX r 3. When a person has the judgment of the Court that he shall have a decree it may be said that he then obtains his decree. The decree when it is drawn up afterwards relates back to that time (4). But a formal decree must follow judgment, and is a necessary part of the ultimate procedure in all suits though inadvertently it is not in so many terms required by the Code as a necessary proceeding after judgment. Without a decree a judicial record does not speak and wanting it no proceeding subsequent to the judgment can with any certainty be taken. It is in substance as well as form the mouthpiece of the suit in its immediate result (5). Whatever be the form of decree a separate formal decree should be drawn up. A copy of the judgment with the schedule of costs appended is insufficient (6). A decree must be in a civil suit (7) and differs from an order in that the former expresses the result of the judicial proceeding by way of suit or appeal and so far as suits and appeals are concerned, the latter are confined to such orders as are given in the course of proceedings and do not finally dispose of them. See generally notes to sect. 2 ante.

(1) Abdul Hayat Khan v Chumra Kuar, 8 A 377 (1886), Muhammad Sulaiman Khan v Fatima, 11 A 314 (1883).

(2) Ib Nalinakshya Ghosal v Mafakshar Hossain, 28 C 177 (1900) see O C W N 192.

(3) Bai Shri Vaktula v Agarwalji, 31 B 447 (1907).

(4) Mungunram Marwari v Gursahai Nand, 17 C 347, at p. 357 (1889).

(5) Ranjit Singh v Hahi Baksh, 5 A 520, 526 (1883) but as to applications for partition under the N. W. P. Land Revenue Act, see Nasir Begam v Abdool Karim Khan, 14 A 500 (1892).

(6) Purmasuree Dutt v Joy Nath Thakur, 15 W R 326 (1871).

(7) Minakshi Naidu v Subramanya, 11 M 263 (1887), 14 I A 160.

Date—The decree must bear the date on which judgment is delivered, and not the date on which it is drawn up, (1) and a decree operates from this date and not from that on which it may be subsequently amended (2) Limitation thus runs from the date the decree bears, that is, the date of the judgment, (3) though a suitor is entitled, in computing the period within which he can appeal, to deduct the time between the delivery of the judgment and the actual issuing of the decree (4)

"Satisfied himself."—It is the duty of the parties, or rather, of their pleaders, to see that a decree is drawn up in the proper form, and the signatures of the pleaders are generally obtained before the decree is finally signed (5) But though the duties of the pleaders remain as they were the Judge is not relieved by any action on their part from satisfying himself personally as to the correctness of his decree

"Sign."—After the decree has been duly signed it becomes and must be regarded as a decree of that date Once a judgment is pronounced and the decree signed, it becomes a final decree, which may become the subject matter of appeal or review It cannot be altered except under the provisions of sect 152 or O XX r 3, or those relating to review (6)

8. *Where a Judge has vacated office after pronouncing judgment but without signing the decree, a decree drawn up in accordance with such judgment may be signed by his successor, or, if the Court has ceased to exist, by the Judge of any Court to which such Court was subordinate.*

Procedure where Judge has vacated office before signing decree

9. *Where the subject-matter of the suit is immoveable property, the decree shall contain a description of such property sufficient to identify the same, and where such property can be identified by boundaries or by numbers in a record of settlement or survey, the decree shall specify such boundaries or numbers.*

Decree for recovery of immoveable property.

(1) See *Muzil Hussain v. Umka Bili*, 1 C. W. N. 3 (1894); *Bani Madhab Mitter v. Maturam Das*, 11 C. 104 (1884); *Ramey v. Br. John*, 10 C. 62 (1884)

(2) *Rajmath Dew v. Raj Kumar*, 7 A. 270, 271 (1884); see also sect 150 O XX r 1

(3) *C. Lari Lallu Mandal v. Chhan Bili*, 2 C. 109 (1887); *Muzil Hussain v. Umka Bili*, 1 C. W. N. 3 (1894)

(4) *Bani Madhab Mitter v. Maturam Das*, 11 C. 104 (1884); see also the party favor

applied for recovery, *Yamaji v. Anaji*, 2 B. 142 (1898); *Bechu v. Ahmullah Khan*, 12 A. 461 (1890)

(5) *Ram Lechan Dew v. Munsoor Ali*, 10 W. R. 35 (1868); *Goluck Chunder v. Gungu Narain*, 20 W. R. 111 (1873); *Jarsi Barua v. Mari Singh*, 8 A. 102, 105 (1886); *Prince Mahammed Rukun Chander v. Bar Pratab*, 18 W. R. 303 (1872)

(6) *Rajmath Dew v. Raj Kumar*, 7 A. 270, 279, 280 (1884)

Decree for immoveable property.—Act VIII of 1859, sect 190. Sect 207 of 1st Code. The words "*can be*" have been substituted for "*is identified*". The decree should show distinctly and accurately what property it deals with giving the boundaries and details of the property which the Court intends shall be covered by the decree, for if these are not given the decree may be impossible of execution (1). Where this is not done the decree holder's remedy lies in an immediate application to the Court which made the decree to have it rectified (2). Evidence cannot however, be given in the execution department to amend any uncertainty in the decree (3). Where a Judge decreed possession with *vaslat* without declaring specifically that plaintiffs were to recover the share which they had purchased in an undivided estate or specific land representing that share, the plaintiffs were held not entitled to be put in possession of any specific lands (4).

10 Where the suit is for moveable property, and the decree

Decree for delivery of is for the delivery of such property, *the* moveable property. *decree* shall also state the amount of money to be paid as an alternative if delivery cannot be had

Suit for moveable property—Act VIII of 1859, sect 191. If there is a dispute as to the moveable property claimed the Court must of course determine it before passing its decree. It cannot leave the matter to be settled in execution (5). If it then passes a decree for delivery, it must state the amount to be paid as an alternative. This is ordinarily the value of the property in question (6). The Court may also pass a decree for damages (7). This section is in accordance with English law which took away from the defendant the option to retain the goods or pay their value. Now payment can only be made if delivery cannot be had. If the goods are capable of delivery they must be delivered (8). An alternative prayer for value of goods as compensation does not alter the character of a suit (9).

(1) *Sushterdhur Bhattacharjee v Kaler Doss Dey*, 24 W R 479 (1875), *Mahomed Ismail v Lalla Dhundur*, 25 W R 39 (1876), *Dwarkanath Roy v Jannabee Chowdhram* 19 W R 81 (1873), *Darbaree Sayal v Fatu Dhalce* 23 W R 285 (1875), *Kangal Chandra Ruj v Kanyo Lall Ruj* 4 C 69 (1878), see *Ram Lochun v Munsoor Ali* 10 W R 96 (1868), though where a question arises in a subsequent suit as to what was decreed in an earlier one an ineffective definition may be cured by the acts of the parties. *Secretary of State v Durbjoy Singh* 19 C 312 (1891).

(2) *Darbaree Sayal v Fatu Dhalce* *supra*.

(3) *Dwarkanath Haldar v Kamalakanth Haldar* 3 B L R App 128 (1869).

(4) *Ram Lochun v Munsoor Ali* 10 W R 96 (1868).

(5) *Sheo Gobind v Sham Narain* 7 A H C R 75 (1875), see observations on this

point of Sir Barnes Peacock, C J in *Dwarkanath Haldar v Kamalakanth Haldar* 3 B L R App 128 at p 130 (1869).

(6) *Bomlay Burmah Trading Corp v Mirza Mahomed* 19 W R 123 (1873) where the defendants had at their own risk removed the timber and the Court held that the plaintiff was entitled to its delivery or its value without deduction of charges of removal, *Kashee Nath Kooer v Deb Kristo Ramanooj* 16 W R 240 (1871) [in this case the H C took the exceptional course of calling a case to its file and tried it as a regular appeal].

(7) *Kashee Nath Kooer v Deb Kristo Ramanooj* *supra*.

(8) *Ib* at pp 243, 244.

(9) *Murugesu v Jotharam*, 22 M 478 (1889).

11. (1) *Where and in so far as a decree is for the payment of money, the Court may for any sufficient reason at the time of passing the decree order that payment of the amount decreed shall be postponed or shall be made by instalments, with or without interest, notwithstanding anything contained in the contract under which the money is payable*
- (2) *After the passing of any such decree the Court may, on the application of the judgment-debtor and with the consent of the decree holder, order that payment of the amount decreed shall be postponed or shall be made by instalments on such terms as to the payment of interest, the attachment of the property of the judgment-debtor, or the taking of security from him, or otherwise, as it thinks fit*

Decree for payment of money—Act VII of 1859, sect 194. Ordinarily, if a party is entitled to relief he is also entitled to a decree awarding it to him at once. Therefore it was held that a Court in making a decree could not allow the defendant a period for payment of the amount decreed for the effect of such an order is that the decree holder is debarred from executing his decree until the expiration of such period (1). This rule, however, authorizes the Court in a particular class of cases, viz. decrees for money, to give the debtor time to discharge the amount awarded by directing payment in instalments. But the authority given is strictly limited to these cases. Therefore the section is not applicable in a suit for the recovery of the amount of a bond debt by the sale of property hypothecated by such bond, such a suit not being merely one for money, (2) nor to a suit to enforce a lien or an annuity called *nannar* (3). It was, however, held to apply to cases referred to in sect. 58 of Act VII of 1869 and to give the Courts powers to make rent decrees payable by instalments (4). The former section it was held did not confer any authority on the Courts to relieve a contracting party from an express stipulation, in a bond payment by instalments, as to the consequence of default in punctual payment of the instalments (5). In the case cited the decree did not in compliance with the Code contain any direction as to the agreement to pay by instalments (6). It has been held that a decree for payment of money includes a decree made under O XXXIV r 6 (7).

(1) *Bachchu v. Madad Ali*, 2 A 649 (1880).
See *Jata v. Ramachandra*, 7 M 102 (1883)
where, however, the decree holder took no steps to remedy what was alleged to be an illegal order in this respect. Agreements to give time were dealt with in s. 207A of the last Code, which is now omitted.

(2) *Hardeo Dutt v. Hukam Singh*, 2 A 320 (1879).
Shankarappa v. Dinappa, 5 B 604 (1881) [*Bekkan Agrakultarists' Relief Act*].
Maha Lajee Karamikar v. Chikni, 7 B 732 (1883).

(3) *Bachchu v. Madad Ali*, 2 A 649 (1880).

(4) *Gurebullah Sirkar v. Mohun Lall Shaha*, 7 C 127 (1881).

(5) *Ragho Govind v. Dipchan*, 4 B 103 (1879).

(6) *Kedar Nath Banerjee v. Kullian Sardar*, 5 C 1 J 25 (1886).

(7) *Billu Sudhury v. Mahatabu Imam*, 10 C W N 44 (1911), and see *Datto Atmaram v. Shankar Dattatraya*, 38 B 72 (1913) (consent decree for instalments).

"The Court."—That is to say the Court which passed the decree (1) The order may be made in or at the time of passing the decree, or subject to consent after the decree. If the case is one in which the Court itself could not have made a decree for payment by instalments, much less can the Court of execution vary that decree so as to give it an illegal effect in carrying it into execution (2) On the other hand, an order under this rule alters the decree, which can only be executed subject to such alteration (3) and therefore if the Court erroneously grants time to pay, the order if not corrected must be executed as passed (4)

"Sufficient reason"—The existence of this will depend upon the facts of the particular case. The Court will consider the circumstances under which the debt was contracted, the conduct of the debtor, his financial position, and so forth, and instalments should be directed where the defendant shows his *bona fides* by offering to pay anything like a fair proportion of his debt at once (5)

"Postponed" "Instalments"—Payment by instalments means that the defendant is to be directed to pay the amount decreed by partial payments to be made at specified periods. The former section did not authorize a Court to say that the defendant has the option of paying the amount decreed within a particular period after the decree (6). Now the rule expressly provides for an order postponing payment of the decretal amount. A temporary postponement is a smaller concession than a scheme of instalments, and in many cases such a discretion might be fitly exercised without waiting as under the former Code for a judgment debtor's arrest under sect 337A of that Code. The powers given should be exercised with a due consideration for the interests of the creditor as well as those of the debtor. Thus an order allowing nine years to pay a debt of Rs 110 was reversed and the period reduced by half (7). The rule gives the Court a discretion and it is not unusual to state in the order for payment by instalments that in default of payment of one instalment the whole debt shall become payable (8). The Court has a discretion to order or refuse interest but if it be the intention to give interest this should be expressly declared (9)

(1) See *Gandharaj v. Sheodharshan* 12 A 571 (1890) which may be the High Court, *Prima Dongra v. Gillespie* 31 B 348 (1907), as to orders under s 15B of the Dekkan Agriculturists Relief Act see *Bhagvathbhai v. Hari Rajji*, 19 B 318 (1894)

(2) *Mahadaji Karandakar v. Chikne* 7 B 332 335 (1883)

(3) *Tata v. Ramachandra* 7 M 152 154 (1883) see *Gandharaj v. Sheodharshan* 12 A 571 (1890)

(4) *Tata v. Ramachandra* s. supra

(5) See *Sabatollah Sircar v. Thompson*, 1 Hyd 98 (1862-3), *Jafree Begum v. Ahmed Ameen I. Agra*, 20 Khod. Buksh. Abdo I. Rahman S. D. N. W. 1863, p 463, cited in

O'Knealy v. P. C.

(6) *Bachchu v. Midad Ali* A. A. 643 651 (1890)

(7) *Kooversam v. Kishin Lal* S. D. N. W. (1861) p 653 cited in *O'Knealy v. P. C.* and see *Hur Gobind v. Harkho I. Agra* 116

(8) See as to execution of such decrees *Mon Mohun Roy v. Durg Churn Gooch* 15 C 502 (1888) *Sitab Chand Hyder Malla* 24 C 281 (1896), and as to waiver of right to execute entire decree see *Bir Naram v. Durpa Naram* 20 C 74 (1892) *Kashiram v. Pandu* 27 B 1 (1902)

(9) See *Burno Moyce Dasset v. Kishen Coomaras Bibee* 14 W. R. 324 (1870)

"Interest" in sect 20 of the Limitation Act of 1908 means the interest, or any part of the interest, due (1)

3

Order after decree — As the effect of such an order is to alter the decree, this can only be done with the consent (2) of both parties. Where a debtor applied for time to pay and notice was served on the decree holder, who did not object, the order was made absolute (3). In the under mentioned cases the question was considered whether the order passed was (4) or was not (5) an order under the second clause of this rule. The limitation for an application to pay in instalments by consent is six months from the date of the decree (6).

12 (1) *Where a suit is for the recovery of possession of immovable property and for rent or mesne profits, the Court may pass a decree—*

Decree for possession and mesne profits

- (a) *for the possession of the property,*
- (b) *for the rent or mesne profits which have accrued on the property during a period prior to the institution of the suit or directing an inquiry as to such rent or mesne profits,*
- (c) *directing an inquiry as to rent or mesne profits from the institution of the suit until—*
 - (i) *the delivery of possession to the decree holder,*
 - (ii) *the relinquishment of possession by the judgment debtor with notice to the decree holder through the Court, or*
 - (iii) *the expiration of three years from the date of the decree,*

whichever event first occurs

(2) *Where an inquiry is directed under clause (b) or clause (c), a final decree in respect of the rent and mesne profits shall be passed in accordance with the result of such inquiry*

Application of rule — This rule embodies with alterations the substance of sects 211 and 212 of the last Code. The corresponding sections of the Act VIII of 1859 were sects 196-197. The rule only applies to suits of the nature described where the plaintiff has a specific interest and not to a suit for partition where

the plaintiff has no specific interest until decree (1) A suit for mesne profits only is not within the section (2)

"Recovery of possession of immoveable property."—The section does not apply to other suits for damages, in which suits the question of damages must ordinarily be determined at the trial (3) O XXVI r 9, however, allows a commission to issue to ascertain the amount both of any mesne profits or damages (4)

"Mesne profits."—The Code of 1859 did not contain any definition of this term The Code of 1877 added an Explanation, which was the same as that attached to sect 211 of the last Code down to the word "*thereupon*" That section repeated that explanation with an addition, viz "*together with interest on such profits*" (5) The definition of mesne profits has now been removed to sect. 2, clause (12)

Mesne profits are in the nature of damages, which the Court may mould according to the justice of the case (6) There is no analogy between interest awarded under sect 34 and mesne profits claimed and awarded under this rule (7)

The object of a suit for mesne profits is to compensate the owner of land for being kept out of possession and deprived of the profits of the land The measure of the compensation is ordinarily the loss which he has suffered (8) Where a party is dispossessed of immoveable property, the cause of action as to *vasilat* accrues to him on the date on which he would, but for the fact of dispossession, have received such *vasilat* (9) Parties in possession are liable for *vasilat* to the legal owners whom they keep out of possession, even though there was no *mala fides* on their part, (10) and whether the wrongdoer derived any profit himself from the possession of the land or not, (11) though, as the

(1) Parthi Pal v Thakur Jawahir, 14 I A 37, at p 59 (1886), dist in Shankar Buksh v Hardco Buksh, 16 I A 71, at p 83, where the parties though joint were entitled to specific shares As to mesne profits in partition cases see Bhavraj v Sitaram, 19 B 532 (1894) For effect of this rule, see Ramana v Babu, 37 M 186 (1914)

(2) Chaku v Dullabhi, 9 B H C R 7 (1872)

(3) Bhannuk Singh v Juggur Singh, 10 W R 293 (1868) Ramtuhul Lall v Sheonath Singh 1 A H C R 22 (1869), and see Dina Nath Chuckerbutty v Protap Chunder Goswami, 4 C W N 79 (1893)

(4) In Indurjeet Singh v Radhey Singh, 21 W R 269 (1874) the deputation of inquiry to an Ameen was held, under the circumstances, unnecessary

(5) See Grish Chunder Lahiri v Soshi Shikharishwar, 2 Bom L R 703, 713 (1900), s c, 4 C W N 631, 27 C 951, Radha Raman v Surnamoyi Datta, 7 C W N 473 (1903), s c, 30 C 503

(6) Grish Chunder Lahiri v Soshi Shikharishwar Roy, 27 I A 110, 124 (1900), Abdul Ghafur v Raja Ram, 23 A 252, 255 (1901)

(7) Dwarka Nath Biswas v Debendro Nath Tagore, 33 C 1232 (1906)

(8) Abdul Ghafur v Raja Ram, 23 A 252, 255 (1901), Mubarak Ali v Bostub Churn 11 W R 25 (1869) A suit for mesne profits is in the nature of an action of trespass for damages Radha Churn v Zumuroonissa 11 W R 83, 84 (1868)

(9) Luckhee Kant Doss v Deen Dyal Doss, 14 W R 82 (1870) see Bhakoor Doss v Shoshee Bhoosun, 17 W R 208 (1872)

(10) Bijnath Pershad v Radhoo Singh 10 W R 486 (1868)

(11) Ghogghy Sahoo v Chunder Pershad, 21 W R 246 (1874), and see Bhakumbhur Singh v Roy Chunder, 15 W R 196 (1871) [lessor preventing ryots from paying rent to lessee], Surroop Chunder Roy v Mubener Chunder, 22 W R 739 (1874) [mortgagor not directing lessee to pay to mortgagee after foreclosure].

principle is that the defendant should make up to the plaintiff what he has lost, a Court is right in excluding lands of such a nature as would under ordinary circumstances yield no profit (1)

All persons in wrongful possession, irrespective of how they got in, are liable, (2) such as a mortgagor from date of foreclosure, (3) an auction purchaser whose purchase is declared invalid, (4) a person in *bona fide* possession without knowledge of defect in his title, (5) an *iyadar* together with his *zemindar*, (6) a body of intermediate holders combining to keep the true owner out of possession, (7) a *sebat* claiming the land as such (8) In the under mentioned case the defendants were not all in possession, yet as they had all combined to oppose the plaintiff's possession they were held all jointly liable for the *uasul* (9) But where a person is in rightful possession until a sale or decree is set aside, though he is bound to account for mesne profits the calculation of which is to be based on a proper discharge of the stewardship of the property, he is not a trespasser, and as such liable to make good any loss sustained by the rightful owner being kept out of possession (10) In the case, moreover, of any wrong, the liability of a defendant is limited to damages for the wrong which he has himself done, and if the defendant was excluded from possession he cannot be said to have actually or even impliedly received the profits, nor could he with diligence have received them (11) So the Privy Council have held that a person who had not himself received the mesne profits having come into possession of a *taluk* upon its being released from management under the Oudh Taluqdar's Relief Act, 1870, would not be chargeable with sums which as it was alleged, might have been received by way of mesne profits but had not been received in consequence of the manager's wilful default Whatever case might have been made against the manager of the estate, the *taluqdar* could not be charged with anything more than was actually received by him (12) Mesne profits ought not to be estimated for any period during which the defendant who is to be made responsible for them was not active in keeping the plaintiff out of possession Therefore a defendant cannot be made to pay in respect of years when possession was in the hands of an officer of the Court (13) But where a defendant who had

(1) Becharam Doss v Brojonath Pal 9 W R 369 (1866)

(2) Bebee Pearun v Ahmed Ali Khan, 4 W R 7 (1865), Suttia Nund v Suroop Chunder, 14 W R 76 (1870)

(3) Suroop Chunder v Mohender Chunder, 22 W R 513 (1874), but where the mortgage was the tenant, see Raisudin Chowdhry v Khoda Nawaz, 12 C J R 479 (1883) Woomesh Chunder Roy v Markunl Mookerjee 12 W R 35 (1869)

(4) Jey Narain v Faribun Agra, 216

(5) Mungun Chunder v Surbassur Chuckerbitty, 8 W R 479 (1867), Bynath Pershad v Radhee Singh, 10 W R 186 (1868)

(6) Bhatta Mace v Ram Ball Messer 17 W R 118 (1872)

(7) Ram Chunder Surmah v Ram Chunder Pal, 23 W R 226 (1875)

(8) Rance Shibeshur v Mothooranath Acharjee, 5 W R 202 (1866)

(9) Shama Sunkur Chowdhry v Sreenath Binjerjee, 12 W R 354 (1869)

(10) Perumalidayar v Krishnama Chettyar, 17 M 251 (1891), and see Dakhna Mohun Roy v Sarola Mohun Roy 20 I A 160

(11) Abbas v Fakhrudin, 21 C 413 (1897), in loco Haridhun Dutt v Jy Kisto Binjerj, 11 W R 114 (1869), Inlurjee Singh v Radhee Singh 21 W R 23 (1874)

(12) Krishnanand v Kunwar Partal Narain, 10 C 738 (1881) s. III A 88

(13) Inlurjee Singh v Radhee Singh 21 W R 23 (1874)

been in wrongful possession abandoned the land without notice to the decree-holder, it was held that the land must be held to have continued in the judicial possession of the judgment-debtor, who was liable for mesne profits (1) In a suit for damages against several persons for jointly combining to keep plaintiff out of possession they are all equally liable to him, and none of them can restrict their liability for mesne profits to that portion only of which by their joint agreement, they were in possession (2) In some cases, however, the liability has been decided in proportion to the amount of profits that each has derived from his own individual wrongful possession (3) The Court is competent to apportion the damages in respect of the portions of land held by the defendants, *aliter* where the defendants have jointly taken possession of a particular portion of such land (4) It was held that a plaintiff must bring a suit against joint wrongdoers, though what he does in execution of his decree is another matter (5)

If the Court finds that a plaintiff has been dispossessed he is *prima facie* entitled to mesne profits in respect of the period of dispossession, and it is not necessary for him to prove the actual collections made during this period, for this is proof which he would possibly be unable to supply It is sufficient to show what is the annual profit which in ordinary years can be collected, as, for instance, the profits for the years preceding or subsequent to the period of dispossession (6)

Mesne profits include profits actually received, or which might have been received In other words, if the mesne profits actually received are those which ought to have been received, the plaintiff gets them If however, they are less than what the plaintiff could have got, they must be assessed on the basis of his possible profits The Court has to ascertain what the person in wrongful possession could have realized by ordinary diligence and not merely what he actually received (7) This really means what the plaintiff could have realized, for the person in wrongful possession may place himself in the position of, and for this purpose is taken to be in the position of the true holder, so as to charge him with the profits which might have been made by the true owner (8)

(1) *Rajah Padmanund v. Madhu Singh*, 3 C W N 611 (1899)

(2) *Ajoodhya Doss v. Lalljee Paurey*, 19 W R 218 (1873)

(3) *Nawab Nazim v. Raj Coomaree Dabce*, 6 W R 113 (1866), *Bulwant Singh v. Sheo Sahoye*, 2 W R Misc 52 (1864), *Guncsh Dutt v. Bulwant Singh*, 14 W R 175 (1870)

(4) *Krishna Mohun Basak v. Kunjo Behari Basak*, 9 C L R 4 (1881)

(5) *Suttia Nundo v. Suroop Chunder*, 14 W R 76 (1870)

(6) *Bhawanees Deen v. Mohun Sahoo*, 1 A H C R 273 (1869), and see *post*, 'Proof of profits'

(7) *Grish Chunder Lahiri v. Soshi Shikha*

reshwar 4 C W N 611 (1900), s c, 2 Bom L R 709, 27 C 951 *Thakoor Doss Roy v. Nobin Krsto Ghose*, 22 W R 126 (1874) [the Court must see what it may reasonably be supposed the plaintiff could have collected], *Luckhy Naram v. Kally Puddo*, 4 C 882 (1879) s c, 4 C L R 60, *Do Silva v. Syud Feharance*, 9 W R 374 (1868), *Doorga Soonduree v. Shibeshuree Debba*, 8 W R 101 (1867) [everything will be assumed against the wrongdoer] As to the meaning of ordinary care and diligence, see *Dwarkanath Mitter v. Ram Dhun Biswas*, 8 W. R. 103 (1867)

(8) *Ib.*, *Lalljee Shahay Singh v. Walker*, 6 C W N 732, at p 734 (1902).

It was said to be not clear whether a Court of Equity would eat-mark the profits of a trespasser invested in real property and follow them (1)

Wilful default is charged against persons in rightful possession, though accountable for their dealings with the property. Mesne profits are chargeable against those wrongfully (2) in possession. Indeed, the adoption of the principle of wilful default would be more favourable to the defendant than the principle of the Code, for there may be values recoverable by ordinary diligence which yet it would not be wilful default not to recover (3)

Mesne profits, how calculated.—There is no abstract principle independent of the particular facts which determines the assessment of mesne profits in every case. The Court ought first to ascertain the facts and the nature of the plaintiff's possession of the land before ouster, and then determine the principle applicable in the particular case (4). When the facts are disclosed, the determining principle is this—What was the character of the possession of the plaintiff before he was ousted? and what has the owner lost? (5). Mesne profits are thus whatever profits the wrongdoer might with ordinary diligence have received from an occupation or position similar to that of the party wrongfully dispossessed, whether it be that of a cultivating ryot, landlord or zemindar (6) or talookdar (7). Where a person claiming mesne profits was himself the cultivator before dispossession, he is entitled to the profits which he would have made cultivating the land if he had not been dispossessed. The measure of damages is the value of the crops (8). And there is no distinction in respect of assessment of mesne profits between *ranyati* land held by a *ranyat* and the proprietor's *cerait*, or private land ordinarily cultivated by him, except as to the costs of cultivation (9). Where land is *ranyati*, and the true owner is a rent receiver, assessment of mesne profits should be made on the basis of fair and reasonable rent (10). *Prima facie* it is fair to infer that a

(1) *Ran Bijai Bahadur v. Jugatpal Singh*, 18 C 111, 119 (1890)

(2) See *Grish Chunder Lahiri v. Shikharishwar*, *ante*, and *Dina Nath Chuckerbutty v. Pratap Chunder Goswami*, 1 C W N 79, 81 (1899)

(3) *Grish Chunder Lahiri v. Shikharishwar*, 2 Bom L R 709, 714 (1900), *s c*, 1 C W N 631, 27 C 951.

(4) *Suraj Pershad Narain v. Reid*, 6 C W N. 409 (1902)

(5) *Lalljee Shahay Singh v. Walker*, 6 C W N 732, 734 (1902), *Chardon v. Ajcet Singh*, 12 W R 72 (1869)

(6) *See post*.

(7) *Bhkrab Chunder v. Huro Pr. sunno*, 17 W R 257 (1872), *Bireswar v. Barola*, 15 C W N. 503 (1900)

(8) *Lalljee Shahay Singh v. Walker*, 6 C W N 732, 733 (1902), *Narsingh Ray v. Andison*, 16 W R 21 (1871), *Sulaiman v.*

Dabber Amard Chander, 13 W R 37 (1870), *Shistee Pershad Chuckerbutty v. Kamla Kant Roy*, 17 W R 348 (1872), *Watson v. Pyari Lal Shahi*, 7 B L R. 175 (1870), *Hurruck Lall v. Sreenbhash Kurmohar*, 15 W R 128 (1871), *Gooroo Dyal Mundur v. Baboo Gopal Singh*, 21 W. R. 271 (1877), *See Bhoro Chandra v. Bamundia*, 3 B L R A C 88 (1869), *s c*, 11 W. R. 461, and *contra*, *Madhub Chunder v. Haradhun Paul*, 14 W R 234 (1870)

(9) *Lalljee Shahay Singh v. Walker*, 6 C W N 732 (1902), *Mt Rookmoo Koor v. Ram Fuhul Roy*, 17 W R 166 (1872)

(10) *Lalljee Shahay Singh v. Walker*, 6 C W N 732, 733 (1902), *Rance Asmit Koor v. Indurjet Koor*, 9 W R 115 (1868), *P. B. v. B. L. R. P. B.* 1003, *Maharaja Lakshwar Singh v. Chairman Darbhanga Municipality*, 17 I A 9, at p. 5 (1899), *Right Nautan Dutt v. Jalsa Lalaji*, J

person in possession of land may by ordinary diligence get rent for it according to the prevailing rates for such land, and that the true owner wrongfully dispossessed has been a loser by that amount (1)

If the true owner is placed in the same position as if he had all along been in possession that is all that he is ordinarily entitled to, and it is not reasonable that he should receive any additional benefit, or that the person in wrongful possession should not only make compensation but be fined as well. On this principle it has been held that ordinarily the collection and other expenses incurred by the trespasser will be allowed and that it is only when the trespass is of a very aggravated character (2) that the Court in its discretion may refuse such expenses (3). The principle has been stated in another form, namely, that costs of collection and expenses should only be allowed when the trespasser entered the land in the exercise of a *bona fide* claim of right, but that when the trespass is malicious and without *bona fides*, though the trespasser may still claim all necessary payments, such as Government revenue or ground rent, it is not imperative on the Court to allow him even such charges as would ordinarily but voluntarily be incurred by an owner in possession (4). But though a person, when sued may be entitled to a deduction he has no right to sue to recoup himself for his losses against the true owner and must bear the burthen of his own wrong (5).

C W N 748 (1897), *Rugho Nath Dobey* 1 Agra Misc 17 (*Hardon v Ajcet Singh*, 12 W R 52 (1869) *Thakoor Dass v Nobin Kisto*, 22 W R 126 (1874), *De Silva v Syud Tcharanee* 9 W R 374 (1868).

(1) *Griah Chunder Lahiri v Soshi Shikharshwar*, 4 C W N 631 (1900), 27 C 931, 2 Bom L R 703.

(2) See *Altat Ali v Lalji Mal* 1 A 515 (1877), where the trespass was 'tortious and malicious', *Dungr Mal v Jai Ram* 24 A 376 (1902).

(3) *Abdul Ghafur v Raja Ram*, 23 A 252 (1901) dissenting from *Shitab Dutt v Ajudhia Prasad* 10 A 13 (1887) if that decision means that a tortfeasor should never be allowed a deduction and that in *Dungr Mal v Jai Ram* 24 A 376 (1902). See also *Gooroo Dass v Anund Moyce* 15 W R 203 (1871) *Dumtundhoo Nundee v Keshub Chunder* 3 W R Misc 25 (1865) *Ram Dhal Singh v Purmieswar Pershad* 7 W R 75 (1868). See *Lifoonissa Chowdhram v Rukeebonissa* post [net net profits are assets of estate minus costs of collection Government revenue, losses by drought etc.] *Thakoor Dass v Shikhar Bhasin* 17 W R 205 (1872) [and weed lands, deduction of expenses of weeding] *Pahar v Nand Lal* 1 A 1, 7

W R 230 (1867) [judgment debtor left to recover Government revenue], *Lifoonissa Chowdhram v Rukeebonissa*, 9 W R 457 (1868) [*Suranjamee* allowed, and it was pointed out it was unreasonable that defendant should pay what the plaintiff could not possibly have collected], *Bicharam Dass v Brojonath Pal* 9 W R 360 (1868), *Filuck Chand v Soudamini Dasi* 4 C 566, 569 (1878) *Dakhna Mohan Roy v Saroda Mohan Roy*, 21 C 142 (1873) [allowance of revenue paid by claimant of estate holding under decree subsequently reversed] s.c., 20 I A 60 *Sharf ud din Kahn v Patchayab Khan* 20 A 204 (1897) [expenses of decrees for rent under circumstances disallowed] *Kachar Ali v Sha Oghadhai*, 17 B 35 (1872) [net profits can only be ascertained after making deductions from the gross earnings of all such payments made by the defendant as the plaintiff would have been bound to make if in possession].

(4) *Dungr Mal v Jai Ram* 24 A 376 (1902) see also *Abdul Ghafur v Raja Ram*, 22 A 212 (1900) where it was held there was no *bona fide*. See *Kewer* latter case in appeal 23 A 202 (1901).

(5) *Thakoor Chand v Soudamini Dasi*, 4 C 569 (1878).

The mode of calculation in cases of decrees for and against each of the parties, is to calculate and ratably divide them, and then to allow a set off to the extent of the profits actually received by each sharer, the deficit in each year being made good by the party who received in excess of his share (1)

Proof necessary.—In a suit for mesne profits it is, as in other cases incumbent on the plaintiff to establish not only the existence of his right but also the extent of it. The first he does by proof that the defendant has wrongfully deprived him of enjoyment, (2) and the second by proof of the duration of the wrongful possession, and it is for that period only that damages are claimable (3). Where, however, it is shown that a particular *jama* is payable in respect of a property, it lies upon the wrongdoer to show that the sum has not been realized (4). On him, as the party in possession and having the means of information, lies the onus of proving what is the actual amount of mesne profits (5). It cannot be laid down however, as a general proposition that the burden of proof in this respect is always on the defendant. It depends on the circumstances, according to which presumptions may or may not arise in favour of the plaintiff (6).

In calculating *wasilat*, evidence is usually taken of the rent paid. The party in possession is called on to produce his accounts, which are compared with the *potahs* and *dakhilas* in the ryots possession. *Jummabundi* papers filed by *patwaris* under the zemindar's supervision have been accepted as *prima facie* evidence of the profits of the estate (7). But settlement papers thirty years old without inquiry into the actual proceeds of the estate during the period of dispossession are useless as a basis to work on (8). When the amount of mesne profits demanded is merely approximately given, the plaintiff is not bound by what he has said in the plaint, but may be given more, though, of course such statement may be used as evidence against him (9). The ordinary rule, however being that a plaintiff cannot recover more than he claims in the plaint.

(1) *Bijoy Gobind v. Kalso Prosumno*, 16 W. R. 204 (1871).

(2) *Ishan Chandra Burdhan v. Anand Lal Mia*, 5 C. W. N. 720 (1901), as to possession and dispossession. *Dwarkanath Misra v. Jogeesur Lall*, 21 W. R. 276 (1874). *Radha Churn v. Zumroonissa* 11 W. R. 52 (1855). *Lax Singh Khastar v. Anwar Khastar* 21 C. 244 (1833). *Kalidasa v. Alfal Jafas* 6 B. 71 (1851).

(3) *Ishan Chandra Burdhan v. Anand Lal Mia*, 5 C. W. N. 720 (1901).

(4) *Brojen Lal Goemur Roy v. Mathur Chandra Ghose*, 8 C. 347, 351 (1852) every thing being assumed against the defendant. *Dwarkanath Misra v. Maharaj Shisheshur* 8 W. R. 101 (1867).

(5) *D. v. M. H. S. Sunil v. Keshub Chandra* 7 W. R. Misc. 25 (1855).

(6) *Krishna M. v. Basak v. Kunj Behari*

B. v. J. C. I. R. 1 (1881).

(7) *Rajah Deonaram Singh v. Nank Per shad* 2 A. H. C. R. 217 (1870).

(8) *Puran Chunder Roy v. Juggesur Mookerjee*, 17 W. R. 235 (1872).

(9) *Purce Soanlure v. Ishan Chunder* 16 W. R. 502 (1871). *Hari Chandra Bhakat v. Dugmure* 16 W. R. 217 (1868). *Lal Chandy Datta v. Hafez Mahomed Ali Khan* 5 C. 25 (1851). *Chaitan Lal Khondra v. Lal Chandy* 10 C. 112 (1852). *2 C. 12 C. 1* 11. *and v. Fakhratulla Mahomed v. Onal Trust* 5 A. H. C. 107 (1881) where the schedule to the plaint stated the extent then but it was given up to the date of possession. *As to Court Fees* *Lal Chandra v. Bhakaj v. Bhikhar Lal* 16 B. 11 (1854). *1 C. 11* *Kart v. Dhan Dyal* 11 W. R. 52 (1870).

he will be limited to it where the rate or amount is not stated approximately (1)

As regards mesne profits before suit as these have accrued due and the plaintiff has a cause of action in respect thereof a plaintiff suing for mesne profits is bound to put forward his whole claim. If he does not a subsequent suit for mesne profits prior to the first suit will not lie (2)

Mesne profits are demandable from the date upon which they become annually due (3). But a purchaser for valuable consideration without notice of plaintiff's title has been held not liable for mesne profits from any date earlier than the institution of the suit where the plaintiff has been guilty of laches (4) and mesne profits were only allowed from the date of suit in other cases (5). Under Art 109 of the Limitation Act a defendant is liable for mesne profits received or which might have been with due diligence received during the three years before date of suit and not before. This period has no reference to the time when rents fall due (6).

Accruing before suit—The assessment of mesne profits was held to be an essential part of the decree in the suit and not a proceeding in execution and therefore something which must be done by the Court trying the case which was authorized to make a decree in it. It cannot be left to another Court which when the final decree is made may have to execute it (7). In a suit for recovery of possession and for mesne profits from the date of suit it was held that a Munsif could ascertain and award mesne profits even though they were in excess of the pecuniary jurisdiction of the Court (8). The Court had either to determine the matter itself or direct an inquiry. But it must have done one or the other. Thus a decree awarding immediate mesne profits at the rate admitted by the defendant and larger mesne profits contingently on a higher rate being proved at the time of execution was held to be irregular (9).

(1) Baboojan Jha v Byjnath Dutt Jha 6 C 472 (1880) and see Cooroo Doss Roy v Bungshee Dhar 15 W R 61 (1871) where the party was held to be setting up a new and distinct claim.

(2) See O II r 2. Ram Rittun Ando v Ram Chunder Pal 25 W R 113 (1876). As to whether a claim for possession and for mesne profits are distinct causes of action see notes to same rule and order. Meaning of cause of action. Tort. In Rama bhadra v Jagannatha 14 M 283 the mesne profits accrued since the decree in the former suit.

(3) Maharaj Koer Ramaput v Furlong 3 W R 38 (1865).

(4) Juggurnath Saboo v Syud Shah Mahomed 14 B I R 356 (1874). Slight delay will be of no account. Hakeenath Doss v Rajah Meah 22 W R 406 (1874).

(5) Thakur Shere Bahadur v Thakuram Durao 3 C 645 (1877). Sri Raghunatha v

Sri Brozo Kishore 3 I A 154 193 194 (1876), Sarkis v Prosonomoyee Dossce 6 C 794 (1881) or from notice of claim. Sumbhoo Chunder Surnah v Issir Chunder 2 S C 4

(6) Abbas v Farsheedun 24 C 411 (1881). Krishnanand v Kinnar Kartab Narain 10 C 780 (1884).

(7) Mt Bibee Meher Jan v Mt Bibee Gerda 20 W R 270 (1876).

(8) Ranchar Mahton v Dulu Mahton 21 C 500 (1894). In this case no cause of action for mesne profits had arisen on the date of suit distinguished in Bhupendra v Purna 15 C W N 506 (1910).

(9) Syud Lotfoolah v Mt Nuseebun 10 W R 24 (1868). In Hurechur Mookerjee v Mollah Abdulbar 17 W R 209 (1872), it was held that the decree had left the matter to be determined in execution and see Ishari Pershad v Ram Narain Saha 6 C W N 672 (1902).

Decree.—A decree declaring the liability for mesne profits, but not determining the amount if worked out after the death of a defendant, did not, it was held, bind the heirs not parties (1)

Under the Code of 1859, the Court might reserve the inquiry "for the execution of the decree," a phrase which gave rise to difficulty (2) The Court under the last Code might "direct an inquiry." The proceedings were part of and a continuation of the suit, and no final decree existed to execute or appeal from until they were closed That part of the decree which denoted possession to be given was final, but the other part was interlocutory, and became final when the amount payable was fixed An application to ascertain the amount of mesne profits was not an application for execution, but an application by which the decree holder moved the Court in a pending suit to make a final decree regarding mesne profits (3) And for this reason an application to ascertain the amount of mesne profits awarded by a decree was not affected by limitation (4) The Bombay High Court, however, held that a decree under sect 212 of the last Code was necessarily subject to the limitation laid down in sect 211 of the same Code, and that mesne profits for more than three years from the date of the decree should not be awarded, even though possession was not delivered during that period (5) The investigation into mesne profits, directed by the decree, was nothing more than a continuation of the inquiry which was set on foot at the trial into the merits of the plaintiff's case against the defendant,

first
chit
Jant

was not called upon to answer the plaintiff's case until the plaintiff had given some evidence in support of it (6) The direction as to the inquiry into the amount of mesne profits need not it was held necessarily be contained in the decree, (7) as to the form of which, see case cited below (8) Once the liability of a party was fixed in the Appellate Court the Lower Court had to confine its inquiry to the assessment of the amount of damages (9)

The language of the amended section makes the procedure plain The

(1) Radha Prasad Singh v Lal Sahab Rai 13 A 53, at p 65 (1890), s c, 17 I A 150
(2) Dikdar Hossein v Mupcedumai 4 C 629 (1878)

(3) Ib, Mt Luzzell v Keramat Hossein 21 W R 212 (1874), Krishnan v Nalakantham, 8 M 137 (1884), Anando Kachore v Ananto Kachore 14 C 50 53 54 (1880), Radha Prasad Singh v Lal Sahab Rai, 13 A 53 at p 65 (1890) s c 17 I A 150, Puran Chand v Roy Radha Kishen, 19 C 132, at pp 138, 137 (1884) 1 B, Dwarka Nath Musser v Barin Nath Musser, 2 C 420 432, 433 (1889), Prayag Singh v Raju Singh 2 C 203 204, 205, (1887), Gopal Chandra Chakravarti v Brahm Nath Dutt, 12 C 17, (1884) 13 I A 163
(4) Mulla v Vythimla 13 M 79 (1889) Mulla

v Zemyndary Co 11 I A 148
(5) Narain 39 C 220 (1911), 10 C W N 109

(6) Puran Chaml v Roy Radha Kishen, 19 C 132 (1884), 1 B Prayag Singh v Raju Singh, supra Wally v Bilal Nazir Hussan 26 A (23) (1904)

(7) Narayan Chaml Wally v Bilal Nazir Hussan 26 B 34, (1889) Chaml v Bilal Nazir Hussan 24 B 143 (1889)

(8) Indrajit Singh v Radhey Singh 21 W R 213 (1874)

(9) Istiafah Bibi v Abdul Majid 11 A 11 (1884) Mithamun v Abdul Majid 11 A 11 (1884) Abdul Aziz 13 A 120 (1890)

(10) Istiafah Bibi v Abdul Majid 11 A 11 (1884)

(11) Dwarka Nath v Narin Nath 22 W R 11 (1874)

Court may either determine the amount in the decree or may give a decree for possession, and then direct an inquiry into mesne profits, etc., and dispose thereof in the final decree. In a recent case where a plaintiff had brought a suit for recovery of possession on declaration of his title, which was granted, and for mesne profits, which were disallowed, it was held that sub-sect (2) of this rule implies that the decision with regard to possession is a preliminary decree within the meaning of sect 2 (1).

Accruing after suit.—Sect 211 of the last Code, which referred to mesne profits accruing subsequent to institution of suit, was held to be an enabling one, and it would, it was said, (2) be neither unreasonable nor illegal to refuse subsequent profits up to date of decree and decree immediate possession, leaving the party in whose favour the decree was made to his remedy by a regular suit if immediate possession was not had. The mere abstention therefore of the Court to award mesne profits after date of suit was held not to be a bar to any suit in respect thereof (3). A claim for mesne profits was held distinct from a claim for recovery of possession, and it was only under sect 44, rule A, of the last Code that such claims might be joined in one suit (4). In order to avoid multiplicity of suits the Court was empowered to assess damages not only so far as they accrued up to the commencement of the suit, but also those accruing after suit and during the continuance of the trespass. But the section was not imperative or obligatory but discretionary (5). Where the decree was silent touching interest or mesne profits subsequent to the institution of the suit they could not be given in execution, but the plaintiff was still at liberty to assert his right to such mesne profits in a separate suit (6). Apart from the decisions cited the

(1) *Kumud Lal v. Ramani Mohan* 19 C. L. J. 340 (1914).

(2) *Ramabhadra v. Jagannatha*, 14 M. 328, 333 (1890).

(3) *Mon Mohun Suker v. Secretary of State* 17 C. 908, 971 (1890).

(4) *Ib.* 17 C. 968, 970, 971 (1890). For the opposite view holding that the claims are not distinct causes of action see notes to O. II. r. 2.

(5) *Ib.* at p. 970.

(6) *Sadasiva Pillai v. Rimalunga Pillai*, 21 A. 219, 228 (1875). s.c. 24 W. R. 193; *Fakharul Hossain Mohamed v. Official Trustee* 8 I. A. 197, 207 (1881). s.c. 8 C. 178; *Chunder Coomar Roy v. G. nesh Chunder Das* 13 C. 283 (1880); *Mon Mohun Suker v. Secretary of State* 17 C. 968 (1890) [neither ss. 17 nor 44 is a bar to a separate suit]; *Kalka Singh v. Paras Ram* 22 C. 454 (1894). s.c. 22 I. A. 18; *Uttaram v. Kishor Das*, 24 B. 141, 172 (1890). s.c. 1 B. M. L. R. 638, 640; *Bhuvan v. Sutarani* 11 B. 232 (1890); *Isfahani Pershad v. Kashi Narayan Sahai*, 6 C. W. N. 172 (1892) (it is not apparent what period the profits are to

were claimed¹, and for earlier cases, see *Wise v. Rajendur Coomar*, 11 W. R. 200 (1869) [and the Court must fix the period in respect of which such profits are to be assessed]; *Eckowrie Singh v. Bijoyanath Chatterjee*, 13 W. R. 11 (1870), s.c. 4 B. L. R. A. C. 111; *Syud Shah Ameer v. Syud Shah Zameer*, 18 W. R. 122 (1872); *Broughton v. Perliad Sen*, 19 W. R. 154 (1873); *Bhoobhuteswari Chowdhraim v. Manson* 22 W. R. 160 (1874); *Ram Ghulam v. Dwarka Rai* 7 A. 170 (1884); *Gannu Lal v. Ram Sahai*, 7 A. 187 (1884); *Bijoyanath Pershad v. Balbhai Singh* 10 W. R. 480 (1885); *Shaukh Abdul Kader v. Arifuddin*, 25 W. R. 215 (1870); *Raja R. v. Singh v. Shee G. lam Singh* 25 W. R. 527 (1870); *Jai Kish Nath Mackerjee v. Rajkumar Singh* 15 W. R. 202 (1871) [and if the profits are given up to a particular time the Court has no objection to give any less]; *Isfahani Pershad v. Munooji Ali* 11 W. R. 339 (1870); *Isfahani Pershad v. Jai Kish Nath Mackerjee*, 5 C. 253 (1870); *Isfahani Pershad v. Jai Kish Nath Mackerjee*, 22 W. R. 400 (1873) where the Court decided that the profits are to be assessed up to the date of the decree, and if they were not

matter was made clear by para 2 of sect 244 of the last Code (See, however, now *post*) But it had to be ascertained on a proper construction whether the judgment and decree was silent on the point *Wasalat* by law is demandable up to possession, and therefore a decree for "possession with *wasalat*" was held to give *wasalat* up to the date of possession and not merely up to the date of suit (1)

A judgment dismissing an appeal is in reality an informal mode of confirming the decree appealed against Where, therefore, mesne profits were awarded from the institution of the suit until decree only, and the Appellate Court simply dismissed the appeal without providing for subsequent mesne profits it was held that these could not be recovered in execution (2) But where the original Court granted a decree for possession with "future mesne profits" and the Appellate Court approved that decree without expressly mentioning mesne profits, it was held that mesne profits were granted by reference to the original decree (3) Where a decree was given for certain of the properties claimed and mesne profits, and the suit was dismissed as regards the other properties, and on appeal the Appellate Court reversed the decree of dismissal, it was held that the appellate decree imported an award of mesne profits on all property, the possession of which was decreed to the plaintiffs (4)

As to Court fees (5) and form of decree under sect 211 of the last Code (6) see cases cited below

Under sect 244 clauses (a) and (b) of the last Code, the Court of execution determined questions relating to the execution This is not so now under sect 47 of the present Code The present rule enacts that the Court of trial shall in continuation of the suit inquire into the question (cf notes to sect 17) The penultimate section of sect 244 of the last Code has not been re-enacted, and probably any claim made and not expressly granted in the decree will be deemed to have been refused within the meaning of Explanation V of sect 11

"Relinquishment of possession"—This clause is new With a view to the curtailment of delay and expense, it is enacted that the claim for mesne profits should not continue till actual delivery of possession if the defendant prefers to relinquish the land with notice to the plaintiff

"Three years"—In the Code of 1859 there was no time specified down

(1) Fakharud Din Mahomed : Official Trustee, 8 I A 197 (1881). s c, 8 C 178. But see Ram Manickya : Jaggunnath Gope, 5 C 503 (1879), and see for other cases, Bunsingh : Mirza Nusrat Ali, 22 W R 324 (1874), Rasoomissa Begum : Sharo la Doun durce, 16 W R 25 (1871) [decree for possession construed to include mesne profits], Bijai Bahadur : Bhup In lar, 19 A 206 (1897)

(2) Syud Shah Ameer : Syud Shah Zammer, 18 W R 122 (1872)

(3) Rajah Bhup In lar : Bijai Bahadur, 5 C W N 52 (1900). s c, 23 I A 207

(4) Wajid Ali Khan : Nasser Hassan : A 123,

624 (1901), but see Bhowani Singh : Bhojnath Chatterjee, 13 W R 11 (1870), where appeal heard 'was held not to give mesne profits

(5) Ram Krishna Bhukari : Bhupal Das, 15 B 116 (1880), Marden : Janakimayya, 21 M 371 (1895), Mohini Mohan Das : Sita Chandra Roy, 17 C 704 (1890), Kewal Kishan Singh : Soekham : A 173 (1888). s c 1 C W N 213

(6) Kali Krishna Das : Secretary of State, 16 C 173 at p 183 (1889). s c, 13 I A 196

to which mesne profits could be awarded short of that of obtaining possession. The Code of 1877 introduced the further limitation which now exists, and the rule thus restricts the time for which mesne profits can be allowed in a decree to three years from the date of the decree. Consequently where no period is mentioned the decree cannot be construed as giving the plaintiffs profits for a period longer than what the law allows the Court to give (1). So proceedings for the purpose of ascertaining mesne profits were held to be a continuance of the original suit, and the Court was bound by these provisions. Where, therefore, a decree directed that plaintiffs should get mesne profits from a certain date until delivery of possession, the amount to be fixed in execution held that the decree was necessarily subject to the limitation laid down in sect. 211 of the former Code and that mesne profits for more than three years could not be awarded even though possession was not delivered during that period (2). In executing a decree which awards mesne profits, and which is affirmed by a final Court of Appeal, the three years from the date of the decree until the expiration of which alone mesne profits are recoverable must be calculated from the date of the decree of the final Court of Appeal, and not from the date of the decree of the original Court (3).

Interest.—The Code of 1859 provided that interest might be decreed, (4) but the Code of 1882 first included interest in the definition of mesne profits. There being no rule of law obliging the Court to allow interest upon mesne profits it is a matter for the discretion of the Court, upon consideration of the facts, whether to allow interest or not (5). No difference should be made as regards interest between *waslat* paid in kind and paid in money (6). A decree for interest on mesne profits from the date they were ascertained was held to mean the date on which they were ascertained by the Court, and not by the *Amn* (7).

The words "*together with interest on such profits*" in the definition of mesne profits (see sect. 2) do not refer to interest due after the ascertainment of the amount of mesne profits due under the decree, because the Courts have otherwise

(1) *Uttamram t. Kashordas*, 1 Bom. L. R. 638, 641 (1893) s. c., 24 B. 149 and see *Grish Chunder Lahuri t. Boshu Shikhareshwar*, 4 C. W. N. 631 (1900).

(2) *Narayan t. Sono*, 1 Bom. L. R. 846 (1899), s. c., 24 B. 346, *Trailokya t. Jogendra* 35 C. 1017 (1908).

(3) *Bhup Indar t. Bijai Bahadur* 2 Bom. L. R. 98 (1900) s. c., 23 A. 152, 5 C. W. N. 52.

(4) Though in a suit for mesne profits only, interest on mesne profits could not be recovered, such a suit being not for a debt but for unliquidated damages, and interest not being allowable on such (*Chaku t. Dullabh Dwarika*, 9 B. H. C. R. 7 (1872), *Gundo Anandray t. Krishnadas*, 4 B. H. C. R. 55 (1867), but in *Lucky Narain t. Kallu Puddo* 1 C. 882 (1879), interest was given and see

Hurrodurga Chowdhram t. Sharrat Soondery, 4 C. 674 (1875), *Moharuk Ali t. Bonsta Churn*, 11 W. R. 25 (1869), *Bengal Coal Co. t. Darcembah, Marsh*, 105 (1862), *Hurro persaud Roy t. Shamapersaud Roy*, 3 C. 654 (1878). It was also held that a sum found due for mesne profits was a judgment debt, and carried interest by its own force, *Kirkland t. Modes Pestonjee*, 3 M. I. A. 220 (1843), and interest was decreed in respect of a *toragoras hak* *Sumbhoolall t. Collector of Surat*, 8 M. I. 11 (1859).

(5) *Kashnanand t. Kunwar Partab*, 10 C. 785 (1884), s. c., 11 I. 188, 93.

(6) *Sm. Raye Kashoree t. Bonomally Churn Mytee*, 10 W. R. 209 (1868).

(7) *Doorga Soonduree Debui t. Shibes surao Debui*, 10 W. R. 391 (1868).

been given a discretion to award interest separately on the amount so ascertained. The words, therefore, contemplate that interest should form a separate item in the calculation of the amount due as mesne profits, and a decree holder is entitled to receive interest year by year on the amount found to be due, and not only on the amount actually ascertained and embodied in the decree (1). The Court has jurisdiction to give or refuse interest on mesne profits as it chooses. But if it does not intend to grant interest it should expressly refuse it, for, having regard to the additional words "together with interest on such profits," a decree which merely grants mesne profits, and is silent as to interest, must be taken to mean that the mesne profits shall carry interest on them (2). Where a decree granted mesne profits and said nothing about interest, the amount of mesne profits being left for determination in execution of the decree held, that the decree holder was entitled to interest upon the mesne profits due to him until such mesne profits were actually paid to him by the judgment debtors (3).

13. (1) Where a suit is for an account of any property and for its due administration under the decree of the Court, the Court shall, before passing the final decree, pass a preliminary decree ordering such accounts and inquiries to be taken and made, and giving such other directions as it thinks fit.

(2) In the administration by the Court of the property of any deceased person, if such property proves to be insufficient for the payment in full of his debts and liabilities, the same rules shall be observed as to the respective rights of secured and unsecured creditors and as to debts and liabilities proveable, and as to the valuation of annuities and future and contingent liabilities respectively, as may be in force for the time being within the local limits of the Court in which the administration suit is pending with respect to the estates of persons adjudged or declared insolvent, and all persons, who in any such case would be entitled to be paid out of such property, may come in under the preliminary decree, and make such claims against the same as they may respectively be entitled to by virtue of this Code.

Administration suit—Sect 10, 38 & 39 Viet c 77. In ordinary cases an administration decree is a matter of course on its being shown that the

(1) Radhad Raman Munshi v. Surnamoya Deb, 7 C W N 437 (1903), s.c., 30 C 506.

(2) Gosh Chunder Lahiri v. Sushil Shikharishwar Roy, 47 C 351 (1900), s.c. 4 C W N 631, and at 33 C 723 (1905), 2 Bom L R 701. But see Abdul Ghafoor v. Raja Ram, 2 A 22 (1900), relying on Harro Datta Chowdhury v. Surat Sunhari Deb, 8 C 332 (1903) [11 M. Rev. n. 10].

Coomar v. Madhub Chunder, 8 C 313 (1885)] which, however, it is to be observed was [as pointed out in Radhad Raman Munshi v. Surnamoya Deb, 30 C 506 (1903)] before the enactment of the present Code. The old law was different. Becharan Datta v. Broj Nath Pal, 3 W R 333 (1885).

(3) Gosh Chunder Lahiri v. Sushil Shikharishwar Roy, 33 C 323 (1900).

plaintiff has an interest in the estate and that the defendant is an accounting party, and such a decree can only be averted by payment or the admission of assets and submission to a personal decree. But the Court has power to stay or dismiss frivolous or vexatious actions, and will see whether there is *bona fides*, whether real and substantial questions exist for determination, and whether an administration decree is the necessary and proper relief (1). In such a case it is necessary to pass a preliminary decree, directing all such inquiries to be made and accounts taken which cannot be conveniently done in Court but which have to be carried out before the Court is in a position to pass its final decree. The first paragraph provides for this. An order under the first paragraph is a decree, and is appealable as such. See sect. 2, *ante*, and notes thereto.

Insolvent estates.—The second paragraph of this rule is taken from sect. 10 of the Judicature Act of 1875 (38 & 39 Viet. c. 77). Before the Judicature Act, in administration in Chancery, a secured creditor, who had not realized his security, could prove against the assets for the whole debt and receive a dividend. He could then realize his security, and if he received in the whole more than 20s. in the £, he paid over the excess. In bankruptcy he had to realize his security and prove for the balance. The Act made the rule in bankruptcy applicable to administration actions. It did not (nor does this section) apply all the principles of bankruptcy to insolvent estates, but established uniformity of administration in respect of the four heads which are specifically mentioned in this section (2). A decree for administration is a decree in favour of all creditors, and as all of them are included in the same decree, it is inequitable that one should be in a better position than another under that decree and therefore the Court divides the assets amongst them (3).

14. (1) *Where the Court decrees a claim to pre-emption* [s. 2] in respect of a particular sale of property and the purchase-money has not been paid into Court, the decree shall—

Decree in pre-emption-suit.

(a) specify a day on or before which the purchase money shall be so paid, and

(b) direct that on payment into Court of such purchase-money, together with the costs (if any) decreed against the plaintiff, on or before the day referred to in clause (a), the defendant shall deliver possession of the property to the plaintiff, whose title thereto shall be deemed to have accrued from the date of such payment, but that, if the purchase-money and the costs (if any) are not so paid, the suit shall be dismissed with costs.

(1) Sm. Attormoney Dassoo v. Bepin Behari Dhur, Suit 875 of 1904 Cal. H. C., 23 Jan. 1906.

(2) See Annual Practice, 1905, vol. ii p. 187, and cases there collected.

(3) Soobul Chunder Law v. Russick Lall Mitter, 15 C. 202, 203 (1885), distinguishing the case where a creditor has obtained judgment before administration decree.

(2) Where the Court has adjudicated upon rival claims to pre-emption, the decree shall direct,—

(a) if and in so far as the claims decreed are equal in degree, that the claim of each pre-emptor complying with the provisions of sub rule (1) shall take effect in respect of a proportionate share of the property including any proportionate share in respect of which the claim of any pre-emptor failing to comply with the said provisions would, but for such default, have taken effect, and,

(b) if and in so far as the claims decreed are different in degree, that the claim of the inferior pre-emptor shall not take effect unless and until the superior pre-emptor has failed to comply with the said provisions

Pre-emption—Sect 214 Code of 1877 and 1889 amended is indicated in italics. The former section, which was frequently criticized as inadequate, has been considerably altered. In sub clause (1), para (b), the day is fixed. As to the power of the Appellate Court to specify another day, (1) see note. As regards delivery of possession in the same paragraph, the duty of executing and registering any necessary instrument (2) has been held to be upon the defendant. In sub clause (2) provision has been made for the form of decrees in the case of claims decreed in favour of rival pre-emptors (3).

The Mahomedan law is the only system prevalent in India which provides substantive rules relating to the right of pre-emption in a systematic form, though local Acts and the Code recognize the existence of the right, and lay down rules belonging to the remedy. In all cases in which the right of pre-emption is claimed, the Courts in administering equity will by analogy follow the rules of Mahomedan law, even in cases where the right is not claimed under that law, but under local usage or custom. The rules of customary pre-emption no doubt depend upon the custom itself, but where such custom is silent upon any particular point, the rule of Mahomedan law must by analogy be taken to be the rule of decision (4).

Rules in regard to decrees in pre-emption suits were formulated for the first time in the Code of 1877 and it is conceivable that in introducing the new rules the form which they took fell short of comprehending all the various cases that might arise in consequence (5). Sect 214 of the last Code thus laid down no rules as to the form of the decree in cases where rival pre-emptors, possessing equal rights of pre-emption, came forward to enforce the right in

(1) See Parshadi Lal v. Bani Dal 2 A 743 (1880), Kailash Singh v. Jasti Singh 13 A 376 (1883).

(2) See Ramasami Pattar v. Chinnan A.M. 21 M 111 D 1 (1901).

(3) See Kashi Nath v. Mukta Prasad 4 A 10 (1884), Hildart v. Sircar 10 A 11 (1884), Ajub Nath v. Mathura Prasad 11 A 114 (1888).

(4) Zamir Husain v. Daulat Ram 3 A 110, 113 (1882), Rajput Lal v. Anand 150 182 (1882). The substantive law is not foreign within the scope of the work is not further discussed. A few cases will be found in the notes to Sect 214 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(5) Chitr v. Gopal Saran 10 A 313 (1883), Ram v. Anand 10 A 313 (1883), Ram v. Anand 10 A 313 (1883).

respect of the same sale, or where one of rival pre-emptors possessed superior right of pre-emption to the other. The Court had to deal with such cases upon general principles of equity suited to the exigencies of each case (1). The section again provided only for cases where costs have been decreed against a plaintiff, but not for cases where costs, instead of being awarded against the pre-emptor, were awarded in his favour by the decree. But it was held that there being no specific provision in the Code to meet this case, the principles of justice, equity, and good conscience were applicable and that under the general rules of set off, which are so consonant with these, a plaintiff was entitled, when depositing the purchase money under the decree, to deduct the sum awarded to him as costs (2).

The former section it was held, contemplated cases where the party seeking to enforce a right of pre-emption is out of possession, and was therefore inapplicable to instances in which parties setting up such a right were already in possession (3).

Payment of purchase money—If on the day on which the time for payment expires the Court is closed the pre-emptive price may be paid on the next day that the Court is open (4). If the pre-emptive price is not paid within the prescribed time then as the right decreed is dependent on payment within such period, the decree for pre-emption cannot be enforced (5). Where the plaintiff paid the money into Court, petitioning that it should be retained until mutation of names had taken place and the defendant refused to accept the money on the ground that the payment was clogged with a condition, it was held that the payment was not saddled with a condition precluding payment before mutation and the objection was disallowed (6). In making the payment the plaintiff may deduct his costs (7). The question whether the plaintiff has paid the purchase money in time is not a matter relating to the execution of a decree under sect. 244, corresponding with sect. 47 *ante* (8). A decree in a suit directed that the purchase money should be paid within a certain period from the date the decree became final. The period of limitation prescribed for an appeal from this decree expired on a day when the Court was closed. It was held that the appeal could be filed on the first day it opened and that the decree did not become final till then (9). A plaintiff who has obtained a decree can appeal within the limitation period whether or not he has made the payment on or before the day fixed (10).

(1) *Kashi Nath v. Mukhtiar Prasad* 6 A. 370-373 (1884). See *Hulari v. Sheo Prasad* 6 A. 455 (1884). *Ajath Nath v. Mathura Prasad* 11 A. 164-167 (1888). *Arjun Singh v. Sarfaraz Singh* 10 A. 182 (1888).

(2) *Ishri v. Gopal Saran* 6 A. 361 (1884).

(3) *Krishna Menon v. Kesaven* 20 M. 300-310 (1897).

(4) *Mt. Maibulh v. Raji* 2 N. W. 112 (1879).

(5) *Jai Kishore v. Bala Nath* 14 A. 112 (1892). *Okhmal v. C. L. C. v. Shah* *Abd. Ali* petition in S. D. Sum. Dec. Dec. 20, 1840 (affirmed) 50 unauthenticated cases. 111 r. having failed to deposit the purchase money within the time prescribed a subsequent application with a tender of the money was refused.

quent application with a tender of the money was refused.

(6) *Aghoothia v. Shookul v. Jowhally* *Shookul* 6 A. 111 (1873).

(7) *Ishri v. Gopal Saran* 6 A. 361 (1884) and *ante*.

(8) *Muhammad Ali v. Ishi* 10 N. W. 440 (1882).

(9) *Ram Sahai v. Ganga* 7 A. 10 (1884) which also deals with the question of execution by the decree holder and the time for filing an appeal and decree.

(10) *Jagannath Lal v. Jodha Tewari* 18 A. 223, at p. 225 (1893). *Khalas Sahai v. Jauri* 12 A. 325 (1889). *Wazir Khan v. Hase Khan* 10 A. 126 (1883).

But the mere appeal by a plaintiff or defendant will not of itself extend the time for payment (1) The Appellate Court may if it thinks fit extend the time for payment (2) But if the appellate decree says nothing about extending time it has not the effect of giving the plaintiff whether appellant or respondent, the corresponding period of time from the date of the appellate decree for payment to that which he had from the date of the decree of the Court of first instance For this rule says that if the pre-emptive price is not paid the suit shall stand dismissed and the decree, on the expiration of the time limited without payment by the plaintiff becomes a decree in favour of the defendant (3) (See first paragraph) If the pre-emptive suit has arisen and been decreed before the vendee has paid the whole or part of the purchase money to the vendor, the Court in disbursing the purchase money deposited will make an order directing that the whole or part of the purchase money (as the case may be) should be paid to the vendor or vendee, both of whom must necessarily be judgment debtors and as such be liable alike to payment of the costs awarded to the pre-emptor (decree) (4) It has been held that the profits of the property accruing between the date of the sale and the date when the pre-emptor, in accordance with the decree paid the pre-emptive price belonged not to the pre-emptor nor to the original vendor, but to the original vendee (5) and that a suit could not be successfully maintained by a pre-emptor to recover profits accruing between the date of his decree and the time when he obtained mutation of names (6)

15 Where a suit is for the dissolution of a partnership

Decree in suit for dissolution of partnership or the taking of partnership accounts, the Court, before passing a final decree, may pass a preliminary decree declaring the proportionate shares of the parties, fixing the day on which the partnership shall stand dissolved or be deemed to have been dissolved, and directing such accounts to be taken, and other acts to be done, as it thinks fit

Suit for dissolution of partnership—The usual forms of decree in such a suit were given in Nos 132 and 133 Schedule IV of the last Code. It was held that in a suit for an account of a dissolved partnership, a decree should be passed under sect 215 of that Code in accordance with form No 132, Schedule IV and it should direct an account to be taken of the dealings and transactions between the parties, and of the credits property and effects due and belonging to the late partnership, and it should direct the appointment of a receiver of the

(1) *Jyoti Nath Banerjee v. J. K. I. Wari* (1889)
18 A 22, at 1-6 (1889)

(2) *B. v. J. K. I. Wari* (1889)
14 A 22, at 1-6 (1889)

(3) *Jyoti Nath Banerjee v. J. K. I. Wari* (1889)
18 A 22, at 1-6 (1889)

(4) *Jyoti Nath Banerjee v. J. K. I. Wari* (1889)
18 A 22, at 1-6 (1889)

(5) *Jyoti Nath Banerjee v. J. K. I. Wari* (1889)
18 A 22, at 1-6 (1889)

(6) *Jyoti Nath Banerjee v. J. K. I. Wari* (1889)
18 A 22, at 1-6 (1889)

outstanding debts and effects (1) The italicized words have been added, as the preliminary decree should always contain a declaration of the rights of the parties

16 *In a suit for an account of pecuniary transactions between a principal and an agent, and in any other suit not hereinbefore provided for, where it is necessary, in order to ascertain the amount of money due to or from any party, that an account should be taken, the Court shall, before passing its final decree, pass a preliminary decree directing such accounts to be taken as it thinks fit*

Decree in suit for account between principal and agent.

Suit for account between principal and agent—In a suit by a principal against an agent for an account, on the fact of agency being established, it is the duty of the Court to direct an account to be taken of the defendant's dealings as agent. When once the plaintiff has shown that the defendant is an accounting party, it is then for the defendant to prove the amount of his receipts and disbursements (2) When an appeal is pending in the High Court against a preliminary order made by a Subordinate Court under this section, the High Court having seisin of the appeal can apart from the question whether the case falls within sect 545 of that Code, make an order staying the carrying out of such order pending the hearing of the appeal (3) These suits are not affected by section 10 (4)

17 *The Court may either by the decree directing an account to be taken or by any subsequent order give special directions as to accounts special directions with regard to the mode in which the account is to be taken or vouched and in particular may direct that in taking the account the books of account in which the accounts in question have been kept shall be taken as prima facie evidence of the truth of the matters therein contained with liberty to the parties interested to take such object on thereto as they may be advised*

18 *Where the Court passes a decree for the partition of property or for the separate possession of a share therein, then,—*

Decree in suit for partition of property or separate possession of a share therein

(1) *if and in so far as the decree relates to an estate assessed to the payment of revenue to*

(1) *Thirukumarsan v Sabbaraya* 20 M 313 (1897) in which will be found observations on the procedure to be adopted and the burden of proof on the taking of the account
(2) *Rajhunnath v Ganpaty* 27 A 374 (1904) For re opening of settled accounts,

see *Kalanand Singh v Sri Prosad*, 19 C L J 152 (1914)

(3) *Balkushen Sahu v Bhugno*, 8 C W N 572 (1904) F B s c 31 C 722

(4) *Chandra v Pramatho*, 15 C W N 930 (1911)

the Government, the decree shall declare the rights of the several parties interested in the property, but shall direct such partition or separation to be made by the Collector, or by any gazetted subordinate of the Collector deputed by him in this behalf, in accordance with such declaration and with the provisions of section 54,

(2) if and in so far as such decree relates to any other immovable property or to moveable property, the Court may, if the partition or separation cannot be conveniently made without further inquiry, pass a preliminary decree declaring the rights of the several parties interested in the property and giving such further directions as may be required

Suits for partition—The former Code contained no provision definitely prescribing the form of a decree for the partition of an estate or the separation of a share, though a somewhat special procedure was rendered applicable in such cases. Sect. 265 of the Code relegated the actual partition or separation of revenue paying estates entirely to the execution department, and entrusted it to the Collector. On the other hand, sect. 396 of the same Code contemplated in the case of other immovable property a preliminary order ascertaining the rights of the parties, which was itself a decree, but involved a final decree upon the report of the Commissioners. These sections have been in part modified, and the present rule, which is new, inserted. Any local enactment by which jurisdiction to effect "imperfect partition" of revenue paying land is reserved exclusively to the Revenue Courts, and which contemplates a procedure inconsistent with this rule, will be saved by the terms of sect. 1, *ante*. The Code contemplates one preliminary decree and no more. Thus, where after the confirmation of a preliminary decree for partition on appeal the Court of first instance directed that actual partition should be made in accordance with certain directions then given by it, it was held that no appeal would lie against such order, but its propriety could be questioned in an appeal from the final decree. (1)

19 (1) *Where the defendant has been allowed a set off against the claim of the plaintiff, the decree shall state what amount is due to the plaintiff and what amount is due to the defendant, and shall be for the recovery of any sum which appears to be due to either party.*

(2) Any decree passed in a suit in which a set off is claimed shall be subject to the same provisions in respect of appeal to which it would have been subject if no set off had been claimed

(3) The provisions of this rule shall apply whether the set off is admissible under rule 1 of Order 18.

Decree in case of set off

14 words

from "if" to "plaintiff" in the first paragraph of sect 216 of the last Code were substituted and the whole of the last paragraph of that section was added, by Act VII of 1888, sect 7 (1). An amendment has been made to give effect to the view that appeals from decrees relating to set off should lie to the Courts to which appeals in respect of the original claim would lie. In a suit by a principal against his agent for accounts where the agent does not specifically pray for a decree for the sum alleged to be due to him, the Court can grant a decree to the agent upon the finding that money was in fact due to him (2).

20 Certified copies of the judgment and decree shall be¹⁵ furnished to the parties on application to the Court, and at their expense.

Certified copies of judgment and decree to be furnished

Certified copies of judgment and decree—Act VIII of 1859, sect 198. The parties are entitled to receive copies of the judgment and not merely translations of them (3). The practice of furnishing copies free of cost, on supplying the proper stamp has been set aside (4).

-
- (1) See *Tiluck Chandra Sowdumnee* (1864)
Dasee 25 W R 275 (1870)
- (2) *Parmanand Jagat* 12 A 52, (1910)
- (3) *Varjivan Ali Daji* 1 B H C R 165
- (4) See *Nal Monce Singh v Chundash*,
20 W P 40, (1873)

the Government, the decree shall declare the rights of the several parties interested in the property, but shall direct such partition or separation to be made by the Collector, or by any gazetted subordinate of the Collector deputed by him in this behalf, in accordance with such declaration and with the provisions of section 54,

(2) if and in so far as such decree relates to any other immovable property or to movable property, the Court may, if the partition or separation cannot be conveniently made without further inquiry pass a preliminary decree declaring the rights of the several parties interested in the property and giving such further directions as may be required.

Suits for partition—The former Code contained no provision definitely prescribing the form of a decree for the partition of an estate or the separation of a share, though a somewhat special procedure was rendered applicable in such cases. Sect 205 of the Code relegated the actual partition or separation of revenue paying lands entirely to the execution department and entrusted it to the Collector. On the other hand sect 396 of the same Code contemplated in the case of other immovable property a preliminary order certaining the rights of the parties which was itself a decree but involved a final decree upon the report of the Commissioners. The sections have been in part modified in the present rule, which is now inserted. Any local enactment by which jurisdiction to effect "imperfect partition" of revenue paying land is reserved exclusively to the Revenue Courts and which contemplates a procedure inconsistent with this rule, will be saved by the terms of sect 4 *ante*. The Code contemplates one preliminary decree and no more. Thus where after the confirmation of a preliminary decree for partition on appeal the Court of first instance directed that actual partition should be made in accordance with certain directions then given by it, it was held that no appeal would lie against such order but its propriety could be questioned in an appeal from the final decree (1).

19 (1) *Where the defendant has been allowed a set off against the claim of the plaintiff the decree shall state what amount is due to the plaintiff and what amount is due to the defendant, and shall be for the recovery of any sum which appears to be due to either party.*

(2) Any decree passed in a suit in which a set off is claimed shall be subject to the same provisions in respect of appeal to which it would have been subject if no set off had been claimed.

(3) The provisions of this rule shall apply whether the set off is admissible under rule 6 of Order VIII or otherwise.

Decree in case of set off—Act VIII of 1899, sect 105. The words

from "if" to "plaintiff" in the first paragraph of sect 216 of the last Code were substituted, and the whole of the last paragraph of that section was added, by Act VII of 1888, sect 7 (1) An amendment has been made to give effect to the view that appeals from decrees relating to set off should lie to the Courts to which appeals in respect of the original claim would lie In a suit by a principal against his agent for accounts, where the agent does not specifically pray for a decree for the sum alleged to be due to him, the Court can grant a decree to the agent upon the finding that money was in fact due to him (2)

20 Certified copies of the judgment and decree shall be ^{is. 2} furnished to the parties on application to the Court, and at their expense

Certified copies of judgment and decree to be furnished

Certified copies of judgment and decree—Act VIII of 1859, sect 198 The parties are entitled to receive copies of the judgment, and not merely translations of them (3) The practice of furnishing copies free of cost, on supplying the proper stamp, has been set aside (4)

-
- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) <i>Seo Tuluck Chand v Sowdamnee</i> (1861) | |
| <i>Dassce</i> , 25 W R 275 (1876) | (4) <i>Seo Nul Monce Singh v Chimbash</i> , |
| (2) <i>Parmanand v Jagat</i> , 32 A 525 (1910) | 20 W P 405 (1873) |
| (3) <i>Varjivan v Ali Daji</i> 1 B H C R 105 | |

ORDER XXI.

Execution of Decrees and Orders

Payment under Decree

1. (1) All money payable under a decree shall be paid as follows, namely —
- (a) into the Court whose duty it is to execute the decree, or
- (b) out of Court to the decree holder, or
- (c) otherwise as the Court which made the decree directs
- (2) *Where any payment is made under clause (a) of sub rule (1) notice of such payment shall be given to the decree holder.*

‘Payable under a decree’—Costs ordered to be paid under sect 215 of the last Code (as now sect 30) it was held were not paid under a decree and should be paid under that section (1) An amount due under a decree may, under this rule be paid into Court (2) When an order has been made for the payment of money in a suit on a certain date and the Court is closed on that date, a payment made on the following day would be a good payment for the purpose of that order (3) Payment into Court is a valid compliance with a decree, even though the decree directs payment to the decree holder (4) On the death of a decree-holder, the debtor should either pay the debt into Court under cl (a) or ask for directions under cl (c) (5)

2. (1) *Where any money payable under a decree of any kind is paid out of Court, or the decree is otherwise adjusted in whole or in part to the satisfaction of the decree holder, the decree holder shall certify such payment or adjustment to the Court whose duty it is to execute the decree, and the Court shall record the same accordingly*
- (2) *The judgment-debtor also may inform the Court of such*

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>(1) Shankar : Secretary of State 12 M 120 (1889)</p> <p>(2) Madhav Appa : Ravji Vithu 1 Bom I P 644 (1899)</p> <p>(3) Aravamudan : Samiyappa 21 M 383 (1899), Shoosh : Phusan Rudro : Cobind</p> | <p>Chunder Roy 18 C 231 (1890), Dabee Rao : Heraman Mahatoon S W R 223 (1867)</p> <p>(4) Wana : Natu 35 B 35 (1910)</p> <p>(5) Narendra : Charu 14 C W N 146 (1905)</p> |
|---|---|

payment for adjustment, and apply to the Court to issue a notice to the decree holder to show cause, on a day to be fixed by the Court, why such payment or adjustment should not be recorded as certified, and if, after service of such notice, the decree-holder fails to show cause why the payment or adjustment should not be recorded as certified, the Court shall record the same accordingly.

(3) A payment or adjustment *which has not been certified or recorded as aforesaid*, shall not be recognized by any Court executing the decree.

Applicability — As to the principle upon which the rule proceeds and the cases to which the prohibition contained in it is applicable see notes *post*.

Remedies of judgment debtor — The rule applies only to the case of parties who stand in the relation of judgment debtor and judgment creditor at the date of the transaction (1). It applies only to a question of payment or adjustment of a decree and does not recognize an application by the decree holder (2). The former section was held not to govern payments made in execution of decrees passed under Act X of 1859 in the Revenue Courts (3).

"Under a decree" — In Madras it was at one time held that the former section applied only to the execution of money decrees (4) and it was doubted whether the section applied to decrees for restitution of conjugal rights (5). In Calcutta and latterly in Madras also it was held that the section dealt with the adjustment of any decree and not merely with the adjustment of a money decree (6). The amendment by the addition of the words *of any kind* adapts this latter view. The decree may be of any kind but money must be payable under it. As to instalment decrees see O XX r 11. The rule presupposes that there is a decree in existence. So where A sued B and obtained a decree which was reversed in the first Appellate Court, and B was about to file a special appeal when A compromised the case and gave up the property it was held that the compromise having been effected after the decree in favour of B had been reversed it need not have been certified to the Court (7). And if payment is made under a decree which is set aside on appeal the decree holder must make

(1) *Rama Ayyan v Sreenivasa Pattar* 19 M 230 (1895) doubted in *Ponnuswami v Letchmanan* 30 M 659 (1911) 22 M I J 170 by Rahm J. but see judgment of *Sundara Aiyar J* p 178.

(2) *Lodd Govindosa v Ramdoss* 24 M L J 88 (1912) and see *Babar Ali v Shisir* 16 C W N 951 (1912).

(3) *Rajah Lal Lal Chunder v Hanaye Lal Doss* 3 W R Act X 7 (1865) *Ram Chunder Roy v Ran Churn Bakshee*, 9 W R 32 (1868).

(4) *Sankaran Nambiar v Hanara Kurup* 2 M 153 (1895) *Mallakajuna Sastri v*

Narasimha Rao 24 M 412 (1901) but now see *Vaidhmadasamy v Somasundram* 28 M 473 477 (1904).

(5) *Keshavlall Girdharilall v Bai Parvati* 18 B 327 at p 331 (1893).

(6) *Baba Mohamed v Webb*, 6 C 786 (1881) *Rajah Padmanund Singh v Madhu Singh* 3 C W N clxxxvii. (1899), *Vaidhmadasamy v Somasundram* 28 M. 473, 477 (1904) *Silburaya v Kuppusawmy* 14 M 442 (1911).

(7) *Hari Sadashiv v Bapu Balvant*, 5 B H C R A C J 78 (1898).

restitution even though the payment has not been certified (1). Where rent was payable for a *mirasi* tenure and not under a decree, the provisions of the section were held inapplicable (2). The rule does not apply to the case of a surety who having paid the amount due under the decree, afterwards sues the principal (3).

"Out of Court"—The rule relates to voluntary adjustments of a decree made between parties to a suit out of Court, and not to a case where a debtor pays to the officer of the Court under the authority and pressure of the Court's process (4). When money is paid into Court the latter must pay it out immediately to the decree holder (5) or his ordinary legal heirs, (6) though if the payment is made by the debtor to prevent his arrest, it is not a voluntary payment, and he is entitled to be heard before the money is paid out (7).

"Adjusted"—See as to the meaning of this term cases cited (8). It only applies to matters occurring during the course of execution (9).

"The decree holder shall certify"—One joint decree holder is not bound by the acts of another who has compromised or received payment out of Court, (10) and a joint decree holder has ordinarily no power to give a discharge out of Court to a judgment debtor for more than his own share of the decree (11). The debtor should therefore not pay unless jointly or to the extent of the admitted shares (12).

The word 'decree holder' therefore must be read as decree holder or decree holders. The Court will not recognize a payment to one decree holder only in excess of that to which he is himself entitled. One of two or more joint decree holders is not competent without being authorized by the other or others to certify satisfaction by payment out of Court of the entire decree, though he may certify satisfaction in respect of his own interest therein (13).

(1) *Vasudev Gami v. Vishnu Vithal* 11 B 724 (1887).

(2) *Kedari Chaudhary* 18 B C 70 (1893).

(3) *Bhaji Lakshman v. Datta* 11 A 35 (1887).

(4) *Bhikoo Bai v. Keshub Chaudhary*, 9 W R 112 (1868).

(5) *Lachman Prasad v. Sreram* 21 W R 271 (1874).

(6) *See In re Pirumancee*, S D Sum D C Sept 27 (1831) cited in O'Keefe's notes to sect. 258.

(7) *Prasanna Nath Mohapatra v. Ben to Ram Sen*, 13 W R 29 (1870), see 4 B I R App 25.

(8) *11 Moh. Mulamma v. C. Pal Das*, 7 A 124 (1884), *Laxappa Mulhar v. Commercial Bank*, 3 M 377 (1893), *Ravi Dyal Binnerjee v. Ram Hari Lal* 20 C 32 at p. 35 (1894), *Sham Lal Hazarwal* 15 C 151 (1911) [arranging matters to defaults].

(9) *Pranatha Chandra Roy v. Kalu M. Van Ghose*, 3 C 651 (1902) [and therefore not within the section].

nor for an inquiry into a plan of payment made by mortgagor. But see on this point the cases there cited. *Hatim Ali Khan Khan v. Abdul Cuffar Khan* S C W N 102 (1903), *Mahomed Khan v. Mahomed Munawar* 11 M 417 (1908).

(10) *11 Moh. Mulamma v. C. Pal Das*, 7 A 124.

(11) *Mt. Bilal v. Bilal*, 4 C I R (1879), *Farruk Chunder Bhuttacharjee v. Dinendra Nath Sanyal* J C 531 (1883).

(12) *Mahomed Chandra Iyer v. Iyer M. M. Chowdhry* 2 B I R App 13 (1893).

(13) *Moti Ram v. Hannu Prasad* 20 A 334 (1904), *Farruk Chunder Bhuttacharjee v. Dinendra Nath Sanyal* J C 531 (1883), *Sultan Moheen v. Sarafyunnal*, 15 M 313 (1891), *Fayman Singh v. Lachman Kumar* 20 A 318 (1904). On the other hand one joint decree holder cannot by forego his right to execution for the benefit of another to do so. *Haji v. S. W. N. 5 A 11 C R 11* (1879).

The ordinary way of certifying a payment or adjustment is by petition (1) made by the decree holder or judgment debtor to the Court whose duty is to execute the decree, (2) but it can also be certified under O XXI r 11, clause (e), on an application to execute the decree. It is for the party applying for execution to state any adjustment after decree (3). If, however, one of the parties is a minor his guardian must first obtain leave to compromise under O XXXII r 7 (4). Application may be made for a certificate of part satisfaction (5). To certify a payment or adjustment within the meaning of the section, it is sufficient for the decree holder to certify that money has been paid or that an adjustment has been arrived at without specifying the amount of the payment or mentioning the terms of the adjustment (6). Under this rule as there is no time fixed within which the decree holder is bound to certify a payment made out of Court such payment may be certified at any time (7). Intimation to a Collector in charge of the execution under the provisions of the Third Schedule, amounts to a due certifying of the adjustment under this rule (8).

It has been held that an application in 1905 for certifying payments in satisfaction of a decree sufficed to give a fresh start for limitation, either as an acknowledgment within the meaning of Sect 19 of the Limitation Act (IX of 1908) or as a step in aid of execution (9).

"Judgment debtor"—This term includes persons claiming through the judgment debtor or in his right e.g. an assignee from the judgment debtor of the equity of redemption after decree (10).

Remedies of debtor—Under the second paragraph of the rule the judgment debtor may apply to the Court executing the decree (11) if the decree holder does not certify that the adjustment be recorded (12) and he is allowed ninety days within which to take that step (13). Notice must issue to the decree holder to show cause. This does not mean merely to allege cause nor even to make out that there is room for argument but both to allege cause and to prove it to

(1) Shadoollah Shukh & Kalsoo Churn 12 W R 358 (1869), but not a letter from a decree holder to his wakil Bhakoor Lall Muree & Kanve Lall Tewarie 7 W R 510 (1867) directing him to certify. Bhoobun Mohun Banerjee & Sadho Churn Sircar 15 W R 5 (1871) O.C. See notes to clause (3).

(2) As to these words see Muhammad Sind Khan & Lajag Sahu 16 A 228 (1834).

(3) Paupayya & Narasannah 2 M 216 (1880).

(4) Aruna Tellam & Esmannadhan 29 M 509 (1905).

(5) Rajendronath Roy Bahal & Chinn Chund 5 C 448 (1879).

(6) Tulsurajappa Mulradh & Lakshma Anand 2 Bom L R 901 (1900).

(7) Tukaram & Babaji, 21 B 122 (1865). Bhiknswari Deb & Dronath Santhal 2 B 111 A C J 320 at p. 322 (1859).

(8) Khushalchand & Nandram 3 B 516 (1911).

(9) Baclary Nyshalchand & Babaji Tukaram, 38 B 47 (1913).

(10) Punduranga Mudalar & Vithalappa Reddi 17 M I J 417 (1907) s.c. 30 M 537.

(11) Rajendronath Roy & Chunnommal 5 C 448 (1879).

(12) See ib. Munmohandas Jaisson Lax & Vizlar 13 B 171 176 (1855), Lareebut & Ragho Goord & A H C R 18 (1870). Chandro & Kaluram 4 B H C L A C J 120 124 (1867).

(13) Alathoor & Culum Morken 4 M L J 541 (1911) in Buroo Goram & Jamnurat, 11 C W N 23 (1911) it was doubted whether delay will take away the right to apply.

the satisfaction of the Court (1). If the judgment debtor applies to certify and the application is refused, then an order under this rule being applicable (2) under sect. 17 (formerly 211) he should appeal and not bring a separate suit. An application, whether by a plaintiff or defendant, for a certificate, though decided under this rule, is none the less a question relating to the execution of the decree, and an appeal being available no separate suit lies. If, however, neither the creditor nor debtor apply to certify and the decree has in fact been satisfied in whole or in part and yet the creditor sues out execution the debtor has a remedy by suit. As already observed, this rule prohibits recognition of an uncertified adjustment only by any Court executing the decree. But the right of suit is controlled by the provisions of sect. 17, as the operation of the latter section is not restricted by this (3). The subject has nowhere been more lucidly treated than by Pigot (4). In considering whether a suit is prohibited by sect. 17, regard must be had to two points, viz., the cause of action and the relief claimed. Numerous cases establish (5) that a Court other than a Court executing the decree can recognize an uncertified payment or adjustment of a decree in a suit based upon such payment or adjustment. This goes to the cause of action. The principle upon which such cases are allowed has been that there is a cause of action arising from negligence, fraud (6) agreement or trust (7). So suits have been to recover the money paid or property delivered (8) or for damages (9). Where, however, the relief sought comes within the prohibition contained in sect. 17, then a suit is barred. That section is framed to prohibit in a separate suit between the parties to the decree, any relief being granted which shall interfere with the conduct of the execution proceedings by the Court executing the decree (10). As a general rule, questions relating to the satisfaction of the decree must be settled by an order made in the course of execution and not by a regular suit, but no Court can settle a question of satisfaction by an order made in execution unless such satisfaction shall have been duly certified (11).

(1) *Rung Lal v Him Naram Gir*, 11 C 166 (1885)

(2) *Ranji v Bhanji Harjivan* 11 B 57 (1886) *Lingayya v Narasimha* 14 M 99 (1890), *Garnvayya v Virdayappa* 18 M 26 (1894), *Jamna Prasad v Mathura Prasad* 16 A 129 (1893)

(3) *Deno Bundhu Nundy v Hari Mati Dassee*, 31 C 480 (1904)

(4) *Azizian v Matuk Lal Sahu* 21 C 437 (1893)

(5) *Azizian v Matuk Lal Sahu* 21 C 437 (1893)

(6) *Viraraghava Reddi v Subbakka* 5 M 337, F. B. (1881)

(7) *Gulamani Dasi v Prandishori Dasi*, 5 B L R 223, at p. 232 F. B. (1870) *Hoor masji Dorabji v Burjorji Jamsctji* 10 B 155, at pp. 163, 164 (1886)

(8) *Shadi v Gangi Sahar*, 3 A 338 (1881), *Penatambi Udayan v Vellaya Goundan* 21

M 403 (1837) *Iswar Chandra Dutt v Haras Chandra Dutt*, 25 C 718 (1898) s. c. C W N 217 *In re Medai Kalivati Ann* 30 M 545 (1907) *Cendo v Nihal Kumar* 30 A 464 (1908)

(9) *Guni Khan v Koonja Behary S in J* C L R 414 (1878) *Mallamma v Venkamma*, 8 M 277 (1883) *Poromanand Khasnabishi v Khepoo Parmanuck*, 10 C 354 (1884) *Krishnasami Ayyangar v Ranga Ayyangar* 20 M 369 (1896)

(10) *Azizian v Matul Lal Sahu* 21 C 437 at p. 458 (1893)

(11) *Viraraghava v Subakka* 5 M 337 at p. 398 F. B. (1881) see *Sellamayyan v*

Thus a suit which interferes with the execution, such is a suit seeking a declaration that the defendant is not entitled to execute a decree and an injunction restraining execution (1) or for a declaration that the decree has been satisfied, (2) or a suit which seeks to set aside an execution sale, whether the purchaser be the judgment creditor (3) or a stranger (4) will not lie, being prohibited by the terms of sect. 17, as also, it has been held a suit to secure sums paid in execution in excess of what was due under the decree (5).

If the creditor fraudulently executes a satisfied decree and does not enter the satisfaction in his application to execute he may be proceeded against criminally, the provision is regards uncertified adjustments not affecting the substantive Criminal Law (6). In a recent case it was held that an application which did not recite the terms of an alleged adjustment could not be deemed to be an application of the kind contemplated by the second clause of this rule (7).

Clause (3)—This clause corresponds with amendments (*vide post*), with the last paragraph of sect. 258 of the former Code (see sect. 206 of Code of 1859), which was inserted by sect. 27 of Act VII of 1888. The effect of this insertion was that uncertified adjustments could be recognized by other Courts than the Court executing the decree, the prohibition only extending to Courts executing decrees (8) and to no others (9). So the rule does not debar a Criminal

should, like the decree itself, be a matter of record and that unless it is made a matter of record no Court having to determine whether the decree has been executed shall recognize it as evidence of a valid adjustment. But see *Ramayyar v Ramayyar* 21 M 356 (1897), where the Court went into the question of adjustment though not certified there having been a fraud committed.

(1) *Azizan v Matuk Lal Sahu*, 21 C 437 (1893), *dist in Iswar Chandra Dutt v Haris Chandra Dutt*, 20 C 718 (1893), *full Deno Bundhu Nundy v Hari Mati Dass*, 31 C 480 (1904), s c, 8 C W N 395.

(2) *Bairagulu v Bapanna*, 15 M 302 (1892).

(3) *Jaikaran Bharte v Raghunath Singh*, 20 A 256 (1895), *Prosunno Kumar Sanyal v Kali Das Sanyal*, 19 C 683 (1892), s c, 191 A 166. *Azizan v Matuk Lal Sahu*, 21 C 437 453 (1893), *contra Ishan Chunder Bandopadhyay v Indro Narain Gossami* 9 C 755 (1883) which has been held in the previous cases to be no longer law.

(4) *Jaikaran Bharte v Raghunath Singh*, *supra*, *Vellappa v Ranchandra* 21 B 463 (1896), *Mothura Mohun Ghose v Akhoy Kumar Mitter*, 15 C 557 (1888), *contra* *Lat Datt v Sharup Chand Malla*, 14 C 376 (1887), which is no longer law. See last note.

(5) *Hashee Hasore Roy v Hishen Chunder*

Sandyal 15 W R 160 (1871).

(6) *R v Bapuji Dayaram* 10 B 288 (1886). *Madhub Chunder Mozamdar v Novodeep Chunder Pundit* 16 C 126 (1888), and it was also held that even though the application might be barred, and action could not be taken under this section, that did not vitiate the order of a Munsif sending a case for inquiry under the section corresponding with sect. 643 of the last Code. *R v Muthuraman Chetti* 4 M 325 (1881).

(7) *Jogendra Nath Sarkar v Provath Nath Chatterjee* 19 C L J 126 (1914).

(8) See *Ram Doyal Bannerjee v Ram Hari Pal*, 20 C 32 (1892), *Fatch Muhammed v Gopal Das* 7 A 424 (1855). *Bharat Chunder Roy v Nawab Nuzer Ali* 10 W R 354 (1868). *Chedumbara v Ratna Anmal* 3 M 113 (1881). In *Chango v Kalamani* 4 B C R 120 (1867) [ref. *Bakshu v Lakshman* 4 B 594 at p. 601] the decree holder had removed the attachment and discharged the debtor from prison and this was considered sufficient.

(9) *Swamirao Narayan v Keshinath Krishna*, 10 B 413 (1890). *Ghanasham Lakshmandas v Kesharam Narola*, 16 B 553 (1891). *Bal Krishna Pandharinath v Bajaj Kesaji* 19 B 294 (1894), the same view had been taken prior to the amendment. *Halvan Singh v Hamis Ibrasad*, 13 A 333

Court (1) from recognizing an uncertified payment, or a Civil Court which is not executing the decree (*vide ante*). An adjustment not certified cannot, however, be taken cognizance of under sect. 17 by a Court of execution, and the decree must be executed notwithstanding the adjustment (2). Prior to the addition of the last clause it was held that if the decree holder had been induced to compromise by fraud this was a matter which can be dealt with under the same section (3). It was subsequently held that the proviso did not stand in the way of the judgment debtor proving fraud (4). But this decision has been doubted (5) and it has recently been held by the Calcutta High Court that the executing Court cannot enquire even when the conduct of the decree holder has been alleged to be fraudulent (6). An objection that the provisions of the former section had no application to any payment made in pursuance of an invalid agreement not sanctioned by the Court was overruled the section making no reference to validity. Therefore a sum paid under an agreement void under the former section 257A cannot be recognized unless certified (7). It has been held that though uncertified payments could not be recognized as adjustments of the decree yet a creditor might give evidence of uncertified payments in order to defeat the plea of limitation (8). The former section ran: "It shall not be recognized as a payment or adjustment of the decree." These words have been omitted in order to make it clear that the Court cannot recognize a payment or adjustment which has not been certified for any purpose whatsoever. It follows that an uncertified payment or adjustment cannot now operate to prolong the period of limitation for applying for execution under the Limitation

Act, (1) neither can it give rise to an estoppel, for the doctrine of estoppel cannot be invoked to nullify an express statutory provision (2)

Courts executing Decrees

3. Where immovable property forms one estate or tenure

Lands situate in more than one jurisdiction situate within the local limits of the jurisdiction of two or more Courts, any one of such Courts may attach and sell the entire estate or tenure.

"Forms one estate"—See notes to sect 26, *et seq*, *ante*

4. Where a decree has been passed in a suit of which the

Transfer to Court of Small Causes value as set forth in the plaint did not exceed two thousand rupees and which, as regards its subject matter, is not excepted by the law for the time being in force from the cognizance of either a Presidency or a Provincial Court of Small Causes, and the Court which passed it wishes it to be executed in Calcutta, Madras, Bombay or Rangoon, such Court may send to the Court of Small Causes in Calcutta, Madras, Bombay or Rangoon, as the case may be, the copies and certificate mentioned in rule 6, and such Court of Small Causes shall thereupon execute the decree as if it had been passed by itself

Small Cause Court—This is the fifth or penultimate paragraph of sect 223 of the former Code, the last paragraph being the following rule, and the

(1) *1212A* portion of the section being incorporated in sects 38, 39, and 41, *ante* (1893) *Chandra Prasad v. Bundhu* (1904) as held that a Judge of a Small Cause Court when duly invested with the same powers as it possesses in regard to its own decrees (3)

(2) *Bairis* of a Subordinate Judge, had in the exercise of such powers general

(1892) *ion* (4) But a doubt was expressed whether under sect 223 (d) of

(3) *former Code* (corresponding with sect 39 clause (d) *ante*) a Subordinate

20 *the* could transfer a decree from his Court to that of a Small Cause Court

San in the property attached was within the limits of his local jurisdiction (5)

8 *c* a Mofussil Small Cause Court was required to adopt the machinery of the

21 *Ba*

78 (1) *Monmohan v. Dwarka*, 12 C L J 12 (1910) *Kutubullah v. Durga Charan*

6 C W N 396 (1912) *Bayrang v. Lachmi*,

5 C L J 83 (1903), *Tulochan v. Bakeswar*,

5 C L J 123 (1910)

(2) *Jogendra Nath Sarkar v. Provath Nath Chatterjee*, 19 C L J 126 (1914)

(3) *Gunaputty Roy Agarwallah v. Thakurdye Thakurani*, 34 C 823, 827 (1907)

(4) *Gopal v. Nanku*, 1 A 624 (1878) See *Bhagban Dayalji v. Balu* 8 B 230 (1883)

[*ref* to *Ramchandra v. Ganesh*, 23 B 382 (1898)], *Dharamdas Santidas v. Vaman Govind* 9 B 237 (1884), *Kahanarama v. Ranga*, 8 M 8 (1884)

(5) *Krishna Velji v. Bhau Mansaram*, 18 B 61, 64 (1893)

former sect 223 in all cases where execution was sought against persons or property outside its local jurisdiction (1)

3,
a 1

5. *Where the Court to which a decree is to be sent for execution is situate within the same district as the Court which passed such decree, such Court shall send the same directly to the former Court. But, where the Court to which the decree is to be sent for execution is situate in a different district, the Court which passed it shall send it to the District Court of the district in which the decree is to be executed.*

"Directly."—Where both Courts are in the same District one Court may send to the other direct (2). A District Court on receiving a decree transferred for execution can, under r 8, direct any Subordinate Court to execute it. When, and in whatsoever manner, the decree has been transferred for execution to another Court, the holder of the decree must, under r 10, make due application for execution to the latter Court.

3

6. The Court sending a decree for execution shall send—
 (a) a copy of the decree,
 (b) a certificate setting forth that satisfaction of the decree has not been obtained by execution within the jurisdiction of the Court by which it was passed, or, where the decree has been executed in part, the extent to which satisfaction has been obtained and what part of the decree remains unexecuted, and
 (c) a copy of any order for the execution of the decree, or, if no such order has been made, a certificate to that effect.

"Shall send"—Upon the maxim '*omnia præsumentur rite esse acta*' an attachment will in the absence of evidence be deemed in this respect to have been correctly made (3). The omission, however, to transmit to the Court executing the decree the certificate required by this rule is a mere irregularity which does not vitiate the sale (4). If any order is passed on receipt of the report of service

(1) *Pubati Charan v Panchanand*, 6 A 243 (1884), F B, foll *Abdul Gafur v Albyn* 30 C 713 (1903), *Sajadkhan v Davies* 28 B 198 (1903) [attachment of salary].

(2) See *Kelu v Vikrshna*, 15 M 345 (1891).

(3) *Saroda Prosad Mullick v Lutch meeput Singh Doogur* 10 B L R 214 230 (1872). As regards Provincial Small Cause Courts, see s 34 Act IX of 1887 which modifies the rule.

(4) *Abbubaker Sahib v Mohidin Sahib* 20 M 10 (1896).

under (c), "a copy of any or has been held that the Court whether the decree is still capable of execution, it has only to certify that a specified part of the decree remains unexecuted (3)

7. The Court to which a decree is so sent shall cause such ^{the} copies and certificates to be filed, without any Court receiving copies of decree, etc., to file same without proof. further proof of the decree or order for execution, or of the copies thereof, unless the Court, for any special reasons to be recorded under the hand of the Judge, requires such proof.

"Filed."—The filing of the copies and certificate is quite distinct from executing the decree, for which an application should be regularly made.

Inquiry into jurisdiction.—The former sect 225 contained after the words "copies thereof" the following, "*or of the jurisdiction of the Court which passed it,*" thus recognizing the right of the executing Court to inquire into the jurisdiction of the Court which passed the decree (1) These words, however, have now been omitted, as it was considered that another Court ought not to go into any question as to the jurisdiction of the Court which passed it (5)

Sect. 38 enacts that a decree may be executed either by the Court which passed it or by the Court to which it is sent for execution under the provisions contained in the Code. Sect 39 provides that the Court which passed a decree (6) may, on certain conditions, send it, on the application of the decree-holder, for execution to another Court, and may of its own motion send it for execution to any Subordinate Court There is no express provision as to whether the Court to which a decree may be so sent must be a Court having jurisdiction over the amount of the suit in which the decree was passed or whether the mere sending of the decree will confer jurisdiction on a Court for all the proceedings *to be taken in its execution* On the ground, however, that *sect 6 limits jurisdiction* and that the word "suits" in that section include proceedings taken to execute the decree, the Calcutta and Bombay High Courts hold that a Court which has no jurisdiction to try a suit can have no jurisdiction to execute a decree made in that suit (7) So a Court has no jurisdiction to execute a decree

(1) *Srihari Mundul v Murari Chowdhry*, 13 C 257, 362 (1886)

(2) *Hathibhai Nahansa v Patel Bechar Pragni*, 13 B 371 (1888)

(3) *Sripati v Belchambers*, 15 C W N 661 (1910)

(4) *Sco Bhagwantappa v Vishwanath*, 28 B 378 (1904), *Haji Musa v Purmanand*, 15 B 216 219 (1890), *Mohan Ishwar v Haku Rupa*, 4 B 638 (1880)

(5) *Hari Govind Kalkundri v Narsingrao*

Konherra Desphande, 38 B 194 (1913)

(6) As to execution of decrees passed on appeal, see ss 36, 37

(7) *Gokul Kristo Chunder v Aukhil Chunder Chatterjee*, 16 C 457 (1889), *Durga Charan Mojumdar v Umatare Gupta*, 16 C 465 (1889), *Shri Sidheswar Pandit v Shri Harihar Pandit*, 12 B. 155 (1887), *dist*, *Vajuram v Ranchordji*, 16 B 731 (1892) [execution against pension]

O XXI rr 11-14 It must be in writing except in the case provided for by O XXI r 11 (1) A person not a party to a suit is not entitled to object to the issue of an order for execution of the decree (1)

81 11. (1) *Where a decree is for the payment of money the Court may, on the oral application of the decree holder at the time of the passing of the decree, order immediate execution thereof by the arrest of the judgment debtor, prior to the preparation of a warrant if he is within the precincts of the Court*

1 (2) *Save as otherwise provided by sub rule (1), every application for the execution of a decree shall be in writing, signed and verified by the applicant or by some other person proved to the satisfaction of the Court to be acquainted with the facts of the case, and shall contain in a tabular form the following particulars, namely—*

- (a) the number of the suit,
- (b) the names of the parties,
- (c) the date of the decree,
- (d) whether any appeal has been preferred from the decree,
- (e) whether any, and (if any) what, payment or other adjustment of the matter in controversy has been made between the parties subsequently to the decree,
- (f) whether any, and (if any) what, previous applications have been made for the execution of the decree, the dates of such applications and their results,
- (g) the amount with interest (if any) due upon the decree, or other relief granted thereby, together with particulars of any cross decree, whether passed before or after the date of the decree sought to be executed,
- (h) the amount of the costs (if any) awarded,
- (i) the name of the person against whom execution of the decree is sought, and
- (j) the mode in which the assistance of the Court is required, whether—
 - (i) by the delivery of any property specifically decreed,
 - (ii) by the attachment and sale, or by the sale without attachment, of any property,
 - (iii) by the arrest and detention in prison of any person,
 - (iv) by the appointment of a receiver,
 - (v) otherwise, as the nature of the relief granted may require

(3) *The Court to which an application is made under sub rule*

Immediate execution—Ordinarily the application for execution is in writing. It is to be noted that under the former sect 256 application for immediate execution could not issue simultaneously against both the person and property or against any property except moveable property (1) within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the particular Court. In the case of a warrant of arrest, this would only issue if the debtor was within the same limits. Moreover the section only related to decrees not exceeding Rs. 1,000. The Legislature has now omitted this limitation imposed under the former Code on oral applications for immediate execution. As to exemption from arrest, see sect 13.

- 12 Where an application is made for the attachment of any moveable property belonging to a judgment debtor but not in his possession, the decree holder shall annex to the application an inventory of the property to be attached, containing a reasonably accurate description of the same

Application for attachment of moveable property not in judgment debtor's possession

Not in judgment debtor's possession—This rule refers only to an application for the enforcement of a decree by attachment of moveable property belonging to the judgment debtor (2) but not in his possession. Rules 12-46, 51 prescribe the mode of attachment in such cases. Rules 13-45 deal with cases where the property is in the judgment debtor's possession. The inventory must be delivered into Court along with the application for execution (3). Under O 39, r 7, the Court has jurisdiction to make an order for preparation of an inventory (1).

- 13 Where an application is made for the attachment of any immoveable property belonging to a judgment debtor, it shall contain at the foot—
(a) a description of such property sufficient to identify the same and, in case such property can be identified by boundaries or numbers in a record of settlement or survey, a specification of such boundaries or numbers, and

Application for attachment of immoveable property to contain certain particulars

(1) As to what is see notes to sect 2 and *Nazir Khan v Karamat Khan*, 3 A 168 (1880) [fruit upon trees], *Naru Pira v Naro Shidheswar*, 3 B 28 (1878) [baluta] *Nathu Meah v Nand Ram*, 8 B L R 508 (1872) *Deno Nath Batabyal v Nuffer (hunder Nundy)*, 28 C 778 (1899) s c in appeal 4 C W N 470 (1900) Act X of 1917, s 1 clause 34 [tiled huts]

(2) As to the liability of the executor or creditor, Sheriff or Nazir in respect of seizure of property belonging to third party see

Goma Mahad Patil v Gokaldas Khimji, 3 B 74 (1878) *Kislori Mohun Rai v Hursook Das*, 12 C 696 (1886), *Gramji Besanji v Hormasji Pestanji*, 2 B 258 271 (1877) *Kalce Coomur Chatterjee v Siddhessur Mundal*, 11 B L R 26 (1873)

(3) *Sreenath Goolia v Yusooof Khan*, 7 C 556 at p 559 (1881), and see *Dhonkal Singh v Phakkar Singh*, 15 A 84 at p 86 (1893)

(4) *Amjad Ali v Ali Hussain*, 15 C W N 353 (1910)

(b) a specification of the judgment-debtor's share or interest *in such property* to the best of the belief of the applicant, and so far as he has been able to ascertain the same

Description—Clause (a) has now been amended to expressly require boundaries and numbers to be given where such boundaries exist in a record of settlement or survey (1) The Code has been passed to be observed and not to be treated as a dead letter as regards *this or any other provision* (2) Still the Court will not press against a party a mere formal defect when the property which is sought to be attached can be identified (3) and in any case a defect of description can be remedied (4)

Specification—In case of a joint family the application should state whether it is the judgment debtor's share or the joint family property which is sought to be attached It should also specify the family property (5) The former section which this rule replaces required that the description and specification should be verified in the manner of a plaint This has, however, been omitted, as it was considered that a verification separate from that prescribed by r 11, second sub section, was not necessary An omission to verify the inventory of property sought to be attached was held to be an irregularity only not vitiating the application (6)

14. Where an application is made for the attachment of any [s
land *which is registered in the office of the*
Collector, *the Court may require the applicant*
to produce a certified extract from the register
of such office, specifying the persons registered

Power to require certified extract from collector's register in certain cases

as proprietors of, or as possessing, any transferable interest in, the land or its revenue, or as liable to pay revenue for the land, and the shares of the registered proprietors

Extract from Collector's Register—The sections which this and the last rule replace, as also sect 213 of the Code of 1859, made it compulsory that the application should be accompanied by an extract The rule has now been amended so as to give the Courts an option in requiring extracts, since these did not in all cases appear to be required but had the effect of adding to the expenses of legal proceedings The rule is not restricted to land registered in

(1) As to identification by boundaries, see *Lack Ram v Mohesh Dass* 12 W R 488 (1869), *Maharaj Dhuraj Mahtub Chund v Burodanath Mundul*, 18 W R 411 (1872), and as to Estates in the Collector's Rent Roll, *Ajoodhya Dass v Sheo Pershun Singh*, 11 W R 175 (1869), *Zerkaleo Kooer v Lalla Doorga Pershad*, 16 W R 149 (1871)

A 84 86 (1893)

(3) *Hurry Charan Bose v Subaydar Sheikh* 12 C 161 (1885)

(4) *Macgregor v Tarun Churn Sircar*, 14 C 124 (1886)

(5) *Muhamma l Husain v Dip Chand* 14 A 190 (1892)

(6) *Nasir un nissa v Ghafar ud din* 28 A 244 (1905)

(2) *Dhonkal Singh v Phakkar Singh* 15

the Collector's Office in the name of the judgment-debtor, for it frequently happens that the actual proprietors are not so registered (1)

15. (1) *Where a decree has been passed jointly in favour of more persons than one, any one or more of such persons may, unless the decree imposes any condition to the contrary, apply for the execution of the whole decree for the benefit of them all, or, where any of them has died, for the benefit of the survivors and the legal representatives of the deceased.*

(2) *Where the Court sees sufficient cause for allowing the decree to be executed on an application made under this rule it shall make such order as it deems necessary for protecting the interests of the persons who have not joined in the application*

Joint decree holders—The decree holders must be joint (2) Ordinarily all the decree holders in a joint decree must join in an application for execution (3) This section in the last Code (4) allowed one or more to apply for execution of the *whole* decree unless execution is by the terms of the decree dependent upon a joint application (5) The ruling of the Privy Council (6) negatives decisions to the effect that a joint decree holder cannot apply for execution of a decree to the extent of his fractional interest (7) This can be done, provided that the interest is one determined by the decree itself This is, of course, a different thing from applying separately for execution limited to what the applicant considers his interest in it (8) The words "or his or their representatives" have been omitted as this will be covered by the general clause An order refusing to allow the decree to be executed by one joint decree holder

(1) O Kinealy, C P C, notes to section

(2) Cf Ramasami v Anda Pillai, 13 M 347, 14 M 252 (1890)

(3) Ponnampilath v Ponnampilath 3 M 79, 81 (1880) cf Roy Goodni Roy v Dhun neshur Koor, 7 C L R 117 (1880)

(4) See cases *passim* and Teja Singh v Raj narayan Singh, 1 B L R A C 62 (1868) Azizunnissa Khatun v Shashi Bhusin Bose 2 B L R, App 47 (1869), Haregobind Das Koirburto v Issuri Das 15 C 187 (1887) Kamapat v Baldeo, 22 A 222 (1900), and as to minor joint decree holder and limitation, Surja Kumar Dutt v Arun Chunder Roy, 28 C 465 (1901), Periasami v Krishna Ayyan, 25 M 431 (1901)

(5) Farzand v Abiullah, 6 A 69 (1883)

(6) Hurrish Chunder Chowdhry v Kali Sunder Deb 9 C 482 (1882), 10 I A 4, and see Brojswami Chowdhance v Tripoor

Soonderce, 3 C L R 513 (1878)

(7) Banarsi Das v Maharani Kuvar, 5 A 27 (1882) Collector of Shahjahanpur v Surjan Singh 4 A 72 (1881) Dalchand Bhudar v Bar Shivkor 15 B 242 at p 244 (1890) Thakoor Dass Sing v Luchmeeput Doogur, 7 W R 10 (1867) Haro Sanker Sandyal v Tarak Chandra Bhattacharjee 3 B L R A C J 114 at p 117 (1869), Purna Chandra Mookerjee v Sarada Charan Roy, 3 B L R App 21 (1869) Ponnampilath v Ponnampilath 3 M 79 (1880), Prannath Mitter v Mothooranath Chuckerbutty 6 W R Misc 64 (1866)

(8) So in Muthusami Ayyan v Natesa Ayyar, 18 M 464 (1894) the decree did not award any specific sum as so due to the particular defendants and therefore, the decree had to be executed as a joint decree or not at all

alone is not appealable (1) In this case the contest was between two joint decree holders, and it was sought to distinguish it on this ground from the Madras decision cited in which it was held an appeal would lie (2)

"It shall make such order"—One of several decree holders has no right to claim execution. Sufficient cause must be shown. The Court has a discretion, and before executing it should give notice to the other decree holders and hear what they have to say, (3) notice, however, is not obligatory (4) If made, the order ought in express terms to reserve the rights of the other decree holders to share in the proceeds of execution, and, meanwhile, the interests of the non applicants should be protected (5) either by taking security or otherwise as the Court thinks fit. The judgment debtor may be compelled to pay into Court the whole amount due under the decree upon which the share of each decree holder will be determined. The judgment debtor cannot object to the share which one or more decree holders may claim (6) Under the Code of 1859, where the Court did not reserve the rights of the other decree holders to share in the proceeds of execution, an appeal was entertained as to the distribution of the assets realized (7) See *ante*

16. *Where a decree or, if a decree has been passed jointly in favour of two or more persons, the interest of any decree holder in the decree is transferred by assignment in writing or by operation of law, the transferee may apply for execution of the decree to the Court which passed it, and the decree may be executed in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as if the application were made by such decree holder*

Provided that, where the decree, or such interest as aforesaid, has been transferred by assignment, notice of such application shall be given to the transferor and the judgment debtor, and the decree shall not be executed until the Court has heard then objections (if any) to its execution

Provided also that, where a decree for the payment of money against two or more persons has been transferred to one of them, it shall not be executed against the others

(1) *Ratanlal Rangildas v Bai Gulab*, 1 Bom L R 87 (1899) s c 23 B 623
See also *Odhoya Pershad v Mohadeo Dutt*, 17 W R 415 (1872)

(2) *Lakshmi Ammah v Poonassa Menon*, 17 M 394 (1894)

(3) *Sheikh Ahmed Chowdhry v Shadzada Khatoon* 7 C L R 537 538 (1880), *Umrith Nath Chowdhry v Chunder Kishore Singh* 21 W R 31 (1874)

(4) *Durga Das v Dewraj* 33 C 306 (1905)

(5) *Tarasundari Burmon v Beharilal Roy* 1 B 1 R A C 28 (1868), *Budrudeen v*

Gulam Moudun 36 M 357 (1911)

(6) *Maharajah Satish Chunder Roy v Saroda Pershad Mookerjee*, 5 W R Misc 58 (1866)

(7) *Tarasundari Burmon v Beharilal Roy*, 1 B L R 28 (1868) in *Gyamonce v Radha Romon* 5 C 592 (1879), no appeal was held to lie under sect 244 of the Code of 1877, as the question was one between co decree holders only, and in *Haragobind Das Kouburto v Issuri Das* 15 C 187 (1887) a suit was held to lie

the Collector's Office in the name of the judgment-debtor, for it frequently happens that the actual proprietors are not so registered (1)

1 15. (1) *Where* a decree has been passed jointly in favour of more persons than one, any one or more of such persons may, *unless the decree imposes any condition to the contrary*, apply for the execution of the whole decree for the benefit of them all, or, where any of them has died, for the benefit of the survivors and the *legal* representatives of the deceased.

(2) *Where* the Court sees sufficient cause for allowing the decree to be executed on an application made *under this rule* it shall *make* such order as it deems necessary for protecting the interests of the persons who have not joined in the application.

Joint decree-holders—The decree holders must be joint (2) Ordinarily all the decree holders in a joint decree must join in an application for execution (3) This section in the last Code (4) allowed one or more to apply for execution of the *whole* decree unless execution is by the terms of the decree dependent upon a joint application (5) The ruling of the Privy Council (6) negatives decisions to the effect that a joint decree holder cannot apply for execution of a decree to the extent of his fractional interest (7) This can be done, provided that the interest is one determined by the decree itself This is, of course, a different thing from applying separately for execution limited to what the applicant considers his interest in it (8) The words "or his or their representatives" have been omitted as this will be covered by the general clause An order refusing to allow the decree to be executed by one joint decree holder

(1) O Kmealy, C P C, notes to section

(2) Cf Ramasami v Anda Pillai, 13 M 347, 14 M 252 (1890)

(3) Ponnampilath v Ponnampilath 3 M 79, 81 (1880) cf Roy Goodni Roy v Dhun neshur Kooer, 7 C L R 117 (1880)

(4) See cases *passim* and Teja Singh v Raj narayan Singh, 1 B L R A C 62 (1868), Azizunnissa Khatun v Shashi Bhusan Bose, 2 B L R, App 47 (1869), Hargobind Das Koirburto v Issuri Das 15 C 187 (1887), Kamlapat v Baldeo, 22 A 222 (1900), and as to minor joint decree holder and limitation, Surja Kumar Dutt v Arun Chunder Roy, 28 C 465 (1901), Perrasami v Krishna Ayyan, 25 M 431 (1901)

(5) Farzind v Abdullah, 6 A 60 (1883)

(6) Hurrish Chunder Chowdhry v Kali Sundari Debi 9 C 482 (1882), 10 I A 4, and see Brojeswari Chowdhance v Tripoor

Soonderee, 3 C L R 513 (1878)

(7) Banarsi Das v Maharani Kuar, 5 A 27 (1882), Collector of Shahjahanpur v Surjan Singh, 4 A 72 (1881), Dalchand Bhudat Bar Shivkor, 15 B 242, at p 244 (1890) Thakoor Dass Sing v Luchmepoot Doogur, 7 W R 10 (1867), Haro Sanker Sandyal v Tarak Chandri Bhattacharjee, 3 B L R A C J 114, at p 117 (1869), Purna Chandra Mookerjee v Sarada Charan Roy, 3 B L R App 21 (1869), Ponnampilath v Ponnampilath 3 M 79 (1880), Prannith Mitter v Mothooranath Chuckerbutty, 6 W R Misc 64 (1866)

(8) So in Muthusami Ayyan v Natesa Ayyar, 18 M 464 (1894), the decree did not award any specific sum as so due to the particular defendants, and, therefore, the decree had to be executed as a joint decree or not at all

"The interest of any decree-holder"—The additions are intended to remove any doubt (1) in regard to the power of the transferee of the interest of one out of several joint decree holders to apply for execution. One of several decree holders may assign his interest under the decree, and as regards joint decree holders, see last rule. The transferee of a portion of a decree is a transferee of the decree within the meaning of this section (2).

"Is transferred"—This excludes the owners of any interest in existence before decree. The section does not apply where the person seeking to execute is not a transferee from the original decree holder, or to cases where the right to an equitable interest in a decree is contested, and was not intended to enable the Court to try such a question as the legitimacy of an heir (3). And apparently if the decree holder's interest in the property itself and not the decree be assigned the decree should be executed by the decree holder (4). The transferee of a decree stands in the same position for getting execution as the transferor (5). If a decree is sold the purchaser as assignee of the decree is entitled to any moneys or profits thereunder (6). A decree for the payment of a sum of money and for costs of the suit is one and indivisible and the decree so far as it may be only for costs cannot be separated from the rest of the decree and transferred (7). As for transfer of rent decrees in Bengal (8) and of village Munsiffs in Madras (9) see below.

"In writing"—An oral transfer is not recognized for the purposes of the rule (10). Where S obtained a decree against D the owner in possession and subsequently in a suit brought by J against S a decree was passed by consent that J should execute S's decree it was held that J was a transferee within the section (11).

"Operation of law"—The words "*by operation of law*" must be understood to mean the operation of law as administered in Indian Courts (12). Where

(1) See *Sectaput Roy v Syud Ali Hossein* 24 W R 11 (1875) diss from in *Ki hore Chand Bhakt v Gisborne & Co* 17 C 341 (1889) *Muthu Narayana Reddi v Bala Krishna Reddi* 19 M 306 (1896) and as to effect of transfer of part *Banarsi Das v Maharani Kuar* 5 A 27 (1882) *Pogose v Fukurooddeen* 25 W R 343 (1876) *Kudhai v Sheo Dayal* 10 A 570 (1888) *Pasupathy v Kothanda* 28 M 64 (1904)

(2) *Endoori v Venkatachaimulu* 33 M 80 (1909)

(3) *Abedoonnissa Khatoon v Amceeroon nissa Khatoon* 2 C 327 (1876) s c 4 I A 66 73

(4) *Ram Sahas v Gaya* 7 A 107 (1884)

(5) *Khushrobbhai Nasarwanji v Hormazsha Phirozsha* 11 B 727 (1884) As to the necessity for registration see *Cons Mahomed v Kha v Ali Khan* 23 C 450 (1890) *Koob Lal Chowdhry v Nittyanand Singh* 9 C

839 (1883) *Abdul Wajid v Muhammad Fazullah* 13 A 89 (1890) *Hansraj v Mukhrari Kunwar* 30 A 28 (1907)

(6) *Gonesh Lal Tewari v Shama Narain* 6 C L R 533 536 (1880)

(7) *Ram Chandra v Abdul Hakim* 35 A 204 (1913)

(8) *Kodash Chunder Roy v Joda Nath Roy* 14 C 350 (1887) *Haruna Moyt Bannerjee v Surendra Nath Mookerjee* 26 C 176 (1898)

(9) *Kalandan v Pakrichi* 9 M 373 (1886)

(10) *Parvata v Digambar* 15 B 307 (1890) *Javermal Hirachand v Umaji Haya bati* 9 B 179 (1884)

(11) *Doorga Pershad v Lallah Juggunnath* S D N W (1809) 34

(12) *Purmanandas Jivandas v Vallabhdas Wallji* 11 B 506 at p. 512 (1881) [assignment of decree in equity]

minor succeeded to an estate, which up to the date it fell into his hands had been in possession of the executrix, it was held that there was a transfer by operation of law, (1) as also where an order setting aside an adjudication passed the benefit under a decree from the Official Assignee to the applicant (2) The holder of a certificate of administration under Reg VIII of 1827 is a transferee by law of a decree obtained by the deceased (3)

"May apply"—Unless an application is made to it, all that the Court has to do is to look to the record. Unless therefore, a decree holder applies to the Court to certify a transfer of his interest the Court can take no notice of such alleged transfer (1) An application for the transmission of a decree has been treated as an application for execution under the former section, under which notice has issued to the assignee and judgment debtor (5) Mere notice and nothing else has been held not to operate as a revivor of the decree (6) A decree is not a debt within the meaning of sect 131 of the Transfer of Property Act, and the notice required by this rule is, on assignment, sufficient (7)

"To the Court which passed it"—An application by the transferee of a decree for execution after substitution of his name can be entertained only by the Court which passed the decree (4)

May be executed—It was formerly held that the transferee was not entitled to have execution as of right like the original decree holder for the matter was one within the Court's discretion (3) but that the discretion must be exercised reasonably. The mere fact of the existence of a cross claim against the assignor of a decree by his judgment debtor was no reason for refusing issue of execution on the application of the assignee (10) Nor was the probability that the decree might be executed against some particular judgment-debtor sufficient ground for refusing a transfer (11) If there was no

(1) *Umasoondury Dassy v Brojonath Bhattacharjee* 16 C 347 349 (1889) see *Sethurayar v Shanmugam Pillai* 21 M 303 306 (1897)

(2) *Miller v Abinash Chunder Dutt* 4 C W N 785 (1900)

(3) *Khandarav Rayajirav v Ganesh Shastri* 11 B 368 (1887)

(4) *Khetur Mohun Chittopadhyay v Ishur Chunder Surma* 11 W R 271 (1869)

(5) *Nando Lal v Chutterput Sing* 29 C 230 (1902)

(6) *Monohar Das v Futeh Chand* 30 C 949 (1903) s. c. 7 C W N 793

(7) *Dagdu v Vanji* 24 B 502 (1900)

(8) *Amar Chandra Bannerjee v Guru Prosunno Mukerjee* 27 C 488 (1900) *Jamshar Prasad v Thakur Prasad* 20 A 433 444 (1903) *Shoo Narayan Sing v Harbans Lal* 5 B L R 497 (1890)

(9) *Parvata v Digambar* 15 B 307

(1890) *Javermal Hirachand v Umaji Hyabati* 9 B 179 (1884) *Balkishen Das v Bedmati Koer* 20 C 388 (1892) *Amar Chandra Bannerjee v Guru Prosunno Mukerjee* 27 C 488 491 (1900) *Shama Puddo Dutt v Nobin Chunder Bose* 15 W R 283 (1871) *Vikulabharana v Ranganayan* 28 M 307 [right of transferee *sub judice*] But see *Asad v Haidar* 38 C 13 (1910) *post*

(10) *Krishna Mohun Dossee v Kedarnath Chuckerbutty* 15 C 446 (1888) but see *Jodeonath Roy v Ram Bulsh Chulungee* 8 W R 202 (1867) the decrees must be such as are capable of being dealt with as cross decrees *Kusemoonassa Bibee v Hill* 15 W R 127 (1871)

(11) *Bishtoo Churn Bhoosun v Kishen Gopal Misser* 13 W R 207 (1870) see *Rughoo Nundun Ram v Somessur Panday*, 22 W R 230 (1874)

dispute it might admit him, or if the dispute was one which it could decide it might try it, and upon the result of that trial admit the assignee to carry on the decree (1) In this country an assignment can always be impeached by third parties who can show that it is not a real transaction (2) A Court may refuse to recognize a benamidar as transferee, but it may allow execution to proceed at the instance of a person who is in fact such, if it thinks fit, and such proceeding if in proper time, keeps the decree alive The legality of the proceedings depends, not on the reality of the transfer, but on the sanction accorded (3) If a decree is transferred to one as benamidar for the actual purchaser the latter is entitled to execute the decree, and his right course is to apply under this section (4) If the application is sanctioned, then the transferee is placed in the same position as regards execution as the original decree holder (5) Under the present Code it has been held that this rule does not specifically lay down any restriction upon the assignment of a decree, and that the assignee's right of execution does not depend upon the discretion of the Court (6) The rule makes no provision for the transferee's name being placed on the record and though the actual substitution of the name of the assignee may not be necessary for the validity of the execution proceedings, yet ordinarily the assignee's name should be brought on the record (7) Where the decree was transferred and the transfer admitted by the decree holder in Court, the debtor could not, it was held, contest the right of the transferee to execute it, except on plea of payment to the original decree holder (8) Decisions under this rule are only summary for purposes of procedure, and are not decisive of the rights of persons claiming to be transferees, and where there is no appeal, a suit lies (9) A transferee whose application to execute has been rejected can if no appeal be brought bring a separate suit for a declaration that he is the person entitled to execute the decree, (10) or rather for a declaration as to the validity of the assignment and a declaration that the assignee is entitled to execute being, under this rule a

(1) *Agra Bank v Cripps* 8 M 455 (1885), as to exclusive execution against one owner of the equity of redemption see *Moro Raghunath v Balaji Trimbak*, 13 B 45 (1888), and as to objection to execution by co sharer, see *Kally Doss Bhadury v Golam Ally Chowdhry* 3 C L R 237 (1878)

(2) *Mulji Govindji v Nathulal Hirachand* 15 B 1 (1890)

(3) *Balkishen Das v Bedmati Koer* 20 C 388 (1892), in which the earlier cases are cited, and see *Halodhar Shaha v Haragobind Das Koiburto*, 12 C 105 (1885)

(4) *Manikkam v Tatayya* 21 M 388 (1897)

(5) *Shamanund Surmah v Shumboo Chunder Doss* 7 W R 205 (1867), *Rugboe Nundun Ram v Somesur Panday* 22 W R 35 (1874) as to execution of mortgage decree by holder who has also purchased part of the mortgaged property, see *Naser*

Chunder Mundul v Baikanto Nath Roy 4 C L R 156 (1879)

(6) *Asad v Haidar*, 38 C 13 21 (1910)

(7) *Balkishore v Mahomed Tazam Allee* 4 A H C R 90 (1872) [when he becomes a party to the suit], *Khetter Mohun Chuttoo padhya v Ishur Chunder Surma* 11 W R 271 (1869)

(8) *Sunnooburnessa Khanum v Meher Chund* 1864 W P 313

(9) *Abdoonnissa Khatoon v Amceroon nissa Khatoon* 2 C 327 (1876) as to injunction to restrain execution by assignee see *Dhurondhur S n v Agra Bank* 4 C 380 (1878)

(10) *Sheoraj Singh v Amin ud din Khan* 20 A 539 (1898) *Ram Baksh v Pinna Lal* 7 A 457 (1885) [though he cannot directly attempt to execute the decree by suit], *Raman v Mupil Nayar*, 14 M 178 (1891)

matter for the Court of execution, (1) or it may be (as where there is an invalid assignment), a party may sue for refund of money paid by him (2)

Notice—The penalty imposed by the proviso is that there should be no power to execute if the proviso is not complied with (3) Where there are more transferors than one, all should be cited (4) If a decree is transferred by assignment after the death of the judgment-debtor, notice may be served on his legal representative The death of the judgment debtor does not render the transferred decree incapable of execution (5) As to the procedure in such a case, see case cited (6) If a transfer is made after notice to transferor and debtor and the decree partly executed, the representative of the judgment debtor cannot subsequently object (7) It is illegal (and not merely irregular) to execute the decree before hearing the objections (8)

Money decrees.—This proviso applies only to decrees for money personally due by two or more persons, (9) and in cases coming within the proviso the assignee is left to a regular suit (10)

Appeal—Disputes as to share transferred arising between a judgment-debtor and decree holder must be determined under sect 47 by order of the Court executing the decree (11) There is no express appeal given from an order on an application made under this section, but if the Court in disposing of the transferee's application is acting under and determines a question of the nature referred to in sect 47, then an appeal lies Upon this there is a conflict of decision In some cases it has been held that no appeal lies against an order dismissing an application for execution by a transferee, either on the ground that as the Court had not recognized him and accepted him on the record as a representative, either such transferee did not become a representative within the meaning of sect 47, or that the question as to whether such transferee should

(1) *Bommanapati Veerappa v Chinta Kunta Srinivasa*, 26 M 204 (1902)

(2) *Ramasami v Basayappa*, 16 M. 325 (1893), and the transferor may be liable to pay compensation if the assignee is prevented from recovering under the decree by an attachment of it in execution proceedings against the transferor *Puthandi Mammed v Avadi Moidin*, 20 M 157 (1896) *In Ram Gobind Singh v Ghenoos Singh*, 20 W R 406 (1873), a suit for a refund failed on the facts.

(3) *Gulzari Lal v Daya Ram*, 9 A 46, 49 (1886) [where, however, the order appealed from was not an order for execution but merely for transfer]

(4) *Ib*, at p 50

(5) *Khushroobhai Nasarwanji v Hormazsha Phirozsha*, 11 B 7-7 (1887)

(6) *Mahalinga Mooppanar v Kuppanacha*, 30 M 541 (1907)

(7) *Mukhand Ranchoddas v Chhagan*

Naran, 10 B 74 (1885)

(8) *Kassam Goolam v Dayabhai*, 36 B 58 (1911)

(9) *Lalla Bhagun Pershad v Holloway*, 11 C 393 (1885) *Laldhari v Manager of Bhabatpura Estate* 14 C L J 639, 642 (1911)

(10) *Yakoob Ali Chowdhry v Ram Doolal*, 13 C L R 272 (1883) see *Sorooop Chunder Hazrah v Troylukhonath Roy*, 9 W R 230 (1866), *Laldhari Singh v Manager, Court of Wards, Bhabatpura Estate* 16 C W N 132 (1911)

(11) *Kudhai v Sheo Dayal*, 10 A 570 (1885), see *Lalla Bhagun Pershad v Holloway*, 11 C 393, at p 395 (1885) As to questions between co decree holders only, see *Gyanmonee v Radha Ramon* 5 C 532 (1875), and plaintiff and stranger to suit, *Mohabbat Singh v Ram Bhagawan Chowbey*, 11 C 150, 152 (1884).

have execution was one to be decided under this section and not sect 17, *ante*. Most of these cases were decided prior to the amendment of sect 211 (now by Act VII of 1888, according to which the Court determined who was representative of a party. According to the contrary and more recent view the order is made under sect 17, *ante*, (2) though this rule may afford the *ra decidendi*, (3) and is therefore appealable, (4) and thus appears to be the law now. And though an appeal may lie, the Madras High Court has held that the right of suit has not been taken away, as the words "and not by separate suit" sect 211 (now 17) did not, it was said, apply (5). *Sed qu* now after the amendment of clause 3 in that section

45.] 17. (1) On receiving an application for the execution of a decree as provided by rule 11, sub rule (2) the Court shall ascertain whether such of the requirements of rules 11 to 14 as may be applicable to the case have been complied with; and, if they have not been complied with, the Court may reject the application, or may allow the defect to be remedied then and there or within a time to be fixed by it.

(2) Where an application is amended under the provisions of sub-rule (1), it shall be deemed to have been an application in accordance with law and presented on the date when it was first presented.

(3) Every amendment made under this rule shall be signed or initialed by the Judge.

(4) When the application is admitted, the Court shall enter in the proper register a note of the application and the date on which it was made, and shall, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, order execution of the decree according to the nature of the application.

Provided that, in the case of a decree for the payment of money, the value of the property attached shall, as nearly as may be, correspond with the amount due under the decree

Amendment—An application, if perfect in form is admitted, and in

(1) See remarks in *Badri Narain v Jai Kishen Das*, 16 A 483, at pp 486, 490 (1894), on the cases there cited, and *Sobha Bibee v Mirza Sakhamut*, 3 C 371 (1878), *Sambasiba v Srinivasa*, 12 M 511 (1889), *Sheoraj Singh v Amin ud din Khan*, 20 A 539, 542 (1898), or substituting the assignee, *Megh Narayan Sing v Radha Prasad Sing*, 1 B L R A C 200 (1870)

(2) *Badri Narain v Jai Kishen Das*, 16 A 483 at p 490 (1894)

(3) *Lalla Bhagun Pershad v Holloway*, 11 C 386, at p 395 (1885)

(4) *Badri Narain v Jai Kishen Das supra*, *Ganga Das Seal v Yakub Ali Dobashi*, 27 C 670 (1900), *Krishnama Chariar v Appasami Mudaliar*, 25 M 545 (1901), *Bommanapati Veerappa v Chintakunta Srinivasa*, 26 M 264 (1902), *Hriday Kant v B-hari Lal*, 11 C W N 239 (1906)

(5) *Bommanapati Veerappa v Chintakunta Srinivasa*, 26 M 264 (1902)

order is immediately granted to execute the decree Sect 245 of the last Code, which the rule replaces, provided that the Court should reject such applications or allow their amendment This might be done then and there, or the application might be returned for amendment within a time fixed If the application was not amended it was to be rejected, but if it was not rejected there was nothing to prevent the Court from extending the time for amendment (1) If amended, the application was admitted, and the Court proceeded to order execution according to the nature of the application The rule, in the first place, substitutes for the term "*amended*" the phrase the "*defect to be remedied*," because the first term does not cover the remedying of a defect, such as the omission to produce a copy as required by r 11, third sub section As regards the subject-matter of the second sub section of this rule it was originally (in order to meet various difficulties which were raised regarding defective applications) proposed to enact that until an application returned under this rule was presented with such amendments as the Court might have required, it should not be deemed to be in accordance with law This was proposed in view of a decision of the Calcutta High Court (2) The Select Committee, however, rejected this proposal and have relaxed the stringency of this rule and have allowed the application to date back to the time of its original presentation on the lines followed in connection with plaints It was proposed to enact that when once an application had been admitted it was to be deemed to be in accordance with law for the purpose of limitation, even though it was eventually dismissed after hearing the parties On the other hand, to prevent dismissals for defect of form not affecting the merits, it was proposed to allow the Court, even after admission, to allow any amendment not converting an application into one of another and inconsistent character The suggested additions, however, have not been made Though under the previous Code, applications for execution were often allowed to be amended without objection as to the Court's competency to allow it, (3) it was a matter of doubt whether the Court had any power to amend after admission and registration (4) In a recent case where within a short time of the expiration of the period of limitation a decree holder applied under this rule for leave to file a list of immoveable properties and his application was granted but the list was not filed till after the period had expired it was held that the proceedings in execution were barred by limitation (5)

"Value of the property attached"—As a rule the Court has *ex parte* applications little material on which to determine how much of the debtor's property should be attached If more is attached than ought to be attached

(1) Kamini Mohun Somoddar v Gopal, 8 C 479 (1882)

(2) Gopal Sah v Janki Koer, 23 C 217 (1835), distinguished in Mathura v Musst Anurago 14 C W N 481 (1910), and see Musarat v Amir 15 C W N 71 (1910)

(3) Hukm Chand v P C 643

(4) See Agar Ali v Trilokya Nath Ghosh, 17 C 631 636 641 (1890) Macgregor v Tarini Churn Sircar 14 C 124 (1887), Sattaipia Chetty v Joga Soorajpa

17 M 67 68 (1893) which deals also with the principle on which amendment should be made Jivat Dube v Kali Charan Ram 20 A 476 (1896) where it was also ruled that an application having once been admitted the date of a subsequent amendment would not by reason of such amendment, become the date of the application (5) Salimullah v Samaddi Sarkar, 18 C L J 38 (1913)

the judgment debtor can and ought to come in and ask that the attachment should be withdrawn from some particular portion of the property. Even if the order for attachment is wrong and excessive under this rule, the attachment as actually put is not without jurisdiction or null and void (1)

18. (1) *Where applications are made to a Court for the execution in case of execution of cross decrees in separate suits for the payment of two sums of money passed between the same parties and capable of execution at the same time by such Court, then—*

(a) *if the two sums are equal, satisfaction shall be entered upon both decrees, and*

(b) *the two sums are unequal, execution may be taken out only by the holder of the decree for the larger sum and for so much only as remains after deducting the smaller sum, and satisfaction for the smaller sum shall be entered on the decree for the larger sum as well as satisfaction on the decree for the smaller sum*

(2) *This rule shall be deemed to apply where either party is an assignee of one of the decrees and as well in respect of judgment-debts due by the original assignor as in respect of judgment-debts due by the assignee himself*

(i) *This rule shall not be deemed to apply unless—*

(a) *the decree-holder in one of the suits in which the decrees have been made is the judgment-debtor in the other and each party fills the same character in both suits, and*

(b) *the sums due under the decree are definite.*

(i) *The holder of a decree passed against several persons jointly and severally may treat it as a cross decree in relation to a decree passed against him singly in favour of one or more of such persons*

Illustrations

(a) A holds a decree against B for Rs 1 000. B holds a decree against A for the payment of Rs 1,000 in case A fails to deliver certain goods at a future day. B cannot treat his decree as a cross decree under this rule.

(b) A and B, co plaintiffs, obtain a decree for Rs 1 000 against C, and C obtains a decree for Rs 1,000 against B. C cannot treat his decree as a cross decree under this rule.

(c) A obtains a decree against B for Rs 1 000. C who is a trustee for B obtains a decree on behalf of B against A for Rs 1 000. B cannot treat C's decree as a cross decree under this rule.

(d) *A, B, C, D and E are jointly and severally liable for Rs 1 000 under a*

decree obtained by F. A obtains a decree for Rs 100 against F singly and applies for execution to the Court in which the joint decree is being executed. F may treat his joint decree as a cross decree under this rule.

Applicability.—The rule contemplates that where a decree is sought to be set off against another, the decree against which the set off is asked for must be before the Court for execution (1). A judgment debtor is entitled to set off a decree whether the judgment creditor may or may not intend to object on appeal to the judgment debtor's decree, for a decree is a decree till it is reversed whether it be appealed or not (2). Should either decree be reversed in appeal the decree of the Appellate Court can then be executed (3). The rule does not preclude a claim of set off of a sum due on a decree which is not under execution the rule being inapplicable to such a case (4). The transferee of a decree holds subject to equities enforceable against original holder (sect. 49). The purchaser of a decree against which a cross decree may be set off, takes his decree subject to the set off (5). Where there were cross decrees and one of the decree holders was, by an order of Court, made with the consent of both parties, bound in executing his decree to set off the amount of the decree against him, *held* that it would be inequitable to allow the other decree holder to obtain execution in full without setting off the amount decreed against him (6). In the under mentioned case a course was adopted which if not strictly in accordance with the letter, was in accordance with the spirit of this and the next rule, and at all events should be allowed on principles of natural equity (7).

"To a Court"—That is the Court to which the application is made for execution and which is dealing with the case as to whether execution shall be issued or not (8). The former section contained the words, "*produced to the Court*". This would seem still to be necessary as if all the decrees are not produced to the Court it will not have jurisdiction over them all.

"In separate suits"—The insertion of these words is intended to show that for the purposes of execution a counterclaim is not a separate action (9). This rule deals with cross decrees and not with cross claims under one decree. That is provided for by the next rule (10).

(1) *Chajmal Das v Lal Dharam Singh* 24 A 431 (1902), followed in *Ponnusamy v Dorasamy*, 32 M 336 (1909).

(2) *Huro Pershad Roy v Shama Pershad Roy*, 5 W R Misc 52 (1866), *Sheo Prosunno Singh v Shib Lal Jha* 1864 W R Misc 1.

(3) *Sheo Prosunno Singh v Shib Lal Jha supra* but where there has been consent see *Gopinath Roy v Dinabandhu Nandi* 3 B L R app 62 (1869).

(4) *Bharath Prosad v Rameshwar Koer*, 8 C W N 118 (1903).

(5) *Nundo Coomar Buxshee v Koonjo Kishore Roy*, 6 W R Misc 73 (1866) and see *Kristo Ramani Dassoe v Kedar Nath*

Chakravarti 16 C 619 (1883) [Equity held to operate against assignee with notice of existence of pending suit] and cf *Mt Peeloo v Court of Wards* 7 W R 219 (1867).

(6) *Haro Sankar Sandyal v Tarak Chandra Bhattacharjee* 3 B L R 114 (1869).

(7) *Matadin v Chandu Din* 10 A 188 (1888).

(8) *Rewa Mahton v Ram Kishen Singh* 13 I A 106 110 (1886).

(9) *Per Esher M R, Stumore v Campbell & Co* (1892) 1 Q B 317.

(10) *Kalka Prasad v Ramdin*, 5 A 272 (1883), as to cross decrees on same day against same parties in different suits, see *Sumu Pandaram v Santhoji Row*, 26 M 428 (1902).

so much only as remains after deducting the smaller sum, and satisfaction for the smaller sum shall be entered upon the decree

Cross claims—This rule proceeds on the same principle as the last, applying not where there are several decrees but one decree only. All that the decree holder is entitled to enforce execution of is the difference between the amount found recoverable by him and the amount which the judgment debtor is entitled to recover against him (1). The rule is not limited in its application to cases in which the remedy of each party against the other is of precisely the same nature (2). This rule does not apply to a case of pre-emption but only to counter-claims in suits for money, but the principle on which it is based is applicable, and under an order to deposit the purchase money costs may be deducted (3).

20 *The provisions contained in rules 18 and 19 shall apply to decrees for sale in enforcement of a mortgage or charge*
Cross decrees and cross claims in mortgage suits

Mortgage suits—This rule is new. It is inserted in order to make it clear that the provisions as to cross decrees and cross claims apply to the case of mortgage decrees (1). The rule also incidentally makes it clear that the expression "decree for the payment of money" and other similar expressions in the Code do not include a decree for sale in enforcement of a mortgage or charge.

21 *The Court may, in its discretion, refuse execution at the same time against the person and property of the judgment debtor*
Simultaneous execution

Execution against person and property—It is discretionary with the Court either to grant or to refuse execution at the same time against the person and property of the judgment debtor. An appeal however, has been held (5) to lie on the question whether this discretion was properly exercised.

22 (1) *Where an application for execution is made—*
(a) *more than one year after the date of the decree, or*
(b) *against the legal representative of a party to the decree,*
Notice to show cause against execution in certain cases

(1) *Sm. Gurbala Debta v Sm. Rani Mina* 5 C W N 497 (1900), *Jugo Mohun Bakshee v Soorondronath Roy Chowdhry* 13 W R 106 (1870), *Amjad Ali Khan v Syad Fazal Hossein* 19 W R 187 (1873).

(2) *Blagwan Singh v Ratan*, 16 A 395 (1894), *Sankara Menon v Gopala Pattar* 23 M 121 (1891), *diss. from Kalka Prasad v Runda* 5 A 272 (1883).

(3) *Ishri v Gopal Saran* 6 A 351 (1884).

(4) *See Nagar Lal v Ram Chand* 33 A 240 (1910) in which it was held that a Court may set off a simple decree for recovery of money against a decree for recovery of money by enforcement of a charge.

(5) *Chena Pemaji v Ghelabhai Narandas*, 7 B 301 (1883).

the Court *executing the decree* shall issue a notice to the person against whom execution is applied for requiring him to show cause, on a date to be fixed, why the decree should not be executed against him :

Provided that no such notice shall be necessary in consequence of more than one year having elapsed between the date of the decree and the application for execution if the application is made within one year from the date of the last order against the party against whom execution is applied for, *made* on any previous application for execution, or in consequence of the application being *made* against the legal representative of the judgment-debtor, if upon a previous application for execution against the same person the Court has ordered execution to issue against him.

(2) *Nothing in the foregoing sub-rule shall be deemed to preclude the Court from issuing any process in execution of a decree without issuing the notice thereby prescribed, if, for reasons to be recorded, it considers that the issue of such notice would cause unreasonable delay or would defeat the ends of justice.*

Notice—This rule is materially altered. Clauses (a) and (b) are the same as in the last Code. The Explanation to the corresponding section (248) of the last Code has been omitted and the second sub section inserted, as it was represented that even in the cases referred to in clauses (a) and (b) issue of the notice may involve an unreasonable delay or defeat the ends of justice. The Courts have thus been given a discretion in the matter. Where a judgment debtor appears and contests the decree holder's right to execute his decree he cannot object that no notice was served on him (1). The notice should be addressed to the widow of a deceased Hindu who held joint undivided property along with his brothers, for it must be as *quasi* separate property that the attaching creditor had a claim to it (2). As to proof of service of notice see below (3). As to whether the issuing of notice acts as a revival within the meaning of art 180 of the Limitation Act, (4) and as to the time provided for by art 179 (5) see cases cited. The judgment creditor should ask for the execution of the decree and not for the issue of a notice, it being the duty of the Court to issue the notice (6).

(1) *Grish Chandra Bannerjee v Bhanoo Motee*, 11 W R 329 (1869). As to where the objection can be taken, see *Srihary Mundal v Murari Chowdhry*, 13 C 257 (1886), but see *Sripati v Belchambers*, 15 C W N 661 (1910), and cases there cited.

(2) *Nanabhai v Janardhan*, 16 B 637 (1892).

(3) *Bunola Soonduree v Kalce Kusben*, 22 W R 5 (1874), *Meer Lootf Ali v Aboo Bibee*, 15 W R 203 (1871).

(4) *Lalla Mohur Dass v Futtich Chand*,

7 C W N 793, 30 C 979 (1903), *Rameshwar v Ratishwar*, 17 C L J 125 (1912), *Rhosal v Ukladdi*, 14 C W N 117 (1909), *Sreepati v Shamaldone*, 15 C L J 123 (1910).

(5) *Damodar v Sonaji*, 27 B 622 (1903), *Kadircasur Sen v Mohun Chandra*, 6 C W N 556 (1902), *Govind v Dada*, 28 B 416 (1904), *Ratin Chand v Deb Nath*, 10 C W N 303 (1906), *Charuvath Thalangan v Nerata Thalangan*, 30 M 30 (1906).

(6) *Gooroo Dass v Modhoo*, 6 W R Misc 98 (1866).

If neither party appears on the day on which the notice under this rule is made returnable the application for execution can be dismissed (1). Under the last Code it was held that the issuing of notice was a condition precedent to the valid execution of a decree in cases falling within clauses (a) (2) and (b) (3). More recently, however, the Privy Council held that where the debtor and his estate were made properly subject to the decree, the fact that notice was given to the wrong person and sale took place without notice to the legal representative, though constituting a material irregularity, did not render the judicial sale a nullity (4). Where a defendant respondent dies before judgment in appeal is pronounced, it may be entered *nunc pro tunc*, and the decree may be executed under this and cognate sections against the heirs of the deceased without placing them on the record (5). An application to set aside a decree on the ground that the notice had not been served under this rule must be made under sect 17, and not under r 90 of this order, and can only succeed on proof that the omission to serve the notice caused substantial injury to the owner of the property sold (6).

"Court executing the decree."—It was held under the last Code that though the notice under sect 248, corresponding with this rule, must be issued by the Court to which the decree was transferred for execution, the application to execute against a legal representative should be made to the Court which passed the decree (7). But an omission to apply to the latter Court was held to be a mere irregularity (8). It has been held under the present Code that a notice under this rule is not required to be issued upon an application for transfer of a decree, and that such notice must be issued by the Court which has seized of the application for execution, whether it be the original Court which made the decree or the Court to which the decree has been transferred for execution (9).

23. (1) Where the person to whom notice is issued under the last preceding rule does not appear or does not show cause to the satisfaction of the

Procedure after issue of notice.

(1) *Tukaram v Bhavam* 20 B 541 (1895), disallowed from in *Kumed v Prasanna*, 40 C 45 (1912).

(2) *Sahdeo Pandey v Ghasiram Gajwal*, 21 C 19 (1893) [neglect to issue a notice under clause (a) vitiates the sale and it makes no difference that the auction purchaser is a third party and not the decree holder].

(3) *Gopal Chandra v Gunam in Dasse*, 20 C 370 (1892). *Imam un nissa v Lakat Hussan* 3 A 424 (1881). *Rameshwar Dasse v Durgadas Chatterjee* 6 C 103 (1880). *Laxmi v Sudramajha*, 21 B 424 (1896) where, however, *Larrah, C J.*, considered the proceedings voidable and not void. In *Shree Prasad v Hira Lal*, 12 A 440 (1889) the case was distinguishable, because death took place after attachment and before sale and

the attachment did not abate.

(4) *Malkarjun v Nathani* 25 B 337 s. 2 Bom L R 927 (1900). *Levina Ashken v Madhabmoni* 14 C W N 500 (1910). *Lakshmi v Siva* 13 C L J 102 (1910). *Bejan Behary v Siva Bhawan*, 15 C L J 628 (1913).

(5) *Rajacharya v Ananta Naray*, 21 B 314 (1896).

(6) *Kumed Rewa v Prasanna* 40 C 45 (1912). *Lakshmi v Siva* 13 C L J 102 (1910).

(7) *Hira Chandra Harjivan Das v Kaster Chait Rao das*, 15 B 224 (1893). *Swar v Natha v Vaidyanatha*, 25 M 400 (1881).

(8) *Shankar Lal v Modha Suman* s. 20 C 505 (1896).

(9) *Sreejati v Shankar*, 15 C L J 122 (1910).

Court why the decree should not be executed, the Court shall order the decree to be executed.

(2) *Where such person offers any objection to the execution of the decree, the Court shall consider such objection and make such order as it thinks fit.*

"Does not appear."—The person . . .

has contributed by his own conduct to his being placed in the position in which he finds himself (1)

"Offers any objection."—When a petition of objection (which, it has been held, need not be verified (2)) is presented under this rule the Judge is bound, whether a day for hearing has been fixed or not, to fix a day for consideration of it, and (even if the petitioner is not present either personally or by a pleader) to consider those objections, and to pass such orders as may be just and proper for it might be that the grounds of objection raised would be of such a nature as that the Judge might *prima facie*, and without going further into the case, see reason for not proceeding with the execution (3)

Process for execution

24. (1) When the preliminary measures (if any) required by the foregoing rules have been taken, the Court shall, unless it sees cause to the contrary, issue its process for the execution of the decree.

(2) Every such process shall bear date the day on which it is issued, and shall be signed by the Judge or such officer as the Court may appoint in this behalf, and shall be sealed with the seal of the Court and delivered to the proper officer to be executed.

(3) In every such process a day shall be specified on or before which it shall be executed

Issue of Process.—This rule amalgamates with some alterations sects 250 and 251 of the last Code, the first of which sections was amended by sect 3 of Act VI of 1886 by the introduction of the words "*subject to the provisions of sect 245 A and 245 B,*" which have been now omitted. Sects 245 A and 245 B are now sect 56 and r 37 of this order respectively. Probably the words "*subject,*" etc., were omitted as unnecessary, as this or any other provision of the Code must be subject to other provisions contained in it. For the word "*warrant,*" the word "*process*" has been substituted, as being more exhaustive and familiar. It was pointed out under the last Code (4) that though in cases

(1) *In re Samuel Cochrane*, 14 B L R 330 (1875)

(2) *Sant Gopal Chunder & Jugut Indur Bannarjee* 8 W R 200 (1867)

(3) *Rajbullub Saha & Ramsudoy Ghose*, 5 B L R, App 65, 66 (1870)

(4) *Dhokal Singh v Phakkar Singh*, 15 A S1 (1893) at p 94

of the decree holder's default the Court might, under sect 250, suspend the issue of its warrant, that course, if adopted, would not have disposed of the application for execution which would still remain undisposed of in the register of pending cases. A distress warrant issued under the Public Demands Recovery Act, which has been extended beyond the original date of return, but does not bear on the face of it the altered date, is not a legal warrant under this rule (1) See now as to default, r 57, *post*

It was held under the preceding section that a day had to be specified on or before which it was to be executed, and after that date no lawful order was in force (2) If the process is not signed by the Judge or other officer it is bad (3) The execution of the process may be delegated to another by the officer to whom it is addressed the words "*to be executed*," seeming to imply that it was not intended that the "*proper officer*" should himself execute all warrants sent to him (4) An officer cannot arrest without having the warrant in his possession (5) As to proof of execution, (6) see below

25. (1) The officer entrusted with the execution of the
Endorsement on *pro process* shall endorse thereon the day on,
cess and the manner in, which it was executed,
and, if the latest day specified in the *process* for the return thereof
has been exceeded, the reason of the delay, or, if it was not executed,
the reason why it was not executed, and shall return the *process*
with such endorsement to the Court

(2) Where the endorsement is to the effect that such officer
is unable to execute the *process*, the Court shall examine him
touching his alleged inability, and may, if it thinks fit, summon
and examine witnesses as to such inability and shall record the
result

Endorsement on process—Act VIII of 1859 sect 272 The Nazir can
delegate the execution to a subordinate officer by endorsing his name on the
warrant If the endorsement is irregular it does not invalidate the arrest (7)
In a recent case in the Calcutta High Court it has been held that "the officer
entrusted with the execution within the meaning of this rule is not the Nazir

(1) Sheikh Nasir v Emperor 37 C 122 (1909)

(2) Ananda Lal Bera v R 10 C 18 (1883), and see Abinash Chandra Aditya v Ananda Chandra Pal 31 C 424 (1904) and see Sheikh Nasir v Emperor, 37 C 122 (1909)

(3) Ram Dayal v Mahtub Chand, 7 A 506 (1885) It cannot, however, be said that because a signature was confined to initials it was not the duty of the officer to execute the warrant R v Janki Prasad, S A. 293 (1886).

(4) Abdul Karim v Bullen 6 A 383 (1884), Dharam Chand Lal v R, 22 C 596 (1895) Sheo Prakash Tewari v Bhoop Narain Prasad 22 C 759 (1895)

(5) R v Amar Nath 5 A 318 (1883)
(6) Mohunt Megh Lal v Shub Pershad Madi 7 C 34 (1881) and cases there cited.

(7) Abdul Karim v Bull n, 6 A 383 (1884) Dharam Chand Lal v R 22 C 596 (1895), Sheo Prakash Tewari v Bhoop Narain Prasad, 22 C 759 (1895)

but the peon (1) In this case the peon had been directed by the Nazir to attach certain property within a certain time and had executed the warrant after the time had expired; and it was held that he had power to do this because his authority was derived from the Court.

Stay of execution.

39.] 26. (1) The Court to which a decree has been sent for execution shall, upon sufficient cause being shown, stay the execution of such decree for a reasonable time, to enable the judgment-debtor to apply to the Court by which the decree was passed, or to any Court having appellate jurisdiction in respect of the decree or the execution thereof, for an order to stay the execution, or for any other order relating to the decree or execution which might have been made by such Court of first instance or appellate Court if execution had been issued thereby, or if application for execution had been made thereto.

(2) Where the property or person of the judgment-debtor has been seized under an execution, the Court which issued the execution may order the restitution of such property or the discharge of such person pending the result of the application

1 (3) Before making an order to stay execution or for the restitution of property or the discharge of the judgment-debtor, the Court may require such security from, or impose such conditions upon, the judgment-debtor as it thinks fit

Power to require security from, or impose conditions upon, judgment-debtor.

Stay of execution—Ordinarily a debtor once discharged after arrest cannot be re-arrested in execution of the same decree (2) Under the former (as under the present) Code, execution was stayed on the application or objection of the judgment debtor, to enable the latter to apply to the Court which passed the decree, or to a Court having appellate jurisdiction in respect of the decree or its execution This is necessary both to prevent precipitate execution when the decree itself or some order passed in execution is still under appeal, and also because the Court to which the decree has been transferred for execution had no jurisdiction to decide certain matters It has been held that an applicant can exclude the period of stay (even if the order only relates to a part of the decree, as, for instance, recovery of costs) in computing the period of limitation (3)

Security and conditions—Where a condition precedent is infringed, execution must continue as a matter of course, whereas conditions subsequent may be enforced like decrees It has been held that an order for security in

(1) Subed Ali v R, 40 C 849 (1913), 657 (1886), In re Bolyo Chund Dutt, 20 C distinguishing Dharam Chand Lal v R, 22 874 (1893)
C 596 (1895)
(2) Secretary of State v Judah 12 C 652, 153 (1913)
(3) Bai Ujain v Bai Ruxmani, 38 B

stay of execution is not applicable, for it is not an order determining the rights of the parties, and is neither an order within meaning of sect. 17 nor a decree within meaning of sect. 2 (1).

27. *No order of restitution or discharge under rule 26 shall prevent the property or person of a judgment-debtor from being retaken in execution of the decree sent for execution.*

Liability of judgment-debtor discharged.

"Shall prevent."—The words "*order of restitution*" have been added to bring the rule in conformity with the wording of the second clause of r. 26. Ordinarily a debtor once discharged after arrest cannot be re-arrested in execution of the same decree (2). It has, however, also been held, distinguishing the first, and dissenting from the second of the cases cited, that though the Code specifically provides for retaking of the person under certain defined circumstances, it does not follow from this that a second arrest is in all circumstances forbidden (3). In any case this rule creates a specific exception.

28. *Any order of the Court by which the decree was passed, or of such Court of appeal as aforesaid, in relation to the execution of such decree, shall be binding upon the Court to which the decree was sent for execution.*

Order of Court which passed decree or of Appellate Court to be binding upon Court applied to.

"Binding"—The transfer of a decree to another Court for execution amounts to a qualified delegation of the powers possessed by the Court that passed the decree, in discharging its functions relating to the execution of that decree. Such delegation is, however, not complete, nor does it entirely divest the Court which transfers the decree of its powers and functions "in relation to the execution of such decree," for under r. 26 and the present rule the highest authority in some matters still rests with that Court notwithstanding the transfer, (1) and the ordinary Court of appeal would still exercise its jurisdiction in respect of any order passed by the Court to which a decree was sent for execution. See sect. 42, ante.

29. *Where a suit is pending in any Court against the holder of a decree of such Court, on the part of the person against whom the decree was passed, the Court may, on such terms as to security or otherwise, as it thinks fit, stay execution of the decree until the pending suit has been decided.*

Stay of execution pending suit between decree-holder and judgment-debtor.

(1) *Saraswati Barmania v Golap Dis Barman*, 41 C 160 (1913), *Doka Nandan Singh v Banai Singh*, 14 C L J 35 (1911).

(2) *Secretary of State v Judah*, 12 C 653 (1886), *In re Boyle Chand Dutt*, 20 C 674 (1893), *dist in Rajendro Naram Roy v*

Chunder Mohan Misser, 23 C 128 (1895) [the rule is conditional not only on arrest but also on imprisonment under arrest].

(3) *Shamji v Poona*, 28 B 652, 659 (1902).

(4) *Ghazidin v Iakir Baksh*, 7 A. 73, 70, 77 (1884).

Stay pending suit—The provisions of this rule are limited to staying execution, and have no reference to a case in which execution has already been carried out and the decree holder placed in possession of the property decreed to him (1) It was held under the last Code that the section was not limited to a Court executing its own decree (2) An appeal lies from an order staying execution (3) The rule refers to the parties to the suits pending or about to be executed Execution cannot be stayed on the ground that a stranger to the decree impeaches it on the ground of fraud He should file a suit and obtain an injunction for the purpose (4) An award filed in Court under sect 11 of the Indian Arbitration Act is nothing more than an award although it is enforceable as a decree and execution of an award cannot be stayed under this rule (5)

Mode of execution

4] 30 Every decree for the payment of money, including a decree for payment of money as the alternative to some other relief, may be executed by the detention in the civil prison of the judgment debtor or by the attachment and sale of his property, or by both

Imprisonment—This rule, as it appeared in sect 254 of the Code of 1882 was a repetition of that in Act X of 1877, the latter being the same as sect 201 of Act VIII of 1859, though differently expressed and amplifying the expression "*decree be for money*" in the earlier Code In the Code of 1883 it commenced "*Every decree or order directing a party to pay money as compensation, or costs or as the alternative*" and included the terms "*enforced*" and "*imprisonment*" for the present "*executed*" and "*detention in the civil prison*"

"For the payment"—A decree for rent without charging any property, against a *putnidar* may be executed as a decree for money, (6) while a decree for maintenance payable monthly stands on the same footing as a decree by instalments and may be executed from time to time as the instalments fall due (7)

"Alternative"—A decree for the delivery of moveable property shall state the amount of money to be paid as an alternative if delivery be not made (8)

"Some other relief"—An order directing refund of money, awarded as compensation under the Land Acquisition Act and wrongly paid out can be

- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Ghazidin v Fakir Bahah, 7 A at 1 P 73, 78 (1884) | (4) Purshottam Vithal v Purshottam Ishwar, 8 B 532 (1884) |
| (2) Ib, at p 77, Kassa Mal v Gopi 10 A 389 (1888) | (5) Tribhuwandas v Jivanchand 35 B 196 (1910) |
| (3) Ib Steel v Itchamoy Chowdhram 13 C 111 (1886), Lingum Krishnabhupati v Kandula Swaramayya 20 M 366 (1896) | (6) Tariniprosad v Narayan, 17 C 301 (1889) |
| Kristomohun Dossee v Bama Churn Nag, 7 C W N 733, 735 (1881) [stay of sale pending administration suit] | (7) Pearecnath Brohmo v Juggessurce, 16 W R 128 (1871) |
| | (8) O 21, r 10 |

executed under this rule (1) The Court executing a decree has no power to direct payment of interest on costs where the decree of the Privy Council is silent as to interest (2)

"May be executed."—A Court should execute the decree in the manner applied for by the decree holder, (3) but it has discretion to refuse execution at the same time against the person and property of the judgment debtor, (4) and may in a suit for money call upon the latter to show cause why he should not be imprisoned (5) A woman, however, cannot be arrested on a money decree (6) As to costs of applications under this rule, see sect. 35

"Detention in the civil prison."—The High Court's power to commit for contempt is unaffected by this Code (7) An insolvent obtaining a protection order is not liable to imprisonment for arrears of maintenance included in his schedule (8) A suit to recover damages on account of injuries caused by wrongful arrest can only be maintained if the original suit has been finally decided in favour of the plaintiff, if the arrest was made without reasonable or probable cause, and the injuries cannot be compensated by costs (9)

31. (1) *Where the decree is for any specific moveable, or for any share in a specific moveable, it may be executed by the seizure, if practicable of the moveable or share, and by the delivery thereof to the party to whom it has been adjudged, or to such person as he appoints to receive delivery on his behalf, or by the detention in the civil prison of the judgment-debtor, or by the attachment of his property or by both.*

(2) *Where any attachment under sub-rule (1) has remained in force for six months, if the judgment-debtor has not obeyed the decree and the decree-holder has applied to have the attached property sold, such property may be sold, and out of the proceeds the Court may award to the decree-holder, in cases where any amount has been fixed by the decree to be paid as an alternative to delivery of moveable property, such amount, and, in other cases, such compensation as it thinks fit, and shall pay the balance (if any) to the judgment-debtor on his application*

(3) *Where the judgment-debtor has obeyed the decree and paid all costs of executing the same which he is bound to pay, or where, at the end of six months from the date of the*

(1) *Nobin Kahi Debi v Banalata Debi*, 32 C 921 (1905), 2 C L J 595

(2) *Baron Forester v Secretary of State*, 1 I A 137 (1877)

(3) O XXI r 17

(4) O XXI r 21

(5) O XXI r 37

(6) S 56

(7) *Martin v Lawrence*, 4 C 655 (1879), *Hassanbhoj v Cowasji*, 7 B 1 (1881) *Navi vahoo v Narotamdas*, 7 B 5 (1882) *In re Bai Amrit*, 8 B 387 (1884)

(8) *Fokee Bibee v Abdul Khan* 5 C 536 (1879)

(9) *Raj Chunder v Shrinivasa Soonlari*, 4 C 583 (1879)

attachment, no application to have the property sold has been made, or, if made, has been refused, the attachment shall cease

Decree for specific movable—In the Code of 1859, sect 200 included sects 259 and 260 of Act XIV of 1882. The words '*or for any share in a specific movable or for the recovery of a wife*' and the second clause were added by Act X of 1877. This clause was altered by Act XIV, and the words '*and the decree holder has applied to have the attached property sold*' and '*in cases where any amount has been fixed under sect 208 such amount and in other cases,*' were also added and the last clause appended. In the present rule the italicized words "*executed*" "*detention in the civil prison,*" and "*by the decree to be paid as an alternative to delivery of movable property,*" have been substituted for "*enforced*" "*imprisonment*" and "*under sect 208,*" appearing in sect 259 of the Code of 1882 and the words "*for the recovery of a wife,*" have been omitted as there can be no such decree, a wife not being a chattel to be delivered over to the husband. Where any third person prevents the wife from returning to her husband the latter may obtain an injunction against him which may be enforced in case of disobedience either by the imprisonment of the defendant, or by the attachment of his property or by both. This rule is not applicable where the property sought to be attached is not in the possession of the judgment debtor (1). A decree being given for specific immovable and movable properties and the Ameen directed to ascertain the extent of the movables, an order was made in execution for the Ameen to give possession of such movables as he could find and to inquire into the nature, amount and value of such as he could not find. On appeal it was held that this order was not one for alternative damages, but to enable the Court if necessary to make a sufficient and not excessive order for imprisonment or attachment of property in case of non delivery (2). A writ of attachment against the person of the judgment debtor will not be granted without notice to him (3).

32 (1) *Where the party against whom a decree for the specific performance of a contract, or for restitution of conjugal rights, or for an injunction, has been passed has had an opportunity of obeying the decree and has wilfully failed*

Decree for specific performance, for restitution of conjugal rights, or for an injunction

to obey it, the decree may be enforced by his detention in the civil prison, or by the attachment of his property or by both

(2) *Where the party against whom a decree for specific performance or for an injunction has been passed is a corporation, the decree may be enforced by the attachment of the property of the corporation or, with the leave of the Court by the detention in the civil prison of the directors or other principal officers thereof, or by both attachment and detention*

(1) Pu Lmanand Singh & Chun li Dat vs 1 C W N 170 (1896)

(2) Bh Luni Mohanoo & Gobind Chun kr

13 W R 52 (1873)

(3) Froylukho Nath Dutt & Balaram,

3 C W N xxxix

(3) Where any attachment under *sub rule (1) or sub rule (2)* has remained in force for one year, if the judgment-debtor has not obeyed the decree and the decree holder has applied to have the attached property sold, such property may be sold, and out of the proceeds the Court may award to the decree holder such compensation as it thinks fit, and *shall* pay the balance (if any) to the judgment debtor on his application

(4) *Where* the judgment debtor has obeyed the decree and paid all costs of executing the same which he is bound to pay, or *where*, at the end of one year from the date of the attachment, no application to have the property sold has been made, or *if made has been refused*, the attachment shall cease

(5) *Where a decree for the specific performance of a contract or for an injunction has not been obeyed, the Court may, in lieu of or in addition to all or any of the processes aforesaid, direct that the act required to be done may be done so far as practicable by the decree holder or some other person appointed by the Court, at the cost of the judgment debtor, and upon the act being done the expenses incurred may be ascertained in such manner as the Court may direct and may be recovered as if they were included in the decree*

Illustration

A, a person of little substance, erects a building which renders uninhabitable a family mansion belonging to B. A, in spite of his detention in prison and the attachment of his property declines to obey a decree obtained against him by B and directing him to remove the building. The Court is of opinion that no sum realizable by the sale of A's property would adequately compensate B for the depreciation in the value of his mansion. B may apply to the Court to remove the building and may recover the cost of such removal from A in the execution proceedings

Decree for specific performance—Sect 200 of Act VIII of 1859 was divided up by Act X of 1877 into two sections 259 and 260. To the latter section the Code of 1877 added *or for restitution of conjugal rights*, altered "*it shall be enforced to*" to "*I as had an opportunity of obeying the decree or injunction and has wilfully failed to obey it the decree may be enforced*", deleted from the earlier section the words *'and keeping the same under attachment until further order of the Court'*, and added the second clause. By the Code of 1882 were added the words *"or abstinence from"* to the first clause the words *'and the decree holder has applied to have the attached property sold'* to the second clause, and the whole of the last clause. The portions in italics as also the Illustration, were added by the present Code which also substituted *"an injunction has been passed"* for *'the performance of or abstinence from any other particular act, has been made'*, and *'detention in the civil prison'* for *"imprisonment,"* and in clause 3 *'shall'* for *'may'*, and in clause 4 *'or if made has been refused'*

for "*and granted*" This section is inapplicable to Parsees as far as restitution of conjugal rights are concerned (1)

"Restitution of conjugal rights"—These words were added to meet the objection raised in the case of *Gathra Ram v. Moohita Kochin*, (2) though sect 200 of Act VIII of 1859, as it stood, was held to cover such a case (3) A person directed by a decree to refrain from preventing her daughter returning to her husband, and who permitted her daughter to reside in her house, is not thereby guilty of such interference as would justify execution under that section (4) The Court has now a discretion under O XXI r 33, in executing decrees for the restitution of conjugal rights No provision is made for executing a decree for the recovery of a wife in this or the preceding rule, as no such decree can be made Where any third person prevents the wife from returning to her husband, the latter may obtain an injunction against him which may be enforced in the manner provided by this rule

"For an injunction"—A decree directing the removal of certain obstructions in a pathway can only be enforced as directed by this rule and not by directing the Court Ameen to remove the obstructions, (5) similarly in regard to a decree directing the removal of a building, (6) or one for removal of obstruction to light and air, (7) but see sub clause (1) and the Illustration to this rule Each breach of a perpetual injunction may be enforced under this rule (8) A decree settling a scheme for the future management of a temple should be executed in accordance with this rule, (9) so where the decree directed certain property to be jointly managed by the plaintiff and defendant and both their names to appear in all papers connected with the same on the defendant disobeying the Court can direct attachment of his property (10) A decree ordering delivery of certain moveables and declaring title to certain rights is not incapable of being executed under this rule as being merely a declaratory decree, (11) but a decree ordering that payment in kind accruing after the decree be from time to time given is too indefinite for execution (12) An order for the refund of money, awarded under the Land Acquisition Act and wrongly paid out, should be executed under sect 145 rather than under this rule (13)

"An opportunity of obeying"—All a Court has to see is whether the party bound by the decree has had an opportunity of obeying the decree or

(1) *Ardesar Jahangir v. Avabai*, 9 B H C 290 (1872) This was decided under sect 200 of Act VIII of 1859

(2) 23 W R 179 (1875), 14 B L R 238

(3) *Yamunabai v. Nriayan*, 1 B 164 (1876), see also *Chotun Bibee v. Amcer Chund*, 6 W R 105 (1866)

(4) *Ajnasi Kuar v. Suraj Prasad* 1 A 501 (1877)

(5) *Bhoobun Mohun v. Nobin Chunder*, 18 W R 282 (1872)

(6) *Protap Chunder v. Peary Chowdhram*, 8 C 174 (1881) 9 C L R 451

(7) *Sakralal v. Birla*, 26 B 283

(1901)

(8) *Venkatachallam v. Vicerappa*, 29 M 314 (1903)

(9) *Shakaram v. Ghelabhai*, 19 B 34 (1893), *Damodarbhat v. Bhogilal*, 24 B 45 (1899)

(10) *Gouri Prosad v. Bholanath*, 8 C L R 487 (1881)

(11) *Kishore Bun v. Dwarkanath* 21 B 784 (1894 P C)

(12) *Tata Charnar v. Singara* 4 M 219 (1881)

(13) *Nobin Kali v. Banilata*, 32 C 921 (1905), 2 C L J 535

injunction and has wilfully failed to obey it (1) The proper course when an application is made to execute a decree for the removal of a building, is to serve notice upon the judgment debtor calling upon him to comply within a time to be fixed by such notice, with the order in the decree, and on his failure to do so to make an order in terms of this rule, (2) but that is not a general rule; the rule does not require notice to issue, and it is discretionary with the Court (1)

“May be enforced.”—When an application was dismissed on the ground that the defendant had not been afforded an opportunity of obeying, a second application after such opportunity was not barred as *res judicata* (3)

Limitation.—Failure to enforce prior breaches of a perpetual injunction will not bar the enforcement within three years of a subsequent breach Art. 178, Sched II, of the Limitation Act applies to such a case, (1) Art 179 is inapplicable (5)

33. (1) *Notwithstanding anything in rule 32, the Court, either at the time of passing a decree for the restitution of conjugal rights or at any time afterwards, may order that the decree shall not be executed by detention in prison*

Discretion of Court in executing decrees for restitution of conjugal rights

(2) *Where the Court has made an order under sub rule (1), and the decree-holder is the wife, it may order that, in the event of the decree not being obeyed within such period as may be fixed in this behalf, the judgment-debtor shall make to the decree-holder such periodical payments as may be just, and, if it thinks fit, require that the judgment debtor shall, to its satisfaction, secure to the decree-holder such periodical payments*

(3) *The Court may from time to time vary or modify any order made under sub-rule (1) for the periodical payment of money, either by altering the times of payment or by increasing or diminishing the amount, or may temporarily suspend the same as to the whole or any part of the money so ordered to be paid, and again revive the same, either wholly or in part as it may think just*

(4) *Any money ordered to be paid under this rule may be recovered as though it were payable under a decree for the payment of money*

Decrees for restitution of conjugal rights—Under the last Code a Court could not refuse to execute a decree for the restitution of conjugal rights by the

(1) *Durga Das v Dowraj*, 33 C 306 (1905), 3 C L J 112, 10 C W N 297, *Bhagwan Das v Sukhdei*, 28 A 300 (1905), 2 A L J 836

(2) *Protap Chunder v Peary Chowdhram*, 8 C 174 (1881)

(3) *Kishore Bun t Dwarkanath* 21 C 784 (1894 P C), 21 I A 80

(4) *Venkatachallam v Veerappa* 29 M 314 (1905)

(5) *Bhagwan Das v Sukhdei*, 28 A 300 (1905), 2 A L J 836

attachment of the person or property of a recalcitrant judgment debtor but in England this mode of execution has been put an end to by the enactment of the Matrimonial Causes Act, 1881, 17 & 18 Vict c 68 (cf sects 2-4) It has been considered that some relaxation of the provision in force in India is desirable, but that it was doubtful whether it should go as far as this For the present Courts have been given a discretion in the matter, and they have been enabled to follow a procedure slightly adapted from the English practice in cases in which attachment and imprisonment appear inappropriate

11 34 (1) *Where a decree is for the execution of a document or for the endorsement of a negotiable instrument and the judgment debtor neglects or refuses to obey the decree, the decree holder may prepare a draft of the document or endorsement in accordance with the terms of the decree and deliver the same to the Court*

Decree for execution of document or endorsement of negotiable instrument

(2) *The Court shall thereupon cause the draft to be served on the judgment debtor together with a notice requiring his objections (if any) to be made within such time as the Court fixes in this behalf*

(3) *Where the judgment debtor objects to the draft, his objections shall be stated in writing within such time, and the Court shall make such order approving or altering the draft, as it thinks fit*

(4) *The decree holder shall deliver to the Court a copy of the draft with such alterations (if any) as the Court may have directed upon the proper stamp paper if a stamp is required by the law for the time being in force, and the Judge or such officer as may be appointed in this behalf shall execute the document so delivered*

1 (5) *The execution of a document or the endorsement of a negotiable instrument under this rule may be in the following form namely —*

“ C D, Judge of the Court of (or as the case may be), for A B, in a suit by E F against A B ” and shall have the same effect as the execution of the document or the endorsement of the negotiable instrument by the party ordered to execute or endorse the same

(6) *The Court, or such officer as it may appoint in this behalf, shall cause the document to be registered if its registration is required by the law for the time being in force or the decree holder desires to have it registered, and may make such order as it thinks fit as to the payment of the expenses of the registration*

Execution of instrument and endorsement — Sub rule (6) has been

extended to cover optional as well as compulsory (1) registration, and an order for the payment of expenses of either kind may presumably be summarily enforced in the execution department. The Registrar of the High Court can if directed by that Court execute a conveyance on behalf of a party refusing so to do so as to pass his estate, but he cannot enter into a covenant on his behalf (2). Objections to draft conveyances or draft endorsements can be made the subject of appeal under O XLIII r 1 (e).

35 (1) *Where a decree is for the delivery of any immovable property, possession thereof shall be delivered to the party to whom it has been adjudged, or to such person as he may appoint to receive delivery on his behalf, and, if necessary, by removing any person bound by the decree who refuses to vacate the property* [s 20]

(2) *Where a decree is for the joint possession of immovable property such possession shall be delivered by affixing a copy of the warrant in some conspicuous place on the property and proclaiming by beat of drum or other customary mode, at some convenient place, the substance of the decree*

(3) *Where possession of any building or enclosure is to be delivered and the person in possession, being bound by the decree, does not afford free access, the Court, through its officers, may, after giving reasonable warning and facility to any woman not appearing in public according to the customs of the country to withdraw, remove or open any lock or bolt or break open any door or do any other act necessary for putting the decree holder in possession*

"Decree"—The decree should describe the land accurately so as to avoid any objection (3) in execution as regards the lands covered by it. Possession should not be given unless it is so ordered by the decree (4). If the plaintiff is entitled to possession it should be given him. He cannot be compelled to accept compensation against his will (5). When a decree is obtained for possession that decree should be executed and a second suit will not lie for the purpose (6). Where an adverse title is unsuccessfully set up the plaintiff is entitled to a decree for *his* possession under this rule (7) and having set up only an adverse title

(1) See *Kanalia Lal v. Kali Din* 2 A 32 (1873) as regards, however the ground of Spankie's judgment as to *Prakash Chund* *Dass v. Tara Chand Dass* 3 C 82 (1882) F B.

(2) *Ram Chund v. Dutt v. Dwarkadnath Bysack*, 10 C 350 (1883)

(3) See *Dwarka Nath Hallar v. Kunola Kant* 12 W R 3 (1865) *Zeenut Ali v. Ram Dyal Poldar* 18 W R 100 (1871) *Kal v. Dabee v. Modhoo Sedun*, 10 W R 171 (1871), *Raika Gobind Shaha v. Bro*

Jendro Coomar Roy 18 W R 102 (1873) *Anoda Leshad v. Trilokanath* 12 W R 123 (1870)

(4) *Ameroonissa Khatoon v. Abul Kalam Khatoon* 10 W R 307 (1871)

(5) *Govind Venkaji v. Sadashiv Bharama* 17 B 1 (1871)

(6) *Ramsurn Malton v. Jhonnath Bhat* 10 W R 306 (1871)

(7) *Raj Munjal v. Raj Anandji* 11 W R 103 (1871)

in the suit, the defendant cannot be allowed for the first time when the decree is being executed to plead his occupancy as a tenant (1) As to growing crop see below (2) It was held that if the decree was silent as to a building situated on the land, it was not within the province of the executing Court to direct that the building be pulled down (3)

Possession—Possession may be actual or formal or, as it is often called symbolical possession. The delivery of possession which is directed to be given by this rule is the placing of the decree holder in actual possession, which act may involve the dispossession of some other. Whilst this rule relates to the delivery of what is known as *Uhas* or immediate or direct possession the following rule provides for the case where the immoveable property is in the occupancy of a tenant or of some other person entitled to occupy the same. Formal delivery of possession consists in the reading by the officers on the land of the order for putting the decree holder in possession and taking a receipt from him. Whether what occurs on the occasion of giving delivery has the effect of dispossession is a question which must be decided on the evidence (4) It has been held that the delivery of formal possession in execution of a decree for possession gives a cause of action against a defendant who remains in occupation of the possession which may be enforced in a regular suit (5) Rules 97 and 98 provide for any resistance or obstruction to the delivery of possession complained of by the decree holder, and r 100 to any complaint on the part of a third party as to his being dispossessed in execution of the decree. Where in execution of a decree a person not a party to the suit is dispossessed his dispossession does not give him a cause of action within the jurisdiction of the Mamlatdar. Rule 100 (formerly sect 332) applies (6)

Joint possession—A plaintiff who is entitled to possession jointly with other persons can be granted a decree for joint possession whether he had been originally in joint possession or not (7)

"Bound by the decree"—This includes not only the judgment debtor but persons taking from him and affected by the *lis pendens*. A person who purchases during the pendency of the suit is bound by the decree that may be made against the person from whom he derives title. So one who takes title or possession from a defendant in execution pending the suit is bound by the judgment, and can be evicted by the person who shall issue therein although he is not a party thereto (8) *Lis pendens* continues during the pendency of

(1) *Banerji Maht v. K. P. Bhattacharya* 12 W R 255 (1861)

(2) *Udit Narain Singh v. Shih Lal* 20 A 198 (1898)

(3) *Radha Gobind Shetty v. Brij Moh Chowdhry* 18 W R 527 (1873)

(4) *Ramechandra Subbar v. Rayji* 20 B 301 (1895), and for a cause of dispossession in Bengal Tenancy Act S. 111 Art. 7 see *Rudra Narain Maht v. N. L. Jani* 41 C 52 (1913)

(5) *Shama Charan v.*

Charles Mackerras 11 C. 93 (1884) see *Haid M. Mun Shaha v. Baburahi* 27 C 715 (1897) for effect of formal possession on limitation see *pross. n. v. O XXI r 97* and *Mahabhoob Khan v. O R 37* 14 Bom L. J. 115 (1914)

(6) *L. L. S. v. S. L. S. v. S. L. S.* 20 B 301

(7) *S. L. S. v. S. L. S.* 34 A 100

(8) *S. L. S. v. S. L. S.* 34 A 100

and *S. L. S. v. S. L. S.* 34 A 100 when the fact is fully discussed.

an appeal (1) There has been some conflict whether the rule of *lis pendens* applies to a sale in execution But the weight of authority appears to be in favour of the view that a purchaser at a sale in execution pending a suit is bound by the result in that suit (2) Where sons living with their father had no independent juridical possession the possession which was obtained through the Court against their father was held to operate as well against his dependents as against himself (3) Decree holders seeking to obtain *lis pendens* possession of property which is already in possession of a *surburakar* under order of Court should apply for his removal to the Court which appointed him in the matter of the suit in which he was appointed (4)

Undivided share—Difficulty was often felt (5) in executing a decree obtained by the proprietors of an undivided share in immoveable property for *lis pendens* possession The second sub clause of this rule now regulates this matter Thus where a decree holder in execution of her decree purchased an undivided share in a house which the judgment debtor owned jointly with a third person and the judgment-debtor resisted her attempt to get possession it was held that on the construction of this rule with r 90 of this Order the decree holder was entitled to have him removed from the premises (6)

'Break open —See cases cited below (7)

36 *Where a decree is for the delivery of any immoveable property in the occupancy of a tenant or other person entitled to occupy the same and not bound by the decree to relinquish such occupancy, the Court shall order delivery to*

Decree for delivery of immoveable property when in occupancy of tenant.

The doctrine of *lis pendens* first received statutory recognition in sect 223 of the Code of 1859 The rule however is now contained in sect 52 of the Transfer of Property Act.

(1) *Gobind Chunder Roy v Guru Churn Karmokar* 10 C 94 (1882) *Radhika v Radhamani* 7 M 96 (1883)

(2) *Hukm Chand Res Jud* 713 714 *Raj Kishen Mookerjee v Radha Madhub Holder* 21 W R 349 (1874) *Lala Kali Irosad v Buli Singh* 4 C 789 (1878) *Jiaroo v Raj Chunder Dass* 12 C 299 (1880) *Gobind Chunder Roy v Guru Churn Karmokar* 15 C 94 (1887) *Dinonath Ghose v Shama Bib* 28 C 23 (1900) *Parrati v Kusansing* 6 B 567 (1882) In *Nalakant Bannerjee v Suresh Chandra Mullick* 19 C 414 (1880) the P C expressed a doubt as to the correctness of the judgment of the High Court on the question of *lis pendens*

(3) *Pandharinath v Mahabub Khan* 11 B 38 (1895) *dist Lakshman v Moru* 16 B 22 (1890) where the son who was a

Hindu was in actual and apparently in juridical possession of the land of which he took the crop

(4) *Harrish Kishore v Motee Chand* 10 W R 445 (1868)

(5) See O Kincaly's notes to sect 263 citing *Brahma Moyee Debia v Raj Chunder* 5 W R Misc 15 (1866) *Ranee Shama Soondoree v Jardine Skinner & Co* 7 W R 376 (1867) *Koon vur Bijoy Keshub v Shama Soondoree* B L R Sup Vol 172 2 W R Misc 31 (1860) *Rajani Kanth v Ramnath Neogy* 10 C 244 (1883) *Ram Chandra v Damodhar Trimbak* 20 B 467 (1890) *Krishnaji v Vithu* 18 B 500 (1893) *Bhau v Dade Krishnaji* 21 B 77 (1896) *Watson & Co v Ram Chand Dutt* 18 C 10 (1890) *Luchmeswar Singh v Manohar Hossein* 19 C 253 (1891) and generally as to the position of co sharers see Woodroffe's *Injunctions* 2nd ed p 400 *et seq*

(6) *Sarvi Begam v Taj Begam* 30 A 181 (1914)

(7) *Gunesh Chund r Shal v Ram Dhunoo*

be made by affixing a copy of the warrant in some conspicuous place on the property, and proclaiming to the occupant by beat of drum or other customary mode, at some convenient place, the substance of the decree in regard to the property.

Occupancy of tenant—In order to a legal possession being given under this rule it is essential that all its requirements should be carried out (1) But if the party in possession when the decree is being executed admits to the Court that the decree holder has formally obtained possession, he cannot afterwards plead a title by adverse possession, denying that the decree holder ever received possession (2) "*The substance of the decree in regard to the property*" which must be proclaimed to the occupant may or may not be a declaration that the decree holder is the immediate landlord of the occupant, and as such entitled to receive rent directly from him, as there may be an intermediate holder. Probably both the intermediate tenant as well as the cultivating tenant or actual occupant would come within the terms of the rule (3) In executing a decree under this rule the Court should confine its action strictly to the terms of the law, and should not add to the decree an order directing the ryots to pay rent to the decree holder (4)

Arrest and detention in the civil prison

15B] **37** (1) Notwithstanding anything in these rules, where an application is for the execution of a decree for the payment of money by the arrest and detention in the civil prison of a judgment-debtor who is liable to be arrested in pursuance of the application, the Court may, instead of issuing a warrant for his arrest, issue a notice calling upon him to appear before the Court on a day to be specified in the notice and show cause why he should not be committed to the civil prison

(2) Where appearance is not made in obedience to the notice, the Court shall, if the decree holder so requires, issue a warrant for the arrest of the judgment debtor

Discretionary power—This rule was introduced into the Code by Act VI of 1888. By the present Code the words '*the payment of*' have been added and the words "*detention in the civil prison*" and '*the civil prison*' have been substituted for '*imprisonment*' and '*jail in execution of the decree*' respectively. This rule applies to cases under O XXI r 11 (5) where in respect of decrees for the payment of money, the Court may order immediate execution against the judgment debtor on the oral application of the decree holder

Dassee, 22 W R 283 (1874), Radha Gobind v Brojendro Chowdhry, 18 W R 527 (1873)

(1) Court of Wards v Oopendronath Doo, 15 W R 99 (1871)

(2) Bindobashunco Dossee v Renney, 15

W R 307 (1871)

(3) O Kinealy, C P C, notes to sect 264

(4) Gibbon v Sheo Purshun Misser, 17 W R 36 (1872)

(5) O XXI r 21

"The Court may"—It has discretion to refuse execution at the same time against the person and property of the judgment debtor (1) It is the practice of the Calcutta High Court to issue notice to the party whose arrest is sought in execution in all cases Even after a vesting order has been made the Court may under this rule direct execution by arrest and imprisonment where protection has been refused by the Insolvent Court (2)

"Issue a notice"—Notice may issue against a judgment-debtor who in other execution proceedings has made an application to be declared an insolvent (3)

38. Every warrant for the arrest of a judgment-debtor shall direct the officer entrusted with its execution to bring him before the Court with all convenient speed, unless the amount which he has been ordered to pay, together with the interest thereon and the costs (if any) to which he is liable, be sooner paid.

Warrant for arrest of judgment debtor—Act VIII of 1859, sect 221 For form of warrant, see Schedule IV No 154, of former Code The executing officer is only empowered to arrest the defendant and detain him for such a reasonable time as is sufficient to allow of his being brought before the Court, and having an opportunity of applying for his discharge, the detention of a defendant after such reasonable time and without further authority of law is illegal (4) So where a sheriff's officer of his own motion took a prisoner, in custody under a warrant directed to the Superintendent of the Presidency Jail, to the Alipore Jail and delivered her there, it was held that the imprisonment was unlawful and that she was entitled to her discharge (5)

39. (1) No judgment debtor shall be arrested in execution of a decree unless and until the decree-holder pays into Court such sum as the Judge thinks sufficient for the subsistence of the judgment debtor from the time of his arrest until he can be brought before the Court

(2) Where a judgment debtor is committed to the civil prison in execution of a decree the Court shall fix for his subsistence such monthly allowance as he may be entitled to according to the scales fixed under section 77 or, where no such scales have been fixed, as it considers sufficient with reference to the class to which he belongs

(3) The monthly allowance fixed by the Court shall be

(1) O XXI r 21

(2) Bhasker v Shudhar, 3 Bom L R 508

(1904)

(3) Ganpat v Mahadev, 2 B 31 (1907)

(4) In re Shambho Chander Hallar, Bourke 59 (1903)

(5) Shambhoo v. Anand Loe, 11 C 527 (1905)

Attachment of property

7.1 41 Where a decree is for the payment of money the decree holder may apply to the Court for an order that—
Examination of judgment debtor as to his property

(a) the judgment debtor, or
 (b) in the case of a corporation, any officer thereof, or
 (c) any other person,
 be orally examined as to whether any or what debts are owing to the judgment debtor and whether the judgment debtor has any and what other property or means of satisfying the decree, and the Court may make an order for the attendance and examination of such judgment debtor, or officer or other person, and for the production of any books or documents

Examination of judgment debtor—This rule is an amplification of the provisions of sect 319 of Act VIII of 1859 modified by sect 267 of Act X of 1877, but none of the decisions hereinafter referred to are based on any particular wording appearing in the earlier forms of this rule under which the examination then was “in respect to any property liable to be seized in satisfaction of the decree”

“Any other person”—This includes the mortgagee of the property attached (1)

Examination—In executing a decree for possession all the Court has to do is to put the decree holder in possession of the property described in the decree if the description is so uncertain that it is impossible to ascertain what is decreed execution cannot be given. The examination cannot be to ascertain what is decreed, (2) but it may be to ascertain what is the subject upon which the decree operates. When a judgment debtor maintains that the property which the judgment creditor specifies is not the subject of the decree an inquiry should be held and the judgment debtor is at least in honesty bound to point out the actual subject of the decree (3). For the purpose of ascertaining the subject of the decree, the executing Court is not precluded from considering other decrees between the same parties for the purpose of explaining and supporting the subject of the decree (4). In execution of a decree against two or several co sharers the Court should give possession of the shares of the two judgment debtors, but is not authorized to hold any inquiry into the extent or amount of those shares in relation to the remaining co sharers. This can be done by separate suit (5).

“Means of satisfying”—Under the Code of 1882 the words ‘liable to

(1) *In re Premji Trakumdas*, 17 B 514 (1893)

(2) *Dwarkanath Hakdar v Kumola Kant*, 12 W R 93 (1899)

(3) *Bhugobai Singh v Ram Adhuni* 22 W

R 330 (1874)

(4) *Rajendra Kishore v Hyabul Singh* 17 W R 379 (1872)

(5) *Anand Pershad v Iroyluckhonath* 1st, 13 W R 123 (1870)

be seized" were held to mean any property which is attachable under the decree (1)

"For the production."—On an application for execution of a decree by attachment of debts the Court can require the judgment debtor to produce his books in Court (2)

42. Where a decree directs an inquiry as to rent or mesne profits

Attachment in case of decree for rent or mesne profits or other matter, amount of which to be subsequently determined

or any other matter, the property of the judgment-debtor may, before the amount due from him has been ascertained, be attached, as in the case of an ordinary decree for the payment of money

Attachment where decree directs inquiry—This section was introduced into the Code by sect 255 of Act X of 1877, which then ran "*If a decree be for mesne profits,*" etc. It embodies the decision in *Sharoda Moyee Burmonee v Wooma Moyee Burmonee*, 8 W R 9 (1867). The decree, however, will not be binding on the representatives of the deceased judgment-debtor, after whose death the amount of the decree was determined, unless they be parties to the suit (3)

43. Where the property to be attached is moveable property, other than agricultural produce

Attachment of moveable property, other than agricultural produce in possession of judgment-debtor.

in the possession of the judgment debtor, the attachment shall be made by actual seizure, and the attaching officer shall keep the property in his own custody or in the custody of one of his subordinates, and shall be responsible for the due custody thereof

Provided that, when the property seized is subject to speedy and natural decay, or when the expense of keeping it in custody is likely to exceed its value, the attaching officer may sell it at once

Attachment of moveable property—The first clause of this rule corresponds with sect 233 of Act VIII of 1859. The words "*other than the property mentioned in the first proviso to sect 266*" were added by sect 269 of Act X of 1877, and these words have been altered to "*other than agricultural produce*" by the present Code, by which also the words "*is likely to*" and "*attaching*" were substituted for "*will*" and "*proper*" respectively while the last clause (as to the power of the Local Government to make rules for maintenance of attached live stock) appearing in sect 269 of the Codes of 1877 and 1882 has been omitted. The next two rules deal with the attachment of agricultural produce and rr 47 and 49 with the attachment of shares in moveables and of partnership property respectively

(1) *In re Premji Trkumdas* 17 B 514 W P H C 334 (1871)
(1893)

(3) *Radha Prasad v Lal Sahab*, 13 A 53,
p. 65 (1890 P C.)

(2) *Adjoodya Pershad v Middleton*, 3 N

Agricultural produce.—See notes to sect 61, *ante*

38] 46. (1) In the case of—

Attachment of debt,
share and other property
not in possession of
judgment-debtor.

(a) a debt not secured by a negotiable instrument,

(b) a share in the capital of a corporation,

(c) other moveable property not in the possession of the judgment-debtor, except property deposited in, or in the custody of, any Court.

the attachment shall be made by a written order prohibiting,—

(i) in the case of the debt, the creditor from recovering the debt and the debtor from making payment thereof until the further order of the Court,

(ii) in the case of the share, the person in whose name the share may be standing from transferring the same or receiving any dividend thereon,

(iii) in the case of the other moveable property except as aforesaid, the person in possession of the same from giving it over to the judgment-debtor.

(4) A copy of such order shall be *affixed* on some conspicuous part of the court house, and another copy shall be sent, in the case of the debt, to the debtor, in the case of the share, to the proper officer of the corporation, and, in the case of the other moveable property (except as aforesaid), to the person in possession of the same

(5) A debtor prohibited under clause (i) of *sub rule* (1) may pay the amount of his debt into Court, and such payment shall discharge him as effectually as payment to the party entitled to receive the same

Debts, shares and other property not in possession—This rule enacts in different language the provisions contained in sect 236 and partly in sect 239 of Act VIII of 1859. The clause commencing “*A debtor prohibited*” was added by sect 268 of Act X of 1877. That Act also provided —“*No attachment under this section shall remain in force for more than six months, at the end of which time, if the judgment debtor has not obeyed the decree, the property attached may be sold, and out of the proceeds the Court may award to the decree holder such compensation as it thinks fit, and pay the balance, if any to the judgment debtor on his application*” This provision was repealed by Act XIV of 1882, which Act also added three clauses affecting the salary of a public officer or the servant of a Railway Company, and which matter is now dealt with by O XXI r 18. The only other alteration made by the present Code is to substitute “*a*” for “*any public Company or*” and “*affixed*” for “*fixed*”. The term “*debt*” has been used in this rule in its legal sense of a debt either due or accruing due (1) that is, a sum

of money which is either now payable or will become payable in the future by reason of a present obligation (1) A sum payable upon a contingency does not become a debt till the contingency has happened (2) An allowance payable as an annuity is not a debt, and cannot be attached under this rule until it has fallen due (3)

A Provincial Small Cause Court cannot directly attach a debt due to the judgment-debtor payable outside its local jurisdiction (4)

"Debt not secured by a negotiable instrument."—Includes a decree of a Revenue Court (5) If a debt under a deed of hypothecation is intended to be sold alone or jointly with immovable property in order to recover it by personal remedy, it should be attached under this rule, but where the interest under such a deed was attached under O XXI r 54, the absence of an attachment under this rule did not affect the right of the purchaser to realize the amount due under it (6) The rights and interests under his mortgage of a mortgagee out of possession should be attached under this rule and not under sect 274 of the former Code and O XXI r 54 of the present Code (7) In a recent case in the Madras High Court, the effect of the words "debt not secured by a negotiable instrument" was considered, and it was held that they are undoubtedly wide enough to cover a debt secured by an hypothecation bond or a simple mortgage, and that r 54 of this order is not applicable to such cases, though the General Clauses Act and Transfer of Property Act speak of such a debt as an interest in immovable property (8) The form of prohibitory order is given in the First Sched App E No 10 If such a debt be attached a claim may be preferred by a third party and investigated under O XXI r 58 (9) The corresponding section in the Code of 1877 provided that an attachment under this rule could not remain in force more than six months, but the property could then be sold Under such section it was held that bonds which would be barred in the mean time could not be made available for satisfaction of a decree in execution by the Small Cause Court (10)

"Share in the capital"—The form of prohibitory order is given in the First Sched App E No 11

"Other moveable property."—The form of prohibitory order is given in the First Sched App E No 5 Money deposited as security for performance of duties of servant may be attached under this rule subject to the employer's

(1) *Bancharan t Adjanath*, 36 C 936 (1909), 13 C W N 966

(2) *Padmanund t Ramaprasad*, 14 C L J 127 (1911)

(3) *Padmanund v Ramaprasad*, *supra*

(4) *Hossein Ally v Ashotosh Gangooly*, 3 C L R 30 (1878), *Begg Dunlop and Co v Jagannath Marwari*, 39 C 104 (1911)

(5) *Aula Bibi v Abu Jafar*, 21 A 405 (1899)

(6) *Samy Ayyar t Krishnasami*, 10 B 169 (1886)

(7) *Karim un nessa v Phul Chand*, 15 A 134 (1893), *Tarvadi v Bai Kashi*, 26 B 305 (1901)

(8) *Nataraja Iyer t South Indian Bank of Tinnevely*, 37 M 51 (1914), following *Tarvadi Bholanath t Bai Kashi*, 26 B 305 (1902), not following *Samy Ayyar t Krishnaswami*, 10 M 169 (1887)

(9) *Chidambara v Ramasamy*, 27 M 67 (1903)

(10) *Nursingdas t Tulsiram*, 2 B 558 (1878)

lien, but cannot be sold or realized until the deposit is at the disposal of the judgment debtor freed from the lien (1)

"Not in the possession"—When the moveable property of the judgment debtor is in the hands of a third party, the decree-holder must proceed under this rule. He cannot sue the third party, (2) but it would be otherwise if the decree declared the decree holder entitled to the immoveable property (3)

"The creditor from recovering"—An attachment under this rule does not prevent the debtor suing for the debt, (4) but he cannot realize it (5)

"Copy of such order shall be affixed"—Non compliance with this provision vitiates the attachment and makes it invalid as against a subsequent assignment (6)

"May pay the amount of his debt into Court"—He cannot be ordered to pay or to show cause why he should not pay (7) nor can he be ordered to pay into Court a debt he denies is due (8). In Bombay, however, it has been held that clause (1) of this rule implies that the Court may make an order for payment of the debt which the garnishee is to obey including an order for payment to the judgment creditor (9). Where instead of paying into Court, the debtor paid the money to the only person who had it been paid into Court would have been entitled to withdraw it and the payment was certified by the Court it was held the payment amounted to a sufficient compliance with the former section (10). Money paid into Court under the former section was held to be assets realized in execution under sect 295 corresponding with sect 73 (11). In the Calcutta High Court after the attachment of a debt an order can be made giving liberty to the debtor to pay the amount attached into Court, and appointing a Receiver to sue for and realize the debt if it be not paid in within a time to be fixed by the order. A voluntary payment by a debtor of his own choice and at his own risk made in a Court of inferior jurisdiction, with full knowledge of an attachment by a higher Court was held not to discharge him (12)

Effect of attachment—An attaching creditor is not in the same position as an assignee for value without respect of prior assignments in no An order for attachment gives the

(1) Karathan v Subramanya 9 M 203 (1885)

(2) Mirza Mahomed v Widow of Balma kund, 3 I A 241 (1876)

(3) Padmanund Singh v Chundi Dat Jha 1 C W N 170 (1896)

(4) Shub Singh v Sta Ram 13 A 76 (1890)

(5) Collector of Etawah v Beta Maharani 14 A 162 (1892), s c, 17 A 198 (P C 1894) 22 I A 31

(6) Satya Charan v Madhub Chunder, 9 C W N 693 (1905)

(7) Siriah v Muckanachary, 10 M 194

(1887)

(8) Kishen Pertaub v Bhowja Debya 18 W R 40 (1872)

(9) Toolsa Goolal v Antone, 11 B 448 (1887)

(10) Fida Husain v Maula Bakhsh 21 A 145 (1897)

(11) Sorabji Edulji v Govind Ramji, 16 B 91, p 98 (1891), Jettha Bhuma v Lady Janbar 14 Bom L R 904 (1912)

(12) Ramasamy Udayar v Chakranany, 17 M L J 488 (1907)

(13) Megi Hansraj v Ranji Jotta 8 B 11 C 169 (1871)

If such rights are not exercised before the presentation of a petition in insolvency they will not create a title so as to prevail against that of the Official Assignee under the vesting order (1). Until a debtor receives a notice under this rule he is bound to pay his judgment creditor, and it is no part of his duty to inquire whether his creditor is or is not entitled to receive the money (2). The payment of a cheque given before notice of attachment cannot be stopped (3). In England an order for attachment does not give the judgment creditor a charge until it is served (4) and there is no difference between the service of an order nisi and of an order absolute (5).

47 Where the property to be attached consists of the share or interest of the judgment debtor in moveable property belonging to him and another as co owners, the attachment shall be made by a notice to the judgment-debtor prohibiting him from transferring the share or interest or charging it in any way

48 (1) Where the property to be attached is the salary or allowances of a public officer or of a servant of a railway company or local authority, the Court, whether the judgment debtor or the disbursing officer is or is not within the local limits of the Court's jurisdiction, may order that the amount shall subject to the provisions of section 60, be withheld from such salary or allowances either in one payment or by monthly instalments as the Court may direct, and, upon notice of the order to such officer as the Government may by notification in the Gazette of India or in the local official Gazette, as the case may be, appoint in this behalf, the officer or other person whose duty it is to disburse such salary or allowances shall withhold and remit to the Court the amount due under the order, or the monthly instalments, as the case may be

(2) Where the attachable proportion of such salary or allowances is already being withheld and remitted to a Court in pursuance of a previous and unsatisfied order of attachment, the officer appointed by the Government in this behalf shall forthwith return the subsequent order to the Court issuing it with a full statement of all the particulars of the existing attachment

(3) Every order made under this rule, unless it is returned in accordance with the provisions of sub rule (2), shall, without further notice or other process, bind the Government or the railway

(1) *Krishnasawmy v. Official Assignee of Madras* 26 M. 673 (1903)

(2) *Thakoor Dass v. Tuckmceput* 7 W. R. 10 (1867)

(3) *Bhagvandas v. Abdul Husain* 3 B 49

(1878)

(4) *In re Stanhope Silstone Collieries Co.*, 11 C. D. 160 (1879)

(5) *Ex parte Joselyne*, L. R. 8 C. D. 333

company or local authority, as the case may be, while the judgment debtor is within the local limits to which this Code for the time being extends and while he is beyond those limits if he is in receipt of any salary or allowances payable out of His Majesty's Indian revenues or the funds of a railway company carrying on business in any part of British India or local authority in British India, and the Government or the railway company or local authority, as the case may be, shall be liable for any sum paid in contravention of this rule

Attachment of salary, etc—In the Report upon the Bill it was pointed out that the provisions here enacted are not altogether a novelty in the history of execution. Officers of the Army serving in this country, whether they do or do not belong to the Indian forces, are public officers within the meaning of the Code. Under sect 151 (3) of the Army Act (44 & 45 Vict c 58) such officers were liable to stoppage of one half of their pay in execution of decrees and such orders remained in force wherever the judgment debtor was in India. When this provision was repealed as a sequel to the abolition of the Courts of Request an addition was made to sect 136 by the Army (Annual) Act 1890 to legalize deductions authorized by any law passed by the Governor General of India in Council. This provision in view of the definition of "public officer" placed military and civil officers on the same footing for the purposes of attachment under the Code of Civil Procedure. Owing to the comparatively more frequent and rapid transfers of military officers to places at a considerable distance attention has been directed somewhat more pointedly to an inconvenience which to a greater or smaller extent is experienced in connection with the various branches of the public services in India. A public officer, whatever the amount of his indebtedness remains by virtue of statutory exemption in enjoyment of one moiety of his salary while his creditor, by reason of the application of the provisions relating to local jurisdiction, must follow him from Court to Court all over the country with troublesome and expensive applications for transfer and attachment. It has moreover been represented that a tradesman at a distance ought not to be burdened with responsibility for tracing out the actual officer disbursing the salary and it is possible in practice for a public servant acting as his own paymaster to place the most serious obstructions in the way of execution. In these circumstances a reversion has been made, in substance to the provisions of sect 151 sub sect (3) of the Army Act which have been extended to all public officers, railway servants and servants of local authorities and the responsibility is cast on the Government or the company or authority concerned for making its arrangements for receiving notice and for effecting the proper deduction. As a corollary to these provisions it is believed that the order may reasonably be declared effective not merely while the judgment debtor is in India but while he is in receipt of emoluments from the Indian revenues or from the funds of an Indian local authority or of a Railway Company carrying on business in British India.

Salary or allowances—This rule is new though it partly includes the

provisions in the last three clauses of sect 268 of Act XIV of 1882 There is no inconsistency between it and the explanation to sect 61 (1)

"Within the local limits of the Court's jurisdiction"—Under the earlier Codes, which contained no such provision as this, it was held that a Provincial Small Cause Court could not directly attach the salary of a public officer disbursed outside its jurisdiction, (2) nor that of a railway servant when not actually due disbursed outside such jurisdiction (3) This rule provides a special rule in the case of certain judgment debtors because r 46 does not entitle the execution Court to attach a debt payable by a non resident outside the jurisdiction (1)

"May order that the amount shall be withheld"—The order should also prohibit the public officer or servant from receiving the amount of the salary attached (5)

49 (1) *Save as otherwise provided by this rule, property belonging to a partnership shall not be attached or sold in execution of a decree other than a decree passed against the firm or against the partners in the firm as such*

(2) *The Court may, on the application of the holder of a decree against a partner, make an order charging the interest of such partner in the partnership property and profits with payment of the amount due under the decree, and may, by the same or a subsequent order, appoint a receiver of the share of such partner in the profits (whether already declared or accruing) and of any other money which may be coming to him in respect of the partnership, and direct accounts and inquiries and make an order for the sale of such interest or other orders as might have been directed or made if a charge had been made in favour of the decree holder by such partner, or as the circumstances of the case may require*

(3) *The other partner or partners shall be at liberty at any time to redeem the interest charged or, in the case of a sale being directed, to purchase the same*

(4) *Every application for an order under sub rule (1) shall be served on the judgment debtor and on his partners or such of them as are within British India*

(5) *Every application made by any partner of the judgment-debtor under sub rule (3) shall be served on the decree holder and on the judgment debtor, and on such of the other partners as do not join in the application and as are within British India*

(1) Valchand v Musson 14 Bom L R 633 (1912)

(2) Parbatil Panchanand 6 A L J 43 (1884)

(3) Abdul Gafur v Albyn 30 C 713 (1903) 7 C W N 821 Sayadkhan v

Davies 28 B 198 (1903)

(4) Begg Dunlop and Co v Jagannath Marwari 16 C W N 402 (1911), 39 C 104

(5) Wilcock v Terrell 3 Ex. D 331 (1878).

(b) *Service under sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (5) shall be deemed to be service on all the partners and all orders made on such applications shall be similarly served*

Partnership property—This section has been introduced in consequence of representations that, for the promotion of commercial enterprise, the rules relating to the attachment of any interest in partnership property should be assimilated to the English practice. It has been thought that at any rate in the commercial centres the time has arrived for introducing the provisions of sect 23 of the Partnership Act 1900 (22 & 23 Vict c 39), but how far they are likely to be useful when applied to the family business forming portion of the joint estate of Hindus is a matter which remains to be seen. The enactment in question has therefore been tentatively adapted in sub clauses (1) to (3), to which sub clauses (4) and (5) embodying the simplified procedure directed by O 46 rr 13 and 14 of the Rules of the Supreme Court are merely ancillary.

50. (1) *When a decree has been passed against a firm, Execution of decree may be granted—*
(a) against any property of the partnership,

(b) against any person who has appeared in his own name under rule 6 or rule 7 of Order XXV or who has admitted on the pleadings that he is or who has been adjudged to be, a partner,

(c) against any person who has been individually served as a partner with the summons and has failed to appear

Provided that nothing in this sub rule shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect the provisions of section 247 of the Indian Contract Act, 1872

(2) Where the decree holder claims to be entitled to cause the decree to be executed against any person other than such a person as is referred to in sub rule (1), clauses (b) and (c), as being a partner in the firm, he may apply to the Court which passed the decree for leave, and where the liability is not disputed such Court may grant such leave, or, where such liability is disputed, may order that the liability of such person be tried and determined in any manner in which any issue in a suit may be tried and determined

(3) Where the liability of any person has been tried and determined under sub rule (2), the order made thereon shall have the same force and be subject to the same conditions as to appeal or otherwise as if it were a decree

(4) Save as against any property of the partnership, a decree against a firm shall not release, render liable or otherwise affect any partner therein unless he has been served with a summons to appear and answer

Cross references — As to actions by or against partners in the name of the firm, see O XXX rr 1-3, *supra*. Action against the person trading under an assumed or trading name, r 10 of same Order. Actions between co partners, execution not to issue without leave, O XXX r 9. As to issue directed under this rule to try question of liability of retiring partners see note (1)

"Where a decree has been passed against a firm"—Where a writ has been issued against a firm and served on a partner according to O XXX r 3 *supra* judgment must be signed against the firm. It cannot be signed against one partner separately for default of appearance (2). But it has been held in England that where judgment has been recovered against the firm, the plaintiff is not confined to the remedy given by this rule but may still bring an action on the judgment against the individual members of the firm without any special leave of the Court (3). A plaintiff having obtained judgment against a firm cannot by subsequent service of the writ render the person served liable as a partner hereunder. He must apply under this rule (4).

Infant partner—It has been held by the House of Lords (5) (a) that an infant can be a partner in a firm (b) that though a partner he cannot contract debts by trading and is not therefore liable for the debts of the firm, (c) that the adult partner is entitled to insist that all the assets of the partnership shall be applied in payment of the liabilities of the partnership and until this is done the infant partner has no claim on them, (d) that a judgment against a firm containing an infant partner and bankruptcy proceedings based upon such judgment must specifically exclude the infant partner (6). The form of judgment in such a case therefore is in England as follows. Adjudged that the plaintiff recover against the defendant firm other than A B an infant partner, etc (7). On a judgment so worded, execution issues as of course on the property of the firm irrespective of the question of infancy of any member thereof, and *semble*, even if the sole member of the firm were an infant the right of the plaintiff to issue execution against the goods of the firm would not be affected. But no execution can issue against the private property of the infant partner. It would seem to follow from the above that an infant partner could not be served as a partner though *semble* the firm might be served by service on him as the person in control of the business. It would seem also to follow that an infant partner can neither appear nor defend as a partner (8).

"Execution may be granted"—See also O XXX rr 6 8 *supra* as to subsequent proceedings. No execution can issue against any partnership property except on a judgment against the firm. Where a partnership was dissolved as to A and afterwards an action was instituted against the firm for a debt contracted before the dissolution but A was not served with the writ and had no notice of the action till after judgment it was held that his liability must

(1) Worcester Banking Co v Trotter 3 Times Rep 708. Cf also Davis v André 24 Q B D 598 and Davies v Morris 10 Q B D 436.

(2) Jackson v Lichfield 8 Q B D 474.

(3) Clark v Cullen 9 Q B D 3. See also Davies v Morris 10 Q B D 436.

(4) See O XXX r 3 *supra*.

(5) In Lovell v Beauchamp A C 607 (1894).

(6) Cf also Harris v Beauchamp 2 Q B 534 (1893).

(7) Ann. Pr. notes to O 48A, r 3.

(8) Ann. Pr. ib.

be determined before the judgment could be enforced against him, and a debtor's summons founded on the judgment was dismissed (1) A partner so situated cannot now be made liable unless he has been served with the writ (2) But where there had been a dissolution under an order by consent in the Chancery Division, and a receiver appointed of the partnership property, and subsequently a judgment in the King's Bench Division was recovered for a debt accruing due after dissolution, it was held that a charging order on the property of the firm in the hands of the receiver was valid, and could not be set aside by partners who had not been served with the writ (3) Where the action is between a firm and one or more of its members or between firms having one or more members in common, no execution can issue without an order (4) Where a judgment is recovered by a firm suing in the firm name, and afterwards one of the partners dies the surviving partner may issue execution by leave hereunder (5)

"Against any property of the partnership"—As already stated execution will not issue against any partnership property except on a judgment against the firm

"Against any person who has appeared," etc.—As to effect of entry of appearance under O XXX rr 6-8, see that rule, *supra* and respective notes thereto. They shall appear individually and 'Unless he is a partner of the firm sued' If in an action against a firm in the firm name, a partner who has appeared as such dies before judgment his estate is not liable except so far as it consists of property of the partnership (6)

"Has failed to appear"—Where one person is trading as a firm execution cannot in England issue against him under clause (c) of this rule, unless he has been individually served (either personally or by substituted service) or leave has been obtained under the rule (7) As to a case where the writ is served first on the person in charge of the business of the firm and afterwards on a partner see below (8)

"Claims to be entitled to cause the decree to be executed"—This does not include a partner who has left the firm to the knowledge of the plaintiff before action brought. If he has been served with the writ as provided by O XXX r 3, *supra* he becomes liable under clause (b) or (c) of this rule. The proviso to that rule is imperative and if he has not been served with the writ no order can be made against him hereunder (9) Where the Master ordered an issue, "Whether the said S M H was or had held himself out to be a partner" and the Judge varied the issue by limiting it to whether the person sought to be

(1) *Ex parte Young* 19 C D 124 and see *Davies v Morris* 10 Q B D 436

(2) *Wigram v Cox & Co* 1 Q B 792 (1894)

(3) *Branl v Sandground* 85 I T 517

(4) See O XXX r 9 Cf also note Action between partners

(5) *Davies v Andrews* W N (84) 94 see also *Daniells Ch Pr* 832

(6) See *Ellis v Wadson* 1 Q B 714 (1899)

(7) See O XXX r 10 note Cases

(8) See *Alden v Beckley & Co* 25 Q B D 543 O XXX rr 13 cited *supra* note Several services and see O XXX r 5 note Deemed to be served as a partner

See also *Baushab Charan Saha v Banl of Bengal* 19 C I J 581 (1914) (service on an alleged partner who failed to appear)

(9) *Wigram v Cox & Co*, 1 Q B 79- (1894)

made liable was a partner at the time the cause of action arose, the C A reversed the Judge's order, and held that the issue directed by the Master was right (1)

"**Shall not release, render liable or otherwise affect**"—These and the preceding and following words of the rule limit in England the operation of a judgment against a firm to (A) partnership property within the jurisdiction, (2) (B) the private property of any partner who was within the jurisdiction when the writ was issued and has become liable to execution under (a), (b), or (c) of this rule, (C) the private property within the jurisdiction of any partner who was out of the jurisdiction when the writ was issued but who has become liable to the jurisdiction of the Court 1st by appearing to the writ, or 2ndly by failing to appear after being duly served outside the jurisdiction, or having been served with the writ within the jurisdiction and having failed to appear. The present rule omits reference to jurisdiction in clause (a) and clause (4) has been simplified in the manner appearing

The rule in England as regards joint contractors has been thus stated (3) "An action and a judgment against some of several joint contractors is a bar to subsequent proceedings against the remainder of them on the same contract (4) And this holds good when the joint contractors are partners in a firm (5) sued not in the firm name but as individuals. A judgment against a firm sued in the name of the firm is a judgment against all the partners in the firm (6) And even where partners are sued together by their names and not in the name of the firm judgment against one is no bar to continuance of the action against the others (7) But a judgment entered by consent against one joint contractor if pleaded is a bar to further proceedings against others (8) And it has been held that where one of two joint contractors gave a cheque for the amount of the joint debt and was sued to judgment on the dishonoured cheque the action and judgment were no bar to a subsequent action against the other joint contractor on the original contract (9) Sect 43 of the Contract

has been the subject of considerable discussion. It was considered applicable

(1) *Davis v Hyman & Co* 1 K B 834 C A (1903)

(2) Cf note Infant partner *sup a*

(3) Ann Pr notes to O 48a r 8

(4) *King v Hoare* 13 M & W 494

(5) *Hendall v Hamilton* 4 App Cas 504

(6) See judgment of Lindley L J *Western National Bank & Co v Perez* 1 Q B p 314 (1891)

(7) See Ann Pr note to O 48 r 8 Joint Contractors and *Wells v Jam* s 68 L T 54

(8) *McLeol v Lover* 2 Cl 290 (1898) and cf *Munster v Cox* 10 App Cas 680

cited O XXX rr 6 8 *s pra* and notes as to Act on against firm and Appearance by one etc

(9) *Wegg Prosser v Evans* 2 Q B 101 (1894) 1 Q B 108 (1895)

(10) *Lukmidas Khumji v Lurshotam Haridas* 6 B 700 01 (1882) though a defendant might apply to the Court to have his co contractor added as a party *Pollock v Indian Contract Act* p 188

(11) See *Hukm Chand Res* Jul 73 where the subject is fully discussed and *Pollock* p 41 and p 180 and *Cunningham & Slepford's Contract Act notes* to s 43

in the cases undermentioned.(1) The Allahabad High Court,(2) however, has held that the effect of sect. 43 of the Contract Act being to exclude the right of a joint contractor to be sued along with his co-contractors, the English rule is no longer applicable in India; at all events in the Mofussil. Since the passing of that Act a judgment obtained against some only of the joint contractors, and remaining unsatisfied, is no bar to a second suit on the contract against the other joint contractors.(3)

Unless summons has been served.—Partners carrying on business within the jurisdiction may be sued in the name of the firm (O. XXX. r. 1); service within the jurisdiction is to be deemed good service on the firm whether any members are out of the jurisdiction or not (ib. 2, 3).

01 **51.** *Where the property is a negotiable instrument not deposited in a Court, nor in the custody of a public officer, the attachment shall be made by actual seizure, and the instrument shall be brought into Court and held subject to further orders of the Court.*

Attachment of negotiable instruments.

2.1 **52.** *Where the property to be attached is in the custody of any Court or public officer, the attachment shall be made by a notice to such Court or officer, requesting that such property, and any interest or dividend becoming payable thereon, may be held subject to the further orders of the Court from which the notice is issued:*

Attachment of property in custody of Court or public officer.

Provided that, *where* such property is in the custody of a Court, any question of title or priority arising between the decree-holder and any other person, not being the judgment-debtor, claiming to be interested in such property by virtue of any assignment, attachment or otherwise, shall be determined by such Court.

Property in Court's custody.—This rule corresponds with sect. 237 of Act VIII. of 1859, save that in such section the property in deposit was described as property which "*shall consist of money, or any security.*" It is similar to sect. 272 of the Codes of 1877 and 1882, save for the slight verbal alterations indicated in italics. The rule does not apply to a case where the property sought to be attached has, under the decree being executed, been declared the property of

(1) Hemendro Coomar Mullick v. Rajendro Lal Moonshree, 3 C. 353 (1878); Gurusami Chetti v. Samurti Chetti, 5 M. 37 (1881); Luckmidas Khimji v. Parshotam Haridas, *supra*; Lakshmishankar v. Vishnuram, 24 B. 77 (1899).

(2) Muhammad Askari v. Radhe Ram Singh, 22 A. 307 (1900); and see Mathura

Prasad v. Ramchandra Rao, 25 A. 57 (1902)

(3) Sir F. Pollock, in his Indian Contract Act, p. 187, expresses an opinion in the same sense, but states that until it has been adopted by the other High Courts or confirmed by the Privy Council the point must be regarded as open.

decree-holder (1) The form of attachment is given in the First Sched App E No 7

"Where the property."—This does not include the life interest of a beneficiary in a trust estate in the hands of the Official Trustee (2)

"In the custody of"—This means actual custody, (3) and not in anticipation of property coming into custody (4) If it be in the custody of a Receiver appointed by Court, sanction to attach must first be obtained from the Court, and will only be granted on such terms as would ensure equality between the creditors, (5) such an attachment without sanction will not be recognized (6) Letters containing money addressed to the judgment debtor can be attached in the hands of the Post Office (7) The Official Trustee is a public officer (8)

"Shall be made by a notice."—A Court has no discretion to refuse an application for attachment under this rule (9) A notice sent to a Court is sufficient to make an effectual attachment of moveables in its hands even though the Court refuse to receive it (10)

"May be held subject to the further orders"—A Collector in whose hands moneys are attached cannot pay away the same without orders of the attaching Court (11)

"In the custody of a Court"—The second clause does not cover the custody of a Collector, and no determination of any question can be made (12)

"Any question of title or priority"—Where one Court attaches and then makes an order directing another Court to pay certain moneys to A and before payment the amount is attached by B, the second Court has ceased to have a disposing power over the money, and cannot try any question of title or priority (13) A and B obtained a decree against X and Y Z obtained a decree against A and B for a lesser sum and attached the first decree, whereupon A and B paid the money into Court and alleged Z's decree was really that of X, it was held that, though such allegations had not been raised in Z's suit, it could be raised in execution and, on its being substantiated that A and B were entitled to enforce for the purpose of satisfying their decree any claim that X could have done, and Z's claim to the money in Court was disallowed (14)

-
- | | |
|---|--------|
| (1) <i>Pudmanund v Chundi Dat Jha</i> 1 C W N 170 (1896) | (1890) |
| (2) <i>Abdul Lateef v Doutre</i> , 12 M 250 (1889) | (1889) |
| (3) <i>Muttukaruppan v Mutturamalinga</i> 7 M 47 (1883) | (1889) |
| (4) <i>Tulaji Fatesing v Balabhai</i> , 22 B 39 (1896), followed in <i>Padmanund v Ramaprasad</i> 16 C W N 14 (1911) 14 C L J 127 | (1880) |
| (5) <i>J Khan t Ali Mahomed</i> , 16 B 577 (1892) | (1880) |
| (6) <i>Mahommed Zohuruddeen v Mahomed Noorooddeen</i> 21 C 85 (1893) | (1880) |
| (7) <i>Narasimhulu t Adiappa</i> , 13 M 242 (1892) | (1880) |
| (8) <i>Abdul Lateef v Doutre</i> 12 M 250 (1889) | (1880) |
| (9) <i>Noor Jehan v Mashetty</i> , 8 C L R 17 (1880) | (1880) |
| (10) <i>John Tiel & Co v Abdool Hye</i> , 19 W R 37 (1872) | (1880) |
| (11) <i>Saeefollah v Luchmeeput</i> , 13 W R 58 (1870) | (1880) |
| (12) <i>In matter of Brojonath Mitter</i> , 13 W R 301 (1870) | (1880) |
| (13) <i>Gopee Nath v Achcha Bibee</i> 7 C 553 (1891) | (1880) |
| (14) <i>Itchayya v Bangarayya</i> , 16 M 117 (1892) | (1880) |

Clause (b) "Passed by another Court."—This does not include a decree for money passed by a Revenue Court (1) The other Court on receiving the order is bound to comply therewith, and is debarred from proceeding with the execution unless the bar is removed in one of the ways specified in the section and a sale notwithstanding the order attaching the decree is invalid (2)

"Shall proceed to execute"—The Court has no power after receipt of notice to sanction an adjustment, (3) nor can it return the notice to the Court which sent it as the amount for which the attachment was issued was not stated, and then proceed to execute its own decree The Court on receiving the notice is bound to comply with it (4)

Sub rule (4)—This refers to decrees other than money decrees, (5) and under the previous Code, where the wording of this clause ran, "*In the case of all other decrees*, it was held to include decrees for redemption (6) and decrees for sale of immoveable property under sect 88 of the Transfer of Property Act (7) The present rule, however, excludes decrees for sale in enforcement of a mortgage or charge as well as decrees for the payment of money from the operation of this clause When "the Court which passed the decree" attaches its own decree, it may execute such decree on the application of the attaching creditor (8) In the previous Code this clause concluded with the words, "Every Court receiving such notice shall give effect to the same until it is so cancelled", that is, to abstain from executing the decree The Court receiving the notice cannot substitute in the record of the decree being attached the judgment creditor for the judgment-debtor in the decree being executed (9)

54 (1) *Where the property is immoveable, the attachment of immoveable property. The judgment debtor from transferring or charging the property in any way, and all persons from taking any benefit from such transfer or charge*

(2) *The order shall be proclaimed at some place on or adjacent to such property by beat of drum or other customary mode, and a copy of the order shall be affixed on a conspicuous*

(1) *Aula Bibi v Abu Jafar*, 21 A 405 (1899)

(2) *Manik Lal Seal v Banamali Morkeyce*, 32 C 1104 (1905), s c, 10 C W N 193

(3) *Gopal Nanashet v Joharimal*, 16 B 522 (1891)

(4) *Manik Lal Seal v Banamali*, 32 C 1104 (1905), 10 C W N 193, 3 C L J 27 It was said by Maclean, C.J., in *Adhar v Lal Mohun* 24 C 778 (1897) (under the last Code), that attachment of a decree did not prevent a holder from executing it, but the Madras High Court has held that the only person competent to execute is the attaching creditor who will be liable in damages if he

allows the decree to be barred by limitation *T Unni Koya v A P Ummar* 35 M 622 (1911)

(5) *Sultan Kuar v Gulzari Lal*, 2 A 200 (1879)

(6) *Naigar Timapa v Bhaskar*, 10 B 444 (1886)

(7) *Delhi & London Bank v Partap Singh* 28 A 771 (1906), 3 A L J 685 (F B)

(8) *Perry Mohun v Romesh Chunder*, 15 C 371 (1898), *Rangasami v Periasami*, 17 M 58 (1903)

(9) *Barthina Din v Bajji Lal*, 26 A 91 (1903)

part of the property and *then upon a conspicuous part of the court-house, and also, where the property is land paying revenue to the Government, in the office of the Collector of the district in which the land is situate.*

Mode of attachment of immoveable property.—The first clause of the present rule corresponds with sect 235 of Act VIII of 1859, the wording being practically the same. The present form was adopted by sect 271 of Act X of 1877, save that the words "*taking any benefit from such transfer or charge*" have been substituted for "*receiving the same from him by purchase, gift, or otherwise*". The remaining clause corresponds with portions of sect 239 of Act VIII of 1859. In that section the words were "*the written order shall be read out*". This was altered by sect 274 of Act X of 1877 to "*the order shall be proclaimed,*" which Act added the words "*by beat of drum or other customary mode*" and "*paying revenue to Government*". Certain verbal alterations have been made as shown in italics.

"Where the property is immoveable"—Decrees for money charged on land are immoveable property (1). A decree for redemption cannot be attached under this rule, but under O XXI r 53 (2). A debt secured by mortgage of immoveable property should be attached under this rule and not under O XXI r 16, (3). Later cases have, however, held that such a debt, especially if the mortgagee is not in possession is not immoveable property and need not be attached under this rule, (4) its most omission to attach under this rule is an irregularity (5).

It has been recently held that in the case of a purely usufructuary mortgage where there is no debt payable by the mortgagor the procedure should be by attachment (under this rule) of the interest in immoveable property (6). An attachment is not necessary in execution of a mortgage decree where the decree contains a direction for sale (7). When this point was raised before the Privy Council they would not go into it and held a sale without attachment in execution was good on the ground that the property had been attached under a previous decree arising out of the same mortgage transaction (8). The effect of a mortgage debt in execution of a decree carries with it the security with which

attaching the mortgaged property under this rule (1) The equity of redemption of a mortgagor can be attached under this rule, the attachment being by order prohibiting the judgment debtor from dealing with it in any way and all persons from receiving it, such order being proclaimed and notified as therein directed (2) The execution of mortgage decrees are now governed by O XXXIV, but prior to the present Code they were governed by the rules made under the Transfer of Property Act in Bengal and Assam (3) The life interest of a Hindu widow under her husband's will in the income of his immoveable estate is immoveable property and is attachable (4)

"By an order prohibiting."—This should be the procedure where the property sought to be attached is a factory in the possession of a prior mortgagee, and not by putting *peons* in possession (5) The prohibitory order does not have the effect of dispossessing the judgment debtor (6) For form of prohibitory order, see the First Sched App E No 8

"The property."—Where an attachment was made of the debtor's share without specifying the share, it was held only to cover the share and not the whole property (7)

"Proclaimed."—Omission of the beat of drum was held to be a material irregularity, and the sale was cancelled (8) Objections as to irregularities in the proclamation cannot be taken on appeal to the P C for the first time (9)

55. Where—

Removal of attachment
after satisfaction of
decree.

(a) the amount decreed with costs and all charges and expenses resulting from the attachment of any pro-

perty are paid into Court, or

(b) satisfaction of the decree is otherwise made through the Court or certified to the Court, or

(c) the decree is set aside or reversed,

the attachment shall be deemed to be withdrawn, and, in the case of immoveable property, the withdrawal shall, if the judgment-debtor so desires, be proclaimed at his expense, and a copy of the proclamation shall be affixed in the manner prescribed by the last preceding rule.

Removal of attachment—This rule corresponds with sect 215 of Act VIII of 1859, and down to the words "*otherwise made*" was practically as it

(1) *Baldeo Dhanrup v Ramchandra*, 10 B 121 (1893)

(2) *Paashram v Govind Ganesh*, 21 B 226 (1895)

(3) *Calcutta Gazette*, Pt I, p 414, dated 13th April, 1892, *as in Gazette*, Pt III, p 272, dated 11th April 1892

(4) *Nath Karna v Dhunbrui*, 23 B 1 (1895)

(5) *Mudhun Mohun v Gokul Doss*, 10 Moo I A 563, p 571.

(6) *Narayanray v Balkrishna*, 4 B 522 (1880)

(7) *Suroop Narain v Ram Tahul*, 18 W R 106 (1872)

(8) *Trimbak v Nana*, 10 B 504 (1886)

(9) *Ramkrishna v Surlunnissa*, 6 C 129 (P C 1880), 7 I A 157

now stands. It then continued "an order shall be issued for the withdrawal of the attachment; and if the defendant shall desire it and shall deposit in Court a sum sufficient to cover the expense, the order shall be proclaimed or intimated in the same manner as heretofore prescribed for the proclamation or intimation of the attachment; and such steps shall be taken as may be necessary for staying further proceedings in execution of the decree." This was repealed by sect 275 of Act X of 1877, which concluded with the words "an order shall be issued on the application of any person interested in the property for the withdrawal of the attachment." For this has been substituted the last clause in italics by the present Code, which also added the words in italics in clause (b). But where property has been attached, an order dismissing an application for execution but not specifically withdrawing the attachment or declaring the decree incapable of execution, did not, it was held, raise the attachment. If on appeal such order were set aside the decree holder was entitled to the full benefit of his attachment (1). The striking off of execution proceedings from the file of a Court did not, it was held, interfere with the continuance of an attachment (2). A sale in pursuance of an attachment being set aside does not displace the attachment, (3) nor does the death of the judgment debtor, (4) even though he be a Mitakshara coparcener and his interest in the property attached passed to the surviving coparceners (5). An attachment nine years old in execution of a decree twelve years old in the absence of other information must, it was held be assumed to have been removed (6). See, however, now as to striking off on default of prosecution of execution proceedings the notes to r 57, *post*. Sums paid into Court under this rule are not assets within the meaning of sect 73 (7).

56. Where the property attached is current coin or currency notes, the Court may, at any time during the continuance of the attachment, direct that such coin or notes, or a part thereof sufficient to satisfy the decree, be paid over to the party entitled under the decree to receive the same.

57. Where any property has been attached in execution of a decree but by reason of the decree holder's default the Court is unable to proceed further with the application for execution, it shall either dismiss the application or for any sufficient reason adjourn the proceedings to a future date. Upon the dismissal of such application the attachment shall cease.

(1) Bank of Upper India v Sheo Prasad 19 A 482 (1897), Golam Yaheya v Sham Soon duree, 12 W R 142 (1889)

(2) Syud Nadir v Pearoo Thovildarinte, 14 B L R 425 note

(3) Gossain Munraj v Deen Dyal, 20 W R 20 (1873)

(4) Sheo Pershad v Hira Lal, 12 A 440

(1889)

(5) Beni Pershad v Parbat, 20 C 895 (1892)

(6) Goonjessur v Luchmee 20 W R 418 (1873)

(7) Sorabji Coovary v Kala Raghunath 36 B 156 (1911)

attaching the mortgaged property under this rule (1) The equity of redemption of a mortgagor can be attached under this rule, the attachment being by order prohibiting the judgment debtor from dealing with it in any way and all persons from receiving it, such order being proclaimed and notified as therein directed (2) The execution of mortgage decrees are now governed by O XXXIV, but prior to the present Code they were governed by the rules made under the Transfer of Property Act in Bengal and Assam (3) The life interest of a Hindu widow under her husband's will in the income of his immoveable estate is immoveable property and is attachable (4)

"By an order prohibiting"—This should be the procedure where the property sought to be attached is a factory in the possession of a prior mortgagee, and not by putting *peons* in possession (5) The prohibitory order does not have the effect of dispossessing the judgment-debtor (6) For form of prohibitory order, see the First Sched App E No 8

"The property"—Where an attachment was made of the debtor's share without specifying the share, it was held only to cover the share and not the whole property (7)

"Proclaimed"—Omission of the beat of drum was held to be a material irregularity, and the sale was cancelled (8) Objections as to irregularities in the proclamation cannot be taken on appeal to the P C for the first time (9)

55. Where—

Removal of attachment
after satisfaction of
decree

(a) the amount decreed with costs and all charges and expenses resulting from the attachment of any property

are paid into Court, or

(b) satisfaction of the decree is otherwise made through the Court or certified to the Court, or

(c) the decree is set aside or reversed,

the attachment shall be deemed to be withdrawn, and, in the case of immoveable property, the withdrawal shall, if the judgment debtor so desires, be proclaimed at his expense, and a copy of the proclamation shall be affixed in the manner prescribed by the last preceding rule

Removal of attachment—This rule corresponds with sect 215 of Act VIII of 1859, and down to the words "*otherwise made*" was practically as it

(1) Baldeo Dhanrup v Ramchandra 10 B 121 (1893)

(2) Paashram v Govind Ganesh, 21 B 226 (1895)

(3) *Calcutta Gazette*, Pt I, p 414, dated 13th April, 1892, *As in Gazette*, Pt III, p 272, dated 16th April, 1892

(4) Nath Kerra v Dhunbry, 23 B 1 (1898)

(5) Mudhun Mohun v Gokul Doss, 10 Moo I A 563, p 571

(6) Narayanray v Balkrishna, 1 B 5-J (1880)

(7) Suroop Narain v Ram Tahul, 18 W R 106 (1872)

(8) Trimbak v Nana, 10 B 504 (1880)

(9) Ramkrishna v Surfunnessa G C 1-2 (P C 1860), 7 I A 157

now stands. It then continued "an order shall be issued for the withdrawal of the attachment, and if the defendant shall desire it and shall deposit in Court a sum sufficient to cover the expense, the order shall be proclaimed or intimated in the same manner as hereinafore prescribed for the proclamation or intimation of the attachment, and such steps shall be taken as may be necessary for staying further proceedings in execution of the decree." This was repealed by sect. 275 of Act X of 1877, which concluded with the words "an order shall be issued on the application of any person interested in the property for the withdrawal of the attachment." For this has been substituted the last clause in italics by the present Code, which also added the words in italics in clause (b). But where property has been attached, an order dismissing an application for execution but not specifically withdrawing the attachment or declaring the decree incapable of execution, did not, it was held, raise the attachment. If on appeal such order were set aside the decree holder was entitled to the full benefit of his attachment (1). The striking off of execution proceedings from the file of a Court did not, it was held, interfere with the continuance of an attachment (2). A sale in pursuance of an attachment being set aside does not displace the attachment, (3) nor does the death of the judgment debtor (4) even though he be a Mitakshara coparcener and his interest in the property attached passed to the surviving coparceners (5). An attachment nine years old in execution of a decree twelve years old in the absence of other information must it was held be assumed to have been removed (6). See, however, now as to striking off on default of prosecution of execution proceedings the notes to r. 57, *post*. Sums paid into Court under this rule are not assets within the meaning of sect. 73 (7).

56. Where the property attached is current coin or currency [is notes, the Court may, at any time during the continuance of the attachment, direct that such coin or notes, or a part thereof sufficient to satisfy the decree, be paid over to the party entitled under the decree to receive the same.

Order for payment of coin or currency notes to party entitled under decree

57. Where any property has been attached in execution of a decree but by reason of the decree holder's default the Court is unable to proceed further with the application for execution, it shall either dismiss the application or for any sufficient reason adjourn the proceedings to a future date. Upon the dismissal of such application the attachment shall cease.

Determination of attachment

(1) Bank of Upper India v Shoo Prasad 19 A 482 (1897) Golam Yaheya v Sham Soon duree, 12 W R 142 (1869)

(2) Syud Nadir v Pearoo Thovildarinoe, 14 B L R 425 note

(3) Gossain Munraj v Deen Dyal, 20 W R 20 (1873)

(4) Shoo Pershad v Hura Lal, L. A. 440

(1889)

(5) Beni Pershad v Parbati, 20 C 895 (1897)

(6) Goonjessur v Luchmee 20 W R 418 (1873)

(7) Sorabji Coovary v Kala Raghunath 36 B 156 (1911)

"Decree-holders' default."—It was pointed out (1) that the last Code did not contain anything like a complete procedure for proceedings in execution. It did not suggest what procedure should be adopted in cases analogous to those which might occur during the hearing of a suit and which were provided for by Chapter XIII of that Code. Further, it was clear, both from the Code itself and from the provisions of the Limitation Act, that the Legislature contemplated that there might be a succession of applications for execution (2). Where final orders adjudicating upon the right to have execution have been made, the principle of *res judicata* is applicable (see sect 11) (3). But under the former practice an application for execution might be made but might not be proceeded with. The Code did not prohibit an application for execution where a former application to that effect had been withdrawn without liberty to present a fresh one (4). Nor, as stated, did it provide for cases where the application could not proceed for default of the decree-holder. In such cases a practice arose, with the object of disencumbering the files of the Court, of "striking off" applications. It was frequently pointed out that this practice was not justified by the Code, (5) and that there were (apart from the question of adjournment) only two ways of judicially disposing of any application, that is, by granting or dismissing it in whole or in part (6). The effect of an order "striking off" was discussed in numerous cases. An attachment was not necessarily at an end because the execution case was struck off the file. The effect of such an order depended on the circumstances of the case (7). There was no general rule as to the effect of striking off an execution case from the file (8). Such an order did not necessarily put an end to the attachment, and it was competent for the Court to make such an order and at the same time continue the attachment (9). It was open to the decree holder to revive the execution proceedings and continue it from the point where it had previously stopped (10). Where by a mistake of the Court

(1) See Edge, C.J., in *Dhonkal Singh v Phakkar Singh*, 15 A 84 (1893), at p 94.

(2) *Thakur Pershad v Sheikh Fakir ullah*, 22 I A 44, 50 (1894).

(3) *Ram Kirpal Shukul v Rup Kuari*, 11 I A 37 (1883), followed in *Subba Charan v Muthuceran Pillai*, 36 M 553 (1912).

(4) *Thakur Pershad v Sheikh Fakir ullah*, 22 I A 44, 50 (1894).

(5) *Dhonkal Singh v Phakkar Singh*, 15 A 84 (1893), at p 96, *Baroda Sundari v Ferguson*, 11 C L R 17 (1882), *Biswa Sonan v Binanda Chunder*, 10 C 416 (1881), and cases cited, *post*.

(6) *Dhonkal Singh v Phakkar Singh*, *supra* at pp 94, 95.

(7) *Zahuran v Tayler*, 2 B L R 86, 92 (1868), *Srinivasa Sastrial v Sami Rau*, 17 M 180, 182 (1893), *Chintaman Dmodar v Balshastri*, 16 B 294 (1891).

(8) *Mohunt Bhagwan Das v Akhter Wani Dassi*, 1 C W N 617 (1896).

(9) *Peary Lal Sinha v Chandi Charan*

Sinha, 11 C W N 163 (1906), but see *Ram Newaz v Ram Charan*, 18 A 49 (1895).

(10) *Peary Lal Sinha v Chandi Charan Sinha*, 11 C W N 163 (1906), *Shukh Kumaruddin v Jawahur Lal*, 32 I A 102, 9 C W N 601 (1905), and see generally as to the effect of striking off an execution case, *Rajah Mulesh Narain v Kisanand Misr*, 9 M I A 328 at p 337 (1862), *Bagrim v Wase*, 1 B L R 91 (1868), *P B*, *Puddomo Nee Dossco v Roy Mothooranath*, 12 B L R 111 (1873) *P C* [it may be presumed that an execution long neglected and finally struck off has ceased to be operative, and in that case a judgment creditor's title will only date from any subsequent attachment which he may obtain. *Dist in Mahabance Indurject Koorer v Luckmun Singh*, 24 W R 56 (1875)], *Thatu Sihu v Ramacharan Lal*, 3 B L R at p 68 (1861) [if property is once attached the attachment will subsist if not expressly abandoned until an order is issued for its withdrawal even though no further steps are

an application for execution against attached property was dismissed, but there was no order removing the attachment, and the decree-holder obtained a review, and the executing Court was directed to proceed, it was held that the attachment subsisted as against a sale made by the judgment debtor previous to the review (1)

The "striking-off" or shelving of an execution application thus admitted of different interpretations according to the circumstances. It might have the effect of killing the particular application without any adjudication on the merits. So if such an order was passed in consequence of some default of applicant not going to the merits of his right to have satisfaction of his decree (e.g. default in appearance, failure to pay process fees, or to put in copies of papers called for, etc.), in such cases though the order might put an end to the particular application in which it was passed, it did not bar a subsequent application for execution if it were made within the period of limitation (2). Further, as sect. 158 of the Code of 1882 did not apply to execution-proceedings, there was no statutory provision for cases of decree-holder's default (3). If, on the other hand, such an order was passed on the merits of the application e.g. by a finding that the decree had been satisfied or that execution was barred by some previous order which would operate as *res judicata* then so far as the Court executing the decree was concerned, the application was taken to have been finally disposed of in a manner adverse to applicant's right to have the decree executed, and no further application for execution could be entertained unless in pursuance of a successful appeal (4). In these cases the effect of the order was to render the decree dead and incapable of execution or further execution.

Further, as pointed out by Edge, C.J. in the case cited, (5) it is necessary

taken on the attachment within a reasonable period], Sheikh Golam t. Mt. Shama Sundari, 3 B. L. R. 134 (1869) [mere striking off does not release attachment], Binda Bibee t. Lalla Gopee Nath, 14 B. L. R. 323 (1874) [striking off in this case extinguished attachment], Chamun Lall t. Domun Lall, 9 W. R. 203 (1867), Syud Nadir Hossein t. Pearoo Thovaldarine, 14 B. L. R. 425 n. (1873) [striking off affects only the files of the Court, and application for sale not attachment], Baroda Sundari t. Ferguson, 11 C. L. R. 17 (1882) [striking off is not in accordance with the Code, but for convenience of Court], Biswa Sonan t. Binanda Chunder, 10 C. 416 (1884) [proper cause is not to strike off but to dismiss, a case so dismissed may be restored], Surdharie Lall t. Girindar Chunder, 1 C. L. R. 475 (1877), Mungal Pershad Dicit t. Grija Kant Lahiri, 5 C. 51 (1881), Syam Singh t. Baidya Nath Rai, 13 C. L. R. 176 (1883), Soonhar Singh t. Bhubarna Alum, 24 W. R. 36 (1875), Gunagottai Pal t. Ram Sunder Dut, 5 C. L. R. 101 (1881) [attachment held

removed], Rangasami v. Periasami, 17 M. 58 (1893), Raghubans Gir v. Sheosaran Gir, 5 A. 243 (1882), Venkatrav Bapu t. Bijesing Vithalsing, 10 B. 108 (1885), Lakshmi t. Atchanna, 15 M. 240 (1891) [a decree holder whose application is struck off for failure to pay process fees may apply again], Dhenkal Singh t. Phakkar Singh, 15 A. 84 (1893), Jitmal t. Jivda Prasad, 21 A. 150 (1898) [struck off because application infructuous], Ram Nawaz t. Ram Charan, 18 A. 1 (1885) [order striking off and maintaining attachment illegal], Rattanji t. Hari Har Das, 12 A. 243 (1890) [appeal from order striking off], Krishna Subudhi t. Janaki Ram, 19 C. L. J. 318 (1914) [attachment terminable by order of dismissal]

(1) Aziz Baksh t. Haniz Fatima, 34 A. 430 (1912)

(2) Dhenkal Singh t. Phakkar Singh, 15 A. 84 (1893) at p. 103, Mandhyan Shekhiya t. Badram Dalni, 17 C. W. N. 204 (1912)

(3) *Ib.*, at p. 93

(4) *Ib.*, at p. 102, 103

(5) *Ib.*, at p. 93.

Investigation of claims and objections

58 (1) *Where* any claim is preferred to, or any objection is made to the attachment of, any property attached in execution of a decree on the ground that such property is not liable to such attachment, the Court shall proceed to investigate the claim or objection with the like power as regards the examination of the claimant or objector, and in all other respects, as if he was a party to the suit

Investigation of claims to, and objections to attachment of, attached property.

Provided that no such investigation shall be made where the Court considers that the claim or objection was designedly or unnecessarily delayed.

(2) *Where* the property to which the claim or objection applies has been advertised for sale, the Court ordering the sale may postpone it pending the investigation of the claim or objection

Postponement of sale.

59 The claimant or objector must adduce evidence to show that at the date of the attachment he had some interest in, or was possessed of, the property attached

Evidence to be adduced by claimant.

60 *Where* upon the said investigation the Court is satisfied that for the reason stated in the claim or objection such property was not, when attached, in the possession of the judgment debtor or of some person in trust for him, or in the occupancy of a tenant or other person paying rent to him, or that, being in the possession of the judgment debtor at such time, it was so in his possession, not on his own account or as his own property, but on account of or in trust for some other person, or partly on his own account and partly on account of some other person, the Court shall make an order releasing the property, wholly or to such extent as it thinks fit, from attachment

Release of property from attachment

61 *Where* the Court is satisfied that the property was, at the time it was attached, in the possession of the judgment debtor as his own property and not on account of any other person, or was in the possession of some other person in trust for him, or in the occupancy of a tenant or other person paying rent to him, the Court shall disallow the claim

Disallowance of claim to property attached

62 Where the Court is satisfied that the property is

Continuance of attachment subject to claim of Incumbrancer.

subject to a mortgage or charge in favour of some person not in possession, and thinks fit to continue the attachment, it may do so, subject to such mortgage or charge.

63 Where a claim or an objection is preferred, the party

Saving of suits to establish right to attached property.

against whom an order is made may institute a suit to establish the right which he claims to the property in dispute, but, subject to the result of such suit, if any, the order shall be conclusive.

Applicability—R 58 states that the investigation is to take place as if the claimant or objector was a party to the suit. That is it assumes that the claimant is not a party. Claims of third parties only are dealt with under that rule. This rule gives a statutory right of suit to the unsuccessful party in claim proceedings (1). Questions between the parties to a suit are dealt with under sect 47 (2). The cases just cited establish the principle though as regards its application in the instances dealt with by them reference must now be made to the amendments made in sect 244 of the last Code by sect 47 of this. Where the case falls under sect 47 there is an appeal otherwise not. Where a judgment-debtor alleged that he was in possession of attached property only as *Shewan* of a duty it was held that the case did not fall within sect 47 (3). A judgment-debtor who is not in fact a party to the claim proceedings does not in the eye of the Law become such by reason solely of his being the judgment debtor (4). These provisions apply only where the property sought to be sold has been attached in execution but not where the decree has ordered its sale (5).

The provisions of the Code are permissive. They do not impose an obligation on persons having claims to prefer to property attached to prefer them during execution and annex in case of failure to do so forfeiture of their right

(1) Annapurani v Subramanian 31 M 347 (1908)

(2) Mikarrab Husain v Hurmat un nissa 18 A 32 (1895) Rahimuddin Sirkar v Lall Meah 29 C 696 (1902) Ram Pershad v Jagannath Ram 30 C 134 (1902) Ramnathan Chettiar v Levvai Marakayar 23 M 130 (1898) Bhajahari Pal v Ram Lal Das 6 C W N 63 (1901) Mohamed Kahimaddin v Lall Meah 6 C W N 727 (1902) Beg Raj Marwari v Sri Kun Lal Debya 8 C W N 353 (1902) Dayaram v Govardhandas 28 B 408 at p 409 (1904) but see Benode Lal Pakraslee v Gireedhar Chuckerbutty 22 W R 392 (1874) Sundar Singh v Ghosi 18 A 410 412 (1896) Purnanun Bindo palhya v Rania Bibi 17 C 711 at p 719 (1899) Maharajal Mahatab Chand v Mt

Pearce Dossee 6 W R 61 (1866) [claim by alleged representative of property as his own] contra Shankar Dial v Amir Haidar 2 A 752 (1880) Matthu Anah v Parameswaran 17 M L J 377 (1906) [decree against karnavan objection to execution by members of *tanwad*] s c 30 M 215 Hara Dhan Kalia v Purna Chandra Mondul 11 C W N 145 (1906)

(3) Kartick v Ashitosh 14 C L J 420 428 (F B) (1911)

(4) Krishnasami v Somasundaram 30 M 330 (1909) 17 M I J 618 distinguished in Ramu Aiyer v Pahanappa 35 M 30 (1910)

(5) Hukam Singh v Raghuvar Saran 27 A 700 (190)

to establish their title to the property by a regular suit (1) These provisions do not deprive a claimant of his remedy by suit but give him a more speedy and summary remedy (2) If he avails himself of it the Court is bound in a proper case where the claim is made at a proper time that is before sale, (3) to make an inquiry, and can be compelled by application in revision to do so (4) His remedy by suit is also optional, and if he does not choose to avail himself of it, a sale will give him a fresh cause of action with a new period of limitation (5)

These provisions were held not to apply to the case where a person served with a prohibitory order applies to have the attachment raised on the ground that the debt attached did not exist (6) It has been held that the application of the Official Assignee to release the property of an insolvent debtor falls within these provisions (7) If the debtor is declared insolvent and a receiver is appointed this does not prevent a person claiming (8) It was held that sect 170 of the Bengal Tenancy Act bars a claim under these provisions to a tenure or holding attached in execution of a decree for arrears due thereon, in all cases and its operation is not confined merely to claims to the tenure or holding but extends to claims based on the ground that the property claimed does not form part of the tenure or holding attached (9) The word "suit" in sect 55 of the Court of Wards Act includes miscellaneous proceedings, and therefore if a claim is preferred by the Manager of the Court of Wards without the sanction of the Court of Wards the order disallowing the claim is not binding upon the Ward of Court (10) As to whether the amendment of sect 28 of the Presidency Small Cause Court Act by Art IV of 1906 affects these provisions in relation to claims to tiled huts, see case cited (11)

An objector may raise an objection to an attachment not only on the ground that he is in possession of the property attached, but also on the ground that he has an interest in it, and it has been held that where an executing Court disallows a claim under sect 281 of the last Code (now represented by r 61 of this Order) it has jurisdiction to do so, notwithstanding that it erroneously refrains

(1) *Krishnabhupati Devi v Vikrama Devi* 18 M 13 17 (1894) see *Rani Indomati v Jageshwar*, 28 A 644 (1906), but see *Van Kumar v Tara Singh*, 7 A 583 (1885), *Sankar v Madan* 14 C W N 298 (1909)

(2) *Sundar Singh v Ghosi*, 18 A 410 (1896) *Raghunath Mukund v Sarosh Kama* 23 B 266 (1898), *Kanhaya Lal v National Bank of India*, 17 C W N 541 (1913) *P C*, 40 C 598 (1913)

(3) *Maharajah of Burdwan v Heeralal* S A 11 W R 54 (1869)

(4) *Mt Jamela v Luckmun Panday*, 4 C I R 74 (1879) As to the extent of the investigation see *Sarthari Lal v Ambika* 15 C 21, 526 (1888)

(5) *Anant Brazu Caru v Narayan Caru* Caru 7, M 783 (1911)

(6) *Hanlal Amalalhar v All Singh Meru*

4 B 323 (1880)

(7) *Kashi Prasad v Miller* 7 A 752 (1880) *Sarlamal Jagonath v Arunvayal* *Sabhapathy* 21 B 200 212 (1896), but see notes on representatives in sect 47

(8) *Paras Ram v Karim Singh* 9 A 232 (1887)

(9) *Amrit Lal Bose v Nemat Chand Mukhopadhyaya* 5 C W N 474 (1901), *T B*, overruling *Jagabandhu Chattopadhyaya v Deenu Pal* 4 C W N 734 (1887) But see *Bipra Das v Rajaram*, 13 C W N 258 (1909) *Nanhi v Kalachand* 15 C W N 820 (1910)

(10) *Ram Chandra Mookerjee v Raja Rangit Singh*, 4 C W N 405 (1899)

(11) *Cunapatty Raj Agarwalla v Bishar* *by Bhakuram* 34 C 827 (1907)

from going into the question of possession and disallows the objection on some other ground (1) Rules 58 and 60 of this Order speak of claims to attached property and the release of property from attachment, but they do not justify the conclusion that if moveable property of a perishable nature has been attached and a claim has been preferred to it, the claim must prove nugatory if the decree holder can induce the Court to sell the property before the claim has been investigated (2) The true aim of an attachment is to place the property in the custody of the Court so as to make it available for the realization of the decree. If by reason of the dismissal of the suit or the default of the decree holder the Court dissolves the attachment the property ceases to be in its custody. The Court cannot take it back into its custody so as to prejudice a title acquired in the interval (3)

Property.—The rules relate to claims preferred to and objections made to the attachment of “any property” attached. Sect 266 of the last Code (now 60) specifies a debt as one species of property which is liable to attachment, and sect 268 of that Code (now O XXI r 46) prescribes the mode in which a debt is to be attached. Debts and other species of intangible property are therefore not excluded (4) such as an equity of redemption (5)

The word “property” as applied to land does not simply mean land but the share or interest in land attached. It includes undivided shares in land. So where property belongs to two persons jointly, and in execution against one anything more than his right and interest in the property are attached, the other joint holder has a right to come in and claim that the attachment may be removed *quoad* his share (6)

The section in the last Code was held inapplicable to claims to property directed to be sold by a mortgage decree (7) and provision was made in sect 282 of that Code (now r 62) for the continuance of attachment subject to claim of

(1) *Blagwan Das v. Raj Nath* 34 A 365 (1912)

(2) *Rasik v. Jitendra* 15 C L J 167 (1910)

(3) *Iatringa v. Madhavanand* 14 C I J 476 (1911)

(4) *Chidambaram Patter v. Ramasamy Patter* 27 M 67, 71 (1903) *dis* from *Bisavayya v. Syed Abbas* 24 M 20 (1900). The Code of 1859 was held to apply only to immoveable property or to specific moveable property and not to a debt due. *Mt. Rambutty Koorat v. Ramasur Pershad* 22 W R 36 (1874) *Kunvil Parkum Puthukkay v. Varana Kot Mloth* 35 M 118 (1911)

(5) *Amrata v. Pantharimath* 2 Bom L R 134 (1900). As to sale of equity in execution of decree see *Mt. Saraswati Datta v. Nabadwip Chandra Gossain* 5 B I R 350 (1870)

(6) *Cowar Rajkumar Roy v. Kalambini Datta* 4 B I R F B 175 (1870). See *Khub Lal v. Rani Lodi* in 17 C 260 (1884) *Rani*

Dayal v. Durga Singh, 12 A 209 (1890) *Ramanandan v. Rajagopala* 12 M 309 (1889) and the Court should investigate the claim. *Issur Chunder v. Mohinoo Mohun* 17 W R 74 (1872) however the title is derived. *Hurish Chunder v. Brojo Soudair* 6 W R 164 (1866) and whether the property is moveable or immoveable. *Danuth Biswas v. Issur Gurie* 14 W R 72 (1870)

(7) *Deefholts v. Peters* 14 C 631 (1837) *Himmatram v. Khislat* 18 B 4 (1893) *Jy. Prokash Singh v. Abhoy Kumar Chund* 1 C W N 701 (1897) and if the Court did apply a procedure which was inapplicable there was no statutory bar excluding a suit by either party. *Jy. Prokash Singh v. Abhoy Kumar Chund* 1 C W N 701 (1897). As to sale subject to mortgage see *Shanagundas v. Halal K. re Nathwa* 5 B 470 (1881) *Dulchand v. Ramkisen Singh* 7 C 645 (1881) *Shantappa Chidambaram v. Sutrso Ram* 18 B 174 (1893)

incumbrancer. Though the execution of mortgage decrees is expressly incorporated in the Code the Select Committee were of opinion that claims and objections arising out of the execution of such decrees should not be the subject of summary procedure under these rules, but should be determined in the ordinary course. This, however, does not imply that the procedure under the later rules as to resistance to possession or dispossession does not apply. A mortgagee who was in possession of the mortgaged property when it was attached in execution of a decree against the mortgagor, was held entitled to claim that the attachment should be withdrawn (1). Where certain property was attached under sect. 13 (3) of the Provincial Insolvency Act of 1907 before the petitioner was declared insolvent and a receiver appointed, it was held that under s. 58 the Court was bound to hear and adjudicate upon any claims preferred by persons alleging themselves to be the owners of such property (2).

The Court—As to jurisdiction (3) and Small Cause Court (4) of cases cited.

“Shall proceed to investigate”—Under the Code of 1859 the Court was to investigate with the like powers as if the claimant had been originally made a defendant to the suit, words which were held to mean that the Court was to have the same powers of investigation as if the claimant was a party to a suit which would give it power to summon the claimant and to dispose of the case against him if he should refuse to attend (5). Sect. 278 of the last Code did not provide expressly for the judgment debtor being summoned (6) but directed the Court to investigate with the like power as regards the examination of the claimant or objector, and in all other respects as if he were a party to the suit. R. 58 expressly provides that no investigation shall be made where the Court considered that the claim or objection was designedly or unnecessarily delayed. Where the order was that the plaintiff come in too late for inquiry (7) or the property was simply released without inquiry (8) there was held to be no order under the section. Before any claim can be investigated it is necessary to ascertain whether the claim was heard in a suit originating before or after the attachment made by the decree holder (9). Where there are several independent claims each must be heard separately (10). The application ought either to be dismissed or numbered and registered as a suit (11). In an investigation the

(1) *Kassisa v Vithaldas* 10 B H C R 100 (1873), *Ganesh v Purnottom* 34 B 311 (1908).

(2) *Hashmet Bibi v Bhagwan Das* 30 A 65 (1913).

(3) *Inlur Chunder Dogar v Gopal Chunder Sanhi* 11 W R 577 (1869), *Vishnu Dikshit v Narsingrao* 6 B 584 (1882).

(4) *Dhondo Nath Batabyal v Naffu Chunder Nundy* 1 C W N 500 (1899), 26 C 778, *see in appeal* 4 C W N 410 (1900).

(5) *Nagappa v Burn* 11 W R 1 B 8 (1878), *Funlun v Bhatipally v Raju* 10 A 176, 711, 111, 712, 720 (1890).

(6) *Shivappa v Dod Nagaya* 11 B 117 118 (1881). And as to *res judicata*, *vide ib*.

(7) *Roghoonath Doss v Bydonath Doss* 14 W R 364 (1870).

(8) *Jagobundhoo Bose v Sachya Bhat* 10 W R 22 (1871), 8 B L R app 39, *see Sah Mukhin v Sah Kondun* 21 A 210 (1875).

(9) *Bechoo Sahib Ichin v Syal Shah*, 1 W R Misc 28 (1860).

(10) *Sharada Meysa v Nobin Chunder*, 11 W R 5 (1869), 2 B L R 137.

(11) *Sahoo v Kuri v Ali v Ali v Ali* 1 A B C R 1 (1890).

Court has to determine the question of possession only, and cannot go into the question of title with respect to the property taken in attachment (1) If the possession of the person holding the property is on his own account the fact that the judgment-debtor may have a beneficial interest or some title in it cannot be gone into (2) The words "possession" and "possessed" in the last Code were held not to be used in a restricted sense as relating to mere tangible or physical possession, but to include constructive possession or possession in law of debts and other intangible property (3) The onus is on the applicant to prove his claim, and he must begin (4) His evidence which may be of any kind sufficient for the purpose (5) and must be received (6) should be confined to his own claim and not to establish the right of a third party (7) Where an objection has been made and disallowed it cannot be renewed by the same person in the same attachment (8)

Order of Court.—Rules 60 and 61 specify the cases in which the Court is to allow or disallow a claim. R 59 deal with the evidence to be adduced by the claimant and it was held that to reconcile the sections the words "some interest" were to be taken to imply such an interest as would make the possession of the judgment-debtor possession not on his own account but on account of or in trust for the claimant. The rules relating to claims to attached property provide for a summary investigation into possession. The question of title is required to be gone into only so far as may be necessary to determine whether the person in possession was so as agent of or as trustee for another (9). Sect 280 of the last Code (now r 60) was held to refer to cases in which the possession of a claimant as trustee was of such a character as to be really the possession of the debtor and not to cases in which intricate questions of law might arise as to whether or not valid trusts might result in particular instances the real question to be determined being that of possession (10)

(1) *Monmohuney Dasseo v Radha Kristo Dasseo* 14 C 543 (1902) *Khelat Chunder v Bhugobutty* 14 W R 144 (1870)

(2) *Monmohuney Dasseo v Radha Kristo Dasseo* 29 C 543 (1902) See *Sabhapathi Chetti v Narayanasami Chetti* 25 M 555 (1901) where it was held that a beneficial interest was as much an interest within the meaning of sect 249 of the last Code as a legal interest in the property attached

(3) *Chedambara Patter v Ramasamy Patter* 27 M 67 (1903) *dss from Basavayya v Syed Abbas* 24 M 20 (1900) and in *Amrata v Pandharimath* 2 Bom L R 134 (1900) the section was held not limited to physical possession. See *Kunzi Parkum Puthukkay v Varnakot Illoth* 35 M 168 (1911)

(4) *Nga Tha v Burn* 11 W R 1 B 8 2 B L R 31 (1868) *Panchanun Bunlopadiya v Raha Bibee* 17 C 711, 719 720 (1890) (r 5) *Dss R v v Senu M nee Dssu*

20 W R 345 (1873) *Hurrah Chunder v Bhobun Moye* 4 W R 13 (1860)

(5) *Benode Lal Pakrashee v Gurellur Chuckerbutty* 22 W R 392 (1874)

(6) *Bhotarnee Dabee v Nil Monce Singh*, 24 W R 422 (1870)

(7) *Nga Tha v Burn supra*

(8) *Khelat Chunder Ghose v Bhuggobutty Churn Mookerjee* 14 W R 144 (1870) See *Kunzi Parkum Puthukkay v Varnakot Illoth* 35 M 168 (1911)

(9) *Mohunt Bhagwan Ramanuj Das v Khetter Moni Dass* 1 C W N 617 622 (1896)

(10) *Hamid Bakhit Mozoomdar v Buktear Chand Mahto* 14 C 617 (1887) *foli in Sheoraj Nandan Singh v Gopal Saran Narain Singh* 18 C 230 230 (1891) [possession of person in trust for judgment debtor], and see *Burjorji Dabji v Dhimalai* 16 B 1 at p 12 (1891)

Under r 60 the conditions upon which the property is to be in whole or in part released are . (a) that the property was not when attached in the possession of the judgment debtor, or of some person in trust (1) for him, or in the occupancy of a tenant or other person paying rent to him, or (b) that being in the possession of the judgment debtor at such time it was so in his possession, not on his own account or as his own property, but on account of or in trust (2) for some other person or party (3) in his own account and partly on account of some other person. It is not necessary (to defeat the claim) to prove that the trust is one capable of enforcement by law (4). The claim is disallowed under r 61 if the property was in the possession of the judgment debtor as his own or was in the possession of some other person in trust for him, or in the occupancy of his tenant.

The Court has to "make an order for releasing the property wholly or to such an extent as it thinks fit from attachment". The order is passed after investigation of the claim of the objector (5). It must be made before the sale has taken place, for upon the sale the application terminates *ipso facto* (6). When the property of the insolvent judgment debtor, which was attached, had vested in the Official Assignee during the pendency of claim proceedings, it was held that the latter was not a necessary party and that the decree ought only to declare that the property belonged to the judgment debtor and not to declare it liable to attachment (7). Where the claimant paid the amount of the decree and got the property released, the Court was held to have no jurisdiction to make an order for repayment (8). Where the Court was, after such investigation, of opinion that the property attached ought not to be sold, the proper order was one simply releasing the property from attachment, (9) the order being one made with reference merely to the particular claimant who has obtained the order (10). The rule contemplates

(1) See *Hurechur Mookerjee v Nobin Chunder Doss*, 20 W R 202 (1873) [claimant alleged to be benamidar of debtor], *Khellat Chunder Ghose v Gour Churn Mojoomdar*, 18 W R 402 (1872), *Kassirav Sahab Holkar v Vithaldas Mangalji*, 10 B H C R 100 (1873) *Velji Hirji v Bharmal*, 21 B 287 (1896). As to position of Administrator General, see *Bharji Bhum v Administrator General* 23 B 428 (1898).

(2) See *Bishen Chand Basawat v Nadir Hossein* 15 C 329 (1887) [property held by judgment debtor in trust for a specific purpose—attempt to attach surplus after fulfilment of trust] *s.c.*, 15 I A 15, *Bhujahari Pal v Ram Lal Das* 6 C W N 63 (1901) [property held as *sebat*] *Kartick v Ashu* 16 C W N 26 (1911) *P. B. McIntosh v Bidhu*, 16 C W N 959 (1912).

(3) *Sitanath Koer v Lami Mortgage Bank*, 11 C 888 893 (1887) [joint family property], *Ravi Krishna v Nambiar*, 7 M 205

(1884), *Tinnappaya v Lakshminarayana* 6 M 234 (1883), *Misree Begum v Punnoo Singh*, 8 W R 362 (1867).

(4) *McIntosh v Bidhu* 16 C W N 979 (1912).

(5) *Bishen Chand Basawat v Nadir Hossein* 15 C 329 (1887). As to the amount of inquiry which constitutes an investigation, see *Koyyana v Doosy*, 29 M 225 (1900), *Rahim Bux v Abdul Kadir*, 32 C 537 (1904), *Bibi Ahman v Dakeshwar*, 1 C L J 236 300 (1904).

(6) *Gopal v Nitobar*, 16 C W N 1023 (1912).

(7) *Annapurani v Subramanian* 31 M 747 (1908).

(8) *Varajlal Motichand v Kachar Gariwal*, 22 B 473 (1896).

(9) *Bhyrath Lal Bhukut v Meer Abdul Hossein* 8 W R 91 (1876).

(10) *Mt. Imam Bank v Mirza Mahmud Jafar* 8 W R 7 (1877).

not only the entire release of the property, but also the retention of the attachment to such extent as the Court thinks fit (1) The person against whom an order is passed is the decree holder (2) It depends upon the facts of each case whether the judgment-debtor is a party against whom an order was made so as to be bound by the special rule of limitation prescribed for suits by such a party (3)

Where, on the other hand, the claimant does not appear in support of his claim (4) or failed to adduce evidence (5) or evidence not worthy of credit, (6) and the Court is satisfied of the existence of the conditions mentioned in sect 281 (now r 61), the proper order to make is that the claim be disallowed. It has been, however, more recently in some cases held that these provisions contemplate an investigation of the merits of the claim, and that an order is not conclusive where the decree has been disallowed for default (7) or withdrawn (8) An order of disallowance enures only to the benefit of the person in whose favour it was passed, that is, the attaching creditor (9) Where the claimant was in actual possession the effect of an order disallowing his claim was held to be that he was in possession without title (10) The effect of an order disallowing the claim is to give the auction purchaser a title as against the claimant unless the claim is established by suit brought within the period of limitation from the date of the order (11) Where intervenors claim a share of attached property, the Court should define the respective shares of the debtor and the intervenor and sell the debtor's definite share only (12) An order in favour of one of several decree holders on an objection was held not to enure for the benefit of other decree holders who

(1) *Yashwant Shenvi v. Vithoba Sheti*, 12 B 231 235 (1887)

(2) *Sardhari Lal v. Ambika Pershad* 15 C 721, at p 525 (1888)

(3) *Guruv v. Subbarayadu* 13 M 366 (1890), *Shivapa v. Dool Nagaya*, 11 B 114, 118 (1886), *Kedar Nath Chatterji v. Rakhai Das Chatterji*, 15 C 676 680 (1888), *Ajmal Narain v. Shukoli Timapa*, 17 B 629 (1892) *Ambalathilakath v. Amlathilakath*, 25 M 721 (1902)

(4) *Bibi Aliman v. Dakeshwar Pershad*, 1 C L J 296 (1904), *Tripoora Soondree v. Ijjatoonnissa* 24 W R 411 (1875), *Karsan v. Ganpatram* 22 B 875, 883 (1897), *Sreemunto Hajrah v. Tajooddeen* 21 W R 409 (1874) *Lalla Goonlur Lal v. Hubeboonnissa*, 15 W R 311 (1871), see *Dhunput Singh v. Inder Chunder Dogur*, 13 W R 121 (1870), but see *Mohadeb Mundal v. Modhoo Mundal*, 16 W R 59 (1871), *Jugal Kishore v. Ambika* 16 C W N 882 (1912)

(5) *Karsan v. Ganpatram* 22 B 875 883 (1897), *Sreemunto Hajrah v. Tajooddeen*, 21 W R 409 (1874) *Kaminee Debra v. Issur Chunder Roy* 22 W R 39 (1874)

(6) *Karsan v. Ganpatram*, *supra* *Gooroo Doss Roy v. Sona Monee*, 20 W R 345 (1873)

(7) *Kallur Singh v. Toril Mahton*, 1 C W N 24 (1895) [dist in *Rahim Bux v. Abdul Kader*, 32 C 537 (1904)], see *Karsan v. Ganpatram*, 22 B 875, 882 (1897), *Mohadeb Mundal v. Modhoo Mundal*, 16 W R 59 (1871)

(8) *Munisami Reddi v. Arunachala Reddi*, 18 M 265 (1894) In *Gooroo Das v. Kamal Kant*, 20 W R 456 (1873) it was held that if a claim was withdrawn it could not be revived, in *Kumarasamy v. Panna Soona*, 7 M H C R 309 (1874), a withdrawal was held not to be a consent to the sale

(9) *Booloroonissa Bebee v. Kureemoon nissa Khatoor* 21 W R 230 (1873), *Khul Lal v. Ram Lochun Koer*, 17 C 260 (1889) *Ganga Narain Ghose v. Haradhun Ghose* 6 W R 157 (1866)

(10) *Brijoo Kishore Nag v. Ram Dyal Bhudra* 21 W R 133 (1874)

(11) *Khul Lal v. Ram Lochun Koer*, 17 C 260 (1889)

(12) *Udit Narain Singh v. Murtaza Khan*, 27 A 464 (1903)

were not parties to the proceedings (1) An order for release being only provisional and liable to be set aside by a regular suit, has not the effect of putting an end to an attachment duly made (2)

“May institute a suit.”—A party to an investigation is excluded from any other remedy than that expressly provided for him by rule 63 by a regular suit brought within the period of limitation (3) Where, however, a claim was rejected but the decree holder withdrew his attachment, it was held that the parties were restored to the *status quo ante*, and the claimant was not required to bring a suit, (4) though a party may proceed to clear his title by suit even though the attachment has ceased to exist (5) The special right of suit conferred is not controlled by the proviso to sect 12 of the Specific Relief Act (6) The right to be established in a suit instituted after an adverse order must be substantially the same right as that for which the party has contended in the execution, (7) and the suit should be determined by ascertaining the rights of the parties at the date of the order (8) Where the same property is attached in execution of different decrees and all the attachments are removed, it is not necessary for each attaching creditor to bring a separate suit A decree obtained in a suit brought by one enures to the benefit of all (9) The right of suit is not a personal right confined to the original claimant, and therefore a suit will lie by the purchaser of the rights of a person who had unsuccessfully filed an objection (10) The attachment constitutes the cause of action, and different purchasers of the attached property may be properly joined as defendants in the same suit (11)

The decree-holder may sue to have his right to attach, and sell the property declared (12) All that he has to prove is that on the date of the attachment the judgment debtor had a subsisting right in the property, and the suit must be tried as if it were a suit for possession by the judgment debtor (13) The claimant may bring a declaratory suit to establish his right, (14) and to obtain any further

(1) Jagan Nath v Ganesh, 18 A 413 (1896), Nadapalli Narasimham v Dronam Raju 31 M 163 (1907)

(2) Ram Chandra Marwari v Mudeshwar Singh, 33 C 1158 (1906); Ali Ahmed v Bansidhar, 31 A 307 (1909)

(3) Settiappan v Sarat Singh, 3 M H C R 220 (1866), Phil Kumari v Ghanshyam, 35 C 202 (1907), Annapurani v Subramanian, 31 M 347 (1908)

(4) Gopal Purdshotam v Bai Divali, 18 B 241 (1893)

(5) Sreeputty Mithal v Kartick Singh 11 C L R 181 (1882)

(6) Kristnam Sooraya v Pathma Bee, 29 M 151 (1905)

(7) Colvin v Lhas, 2 B L R 212, 214 (1860), s c, 11 W R 10.

(8) Harishanker Ichhai v Niran Karsan, 18 B 200 (1891)

(9) Chintamoni Sen v Issur Chunder, 12

W R 221 (1869)

(10) Ganesh Prasad v Kashi Nath Jivan, 26 A 89 (1903)

(11) Dorasamy Pillai v Muthusamy Morpan, 27 M 94 (1903)

(12) See Mitchell v Mathura Das, 12 I A 159 (1885), Total Ahmad v Banco Madhub Mookerjee, 24 W R 394 (1875), Dattu Mal v Hari Das, 23 A 263 (1901)

(13) Vasudeo v Eknath, 35 B 79 (1910)

(14) Naraynarav Damodar v Balkrishna Mahadev, 4 B 529 (1880), Rangovithal v Rukhivadas, 11 B H C R 174 (1874), Kolashetti Illath v Kolashetti Illath, 4 M 131 (1881), Sukhdeo Prasad v Jamna, 23 A 60 (1900), Bank of Hindustan v Premchand Ruchand, 5 B H C R O C J 83 (1868) with a prayer for consequential relief, Kunhanna v Kunhanna, 16 M 140 (1892), Sulu bin Rigbu v Ram bin Govind, 16 B 608 (1892) The object is to have the right

relief to which he may be entitled, (1) and need not wait until his possession is actually disturbed (2) and as long as a decree is operative, a temporary cessation of the execution proceedings under it does not deprive the execution creditor of his rights to sue to set aside the order (3) There is nothing in these provisions which limits the plaintiff's right to compensation for his loss, or the defendant's responsibility for his wrongful act, and if the existence of the summary procedure leads to delay, and that delay to further loss, the consequences must fall upon the defendant (4) It has been held that a suit by a claimant under sect 283 of the last Code (now represented by this rule) should be decreed if it is found that the claimant was in possession after a purchase for valuable consideration, but that the defendant in such a suit can set up the defence of fraud annulling the transfer (5) In a suit by a judgment creditor to establish his debtor's title a claimant has no right to set up any irregularities there may be in the execution proceedings, a matter with which he is not concerned, (6) or to impeach the decree as collusive, (7) though this last decision has been dissented from on the ground that the section does not introduce an exception to the rule that a defendant is bound and entitled to set up every defence available to him (8) When a person fails to establish a prescriptive title in a suit in which he is plaintiff, it does not follow that the defendant is entitled to recover the subject of such suit in an action brought by him (9)

The suits though brought to establish rights negatived in execution proceedings are *not appeals from orders* but substantive suits to all intents and purposes, and must be tried like any other suits subject to the ordinary rules of procedure and evidence (10) The Judge is bound to find the facts upon the evidence rendered and taken in the suit and not upon any evidence taken in the summary proceeding, (11) nor is the judgment in the claim case admissible (12) Where a suit is brought by an intervenor the onus is on him to prove his title, and not on the purchaser to prove that of the judgment debtor (13) In a suit

established not to have the order in the claim proceeding set aside *Bibi Alman v Dakeshwar Pershad* 1 C 1 J 296 (1904)

(1) *Sadu bin Raghu v Ram bin Govind* 16 B 608 (1832)

(2) *Shriram Chintaman v Jivri* 13 B 34 (1888)

(3) *Balaji v Moroba* 21 B 38 (1890)

(4) *Kashori Mohun Rai v Hursook Das* 1 C 696 (1886) 17 C 436 (1889)

(5) *Abdul Kader v Ali Mia* 16 C W N 717 (1912), 15 C L J 649

(6) *Tofail Ahmad v Bance Madhub Mookerjee*, 4 W R 334 (1870)

(7) *Gulabai v Jagannath Galvankar* 10 B 659 (1880)

(8) *Narayanvan v Nageswarayyan* 17 M 353 (1893)

(9) *Shridhar Amavak v Balraj* 6 B H C R 20 (1870)

(10) *Kashori Mohun Rai v Hursook Das*, 12

C 696 (1886) 17 C 436 which also deals with the question of damages

(11) *Lekhnaj Roy v Mutty Madhub Sen* 14 W R 90 (1870)

(12) *Kashori Mohun Rai v Hursook Das* 12 C 636 701 (1886) 17 C 436 437

(13) *Nathu Sadashiv v Ramchandra Annaji* 3 B H C R 1 C J (1868) *Shakk Adam v Jannadas Ranchordas* 17 B 34 (1831) *Sreenarain Chuckerbutty v Miller*, 15 W R 7 A O C (1871) *Govind Atmaram Santai* 12 B 270 (1887) *Mitchell v Mathura Das* 12 I A 150 (1880) As to the

onus and evidence required see *Amjad Ali v Hunkoo Shaw* 17 W R 304 s c, 3 B L L 1, app 28 (1872), *Tulsee Money v Peary Mohun* 10 W R 79 (1876), *Digumburee Domi v Bance Madhub Ghose*, 15 W R 155 (1871), *Nasir Dass v Nil Mathab* 11 W R 467 (1869), *Mothoorai Land v Ram Ruha* 11 W R 482 (1870), *Tofail v Dass v Mun*

brought by the owner against the purchaser, the execution creditor is properly made a party, the object being to restore all parties to the position which they occupied previously to such attachment and sale, (1) and if the claimant further desires relief by partition all the owners should be made parties (2) As to the position of the debtor in a suit by the creditor, see *ante*.

Whether the suit is to be brought in the Ordinary or Small Cause Court depends upon the nature of the claim and the right sought to be enforced (3) The judgment-debtor is not a necessary party (4) Where an application was decided with costs to be paid by the decree-holders, and the latter were declared in a subsequent suit to be entitled to sell the property, but no relief was asked in regard to the costs, it was held that they could not be refunded by the Court executing the decree (5) The effect of a successful suit at the instance of an attaching creditor is to set aside the order of release and to restore the state of things which it had disturbed (6) An application to revive a previous application for execution, which has been temporarily suspended by an order under these provisions, is, according to the Calcutta, Bombay, and Allahabad High Courts, governed by Art 178 of the Limitation Act (7) A Full Bench of the Madras High Court has held that the valuation of the subject matter of the suit is the amount for which the attachment was made (8) The Privy Council have recently determined that a suit under r 63 falls within clause 1, Art 17, Sched II, Court Fees Act, and a Court fee of Rs 10 is payable thereon (9)

"The right which the plaintiff claims to the property in dispute," means the right which is claimed in the proceeding in respect of the property that is, the right to have it sold or the right to have it released from attachment They do not mean the right or title to the property When, therefore, a claimant, being unsuccessful in a claim, has got the property released from attachment by coming to terms with the decree-holder, without notice to the judgment debtors, a suit subsequently brought by him against the judgment-debtors for recovery of possession is not barred (10)

Rikhun, 15 W R 202 (1871), Pemraj v Narayan, 6 B 215 (1882), Ram Dyal v Durga Singh, 12 A 209 (1890) [decree against Hindu father—attachment of joint family property], Radhika Pershad v Ram Khelawan 23 C 302 (1895) [decree against member of Mitakshara family] Nanni Jan v Karim Ali, 30 A 321 (1908)

(1) Bank of Hindustan v Ahmedbhai, 5 B H C R 83 (1868)

(2) Sadu bin Rajhu v Ram Bin Govind, 16 B 608 (1892)

(3) See Shiboo Narain v Mudden Ally, 7 C 608 (1881), Akbar Ali v Jezuddin, 8 C 339 (1882), Mohamed Koya v Kasim, 9 M 206 (1885), Chhaganlal Nagardas v Dal Sukhran, 1 R 503 (1879), Godha v Naik Ram, 7 A 152 (1883), Hahu Biksh v Sita, 5 A 162 (1883), Sukund Lal v Nasir ud din 1 A 116 (1882) Page 1 utop Hamir v

Varajlal Mulchand, 8 B 259 (1884), Davud Beg v Kullappa, 11 M 264 (1887)

(4) Gharsi Ram v Mangal Chand 28 A 41 (1905)

(5) Ragho Nath Das v Badri Prasad, 6 A 21 (1883)

(6) Mahomed Warris v Pitambur Sen, 21 W R 435 (1874), Bonomali Rai v Pro sunno Narain Chowdhry, 23 C 829 (1896)

(7) Mitra's Limitation Act, 4th ed 1115 *et seq*, where also the different view of the Madras High Court is given

(8) Krishnaswami Naidu v Somasundaram Chettiar, 17 M L J 95 (1907) See Dhan Devi v Zunnurad Begam, 27 A 140 (1900)

(9) Bibi Phul Kumari v Ghanshyam Mitra, 17 M L J 618 (1907)

(10) Morsha Barayat v Fathi Bux Khan, 3 C L J 381 (1900)

"Subject to the result of such suit."—When property has been released from attachment and subsequently declared liable to attachment by a decree against which an appeal is pending, a sale of such property before the final result of the appeal is not illegal (1)

"The order shall be conclusive."—Where an order has been passed unless a suit is brought, the unsuccessful party cannot assert his right in any capacity, whether as plaintiff or defendant, (2) and he is prevented from pleading adverse possession at the date of the order (3) The conclusiveness exists only as regards the particular property in dispute (4) The order is conclusive subject to the other provisions of the Code, such as those relating to review (5) and revision (6) On the same principle matters finally heard and decided cannot be reopened on a second application, (7) but it has been held that where there is no investigation of a claim which is dismissed for default, a fresh claim may be made (8) The discharge of the order of attachment cannot be properly asked for in such suit The intervenor having established his title by declaratory decree, should then carry the decree to the Court by which the attachment was issued, when such Court, being bound to recognize the adjudication, will govern itself accordingly (9) An order is not appealable (10) An order passed by a Judge on the Original Side of the High Court dismissing a claim preferred by mortgagees of immoveable property which was attached in execution, was held subject to appeal under the Letters Patent (11)

Attachment before judgment.—By O XXXVIII r 9 (formerly 187) this rule applies to attachment before judgment (12)

Mortgage—The distinction between r 62 and r 66 is that in the former

(1) *Fathula v. Munyappa*, 6 M 98 (1882)

(2) *Nilo Pandurangi v. Rama Pattoji* 9 B 35 (1884), *Badri Prasad v. Muhammad Yusuf* 1 A 381 (1877), *Bapu Khandu v. Bajji Jivaji*, 14 B 372 (1889), *Achuta v. Mamasu*, 10 M 357, 361 (1886), *Surnamoyi Dasi v. Ashutosh Goswami*, 27 C 714, 722 (1900)

(3) *Velayuthan v. Lakshmana*, 8 M 500 (1885) *Surnamoyi Dasi v. Ashutosh Goswami*, 27 C 714, 721 (1900), [*dist. Gnd Lal Tewari v. Denonoth Ram Tewari*, 11 C 673 (1885)]

(4) *Dinkar Ballal v. Hari Shridhar*, 14 B 206 (1889), cf *Radha Prasad Singh v. Lal Sahab Rai*, 13 A 53, at p 62 (1890)

(5) See *Cochrane v. Heera Lal Seal*, 7 W R 79 (1867)

(6) Although in *Ittiachan v. Velappan*, 8 M 484, 493 (1885) the Court appeared to consider that it had not the power, *sed quæ*

(7) See *Khelat Chunder Ghose v. Bhuggo butty Churn Mookerjee*, 14 W R 144 (1870)

(8) See cases cited, *ante*, at p 940, and see *Sarala Subba v. Kamsali Gimmayya*, 31

M 5 (1907)

(9) *Kolasherru Illath v. Kolasherru Illath*, 4 M 131 (1881) See *Narayanrav Damodar v. Balkrishna Mahadev*, 4 B 529 (1880)

(10) *Dayaram v. Govardhandas*, 28 B 458 (1904), *Sakharam Krishna v. Gadya*, 2 Bom L R 241 (1900), *Bhajahari Pal v. Ram Lal Das*, 6 C W N. 63 (1901), *Abdul Rahman v. Muhammad Yar* 4 A 190 (1880) *Nimayo Churn v. Jogendro Nath Binerjee* 21 W R 365 (1874), *Rash Behary Mookerjee v. Surnamoye*, 9 C L R 79 (1881) [sect 244 of old Code inapplicable as interest was acquired prior to suit], *Urjoon Sahoy v. Nil Monee Singh*, 20 W R 90 (1873)

(11) *Sabhapathi Chetti v. Narayanasami Chetti*, 25 M 553 (1901)

(12) See *Java Ramji v. Jadavji Natha*, 1 B H C R 224 (1864), *Ex parte Gamble*, 2 B H C R 142 (1865), *In re Gocool Dass Soonderjee*, *Bourke*, 240 (1865), *Kartick Chunder Mookerjee v. Mookta Ram Sircar*, 10 W R 21 (1868)

case the Court, after being satisfied of the existence of the mortgage, sells only the judgment debtor's right of redemption, so that the purchaser does not acquire any greater rights than those of redeeming the mortgage. In the latter the Court decides nothing as to the existence of the mortgage. The purchaser buys the property with notice of the mortgage, and subject to such risks as the notice might involve (1). A person who purchases a property in execution of his own decree apparently subject to a mortgage lien as declared by the Court under r 62, without, however, acquiescing in the order made in favour of the mortgagee, is entitled to question the mortgage, if done so within a year of the order in the claim case by way of defence in the suit brought against him by the mortgagee to enforce his lien, although he may not have instituted any suit under r 63 to establish the right which he claims in the property in dispute (2).

Sale generally

1 **64.** Any Court *executing a decree* may order that any property attached by it and liable to sale, or such portion thereof as may seem necessary to satisfy the decree, shall be sold, and that the proceeds of such sale, or a sufficient portion thereof, shall be paid to the party entitled under the decree to receive the same.

Power to order property attached to be sold and proceeds to be paid to person entitled.

Order for sale.—This rule corresponds with sect 212 of Act VIII of 1859, but that section provided only for the sale of such attached property as did not consist of money or bank notes. The present wording save the words in italics, was introduced by sect 284 of Act X of 1877. The words in italics are additions made by the present Code. Where the same property is under attachment by two Courts of different grades a sale effected by the Court of lower grade is not a nullity. Sect 63, *ante*, is a directory section dealing with procedure, and does not take away the jurisdiction to sell conferred on the Court by this rule (3). Sect 89 of the Transfer of Property Act contemplates a certain state of things, but where such state does not exist that section does not exclude other ways of enforcing a decree, and a Court has general jurisdiction to direct a sale, if not under that section, then under this rule (4).

"May"—It is, however, imperative on the Court to act when an application is duly made by a party interested and having the right to apply, but when property has been sold in execution of a decree it cannot be sold again at the instance of another decree holder who attached it prior to the attachment under the decree under which it was sold (5).

-
- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) <i>Shah Kunwar Singh v Sheo Prasad Singh</i> , 3 A 118 (1906) | 34 C 836 (1907) |
| (2) <i>Shah Ziauddin v Kailash Chandra Shah</i> , 2 C L J 555 (1905) | (4) <i>Abir Paramanik v Jahar Mohan</i> , 10 C L J 95 (1907) |
| (3) <i>C. C. Choudhary v Kishinur</i> , 11 C L J 118 (1907) | (5) <i>Kash Nath v Dhananand Shah</i> , 12 C L J 118 (1907) |

"Any property attached"—This does not include a decree for money, which cannot be sold (1)

"Shall be sold."—When a sale takes place, all previous attachments effected upon the property sold fall to the ground (2) As to payment of proceeds to party entitled, see case cited (3)

Appeal—An appeal lay under sect. 588 (j) of Act X of 1877 from an order refusing the judgment debtor's application that the property be sold in successive shares, the question being one between the parties in respect of the execution of a decree (4) But see now O XLII r 1

65. *Save as otherwise prescribed, every sale in execution of a decree shall be conducted by an officer of the Court or by such other person as the Court may appoint in this behalf, and shall be made by public auction in manner prescribed.*

Sales.—A sale in execution is a sale by the Court which has a statutory power conferred on it of transferring the interest of the judgment debtor to the purchaser, and to that end a certain course of procedure is prescribed terminating with the sale certificate (5) As to sales of agricultural produce see rr 74, 75 In order that the sale be good it must have been held under a good decree, (6) and it must have been conducted by a person duly authorized The words "*whom the Court may appoint*" in the former section were held to apply not only to the words "*any other person*," but also to the officers of the Court (7) When a Court postponed a sale, but information not reaching the Nazir in time, he sold the property, it was held that the sale was void (8) In sales under the direction of the Court it is incumbent on the Court to be scrupulous in the extreme and very careful to see that no taint or touch of fraud or deceit or misrepresentation is found in the conduct of its ministers (9) Where a sale was conducted by two officers of the Court, one a chief clerk and officiating bailiff and the other, his deputy, being the auctioneer and the purchaser made a bid on the representation of the latter in the presence and hearing of the former that he was selling the land at the instance of the mortgagees, though a proclamation was read in English (which the purchaser did not understand) to the effect that only the

(1) Gopal Nanashet v Joharimal, 16 B 522 (1891), Sultan Kuar v Gulzari Lal, 2 A 290 (1879), Tiruvengada v Vythilinga, 6 M 418 (1883), Jotindro Nath v Dwarka Nath, 20 C 111 (1891) Kashi Nath v Surbanand Shaha 12 C 317 (1885)

(2) Kashi Nath v Surbanand Shaha, 12 C 317 (1885)

(3) Gayanoda v Butto Aristo 33 C 1040 1046 [payment to Crown]

(4) Chandhari Sital v Jhumah Singh, 4 C L R 27 (1879)

(5) Baroda Kanta Bose v Chander Kanta Ghose, 29, C 682, 686 (1902)

(6) Jadu Nath Kundu v Braja Nath Kundu 6 B L App 90 (1871) Golam Asgar v Lakhmani Dabu 5 B L R 68 (1870), dist in Najabut Ali Chowdhry v Sheikh Bussee roolah 11 B L R 42 (1873)

(7) Judoonath Roy v Ram Buksh Chat terjee, 12 W R 238 (1869) In Omur Chunder Doss v Soormunnissa Khatoon, W R 44 (1864) the sale by the Peshkar was by direction of the Mansif, who was ill

(8) Sant Lal v Umrao un nissa, 12 A 96 (1889)

(9) Mahomed Kala Mia v Harperink, 36 I A 32

interest of the judgment debtor was being sold, it was held by the Privy Council that as the interest of the judgment debtor was a mere equity to redeem property mortgaged far beyond its value, the Court could not enforce a bargain so illusory against a purchaser misled by its agents. And it was also held that the chief clerk was right in referring the matter to the Court for direction, and also in not proceeding under sect 306 of the last Code (now represented by r 84 of this Order) (1)

66 (1) Where any property is ordered to be sold by public auction in execution of a decree, the Court shall cause a proclamation of the intended sale to be made in the language of such Court

(2) Such proclamation shall be drawn up after notice to the decree holder and the judgment debtor and shall state the time and place of sale, and specify as fully and accurately as possible—

(a) the property to be sold,

(b) the revenue assessed upon the estate or part of the estate, where the property to be sold is an interest in an estate or in part of an estate paying revenue to the Government,

(c) any incumbrance to which the property is liable,

(d) the amount for the recovery of which the sale is ordered, and

(e) every other thing which the Court considers material for a purchaser to know in order to judge of the nature and value of the property

(3) Every application for an order for sale under this rule shall be accompanied by a statement signed and verified in the manner herebefore prescribed for the signing and verification of pleadings and containing, so far as they are known to or can be ascertained by the person making the verification, the matters required by sub rule (2) to be specified in the proclamation

(4) For the purpose of ascertaining the matters to be specified in the proclamation, the Court may summon any person whom it thinks necessary to summon and may examine him in respect to any such matters and require him to produce any document in his possession or power relating thereto

Proclamation—It has been held that the object of issuing a proclamation is to give notice to intending purchasers of what is sold and not to the judgment debtor (2). The Court should be careful to specify in the proclamation the

(1) *Mul m l Kalya Ma r Harpook*
76 I A 12

(2) *Lack Ruler Moh sh D sa 12 W R*
158 (1899) *Sikhi Al to 1r Syn J m Al,*

details given in this rule, for an omission causing substantial injury may form ground for setting aside the sale under r. 90, *post* (1) Under r. 69 the Court may adjourn the sale. It is necessary in such case to mention the date and hour of sale (2) If this is done for a longer period than seven days a fresh proclamation (3) must issue unless the judgment-debtor waives it (4) Where there is a series of short postponements less than seven days, which taken together in the aggregate amount to more than seven days, a fresh proclamation is necessary (5) Another date should be fixed Where a sale did not take place on the day fixed in the original notice, it was held that an indefinite postponement could not be regarded as an adjournment from day to day (6) Proceedings mentioned in this rule have been held to be of an administrative and not judicial character. They are not therefore orders within sect 17 (formerly 211) or appealable But if a sale does take place objection may be taken on any of the grounds mentioned in r. 90 (formerly sect 311), some of which may relate to the contents of the proclamation (7) It has been said that the sales contemplated by the rule

18 W R 55 (1872) [on one point dissented from in *Mt Nuzeran v Moulvie Amee rooddeen*, 24 W R 3 (1875), see as to declaratory portion of proclamation, *Dwarka Nath v Aloke Chunder*, 9 C 641 (1883), and as to discrepancy between proclamation and certificate, *Uma Churn Sen v Gobind Chunder*, 1 C L R 460 (1878)]

(1) See notes to section cited, and *Aruna chellam v Arunachellam*, 12 M 19 (1888), *Bhoop Singh v Gourao Mull*, S D N W 533 (1860) [omission of jumma and name of decree holder, sale upheld as no injury], *Thakoor Das v Hardeo*, S D N W (1862) 104 [application of same decree holder in five separate cases, entire right of all sharers sold, failure to specify right of each judgment debtor or his liability in each case—no injury, sale upheld], *Nundeeput v Urquhart*, 13 W R 209 (1870) [two lots sold as one though proclamation treated them as separate], *Babu Luckmeeput v Lekraj Roy*, S W R 415 (1867) [proclamation not specifying numbers and values of promissory notes sold] As to misdescription in the case of a sale under the Public Demands Recovery Act, see *Ram Taruk Hazra v Moasheb Ali Khan*, 6 C W N 246 (1901)

(2) *Bhikari Misra v Rani Surjamon*, 6 C W N 48 (1901), *Mahabir Pershad v Dhanuk dhari Singh*, 8 C W N 685 (1904), s c, 31 C 815, 818 (1904), *Surnonoyee Debi v Dakshina Ranjan Sanyal* 24 C 291 (1896)

(3) See as to necessity for a fresh proclamation after postponement, *Shoshee Mookhee*

v Dwarka Nath Biswas, 6 W R Misc 84 (1866), *Sanwal Singh v Makhu Panday*, 2 A H C R 143 (1870), *Okhoy Chunder Dutt v Erskine & Co*, 3 W R Misc 11 (1863), *Tekait Rai v Mirza Bandeh*, S D N W. (1856) 322 [sale taking place on day originally fixed after an order for postponement had been passed] *Jhoomuck Chowdhry v Rajah Radha Pershad*, 25 W R 328 (1876), *Roy Gourao Nath v Fukeer Chund*, 18 W R 347 (1872), *Sm Asmutoonnissa Bibee v Khudeemtoonissa Bibee*, 17 W R 278 (1872) The omission to issue a fresh proclamation is an irregularity only *Bagal Chunder v Rameshur Mundal*, 18 C 496 (1891)

(4) See *Noorul Hossein v Oomatul Fatima*, 25 W R 34 (1875), *Baboo Hurdeo Naram v Girdhari Singh*, 19 W R 227 (1873), *Bagal Chunder v Rameshur Mundal*, 18 C 496 (1891), *Preo Lal Paul v Rudhika Prosad Paul*, 6 C W N 42 (1901)

(5) *Jummi Mohun Nundy v Chundra Kumar Roy*, 6 C W N 44 (1901)

(6) *Jhoomuck Chowdhry v Rajah Radha Pershad*, 25 W R 328 (1876)

(7) *Sivagami Ache v Subrahmanya Ayyar*, 27 M 259 (1903), *T B*, dissenting from *Sivasami Naickar v Ratnasami Naickar*, 23 M 598 (1900), *Lachman v Ganga*, 15 C W N 713 (1910), *Sakhi Chand v Kuland*, 14 C L J 607 (1911), *Ganga Prosad v Raj Coomar Singh*, 30 C 617 (1903) In *Rajah Ramesur Pershad v Rai Sham Kriksen*, 8 C W N 257 (1901), it was also held that there was an appeal

and sales in execution of decrees, and the procedure and the rules laid down regarding them are framed on the assumption that the property to be sold has been already attached (1) It has been held therefore that property not attached and not proclaimed cannot be sold, (2) and where plaintiff attached before judgment and the suit was dismissed but decreed in appeal, it was held that a sale without further attachment was void (3) It has, however, also been held that though the absence of attachment is an irregularity, a sale is not to be considered as a nullity merely by reason of the absence of any attachment (4) Publication of a sale proclamation upon the decree holder's property at a distance of some half-mile from the judgment debtor's property is a material irregularity in the publication of the sale (5) The former section was held to have no application to a case in which property was being sold under a mortgage-decree in which a claimant objected that the property had previously been sold to him at a private sale (6) An order of sale after attachment on a money-decree may create a valid charge on the property (7)

"After notice"—The proclamation was in the Mofussil usually prepared without notice to the judgment debtor and behind his back, and he was not therefore likely to receive any intimation of its contents until it was fixed up in the Court house or Collectorate or was published upon the property The faultiness of this practice was held therefore to excuse objection by the judgment debtor (8) The Code has therefore been altered to give effect to a practice followed in Calcutta with great advantage of drawing up the proclamation after notice to the parties, who are thus afforded an opportunity of settling the contents correctly, and in a great measure are restrained from subsequently raising obstructive and dilatory objections If objections are not taken they may be deemed to have been waived (9) The original Bill proceeding on the ground that the object of those proceedings was to give notice to intending purchasers rather

rejections of a claim preferred, or an objection under rule 58, opened up the prospect of litigation, the intending purchaser should have notice of the matter

(1) *Deno Nauth Ruckat v. Mutty Lal Paul*, 1 Hyde 158 (1862-3)

(2) *Ram Onoogroho v. Mt. Montoron*, 6 W R 823 (1866), *Fida Husain v. Kutub Husain*, 7 A 38 (1884)

(3) *Ram Chand v. Pitun Mal*, 10 A 506 (1888)

(4) *Kishory Mohun Roy v. Mahomed Mujaffir Hossein*, 18 C 188 (1890), 22 C 109 (1895), distinguished in *Sasirama v. Mehriban*, 13 C L J 243 (1911)

(5) *Jamun Mohun Nundy v. Chandra Kumar Roy*, 6 C W N 44 (1901)

(6) *Hunatram v. Khushal Jitharam*, 18 B 18 (1893)

(7) *Siraj Bunsat Koor v. Sheo Pershad*

Singh, 5 C 148 (1879), s. c. *I A 88*, *Rai Balkishan v. Rai Sitā Ram*, 7 A 731 (1885) see *Madho Parshad v. Mehrlal Singh* 18 C 157 (1890)

(8) *Rajah Ramessur Pershad v. Rai Shyam Krissen* 8 C W N 257, 262 (1901)

(9) See as to waiver of misstatements in proclamation *Girdhari Singh v. Hurdli Naram*, 3 I A 230 (1876), *Arunachellam Chetti v. Arunachellam Chetti* 15 I A 171 (1888), *Prasād Lal Paul v. Rudhika Prasād Paul* 6 C W N 12 (1901), *Prin Singh v. Janardun*, 14 C L J 541 (1911)

(10) *Lack Ram v. M. Hush Das* 12 W R 188 (1869), *Saidatmand Khan v. Phul Kuar*, 20 A 112 (1898) s. c. 2 C W N 520

The Select Committee, however, cancelled the proposed clause which provided for information likely to be useful to the public in bidding, and as above stated proposed to require the proclamation to be settled after notice to the parties.

"Time and place of sale."—Property cannot be sold before the expiry of the period mentioned in r 68. The proclamation should fix a day for the sale which is not a holiday, or a day on which the Courts are closed by order of the High Court (1). Both the proclamation of the time and place of sale and the holding of such sale at such time and place are conditions precedent to the sale being a sale under the Code (2). It was held under the last Code that it was intended that a sale of moveable property should ordinarily be held in some place within the jurisdiction of the Court ordering the sale. Good and sufficient reason must be shown for directing otherwise (3).

"The property to be sold."—The judgment debtor has the right to have the property to be sold described with reasonable accuracy (4). As this is to be expressly stated, where the proclamation set out particulars of the property, but subsequent to such proclamation a portion of the property was released to a third party, it was held that a fresh proclamation must be made (5). If a Court directs the sale of property not warranted by the decree, the person aggrieved may follow the property in a regular suit (6). In a recent case where decree-holders had applied for execution by attachment and sale of a certain encumbered share of a *mahal*, which was fully described in the Schedule, and the share was attached and sold, but the Subordinate Judge granted a certificate stating that a different and unencumbered share had been purchased, it was held by the Privy Council that there was no power to sell the latter share, since this was not a case of a mere misdescription but of a mistake as to identity (7). The sale of a decree partly executed only enables the purchaser to execute what remains to be carried out (8). In the under-mentioned case (9) it was held that the sale of a decree for possession of land did not carry the mesne profits to the debtor. An application to set aside a sheriff's sale or for compensation on the ground of deficiency in the area of land sold was refused (10).

"The revenue assessed."—Not stating the revenue is an irregularity but

(1) *Haro Jemadar v. Jadub Chunder Hoidar*, 3 W. R. Misc. 24 (1865).

(2) *Basharatulla v. Uma Churn Dutt*, 10 C. 734 (1889), as to place of sale, see *Govind Salakar v. Bank of India*, 4 B. H. C. R. A. C. J. 164 (1867).

(3) *Lakshminbar v. Santapa Rivapa*, 11 B. 22 (1880).

(4) *Rajah Ramessur Pershad v. Rai Sham Krishna*, 5 C. W. N. 257 (1901).

(5) *Shub Prakash Singh v. Sanjar Doyal Singh*, 3 C. 544 (1878).

(6) *Assamathem Nesso v. Roy Lutchmee*

put, 4 C. 142 (1878), see *Dorab Ali Khan v. Khajab Mohesooden*, 3 C. 806 (1878), as to purchaser's right to receive back purchase money, see r. 63, distinguished in *Ram Kumar v. Ram Gaur*, 37 C. 67 (1909).

(7) *Raja Thakur Barmha v. Jiban Ram* (P. C.), 19 C. L. J. 111 (1913).

(8) *Grish Chunder Chuckerbuddy v. Grish Chunder Chuckerbuddy*, 6 C. 243 (1880).

(9) *Ganesh Lal Tewari v. Ramnarain*, 6 C. 213 (1880).

(10) *Ram Narain v. Dwarka Nath Khattray*, 4 C. W. N. 13 (1879).

this objection should be taken in the first Court when seeking to set aside a sale (1) The words "*part of an estate*" mean an aliquot part of an estate (2)

"Any incumbrance."—In the case of a mortgage the amount of the mortgage-debt unpaid should be stated (3) An absence of the specification of the incumbrance may amount to a material irregularity avoiding the sale (4) If a decree-holder knowing of the existence of an incumbrance does not notify it, the land passes free from it (5) *Seemle*, a third person purchasing mortgaged property *bona fide* at a sale in execution of a money decree obtained by the mortgagee against the mortgagor obtains a good title free from the mortgage lien unless the sale is made subject to it (6) Where the holder of two decrees attached property in execution of one of them, he was held to have a right to state in the notification of sale that he likewise claimed the same property in satisfaction of his second decree (7) It was held that claims admitted by the parties or established by decree of Court should be entered in the proclamation as charges upon the property, though they came to the knowledge of the Court in an inquiry under this rule only, and have not been made the subject of an order under sect 282 of the former Code It was also held that mortgages noted in the proclamation as claims upon the property sold, should not necessarily be entered in the certificate of sale, or be computed as part of the purchase money unless they had been admitted by the parties or established by decree, or unless they had been declared under that section to be charges on the property, and the Court has seen fit to sell it subject to them, but they should be so entered and computed if they have thus been admitted or established, or if they had been declared under that section and the sale was held subject to them (8)

"Every other thing."—It has been held that the proclamation should specify as fairly and accurately as possible the value of the property, inasmuch as it was a material fact for the purchaser to know in judging of the nature and value of the property (9) It was proposed to amend the rule to the effect that no valuation was to be entered in the proclamation But this proposal

(1) *Macnighen v Mahabir Pershad*, 9 C 636 (1882), *Madarshah Maracayar v Palani appa Chetti*, 23 M 628 (1900)

(2) *Kally Prosonno Boso v Dmo Nath Mullick*, 11 B L R 56 (1873)

(3) *Mohunt Nigh Lall v Shub Leishad Inadi*, 7 C 34, 41, 42 (1881)

(4) *Moti Lal Roy v Bhawani Kumari Devi*, 6 C W N 836 (1902)

(5) *Kasturi v Venkata Chalapathi*, 15 M 112 (1892), and see *Narsing Narain Singh v Raghobur Singh*, 10 C 603 (1884), but in Bombay registration was held to be notice, *Dhondo v Ravji*, 20 B 230 (1893), which was doubted in *Ram Chandra v Jurim*, 22 B 686 (J1 (1897) As to estoppel on real own r, see *Raswantappa Shetappa v Panna*, 9 B 80 at p 71 (1884)

(6) *Huxon v Shankar Curri*, 23 B 113

(1898), *Sahadu Manaji v Deriya Jaba*, 14 Bom L R 254 (1911)

(7) *Balakoo Lall v Khuruckdharoo Singh* 12 W R 79 (1869), where mortgagee sells under separate decrees for instalments of same debt see *Dosibai v Ishwardas*, 15 B 222 (1891)

(8) *Shantappa v Subrio*, 18 B 175 (1893)

(9) *Syadatmud Khan v Phil Kuar*, 2 C W N 550 (1898), s c, 20 A 412, 20 I A 146, *Rajah Ramasur Pershad v Raj Sham Krissen*, 8 C W N 257 (1901), *Ganga Prosad v Raj Coomur Singh*, 30 C 617 (1903) [right of appeal] As to whether there should be a regular investigation into the question of valuation, see *Kashi Pershad Singh v Jamuna Pershad Singh* J1 C 922 (1901) s c, 8 C W N 261

has not been adopted. If the property of which the sale is sought is a debt, and the Court receives notice from the alleged debtor that no debt exists, the Court should satisfy itself as to the existence or otherwise of the debt, and if it comes to the conclusion that no debt exists should abstain from proceeding to sale (1). Should the Court have reason to believe that the property the sale of which was asked for was held by occupancy tenure, it is its duty to notify that fact in the proclamation as a warning to prospective bidders (2).

"Every application," etc., sub rule (3).—The Code has thus adopted a practice stated to have obtained in the Madras presidency, (3) under which the decree holder is required to assist the Court by ascertaining and communicating the particulars to be specified in the proclamation of sale.

"For the purpose of ascertaining," sub-rule (4).—An objection raised in the course of an inquiry under this rule cannot be treated as a claim under r 58 (formerly 278) the latter rule having reference to claims to and objections to attachment (4). Where a person came forward in response to a notice issued under this rule, and claimed a mortgage lien over the property, which was allowed and entered in the proclamation of sale, and the property was sold, it was held that the plaintiff (whose proper remedy was indicated) could not sue to have the sale set aside and a re-sale ordered of the property freed from the alleged incumbrance (5). The enquiry under this rule should be of the most summary character (6). An order by an executing Court under this rule, determining the valuation of immoveable properties attached and sought to be sold in execution of a decree is not appealable as a decree (7).

67. (1) Every proclamation shall be made and published as nearly as may be, in the manner prescribed by rule 54, sub-rule (2).

Mode of making proclamation.

(2) Where the Court so directs, such proclamation shall also be published in the local official Gazette, or in a local newspaper, or in both, and the costs of such publication shall be deemed to be costs of the sale.

(3) Where property is divided into lots for the purpose of being sold separately, it shall not be necessary to make a separate proclamation for each lot, unless proper notice of the sale cannot, in the opinion of the Court, otherwise be given.

(1) Haridai Amthathbhai v Abhesang Veru, 4 B 323 (1880), Suriah v Muckanachary, 10 M 194 (1887).

(2) Basdeo Perasad v Juthan Ram, 27 A 684 (1905).

(3) In Sm Giribala Debia v Mina Kumari, 5 C W N 497 (1900), it was pointed out that there was no express provision requiring the decree holder to notify incumbrances, though under the High Court rules he had to notify the existence of arrears. In Ram Chandra v Jauram, 22 B 686, 691 (1897), it

was held that the applicant was bound to disclose his own liens.

(4) Bhiku Bal Patil v Khemchand Kulershet, 14 B 360 (1890).

(5) Parshotam Manji v Ganesh Vinayak, 23 B 759 (1899).

(6) Pran Singh v Janardan, 14 C L J 541 (1911).

(7) Deoki v Bansal, 16 C W N 124 (1911), Panch Dwar v Mani Raut, 16 C W. N. 970 (1912).

"Shall be made"—See notes to last rule and to r 5, and as to fixing in Court House note (1) The words "*as nearly as may be*" have been inserted because the provision applies generally to sales of both kinds of property, and in the case of moveables the provisions of r 5 relating to immoveables cannot be applied in their entirety. An omission to carry out the provision of this rule is an irregularity, but does not render a sale void (2)

Advertisement—It is right that the Court should permit any advertisement reasonably required which might have the effect of giving notice to all possible purchasers (3) The power of advertisement is now still further extended, and an option is given not to publish in the Gazette, which is not commonly read by the classes most affected. The costs are as under the last Code costs in the sale (4) A want of correspondence between the advertisement and the schedule of the proclamation is an irregularity which might need to be set right by the Court if the sale was otherwise regular (5)

"Lots."—The substance of the decision (6) on the subject of the division of a joint area into lots has been incorporated. It had been previously held, prior to the amendment of the last Code by sect 29 of Act VII of 1888, that where several separate properties are attached there must be a separate proclamation (7)

68. *Save in the case of property of the kind described in the proviso to rule 43, no sale hereunder shall, without the consent in writing of the judgment-debtor, take place until after the expiration of at least thirty days in the case of immoveable property, and of at least fifteen days in the case of moveable property, calculated from the date on which the copy of the proclamation has been affixed on the court-house of the Judge ordering the sale*

Time of sale.

"Consent"—An application made on the day of sale by the judgment debtor that a part only of the property should be sold, instead of the entirety, is not a consent under this rule (8)

Sale in contravention of rule—There has been a difference of opinion on the question whether contravention of the provisions of the section (230) which this rule replaces, is an illegality vitiating the sale, (9) or as is the case

(1) Mohunt Megh Lal Pooreo & Shub Pershad Mads, 7 C 34 (1881)

(2) Nana Kumar Roy & Golam Chunder Dey, 18 C 422 (1891), Jagernath Sahai & Dip Ram Moer, 22 C 871, 876 (1895)

(3) Rai Monm Ira Bahadoor & Tuchmesh war Singh 1 C W N clv (1897)

(4) Thus removing the difficulty dealt with in *Kristi Kashore & Soorjonath Sircar*, 10 W R 344 (1898)

(5) Raja Thakur Birnha & Niban Ram (1 C) 13 C 1 J 351 (1917), p 160

(6) Pedro de Pinha v Jalbhoy Ardshur, 12 B 368 (1887)

(7) Tripura Sundari v Durga Churn Pal, 11 C 74 (1884)

(8) Harbans Sahai & Bhuro Pershad 5 C 253 (1879)

(9) Bikshi Nand & Nidak Chand, 7 A 553 (1885), Sadhusaran & Panchdoo, 11 C 1 (1886), Jasoia & Mathura Das 9 A 511 (1887), Gung & Prasad & Jio Lal Rai, 11 A 353 (1885)

a mere irregularity,(1) which did not avoid the sale in the absence of proof of substantial injury.

69. (1) The Court may, in its discretion, adjourn any sale [s. 29]
Adjournment or stop- hereunder to a specified day and hour, and
page of sale. the officer conducting any such sale may in
his discretion adjourn the sale, recording his reasons for such
adjournment:

Provided that, where the sale is made in, or within the precincts of, the court-house, no such adjournment shall be made without the leave of the Court.

(2) Where a sale is adjourned under sub-rule (1) for a longer period than seven days, a fresh proclamation under rule 67 shall be made, unless the judgment-debtor consents to waive it.

(3) Every sale shall be stopped if, before the lot is knocked down, the debt and costs (including the costs of the sale) are tendered to the officer conducting the sale, or proof is given to his satisfaction that the amount of such debt and costs has been paid into the Court which ordered the sale.

"The Court."—That is the Court executing the decree A Judge cannot order a Subordinate Judge to postpone a sale in a case pending before the Court of the latter officer (2)

Adjournment.—This is a matter of discretion Whether it should be granted must be determined upon the particular facts, and precedents (3) are not profitable The Court must consider not only the interests of the judgment-debtor, but also the possibility of prejudice to the decree holder When, however, a sale is adjourned, the provisions of the rule should be followed with exactitude (4) See notes to r 66, *ante*, "Proclamation" It is the practice to place all properties intended for sale on a list, and to proceed with the sales from day to day, commencing on an appointed day As each property is taken up in its turn, an adjournment of the sale of a particular property which is the

(1) *Kokil Singh v Edal Singh*, 31 C 385 (1904), *Tassaduk Rasul Khan t Ahmad Husain*, 21 C 66 (1893), 20 I A 176, *Abdul Nasir v Doobal Dass*, 11 C L R 302 (1882), *Mohunt Megh Lal Pooree v Shib Pershad Madi*, 7 C 34, 39 (1881), *Venkata t Sama*, 14 M 227 (1890), *Bagal Chunder t Rameshwar Mundal*, 18 C 490 (1891), held also that it was not necessary that sect 290 of former Code must be equally followed when adjournment under sect 291 of that Code unless all the judgment debtors waived fresh proclamation], *Rahchandrar Bahadur v Kamta Prasad*, 4 A 300 (1882)

(2) *Jaustee Ram r Bijai Kooer*, 5 A H C R 177 (1873)

(3) *Janakee Nath Mookerjee t Radha Mohun Chatterjee*, 20 W R 130 (1873), *Ahmed Reza t Khujooroonassa*, 13 W R 281 (1870), *Venkata Narasimha t Venkata Krishna*, 5 M H C R 410 (1870), *Goyind Valchar r Bank of India*, 4 B H C R, A. C. J 164 (1867) [sale need not be closed on first day], *Jaustee Ram r Bijai Kooer*, 5 A. H C R 177 (1873)

(4) *Venkata Subbaraya r Zamindar of Karvetnagar*, 20 M. 159 (1890)

consequence of such procedure is not an adjournment within the meaning of this rule (1)

"Any sale"—The rule applies to mortgage sales (2)

"Specified day and hour"—See notes to r 66, "Proclamation" Assuming that a fresh proclamation is necessary, an omission to issue it is only an irregularity, and if it involved no loss to the judgment debtor, it cannot be set aside. Thus where a sale was postponed and a fresh proclamation was issued directing it to be held on a certain date, but owing to the absence of the presiding officer on that date it took place some days later, the Privy Council held that it was not in contravention of sects 289 and 291 of the last Code (now represented by rules 66 and 69 of this Order) and that even if there had been any irregularity in it it could not be set aside in the absence of substantial injury (3). In such case the judgment debtor should object to the confirmation of sale and not seek to impeach it by suit (4)

"Fresh proclamation"—See notes to r 66, "Proclamation"

"Knocked down"—A bid may be withdrawn until the lot is knocked down (5)

Payment—An assignee after decree in a mortgage suit is entitled to deposit and where this was refused and the judgment creditor bought himself, the sale was set aside (6). A payment made to prevent a sale is not a voluntary payment whether made by the debtor or a third party claiming the property (7)

7. a] **70.** Nothing in rules 66 to 69 shall be deemed to apply to any case in which the execution of a decree has been transferred to the Collector

1] **71.** Any deficiency of price which may happen on a re-sale by reason of the purchaser's default, and all expenses attending such re-sale, shall be certified to the Court or to the Collector or subordinate of the Collector, as the case may be, by the officer or other person holding the sale, and shall, at the instance of either the decree holder or the judgment debtor, be recoverable from the

(1) Lal Mohun Chowdhry v Nunu Mohamed, 17 C 152 (1883)

(2) See Rajah Ram Singhji v Chunni Lal 19 A 205 (1837) Harjas Rai v Rameshwar, 20 A 354 (1898), see Bibi Jan Bibee v Sacha Rowa 8 C W N 684, s c 31 C 863, Bipin Wastindra 37 C 597 (1910)

(3) Bhakur Rao Lal v Ravanteshwar with m l r c 11 C W N 1 (1911), 38

(4) Raja Fha l r r m t Akbar Hossain, 13 C I J u, s c, J B m I R

83, 34 I A 37, 20 A 196, 11 C W N 393

(5) Agra Bank v Hamlin 14 M 230 (1830) Kenaram v Kailash Chandra 18 C L J 53 (1913)

(6) Bhari Lal v Ganpat Rai 10 A 1 (1887)

(7) Omrito Lal Sugar v Ramdhun Chakre 18 W R 503 (1872) Latim Khatoon v Mithomei Jan Chowdhry 12 M I A 65 (1868) Act IX of 187- sect 63

defaulting purchaser under the provisions relating to the execution of a decree for the payment of money

"Purchaser's default"—Sect 251 of Act VIII of 1859, so far as it relates to the subject matter of the present rule, ran "*If the proceeds of the sale which is eventually consummated be less than the price bid by such defaulting purchaser the difference shall be leviable from him under the rules for enforcing the payment of money in satisfaction of a decree of Court*" The present wording was adopted by sect 293 of Act X of 1877, save as indicated in italics Of the alterations so indicated the only important ones are the addition of the words "*or to the Collector or subordinate of the Collector, as the case may be, and "or other person"*" which were made by the present Code

The rule applies to re sales in consequence of default in payment of deposit under O XXI r 84, or in payment of purchase money under O XXI r 85 and O XXI r 86, (1) and under O XXI r 77, (2) and whether the property be moveable or immoveable (3) even when the property is re sold forthwith, owing to the judgment creditor repudiating the bid of his agent, (4) also where the purchaser refuses to pay the purchase money owing to the same property being sold the next day in execution of a decree of another party who had a previous lien on the property, (5) but the re sale must be of the same property as first sold and under the same description and any substantial difference in matters required by O XXI r 66, disentitles the decree holder to recover any deficiency of price (6) It does not apply to a case where the purchaser makes default and a re-sale is ordered but does not take place owing to the property being sold in execution of another decree at the instance of another judgment creditor at a lower price (7)

"Any deficiency of price"—Does not include interest on the price (8)

"Shall be certified"—The absence of a certificate will not prevent the decree holder or the judgment debtor from recovering the deficiency from the defaulter (9)

"At the instance of either the decree holder or the judgment debtor"—The judgment debtor is not bound to proceed under this rule and it does not debar him from having the re sale set aside on the ground of irregularity, (10) nor does it debar the judgment creditor from proceeding upon his decree against any other property of the judgment debtor than that originally

(1) Javherbhai v Haribhai 5 B 575 (1881)

(2) Ramdhani v Rajram, 7 C 337 (1881),
Rajendra Nath v Ram Charan, 2 C W N
411 (1893)

(3) Ramdhani v Rajram, 7 C 337 (1881)

(4) Vallabhan v Pangunni, 12 M 454
(1883)

(5) Sooraj Buksh v Sree Krishen 6 W R
Vis 126 (1866)

(6) Baijnath Sahai v Mohcep Narain, 15

C 535 (1883) Cf Gangadas v Bai Suraj,
36 B 329 (1911) 14 Bom L R 250

(7) Bisokha Moyee v Sonatun, 16 W R 14
(1871)

(8) Soorj Buksh v Sreekishen 9 W R
500 (1868)

(9) Tapasi Lal v Deoki Nandan, 19 A 22
(1886)

(10) Bepin Chunder v Modhoo Sudun, 12
C L R 316 (1882)

sold (1) He has not to wait till the deficiency is realized, (2) nor can the amount bid at the first sale be deducted from the decretal claim; (3) but the Calcutta High Court held that the judgment-debtor was entitled to credit for the full amount bid at the first sale (4)

"Defaulting purchaser."—The principal and not the agent bidding at the sale is liable, and recourse should be had against the principal, and on his proving his repudiation, the agent can be proceeded against on breach of contract or for a false representation (5)

Suit.—A suit will lie to set aside an order under this rule (6)

Appeal.—An appeal, it was held, lay from an order rejecting a petition to recover from a defaulter who was the judgment-creditor, (7) and even where the defaulter was not a party to the suit (8) The Allahabad High Court, however, held that no appeal lay, (9) while the Calcutta High Court held that both an appeal and a second appeal lay from an order directing a defaulter to make good the deficiency (10)

72. (1) No holder of a decree in execution of which property is sold shall, without the express permission of the Court, bid for or purchase the property.

Decree-holder not to bid for or buy property without permission.

(2) *Where* a decree-holder purchases with such permission, the purchase-money and the amount due on the decree may, *subject to the provisions of section 73*, be set off against one another, and the Court executing the decree shall enter up satisfaction of the decree in whole or in part accordingly.

Where decree-holder purchases, amount of decree may be taken as payment.

(3) *Where* a decree-holder purchases, by himself or through another person, without such permission, the Court may, if it thinks fit, on the application of the judgment-debtor or any other person *whose interests are affected by the sale*, by order set aside the sale; and the costs of such application and order, and any deficiency of price which may happen on the re-sale and all expenses attending it, shall be paid by the decree-holder.

(1) Khuroda Moyee v. Golun Somdane, 21 W R 119 (1874), 13 B L R 111

(2) Gour Chunder v. Chunder Coomur, 8 C 231 (1882), 10 C L R 236

(3) Anandray Bapuji v. Shukh Bala, 2 B 362 (1878)

(4) Jooobraj Sing v. Gour Buksh, 7 W R 110 (1867)

(5) Hurie Ram v. Hur Pershad, 20 W R 30 and 307 (1873)

(6) Rajkai Lal v. Deoki Nandan, 19 A 22 (1896)

(7) Vallabhan v. Pangunni, 12 M 454 (1889), Amur Baksh v. Venkatachala, 18 M 433 (1885)

(8) Barnath Sahai v. M Deep Narain, 16 C 335 (1889)

(9) Hahu Baksh v. Raj Nath, 13 A 509 (1881), Deoki Nandan v. Tejpal Lal, 14 A 201 (1882)

(10) Kahi Kishore v. Guru Prasad, 20 C 11 (1877), 2 C W N 408, Rajendra Nath v. Ram Charan, 2 C W N 411

Bidding by decree holder This rule is similar to sect. 294 of Act X of 1877 save that the last clause has been added by Act XIV of 1882, and the words in italics by the present Code. Of these, the words "*subject to the provisions of section 73*" have been substituted for "*if he so desires*," and the words "*whose interests are affected by*" for "*interested in*."

"Holder of a decree"—An assignee of a decree under an oral agreement, the consideration of which was not paid till after the sale, is not a decree holder and it is unnecessary for him to obtain permission to bid (1).

"Where a decree holder purchases."—He is bound to exercise the most scrupulous fairness, if he or his agent dissuades others from purchasing, or openly disparages the property (2) it is sufficient ground to set aside the sale (3). The Privy Council have held that that is too sweeping in its terms and leave to bid puts him in the same position as any other purchaser (4). It would be different if the disparaging remarks were made by a purchaser who was not the decree holder (5). If the decree be reversed the sales under it to decree holders fall through but not the sales to *bona fide* purchasers who were not parties (6). A decree holder purchasing with leave to bid and set off must pay the deposit required by sect. 206 (O XXI r 84) in cash but the sale ought not to be set aside for default where all parties (including the Government as represented by the officer conducting the sale) waive their right to the deposit in cash (7).

"With such permission"—The decree holder is absolutely bound to obtain permission before he can purchase (8). Leave to bid puts the decree holder in the same position as any other purchaser (9).

"Be set off" This was not allowed where the provisions of sect. 295 of the former Code applied (10) the set off being intended to prevent trouble and inconvenience and not to alter the substantial nature of the transaction, (11) and the set off can only be accepted for so much of the judgment debt as the assets applicable to its discharge may suffice to satisfy (12). The purchaser can only be compelled to refund the rateable amount due to the other attaching creditor, either by summary process in execution or by suit, or he may be given the option of electing a re sale (13). The terms of the present rule make the set off subject to the provisions of sect. 73. A mortgagee decree holder, with

(1) *Dalshina Mohan t Basumat*, 4 C W N 474 (1900)

(2) *Rukhnee Bullubh v Brojonath*, 5 C 308 (1879)

(3) *Woopendro Nath t Brojendro Nath* 7 C 346 (1881)

(4) *Mahomed Mira v Savvasi Viaya* 23 M 227 (1899), 27 I A 17, 4 C W N 228
Dalshina Mohan t Basumat, 4 C W N 474 (1900)

(5) *Lalmohun v Nunu Mohamed*, 17 C 152 (1889), *Gunga Narain v Annada Moyee*, 12 C L R 404 (1883)

(6) *Zain ul Abidin v Muhammad Asghar*, 10 A. 106 (1887), 15 I A 12. *Set Umedmal*

v Srinath, 27 C 810 (1900) 4 C W N 632

(7) *Gopal Singh t Roy Bunwari*, 5 C L R 181 (1879)

(8) *Rukhnee Bullubh t Brojonath*, 5 C 308 (1879)

(9) *Mahabir Pershai t Macnaghten*, 16 C 682 (1889 P C), 16 I A 107 p 114, *Mahomed Mira v Savvasi*, 23 M 227 (1899 P C)

(10) *Shrinivas v Radhabai*, 6 B 570 (1882)

(11) *Taponidi v Mathura Lall*, 12 C 499 (1885)

(12) *Viraragava v Varada Ayyangar*, 5 M 123 (1882)

(13) *Madden v Chappani*, 11 M 306 (1887)

permission, purchasing the mortgaged property in execution of a decree, and setting off the price, which was insufficient to satisfy his decree, was not bound in subsequent execution proceedings to give credit for the market value of the mortgaged property, but only for the actual purchase price, (1) but where the property sold was the equity of redemption, and after purchase the mortgagee decree holder applied for execution of the balance of his decree against the assignee of the mortgagor, he had to give credit for the price set off, plus the mortgage debt, that being what an independent person would have had to pay if he had purchased (2) It would be otherwise if he had sold the mortgaged property (3) The mortgagee decree holder purchasing does not stand in a fiduciary position towards his mortgagor, (3) and is only obliged to give credit for the amount of his bid (4) In the *Mofussil* the purchaser may give a receipt for the amount due under his decree, instead of paying cash into Court (5)

"By himself or through another person"—A purchase by the undivided son of a decree holder is presumably with joint funds and is the purchase of the decree holder (6)

"The Court may"—It is discretionary with the Court to set aside a sale, and it will not do so if no substantial injury has resulted (7)

"On the application of the judgment debtor."—This cannot be done by suit as the dispute falls within sect 47, (8) even where the sale was procured by fraud, and purchased by a person who was not a party, a suit will not lie, at all events as against the judgment-creditor, (9) likewise where the sale was brought about secretly and the purchasers were *benamedars* of the decree holders, (10) nor will a suit for possession lie after the sale has been set aside (11)

"By order set aside the sale"—A purchase by a decree holder, without permission, is not *ipso facto* void, it is a good sale until set aside, (12) but where he applied for permission and it has been refused and yet he purchased *benami*, the sale was set aside (13)

Appeal—An appeal lies from an order under this rule under O XLIII r 1 (f) But it was held that no appeal lay from an order refusing permission

(1) Muhammad Husen v. Thakur Dharim, 18 A 31 (1895)

(2) Krishnasami v. Janakiammal, 18 M 13 (1893)

(3) Sheenath Dass v. Janki Prasad, 16 C 132 (1888), Mahabir Pershad v. Macnaghten, 16 C 682 (1883 P C), 16 I A 107, p 114

(4) Gunga Pershad v. Jowahir, 19 C 4 (1891)

(5) Khellat Chunder v. Keshub Chunder, 16 W R 46 (1871) This decision was before there was any provision for set off in the Code

(6) Narayan v. Anaji 5 B 130 (1880)

(7) Mathura Dass v. Nathumall, 11 C 731 (1880)

(8) Virasagham v. Venkata Rangaiah, 5 M

217 (1882), Genu v. Sakharam, 22 B 271 (1896)

(9) Sakharam v. Damodar, 9 B 468 (1884), Mohendra Narain v. Gopal Mondul, 17 C 71 (1890)

(10) Durgakunwar v. Balwant Singh, 23 A 478 (1901)

(11) Vimarighava v. Venkata, 10 M 287 (1892)

(12) In the matter of Vicerajah Chetty, 14 W R 405 (1870), s c, 6 B L R App 37, Jayharaj v. Haribhai, 5 B 575 (1881), Chintamanrao v. Nathu, 11 B 588 (1887)

(13) Mohamed Gazeer v. Ram Lall, 10 C 757 (1884) s c in Thathu Nook v. Kondu Reddy, 32 M 212 (1899)

to a decree holder to bid, but it did against an order confirming or setting aside or refusing to set aside a sale (1). No second appeal lies from an order on appeal under this rule, notwithstanding that sect. 47 bars a separate suit in such a case (2).

73 No officer or other person having any duty to perform in connection with any sale shall, either directly or indirectly, bid for, acquire or attempt to acquire any interest in the property sold.

Bidding by officers.—This rule corresponds with sect. 292 of Act X of 1877, save that the words 'or other person' have been added by the present Code which also substituted 'the property' for 'any property sold at such sale'.

'No officer'—The pleader of a party is not an officer, (3) but where such a pleader acted improperly, a sale to him was set aside (4). The Calcutta High Court have however held it was improper for a pleader acting in execution proceedings to make himself in any way interested in the purchase, (5) and in the North West pleaders are directed by circular orders not to purchase property sold in execution of decrees in which they are concerned and it was inexpedient that they should by purchase become the persons entitled to execute decrees in such suits (6). The words added give the rule a much wider scope. No Judge, legal practitioner, or officer connected with any Court is allowed to deal in actionable claims by sect. 136 of the Transfer of Property Act (7).

Sale of moveable property

74. (1) Where the property to be sold is agricultural produce, the sale shall be held,—

- (a) if such produce is a growing crop, on or near the land on which such crop has grown, or,
(b) if such produce has been cut or gathered, at or near the threshing floor or place for treading out grain or the pile or fodder stack on or in which it is deposited.

Provided that the Court may direct the sale to be held at the nearest place of public resort, if it is of opinion that the produce is thereby likely to sell to greater advantage.

(1) Durga Sunari v Govinda Chandra, 10 C 363 (1883). Jodoonath v Brojo Mohun, 13 C 174 (1886), Ho Iha Hingyi v Ma Hnin, 15 C W N 862 (P C 1911), 38 C 717. 14 C L J 241, 38 I A 126.
(2) Bhagbut Lal v Narku Roy, 21 C 789 (1894).
(3) Alagirisami v Ramanathan, 10 M 111 (1886).
(4) Subbarayulu v Kotayya, 15 M 389

(1892).
(5) Vundeeput v Urquhart, 13 W R 209 (1870). 4 B L R 181 see also Wajed Hossein v Hafiz Ahmed, 17 W R 480 (1872).
(6) Goshain Jag Roop v Chingun Lal, 2 N W P H C R 46 (1870).
(7) See also Rathnasami v Subramanya, 11 M 56 (1887), and Singarachari v Sivabai, 11 M 498 (1888).

permission, purchasing the mortgaged property in execution of a decree, and setting off the price, which was insufficient to satisfy his decree, was not bound in subsequent execution proceedings to give credit for the market value of the mortgaged property, but only for the actual purchase price, (1) but where the property sold was the equity of redemption, and after purchase the mortgagee decree holder applied for execution of the balance of his decree against the assignee of the mortgagor, he had to give credit for the price set off, plus the mortgage debt, that being what an independent person would have had to pay if he had purchased (2) It would be otherwise if he had sold the mortgaged property (3) The mortgagee decree holder purchasing does not stand in a fiduciary position towards his mortgagor, (3) and is only obliged to give credit for the amount of his bid (4) In the Mofussil the purchaser may give a receipt for the amount due under his decree, instead of paying cash into Court (5)

"By himself or through another person."—A purchase by the undivided son of a decree holder is presumably with joint funds and is the purchase of the decree holder (6)

"The Court may."—It is discretionary with the Court to set aside a sale, and it will not do so if no substantial injury has resulted (7)

"On the application of the judgment debtor."—This cannot be done by suit as the dispute falls within sect 47, (8) even where the sale was procured by fraud, and purchased by a person who was not a party, a suit will not lie, at all events as against the judgment creditor, (9) likewise where the sale was brought about secretly and the purchasers were *benamedars* of the decree holders, (10) nor will a suit for possession lie after the sale has been set aside (11)

"By order set aside the sale"—A purchase by a decree holder, without permission, is not *ipso facto* void, it is a good sale until set aside, (12) but where he applied for permission and it has been refused and yet he purchased *benami*, the sale was set aside (13)

Appeal—An appeal lies from an order under this rule under O XLIII r 1 (f) But it was held that no appeal lay from an order refusing permission

(1) Muhammad Husen v Thakur Dharam, 18 A 31 (1895)

(2) Krishnasami v Jankiammal, 18 M 151 (1893)

(3) Shionath Dass v Janki Prosad, 16 C 132 (1888), Mahabir Pershad v Macnaghten, 16 C 682 (1889 P C), 16 I A 107, p 114

(4) Gunga Pershad v Jowahir, 19 C 4 (1891)

(5) Khatlat Chunder v Keshub Chunder, 16 W R 46 (1871) This decision was before there was any provision for set off in the Code

(6) Narayan v Anaji 5 B 130 (1880)

(7) Mathura Dass v Nathani Lal, 11 C 711 (1885)

(8) Viraraghava v Venkatacharyar, 5 M

217 (1882), Genu v Sakhrum, 22 B 271 (1896)

(9) Sakhrum v Damodar, 9 B 468 (1889) Mohendro Narain v Gopal Mondul, 17 C 70 (1890)

(10) Durga Kunwar v Balwant Singh, 23 A 478 (1901)

(11) Viraraghava v Venkata, 16 M 287 (1892)

(12) In the matter of Vicerajah Chetty, 14 W R 405 (1870), s c, 6 B L R App 37, Jajherbai v Haribhai, 5 B 575 (1881), Chintamanrao v Vithoba, 11 B 583 (1887)

(13) Mahomed Gazeev Ram Lall, 10 C 77 (1884) followed in Thithu Sauck v Konlu Reddy, 12 M 212 (1900)

to a decree holder to bid, but it did against an order confirming or setting aside or refusing to set aside a sale (1) No second appeal lies from an order on appeal under this rule, notwithstanding that sect 17 bars a separate suit in such a case (2)

73 No officer or other person having any duty to perform in connection with any sale shall, either directly or indirectly, bid for, acquire or attempt to acquire any interest in the property sold.

Restriction on bidding or purchase by officers
Bidding by officers—This rule corresponds with sect 292 of Act X of 1877, save that the words "or other person" have been added by the present Code, which also substituted "the property sold" for "any property sold at such sale"

"No officer"—The pleader of a party is not an officer, (3) but where such a pleader acted improperly, a sale to him was set aside (4) The Calcutta High Court have, however held it was improper for a valuer acting in execution proceedings to make himself in any way interested in the purchase, (5) and in the North West pleaders are directed by circular orders not to purchase property sold in execution of decrees in which they are concerned and it was inexpedient that they should by purchase become the persons entitled to execute decrees in such suits (6) The words added give the rule a much wider scope No Judge, legal practitioner, or officer connected with any Court is allowed to deal in actionable claims by sect 136 of the Transfer of Property Act (7)

Sale of moveable property

74. (1) Where the property to be sold is agricultural produce, the sale shall be held,—

- Sale of agricultural produce*
(a) if such produce is a growing crop, on or near the land on which such crop has grown, or,
(b) if such produce has been cut or gathered, at or near the threshing-floor or place for treading out grain or the lile or fodder-stack on or in which it is deposited

Provided that the Court may direct the sale to be held at the nearest place of public resort, if it is of opinion that the produce is thereby likely to sell to greater advantage

-
- (1) *Durga Sundari v Govinda Chandra* 10 C 368 (1883) *Jodoonath v Brojo Mohun* 13 C 174 (1886) *Ko Tha Hnyin v Ma Hnin*, 15 C W N 862 (P C 1911), 38 C 717 14 C L J 241, 38 I A 126
(2) *Bhagbut Lall v Narku Roy*, 21 C 789 (1894)
(3) *Alagirisami v Ramnathan*, 10 M 111 (1886)
(4) *Subbrarayudu v Kotayya* 15 M 389 (1892)
(5) *Nundeeput v Urquhart*, 13 W R 209 (1870), 4 B L R 181, see also *Wajed Hossein v Hafiz Ahmed* 17 W R 480 (1872)
(6) *Gosham Jag Roop v Chingun Lal*, 2 N W P H C R 46 (1870)
(7) See also *Rathnasami v Subramanya*, 11 M 56 (1887) and *Singarachari v Sivabai*, 11 M 498 (1888)

sect 252 of Act VIII of 1859 By sect 298 of Act X of 1877, the words "*publishing or conducting*" were inserted, and instead of the words "*by reason of such irregularity may recover damages by a suit in Court,*" the words "*by reason of such irregularity at the hand of any other person may institute a suit against him for compensation, or (if such other person be the purchaser) for the recovery of the specific property and for compensation in default of such recovery*" were substituted

"Irregularity"—The omission in the sale proclamation of the amount of the decree is not an irregularity, (1) nor the omission of the service of the notification of sale on the judgment debtor or in his village (2) The fact that the amount really due is overstated will not invalidate a sale in execution, (3) but if the sale proclamation warrants a title the injured party may apply to set the sale aside, (4) it not being a mere irregularity, (5) and the owner can follow the property in the hands of the purchaser (5)

"Any person"—If a person sues to recover possession of what was taken in excess of the interest of a judgment debtor, without seeking to interfere with the sale in execution of the interest of the judgment debtor, he need not sue within the period of limitation prescribed by law for a suit to set aside a sale (6)

"At the hand of any other person"—A decree holder is liable to be sued by the rightful owner for the value of property not belonging to the judgment debtor sold in execution (7) The latter part of this rule codifies the decision in *Mohanund Haldar v Akial* (8)

79. (1) *Where* the property sold is moveable property of which actual seizure has been made, *it* shall be delivered to the purchaser.

(2) *Where* the property sold is moveable property in the possession of some person other than the judgment debtor, the delivery thereof to the purchaser shall be made by giving notice to the person in possession prohibiting him from delivering possession of the property to any person except the purchaser.

(3) *Where* the property sold is a debt not secured by a negotiable instrument, or is a share in a corporation, the delivery thereof shall be made by a written order of the Court prohibiting the creditor from receiving the debt or any interest thereon, and

(1) *Hassoo Nauth v Hulloodhur*, 2 W R 60 (1865)

(2) *Romesh Chunder v Jadob Chunder*, 6 W R Civ Ref 14 (1866)

(3) *Chutter Singh v Dhurum*, 1 N W P H C R 1 (1869)

(4) *Prampji Bisanji v Hormasji*, 2 B 2 J (1877)

(5) *Mohanund Haldar v Akial*, 9 W R 118 (1868)

(6) *Sharifat v Lachmi Narain*, 8 N W P H C R 283 (1875)

(7) *Kanayo Pershad v Hur Chaml*, 14 W R 120 (1870)

(8) J W R 118 (1868)

the debtor from making payment thereof to any person except the purchaser, or prohibiting the person in whose name the share may be standing from making any transfer of the share to any person except the purchaser, or receiving payment of any dividend or interest thereon, and the manager, secretary or other proper officer of the corporation from permitting any such transfer or making any such payment to any person except the purchaser.

Notice—Sub rule (2) has been slightly remodelled. For form of notice under this section, see Form No 116, Schedule IV, of former Code.

Delivery of debts and shares, sub rule (3)—In the under mentioned case (1) the Court said, "No question has been raised as to whether the order required by sect 301 of the Code was served. The presumption, therefore, is that this order was served, and it may be a question whether, if the order after sale required by sect 301 were served, the service of the prohibitory order, which is the form of attachment before sale required by the Code, is material or is wholly immaterial." See Schedule IV, Forms 117, 118 of last Code. In this as in other parts of the Code the reference to public companies in connection with shares has been omitted, it being presumably considered that the word "corporation" sufficiently covers the case.

80. (1) Where the execution of a document or the endorsement of the party in whose name a negotiable instrument or a share in a corporation is standing is required to transfer such negotiable instrument or share, the Judge or such officer as he may appoint in this behalf may execute such document or make such endorsement as may be necessary, and such execution or endorsement shall have the same effect as an execution or endorsement by the party

(2) Such execution or endorsement may be in the following form, namely—

A. B. by C. D., Judge of the Court of (or as the case may be), in a suit by E. F. against A. B.

(3) Until the transfer of such negotiable instrument or share, the Court may, by order, appoint some person to receive any interest or dividend due thereon and to sign a receipt for the same; and any receipt so signed shall be as valid and effectual for all purposes as if the same had been signed by the party himself.

Transfer of negotiable instruments and shares—This rule corresponds with sect 267 of the Code of 1859 and (with slight alterations) 302 of the last

sect 252 of Act VIII of 1859 By sect 298 of Act X of 1877, the words "*publishing or conducting*" were inserted, and instead of the words "*by reason of such irregularity may recover damages by a suit in Court,*" the words "*by reason of such irregularity at the hand of any other person may institute a suit against him for compensation, or (if such other person be the purchaser) for the recovery of the specific property and for compensation in default of such recovery*" were substituted

"Irregularity."—The omission in the sale proclamation of the amount of the decree is not an irregularity, (1) nor the omission of the service of the notification of sale on the judgment debtor or in his village (2) The fact that the amount really due is overstated will not invalidate a sale in execution, (3) but if the sale proclamation warrants a title the injured party may apply to set the sale aside, (4) it not being a mere irregularity, (5) and the owner can follow the property in the hands of the purchaser (5)

"Any person"—If a person sues to recover possession of what was taken in excess of the interest of a judgment debtor, without seeking to interfere with the sale in execution of the interest of the judgment debtor, he need not sue within the period of limitation prescribed by law for a suit to set aside a sale (6)

"At the hand of any other person"—A decree holder is liable to be sued by the rightful owner for the value of property not belonging to the judgment debtor sold in execution (7) The latter part of this rule codifies the decision in *Mohanund Haldar v Akial* (8)

79. (1) *Where* the property sold is moveable property of which actual seizure has been made, *it* shall be delivered to the purchaser.

Delivery of moveable property, debts and shares

(2) *Where* the property sold is moveable property in the possession of some person other than the judgment debtor, the delivery thereof to the purchaser shall be made by giving notice to the person in possession prohibiting him from delivering possession of the property to any person except the purchaser

(3) *Where* the property sold is a debt not secured by a negotiable instrument, or is a share in a corporation, the delivery thereof shall be made by a written order of the Court prohibiting the creditor from receiving the debt or any interest thereon, and

(1) *Kassee Nath v Hullothur*, 2 W R 60 (1865)

(2) *Romesh Chunder v Jadob Chunder*, 6 W R Civ Ref 14 (1866)

(3) *Chutter Singh v Dhurram*, 1 N W P H C R 1 (1869)

(4) *Framji B sanji v Hormasji* 2 B 27 J (1871)

(5) *Mohanund Haldar v Akial*, 9 W R 118 (1868)

(6) *Sharfat v Lachmi Narain*, 8 N W P H C R 288 (1875)

(7) *Kanaye Pershad v Hur Chandi*, 14 W R 120 (1870)

(8) *J W R* 118 (1868)

the debtor from making payment thereof to any person except the purchaser, or prohibiting the person in whose name the share may be standing from making any transfer of the share to any person except the purchaser, or receiving payment of any dividend or interest thereon, and the manager, secretary or other proper officer of the *corporation* from permitting any such transfer or making any such payment to any person except the purchaser.

Notice—Sub rule (2) has been slightly remodelled For form of notice under this section, see Form No 146, Schedule IV, of former Code.

Delivery of debts and shares, sub-rule (3).—In the under-mentioned case (1) the Court said, “No question has been raised as to whether the order required by sect 301 of the Code was served The presumption, therefore, is that this order was served, and it may be a question whether, if the order after sale required by sect 301 were served, the service of the prohibitory order, which is the form of attachment before sale required by the Code, is material or is wholly immaterial” See Schedule IV, Forms 147, 148 of last Code In this as in other parts of the Code the reference to public companies in connection with shares has been omitted, it being presumably considered that the word “corporation” sufficiently covers the case

80. (1) *Where the execution of a document or the endorsement of the party in whose name a negotiable instrument or a share in a corporation is standing is required to transfer such negotiable instrument or share, the Judge or such officer as he may appoint in this behalf may execute such document or make such endorsement as may be necessary, and such execution or endorsement shall have the same effect as an execution or endorsement by the party*

(2) *Such execution or endorsement may be in the following form, namely —*

A. B. by C. D, Judge of the Court of (or as the case may be), in a suit by E. F. against A. B.

(3) *Until the transfer of such negotiable instrument or share, the Court may, by order, appoint some person to receive any interest or dividend due thereon and to sign a receipt for the same; and any receipt so signed shall be as valid and effectual for all purposes as if the same had been signed by the party himself.*

Transfer of negotiable instruments and shares.—This rule corresponds with sect 267 of the Code of 1859 and (with slight alterations) 302 of the last.

As to reference to corporation, see notes to last rule. A held shares in a company which were duly seized and sold in execution of a decree against him to B. The Judge, acting under the corresponding section of the Code of 1859, executed deeds of transfer to the purchaser, and the company was ordered to register the transfer in their books, but refused to comply with the order. The purchaser was unable to obtain from A the certificates of the shares. *Held* that, although the company's deed of settlement (under which the Act of Parliament declared that the company should be regulated) gave to the Board of Directors power of approval or disapproval of intending shareholders, they had no option as to registering a shareholder who purchased a share in execution, and that they were bound to grant him, under the circumstances, new share certificates (1).

81. In the case of any moveable property not herein before provided for, the Court may make an order vesting such property in the purchaser or as he may direct, and such property shall vest accordingly.

Sale of immoveable property

82. Sales of immoveable property in execution of decrees may be ordered by any Court other than a Court of Small Causes.

"Sales of immoveable property"—This rule is similar to sect 304 of Act X of 1877. A decree charging land is an interest in immoveable property (2). Huts are immoveable property (3). A decree declaring a decree holder's lien on property without distinctly declaring his right to sell the same may be executed against that property either by attachment and sale or by attachment and management (4). A debt secured by a mortgage lien upon immoveable property, more especially if the mortgagee is not in possession, is not immoveable property (5). A Munsif cannot sell property lying outside his jurisdiction (6).

"Court of Small Causes"—If such a Court sells immoveable property the purchaser acquires no title (7). The rights and interests under a mortgage of immoveable property is not saleable by a Court of Small Causes (8).

(1) *Footscott Dass Nundy v East Indian Railway Co*, 1 Ind. Jur. N. S. 258 (1862).

(2) *Blawani Kuar v Gulab Rai*, 1 A. 348 (1877), *Sami Ayyar v Krishnasami*, 10 M. 163 (1886).

(3) *Nattoo Meah v Nund Rance*, 17 W. R. 309 (1872).

(4) *Suldyabashco v Reza*, 15 W. R. 337 (1871).

(5) *Debendra Kumar v Rup Lal*, 12 C. 546

(1886). See *Nataraja Iyer v South Indian Bank of Tinovelly*, 37 M. 51 (1914) and notes on O 21, r 46 and 54 *ante*.

(6) *Syud Nowab Ali v Shaikh Uzur*, 23 W. R. 233 (1875).

(7) *Nattoo Meah v Nund Rance*, 17 W. R. 309 (1872).

(8) *Buller Mull v Maharoop*, 6 N. W. P. H. C. R. 121 (1874).

83. (1, *Where* an order for the sale of immoveable *prop-*

Postponement of sale
to enable judgment-
debtor to raise amount
of decree.

erty has been made, if the judgment-debtor can satisfy the Court that there is reason to believe that the amount of the decree may be raised by the mortgage or lease or private sale of such property, or some part thereof, or of any other immoveable property of the judgment-debtor, the Court may, on his application, postpone the sale of the property comprised in the order for sale *on such terms and for such period as it thinks proper, to enable him to raise the amount.*

(2) In such case the Court shall grant a certificate to the judgment-debtor authorizing him within a period to be mentioned therein, and notwithstanding anything contained in section 64, to make the proposed mortgage, lease or sale :

Provided that all monies payable under such mortgage, lease or sale shall be paid, not to the judgment-debtor, *but, save in so far as a decree-holder is entitled to set off such money under the provisions of rule 72, into Court :*

Provided also that no mortgage, lease or sale under this rule shall become absolute until it has been confirmed by the Court.

(3) *Nothing in this rule shall be deemed to apply to a sale of property directed to be sold in execution of a decree for sale in enforcement of a mortgage of, or charge on, such property.*

Postponement of sale.—The first clause of this rule corresponds with part of sect 243 of Act VIII of 1859. The rest, save the last proviso in the second clause, and the portions in italics, was added by sect 305 of Act X of 1877. That Act also appended a clause : "*When such certificate has been granted and so long as it remains in force the provisions of section 248 shall not apply*" This was repealed by Act XIV of 1882, which added the last proviso in the second clause, and also added the words, "*and notwithstanding anything contained in sect 276 [sect 64]*" to the second clause. The words in italics have been added by the present Code. The Bombay High Court held that the corresponding section to this rule applied to a mortgage decree, declaring that certain properties be sold in satisfaction of the mortgage debt, (1) but the Calcutta High Court held otherwise; (2) and by notification such section was made applicable to proceedings after decree in mortgage suits, but now the third clause of the rule distinctly excludes such proceedings, so far as Bengal and Assam were concerned (3). The rule does not apply to suits for rent in Bengal (4).

(1) *Krishnaji v Mahadev*, 25 B 104 (1900)

(2) *Womda Khanum v Rajroop*, 3 C 335 (1877), 1 C L R 295

(3) See *Calcutta Gazette* of 13th April, 1892,

Part I p. 414, *Assam Gazette* of 16th April, 1892, Part III p. 272

(4) Bengal Tenancy Act, VIII, of 1885, s. 148 (a)

"Sale of immoveable property."—This was held to include all sales of immoveable property, the decision being given in reference to a decree on mortgage, (1) but property directed to be sold in execution of a decree for the enforcement of a mortgage or charge is now excluded by the third clause of the present rule

"The amount of the decree"—That is, the whole amount due on the decree. No mortgage will be sanctioned, or certificate granted, or the mortgage confirmed, unless the decree can be fully paid off (2)

"The Court may postpone the sale"—This is an enabling rule, and qualifies the prohibitions contained in sect 64. On compliance with the conditions of this rule a private alienation, notwithstanding sect 64, becomes absolute, even against all claims enforceable under the attachment (3). Postponement is discretionary with the Court (4). It should exercise its discretion, and if it finds that a fair case has been made out, it should postpone the sale, (5) but the judgment debtor must most distinctly show that the money due can be well raised in some way other than by immediate sale, and that the creditor will not be put to loss, (6) and that the debt will be paid off in a reasonable time, (7) twenty years, (7) two or three years, (8) and even one year are unreasonable, (9) but six months has been considered reasonable (7). Where, however, the property has been put up to auction in execution and bids have been made, the Court cannot postpone the sale merely on the representation of a judgment debtor that he can obtain a higher price by private transfer, there being no reasonable ground to believe that the judgment debt would be realized thereby (10).

"Authorizing him"—The authority is only to the judgment debtor to whom it is granted, and the sale in pursuance thereof does not affect the share of another judgment debtor (11). Where the defendant is the guardian of a minor under the Guardian and Wards Act of 1890, the authority under this rule will not give him power to mortgage unless he also gets the permission of the Court which appointed him guardian (12). The Court cannot itself give a lease or mortgage. It can only grant the debtor time to do so himself (13). The rule is enabling, and qualifies the provision contained in sect 64. On compliance with

(1) *Krishnaji Mahadev*, 25 B 104 (1900)(2) *Gurusami v Venkatsami*, 14 M 277 (1890)(3) *Shivlingappa v Channasappa*, 30 B 337 (1905), 8 B L R 16(4) *Bhichum v Land Mortgage Bank*, 11 C 244 (1884), 12 I A 7, p 10(5) *Kishen Co. v. Maruti Chobh Coomare*, 1 W R 177 (1871)(6) *Ram Ruttan v Land Mortgage Bank*, 17 W R 103 (1872)(7) *Mohin v Mohun v Ram Kant*, 15 W R 322 (1871), see also *Bhichum v Khaja Mahad*, 3 M H C 57 (1870)(8) *Suhaj Narain v Ram Pershad*, 21 W R 146 (1874)(9) *Ram Ruttan v Land Mortgage Bank*, 17 W R 103 (1872), 13 azooddeen v Gauradh Singh, 2 N W P H C R 1 (1870)(10) *Tuchinco Naram v Bhayro*, 1 N W P H O R Mis 11 (1868)(11) *Dinappa v Yammaji*, 30 B 373 (1902)(12) *Dattiram v Gangaram*, 3 B 257 (1898)(13) *Tuchinco v Jugul Indar*, W L 1901 Mis 5

the conditions of the rule, a private alienation, notwithstanding sect. 64, becomes absolute, even against all claims enforceable under the attachment (1)

"Until it has been confirmed."—When in pursuance of a certificate to sell granted by two Courts the attached property was sold, and the sale confirmed by the superior of the two Courts, confirmation by the other Court was unnecessary (2)

Appeal.—See sect. 17.

84. (1) On every sale of immoveable property the person [s.
Deposit by purchaser declared to be the purchaser shall pay im-
and re sale on default mediately after such declaration a deposit of
twenty-five per cent. on the amount of his purchase-money to
the officer or other person conducting the sale, and, in default
of such deposit, the property shall forthwith be re-sold.

(2) *Where the decree-holder is the purchaser and is entitled to set off the purchase-money under rule 72, the Court may dispense with the requirements of this rule.*

"Deposit."—The officer conducting the sale cannot insist upon a deposit being made before acceptance of a bidding, but if it appears that persons without means have been put forward to make sham biddings, and fraudulently frustrate the sale, he would be justified in inquiring into the trustworthiness of the bidder before accepting his bid (3) A decree-holder of the party to whom the lot is knocked down is equally bound to make the prescribed deposit as any other auction-purchaser (4) But where all parties interested waived their right to a deposit, it was held the sale should not be set aside (5) A relaxation of the rule is now made in the case mentioned in the second sub rule If there is any dispute as to whether the deposit was offered or not it should be decided by the Judge before commencing a second sale (6) There has been a conflict of opinion whether, if the deposit is not made as required, the sale is no sale at all, (7) or whether this circumstance is an irregularity only (8) The first opinion is no longer law (9) But it has been recently held that if the balance of purchase-

(1) *Shivlingappa v Chanbasappa*, 30 B 337 (1903)

(2) *Andanapa v Bhurao*, 19 B 539 (1894)

(3) *Rajah Mohesh Naram v Krishanund Misr*, 9 M I A 324, 328, 341 (1862), and the sham bidder would be liable under sect 228 of the Penal Code for obstructing the sale In the matter of Mohesh Chunder Mookerjee, 1864, W R Misc 3

(4) *Chulloo Dutt Jha v Lalanand Singh*, 1864, W R Misc 30

(5) *Gopal Singh v Roy Bunwaroo Lall*, 5 C L R 181 (1873)

(6) *Kuppayyan v Ramasami Ayyan*, 6 M.

197 (1883)

(7) *Intizam Ali Khan v Naram Singh*, 5 A 316 (1883)

(8) *Venkata v Sama*, 14 M 227 (1890) In *Beepeen Chunder Shickdar v Purushnath Biswas*, 9 C 98 (1892), it was held that there was such substantial injury that the sale should be set aside, *Bhum Singh v Sarwan Singh*, 16 C 33 (1885)

(9) *Ahmad Baksh v Lalita Prasad*, 25 A 235 (1905), overruling *Intizam Ali Khan v Naram Singh*, *supra* In *Amir Begum v Bank of Upper India, Ltd.*, 30 A 273 (1905) in which the latter case was followed, the former was not cited

money is not paid, there is no sale under the Code (1) The mere making of the last bid does not conclude the sale for the conclusion of a sale it is necessary for the sale officer to accept the final bid and to make a declaration who is the purchaser and to order him to pay him the deposit under this rule (2)

"Default"—The sale is to be held "*forthwith*," so a fresh proclamation or statement of the hour of sale is not necessary (3) The sale is not to be adjourned The putting up of the property again, and soliciting fresh bids is a continuation of the original sale a part and parcel of the proceedings which had their origin in the first putting up of the property, and which do not come to an end until the property has been knocked down to a purchaser, and that purchaser has made the statutory deposit (4) An officer conducting a second sale is not bound to commence from the next highest bid below that made by the defaulter He may do so if the next highest bidder is willing to abide by his bid otherwise he should commence the sale *de novo* (5)

Loss on re sale—Under r 71 a defaulting purchaser is answerable for loss by re sale It has been held that the corresponding section in the last Code applied to re sales here dealt with and that the first purchaser could be compelled to pay the difference between the first and the second sales (6)

71] **85** The full amount of purchase money payable shall be paid by the purchaser into Court before the Court closes on the fifteenth day from the sale of the property

Provided that, in calculating the amount to be so paid into Court, the purchaser shall have the advantage of any set off to which he may be entitled under rule 72

Shall be paid The provisions of the rule are imperative and must be given effect to (7) In default of payment the deposit is forfeited if the Court thinks fit under the next rule (8) and the property re sold under r 85, and the defaulting purchaser is answerable for loss by re sale (9) The proviso to the rule is now

(1) *Munshi Mahomed Ali v Kibria* 15 C W N 300 (1911)

(2) *Munshi Lal v Ram Narain* 30 A 60 (1912)

(3) *Vallabhan v Langunni*, 12 M 404 408 (1889)

(4) *Bhnu Singh v Sarwan Singh* 16 C 33 34 (1888), but see *Vallabhan v Langunni* 12 M 404 at p 408 (1889) where it was held that for the purposes of r 71 there is a resale

(5) *Gour Mohan Singh v Lalla* Court No 1 r 1 W 1 Misc 11 (1884)

(6) *Randhawa Sahai v Rajram Koor* 7 C

337 (1881) *Vallabhan v Pungunni* 12 M 454 (1889)

(7) *Simbhasia Ayyar v Vydinadasan* 10 M 530 (1901) *Munshi Mahomed Ali v Kibria* 15 C W N 300 (1911)

(8) See *Mathura v Gauri Shankar* 32 A 180 (1910) (this Code gives the Court a discretion as to forfeiting deposit and as to r 86)

(9) *Jaybharat Hathi v B* 30 (1881) *Randhawa Sahai v Rajram Koor* 7 C 337 (1881) *Vallabhan v Langunni* 12 M 404 (1889)

"Into Court"—These words have been inserted to render it clear that the purchaser is bound to see that the money reaches the Court in time. The post office is not the agent of the Court (1)

Date of payment.—Sect 307 of the last Code, which the rule replaces, ran, "before the Court closes on the fifteenth day *after* the sale of the property *exclusive of such day*, (2) *or if the fifteenth day be a Sunday or other holiday, then on the first office day after the fifteenth day*" Instead of the words "*after*" and "*exclusive of such day*," the present rule uses the word "*from*," which will have the same effect. The provisions relative to the occurrence of a Sunday have been omitted because the matter is sufficiently covered by sect 10 of the General Clauses Act of 1897. In these two respects, therefore, the former section and the present rule are the same. Under the last Code, however, it was held that days (as during the vacation) when the Court was closed but the office was open were not holidays within the meaning of the former section (3). The practice of the Original Side of the High Court is that payment of interest follows as a matter of course, when the purchaser of property at a Registrar's sale is out of time in paying into Court the balance of his purchase money (4).

86. In default of payment within the period mentioned in the last preceding rule, the deposit *may*, if the Court thinks fit, after defraying the expenses of the sale, be forfeited to the Government, and the property shall be re-sold, and the defaulting purchaser shall forfeit all claim to the property or to any part of the sum for which it may subsequently be sold.

Default—This rule corresponds with a portion of sect 254 of Act VIII of 1859 and with sect 308 of Acts X of 1877 and XIV of 1882, save that the words in italics have been substituted for the word "*shall*" appearing in the earlier Codes. The former section has been applied to proceedings in execution under a mortgage decree in Bengal and Assam (5).

"In default of payment."—Under the rules of the Madras High Court payment into the Government Treasury is sufficient payment, (6) likewise, it is a sufficient compliance with the decree, if the judgment-debtor bring the money into Court within the specified time and diligently take the necessary steps required by departmental rules for the actual payment into the Treasury (7).

(1) Ram Chandra Krishnapa v Subrao Vithoba, 22 B 415 (1893)

(2) See Amance v Koorban Ali, 3 Agra 204

(3) Motiram Raghunath v Bivraj, 20 B 745 (1893)

(4) Kanyo Lall Dass v Shama Churn Dawn, 21 C 566 (1894), which deals also with costs as against the purchaser when

there has been delay on the part of the party having carriage of the proceedings

(5) Calcutta Gazette of 13th April, 1892, Part I, p. 414. Assam Gazette of 16th April, 1892, Part III p. 272

(6) Srinivasa v Malayacha, 7 M. 211 (1883)

(7) Gujadhur v Naik Paurce, 8 C 525 (1882)

"Be forfeited to Government"—This is imposed in order to prevent waste of the Court's time in conducting re sales. The fact that the decree holder and the judgment debtor do not ask for a re sale was held to be no reason why Government should forego the forfeiture, (1) but the wording of the Code was then imperative, "*shall be forfeited*" The modification introduced by the present Code makes it discretionary with the Court to direct the forfeiture or not, and has been inserted to prevent hardship caused in such cases as the last mentioned (2)

Appeal.—An appeal under the last Code lay from an order under the corresponding section where the defaulting purchaser attached the decree in execution of which the property was sold to him, and a petition for revision was held not to be maintainable (3) According to this decision an appeal lies under sect 47, *ante*

9.1 **87.** Every re sale of immoveable property, in default of payment of the purchase-money within the period allowed for such payment, shall be made after the issue of a fresh *proclamation* in the manner and for the period hereinbefore prescribed for the sale.

Notification on re-sale.

"Fresh proclamation"—This rule is sect 309 of the last Code. A fresh notification is not prescribed in the case of every re sale, but only when the re sale is in default of payment of the purchase money within the time allowed for such payment (4) The rule does not apply to a postponed sale (5) or to a case in which the property is put up again and sold forthwith under r 84, *ante* (6)

01 **88.** Where the property sold is a share of undivided immoveable property and two or more persons, Bid of co-sharer to have preference of whom one is a co sharer, respectively bid the same sum for such property or for any lot, the bid shall be deemed to be the bid of the co sharer

Bidding by co sharer—This rule modifies the terms of sect 11 of Act XXIII of 1861, which provided that where "*a share of a puttedarce estate paying revenue to government*" was sold, "*if the lot shall have been knocked down to a stranger, any co sharer other than the judgment debtor, or any other member of the co parcellary, may claim to take the share sold at the sum at which the lot was knocked down. Provided that the claim be made on the day of sale and that the claimant fulfil all the conditions of the sale*" The rule was altered to its present form by sect 310 of Act X of 1877, save that this rule omits the words "*in execution of a decree*" after the words "*property sold*" and substitutes the words "*bid the same sum for*"

(1) Sambasiva v Vydinadasami, 20 M 535 (1901)

(2) Mathura v Gauri Shankar, 32 A 380 (1910)

(3) Sah Man Mull v Hanagasabapatl 10 M 21 (1892)

(4) Vallabhan v Pungunni 12 M 151, 158 (1880)

(5) Bhatia Nath Bhutt v Rajah Chund r Sekhur 1 W R Misc 3 (1864)

(6) Rajendra Nath Roy v Ram Charan Sinha, 2 C W N 111 (1898)

such property or for any lot, the bid shall be deemed to be the bid ' for " advance the same sum at any bidding at such sale, such bidding shall be deemed to be the bidding " as it appeared in the Code of 1877

" Is a share of undivided immoveable property "—This does not include the interest of a mortgagee in such a share, and this rule does not apply to the sale of such interest (1) Sect 14 of Act XXIII of 1861 was held not to apply to land sold in execution of a decree of a Revenue Court (2)

" Co sharer "—An officer conducting a sale of land which was a share of a *putteedaree* estate had to take notice of a claim made by a person under sect 14 of Act XXIII of 1861 and to receive the purchase money as a fulfilment of the conditions of sale, subject to any question which might be raised by any party interested as to the claimant's title (3) If his right were clear the sale might be confirmed in his favour, if doubtful, the sale might be confirmed in favour of the other bidder, leaving the co sharer to his remedy by suit, (3) he ought not to have been substituted for the actual purchaser His position was that he could advance his claim to pre-emption, which would be adjudicated on later (4) Under that Act a co sharer having preferred his claim to pre-emption, the sale could not be held as void merely by the failure of the person to whom the property was knocked down to make the deposit (5) The right of pre-emption can only be claimed by those who are co sharers or members of the coparcenary at the time the auction sale takes place (6) A title which is still defeasible at the date of the sale is not sufficient to support a claim under this rule (7) A decree holder, who under Mahomedan law would be entitled to pre-emption, is not entitled to that right on sale in execution of his decree (8) Where the judgment debtor's rights in a *putteedaree* estate were sold and purchased by his son in the name of his father in law, who was not a co sharer and who after the sale waived his rights in favour of the judgment debtor, held that a co sharer who had fulfilled requirements was entitled to pre-emption (9) A suit by a person claiming pre-emption for possession is premature and unmaintainable He should sue to set aside the order confirming the sale in favour of the auction purchaser and to have himself declared entitled to pre-emption and to be substituted for the auction purchaser (10) Where a revenue sale has been caused by the default of a co-sharer and the property is purchased at that sale by him, there may be such relations between him and his co sharer as would justify the Court in treating such sale as for the benefit of both (11)

(1) Jaram Das v Beni Prasad, 3 A 15 (1880)

(2) Narain Singh v Muhammad Faruk, 1 A 277 (1876)

(3) Tasuduk Ali v Maksud Ali, 6 N W P H. C R 272 (1874)

(4) Syud Abdool v Hake Koomar, 6 W R Muz. 3 (1866)

(5) Dabee Pershad v Bisheshur, 6 N W P H. C R. 289 (1874)

(6) Dwarika Pershad v Ram Autar, 7 N W P H. C R. 231 (1875)

(7) Abdul Ghafur v Ghulam Husam, 3,

A 296 (1913), Kamta Prasad v Mahan Bhagat, 32 A. 45 (1903) Nabhan Bibi v Haukshar Rai, A. L. J 351 (1907)

(8) Sheik Nuzmooden v Kanyo Jha Marsh, 300 (1863)

(9) Gunga Ram v Mooli, 2 N W P H C R 200 (1870)

(10) Shib Sahai v Thika Ram, 7 N W P H C R 97 (1870)

(11) Fairuz Rahman v Mumtaz Khatun, 18 C L J 111 (1913), Ram Prasad v Pawan Singh, 18 C L J 97 (1913)

"**Bid the same sum**"—Even when the section ran "*advance the same sum*", it was held that this contemplated a distinct bid by the co sharer in the ordinary manner. It was not sufficient if he asserted his right of pre-emption and offered a sum equal to that bid by the purchaser (1)

Appeal—No appeal lies under O XLIII r 1. It was held that the auction bidder, not being a party, could not appeal from an order confirming the sale in favour of a co sharer, (2) and that a co sharer aggrieved under the former section, not being a person mentioned in sect 311, now O XXI r 90, could not appeal objecting to the sale being confirmed in favour of the auction purchaser and ask its confirmation in his own favour, and an application for revision was also refused (3)

89 (1) *Where immovable property has been sold in execution of a decree, any person, either owning such property or holding an interest therein by virtue of a title acquired before such sale, may apply to have the sale set aside on his depositing in Court,—*

(a) for payment to the purchaser, a sum equal to five per cent of the purchase-money, and

(b) for payment to the decree holder, the amount specified in the proclamation of sale as that for the recovery of which the sale was ordered, less any amount which may, since the date of such proclamation of sale, have been received by the decree holder

(2) *Where a person applies under rule 90 to set aside the sale of his immovable property, he shall not, unless he withdraws his application, be entitled to make or prosecute an application under this rule*

(3) *Nothing in this rule shall relieve the judgment debtor from any liability he may be under in respect of costs and interest not covered by the proclamation of sale*

Object of rule—This rule affords a special indulgence to the judgment debtor. It gives him yet one more chance of saving his property (4). It also confers a right upon certain persons other than the judgment debtor. See *post*, note, "Who may apply". A Court has no power to set aside a sale under this rule unless the applicant has strictly complied with its provisions (5). It

(1) *Hira v Unas Ali* 3 A 827 (1881).
(2) *Singh v Gobind Singh* 2 A 880 (1880).

(3) *Muniruddin Khan v Abdul Rahim*, 3 A 671 (1881).

(4) *Bisheshwar Kuar v Hari Singh* 5 A 42 (1882).

(5) *Chunil Charan Man Lal v Birkie Bahary Man Lal* 2 C 413, 42 (1880).

Lakshmi Ammal v Sankaran Nair 4 M 1 J 205 (1913).
Ishar Das v Asaf Ali, 34 A 180 (1911).
Banko Behary v Krishna Chandra, 18 C L J 170 (1913).

(5) *Trimbak Narayan v Ramchandra Narasimha* 1 B M L R 215 (1882).
Rahim Bux v Nur ul Lal 1 C 321 (1887).

was the subject of conflict under the last Code whether the former section did, (1) or did not, (2) apply to sales of mortgaged property under the Transfer of Property Act. The section was held to apply to sales of holdings in execution of decrees for arrears of rent, (3) but not to sales under the Public Demands Recovery Act (I B C of 1895) (4). The former section was held to apply even if the execution proceedings be referred to the Collector, who had no power to set aside a sale under the provisions of the Code. It was also held that there was nothing which precluded the Court from setting aside the sale merely because it had been confirmed (5). When money has been deposited under this rule, it is not liable to rateable distribution under sect 73 (6).

Who may apply.—Under the last Code any person might have applied, “*whose immovable property has been sold under this Chapter*.” A *benamdar* of a person whose immovable property was sold could apply (7). These words gave rise to a conflict of decision. It could hardly be that these words referred to the judgment debtor alone or the Legislature would have said so. The question then arose to whom else the section did apply. It was not even every judgment-debtor who could apply, but only those whose property had been sold under the Code (8). It was held that a simple mortgagee of a tenure or holding sold for arrears of rent, such sale being with right to purchaser to avoid incumbrances, could apply, (9) but not a second mortgagee not a party to the suit whose interest had not passed under the sale (10). The purchaser of a share of an occupancy holding transferable by custom could apply, (11) as also a judgment debtor who has effected a private sale of his property during the

(1) *Krishnaji v Mahadev Vinayek*, 25 B 104, s c, 2 Bom L R 635 (1900). *Malikarjunadu Setti v Lingamurti Pantulu*, 25 M 244 (1900). *Tirumal Rao v Syed Dastaghir Miyah*, 22 M 286 (1898). *Raja Ram Singhji v Chunni Lal*, 19 A 205 (1897). The point was queried in *Shiam Lal v Bashir ud din* 28 A 778 (1900).

(2) *Kedar Nath Raut v Kali Churn Ram*, 25 C 703 (1898), F B, s c, 2 C W N 353.

(3) *Janardhan Ganguli v Kali Kristo Thakur*, 23 C 393 (1895). *Bungshidhar Haldar v Kedar Nath Mandal*, 1 C W N 114 (1896). *Benodini Dassi v Peary Mohan Haldar*, 8 C W N 53, 56 (1903). *Hamidul Huq v Matangini Dassi*, 2 C W N celvius (1898), dist in *Nitya Nanda v Hira Lal Karmakar*, 5 C W N 63 (1900). In *Harish Chandra Ghose v Ananta Charan Patra*, 2 C W N 127 (1897), the section was held not to apply to sales under Act X. of 1859, dis sented from in *Chaitan v Kunja*, 13 C W N 363, 370 (1911), 14 C L J 284.

(4) *Bepin Behary Bera v Soa Bhusan Datta*, 18 C L J 6.8 (1913), p 632.

(5) *Pita v Chunni Lal*, 31 B 207 (1900), s c, 9 Bom L R 15.

(6) *Harai Saha v Faizlur*, 17 C W N 636 (1913).

(7) *Basi Poddar v Ram Krishna Poddar*, 1 C W N 135 (1896), doubted by Rampini, J, in *Pareash Nath Singha v Nobogopal Chatto padhya*, 29 C 1 (1901), at p 16.

(8) *Ram Singh v Salig Ram*, 23 A 84, 85 (1905).

(9) *Pareash Nath Singha v Nobogopal Chattopadhyaya*, 29 C 1, s c, 5 C W N 821 (1901) [see *Abdul Rahaman v Matiyar Rohaman*, 30 C 425, 427 (1902), *Mahadeo Chintaman v Vasudev Kirtikar* 23 B 181 at p 184 (1898)]. In *Nitya Nanda Patra v Hira Lal Karmakar*, 5 C W N 63 (1900), it was held that a simple mortgagee could not apply.

(10) *Malikarjunadu Setti v Lingamurti*, 26 M 332 (1902). In *Srinivasa Ayyangar v Ayyathorai Pillai*, 21 M 416, it was held that a mortgagee who was affected by the sale could apply. *Ali Mah v Ramjan*, 13 C W N 224 (1905).

(11) *Benodini Dassi v Peary Mohan Haldar* 8 C W N 53 (1903). *Kunja Bahary Mondal v Sambhu Chandra Roy*, 3 C W N 232 (1903).

pendency of the attachment-proceedings; (1) or a donee under a gift made while the property was under the attachment, or a *durmohararidar* where the *moharari* tenure was sold for arrears of rent, (2) a purchaser subsequent to attachment and prior to sale (3) In short, any one whose interest is bound by a sale might apply though he be no party to the suit or to the decree under which the sale took place (4) An application by a person entitled, together with a person not entitled, was received, and payment made jointly by those persons was held to be a sufficient payment (5) Where under sect 310A of the former Code a reversionary heir applied for and obtained leave to make a deposit, it was held that he made it as a person interested in the payment of money within the meaning of sect. 69 of the Indian Contract Act (6)

It was held that the following could not apply.—An under raiyat, (7) but this has since been dissented from, (8) *houladar* under tenure holder, (9) a purchaser at a private sale from the judgment debtor after the sale in execution, (10) a purchaser prior to sale in execution of decree against his vendor, (11) nor on the same principle a person claiming a share in immoveable property sold in execution of a decree against his co sharers, (12) nor a person who has contracted to purchase land, such contract not creating in itself any interest in or charge upon the property, (13) an attaching creditor, (14) nor an owner or holder of an interest who has parted with his title since the sale or has acquired such title since the sale (15) Even before the passing of the Bengal Tenancy Amendment Act of 1907, this rule did not apply to a tenure or holding attached in execution of a decree for arrears (16)

It is not quite clear what the effect of the amendment is (17) The words

(1) *Maganlal Mulji v Doshi Mulji*, 25 B C 31 (1901), for the private sale would not become operative unless and until the auction sale was set aside, *Omar Ali v Moonshi Basirudeen*, 7 C L J 282 (1903)

(2) *Naram Mandal v Sourindra Mohan Tagore*, 32 C 107 (1904)

(3) *Mulchand Dagadu v Govind Gopal*, 30 B 575 (1906), but see *post*

(4) *Frodo Manikkoth v Puthedeth Chem bakkoseri*, 28 M 365 (1902)

(5) Cal H C R 1053, 25th May, 1904

(6) *Pankhabati Chowdhurani v Nani Lal*, 19 C L J 72 (1913)

(7) *Abul Mollah v Diljan Mollah*, 23 C 151 (1902)

(8) *Chandra Kumar Nath v Kamini Kumar Ghose*, 11 C W N 742 (1907)

(9) *Abul Mollah v Diljan Mollah*, *supra*, at p 160

(10) *Hazari Ram v Badai Ram*, 1 C W N 273 (1897), for at the time of the sale the property was not the property of the applicant, dissented from in *Appaya Shetti v*

Karishall Ikari, 17 M L J 127 (1900),

* 30 M 214, *Manikka Odyan v Raja*

gopala Pillai, 17 M L J 291 (1907), s c 30 M 507

(11) *Ram Chandra Dhondo v Rakhmabai* 23 B 150 (1898), for his interests were not affected by the execution sale, *foli Arjun Mollah v Jadu Nath Roy Chowdry*, 7 C W N 243 (1902), and in case in next note, but see *Mulchand Dagadu v Govind Gopal*, 30 B 575 (1906)

(12) *Abdul Rahaman v Matiyar Rahman*, 30 C 425 (1902)

(13) *Mahadeo Chintaman v Vasudev Kurti kar*, 23 B 181 (1898)

(14) *Kedar Nath Sen v Uma Charan*, 6 C W N 57 (1900), but see notes to sect 187

(15) *Ishar Das v Isaf Ali Khan*, 31 A 186 (1911)

(16) *Asruddin Mokhada*, 35 C 543 (1908), and see *Muhammad v Ahmad*, 33 A 401 (1911), a mortgagor who is also the holder of a decree for money and has had a part of the property sold

(17) See *Lakshmi Ammal v Sankaran Nair*, 241 M 1 205

"*owning such property or holding an interest (1) therein*" (the latter term not difficult to apply to cases of interest in the property itself as distinguished from personal claim against others relative thereto) are by themselves clear enough. It must never be forgotten that "such property" is property sold in execution of a decree. It is only the judgment debtor's interest in any property or the interest therein of any other person bound by the decree that can be sold in execution of a decree (2). A question therefore arises whether the rule applies only to persons whose interests are affected by the execution sale—the point is not clear as the word "*old*" may refer not to what can in law, but to what in fact is sold in the sense of purported to be sold. Perhaps the latter is the case for the Select Committee say "words have been added so as to make it clear that a purchaser acquiring a title before the sale in execution can claim the benefit of the sale. In other respects the Committee could not be expected to adhere to the wording of the section."

The date of sale is the date when the property is actually sold (3).

"**Depositing**"—If the applicant does not make the deposit within the prescribed period the Court has no jurisdiction to set aside the sale (4). If the judgment debtor has been misled by a mistake of the Court the consequences of that mistake ought not to fall upon him, as where the amount was fixed by an order of the Munsif himself in the presence of and with the assent of the pleaders of both parties (5) but an application has been refused where the Court did not declare the amount to be paid and it did not appear that the officer of the Court from whom the applicant was said to have received certain information in regard to the amount to be deposited was the officer who was charged by the Court with the duty of supplying that information (6). When the petitioner, owing to the fact that the presiding officer left the Court earlier than usual, could not make the deposit that day it was held that the deposit was made validly on the following day (7). Where the owner of immoveable property applies he is under liability to deposit a sum equal to 5 per cent on the purchase money for payment to the purchaser even where the land has been purchased by the decree holder (8). An applicant who had fulfilled the requirements of

(1) In *Poresh Nath Singha v Nabagopal Chattopadhyaya*, 29 C 1, at p 13 (1901), *Dulhun Mathura v Bansidhar*, 16 C W N 904 (1911).

(2) *Ram Chandra Dhondo v Rakhmabai* 23 B 450, 451 (1898).

(3) *Chowdhry Kesha Sahay v Giani Roy*, 23 C 626, s c, 6 C W N 776 (1902). This is now enacted by sect 65, but in another case under the former Code, *Banko Behary v Krishna Chandra*, 18 C L J 170 (1913), it was recently held by Chatterjee, J., that the words "date of sale" in the Bengal Tenancy Act mean the date on which the sale is confirmed. But see *Yusuf Gazi v Payaranesa Bewa*, 16 C L J 131 (1912).

(4) *Chundi Charan Mandal v Banko Behary Mandal* 26 C 449, 452 (1899), ordinarily at least for see also at p 457.

(5) *Makbool Ahmed Chowdhry v Razlo Sabhan Chowdhry* 25 C 609 (1898).

(6) *Chundi Charan Mandal v Banko Behary Mandal*, 26 C 449, 459, s c, 3 C W N 283 (1899).

(7) *Dulhun Mathura v Bansidhar* 16 C W N 904 (1911), 15 C L J 83 and see *Mahomed v Sukhdeo*, 13 C L J 467 (1911).

(8) *Tirumal Rai v Syed Dastaghir Miyah*, 22 M 286 (1898), and see *Chundi Charan Mandal v Banko Behary Mandal*, 26 C 449, 451 (1899).

clauses (a) and (b) of this section of the last Code, was held (1) entitled to have the sale set aside even though something more on account of the poundage was recoverable from him, under the head of costs provided for in the last clause of that section. A deposit under this rule must be unconditional (2). Where the applicant prayed that the money should be kept in deposit until the disposal of an appeal, and the money therefore could only be received on the condition expressed in the application, the deposit was held not to be good under sect 174 of the Bengal Tenancy Act (3). But where money was duly deposited under the former section, and a petition which might have been refused was made later, it was held a good deposit (4). A mere application without an actual deposit is not sufficient compliance with the law (5). Where there was only an offer to pay, but no actual deposit, and the prayer to set aside the sale was joint with another which could not be entertained under the Proviso, it was held that no second appeal lay (6). A mortgagee making payments to save the mortgaged property from being sold in execution of a rent decree has an additional lien on the property for the sums so paid by him (7).

The deposit under this rule must be made within thirty days from the date of the sale. But it is not necessary that the notice under r 92 should be made within that time (8).

"For payment to the purchaser."—It has been said that 5 per cent is given partly as a solatium to the purchaser for the loss of his bargain (9). It makes no difference that the purchaser is also the decree holder (10).

"For payment to the decree holder"—These words mean that the decree holder is the person solely entitled to the money paid into Court (11). Sect 295 (now 73) does not apply to a deposit made by a judgment debtor under this rule (12). It was also, therefore, held that it was sufficient to deposit only the amount of the decree for the satisfaction of which the sale was proclaimed and took place (13). In this rule the term decree holder means only the person for satisfaction of whose decree the sale has been ordered, and does not include other persons who would have a right to claim rateable distribution out of the sale proceeds under sect 73 (14).

Under the rule, the amount deposited is that "*specified in the proclamation*

(1) *Mutha Ayyar v Ramasami Sastrial*, 20 M 153 (1896)

(2) *Dilhun Mathura v Bansidhar*, 10 C W N 904 (1911), 15 C I J 83

(3) *Mt Shakoti v Jotin Ira Mohun Tagore*, 1 C W N 132 (1890)

(4) *Hanooman Singh v Luchman Sahoo*, 8 C W N 355 (1904)

(5) *Mahomed Akbar v Sikhd o*, 13 C L J 467 (1911)

(6) *Nariyena v Razul Khan* 1 Bom L R 33 (1899)

(7) *Rakhohari Chatteraj v Bagra Das Dey*, 31 C 375 (1904)

(8) *Ganesh v Vithal*, 15 Bom L R 244 (1911)

(9) *Chundi Charan Mandal v Backe Behary Mandal*, 26 C 449, 451, 452 (1899)

(10) *Ib*, *Turumal Rai v Syed Distighur Miyah*, 22 M 286 (1898)

(11) *Ganesh v Vithal*, 37 B 387 (1912)

(12) *Roshun Lall v Ram Lall Mullick*, 30 C 262, s c, 7 C W N 341 (1903), see

Behari Lal Paul v Gopal Lal Seal, 1 C W N 695 (1897), and next note, *Harri Saha*

Fawlar Rahman 40 C 619, 18 C L J 114 (1913)

(13) *Harri Sundari v Shashi Bala*, 1 C W N 155 (1896)

(14) *Ganesh v Vithal*, 15 Bom L R 244 (1912)

of sale as that for the recovery of which the sale was ordered, less any amount which may, since the date of such proclamation of sale, have been received by the decree-holder."

It has been held that the word "received" ought to be construed to mean sums of money either actually received by the decree holder, or which he was in a position to credit to his account, and that this was not the case as regards amounts deposited by other purchasers (1). It has been held also that the payment to the decree holder need not be in cash, and that it is enough if he is satisfied with regard to the whole of the amount due to him (2). The Bombay High Court held that what the former section contemplated was an actual receipt by the decree holder, and that nothing else would satisfy its requirements (3).

"Or prosecute"—The addition of the words "or prosecute" was intended to give effect to the undermentioned ruling (4).

Impleading parties—It was proposed, in order to give effect to two rulings of the Allahabad High Court (5) in applications under the following rule, to enact a clause declaring that an applicant under this rule should be bound to implead the purchaser and decree holder as parties to the application which should in their absence be dismissed. It had been also held in the Calcutta High Court that an auction purchaser is entitled to notice before an order is made under this section (6). The proposed clause has not been enacted.

"Unless he withdraws"—This rule prevents a person who has preferred an application under r. 90 from making or prosecuting an application under this rule, until he has withdrawn the other, but the converse is not provided for (7). This rule and r. 90 permit of applications by persons who could not have applied under sects. 310 and 311 of the last Code.

Appeal—Sect. 588 of the Code of 1882 did not provide for an appeal against an order under sect. 310A corresponding with this rule (8). It was, however, held that if and when an order under that section fell under sect. 214 (c) (now 47) it was appealable, (9) and where it did not fall within that section,

(1) *Kripa Nath Pal v. Ram Lakshmi Dasya*, 1 C W N 703, 705 (1897).

(2) *Lakshmi Ammal v. Sankaran Nair*, 24 M L J 205 (1913), *Vedala Lakshminarayana Sinha v. Pacha Lakshmi Uma*, M W N 756 (1912).

(3) *Trimbak v. Ramchandra*, 23 B 723, s. c., 1 Bom L R 215 (1899).

(4) *Rajendra Nath Halder v. Nidhant Nitter*, 23 C 958 (1896). As to application under next section after rejection under this section, see *Ashraf Ali Chowdhry v. Net Lal Baha*, 23 C 682 (1896).

(5) *Gaulhar Ali Khan v. Bansidhar*, 15 A. 407 (1893), *Karamat Khan v. Mir Ali Ahmed*, W N 1831, p. 121, see next section.

(6) *Bangshidhar Halder v. Hedar Nath*

Mondal, 1 C W N 114 (1896), *Nitya Nunda Patra v. Hira Lal Karmakar*, 5 C W N 63, 64 (1900), *contra*, *Bhaurab Pal v. Prem Chand Ghose*, 1 C W N 411 (1897).

(7) *Basuruddin v. Faizulla*, 17 C W N 476 (1911).

(8) *Asumuddin v. Pran Mohini*, 15 C W N 844 (1911).

(9) *Pita v. Chumal*, 31 B 207 (1906), *Magan Lal Mulji v. Doshi Mulji*, 25 B 631, s. c., 3 Bom L R 255 (1901), *Murli Dhar v. Anandram*, 25 B 418, s. c., 3 Bom L R 100 (1900), *Pandurang Govind Puran dhar v. Krishnabai*, 1 Bom. L R 74 (1899), *Phul Chand Rani v. Nurshin*, *Parahad Misar*, 3 C 73 (1900) [followed in *Imtiaz Begum v. Dhumra Begum*, 29 A. 275 (1907)], *Hedar*

as in the case of an auction-purchaser stranger, the order was subject to revision (1) It was held that no appeal lay from an order refusing to restore to the file an application dismissed for default of appearance (2) And it has been recently held that an order on an application to set aside a sale under this rule is not a decree within the meaning of sect 2 (3) The true nature of the order must be examined and the character of the parties affected by it must be ascertained before it can be determined whether the order falls within the scope of sect 47 (4)

1] 90. (1) *Where any immovable property has been sold in execution of a decree, the decree-holder, or any person entitled to share in a rateable distribution of assets, or whose interests are affected by the sale, may apply to the Court to set aside the sale on the ground of a material irregularity or fraud in publishing or conducting it.*

Provided that no sale shall be set aside on the ground of irregularity or fraud unless upon the facts proved the Court is satisfied that the applicant has sustained substantial injury by reason of such irregularity or fraud.

“May apply”—An application under this rule is limited to the grounds set forth in it, and a Court cannot set aside a sale under this rule upon grounds which have not been pleaded by the applicant (5) The former section, according to a Full Bench of the Madras High Court, applied to sales of mortgaged property in execution of mortgage decrees (6) It was held that there was no provision in Act X of 1859 entitling a party to have a sale set aside on the ground of non attachment and non proof of publication of sale proclamation (7) Apparently, the application should be made to the Court executing the decree It was held

Nath Sen v Uma Charan, 6 C W N 37 (1900), Srinavasa Ayyangar v Ayyathorai Pillai, 21 M 416, 417 (1897), Bungshidhar Halder v Kedar Nath Mondal, 1 C W N 114 (1896), Kripa Nath Pal v Ram Lakshmi Dasya, 1 C W N 703, 705 (1897), Manikka Odayan v Rajagopala Pillai, 17 M L J 291 (1907) In Kuber Singh v Shib Lal, 27 A 263 (1904), the Allahabad High Court dissented from the view that there was an appeal under s 244, Hari Har v Rama Pandu, 33 B 658 (1903), Anandi v Ajudha, 30 A 373 (1905)

(1) Kedar Nath Sen v Uma Charan, 6 C W N 37 (1900), Bashiruddin v Jhori Singh, 19 A 140 (1906) where the case was held not to fall under s 244, now 47, the question being between the judgment of the court and the order of the court

Singh, 5 C L J 204 (1906) See, however, last case but one in last note

(2) Ghasiti Bibi v Abdul Samad, 29 A 596 (1907)

(3) Asumuddi v Pran, 15 C W N 544 (1911)

(4) Mahomed Akbar v Sukhdoo, 13 C L J 467 (1911)

(5) Harbans Lal v Kundan Lal, 21 A 140 (1898)

(6) Mallikarjunadu Setti v Lingamurti Pantulu, 25 M 244 (1900)

(7) Patil Shahu v Hari Mahanti, 27 C 783 (1900), Bibi Sharifan v Mahomed 13 C L J 535 (1911), 15 C W N 685, Lakshmi v Sri 13 C L J 102 (1910), Ivinia v Madholmoni, 11 C L J 453 (1910)

that where execution of the decree had been transferred to the Collector, application had to be made to him, (1) but that decision had reference to the Rules of the N.W.P. and was not followed in Bombay (2) A beneficial owner is not a necessary party to a proceeding for setting aside an execution sale. It is competent to the Court to set aside the sale finally and conclusively as against the beneficial owner, although his *benandar* only and not he is made a party to the proceeding (3) The decree holder is a necessary party to an application under this rule, (4) as also the auction purchaser (5) and judgment debtor (6) The issue which arises when a petition is referred under this rule is a judicial proceeding to be heard by the Court.

(7) If an application is made within time it must be dealt with, and cannot be summarily rejected on the ground that it might have been made earlier (8) When the application has been duly presented, framed and heard each objection should be taken up separately and determined. Specifically distinct findings should be come to on each point, and the reasons for the findings duly recorded (9) Where there has been no fraud, application to set aside a sale under this rule must under Art. 166 of the Limitation Act, be made within thirty days of the date of sale. Where, however, irregularities affecting the sale have by the fraud of the judgment-creditor or other parties to the sale been kept concealed from the judgment-debtor, he is entitled, whether the sale has been confirmed or not, to apply, the time for making the application being computed from the date when the fraud first became known to him. (10) But if proceedings to set aside a sale were under sect. 17 (formerly 211) then the period of thirty days does not apply, but the three years limitation (11) Fraud with regard to the knowledge of the

(1) Kesabdeo v. Radhe Prasad, 11 A. J. 31 (1888)

(2) Narayan v. Rasul Khan 23 B. 531 (1899)

(3) Baroda Kanta Boro v. Chunder Kanta Ghose 29 C. 632, n. c., 6 C. W. N. 706 (1902)

(4) Ali Gauhar Khan v. Bansidhar 15 A. 407 (1893)

(5) Karamat Khan v. Mir Ali Ahmed Ali W. N. (1891) p. 121 cited in *see* Gopal Singh v. Dular Huar, 2 A. 352 (1879) Kanti Ram v. Bankey Lal 2 A. 396 (1879), Ganga thara v. Ruthaban, 6 M. 237, at p. 238 (1882)

(6) Ali Gauhar Khan v. Bansidhar, *supra*

(7) Brojo Mohun Thakoor v. Shah Amcn ooddcon, 20 W. R. 424 (1873), *see* Sanaril Singh v. Mahkun Pandey, 2 A. H. C. R. 143, 144 (1870) [necessity of allowing evidence in support of injury], Rethbunjun Singh v. Mutturjeet Singh, 4 W. R. Misc. 9 (1866) [same as to irregularity], Khodaja Bibee v.

Ram Narain Dass, 12 W. R. 611 (1863) [same] Sookh Raj Singh v. Mooftee Tuffoz zool 2 A. H. C. R. 142 (1870) [the Court should take evidence and not merely rely on report of the Nazir]

(8) Syud Nujmooddeen Ahmed v. Abdool Azeez 10 W. R. 90 (1871) Kalsoo Sahoy v. Makoond Lal 24 W. R. 216 (1870)

(9) Sookh Raj Singh v. Mooftee Tuffoz zool, 2 A. H. C. R. 142 (1870) Mt. Parbutty v. Girdharic Lall 6 W. R. 120 (1866)

(10) Mohendro Narain Chaturaj v. Gopal Mondul, 17 C. 763, 776 (1890), *see* B. [diss. from Gobind Chandra Majumdar v. Charan Sen 14 C. 679 (1887)] followed in Raj Chandra De v. Badar Rahman, 1 C. W. N. 1249 of 1914, 7th May, 1915 [Woodroffe, J. and Mullick, J.], Kailash Chandra Halder v. Bissonath Paramanic, 1 C. W. N. 67 (1896)

(11) Luchmpat v. Mt. Mandi Koor, 3 C. W. N. 333 336 (1899)

be set aside, while in the cases to which the rule does apply the sale is merely voidable at the instance of the party affected thereby, and, therefore, can be set aside. A plea, therefore, to the jurisdiction of the executing Court is not admissible on an application under this rule (1). The rule is thus confined to irregularities in the particular incidents of execution following a valid decree, which are mentioned in it. Where the whole suit is attacked another suit is maintainable, notwithstanding unsuccessful applications under O IX r 13 (formerly sect 108) and this rule, and omission to appeal against orders on such applications, for the existence of a real suit is assumed (2). A Court, however, may, to use the language of sect 115 (formerly 622), act illegally, or with material irregularity, in the exercise of a jurisdiction which it does possess. The present rule refers in express terms to irregularity only. It has, however, been said (3) that though the term "illegality" does not include "irregularity," the latter word as used in this section is wide enough to include illegality. The question is not one of importance unless the illegality is held to be of such a character as to affect the validity of a sale in a manner making it absolutely void. This has been held to be the result in the case of certain illegalities (4). The view taken in some of

(1) *Shirin Begam v Agha Ali Khan*, 18 A 141, 145 (1895), ref *Behari Singh v Mukat Singh*, 28 A 273 (1905), dissenting from *Sukhdeo Rai v Sheo Ghulam*, 4 A 382 (1882). In *Moulvie Abdool Hye v Macrae*, 23 W R 1 (1874), and other cases cited in last note other than *Sant Lal v Umrao un nissa* (where the case was held to be without the section), and *Badri Prasad v Saran Lal* (where the Court interfered in revision), the question of jurisdiction appears also to have been dealt with under this section.

(2) *Khagendra Lath Mahata v Pran Nath Roy*, 29 C 395 (1902) P C, s c, 6 C W N 473, 4 Bom L R 363, and see *Radha Raman v Pran Nath Roy*, 5 C W N 757 (1901).

(3) *Per Brodhurst, J* in *Ganga Prasad v Jag Lal Rao*, 11 A 333, at p 342 (1889). A distinction is drawn between illegality and irregularity, at p 337, see remarks in *Narayana Kothan v Kallanasundaram*, 19 M 219, at p 207 (1890). The distinction has not always been kept to. A sale has been set aside on the ground of irregularity, where it was held to be null and void. *Maisha Singh v Jhow Lal*, 8 A H C R 354 (1874), *Nomdh Singh v Shun Koor*, 1 A H C R 135 (1872). *Ratha Charan Das v Sharfuddin Hossain*, 17 C W N 1135 (1913).

(4) *Lala Hussain v Kutub Hossain*, 7 A 38 (1884), *Ram Chandra Pitam Mal*, 10 A 700 (1885), *Joti Mahal o Dubey v Bhola Nath Dahi*, 5 A 86 (1885) I B, where it was

held that as an attachment is an essential preliminary to sale a sale of property without a previous attachment is void, cf *Raja Thakur Barmha v Jiban Ram*, P C, 19 C L J 101 (1913) (only the attached property can be sold) [*contra* *Kishory Mohun Roy v Mahomed Mujaffir Hossain*, 18 C 188 (1890), *Tincouri Debja v Shib Chandra Chowdhury*, 21 C 639 (1894), *Sheodhyani v Bhola Nath*, 21 A 311 (1899)], *Velayutha Muppan v Subramanian*, 24 M L J 70 (1912), also where no notice was given to legal representative *Rameswari Dassee v Doorga Dass Chatterjee*, 6 C 103 (1880), where property was sold before the advertised time, *Chedami Lal v Amir Beg*, 7 A 676 (1885), and where sale took place before expiry of thirty days, *Bakshi Nanit Kishore v Malik Chand*, 7 A 289 (1880). *Ganga Prasad v Jag Lal Rai*, 11 A 333 (1889) [*contra* *Venkata v Sava*, 14 M 227 (1890)], *Pissaduk Rasul v Ahmad Hussain*, 20 I A 176 (1893)], *Sithuvayyan v Mathuram*, 12 M 325 (1888) [sale contrary to the provisions of the Transfer of Property Act]. The Privy Council have, however, pointed out that a sale is a sale and not a nullity, whether there be an irregularity or a direct contravention of express provisions. *Gobind Lal Rai v Ram Janam Mehar*, 21 C 70 (1893), *Keki Singh v Lal Singh*, 21 C 355, 341 (1904), *Ratha Charan Das v Sharfuddin Hossain*, 17 C W N 1135 (1913).

these cases that the act or omission was an illegality vitiating the sale was dissented from in others. In certain cases there was probably nothing more than an irregularity. It is clear that where a party professes to apply under this rule, then by such application he admits that the case must be treated as one of material irregularity to be redressed pursuant to its provisions only upon proof of injury (1). Ordinarily at least such irregularity will make the sale voidable only. Assuming, however, that there may be an illegality, which *ipso facto* renders the sale void, then it must be held either that the rule covers such a case, in which event injury must be established, or the case is one without the rule. In the latter case it has been held that the Court has apart from the former section, an inherent right to set aside all illegal proceedings provided that the interests of third parties are not affected (2) or it might have refused to confirm a sale on grounds other than those on which a party may apply to set it aside under this rule (3). The case being *ex hypothesi* outside the section it has been held that no proof of injury is necessary (4). The tendency, however, of modern decisions is to check judgments holding sales to be nullities on account of what are really mere irregularities in procedure (5). And unless it can be established that the sale is for want of jurisdiction or other cause absolutely void, the case will, when there is an irregularity of the kind described, fall within and be subject to the provisions of the rule.

As the former section was confined to cases of mere irregularity of the nature described, it did not apply where the sale was sought to be set aside on another ground such as fraud (6). Where, however, fraud in the execution proceedings was alleged and attempted to be substantiated and the question arose between parties (7) an application lay under sect 47 (formerly 244) and

(1) See *Tassadduk Rasul v Ahmad Husain*, 20 I A 176, at p 182 (1893), *Venkata v Sama*, 14 M 227, at p 228 (1890).

(2) *Ramesuri Dass v Durgadas Chat terjee*, 6 C 107, at p 106 (1880) see *Nana Kumar Roy v Golam Chunder Dey*, 18 C 422 at p 423 (1891), *Birj Mohun Thakur v Roy Uma Nath Chowdhry*, 20 C 8 at p 9 (1892) *Sant Lal v Umrao un nissa*, 12 A 96 (1889).

(3) *Sant Lal v Umrao un nissa*, *supra* *Ganga Prasad v Jag Lal Rai*, 11 A 333 at p 337 (1889).

(4) *Ram Chand v Pitam Mal*, 10 A 500 (1888) [it was also inconsistently held that there was a material irregularity]. *Ganga Prasad v Jag Lal Roy*, 11 A 333 (1889). *Bakshi Nanit v Malak Chand*, 7 A 259 (1885). The judgment in *Harbans Lal v Kunlan Lal*, 11 A 140 (1898), misses the point. The earlier decisions referred to did not hold that a sale could be set aside under a rule without proof of loss, but that illegality of the character referred to was outside the section and therefore not affected by its

limitations.

(5) See *Malkarjun v Narhari* 25 B 337, 346 (1900), ref *Ahwarajmal v Daim*, 32 C 296 (1904), dist case of want of jurisdiction, s c, 5 C W N 10, 2 Bom L R 927. *Tassadduk Rasul Khan v Ahmad Husain*, 21 C 66 (1893) the principle of *Gobind Lal Roy v Ram Janam Messer*, 21 C 70 (1893), equally applies to execution sales. *Hokul Singh v Edal Singh* 31 C 385 at pp 391 392 (1904) *Leplin Behary v Sosi Bhusan*, 18 C L J 628 (1913).

(6) *Umbika Churn v Dwarka Nath Ghose*, 8 W R 306 (1867) *Subbaji Rau v Srinadas Rau* 2 M 264 (1880) *Nund Lal v Dilawar Ali* 11 W R 214 (1869) *Vinayajappa v Shadashivappa*, 7 B H C R Ac 974 (1880). *Raghubans Bahai v Hool Kumari*, 32 C 1130, 1140 (1900) or that the decree itself has been set aside, *Ramyaad Sahu v Pile swari*, 6 C L J 162 (1897).

(7) See *Roy Luck v Rajput Singh v Algot* (Larn Mullik) 24 W R 402 (1875), where the application was by a third party not a party.

no separate suit would lie (1) And an application was held maintainable under that section after a sale had been confirmed (2) A purchase by the decree holder *benami* at a price less than that at which he was permitted to bid constitutes fraud (3) If the decree itself which is the real basis of the title was fraudulently and collusively obtained, the sale at which a purchase was made never became absolute (4) See, however, now as to fraud the next paragraph

The following have been considered material irregularities —

Delay in making the deposit required by sect 300 of the last Code, (5) the adjournment of the sale from time to time without sufficient ground, (6) non-publication or improper publication of sale-proclamation, (7) such as an omission to state the amount of revenue, (8) or to put up a copy of the proclamation in the Collector's office, (9) a sale subsequent to insanity of the judgment debtor, (10) omission to state or misstatement of Government revenue in notification of sale, (11) misstatement of the value of the property in the sale proclamation calculated to mislead intending bidders, (12) selling before thirty days have expired after notice of proclamation, (13) or without a fresh proclamation where there has been a postponement, (14) or after a portion of the property has been released to a third party, (15) or issuing a sale-notification without notifying in it that the property would be sold on a day named or as soon thereafter as it

(1) *Kokil Singh v Edal Singh*, 31 C 385 (1904), *Rojoni Kanta Bagchi v Hossain Uddin Ahmed*, 4 C W N 538 (1899) See notes to s 4, as to pleading fraud, see *Mahomed Mira Ravuthar v Savvasi Vijaya Raghunadha*, 23 M 227 (1894), and as to the necessity of the auction purchaser being a party to it, *Abubaker v Mohidin*, 20 M 10 (1896), and effect of fraudulent sale on rights of third parties *Sidhee Nazeer Ally v Ojoodhyaram Khan*, 10 M I A 540 (1866)

(2) *Golam Ahad Chowdhry v Judhuster Chundra Shaha*, 30 C 142 (1902), s c, 7 C W N 305

(3) *Sm Sarat Kumari v Nimali Churn Dey*, 5 C W N 265 (1900)

(4) *Banke Lal v Jagat Narain*, 22 A 188, 179 (1900), *Nanda Kumar v Ram Kishore*, 19 C I J 157 (proof of fraud vitiating decree)

(5) *Venkata v Sama*, 14 M 227 (1890)

(6) *Venkata v Sama*, *supra*

(7) *Macnaghten v Mahabir Pershad Singh*, 91 656 (1852), *Krishna Prasad v Motchand*, 10 I A 140 (1913), 17 C L J 571

(8) *Ib*

(9) *Nina Kumar Roy v Golam Chumler Dey*, 18 C 122 (1891)

(10) *Narayan Kothan v Kalliana Sunaram*, 13 M 11 (1895)

(11) *Madarsah Maricayar v Palaniappa Chetti*, 23 M 628 (1900), *Gridhar Singh v Hurdeo Narain*, 3 I A 230 (1876), s c, 26 W R 44, *Olpherts v Mahabir Pershad*, 10 I A 25 (1882), 9 C 656

(12) *Sadatman Khan v Mt Phul Kuar*, 2 C W N 550 (1898), 25 I A 140, 20 A 412, Cal H C Appeal from order 439 of 1901, 17 March, 1903, *Siradurga v Rajonohan*, 15 C W N 577 (1910), *Pran Singh v Jarnardan*, 14 C L J 541 (1911), dissenting from *Abdul Kishum v Benode*, 12 C W N 757 (1908)

(13) *Tasadduk Rasul Khan v Ahmad Husain*, 21 C 66 (1893), *Abdul Nossia v Doolal Doss* 11 C L R 303 (1882), *Hurbans Sahai v Bhauru Pershad*, 4 C L R 23 (1879), *Venkata v Sama*, 14 M 227 (1890)

(14) *Goopce Nath Dobey v Roy Luchmee put Singh*, 3 C 542 (1877), *Shoshee Mukhee v Dwarka Nath Biswas*, 6 W R Misc 84 (1866), *Kishen Prosunno v Nurduma Dosee*, 17 W R 339 (1872), *Mohunt Megh Lal v Shub Pershad*, 7 C 34 (1881), *Sanwal Singh v Makhun Pandey*, 2 A H C R 143 (1870) [no order of postponement or fresh proclamation], see *Junni Mohan Nundy v Chandra Kumar Roy*, 6 C W N 14 (1901)

(15) *Shub Prakash Singh v Sardar Dayal Singh* 3 C 544 (1878)

might come up in the list, (1) or advertising property of A and B for sale, and subsequently and without fresh proclamation selling A's rights and interest only; (2) omission to beat drum at time of sale, (3) notifying that the decree-holder held a charge for a greater amount than was the fact, (4) sale of half the property after whole was proclaimed, (5) or not affixing copy of sale proclamation, (6) selling a debt secured by a mortgage of immovable property under the provisions applicable to moveable property, (7) or selling without fixing an hour for the sale, (8) or when the proclamation is not issued in the prescribed form, and does not state the extent of the property and the revenue assessed on it or the amount of income derived from it, and omitting an order of the High Court containing directions for the sale, (9) or selling after proclamation of sale five days prior to date of sale, particulars of a mortgage not being given, (10) selling after notice wrongly served upon person not legal representative of judgment debtor's estate, (11) selling upon a notification so vague in its description of the property as to be misleading; (12) publication of sale-proclamation upon decree holder's property at a distance of some half mile from the judgment-debtor's property, (13) non specification of adjourned hour of sale, (14) absence of specification in sale proclamation of incumbrances and statement of value of property in such proclamation, (15) the omission to specify the hour of sale, (16) selling on day previous to that fixed in the order of postponement, (17) or at an hour not mentioned in the notification (18) changing the specified order of sale without notice, (19) selling properties in one lump advertised to be sold in lots, (20) selling without previous attachment, (21) refusal by the Court upon waiver of fresh proclamation by judgment debtor to issue such proclamation if applied for by the judgment creditor, (22) omission to bring on the record

(1) Bykunt Nath Sandyal v Juggut Mohun Shaha, 24 W R 240 (1875)

(2) Mohun Mohun Dass v Bhokunjoy Shah, 6 C. L. R. 237 (1880)

(3) Trimhak Ravji v Nani, 10 B 504 (1886)

(4) Kanji Mal v Bibi Sailo, 8 A 116 (1886)

(5) Pannah Lal v Sri Ram Bannerjee 1 Shome 10

(6) Kalytara Chowdhurani v Ramcoomar Goopla 7 C 466 (1881)

(7) Srinath Dutt v Gopal Chundra Mittra 9 C 511 (1883) Dist Sami Ayyar v Krishna Sami 10 M 169 (1886)

(8) Surno Moyee Debi v Dakhina Ranjan Sanjal 24 C 291 (1890)

(9) Athappa Chetti v Rama Krishna Nayakan, 21 M 51 (1897)

(10) Mohunt Megh Lal v Shub Proshad Maity 7 C 34 (1881)

(11) Mallarjun v Narhari, 25 B 337 (1900)

(12) Banko Lal v Jagat Naram 22 A 168 170 (1900)

(13) Jamini Mohun Nundy v Chandra

Humar Roy, 6 C W N 44 (1901)

(14) Bhukari Misra v Rani Surja Monti, 6 C. W N 48 (1901)

(15) Moti Lal Roy v Bhawani Kumari Debi, 6 C W N 836 (1902)

(16) Mahabir Pershad Singh v Dhanukdhari Singh, 8 C W N 686 687 (1904) s c, 31 C 815, 818

(17) Jhoomuck Chowdhry v Rajah Radha Persad 25 W R 328 (1876)

(18) Khodeja Bibee v Johad Roheen 14 W R 320 (1870)

(19) Pokhraj Singh v Gossain Munraj Poorce 12 W R 281 (1869)

(20) Sreekunt Dass v Ramjeebun Roy, 18 W R 342 (1873) Urquhart v Vundeeput Mahaputtur 12 W R 492 (1869) as to selling property in lots though attached and proclaimed in its entirety see Abdool Hye v Macrae 23 W R 1 (1874)

(21) Sheodhyan v Bhola Nath 21 A 311 (1899)

(22) Chakrapani Chatterjee v Dhanji Settu, 24 M 311 (1900)

the legal representative of a judgment-debtor who has died after attachment and before sale, (1) basing a decision on evidence not taken in accordance with the law (2)

The irregularity, however, if any, must be material (3)

The following have been held to be either not irregularities or material irregularities —

Issuing notices of attachment and sale together, (4) holding a sale for a larger sum than was actually due, (5) omission to deposit 25 per cent of purchase money at date of sale, (6) entering the wrong pergunnah in the proclamation if it be served in the right village and the estate has been identified, (7) publishing the notification of the sale at an inferior *cutcherry*, the *sudder cutcherry* of the zemindar being beyond the Court's jurisdiction, (8) omitting to state the rent of a tenure brought to sale, (9) selling at an inadequate price, (10) subdividing one of the lots advertised for sale, (11) a District Judge postponing a sale in obedience to an injunction issued by a Subordinate Judge, (12) sale of immovable property on a close holiday, (13) or without issue of fresh proclamation, (14) selling portion of estate within jurisdiction, although the greater part falls within another district (15)

"Or fraud."—These words have been added Under the previous law fraud was not within the rule (See page 1016) As to this amendment, the Select Committee said, "We think that the existing law is contained in sect 311 of the Code is defective, i

setting aside a sale."

setting up fraud as —

under sect 311, a decree and open to second appeal (16) This result, which often involves a considerable prolongation of these proceedings, is in our opinion

(1) *Bepin Behary Bera v Sosi Bhusan*, 18 C L J 628 (1913)

(2) *Peary Lal Das v Peary Lal Dawn*, 18 C L J 646 (1913)

(3) *Dakshina Mohun Roy v Sm Basumat*, Dab 4 C W N 474, at p 477 (1900)

(4) *Huro Soonduree Debee v Brojo Gobind Shaha* 4 W R Misc 12

(5) *Chuttur Singh v Dhurram Koonwur*, 1 A H C R 61 (1869)

(6) *Almad Baksh v Lalit Prasad*, 28 A 238 (1900)

(7) *Nooral Hossein v Pami Coomar Sahee*, 3 W R 326 (1876)

(8) *Habeebool Hossein v Alexander*, 14 W R 44 (1870)

(9) *Mohendro Coomar Dutt v Islanewary Dass*, 7 C 723 (1881)

(10) *Lakshmi v Krishnabhat*, 5 B 424 (1884)

(11) *Sami Pillai v Krishnasami Chetti* 21 M 417 (1897)

(12) *Anar Dhillon v Administrator Gen ral*,

23 C 351 (1895)

(13) *Bisram Mahton v Sahub un nissa*, 3 A 333 (1880), *sed qu* the observation was obiter as no inquiry was proved *Contra Har Jemadar v Jadub Chunder Halder*, 3 W R Misc 24 (1863), as to proceedings on closed holidays, see *Ram Das Chakarbat v Official Liquidators*, 9 A 366 (1887)

(14) *Gajrajmat Tiwari v Akbar Husain* 29 A 196 (1906)

BI

a.

the present Code came into force, but the order on the application was passed after it came into force it was held that there was no second appeal under the provisions of the last Code *Raj Mohan v Gobinda* 17 C W N 24 (1912)

evidence,(1) and that that evidence must be direct (2) and that a Court could not without evidence, and upon a mere supposition, find that an irregularity did cause an injury by causing an inadequate price to be bid at the sale. The amount or nature of the evidence required in any case depended upon its own circumstances (3). Difficulty was felt as to what was meant by "direct" evidence. Sometimes it was considered that this meant that persons should be called to testify that had it not been for a particular set of circumstances they would have done so and so, would have given a greater price, that they were willing to bid but were deterred and misled, and so forth. In other cases it was considered sufficient that there should be evidence of circumstances which would warrant the necessary, or at least the reasonable, inference that the sale was the result of the irregularity complained of (4). The Select Committee stated that the language of the rule has been altered in order to meet the doubts raised as to the evidence upon which the Court can act, and they refer to the Privy Council decision *Tasadduk Rasul Khan v Ahmad Husain*. Apparently it is intended to affirm that ruling, but the difficulty hitherto has been as to its construction. Proof, of course, will be required, and this proof may, it is submitted, on a true construction of the Privy Council decisions consist of "direct" evidence in the narrow sense stated, or of evidence of facts which warrant an inference that the irregularity was the cause of the inadequate price. It has been held that where the property is sold at an inadequate price owing to irregularities in the conduct and publication of the sale there is substantial injury within the meaning of this rule (5).

Appeal—An order dismissing an application under this rule on the ground of the non appearance of the applicant is appealable (6). If a judgment debtor has made an application under this rule, he can (if he withdraws it) apply under sect 174 of the Bengal Tenancy Act (7).

91. The purchaser at any such sale *in execution of a decree*

Application by purchaser to set aside sale on ground of judgment-debtor having no saleable interest. may apply to the Court to set aside the sale, on the ground that the judgment debtor had no saleable interest in the property sold.

Application by an auction purchaser—The rule is limited to the cases stated. Therefore a purchaser cannot apply to set aside a sale on the ground of deficiency in area in the land sold,(8) or of misrepresentation or concealment in the sale notification inducing purchase at a price more than the property is really worth (9). If the purchaser knew that the debtor had no saleable

(1) *Olpherts v Mahabir Pershad Singh*, 10 I A 20, 30 (1882) s c 9 C 650.

(2) *Tasadduk Rasul v Ahmad Husain* 1 C 66, s c, 20 I A 170 (1893).

(3) See *Ismail Khan v Abdul Aziz Khan*, 12 C 502 (1900).

(4) *Mahabir Prasad Singh v Dhanakdhari Singh* 8 C W N 180 (1904) s c 31 C 515. *Bhakti Mohan v Rani Surja Moni* 6 C W N 48 (1901) where earlier cases will be cited.

(5) *Santo Prosad v Sitew Narain* 1 C W N 1022 (1912).

(6) *Brada v Moti* 14 C W N 577 (1910).

(7) *Sital Rai v Nan Lal* 13 C W N 791 (1909).

(8) *Ram Narain v Dwarika Nath Khattri* 27 C W N 13 (1910).

(9) *Durga Sundari Devi v Govind Chandra Aiy*, 10 C W N 788 (1883) where at p 372 the remedy was said to be by suit.

interest the sale should not be set aside (1) The second paragraph of sect 313 of the last Code, which this rule replaces, has been transposed to the next rule.

"No saleable interest"—The words "*no saleable interest*" have been said to refer to cases where a purchaser buys a property which turns out to have no existence at all or to be of no saleable value whatever (2) It may be questioned whether the substitution here of the word "*value*" for *interest* is correct. The words mean "*nothing to sell*," and are not intended to *confine* the cases in which the application may be made to those in which the judgment-debtor though having an interest such interest is by prohibition of law or otherwise unsaleable (3) After a vesting order the debtor has no interest (4) The rule does not apply where the judgment debtor has no saleable interest in a portion only of the property, (5) nor is the fact that the property is subject to a mortgage sufficient to support an application, (6) or the fact that one of two judgment debtors has no interest if the other debtor owns the entire interest (7) Although default has been made in the payment of revenue, ownership of the property continues in the defaulter until a revenue sale takes place. A purchaser, therefore, of an estate in execution of a decree, after default has been made in paying revenue for it, cannot, in the event of a subsequent revenue sale, seek to set aside the sale under which he had made the purchase on the ground that the judgment debtor had no saleable interest (8) See also notes to r 93, *post*. Under the Code of 1859 a sale under a second attachment was valid and would prevail over a sale subsequently held under a prior attachment and passed all the interest of the judgment debtor (9) Now however, when property is sold in execution it cannot be sold again, and when a judicial sale takes place all previous attachments effected upon the property sold fall to the ground (10)

92. (1) *Where no application is made under rule 89, rule 90 or rule 91, or where such application is made and disallowed, the Court shall make an order confirming the sale, and thereupon the sale shall become absolute* ss. 3
314

(1) Mahabir Prasad v Dhumani Das, 3 A 527 (1881)

(2) Durga Sundari Devi v Govinda Chandra Addy, 10 C 368 (1883). In Kunhi Moidin v Terayil Moidin, S M 101 (1884), the judgment debtor was found to have no interest. In Sant Lal v Ramji Das, 9 A 167 (1889), it was pointed out that the fact that the property may fetch little or nothing if sold does not affect the question.

(3) Munna Singh v Gajadhar Singh, 5 A 577 (1883)

(4) Ram Soondur Day v Shoshi Mohun Pal Chowdhry, 11 C L R 353 (1882), Dinobundhoo Pal v Shoshee Mohun Pal, 9 C 217 (1882)

(5) Ram Coomari Devi v Shushee Bhoshun Ghose, J C 626 (1883), Muhammad I Akmat

ullah v Bachcho, 27 A 537 (1900)

(6) Protap Chunder Chuckerbutty v Pamoty, 9 C 506 (1883), even if the incumbrance covers the probable value of the property. Sant Lal v Ramji Das 9 A 167 (1889)

(7) Fazluddin Ali Khan v Fincouri Sahi, 22 C 560 573 (1890)

(8) Hari Charan Bose v Haridas Roy, 2 C L J 508 (1900)

(9) Obhoy Churn Coondoo v Golam Ali, 7 C 410, 413 (1881). Narharmul Marwari v Sadut Ali, 8 C L R 468, 470 (1881), doubted in Durga Sundari Devi v Govinda Chandra Addy, 10 C 368, at p 373 (1883)

(10) Kashi Nath Roy Chowdhry v Surinam and Shaha, 12 C 317 (1885)

evidence,(1) and that that evidence must be direct,(2) and that a Court could not without evidence, and upon a mere supposition, find that an irregularity did cause an injury by causing an inadequate price to be bid at the sale. The amount or nature of the evidence required in any case depended upon its own circumstances (3). Difficulty was felt as to what was meant by "direct" evidence. Sometimes it was considered that this meant that persons should be called to testify that had it not been for a particular set of circumstances they would have done so and so, would have given a greater price, that they were willing to bid but were deterred and misled, and so forth. In other cases it was considered sufficient that there should be evidence of circumstances which would warrant the necessary, or at least the reasonable, inference that the sale was the result of the irregularity complained of (4). The Select Committee stated that the language of the rule has been altered in order to meet the doubts raised as to the evidence upon which the Court can act, and they refer to the Privy Council decision, *Tasadduk Rasul Khan v Ahmad Husain*. Apparently it is intended to affirm that ruling, but the difficulty hitherto has been as to its construction. Proof, of course, will be required, and this proof may, it is submitted, on a true construction of the Privy Council decisions consist of "direct" evidence in the narrow sense stated, or of evidence of facts which warrant an inference that the irregularity was the cause of the inadequate price. It has been held that where the property is sold at an inadequate price owing to irregularities in the conduct and publication of the sale there is substantial injury within the meaning of this rule (5).

Appeal—An order dismissing an application under this rule on the ground of the non appearance of the applicant is appealable (6). If a judgment debtor has made an application under this rule, he can (if he withdraws it) apply under sect. 174 of the Bengal Tenancy Act (7).

91. The purchaser at any such sale *in execution of a decree*

Application by purchaser to set aside sale on ground of judgment-debtor having no saleable interest. may apply to the Court to set aside the sale, on the ground that the *judgment debtor* had no saleable interest *in the property sold*.

Application by an auction purchaser—The rule is limited to the case stated. Therefore a purchaser cannot apply to set aside a sale on the ground of deficiency in area in the land sold,(8) or of misrepresentation or concealment in the sale notification inducing purchase at a price more than the property is really worth (9). If the purchaser knew that the debtor had no saleable

(1) *Olpherts v Mahabir Pershad Singh*, 10 I A 25, 30 (1882), s.c., 9 C 66.

(2) *Tasadduk Rasul v Ahmad Husain*, 21 C 66, s.c., 20 I A 176 (1893).

(3) *S v Daulat Khan v Abdul Aziz Khan*, 12 C 202 (1906).

(4) *Mahabir Pershad Singh v Dhanuk Bhari*, 25 C 50, 51 C 53 (1904), s.c., 71 C 517. *Blakart Misra v Lanki Surja Mondal*, 6 C W N 48 (1901) where early cases will be cited.

(5) *Santo Prosad v Shew Narain*, 10 C W N 1022 (1912).

(6) *Brar v Moti*, 14 C W N 573 (1910).

(7) *Sital Rai v Nan Lal*, 13 C W N 91 (1909).

(8) *Ram Narain v Dwarka Nath Khattri*, 27 C 261, s.c., 4 C W N 13 (1899).

(9) *Durga Sundari Devi v Gopal Chandra Aiyar*, 10 C 303 (1883) where at p. 372 it is held that the sale is valid.

interest the sale should not be set aside (1) The second paragraph of sect 313 of the last Code, which this rule replaces, has been transposed to the next rule

"No saleable interest."—The words "*no saleable interest*" have been said to refer to cases where a purchaser buys a property which turns out to have no existence at all or to be of no saleable value whatever (2) It may be questioned whether the substitution here of the word "*value*" for interest is correct The words mean "*nothing to sell,*" and are not intended to confine the cases in which the application may be made to those in which the judgment-debtor though having an interest such interest is by prohibition of law or other wise unsaleable (3) After a vesting order the debtor has no interest (4) The rule does not apply where the judgment debtor has no saleable interest in a portion only of the property, (5) nor is the fact that the property is subject to a mortgage sufficient to support an application, (6) or the fact that one of two judgment debtors has no interest if the other debtor owns the entire interest (7) Although default has been made in the payment of revenue, ownership of the property continues in the defaulter until a revenue sale takes place A purchaser, therefore, of an estate in execution of a decree, after default has been made in paying revenue for it, cannot, in the event of a subsequent revenue sale seek to set aside the sale under which he had made the purchase on the ground that the judgment debtor had no saleable interest (8) See also notes to r 93 *post* Under the Code of 1859 a sale under a second attachment was valid and would prevail over a sale subsequently held under a prior attachment and passed all the interest of the judgment debtor (9) Now however, when property is sold in execution it cannot be sold again, and when a judicial sale takes place all previous attachments effected upon the property sold fall to the ground (10)

92. (1) Where no application is made under rule 90, rule 91, or where such application is made and disallowed, the Court shall make an order confirming the sale, and thereupon the sale shall become absolute

Sale when to become absolute or be set aside

(1) Mahabir Prasad v Dhumant Das, 3 A 527 (1881)

(2) Durga Sunilar Dey v Govinda Chandra Adly, 10 C 308 (1883) In Kurli Mordin v Teravil Mordin, 5 M 101 (1884) the judgment debtor was found to have no interest In Sant Lal v Hariji Das, 3 A 107 (1883) it was pointed out that the fact that the property is set aside or nothing if sold does not affect the position

(3) Munna Singh v Jagadhar Singh, 5 A 577 (1883)

(4) Ram Sankar Das v Sankar Das, 1 A 107 (1883) In C. L. J. 582 (1882) In Ramchandra Lal v Sankar Das, 3 A 107 (1882)

(5) Ramchandra Lal v Sankar Das, 3 A 107 (1882)

allah v Baichu, 27 A 537 (1881)

(6) Protap Chunder Chakravarty v Ramoy, 3 C 309 (1883) even if the value of the property is less than the purchase value of the property Sant Lal v Hariji Das, 3 A 107 (1883)

(7) Ramchandra Lal v Sankar Das, 3 A 107 (1883)

(8) Hari Chandra Lal v Hari Chandra Lal, 3 C 308 (1883)

(9) Hari Chandra Lal v Hari Chandra Lal, 3 C 308 (1883)

(10) Hari Chandra Lal v Hari Chandra Lal, 3 C 308 (1883)

(11) Hari Chandra Lal v Hari Chandra Lal, 3 C 308 (1883)

(12) Hari Chandra Lal v Hari Chandra Lal, 3 C 308 (1883)

which a sale has taken place has itself been set aside is not sufficient (1) Nor where a stranger to the proceedings purchases property *bona fide*, can the sale to him be set aside on the ground that the decree had already been satisfied out of Court at the time the sale was held (2) Nor is there a distinction between sales in execution of money and mortgage decrees (3) Where there is fraud on the part of the plaintiff, the validity of the sale is not affected, if the purchaser is not implicated in the fraud, (4) *alter* where the purchaser is so implicated (5) The reason for this rule is that a purchaser is not bound to inquire into the correctness of the order for execution or of the judgment on which it issues. If he were, there would be little inducement to buy (6) There is, however, a distinction between decree holders who purchase under their own decree which is afterwards reversed, and *bona fide* purchasers at a sale in execution of a valid decree to which they were no parties. As regards the latter the rule is as just stated but a judgment creditor who is also a purchaser, purchases subject to the result of the litigation.

time he purchases.

for the sale

A sale cannot be set aside because the judgment debtor has applied to be declared an insolvent (9)

“Notice”—The second paragraph of sect 313 of the former Code referred only to the judgment debtor and decree holder. Notice must now be given

see also *Ram Jowan Lall v Sham Lall Misir*, 20 W R 123 (1873)

(1) *Chunder Kant Sarmah v Bisessar Sarmah*, 7 W R 312 (1867), *Pearee Monce Dissee v Collector of Beerbhoom*, 8 W R 300 (1867), *Jan Ali v Jan Ali Chowdry* 1 B L R A C 56 (1868), *Jugal Kishor Bannerjee v Abhaya Charan Sarma*, 1 B L R A C 84, 86 (1868), *Assamathem Nessa Bibee v Roy Lutchemput Singh*, 4 C 142, 171 (1878), *Beharoo Lall v Rajah Ram*, 6 A H C R 201 (1874), *Murari Singh v Prysia Singh*, 11 C 362 (1885), *Macintosh v Kuleo Dass Mullick*, 19 W R 234 (1873), *Basappa Mahappa v Dundaya Shrivngaya*, 2 B 540 (1878) [where Court's sale under decree reversed in appeal before confirmation, *soil Mul Chand v Mukta Prasad*, 10 A 83 (1887)], *Mahomed Hossain v Kholi Singh*, 7 C 31 (1881), *Banko Lal v Jagal Narain*, 2 A 168, at p 170 (1900), *Gonesh Pershad v Fazul Imam Khan*, 3 C 807, 861 (1896) As to sale under decree unreversed see *Kushen Sahai v Bakhtawar Singh*, 20 A 17 (1895)

(2) *Yellappa v Jandandri*, 1 B 163 (1865)

(3) *Mukhoda Dass v Gopal Chunder*

Dutta, 26 C 734 737 (1899)

(4) *Mohesh Chunder Bagchee v Dwarika Nath Moitra*, 24 W R 260 (1870)

(5) *Jugal Kishor Bannerjee v Abhaya Charan Sarma*, 1 B L R A C 84, 86 (1868), *Gobind Chunder Mookerjee v Ram Komal Chatterjee*, 25 W R 364 (1870), *Kishore Chunder Sen v Kally Kinkur Paul*, 20 W R 333 (1873), *Lall Bunscedhur v Koonwar Bundessee*, 10 M I A 454, 473 474 (1866)

(6) *Mukhoda Dass v Gopal Chunder Dutta* 26 C 734, 737 (1899)

(7) *Zam ul Abdin Khan v Muhammad Asghar Ali*, 10 A 166, 172 (1873), s c, 10 I A 12, *Sadasiva v Sabapathi*, 5 M 100 (1881) *Chandan Singh v Ramdani Singh*, 31 C 199, 501 (1904), as to purchase by creditor with notice of previous proceedings between him and the debtor, see *Pettachi v Chinnatambur*, 10 M 211, 220 (1886), *Damoodar v Iswar*, 15 C W N 78 (1910)

(8) *Gonesh Pershad v Fazul Imam Khan*, 3 C 807, 861 (1896), where the judgment creditor was held not to be a party as he was not made a party to the appeal

(9) *Bhwar Lakshmi Lal v Harjivan Lal* 1 B 51 (1865)

to all persons affected (1) In the event of the death of the judgment debtor application must be on notice to his representative (2) It is not necessary that the notice under this rule should be given within thirty days of the date of the sale (3)

Sub rule (3).—This clause in the last Code ran "*no suit to set aside, on the ground of such irregularity, an order passed under this section shall be brought by the party against whom such order has been made*" The words "on the ground of such irregularity" are omitted, as the rule applies to all the three preceding rules If an application has been made and disallowed under this rule the order subject to appeal under O XLIII r 2 is final, and cannot be the subject of a suit

The preceding law may be summarized as follows —A sale of land being a proceeding in execution, a question which arose as to the setting aside of such a sale was a question relating to execution, which, if it arose between the persons mentioned in sect 211 (now sect 17), had to be determined by order of the Court executing the decree, and not by a separate suit (4) As to the procedure to be followed in such cases in execution, that depended upon the grounds which were put forward to impeach the sale If the sale was impugned on the ground of irregularity (5) then the decree holder, judgment debtor or other person whose property was affected by the sale applied under sect 311 (now r 90) If the sale was sought to be set aside for any other cause than irregularity, such as fraud (6) or want of jurisdiction (7) in the executing Court (8)

(1) Surendra Mohini t Anareesh Chandra 39 C 657 (1912), Bibi Sharifan t Mahomed, 13 C L J 535 (1911), Menajuddi v Toam Mandal, 39 C 581 (1911)

(2) Bala Kadar t Gulam Mohidin, 7 B 421 (1883), and generally as to notice to judgment-debtor Kuppayyan t Lamasami Ayyan, 6 M 197 (1883)

(3) Ganesh Bab t Vithal Vaman, 10 Bom L R 244 (1912)

(4) Saroda Churn Chuckerbutty v Mahomed Isuf Meah, 11 C 376 378 (1885), Mohendro Narain Chaturaj t Gopal Mondal, 17 C 769 (1890), Siva Pershad Manty t Nundo Lal Bar, 18 C 139 (1890) Verasaghava v Venkata Charyar, 5 M 217 (1882) [all cases of fraud] But see Ganga Pershad Bahu t Gopal Singh, 11 C 136 (1884), Chunnit Lala Ram, 16 A 5 (1893)

(5) See Raghubar Dayal t Ilahi Baksh, 7 A 450, 452 (1885) [suit only lies if sale invalid for cause other than irregularity], Abdul Hayo t Nawab Raj B L R F B 911, 913 (1868)

(6) See cases in last note but one In Prangour Mozoomdar t Hemanta Kumari Debya, 12 C. 597, 600, a separate suit was held to lie as it was not possible to raise the

question in execution proceedings, Raghubans Sahai v Fulkumari, 1 C L J 542, 549 (1905) [the only suit barred by s 312 is one to set aside a sale on the ground of irregularity]

(7) Chunnit Lala Ram, 16 A 5 (1893), Prem Chand Dey t Mokhoda Debi, 17 C 699 (1890), Gopi Mohan Roy t Doybaki Nundun Sen 19 C 13 (1891), Tincouri Debya v Shub Chandra Pal, 21 C 639 (1894), Sukhai v Daryai, 1 A 374, at p 376 (1877)

(8) An order for sale and a sale under such order by a Court of execution which has no jurisdiction is void Chunnit Lala Ram, 16 A 5 (1893) [order for sale under decree previously satisfied and see Digambar Debi t Lshan Chunder Sen 15 W R 372 (1871)], Balwant Rao t Mahammad Hussain 15 A 324 (1893) [no court fees due for which sale held] Subbaya t Yellamma, 9 M 130 (1885) [order for possession made after order in appeal], Sant Lal t Umrao un Nissa, 12 A 96 (1889) [sale held after order of postponement] Narayanasawmy Nasik v Saravana Mudaly, 6 M H C R 58 (1871) [territorial jurisdiction and see cases in last note]

or non liability of property to sale, (1) or other ground, then an application lay under sect 244 (now 47). If objection came from the purchaser on the ground of want of saleable interest in the judgment debtor, then he applied under sect 313 (now r 91). Though the auction purchaser could not apply under sect 311 (now sect 90), if the sale was confirmed under the following section the order of confirmation bound both the parties and the purchaser (2). The result of this was that these persons could not, alleging irregularity, sue to set aside an order of confirmation whether such order was passed without (3) or after an application under sect 311. An auction purchaser might, however, alleging that there was no irregularity, have sued to set aside an order setting aside and refusing to confirm a sale (4). While, therefore, a suit would lie to set aside a sale on the ground of existence of irregularity, a suit would lie to confirm a sale on the ground that there was no irregularity. Suits also lay to impeach the validity of sales on a ground other than that of mere irregularity, provided that the question did not arise between parties within the meaning of sect 244 (now 47). Subject to the remarks made in this and the allied sections, the law appears to be the same now. In cases where sales are sought to be impeached on grounds other than those of mere irregularity, proceedings under sect 47 must be taken. As regards irregularities, if no application has been made under r 90, then this rule applies. If an application has been made to set aside a sale and refused then, subject to an appeal against such order, the same result would seem *a fortiori* to follow. If, on the other hand the sale is set aside, then the auction purchaser may appeal, but subject to such appeal the order would appear to be final. The same rule applies to orders made on applications under r 91. As regards orders under sect 47 they are decrees, (5) and subject to appeal. A separate suit can only lie in such cases as are outside the scope of sect 47.

Appeal Revision.—An appeal lies against an order on an application under this rule, O XLIII r 1 (g), setting aside or refusing to set aside a sale (6). No appeal lies from an order refusing an application to restore to the file an application which has been dismissed for default (7). No second appeal lies (8).

(1) *Durga Churan Mandal v Kali Prosonno Sircar*, 3 C W N 586 (1899), s c, 26 C 721, *Basti Ram v Pattu* 8 A 146 (1886).

(2) *Azun ud din v Buldeo*, 3 A 554, 559 (1881).

(3) *Dimodar Bhanshet v Vinayak Trimalk*, 26 B 10 (1901) s c, 3 Bom L R 463.

(4) *Azun ud din v Buldeo*, 3 A 554 (1881), *Sukhai v Dinjal*, 1 A 374 (1877), *Bandi Bibi v Kalka*, 9 A 602 (1887), *Mathura Das v Lohthal*, 13 B 216 (1894), and in *Amrit Misar v Gurba Parvan* 7 A H C R 183 (1875).

(5) *Murari Singh v Preeto Singh* 11 C 302 (1885).

(6) As to the question whether the order is appealable see that containing the

sale, see *Tota Ram v Khub Chand* 7 A 253 (1884), *Girdhari Singh v Hardeo Narain Singh*, 31 A 230, at p 233 (1876), or as to the point mentioned in *Ganga Prasad v Jag Lal Rai*, 11 A 333, at p 337 (1883).

(7) *Suja ud din v Reazuddin*, 27 C 411 (1891). See *Jang Baladur v Mahad* 6 Pershad 8 C W N 160 (1903), *Raja v Srinivasa*, 11 M 310 (1888), *Nimajpa v Gangawati*, 10 B 133 (1880).

(8) 8 104, *Narayan v Rasul Khan* 23 B 531 (1891), *Tuchmipat v Mit Mandal* 30 C 373 (1899), *Nana Kumar Roy v Gulum Chund* 10 D 180 (1894), *Chit Kaur v Gopi Lal* 21 C 70 (1894), *Alhaji Daud v Bulmo Lal in Mandal* 22 C 802 (1894), *Asimulh Prannob* 15 C W N 844 (1911); 11 C L J 221.

If, as he should be, the auction-purchaser is made a party to the proceedings he can appeal if the sale is set aside (1) Where a sale is sought to be set aside on some ground other than those mentioned in these rules, and the matter is dealt with under sect 47 (as in the case of fraud (2)), the order under that section is a decree and appealable as such, and a second appeal lies (3) An objection cannot be allowed for the first time in appeal (4) Where a Court wrongfully sets aside or refuses to set aside a sale its order may, if the circumstances fall within the terms of sect 115, be the subject of revision (5)

93. *Where a sale of immoveable property is set aside under rule 92, the purchaser shall be entitled to an order for repayment of his purchase-money, with or without interest as the Court may direct, against any person to whom it has been paid.* [s. first this clause]

"Where a sale."—The corresponding section in the last Code was "when a sale of immoveable property is set aside under sects 312 or 313, or when it is found that the judgment debtor had no saleable interest, etc., and the purchaser is for that reason deprived of it" (6) The auction purchaser under the last Code might have applied under sect 313 (now r 91), and the Court might have set aside the sale under the same section (see now r 92), adjudicating upon the question raised, viz., the absence of all saleable interest The section was enabling and not prohibitive of an independent action (7) Such an application might not, however, be made, and it might yet become known and found (8) either by the Court of execution (9) or in another suit (10) that the property did not belong to the judgment debtor In this case also the purchaser was upon the fact being found entitled to recover back his purchase money It was held that the words in sect 313 of the last Code "when it is found," etc., must be taken in connection

(1) Gopal Singh v Dular Kuar, 2 A 352 (1879), Kanthi Ram v Bankey Lal, 2 A 395 (1879)

(2) Provided an attempt is made to substantiate the allegation Umakanto Roy v Dink Nath Sanjayal, 28 C 4 (1900), s c, 5 C W N 124

(3) Kokil Singh v Edal Singh, 31 C 385 (1904), Rajani Kant Bagchi v Hossain Uddin Ahmed 3 C W N cclxxxviii (1899) In Sami Pillai v Krishnasami Chetti, 21 M 417 (1897), the case was held not to be within s 115, as the question was not between parties to the suit

(4) Macnaghten v Mahabir Pershad, 9 C 656 (1882)

(5) See Birj Mohun Bhakur v Rai Uma Nath Chowdhry, 20 C 8, 11 (1892), distinguished in Shew Prosad Bungshidhur v Ram Chunder Haribux, 41 C 323 (1913), Lakshmana v Najmuddin, 9 M 145 (1884),

Chakrapani Chettian v Dhanji Settu, 24 M 311, 315 (1900), Ishvar Lakshmidat v Harpran Ramji, 21 B 631 (1890), Soohoo mar Singh v Kashee Singh, 13 W R 250 (1870) [cl 15, charter], Radhasyam Kar v Dinobundhoo Biswas 18 C L J 535 (1913)

(6) See as to purchaser being unable to obtain possession Surama v Rama, 8 M 99 (1884), and see Nityanund Roy v Juggut Chandra Guha C W N 100 (1902)

(7) Surendra Nath Ghose v Beni Madhab Missa, 10 C W N 274 (1900)

(8) See Munna Singh v Gajadhar Singh, 3 A 576, 583, 586 (1883) [s c found in some previous proceeding or "when it has been ascertained or become known"]

(9) Sivarama v Rama, 8 M 99 (1884)

(10) See Benode Bihary Nundi v Mohesh Chunder Ghose, 12 C L R 331 (1883) [found in suit to which decree holder was a party]

with a finding in a separate suit to mean "*when it is found in some proceeding by which the judgment creditor is bound*" For to compel the judgment creditor to refund merely because in some proceeding between other parties a Court had decided that the judgment debtor had no saleable interest would be contrary to principles of justice (1) The finding must have been in some proceedings to which a judgment creditor was a party or at any rate of which he had notice (2) It is to be observed that the present rule omits "*where it is found,*" etc., as also the last paragraph of the former section Nothing has been said as to the reason for the first omission, but as regards the second the Committee stated that they added words at the commencement of the rule, "in substitution of the last paragraph of the section which thus becomes unnecessary" Presumably this observation refers to the italicized words "*an order for repayment*" Such an order being due for money may be enforced in execution under the rules providing for the execution of decrees and orders for money

As regards absence of saleable interest in private sales there is under sect 55 (2) of the Transfer of Property Act, in the absence of a contract to the contrary, an implied covenant for title by the vendor In the case of execution sales there is no warranty of title either by the decree holder or by the Court The purchaser buys the property with all risks and defects in the judgment debtor's title In the absence of fraud his only remedy is to apply to set aside the sale and to recover back his purchase money when the judgment debtor had no saleable interest at all He cannot obtain a refund in proportion to the extent to which the judgment debtor had no interest (3) The right of the purchaser is absolute even though he himself caused the property to be put up for sale, provided that he was not guilty of fraud or misrepresentation or did not guarantee the validity of the sale (4) See notes to r 91, *ante*

"Is set aside"—See notes to preceding sections

"The purchaser shall be entitled"—When a sale is set aside the purchaser's right to recover the purchase money is not limited to an application under this rule to the Court executing the decree, but he may bring a suit for the purpose (5) He may sue to cancel the sale, (6) to establish his claim to the

(1) *Nalakanta v Imam Sahib*, 16 M 361, 363 (1892)

(2) *Vithoba v Lant* 18 B 591 (1893) and S C S 189 provides in the case of an application under s. 188 for notice to the judgment creditor and the decree holder

(3) *Shanto Chandar Mukerji v Nain Sukh*, 23 A 300 306, 307 (1901), *Sundara v Venkata Varada*, 17 M 2-3 (1894), in private sales the buyer is recouped for any loss he may have sustained *Munna Singh v Jagjit Singh*, 5 A 577, 580 (1883) See *Rustimji v Vinayak*, 35 B 23 (1910) (he may sue the judgment creditor for recovery of possession of the property and the sale price or return of the purchase money on the footing of total failure of consideration)

(4) *Brojendra Roy Chowdhury v Jugur Nath Roy*, 6 W R 147 (1866)

(5) *Nityanund Roy v Juggat Chandra Guha*, 7 C W N 100 (1902), *Hari Doyal Singh v Sheikh Samsuddin* 5 C W N 210 (1900) [in which it was also held that s. 14 (now 11a) did not apply], followed in *Ham Kumar v Rani Gour*, 13 C W N 1080 (1903), *Shanto Chandar Mukerji v Nain Sukh*, 23 A 300 306 (1901) and cases there cited and in following notes as to suit for interest See *Rajubar Dyal v Bank of Upper India* 5 A 304 (1883) as to equ and jurisdiction of Small Cause Court, *Prasanna Kumar v Khan v Uma Charan Hlasta* 1 C W N 110 (1890), *Prasanna Kumar v Narayana* 11 M 23 (1887)

(6) *Vitasmam v Athi*, 7 M 23 (1884)

land where possession has not been obtained (1) and to recover the purchase money (2) A person was not a party precluded from suing because an order under sect 313 of the last Code was refused where, subsequent to such refusal it appeared that the judgment debtor had no saleable interest (3) If the judgment debtor has any saleable interest in the property, the Court has no jurisdiction to order a refund, and an order made can be set aside on revision (4) The former section was held to empower the auction purchaser to require repayment of the purchase money but did not impose upon the decree holder the duty of tendering the money as soon as the sale was set aside He was bound to pay the purchase money only if called upon to do so but not otherwise, and until he was so compelled to refund the purchase money he had no right to call upon the judgment debtor to pay his debt a second time (5) In a recent case under sect 315 of the last Code it was held that an auction purchaser seeking to recover the purchase money on the ground that he has been deprived of the property owing to the failure of the debtor's title had no remedy outside the provisions of the Code and the remedy given is not a suit for money had and received under Art 62 of Schedule I of the Limitation Act of 1908 but is a suit within Art 120 of that Act (6)

"Interest"—Thus the Court may refuse interest (7) as when a person claims more than he is found entitled to (8) or if it is proved that the purchaser has contributed to the loss he has sustained (9) He should not however be charged with the expenses of the sale (10) Where a sale has been set aside the purchaser has been allowed the money laid out by him for the benefit of the property accounting for the rent and profits (11)

94 *Where a sale of immoveable property has become absolute the Court shall grant a certificate specifying the property sold and the name of the person who at the time of sale is declared to be the purchaser* Such certificate shall bear date *the day on which the sale became absolute*

(1) Kunhi Moidin v Terayil Moidin 8 M 101 (1884)

(2) Kishun Lal v Muhammad Safdar Ali 13 A 383 (1891) Gurshadwa v Gangaya 22 B 783 (1897) Nityanund Roy v Juggat Chandra Guha 7 C W N 105 (1902) Premraj v Javarmal 15 Bom L R 41 (1913)

(3) Pachayappan v Narayana 11 M. 263 (1887)

(4) Kunhamed v Chathu 9 M 437 (1886)

(5) Venkata appa Row v Ayanna 17 M I J 194 (1906)

(6) Seshawar Prasad Narain Singh v Goshan Mayanand 30 A 419 (1913) following Moh uddeen Ibrahim v Mahomed Mura

Levai 23 M L J 487 (1912) and Munna Singh v Tajadhar Singh 5 A 577 (1883)

(7) See Moulvi v Abdool Hye v Macrae 23 W R 15 (184) [rate] Nafar Chandra v Gopal Chandra 19 C L J 358 (1914)

(8) Kishun Lal v Muhammad Safdar Ali 13 A 383 386 (1891)

(9) Kunhi Moidin v Terayil Moidin 8 M 101 103 (1884)

(10) Hurdie Beebee v Surjoor Pershad 6 A H C R 309 (1864) Hulso v Juchmun Das Agra Misc 1

(11) Morjan v Moulvi Abdool Hye 23 W R 393 (1875) see Maharajah Mitterjeet Singh v Heirs of Wado v of Juswunt Singh 3 M I A 42 (1841)

"Immoveable property"—See notes (1)

"Has become absolute"—See notes to sect 65 and 192 *ante* (2)

Sale certificate—See notes to sect 65, *ante* It was held that when a sale had become absolute the Court would grant a certificate to the representative of a deceased purchaser (3) A Court should not make an *ex parte* order amending a certificate, (4) and there is no appeal from an order amending a certificate on review inasmuch as the decree having been already executed the matter is not one relating to execution under sect 244 (now 47), *ante* (5)

Stamp Registration—Under sect 35 of the Indian Stamp Act (II of 1899) a sale certificate cannot be registered unless it has been duly stamped The sale certificate should not be granted until the auction purchaser has furnished the requisite stamp paper for its engrossment Attention is directed to the circumstance, which is often overlooked, that the stamp duty is payable, not by the deposit of the sum required to purchase stamps, but by the stamps themselves (6) Under the provisions contained in the second paragraph of sect 89 of the Registration Act (III of 1877), a copy of the certificate is to be sent by the Court to the Registering Officer Although sects 17, 32 58, 61 and 89 of that Act except sale certificates from the ordinary procedure in Registration it was said in the Notes accompanying the first draft of the Bill that, "They leave it doubtful whether the action of the Court does or does not complete the registration of the certificate The procedure laid down in the case of sale certificates would seem sufficiently to meet the requirements contemplated by registration" It was accordingly proposed in the first draft to declare by an addition to sect 89 of the Registration Act on the lines of sect 81 of that enactment, that the "filing of such copy or copies shall have the same force and effect as registration" But this proposal has not been adopted (7) The stamp is required for the sale certificate itself The Court does not require an application for a certificate in writing and if in writing it need not be stamped (8)

"Property sold"—Property not attached and not advertised for sale cannot be sold (9) No property can be sold except that which belongs to the defendants in the suit (10) What interest of the defendant passes is a mixed

(1) Hari Govinda Iamelandra 9 B H C R 64 (1872) and see M M Maharana Iatch Singh v D Sair Kallimrayaji 10 B H C R 281 (1873) (H R L Law as to immovable)

(2) Musat Bhowari v Mathura Prasad 16 C W N 180 (P C 1912)

(3) Vinayak Narayan v Dattatraya Krishna 24 B 120 (1899)

(4) Rajah Iulio Nulani v Wilson 21 W R 301 (1899)

(5) Dooja Roy v Ram Kishore Prasad 3 C W N 34 (1899)

(6) S. C. J. v. L. v. K. v. L. 13 B 47 (1884)

(7) It was formerly a condition of sale

whether a sale certificate was compulsorily registrable under sect 17 of the Registration Act S. C. J. v. L. v. K. v. L. 13 B 47 (1884) Shivram Narayan v. Raju Saklaram 7 B 281 (1889) J. v. L. v. K. v. L. 13 B 47 (1889) That action now exempts sale certificates which however have to be dealt with by the Court under sect 89 of the Registration Act

(8) Hira Amba Das v. K. v. L. v. K. v. L. 13 B 10 (1889)

(9) Hari O. v. L. v. M. v. M. v. L. 13 B 10 (1889)

(10) K. v. L. v. K. v. L. v. K. v. L. 13 B 10 (1889)

question of law and fact depending on the questions what could be sold and what was in fact sold. To ascertain this the decree and the whole execution proceedings must be looked at. The question what legally passed by a sale cannot depend altogether upon the form of the sale certificate (1) See the notes to sect. 63, *ante*, where this matter is more fully considered, (2) as also the question whether any title to the thing sold is warranted. Sect. 316 of the last Code dealt with the date of the vesting of the title, a matter which is now governed by sect. 65, to which refer. This provision replaces that in the old Code, that the title should vest from the date of the certificate

95. *Where the immovable property sold is in the occupancy of the judgment-debtor or of some person on his behalf or of some person claiming under a title created by the judgment-debtor subsequently to the attachment of such property and a certificate in respect thereof has been granted under rule 94, the Court shall, on the application of the purchaser, order delivery to be made by putting such purchaser, or any person whom he may appoint to receive delivery on his behalf in possession of the property, and, if need be, by removing any person who refuses to vacate the same.*

Delivery of property in occupancy of judgment-debtor.—This rule corresponds with sect 263 of Act VIII of 1859. The words “*and a certificate in respect thereof has been granted under sect 316,*” and “*on application by the purchaser,*” were added by sect 318 of Act X of 1877. The present Code altered “*sect 316*” to “*rule 94*” and made the additions noted in italics, the words “*the application of the purchaser*” being substituted for “*application by the purchaser*”. As to trespass on land of which actual possession has been given to the purchaser under this rule, see case cited (3)

“**Subsequently to the attachment.**”—A purchaser cannot get summary possession under this rule from the lessee *pendente lite* of the judgment debtor and must bring a suit for possession (4)

“**On the application of the purchaser.**”—A judgment debtor in spite of confirmation of sale may oppose an application for possession on the ground that the sale was illegal, his occupancy holding not being transferable by

(1) Assamathem Nessa v Lutchmeeput Singh, 4 C 142, at p 154 (1878). As to discrepancy between sale notification and sale certificate, see Uma Churn Sen v Gobind Chunder Mozumdar, 1 C L R 460 (1878), Gowree Kumal v Sarat Chunder Dass, 22 W R 408 (1874), and Raja Thakur Barmha v Jiban Ram (P C), 19 C L J 161 (1913).
(2) And see O Kuncaly, C P C, notes to

sect 316, where some cases on Hindu Law will be found collected. As the matter involves a discussion of the substantive law it is not dealt with.

(3) Kailash Ghose v Jugal Lohar, 1 C L J, 104 (1905).

(4) Santomoney Dossee v Kedar Nath, 3 C W N 211 (1893).

custom, (1) but he cannot oppose on the ground that the sale of a permanent tenure was confirmed without previous payment of the landlord's fee under sect 13 of the Bengal Tenancy Act (2)

"Order delivery."—A purchaser of an undivided share of a Hindu estate acquires only a right to sue for partition and for delivery of what may be allotted as that share. Such proceedings cannot be taken under this rule, and the dismissal of such an application under this rule will not bar a purchaser's suit for partition (3). For form of order, see the First Sched App E No 24

Putting the purchaser in possession.—A purchaser can obtain *has* possession although in the first instance he obtained possession under r 96, (4) and a plaintiff obtaining symbolical possession can maintain a fresh suit for real possession, (5) so can the assignee of the purchaser whose possession has been resisted by the judgment debtor, (6) as also a purchaser whether legal delivery has been given or not, (7) but he must have endeavoured to get possession under this rule first (8). By a later decision it was held a suit was maintainable even if he had not applied for possession under this rule, the remedies by suit and under this rule being concurrent (9). Possession being given fifteen years after the sale does not entitle the judgment-debtor to recover possession by suit unless he shows twelve years' possession before he was dispossessed (10)

Limitation.—An application for possession must be within three years of the grant of the sale certificate under Art 178 of Act XV of 1877 (Limitation Act), (11) even where the assignee of the purchaser applies, (12) the date being reckoned from when the certificate has been granted, that is, when it has been issued to him (13). The Madras High Court, however, held that in respect of a suit for possession the date from which time begins to run is that of the sale, and the Article applicable being 138 (14). This rule now expressly provides that in respect of an application for possession the three years run from the date of the certificate. A purchaser may sue for possession within twelve years of symbolical possession being given him (15). Symbolical possession as against

(1) *Durga Charan v Kali Prasanna*, 26 C 727 (1899), *Arman Sardar v Sitkhura Joint Company*, 18 C I J 564 (1913)

(2) *Mohun Chandra v Ram Lochan*, 7 C W N 591 (1903)

(3) *Yelumalai v Srinivasa*, 21 M 294 (1906). For case where judgment-debtor resisted taking possession of a house jointly owned by him, see *Sarvi Begam v Faj Begam*, 16 A 181 (1914)

(4) *Hur Kishore v Sudas Chandra*, 17 W R 80 (1872)

(5) *Shankar v Narsim Rao*, 22 B 167 (1897)

(6) *Nagendra Prasad v Ramanna*, 7 M 74 (1884), *Sami Feroze Bhagaban*, 9 C 602 (1882)

(7) *Seyyid Muttucami*, 10 M 53 (1889)

(8) *Ismat-ud-Daula v Jai Narain*, 12 C 10 (1888)

(9) *Kishori Mohun v Chunder Nath*, 14 C 644 (1887), *Krishna Satapasta v Sarasvatula*, 31 M 177 (1903)

(10) *Attotram v Balunkee Doss*, 14 W R 357 (1870)

(11) *Hanmantrav v Subaji*, 8 B 257 (1884)

(12) *Arumuga v Chockalingam*, 15 M 331 (1882), *Pullayya v Ramayya*, 18 M 141 (1891)

(13) *Kashinath v Dunning Zuran*, 17 B 228 (1892), see also *Asu loollah v Akbar Ali*, 7 W R 60 (1867)

(14) *Venkatalingam v Veesasami*, 17 M 89 (1893)

(15) *Jakkubunhu v Purnanun*, 16 C 530 (1889), *Hari Mahan v Balurall*, 14 C 715 (1887), *Nasirudin v Sayyidur Raiman*, 11 C I J 203 (1913)

the grantors of a perpetual lease will not be effective against the lessee, so as to save limitation on a suit for possession (1) The Allahabad Court have however, held that a purchaser cannot bring a suit for possession, even if his application for possession under this rule is barred, as the matter comes under sect 47 (2) In another case the same Court has held that the fact that an application under this rule has been rejected as being made beyond time is no bar to a suit by the auction purchaser for the property purchased (3) And there are other decisions holding that sect 47 is inapplicable (4)

Appeal—An appeal was held to lie from an order rejecting the application of the purchaser, who was the decree holder, the order being appealable as one under sect 211 (now 17) for possession (5) But the Allahabad and Calcutta High Courts have held otherwise, sect 244 of the last Code not being applicable, (6) but where the application for possession was resisted by the legal representative of the judgment debtor on the allegation that portions of the property belonged to him and not to the judgment debtor, the Calcutta High Court held the application to be one within that section and therefore appealable (7)

96 *Where the property sold is in the occupancy of a tenant or other person entitled to occupy the same and a certificate in respect thereof has been granted under rule 94, the Court shall, on the application of the purchaser, order delivery to be made by affixing a copy of the certificate of sale in some conspicuous place on the property, and proclaiming to the occupant by beat of drum or other customary mode, at some convenient place, that the interest of the judgment debtor has been transferred to the purchaser*

Delivery of possession—This rule corresponds with sect 261 of Act VIII of 1859, with the exception of the words "*and a certificate in respect thereof has been granted under sect 316*" which were added by sect 319 of Act X of 1877, and the words in italics by the present Code which also altered 'sect 316' into "*rule 94*" This rule does not prevent the purchaser obtaining possession if he can, without the intervention of the Court (8)

"Certificate in respect thereof"—It was not incumbent on the Court

(1) Gossain Dalmar v Bepin Behary, 18 C 20 (1891), Nasiruddin v Sayudur Rahman, 19 C 1 J 209 (1913)

(2) Kalyan Singh v Thakur Das 3 A L J 234 (1906)

(3) Sheo Narain v Nur Muhammed 29 A 463 (1907), Bhagwati v Banwari Lal 31 A 82 (F B) (1908)

(4) Bhupal v Ganesh Koer, 1 C W N 658 (1897), Mahomed Mosraf v Habiul Mia v C L J 749 (1904) Ghulam v Dwarka Prasad, 18 A 36 (1895)

(5) Muttia v Appasami 13 M 504 (1899)

(6) Bhupal v Ganesh Koer 1 C W N 658 (1897) [dissenting from Muttia v Appasami 13 M 504 (1899)] Mahomed Mosraf v Habiul Mia, 6 C L J 749 (1904) and see Hastura Kunwar v Gaya Prasad, 29 A 207 (1906), Bhagwati v Banwari Lal, 31 A 82 (F B) (1908)

(7) Mathusudan v Gobinda, 27 C 34 (1899)

(8) Obhaya Churn v Rajendro Coomar, 22 W R 406 (1874).

under Act VIII of 1859 to put a purchaser into possession until he had his certificate of sale (1)

“Order delivery”—The Courts in this country do not give possession by removing the possession of one who is in possession under an apparent *bona fide* title. If the debtor can assert his title in possession by suit only the purchaser can have no higher claim (2). Formal possession under O XXI r 36 given by a Court in execution operates as between the parties in point of law and fact, as a complete transfer of actual possession from one party to another, (3) and where land which had been given by a father to his son a minor was subsequently attached and sold in execution of a decree against the father, formal possession under this rule to the purchaser completely dispossessed the father, whether he held on his own account or that of his son, (4) but such possession will not take effect as actual possession as against persons who are not parties to the suit (5) nor against a purchaser, in execution of the rights of the judgment debtor, who had previously obtained actual possession (6). The delivery of possession to the purchaser under this rule does not cause dispossession of a person not the judgment debtor, found in possession by receipt of rent from tenants so as to entitle the latter to complain under O XXI r 99 (7). Symbolical possession as against the grantors of a perpetual lease without reservation to the grantors and with no rights reserved and only a nominal rent, will not be effective against the lessee to save limitation against a plea of adverse possession (8). The rightful owner dispossessing the other is not a trespasser, and may rely for the support of his possession on the title vested in him (9). An order under this rule can only be made by the presiding officer of the Court and is a judicial Act (10).

Limitation—The period of limitation for an application under this rule viz three years under Art 178 Sched I of the Limitation Act, is reckoned from the date when the sale becomes absolute. If formal possession be infructuous a suit against the judgment debtor for possession is good within twelve years of the sale under Art 138 of Sched I of the Limitation Act (11). It has been held that Art 138 of the Limitation Act only applies to suits in which the auction purchaser is the plaintiff and the judgment debtor, or a person claiming through him, the defendant (12). Where a purchaser is resisted in obtaining possession by a person claiming under a mortgage from the judgment debtor and sues for possession the suit is governed by the same article even though he alleges the

- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) <i>Pukaram v. Satvaji</i> 5 B 206 (1881) | (7) <i>Kisori Lal v. Lal</i> 11 B 111, 1 C W N 313 (1897) |
| (2) <i>Larikant v. Pudumorty</i> 10 Moo I A 183 (1863) | (8) <i>Gossai v. Dalmare</i> B p n B lary 18 C 5-0 (1891) |
| (3) <i>Lakshmi v. Lurjun</i> 7 C 418 (1881),
<i>14 Moo Mal v. Janu</i> 31 B 370 (1912) | (9) <i>Banhu v. Nal</i> 15 B 238 (1890) |
| (4) <i>Bora v. R</i> 115 | (10) <i>Iremkr v. Nal</i> 13 C W N 14 (1899) |
| (5) <i>Datta Ramamurti</i> 18 M 101 (1894) | (11) <i>Kralna Lal v. Ralla</i> 10 C 12 |
| (6) <i>Raj v. Singh</i> 10 C 203 (1881) | (12) <i>Bh v. S</i> 10 C 432 (1913) |
| (7) <i>Saran Dutt Lal</i> 11 B 111, 1 C W N 313 (1897) | |

mortgage to be collusive and fraudulent (1) and sues to set it aside (2) It has been held that if the purchaser be dispossessed by a third party subsequent to formal possession he has twelve years from dispossession to bring a suit, (3) while, if the judgment debtor be in possession and formal possession be given under this rule instead of under r 95, a suit for possession against him lies within twelve years of the date of formal possession (4) as formal possession under either r 95 or this rule forms a fresh starting point for limitation as against the judgment debtor, (5) whether actual possession be obtained or not (6) But a Full Bench of the Bombay High Court has recently held that a mere formal possession of immoveable property by a purchaser at a Court sale cannot prevent limitation running in favour of the judgment-debtor where the latter remains in actual possession, for symbolical possession is neither real possession nor equivalent to it under this Code except where the Code expressly or by implication so provides (7)

Appeal.—It was held that no appeal lay from an order for possession under the form r section (8)

Resistance to delivery of possession to decree holder or purchaser

97. (1) *Where the holder of a decree for the possession of immoveable property or the purchaser of any such property sold in execution of a decree is resisted or obstructed by any person in obtaining possession of the property, he may make an application to the Court complaining of such resistance or obstruction*

Resistance or obstruction to possession of immoveable property

(2) The Court shall fix a day for investigating the matter and shall summon the party against whom the application is made to appear and answer the same

98 *Where the Court is satisfied that the resistance or obstruction was occasioned without any just cause by the judgment debtor or by some other person at his instigation, it shall direct that the applicant be put into possession of the property, and where the applicant is still resisted or obstructed in obtaining possession, the Court may*

Resistance or obstruction by judgment-debtor.

(1) *Uma Shankar v Kalka Prasad* 6 A 75 (1883)

(2) *Ikram Singh v Intizam* 6 A 260 (1884)

(3) *Juggobundhu v Ram Chunder* 5 C 584 (1880), *Juggobundhu v Purnanund* 10 C 530 (1889), *Nasiruddin v Sayadur Rahman*, 19 C L J 209 (1913)

(4) *Gopal v Krishnarao* 25 B 275 (1900), *Mahadeo v Parashram* 25 B 359 (1900),

Hari Mohan v Baburahi 24 C 715 (1897), the two former cases have recently been overruled in *Mahadeo v Janu*, 36 B 376 (1912), *post*

(5) *Mangli v Debi Din*, 19 A 488 (1897)

(6) *Umbicka Churn v Madhub Ghosal* 4 C 870 (1879) 4 C L R 55

(7) *Mahadeo v Janu* 36 B 376 (F B) (1912), 14 Bom L R 115

(8) *Ghulam v Dwarka*, 18 A 36 (1895)

also, at the instance of the *applicant*, order the judgment debtor, or *any person acting at his instigation*, to be detained in the civil prison for a term which may extend to thirty days

Obstruction of decree holder or purchaser—These and the following rules have been remodelled. These two rules applied under the last Code to applications made by the decree holder (1) only, but now to applications both by decree holder and purchaser, thus embodying the provisions of sect 334 of the last Code. The preceding Code did not make it obligatory on a decree holder who was obstructed to pursue his remedies under these provisions. And it was accordingly held that the failure on the part of plaintiff to avail himself of this summary remedy did not bar a suit (2). Moreover, it was held that there was nothing to prevent the decree holder or purchaser who had been obstructed from making a fresh application for delivery (3). The omission to have recourse to the provisions of the former Code did not, it was held, preclude a person from instituting a suit to recover possession or making a fresh application for delivery. An order under the former section passed against a person who had at the instigation of the judgment debtor obstructed a decree holder has been held not to bar a suit (4). A decree for partition is a decree for possession and the rule is not rendered inapplicable by the fact that the person obstructing claims to be a *mulgum* tenant (5). Every obstruction must be caused either by the judgment debtor or claimants at his instigation, by persons who have no real interest in the property, or by third parties claimants. The present rules deal with the first two cases and the next with the third (6). The effect of the remodeling of the rules is as follows. Sects 328–330 of the last Code applied to decree holders only, and sect 334 to obstruction of purchasers. The provisions of these sections are incorporated in rr 97 and 98 which apply in favour both of the decree holder and purchaser and against the judgment debtor. R 99 applies in favour of the same persons but against persons other than the judgment debtor. This rule which incorporates the portion of sect 335 which dealt with the purchaser, modifies sect 331. The provisions as to trying the claim as a suit with the resultant appeal are omitted. But all parties except the judgment debtor have a right of suit under r 103. Lastly, rr 100, 101 and 103 which incorporate sects 332 and 333 deal with the dispossession of third parties. The former section dealt with dispossession at the instance of the decree holder and the latter with dispossession by the purchaser. Both are now dealt with together. The Judge should fix a day, make an inquiry on taking evidence and if he directs that the property should be delivered in whole or in part should order that process

(1) *In re Bida Mahitab Koomari* 10 W R 62 (1873)

(2) *Balvant Santaram v Balaji Naik* 5 B 402 (1884) *see Jugmohan Tewari v Ballo Naik* 3 Agra 162 *Frimlik v Narayan* 5 B 181 (1884)

(3) *Mutla v Appasami* 13 M 403 (1880) which also deals with the subject of appeal and which see also *Govinda Nair v*

Kesava 3 M 81 84 (1880)

(4) *Bishen Dyal Singh v Sagar Singh* 2 C W N 311 (1880)

(5) *Gopala v Larnand* 10 M 127 (1880)

(6) *Govinda Nair v Kesava* 3 M 81 84 (1880) approved in *Ratha Goud v Raghunath* 15 C I 1 178 (1913) *Salama v Martyara* 16 B n 711 (1887) *Free v Ath* *Foy v Claffery* 5 W R 338 (1877)

sion be given in one or other of the ways mentioned in the Code (1) It has been held that this rule should be read with r 95 (2) These and the following sections in the former Code have been held not to apply to proceedings under the Mairatdar's Act (3)

"Is resisted"—There is of course no indication as to the nature of the resistance or obstruction, but there must be some overt act of opposition to the Court's officers on the part of some one who is actually present (4)

"Possession"—This term in this and the next rule has been held to include constructive and symbolical as well as actual physical possession Possession of immoveable property is not the less real or actual because it is enjoyed through tenants, servants, or members of one's family (5) The same was held as regards sect 335 of the last Code, (6) the provisions of which are incorporated in rr 97, 98 and 100

Limitation—The resistance or obstruction referred to is that mentioned as forming the subject of the complaint, and limitation is not necessarily to be computed from the date of first obstruction (7) For the limitation is one which governs a cause of action arising out of a particular resistance or obstruction (8) Further, the period mentioned is important only as the limit prescribed within which the judgment creditors may by virtue of this rule bring what is in effect an action of ejectment against a judgment debtor in execution within the period prescribed from the last application of the kind even though not instituted within thirty days after a wrongful obstruction (9) An application must be brought within thirty days of the obstruction but where according to the former procedure under sect 331, the application was converted into a suit, the rights of the parties had to be decided as if an ordinary suit for possession had been instituted by the decree holder against the defendant (10) Where litigation under that section was pending the proceedings in execution were suspended (11) When the litigation was unsuccessful, the period during which they had been pending could not be excluded in computing the period of limitation for execution of the decree (12) An order rejecting an application as being barred

(1) *Seo Brojo Mohun Sutputty v Shooda Monce*, 8 W R 79 (1867), *Shadhoo Saran v Bhuggoo Lall*, 12 W R 98 (1869)

(2) *Kuppana t Kumara*, 34 M 450 (1910)

(3) *Kasam Sahib t Maruti*, 13 B 552 (1888)

(4) *Mancharam t Fakirchand*, 25 B 478, 485, 486 (1901) *Seo Mahabir Prasad v Parma*, 14 A 417 (1892)

(5) *Mancharam t Fakir Chand*, 3 Bom L R 53 (1900), *per cur Whitworth, J*, dissent., holding possession in the next rule is limited to actual physical possession, and does not extend to the possession of a landlord through his tenants

(6) *Brajabala Devi v Gurudas Mundie*, 33 C 487 (1906)

(7) *Ramaswara Pillai t Dharmasaya*, 5

M 113 (1881), as to the meaning of term 'month' and exclusion of days of dispossession, see *Dadu v Balgandv*, 5 Bom H C R 1 C J 39 (1868)

(8) *Narain Das t Hazari Lall* 18 A 23 (1890)

(9) *Hunkur Singh t Madho Lall*, 1 W L 147 (1874)

(10) *Namdev v Ramchandra* 18 B 37 (1892)

(11) *Narayan t Sonu*, 24 B 345 (1899) s. c., 1 Bom. L R 846.

(12) *Shivram t Sarasvatibai*, 20 B 173 (1894) As to adverse possession, see *Krishnaji t Khashibai*, 30 B 115 (1900), and dismissal for default, *Sarat Chandra t Tanu Prasad Pal*, 24 C 491 (1907), *Kunj Behari t Handh Prasad*, 6 C. L. J 362 (1907)

did not, it was held, prevent the losing party from bringing a regular suit (1) As regards, however, the present amended procedure, see next rule. A suit lies under r 103, *post*

"Detained in the civil prison"—It was thought that the previous expression, "*commit the judgment debtor or such other person to jail,*" was misleading as raising questions of diet money as in the case of civil imprisonment for debt. The language has, therefore, been altered to render it clear that the provision relates to conviction of an offence in contempt of justice. The words "*without prejudice to any proceedings,*" etc. in the former sect 330, have been omitted, though presumably the law remains the same in this respect.

99. Where the Court is satisfied that the resistance or
Resistance or obstruction by bona fide claimant obstruction was occasioned by any person (other than the judgment-debtor) claiming in good faith to be in possession of the property on his own account or on account of some person other than the judgment debtor, the Court shall *make an order dismissing the application*

Object of rule—The object of the corresponding and similar provisions in the last Code was, so far as possible, to prevent the originating of a succession of suits. It was desired that a right should be determined finally, in continuation of an original proceeding and not by fresh proceedings (2). This section, as the last, was limited to application by the decree holder, (3) but now includes orders made on the application of a purchaser against a person other than the judgment debtor (4). A person in whose favour an order under sect 330 had been made could not claim the benefit of the former section (5). As to the amendments, *vide post*

"Court"—A Superior Court might, it was held, for sufficient cause transfer a claim registered under the former section to a Subordinate Court for trial (6)

"In possession"—See next paragraph

"An order dismissing the application"—Under the last Code the claim was registered as a suit, and the Court investigated the claim as such. It then ordered or stayed execution of the decree. The order had the force of a decree and was appealable as such. No question of title between the plaintiff and his

(1) *Bent Irasad v. Lachman Irasad* 1 A 131 (1891)

(2) *Seth Lakshmi v. Vythilinga S. M.* 18 (1894). In *Consolidated v. Jyotsna* 1 A H C J 18, this section was held inapplicable to the case of a person put in possession of land under a decree.

(3) *Bahadur Singh v. Goudary v. Bihari Lal*, 1 B L R 209 (1895). See *Mahabir v. Irasad* 1 A H C J 417 (1892) in which the Court held that the section was not applicable.

(4) See as to this rule 17, *Jatli v. Sarda* 1 A H C J 30 M 72 (1900) and as to the omission of the word "Narayan" in the original text.

(5) *See* *Jeet Singh v. Anil Kumar* 1 A H C J 102 (1892)

(6) *See* *Jeet Singh v. Anil Kumar* 1 A H C J 102 (1892)

(7) *Seth Lakshmi v. Vythilinga S. M.* 18 (1894)

judgment debtor requiring the decree against them to be reopened could be adjudicated upon. The issues which properly arose in an inquiry were whether the person obstructing was in possession on his own account or on account of some person other than the judgment debtor (1). The word "possession" was not limited to actual physical possession, but included also constructive, such as by a tenant (2). The issue which arose was one between the decree-holder as plaintiff and the claimant, that is, a person other than the judgment-debtor.

Under the Code of 1877 the claim had to be investigated as if a suit had been instituted under sect. 9 of the Specific Relief Act. The powers of the Court were thus strictly limited to an inquiry into the question of possession (3).

The Code was amended by sect. 52 of Act XII of 1879, the provisions of which were re-enacted in the Code of 1882, and the power of investigation was enlarged. The investigation was not limited to the fact of possession. Any question of title arising between the contending parties in connection with their right of possession might be finally determined in such investigation as in an ordinary action of ejectment. The order, whether for executing or for staying execution, had the force of a decree determining the title and the right of possession. The plaintiff was not forced to a fresh suit or had a right to bring a fresh suit if the decree was against him (4). Where possession was shown to have been with the plaintiff the defendants were not, without showing title in themselves, at liberty to impeach the plaintiff's title or to set up a *jus tertii*. The onus of proving a better title than the plaintiff's rested with them, and they might prove their title as a defence (5). A Court executing a decree was thus given a special jurisdiction which enabled it to try a claim of which the value of the subject matter fell below the pecuniary limits of its ordinary jurisdiction (6).

It will be observed that considerable amendments have been made in the present rule. Under the first paragraph of the former sect. 331 the claim was to have been "numbered and registered as a suit between the decree holder as plaintiff and the claimant as defendant." Paragraph 2 under which the Court had power in investigation of "the like powers," as if a suit for the property had been instituted by the decree holder against the claimant, is omitted, as also the third and fourth paragraphs under which the Court passed an order executing or staying execution which had the force of a *decree*, and was subject to the same conditions as to *appeal*. The words "with the like powers" were

(1) *Mahomed Isub v Bahotappa* 27 B 302 (1903), s. c., 5 Bom L R 201, dist. *Moulakhan v Gori Khan*, 14 B 627 (1890) which was a case between a decree holder and a person resisting execution claiming under a title *adverse* to the judgment debtor, where obviously the question of title as between those parties necessarily required decision in that case.

(2) *Mancharam v Fakirchand* 25 B 478, s. c., 3 Bom L R 58. As to nature and terms of tenancy, see *Talib Hossein v Gooroo Pershad* 20 W R 57 (1873).

(3) *Moula Khan v Gori Khan*, 14 B 627,

632 (1890). *Chinnasami Pillai v Krishna Pillai* 3 M 104 (1881).

(4) *Mahip Rai v Dwarka Rai* 27 A 453 (1900), *Moula Khan v Gori Khan*, *supra* *Bapujirao v Fatesing Shahaji*, 22 B 967 (1896), *Mancharam v Fakirchand*, 25 B 478 481 (1901).

(5) *Bapujirao v Fatesing* 22 B 967 (1896). See as to onus, *Rakhai Chunder Mundul v Watson*, 10 C 50 (1883), *Mancharam v Fakirchand*, 25 B 478 (1901).

(6) *Sithalaksmi v Vythilinga*, 8 M 543 (1884). See *Kalima v Naman Kutti*, 13 M 520, 522 (1890).

quent stage, viz to the event which may arise as to the result of the delivery of possession; (1) and give an applicant a right of contesting, without instituting a separate suit, the decree holder's or purchaser's right to dispossess him (2) As to dispossession by purchaser, the rule thus incorporates that portion of sect 335 of last Code It was held that if in execution of decree a claim made by a third party in possession is rejected, he should either bring a regular suit or wait until he is dispossessed, and then apply under the former section or bring a separate suit, or he might do both (3) See as to regular suit, which is now dealt with by r 103, *post*, of this Order, cases cited (4) In a suit instituted under that rule the judgment and the decree in the original suit are not admissible in evidence (5) Where the judgment creditor obtained an order for possession prior to the death of the judgment debtor, it was held that there was no necessity for him to bring any other person on the record between the date of that order and the date on which the order was executed (6) The rule applies to possessory actions (7) Where in execution a person not a party to the suit is dispossessed, his dispossession does not give him a cause of action within the jurisdiction of the mamlatdar This rule applies (8) This rule does not apply where sect 47 does (9) It does not apply to a case where the execution of the decree has been transferred to the Collector and he has acted under the powers conferred on him by the Local Government Board under sect 70 (10) A person is none the less a judgment debtor because he may have acquired an interest subsequent to the date of the decree passed against him (11)

Procedure—The Court should first examine the applicant in order to determine whether proceedings under this rule will lie or not, (12) and if it appears that the applicant was a party to the decree, (13) or that he is still in

(1) *Bishen Dyal Singh v Sagar Singh*, 2 C W N 311, 314 (1896) See *Ram Chandra Subrao v Ravji*, 20 B 351 353 (1895), which deals with the subject of the possession, as also does *Mancharam v Fakir Chand* 3 Bom L R 58 (1900)

(2) *Mahomed Ansuri v Prokash Chunder Sha* 8 W R 8 (1867) As to limitation, see Art 163, Sch. II, Act XV of 1877, and transfer where the Court is deprived of jurisdiction pending proceedings, *Kalee Doss Neogy v Huro Nath Roy Chowdhury*, 7 W R 5 (1865), and withdrawal of application, *Sabbaramen v Ponunsawmy Chetty*, 5 M H C R 298 (1870)

(3) *Fergusson v Nilkomul Lahiree* 23 W R 270 (1875), *Kishen Sunlur v Fukeer ood leen*, 1864 W R 61 (1864), *Gulabhai v Jinsabai*, 13 B 213 (1888)

(4) *Ayyasami v Sarmiya*, 8 M 82 (1884) [limitation], approved in *Maindi Sardar v Gorachand*, 10 C W N 971 (1912), and *Maula Balsh v Bhaha Sundari Dasva*, 13

C L J 187 (1913), *Ram Naram Dutt v Annoda Prosad Joshi*, 14 C 681 (1887) [mis joinder]

(5) *Dhani Kalwar v Birj Bhukan Roy*, 1 C W N clxxxv (1897)

(6) *Biyyakka v Fakira* 12 M 211 (1889)

(7) *Brahmo Moyee Dabee v Burkut Sindar*, 13 W R 264 (1870)

(8) *Ram Chandra Subrao v Ravji* 20 B 351 (1895)

(9) *Imdad Ali v Jaim Lal*, 17 A 478 481 (1895)

(10) *Ragho v Hanmati*, 15 Bom L R 385 (1913), 37 B 488

(11) *Shripati v Piraji*, 9 Bom L R 1018 (1907)

(12) *Obhoy Churn Dey v Rajen Ino Coomar Ghose*, 16 W R 288 (1871)

(13) *Ram Gopal Chuckerbatty v Parma Chunder Bannerjee* 12 W R 475 (1865), See *Hare Kishore v Kales Kishore*, 8 W R 114 (1867)

possession, (1) or in receipt of rent from the judgment debtor, (2) the application should be rejected, but not on the ground of possession if the parties are agreed that the applicant has been dispossessed, (3) nor on the ground that the applicant had not originally obtained possession in a strictly legal manner (4) It is sufficient if it should appear that the party, though not in personal occupation was in possession by receipt of rent, (5) or as mortgagee, or as mortgagor through a mortgagee in possession, (6) and has been dispossessed under the decree or under colour of it A mortgagee from a tenant is in possession on his own account (7) A member of a joint Hindu family, however, cannot say that he is in possession of any particular portion of the joint family on his own account his possession being that of the family (8) A party dispossessed under colour of a decree to which he was no party is entitled to an investigation and to an order if his title is established (9) If the claimant was in possession, though without a good title, he cannot be dispossessed in execution of a decree against a third party to which he was no party On the other hand, if the party against whom the decree was obtained was in possession though without a good title no person not in actual possession or receipt of rent can resist execution (10) The onus is on the applicant (11) The order under r 101 decides the question of possession, and is made dependent on the result of the suit to establish the right It is therefore unnecessary to sue to have it cancelled (12) If there are several applications each application should be tried separately (13) It is incumbent on the applicant to prove whether or not the judgment debtor was in possession at the date of the sale, and the onus is not discharged by mere proof that he was in possession at some time antecedent to twelve years before the suit (14)

(1) *Kalke Narain Singh v Protap Chunder Burooah*, 12 W R 231 (1869), *Rutton Koor v Fussuluck Hossein*, 22 W R 103 (1874)

(2) *Brigulala v Gurudas*, 33 C 457 (1906)

(3) *Judoo Kapaleo v Issur Chunder Roy*, 17 W R 370 (1872)

(4) *Obhoy Churn Dey v Rajendra Goum v Ghose*, 22 W R 406 (1874)

(5) *Bhryab Sircar v Sham Manji*, 15 W R 70 (1871) *Banee Malib Dutt v Nuni Lal Mejoonlar*, 22 W R 123 (1874)

(6) *Issur Ali v Asgur Ali*, 20 W R 373 (1873) distinguished in *Kedar Nath v Salay Chandra*, 13 C I J 13 (1911), *post*, *Shahul Hui v Lochan Singh*, 2 A 94 (1878), as to recovery of possession by mortgagee, see *Bhikaji Vallabh Das v Bomanji Chandra*, 20 W R 123 (1874), and dispossession by mortgagee of judgment in execution, *Tarakant Rattner v Pullmenny Dass*, 10 M I A 47, 48 (1872).

(7) *Kedar Nath v Salay Chandra*, 13 C I J 13 (1911)

(8) *Chandi Bhai v Bawa*, 10 W R 715 (1870) *Sarkar v Mohan*, 14 C W R

298 (1909) The former case has been recently distinguished in *Radha Gobind v Ragla Nath*, 18 C I J 138 (1913), following *Govinda Nair v Krishna*, 3 M 81 (1880) and see *Sheik Abdul v Jadunandan*, 18 C I J 744 (he cannot alienate a particular share).

(9) *Hassan Ali v Nair Ahmed*, 11 W R 116 (1869)

(10) *Sharada Moyce v Nobin Chandra*, 11 W R 205 (1869)

(11) *Mahomed Ansari v Prokash Chandra*, 8 W R 8 (1867), *Woodley Parthasarathi v Khajah Abdool Guner*, 12 W R 10 (1869), *Judoo Nath Singh v Kalke Parshad*, 14 W R 358 (1870), *Brindaban Chandra Roy v Para Chandra Binnorjee*, 20 W R 114 (1873), as to objection that decree is barred see *Mohesh Chandra Chandra Mon v J W R*, 186 (1869)

(12) *Ayyasami v Samiya*, 8 M 82 83 (1881)

(13) *Sharada Moyce v Nobin Chandra*, 11 W R 205 (1869)

(14) *Nasirudin v Sayulur Rahman*, 14 C I J 102 (1913), *Manna Chandra v Meeb Chandra*, 14 C I J 473 (1885)

No question of title can be investigated in a proceeding under r 101 (1) It has been recently held that O IX r 13 is not applicable to a proceeding under these rules (2)

102. Nothing in rules 99 and 101 shall apply to resistance or obstruction in execution of a decree for the possession of immovable property by a person to whom the judgment debtor has transferred the property after the institution of the suit in which the decree was passed or to the dispossession of any such person.

Rules not applicable to transferee lite pendente

103. Any party not being a judgment debtor against whom an order is made under rule 98, rule 99 or rule 101 may institute a suit to establish the right which he claims to the present possession of the property, but, subject to the result of such suit, if any, the order shall be conclusive.

Orders conclusive subject to regular suit

Object and scope of rules—Rule 103 is the second paragraph of sect 335 of the last Code. The disposition of the rest of the section is as follows. Obstruction of the purchaser is dealt with by rr 97 and 99 and dispossession of a claimant other than the judgment debtor by r 100, *ante*. A power is thus given where an attempt has been made to deliver possession (3) and there is obstruction or resistance, (4) to give after inquiry (5) a summary decision which shall protect the public peace, prevent obstruction and terminate the execution proceedings by determining what should be immediately done subject as regards claimants other than the judgment debtor, to the result of a regular suit (6). The rules are designed for the protection and assistance of decree holders purchasers (7) and third parties dispossessed (8) rr 97 and 98 dealing with resistance by the judgment debtor (as to which, see r 97 *ante*) r 99 with resistance by third parties, and rr 100 and 101 with third parties dispossessed. A person it has been held is not bound to proceed under the former sect 335. He might if he chose at once bring a regular suit within the ordinary period of limitation. But if he did choose to apply for a summary decision and it was against him he had to sue within one year from the time of the order (9). It was also held there

(1) Kedar Nath v Saday Chandra, 19 C L J 13 (1913)

(2) Hari Charan Ghose v Manmotha Nath Sen, 41 C 1 (1913)

(3) Sharada Prasad Mullick v Roy Dhunput Singh, 19 W R 219, 221 (1873)

(4) Mt. Zahoorun v Syad Mahomed 18 W R 87 (1872), for if the purchaser has been put in possession peaceably the Court has nothing more to do in execution, Servu v Muthusami, 10 M 53, 56 (1886), Srinath Ghosh v Annoda Prasad Roy, 1 C W N 192 (1890)

() See Huro Irossal Roy v Ramcesur Missry Mita 24 W R 461 (1875) Mt Zahoorun v Syad Mahomed *supra*

(6) Mt. Zahoorun v Syad Mahomed 18 W R 87 (1872)

(7) Hura Lal Binnerjee v Rajah Birendra Kant, 13 W R 466 (1870)

(8) See Govind Balwant v Lakshman 18 B. 522 (1893) [application for restoration of possession by joint manager]

(9) Protap Chunder Chowdhry v Brojolall Shaha, B L R F B 635 (1877), Servu v Muttusami, 10 M 53 (1886) Malareo v

was nothing to prevent a decree-holder or purchaser who has been obstructed or resisted from making a fresh application for delivery without making any complaint under sects 328-330, 334 (1) That case was, however, subsequently distinguished on the ground that it was one in which the purchaser was resisted not by a third party but by the judgment debtor (2) The application must be made within thirty days of the resistance or obstruction (3) The Court was held not bound under sect 335 to pass any particular order, but only such order as may be proper in the circumstances of the case (4) A purchaser at a Court sale of the interest of one member of an undivided Hindu family ought not to be put in exclusive possession of the whole undivided land by virtue of a decree against one co-parcener only, (5) but only in joint possession with the others (6) It has been held that symbolical possession does not amount to dispossession within the meaning of the former section (7)

"May institute a suit"—See note, *post*, "Conclusive," and as to limitation (8) for such a suit, which is one year, and Court fee, (9) see cases cited

"Conclusive"—The rule contemplates an order against one party or the other, and if an application is withdrawn, an order allowing the withdrawal is not an order under this rule (10) The order is one which becomes final and conclusive unless the party against whom it is passed institutes a suit within a year and obtains an adjudication in his favour Where the Court declined to

decree (12) Though an order under this section is not appealable, (13) it may be made the subject of revision (14)

Bulloo Kooner, 2 A H C R 450 (1870)
Muttia v Appasami, 13 M 504, 506 (1890)
Where the purchaser has merely obtained formal possession he may sue for possession within twelve years Jogobundhu Mitter v Parmanand Cossami, 16 C 730 (1889)

(1) Muttia v Appasami 13 M 504, 506 (1890) [and see also same case where purchaser is decreed to]]

(2) Kesari Narain v Abdul Husan 26 A 305 (1904), Knox, J, *dissent*

(3) Limitation Act, Art 117, Vinayakrao Anant v Deorao Civil 11 B 473 (1887) [minor]

(4) Zaherun Mahomed Wajid 18 W R 57 (1872)

(5) Kallappa Venkatesh 2 B 670 (1878)

(6) See Duggappa Shetti v Venkatramnaya, 5 B 413 (1880) (explained in Balaji Anant v Ganesh Janarlan 5 B 199 (1881)), Lalit Har Prasad v Hakim Chand 10 B 203 (1884)

(7) Hiralal Mullick v Rajadul Rakshit,

30 C 710 (1903) Kison Lal Goswami v Lala Shub Lal 1 C W N 343 (1897)

(8) Bhiku v Shujat Ali, 20 C 25 (1901)
Mahidev v Bali, 26 B 730 (1902) [assigned from minor], Bhunappa v Irappa, 26 B 146 (1901) s e, 1 Bom L R 594, Meeruddin Saib v Ramesa Bibi, 27 M 25 (1903), Rangoo Vithal v Rukhnadas 11 B H C R 174 (1874)

(9) Priya Das v Vilayat Khan 22 A 344 (1900)

(10) Bhukha v Sakarlal, 5 B 410 (1881)

(11) Meeruddin Saib v Ramesa Bibi 27 M - (1883)

(12) Achutai Mammavu, 10 M 307 (1880)

(13) In Ram Nainsahoo v Ban Lal Choudh, 31 C 737 (1904), at p 741, the matter was held to fall under s. 244 (now 47) and was therefore appealable

(14) Sheoraj Singht Banwari Das 6 A 172 (1884), Sahajit v Sri Gopal 17 A 222 (1884) M. Zaherun v Syul Mahomed 15 W R 87 (1872) [delay]

ORDER XXII.

Death, Marriage and Insolvency of Parties.

1. The death of a plaintiff or defendant shall not cause the

No abatement by
party's death, if right
to sue survives.

suit to abate if the right to sue survives

Abatement—It has been pointed out (1) that the practice in respect of abatement under the Code is different from that which prevailed in the English Courts. A suit, though perfect in its institution became defective by the death, marriage, or transmission of interest or liability of some of the parties. In such case the suit was said to have abated or become defective, and as a general rule no proceeding could be taken in it until an order to revive the suit or carry on the proceedings had been made. When the abatement was total—that is caused by the death, bankruptcy, or insolvency of a single plaintiff or the marriage of a single female plaintiff—the case was completely suspended, and could not be proceeded with until it had been revived or the defect cured. Where the abatement was partial merely as when it was caused by the death of the defendant, it prevented those proceedings only by which the interest of the deceased might be affected, for the death of a defendant made an abatement *quoad* himself alone. Thus abatement though it suspended the proceedings in a case, did not put an end to them. But it had not the effect of being a bar to a further suit upon the same cause of action. One of the essentials of *res judicata* being that the matter must have been determined, and when a suit abated before judgment nothing had been determined in such suit. Under however, r 9 of this Order (formerly sect 371) when a suit abates no fresh suit can be brought upon the same cause of action unless and until the order of abatement is set aside. The provisions of this Order are substantially those of the last Code. Rules 6 and 12 have been added and sub rule (2) has been added to r 10 (formerly sect 372). The last paragraph of sect 582 of the last Code has been made r 11. The provisions of this Order apply to appeals and the words “plaintiff,” “defendant” and “suit” include an appellant a respondent, and appeal respectively (2). They did not, however, under the last Code apply to proceedings in execution between the judgment-creditor and judgment debtor, (3) nor to proceedings in a Mamlatdar’s Court (4). As regards execution proceedings, see now r 12, *post*.

(1) Benode Mohini Choudhrami v Sharat Chunder Dey Chowdhury, 8 C 837, at 1 p 822 893 (1882)

(2) R 11, *post*

(3) Hira Chand v Kastur Chand, 18 B 224 (1834)

(4) Ganpatram Jebhai v Ranchod Haribhai, 17 B 645 (1893)

Applicability—This rule is the same as sect 99 of Act VII of 1859 and that the words *right to sue* was substituted for *cause of action* by sect 60 of Act VII of 1879. See also Rules of Supreme Court 1883 O 17 r 1. The rule is the same as under the last Code. The illustrations have, however been omitted. Illustrations (a) and (b) to sect 361 of the last Code have been omitted as founded upon an antiquated decision (*Anderson v Martindale* 1 E 49) which is not very intelligible to practitioners in this country. Illustration (d) of the section was correct only under the *Diyabhogi* system and the word *minor* was not of the same sense of the example. The Select Committee caput also the other illustrations, considering them too obvious to serve any useful purpose. This rule applies to proceedings on appeal (1) to cases where and in an order of Court reference has been made to arbitration, (2) even after an award has been made but before decree, (3) and under the *Dekhan Agricultural Relief Act* to proceedings in respect of a conciliation agreement (4).

'Right to sue'—Under the Code of 1859 *Cause of action* in the corresponding section was held to mean the right to bring in action (a). *Right to sue* means the right to seek relief by means of legal proceedings (b). It is a vested right (7). The cause of action in the original and revived suits must be the same (5).

"Survives"—All demands whatsoever, and all rights to prosecute or defend any action or special proceeding in favour of or against a person at the time of his decease, survive to and against his executors or administrators save certain causes of action mentioned below, (9) and promises bind the representatives of the promisor in case of the death of such promisor before performance unless the contrary intention appear from the contract (10). A right for malicious prosecution does not survive on the death of the plaintiff (11) but after a decree for damages for defamation it does survive on appeal after the death of the appellant to whose estate injury has occurred for which a claim has been perfected by a judgment the nature of the relief claimed on appeal stands on a different footing and it does not follow that the right to appeal against a decree partakes of the nature of the original decree (12). So also on a second appeal (13). The position in such cases has been enunciated as follows—

The only cases in which apart from questions of breach of contract express or implied remedy for a wrongful act can be pursued against the estate of a deceased person who has done the act appear to us to be those in which (1) party

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) <i>R 11 post</i> | (8) <i>Sham Chandra v. Bhavaram</i> 14 B L R 11 (1894) |
| (2) <i>1 ru dala v. 1 ru dala</i> 27 M 11 (1903) | (9) <i>S. 205 of Act X of 1859</i> |
| (3) <i>Datta v. Datta</i> 11 M 11 (1903) | (10) <i>S. 37 of Act IX of 1874</i> |
| (4) <i>W. N. 180 (1890)</i> | (11) <i>Krishna Bahari v. Chakraborty</i> 14 B L R 31 (1904) |
| (5) <i>Narayan v. R. J. D. B. 202 (1894)</i> | (12) <i>Copalee v. Chandra</i> 20 B L R 1 (1904) |
| (6) <i>C. A. 100 v. Datta v. Bawa</i> 11 B L R 1 (1903) | (13) <i>1 ru dala v. 1 ru dala</i> 27 M 11 (1903) |
| (7) <i>Copalee v. Chandra</i> 20 B L R 1 (1904) | |
| (8) <i>Sham Chandra v. Bhavaram</i> 14 B L R 11 (1894) | |
| (9) <i>S. 205 of Act X of 1859</i> | |
| (10) <i>S. 37 of Act IX of 1874</i> | |
| (11) <i>Krishna Bahari v. Chakraborty</i> 14 B L R 31 (1904) | |
| (12) <i>Copalee v. Chandra</i> 20 B L R 1 (1904) | |
| (13) <i>1 ru dala v. 1 ru dala</i> 27 M 11 (1903) | |

or the proceeds or value of property, belonging to another, have been appropriated by the deceased person and added to his estate or moneys. In such cases, whatever the original form of the action, it is in substance brought to recover property, or its proceeds or value, and by amendment could be made such in form as well as in substance. In such cases the action, though arising out of a wrongful act, does not die with the person. The property or the proceeds or value which, in the lifetime of the wrong doer, would have been recovered from him, can be traced after his death to his assets, and recaptured by the rightful owner there. But it is not every wrongful act by which a wrong doer indirectly benefits that falls under this head if the benefit does not consist in the acquisition of property or its proceeds in value. Where there is nothing among the assets of the deceased that in law or in equity belongs to the plaintiff, and the damages which have been done to him are unliquidated and uncertain the executors of a wrong doer cannot be sued merely because it was worth the wrong doer's while to commit the act which is complained of and an indirect benefit may have been reaped thereby (1). The right to sue will survive to an executor on an action on breach of contract or a tort if on the face of the proceedings it is shown an injury has accrued to the personal estate (2). It will survive when a Hindu widow sues to recover her husband's estate, (3) to the sons of a Hindu mother who sued to restrain encroachment on the share allotted to her on partition and agreed to sell her interest to the defendants at the value to be found on arbitration, and then died after the award but before the decree, (4) and for the purposes of appeal to the mother of a Mitakshara son who obtained a decree setting aside his father's alienations, (5) to the representatives of a minor who, on attaining majority, sued to have his rights declared respecting property which by a consent decree and conveyance to which he was no party, his grandmother, father, and uncle conveyed to the defendants and who died pending suit (6). It also survived against the other defendants when a defendant's interest ceased before he died, without his representatives being added (7). Where an agent sues on behalf of an undisclosed principal dies pending the suit, the suit should after the death of the agent be continued, if it can be continued at all, by the agent's representatives and not by the principal (8).

Not survive—Causes of action in respect of defamation assault as defined by the Indian Penal Code, and other personal injuries not causing the death of the party, and cases where after the death of the party the relief sought could not be enjoyed or the granting of it would be nugatory e.g. (a) where a passenger was injured but not fatally in a railway collision and died without

(1) Phillips v Homfray, 24 C D 433, p. 454. See also Harihar v Ramdas, 13 B 677, and Peck v Gurney, L R 6 H L 377.

(2) Tugcross v Grant, 4 C P D 40.

(3) Parbutty v Higgins, 17 W R 475, 5 B L R 31 p. 33.

(4) Denomoyee Dass v Chooney Mourey Dass, 4 C W N 280 (1879).

(5) Padarath Singh v Raja Ram, 4 A.

230, but see Muhammad Hussain v Khushhalo, J A 131 (1886).

(6) Dharamsi v Narotam, 5 Bom L R 1041 (1903).

(7) Moung Khmo v Burn, 6 W R, L & L 2 (1866).

(8) Parianman Chettiar v Rangaswami Suddi, 17 M L J 110 (1900).

bringing any action, and (b) divorce, do not survive, (1) by a reversioner to set aside alienation by a Hindu widow (2)

2 *Where there are more plaintiffs or defendants than one, and any of them dies, and where the right to sue survives to the surviving plaintiff or plaintiffs alone, or against the surviving defendant or defendants alone, the Court shall*

Procedure where one of several plaintiffs or defendants dies and right to sue survives.

cause an entry to that effect to be made on the record, and the suit shall proceed at the instance of the surviving plaintiff or plaintiffs, or against the surviving defendant or defendants.

Applicability—This rule is the equivalent of sect 100 of Act VIII of 1859, save for certain formal amendments made by Act X of 1877, and the words “right to sue” substituted for “cause of action” by Act XII of 1879. Except for three verbal alterations it is the same as that of the last Code. It applies to proceedings on appeal (3). Thus if one of the appellants dies and the application to revive is dismissed as being time barred, the appeal should be ordered to abate so far as the deceased is concerned, and may proceed at the instance of the remaining appellants, (4) it cannot have the effect of causing the whole appeal to abate (5). Again, on the death of one of the respondents the proper course is to proceed under r 4, and either to declare that the appeal has abated as against him, and proceed against the other respondents, or to direct the legal representatives of the deceased respondent to be placed on the record (6). It has been held that a suit does not abate under this rule until the representative of the deceased plaintiff has failed to apply within the time allowed by law (7).

“Right to sue”—See notes to last rule. The rule is not limited in its application to cases where the right to sue or appeal survives against the surviving defendants or respondents not as the legal representatives of the deceased but by reason of a right vested in them antecedent to the suit (8).

“To the surviving plaintiff alone”—On the death of one of two joint owners, suing for damages in respect of trespass, the cause of action survives to the other alone, (9) also where the interest of a defendant ceases in the subject matter of the suit before his death (10).

(1) S 208, Act X of 1865

(2) Sakubham Ingle Rao v Bhavani Bozi, 27 M 255 (1904) see also Ramjun v Lachet, 1 Agra, 43 (1860), Chinnu Vicerajya v Lakshminarasimma 2 M L J 375 (1912)

(3) R 13, post

(4) Chandrasekar v Krunabhai, 23 B 718 (1895), see also Chintaman Nilkant v Ganeshaiah 27 B 284 5 Bom L R 50 (1893)

(5) Hari Sankar v Laxman Lal, 2 A 27 (1893) (11 M L J 284) v Pruthi v Karadajet

v Baldeo, 22 A 222 (1900)

(6) Chandrasekar v Krunabhai, 23 B 718 (1895)

(7) Goda Coopoorammar v Soondaramall, 33 M 167 (1909)

(8) Chowdhry Shamasul v Rajaram Das, 11 C W N 180 (1900)

(9) Channamohan Dutt v Biswamlal, 1 B L R, O C 1, 12 (1898)

(10) M v K v R v R v W L, 1st 2 (1864)

3. (1) *Where one of two or more plaintiffs dies and the right to sue does not survive to the surviving plaintiff or plaintiffs alone, or a sole plaintiff or sole surviving plaintiff dies and the right to sue survives, the Court, on an application made in that behalf, shall cause the legal representative of the deceased plaintiff to be made a party and shall proceed with the suit.*

(2) *Where within the time limited by law no application is made under sub-rule (1), the suit shall abate so far as the deceased plaintiff is concerned, and, on the application of the defendant, the Court may award to him the costs which he may have incurred in defending the suit, to be recovered from the estate of the deceased plaintiff.*

Applicability of clause (1).—This rule amalgamates sects 363 and 365 of the last Code and a portion of sect 366. Sect 363 dealt with the case of several plaintiffs, and sect 365 with that of a sole plaintiff. These are now dealt with together in the first clause of the rule. The second clause is the first paragraph of sect 366 of the last Code. The second paragraph has been omitted, as also the Explanation to that section. As to the definition of "legal representative," see now sect 2, clause (11). The section corresponding with sect. 363 of the last Code, as originally enacted by Act VIII of 1859, sect 101, required the legal representative to make the application to revive, but by Act VII of 1888, this provision and the latter portion of the former section from the words "*the Court may cause*" as it formerly stood, were substituted. The words "*right to sue*" were substituted for "*cause of action*" by Act XII of 1879. The rule applies to proceedings on appeal, (1) and on revision, (2) but not under the last Code to proceedings in execution of a decree, (3) or to the case of a plaintiff dying after decree, (4) as to execution proceedings, see now r. 12, *post*. Where there is only an application for leave to sue *in forma pauperis*, but no suit pending in Court, and the applicant dies before the leave is granted, the right to sue as a pauper, being a personal right, cannot survive in the legal representatives of the deceased applicant (5).

Sect 365 in the last Code corresponded with sect 102 of Act VIII of 1859, but underwent much modification. Under sect 102 it was optional with the Court to make an order on the application of the legal representative, and it was not until Act VII. of 1888 that the mandatory form came into force. The words "*where the cause of action survives*" were inserted by Act X of 1877, the words "*cause of action*" being changed to "*right to sue*" by Act XII of 1879.

(1) R. 11, *post*.

(2) *Anandamoyi Dasi v Rudra Mahanti*, 18 C. L. J. 141 (1913); *Deosaran v Syadunnessa*, 16 C. L. J. 521 (1912).

(3) *Gulabdas v Lakshman Narhar*, 3 B 221 (1879); *Dulari v Mohan Singh*, 3 A 759 (1881).

(4) *Ramanada v Minatchi Ammal*, 3 M. 236 (1881). It refers to death before decree. *Bhugwan Das Khetry v Nil Kanta Ganguli*, 9 C. W. N. 171 (1904).

(5) *Lalit Mohan Mandal v Satish Chandra Das*, 33 C. 1163 (1906).

The former section was held to have reference only to proceedings before decree, (1) and not to a suit in which a decree had been made, (2) not, under the last Code, to proceedings in execution of decree, (3) nor to an application to obtain permission to sue as a pauper (4) But as to execution proceedings, see now r 12, *post*

“Dies”—This refers to death before decree (5)

“Survives”—See notes to r 1, *ante*

“Legal representative”—The legal representative need not, since the passing of Act VII of 1889, if not under sect 50 (of the last Code), take out administration to continue a suit, but must do so before decree (6) An executor under Act V of 1881 is the legal representative of the deceased before probate has been obtained, but one of several executors cannot carry on a suit without proving the will (7) The rule presupposes the applicant is the legal representative If the representative character is denied, or where two or more claim it, the procedure under r 5 should be followed, (8) but where a decree has been made in favour of the legal representative of a deceased plaintiff, the Appellate Court should not go into the question of the representative's right to represent the deceased or dismiss the suit on finding that he or she had no right (9) The words “*Legal representative*” must, where there are more legal representatives than one, be read in the plural, thus where the appellant died and only one of his three representatives was brought on the record the appeal abated, (10) but in Bombay it has been held that an application by one of the heirs of the appellant is sufficient, and the respondent is entitled to have the names of the others brought on the record to have them bound by the decree (11) All the legal representatives must be brought upon the record, (12) as far as is possible, (13) if any refuse to be joined as appellants they should be made respondents, (14) or any who cannot or are unwilling to be joined as applicants should be added as defendants (15) and in such a case the application should not be construed as no application by the legal representative so as to cause an appeal to abate (16) The sons of a deceased plaintiff, members of a joint Mitakshara family, may apply to revive without obtaining administration or a

(1) Bhugwan Das v Nil Kanta Ganguli, 9 C W N 171 (1904)

(2) Cally Churn Mullick v Bhuggoluttv Churn 5 C L R 108 (1879), decree directing turn of worship and their carrying out, Ramanada v Minatchi Ammal, 3 M 270 (1851)

(3) Gulabdas v Lakshman Narhar, 3 B 221 (1879) Dulari v Mohan Singh, 3 A 703 (1851), Madanna v Amecroonness, 2 C 327 (1877)

(4) Lalit Mohan v Satish Chandra, 13 C 1103 (1900) 4 C L J 234

(5) Bhugwan Das v Nil Kanta Ganguli 9 C W N 171 (1904)

(6) 11 M 111 (1854), 10 B 13 (1854)

(7) Moosa v Lasa 8 B 211 (1854), Janaki v Dhanu, 14 M 454 (1831)

(8) Oda v Beepathar, 17 M 203 (1833)

(9) Balabai v Ganesh, 27 B 162 (1902)

(10) Ghannandi v Amir Begum 16 A 211 (1834), Musala Reddy Ramayya, 23 M 120 (1899), Haidar Hussain v Abdul Wahid 30 A 117 (1907)

(11) Bhikaji v Fursatam 10 B 520 (1850)

(12) Ghannandi v Amir Begum, 16 A 211 (1834)

(13) Musala Reddy Ramayya, 23 M 120 (1899)

(14) Ghannandi v Amir Begum, 16 A 211

(15) v Musala Reddy Ramayya, 23 M 120

(16) 11

certificate under Act VII of 1889 (1) In a suit by a Hindu widow to recover property belonging to her deceased husband, the heirs of the husband are the legal representatives, (2) and not the widow's personal heirs (3) But in the case of a Hindu wife governed by the Vyavakara Mayukha, who obtained a decree for maintenance against her husband, her daughters as heirs of her "*stri*" improper are her legal representatives (4) Again, on a plaintiff who obtained a decree against his father for partition dying pending appeal, his mother is his legal representative entitled to maintain appeal (5) Where an appellant gave the property in suit by deed of gift, the donee was allowed to carry on appeal as heir but not as donee, (6) but this was before there was any section corresponding to sect 372 of the last Code, or r 1 of this, and the deed he set up was post dated to the deed from the appellant under which the respondents claimed An executor is the legal representative for the purposes of an appeal of a plaintiff who sued for possession of *tarwad* property, and to set aside an adoption made by the deceased *karnatan*, and, obtaining a decree for possession only, appealed and died (7) An administrator, however, appointed under sect 10 of Reg VIII of 1827, without leave being granted him to sue, is not the legal representative, nor is he entitled to continue an appeal, (8) nor can the representative of a deceased pauper continue an application for leave to sue as a pauper, such right being only a personal one (9) Again, where the judgment debtor in a suit for malicious and wrongful conduct sold a share of his property liable to be attached in execution and died, the purchaser could not carry on the appeal as his representative as the purchase deed did not make him liable for the deceased's personal debts (10) Further, a claim based on personal trust cannot survive to a representative (11)

"The Court, on an application"—This application is not necessarily confined to all the legal representatives, but one or more may apply and ask that those unwilling to join be added as defendants (12) This is only imperative where the person is admitted to be the legal representative or where no dispute is raised, (13) but the Court is bound to grant the application, even where an appeal has been heard and decided without the appellant's pleader or the Court being aware of the appellant's death and the representative applies to have his name placed on the record and the appeal reheard, the decree being a nullity (14) See now as to this, r 8, *post*

(1) *Beejraj v Bhyopersaud*, 23 C 912 (1886)

(2) *Premmoji Choudhram v Preonath Dhur*, 23 C 636 (1896)

(3) *Tribhuvan v Sri Narain*, 20 A 341 (1898)

(4) *Manilal Rewadat v Bai Rewa*, 17 B 758 (1892)

(5) *Subbaraya Mudali v Manika Mudali*, 19 M 345 (1890)

(6) *Luteefoonissa v Rajaoor Rahman*, 8 W R 84 (1867)

(7) *Payyath v Thuruthipalli*, 20 M 51 (1886)

(8) *Malapa v Devi*, 21 B 102 (1890)

(9) *Lalit Mohan v Satish Chandra*, 33 C 1163 (1906) 4 C L J 234

(10) *Macleod v Kunhoje*, 9 W R 271 (1868)

(11) *Gangabai v Khashabai*, 23 B 719 (1899)

(12) *Musala Reddi v Ramayya*, 23 M 125 (1899), *Ghamandi v Amir Begam* 16 A 211 (1894)

(13) *Balabai v Ganesh*, 27 B 162 (1902)

(14) *Janardhan Krishna v Ram Chandra*, 26 B 317 (1901) see *Anandamoyi Dasi v Rudra Mahanti*, 18 C L J 141 (1913), (a

"Proceed with the suit"—Objection to the applicant being added as a legal representative should be raised at the earliest opportunity, and failure to object precludes the opposing party from raising it at a later stage (1) So where a decree has been made in favour of the legal representative of a deceased plaintiff, the Appellate Court should not go into the question of the representative's right to represent, or dismiss the suit on finding that he or she had no right (2)

Applicability of clause (2)—The section in the last Code (366) corresponded with the latter part of sect 102 of Act VIII of 1859, with certain slight alterations made by Acts X of 1877, and XII of 1879, the explanation being added by the former Act and the words "*within the time limited by law*" and "*shall on the application of the defendant*" by the latter Act. The second paragraph of sect 366 has been omitted. The Explanation appended to this section in the last Code has been also omitted having regard to the definition of "legal representative" in sect 2 *ante*. This rule applies to proceedings on appeal (3) but it does not apply to a suit in which a decree has been made (4) nor under the last Code to proceedings in execution of decree, (5) as to this see now r 12, *post*

"Within the time limited"—That is, six months (6). If no application is made by the legal representative of the deceased plaintiff and the suit is ordered to abate it may yet be revived under r 9 (7)

"No application"—Where two defendants appealed against a decree and one died, and no application was made to revive and the decree was reversed held the decree remained good as against the estate of the deceased defendant (8). If an application is made within time and is dismissed, the suit cannot be ordered to abate (9). If an application be made by one of the heirs of the deceased appellant the respondent is still entitled to have the other heirs put on the record (10). Where an application for revival has been made an order rejecting an application that a suit might be declared to abate and that the application for revival is invalid is not an order under this rule (11). The words "*any person*" under the former section did not confine the application to an application by all the legal representatives, but for sufficient reasons any one or more might apply (12)

rule issued at the instance of a person who is dead when the application is made is a nullity)

(1) Menatchil v Anathanarayana 20 M 224 (1902)

(2) Balabhai v Ganesh 27 B 162 (1902)

(3) R 11 *post*

(4) Gally Churn v Bhugobhuty 5 C I R 103 (1872)

(5) Meeboon v Ar. Munnissu 2 C 27 (1860), 4 I A 66. Dulari v Mohan, 7 A 202 (1881)

(6) Art 178 of the I A 1859. 1859. Bakshi v Halab Shah P. C., 20 A 331

(1913) 10 I A 151, 17 C W N 829, 18 C L J 9

(7) Bhojrab Doss Johurry v Doman Thakoor 1 C I R 774 5 C 139 (1880) 1913 v Gocilias 2 B 275 (1885)

(8) Natesa Ayyar v Annasami Ayyar 2 M 426 (1901)

(9) Subbayya v Samudayyar 18 M 426 (1890)

(10) Bhikaji Luralotam 10 B 220 (1880)

(11) Bhawan v Maharaja of Bhartpur 17 A 281 (1871)

(12) Moolai v Datta 1 A 231 (1872)

"Shall abate"—The section in the last Code ran, "*The Court may pass an order that the suit shall abate*." It was proposed to be amended so as to give effect to the principle that abatement results from the operation of law and does not depend upon the making of an order. It was therefore suggested that the Court should merely *decide* that the suit had abated. The Select Committee, however, struck out the provision that the Court might make an order declaring the abatement, as in its opinion it was unnecessary and was likely to give rise to difficulty. If no application is made by the legal representative of the deceased plaintiff and the suit is ordered to abate, it may yet be revived under r 9 and the order for revival may be made immediately after the order for abatement (1).

"On the application of the defendant,"—Defendant here includes plaintiff respondent and defendant respondent, (2) but a respondent in a special appeal cannot require the legal representative of the deceased appellant to be substituted and the appeal to proceed. He should file a cross appeal, (3) though if one of the heirs of the deceased appellant has applied to revive, the respondent is entitled to have the names of the other heirs put on the record so as to have them bound by the decree (4). The application must be within six months of the death of the plaintiff (5).

Appeals—The Allahabad High Court held that no appeal lies from an order passed under the first paragraph of the former sect. 366 directing a suit to abate (6) such an order not being a decree, (7) but both the Bombay and Madras High Courts have held such an order to be a decree (8). No appeal lies from an order rejecting an application for a declaration that a suit had abated by reason of the death of the plaintiff and the invalidity of an application for revival by the representatives of the deceased plaintiff (9). Where the special appellant dies and no representative applies to be substituted the respondent cannot require the appeal to proceed. He should file a cross appeal (10).

4 (1) Where one of two or more defendants dies and the [s

Procedure in case of death of one of several defendants or of sole defendant.

right to sue does not survive against the surviving defendant or defendants alone or a sole defendant or sole surviving defendant *and* the right to sue survives *the Court, on an application made in that behalf, shall cause the legal representative of the deceased defendant to be made a party and shall proceed with the suit*

(1) Bhoyrub Das Johurry v Doman Phakoor, 4 C L R 374 (1879) 5 C 139, Fulvalu v Goculdas 9 B 275 (1885), Ram Protap Chowdhury v Lal Chand, 9 C W N 369 (1904)

(2) R 11

(3) Janta v Balu, 3 Bom H C 81 (1866)

(4) Bhikaji v Purshotam, 10 B 230 (1886)

(5) Art 177, Sched L, Act IX, of 1908

(6) Ahmad Ata v Mata Badal Lal 3 A 844 (1881)

(7) Hamida v Ali Husen 17 A 172 (1893)

(8) Bhikaji v Purshotam, 10 B 220 (1885)

Subbayya v Saminadayyar 18 M 496 (1895)

(9) Bhagwan v Maharaja of Bhartpur, 17 A. 266 (1895)

(10) Janta v Balu 3 Bom H C 81 (1866)

"Proceed with the suit"—Objection to the applicant being added as a legal representative should be raised at the earliest opportunity, and failure to object precludes the opposing party from raising it at a later stage (1) So where a decree has been made in favour of the legal representative of a deceased plaintiff, the Appellate Court should not go into the question of the representative's right to represent, or dismiss the suit on finding that he or she had no right (2)

Applicability of clause (2)—The section in the last Code (366) corresponded with the latter part of sect 102 of Act VIII of 1859, with certain slight alterations made by Acts X of 1877, and being added by the former Act and the words "and *"shall on the application of the defendant"* by the latter Act The second paragraph of sect 366 has been omitted The Explanation appended to this section in the last Code has been also omitted, having regard to the definition of "legal representative" in sect 2 *ante* This rule applies to proceedings on appeal, (3) but it does not apply to a suit in which a decree has been made, (4) nor under the last Code to proceedings in execution of decree, (5) as to this see now r 12, *post*

"Within the time limited"—That is, six months (6) If no application is made by the legal representative of the deceased plaintiff and the suit is ordered to abate, it may yet be revived under r 9 (7)

"No application"—Where two defendants appealed against a decree and one died and no application was made to revive and the decree was reversed

to abate (9) If an application be made by one of the heirs of the deceased appellant, the respondent is still entitled to have the other heirs put on the record (10) Where an application for revival has been made an order rejecting an application that a suit might be declared to abate and that the application for revival is invalid is not an order under this rule (11) The words "any person" under the former section did not confine the application to an application by all the legal representatives, but for sufficient reasons any one or more might apply (12)

rule issued at the instance of a person who is dead when the application is made is a nullity)

(1) Menatchi v Ananthamurayana, 26 M 24 (1902)

(2) Balabai v Ganesh 7 B 162 (1902)

(3) R 11 jost

(4) Gally Churn v Bhugoluttu, 5 C L R 103 (1879)

(5) Abedoonnasa v Art roomnas 2 C 327 (1876), 4 I A 66 Dulari v Mohar, 7 A 753 (1881)

(6) Art 175 Schedule I, Act IX of 1859 1859 Act Halab Shah P C, 30 A 331

(1913), 10 I A 161, 17 C W N 829, 18 C L J J

(7) Bloyrub Doss Johurry v Doman Phakoor, 1 C I R 374, 5 C 139 (1853) Iulvahu v Gocilas 9 B 275 (1882)

(8) Natcha Ayyar v Annasami Ayyar, 3 M 126 (1901)

(9) Subbajya v Samudayyar 18 M 40 (1892)

(10) Bhikaji v Luraholam, 10 B 20 (1880)

(11) Bhawan v Maharaja of Bharatpur 17 A 258 (1885)

(12) Mulla Reddi v Ayya 33 M 12 (1899)

"Shall abate"—The section in the last Code ran, "*The Court may pass an order that the suit shall abate*" It was proposed to be amended so as to give effect to the principle that abatement results from the operation of law and does not depend upon the making of an order It was, therefore, suggested that the Court should merely *declare* that the suit had abated The Select Committee, however, struck out the provisions that the Court might make an order declaring the abatement, as in its opinion it was unnecessary, and was likely to give rise to difficulty If no application is made by the legal representative of the deceased plaintiff and the suit is ordered to abate, it may yet be revived under r 9, and the order for revival may be made immediately after the order for abatement (1)

"On the application of the defendant"—"Defendant" here includes plaintiff respondent and defendant respondent, (2) but a respondent in a special appeal cannot require the legal representative of the deceased appellant to be substituted and the appeal to proceed He should file a cross appeal, (3) though if one of the heirs of the deceased appellant has applied to revive, the respondent is entitled to have the names of the other heirs put on the record so as to have them bound by the decree (4) The application must be within six months of the death of the plaintiff (5)

Appeals—The Allahabad High Court held that no appeal lies from an order passed under the first paragraph of the former sect 366 directing a suit to abate, (6) such an order not being a decree, (7) but both the Bombay and Madras High Courts have held such an order to be a decree (8) No appeal lies from an order rejecting an application for a declaration that a suit had abated by reason of the death of the plaintiff and the invalidity of an application for revival by the representatives of the deceased plaintiff (9) Where the special appellant dies and no representative applies to be substituted, the respondent cannot require the appeal to proceed He should file a cross appeal (10)

4 (1) *Where one of two or more defendants dies and the right to sue does not survive against the surviving defendant or defendants alone, or a sole defendant or sole surviving defendant dies and the right to sue survives, the Court, on an application made in that behalf, shall cause the legal representative of the deceased defendant to be made a party and shall proceed with the suit*

(1) Bhoyrub Doss Johurry v Doman Phakoor, 4 C. L. R. 374 (1879), 5 C. 139
Fulvahu v Goculdas, 9 B. 275 (1885), Ram Protap Chowdhury v Lal Chand, 9 C. W. N. 369 (1901)
(2) R. 11
(3) Jaita v Balu, 3 Bom. H. C. 81 (1860)
(4) Bhikaji v Purshotam, 10 B. 230 (1886)
(5) Art. 177, Sched. L, Act IV. of 1908

(6) Ahmad Ata v Mata Badal Bai 3 A. 844 (1881)
(7) Hamida v Ali Husen, 17 A. 172 (1893)
(8) Bhikaji v Purshotam, 10 B. 220 (1885), Subbayya v Saminadajayar, 18 M. 490 (1895)
(9) Bhagwan v Mal Raja of Bhartpur, 17 A. 286 (1895)
(10) Jaita v Balu, 3 Bom. H. C. 81 (1860)

(2) *Any person so made a party may make any defence appropriate to his character as legal representative of the deceased defendant.*

(3) *Where within the time limited by law no application is made under sub-rule (1), the suit shall abate as against the deceased defendant.*

Applicability.—This rule as originally enacted as sect 104 of Act VIII of 1859, was considerably modified and added to Act X of 1877, besides making certain verbal alterations, confined the scope to cases of the death of the defendant taking place before decree, and added a paragraph commencing “*Provided that the person so made defendant*” Act XII of 1879 added the next clause in the last Code from “*When the plaintiff fails*” to “*the suit shall abate,*” and substituted the words “*right to sue*” for “*cause of action*” Act XIV of 1882 added the further words from “*unless he satisfies*” to “*within such period,*” and the last paragraph was added by Act VII of 1888. New amendments are italicized. See *post*.

The section is applicable to a suit for dissolution of partnership where two of the defendants died, and the plaintiff applied to revive (1). It also applies to proceedings on appeal (2). Hence on appeal by the plaintiff against a decree of dismissal the defendant died, on the death being notified to the Court it could not proceed to make a decree against the deceased estate without revival (3). It further applies to second appeals (4). It, however, only applies to the case of a defendant dying before decree, and not to an application of the representatives of the defendant, who died after an *ex parte* decree, to be made parties for the purpose of setting aside the decree (5).

The section under the last Code did not apply to execution proceedings, (6) as to this see now r 12, *post*, nor to investigations *in forma pauperis* under sect 107 (7) of the last Code corresponding with O XXXIII r 5 of this Code. Under the proviso to sect 232 of the last Code (O XXI r 16), the transferee of a decree could not obtain execution without notice to the judgment debtor and where the judgment debtor was dead no such notice could be sent until his representatives were brought on record. There was nothing, it was held in that section to prohibit the transferee from applying under the former section corresponding with this rule (8).

“**Defendants**”—The term here includes a respondent (9). Where it

(1) *Jumna Das v. Soralji*, 16 B 27 (1891).

(2) *R. 11, Raj Chund v. Gangy Das* 31 C 157 (1904), 8 C W N 422, 31 I A 71, followed in *Isamud Din v. Sadarath*, 32 A 501 (1910).

(3) *Monce Lal v. Fuzil Hussain*, 14 W R 337 (1870).

(4) *Vakkalagalla v. Valurulla*, 25 M 495, 15 M L J 404, *Madhuban Das v. Narayan Das*, 23 A 535 (1907), *Upendra Kumar* (1) *Chittappa v. Sarda Lal Malhotra*, 6 C I J

715 (1907).

(5) *Sambasiva v. Veera Perumal*, 25 M 501.

(6) *Stowell v. Ajulius*, 6 A 205 (1861).

Krish Nayya v. Unnissa, 15 M 359 (1901).

(7) *Janardan v. Anant*, 7 B 373 (1883).

(8) *Mahalinga Moopanar v. Koppasala* 20 M 741 (1907), 17 M L J 425.

(9) *R. 11*. As to the law prior to sect 652 of the last Code being applied see

Badrinarayan v. Badrinarayan, 7 A 778 (1882).

Sarda Bhasan v. Gosh Chandra, 11 C 101.

turned out that the defendant had died before the presentation of the plaint, the Court had no jurisdiction to substitute the representatives of the deceased as defendants and allow the suit to proceed as against them (1)

"Right to sue does not survive"—In a suit for redemption against two defendants, the second being the sub mortgagee of the first, on the death of the first, held on a second appeal that no cause of action survived to the plaintiff against the second defendant and the suit had abated although the suit had been allowed to proceed against the second defendant (2)

"On an application"—On the death of a respondent, the right to have his representatives added vests jointly and not severally in the appellants (3)

"Legal representative of the deceased defendant"—In an appeal by contributories against an order dismissing with costs an application against certain officers of a company under sect 214 of the Indian Companies Act 1882, on the death of one of the respondents his legal representatives cannot be brought on the record in his place in view of Explanation 2 to such section (4) A Hindu defendant died, leaving a will of which no probate was taken and his property came into the possession of his divided brothers who were brought on the record as representatives and a decree for the plaintiff made by consent The mother of the deceased who apart from the will was the legal representative sued to set aside decree having previously obtained a declaration that she was entitled to the property as against the brothers held she was not entitled to maintain the suit as the persons in possession were the proper representatives and the defendant could prove the will to show that she was not the representative (5) See also the notes to r 1 under "Legal representative"

"To be made a party"—Though the Court is bound to place on the record the person named by the plaintiff yet it was held that (acting under sect 32 of the last Code) it could also add the name of any person who had a good *prima facie* claim to be considered the legal representative of the deceased (6) This section as amended by Act VII of 1888 allowed the legal representative of the defendant to apply, and now the Court may proceed "on an application by either side, so the question of the applicability of that or the corresponding section has now little practical value, *vide post* In a recent case under the last Code it was pointed out that sect 368 (now represented by this rule) did not lay on the Court the duty of choosing the representative but that it was for the plaintiff to choose against whom he proposed to proceed, and that if some one else with an adverse claim to the nominee wished to be made the representative he should be added as a party (7)

(1880), *Lakshmitai v Balkrishna*, 5 B 604 (1880), *Baldeo v Bismillah*, 9 A 118 (1886) This last decision was overruled on another point by *Debi Din v Chunna Lal* 10 A 204 (1888)

(1) *Veerappa Chettai v Ponnai* 17 M L J 501 (1907)

(2) *Palgay v Raju*, 20 B 549 (1890)

(3) *Paru v Variangattil* 28 M 359 (1904)

(4) *Wall v Howard*, 18 A. 156 (1890)

(5) *Janaki v Dhan* 14 M 404 (1891)

(6) *Athappa v Ayanna* 8 M 300 (1884) but see *Muhammad v Khushalo*, 10 A. 223 (1888)

(7) *Rameshwar v Janeshwari*, 19 C I J 19 (1913) p 26

"And shall proceed"—A person whom the plaintiff alleges is the legal representative of a deceased defendant being brought on the record, the decree will bind the estate of the defendant in the absence of fraud on the part of the plaintiff (1) Where the sole defendant died before decree, a decree passed against him on the supposition he was alive could not, it was held, be executed (2) So an appeal dismissed in ignorance of the death of the respondent who had lost in the first Court must be heard *de novo* after revival (3)

"The suit shall abate"—This applies to proceedings on appeal (4) So when two of the four appellants appeal through a guardian and the respondent dies and the appeal abates, no application for revival being made, the minors cannot apply to revive through another guardian (5) Where one of four respondents died and no application to revive was made within six months, the appeal being one for the possession of land to which the four respondents claimed to be jointly entitled and in which the right to appeal did not survive against the surviving respondents alone, abated, (6) but where the liabilities of the respondents are joint and several, the death of respondents without revival cannot exonerate the others from liability, and the appeal abates only so far as the deceased respondent is concerned (7) and where no application is made to revive, an appeal abates only against the respondents who have died (8) So on second appeal where two respondents died and no application was made to revive, the appeal did not abate (9) An appeal does not abate by reason of the failure of an appellant to bring on record the representatives of a deceased respondent if the appeal can proceed in the absence of such representative to a final and complete adjudication (10) On the contrary, where the decree could not be reversed without the representatives of the deceased being placed on the record, the appeal was held to abate (11) Again, in a mortgage suit where the second defendant was merely a surety personally, and on his death no application was made to revive held the plaintiff was not precluded from continuing the suit against the mortgagor and that the suit did not abate (12) An order for abatement was held to be absolute (13) The former Code provided that the suit should abate unless the plaintiff satisfied the

application within the

of the grant of probate

defendant and applied beyond time to substitute the executor, held that was

(1) *Kalir M. Madan v. Muthu Krishna Ayyar*, 35 M 230 (1902), distinguished in *Rameshwar v. Janeshwar* 11 C 1 11 (1917) (party not bound by the decree when removed from the record on plaintiff's application on the understanding that she would not be so bound)

(2) *Roop Narain v. Ramayee*, 3 C. I. R 112 (1875)

(3) *Shama Pu. Hoo v. Dina Nath*, 35 W. R. 103 (1871)

(4) *Jainadas v. Saralji*, 16 B 27 (1881)

(5) *Lara v. Varanagattil*, 35 M 733

(6) *Hari Kumar v. Aruba Prasad* 22 A

130 (1900)

(7) *Soy Gobind v. Monmothra Nath* 11 C 580

(8) *Bai Lall v. Adesang*, 20 B 203 (1901)

(9) *Alla Baksh v. Madho Ram*, 23 A 22 (1900)

(10) *Ranga Srinivasa v. Gnanaprakasam* 1 M 67 (1900)

(11) *Dharanji Narayin Singh v. Chandshwar Prasad Singh* 11 C W N 504 (1901)

(12) *Mahdi Hussain v. Sighra Khan* 35 A 200 (1902)

(13) *Lara v. Varanagattil* 23 M 731

sufficient cause for the delay under this section and that the case came under sect 32 of the last Code (1) Some Courts were wont to take a strict view of what was "sufficient cause," excluding a plea of ignorance of the law It was found by experience that a number of suits and appeals had been held to abate somewhat unfairly through the ignorance of suitors and appellants as to the fact of the decease of a party and as to the procedure necessary in such a case It was proposed, therefore, to amend this rule so as to enable the Court in its discretion to allow the plaintiff in a suit to apply to add the name of the legal representative of a deceased defendant at any time before the passing of the decree But this has not been done, is possibly it was considered that sect 5 of the Limitation Act as applied by r 9, met the case

Legal representative of a deceased defendant may apply—Before the amendment made by sect 32 of Act VII of 1888 it was held that the Court could not act save on the application of the plaintiff or appellant,(2) and the representative of a sole defendant could not apply to be made defendant,(3) unless the application came within sect 372 (now r 10) (4) The legal representative can apply under this rule (see sect 146) If there be two claimants the Court should decide between them and not put both on the record (5) Where a party defended a suit on alternative defences his legal representative may rely on either (6)

Limitation—An application to have the legal representative of a defendant plaintiff respondent or defendant respondent placed on the record must be made within six months from the death of the deceased (7) In a recent case it has been held that sect 5 of the Limitation Act does not apply to an application under this rule, and that where such an application is made after time the suit or appeal must be declared to have abated, and the remedy for the plaintiff or appellant is to proceed under r 9 of this Order (8)

Appeals—An order of abatement under the penultimate clause of the last Code was held to be an order and not a decree and appealable under sect 588 of that Code (9) See now O XLIII r 1

5. *Where a question arises as to whether any person is or is not the legal representative of a deceased plaintiff or a deceased defendant, such question shall be determined by the Court*

Determination of question as to legal representative.

Applicability—This section in the last Code corresponded with sect 103

(1) Hossein Ali v Abdur Rahim, 7 C W N 529 (1900)

(2) Sadhu Sarun Singh v Dwarka Singh 12 C L R 45 (1892), Lakshmbai v Bal Krishna, 4 B 654 (1880)

(3) Bai Javeri Hathi Singh 9 B 56 (1884)

(4) Rajaram Bhagwat v Jibai 9 B 151 (1884)

(5) Muhammad v Khushalo, 10 A 223

(1888)

(6) Balmukund v Bhagvandas, 15 Bom L R 209 (1912)

(7) Art 177, Sched I, Act IV. of 1908

(8) Secretary of State v Jawahir Lal, 30 A. 235 (1914)

(9) Medhi Husain v Sughra Begum, 25 A 206 (1902)

of Act VIII of 1859, save for a mere verbal alteration by Act X of 1877 Under the former section the words were "the Court may either stay the suit until the fact has been determined in another suit, or decide at or before the hearing of the suit, who," etc. Now no alternative is given The Court must determine the question As to execution proceedings, see r 12, *post*

This rule applies to proceedings on appeal (1) and to a case of an agreement to refer a question of partition to arbitration; (2) but not under the last Code to proceedings in execution of decree (3)

"A question."—Such as where the representative character is denied by the defendant (4) It need not be between persons claiming to represent the deceased plaintiff (5)

"Legal representative."—See notes to r 1, *ante*

"Such question shall be determined."—Under the last Code it was held that the adverse claimants to represent a deceased party must not be brought on the record, but the Court should follow one or other of the procedures laid down in the section (6) And that if the heirship was not established the Court cannot dismiss the suit but should stay it (7) The Court must now determine the question, *vide ante*, "Applicability" It is irregular to make two adverse claimants co plaintiffs, but the defect may be cured by the consent of the parties (8) Two rival claimants should not be placed on the record, and after the hearing, their claims decided in the final decree (9) The Court has not to decide who is the heir of the deceased plaintiff, but who shall be admitted to be such legal representative for the purpose of prosecuting the suit (10) The appointing of a legal representative for such purpose does not determine any issue properly raised, such for instance as, in a partition suit, the vital issue whether the deceased plaintiff was joint or separate from the rest of the family (11)

"The Court"—This must be the Court trying the suit A District Judge has no power to act under the section when the cause is before a Subordinate Judge although the latter may not be in Court on the day of the application (12)

Appeals—It was held that the order might be set aside on an appeal from the decree even though no appeal has been preferred from the order, (13) but not if the party complaining was not a party to the decree (14)

- (1) R 11
(2) *Perumalla v Perumalla*, 27 M 112 (1903)
(3) *Alakannas v Ametrannas*, 41 A 60, 20 227 (1877)
(4) *Oula v Kappathar*, 17 M 209 (1883)
(5) *Sullayya v Sannalayar*, 18 M 40 (1884), *Hannant v Ch v Hannant*, 20 A 745 (1889)
(6) *Har Narain v Kharan*, 9 A 447 (1887)
(7) *Isakiah v Car*, 27 B 12 (1902), 4 B 12, 13
(8) *Isakiah v Car*, 27 B 12, 13

- (1872) S B L R Appeals
(9) *Vithu v Thima*, 15 B 145 (1883)
(10) *Balabhai v Ganesh*, 27 B 12 (1902), 4 B 12, 13
(11) *Parotam v Janki Bai*, 25 A 109 (1881), A W N (1883) 20
(12) *Bijaya Chandra Samal v B. B. W. L. 12, 13*
(13) *Har Narain v Kharan*, 9 A 447 (1887), A W N (1883) 20
(14) *Isakiah v Car*, 27 B 12, 13
(15) *Isakiah v Car*, 27 B 12, 13

6. *Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing rules, whether the cause of action survives or not, there shall be no abatement by reason of the death of either party between the conclusion of the hearing and the pronouncing of the judgment, but judgment may in such case be pronounced notwithstanding the death and shall have the same force and effect as if it had been pronounced before the death took place.*

Death of party after hearing—This is new. It was considered that the legal effect of proceedings taken in ignorance of the death of a party was uncertain, and it has therefore been enacted that the mere circumstance of a death among the parties does not invalidate judicial action. The English practice has been followed as to the validity of a judgment where a party has died between the conclusion of the hearing and the delivery of the decision (1). The death of a plaintiff before hearing does not justify a dismissal of the suit for default of appearance under O 9, r 8 (2).

7. (1) The marriage of a female plaintiff or defendant *shall not cause the suit to abate, but the suit may notwithstanding be proceeded with to judgment, and, where the decree is against a female defendant, it may be executed against her alone.*

(2) *Where the husband is by law liable for the debts of his wife, the decree may, with the permission of the Court, be executed against the husband also, and, in case of judgment for the wife, execution of the decree may, with such permission, be issued upon the application of the husband, where the husband is by law entitled to the subject-matter of the decree.*

Husband and wife—This section corresponded with sect. 10 of Act VIII of 1859 *save for slight amendments made by Act X of 1877*. It is the same now as in the last Code but for one verbal amendment. It applies to proceedings on appeal (3). Where a person died pending suit and his wife was brought on the record and judgment given against her which was affirmed on appeal and between the original and final judgment she married again the decree it was held could not be executed against the second husband (4).

8. (1) The insolvency of a plaintiff in any suit which *the assignee or receiver might maintain for the benefit of his creditors, shall not cause the*

When plaintiff's insolvency bars suit.

- (1) Chetan Charan Das v. Balbhadra Das, 1 P. C. 3, A 331 (1913), 40 I. A. 151, 17 21 A 314, Ramacharya v. Ananta Charya, C. W. N. 829.
21 B 314, Surendra Keshub v. Doorgasoon dary, 19 C. 513. (3) R. 11.
(4) Bundabon Chund v. Mackintosh 2 W. R. 442 (1868).
(2) For case of death of party before hearing, see D. B. Bakshi v. N. B. Halabsha,

suit to abate, unless such assignee or receiver declines to continue the suit or (unless for any special reason the Court otherwise directs) to give security for the costs thereof within such time as the Court may direct

(2) Where the assignee or receiver neglects or refuses to continue the suit and to give such security within the time so ordered, the defendant may apply for the dismissal of the suit on the ground of the plaintiff's insolvency, and the Court may make an order dismissing the suit and awarding to the defendant the costs which he has incurred in defending the same to be proved as a debt against the plaintiff's estate

Insolvency—This rule corresponds with sect 106 of Act VIII of 1859 as modified by Act X of 1877, which (*inter alia*) extended the section to receivers appointed under sect 351 of the last Code, and substituted the last portion of the section as it now stands commencing from the words 'apply for the dismissal' The words "shall not cause the suit to abate" have been substituted for "shall not bar the suit," and an option is given as to taking security The rule applies to proceedings on appeal (1) It does not declare that the assignee shall be made a party to the suit as the Act does in the case of persons representing a deceased party The practice in India was to add or substitute the assignee's name, and he might be called upon to deposit the costs of an appeal, (2) but now the Official Assignee should give security before the order is made making him a party (3) The form of the order should be one giving the Official Assignee a time within which to elect and give security for costs If that is not done within the time specified the defendant may apply for dismissal (4) The defendant cannot plead abatement without giving the Official Assignee an opportunity of prosecuting the suit (5) This rule does not apply to a case where there has only been an application to declare the plaintiff an insolvent, and a vesting order has been made, but the proceedings are subsequently annulled and the plaintiff is not declared an insolvent (6) It only applies to the case of an insolvent plaintiff not to that of an insolvent defendant The Assignee has no power to continue the defence of a suit pending at the time the vesting order was made or to get himself made a party to a suit with a view of moving for a new trial or for any other purpose whatsoever He may apply to stay the suit under sect 13 of the Indian Insolvent Act (7)

11 9 (1) Where a suit abates or is dismissed under this Order, no fresh suit shall be brought on the same cause of action

(1) IL 11
(2) Heeralal v. Lal & Co. 13 W. 1
431 (1870)
(3) Ibrahim v. Abdul Latif Khan 12 B. H. C.
(4) 27 (1870)
(5) Lal v. S. S. 13 B. 401 (1870)

(6) Ibrahim v. Abdul Rahman 12 B. H. C.
207 (1870)
(7) At v. Lal v. Bakhtali Dassi 27 C. 17
(1870) 4 C. W. N. 1
(8) In re Hunt, Moore & Co. v. Bhalgat
1 B. H. C. 207 (1870)

(2) *The plaintiff or the person claiming to be the legal representative of a deceased plaintiff or the assignee or the receiver in the case of an insolvent plaintiff may apply for an order to set aside the abatement or dismissal; and if it is proved that he was prevented by any sufficient cause from continuing the suit, the Court shall set aside the abatement or dismissal upon such terms as to costs or otherwise as it thinks fit.*

(3) The provisions of section 5 of the Indian Limitation [s. Act, 1877,(1) shall apply to applications under *sub rule (2).*

Effect of abatement or dismissal.—This rule corresponds with sect 371 of Act X of 1877, save that the word “or” between “*deceased*” and “*bankrupt*” (subsequently “*insolvent*”) was inserted by Act XII of 1879. The present amendments are verbal only. Sect 372A has, however, been introduced into the rule as sub rule (3).

This rule applies to proceedings on appeal (2). Before the amendment of sects 368 and 370 of the last Code it was thought the corresponding section referred only to orders passed under the last paragraph of sect 368 and the second paragraph of sect 370 of that Code (3). This opinion, however, which was obiter, was no longer correct after the amendment, for sect 370 of the last Code as amended had no provision for abatement and under sect 368 as amended the abatement was under the penultimate clause, while the first clause of sect 366 also provided for abatement and to such orders of abatement this section was applicable (4). The former section was not applicable to an application by a plaintiff when the defendant is dead, and his representatives ought to have been brought in, (5) nor to a case where a plaintiff who after obtaining an order for substitution of the representative of the deceased defendant and issue of summons, took no steps, and the suit was dismissed (6).

Practice—A Court may make an order for abatement under r 3 (formerly sect 366), and then revive the suit under this rule, (7) and the order for abatement may be coupled with an order under this rule (8). When applications for abatement and for revival were set down for hearing together, the proper order to pass was held to be to declare the suit to have abated and then at once to pass an order under this section on sufficient cause being shown (9). The cause of action in the original and revived suits must be the same, no fresh cause of action can be imported into the revived suit (10).

(1) Now repealed and replaced by Act IX of 1908

(2) R II

(3) *Bessessur Bhugut v Murl,* 9 C 163 (1882)

(4) *Bhoynub Dass v Doman,* 5 C. 139 (1879), 4 C L R 374, *Fulvahu v Goculdas,* 9 B 279, *Ram Protap v Lal Chand,* 9 C W N 369 (1904)

(5) *Benode Mohini v Sharat Chunder,* 8 C 842 (1882)

(6) *Bessessur Bhugut v Murl,* 9 C 163 (1882)

(7) *Bhoynub Dass v Doman,* 5 C 139 (1879), 4 C L R 374

(8) *Fulvahu v Goculdas,* 9 B 275 (1880)

(9) *Ram Protap v Lal Chand,* 9 C W N 369 (1904), *Goda Cooporamier v Soon daramall,* 33 M 167 (1909)

(10) *Sham Chand Giri v Bhayaram Panday,* 22 C 92 (1894)

sole appellant (1) No appeal, however, lay from an order allowing a defendant's objections, neither was such an order a decree (2) See now O XLIII r 1 (i) An appeal lies under the Letters Patent from an order dismissing on its merits an application by the assignee of the plaintiff to be added or substituted (3) An appeal was also held to lie from an order dismissing any application under the former section to be brought upon the record as representative of a deceased party in a case in which a decree under sect 86 of Act IV of 1882 had been passed, such order being one under sect 244 of the last Code, and therefore a decree within the meaning of sect 2 of that Code (4) And wherever a matter can be said to fall within sect 47, *ante*, the order as a decree will be appealable An application by a respondent, whose interest was at one time represented by a receiver, to replace upon the record of the appeal as a party respondent the name of such receiver, which had been struck off owing to a misrepresentation of fact, may be treated as an application for review of the order striking off the name of the receiver (5)

11. *In the application of this Order to appeals*, so far as *Application of Order to appeals* may be, the word "plaintiff" shall be held to include an appellant, the word "defendant" a respondent, and the word "suit" an appeal

Appeals—This, with some alterations, is the second portion of sect 582 of the last Code, the first portion of which is the second clause of sect 107, *ante* to the notes of which section reference should be made Where in a personal action for an injunction a decree was given for the defendant with costs and the plaintiff appealed, but during the pendency of the appeal the defendant respondent died, it was held that the right to prosecute the appeal against his legal representative did not survive (6)

12 (1) *Nothing in rules 3, 4, and 5 shall apply to proceedings* *Application of Order in execution of a decree or order to proceedings*

Miscellaneous proceedings—As has been already observed in the notes to the preceding rules the opinion was generally entertained under the last Code that the Chapter which this Order replaces did not apply to the execution of decrees The original bill, therefore, proposed to except all execution proceedings from the operation of this Chapter On revision, however, it was considered that only the actions expressly mentioned should not apply to such proceedings, and that otherwise the provisions of the Order should be made equally applicable to suits and to proceedings other than suits (7)

(1) *Jamnia Bibi v. Jhau*, 24 A 332 (1902) overruling *Moti Ram v. Kundan Lal*, 22 A 359 (1900)

(2) *Com. v. Bank of India v. Saluja Sahai*, 24 M 202 (1900)

(3) *Lal v. Mian v. Subbarao Chari* 4 C W N 303 (1900) See *Subbarao Chari v. Lal*, 2 A 342 (1902)

(4) *In re Mata v. C. v. J. v. C.*, 13 A 142 (1900)

(5) In the matter of *Sarat Chandra Singh*, 18 A 285 (1903)

(6) *Jamnia Bibi v. Jhau*, 24 M 70 (1900)

(7) See *Mata v. C. v. J. v. C.*, 13 A 142 (1900)

ORDER XXIII.

Withdrawal and Adjustment of Suits.

1. (1) At any time after the institution of a suit the plaintiff may, as against all or any of the defendants, withdraw his suit or abandon part of his claim.

*Withdrawal of suit or
abandonment of part of
claim*

(2) Where the Court is satisfied—

(a) that a suit must fail by reason of some formal defect, or

(b) that there are other sufficient grounds for allowing the plaintiff to institute a fresh suit for the subject-matter of a suit or part of a claim,

it may, on such terms as it thinks fit, grant the plaintiff permission to withdraw from such suit or abandon such part of a claim with liberty to institute a fresh suit in respect of the subject-matter of such suit or such part of a claim

(3) Where the plaintiff withdraws from a suit, or abandons part of a claim, without the permission referred to in sub-rule (2), he shall be liable for such costs as the Court may award and shall be precluded from instituting any fresh suit in respect of such subject-matter or such part of the claim

(4) Nothing in this rule shall be deemed to authorize the Court to permit one of several plaintiffs to withdraw without the consent of the others.

Withdrawal of suit.—Sub rule (1) is new, save for the first line, which follows the wording used since sect 373 of Act X of 1877. Prior to that it was “at any time before final judgment,” such being the terms of sect 97 of Act VIII of 1859. Sub rule (2) originated in sect 97 of Act VIII of 1859. Sect 373 of Act X of 1877 added the words, “that the suit must fail by reason of some formal defect,” “or to abandon part of his claim,” “or for the part so abandoned.” These last words were altered to “or in respect of the part so abandoned” by Act XII of 1879. The present Code has substituted “allowing the plaintiff to institute” for “permitting him to bring,” and made the other alterations noted in italics. It is omitted after the words “on such terms” the words “as to costs”

that the defence was such that the suit must fail (1) It has been held that while it is impossible to lay down any exhaustive definition of "sufficient grounds" within the meaning of this rule, it may be generally said that the Court should not allow withdrawal of suit after the parties are ready for trial if it would obviously prejudice the defendant (2)

"With liberty to institute a fresh suit"—This does not prevent the Court, when such fresh suit is brought, from entering into the question of *res judicata*, (3) but a suit is not barred by the principle of *res judicata* because in the former suit after evidence had been recorded but before judgment liberty to bring a fresh suit had been granted (4) Courts in India have not the power to make a decree of non suit So where in a suit for enforcement of a hypothecation against immoveable property it was dismissed, in the form in which it was brought, on the ground that the plaintiff having purchased a part, could not sue for the whole of his claim against the rest of the property with permission to bring a fresh suit it was held that such permission ought not to have been granted (5) In a decree wholly dismissing a suit for possession on the ground that the plaintiff had only made out his claim to one third of the property claimed, the liberty given to bring a fresh suit for possession of the one third was a nullity and the claim was *res judicata* in a suit brought in pursuance of the liberty (6) If the permission through inadvertence be not recorded the omission may be rectified on review (7) The procedure provided in this Order is not the only manner in which a plaintiff can come to Court a second time for adjudication upon the merits of his rights (8) Imitation applies to the second suit as if it was the first (9)

"May grant"—The order should not be for the dismissal of the suit but in terms of this rule (10) The proper order is one which limits the time in which the payment should be made and which goes on to direct that on failure to pay within that time the original suit is dismissed with costs (11) Apart from this rule the Courts in this country have no power to dismiss a suit and give a plaintiff leave to bring a fresh suit on the same matter (12) It has been held that the dismissal of a suit in the form it was brought does not amount to permission to sue again (13) but this has been disented from (14) If the defendant has appeared this order cannot be made *ex parte* (15) but must

(1) *Zaliram v. Khuda Yar Khan* 1 A 3 (1931)

(2) *Mishra v. Nathu* 33 B 722 (1969)

(3) *Watson v. Collector of Rajshahi* 12 W R 17 (1884) 11 M o I A 160 2 B I R 17 C 48

(4) *Munna Bhai v. Omprakash* 14 W R 27 (1971)

(5) *Ranwar v. Mahesh Mahant* 3 A 2 (1937)

(6) *Singh v. B. K. B. A. 187 (1933)*

(7) *Farmer v. ...* 13 W R 17 (1933)

(8) *M. ...* 13 W R 17 (1933)

(9) *Varjha Shon v. ...* 13 W R 17 (1933)

(10) *Doucett v. Wise* 1 W R 722 (1884)

(11) *Craig v. Dooly* 11 W R 17 (1884)

(12) *St. ...* 13 W R 17 (1933)

(13) *Woodroff v. ...* 13 W R 17 (1933)

(14) *H. ...* 13 W R 17 (1933)

(15) *...* 13 W R 17 (1933)

(16) *...* 13 W R 17 (1933)

(17) *...* 13 W R 17 (1933)

be made on notice to him (1) The effect of the order is to leave matters as if no suit had been instituted, and O II r 2 will not debar the plaintiff from seeking relief he did not include in his first suit (2) Where the order was made so as to enable the plaintiff in the first suit to include a portion of his claim omitted in the original suit and such fresh suit was brought, it was held that the additional portion was not barred by sect 7 of Act VIII of 1859 (3) Where an Appellate Court, instead of deciding upon an appeal, refers the appellant to a fresh suit, the order whether right or wrong if accepted by the parties, is binding upon them (4) A Special Judge under the Dekkhan Agriculturists Relief Act, in the exercise of his revisional powers, cannot do so no such application having been made to the Lower Court (5)

Sub rule (3)—The original clause was introduced as the effect of the decision cited (6)

"On such terms"—The only case in which a Court may enforce a condition, *eg* that the payment of costs be a condition precedent to withdrawal, upon a plaintiff who seeks to withdraw is where the plaintiff asks not only to withdraw but also liberty to bring a fresh suit (7) The order that the plaintiff should pay the defendant's costs is almost if not quite, a matter of course, and an Appellate Court will not interfere with such an order (8) The plaintiff had to pay the costs incurred by the defendant where he caused the defendant's arrest before judgment and then applied for withdrawal under this rule (9) If the liberty be to bring a fresh suit on payment of costs a subsequent suit is not void *ab initio* if the costs are not paid before its institution and subsequent payment cures the irregularity (10) But if the order be that the costs be paid within a specified time and that is not done the withdrawal must be taken to be without permission, (11) though the Court has power to extend the time for payment when it is absolutely impossible for the party to pay such costs before the day fixed (12) In a recent case where permission to withdraw a suit on payment of costs with liberty to institute another had been granted, but the subsequent suit was brought before the costs had been paid it was held that it was barred because the former suit was still pending, but that on a later payment of the costs the withdrawal became complete (13)

"Claim"—Claim means such a claim as if the allegations on which it

(1) *Misrar Datto Pershad v Buldeo Pershad*, 5 N W P H C R 116 (1873), *Kareem Bee v Begam Bee* 3 M H C 318 (1867) *Kalan Singh v Lekhra* 6 A 211 (1884)

(2) *Bharilal v Baran Mai* 17 A 53 (1894)

(3) *Ilahi Baksh v Humam Baksh* 1 A 34 (1876) see also *London Bombay and Mediterranean Bank v Burjorji* 9 B 346 (1885)

(4) *Rajib v Nil Monce* 20 W R 440 (1873)

(5) *Muktajit Manaji* 12 B 654 (1888)

(6) *Abou Talib v Abdul Nube* 20 W R 415 (1873)

(7) *Hasdar Shah v Jamna Das* 17 A 15

161 (1891)

(8) *Datt v Wase* 1 W R 722 (1844)

(9) *Syed Ali v Adib* 15 B 160 (1890)

(10) *Abdul Aziz v Faram Mulla* 11 C 165 (1904)

(11) *Harinath v Syed Hassan* 10 C W N 8 (1900) *J C F J 450* *Fisher v Naajipa* 33 M 208 (1909)

(12) *Lina Muthurian v Karajpanna* 20 M 370 (1900)

(13) *Saltal Prosad v Gaya Prosad* 13 C 1 J 529 (1914) (*Jenkins (J), and Woodroffe (J)* approving *Abdul Aziz v Faram Mulla*, *supra*)

with the sanction of the Court upon a misapprehension of material facts,(1) or where a compromise in which an infant was concerned was made without the sanction of the Court,(2) or on the ground that the compromise was obtained upon a misrepresentation of the facts, the compromise would be set aside,(3) and a decree embodying unlawful terms of a compromise, *e g*, the sale, as being against public policy, of an office attached to a temple involving services of a personal nature and entitling the holder to receive emoluments, is inoperative and will not be enforced,(4) so a decree made on a compromise entered into behind the back of a defendant and to which she is not a party is a nullity as against her (5) For grounds on which a compromise may be set aside, see case cited (6) In England it was held that the question whether a compromise was invalid ought to have been made the subject of a new action, but having been tried without objection as a motion the objection could not be raised on appeal (7) In India it may be set aside either by suit or by way of review, but preferably by review (8) It cannot be set aside on a motion on the ground of fraud,(9) nor can the question as to whether the compromise is valid be gone into on an appeal from the consent decree (10) The effect of setting aside a compromise is to remit both parties to their original rights (11) When a consent decree by A against B and C is set aside by a decree in a suit by B against A so far as it affected their rights, such decree does not reserve the consent decree so as to entitle A to have his suit restored and reheard on its merits (12) If the compromise does not give the plaintiff any of the reliefs claimed in the suit but deals with the matters not the subject matter of the suit, no decree can be made (13) And a Court is not bound to enforce a compromise which goes beyond the suit It may refuse to do so but it cannot modify it (14) If the compromise goes beyond the scope of the suit the decree should be passed for so much as relates to relief which the Court could give in the suit (15) So where the compromise was an agreement to refer the matter in suit to arbitration, and the award made thereon dealt with additional matter, the award could only be recorded as far as it related to the suit (16) But by consent of the parties and the leave of the Court a suit may be amended so as to cover an increased claim, and there is nothing in the law which prevents the

(1) *Schmen v. Abdul Aziz*, 6 C. 157 (1881).

(2) *Karmali v. Rahimboy*, 17 B. 137 (1888).

(3) *Gilbert v. Indian*, 9 C. D. 23, p. 205 (1878).

(4) *Lakshmanaswami v. Ramaswami*, 20 M. 31 (1902).

(5) *Bankar v. Kumarasamy*, 8 M. 473 (1882).

(6) *Jagan Naidu v. Prayag Singh*, 8 C. 178 (1881).

(7) *Gilbert v. Indian*, 9 C. D. 23 (1878).

(8) *Abdullah v. Jagan Naidu*, 10 C. 112 (1884). *Latif v. P. N. S. v. P. N. S.* and *decree*, 10 W. 111 (1884). *Abdullah v. Jagan Naidu*, 11 C. W. 117 (1882).

(9) *Toolecherry v. Woodly*, 11 C. 649 (1888).

(10) *Biraj Mohini v. Chinta Meni*, 5 C. W. N. 877 (1901).

(11) *K. Jaganmohan v. Ramesh Chandra*, 2 C. 184 P. C. (1876). *20 W. R. 16*, 11 A. 291.

(12) *Bhupati v. Iskandar*, 10 B. 115 (1882).

(13) *Muthu Vignay v. Chandrasekhar*, 2 M. 214 (1895).

(14) *Prayag Singh v. Jagan Naidu*, 13 C. 170 (1882).

(15) *Venkataram v. P. N. S.*, 15 M. 111 (1894).

(16) *S. N. S. v. P. N. S.*, 20 B. 111 (1893).

parties to a suit enlarging by consent or compromise the original claim and settling or allowing a decree for a greater amount of money or land than that originally asked for (1) Where a compromise goes beyond the subject matter of the suit, and a decree is made on the basis of the compromise, although the decree in respect of the surplusage cannot be executed (2) the defendant is bound by its terms if he benefited therefrom The Madras High Court have, however, held that a decree passed in terms of a compromise entered into between parties and comprising therein reliefs not covered by the suit, is yet enforceable in execution, provided that there is nothing unlawful about the terms though the decree itself as drafted might have been objected to on an appeal therefrom (3) The decree passed on a compromise cannot be regarded as *ultra vires* simply because it goes beyond the subject matter of the suit and contains other conditions If such other considerations are the considerations for the compromise they must be incorporated in the decree, if they are independent they may be regarded as surplusage (4) But where the suit was for money, and the defendant agreed to his property being charged as a term of the compromise, it was held a decree could be made embodying the charge (5) If the compromise affected matters outside the suit, and it was agreed that if one party failed to carry that portion out the other could sue in respect thereof the section does not prevent the same being enforced by suit (6) The language of the section is wide and general and does not preclude parties from settling their disputes on such lawful terms as they might agree to without being restricted to such relief as one only of the parties had chosen to claim in the plaint In a suit for money where the plaint asked for a simple money decree an agreement that the amount decreed should be a charge on certain properties was held to be both lawful and to relate to the suit (7) When by unregistered documents a compromise going beyond the scope of the suit was affected but only such portion as related to the suit recorded and decreed that portion required no registration and the finding thereon was *res judicata* and if the decree had referred to or narrated the other terms of compromise it would have been judicial evidence of that portion of the compromise (8) But an agreement outside the scope of the suit although incorporated in the decree does not operate as *res judicata* (9) When a consent decree was passed in terms of compromise with a reservation that only the property claimed in the suit could be obtained in execution a subsequent suit in respect of other property dealt with in the compromise based upon both title and the compromise was not barred by this rule or by O II

(1) Mohibullah v Imam 9 A 229 (1887)

(2) Jasimuddin Biswas v Bhuvan Telani, 34 C 456 (1907)

(3) Anantanarayana Aiyar v Abdul Karim 17 M L J 255 (1907) s.c., 30 M 421

(4) Purna Chandra v Nil Madhub 5 C W N 485

(5) Joti Kuruvetappa v Sri Devandra 16 M L J 354 (1906)

(6) Gupta Narain v Bejora Sinlari 2 C W N 663 (1897)

(7) Joti Kuruvetappa v Izari Sivasappa 30 M 478 (1907) Natasa Chitti v Vengunachiar 33 M 102 (1909)

(8) Pranal Annee v Lakshmi Annee 3 C W N 435 P C (1899) s.c. 26 I A 101 Ramdhari v Kekan Lal 17 C W N 217 (1908)

(9) Purna Chandra Burman v Panchlari Ghose 5 C L J 15 (1906) and see Birbadra Nath v Kalpatara Panda, 1 C L J 358 (1905)

r 2 (1) The object of judicial sanction to a compromise entered into by the parties to a suit where one of them is an infant is to safeguard the interests of the minor before the Court. An objection that a minor son in a Mitakshara family was not made a party to a suit in which his father as *karta* or manager of the family was a party, and that such minor was in consequence deprived of the protection which he would have enjoyed by reason of a judicial sanction of the compromise, is not by itself sufficient to make the compromise inoperative against him. Unless it is shown that the minor has been prejudiced, he cannot successfully impugn the decree. (2) The difference between a consent decree declaring the agreement of the parties and the agreement of parties themselves, when the one or the other is sought to be afterwards enforced, goes no further than this, that in the former case it would not be open to a party to question the accuracy of the decree, as expressing what at the time was the contract which had been made. (3)

Appeal—An appeal lies against an order on a dispute as to whether a compromise had been arrived at, the alleged compromise being impeached as not being lawful. (4) Where the decree recorded a compromise going beyond the scope of the suit an appeal lies, and on appeal the decree should be modified so as to include only such portion of the compromise as relates to relief which the Court could have given in the suit. (5) See now O XXIII r 1 (m).

4. Nothing in this Order shall apply to any proceedings in execution of a decree or order. *Proceedings in execution of decrees not affected.*

"Proceedings in execution"—This rule was added to the Code by Act VI of 1892, but it then included "*any subsequent to the decree*," and had an E . . . to the Appellate Court pending an appeal decree appealed from within the meaning of this section." Prior to the passing of Act VI of 1892 it was held that where a decree was put into execution the proceedings taken therefor amounted to a separate litigation, which could be compromised under O XXIII r 3, read with sect 141 (6).

(1) *Parasanni v. Naraini*, 2 A. L. J. 680.

(2) *Birbhadra Nath v. Kalpatara Panda*, 11 A. L. J. 358 (1905).

(3) *Krishnaiah v. Hari Govind*, 31 B. 15 (1904).

(4) *Sridharan v. Piranathan*, 23 M. 101 (1904).

(5) *Venkatappa v. Thumma*, 18 M. 410 (1894), see also the *Manag. r. of Sri Meenakshi Devasthanam, Madura v. Abdul Kasim*, 30 M. 421 (1907).

(6) *Muhammad Sulaiman v. Jhukhtal*, 11 A. 228 (1886).

ORDER XXIV.

Payment into Court.

1. The defendant in any suit to recover a debt or [s] damages may, at any stage of the suit, deposit in Court such sum of money as he considers a satisfaction in full of the claim.

Deposit by defendant of amount in satisfaction of claim.

2. Notice of the deposit shall be given through the Court [s] by the defendant to the plaintiff, and the amount of the deposit shall (unless the Court otherwise directs) be paid to the plaintiff on his application.

Notice of deposit.

3. No interest shall be allowed to the plaintiff on any sum [s] deposited by the defendant from the date of the receipt of such notice, whether the sum deposited is in full of the claim or falls short thereof.

Interest on deposit not allowed to plaintiff after notice.

4. (1) *Where* the plaintiff accepts such amount as satis- [s] faction in part *only* of his claim, he may prosecute his suit for the balance, and, if the Court decides that the deposit by the defendant was a full satisfaction of the plaintiff's claim, the plaintiff shall pay the costs of the suit incurred after the deposit and the costs incurred previous thereto, so far as they were caused by excess in the plaintiff's claim.

Procedure where plaintiff accepts deposit as satisfaction in part.

(2) *Where* the plaintiff accepts such amount as satisfaction in full of his claim, he shall present to the Court a statement to that effect, and such statement shall be filed and the Court shall pronounce judgment accordingly; and, in directing by whom the costs of each party are to be paid, the Court shall consider which of the parties is most to blame for the litigation.

Procedure where he accepts it as satisfaction in full.

r 2 (1) The object of judicial sanction to a compromise entered into by the parties to a suit where one of them is an infant is to safeguard the interests of the minor before the Court. An objection that a minor son in a Mitakshara family was not made a party to a suit in which his father as *karta* or manager of the family was a party, and that such minor was in consequence deprived of the protection which he would have enjoyed by reason of a judicial sanction of the compromise is not by itself sufficient to make the compromise inoperative against him. Unless it is shown that the minor has been prejudiced, he cannot successfully impugn the decree (2) The difference between a consent decree declaring the agreement of the parties and the agreement of parties themselves, when the one or the other is sought to be afterwards enforced, goes no further than this, that in the former case it would not be open to a party to question the accuracy of the decree, as expressing what at the time was the contract which had been made (3)

Appeal—An appeal lies against an order on a dispute as to whether a compromise had been arrived at, the alleged compromise being impeached as not being lawful (4) Where the decree recorded a compromise going beyond the scope of the suit an appeal lies, and on appeal the decree should be modified so as to include only such portion of the compromise as relates to relief which the Court could have given in the suit (5) See now O XLIII r 1 (m)

A.1 4. Nothing in this Order shall apply to any proceedings in execution of decrees not affected.

"Proceedings in execution"—This rule was added to the Code by Act VI of 1892, but it then included "*any subsequent to the decree*," and had an L to the Appellate Court pending an appeal decree appealed from within the meaning of this section." Prior to the passing of Act VI of 1892 it was held that where a decree was put into execution the proceedings taken therefor amounted to a separate litigation, which could be compromised under O XXIII r 3, read with sect 111 (6)

(1) *Parasanni v Naraini*, 2 A L J 680

(2) *Birbadra Nath v Kalpatara Panda*, 1 C L J 358 (1905)

(3) *Krishnakshi v Hari Govind*, 31 B 15 (1907)

(4) *Sridharan v Piramathan*, 23 M 101 (1890).

(5) *Venkatappa v Thunna*, 18 M 410 (1894), see also the *Manag r of Sri Meechakshi Devasthanam Madurai* v *Abdul Kasim*, 30 M 421 (1907)

(6) *Muhammad Sulaiman v Jhukhlal*, 11 A 228 (1889)

ORDER XXIV.

Payment into Court.

1. The defendant in any suit to recover a debt or [s] damages may, at any stage of the suit, deposit in Court such sum of money as he considers a satisfaction in full of the claim.
Deposit by defendant of amount in satisfaction of claim.
2. Notice of the deposit shall be given through the Court [s] by the defendant to the plaintiff, and the amount of the deposit shall (unless the Court otherwise directs) be paid to the plaintiff on his application.
Notice of deposit.
3. No interest shall be allowed to the plaintiff on any sum [s] deposited by the defendant from the date of the receipt of such notice, whether the sum deposited is in full of the claim or falls short thereof.
Interest on deposit not allowed to plaintiff after notice.
4. (1) Where the plaintiff accepts such amount as satisfaction in part *only* of his claim, he may prosecute his suit for the balance, and, if the Court decides that the deposit by the defendant was a full satisfaction of the plaintiff's claim, the plaintiff shall pay the costs of the suit incurred after the deposit and the costs incurred previous thereto, so far as they were caused by excess in the plaintiff's claim.
Procedure where plaintiff accepts deposit as satisfaction in part.
(2) Where the plaintiff accepts such amount as satisfaction in full of his claim, he shall present to the Court a statement to that effect, and such statement shall be filed and the Court shall pronounce judgment accordingly, and, in directing by whom the costs of each party are to be paid, the Court shall consider which of the parties is most to blame for the litigation.
Procedure where he accepts it as satisfaction in full.

ORDER XXV.

Security for Costs.

01 1. (1) *Where*, at any stage of a suit, it appears to the
When security for costs may be required from plaintiff. Court that a sole plaintiff is, or (when there are more plaintiffs than one) that all the plaintiffs are, residing out of British India, and that such plaintiff does not, or that no one of such plaintiffs does, possess any sufficient immoveable property within British India *other than* the property in suit, the Court may, either of its own motion or on the application of any defendant, order the plaintiff or plaintiffs, within a time fixed by it, to give security for the payment of all costs incurred and likely to be incurred by any defendant.

21 (2) Whoever leaves British India under such circumstances
Residence out of British India. as to afford reasonable probability that he will not be forthcoming whenever he may be called upon to pay costs shall be deemed to be residing out of British India within the meaning of *sub rule (1)*

01 (3) On the application of any defendant in a suit for the
payment of money, in which the plaintiff is a woman, the Court may at any stage of the suit make a like order if it is satisfied that such plaintiff does not possess any sufficient immoveable property within British India.

1, 2 Effect of failure to furnish security. 2 (1) In the event of such security not being furnished within the time fixed, the Court shall *make an order dismissing* the suit unless the plaintiff or plaintiffs are permitted to withdraw therefrom

(2) Where a suit is dismissed under this *rule*, the plaintiff may apply for an order to set the dismissal aside, and, if it is proved to the satisfaction of the Court that he was prevented by any sufficient cause from furnishing the security within the time allowed the Court shall set aside the dismissal upon such terms as to security, costs or otherwise as it thinks fit, and shall appoint a day for proceeding with the suit

(3) The dismissal shall not be set aside unless notice of such application has been served on the defendant

"Residing," r. 1, sub rule (1).—As to the meaning of this word, see notes to sect. 2, *ante*. The meaning of the term depends upon the intention of the Legislature in framing the particular provision in which the word is used. The term here means residence under such circumstances as will afford a reasonable probability that the plaintiff will be forthcoming when the suit is decided. Each case must therefore depend on its particular circumstances (1). A person who leaves British India under the circumstances mentioned in r. 1, sub rule (2), is deemed to be residing out of British India.

"British India."—As to the meaning of this term, see notes to sect. 1, *ante*. As the residence must be out of British India a plaintiff who resides in another Province or Presidency of British territory cannot be called on to give security (2). An inhabitant of foreign territory such as Hull Tippera, must give security even though the defendant is also a resident in foreign territory (3). The British cantonment of Secunderabad was held to be out of, (4) and the cantonment of Wadhwan within (5) British India.

"May."—The exercise of the power conferred on the Court is not imperative but discretionary to be exercised according to the circumstances of each case, (6) and the Court will not order a plaintiff to give security unless grounds are shown tending to show that the defence is true, (7) or that the suit is not a *bona fide* one, (8) and it appears that the exercise of the power is necessary for the reasonable protection of the defendant (9).

"Leaves British India," r. 1, sub rule (2).—When a plaintiff leaves British India before the case is decided the defendant should apply to the Court under sub rule (1) to take security for costs (10) and then unless there is a reasonable probability that he will be forthcoming whenever he may be called on to pay costs, or, that he has sufficient immoveable property in British India to meet them he must give security. If no security is furnished judgment will be passed against the plaintiff by default. But when a case has gone to judgment without such application the Appellate Court cannot pass any order as to the costs in the first Court (11). As to security in the case of appeals, see O XLI r. 10, *post*.

(1) Mahomed Shuffli v Laldin Abdula 3 B 227 (1878), where a residence of 4 months with a statement that it was intended to be permanent was considered insufficient, see Sri Goswami v Shri Govardan Lalji, 14 B 541, at 547 (1890).

(2) Gahan v Owen Coryt 11 (1864), as to the Code of 1859, see ss. 34 and 35 of same.

(3) Koroonna Moyce v Ooma Churn, 12 W R 465 (1869).

(4) Hossain Ali Mirza v Abed Ali Mirza, 21 C 177 (1893).

(5) Tricearu Panachand v Bombay Baroda, etc., Ry., 9 B 244 (1885).

(6) Degumbasi Deb v Aushootosh Banerjee, 17 C 610, 613 (1890), Shama Sundry v

Rash Behary Dhur 3 C W N 753 (1890), In the goods of Prem Chand Moonshee 21 C 283 (1894), Bai Pirbai v Daji Meghji 23 B 100, 102 (1895).

(7) Shama Sundry v Rash Behary Dhur, *supra*.

(8) Namubai v Daji Gobind, 35 B 421 (1910).

(9) In the goods of Prem Chand Moonshee, *supra*, in which case, as the suit would have to proceed as an administration suit, the plaintiff could in no event have been liable for the defendant's costs.

(10) In re Calcutta and S E Ry Co 8 W. R 217 (1867).

(11) *Ib.*

Failure to furnish security.—Act VIII of 1859, sect. 35 (sect. 381 of the former Code). The words after "sect. 373" of first paragraph, were inserted by sect. 33, Act VII of 1888, but have now been taken out: *vide ante*, "Security." The time may be extended under sect. 118. Before dismissing a suit under this rule, the Court should see that notice of the order requiring security has been served on the party or his pleader (1). A person whose suit has been dismissed under this rule, may, if defendant in a subsequent suit, rely on the same matter put forward in the previous suit. It was queried whether he could do so if he were plaintiff in the subsequent suit (2). It has, however, recently been held that a dismissal of a suit under this rule does not bar a fresh suit for the same cause of action (3). An order dismissing a suit under this rule is a decree and open to appeal (4).

(1) *Tinnum v. Deva Rai*, 3 C. 265 (1882).

(2) *Rungtar v. Siddi Mahomed*, 6 B. 482 (1882).

(3) *Hariram Mohanji v. Lalbat*, 26 B. 637 (1902), s. c., 1 Bom. L. R. 202.

(4) *Williams v. Brown*, 9 A. 108 (1886).

Failure to furnish security.—Act VIII of 1859, sect. 35 (sect. 381 of the former Code). The words after "sect. 373" of first paragraph, were inserted by sect. 73 Act VII of 1888, but have now been taken out: *vide ante*, "Security." The time may be extended under sect. 118. Before dismissing a suit under this rule, the Court should see that notice of the order requiring security has been served on the party or his pleader (1). A person whose suit has been dismissed under this rule, may, if defendant in a subsequent suit, rely on the same matter put forward in the previous suit. It was queried whether he could do so if he were plaintiff in the subsequent suit (2). It has, however, recently been held that a dismissal of a suit under this rule does not bar a fresh suit for the same cause of action (3). An order dismissing a suit under this rule is a decree and open to appeal (4).

(1) *Tinamu v. Deva Bai*, 5 C. 265 (1882).

(2) *Rungta v. Salhi Mahomed*, 6 R. 482

(1882).

(3) *Hariram Mohanji v. Lalbar*, 26 B. 637

(1902), *supra*, 4 Bom. L. R. 202.

(4) *Williams v. Brown*, 8 A. 108 (1880).

exempted from attending Court, as purdaniashin women under sect 133, *post*, (1) or other persons of rank exempted under sect 133, or persons living without the jurisdiction who are not bound to attend under O XVI r 19, (iii) civil and military officers who cannot, in the opinion of the Judge, attend Court without detriment to the public service (2) [r 4, clause (c)], and lastly, (iv) persons who are from sickness or infirmity unable to attend Court (r 1)

An application for a commission should not be made except on notice to the opposite party (3) A commission should not issue for any cause not stated in these sections, the practice standing upon the statute (4) Assuming, however, that the cause alleged is one mentioned, the Court has a discretion (5) to grant or refuse a commission, the question being in each instance whether a sufficient case has been made out having regard to the disadvantage (6) which attends evidence taken on commission This discretion, however, must, like any other, be judicially and not arbitrarily exercised

A Court will not unless there be an absolute exemption or for strong reason, issue a commission to examine a party to the suit, nor a servant of the party applying (7) for such a witness may be brought by his master before the Court If the proposed witness be a stranger, the Court may consider the importance of the matter to which he will testify and may assume the possibility of his not being credible, and the importance of observation of demeanour, (8) the opportunity which has taken or may take place for his examination *de bene esse*, (9) and the like and will consider not merely what the plaintiff's case requires, but what justice to the defendant is well as to the plaintiff requires (10) In a large number of cases, where the witness is material the commission goes as a matter of course As regards delay in making the application if a party applies late, but thinks it worth his while to incur the expense of taking out a process such as summons (r

(1) *Chamatkar Mohney v Moh's Chunder*, 3 C W N 750 (1872) *Moh's Chunder v Manick Lall* 3 C W N 751 (1873), *Trovat Kumaree v Ojurlakissen* 3 C W N 753 (1877) in which it was held that if a pardanashin in oil ends against the rules of her class that does not deprive her of her right to be examined under commission Native ladies not exempted under 132 should be allowed to remain in their palaks in Court while giving evidence *Rukia Banu v Roberts*, 1 B L R S N, V (1875) *Kristor Chhun Mookjee v Ahmoudy Dabee* 2 Hyd 58 (1874) *Nusrat Banoo v Mahmood Sayyid* 18 W F 200 (1872) As to examination of the witnesses read the note of Zahiruddin Chaudhary v Abdul Hussen Chaudhary 10 W R 123 (1871)

(2) See *Marshall v C* 2 Layl & Bell 124 (1861) *Marshall v C* 2 Layl & Bell 124 (1861)

(3) *Trovat Kumaree v Ojurlakissen* 3 C W N 753 (1877)

(4) See *Gopal Chunder v Kurnodhar Mookhee*, 7 W R 313 (1867) [as to prisoners see now Prisoners Testimony Act], *Marshall v Chune*, 2 Layl & Bell 124 (1861), *Becondenny* 2 Hyd 152 (1864) [infant, tender years]

(5) *Barney v Fyfe* 1 Hyd 63 (1872-3) *Mowji v Nemchand* 23 B 603, 604 (1873) *Nusrat Banoo v Mahmood Sayyid* 18 W F 200 (1872)

(6) Almost invariably of the opposite side *Arith Nath v Dimpul Singh* 20 W R 203 (1873)

(7) *Arith Nath v Dimpul Singh* 20 W R 203 (1873)

(8) *Mowji v Nemchand*, 23 B 603, 604 (1873) *Arith Nath v Dimpul Singh* 20 W R 203 (1873)

(9) *Arith Nath v Dimpul Singh* 20 W R 203 (1873) *Arith Nath v Dimpul Singh* 20 W R 203 (1873)

(10) *Arith Nath v Dimpul Singh* 20 W R 203 (1873)

a commission on the chance of deriving benefit from it, the Court should ordinarily not prevent his doing so, though it should take care to see that the party does not use the late issue of process as an excuse for delaying the final hearing of the case, (1) and a commission has been allowed where the cause was on the peremptory board of the day, where the issuing of it was not calculated to prejudice the defendant or subject him to loss or inconvenience (2) As to expenses and costs of issuing commission, see r 15, *post*

6. Every Court receiving a commission for the examination of any person shall examine him or cause him to be examined pursuant thereto

Court to examine witness pursuant to commission

Examination of witness—The parties should appear before the Commissioner in person, or by agent or pleader (r 18) It is the duty of the party obtaining a commission for the examination of witnesses to take all such steps as are necessary to secure their attendance before the Commissioner (3) As to the latter's powers in this and other respects, see r 17 *post* If one party obtains a commission and the other joins in it the latter is entitled to examine his own witnesses, but he may cross examine his opponent's witnesses without joining (4) In Calcutta the examination and cross examination is by counsel and not by attorney the examination of witnesses under a commission being of the same nature as an examination in open Court (5) The examination may either be *ex vivo* or by interrogatories (6)

7. Where a commission has been duly executed, it shall be returned, together with the evidence taken under it, to the Court from which it was issued, unless the order for issuing the commission has otherwise directed, in which case the commission shall be returned in terms of such order, and the commission and the return thereto and the evidence taken under it shall (subject to the provisions of the next following rule) form part of the record of the suit

Return of commission with depositions of witnesses.

Return—The commission may be open (7) but generally it is directed to be executed on or before a certain date called the returnable date of the

(1) Hurco Dass v Meer Moazzum, 15 W R 447 (1871)

(2) Janssen v Dundas, 1 Hyd 269 (1864)

(3) Lakraj v Palce Ram 2 A H C R 210 (1870)

(4) Gregory v Dooley Chand, 14 W R, O J 17 (1868), a commission returned before a witness is fully cross examined is inadmissible *Bosomoff v Nahapat Lite Co* 5 C W N 663 (1901)

(5) Hoffman v Framjet, Coryton, 7

(1864) 5 Pran Krishna v Biswanath 8 I R App 101 (1872)

(6) See Mowji v Nemchand 23 B L O, 627 (1899) Tarucknath Mookerjee v Goura Churn, 3 W R 147 150 (1865)

(7) In Mackellar v Wallace Fulton 16 (1842) no specific time was fixed, but six months was held not too long, a time for a commission for the examination of witnesses in England to be outstanding

commission, though the time within which a commission must be executed may be enlarged on application from time to time. The evidence must be taken within the time allowed. Where a Commissioner took evidence after the last return day had expired it was held that the depositions were inadmissible (1). The return should show on the face of it that the Commissioner had administered the oath to himself and the interpreter, if any (2). Documents attached to the return of a commission and identified with the documents referred to in the evidence may be read at the hearing of the suit in which the commission issued, unless they have been objected to on being tendered in evidence before the Commissioner. Objection to the inadmissibility of such documents should be taken before the Commissioner (3).

8. Evidence taken under a commission shall not be read as evidence in the suit without the consent of the party against whom the same is offered, unless—

(a) the person who gave the evidence is beyond the jurisdiction of the Court, or dead or unable from sickness or infirmity to attend to be personally examined, or exempted from personal appearance in Court, or is a civil or military officer of the Government who cannot, in the opinion of the Court, attend without detriment to the public service, or

(b) the Court in its discretion dispenses with the proof of any of the circumstances mentioned in clause (a), and authorizes the evidence of any person being read as evidence in the suit, notwithstanding proof that the cause for taking such evidence by commission has ceased at the time of reading the same.

Reading of commission.—The last rule provides that the commission shall form part of the record. On this ground it has been considered that before it is tendered in evidence by the party at whose instance the commission is used the other party is entitled to refer to it without putting it in evidence (1). This is the practice of the Courts in the Mofussil (5). But according to the practice prevailing on the Original Side of the Calcutta High Court, the party obtaining the commission tenders it in evidence. If he does not the opposite party may do so. Until evidence taken on commission is tendered and has been admitted as evidence taken on commission is tendered and has been admitted as evidence taken

(1) *C. v. S. v. Doley* (1875) 11 W. L. R. 17 (1875).

(2) *Prasanna v. Basant*, 5 B. L. R. 101 (1875).

(3) *C. v. W. v. C. v. C. v. C.* 10 B. L. R. 101 (1875).

(4) *C. v. A. v. C. v. C. v. C.* 10 B. L. R. 101 (1875).

(5) *N. v. N. v. N. v. N. v. N.* 10 B. L. R. 101 (1875).

(6) *C. v. C. v. C. v. C. v. C.* 10 B. L. R. 101 (1875).

(7) *C. v. C. v. C. v. C. v. C.* 10 B. L. R. 101 (1875).

(8) *C. v. C. v. C. v. C. v. C.* 10 B. L. R. 101 (1875).

in the suit, neither party has the right to make use of it (1) *Scmble*, that the mere fact that a deposition was not read and signed in the usual course would not by itself prevent the reception of the evidence (2) Where a commission was returned after the witness had been in part, but before he had been fully, cross examined it was held to be inadmissible (3) Unless there is consent the Court may refuse to hear evidence taken by commission, unless the circumstances mentioned in clause (a) are shown to exist at the time of trial (4) But the Court may dispense with proof under clause (b) And where it appears from the deposition itself that the person was examined outside the jurisdiction, that is sufficient (5) Clause (a) supplies with reference to r 4 an omission in the former Code

Commissions for local investigations

9. In any suit in which the Court deems a local investigation to be requisite or proper for the purpose of elucidating any matter in dispute, or of ascertaining the market-value of any property, or the amount of any mesne profits or damages or annual net profits, the Court may issue a commission to such person as it thinks fit directing him to make such investigation and to report thereon to the Court:

Provided that, *where* the Local Government has made rules as to the persons to whom such commission shall be issued, the Court shall be bound by such rules

“**Requisite or proper**”—The Judge should not delegate to a Commissioner functions which he can and should discharge himself He cannot depute a Commissioner to inquire into that which can with equal convenience be proved in Court (6) He cannot direct him to take evidence which the Court can take, or decide points which the Court can and should decide, such as the trial of the most important issues of fact in a case, (7) deputing, in effect, the decision of the case to the Ameen, (8) as where an Ameen was deputed in a case of disputed boundary, the issue turning chiefly on possession before the date of suit (9)

(1) *Kusum Kumari v Satya Ranjan*, 30 C 999, 1003 (1903), *Hemanta Kumari v Banku Behari Sikdar* 9 C W N 794 (1905)

(2) *Bousogomoff v Nahapiet Jute Co*, 3 C W N cccxxx (1901)

(3) *Ib* see generally Authors Evidence Act, notes to s. 33

(4) *Rajah Prithvi v Hara Dhun*, 22 W R 331 (1874)

(5) *Girdhar Nagjishet v Ganpat Moroba*, 11 B H C R 129, 131 132 (1874)

(6) *Shushoo Ram v Nobo Kant*, 14 W R 190 (1870), *Ram Dhun v Ram Monce*, 21

W R 280 (1874)

(7) *Buroda Churn v Ajoodhya Ram*, 23 W R 286 (1875), *Shitawa v Bhimappa*, 24 B 43, 45 (1899). In *Kristo Chunder v Brojo Mohun*, 22 W R 183 (1874), an objection that the Court itself should have decided the question was overruled

(8) *Iswar Chandra v Jugat Kashor*, 4 B L R App 33 (1870), *Sangili v Mookan*, 16 M 350, 351 (1892)

(9) *Kalee Doss v Khettro Pal*, 17 W R 472 (1872)

It is of the utmost importance that witnesses should be examined in open Court, and by the Court itself. Ameens or other Commissioners must not be made the real Judges of important questions of law and fact, which it is the duty of the Court itself to determine. Local investigations ought to be restricted to points which really require some local inspection for their elucidation. Witnesses therefore cannot be examined out of Court, except with reference to points for the determination of which local inspection is required (1). An Ameen should be appointed to hold a local investigation only when it is necessary to inspect the land, to make maps, to obtain information with regard to physical features, to identify land in maps with parcels which are the subject of suit, to identify maps with one another with the aid of objects to be found on the land. For these and similar purposes an Ameen may examine witnesses when the evidence which they have to give is of such a nature that it ought to be taken by him on the spot. Where, however, any fact can be proved by evidence taken otherwise than on the spot it should be taken in Court (2). In short, the local investigation referred to in this rule presupposes the existence on the record of independent evidence which requires to be elucidated, and that rule does not authorize a Court to delegate to a Commissioner the trial of any material issue which it is bound to try (3). The last Code after the words "*net profits*," ran "*and the same cannot be conveniently conducted by the Judge in person*." These words, it was held, showed that when a Judge could conveniently conduct a local investigation in person he should do so. The information so derived by him was a matter which, of course, he could take into his consideration in deciding the case (4). But it was considered desirable that he should put the result on record so that the parties might see what he considered established (5). Though a Judge might view a spot he could not, in a case where the issue was whether two persons were man and wife, go himself to the village where the parties lived in order that he might make inquiries amongst their neighbours. He should in such case, summon witnesses and examine them in Court (6). These words have now been omitted. And it has been recently held that the omission of these words indicates that a Judge should only make a local investigation where it is necessary for the purpose of understanding the evidence, and should not do so for the purpose of gathering information to be used for his judgment, for if additional information is required his proper course is to appoint a Commissioner whose report can be used in evidence and who can be examined as a witness (7).

"May issue"—The Judge has a discretion which must be judicially exercised to grant or refuse a local investigation. A local investigation is not imperative in every case and a Judge is not bound to issue a commission of his

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) <i>Shalloo Singh v. Ratanoo Gahia</i> , 9 W. P. 83 (1895), <i>Bulbul Chund v. Nalin Chund</i> , 17 W. R. 282 (1872). | <i>Ram Narain v. Omlay Nath</i> , 17 C. W. N. 3, 374 (1911), 15 C. L. J. 17-23. |
| (2) <i>Bulbul Chund v. Nalin Chund</i> , 17 W. R. 282 (1872). <i>Jwar Chandra v. Jugat Kishor</i> , 1 B. L. R. App. 33 (1870), (3) <i>Local investigation</i> — <i>Chander Singh v. Chander Singh</i> , 17 W. R. 282 (1872). | (4) <i>Dwarka Nath v. Pranno Kumar</i> , 1 C. W. N. 52 (1897). <i>Jyotiraj Binhalal</i> , J. C. 33 (1882). |
| (5) <i>Jyotiraj Binhalal</i> , J. C. 33 (1882). | (6) <i>Jyotiraj Binhalal</i> , J. C. 33 (1882). |
| (7) <i>Chander Singh v. Chander Singh</i> , 17 W. R. 282 (1872). | (7) <i>Chander Singh v. Chander Singh</i> , 17 W. R. 282 (1872). |

own motion (1) Though the propriety of the order may, under sect 105, be questioned in regular appeal, it cannot be made the subject of direct or special appeal (2) When a Judge has ordered a fresh local investigation, his successor should not interfere with the order, but carry it out before disposing of the case, (3) nor where one inquiry has been carried on, should a second issue for the same purpose without setting aside the first (4) If the Court considers it necessary to order an inquiry, such an inquiry cannot be left to be made after decree (5)

"Such person"—Subject to the Proviso, any person whom the Court thinks fit may be appointed A Munsif may be appointed Commissioner (6) The section itself, however, does not now require that an officer of Government should be appointed (7) But a Judge should not order a Subordinate Judge, whose judgment is before him on appeal, to go and inspect the locality and make a report A Judge from whose decision an appeal is pending, is the most unsuitable person to make such investigation (8)

"To make such investigation"—A Commissioner is bound not to go beyond the points referred to him for inquiry (9) Where a Commissioner was only appointed to draw a map and no power was given to him to take evidence, statements of persons recorded by him were held not to be evidence, and ought not to have been looked at by the Judge (10) Notice should be given to the parties of the time when the local investigation will be held (11)

10. (1) The Commissioner, after such local inspection as (s.

Procedure of Commissioner. he deems necessary and after reducing to writing the evidence taken by him, shall return such evidence, together with his report in writing signed by him, to the Court

(2) The report of the Commissioner and the evidence taken by him (but not the evidence without the report) shall be evidence in the suit and shall form part of the record, but the Court or, with the permission of the Court, any of the parties to the suit, may examine the Commissioner personally in open Court touching any of the matters

Report and depositions to be evidence in suit. referred to him or mentioned in his report, examined in person. or as to his report, or as to the manner in which he has made the investigation

(1) McDonald v Munar Roy, 3 W R Act N, 153 (1865)

(2) Graham v Lopez 1 W R 141 (1864)
Bykunt Nath v Peareo Monee ib 190 (1864)
Poorno Persad v Chun Kermath, ib, 249 (1864).
Rish Beharee v Sahib Roy, 12 W R 76 (1860)

(3) Shurrioollah v Bawl Mun Lal 1 W R 102 (1864)

(4) Nowab Syul v Sarussutty Debia, 23 W. R 93 (1874)

(5) Jugodumla Debia v Rahnee Debia, 23 W R 422 (1870)

(6) Churamun Singh v Anoop Singh 11 C L R 533 537 (1862)

(7) Dooraja Dass v Churno Churn 6 W R, Act N 81 (1866)

(8) Roy Sultan v Musumat Laloo, 17 W R 300 (1872)

(9) Ram Dhun v Rama Monee, 21 W R, 250 (1874)

(10) Sitawa v Bhimajia, 24 B 43 (1879)

(11) Kasto Monee v F. Jinton, 12 W. R. 133 (1860), Jhabboo Saloo v Massarat Jussia, 17 W R 250 (1872)

(.) Where the Court is for any reason dissatisfied with the proceedings of the Commissioner, it may direct such further inquiry to be made as it shall think fit

Procedure—A day should be fixed for the return of the report, and then for hearing objections to it (1) The report and evidence are filed, and become part of the record (*vide post*, "Shall be evidence") The evidence without the report is not evidence in the suit It may be, however, that oral testimony may not be necessary, as where a Commissioner is simply deputed to make a measurement, and it is not necessary that the report must have depositions attached to it to make it legal evidence (2) though, if there be depositions, these cannot go in without the report The latter cannot be rejected because the Ameen's remuneration has not been paid (3) The Court considers the report and evidence taken, subject, of course, to any objections that may be taken to them by either party along with the other evidence on the record, (4) and may examine the Commissioner and take further evidence, as to which see *post* While the report may be looked to to explain a map, (5) the Court should not question the correctness of a map attached to a report which is not impugned by either party (6)

“Shall be evidence”—The report and evidence if the investigation is completed, (7) is evidence upon whatever materials it is based though, of course it will have more or less weight according as the basis of it is more or less reasonable and valid (8) and although the Court may have exercised its discretion unwisely and wrongly in ordering an inquiry or in giving the Commissioner too extensive powers (9) but not if the proceeding is without jurisdiction (10) The Court is not bound by the report, but may inquire further into the matter if there is any necessity for so doing. The report is for the assistance of the Court and is part only of the evidence, and other evidence may be received to explain it or show that it was wrong (11) The Court is at liberty to adopt a portion of the report and reject the rest (12) The report is sufficient evidence to support a decree if it is believed by the Court and considered sufficient without further

- (1) Jara Narain v. G. baridun Lall, 21 W. R. 2 (1873)
(2) Chundir Monjee v. Nulumbur Mustaf, 7 W. R. 13 (1867)
(3) Jagat Kall v. Dina Nath, 17 C. 251 (1859)
(4) Ib
(5) Mahom. A. Anwar v. R. v. Chindir 17 W. R. 21 (1872)
(6) Brij Nath Ch. v. R. v. Lall Moh. 14 W. P. 231 (1870)
(7) Kalle Dass v. Deb Narain 13 W. R. 412 (1870)
(8) Ch. v. R. v. Ch. v. J. v. Ch. v. R. v. 14 W. R. 113 (1871) see S. v. Narain v. Booda v. B. 11 W. R. 123 (1871) for further cases
(9) Chowdhuran v. Collector of Mysore 18 W. R. 257 (1867) Dile Gebind v. Chait Singh 10 W. R. 712 (1868) Khajah Akbar Bhuttoo S. v. Kh. 22 W. R. 300 (1874)
(10) Umbra Churn v. G. Luck Ch. v. R. v. 10 W. R. 100 (1868) Rajnath Pandit v. Dharma Lall 12 W. R. 136 (1869) cf. Sah Nuth v. R. v. Ch. v. S. v. S. W. R. 17 (1867)
(11) N. v. S. v. R. v. 11 W. R. 133 (1868)
(12) Azim Sarung v. Almoold v. 17 W. R. 270 (1872), see also further evidence v. R. v. R.
(13) D. v. R. v. M. v. R. v. 11 W. R. 13 (1871)

will be to corroborate it (1) The report is evidence in the suit in which it is made, but in that suit only (2)

Examination of Commissioner.—The Commissioner may be examined in person. This provision, it has been said, was probably considered necessary because an Ameen is something like an arbitrator, and it may have been thought that he could not be examined as to his proceedings (3). In a recent case it was said that the object of this provision was to protect the Commissioner (who is a *quasi* judicial officer) on grounds of public policy from vexatious examination by either party, and it was held that a Court cannot arbitrarily withhold permission to examine a Commissioner for accounts asked by a party (4). Charges against the Commissioner ought to be fully inquired into (5). This and the last rule do not contemplate the tender of further evidence after the report, except the examination of the Commissioner himself, but they do not forbid it. They are consistent with either course, and the point must be decided on general principles according to the facts of each case (6). Sub rule (3) as to further inquiry is new.

Appellate Court.—The report must be taken into consideration by the Appellate Court, even though it may be of opinion that local investigation should not have been made (7). If the Court finds the report deficient in any point it can send for the Commissioner and examine him (8). An Appellate Court ought not to interfere with the result of a local inquiry except upon clearly defined and sufficient grounds, which must be expressed in its judgment (9). On the other hand, the report should not be made the basis of a judgment to the total disregard of the other evidence on the record (10).

Commissions to examine accounts

11. In any suit in which an examination or adjustment of accounts is necessary, the Court may issue a commission to such person as it thinks fit directing him to make such examination or adjustment.

(1) *Seetaram Mookerjee v Ramnaram Mookerjee*, 6 W R 51 (1866). A Munsif's report of a local investigation when not shown to be substantially erroneous in its data or reasoning should convey the greatest weight as evidence of the facts it sets forth. *Wise v Amcroonissa Chatoon*, 3 W R 219 (1865).

(2) *Denobandhu Ghose v Nustarini Dasi*, 12 C L R 50 (1892).

(3) *Azim Sarung v Alimooddeen*, 17 W R 270 (1872) *sed quæ* as to Ameen's position.

(4) *Sitaram v Ram Prosad Ram*, 19 C L J 87 (1913).

(5) *Abbool kureem v Campbell*, 8 W R

172 (1867).

(6) *Grish Chunder v Soshu Shikharshwar*, 27 C 951, 966 (1900) *s c*, 4 C W N 131.

(7) *Rajnath Pandah v Doorga Lal*, 12 W R 136 (1869).

(8) *Sheo Dyal v Hodgkinson*, 24 W R 342 (1870).

(9) *Ranee Sarut v Baboo Prosunno*, 15 W R (P C) 15 (1870), *s c* 13 Moo I A 607 *cf* *Protab Chunder v Ranee Surnomoyee*, 19 W R 361 (P C) (1873). *Nilmadhub v Raj Kashore*, 18 C L J 220 (1913).

(10) *Bustee Sahoo v Joo Narain*, 24 W P 338 (1875).

(.) *Where the Court is for any reason dissatisfied with the proceedings of the Commissioner, it may direct such further inquiry to be made as it shall think fit.*

Procedure—A day should be fixed for the return of the report, and then for hearing objections to it (1) The report and evidence are filed, and become part of the record (*vide post*, “Shall be evidence”) The evidence without the report is not evidence in the suit It may be, however, that oral testimony may not be necessary, as where a Commissioner is simply deputed to make a measurement, and it is not necessary that the report must have depositions attached to it to make it legal evidence, (2) though, if there be depositions, these cannot go in without the report The latter cannot be rejected because the Ameen’s remuneration has not been paid (3) The Court considers the report and evidence taken, subject, of course, to any objections that may be taken to them by either party along with the other evidence on the record (4) and may examine the Commissioner and take further evidence, as to which, see *post* While the report may be looked to to explain a map, (5) the Court should not question the correctness of a map attached to a report which is not impugned by either party (6)

“**Shall be evidence**”—The report, and evidence if the investigation is completed (7) is evidence upon whatever materials it is based though, of course it will have more or less weight according as the basis of it is more or less reasonable and valid, (8) and although the Court may have exercised its discretion unwisely and wrongly in ordering an inquiry or in giving the Commissioner too extensive powers, (9) but not if the proceeding is without jurisdiction (10) The Court is not bound by the report, but may inquire further into the matter if there is any necessity for so doing The report is for the assistance of the Court and is part only of the evidence, and other evidence may be received to explain it or show that it was wrong (11) The Court is at liberty to adopt a portion of the report and reject the rest (12) The report is sufficient evidence to support a decree if it is believed by the Court and considered sufficient without further

(1) *Ram Narain v Goburdhun Lall*, 21 W R 2 (1873)

(2) *Chunder Monec v Nilumbur Mustofee* 7 W R 43 (1867)

(3) *Jagat Kishore v Dina Nath* 17 C 281 (1889)

(4) *Ib*

(5) *Mahomed Anwar v Roy Chunder* 17 W R 521 (1872)

(6) *Brijnath Chowdhry v Lall Meel* 14 W R 391 (1870)

(7) *Kalee Dass v Deb Narain* 13 W R 112 (1870)

(8) *Chunder Coomar v J v Chunder*, 19 W R 213 (1873) see *Singh v Ram Lal Bhoole Singh* 11 W R 111 (1866) *Finnell*

Chowdhram v Collector of Mynensingh 8 W R 287 (1867), *Dole Gobind v Chamoo Sing* 10 W R 312 (1868) *Khajah Abdool v Bhuttoo Sheikh* 22 W R 350 (1874)

(9) *Umbica Churn v Goluck Chander* 9 W R 596 (1868) *Rajnath Pandah v Doorga Lall*, 12 W R 136 (1869) cf *Shah Nuthoo v Ghunnessam Singh* 8 W R 267 (1867)

(10) *Nadhoo Sircar v Philippe*, 10 W R 153 (1868)

(11) *Azim Sarung v Ahmooddeen* 17 W R 270 (1872), as to further evidence, *vide post*

(12) *Loeshnauth Mookerjee v Martin* 1 W R 93 (1864)

evidence to corroborate it (1) The report is evidence in the suit in which it is made, but in that suit only (2)

Examination of Commissioner—The Commissioner may be examined in person This provision, it has been said, was probably considered necessary because an Ameen is something like an arbitrator, and it may have been thought that he could not be examined as to his proceedings (3) In a recent case it was said that the object of this provision was to protect the Commissioner (who is a *quasi* judicial officer) on grounds of public policy from vexatious examination by either party, and it was held that a Court cannot arbitrarily withhold permission to examine a Commissioner for accounts asked by a party (4) Charges against the Commissioner ought to be fully inquired into (5) Thus and the last rule do not contemplate the tender of further evidence after the report, except the examination of the Commissioner himself, but they do not forbid it They are consistent with either course, and the point must be decided on general principles, according to the facts of each case (6) Sub rule (3) as to further inquiry is new

Appellate Court—The report must be taken into consideration by the Appellate Court, even though it may be of opinion that local investigation should not have been made (7) If the Court finds the report deficient in any point it can send for the Commissioner and examine him (8) An Appellate Court ought not to interfere with the result of a local inquiry except upon clearly defined and sufficient grounds which must be expressed in its judgment (9) On the other hand, the report should not be made the basis of a judgment to the total disregard of the other evidence on the record (10)

Commissions to examine accounts

11. In any suit in which an examination or adjustment of accounts is necessary, the Court may issue a commission to such person as it thinks fit directing him to make such examination or adjustment

(1) *Sectaram Mookerjee v Ramnaram Mookerjee*, 6 W R 51 (1866) A Munsif's report of a local investigation when not shown to be substantially erroneous in its data or reasoning should convey the greatest weight as evidence of the facts it sets forth *Wise v Amecroonissa Chatoon*, 3 W R 219 (1863)

(2) *Denobandhu Ghose v Nistarini Dasi*, 12 C L R 70 (1882)

(3) *Azim Sarung v Alimooddeen* 17 W R 70 (1872), *sed qd* as to Amin's position.

(4) *Sitaram v Ram Prosad Ram* 19 C L J 87 (1913)

(5) *Abdol Kureem v Campbell* 5 W R

172 (1867)

(6) *Grish Chunder v Doshi Shikharashwar*, 27 C 951, 966 (1900) s c, 4 C W N 631

(7) *Rajnath Pandah v Doorga Lall*, 12 W R 136 (1869)

(8) *Shoo Dyal v Hodgkinson* 24 W R 342 (1870)

(9) *Ranee Sarat v Baboo Prosunno* 15 W R (P C) 15 (1870), s c, 13 Moo I 1 607

cf *Protap Chunder v Ranee Surnomoyee*, 13 W R 361 (P C) (1873) *Nilmadhab v Raj Kishore* 15 C L J 220 (1913)

(10) *Bustee Naloo v J o Narain* 24 W P 235 (1875).

12. (1) The Court shall furnish the Commissioner with such part of the proceedings and such instructions as appeal necessary, and the instructions shall distinctly specify whether the Commissioner is merely to transmit the proceedings which he may hold on the inquiry, or also to report his own opinion on the point referred for his examination

(2) The proceedings *and report (if any)* of the Commissioner shall be evidence in the suit, *but where* the Court has reason to be dissatisfied with them, *it may* direct such further inquiry as *it shall think fit*.

Proceedings and report to be evidence Court may direct further inquiry.

Accounts—These and the next rule correspond with sects 180 and 181 of the Code of 1859, which in their essentials are the same as the present law (1) A Court may issue a commission under r 11 without the consent of parties, (2) but where the reference had been made by consent, it was, under the circumstances of the case last cited, regarded as made on an agreement that the Commissioner should decide the questions of fact referred to him reserving questions of law to be disposed of by the Court (3) As to the proceedings on the commission, *vide post* Presidency High Courts on their Original Side have a procedure and officers of their own in and for the taking of accounts, and it has in consequence been held that the provisions of the Code relating to the adding of parties should be adapted *cy pres* to the requirements of the Court in its ordinary civil jurisdiction (4) A reference to the Registrar of the High Court has, however, been treated as having been made under the former section (5) The rule does not require that the Commissioner should be sworn or affirmed (6) A direction to a Commissioner to take accounts under these rules is not a preliminary decree (i)

"Necessary"—It was held where the plaintiff filed his books in Court and they were not impugned, that a commission should not have issued, but the plaintiff should have made up the account himself (8) Where there is objection and the items of objection are few in number, they may be disposed of in open Court. If, however, they are numerous and in order to dispose of

(1) Chetty v Mahomed Essa 5 C W N 692 at p 706 (1901)

(2) Watson v Aga Mehmedee 11 A 346 at p 362 (1874)

(3) *Ib*

(4) Vakatchand v Advocate General 8 B II C R 96 100 (1871) where it was held that when a decree had been passed referring the matter to the Commissioners office to have accounts taken and properly sold the Court had still power to add a party to the suit

(5) Chetty v Mahomed Essa, 5 C W N 692 at pp 699-700 (1901) As to the nature

of the certificate made by the Commissioner in the Bombay High Court see Rustomji v Kessowji, 3 B 161 (1879), and as to extension of time for making of motion to vary report, see Hurmusji v Bomonji 9 B 250 (1885)

(6) Rai Narsingh v Rai Narain 3 A H C R 217, 232 (1871)

(7) Narayan Balkrishna v Gopal Jiv Ghadi

them it is necessary to enter upon complicated inquiries the proper course to pursue is to appoint a Commissioner. This course may properly be pursued in the first instance if the account required is not of such a nature as to render it probable that there will be no difficulty in dealing with the disputed items in Court (1)

Examination—The Court furnishes the Commissioner with such proceedings and instructions as are necessary (r 12). The Commissioner may examine the parties and any witnesses (2) which may be produced, and call for and examine documents relevant to the inquiry (r 16).

Proceedings—This includes both the evidence taken (3) and the Commissioner's report or opinion (4). A distinction is drawn in the second paragraph between the proceedings which may or may not be accompanied by a report of the Commissioner's opinion and the report. The section is now more clearly worded.

"Shall be evidence"—The Commissioner's proceedings are an inquiry for the information of the Court not a trial. His position is different from that of a Judge trying a cause. The proceedings which include his report when he is required to report, are under this section to be treated as merely evidence in the cause. If therefore he finds a fact his finding is only evidence of that fact but not a decision upon it. The report cannot be regarded as a judgment of a Court for standing by itself it is inoperative. It requires affirmance by an order of a Court to make it operative (5). It is only evidence if the Court is not dissatisfied with it. The section does not restrict the grounds of dissatisfaction (6). The Court must be satisfied with the proceedings before it adopts them. The Court will no doubt in all cases give due weight to the opinion of the Commissioner and the duty cast upon it of satisfying itself as to the proceedings is in practice modified to this extent that it is usual to confine the examination to those parts of them to which exception has been taken by the parties but the duty to that extent at all events remains and can only be discharged by such an examination as is sufficient for the purpose of satisfying the Court that the investigation has been conducted by the Commissioner fairly and in accordance with law (7).

Powers and duty of Appeal Court—The fact that the judgment of the Court of first instance is an affirmance of the report of a Commissioner, does not affect the powers of a Court of Appeal though when the case comes before the latter the situation is of course somewhat different. What has

(1) *Degambar Mozumdar v. Kaliyath Roy* 7 C 604 607 (1881). *Annoda Persad v. Dwarkanath Gangopadhyay* 6 C 754 (1881) in which cases the procedure in taking accounts is laid down.

(2) *Chand Ram v. Brojo Gobind* 19 W R 14 (18 3) on this point is not law.

(3) As regards the case of *Chand Ram v. Brojo Gobind* 19 W R 14 (18 3) see last rule. In *Rai Narsingh v. Rai Narain* 3 A H C R 217 at p. 233 it is pointed out

that the depositions are to be returned with the report.

(4) *Ib. Chetty v. Mahomed Essa* 5 C W N 697 at p. 707 (1901).

(5) *Chetty v. Mahomed Essa* 5 C W N 692 at pp. 701 702, 707 (1901).

(6) *Ahmed Natabhai v. Khasaji Karimbhai*, 6 B H C R 1 C J 119 120 (1863).

(7) *Chetty v. Mahomed Essa* 5 C W N 692 at pp. 706 707 (1901).

12. (1) The Court shall furnish the Commissioner with such part of the proceedings and such instructions as appeal necessary, and the instructions shall distinctly specify whether the Commissioner is merely to transmit the proceedings which he may hold on the inquiry, or also to report his own opinion on the point referred for his examination

Court to give Commissioner necessary instructions.

(2) The proceedings and report (if any) of the Commissioner shall be evidence in the suit, but where the Court has reason to be dissatisfied with them, it may direct such further inquiry as it shall think fit

Proceedings and report to be evidence Court may direct further inquiry.

Accounts—These and the next rule correspond with sects 180 and 181 of the Code of 1859, which in their essentials are the same as the present law (1) A Court may issue a commission under r 11 without the consent of parties (2) but where the reference had been made by consent, it was, under the circumstances of the case last cited, regarded as made on an agreement that the Commissioner should decide the questions of fact referred to him reserving questions of law to be disposed of by the Court (3) As to the proceedings on the commission, *vide post* Presidency High Courts on their Original Side have a procedure and officers of their own in and for the taking of accounts, and it has in consequence been held that the provisions of the Code relating to the adding of parties should be adapted *cy pres* to the requirements of the Court in its ordinary civil jurisdiction (4) A reference to the Registrar of the High Court has, however been treated as having been made under the former section (5) The rule does not require that the Commissioner should be sworn or affirmed (6) A direction to a Commissioner to take accounts under these rules is not a preliminary decree (1)

"Necessary"—It was held where the plaintiff filed his books in Court and they were not impugned, that a commission should not have issued, but the plaintiff should have made up the account himself (8) Where there is objection and the items of objection are few in number, they may be disposed of in open Court If, however they are numerous and in order to dispose of

(1) Chetty v Mahomed Essa 5 C W N 692 at p 706 (1901)

(2) Watson v Aga Mchedee 1 I A 346 at p 362 (1874)

(3) *Ib*

(4) Vakatchand v Advocate General 8 B H C R 96 100 (1871) where it was held that when a decree had been passed referring the matter to the Commissioner's office to have accounts taken and property sold the Court had still power to add a party to the suit

(5) Chetty v Mahomed Essa, 5 C W N 692 at pp 699 705 (1901) As to the nature

of the certificate made by the Commissioner in the Bombay High Court see Rustomji v Kessowji 3 B 161 (1879) and as to extension of time for making of motion to vary report see Hurmusji v Bomonsji 9 B 200 (1885)

(6) Rai Narsingh v Rai Narain 3 A H C R 217, 232 (1871)

(7) Narayan Balkrishna v Gopal Jiv Ghadi 38 B 392 (1914) and see Kaliram Puri and v Gangaram Sakharan 38 B 331 (1913)

(8) Chand Ram v Brojo Golind 19 W P 14 (1873)

them it is necessary to enter upon complicated inquiries, the proper course to pursue is to appoint a Commissioner. This course may properly be pursued in the first instance if the account required is not of such a nature as to render it probable that there will be no difficulty in dealing with the disputed items in Court (1)

Examination.—The Court furnishes the Commissioner with such proceedings and instructions as are necessary (r 12). The Commissioner may examine the parties and any witnesses (2) which may be produced, and call for and examine documents relevant to the inquiry (r 16).

Proceedings.—This includes both the evidence taken (3) and the Commissioner's report or opinion (4). A distinction is drawn in the second paragraph between the proceedings which may or may not be accompanied by a report of the Commissioner's opinion and the report. The section is now more clearly worded.

"Shall be evidence."—The Commissioner's proceedings are an inquiry for the information of the Court, not a trial. His position is different from that of a Judge trying a cause. The proceedings, which include his report when he is required to report, are under this section to be treated as merely evidence in the cause. If, therefore, he finds a fact his finding is only evidence of that fact, but not a decision upon it. The report cannot be regarded as a judgment of a Court for, standing by itself, it is inoperative. It requires affirmance by an order of a Court to make it operative (5). It is only evidence if the Court is not dissatisfied with it. The section does not restrict the grounds of dissatisfaction (6). The Court must be satisfied with the proceedings before it adopts them. The Court will no doubt in all cases give due weight to the opinion of the Commissioner, and the duty cast upon it of satisfying itself as to the proceedings is in practice modified to this extent that it is usual to confine the examination to those parts of them to which exception has been taken by the parties, but the duty to that extent at all events remains, and can only be discharged by such an examination as is sufficient for the purpose of satisfying the Court that the investigation has been conducted by the Commissioner fairly and in accordance with law (7).

Powers and duty of Appeal Court.—The fact that the judgment of the Court of first instance is an affirmance of the report of a Commissioner, does not affect the powers of a Court of Appeal, though when the case comes before the latter the situation is, of course somewhat different. What has

(1) Degambar Mozumdar v Kallynath Roy, 7 C 654, 657 (1881), Annoda Persad v Dwarakanath Gangopadhyay, 6 C 754 (1881), in which cases the procedure in taking accounts is laid down.

(2) Chand Ram v Brojo Gobind, 19 W R 14 (1873), on this point is not law.

(3) As regards the case of Chand Ram v Brojo Gobind, 19 W R 14 (1873), see last rule. In Rai Nursingh v Rai Narain, 3 A H C R 217, at p 237, it is pointed out

that the depositions are to be returned with the report.

(4) *Ib*, Chetty v Mahomed Essa, 5 C W N 692, at p 707 (1901).

(5) Chetty v Mahomed Essa, 5 C W N 692, at pp 701, 703, 707 (1901).

(6) Ahmed Nanabhai v Khasaji Karimbhai, 6 B H C R., A C J 149, 150 (1869).

(7) Chetty v Mahomed Essa, 5 C W N 692, at pp 706, 707 (1901).

then to be dealt with is the decree of the Court below, and when this gives effect to the findings of the Commissioner, there is the added weight of the Judge's decision. But the duty of the Appellate Court is commensurate with that of the Court of first instance, and if it is dissatisfied with the proceedings in whole or in part, it is incumbent on it to do that which the Lower Court ought to have done, namely, to set them aside either wholly or partially, and send the matter back for such further inquiry as may be necessary (1). It is open to the Court of Appeal to deal with the report on matters of fact, and its powers are not limited any more than are those of the first Court to questions of principle when examining such report (2). In the first of the cases last cited, Maclean C.J. was of opinion that if there had been a fair investigation of the matter by the Registrar or Commissioner, and his finding had been confirmed, the Appeal Court ought not to interfere except on the strong ground of manifest error or manifest abuse (3).

Commissions to make partitions

13. *Where a preliminary decree for partition has been passed, the Court may, in any case not provided for by section 51, issue a commission to such person as it thinks fit to make the partition or separation according to the rights as declared in such decree*

14. (1) *The Commissioner shall, after such inquiry as may be necessary, divide the property into as many shares as may be directed by the order under which the commission was issued, and shall allot such shares to the parties, and may, if authorized thereto by the said order, award sums to be paid for the purpose of equalizing the value of the shares*

(2) *The Commissioner shall then prepare and sign a report on the Commissioners (where the commission was issued to more than one person and they cannot agree) shall prepare and sign separate reports appointing the share of each party and distinguishing each share (if so directed by the said order) by metes and bounds. Such report or reports shall be annexed to the*

(1) Chetty v Mahomed Essa 5 C W N 692 at pp 701 706 707 (1901)

(2) Chetty v Mahomed Essa, 5 C W N 692, at pp 701 706 707 (1901) Ahmed Nizamhai v Khasaji Ka Ambhai 6 B H C R 149 A C J (1869), Kankatala v Poleshetti, 6 M H C R 36 (1870) [diss from Sarapa v Malai 1 M H C R 1 (1862), Venkata v Venkataramaya, ib 418 (1863)] In the second and third cases it was held that the Appellate Court would examine the accounts even if no exception were taken to them in

the first Court but see Venkata v Venkata ramaya 1 M H C R 418 (1863), Bantee Chunder v Gopee Madhub 11 W R 3 (1869) and Seth Gujmul v Mussumat Chahce 2 I A 34 (1874) in which the Privy Council refused to entertain objections to an account which had not been brought to the notice of the first Court or made a ground of appeal in India

(3) Chetty v Mahomed Essa 5 C W N 692 (1901)

commission and transmitted to the Court, and the Court, after hearing any objections which the parties may make to the report or reports, shall confirm, vary or set aside the same.

(c) *Where the Court confirms or varies the report or reports it shall pass a decree in accordance with the same as confirmed or varied; but where the Court sets aside the report or reports it shall either issue a new commission or make such other order as it shall think fit*

Revenue paying land—The jurisdiction of the Civil Court in matters of partition of revenue paying land is restricted only on questions affecting the right of Government to assess and collect in its own way the public revenue (1) See notes to sect 51

"Commissioner."—In the last Code the plural was used. It was held by Pontifex, J., that the Court was not bound to appoint more than one Commissioner, but Field, J., doubted whether having regard to the language of the third clause of the former section, this was so (2) And a Full Bench of the Allahabad High Court held that the Court could not legally issue a commission to one Commissioner only (3) The Court may now issue a Commission to one or more persons. Commissioners have been looked on as officers of Court acting by a majority (4) though it is no longer so as regards Commissioners appointed to make a partition. Commissioners have no lien on the return for their fees, and cannot refuse to give it up until they are paid (5) When a Commissioner is unable to execute the commission the plaintiff may apply for the issue of a fresh commission and the Court should grant such an application (6)

Report—A party on the original side of the High Court desiring to move to vary a report made by the Commissioner must not only file his exceptions to such report but must also make his motion to vary it, within twenty days after the filing of the report or if the Judge or the Court have allowed him further time for such application then within the further time so allowed (7)

"Metes and bounds"—These are merely the measurements and the limits of the shares which may be mentioned in the Commissioner's report. "Bounds" there do not mean a wall to be built. A Court has no power under this section to order its Ameen to cause a wall to be built separating portions of property of which partition has been decreed (8)

- (1) Jogodibury D. bea t. Kailash Chandra 24 C 725 (1897) Ruttun Moneo t. Brojo Mohun, 22 W R 11 (1874) Ajoodhia Lall v. Gumari Lall 2 C L R 134 (1878) Chundernath Nandi v. Hur Narain, 7 C 153 (1881), Zahrun v. Gouri Sunkar, 15 C 198 (1887), Debi Singh t. Sheo Lall 16 C 203 (1889) Hemanta Kumari v. Jagadindra Nath 18 C L J 526 (1913)
(2) Gyan Chunder t. Durga Churn 7 C 318 (1881)
(3) Mukhand t. Muhammad Ali Khan

- 29 A 230 (1906)
(4) Rajendra Matilal t. Ramnarayan Matilal 3 B L R App 3 (1869)
(5) Rajmohocny v. Muddosooodun Bourke 24 (1860)
(6) Masum un Nissa t. Latifan 32 A 319 (1910)
(7) Narrottam t. Hari Chand 13 B 369 (1889)
(8) Sohan Lal t. Hardeo Sahai 19 A. 194 (1886)

then to be dealt with is the decree of the Court below, and when this gives effect to the findings of the Commissioner, there is the added weight of the Judge's decision. But the duty of the Appellate Court is commensurate with that of the Court of first instance, and if it is dissatisfied with the proceedings in whole or in part, it is incumbent on it to do that which the Lower Court ought to have done, namely, to set them aside either wholly or partially, and send the matter back for such further inquiry as may be necessary (1). It is open to the Court of Appeal to deal with the report on matters of fact, and its powers are not limited any more than are those of the first Court to questions of principle when examining such report (2). In the first of the cases last cited, Maclean, C.J. was of opinion that if there had been a fair investigation of the matter by the Registrar or Commissioner, and his finding had been confirmed, the Appeal Court should not to interfere except on the strong ground of manifest error or manifest abuse (3).

Commissions to make partitions

13. *Where a preliminary decree for partition has been passed, the Court may, in any case not provided for by section 54, issue a commission to such person as it thinks fit to make the partition or separation according to the rights as declared in such decree*

Commission to make partition of immoveable property.

14. (1) *The Commissioner shall, after such inquiry as may be necessary, divide the property into as many shares as may be directed by the order under which the commission was issued, and shall allot such shares to the parties, and may, if authorized thereto by the said order, award sums to be paid for the purpose of equalizing the value of the shares*

Procedure of Commissioner.

(2) *The Commissioner shall then prepare and sign a report or the Commissioners (where the commission was issued to more than one person and they cannot agree) shall prepare and sign separate reports appointing the share of each party and distinguishing each share (if so directed by the said order) by metes and bounds. Such report or reports shall be annexed to the*

(1) Chetty v Mahomed Essa, 5 C W N 692, at pp 701 706, 707 (1901)

(2) Chetty v Mahomed Essa, 5 C W N 692, at pp 701, 706, 707 (1901) Ahmed N'abhai v Khasaji Kambhai, 6 B H C R 149 A C J (1869), Kankatala v Poleshetty, 6 M H C R 36 (1870) [diss from Sarapa v Malai, 1 M H C R 1 (1862), Venkata v Venkataramaya, ib 418 (1863)] In the second and third cases it was held that the Appellate Court would examine the accounts even if no exception were taken to them in

the first Court, but see Venkata v Venkata ramaya, 1 M H C R 418 (1863), Kanteo Chunder v Gopeo Madhub 11 W R 3 (1869), and Seth Gajmull v Mussumat Chahsee, 2 I A 34 (1874) in which the Privy Council refused to entertain objections to an account which had not been brought to the notice of the first Court or made a ground of appeal in India

(3) Chetty v Mahomed Essa 5 C W N 692 (1901)

commission and transmitted to the Court, and the Court, after hearing any objections which the parties may make to the report or reports, shall confirm, vary or set aside the same.

(3) *Where the Court confirms or varies the report or reports it shall pass a decree in accordance with the same as confirmed or varied; but where the Court sets aside the report or reports it shall either issue a new commission or make such other order as it shall think fit.*

Revenue paying land—The jurisdiction of the Civil Court in matters of partition of revenue paying land is restricted only on questions affecting the right of Government to assess and collect in its own way the public revenue (1)
See notes to sect 51

"Commissioner"—In the last Code the plural was used. It was held by Pontifex, J., that the Court was not bound to appoint more than one Commissioner, but Field J., doubted whether, having regard to the language of the third clause of the former section, this was so (2). And a Full Bench of the Allahabad High Court held that the Court could not legally issue a commission to one Commissioner only (3). The Court may now issue a Commission to one or more persons. Commissioners have been looked on as officers of Court acting by a majority (4) though it is no longer so as regards Commissioners appointed to make a partition. Commissioners have no lien on the return for their fees, and cannot refuse to give it up until they are paid (5). When a Commissioner is unable to execute the commission the plaintiff may apply for the issue of a fresh commission and the Court should grant such an application (6).

Report—A party on the original side of the High Court desiring to move to vary a report made by the Commissioner, must not only file his exceptions to such report but must also make his motion to vary it, within twenty days after the filing of the report or if the Judge or the Court have allowed him further time for such application then within the further time so allowed (7).

Metes and bounds—These are merely the measurements and the limits of the shares which may be mentioned in the Commissioner's report. "Bounds" there do not mean a wall to be built. A Court has no power under this section to order its Ameen to cause a wall to be built separating portions of property of which partition has been decreed (8).

- (1) Jogodhury Debaki Kaila v. Chandra, 24 C 725 (1837). Rutton Mo v. Brojo Mohun, 22 W R 11 (1874). Ajoodhia Lall v. Gumani Lall 2 C L R 134 (848), Chundernath Nandi v. Hur Naram, 7 C 153 (1881), Zahrun v. Gouri Sunkar, 15 C 198 (1887), Dabi Singh v. Sheo Lall, 16 C 203 (1889), Hemanta Kumari v. Jagadindra Nath 18 C L J 526 (1913).
(2) Gyan Chunder v. Durga Churn 7 C 318 (1881).
(3) Mulchand v. Muhammad Ali Khan

29 A. 230 (1900)

(4) Rajendra Matilal v. Ramnarayan Matilal 3 B L R App 3 (1869)

(5) Rajmohenv v. Muddosoodun, Bourke 24 (1865)

(6) Masum un Nissa v. Latifan 32 A. 319 (1910)

(7) Narrottam v. Hari Chand, 13 B 363 (1889)

(8) Sohan Lal v. Hardeo Sahai, 19 A. 194 (1846)

Decree—In suits for partition of immoveable property not paying revenue to Government, the Court, if it has the information before it necessary to enable it to make a decree not only declaring the rights of the parties but actually fixing the particular areas, or rooms, or parts of the houses, as the case may be, of which possession is to be given to the parties respectively in partition, may make such a decree without employing the procedure of these rules, and the decree so made would be enforceable in execution, and possession of the respective areas, rooms, etc., could be given to the parties in execution of the decree (1) But where, as most generally happens, a Court has not the information necessary to the making of such a decree, it must make a preliminary or interlocutory decree of a declaratory nature, and then adopt the procedure of these rules by appointing a Commissioner, or Commissioners, whose duty will be, not to give possession, for at that period there would be no decree capable of execution by possession but who should allot such shares to the parties, award the sums to be paid in case sums are to be paid, and then prepare and sign a report appointing the shares and distinguishing such shares by metes and bounds, if ordered so to do (2) The Commissioner, or Commissioners, must then submit that report to the Court, and the Court, after giving the parties an opportunity of objecting (3) to the report, might under the last Code quash the report and proceedings of the Commissioner or Commissioners, and issue a new commission, or (where the Commissioners agreed) pass a decree in accordance with the report. The decree in accordance with such report would be a decree allotting the specific shares, areas, rooms, etc., distinguishing them where possible, by metes and bounds or other adequate description, and decreeing to the respective parties possession of those portions of the property allotted to them. In the latter case that would be the final decree. It is true that the interlocutory decree would be appealable, (4) but for all that it is not the final decree or the decree which is capable of execution, except possibly for such costs as it might award to be paid. It is merely of the character of an interlocutory and declaratory decree (5). It is only after a decree has been made by the Court expressing its approval of the partition scheme that there is any decree capable of execution as a partition decree (6). In a case which falls under the second of the above mentioned categories, the appointment of a Commissioner, whether he be the Amin of the Court or some one else, is not the issuing of a process in execution of a decree, nor are any proceedings of such Commissioner the carrying out of any process in execution. The time has not yet arrived for execution of the decree (7). Proceedings under this rule for the purpose of effecting partition are proceedings in the suit itself and not proceedings in execution of a decree (8).

- (1) Krishnamachariar v Kuppummal, 31 M 540 (1903) Mohun, v 209 (1885) Dulhin Golab v Daryal
Ra lha
Dey v
(2) Shah Muhammad v Hanwant Singh 20 A 311, 312-314 (1898) (5) Shah Muhammad v Hanwant Singh
supra
(3) Shah Muhammad v Hanwant Singh, supra see also as to acquiescence barring objection Gyan Chunder v Durga Churn 7 C 318 (1881) (6) Abdus Samad v Abdur Razzaq 21 A 409 411 (1899)
(7) Shah Muhammad v Hanwant Singh 20 A 311 312 314 (1898)
(4) Shah Muhammad v Hanwant Singh, supra see Bhola Nath v Sonimoni Das 1 C 273 (1880), Bala Behari v Tulsi Nath Misser, 22 C 420 (1890), follow in last case

The amendments in clause (2) and the addition of clause (3) replace the following words in the former section "either quash the same and issue a new commission or (where the Commissioners agree in their report) pass a decree in accordance therewith" The provisions are the same with this difference, that the Court has not now to pass a decree where the Commissioners agree, but has in every case power to confirm, vary, or set aside (1) The action of an Amin appointed under this rule in a partition suit to demarcate the shares assigned to the respective parties to the suit is not the executing of a process for enforcing the judgment within the meaning of article 164 of the second schedule to the Indian Limitation Act, 1877 (2) An order passed in a suit for partition, subsequently to the preliminary decree appointing a commission to make the partition, is not an order in execution, and therefore is not appealable under sect 47 It is an interlocutory order pending the suit which has not been finally decided, and the appellant may take objection to it in an appeal against the final decree (3) Where in suits for partition, possession is sought of a definite share of a property consisting of a number of houses, the principle in such cases is, that if a property can be partitioned without destroying the intrinsic value of the whole property or of the shares, such partition ought to be made, but where partition cannot be made without destroying the intrinsic value of the property, then a money compensation should be given (4) The decree must be stamped (5)

Appeal.—An application for the appointment of a Commissioner was held not to be a matter coming within the scope of sect 244 (now 47), and therefore no appeal lay from an order made on such application (6)

General provisions

15. Before issuing any commission under this Order, the Court may order such sum (if any) as it thinks reasonable for the expenses of the commission to be, within a time to be fixed, paid into Court by the party at whose instance or for whose benefit the commission is issued.

Costs—Costs of a commission to take evidence was generally made costs in the cause, (7) and this has been done where a commission issued to examine a purdanashin at her own request (8) A Commissioner has no lien on a return of partition for his fees, and cannot refuse to give it up till they are paid (9)

(1) Cf Janki Prasad v Gauri Sahai, 28 A 75 (1905), where it was held that the Court might accept or reject the report but could not modify it

(2) Shah Muhammad v Hanwant Singh, 20 A. 311 (1898)

(3) Jogodahary Deba v Hadash Chandra Lahiry, 24 C. 722 (1897)

(4) Ashanullah v Kali Kinkur Kur, 10 C. 675 (1884)

(5) Balaram v Ramkrishna 29 B 366 (1906)

(6) Jatta Mallayya v Madepalli, 17 M L. J 144 (1906)

(7) Chaur Owen Coryt II (1864-65)

(8) Menendrobhooan Biswas v Sohee Bhooan Biswas, 5 C 200 (1880)

(9) Rajmoharaj Daloo v Muddooosuddin Dey, Bourke, 24 (1860)

While it is competent to a Court to require that a sum should be deposited, the omission to exercise this power does not debar a Commissioner from recovering his remuneration from the party at whose instance he was engaged (1) It has been held by the Madras High Court (2) that the Code does not authorize the dismissal of a suit on refusal or failure of a party to deposit the amount ordered under this section When after the issue of a commission it is found that the work is in excess of the amount paid in for the costs of the commission, and that the party at whose instance the commission was issued is not willing to pay, the only way in which the additional costs can be realized is by making the amount costs of the suit, and entering the same in the decree An order for depositing additional costs when not entered in the decree cannot be enforced (3)

16. Any Commissioner appointed under this Order may, unless otherwise directed by the order of appointment,—

- (a) examine the parties themselves and any witness whom they or any of them may produce, and any other person whom the Commissioner thinks proper to call upon to give evidence in the matter referred to him,
- (b) call for and examine documents and other things relevant to the subject of inquiry;
- (c) at any reasonable time enter upon or into any land or building mentioned in the order

Powers—A Commissioner has wide powers and discretion to inquire as he may into the matters referred to him for investigation (4) He is entitled to take evidence in the matter referred to him (5) Where instructions are given in the presence of both parties, and no objection is made by either then and there, they have no ground of complaint after the Commissioner has carried out his instructions, if the Court acts upon his report (6) He cannot, however go beyond the terms of the order appointing him (7)

17. (1) The provisions of this Code relating to the summoning, attendance and examination of witnesses, and to the remuneration of, and penalties to be imposed upon, witnesses, shall

Attendance and examination of witnesses before Commissioner

(1) *Gopalaratnamayyar v Bupala Narasimma*, 4 M 399 (1882), as to nature of remuneration, see *Ragava Chariar v Vedanta Chariar*, 3 M 259 (1881)

(2) *Ragava Chariar v Vedanta Chariar*, 3 M 259 (1881)

(3) *Tadhun Proshad Singh v Sardar Coommar Narayan Singh*, 10 C W N 234 (1900)

(4) *Mohun Lal v Unnopoorna Dossee*, 9 W R 566, 568 (1868), as to calling for wills, see *Unnopoorna Dabee v Rance Kolocho mony*, 1 ultn SJ (1833)

(5) *Tincouri Debi v Suttja Doyal Banerjee*, 6 C L J 105 (1889) [duty of Commissioner when examining accounts]

(6) *Bissessur Roy v Kanchun Roy* 11 W R 150 (1869)

(7) *Ram Dhun v Ram Monoo*, 21 W R 280 (1874) *Shibo Soonduree v Ram Chunder*, 17 W R 469 (1872), *Bustee Sahoo v Jee Narain* 24 W R 338 (1875), *Bijoy Gobind v Kallee Prasunno* 16 W R 294 (1871), *Doogar Churn v Neem Chund* 21 W R 203 (1875)

apply to persons required to give evidence or to produce documents under this *Order* whether the commission in execution of which they are so required has been issued by a Court situate within or by a Court situate beyond the limits of British India, and for the purposes of this rule the Commissioner shall be deemed to be a Civil Court.

(2) *A Commissioner may apply to any Court (not being a High Court) within the local limits of whose jurisdiction a witness resides for the issue of any process which he may find it necessary to issue to or against such witness, and such Court may, in its discretion, issue such process as it considers reasonable and proper*

Powers of Commissioner—A Commissioner was under the last Code vested with the powers of a Civil Court to summon witnesses and enforce their attendance under the provisions of the Code. But a private Commissioner, without the machinery of a Court, might find practical difficulty in enforcing the order. In a case in which a private Commissioner experienced difficulty in enforcing the attendance of witnesses before him, the Calcutta High Court directed the return of the commission and sent it under sect 386 (now r 4) to the Civil Court, within whose jurisdiction the witnesses resided (1). It has, therefore, been enacted that, as is already the practice in many places, a private commissioner may cause his processes to be executed through the Court having local jurisdiction where the witnesses reside. It has been held in Bombay, on the Original Side, that an attachment will issue to compel a party to obey an order made by a Commissioner upon the certificate of the Commissioner that such order has been made and disobeyed without in the first instance, making such order a rule of Court (2).

18. (1) *Where a commission is issued under this Order, the Court shall direct that the parties to the*
Parties to appear before Commissioner. *suit shall appear before the Commissioner in person or by their agents or pleaders.*

(2) *Where all or any of the parties do not so appear the Commissioner may proceed in their absence*

Appearance of parties before Commissioner—Act VIII of 1859 sect 181. A party, refusing to appear before an Ameen at the time he holds his local investigation, is not at liberty afterwards to take any objection to his report (3). In the case of *Eshan Chunder v Soorjo Lall*, (4) it was held that where a plaintiff fails to appear before a Commissioner, and the defendant appears, the plaintiff is liable to have his suit dismissed with costs. Before proceeding under clause (2) due notice of the time and place fixed for proceeding should be given.

(1) *Mahomed Ali v Wazid Ali*, 23 C 404 (1896)

(3) *Bamun Doss v Brojo Kishore*, 6 W R 130 (1866)

(2) *Dhurandhardas v Bhau Govind*, 10 B H C R 4 (1873)

(4) *Marsh* 139 (1864)

ORDER XXVII.

Suits by or against the Government or Public Officers in their official capacity.

1. In any suit by or against the Secretary of State for India
Suits by or against Government in Council, the plaint or written statement shall be signed by such person as the Government may, by general or special order, appoint in this behalf, and shall be verified by any person whom the Government may so appoint and who is acquainted with the facts of the case.

Suits against Government or Public Officers—See notes to sects 79-82, ante

2. Persons being *ex officio* or otherwise authorized to act
Persons authorized to act for Government. for the Government in respect of any judicial proceeding shall be deemed to be the recognized agents by whom appearances, acts and applications under this Code may be made or done on behalf of the Government

3. In suits by or against the Secretary of State for India
Plaints in suits by or against Government of the plaintiff or defendant, it shall be sufficient to insert the words "The Secretary of State for India in Council"

4. The Government pleader in any Court, or such other
Agent for Government to receive process person as the Local Government may for any Court appoint in this behalf, shall be the agent of the Government for the purpose of receiving processes against the Secretary of State for India in Council issued by such Court.

5. The Court, in fixing the day for the Secretary of State
Fixing of day for appearance on behalf of Government for India in Council to answer to the plaint, shall allow a reasonable time for the necessary communication with the Government through

the proper channel, and for the issue of instructions to the Government pleader to appear and answer on behalf of the said Secretary of State for India in Council or the Government, and may extend the time at its discretion.

6. The Court may also, in any case in which the Government pleader is not accompanied by any person on the part of the Secretary of State for India in Council, who may be able to answer any material questions relating to the suit, direct the attendance of such a person.

Attendance of person able to answer questions relating to suit against Government.

7. (1) Where the defendant is a public officer and, on receiving the summons, considers it proper to make a reference to the Government before answering the plaint, he may apply to the Court to grant such extension of the time fixed in the summons as may be necessary to enable him to make such reference and to receive orders thereon through the proper channel.

Extension of time to enable public officer to make reference to Government.

(2) Upon such application the Court shall extend the time for so long as appears to it to be necessary

8. (1) Where the Government undertakes the defence of a suit against a public officer, the Government pleader, upon being furnished with authority to appear and answer the plaint, shall apply to the Court, and upon such application the Court shall cause a note of his authority to be entered in the register of civil suits

Procedure in suits against public officer

(2) Where no application under sub-rule (1) is made by the Government pleader on or before the day fixed in the notice for the defendant to appear and answer, the case shall proceed as in a suit between private parties

Provided that the defendant shall not be liable to arrest, nor his property to attachment, otherwise than in execution of a decree.

Government undertaking defence — This does not change the nature of the suit, which will continue as before. The suit is against the officer, and against him the decree, if any, must be passed (1)

ORDER XXVIII.

Suits by or against Military Men.

- 35] 1. (1) *Where* any officer or soldier actually serving the Government in a military capacity is a party to a suit, and cannot obtain leave of absence for the purpose of prosecuting or defending the suit in person, he may authorize any person to sue or defend in his stead.
- Officers or soldiers who cannot obtain leave may authorize any person to sue or defend for them.

(2) The authority shall be in writing and shall be signed by the officer or soldier in the presence of (a) his commanding officer, or the next subordinate officer, if the party is himself the commanding officer, or (b) where the officer or soldier is serving in military staff employment, the head or other superior officer of the office in which he is employed. Such commanding or other officer shall countersign the authority, which shall be filed in Court.

(3) When so filed the countersignature shall be sufficient proof that the authority was duly executed, and that the officer or soldier by whom it was granted could not obtain leave of absence for the purpose of prosecuting or defending the suit in person.

Explanation—In this Order the expression “commanding officer” means the officer in actual command for the time being of any regiment, corps, detachment or dépôt to which the officer or soldier belongs.

- 6] 2 Any person authorized by an officer or a soldier to prosecute or defend a suit in his stead may prosecute or defend it *in person* in the same manner as the officer or soldier could do if present, or he may appoint a pleader to prosecute or defend the suit on behalf of such officer or soldier.
- Person so authorized may act personally or appoint pleader

3. Processes served upon any person authorized by an officer or a soldier *under rule 1* or upon any pleader appointed as aforesaid by such person shall be as effectual as if they had been served on the party in person.

Service on person so authorized, or on his pleader, to be good service.

Military men—Generally, as regards suits against soldiers, see Army Act, 1881, and case cited (1). If a person sues for a soldier without authority the suit must be dismissed, (2) and an objection to the plaintiff's right to bring the suit, though not taken in the Court of first instance, was allowed on second appeal (3). The provisions of sect. 168 of the last Code have been embodied in O V rr 28-29, which deal with service on military men.

-
- (1) Mahomed Saib v Akkas, 10 M 319 B H C R A C J 20 (1869).
(1857) (3) *Ib.*
(2) Shriram Vithal v Bhagirthebar, 6

ORDER XXIX.

Suits by or against Corporations.

1. In suits by or against a corporation, any pleading may be signed and verified on behalf of the corporation by the secretary or by any director or other principal officer of the corporation who is able to depose to the facts of the case.

Subscription and verification of pleading

2. Subject to any statutory provision regulating service of process, where the suit is against a corporation, the summons may be served—

Service on corporation.

(a) on the secretary, or on any director, or other principal officer of the corporation, or

(b) by leaving it or sending it by post addressed to the corporation at the registered office, or if there is no registered office then at the place where the corporation carries on business.

3. The Court may, at any stage of the suit, require the personal appearance of the secretary or of any director, or other principal officer of the corporation who may be able to answer material questions relating to the suit.

Power to require personal attendance of officer of corporation.

"Corporation."—The corporation contemplated by the former Code was, it was held, a corporation as known in English law, that is, a corporation created with the express consent of the Sovereign, or of such antiquity that the consent of the Sovereign may be presumed (1) Thus, the Akhara Pancharti, an association formed by the followers of Guru Nanak, who flourished in the fifteenth century, and having no royal sanction, though it be a corporation under the Civil law, was held not to be a corporation under English law (2) A company which has been duly registered under the Indian Companies Act of 1882 is a

(1) Pancharti Akhara v Gauri Kuar, 20 A 167, 169 (1897), as to corporations by prescription, see Yusuf Beg v Board of Foreign Missions, 16 A 420, 422 (1894), and as to the attributes of a corporation, see Cantonment

Committee v Burjory Bamanji, 14 B 286, 289 (1889)

(2) Pancharti Akhara v Gauri Kuar, 20 A 167 (1897)

corporation (1) There is nothing in r 1 to exclude from its operation a foreign corporation or a foreign company, and there is nothing in the Code, or in the Indian Companies Act, requiring such corporation or company to be registered under the Indian Companies Act before it can claim the benefit of this rule (2) The former section referred also to companies authorized to sue and be sued in the name of an officer or trustee. Authority to sue or be sued in the name of an officer or trustee can only be conferred by Act of Parliament, or by an Act of the Indian Legislature, and there are some Acts in the Indian Statute Book by which certain companies are authorized to sue or be sued in the name of an officer (3) Where the attorney of an insurance company established in London by Act of Parliament, which gave him the privilege of suing there on behalf of the company, sued in India, it was held, though the Act did not extend to this country, that he might sue, inasmuch as the insured must be assumed to have notice of the Act under which he could sue and be sued, and the contract might be considered as in effect made by him only (4) The rule now omits reference to such companies. Most companies are registered, and a registered company is a corporation. Companies authorized to sue and be sued in the name of an officer or trustee must, it was said, be very few, if, indeed, any exist and it has been thought that they do not appear to call for special treatment.

Suits by or against corporations—These rules do not deal with the question who may sue or be sued and in what manner but merely deal with two incidents of procedure in such suits, viz the subscription and verification of the plaint and service on a defendant corporation. The general rule however, is that a corporation (and a registered company is such) must sue and be sued in its corporate name (5) and cannot sue (6) or be sued (7) through an agent. A company "authorized to sue and be sued," etc., will of course sue and be sued in the name of the officer or trustee. It has been held that in the case of a suit by (8) or against (9) an unregistered and unincorporated company or association not authorized to sue or be sued in the name of an officer, the names of the

(1) *Campbell v Jackson*, 12 C 41 44 (1885)

(2) *Singer Manufacturing Co v Bajnath* 30 C 103 (1902), dist *Yusuf Beg v Board of Missions* 16 A 420 (1894) in which it was not shown that the party claiming the benefit of s 435 of the last Code was a corporation and see *Jones v Tagore Fulton* 388 (1845) *post*

(3) *Campbell v Jackson* 12 C 41 44 (1885)

(4) *Jones v Tagore Fulton* 388 (1845)

(5) *Ram Dosa v Stephenson* 10 W R 360 (1868) and according to Private International Law a corporation duly created according to the law of one State may sue and be sued in its corporate name in the Courts of other States. *Singer Manufacturing Co v Bajnath* 30 C 103, 105 (1902), as to suits by an official liquidator, see *Muhammad Yusuf v Himalaya Bank*, 18 A 138 (1896)

(6) See *Campbell v Jackson* 12 C 41 (1885)

(7) *Nubeen Chunder v Stephenson* 15 W R 534 (1871)

(8) *Mahommedan Association of Meerut v Bakshi Ram* 6 A 284 (1884), *Panchaiti Akhara v Gauri Kuar* 20 A 167 (1897), *Campbell v Jackson* 12 C 41 (1885) as to minors see *Pitum Dass v Ram Dhone*, 1 Taylor 279 (1849 50)

(9) *Koylash Chunder v Ellis* 8 W R 45 (1867) *Ganesha Singh v Mundi Forest Co*, 21 A 346 (1899) The latter case however, dissented from the former in that it held that a plaintiff could not escape the obligation of making each individual member of the defendant company a defendant by stating in the plaint that he had been unable to discover who the individual members of the company were

ORDER XXIX.

Suits by or against Corporations.

1. In suits by or against a corporation, any pleading may be signed and verified on behalf of the corporation by the secretary or by any director or other principal officer of the corporation who is able to depose to the facts of the case.

2. Subject to any statutory provision regulating service of process, where the suit is against a corporation, the summons may be served—

(a) on the secretary, or on any director, or other principal officer of the corporation, or

(b) by leaving it or sending it by post addressed to the corporation at the registered office, or if there is no registered office then at the place where the corporation carries on business.

3 The Court may, at any stage of the suit, require the personal appearance of the secretary or of any director or other principal officer of the corporation who may be able to answer material questions relating to the suit.

“Corporation”—The corporation contemplated by the former Code was, it was held, a corporation as known in English law, that is, a corporation created with the express consent of the Sovereign, or of such antiquity that the consent of the Sovereign may be presumed (1) Thus, the Akhara Panchaiti, an association formed by the followers of Guru Nanak, who flourished in the fifteenth century, and having no royal sanction, though it be a corporation under the Civil law, was held not to be a corporation under English law (2) A company which has been duly registered under the Indian Companies Act of 1882 is a

(1) Panchaiti Akhara v Gauri Kuar, 20 A 167, 16J (1897), as to corporations by prescription, see Yusuf Beg v Board of Foreign Missions, 16 A 420, 422 (1894), and as to the attributes of a corporation, see Cantonment

Committee v Burjorji Bamanji 14 B 256 (1889)

(2) Panchaiti Akhara v Gauri Kuar, 20 A 167 (1897)

corporation (1). There is nothing in r. 1 to exclude from its operation a foreign corporation or a foreign company, and there is nothing in the Code, or in the Indian Companies Act, requiring such corporation or company to be registered under the Indian Companies Act before it can claim the benefit of this rule (2). The former section referred also to companies authorized to sue and be sued in the name of an officer or trustee. Authority to sue or be sued in the name of an officer or trustee can only be conferred by Act of Parliament, or by an Act of the Indian Legislature, and there are some Acts in the Indian Statute Book by which certain companies are authorized to sue or be sued in the name of an officer (3). Where the attorney of an assurance company established in London by Act of Parliament, which gave him the privilege of suing there on behalf of the company, sued in India, it was held, though the Act did not extend to this country, that he might sue inasmuch as the insured must be assumed to have notice of the Act under which he could sue and be sued, and the contract might be considered as in effect made by him only (4). The rule now omits reference to such companies. Most companies are registered, and a registered company is a corporation. Companies authorized to sue and be sued in the name of an officer or trustee must, it was said, be very few, if indeed any exist, and it has been thought that they do not appear to call for special treatment.

Suits by or against corporations.—These rules do not deal with the question who may sue or be sued and in what manner, but merely deal with two incidents of procedure in such suits, viz. the subscription and verification of the plaint and service on a defendant corporation. The general rule, however, is that a corporation (and a registered company is such) must sue and be sued in its corporate name, (5) and cannot sue (6) or be sued (7) through an agent. A company "authorized to sue and be sued," etc., will of course sue and be sued in the name of the officer or trustee. It has been held that in the case of a suit by (8) or against (9) an unregistered and unincorporated company or association not authorized to sue or be sued in the name of an officer, the names of the

(1) *Campbell v Jackson*, 12 C. 41, 44 (1885).

(2) *Singer Manufacturing Co v Bajnath*, 30 C. 103 (1902), *dist. Yusuf Beg v Board of Missions*, 10 A. 420 (1894), in which it was not shown that the party claiming the benefit of s. 435 of the last Code was a corporation, and see *Jones v Tagore, Fulton*, 388 (1845), *post*.

(3) *Campbell v Jackson*, 12 C. 41, 44 (1885).

(4) *Jones v Tagore, Fulton*, 388 (1845).

(5) *Ram Doss v Stephenson*, 10 W. R. 366 (1868), and according to Private International Law a corporation duly created according to the law of one State may sue and be sued in its corporate name in the Courts of other States. *Singer Manufacturing Co v Bajnath*, 30 C. 103, 105 (1902), as to suits by an official liquidator, see *Muhammad Yusuf v Himalaya Bank*, 18 A. 198 (1896).

(6) See *Campbell v Jackson*, 12 C. 41 (1885).

(7) *Nubeen Chunder v Stephenson*, 15 W. R. 534 (1871).

(8) *Mahommed in Association of Meerut v Bakshi Ram*, 6 A. 284 (1884), *Panchanti Akhara v Gauri Kuar*, 20 A. 167 (1897), *Campbell v Jackson*, 12 C. 41 (1885), as to minors, see *Pitum Dyss v Ram Dhona*, 1 Taylor, 279 (1849-50).

(9) *Koylash Chunder v Ellis*, 8 W. R. 15 (1867), *Ganesh Singh v Mundi Forest Co.*, 21 A. 346 (1899). The latter case, however, dissented from the former in that it held that a plaintiff could not escape the obligation of making each individual member of the defendant company a defendant by stating in the plaint that he had been unable to discover who the individual members of the company were.

members of the company or association must be disclosed, and they must be made parties as in the case of a firm, (1) and a suit cannot be brought by or against a secretary or other person representing such association, though advantage may be taken of the provisions of O I r 8, *ante*. As to suits by or against firms see O XXX.

Subscription and verification of plaint — The Code enables a principal officer of a corporation to verify a plaint, and it is therefore not necessary that permission for that purpose should be obtained, but it should be shown in cases to which r 1 applies, that the person purporting to verify a plaint is a principal officer and is able to depose to the facts of the case. If the plaint contains a statement to that effect, verification in the usual form would probably be sufficient (2). But the Code does not require that the officer should verify from actual personal knowledge. He may do so upon information and belief (3). An acting manager of a bank is a principal officer of the bank corporation and may sign a plaint for it (4).

Written statements and petition in insolvency — The provisions of the former section (now r 1) have by virtue of the provisions of sect 115 (now O VI r 14 15) and sect 316 of the last Code respectively been held to be applicable to written statements (5) and petitions in insolvency under the Code (6). Sect 316 has now been removed from the Code insolvency being dealt with by a separate Act (III of 1907). In conformity with the provisions of the Indian Companies Act service is allowed by post on corporations having a registered office.

Service — An executive engineer of a railway company is not an officer within the meaning of r 2 clause (a) on whom service may be made (7).

(1) *Yeknath v Gulabchand* 1 B H C R A C J 80 (1863)

(2) *Sreenath Banerjee v East Indian Railway* 22 C 268 (1894) which dealt with an insufficient written statement and allowed evidence to be supplied by affidavit and with waiver of objection to sufficiency of verification.

(3) *The Port Canning etc Co v Dhara Sidhar Sardar* 9 C W N 608 (1905)

(4) *Delhi Bank v Oldham* 21 C 60 (1894)

20 I A 139

(5) *Sreenath Banerjee v East Indian Railway* 22 C 268 269 (1894)

—
ceded s 435 of the last Code use the word hereinbefore

(7) *Hanlon v India Branch Railway* 1 Hyde 197 (1862 63)

ORDER XXX.

Suits by or against Firms and Persons carrying on business in names other than their own

1 (1) Any two or more persons claiming or being liable as ^{Suing of partners in} partners and carrying on business in British ^{name of firm} India may sue or be sued in the name of the firm (if any) of which such persons were partners at the time of the accruing of the cause of action, and any party to a suit may in such case apply to the Court for a statement of the names and addresses of the persons who were, at the time of the accruing of the cause of action, partners in such firm, to be furnished and verified in such manner as the Court may direct

(2) Where persons sue or are sued as partners in the name of their firm under sub rule (1), it shall, in the case of any pleading or other document required by or under this Code to be signed, verified or certified by the plaintiff or the defendant, suffice if such pleading or other document is signed, verified or certified by any one of such persons

2 (1) Where a suit is instituted by partners in the name of ^{Disclosure of partners} their firm, the plaintiffs or their pleader shall, ^{names} on demand in writing by or on behalf of any defendant, forthwith declare in writing the names and places of residence of all the persons constituting the firm on whose behalf the suit is instituted

(2) Where the plaintiffs or their pleader fail to comply with any demand made under sub rule (1), all proceedings in the suit may, upon an application for that purpose, be stayed upon such terms as the Court may direct

(3) Where the names of the partners are declared in the manner referred to in sub rule (1), the suit shall proceed in the same manner, and the same consequences in all respects shall follow, as if they had been named as plaintiffs in the plaint

Provided that all the proceedings shall nevertheless continue in the name of the firm

3 *Where persons are sued as partners in the name of their firm, the summons shall be served either—*

Service

- (a) *upon any one or more of the partners, or*
(b) *at the principal place at which the partnership business is carried on within British India upon any person having, at the time of service, the control or management of the partnership business there,*

as the Court may direct, and such service shall be deemed good service upon the firm so sued, whether all or any of the partners are within or without British India :

Provided that, in the case of a partnership which has been dissolved to the knowledge of the plaintiff before the institution of the suit, the summons shall be served upon every person within British India whom it is sought to make liable.

Suits by or against firms.—"Firm" is simply a compendious expression for the several persons who are members of it, and the general law knows nothing of the firm as a body or artificial person distinct from the members composing it. The Judicature enabled partners to sue or be sued in the names of their firms, but this rule did not introduce anything that amounts to the recognition of the firm as an artificial person as distinct from its members (1). This Order dealing with this subject is entirely new. It is, with the exception of r 4, taken from O 48A of the English Rules. The following notes are also taken from such portions of the notes in the Annual Practice on those rules as are of applicability in this country.

The following are the cross references with respect to this note —

Disclosure of partner's name, r 2, service of writ on partners is dealt with in this rule and r 5. Appearance, r 6. No appearance except by partner, r 7.

Appearance den

O XXI r 50

as a firm r 10

ment against a firm see O XXI r 50. Actions between co partners, r 9, *infra*

Actions between partners—Prior to r 10 of the English rules, corresponding with r 9, *post*, it was not quite clear that actions between a firm and one of its members, or between two firms with a common member, were maintainable in the firm's name, (2) but this doubt is now removed by that rule which applies the rules to such actions, provided the firm or firms carry on business within the jurisdiction, and with the further proviso that "no execution shall be issued in such suits except by leave of the Court."

"Any two or more persons"—If one of the partners is an infant, the minority of one partner cannot be utilized by the other, or others, as a means of deferring payment of the firm's debts (3). But the judgment should be either

(1) *Lukmidas Khumji v. Purshotam Haridas*, 6 B 700 702 (1882). 534 See also O XXI r 50, note, Infant partner See also *infra* note "May sue or be sued"

(2) See *Pollock*, pp 29 and 109

(3) *Harris v. Beauchamp Bros* (1893) 2 Q B

against the adult partner by name, or against the firm 'other than A B an infant.' And in such a case bankruptcy proceedings will, in England, lie against the firm other than the infant partner (1). A foreign corporation is different from a firm, and may be sued as an individual (2).

"As partners."—The liability of partners for debts is joint (3). As a general rule as to by or against an ordinary partnership would have been defective for want of parties, unless all the partners were before the Court, (4) but now the firm may be sued *without first ascertaining who all the partners are* (5). Where a partner dies before action, and the action is brought against the firm alone, in the firm's name, the deceased partner is not a party to the action at all so far as his private estate is concerned. If in an action against a firm in the firm name a partner dies between service of the writ and judgment, the estate of the deceased partner is not bound. Unless his personal representative is a defendant, judgment is against the surviving partners, and can only be enforced against them and the partnership assets (6). See here as to right of suit on death of partner, r 1. The estate of a deceased partner is not liable for goods ordered before, but not delivered till after, his death (7).

"Carrying on business in British India."—If the firm carry on business within the jurisdiction within the meaning of the cases cited below, they may sue or be sued in the firm name. It happens that in all the cases cited in this and the note on "Foreign firms," the points raised turned upon the question whether the *defendants* were rightly sued. But the principle laid down in those cases applies equally to a plaintiff firm as to a defendant firm, the right to "*sue or be sued*" being given by the same sentence of this rule. It is, therefore, the practice of the Central Office in England to refuse to issue a writ wherein a foreign firm is either plaintiff or defendant, unless the individual names of the partners are given. The words 'carrying on business' do not include an *agency*, even though the name of the firm be painted on the door of the office of the agency (8). *Seem*, "*carrying on business*" means the possession within the jurisdiction of a place of business held in the name of the firm where business is carried on on behalf of the firm by a partner or by a person or persons in the pay of the firm (9). If the firm has no place of business in this country held in the name of the firm they do not carry on business within the jurisdiction even though the partners come to this country regularly in order to purchase goods to be sent to the firm

(1) *Lovell v Beauchamp* A C 607 (1894). For a case in which a cost book mining company was sued in its partnership name, see *Escott v Gray*, 39 L T (N S) 121.

(2) See Ann Pr O 9, r 8 note, *Foreign Corporation*.

(3) Pollock, Part, p. 26, *Kendall v Hamilton*, 4 App Cas 504, *Pilley v Robinson*, 20 Q B D 153, and cf. The Partnership Act, 1890 ss 9, 10, 12 and *Weall v James*, 68 L R 515.

(4) *Lindley*, (516).

(5) Pollock Part, p. 109.

(6) *Ellis v Wadeson*, 1 Q B 714 (1899).

(7) *Bagel v Miller*, 2 K B 212 (1903).

(8) *Grant v Anderson* 1 Q B 108 (1892).

(9) See *Worcester City Banking Co v Furbank & Co*, 1 Q B 784 (1894), and compare *Baillie v Goodwin*, 33 C D 604, *Grant v Anderson*, *supra*, and *Heinemann & Co v S B Nale & Co*, 2 Q B 83 (1891).

abroad (1) The English rule has been held not to apply to proprietors of a newspaper sued under the name of the newspaper (2)

The effect of the addition to the English rule of the words "carrying on business within the jurisdiction," is to establish, out of all the cases cited in the note on "*Foreign Firms*," the decision of Chitty, J, (3) that where a firm carried on business in England and a partner was a resident in England, service at the principal place of business upon the person in control of the business, was good service on the firm, including any foreign partner resident abroad (4) Moreover, the rule as now framed appears to go even one step further, seeing that under its terms a foreign firm consisting of two or more persons (5) can be sued as a firm, provided it *carries on business within the jurisdiction*, whether a partner resides in this country or not For though Wright, J, held otherwise, (6) the C A refused to indorse his ruling on this point (S C). And in the case cited (7) it was held that partners usually resident abroad and having a London office in the firm name were rightly sued as a firm If the foreign firm does carry on business within the jurisdiction the partners are persons sued as partners in the name of their firm under r. 1, and service on the person in control of the business is good service on the firm, including all the partners out of the jurisdiction so far as, but no further than (see O XXI r 50), any property of the partnership within the jurisdiction is concerned It makes no difference whether the partners abroad are foreign subjects or British subjects It is not allegiance to the Crown which is in question, but whether the firm and its partners are subject to the jurisdiction of the Court If they carry on business within the jurisdiction in the firm name, then the rule, which must be read with O XXI r 50, applies (8) If the firm does not carry on business within the jurisdiction it cannot be sued in the firm name, (9) though a counterclaim may be pleaded against a foreign firm suing in an English Court (10)

"May sue or be sued"—A firm consisting of "two or more persons" may sue or be sued even though one of them is under a disability (11) A person trading by himself as a firm or in an assumed or trading name, must sue in his own name, though he may be sued in his trading name (12) If one of several partners dies before action brought, and the plaintiff seeks, in suing the firm, to make the deceased partner's private estate liable, he must add as a defendant

(1) *Singleton v Roberts & Co*, 70 L R 687

(2) *De Bernaldes v New York Herald*, 2 Q B 97 (N) (1893)

(3) *In Shepherd v Hirsch, Pritchard & Co*, 45 C D 231

(4) See also *Lysaght v Clark & Co*, 1 Q B 552 (1891)

(5) See note, "Any two or more persons," *supra*

(6) *In Grant v Anderson*, *supra*

(7) *Worcester Banking Co v Firkbank & Co*, 1 Q B 784 (1894)

(8) *Id*

(9) *Western National Bank of New York*

v Perez Triana & Co, 1 Q B 304 (1891)
Indigo Co v Ogilvy 2 Ch 31 (1891),
Heinemann & Co v S B Hale & Co, 2 Q B 83 (1891), *Bailhe v Goodwin* 33 C D 604

(10) *Griendtoven v Hamlyn & Co* 8 Times Rep 235, see O XXI r 50, note, "Shall not render liable," etc See also following note

(11) See *Harris v Beauchamp Bros*, cited *supra*, 1

(12)

see r 11, "owners of cargo in an Admiralty action in *res* suing, as such in lieu of trading name, see *The Assunta* (1902), P 100

the personal representative of such deceased partner, (1) and see r 1. The right to sue partners in the name of the firm is not limited to the case of partners in the firm at the date of the writ. And the liability of partners who have left the firm prior to or since the action commenced is a question of fact which may be raised under O XXI r 50 (2). A judgment against the firm has the same effect as a judgment against all the partners had formerly (3). If final judgment has been obtained against a firm upon a writ issued against the firm, execution cannot issue against a member of the firm without leave of the Court, unless such member comes within the provisions of O XXI r 50 (a), (b), (c), *ante*. Under the English rules, if a firm has recovered judgment, and one member afterwards dies, the survivor may issue execution (4). A firm cannot appear as a firm, but if a partner, together with the firm, are made co defendants, he may put in separate defences, one for himself, and one for the firm (5).

“At the time of the accruing of the cause of action”—These words enable the co partners in a firm dissolved before action to sue or be sued as a firm provided the co partnership existed at the time the cause of action accrued. And by the operation of r 10, *infra*, it enables an individual trading in a name other than his own name at the time the cause of action accrued to be sued in his trading name, although he has ceased to so trade at the time the action was brought.

Foreign firms—The ruling in the following cases applies to a plaintiff foreign firm suing as well as to a defendant foreign firm being sued. See preceding note, “Carrying on business,” etc. A purely foreign firm all the partners in which reside abroad cannot be served as a firm. The partners should be sued and served individually (6). The same rule applies to a colonial firm (7). A foreign firm having a resident partner in England who transacts business for the firm but not having an office occupied in the firm’s name cannot be sued as a firm, and a writ so issued and served upon such resident partner, together with the service thereof was set aside (8). A single individual residing abroad and being a foreign subject and carrying on business in this country in the name of a firm, must be sued individually in his own name (9). If a single individual who is a foreigner is sued in his own name and served with the writ while temporarily

(1) See *Ellis v Wadeson* 1 Q B 714 and *Phillips v Homfray* 24 C D 428. *Re Shephard*, 43 C D 136.

(2) *Davis v Morris* 10 Q B D 436.

(3) *Pollock, Partnership*, p 109, and see *Clark v Cullen* 9 Q B D 355.

(4) See O 17, r 1, and *Davis v Andrews*, W N 84, 94. See also O XXI r 50, *ante*.

(5) *Taylor v Collier*, 30 W R (Eng) 701.

(6) *Western National Bank of New York v Perez Trias & Co*, 1 Q B 304 (1891), overruling *Pollexfen v Sibson*, 16 Q B D 792 (in which case a foreign firm was sued in the firm name and service on a partner happening to be temporarily in England was held good service on the firm).

(7) *Indigo Co v Ogilvy* 2 Ch 31 and cf *Judgment of Escher M R* (1891) in *Worcester City Banking Co v Firbank & Co*, 1 Q B 784 (1894), *Agar v Kaufman Bros* 39 Sal Jo 181.

(8) *Heinemann & Co v S B Hale & Co*, 2 Q B 83 (1891), cf note, *supra*, “Carrying on business within the jurisdiction.”

(9) See *St Gobain v Heyermann & Agency*, 2 Q B 96 (1893) and *Russell v Cambefort*, 23 Q B D 526, overruling *O Neill v Clason & Co* 46 L J, Q B 191, where a foreigner trading in England was sued in his trading name, and service on the manager of the business in England was held good service on the person sued.

in this country, the service, it appears, would be good (1) Service on the agent of a firm has been held to be no service on the firm (2) As to service out of the jurisdiction on a partner in a firm carrying on business in England, see note (3) It has been held in England that a defendant firm may contract itself out of the rules and rulings as to foreign firms If its principal place of business is out of the jurisdiction, and it has agreed to receive service at some place within the jurisdiction, a writ served in the manner agreed is well served (4) But an agreement that the Court shall have power to *order* service on the foreign firm even though the case is not within O 11 of the English rules, is of no effect The jurisdiction of the Court as to the ordering service out of the jurisdiction cannot be extended by agreement (5) A foreign firm suing in the English Court is liable to have a counterclaim pleaded against it, even though the nature of the counterclaim is such as to preclude the possibility of bringing an action upon it under O 11 of the English rules, which provide for service out of the jurisdiction (6)

"For a statement of the names"—In order to disclose the names of partners hereunder is not an order for discovery within O 31, r 21 of the English rules, corresponding with O XI r 21 of this Code (7) Where an affidavit has been filed stating the names of the partners in the plaintiff firm there is no power to direct a cross examination on such affidavit, or the trial of an issue as to who were the partners in the firm at the time of the accruing of the cause of action (8)

Rule 2 Disclosure of partners' names—By sub rule (1) r 1 *supra* in an action by or against a firm, *any party* to the action may apply by summons to a Judge for the *names and addresses* of the persons who were partners at the time the cause of action accrued (9)

"Provided that all the proceedings"—See *post* notes to r 6

Rule 3 "Where persons are sued as partners"—These words authorize service in accordance with the provisions of this rule on any person sued who is carrying on business within the jurisdiction in a name or style other than his own name, (10) and also upon any two or more persons sued who are liable as co partners and carry on business within the jurisdiction A foreign firm not carrying on business within the jurisdiction cannot sue or be sued as a firm (11) *Semble* it provides a mode of service within the jurisdiction within the meaning of the English rule on firms trading within the jurisdiction whether the partners reside within or without the jurisdiction (12)

(1) See *Carrick v Hancock*, 12 Times Rep 59

(2) *Baillie v Goodwin* 33 Ch D 604 see also *Grant v Anderson* 1 Q B 108 (1892)

(3) See O XXI r 50 note Unless service has been made on such partner

(4) *Montgomery v Liebenthal & Co* 1 Q B 487 (1898)

(5) *British Wagon Co v Cray*, 1 Q B 35 (1893)

(6) *Griendtoven v Hamlyn & Co* 8 Times Rep 231

(7) *Pike v Keene*, 24 W R (Eng) 322
(8) *Abrahams & Co v Dunlop Pneumatic Tyre Co* 91 L T 11 (C A)

(9) See r 1 *supra* note For a statement of the names

(10) *Supra* r 10 *infra*

(11) See *supra*

(12) Ann Pr notes to O 48A r 3

"Shall be served."—The rule of service prescribed by this rule applies solely to firms within the jurisdiction. If a partner is served service must be personal and may be effected anywhere subject to the rules as to service out of the jurisdiction and to the directions with regard to foreign firms (1). If the person is left of age, married, or deceased, service must be effected at the principal place of business within the jurisdiction and must include service of the notice prescribed by r. 5, *infra* (2). If no such notice is served the person is deemed to be served as a partner (3). Where a firm is duly served and no appearance is entered and judgment in default is signed, subsequent service of the writ on a partner not personally served is wrong and will entitle such partner to apply to set aside the judgment. The plaintiff's proper course in such a case in order to bind the personal goods of a partner not originally served is to apply under O. XXI r. 50, for an order giving leave to issue execution against the person liable to be made liable as a partner.

"At the principal place at which"—*Seem* this means a place where the business of the firm is carried on in the firm's name by a partner or some person who is in the pay of the firm and not merely an agent (4).

"Control of management"—Service on the agent of a firm was held to be no service on the firm (5). Service on a receiver and manager appointed by the Court was held to be bad on the ground that the words of this rule mean that the person having the control or management of the partnership business must be the servant of the partners, whereas a receiver is the servant of the Court. So held on the same words in r. 260 of the English Bankruptcy Rules, 1886 (6). Where there was no one in control substituted service was ordered (7).

"Deemed good service upon the firm."—Service on the firm by serving the person in control hereunder, is not service upon each member of the firm so as to make such member "a person who has been served as a partner," etc. within O. XXI r. 50 (8) though if partners appear individually under r. 6, they will each be personally liable (9).

"Whether all or any of the partners are within or without British India"—These words must be read in conjunction with the words bearing on the same point in O. XXI r. 50. *Seem* they mean under the wording of the English rule that the service shall be good service on the firm

(1) See *supra*.

(2) Cf. notes, *infra*, 'At the principal place,' etc. and 'The control or management.'

(3) R. 5, *infra*.

(4) See *Worcester City Banking Co v Firbank & Co*, 70 L. T. 102 (1894), 1 Q. B. 784, *Grant v Anderson*, 1 Q. B. 103 (1892), and cf. *Heinemann & Co v S. B. Hale & Co*, 2 Q. B. 83 (1891). It does not mean an agency, see *Baillie v Goodwin*, 33 Ch. D. 604, and cf. *De Bernales v New York Herald*, 2 Q. B. 97 (n) (1893). See notes,

supra, 'Carrying on business,' etc., and

Foreign firms, and as to a foreign firm contracting out of the cases by agreeing to service within the jurisdiction, see note, "Foreign firms," *supra*.

(5) *Baillie v Goodwin*, 33 Ch. D. 604.

(6) *Re Flowers & Co*, 65 L. J. Q. B. 679.

(7) See *Shillito v Child*, W. N. 83 (208).

(8) *Re Ide*, 17 Q. B. D. 755.

(9) See r. 6, note, Practice, and O. XXI r. 50, and cf. *Alden v Buckley*, 25 Q. B. D. 513.

5 Where a summons is issued to a firm and is served in accordance with the manner provided by rule 1 every person upon whom it is served shall be informed by notice in writing given at the time of such service, whether he is served as a partner or as a person having the control or management of the partnership business or in both characters, and, in default of such notice, the person served shall be deemed to be served as a partner.

"Shall be informed."—If service is effected on the person in control of the business and no notice is served as here provided the service is not effective and cannot be made so. If service is effected on a partner he may be served with the writ with or without a notice for if served without he is deemed to be served as a partner. (See next note.) But if the person in control is served without a notice that cannot be treated as service on a partner unless the deponent to the affidavit of service if he subsequently discovers that the person served was a partner can swear that he served A B a partner in the defendant firm. The notice when served must be served with the writ in accordance with the rule. The usual practice is for the person effecting service to take a written notice with him headed in the name of the action and bearing to the following effect:—Take notice that the writ served herewith is served on you as the person having the management or control of the partnership business of (A B & Co.). Where a partner is served such notice is not delivered with the copy writ. But where the person in control of the business is served on behalf of the firm it is delivered to him with the copy writ. The notice need not and indeed, under the circumstances cannot be addressed to any one by name. Where any difficulty is anticipated in identifying the person served either as a partner or as the person in control of the business the best course is, in any case, to serve with the writ the following notice:—Take notice that the writ served herewith is served on you as a partner in the defendant firm of (A B & Co.), and also as the person in control of the business. This practice is authorized by the words of the rule 'or in both characters' (1). As to entering judgment after such service see below (2). As to effect of not serving such notice and the necessity of proving service of the notice see next note. The object of the notice is to remove the possibility of dispute as to the character in which a person has been served. The Legislature did not intend to raise merely a rebuttable presumption but to lay down the legal effect of the service (3).

"Deemed to be served as a partner.—As pointed out *supra*, these words obviate the necessity of serving any notice on a person who is served as a partner, but they render such notice and proof of service thereof absolutely necessary wherever the firm is served by service on the person in control of the business. If, in such a case the notice is not served with the writ or if the person served is served as a partner by notice such person will be able to protect himself from liability as a partner by entering appearance under protest

(1) Ann. Pr., notes to O. 48A, r. 4.

(3) Baishnab Charan Saha v. Bank of

(2) See note *infra*, 'Persons served both' Bengal, 19 C. L. J. 581 (1914)

the 'owners of the cargo' may in an action *in rem*, sue as such even where the 'owners' consist of a person trading as a firm (1). A person sued by his trading name may be ordered to disclose his real name and private address (rr 13). In a firm of "L & Co," apparently consisting only of L trading as L & Co there was a concealed partner. An action was brought by "L & Co," against G who counterclaimed for jewellery supplied to L for personal use. Held that counterclaim was bad against the firm (2).

Service—The writ may be served as provided by r 3 *supra* qv but not in England if the defendant is resident out of the jurisdiction (3). Where a single individual trading as a firm could not be served and there was no responsible person in charge of the business it was held that substituted service could be ordered (4).

Appearance—Must appear in his own name (5). Appearance under protest of person served denying that he is the person sued (6). As to effect of non appearance, see O XXI r 50.

All subsequent proceedings continue in the name of the firm—See as to this notes rr 6-8 *supra*.

Execution—See O XXI r 50 *ante*.

(1) *The Assunta* P 100 (1902)

(2) *Baker v Gent* 9 Times Rep 101

(3) See *St Goban & Co v Hoyer* 111 N.S. Agency cit 1st pra note. Carry on business within the jurisdiction.

(4) *Shillito v Child* W N (83) 203

Croydon & Co v Jackson 3 Times Rep 600

(5) R 6 as to the effect of such an appearance see note to that rule. They shall appear individually.

(6) See r 8.

ORDER XXXI.

Suits by or against Trustees, Executors and Administrators.

1. In all suits concerning property vested in a trustee, [s] executor or administrator, *where* the contention is between the persons beneficially interested in such property and a third person, the trustee, executor or administrator shall represent the persons so interested, and it shall not ordinarily be necessary to make them parties to the suit. But the Court may, if it thinks fit, order them or any of them to be made parties

Representation of beneficiaries in suits concerning property vested in trustees, etc.

Representation of beneficiaries—The rule which corresponds with *English O 16, r 8*, applies only when the contention is between the person beneficially interested and a third person. Persons acting as trustees in succession under a will were held to adequately represent all persons beneficially interested in the estate in all suits relating to it (1) Trustees sufficiently represent an unascertained and unascertainable class (2) or persons (3) The rule governs all suits concerning property without distinction (4) The rule has no application when the contention is between beneficiaries and trustees, or between the beneficiaries themselves, though where the section applies it is not ordinarily necessary to make the beneficiaries parties. The Court may, if it think fit, do so. The last clause is taken from 15 & 16 Vict c 86, s 42, r 9, and beneficiaries are made parties in England when the trustee is either wholly uninterested, or has an interest adverse to their interest (5) The discretion of the Court is not limited in this respect (6) A cestui que trust may sue on the refusal or inability of trustees to sue (7) Where a suit was brought by an executor and the names of the beneficiaries who took possession of the estate during the pendency of the suit were

(1) *Ardsair v Hirabai*, 8 B 474 (1884)
 (2) *Fussell v Dowding*, 27 Ch D 240, *Re Sheldon*, 39 Ch D 52

(3) *Cardigan v Curzon Howe*, 1901, 2 Ch 485

(4) See Ann Pr, notes to O 16, r 8, which rule was amended to expressly include a case of foreclosure

(5) *Berensford v Ramasabba*, 13 M 137, 202 (1883)

(6) See *Day v Radcliffe*, 24 W R (Eng) 844, *Wilkins v Reeves*, 3 W R (Eng) 305, *Gas Light, etc., Co v Towac*, 35 Ch D 526, *May v Newton*, 34 Ch D 347 cf also D C P 173, 188, 190, 207 In *Mohananda Chatterjee v Achhoy Kumar*, 6 C W N 488 (1901), the Court refused to add parties.

(7) Ann. Pr 160 cf *Meldrum v Scott*, 56 L R 471

substituted as plaintiffs, it was *held*, that no new plaintiffs were substituted within the meaning of sect 22 of the Limitation Act, and that the substitution of names of the plaintiffs did not make a new suit (1)

2. Where there are several trustees, executors or administrators, they shall all be made parties to a suit against one or more of them:

Joinder of trustees, executors and administrators. Provided that the executors who have not proved their testator's will, and trustees, executors and administrators outside British India, need not be made parties.

Suits against executors or administrators—This rule, which, it will be observed, has (as well as r 3) been extended to the case of trustees, deals only with suits against, and not with suits by, legal representatives or trustees. It embodies the general rule that in actions for administration all executors who have proved, or administrators, must be parties to the suit (2). But if an executor has not proved he should not be made a party, (3) unless he has interfered with the assets (4) or has acted as executor, when he may be (5). An executor outside British India, or a renouncing executor, or an absconding executor, is not a necessary party (6). The former section had, instead of the words "*outside British India*," the words "beyond the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court." And it was held that if a defendant insisted that an executor was a necessary party, it was for him to show that he, the executor, lived within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court in which the suit was brought (7). A judgment for general administration cannot be made without a general administrator, (8) an administrator *ad litem*, (9) or an executor *de son tort*, is not sufficient (10). A suit, however, may, under circumstances, be sufficiently well constituted for the purposes of a motion as for a receiver where one only of several executors is defendant, though it may be necessary to add the other executors as defendants before the suit comes on for hearing (11).

3. Unless the Court directs otherwise, the husband of a married trustee, administratrix or executrix shall not as such be a party to a suit by or against her.

(1) *Jahnabi Chowdhurani v Brojo Mohini*, 7 C. W. N. 817 (1903)

(2) *Latch v Latch*, 10 Ch. 464, *Re Driscup* W. N. (92) 43 D. C. P. 203

(3) *Dyson v Morris*, 1 Ha. 413

(4) *Re Lovett*, 3 Ch. D. 198

(5) *Vickers v Bell*, 4 De C. J. & S. 274

(6) *Drage v Hartopp*, 28 Ch. D. 414

(7) *Kumar Saradindu Roy v Dharendra Kant Roy*, 2 C. I. J. 484 (1905)

(8) See *Re Tolman* (1897), 1 Ch. 860

(9) *Dowdeswell v Dowdeswell*, 9 Ch. D. 294

(10) *Rowell v Morris*, 17 Eq. 20

(11) *Hafizabai v Kazi Abdul*, 19 B. S. J. 50 (1893)

ORDER XXXII.

Suits by or against Minors and Persons of Unsound Mind.

1. Every suit by a minor shall be instituted in his name (s. f. pa
Minor to sue by next friend. by a person who in such suit shall be called the next friend of the minor.

"Minor"—The Code is applicable generally to all descriptions of parties, whether plaintiff or defendant, and its provisions apply as well to minors as to others. Thus a minor can be directed to file a written statement, and his suit is liable to be dismissed if he fails to do so, and an affidavit of documents may be required of a minor defendant. Doubtless, it is not intended that an infant party to a suit should personally obey such orders. It is evident from the provisions of the Codes that it is intended that his next friend or guardian should obey the orders of the Court on his behalf. Hence, in construing the Code, an exception cannot be read as to infants into its provisions generally, but rather a proviso that orders given to an infant may be obeyed for such infant by his next friend or guardian nor can this be done in construing sect 380 (now O XXV r 1) (1) The Indian Majority Act of 1875 enacts that every person, save as therein otherwise provided, shall attain his majority at the completion of his eighteenth year. This Act governs Hindus and Mahomedans, and all other British subjects European or otherwise, domiciled in British India. Where a guardian has been appointed before the age of eighteen, disability extends to twenty one (2) The minority of an English subject not domiciled in India is twenty one years (3)

"Next friend"—As regards suits on behalf of minors, Acts XL of 1858, and XX of 1864, relating to guardians, have been repealed by Act VIII of 1890, and the present law is to be found in the rules of the Code which embody the amendments of this Act (4) The effect of this rule and r 4 is that if there be a guardian he alone can institute the suit unless the Court gives leave to

(1) Bai Porebai v. Devji Meghji 23 B 100 (1898)

(2) Notwithstanding the guardian may be discharged. Sadho Lal v. Murlidhar 23 A 672 (1907)

(3) Rohilkand Bank v. Row 7 A 490 (1885)

(4) As to the cases under the repealed Acts see O Kinealy's C P C, notes to s 400. The sections of the last Code amended by Act VIII of 1890 (see ss. 53 A, B, C, D, E) were ss 440 443 446 461, 464. The last paragraph of s 440 of the last Code was added by s 53A, Act VIII of 1890

some other person to sue. Sect. 110 of the 1st Code required notice to be given to the guardian. This has been omitted. When there is no guardian, any person who fulfils the qualifications of a next friend may sue. In r 1 the word "adult" has been removed. It is unnecessary, as majority is one of the required qualifications under r 1. The protection of the minor's interests is left to persons who may be willing to come forward at the risk of costs, and subject to that risk any person may do so (1). In either case the person suing for the minor is called his next friend. A minor cannot sue alone. He can only sue or be sued by a next friend or guardian *ad litem*, and a decree can only be given for or against him if thus duly represented. The reason why no proceeding can be taken by an infant without the assistance of a next friend is on account of an infant's (2) supposed want of discretion, and his inability to bind himself and make himself liable for costs (3). So far as the minor is concerned, the object of his appointment is to secure the minor's interests, and as regards the defendant, in order that there may be some one before the Court to whom the defendant can look for his cost if successful. The rule was intended for the protection and benefit of defendants as in England it has been held that when a defendant waives this benefit and protection the suit may proceed without a next friend (4). Any sane, adult person not a defendant, and having no interest adverse to the minor, may be a next friend (5). No person can be made a next friend without his consent (6). Although the consent of a minor to the institution of a suit by a next friend is immaterial and a suit may be instituted on his behalf whether he consents or not, the suit is in fact brought in his name and is treated as a suit brought by him (7). The minor is the real plaintiff (8). The next friend is not a party to the suit but a person whose duty it is to prosecute the suit for the minor, and he cannot therefore appeal in his own name (9). The right of a minor to sue by a next friend is a matter of principle, and a rule independent of statutory enactment, and therefore a minor may sue for possession in a Mamlatdar's Court by his next friend although the Mamlatdar's Act (Bom., Act III of 1876) makes no provisions for such a

(1) *Kerakoose v Serle* 3 M I A 329 at p 345 (1844)

(2) *Noor Ahmed v Lulta* 2 A H C R 189 (1870). *Bama Soonduree v Grish Chunder* 3 W R Act X 138 (1865). *Chinniah v Baribun Saib*, 5 M H C R 435 (1870)

(3) *Doorga Mohun v Tahir Ally*, 22 C 270, 274 (1894)

(4) *Ib* and see as to waiver of irregularity *Kamalakshmi v Ramasami Chetti*, 19 M 127 (1895) cited *post* and *Chinniah v Baribun Saib*, 5 M H C R 435 (1870) [advantage of the point must be taken by pleaders objection]

(5) R 4, *post*

(6) See O I r 10

(7) *Venkatanarasayya v Achemina*, 3 M J 4 (1881)

(8) *Brijeswaroo Doss v Kishore Doss*, 25 W R 316 (1876). *Bhobotarini v Sree Ram*,

9 C 629 630 (1883). The statement in *Ban v Soonduree v Grish Chunder* 3 W R Act X 138 (1865) that the minor is himself no party to a suit in the eye of the law is incorrect to the

by a of the minor, and is governed by the law of limitation applicable to the minor. *Rhodabux v Budree Naran* 7 C 137 (1881), *Jaggivan Amruchand v Hasan Abraham* 7 B 179 (1883), *Monmohun v Gunga Soondery* 9 C 181 (1882), *Lolit Mohun v Janoky Nath* 20 C 714 (1893). Representation by a guardian does not remove disability. *Anantharama v Karuppanan*, 4 M 119 (1881) which holds it is purely personal. *Rudra Kant v Nolo Kishore*, 12 C L R 269 (1883)

(9) *Bhobotarini v Sree Ram*, 9 C 629 (1883)

suit (1) The plaint should describe the minor plaintiff as "*A B a minor by his next friend C D,*" and a minor defendant as "*C D, minor of whom E F is guardian ad litem*" (2) The representative capacity comes to an end with the death of the minor, and the next friend or guardian *ad litem* cannot execute a decree after the minor's decease. The latter's legal representatives should move in the matter (3) Where a suit is brought in violation of these provisions, the plaint should be returned in order that the error may be rectified (4) When a suit is brought by an alleged minor through his next friend, and when it is found that the plaintiff is not a minor, the suit should not (though the Allahabad High Court dissents) be dismissed, as the defendant can be indemnified by costs. The defendant should apply to have the plaint taken off the file or amended, and if this is not done the next friend's name may be treated as mere surplusage (5) Where, on the other hand, the defendant contends that the plaintiff is a minor, (6) and that the suit cannot be carried on without a next friend, if the plaintiff fails to prove his majority, the Court should not dismiss the suit, but should appoint a next friend (7) Where a minor sued herself without a next friend, but no objection was taken by the defendants until the case came before the Court of first appeal, at which time the plaintiff had attained majority, it was held that the irregularity was waived (8)

Costs—The words in sect. 440 of the last Code, "*and may be ordered to pay any costs in the suit as if he were the plaintiff,*" have been omitted. If the suit fails, the next friend will be ordered to pay the defendant the costs, an order addressed to the minor in person to pay those costs being illegal (9) But as between the next friend and the minor, the former is *prima facie* entitled to costs (10) The Court may, (11) and usually does direct that the next friend should, though the suit be unsuccessful, have his costs out of the estate. It frequently is right to make a next friend or guardian liable for costs, but there are also cases in which it is not proper to hold him personally liable (12) As a rule he is entitled to attorney and client costs, except where the fund is reversionary, and then he may claim the difference when the fund comes into

(1) *Dattatraya v Vaman*, 21 B 88 (1890)

(2) See *Mongula Dosset v Sharoda Dossee* 20 W R 48 (1873), *Komul Chunder v Surbessur Doss*, 21 W R 298 (1874) As to the effect of misdescription see notes to r 5 *post*

(3) *Hulodhur Roy v Judoonath* 14 W R 162 (1870)

(4) *Russick Das v Preonath Miah* r 10 C. 102 (1883)

(5) *Faqir Jan v Obaidulla*, 21 C 866 (1894), *Net Lal Sahu v Karim Buksh*, 23 C 686, 687 (1896), dissented from in *Sheorania v Bharat Singh*, 20 A 90 (1897)

(6) As to evidence of minority, see *Khatler Mohun v Ramessur*, W R (1864) p 304, *Kaloo Halhar v Sreeram Ghose*, W R (1864) p 366 [appearance of alleged minor, positive

evidence]

(7) *Moorlee Dhar v Nathonee Mahtoon*, 20 W R 184 (1876)

(8) *Kamalakshmi v Ramasami Chetti* 19 M. 127 (1895)

(9) *Rajah Bikromajet v Court of Wards*, 21 W R 312, 314 (1874) [a peculiar case, in which though the suit failed, the defendant had, under the circumstances, to pay], *Bai Porchai v Devji Meghji* 23 B 100, 102 (1898)

(10) *Dunn v Dunn* 3 Drew 17, Ann Pr 1900, p 173 See *Cross v Cross* 8 Beav 445 *Staines v Maddox*, Mo 313

(11) *Devlabai v Jefferson*, 10 B 248, 253, 54 (1881)

(12) *Damant v Hennell*, 33 Ch D 224

possession (1) The Court may also direct that the next friend should pay all the minor's costs, i. e. the costs incurred by himself as next friend, out of his own pocket (2) He is liable to pay the costs of an unsuccessful, (3) or unnecessary, (4) or frivolous or vexatious (5) action or application. If the next friend is personally

ordinarily he is only liable in his representative capacity (7) Execution may be taken out against the representative personally, leaving him to recover the sum so realized from him from the estate (8) A widow defending a suit as guardian of her minor cannot be made liable in her own person as well as representing the heirs of her husband (9)

42] 2. (1) *Where a suit is instituted by or on behalf of a minor without a next friend, the defendant may apply to have the plaint taken off the file, with costs to be paid by the pleader or other person by whom it was presented.*

(2) Notice of such application shall be given to such person, and the Court, after hearing his objections (if any), may make such order in the matter as it thinks fit.

Plaint filed by next friend.—This rule refers to a case where the plaintiff on the face of it appears to have been filed by a person who was a minor. It does not contemplate any inquiry into the question of minority where the suit is brought by a person professing himself to be adult, and where the defendant objects to the suit on the ground that he is not an adult, but a minor, and where upon these conflicting allegations an issue is raised for trial. In a case like this the order of the Court, if it finds that the defendant's allegation is correct, is

(1) *Brijessuree Dossia v Kishore Doss*, 25 W R 316 (1876)

(2) *Dovkabai v Jefferson*, 10 B 248 (1886)

(3) *Bai Porebai v Devji Meghji*, 23 B 100, 102 (1898), *Bligh v Tredgett*, 5 De G. & S 74, it does not, however, necessarily follow that because the suit is unsuccessful the next friend or guardian should be made liable for costs. *Brijessuree Dossia v Kishore Doss*, 25 W R 316 (1876)

(4) *Re Hicks*, W N (93) 138 (Eng), *Lisom's Estate*, W N (77) 177 (Eng), *Morden v Martin*, 75 L T J 220, see *Kennick v Wood*, L R 9 Eq 334, as where it is proved that the plaintiff is not a minor, or *Palmer v Walsby*, 3 Ch App 732, where an action was brought on behalf of an alleged lunatic, who was not so. In *Gureeballa v Chunder Kant*, 11 C 213 (1885), the

next friend was ordered to pay, as there was no evidence that the suit was for the benefit of the infant

(5) *Golds v Keir*, W N (Eng) (84) 46

(6) See *Collector of Mymensingh v Kali Chunder*, S D Sum Dec, 1st Sept, 1860, cited in O Kincaly, notes to s 440

to costs, no expression of opinion in a judgment can import any such liability for costs into the decree. *Brijessuree Dossia v Kishore Doss*, 25 W R 316 (1876)

(8) *Omrao Sing v Prem Narain*, 24 W R 264 (1875)

(9) *Brojo Mohun v Roodernath Sumah*, 15 W R 192 (1871)

not passed under this rule. Such a case is not expressly provided for in the Code, but the practice is to suspend all proceedings and to allow sufficient time to enable the minor to have himself properly represented in the suit by a next friend (1) The Court as a rule only strikes a plaint off the file where it appears on its face that it was filed by a person who was a minor, or where it is proved that it was filed with the knowledge that the plaintiff was a minor, and with the intention of deceiving the Court and evading the payment of costs in case the plaintiff fails in the claim. Where the fact of minority is a *bona fide* question of evidence and the defendant's allegation is found correct, then the usual course is to suspend all proceedings and to allow sufficient time to enable the minor to have himself properly represented (2) No objection can be taken as to the minority of a plaintiff after remand by the High Court unless the point was urged in the Appellate Court (3) While the person presenting the plaint is liable for costs where a plaint is filed by a minor without a next friend, neither this nor the last rule gives a Court authority to make a minor's estate liable for costs (4)

3. (1) Where the defendant is a minor, the Court, on being satisfied of the fact of his minority, shall appoint a proper person to be guardian for the suit for such minor

Guardian for the suit to be appointed by Court for minor defendant

(2) An order for the appointment of a guardian for the suit may be obtained upon application in the name and on behalf of the minor or by the plaintiff

(3) Such application shall be supported by an affidavit verifying the fact that the proposed guardian has no interest in the matters in controversy in the suit adverse to that of the minor and that he is a fit person to be so appointed

(4) No order shall be made on any application under this rule except upon notice to the minor and to any guardian of the minor appointed or declared by an authority competent in that behalf or, where there is no such guardian upon notice to the father or other natural guardian of the minor, or, where there is no father or other natural guardian, to the person in whose care the minor is, and after hearing any objections which may be urged on behalf of any person served with notice under this sub rule

Guardian ad litem.—The Code of 1859 contained no provisions as to appointment by the Court of guardians *ad litem* for minor defendants. According to the then practice it was sufficient if a person was made a party as guardian

(1) *Beni Ram v Ram Lal* 13 C. 181, 141 (1886). See also *Sham Krishna v Ram Das*, 20 A. 162, 165 (1897), *Rattan Bai v Chhabildas*, 13 B. 7, 11 (1889). In the first case it was held that the order, though purporting to be passed under the former section, must be taken to have been one

rejecting the plaint or dismissing the suit, and so appealable

(2) *Lattanbai v Chhabildas*, 13 B. 7 (1889)

(3) *Beni Ram v Ram Lal*, 13 C. 181, 141 (1886).

(4) *Anand Lalakchand v Collector of Subdive* 13 B. 234 (1885)

and permitted to act as such on the minor's behalf (1) These provisions have been taken from the Original Side rules (2) The same reasons which require the representation of an infant plaintiff (3) apply to the case of an infant defendant A minor may appear by attorney or pleader, but he can only plead or conduct the defence by his guardian (4) As to the age of majority, see notes for 1, *ante* A guardian *ad litem* is not within the scope of sect 3 of the Majority Act (5) The rule assumes that there is a suit which may, and indeed must be instituted before a guardian is appointed, and limitation counts from the date of the plaint and not from the appointment of the guardian (6)

Upon the institution of a suit against an infant the question of service of summons is one of some difficulty There are no special provisions as to the service of summons upon infants, and therefore the same rules appear to apply as in the case of adults (7) Summons should be issued and served on the minor defendant Where there has been neither personal nor substituted service on the minor defendant or on the certificated guardian, and an *ex parte* decree has been passed, it will be set aside under sect 108 (now O IX r 13) (8) Where, however, it was not definitely shown that any attempt was made to serve the summons upon the infants personally, or upon their mother before serving it upon the only adult male member and *karta* of the family, but it was not shown that the alleged irregularity had caused any prejudice, it was held to be cured by sect 578 (now sect 99) (9)

Subsequent to the issue of summons, the Court must proceed under this rule to satisfy itself of the fact of minority (10) Where no guardian *ad litem* is appointed (mere notice of a proposal to appoint a person being insufficient) and an *ex parte* decree is passed, it will be set aside (11) And where it is so satisfied, the Court should proceed to the appointment of a guardian It is the duty of the Court to see that a minor's interests are properly represented (12) The provisions of the rule are mandatory, and should be strictly followed (13)

(1) Subramanya Pandya v Siva Subramanya, 17 M 316, 335 (1894)

(2) Suresh Chunder v Jugut Chunder, 14 C at p 209 (1886)

(3) *Idem* r 1

(4) Kasi Doss v Kassi Sait, 16 M 344, 346 (1892), these provisions apply to the Parsi Marriage Act, Scrutton v Buchooah, 18 B 366 (1894)

(5) Gordhandas v Harinduldas, 21 L 281 287 (1896)

(6) Khem Karan v Har Dyal, 4 A 17 (1881)

(7) Suresh Chunder v Jugut Chunder, 14 C 204, 217 (1886), where Wilson, J, doubted whether service on a guardian *ad litem* was good service under the Code In Jatindra Mohan v Srinath Roy, 26 C 267 (1898), it was said that ss 74 and 76 were controlled by this section, but in that case no summons was served either upon the minors or their certificated guardians In Dakeshure Rewa,

24 C 267 (1896), an attempt to serve the latter was held insufficient

(8) Jatindra Mohan v Srinath Roy, 26 C 267 (1898)

(9) Wahan v Banke Behari, 30 C 1021 (1903), Munnu Lal v Ghulam Abbas, 32 A 287 P C (1910), 37 I A 77

(10) Suresh Chunder v Jugut Chunder 14 C at p 217 (1886)

(11) Bhura Mal v Har Kishan, 24 A 353 (1902) Dakeshure Rewa, 24 C 25 (1896)

(12) Narsinghomoyee Goopia v Peary Soondree, 2 Ser 699 (1863), and a Court should not pass a decree against a minor without taking care that he is properly represented, Sheoburrit Singh v Lalljee Chowdhry, 13 W R 202 (1870)

(13) Wahan v Banke Behari, 30 C 1021 (1903), s. c. 7 C W N 744, 5 Bom L R 822, Jatindra Mohan v Srinath Roy, 26 C 267 274 (1898), Bhura Mal v Har Kishan, 24 A at p 380 (1902)

As to who may be appointed, see r 4. Sub rule (2) of that rule gives precedence (8) to guardians of the person or property unless special reasons exist against their appointment. So while there is nothing to prevent a guardian suing her ward in such a case the minor must be represented by some other person whose interest is not adverse to him (9). Where a guardian filed a written statement which was prejudicial to the interests of the minor, the Court observed that in a suit in which it is not necessary for a minor defendant to take an active part, no guardian is ever justified in taking any step prejudicial to his ward. If he can do nothing positively for the minor's benefit he ought simply to leave the matter to the Court (10). A father cannot act as guardian *ad litem* of his son when there is a clear conflict of interest between them. Thus where a father, professing to act as the head of a *Mitakshara* family, executed a mortgage of the family joint-property, it was not open to him to impugn its validity, but

(10) *Court of Wards v. Raj Coomar*, 17 W R 142 (1871), the usual practice in such cases is to state that the defendant is a minor, and that he leaves his interests to the protection of the Court.

it would be the duty of the guardian *ad litem* of the infant son to urge as a defence that the mortgage was beyond the scope of the father's authority, and it was therefore held that the father could not be the guardian *ad litem* (1) Where the plaintiff alleges that the defendant is not a minor, and minority is pleaded as a defence to an action, inasmuch as an alleged minor cannot be treated as if he was of full age during the investigations of any material averment in a suit a guardian should be appointed for the defendant and a preliminary issue should be framed and tried as to whether the defendant is or is not a minor (2) Though by sect 440 of the last Code the next friend of a plaintiff might be made liable for costs there was no similar express provision with respect to a guardian But according to the English practice, which has been followed by the Bombay High Court, he has been made to pay costs where he has been guilty of gross misconduct in the case, (3) as where a guardian put executors to proof of a will which he wished to upset for his own private purposes, and which the evidence showed was to his knowledge duly executed (4) The Madras High Court, in a case (5) which does not appear to have been considered in the one last cited, has held that the Code does not authorize a Court to decree costs against the guardian of a defendant except in the case referred to in sect 458 (now r 11) which deals only with costs when a guardian is removed

“**Shall appoint**”—The provisions are imperative, and where they are not substantially complied with the minor is not properly represented and any decree which may be passed against him is a nullity (6) Thus where a decree had been passed against a minor who was described in the suit as of age it was held that it was a nullity so far as he was concerned (7) The Court must not only appoint a guardian but satisfy itself that the proposed guardian is a fit and proper person to represent the minor, to put in a proper defence and generally to act in the interests of the minor The duty of the Court is not a mere matter of form (8)

Clause (4)—This is based on sect 443 of the last Code The Legislature has considered it necessary to ensure that notice should reach one interested in the minor's welfare and this rule aims at securing this result It was held that the appointment, apparently by an oversight as guardian *ad litem* to a minor defendant, of a person other than the certificated guardian amounted to no more than an irregularity not vitiating the decree or sale thereunder See next rule clause (2) (9)

(1) Balkesen v Tapesur 17 C W N 219 (1911), cf Ganesh Row v Tuljaram Row P C, 18 C L J 1 (1913)

(2) Kari Doss v Kassim Sait, 16 M J 44 (1892)

(3) Goolam Hoosein v Fatmalal S B 391 (1884)

(4) Ib

(5) Narasimha Rau v Lakshmi pati 3 M 263 (1881)

(6) Hanuman Prasad v Muhammad Ishaq, 28 A 137 (1904)

(7) Purno Chandra v Bhoj Chandra 18 C L J 18 (1913) following Rashid un Nabi v Muhammad Ismail P C, 31 A 572 13 C W N 1182 (1909), and Narsing v Sheikh Jabi, 15 C L J 3 (1911) distinguishing Wahan v Banko Behary *supra* 30 C 1021 (1903)

(8) Ramchandra Das v Joti Prasad 29 A 675 (1907)

(9) Dinnar Singh v Balhu Singh 29 A 290 (1907)

Petition for guardian ad litem.—See *ante* where the procedure will be found dealt with. A person cannot be appointed guardian *ad litem* against his will, and this is now enacted by r 1, (1) but where a guardian *ad litem* has once been appointed, his appointment endures for the whole of the *lis* in the course of which it has been made, unless and until it is revoked by the Court, (2) and therefore for purposes of appeal (3). A Court has jurisdiction to try a suit against a minor notwithstanding the appointment of one of its officers (1) to be the minor's guardian *ad litem* (5).

4. (1) Any person who is of sound mind and has attained majority may act as next friend of a minor or as his guardian for the suit:

Who may act as next friend or be appointed guardian for the suit

Provided that the interest of such person is not adverse to that of the minor and that he is not, in the case of a next friend, a defendant, or, in the case of a guardian for the suit, a plaintiff

(2) Where a minor has a guardian appointed or declared by competent authority, no person other than such guardian shall act as the next friend of the minor or be appointed his guardian for the suit unless the Court considers, for reasons to be recorded, that it is for the minor's welfare that another person be permitted to act or be appointed, as the case may be

(3) No person shall without his consent be appointed guardian for the suit.

(4) Where there is no other person fit and willing to act as guardian for the suit, the Court may appoint any of its officers to be such guardian, and may direct that the costs to be incurred by such officer in the performance of his duties as such guardian shall be borne either by the parties or by any one or more of the parties to the suit, or out of any fund in Court in which the minor is interested, and may give directions for the repayment or allowance of such costs as justice and the circumstances of the case may require.

Who may act—See notes to r 1, *ante*

Who may be next friend and guardian—A married woman may be next friend, (6) though under the provisions of sect 157 of the 1st Code which

(1) *Jadow Mulji v Chhagan Raichand*, 5 B 306 (1881), *Issur Chunder v Nobo Kisto*, 7 C L R 407, 410 (1880) *Narsingh v Sheikh Jahi*, 15 C L J 3 (1911)

C L 1. 407 (1880) *Babaji v Maruti*, 11 B H C R 182 (1874)

(5) *Jadow Mulji v Chhagan Raichand*, 5 B 306 (1881)

(2) *Jwala Devi v Peibhu*, 14 A. 35 (1831)
(3) *Venkata v Alakariyamba* 22 M 187 (1898)

(6) *Asrum Bibi v Sharip Mondul*, 17 C 488 (1890), F B, overruling *Guru Pershad v Gossain Munraj*, 11 C 733 (1880)

(4) See *Issur Chunder v Nobo Kisto*, 7

have not in this respect been enacted, she could not be appointed guardian *ad litem* (1) In a suit by minors to obtain a declaration that a decree did not affect them inasmuch as they were not properly represented by their mother who was incapable of acting as guardian, they were held entitled to a decree (2) Whatever be the propriety of making provision by the appointment of a public officer for the institution of suits on behalf of infants, it is of the utmost importance that no person should be appointed of whom even a suspicion can exist that he may be barred by personal interest The Privy Council therefore disapproved of the appointment of the Registrar, who, according to the practice of the Supreme Court, was entitled to a commission of 5 per cent on all sums paid into Court (3) It was held that the Code did not apply to all guardians, for it did not apply to natural guardians See notes to last rule (4)

1] 5 (1) Every application to the Court on behalf of a minor, other than an application under rule 10, sub-
Representation of minor by next friend or guardian for the suit rule (2), shall be made by his next friend or by his guardian for the suit

4] (2) Every order made in a suit or on any application before the Court in or by which a minor is in any way concerned or affected, without such minor being represented by a next friend or guardian for the suit, as the case may be, may be discharged, and, where the pleader of the party at whose instance such order was obtained knew, or might reasonably have known, the fact of such minority, with costs to be paid by such pleader

Applications to be by representative—The Code no doubt distinguishes between next friends and guardians for the suit, the former term being used in respect of plaintiff minors, and the latter when the minors are defendants But if a guardian *ad litem* has not been appointed for a defendant a next friend can apply (5)

Order obtained by next friend or guardian—This rule shows that no order by which a minor or lunatic is in any way concerned or affected can legally be made without such minor being represented by a next friend or guardian for the suit (6) The words "may be discharged" appear to give discretionary power to the Court (7) No order binds a minor unless he was

(1) See *Kachaya Kuttiah v Ulumpumthala*, 29 M 58 (1906) 60 61, *Kali Shankar Sahai v Pratab Udai Nath Sahi*, 6 C L J 36 (1907), *Kundan Lal v Gajadhar Lal*, 29 A 728 (1907) The disability has now been removed But see *Narsingh v Sheikh Jahi*, 15 C L J 3 (1911) appointment of a married woman as guardian *ad litem* for an infant defendant renders the proceedings a nullity so far as the infant is concerned.

(2) *Shari Lal v Chasita*, 23 A 153 (1901)

(3) *Kerakoose v Srie J M I A 329* (1814)

(4) *Budhialal Manji v Morarji Premji*, 31 B 413 (1907) [testamentary guardian appointed by Hindu father]

(5) *Jotindronath Mitter v Raj Kishore*, 16 C 771 (1889)

(6) *Amichand Talakhchand v Collector of Sholapur*, 13 B 234 (1888) [application to sue as pauper]

(7) *Doorga Mohan v Lal & Ally*, 2 C 27 (1897)

It is to be represented at the time it was made (1) Where an order for sale was made when the minor was properly represented, the absence of a guardian was held not to affect the validity of subsequent proceedings (2) And where a Hindu widow during the course of a litigation adopted a son but did not put him on the record it was held that she was justified in pursuing the litigation *bona fide* for his benefit and that he was bound by the decree (3) If, however, a person entitled to represent a minor does purport to represent him a mere misdescription in the cause title is not fatal to the suit In all cases the question to be decided is whether on a construction of the plaint and pleadings the minor is really a party to the suit or not, and, if he be, any irregularity is provided for by sect 59, ante (1) And where a minor has been properly represented he is as much bound by a judgment in his own action as if he were of full age (5) and the principle of *res judicata* applies (6) Where the decree is sought to be executed, the Court executing the decree cannot entertain the plea of non representation, as it must presume that the decree was rightly passed The minor's remedy is to apply for a review or to file a suit for an injunction restraining the execution of the decree (7) If a minor desire to have a decree set aside because any available good ground of defence was not put forward at the hearing by his guardian he should apply for a review If the decree was *ex parte*, the procedure to be adopted is that prescribed by the Code for setting aside *ex parte* decrees Where a decree has been made against an infant duly represented and the former on majority seeks to set that decree aside by separate suit he can succeed only on proof of fraud or collusion on the part of his guardian (8) The costs may be

(1) *Mirnar oyi Dabia v Shitband Chucker butty*, 3 C 400 (1879) *Vishnu Keshav v Ramchandra Bhaskar* 11 B 130 (1886) *Daji Himat v Dhurajram Sadaram* 12 B 18 (1887) *Ganga Prasad v Umbica Churn* 14 C 704 (1887) *Jungeo Lall v Sham Lall* 20 W R 120 (1872) *Durgapersad v Keshopersad* 8 C 660 662 (1882) *Radha Kristo v Ram Chunder* 11 W R 300 (1869) *Russick Das v Prconath Misree* 10 C at p 100 (1883), *Sham Lal v Ghasita* 23 A 409 (1901) As to carrying on suit after majority, see notes to r 12

(2) *Nct Lall Saloo v Sheikh Kareem* 23 C 686 (1896)

(3) *Hari Saram v Bhubaneswari* 16 C 40 (1888) 15 I A 190 ref *Vasudev v Krishnaji* 20 B 534 (1890)

(4) *Bhaba Pershad v Secretary of State* 14 C 159 163 1 B (1886) *Jogi Singh v Kunj Behari* 11 C 503 (1880) *Suresh Chunder v Jugut Chunder* 14 C 204 (1886) [approved by P C, *Walia v Banko Behari* 30 C 1021 1032 (1903)] *Natesayyan v Narasimmayyar* 13 M 481 (1890) *Kedar Irosanno v Pratap Chunder* 20 C 11 (1892) *Goonoo Monce v Ram Komul* 17 W R 144

(1872) *Mun v Jhalo* 12 C 48 (1880) But see *Shonai Bew v Monoram Mundul* 11 C L R 10 (1882) *Cash Chunder Mookerjee v Miller*, 3 C L R 17 19 (18 8) [there is no authority for saying that where minors have been really sued though in a wrong form a decree against them would not be valid] *Subramanya Landa v Siva Subramanya* 17 M at 11 337 338 (1894)

(5) *Modhoo Soodan v Irthee Bullub* 16 W R 231 (1871) *Sherafutoollah Chowdhry v Sm Abedoonissa* 17 W R 374 (1872) [and the minor is liable to arrest] unless there be fraud or collusion *Raghubar Dyal v Bhikya Lal* 12 C 69 76 (1880) *Cursandas v Ladka Vahu* 19 B 571 (1890)

(6) *Bonomally Kesh v Hungshessur Roy* 17 W R 492 (1872) *Venkatachalam v Mahalakshamma* 10 M 272 (1886)

(7) *Nawab Mahomed v Har Charan* 6 A H C R 98 (1874)

(8) *Raghubar Dyal v Bhikya Lal* 12 C 60 (1880), *Dabee Dutt v Subodra Bibee*, 20 W R 449 (1876), *Cursandas v Ladka Vahu* 19 B 571 (1890) as to estoppel against the minor, see *Ganesh Lala v Bapu*, 21 B 198 (1895) *Brahmo Dutt v Dhurmodasa Ghosh*,

directed to be paid by the pleader.(1) But the minor being unrepresented, the Court has no authority to make his estate liable for costs (2)

6. (1) A next friend or guardian for the suit shall not, without the leave of the Court, receive any money or other moveable property on behalf of a minor either—

Receipt by next friend or guardian for the suit of property under decree for minor.

(a) by way of compromise before decree or order, or

(b) under a decree or order in favour of the minor.

(2) Where the next friend or guardian for the suit has not been appointed or declared by competent authority to be guardian of the property of the minor, or, having been so appointed or declared, is under any disability known to the Court to receive the money or other moveable property, the Court shall, if it grants him leave to receive the property, require such security and give such directions as will, in its opinion, sufficiently protect the property from waste and ensure its proper application.

Receipt of property under decree.—This section was substituted in the last Code by Act VIII. of 1850 sect. 53 (d). It has been held that this rule did not apply in the case of a managing member of a Mitakshara joint-family who was appointed guardian *ad litem* of his minor brother for the purpose of a rent suit in which both the brothers obtained a decree for arrears of rent (3)

7. (1) No next friend or guardian for the suit shall, without the leave of the Court, *expressly recorded in the proceedings*, enter into any agreement or compromise on behalf of a minor with reference to the suit in which he acts as next friend or guardian.

(2) Any such agreement or compromise entered into without the leave of the Court *so recorded* shall be voidable against all parties other than the minor.

Scope of rule.—The provisions of this rule are intended to protect the interests of minors,(4) and have been adopted (5) from the rule previously laid down by the Privy Council (6) A suit relating to the estate or person of an infant,

26 C 388 (1898), *Ameer Ali and Woodroffe v. Evidence Act*, s. 115, 6th ed. In *Ramchari v. Duraisami*, 21 M 167 (1897), the alleged minors were of age but acquiesced.

(1) See *Shonar Bew v. Monoran Mundal*, 11 C L R 15 (1882)

(2) *Amichand Talukchand v. Collector of Sholapur*, 13 B 231 (1888)

(3) *Harhar v. Mathura*, 35 C 561 (1908)

(4) *Rajagopal Takkaya v. Subramanya Ayyar*, 3 M 103, 104 (1881)

(5) *Sharat Chunder v. Kartik Chunder*, J C S10 (1883)

(6) *Moulvie Abdool v. Mozuffar Hossein*, 16 W R P C 22 (1871)

and for his benefit, has the effect of making him a ward of Court, and no act can be done affecting the property of the minor unless under the express or implied direction of the Court itself (1). This principle on which the rule is based, has been applied to a case which, it was held, strictly did not fall within its terms, it being held that when the next friend of a minor withdrew from a suit, though it was not proved that the defendant entered into any agreement with the next friend, it was open to the minor through another next friend to have the suit re-opened on review on the ground that the former next friend, though guilty of no fraudulent conduct, was grossly negligent of the minor's interest in withdrawing from the suit (2). The rule contemplates the existence of a guardian and a pending litigation, and was therefore held not to apply where, when the agreement was made, there was neither a guardian for a suit nor a suit (3).

As to the effect of a compromise entered into without leave, *vide post*. Where a compromise was effected and allowed by the Court, and a decree was made in accordance with its terms, it was held that no appeal lay against the compromise decree, and that the remedy for setting it aside was by way of review or regular suit (4). Where a guardian had entered into a compromise without leave but undertook to present the petition to Court and subsequently declined to do so, and opposed a decree being passed in its terms, it was held that inasmuch as leave had not been asked for and the guardian objected to the Court passing a decree in terms of the compromise, the Court had no power to enforce it, even though its terms might appear to be beneficial to the minors (5). A decree holder who rests his case upon his decree having been made against a minor by consent, is under the necessity of proving that the consent was given by some one having authority to bind the minor (6).

Leave.—The Court has to grant leave. The form, however, of expression used for the purpose of indicating that the Court grants leave to compromise is of slight importance. The question is whether the Court, after a consideration of the circumstances, really intended to grant leave (7). The Court must, however, in some form show that it has considered the question and granted leave. And the mere passing of a decree on a compromise does not amount to sanction, which will not be inferred from the subsequent passing of a decree in terms of such compromise (8). In order that a compromise may be binding upon a minor, the leave of the Court must be express, and it must be arrived at upon the exercise of a judicial discretion as to the propriety of the compromise in the interests of the minor and the section makes no exception in the case of

(1) Doraswami Pillai v Thungasami Pillai, 27 M 377 (1903)

(2) Ram Sarup v Shah Latafat, 29 C 735 (1902)

(3) Vithaldas v Duttaram, 26 B 298 (1901), s c, 3 Bom L R 887

(4) Rakhalmeni Dassi v Adoita Prasad 7 C W. N 419 (1903)

(5) Ranga Rao v Rajagopal Raju, 22 M 378 (1899)

(6) Muhammad Mumtaz v Shooratangir,

23 C 934 (1896)

(7) Virupakshappa v Shidappa 26 B 109 (1901), s c, 3 Bom L R 565

(8) Arunachalam Chetty v Myrappa Chetty, 21 M 91 (1897), Rujagopal Takkay v Subramanya Ayyar, 3 M 103 (1881), Sharat Chunder v Kartik Chunder, 9 C 810 (1883). See Manohar Lal v Jaidunath Singh 28 A 585 (1906), Krishun Prasad v Ramesh, 13 C. W. N 103 (1903)

a certified guardian (1) Under the last Code such leave was presumed in certain cases (2) The amended rule now requires that the leave should be expressly recorded following the Privy Council decision that it should in some way, not open to doubt, be shown that the leave of the Court was obtained (3) Where a Hindu father was party to a partition suit and was himself the guardian *ad litem* of his minor son (also a party) it was held that the fact that he represented the family did not exempt him from the duty of obtaining leave for a compromise which was clearly intended to affect the son's interest, and that since such leave was not obtained, the son was not bound by it (4)

The Court should not make a decree by consent against an infant without ascertaining that it is for his benefit that such a decree should be pronounced (5) The Court must have before it the materials necessary to enable it to arrive at a judicial conclusion with respect to the compromise The terms and evidence of their propriety and reasonableness must be before it (6) In order to make an agreement or compromise, to which this rule applies, a lawful agreement or compromise, it is necessary that the next friend or guardian should ask the Court to consider the proposed terms of the agreement or compromise, and before making the agreement or entering into the compromise should obtain permission from the Court to enter into the agreement or compromise proposed The Court should record the fact that such application was made to it, that the terms of the proposed agreement or compromise were considered by the Court, and that, having regard to the interests of the minor, the Court granted leave to the making of the agreement or compromise From the mere fact that the Court passed the decree in accordance with the compromise it cannot be inferred that any of those steps preliminary and necessary to the making of the decree have been taken by the Court (7) If leave is given under a misrepresentation of a material fact, due either to fraud or culpable and wilful ignorance it is not binding (8)

When necessary—The rule does not only refer to agreements out of Court but to such agreements as also to compromise decrees, namely, those agreements which are given effect to by a decree of the Court The words "any agreement etc," include a compromise finally determining the suit (9) The provisions apply to compromises after decree (10) Applications in execution are proceedings in the suit, so that a compromise of such a proceeding would be a compromise

(1) *Lala Majlis v Musst Naram*, 7 C W N 90 (1902) In an early case the Court required the certificate holder to procure the consent of the Court by which the certificate was granted to the filing of the compromise *Sheonundun Singh v Katesa Koor*, 6 A H C R 179 (1874), and see *Pirojshah v Mambhai*, 36 B 53 (1911) (no exception in the case of a Collector)

(2) *Sridhar Rao v Ram Lal*, 31 A 7 (1908)

(3) *Minohar Lal v Padunath Singh*, 28 A 545 (1906) *Kunwar Partab Singh v Balut Singh* P C 18 C I J 384 (1913)

(4) *Ganesha Row v Tuljaram Row*, P C, 40 I A 132, 36 M 295, 18 C I J 1, 11 C W N 765 (1913)

(5) *Ram Churn v Mangal Sircar*, 16 W 1 232 (1871)

(6) *Vrupakshappa v Shidappa* 26 B 100 (1901), s c, 3 Bom L R 565

(7) *Kalavanti v Chedi Lal* 17 A 531 (1895)

(8) *Bibee Solomon v Abulool Azeem* 6 C 687 (1881)

(9) *Lala Majlis v Naram Bilal* 7 C W N 90 (1902)

(10) *Arumachellam v Ramani Iyer* 29 M 100 (1904)

"with reference to the suit" (1) A guardian has no power to waive a right to compensation for part of the estate taken under the Land Acquisition Act, (2) nor to enter into an agreement to refer matters in suit to arbitration, (3) though the contrary has also been held, (4) or to withdraw a suit without the leave of the Court (5) A mere matter of proof, such as the consent by a guardian of a minor defendant to accept the oath of the plaintiff (6) or abstaining from pressing objections, it being uncertain whether there was evidence sufficient to sustain them (7) is not within the rule.

Effect of want of leave.—A decree by consent without leave is invalid and not binding on the minor (8) The only modes, however, of setting aside a decree are by review under sect 114 or by a separate suit, (9) and not by application for a rule in the original suit, (10) or in execution proceedings under sect 47 the question whether a decree was void as against the minor not being one relating to the execution of the decree (11) The compromise can be avoided by a minor either on or before his attaining majority (12) In a recent Privy Council decision where a Hindu father had been appointed guardian *ad litem* of an infant son in a suit for partition by a member of the joint family and had made a compromise without the leave of the Court it was held that the

(1) *Virupakshappa v Shidappa* 26 B 109 (1901), s. c., 3 Bom L R 565

(2) *Luchmeswar Singh v Chairman, Dharbhanga Municipality*, 18 C 99 (1890)

(3) *Lakshmana Chetti v Chinnathambi Chetti* 24 M 326 (1900) As to arbitration out of Court see *Romon Kissen v Hurrololl Sett*, 19 C 334 (1892)

(4) *Hardeo Sahai v Gauri Shankar*, 28 A 35 (1900) *Atmaram v Bhila Ganpat* (1912) 15 Bom L R 223, and see *Lutawan v Lachya* 36 A 69 (1 B) (1913)

(5) *Doraswami Pillai v Thungasami Pillai*, 27 M 377 (1903)

(6) *Chingal Reddi v Venkata Reddi*, 12 M 483 (1889), *Shio Nath v Sukh Lal*, 27 C 229 (1899) s. c. 4 C W N 327 See *Lakshmana Chetti v Chinnathambi* 24 M at p 330 (1900)

(7) *Mirali Rahimbhoy v Rehmoobhoy* 13 B 534, at p 597 (1891), *per* Bayley, J It has however been held that actual waiver will not bind a minor if not for his benefit *Swamirao v Collector of Dharwar*, 17 B 299 (1882)

(8) *Arunachellam v Marugappa*, 12 M 503, 504 (1889), *Virupakshappa v Shidappa*, 26 B 109, 114 (1901), as to an adjustment being binding at any rate upon parties not minors, see *Lakshmana Chetti v Chinnathambi*, 24 M 126, at p. 121 (1900) The effect of the decision in *Aman Singh v Narain Singh*, 20

A 93 (1897), is not clear but apparently sanction was given after the compromise had been entered into and not before See *Sethuram v Vasanta* 34 M 314 (1910) (in which *Aman Singh v Narain Singh* was not followed), and *Bhuva v Devchand* 35 B 322 (1911) (the fact that the minor has benefited by the settlement makes no difference)

(9) *Mirali Rahimbhoy v Rehmoobhoy*, 15 B 594 (1891) [which deals at p 599, with the case of *Lahan Chundra Safooi v Nundamoni Dossee* 10 C 357 (1884)], *Virupakshappa v Shidappa* 23 B 620 (1899), s. c. 1 Bom L R 82 [and not by the Court *proprio motu* but see as to this decision, *Virupakshappa v Shidappa*, 26 B 109, at p 113 (1901)] where the Court wrongly rejected an application for review, the High Court interfered in revision *Doraswami Pillai v Thungasami Pillai* 27 M 377 (1903) *Barhamdeo Prasad v Banarsi Prasad* 3 C L J 119 (1904) [when decree should be set aside by suit and when by review]

(10) *Mirali Rahimbhoy v Rehmoobhoy* *supra* s. c. in Lower Court, *sub voc.* *Karmali Rahimbhoy v Rahimbhoy Habibbhoj*, 13 B 137 (1888)

(11) *Arunachellam v Marugappa*, *supra* but see *Rajagopal Takkaya v Mutteriam Chetti*, 3 M. 103 (1881)

(12) *Virupakshappa v Shidappa*, 26 B 109 (1901)

compromise was not binding on the minor and that he was remitted to his original rights under the decree in partition (1)

7] 8 (1) Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, a next friend shall not retire without first procuring a fit person to be put in his place and giving security for the costs already incurred.

(2) The application for the appointment of a new next friend shall be supported by an affidavit showing the fitness of the person proposed, and also that he has no interest adverse to that of the minor.

"Retire"—The words "*at his own request*" have been omitted but the sense is the same (2)

6] 9 (1) *Where* the interest of the next friend of a minor is adverse to that of the minor or *where* he is so connected with a defendant whose interest is adverse to that of the minor as to make it unlikely that the minor's interest will be properly protected by him, or *where* he does not do his duty, or, *during the pendency* of the suit, ceases to reside within British India, or for any other sufficient cause, application may be made on behalf of the minor or by a defendant for his removal, and the Court, if satisfied of the sufficiency of the cause assigned, may order the next friend to be removed accordingly, and make such other order as to costs as it thinks fit.

(2) *Where* the next friend is not a guardian appointed or declared by an authority competent in his behalf, and an application is made by a guardian so appointed or declared, who desires to be himself appointed in the place of the next friend, the Court shall remove the next friend unless it considers, for reasons to be recorded by it, that the guardian ought not to be appointed the next friend of the minor, and shall thereupon appoint the applicant to be next friend in his place upon such terms as to the costs already incurred in the suit as it thinks fit.

Removal of next friend—Where a Court finds that a next friend does not do his duty in relation to a suit it is its duty not to permit him to prejudice the interests of the minor, but to adjourn the suit in order that some one interested in the minor may apply on his behalf for the removal of the next friend and for the appointment of a new next friend, or in order that the minor plaintiff may,

on coming of age, elect to proceed with the suit or withdraw from it (1) Courts can be moved to stay a suit improperly brought on behalf of an infant, and to remove an improper next friend of an infant and to substitute a proper person in his place (2) It has been considered expedient to enact that where a guardian insists on his right to be appointed next friend in the place of another there should be power to require him to become liable or give security for costs in the suit previously incurred and the second clause has been amended accordingly

10. (1) On the retirement, removal or death of the next friend of a minor, further proceedings shall be stayed until the appointment of a next friend in his place.

(2) Where the pleader of such minor omits, within a reasonable time, to take steps to get a new next friend appointed, any person interested in the minor or in the matter in issue may apply to the Court for the appointment of one, and the Court may appoint such person as it thinks fit

11. (1) Where the guardian for the suit desires to retire or does not do his duty, or where other sufficient ground is made to appear, the Court may permit such guardian to retire or may remove him, and may make such order as to costs as it thinks fit.

(2) Where the guardian for the suit retires, dies or is removed by the Court during the pendency of the suit, the Court shall appoint a new guardian in his place

Costs.—The former section ran “and may order him to pay such costs as may have been occasioned to any party by his breach of duty” This may be done now This rule is not, so far as regards payment of costs, applicable to any person appointed to act as guardian *ad litem* without his previous consent (3) As to whether the Court may decree costs against a guardian, except in the case mentioned in this rule, see notes to r 3, *ante*

12. (1) A minor plaintiff or a minor not a party to a suit on whose behalf an application is pending shall, on attaining majority, elect whether he will proceed with the suit or application.

(2) Where he elects to proceed with the suit or application, he shall apply for an order discharging the next friend and for leave to proceed in his own name.

(1) Doraswami Pillai v Thungasami Pillai, (1898)
27 N 377 (1903)

(3) Jadow Mulji v Chhagan Raichand, 5

(2) Bai Porebai v Devji Meghji, 23 B 100 B 306 (1881)

(.) The title of the suit or application shall in such case be corrected so as to read thenceforth thus —

“A. B., late a minor, by C. D., his next friend, but now *having attained majority*”

(4) *Where* he elects to abandon the suit or application, he shall, if a sole plaintiff or sole applicant, apply for an order to dismiss the suit or application on repayment of the costs incurred by the defendant or *opposite party* or which may have been paid by his next friend

(5) Any application under *this rule* may be made *ex parte*, but no order discharging a next friend and permitting a minor plaintiff to proceed in his own name shall be made without notice to the next friend

Election of minor to proceed—An application under this rule may be made *ex parte* and does not require notice. Leave (which may be *nunc pro tunc*) will be given as a matter of course unless there is an absolute bar by positive enactment. The provisions as to correction of title refer to a pending suit and not to a suit after final decree, in which it only remains to proceed to execution. The omission to comply with the requirements of this rule is a mere irregularity and will not bar execution of a decree (1). *Quære*—whether a minor who having been a party to a suit but not properly represented was served with summons afterwards on attaining majority carried on the suit as transferee of the estate from the previous owner, was not bound as a party (2)

13 (1) *Where* a minor co plaintiff on attaining majority desires to repudiate the suit *he shall apply to have his name struck out as co plaintiff, and the Court, if it finds that he is not a necessary party, shall dismiss him from the suit on such terms as to costs or otherwise as it thinks fit*

(2) Notice of the application shall be served on the next friend, *on any co plaintiff and on the defendant*

(3) The costs of all parties of such application, and of all or any proceedings theretofore had in the suit, shall be paid by such persons as the Court directs

(4) *Where the applicant is a necessary party to the suit, the Court may direct him to be made a defendant*

Majority—Sect 454 of the 1st Code required that the attainment of majority must be proved by affidavit. Though this provision is omitted proof of course is still necessary

(1) Durga Mohun v. Lalur Ali 22 C. 720 (1894)

(2) Partab Narain v. Indrakant 11 C. 18 (1884) 11 I. A. 107

14. (1) A minor on attaining majority may, if a sole plaintiff, apply that a suit instituted in his name by a next friend be dismissed on the ground that it was unreasonable or improper

Unreasonable or improper suit. (2) Notice of the application shall be served on all the parties concerned, and the Court, upon being satisfied of such unreasonableness or impropriety, may grant the application and order the next friend to pay the costs of all parties in respect of the application and of anything done in the suit, or make such other order as it thinks fit

15. The provisions contained in rules 1 to 14, so far as they are applicable, shall extend to persons adjudged to be of unsound mind and to persons who though not so adjudged are found by the Court on inquiry, by reason of unsoundness of mind or mental infirmity, to be incapable of protecting their interests when suing or being sued

Persons of unsound mind or mentally infirm.—By sect 163 of the last Code the provisions in sects 110 to 162 of that Code were declared *mutatis mutandis* to apply in the case of persons adjudged to be lunatics under Act XXXV of 1858 or any other lunacy law for the time being in force. It was held that the provisions of sect 110 of the last Code were by that section to be applied to lunatics. Whatever might be the meaning of the word 'guardian' in sect 440, when minors were concerned, it was held that there was no reason to suppose that the Legislature intended to alter or affect the existing law in respect of the persons who alone are entitled to bring suits on behalf of the estate of a lunatic. The person denominated guardian must mean the person who is himself competent to sue. A guardian of the person only of a lunatic has no right to bring a suit in respect of the lunatic's estate. The manager of the estate is the person to do so though under sect 410 a person other than the guardian of the estate could also sue with the leave of the Court (1).

Sect 163 of the last Code applied in terms only to those adjudged to be of unsound mind and therefore in other cases of unsoundness of mind a next friend or guardian could not be appointed under Chapter XXXI (2). The provisions however of that Chapter were held not to be exhaustive and the Courts to have an inherent power to act in the interests of justice. Though a person alleged to be a lunatic though not so found might appear either in person or through a vakil, (3) if it was held that a person of unsound mind was not entitled to sue by a next friend or defend by a guardian until he had been adjudged to be a lunatic, serious failure of justice might result (4). Where therefore, a person

(1) Bai Divali v Hiralal 23 B 403 (1898)
As to execution against manager see Omrao Singh v Prem Narain, 24 W R 264 (1875)
(2) Jonnagadri v Thatiparthi (11 M 380 (1883))

(3) Uma Sundari v Ramji Holdar 7 C 242 (1881)

(4) See Nabhu Khan v Sita 20 A 2 at pp 4 5 (1899), Kallala Reddi v Naist, 24 M 504 at p 507 (1901), where also it is

was admitted or was found to be of unsound mind, although he had not been adjudged to be so, he should, it was held, if a plaintiff, be allowed to sue through his next friend, and the Court should appoint a guardian *ad litem* where he was a defendant (1). It had to be first ascertained whether the person in question was or was not of unsound mind, and in the case of a suit instituted by a next friend whether the suit was for his benefit (2). It will be observed that the amended rule gives effect to these rulings, and the preceding rules are made directly applicable both to adjudged and non adjudged lunatics. The rule also includes the mentally infirm so as to cover the case of a person incapacitated from protecting his interests by reason of his mental weakness or of his being a deaf mute.

16. Nothing in *this Order shall apply to a Sovereign Prince or Ruling Chief* *suing or being sued in the name of his State, or being sued by direction of the Governor General in Council or a Local Government in the name of an agent or in any other name, or shall be construed to affect or in any way derogate from the provisions of any local law for the time being in force relating to suits by or against minors or by or against lunatics or other persons of unsound mind.*

Princes and Chiefs—Sect 461 of the last Code, which this rule replaces was substituted for the former section by sect 53 (e), Act VIII of 1890. The former section ran, after the word "name," "and *nothing in sects 442-462 applies to any minor or person of unsound mind, for whose person or property a guardian or manager has been appointed by the Court of Wards (3) or by the Civil Court under any civil law*

pointed out that it was wrongly assumed, in *Narayana v Krishna*, 8 M 214, 217 (1885), that any suitor could obtain an adjudication in lunacy, the fact being that only certain specified persons can move in the matter.

(1) *Nabhu Khan v Sita* 20 A 2 (1897), *Venkatramana Rambhat v Timappa Devappa*, 16 B 132 (1891), *Kadala Reddi v Narasi*, 24 M 504 (1901), *Pransukhram Dinanath v Bai Ladkor*, 23 B 653 (1899), where as also in the first and third cases cited, it is pointed out that the rule as to next friends in England is no longer that stated in the passage of *Daniell's Chancery Practice*, which was relied on in *Tularam Anant v Vithal Joshi*, 13 B 656 (1889). In *Kirparam Jhumkram v Moha Doyalji*, 19 B 135 (1894) the matter was queried. *Rasik Lal Datta v*

Bidhumukhi Dasi, 33 C 1904 (1906), *Lakhya Dasya v Uma Kanto*, 14 C W N 256 (1909).

(2) *Pransukhram Dinanath v Bai Ladkor* 23 B 653 (1899).

(3) See *Sanku v Puttamma*, 14 M 259, 293 (1890), *Beresford v Ramasubba* 13 M 197 (1889), *Bhoopendro Narain v Baroda Prosad* 18 C 500 (1891), *Bireswar Roy v Shoshi Shekar* 17 C 688 (1889), *Dinesh Chunder v Golam Mostapha*, 16 C 89 (1888). Where a suit was brought by a manager under the Court of Wards and it was objected that he had no authority to sue, the Privy Council refused to entertain the objection on appeal. *Hurday Narain v Rooder Prakash* 10 C 626 (1884).

ORDER XXXIII

Suits by Paupers

1. Subject to the following provisions, any suits may be

Suits may be instituted in forma pauperis instituted by a pauper.

Explanation.—A person is a “pauper” when he is not possessed of sufficient means to enable him to pay the fee prescribed by law for the plaint in such suit, or, where no such fee is prescribed, when he is not entitled to property worth one hundred rupees other than his necessary wearing-apparel and the subject matter of the suit.

“**Suit**” “**Instituted**”—It was held that the wording of this and the following rules indicate that the only kind of application contemplated by the Legislature is an application to *institute* a suit (1) The word “instituted” has now been substituted for “brought”. It was however held in the case last cited that a Court had power to allow a suit instituted in the ordinary form to be *continued in forma pauperis* (2) It has been held that an order to give security for costs obtained in a suit filed in the ordinary course ceases to operate as regards antecedent costs if leave is given to continue the suit as pauper provided the leave is granted before the time for giving security has expired (3) Although the provisions in the Code only provide for suits to be brought by a pauper, it has been held that the Court has power to allow a defendant to defend *in forma pauperis* (4) Order XLIV *post* provides for pauper appeals and as to cross appeals *in forma pauperis* see notes to that order. Sect. 141 provides for the procedure in miscellaneous proceedings and the provisions of Chapter XXVI of the last Code, which these rules replace have been held applicable to petitions for Probate (5) and to suits sanctioned for removal of trustees under the Religious Endowments Act (6)

“**Pauper**”—The only question is whether an applicant is a pauper as defined in the Explanation. A person is not bound to try and raise funds by

(1) See argument in *Thompson v. Calcutta Tramway Co.*, 20 C. 319, 320 (1893)

(2) *Ib.*, foll. *Nurul Chandra v. Doyal Nath*, 2 C. 130 (1877), *Revu Patil v. Sak haram*, 8 B. 615 (1884)

(3) *Bai Laxmi v. Harjivan Nathu*, 5 B. 415 (1911)

(4) *Doorga Churn v. Nittokally Dossee*, 5 C. 819 (1880)

(5) *In re Will of Dawulai*, 18 B. 237, 238 (1883)

(6) *Gurusami v. Krishnasami*, 24 M. 419 (1901)

mortgaging his claims (1) A Hindu father's wealth is not a bar to a son suing as a pauper to prove his adoption, (2) nor does a husband's wealth preclude a wife suing as a pauper when she cannot claim from him the means of carrying on the suit (3) In the case of minors the English practice (4) appears to be not to allow a minor to institute a suit through his next friend, unless he gives proof not only that he is himself a pauper, but that the next friend is a pauper, and that he cannot get any substantial person to act as next friend (5) Following this practice, the Calcutta High Court allowed a suit to be brought in *forma pauperis* by a next friend who was also a pauper (6) The question whether a minor might sue as a pauper by a next friend who was not a pauper was not decided in that case, but the right was subsequently affirmed by the Madras High Court, (7) which held that the English practice to the contrary was not justified by the Code The Code does not exclude persons holding a fiduciary character, and therefore an executor or administrator can sue in *forma pauperis* (8) It has been held that there is no necessity for an inquiry whether an alleged representative of an admitted pauper is a pauper or not, and that the Court if satisfied that he is the legal representative, should admit him to carry on the suit (9) But the Bombay High Court has disagreed (10) The conditions of pauperism are different (a) when the plaintiff requires a court fee, and (b) when none is required In either case the effect of pauperism is the same As regards the first case the measure is the sum required to pay the fee on the plaint In the second case Rs 100 is the measure The intention in both cases is the same viz to fix a certain sum—in one case the fee on the plaint, and in the other case Rs 100, and to provide that if the petitioner has not this sum at his disposal he will be exempt from court fees (11) So, property admitted to be the property of the petitioner is not the "subject matter of the suit," although claimed in the petition (12) The concluding portion of the Explanation, "other than his necessary wearing apparel," etc., do not govern its first part (13)

Formerly excepted suits—Under sect 402 of the last Code a pauper could not sue to recover compensation for loss of caste, libel, slander, abusive language or assault The suits excepted were strictly limited to those mentioned Where it was argued that Chapter XXVI of the former Code was

(1) *Vedanta v Perindeamma* 3 M 249 (1881) distinguished in *Kapil Deo v Ram*, 33 A 237 (1910)

(2) *Chuttoo Ram Tewari* Petitioner, S D Sum Dec 7th Sept, 1846

(3) *Laloonissa*, Petitioner S D Sum Dec, 15th Dec, 1845

(4) See English O 16 rr 22 31

(5) *Venkatanarasayya v Achemma* 3 M 3 (1891)

(6) *Golaupmonce v Prosonomoye*, 11 B L R 373 (1873) See also *Misser v Mutty Lall*, 1ulton, 40 (1844)

(7) *Venkatanarasayya v Achemma* 3 M 3 (1881) As to payment of costs by next friend, see notes to r 11 post

(8) *In re Bell* 7 M 330 (1881) *In re Will*

of *Dawubui* 18 B 237 (1893), for English rule see case first cited and Ann Pr notes to O 16, r 31 *Oldfield v Cobbett*, 1 Ph 615, D C Pr 87, 88

(9) *Bhagbut Doss v Baloram Doss* 3 W R Misc 20 (1865), but see *In re Dawubui* 18 B 237

(10) *Manaji Raju v Khandoo*, 36 B 279 (1911)

(11) *Dwarkanath v Malhotra*, 10 B 207, 209 (1886), in which it is suggested that the wording of the section might be amended But see *Latimabai v Dossabhoj*, 34 B 634 (1909)

(12) *Id*

(13) *Krishnaiah v Manojari*, 10 B 533 (1906)

intended to apply only to suits for the enforcement of personal claims and therefore not to suits under the Religious Endowments Act or sect 539 (now 92, 93) of the Code, it was *held*, that in that Chapter and particularly in sect 402 and the former section corresponding with r 5, the restrictions on the liberty of the right to sue as a pauper were expressly prescribed and that the Court would be adding to those restrictions if it held that a person should not be allowed to sue as a pauper when his suit is one that is brought under the Act mentioned (1) There are, however, now no excepted suits as sect 402 of the last Code has not been re enacted The Special Committee stated that in the light of the case law it was misleading, so far as it suggested that a suit would be for loss of caste or abusive language and they saw no sufficient reason for withholding from a pauper a right to sue as such in respect of defamation or assault

2 Every application for permission to sue as a pauper shall contain the particulars required in regard to plaints in suits a schedule of any moveable or immoveable property belonging to the *applicant*, with the estimated value thereof, shall be annexed thereto, and it shall be signed and verified in the manner prescribed for the signing and verification of *pleadings*

3 Notwithstanding anything contained in *these rules*, the application shall be presented to the Court by the applicant in person, unless he is exempted from appearing in Court, in which case the application may be presented by an authorized agent who can answer all material questions relating to the application and who may be examined in the same manner as the party represented by him might have been examined had such party attended in person

Presentation of application — Where an applicant dies before leave is granted the legal representative may present a fresh application or may institute a suit for the same relief which the deceased sought to recover if the right to sue survives in him (2) R 3 is imperative and a petition to sue as a pauper must be presented in person unless the pauper is exempted from appearing in Court under sects 132 133 *ante* (3) So where a petitioner was in jail and did not present the petition in person it was rejected, (4) and the mere fact that several persons jointly present an application does not authorize the Court to entertain it on behalf of applicants who do not appear in person (5) A leader may be an authorized agent, (6) but in that case he must be specially authorized

(1) *Gurusami v. Krishnasami*, 4 M 419 (1901)

(2) *Lalit Mohan Mandal v. Satish Chandra Das*, 33 C. 1163 (1906)

(3) *Ex parte Durgar Guru*, 4 B H C. R., A. C. J. 31 (1867) See *Jardansham* 19

exempted Wazir un nissa v. Habi Baksh, 21 A 172, 173 (1901)

(4) *Id*

(5) *Burgess v. Siddons*, 10 M 103 (1867)

(6) *Kishore Mohun v. Gour Monce*, 10 W 1 105 (1871)

as the pauper's attorney, an ordinary *talalutnamah* not being sufficient (1) If the applicant does not appear in person he may, under r 4, be examined by commission

4. (1) *Where* the application is in proper form and duly presented, the Court may, if it thinks fit, examine the applicant, or his agent when the applicant is allowed to appear by agent, regarding the merits of the claim and the property of the applicant.

(2) *Where* the application is presented by an agent, the Court may, if it thinks fit, order that the applicant be examined by a commission in the manner in which the examination of an absent witness may be taken.

If presented by agent, Court may order applicant to be examined by commission.

Examination of applicant—It was held under the corresponding section of the Code of 1859, that the examination referred to is that of the petitioner or his or her agent, and that at this stage the Court has no power to examine witnesses (2) The present rule also speaks merely of the examination of the petitioner or his agent. If on the examination some of the grounds appear which are mentioned in the next rule then notices are to issue as provided in r 6, and they pave the way to the formal hearing mentioned in r 7, at which the question of the applicant's pauperism has to be determined. The proceedings under this (3) and the next rule are of a preliminary character, and a rejection under them is not as in the case of r 7, of a final kind and a bar to a subsequent application (4)

The rule directs the examination of an applicant regarding the merits in order that it may be ascertained whether his allegations show or do not show a right to sue (5) The mere statements in the plaint cannot be accepted as the sole material on which a decision as to this question can depend, for if this were so, the granting of an application would depend not on whether the pauper had in fact any merits to go upon but on the skill of the person drafting his petition and plaint, and the examination as to the merits under this section would be superfluous (6)

5. The Court shall reject an application for permission to sue as a pauper—
(a) *where it is not framed and presented in the manner prescribed by rules 2 and 3, or*

Rejection of application.

(1) *Musat Bhugobutt v Gunesb*, 21 W R 308 (1874)

(2) *In re Parkash Ojha*, 25 W R 74 (1876)

(3) The case cited in next note says s 105, but this appears to be a mistake

(4) *Chatturpal Singh v Raja Ram*, 7 A

661 at pp 663, 664 (1885)

(5) *Koka Ranganayaka v Koka Venkata chellapati* 4 M 323, 324 (1881)

(6) *Kamrakh Nath v Sundar Nath*, 20 A 233, at p 301 (1898), *Nawab Bahadur v Harish*, 13 C L J 531 (1910)

- (b) *where the applicant is not a pauper, or*
 (c) *where he has, within two months next before the presentation of the application, disposed of any property fraudulently or in order to be able to apply for permission to sue as pauper, or*
 (d) *where his allegations do not show a cause of action, or*
 (e) *where he has entered into any agreement with reference to the subject-matter of the proposed suit under which any other person has obtained an interest in such subject-matter.*

Rejection or application —The provisions of this rule, operating as they do in derogation of the ordinary rights of a litigant, must be construed strictly, and the exercise of the Court's power to reject under this rule is limited to the grounds specified in the various clauses of the rule itself (1)

There are conflicting decisions as to whether an appeal does (2) or does not (3) lie from an order rejecting an application to sue as a pauper. It has, however, been held in several cases (4) that such an order is subject to revision as to limitation in the case of pauper applications, see below (5)

Clause (d) in the last Code ran, "*that his allegations do not show a right to sue in such Court*" The concluding words, "*sue in such Court,*" lent some support to the argument that the paragraph referred to the jurisdiction of the Court, and not to the cause of action disclosed in the application (6). It was, however, held that the words "show a right to sue" cannot be read as limiting the Court's discretion to merely ascertaining whether "the right to sue" arose within its jurisdiction, but have a more extended meaning, namely, that an applicant must make out that he has a good subsisting cause of action capable of enforcement in Court, and calling for an answer and not barred by the law of limitation or any other law (7). This is now made clear in the amended clause

(1) *Chattarpal Singh v Raja Ram* 7 A 661, 670 (1885), *per* Mahmood J

(2) *Baldeo v Gula Kuar*, J A 129 (1887)

(3) *Secretary of State v Jillo* 21 A 133 F B (1898). See *Skinner v Orde* 2 A 241 at p 245: the question of pauperism is not a point in the cause: it is a mere matter of procedure, *per* Sir M. Smith. In *Mumtaz v Rasulan*, 23 A 364, 366 (1901) it was treated as clear that no appeal lay from an order granting leave to sue as a pauper.

(4) *Chattarpal Singh v Raja Ram* 7 A 661 (1885), *per* Mahmood, J., *Muhammad Husain v Ajudhia Rasad*, 10 A 467 (1885). *Secretary of State v Jillo* 21 A 133 136 (1898), *Koka Ranganayaka v Koka Ven Katschellapati* 4 M 323 (1885), *Debo Das v Mohunt Ram* 2 C W N 474 (1885), *Gopal Chandra v Bago Mistry*, 5 C W N 70

(1903), under s 115 *ante*, but not under the Charter, *Shaikh Babur v Gokul Lal* 24 W R 62 (1875)

(5) S 4 Act XV of 1877 *Mitra v Limitation Act* 677 1th ed. *Janardan Vithal v Anant Mahadev* 7 B 373 (1883) [application to sue as pauper: death of opponent: substitution of heirs]

(6) *Amurtham v Alwar Manikkam*, 27 M 37 33 (1903) and see *per* Mahmood J., in *Chattarpal Singh v Raja Ram*, 7 A 661, at p 671 (1885)

(7) *Chattarpal Singh v Raja Ram* 7 A 661 (1885) F B. *Dulari v Vallabdas*, 13 B 120 (1885), *Vijendra v Sudhendra*, 19 M 137 (1890), *Kamrakh Nath v Sundar Nath*, 20 A 250 (1895), *Amurtham v Alwar Manikkam* 27 M 37 (1903)

So the Court will see not only whether it has jurisdiction, (1) but whether there is a right to sue or cause of action to be entertained, (2) and, assuming so, whether the intended suit is barred by *res judicata* (3) or limitation, (4) or whether a previous application has been refused (5). The Madras High Court in one case, (6) and apparently the Calcutta High Court, (7) have held that if the petitioner shows a right to sue, the Judge should allow the application without going into the merits of the claim, the examination as to the merits under r 4 being merely for the purpose of ascertaining whether the allegations do or do not show a right to sue, or cause of action. Where a plaint in *forma pauperis* has been admitted, but the Court holds that it has no jurisdiction, and returns the plaint to the plaintiff, it has no jurisdiction to make the plaintiff pay the court fees (8). An agreement by a plaintiff, about to sue to redeem a village, to pay his vakil a lump sum of Rs 1500, and in default to realize it out of the revenue of the property, was held to be an agreement within the scope of clause (e) (9). No leave to appeal in *forma pauperis* will be given where there is subsisting such an agreement (10).

6 Where the Court sees no reason to reject the application on any of the grounds stated in rule 5, it shall fix a day (of which at least ten days' clear notice shall be given to the opposite party and the Government pleader) for receiving such evidence as the applicant may adduce in proof of his pauperism, and for hearing any evidence which may be adduced in disproof thereof.

7. (1) On the day so fixed or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, the Court shall examine the witnesses (if any) produced by either party, and may examine the applicant or his agent, and shall make a memorandum of the substance of their evidence.

(1) See *In re Ganga Dass Adhikaree*, 14 W R 281 (1870). In *Brohmo Moyce v Anund Chunder*, 22 W R 120 (1874), the defendant was held on appeal estopped from raising the question of jurisdiction, and see *Akbar Husain v Alia Bibi* 25 A 137 (1902), where it was held that there was an estoppel to objection to plaintiff's representative suing as a pauper.

(2) *Vijendra v Sudhendra*, 19 M 197 (1895).

(3) 1b

(4) 1b *Chattarpal Singh v Raja Ram* supra. In *re Parkash Ojha*, 20 W R 74 (1876), *Chundoo Churn v Ram Narain*, Coryt 8 (1864).

(5) *Bahadur Singh v Moheshur Baksh*,

S D N W (1864) u 189

(6) *Koka Ranganayaka v Koka Venkata chellapati*, 4 M 323 (1881).

(7) *Debo Das v Mohunt Ram*, 2 C W N 474 (1898), where, at p 478 the Court said that if the Judge had stated that the allegations did not show a right to sue it was extremely doubtful whether the Court could interfere in revision, *Gopal Chandra v Bigoo Mistry*, 8 C W N 70 (1903).

(8) *Collector of Ratnagiri v Janardan*, 6 B 550 (1882).

(9) *Manohar Ramchandra v Lakshman Mahadev*, 9 B 371 (1885).

(10) *Hanifa Bai v Haji Sultick*, 30 M 517 (1900).

(2) The Court shall also hear any argument which the parties may desire to offer on the question whether, on the face of the application and of the evidence (if any) taken by the Court as herein provided, the applicant is or is not subject to any of the prohibitions specified in rule 5

(3) The Court shall then either allow or refuse to allow the applicant to sue as a pauper

Examine—The examination must be conducted by the Judge in person (1) As appears from the second paragraph, and was previously held (2) the examination is not limited to the question of pauperism, but embraces all the matters referred to in r 5, ante (3) This paragraph enables the parties to argue the question if they so desire but does not preclude the Court if no argument is offered from considering that question (4) If a new defendant be added an inquiry must be made in the presence of such new defendant (5) *Semble*, that an order admitting a plaintiff to sue as a pauper made by one Court becomes ineffectual when the plaint is returned by that Court and that it becomes the duty of the Court before which the petition is subsequently presented to pass orders *de novo* on the subject (6) The inquiry into pauperism under this and the previous rule takes place before any suit is in existence for until an application to sue as a pauper is granted there is no plaint and consequently no suit (7) As to appeal and revision see notes to r 5 and as to review notes to r 15

8 Where the application is granted, it shall be numbered and registered, and shall be deemed the plaint in the suit, and the suit shall proceed in all other respects as a suit instituted in the ordinary manner, except that the plaintiff shall not be liable to pay any court-fee (other than fees payable for service of process) in respect of any petition, appointment of a pleader or other proceedings connected with the suit

Admission of application—When an application is granted no appeal lies (8) The order cannot be set aside either on appeal or motion by a superior Court If subsequently to permission being granted it appears that the order has been obtained improperly application should be made to the Court out of which the order issued (9) Limitation depends on the date of the application

(1) *In re Elnath* 1 B H C R 102 (1863)
(2) *In re Gunga Dass* 14 W R 231 (1870)
(3) See notes to r (5)
(4) *Amurtham v Alwar Manikkam* 7 M 37 (1903)

(5) *In re Hur Chunder Lahori* S D Sum D c 26th July 1847

(6) *Skinner v Orde* 6 A H C R 20 (1874) This case distinguished on question of limitation in *Kushavall v Mayathal* 9 Bom

I R 204 (1907)

(7) *Dharka Nath v Madhavray* 10 I 20 (1888)

(8) *Mumtaz v Kasulan* 23 A 364 366 (1901)

(9) *In re Khodejooonissa* 7 W R 486 (1864), as to whether the propriety of the order can be questioned if and when the case is appealed see notes to s. 105

and not on the day when the application is granted and registered, otherwise a case might be barred whilst the Judge is considering whether the application to sue as a pauper should be admitted (1) As to limitation in cases in which an application is withdrawn or refused see notes to r 15, *post* There is no suit in existence until the application has been granted (2) The exemption from liability upon that event only extends to the cases mentioned So a pauper must pay the proper stamps and penalty (if any) on a document on which he relies (3)

9 The Court may, on the application of the defendant, or of the Government Pleader, of which seven days' clear notice in writing has been given to the plaintiff, order the plaintiff to be dispaupered—

Dispaupering.

- (a) if he is guilty of vexatious or improper conduct in the course of the suit,
- (b) if it appears that his means are such that he ought not to continue to sue as a pauper, or
- (c) if he has entered into any agreement with reference to the subject matter of the suit, under which any other person has obtained an interest in such subject matter

Dispaupering—If it appears from facts that have been discovered after permission to sue in *forma pauperis* has been granted that the applicant ought not to be allowed to continue to litigate as a pauper, the remedy is by application under this rule to the Court which made the order, and not by appeal or motion in the superior Courts (1)

10 Where the plaintiff succeeds in the suit, the Court shall calculate the amount of court fees which would have been paid by the plaintiff if he had not been permitted to sue as a pauper, such amount shall be recoverable by the Government from any party ordered by the decree to pay the same, and shall be a first charge on the subject matter of the suit

Costs where pauper succeeds

Rights of Government—As to the meaning of the word 'succeed, see

(1) *Vinayak Dhasle v Samvat* 4 B H C, A C J 39 (1867) *Setaram Gower v Goluknath Dutt Marsh* 174 (1862) in the last case the application was not admitted until more than one year after it was presented.

(2) *Dwarka Nath v Madhavray* 10 B 207 (1886) *Janardan Vithal v Anant Mahadev*, 7 B 1 (1883) *Bhat v Amika* 1 B 111

Dwarka Prasad 30 A 93 (1907) (there is a contentious proceeding as soon as the application has been filed)

(3) *Golam v Lkram* 10 W R 757 (1868)

(4) *In re Khodajoon ssa* 7 W R 150 (1867) as to orders when a pauper appeals withdrawn see *Chandabai v Kaver Salob* 18 B 161 (1891)

notes to next rule The Crown has a right to receive fees at the institution of every suit It temporarily foregoes (r 8) its right in the case of pauper plaintiffs, and thus places means in their hands to proceed to judgment against their defendants Without the forbearance of Government to insist on its ordinary rule, the suit in such a case could not have been brought or the money realized It is therefore reasonable that the Crown, in consideration of its giving up its rights to these fees, should have for their defrayal the first claim on the proceeds of the pauper suit (1) The order should not be a contingent one (2) The amount of court-fees is a first charge (3) on the subject-matter (4) of the suit To enforce it the Government need not bring a separate suit, but can realize the court fee from the property by proceedings in execution (5) The rule is enabling, and though it indicates the manner in which the Crown may proceed to realize the debt, it does not preclude the Crown or its representatives from urging its prerogative and insisting on its rights to precedence over all their creditors (6) The period allowed to Government is the ordinary period allowed for execution to an individual under the Limitation Act (7) The section provides that persons who have been successful as paupers shall, so far as the subject-matter of their success is concerned, be liable to satisfy, out of what they recover, the amount of the fees which have been for a time, pending the decision of their suit, remitted to them But the Collector cannot sell the decree, that is, the whole of the plaintiff's right in the decree, which he has got without waiting for the recovery by the plaintiff of that for which he has got his decree (8) An order under this rule for sale of property for the purpose of realizing court fees, and a sale under such order, are *ultra vires* and a nullity when, in fact, there was no jurisdiction in the Court to make the order (9) In addition to their being a first charge, they are also recoverable from any party ordered to pay If the pauper succeeds, the fees payable to Government are, under this rule, recoverable from the defendant (10) A defendant should not, however, be made liable to

(1) Ganpat Putaya v Collector of Kanara, 1 B 7, 9 (1875), the point here decided [followed in Collector of Moradabad v Mahomed Daim, 2 A 196 (1879)] has since been made clear by the introduction of the words "shall be a first charge," etc., which were not in the Code of 1859 See Pran Krishna v Collector of Moorshedabad, 15 W R 205 (1871), Ramchandra v Pitcharkanni, 7 M 434, at p 436 (1883); Ragho Prasad v Mewa Lal, 39 I A 62 P C (1912), 34 A 223, 16 C W N 433, 15 C I J 327, 14 Bom L R 212, 22 M L J 457

(2) Shostee Churn v Collector of Chittagong, 13 W R 155 (1870), in which case, by reason of the form of the order, the Government could get nothing from either party until *wasalat* was determined, and the parties refused to carry on the proceedings for this purpose.

(3) See Janki v Collector of Allahabad, 9

A 64 (1886), Puthia Valappil v Veloth Assenar, 25 M 733 (1902)

(4) As to the meaning of this term, see Janki v Collector of Allahabad, 9 A 64 (1886)

(5) Ram Das v Secretary of State, 18 A 419 (1896)

(6) Gayanoda Bala Dassee v Butto Krishna Bairagee, 33 C 1040 (1906)

(7) Collector of Beerbhoom v Sreechurry, 22 W R 512 (1874), Appaya v Collector of Vizagapatam, 4 M 155 (1881), Venubai v Collector of Nasik, 7 B 552 (1877), Collector of Broach v Desai Raghunath, 7 B at p. 549 (1883)

(8) Jotindro Nath v Dwarka Nath, 20 C 111 (1891)

(9) Balwant Rao v Muhammad Husam, 15 A. 324 (1893)

(10) Jetha Mulchand v Gulraj Jasnup, 8 B 577, at p. 582 (1884)

pay court fees on any sum greater than that decreed against him (1) If the pauper fails, these fees are, under the next rule, recoverable from the plaintiff (2) Government may be deemed to have been a party to the suit, and therefore orders deciding any matter between Government and the party charged are open to appeal under sect 47, *ante* (3) See r 13, *post*

11. Where the plaintiff fails in the suit or is dispaupered,

Procedure where pauper or where the suit is withdrawn or dismissed,—
fails

(a) because the summons for the defendant to appear and answer has not been served upon him in consequence of the failure of the plaintiff to pay the court-fee or postal charges (if any) chargeable for such service, or

(b) because the plaintiff does not appear when the suit is called on for hearing

the Court shall order the plaintiff, or any person added as a co-plaintiff to the suit, to pay the court-fees which would have been paid by the plaintiff if he had not been permitted to sue as a pauper

Failure of suit—There has been some conflict as to the meaning of the word ‘fails’ It has been held that r 10 only applies where there has been a contest, or else an admission of the claim which has avoided a contest, and refers to cases of adjudicated success, and that, similarly, this rule applies only to cases of adjudicated failure, and to the other cases specified, as where the plaintiff has been dispaupered or the suit has been dismissed under O IX r 2, 3 *ante* (4) It was held, therefore, not to apply where the parties came to an amicable arrangement under which the suit was to be dismissed (5) And where an appeal *in forma pauperis* was withdrawn it was held that no order could be made either under this rule or r 9, and that it was not open to the Court to order the respondents to pay any fees on the strength of any agreement between the parties (6) The last decision but one has, however, been dissented from by the Madras High Court, which has held that the words “succeeds” in the last rule and “fails” in this, refer to the ultimate decision or the result of the suit, and not to the mode in which the decision is arrived at, that it would be doing violence to the language of the section to introduce the words “after contest” and that a pauper plaintiff is liable to pay the stamp duty if his suit is dismissed without trial (7) A Full Bench of the Bombay High Court has more recently

(1) *Chandrasekha v Secretary of State* 14 M 163 (1890)

(2) *Jetha Mulchand v Gulraj Jarrup*, 8 B 577 (1894)

(3) *Janki v Collector of Allahabad* 9 A C 1 (1886) *Secretary of State v Bhagawanti*, 13 A 326 (1891) *Secretary of State v Narayan* 7 B 418 419 (1891)

(4) *Collector of Kanara v Krishnapa* 15 B 77 (1890)

(5) *Ib*

(6) *Chandaba v Kaver Sahob*, 18 B 404 (1894)

(7) *Collector of Vizagapatam v Abdul Kalam* 21 M 113 (1897) in which case the Court interfered under s 62 (now 115)

held that where there is a withdrawal as the result of a compromise, the plaintiff does not succeed within the meaning of the last rule, but "fails" within the meaning of this (1) The section has now been amended to include a withdrawal

The terms of this rule are mandatory, and it is obligatory upon the Court when it passes its decree to provide in that decree for payment by the plaintiff of the court fees (2) The decisions, however, are conflicting upon the question whether where the Court omits to make an order, the Government may, (3) or may not, (4) apply to rectify the decree R 12 now declares the right of Government to apply An order under this rule amounts to a decree in favour of Government against the unsuccessful plaintiff for the amount of the court fees, and can be executed by attachment and sale of any property he possesses (5) This and the last rule only deal with the fees payable to Government Costs, that is costs of parties *inter se* against a pauper plaintiff, might, it was held, be awarded to a successful defendant under Chapter XVIII of the former Code (6)

Where a suit is instituted by a next friend on behalf of a minor, the latter is the plaintiff It frequently is right to make a guardian or next friend liable for costs, but there are also cases in which it is not proper to do so And it does not necessarily follow that because the suit is unsuccessful, the next friend is, as a matter of course, to be ordered personally to pay the costs (7)

The origin of the last penal clause of sect 142 of the last Code is to be found in sect 53, Reg IV of 1827 known as Elphinstone's Code where however, it is made applicable to all plaintiffs alike It was omitted from the Code of 1859 but re enacted in that section with respect to pauper plaintiffs not for the purpose of exempting them from paying costs to a successful defendant but because it was deemed necessary to provide a special protection to defendants against being harassed by persons who *ex hypothesi* are not likely to be influenced by the fear of having to pay costs (8) It has now been altogether omitted

12 *The Government shall have the right at any time to apply to the Court to make an order for the payment of court fees under rule 10 or rule 11*

Government may apply for payment of court fees

"May apply"—See notes to last rule An order passed on an application by Government under this rule for payment under rr 10 or 11 of this Order is under sect 47 and appealable (9)

(1) Secretary of State v Bhagirathbhai 31 B 10 (1906) and see Secretary of State v Narayan Balkrishna 29 B 102 (1904) Secretary of State v Narayan 35 B 448 (1911)

(2) Secretary of State v Bhagwanti Bibi, 13 A 326 329 (1891)

(3) Collector of Kanara v Krishnappa 15 B 77 (1890) Collector of Kanara v Rambhat 18 B 454 (1893)

(4) *In re* Secretary of State, 2 C. L. R. 461 (1878), Shusti Churan v Harmar Ali, 1 Bhome 266 (15's) on the ground that

Government is not a party to the suit

(5) Jwala Sahai v Masrat Khan 26 A 34C, at p. 348 (1904) as to order for payment where the Court has no jurisdiction see notes to r 5 ante

(6) Jetha Mulchand v Gulraj Jasrup 8 B 577 (1884), F B

(7) Brijessuree Dossia v Kishore Doss 27 W R 316 (187C)

(8) Jetha Mulchand v Gulraj Jasrup 8 B 577, at pp 580 581 (1884)

(9) Secretary of State v Narayan 35 B 448 (1911)

13. *All matters arising between the Government and any Government to be party to the suit under rule 10, rule 11 or deemed a party rule 12 shall be deemed to be questions arising between the parties to the suit within the meaning of section 47.*

“Between the parties”—See ante, note to r 10

14. *Where an order is made under rule 10, rule 11 or rule 12, the Court shall forthwith cause a copy of the decree to be forwarded to the Collector.*
Copy of decree to be sent to Collector

15 An order refusing to allow the applicant to sue as a pauper shall be a bar to any subsequent application of the like nature by him in respect of the same right to sue; but the applicant shall be at liberty to institute a suit in the ordinary manner in respect of such right, provided that he first pays the costs (if any) incurred by the Government and by the opposite party in opposing his application for leave to sue as a pauper.
Refusal to allow applicant to sue as pauper to bar subsequent application of like nature.

Bar to subsequent application—There must be a “refusal” Therefore the rule does not apply where the Court has not passed such an order, as, for instance, if it returns the application to have the question of pauperism tried by a Court of concurrent jurisdiction, (1) or strikes off “for the present” the application for default by non appearance Under such circumstances the application may be renewed (2) The provisions, moreover, of this rule do not affect the right of a person against whom an order of refusal has been made to obtain a review, and an order under r 7, refusing leave to sue as a pauper, is subject to review under sect 114 (3) Assuming however that there is an order which is final, the bar under this rule being one to jurisdiction, a Court is competent and bound to take notice of it at any stage of the suit (4)

On the rejection of an application for leave to sue as a pauper, the only course open to the applicant is that declared in this rule, viz to institute a suit in the ordinary way, and the date of the institution of that suit for the

(1) *Skinner v Orde* 6 A H C 225 (1874)
(2) *Bhoj Singh v Maha Koonwer*, 3 Agra Misc 1 (1868), as to whether an unsuccessful application to sue in *forma pauperis* is a demand by way of action see *Rance Khajoo roonissa v Rance Ryce-roonissa* 2 I A 235 (1875)
(3) *Alarji Edulji v Manikji Edulji*, 4 B 414 (1880) [but as to the application being accompanied by copy of judgment etc, see *Wajid Ali v Nawal Kishore*, 17 A 213 214 (1893)], *Ranchol Morar v Bezantji Edulji*, 20 B 86, 90 (1894)] in which it was also held that both the applications were made in respect of the same right to sue], *In re Rani Umasunlari*, 5 B L R 11 p 29 (1870) [in which the Court interfered under s. 15 of the C . . .
Umda . . .
(4)
50 (1894)

purposes of limitation is the actual date thereof, and not the date when the application to sue as a pauper was made (1) *After*, when leave to sue as a pauper having been granted, the applicant is dispaupered (2) The rule does not expressly provide for the case of withdrawal by the petitioner of his application for leave and payment by him of the court fees It has, however, been held by the Calcutta High Court, (3) dissenting from the opinion of the Allahabad High Court (4) that if an application for leave to sue as a pauper is made, and, upon the defendant opposing it, the applicant puts in the proper court fee and asks the Court to treat his application as a plaint, the application should be deemed for the purpose of limitation to be a plaint presented on the date on which it was filed

Costs incurred.—Although this rule makes it a condition precedent in the institution of an ordinary suit by a person whose application to sue *in forma pauperis* has been rejected that he should first pay the costs incurred by Government the suit ought not to be dismissed for default in payment of such costs when no demand for the payment has been made either on behalf of the Government or by the Court (5)

16 The costs of an application for permission to sue as a pauper and of an inquiry into pauperism *shall be* costs in the suit

Costs

(1) Keshav Ramchandra & Krishnarao Venkatesh 20 B 503 (1890) Naraini Kuari & Makhan Lal 17 A 526 (1890) Aubhoya Churn & Bissesswari 24 C 889 (1887) Keshavlal & Mayabhai 9 Bom L R 204 (1907)

(2) Naraini Kuari & Makhan Lal 17 A 526 (1890)

(3) Janakdhary Sukul & Janaki Koer, 28 C 427 (1900) Joll Skinner & Orde, 2 A 241 (1879) P C

(4) Abbasi Begam & Nanhi Begam, 18 A 206 (1896)

(5) Mrinalini & Tinkauri 16 C W N 641 (1912)

•

ORDER XXXIV.

Suits relating to Mortgages of Immoveable Property

1 Subject to the provisions of this Code, all persons having an interest either in the mortgage security or in the right of redemption shall be joined as parties to any suit relating to the mortgage

*Parties to suits for
foreclosure sale and
redemption*

Explanation—A puisne mortgagee may sue for foreclosure or for sale without making the prior mortgagee a party to the suit, and a prior mortgagee need not be joined in a suit to redeem a subsequent mortgage

Mortgage suits—This Order is taken (with the exception of rr 9 and 11 which are new) from sects 85-90, 92-94, 96, 97 of the Transfer of Property Act (IV of 1882). R 14 is a provision analogous to sect 100 of that Act both dealing with charges. Certain amendments, chiefly by way of addition, have been made, to which notice will be drawn. The object of the introduction of this Order was stated to be that hitherto some confusion had been occasioned by the co-existence of the provisions of the Transfer of Property Act and of the Code in regard to execution in mortgage suits. The incorporation of this Order in the Code would, it was said, be welcomed by every one who is familiar with the almost endless controversies which have gathered round the applicability of the provisions of the Code to the enforcement of decrees for sale under the Transfer of Property Act. It was considered that the provisions relating to execution in mortgage suits—that is, questions of *procedure*—should be dealt with in their entirety in the Code, and this Order has been introduced to give effect to this view. As a consequence of this the sections above mentioned of the Transfer of Property Act as also sect 99 (as to which see r 14) and a portion of sect 100 of that Act, have been repealed by the fifth schedule. The general effect of this order, therefore, is that the ordinary provisions of the Code apply to mortgage suits and the execution of mortgage decrees unless there be some special exception to the contrary. It has been said that the effect of the incorporation of these sections of the Transfer of Property Act is that the Original Side of the Calcutta High Court should discard any independent practice based on the old procedure (1). The subject of this Order has already been fully dealt

with by Di Rash Behary Ghose in his work on mortgages and by Mr H S Gour in his Law of Transfer in British India. It is not necessary, therefore, to go over the same ground. We therefore content ourselves with noting the amendments and additions effected by the present Code.

R 1 is taken from sect 85 of the Transfer of Property Act, but after the word "interest" substitutes in lieu of the words "*in the property comprised in a mortgage,*" (1) the words "*either in the mortgage security or in the right of redemption*". The former phrase 'Having an interest in the property, etc,' has been the subject of numerous cases, which will be found collected in Mr Gour's work. It was proposed to add at the end of the first paragraph of the rule the words 'and the decree shall not bind any person not so joined.' Sect 85 of the Act contained the proviso following 'Provided that the plaintiff has notice of such interest.' It was pointed out that this proviso had given rise to certain doubts which it was sought to remove by substituting for it the words cited with a view to making it clear (2) that a person not a party is not bound by a decree. It has been recently held that a mortgagee who is made a defendant and who omits to set up a mortgage is barred from suing on such mortgage where in consequence of his omission the property is ordered to be sold free from the mortgage which had not been pleaded (3). As regards the former proviso it was said (4) that the proviso subordinating the obligation to join to notice was unnecessary and misleading. For, in the absence of any discriminating equity affecting the right of excluded interests it was not clear what object the proviso was intended to serve. Could it be supposed that if the plaintiff had omitted to join a necessary party because he had no notice of his interest, then his interest would be differently affected to what they would be if he was excluded even though the plaintiff did have notice of his interest? Notice may sometimes affect the question but it does not always do so. The proviso has now been omitted but the proposed addition has not (probably as being unnecessary) been made. It has been held that a son in a Mitakshara joint family is a person having an interest in the mortgage and is a necessary party (5). But in a suit for sale on a mortgage where the defendant-mortgagors were the managing members of a Mitakshara joint family who in that capacity had purchased the mortgaged property it was held by the Allahabad High Court that the family was sufficiently represented by them and that the suit would not fail through non joinder of the other members (6). The Calcutta High Court has recently dissented from this holding that under this rule a mortgage suit brought by the *karta* of a joint family without making the other members of the family parties is not maintainable (7). It has also been

(1) See Jagg swar Dutt v Bhuvan Mohan Mitra, 33 C 4-5 (1900)

(2) Cf. Ram Nath Rai v Luckman Rai 21 A 193 (1899). Ram Taran Goswami v Ram swar Mahia 11 C. W. N 105 (1907)

(3) Vallu Krishnama v Annasara Chariar 33 M 3-3 (1907)

(4) H. S. Gour, Law of Transfer in British India, Notes to sect 85 of Act IV of 1882

(5) B. Swarnath v Jaisid, 40 C 342 (1911)

(6) Hari Lal v Munman 34 A 549 (1912)
Madan Lal v Kishan Singh 34 A 572 (1912)
cf. Kishan Prasad v Hari Narayan, 33 A 272 (1911)

(7) Sath Swarni Prasad v Dharai v Narayan 19 C L J 437 (1914) p. 440 following
Lala Surja Prasad v Golab Chand, 27 C 7-4 (1904) dissenting from Hari Lal v Munman
Kunwar and Madan Lal v Kishan Singh
supra

held that the effect of an intentional non joinder of a subsequent mortgagee in a suit on a prior mortgage would not be the dismissal of the suit but only of so much of it as relates to property affected by the subsequent mortgage (1)

Even if the non joinder as a party defendant who ought to have been made a party to a suit for sale on a mortgage is by itself a defect fatal to the suit, such defect is cured if the Court acting under O I r 10, sub rule (2), adds such person as a defendant (2)

The Explanation to r 1 is new There were a number of decisions on the question whether a prior mortgagee was a necessary party in a suit to enforce a subsequent mortgage, a question the determination of which depended upon the meaning to be attached to the word "property" in sect 85 Was all that was involved in the puisne mortgagee's suit the equity of redemption, in which case the prior mortgagee not being interested therein need not be joined, or was the interest involved something more than the equity? in other words, the mortgaged property subject to the rights of the prior mortgagee, in which case the latter was a necessary party This question has now been settled by the exclusion of the ambiguous word "property" in the body of the rule and the addition of the Explanation which removes the doubts which have arisen from the conflict of authorities on the point

In r 2 (c) the words "*if so required*" have been added before "retransfer" The special Committee stating that according to Mofussil practice a retransfer was not ordinarily required, and being of opinion that this practice should not be altered It has been held that a Court passing a preliminary decree in a mortgage suit under this rule has no power to award interest at other than the contractual rate up to the time fixed for payment unless for some legal reason it sees fit to interfere with the contract as to the rate of interest (3)

The same Committee as regards r 3 omitted a proposed provision as to the defendant paying money to the plaintiff, considering it better that in every case he should pay into Court Clauses (a) and (b) of the same rule are new, as are also the similar clauses in rr 5 and 8 R 5 (2) deals with an application by the plaintiff only The concluding words of sect 89, "and thereupon the defendant's right to redeem and the security shall both be extinguished," have been omitted

Clause (3) of r 8 appears to be an addition The question which may be raised in connection with this rule, whether one suit for redemption has the effect of barring a second suit for the same relief, has already been dealt with See notes to sect 9, O II r 2 sects 11-14, and Index

R 9 is new. It is a recognition of existing practice and remedies and is an obvious omission in the Transfer of Property Act

So also is r 11, which has been inserted in compliance with the suggestion of the Privy Council (4) This rule was in the Transfer of Property Bill, but

(1) *Alam Singh v Gokal Singh* 35 A 184 (1913)

(2) *Kundan Lal v Faqir Chand*, 27 A 70 (1904)

(3) *Faqir Lal Kunwar v Shanti Narain*

Singh, 36 A 220 (1914), *Rameswar Rao v Mahomed Mehdi* 26 C 39 (1898)

(4) *Copi Narain Khanna v Babu Bansidhar* 32 I A 123 (1904), *Sundara Reddiah v Subbiah Koundan* 24 M L J 58 (1901)-

was omitted by the Select Committee in that Bill on the ground that it ought to find a place in the Civil Procedure Code

The third paragraph of r. 13 has been amended

2 In a suit for foreclosure, if the plaintiff succeeds, the Court

Preliminary decree in foreclosure-suit shall pass a decree—

(a) ordering that an account be taken of what will be due to the plaintiff for principal and interest on the mortgage, and for his costs of the suit (if any) awarded to him on the day next hereinafter referred to, or

(b) declaring the amount so due at the date of such decree, and directing—

(c) that if the defendant pays into Court the amount so due on a day within six months from the date of declaring in Court the amount so due to be fixed by the Court, the plaintiff shall deliver up to the defendant, or to such person as he appoints, all documents in his possession or power relating to the mortgaged property, and shall, if so required, retransfer the property to the defendant free from the mortgage and from all incumbrances created by the plaintiff or any person claiming under him, or, where the plaintiff claims by derived title, by those under whom he claims, and shall also, if necessary, put the defendant in possession of the property, but

(d) that, if such payment is not made on or before the day to be fixed by the Court, the defendant shall be debarred from all right to redeem the property

3 (1) Where, on or before the day fixed, the defendant pays

Final decree in foreclosure-suit into Court the amount declared due as aforesaid, together with such subsequent costs as are mentioned in rule 10, the Court shall pass a decree—

(a) ordering the plaintiff to deliver up the documents which under the terms of the preliminary decree he is bound to deliver up,

and, if so required,

(b) ordering him to retransfer the mortgaged property as directed in the said decree,

and, also, if necessary,

(c) ordering him to put the defendant in possession of the property.

(2) Where such payment is not so made, the Court shall, on application made in that behalf by the plaintiff, pass a decree

that the defendant and all persons claiming through or under him be debarred from all right to redeem the mortgaged property and also, if necessary, ordering the defendant to put the plaintiff in possession of the property

Power to enlarge time Provided that the Court may, upon good cause shown and upon such terms (if any) as it thinks fit, from time to time postpone the day fixed for such payment

(3) On the passing of a decree under sub rule (2) the debt secured by the mortgage shall be deemed to be discharged

Discharge of debt. Clauses (a) and (b), sub rule (1) — See notes to r 1 ante The transfer of Property Act did not contain any provision for the passing of a final decree in cases where payment was made in accordance with the terms of the preliminary decree This was an omission which has been supplied in the first clause of this rule, and of rr 5 and 8, post These provide for the passing of final decrees in such cases

Extension of time — As to appeal see O XLIII r 1 (o)

4 (1) In a suit for sale, if the plaintiff succeeds, the Court shall pass a decree to the effect mentioned in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of rule 3 and also direct that, in default of the defendant paying as therein mentioned, the mortgaged property or a sufficient part thereof be sold, and that the proceeds of the sale (after defraying thereout the expenses of the sale) be paid into Court and applied in payment of what is declared due to the plaintiff as aforesaid, together with subsequent interest and subsequent costs, and that the balance (if any) be paid to the defendant or other persons entitled to receive the same

Preliminary decree in suit for sale (2) In a suit for foreclosure, if the plaintiff succeeds and the mortgage is not a mortgage by conditional sale, the Court may, at the instance of the plaintiff or of any person interested either in the mortgage money or in the right of redemption, pass a like decree (in lieu of a decree for foreclosure) on such terms as it thinks fit, including the deposit in Court of a reasonable sum, fixed by the Court, to meet the expenses of sale and to secure the performance of the terms

5 (1) Where on or before the day fixed the defendant pays into Court the amount declared due as aforesaid, together with such subsequent costs as are mentioned in rule 10, the Court shall pass a decree—

(a) ordering the plaintiff to deliver up the documents which under the terms of the preliminary decree he is bound to deliver up, and, if so required,

(b) ordering him to retransfer the mortgaged property as directed in the said decree,
and also, if necessary,

(c) ordering him to put the defendant in possession of the property

(2) Where such payment is not so made, the Court shall, on application made in that behalf by the plaintiff, pass a decree that the mortgaged property, or a sufficient part thereof, be sold, and that the proceeds of the sale be dealt with as is mentioned in rule 4.

Clauses (a) and (b), sub rule (1) —See notes to rr 1 and 3 ante It is now provided by this rule that the application which follows a preliminary decree for sale is for a decree for sale (1) An application for a decree absolute for sale of a mortgage charge, under the terms of a consent decree which provided for satisfaction of the decretal debt by instalments, is an application under this order, and is governed by Art 181, Sched I of the Limitation Act, and must be made within three years from the accrual of the right to apply (2)

6 Where the net proceeds of any such sale are found to be insufficient to pay the amount due to the plaintiff, if the balance is legally recoverable from the defendant otherwise than out of the property sold, the Court may pass a decree for such amount

In making a decree against the mortgagor personally under this rule, the Court may direct payment by instalments under O XX r 11 (3)

7. In a suit for redemption, if the plaintiff succeeds, the Court shall pass a decree—

(a) ordering that an account be taken of what will be due to the defendant for principal and interest on the mortgage, and for his costs of the suit (if any) awarded to him on the day next hereinafter referred to, or

(b) declaring the amount so due at the date of such decree, and directing—

(c) that, if the plaintiff pays into Court the amount so due on a day within six months from the date of declaring in Court the amount so due, to be fixed by the Court, the defendant shall deliver up to the plaintiff, or to such person as he appoints, all documents in his

(1) Amlooh Chand Parrack v Sarat Chunder Mookerjee, 38 C 913 (1911), and see Tara Prosanna Bose v Nilmoni Khan, 41 C 418 (1913), and for Court fee on appeal Bagranji Lal v Mahabir Kunwar, 35 A 478

(1913)

(2) Datto Atmaram v Shankar Dattatraya, 38 B 32 (1913)

(3) Bidhu Sudhury v Mahatabuddin, 16 C W N 44 (1911)

possession or power relating to the mortgaged property, and shall, if so required, retransfer the property to the plaintiff free from the mortgage and from all incumbrances created by the defendant or any person claiming under him, or, where the defendant claims by derived title, by those under whom he claims, and shall, if necessary, put the plaintiff in possession of the property, but

- (d) that, if such payment is not made on or before the day to be fixed by the Court, the plaintiff shall (unless the mortgage is simple or usufructuary) be debarred from all right to redeem or (unless the mortgage is by conditional sale) that the mortgaged property be sold

8 (1) Where, on or before the day fixed, the plaintiff pays ^{Final decree in re} into Court the amount declared due as afore ^{demption suit} said, together with such subsequent costs as are mentioned in rule 10, the Court shall pass a decree—

- (a) ordering the defendant to deliver up the documents which under the terms of the preliminary decree he is bound to deliver up,

and, if so required,

- (b) ordering him to retransfer the mortgaged property as directed in the said decree,

and also, if necessary,

- (c) ordering him to put the plaintiff in possession of the property

(2) Where such payment is not so made, and the mortgage is not simple or usufructuary, the Court shall, on application made in that behalf by the defendant, pass a decree that the plaintiff and all persons claiming through or under him be debarred from all right to redeem the mortgaged property and also, if necessary, ordering the plaintiff to put the defendant in possession of the property

(3) On the passing of a decree under sub rule (2) the debt secured by the mortgage shall be deemed to be discharged

(4) Where such payment is not so made, and the mortgage is not by conditional sale, the Court shall, on application made in that behalf by the defendant, pass a decree that the mortgaged property or a sufficient part thereof be sold and that the proceeds of the sale (after defraying thereout the expenses of the sale) be paid into Court and applied in payment of what is found due to the defendant, and that the balance (if any) be paid to the plaintiff or other persons entitled to receive the same

Provided that the Court may, upon good cause shown and upon such terms (if any) as it thinks fit, from time to time postpone the day fixed for payment.

Power to enlarge time

Clauses (a) and (b), sub rule (1)—Where in a suit for redemption of a mortgage, the plaintiff owing to a *bona fide* mistake paid into Court less than the sum due, it was held that under this rule the Court had power to extend the time limited for payment of the full decretal amount (1) See notes to rr 1 and 3, ante

Extension of time—As to appeal see O XIII r 1 (o)

9 *Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, if it appears, upon taking the account referred to in rule 1, that nothing is due to the defendant or that he has been overpaid, the Court shall pass a decree directing the defendant, if so required, to retransfer the property and to pay to the plaintiff the amount which may be found due to him, and the plaintiff shall, if necessary, be put in possession of the mortgaged property*

Decree where nothing is found due or where mortgagee has been overpaid

Nothing found due—See notes to r 1 ante

10. *In finally adjusting the amount to be paid to a mortgagee in case of a foreclosure or sale or redemption, the Court shall, unless the conduct of the mortgagee has been such as to disentitle him to costs, add to the mortgage-money such costs of suit as have been properly incurred by him since the decree for foreclosure or sale or redemption up to the time of actual payment*

Costs of mortgagee subsequent to decree

11 *Where property is mortgaged for successive debts to successive mortgagees, any mesne mortgagee may institute a suit to redeem the interests of the prior mortgagees and to foreclose the rights of those that are posterior to himself and of the mortgagor*

Right of mesne mortgagee to redeem and foreclose

Successive mortgages—See notes to r 1 ante

12 *Where any property the sale of which is directed under this Order is subject to a prior mortgage, the Court may, with the consent of the prior mortgagee, direct that the property be sold free from the same, giving to such prior mortgagee the same interest in the proceeds of the sale as he had in the property sold*

Sale of property subject to prior mortgage

13. (1) Such proceeds shall be brought into Court and applied

Application of proceeds as follows.—

first, in payment of all expenses incident to the sale or properly incurred in any attempted sale

secondly, in payment of whatever is due to the prior mortgagee on account of the prior mortgage, and of costs, properly incurred in connection therewith,

thirdly, in payment of all interest due on account of the mortgage in consequence whereof the sale was directed, and of the costs of the suit in which the decree directing the sale was made,

fourthly, in payment of the principal money due on account of that mortgage, and

lastly, the residue (if any) shall be paid to the person proving himself to be interested in the property sold, or if there are more such persons than one, then to such persons according

to their respective interests therein or upon their joint receipt

(2) Nothing in this rule or in rule 12 shall be deemed to affect the powers conferred by section 57 of the Transfer of Property Act, 1882

Prior mortgage—See notes to r 1 ante

14 (1) Where a mortgagee has obtained a decree for the

Suit for sale necessary for bringing mortgaged property to sale

payment of money in satisfaction of a claim arising under the mortgage, he shall not be entitled to bring the mortgaged property to sale otherwise than by instituting a suit for sale in enforcement of the mortgage, and he may institute such suit notwithstanding anything contained in Order II, rule 2

(2) Nothing in sub rule (1) shall apply to any territories to which the Transfer of Property Act, 1882, has not been extended.

It has been said that this rule has merely effected a change of procedure in the manner in which mortgaged property must be realized in execution of money decrees (1)

Suit for sale—The Code repeals sect 99 of the Transfer of Property Act. In its place this rule has been enacted. The first part of that section provided that a mortgagee should not bring the mortgaged property to sale otherwise than by instituting a suit under sect 67 of that Act. In so far as it precluded the mortgagee from selling the mortgaged property under a judgment unconnected with the mortgage debt, it has been considered inexpedient. It was beyond doubt competent to a mortgagee to purchase the equity of redemption

(1) *Hai Chand & Rajaram vs B. B. 418* 604 (1911) *Ashu & Behari vs C. B.* (1911), *Alkhat Rai vs Nathani*, 13 C. L. J. (1907)

tion from the mortgagor by an agreement subsequent to, and distinct from, the mortgage transaction. There was no reason, therefore, why it should not be equally competent to him to have it sold in satisfaction of any claim which he might have against the mortgagor unconnected with the mortgage (1). This has accordingly been enacted. Sect. 99 spoke of "any claim whether arising under the mortgage or not". The present rule is limited to claims *arising under the mortgage*. To this extent only the former provisions are retained. The Select Committee were also at one time of the opinion that sect. 99, in so far as it precluded the mortgagee from selling the property under a judgment for the mortgage debt, served no useful purpose. As to this they wrote: "We understand that the provision was enacted to prevent mortgagees from suing their mortgagors on the debt as such, and in execution selling the mortgagor's interest in the property; we, however, think that no such provision was needed, seeing that under the law, as it stood prior to the Act, the Courts never allowed the sale of a bare equity of redemption under a judgment on the covenant" (2). It was, however, subsequently considered that as the mortgagor would be deprived of the benefit of the period of redemption given him by a mortgage decree under the provisions of the Transfer of Property Act, unless the former provisions were maintained in respect of claims arising under the mortgage, the former restrictions should to this extent be retained in those territories to which that Act applied. Where a usufructuary mortgagee who had not obtained possession brought a suit for possession and this was compromised and by consent a simple money decree was passed in his favour it was held that the decree being one passed on a compromise, he was not precluded from bringing the mortgaged property to sale in execution of it (3). Where usufructuary mortgagees obtained a decree for possession and costs and then in execution of the decree for costs applied for attachment of part of the property, it was held that this application was not barred by this rule (4). In a recent case where mortgagees stating that they had relinquished their claim under the mortgage, obtained a simple money decree, and when this was not satisfied proceeded to put their mortgage into Court and prayed for a decree for sale on it it was held that the former proceedings were not a bar to this suit (5).

15. *All the provisions contained in this Order as to the sale or redemption of mortgaged property shall, so far as may be, apply to property subject to a charge within the meaning of section 100 of the Transfer of Property Act, 1882*

Charges

(1) The Select Committee referred to *Kharajmal v. Daim*, 32 C. 296 (1904), *L. L. v. Reeve*, 1902 A. C. 461.

(2) The Select Committee referred to *Syed Imam v. Rajcoomar Doss*, 23 W. R. 157 (1875), *Kharajmal v. Daim*, 32 C. 296 (1904). Report of Select Committee, Feb. 12, 1903.

(3) *Ganesh Singh v. Debi Singh*, 32 A. 377 (1910). For limitation as regards payment

of interest by instalments, see *Abdul Wahid v. Mahtab Bibi*, 30 A. 378 (1913). For limitation in case of usufructuary mortgage by conditional sale, see *Bakhtawar Begam v. Hussain Khanam*, P. C., 19 C. L. J. 477.

(4) *Haribans Lal v. Sri Niwas Naik*, 30 A. 518 (1913) distinguishing *Kharajmal v. Daim*, *supra*.

(5) *Indarajal Singh v. Mewa Lal*, 30 A. 204 (1914).

ORDER XXXV.

Interpleader.

1 1. In every suit of interpleader the plaintiff *shall*, in addition
Plaint in interpleader to the other statements necessary for plaintiffs,
suit. state—

- (a) that the plaintiff *claims* no interest in the *subject-matter in dispute other than for charges or costs*,
- (b) the claims made by the defendants severally, and
- (c) that there is no collusion between the plaintiff and any of the defendants.

1 2 *Where the thing claimed is capable of being paid into*
Payment of thing Court or placed in the custody of the Court,
claimed into Court. the plaintiff *may be required to* so pay or
place it before he can be entitled to any order in the suit.

1 3 *Where any of the defendants in an interpleader suit is*
Procedure where defen- actually suing the *plaintiff* in respect of the
dant is suing plaintiff subject-matter of such suit, the Court in which
the suit against the *plaintiff* is pending shall, on being informed
by the Court in which the interpleader-suit *has been instituted*,
stay the proceedings as against him; and his costs in the suit
so stayed may be provided for in such suit, but if, and *in so far*
as, they are not provided for in that suit, they may be added
to his costs incurred in the interpleader-suit

1 4 (1) At the first hearing the Court may—
Procedure at first hear- (a) declare that the plaintiff is discharged
ing. from all liability to the defendants
in respect of the thing claimed, award him his costs,
and dismiss him from the suit; or
(b) if it thinks that justice or convenience so require, retain
all parties until the final disposal of the suit
(2) *Where the Court finds that the admissions of the parties*
or other evidence enable it to do so, it may adjudicate the title to
the thing claimed.

(3) *Where the admissions of the parties do not enable the Court so to adjudicate, it may direct—*

(a) *that an issue or issues between the parties be framed and tried, and*

(b) *that any claimant be made a plaintiff in lieu of or in addition to the original plaintiff,*

and shall proceed to try the suit in the ordinary manner.

5. Nothing in this Order shall be deemed to enable agents

Agents and tenants
may not institute inter-
pleader-suits.

to sue their principals, or tenants to sue their landlords, for the purpose of compelling them to interplead with any persons other than persons making claim through such principals or landlords.

Illustrations

(a) A deposits a box of jewels with B as his agent. C alleges that the jewels were wrongfully obtained from him by A and claims them from B. B cannot institute an interpleader suit against A and C.

(b) A deposits a box of jewels with B as his agent. He then writes to C for the purpose of making the jewels a security for a debt due from himself to C. A afterwards alleges that C's debt is satisfied and C alleges the contrary. Both claim the jewels from B. B may institute an interpleader suit against A and C (1).

6. *Where the suit is properly instituted the Court may*

Charge for plaintiff's provide for the costs of the original plaintiff
costs. by giving him a charge on the thing claimed
or in some other effectual way.

Interpleader—Prior to the English Judicature Acts, the right of interpleader at Common Law differed from that in Equity. Common Law interpleader was regulated by the Interpleader Act (1 & 2 Will 4 c 58) and the C L P Act of 1860 (2). The language of sects 470 and 471 of the last Code was almost identical with that of the first mentioned statute, and the English rulings, so far as the two enactments are the same applied (3). The English Acts with the exception of sect 17 of the C L P Act 1860 are now repealed, and the right of interpleader and practice in interpleader proceedings are regulated in England exclusively by O 57. As to the form of an interpleader suit see case last cited. The prohibition in r 5 forbidding a tenant to bring a suit to compel his landlord to interplead with another person not claiming through

(1) *Shelly Bonnerjee v Raj Chandra*, 37 C 502 (1910)

(2) *Annual Practice*, O 57

(3) *Bombay Baroda Railway v Sassoon*, 18 B 231, 235 (1893). As to the earlier

English decisions passed before O 57 came into force see *Daniell's Ch Pr*, and *Day's C L P Acts*. As to interpleader generally, see *Seton*, 503-514, *Chitty, Arch.*, 1351-1377

him does not apply where the title of the landlord to grant the lease is not disputed, but it is alleged by such other person that the landlord only acted as trustee in granting such lease (1) In execution of a decree against *B*, the bailiff seized certain goods, which were released on *C* paying under protest the sum mentioned in the warrant *A* paid the money into the office *Held*, that *C*'s remedy was not by interpleading but suing for money had and received (2) An interpleader suit is not improperly constituted merely because one of the defendants does not claim the whole of the subject matter (3) An applicant may apply for relief before an action is commenced against him In the case cited, (4) the plaintiffs sued, and were held to have properly sued, for an injunction restraining the defendants from suing them The former section spoke of a person whose only interest was that of a stakeholder The phrase has been altered but the meaning remains the same R 3 provides for a stay where the stakeholder has been actually sued In this connection, however, the proviso to sect 88 is to be borne in mind R 1 requires that a person constituting an interpleader suit should have no interest otherwise than as a mere stakeholder, that is no interest other than for charges and costs A lien in respect of freight and charges is allowable (5) And personal relief may be sought by way of an injunction restraining the defendants from suing the plaintiff (6) There must be no collusion This term does not entail anything morally wrong Where plaintiffs had entered into an agreement with the stakeholders by which they bound themselves to defeat the claim of the other claimants to the fund, it was held that there was collusion within the rule (7) Under r 2, the subject of dispute may be required to be paid into or placed in the custody of the Court In the case cited (8) the plaintiffs had not done so and it was therefore held that their charge for wharfage and demurrage could not be allowed There is an appeal from orders in interpleader suits under rr 3, 4 6 See O XLIII (9) As a general rule, a plaintiff in a properly instituted interpleader suit is entitled to his costs In such case he is entitled to a lien for his costs on the fund, and is not forced to take his chance of getting them from the defendant, against whom the Court decides (10) An interpleader suit with a prayer for declaration of the titles of the several acts of defendants in the disputed land by the tenant against the landlords in whose favour he has executed separate *Kabulyats* is not maintainable (11)

(1) *Orr v Chidambaram* 33 M 220 (1909)

(2) *Cohen v Mullick*, 1 Gasper, 139

(3) *Secretary of State v Mir Muhammad*, 1 M H C R 360 (1863)

(4) *Bombay Baroda Railway v Sassoon*, *supra* and see O 37 r 1 (a) and notes in A P

(5) *Bombay Baroda Railway v Sassoon*, 18 B 231 (1893)

(6) *Ib.*, at p 230

(7) *Murrieta v South American Co* (2) 1 J Q B 333

(8) *Bombay Baroda Railway v Sassoon*

supra

(9) An adjudication upon the claims of defendants in an interpleader suit is a decree and appealable under section 96 *Maharaj Singh v Chittar Mal* 30 A 22 (1907) And an order dismissing such a suit is a decree *Orr v Chidambaram*, 33 M 220 (1909)

(10) *Secretary of State v Mir Muhammad I*, 1 M H C R 361 (1863) and see *Bombay Baroda Railway v Sassoon* 18 B 231 (1893)

(11) *Shelly Bonnerjee v I J Chandra* 37 C 552 (1910)

ORDER XXXVI.

Special Case.

1. (1) Parties claiming to be interested in the decision of any question of fact or law may enter into an agreement in writing stating such question in the form of a case for the opinion of the Court, and providing that, upon the finding of the Court with respect to such question,—

Power to state case for Court's opinion.

(a) a sum of money fixed by the parties or to be determined by the Court shall be paid by one of the parties to the other of them ; or

(b) some property, moveable or immoveable, specified in the agreement, shall be delivered by one of the parties to the other of them , or

(c) one or more of the parties shall do, or refrain from doing, some other particular act specified in the agreement.

(2) Every case stated under this *rule* shall be divided into consecutively numbered paragraphs, and shall concisely state such facts and *specify such* documents as may be necessary to enable the Court to decide the question raised thereby.

2. *Where* the agreement is for the delivery of any property, or for the doing, or the refraining from doing, any particular act, the estimated value of the property to be delivered, or to which the act specified has reference, shall be stated in the agreement.

Where value of subject-matter must be stated.

3. (1) The agreement, if framed in accordance with the rules hereinbefore contained, may be filed in the Court which would have jurisdiction to entertain a suit, the amount or value of the subject-matter of which is the same as the amount or value of the subject-matter of the agreement.

Agreement to be filed and registered as suit.

(2) The agreement, when so filed, shall be numbered and registered as a suit between one or more of the parties claiming to be interested as plaintiff or plaintiffs, and the other or the others

of them as defendant or defendants, and notice shall be given to all the parties to the agreement, other than the party or parties by whom it was presented.

4. *Where* the agreement has been filed, the parties to it shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Court and shall be bound by the statements contained therein.

Parties to be subject to Court's jurisdiction.

5. (1) The case shall be set down for hearing as a suit instituted *in the ordinary manner*, and the provisions of *this Code* shall apply to such suit so far as the same are applicable.

Hearing and disposal of case.

(2) *Where* the Court is satisfied, after examination of the parties, or after taking such evidence as it thinks fit,—

(a) that the agreement was duly executed by them,

(b) that they have a *bonâ fide* interest in the question stated therein, and

(c) that the same is fit to be decided,

it shall proceed to pronounce judgment thereon, in the same way as in an ordinary suit, and upon the judgment so *pronounced* a decree shall follow.

Proceedings on agreement—As O XIV rr 6, 7, *ante*, deal with the stating by consent of an issue in a suit, upon the finding of which an agreement becomes absolute, so the present rules deal with the power of parties to state a case for the Court's opinion which shall be set down for hearing as a suit (1)

(1) See ss 325-331, Act VIII of 1859, notes in Annual Practice to O 21, and the following cases stated under this section: *Estima Bibi v Advocate General*, 6 B 42

(1881), *Bombay Burmah Co v Bombay Char- setji*, 10 B 415 (1886) *Kraal v Whymper*, 17 C 786 (1890)

ORDER XXXVII.

Summary Procedure on Negotiable Instruments.

1. *This Order shall apply only to—*

Application of Order

(a) the High Courts of Judicature at Fort William, Madras and Bombay,

(b) the Chief Court of Lower Burma;

(c) the Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Sind; and

(d) any other Court to which sections 532 to 537 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1882, have been already applied.

Small Cause Courts.—As Chapter XXXIX of the 1st Code has been transferred to the rules clause (c) of sect 538 of that Code has not been reproduced, as its appropriate place will be in rules under the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act 1882

2 (1) All suits upon bills of exchange, hundis or promissory notes may, in case the plaintiff desires

Institution of summary suits upon bills of exchange, etc.

to proceed *hereunder*, be instituted by presenting a plaint in the form prescribed, but the summons shall be in the form *No 4 in Appendix B* or in such other form as may be from time to time prescribed.

(2) In any case in which the plaint and summons are in such forms, respectively, the defendant shall not appear or defend the suit unless he obtains leave from a Judge as hereinafter *provided* so to appear and defend, and, in default of his obtaining such leave or of his appearance and defence in pursuance thereof, *the allegations in the plaint shall be deemed to be admitted, and the plaintiff shall be entitled to a decree for any sum not exceeding the sum mentioned in the summons, together with interest at the rate specified (if any) to the date of the decree, and such sum for costs as may be prescribed, unless the plaintiff claims more than such fixed sum, in which case the costs shall be ascertained in the ordinary way, and such decree may be executed forthwith.*

Scope of rules—In 1885 was passed the English Summary Procedure on Bills of Exchange Act (18 & 19 Vict c 67) Subsequently to the passing

of the Code of 1859, the Indian Bills of Exchange Act (V of 1866) was passed. The words of the Indian Act were slightly larger than those of the English Act, (1) but in spirit the two Acts were precisely the same (2). The Code of 1877 consolidated the provisions of the Code of 1859 and of Act V of 1866 from sect 2, of which Act sect 532 in the last Code was taken (3). The intention of the Act was that where there was no pretence for a defence the party sued should not be allowed to defend, and the plaintiff should have judgment as of course, but that if the defendant had a real, though it may not be a good, defence, he should have leave to appear and to set it up (4). The effect of the provision therefore is, that where leave is refused, the plaintiff gets a decree on his allegations merely, unsupported by evidence, on proof of service of summons and on the usual certificate of the Registrar that no leave to defend has been obtained (5). If leave is granted, the suit proceeds as one instituted in the ordinary course, evidence being taken on both sides.

"Suits upon bills of exchange," etc.—The rule is confined to suits on negotiable instruments (6) and the plaintiff is entitled to claim by his summons and obtain by his decree whatever sum, principal, and interest is, on the legal construction of the instrument, demandable (7). As, however, already stated, the plaintiff, when no leave to defend is granted, gets his decree upon his simple statement in the plaint unsupported by any evidence. It was accordingly formerly held, (8) that it was not the intention of the Legislature that a summons served in the form prescribed by the former section should have the effect of enabling the plaintiff's statement of the fact, in his petition to prevail without evidence. The section it was considered, applied only to those simple cases in which the negotiable instrument itself, together with mere lapse of time, was sufficient to establish for the plaintiff a *prima facie* right to recover. There fore the section was held not to apply where a promissory note was payable by instalments, and contained a stipulation that on default in payment of the first instalment the whole amount was to become due, and a suit was brought *to recover the whole amount on default in payment of the first instalment*, as in such case the plaintiff was obliged to allege the occurrence of another fact besides the lapse of time since the making of the bill, viz that the first instalment had not been paid, which fact was necessary according to the terms of the bill in order to complete the plaintiff's right to sue (9). The Explanation to the section of the last Code overruled this decision and declared that a suit

(1) The Act is now repealed in the High Court (O II r 6), but is in operation in County Courts. In the former Court the procedure is by specially endorsed writ (O III r 6, O XIV r 1), which may be had in suits other than those on negotiable instruments to which the procedure is confined under the Code.

(2) *Voluntary v. Narayan Singh* 6 B L R App 61, 62 (1871).

(3) See *Lakshmi Vilasdas v. Ibrahim Osman* 2 B at 11 613 615 (1876).

(4) *Voluntary v. Narayan Singh* *supra*.

citing *Bramwell, B*, in *Agra and Masterman's Bank v. Lighton*, 2 L R Ex 50.

(5) See *Ramfry v. Shillingford*, 1 C 130 at p. 131 (1870).

(6) See *Bank of Bengal v. Kartick Chund* 16 C 504 (1889). Last India Bank v. Vullu Goolwary, 1 Ind Jur, N S 47 (1866).

(7) *De Souza v. Ramoosam* 6 M H C R 257 (1871).

(8) *Ramfry v. Shillingford* 1 C 130 132 (1870).

(9) *Id*.

on a negotiable instrument was not limited to such cases. Thus, had the case cited occurred after the enactment of the Explanation, a decree would have been granted (1). The last mentioned case appeared, however, to throw doubt on the point, and with a view to clear it up the following amendments were suggested —

“The provisions of this rule shall not be deemed to be inapplicable to a suit merely because the cause of action includes facts which, if not admitted by the defendant, would have to be proved by the plaintiff.”

Illustrations

(a) *A sues B upon a promissory note bearing an endorsement of payment which has been cancelled. This section is not inapplicable merely because A must prove that the note was endorsed by inadvertence, but that payment was not made and the endorsement cancelled in consequence.*

(b) *A executes, in favour of B, a promissory note for Rs 1,000 payable in two equal instalments on the 1st July and 1st September, respectively with a stipulation that, in default of payment of the first instalment, the whole amount shall become immediately payable. On the 15th July, B sues A for the whole amount. This section is not inapplicable merely because B must allege and prove that the first instalment was not paid on the 1st July.*

As regards, however, the proposed amendment, the Special Committee reported that the explanation to sect. 532 of the last Code was inserted to negative the effect of the decision in 1 Cal 130 but its meaning as it stood was obscure. They therefore deleted the explanation and added the words italicized in the body of the rule, *“the allegations in the plaint shall be deemed to be admitted”* which will remove the doubts at which the explanation was aimed. Suits under this Order must be brought within six months from the time the instrument sued on becomes due and payable (2).

Summons—The plaint is in the ordinary form but as evidence is not receivable, particular care must be taken to see that all the facts showing how the cause of action arose are stated in the plaint (3). The summons, however, either follows the Form in the Schedule, or is in such other form as the High Court may from time to time prescribe (See notes to next rule). After the usual return of service and the expiration of the period mentioned in the summons an order of Court for a decree should be obtained (4). *Quære*—whether the Court has power to grant an extension of time if an application for such extension be made before the time fixed by the summons has expired. But the Court has no power, after the time fixed by the summons for obtaining leave to appear and defend has expired, to extend the time (5). But see now sect. 148 and notes to next rule. The plaintiff is entitled to claim by his summons whatever sum,

(1) This view of the case was not considered in *Bhupati Ram v. Sourendra Mohun*, 30 C 448 (1903). As to the actual point decided, *vide post*.

(2) Limitation Act, Art. 5.

(3) Chartered Mercantile Bank v. Seconda,

3 B L R., O C 146 (1863).

(4) *Schiller v. Marker*, 1 Ind Jur., N S 283 (1866).

(5) *Quazie Mahmudar Rohman v. Sarat Chandra*, 5 C W N 259 (1900).

principal, or interest is, on the legal construction of the instrument, demandable, though as to interest beyond the scope of the instrument the question is a different one, and out of the scope of the Act (1) The rule, however, says that the plaintiff is entitled to a decree for a sum not exceeding that mentioned in the summons, together with interest at the rate specified (if any) Where a suit has been instituted under these provisions, which was held to be not maintainable under them, a fresh summons under the ordinary procedure may be ordered (2)

Leave to defend—See notes to next rule

'Payment into Court—See notes to next rule

Decree—In a suit against the drawer, acceptor, and indorser, a decree containing a condition exempting the indorser from liability until the plaintiff has exhausted his remedies against the drawer and acceptor is illegal (3)

3. (1) The Court shall, upon application by the defendant,

Defendant showing defence on merits to have leave to appear.

give leave to appear and to defend the suit, upon affidavits which disclose such facts as would make it incumbent on the holder to prove consideration, or such other facts as the Court may deem sufficient to support the application.

(2) Leave to defend may be given unconditionally or subject to such terms as to payment into Court, giving security, framing and recording issues or otherwise as the Court thinks fit

Leave to defend—Applications for leave to appear and to defend a suit must, according to the Limitation Act, be made within ten days from the date when the summons was served (4) It has been held, however, that the Court, on granting leave to issue a plaint under these provisions, may fix a reasonable time, having regard to the residence of the defendant, within which the latter may apply for leave to defend, and that the ten days prescribed by the Form was not an unalterable limit (5) In the last cited case twenty eight days was

(1) *De Souza v Ranganam*, 6 M. H. C. R. 257 (1871) [in this case the Registrar had refused to insert a claim for interest in the summons because the note sued on did not bear interest on the face of it] In *Blupati Ram v Sourindra Mohun*, 30 C. 446 (1903), 7 C. W. N. 13, the case was held not to fall within the section, as no interest was specified in the note, and the claim for it was on an agreement apart from the note The suit apparently was on two causes of action—the note and a separate agreement In the case *Remfry v Shillingford*, 1 C. 130 (1876), referred to, the stipulation in case of default was contained in the note itself

(2) *Remfry v Shillingford*, 1 C. 130, 132 (1876). *Blupati Ram v Sourindra Mohun*,

supra

(3) *Bank of Bengal v Kartick Chunder Roy*, 16 C. 804 (1889)

(4) Limitation Act, Art. 159

(5) An extension of time may be necessary [see *Chandrakant Roy v Pogose*, 3 B. L. R. O. C. 83 (1869), the headnote of which is incorrect, *Quazio Mahmud v Sarat Chandra*, 5 C. W. N. 255 (1900), and see *Grob v Palmer*, 1 Ind. Jur. N. S. 397 (1866)], but *quære* whether such extension is consistent with the Limitation Act, under which application for leave to appear must be made not within the time mentioned in the summons, but within ten days of the date of its service. See s. 118, ante

fixed by the summons itself as the time within which the defendant might apply for leave. But where the time fixed by the summons itself is ten days, though it has been a question of doubt whether the Court has power to grant an extension of time if an application for such extension be made before the time fixed by the summons has expired, the Court has no power, after the time fixed by the summons for obtaining leave to appear and defend has expired, to extend the time (1). But see now notes to last rule. It has been held that in an application for leave to appear and defend, the defendant cannot go into the question whether the summons was served on the date shown by the sheriff's return or not at all (2).

When there is no pretence for a defence the party sued should not be allowed to defend, and the plaintiff should have judgment as of course, but if the defendant has a real (it is not necessary to say a good) defence, he should have leave to appear and set it up. As cases, however, sometimes occur where an apparently real defence is shown, but its sincerity is doubtful, there the defendant is let in to defend, only on the terms of his bringing the money into Court (3). It was held under the English Act that it was not necessary that there should be a defence on the merits, and that if the defendant appears and discloses any defence, legal or equitable, he will be allowed to appear and defend (4). In a summary suit, if a defendant has been arrested before judgment and claims compensation under sect. 95, he is entitled to apply for leave to defend, and if a *prima facie* case is made out, leave should be given (5). Where there is a reason to doubt the *bona fides* of the defence, the condition of paying the money into Court, or giving security, will be imposed (6). In giving leave to defend, the Court has a discretion to order security for costs, not only where there is a doubt as to the *bona fides* of the defence, but also where it appears unnecessary, though allowable (7). If the plaintiff has not been heard at first against the defendant's application, he will be allowed to apply to have the leave rescinded (8). Where a conditional order is passed, but the condition is not performed, the order is a nullity, and subsequent steps to set it aside are unnecessary (9).

4. After decree the Court may, under special circumstances, set aside the decree, and if necessary

Power to set aside decree. stay or set aside execution, and may give leave to the defendant to appear to the summons and to defend the suit, if it seems reasonable to the Court so to do, and on such terms as the Court thinks fit

(1) Quazio Mahmudar Rohman v Sarat Chandra, 5 C W N 259 (1900)

(2) Madhu Lall v Woopendranarain, 23 C 573 (1896), a somewhat peculiar case

(3) Vonhitzgy v Narayan Singh, 6 B L R App. 64 (1871)

(4) Casella v Darton, L R 8 C P 100
In Simon v Hakim, 19 M 368 (1896), leave to defend was refused, as it was held that the collateral agreement set up was no answer to the suit on the note

(5) Roulet v Fetterle, 18 B 717 (1894)

(6) Vonhitzgy v Narayan Singh, 6 B L R App 64 (1871). In Ram Lal v Haran Chandra, 3 B L R, O C J 130 (1869), leave was given on the terms of bringing the money into Court

(7) Vonhitzgy v Narayan Singh, *supra*

(8) Ib

(9) Gourdas Mistry v Hewitt, Fulton, 18 (1845).

principal, or interest is, on the legal construction of the instrument, demandable, though as to interest beyond the scope of the instrument the question is a different one, and out of the scope of the Act (1) The rule, however, says that the plaintiff is entitled to a decree for a sum not exceeding that mentioned in the summons, together with interest at the rate specified (if any) Where a suit has been instituted under these provisions, which was held to be not maintainable under them, a fresh summons under the ordinary procedure may be ordered (2)

Leave to defend—See notes to next rule

***Payment into Court**—See notes to next rule

Decree—In a suit against the drawer, acceptor, and indorser, a decree containing a condition exempting the indorser from liability until the plaintiff has exhausted his remedies against the drawer and acceptor is illegal (3)

3 (1) The Court shall, upon application by the defendant,

Defendant showing defence on merits to have leave to appear. give leave to appear and to defend the suit, upon affidavits which disclose such facts as would make it incumbent on the holder to prove consideration, or such other facts as the Court may deem sufficient to support the application.

(2) *Leave to defend may be given unconditionally or subject to such terms as to payment into Court, giving security, framing and recording issues or otherwise as the Court thinks fit.*

Leave to defend—Applications for leave to appear and to defend a suit must, according to the Limitation Act, be made within ten days from the date when the summons was served (4) It has been held, however, that the Court on granting leave to issue a plaint under these provisions, may fix a reasonable time, having regard to the residence of the defendant, within which the latter may apply for leave to defend, and that the ten days prescribed by the Form was not an unalterable limit (5) In the last cited case twenty eight days was

(1) *De Souza v Ranganathan*, 6 M H C R 257 (1871) [in this case the Registrar had refused to insert a claim for interest in the summons because the note sued on did not bear interest on the face of it] In *Bhupati Ram v Sourendra Mohun*, 30 C 446 (1903), 7 C W N 13, the case was held not to fall within the section, as no interest was specified in the note, and the claim for it was on an agreement apart from the note The suit apparently was on two causes of action—the note and a separate agreement In the case *Ramfry v Shillingford*, 1 C 130 (1876), referred to, the stipulation in case of default was contained in the note itself.

(2) *Ramfry v Shillingford*, 1 C 130, 132 (1876). *Bhupati Ram v Sourendra Mohun*,

supra

(3) *Bank of Bengal v Kartick Chunder Roy*, 16 C 804 (1889)

(4) Limitation Act, Art 159

(5) An extension of time may be necessary [see *Chandrakant Roy v Pogose*, 3 B L R O C 83 (1869), the headnote of which is incorrect, *Quazie Mahmudar v Sarat Chandra*, 5 C W N 259 (1900), and see *Grob v Palmer*, 1 Ind Jur, N S 395 (1866)]

mons, but within ten days of the date of its service See s 148, ante

fixed by the summons itself as the time within which the defendant might apply for leave. But where the time fixed by the summons itself is ten days, though it has been a question of doubt whether the Court has power to grant an extension of time if an application for such extension be made before the time fixed by the summons has expired, the Court has no power, after the time fixed by the summons for obtaining leave to appear and defend has expired, to extend the time (1). But see now notes to last rule. It has been held that in an application for leave to appear and defend, the defendant cannot go into the question whether the summons was served on the date shown by the sheriff's return or not at all (2).

When there is no pretence for a defence the party sued should not be allowed to defend, and the plaintiff should have judgment as of course, but if the defendant has a real (it is not necessary to say a good) defence, he should have leave to appear and set it up. As cases, however, sometimes occur where an apparently real defence is shown, but its sincerity is doubtful, there the defendant is let in to defend, only on the terms of his bringing the money into Court (3). It was held under the English Act that it was not necessary that there should be a defence on the merits, and that if the defendant appears and discloses any defence, legal or equitable, he will be allowed to appear and defend (4). In a summary suit, if a defendant has been arrested before judgment and claims compensation under sect. 95, he is entitled to apply for leave to defend, and if a *prima facie* case is made out, leave should be given (5). Where there is a reason to doubt the *bona fides* of the defence, the condition of paying the money into Court, or giving security, will be imposed (6). In giving leave to defend, the Court has a discretion to order security for costs, not only where there is a doubt as to the *bona fides* of the defence, but also where it appears unnecessary, though allowable (7). If the plaintiff has not been heard at first against the defendant's application, he will be allowed to apply to have the leave rescinded (8). Where a conditional order is passed, but the condition is not performed, the order is a nullity, and subsequent steps to set it aside are unnecessary (9).

4. After decree the Court may, under special circumstances, set aside the decree, and if necessary

Power to set aside decree. stay or set aside execution, and may give leave to the defendant to appear to the summons and to defend the suit, if it seems reasonable to the Court so to do, and on such terms as the Court thinks fit

(1) Quazie Mahmudar Rohman v Sarat Chandra, 5 C W N 259 (1900)

(2) Madhu Lal v Woopendranarain, 23 C 573 (1896) a somewhat peculiar case

(3) Vonlintzgy v Narayan Singh, 6 B L R App. 64 (1871)

(4) Casella v Darton, L R 8 C P 100
In Simon v Hakim, 19 M 368 (1896) leave to defend was refused, as it was held that the collateral agreement set up was no answer to the suit on the note.

(5) Roulet v Fetterle, 18 B 717 (1894)

(6) Vonlintzgy v Narayan Singh, 6 B L R App 64 (1871). In Ram Lal v Haran Chandra, 3 B L R O C J 130 (1869) leave was given on the terms of bringing the money into Court.

(7) Vonlintzgy v Narayan Singh, *supra*

(8) *Ib.*

(9) Gourdas Mistry v Hewitt, Fulton, 18 (1845).

"Special circumstances"—The Court will determine in each case what these are. The point is, is it reasonable that the decree should be set aside? Under this rule, though a defendant has not come in within the time required, yet he may appear and make his defence on the decree against him being set aside (1). The question as to what took place upon the occasion of the service of summons by the Sheriff is one which may properly be taken into consideration on an application under this section to set aside the decree (2). But irregular service of summons on two out of three defendants to an action brought on a joint promissory note, does not give the defendant properly served any ground to question the decree passed against him (3).

5 In any proceeding under this *Order* the Court may order the bill, hundi or note on which the suit is founded to be forthwith deposited with an officer of the Court, and may further order that all proceedings shall be stayed until the plaintiff gives security for the costs thereof.

Power to order bill, etc., to be deposited with officer of Court.

6. The holder of every dishonoured bill of exchange or promissory note shall have the same remedies for the recovery of the expenses incurred in noting the same for non acceptance or non-payment, or otherwise, by reason of such dishonour, as he has under this *Order* for the recovery of the amount of such bill or note.

Recovery of cost of noting non-acceptance of dishonoured bill or note.

7. *Save as provided by this Order*, the procedure in suits hereunder shall be the same as the procedure in suits instituted in the ordinary manner.

Procedure in suits.

-
- (1) Luckmidas v Ebrahim, 2 B 644 647 C 573, 575 (1896)
(1878) (3) Ewing & Co v Gosaldas, 3 B L R.
(2) Madhu Lall v Woopendranaram 23 App 7 (1869)

ORDER XXXVIII

Arrest and Attachment before Judgment

Arrest before judgment

- 1 Where at any stage of a suit, other than a suit of the nature referred to in section 16, clauses (a) to (d), the Court is satisfied, by affidavit or otherwise,—

Where defendant may be called upon to furnish security for appearance

(a) that the defendant, with intent to delay the plaintiff, or to avoid any process of the Court or to obstruct or delay the execution of any decree that may be passed against him,—

(i) has absconded or left the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court, or

(ii) is about to abscond or leave the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court, or

(iii) has disposed of or removed from the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court his property or any part thereof, or

(b) that the defendant is about to leave British India under circumstances affording reasonable probability that the plaintiff will or may thereby be obstructed or delayed in the execution of any decree that may be passed against the defendant in the suit,

the Court may issue a warrant to arrest the defendant and bring him before the Court to show cause why he should not furnish security for his appearance

Provided that the defendant shall not be arrested if he pays to the officer entrusted with the execution of the warrant any sum specified in the warrant as sufficient to satisfy the plaintiff's claim, and such sum shall be held in deposit by the Court until the suit is disposed of or until the further order of the Court

2. (1) Where the defendant fails to show such cause the Court shall order him either to deposit in Court money or other property sufficient to answer

Security

the claim against him, or to *furnish* security for his appearance at any time when called upon while the suit is pending and until satisfaction of any decree that may be passed against him in the suit, *or make such order as it thinks fit in regard to the sum which may have been paid by the defendant under the proviso to the last preceding rule.*

(2) *Every surety for the appearance of a defendant shall bind himself, in default of such appearance, to pay any sum of money which the defendant may be ordered to pay in the suit*

Application for security—These rules amalgamate sects 477, 478, 479 of the last Code. The object of the process in this and the following rules is to have some security for the execution of the decree when it is passed, and that the person of the defendant will be within reach at that time. A creditor is, however, not entitled, merely because he has a just demand against his debtor, to arrest him before judgment, (1) nor can a debtor be arrested simply to secure easy execution of the decree should one be obtained (2). The procedure is only intended to secure to a creditor his rights when it is shown that a debtor with one or other of the intentions (3) mentioned in r 1, has done or is about to do the acts mentioned in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), or is about to leave British India (4) under the circumstances stated. And if a creditor procures the arrest of his debtor without reasonable or probable cause, he renders himself liable to a suit for damages or to summary proceedings under sect 95. It is not the principles governing the English writ *ne exeat regno* which govern the matter, but the words of the Code (5).

Warrant—For a form of warrant of arrest before judgment, see First Schedule, Appendix F, No 1.

Order to give security.—In showing cause it may be shown that the *suit is not a bona fide one, that the defendant has not done or is not about to do the acts charged in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) of r 1, or that he is not about to leave India, or that, if he is about to leave, none of the circumstances mentioned exist, or that even if the suit is bona fide the institution of it has been vexatiously delayed till the defendant is about to depart from India in order to embarrass or coerce him* (6). It has been held that the word "claim" in sect 479 of the last Code meant the amount of money claimed, and that the security required to be given by a defendant who is arrested before judgment did not include security for costs (7).

(1) *Goutière v Charriol*, 1 A H C R 91 (1869)

(2) *Kelaram Majee v Naram Dass*, 13 W R 278 (1870)

(3) *Teenarain v Ram Rutton*, 2 Hyde, 181 (1864), *Goutière v Charriol*, *supra*

(4) *Agra Bank v Minto*, 1 Ind Jur, N S 265 (1866), *Goutière v Robert*, 2 A H C R 353 358 (1876), *Harrison v Dickson*, 1

Boulton, 33 *Probodh Chunder v Dowey*, 14 C 695 (1887)

(5) *Probodh Chunder v Dowey*, *supra*

(6) See *Spence's Hotel v Anderson*, 1 Ind Jur, N S 294 (1866)

(7) *Rainbold v Holloway*, Suit 655 of 1877, November 26, cited in O'Kinley, C P C, notes to this section

3. (1) A surety for the appearance of a defendant may at any time apply to the Court in which he became such surety to be discharged from his obligation.

Procedure on application by surety to be discharged.

(2) On such application being made, the Court shall summon the defendant to appear or, if it thinks fit, may issue a warrant for his arrest in the first instance

(3) On the appearance of the defendant in pursuance of the summons or warrant, or on his voluntary surrender, the Court shall direct the surety to be discharged from his obligation, and shall call upon the defendant to find fresh security.

4 Where the defendant fails to comply with any order under rule 2 or rule 3, the Court may commit him to the civil prison until the decision of the suit or, where a decree is passed against the defendant, until the decree has been satisfied

Procedure where defendant fails to furnish security or find fresh security.

Provided that no person shall be detained in prison under this rule in any case for a longer period than six months, nor for a longer period than six weeks when the amount or value of the subject matter of the suit does not exceed fifty rupees

Provided also that no person shall be detained in prison under this rule after he has complied with such order

Failure to give security—It is of course only in the event of a defendant neither furnishing security nor offering a sufficient deposit that he can be committed to custody (1) When committed the Court can secure the defendant's appearance by a warrant to the jailor (2) The defendant is to be committed until the suit is decided or where a decree is passed against him until the decree has been executed The words in the former Code were "until execution of the decree" These last words were somewhat obscure It was said that they could not mean until steps were taken to execute the decree as such a construction would put an immense power of oppression into the hands of the judgment creditor It was held therefore that execution meant complete execution—that is until possession was given to the plaintiff of what was ordered by the decree An arrest therefore under this section became after decree an arrest until the decree was satisfied or wholly executed It therefore became subject to the limitation as to time imposed by sect 312 (now 58) which forbade extension of such arrest beyond the period of six months (3) The amendment gives effect to this view

(1) *Belaram Majee v. Narain Das* 13 W. R. 273 (1870)

(2) *Ib.*

(3) *Ghanashamdas v. Joharimull* 7 B. 431 (1883) In *Jeebalia Chand*, 1 Ind. Jur., N. S. 325 (1894), it was held that after decree the

commitment becomes one in execution, and that after judgment the debtor must have subsistence money or be released. A 432 of the last Code however provided for subsistence money

Attachment before judgment

5 (1) *Where, at any stage of a suit, the Court is satisfied, by affidavit or otherwise, that the defendant, with intent to obstruct or delay the execution of any decree that may be passed against him,—*

Where defendant may be called upon to furnish security for production of property

(a) is about to dispose of the whole or any part of his property, or

(b) is about to remove the whole or any part of his property from the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court,

the Court may direct the defendant within a time to be fixed by it, either to furnish security, in such sum as may be specified in the order, to produce and place at the disposal of the Court, when required, the said property or the value of the same, or such portion thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the decree, or to appear and show cause why he should not furnish security

(2) The plaintiff shall, unless the Court otherwise directs, specify the property required to be attached and the estimated value thereof

(3) The Court may also in the order direct the conditional attachment of the whole or any portion of the property so specified

Scope of rule—This rule corresponds with sects 81 and 83 of Act VIII of 1859 and amalgamates sects 183 and 184 of the last Code. Clause (b) of the former sect 483 has been omitted. The main object of an attachment before judgment is to enable the plaintiff to realize the amount of the decree supposing a decree is eventually made from the defendant's property (1). Though an attachment before judgment is directed by r 7 to be made in the same manner as attachment in execution, the objects for which these two sorts of attachment are made are entirely different. An attachment prior to decree is not an attachment for the enforcement of the decree but it is a step taken merely for preventing the debtor from delaying or obstructing such enforcement when the decree subsequently passed is sought to be executed (2). An attachment after decree is an attachment made for the immediate purpose of carrying the decree into execution and it presupposes an application on the

(1) *Ganu Singh v Jang Lal*, 26 C 531 533 (1899) by preventing alienation or removal, but the process is inoperative to charge the property in the subject of the attachment. *Sarkies v Bundhoo Bacc* 1 A H C R 172 185 (1869) and see *Gamille v Bl* 1 A r 2 B H C R at p 160 (1867) or

create a lien. *Sarkies v Bindoo Bacc* 1 A H C R at pp 184 185 (1869). See notes to r 7 101

(2) *Sri Rammanik v Tencowri Rai* 4 B I R 63 67 68, 1 B (1869) *Basr in t Katty yant* 38 C 448 (1911) 15 C W N 79.

part of the decree holder to have his decree executed (1) The scope and object of this and the following rules are merely to protect a plaintiff against loss arising from the defendant making away with his property pending the suit. They do not ensure to the plaintiff payment, in any event, of whatever may be decreed to him. They do so only so far as that is ensured by preventing the defendant making away with property (2)

The application—The jurisdiction given to Civil Courts to attach before judgment should be exercised with great discretion, and no Court should grant such an attachment on light grounds or unless it is perfectly satisfied by trustworthy evidence that the defendant is about to dispose of his property or to remove it from the jurisdiction of the Court (3) In all applications for attachment before judgment, there must be *uberrima fides* on the part of the plaintiff, and where the most perfect good faith is wanting the application should be rejected (4) The application can be made at any stage of the suit, but can be entertained only so long as the suit is pending (5) The facts mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) must have been done with the intent mentioned in the first paragraph, namely, to obstruct or delay the execution of any decree which might be passed (6) Clause (a) says, is "about to dispose of" etc., therefore the section does not apply where the defendant has actually parted with the property (7) The section does not refer exclusively to moveable property but applies to immoveable property also (8) Where it was contended that the words in sect 484 of the last Code, "produce and place at the disposal of the Court" show that moveable property only can be attached it was held that the term "property" as used in the section, was wide enough to include property of every description moveable and immoveable, whether in the actual possession of the defendant or of some other person on his behalf and the words mentioned only referred to such property as is capable of being produced in Court (9) Attachment of property covers its profits (10) A Small Cause Court cannot, however attach immoveable property (11) Where the property is the property in suit, an injunction should be obtained under O XXXIX r 1 clause (a) which may be enforced under r 2 of that order by imprisonment or attachment. And where the property is not that in suit, an alternative remedy is given under r 1 of the same order clause (b) where the word "property" is not confined to property within the jurisdiction or to property which is in dispute in the suit (12) This rule has no application in divorce proceedings (13)

(1) Sri Rammanik v Tinowari Rai, 4 B L R (1st B) 63, 68 (1864)

(2) *Ib.*, at p. 74

(3) Gamble v Bhalsar, 2 B H C R 146, 161 (1866)

(4) Ahmed Ali v Ghaltane Wall, 7 W R 503 (1867)

(5) Sri Rammanik v Tinowari Rai, 4 B L R (1st B) at p. 68 (1864)

(6) See Ram Narain v Lary, 2 Hyde 183 (1864)

(7) Soorjee Kumar v Issur Chunder, Bourke, 243 (1860)

(8) Bhambarr Sudda, 10 A 185 (1894)

(9) Chedi Lal v Kaurji Dicit, 17 A 82 (1894)

(10) Ram Coomarr v Golm Inath, 12 W R 391 (1864) but if the owner is allowed to enjoy them the profits cease to be specially liable *ib.*

(11) *Iste post*

(12) Raja Goculdas v Jankilal, 5 Bom. L R 570 at p. 574 (1863), where it is pointed out that Jovnarain George v Shubpershad, 6 W R Misc. 1 (1860) is not applicable, as s 93 of the Code of 1859 was expressly limited to the property in dispute

(13) 11 H J & H 111, 37 C. 613 (1910).

Attachment before judgment

5. (1) *Where, at any stage of a suit, the Court is satisfied, by affidavit or otherwise, that the defendant, with intent to obstruct or delay the execution of any decree that may be passed against him,—*

Where defendant may be called upon to furnish security for production of property

(a) *is about to dispose of the whole or any part of his property, or*

(b) *is about to remove the whole or any part of his property from the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court,*

the Court may *direct the defendant, within a time to be fixed by it, either to furnish security, in such sum as may be specified in the order, to produce and place at the disposal of the Court, when required, the said property or the value of the same, or such portion thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the decree, or to appear and show cause why he should not furnish security*

(2) *The plaintiff shall, unless the Court otherwise directs, specify the property required to be attached and the estimated value thereof*

(3) *The Court may also in the order direct the conditional attachment of the whole or any portion of the property so specified*

Scope of rule—This rule corresponds with sects 81 and 83 of Act VIII of 1859, and amalgamates sects 483 and 484 of the last Code. Clause (b) of the former sect 483 has been omitted. The main object of an attachment before judgment is to enable the plaintiff to realize the amount of the decree supposing a decree is eventually made, from the defendant's property (1). Though an attachment before judgment is directed by r 7 to be made in the same manner as attachment in execution, the objects for which these two sorts of attachment are made are entirely different. An attachment prior to decree is not an attachment for the enforcement of the decree, but it is a step taken merely for preventing the debtor from delaying or obstructing such enforcement when the decree subsequently passed is sought to be executed (2). An attachment after decree is an attachment made for the immediate purpose of carrying the decree into execution, and it presupposes an application on the

(1) *Ganu Singh v Jangi Lal*, 26 C 531, 533 (1899), by preventing alienation or removal, but the process is inoperative to charge the property in the subject of the attachment: *Sarkies v Bundhoo Bacc*, 1 A H C R 172 185 (1869), and see *Gamble v Bl*, 1 A H C R at p 160 (1866) (r

create a lien. *Sarkies v Bundhoo Bacc* 1 A H C R at pp 184, 185 (1869). See notes to r 6 704

(2) *Sri Rammanik v Tincowri Rai*, 4 B J R 63, 67, 68, F B (1803), *Basirum v Kattyayani*, 38 C 448 (1811), 15 C W N 795

part of the decree holder to have his decree executed (1) The scope and object of this and the following rules are merely to protect a plaintiff against loss arising from the defendant making away with his property pending the suit. They do not ensure to the plaintiff payment in any event, of whatever may be decreed to him. They do so only so far as that is ensured by preventing the defendant making away with property (2)

The application—The jurisdiction given to Civil Courts to attach before judgment should be exercised with great discretion and no Court should grant such an attachment on light grounds or unless it is perfectly satisfied by trustworthy evidence that the defendant is about to dispose of his property or to remove it from the jurisdiction of the Court (3) In all applications for attachment before judgment, there must be *uberrima fides* on the part of the plaintiff, and where the most perfect good faith is wanting the application should be rejected (4) The application can be made at any stage of the suit, but can be entertained only so long as the suit is pending (5) The facts mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) must have been done with the intent mentioned in the first paragraph, namely, to obstruct or delay the execution of any decree which might be passed (6) Clause (a) says is "about to dispose of" etc. therefore the section does not apply where the defendant has actually parted with the property (7) The section does not refer exclusively to moveable property but applies to immoveable property also (8) Where it was contended that the words in sect 481 of the last Code "*produce and place at the disposal of the Court*" show that moveable property only can be attached it was held that the term "*property*" as used in the section was wide enough to include property of every description moveable and immoveable whether in the actual possession of the defendant or of some other person on his behalf and the words mentioned only referred to such property as is capable of being produced in Court (9) Attachment of property covers its profits (10) A Small Cause Court cannot, however attach immoveable property (11) Where the property is the property in suit an injunction should be obtained under O XXXIX r 1 clause (a) which may be enforced under r 2 of that order by imprisonment or attachment. And where the property is not that in suit, an alternative remedy is given under r 1 of the same order clause (b) where the word *property* is not confined to property within the jurisdiction or to property which is in dispute in the suit (12) This rule has no application in divorce proceedings (13)

(1) Sri Rammanik v Thowari Lal 4 B L R (F B) 63, 63 (1869)

(2) *Ib.* at p. 74

(3) Gamble v Bhilajir 2 B H C R 146 141 (1866)

(4) Ahmed Ali v Ghalt to Wallie 7 W R 503 (1867)

(5) Sri Rammanik v Thowari Lal 4 B L R (F B) at p. 63 (1869)

(6) See Isam Naran v Levy 2 H J L 153 (1864)

(7) Soorje Kumar v Isar Chander Bourke 243 (1866)

(8) J. Lamlart Sahi Lal v Lal 134 (1864)

(9) Chell Lal v Kharji Dutt 17 A 82 (1864)

(10) Ram Chamar v Chinnati 12 W R 301 (1863) It is if the owner is all well to enjoy them the profits are to be kept really liable to him

(11) *Ibid.* p. 87

(12) Laja Chaulia v Janki Lal, 6 H J L 500 at p. 501 (1863) where it is held that J. Naran v Levy v. Chinnati 6 W R 301 (1863) is not applicable to the "property in dispute"

(13) 11 J. M. R. 12, 12 C. C.

Property without the jurisdiction.—It was held under the last Code both that the section did not (1) and did (2) apply where the property sought to be attached was beyond the jurisdiction of the Court in which the suit was pending. A Court which cannot attach primarily in execution of its decree cannot attach in anticipation of it. It was therefore held, under the Code of 1859, that a Court of Small Causes could not attach immoveable property under this section (3). This is the law now. It was held that the Court had jurisdiction where the property was a chose in action due from the Collector who, like the judgment-debtor, resided within the jurisdiction of the attaching Court (4).

Effect of attachment—See notes to next rule

Call for security—For form of order calling for security, see Sched I, App F, No 5. As to whether property beyond the jurisdiction can be attached under this rule, see last paragraph but one. Cause can be shown after security has been furnished to avoid attachment (5). Sect 145 *ante*, applies to sureties under this rule (6). An order under sect 483 of the last Code was not one of those in respect of which an appeal was given under sect 588 of that Code, (7) though an appeal lay from an order of attachment under the following section. An appeal lies under the present section (see O XLIII r 1 (g)). The words “*produce and place at the disposal of the Court*” refer only to such property as is capable of being produced in Court (8).

“Conditional attachment”—“Conditional attachment” might mean an attachment to be made conditionally on the security not being furnished or cause shown by the prescribed day, or it might mean an immediate attachment of a provisional kind conditioned to become plenary if security should not be furnished or cause shown according to the terms of the order. The form shows that the latter was the intention of the Legislature (9).

1. 6 (1) *Where* the defendant fails to show cause why he should not furnish security, or fails to furnish the security required, within the time fixed by the Court, the Court may order that the

Attachment *where* cause
not shown or security not
furnished.

(1) *Haji Jiva v Abubakar*, 8 B H C R, O C J 29 (1871). *Balaram Mullick v Solano*, 8 B L R 335 (1871), *Krishnasami v Engel*, 8 M 20 (1884), *Kedar Nath v Seeva Veyana*, 1 C L R 336 (1878), *Ram Pertab v Pokur Mull*, Unreported, Suit 413 of 1898, Cal H C, referred to in 7 C W N 216, *Raja Goculdas v Jankubai*, 5 Bom L R 570 (1903) [the Court, however, granted an injunction under s. 492, clause (b) of the last Code].

(2) *In re Abraham*, 6 B H C R, A C J 170 (1869) [but see *Haji Jiva v Abubakar*, 8 B H C R, O C J at p 37, where it is said the Judges afterwards considered that the ruling could not be sustained], *Ram Pertab*

v Madho Rai, 7 C W N 216 (1902) [under s 648 read with s 483], and see remarks of Russell J, in *Raja Goculdas v Jankubai* 5 Bom L R 570, at p 574 (1903).

(3) *Marthamma v Kittu*, 6 M H C R 91 (1871).

(4) *Ravji Moreswar v Narayan Ballal*, 3 Bom L R 462 (1901).

(5) *Lotlikar v Lotlikar*, 5 B 643 (1881).

(6) *Baboo Ram v Hurkhoo Singh*, 7 W R 329 (1867).

(7) See *Ahmed Ali v Gladstone Wylie*, 7 W R 508 (1867).

(8) *Chedi Lal v Kuari Dicht*, 17 A 82 (1894).

(9) *Lotlikar v Lotlikar*, *supra*, at p 644.

property specified, or such portion thereof as appears sufficient to satisfy any decree which may be passed in the suit, be attached.

(2) *Where* the defendant shows such cause or furnishes the required security, and the property specified or any portion of it has been attached, the Court shall order the attachment to be withdrawn, *or make such other order as it thinks fit.*

Order of attachment.—This rule corresponds with sect 81 of the Code of 1859. It is only on the defendant's failure to show cause or furnish security that attachment can be made. So the latter cannot be ordered unless security has first been demanded, (1) and on one or other of the grounds stated in r. 5, *ante* (2). As to the form of an order under this section, see Sched I, App F, No 7. An appeal lies from it (3).

Effect of attachment.—The property in the goods attached is in nowise altered by the attachment, but remains as before in the defendant. The Court, as it were, locks up the goods, so that they cannot be disposed of or carried away in any mode that would delay or defeat the execution of the decree if obtained. (4) There is nothing in the Code which makes an attaching creditor a secured creditor, or creates any charge or lien in his favour over the property attached. The order does not purport to deal with any question of title. In other words, attachment prevents alienation, it does not confer title. The making of an order of attachment only operates so as to give the judgment-creditor certain rights in execution (5). It has always been held that an attachment before judgment conferred on the plaintiff no right prior to that of the Official Assignee (6). And it makes no difference whether the vesting order is before or after decree, for it cannot be contended that a decree *qua* decree simply constitutes the judgment creditor a secured creditor, or gives him any charge or lien over the property of the judgment-debtor (7). Under, however, the Code of 1859, an attachment, previous to the date of the vesting order, in the

(1) Gobind Persad Khan, S D A. Sum Dec., 12th June, 1848

(2) Bepin Behari Ghose, *ib*, 27th Sept, 1847

(3) O XLIII r 1 (q), *Mir Ali v Bihari Lal*, 21 B 273 (1895)

(4) *Sava Ramji v Jadavji Nathu*, 2 B H. C R. 142, 143 (1865), property passes, not by seizure but by sale. *Gamble v Bholagur*, 2 B H. C R. 146, at p 155 (1866), though the judgment creditor, by force of the seizure, has at least a security, but this does not impart present property, nor even beneficial interest. *ib*, at p. 159

(5) *Kristnasawmy v Official Assignee*, 26 M 673, 678 (1903), *Peacock v Madan Gopal*, 29 C. 428 (1902)

(6) *Bank of Bengal v Newton*, 12 B L R App 1 (1873), *Petamber Mundle v Gocool Doss*, 1 Ind Jur, N J 327 (1866), *Ramper saul v Callachund*, 1 Ind. Jur, N S 325, 373 (1866), *Gamble v Bholagur*, 2 B H C R 149 (1866), *Sarkies v Bundhoo Bace*, 1 A. H. C R. 172 (1866), *Sava Ramji v Jadavji*, 2 B H. C R., O C J 142 (1866), *Shib Kristo v Muller*, 10 C 150 (1883), *Sadagappa v Ponnama* 8 M 554 (1885), *Muller v Mon Mohun Roy*, 7 C 213 (1881), *s. c.*, 8 C L R 213, *Turner v Pestonji*, 20 B 403 (1895), *Kristnasawmy v Official Assignee*, 26 M. 673 (1903)

(7) *Kristnasawmy v Official Assignee*, 26 M. 673, at p 679 (1903)

execution of a decree, conferred on the judgment creditor a right prior to that of the Official Assignee (1) This was so because under that Code the first attaching creditor had priority over other judgment creditors But no such priority is now allowed In fact, there is now no question of priority in a matter of this description, for under sect 295 (now 73) all decree holders who have applied for execution of their decrees for money against the same judgment-debtor before the realization of assets from him are entitled to rateable distribution (2) As already stated, an attachment creates no lien Whether the attachment be before or after judgment, all creditors are entitled to share rateably, subject to the provisions of sect 73 An attaching creditor has no exclusive claim until a sale at his instance has actually taken place The amendments of the law of procedure in this country have been based upon the principle that so far as possible the creditors should be treated *pari passu*, and that nothing short of actual realization of the debt due should give rights of priority (3)

Save and except in the two classes of cases mentioned in r 9 and 10, the intention of the Legislature was that an attachment before judgment should be fully operative The effect of such an attachment, whether made before or after a decree, is the same, provided that in the former case a decree is made for the plaintiff at whose instance the attachment takes place Therefore though there is no distinct provision such as that which is to be found in sect 64, any private alienation of property attached before judgment during the continuance of the attachment is void as against all claims enforceable under the attachment (4) An attachment does not affect rights of strangers See r 10, *post* Where an attachment under the former section, issued by a Court at the instance of a third party, prohibited the creditor from recovering and the debtor from paying the debt, it was held that an order on those terms was not an order staying the institution of a suit within the meaning of sect 15 of the Limitation Act (5)

7 *Save as otherwise expressly provided*, the attachment shall be made in the manner provided for the attachment of property in execution of a decree.

Mode of attachment—This section corresponds with sect 85 of the Code of 1859 As to attachment of property in execution, see O XXI, *ante* See also Forms in Sched I, the concluding words of the former section, "for money," have been omitted

(1) Anand Chandra Pal v Panchulal Sarma, 5 B L R 691, 1 B (1870), s c, 14 W R (F B) 33, Aga Mahomed t Judah, 7 B L R 50 (1871), s c, 17 W R 234

(2) Miller v Mon Mohun Roy, 7 C 213 (1891), Peacock v Madan Gopal, 29 C 423 (1902) [overruling Miller v Lukhunani Deb, 25 C 113 (1901)], Soobul Chunder Law t

Russick Lall Mitter, 15 C 202 (1888)

(3) Kristnasawmy v Official Assignee, 26 M 673, 680 (1903)

(4) Ganu Singh v Jangt Lal, 26 C 531 (1899), Sarkies v Bundhoo Bice, 1 A II C R 172, 186 (1863)

(5) Beti Maharam t Collector of Etawah 17 A 138 (1834), 11 A 162 (1834)

8 Where any claim is preferred to property attached before judgment, such claim shall be investigated in the manner hereinbefore provided for the investigation of claims to property attached in execution of a decree for the payment of money

Claims to attached property—This rule corresponds with sect 86 of the Code of 1859 (1) The order dealing with the investigation of claims is O XXI, rr 58-63, which must therefore be applied to cases of attachment before judgment (2) In the last-mentioned case it was said that this section, which prescribes the manner of investigation, is silent as to the result, the Court apparently considering that the sections following sect 278 of the last Code had not been applied But however this may be, if the defendant has ceased to have any interest in the property, as where a vesting order in insolvency has been made, it is clear that the attachment ought to be raised, for when the law directs the claim to be investigated it implies that if the claim is made good the attachment, which was intended merely to preserve the defendant's interest from the effect of private alienations shall come to an end (3) The omission to object to the validity of the attachment on the ground that property sought to be attached is not transferable at the time when the application is made for attachment before judgment does not operate as a bar to the investigation of the objection when an application has been made for execution of the decree made in the suit (4)

9. Where an order is made for attachment before judgment, the Court shall order the attachment to be withdrawn when the defendant furnishes the security required, together with security for the costs of the attachment, or when the suit is dismissed

Removal of attachment when security furnished or suit dismissed

Removal of attachment—This rule, which corresponds to sect 87 of the Code of 1859, indicates that in the event of the suit not being dismissed but decreed, the attachment shall subsist, and save in the case mentioned in this rule and in the next, the intention of the Legislature was that an attachment before judgment should be fully operative (5) For the former words "the Court which passed the order shall remove" have been substituted the words italicized

(1) See *George v Ram Ruttun* 3 Agra 272 *Ram Ruttun v Gobind* 2 Agra, 141, *Rammanuk Shaw v Seebram Pantool*, 2 Hyde, 22

(2) *Turner v Pestonji* 20 B 403 (1890) *Hashmat Bibi v Bhagwan Das* 36 A 60 (1913)

(3) 1b p 407 In *Mir Ali v Behari Lal*,

21 B 273 (1890) it was contended, though unsuccessfully that the liquidators sole remedy was under this section.

(4) *Basuram v Kattjayan* 38 C 448 (1911)

(5) *Ganu Singh v Jangi Lal*, 26 C 531, 534 (1899)

execution of a decree, conferred on the judgment creditor a right prior to that of the Official Assignee (1) This was so because under that Code the first attaching creditor had priority over other judgment creditors But no such priority is now allowed In fact, there is now no question of priority in a matter of this description, for under sect 295 (now 73) all decree holders who have applied for execution of their decrees for money against the same judgment-debtor before the realization of assets from him are entitled to rateable distribution (2) As already stated an attachment creates no lien Whether the attachment be before or after judgment, all creditors are entitled to share rateably, subject to the provisions of sect 73 An attaching creditor has no exclusive claim until a sale at his instance has actually taken place The amendments of the law of procedure in this country have been based upon the principle that so far as possible the creditors should be treated *pari passu*, and that nothing short of actual realization of the debt due should give rights of priority (3)

Save and except in the two classes of cases mentioned in rr 9 and 10, the intention of the Legislature was that an attachment before judgment should be fully operative The effect of such an attachment, whether made before or after a decree, is the same, provided that in the former case a decree is made for the plaintiff at whose instance the attachment takes place Therefore though there is no distinct provision such as that which is to be found in sect 64, any private alienation of property attached before judgment during the continuance of the attachment is void as against all claims enforceable under the attachment (4) An attachment does not affect rights of strangers See r 10, *post* Where an attachment under the former section, issued by a Court at the instance of a third party, prohibited the creditor from recovering and the debtor from paying the debt, it was held that an order on those terms was not an order staying the institution of a suit within the meaning of sect 15 of the Limitation Act (5)

7 *Save as otherwise expressly provided, the attachment shall be made in the manner provided for the attachment of property in execution of a decree.*

Mode of attachment—This section corresponds with sect 85 of the Code of 1859 As to attachment of property in execution, see O XXI, *ante* See also Forms in Sched I, the concluding words of the former section, "for money," have been omitted

(1) Anand Chandra Pal v Panchulal Sarma, 5 B L R 691, 1 B (1870), s c, 14 W R (1 B) 33, Aga Mahomed t Judah, 7 B L R 50 (1871), s c, 17 W R 234

(2) Miller v Mon Mohun Roy, 7 C 213 (1881), Peacock v Madan Gopal, 3 C 428 (1902) [overruling Miller v Lukhumani Dabi, 3 C 113 (1901)], Soobul Chunder Law t

Russick Lall Mitter, 15 C 202 (1888)

(3) Kristnasawmy v Official Assignee, 26 M 673, 680 (1903)

(4) Ganu Singh v Jangi Lal, 26 C 531 (1899), Sarkies v Bundhoo Baco, 1 A II C R 172, 180 (1860)

(5) Beti Maharani t Collector of Ltwah, 17 A 128 (1891), 11 A 162 (1892)

8 Where any claim is preferred to property attached before judgment, such claim shall be investigated in the manner hereinbefore provided for the investigation of claims to property attached in execution of a decree for the payment of money

Investigation of claim to property attached before judgment.
 Claims to attached property.—This rule corresponds with sect 26 of the Code of 1800 (1) The order dealing with the investigation of claims is O XXI rr 55-63, which must therefore be applied to cases of attachment before judgment (2) In the last mentioned case it was said that this section, which prescribes the manner of investigation is silent as to the result, the Court apparently considering that the sections following sect 278 of the last Code had not been applied. But however this may be, if the defendant has ceased to have any interest in the property, as where a vesting order in insolvency has been made, it is clear that the attachment ought to be raised, for when the law directs the claim to be investigated it implies that if the claim is made good the attachment, which was intended merely to preserve the defendant's interest from the effect of private alienations, shall come to an end (3) The omission to object to the validity of the attachment on the ground that property ought to be attached is not transferable at the time when the application is made for attachment before judgment does not operate as a bar to the investigation of the objection when an application has been made for execution of the decree made in the suit (4)

9. Where an order is made for attachment before judgment, the Court shall order the attachment to be withdrawn when the defendant furnishes the security required, together with security for the costs of the attachment, or when the suit is dismissed.

Removal of attachment when security furnished or suit dismissed.
 Removal of attachment.—This rule, which corresponds to sect 87 of the Code of 1800, indicates that in the event of the suit not being dismissed but decreed, the attachment shall subsist, and save in the case mentioned in this rule and in the next, the intention of the Legislature was that an attachment before judgment should be fully operative (5) For the former words "the Court which passed the order shall remove," have been substituted the words italicized.

(1) See *Georg v Ram Rutton* 3 Agra, 272, *Ram Rutton v Gobind*, 2 Agra, 141, *Rammanik Shaw v Soobram Pantool*, 2 Hyde, 22

(2) *Turner v Pestonji* 20 B 403 (1895) *Hashmat Bibi v Bhagwan Das*, 36 A 65 (1913)

(3) *Ib*, p 407 In *Mir Ali v Behari Lal*,

21 B 273 (1895) it was contended, though unsuccessfully, that the liquidators sole remedy was under this section.

(4) *Basiram v Kattayani*, 38 C 443 (1911)

(5) *Ganu Singh v Jangri Lal*, 26 C 531, 534 (1899)

10 Attachment before judgment shall not affect the rights, existing prior to the attachment, of persons not parties to the suit, nor bar any person holding a decree against the defendant from applying for the sale of the property under attachment in execution of such decree

Attachment before judgment not to affect rights of strangers, nor bar decree-holder from applying for sale

Rights of third parties—The attachment does not by this rule (1) affect the rights of persons not parties to the suit. Therefore the rights of rival creditors cannot be affected by it (2) But these rights must now exist prior to the attachment (3) The attachment does not prevent the property being sold in execution of another decree, whether that decree has been obtained before or after the attachment (4) The main object of the attachment before judgment being to prevent the defendant from disposing of or removing his property from the jurisdiction, this rule, it has been said, proves that this prevention is not intended merely for the benefit of the attaching creditor, but may enure also to the benefit of other persons (5) Though one person may have secured the goods, another decree holder may apply for the sale of them (6) In a recent case in the Bombay High Court, where the plaintiff had obtained a money-decree against a Mitakshara coparcener, after having obtained attachment before judgment of certain joint-property, and the debtor had died before execution, it was held on appeal that a subsequent application to execute the decree had been rightly dismissed, since an attachment before judgment is merely precautionary and creates no charge, and so could not defeat another co-parcener's title by survivorship (7) As to insolvency, see notes to r 6, *ante*

11. Where property is under attachment by virtue of the provisions of this Order and a decree is *subsequently passed* in favour of the plaintiff, it shall not be necessary *upon an application for execution of such decree to apply for a re-attachment* of the property.

Property attached before judgment not to be re-attached in execution of decree.

"Re attachment"—It has already been pointed out that the rules of which this is one differ in their respective objects and consequences (8) Their

(1) As to the object of the introduction of this provision, which corresponds with s. 69 of the Code of 1859, see *Sarkies v Bundhoo Bacc*, 1 A H C R 172, at p 185 (1869)

(2) *Sri Raminank v Tincowri Rai*, 4 B L R (F B) at p 63 (1863)

(3) See *Gamble v Bholaigur*, 2 B H C R 147, 160 (1866), *Shib Kristo v Muller*, 10 C at 1 165 (1863)

(4) *Inferred Case*, 6 M H C R 135 (1871)

(5) *Gamble v Bholaigur*, 2 B H C R at p 160 (1866)

(6) *Sewdut Roy v Sree Canto Ma*, 33 C 639, 643 (1900)

(7) *Subra Mangesh Chandrajark v Mahadevi Kom Manyhatta*, 35 B 105 (1913), *Ramanayya v Rangapayya* 17 M 144 (1893), *Pallaji Shapurji Mistry v Jordan* 12 B 400 (1888)

(8) *Ide ante* notes to r 6

object is to ensure to a plaintiff payment of his decree. Although they do not ensure this in any event, they do so only so far as that is ensured by preventing the defendant making away with property (1). In other words, the attachment does not of necessity ensure the property to the person who attaches it, provided only he eventually gets a decree. The plaintiff must not only wait until he has obtained a decree, but he is not competent to proceed against the property attached until he has taken the preliminary steps the law requires for its enforcement (2). He must, in other words, apply for execution just like any other creditor (3). This is now made clear by the addition of the words "*upon an application for execution of such decree*". When, however, an application for execution is made, by the terms of this rule no application for attachment is necessary, the attachment before judgment enuring and becoming upon and by virtue of the application for execution an attachment in execution (4). And upon principle it would seem that the date to be assigned to the attachment as an attachment in execution is that on which application for execution is made (5). It has been held that an attachment before judgment cannot be regarded as the inception of an execution, or as binding the goods in such a manner as to exclude the right of a third party (such as the Official Assignee) accruing after such attachment, but before judgment and warrant for execution (6).

12. *Nothing in this Order shall be deemed to authorize the plaintiff to apply for the attachment of any agricultural produce not attachable before judgment agricultural produce in the possession of an agriculturist, or to empower the Court to order the attachment or production of such produce*

"Agricultural produce"—The exemption of a portion of growing crops

(1) *Sri Rammanik v Tincowri Rai*, 4 B L R (F B) 63, 75 (1869)

(2) *Ib.*, at p 68, namely, proceedings in execution, which are proceedings by which the judgment creditor seeks to establish a right to have his money paid out of the property of the judgment debtor. *Aga Mahomed v Judah*, 7 B L R at pp 53-54 (1871), and which though preserved by the attachment before judgment remains his until it is taken in execution for satisfaction of the decree.

(3) *Palloni v Jordan*, 12 B 400 (1888), *fol.* in *Sowdut Roy v Sree Canto Maiti*, 33 C 639, 644 (1906). It is to be observed that the rule does not say that execution is dispensed with, but that it is not necessary to re-attach in execution, that is, when execution is applied for and granted. Further, execution is necessary if it desired to control

the rights of rival decree holders. (See *Sri Rammanik v Tincowri Rai*, 4 B L R at p 67, F B (1869), though it is not now necessary to re-attach, as was held in that case.)

(4) *Ib.*, *Bhagwan Chandra v Chandra Mala*, 1 C L J 97 (1902), in this respect the law is now settled, it being previously a matter of doubt whether a new attachment was *Sri Rammanik v Tincowri Rai*, B L R (F B) 63 (1869), or was not, *Sarkis v Bundhoo Bacc*, 1 A H C R 172, 186 (1869), necessary.

(5) See as to this, remarks in last case at p 68, though the point of date has not the same importance now that rateable distribution is allowed under s 73.

(6) *Gamble v Bholaraj*, 2 B H C R 146, at p 159 (1866).

try the suit (1) As to this, "Equity acts *in personam*," that is, the Court's directions are addressed to the defendant personally, and they are not regarded as directly affecting the subject matter in dispute. The application of the maxim in India is subject to the statute. The Code (2) has given to Mofussil Courts the power to act *in personam*. The Presidency High Courts under their Charters have a similar, but in terms less restricted, jurisdiction (3). Injunctions may be granted by all Civil Courts with the exception of Presidency and Provincial Small Cause Courts. The jurisdiction may be exercised either by a Court of first instance, or of appeal (4). The Court of first instance has, *before* appeal, no jurisdiction to grant an injunction after the claim is dismissed, and it has no jurisdiction *after* the appeal has been admitted to issue an injunction during the pendency of the appeal. Nor *a fortiori* when a suit for an injunction is dismissed, can the Court which dismisses such suit take upon itself to stay by injunction the execution of a decree passed in another suit (5). The Appellate Court has the same power in respect of the grant of an injunction as the first Court had (6). The Court may also interfere in revision (7).

The High Courts may enforce these orders by proceedings for contempt, (8) and the Code (r 2) invests Courts with power to compel obedience (9). The Code has also provided for the enforcement of decrees granting permanent injunctions (10). An injunction operates from the date of the order being made and not from the time of the sealing of the writ or even from the time of its being drawn up, and a party who has notice of an order is bound by it from the time it is pronounced. An injunction must, however erroneous it may be, be obeyed until it is discharged. It has, however, no effect in altering the rights of property (11).

Though the issue of an injunction is a matter of discretion, the latter is governed by certain general judicial principles (12). As an injunction is not to be arbitrarily refused where a proper case for its issue is made out, so it is not to be granted merely on the ground that it can do no harm (13). The subject-

(1) Woodroffe, 36-49, *et ibi casus*.

(2) S 16, *ante*, *Crisp v Watson*, 20 C 689 (1893), *Vithalrao v Vaghaji*, 17 B 570, 572 (1892).

(3) Letters Patent, s 19, 21 & 25 Viet c 104, s 9, *H H Holkar v Dadabhai*, 14 B 353 (1890), *Rajmohan Bose v East Indian Ry Co*, 10 B L R 241, 248 (1872), *East Indian Ry v Bengal Coal Co*, 1 C 93, 100 (1875), *Delhi and London Bank v Wordie*, 1 C 219, 251, 263 (1876).

(4) Woodroffe, 54 *et seq*, as to the power of the Court of first instance, see in particular *Yamin ud Doulah v Ahmed Ali Khan*, 21 C 561 (1894).

(5) *Gossain Money Pureo v Guru Pershad Singh*, 11 C 116 (1884).

(6) *Shaukh Mohi-ud-Din v Shaukh Ahmed Hos*, in 14 W R 384, 385 (1870), *Gossain Money Pureo v Guru Pershad Singh*, *supra*,

Kirpa Dyal v Rani Kishore, 10 A 80 (1887), *Kanahu Ram v Biddya Ram*, 549, 551 n (1878), see s 102, O XXII r 11, s 108 O XLV r 13, O XLIV r 1.

(7) *Chandidhat Jha v Padmanand Singh Bahadur*, 22 C 459 (1895), *Gossain Money Pureo v Guru Pershad Singh*, 11 C 116 (1884), *Luis v Luis*, 12 M 186 (1888), *Israel v Shamsur Rahman*, 41 C 437, 19 C I J 47 (1913).

(8) See notes, *post*, Woodroffe, 71 *et seq*.

(9) *Ib*.

(10) *Ib*.

(11) Woodroffe, 82.

(12) See Woodroffe, 80 *et seq*, where the subject is more fully discussed.

(13) *Dunn v Bryan*, 7 R R 171 143, *Noyah Musser v Rupikun*, 9 C 609, 611 (1882).

matter of a temporary injunction is the protection of legal rights *pending litigation*. Its object is to prevent future injury, leaving matters as far as possible *in statu quo* until the suit in all its bearings can be heard and determined (1) In exercising jurisdiction the Court does not pretend to determine the legal rights, but merely keeps the property in its actual condition until the legal title can be established. It interferes on the assumption that the party who seeks its interference has the legal right which he asserts, but needs the aid of the Court for the protection of the legal right or of the property in question until the legal right can be ascertained. The Court upon an application for a temporary injunction will deal with the injunction upon the evidence before it, and will confine itself strictly to the immediate object sought, and as far as possible abstain from prejudging the question in the cause (2) A temporary injunction is thus not decisive upon the merits, whilst a perpetual injunction, being in effect a decree, is conclusive upon all parties in interest.

The general rules governing the grant of relief are (a) the applicant must show a fair *prima facie* case in support of the right claimed, (3) (b) and an actual or threatened violation of that right, (4) (c) productive of irreparable or at least serious damage (5) So a temporary injunction will not be granted to restrain a wrong which is a mere technical invasion of the plaintiff's rights and does not threaten serious injury (6) As has been concisely said the Court will not grant an injunction unless *real injury* is apprehended (7) (d) The applicant's conduct should be such as not to disentitle him to assistance, it should be fair and honest, and free from acquiescence or delay (8) A less degree of acquiescence or delay will bar relief on an interlocutory application than at the final hearing. Apart from the fact that delay is calculated to throw doubt upon the reality of the alleged injury, it is not really material unless it has prejudiced the defendant (9) (e) There must be a greater convenience in grant than in refusing the injunction (10) Where, however there is a right it

(1) Stephens v Trustees Port of Bombay, 1 B 145 (1876)

(2) Gopcenath Mookerjee v Bally Doss Mullick, 10 C 225, 231 (1883), Chandidat Jha v Padmanand Singh Bahadur 22 C 540 466 (1895), Moran v River Steam Navigation Co, 14 B I R 357 (1875)

(3) Woodroffe, 82 *et seq* and cases there cited, and in particular the Indian cases Moran v River Steam Navigation Co, 14 B L R 352, 357 (1875), Gomes v Carter 1 Ind Jur N S 411, 412 (1866), Chandidat Jha v Padmanand Singh Bahadur, 22 C 459, 464 465 (1893)

(4) Ib, 101, of Act I of 1877, s 54 [invades or threatens to invade] Benode Coomaree Dossee v Soudaminy Dossee 16 C 257 (1889), Bindu Basini Chowdhram v Jahnabi Chowdhram, 24 C 260 (1896), Kalidas Jivram v Gor Parjaram Hirji 15 B 309 (1890), Chabildas v Municipal Commissioners, Bombay, 8 B H C R 85 (1871),

Krishna Ayyan v Venkatachella Mudali, 7 M H C R 60, 71 (1872), Ghanasham Nilkant Nadkarni v Moroba Ramchandra Patil 18 B 488 (1894)

(5) Woodroffe 82

(6) Spellings v Extraordinary Relief s 19

(7) Hillard Inj s 14 The term irreparable injury must be considered with reference to the circumstances peculiar to the country. Anantnath Dey v Mackintosh, 6 B L R 571 (1871)

(8) Woodroffe 96 *et seq*

(9) Ib at p 103, Lindsay Petroleum Co v Hurd, L R 5 P C 239

(10) Ib 104 Gomes v Carter 1 Ind Jur N S 411, 412 (1866), Anantnath Dey v Mackintosh 6 B L R 571, 573 (1871), Ruplal Khettry v Mahima Chandra Roy, 5 B I R 254, 257 (1870), Subba Naidu v Haji Badsha Saheb, 26 M 168, 175 (1902), Shamnuggur Jute Factory Co v Ram Narain Chatterjee 14 C 189 200 (1886)

cannot, it has been said, be limited by the religious prejudices of neighbours (1) (f) Lastly, equally efficacious relief must not be obtainable by any other usual remedy except in case of breach of trust (2) In a recent case it was held that in deciding whether to grant a temporary injunction the Court should consider whether there was a substantial question pending decision as to the rights of the parties, and whether the nature of that question was such that it was proper that an injunction should meanwhile be granted and whether there would be a greater convenience in granting it (3)

With certain exceptions the aforementioned principles apply equally to perpetual as well as to temporary injunctions These exceptions are that whereas upon an application for a temporary injunction the plaintiff is required merely to show a clear *prima facie* case, in order to obtain a grant of a perpetual injunction, the legal right must have been *established* as well as the fact of its actual or threatened violation productive of serious damage (4) In the case of alleged acquiescence a stronger case must be made than would be a bar upon an interlocutory application

A mandatory injunction, that is, an order compelling a defendant to restore things to the condition in which they were at the time when the plaintiff's complaint was made may be either temporary or perpetual, and, generally speaking, the principles regulating its grant are those which are applicable to preventive injunctions, temporary or perpetual as the case may be (5) It has, however been doubted by one of the Judges in a recent case in the Bombay High Court whether a mandatory injunction can in strictness be considered as a temporary injunction under this rule (6) Prompt action is essential if a mandatory injunction is the desired remedy (7)

Practice as to issue of injunctions—See notes to rr 3, 4, *post*

Breach of injunction—As already stated an injunction has operation from the time it is pronounced With whatever irregularities the proceedings may be affected, or however erroneously the Court may have acted in granting the injunction, it must be obeyed until it is properly dissolved In order

(1) Behari Dal v Ghusa Jal 24 A 499 (1902)

(2) Woolloff, 105

(3) Israil v Shamsur Rahman, 41 C 437 (1913) Cf Dwijendra Narain Roy v Purnandu Narain Roy, 11 C L J 189 (1910), Walker v Jones (1865), L R I P C 50

(4) *Ib.*, 130, Krishna Ayyan v Vencata chella Mudali 7 M H C R 60, 71 (1872), Akilandammal v Venkatachella Mudali 6 M H C R 112, 116 (1871)

(5) Woodroffe, 110, see Kadarbhai v Rohimbhai, 13 B 674 (1889) Chandra Nath Pal v Sree Gobind Chowdhuri, 6 C W N 308 (1900), Jainadas Shankarlal v Atmaram Harjivan 2 B 137, 139 (1877), Shamnuggur Jute Factory v Ram Narain Chatterjee 14 C 18 (1900 (1856)), Manlal v Chhotalal, 26 B

136 (1901), Nandkishor Balgovan v Bhagubhai Pranvalabhdas, 8 B 98 (1883), Navroji v Dastur, 28 B 20 (1903) and cases in next note but one

(6) Basul Kaum v Pirubhai Amurbhai 35 B 381 (1914) In this case plaintiff had obtained pending suit a mandatory injunction compelling defendant to remove a screen blocking up an opening which plaintiff had made in his wall and the High Court held that the grant of such injunction was a material irregularity But see Woodroffe on Injunctions, 3rd ed, pp 188, 189

(7) Ghanasham Nilkant Nadkarni v Moroba Ramchandra Pai, 18 B 492 (1891), Benode Coomaroo Doss v Soulamuk Doss, 16 C 252 (1889), Haji Syed Mahomed v Galab Rai, 20 A 315 (1899)

to see whether the operation of an injunction has been interfered with, regard must be had to the terms of the injunction itself. If it has been disobeyed, then proceedings in the matter of the contempt will lie against those in active disobedience and those who abet them. The High Courts have all the powers of a Court of Equity in England for enforcing these decrees *in personam*. This jurisdiction has not been affected by the Code (1). It has been held that a District Court is not a Court of Record, and as such has no inherent power to commit for contempt (2). However this may be, the Code gives powers which according to the last cited case are only exerciseable when the Court is put in motion by a party who deems himself aggrieved. Sub rule (3) has been remodelled. See Bombay decision, cited (3). The Code, while providing a specific penalty for the breach of an injunction, does not provide that one of the penalties which result from infringement is that any dealing with property the subject of an injunction contrary to its terms is illegal and void. The words of the rule are not to be read as providing for any other penalty than that which is therein specially mentioned (4). Sect. 188 of the Penal Code does not apply to an order made by way of injunction in a civil suit between party and party (5).

As an injunction operates from the date of the order being made, a party may be committed for the disobedience of an order between the date it is made and the date of its issue, the reason being that if the rule were otherwise the party against whom the order was made would have all that time during which he might defeat it (6). A party, therefore, who has notice of an order, is bound by it from the time it is pronounced, and any means of information whereby notice is actually received is sufficient, it not being requisite that a defendant should be officially apprised of the injunction or be served with process in order to render him liable for contempt (7).

In order to decide whether there has been an actual breach of the injunction, it is important to observe the objects for which the relief was granted as well as the circumstances attending it. The violation of the spirit of an injunction, even though its strict letter may not have been disregarded, is a breach of the Court's orders (8). On the other hand, when the conduct complained of is literally a breach of the injunction, is not so in spirit, and the parties have acted in good faith and there is no evidence of any intention on the part to violate the order, they will be held guiltless (9). It is not for a defendant to say that he has acted well and that the injunction is against whom an injunction is issued may be a person who with knowledge of an injunction

(1) *Hassanbhai v. Cowasji Bhai* 11 B. 1 (1881). *Narval v. B. B. B.* 7 B. 5 (1884); *H. H. B.* Ashburner 14 B. 303 304 (1887). *Lawyer v. C.* 4 C. 605 (1877).

(2) *Korsappa v. Sakin* 11 B. 1 (1881).

(3) *Advocate General v. Akhai* 13 B. 102, 103 (1886).

(4) *Delhi & L.* 9 A. 497, 499 (1886).

(5) *Autar Lal v. B.* 11 B. 1 (1881).

and assists that person to commit a breach of the injunction may himself be committed for contempt though not for breach of the injunction (1) As regards permanent injunctions, they are decrees, and are enforceable as such (2)

Appeal, Review, Revision.—An appeal lies from an order under rr 1, 2, 4 See O XLIII r 1 (r) And it has been held that since an order under r 1 means any order passed under r 1, and since under that rule a Court has the power of refusing an injunction, an appeal lies against an order refusing an injunction (3) It is essential to prove a wrong exercise of discretion (4) But in the under mentioned cases (5) a second appeal was held not to lie It has been held that no appeal lies from an order refusing to grant an injunction without notice (6) A permanent injunction is appealable as a decree (7) The Court may, under sect 115, revise an order, (8) or under sect 114 review (9) Where on an application for the issue of a temporary injunction the Court ordered the defendants to furnish security, it was held that this was not an order under r 1 of this rule, and was not appealable under O XLIII r 1 (10)

Damage or alienation, waste.—Sometimes an injunction, whether temporary or perpetual, is the instrument by which the Court specifically enforces the obligation if arising on contract, or specifically restrains the violation of those other obligations which are the subjects of the law of tort In other cases a temporary injunction is merely incident or ancillary to the general relief in this sense that it seeks merely to preserve the *status quo*, enjoining interference *pendente lite* by waste, damage or alienation with the subject of litigation or the fraudulent disposition of his property by a party defendant to a suit These two rules regulate the grant of temporary injunctions, the latter relating to temporary injunctions in cases of contract or tort, the former relating to injunctions against interference with the subject of litigation here spoken of as injunctions *pendente lite*

In the case of injunctions in matters of contract and tort, it is not necessary to separately consider *temporary and perpetual injunctions in cases of contract*, for the kinds of cases, whether of contract or tort, in which an injunction, either temporary or perpetual, may be granted, do not differ from each other If the case, as alleged, be such that at the hearing a perpetual injunction would not be granted, then clearly a temporary injunction ought not to be granted before the hearing, though, of course, it does not follow that a temporary injunction

(1) Woodroffe, 76

(2) See O XIX. r 32, Woodroffe, 65, Bhoobun Mohun Mundal v Nobin Chunder Bullub, 10 B L R app 12 (187-), Protap Chunder Doss v Peary Chowdhurain, 8 C 174 (1881)

(3) Hari Lal v Priyag Ram, 17 C W N 296, 18 C L J 39 (1913), and see Lachmi Narain v Ram Churan Das, 33 A 125 (1913)

(4) Umesh Chandra v Noharan Chandra, 13 C L J 335 (1913)

(5) Ramchandra v Janardhan, 1 Bom

L R 138 (1902), Venkatapathi Naidu v Arumalai Chetti, 24 M 447 (1901)

(6) Luis v Luis, 12 M 186 (1888)

(7) As to application for execution, see Sadagopa v Krishnamachari, 12 M 364 (1889)

(8) See last case, Gossain Money Purse v Gour Pershad Singh, 11 C 146 (1881)

(9) See Dhuroni Dur Sen v Agra Bank, 5 C 56 (1873)

(10) Sita Mahlon v Christian 17 C W N 318 (1912)

will be granted before the hearing, in every case in which a perpetual injunction might fitly be granted at the hearing, for to justify a temporary injunction, not only must the case be such that an injunction is the appropriate relief, but there must be the further ingredient that, unless the defendant is at once restrained by injunction, irreparable injury or inconvenience may result to the plaintiff before the suit can be decided upon its merits.

• In the limited class of cases which are now to be considered, the injunctions are always from the nature of the case of a temporary character, and must thus be separately considered

Injunctions may thus be roughly divided into (A) injunctions whether temporary or perpetual in cases of (a) contract or (b) tort (r 2), and (B) temporary injunctions against (a) interference with the subject-matter of litigation, or (b) fraudulent disposition of property pending litigation (r 1)

The power given by r. 1, clause (a), is substantially the same as that long exercised by English Courts of Equity. The object is to restrain the defendant from doing anything which may prevent the property remaining *in statu quo* during the pendency of a suit, upon the principle that when the plaintiff seeks to recover property in *specie* the defendant shall not be allowed to decide the question in his own favour by dealing or making away with the property, the right to which is the question in dispute. So the Court will restrain not only waste or damage to the subject of litigation whether moveable or immoveable property but may also restrain the mere alienation of property whether moveable or immoveable. For in every case the plaintiff might be put to the expense of making the vendor a party to the proceeding, and at all events his title, if he prevails in the action, may be embarrassed by such new outstanding title under the transfer (1). The Court, even though it acts on the doctrine of *lis pendens*, will prevent, if possible, the necessity of proceeding on such a principle and will not in a proper case deprive a suitor of the more effective protection of an injunction (2). This clause deals with suits in which a claim is made for specific property in the hands of the defendants, and it is only in such suits that any question can arise of waste, damage or alienation. The object of the exercise of the jurisdiction is to secure the safety of that specific property which is in dispute in the suit pending the litigation, as also at its close to secure that any decree which may be made with reference thereto shall not prove unfruitful (3).

The power, however, of issuing an injunction *pendente lite* ought to be most cautiously exercised. It is only in cases where property, which it is essential should be kept in its existing condition during the pendency of the suit, is in danger of being destroyed, damaged, or put beyond the power of the Court, that the latter ought to interfere so as to restrain persons who may turn out in the final event of the litigation to be the actual owners of the property from proper enjoyment and possession of it (4).

(1) See Collett v Specific Performance, 265-273, Story, Eq Jur, 906-908, 2nd English Edition.

(2) Hood v Aston, 1 Russ 412, one of the large number of cases dealing with Injunctions restraining the negotiation of negotiable

instruments and the transfer of stock, securities and other like *indicia* of property.

(3) Goluck Chunder Goocho v. Mohun Chunder Ghose, 13 W R 95, 96 (1870)

(4) Mun Mohunee Dassee v Ichamoyee Dassee, 13 W R. 60 (1870), per Phear, J.

that a perpetual injunction may be granted, but not an interlocutory one, where to refuse it may be to make the proposed decree unfructuous. An injunction in respect of civil judicial proceedings may have reference to an action or to proceedings taken in execution of a decree obtained therein. R 1 deals with the particular case of wrongful sale in execution, a provision which was not contained in the Code of 1859. Sect 56 of the Specific Relief Act was not intended to and does not affect temporary injunctions applied for under sect 492 (now r 1) against the wrongful sale of property in execution of a decree. Therefore a subordinate Court may issue an injunction restraining proceedings in execution pending before a superior Court (1).

The law does not say that a property is, or is about, to be wrongfully sold, but that it is in danger of being wrongfully sold (2). These words are wide enough to include, (3) and the section is, in fact, most commonly applicable to claims in execution made under O XXI r 58. If a claimant under that rule, whose claim has been disallowed, institutes a regular suit against the decree holder, the Court has power to grant an injunction staying the sale pending the decision of the suit (4). And the Code having been amended so as to admit of the grant of an interlocutory injunction in such a case, the procedure indicated by the rule should be followed, and a sale should in case of applications by third parties, be restrained by injunction in the suit brought to try the title, and not by the order of the Court executing the decree (5). And in the execution of a decree ordering the sale of property, it is not competent for a Court to refuse to sell it because a stranger who is in possession of such property impeaches the decree, the course open to him if he wishes a stay of execution being to file a suit and obtain an injunction for that purpose (6). But though where property is in danger of wrongful sale the Court may issue an injunction restraining the defendant from enforcing his decree against the property, yet when the Court dismisses the suit in which the injunction is sought and has been granted, it has no right to further restrain the defendant from executing upon the mere possibility of the Appellate Court reversing its decree. Once the suit is dismissed the Court has, in point of law, no power at all to deal with the proceedings in the suit in which execution has issued (7). Upon the dismissal of a suit for an injunction restraining the sale, the Appellate Court may issue a temporary injunction restraining the decree holder from proceeding with execution pending the appeal, (8) and the application may be granted subject to the terms of the

Rash Behary Dey v Bhowani Churn Bhose 34 C 97 (1906) where it was also pointed out that the High Court has a general Equity jurisdiction independent of the Code.

(1) *Amir Dulhan v Administrator General of Bengal*, 23 C 351 (1895).

(2) *Brojendra Kumar Rai Chowdhury v Rup Lall Dass*, 12 C 515 517, 518 (1886), see *Fulkumar v Ghanshyam Misra*, 31 C 511 (1903), and as to an injunction being consequential relief as held in the latter case, see *Runj Behari v Keshav Lall*, 28 B 567 (1904).

(3) *Brojendra Kumar Rai Chowdhury v*

Rup Lall Dass, 12 C 515 (1886).

(4) *Ib*, *Abdullah v Banke Lal* F B 33 A 79 (1910).

(5) *Ib*, a case which clearly emphasizes the difference between the former and the present law.

(6) *Purshottom Vithal v Purshottom Iswar*, 8 B 532 (1884).

(7) *Gossain Money Puree v Gour Pershad Singh*, 11 C 146 (1884), referred to in *Yamin ul Dowlah v Ahmed Ali Khan*, 21 C 501 (1894).

(8) *Kirpa Dayal v Rani Kishori* 10 A 80 (1887).

applicant giving such security as the Court thinks fit (1) This decision has, however, recently been dissented from, the Court holding that in a case like this it was impossible to say that the property was in danger of being wrongfully sold • that sect 492 of the last Code required that it must be “*proved*” that the property was in such danger, and that to hold in such an application this was proved would be to decide an appeal which was not before the Court (2) It is submitted that the question is rather one of fact than of law, though no doubt dealing with the matter as one of fact the decree appealed from would, unless it was clearly erroneous, prove a serious obstacle to the grant of an injunction. The Code directs that ordinarily before granting an injunction notice of the application should be given to the opposite party (3) Where a Court made an order granting a temporary injunction without directing notice of the application for an injunction to be issued to the other side, and its order directing stay of sale of property in execution was passed *ex parte* without the other side being given an opportunity to show cause, it was held that the order was irregular (4) The application should be made without unnecessary delay, (5) and should on the face of it disclose a sufficient ground to warrant an order being made as prayed (6) The meaning of the word “*wrongfully*” may, in certain cases, be open to doubt (7) It is, however, clear that the property is not in danger of being wrongfully sold, when the plaintiff has no title to or interest in it, or if he has an alleged interest, when such interest is not the subject of sale in execution (8) So where ancestral property was attached in execution of a decree and a son of the judgment debtor instituted a suit to establish his right to the property and made an application for a temporary injunction directing stay of sale pending the decision of the suit, it was held that, inasmuch as what was advertised to be sold was the right and interest of the plaintiff's father in the property, it could not be said that the property was being wrongfully sold in execution of a decree and the temporary injunction ought not to have been granted (9) It has been said that in interpreting this portion of the Code a Judge cannot be too careful as to the mode in which he permits the *machinery of the Courts to be used for the purpose of enabling a plaintiff in one suit to delay a decree holder in another from obtaining the fruit of his judgment by executing his decree in ordinary course against the property of his judgment debtor* At the same time, it is of course, most desirable to guard as far as possible, against a multiplicity of suits, which was one of the objects the Legislature had in view in enacting the provision in its present shape The Courts will, therefore amongst other things, consider whether the refusal to grant the application for an injunction will result in further litigation, and whether any practical injury will result to any one if the injunction be allowed (10) It has

(1) Kirpa Dayal v Rani Kishori, 10 A 80 (1887)

(2) *In re Chan lo Bibi*, 26 A 111 (1904)

(3) R 3

(4) Amolak Ram v Sahib Singh, 7 A 150 (1885)

(5) *Ib*, 152

(6) *Ib*

(7) Kirpa Dayal v Rani Kishori, 10 A 80, 82 (1887) See *In re Chando Bibi*, 26 A 311

(1904), *supra*

(8) Amolak Ram v Sahib Singh, 7 A 150 (1885)

(9) *Ib*

(10) *Per Straight*, 1, in Kirpa Dayal v Rani Kishori, 10 A 80, 82 (1887)

been held by the Allahabad High Court that the term 'decree' as used in the Code (1) does not include the decree of a Court of Revenue and that therefore an application for stay of sale in execution of a decree of a Court of Revenue in a suit under sect 93 of Act VII of 1881 cannot be entertained by a Civil Court (2)

Fraudulent disposition of property—This provision differs from that enacted by clause (a) in that the property dealt with by the injunction is not the property in dispute in the suit namely that to which both parties lay claim and the title to which has to be decided but is property whether moveable or immovable (3) the title to which is admittedly in the defendant and therefore, not in dispute in the suit. It presupposes a general intention on the part of the defendant to defeat and defraud his creditors and permits of an injunction analogous to the remedy of attachment before judgment (4). The ordinary rule is that pending a suit to enforce a general claim against a person there cannot be an injunction to restrain him from parting or dealing with his property not being property specifically in dispute in the suit (5). When however such intended parting and dealing with property is not done in the *bona fide* exercise of ownership but with an intent to defraud persons who being creditors of the owner, have or might have the right to resort to such property in satisfaction of their claim there arises in their behalf an equity to restrain such threatened dealing with the property even as against its legal owner. Both an attachment under O XXXVIII r 6 and an injunction under this clause have as their subject matter not the property in suit but the property of the defendant therefore applications under these provisions are clearly distinguishable from an application for an injunction under clause (a) against the waste damage and alienation of property which is in dispute in the suit. And as applications under that Order and clause (b) are both distinguishable from an application under clause (a) so also applications under that Order and clause (b) respectively are clearly distinguishable from each other. O XXXVIII r 6 is applicable only to cases where it is probable that the defendant is about to make away with his property so as to make it impossible for the plaintiff to execute any possible decree against him and empowers the Court in such a case to make an order calling upon the defendant for security and in default thereof to attach the property. It has no application where the property is the *property in suit* which must if necessary be followed under the provisions of r 1 clause (a). The latter provision applies to a case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Court that the defendant in possession is likely to damage and make away with any property in dispute in the suit and empowers the Court in such a case to issue an injunction to the defendant to refrain from the particular act complained of (6). But though O XXXVIII r 6 and r 1 clause (b) of this Order have both this in common that the property to be dealt with by the Court is not that in dispute in the suit the following important differences exist between

(1) S 2

606

(2) Onkar Singh v Bhub Singh 16 A 496 (1894)

(c) Bishamber Sahai v Sukhdev 16 A 186 187 (1897)

(3) Collett *op cit* 263

(6) Joynarain Geeree v Sh bpersad Geeree

(4) See Robinson v Pickering 16 Ch D

6 W R Misc 1 (1866)

applicant giving such security as the Court thinks fit (1) This decision has, however, recently been dissented from, the Court holding that in a case like this it was impossible to say that the property was in danger of being wrongfully sold that sect 492 of the last Code required that it must be "proved" that the property was in such danger, and that to hold in such an application this was proved would be to decide an appeal which was not before the Court (2) It is submitted that the question is rather one of fact than of law, though no doubt dealing with the matter as one of fact the decree appealed from would, unless it was clearly erroneous, prove a serious obstacle to the grant of an injunction. The Code directs that ordinarily before granting an injunction notice of the application should be given to the opposite party (3) Where a Court made an order granting a temporary injunction without directing notice of the application for an injunction to be issued to the other side, and its order directing stay of sale of property in execution was passed *ex parte* without the other side being given an opportunity to show cause, it was held that the order was irregular (4) The application should be made without unnecessary delay, (5) and should on the face of it disclose a sufficient ground to warrant an order being made as prayed (6) The meaning of the word "*wrongfully*" may, in certain cases, be open to doubt (7) It is, however, clear that the property is not in danger of being wrongfully sold, when the plaintiff has no title to or interest in it, or if he has an alleged interest, when such interest is not the subject of sale in execution (8) So where ancestral property was attached in execution of a decree and a son of the judgment debtor instituted a suit to establish his right to the property and made an application for a temporary injunction directing stay of sale pending the decision of the suit, it was held that, inasmuch as what was advertised to be sold was the right and interest of the plaintiff's father in the property, it could not be said that the property was being wrongfully sold in execution of a decree, and the temporary injunction ought not to have been granted (9) It has been said that in interpreting this portion of the Code a Judge cannot be too careful as to the mode in which he permits the machinery of the Courts to be used for the purpose of enabling a plaintiff in one suit to delay a decree holder in another from obtaining the fruit of his judgment by executing his decree in ordinary course against the property of his judgment debtor At the same time, it is, of course, most desirable to guard, as far as possible, against a multiplicity of suits, which was one of the objects the Legislature had in view in enacting the provision in its present shape The Courts will, therefore, amongst other things, consider whether the refusal to grant the application for an injunction will result in further litigation, and whether any practical injury will result to any one if the injunction be allowed (10) It has

(1) *Kirpa Dayal v Rani Kishori*, 10 A 80 (1887)

(2) *In re Chan lo Bibi*, 26 A 311 (1904)

(3) R 3

(4) *Amolak Ram v Sahib Singh*, 7 A 100 (1885)

(5) *Ib*, 152

(6) *Ib*

(7) *Kirpa Dayal v Rani Kishori*, 10 A 80 (1887) See *In re Chando Bibi*, 26 A 311 (1904), *supra*

(8) *Amolak Ram v Sahib Singh*, 7 A 100 (1885)

(9) *Ib*

(10) *Per Straight, J*, in *Kirpa Dayal v Rani Kishori*, 10 A 80, 82 (1887)

been held by the Allahabad High Court that the term "decree," as used in the Code (1) does not include the decree of a Court of Revenue, and that therefore an application for stay of sale in execution of a decree of a Court of Revenue in a suit under sect 93 of Act XII of 1881 cannot be entertained by a Civil Court (2)

Fraudulent disposition of property.—This provision differs from that enacted by clause (a), in that the property dealt with by the injunction is not the property in dispute in the suit, namely, that to which both parties lay claim and the title to which has to be decided, but is property whether moveable or immovable, (3) the title to which is admittedly in the defendant, and, therefore, not in dispute in the suit. It presupposes a general intention on the part of the defendant to defeat and defraud his creditors and permits of an injunction analogous to the remedy of attachment before judgment (4). The ordinary rule is that, pending a suit to enforce a general claim against a person there cannot be an injunction to restrain him from parting or dealing with his property, not being property specifically in dispute in the suit (5). When, however, such intended parting and dealing with property is not done in the *bond fide* exercise of ownership but with an intent to defraud persons who being creditors of the owner, have, or might have, the right to resort to such property in satisfaction of their claim, there arises in their behalf an equity to restrain such threatened dealing with the property even as against its legal owner. Both an attachment under O XXXVIII r 6 and an injunction under this clause have as their subject matter not the property in suit but the property of the defendant, therefore applications under these provisions are clearly distinguishable from an application for an injunction under clause (a) against the waste, damage and alienation of property which is in dispute in the suit. And as applications under that Order and clause (b) are both distinguishable from an application under clause (a) so also applications under that Order and clause (b) respectively, are clearly distinguishable from each other. O XXXVIII r 6 is applicable only to cases where it is probable that the defendant is about to make away with his property so as to make it impossible for the plaintiff to execute any possible decree against him, and empowers the Court in such a case to make an order calling upon the defendant for security and in default thereof to attach the property. It has no application where the property is the *property in suit*, which must if necessary, be followed under the provisions of r 1 clause (a). The latter provision applies to a case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Court that the defendant in possession is likely to damage and make away with any property in dispute in the suit, and empowers the Court in such a case to issue an injunction to the defendant to refrain from the particular act complained of (6). But though O XXXVIII r 6 and r 1 clause (b) of this Order have both this in common that the property to be dealt with by the Court is not that in dispute in the suit the following important differences exist between

(1) S 2

600.

(2) Onkar Singh v Bhub Singh, 10 A 4 6 (1894)

(5) Bhamler Sahai v Sukhdev, 10 A 180, 187 (1897)

(3) C 1111, op cit 265

(6) Joydaram Geetee v Shamsad Geetee,

(4) See Robinson v Pickering, 16 Ch D

6 W R, 1 (1860).

these provisions. In the first place, the property is actually attached in the one case, while in the other the property is left in the owner's hands, subject only to the prohibition enjoined by the injunction. Secondly, the provisions as to attachment are generally limited to property sufficient to satisfy the decree which may be passed in the suits in which the application for attachment is made. Thirdly, questions have arisen as to the possibility of attachment where the property is beyond the jurisdiction of the Court in which the suit is pending, (1) whereas an injunction, in so far as its action is *in personam*, is not so limited. Lastly, any private alienation made subsequent to attachment is null and void, but such is not the case with alienations made subsequent to the issue of an injunction either under clause (a) or (b) of the first rule (2).

"Breach of contract."—See Woodroffe on Injunctions, Ch. VI, where the subject is fully considered. Whether or not there has been a breach of contract in any particular case depends on the facts of that case, and the substantive law governing it. The ordinary remedy for such breach is damages. Extraordinary remedies are specific performance, rescission, cancellation, receiver and injunction. With this last relief in its temporary form, the Order alone deals. The Court will interfere by injunction, to prevent the violation of contracts, and to compel parties to perform their covenants and agreements by injunction, temporary or perpetual, mandatory or otherwise. Certain common conditions are essential to the grant of this relief, viz (a) the Court must be one of competent jurisdiction (3) to grant the relief prayed, (b) the agreement must constitute a contract (4) (c) such contract must not be one the performance of which would not be specifically enforced, (5) for injunctions respecting contracts must be governed by rules relating to specific performance (6). Where an agreement is of an affirmative character, the remedy lies in specific performance, and an injunction may also be granted both for the enforcement of negative terms, if any, and also in aid of and ancillary to the relief sought by way of specific performance of the contract. If, however, an agreement, though of an affirmative character, is such that the Court would not specifically enforce it, no injunction will be issued to prevent the breach thereof, (7) except in certain cases of negative agreements coupled with affirmative

(1) See notes to rules dealing with attachment before judgment.

(2) *Delhi & London Bank v. Ram Narain*, 9 A 197, 499 (1887). [In this case the Lower Court issued an injunction under s. 492, cl. (b), but the facts proved do not appear to have warranted the order. The clause requires not only proof of attempted alienation, but of intent to defraud. The High Court appears to have considered that the injunction was not fully issued, but disposed of the case upon another point, *see* in *Manohar Das v. Iram Anwar Panik* 25 A 171 (1903).]

(3) Woodroffe 110-191.

(4) *Id.*, 191-194. No injunction can be granted in respect of a void agreement.

Bhikaji Sahaye v. Bapu Sayer, 1 B 55 (1877). In the case of voidable agreements an injunction may be granted when the person at whose instance the contract is voidable has elected to ratify it, provided that ratification is not (as in the case of a minor) impossible.

(5) Woodroffe, 195.

(6) See Act I of 1877, ss. 51-56 (f), *Joyce's Doctrines*, 201. As to contracts which cannot be specifically enforced, see s. 21 Act I of 1877, Woodroffe, 195, for whom contracts may be specifically enforced, ib. 237, against whom contracts may be so enforced, ib. 211.

(7) Act I of 1877 s. 56 cl. (b).

agreements not specifically enforceable (1) (d) The grant of relief must not affect the operation of the Indian Registration Act (2)

Particular principles are applicable in certain particular cases of contract or transfer of property such as injunctions between partners, (3) against companies, (4) clubs, societies, castes, (5) between mortgagor and mortgagee, (6) lessor and lessee, (7) in cases of trust or other fiduciary relations, (8) against executors and administrators, (9) and against corporations (10)

"Or other injury."—That is, any legal injury other than that arising from breach of contract, as in the case of obligations arising from transfer of property or trust, (11) or in cases of tort (12) As an injunction will only be granted to prevent the breach of an obligation that is duly enforceable by law, there must be in the first place a legal right and an invasion or threatened invasion of that right. This is a question which must be decided according to the particular facts of the case, and the substantive law of torts governing those facts While it is not necessary in this or in any other case that actual injury should have been suffered, the Court should be satisfied that the apprehended injury will be either continuous or frequently repeated or serious (13) In particular, an injunction will not be granted to prevent, on the ground of nuisance, an act of which it is not reasonably clear that it will be a nuisance (14) The applicant must have a personal interest in the matter, (15) and he must not have acquiesced in the wrong complained of (16) The conduct of the applicant and his agent will be considered, (17) and an injunction will not be granted when equally efficacious relief can otherwise be obtained, except in case of breach of trust (18) The balance of convenience will be considered (19) and in the exercise of the wide discretion with which the Court is vested the whole of the circumstances of the particular case (20) Injunctions have been granted in cases of defamation, malicious words, and slander of title (21) against trespass and waste, (22) against nuisances, (23) such as those in respect of air, light, water support, way, against infringement of copyright, trademarks and patents (24) and any other wrongful act, whatever may be its nature (25) This is now made clear, though it ought not to have been ever doubtful, (26) by the addition of the words "*of any kind*"

(1) Act I of 1877, s 57 As to affirmative and negative covenants, see Woodroffe, 209-224

(2) Act I of 1877, s 4, cl (c), Woodroffe, 204-209

(3) Woodroffe 243-247

(4) Ib, 248-250

(5) Ib 251-256

(6) Ib, 257-259

(7) Ib, 261

(8) Ib, 262-271

(9) Ib, 269

(10) Ib, 271-275

(11) Ib, Ch VI

(12) Ib, Ch VII

(13) Ib, 283, as to threatened but in complete acts, see Bindu Basini Chowdhraji v Jahnab Chowdhraji, 24 C 260 (1896)

(14) Act I of 1877, s 56 cl (g)

(15) Ib, s 56 cl (i)

(16) Ib, cl (f)

(17) Ib, cl (j)

(18) Ib, cl (i)

(19) See Clerk and Lindsell, Torts, 681

(20) Woodroffe, Ch VII p 287 Act I of 1877, s 54

(21) Ib, Ch VIII

(22) Ib, Ch IX

(23) Ib, Ch X

(24) Ib, Ch XI

(25) Ib Ch XII

(26) The decision in Darab Kuar v Gombi Kuar, 22 A 449 (1900), that the section does not apply to cases of injury in tort and acts of trespass, is clearly erroneous.

3 The Court shall in all cases, except where it appears that the object of granting the injunction would be defeated by the delay, before granting an injunction, direct notice of the application for the same to be given to the opposite party.

Before granting injunction Court to direct notice to opposite party.

4. Any order for an injunction may be discharged, or varied, or set aside by the Court, on application made thereto by any party dissatisfied with such order.

Order for injunction may be discharged, varied or set aside.

Practice. Notice—The present Order contains the practice as regards temporary injunctions. The practice as regards perpetual injunctions is the same as that which governs the making of decrees generally (1) Injunctions are granted upon suit, and should as a rule be specifically prayed for when the obtaining of this form of relief is a substantial object of the action. In urgent cases application for an injunction may be made *ex parte* without notice and before or after appearance. As, however, enacted by r 3, notice as a general rule must be given to the opposite party. The power to issue an *ex parte* injunction no doubt exists, but the greatest care should be employed in its exercise, and only in cases where considerable mischief might ensue if the issue of the process were delayed until notice was given (2) If the Court be of opinion, upon an application *ex parte*, that the case is not so urgent as to require its immediate interference, it will either grant a rule *nisi* or order notice of the application to be served on the defendant. Where an injunction is granted without notice the party aggrieved may apply either to have it discharged under r 4 or he may appeal, (3) though the former appears to be the more proper course. No appeal lies from an order refusing to issue an injunction without notice to the opposite party (4) In other than urgent cases application is generally made by motion for a rule *nisi* or upon notice before or after appearance of the defendant.

Instead of issuing an injunction in the first instance the Court may grant an *interim* order, (5) which is really an order in the nature of an injunction granted when the plaintiff, not showing quite a case for an *ex parte* injunction without more, shows a case for giving short notice of motion for an injunction and for protection in the meantime.

An *interim* order and a rule *nisi* may be, and ordinarily are, granted at the same time. In the case of every application it must be proved either (as is

(1) Woodroffe, 129 *et seq*

(2) *Ib*, 130, Harri : Secretary of State, 27 B 424, 451 (1903), Freeman : McArthur, 2 Fayl & Bell, 10, 25 (1851), see Solochurry Dewce : Hurree Kisto Roy, 2 Boulton 62 (1859), Amalak Ram : Sahib Singh 7 A 320 (1880)

(3) Amalak Ram : Sahib Singh, 7 A 350,

552 (1885)

(4) Luis : Luis, 12 M 186 (1888)

(5) By which the defendant is restrained until after a particular day named, liberty being given to the plaintiff to serve notice of motion for an injunction for the day before such day.

usually the case) by affidavit, or otherwise, that sufficient grounds exist for the grant of the relief claimed (1) The defendant's admission may, of course, be sufficient (2) Particular care must be taken to state all material facts fully and fairly in applications for an *ex parte* injunction, (3) such as injury, (4) defendant's intention to waste, damage, alienate, or to commit some other threatened injury (5)

If sufficient *prima facie* evidence is given the Court may either grant an injunction absolutely or as provided for in r 2 on terms It may require the plaintiff or defendant to enter into terms as a condition of withholding an injunction The most usual undertaking is to require a plaintiff as a condition of the Court's interference in his favour to abide by any order which it may make as to damages (6) The undertaking is ordinarily given by Counsel or pleader on behalf of the party for whom he appears, or by the party appearing in person, and forms part of the order of injunction

In some cases the motion for a temporary injunction is treated as a trial of the action, and the hearing of the cause is not proceeded with, the injunction being by consent made perpetual on the motion In cases, however, where relief, additional to that by injunction, is sought, such a course is not feasible, and the trial proceeds, when upon judgment the injunction is made permanent or dissolved. If upon judgment the action is dismissed, any injunction which may have been granted goes as a matter of course An injunction which has been granted upon an interlocutory application is superseded by the judgment in the action If it is intended that it should remain in force it must be expressly continued.

Discharge, Variance and Dissolution A marked feature of temporary injunctions, as distinguished from those which are final or perpetual, is that the former are liable to be dissolved on notice upon sufficient cause shown at any stage of the proceedings after, or perhaps even before, the coming in of the answer (7) The application should be made on motion at any time before the hearing of the cause in which it was granted (8) and before the Court by which

(1) See Jagjoran Nanabhai v Shridhar Balkrishna Nagarkar 2 B 256 (1877)

(2) Goluck Chunder Goocho v Mohun Chunder Ghose 13 W R 95 (1870), Appaji Patil v Aja, 26 B 735 (1902) or it may go a long way to remedy defects in the plaint Kunj Behari v Keshav Lall, 28 B 567, 572 (1904)

(3) Freeman v McArthur, 2 Tayl & Bell, 10, 25, Joyce, Inf., 1263

(4) Woodroffe, 137, Spelling, §§ 901, 903, High, Inf., s. 158, but see Kunj Behari v Keshav Lall, 28 B 567, 572 (1904), against too strict construction of Mofussil pleadings

(5) Woodroffe, ib., (1) Abidias Lallubhai v Municipal Commissioner of Bombay, 5 B H C R, 85 (1871), Prosanno Moyee Dossee v Wama Myree Dossee, 14 W. R

409 (1870), Roy Tuckmiput Singh v Secretary of State, 11 B L R app 27 28 (1873) Chandidat Jha v Padmanunil Singh Bahadur, 22 C 459, 466 (1895), Moran v River Steam Navigation Co 14 B L R 352 (1875)

(6) See as to injunctions on terms Anant natu Dey v Mackintosh, 6 B L R 571 574 (1871), Moran v River Steam Navigation Co, 14 B L R 352, 361, 366 (1875) Ratanje Hormasjee Bottkewalla v Lalaje Hormasjee Bottkewalla 8 B H C R 181, 184 (1871), Chandra Nath Pal v Sree Gobind Chowdhury, 6 C W N 306 (1890), Madras Railway Co v Rust, 14 M L 22 (1890), Krupa Dayal v Ram Kishori, 10 A S, 83 (1897)

(7) Woodroffe, 142

(8) J vee, Inf., 1265, Freeman v McArthur, 2 Tayl & Bell, 25 (1871); see

the Court was satisfied, (1) unless the case has been transferred, when an appeal may be made to that Court to which the case has become attached. The same rules of pleading and evidence apply both to applications for the grant and dissolution of injunctions. The injunction will either be continued or dissolved according to the merits as disclosed by the pleadings and the preponderance of the evidence.

If an injunction obtained *ex parte* is set aside on the ground of concealment of material facts, (2) or an injunction granted on non est affidavits as having been issued on insufficient grounds (3) the plaintiff may apply again if he can make out a sufficient case.

An appeal lies under O. XLIII r. 1 (r) from an order under this rule, the appeal not being limited to an affirmative but including also a negative order (4).

Compensation for issue of injunction.—This in the last Code was dealt with in sect. 197, which is now incorporated in sect. 95, which see.

5. An injunction directed to a corporation is binding not only on the corporation itself, but also on all members and officers of the corporation whose personal action it seeks to restrain.

Injunction to corporation binding on its officers.

Interlocutory Orders

6. The Court may, on the application of any party to a suit, order the sale, by any person named in such order, and in such manner and on such terms as it thinks fit, of any moveable property being the subject-matter of such suit, or attached before judgment in such suit, which is subject to speedy and natural decay, or on account of any other just and sufficient cause it may be desirable to have sold at once.

Power to order interim sale.

Sale of perishable articles.—The benefit of the provisions of the last Code should plainly be claimable in the case of such articles, and the section has accordingly been amended. No amendment has been added so as to empower the Court to order sale of such articles if the state of the market requires such a course.

S. Lochuray Doss v. Hurro Kisto Roy 2 India Rep. 62 (1899) Kerr, Inj. 631
(1) Woodroff, 112
(2) Petch v. Local It 18 Ind. J. Ch. 45
Freeman v. McArthur 2 Taylor & Lell, 20 (1911)
(3) Jagdevan v. Shradhar 2 B.L. 200

(1877). See also Patil v. ... 1047
(4) Zabada Jan v. Muhammad Faah 17 A.S. (1892), Hari Lal v. Prayag Hari, 17 C.W.N. 900 (1913), La. Nara v. Ram Charan D.A. 35 A. 425 (1913)

- 7 (1) The Court may, on the application of any party to a suit, and on such terms as it thinks fit,—
- Detention, preservation inspection etc of subject matter of suit* (a) make an order for the detention, preservation or inspection of any property which is the subject-matter of such suit, or as to which any question may arise therein;
- (b) for all or any of the purposes aforesaid authorize any person to enter upon or into any land or building in the possession of any other party to such suit, and
- (c) for all or any of the purposes aforesaid authorize any samples to be taken, or any observation to be made or experiment to be tried, which may seem necessary or expedient for the purpose of obtaining full information or evidence

(2) The provisions as to execution of process shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to persons authorized to enter under this rule.

"Application"—The application can only be made after summons has been served and after reasonable notice of the intention to apply for the order has been given in writing to the defendant (1) See next rule

Inspection—The principle upon which the right of inspection is justified is that wherever in respect of the property of an individual a right accrues to another which cannot be measured without inspection of the subject or property, the Court is competent to compel the proprietor to permit such inspection as indispensable for administering justice (2) Under this rule the Court has jurisdiction to make an order for preparation of an inventory (3)

Detention, etc—An order for investment is not an order for detention, custody or preservation under this rule (4)

"Subject matter of such suit"—The words of the English rule *or as to which any question may arise therein* were originally omitted because it was thought that the words marginally noted were sufficiently comprehensive to cover all matters in issue in the suit, (5) but they have now been inserted

8 (1) An application by the plaintiff for an order under rule 6, or rule 7 may be made after notice to the defendant at any time after institution of the suit

(2) An application by the defendant for a like order may be made after notice to the plaintiff at any time after appearance.

(1) Sengotha v Ramasami, 7 M. 241 (1883)

(2) Dhoronev Dhur Ghose v Radha Gobind Kur, 2 C. 117, at pp. 121, 122 (1890)

(3) Amjad v Ali Hussain 10 C. W. N. 333 (1910)

(4) *Id.*

(5) Dorasingham v Vyravan, 11 M. L. J. 404 (1913)

9. *Where* land paying revenue to Government, or a tenure liable to sale, is the subject-matter of a suit, if the party in possession of such land or tenure neglects to pay the Government revenue, or the rent due to the proprietor of

When party may be put in immediate possession of land the subject-matter of suit.

the tenure, as the case may be, and such land or tenure is consequently ordered to be sold, any other party to the suit claiming to have an interest in such land or tenure may, upon payment of the revenue or rent due previously to the sale (and with or without security at the discretion of the Court), be put in immediate possession of the land or tenure,

and the Court in its decree may award against the defaulter the amount so paid, with interest thereon at such rate as the Court thinks fit, or may charge the amount so paid, with interest thereon at such rate as the Court orders, in any adjustment of accounts which may be directed in the decree passed in the suit.

Decree not containing order for adjustment—It was held in the under-mentioned case (1) that a separate suit was not necessary, and that where a decree does not expressly direct an adjustment of accounts such adjustment can be ordered in execution if it be shown from the nature of the decree that it could and should have contained such an order and is imperfect without it.

10. *Where* the subject-matter of a suit is money or some

Deposit of money, etc., in Court.

other thing capable of delivery and any party thereto admits that he holds such money or other thing as a trustee for another party, or that it belongs or is due to another party, the Court may order the same to be deposited in Court or delivered to such last-named party, with or without security, subject to the further direction of the Court.

Deposit.—The rule applies only when the party making the admission holds the property or other thing which the party in whose favour the order is made seeks to have delivered to him. But even if this rule is intended to apply to a case where the property is not so held by the party making the admissions, it would not cover the case where the money was held by another Court to the credit of another suit (2)

(1) Radhey Singh v Mangal Ram, 6 C W N 710 (1902)

(2) Rajah Partha Saradhi Appa Row v Rajah Rengiah Appa Row, 27 M. 103 (1903)

[Subrahmanya Ayyar, J, diss.], as to liability for interest for money not deposited, see Ram Dass Gossain v Prosunno Moyee Dossce, 16 W R 257 (1871)

ORDER XL.

Appointment of Receivers.

1. (1) *Where* it appears to the Court to be just and convenient, the Court may by order—
Appointment of receivers.

- (a) appoint a receiver of any property, whether before or after decree,
- (b) remove any person from the possession or custody of the property,
- (c) commit the same to the possession custody or management of the receiver, and
- (d) confer upon the receiver all such powers as to bringing and defending suits and for the realization, management, protection, preservation and improvement of the property, the collection of the rents and profits thereof, the application and disposal of such rents and profits, and the execution of documents as the owner himself has, or such of those powers as the Court thinks fit

(2) Nothing in this rule shall authorize the Court to remove from the possession or custody of property any person whom any party to the suit has not a present right so to remove

2 The Court may by general or special order fix the amount to be paid as remuneration for the services of the receiver.
Remuneration.

3. Every receiver so appointed shall—
Duties.

- (a) furnish such security (if any) as the Court thinks fit, duly to account for what he shall receive in respect of the property,
- (b) submit his accounts at such periods and in such form as the Court directs,
- (c) pay the amount due from him as the Court directs, and
- (d) be responsible for any loss occasioned to the property by his wilful default or gross negligence.

4. *Where a receiver—*

Enforcement of receiver's duties.

(a) *fails to submit his accounts at such periods and in such form as the**Court directs, or*(b) *fails to pay the amount due from him as the Court directs, or*(c) *occasions loss to the property by his wilful default or gross negligence,**the Court may direct his property to be attached and may sell such property, and may apply the proceeds to make good any amount found to be due from him or any loss occasioned by him, and shall pay the balance (if any) to the receiver.*5. *Where the property is land paying revenue to the Govern-*

When Collector may be appointed receiver.

ment, or land of which the revenue has been assigned or redeemed, and the Court considers that the interests of those concerned will be promoted by the management of the Collector, the Court may, with the consent of the Collector, appoint him to be receiver of such property.

Amendments.—The former Chapter XXXVI, dealing with Receivers, contained three sections, 503, 504, and 505. Sect. 503 has (subject to the amendments indicated) been incorporated in rr 1-3. R 1 corresponds with the first half and the last paragraph of sect 503. R 2 corresponds with the first portion of clause (d), the rest of that clause being retained in r. 1. R 3 is the second half of sect. 503, less the last paragraph, which has been put in r 1. R 4 is new. R 5 is sect. 504. Sect 505 has been omitted. This is the most important change effected, as the former restriction of power to High Courts and District Courts has been removed. Other amendments of former provisions appear to be of a verbal character.

Just and convenient.—These words are derived from the English Judicature Act which greatly enlarged the powers which the Court of Chancery formerly exercised, and the Courts in India have the fullest jurisdiction to appoint, as well as to remove a receiver in the exercise of judicial discretion. (1)

Definition and nature of the Office of Receiver.—A receiver is an officer appointed by the Court to receive and preserve the property or fund in litigation *pro tempore* when it does not seem reasonable to the Court that either party should hold it, (2) or where a party is incompetent to do so, as in the case of an infant (3). A receiver is a judicial officer, originally of the Court of Chancery, and as a general rule

(1) See *Shankar Prasad v. Shyam Lal*, 14 C.W.N. 202, 10 C.L.J. 100 (Rajah Rengit), and 14 C.W.N. 203 (10 C.L.J. 101).

(2) See *Haji Ali Receiver*, vol. 1, Part 1, 1st ed. (3) *Raja v. ...* with regard to the appointment of Rajah Rengit and that the Court sometimes

(not so commonly in practice) one of the parties to be receiver. See generally *Woodroffe's Law of India* and *Receiver in British India*.

(3) *Id.*, 2.

a mere custodian having no powers except those conferred by the order of his appointment, though with the growth of Equity jurisdiction it has become usual to clothe them with much larger powers than were formerly conferred (1) A receiver is an officer of the Court through whom Equity takes possession of the property which is the subject of a litigation, preserves it from waste and destruction secures and collects the proceeds and ultimately disposes of them according to the rights and priorities of those entitled thereto whether regular parties in the cause, or only coming before the Court in a reasonable time and in the due course of procedure to assert and establish their claims As the representative of the Court he is subject to its orders accountable in such manner and to such persons as the Court may direct and has in his character as receiver no personal interest save that arising out of his fiduciary capacity and responsibility for the correct and faithful discharge of his duties He is not the representative of a party or parties but the representative of the Court (2) A receiver can only be properly granted for the purpose of getting in and securing funds which the Court at the hearing or in the course of the cause will have the means of distributing among the persons entitled to those funds (3) The receiver appointed in a particular suit is nothing more than the hand of the Court so to speak for the purpose of holding the property of the litigants whenever it is necessary that it should be kept in the grasp of the Court in order to preserve the subject matter of the suit *pendente lite* and the possession of the receiver is simply the possession of the Court To such an extent is this the case that any attempt to disturb that possession without the leave of the Court is a contempt of Court The receiver has no personal rights in the property and he cannot take any steps even for the purpose of defending his possession without the sanction of the Court Also as a rule so little personal interest of any kind has he in the matter that he is not justified himself in making any application whatever to the Court If it is necessary that he should take action of any sort it is for the parties to the suit, or one of them to come to the Court to put him in motion and whatever the receiver rightly does with regard to the property, he does it simply in the character of agent for the owners of the property or the persons interested in it and with certain exceptions in no sense is principal (4) Although ordinarily a receiver does not himself apply for commencing proceedings for contempt and although generally speaking the action is taken by the parties beneficially interested in the property there is nothing to prohibit his doing so Receivers have on occasions taken action themselves without the parties coming forward in the matter (5) A receiver has a proprietary right or interest whatever Notwithstanding his appointment the proprietary right in the estate remains in the persons who are by law entitled to the estate (6) The receiver's possession is not a possession by any personal right It is the

(1) Beach on Receivers, sect. 1. He does not represent the estate but is merely an officer of the Court. Miller v. Ram Ranjan Chakravarti 10 C. 1014 (1884)

(2) Gluck and Becker Law of Receivers of Corporations, sect. 1

(3) Evans v. Coventry 3 Drew, 50

(4) Wilkin v. Gunadhar Surkar 6 B. L. R. 486 at p. 457-458 (1871)

(5) Grew v. Wodgera Mohun Bhakar 25 C. 33 (1901) Mohamad Hamid v. Landajaya 30 M. J. 3 (1911)

(6) Ram Lochun Sagar v. H. 10 W. 1 120, 121 (1882)

possession of the Court, and he is totally devoid of any interest in the property (1) A receiver should not be appointed in supersession of a *bona fide* possessor of the property in dispute unless there is some substantial ground for interference (2)

The general objects sought by the appointment of a receiver may be described to be to provide for the safety of property pending a litigation, and until the hearing of the cause, (3) or during the minority of infants to preserve property in danger of being dissipated or destroyed by those to whose care it is by law entrusted, or by persons having immediate but partial interest therein (4) A receiver duly appointed is from the moment of his appointment to be considered as an officer of the Court itself He will be protected by it in the proper discharge of the necessary duties of his office, the possession of the receiver not being permitted to be disturbed without the special leave of the Court (5) and it will be treated as a contempt of the Court if any such interference takes place (6) the reason being as explained by Lord Eldon (7) that their possession is the possession of the Court, (8) and the Court being competent to examine the title will not permit itself to be made a suitor in a Court of law, but will itself examine the title, the mode being by permitting the party to come in to be examined *pro interesse suo* (9)

The receiver's functions are to obey the orders of the Court, collect and account for the rents, and manage the estate, and the Court will see that this is done and protect the agent appointed under its order (10) Under the last Code a receiver might have been appointed of any property moveable or immoveable, the *subject of a suit* or *under attachment* (11) The words of the present rule are "any property," without either of these qualifications, which however doubtless still subsist Where a receiver is required for the purpose not only of receiving rents and profits, or of getting in outstanding property but of carrying on or superintending a trade or business, he is usually called a manager, or a receiver and manager, (12) though the terms are synonymous (13) The appointment of a manager implies that he has power to deal with the property over which he is appointed manager, and to appropriate the proceeds in a proper

(1) *Wilkinson v Gungadhar Sirkhar*, 6 B L R 480, 493, 494 (1871)

(2) *Srimati Mathura v Shubdayal*, 14 C W. N 252 (1909)

(3) *Jullit v Armstrong*, 1 Keen, 428, Owen v Homan, 4 H L 1032, Woodroffe, 4

(4) *Bennet on Receivers*, 2

(5) *Brooks v Greathead* 1 J & W 178, *Angel v Smith*, 9 Ves 330

(6) *Broad v Wickham*, 1 Sim 571, *Johnes v Cloughton*, Jac 573, *Doulat Koer v Parneswari Koeri*, 26 C 623, 629 (1899)

(7) *Angel v Smith*, *supra*, in this case the rule was spoken of as applicable to receivers, which rule equally applies to managers

(8) So where a receiver is appointed to receive rents and profits of immovable

property, the tenants in possession become virtually *pro hac vice* tenants of the Court their landlord, *Orr v Muthia Chetti* 18 M 501, 503 (1893) See also *Doulat Koer v Parneswari Koeri*, 26 C 623, 629 (1899) The Court is not concerned with any claims of or rights which may have accrued to any third party by reason of any assignment or transfer during the pendency of the suit

(9) As to the practice with regard to an examination *pro interesse suo*, see 1 J & W 170

(10) *Dinonath Sreemonce v Hegg*, 2 Hav, 305, 397 (1863)

(11) Sect 503

(12) *Korr*, 210, Woodroffe, 5

(13) *Orr v Muthia Chetti*, 17 M 501, 501 (1893)

manner. He is bound to carry on in accordance with the general course of business adopted by the particular trade and is the servant and officer of the Court and must, upon any question arising as to the character or details of the management be directed by the Court, which on appointing a manager of a business or undertaking in effect assumes the management into its own hands. Managers are responsible to the Court which appoints them, and no order of any of the parties interested in the business over which they are appointed managers can interfere with this responsibility. The Court will in no case assume the management of a business or undertaking except with a view to the winding up and sale of the business or undertaking. The management is an interim management, its necessity and its jurisdiction spring out of the jurisdiction to liquidate and sell, the business or undertaking is managed and continued in order that it may be sold as a going concern and with the sale the management ends. A manager may be appointed to carry on a private trade or business so as to wind it up for the benefit of the parties interested (1). The Court, if it can appoint a receiver has ample power to provide for the management of the property and can deal with property which is under its control just as completely as the owner of the property can deal with it (2). In cases where the manager of the estate must necessarily reside in the country where the estate is situated, it is usual in English practice to add to the order directing the appointment of a manager, in order for the appointment of one or more consignees (who are the paid agents of the Court to manage the estate which is in the hands of the Court) resident in England to whom the produce of the property in question may be remitted and by whom it may be disposed of (3).

The possession of the receiver is on behalf and for the benefit of all the parties to the suit in which he is appointed (4). His possession is the possession of all the parties to the proceeding according to their titles. The property in his hands is *in cu tota levis* for the person who can make a title to it. It does not follow that because wide powers are conferred upon receivers including a power to remove the property in possession his relation either to the Court or to the parties interested in the proceeding undergoes any change in proportion to the extent of his powers (5). The appointment though it may operate to change possession has no effect itself upon the title to the property in any way and determines no right as between the parties (6). Although a receiver is an officer to hold property for the benefit of the party ultimately entitled to it

(1) Kerr 246, in *Short v Pickering* 1 M 138 (1862), in which the Court directed a receiver to manage the business of a milliner's shop attached in execution of decrees it was held that the servant of a firm, the business of which was being managed by a receiver appointed under sect 503 of the last Code had no preferential claim over the attaching creditor on the assets of the firm for wages due before the appointment of the receiver, in *Orr v Muthia Chetti* 17 M 501 (1893) a receiver of attached property was appointed to superintend the harvest and to

recover the *melkara*

(2) *Poreshnath Mukerjee v Onerto Nath Mitter* 17 C 611 615 (1890)

(3) Kerr 253. As to the position and lien of consignees see *Moran v Mittu Bihce* 2 C 38 (1864), *Woodroffe*, 7

(4) *Kartick Nath Pandey v Rudmanunil Singh* 11 C 496, 498 (1885). *Orr v Muthia Chetti* 17 M 501, 506 (1893)

(5) *Orr v Muthia Chetti* 17 M 501 503 (1893)

(6) *Bach, ect 1, Orr v Muthia Chetti*, 501

yet when such property is ascertained, the receiver is considered as his receiver (1) He is not appointed for the benefit of strangers to the suit, but he is not to be regarded in any sense as the agent or representative of either party to the action, (2) though the ordinary law of principal and agent applies to this extent, that what the receiver rightly does he does in the character of agent for the owner (whoever he be) of the property, and this is so even in the case of parties who opposed his appointment or objected to his receiving particular powers (3) It was held under the Code of 1859, which contained less extensive provisions than those of the last and present Code, that his duties as officer of the Court were confined in the case of property the subject of attachment to realizing, preserving, or managing the property for the collection of the moneys and money profits due to the debtors (4) Where, however, the receiver of attached property acts in the exercise of powers conferred upon him by the Court, it is erroneous to regard him as the judgment creditor's agent because on his application the appointment is made. The appointment is the act of the Court, and once made he is an officer of the Court and subject to its orders (5) A receiver is frequently spoken of as the "hand of the Court," and the expression very aptly designates his functions as well as the relation which he sustains to the Court. The assets and property in his hands are as much in the custody of the law as if levied upon under an execution or attachment, it being held that the appointment of a receiver is in effect an equitable execution by means of which the Court makes a general appropriation thereof, leaving the question of who may finally be entitled to be determined thereafter (6) When a party is declared entitled to the property by the final decree in a suit the Court has no option but to give that party possession of it. The Court having been in possession of the property on behalf of the parties to the suit is bound to give possession to the successful party in that suit. Any one else entering into possession would be a trespasser (7) He has no estate or interest himself, and his power to manage is created simply by the order of the Court appointing him and is binding only upon the persons

(1) *Orr v Muthia Chetti*, 503. This principle is applicable in the case of a suit in which title to property is decreed, and not to attached property the title to which continues to rest in the judgment debtor. See also *Appasami Naickan v Jotha Naickan*, 22 M 118, 151 (1893), *Kerr*, 156, 157, but see *Beach* sect 223, *High* sect 135, the person who has the title to the property must be decreed to be in possession. *Frishton v Sundar Koor v Sri Narain Singh*, 20 A 311, 311 (1898).

(2) *Beach* sect 2, he exercises his functions in the interest of neither plaintiff nor defendant, but for the common benefit of all parties in interest. *High*, sect 1, on whose behalf he is appointed. *Prem Lal Mullick v Smit Nath Roy*, 22 C 960, 973 (1893).

(3) *Pran Nath Mukerji v Om Nath*

Mitter, 17 C 611, 616 (1890), referring to *Wilkinson v Gungadhar Sircar*, 6 B L R 186, as the leading case in this country on the position of a receiver. *Woodroffe*, 8. The appointment ordinarily gives no advantage or priority to the person at whose instance the appointment is made, over other parties in interest. *High*, sect 5.

(4) *Indu Abdool Hye*, 19 W R 37 (1872) distinguished in *Orr v Muthia Chetti*, 17 M 501, 502, 503 (1893). See *post*, Receiver of attached property.

(5) *Orr v Muthia Chetti*, 17 M 501, 503 (1893).

(6) *High*, sects 2, 5. See *Administrator General of Bengal v Prem Lal Mullick*, 22 C 1015, 1016 (1893).

(7) *Doulat Koor v Ramswari Koor*, 20 C 123, 124, 125 (1893).

before the Court (1) His powers at best are no more than those which the parties to the suit turn out to be possessed of when the case is finally decided, but if he takes possession of property under colour of his appointment his conduct cannot be disputed by a motion to discharge or get rid of the attachment (2) As the servant of the Court and not of the parties he has only such power as the Court may choose to give him and it is a contempt for any of the parties to enter into an agreement with him restricting and controlling his powers (3)

Appointment of receiver is a form of specific relief—The appointment of a receiver pending a suit is a form of specific relief (4) The last Cod (5) further provided for the appointment of a receiver of property under attachment (6) This can still be done by virtue of the words *any property* and *before or after decree* Relief by specific performance injunction and receiver belong to the same branch of the law Moreover the appointment of a receiver operates as an injunction against the parties their agents and persons claiming under them restraining them from interfering with the possession of the receiver except by permission of the Court (7) and an order for an injunction is always more or less included in an order for a receiver it is not necessary if a receiver be appointed to go on and grant an injunction in terms (8) All three forms of relief are dealt with by the Specific Relief Act The issue of temporary injunctions and the appointment of receivers together with the subject of arrest and attachment before judgment and interlocutory orders were dealt with by the last Code under the single heading of Provisional Remedies (9) Relief granted by appointment of a receiver *pendente lite* bears in many respects a close analogy to that by temporary injunction Both are extraordinary equitable remedies as distinguished from the ordinary modes of administering relief Both are essentially preventive in their nature being property used only for the prevention of future injury rather than for the redress of past grievances Both have one common object in so far as they seek to preserve the *res* or subject matter of the litigation unimpaired to be disposed of in accordance with the future decree or order of the Court (10)

Whether however the negative duty or duty to abstain be contractual or general the injunction which enforces it is the same in nature and form The general grounds of similarity between relief by receiver and by injunction have been adverted to Perhaps the principal element of difference between these two important remedies lies in this that an injunction is strictly a conservative remedy merely restraining action and preserving matter *in statu quo* without affecting the possession of the property or fund in controversy while the appointment of a receiver is usually a more active remedy since it changes

(1) *Nimadhub Mui lal v. Gillanders* 2 Scv 901 (1863)

(2) *Bissessuree Debbar v. Soolram Dass Mohunt* 10 W R 317 (18 1) 111 v. Abdool Hye 10 W R 37 (18 2) as to the first case see *Je po L*

(3) *Manick Lal S. al. v. Surrit Co. Mary Dassce*, 22 C. 648 606 (189)

(4) Act I of 18 sect 5

(5) Sect 503 Woodroffe 9

(6) See from 178 in the fourth Schedule of the last Code

(7) *Mahomed Zoluruddeen v. Mahomed Noorooddeen* 21 C S. 91 (1893)

(8) Kerr 10 Woodroffe 10

(9) Civil Procedure Code Part IV

(10) Story Eq Jur, sect 870 High Inj 1-23 Woodroffe 11

the possession as well as the subsequent control and management of the property. The Court by an injunction ties up the hands of the defendants, and preserves unchanged not only the property itself but the relations of all parties thereto. But in appointing a receiver the Court goes still further, since it wrests the possession from the defendant, and assumes and maintains the entire management of the property or fund, frequently changing its form, and retaining possession through its officer, the receiver until the rights of all parties in interest are satisfactorily determined.

From the point of resemblance already indicated, it is not to be inferred that the appointment of a receiver necessarily follows from the granting of an injunction or that the two remedies are necessarily inseparable. And while it frequently happens that the Courts are called upon to administer both species of relief in the same action and at one and the same time yet it by no means follows that because an injunction is granted a receiver must be appointed and the two are to be treated as distinct and independent matters. The Court, therefore, may refuse a receiver although the case presented is a fitting one for an injunction, and although an injunction has already been granted (1). A distinction exists between the case in which an injunction and that in which a receiver will be issued and appointed respectively. "That distinction seems to be that, while in either case it must be shown that the property should be preserved from waste or alienation, in the former case it would be sufficient if it be shown that the plaintiff in the suit has a fair question to raise as to the existence of the right alleged, while in the latter case a good *prima facie* title has to be made out" (2).

Relief, whether it be given by the issue of an injunction or the appointment of a receiver, is granted generally upon the principle *quia timet*, that is, the Court assists the party who seeks its aid, because he fears (*quia timet*) some future probable injury to his rights or interests, and not because an injury has already occurred which requires any compensation or other relief.

Law relating to receivers—The law relating to the appointment of receivers in Civil suits (3) in British India (4) is contained in this Code (5) and in the Specific Relief Act, (6) which merely declares that the appointment of a receiver pending a suit rests in the discretion of the Court, and refers to the Code of Civil Procedure for the mode and effect of their appointment and for their rights, powers, duties, and liabilities. Both the earlier Codes (Act VIII of 1859, and X of 1877) dealt with the subject (7). Act X of 1877, however contained provisions of a more complete character and which were in fact

(1) *Hughes v. Wallis*, 12 All. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

(2) *Chand Lal v. Purnima Singh*, 22 C. 1, 10 (1893).

(3) The Criminal Procedure Code in s. 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200.

(4) *See* s. 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200.

(5) *See* s. 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200.

not be granted for the mere purpose of enforcing a penal law. Act I of 1877, sect. 7.

(6) For definition of these words see Act I of 1878, sect. 2 (8) as amended by Act VII of 1881.

(7) Order XL. As to the appointment of receivers of property under attachment see s. 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200.

(8) Act I of 1877, s. 7.

(9) See Act VIII of 1878, s. 2 (8) as amended by Act VII of 1881.

th some minor alterations in the sections relating to receivers, the same as one of the present Code. Sect 92 of Act VIII of 1859 enabled the Court to appoint a receiver or manager in all cases in which it might appear to the Court to be necessary for the preservation or the better management or the custody of any property "which is in dispute in a suit," and sect 213 enabled the Court to appoint a manager to realize debts or rents and receipts of landed property where the debts or land were attached in execution of decree. Chapter XXXVI. of the Code of 1877, which with some minor alterations,⁽¹⁾ was identical with the same Chapter of the last Code, supplied the place of both of these provisions, and going further, gave the Court very general powers as to the appointment of receiver ⁽²⁾ Further, orders made under sect 92 of Act VIII of 1859, were appealable only at the instance of the defendant,⁽³⁾ but orders made under sect 503 of the Codes of 1877 ⁽⁴⁾ or 1882 ⁽⁵⁾ were appealable at the instance of either party. Prior to the establishment of the High Courts, the Supreme Courts of the Presidencies appointed receivers following the principles and practice of the Court of Chancery in England ⁽⁶⁾ The provisions of the present Code are (with one important exception) the same as those of the last, with certain omissions which have been noted and additions which have been italicized, and the principal of which will be found in rr 1, 2, and 4. The exception is the omission of sect 505 of the last Code as to which see post.

Jurisdiction to appoint a receiver—The jurisdiction of the Civil Courts in this country to grant relief by injunction or receiver is determined by the Code and Specific Relief Act. Certain common conditions are necessary to the existence of jurisdiction to grant either of these forms of relief. Shortly stated ⁽⁷⁾ these conditions are as follows:—

(1) In the first place specific relief whether given by the issue of an

(1) In sect 503, cl. (d), the words *as the Court thinks fit* were inserted after the word 'remuneration' by Act VII of 1888, sect 42. In sect 594, Act X of 1877 the opening words of the section were *if the property be* instead of *where the property is*. In the same section Act VII of 1888, sect. 43, substituted the words *the Court may with the consent of the Collector appoint him* for the words *the Court may appoint the Collector* in Act X. of 1877, so as to render the Collector's consent necessary to his appointment as receiver.

(2) Sects 503–505 of Act X. of 1877 were, except as to the points mentioned in the last note, identical with the same sections of the last Code. As to sect 504, see Act XIII of 1879, sect 92. Sect 505 was first inserted in the Code by Act X. of 1887. A Mofussil Court of Small Causes could not appoint a receiver under the Code of 1877, as Ch XXXVI was not extended to those Courts, but it is otherwise under the present Code. *Narsingdas v. Tularam*, 2 B 538 (1878).

(3) Act VIII of 1859, sect 94.

(4) Act X of 1877, sect 558 (e).

(5) Act XIV of 1882, sect 558 (24).

(6) See *Kishnundo Biswas v. Prawn Kissen Biswas* (1829) Clark's Rules and Orders, 1829. Notes of decided cases, 52. In the charter establishing the Supreme Court of Judicature, 26th March, 1774 cl 18, given in Vol. I of Smollett and Ryan's Rules and Orders, it is ordained that the Supreme Court be a Court of Equity with full power and authority to administer justice as nearly as may be according to the rules and proceedings of the Courts of Chancery. As to the High Courts, see High Courts Act, 1861, cls 9–11, and Letters Patent, sect 19. As to the former powers of District Courts to appoint receivers, see *John Tiel v. Abdul Hye*, 19 W R 37, 39 (1872), *Joyanaram Geerjee v. Shubpersad Geerjee*, 6 W R Misc 1 (1866) (Jurisdiction of Sudder Ameen). As to Mofussil Small Cause Courts, *vide ante*.

(7) Woodroffe 16 *et seq*.

injunction or the appointment of a receiver, cannot be granted for the mere purpose of enforcing a penal law, (1) that is, such enforcement must not be the sole object of requiring specific relief, but the real object must be the protection of some civil rights or the prevention of a tort or civil wrong. Though, however, the Court cannot interfere for the purpose of giving a better remedy in the case of a criminal offence, yet if an act which is criminal touches also the enjoyment of the property, the Court has jurisdiction (2). So the fact that an act complained of amounts to the criminal offence of misappropriation rather than to simple waste, is no ground for refusing relief by way of appointment of a receiver (3).

(B) Secondly, assuming the matter to be of a civil nature, it is ordinarily a necessary condition to the grant of either form of relief that there should be a suit pending in which either of these reliefs may be granted (4). Under the last Code, however, a receiver might have been appointed not merely of property the "*subject of a suit*," but also of property "*under attachment*." And though these words are omitted this is doubtless so now (5). The suit must be pending in the Court from which either of these reliefs is sought. Thus, a District Court has no jurisdiction to appoint a receiver or manager in respect of property in dispute in a suit pending in a Subordinate Court, (6) and where a Court has thus no jurisdiction to make an order it can have no jurisdiction to modify such order (7). R 1 gives power only to the Court in which the suit is brought or by which the property has been attached. A Court cannot appoint a receiver except it has seisin of the property either by a suit being pending or by proceedings in execution of decree made in a suit being pending, and attachment having been made. It is only the Court in which a proceeding is pending, and which has thereby the property under its control, that can appoint a receiver. It was formerly only where the procedure contained in sect 505 of the last Code had been adopted that a District Court could appoint a receiver in suits pending before or attachments made by subordinate Courts (8). As to this now, *vide post*.

(C) Thirdly, not only must the matter be of a civil, as opposed to a criminal, nature and subject to what is above stated a suit be pending, but such suit must disclose a cause of action, and the Court must have general jurisdiction to entertain it. If it has not such jurisdiction it will plainly have no power to grant relief. The Court must not be barred by the Code or any other enactment from taking cognizance of the suit, which must further be not only of a civil nature generally, but within the meaning of that Code (9).

(D) Lastly, the Court to which application for the relief prayed for is made, must be one which, assuming all the preceding conditions to have been fulfilled,

(1) Act I of 1877, sect 7.

(2) See Woodroffe & Injunctions, 35.

(3) Hanumayya & Venkatasubbayya, 15 M. 23 (1894).

(4) A Court has no jurisdiction to appoint a receiver unless a cause be depending. *Ex parte Whitfield, Bennett, J.*, Woodroffe & Law of Injunctions, p. 30.

(5) *Bal Jambhavi (in re)*, 36 B. 20 (1911), the operation of this rule is not confined to a

suit.

(6) Dhundiram & Santukram & Chandra Nayar, 2 Bom. H. C. R. 103, 2nd L.I., 98 (1865); *Latafat Hossein & Anant Chowdhry*, 23 C. 517 (1890).

(7) Dhundiram & Chandra, *supra*.

(8) *Latafat Hossein & Anant Chowdhry*, 21 C. 517, 519, 520 (1886).

(9) See Woodroffe & Law of Injunctions, pp. 37, 38.

has otherwise jurisdiction to try the suit in which that relief is sought. With regard to this, the extensive power of the Court of Chancery to act *in personam* must be considered with reference to the limitation on jurisdiction imposed by the Charter and by the Code. The Courts of this country have ordinarily no jurisdiction to try suits for immovable property where such property is situate without the local limits of their jurisdiction and it would appear to be doubtful whether the equitable jurisdiction of the High Courts in India is of the same extent as that which has been claimed by the Court of Chancery, namely, to take cognizance of any equity between persons residing within the jurisdiction respecting lands outside it. But whatever may be the precise extent of the jurisdiction the Civil Procedure Code has given to the Mofussil Courts the power to act *in personam* when the person against whom relief is sought resides within the jurisdiction. The Presidency High Court under their Charter have a similar, but in terms less restrictive, jurisdiction (1). In the case of receivers it is not necessary in all cases to authorize the Court to make an appointment that the property in respect of which the receiver is to be appointed should be within the local limits of its jurisdiction (2).

The Presidency High Courts possess the same powers with regard to the appointment of a receiver as are possessed and exercised by the Courts in England under the Judicature Act of 1873, and the practice in respect of these matters should be the same (3). Formerly while all Civil Courts with certain exceptions had jurisdiction to issue injunctions on the other hand the powers conferred by the Code in respect of the appointment of receiver could be exercised by the High Courts and District Courts only provided that whenever the Judge of a Court subordinate to a District Court (4) considered it expedient that a receiver should be appointed in any suit before him, he nominated such person as he considered fit for such appointment and submitted such person's name with the grounds for the nomination to the District Court and the District Court authorized such Judge to appoint the person so nominated or passed such orders as it thought fit (5). The first step taken by the Subordinate Judge was to nominate, and from this proceeding there was no appeal the Judge then approved and authorized the appointment and from this also there was no appeal then the Subordinate Judge appointed the receiver previously nominated and from his order there was an appeal (6). The Judge of the Lower Subordinate Court had first to satisfy himself that it was expedient that a receiver should be appointed in a

(1) See the subject fully discussed and cases cited in Woodroffe's Law of Injunctions pp. 38-51.

(2) *Juggodumba Dossee v. Puddumoo*, Dossee 10 B. L. R. 318, 321, 325, 330 (1875).

(3) *Takussonias Ganadas v. Zenabai* 14 B. 431, 434 (1880).

(4) As to the meaning of District Court, see sect. 2.

(5) Sect. 50, Act XV of 1852. Sect. 503 extended to the Presidency Small Cause Courts (Act XV of 1852, sect. 23, Sched. II) but see also the terms of sect. 23, and sects. 503-505, applied to Provincial Courts

of Small Causes (Act IX of 1857, sect. 17, Sched. I) & also the terms of sect. 17, Act IX of 1857. It was otherwise under the Code of 1877. See *Naraindas Baglu Nathias v. Fulsaram Bai Deulatram*, 2 B. 558 (1876). The Code is applicable to suits under the Bengal Tenancy Act (VIII of 1885) vide ib. sects. 113, 115 and as to the appointment of receivers in such suits see *Haris Nath Pandey v. Pandey and others*, 11 C. 456 (1887).

(6) *Sangappa v. Shivabasa* 24 B. 74, 11 (1889).

suit before him, for this purpose he had to inquire judicially, and satisfy himself upon evidence that the appointment of a receiver was necessary and recommend a proper person. He did this under sect 503 of the last Code. If he refused to do it his order refusing the application was an order under the same section, and as such was appealable (1). In the first of the last mentioned cases, it was held that an order by a Subordinate Judge dismissing an application for the appointment of a receiver after obtaining sanction from the District Judge was appealable. But it was recently held that a Subordinate Judge when considering the expediency of the appointment of a receiver, was also acting under sect 503, and whether he appointed or whether he refused to take the necessary steps preliminary to the appointment, he was equally acting under sect 503 and an appeal lay (2). After such inquiry he was to nominate such person as he considered fit to be nominated, and submit such person's name with the grounds for the nomination to the District Court then, if the District Court authorized such Judge to appoint the person so nominated, but not otherwise he was to appoint him. But the Judge of the District Court might decline to authorize the Judge of the Lower Court to make the appointment of the person so nominated, and might himself pass such other order as he thinks fit (3). These words in the last Code gave the Judge of the District Court full control over the matter of the appointment of a receiver. His duty was not only to approve or disapprove of the particular person nominated, but also to take into consideration the necessity for the appointment of a receiver at all (4). These words gave full discretion to the District Judge to pass such order as the circumstances of the case, considered in all their bearings, required. He might give the proper directions to the Subordinate Court. Nomination in sect 505 seemed to be equivalent to the conditional appointment of a receiver which the District Court could accept or reject or modify (5). In the latter case the District Judge made an *ex parte* order for the appointment of a receiver under sect 505. Subsequently, the District Court made an order admitting a review. The plaintiff appealed to the High Court. Without deciding whether an appeal would lie against the order of the District Judge, the High Court dismissed the appeal, holding that the order of the District Judge having been in the first instance *ex parte*, he had clearly the power to review it (6). But these words, it was held, must be read as controlled by the words preceding them and did not confer upon the District Court the power itself to appoint a receiver not nominated by the Subordinate Court (7). The Judge of the Lower Court, in making his inquiry had all the power conferred upon him that might be necessary for such

(1) *Gowun Dulmir Puri v Telast Hetna* ran, 6 C. I. R. 467, 468 (1880), *Venkatasami Strilavamma*, 10 M. 179 (1886), *Brady Nath Adya v Mahlan Lall Adya*, 17 C. 50 (1890).

(2) *Sankajit v Shivdasawa*, 24 B. 33 (1892).

(3) *Gowun Dulmir Puri v Telast Hetna* ran, *supra*, 108. The Subordinate Judge is not to nominate, but to call in the further appointment of a receiver. *Ishtafut H. Semir*

Anunt Chowdhry, 23 C. 517, 519, 520 (1890).

(4) *Birajan Koor v Ram Churn Lall Mahata* 7 C. 719, 721 (1881) [see Appeal against Order 115 of 1885, cited in note to 10 M. 180, 181], followed by case in next note *Bai Mani v Khunchani*, 13 B. 104 (1903).

(5) *Chundal v Sonabai*, 21 B. 328 (1897).

(6) *Chundal v Sonabai*, *supra*.

(7) *Amur Nath v Raj Nath*, 18 A. 133 (1906).

inquiry. He might adjourn the case from time to time, and he might hear fresh evidence at any time before he made the appointment. He might even abstain from appointing when he had received the necessary authority, if he had good grounds for so doing; otherwise he might be appointing an unfit person when he had facts before him to show that the appointment would be most improper. Sect. 505 of the former Code was not imperative. It merely enabled the Judge of the Lower Court to appoint when authorized by the District Court to do so (1). As already stated, sect. 505 of the former Code has now been omitted. It was considered that its effect in practice was often to defeat the purpose for which an application was made, and that having regard to their standard of efficiency there was no longer any reason to withhold from Subordinate Judges the power to appoint receivers.

The jurisdiction to appoint a receiver may be exercised either by a Court of first instance or by a Court of Appeal (2). In order to give the Court jurisdiction there must be a pending suit, (3) and the Court cannot in so far as its power to appoint a receiver extends only to the better management or custody of any property which is the subject of a suit appoint or continue the previous appointment of a receiver when the suit comes to an end by its dismissal (4) but when a suit is decreed, there is nothing in the Code of Civil Procedure which limits the power of the Court to appoint a receiver after the decree when this course is necessary or proper. This is now expressly stated. As long as the order appointing a receiver remains unrevoked and as long as the suit remains a *lis pendens*, the functions of the receiver continue until he is discharged by order of the Court (5). Although the dismissal of a suit may operate as a discharge of the receiver appointed in it (6) yet the Court has ample jurisdiction without the aid of a pending process to require accounts from its own officer, to permit parties interested to intervene in the examination of these accounts, to make just allowances to its officers for his administration and to deal with all questions of costs connected with the investigation of his accounts as between him and any parties interested who may be allowed to appear and take part in it (7).

The Court if it can appoint a receiver has ample powers to provide for the management of the property and can deal with property which is under its control just as completely as the owner of the property can deal with it (8). The subject matter of the appointment was in terms of the last Code (*vide now ante*) property moveable or immoveable which was 'the subject of the suit' (9).

(1) *Gosain Dulmar Pari v. Tekait Hetnarian* *supra*, 169.

(2) *Jaissondas Gangadas v. Zenabar* 14 B 431 (1890). See also *Shaik Mohclood been v. Shaikh Ahmed Hossein* 14 W. R. 384 385 (1870).

(3) *Idem ante*.

(4) *Shaik Mohclood been v. Shaik Ahmed Hossein*, *supra*.

(5) *Dinonath Sreemonce v. C. S. Hoga*, 2 Hay, 395 396 (1863).

(6) *Prem Lall Mullick v. Simbhoo Nath Ray* 22 C. 960 973 (1895).

(7) *Administrator General of Bengal v. Prem Lall Mullick* 22 C. 1011 1015 1016 (1895).

(8) *Poreshnath Mookerjee v. Omirto Nath Mitter*, 17 C. 614 615 (1890).

(9) Sect. 503. See *Sundaram v. Sankara* 9 M. 334 (1886), *Jaynarain Geeree v. Shilpersad Geeree* 6 W. R. Misc. 7 (1865), *Kartie Nath Pandey v. Palmanund Singh*, 11 C. 496 (1885), *Yeshwant Bhagwant Phatarpakar v. Shankar Ram Chandra Phatarpakar* 17 B. 353 (1892), *Poreshnath Mookerjee v. Omirto Nath Mitter* 17 C. 614 (1890).

or "under attachment," which latter words applied to property taken for the first time in execution of any decree (1) Where the property to be managed is not the subject of the suit no manager can be appointed before attachment (2) Where, owing to the value of the subject matter of a suit, the Court has no power to try the same, any order made therein by way of appointment of a receiver is passed without jurisdiction (3) The fact that the acts complained of, and which form the ground of an application for a receiver, amount to a criminal offence rather than to a civil wrong, will not deprive the Court of jurisdiction, if such acts affect a right to property (4) It was held by the Allahabad High Court that the fact that there exists, in respect of any immoveable property an order of a Magistrate passed under sect 145 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, is no bar to the exercise by a civil Court of the power conferred on it by r 1 of appointing a receiver in respect of the same property, for the Magistrate's order under sect 145 is only intended to control any period up to the time when the Civil Court takes seisin of the matter, and passes such order as may be necessary for the protection of the property (5) But it has been recently held by the Calcutta High Court that the appointment of a receiver by a Civil Court under r 1 of this order cannot supersede an appointment by a Magistrate, and that the Court should either appoint as its receiver the person appointed by the Magistrate or should make a conditional appointment and inform the Magistrate of it so that he may have an opportunity to withdraw his attachment (6)

The appointment may be made either by a Court of first instance or by a Court of Appellate or revisional jurisdiction Where a Court of first instance dismisses a suit it becomes *functus officio* save that it may stay execution of its own decree or order for costs An application, therefore, made to a Court of first instance after dismissal of the suit, but *before* appeal filed, asking that a receiver might be restrained from parting with funds in his hands, pending an appeal, was held to be one which the Court had no jurisdiction to grant The Court's jurisdiction extends no further in regard to a suit which has ceased to be a pending suit (7)

An Appellate Court may also appoint a receiver If, therefore, a party whose suit has been dismissed desires to have any measure taken for the realization, preservation, better custody or management of property claimed by him he is at liberty after filing his appeal to apply to the Appellate Court which has authority to make or continue the appointment pending the determination of the appeal If a receiver has been appointed, but the facts proved only warrant the issue of an injunction, the Appellate Court will set aside the order appointing a receiver, and in lieu thereof will issue an injunction (8) When a receiver of a property has been appointed by an Appellate Court pending an

(1) See form No 168 in the fourth Schedule of the last Code Woodroffe 27

(2) *Bunwarce Lall Sahoo v Baboo Gardharoo Singh* 16 W R 273 (1871)

(3) *Boudya Nath Adya v Mukhan Lal Adya* 17 C 680 (1890)

(4) *Hanumayya v Venkatasubbayya* 18 M 23 (1894)

(5) *Burkhan Nissa v Abdul Aziz*, 2 A

214 (1900)

(6) *Bilaya Prasad Narain Singh v Ashraf Singh*, 10 C 862 (1913) 17 C W N 1070

(7) *Yamun ud Doulah v Ahmed Ali Khan* 21 C 761 (1911), Woodroffe's Injunctions, p 54

(8) *Chandulal Jha v Palmanand Singh Ishudur*, 22 C 151 (1896)

appeal to the Court, he must, even when the appeal is no longer pending, be regarded as the receiver of the property of which he has been put in possession until he is finally discharged, and the Appellate Court has jurisdiction to deal with matters relating to the receiver, including proceedings for contempt, until he has had his accounts passed by it (1)

The grant of preventive or protective relief is purely discretionary—The exercise of the jurisdiction to appoint a receiver or issue an injunction (2) is not a matter *ex debito justitiæ*, but one which is purely within the discretion of the Court. The latter is not bound to grant such relief merely because it is lawful to do so. But the discretion of the Court is not arbitrary but sound and reasonable, guided by judicial principles and capable of correction by a Court of Appeal (3). All questions of discretion are usually questions of degree (4). Where there is a discretion exercisable the Court is bound to look at all the circumstances of the case (5). The jurisdiction of the Court to interfere being equitable is governed on equitable principles. And, therefore, the Court will amongst other things look to the conduct of the person who makes the application (6). Where an appeal attacks the exercise of discretion, before the Appellate Court will interfere on this ground in favour of the appellant, the latter must satisfy such Court that the discretion has been improperly exercised (7).

The appointment as well as the removal of a receiver is also a matter which rests in the sound discretion of the Court (8). In exercising its discretion the Court should proceed with caution (9) and be governed by a view of the whole circumstances of the case (10). The power conferred by the Code to appoint a receiver is not to be exercised as a matter of course, and it is not a reason for allowing an application for the appointment of a receiver, that it can do no harm to appoint one (11). The discretion given by the Code is one that should be used with the greatest care and caution (12) and the appointment of a receiver is a step which should not be taken without special reasons particularly in the

(1) Grey v Woogra Mohun Thakur, 28 C 790 (1901)

(2) Act I of 1877 sects 11 & 32 Woodroffe 31

(3) Ib, sect 22. Discretion when applied to a Court of law means discretion guided by law. It must be governed by rule and not by humour. It must not be arbitrary, vague and fanciful but legal and regular, per Lord Mansfield in Wilkes's case, 4 Burr 253, cited in Harbans Sahai v Bhairu Pershad Singh, 5 C 207-208 (1875), see also remarks in Queen Empress v Chagan Dayaram, 14 B 331, 344, 352 (1890), per Jardine, J.

(4) Ghanashan Nihant Nadkarni v Moroba Ramchandra Pai, 15 B. (1891) at p. 433

(5) Ib, p 484, Bhupendra Nath Das v Ranjit Singh, 41 C 351 (1913)

(6) Act I of 1877, sect 5 (3), Kerr, v

(7) Shadi v Anup Singh, 12 A 138 (1889)

(8) Act I of 1877, sect 44, Kerr, J., Sideswari Dabi v Abhoyaswari Dabi, 15 C 818, 822, 823 (1888). Chandlat Jhar v Padmanund Singh Bahadur, 22 C 153 161 162, (1894), Ex parte Jijai Amba, 13 M 390 (1890) [removal of receiver], Weatherall v Eastern Mortgage Agency Co 13 C L J 125 (1911)

(9) Mun Monhey Dass v Ichamoye Dass, 13 W R. 60 (1870), Pronomoye Dabi v Beni Madhub Roy 5 A 506 (1883)

(10) Owen v Homan 4 H. L. 1033, Sideswari Dabi v Abhoyaswari Dabi, supra, Chandlat Jhar v Padmanund Singh Bahadur, supra.

(11) Pronomoye Dabi v Beni Madhub Roy, 5 A. 506 (1883)

(12) Ib

case of a *bona fide* possessor with legal title (1) The main principles upon which such discretion should be exercised have been laid down in the case of *Owen v Homan*, (2) and those principles have been held to be as equally applicable in this country as in England (3) In that case Lord Cranworth said — "The receiver, if appointed in this case, must be appointed on the principle on which the Court of Chancery acts of preserving property pending the litigation which is to decide the right of the litigant parties In such cases the Court must of necessity exercise a discretion as to whether it will or will not interfere by this kind of *interim* protection of the property Where indeed, the property is as it were *in medio*, in the enjoyment of no one, the Court can hardly do wrong in taking possession It is the common interest of all parties that the Court should prevent a scramble Such is the case when a receiver of a property of a deceased person is appointed pending a litigation in the Ecclesiastical Court as to the right of probate or administration (4) No one is in the actual lawful enjoyment of property so circumstanced, and no wrong can be done to any one by taking it and preserving it for the benefit of the successful litigant But where the object of the plaintiff is to assert a right to property of which the defendant is in the enjoyment the case is necessarily involved in further questions The Court by taking possession at the instance of the plaintiff may be doing a wrong to the defendant, in some cases an irreparable wrong If the plaintiff should eventually fail in establishing his right against the defendant, the Court may by its *interim* interference have caused mischief to the defendant for which the subsequent restoration (

in all cases, therefore

in the possession of —

by decree, it exercises a discretion to be governed by all the circumstances of the case" (5)

As in the case of injunctions the Court will always look to the conduct of the party who makes the application for a receiver and will not interfere unless his conduct has been free from blame, (6) and parties who have acquiesced in property being enjoyed against their own alleged rights cannot come to the Court for this form of relief (7) A stronger case is generally required for the appointment of a receiver than for the issue of an injunction It may well be that circumstances which will warrant the issue of an injunction will not warrant the appointment of a receiver Accordingly, while the Court may in its discretion refuse to appoint a receiver, it may yet consider the case to be one which calls for an injunction The opinion of the Court of first instance is, in these matters, of great weight It has all the facts and the parties before it, and is probably the best tribunal to decide whether it is necessary or expedient, having

(1) *Gossam Dulmur Puri v Iekant Hetna ram*, 6 C L R 467, 469 (1880)

(2) 4 H L 1032 1033

(3) *Sudeewari Debi v Abhoyeswari Debi*, *supra*, Chan Indat Jha v Radmanund Singh Bahadur, *supra*, Ramjiram v Salgram 11 C L J 115 (1909)

(4) See Joy Kally Debi v Shib Nath Chatterjee Birk Inst 10 (1895), Yashwant

Bhagwant Bhatarpakar v Shanlar Rani chandra Bhatarpakar 17 B 388 (1892)
(5) *Owen v Homan supra* 1032, 1033

(6) Kerr, 8, see *Baxter v West* 38 L J Ch 165, cf *Wood v Hitchings* 2 B & W 257

(7) 1b, *Gray v Claydon*, — Russ 117, *Skinner's Society v Irish Society* 1 N C Cr 16

regard to the circumstances of the case, that a receiver should be appointed (1) And a party who in appeal attacks the exercise of this discretion should show that the discretion has been improperly so exercised (2) The exercise of the power being thus discretionary it would be difficult, even if it were possible, with any precision to make out the limits within which it is ordinarily circumscribed; but some of the principles which govern the discretion of the Court in such appointment will be found considered more fully and in detail in the work cited (3) in those Chapters which specially treat of the cases in which a receiver may be appointed

The best guides in the matter of interference by way of injunction and receiver have been judicially stated to be the principles which determine the action of Courts of Equity in England (4) It is, in fact, on these principles that the relief given in Indian Courts by injunction and receiver is in the main founded

A judgment of the Court which is *in personam* may be enforced by process *in personam*, that is, by attachment of the person when the person is within the jurisdiction or by sequestration of the goods or lands of the defendant when these are within the jurisdiction of the Court until the defendant do comply with the judgment or order of the Court (5) Under the authority conferred by the Charters of the Supreme Courts and continued by their own Letters Patent, the High Courts in India possess the power of enforcing obedience to their orders by attachment for contempt, (6) and they have all the powers of a Court of Equity in England for enforcing their decrees *in personam* (7) The jurisdiction of the High Court to imprison for contempt is a jurisdiction that it has inherited from the old Supreme Court, and was conferred upon that Court by the Charters of the Crown, which invested it with all the powers and authority of the then Court of Chancery in Great Britain, and this jurisdiction has not been removed or affected by the Code (8) The power of the Mofussil Courts to commit for contempt, otherwise than under the authority of special statutory enactments conferring, or of case law recognizing, that power, is a matter of doubt (9)

(1) The Oriental Bank Corporation v. Gubin Laff Seal, 10 C 713, 737 (1884), per Garth, C J. See also Ram Sunder Dass v. Kamal Jha 32 C 741 (1905), where it was also held that in considering an application for a receiver it was inadvisable to go into the general merits of the case

(2) See Shadi v. Anup Singh, 12 A 438 (1889)

(3) Woodroffe's Receivers.

(4) See Nusservanji Merwanji Panday v. Gordon, 6 B 266, 284, 279, Sideshwari Deb. v. Abhoychandi Deb, 15 C 818, 822, 823 (1885), Chandidat Jha v. Padmanund Singh Bahadur, 22 C 459, 464, 465 (1895), and cases cited in Woodroffe's Law of Injunctions, pp. 3, 4

(5) Penn v. Lord Baltimore, 1 Ves. 444, vide ante Woodroffe, 39

(6) Hassonbhoy v. Cowasji Jehangir Jassawalla, 7 B 1 (1881), Navivahoo v. Naratam Das Candas, 7 B 5 (1882)

(7) H. H. Shrimant Maharaj Yashwantrao Holkar v. Dadabhai Cursetti Ashburner, 14 B 353 359 (1890), per Sargent, C J., citing Martin v. Lawrence, 4 C 655 (1879), Hassonbhoy v. Cowasji Jehangir Jassawalla 7 B 1 (1881)

(8) Martin v. Lawrence 4 C 655 (1879), per White, J., Hassonbhoy v. Cowasji Jehangir Jassawalla, supra, 4, Navivahoo v. Naratam Das Candas, supra, 12, 13; R v. Timmal Reddi, 24 M. 523, 548, Note (1900)

(9) See Hassonbhoy v. Cowasji Jehangir Jassawalla, supra, at p. 3, Navivahoo v. Naratam Das Candas supra, at pp. 13, 14

Time from which appointment takes place—Where an order is made that a certain person upon his giving security be appointed receiver the order appoints the receiver conditionally upon his giving security only. A receiver becomes such on giving security. When he has done that he can take possession. He is not legally clothed with the character of receiver, nor able to perform its duties until he has given security and his recognizances are perfected. It has been held that the appointment of a receiver as far as it affects the rights of creditors or third parties dates not from the order appointing him but from the completion of the security required to be given by the order and accordingly, until the appointment has been completed a judgment creditor is not

(j) Eastern Mortgage and Agency Co.
Rakakhi, 16 C W N 11 (1912)

debarred from proceeding to execution (1) But in a later case it has been held that the appointment of a receiver is complete on the entry of an order of appointment, although he may not be able to take actual possession of the property until the security is approved (2) If no security is required (which should appear upon the face of the order) the appointment is complete upon possession being taken under the order (3) When as will be done in urgent cases, an *interim* receiver is appointed for a limited time without security, he becomes an officer of the Court and is legally clothed with that character from the date of his appointment (4) The receiver's liability, however, to account in respect of monies received and expended by him as receiver at once arises whether the security has been completed or not (5) As far as respects parties to the action, the rents and profits of the estate over which a receiver has been appointed are bound from the date of the order for the appointment (6) but the latter does not date back to the date of the application (7) Though outsiders may not be affected until the completion of the security the parties to the suit may, before such time, be restrained from touching the property (8)

Duration of receivership—Except (according to English practice) in the case of managers there is often no limit of time fixed (9) When this is the case, and the suit is dismissed, the dismissal of the suit will in general operate as a discharge of the receiver But if the suit is decreed and no limit is fixed in the appointment of a receiver, it is not necessary for the judgment to direct that he be continued (10) Sometimes the receiver is only appointed until judgment, that is during the pendency of the suit or until further orders When this is the case, if he is to continue receiver the judgment must so direct, and as this is practically a new appointment, further security must be given unless, as is usually the case the security originally given is made applicable to any continuation of the appointment (11) It is within the discretion of a Court appointing a receiver in a suit to order that the office should continue permanently after the decree when such continuance is necessary or for so long as it may be so (12)

(1) *Edwards v Edwards* L R 2 Ch D 291, 296 In *Defries v Creed*, 34 L J Ch 607, it was held that there was no contempt, possession having been taken after the receiver was nominated, but before he had passed his recognizances and before he had been actually appointed, and see *Ex parte Evans, Re Watkins*, 13 Ch D 252, 255, High, sect 121 A contrary rule generally prevails in the American Courts, in which it is held that upon the filing of the bond the receiver's title has relation back to the date of his appointment, and such title has been upheld against creditors levying upon the property between the date of the appointment and the filing of the bond High, sect. 121A., and see Beach, sect. 168.

(2) *Rowland Hudson v John Pierpont Morgan* 13 C W N 654 (1909)

(3) *Morrison v Skerme Iron Works Co.*, 60 L J 588 As to forms of appointment, see Seton 760

(4) *Taylor v Lickersley* 2 Ch D 302, 5 Ch D 741

(5) *Smart v Flood* 49 L J 457

(6) *Lloyd v Mason*, 2 M & C 487, *Codrington v Johnston*, 1 Beav 540 See *Wickens v Townshend* 1 R & M 361, *Re But* 22 Ch D 604

(7) *Re Clarke*, 1893, 1 Ch. 339

(8) See *Defries v Creed*, 34 L J Ch. 607

(9) *Kerr*, 146, *Woodroffe*, 39 et seq

(10) *Kerr*, 146.

(11) *Ib* In *Motivahu v Premvahu*, 16 B 511, 512 (1892), the receiver who had been previously appointed was continued by the decree

(12) *Mathur v Umamba Boyi Saiba v*

A receiver may be appointed of *any* property, whether moveable or immoveable, provided it is the *subject matter of a suit or under attachment*; and probably, though the italicized words have now been omitted, the appointment will be limited to such cases. In, however, suits for partition of joint estates the Court has jurisdiction to place the whole of the estate out of which the plaintiff seeks to have his share partitioned, in the hands of a receiver, and to order that the latter shall be at liberty to raise money on the security of the whole of such joint estate (1). Receivers have been appointed of undivided shares, though Equity is generally averse to extending the aid of a receiver, as between joint owners or tenants in common (2).

Time when receiver may be appointed—A receiver may be appointed during the pendency of the litigation at any time before decree. The application for a receiver may be made at any stage of the action, according as the urgency of the case requires it. Where proceedings are already pending an order for a receiver may be made in these proceedings without any fresh suit being instituted. If the appointment of a receiver is a substantial object of the action the plaint should contain such a prayer, and if it does not, upon amendment a receiver may be obtained (3). A receiver may also be appointed or continued (4) by the decree, or the appointment may be made after the decree, (5) even though it had been previously refused if a state of facts entitling the party to a receiver were made to appear in the proceedings in the cause (6). Under r 1 a receiver may be appointed of any property after its sale in execution of a mortgage decree and before the confirmation of the sale (7). The provisions of this rule are not controlled by sect 95 of the Bengal Tenancy Act (8). A receiver will be appointed at the instance of a mortgagee when the interest payable under the security is in arrear (9).

Time from which appointment takes place—Where an order is made that a certain person, upon his giving security, be appointed receiver, the order appoints the receiver conditionally upon his giving security only, a receiver becomes such on giving security. When he has done that he can take possession. He is not legally clothed with the character of receiver, nor able to perform its duties, until he has given security and his recognizances are perfected. It has been held that the appointment of a receiver as far as it affects the rights of creditors or third parties dates not from the order appointing him, but from the completion of the security required to be given by the order, and accordingly, until the appointment has been completed a judgment creditor is not

(1) *Pershrām M. Ojrijo v. Omerto Nath* Mitter 17 C. 614 (1890)

(2) High, sect 606. *Woodroffe, J. v. Joy Narain Geerjee v. Shubhchand Geerjee*, 6 W. R. Misc. 1 (1860)

(3) Kerr, 128, H. & H., 1 Ch. D. 76, Nelson Decr. 652

(4) *Motivahu v. Premvahu* 16 B. 11, 12 (1892). *Mathurani Umamba Boyi Saha v. Mathurani Dhanubha Boyi Saha*, 13 M. 120 (1891). *Ex parte Hajar Aulia* 13 M. 300

(1890)

(5) *Shunmugan v. Moidin* 8 M. 220, 213 (1884), Kerr, 131

(6) *Att. Gen. v. Mayor of Galway*, 1 M. H. 95, 104, Kerr, 132

(7) *Madaneshwar v. Mohamaya*, 13 C. L. J. 487 (1911), 15 C. W. N. 672

(8) *Id.*

(9) *Eastern Mortgage and Agency Co. v. Rak v. Khatun*, 16 C. W. N. 917 (1912)

debarred from proceeding to execution (1) But in a later case it has been held that the appointment of a receiver is complete on the entry of an order of appointment, although he may not be able to take actual possession of the property until the security is approved (2) If no security is required (which should appear upon the face of the order) the appointment is complete upon possession being taken under the order (3) When, as will be done in urgent cases, an *interim* receiver is appointed for a limited time without security, he becomes an officer of the Court and is legally clothed with that character from the date of his appointment (4) The receiver's liability, however to account in respect of moneys received and expended by him as receiver at once arises whether the security has been completed or not (5) As far as respects parties to the action, the rents and profits of the estate over which a receiver has been appointed are bound from the date of the order for the appointment, (6) but the latter does not date back to the date of the application (7) Though outsiders may not be affected until the completion of the security, the parties to the suit may, before such time, be restrained from touching the property (8)

Duration of receivership—Except (according to English practice) in the case of managers, there is often no limit of time fixed (9) When this is the case, and the suit is dismissed, the dismissal of the suit will in general operate as a discharge of the receiver But if the suit is decreed and no limit is fixed in the appointment of a receiver, it is not necessary for the judgment to direct that he be continued (10) Sometimes the receiver is only appointed until judgment, that is, during the pendency of the suit or until further orders When this is the case, if he is to continue receiver the judgment must so direct, and as this is practically a new appointment, further security must be given unless, as is usually the case the security originally given is made applicable to any continuation of the appointment (11) It is within the discretion of a Court appointing a receiver in a suit to order that the office should continue permanently after the decree when such continuance is necessary or for so long as it may be so (12)

(1) *Edwards v Edwards*, L. R. 2 Ch. D. 291, 296 In *Defries v Creed*, 34 L. J. Ch. 607, it was held that there was no contempt, possession having been taken after the receiver was nominated, but before he had passed his recognizances and before he had been actually appointed, and see *Ex parte Evans, Re Watkins*, 13 Ch. D. 252, 255, High, sect. 121 A contrary rule generally prevails in the American Courts, in which it is held that upon the filing of the bond the receiver's title has relation back to the date of his appointment, and such title has been upheld against creditors levying upon the property between the date of the appointment and the filing of the bond High, sect. 121A., and see Beach, sect. 168.

(2) *Rowland Hudson v John Pierpont Morgan*, 13 C. W. N. 654 (1909)

(3) *Morrison v Skerrie Iron Works Co.*, 60 L. T. 588 As to terms of appointment, see Seton, 750

(4) *Taylor v Lickersley* 2 Ch. D. 302, 5 Ch. D. 741

(5) *Smart v Flood*, 43 L. T. 457

(6) *Lloyd v Mason*, 2 M. & C. 487, Goddington v Johnston, 1 Beav. 520 See Wickens v Townshend, 1 R. & M. 361, *Re Birt*, 22 Ch. D. 604

(7) *Re Clarke*, 1893, 1 Ch. 339

(8) See *Defries v Creed*, 34 L. J. Ch. 607

(9) *Kerr*, 146, Woodroffe, 59 *et seq.*

(10) *Kerr*, 146

(11) *Ib.* In *Motivahu v Premvahu*, 16 B. 511, 512 (1892), the receiver who had been previously appointed was continued by the decree

(12) *Mathuri Umamba Boyi Saiba v*

plaintiff merely, but for all other persons who may establish right in the cause. He is not the particular agent of any party but an officer of the Court (1). With regard to the limitations on his title, it is to be observed that his possession is subject to all valid and existing liens upon the property at the time of his appointment, and it does not divest a lien previously acquired in good faith (2). The rights of the parties to an action are not interfered with by the appointment (3). It is not aversive to either party (4). If at the time a receiver is appointed a party claiming a right in the same subject matter under a title paramount to that under which the receiver is appointed is in possession of the right which he claims, the appointment of the receiver leaves him in possession (5). The appointment of a receiver is a matter which does not concern mortgagees or prior incumbrancers, for a receiver in the exercise of his authority will be obliged to respect former orders of the Court, and prior incumbrancers are at liberty to take such proceedings in behalf of their own interests as they may think fit (6). The appointment operates as an injunction against the parties, their agents and persons claiming under them, restraining them from interfering with the possession of the receiver except by permission of the Court (7). The order does not, however, create a charge, but it operates as an injunction to restrain the defendant from himself receiving the proceeds of sale (8). A receiver of land never takes actual possession, he only receives the rent, nor does he receive such rent and profits by virtue of an estate or title vested in him, but he collects the same merely as an officer of the Court upon the title of some persons parties to the action (9).

Possession and interference with possession of receiver—The receiver being the officer of the Court from which he derives his appointment, his possession is exclusively the possession of the Court, the property being regarded as in the custody of the law, *in gremio legis* for the benefit of whoever may be ultimately determined to be entitled thereto. The possession being therefore that of the Court may not be disturbed without the leave of the Court, and any person who disturbs such possession is guilty of a contempt and liable to punishment therefor. No one is entitled to interfere with the possession whether he claims under, or paramount to, the right which the receiver was appointed to protect (10). Thus an attachment of money in the hands of the receiver is an interference with the Court's possession and may not, therefore, be made without the Court's leave first obtained (11). When the Court appoints

(1) Kerr, 153

(2) High, sect 138, Beach, sect 202

(3) Kerr, 151

(4) Beach, sect 222

(5) Kerr, 149, 164, Evelyn & Lewis, 3 Ha 472, Bryant & Bull, 10 Ch D 155

(6) Bryant & Bull, *supra* the appointment of a receiver is for the benefit of incumbrancers only so far as expressed to be for their benefit, and as they choose to avail themselves of it. Kerr, 151 154 156

(7) Foster & Townshend, 2 All N C 23, 10 (Amr), Beach, sect 211

(8) Mahomed Zohuruddeen v Mahomed Noorooddeen, 21 Cal, 91 (1893)

(9) *Ex parte* Evans, 13 Ch D 255, Viner & Raleigh, 24 Ch D 243

(10) High, sect 134, Kerr, 158-160, Kahn & Ali Mahomed Haji Umer, 10 B 577, 579 (1892), Woodroffe, 71

(11) Kahn & Ali Mahomed Haji Umer, 10 B 577 (1892), followed in Mahomed Zohuruddeen v Mahomed Noorooddeen, 21 Cal 85 (1893). A judgment creditor cannot without leave execute against property in the hands of the receiver. Jaggendra Nath

a receiver it requires the parties to the action to give up the possession to the receiver of all property comprised in the order, and treats them as guilty of contempt if they refuse to do so (1)

As a general rule appointment of more than one receiver whether by the same or a different Court except in case of joint receivers, is not allowable (2) If at the time a receiver is appointed a party claiming a right in the same subject matter is in possession of the right which he claims the appointment of the receiver leaves him in possession of the right and does not interfere with the exercise of it (3) If, on the other hand, the claimant is out of possession he must apply to the Court before he institutes any legal proceedings affecting the possession which the receiver has acquired (4) even where the receiver has been appointed without prejudice to the rights of persons having prior charges (5) So, too, where a receiver has been appointed over the estate of a tenant in possession, though the appointment does not affect the rights of the landlord, the latter will not be permitted to exercise these rights, as, for example the right of distrainment without first obtaining the leave of the Court (6)

Parties whose rights are interfered with by having a receiver put in their way may, on making a proper application to the Court, obtain all that they may justly require The Court has the power and will always take care to give a party who applies in a regular manner for the protection of his rights the means of obtaining justice and will even assist him in asserting that right and having the benefit of it (7) The course of a party who claims a right paramount to that of the receiver, or rather to that of the party obtaining the receiver, is either to apply on notice in the action in which the receiver was appointed and to come in and be examined *pro interesse suo*, or to apply for leave to proceed by action notwithstanding the receiver's possession (8) The application in the suit is usually framed in the alternative that the receiver do accede to the plaintiff's demand or that the latter may be allowed to proceed (9) In most instances a party aggrieved may have ample relief by application on motion to the Court appointing the receiver In most cases of claims against a receiver the

Gossain v Debendro Nath Gossain, 26 C 127, 12J (1898), Hem Chunder v Prankristo, 1 C 403 (1876) and first two cases, Sarat v Apurba, 10 C W N (1911), 14 C L J 33 (and each creditor must obtain leave)

(1) Woodroffe, 76

(2) *Id.*, 78

(3) Evelyn v Lewis, 3 Ha 472, Wells v Kelpin, 18 Eq 238, Underhay v Read, 20 Q B D 209, Kerr, 164

(4) Evelyn v Lewis *supra* 40, Kerr 164, 159

(5) Bryant v Cornick 1 Cox 422, Langton v Bryan, 7 D M and G 30, Kerr 165

(6) Sutton v Rees, 9 Jur N S 456, Kerr 160 See also as to distrainment, *ib.*, 168 169

(7) Kerr, 160, 166, Woodroffe, 80

(8) Kerr, 166 As to form of notice of motion or summons for examination *pro*

interesse suo see Dan Ch Forms 1693, with respect to the practice on examination *pro interesse suo*, see Brooks v Greathead 1 J & W 179, Hamlyn v Lee 1 Dick 94, Gomme v West, 2 Dick 472, Hunt v Priest, *ib.* 510, Anon., 6 Vcs 287 The effect of such an examination may generally be obtained on motion or petition when a reference to inquire into the claim will if requisite be ordered Walker v Bell 2 Mad. 21, Dixon v Smith, 1 Swan, 407 Dickinson v Smith 4 Mad 177 Dan Ch. Pr 921, 1696 Bessessure Debi v Sookram Das Mohunt, 15 W P 347 (1871) appears to have been a case of this kind but the report is so meagre that it is not clear why the application was refused.

(9) Kerr, 167

remedy by motion is adequate, and any person having such a claim may resort to this summary remedy. The more common practice and that which has been generally commended by the Court, is to hear and determine all rights of action and demands against a receiver by petition in the cause in which he was appointed without remitting the parties to a new and independent suit. And it rests wholly within the discretion of the Court to grant leave to bring an independent action against its receiver or to determine the controversy upon petition in the original cause (1).

Suits and applications against receiver.—It would be inconsistent with the main purpose of a receivership (to preserve property in controversy *pendente lite*) which devolves upon the Court the duty of protecting its possession, as well as incompatible with the dignity and authority of the Court, to allow its officer to be summoned before any tribunal in respect to the property in his hands, at the will of any and every person who has, or imagines he has, a just cause of action, or who for sinister purposes might institute a fictitious suit against him. On the other hand, to deny to those having just causes of action or claims which call for the adjudication of the Courts of Law or Equity, all opportunity for investigation and all right to a proper remedy, simply because the property to which they must look for reparation has been seized by the Court and is in its keeping, would violate the fundamental principles of personal rights. The difficulty thus presented has been overcome by requiring all those who desire to bring suit against a receiver first to obtain leave to do so from the Court which appointed him. The Court usually grants such leave unless it appears clearly from the application of the claimant that his demand has no legal foundation, the petition should therefore show a probable cause of action—one demanding adjudication by proceedings in Court (2). If a receiver duly appointed an

leave of the
may be subje

The proceedings in a suit so brought will generally be restrained by injunction, or stayed or set aside on motion. Whether the party proceeding at law did or did not know that a receiver has been appointed over the property, or however clear his right may be, the Court will restrain the prosecution of the claim if it be instituted without leave (3). It has even been held that the consent of the Court to an action against a receiver is a condition precedent to the right to sue, and cannot be rectified by a subsequent application for permission to continue the action brought without such permission (4). But several later cases have disagreed with this (5).

(1) See Woodroffe, 81, High, sects 251-251B, Kerr, 108-170, Mahomed Mehdi Galstana v. Zoharra Begum, 27 C 285 (1889).

(2) Beach, sect 632, Miller v. Ram Ranjan Chakravarty, 10 C 1014 [a receiver cannot be sued except with the permission of the Court]. Kerr, 170. It is not the course of the Court unless it is perfectly clear that

(3) If an application for the claim to refuse

liberty in any case to try a right which is claimed against its receiver. Randfield v. Randfield, 3 De G. 17 C J 701, but the application should show a probable ground of recovery. High, sect 251, Woodroffe, 85.

(3) Beach, sect 633, Kerr, 108, 172.

(4) Prammatha Nath Gangooly v. Khettia Nath Bannjee, 32 C 270 (1901) see p. 9.

(5) Sarat v. Murba, 15 C W N 92, (1911), Banku v. Harentra, 15 C W N 1.

It rests in the discretion of the Court to allow a party claiming rights against its receiver to bring an independent action against him or to compel such party to proceed against him by petition in the action in which he is receiver (1) When a Court is asked to give leave to sue its receiver, it may, and usually must, examine into the merits of the claim to ascertain whether a suit is necessary or proper for its adjudication, but such examination and the order made upon it cannot be used by either party as in any way affecting the merits of the case. The order simply permits a judicial investigation to be made, the examination is not itself a trial, nor is the decision an adjudication upon the merits (2)

Generally a receiver cannot be held personally liable in an action brought against him in his official capacity, the judgment being entered only so as to affect the funds in his hands (3) An action cannot be brought against a receiver by a person at whose instance he was appointed (4) If a special case be made out, the Court will allow a party to continue an action, notwithstanding that it has been commenced without leave (5)

An application for leave to sue a receiver may be made *ex parte* at the time of presenting the plaint and not in the suit in which the receiver has been appointed or on notice to the parties, (6) though it would appear that the latter course of applying in the suit has sometimes been followed (7) Any order declaring that leave to sue is not necessary will not bind the parties who are not present (8)

"Any property."—A considerable portion of the text books is occupied with a discussion of the cases or instances in which receivers will be appointed, and references are given to all the decisions in which receivers have, in fact, been appointed or refused This mode of treatment had its origin in the fact

(1910), *Maharaja of Burdwan v Apurba*, 15 C W N 872 (1911), and see *Satya Khrisal Banerjee v Satya Bhupal Banerjee* 19 C L J 191 (1913) (Court after dealing with the contempt may give leave to proceed)

(1) Beach, sects 654, 703, High, sects 254, 254B, 255 It is common practice instead of asking leave to bring action to intervene in the original suit by petition, and some cases are more conveniently so tried than by separate action Beach sect 654, Woodroffe, 86 In the suit of *Suttya Sunkur Ghosal v Rani Golap Monce Dossee*, an application was made (3 Sept, 1900, cor Ameer Ali, J) for an order that the receiver who had put up property of the parties for lease and who had subsequently refused to grant a lease to the highest bidder, should grant a lease to the applicant or return his deposit money or be discharged as to 1/3th share of applicant In the affidavit filed against the application objection was taken that the matter was properly one for a suit, but the objection was not pressed at the

hearing, and the Court disposed of the application.

(2) Beach, sect 657

(3) *Ib*, sects. 715, 718

(4) Kerr, 160-161

(5) *Ib*, 167 Gower v Bennett, 9 L. R., 310 See *Aston v Heron*, 2 M. & K. 397

If an action has been brought or the possession interfered with without leave, the order restraining those acts will also give leave or direct that the party be examined *pro interesse suo* *Johnes v Cloughton*, Jac 573, as to whether leave to sue is jurisdictional, see High, sect 254A

(6) *Ib*

(7) See *Kumar Suttia Suttia Ghosal v Rani Golapmoni Debi*, 5 C W N 27 (1897), Woodroffe, 89

(8) *Chartered Bank of India, Australia and China v Hurish Chunder Neogy*, *supra* See also as to suits against receiver, *Kumar Suttia Ghosal v Golapmoni Debi*, 5 C W N 27 (1897), *Sunder Keshub Ray v Doorga soondry Dossee*, 15 C 253 (1888)

It is, of course, no ground for refusing to appoint a receiver that the acts complained of amount to a criminal offence and that a criminal prosecution is available to the petitioner

Nextly, the situation of the property and parties must be considered

The cases may be dealt with in the following classes —(a) where the property is *in medio*, (b) where the plaintiff possesses an admitted interest, (c) where the plaintiff's title is disputed by the defendant claiming under legal title, (d) miscellaneous cases (1)

Where the property is, as it were, *in medio* in the enjoyment of no one the Court can hardly do wrong in taking possession. It is the common interest of all parties that the Court should prevent a scramble, as where there is litigation as to the right to probate or administration (2)

The second case where plaintiff possesses an admitted interest is that of joint tenants and tenants in common in which the Courts are generally averse to interfere, (3) partition suits in which receivers are frequently appointed, (4) cases of tenant for life, remainderman Hindu widow (5) partnership where such a state of facts is shown by the party complaining as if proven at the hearing will entitle him to a dissolution (6) cases of trust where there are substantial grounds for the exercise of the jurisdiction, (7) infancy the property and interests of infants being under the peculiar and exclusive care of the Court of Chancery (8) and lunacy (9)

Thirdly, there are the cases of disputed title. If a right is asserted to property in the possession of the defendant claiming to hold under a legal title generally, a strong case is required to be made out. There must be some equity, danger of waste fraud abuse of trust or the like or want of reasonable appearance of title (10)

Then lastly there are miscellaneous cases (11) on contract covenant conveyance, lease debtor and creditor mortgages (12) and other cases (13) in which

(1) Woodroffe, 101

(2) See Owen v Homan 4 H C 1032
1033, Kerr 23 25 27 29 High sect 46
Beach, sect 74 Yeswant Bhagwant v
Shankar Ramchandra 17 B 390 392 (1892)
insist the Goals of Luchminarain Bogla 5
ind W N 2241 (1901)

(3) Woodroffe, 112 See Kumara Iru
malai v Bangaru Tirumalai, 21 M 310 (1898)

(4) Woodroffe 111 Beach sect 432,
High sect. 607 Porshnath Mookerjee v
Onerto Nauth Mitter 17 C 614 (1890)

(5) Woodroffe, 120 Beach, sect 488,
Kerr, 75, 76, Mt Maharam v Nanla Lal
Misser, 1 B L R. A. C J 27 (1895)

(6) Woodroffe 126 where subject is dis-
cussed, Kerr 80 81, and as to attachment
of property of a partnership see Damodur v
Panalal J Bom. L R 540 (1907)

(7) Woodroffe, 133, Beach sect 507 The
same principle apply where a receiver is
sought against an executor or administrator

Woodroffe 137 Hafizabai v Kazi Abdul
Karim 19 B 83 85 (1893) High 664 665,
Bennet 33

(8) Bennet 26 Woodroffe 141

(9) Kerr 63-96

(10) Woodroffe 142 *et seq* The leading
Indian decision is Srilakshmi Dabi v
Abhoyeswari Dabi 15 C 818 (1898) foll
Chandidat Jha v Pandmanand Singh Bahadur
22 C 453 461 465 (1893) see also Sree
Ram Das v Mahabir Das 27 C 279 (1899)
Prosomoye Devi v Beni Madhub Rai 5 A
at p 561 (1883) Gossain Dulmir Puri v
Tikait H tharain 6 C L R. 467 469 (1890)

(11) See Woodroffe 143

(12) Tribhovan v Jannua B 11 P J 154
(1883) Latifat Hossain v Arunt Chaudhry
23 C 517 (1896) Jathissondas v Zinabai
14 B 431 (1888), Appasami Nankar v
Jotha Nankar 22 M 445 (1899) Woodroffe,
153 *et seq*

(13) Woodroffe, 165 *et seq*

general principles may receive some modification from the peculiar circumstances of the case

Hitherto property the subject of a suit has been considered, but a receiver may also be appointed of property under attachment. The appointment of a receiver at the instance of a judgment creditor is known in English practice as equitable execution (1). A proceeding under the Code has nothing in common (beyond the fact that a receiver is appointed) with "equitable execution" (2). The application for a receiver may be made either by the judgment creditor or debtor, and in some cases it is as much to the interest of the first as of the second (3). Attachments are not superseded by the appointment of a manager (4). The proceeding does not change the property in the subject which is attached and affected by it (5). The fact that property under attachment is in the hands of a receiver does not protect it from attachment of all other creditors (6). A receiver may be appointed without the consent of the decree holder (7). The scope of the powers and duties of receivers of attached property are wider than those of managers under the Code of 1859 (8). "*Powers of the owner*," referred to in r 1, must be read in connection with other provisions of the Code (9). When a debt due from a third person to the judgment debtor is attached in the hands of the person who owes it, the Court may, if necessary, appoint a manager to sue for it (10). A receiver appointed in execution may sue for any debts attached, (11) in the term, however, only of the order appointing him, (12) or for contribution on contract, (13) or for the property of the judgment debtor (14). A receiver cannot waive a right to recover without the sanction of the Court (15). A receiver does not represent the estate for all purposes. He has none of the powers which

(1) *Tink v. Maharaj Bahadur Singh*, 26 C 772 (1899)

(2) *Woodroffe*, 171

(3) See generally *ib.* 173. *Hurce Sunkur Mukerjee v. Jogendra Coomarr Moolerjee*, 19 W R 36 (1873). *Din Nyat Lall v. Ram Ruttan Neogee*, 16 W R 46 (1871). *Brojender Narain Roy v. Kunwer Roy*, 1 W R Misc 15 (1864). *Doorga Dutt Singh v. Bunwaro Lall Sahoo*, 25 W R 33 (1876). *Bunwaro Lall Sahoo v. Giridhar Singh*, 16 W R 273-274 (1871). *Mohabir Pershad Singh v. Collector of Lirhoot*, 13 W R 423 (1870). *Bunwaro Lall Sahoo v. Mohabir Pershad*, 12 B L R 297 (1873). *Rednum Atchutara v. Khaja Mahomed*, 5 M IL C R 272 (1870). *Mohunt Ram Rucha v. Doorga Dutt Misser*, 13 W R 153 (1870). *Ootum Singh v. Ram Surun Lall*, 23 W R 287 (1870). *Mohunoo Mohun Dass v. Ram Kant Chowdhury*, 15 W R 322 (1871). *Umbica Churn Sarnikar v. Meik*, 5 C W N 220.

(4) *Mohabir Pershad Singh v. Collector of Lirhoot*, 13 W R 423 (1870). *Bunwaro Lall Sahoo v. Mohabir Pershad*, 12 B L R 297 (1873).

(5) *John Tiel v. Abdool Hye*, 19 W R 17, 38 (1873)

(6) *Ib.*

(7) *Thakoor Chunder v. Chowdhry Chotoe Singh*, *Marsh*, 261 (1863), as to what must be shown, see *Dinobundhoo Singha v. Macnaghten*, 2 C L R 185 (1878). *Debkumari Bibi v. Ramlal Mukerjee*, 3 B L R app 107 (1869).

(8) As to that Code, see *John Tiel v. Abdool Hye*, 19 W R 37, 38 (1872). *Moran v. Muttu Bibee*, 2 C 72 (1876).

(9) *Gopalasami v. Sankara*, 8 M 115 (1885).

(10) *Rambutty Koor v. Ramessur Pershad*, 22 W R 36 (1874). *Reasat Hossein v. Jugganath Singh*, 21 W R 119 (1874), as to order on garnishee, see *Looka Goolid v. Bombay Frainway Co.*, 11 B 118 (1857).

(11) *Ib.*

(12) *Benode Bahary Mukerjee v. Rajnarain Mitter*, 30 C 639 (1903).

(13) *Sundaram v. Sankara*, 1 M 114 (1881).

(14) *Mirza Mahomed v. Widow of Bahadurkund*, 3 F A 211-215.

(15) *Gopalasami v. Sankara*, 8 M 115, 120 (1885).

may be conferred under r 1 in respect of property belonging to the judgment debtor not attached in the suit in which the order was made (1) If grounds be shown for such a course the receiver may, on the application of the parties, be removed (2)

Rights and powers (a) **General**—It may be said in a general way that a receiver has no powers except such as are conferred upon him by the order by which he is appointed and by the practice and usage of the Court. He is merely an officer of the Court. His holding is the holding of the Court. He is but a minister, and therefore has not the discretionary power of a person acting in a fiduciary character. In theory the Court itself has the care of the property in his hands. He can do nothing likely to seriously diminish the fund without the special leave of the Court. He is not however merely the assignee of him whose property is placed in his care, but he may exercise such power in dealing with the property as belong to a receiver according to the practice of the Court and as are particularly conferred upon him by the order of his appointment (3). Under the Code the Court may grant to the receiver all such powers as to bringing and defending suits and for the realization management protection preservation and improvement of the property the collection of the rents and profits thereof the application and disposal of such rents and profits and the execution of instruments in writing *as the owner himself has* or such of those powers as the Court thinks fit (4). A receiver is at all times subject to the control of the Court which possesses the power to make all necessary orders for the control of receivers appointed by it (5). He has a right to the protection of the Court and his possession will not be allowed to be disturbed (6). The Court will see that he carries out his functions and will protect the agent appointed under its orders (7). The scope of the receivership may be extended

(b) **Discretion**—In many matters of care and management receivers are allowed to use their own discretion subject to the control and approval of the Court. But in all important matters a receiver should apply for and obtain the direction of the Court which appoints him (8).

(c) **Application for instructions**—A receiver has a right to apply to the Court for instructions when a question arises as to what may be his duty under its orders (9).

(d) **Delegation**—A receiver is not justified in delegating or entrusting to another a duty entrusted to him by the Court. If he does so and thereby causes loss to the estate he is bound to make it good (10).

(1) Sun larum : Sankara 9 M 334 (1886)
as to general position of receiver see Orr :
Mutha Chetti 17 M 501 (1893)

(2) See Hurco Sunkur : Jogendro Coomar
19 W R 66 (1893) Bunwaree Lali Sahoo
: Gardharoo J Singh 16 W R 23 274 (1871)
Hurco Sunkur : Jogendro Coomar 22 W R
50 (1874)

(3) Beach sect 219 Woodroffe 204

(4) Sect 30

(5) Beach sect. 260

(6) Ib sect 266

(7) Dino Nath Sreenance : Hogg 2 Hay
395 397 (1863)

(8) Balaji Narayan : Ramchandra Govin
19 B 660 662 (1894)

(9) Woodroffe, 205 Beach, sect. 204

(10) Balaji Narayan : Ramchandra Go
vind 19 B 660 (1894) Woodroffe, 205-210

general principles may receive some modification from the peculiar circumstances of the case.

Hitherto property the subject of a suit has been considered, but a receiver may also be appointed of property under attachment. The appointment of a receiver at the instance of a judgment-creditor is known in English practice as equitable execution (1). A proceeding under the Code has nothing in common (beyond the fact that a receiver is appointed) with "equitable execution" (2). The application for a receiver may be made either by the judgment creditor or debtor, and in some cases it is as much to the interest of the first as of the second (3). Attachments are not superseded by the appointment of a manager (4). The proceeding does not change the property in the subject which is attached and affected by it (5). The fact that property under attachment is in the hands of a receiver does not protect it from attachment of all other creditors (6). A receiver may be appointed without the consent of the decree holder (7). The scope of the powers and duties of receivers of attached property are wider than those of managers under the Code of 1859 (8). "*Powers of the owner*," referred to in r. 1, must be read in connection with other provisions of the Code (9). When a debt due from a third person to the judgment debtor is attached in the hands of the person who owes it, the Court may, if necessary, appoint a manager to sue for it (10). A receiver appointed in execution may sue for any debt attached, (11) in the term, however, only of the order appointing him, (12) or for contribution on contract, (13) or for the property of the judgment debtor (14). A receiver cannot waive a right to recover without the sanction of the Court (15). A receiver does not represent the estate for all purposes. He has none of the powers which

(1) *Pink v. Maharaj Bahadur Singh*, 26 C 772 (1899).

(2) *Woodroffe*, 171.

(3) See generally ib. 175, *Hareo Shankar Mulraj v. Joginder Kumar Mookerjee*, 19 W. R. 66 (1873), *Din Dayal Mall v. Ram Ruttan Neog*, 10 W. R. 10 (1871), *Brojender Narain Roy v. Kameswar Roy* 1 W. R. Misc. 15 (1861), *Doorga Dutt Singh v. Banwaro Lall Sahu*, 25 W. R. 33 (1870), *Banwaro Lall Sahu v. Gullance Singh*, 16 W. R. 271, 271 (1871), *Mahabir Pershad Singh v. Collector of Ferozepur*, 11 W. R. 123 (1870), *Banwari Lall Sahu v. Mohan Lal Pershad*, 12 B. L. R. 217 (1874), *Radhuni Acharya v. Khaja Mahmud*, 5 M. C. R. 272 (1870), *Mohant Ram Rucka v. Doorga Dutt Misser* 11 W. R. 151 (1870), *Ootum Singh v. Rara Surum Lall* 11 W. R. 287 (1875), *Maharaj Mohan Das v. Ram Kant Chowdhury* 15 W. R. 122 (1871), *Unda v. Churnban Shukla* 5 C. W. N. 220.

(4) *Mahabir Pershad Singh v. Collector of Ferozepur* 11 W. R. 123 (1870), *Banwari Lall Sahu v. Mohan Lal Pershad* 12 B. L. R. 217 (1874).

(5) *John Lal v. Abdul Hye*, 19 W. R. 37, 38 (1873).

(6) *Ib.*

(7) *Thakoor Chunder v. Chowdhay Choto Singh*, *Marsh*, 261 (1861), as to what must be shown, see *Dhambundhoo Singh v. Macnaghten*, 2 C. L. R. 185 (1878), *Debkumari Biba v. Ramul Mukerjee*, 11 B. L. R. app. 107 (1863).

(8) As to that Code, see *John Lal v. Abdul Hye*, 19 W. R. 37, 38 (1872), *Moran v. Muttu Bibee*, 2 C. 72 (1870).

(9) *Gopal Das v. Bankura*, 8 M. 118 (1885).

(10) *Rambhatty Koor v. Ramnagar Pershad*, 22 W. R. 16 (1871), *Rasik Hossein v. Jaganath Singh*, 21 W. R. 119 (1871), as to order on garnisher, see *Lo. Sec. Co. Ltd. v. Bombay Tramway Co.*, 11 B. 118 (1887).

(11) *Ib.*

(12) *Ben. K. Behary Mookerjee v. Rajnarain Mitter*, 10 C. 69 (1893).

(13) *Sundaram v. Bankura*, 6 M. 114 (1885).

(14) *Mirza Mahomed v. Will. v. Bhatia*, 11 A. 211, 215.

(15) *Gopal Das v. Bankura*, 8 M. 118, 119 (1885).

may be conferred under r 1 in respect of property belonging to the judgment debtor not attached in the suit in which the order was made (1) If grounds be shown for such a course the receiver may, on the application of the parties, be removed (2)

Rights and powers (a) **General**—It may be said in a general way that a receiver has no powers except such as are conferred upon him by the order by which he is appointed, and by the practice and usage of the Court. He is merely an officer of the Court, his holding is the holding of the Court—he is but a minister, and therefore has not the discretionary power of a person acting in a fiduciary character. In theory the Court itself has the care of the property in his hands. He can do nothing likely to seriously diminish the fund without the special leave of the Court. He is not, however, merely the assignee of him whose property is placed in his care, but he may exercise such power in dealing with the property as belong to a receiver according to the practice of the Court and as are particularly conferred upon him by the order of his appointment (3). Under the Code the Court may grant to the receiver all such powers as to bringing and defending suits and for the realization management protection preservation and improvement of the property the collection of the rents and profits thereof the application and disposal of such rents and profits and the execution of instruments in writing *as the owner himself has* or such of those powers as the Court thinks fit (4). A receiver is at all times subject to the control of the Court which possesses the power to make all necessary orders for the control of receivers appointed by it (5). He has a right to the protection of the Court and his possession will not be allowed to be disturbed (6). The Court will see that he carries out his functions and will protect the agent appointed under its orders (7). The scope of the receivership may be extended

(b) **Discretion**—In many matters of care and management receivers are allowed to use their own discretion subject to the control and approval of the Court. But in all important matters a receiver should apply for and obtain the direction of the Court which appoints him (8).

(c) **Application for instructions.** A receiver has a right to apply to the Court for instruction when a question arises as to what may be his duty under it and is (9).

(d) **Delegation**—A receiver is not justified in delegating or entrusting to another a duty entrusted to him by the Court. If he does so and the result is useful to the estate he is bound to make it good (10).

(1) See *Latika v. Sathkara* 1 M 334 1880
and the general position of the receiver see *Or*
Mulla v. Chittu 17 M 41 1885

(2) See *Hare v. Sathkara* J 171 1880
13 W R 60 1883. *Hare v. Sathkara* J 171
1880. *Hare v. Sathkara* J 171 1880. 13 W R 60 1883.
Hare v. Sathkara J 171 1880. 13 W R 60 1883.

(3) *Hare v. Sathkara* J 171 1880. 13 W R 60 1883.

(4) See *Or* 171 1880.

(5) *Latika v. Sathkara* 1 M 334 1880.

(6) *Hare v. Sathkara* J 171 1880.

(7) *Or* 171 1880. See *Hare v. Sathkara* J 171 1880.

(8) *Hare v. Sathkara* J 171 1880. 13 W R 60 1883.

(9) *W. v. Sathkara* J 171 1880. 13 W R 60 1883.

(10) *Latika v. Sathkara* 1 M 334 1880. 13 W R 60 1883.

(c) **Possession**—It is both the receiver's power and duty to take possession of the property whether moveable or immoveable over which he is appointed. Where a receiver is appointed by the Court to get in outstanding personal property, it is his duty to collect all he can get in. The power of a receiver to take property implies a correlative duty on the part of any one having it in his possession to deliver it to him, and such holder violates the law in resisting the exercise of the lawful authority of the receiver (1).

(f) **Leases**—If tenants in possession of property over which a receiver is appointed are directed by the order to attorn to him, the receiver should, as soon as his appointment is complete call on them to attorn accordingly, and if they refuse, application should be made to the Court. The receiver is entitled to all the rents in arrear at the date of his appointment and to all the rents which accrue during the continuance of his receivership, and an order will, if necessary, be made for payment (2). As to power to serve notice to quit and sue see below (3). As regards the power of leasing, it is created by the order appointing the receiver who has no estate or interest in himself which enables him to lease. It is common to grant such powers of lease for a limited period, usually three years but whenever it is desired to lease for a longer term, the sanction of the Court must be obtained (1).

(g) Sales.—As to the practice of the High Court in assisting purchasers at receiver's sales (5) and sale by receiver during administration (6) see cases cited. Liens upon property held by a receiver are not divested by virtue of a sale made by him (7). A sale by the receiver made under the order of Court, cannot in the absence of fraud be attacked collaterally by persons who were parties to the proceedings or their representatives (8). When a suit has been dismissed the Court has no jurisdiction to give the receiver any fresh power, as for instance, liberty to sell (9).

(f) **Borrowing** If a receiver requires money to discharge his duties the Court will give him leave to borrow upon the security of the property in his

- (1) We have that
- 211

- (2) 11, 212

- (4) *Dicromyia* Gupta + Dy. = 110-121 (1883) dist. in Hari Das Kant Ltr. Megaloch. 7, 180-187 (1891) see in letter more fully discussed in W. Afr. Fl. of cat. 213-215

- (4) Under the general permission the receiver may in his discretion let out property, but not for any period exceeding three years without obtaining special permission. Bel-
laubera R. and N. to to R. to Krishna
Chunder Chowd. Krishnaswami Ch. se order
1st 12th May 1878 (Cal. H. C.) see
W. 1878 to 1879. Ch. Chunder Dasa
to 1879 to 1880. Nathi swami Suit 234 of 1881.
Cal. H. C. to 1883. 23 March, 1887.
N. to Krishnaswami Ch. D. to 1887.
N. to Krishnaswami Ch. D. to 1887.

- Dusse, L. C. 23 (1988). Suttia Sunkur
Chalre Chap May Dabe Surt (8 of
1971, Cal H. C. Nidmthib Munth
Gillanders 2 Nov 1988

- (5) *Mimomonassa bibace* Whittome & Bibace 21 C 179 (1844), descended from the Golam Ho Sea Arrif; *Lutana Beum* 16 C W N 314 (1910)

- (6) Netaji Chan I Chua k rbutty + Ashutosh
(Chua k rbutty 50 W N 403 (1901)

- (7) Woodroffe - 31 Sec (ra Chand I urki
t Mahbub Lal Chakravarti O C L J 101,
40J (1972)

- (8) G. v. Chand Purkayastha v. Mukhan Lal
Chakravarti 6 C. L. J. 104 (1907)

- (4) Pyle: In: Smith 116-371 (1977)

hands (1) Where a receiver of joint property mortgaged that property to another after a money decree had been obtained against the owners, but had executed the mortgage previous to the attachment, held that the attaching creditors were not entitled to priority over the mortgagee (2)

(i) **Payment**—As to payments out by receiver, see note (3)

(j) **Suits by or defended by receiver**—With regard to suits by a receiver, two questions require consideration, namely, as to his right to sue in general and as to the name in which he should sue. One of the most important functions exercised by receivers in the discharge of their official duties is that of bringing such actions as may be necessary to the proper discharge of their trust, as well as to secure and protect the assets and funds to whose control they are entitled by virtue of their appointment (4). As a general rule all rights of action which belong to the party whose property is put into the hands of a receiver are transferred to the latter by virtue of his appointment (5). The appointment does not affect existing contracts or rights of action between the party whose property is placed in the hands of a receiver and others, he has no greater rights or advantages than those possessed by his principal (6). A receiver therefore, cannot maintain an action upon a note or obligation running to the original party which he himself could not have maintained (7). His right of action relates back to the beginning of the title in the party for whose property he is receiver. If substituted in place of the owners of the property he requires all their rights by subrogation (8). Inasmuch as for the purpose of actions and suits connected with the receivership receivers occupy substantially the same relation which was occupied by the original parties against whom or over whose estate they were appointed any defence which a defendant might have made to an action brought by the original party in interest is equally available, and may be made with like effect when the action is instituted by the receiver (9). The fact that a person is an officer of the Court entitles him to no privileges not accorded to other suitors and in seeking relief he must commence his actions by the same process that other suitors are required to employ (10). A receiver's liability for costs in an action instituted by him on behalf of the estate is similar to that of any other trustee—as e.g. an executor or administrator—who sues for the interest of an estate but being an officer of the Court he usually receives special consideration (11). Should he fail in his action he will of course be directed to pay the costs of the defendant but as between himself and the

(1) Woodroffe, 31, Poreshnath Mookjee v Omerto Nauth Mitter 17 C 614 613 (1900)
Mohari Bibee v Sha a Bibee 7 C W N 621 (1903)

(2) Herumbo Nath Banjee v Satish Chandra Mukerjee, 33 C 1175 (1905)

(3) Motilal v Premalal 18 B 511 (1922), Kujusami Chetti v Rathnavelu Chetti 4 M 511 (1901). In the goods of a pal Lal Nal, Cal. H. C. suit 11 of 1902 Order 3 March, 1903 (advance of money for defence of suit).

(4) High. sect. 200 (i) g. Woodroffe 203

as g

(a) Beach sect. 603

(b) lb. sect. 604 High. sect. 204

(7) Williams v Balcock 20 Barb. 109 (Am r) Bell v Shibley 33 Barb. 610 (Amer)

(8) Beach sect. 607

(9) High. sect. 205 Beach sect. 609 60

(10) Beach, s. t. 600 (a receiver of property by receiver Mukerjee is probably sufficient to prove a receiver of property 11 C 332 (1907)).

(11) lb. sect. 602

estate he represents, he will if he has acted properly, with care and in good faith be allowed his costs out of any funds which are in, or may come to his hands (1) Such an order in favour of a receiver will, however, generally, only be made in the suit in which he has been appointed, and not in the suit brought by him, unless in such latter suit the estate which he represents is fully before the Court. Since, however, a receiver sues in a representative capacity and not in his personal right, it is necessary that he should not only set out in his pleading the right of the party whom he represents but also the authority under which he assumes to act. Courts are inclined to the exercise of a strict control over their receivers in the matter of allowing them to bring suits concerning their receivership and an action brought by a receiver is considered as brought under the order of the Court itself. If, therefore a suit is instituted without authority the parties are entitled to the protection of the Court against such unauthorized proceedings on the part of the receiver, who will be directed to discontinue the action (2) The usual practice both in England and America (3) and in this country before instituting actions by a receiver in matters connected with his trust is to apply to the Court, from which he derives his appointment, for leave to bring such action. And, although it is frequently the case that the order of appointment in general terms authorizes the receiver to sue for and collect all demands due yet it is a common and a safe practice to first obtain special leave of Court before beginning the action. In order to avoid the necessity of frequent application to the Court for liberty to sue it has become customary to give to the receiver in the order by which he is appointed general leave, but as the authority to sue conferred by the order of appointment is confined to such suits as are contemplated by the order (4) and doubt may arise whether the particular suit brought is within the terms of the authority it is customary as above stated to obtain special leave in each case. Proof of the appointment of the receiver and of leave to sue is generally given by the production of a certified copy of the respective orders. It seems to be established that the regularity propriety or necessity of the appointment of a receiver is not to be questioned in a merely collateral action at least by parties or parties to the action in which the appointment was made. As to the rights of other parties in this respect there seems to be a difference of opinion. It has been said to be probable that those who were entire strangers to the original proceedings should be allowed in a collateral action where their interests are affected by the appointment to attack the order on the ground that it was procured through fraud collusion or deception practised on the Court but for no other reason (5) The general doctrine recognizing a receiver as the officer of the Court is not to

(1) See 1b Section 4th Ed 412 5 Simon
and Phillips

(2) See 1b Section 4th Ed 412 5 Simon
and Phillips
(3) See 1b Section 4th Ed 412 5 Simon
and Phillips
(4) See 1b Section 4th Ed 412 5 Simon
and Phillips
(5) See 1b Section 4th Ed 412 5 Simon
and Phillips

and authority to sue. As to cases where,
having an independent cause of action, the
fact that a person is receiver does not dis-
qualify him from suing and in which case
he does not stand in the character of receiver,
see Kerr 114

(1) See 1b Section 4th Ed 412 5 Simon
and Phillips

(2) See 1b Section 4th Ed 412 5 Simon
and Phillips

(3) See 1b Section 4th Ed 412 5 Simon
and Phillips

be understood as limiting or restricting his rights in the management of a suit which he has once undertaken, and after entering upon a litigation he is regarded as being entitled to all the freedom of action of any other suitor, and the fact that he appeals from a decision which is against him is not of itself evidence of bad faith or of mismanagement of his trust, and may be a meritorious rather than a censurable act (1)

Some conflict of authority exists whether, in the absence of the special authority, a receiver may sue in his own name or in the name of the original party in whose favour the action accrued. In the first case a distinction must be drawn between the cases where, though the party suing may be a receiver, he has an independent cause of action entitling him to sue, and to sue in his own name, and in which cases he does not really sue in his character of receiver. So a receiver, who is holder of a bill of exchange, may by the law merchant sue in his own name, (2) also when, as bailee, he has a special property in the goods; (3) or if he is possessed of chattels and those chattels are unlawfully detained from him. So, too, after a tenant has attorned to the receiver and so created a tenancy between him and the receiver, the latter may distrain upon the tenant in his own name, and on his own authority without leave obtained from the Court, (4) and there may be other cases in which, having an independent cause of action, the fact that he is receiver does not disqualify him from suing (5). In other cases, however, and where the receiver is suing in respect of a cause of action which has accrued to him in his representative capacity from the party whose estate he holds, the prevalent rule appears to be that where the matter is not controlled by statute or order of the Court, the receiver should sue, not in his own name, but in that of the parties whose estate he holds (6). But this view is stated (7) to be losing ground and has not always been adhered to either in America (8) or England (9) and it has been held in the former country that a receiver by virtue of his appointment is a quasi assignee invested with title to

(1) High, sect 207, and see as to appeals by a receiver, Beach, sect 716

(2) *Ex parte Harris*, 2 Ch. D 423, Kerr, 185

(3) *Hills v Reeves*, 31 W. R. (Eng.), 209

(4) Kerr, 181, *et ibi casus* Wilkinson v Gungadhar Sirkar 6 B. L. R. 491 (1871)

(5) *In re Sacker* 22 Q. B. D. 185, in Wilkinson v Gungadhar Sirkar, *supra*, at p. 491, it was said 'It may happen that matters arise out of the receiver's possession which are such as to render it necessary for him to sue personally in regard to them, i.e. such as it would be wrong for any of the parties themselves to sue, e.g. where tenants have attorned to him or he has let property in his own name.' This was a suit for specific performance of a contract of sale executed by the receiver in his own name and the receiver was admitted as co-plaintiff

(6) Beach sect 688, High, sect 209,

Wilkinson v Gungadhar Sirkar, 6 B. L. R. 486 (1871). 'Now the application that the receiver should have leave to sue simply means this, that he should use the names of the owners of the property and come into Court on their behalf whether they consent to his doing so or not.' *Id.* at p. 490. *Ram Lochun Sirkar v Hogg* 10 W. R. 430 (1868) Suit in receiver's own name held to be an error of form only remediable in appeal where no objection had been taken. *Juggannath Pershad Dutt v Hogg* 12 W. R. 117 (1869)

(7) Beach sects 688-689, High, sects 209, 210

(8) Beach sects 688-689, High, sects 209-210

(9) Kerr, 199, *et ibi casus* see also Evelyn v Lewis, 3 Hare 472, Armstrong v Armstrong, 4 L. R. 12 Eq. 614, Paterson v Gas Light & Coke Co. 2 Ch. (1896) 476

such an extent at least as will enable him to sue in his official character (1) Where the order appointing the receiver gives him power to sue in his own name or in the names of the parties to the suit, it might well be held that such an order merely entitles the receiver to sue in his own name in cases in which such action is proper, and in all other cases to use the names of the parties It has, however, been decided that the Court had authority under sect 503 (now r 1) to confer on a receiver the power to sue in his own name, and that if the order appointing the receiver gives him liberty, he may do so in any case (2) Where the receiver is permitted to sue in the names of the parties and does so, no action on their part is necessary (3) A receiver of attached property may also sue He does not represent the estate for all purposes He would have none of the powers which may be conferred under r 1 in respect of property belonging to the judgment debtor not attached in the suit in which the order was made (4) It has been held that where a receiver institutes proceedings, and is then replaced by another receiver, it is necessary that the new receiver should be made a party to those proceedings (5)

The necessity for permission extends not merely to suits brought by, but also to suits defended by, the receiver (6) The proper rule as regards applications in respect of the estate is that they should be made by the persons beneficially entitled, and not by the receiver, though it must be admitted that receivers have often originated proceedings in their own name (7)

(k) **Indemnity.**—A receiver is entitled to be indemnified out of his estate in respect of all costs, and charges, and expenses, properly incurred by him in the discharge of his office or under the order of the Court (8)

(l) **Salary and allowance**—The receiver's allowance is either a percentage (in ordinary cases 5 per cent) upon his receipts or a gross sum by way of salary A receiver is entitled to his costs, charges, and expenses properly incurred in the discharge of his duties (9) A receiver may be entitled to allowances beyond his salary for any extraordinary trouble or expense (10) The receiver is entitled to be paid next after the costs of realizing the estate As the officer of the Court the Court is bound to see that he is paid (11)

(1) Beach sect 689

(2) *W R Fink v Maharaj Bahadur Singh*, 25 C 642 (1898), s c, 2 C 469 "It is such a convenience to suitors for the receiver to sue in his own name Some of the parties may be dead, and if the receiver is to use the name of the parties he would have to get the suit revived, but if he sues in his own name no such difficulties arise" *ib. per cur*, 615, it is often a great saving of time, trouble, and expense *ib.*, 448 In *Fink v Buldeo Dass*, 20 C 715, the receiver sued in his own name The first mentioned case was followed in *Jagat Ram Dass v Naba Gopal Chaki*, 34 C 305 (1897)

(3) *Dr Bomanji Gupta v Davis*, 14 C 331

(1887)

(4) *Sundaram v Sankara*, 9 M 334, 337 (1886)

(5) *Akula Paradesi v Dhelli Jagannath*, 28 M 157 (1904)

(6) *Woodroffe*, 247, Beach, sect 708

(7) *Woodroffe*, 248, 249

(8) *Ib.*, 249, Beach, sect 771, *Kerr*, 201, *Moran v Mitter Bibee*, 2 C 63 (1876)

(9) *Balaji Narayan v Ramchandra Govind*, 19 B 660, 662 (1894), *Woodroffe*, 240 *et seq*

(10) *Kerr*, 213, 214

(11) *Prem Lal Mullick v Sumbhoob Nath Roy*, 22 C 960 (1895)

(m) **Lien.**—He has a lien on the estate for his claims and allowances (1)

Duties and liabilities of receiver.—He is, as an officer of the Court, strictly amenable for his acts and accountable to the Court (2) which appoints (3) him. His first duty is to obey the order of the Court appointing him (4). He is not liable for acts done under the order of the Court (5). He should be strictly impartial, as he is appointed for the benefit not merely of the party on whose application the appointment is made, but equally for the benefit of all persons who may establish rights in the case (6). Many of the receiver's duties have been alluded to in dealing with his rights and powers. So his right to take possession implies also a duty to do so. He is responsible for any loss occasioned to the estate from his wilful default or gross negligence (7). He ought to appear and give all necessary information to the Court in all applications for payment of money (8). He is liable to account (9). He should keep correct and accurate accounts with vouchers (10) and should file them with regularity and promptitude (11) showing that all disbursements are payments properly made in respect of the estate (12). A receiver may be ordered to account although the suit in which he was appointed may be no longer pending (13). R 1 is new and contains important provisions in this respect. It has been drafted on the lines of sect 18 (1) of the Provincial Insolvency Act of 1907. The original proposal to imprison receivers was considered too wide and has been omitted.

Jurisdiction to remove and discharge.—The power to terminate flows naturally and as a necessary sequence from the power to create. The power of the Court to remove or discharge a receiver whom it has appointed may be exercised at any stage of the litigation. It is a necessary adjunct of that power of appointment and is exercised as an incident to or consequence of, that power, the authority to call such officer into being necessarily implying the authority to terminate his functions when their exercise is no longer necessary, or to remove the incumbent for an abuse of those functions or for other cause shown, and the cases upon this branch of the subject will resolve themselves into two classes viz cases of removal or substitution for cause, and cases of final discharge because of the necessity of the appointment having ceased to exist (14).

(1) 1b. *Moran v. Mittu Behee* 2 C 0 (1876) see *Bertram v. Davies* cited 1b and *Woodroffe* 252 *et seq*

(2) *Woodroffe*, 254

(3) *Buddimath Paul Chowdhry v. Bycaunt Nath Paul Chowdhry* 2 Tyl & Bell, 192 193

(4) *Woodroffe* 254

(5) 1b 255

(6) 1b

(7) R 3 (d), Kerr 302. *Woodroffe*, 255, *Coomar Sattya Sankar Ghosal v. Ramee Golap monce Debee* 5 C W N 223 (1900)

(8) *Chaitan Charun Mullick v. Gocool Clandra Mullick* 1 C W N 303 (1897)

(9) *Woodroffe* 251. See as to liability case cited in last note but one and as to misappropriation by receiver's employees *Balaji Narayan v. Ramchandra Govind* post

(10) *Balaji Narayan v. Ramchandra Govind* 19 B 660 662 (1894)

(11) *Gonesh Chunder Das v. Iroylucko Nath Biswas* Re C T Davis, Suit 294 of 1881, Cal H C 23 March 1887

(12) *Mohini v. Ram Narain* 14 C L J 445 (1911)

(13) *Administrator General of Bengal v. Prem Lal Mullick*, 22 C 1011 (1895)

(14) High sects 820 826, *Woodroffe*, 269 *et seq*

security is insufficient the Court may remove him summarily, and direct the delivery of all the assets to his successor, if he neglect or refuse to procure additional sureties (1) Where a receiver becomes bankrupt he will be discharged and a new receiver appointed (2) If a receiver has been wrongly appointed over property of a person not a party to the cause he will be discharged although there has been an abatement by the death of the sole defendant (3) When a receiver has been appointed temporarily in an *ex parte* proceeding, or before answer, and it subsequently appears from the defendant's pleading or otherwise that the appointment ought not to have been made, or that the complainant has presented no case for the intervention of a Court of Equity, it is proper that the receiver should be removed So where it is made to appear that there was no necessity for the appointment of the receiver, or where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Court that all the usual grounds for the appointment of a receiver—such as imminent danger to the property, fraud, insolvency, and the like—are wanting, the Court will remove the receiver and restore the *status quo* But where a receiver enters in good faith upon the discharge of his duties and the parties in interest acquiesce for a considerable time, their laches may be such as to defeat a subsequent application on their part looking to the removal of the receiver (4)

Since absolute impartiality as between the parties to the litigation is an indispensable qualification of a receiver, upon an application for his removal the Court may properly consider his past relations to the parties as well as his present sympathies And when it is shown that he was the nominee of one hostile party and bitterly opposed by the other, and that he was appointed under the mistaken belief that all interests had united in his selection, and that by reason of his interest his efficiency as an officer of the Court is impaired, it is proper to remove him (5) The mere fact of relationship between the receiver and the plaintiff in the action in which he was appointed is not, of itself, sufficient ground for his removal such relationship affording at the most, merely a circumstance to be taken into consideration at the time of his appointment, it being the general rule that no relative of either of the parties ought to be selected as receiver But where, in addition to relationship bias and improper conduct are shown a ground is made for his removal (6)

It is an established rule that a receiver will not be arbitrarily removed and another person substituted in his place in the absence of a substantial ground, merely because certain parties in interest desire it But it is competent for the Court to remove one receiver, and to substitute another in his stead by consent of all parties when the proceedings are *bona fide*, and when there is no attempt to traffic in the receivership (7) Where a receiver had been appointed in an administration suit another receiver who offered to act at a lower salary was, on the application of a mortgagee of tenant for life of the property, ordered to be substituted for him (8)

(1) Bech sect 77.

(2) Kerr, 13 Din Ch 1r 1710

(3) Ib., 37 *et seq* Lavelle v Lavelle,
1 P 241 3

(4) Bech sect 780

(5) Hyl sect 521

(6) Bech, s 783, High, sect 821, and
as to where a party in interest has been
appointed s 6 Bech sect 780

(7) Bech, sect 785 High sect 827

(8) Stanley v Cullinatt W N (1865)

The rule that a receiver may be removed for misconduct or breach of trust arises out of the nature of the office, and the supervising power of the Court of Chancery. Whenever the receiver is guilty of misfeasance or malfeasance in office it is the duty of the Court to call him to account, and in a proper case it has the undoubted right to order a summary removal (1). Either mismanagement or incompetence is a ground for removing a receiver (2). A receiver will be removed if his appointment has been an improper one (3) if he is irregular in carrying in and passing his accounts, (4) if his conduct has been such as to impede the impartial course of justice, (5) or to amount to gross dereliction of duty, (6) and when a receiver appointed on behalf of incumbrancers has been guilty of gross negligence in the discharge of his duties, he may be removed upon their application and may be required to pay interest upon the balances from time to time in his hands and to pay the costs of the proceedings for his removal (7).

Final discharge of the receiver—The discharge of a receiver may take place either during the course of the proceedings or at the conclusion of the litigation. A receiver is generally continued until judgment, but according to the decision undermentioned, (8) if the right of the plaintiff ceases before that time the receiver may be discharged, and cannot be continued at the instance of the defendant. In this case the plaintiff claiming to be an equitable creditor or incumbrancer of the defendant had obtained a receiver of the rents and profits of defendant's real estate upon which he claimed to have a charge. Defendant having paid and plaintiff having received the amount claimed to be due the receiver was discharged, although other defendants claiming to have annuities or incumbrances upon the same property objected, and asked to be heard against the discharge. Lord Eldon said: I apprehend that with the right of the plaintiff to have the receiver must fall the rights of the other parties. It would be most extraordinary if because a receiver has been appointed on behalf of the plaintiff any defendant is entitled to have a receiver appointed on his behalf. My decided opinion is that the order for the receiver must be discharged and that all falls together. In, however, a subsequent case (9) the Master of the Rolls said: 'There is no doubt that where a receiver is appointed under the authority of the Court he is appointed for the benefit of all parties interested and therefore he will not be discharged merely upon the application of the party at whose instance he was appointed' (10). If during the course of the proceedings the continuance of a receiver becomes

(1) Beach sect 783
(2) *Gonsh Chunder Doss v Troylucko Nath Biswas* *Re C T Davis* Suit 294 of 1881 Cal H C O O C J Cor Trevelyan J 23rd March 1887
(3) *Re Lloyd* 12 Ch D 448 *Neilman v Neilman*, 43 Ch D 198, *Re Wells*, 40 Ch D 569, *Brenan v Morrissey* 26 L R Ir 618 cited Kerr 236
(4) *Bertie v Lord Abingdon* 8 Beav 53
(5) *Mitchell v Candy* W N 1873 232

cited in Kerr 236
(6) *Ib* citing *Re St George's Estate* 19 L R Ir 366
(7) *Ib* High sect 823
(8) *Davis v Duke of Marlborough*, 2 Sw 167 168 see *Woolf v Wolfe* 278 *et seq*
(9) *Bainbridge v Blair*, 3 Beav 421
(10) In other cases also of a somewhat similar character proceedings have been stayed without prejudice to the order appointing a receiver Kerr, 38

unnecessary, on the object of the receivership is attained, the receiver will be discharged (1)

While the propriety of discharging a receiver, like that of appointing him, is to some extent a matter of judicial discretion, yet in some cases the right to a discharge becomes an absolute right which the Court has no discretion to refuse (2) In such a case, therefore, the granting of the order of discharge is not a matter of discretion, but its refusal is error which may be reversed on appeal. (3)

In general a receiver will not be discharged until the object for which he was appointed has been fully accomplished, or until the Court is satisfied that the exigency calling for a receiver has ceased (4) Since the final decree in the cause is generally decisive of the subject matter in controversy, and determines the right to the possession of the fund or property held by the receiver, it is usually the case that such decree supersedes the functions of the receiver since there is then nothing further for him to act upon If, on the other hand, the result be favourable to the defendant, the functions of the receiver are at an end, and it is proper to order him to account and be discharged (5) An order of dismissal of the suit which follows on the reversal of an order appointing a receiver clearly operates as a discharge of the receiver (6)

Under the Civil Procedure Code, once a suit has been dismissed, the Court dismissing it is *functus officio* except that it may stay execution of its own decree or order for costs Its jurisdiction extends no further in regard to a suit which has ceased to be a pending suit (7) If, on the other hand, the controversy terminates favourably to the plaintiff or the party at whose instance the receiver was appointed, it will usually devolve upon him to carry out the decree of the Court according to the nature of the receivership and his powers under the decree (8) It has been said that the determination of the suit, however will not, *ipso facto*, discharge the receiver, but his functions must be terminated by a formal order of Court (9)

Unless the minutes of the order appointing or continuing a receiver and manager contain a provision for his discharge, an application to the Court is in general necessary to divest the possession of the receiver The appointment of a receiver made previous to judgment will not be superseded by it unless the receiver is only appointed until judgment or further order (10) The receiver may, however, be continued by the decree (11) The Court has jurisdiction notwithstanding a receiver has been discharged, to surcharge him in his accounts, (12) or to order him to pay his balance together with the amount allowed him for his salary and interest (13)

(1) See Woodruff, 250

(2) High sect 510

(3) *Ib* Beach, sect 731

(4) See Smith & Ivater & Beav 22

(5) Beach sect 733

(6) *Irem Lall Mullick & Saraboo Nath*

vs *—* (1873) 13 J (1873)

(7) *Yanmudulal & Anil vs Al Khan*

vs *—* (1871, 1872, 1873) 13 J (1871), 13 W & A 110

Injunctions, 56-58

(8) Beach 733

(9) *Ib*, High sect 831

(10) Kerr, 232

(11) See *Moti Vahu & Irem Vahu vs*

— 11, 512 (1873)

(12) *Jel Jwar & J I R vs* *—* (1871)

Kerr, 240

(13) *Harrison & B vs* *—* 11 G S 11

The decree may direct a permanent appointment, in which case the discharge of the receiver is a matter of discretion (1)

Discharge of sureties—The sureties of a receiver will not be discharged at their own request, and no regard will be had to their application unless it is for the benefit of the estate or unless there be special circumstances in the case, (2) as for instance where underhand practice can be proved, and the person secured can be shown to be connected with such practice (3) Where also a surety had become such in violation of partnership articles, he was discharged on his own application (4) When a surety procures his discharge during his continuance of the receivership the receiver must enter into a fresh recognizance with new sureties When a surety becomes bankrupt the receiver is usually required to enter into a fresh recognizance with two or more sureties If a surety dies without leaving any property available for the satisfaction of the recognizance, the Court will direct a new surety to be appointed, but the rule is otherwise where he leaves real property bound by his recognizance (5) The condition of the bond is that if the receiver shall from time to time, and at all times so long as he shall continue as receiver duly and faithfully in all respects discharge the duties and obligations which devolve upon him and duly pass his accounts, then the bond shall be paid but otherwise it will remain in full force (6)

If the receiver faithfully discharges his duties and passes his accounts and pays the balance due by him the surety is discharged, and he is at liberty to apply to have the recognizance vacated as to him Should this be not so, an action must be brought on his bond against the surety who is answerable to the extent of the amount of the recognizance for whatever sum of money, whether principal interest, or costs the receiver has become liable for, including the costs of his removal, and of the appointment of a new receiver in his place In ascertaining the liability of the surety the Court proceeds upon the principle that the surety is liable (to the extent of the amount of the penalty) for all sums of money which the receiver himself was properly liable to pay into Court or account for (7)

A surety who has been compelled to pay money on account of his obligation is entitled to be reimbursed out of the balance in the receiver's hands Lord Eldon saying: 'As the receiver is an officer of the Court and the surety is so in a sense, if there is anything due on account between them justice requires that, upon the application of the surety, he shall be indemnified for what he has paid for the receiver out of the balance due him' (8) And a surety who pays the debt of his principal has the same right against his co surety that he has against the principal, and will be permitted to put the bond in suit as against the co surety (9)

(1) See *Ex parte Rani Mathurani Jyoti*
Amba 13 M. 390 (1890)

(2) *Griffith v Griffith*, 2 Ves. 400 Kerr
241, Woodroffe 291

(3) *Hamilton v Brewster*, 2 Moll. 407
Kerr, 241

(4) *Dwain v Smith*, Set. on Depr. 680

(5) Woodroffe, 292

(6) *Ide ib* Appendix

(7) Kerr 242 244.

(8) *Glossop v Harrison* 3 V. & B. 134.

(9) *Pe Swans Estate*, Ir. L. 4 Eq. 203,
cited in Kerr 244.

Appeal—It was held under sect 588 of the last Code (now represented by O XLIII) that an order authorizing a receiver to remove any person in possession of the property was appealable, under that section, at the instance of the person dispossessed (1) and it has also been held that under O XLIII r 1, cl (s) a final, but not an interlocutory order, appointing a receiver is appealable (2) and also that directions given by a Court in passing a receiver's accounts are not appealable (3)

-
- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) Rowland Hudson v John Pierpont Morgan, 13 C W N 654 (1909) | (3) Mohini v Ram Narain 14 C L J 445 (1911) Keshobati v McGregor, 35 C 568 (1908) |
| (2) Upendra v Bhupendra 13 C L J 157 (1910) | |

ORDER XLI.

Appeals from Original Decrees

- 1 (1) *Every* appeal shall be preferred in the form of a [s.] memorandum signed by the appellant or his pleader and presented to the Court or to such officer as it appoints in this behalf. The memorandum shall be accompanied by a copy of the decree appealed from and (unless the Appellate Court dispenses therewith) of the judgment on which it is founded
- (2) *The* memorandum shall set forth, concisely and under distinct heads, the grounds of objection to the decree appealed from without any argument or narrative, and such grounds shall be numbered consecutively.

Memorandum of appeal—The Appellate Court must look at the memorandum of appeal itself and not at the stamp on it in order to see which part of a decree is the subject of appeal before it. The Court can no more deal with a part of a decree which is not challenged by a memorandum of appeal or by objections filed by the opposite party than it can pass an order reversing the decree of a first Court when that decree is not in appeal before it. The memorandum of appeal or objections when filed are what give the Judge on appeal jurisdiction to interfere with the decree below. He cannot of his own motion deal with a decree which is not the subject of appeal to him or with a portion of a decree against which portion there has been no appeal and no objections filed. The Appellate Court has no jurisdiction to deal with that portion of the decree which is not the subject of appeal before it (1). The Code does not make any provision as to how Courts should deal with memoranda of appeal containing scandalous matter but Courts possess inherent power to stop such an abuse of its records (2).

"Presented"—In order to effect a valid presentation of an appeal it must be by the suitor in person or by a person duly qualified to present it, (3) and where an advocate or wakil is heard the grounds should have been duly

(1) Cheda Lal v. Badullah 11 A. 30 37, 38 39, 40 (1888)

(2) Zamundar of Tuni v. Bannayya, 22 M. 153, 158 (1898)

(3) Shyam Karan v. Raghunandan, 22 A.

331 (1900) [presentation by person not suitor, advocate attorney or wakil], Wazir un Nissa v. Hahu Balsh, 24 A. 172, 173 (1901) [authorized agent of female pauper].

2 The appellant shall not *except by leave of the Court,* ^{Grounds which may be taken on appeal} urge or be heard in support of any ground of objection *not set forth in the memorandum of appeal, but the Appellate Court in deciding the appeal, shall not be confined to the grounds of objection set forth in the memorandum of appeal or taken by leave of the Court under this rule*

Provided that the Court shall not rest its decision on any other ground unless the party who may be affected thereby has had a sufficient opportunity of contesting the case on that ground

Grounds of appeal.—The grounds which may be taken without leave under this rule are those only set out in the memorandum (1) An objection which may be heard under sect. 105 (formerly sect. 591) must be one set forth in the memorandum of appeal (2) and the Court has a discretion to grant or refuse leave (6) which is not taken away even when the point sought to be raised is one of limitation (7) Questions however may arise even as to those which

(1) *Larathi Sing v Vencatramanayyan* 4 M. 419 (1881)

(2) *Bhyrub Nath v Huro Sundar* 4 W R. Mus. 28 (1861) see also *Mothoor Nath v Kissen Mohun* W R. Mus. 9 (1863 1864)

(3) *Fuzal Mahammad v Phul Kuar* 2 A. 192 (1899)

(4) As to specifically raising the point see *Narayana v Chungalamna* 10 M. 18 (1880) and see *Protap Chunder Borooah v Collector of Goalpara* 22 W R. 216 219 (1884) •

(5) *Tilak Roy Singh v Chakardhari Singh* 15 A. 119 120 (1892) foll. in *Bansi Lal v*

Ranjit Lal 20 A. 303 2 (1898)

(6) *Ib.* It has refused leave where the matter was one of Court fees *Ram Kissen Upadhyay v Dapa Upadhyay* 13 A. 380 (1890) and will consider the conduct of a party *Ilakuri v Kandan* 17 A. 280 281 (1890)

(7) *Alfred Ali v Waris Husain* 15 A. 123 (1893) and see *Dattu v Kasari* 8 B. 330 (1894) *contra* *Mukvana Saluja v Raj Sangar* 2 B. H. C. R. 169 170 173 174 In *Balora v Mangta Das* 11 C. W. N. 909 (1907) see 34 C. 941 the majority of the Court considered that leave should be given

are set out by reason of the fact that they raise a new case or points not the subject of determination in the lower Court. Generally speaking, in these cases pure points of law only are arguable which arise on the findings and require no further inquiry. This subject will be found discussed under the heading "Scope of the appeal" in the notes to sects 100 and 101, *ante*. This rule is equally applicable to second as to first appeals (1)

Grounds of appeal must be such as arise from out of the plaintiff's pleadings and documentary proofs and necessary to the decision of the appeal (2). In drawing up grounds of appeal it should (it has been held) be remembered that no subsequent event or devolution of interest can effect the decision of a question as it stood at the time the decision was pronounced. To give effect to these, some supplementary proceeding and not an appeal is necessary (3). Points not taken in the memorandum of appeal, if they raise questions of fact, upon which the findings arrived at by the Court of Appeal must be taken to be conclusive, will not be allowed to be taken in special appeal (4).

If the appellant thinks that his grounds of appeal in the memorandum filed with the Judge are not sufficient, he may apply to the Judge to allow him to be heard upon the objections not mentioned in the memorandum of appeal, but if he does not do so, nor does he even make the objections upon which he relies before the High Courts previously to his appealing to that Court, he cannot ask the High Court to reverse the decision of the Judge of the Lower Appellate Court because he did not reverse the decision of the first Court on grounds which were never mentioned in appeal, or not brought to the notice of the Judge of the Lower Appellate Court (5). The Court, however, itself is not limited by the grounds of objection. It is entirely within the competency of the Court to take into its consideration anything in the case which either affects the regularity of the proceedings of the Court below, or relates to the correctness of the decision upon the merits, and the Court is not confined to the grounds set forth in the memorandum of appeal (6). This rule confers upon Courts power to decide appeals upon grounds other than those set forth by the appellant in the memorandum, and that power is to be exercised by the Court alone, and not to enable the appellant to take the respondent by surprise by urging matters of which he had no notice. Parties, however, complaining of judgments and decrees must mention all the grounds of complaint in the memorandum of appeal, and the provisions are not meant to relieve them of such necessity (7). As a rule the High Court will not permit grounds of appeal to be taken in argument which have not been taken in the memorandum of appeal, but where a decree comes before it which upon its very face is illegal—a decree which goes beyond the power of the Court which passed it—the High Court is bound to take up the point itself and rectify the mistake, and not to allow itself to become an

(1) *Ahmed Ali v. Waris Hussain*, 15 A 123 (1893)

(2) *Nawab Salim v. Nazur Ali Khan* & *Others*, 10 M L A 311, 33, A O 5 W R P C 53

(3) *Anand Moyar v. Sub Chunder* 2 W R P C 11 (1892)

(4) *Narayan v. Ram Rattan* 50 W N 127,

25 (1901)

(5) *Mahomed Ali v. Court of Appeal* 6 W R 61, 64 (1896)

(6) *Shama Churn v. Birlabhai B. L. R. F. B.* 812, 800 (1898), and see *Thakur v. Kunjan* 17 A 280, 281 (1893)

(7) *Bansilal v. Sita Ram* 11 A 751 (1891)

instrument for the commission of further mistakes (1) An Appellate Court exceeds its authority in giving a plaintiff a relief for which he does not ask. Although the Court may decide an appeal before it upon grounds other than those stated in the memorandum of appeal yet the rule does not entitle the Court to go beyond the subject matter of appeal (2)

Where a Lower Appellate Court allowed an appellant (one of the defendants interested in a small portion of the decree) to raise an objection verbally (and not taken in the memorandum of appeal) to the whole of the decree and dismissed the suit on the ground of non joinder of parties it was held by the High Court that it was not open to the Judge upon the appeal of only one of the defendants as to a small portion of the decree to entertain the objection upon which he had thrown out the suit (3) When a Lower Appellate Court dismissed a suit on a point on which no issue was raised although it had been taken in the written statement and which was not made a ground of appeal, it was held by the High Court that the point must be considered to have been abandoned at the trial, it was therefore not open to the Lower Appellate Court to dismiss the suit on that ground (4)

3 (1) Where the memorandum of appeal is not drawn up in the manner hereinbefore prescribed, Rejection or amendment of memorandum it may be rejected, or be returned to the appellant for the purpose of being amended within a time to be fixed by the Court or be amended then and there

(2) Where the Court rejects any memorandum, it shall record the reasons for such rejection

(3) Where a memorandum of appeal is amended the Judge, or such officer as he appoints in this behalf shall sign or initial the amendment

Rejection or amendment of memorandum —The memorandum may be rejected under this rule if it is not drawn up in the manner prescribed, (5) as also on any of the grounds set out in O VII r 11 (formerly sect 54) read with sect 107 (formerly 582) (6) but a judicial order should be passed and the reasons for such rejection must be given (7)

Memo appeal insufficiently stamped —When a memo of appeal which is insufficiently stamped is returned in order that it may be sufficiently stamped the Appellate Court should fix a time within which the deficiency is to be supplied (8) In this rule there is no limitation as to the time when a memorandum

(1) *Poran Sookh v Parbutty* 3 C 612 615
616 (18 8) *Lachman v Bahadur Singh* 2 A
884 888 (1880) and cf *Bansdhar v Sita*
Ram 13 A 381 (1891)

(2) *Saroda Sundarce v Gobind Monce* 24
W R 179 (1875)

(3) *Nakur Chunder v Juloo Nath* 20
W R 389 (1875)

(4) *Govindrao Krishna v Balu* 16 B 356

(1891)

(5) *Budy Prasad v Baij Nath* 15 A 367
30 (1893)

(6) *Ib*

(7) *Ib Jugsab Sahay v Haseo Nath* 1
Ind. Jur 121 (1867)

(8) *Sheo Partab v Sheo Golam*, 2 A 87,
(1880)

may be rejected or amended (1) But the time for rejection is when the appeal is presented, and not after it has been once admitted (2) The filing of an appeal out of time is another matter The registration is a ministerial proceeding And when registered out of time, the Court may, on discovery, reject it (3) where there is fraud, misrepresentation, suppression of fact, or mistake (4) An order admitting an appeal after time, made *ex parte* by a single Judge of the High Court sitting to receive applications for the admission of appeals under a rule of the Court made under 24 & 25 Vict c 104, sect 13, and sect 27 of the Letters Patent of the Allahabad High Court, can be impugned and set aside, at the hearing by the Division Court before which it is brought for hearing, on the ground that the reasons assigned for admitting it were erroneous and inadequate (5) The High Court in special appeals can look into the grounds which the Lower Appellate Court Judge has given for admitting the appeal in which the decision appealed against was passed after the lapse of the period of limitation, and the grounds upon which he acted in so admitting the appeal are impeachable in special appeal (6) The discretion of the Lower Appellate Court in such cases is liable to review or appeal where such Court is acting through caprice or prejudice, or where the discretion is exercised without any proper legal material to support it Where the exercise of discretion is perverse, the High Court in second appeal will interfere (7)

4 Where there are more plaintiffs or more defendants

One of several plaintiffs or defendants may obtain reversal of whole decree where it proceeds on ground common to all. than one in a suit, and the decree appealed from proceeds on any ground common to all the plaintiffs or to all the defendants, any one of the plaintiffs or of the defendants may appeal from the whole decree, and thereupon the Appellate Court may reverse or vary the decree in favour of all the plaintiffs or defendants, as the case may be.

Decree proceeding on common ground.—The ordinary rule is that upon an appeal of one of several parties, an Appellate Court cannot reverse the decree appealed from as against any other of the parties, (8) nor can the Appellate Court, on the appeal of one defendant, having only a part interest in a decree, reverse the entire decree (9) It is not competent to certain defendants appealing

(1) Damoda t Gokulchand, 7 A 71 80 (1884)

(2) Gopco Bullab r Goluck, W R 173 (1864)

(3) Syul Jaf r Hussein t Sheikh Mahomed Amir, 4 B L R App 103, 104, 106 (1870) [and the respondent may apply to dismiss the appeal]

(4) Secretary of State t Mutu Jawmy, 1 B L R App 54 (1870)

(5) Dubey Salair t Chand Lal t A JI (1877)

(6) Mouri Bewa t Surendra, 2 B L R 184 (1869), Note, s c, 10 W R 178 See also Surbhait Raghu Nathji, 10 B H C R 397 (1873), Chunder Dass v Boshoon Lal 8 C 251, 253 (1881)

(7) Ib, Ranchodji r Lallu 6 B 301 and 307 (1862), Parbati t Ganpati 3 B 313 (1878)

(8) Koolada t Urshad r Gora Chand 17 W R 33 (1872)

(9) Womesh t Maturginee 2 W R 10 (1860)

and making a non appealing defendant a respondent, between themselves, to open out that portion of the case which, as between the plaintiff and the non appealing defendant, has not been appealed against, and when the ground on which the decision is given is not common to all the defendants this rule does not apply (1) But when the decision of the first Court proceeds on grounds common to all the defendants, one of the defendants is justified in appealing on behalf of all (2) Thus where, on the appeal of one of the several judgment-debtors, the bond on which the plaintiff sued was found to be false and not binding at all, all the other parties to the bond were released notwithstanding that they did not appeal (3) It is incongruous that a claim should be dismissed as against one party and allowed against another on contradictory grounds, as say, in the first case, on the ground that a mortgage is satisfied, and in the second on the ground that the mortgage had not been discharged It is to prevent such incongruities that power is conferred when an appeal is presented against the whole decree to interfere as well on behalf of parties who have not appealed as on behalf of those who have appealed (4) No distinction is made between decrees *ex parte* and others (5) Where there is a common ground amongst plaintiffs or defendants in appeal by one is virtually an appeal by all, though they may not be parties to the record (6) It is not directed that the Appellate Court should pass a decree in favour of persons who are not before it in appeal, but the effect of the provision is to make a decree passed in favour of one out of the defendants or plaintiffs operate in favour of all the plaintiffs or defendants as the case may be (7) The decree which may be the subject of such appeal is one affecting in the same manner all the plaintiffs and defendants—one incapable of division and upon which it would be impossible for a Court to find in one sense for some of the plaintiffs or defendants and in the opposite sense for the other plaintiffs or defendants, for instance where the suit relates to property in which all the plaintiffs or all the defendants are co sharers (8) If one of the several defendants appeal not against the whole decree but only against that portion of it which affects him and his defence in the Lower Court was not a defence common to other defendants, the Lower Court decree cannot be reversed in favour of those defendants who have not appealed (9) In a recent case where a lambardar had appealed against a decree without joining his co defendants (his tenants) it was held that under this rule it was open to him

(1) *Kharimukjee Dasse v Ndambur* 2 W R 227 231 (1863), *Gudadhur v Monmohinec* 7 W R 366 (1867) *Deoputtee v Dhumoo Lal*, 11 W R 238, 240 (1869) *Shaikh Mahomed v Sheikh Anwar Ali* 21 W R 112 (1873).

(2) *Sreestee v Sreenath* 18 W R 331 332 (1872) *Sreemunjuree v Poorusattum*, 9 W R 499 (1868) *Ram Lochun v Nitaya* 12 W R 211 (1869), *Jadumoni v Fudu Bibi* 7 B L R 28 (1871), *Mohunt Rung Lal v Gouri Mundal* 10 W R 286 (1868)

(3) *Sufur Ali v Busuroolla* 6 W R 323 (1866)

(4) *Seshadri v Krishnan* 5 M 113 114

(1884) and see *Kulai Kada v Viswanatha Pillai* 28 M 229 234 (1904)

() *Sreenath v Grey* 13 W R 114 116 (1870)

(6) *Abdul Rahiman v Maisha Saiba*, 22 B 500 508 (1896) *Sirdar Singh v Krishna Mills Co*, 63 P R (1914)

(7) *Mulchand v Ram Ratan* 20 A 493, 496 (1898)

(8) *Sreeram Ghuttuck v Brojo Mohun* 11 W R 449 (1869), and see *per Bayley J in Kharimukra v Ndambur* 2 W R 227, 230 (1863)

(9) *Ram Chunler v Omachurn* 18 W R 27 (1872)

to obtain a reversal of the decree in favour of all the defendants, but the plaintiffs were bound to join all the defendants as respondents in a second appeal (1)

What is a common ground must be determined in each case upon the nature of the decree given, and the cases cited are given in illustration only of the general principle enacted (2)

The Calcutta High Court has held, (3) dissenting in this from a Madras decision, subsequently overruled, (4) that the former section did not require that the decree appealed against should proceed *exclusively* on grounds common to all the defendants, but that it should proceed on any ground common to the defendants

Under this rule, one of several persons who have stood on a common ground may appeal for all. They are not prevented from appealing severally if they wish to do so, but if they allow one of their number to represent them for pressing their appeal, they must accept his representative character as to the incidents also of the appeal, at least so far as the jural relation between the parties are concerned. The appeal opens up the whole case, though made by but one of the joint parties in the Court below. But the case being thus opened up, it is opened up for the respondent as well as for the appellant, and under the former sect 561 (now O XLI r 22) the respondent may press any objection against the decree which he could have urged in an independent appeal. Where a decree of the Court of the first instance is partly in favour of two joint plaintiffs, and one plaintiff appeals, the Appellate Court may reject the whole claim on the cross objection of the defendant, (5) the decree having been passed against the defendants, it was open to any one of them to appeal against it if the ground of appeal was common to all the defendants (6). But where there are several respondents before the Court of first appeal, though one of them may represent his fellows in a further appeal, he cannot represent a person who was not his

(1) Dasanath v Brojo Mohon, 18 C L J 261 (1913)

(2) Joykisto v Nittyanund, 3 C 738 (1878), Doyal Chunder v Nobin, 8 B L R 180 (1871), Doorga Churn v Shama Nund, 12 W R 370 (1869), Katyance v Madhub, 1 W R 68 (1865), Shaikh Mahomed v Sheikh Anwar, 21 W R 112 (1873), Lall Sondar v Hurry Kishen, Marsh, 113, 116 (1862), Ram Kamal Saha v Ahmad Ali, 30 C 129, 132 (1903), Boydonath v Ojan Bibi, 11 W R 238, 240 (1863), Tukhy Kant v Ram Doyal, Marsh, 281 (1863), Nayamma v Subba, 11 M 137, 143 (1857), Appa Rao v Ratnam, 13 M 213, 261 (1883), Yenabalu v Abdul Khader, 4 M C R 26, Suman v Vickraman v Razan, 16 M 233 (1892), Annamalai Chettiar v Pitchu Ayyar, 28 M 124, 124 (1901), Vishwa Nath v Vasudev, 25 B L R 702 (1901), Ram Chunder v Oor Churn, 18 W R 21, 27 (1872), Chunder M v v v v v v v v v, 23 W L 160 (1870);

Grash Chunder v Gour Mohan, 7 W L 43 (1867)

(3) Ram Kamal Saha v Ahmad Ali, 30 C 429, 132 (1903), foll Annamalai v Pitchu Ayyar, 28 M 122, 124 (1904)

(4) Syed Hussein v Madan Khan, 17 M 260 (1894), overruled by Dhuttaloo Subbaya v Pardigantam Subbaya, 30 M 470, 17 B (1905), s c, 17 M L J 119

(5) Babaji Dhondshet v Collector of Salt Revenue, 11 B 590, 597, 598 (1887)

(6) Chanler Sang v Khumabhai, 22 B 715, 721 (1897), also Chintamon v Gangabai, 27 B 281 (1903), s c, 5 Bom L R 90, s c, Chajju v Umro Singh, 22 A 380, 702 (1900), Puran Mal v Krant Singh, 20 A 8 (1897), Ram Lochun v Nittya, 12 W R 211 (1870), Ram Sewik v Jambur Pand, 25 A 27, 29 (1902), Doorga v Bilwant, 23 A 174, 481 (1901), Abdul Ghani v Muhammad, 25 A 60, 97 (1902)

co respondent and against whom therefore no decree could have been made on a point common to the two, or on any point at all (1)

It was held that the former section applied only to appeals by parties arrayed on the same side of a litigation in the original Court and against whom judgment on a common ground had been passed, and only some of them appeal from such judgment on behalf of themselves and others who do not join in the appeal. It did not relate to cases in which a party (be he a plaintiff or a defendant in the original Court) who has been unsuccessful only to a certain extent of the subject matter of the litigation in appeal from so much of the decree as has been passed against him, happens to value the appeal as if it related to the whole subject matter of the litigation or to pay Court fees on such amount (2). Where two suits brought by two different parties claiming different interests in a certain share to set aside the sale of that share, having been dismissed one of the plaintiffs appealed and the sale was set aside, it was held that the decision must be considered as setting the sale aside as to the whole of that share although the other parties did not appeal. If they both had joined in one suit but only one had appealed, the decree of the Appellate Court would have been for the benefit of both and the whole sale would have been set aside. Their bringing separate suits instead of joining in one suit ought not to make any difference in that respect (3).

It was held that where a respondent failed to give the notice required by Sect 561 of the former Code (see r 22 of this Order) it was not open to the Appellate Court to grant any relief to that respondent in a case where the granting or such relief was not necessarily incidental to the relief granted to the party who had appealed (4). But see now in this connection r 33 of this Order, which enacts part of O 58 r 4 of the English Rules.

Stay of proceedings and of execution

5 (1) *An appeal shall not operate as a stay of proceedings under a decree or order appealed from except so far as the Appellate Court may order, nor shall execution of a decree be stayed by reason only of an appeal having been preferred from the decree, but the Appellate Court may for sufficient cause order stay of execution of such decree*

(2) *Where an application is made for stay of execution of an appealable decree before the expiration of the time allowed for appealing therefrom, the Court which passed the decree may on sufficient cause being shown order the execution to be stayed*

(1) Deo Gopal Savant v Vasudev Vitthal Savant, 12 B 371 (1887)

(2) Per Mahmood, J, in Chheda Lal v Badullah 11 A 35, 40 (1888)

(3) Sheikh Nagor v Shurutoolah 20 W R 77 (1873)

(4) Kular Kada Pillai v Viswanatha Pillai 28 M 229 232 (1901), as to suits for contribution see Rup Jan v Abdul Kadir, 8 C W N 496, 31 C 643 (1904) Asundi v Baredid, 34 M 243 (1910)

(3) No order for stay of execution shall be made under sub-rule (1) or sub rule (2) unless the Court making it is satisfied—

(a) that substantial loss may result to the party applying for stay of execution unless the order is made,

(b) that the application has been made without unreasonable delay, and

(c) that security has been given by the applicant for the due performance of such decree or order as may ultimately be binding upon him

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub rule (3), the Court may make an *ex parte* order for stay of execution pending the hearing of the application

“Stay of execution”—This rule, which refers to applications by parties only, (1) assumes that there is something to stay and therefore does not apply where the decree has been in fact executed (2) To execute a judgment or order is to carry it into effect or enforce it When there still remains something substantial to be done under a decree, before it can become thoroughly effectual that decree has to be “executed” within the meaning of this rule (3) So a decree directing the issue of a grant of probate to the propounder of a will is one that is capable of execution, and stay of execution of such decree can be granted under it (4) It was held that sect 283 of the former Code did not constitute an exception to the procedure laid down by sect 515 now replaced by this rule (5)

The principle upon which all stay is granted for the preservation of property pending litigation is that the successful party in the litigation—that is, the ultimately successful party—is to reap the fruits of that litigation and not to obtain merely a barren success (6) In cases where a stay of execution or an injunction is granted on an *ex parte* application liberty to apply to the Judge to vary or set aside the order must be implied if not expressed (7) And a Court which has jurisdiction to pass an order has equally jurisdiction to pass any subsequent order in any matter flowing from and naturally and necessarily arising out of the first order (8) The ruling that if property is sold before an order staying execution is communicated the sale is in such case not void (9)

(1) See *Khaduck Chunder v. The* in *Prover*, Marsh 175 (1864)

(2) *Dharam Singh v. Keshu Singh* 12 C. L. J. 332 (1883)

(3) *Mt. Brj. Coomars v. Ratanik Das*, C. W. N. 751 (1901) As to the effect of a decree of execution to be taken against a party or witness see *Ratanik Das v. N. W. P.* 233 (1893)

(4) *Mt. Brj. Coomars v. Ratanik Das*

(5) *Syed Ehtasham Munshi v. M. S.* (1882)

(6) *Mt. Brj. Coomars v. Ratanik Das*, C. W. N. 751 (1901)

(7) *Ar. Ratanik Das v. Mt. Brj. Coomars* (1882)

(8) *M. S. v. Ar. Ratanik Das*, C. W. N. 177 (1890)

(9) *Bhawanji v. M. S.* (1882)

has been dissented from (1) the order of stay taking effect when it is made and not when it is communicated. It has been said that an applicant who has asked for stay of execution should on the ground of its being an indulgence be made to pay costs even if successful (2). But this has been dissented from, (3) and there is certainly strong support in reason for the view that when the law allows an appeal and allows an appellant upon proper cause being shown to ask for and obtain an order for stay, it cannot be said that what is asked for is merely an indulgence.

By Court of first instance.—The rule assumes that the decree is appealable and not final (4). If an appeal lies, but has not been filed, the first Court but no other (5) may stay execution upon an application made before the expiry of the period of appeal, though as the rule states the successful party is not prohibited from executing his decree simply on the ground that the period for appealing has not expired (6). The Court which dismisses a suit becomes *functus officio* save that it may stay execution of its own decree or order for costs (7). After appeal is filed the Appellate Court, as the Court which has seized of the suit, may stay execution (8). A Civil Court cannot stay execution in cases in which an appeal has been made to the Privy Council against a decree of the High Court (9).

"Sufficient cause"—The application should be supported by an affidavit verifying the facts alleged, and these facts should show sufficient cause for a stay (10). What constitutes sufficient cause must depend upon the facts of the particular case (11). In this connection the proviso to the rule must be referred to. The Court is given a discretion in the matter, and may refuse the application where there has been such delay as disentitles the party to any consideration from the Court (12). And see *post*. The provisions of this rule as regards the exhibition of sufficient cause apply equally to decrees for immovable as for moveable property (13).

"Substantial loss."—As appears from the use of the word "*shall*" this

(1) *Hukum Chand Bord v Kamalanand Singh*, 33 C 927 (1906), and see also *Meah Jan v Man Singh*, 2 A 686 (1880).

(2) *Chuni Lal v Anantram*, 25 C 893 (1893), per Maclean, C.J., and Jenkins, J.

(3) *Ib.*, per Bannerjee, J.

(4) *Amur Hasan v Ahmad Ali*, 9 A 36 (1886).

(5) See *Barlow v Abdool Haje* 17 W R 341 (1872).

(6) *Deputy Collector, Sonthal Pergunnahs v Binode Ram Sein* 5 W R Misc 53 (1866).

(7) *Yamun ud Dowlah v Ahmed Ali Khan*, 21 C 561 (1894), see this case discussed in *Woodroffe's Injunctions*, 3rd ed pp 56 *et seq*.

(8) See *Chuni Lal v Anantram* 25 C 893, 894 (1893), per Bannerjee, J. *Satya*

Shankar v Maharaj Narain, 35 A 119 (1912).

(9) *Muticalsammal v Chelliyammal* 11 H C R 98 (1869).

(10) *Multan Chand Shyamram v Khan Saheb Kharsedji*, 15 B 536 (1890). As to the duty of a pleader to verify statements made to him, see *Re Sreenath Roy*, 17 W R 405 (1872), *Ram Nath v Kamleshwar*, 15 C W N 432 (1911). (The High Court may also deal with the order under s 115 and direct stay in terms of r 6 of this Order.)

(11) See *Mahomed Hossein v Looti Ali Khan*, 20 W R 393 (1873), in *Re Ahmed Reza*, 13 W R 281 (1870), sufficient cause was held not shown.

(12) *In re Leslie*, 17 W R 110 (1872).

(13) *In re Ismail Kocer*, 9 W R 448 (1868).

must be shown (1) So the Court granted the stay of that part of a decree which directed the completion of certain works, but refused it as regards another part ordering payment of money, as it was not satisfied that substantial loss would result (2)

"Delay"—*Vide ante*

Notice—Though there was no express provision as to notice under the last Code it was the practice to give notice to the decree holder before disposing finally of an application for stay of execution (3) And this will probably be so in the generality of cases now though not statutorily required unless the case falls within the fourth clause

Security—The taking of security is compulsory (4) The nature and extent of the liability depends on the words of the security bond given to the Court (5) The rule refers to the ultimate order, and therefore the obligation extends to the final decree passed after remand by the High Court in second appeal (6) The amount, of course, is determinable by the special circumstances When proceedings are ordered to be stayed on giving security the judgment debtor must be allowed reasonable opportunity to show that the security offered is sufficient (7) This clause does not contemplate a decree or order in a separate proceeding to be instituted in the future (8) The relationship between a decree holder and judgment debtor who has executed a security bond mortgaging property is not such as to be governed by sect 67 of the Transfer of Property Act and a suit is not necessary (9) In the case of third parties, the Bombay High Court has held (10) that payment by a surety may be enforced by summary process in execution The Calcutta High Court has considered a suit necessary (11) The former view has now been adopted in sect 145 *ante* In the under mentioned case the Court directed that execution should be first taken against the judgment debtor and then the surety (12) When property is deposited in Court in lieu of security for the purpose of staying a sale and the order directing the sale is confirmed on appeal, neither the depositor nor judgment debtor can claim to have the deposit restored which is then held for the decree holder (13) As to appeal see next paragraph The Court may, on the bond ceasing to have

(1) See *Nazar Ali Khan v. Ojoodhyram* 1 Ind. Jur. N. S. 185 (1866)

(2) *H. H. Cankwar Surkar v. Chandra* 2 B. 243 (1870) s. c. 3 Bom. L. R. 767

(3) *Multan Chait Shivrao v. Khan Saleb Khansaji* 15 B. 530 (1890)

(4) *Cf. Wiso v. Rajkrishna Rao*, B. L. R. P. B. H. 70 (1868), *Sagore Chait v. Stobourne* B. L. R. 103 (1870)

(5) *Cf. Shivalal Khulchand v. Ajaji Bhisav* 2 B. L. R. 1 (1868) 3 B. L. R. 104 (1870) [*Cf. Shivalal Khulchand v. Shivrao Bhisav* 71 (1857)] *Mooli v. Atar Ali Khosm Ali* 13 W. L. 103 (1870)

(6) *Shivalal Khulchand v. Ajaji Bhisav* 2 B. L. R. 1 (1868)

(7) *Mt. Bahadur v. Lalla Fimahar Lall*, 2 W. R. 72 (1873)

(8) *Suminatha Pathan v. Sornatia Annal* 2 W. L. R. 190 (1871)

(9) *Shyam Sunar Lal v. Bajpai Jai Narayan* 30 C. L. J. 100 (1893), s. c. 7 C. W. N. 911

(10) *Jamschi v. Biwallal* 5 B. L. R. 42 (1860) s. c. 3 Bom. L. R. 7

(11) *Surjo Das v. Balaakund Das* 23 C. L. J. 12 (1890) *Toklan Singh v. Ram Narain Singh*, 2 C. W. N. 1594 (1894)

(12) *Gopal Narai Shetty v. Lallu* 10 B. L. R. 8 (1874)

(13) *Shivalal Khulchand v. Rajkrishna* 13 C. L. J. 15 (1893)

effect, direct that it be cancelled and returned. For the power to take security involves the other (1). But a Subordinate Court has no jurisdiction to release a security taken under the directions of the High Court (2). Where by order of an Appellate Court a security bond was executed by the judgment debtor for stay of execution of a decree pending the decision of an appeal under sect 545 of the last Code (now represented by this rule) and after the disposal of the appeal the decree holder applied for sale of the property under the subsisting attachment, it was held that the sale could be carried out in execution proceedings consequent on the attachment (3). A security bond under this rule pledging immoveable property exceeding Rs 100 in value requires registration (4).

Stay by Appellate Court—An appeal must be pending. A Court has no power after the passing of a final unappealable decree, and before the granting of an application for review of judgment, to order a stay of execution of the decree (5). In the decision cited, (6) it was held that where an incidental decree under sect 244 (now 47) is under appeal, the Court may stay execution of the substantive or original decree in the suit pending the hearing of the appeal, though such original decree is itself not under appeal. See now r 8, *post*. The manner in which an Appellate Court effects a stay is either on appeal from an order of the Court of first instance refusing a stay, for such an order when made by a High Court is a "judgment" under the Letters Patent, (7) and when made by other Courts is one falling within sect 244 (now sect 47) *ante*, (8) provided that the Court against which the appeal is made is the Court executing the decree within the meaning of that section, (9) or after an appeal has been filed an original application may be made direct to the Appellate Court (10). But the Appellate Court must have acquired seizin either of the original suit or of the execution proceedings. It was therefore held that the High Court was not competent to stay proceedings in execution of a decree of a Subordinate Court merely by reason of an appeal having been preferred against an order of refusal to set aside the decree under sect 108 of the former Code, corresponding with O IX r 13 of this Code (11). A Superior Court has no power to direct a Subordinate Court to stay execution in a case which is not before it (12). When an Appellate Court reverses a decree

(1) *Moonshee Ameer Ali v Kassim Ali*, 13 W R 403, 409 (1870)

(2) *Abedoonissa Khatoon v Amceroo nissa Khatoon*, 17 W R 464 (1872)

(3) *Barj Nath v Mohant Sia Ram*, 17 C L J 267 (1913)

(4) *Nagaruru v Tangatur*, 31 M 330 (1908)

(5) *Ameer Hasan v Ahmad Ali*, 9 A 36 (1886)

(6) *Pasupati Nath Bose v Nanda Lal Bose* 28 C 734 (1901)

(7) *Mt. Brij Coomaree v Ramrick Dass*, 5 C W N 781 (1901)

(8) *Ghazidin v Fakir Buksh*, 7 A 73 (1884), *Udeyadita Deb v Gregson*, 12 C 624

(1886), *Musaji v Damodardas*, 12 B 279 (1888), *Mahant Ishwargar v Chudasama*, 12 B 30 (1887)

(9) *Ramchandra v Balmukund*, 6 Bom L R 780 (1904), and see *ib*, and *Mt. Brij Coomaree v Ramrick Dass*, *supra*, as to interfering in appeal with an exercise of discretion

(10) *Chuni Lal v Anantram*, 23 C 893, 894 (1898). In *Mt. Brij Coomaree v Ramrick Dass*, *supra*, there was both an appeal from an order of the original Court followed by a separate application to the Appellate Court

(11) *Bhagwat Rajkoer v Sheo Golam Sahu*, 31 C 1081 (1904)

(12) *Barlow v Abdool Hajj*, 17 W. R. 341 (1872)

in favour of a plaintiff, it should not stay execution of its own decree, for in such case a plaintiff having lost his decree is in no better position until his special appeal is decided than a plaintiff before judgment (1) When an Appellate Court refuses an application for stay, this does not prevent an application under sect 546 (now r 6), should an order for execution be obtained (2)

The Court has inherent powers of stay beyond those given by statute. There is an inherent power in the Court to stay under proper circumstances the drawing up of its own order or to suspend their operation, if the necessities of justice so require, (3) or to stay proceedings in the Lower Court—such power being auxiliary to that of the Appellate Court to reverse the order of the Inferior Court (4) And when an appeal is pending against a preliminary order directing an account, the Court having seizin of the appeal can, apart from the question whether the case falls within the Code, make an order staying the carrying out of such order pending the hearing of the appeal (5)

Appeal.—An order refusing stay of execution made by a Court which is not executing the decree is not appealable (6)

1 6 (1) *Where* an order is made for the execution of a decree from which an appeal is pending, the Court which passed the decree shall, on sufficient cause being shown by the appellant, require security to be taken for the restitution of any property which may be or has been taken in execution of the decree or for the payment of the value of such property and for the due performance of the decree or order of the Appellate Court, or the Appellate Court may for like cause direct the Court which passed the decree to take such security.

(2) *Where* an order has been made for the sale of immovable property in execution of a decree, and an appeal is pending from such decree, the sale shall, on the application of the judgment-debtor to the Court which made the order, be stayed on such terms as security or otherwise as the Court thinks fit

as in the case of Nazar Ali Khan & Co. v. ... of

effect, direct that it be cancelled and returned. For the power to take security involves the other (1) But a Subordinate Court has no jurisdiction to release a security taken under the directions of the High Court (2) Where by order of an Appellate Court a security-bond was executed by the judgment debtor for stay of execution of a decree pending the decision of an appeal under sect. 515 of the last Code (now represented by this rule) and after the disposal of the appeal the decree holder applied for sale of the property under the subsisting attachment, it was held that the sale could be carried out in execution-proceedings consequent on the attachment (3) A security bond under this rule pledging immoveable property exceeding Rs 100 in value requires registration (4)

Stay by Appellate Court.—An appeal must be pending A Court has no power after the passing of a final unappealable decree, and before the granting of an application for review of judgment, to order a stay of execution of the decree (5) In the decision cited (6) it was held that where an incidental decree under sect 244 (now 47) is under appeal, the Court may stay execution of the substantive or original decree in the suit pending the hearing of the appeal, though such original decree is itself not under appeal See now r 8, *post* The manner in which an Appellate Court effects a stay is either on appeal from an order of the Court of first instance refusing a stay, for such an order when made by a High Court is a 'judgment' under the Letters Patent, (7) and when made by other Courts is one falling within sect 244 (now sect 47) *ante*, (8) provided that the Court against which the appeal is made is the Court executing the decree within the meaning of that section, (9) or after an appeal has been filed an original application may be made direct to the Appellate Court (10) But the Appellate Court must have acquired seizin either of the original suit or of the execution-proceedings It was therefore held that the High Court was not competent to stay proceedings in execution of a decree of a Subordinate Court merely by reason of an appeal having been preferred against an order of refusal to set aside the decree under sect 108 of the former Code, corresponding with O IX r 13 of this Code (11) A Superior Court has no power to direct a Subordinate Court to stay execution in a case which is not before it (12) When an Appellate Court reverses a decree

(1) *Moonshee Ameer Ali v Kassi Ali*, 13 W R 403, 409 (1870)

(2) *Abeloonissa Khatoon v Ameeroonissa Khatoon*, 17 W R. 464 (1872)

(3) *Buy Nath v Mohant Sia Ram*, 17 C L J 267 (1913)

(4) *Nagaruru v Tangatur*, 31 M (1908)

(5) *Ameer Hasan v Ahmad Ali*, 9 Ind (1886)

(6) *Pasupati Nath Bose v Nani Bose*, 28 C 734 (1901)

(7) *Mt. Brij Coomaras v Ramrick Dyal*, C W N 751 (1901)

(8) *Gharadin v Fakir Buksh*, 7 A (1884), *Udeyadita Dhal v Gorgon*, 12 C (1884)

(1886) 12 Muzaff 12 B 270

(18) *Surjo Das v Balmakund Das*, 23 A 12 at p 215 (1897) but see at p 216

(9) *Ib* and see *Arunachellam v Arunachellam*, 15 M 203 at p 210 (1891)

(10) *Jamsodji v Banalal*, 25 B 49 (1899), and see *Janki Kuar v Sarup Raza*, 17 A 59 (1895)

(11) *Bachu Behary Sahasr v Syaah Chandra Bhattacharyee*, 25 C 222 (1897)

(12) *Kunj Lal Marwari v Bahadur Marwari*, 3 C W N 251 (1891), *Indra Mohan Das v Indira Mohan Das*, 15 A 155 (1893), *Trilok Nath v Bhagwat Das*, 11 C W N 155 (1897), &c, 34 C 137

clear that the application is to be made to the Court which passed the order (1)

- 7.] **7** No such security as is mentioned in *rules 5 and 6* shall be required from the Secretary of State for India in Council or, *where* the Government has undertaken the defence of the suit, from any public officer sued in respect of an act alleged to be done by him in his official capacity

No security to be required from the Government or a public officer in certain cases

where an appeal may be or has been preferred not from the decree but from an order made in execution of such decree

8. *The powers conferred by rules 5 and 6 shall be exercisable*

Exercise of powers in appeal from order made in execution of decree

where an appeal may be or has been preferred not from the decree but from an order made in execution of such decree

Appeal from orders in execution—This rule, which is new, has been added to meet particularly the case where the litigant does not quarrel with the decree but appeals from an order passed in execution of that decree. It adopts, as regards stay of execution, the decision noted, (2) in which it was held that an Appellate Court had power to stay execution when an appeal from an order in execution proceedings was pending before that Court. See note to r 5, *ante*, "Stay by Appellate Court"

Procedure on admission of appeal

- 8.] **9** (1) *Where* a memorandum of appeal is admitted, the Appellate Court or the proper officer of that Court shall endorse thereon the date of presentation, and shall register the appeal in a book to be kept for the purpose.

Registry of memorandum of appeal.

(2) Such book shall be called the Register of Appeals

Register of Appeals.

Registration—The registration of an appeal is a proceeding of a purely ministerial character (3). An appellant has no right to withdraw an appeal which has been regularly registered without the permission of the Court, and the leave of the Court is in every case necessary after an appeal has been regularly registered. As a general rule of practice, the respondent should be served with due notice of the application for leave when it is made after the notice of the day fixed for hearing has been issued. In every instance the appellant will be liable to pay to the respondent his costs occasioned by the appeal (4). When

(1) As to the nature of expression "Court" which passed the decree, see *Chandrasekhar v. Lakshmi* 7 A. 11, 76 (1934)

(2) *Ex parte Nath Bhowari* 10 A. 101, 102 (1931)

(3) *Sy. I. Jaffer v. Sheikh Msh. n.* 1 (1870) 1 B. L. R. Ap. 101, 104, s. c., 13 W. R. 31

(4) *Karachi Bank v. Deccan Bank Ltd.* 18 (1934) 3 M. L. J. C. R. 103

the Lower Appeal Court rejects an appeal—holding that no appeal lies, on the ground that the first Court's judgment was final under sect 153 of the Bengal Tenancy Act—the High Court, on second appeal, when *prima facie* the suit is not one under sect 153 of the Tenancy Act, can direct that the appeal in the Court below be duly registered under this rule (1)

10 (1) The Appellate Court may in its discretion, either before the respondent is called upon to appear and answer or afterwards on the application of the respondent, demand from the appellant security for the costs of the appeal, or of the original suit, or of both :

Where appellant resides out of British India cases in which the appellant is residing out of British India, and is not possessed of any sufficient immoveable property within British India other than the property (if any) to which the appeal relates

(2) Where such security is not furnished within such time as the Court orders, the Court shall reject the appeal

Object of rule—This rule was never intended by the Legislature to derogate from the right of appeal given by the law to every person who is defeated in a suit in the Court of first instance (2) Its object is to secure the respondent in an appeal from the risk of having to incur further costs which he might never succeed in recovering from the appellant (3) The fourth paragraph of the former section which was one of procedure only, (4) and dealt with summary proceedings in execution against the surety has been omitted The matter is covered by section 145 *ante* (5)

"The Appellate Court."—This rule applies, it has been held, only to appeals preferred to the High Court from subordinate Courts subject to its appellate jurisdiction, and not to appeals preferred to the High Court under clause 15 of the Letters Patent from the judgment of one of its own Judges, (6) and does not apply to appeals from the orders of a Judge sitting as a commissioner of the Insolvent Court, (7) the right of appeal in such cases being given by sect 73 of the Insolvent Act (11 & 12 Vict c 21) It is applicable to an appeal from an order under sect 244 (now sect 47) (8)

(1) Mathura Mohun t Amiruddi (1903), 8 C. W. N. 64, 66

(2) Lakhmi Chand t Gatto Bai, 7 A 512, 516 (1885)

(3) Ickha t Bhauna, 18 A 101, 103, 104 (1895)

(4) Added to the Code of 1852 by sect 46 of Act VII of 1858

(5) Abdul Wahed t Farrodoonnissa, 16 C. 323, 326 (1889)

(6) Saha Ayyar t Nagarathua (1903), 27

M. 121, 123, as to orders by single Judges sitting on the original side, see Monohur Doss t Khodrum (1865), Bourke 110, Cazee Mazhar t Denobundo (1865), Bourke 119, Bama Sundari t Ramnarayan (1875), 7 B. L. R. App. 59, Nawab Behram t Haji Sultanah 14 Bom. L. R. 1105 (1912)

(7) In the matter of Ramselak Maser, 5 P. L. R. 179 (1870)

(8) Dagdu r Chandravan, 1 Bom. L. R. 837, 24 B. 314 (1899)

of the party complained of, in not paying the costs ordered to be paid, is vexatious (1)

Form of order.—An order for security for costs should follow the words of the rule, and should not specify the particular amount in rupees for which security should be given. It would be a good order under the rule if it directed the appellant to furnish the security within a time to be stated "for the costs of the appeal" or "for the costs of the original suit" or "for the costs of the appeal and of the original suit". To hold that the order must specify the amount in rupees of costs for which security should be given would either be to frustrate the intention of the Legislature in framing the section, or to make the order a purely speculative order. The object of the rule is that the respondent at the earliest moment which suits him should take the advantage of the rule, and at that time it would be impossible for the respondent, the appellant, or the Court to say what might be the costs of the appeal. The last paragraph of the former section was said to point to the security being for an indefinite and not for a definite amount. An order specifying the amount would not be a bad order, but the better practice is that the amount should not be specified in the order (2)

"Within such time."—The application to the Court to enlarge the time for giving security may be made either before or after the expiration of the time within which the security has been ordered to be furnished, and the Court may thereupon enlarge the time according to any necessity which may arise where it is just and proper that it should do so. If ultimately the order is not complied with, and the security is not furnished, the appeal may be rejected (3). It cannot be laid down as a hard and fast rule that the Court can in no case, after the time for giving security is passed, allow the appellant further time for giving security (4). This principle has now been adopted in sect. 118, *ante*. Though the Court may extend the time for furnishing the security demanded after the time allowed by the order has elapsed it will not do so unless on good grounds (5).

"Shall reject."—The Code empowers the Appellate Court to demand security, and directs that Court to reject the appeal if the security is not furnished within the time the Court orders. To justify the rejection of the appeal there must have been a demand on the part of the Court. The issue of a preliminary notice to show cause is not tantamount to a demand. It simply informs the appellant that the Court proposes to consider the propriety of demanding security from him, and offers him the opportunity of showing cause to the contrary. A Court is not bound by the Code to issue such a notice, though in practice it would generally be improper to make an order for security without affording

(1) *Ahmed bin Shaik Easa v. Shaik Easa* 11 B. 158, 162 (1888).

(2) *Lakha v. Bhanna* (1895) 18 A. 101, 105, overruling *Thakur Dass v. Kishori Lal* (1884), 3 A. 104, see also *Ahmed bin Shaik Easa v. Shaik Easa*, 13 B. 178 (1888).

(3) *Bahar Narain v. Shri Ghor* (1894) 17 A. 134, 136, 17 C. 312, 314 [overruling *Hazari Lal v. J. Lal* (1875) 1 A.

657, 658 followed in *Shirajulim v. Kralim* 11 M. 100 (1887), see *Bhugwan Das B. G. Raju* 1, 10 B. 203, 204 (1891)], *Chunilal v. Ajulal Prasad* 13 A. 210, 213 (1888).

(4) *Jinnas Bai v. Vasantrao* (1897) 21 B. 57, 57.

(5) *Mallhusulim v. Althara Kripas* (1889) 17 A. 100, 17 C. 10, *Rajab Ali v. Ali Hassan* (1889) 17 A. 141, 143.

the appellant the opportunity of contesting it. Where such notice is given the appellant is not bound to appear. He may allow the application to be decided in his absence. If he does not appear and the order is not made in his presence, he must have due notice of it to constitute a demand. The order directing the appellant to furnish security must be served either on him or on his vakil. It would be unreasonable to hold that he was in contempt or disobedience of an order which had not been communicated to him (1). Conflicting opinions have been expressed upon the question whether when the appellant has not given security for costs, the respondent should apply specially to have the appeal rejected or whether it is sufficient for him to object at the hearing of the appeal for non-compliance with the order (2). An appeal, though rejected may on sufficient grounds be restored (3). No appeal is given from an order for security for costs. It has been held, therefore, that it could not have been intended that the order for security which was unappealable might be questioned by an appeal from the act of the Court compulsorily done under the rule on security not being given as ordered. An order, therefore, rejecting an appeal under this rule is not a decree and is not appealable as such (4) nor as an order (5).

11 (1) The Appellate Court, after sending for the record if it thinks fit so to do, and after fixing a day for hearing the appellant or his pleader and hearing him accordingly if he appears on that day, may dismiss the appeal without sending notice to the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred and without serving notice on the respondent or his pleader.

(2) If on the day fixed or any other day to which the hearing may be adjourned the appellant does not appear when the appeal is called on for hearing, the Court may make an order that the appeal be dismissed.

(3) The dismissal of an appeal under this rule shall be notified to the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred.

Summary dismissal—This rule applies to appeals admitted and registered (6). A proceeding under this rule is to all intents and purposes a trial (7).

(1) *Immu v. Devi Bai* 3 M. 265, 266 (1882).

(2) *Muhammadbhai v. Bhanji Fojan* 3 Bom. H. C. R. 64 (1860), *contra* *Thakur Das v. Keshori Lal*, 9 A. 164, 166 (1886) [overruled on another point by *Lakha v. Bhauna* (1895) 18 A. 101, 105]. It is to be noted that in the first case another rule of Court had also been disregarded.

(3) *Balwant Singh v. Doulat Singh*, 8 A. 315 (1886) see *Jamnabai v. Vissondas* 21 B. 370, 379 (1897).

(4) *Lakha v. Bhauna*, 18 A. 101, 103, 104

1 B. overruling *Siraj ul Haq v. Khadun Husam* 5 A. 380 (1883) *Ferozi Begam v. Abdul Latif* 30 A. 143 (1908).

(5) O XLIII.

(6) *Rudr Prasad v. Bagnath*, 10 A. 367 (1893) in which Ldgc. C.J. also held that there was a power to summarily reject a memorandum of appeal before admission, if none of the grounds mentioned in sect. 554 (now 100) existed.

(7) *Thakur of Masada v. Widow of Thakur of Nandwasa*, 2 A. 813, 823 (1880).

and a judgment and decree should be drawn up in the usual manner. It has been held that in dismissing an appeal under this rule a District Judge is not relieved from the necessity of writing a judgment, however short, showing the points raised, the decision thereon, and the reasons therefor (1). But it is not the practice of the Calcutta High Court to draw up decrees under this rule (2). And the Allahabad High Court has held that it is not obligatory upon the lower Appellate Court to write a judgment in such cases (3). But a Full Bench of the Bombay High Court has recently held that a lower Appellate Court must write its judgment (as provided by Bombay Civil Circular 51), when it dismisses an appeal under this rule (4). The order of dismissal under this rule is a decree and not merely a refusal to entertain the appeal, and so far as it is a final adjudication there is no distinction between an appeal which is dismissed under this rule and an appeal dismissed after full hearing (5). Where an appeal is dismissed under this rule, the effect of the dismissal is to affirm the decree appealed against, which becomes merged in the decree of dismissal of the Appellate Court. When, therefore, an appeal has been dismissed under this rule the Court which made the decree appealed against has no jurisdiction to review its judgment or decree (6).

12 (1) Unless the Appellate Court dismisses the appeal under rule 11, it shall fix a day for hearing the appeal.

(2) Such day shall be fixed with reference to the current business of the Court, the place of residence of the respondent, and the time necessary for the service of the notice of appeal, so as to allow the respondent sufficient time to appear and answer the appeal on such day.

It is not competent to a Court of Appeal to restrict the ground or grounds upon which the appeal heard under this rule is to be admitted finally (7).

13 (1) Where the appeal is not dismissed under rule 11, the Appellate Court shall send notice of the appeal to the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred.

(1) *Puttappa v. Yellappa* 3 Bom. L. R. 233 (1903). *Rami Deka v. Brojo Nath Saikia*, 25 C. 97 (1897), *Royal Reddi v. Linga Reddi*, 3 M. L. (1881), *Rakhai Chunder Chowari v. Satindra Deb Rai*, 5 C. L. J. 348 (1906), *Pachi Das v. Bala Das* 13 C. W. N. 1031 (1909).

(2) *Uma Sundari Devi v. Bindu Bashim* 21 C. 753.

(3) *Samin Hasan v. Perin*, 30 A. 319 (1908). *Fanyal Dwyde v. Shankar*, 30 B. 116 (1911).

(4) *Hakim v. Anvari* 11 M. L. J. 111 (1911) overruling *Lingji Dwyde*

v. Shankar 36 B. 116 (1911).

(5) *Uma Sundari Devi v. Bindu Bashim Chowdhram* 21 C. 759 (1897), but see *Bijay v. Vajir* 21 B. 348 (1896) which as well as the former case, deal with the question of amendment of the decree. This latter case has been dissented from in *Asma Bibi v. Ahmad Hussein*, 30 A. 230 (1908).

(6) *Pary Mohan Mukherjee v. V. Hendra Nath Manna*, 4 C. L. J. 366 (1906), and see *Ramappa v. Bharna* 70 B. 225 (1906).

(7) *Tukla v. Sri Ram*, 15 C. W. N. 121 (1911) 11 C. L. J. 116.

(.) Where the appeal is from the decree of a Court, the records of which are not deposited in the Appellate Court, the Court receiving such notice shall send with all practicable despatch all material papers in the suit, or such papers as may be specially called for by the Appellate Court.

(.) Either party may apply in writing to the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred, specifying any of the papers in such Court of which he requires copies to be made, and copies of such papers shall be made at the expense of, and given to, the applicant.

Records. If there is any part of the record not sent up which the appellant wishes to bring before the Appellate Court, it is his duty to ask the Court to send for it before the day of trial (1)

14. (1) Notice of the day fixed under rule 12 shall be affixed in the Appellate Court-house, and a like notice shall be sent by the Appellate Court to the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred, and shall be served on the respondent or on his pleader in the Appellate Court in the manner provided for the service on a defendant of a summons to appear and answer, and all the provisions applicable to such summons, and to proceedings with reference to the service thereof, shall apply to the service of such notice.

(2) Instead of sending the notice to the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred, the Appellate Court may itself cause the notice to be served on the respondent or his pleader under the provisions above referred to.

15. The notice to the respondent shall declare that, if he does not appear in the Appellate Court on the day so fixed the appeal will be heard *ex parte*.

Procedure on hearing

16. (1) On the day fixed, or on any other day to which the hearing may be adjourned, the appellant shall be heard in support of the appeal.

(2) The Court shall then, if it does not dismiss the appeal at once, hear the respondent against the appeal and in such case the appellant shall be entitled to reply.

Hearing.—The rule says "on the day fixed" but the hearing of the appeal before the day fixed, if the pleaders of both parties are present and argue the case, is not to be a defect in procedure as regards intervention in a special appeal (see, e.g., 11). If it appears that the rules of Court relating to appeal have not been complied with, and no adequate excuse is offered, the appeal may be dismissed (12).

17. (1) Where on the day fixed, or on any other day to which the hearing may be adjourned the appellant does not appear when the appeal is called on for hearing, the Court may make an order that the appeal be dismissed.

(2) Where the appellant appears and the respondent does not appear, the appeal shall be heard *ex parte*.

"Where on the day fixed," etc.—A party seeking to put in motion the stringent provisions of the rule is bound to show very distinctly that the procedure under it has been strictly complied with, and that the appellant did not make his appearance on the day to which the case was adjourned. When he is unable to show that, or that the appellant below had any notice that an appeal was to have been heard on the day on which the Judge disposed of it, the appeal cannot be dismissed under this rule (3). Where a Lower Appellate Court, after eleven months' delay and without fixing any time for disposing of an appeal, dismissed it for default, the High Court set aside the order and remanded the case (4). If an appeal is called on without any day having been fixed for hearing and the appellant is absent, his absence is not a default which renders his appeal liable to be dismissed (5). It should appear on the record that a day had been fixed for the hearing of the appeal, and that thereupon the default had followed (6). But if an appeal is taken up before the appointed day and is allowed to proceed to a hearing in the presence of the pleaders of the parties, and is argued by them, there is no defect in the procedure (7).

"Appear."—The former section (556) ran "does not attend in person or by his pleader." But the word "attend" was held to be practically synonymous with "appear" (8). The present wording therefore effects no alteration in the

(1) *Hukumnassa v. Bibee Muckdoomun*, 1 W. R. 246 (1864).

(2) *Lhurst v. Gledhill v. Morgan*, 3 B. H. C. R. O. C. J. 63 (1866).

(3) *Shib Chunder v. Alla I. Monee* (1866), 3 W. R. 215, 22.

(4) *Seedham v. Goochpersaud* (1864), W. R. 176.

(5) *Huro Chunder v. Ram Coomaz* (1865), 2 W. R. 254.

(6) *Id.*

(7) *Hukumnassa v. Bibee Muckdoomun* (1864), 1 W. R. 246.

(8) *Satish v. Ahara Prasad*, 34 C. 403, 408, 417, P. B. & C., 11 C. W. N. 329.

sense. Where there has been no "appearance" the rule applies. But when there has been an "appearance" it does not (1) The question, however, has arisen as to what constitutes an appearance within the meaning of the rule. "Appearance" has several meanings, and these must be understood in reference to the particular subject to which it relates, and the purpose or end to be answered by the appearance has an important bearing in determining what is sufficient to constitute an appearance in a particular case. A Full Bench of the Calcutta High Court (2) has recently ruled that an application by counsel or pleader who is instructed only to apply for an adjournment, which is refused, is not an "appearance," and that when in such circumstance an appeal is dismissed, the dismissal is one for default under this rule entitling the appellant to apply for re-admission under r 19. The decisions are not altogether uniform, but the balance of authority in the Bombay (3) and Allahabad (4) High Courts is in favour of the same view, which has also been taken by the Punjab Chief Court (5). Where, however, a pleader for the appellant appeared and asked for an adjournment but did not withdraw from the case, merely urging that the records were in possession of his leader who was absent, and that he could not argue the appeal, but the application for adjournment was not granted, it was held by the Madras High Court that it was open to the Court to refuse the adjournment, but that if it did so it was bound to write a judgment and dispose of the appeal, and could not dismiss it for default (6). But the Madras High Court has recently held that where the pleader was instructed only to apply for an adjournment and was not duly instructed and able to answer all material questions relating to the suit, nor accompanied by any one able to answer such questions, there was no appearance by the defendant (7). When the appellant and his pleaders were present when the appeal was called on for hearing, and one of the pleaders addressed the Court, but soon after the commencement of his argument, went to another Court and did not return, and the other pleader refused to address the Court, the appeal, it was held, should be dismissed, but not for default (8). If the appellant, in a case remanded to the Lower Appellate Court, does not put in an appearance and takes no steps to produce evidence, the Lower Appellate Court may dismiss the appeal for default (9). Where there were two appeals

(1) Patinhare Iarkhatt v. Vallur Krishnan, 20 M. 267 (1902) [pleader appeared—asked for adjournment but did not withdraw], Churanji Lal v. Kundan Lal, 20 A. 294 (1898) [pleader stated that brief had come into his hands too late, but did not withdraw].

(2) Satish Chandra Mukerjee v. Ahara Prasad Mukerjee, 34 C. 403 (1907), where the earlier cases will be found collected.

(3) Bhimacharya v. Fakirajappa, 4 B. H. C. R. 206 (1897), Soonder Lal v. Gaur Prasad, 23 B. 414 (1898), contra Ram Chandra v. Madhay, 16 B. 23 (1891).

(4) Lalita Prasad v. Naud Kishore, 22 A. 60 (1899), Hira Das v. Hira Lal, 7 A. 535 (1885), Ramtahal v. Ramchar, 8 A. 140

(1886), Shankar Das v. Radha Krishna, 20 A. 19 (1897) [affirmed by P. C. in 23 A. 220 (1900)], Baldeo Prasad v. Kunwar Bahadur, 35 A. 105 (1912).

(5) Gurdatt Singh v. Sohan Singh, 6 P. L. R. 595 (1904).

(6) Patinhare Tarhatt v. Vallur Krishnan (1902), 26 M. 257. Churanji Lal v. Kundan Lal (1898), 20 A. 294, see also Satish v. Ahara (1907) 34 C. 403, 411.

(7) Venkataratna v. Natara, 24 M. L. J. 235 (1912).

(8) Jawahar v. Datta Singh (1890), 15 A. 119.

(9) Triac Chander v. Akhil Chander (1873), 21 W. R. 65.

by the same appellant before the Court and he was summoned to give evidence in one of them, but failed to attend, judgment, it was held, could not be given against him for default in the other appeal (1)

"Be dismissed"—The Court, in the absence of the appellant on the day fixed for hearing, should dismiss the appeal and not reverse the judgment of the lower Court (2) If a Judge, instead of dismissing the appeal for non appearance of the appellant in person or by pleader, goes into the merits of the case and gives judgment against the appellant, the appeal must be considered as dismissed for default of the appellant in appearing, and an application for its admission and re hearing of the appeal cannot be treated as one for review. It is improper to consider or decide upon the merits of a case when the Judge has no opportunity of hearing what the appellant has to say in support of it (3) It is illegal to try an appeal on the merits in such a case, and the judgment given in this way is a nullity and must be cancelled, and its existence is no bar to the admission of the appeal (4) The amended rule now says the Court may make an order of dismissal. The former section ran "shall be dismissed" (5)

Appeal—In order dismissing an appeal from a decree for default, (6) or dismissing objections to the execution of a decree for default, (7) was formerly held to be a decree within the meaning of sect 2 of the last Code and thus appealable. But that section now excludes orders of dismissal for default from the category of a decree (8) A party may apply for its admission under r 19 and from this there is an appeal under O XLIII, *post*

Delivery of paper books—In appeals to the High Court from its original jurisdiction, if the appellant does not deliver the prescribed number of paper books within the prescribed time, the respondent or his attorney may, with the leave of the Court, or a Judge prepare and deliver such paper book, or he may apply on notice to the appellant, to have the appeal dismissed for want of prosecution, or for such other order as he may be advised. If no application

(1) *Munachella v Vencatachella* (1870) 5 M H C R 69

(2) *Mumekaram v Roop Naram* (1862) Marsh, 5. But see *Dakshinamoorthy v Municipal Council of Trichinopoly*, 31 M 157 (1907)

(3) *Mobesh Chunder v Bhakoor Dass* (1873) 20 W R 425 426 [approved in *Satish Chandra Mukerjee v Ahara Prasad* 34 C 103, 114 (1907)] *Buldeo Misser v Syul Ahmed* (1871) 15 W R 143 *Kanahai Lal v Naubat Rai* (1881) 3 A 519

(4) *Zainab Begum v Manawar Husam* (1886) 8 A 27 278

(5) *Muruga Chetty v Rajasam* 22 M L J 281 (1912)

(6) *Radha Nath v Chandu Charan* (1903), 20 C 660 (F B) *Prinsep, J* dissenting, overruling *Jagannath v Budhan* (1850), 3 C 110

117, *Anwar Ali v Jaffer Ali* (1836) 3 C 827, see also *Ram Chandra v Madhav* (1891) 16 B 23, *Mansingh v Mehta Harihararam* (1894) 19 B 307. In *Mansab Ali v Nihal Chand* (1893) 15 A 359 the Allahabad High Court has held that such an order is not a

3 A 519, *Lal Singh v Kunjan* (1882) 4 A 387, *Gilkinson v Subramaniam* (1898) 22 M 21, see also the cases cited in *Radhanath v Chandu Charan, supra*

(7) *Lal Naram v Md.omed Rafud Din* (1900) 28 C 81

(8) *Rukmininayak v Parani Chandra* 31 C 341 (1910) 15 C L J 331, followed in *Parbati v Tulsi Koeri* 18 C I J 188 (1913)

be made, the case will be set down in the next peremptory lists of appeals from the original side, and be disposed of by the Court as it may think fit (1)

18. *Where on the day fixed, or on any other day to which* [s.]
Dismissal of appeal the hearing may be adjourned, it is found that
where notice not served the notice to the respondent has not been
in consequence of appel- served in consequence of the failure of the
lant's failure to deposit appellant to deposit, within the period fixed,
costs. the sum required to defray the cost of serving the notice, the
Court may *make an order* that the appeal be dismissed :

Provided that no such order shall be *made* although the notice has not been served upon the respondent, if on *any such* day the respondent appears *when the appeal is called on for hearing*.

Deposit.—A period must be fixed by the Court for the deposit, unless a time has been fixed the suit cannot be dismissed on the ground of failure to deposit (2) A party has been held not excused for omission to deposit by the fact of the duty having been committed to an ignorant *Lurpurdaz* who failed to perform it (3) An appeal should not be dismissed for default merely because the appellant has failed to explain satisfactorily why the *talabana* was not deposited within the period fixed by the Court, without ascertaining whether there was ample time after the deposit to serve the notices upon the respondents (4) If the fees for the service of the notice of appeal on the respondent are deposited, but the notice to be served as required by the Circular Order of the High Court is not filed, the appeal cannot be dismissed under this rule (5)

19. *Where an appeal is dismissed under rule 11, sub-* [s.]
Re-admission of appeal rule (2), or rule 17 or rule 18, the appellant
dismissed for default. may apply to the Appellate Court for the
re-admission of the appeal; and, *where* it is proved that he
was prevented by any sufficient cause from appearing when the
appeal was called on for hearing or from depositing the sum so
required, the Court *shall* re-admit the appeal on such terms as
to costs or otherwise as *it* thinks fit.

"The appellant."—This rule provides that an appellant, whose appeal has been dismissed for want of prosecution under the circumstances mentioned, may apply for the re admission of the appeal, but nothing is said in it as to re hearing the case upon the application of the respondent against whom an *ex parte* decree has been passed, and a respondent against whom such a decree

(1) Belchamber's Rules and Orders, Appel-
late Side Rules, Pt II, Ch VII, r. viii, p 29
(2) See Purshadee Lall v Umbika Pershad,
11 W R 200 (1869)
(3) Pran Chunder Roy v Jaggesar Mooker-

jee, 11 W R 417 (1869)

(4) Chandra v Kalprasanna, 35 C. 535
(1908)

(5) Gol Mahomed v Abdul Jubbar, 16
C W N 498 (1912); 15 C L J. 683

has been passed cannot apply for re-hearing under this rule (1) In such cases the remedy lies under r 21

"To the Appellate Court"—The application must be made to the Court dismissing the appeal (2) If an appeal is referred by a District Judge to an Assistant Judge for trial, under sect 17 of the Bombay Civil Courts Act (Act XIV of 1869), and the Assistant Judge dismisses the appeal for default, the application for re-admission of the appeal should be made to him and not to the District Judge, and his order refusing to re-admit the appeal is not subject to reversal or review by the District Judge (3) As to limitation in case of such an application, see case cited (4)

"Prevented"—This and the kindred provision in O IX r 13 mean that the application may be based upon any ground which would be a just and proper one for granting the application, and not that the application can be based upon one ground only, viz that the applicant was prevented by sufficient cause from appearing The affirmative provisions of the Code that a plaintiff or appellant may prove that he was "prevented by sufficient cause" from appearing or attending when his suit or appeal was called on and dismissed, do not imply the negative, namely, that an application for restoration cannot be granted unless "sufficient cause (in this sense) is shown" (5) It has been recently held that a Court has power to restore an appeal dismissed for default even where the appellant is not able to prove that he was prevented by a sufficient cause from appearing, and that the Court is not bound to restore an appeal in every case where the non appearance is due to the pleader's negligence, but may in its discretion leave him to his remedy against the pleader by an action for damages (6) The Court is bound to see whether the reasons set forth in the application for the re-admission of the appeal are satisfactory or not Thus, where the Lower Appellate Court refused an application for re-admission merely because the appellant had not conformed to a rule which he had passed that two pleaders should be engaged in every appeal, the High Court sent back the case to the Judge to consider whether a good ground had been shown for the re-admission of the appeal (7) The reasons for rejecting the application should be stated (8) When an appeal was transferred from the file of one Court to another, no notice of the transfer having been given to the appellant by the pleaders in the case and the appeal was dismissed in his absence, held that sufficient ground for his absence had been made out (9) What, however, is "sufficient cause" must be decided in each case according to its own peculiar circumstances

"From appearing"—Whether the application is made for restoration under this rule or O IX r 13 the same principle will apply In both cases

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| (1) Tara Chaml v Anand Chunder (1868) | 99 602 |
| 10 W R 450 | (6) Muruga Chetty v Rajasami, 22 M L J |
| (2) Kisto Persad v Cowie (1864) W R | 84 (1912) |
| 315 | (7) Shomaed Ali v Easoo Khan 10 W I |
| (3) Shikharan Lalshman v Govind Joti | 80 (1871), Huro Chunder v Ram Coomarr - |
| 15 B 107 (1900) | W R 254 (1860) |
| (4) Hukka Bilce v Minna Bilce 31 C | (8) Huro Chunder v Ram Coomarr supra |
| 140 (1901) | (9) Narin Singh v Bheerab Churn Panla |
| (5) Sanyal v Sanyal (1903) 26 M | S C L R 350 (1881) |

the question is whether an appearance by a counsel or pleader instructed to apply only for an adjournment is an 'appearance' within the meaning of the Code, and whether in such a case the suit or appeal can be dismissed for default. The first question has been answered in the negative and the second in the affirmative (1) When an appeal is dismissed under such circumstances the order of dismissal is for default and the appellant is entitled to apply for re-admission of the appeal under this rule (2) Where an appeal is dismissed by a Divisional Bench of the High Court for default in depositing the estimated costs of preparation of the paper book such a dismissal can be set aside by review. Such a case is not one in which default was made in appearing at the hearing of the case if the record shows that the pleaders on both sides were in attendance and heard. Under the Code there are only two methods known to the law by which a judgment and decree of a Divisional Bench of the High Court can be set aside in India. These two methods are described in these provisions and those relating to review. Where it appears from the record that pleaders on both sides were in attendance and heard there has been no default in appearing at the hearing of the case and therefore this rule will not apply (3)

Appeal.—The Code allows an appeal from an order refusing to grant an application under this rule for the restoration of an appeal. But it does not provide for an appeal from an order granting such an application (4) When however the order dismissing an appeal is not one which can properly be made under r 17 there is no appeal from an order refusing to re-admit the appeal under this rule and the remedy in such a case is by revision. Thus in a case when the appeal came on for hearing the appellant himself and two pleaders on his behalf were present in the Lower Appellate Court, one of the pleaders opened the case but in a short time was called away to attend to a case before another Court and the Lower Appellate Court waiting some little time for the pleader to return called upon the other pleader and the appellant to support the appeal and when each of them declared his inability to do so dismissed the appeal for the default of prosecution. The then appellant applied for the restoration of the appeal which was refused on the ground that no sufficient cause was shown for the restoration. The appellant appealed to the High Court under this rule. It was dismissed on the ground that the appeal in the Lower Appellate Court was not dismissed for default but the appellant was allowed to file an application for revision (5) When an application for restoration

(1) Satish v Ahara Prasad (100) 34 C 403 417 (F B) s c 11 C W N 329 3 C L J 247 Cooke v Equitable Coal Co (1904) 8 C W N 621 see also the cases cited in notes to r 17

(2) Satish v Ahara Prasad *supra* overruling Watson & Co v Ambica Das (1899) 4 C W N 237 s c 27 C 529

(3) Fatimunnissa v Deoki Pershad (1896) 24 C 300 304 (F B) s c 1 C W N 21 Ramhari v Madan Mohan (1895) 23 C 339 so far as it decided the contrary overruled.

(4) O 41 III Gulab Kunwar v Thakur

Das (100.) 24 A 464 Huro Chunder v Ram Coomarr (1865) 2 W R 254 Shaikh Muttou v Ruhman Khan (1867) 8 W R 361 cf Ramessur Dutt v Looftunnissa (1866) 6 W R 130 Kallee Kistoo v Hureclur (1868) 10 W R 160

(5) Jawahar Sing v Debi Sing (1895) 18 A 119 for meaning of the word default see Satish v Ahara Prasad 34 C 903 and notes to r 1 but see Buldeo Misser v Syed Ahmed 10 W R 143 (1871) Shibendra v Konoo Ram 12 C 605 (188)

is made the applicant must produce all his evidence in support of it before the Court to which it is made. If he does not do so and the application is refused, he cannot, on appeal from the order dismissing his application, supplement his evidence (1).

20. *Where it appears to the Court at the hearing that any person who was a party to the suit in the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred, but who has not been made a party to the appeal, is interested in the result of the appeal, the Court may adjourn the hearing to a future day to be fixed by the Court and direct that such person be made a respondent.*

Power to adjourn hearing and direct persons appearing interested to be made respondents.

Adding respondent.—The power of the Court to act under this rule is only limited in two respects, first, the person whom the Court may add must have been a party to the suit, and secondly, he must be a person interested in the result of the appeal. There is no period of limitation specified in the Limitation Act, for the action of the Court in that matter (2). The party added must be interested in the result of the appeal. Whether this be so must be determined in each case on its facts (3). In a suit for contribution the first Court gave a decree against one of the defendants and dismissed it against the other. On appeal by the defendant against whom the decree was passed, the lower appeal Court having, at the hearing of the appeal, found that the defendants, against whom the suit was dismissed, were not made parties to the appeal, though interested in the result of the appeal, directed that they should be made parties, and they entered appearance in accordance with the order made. Held that there was nothing wrong in the lower appeal Courts making them respondents and passing a decree against them (4). An Appellate Court is competent to make a person a respondent who in the original suit was arrayed on the same side with the appellant (5). In a suit for contribution, where there was a decree against defendants Nos. 1 and 3 separately, and the suit was dismissed against defendant No. 2 on appeal by defendant No. 1, there being no appeal by the plaintiff,

(1) *Muzaffar Ali v Kedarnath*, 20 A 266 (1898).

(2) *Bindeshri v Ganga Saran* (1892), 14 A 154, *Gurish Chunder Lahiri v Sasi*, 33 C 329, 337 (1905).

(3) See e.g. *Bishun Churn v Jagendranath*, (1898), 26 C 114, 121, *Amluck Chand v Sarat*, 16 C W N 49 (1911), 38 C 913.

(4) *Upendra Lal Mukerjee v Girindra* (1898), 25 C 565, 568, s.c., 2 C W N 425, *Rup Jan Bibee v Abdul Kader* (1904), 8 C W N 491, 500 (I B), diss. from *Anna Ram v Balkrishan* (1883), 5 A 206, where it was held that inasmuch as s. 55 did not empower an Appellate Court virtually to make an

appeal for an appellant, who had refrained from availing himself of his privileges under law, by introducing for him other respondents than those included in the memorandum of appeal, defendants against whom the suit was dismissed could not be made respondents. See also *Souru Padmanabh v Narayan Rao* (1893), 18 B 250, *Hudson v Basdeo Bajpaye* (1898), 26 C 109, 113, s.c., 3 C W N 76; *Subramanian v Veerabadrian*, 31 M 142 (1908).

(5) *Sohna v Khalak Singh* (1889), 11 A 78, 86, *Konagappa v Sokkalinga* (1892), 15 M 312.

defendant No 2 might, it was held, be made a respondent (1) The Allahabad High Court has held that the provisions of the former section did not apply to second appeals, and that a second Appellate Court could not add a party as a respondent unless that party was a party to the appeal below, and this notwithstanding that he was a party to the suit in the Court of first instance; (2) but the opposite view has been held by the Madras High Court, and according to the ruling of that High Court, it is competent for the second Appellate Court to add parties who were defendants in the Court of first instance, though not joined as respondents in the Lower Appellate Court (3) This rule applies only to cases where at the hearing of the appeal the Court is satisfied that a person who was a party to the suit in the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred, but who has not been made a party to the appeal, is interested in the result of the appeal (4)

21. Where an appeal is heard *ex parte* and judgment is pronounced against the respondent, he may apply to the Appellate Court to re-hear the appeal; and, if he satisfies the Court that the notice was not duly served or that he was prevented by sufficient cause from appearing when the appeal was called on for hearing, the Court shall re-hear the appeal on such terms as to costs or otherwise as it thinks fit to impose upon him.

Rehearing of appeal.—After an appeal is filed the power to set aside the original decree on an application under sect 103 (now O IX r 13) is vested in the Appellate Court This power is distinct from the power to set aside an *ex parte* appellate decree conferred by the present rule, which only enables the Court to direct the appeal from the original decree to be reheard, thus temporarily restoring the original decree (5) No appeal lies to the High Court under sect 153 of the Bengal Tenancy Act from an order refusing to hear an application under this rule to have an appeal from a decree in a rent suit, valued less than Rs 100, reheard in the presence of the respondent (6) An application to rehear the appeal is an application in the suit (7)

22. (1) Any respondent, though he may not have appealed from any part of the decree, may not only support the decree on any of the grounds decided against him in the Court below, but take any cross-objection to the decree which

(1) *Rup Jan Bibee v Abdul Kadir* (1904), 3 C. W. N 496, 500

(2) *Chunni v. Lala Ram* (1893), 15 A 5, 8.

(3) *Paya Matathil v Kovamel Amina* (1895), 19 M 151, 153

(4) *Bhima Rout v Das-rathi*, 40 C 323 (1912)

(5) *Sankara Bhatta v Subraya Bhatta* 30 M 535 (1907), s. c., 17 M L J 430

(6) *Samed Shukh v Naba Nepal Ghose*, 19 C L J 310 (1914)

(7) *Ib.*, and see *Atcha Mian v Lur-a Churn*, 25 C 146, 2 C W N 137 (1897)

he could have taken by way of appeal, provided he has filed *such* objection in the Appellate Court within one month from the date of service on him or his pleader of notice of the day fixed for hearing the appeal, or within such further time as the Appellate Court may see fit to allow

(2) Such cross-objection shall be in the form of a memorandum, and the provisions of *rule 1*, so far as they relate to the form and contents of the memorandum of appeal, shall apply thereto.

Form of objection and provisions applicable thereto.

(3) Unless the respondent files with the objection a written acknowledgment from the *party who may be affected by such objection* or his pleader of having received a copy thereof, the Appellate Court shall cause a copy to be served, as soon as may be after the filing of the objection, on *such party* or his pleader at the expense of the respondent

(4) *Where, in any case in which any respondent has under this rule filed a memorandum of objection, the original appeal is withdrawn or is dismissed for default, the objection so filed may nevertheless be heard and determined after such notice to the other parties as the Court thinks fit.*

(5) The provisions relating to *pauper appeals* shall, so far as they can be made applicable, apply to an objection under this rule

Scope of rule—In this rule two classes of cases have been referred to under it a respondent may, firstly support the decree of the Court of first instance upon grounds which may have been decided against him by that Court, and if a part of the decree is adverse to him he has the right to *object* at the hearing of the appeal to that part of the decree without filing a separate appeal. These two classes of cases are not of an analogous character. Cross objections are in the nature of an appeal, a remedy which a respondent has against a decree which is partly unfavourable to him (1) A respondent, when the decree is against him, cannot (unless he has filed a cross appeal) be heard except to support the decree, and can only alter it by means of a cross appeal (2) A party may be satisfied with the decree of the Lower Court, and may be willing to allow it to stand unimpaired if his opponent does not think it necessary to appeal, but he may not be willing to have the decree modified or altered upon appeal in favour of his opponent, without having the whole decree set right. Again suppose a defendant sets up two defences to a claim brought against him, and the Lower Court determines in his favour as to one of them and against him as

(1) Kalyan Singh v. Rahmu 23 A 130, 134 (1901), see also Raminwan Mal v. Chand Mal, 10 A. 587, 601, 602 (1888), Jariantunissa v. Tufannissa (1885) 7 A. 606, 621, Phakoor Doss v. Gope Kristo (1871), 5 W. R. 18, and as to appeal and cross objections under the

City of Bombay Improvement Act, see Raghunath Das v. Secretary of State, 29 B. 511 (1905), and see Rangam Lal v. Jandhu (1911) 34 A. 32

(2) Casperz v. Kishori Lal Roy Chowdhury (1906) 23 C. 922, 929, s. c., 1 C. W. N. 12

to the other the plaintiff's claim would be dismissed. The Lower Court might be wrong as to both defences and ought to have decided in the defendant's favour the defence which was decided against him and *vice versa*. If the plaintiff were to appeal and to reverse the decision of the Lower Court upon the defence decreed in the defendant's favour it would be unjust not to allow the defendant, if he could, to show that the Lower Court was wrong in point of law in determining the other defence against him, for he might thereby be able to show that the Lower Court was substantially right in dismissing the plaintiff's suit, though wrong as to the defence which barred it (1). He may support the decree on the ground decided against him. This reason applies to special appeals with as much force as it does to regular appeals (2). It was held that the order of a Lower Appellate Court disallowing the objections filed by the respondent in that Court under sect. 561, was appealable because it was a decree passed in appeal within the meaning of sect. 581 of the 1st Code, whether it dealt with the grounds of appeal urged by the appellant or the objections taken by the respondent under sect. 561 (3). It was also held that sect. 617 of the 1st Code made applicable to revision petitions under sect. 25 of the Provincial Small Cause Court Act, the procedure relating to appeals, and consequently a memorandum of objections would lie in such revision petitions (4).

Decree entirely in favour of respondent.—Where a decree is entirely in favour of a respondent it is not necessary for him to file a notice of objection to the decision on any issue found against him. He can support the decree on the ground that that issue ought to have been decided in his favour. The Appellate Court ought to decide that issue or show in its judgment a reason for not doing so (5). And see *ante*.

"Decided against him."—If a point has not been decided in favour of the respondent it must for the purposes of the rule be taken to have been decided against him within its meaning. It is not necessary to entitle a respondent to support a decree upon a particular ground that that ground should have been in express terms decided against him (6). Where a claim to set off was asserted in the respondent's (defendant's) written statement, but no issue on the point was raised, and no pronouncement on it was made by the first Court, and it was not made the subject of any cross objection, nor was it urged before the Appellate Court in argument, the former decision was held to be no bar to the Appellate

(1) Issur Ghose v. Hills (1862), 1 Ind. Jur. 25, 29, s. c., Marsh, 151, 153, 1 Hay 350 W. R. Sp. n. 49, and as to Code of 1859, see *In re Mirza Himmat*, B. L. R., F. B. 429, 431 (1866).

(2) *Ib.*, Narayan Ayyar v. Lakshmi Ammal, 3 M. H. C. R. 216, 291 (1866).

(3) *Ganapati v. Sitharama* (1887) 10 M. 292, 294.

(4) *Krishna Aiyangar v. Appanaiyengar*, 17 M. L. J. 62 (1906).

(5) *Lala Gouri Sunkar v. Janki Pershad* (1889), 17 I. A. 57, 61, s. c., 17 C. 809, *Bhagoji v. Bapuji* (1888), 13 B. 75, 77.

(6) *Shrish Chunder Ray v. Mungru Bewa*, 9 C. W. N. 14, 18 (1904). In *Baleh v. Kansil*, 4 A. 491 (1882), it was held on the facts that the matter was not decided against the respondent, in *Ganga Prasad v. Gudadhar Prasad*, 2 A. 631, 634 (1850), the appellant to the High Court lost his appeal in the Lower Court, and there was no objection which respondents could have taken by way of appeal to this Court against the decree of the Lower Appellate Court. See as to this case, *Kamat v. Kamat*, 8 B. 368, 370 (1834).

before the Calcutta High Court (1) it was decided that as a general rule the right of a respondent to urge cross objections should be limited to his urging them against the appellants, and it is only by way of exception to this general rule that one respondent may urge cross objections as against the other respondents, the exception holding good, among other cases, in those in which the appeal of some of the parties opens out questions which cannot be disposed of completely without matters being allowed to be opened up as between co respondents (2) Thus where the Court of first instance decided a suit upon a ground common to all the defendants, it was held it was competent for the Appellate Court, on the appeal of only one of the defendants, to modify or set aside in favour of all the defendants the decree of the Lower Court, and the whole case was opened out in appeal, not only as between the plaintiff and the defendant who had appealed, but also as between the plaintiff and other defendants, who had been made respondents apparently because they had not joined in the appeal. It was held that the Appellate Court could not do complete justice between all the parties without opening up the whole case, and such an instance was one of the exceptional cases in which a respondent should be allowed to prefer objections as against his co respondents (3) It was also held by the Madras High Court that one respondent can file a memorandum of objections against another respondent (4)

Court fees on cross-objections—The objections under this rule have to be made by means of a document which has to be filed within one month after service of notice of the appeal, that is, on a date which is generally long prior to the date of hearing. Is that document chargeable with court fees at the time it is filed? Under sect 4, Court Fees Act, it is not so chargeable unless it is a document of any of the kinds specified in the first or second Schedule annexed to the Act. A memorandum of objections is not a document so specified in those schedules. Such being the case, no fee is leviable on a memorandum of objections until the time of hearing, and it is leviable under the special provision in sect 16 of the Court Fees Act (5). The Court cannot remit the stamp duty in such cases, (6) the proper order is to dismiss the memorandum (with or without costs, at the discretion of the Court) (7).

(1) Bishun Churn Roy Chowdhury v Jogendranath Roy (1898), 26 C 114, followed in Shabiruddin v Deomoorat, 30 C 655 (1903)

(2) Bishun Churn Roy v Jogendranath, 26 C 114, 121 (1898), and see Abdul Ghani v Muhammad Fasih, 28 A 95 (1905), Upendrak Lal Mukherjee v Gurindranath Mukherjee, 25 C 565 (1898), Shabiruddin v Deomoorat (1903), 30 C 655, 657, 658, Jadu Nandan v Deo Naram, 16 C W N 612 (1911), 15 C L J 61, Nursey Virji v Harrison, 37 B 511 (1913)

(3) Abdul Ghani v Muhammad Fasih (1905) 28 A 95, 97, 98, *dist* Kallu v Minu (1900) 23 A 93, and pointing out that the reasoning in *Humayya v*

Lakshmana, 7 M 210 (1883), was based upon the provisions of Act XII of 1833, the language of which materially differed from the Code of 1882

(4) *Per* Benson and Boddam, JJ (1903), 14 Mad L J 34 S N

(5) Reference under Court Fees Act, 25 M 24, 26 (1901), Narayan v Krishna (1884), 5 M 214, 217. Babaji Hari v Rajaram Ballal (1895), 1 B 75, 79, Sharada Soondurco v Gobind Monce (1875), 24 W R 179

(6) Brojeshwari v Guroo Churn (1880), 11 C 735 [pauper respondent]

(7) Kumaraswami v Udayar Nalin, 32 M 170 (1908), for cross objections in *forma pauperis*, see Govind v Radha, 15 C W N 205 (1910)

"Within one month."—This rule allows a respondent to file a memorandum of objections within one month from the date on which notice has been served on him or on his pleader. The right so conferred is an absolute right, and the hearing of the appeal cannot be advanced so as to defeat this provision. An appeal cannot be definitely posted until the Court has ascertained that notice of the appeal has been served on the respondent, and a date should then be fixed not less than one month from the date of service (1). The Court may grant further time. Whether it will do so will depend on the particular facts proved (2). Under this rule the Court has power to receive a memorandum of cross-objections at any time (3).

Withdrawal of appeal (sub-rule (4)).—Cross objections are in the nature of an appeal, a remedy which a respondent has against a decree partly unfavourable to him, but they were considered to so far differ from a cross-appeal that they depended on the hearing of the appeal, and could not be heard if the appeal was not heard. Upon this view a number of questions arose as to the effect of the withdrawal of an appeal before and after the commencement of the hearing, and what constituted a hearing upon the right to have cross-objections heard and determined (4). The general result of these decisions may be stated to be that they involved a discussion of the meaning of the term "hearing," that if the appeal was withdrawn before the "hearing" the respondent could not be heard upon his cross objections dependent as they were on the appeal, but that if the hearing had begun and the Court had thus become seized of the cross objections the respondent could not be deprived of his remedy because the appellant choose to abandon his (5). The matter need not now be further considered. An appellant may of course withdraw his appeal at any time up to its actual decision (6). But now under sub rule (4) in all cases of withdrawal the Court may proceed to determine the cross objections. Where, however, the decree is wholly in favour of the respondent his right to contest any of the conclusions in the first Court judgment is only for the purpose of supporting the decree, and if the appeal is withdrawn that purpose is fully secured because the decree is left standing and the right to dispute the conclusions in the judgment is no longer of any use to him. To withdraw the appeal in such a case cannot, as in the case of cross objections, deprive the respondent of

(1) Sundaram v Annangar, 13 M 492, 493 (1890)

(2) In Sulkman v Joosub Jan, 14 B 111 (1890), the Court refused an extension

(3) Govind v Radha, 15 C W N 205 (1910)

(4) See Kalyan Singh v Rahmu, 23 A 130, 134 (1901), Jafar Hasan v Ranjit Singh, 17 A 518, Ramjuvan v Chandmal, 10 A 587, 602 (1888) [dismissal of appeal as barred by limitation], Kombi Achen v Koshaani, 21 M. 352 (1897) [dismissal for failure to join parties], Baroda Kant v Pearce Mohun, 23 W R 37 (1874) [dismissal for default], and see also Parash Naram v Watson & Co, 23 W

R 229 (1874) Bahadoor Singh v Bhugwan Dass 1 Agra H C R 23, Shama Charan v Radha Kristo, 14 W R 210 (1870), Sarbhai Doyalji v Raghunathji, 10 B H C R 397 (1873), Dhoni Jagannath v Collector of Salt Revenue, 9 B 28, 30 (1884), Maktab Beg v Hasan Ali, 8 A 551 (1886), Venkata-ramanaya v Koppi, 3 M H C R 502 (1867), Ram Pershad v Bhurosa, 9 W R 328 (1868)

(5) See Shankar Lal v Sarup 34 A 40 (1911)

(6) Kalyan Singh v Rahmu, 23 A 130, 134 (1901)

any remedy whatever (1) Sub rule (4) is therefore limited to cross objections. A question also arose as to whether, when an appeal was abandoned, and the respondent could not proceed with his objections to the decree, he could file an appeal, after the expiry of time allowed for appeal by the Limitation Act, under sect 5 of that Act. It was held that the mere fact that an appeal has been withdrawn did not amount to "sufficient cause" within that section. But each case had to be decided upon its own special circumstances. If the Court was satisfied in any case that there had been "sufficient cause for not presenting the appeal within the prescribed time," then it would allow the appeal to be admitted (2). For the reason given such a case is not likely to recur, as there is no necessity to file an appeal if the appeal covers only the ground of the cross objections which can now be determined when the appeal is abandoned.

62]

23 Where the Court from whose decree an appeal is *pre-*

Remand of case by Appellate Court.

ferred has disposed of the suit upon a preliminary point and the decree is reversed in appeal, the Appellate Court may, if it thinks fit, by order remand the case, and may further direct what issue or issues shall be tried in the case so remanded, and shall send a copy of its judgment and order to the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred, with directions to re-admit the suit under its original number in the register of civil suits, and proceed to determine the suit, and the evidence (if any) recorded during the original trial shall, subject to all just exceptions, be evidence during the trial after remand.

Remand—Where the Lower Court has taken evidence sufficiently to enable the Appellate Court in its view of the case to pronounce judgment, then the latter Court must determine the case whether the Lower Court has or has not fixed the proper issues. In such case it has all the materials necessary to the exercise of its judgment, and if the proper issues have not been fixed, it may resettle the issues under r 24. Cases may, however, occur where the Court has not such material.

The first case is where there has been no complete determination of the suit by reason of the Court's erroneous disposal of the case on a "preliminary point." Such an order of remand implies a reversal of the first judgment (3) and re-opens the whole case, (4) and involves a second decision by the Lower Court, that is, the Court which first disposed of the suit and no other (5). This

(1) Kalyan Singh v Rahmu, 23 A 130, 131 (1901)

(2) Hargovindas v Jadavahoo (1899), 23 B 692, 695

(3) See Keshul Kishen v Mt Ambala 7 W R 326 (1867) and Madhub Chunder v Ram Dyal, 3 W R 303 (1867), where it was pointed out that an Appellate Court could not affirm a decision regarding one part of the claim when it had remanded the substantive

part for the trial of the merits which the first Court had refused. As to informal orders in this respect, see Lala Ram Saran v Nani Naram Singh, 6 C W N 326 (1902)

(4) Farooq Kunt Lahiroo v Kunj Bhaboo Awastee, 12 W R 112 (1865), Gudadhur Dutt v Shushoo Monee, 21 W R 7 (1873)

(5) Bai Shri Majrajba v Magandul Bhai Shankar, 13 B 303 (1891)

is a complete remand. As already stated a complete remand involves a reversal of the first judgment. Where the first Court disposes of the suit on two grounds only, *res judicata* and limitation, and on appeal its decision was upheld only on the first ground and the question of limitation was not gone into, in second appeal the High Court reversed the decision and remanded the case to the Lower Appellate Court to decide it on the merits. This was held to leave the whole case open to that Court, and before it could reverse the first Court's decree and remand the case for a first decision, it was bound to determine whether the fresh Court's decision on the question of limitation was right or wrong (1). It has been held that it is not a good ground for passing an order of remand under this rule to say that the preliminary issue has been decided by the Court of first instance on a wrong view of the burden of proof, unless the Appellate Court finds that such decision was wrong (2).

The next case is when the Lower Court has omitted to try an issue or to determine a question of fact essential to the right decision of the case set up in the first Court, and in consequence the evidence is insufficient (rr 25, 26). In such a case the decree is not set aside (3). The case is retained undisposed of on the file of the Appellate Court. The Lower Court is directed to take the additional evidence and to try on such evidence the issues remitted. When it has done this it returns the additional evidence with its finding thereon to the Appellate Court, which then being placed in a position to determine the appeal, passes judgment (4). In this case there is what has been called a partial remand. Where the Court of first instance has considered the whole of the evidence before it and completely disposed of the suit on the merits, the Appellate Court must itself finally determine the appeal and cannot remand, (5) but if it thinks that the determination of any particular question unnecessary, it may make an order under r 25 *post* (6).

The third case (which is not, properly speaking, a remand) exists where the Lower Court has determined the whole case and has not omitted to frame or determine any issues but has decided the case on insufficient evidence (rr 27-29). In this case the Appellate Court itself takes the evidence or directs the Lower Court to do so and when such evidence is returned passes judgment in the appeal which, as in the former case, has meanwhile remained on its file.

An improper order of remand is not necessarily void but only illegal or irregular (7). Under the last Code an order under sect 562 was

(1) *Ramlingji v Balvantrao*, 11 B 663 (1887).

(2) *Habib ul lah v Lalla Prasad* 34 A 612 (1912).

(3) *See Mokund Lal v Hurbullabhi Narain* 12 C. L. R. 136, 138 (1882).

(4) *See Lalla Chuni Lal v Mohiji Singh* 1 C. W. N. 340 (1890).

(5) *Narain Pal v Kali Kishore* 1 C. W. N. 419 (1896). *Mallikarjuna v Pathareni* 13 M. 479 (1890). *Parvatsankar v Bai Naval* 17 B 733 (1891). *Ram Das Mondal v Indromoni Das*, 3 C. W. N. 325 (1893), and see *Arumugam Chetty v Jagaveera Rama* 29 M.

444 (1900).

(6) *Ambica Churn Das v Kala Chandra Das* 10 C. W. N. 422 (1900).

(7) *Murza Jiwad Ali v Hossein Bibee*, 8 W. R. 207 (1867). *Mohesh Chandra Dass v Jamiruddin Mollah* 28 C. 321 (1900), *contra* *Cheda Lal v Badullah*, 11 A. 35 (1888). *Rameshwar Singh v Sheodin Singh*, 12 A. 310 (1889). *Trailokya Mohuni Das v Kali Prasanna Ghose* 11 C. W. N. 380 (1907), and as to proceedings subsequent to an illegal order of remand, see *Jatinga Tea Co. v Chura Tea Co.*, 12 C. 45 (1880), *Durga Kinkar v Konchai Bonza*, 5 C. L. J. 71 (1900).

appealable, (1) and a party might impeach the order of remand on appeal from the final decree (2) Under sect 578 (now s 99), however, no decision should be reversed unless it has affected the merits of the case or the jurisdiction of the Court But jurisdiction in this section is used in its strict sense, and does not mean the legal authority of a Court to do a certain thing, viz to order a remand, and therefore in each case it had to be determined whether the merits had been prejudicially affected (3) Under the present Code, however, an appeal is given from an order under this rule (O XLIII), and under sect 105, if an appeal lies and the party does not appeal, he cannot afterwards dispute the correctness of the order of remand

When a case is remanded the Lower Court should fix a reasonable date for the parties to appear and carry on the suit, (4) and if they do not appear the case should be dismissed (5) If they appear no fresh *valahinama* is necessary (6) When a case is remanded to a District Judge he should not transfer it to another officer (7) Costs of the Appellate Court can be recovered only when the order of remand provides for them (8) If on the return of the case it appears that the remand order has not been carried out, the Court, in remanding it a second time, should point out the manner in which the carrying out of the previous order seemed defective (9) If a party who is offered a remand elects to go on with the case as it stands, he is estopped from unpugning the decision on that point (10) Where a case was remanded to be tried on the merits, the Court remanding considering it not barred, the Lower Court was held wrong in entering again into the question of limitation (11) For the Court cannot

(1) S 588, cl 28, and the appeal was not restricted by the sect 586 Mahadev v Ragho, 7 B 292 (1883), Gulam Husen v Sayad Musa 8 B 260, 261 (1884), Kirti Mohaldar v Ramjan, 10 C 523 (1884), Collector of Bijnor v Jafar Ali 3 A 18 (1890) As to appeals, see Lohi Mahto v Aghoreo Ajai, 5 C 142 (1879), Gauri Shankar v Karima Bibi 15 A 413 (1893) Abraham Khan v Tazunnissa 17 C 168 (1889), Bhau Bala v Bapaji Bapuji 14 B 14 (1889), Deorshen v Bansi, 8 A 172 (1886), Sohan Lal v Azizunnissa, 7 A 136 (1884), Jhandry Lal v Sarman Lal, 21 A 291 (1899), Partap Singh v Naram Das, 16 A 370 (1894), Ram Prosad v Sachi Dass, 6 C W N 585 (1902), Mathura Nath Ghose v Nobin Chandra, 24 C 774 (1897) [no appeal from order under cl 16, sect. 588], Hasan Ali v Siraj Husain, 10 A 272 (1894)

(2) Savitri v Ramji, 14 B 232 (1889), Ramashur Singh v Shodan Singh, 12 A 510 (1889), Cheda Lal v Badullah, 11 A 35 (1888), Badam v Imrat 2 A 675 (1881), and next case

(3) Mohalak Chandra Das v Jamrudin

Mollah, 28 C 324 (1900), s c, 5 C W N 509, and cases there cited, Nawcourse Mundal v Mookta Bibee, 2 W R 181 (1865), Nasurooddeen v Lall Mahomed, 10 W R 234 (1870), Gunga Monee v Isur Chunder, 17 W R 465 (1872)

(4) Haradhun Chuckerbutty v Protap Naram Chowdhury, 14 W R 401 (1870), Watson & Co v Kunhi Bahadoor, 9 W R 294 (1868)

(5) In re Kalee Mohun Dass 17 W R 70 (1872)

(6) Sm Nobin Monee Dassee v Joy Gopal Gossain, 1 W R 275 (1864)

(7) Sita Ram v Nauni Dulauja, 21 A 230 (1899), Chowdhry Hamedoolah v Mutecoon nissa Bibee, 15 W R 574 (1871)

(8) Digambar Chatterjee v Ram Roodro, 13 W R 39 (1870)

(9) Radhaballub Surma v Anundmoyee Dabia, 1804, W R 39, Miso

(10) Nobo Lall Khan v Oodhcorance, 3 W R 5 (1860)

(11) Mt Judoobunsee v Mt Asman Koor, 14 W R 371 (1870)

to open a matter already adjudicated upon between the parties (1). It has been held that when a case is sent back for trial on the merits the order of remand shuts out preliminary objections such as limitation or *res adjudicata* (2) or jurisdiction (3). On the other hand, it has been held that the remand of a case for trial on the merits does not prevent adjudication upon any other issue arising in the case *e.g.* limitation, provided that such issue has not been adjudicated upon by the Court making the remand (4). The question whether sect. 25 of the first Code, now sect. 24, had application to a case remanded was considered in the case cited (5). It has been held that where the decision of the Court of first instance is not based on any preliminary ground and where the whole of the evidence has been taken and the conclusion of the Court relates to the merits of the case the Appellate Court cannot set aside the decree under this rule (6).

"Preliminary point."—Prior to the amendment of the Code of 1882 by Act VII of 1888 sect. 562 contained the words "*So as to exclude any evidence of fact which appears to the Appellate Court essential to the determination of the rights of the parties*" and the word "*investigate*" was used instead of the word "*determine*" at the end of the section. The condition therefore necessary to justify a remand consisted prior to Act VII of 1888 in the exclusion of evidence of a material fact or in the omission to investigate the merits as the consequence of the decision on a preliminary question which the Appellate Court could not uphold (7).

The condition necessary to a remand after 1888 was the omission to determine the merits. Therefore it was held competent for an Appellate Court to remand a case where the Court of first instance recorded evidence on all the issues and at the final hearing determined the suit erroneously on some particular point without expressing any opinion on the other issues (8). But there could be no remand where, though the Court held that the suit was barred by limitation, it at the same time came to a definite decision on each of the other issues (9).

(1) *Sahab Tewarie v. Kishore Sahoy*, 24 W. R. 330 (1875), *Ram Kuvarbhai v. Damodhar*, 6 B. H. C. R. 146 (1869).

(2) *Sheo Sahoy Tewarie v. Ram Pershad Varain*, 24 W. R. 333 (1875), and see *Moru bin Pailaji v. Gopal bin Sahu*, 2 B. 120 (1877), *Dattu v. Kasai*, 8 B. 535 (1884), where the objections seem to have been taken in the final appeal after the remand order had been carried out.

(3) *Temulji Rustamji v. Fardunji Kavasji*, 5 B. H. C. R. 137 (1868).

(4) *Rajah Tej Kishen v. Shib Chunder Bose*, 3 W. R. Act V 158 (1865).

(5) *Gurdeo Singh v. Chandrikah Singh*, 5 C. L. J. 611 (1907), followed in *Protab Chandra Roy v. Judisthur Das*, 19 C. L. J. 408 (1914).

(6) *Rani Dassi v. Ashutosh*, 15 C. L. J. 310 (1910).

(7) *Ramachandra Joushi v. Hazi Kassim*,

16 M. 207, at p. 209 (1892), see *Muniappa Naidu v. Iyasamy Mudely*, 5 M. H. C. R. 313 (1870), *Synd Hussain Ali v. Manoowar Ali*, 21 W. R. 413 (1874), *Durga v. Haidar Ali*, 7 A. 167 (1884), *Lingammal v. Venkatammal*, 6 M. 239, 242 (1882), *Mt. Rama Koor v. Lalla Bhagwan Lal*, 22 W. R. 224 (1874), *Amma v. Kunhunni*, 9 M. 335 (1886).

(8) *Ramachandra Joushi v. Hazi Kassim*, 16 M. 207, 209, 210 (1892), *Venganayyan v. Ramasami Ayyan*, 19 M. 422, 423 (1895), *Krishnan Chetti v. Muthu Palandi*, 22 M. 172 (1898), *Matadin v. Jamna Das*, 27 A. 691 (1905), and see *Muhammad Allahdad Khan v. Muhammad Ismail Khan*, 10 A. 289 (1888), *Kelumutachen v. Chendu*, 19 M. 157 (1890).

(9) *Hafiz Abdul Rahim v. Hari Raj Singh*, 22 A. 405 (1900), *Paramchand v. Nirvani*, 1 Bom. L. R. 72 (1899).

It was held that the expression "*preliminary point*" was used in sect 562 of the last Code, not in the sense of some point collateral to the merits, *e.g.* limitation, *res judicata*, and the like, but of some point preliminary to a general investigation of the merits. The words referred thus to some point either collateral to the merits which precluded their determination altogether or some particular question which, though relating to the merits, precluded their general determination (1). The term is somewhat ambiguous. The meaning would appear to be that the Appellate Court may remand where the Lower Court has disposed of a suit upon a point or issue, the determination of which has precluded the necessity for determining other points or issues in the suit, and such other points or issues have been left undetermined.

Sect 562 was held to authorize a remand only where the entire suit and not merely a portion of it had been disposed of by the Court upon a preliminary point (2). In an appeal from an order refusing to set aside a decree (sect 108 or O IX r 13 of this Code), the only case which can be remanded to be tried on its merits is the application under sect 108, and not the original case the decree in which is sought to be set aside (3). When, in contravention of the provisions of sect 202 of the Agra Tenancy Act, 1901, a Civil Court heard and determined a suit in which a question of tenant right was raised, and on appeal the Lower Appellate Court remanded the suit, it was held that that Court ought not to have done so, but should have passed the order required by sect 202 of the Act (4).

It not infrequently, however, happens that a remand is necessary in consequence of an error, omission, or irregularity by reason of which there has not been a proper trial or an effectual and complete adjudication of the suit. The former Code not providing for the case, difficulty was felt (5) and recourse was had to an inherent jurisdiction (6) (the only powers of remand being those contained in sects 562 and 566 of that Code) (7) or a jurisdiction implied in the terms of other sections of the Code (8). So a case has been remanded where the suit was decided without the plaintiff being given a fair opportunity of

(1) *Ramachandra Joshi v Hazi Kassim*, 16 M. 207, 210 (1892), *Kanakammal v Rungachariar* 20 M. 25, 27 (1896) [where the Court held that there was no cause of action], *Mata Din v Jamna Das*, 27 A. 691 (1905). In *Mana Vikrama v Gopalan Nari*, 30 M. 203 (1906), the point was held not preliminary but an integral part of the merits, *Meghan Dabre v Pran Singh*, 30 A. 63 (1907).

(2) *Banwari Lal v Samman Lal* 11 A. 488 (1889).

(3) *Rai Radha Kissen v Collector of Jaunpore*, 5 C. W. N. 153 (1900).

(4) *Jagan Nath v Bhawanji*, 27 A. 167 (1904).

(5) See *Mohesh Chandra Dass v Jamiruddin Mollah*, 28 C. 324, at p. 334, ["we may all that cases may arise in which

although a complete remand under sect 562 may not be warranted still nothing short of a retrial of all the issues rendered necessary by the previous imperfect trial of them would satisfy the requirements of justice,"] followed in *Nabin Chandra Tripati v Prankrishna De*, 41 C. 108 (1913).

(6) *Perumbra Nayar v Subrahmanian Pattar*, 23 M. 445 (1899), *Durga Dhal Das v Anoraj*, 17 A. 29 (1894), *Zohra Bibi v Zobeda Khatun* 12 C. L. J. 368 (1910). But this case has been dissented from in *Nabin Chandra Tripati v Prankrishna De*, 41 C. 108, 18 C. L. J. 613 (1913) (no inherent power of remand).

(7) *Habib Baksh v Buldeo Prasad*, 23 A. 167, 171 (1901).

(8) *Ib.* at p. 173.

knowing the line of defence he had to meet, (1) where the decision was given without taking the defendant's evidence, (2) or where an Appellate Court made an order under sects 27, 32, or 53 of the former Code, (3) or where the Court mistook the nature of the case (4) and had not properly tried an issue, (5) where the parties were or might have been misled by the act of the Court, (6) where an appeal was held wrongly to have abated, (7) or a suit was wrongly decided *ex parte* (8) A remand under sect 562 was, however, under the last Code held to be bad where the Lower Court acted irregularly in issuing a commission (9) and on the ground of defect of parties, (10) and where the deposition of the witnesses did not bear the usual certificate (11) It was proposed to specially legislate for cases where the Lower Court had committed any error omission, or irregularity by reason of which in the opinion of the Appellate Court, there had not been a proper trial or an effectual and complete adjudication of the suit as contemplated by law, and the party complaining of such error, omission or irregularity had been materially prejudiced thereby The Special Committee, however, reported that they thought it safer not to give legislative sanction to the views enunciated by the Allahabad High Court in *Habib Bakshi v Baldeo Prasad*, (12) considering that the power of reversal and remand was liable to be abused while the procedure under r 25 was free from this liability and at the same time furnished (as it considered) an effectual remedy As to this it is to be observed that under that rule a remand is not made for a further trial and decision by the first Court on the whole case, but only for findings on specified issues to enable the Appellate Court itself to pass a proper decision Cases may occur where an Appellate Court has power to make an order under some section or rule of the Code, and in order to give effect to the provisions of the section or rule applicable, it is necessary that it should in certain cases for the ends of justice send back the case to the Court of first instance In the present Code the absolute prohibition of sect 564, which created a difficulty against the adoption of this course has been removed (that section being now omitted), and under sect 151 the Court may make such order as is necessary for the ends of justice Probably under the circumstances it is a correct conclusion to draw

(1) *Shib Pershad Pattuck v Nubo Kishen Mookerjee* 17 W R. 445 (1872)

(2) *Perumbra Najar v Subrahmaniam Pattar* 23 M 445 (1899)

(3) *Habib Bakshi v Baldeo Prasad*, 23 A 167 (1901), *Langammal v Chinna Venkattammal* 6 M 239, 241 245 (1882), but see as to amendment and joinder of parties *Farzand Ali v Yusuf Ali* 2 A. 669 (1880) *Ganesh Bhikaji v Bhikaji Krishna*, 10 M 393 (1886), *Kelu Mulacheri v Chendu* 19 M 157 (1895), *Keshav Mohadev v Pandurang Waman*, 1 Bom. L. R. 29 (1899), *Krishnaya v Panchu* 17 M. 167 (1893)

(4) *Juggur Nath v Rajah Chutter Narain* 17 W R. 410 (1871)

(5) *Ram Chand Mookerjee v Kameeram Datta*, 10 W R. 236 (1868), see *Umbika*

Churn v Ramdhun Mohurrur 11 W R. 30 (1869)

(6) *Mahammad Allahdal v Mahammad Ismail Khan* 10 A. 290 (1888)

(7) *Bai Full v Adesang* 3 Bom. L. R. 736 (1901)

(8) *Krishna Ayyar v Kuppam Ayyangar*, 30 M. 54 (1906)

(9) *Dhondo v Panha Lall* 1 Bom. L. R. 110 (1899)

(10) *Bando Daji v Bhasker Mahadho* 1 Bom. L. R. 369 (1899)

(11) *Ram Gopal Dey v Raghu Nath Ghoshal*, 2 C L J 496 (1904)

(12) 23 A 167, followed in *Jadub v Gobinda* 3 C L J 171 (1909) and see *Narottam v Mohanlal* 14 Bom. L. R. 1151 (1912) 37 B 259

that though the Legislature has expressly omitted to lay down as a positive rule that a remand may be granted in the cases referred to in the proposed, but rejected, amendment, for fear that a power expressed in such wide terms might be liable to abuse, the Court may, where that course is absolutely necessary for the ends of justice, exercise the power of remand in cases not falling within the precise terms of this rule or of r 25, *post*. Further, if an order of remand is erroneous, a party who has consented to it may be estopped from contesting it, (1) and in no case are subsequent proceedings void merely because of such error (2). It has, however, been recently held that an Appellate Court has no inherent power to remand when the Lower Court has committed errors materially prejudicing the complainant, and that its only power of remand is under sect 107 (1) (b) as limited by this rule and is no wider than it was under the last Code (3). In the under-mentioned cases it has been held that an order of remand may be made even when the disposal has not been on a strictly preliminary point, *eg* where there has been no regular hearing of the matter and the evidence on which the disposal was made has not been placed on record (4). Where a judgment had been partly based on evidence not on the record it was held on second appeal that if such evidence was accepted it would be impossible to decide whether the remainder was sufficient to support the judgment and the case was remanded (5). In this case the lower Court had relied on a statement made by a pleader, and it was held that such a statement must be regularly proved and permission to admit additional evidence was given.

"And the evidence"—It was reported that the practice in various provinces differed on the question whether evidence recorded in the proceedings leading up to the decree set aside under sect 562 was in itself available as evidence during the retrial, or whether it could only be made admissible in the case of witnesses attending at the hearing by examining them upon their previous depositions as statements recorded in a different proceeding. The Legislature has shown itself to be of the opinion that, subject to all just exceptions such depositions should of their own force be available as evidence. Evidence may be received from parties who did not appear at the former trial (6). Where the Judge in a remand observed that evidence was unnecessary, the declaration was held to sufficiently justify the plaintiff in making no further application for a summons on their witnesses (7). Where a review had been granted for the purpose of seeing whether a *chittah* ought not to be used, and the case was remanded for a rehearing, the party was held to be concluded from objecting that the *chittah* was improperly made use of upon the rehearing (8). It has been

(1) *Bukunta Nath Dey v Nawab Sahi*
mulha, 6 C L J 547 (1907)

(2) *Durga Kinkar v Konchar Ronza*, 5
C L J 71 (1906)

(3) *Nabin Chandra Tripathi v Pran Krishna*
Dc, 11 C 108 (1913) dissenting from *Zohra*
Bibi v Zoheda Khatun, 12 C L J 368
(1910)

(4) *Venulak Jambalaya v Rajamma*, 11
M L J 522 (1912) *Kuppalam Kunjavalli*,

9 M L J 373 (1911)

(5) *Montiel v Uma Charan*, 11 C L J
541 (1913)

(6) *Koonj Biharo Awastee v Lurmo*
Kant Lahree, 8 W R 285 (1867)

(7) *Ram Jowan Singh v Ratha Prashad*
Singh 10 W R 103 (1871)

(8) *Makhun Koor v Jincowree Dutt* 14
W R 22 (1870)

held that a case in which there was no proper hearing by the first Court, and no record of the evidence, was a fit one for remand (1)

Appeal—An appeal lies under O XLIII. But the right of appeal from interlocutory orders ceases with the disposal of the suit (2) and under the provisions of sect. 105, *ante*, a party who does not appeal from the order is thereafter precluded from disputing its correctness. It has been held that no appeal lay in a suit or proceeding under the Agra Tenancy Act, 1901, (3) and that O XLIII. gives no appeal against an order of remand not passed under this rule, (4) or against an order setting aside a dismissal of a suit under O IX. r. 4 (5)

24 *Where the evidence upon the record is sufficient to enable the Appellate Court to pronounce judgment, the Appellate Court may, after resettling the issues, if necessary, finally determine the suit, notwithstanding that the judgment of the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred has proceeded wholly upon some ground other than that on which the Appellate Court proceeds*

Where evidence on record sufficient, Appellate Court may determine case finally.

"Determine the suit"—See notes to r 23, *ante*. The word "*may*" before "*after resettling the issues*" (6) was substituted for "*shall*" in the last Code by sect 51, Act VII of 1888. Where a Court of first instance after taking evidence dismisses a suit upon a preliminary objection without giving a decision upon the merits of the case and the decree is reversed on appeal, the Court of Appeal, if it considers the evidence on the record sufficient may decide the case, and is not bound to remand it for trial under sect 562 (now r 23) (7). If the evidence is insufficient the Court should proceed under the next rule or r 27. This rule does not enable an Appellate Court to declare a right in favour of one of the parties where no issue has been fixed on the point, and the right has not been set up in the Lower Court (8). But if all the points in dispute are covered by the issues and there is evidence to decide them, there cannot be a remand (9). Where a Court of first appeal omits to determine a material issue of fact, the High Court as a Court of second appeal was held not competent under this rule

(1) *Kuppala v Kunjuvali*, 9 M. L. T. 373 (1911)

(2) *Madhu Sudan Sen v Kamini Kanta Sen*, 32 C. 1023 (1905), foll. *Salig Ram v. Brij Bilas*, 29 A. 659 (which case has since been overruled in *Uman Kunwari v. Jar bandhan*, 30 A. 479 (F. B.) (1905) and not followed in *Lakshmi v. Maru Devi*, 37 M. 29 (1914)) and see *Baikunta Nath Dey v. Nawab Salimulla*, 6 C. L. J. 547 (1907), *Gulzari Mal v. Kabir un nissa* 30 A. 191 (1905)

(3) *Vilayat Husen v. Mahendra Chandra Nandy*, 28 A. 58 (1905)

(4) *Vijayaraghava v. Komarappa*, 22 M. L. J. 409 (1912)

(5) *Wahid un nissa v. Kundan Lal*, 35 A. 427 (1913)

(6) See *Shahid Futeh Oollah v. Oomdanissa Bibee*, 14 W. R. 6370 (1870), where the duty as to resettlement of issues was pointed out.

(7) *Bandi Subbayya v. Madalapati* 3 M. 96 (1880)

(8) *Official Trustee v. Krishna Chandra* 12 C. 259, s. c., 12 I. A. 166 (1885)

(9) *Radha Prasad Singh v. Lal Sahab Rai*, 13 A. 33 s. c. 17 I. A. 100 (1890)

to determine such issue itself, but should refer it for determination to the Court of first appeal (1) But see now sect 103, *ante*

25 Where the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred has omitted to frame or try any issue, or to determine any question of fact, which appears to the Appellate Court essential to the right decision of the suit upon the merits, the Appellate Court may, if necessary, frame issues, and refer the same for trial to the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred, and in such case shall direct such Court to take the additional evidence required;

and such Court shall proceed to try such issues, and shall return the evidence to the Appellate Court together with its finding thereon *and the reasons therefor*.

Omission to frame or try issue—See notes to r 23 Prior to sect 52 of Act VII of 1888, sect 566, which this rule replaces, contained in place of the words “*if necessary*” the words “*and the evidence upon the record is not sufficient to enable the Appellate Court to determine such issue or question*” The rule, it has been said, is intended to provide for cases where some point has come to light in the Appellate Court which has not been raised or the importance of which has not occurred to the parties or to the Judge in the Court below (2) Where, however, though no specific issue has been framed on a particular question yet the matter has been tried and determined without any objection on the part of the plaintiff who has not been taken by surprise, but was fully informed by the defendant’s list of documents and from cross examination of his witnesses that the defence would be taken, it is undesirable in general that the case should be sent back to be retried on a special issue framed as to that particular question (3) The expression “*determine any question of fact*” means in a legal manner (4) The Court may (5) frame issues (6) provided that there has been an omission (7) on the part of the Lower Court The Appellate Court should frame the issues which are essential and send them to the Lower Court for trial, but should not remand and direct the Lower Court to frame the issues (8)

(1) Sheo Ratan v Lappu Kuar, 5 A 14 (1882), Sohawan v Babu Nand, 9 A 26, 30 (1886), Girdhari Lall v Crawford, 9 A 147 (1886)

(2) Anundo Lall Dass v Boycaunt Ram Roy, 5 C 283 (1879)

(3) Chundra Kunwar v Chaudhri Narpal, 29 A 184 (1906)

(4) Nivath Singh v Bhikku Singh, 7 A 649, 655 (1886)

(5) Mitna v Fuzl Rub, 13 W I A 573 (1870), Sodenath Biswas v Luckhee Narain Ach, 21 W R 268

(6) Chandi Das v Narain, 14 A 366

(1892),
Udenath
Umer Ali

Hurpershad v Sheo Dyal, 3 I A 259, 279 (1876), Goluck Chunder Sen v Parash Mahomed, 25 W R 284 (1876), Ganga Prasad v Lal Bahadoor Singh, 17 A 117 (1894), Bungo Chunder Banerjee v Chunder Nath Chucker butty, 25 W R 47 (1875)

(7) Rungpal Singh v Joy Mungul, 11 W R 106 (1869), Tiluck Chunder v Brojsoondur 24 W R 121 (1876)

(8) Chunder Nath Sarma v Ramanauth, 1 W R 69 (1864)

The issues should be specifically stated by the Appellate Court. It is not sufficient to direct the case to be decided in accordance with the observations in the judgment (1). It is always dangerous to allow parties to make a new case in a Mofussil Appellate Court, and the Courts as a general rule should not allow a point not appearing in the pleadings or raised in any other way in the first Court to be framed into an issue (2). A party cannot change the nature of the case after remand (3). Where a Judge proceeds under this rule he should not reverse the decree of the Lower Court and remand the suit, but should frame the necessary issues and send them down for trial, and keep the suit pending until the return of the first Court's finding on the issues with the record of the trial (4). The effect of such an order is not a rehearing, and save as to the issues sent down the first Court has no power to deal with the case (5). The Court is to direct additional evidence to be taken, and the parties are entitled to have the opportunity of giving evidence upon the fresh issue, even though the order of remand contains no express direction to that effect (6). The parties should have the fullest opportunity to produce their evidence (7). When a case is remanded by one Judge and subsequently comes before another of equal jurisdiction (8) or the Judge's successor, (9) the latter officer cannot set aside the order of remand. So where a Judge remanded a case to be tried on a certain issue and directed the Munsiff to give plaintiff a decree according to the decision at which he would arrive, and the case went back in appeal before another Judge, it was held that the Appellate Court was limited to seeing whether the issue was a proper issue or not, and could not go behind the order (10). A Court to which a case is remanded for retrial, on a particular issue amongst others, cannot on remand allow that issue to be abandoned and proceed to try the case upon the other issues raised, (11) nor can the Court refer the case to an arbitrator, (12) and when the case is remanded to the Lower Appellate Court for findings on certain issues,

(1) *Grish Chunder Lahiri v Soshi Shikharishwar Roy*, 4 C W N 631 (1900)

(2) *Hurpurshad v Sheo Dyal*, 3 A 259, 279 (1876); *Erennath Biswas v Luckee Narain Singh*, 24 W R 268 (1875); *Ram Narain Roy v Nilmonnee Adhikaree*, 23 W R 169 (1875); *Pran Kishen Deb v Mahomed Amcer*, 21 W R 338 (1874); *Ustoorunt Mohun Lal*, 21 W R 333 (1874); *Brojo Soondur v Futick Chunder*, 17 W R 407 (1872); *Illicka Pakramar v Kutti Kunhamed*, 17 W 69 (1893)

(3) *Radha Kishore v Mahtab Chund*, 3 W R 186 (1865); *Norendro Coomarr Dutt v French*, 3 W R 198 (1865)

(4) *Boncharee Ghose v Amooddeen Biswas*, 24 W R, 137 (1875); see *Umbika Churn Mundlo v Ramdhar*, 11 W R 35 at p 36 (1869); *Wise v Ishan Chunder Banerjee*, 14 W R 360 (1870). In *Ganga Monee v Issur Chunder*, 17 W R. 405 (1872), it was held that the irregularity in procedure did not affect the merits of the case; *Abdul Fayaz*, 15 C W N 575 (1911)

(5) *Gossain Dowlat Geer v Bissessur Geer*, 22 W R 207 (1874)

(6) *Kisto Churn Chuckerbutty v Muggun Chuckerbutty*, 10 W R 491 (1865), and see also evidence additional to that on the record; *Ram Sunkur v Nilkant Biswas*, 9 W R 392 (1868)

(7) *Laloo Mundal v Bhoban Mohun Chatterjee*, 17 W R 361 (1872)

(8) *Birjo Soondur v Juggut Chunder*, 21 W R 199 (1874); *Kharag Prasad v Durdhari*, 14 A 348 (1892)

(9) *Luleet Panday v Brijnath Singh*, 14 W R 285 (1870); *Wise v Ishan Chunder Banerjee*, 14 W R 380 (1870)

(10) *Bodun Burooah v Abdul Gunny*, 19 W R 281 (1873). See also *Sura J Din v Chatter*, 3 A 755 (1881)

(11) *Shib Chund Lahiri v Joymala Das*, 7 C L R 103 (1880)

(12) *Nand Ram v Fakir Chand*, 7 A 523, 526 (1885)

it is not competent to that Court to delegate the decision of those issues to a Court subordinate thereto, (1) for when issues are remitted under this rule, such issues are triable only by the Court which was originally seized of the case (2) There is no appeal under the Letters Patent from an order referring to issues for trial (3)

"Return"—Where an Appellate Court has made an order under this rule the return to such order must be made to the same Court, and such Court is not competent to transfer the appeal for disposal elsewhere (4) Where a Judge has heard the argument on some of the issues and expressed his decision upon them, he is not bound to hear the whole case on the return made to another issue framed under these sections (5) The findings upon issues remanded by the High Court in second appeal cannot be challenged upon the evidence as in first appeals, but objections to these findings must be restricted to the limits within which the original pleas in second appeal are confined (6) In certifying to the High Court the findings on issues sent back on remand and found by the Court of first instance, the Lower Appellate Court is, in the absence of any admission by the party against whom the issues have been found bound to form its own opinion on the evidence and record its findings with the reasons for them (7) Where a party is dissatisfied with a decision and appeals and re opens the whole case, he must acquiesce in the result finally arrived at by the Court below in accordance with the instructions of the High Court in his special appeal (8)

67]

26 (1) Such evidence and findings shall *form* part of the record in the suit, and either party may, within a time to be fixed by the Appellate Court, present a memorandum of objections to *any* finding

Finding and evidence to be put on record
Objections to finding.

(2) After the expiration of the period so fixed for presenting such memorandum the Appellate Court shall proceed to determine the appeal

Objections—The Appellate Court on the return of the finding and evidence should fix a reasonable time (9) for the parties to file their objections If no objection is raised by either party within the period allowed, neither has a right to be heard, though the Court has a discretion to allow objections afterwards and if no objection be raised then or at the hearing, the Appellate Court is not bound to amend the finding but apart from any objection by the parties it

(1) *Sabri v Ganshi*, 14 A 23 (1891)

(2) *Ali Sher Khan v Ahmad Ullah*, 29 A 600 (1907)

(3) *Kali Kristo Pal Chowdhry v Ram Chunder Nag* 9 C L R 401 (1881)

(4) *Ulit Narain Singh v Jhanda* 15 A 315 (1893)

(5) *Lachman v Jamna*, 10 A 16 (1884)

(6) *Balkshen v Jasoda Kuar* 7 A 15 (1885)

(7) *Ramcharitra Govind Manik v Sonu Sarikhot* 19 B 551 (1894) and see *Bhagvan v Kesur Kuverji* 17 B 428 (1892)

(8) *Gungaram Dutt v Chowdhry Jun majoy*, 1 C L R 144 (1877)

(9) *S v Bukhtouree v Meen Lal* 3 Agr 30

should examine and test them to see whether or not they ought to be accepted (1) Objections which might have been but were not made under this rule in a Lower Appellate Court to the findings on remand of the Court of first instance cannot be raised for the first time as grounds of second appeal from the Lower Appellate Court's decree (2) In case of an unnecessary remand under the last rule, it is competent to the Judge before whom the appeal subsequently comes to disregard the finding on the order of remand (3) The Court is in any case bound to consider the findings of the Lower Court on the merits (4)

27. (1) The parties to an appeal shall not be entitled to [s 5] produce additional evidence, whether oral or documentary, in the Appellate Court. But if—

Production of additional evidence in Appellate Court.

(a) the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred has refused to admit evidence which ought to have been admitted, or

(b) the Appellate Court requires any document to be produced or any witness to be examined to enable it to pronounce judgment, or for any other substantial cause,

the Appellate Court may allow such evidence or document to be produced, or witness to be examined.

(2) Wherever additional evidence is allowed to be produced by an Appellate Court, the Court shall record the reason for its admission.

“Additional evidence”—There ought not to be a remand for the purpose of enabling a party to make out a fresh case. If cases were remanded for the purpose of allowing parties to improve their respective cases by calling further witnesses there would be no end of litigation (5) It is always dangerous to allow parties to make a new case and call fresh evidence upon an issue on which they have ruled upon the evidence originally adduced in support of it and more expressly so in the Mofussil Courts (6) The power given by this rule should be exercised sparingly except at the instance of the parties (7) and then with caution. An appellant, who has had ample opportunity of giving evidence in the Court below and elected not to do so, but to rest his case on the evidence as it stood, ought not to be allowed at the stage of appeal to give evidence which

(1) Damodar Das v Gopal Chand 7 A 73, 91 (1894), Ratan Singh v Wazir 1 A 165 (1896), Mumtaz Begam v Fateh Husain 6 A 391 (1884), Akbari Begam v Wilayat Ali 2 A 908 (1880)

(2) Muhammad Abdul Hai v Sheo Bishal Rai, 10 A. 28 (1887)

(3) Mubarak Husain v Bihari, 16 A. 306 (1891), Ganendra v Surya Kant, 17 C W N 462 (1912)

(4) Umed Ali v Salima Bibi 6 A 383 (1884) Woomesh Chunder Roy v Jonardun Hajrah, 15 W R 235 (1871)

(5) Ram Pershad Sookul v Rajunder Saloy 6 W R 262 265 (1866)

(6) Hurspurshad v Sheo Dyal, 31 A 259, 279 (1876)

(7) Sreeman Chunder Dey v Gopaul Chunder Chuckerbutty 11 M. L. A. 28, 48, 49 (1866)

he could have given below (1) Ordinarily speaking it is only when a Court sees that from some inadvertence, mistake, or surprise a party has not adduced evidence which he was capable of adducing, and that he is likely to be prejudiced by the omission, that the Court should allow further evidence to be taken (2) The test as to whether additional evidence should be received depends on the question whether or not the Appellate Court requires the evidence 'to enable it to pronounce judgment' or for any other substantial cause, and as to this the Appellate Court is to be the sole judge (3) The word 'requires' means needs or finds needful. The legitimate occasion for this rule is when on examining the evidence as it stands, some inherent lacuna or defect becomes apparent, and not where a discovery is made outside the Court of fresh evidence, and the application is made to import it. That is the subject of review of judgment (4) An application to admit fresh documents the genuineness of which can be tested with certainty, stands on a much more favourable footing than an application to admit fresh parol evidence after the pinch and pressure of the case has been sustained, (5) but they should not be admitted if the appellant cannot show sufficient cause, (6) or generally if having had an opportunity of tendering them in the Court below he omitted to do so, (7) or resisted their production, (8) or if they do not bear on the issues tried by the Court of first instance (9) Where the Appellate Court, with the assent of both sides, examines witnesses and also admits documentary evidence, and there is nothing to show that such admission was objected to, it is not open to any party on appeal to the Privy Council to take exception to the regularity of this procedure (10) As each case must depend on its own circumstances it is not profitable to deal in detail with the cases in which additional evidence has been allowed or refused (11) A local inquiry may be ordered under this rule (12) The improper reception of evidence under this rule is not sufficient to reverse a decision if, independently of that

(1) *Ram Das Chakrabarti v Official Liquidator*, 9 A 366 (1887)

(2) *Gowhur Ali Khan v Sakheena Khanum*, 15 W R 507 (1871)

(3) In the goods of *Prem Chand Moonshee*, 21 C 484 (1894), *Aadiappa Pillai v Muthu Kumara Thevan*, 36 M 477 (1912), and *Juba Naidu v Ethirajammal*, 22 M L J 15 (1911) (meaning of "substantial cause")

(4) *Keesowji Issur v G I P Railway Co.*, 31 B 381 (1907), *Midnapur Zamindari Co. Ltd. v Mukhtakashi*, 17 C W N 615 (1912), *Krishnama v Narasimha*, 31 M 114 (1908), *Jagrani Kunwar v Durga Prasad*, 36 A 93, 19 C L J 165 (1913), P C

(5) *In re Wiltshire Iron Co.*, 3 Ch App 419

(6) *Nadhar Chand v Chunder Sikhar*, 15 C 765 (1888), *Durga v Jai Narain*, 33 A 379 (1911)

(7) *Bilko Zahrah v Bhugwan Dass*, 16 W R 211 (1871)

(8) *Manhar Ganesht v Lakshminaray Goundrum*, 12 B 217 (1887)

(9) *Lesner v Allender*, 17 W R 390 (1872)

(10) *Jagannath Pershad v Hanuman Pershad*, 36 C 833, 13 C W N 830 (1909)

(11) See *Abelakh Roy v Guggun Bhuggut*, 22 W R 268 (1874), *Shaikh Komarooddeen v Monye Mundal*, 16 W R 220 (1871), *Appa v Vithoba*, 6 B H C R, H C J 88 (1869) [section applies not merely to case where Lower Court has refused to take evidence but also where there is substantial cause for taking further evidence], *Mohesh Chunder Doss v Madhub Chunder Sirdar*, 13 W R 85 (1870), *Khuda Baksh v Imam Ali Shah*, 9 A 339 (1886), *Srinivasa Chariar v Rangammal*, 18 M 94 (1894), *Arjun v Shanhar*, 22 B 253 (1896), *Jadu Nath Mookerjee v Hari Pada Mookerjee*, 1 C W N 1xxx (1897) [omission to summon and rejection of documents], *Dhon to Gobind v Panha Lal*, 1 Bom L R 110 (1899), *Seshan Pattar v Seshan Pattar*, 23 M 447 (1899)

(12) *Roy Soollan v Lalo Koor*, 17 W 1 300 (1872)

evidence, there is sufficient evidence on the record (1) It has been held that on an appeal against an order made under O XVII r 3, when the plaintiff was present, but his witnesses were not, and no application for adjournment or to enforce the attendance of the witnesses was made, the Appellate Court should proceed under this rule to direct the admission of fresh evidence, and under r 25 of this Order to refer the issues (which in fact had never been tried) for trial to the Court of first instance, directing that Court to return findings (2)

The power can be exercised even after the case has been remanded on special appeal (3) It is not necessary that the party before applying to the Appellate Court should have sought for a review of the original Court's judgment and asked it to receive the evidence (4) After a review has been admitted fresh evidence may be taken under this rule (5)

An appeal does not lie from an order admitting or refusing to admit additional evidence, (6) but both may be considered in an appeal from the final decree unless the appellant has taken advantage of the order and so cannot subsequently impugn it in appeal (7) Where the Subordinate Judge in appeal took evidence and the case was heard in second appeal, it was held that the fact of the Lower Appellate Court taking additional evidence did not make the special appeal liable to be heard as if it were a regular appeal (8) The rejection of an appeal under this rule gives no right of appeal to the Privy Council (9) This and the next rule are not it has been held, applicable to proceedings before Civil Courts under sect 195 of the Criminal Procedure Code (10)

Record of reasons for admission.—These are strictly required (11) and should be stated in open Court in the presence of the parties (12) It is a salutary provision which operates as a check against a too easy reception of evidence at a late stage of litigation, and the statement of the reasons may inspire confidence and disarm objection (13) But such record of reasons is not a condition precedent to the reception of the evidence, so that the omission to do so would not render the evidence inadmissible (14)

(1) *Maharajah Jagadindra Banwarji v Bhabatarini Dasi*, 5 R L R App 54 (1870)

(2) *Ram Narain Jagdeo* 33 L 690 (1911)

(3) *Kali Kristo Jagore v Jud o Lall Mullick* 24 W P 20 (1875)

(4) *Ram Lall v Rung Lall* 17 W R 47 (1872)

(5) *Behari Lal Nundoo v Eroyluckho Moysa Burmonce* 12 W R 223 (1869), and see *Gunesh Ram Surmah v Rohinee Dassee* 14 W R 236 (1870)

(6) *Kulpo Singh v Thakoor Singh*, 15 W R 429 (1871) *Golam Mukloom v Hafeezoonissa*, 7 W R 489 (1867), *Mohesh Chunder Shah v Shoshee Mookhee* 6 W R 196 (1866) though the refusal to exercise discretion would be an error in procedure *Ram Pearl v Kallu*, 23 A 121 (1900)

(7) *Mohunt Damoodur v Ritoo Singh* 24 W R 320 (1875)

(8) *Mahomed Karim v Abdool Tuteef* 23 W R 57 (1875)

(9) *In the goods of Prem Chandra Moonashee*, 21 C 484 (1894)

(10) *Ramliyer v Venkatachela Padayachi* 17 M L J 123 (1906)

(11) See *Sreeman Chunder Dey v Gopaul Chunder Chuckerbutty* 11 M I A 28, 48 (1866), *Hurparshad v Sheo Dyal* 3 I A 209 (1876), *Gunga Gobind Mundal v Collector of 24 Purgunnahs* 11 M I A 345, 368 (1867)

(12) See *Gunput Roy v Ram Deen Roy*, 21 W R 416 (1874)

(13) *Gunga Gobind Mundal v Collector of 24 Purgunnahs* 11 M I A 345 368 (1867)

(14) *lb*, *Bhugwan Chunder v Raj Coomar*, 13 W R 303 (1870), *Gopal Singh v Jhakri Rai* 12 C 37 (1885), *Hafiz Abdul Kurim v Sri Kissen Pasi* 11 C 139 (1884)

091 28 Wherever additional evidence is allowed to be *pro*
 Mode of taking ad- *duced*, the Appellate Court may either take
 ditional evidence. such evidence, or direct the Court *from*
 whose decree the appeal is *preferred*, or any other subordinate
 Court, to take such evidence and to send it when taken to the
 Appellate Court

"Or direct the Court"—If the order is for the taking of particular
 evidence the Lower Court cannot go beyond it and take other evidence, (1)
 though in a case where A was directed to be examined and was ill, his agent
 was allowed to be examined in his stead (2) It has been held that the lower
 Court taking evidence acts in a ministerial capacity (*sed quare*), and that the
 parties may object to the admissibility of the evidence recorded before it without
 objection, when it is submitted for the consideration of the Appellate Court (3)

701 29 Where additional evidence is directed or allowed to
 Points to be defined and be taken, the Appellate Court shall specify
 recorded. the points to which the evidence is to be
 confined, and record on its proceedings the points so specified

Judgment in appeal

711 30 The Appellate Court, after hearing the parties or
 Judgment when and their pleaders and referring to any part of
 where pronounced the proceedings, whether on appeal or in the
 Court *from* whose decree the appeal is *preferred*, to which refer
 ence may be considered necessary, shall pronounce judgment in
 open Court, either at once or on some future day, of which notice
 shall be given to the parties or their pleaders

"After hearing"—It is the duty of the Appellate Court to allow the
 parties or their pleaders to submit the evidence to it at the hearing in open
 Court, and to make upon the evidence so submitted every comment and found
 upon it every argument they may think necessary To succeed in an appeal on
 the ground that the Judge had neglected or misconceived his duty on this point
 the affidavits containing facts proving such an allegation ought to be perfectly
 clear and exhaustive, and should leave no doubt upon the subject excluding
 the possibility of the Judge having done that which it was his duty to do The
 judgment may be given at once But there are cases especially complicated
 cases, in which it is desirable that the Judge should have an opportunity of
 considering the evidence at leisure before giving judgment (1) This rule only

(1) *Bolake Lall v Radha Seng* 1 W R 357 (1864)

(2) *Rajah Syul Ahmed v I naet Hossain* 1 W R 330 (1864)

(3) *Ram Joy Sarmah v Prankishan Singh* 2 W R 80 (1867)

(4) *Juggesur Sahay v Gopal Lall* 1 W R 51, 75 (1871)

authorizes the Court to pronounce judgment *after hearing* the parties and judgment pronounced without hearing them is unauthorized by the Code. Thus where the appellant died before the hearing of the appeal, but his pleader did not know of his death until after the appeal had been decided, and an application of his son to the District Judge to have his name placed on the record, and the appeal reargued, was rejected, held by the High Court that as the representative of the plaintiff appellant applied within the prescribed time to have his name entered on the record, the Court was bound to enter his name, and in not doing so the Court failed to exercise a jurisdiction vested in it by law. As the judgment was pronounced without hearing him, it was unauthorized by the Code (1). It has been held that the senior pleader who is present before the Court has the entire control of a case in the High Court, and that it is not open to the junior pleader to take any ground of appeal which his senior has not thought fit to argue, except only when the senior has obtained the permission of the Court that that course should be taken (2).

31. The judgment of the Appellate Court shall be in [

Contents, date and sig- *writing and shall state—*
nature of judgment

- (a) the points for determination,
 - (b) the decision thereon,
 - (c) the reasons for the decision, and
 - (d) *where* the decree appealed *from* is reversed or varied, the relief to which the appellant is entitled,
- and shall at the time that it is pronounced be signed and dated by the Judge or by the Judges concurring therein

Judgment of Appeal Court.—The duty of the Appellate Court is not to interfere with the judgment of the first Court until it is perfectly satisfied in its own mind that the conclusion arrived at by the first Court is erroneous. If there is any doubt in the case, the benefit of that doubt ought to be given to the respondent and not to the appellant, for it must be presumed in law that the judgment of the Lower Court is right until the contrary is shown. No doubt the Appellate Court may make further inquiries, but such inquiries ought to be made with discretion and only in those cases where the Appellate Court finds it unable to do justice to the parties on the evidence and material as they stand upon the record (3). The judgment therefore, of the first Court, if not shown to be erroneous, ought to be affirmed, and it is for the appellant to show manifest (4) errors in the decree appealed from (5). The Court of Appeal ought to give great weight, but not undue weight, to the opinion of the Judge who tried the cause and saw the witnesses and their demeanour. That gives him considerable advantages over those who only draw this information from

(1) Jonardhan v Ram Chandra, 26 B 317
319 (1901), s. o., 4 Bom. L. R. 23
(2) Sreenubash v Umbika, 12 W R. 375
(1869)
(3) Taliboonasa v Sham Kishore, 15 W R.

228, 229 (1871)
(4) Shetabdre Biswas v Molamdee, 25 W
R 30 (1875)
(5) Wise v Sunduloonissa, 11 M I A 177,
181 (1867)

perusing the notes. But still, though the Court of Appeal ought not lightly to find against the opinion of the Judge who tried the cause, that Court, if convinced that the inference in favour of the plaintiff ought not to have been drawn from the evidence, should find the verdict the other way (1). The parties to the cause are entitled, as well on questions of fact as on questions of law, to demand the decision of the Court of Appeal, and that Court cannot excuse itself from the task of weighing conflicting evidence and drawing its own inferences and conclusions, though it should always bear in mind that it has neither seen nor heard the witnesses and should make due allowance in this respect (2). "If we are to accept," says James, L J, "as final the decision of the Court of first instance in every case where there is a conflict of evidence, our labours would be very much lightened. But then, that would be in truth to do away with the right of appeal in all cases of nuisance, for there is never one brought into Court in which there is not contradictory evidence, and there have been, I am satisfied, a larger percentage of appeals in those cases than in any other" (3). And therefore the Judge of an Appellate Court ought to explain his own views instead of merely saying that he adopts those of the first Court (4). It has been said as regards the rule of the Privy Council not to disturb a judgment of a Court in India upon a question of the credibility of witnesses, unless it is manifestly clear from the probabilities attached to certain circumstances in the case that the Court below was wrong in the conclusion drawn from such evidence, that however necessary as regards a Court of Appeal far removed from India, it need not be extended as one equally necessary and applicable with the same strictness, to a Court of Appeal in India, which has the opportunity of calling witnesses and has all the advantages to be derived from a personal acquaintance with the people, their feelings, habits, and character as well as other local advantages (5).

The dismissal of an appeal under sect 551 (now r 11) by a Court whose decision may be the subject of an appeal, does not relieve the Court from the necessity of writing a judgment which, according to the provisions of this rule, should show the points raised, the decision upon those points, and the reasons for deciding them. Thus, where an Appellate Court's judgment was simply "Appeal rejected under sect 551 of the Code of Civil Procedure," held that

(1) *Smith v Chadwell*, L R 9 A C 187, 191 (1884), per Lord Blackburn.

(2) *The Glanvibanta*, 1 P D 283, 287 (1876).

(3) *Bigsby v Dickinson*, 4 Ch D 24, 29 (1876), see also *Akbari Begum v Wilayat Ali*, 2 A 908 (1880), *Mumtaz Begum v Iateh Hussain*, 6 A 301 (1884), compare *Nobin Rungochunder*, 25 W R 363 (1876), *Hoymobutty v Sreekissen*, 14 W R 58 (1870), *Anunt Rutnessur*, 25 W R 50 (1875), where it was held that the Appellate Court should not disbelieve the witnesses believed by the first Court without good reasons for doing so and that it is not the duty of the Appellate Court in believing a witness whose deposition was

declared, by the first Court to be unsatisfactory, *Gopee Nath v Boohumant*, 25 W R 26 (1875).

(4) *Rohinson v Zamiruddin*, 8 C L R 597 (1881).

(5) *Sarodasoondery v Timcowry Nundy*, 1 Hyde, 223, 252 (1862) in which it was also held that a Court of Appeal cannot refer to evidence in another case. But see *Hera Lal v Mohesh Chunder*, 1 Hyde, 105 (1862), where it was held that the High Court sitting in

the judgment was not in conformity with law and the case was remanded for disposing of the appeal according to law (1)

A Court of second appeal cannot enter into the merits of the appeal, in order to ascertain the weight of the evidence produced in support of the allegations of the parties. So it will insist upon having before it findings recorded in a judgment which strictly conforms to the imperative rule laid down in this rule. The rule here laid down cannot be too strictly enforced. A judgment which falls short of complying with the clear provisions of this section is, as such, worthless for the purposes contemplated by the law. Its imperative provisions apply alike to cases remanded by the first Appellate Court for trial of issues and to those in which no such remand has taken place (2). As the High Court in second appeal is bound to accept the findings of fact arrived at by the Lower Court, it should insist upon a due obedience by those Courts of the mandate contained in this rule (3).

Under clause (42) of the Letters Patent the Judges of the High Court are bound to record the reasons for their decisions and these reasons should on appeal to England be transmitted with the record for information at the hearing by the Judicial Committee (4). These reasons should be stated publicly at the hearing and not reserved to influence the Court of Appeal (5). But it has been held to be doubtful whether the former section applied to cases where the High Court, having heard the judgment of the Court below and argument upon that judgment, came to the conclusion that it was right and agreed with the reasons which it gave (6).

It was held that on remand under sect. 566 of the last Code that sect. 567 required the lower Court of Appeal to proceed to determine the appeal. Sect. 571 required it to pronounce judgment and sect. 574 (this rule) was imperative as to what the judgment was to contain. The Appellate Court was required to give its own decision and the reasons for it upon the issues remanded to the original Court under sect. 566 (7). These provisions apply alike to cases remanded by the first Appellate Court for the trial of issues and to those in which no such remand has taken place (8). A Judge having remanded a case for further evidence to be taken and a fresh finding recorded on a question of fact is bound, though there is no memorandum of objection, to examine into the correctness of the finding and come to a conclusion whether he accepts it or not, unless its correctness has been admitted by the party to whom it is

(1) *Rami Deka v. Brojo* 25 C. 9 (189) ; this case was dissented from in *Samin Haza v. Piran* 30 A. 319 (1908) but followed in *Saravana Pillai v. Sessa Reddi* 31 M. 469 (1908).

(2) *Ahmed Ali v. Salima Bibi* 6 A. 383 (1884), *Mumtaz Begum v. Fateh Hussain* 6 A. 391 (1884), *Sohawan v. Babu Nand* 9 A. 26 (1886), *Bhagvan v. Kesur Kuverji* 17 B. 428-430 (1892), *Ramchandra Govind v. Sono Sadashiv* 19 B. 551 (1894) and as to judgment on remand for further evidence see *Kunhi Marakkar v. Kuth Umma* 20 M. 496 (1897).

(3) *Sohawan v. Babu Nand* 9 A. 26 (1886), *Moni Lal v. Uma Charan* 19 C. L. J. 541 (1913).

(4) *Katchekabyana Rungappa v. Kachivajaya Rungappa* 12 M. I. A. 495-502 (1869).

(5) *Richer v. Vover* L. R. 5 P. C. 461-481 (1874).

(6) *Sundav Bibi v. Bisheshar* 9 A. 93-94 (1886).

(7) *Bhagvan v. Kesur Kuverji* 17 B. 428-430 (1892).

(8) *Umed Ali v. Salima Bibi*, 6 A. 383 (1884), *Mumtaz Begum v. Fateh Hussain* 6 A. 391 (1884).

adverse (1) An appellant is fairly entitled to an expression of opinion of the Appellate Court on the grounds taken in the memorandum of appeal (2) If, however, the Appellate Court is not asked to express any opinion on any particular ground of appeal stated in the memorandum of appeal, the Court is not at fault if no decision is passed upon it If, having had his attention called to it, a Judge fails to decide such point, the proper course for the parties aggrieved is to ask him to review his judgment In order to satisfy the High Court that a point which the Judge omitted to notice was actually taken in the oral pleadings, a party may put in either an affidavit of some person who heard the point raised or a copy of the petition to the Judge drawing attention to the omission with his order (3) Where this rule has not been complied with and action is required, the Court may either reverse the decree and remand the case for a fresh decision, (4) and this is generally done, or the Court may (it has been said), without reversing the decree, retain the case on appeal, but return the proceedings in order that the Lower Court may state its reasons (5) But though a decision may not be as clear as it might have been, if there are words to be found which substantially dispose of the case set up the Court may consider it unnecessary to remand for a clearer finding (6) It is, however, no objection that a judgment is short if it sufficiently appears that the evidence has been considered and the Court has given its opinion thereon (7) As to whether a Lower Court's omission to comply (8) with the terms of this rule can be considered a ground for second appeal see notes to sect 100, *ante*

Clause (a)—The necessity for this clause is obvious it being the foundation of those which follow The point or points on which the appeal has to be decided should be set down distinctly (9) And it is a convenient practice which keeps the decision on each point and the reasons therefor separate from the rest

Clause (b)—The judgment should clearly and fully dispose of all the points in issue between the parties by a distinct finding on each of them (10)

(1) Kunhi Maraldai Haji v Kutti Umma, 20 M 496 (1891), Subbavari v Ram Reddi, 22 M 344 (1899)

(2) Muhammad Ahmad v Zubaida Jan, 10 L A 205, 211 (1889), s c 11 A 460, 470 Payamraul v Saschachalla Nailor 10 M 1 A 129 436 (1865)

(3) Yu v of Ali v Pyrom v 15 W R 206 (1871)

(4) Hamabati Das v Govinda Chandra, 2 C W N 635 (17 (1898), Kristo Chunder v Ram Brohmo 20 W R 403 (1873) and numerous cases

(5) Dooloo Chand v Oomda Begum, 17 W R 472 (1872), Biswanath Maity v Baidyanath Mundul, 12 C 199 (1885), Assanullah v Hafiz Mahomed Ali, 10 C 932 (1884), Kristo Chunder v Ram Brohmo, *supra*

(6) Shurbessur Chose v Sadho Churn, 15

W R 130 (1871)

(7) Ramessur v Shailh Banoo, 12 W R 272 (1869)

(8) See Dooloo Chand v Oomda Begum, 18 W R 473 (1872), Ramessur v Bhanoo, 12 W R 272 (1869), Kamat v Kamat, 8 B 368 (1884), Purshotam v Durgaji, 14 B 432 (1890), Ningappa v Shivappa, 19 B 323 (1894), Gopal Rao v Kishor Kallias, 9 B 527 (1885) Biswanath Maity v Baidyanath Mundul, 12 C 199 (1883), Golam Hossain v Ram Gopal, 12 W R 152 (1863), Shum sarojly v Jan Mahomed, 21 W R 260, 261 (1871)

(9) Shurbessur Chose v Sadho Churn, 15 W R 130 (1871)

(10) Bhagbut Khan v Puldo Bawa, 3 W R 132 (1865)

Sect 565 of the last Code was held to enable the Appellate Court in some cases to determine a question of fact upon the evidence then on the record, but not to declare a right in favour of one of the parties, where no issue had been framed on the point, and the right had not been set up in the Lower Court (1) The Judge should specifically decide each point or points raised and give his reasons. It is not sufficient to say that by confirming generally the order of the Lower Court it has therefore virtually tried and disposed of the particular point when no mention has been made by it (2) Where the Appellate Court does not sufficiently consider important matters, such as sufficiency of notice or a question of the nature of a tenure, its judgment will be set aside (3)

Clause (c) — Having stated the points for determination and the decision thereon, the Court must state its reasons therefor (4) The provisions of this rule are imperative, and require the Appellate Court to give its own decision and the reasons for it (5) and a judgment which falls short of complying with the clear provisions of this section is, as such, worthless for the purposes contemplated by the law (6) It is not, however, laid down in this rule that the judgment of the Appellate Court, any more than the judgment of the Court of the first instance, is to contain a review or setting forth of the whole of the evidence, and therefore it can hardly be assigned as an absolute error if a judgment is defective on this point. Although the law does not require a detailed examination of the evidence, yet the Judge does well who gives an intelligent and clear account of the evidence which he has had to consider, and states the reasons for which he thinks particular portions of the evidence to have been more or less worthy of consideration. The Judge of the Appellate Court who most fully gave his reasons for his judgment and most fully entered into the merits of the case before him would be held to have most efficiently and intelligently carried out the duties required of him (7) In certifying to the High Court the findings on issues sent back on remand the Lower Appellate Court in the absence of any distinct admission by the appellant's pleader that the finding of the first

(1) Official Trustee of Bengal v Krishna Chandra 12 C 239 240 (1885), s c 121 A 166, 170

(2) Radha Gobind v Ram Kishore 8 W R 340 (1876), Haimabati Das v Govinda Chandra 2 C W N 675 (1898) [decision by implication]

(3) Pertap Narain v Maugh Lal 13 C W N 949 (1909) Shabarulla v Bangoo Mondal, 13 C W N 143 (1908) Santishwar v Lakhu Kanta, 13 C W N 177 (1908)

(4) See Shurbessur v Sadhoo Churn 15 W R 130 (1871), Raj Chunder v Ramakant 15 W R 324, 326 (1871), Hussein Buksh v Ameena Khatoon, 15 W R 280 (1871) Korbani Ali v Ashan Ali, 4 W R 4 (1863), Rughubeer Sahai v Chattrajut 1 Agra, 73 (1866), Dhun Rae v Ramjibul Rae, 2 N W P H C R 104 (1870) Sahawan v

Babu Nand 9 A 26 28 (1886) Karim Baksh v Iuras 2 C W N cccxxxix (1886) Sr Kant Huri Das 11 C I R 131 (1882) Ranu Deka v Brojo 2 C I R 17 (1897) Gundappa v Labo 11 Bori L R 490 (1899), Ajpa Kalja Naik v Mallu 16 B 477 (1891) Imrit Singh v Kowlashoe 11 W R 533 (1889) Kartick Nayit v Persenomonoe 2 W R 77 (1866) Haimabati Das v Govinda Chandra, 2 C W N 635, 637 (1898) Chander Kant v Hurrish Chunder 1 W R 214 (1864)

(5) Bhagvan v Kesur Kuvjeri 17 B 427, 430 (1892)

(6) Umed Ali v Salima Bibi, 6 A. 353 (1884) Mumtaz Begum v Fateh Hussain, 6 A. 391 (1884) Ramchandra Govind v Sano Bada hiv 13 B 561 (1894)

(7) Noor Mahomed v Zuboor Ali, 11 W R 34 (1864)

such case, reasons should be stated. But there may be cases in which the Court would not think it necessary to require them (1)

Clause (d)—When an Appellate Court, in a judgment which in some material matters differs from the conclusion of the first Court, upholds the decree of the first Court, it must specify in the decree the exact modifications which its conclusions have necessitated, as contemplated by this rule, (2) and when it reverses a decree it should state the relief which it considers the appellant entitled to (3)

32 The judgment may be for confirming, varying or reversing the decree from which the appeal direct is preferred, or, if the parties to the appeal agree is to the form which the decree in appeal shall take, or as to the order to be made in appeal, the Appellate Court may pass a decree or make an order accordingly

Judgment in appeal.—As to functions of the Appeal Court see notes to sect 96 and r 4 and the last rule of this Order (4). The powers conferred by this rule are powers which require that parties should be in accord with each other at the time when the decree is pronounced by the Appellate Court. The use of the word 'may' indicates discretion in a Court and does not force the Court to pass a decree in any manner which goes beyond the scope of its discretionary power. Thus where an application containing the terms of a compromise was presented to the High Court by one of the parties and the *Solehnama* was sent down to the Lower Court for verification but the attendance of the parties for that purpose could not be procured the High Court refused to pass a decree under sect 577 in accordance with the terms of the *Solehnama* (5)

33 The Appellate Court shall have power to pass any decree and make any order which ought to have been passed or made and to pass or make such further or other decree or order as the case may require, and this power may be exercised by the Court notwithstanding that the appeal is as to part only of the decree and may be exercised in favour of all or any of the respondents or parties, although such respondents or parties may not have filed any appeal or objections

Illustration

I claims a sum of money as due to him from X or Y and in a suit against both obtains a decree against Y. X appeals and I and Y are respondents

(1) *Shunshuroodly v Jan Mahomed* (1868,
21 W. R. 260 (1874))

(2) *Iachho v Har Sabai* 12 A. C. 48 (1912)

(3) *Bell v Gurudas* 1 B. L. R. 1 C. 50

(4) *Kailash v Guriya Sunlari* 3 J. C. 55

(5) *Bandhu Bhagat v Shah Muhammad* 14

A. 350, 352 (1892)

The Appellate Court decides in favour of X. It has power to pass a decree against Y.

Powers—This rule, which is taken from English O 58, r 4, is new, and has been inserted because (as the Select Committee said) it is most imperative that an Appellate Court should have the fullest power to do complete justice between the parties (1) It is applicable to all cases where an appeal is heard after this Code came into force (2) The latter part of the clause is explained by the illustration (3) It is open to the Appellate Court to vary the decree appealed against, either in points (if any) in which it is erroneous or in respect of supplemental matters which are admitted (4) It is entitled to take cognizance of events which have happened since the filing of the appeal (5) or, in other words, it is open to the Appellate Court to vary a decree under appeal, not only for error, but also on grounds which have come into existence since it was passed (6) The Courts, in the exercise of the powers conferred by this rule, should not lose sight of the other provisions of the Code, nor of the Court Fees Act, nor of the Limitation Act. In particular, it should bear in mind the case stated in the Illustration (7) R 22 of this Order shows that it is intended that (*prima facie* at least) a respondent should not be allowed to take exception to so much of a decree as was against him without complying with the provisions of the rule (8)

“May not have filed any appeal or objection”—See notes to rr 1 and 22 of this Order, as also notes to sect 96, *ante*

34 *Where the appeal is heard by more Judges than one, any Judge dissenting from the judgment of the Court shall state in writing the decision or order which he thinks should be passed on the appeal, and he may state his reasons for the same.*

Decree in appeal

35 (1) The decree of the Appellate Court shall bear *Date and contents of* date the day on which the judgment was pronounced.

(2) The decree shall contain the number of the appeal, the names and descriptions of the appellant and respondent, and a *clear specification of the relief granted or other adjudication made*

(3) The decree shall also state the amount of costs incurred in the appeal, and by *whom, or out of what property*, and in what proportions such cost and the costs in the suit are to be paid

(1) *Ravaneshwari Chanki* 38 C 72 f (1911)

(2) *Chandramarthy v Narayanaswamy*, 33 M L J 11 (1903)

(3) *Itan, v Lal v Jharlu* 34 A 32 (1911)

(4) *Sakhiram Mohale v Hari Krishna* 6 B 113, 115 (1931)

(5) *Ahmadji v Mahamadji*, 1 Bom L R 218 (1899)

(6) *Rustumji v Purshotam Das*, 25 B 606 613 (1901)

(7) *Ratgam Lal v Jhulu* 34 A 32 (1911)

(8) *Id*

(4) The decree shall be signed and dated by the Judge or Judges who passed it :

Provided that where there are more Judges than one and there is a difference of opinion among them, it shall not be necessary for any Judge dissenting from the judgment of the Court to sign the decree.

Appellate decree.—The appellate decree is the first decree and the only decree capable of being executed after it has been passed, whether the same reverses, modifies, or confirms the decree of the Court from which the appeal was made (1) It is clear from the terms of this rule that in any case the decree to be executed, not only for the costs of the appeal, but for the costs of the suit, is the decree of the Appellate Court only The effect of the rule is to cause the decree of the Appellate Court to supersede the decree of the Court below, even when the decree of the Appellate Court is one which merely affirms that decree below and does not reverse it or modify it The only decree that can be amended is the decree to be executed, and the decree to be executed is the decree of the Appellate Court and not the decree of the Court below (2) If a decree is made in appeal so that the appellate decree becomes the one to be executed, time runs from its date and not from that of the original decree (3) When, however, an appellant withdraws an appeal, no decree is made The order of the Court does not come within the definition of the word "decree" The litigation commenced with the presentation of the appeal is merely discontinued, and the case remains as if the appeal had never taken place, and the decree appealed against becomes final, and time runs from the date of that decree (4) The only Court which has jurisdiction to amend an appellate decree is the Court of Appeal (5) When two parties to a suit appeal, so that the one

(1) *Shohrat Sing v Bridgmann*, 4 A 376, F B (1882)

(2) *Muhammad Sulaiman Khan t Muhammad Yar Khan*, 11 A 267, 273, 274 (1888), *Mahmood, J*, dissenting See also *Bhanushankar t Raghunathram*, 2 Bom H C R (A C J) 106 (1865), *Doulat t Bhukan Das*, 11 B 172 (1886), also *Sikhali Chand t Velchand*, 18 B 203 (1893), *Arunachellathudayan v Veludayan*, 5 M H C R 215 (1870), *Noor Ali Chowdhury t Koni Meah*, 13 C 17 (1886), *Kisto Kimal v Burroda Caunt*, 10 B L R 101 (P C.) (1872), *Manavikraman t. Unnappan*, 15 M 170, 171, 172 (1891), *Nourang Rai t Latif Choudhuri*, 13 A 394 (1891), *Jawahir Mal t Kistur Chand*, 13 A 743 (1891); *Pichuvayangar t Seshayyengar*, 18 M 214, 216 (F. B.) (1891), *Nan Chand t Vithu*, 19 B 258, 260 (1894), cf *Mulehand t Ram Ratan*,

20 A 493, 495 (1898), *Kailash t Girija Sundari*, 39 C 925 (1912)

(3) *Patloji t Gann*, 15 B 370, 375 (1890), *Noor Ali Chowdhury t Koni Meah* 13 C 13 (1886), *Muhammad Sulaiman t Muhammad Yar Khan*, 11 A 267 (1888), *Rup Chand t Shamah ul Jehan*, 11 A 346 (1889); *Aruna Chellathudayan t Veludayan*, 5 M H C R 215 (1870), *Sakhali Chand t Velchand*, 18 B 203 (1893), *Abdul Rahiman t Moidin Saiba*, 22 B 500, 503 (1896)

(4) *Patloji t Gann*, 15 B 370, 375 (1890), *Vythilinga t Vijayathammal*, 6 M 43, 46 (1882), *Hingan Khan t Ganga Pershad*, 1 A 293 (1867)

(5) *Muhammad Sulaiman t Muhammad Yar Khan*, 11 A 267 (1888), *Mahmood, J*, dissenting, *Sheolal v Jumaklal*, 18 B 542, 545 (1893)

appeal is but the cross appeal of the other, there ought to be only one final decree made between the two parties. Not only is there nothing to prevent, but it is the duty of the Court to make one decree, and only one decree, between the same parties (1). The date which the decree should bear is the date when the judgment was delivered (2).

"Relief granted," etc—A decree should be so drawn up as to need no interpretation other than may be gathered from the language of the decree itself, and there should be no need of reference to any document or paper whatsoever, unless such document or paper is attached to the decree and forms part of it. While, on the one hand, it is true that the decree should be drawn up in this manner, it is also just that litigants who have been successful should not be deprived of the fruits of their success owing to carelessness on the part of the Court or officer charged with the preparation of decrees. Thus where a decree, in its terms, is ambiguous, the Court executing the decree can refer to the pleadings in the suit in which the decree was passed to ascertain its precise meaning (3). Again, where the decree omits to reserve the rights of prior mortgages admitted by all the parties to the suit, it ought to be construed with reference to the admission contained in the pleading or made in the course of the case, and ought not to be so construed as to grant a larger measure of relief than is prayed for or to negative rights admitted by all parties (4). The decree of the Appellate Court should be drawn up in such a form as will show in itself the ultimate relief granted. If the Appellate Court decrees an additional amount and the decree is drawn up only mentions the amount decreed by the first Court, and the amount due to the decree holder is ascertainable from the decree of the first Court and the finding of the Lower Appellate Court, then he should obtain execution for the amount found in his favour and for his costs (5). This rule does not require the claim to be stated in the decree so as to make the statement a part of the decree itself (6).

Costs—It was held that the former section, when it provided that the decree of the Appellate Court should state by what parties and in what proportion the costs incurred in the appeal and the costs in the suit were to be paid, referred to the parties who were parties to the appeal, and not to parties who were not arrayed either as appellants or as respondents in the appeal, but who, under sect 541 of the former Code, might take the benefit of the decree (7). This section referred (as does also this rule) to cases where there are more parties than one made liable for costs, which necessitate the fixing by the Court of Appeal of the proportion in which the costs are to be paid (8).

(1) *Raghoobans Sahoy v Asloo*, 2 W R 291, 296 (1873)

(2) *Parbati v Bhola*, 12 A 79 81 (1889)

(3) *Lachmi Narain v Jwala Nath*, 18 A 341, 347 (1896), *Robinson v Dukcap Singh*, 1 R 11 Ch D 708, 813, 818 821 (1876), *Muhammad Sulaiman v Muhammad Yar Khan* 11 A 267, dist (1888)

(4) *Srinivasa v Yamunabai* 21 M 81 (1905), 16 M L J 50

(5) *Jawahir Mal v Kastur Chand*, 13 A 343 345 (1891)

(6) *Souda Shrinivasappa v Krishnaji* 11 B 177 (1886). In this case the decree awarded the plaintiff's claim.

(7) *Mulchand v Ram Ratan*, 20 A 153, 495 dist (1899), *Muhammad Sulaiman v Muhammad Yar Khan*, 11 A 267 (1888)

(8) *Raj Krishna v Pramoda*, 21 W R 74 (1873)

It is the business of the Appellate Court finally determining a suit to decide by which of the parties before it the costs shall be borne, it is not at liberty to declare that the costs of the suit shall be borne by the unsuccessful party in a suit to be thereafter brought, because it might be that the suit will not be brought at all, and in that case there will be no execution, or the plaintiff and the defendant might be left to bear their own costs (1) Though the Judge must state by what parties (and in what proportions if necessary) the costs of the original suits are to be paid, he is not bound to go into particulars, or append to his judgment a schedule setting forth the different items which make up the costs of the first Court. He takes the amount of costs for granted and decides who is to pay them (2) Where the order of the Appellate Court awarded (a) all the costs of the appeal, amounting to a certain sum named (b) all the costs in the original Court, not naming any sum, and (c) the costs of the remand, and it was argued that the decree holders were only entitled to the sum of money specifically named in the High Court's decree for costs, and that they could not have the costs of the first Court, because the amount was not mentioned, nor the costs of the remand because such remand costs if they come in under any head at all would come under the head of costs of the appeal and that these had not been allowed beyond the sum fixed by the decree, it was held that the decree was perfectly clear as to what it meant to give and there was nothing in the law which made the order for costs bad simply because it did not specify the exact sum to be paid as costs of the Lower Court, that there was nothing to make it incumbent on a Court of Appeal to specify the amount of the costs incurred in the first Court. It had only to declare the proportion in which they were to be paid. As to the costs of the remand it was held that the decree declared that besides the costs of the appeal and the costs in the original Court the costs of the remand were to be paid, it did not matter whether those costs were included or not in the appeal costs (3) But though the law does not direct that a Court should annex to every decree the costs incurred by both parties, yet it is a convenient practice to do so (4) When an Appellate Court decrees an appeal and gives costs of its own Court the costs of the first Court should be included in the decree (5) When an appeal is dismissed on wholly different grounds from those relied on by the Court below the dismissal should be without costs (6)

36 Certified copies of the judgment and decree in appeal shall be furnished to the parties on application to the Appellate Court and at their expense

Copies of judgment and decree to be furnished to parties.

(1) *Kashee Chunder v Bungshee Buddun* 23 W R 89, 90 (1874)

(2) *Mothoora Mohun v Hureelishore* 18 W R 286 (1872), *Raghu v Rajendra*, 14 C W N 556 (1909)

(3) *Rajkrishna v Promoda*, 21 W R 74 (1873)

(4) *Nubo Kristo v Parbutty*, 13 W R 23 (1870)

(5) *Busseeroollah v Ram Kant*, 16 W R 266 (1871)

(6) *Fischer v Kamala Naicker*, 8 M I A 170 192 (1860) - c, 3 W R (P C) 33

1] 37. A copy of the judgment and of the decree, certified
by the Appellate Court or such officer as it
Certified copy of decree to be sent to Court whose
decree appealed from appoints in this behalf, shall be sent to the
Court which passed the decree appealed
from and shall be filed with the original proceedings in the suit,
and an entry of the judgment of the Appellate Court shall be
made in the register of civil suits.

ORDER XLII.

Appeals from Appellate Decrees.

1. *The rules of Order XLI shall apply, so far as may be,*
Procedure *to appeals from appellate decrees.*

Second appeals.—See sects 100-103 and sects 107 and 108, *ante*, and notes thereto, and notes to O XLI

ORDER XLIV.

Pauper Appeals.

1 1. Any person entitled to prefer an appeal, who is unable to pay the fee required for the *memorandum of appeal*, may present an application accompanied by a memorandum of appeal, and may be allowed to appeal as a pauper, subject, *in all matters including the presentation of such application, to the provisions relating to suits by paupers*, in so far as those provisions are applicable.

Who may appeal as pauper. Provided that the Court shall reject the application unless, upon a perusal thereof and of the judgment and decree appealed from, it sees reason to think that the decree is contrary to law or to some usage having the force of law, or is otherwise erroneous or unjust.

Procedure on application for admission of appeal.

2 The inquiry into the pauperism of the applicant may be made either by the Appellate Court or under the orders of the Appellate Court by the Court from whose decision the appeal is preferred:

Inquiry into pauperism.

Provided that, if the applicant was allowed to sue or appeal as a pauper in the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred, no further inquiry in respect of his pauperism shall be necessary, unless the Appellate Court sees cause to direct such inquiry.

Application—In the case of appeals the rule requires two separate documents to be presented—an application for leave to appeal as a pauper, and a memorandum of appeal. When the Judge disposes of the pauper application he does not thereby necessarily dispose of the appeal. There are two separate documents and in this respect this case differs from a petition to sue as a pauper which includes both the plaint the allegations as to pauperism, and the prayer to sue as a pauper. In the latter case, when the pauper petition is rejected under O XXXIII r 7 the proceedings are at an end, and the Judge has no power to allow it to be stamped, as a plaint, r 15 of that Order providing the course open to the applicant viz to institute a suit in the ordinary manner. On the

other hand, in proceedings under this rule, when the Judge refuses leave to appeal as a pauper, he effectually deals with the pauper application, but he does not necessarily deal with the memorandum of appeal which accompanies it. On his rejection of the application, there is nothing to prevent him from treating the memorandum as still a memorandum of appeal, if the appellant, on being refused leave to appeal as a pauper, desires, with the aid of borrowed funds or the assistance of friends, to continue the appeal. If O XXXIII r 15 applied to the memorandum of appeal, the result would in practice be that the appeal would be time barred when the application was refused. The result is that a Court is under no legal obligation to dismiss the appeal if and when it refused leave to appeal as a pauper (1).

“Subject, in all matters”—A petition for leave to appeal as a pauper is presented together with a memorandum of appeal. It was held under the last Code that the presentation of the application itself was not subject to the rules contained in Chapter XXVI of that Code. But, after an application had been presented, all action taken subsequent to such presentation was by the terms of the section to be subject to the rules contained in that Chapter. Therefore sect 404 of that Code, which required, except in certain circumstances, that the application should be presented in person, did not apply (2). In any case, if sect 404 did apply an appeal presented on behalf of an exempted pauper by a vakil retained under an ordinary retainer and not authorized to sign as agent, was considered insufficiently presented (3). A petition presented by a duly authorized agent of an exempted person though not by an advocate, vakil, or attorney was properly presented (4). Although the Madras High Court held that the question of the presentation of an appeal was not subject to the rules contained in Chapter XXXVI of the former Code, the same Court determined that the question of the right to appeal under the section corresponding with r 1 of this Order was subject to such rules. Therefore, when at the time of the institution of the suit there was subsisting an agreement falling within the terms of sect 407 (d), now (O XXXIII r 5 cl (c)) no leave to appeal under r 1 could it was held be given to the plaintiff who by such agreement had allowed other persons to obtain an interest in the subject matter

(1) *Bal Luit Desai Manorbhai* 22 B 849 850 855 857 (1897) *per* Iarran C.J. Canby J., decided the case on the ground that there was sufficient cause for not presenting the appeal within proper time under s 5 of the Limitation Act. In *Bil Nath Jagarnath* 17 A 303 (1891) where an application to appeal as a pauper was rejected and a regular appeal on a proper stamp was subsequently presented, but after time it was held not to relate back to the time of the application on *final pauper's*. As to extension of time when application is rejected, see *Jumtalar v. Jaiswala*, 21 B 570 (1897).

(2) *Mailthi v. Mappas Batta* 26 M 303 (1902) dissenting from *In re Narai* 3 M 404

(1885) which fell *Bhugabutti Koor v. Gunsh Dutt* 21 W R 308 (1874). In *Hararan Singh v. Muhammad Raza* 4 A 31 (1881) also the High Court refused under s 622 to interfere with an order rejecting an application which was presented by a pleader. And *Wazir un Nissat Habi Baksh* 24 A 172 (1901) appears to assume that presentation in person is necessary except in the case of persons exempted. *In re Narai*, however, states several circumstances in favour of the rule in the text.

(3) *Bhugabutti Koor v. Gunsh Dutt*, 21 W R 308 (1874).

(4) *Wazir un Nissat Habi Baksh*, 24 A 172 (1901).

of the suit (1) The amendment now includes the presentation of the application, and has been made to avoid the conclusion at which the Madras High Court arrived in the decision cited

After presentation of the petition an inquiry as to pauperism is directed, and the application to appeal as a pauper is refused or granted (2) The application must be presented within thirty days from the date of the decree appealed against, and no extension can be allowed under sect 5 of the Limitation Act (3) The Code of 1839 directed (4) that the inquiry might be conducted either by the Appellate Court, or by the Court from whose decision the appeal was made under the orders of the Appellate Court, provided that if the applicant was allowed to sue *in forma pauperis* in the Court below no further inquiry was necessary unless the Appellate Court should see special cause to direct such inquiry, and these provisions have been reproduced in sect 593 of the last Code and r 2 of this Order

The proceedings are subject to the provisions mentioned only "*in so far as those provisions are applicable*" So if the appellant is found to be a pauper, and the appeal is admitted, he cannot be called in to give security for costs (5) It would render the section nugatory if the Judge could say that although the applicant was a pauper, and although there was just ground for appealing (for such a decision is required by the proviso), a condition shall be imposed which, in the case of a pauper, would render it impossible to go on with the appeal The question has already been discussed as to whether this rule is subject to O XXXIII r 3, and a memorandum of appeal to r 15 of that Order

Proviso to r 1—This is mandatory, being a necessary safeguard for the benefit of litigants who find themselves opposed by paupers, and the Courts should be careful to see that the proviso is satisfied It is to be noticed that the Court must come to its conclusion upon a perusal only of the application the judgment and decree This proviso is apt to be overlooked, but it would provide a safeguard against this if the Judge or Bench admitting a pauper appeal were to express and record very briefly the reasons for granting leave so that the Appellate Court may have an assurance that the leave was properly given (6)

Appeal.—The Code gives no appeal from an order refusing leave to appeal as a pauper (7) As regards appeal from orders of a single Judge rejecting

(1) *Hanifa Bai v Haji Siddick*, 30 M 547 (1906). s. c., 17 M L J 447

(2) *Soo Bai Ful v Desai Manorbhai*, 22 B 849, 850 (1897) An application need not be preceded by a separate formal application for inquiry into the pauperism of the applicant. *Kamod Poory v Shoo Poory*, 1 A H C R 216 (1863)

(3) *Parbat v Bhola* 12 A 79, 93 (1889), *Bechi v Ahsanulla* 12 A 101, 165, 488 (1890), *Mahadev v Talshman*, 13 B 48 (1895)

(4) Act VIII of 1853, s. 370 See ss 107, 771, ib

(5) *Nusseeroodeen Biswas v Uggall Biswas*, 17 W R 68 (1871) *alter*, however where the application to sue as a pauper is dismissed *In re Jogen ha Deb Roy* ut, 15 W R 102 (1872)

(6) *Sakubai v Ganj at Ramkrishna* 25 B 451 (1904)

(7) In one suit, however, the High Court sent the case back for reconsideration, with an expression of their opinion *In re Moshaoallah Khan*, 14 W R 115 (1870) In *Harsar Singh v Muhammad Reza*, 1 A 51 (1881), the High Court refused to interfere under s 22 of the last Code

in application on the original side of the High Court, it was held that no appeal lay from an order of a single Judge of the High Court made under this rule rejecting an application for leave to appeal *in forma pauperis* (1) These decisions, however, proceeded on the ground that the right of appeal given by the Letters Patent is subject to the limitations on appeal presented by the Code (2) It is, however, now law, so far as the Calcutta and Madras High Courts are concerned, that the interpretation to be placed on the decision of the Privy Council, (3) is that sect 588 (now 104) of the Code does not touch the right of appeal given by the Letters Patent (4)

Respondents—The Code provides for pauper plaintiffs and appellants, but not for pauper defendants and respondents. Objections by a respondent to a decree under O XLI r 22 cannot be filed *in forma pauperis*. If a pauper desires to contest any part of the decree of the Court of first instance which is unfavourable to him, he should directly appeal as a pauper, and, as an appellant, claim the benefit of this section (5) The opinion has been expressed that the omission was unintentional, (6) but, on the other hand, it has been said that the reason why no exception is made in favour of a pauper respondent probably was that he already had the opportunity of directly making an appeal without expense for court fees, and that an inquiry into his pauperism at the last stage of the case would involve great delay and inconvenience (7) The omission now must be taken to be intentional, the Legislature considering that the exceptional liberty of moving a Court *in forma pauperis* should not extend to objections to appeals

(1) *In re Rajagopal*, 9 M 447 (1886), *Banno Bibi v Mehdi Husain*, 11 A 375 (1889)

(2) As to whether these decisions are defensible on any other ground, see *arg* in *Toolsee Money v Sudevi Dasse*, 26 C at p 364 (1899)

(3) *Hurrieh Chunder v Kali Sunderi*, 9 C 482, 10 I A 4 (1882)

(4) *Toolsee Money v Sudevi Dasse*, 26 C 364 (1899), *Chappan v Moidin Kutti*, 22 M 68 (1893), *Sabhapathi Chetti v Narayana*

sami Chetti, 25 M 555 (1901)

(5) *Narayana v Krishna* 8 M 214 (1884), *Brojeshwari Dasi v Guroo Churn*, 11 C 735 (1885), *Rashomonjee Dossee v Junmojoy Mullick*, 9 W R 356 (1868), *Babaji Hari v Rajaram Ballal*, 1 B 75, 79 (1875), as regards pauper defendants, see notes to O XXVIII r 1, *ante*

(6) *Narayana v Krishna*, *supra*, at p 217

(7) *Babaji Hari v Rajaram Ballal*, *supra*, at p 79

determined by a Division Bench of the High Court which in theory of law is a decision of the High Court. All that a Judge of the High Court can in most cases do after that is to assist the parties in bringing their appeal before the Privy Council. Of course, an Act of the Imperial Parliament or a provision of the Letters Patent issued in pursuance of an Act of Parliament or an order issued by His Majesty in Council might confer upon the High Court, or a Judge of that Court, not only power to admit or reject an appeal but might make the right to appeal dependent upon that admission or rejection. But if that has been done in any case whatever it is only in the cases in which the High Court has power to declare that the case is a fit one for appeal. The Courts in India have no power to admit or allow an appeal unless expressly authorized to do so by competent authority (1). The admission of an appeal to the Privy Council is not a matter as to which the High Court has any discretion provided that the requirements of the law are satisfied. All that the High Court has to do is to see that the requirements of sect 110 are satisfied. If they are an appeal lies under sect 103 is a matter of right. The application for a certificate that these requirements are satisfied is merely preliminary and ancillary to the admission of the appeal (2).

"Amount or value"—See notes to sect 110 *ante*

'Otherwise'—By sect 109 and this rule an appeal may be granted if the High Court certifies that the case is fit for appeal otherwise *i.e.* when not meeting the conditions of sect 110. That is clearly intended to meet special cases, such for example as those in which the point in dispute is not measurable by money though it may be of great public or private importance. To certify that a case is of that kind though it is left entirely in the discretion of the Court is a judicial process which cannot be performed without special exercise of that discretion evinced by the fitting certificate. In the absence of the conditions required by the Code to give the right of appeal no certificate under this rule can be issued even with the assent of the other party (3). When the matter is under the appealable value there should be an application under this clause before the proper Court in India for a certificate (4).

"Notice on the opposite party"—If a respondent appears on a notice served of an intended application to have a petition of appeal to the Privy Council received but does not object his costs of that application will not

(1) But the King in Council possesses by virtue of the Royal Prerogative a clear appellate jurisdiction over the judgment of

(2) Courts of Justice established in any of the British dominions beyond the seas and it has been repeatedly held that notwithstanding the Statutes which prescribe the time and mode of appealing and the limits in point of amount the power of the King in Council to entertain petitions for leave to appeal where the conditions imposed by the Statute have not been complied with remains in full force. *Salik Ram v. Azim Ali* 8 M L

A 270 242 (1862) note. In the matter of the petition of Feda Hossein 1 C 431 444 (1876) see sect 112.

(3) *Iluraj Rajah v. Jamulbhai* 18 M 464 (1890).

(4) *Banarsi Prasad v. Kashi Krishna* 3 A 227 231 232 (1900) s.c., 28 I A 11. *Radha Krishen v. Rai Krishen Chand* 28 I A 182 184 (1901) s.c. 23 A 410, 5 C W N 689.

(4) *Moti Chand v. Ganga Prasad*, 4 A 174, 176 (1901) s.c. 29 I A 40. 6 C W N 362 4 Bom L R 159.

be allowed (1) If after the filing of petition of appeal to the Privy Council and after the draft of the notice, to be served on the opposite party, has been sent to the petitioner's attorney for his approval no steps have been taken to prosecute the appeal, with the result that no notice was served on the opposite party under this rule, the opposite party may apply to have the petition of appeal struck off the file for want of prosecution, and such an application will be granted for the reason that as no formal notice of abandonment of the appeal has been given the Registrar may be called upon at any time to issue the notice upon the opposite party (2)

4 *For the purposes of the pecuniary valuation, suits involving substantially the same questions for determination and decided by the same judgment may be consolidated but suits decided by separate judgments shall not be consolidated, notwithstanding that they involve substantially the same questions for determination*

Consolidation—Where several suits (the amount involved in each suit was under Rs 10 000 but the aggregate amount claimed exceeded that amount) were brought by the same plaintiff against the same defendants in respect of the same property and involving the same question of law, and one judgment and decree was pronounced in all the suits by the first Court and the Lower Appellate Court pronounced a judgment and decree in the first suit and appeal only stating that the decree of the first suit governed the four other suits on appeal leave to appeal to the Privy Council in these suits was granted by the Privy Council upon the undertaking that the parties consented to abide by the decision of the Privy Council in the first appeal as governing the appeals in other cases (3) Where several suits involving the same issue were filed by different plaintiffs against the same defendants and where the Lower Court ordered with the consent of all parties, that all legal evidence to be taken in one action should be evidence in the several other actions and the decision in one case governed other cases and the appealable value in each case was below Rs 10 000 but the aggregate value of the suits was above that amount leave to appeal was granted on the ground that the appealable value involved indirectly in the claim was above Rs 10 000 (4) Leave was granted on the above mentioned ground in the following cases where three different plaintiffs claiming through the same original title to be the owners of a certain *Mafid* sued the same defendant in separate suits for possession and for the mesne profits of their respective shares (each suit being for less than Rs 10 000, but the aggregate value of the three suits amounted to more than that amount) and the defence raised was the same in all those cases and the cases were heard

(1) *Prasanna v. Muttayya and others* 100 (1811)

(2) *Murthy v. Murthy* 12 C. 8 (1883)

(3) *C. J. Lal v. Lal* etc. 114 C. 100 (1880)

Re M. J. A. 18 11 30 (1860)

(4) *Kokkur v. S. 11 11 2 P. C. 10*

11 11 2 P. C. 10 (1883) *see also* *Agarwal v. Agarwal*

11 11 2 P. C. 10 (1883) *see also* *Agarwal v. Agarwal*

together, and the decree in one applying in principle to the other two suits, (1) as also where A and B purchased the same properties deriving title from different persons. The value of the properties with mesne profits was over Rs 10,000. B granted two patni leases of the properties to different persons, A was, therefore, obliged to bring two suits for the recovery of the properties and the value of the subject matter in each suit was less than Rs 10 000 (2). But where there were distinct causes, separate judgments given in each suit and the suits were not consolidated in Courts below, but were all along treated as separate and distinct actions such suits it was held could not be consolidated for the purpose of appeal to the Privy Council (3). These principles have been embodied in this rule, which is new. And it has been held under it that where the fundamental question is common to all the suits and the cases are tried together and decided by the same judgment, the suits will be consolidated for purposes of pecuniary valuation, even though a substantial question of law arises in some of the suits and not in others (4).

When an application for leave to appeal to the Privy Council is made in more than one suit which have not been consolidated though the points to be decided are the same in all of them, it must be shown that in each of the suits the amount or value of the matter in dispute in appeal to His Majesty in Council is Rs 10 000 or upwards (5). But in a recent case a large number of suits for recovery of possession of distinct parcels of land were tried together dealt with in one judgment, and were decreed in favour of the plaintiffs, of these some were for sums over Rs 10 000 and leave to appeal was granted, of the remaining cases, each taken separately, the value was below Rs 10 000 yet if taken collectively the aggregate reached that amount and all the cases were dependant on the same judgment, leave to appeal was granted in the suits where the value of the subject of each suit was below Rs 10 000 (6).

5. *In the event of any dispute arising between the parties as to the amount or value of the subject matter of the suit in the Court of first instance, or as to the amount or value of the subject matter in dispute on appeal to His Majesty in Council, the Court to which a petition for a certificate is made under rule 2 may, if it thinks fit, refer such dispute for report to the Court of first instance, which last mentioned Court shall proceed to determine such amount or value and shall return its report together with the evidence to the Court by which the reference was made*

Inquiry as to value—Where there has been a contest as to the true value of the matter in dispute it has hitherto been the invariable practice to ascertain

(1) *Ashanulla v Karoonamoyi* 4 C. L. R. 127 (1879)

(2) *Joogul Kashore v Jotindra Mohun* 4 C. 210 (1882)

(3) *Moofti Mohumud v Ubedollah Mooti* 1 M. L. J. 303 (1865)

W. R. 34 (P. C.)

(4) *Banga v Jagat* 13 C. I. J. 503 (1910)

(5) *Poyal Insurance Coy v Akhoy Coomar Dutt* 1 C. W. N. 41 (1901)

(6) *Deonara v Cuni Singh* 34 C. 400, 402 (1907)

by evidence and inquiry what the true value is (1) The present rule now gives legislative sanction to this practice

- 1] 6. *Where such certificate is refused, the petition shall be dismissed.*
Effect of refusal of certificate.

“Refused”—The High Court, in refusing a certificate for leave to appeal to His Majesty in Council should state their reasons for refusing it (2)

Restoration—After an appeal has been dismissed for default or for any reason removed from the file, the High Courts have power to restore an appeal (3) It may bring an appeal on to the file after it has struck it off the file on the application of the appellant himself (4)

7. (1) *Where the certificate is granted, the applicant shall, within six months from the date of the decree complained of, or within six weeks from the date of the grant of the certificate, whichever is the later date,—*

Security and deposit required on grant of certificate.

- (a) *furnish security for the costs of the respondent, and*
- (b) *deposit the amount required to defray the expense of translating, transcribing, indexing and transmitting to His Majesty in Council a correct copy of the whole record of the suit, except—*
 - (1) *formal documents directed to be excluded by any order of His Majesty in Council in force for the time being,*
 - (2) *papers which the parties agree to exclude,*
 - (3) *accounts, or portions of accounts, which the officer empowered by the Court for that purpose considers unnecessary, and which the parties have not specifically asked to be included, and*
 - (4) *such other documents as the High Court may direct to be excluded*

(2) *Where the applicant prefers to print in India the copy of the record, except as aforesaid, he shall also, within the time mentioned in sub rule (1), deposit the amount required to defray the expense of printing such copy*

“Certificate is granted”—As to the functions of a Court granting a certificate, see notes to r 3 *ante* The certificate under r 7 may be given by a

(1) *Amrita Nath v. Abhoy Charan* 9 C. W. N. 370, 371 (1904)

(2) *Vengat Swaroopathul v. Chitrakut* with 23 M. L. J. (1904) A. C. 10 C. W. N. 14, 15 C. L. J. 405

(3) In the matter of the petition of Balla B. K. N. M. S. S. v. B. L. R. Sup. vol. 30 (1st) A. C. 10 W. B. 571

(4) *Shankar Bakshi v. Hari Lal Bakshi* 101 J. 101 A. C. 131 A. 71 3

single Judge called the "Judge of the Privy Council Appeal Department,"(1) and there is no appeal from the order of such a Judge,(2) or it may be given by a Bench consisting of more than one Judge hearing the applications for leave to appeal to the Privy Council. The certificate and not the order for the certificate is the document which their Lordships are bound to consider and act upon, and unless the certificate upon which the leave to appeal is based is in such a form as to justify the leave, their Lordships will hold that leave has not been properly given. Thus where the order for the certificate was "Let certificate issue, that the case is fit one for appeal to Her Majesty in Council," but the certificate stated "The Court, having had before it an application for leave to appeal to Her Imperial Majesty the Queen in Her Privy Council presented on behalf of the appellant aforesaid, it is certified that though the valuation of the case is below Rs 10,000, yet as regards the value and nature of the case it fulfils the requirements of sect 596 (Act XIV of 1882)," held that the leave was granted without jurisdiction. Valuation is an essential part of the requirements under that section, and when the valuation of the case is below the amount mentioned in that section, leave cannot be granted under that section. An erroneous certificate to the effect that the case fulfils the requirements of sect 110 is ineffectual even if assented to by the respondent. In cases below Rs 10,000, there must be a special certificate that the case is "otherwise" fit for appeal (3) under sect 109 (c) and r 3. Where in the petition for leave to appeal the prayer was that a certificate might be granted that, as regards value and nature, the case fulfilled the requirements of sect 596 (now sect 110), but the order on it was "Let a certificate be granted that this is a fit case for appeal to His Majesty in Council, and let the usual notices be issued" held by the Privy Council that the leave was given pursuant to sect 595 (c) (now sect 109 (c)) and the latter alternative of sect 600 (now r 3), and was properly given (4). When the petition for leave stated "the appeal involved some substantial questions of law and the case fulfilled the requirements of sect 596, and was a fit case for appeal to His Majesty in Council," and the order was "we think on the whole that this is a case in which a certificate for leave to appeal to His Majesty in Council ought to be granted," held that the certificate was properly given (5). But where the certificate was "certified that the above case fulfils the requirements of sect 596 (now sect 110) as regards value and nature inasmuch as the value of the subject matter of the suit in the Court of first instance was upwards of Rs 10,000 and the value of the matter in dispute on appeal to His Majesty's Privy Council also exceeds that amount

(1) *Amirunnessa v Behary Lall* 25 W R 529 (1876), *Tara Chand v Radha Jeebun* 24 W R 145 (1875), *Hurkish v Kali Sundari*, 9 C 482, 483 (1882).

(2) *Lutf Ali Khan v Asgar Raza*, 17 C 455, 458 (1890), *Kishen Pershad v Tuluckdhari*, 15 C 182, 186 (1890). *Amirunnessa v Behary Lall*, *supra*, *Tara Chand v Radha Jeebun*, *supra*, *Mankay v Patterson*, 9 C L R 166 (1881), a.c. 7 C 339.

(3) *Palha Krishna v Rai Krishna Chand*,

28 I A 182, 184 (1901) a.c. 23 A 415, 5 C W N 659, cf *Mota Chand v Garga Parshad*, 20 I A 40, 42 (1901), a.c. 24 A 174, 6 C W N 312, *Webb v Macpherson*, 30 I A 238 (1903), a.c. 31 C 57, *Amar Chand v Sohi* 31 C 305 310 (1903).

(4) *Webb v Macpherson*, 31 C 57 (1903), a.c. 30 I A 235.

(5) *Amar Chand v Sohi* 31 C 305, 310 (1903).

single Judge called the "Judge of the Privy Council Appeal Department," (1) and there is no appeal from the order of such a Judge (2) or it may be given by a Bench consisting of more than one Judge hearing the applications for leave to appeal to the Privy Council. The certificate and not the order for the certificate is the document which their Lordships are bound to consider and act upon, and unless the certificate upon which the leave to appeal is based is in such a form as to justify the leave their Lordships will hold that leave has not been properly given. Thus where the order for the certificate was "Let certificate issue, that the case is fit one for appeal to Her Majesty in Council" but the certificate stated "The Court, having had before it an application for leave to appeal to Her Imperial Majesty the Queen in Her Privy Council presented on behalf of the appellant aforesaid it is certified that though the valuation of the case is below Rs 10,000 yet as regards the value and nature of the case it fulfils the requirements of sect 596 (Act XIV of 1882)," held that the leave was granted without jurisdiction. Valuation is an essential part of the requirements under that section and when the valuation of the case is below the amount mentioned in that section, leave cannot be granted under that section. An erroneous certificate to the effect that the case fulfils the requirements of sect 110 is ineffectual even if assented to by the respondent. In cases below Rs 10 000 there must be a special certificate that the case is "otherwise" fit for appeal (3) under sect 109 (c) and r 3. Where in the petition for leave to appeal the prayer was that a certificate might be granted that, as regards value and nature, the case fulfilled the requirements of sect 596 (now sect 110), but the order on it was "Let a certificate be granted that this is a fit case for appeal to His Majesty in Council and let the usual notices be issued held by the Privy Council that the leave was given pursuant to sect 596 (c) (now sect 109 (c)) and the latter alternative of sect 600 (now r 3) and was properly given (4). When the petition for leave stated "the appeal involved some substantial questions of law and the case fulfilled the requirements of sect 596, and was a fit case for appeal to His Majesty in Council" and the order was "I think on the whole that this is a case in which a certificate for leave to appeal to His Majesty in Council ought to be granted," held that the certificate was properly given (5). But where the certificate was "certified that the above case fulfils the requirements of sect 596 (now sect 110) as regards value and nature inasmuch as the value of the subject matter of the suit in the Court of first instance was upwards of Rs 10 000 and the value of the matter in dispute on appeal to His Majesty's Privy Council also exceeds that amount

(1) *Amurunnessa v Behary Lall* 25 W R 529 (1876) *Tara Chand v Radha Jeebun* 24 W R 148 (1875), *Hurrish v Kali Sundari* 9 C 482 493 (1882)

(2) *Lutf Ali Khan v Asgar Riza* 1 C 455, 458 (1890) *Kishen Pershad v Tuluck dhari*, 18 C 182, 186 (1890) *Amurunnessa v Behary Lall* *supra*, *Tara Chand v Radha Jeebun*, *supra* *Manley v Patterson*, 9 C I R 166 (1881) s c 7 C 339

(3) *Radha Krishna v Rai Krishna Chand*,

28 I A 182 184 (1901) s c 27 A 15, 5 C W N 689, cf *Moti Chrid v Ganga Parshad* 29 I A 40, 42 (1901), s c, 21 A 174 6 C W N 362 *Webb v Macpherson*, 30 I A 238 (1903), s c, 31 C 57, *Amur Chand v Soshi* 31 C 305, 310 (1903)

(4) *Webb v Macpherson*, 31 C 57 (1903), s c 30 I A 238

(5) *Amar Chand v Soshi Bhusan*, 31 C 305, 310 (1903)

could not, it was held, be made before the High Court, but the Judicial Committee might deal with the question when the whole case was before them (1)

For the rule as to transmission of evidence and other documents, see clause 42 of the Charter. The Charters of the High Courts expressly require that the reasons of their decisions should be recorded by the Judges and transmitted for the information of the Privy Council with the records (2). All costs and expenses unnecessarily occasioned by the inclusion in the transcript sent from India of matters improperly introduced therein will be disallowed (3). All petitions and applications connected with appeals to His Majesty in Council except *Mooltarnamas* should be drawn up in the English language. Security bonds are not made a part of the proceedings transmitted to England, and so need not be drawn up in that language (4). Where an appeal to the Privy Council has been admitted against a regular decree made in appeal such proceedings as applications for review of the judgment and the order of the Court should not form part of the transcript, and should not be sent to England with the record of the original appeal to the Privy Council (5). Nor will the appellant be allowed to refer to or read as evidence in the appeal to the Privy Council the documents tendered to the Court on the application for the review of judgment as the order refusing such application has not been appealed from (6). Where the Court of first instance framed and decided several issues, and the High Court on appeal confined their decision to the questions which in their opinion governed the case, leaving other issues undecided as not affecting the result of the suit, only so much of the original records as properly bore upon and might be natural for the decisions of the questions of law, decided by the High Court and the subject of the appeal, should, it was held, be printed and transmitted (7).

9 At any time before the admission of the appeal, the Court may, upon cause shown, revoke the acceptance of any such security, and make further directions thereon.

10 Where at any time after the admission of an appeal but before the transmission of the copy of the record, except as aforesaid, to His Majesty in Council, such security appears inadequate,

(1) *Ratan Koer v. Chitay Narain*, 21 C 176 (1894).

(2) *Katcho Kaleyan v. Kachivajaya*, 12 M I A 195, 502 (1840), *Inayet Hossein v. Prowshan Jehan*, 10 W R (P D) 1, 1 (1868).

(3) *Taralant v. Pullomoney*, 10 M I A 170 (189 (1840)), s.c. 5 W R P C 63.

(4) *Meer Mahomed Lukce v. Tuckmeeput*, 7 W R 201, 202 (1867). For rule as to transmission of evidence and other documents, see cl. 42 of the Charter.

(5) *Shiekh Imdad Ali v. Kootly Begum*,

3 M I A 1, 7 (1841-42), *Inayet Hossein v. Rowshan Jehan*, 10 W R (P D) 1, 1 (1868), *Fukheeroodeen Mahomed v. Nujmoonissa*, 11 W R 145 (1869), in this decision a case is cited in which such proceedings were sent for by the Privy Council under the special circumstances of that case.

(6) *Shiekh Imdad Ali v. Kootly Begum*, 3 M I A 1, 7 (1841-42).

(7) *Venkata Surya Mahipati v. Court of Wul*, 201 A 194 (1897), s.c., 20 M 30.

or further payment is required for the purpose of translating, transcribing, printing, indexing or transmitting the copy of the record, except as aforesaid

the Court may order the appellant to furnish, within a time to be fixed by the Court, other and sufficient security, or to make, within like time, the required payment.

11. Where the appellant fails to comply with such order, the proceedings shall be stayed, and the appeal shall not proceed without an order in this behalf of *His Majesty in Council*, and in the meantime execution of the decree appealed from shall not be stayed

12. When the copy of the record, except as aforesaid, has been transmitted to *His Majesty in Council*, the appellant may obtain a refund of the balance (if any) of the amount which he has deposited under rule 7

Security and deposit.—See notes to r 7 ante

13. (1) Notwithstanding the grant of a certificate for the admission of any appeal the decree appealed from shall be unconditionally executed unless the Court otherwise directs

(2) The Court may, if it thinks fit, on special cause shown by any party interested in the suit or otherwise appearing to the Court,—

- (a) impound any moveable property in dispute or any part thereof or
- (b) allow the decree appealed from to be executed taking such security from the respondent as the Court thinks fit for the due performance of any order which *His Majesty in Council* may make on the appeal, or
- (c) stay the execution of the decree appealed from taking such security from the appellant as the Court thinks fit for the due performance of the decree appealed from, or of any order which *His Majesty in Council* may make on the appeal or
- (d) place any party seeking the assistance of the Court under such conditions or give such other direction respecting the subject-matter of the appeal, as it thinks fit, by the appointment of a Receiver or otherwise.

"The grant of a certificate"—It was evident from the express terms of sect 608 of the last Code that the intention of the Legislature was to confer on the High Court the powers therein indicated only in the event of the appeal having been already admitted. The Calcutta High Court accordingly uniformly refused to grant any application under that section before an appeal was finally admitted (1). But the Bombay High Court held that it could order stay of execution of its decree when only the necessary petition for admission had been presented, but that petition had not come before the Court and the appeal had not been declared admitted (2). Under the section as it now stands, the application may be made before the appeal is finally admitted under r 8. It was formerly doubted whether the High Court could act under this rule where the appeal had not been certified by itself, but special leave had been granted by the Privy Council (3). But it has now been held by the Privy Council that the High Court has power to stay execution in such a case (4). The Calcutta High Court has held that it has no power to stay proceedings in a suit following a preliminary decree for partition against which it has granted leave to appeal to the Privy Council, and that the latter alone can do so since it has seisin of the appeal (5).

Preservation of property pending appeal—The principle which underlies all orders for the preservation of property pending litigation is that the successful party in the litigation—that is, the ultimately successful party—is to reap the fruits of that litigation and not obtain merely a barren success (6). Property may be thus preserved either by taking possession of it when moveable, under clause (a), taking security for its restitution under clause (b), by stay of execution under clause (c), or by making such other order as may be necessary (and as to this the Court is given a complete discretion) under clause (d).

"Taking such security," clause (b)—The object of security being taken from the holder of a decree from which an appeal has been preferred to the Privy Council is to indemnify the appellant for any loss he may suffer owing to the execution being taken out by the decree holder during the pendency of the appeal in the Privy Council. It is therefore only on the execution of the decree that the surety becomes liable. If the decree holder, after applying for execution of the decree, does not take any further steps for execution, and the decree remains unexecuted, the terms of the security bond falls to the ground, and the surety cannot in any way be made liable for costs or anything else

(1) *Jarao Kumari v Gopi Chand* 5 C W N 512 (1900). See *Burra Lall v Court of Wards*, 16 W R 289 (1871), *per Paul, J*.

(2) *Damo Janbai v Sab Mahomed*, 19 B 10 (1894).

(3) *Mohesh v Satrugnan*, 26 I A 281, 283 (1899).

(4) *Nityam v Mallusudan*, P C 48 I A 71 (1911), cf *38 C 135* (1911), and *cc Nanla Kishore Singh v Ram Churn Sahu*, 10 C 550 (1912) which ent power to stay

execution in view of an application for special leave to appeal to the Privy Council.

(5) *Lahtessur v Bhabhassur*, 13 C W N 630 (1909).

(6) *Mt Brij Coomaras v Rinnick Das*, 5

in the English decisions as to stay and security have their approval.

awarded by the High Court (1) The Court may require security although possession of the property in dispute has been already obtained without the giving of security (2) Security to the extent of the whole sum decreed need not always be taken from the decree holder When security is taken for less than the full amount decreed, the decree holder should be restrained from issuing process of execution with a view to realizing any sum in excess of the amount for which security is given (3) The ordinary practice is that calculation is made for an amount sufficient to meet the mesne profits which are to go to the hands of the decree holder from the date of his obtaining possession to the probable date of the eventual execution of the decree of the Privy Council That period is generally taken to be three years (4) A Hindu widow's interest in her husband's estate has been refused as such security (5) Judges in reporting upon the securities, should state particulars of the documents which have been produced and proved before them and upon which the title of the surety appears to be made out but they need not transmit to the High Court the documents produced before them (6) The High Court under whose directions security has been taken can release a surety, a District Judge has no right to do so (7) A judgment debtor pending an appeal to the Privy Council, having been ordered by the High Court to furnish security within two months, put in a petition in the District Court on the last day allowed by the order, tendering a *dur purn* mehal as security and on the following day gave an unregistered security bond which was rejected by the Judge on the grounds that the bond was unregistered and 'there being no guarantee that the property pledged will turn out available Held that the bond offered as security was not required to be registered until the security had been accepted and before rejecting it the Judge should direct an investigation into the sufficiency or otherwise of the property tendered (8) In the case cited it was held that the provisions of the Contract Act relating to revocation of a surety were inapplicable to a person who had stood as a surety under this rule because there was no personal guarantee given by him (9)

Stay of execution, clause (c)—See ante '*Preservation of property pending appeal*' After the admission of an appeal to the Privy Council, with leave granted by a High Court application for stay of execution of a decree pending an appeal to His Majesty in Council ought always to be made in the first instance at any rate to the Court in India which has ample power to deal with the matter according to the circumstances of the particular case and his knowledge of details which the Privy Council cannot possess on an interlocutory

(1) *Nuffer Chunder v Soorendro Nath Roy* 14 W R 410 411 (1840)

(2) *Hukum Chaml Bai v Kamalanani Singh* 3 C L J 64 73 77-78 (1900) and cases there cited including *Jariutool Begum v Hosseemee Begum* 10 Moo F A 190 202 (1860)

(3) *Molka v Sumjot* 6 W R Misc 62 (1866)

(4) *Ameeroonissa v Dunne* 11 W R 361 (1840)

(5) *Phoolkoer v Dabee* 12 W R 18 (1869) see also *Indar Kuar v Lalla Prasad* 4 A J 32 (1884) at p 542

(6) In the matter of *Ameeroonissa* 14 W R 94 (1870)

(7) *Abedoonissa Khatoon v Ameeroonissa Khatoon* 17 W R 464 (1862)

(8) *Dunne v Ameeroonissa Khatoon*, 13 W R 41 (1840)

(9) *Narayanan v Arunachellam* 13 M 140 143 (1890)

application. Where, on an application, the High Court made an order "that execution be stayed for three months from this date so as to give the defendants an opportunity to apply to the Privy Council for stay of execution," the Judicial Committee held that the application should have been made to the Court in India, but acting upon the suggestion of the High Court, their Lordships recommended stay of execution on terms (1). The Privy Council stated that they could not stay execution, but where special leave was given they have advised it (2). But where, after the declaration that an appeal has been admitted, an application for stay of execution was rejected (the Judges hearing the application differing in their opinion, and the adverse judgment of the Senior Judge prevailing) on a petition for special leave to appeal, the Judicial Committee, being of opinion that as the two judges in the High Court had differed in opinion, the discretion of the High Court had not in fact been exercised, made an order for stay of execution (3). And where the High Court refused to make an order for want of jurisdiction in an appeal not certified by itself, the Judicial Committee advised the grant of an order of stay (4). The under-mentioned case dealt with the procedure to be followed, where there was an order of Court to stay the execution of a decree obtained by a party who had appealed to the Privy Council from another decree against himself if the holder of the decree which was appealed against attempted to execute it (5). Where a judgment debtor who has appealed to the Privy Council obtained a rule nisi from the High Court suspending execution until security was given, which was subsequently made absolute, it was held not to operate against the decree holder in the matter of time, limitation not running against him until the result of the appeal was known, or the rule otherwise fell to the ground (6). An application for staying execution for costs pending an appeal is not granted as a matter of course unless evidence be adduced to show that the respondent to the appeal will be unable to repay the amount levied by execution, if the appellant be successful, such an application is in England not granted (7).

"Such other direction," clause (d) — The words "*by the appointment of a receiver or otherwise*" have been added, thus authorizing the High Courts in India to grant such relief when necessary. This provision as well as the others would appear to apply to appeals certified by the High Court itself, when a certificate was refused, but special leave was granted by the Judicial Committee. The latter said that it was impracticable that they should directly interfere to continue the manager or to appoint a receiver. "Interference has been effected in cases where the Courts in India had jurisdiction over the subject matter, and an intimation to them would be effective, or where, the appellant

(1) *Vasudeva Modchar v. Shadageja* 29 M 373 (1900), s.c. 1 C L J 101, 10 C W N 315.

(2) *Maharani Inler Kumari v. Maharani Jai Lal Kumari*, 14 F A 1, s.c., 14 C 200 295 (1886), and s.c. *Nityamoni v. Malhusudan*, P C, 38 I A 74 (1911).

(3) *Chitrajuti Singh v. Dwarka Nath Ghosh* 21 F A 170 s.c. 22 C L J (1894).

(4) *Mohesh Chandra v. Satrugan Dhal* 26 I A 281, 283 (1893), and see *Nityamoni v. Madhusudan* P C, 38 I A 74 (1911).

(5) *Dwarikanath v. Wooris Soorjee* 11 W R 329 (1870).

(6) *Gunsh Dutt Singh v. Munjee Bhai Chowdhry*, 19 W R 186 (1873).

(7) *Lurker v. Lavery* (1885) 11 Q B D 713.

being in possession, a stay of proceedings would keep the position of things intact. Where the High Court had no jurisdiction it could not be directed to act, but their Lordships ordered a stay of proceedings (1). The High Court can, it would seem, make an order for restitution under this clause as to that part of the decree which has been executed (2).

14. (1) Where at any time during the pendency of the appeal the security furnished by either party appears inadequate, the Court may, on the application of the other party, require further security.

(2) In default of such further security being furnished as required by the Court,—

(a) if the original security was furnished by the appellant, the Court may, on the application of the respondent, execute the decree appealed from as if the appellant had furnished no such security,

(b) if the original security was furnished by the respondent, the Court shall, so far as may be practicable, stay the further execution of the decree, and restore the parties to the position in which they respectively were when the security which appears inadequate was furnished, or give such direction respecting the subject matter of the appeal as it thinks fit.

15. (1) Whoever desires to obtain execution of any order of His Majesty in Council shall apply by petition, accompanied by a certified copy of the decree passed or order made in appeal and sought to be executed, to the Court from which the appeal to His Majesty was preferred.

(2) Such Court shall transmit the order of His Majesty in Council to the Court which passed the first decree appealed from, or to such other Court as His Majesty in Council by such order may direct, and shall (upon the application of either party) give such directions as may be required for the execution of the same, and the Court to which the said order is so transmitted shall execute it accordingly, in the manner and according to the provisions applicable to the execution of its original decrees.

(3) When any monies expressed to be payable in British currency are payable in India under such order, the amount so

(1) *Mohesh v Satrugan*, 27 C 1, 4, s c, 26 I A 281, 4 C W N 34 (1899)

(2) *Ashanulla v Karoonamoyi*, 4 C L R 125, 129 (1879). The provisions of this rule

are wider than those of the Regulation of 1797 as to which see *Raikissen v Baroda Dabce*, 6 W R Misc 111 (1866)

the amount is realized or paid or execution taken out, and not the year in which the decree was passed. Oldfield, J., said in that case "the rate of exchange being fixed yearly by the Secretary of State for India in Council, the rate of exchange on the date of the application for execution was the proper rate of exchange the decree-holders were entitled to." But this ruling was dissented from by the Calcutta High Court, and it was held (1) that the words "for the time being" have reference only to the time at which the order of the Privy Council was passed. This case has been followed in several other cases in Calcutta, (2) and the matter is now settled by the adoption of the rulings of the Calcutta High Court.

Costs—The costs assessed in England are only the costs incurred before the Privy Council, and do not include the costs of translation, etc., incurred in India (3). In almost all the appeals which go to the Privy Council there are costs incurred here for translating and preparing the record for transmission to England, and it has never been the practice of the Privy Council to make any order in specific terms as to these costs, and that whenever a specific sum is allowed by the Privy Council as costs of appeal, that is considered to cover the costs of appeal in England only, and it has always been assumed that an order drawn in this form covers the costs in India though they are not mentioned (4). When the Privy Council decrees not only a certain specified sum as the costs of the appeal in England, but also awards the costs incurred in the Courts in India, the decree-holder is entitled to the costs for translating the record of the appeal and for transmitting it to England (5). Where only one defendant appeals successfully to the Privy Council and obtains his costs, his co-defendants who did not appeal are not entitled to their costs (6). If costs are occasioned by the introduction of unnecessary and irrelevant matter into the record, they will be disallowed by the Privy Council (7). Where an order of the Judicial Committee is silent as to interest upon the costs decreed, the Judge of the lower Court which has to execute the decree has no power to direct payment of those costs with interest (8). Where the decree of the first Court, confirmed by the Privy Council, allowed interest on costs incurred, the decree holder was held entitled to interest on the costs incurred on account of translation and printing, because the Privy Council had adopted the decree of the local Court and made it a dominant decree as regards costs in all Courts. The effect of that decree is that the Privy Council decree became a decree for

(1) *Dakhina Mohun v Saroda Mohun*, 23 C 357, 359 (1896), *Lakhpatty v Leela nund*, 11 A 137 (1877), s.c., 3 C 161 distinguished.

(2) *Mahomed Abdul Hye v Gajraj*, 25 C 253 s.c. 2 C W N 89 (1897).

(3) *Oomatool Fatima v Azhar Ali*, 15 W R 356 (1871).

(4) *Sharada Pershad v Luchmeesut*, 18 W I 80, 91, s.c., 9 B L R Ap 23 (1872).

(5) *Agha Ali v Nageshendra*, 23 W R 163 (1874), *Mullun Thakoor v Morrison* 18 W I 251 (1872), *Oomatool Fatima v Azhar Ali*

15 W R 356 (1871), *Ram Coomar v Prasanno* 10 C 106 (1883).

(6) *Brojo Soondar v Anund Moya*, 16 W R 302 (1871).

(7) *Bushnann Singh v Land Mortg b Bank of India* 12 I A 7, 12, s.c., 11 C 44 (1881), and see *Khetlamoyee Dast v Prodyot Kumar*, 18 C L J 122 (1913), *Islam* till s right to exclude irrelevant documents.

(8) *Forster v Secretary of State* 4 I A 137, 144 (1877), s.c., 3 C 161, 170, and the cases cited therein, cf. *Ram Soondar Bank of India* 5 A 212 (1880).

costs and interest expressly. But if no provision for interest on the specific sum mentioned, as costs in the Privy Council, is made in the order of the Privy Council, then no interest will be allowed on that sum (1). On the other hand, if the decree of the Privy Council and the decree of the local Court, confirmed by the Privy Council, are silent on the question of interest, no interest will be allowed (2). Where a decree of the Privy Council gives interest, but does not clearly specify the rate, the Court should ascertain if possible, from other parts of the decree itself, or from other documents which may be read in conjunction with the decree, what rate was intended to be given (3). When an appeal to the Privy Council was allowed by the High Court in a suit instituted by a Hindu widow as the guardian of her husband's adopted son, then a minor, but who on attaining majority petitioned for the withdrawal of the appeal, this petition also referred to the Judicial Committee, and on the petition of the respondent the appeal was dismissed by the Privy Council, the costs incurred by the widow being ordered to be recouped from the adopted son's estate (4). If a suit is dismissed on a preliminary point in the Court of the first instance, and this decree is confirmed by the Appellate Court in India, but set aside by the Privy Council, and the case is remanded for the trial of the suit, a refund of the costs which have been taxed and paid under the reversed decrees may be ordered by the Court of first instance, on motion (5). The third and fourth paragraphs of the former section as to the execution of a decree for costs against a surety have been omitted. The Legislature by Act VII of 1888 made express provision with regard to matter coming under sects 549, 610 of the former Code by declaring that the liabilities of a surety for costs might be enforced in execution of a decree of the particular Court in the same manner as if he were a party to the appeal, but the Calcutta High Court held that a security bond given by a third party for the due performance of the decree of the Appellate Court under sect 516 of the last Code could not be enforced in execution of that decree (6). The matter is now regulated by sect 145, *ante*. See notes thereto. A surety is not precluded from questioning

(1) *Muddun Tnahoor v Morrison*, 18 W R 253 (1872), s. c., 9 B L R Ap 22, cf *Dakhna Mohun v Saroda Mohun*, 23 C 357, 360 (1896), following *Forester v Secretary of State*, cf, however *Nil Madhub v Bissumbhur*, 21 W R 411 (1874), where Jackson, J., allowed interest, though the Privy Council decree was silent about it.

(2) *Lehraj v Mahtab Chand*, 21 W R 147 (1874). *Dakhna Mohun v Saroda Mohun*, 23 C 357 (1896). In this case it is not mentioned whether the decree of the local Court, confirmed by the Privy Council, allowed interest or not. See also *Broja Sundarce v Anund Moyee*, 16 W R 302 (1871) [cited in *Forester v Secretary of State*, 3 C 161, 170 (1877)], *Ameeroonnissa v Meer Mahomed*, 18 W R 103 (1872), *Mahtab Chunder v Ram Lal*, 3 C 351 (1877),

Gooroo Dass Roy v Stephens, 21 W R 190 (1874).

(3) *Ameeroonnissa v Meer Mahomed*, 18 W R 103 (1872).

(4) *Bistoopria v Nund Dhul*, 13 M I A 602 (18.0).

(5) *Dorab Ally v Abdool Azeez*, 3 C L R 308 (1871), s. c., 4 C 229. In this case interest was allowed on the amount to be refunded at the rate of 6 per cent from the date of the order made on motion till realization. But interest from the time when the money was paid was not allowed.

(6) *Surjoo Dass v Balmukund*, 23 C 212, 215 (1890). The decision in the case of *Radha Pershad Singh v Phuljuri Koer*, 12 C 402 was superseded by Act VII of 1888 sect 58 amending sect 610 of the last Code.

the validity of the security bond in execution proceedings, as he was not a party to the order of the High Court, and if the bond is invalid it cannot be enforced against the surety.(1)

Mesne profits, interest.—It is settled law that where a decree is silent touching interest on mesne profits subsequent to the institution of the suit, the Court executing the decree cannot assess or give execution for such interest or mesne profits.(2)

1] 16. The orders made by the Court which executes the order of *His Majesty* in Council, relating to Appeal from order relating to execution. such execution, shall be appealable in the same manner and subject to the same rules as the orders of such Court relating to the execution of its own decrees

Appeal.—An appeal to the Privy Council will lie as of right from the order of a single Judge of the High Court as to execution of a decree of the Privy Council when the property is over Rs 10,000 (3) Whether or not an order under the rule is a ministerial proceeding, if a judicial discretion is exercised thereunder, it may amount to a "judgment" under sect 15 of the Charter and may be appealable. If in such exercise of judicial discretion a Judge usurps jurisdiction that alone would be a valid ground of appeal (4)

(1) *Gurindra Nath Mukerjee v Bejoy Gopal*, 26 C 246, 249 s.c., 3 C W N 84 (1898).

(2) *Sada Siva Pillai v Ramahna Pillai*, 2 I A 219, 15 B L R 383, 24 W R 193 (1870). *Ram Kanve v Gooroo Prasunnoo*, 16 W R 30 31 (1881). *Fakharuddin v Official Trustee of Bengal*, 8 C 178 (1881), *Chander Coomar v Gonesh*, 13 C 283, 290 (1886), but see *Leelanund Singh v Lalchmiput*, 14 W R P C 23, s.c., 5 B L R 603 13 M I A 490, 496 (1870), *Gooroo Das Roy v Stephens*, 21 W R 193 (1874), *Taramonee v RadhaJeebun*, 14 W R 455 (1870), *Lati Koor v Sobadra*, 3 C 720, 725 (1873), *Gogun Chunder v Lalilay*, 5 C L R 18,

191 (1879). *Arunachellam v Arunachellam*, 15 M 203 (1891). See index, sub voce "Mesne Profits."

(3) *Lalanand v Luckmiput Singh*, 5 B L R 605, 608, s.c., 13 M I A 490 (1870), and cf. *Leelanund v Lalchmiput*, 14 W R P C 23.

(4) *Hurriah Chunder v Kali Sundari*, 10 I A 4, 16, 17, s.c., 9 C 482 (1882). Such cases to be distinguished from those in which a single Judge grants a certificate for leave to appeal to the Privy Council and which are not appealable. *Latif Ali Khan v Asgur Reza*, 17 C 450, 457 (1880) per Wilson, J., *Manly v Pater-son*, 7 C 339 (1881).

ORDER XLVI.

Reference.

1. *Where*, before or on the hearing of a suit or an appeal ^{in which the decree is *not subject to appeal*, or} ^{Reference of question to High Court.} *where*, in the execution of any such decree, any question of law or usage having the force of law arises, on which the Court trying the suit or appeal, or executing the decree, entertains reasonable doubt, the Court may, either of its own motion or on the application of any of the parties, draw up a statement of the facts of the case and the point on which doubt is entertained, and refer such statement with its own opinion on the point for the decision of the High Court.

2. The Court may either stay the proceedings or proceed ^{in the case notwithstanding such reference,} ^{Court may pass decree contingent upon decision of High Court.} and may pass a decree or *make an order* contingent upon the *decision* of the High Court on the point referred,

but no *decree or order made* shall be executed in any case in which such reference is made until the receipt of a copy of the judgment of the High Court upon the reference.

Reference—Any Judge may make a reference provided the terms of the rule are complied with (1) This rule applies only when doubts arise in the hearing of a suit, or appeal, or execution or other proceeding. It was not intended to apply to supposititious cases, which do not actually arise in a proper proceeding before the Court (2) It does not authorize a reference except on a point arising in a litigation between parties, or in a matter wherein the Court is called on to adjudicate, that is, to pronounce, on the opposite pretensions of contending parties (3) So it has been held not to apply to an application by the alleged trustee of a mosque for permission to grant a lease of lands alleged

(1) See Abdul Gafur v Albyn, 30 C 713 (1903) [reference by Munsif], Mahamad Haji Zakeria v Ahmadbhai, 25 B 327 (1900) [reference by District Judge]

(2) Mahamad Haji Zakeria v Ahmadbhai, *supra*, s c, 3 Bom L R 268 S 28, Act

XXIII of 1861, was held not to apply to applications for review Bonomally Deo v Ram Sadov, 17 W R 90 (1872)

(3) Yashvant Narayan v De Souza, 12 B 78 (1887)

the validity of the security bond in execution proceedings, as he was not a party to the order of the High Court, and if the bond is invalid it cannot be enforced against the surety.(1)

Mesne profits, interest—It is settled law that where a decree is silent touching interest on mesne profits subsequent to the institution of the suit, the Court executing the decree cannot assess or give execution for such interest or mesne profits.(2)

11] 16. The orders made by the Court which executes the order of His Majesty in Council, relating to such execution, shall be appealable in the same manner and subject to the same rules as the orders of such Court relating to the execution of its own decrees

Appeal—An appeal to the Privy Council will lie as of right from the order of a single Judge of the High Court as to execution of a decree of the Privy Council when the property is over Rs 10,000 (3) Whether or not an order under the rule is a ministerial proceeding, if a judicial discretion is exercised thereunder, it may amount to a "judgment" under sect 15 of the Charter and may be appealable. If in such exercise of judicial discretion a Judge usurps jurisdiction, that alone would be a valid ground of appeal (4)

(1) Girindra Nath Mukerjee v Bejoy Gopal 26 C 246, 249, s c 3 C W N 84 (1898)

(2) Sada Siva Pillai v Ramalinga Pillai, 2 I A 219, 15 B L R 383, 24 W R 193 (1875), Ram Kanye v Gooroo Prasunnoo, 16 W R 30, 31 (1871), Fakharuddin v Official Trustee of Bengal, 8 C 178 (1881), Chunder Coomar v Gonesh, 13 C 283, 290 (1886) but see Leelanund Singh v Ialchmi put, 14 W R P C 23, s c, 5 B L R 605, 13 M I A 490, 496 (1870), Gooroo Dass Roy v Stephens, 21 W R 190 (1874), Tara monce v Radha Jeebun 11 W R 485 (1870), Lati Koor v Sobadra 3 C 720, 725 (1873), Gogun Chunder v Landlav, 5 C L R 183,

191 (1879) Arunachellam v Arunachellam, 15 M 203 (1891) See index, sub toc "Mesne Profits"

(3) Lilanand v Luckimput Sing 5 B L P 605, 608, s c, 13 M I A 490 (1870), and cf Leelanund v Lakchmiput, 14 W R P C 23

(4) Hurrish Chunder v Kali Sundari 10 I A 4, 16, 17, s c, 9 C 482 (1874) Such cases to be distinguished from those in which a single Judge grants a certificate for leave to appeal to the Privy Council and which are not appealable. Lutf Ali Khan v Asgur Reza, 17 C 455, 457 (1890) per Wilco J, Manly v Paterson, 7 C 333 (1881)

ORDER XLVI.

Reference.

1. *Where*, before or on the hearing of a suit or an appeal **Reference of question to High Court.** in which the decree is *not subject to appeal*, or *where*, in the execution of any such decree, any question of law or usage having the force of law arises, on which the Court trying the suit or appeal, or executing the decree, entertains reasonable doubt, the Court may, either of its own motion or on the application of any of the parties, draw up a statement of the facts of the case and the point on which doubt is entertained, and refer such statement with its own opinion on the point for the decision of the High Court.

2. The Court may either stay the proceedings or proceed **Court may pass decree contingent upon decision of High Court** in the case notwithstanding such reference, and may pass a decree or *make an order* contingent upon the *decision* of the High Court on the point referred,

but no *decree or order made* shall be executed in any case in which such reference is made until the receipt of a copy of the judgment of the High Court upon the reference

Reference—Any Judge may make a reference provided the terms of the rule are complied with (1) This rule applies only when doubts arise in the hearing of a suit or appeal or execution or other proceeding. It was not intended to apply to supposititious cases, which do not actually arise in a proper proceeding before the Court (2) It does not authorize a reference except on a point arising in a litigation between parties or in a matter wherein the Court is called on to adjudicate that is to pronounce on the opposite pretensions of contending parties (3) So it has been held not to apply to an application by the alleged trustee of a mosque for permission to grant a lease of lands alleged

(1) See Abdul Cufur v. Albyn, 30 C. 113 (1903) [reference by Munsif] Mahamad Haji Zakaria v. Ahmadbhai 25 B 327 (1900) [reference by District Judge].

(2) Mahamad Haji Zakaria v. Ahmadbhai, *supra* s. c., 3 Bom. L. R. 268. S. 28 Act

XXIII of 1861 was held not to apply to applications for review Bonomally Deo v. Ram Sadov 17 W. P. 95 (1872)

(3) Yashwant Narayan v. De Souza 12 L. 5 (1887)

to belong to the mosque, (1) or to an order fining a pleader (2) The proceeding in which the reference is made must be one in which there may be a decree, (3) and in which such decree, when passed, is final (4) For in appealable cases a remedy to correct possible error is provided by the appeal The question must be one of law, and the Court cannot make a reference on a point merely on the application of the parties unless it entertains a reasonable doubt upon the matter, (5) nor on a point on which a Division Bench of the High Court has expressed an opinion (6) A Judge cannot ordinarily entertain a reasonable doubt on a point clearly decided by the rulings of the High Court of his Presidency, unless the authority of the decision can be questioned by virtue of anything said or decided in the Privy Council (7) In r 1 the words "*or the construction of a document which construction may affect the merits*" have been omitted as they are sufficiently covered by the power to refer any question of law The alterations in r 2 are verbal only It has been held that a Collector hearing an application under sect 23 of the Bombay Mamlatdar's Court Act, 1906, has no power to make a reference to the High Court, not being a Court trying a suit or appeal or executing a decree (8)

Presidency Small Cause Courts—Sect 69 of Act XV of 1882 provides for a compulsory reference where the Judges differ in opinion as to any question of law or construction of a document affecting the merits, and also where, in suits exceeding Rs 500 in amount or value, any such question arises upon which the Court entertains reasonable doubt, and either party so requires (9) The provisions of rr 3-5, so far as they are applicable, are deemed to apply as if such reference had been made under the present rules It was formerly said (10) not to be an easy matter to make sect 69 dovetail with the present rules, and divergent views (11) were entertained upon the question whether

(1) Mahamad Haji Zakeria v Ahmadbhai, 25 B 327 (1900)

(2) Yashwant Narayan v De Souza, 12 B 78 (1887)

(3) See Ramphul v Durga, 7 A 815 (1885)

(4) Krishna Nath v Ram Kumar, 7 C L R 144 (1880) [where the matter referred could be made subject of second appeal], Secretary of State v Fazal Ali, 18 C 234, 236, 239 (1891) [objection overruled], Mahant Ishwargar v Chudusama Manabhai, 12 B 30 (1887) [amount of security required on grant in execution, a question under s 244, and therefore appealable, and see also s 244 (now 17), Rangji v Bhupji 11 B 57 (1886)], Oriental Loan Association v Hatch, 17 B 735 (1892) [a question arising in execution cannot be referred except where the decree is final], In re Monohur Mohapatra 5 C 750 (1874) [reference on application for Probate not binding, final cannot be referred], see, 6 C I R 224

(5) Cf Hurish Chunder v O'Brien 14 W R 248 (1870)

(6) Naru Kher v Chima Bhai, 11 B 51,

55 (1888)

(7) Bhanaji v De Brito, 30 B 226 (1905), Tillingham v Dunn, 8 P R 22 (1914)

(8) Dalpat Zopdoo v Mahadu Ukar 11 Bom L R 259 (1911)

(9) See Benode Mall v River Steam Navigation Co., 1 C W N 113 (1897), Ishwaradas Tribhovandas v Kalidas Bhardas, 20 B 779 (1896), Ralli Bros v Goculbhai Mulchand, 15 B 370 (1890), Oakshott v British India Steam Navigation Co., 15 M 179 (1881), Seshammal v Munuswami 20, M 378 (1896), Bank of Bengal v Vyabhoj Gangji, 18 B 618 (1892), Ishan Chunder v Hiran Balar 11 W R 525 (1869)

(10) Girdling v Secretary of State, 20 C 443 (1907), at p 461

(11) See Bholo Lal v River Steam Navigation Co., *supra*, Girdling v Secretary of State, 20 C 443 (1907), *contra*, Ralli Bros v Goculbhai Mulchand, 15 B 370 (1890) at p 38. See also Math v O'Brien, 17 C 111 (1888)

sect. 6J was controlled by them. It is now unnecessary to further consider the matter, as by Act IV of 1906 the Presidency Small Court Act was amended with a view to remove the difficulties which had been experienced.

3. The High Court, *after hearing the parties if they appear and desire to be heard*, shall decide the point so referred, and shall transmit a copy of its judgment, under the signature of the Registrar, to the Court by which the reference was made; and such Court shall, on the receipt thereof, proceed to dispose of the case in conformity with the decision of the High Court.

Judgment of High Court to be transmitted, and case disposed of accordingly.

"After hearing the parties."—The rule has here been altered, as the language of the former section might, if strictly interpreted, require a hearing of the parties even though they had not appeared.

"Dispose of the case."—The word "case" in the last part of the rule refers to "the case" in the first part showing that what is intended is the suit and not the subject of the reference (1). Where the Small Cause Court passed a decree for the plaintiffs, but contingent on the opinion of the High Court, and on the reference the latter decided that upon the plaint before the Court the plaintiffs could not recover, it was held that the Small Cause Court had no jurisdiction to allow the suit to be withdrawn, but on receipt of the copy of the judgment of the High Court was bound to enter judgment for the defendants. Had the case been referred in an intermediate stage, the final judgment being withheld until the decision on the point referred to the High Court, the Small Cause Court would then have been in possession of the case, but having pronounced judgment contingent upon the opinion of the High Court which opinion was against that judgment, there was only one course to take (2).

Review.—The judgment passed by the High Court is not a decree or order within clause (b) of O XLVII r 1 but simply a statement of the grounds in conformity with which the Subordinate Judge is to dispose of the case as provided by this rule (3). A review is expressly given by that order and rule in the case of a judgment on a reference from a Court of Small Causes, but not one from a Subordinate Judge exercising the powers of a Small Cause Court (4).

4. The costs (if any) consequent on a reference for the *decision of the High Court* shall be costs in the case.

Costs of reference to High Court.

Costs.—Costs "*in the case*" means costs of the suit or appeal, as in r 1, this rule being the one under which the costs are dealt with, and the costs being

(1) Yule & Co v Mahomed Hossain 24 C. 129 (1896)

(2) Ib

(3) Ramchandra Babaji v Sitaram Vinayak, 10 B 68 (1885)

(4) Ib

made costs in this case.(1) Under this rule the costs of a reference cannot be dealt with separately, but must be dealt with when awarding the costs of the suit. They are, however, in the discretion of the Court, and need not necessarily follow the event of the suit.(2)

5. *Where* a case is referred to the High Court under rule 1, the High Court may return the case for amendment, and may alter, cancel or set aside any decree or order which the Court making the reference has passed *or made* in the case out of which the reference arose, and make such order as it thinks fit.

"Amendment."—The case may be returned for amendment, as in the decision noted below.(3)

6. (1) *Where* at any time before judgment a Court in which a suit has been instituted doubts whether the suit is cognizable by a Court of Small Causes or is not so cognizable, it may submit the record to the High Court with a statement of its reasons for the doubt as to the nature of the suit.

(2) On receiving the record and statement, the High Court may order the Court either to proceed with the suit or to return the plaint for presentation to such other Court as it may in its order declare to be competent to take cognizance of the suit.

7. (1) *Where* it appears to a District Court that a Court subordinate thereto has, by reason of erroneously holding a suit to be cognizable by a Court of Small Causes or not to be so cognizable, failed to exercise a jurisdiction vested in it by law, or exercised a jurisdiction not so vested, the District Court may, and if required by a party shall, submit the record to the High Court with a statement of its reasons for considering the opinion of the subordinate Court with respect to the nature of the suit to be erroneous.

(2) On receiving the record and statement the High Court may *make* such order in the case as it thinks fit.

(3) With respect to any proceedings subsequent to decree in any case submitted to the High Court under this rule, the

(1) *Nicol v. Mathoor Das Durrani*, 15 C. 507 (1888), at p. 510.

(2) *Ib.*

(3) *Gurlog v. Secretary of State*, 30 C.

158 (1903) [on the point dealt with the S. C. C. Act has been since amended by Act IV. of 1906].

High Court may make such order as in the circumstances appears to it to be just and proper.

(4) A Court subordinate to a District Court shall comply with any requisition which the District Court may make for any record or information for the purposes of this rule.

Power to refer.—Act VII of 1888, sect 60 Rule 6 applies only to a case before judgment (1)

Submission for revision—It has been held by the Madras (2) and Calcutta (3) High Courts that the Judge is bound to make a reference if one of the parties requires him to do so. The Allahabad Court has, however, held that the word “shall” in the former section was not mandatory but directory, and that before a District Court could make a reference under it, it must be of opinion that the Subordinate Court has erroneously held upon the point of jurisdiction in regard to the particular suit before it, and that therefore the matter was one in which the interference of the High Court should be sought (4). When a reference is made to the High Court under r 7, the Court which makes it should state its reasons for considering the opinion of the Subordinate Court with respect to the nature of the suit to be erroneous (5). Notwithstanding sect 16 of the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, the High Court has, on a case being submitted to it under this rule, full power to consider the matter of jurisdiction or to deal with it on the merits, so as to do substantial justice without putting the parties to the expense of a fresh trial. Where a suit cognizable by a Small Cause Court was tried both in the Munsif's and District Judge's Court without objection to the jurisdiction, *held*, on a second appeal to the High Court that the former section must be read with sect 19 of the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act so as to modify its full effect in a case wrongly tried by an ordinary Civil Court and taken in appeal to the District Court both parties having submitted to the jurisdiction it was not competent to either of them on second appeal to plead the want of jurisdiction so as to render the proceedings taken in the suit void (6). In a suit for damages on account of use and occupation of land brought in a Court of Small Causes exception was taken to the plaintiff's title. The plaint was returned by the Judge under sect 23 of the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act (IX of 1887), for presentation in the ordinary Civil Court and it having been presented to the Munsif, who tried the suit and passed a decree in favour of the plaintiff. On appeal the Subordinate Judge reversed that decree, holding that the Munsif had no jurisdiction to try the suit. *Held* that under sect 23 of the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act the order of the Small Cause Court Judge was regularly made and the Munsif had, therefore, jurisdiction to entertain the plaint. *Scoble*

(1) *Diwalibai v Sadashivdas*, 24 B 310 (1899), a. c., 1 Bom. L. R. 836

(2) *Simson v McMaster*, 13 M 344 (1890), and the fact that an appeal lay to the District Judge from the order made by the District Munsif did not preclude him from making the reference. *ib.*, at p. 346

(3) *Suresh Chunder v Kristo Rangini*, 21 C 249, 251 (1893)

(4) *Madan Gopal v Bhagwan Das*, 11 A 304 (1888)

(5) *Chhotu v Jawahir*, 28 A 293 (1904)

(6) *Suresh Chunder v Kristo Rangini*, 21 C 249 (1893)

It is doubtful whether the Appellate Court would have been right in dismissing the suit for want of jurisdiction, even supposing that the order made under sect 23 of the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act had not expressly conferred jurisdiction upon the Munsif (1) This rule does not apply to every case in which a Court of Small Causes has failed to exercise a jurisdiction vested in it by law, or has exercised a jurisdiction not vested in it by law, but only to a restricted number of such cases, namely, those cases in which a Court of Small Causes has erroneously held a suit to be, or not to be, cognizable by it Where no question as to the Court's jurisdiction was raised by either party, and the Court of Small Causes proceeded to judgment as if the case was properly cognizable by it, the High Court refused to interfere upon a reference made by the District Judge purporting to be made under the former section (2) The rule is an enabling one, and does not cut down the jurisdiction of the appellate tribunal (3)

(1) Mahamaya Dasya 1 Nitya Hari, 23 C (1902)
425 (1895)

(3) Sri Raja Simhadri v Chelasane Bha-

(2) Ram Lal v Kabul Singh, 25 A 135 drayya, 30 M 41 (1906)

ORDER XLVII.

Review.

1. (1) Any person considering himself aggrieved—

Application for review
of judgment.

(a) by a decree or order from which
an appeal is allowed, but from
which no appeal has been preferred,

(b) by a decree or order from which no appeal is hereby
allowed, or

(c) by a *decision* on a reference from a Court of Small
Causes,

and who, from the discovery of new and important matter or evidence which, after the exercise of due diligence, was not within his knowledge or could not be produced by him at the time when the decree was passed or order made, or on account of some mistake or error apparent on the face of the record, or for any other sufficient reason, desires to obtain a review of the decree passed or order made against him, may apply for a review of judgment to the Court which passed the decree or made the order.

(2) A party who is not appealing from a decree or order may apply for a review of judgment notwithstanding the pendency of an appeal by some other party except where the ground of such appeal is common to the applicant and the appellant, or when, being respondent, he can present to the Appellate Court the case on which he applies for the review.

Application for review of judgment—This rule corresponds with sect 376 of Act VIII of 1859. That section was modified by sect 623 of Act X of 1877, by which Act the sub clauses (a), (b), and (c) were substituted for “by a decree of a Court of original jurisdiction from which no appeal shall have been preferred to a Supreme Court, or by a decree of a District Court in appeal from which no appeal shall have been admitted by the Sudder Court, or by a decree of the Sudder Court from which either no appeal may have been preferred to Her Majesty in Council, or an appeal having been preferred no proceedings in the suit have been transmitted to Her Majesty in Council,” the words “and important” “after the exercise of due diligence,” “or order made or an account of some mistake or error apparent on the face of the record,” “or order made” and the second clause were

added, and "*produced*" substituted for "*adduced*," "*any other sufficient reason*" for "*any other good and sufficient reason*," "*desires to obtain*" for "*may be desirous of obtaining*," "*decree passed*" for "*judgment passed*," and "*review of judgment to the Court*" for "*review of judgment by the Court*" The present Code substitutes "*decision*" for "*judgment*" in sub clause (c), adds the words "*or order*" in the second clause and omits the words "*hereby*" before "*allowed*" in clause (a), and "*or to the Court, if any, to which the business of the former Court has been transferred*," which had been added at the end of the first clause by Act X of 1877 See sect 114, *ante*

No Court has the power of setting aside an order which has been properly made, unless it is given by statute (1) The High Court has no power to amend its own decree except under the provisions of sect 206 (now sect 152) or sect 114 or this rule, (2) and inferior Courts in the Mofussil have no jurisdiction to review their own judgments except under the circumstances and with the limitations set forth in this Code (3) A Court for the relief of insolvent debtors has jurisdiction to review its own orders, (4) so had a Provincial S C Court (5) The former section did not apply to proceedings before the Special Judge under the Dekkhan Agriculturists' Relief Act (XVII of 1879) (6) but he had power to review an *ex parte* order made by him, (7) nor was it affected by sect 42 of the Lower Burma Courts Act 1900 It was held that the former section did not admit of an application that a case be reinstated where, the suit having been dismissed under sect 98 (now O IX r 3) for non appearance of the parties the plaintiff had by his own negligence allowed his rights under sect 99 (now O IX r 4) to be barred, (8) but where a suit had been dismissed under sect 102 (now O IX r 8) and no application had been made under sect 103 (now O IX r 9), an application for review was held admissible (9) It has been held that an application for review is not a suit within the meaning of sect 13 of the last Code (now represented by sect 11) and therefore cannot operate as constructive *res judicata* (10)

The section was held to include an order in execution of a decree, (11) such as one dismissing an execution case, (12) even after satisfaction of the decree, the decree holder could re open the matter under sect 244 (now sect 17) and sect 623 (r 1), on the ground that he had acted under a mistake of calculation in fixing the amount that was due, (13) as also an order disallowing a

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Drew v Willis, L R 1 Q B D (1891) | N 318 (1896) |
| 152 | (9) Paj Narain v Ananga Mohan, 26 C 18 (1899) |
| (2) Kota Gouri v Vallanki, 1 C W N 725, 24 M L, 27 I A 197 (1900) | (10) Sush Chandra Pal Chowdry v Arjuna Prasad Pal Chowdry, 30 C 141 (1913) |
| (3) Burra Luccer v Luccer Doss, 20 W R 180 (1873), and Rao Chandu Charan v Monranjan, 17 C L J 415 (1913) | (11) Haradhun v Chunder Mohun, W R Spec No p 66 (1862), Loff Ah v Court of Wards, 6 W R Mis 127 (1866) Narayanbhai v Ganakrishna, 1 B H C A 187 (1867) |
| (4) In the matter of Thacker Bhagandas, Insolvent, Creditor, Murarji, 1 B B J (1883) | (12) Asoka Kumari Khatram v 2 C W N 608 (1898) |
| (5) In Chund v Luchun Gope, 5 C 611 (1880) | (13) Nidistan v Ram Botton, 5 C W N 27 (1891) |
| (6) Pabari v Babari 15 B 659 (1894) | |
| (7) Ramchandra v Drangali, 20 B 281 (1881) | |
| (8) Koshi v ... 21 W ... | |

claim to property attached, (1) and an application to amend a sale certificate (2) An order refusing leave to sue as a proper under sect 409 (now O XXVIII r 7) may be reviewed, (3) also an order giving leave to appeal to the Privy Council, (4) and an order refusing such leave, (5) and an *ex parte* order admitting an appeal under sect 5 of the Limitation Act, (6) and an order under sect 76 of the Registration Act of 1871 rejecting an application for registration, such order being in the nature of a decree within the meaning of the corresponding section of the Code of 1859, (7) also an order made on an application under sect 63 of Act II of 1874, such application being a suit, (8) and an order dismissing for default an application under O XXI r 89 (9) It applied to proceedings under Act XXVII of 1860 in Bengal and the N W P (10) but not in Madras (11) But a decision under sect 5 of the Court Fees Act is not open to revision, (12) nor did the former section apply to proceedings under Bengal Acts VII of 1868 or VII of 1880, (13) nor to suits and proceedings under the N W P Rent Act, 1881, (14) but it did apply to proceedings under sect 103 of the Bengal Tenancy Act as being suits between landlord and tenant (15) It has recently been held by the Privy Council that a Revenue Commissioner acting under Act XI of 1859, as amended by Bengal Act VII of 1868 had no power to review his own order setting aside a sale held for arrears of revenue, for such an order even if bad in law, was good and final as an order, and could not be altered by him (16)

"Any person considering —Where a decree against several defendants has been treated as separate decrees for the purposes of special appeal, the Court was held to have no power to modify the decree on review in respect of defendants who had not applied for review otherwise if the decree were common to all (17)

"Decree or order' —An *ex parte* order may be reviewed, (18) so may an *ex parte* decree although it is open to be dealt with under sect 108 (now O IX

(1) *Cochrane v Heera Lal* 11 W R 73 (1867)

(2) *Boojha Roy v Ram Kumar* 3 C W N 374 (1893)

(3) In the matter of *Umasundari* 5 B L R App 23 (1870) *Adarji v Mandji* 4 B 414 (1880)

(4) *Per Prince J* in *G. Parth v Golud* 16 C 291 note (1884) *ex tra* *Amerunissa v Indurjet* 6 W R Mis 97 (1866), *ex re* *Woomatara* 6 W 1 Mis 120 (1866)

(5) *Nand Kishore v Ram Golam* 31 C 1037 (1912), 16 C W N 1083

(6) *Venkattrayudu v Nagadu*, 3 M 400 (1886), *Mashaullah v Ahmedullah* 13 C 73 (1886)

(7) *Reasut v Abdoolah*, 2 C. 131, 31 A 221 (1876)

(8) *Smith v Secretary of State*, 3 C. 340 (1876)

(9) *Swaminatha v Lal*, 2 M L J 145

(1911)

(10) In the matter of *Poonah Koor* 1 C 101 (1876) 24 W R 376 *Hameeda Beebee v Noor Beebe* 9 W R 334 In the matter of *Rukman* 1 A 287 (1876)

(11) *Sivu v Chenamma* 3 M H C 417 (1870)

(12) *Lala Prithi Cobind Nath* 12 A 129, 166 (1890)

(13) *Lala Iryag v Jai Narayan* 22 C 413 (1890)

(14) *Wazir Singh v Bhakur Kishori*, 13 A 222 (1897)

(15) *Achha Min v Durga Churn*, 22 C 146, 2 C W N 137 (1897)

(16) *Barjath Ram Gouda v Naul Kumar Singh*, P C, 40 C. 222 (1913)

(17) *Pegoo v Wazooddeen*, 18 W L 104 (1872)

(18) *Amir Hasan v Ahmed Ali*, 3 A 36 (1880)

r 13) (1) When an appeal has been dismissed under sect 551 (now O XLI 1 11), the Lower Court has no jurisdiction to review its judgment or decree, that decree having merged in the decree of the Appellate Court (2) The Code of 1859 only referred to review of decrees, but where a Judge had reviewed an order passed confirming a sale in execution of a decree, the Privy Council did not treat that review as a nullity, but dealt with the case on its merits (3)

Clause (a).—The admission of a special appeal debarred a review, even though the person applying did not prefer the appeal, (4) likewise if the special appeal has been tried and disposed of (5) In such a case the Lower Court could not review so as to modify the substance of its decree, but it might for the purpose of correcting a clerical error; (6) but if a review be applied for in proper time and before an appeal has been preferred, the Judge was held not prevented from proceeding upon the application for review by the subsequent presentation of an application to appeal to the Privy Council, and he had full power and was bound to proceed under the application for review, (7) but in that case the application for leave to appeal had not been granted, and the Madras High Court formerly held that the preferring of an appeal subsequent to the application for review, stays the review proceedings (8) But the Allahabad High Court apparently hold a contrary opinion, for there an order passed on review, purporting merely to amend the original decree, was held to amount to a new decree superseding the original decree, and an appeal filed pending review could not be heard as the decree under appeal had ceased to exist (9) A full Bench of the Madras High Court has now held that the review proceedings are not stayed by the preferring of an appeal (10) An applicant may withdraw his appeal and apply for a review, (11) as by the cancellation of the order for admission of the appeal it may be taken that no appeal had been admitted or preferred, but not where the appeal instead of being withdrawn is actually dismissed (12)

Clause (c).—This does not include a judgment on a reference from a Subordinate Judge exercising the powers of a Small Cause Court (13) The Madras

(1) *Bibi Mutto v Hahn Begam*, 6 A 65 (1883), *Hanhar v Buddu*, 13 C L R 254 (1883), *Porsh Nath v Khettro Monce*, 20 W R 284 (1873), *Al Azun v Ram Manick*, 12 W R 195 (1865), *Hakimgur v Busdo*, 17 C W N 631 (1911), *Lal Chet Naram v Rampal*, 16 C W N 643 (1911)

(2) *Pary Mohan v Mohendra*, 4 C I J 366 (1866)

(3) *Gurhari Singh v Hurdeo Naram*, J I A 230, 26 W R 14 (1876)

(4) *Lucas v Stephen*, 9 W R 91 (1868)

(5) *Raj Dhure v Mahale*, 11 W R 511 (1869)

(6) *Oomanun v Suttiah*, 9 W R 471 (1868)

(7) *Bhurrut Chandra v Kari Ganga*, 5 W R 2 (1865), *B L R 1 B 32* (1865), *Prasad v Balakrishna*, 12 C L R 1 (1882), *H. C. v. H. C. v. H. C.* 12 C L R 1 (1882)

(1883)

(8) *Ramanadhan v Narayanan*, 27 M 602 (1904), overruled in *Chema Reddi v Ped daobi Reddi*, F B, 32 M 416 (1909)

(9) *Kanhaya v Baldeo*, 28 A 240 (1900)

(10) *Chema Reddi v Ped daobi Reddi*, F B, 32 M 416 (1909), overruling *Ramadhan v Narayan*, 27 M 602 (1904)

(11) *Nanabhai Nathubhai*, 9 B H C A C 89 (1872), *Panlu v Deo*, 7 B 287 (1863)

(12) *Ramaji v Bhurma*, 30 B 625, 5 B M L R 812 (1906), *Ratu Kutti v Mammal*, 18 M 183 (1866), but see *Panlu rang v Moro*, 6 B H C, A C 12 (1866)

where the special appeal was dismissed, it is enable an application for review to be made to the Lower Court

(13) *Lal Pandit v State*, 10 B 15 (1858)

High Court has held that sect 17 of the Provincial Small Cause Court Act is merely directory and not mandatory (1) but the Calcutta High Court has held the contrary (2)

'Discovery of new and important matter or evidence'—though review is allowed on this ground the Privy Council have recently pointed out that the Code exacts strict conditions so as to prevent litigants lying on their oars when they ought to be looking for evidence (3) It must be shown that it is *prima facie* evidence in the cause (4) The new evidence must be clear and conclusive (5) It need not be sufficient *per se* to show that the previous decision was wrong or be such as to cause an overpowering balance of evidence in favour of the applicant (6) But the discovery of evidence not originally available tending to prove that a decree had been obtained by perjury is ground for an application for review (7) A judgment on special appeal cannot be reviewed merely on the ground that new evidence to prove a fact had been discovered (8) inasmuch as it would have been inadmissible to impeach the decree on the hearing of the special appeal itself, (9) though it might be good ground for an application for review to the Lower Court (10)

There has been a conflict of decisions as to whether a new and authoritative exposition of the law is or is not new and important matter justifying the granting of a review. On the one hand it has been held that the publication of a decision subsequent to the case sought to be reviewed being decided was ground for a review (11) that where a review was sought on the strength of a Full Bench decision it should have been made within ninety days of that decision (12) and that where a review had been properly granted the case should be governed by any new exposition of the law laid down since the date of the original decision (13) also that the decision of the Privy Council in an appeal is new and important matter for the purposes of an application for review in respect of a decree made on a subsequent accrual of the same cause of action as that on which the decree appealed against was based (14) On the other hand it has been held that a subsequent Full Bench case overruling the authority on

(1) Ramasami v Kurisu 13 M L J 8 (1889)

(2) Jogit v Bhur v Bishen Dayal 18 C 83 (1890)

(3) Kessowji Isur v G I Ry Co 11 C W N 1 (190)

(4) Ram Dhun v Joy Narayan 12 W R 336 8 B L R App 36 note (1869)

(5) Heera Lal v Ram Taruck 23 W R 323 (1875) see Mahabir Prasad v Collector of Allahabad 30 A 277 (1914) where a suit had been dismissed on two grounds new evidence on one alone is not ground for review

(6) In re Appa Rao 10 M 3 131 A 100 (1886)

(7) Munshi Mosuful v Surendra 16 C W N 1002 (1912) Abdul Huq v Abdul Hafiz 14 C W N 100 (1910) Lakshmi

Nur Ali 38 C 936 (1911) 15 C W N 1010

(8) Bhayrub Nath v Kally Chunder 16 W R 112 (18 1)

(9) Jackammal v Palnappia 5 M H C 461 (18 0)

(10) Panchanan v Radha Nath 4 B L 1 213 (18 0) Naidh Khore v the Pct tion of 32 A 71 (1909)

(11) Achuta v Mammavu 10 M 307 (1886) Banco v Radha Prasha 15 W R 143 (1871)

(12) Forbes v Dyanutoollah 10 W R 415 (1868)

(13) Shama Churn v Bindabun 9 W R 181 (1863) Bura Boodho v Koylash Chunder 6 W R 100 (1866)

(14) Waghela v Masjudin 13 B 330 (1885) Ram Lal v Kalka 33 A 565 (1911)

which the judgment sought to be reviewed had been based, (1) or the discovery of a fresh authority, (2) were not grounds for granting an application for review. In the last cited case it was, however, held that when a Court is satisfied that its judgment had proceeded upon an erroneous view of the law this rule allows a review. A new exposition of the law is, however, not a just and reasonable cause for not having applied for a review within the time prescribed for such application (3).

"After the exercise of due diligence"—This is the effect of the decisions in the cases cited (4) in the second of which it was held that although the petitioner stated he did not know of the existence of the evidence at the time the suit was tried, it by no means followed that he ought not to have known of it, and that if he had made due search he might not have discovered it.

"Could not be produced"—This must be proved to the satisfaction of the Court before it grants an application for review, (5) but an application for review having been admitted on other grounds, fresh evidence may be received, though no reason has been assigned for its non production at the original trial (6).

"At the time when the decree was passed"—This rule does not authorize the review of a decree which was right when made, on the ground of the happening of some subsequent event (7).

"Mistake or error"—If the mistake or error is on the face of the judgment, or if it is shown that the decision has proceeded upon a mistaken view of the law, (8) or if the error be on the face of the record, (9) or on the face of the judgment or the decree, it is clear that it is irregular and incorrect or not in compliance with the provisions of the law, a review lies (10). The absence of a formal finding on an issue tried and decided by a High Court is not an error calling for review of judgment (11).

"Any other sufficient reason."—Whilst an error on a point of law is a ground for review, (12) the reason is not confined to either positive error in law

(1) *Amrit Lal v. Malho Das & A* 202 (1881), see also *Malhub Chunder v. Radhul n*, 7 W R 105 (1867), *Dwarlanath v. Manick Chunder*, 9 W P 102 (1868).

(2) *Vellaya v. Jaganatha*, 7 M 507 (1883), see also *Bance Pershad v. Radha Pershad* 10 W R 113 (1871), *Chandi Charant Monoranjan*, 17 C L J 416 (1913).

(3) *Sharia Churn v. Bhalun*, 3 W R 181 (1863), *Bura Boolho v. Koylsh Chaulr*, 6 W L 100 (1860), *Punaban v. Gurulsh* 3 B L R 157, 18 W R 317 (1872).

(4) *Satanath v. Sam Soondure* 14 W L 1, 3 B L P 111 37 (1860), *Hera v. Lal v. Lark* 3 W L 323 (1872).

(5) *Dwarkanath v. Lal v. Lal* 3 B L R 157, 18 W R 317 (1872).

(1863), *Omrav Laloor v. Gocool Mundul* 16 W L 7 (1871), *Nuboklore v. Jadub Chunder*, 20 W R 426 (1873).

(6) *Bihari Lal v. Irailakhe mayi*, 3 B L R 1 C 316 (1869).

(7) *Kotagiri v. Vellani*, 1 M 1 71 1 197, 1 C W N 725 (1900), 2 Bom L R 771.

(8) *Sharup Chand v. Pat Dassce*, 14 C 67 (1887).

(9) *Husam v. C. Hect r of Muzaffarnagar* 11 A 176 (1880).

(10) *Barharil o v. Banarsi*, 3 C L J 110 (1901).

(11) *Satvathit Subraya*, 2 M 1 (1872).

(12) *Koh P. H. Meun*, 10 W L 112 (1872).

or new evidence to be brought forward which could not be produced on the first hearing (1) And the cases do not limit the discretion of the Court, in saying what reason is good and sufficient or what may be so far requisite to the ends of justice as to support an application for review (2) The Court must decide this in each case on its own circumstances The reason must be one sufficient to the Court before which the application for review is made It may depend upon a question of law or upon a question of fact or of mixed law and fact It is not limited only to the cases in which the right to review is extended in England (3) It cannot, moreover, be treated as an universal rule that no point can be raised on an application for review which has already been discussed and decided on the original hearing or that no new point which was not raised on the hearing can be argued on the application for review In each case the Court must consider and decide whether a review is necessary to correct any evident error or omission or is otherwise requisite for the ends of justice (4) The following cases therefore are cited, as instances only, of the exercise of the power, which however is not limited to such cases Where a Court wrongly excluded material evidence, (5) or refused to admit additional evidence on appeal, (6) or the parties and the Judge were under a misapprehension as to the contents of a document, or the Judge alone was misled on the point, (7) or the Judge in deciding the case omitted to consider the effect of important documentary evidence filed with the plaint which was not taken issue upon and which materially affected the merits of the case, (8) or the question of limitation, (9) or discredited material documentary evidence without inspecting it, or declared the report of a Commissioner unworthy of reliance because he was a muharrir (10) or omitted to try a point which was urged before him (11) by mistake, (12) or had placed the onus of proof on the wrong party, (13) it was held that there was sufficient ground for granting a review As also in the case of omission to serve the respondent with notice of appeal and his consequent absence at the hearing, (14) or the dismissal of a suit for non joinder of parties necessary under sect 85 of the Transfer of Property Act, (15) or the dismissal on the technical ground that the stamp was originally insufficient, but which was subsequently found to have been sufficient, (16) or

(1) Reasut Hossein v Abdullah, 2 C 131, 31 A. 221 (1876)

(2) Ib As to the generality of these terms, see Gopal Chandra Lahiri v Solomon 13 C 62 (1886), and the case in next note

(3) Amir Hasan v Ahmad Ali 9 A 36 (1886)

(4) Chintamani v Pyari Mohan, 6 B L R 176 (1870), 15 W R F B 1 Bhawabal v Rajendra, 5 B L R 321 (1870), Huree Pershad v Nund Kishore, 17 W R 479 (1872), Kalu v Vishram, 1 B 543 (1877)

(5) Reasut v Abdullah, 2 C 140 3 I A 221 (1876)

(6) Ram Lal v Rung Lal, 17 W P 47 (1871)

(7) Gopal Chandra v Solomon, 13 C 62

(1886)

(8) Mahadeva v Sappani, 1 M 398 (1878)

(9) Ramu Rai v Dayal Singh 16 A 359, 394 (1894)

(10) Abdul Rahim v Racha Rai 1 A 363 (1877)

(11) Hussun Ali v Nasirooddeen, 16 W R 134 (1871) Beharee Lal v Troyluckho 12 W R 223 (1869) 3 B L R, A C 346

(12) Wiser Huro Lal 16 W R. 150 (1871)

(13) Harihar v Madab Chandra, 8 B L R, P C 580 (1871)

(14) Ghansham v Lal Singh, 9 A. 61 (1886)

(15) Gurish Chunder v Juramoni, 5 C W 53 (1900)

(16) Ali Akbar v Khurshed, 27 A. 690, 2 A L J 465 (1900)

which the judgment sought to be reviewed had been based, (1) or the discovery of a fresh authority, (2) were not grounds for granting an application for review. In the last cited case it was, however, held that when a Court is satisfied that its judgment had proceeded upon an erroneous view of the law this rule allows a review. A new exposition of the law is, however, not a just and reasonable cause for not having applied for a review within the time prescribed for such application (3).

"After the exercise of due diligence."—This is the effect of the decisions in the cases cited, (4) in the second of which it was held that although the petitioner stated he did not know of the existence of the evidence at the time the suit was tried, it by no means followed that he ought not to have known of it, and that if he had made due search he might not have discovered it.

"Could not be produced"—This must be proved to the satisfaction of the Court before it grants an application for review, (5) but an application for review having been admitted on other grounds, fresh evidence may be received, though no reason has been assigned for its non production at the original trial (6).

"At the time when the decree was passed"—This rule does not authorize the review of a decree which was right when made, on the ground of the happening of some subsequent event (7).

"Mistake or error"—If the mistake or error is on the face of the judgment, or if it is shown that the decision has proceeded upon a mistaken view of the law (8) or if the error be on the face of the record, (9) or on the face of the judgment or the decree, it is clear that it is irregular and incorrect or not in compliance with the provisions of the law, a review lies (10). The absence of a formal finding on an issue tried and decided by a High Court is not an error calling for review of judgment (11).

"Any other sufficient reason."—Whilst an error on a point of law is a ground for review (12) the reason is not confined to either positive error in law

(1) *Amrit Lal v. Madho Das*, 6 A 202 (1884), see also *Madhub Chunder v. Radhika*, 7 W R 105 (1867), *Dwarkanath v. Maniel Chunder*, 9 W R 102 (1868).

(2) *Vellaya v. Jaganatha*, 7 M 307 (1884) see also *Bance Pershad v. Radha Pershad* 15 W R 143 (1871), *Chandi Charant v. Monorajan*, 17 C L J 416 (1913).

(3) *Shima Churn v. Bindabun*, 9 W R 181 (1863), *Bura Boodho v. Koylash Chunder* 6 W R 100 (1866), *Punchanan v. Gurulal* 9 B L R 187, 18 W R 317 (1872).

(4) *Satanath v. Siam Soonduree*, 11 W R 106, 8 B L R 111, 37 (1870), *Heera Lal v. Pann Lachuk*, 23 W R 323 (1875).

(5) *Dwarkanath v. Kishenall Marsh*, 7

(1863), *Omrro Ishakoor v. Gecool Mundul*, 16 W R 7 (1871), *Nubokishore v. Jadub Chunder*, 20 W R 126 (1873).

(6) *Bihari Lal v. Iradall homayi*, 3 B L R, 1 C 316 (1869).

(7) *Kotagiri v. Vellani*, 21 M 1, 27 I 1 197, 1 C W N 725 (1900), 2 Bom L R 771.

(8) *Sharup Chand v. Pat Dassee*, 11 C 65 (1887).

(9) *Husain v. Collector of Muzaffarnagar* 11 A 176 (1883).

(10) *Barhamdeo v. Banarsi*, 3 C L J 112 (1901).

(11) *Sibayath v. Subraya*, 2 M 75 (1874).

(12) *Koh Pher v. Mourig Jav*, 10 W R 143 (1868).

or new evidence to be brought forward which could not be produced on the first hearing (1) And the cases do not limit the discretion of the Court, in saying what reason is good and sufficient or what may be so far requisite to the ends of justice as to support an application for review (2) The Court must decide this in each case on its own circumstances The reason must be one sufficient to the Court before which the application for review is made It may depend upon a question of law or upon a question of fact or of mixed law and fact It is not limited only to the cases in which the right to review is extended in England (3) It cannot, moreover, be treated as an universal rule that no point can be raised on an application for review which has already been discussed and decided on the original hearing or that no new point which was not raised on the hearing can be argued on the application for review In each case the Court must consider and decide whether a review is necessary to correct any evident error or omission or is otherwise requisite for the ends of justice (4) The following cases therefore are cited, as instances only, of the exercise of the power, which however is not limited to such cases Where a Court wrongly excluded material evidence, (5) or refused to admit additional evidence on appeal, (6) or the parties and the Judge were under a misapprehension as to the contents of a document, or the Judge alone was misled on the point, (7) or the Judge in deciding the case omitted to consider the effect of important documentary evidence filed with the plaint, which was not taken issue upon and which materially affected the merits of the case, (8) or the question of limitation, (9) or discredited material documentary evidence without inspecting it, or declared the report of a Commissioner unworthy of reliance because he was a muharrir, (10) or omitted to try a point which was urged before him, (11) by mistake, (12) or had placed the onus of proof on the wrong party, (13) it was held that there was sufficient ground for granting a review As also in the case of omission to serve the respondent with notice of appeal and his consequent absence at the hearing, (14) or the dismissal of a suit for non joinder of parties necessary under sect 85 of the Transfer of Property Act, (15) or the dismissal on the technical ground that the stamp was originally insufficient, but which was subsequently found to have been sufficient, (16) or

(1) Reasut Hossein : Abdullah, 2 C 131, 31 A. 221 (1876)

(2) *Id* As to the generality of these terms, see Gopal Chandra Lahiri v Solomon 13 C 62 (1886), and the case in next note

(3) Amir Hasan : Ahmad Ali 9 A 36 (1886)

(4) Chintamani v Pyari Mohan 6 B L R 176 (1870), 15 W R F B 1 Bhawabal v Rajendra, 5 B L R 321 (1870), Hureo Pershad v Nund Kishore, 17 W R 479 (1872), Kalu v Vishram, 1 B 543 (1877)

(5) Reasut : Abdullah, 2 C 140 3 I A 221 (1876)

(6) Ram Lal : Rung Lal, 17 W R 47 (1871)

(7) Gopal Chandra v Solomon 13 C 62

(1886)

(8) Mahadeva : Sappan, 1 M 398 (1878)

(9) Ramu Rai : Dayal Singh, 16 A. 399, 394 (1894)

(10) Abdul Raham v Rachi Rai, 1 A 363 (1877)

(11) Hussun Ali v Nasir-uddeen, 16 W R 134 (1871) Beharoo Lal v Troyluckho, 12 W R 223 (1869) 3 B L R, A C 346

(12) Wise v Huro Lal, 16 W R 150 (1871)

(13) Harhar v Mahab Chandra, 8 B L R, P C 580 (1871)

(14) Ghansham Lal Singh, 9 A 61 (1886)

(15) Gursh Chander v Juramoni, 5 C W N. 83 (1900)

(16) Ali Akbar v Khurshed, 27 A 695, 2 A L J 495 (1905)

where the point was raised for the first time in delivering judgment; (1) or the Judge had made an error in calculation; (2) or had based his decision on a decree which was subsequently set aside on appeal. (3) The production of an authority, which ought to have been but which was not cited at the first hearing, laying down a view of the law contrary to that taken by the Judge, is sufficient ground, (4) though formerly it was held otherwise. (5) So where the Privy Council had given an authoritative exposition at variance with the decision of the High Court on which the decree sought to be reviewed had been based a review was allowed (6)

A decree against a minor properly represented in the suit cannot be reopened on review by the minor on attaining majority, on the ground that the decree did not reserve an opportunity to him to show cause against it on attaining majority, (7) but otherwise where the Court passing the decree in terms of a compromise against a minor did not inquire into the circumstances which led to the filing of the petition of compromise nor granted any leave to compromise under sect. 462 (now O. XXXII. r. 7). (8) Where, however, he seeks to set aside a decree on the ground that the compromise made by his guardian and on which the decree was based was fraudulent, his remedy was formerly held to be by suit and not by way of review. (9) But by a later decision it was held that fraud practised upon a party in connection with a petition of compromise was a good ground for reviewing the decree made thereon. (10) A mistake in copying out a petition of compromise may not itself be a good ground for review, but coupled with an allegation of fraud it is. (11)

A review has been refused to be allowed on the ground that if the facts had been better or more fully placed before the Court the decision would have been different, (12) even coupled with the fact that there was a subsequent decision of the Privy Council on the point, the petition being seven years after the decision sought to be reviewed; (13) or merely to supply defects on the part of pleaders in their conduct of appeals; (14) or to enable the Court to reconsider its judgment on the same evidence; (15) or on the ground that the Court improperly neglected to examine a witness, if the objection was not taken when the case was heard by the Court of Appeal; (16) or that the Court's decision is contrary to the

(1) Gungapershad v. Maharani, 12 I. A. 51 (1894); Sulliman v. New Oriental Bank, 15 B. 271 (1890)

(2) Mirza Akbur v. Mullick, 25 W. R. 63 (1875)

(3) Moorareo v. Mahomed Akmal, 22 W. R. 161 (1871).

(4) Muhammad Yusuf v. Abdul R. 16 I. A. 101 (1889); Jatra v. Aul 336 (1896).

(5) Ellem v. Bashier, 1 C. 185; 382 (1875).

(6) Banco v. ... 113 (1871)

(7) Cursand ... 1875

(8) Barhamdeo v. Banarsi, 3 C. L. J. 119 (1901); see also Aushootosh v. Tara Prasanna, 10 C. 612 (1881).

(9) Ib.

(10) Rasik Chandra v. Rajani Ranjan, 10 C. W. N. 286 (1905).

(11) Ib.

(12) ... v. Churn v. Loodunram, 25 W. ...

(13) ... v. Ram Lochun, 19 W. R.

(14) ... v. Indoonath, 9 W. R.

(15) ... 1875 (1879)

(16) ... W. R. 129

weight of evidence (1) The Privy Council has, however, held that the decision in the last mentioned case does not limit the discretion of the Court in saying what reason is good and sufficient or what may be so far requisite to the ends of justice as to support an application for review (2) That the Appeal Court's decision was based on a ground first raised in appeal was held no reason for granting a review (3) And grounds which virtually disclose reasons for an appeal from a decision cannot, it has been said be the bases of a review (4) It has also been held that a point raised on appeal but abandoned in argument cannot ordinarily be a ground for review, (5) and that the fact that one Divisional Bench of the High Court has decided a point at variance with the decision of another Divisional Bench is not such a ground (6)

"May apply"—The proceedings taken to obtain a review pass through three stages. In the first place the party applies for a rule, which application is either granted or rejected. This is the first stage. If the rule is granted the other side shows cause upon which the rule is made absolute or discharged. This is the second stage. The last stage is where if the rule is made absolute, the case is directed to be reheard and an order or decree passed upon such hearing. The application should if possible be to the Judge who passed the decree or order sought to be reviewed, or as the Privy Council has put it — 'We do not say that there might not be cases in which a review might take place before another and a different Judge, because death or some other unexpected or unavoidable cause might prevent the Judge who made the decision from reviewing it but we do say that such exceptions are allowable only *ex necessitate*. We do say that in all practicable cases the same Judge ought to review' (7) Expedition in presenting a petition for review is indispensable (8) A party applying must show that there is good and sufficient cause for granting the review before he can be heard to argue that the decision is erroneous (9) There may be exceptional circumstances which will warrant the Judicial Committee in allowing even after an order of His Majesty in Council has issued upon their report a rehearing at the instance of one of the parties but this is an indulgence with a view mainly to prevent irremediable injustice when by some accident without any blame the party has not been heard and an order has been made inadvertently as if he had been heard (10) An application for review is the proper method of setting aside a decree made on a compromise (11) As to whether a second application can be made for review see r 9 *post*

(1) *Nasiruddin v Indronarayan* B L R F B 367, 5 W R 93 (1866)

(2) *Reasut v Abdoolah* 2 C 140 3 I A 221 (1876)

(3) *Cowell v Mohadeb* 17 W R 182 (1872)

(4) *Sheo Ratan v Lappu Kuar*, 5 A 14 (1882) but see *Anir Hasan v Ahmad Ali* 9 A 36 (1886)

(5) *Sabapathi v Subraya* 2 M 58 (1878)

(6) *Nobeen Kishen v Shub Pershad* 9 W R 161 (1868)

(7) *Moheslur Singh v Government of*

India 3 W R 45 7 Moo I A 301 (1859) followed in *Surut Soonduree v Rajendur Kishore*, 9 W R 120 (1868) and see O XLVII r 2

(8) *Moheslur Singh v Government of India* 3 W R 45, 7 Moo I A 30 (1859)

(9) *Bhowabal v Rajendra* 5 B L R 321 (18 0)

(10) *In re Appa Rao*, 10 M 73, 13 J A 155 (1886)

(11) *Aushootosh v Tara Prasanna* 10 C 612 (1884)

suit under Art 5, Sched I of the Court Fees Act, (1) but the Bombay High Court have held that the Court fee need only be sufficient to cover the amount of the claims in regard to which review was sought (2) In calculating the eighty-nine days within which an application for review may be presented on payment of half the fee leviable on the plaint or memorandum of appeal under Art 5, Sched I of the Court Fees Act, 1870, the time during which the Court is closed for vacation cannot be excluded (3)

4. 1. 2. An application for review of a decree or order of a Court, not being a High Court, upon some ground other than the discovery of such new and important matter or evidence as is referred to in rule 1 or the existence of a clerical or arithmetical mistake or error apparent on the face of the decree, shall be made only to the Judge who passed the decree or made the order sought to be reviewed; but any such application may, if the Judge who passed the decree or made the order has ordered notice to issue under rule 4, sub rule (2), proviso (a), be disposed of by his successor

To whom applications for review may be made—This rule combines sect 624 of Act X of 1837 and the last clause added to sect 626 of Act XIV of 1882 by Act VII of 1888 The wording has been changed, and the rule has been framed to include orders as well as decrees, the words “or the existence of a” have been substituted for “same” and the word “arithmetical mistake” added

“Upon some ground other than”—This does not include supposed errors of judgment, (4) nor the ground that the order complained of was made in the absence of or without notice to a party (5) But where a minor on attaining majority applied to set aside a decree made on a compromise during his minority on the ground that the Court did not inquire into the circumstances which led to the filing of the petition of compromise, and that the record showed no leave to compromise had been granted under sect 162 (now O XXXII r 7) it was held that the successor to the Subordinate Judge who heard the original case was competent to entertain the application for review (6)

“New and important matter”—A decision of the Privy Council in an appeal has been held to be new and important matter for the purposes of an application for review in respect of a decree made on a subsequent accrual of the same cause of action as that on which the decree appealed against was based (7) See also notes to r 1

(1) *N. bin Chettra v. M. Chelur*, 3 C. W. N. 2 (1885)

(2) *In re Mat. L. G. T. L. L. L.*, 1 B. L. 157 (1877)

(3) *In re Kota*, J. M. 131 (1885)

(4) *In re L. L. L. M. L. L. L.*, 110 (1880)

(5) *K. L. L. L. L. L. L. L.*, 110 (1880)

(6) *L. L. L. L. L. L. L.*, 110 (1880)

(7) *W. L. L. L. L. L. L.*, 110 (1880)

L. L. L. L. L. L. L., 110 (1880)

'Shall be made'—The remarks of the Privy Council in regard to expedition in presenting applications for review should be borne in mind. Their Lordships said, 'We do not say that there might not be cases in which a review might take place before another and a different Judge, because death or some other unexpected and unavoidable cause might prevent the Judge who made the decision from reviewing it, but we do say that such exceptions are allowable only *ex necessitate*. We do say that in all practicable cases the same Judge ought to review, and that for the attainment of that object, expedition in presenting a petition for the review is indispensable, and the only practical course for attaining that end is by accelerating the hearing of the review before accident or unexpected events shall have removed the original Judge' (1)

'Made'—Where a petition for review of judgment is presented to the Judge who delivered it and he directs notices to issue thereon (2) or directs the application to be entered on the register and that the fees for service of notice be deposited and is then transferred his successor has jurisdiction to make the order sought to be revised (3). In such cases the grounds for review are not confined to those mentioned in this rule. But it would be otherwise where the Judge to whom the petition was presented merely ordered a copy of the decree to be produced and did not issue notice (4). The Allahabad High Court, however, have construed 'made' to include a hearing and determination of the application for review (5). This variance of opinion has been set at rest by the concluding clause of this rule which has affirmed the decisions of the High Courts of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.

'Only to the Judge'—The primary intention of granting a review is a reconsideration of the same subject by the same Judge as distinguished from an appeal which is a hearing before another tribunal (6). If a Court has been abolished and its business transferred to another Court presided over by another Judge, the latter cannot entertain an application for review except in the cases mentioned in this rule (7) nor can a Judge by transferring a case to his own file confer on himself the power to review an order of dismissal pronounced by a Judge subordinate to him (8). A Judge of a Mofussil Small Cause Court has jurisdiction to review a case tried by his predecessor subject to the provisions of this rule (9).

3 The provisions as to the form of *preferring* appeals shall

Form of applications apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to applications for review

(1) *Moheshur Singh v Government of India* 3 W R 45 7 Moo I A 304 (1859)

(2) *Karoo Singh Deo Narain* 10 C 50 13 C I R 261 (1883) *Ramasami v Kuriu* 13 M 178 (1889) *Ganjat v Jivan* 16 B 603 (1891)

(3) *Fazl Biswas v Jamadar* 13 C 231 (1886)

(4) *Cheru v Cheru* 12 M 509 (1883)

(5) *Pancham v Jhinguri* 4 A. 78 (1882)

(6) *Moheshur Singh v Government of India* 3 W P 45 7 Moo I A 304 (1859), *Shamsur Ali v Jagannath* 17 C W N 403 (1912)

(7) *Saratgopani v Narayanasami*, 8 M 567 (1885)

(8) *Golam v Hurreish Chauder*, W R. (1864) *Mis. 23 Ram Nath v Gowhur*, 2 A W P H C 30 (1870)

(9) *Shumsher v Kurlut*, 6 C. 236 (1880)

Form of applications for review—This rule corresponds with sect 62, in the Codes of 1877 and 1882, save that “*provisions*” has been substituted for “*rules hereinbefore contained*” and “*preferring*” for “*making*”. Applications for review should be drawn up in the same manner as applications for the admission of special appeals, and should set forth concisely the grounds of objection to the decision sought to be reviewed (1) The Bombay High Court has held that the petition for review must be accompanied by a copy of the decree sought to be reviewed, (2) but the Allahabad High Court has held the contrary (3) If the grounds of review are certified they should be certified by the pleader who appeared originally in the appeal (4) In granting a review the Court should not travel beyond the grounds mentioned in the application for review (5)

1 4 (1) *Where* it appears to the Court that there is not sufficient ground for a review, it shall reject the application
Application where rejected

(2) *Where* the Court is of opinion that the application for review should be granted, it shall grant the same
Application where granted

Provided that—

(a) no such application shall be granted without previous notice to the opposite party, to enable him to appear and be heard in support of the decree or order, a review of which is applied for and

(b) no such application shall be granted on the ground of discovery of new matter or evidence which the applicant alleges was not within his knowledge, or could not be adduced by him when the decree or order was passed or made, without strict proof of such allegation

Applications where rejected and when granted—This rule embodies part of sect 378 of Act VIII of 1859, and corresponds, save for the words in italics and the omission noted below, with sect 626 of the Codes of 1877 and 1882. In Act VIII of 1859 the first clause ran, “*If the Court shall be of opinion that there are not any sufficient grounds for a review, it shall reject the application,*” the present wording of that clause was adopted by Act X of 1877. In the second clause that Act added the words “*application for the*” before “*review*” and substituted “*should be granted*” for “*desired is necessary to correct an evident error or omission or is otherwise requisite for the ends of justice*”.

(1) *Mahadaji v. Vithal*, 1 B. H. C. 185 (1864)

(2) *Adarji Edulji v. Manikji Lalulji*, 4 B. 114 (1850)

(3) *Wajid Ali v. Nawab Bahadur*, 17 A. 213 (1873)

(4) *Robson v. Pinto*, 10 W. R. 54 (1865),
Loong Oung v. British India Steam Navigation Co., 4 W. R. 120 (1875)

(5) *Eurni Chandra v. N. Madhul*, 4 C. W. N. 185 (1901)

and "*grant the same*" for "*grant the review*" Proviso (b) was added by the Code of 1877. The present Code has substituted "*where*" for "*if*" and added the words "*or order*" and "*or made*" appearing in italics, but has omitted the words "*and the Judge shall record with his own hand his reasons for such opinion*" before the first proviso (1). Clause (c) of the former section has been embodied in r 2, ante. The form of Notice is given in the First Schedule, Appendix G, No 14.

This rule applies to orders rejecting or admitting reviews and not to judgments on review (2). A decree of a Division Bench of the High Court dismissing an appeal for default in depositing the estimated costs of preparation of the paper book can only be set aside by an order under this rule (3).

An application for review involves three stages. It commences ordinarily with an *ex parte* application under sect 523 (now O XLVII r 1). The Court then may either reject the application at once, or may grant a rule calling on the other side to show cause why the review should not be granted. In the second stage the application may either be admitted or rejected, and it is obvious that the hearing of the rule may involve, to some extent an investigation into the merits. If the rule is discharged, then the case ends. If, on the other hand the rule is made absolute, then the third stage is reached, the case is heard on the merits and may result in a repetition of the former decree or in some variation of it. Though in one aspect the result is the same whether the rule is discharged or on the re-hearing the original decree be repeated, in law there is a material difference, for in the latter case the whole matter having been reopened there is a fresh decree. In the former case the parties are relegated to and still rest on, the old decree (4). In practice these three stages are not always kept distinct, but are sometimes combined (5).

"**Shall reject the application**"—Such rejection cannot alter the judgment sought to be reviewed or the decree founded upon it and nothing which the Judge says with reference to his refusal to grant the review can be binding so as to alter such judgment or decree (6). Where on special appeal the case was remanded for trial of a particular issue, and an application for review was made in order that the suit might be remanded for the trial of another issue, it was held that as that would involve going through the record again the application could not be granted as it would in fact be to grant a second special appeal (7).

"**Shall grant the same**"—Under the Code of 1877 which provided that when an application for review was beyond the prescribed time a Judge should record his reasons for admitting it such proceeding and the order

(1) See *Thakur Shukr v. Buksh v. Balwant Singh* 4 C. W. N. 203 (1899), s. c. 27 C. 333.

(2) *Apar v. Howah Bys* 1 Ind. Jur. N. S. 217 (1864).

(3) *Fatimunnissa v. Deeki Pershad* 4 C. 340 (1888).

(4) *Nadial v. Fulchand*, 30 B. 50 (1890).

7 B. 11, L. R. 64.

(5) *Ickraj v. Khajra* 15 W. L. 494 (1872).

(6) *Ramchurn v. Mothoor* 15 W. L. 490 (1873).

(7) *J. Subba Rao v. Wase*, 12 W. L. 41 (1874).

Form of applications for review—This rule corresponds with sect 625 in the Codes of 1877 and 1882, save that "*provisions*" has been substituted for "*rules hereinbefore contained*" and "*preferring*" for "*making*" Applications for review should be drawn up in the same manner as applications for the admission of special appeals, and should set forth concisely the grounds of objection to the decision sought to be reviewed (1) The Bombay High Court has held that the petition for review must be accompanied by a copy of the decree sought to be reviewed, (2) but the Allahabad High Court has held the contrary (3) If the grounds of review are certified they should be certified by the pleader who appeared originally in the appeal (4) In granting a review the Court should not travel beyond the grounds mentioned in the application for review (5)

- 4.] 4. (1) *Where* it appears to the Court that there is not sufficient ground for a review, it shall reject the application.
- (2) *Where* the Court is of opinion that the application for review should be granted, it shall grant the same
- Application where rejected
- Application where granted

Provided that—

- (a) no such application shall be granted without previous notice to the opposite party, to enable him to appear and be heard in support of the decree *or order*, a review of which is applied for and
- (b) no such application shall be granted on the ground of discovery of new matter or evidence which the applicant alleges was not within his knowledge, or could not be adduced by him when the decree or order was passed *or made*, without strict proof of such allegation.

Applications where rejected and when granted.—This rule embodies part of sect 378 of Act VIII of 1859, and corresponds, save for the words in italics and the omission noted below, with sect 626 of the Codes of 1877 and 1882 In Act VIII of 1859 the first clause ran, "*If the Court shall be of opinion that there are not any sufficient grounds for a review, it shall reject the application;*" the present wording of that clause was adopted by Act X of 1877 In the second clause that Act added the words "*application for the*" before "*review*" and substituted "*should be granted*" for "*desired is necessary to correct an evident error or omission or is otherwise requisite for the ends of justice,*"

(1) *Mahadaji v Vithal*, 1 B H C 185 (1864)

(2) *Adarji Ldulji v Manikji Ldulji*, 4 B 414 (1880)

(3) *Wajid Ali t Nawal Kishore*, 17 A 213 (1893)

(4) *Rousseau v Pinto*, 10 W R 54 (1868),
Loong Oung v British India Steam Navigation Co, 24 W R 430 (1875)

(5) *Purna Chandra t Nil Madhub*, 9 C W N 485 (1901)

and "*grant the same*" for "*grant the review*" Proviso (b) was added by the Code of 1877. The present Code has substituted "*where*" for "*if*" and added the words "*or order*" and "*or made*" appearing in italics, but has omitted the words "*and the Judge shall record with his own hand his reasons for such opinion*" before the first proviso (1). Clause (c) of the former section has been embodied in r 2, ante. The form of Notice is given in the First Schedule, Appendix G, No 11.

This rule applies to orders rejecting or admitting reviews and not to judgments on review (2). A decree of a Division Bench of the High Court dismissing an appeal for default in depositing the estimated costs of preparation of the paper book can only be set aside by an order under this rule (3).

An application for review involves three stages. It commences ordinarily with an *ex parte* application under sect 523 (now O XLVII r 1). The Court then may either reject the application at once, or may grant a rule calling on the other side to show cause why the review should not be granted. In the second stage the application may either be admitted or rejected, and it is obvious that the hearing of the rule may involve, to some extent, an investigation into the merits. If the rule is discharged, then the case ends. If, on the other hand, the rule is made absolute, then the third stage is reached, the case is heard on the merits, and may result in a repetition of the former decree or in some variation of it. Though in one aspect the result is the same whether the rule is discharged or on the re-hearing the original decree be repeated, in law there is a material difference, for, in the latter case, the whole matter having been reopened, there is a fresh decree. In the former case the parties are relegated to, and still rest on, the old decree (4). In practice these three stages are not always kept distinct, but are sometimes combined (5).

"**Shall reject the application**"—Such rejection cannot alter the judgment sought to be reviewed or the decree founded upon it, and nothing which the Judge says with reference to his refusal to grant the review can be binding so as to alter such judgment or decree (6). Where on special appeal the case was remanded for trial of a particular issue, and an application for review was made in order that the suit might be remanded for the trial of another issue, it was held that as that would involve going through the record again the application could not be granted, as it would in fact be to grant a second special appeal (7).

"**Shall grant the same**"—Under the Code of 1859 which provided that where an application for review was beyond the prescribed time a Judge should record his reasons for admitting it, such proceeding and the order

(1) See Thakur Shunker Buksh v Balwant Singh, 4 C W N 203 (1899), s c, 27 C 333.

(2) Apcar v Howah Bye, 1 Ind. Jur N S 237 (1866).

(3) Fatimunnissa v Deoki Pershad, 24 C 300 (1896).

(4) Adilal v Fulchand, 30 B 56 (1905).

7 Bom. L. R 664.

(5) Lekhra v Kanhya Singh, 18 W R 491 (1872).

(6) Ramhurr v Mothoor Mohun, 20 W R 450 (1873).

(7) Juggobundhoo v Wase, 12 W R 409 (1869).

admitting the review could be made in one and the same proceeding (1) An order intended to operate as an order for review is not invalidated by an irregularity in its form by reasons of which it purports to be an order made on an application to set aside the decree and restore a suit for trial (2) The order made under this rule is not one on the re-hearing of the case on review that comes later (3) Although a District or Assistant Judge or Special Judge under sect 74 of the Dekkhan Agriculturists Relief Act is not governed by this Code, he has discretion to grant a review on the ground of mistake (4) or non service of notice, (5) and he may review an *ex parte* order, (6) but notice of the application must be served on the other side (7) The Codes of 1877 and 1882 required the Judge granting an application for review to record with his own hand his reasons for his opinion, and it was held that this should be done before the review of judgment was granted (8) The failure to do so did not necessarily make the act one without jurisdiction, (9) but such an order was bad and the case must be remanded (10) This was not a hard and fast rule, the words were directory, and the order was not necessarily invalid though there might be cases in which it was necessary in the interests of justice that the reasons should be recorded, and in such cases the recording would be essential to the validity of the order (11) In granting a review the Court should not travel beyond the grounds mentioned in the application for review (12)

Clause (a)—Notice must be served on the opposite party to appear before a suit can be revived, (13) but not in the case of a review of an application for the admission of a special appeal, as such application being *ex parte*, a review of the same is also *ex parte* (14) In the Codes of 1877 and 1882 this clause only made mention of decrees and not orders. The omission has been rectified by the present rule

Clause (b)—Lord Romilly, M R, said, "Re-hearing a cause upon obtaining fresh evidence is a most dangerous practice. It is the duty of suitors to bring forward all their evidence at the first and nothing would be more mischievous than to allow the principle to prevail, that a person should endeavour to get a case heard upon imperfect evidence, and trust to succeeding on that evidence and then, when it is found that he has not succeeded, to bring forward further evidence" (15) When a Judge wrongly construed a document, an application

(1) *Aunonnissa v Sarj Kant*, 11 W R 56 (1869), s c 2 B L R A C 181

(2) *Manicka v Gurusami*, 23 M 196 (1899)

(3) *Rajendro Protap v Bhowabul*, 14 W R 105 (1870)

(4) *Badaricharya v Ramchandra*, 13 B 113 (1883)

(5) *Ramsingh v Babu*, 19 B 116 (1893)

(6) *Ramchandra v Dhanpal*, 20 B 281 (1895)

(7) *Rupchand v Balvant*, 11 B 591 (1887)

(8) *Bhanton v Ram Sahai*, 3 A 316 (1888)

(9) *Ashrafunnissa v Inact Hossein*, 13 W R 139 (1870) 5 B L R 316

(10) *Gyanund v Bepin Mohun*, 22 C 74 (1895)

(11) *Manicka v Gurusami*, 23 M 196 (1899)

(12) *Purna Chandra v Nil Madh*, 11 C W N 185 (1901)

(13) *In re Huro Mohun Moolgupta*, 16 W R 135 (1881)

(14) *Joy Koomar v Eshar*, 18 W R 170 (1872) 10 B L R 155

(15) *Land Credit Company v Ford*, 11 C W N 5 Ch A C 768 (1870), and see *Harjowji Issur v G I P Ry Co*, 11 C W N 721 (1907) P C

for the purpose of correcting the error on review accompanied by another similar document to assist the Court was held not to be an application coming within this rule (1) When the new evidence was available to the applicant and might, with anything like diligence, have been produced by him, the application for review was refused, (2) but where the applicant produced with his application for review certain documents to show that the Judge's decision was erroneous on the evidence originally before him, it was held that he was not in fault in not producing them previously, as they were not originally necessary to the proof of his claim (3) The applicant must also show that the new evidence is *prima facie* evidence in the cause (4)

"Strict proof"—The Privy Council have recently emphasized this condition (5) Want of such proof is a ground of appeal, (6) and the decision on review must be reversed, (7) but where a party had no opportunity of giving such proof owing to the opposite party, who had notice, not appearing and making no objection, the opposite party cannot afterwards be allowed to object (8) Strict proof means proof according to the forms of law, that is, with close adherence to rule (9) It is not sufficient to make an affidavit that the applicant was not aware of the existence of a document, but he must also show that he used due diligence and made inquiries to ascertain its existence and found it was not available, (10) but an applicant for review on the ground that he had not been afforded sufficient time to produce a document at the original hearing has not to prove the document was not within his knowledge (11)

5. Where the Judge or Judges, or any one of the Judges, who passed the decree or made the order, a review of which is applied for, continues or continue attached to the Court at the time when the application for a review is presented, and is not or are not precluded by absence or other cause for a period of six months next after the application from considering the decree or order

(1) *Ganesh Ram v Rohinee*, 14 W R 236 (1870)

(2) *Brojendra v Wise*, 19 W R 130 (1873), *Ram Dhun t Joy Narain* 12 W R 536 (1869), 8 B I R App 36, note

(3) *Ganesh Ram v Rohinee*, 14 W R 236 (1870)

(4) *Ram Dhun t Joy Narain* 12 W R 536 (1869), 8 B L R App 36 note

(5) *Kesawji Issai t G I P Ry Co* 11 C W N 721 (1907)

(6) *Shamsheer t Ram Chunder*, 2 W R 174 (1865), *Khelut Chunder t Prankisto*, 11 B L R 428 note, 12 W R 461 (1863), *Bhyrub Chunder t Madhub Ram*, 10 W R 84 11 B L R 423 (1873)

(7) *Naffar Chand t Sandes*, 8 B L R App 35, 10 W R 432 (1868), *Umrao t*

Goakul S B L R App 34, 16 W P (1871), *Nudarchund t Readey* 11 B L R 424 note, 17 W R 458 (1872), *Nissa Bibee t Abdooor Rahman* 18 W R 413 (1872), see also *Jhubhoo t Jusoda*, 17 W R 230 (1872) and *Brojendra t Wise*, 19 W P 130 (1873)

(8) *Ram Joy t Jugodessurree* 22 W R 399 (1874)

(9) *Ahir Kondhar t Mohendra Lal De*, App 28 of 1911 (Letters Patent), 31 March, 1915, Calcutta (cor Jenkins, C J, and Woodroffe J)

(10) *Sectanath t Shama Sundurree*, 14 W P 26 8 B L R App 37 (1870)

(11) *Goor Dyal t Deeka Noonya*, 22 W R 446 (1874)

to which the application refers, such Judge or Judges or any of them shall hear the application, and no other Judge or Judges of the Court shall hear the same.

Applications for review in Courts consisting of two or more Judges—This rule is a modified form of sect 379 of Act VII of 1859. That section commenced, "*If the Court to which the application for a review of its judgment has been presented, be a Court consisting of two or more judges whenever the judge or judges who may have passed the decree, or if the decree have been passed by two or more judges, when any of such judges shall*" By sect 627 of Act X of 1877 these words were altered to the form the rule now takes, save for the words in italics, down to the words "*continues or*" That Act also substituted "*is not or are not*" for "*shall not be,*" "*considering the decree or order*" for "*considering the judgment,*" and the concluding words as they now appear from "*such judge*" for "*it shall not be competent to any other judge or judges of the same Court to enter upon a consideration of the merits of the application and record an order or opinion thereon*" The present Code substituted "*Where*" for "*If*" and added the words "*made the*" appearing in italics. An application for the re-admission of an appeal dismissed by two Judges for default in depositing the estimated amount of costs for the preparation of the paper book was held not an application for review, and could not be disposed of by one of such Judges under this rule, (1) but a later decision of the Full Bench, has overruled that decision so far as it held it was not an application for review, (2) and presumably therefore the rest of that decision is not law.

"Attached to the Court"—A Judge absent on leave and for whom another is officiating is not "attached to the Court," and the review may be disposed of by the remaining Judge who heard the appeal originally (3).

"No other Judge . . . shall hear the same"—A review may be admitted by the sole remaining Judge of the Bench which heard the case originally (4). If it be admitted by the two Judges who originally heard the case it may be disposed of by the sole remaining Judge. The Chief Justice cannot appoint a Bench to do so (5).

6 (1) Where the application for a review is heard by more than one Judge, and the Court is equally divided, the application shall be rejected

(2) Where there is a majority, the decision shall be according to the opinion of the majority.

(1) *Rambari v Madan Mohan*, 23 C 339 (1890)

(1889)

(2) *Fatmunnissa v Deoki Pershal*, 24 C 101 (1890)

(4) *Jardine Skinner & Co v Dhan Kishore*, 13 W R 82 (1870)

(3) *1 C W N 21* (1890)

(5) *Aubhoy Churn v Shamont*, 16 C 788 (1889)

(3) *Aubhoy Churn v Shamont*, 16 C 788

(1889)

"Application where rejected"—This rule was introduced into the Code by sect 628 of Act X of 1877. By the present Code the word "*Where*" has been substituted for "*If*" and "*is*" for "*be*"

7. (1) An order of the Court rejecting the application (s) shall not be *appealable*; but an order granting an application may be objected to on the ground that the application was—

Order of rejection not
appealable. Objections
to order granting appli-
cation

(a) in contravention of the provisions of rule 2,

(b) in contravention of the provisions of rule 4, or

(c) after the expiration of the period of limitation prescribed therefor and without sufficient cause.

Such objection may be *taken* at once by an appeal *from* the order granting the application or in any appeal *from* the final decree or order *passed* or made in the suit.

(2) Where the application has been rejected in consequence of the failure of the applicant to appear, he may apply for an order to have the rejected application restored to the file, and, *where* it is proved to the satisfaction of the Court that he was prevented by any sufficient cause from appearing when such application was called on for hearing, the Court shall order it to be restored to the file upon such terms as to costs or otherwise as it thinks fit, and shall appoint a day for hearing the same.

(3) No order shall be made under *sub rule* (2) unless notice of the application has *been* served on the opposite party.

Order of rejection not appealable objections to order granting application—This was introduced by sect 629 of Act X of 1877. The words "*An order of the Court rejecting the application shall be final*" (the form they then took) were taken from sect 378 of Act VIII of 1859. That section also provided that an order granting the review should be final. This provision was repealed by sect 629 of Act X of 1877. The present rule corresponds with that section save that the words '*not be appealable*' have been substituted for '*be final*' and '*the application*' for '*it*' taken for '*made*' "*from*" for '*against*' and *where it is* for '*if it be*' the words '*passed* or added, the wording of sub rule (3) rearranged and the last clause of the former section which now forms the basis of O XXII r 9 omitted.

"Shall not be appealable." The wording used in the earlier Codes was '*shall be final*' and was held to preclude appeals (1) That decision was in reference to the wording as it appeared in sect 378 of the Code of 1859 that

(1) Nuss v. Nuss, 11 Ind. 204 (1859), 1 Ind. 121 (1859), 11 W. 123 (1860), R. L. R. F. B. 37 (1860), 13 W. 124 (1860), 13 W. 125 (1860), 13 W. 126 (1860), 13 W. 127 (1860).

the word "*final*" in the late Code has been similarly interpreted (1) No appeal lies, even if the application be rejected by a single Judge on the Original Side of the High Court, (2) or if the application be for the review of an order dismissing an execution for non payment of process fees (3) An opinion was expressed under the last Code that an order of rejection was not open to revision (4) It must, however, be now noted that the order is not now "*final*" but "*not appealable*" The effect of an order rejecting an application for review is not to alter the judgment sought to be reviewed or the decree founded upon it, and nothing which the Judge says with reference to his refusal to grant the review can be binding so as to alter such judgment or decree (5) When an order is made rejecting a review, the time allowed for appeal to the Privy Council against the judgment sought to be reviewed runs from the date of the judgment and not that of the order rejecting the review (6)

"May be objected to."—The appeal may be on the grounds mentioned in this rule and on no other (7) An order admitting a review is not a judgment within the meaning of sect 15 of the Letters Patent so as to admit of an appeal from it save on the grounds mentioned in this rule, (8) but it may be dealt with under sect 622 (now sect 115) (9) Where a Court with materials before it comes to the conclusion that a review which has been applied for is necessary to correct an evident error or omission or for the ends of justice and grants the application accordingly, the order so made is not open to be questioned on special appeal, (10) nor is an order, directing the parties to examine the persons who had sworn the affidavits on which the application for review was based as also to produce other evidence, being an interlocutory order neither granting nor rejecting the review, appealable (11) That there is no sufficient reason for granting the review is no ground of appeal (12) No second appeal lies from an

(1) *Gobinda Ram v Bholanath*, 15 C 432 (1888)

(2) *Achaya v Ratnavelu*, 9 M 253 (1885)

(3) *Pudmanund v Doorga Pershad*, 4 C W N 39 (1899)

(4) *Ram Lal v Ratan Lal*, 26 A 572 (1904) But see *Ramanadham Chetty v Narayanan Chetty*, 27 M 602, 607 (1904), where it was held that if there was no appeal the Court could interfere in revision

(5) *Ramhury v Mathoor Mohun*, 20 W R 150 (1873)

(6) *Soudamnce v Dheraj Mohatab*, B L R, P B 585 (1866)

(7) *Bombay and Persian Steam Navigation Co v S S Zuari*, 12 B 171 (1887), *Abhoy Churn v Shamont*, 16 C 788 (1883), *Har Nandan v Behari Singh*, 22 C 3 (1894), *Naroda Churn v Gobind Prosad*, 22 C 954 (1895), *Mahabir v Nathan*, 1 C W N 338 (1890), *Daryil v Badri*, 18 A 44 (1890), *Munni Ram v Bishen Parkash*, 24 C 878

(1897), *Lalit Mohun v Purna Chandra*, 3 C W N 555 (1899), *Ramanadham Chetty v Narayanan Chetty*, 27 M 602, 607 (1904), *Srimath Dairasi Kamani v Noor Mahomed*, 31 M 47 (1907), *Tholan v Kunlukutty*, 24 M L J 93 (1912), and see *Gopala Aiyar v Ramasami Sastrial*, 31 M 49 (1907), and *Sadaruddin v Ekramuddin*, 19 C L J 210 (1913), p 228, if an order is made without jurisdiction, the remedy is by way of revision under sect 115

(8) *Aubhey Churn v Shamont*, 16 C 788 (1889)

(9) *Chundal v Sombar*, 21 B 328 (1890)

(10) *Siheljan v Sufdur*, 22 W R 155 (1871)

(11) *Dwarka Nath v Bhambhani*, 1 C W N 11

(12) *Munni Ram v Bishen Parkash*, 24 C 878 (1897), *Ali Akbar v Khurshid*, 27 A 635, 2 A L J 165 (1900)

order granting an application for review, (1) but it does from an original decretal order as amended on review (2) An appeal under this rule is not controlled by sect 104, sub sect (2) An appeal against an order granting a review would lie under sub rule (1) of this order, even where no appeal would lie against the final decree disposing of the case (3)

Clause (b)—Appeals have been allowed where the Judge has not recorded his reason for granting an application for review, (4) or where he has granted a review without inquiry or proof that the new evidence was not within the knowledge of the applicant at the hearing or could not be adduced by him before the decree was passed, (5) or on the ground that by going through the evidence a second time the Judge might come to a different conclusion, (6) or merely to enable the case to be re argued (7) Upon an appeal it may be open to the Court of Appeal to say that the Judge ought not to have admitted a review (8) The clause does not refer to the weight or sufficiency of evidence, and an Appellate Court cannot set aside an order of review merely because in its opinion the probative force of the evidence is insufficient to establish the allegations made in support of the application for review, though such evidence had such probative force to the Court granting the review (9)

Clause (c)—This is the effect of the decisions cited (10) The object of placing a limitation on the time within which applications for review may be made is that the finality of a decision should be left in doubt no longer than the *requisites of justice imperatively demand* (11) Though an appeal lies in such cases, an application under sect 15 of the High Court Charter Act does not necessarily lie (12) Unless the delay was accounted for (13) and the Court was satisfied as to there being good and sufficient cause for the delay the application for review ought to have been rejected, (14) and the review and

(1) *Than Singh v Chundun Singh* 11 C 296 (1885) *Papayya v Chelamayya* 12 M 125 (1888), *Gopal Das v Alaf Khan*, 11 A 383 (1889)

(2) *Bala Natha v Bhiva Natha* 13 B 496 (1889)

(3) *Shamsur Ali v Jagannath* 17 C W N 403 (1912)

(4) *Gyanund v Bepin* 22 C 734 (1890)

(5) *Bhyrub Chunder v Madhub Ram*, 11 B L R, F B 423, 20 W R 84 (1873) *Jhubhoo Sahoo v Jussoda*, 17 W R 230 (1872), *Nubokishore v Jadub* 20 W R 426 (1873)

(6) *Chunder Churn v Loodunran* 25 W R 324 (1876)

(7) *Kolcemoodlian v Heerun*, 24 W R 156 (1875)

(8) *Reasut v Abdoolah* 3 I A 221, 2 C 131 (1876) and see *Manindra v Balaram*, 11 C L J 161 (1909)

(9) *Alur Kondhar v Mohendra Lal De*

App 26 of 1911 (Letters Patent), Calcutta, 31 March, 1915 (see *Jenkins, C.J.*, and *Woodroffe, J.*)

(10) *Shama Churn v Bindabun*, 9 W R 181 (1868) *Kristo Gobind v Jugobundhoo* 12 W R 94 (1869), *Gour Pershad v Anjub Ali* 24 W R 294 (1875), *Madho Das v Rukman* 2 A 237 (1879) *Purna Chandra v Nil Madhub* 5 C W N 485 (1901)

(11) *Moheshur Singh v Bengal Government*, 7 W I A 283, 304 (1889), 3 W R, P C 45

(12) *Ashrafannissa v Inayat Hossain*, 5 B L P 316 13 W P 439 (1870), but see *Sreenath v Kristatto Inay* 18 W R 286 (1872)

(13) *Ra Leenath v Luckleennarain*, W R (1861) 91, *Jhubhoo Sahoo v Jussoda*, 17 W R 250 (1872)

(14) *Assur Ali v Woolfutoonessa*, 13 W R 33, *Jogul Khatore v O gaur Narain*, 8 W R 483

the word "*final*" in the late Code has been similarly interpreted (1) No appeal lies, even if the application be rejected by a single Judge on the Original Side of the High Court, (2) or if the application be for the review of an order dismissing an execution for non payment of process fees (3) An opinion was expressed under the last Code that an order of rejection was not open to revision (4) It must, however, be now noted that the order is not now "*final*" but "*not appealable*" The effect of an order rejecting an application for review is not to alter the judgment sought to be reviewed or the decree founded upon it, and nothing which the Judge says with reference to his refusal to grant the review can be binding so as to alter such judgment or decree (5) When an order is made rejecting a review, the time allowed for appeal to the Privy Council against the judgment sought to be reviewed runs from the date of the judgment and not that of the order rejecting the review (6)

"May be objected to"—The appeal may be on the grounds mentioned in this rule and on no other (7) An order admitting a review is not a judgment within the meaning of sect 15 of the Letters Patent so as to admit of an appeal from it save on the grounds mentioned in this rule, (8) but it may be dealt with under sect 622 (now sect 115) (9) Where a Court with materials before it comes to the conclusion that a review which has been applied for is necessary to correct an evident error or omission or for the ends of justice and grants the application accordingly, the order so made is not open to be questioned on special appeal, (10) nor is an order, directing the parties to examine the persons who had sworn the affidavits on which the application for review was based as also to produce other evidence, being an interlocutory order neither granting nor rejecting the review, appealable (11) That there is no sufficient reason for granting the review is no ground of appeal (12) No second appeal lies from an

(1) *Gobinda Ram v Bholanath*, 15 C 432 (1888)

(2) *Achaya v Ratnavelu*, 9 M 253 (1885)

(3) *Pudmanund v Doorga Pershad*, 4 C W N 39 (1899)

(4) *Ram Lal v Ratan Lal*, 26 A 572 (1904) But see *Ramanadhan Chetty v Narayanan Chetty*, 27 M 602, 607 (1904), where it was held that if there was no appeal the Court could interfere in revision

(5) *Ramhurry v Mathoor Mohun*, 20 W R 450 (1873)

(6) *Soudamince v Dheraj Mohatab*, B L R, T B 585 (1866)

(7) *Bombay and Persia Steam Navigation Co v S S Zuari*, 12 B 171 (1887), *Abhoy Churn v Shamont*, 16 C 788 (1889), *Har Nanjan v Behari Singh*, 22 C 3 (1891), *Baroda Churn v Golmal Proshad*, 22 C 984 (1897), *Mahabir v Nathin*, 1 C W N 338 (1895), *Daryu v Badri*, 18 A 44 (1895), *Munni Ram v Bishen Parkash*, 24 C 578

(1897), *Lalit Mohun v Purna Chandra*, 3 C W N 2222 (1899), *Ramanadhan Chetty v Narayanan Chetty*, 27 M 602, 607 (1904), *Srimath Dattasi Kamani v Noor Mahomed*, 31 M 47 (1907) *Tholan v Kunhikutty*, 21 M L J 93 (1912), and see *Gopala Aiyar v Ramasami Sastrial*, 31 M 49 (1907), and *Sadaruddin v Ekramuddin*, 19 C L J 200 (1913), p 228, if an order is made without jurisdiction, the remedy is by way of revision under sect 115

(8) *Abhoy Churn v Shamont*, 16 C 788 (1889)

(9) *Chunilal v Sonbari*, 21 B 328 (1899)

(10) *Sahabjan v Suddur*, 22 W R 200 (1874)

(11) *Dwarka Nath v Bhairatarini*, 1 C W N 111

(12) *Munni Ram v Bishen Parkash*, 24 C 578 (1897), *Ali Akbar v Khurshid*, 27 A 695, 2 A L J 465 (1905)

order granting an application for review (1) but it does from an original decretal order as an order on review (2) An appeal under this rule is not controlled by sect 101, sub-act (2) An appeal against an order granting a review would lie under sub-rule (1) of this order, even where no appeal would lie against the final decree disposing of the case (3)

Clause (b).—Appeals have been allowed where the Judge has not recorded his reason for granting an application for review, (4) or where he has granted a review without inquiry or proof that the new evidence was not within the knowledge of the applicant at the hearing or could not be adduced by him before the decree was passed, (5) or on the ground that by going through the evidence a second time the Judge might come to a different conclusion, (6) or merely to enable the case to be re-argued (7) Upon an appeal it may be open to the Court of Appeal to say that the Judge ought not to have admitted a review (8) The clause does not refer to the weight or sufficiency of evidence, and an Appellate Court cannot set aside an order of review merely because in its opinion the probative force of the evidence is insufficient to establish the allegations made in support of the application for review though such evidence had such probative force to the Court granting the review (9)

Clause (c).—This is the effect of the decisions cited (10) The object of placing a limitation on the time within which applications for review may be made is that the finality of a decision should be left in doubt no longer than the requisites of justice imperatively demand (11) Though an appeal lies in such cases an application under sect 15 of the High Court Charter Act does not necessarily lie (12) Unless the delay was accounted for (13) and the Court was satisfied as to there being good and sufficient cause for the delay the application for review ought to have been rejected, (14) and the review and

(1) *Than Singh v Chundun Singh* 11 C 230 (1885) *Papayya v Chelamayya* 12 M 125 (1885) *Gopal Das v Alaf Khan*, 11 A 353 (1885)

(2) *Bala Natha v Bhiva Natha* 13 B 496 (1889)

(3) *Shamsur Ali v Jagannath* 17 C W N 403 (1912)

(4) *Gyanund v Bepin* 22 C 734 (1890)

(5) *Bhyrub Chunder v Madhub Ram*, 11 B L R, F B 423, 20 W R 84 (1873) *Jhubhoo Sahoo v Jussoda*, 17 W R 230 (1872), *Nabokishore v Jadub* 20 W R 426 (1873)

(6) *Chunder Churn v Foodunram* 25 W R 324 (1876)

(7) *Kokemooddeen v Heerun*, 24 W R 186 (1875)

(8) *Reasut v Abdoolah*, 3 I A 221, 2 C 131 (1876) and see *Manindra v Balaram* 11 C L J 161 (1909)

(9) *Ahur Kondhar v Mohendra Lal Do*

App No of 1911 (Letters Patent), Calcutta, 31 March, 1915 (see Jenkins, C.J., and Woodroffe, J)

(10) *Shama Churn v Bindabun* 9 W R 181 (1868) *Kristo Gobind v Jugobundhoo*, 12 W R 94 (1869), *Gour Pershad v Anjub Ali* 24 W R 294 (1870), *Madho Das v Rukman* 2 A 287 (1879) *Purna Chandra v Nil Madhub* 5 C W N 485 (1901)

(11) *Moheshur Sing v Bengal Government*, 7 M I A 293 304 (1859), 3 W R, P C 45

(12) *Ashrafannissa v Inaet Hossein*, 5 B L R 316 13 W R 439 (1870), but see *Sreenath v Krittito Insee*, 18 W R 286 (1872)

(13) *Hasheenath v Luckheernarain*, W R (1864) 91, *Jhubhoo Sahoo v Jusoda*, 17 W R 230 (1872)

(14) *Assur Ali v Woolfutoonessa*, 13 W R 33, *Joogul Kishore v Oogur Narain*, 8 W R 483

all subsequent proceedings under it are invalid (1) But if there be just and reasonable cause for the admission of the application for review even after two years, the High Court will not interfere under sect 15 of the Charter Act (2) It has been held that ignorance of the legal effect of the judgment is not a justification of delay, (3) nor ignorance on the part of legal advisers of the contents of a document, copy of which was in their possession at the time of the original hearing, (4) nor that an application presented in time was refused as not properly stamped, (5) nor the omission of contentions and arguments which might have been adduced within proper time, (6) nor where the applicant was a minor till shortly before the making of the decree sought to be reviewed, (7) or even till after it was made, (8) nor is the pendency of a special appeal, (9) nor the pendency of an appeal dismissed on the ground of want of jurisdiction (10) The time occupied in the appeal should not be deducted, (11) nor can the time occupied in prosecuting a prior application for review be deducted in calculating limitation (12) A new exposition of the law was held not to be a just and reasonable cause for not having presented the application for review within the prescribed time (13) When, however, a suit was dismissed as wrongly framed, and the plaintiff brought a second suit in which the Full Bench held that the course taken in the first suit was the proper one, the plaintiff was allowed a review in the first case though out of time, that being a very different thing from interfering with previous decisions of the Court in other cases between other parties (14) The period of limitation is now prescribed by Art 173, Sched I, Division III, Limitation Act IX of 1908 Under the Code of 1859 it was governed by sect 377 of that Code, which fixed the period at ninety days

“Such objections may be taken”—The provision, that objection can be taken by appeal against the order or on appeal against the final decree, has been held not to be controlled by sect 591 (now sect 103) (15) The fact that a party on the re hearing of the case produced fresh evidence himself did not debar him on appeal from objecting on the same ground, namely, that the opposite party had not established that with due diligence he could not have

(1) Gunganarain v Gonoomoonce, 8 W R 181 (1867), Luchmon Singh v Shumshere Singh, 3 I A 58, 69 (1874), s c, 14 B L R 373

(2) Ajonissa v Surja Kant, 2 B L R, A C 181 (1869), 11 W R 50

(3) Gulam Husen v Sayid Musa, 8 B 200 (1884)

(4) Gopal Chandra v Solomon 13 C 62 (1886)

(5) Munro v Cawnpore Municipality Board, 12 A 57 (1859)

(6) Madho v Rukman, 2 A 257 (1879)

(7) Gopal Narhar v Hanmant, 6 B 107 (1881)

(8) In re Appa Rao, 10 M 71 (1883) [P C], but see Hobbins v Pillely, L R 18 1 573

(1874)

(9) Lucas v Stephen, 9 W R 301 (1868), Falirat v Basapa, 8 B H C, A C 284 (1871)

(10) Gulam Husen v Sayad Musa, 8 B 200 (1884)

(11) Ib

(12) Vaman v Mahari, 26 B 185 (1902)

(13) Onoop Chunder v Lkkowree, 6 W R 107 (1866), Shama Churn v Bindabun Chunder, 9 W R 151, 185 (1868), Pran Kishan v Bukal v Cuzco, 10 W R 20 (1885), Ramkusari v Dimeedhar, 6 B H C, A C 116 (1880)

(14) Jonnemy v De money, s c, 700

(15) Gyanul v Rajin M hana, 22 C 74 (1881)

adduced the new evidence on which his application for review was based, as he had urged in opposition to such application (1) Where in the opinion of the Privy Council the High Court had wrongly allowed a review and had admitted additional evidence, their Lordships did not consider it right to exclude that evidence from their consideration (2)

8. When an application for review is granted, a note thereof shall be made in the register and the Court may at once re-hear the case or make such order in regard to the re-hearing as it thinks fit.

Registry of application granted, and order for re hearing.—This rule corresponds with sect 380 of Act VIII of 1859 That section after the word “register” ran “of suits or appeals (as the case may be) and the Court shall give such order in regard to the re-hearing of the suit as it may deem proper in the circumstances of the case” The present wording was adopted by sect 630 of Act X of 1877 There has been some diversity of decision on the question as to what may be gone into at the re-hearing The Calcutta High Court formerly held that the applicant was only entitled to go into the points on which the rule granting the review was allowed, and that matters not mentioned when the rule was argued could not be gone into, (3) but later the same Court held it was discretionary with the Court to re-hear the whole case or only the particular point on which the review was granted (4) The Bombay High Court has, however, held that when a review has been admitted the whole case is reopened (5) And it has recently been held by the Calcutta High Court that the expression “rehear the case” means “rehear the whole case,” and that if the case is to be reheard only upon special points, the order must be made under the last words of the section, which enable the Court to make such orders as it thinks fit (6) It has been held that where a case is admitted to review by the deciding Judge and is afterwards tried by another Judge, the new Judge must try the point directed by the order of review, (7) and that a Judge granting a review on one point has no power to go into or to decide a matter already decided finally and as to which no application for review was made (8) When a plaintiff obtained a review on the ground that he was entitled, upon the allegations and proofs on the record to the full relief which

(1) *Pran Nath v. Sree Kant*, 2 C L R 257 (1878)

(2) *Rajlukhee v. Gokool Chunder*, 12 W R 47 (1869), 13 Moo I A 209, 226, but see *Pran Nath v. Sree Kant*, 2 C L R 257 (1878)

(3) *Dhuronidhur v. Agra Bank*, 5 C 86, 89 (1879) This case was recently discussed in *Salaruddin v. Ekramuddin*, 19 C L J 225 (1913), pp 229, 230, when it was suggested by Mookerjee, J., that the real intention was to decide that the Court had a discretion to

refuse to entertain a new question.

(4) *Hurbans v. Thakoor Purshad* 9 C 209 13 C I R 285 (1882) *Thacker Prosad v. Baluck Ram* 12 C I P 11

(5) *Sanal Ranchhod v. Dullath* 10 B H C 360 (1873).

(6) *Salaruddin v. Ekramuddin*, 19 C L J 225 (1913), *Jenkins, C J*, and *Mackenzie, J*.

(7) *Huroo Chunder v. Huroo Karsore*, W R (1864) 141

(8) *Byjnath Wazir*, 24 W R 425 (1875).

he had sought, it was held not to be open to the defendant on the re-hearing to adduce evidence he ought to have done at the hearing (1) A Court should in its judgment on the re-hearing give reasons for coming to a different conclusion from that which it had previously formed (2) When a case is re-heard on review the order on the re-hearing is a new decree whatever the result is, (3) even though on the application for review coming on for re-hearing the Judge allowed it on a comparatively insignificant point and forthwith directed a clerical error in the decree to be rectified, and the time within which to appeal on the decree runs from the date of such order (4)

Practice—See notes to rr. 1 and 4, *ante*

9. No application to review an order *made* on an application for a review of a decree or order passed or made on a review shall be entertained.

Review of review—With verbal alterations and a transposition this rule is the same as the last paragraph of sect. 629 of the former Code. The first portion of the rule refers to the second, and the second portion refers to the third, stage of the proceedings through which an application for a review may pass (5) It has been a question whether these words are tantamount to saying “no second application for review shall be made,” that is, whether such an application is barred in all cases (6) As regards this, it is clear that if an application for review is allowed at the second stage, then the order allowing the application cannot as being an order made on an application for review be itself reviewed. Similarly an order made in the third stage after the admission of the application for review and after the case has been re-heard, whether that order confirms, alters, or reverses the decree sought to be reviewed, is a new decree (7) There is here a decree or order, as the case may be, passed or made upon a review, and this rule prohibits a further review (8) There remains a third case, viz. where the application for review is rejected at the first or second stage, and the case is in consequence not re-heard. In this case the order itself rejecting the application for review cannot be reviewed. But the question then arises whether a second application for review of the original order or decree may be made on different grounds. For instance, does the rejection of an application based on the ground of alleged error apparent on the face of the record preclude a subsequent application based on the ground of the discovery of new evidence? It may be

(1) *Banco Mithun v. Pakaktur*, 20 W R 225 (1873)

(2) *Chund Moyet v. Kalu Koomar*, 6 W R 18 (1866)

(3) *Sou Jamineet Mahatab Chand Bahadur*, B L R, F B 555 (1866)

(4) *Joykishen v. Ataoor Rohoman*, 6 C 22 (1880)

(5) See as to the strict validity of *Vadilal v. Fulchand*, 30 B 56 at p. 60 (1905)

(6) See *Chund Ram Mohan v. Bhola Nath*

Bhatta, 15 C 432 435 (1888), *Vaman v. Malhari*, 26 B 485 491 (1902), and cases there cited

(7) *Vadilal v. Fulchand*, 30 B 56 (1905), *Joykishen Moolcrjee v. Ataoor Rohoman*, 6 C 22 (1880) See *Jaminee Desai v. Mahatab Chand Bahadur*, B L R, F B 555 (1866)

(8) *Muhammed Yusuf v. Abdul Rahman*, 16 I A 104 106 (1889), s. c. 16 C 71, 72

contended that this rule does not cover the case, because on the facts stated the second application is not for a review of the order made on an application for review, nor is it for a review of a decree or order passed or made on a review. On the other hand, though the original order is directly attacked by such a subsequent application the effect of the latter if successful, is to grant the review which, though on different grounds was previously refused. It has been said (1) that the present provision was first inserted in the Code of 1877 to meet the decision of the Full Bench in *Nasiruddin Khan v Indro naryan Chowdhry* (2) that the Court may admit a review even after a prior order rejecting it. On the other hand the Calcutta High Court has held (3) that though the order of rejection is final in the sense that it cannot be made the direct subject of review, these provisions do not prohibit the admission of a subsequent application for review of the original decree on a different ground from that which was the basis of the previous application which was refused.

(1) *Vaman v Malhari* 26 B 48 491
(1902) s c 4 Bom L R 121
(2) B I R 1 B 367 (1866)

(3) *Gobinda Ram Mondal v Bholanath Bhatta* 15 C 432 (1868) and the case cited in last note

ORDER XLVIII.

Miscellaneous.

3.] 1. (1) Every process issued under this Code shall be served at the expense of the party on whose behalf it is issued, unless the Court otherwise directs.

(2) The court fee *chargeable* for such service shall be paid within a time to be fixed before the process is issued.

Costs of service

"Unless the Court otherwise directs"—In the matter of H C Studd, (1) Rampini, J, said "This provision of the Civil Procedure Code does not appear to me to give a Court any power to depart from the rules of the High Court on the subject of the levy of process fees, or to remit those fees. The section relates to the payment of process fees by the parties to a suit, and gives the Court, acting judicially, power to make an order, between party and party only, as to who should pay the process fees. It does not expressly give power to remit the fees, or, what comes to the same thing, to order that the process should be served free, or, in other words, at the expense of Government, and in the present case we cannot, I think, make such an order under sect 93, C P C, seeing that the Government is no party to the suit." Ghose, J, however, declined to express any opinion upon the question, "whether or not the Court has the power to relax in any case the process fee rules," and Rampini, J, himself pointed out that some Benches readily grant a relaxation of these rules.

Within a time to be fixed by the Court—If no time is fixed, there is no obligation to pay the court fee, and where processes could not be served on witnesses for non payment of the court fee, in such a case it was held that the suit could not be dismissed for default of evidence (2)

4.] 2 All orders, notices and other documents required by this Code to be given to or served on any person shall be served in the manner provided for the service of summons.

Orders and notices how served.

(1) 3 C W N 82 (1898)
(2) Purshad Lal v Umbika Pershad, 1 B I R App 25, 4 C, 11 W R 230 (1899)
and see Mohun Munlar v Brij Bhokun, 9

W R 127 (1893), where it was held that the party was not bound to pay into Court until the latter had fixed what was reasonable

Services of notices—This includes service by post where the person resides out of British India, as provided by O V r 23, *ante* (1)

3 The forms *given* in the *appendices*, with such variation as the circumstances of each case *may* require, shall be used for the purposes therein mentioned.

Forms—It is fair to assume that those forms do not exceed that which is permissible (2)

(1) *Ghamshamlal v Bhansali*, 5 B 249, 251 (1881)

(2) *Achalabala Bose v Surendra Nath*, 21 C. 766, 772 (1897)

ORDER XLIX.

Chartered High Courts

361

1 Notice to produce documents, summonses to witnesses, Who may serve pro- and every other judicial process, issued in the cesses of High Court. exercise of the original civil jurisdiction of the High Court, and of its matrimonial, testamentary and intestate jurisdictions, except summonses to defendants, writs of execution and notices to respondents may be served by the attorneys in the suits, or by persons employed by them, or by such other persons as the High Court, by any rule or order, directs

2 *Nothing in this schedule shall be deemed to limit or otherwise affect any rules in force at the commencement of this Code for the taking of evidence or the recording of judgments and orders by a Chartered High Court*

High Courts—This rule, which embodies sect 633 of the last Code, empowers the Court to determine whether the judgments should be given orally or in writing, or according to any mode which might appear to it best in the interests of justice, and where rules have been made the rules and not sect 574 (now O XXI 1 31) apply (1)

81

3 The following rules shall not apply to any Chartered High Court in the exercise of its ordinary or extraordinary original civil jurisdiction, Application of rules namely —

- (1) rule 10 and rule 11, clauses (b) and (c), of Order VII,
 - (2) rule 3 of Order X,
 - (3) rule 2 of Order XVI,
 - (4) rules 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15 and 16 (so far as relates to the manner of taking evidence) of Order XVIII,
 - (5) rules 1 to 8 of Order XX; and
 - (6) rule 1 of Order XXXIII (so far as relates to the making of a memorandum),
- and rule 15 of Order XLI shall not apply to any such High Court in the exercise of its appellate jurisdiction.

ORDER L.

Provincial Small Cause Courts.

1. The provisions hereinafter specified shall not extend to Provincial Small Cause Courts constituted under the Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, 1887, or to Courts exercising the jurisdiction of a Court of Small Causes under that Act, that is to say—

(a) so much of this schedule as relates to—

(i) suits excepted from the cognizance of a Court of Small Causes or the execution of decrees in such suits,

(ii) the execution of decrees against immovable property or
• the interest of a partner in partnership property,

(iii) the settlement of issues, and

(b) the following rules and orders—

Order II, 1-1 (frame of suit),

Order X, 1-1 (record of examination of parties),

Order XV, except so much of rule 4 as provides for the pronouncement at once of judgment,

Order XVIII, rules 1 to 11 (evidence),

Orders XLI to XLV (appeals),

Order XLVII, rules 1-11, 13, 14, 15 (review),

Order LI

ORDER LI

Presidency Small Cause Courts.

1. *Save as provided in rules 22 and 23 of Order V, rules 4 and 7 of Order XXI, and rule 4 of Order XXVI, and by the Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882, this schedule shall not extend to any suit or proceeding in any Court of Small Causes established in the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.*

Appendices to the First Schedule: Forms.

APPENDIX A

PLEADING.

(1) TITLES OF SUITS.

IN THE COURT OF

A. B (*add description and residence*)

Plaintiff,

against

C. D (*add description and residence*)

Defendant

(2) DESCRIPTION OF PARTIES IN PARTICULAR CASES

The Secretary of State for India in Council

The Advocate General of

The Collector of

The State of

The A B Company, Limited, having its registered office at

A. B, a public officer of the C D Company

A B (*add description and residence*), on behalf of himself and all other creditors of
C D, late of (*add description and residence*)

A B (*add description and residence*), on behalf of himself and all other holders of
debentures issued by the Company, Limited

The Official Receiver

A B, a minor (*add description and residence*), by C D [or by the Court of Wards],
his next friend

A B (*add description and residence*), a person of unsound mind [or of weak mind]
by C D, his next friend

A B, a firm carrying on business in partnership at

A B (*add description and residence*), by his constituted attorney C D (*add description and residence*)

A B (*add description and residence*), Shebait of Thakur.

A B (*add description and residence*), executor of C D, deceased

A B (*add description and residence*), heir of C D, deceased

(3 PLAINTS

No 1

MONEY LENT

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

- 1 On the day of 19 , he lent the defendant
rupees repayable on the day of
- 2 The defendant has not paid the same, except rupees paid on the
day of 19
- [If the plaintiff claims exemption from any law of limitation, say —]
- 3 The plaintiff was a minor [or insane] from the day of
till the day of
- 4 [Facts showing when the cause of action arose and that the Court has jurisdiction]
- 5 The value of the subject matter of the suit for the purpose of jurisdiction is
rupees and for the purpose of court fees is rupees
- 6 The plaintiff claims rupees, with interest at per cent from
the day of 19

No 2

MONEY OVERPAID

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

- 1 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff agreed to buy and
the defendant agreed to sell bars of silver at annas per tola of fine
silver
- 2 The plaintiff procured the said bars to be assayed by L I, who was paid by
the defendant for such assay, and L I declared each of the bars to contain 1,500 tolas
of fine silver, and the plaintiff accordingly paid the defendant rupees
- 3 Each of the said bars contained only 1,200 tolas of fine silver, of which fact the
plaintiff was ignorant when he made the payment
- 4 The defendant has not repaid the sum so overpaid

[Is in 1 was 1 and 5 of Form No 1 and Relief claimed]

No 3

GOODS SOLD AT A FIXED PRICE AND DELIVERED

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , E F sold and delivered to the defendant [one hundred barrels of flour, or the goods mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed, or sundry goods]

2 The defendant promised to pay rupees for the said goods on delivery [or on the day of some day before the plaint was filed]

3 He has not paid the same

4 E F died on the day of 19 By his last will he appointed his brother, the plaintiff, his executor

[As in paras 1 and 3 of Form No 1]

7 The plaintiff as executor of E F claims [Relief claimed]

No 4

GOODS SOLD AT A REASONABLE PRICE AND DELIVERED

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , plaintiff sold and delivered to the defendant [sundry articles of house furniture], but no express agreement was made as to the price

2 The goods were reasonably worth rupees

3 The defendant has not paid the money

[As in paras 1 and 3 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 5

GOODS MADE AT DEFENDANT'S REQUEST AND NOT ACCEPTED

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows

1 On the day of 19 L F agreed with the plaintiff that the plaintiff should make for him [six tables and fifty chairs] and that L F should pay for the goods on delivery rupees

2 The plaintiff made the goods, and on the day of 19 , offered to deliver them to L F, and has ever since been ready and willing to do so

3 L F has not accepted the goods or paid for them

[As in paras 1 and 3 of Form No 1 and Relief claimed]

No 6

DEFENDANT'S RETURN ON A RECALL [GOODS SOLD AT AUCTION]

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff put up at auction sundry [goods], subject to the condition that all goods not purchased and removed by the

day of 19 , and no agreement was made as to payment for the use of the said premises

2 That the use of the said premises for the said period was reasonably worth rupees

3 The defendant has not paid the money

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1]

6 The plaintiff as executor of X Y. claims [Relief claimed]

No 10

ON AN AWARD

(Title.)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff and defendant, having a difference between them concerning [a demand of the plaintiff for the price of ten barrels of oil, which the defendant refused to pay], agreed in writing to submit the difference to the arbitration of F F and G H, and the original document is annexed hereto

2 On the day of 19 , the arbitrators awarded that the defendant should [pay the plaintiff rupees]

3 The defendant has not paid the money

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 11

ON A FOREIGN JUDGMENT

(Title.)

A B the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 at in the State [or Kingdom], of the Court of that State [or Kingdom], in a suit therein pending between the plaintiff and the defendant, duly adjudged that the defendant should pay to the plaintiff rupees with interest from the said date

2 The defendant has not paid the money

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 12

AGAINST SURETY FOR PAYMENT OF RENT

(Title.)

A B, the above named plaintiff states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , E F hired from the plaintiff for the term of years, the [house No , Street] at the annual rent of rupees, payable [monthly].

2 The defendant agreed, in consideration of the letting of the premises to E F, to guarantee the punctual payment of the rent.

3 The rent for the month of 19 , amounting to rupees, has not been paid

[If, by the terms of the agreement, notice is required to be given to the surety, add —]

4 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff gave notice to the defendant of the non payment of the rent, and demanded payment thereof

5 The defendant has not paid the same

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 13

BREACH OF AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE LAND.

(Title.)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff and defendant entered into an agreement, and the original document is hereto annexed
 [Or, On the day of 19 , the plaintiff and defendant mutually agreed that the plaintiff should sell to the defendant and that the defendant should purchase from the plaintiff forty bighas of land in the village of for rupees]

2 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff, being then the absolute owner of the property [and the same being free from all incumbrances as was made to appear to the defendant], tendered to the defendant a sufficient instrument of transfer of the same [or, was ready and willing, and is still ready and willing, and offered, to transfer the same to the defendant by a sufficient instrument] on the payment by the defendant of the sum agreed upon

3 The defendant has not paid the money

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No. 14

NOT DELIVERING GOODS SOLD

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows.—

1 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff and defendant mutually agreed that the defendant should deliver [one hundred barrels of flour] to the plaintiff on the day of 19], and that the plaintiff should pay therefor rupees on delivery

2 On the [said] day the plaintiff was ready and willing, and offered, to pay the

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 15

WRONGFUL DISMISSAL

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff and defendant agreed that the plaintiff should serve the defendant as foreman, or as the case may be, and that the defendant should employ rupees (monthly) as such for the term of [one year] and pay him for his services

2 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff entered upon the service of the defendant and has ever since been, and still is, ready and willing to continue in such service during the remainder of the said year, whereof the defendant always has had notice

3 On the day of 19 , the defendant wrongfully discharged the plaintiff, and refused to permit to serve as aforesaid, or to pay him for his services

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 16.

BREACH OF CONTRACT TO SERVE

(Title)

1 B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff and defendant mutually agreed that the plaintiff should employ the defendant at an [annual] salary of rupees, and that the defendant should serve the plaintiff as [an artist] for the term of [one year].

2 The plaintiff has always been ready and willing to perform his part of the agreement [and on the day of 19 , offered so to do]

3 The defendant [entered upon] the service of the plaintiff on the above mentioned day, but afterwards, on the day of 19 , he refused to serve the plaintiff as aforesaid

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 17

AGAINST A BUILDER FOR DEFECTIVE WORKMANSHIP

(Title)

1 B the above named plaintiff states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff and defendant entered into an agreement and the original document is hereto annexed [Or state the tenor of the contract]

[2 The plaintiff duly performed all the conditions of the agreement on his part]

3 The defendant built the house referred to in the agreement in a bad and unworkmanlike manner]

[As in paras 1 to 5 of Form No 1 and Relief claimed]

No 18

ON A BOND FOR THE FIDELITY OF A CLERK

(Title)

1 B, the above named plaintiff states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 the plaintiff took E F into his employment as a clerk

2 In consideration thereof on the day of 19 , the defendant agreed with the plaintiff that if E F should not faithfully perform his duties as a clerk to the plaintiff or should fail to account to the plaintiff for all monies, evidences of debt or other property received by him for the use of the plaintiff the defendant would pay to the plaintiff whatever loss he might sustain by reason thereof, not exceeding rupees

[Or, 2 In consideration thereof, the defendant by his bond of the same date bound himself to pay the plaintiff the penal sum of rupees, subject to the condition that if E F should faithfully perform his duties as clerk and cashier to the plaintiff and should justly account to the plaintiff for all monies, evidences of debt or other property which should be at any time held by him in trust for the plaintiff, the bond should be void]

[Or, 2 In consideration thereof, on the same date the defendant executed a bond in favour of the plaintiff and the original document is hereto annexed]

3 Between the day of 19 and the day of 19 , E F received money and other property, amounting to the value of rupees, for the use of the plaintiff, for which sum he has not accounted to him and the same still remains due and unpaid

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1 and Relief claimed]

No 19

BY TENANT AGAINST LANDLORD, WITH SPECIAL DAMAGE

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , the defendant, by a registered instrument, let to the plaintiff [the house No , Street], for the term of years, contracting with the plaintiff that he, the plaintiff, and his legal representatives should quietly enjoy possession thereof for the said term

2 All conditions were fulfilled and all things happened necessary to entitle the plaintiff to maintain this suit

3 On the day of during the said term, *E F*, who was the lawful owner of the said house, lawfully evicted the plaintiff therefrom, and still withholds the possession thereof from him.

4 The plaintiff was thereby [prevented from continuing the business of a tailor at the said place, was compelled to expend rupees in moving, and lost the custom of *G H* and *I J* by such removal]

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 20

ON AN AGREEMENT OF INDEMNITY

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff and defendant being partners in trade under the style of *A B* and *C D*, dissolved the partnership and mutually agreed that the defendant should take and keep all the partnership property, pay all debts of the firm and indemnify the plaintiff against all claims that might be made upon him on account of any indebtedness of the firm

2 The plaintiff duly performed all the conditions of the agreement on his part

3 On the day of 19 , [a judgment was recovered against the plaintiff and defendant by *E F*, in the High Court of Judicature at upon a debt due from the firm to *E F*, and on the day of 19] the plaintiff paid rupees [in satisfaction of the same]

4 The defendant has not paid the same to the plaintiff

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 21

PROCURING PROPERTY BY FRAUD

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , the defendant, for the purpose of inducing the plaintiff to sell him certain goods represented to the plaintiff that [he, the defendant, was solvent, and worth rupees over all his liabilities]

2 The plaintiff was thereby induced to sell [and deliver] to the defendant [dry goods] of the value of rupees

3 The said representations were false [or, state the particular falsehoods] and were then known by the defendant to be so

4 The defendant has not paid for the goods [Or, if the goods were not delivered] The plaintiff, in preparing, and shipping the goods and procuring their restoration expended rupees

[As in paras 1 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 22

UNLAWFULLY RECEIVING CREDIT TO BE GIVEN TO ANOTHER PERSON

(Title)

I, B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , the defendant represented to the plaintiff that F F was solvent and in good credit, and worth rupees over all his liabilities [or, that F F then held a responsible situation and was in good circumstances, and might safely be trusted with goods on credit].

2 The plaintiff was thereby induced to sell to F F [rice] of the value of rupees [on months credit]

3 The said representations were false and were then known by the defendant to be so, and were made by him with intent to deceive and defraud the plaintiff [or, to deceive and injure the plaintiff].

4 F F did not pay for the said goods at the expiration of the credit aforesaid, or] has not paid for the said rice, and the plaintiff has wholly lost the same.

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 23

POLLUTING THE WATER UNDER THE PLAINTIFF'S LAND

(Title)

I, B, the above named plaintiff states as follows —

1 The plaintiff is, and at all the times hereinafter mentioned was possessed of certain land called and situate in and of a well therein, and of water in the well, and was entitled to the use and benefit of the well and of the water therein, and to have certain springs and streams of water which flowed and ran into the well to supply the same to flow or run without being fouled or polluted

2 On the day of 19 , the defendant wrongfully fouled and polluted the well and the water therein and the springs and streams of water which flowed into the well.

3 In consequence the water in the well became impure and unfit for domestic and other necessary purposes, and the plaintiff and his family are deprived of the use and benefit of the well and water

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 24

CARRYING ON A NOXIOUS MANUFACTURE

(Title)

I, B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 The plaintiff is, and at all the times hereinafter mentioned was, possessed of certain lands called , situate in

2 Ever since the day of 19 , the defendant has wrongfully caused to issue from certain smelting works carried on by the defendant large quantities of offensive and unwholesome smoke and other vapours and noxious matter, which spread themselves over and upon the said lands, and corrupted the air, and settled on the surface of the lands

3 Thereby the trees, hedges, herbage and crops of the plaintiff growing on the lands were damaged and deteriorated in value, and the cattle and live stock of the plaintiff on the lands became unhealthy, and many of them were poisoned and died

of the lands as he otherwise would have had

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 25

OBSTRUCTING A RIGHT OF WAY

(Title)

1 B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 The plaintiff is, and at the time hereinafter mentioned was, possessed of [a house
situated on the land of]

servants [with vehicles, or on foot] at all times of the year

3 On the day of 19, defendant wrongfully obstructed the
said way, so that the plaintiff could not pass [with vehicles, or on foot, or in any manner]
along the way [and has ever since wrongfully obstructed the same]

4 (State special damage if any)

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 26

OBSTRUCTING A HIGHWAY

(Title)

110

and was prevented from attending to his business for a long time, and incurred expense
for medical attendance

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 27

DIVERTING A WATER COURSE

(Title)

1 B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 The plaintiff is, and at the time hereinafter mentioned was possessed of a mill
situated on a [stream] known as the, in the village of, district
of

2 By reason of such possession the plaintiff was entitled to the flow of the stream for
working the mill

3 On the day of 19, the defendant, by cutting the
bank of the stream, wrongfully diverted the water thereof, so that less water ran into
the plaintiff's mill

4 By reason thereof the plaintiff has been unable to grind more than sacks
per day, whereas, before the said diversion of water he was able to grind sacks
per day

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 28

OBSTRUCTING A RIGHT TO USE WATER FOR IRRIGATION

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 Plaintiff is, and was at the time hereinafter mentioned, possessed of certain lands situate, etc., and entitled to take and use a portion of the water of a certain stream for irrigating the said lands.

2 On the day of 19 , the defendant prevented the plaintiff from taking and using the said portion of the said water as aforesaid, by wrongfully obstructing and diverting the said stream

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1 and Relief claimed]

No 29

INJURIS CAUSED BY NEGLIGENCE ON A RAILROAD

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows --

1 On the day of 19 , the defendants were common
carriers of passengers by railway between and .

2 On that day the plaintiff was a passenger in one of the carriages of the defendants on the said railway.

3 While he was such passenger, at	{or near the station of	d on the said
" " " " " "	" " " " " "	ants, whereby
" " " " " "	" " " " " "	, and state the
" " " " " "	" " " " " "	and is perma

permanently disabled from carrying on his former business as a salesman)

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

[Or thus —2 On that day the defendants by their servants so negligently and unskilfully drove and managed an engine and a train of carriages attached thereto upon and along the defendants' railway which the plaintiff was then lawfully crossing, that the said engine and train were driven and struck against the plaintiff, whereby, etc., as in para 3.]

No 30

INJURIES CAUSED BY NEGLIGENT DRIVING

(Title)

1 B, the above named plaintiff states as follows —

1 The plaintiff is a shoemaker, carrying on business at _____ The defend ant _____
is a merchant of _____

2. On the _____ day of _____ 19____, the plaintiff was walking southward along Chowringhee, in the City of Calcutta, at about 3 o'clock in the afternoon. He was obliged to cross Middleton Street, which is a street running into Chowringhee at right angles. While he was crossing this street, and just before he could reach the foot pavement on the further side thereof, a carriage of the defendant, drawn by two horses

3. By the blow and fall and trampling the plaintiff's left arm was broken and he was

bruised and injured on the side and back as well as internally, and in consequence thereof the plaintiff was for four months ill and in suffering, and unable to attend to his business, and incurred heavy medical and other expenses, and sustained great loss of business and profits

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 31

FOR MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the _____ day of _____ 19____, the defendant obtained a warrant of arrest from _____ [a Magistrate of the said city, or as the case may be] on a charge of _____, and the plaintiff was arrested thereon, and imprisoned for [days, or hours, and gave bail in the sum of _____ rupees to obtain his release]

2 In so doing the defendant acted maliciously and without reasonable or probable cause

3 On the _____ day of _____ 19____, the Magistrate dismissed the complaint of the defendant and acquitted the plaintiff

4 Many persons, and supposing the plaintiff or, in consequence of this or in consequence the plaintiff suffered pain of body and mind, and was prevented from transacting his business, and was injured in his credit, and incurred expense in obtaining his release from the said imprisonment and in defending himself against the said complaint

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1, and Relief claimed]

No 32

MOVEABLES WRONGFULLY DETAINED

(Title)

1 B, the above named plaintiff states as follows —

1 On the _____ day of _____ 19____ plaintiff owned _____ for state facts set out in the schedule annexed

the same from the plaintiff. _____ has detained

3 Before the commencement of the suit, to wit on the _____ day of _____ 19____ the plaintiff demanded the same from the defendant, but he refused to deliver them

[As in paras 1 and 5 of Form No 1]

6 The plaintiff claims—

(1) delivery of the said goods, or _____ rupees, in case delivery cannot be had,

(2) _____ rupees compensation for the detention thereof

The Schedule

No 33

AGAINST A FRAUDULENT PURCHASER AND HIS TRANSFEREE WITH NOTICE

(Title)

1 B, the above named plaintiff states as follows —

1 On the _____ day of _____ 19____

2 The plaintiff was hereby induced to sell and deliver to *C D*, [one hundred boxes of tea], the estimated value of which is rupees

3 The said representations were false, and were then known by *C D* to be so [or, at the time of making the said representations, *C D* was insolvent, and knew himself to be so]

4 *C D* afterwards transferred the said goods to the defendant *E F* without consideration [or who had notice of the falsity of the representation]

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1]

7 The plaintiff claims—

(1) delivery of the said goods, or rupees in case delivery cannot be had,

(2) rupees compensation for the detention thereof

No 34

RESCISSION OF A CONTRACT ON THE GROUND OF MISTAKE

(Title.)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 the defendant represented to the plaintiff that a certain piece of ground belonging to the defendant situated at , contained [ten bighas].

2 The plaintiff was thereby induced to purchase the same at the price of rupees in the belief that the said representation was true and signed an agreement, of which the original is hereto annexed But the land has not been transferred to him

3 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff paid the defendant rupees as part of the purchase money

4 That the said piece of ground contained in fact only [five bighas]

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1]

7 The plaintiff claims—

(1) rupees, with interest from the day of 19 ,

(2) that the said agreement be delivered up and cancelled

No 35

AN INJUNCTION RESTRAINING WASTE

(Title.)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 The plaintiff is the absolute owner of [describe the property]

2 The defendant is in possession of the same under a lease from the plaintiff

3 The defendant has [cut down a number of valuable trees, and threatens to cut down many more for the purpose of sale] without the consent of the plaintiff

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1]

6 The plaintiff claims that the defendant be restrained by injunction from committing or permitting any further waste on the said premises.

[Pecuniary compensation may also be claimed]

No 36

INJUNCTION RESTRAINING NUISANCE

(Title.)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 Plaintiff is, and at all the times hereinafter mentioned was, the absolute owner of [the house No , Street, Calcutta]

2. On the day of 19 , he deposited the same for safe keeping with the defendant.

3. On the day of 19 , he demanded the same from the defendant and offered to pay all reasonable charges for the storage of the same.

4. The defendant refuses to deliver the same to the plaintiff and threatens to conceal, dispose of, cut or injure the same if required to deliver it up.

5. No pecuniary compensation would be an adequate compensation to the plaintiff for the loss of the [painting]

[As in paras 1 and 5 of Form No 1]

8. The plaintiff claims—

(1) that the defendant be restrained by injunction from disposing of, injuring or concealing the said [painting],

(2) that he be compelled to deliver the same to the plaintiff.

No. 40.

INTERPLEADER.

(Title.)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1. Before the date of the claims hereinafter mentioned *G H* deposited with the plaintiff [describe the property] for [safe keeping].

2. The defendant *C D* claims the same [under an alleged assignment thereof to him from *G H*].

3. The defendant *E F* also claims the same [under an order of *G H* transferring the same to him].

4. The plaintiff is ignorant of the respective rights of the defendants.

5. He has no claim upon the said property other than for charges and costs, and is ready and willing to deliver it to such persons as the Court shall direct.

6. The suit is not brought by collusion with either of the defendants

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1]

9. The plaintiff claims—

(1) that the defendants be restrained, by injunction, from taking any proceedings against the plaintiff in relation thereto,

(2) that they be required to interplead together concerning their claims to the said property,

[(3) that some person be authorized to receive the said property pending such litigation,]

(4) that upon delivering the same to such [person] the plaintiff be discharged from all liability to either of the defendants in relation thereto

No. 41

ADMINISTRATION BY CREDITOR ON BEHALF OF HIMSELF AND ALL OTHER CREDITORS.

(Title.)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1. *E F*, late of , was at the time of his death, and his estate still is, indebted to the plaintiff in the sum of [here insert nature of debt and security, if any]

2. *E F* died on or about the day of . By his last will, dated the day of , he appointed *C D* his executor [or devised his estate in trust, etc., or died intestate, as the case may be].

3. The will was proved by *C D* [or letters of administration were granted, etc.].

4 The defendant has possessed himself of the moveable [and immoveable, or the proceeds of the immoveable] property of *E F*, and has not paid the plaintiff his debt.

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1]

7 The plaintiff claims that an account may be taken of the moveable [and immoveable] property of *E F*, deceased, and that the same may be administered under the decree of the Court

No 42

ADMINISTRATION BY SPECIFIC LEGATEE

(Title)

[Alter Form No 41 thus]—

[Omit paragraph 1 and commence paragraph 2] *E F*, late of _____, died on or about the _____ day of _____. By his last will, dated the _____ day of _____, he appointed *C D* his executor, and bequeathed to the plaintiff [here state the specific legacy]

For paragraph 4 substitute—

The defendant is in possession of the moveable property of *E F*, and amongst other things, of the said [here name the subject of the specific bequest]

For the commencement of paragraph 7 substitute—

The plaintiff claims that the defendant may be ordered to deliver to him the said [here name the subject of the specific bequest] or that, etc

No 43

ADMINISTRATION BY PECUNIARY LEGATEE

(Title)

[Alter Form No 41 thus]—

[Omit paragraph 1 and substitute for paragraph 2] *E F*, late of _____, died on or about the _____ day of _____. By his last will dated the _____ day of _____, he appointed *C D* his executor and bequeathed to the plaintiff a legacy of _____ rupees

In paragraph 1 substitute ' legacy for " debt

Another Form

(Title)

E F, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 *A B* of _____ in the _____ died on the _____ day of _____ By _____

..

at law, and as to his moveable property for the persons who would be the testator's next of kin if he had died intestate at the time of the death of the plaintiff, and such failure of his issue as aforesaid

2 The will was proved by the defendant on the _____ day of _____
The plaintiff is not married

3 The testator was at his death entitled to moveable and immoveable property, the defendant entered into the receipt of the rents of the immoveable property and got in the moveable property, he has sold some part of the immoveable property

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1]

6 The plaintiff claims—

- (1) to have the moveable and immoveable property of A B administered in this Court, and for that purpose to have all proper directions given and accounts taken,
- (2) such further or other relief as the nature of the case may require

No 44

EXECUTION OF TRUSTS

(Title.)

4 B the above named plaintiff states as follows —

1 He is one of the trustees under an instrument of settlement bearing date on or about the day of made upon the marriage of E F and G H, the father and mother of the defendant [or an instrument of transfer of the estate and effects of E F for the benefit of C D the defendant and the other creditors of F F]

2 A B has taken upon himself the burden of the said trust and is in possession of [or of the proceeds of] the moveable and immoveable property transferred by the said instrument

3 C D claims to be entitled to a beneficial interest under the instrument

[As in paras 4 and 5 of Form No 1]

6 The plaintiff is desirous to account for all the rents and profits of the said immoveable property [and the proceeds of the sale of the said, or of part of the said immoveable property, or moveable, or the proceeds of the sale of or of part of, the said

the benefit of C D the defendant, and all other persons who may be interested in such administration in the presence of C D and such other persons so interested as the Court may direct, or that C D may show good cause to the contrary

[N B —Where the suit is by a beneficiary the plaint may be modelled *in talis mutandis* on the plaint by a legatee]

No 45

FORECLOSURE OF SALE.

(Title.)

1 B the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

- 1 The plaintiff is mortgagee of lands belonging to the defendant
- 2 The following are the particulars of the mortgage —
 - (a) (date),
 - (b) (names of mortgagor and mortgagee)

(f) (amount now due), s s

(g) (if the plaintiff's title is derivative, state shortly the transfers or derivation under which he claims)

(If the plaintiff is mortgagee in possession, add)

3 The plaintiff took possession of the mortgaged property on the _____ day of _____ and is ready to account as mortgagee in possession from that time
[As in paras 1 and 5 of Form No 1]

6 The plaintiff claims —

(1) payment, or in default [sale or] foreclosure [and possession],

[Where Order 34, rule 6, applies]

(2) in case the proceeds of the sale are found to be insufficient to pay the amount due to the plaintiff then that liberty be reserved to the plaintiff to apply for a decree for the balance

No 46

REDEMPTION

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 The plaintiff is mortgagor of lands of which the defendant is mortgagee

2 The following are the particulars of the mortgage —

(a) (date),

(b) (names of mortgagor and mortgagee),

(c) (sum secured),

(d) (rate of interest),

(e) (property subject to mortgage),

(f) *(if the plaintiff's title is derivative, state shortly the transfers or derivation under which he claims)*

(If the defendant is mortgagee in possession, add)

3 The defendant has taken possession [or has received the rents] of the mortgaged property

[As in paras 1 and 5 of Form No 1]

6 The plaintiff claims to redeem the said property and to have the same reconveyed to him [and to have possession thereof]

No 47

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE (No 1)

(Title)

A B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 By an agreement dated the _____ day of _____ and signed by the defendant, he contracted to buy of [or sell to] the plaintiff certain immovable property therein described and referred to for the sum of _____ rupees

2 The plaintiff has applied to the defendant specifically to perform the agreement on his part, but the defendant has not done so

3 The plaintiff has been and still is ready and willing specifically to perform the agreement on his part of which the defendant has had notice

[As in paras 1 and 5 of Form No 1]

6 The plaintiff claims that the Court will order the defendant specifically to perform the agreement and to do all acts necessary to put the plaintiff in full possession of the said property [or to accept a transfer and possession of the said property] and to pay the costs of the suit

No 48

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE (No 2)

(Title)

I B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff and defendant entered into an agreement, in writing and the original document is hereto annexed

The defendant was absolutely entitled to the immoveable property described in the agreement

2 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff tendered rupees to the defendant, and demanded a transfer of the said property by a sufficient instrument

3 On the day of 19 , the plaintiff again demanded such transfer [or the defendant refused to transfer the same to the plaintiff]

4 The defendant has not executed any instrument of transfer

5 The plaintiff is still ready and willing to pay the purchase money of the said property to the defendant

[As in para 1 and 5 of Form No 1]

8 The plaintiff claims—

(1) that the defendant transfers the said property to the plaintiff by a sufficient instrument [following the terms of the agreement],

(2) rupees compensation for withholding the same

No 49

PARTNERSHIP

(Title)

I B, the above named plaintiff, states as follows —

1 I B and C D the defendant have been for years [or months] past carrying on business together under articles of partnership in writing, [or under a deed, or under a verbal agreement]

2 Several disputes and differences have arisen between the plaintiff and defendant as such partners whereby it has become impossible to carry on the business in partnership with advantage to the partners [Or the defendant has committed the following breaches of the partnership articles

(1)

(2)

(3)

]

[As in paras 1 and 5 of Form No 1]

5 The plaintiff claims—

(1) dissolution of the partnership,

(2) that accounts be taken

(3) that a receiver be appointed

[NB In suit for winding up of any partnership or in the claim for dissolution, insert in certain paragraph stating the facts of the partnership have been dissolved]

No 2

DEFENCE IN SUITS ON BONDS

- 1 The bond is not the defendant's bond
- 2 The defendant made payment to the plaintiff on the day according to the condition of the bond
- 3 The defendant made payment to the plaintiff after the day named and before suit of the principal and interest mentioned in the bond

No 3

DEFENCE IN SUITS ON GUARANTEES

- 1 The principal satisfied the claim by payment before suit
- 2 The defendant was released by the plaintiff giving time to the principal debtor in pursuance of a binding agreement.

No 4

DEFENCE IN ANY SUIT FOR DEBT

- 1 As to Rs 200 of the money claimed, the defendant is entitled to set off for goods sold and delivered by the defendant to the plaintiff

Particulars are as follows —

	Rs
1907, January 25th	150
„ February 1st	50
	<hr/>
Total	200

- 2 As to the whole [or as to Pt of the money claimed] the defendant made tender before suit of Rs and has paid the same into Court

No 5

DEFENCE IN SUITS FOR INJURIES CAUSED BY NEGLIGENT DRIVING

- 1 The defendant denies that the carriage mentioned in the plaint was the defendant's carriage, and that it was under the charge or control of the defendant's servants. The carriage belonged to of Street Calcutta livery stable keepers and horses, and the person servant of the said as turned out of Middleton Street, either negligently, suddenly or without warning or at a rapid or dangerous pace.
- 3 The defendant says the plaintiff might and could by the exercise of reasonable care and diligence, have seen the said carriage approaching him, and avoided any collision with it
- 4 The defendant does not admit the statements contained in the third paragraph of the plaint

No 6

DEFENCE IN ALL SUITS FOR WRONGS

- 1 Denial of the several acts [or matters] complained of

(4) WRITTEN STATEMENTS

General defences

Denial	The defendant denies that (<i>set out facts</i>) The defendant does not admit that (<i>set out facts</i>)
Protest	The defendant admits that but says that The defendant denies that he is a partner in the defendant firm of The defendant denies that he made the contract alleged or any contract with the plaintiff The defendant denies that he contracted with the plaintiff as alleged or at all The defendant admits assets but not the plaintiff's claim The defendant denies that the plaintiff sold to him the goods mentioned in the plaint or any of them
Limitation.	The suit is barred by article or article of the first schedule to the Indian Limitation Act, 1908
Jurisdiction	The Court has no jurisdiction to hear the suit on the ground that (<i>set forth the grounds</i>) On the day of a diamond ring was delivered by the defendant to and accepted by the plaintiff in discharge of the alleged cause of action
Insolvency	The defendant has been adjudged an insolvent The plaintiff before the institution of the suit was adjudged an insolvent and the right to sue vested in the receiver
Minority Payment into Court	The defendant was a minor at the time of making the alleged contract The defendant as to the whole claim (or as to Rs part of the money claimed, or as the case may be) has paid into Court Rs and says that this sum is enough to satisfy the plaintiff's claim (or the part aforesaid)
Performance remitted	The performance of the promise alleged was remitted on the (<i>date</i>)
Rescission	The contract was rescinded by agreement between the plaintiff and defendant
<i>Res judicata</i> 1 stoppel	
Ground of defence subsequent to institution of suit	(<i>the estoppel</i>) Since the institution of the suit, that is to say, on the day of (<i>set out facts</i>)

No 1

DEFENCE IN SUITS FOR GOODS SOLD AND DELIVERED

1	
2	
3	
	[or]
4	} I accept as to Rs
5	
6	
7	The defendant (or A B, the defendant's agent) satisfied the claim by payment before suit to the plaintiff (or to C D, the plaintiff's agent) on the day of 19
8	The defendant satisfied the claim by payment after suit to the plaintiff on the day of 19

, same as {1
2
3}

- 1 Denial of the several acts [or matters] complained of

No 7

DEFENCE IN SUITS FOR DETENTION OF GOODS

1
2

1907, May 3rd To carriage of the goods claimed from Delhi to Calcutta —
45 maunds at Rs 2 per maund Rs 0

No 8

DEFENCE IN SUITS FOR INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT

- 1 The plaintiff is not the author [*assignee, etc*]
- 2 The book was not registered
- 3 The defendant did not infringe

No 9

DEFENCE IN SUITS FOR INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE MARK

- 1 The trade mark is not the plaintiff's
- 2 The alleged trade mark is not a trade mark
- 3 The defendant did not infringe

No 10

DEFENCES IN SUITS RELATING TO NUISANCES

- 1 The plaintiff's rights are not ancient [*or deny his other alleged prescriptive rights*]
- 2 The plaintiff's rights will not be materially interfered with by the defendant's buildings
- 3 The defendant denies that he or his servants pollute the water [*or do what is complained of*]

[*If the defendant claims the right by prescription or otherwise to do what is complained of, he must say so, and must state the grounds of the claim, i.e. whether by prescription, grant, or what*]

- 1 The plaintiff has been guilty of laches of which the following are particulars —
1870 Plaintiff's mill began to work
1871 Plaintiff came into possession
1883 First complaint

to above

1st day of June 1907

No 11.

DEFENCE TO SUIT FOR FORECLOSURE

- 1 The defendant did not execute the mortgage
- 2 The mortgage was not transferred to the plaintiff (*if it is the case that it is not, it, as such, is void*)

3 The suit is barred by article _____ of the first Schedule to the Indian Limitation Act 1908

4 The following payments have been made, to —

	Rs
(Insert date)	1000
(Insert date)	(00)

5 The plaintiff took possession on the _____ of _____ and has received the rents ever since.

6 That plaintiff released the debt on the _____ of _____

7 The defendant transferred his interest to A B by a document dated _____.

No 12

DEFENCE TO SUIT FOR REDEMPTION

1 The plaintiff's right to redeem is barred by article _____ of the first Schedule to the Indian Limitation Act 1908

2 The plaintiff transferred all interest in the property to A B

3 The defendant by a document dated the _____ day of _____ transferred all his interest in the mortgage debt and property comprised in the mortgage to A B

4 The defendant never took possession of the mortgaged property or received the rents thereof

(If the defendant admits possession for a time of the property he must state the time and deny possession before what he admits)

No 13

DEFENCE TO SUIT FOR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

1 The d

2 A B

3 The p

4

5

is bound

6 The agreement is uncertain in the following respects—(State them)

7 (or) The plaintiff has been guilty of delay,

8 (or) The plaintiff has been guilty of fraud (or misrepresentation)

9 (or) The agreement is unfair,

10

11

12

agreement)

may be)

1 (or by mutual

(In cases where damages are claimed and the defendant disputes his liability to damages he must deny the agreement or the alleged breaches or show whatever other ground of defence he intends to rely on, e.g. the Indian Limitation Act accord and satisfaction, release, fraud, etc.)

No 14

DEFENCE IN ADMINISTRATION SUIT BY PECUNIARY LEGATEE

1 A B as will contained a charge of debts he died insolvent he was entitled at his death to some immovable property which the defendant sold and which produced the net sum of Rs _____, and the testator had some moveable property which the defendant got in and which produced the net sum of Rs _____

2 The defendant applied the whole of the said sums and the sum of Rs which the defendant received from rents of the immoveable property in the payment of the funeral and testamentary expenses and some of the debts of the testator

3 The defendant made up his accounts and sent a copy thereof to the plaintiff on the day of 19 , and offered the plaintiff free access to the vouchers to verify such accounts, but he declined to avail himself of the defendant's offer

4 The defendant submits that the plaintiff ought to pay the costs of this suit

No 15

PROBATE OF WILL IN SOLEMN FORM

1 The said will and codicil of the deceased were not duly executed according to the provisions of the Indian Succession Act, 1865 [or of the Hindu Wills Act, 1870]

2 The deceased at the time the said will and codicil respectively purport to have been ex-

3
the plaintiff
defendant]

4 The execution of the said will and codicil was obtained by the fraud of the plaintiff, such fraud, so far as is within the defendant's present knowledge, being [state the nature of the fraud]

5 The deceased at the time of the execution of the said will and codicil did not know and approve of the contents thereof [or of the contents of the residuary clause in the said will, as the case may be]

6 The deceased made his true last will, dated the 1st January, 1873, and thereby appointed the defendant sole executor thereof

The defendant claims —

(1) that the Court will pronounce against the said will and codicil propounded by the plaintiff

(2) that the Court will decree probate of the will of the deceased, dated the 1st January, 1873, in solemn form of law

No 16

PARTICULARS (O 6, r 5)

(Title of Suit)

The following are the particulars of (here state the matters in respect of which particulars have been ordered) delivered pursuant to the order of the Court of

(Here set out the particulars ordered in paragraphs if necessary)

APPENDIX B.

PROCESS.

No. 1.

SUMMONS FOR DISPOSAL OF SUIT (O 5, rr 1, 5)

(Title)

To

[Name, description and place of residence.]

WILLIAMS has instituted a suit against you for , you are hereby summoned to appear in this Court in person or by a pleader duly instructed, and able to answer all material questions relating to the suit, or who shall be accompanied by some person able to answer all such questions, on the day of 19 , at o'clock in the noon to answer the claim, and as the day fixed for your appearance is appointed for the final disposal of the suit, you must be prepared to produce on that day all the witnesses upon which evidence and all the documents upon

4 the

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of 19

Judge

NOTICE—1 Should you apprehend your witnesses will not attend of their own accord, you can have a summons from this Court to compel the attendance of any witness, and the production of any document that you have a right to call upon the witness to produce, on applying to the Court and on depositing the necessary expenses

2 If you admit the claim, you should pay the money into Court together with the costs of the suit, to avoid execution of the decree, which may be against your person or property, or both

No. 2

SUMMONS FOR SETTLEMENT OF ISSUES (O 5 rr 1 5)

(Title)

To

[Name, description and place of residence]

by some person able to answer all such questions, on the day of 19 , at o'clock in the noon, to answer the claim, and you are directed to produce on that day all the documents upon which you intend to rely in support of your defence

Take notice that, in default of your appearance on the day before mentioned, the suit will be heard and determined in your absence

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19

Judge

4 N

- NOTICE —1 Should you apprehend your witnesses will not attend of their own accord, you can have a summons from this Court to compel the attendance of any witness, and the production of any document that you have a right to call on the witness to produce, on applying to the Court and on depositing the necessary expenses
- 2 If you admit the claim, you should pay the money into Court together with the costs of the suit, to avoid execution of the decree, which may be against your person or property, or both

No. 3

SUMMONS TO APPEAR IN PERSON (O 5, r 3)

(Title)

To

[Name, description and place of residence]

WHEREAS has instituted a suit against you for you are hereby summoned to appear in this Court in person on the day of 19 , at o'clock in the noon, to answer the claim, and you are directed to produce on that day all the documents upon which you intend to rely in support of your defence

Take notice that, in default of your appearance on the day before mentioned, the suit will be heard and determined in your absence

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19 .

Judge

No. 4

SUMMONS IN SUMMARY SUIT ON NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT (O 57, r 2)

(Title)

To

[Name, description and place of residence]

WHEREAS has instituted a suit against you under Order XXXIII of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, for Rs , balance of principal and interest due to him as the of a of which a copy is hereto annexed,

sum of Rs and the sum of Rs for costs.

19 . Judge

No. 5

NOTICE TO PERSON WHO, THE COURT CONSIDERS, SHOULD BE ADDED AS CO PLAINTIFF (O 1, r 10)

(Title)

To

[Name, description and place of residence]

WHEREAS has instituted the above suit against for and where it appears necessary that you should be added as a plaintiff in the and

suit in order to enable the Court effectually and completely to adjudicate upon and settle all the questions involved

Take notice that you should on or before _____ day of _____ 19____ signify to this Court whether you consent to be so added

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 19____

Judge

No 6

SUMMONS TO LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE OF A DECEASED DEFENDANT (O 22, r 4)

(Title)

To

WHEREAS the plaintiff _____ instituted a suit in this Court on the _____ day of _____ 19____, against the defendant _____ who has since deceased, and whereas the said plaintiff has made an application to this Court alleging that you are the legal representative of the said _____ deceased, and desiring that you be made the defendant in his stead

You are hereby summoned to attend in this Court on the _____ day of _____ 19____, at _____ A M to defend the said suit, and, in default of your appearance on the day specified, the said suit will be heard and determined in your absence

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 19____

Judge

No 7

ORDER FOR TRANSMISSION OF SUMMONS FOR SERVICE IN THE JURISDICTION OF ANOTHER COURT (O 5 r 21)

(Title)

WHEREAS it is stated that _____ ^{defendant} ^{in case} in the above suit is at present residing in _____ It is ordered that a summons returnable on the _____ day of _____ 19____, be forwarded to the _____ Court of _____ for service on the said ^{defendant} ^{with case} with a duplicate of this proceeding

The court fee of _____ chargeable in respect to the summons has been realized in this Court in stamps

Dated _____ 19____

Judge

No 8

ORDER FOR TRANSMISSION OF SUMMONS TO BE SERVED ON A PRISONER (O 5, r 21)

(Title)

To

The Superintendent of the Jail at _____

UNDER the provisions of Order V rule 21 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 a summons in duplicate is herewith forwarded for service on the defendant _____ who is _____ a prisoner in jail You are requested to cause a copy of the said summons to be served upon the said defendant and to return the original to this Court signed by the said defendant, with a statement of service endorsed thereon by you

Judge

No 9.

ORDER FOR TRANSMISSION OF SUMMONS TO BE SERVED ON A PUBLIC SERVANT OR SOLDIER. (O. 5, rr. 27, 28)

(Title.)

To

UNDLK the provisions of Order V, rule 27 (or 28, as the case may be), of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, a summons in duplicate is herewith forwarded for service on the defendant who is stated to be serving under you. You are requested to cause a copy of the said summons to be served upon the said defendant and to return the original to this Court signed by the said defendant, with a statement of service endorsed thereon by you

Judge.

No 10.

TO ACCOMPANY RETURN OF SUMMONS OF ANOTHER COURT. (O 5, r. 23)

(Title)

Read proceeding from the forwarding for service on
in Suit No of 19 of that Court.

Read Serving Officer's endorsement stating that the and proof of the
above having been duly taken by me on the oath of and it is
ordered that the be returned to the with a copy of this pro
ceeding

Judge.

Note.—This form will be applicable to process other than summons, the service of which may have to be effected in the same manner

No 11.

AFFIDAVIT OF PROCESS SERVER TO ACCOMPANY RETURN OF A SUMMONS OR NOTICE
(O 5, r. 18)

(Title.)

The Affidavit of son of I ^{make oath}
and say as follows.—

(1) I am a process server of this Court

(2) On the day of 19 I received a ^{summons} ^{notice} issued
by the Court of in Suit No of 19, in the said Court, dated
the day of 19 for service on

(3) The said was at the time personally known to me, and I served the
said ^{summons} ^{notice} on ^{him} ^{her} on the day of 19, at about
o'clock in the noon at by tendering a copy
thereof to ^{him} ^{her} and requiring ^{his} ^{her} signature to the original ^{summons} ^{notice}.

(a)

(b)

(a) Here state whether the person served signed or refused to sign the process, and in whose presence
(b) Signature of process server

(3) The said not being personally known to me accompanied
me to and pointed out to me a person whom he stated to be the said
and I served the said ^{summons} ^{notice} on ^{him} ^{her} on the day of 19, at
about o'clock in the noon at by tendering a copy
thereof to ^{him} ^{her} and requiring ^{his} ^{her} signature to the original ^{summons} ^{notice}.

(a)

(b)

(a) Here state whether the person served signed or refused to sign the process, and in whose presence
(b) Signature of process server

(3) The said _____ and the house in which he ordinarily resides being personally known to me, I went to the said house, in _____ and there on the _____ day of _____ 19____ at about _____ o'clock in the _____ noon, I did not find the said _____

(a)

(b)

(a) Enter fully and exactly the manner in which the process was served with special reference to Order 5 rules 13 and 14

(b) Signature of process server

or,
(3) One _____ accompanied me to _____ and there pointed out to me _____ which he said was the house in which _____ ordinarily resides I did not find the said _____ there

(a)

(b)

(a) Enter fully and exactly the manner in which the process was served with special reference to Order 5 rules 13 and 14

(b) Signature of process server

or,
If substituted service has been ordered, state fully and exactly the manner in which the summons was served with special reference to the terms of the order for substituted service

^{Sworn}
^{Affirmed} by the said _____ before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Empowered under section 139 of the Code of Civil Procedure to administer the oath to deponents

No 12

NOTICE TO DEFENDANT (O 9, r 6)

(Title)

To _____ [Name, description and place of residence]

_____ said summons was served on you but not in sufficient time to enable you to appear and answer on the day fixed in the said summons,

Notice is hereby given to you that the hearing of the suit is adjourned this day and that the _____ day of _____ 19____, is now fixed for the hearing of the same in default of your appearance on the day last mentioned the suit will be heard and determined in your absence

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 19____.

Ju lgc

No 13

SUMMONS TO WITNESS (O 16, rr 1, 5)

(Title.)

To _____ WHEREAS your attendance is required to on behalf of the _____ in the above suit you are hereby required [personally] to appear before this Court on the _____ day of _____ 19____, at _____ o'clock in the forenoon, and to bring with you [or to send to this Court]

A sum of Rs _____, being your travelling and other expenses and subsistence allowance for one day, is herewith sent If you fail to comply with this order without

lawful excuse, you will be *subject* to the consequences of non attendance laid down in rule 12 of Order XVI of the Code of Civil Procedure

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19 Judge

NOTICE --(1) If you are summoned only to produce a document and not to give evidence, you shall be deemed to have complied with the summons if you cause such document to be produced *in this Court on the day and hour aforesaid*

(2) If you are detained beyond the day aforesaid, a sum of Rs will be tendered to you for each day's attendance beyond the day specified

No 14

PROCLAMATION REQUIRING ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS (O 16, r 10)

(Title)

To

WHEREAS it appears from the examination on oath of the serving officer that the summons could not be served upon the witness in the manner prescribed by law and whereas it appears that the evidence of the witness is material, and he absconds and keeps out of the way for the purpose of evading the service of the summons This proclamation is therefore, under rule 10 of Order XVI of the Code of Civil Procedure 1908, issued requiring the attendance of the witness in this Court on the day of 19 at o'clock in the forenoon, and from day to day until he shall have leave to depart and if the witness fails to attend on the day and hour aforesaid he will be dealt with according to law

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19 Judge.

No 15

PROCLAMATION REQUIRING ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS (O 16, r 10)

(Title)

To

This proclamation is therefore, under rule 10 of Order XVI of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, issued, requiring the attendance of the witness in this Court on the day of 19 at o'clock in the forenoon, and from day to day until he shall have leave to depart, and if the witness fails to attend on the day and hour aforesaid he will be dealt with according to law

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19 Judge

No 16

WARRANT OF ATTACHMENT OF PROPERTY OF WITNESS (O 16, r 10)

(Title)

To

The Bailiff of the Court

WHEREAS the witness cited by has not, after the expiration of the period limited in the proclamation issued for his attendance, appeared in Court You are hereby directed to hold under attachment property belonging to the said witness to the value of and to submit a return, accompanied with an inventory thereof, within days

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of 19 Judge.

No 17

WARRANT OF ARREST OF WITNESS (O 16 r 10)

(Title)

To

The Bailiff of the Court

WHEREAS has been duly served with a summons but has failed to attend [absconds and keeps out of the way for the purpose of avoiding service of a summons], You are hereby ordered to arrest and bring the said before the Court

You are further ordered to return this warrant on or before the day of 19 with an endorsement certifying the day on and the manner in which it has been executed or the reason why it has not been executed

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19 .

Judge.

No 18

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL (O 16 r 16)

(Title)

To

The Officer in charge of the Jail at

WHEREAS the plaintiff (or defendant) in the above named suit has made application to this Court that security be taken for the appearance of to give evidence (or to produce a document), on the day of 19 , and whereas the Court has called upon the said to furnish such security, which he has failed to do This is to require you to receive the said into your custody in the civil prison and to produce him before this Court at on the said day and on such other day or days as may be hereafter ordered

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of 19

Judge

No 19

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL (O 16 r 18)

(Title)

To

The Officer in charge of the Jail at

WHEREAS , whose attendance is required before this Court in the above named case to give evidence (or to produce a document) has been arrested and brought before the Court in custody , and whereas owing to the absence of the plaintiff (or defendant), the said cannot give such evidence (or produce such document), and whereas the Court has called upon the said to give security for his appearance on the day of 19 , at which he has failed to do, This is to require you to receive the said into your custody in the civil prison and to produce him before this Court at on the day of 19

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19

Judge.

APPENDIX C

DISCOVERY, INSPECTION AND ADMISSION

No 1

ORDER FOR DELIVERY OF INTERROGATORIES (O 11, r 1)

In the Court of

Civil suit No

of

19

A B

Plaintiff,

against

C D, E F and G H

Defendants

Upon hearing

and upon reading the affidavit of

filed the

day of

19

, it is ordered that the

be at liberty

to deliver to the

interrogatories in writing, and that the said

do

answer the interrogatories as prescribed by Order XI, rule 8 and that the costs of this application be

No 2

INTERROGATORIES (O 11, r 4)

(Title as in No 1, supra)

Interrogatories on behalf of the above named [plaintiff or defendant C D] for the examination of the above named [defendants E F and G H or plaintiff]

1 Did not, etc

2 Has not, etc

etc,

etc,

etc

[The defendant E F is required to answer the interrogatories numbered

]

[The defendant G H is required to answer the interrogatories numbered

]

No 3

ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES (O 11, r 9)

(Title as in No 1, supra)

The answer of the above named plaintiff E F to the interrogatories for his examination by the above named

In answer to the said inter-

rogatories the above named E F, make an oath and

sway as follows

1. }
2. }

to interrogate

graphs numbered consecutively.

3. }

or the inter-

rogatory

on the ground that

{as the

}

No 4

ORDER FOR AFFIDAVIT AS TO DOCUMENTS (O 11, r 12)

(Title as in No 1, *supra*)

Upon hearing It is ordered that the do within
days from the date of this order, answer on affidavit stating which documents are or
have been in his possession or power relating to the matter in question in this suit and
that the costs of this application be

No 5

AFFIDAVIT AS TO DOCUMENTS (O 11, r 13)

(Title as in No 1, *supra*)

I, the above named defendant (D, make oath and say as follows:—

1. I have in my possession or power the documents relating to the matters in
question in this suit set forth in the first and second parts of the first schedule hereto

2. I object to produce the said documents set forth in the second part of the first
schedule hereto [state grounds of objection]

3. I have had, but have not now in my possession or power the documents relating
to the matters in question in this suit set forth in the second schedule hereto

4. The last mentioned documents were last in my possession or power on [state when
and what has become of them, and in whose possession they now are]

5. According to the best of my knowledge, information and belief I have not now,
and never had, in my possession, custody or power, or in the possession, custody or power
of my pleader or agent, or in the possession, custody or power of any other person on my
behalf, any account, book of account, voucher, receipt, letter, memorandum, paper or
writing, or any copy of or extract from any such document, or any other document what-
soever, relating to the matters in question in this suit or any of them, or wherein any
entry has been made relative to such matters or any of them other than and except the
documents set forth in the said first and second schedules hereto.

No 6

ORDER TO PRODUCE DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION (O 11, r 14)

(Title as in No 1, *supra*)

Upon hearing and upon reading the affidavit of filed the
day of 19 . It is ordered that the do, at all reasonable times,
on reasonable notice, produce at , situate at , the following
documents, namely, , and that the be at liberty to inspect and
peruse the documents so produced, and to make notes of their contents. In the mean
time it is ordered that all further proceedings be stayed and that the costs of this
application be

No 7

NOTICE TO PRODUCE DOCUMENTS (O 11, r 16)

(Title as in No 1, *supra*)

Take notice that the [plaintiff or defendant] requires you to produce for his inspection
the following documents referred to in your [plaint or written statement or affidavit
dated the day of 19]
[Describe documents required]

X Y, Pleader for the

To Z, Pleader for the

No 8

NOTICE TO INSPECT DOCUMENTS (O 11, r 17)

(Title as in No 1, *supra*)

Take notice that you can inspect the documents mentioned in your notice of the day of 19 [except the documents numbered in that citation] on Thursday next the instant, between defendant] objects to giving you inspection of documents mentioned in your notice of the day of 19, on the ground that [state the ground] —

No 9

NOTICE TO ADMIT DOCUMENTS (O 12 r 3)

(Title as in No 1, *supra*)

Take notice that the plaintiff [or defendant] in this suit proposes to adduce in

documents as are stated to have been served, sent or delivered were so served, sent or delivered, respectively, saving all just exceptions to the admissibility of all such documents as evidence in this suit

G H, pleader [or agent] for plaintiff [or defendant]

To E P, pleader [or agent] for defendant [or plaintiff]

[Here describe the documents and specify as to each document whether it is original or a copy]

No 10

NOTICE TO ADMIT FACTS (O 12, r 5)

(Title as in No 1, *supra*)

Take notice that the plaintiff [or defendant] in this suit requires the defendant [r

- 1 That M died on the 1st January, 1890
- 2 That he died intestate.
- 3 That N was his only lawful son
- 4 That O died on the 1st April, 1896
- 5 That O was never married

No 11

ADMISSION OF FACTS PURSUANT TO NOTICE (O 12, r 5)

(Title as in No 1, *supra*)

The defendant [or plaintiff] in this suit, for the purposes of this suit only, hereby admits the several facts respectively hereunder specified, subject to the qualifications or limitations, if any, hereunder specified saving all just exceptions to the admissibility of any such facts, or any of them, as evidence in this suit

Provided that this admission is made for the purposes of this suit only, and is not an admission to be used against the defendant [or plaintiff] on any other occasion or by any one other than the plaintiff [or defendant, or party requiring the admission]

E F, pleader [or agent] for defendant [or plaintiff]

To G H pleader [or agent] for plaintiff [or defendant]

Facts admitted

Qualifications or limitations, if any, subject to which they are admitted

1 That M died on the 1st January 1890	1
2 That he died intestate	2
3 That N was his lawful son	3 But not that he was his only lawful son
4 That O did	4 But not that he died on the 1st April, 1896
5 That O was never married	5

No 12

NOTICE TO PRODUCE (GENERAL FORM) (O 12, r 8)

(Title as in No 1, *supra*)

Take notice that you are hereby required to produce and show to the Court at the first hearing of this suit all books papers, letters, copies of letters and other writings and documents in your custody possession or power, containing any entry, memorandum or minute relating to the matters in question in this suit, and particularly

G H, pleader [or agent] for plaintiff [or defendant]

To E F pleader [or agent] for defendant [or plaintiff]

APPENDIX D

DECREE

No 1.

DECRET IN ORIGINAL SUIT (O 20, IT 6, 7)

(Title)

Claim for
This suit coming on this day for final disposal before in the presence
of for the plaintiff and of for the defendant, it is ordered and
decreed that and that the sum of Rs be paid by the
to the on account of the costs of this suit, with interest thereon at the rate
of per cent per annum from this date to date of realization
GIVEN under my hand and seal of the Court, this day of 19
Judge

Costs of Suit

Plaintiff				Defendant			
	Rs	A	P		Rs.	A	P
1 Stamp for plaint				Stamp for power			
2 Do for power				Do for petition			
3 Do for exhibits				Pleader's fee			
4 Pleader's fee of Rs.				Subsistence for witnesses			
5 Subsistence for witnesses				Service of process			
6 Commissioner's fee				Commissioner's fee			
7 Service of process							
Total.				Total			

No 2

SIMPLE MONEY DECRET (Section 34)

(Title)

Claim for
This suit coming on this day for final disposal before in the presence
of for the plaintiff and of for the defendant, it is ordered that
the do pay to the the sum of Rs with interest thereon
at the rate of per cent per annum from to the date of realization
of the said sum and do also pay Rs, the costs of this suit with interest
thereon at the rate of per cent. per annum from this date to the date of
realization

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19

J. I.

Costs of Suit

Plaintiff			Defendant		
	Rs.	P		Rs.	P
1 Stamp for plaint			Stamp for power		
2 Do for power			Do for petition		
3 Do for exhibits			Pleader's fee		
4 Pleader's fee on Rs.			Subsistence for witnesses		
5 Subsistence for witnesses			Service of process		
6 Commissioner's fee			Commissioner's fee		
7 Service of process					
Total			Total		

No 3

PRELIMINARY DECREE FOR FORECLOSURE (O 34 r 2)

(Title)

This suit coming on this day, etc., It is hereby declared that the amount due to the plaintiff on account of principal, interest and costs calculated up to the day of 19 , is Rs. , and it is decreed as follows —

(1) That if the defendant pays into Court the amount so declared due on or before the said day of 19 , the plaintiff shall deliver up to the defendant, or to such person as he appoints all documents in his possession or power relating to the mortgaged property, and shall, if so required, retransfer the property to the defendant free from the mortgage and from all incumbrances created by the plaintiff or any person claiming under him. [Where the plaintiff claims by derived title add or by those under whom he claims] [Where the plaintiff is in possession add and shall put the defendant in possession of the property]

(2) That if such payment is not made on or before the said day of 19 , the defendant shall be debarred from all right to redeem the property

Schedule

Description of the mortgaged property

No 4

PRELIMINARY DECREE FOR SALE (O 34, r 4)

(Title)

This suit coming on this day, etc., It is hereby declared that the amount due to the plaintiff on account of principal, interest and costs calculated up to the day of 19 , is Rs. , and that such amount shall carry interest at the rate of per cent per annum until realization, and it is decreed as follows —

(1) That if the defendant pays into Court the amount so declared due on or before the said day of 19 , the plaintiff shall deliver up to the defendant, or to such person as he appoints, all documents in his possession or power relating to the mortgaged property, and shall, if so required, retransfer the property to the defendant free from the mortgage and from all incumbrances created by the plaintiff or any person claiming under him. [Where the plaintiff claims by derived title add

or by those under whom he claims] [Where the plaintiff is in possession add and shall put the defendant in possession of the property]

(2) That if such payment is not made on or before the said day of 19 , the mortgaged property or a sufficient part thereof be sold and that

defendant

(3) That if the net proceeds of the sale are insufficient to pay such amount and such subsequent interest and costs in full, the plaintiff shall be at liberty to apply for a personal decree for the amount of the balance

Schedule

Description of the mortgaged property

No 5

PRELIMINARY DECREE FOR REDEMPTION (O 31 & 7)

(Title)

This suit coming on this day etc , It is hereby declared that the amount due to the defendant on account of principal, interest and costs calculated up to the day of 19 , is Rs ,

whom he claims] [Where the defendant is in possession add and shall put the plaintiff in possession of the property]

Schedule

Description of the mortgaged property

No 6

DECREE FOR FORECLOSURE—FIRST MORTGAGE & SECOND MORTGAGE AND MORTGAGEE—SUCCESSIVE PERIODS FOR REDEMPTION

(Title)

It is hereby declared that the amount due to the plaintiff on account of principal, interest and costs calculated up to the day of 19 (a) is Rs and that on the day of 19 (b) there will be due to the plaintiff for interest the further sum of Rs , making in all Rs y, and it is further declared that on the day of 19 (b) there will be due to the first defendant on account of principal, interest and costs Rs z,

and it is decreed as follows—

(1) That if the first defendant pays into Court the said sum of Rs x on or before the day of 19 (a) the plaintiff shall deliver up etc (as in Form No 3)

(2) That in default of the first defendant paying the said sum on or before the said day he shall be deprived from all right to redeem the property

(3) That in case of such foreclosure and if the second defendant pays into Court the said sum of Rs. y and such subsequent interest and costs as aforesaid, (b) the plaintiff shall deliver up, etc (as in Form No. 4) the said mortgaged property, if the second defendant pays into Court the said sums of Rs. y and Rs. z on or before the day of 19, (b) the first defendant shall deliver up, etc (as in Form No. 3)

(a) Insert a day within six months from the date of decree
(b) Insert a day within three months from the date mentioned in (a)

No 7

DECREE FOR SALE—FIRST MORTGAGEE v SECOND MORTGAGEE AND MORTGAGOR—
ONE PERIOD FOR REDEMPTION

(Title)

It is hereby declared that the amount due to the plaintiff on account of principal, interest and costs calculated up to the day of 19 is Rs. x and that on the said day there will be due to the first defendant on account of principal, interest and costs Rs. y,

and it is decreed as follows—

(1) That if the defendants or either of them pay into Court the said sum of Rs. x on or before the said day of 19, the plaintiff shall deliver up, etc (as in Form No. 4)

(2) That if payment of the said sum is not made on or before the day of 19, the mortgaged property or a sufficient part thereof be sold, and that

sum of Rs. x be paid to the plaintiff and the said sum of Rs. y and such subsequent interest and costs as aforesaid, and that the balance if any, be paid to the second defendant

(3) That in case the defendants or either of them shall pay the said sum of Rs. x as aforesaid, he or they shall be at liberty to apply to the Court that the plaintiff's mortgage may be kept alive for the benefit of the person making the said payment or otherwise as he or they may be advised

(4) That if the net proceeds of the sale are insufficient to pay the said sum of Rs. x and such subsequent interest and costs in full the plaintiff shall be at liberty to apply for a personal decree for the amount of the balance

No 8

DECREE FOR SALE—SECOND MORTGAGEE v FIRST MORTGAGEE AND MORTGAGOR—
ONE PERIOD FOR REDEMPTION

(Title)

[Insert declarations of the amounts due to the plaintiff Rs. y and to the first defendant Rs. x as in Form No. 7]

And it is decreed as follows—

(1) That if the plaintiff or the second defendant pays into Court the said sum of Rs. x on or before the said day of 19, the first defendant shall deliver up, etc (as in Form No. 4)

(2) That if payment of the said sum is not made on or before the _____ day of _____ 19____, the first defendant shall be at liberty to apply that the suit be dismissed or for the sale of the mortgaged property; and in case he shall apply for a sale the mortgaged property or a sufficient part thereof shall be sold free from the incumbrances of the plaintiff and first defendant, and the proceeds of the sale (after defraying thereout the expenses of the sale) shall be paid into Court and applied, first, in payment to the first defendant of the said sum of Rs. *x* and such subsequent interest and costs as may be allowed by the Court: secondly, in payment to the plaintiff of the said sum of Rs. *y* and such subsequent interest and costs as aforesaid: and that the balance, if any, be paid to the second defendant.

(3) That if the plaintiff shall pay the said sum of Rs. *x* into Court on or before the _____ day of _____ 19____, the plaintiff shall be at liberty to pay _____ day of _____ 19____.

(4) That if the plaintiff shall pay the said sum as aforesaid but the second defendant shall fail to pay the said sums as aforesaid, the mortgaged property or a sufficient part thereof shall be sold, and the proceeds of the sale (after defraying thereout the expenses of the sale) shall be paid into Court and applied, first, in payment to the plaintiff of the said sum of Rs. *y* and such subsequent interest and costs as aforesaid: and that the balance, if any, be paid to the second defendant.

and costs in full, the plaintiff shall be at liberty to apply for a personal decree for the amount of the balance.

No. 9.

DECREE FOR SALE.—SUB MORTGAGEE v. MORTGAGEE AND MORTGAGOR, THE AMOUNT OF THE ORIGINAL MORTGAGE EXCEEDING THAT OF THE SUB MORTGAGE.

(Title)

[Insert declarations of the amounts due to the plaintiff Rs. *x* and to the first defendant Rs. *y* as in Form No. 7.]

And it is decreed as follows:—

(1) The first defendant and the second defendant shall be at liberty to pay into Court the said sum _____ of _____ 19____.

deliver up, etc. (as in Form No. 4), and thereupon the residue (after payment to the plaintiff as aforesaid) shall be paid to the first defendant.

(2) In the event of payment by the second defendant as aforesaid the first defendant shall also deliver up, etc. (as in Form No. 4), and thereupon the residue (after payment to the plaintiff as aforesaid) shall be paid to the first defendant.

secondly, in payment to the first defendant of the excess of Rs. *y* over Rs. *x* and such subsequent interest and costs as aforesaid; and that the balance, if any, be paid to the second defendant.

(4) In the event of payment by the second defendant as aforesaid the first defendant shall also deliver up, etc. (as in Form No. 4), and thereupon the residue (after payment to the plaintiff as aforesaid) shall be paid to the first defendant.

(5) That if the net proceeds of the sale are insufficient to pay the aforesaid sums with further interest and costs the plaintiff or the first defendant, as the case may be, shall be at liberty to apply for a personal decree for the amount of the balance.

No 10

FINAL DECREE FOR FORECLOSURE (O 34, r 3)

(Title)

Upon reading the decree passed in the above suit on the day of 19 , and the application of the plaintiff dated the day of 19 , and after hearing pleader for the plaintiff and pleader for the defendant, and it appearing that the payment directed by the said decree has not been made

It is hereby decreed as follows —

That the defendant and all persons claiming through or under him be debarred from all right to redeem the mortgaged property set out and described in the schedule hereunto annexed [Where the defendant is in possession add *and shall put the plaintiff in possession of the said property*]

Schedule

Description of the mortgaged property

No 11

DECREE AGAINST MORTGAGOR PERSONALLY (O 34, r 6)

(Title)

Whereas the net proceeds of the sale held under the final decree for sale passed in this suit on the day of 19 , and now in Court to the credit of this suit, amount to Rs y, and there is now due to the plaintiff the sum of Rs x mentioned in the said decree together with the further sum of Rs interest thereon at the rate of 6 per cent per annum from the day of 19 to this day, and also the sum of Rs for his costs of this suit subsequent to the decree, making a balance due to the plaintiff of Rs z, And whereas it appears to this Court that the defendant is personally liable for the said balance

It is hereby decreed as follows —

(1) That the said sum of Rs y be paid out of Court to the plaintiff

(2) That the defendant do pay to the plaintiff the said sum of Rs z with interest thereon at the rate of 6 per cent per annum from this day to the date of realization of the said sum

No 12

DECREE FOR RECTIFICATION OF INSTRUMENT

(Title)

It is hereby declared that the , dated the day of 19 , does not truly express the intention of the parties to suit
And it is decreed that the said be rectified by

No 13

DECREE TO SET ASIDE A TRANSFER IN FRAUD OF CREDITORS.

(Title)

It is hereby declared that the , dated the day of 19 , and made between and , is void as against the plaintiff and all other the creditors, if any, of the defendant.

No. 6.

APPLICATION FOR EXECUTION OF DECREE. (O 21, r 11)

In the Court of
I, decree holder, hereby apply for execution of the decree herein below set forth —

No. of suit	Names of parties	Date of decree	Whether any appeal preferred from decree	Whether any objection made if any	Whether any application for setting aside or for any other relief granted thereby together with particulars of any such decree	Amount of costs, if any awarded	Against whom to be executed	Made in which the assistance of the Court is required
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
789 of 1897	A B—Plaintiff C D—Defendant	October 11th, 1897	No	None	Rs 72-4 recorded on application, dated the 14th March, 1897	Rs 17 10 4 8 2 0 Total 55 12 4	Against the defendant C. D.	[When attachment and sale of moveable property is sought.] I pray that the total amount of Rs. [together with interest on the principal sum up to date of payment] and the costs of taking out this execution, be realized by attachment and sale of defendant's moveable property as per annexed list and paid to me
					Rs 314-8-2 principal [interest at 6 per cent per annum, from date of decree till payment]	As awarded in the decree Subsequently incurred		[When attachment and sale of immovable property is sought.] I pray that the total amount of Rs. [together with interest on the principal sum up to date of payment] and the costs of taking out this execution be realized by the attachment and sale of defendant's immovable property specified at the foot of this application and paid to me

I declare that what is stated herein is true to the best of my knowledge and belief

Dated the day of 19 Signed , Decree holder

[When attachment and sale of immovable property is sought]

Description and Specification of Property

The undivided one third share of the judgment debtor in a house situated in the village of value Rs. 10 and bounded as follows —

East by G's house, west by H's house, south by public road, north by private one and J's house

I declare that what is stated in the above description is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and so far as I have been able to ascertain the interest of the defendant in the property therein specified

Signed _____, Decree holder

No 7

NOTICE TO SHOW CAUSE WHY EXECUTION SHOULD NOT ISSUE (O 21, r 22)

(Title)

To

WHEREAS

has made application to this Court for execution of decree in Suit No _____ of 19____, on the allegation that the said decree has been transferred to him by assignment, this is to give you notice that you are to appear before this Court on the _____ day of _____ 19____, to show cause why execution should not be granted

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 19____

Judge

No 8

WARRANT OF ATTACHMENT OF MOVEABLE PROPERTY IN EXECUTION OF A DECREE FOR MONEY (O 21, r 30)

(Title)

To

The Bailiff of the Court

WHEREAS _____ day of _____ 19____, was ordered by decree of this Court passed on the _____ day of _____ 19____, in Suit No _____ of _____ 19____, to

DECREE

pay to the plaintiff the sum of Rs _____ as noted in the margin and whereas the said sum of Rs _____ has not been paid These are to command you to attach

you by the said _____ and unless the said _____ shall pay to you the _____ together with

Total

from this Court

You are further commanded to return this warrant on or before the _____ day of _____ 19____, with an endorsement certifying the day on which and manner in which it has been executed, or why it has not been executed

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 19____

Schedule

Judge

No 9

WARRANT FOR SEIZURE OF SPECIFIC MOVEABLE PROPERTY ADJUDGED BY DECREE (O 21, r 31)

(Title)

To

The Bailiff of the Court

WHEREAS _____ day of _____ 19____, was ordered by decree of this Court passed on the _____ day of _____ 19____, in Suit No _____ of _____ 19____, to deliver to the plaintiff the moveable property (r _____ share in

the moveable property) specified in the schedule hereunto annexed, and whereas the said property (or share) has not been delivered,

These are to command you to seize the said moveable property (or a share of the said moveable property) and to deliver it to the plaintiff or to such person as he may appoint in his behalf

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
19 .

Schedule.

Judge

No 10

NOTICE TO STATE OBJECTIONS TO DRAFT OF DOCUMENT (O 21, r 34)

(Title)

To
TAKE notice that on the day of 19 the
decree holder in the above suit presented an application to this Court that the Court may
execute on your behalf a deed of whereof a draft is hereunto annexed of the

Description of Property

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
19 .

Judge

No 11

WARRANT TO THE BAILIFF TO GIVE POSSESSION OF LAND ETC (O 21 r 35)

(Title)

To
The Bailiff of the Court
WHEREAS the undermentioned property in the occupancy of
has been decreed to , the plaintiff in this suit You are hereby
directed to put the said in possession of the same, and you are
hereby authorized to remove any person bound by the decree who may refuse to vacate
the same.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
19 .

Schedule

Judge

No 12

NOTICE TO SHOW CAUSE WHY WARRANT OF ARREST SHOULD NOT ISSUE (O 21, r 37)

(Title)

To
WHILEAS has made
application to this Court for execution of decree in suit No of 19 , by arrest and
imprisonment of your person you are hereby required to appear before this Court on the
day of 19 , to show cause why you should not be committed
to the civil prison in execution of the said decree

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
19 .

Judge.

No 13

WARRANT OF ARREST IN EXECUTION (O 21, r 38)

(Title)

To

The Bailiff of the Court

WHEREAS was adjudged by a decree of the Court in Suit No
of 19, dated the day of 19, to pay to the decree holder the sum of
Rs as noted in the margin, and
whereas the said sum of Rs has not
been paid to the said decree holder in satis-
faction of the said decree, these are to com-
mand you to arrest the said judgment
debtor and unless the said judgment debtor
shall pay to you the said sum of Rs
together with Rs for the costs for
executing this process, to bring the said
defendant before the Court with all con-

Principal			
Interest			
Costs			
Execution			
Total			

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of ,
19 .
Judge

No 14

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL OF JUDGMENT DEBTOR TO JAIL (O 21, r 40)

(Title)

To

The Officer in charge of the Jail at

WHEREAS has
been brought before this Court this day of 19, under a
warrant in execution of a decree which was made and pronounced by the said Court on
the day of 19, and by which decree it was ordered
that the said should pay , And
whereas the said has not obeyed the decree, nor satisfied the
Court that he is entitled to be discharged from custody, You are hereby, in the name of
the King Emperor of India, commanded and required to take and receive the said

for a period not exceeding
the said
terms and provisions of section 53 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and the Court
does hereby fix annas per diem as the rate of the monthly allowance
for the subsistence of the said
during his confinement under this warrant of committal

GIVEN under my signature and the seal of this Court this day of
19

Judge

No 15

ORDER FOR THE RELEASE OF A PERSON IMPRISONED IN EXECUTION OF A DECREE
(Sections 53, 59)

(Title)

To

The Officer in charge of the Jail at

Under orders passed this day, you are hereby directed to set free
judgment debtor now in your custody

Dated

Judge

No 16

ATTACHMENT IN EXECUTION

PROHIBITORY ORDER, WHERE THE PROPERTY TO BE ATTACHED CONSISTS OF MOVEABLE PROPERTY TO WHICH THE DEFENDANT IS ENTITLED SUBJECT TO A LIEN OR RIGHT OF SOME OTHER PERSON TO THE IMMEDIATE POSSESSION THEREOF (O 21, r 46)

(Title)

To

WHEREAS

has failed to satisfy a decree passed against on the day of 19, in Suit No of 19, in favour of for Rs .

It is ordered that the defendant be and is hereby prohibited and restrained until the further order of this Court from receiving from the following property in the possession of the said , that is to say,

, to which the defendant is entitled, subject to any claim of the said , and the said .

hereby prohibited and restrained, until the further order of this Court from delivering the said property to any person or persons whomsoever

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19 .

Judge

No 17

ATTACHMENT IN EXECUTION

PROHIBITORY ORDER WHERE THE PROPERTY CONSISTS OF DEBTS NOT SECURED BY NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (O 21, r 46)

(Title)

To

WHEREAS

has failed to satisfy a decree passed against on the day of 19, in Suit No of 19, in favour of , for Rs .

It is ordered that the defendant be, and is hereby, prohibited and restrained, until the further order of this Court from receiving from you a certain debt alleged now to be due from you to the said defendant, namely,

and that you, the said , be and you are hereby, prohibited and restrained, until the further order of this Court, from making payment of the said debt, or any part thereof to any person whomsoever or otherwise than into this Court.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19

Judge

No 18

ATTACHMENT IN EXECUTION

PROHIBITORY ORDER, WHERE THE PROPERTY CONSISTS OF SHARES IN THE CAPITAL OF A CORPORATION (O 21, r 46)

(Title)

to Defendant and to Secretary of Corporation

WHEREAS has failed to satisfy a decree passed against on the day of 19, in Suit No of 19, in favour of , for Rs . It is ordered that you, the defendant, be, and you are hereby, prohibited and restrained until the further order of this Court, from making

any transfer of shares in the aforesaid Corporation, namely, or from receiving payment of any dividends thereon and you, the Secretary of the said Corporation, are hereby prohibited and restrained from permitting any such transfer or making any such payment

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of

19

Judge

No 19

ORDER TO ATTACH SALARY OF PUBLIC OFFICER OR SERVANT OF RAILWAY COMPANY
OR LOCAL AUTHORITY. (O 21, r 48.)

(Title)

To
WHEREAS , judgment debtor in the above named case is a *describe*

from the salary of the said in monthly instalments of and to
remit the said sum (or monthly instalments) to this Court.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
19 .
Judge

No 20

ORDER OF ATTACHMENT OF NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT (O 21, r 51)

(Title)

To
The Bailiff of the Court,
WHEREAS an order has been passed by this Court on the day of
19 for the attachment of , You are hereby directed to
seize the said and bring the same into Court
GIVEN under my hand and seal of the Court, this day of
19 .
Judge

No 21.

ATTACHMENT

PROHIBITORY ORDER, WHERE THE PROPERTY CONSISTS OF MONEY OR OF ANY SECURITY
IN THE CUSTODY OF A COURT OF JUSTICE OR OFFICER OF GOVERNMENT. (O 21, r 52)

(Title)

To
Sir,
P
th
I
I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,
Judge

Dated the day of 19 .

No 22

NOTICE OF ATTACHMENT OF A DECREE TO THE COURT WHICH ISSUED IT (O. 21, r 53)
(Title)

To
The Judge of the Court of
Sir,
I have the honour to inform you that the decree obtained in your Court on the
day of 19 by in Suit No of 19
in which he was and was has been attached by this

Court on the application of _____ the _____ in the suit specified above You are therefore requested to stay the execution of the decree of your Court until you receive an intimation from this Court that the present notice has been cancelled or until execution of the said decree is applied for by the holder of the decree now sought to be executed or by his judgment debtor

I have the honour, etc ,
Judge

Dated the _____ day of _____ 19 _____

No 23

NOTICE OF ATTACHMENT OF A DECREE TO THE HOLDER OF THE DECREE (O 21, r 53)
(Title)

To
WHEREAS an application has been made in this Court by the decree holder in the above suit for the attachment of a decree obtained by you on the _____ day of _____ 19 _____, in the Court of _____ in Suit No _____ of 19 _____, in which _____ was _____ and _____ was _____, It is ordered that you, the said _____, be, and you are hereby, prohibited and restrained, until the further order of this Court from transferring or charging the same in any way

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court this _____ day of _____ 19 _____
Judge

No 24

ATTACHMENT IN EXECUTION

PROHIBITORY ORDER WHERE THE PROPERTY CONSISTS OF IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY (O 21, r 54)
(Title)

To
WHEREAS you have failed to satisfy a decree passed against you on the _____ day of _____ 19 _____, in Suit No _____ of 19 _____, in favour of _____, for Rs _____, it is ordered that you, the said _____, be and you are hereby, prohibited and restrained, until the further order of this Court, from transferring or charging the property specified in the schedule hereunto annexed, by sale gift or otherwise, and that all persons be, and that they are hereby, prohibited from receiving the same by purchase, gift or otherwise

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 19 _____
Schedule
Judge.

No 25

ORDER FOR PAYMENT TO THE PLAINTIFF ETC., OF MONEY, ETC., IN THE HANDS OF A THIRD PARTY (O 21, r 56)
(Title)

To
WHEREAS the following property _____ has been attached in execution of a decree in Suit No _____ of _____ 19 _____, passed on the _____ day of _____ 19 _____, in favour of _____, for Rs _____, It is ordered that the property so attached, consisting of Rs _____ in money and Rs _____ in currency notes, or a sufficient part thereof to satisfy the said decree shall be paid over by you, the said _____, to _____, to

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 19 _____
Judge.

No 19

ORDER TO ATTACH SALARY OF PUBLIC OFFICER OR SERVANT OF RAILWAY COMPANY
OR LOCAL AUTHORITY (O 21, r 48)

(Title)

To

WHEREAS , judgment debtor in the above named case, is a (*describe office of judgment debtor*) receiving his salary (*or allowances*) at your hands, and whereas, , decree holder in the said case, has applied in this Court for the attachment of the salary (*or allowances*) of the said to the extent of due to him under the decree. You are hereby required to withhold the said sum of from the salary of the said in monthly instalments of and to remit the said sum (*or monthly instalments*) to this Court

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19

Judge

No 20

ORDER OF ATTACHMENT OF NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT (O 21, r 51)

(Title)

To

The Bailiff of the Court,

WHEREAS an order has been passed by this Court on the day of 19 , for the attachment of , You are hereby directed to seize the said and bring the same into Court

GIVEN under my hand and seal of the Court, this day of 19

Judge

No 21

ATTACHMENT

PROHIBITORY ORDER, WHERE THE PROPERTY CONSISTS OF MONEY OR OF ANY SECURITY
IN THE CUSTODY OF A COURT OF JUSTICE OR OFFICER OF GOVERNMENT (O 21, r 52)

(Title)

To

Sir, The plaintiff having applied under rule 22 of Order XXI of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, for an attachment of certain money now in your hands (*here state how the money is supposed to be in the hands of the person addressed, on what account, etc.*) I request that you will hold the said money subject to the further order of this Court

I have the honour to be,

Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,
Judge

Dated the day of 19 .

No 22

NOTICE OF ATTACHMENT OF A DEBT TO THE COURT WHICH PASSED IT (O 21, r 53)

(Title)

To

The Judge of the Court of

Sir, I have the honour to inform you that the decree obtained in your Court on the day of 19 , in Suit No of 19 in which he was and was has been attached by the

Court on the application of _____ the _____ in the suit specified above You are therefore requested to stay the execution of the decree of your Court until you receive an intimation from this Court that the present notice has been cancelled or until execution of the said decree is applied for by the holder of the decree now sought to be executed or by his judgment debtor

I have the honour, etc ,
Judge

Dated the _____ day of _____ 19 _____

No 23

NOTICE OF ATTACHMENT OF A DECREE TO THE HOLDER OF THE DECREE (O 21, r 53)
(Title)

To

WHEREAS an application has been made in this Court by the decree holder in the above suit for the attachment of a decree obtained by you on the _____ day of _____ 19 _____, in the Court of _____ in Suit No _____ of 19 _____, in which _____ was _____ and _____ was _____, It is ordered that you, the said _____, be, and you are hereby, prohibited and restrained, until the further order of this Court from transferring or charging the same in any way

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Judge

No 24

ATTACHMENT IN EXECUTION

PROHIBITORY ORDER WHERE THE PROPERTY CONSISTS OF IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY (O 21, r 54)
(Title)

To

Defendant

WHEREAS you have failed to satisfy a decree passed against you on the _____ day of _____ 19 _____, in Suit No _____ of 19 _____, in favour of _____, for Rs. _____, it is ordered that you, the said _____, be, and you are hereby, prohibited and restrained, until the further order of this Court, from transferring or charging the property specified in the schedule hereunto annexed, by sale, gift or otherwise, and that all persons be, and that they are hereby, prohibited from receiving the same by purchase, gift or otherwise

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Schedule

Judge.

No 25

ORDER FOR PAYMENT TO THE PLAINTIFF, ETC., OF MONEY, ETC., IN THE HANDS OF A THIRD PARTY (O 21, r 56)
(Title)

To

WHEREAS the following property _____ has been attached in execution of a decree in Suit No _____ of _____ 19 _____, passed on the _____ day of _____ 19 _____, in favour of _____, for Rs _____, It is ordered that the property so attached, consisting of Rs _____ in money and Rs _____ in currency notes, or a sufficient part thereof to satisfy the said decree, shall be paid over by you, the said _____, to _____

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Judge.

No. 26

NOTICE TO ATTACHING CREDITOR (O. 21, r 58.)

(Title)

To WHEREAS has made application to this Court for the removal
of attachment on placed at your instance in execution of the

19

Judge.

No. 27.

WARRANT OF SALE OF PROPERTY IN EXECUTION OF A DECREE FOR MONEY.
(O 21, r 60)

(Title)

To The bailiff of the Court
THESE are to command you to sell by auction after giving days'
previous notice, by affixing the same in this Court house, and after making due pro-
clamation, the property attached under a warrant from this Court, dated the
day of 19, in execution of a decree in favour of
in suit No of 19, or so much of the said property as shall
realize the sum of Rs, being the of the said decree
and costs still remaining unsatisfied.

You are further commanded to return this warrant on or before the
day of 19, with an endorsement certifying the manner in which it has
been executed, or the reason why it has not been executed

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
19

Judge.

No. 28

NOTICE OF THE DAY FIXED FOR SETTLING A SAID PROCLAMATION (O. 21, r 66)

(Title)

To Judgment debtor
WHEREAS in the above named suit the decree holder has applied for the
sale of, You are hereby informed that the day of
19, has been fixed for settling the terms of the proclamation of sale.
GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
19

Judge

No. 29

PROCLAMATION OF SALE (O 21 r 66)

(Title)

Notice is hereby given that, under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, an order has been passed on the 19th day of 19, in which the decree holder in the suit (1) mentioned in the margin
sum of Rs. amounting with costs and interest up to date of sale to the
sum of Rs. The sale will be by public auction, and the property will be put
up for sale in the lots specified in the schedule. The sale will be
of the property of the judgment debtors above named as mentioned in the schedule

below, and the liabilities and claims attaching to the said property, so far as they have been ascertained, are those specified in the schedule against each lot

In the absence of any order of postponement, the sale will be held by at the monthly sale commencing at o'clock on the at

In the event, however, of the debt above specified and of the costs of the

mission of the Court previously given The following are the further

Conditions of Sale.

1. The particulars specified in the schedule below have been stated to the best of the information of the Court, but the Court will not be answerable for any error, mis

price offered appears so clearly inadequate as to make it advisable to do so

4 For reasons recorded, it shall be in the discretion of the officer conducting the sale to adjourn it, subject always to the provisions of rule 69 of Order XXI

6 In the case of immovable property, the person declared to be the purchaser shall

Court closes on the fifteenth day after the sale of the property, exclusive of such day, or if the fifteenth day be a Sunday or other holiday, then on the first office day after the fifteenth day

8 In default of payment of the balance of purchase money within the period

19 Given under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of

Judge

Schedule of Property

Number of lots.	Description of property to be sold with the name of each owner where there are more judgment creditors than one	The revenue assessed upon the estate or part of the estate if the property to be sold is an interest in an estate or a part of an estate paying revenue to Government	Part of any encumbrances to which the property is liable	Claims of any which have been put forward to the property and any other known particulars bearing on its nature and value
-----------------	---	---	--	---

No. 26

NOTICE TO ATTACHING CREDITOR. (O. 21, r. 66)
(Title)

To

WHEREAS _____ has made application for attachment of the property of the judgment debtor in the above suit of _____ of 19 _____, this _____, and whereas the _____ day of _____, the _____, copies of the property, _____, you, and you are hereby ordered to submit within each of the properties and proclamation on a conspicuous place at the court house, and then to submit in the manner in which the pro

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, 19 _____.

WARRANT OF SALE

Schedule

Judge

To

The bail

No 31

THESE _____
previous _____
claimant _____
CERTIFICATE BY OFFICER HOLDING A SALE OF THE DEFICIENCY OF PRICE ON A RE-SALE BY REASON OF THE PURCHASER'S DEFAULT (O. 21, r. 71)
(Title.)

in

Certified that at the re-sale of the property in execution of the decree in the above-named suit, in consequence of default on the part of the purchaser, there was a deficiency in the price of the said property amounting to Rs _____ and that the expenses attending such re-sale amounted to Rs _____, making a total of Rs _____, which sum is recoverable from the defaulter.

Dated the _____

day of _____

19 _____

Officer in Charge

No. 32

NOTICE TO PERSON IN POSSESSION OF MOVEABLE PROPERTY
(O. 21, r. 79)
(Title)

To _____
WHEREAS _____ has become the purchaser at a sale in the above suit of _____ now in your possession from delivering possession of the said _____ to any person except the said _____.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, 19 _____.

19

No. 33.

PROHIBITORY ORDER AGAINST PAYMENT OF DEBTS
BY THE PURCHASER
(Title)

To _____ and to _____
WHEREAS _____ has become the purchaser of the property in the above suit of _____ by _____ to you, It is ordered that _____ be prohibited from paying the same, and you are prohibited from receiving the same, except the said _____.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, 19 _____.

19

No 34

PROHIBITORY ORDER AGAINST THE TRANSFER OF SHARES SOLD IN EXECUTION.
(O 21, r 79)

(Title)

To _____ and _____, Secretary of _____ Corporation
WHEREAS _____ has become the purchaser at a public sale in execution of the decree, in the above suit, of certain shares in the above Corporation, that is to say, of _____ standing in the name of you _____, It is ordered that you be, and you are hereby prohibited from making any transfer of the said shares to any person except the said _____, the purchaser aforesaid, or from receiving any dividends thereon, and you

19

Judge

No 35

CERTIFICATE TO JUDGMENT DEBTOR AUTHORIZING HIM TO MORTGAGE, LEASE OR SELL
PROPERTY (O 21, r 83)

(Title)

WHEREAS in execution of the decree passed in the above suit an order was made on the _____ day of _____ 19____, for the sale of the under mentioned property _____ of _____ of _____ to make the proposed mortgage, lease or sale within a period of _____ from the date of this certificate provided that all monies payable under such mortgage, lease or sale shall be paid into this Court and not to the said judgment debtor

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court this _____ day of _____

19

Description of property

Judge

No 36

NOTICE TO SHOW CAUSE WHY SALE SHOULD NOT BE SET ASIDE (O 21, rr 90, 92)

(Title)

To _____ WHEREAS the under mentioned property was sold on the _____ day of _____ 19____, in execution of the decree passed in the above titled suit, and whereas _____ the decree holder [or judgment debtor] has applied to this Court to set aside the sale of the said property on the ground of a material irregularity [or fraud] in publishing [or conducting] the sale, namely that _____

Take notice that if you have any cause to show why the said application should not be granted you should appear with your proofs in this Court on the _____ day of _____ 19____, when the said application will be heard and determined.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court this _____ day of _____

19

Description of property

Judge

No 37

NOTICE TO SHOW CAUSE WHY SALE SHOULD NOT BE SET ASIDE (O 21, r 91, 92)

(Title)

To
 WHEREAS , the purchaser of the under mentioned property sold on the
 day of 19 , in execution of the decree passed in the above
 named suit, has applied to this Court to set aside the sale of the said property on the
 ground that , the judgment debtor, had no saleable interest therein

Take notice that if you have any cause to show why the said application should not
 be granted, you should appear with your proofs in this Court on the day of
 19 , when the said application will be heard and determined

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
 19

Description of property

Judge

No 38

CERTIFICATE OF SALE OF LAND (O 21, r 94)

(Title)

THIS is to certify that has been declared the purchaser at a sale by public
 auction on the day of 19 , of in execution of
 decree in this suit, and that the said sale has been duly confirmed by this Court

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of
 19

Judge.

No 39

ORDER FOR DELIVERY TO CERTIFIED PURCHASER OF LAND AT A SALE IN EXECUTION
(O 21, r 95)

(Title)

To

The Bailiff of the Court.

WHEREAS has become the certified purchaser of at a sale in
 execution of decree in Suit No of 19 , You are hereby ordered
 to put the said , the certified purchaser, as aforesaid, in possession of the
 same

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
 19

Judge

No 40

SUMMONS TO APPEAR AND ANSWER (CHARGE OF OBSTRUCTING EXECUTION OF DECREE)
(O 21, r 97)

(Title)

To
 WHEREAS , the decree holder in the above suit, has complained to this
 Court that you have resisted (or obstructed) the officer charged with the execution of
 the warrant for possession

You are hereby summoned to appear in this Court on the day of
 19 at to answer the said complaint
 GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of
 19

Judge

No 41.

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL. (O. 21, r 98)

(Title.)

To

The Officer in charge of the Jail at

WHEREAS the under-mentioned property has been decreed to , the plaintiff in this suit, and whereas the Court is satisfied that without any just cause resisted [or obstructed] and is still resisting [or obstructing] the said

nade

into the civil prison and to keep him imprisoned therein for the period of days.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of

19

Judge

No. 42

AUTHORITY OF THE COLLECTOR TO STAY PUBLIC SALE OF LAND (Section 72.)

(Title)

To

Collector of

SIR

In answer to your communication No , dated , representing that the sale in execution of the decree in this suit of land situate within your district is objectionable, I have the honour to inform you that you are authorized to make provision for the satisfaction of the said decree in the manner recommended by you.

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your obedient servant,

Judge.

APPENDIX F.

SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.

No. 1.

WARRANT OF ARREST BEFORE JUDGMENT (O. 38, r 1.)

(Title.)

To

The Bailiff of the Court

WHEREAS , the plaintiff in the above suit, claims the sum of Rs
as noted in the margin and has proved to the satisfaction of the Court that there is
probable cause for believing that the defend-
ant is about to
These are to command you to demand and
receive from the said the sum
of Rs as sufficient to satisfy the
plaintiff's claim, and unless the said sum
of Rs is forthwith delivered to

Principal			
Interest			
Costs			
Total			

him in the suit

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
19

Judge

No 2

SECURITY FOR APPEARANCE OF A DEFENDANT ARRESTED BEFORE JUDGMENT
(O. 38, r 2)

(Title)

WHEREAS at the instance of , the plaintiff in the above suit,

that may be adjudged against the said defendant in the said suit

Witness my hand at this day of

19 (Signed)

Witness seal.

No 3

SUMMONS TO DEFENDANT TO APPEAR ON SURETY'S APPLICATION FOR DISCHARGE
(O 38, r 3)

(Title)

To
 WHEREAS who became surety on the day of
 19 , for your appearance in the above suit, has applied to this Court to be discharged
 from his obligation

You are hereby summoned to appear in this Court in person on the day
 of 19 , at a.m., when the said application will be heard and
 determined

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
 19 .

Judge.

No 4

ORDER FOR COMMITTAL (O 38, r 4)

(Title)

To
 WHEREAS , plaintiff in this suit has made application to the Court that
 security be taken for the appearance of the defendant, to answer any
 judgment that may be passed against him in the suit, and whereas the Court has called
 upon the defendant to furnish such security, or to offer a sufficient deposit in lieu of
 security, which he has failed to do. It is ordered that the said defendant be
 committed to the civil prison until the decision of the suit, or, if judgment be pro-
 nounced against him, until satisfaction of the decree

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
 19

Judge

No 5

ATTACHMENT BEFORE JUDGMENT, WITH ORDER TO CALL FOR SECURITY FOR FULFILMENT
OF DECREE (O 38, r 5)

(Title)

To

The Bailiff of the Court

WHEREAS has proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the defendant
 in the above suit , These are to command you to call upon the said
 defendant on or before the day of 19 , either to
 furnish security for the sum of Rs to produce and place at the disposal
 of this Court when required or the value thereof, or such portion of the
 value as may be sufficient to satisfy any decree that may be passed against him, or to
 appear and show cause why he should not furnish security and you are further ordered
 to attach the said and keep the same under safe and secure custody until
 the further order of the Court, and you are further commanded to return this warrant on
 or before the day of 19 , with an endorsement certifying the
 date on which and the manner in which it has been executed, or the reason why it has
 not been executed

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
 19 .

Judge.

No 6

SECURITA FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PROPERTY (O 38 r 5)

(Title)

WHEREAS at the instance of _____ the plaintiff in the above suit, the defendant, has been directed by the Court to furnish security in the sum of Rs _____ to produce and place at the disposal of the Court the property specified in the schedule hereunto annexed,

Therefore I _____ have voluntarily become surety and do hereby bind myself, my heirs and executors, to the said Court, that the said defendant shall produce and place at the disposal of the Court, when required, the property specified in the said schedule, or the value of the same, or such portion thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the decree, and in default of his so doing, I bind myself my heirs and executors, to pay to the said Court at its order, the said sum of Rs _____ or such sum not exceeding the said sum as the said Court may adjudge

Schedule

Witness my hand at _____ this _____ day of _____ 19 _____ (Signed)

Witnesses

1.
2

No 7

ATTACHMENT BEFORE JUDGMENT, ON PROOF OF FAILURE TO FURNISH SECURITA
(O 38, r 6)

(Title)

To

The Bailiff of the Court

WHEREAS _____ the plaintiff in this suit, has applied to the Court to call upon _____, the defendant, to furnish security to fulfil any decree that may be passed against him in the suit, and whereas the Court has called upon the said _____ to furnish such security which he has failed to do, These are to command you to attach _____ the property of the said _____ and keep the

19 GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____

Judge

No 8

TEMPORARY INJUNCTIONS (O 31, r 1)

(Title)

UPON motion made into this Court by _____, Pleader of [or Counsel for] the plaintiff A B, and upon reading the petition of the said plaintiff in this matter filed [this day] [or the plaint filed in this suit on the _____ day of _____, or the written statement of the said plaintiff filed on the _____ day of _____] in support thereof [of] [or] notice and [or] defendant's appearance, all and to the evidence of _____ as to service of notice of this motion upon the defendant C D] This Court doth order that an injunction be awarded to restrain the defendant C D, his servants, agents and workmen,

from pulling down, or suffering to be pulled down, the house in the plaint in the said suit of the plaintiff mentioned [or in the written statement, or petition, of the plaintiff and evidence at the hearing]
Hindupur, in the Taluk of
house is composed,

Dated this _____ day of _____ 19 ____.

Judge

[Where the injunction is sought to restrain the negotiation of a note or bill, the ordering part of the order may run thus—] _____ to restrain the defendants and _____ from parting with out of the custody of them or any of them or en-

order of this Court

[In Copyright cases] _____ to restrain the defendant C D, his servants, agents or workmen, from printing, publishing or vending a book, called _____, or any part thereof, until the, etc

[Where part only of a book is to be restrained] _____ to restrain the defendant C D, his servants, agents or workmen, from printing, publishing, selling or otherwise disposing of such parts of the book in the plaint [or petition and evidence, etc] mentioned to have been published by the defendant as hereinafter specified, namely that part of the said book which is entitled _____ and also that part which is entitled _____ [or which is contained in page _____ to page _____ both inclusive] until _____, etc

[In Patent cases] _____ to restrain the defendant C D, his agents, servants and workmen, from making or vending any perforated bricks [or as the case may be] upon the principle of the inventions in the plaintiff's plaint [or petition, etc, or written statement etc.] mentioned, belonging to the plaintiff, or either of them, during the remainder of the respective terms of the patents in the plaintiff's plaint [or as the case may be] mentioned, and from counterfeiting imitating or resembling the same inventions, or either of them, or making any addition thereto, or subtraction therefrom, until the hearing, etc

[In cases of Trade marks] _____ to restrain the defendant C D, his servants,

the plaintiff's plaint [or petition, etc.] mentioned, or any other labels so contrived or expressed as, by colourable imitation or otherwise, to represent the composition or blacking sold by the defendant to be the same as the composition or blacking manufactured and sold by the plaintiff A B and from using trade cards so contrived or expressed as to represent that any composition or blacking sold or proposed to be sold by the defendant is the same as the composition or blacking manufactured or sold by the plaintiff A B, until the, etc

[To restrain a partner from in any way interfering in the business] _____ to

the said partnership firm can or may in any manner become or be made liable to or for the payment of any sum of money, or for the performance of any contract, promise or undertaking until the, etc

No 6

SECURITY FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PROPERTY (O 38 r 5)

(Title.)

WHEREAS at the instance of _____, the plaintiff in the above suit, the defendant, has been directed by the Court to furnish security in the sum of Rs _____ to produce and place at the disposal of the Court the property specified in the schedule hereunto annexed,

I therefore I _____ have voluntarily become surety and do hereby bind myself, my heirs and executors, to the said Court, that the said defendant shall produce and place at the disposal of the Court, when required, the property specified in the said schedule, or the value of the same, or such portion thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the decree, and in default of his so doing, I bind myself, my heirs and executors to pay to the said Court, at its order, the said sum of Rs _____ or such sum not exceeding the said sum as the said Court may adjudge

Schedule

Witness my hand at _____ this _____ day of _____ 19 _____ (Signed)

Witnesses

1

2

No 7.

ATTACHMENT BEFORE JUDGMENT, ON PROOF OF FAILURE TO FURNISH SECURITY (O 38, r 6)

(Title)

to

The Bailiff of the Court

WHEREAS _____ the plaintiff in this suit, has applied to the Court to call upon _____, the defendant, to furnish security to fulfil my decree that may be passed against him in the suit, and whereas the Court has called upon the said _____ to furnish such security which he has failed to do, These are to command you to attach _____ the property of the said _____ and keep the same under safe and secure custody until the further order of the Court, and you are further commanded to return this warrant on or before the _____ day of _____ 19 _____, with an endorsement certifying the date on which and the manner in which it has been executed, or the reason why it has not been executed

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Judge

No 8

TEMPORARY INJUNCTIONS (O 39, r 1)

(Title)

UPON motion made into this Court by _____, Pleader of [or Counsel for] the plaintiff A B, and upon reading the petition of the said plaintiff in this matter filed [this day] [or the plaint filed in this suit on the _____ day of _____, or the written statement of the said plaintiff filed on the _____ day of _____] and upon hearing the evidence of _____ and _____ in support thereof [if after notice and defendant not appearing add, and also the evidence of _____ as to servant of notice of this motion upon the defendant C D] This Court doth order that an injunction be awarded to restrain the defendant C D, his servants, agents and workmen,

from pulling down, or suffering to be pulled down, the house in the plant in the said suit of the plaintiff mentioned [or in the written statement, or petition, of the plaintiff and evidence at the hearing]
Hindupur, in the F
house is composed,

Dated this day of 19 .

Judge

[Where the injunction is sought to restrain the negotiation of a note or bill, the ordering part of the order may run thus —] to restrain the defendants
and
dorsing,
dated on
and the evidence heard at this motion until the hearing of this suit, or until the further order of this Court

[In Copyright cases] to restrain the defendant C D, his servants, agents or workmen, from printing, publishing or vending a book, called , or any part thereof, until the, etc

[Where part only of a book is to be restrained] to restrain the defendant C D, his servants, agents or workmen, from printing, publishing, selling or otherwise disposing of such parts of the book in the plaintiff [or petition and evidence, etc] mentioned to have been published by the defendant as hereinafter specified, namely that part of the said book which is entitled and also that part which is entitled [or which is contained in page to page both inclusive] until , etc

[In Patent cases] to restrain the defendant C D, his agents, servants and workmen, from making or vending any perforated bricks [or as the case may be] upon the principle of the inventions in the plaintiff's plant [or petition, etc, or written statement etc,] mentioned, belonging to the plaintiffs, or either of them, during the remainder of the respective terms of the patents in the plaintiff's plant [or as the case may be] mentioned, and from counterfeiting imitating or resembling the same inventions, or either of them, or making any addition thereto, or subtraction therefrom, until the hearing, etc

manufactured by the plaintiff A B in bottles having affixed thereon

expressed as to represent that any composition or blacking sold or proposed to be sold by the defendant is the same as the composition or blacking manufactured or sold by the plaintiff A B, until the, etc

[To restrain a partner from in any way interfering in the business] to restrain the defendant C D, his servants and agents, from entering into any contract, and from accepting, drawing, endorsing or negotiating any bill of exchange, note, or written security in the name of the partnership firm of B and D and from contracting any any verbal or be done, any , or whereby ble to or for , promise or undertaking until the, etc

No 9

APPOINTMENT OF A RECEIVER. (O. 40, r. 1)

(Title)

To

WHEREAS has been attached in execution of a decree passed in the above suit on the day of 19, in favour of, You are hereby (subject to your giving security to the satisfaction of the Court) appointed receiver of the said property under Order XL of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, with full powers under the provisions of that Order.

You are required to render a due and proper account of your receipts and disbursements in respect of the said property on You will be entitled to remuneration at the rate of per cent upon your receipts under the authority of this appointment.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19

Judge

No 10

BOND TO BE GIVEN BY RECEIVER (O. 40, r. 3)

(Title)

Know all men by these presents, that we, and and are jointly and severally bound to of the Court of in R- to be paid to the said or his successor in office for the time being For which payment to be made we bind ourselves, and each of us, in the whole, our and each of our heirs, executors and administrators, jointly and severally, by these presents

Dated this day of 19
Whereas a plaint has been filed in this Court by against for the purpose of [here insert the object of suit]

And whereas the said has been appointed, by order of the above mentioned Court, to receive the rents and profits of the immoveable property and to get in the outstanding moveable property of in the said plaint named

void, otherwise it shall remain in full force

Signed and delivered by the above bounden in the presence of

Note—If deposit of money is made, the memorandum thereof should follow the terms of the condition of the bond.

APPENDIX G.

APPEAL, REVERENCE AND REVIEW.

No 1.

MEMORANDUM OF APPEAL (O 41, r 1)

(Title)

The above named appeals to the Court at from the decree of in Suit No of 19, dated the day of 19, and sets forth the following grounds of objection to the decree appealed from, namely —

No 2.

SECURITY BOND TO BE GIVEN ON ORDER BEING MADE TO STAY EXECUTION OF DECREE (O 41, r 5)

(Title)

To
This security bond on stay of execution of decree executed by wit-
nesseth —

That , the plaintiff in Suit No of 19, having sued , the defendant, in this Court and a decree having been passed on the day of , 19, in favour of the plaintiff, and the defendant having preferred an appeal from the said decree in the Court, the said appeal is still pending

Now the plaintiff decree holder having applied to execute the decree, the defendant

;

1

Court the said defendant shall duly act in accordance with the decree of the Appellate Court and shall pay whatever may be payable by him thereunder, and if he should fail therein then any amount so payable shall be realized from the properties hereby mortgaged, and if the proceeds of the sale of the said properties are insufficient to pay the amount due, I and my legal representatives will be personally liable to pay the balance. To this effect I execute this security bond this day of 19

Schedule

Witnessed by

(Signed)

No 5.

INTIMATION TO LOWER COURT OF ADMISSION OF APPEAL. (O 41, r. 13.)

(Title)

To

You are hereby directed to take notice that the in the above
suit, has preferred an appeal to this Court from the decree passed by you therein on the
day of 19

You are requested to send with all practicable despatch all material papers in the suit.

Dated the day of 19

Judge

No 6

NOTICE TO RESPONDENT OF THE DAY FIXED FOR THE HEARING OF THE APPEAL.
(O 41, r 14)

(Title)

APPEAL from the _____ of the Court of _____ dated the _____ day of _____ 19____
To _____

Respondent

TAKE notice that an appeal from the decree of _____ in this case has been presented by _____ and registered in this Court, and that the day of _____ 19____ has been fixed by this Court for the hearing of this appeal.

If no appeal is made on your behalf by yourself, your pleader, or by some one by law authorized to act for you in this appeal, it will be heard and decided in your absence.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of

19

Judge

[NOTE:—If a stay of execution has been ordered, intimation should be given of the fact on this notice.]

Vol 7

NOTICE TO A PARTY TO A SUIT NOT MADE A PARTY TO THE APPEAL BUT JOINED BY
THE COURT AS A RESPONDENT (O 41, r 20)

(Title)

When was you were a party in suit No _____ of 19_____, in the Court of _____
_____ art from _____

in the said appeal, and has adjourned the hearing thereof till the _____ day of _____ 19____ at _____ If no appearance is made on your behalf on the said day and at the said hour, the appeal will be heard and decided in your absence.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 19____

Ind.

No 3

SECURITY BOND TO BE GIVEN DURING THE PENDENCY OF APPEAL. (O 41, r 6)

(Title.)

To

This security bond on stay of execution of decree executed by
witnesseth —

That _____, the plaintiff in Suit No _____ of 19____, having sued
_____, the defendant, in this Court and a decree having been passed on the
_____ day of _____ 19____ in favour of the plaintiff, and the defendant
having preferred an appeal from the said decree in the _____ Court, the said appeal
is still pending

_____ hereby mortgaged, and if the proceeds of the sale of the said properties are insufficient to
pay the amount due, I and my legal representatives will be personally liable to pay the
balance. To this effect I execute this security bond this _____ day of _____,
19____

Schedule

Witnessed by

(Signed)

1.
2.

No 4

SECURITY FOR COSTS OF APPEAL (O 41, r 10)

(Title.)

To

This security bond for costs of appeal executed by _____ witnesseth —
This appellant has preferred an appeal from the decree in Suit No _____ of
19____, against the respondent, and has been called upon to furnish security. Accord-
ing to my own free will, I stand security for the costs of the appeal, mortgaging the
_____ of my _____, which shall be realized from the proceeds of the sale of the

19____

Schedule

Witnessed by

1.
2.

(Signed)

No 5

INTIMATION TO LOWER COURT OF ADMISSION OF APPEAL (O 41, r 13)

(Title)

To

You are hereby directed to take notice that the in the above suit, has preferred an appeal to this Court from the decree passed by you therein on the day of 19

You are requested to send with all practicable despatch all material papers in the suit

Dated the day of 19

Judge

No 6

NOTICE TO RESPONDENT OF THE DAY FIXED FOR THE HEARING OF THE APPEAL (O 41, r 14)

(Title)

APPEAL from the of the Court of dated the day of 19 To

Respondent

TAKE notice that an appeal from the decree of in this case has been presented by and registered in this Court and that the day of 19 has been fixed by this Court for the hearing of this appeal.

If no appearance is made on your behalf by yourself your pleader or by some one by law authorized to act for you in this appeal it will be heard and decided in your absence

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of 19

Judge

[NOTE: If a stay of execution has been ordered intimation should be given of the fact on this notice.]

No 7

NOTICE TO A PARTY TO A SUIT NOT MADE A PARTY TO THE APPEAL BUT JUDGED BY THE COURT AS A RESPONDENT (O 41, r 20)

(Title)

WHEREAS you were a party in suit No 19 and whereas the has preferred an appeal from the decree passed against him in the said suit and it appears to the interested in the result of the said appeal

This is to give you notice that this Court has directed you to be added to the said appeal and to adjourn the hearing thereof to the day of 19 at 10 o'clock. If no appearance is made on your behalf at the said hour, the appeal will be heard and decided in your absence.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of 19

No 8

MEMORANDUM OF CROSS OBJECTION. (O. 41, r. 22)

(Title)

WHEREAS the has preferred an appeal to the Court at
from the decree of in Suit No of 19 , dated the
day of 19 , and whereas notice of the day fixed for
hearing the appeal was served on the on the day of
19 , the files this memorandum of cross objection under rule 22 of
Order XLI of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and sets forth the following grounds of
objection to the decree appealed from, namely --

No 9

DECREE IN APPEAL (O. 41, r. 35)

(Title)

the Appeal No of 19 from the decree of the Court of dated
the day of 19

*Memorandum of Appeal*Plaintiff
Defendant

The above named appeals to the Court at day of
from the decree of in the above suit, dated the
19 , for the following reasons, namely --

This appeal coming on for hearing on the day of 19 ,
before , in the presence of for the appellant and
of for the respondent, it is ordered--

The costs of this appeal, as detailed below, amounting to Rs , are to be
paid by The costs of the original suit are to be paid by

Given under my hand this day of 19 Judge

Costs of Appeal

Appellant	Amount			Respondent	Amount		
	Rs	a	p		Rs	a	p
1 Stamp for memorandum of appeal				Stamp for power			
2 Do for power				Do for petition			
3. Services of processes				Service of processes			
4 Pleader's fee on Rs				Pleader's fee on Rs			
Total				Total			

No 10

APPLICATION TO APPEAL IN FORM *à PAUPERIS*. (O. 44, r. 1)

(Title.)

I the .
of appeal from the do'r .
Annexed is a full .
belonging to me with the estimated value thereof
Dated the day of 19 .

(Signed)

No. 11

NOTICE OF APPEAL IN FORMA PAUPERIS (O 44, r 1)

(Title)

WHEREAS the above named has applied to be allowed to appeal as a pauper from the decree in the above suit dated the day of 19 , and whereas the day of 19 has been fixed for hearing the application, notice is hereby given to you that if you desire to show cause why the applicant should not be allowed to appeal as a pauper an opportunity will be given to you of doing so on the above mentioned date

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of 19 .

J. J. J.

No. 12

NOTICE TO SHOW CAUSE WHY A CERTIFICATE OF APPEAL TO THE KING IN COUNCIL SHOULD NOT BE GRANTED (O 45, r 1)

(Title)

To
TAKE notice that has applied to this Court for a certificate that as regards amount or value and nature the above case fulfils the requirements of section 110 of the Code of Civil Procedure 1908 or that it is otherwise a fit one for appeal to His Majesty in Council

The day of 19 is fixed for you to show cause why the Court should not grant the certificate asked for

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19 .

Registrier

No. 13

NOTICE TO RESPONDENT OF ADMISSION OF APPEAL TO THE KING IN COUNCIL (O 45, r 8)

(Title)

To
WHEREAS , the in the above case, has furnished the security and made the deposit required by Order XLV rule 7 of the Code of Civil Procedure 1908.

Take notice that the appeal of the said to His Majesty in Council has been admitted on the day of 19 .

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of 19 .

Registrar

No. 14

NOTICE TO SHOW CAUSE WHY A REVIEW SHOULD NOT BE GRANTED (O 47, r 1)

(Title)

To
TAKE notice that has applied to this Court for a review of its decree passed on the day of 19 in the above case. From day of 19 is fixed for you to show cause why the Court should not grant a review of its decree in this case

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19 .

J. J. J.

APPENDIX H

MISCELLANEOUS

No 1

AGREEMENT OF PARTIES AS TO ISSUES TO BE TRIED (O 14, r 6)

(Title)

WHEREAS we the parties in the above suit, are agreed as to the question of fact [or of law] to be decided between us and the point at issue between us is whether a claim founded on a bond, dated the day of 19 and filed as Exhibit in the said suit, is or is not beyond the statute of limitation (or state the point at issue whatever it may be)

We therefore severally bind ourselves that, upon the finding of the Court in the negative [or affirmative] of such issue will pay to the said the sum of Rupees (or such sum as the Court shall hold to be due thereon) and I the said will accept the said sum Court shall hold to be due) in full satisfaction that upon such finding I, the said

Plaintiff
Defendant.

Witnesses

1

2

Dated the day of 19

No 2

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE TRANSFER OF A SUIT TO ANOTHER COURT FOR TRIAL
(SECTION 24)

In the Court of the District Judge of
No of 19

To
WHEREAS an application dated the day of 19 has been made to this Court by the in Suit No of 19 now pending in the Court of the at in which is plaintiff and is defendant, for the transfer of the suit for trial to the Court of the at ~

You are hereby informed that the day of 19 has been fixed for the hearing of the application, when you will be heard if you desire to offer any objection to it.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19

Judge

No 3

NOTICE OF PAYMENT INTO COURT (O 24, r 2)

(Title)

Take notice that the defendant has paid into Court Rs.
and says that that sum is sufficient to satisfy the plaintiff's claim in full
X Y, Pleader for the defendant
To Z, Pleader for the plaintiff

No 4

NOTICE TO SHOW CAUSE (GENERAL FORM)

(Title)

To
WHEREAS the above named
has made application to this Court that
You are hereby warned to appear in this Court in person or by a pleader duly instructed
on the day of 19
at o'clock in the forenoon, to show cause against the application, failing whereon, the
said application will be heard and determined *ex parte*
Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19
Judge

No 5

LIST OF DOCUMENTS PRODUCED BY THE PLAINTIFF (O 13 r 1)

(Title)

No	Description of document	Date if any which the document bears	Signature of party or pleader
1	2	3	4

No 6

NOTICE TO PARTIES OF THE DAY FIXED FOR EXAMINATION OF A WITNESS ABOUT TO
LEAVE THE JURISDICTION (O 18, r 16)

(Title)

To

WHEREAS in the above suit application has been made to the Court by _____ plaintiff (or defendant)
that the examination of _____, a witness
required by the said _____ in the said suit
may be taken immediately, and it has been shown to the Court's satisfaction that the
said witness is about to leave the Court's jurisdiction (or any other good and sufficient
cause, to be stated)

Take notice that the examination of the said witness
will be taken by the Court on the _____ day of _____ 19____
Dated the _____ day of _____
of _____ 19____ Judge

No 7

COMMISSION TO EXAMINE ABSENT WITNESS (O 26, r 4, 18)

(Title)

To _____
WHEREAS the evidence of _____ is required by the _____ in the above
suit, and whereas _____, you are requested to take the evidence on interrogatories
(or viva voce) of su _____
for that purpose _____
if in attendance, w _____
and you are further requested to make return of such evidence as soon as it may be
taken

Process to compel the attendance of the witness will be issued by any Court having
jurisdiction on your application

A sum of Rs _____ being your fee in the above, is herewith forwarded
Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____
19____

Judge

No 8

LETTER OF REQUEST (O 26, r 5)

(Title)

(Heading --To the President and Judges of, etc, etc, or as the case may be)

WHEREAS a suit is now pending in the _____
in which A B is plaintiff and C D is defendant, And in the said suit the plaintiff claims
(abstract of claim),

And whereas it has been represented to the said Court that it is necessary for the
purposes of justice and for the due determination of the matters in dispute between the
parties, that the following persons should be examined as witnesses upon oath touching
such matters, that is to say

L I, of _____
G H, of _____
I J, of _____

in I

And it appearing that such witnesses are resident within the jurisdiction of your
honourable Court,

Now I _____, as the _____ of the said Court, have the honour to request
and do hereby request, that for the reasons aforesaid and for the assistance of the said
Court you, as the President and Judges of the said _____, or some one or more of
you, will be pleased to summon the said witness (and such other witnesses as the agents

interrogatories which accompany this letter of request (or *in voce*) touching the said matters in question in the presence of the agents of the plaintiff and defendant, or such of them as shall, on due notice given, attend such examination.

And I further have the honour to request that you will be pleased to cause the answers of the said witnesses to be reduced into writing, and all books, letters, papers and documents produced upon such examination to be duly marked for identification, and that you will be further pleased to authenticate such examination by the seal of your tribunal, or in such other way as is in accordance with your procedure, and to return the same, together with such request in writing, if any, for the examination of other witnesses to the said Court

(Note—If the Request . . . through His
Majesty's Secretary of State . . . should be inserted
after the words 'other witnesses' . . .)

No 9

COMMISSION FOR A LOCAL INVESTIGATION, OR TO EXAMINE ACCOUNTS (O 26, rr 9, 11)

(Title)

To
WHEREAS it is deemed requisite, for the purposes of this suit that a commission should be issued, You are hereby appointed Commissioner for the purpose of

Process to compel the attendance before you of any witnesses or for the production of any documents, whom or which you may desire to examine or inspect, will be issued by any Court having jurisdiction on your application

A sum of Rs . . . , being your fee in the above, is herewith forwarded
Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this . . . day of

19

Judge

No 10

COMMISSION TO MAKE A PARTITION (O 26 r 13)

(Title)

To
WHEREAS it is deemed requisite for the purposes of this suit that a commission should be issued to make the partition or separation of the property specified in and according to the rights as declared in the decree of this Court dated the . . . day of . . . 19 . . . , You are hereby appointed Commissioner for the said purpose and are directed to make such inquiry as may be necessary, to divide the said property according to the best of your skill and judgment in the shares set out in the said decree, and to allot such shares to the several parties. You are hereby authorized to award sums to be paid to any party by any other party for the purpose of equalizing the value of the shares

Process to compel the attendance before you of any witness or for the production of any documents whom or which you may desire to examine or inspect, will be issued by any Court having jurisdiction on your application

A sum of Rs . . . , being your fee in the above, is herewith forwarded
Given under my hand and the seal of the Court this . . . day of

19

Judge.

No 11

NOTICE TO MINOR DEFENDANT AND GUARDIAN (O 32, r 3)

(Title)

10

Minor Defendant

minor, and you (1) (1) Here insert the name of guardian are hereby required to take notice that unless within days from the service upon you of this notice, an application is made to this Court for the appointment of you (1) or of some friend of you, the minor, to act as guardian for the suit, the Court will proceed to appoint some other person to act as a guardian to the minor for the purposes of the said suit

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of 19

Judge

No 12

NOTICE TO OPPOSING PARTY OF DAY FIXED FOR HEARING EVIDENCE OF PAUPERISM (O 33, r 6)

(Title)

10

WHEREAS has applied to this Court for permission to institute a suit against in *forma pauperis* under Order XXXIII of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and whereas the Court sees no reason to reject the application and whereas the day of 19 has been fixed for receiving such evidence as the applicant may adduce in proof of his pauperism and for hearing any evidence which may be adduced in disproof thereof

Notice is hereby given to you under rule 6 of Order XXXIII that in case you may wish to offer any evidence to disprove the pauperism of the applicant you may do so on appearing in this Court on the said day of 19

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19

No 13

NOTICE TO SURETY OF HIS LIABILITY UNDER A DECREE (Section 145)

(Title)

To

WHEREAS you did on become liable as surety for the performance of any decree which might be passed against the said defendant in the above suit, and whereas a decree was passed on the day of 19 against and whereas the said defendant for the payment of application has been made for execution of the said decree against you

I take notice that you are hereby required on or before the day of 19 to show cause why the said decree should not be executed against you, and if no sufficient cause shall be shown, within the time honourably shown to the satisfaction of the Court, an order for its execution will be made

Now I sued in the terms of the said application and I do hereby per my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19 you will be liable

J 1/2

No 14
 REGISTER OF CIVIL SUITS (O 4, r 2)
 Court of the _____ of _____
 REGISTER OF CIVIL SUITS in the year 19____ it

[illegible]

NOTE.—Where there are numerous plaintiffs or numerous defendants the name of the first plaintiff only, or the first defendant only, as the case may be, need be entered in the register.

٧٥ ١٥

REGISTER OF APPEALS (O 41, r 9)

COURT (OR HIGH COURT) AT

REGISTER OF APPEALS FROM DECREES in the year 19

[illegible]

THE SECOND SCHEDULE

ARBITRATION.

Arbitration in Suits.

1. (1) *Where in any suit all the parties interested agree that any matter in difference between them shall be referred to arbitration, they may, at any time before judgment is pronounced, apply to the Court for an order of reference.*
- (2) Every such application shall be in writing and shall state the matter sought to be referred.

References *—Shama Sundiam Iyar v Abdul Latif 1 C W N 92, 27 C 61 [reference to arbitration on verbal application], followed in Abdul Hamid v Riaz ud din 30 A 32 (1907), Beni Madhub Mitter v Priya Nath Mandal, 5 C W N 268 [arbitration award if binding on person not party to reference], Chooney Money v Ram Kinkar Dutt 5 C W N 212 28 C 155 [voluntors not arbitrators and therefore order of reference not under section], Ghulam Jilani v Muhammad Ahmad 6 W N 226 [scheme of Code as to arbitration], Debi Churn Manna v Bipra Prasad Jais, 7 C W N 186 [withdrawal of suit after award], Fakir Chand Dey v Tin Cowrie Dey 7 C W N 180 [agreement to refer—not in writing—whether adjustment of suit] Shoo Das Misser v Broja Nandan Pershad 7 C W N 313 [application by pleader not specially authorized], Protap Chunder Dey v Foolsey Das Dey 29 C 793 [sections applicable to arbitrations in a suit], Hardeo Sahai v Gauri Shankar 28 A 35, Lutawan v Lachya 36 A 69 (1913) [authority of guardians of minor to agree to reference], Parsadh Narain Singh v Ghanshyam Narain Singh 9 C W N 873 [award on reference not agreed to by all parties] Inder Subbaramu v Kandaram Rajamannar, 26 M 47 [reference on petition not joined in by all the parties to the suit], Kadhu Singh v Baljit Singh 29 A 123 [application for reference signed by pleader holding defective *talalat namah*], Pitam Mal v Sadiq Ali, 29 A 229, Ishar Das v Keshab Das 32 A 657 (1916) [meaning of words “all the parties to a suit”], Ramjawan Ram v Kali Charan Singh 29 A 429 [authority of pleader to agree to reference], Hiji Wedma Chatterjee v

* The cases here noted are decisions subsequent to the last edition of O’Donnell’s Code and report duo to an Hinciling September, 1914

Luxmibai 1 Bom L R 617 [Court has no power of its own motion to order reference—absence of written application] Lal Mohun Pal v Surya Kumar Das 11 C W N 1152 [reference not concurred in by all parties] Harakbhairu Jamrabai, 15 Bom L R 340 (1912), 37 B 639 [this schedule does not contemplate reference to arbitration by parties to a pending suit outside that suit and without intervention of Court] Jadu v Kailas 37 C 63 (1909) [award upon a private reference], Sabti Prasad v Diaram Kirti 35 A 107 (1912)

2 The arbitrator shall be *appointed* in such manner as
Appointment of arbitrator may be agreed upon between *the parties*

3 (1) The Court shall, by order, refer to the arbitrator
Order of reference the matter in difference which he is required to determine, and shall fix such time as it thinks reasonable for the *making* of the award, and *shall* specify such time in the order

(2) *Where* a matter is referred to arbitration the Court shall not, save *in the manner and to the extent* provided in this schedule deal with *such matter* in the same suit

References—Sita Ram v Bhawanji Din Ram 26 A 105 [delivery of a yard within time fixed by Court] Asad ul lah v Muhammad Nur 27 A 459 [validity of award made but not reaching the Court within the time limited] Dutta v Khedu 33 A 645 (1911) Lachman Das v Abparkash 30 A 169 (1908) [omission to fix date of delivery is fatal to award] Pachkauri Ram v Nand Rai 30 A 505 (1908) [no second reference on same submission]

4 (1) *Where* the reference is to two or more arbitrators,
Where reference is to two or more order to provide for difference of opinion provision shall be made in the order for a difference of opinion among the arbitrators—
(a) by the appointment of an umpire

or

(b) by declaring that, if the *majority* of the arbitrators agree, the decision of the majority *shall prevail* or

(c) by empowering the arbitrators to appoint an umpire, or

(d) otherwise as may be agreed between the parties or, if they cannot agree, as the Court may determine

(2) *Where* an umpire is appointed, the Court shall fix such time as it thinks reasonable for the *making* of his award in case he is required to act

5 (1) *In any of the following cases, namely —*
(a) *where* the parties cannot agree within a reasonable time with respect to the appointment of an arbitrator, or the person appointed refuses to accept the office of arbitrator or

Power of Court to appoint arbitrator in certain cases

(b) where an arbitrator or umpire—

(i) dies, or

(ii) refuses or neglects to act or becomes incapable of acting, or

(iii) leaves British India in circumstances showing that he will probably not return at an early date, or

(c) where the arbitrators are empowered by the order of reference to appoint an umpire and fail to do so,

any party may serve the other party or the arbitrators, as the case may be, with a written notice to appoint an arbitrator or umpire

(2) If, within seven clear days after such notice has been served or such further time as the Court may in each case allow, no arbitrator or no umpire is appointed, as the case may be, the Court may, on application by the party who gave the notice, and after giving the other party an opportunity of being heard, appoint an arbitrator or umpire or make an order superseding the arbitration and in such case shall proceed with the suit

References—*Jamna Kunwar v Nasir Ali* 24 A 412 [arbitrators neglecting to file award], *Mirza Sadik v Musst Kamz* P C 15 C W N 1005 (1911), 38 I A 181 14 C L J 313 [not necessary that the arbitrator who refuses must have accepted office before refusing]

6 Every arbitrator or umpire appointed under paragraph 1 or

Powers of arbitrator or umpire appointed under paragraph 4 or 5

4 or paragraph 3 shall have the like powers as if his name had been inserted in the order of reference

7 (1) The Court shall issue the same processes to the parties and witness whom the arbitrator or

Summoning witnesses and default

umpire desires to examine as the Court may

issue in suits tried before it

(2) Persons not attending in accordance with such process, or making any other default, or refusing to give their evidence, or guilty of any contempt to the arbitrator or umpire during the investigation of the matters referred, shall be subject to the like disadvantages, penalties and punishments, by order of the Court on the representation of the arbitrator or umpire, as they would incur for the like offences in suits tried before the Court

8 Where the arbitrators or the umpire cannot complete the award within the period specified in the

Extension of time for making award

order, the Court may, if it thinks fit, either allow further time, and from time to time, either before or after

the expiration of the period fixed for the making of the award, enlarge such period; or may make an order superseding the arbitration, and in such case shall proceed with the suit.

References.—*Jamna Kunwar v Nasir Ali*, 21 A 312 [order for super session]; *Sitaram v Bhawan Din Ram*, 26 A 105 [delivery of award within time fixed], *Asad ul-lah v Muhammad Nur*, 27 A 159 [here the completion and delivery of the award are not distinguished the one from the other]

- 5.] **9.** *Where an umpire has been appointed, he may enter on the reference in the place of the arbitrators,—*
 Where umpire may arbitrate in lieu of arbitrators. (a) *if they have allowed the appointed time to expire without making an award, or*
 (b) *if they have delivered to the Court or to the umpire a notice in writing stating that they cannot agree*

- 3.] **10.** *Where an award in a suit has been made, the persons who made it shall sign it and cause it to be and filed.*
 Award to be signed and filed. filed in Court, together with any depositions and documents which have been taken and proved before them; and notice of the filing shall be given to the parties.

References.—See *Nobin Kally Dabee v Ambica Churn Banerjee*, 5 C W N 803 [application to set aside award—time from which limitation begins to run], *Asad-ul-lah v Mahommed Nur*, 27 A 459 [meaning of word “made”], *Benode v Pran Chandra*, 14 C L J 143 (1898) [award void when arbitrator signs a blank paper on which the decision is to be written by other arbitrators]

- 7.] **11.** *Upon any reference by an order of the Court, the arbitrator or umpire may, with the leave of the Court, state the award as to the whole or any part thereof in the form of a special case for the opinion of the Court, and the Court shall deliver its opinion thereon, and shall order such opinion to be added to and form part of the award.*
 Statement of special case by arbitrators or umpire.

References.—*Purshotum v Rangopal*, 35 M 130 (1910) The mere use of the word “award” does not convert a reference to the Court for its opinion upon a difference between arbitrators into an award in the form of a special case. And see *Aishabai v. Esauji*, 38 B 60 (1913)

- 3.] **12.** *The Court may, by order, modify or correct an award,—*
 Power to modify or correct award. (a) *where it appears that a part of the award is upon a matter not referred to arbitration*

and such part can be separated from the other part and does not affect the decision on the matter referred; or

(b) where the award is imperfect in form, or contains any obvious error which can be amended without affecting such decision, or

(c) *when the award contains a clerical mistake or an error arising from an accidental slip or omission*

Reference.—Narsingh v. Ajodhya, 16 C W N 256 (1911), 15 C L J 110 [latitude of arbitrators]

13 The Court may also make such order as it thinks fit [s.

Order as to costs of arbitration respecting the costs of the arbitration *where* any question arises respecting such costs and the award contains no sufficient provision concerning them

14 The Court may remit the award or any matter referred [s.

Where award or matter referred to arbitration may be remitted. to arbitration to the re consideration of the same arbitrator or umpire, upon such terms as it thinks fit,—

(a) where the award has left undetermined any of the matters referred to arbitration, or where it determines any matter not referred to arbitration, *unless such matter can be separated without affecting the determination of the matters referred*,

(b) where the award is so indefinite as to be incapable of execution,

(c) where an objection to the legality of the award is apparent upon the face of it

References.—Dhanjibhai Gudharbhai v. Mathurbhai Ghulabhai, 28 B 287 [see notes to next clause] Mustafa Khan v. Phulji Bibee, 27 A 526 [see notes to paras 20-21], Thereevenga Datheengar v. Vaidyantha, 29 M 303 [award determining matters not referred]

15 (1) An award remitted under paragraph 14 becomes [s. 5

Grounds for setting aside award void on failure of the arbitrator or umpire to re consider it But no award shall be set aside except on one of the following grounds, namely —

(a) corruption or misconduct of the arbitrator or umpire,

(b) either party having been guilty of fraudulent concealment of any matter which he ought to have disclosed, or of wilfully misleading or deceiving the arbitrator or umpire,

(c) the award having been made after the issue of an order by the Court superseding the arbitration and *proceeding with the suit or after the expiration of the period allowed by the Court, or being otherwise invalid*

(2) *Where an award becomes void or is set aside under clause (1), the Court shall make an order superseding the arbitration and in such case shall proceed with the suit*

References—*Dhanyubhai Gudharbhai v Mathurbhai Ghilabhai* 28 B 237 [not sufficient merely to allege a ground under this or last clause it must also be proved], *Kali Charan Sirdar v Sarat Chunder Chowdhury* 7 C W N 515, 30 C 397 [“misconduct” does not necessarily imply “corruption jurisdiction of Small Cause Court], *Damodar Trimbak v. Raghunath Hari* 4 Bom L R 267, 26 B 551 [order setting aside award is not subject to revision], *Ram Narain Roy v Baij Nath Valla*, 29 C 36 [misconduct of arbitrator] *Nida Warthi Mukkanti v Thammana Ramayya*, 26 M 76 [Munsiff acting as arbitrator], *Asad ul lah v Muhammad Nur* 27 A 459 [meaning of word “made”], *Ganga Prasad v Kura* 28 A 408 [no appeal from order setting aside award], but see *Achuthayya v Thimmayya*, 31 M 345 (1908) (*contra*), *Walpe Mathura Das v Ebi Umercy*, 29 B 285 [see next clause], *Nadcar Chand v Gobind Chandar*, 2 C L J 61 [misconduct], *Behari Lal v Chunni Lal*, 29 A 407 [misconduct], *Aishabai v Essaji* 15 Bom L R 392 (1913) [honest though mistaken admission of a document in evidence by umpire], *Ganesh v Malida* 13 C L J 399 (1911), *Shrib Krishna v Satish* 38 C 522 (1911), *Haji Ahmed v Essaji*, 14 Bom L R 1007 (1912) [private enquiries by arbitrator] *Amir Begam v Badr ud-din* P C 19 C L J 495 (1914) [misconduct] *Buccleugh v Metropolitan Board of Works* 5 H L 418 (1872) [misconduct]

16 (1) *Where the Court sees no cause to remit the award*

Judgment to be according to award or any of the matters referred to arbitration for re consideration in manner aforesaid and no application has been made to set aside the award, or the Court has refused such application, the Court shall, after the time for making such application has expired, proceed to pronounce judgment according to the award

(2) *Upon the judgment so pronounced a decree shall follow, and no appeal shall lie from such decree except in so far as the decree is in excess of, or not in accordance with, the award*

References—*Shyama Charan Pramanik v Prohlid Durwan*, 8 C W N 90 [second appeal lies from decree of Appellate Court made in accordance with an award by an arbitrator to whom the case had been referred by the first Court and whose award the first Court had set aside] *Debandra Nath Chatterjee v Sribomangala Deb* 8 C W N 916 [no appeal on ground of misconduct], *Ghulam Islam v Muhammad Hussain* 1 Bom L R 161, 2 C 167 6 C W N 226 [appeal] *Subbiah Iyer v Subramania Aiyar*, 11 M 17

(1908), Choolay Money v Ram Kinkar Dutt, 28 C 115, 5 C W N 212 [reference valuers not arbitrators], Indur Sabbaram v Kondadar, 26 M 47 (1902) [appeal] [not followed in Korakku Nagalinga v Nagalinga Nair, 32 M 310 (1903)], Gobardhan Das v Jai Kishore 22 A 224 [appeal], Paridh Narain Singh v Ghanu v Hari Narain Singh 9 C W N 873 [appeal and second appeal lie from award passed on award on reference not agreed to by all parties]; Waljee Mat v Jai Das v Biju Umrooy, 29 B 285 [appeal], Nadar Chand v Gobind Chaudhar, 2 C L J 61-66 [appeal] Sham Lal v Miri Kunwar, 29 A 426 [appeal], distinguished in Bahari Lal v Churni Lal, 29 A 137 [appeal], Ranesh Chandra Dhar v Karanamoye Dutt 33 C 195 [appeal] Chairman of Purnea Municipality v Siva Shankar Ram, 33 C 899 [appeal], Janakey Nath Guha v Brojo Lal Guha, 33 C 757 [clause 21] Abdul Tahir v Azmut Bibi 2 C L J 80 [award decree made in terms of, by Appellate Court if appealable] Chintamoney v Haladhar, 10 C W N 601 (appeal) [See notes to clause 20] Shih Kri to v Satish, 53 C 822 (1912), and see Rancho Botatoung Co v Collector Rancho (P C) 40 C 21 (1912) [appeal to Privy Council] Surja Narain v Banwarjha 16 C L J 55 (1913) [no appeal though validity of award assailed]

Order of reference on agreement to refer

17 (1) Where any persons agree in writing that any difference between them, shall be referred to arbitration, the parties to the agreement, or any of them, may apply to any Court having jurisdiction in the matter to which the agreement relates, that the agreement be filed in Court

(2) The application shall be in writing and shall be numbered and registered as a suit between one or more of the parties interested or claiming to be interested as plaintiff or plaintiffs, and the others or other of them as defendants or defendant, if the application has been presented by all the parties, or, if otherwise, between the applicant as plaintiff and the other parties as defendants

(3) On such application being made, the Court shall direct notice thereof to be given to all the parties to the agreement, other than the applicants, requiring such parties to show cause, within the time specified in the notice, why the agreement should not be filed.

(4) Where no sufficient cause is shown the Court shall order the agreement to be filed, and shall make an order of reference to the arbitrator appointed in accordance with the provisions of the agreement or, if there is no such provision and the parties cannot agree the Court may appoint an arbitrator

References.—Perumalla Satya Narayana v Perumalla Venkata Rangayya, 27 M 112 Wali Muhammad v Bahawal Baksh, 28 P R (1914), Jagannath v

(c) the award having been made after the issue of an order by the Court superseding the arbitration and *proceeding with the suit or after the expiration of the period allowed by the Court, or being otherwise invalid.*

(2) *Where an award becomes void or is set aside under clause (1), the Court shall make an order superseding the arbitration and in such case shall proceed with the suit*

References—*Dhanjibhai Gudharbhai v Mathurbhai Ghilabhai*, 28 B 287 [not sufficient merely to allege a ground under this or last clause it must also be proved], *Kali Charan Sirdar v Sirat Chunder Chowdhury* 7 C W N 545, 30 C 397 ["misconduct" does not necessarily imply "corruption", jurisdiction of Small Cause Court], *Damodar Trimbak v. Raghunath Hari* 4 Bom L R 267, 26 B 551 [order setting aside award is not subject to revision], *Ram Narain Roy v Baij Nath Malla*, 29 C 36 [misconduct of arbitrator], *Nidhi Marthi Mukkanti v Thammana Ramayya*, 26 M 76 [Munsiff acting as arbitrator], *Asad ul lah v Muhammad Nur*, 27 A 459 [meaning of word "made"], *Ganga Prasad v Kura*, 28 A 408 [no appeal from order setting aside award], but see *Achuthayya v Thimmayya*, 31 M 345 (1908) (*contra*), *Waljee Mathura Das v Ebnj Umersey*, 29 B 285 [see next clause], *Nadcar Chand v Gobind Chandar*, 2 C L J 61 [misconduct], *Behari Lal v Chunni Lal*, 29 A 457 [misconduct], *Aishabai v Essaji*, 15 Bom L R 392 (1913) [honest though mistaken admission of a document in evidence by umpire], *Ganesh v Malid* 13 C L J 399 (1911), *Shrib Krishna v Satish*, 38 C 522 (1911), *Haji Ahmed v Essaji*, 14 Bom L R 1007 (1912) [private enquiries by arbitrator], *Amir Begam v Badr-ud-din*, P C, 19 C L J 495 (1914) [misconduct], *Buccleugh v Metropolitan Board of Works*, 5 H L 418 (1872) [misconduct]

16 (1) *Where the Court sees no cause to remit the award*
 Judgment to be according to award or any of the matters referred to arbitration for re consideration in manner aforesaid and no application has been made to set aside the award, or the Court has refused such application, the Court shall, after the time for making such application has expired, proceed to pronounce judgment according to the award.

(2) *Upon the judgment so pronounced a decree shall follow, and no appeal shall lie from such decree except in so far as the decree is in excess of, or not in accordance with, the award*

References—*Shyama Charan Pramanik v Prohlad Durwan*, 8 C W N 100 [second appeal lies from decree of Appellate Court made in accordance with an award by an arbitrator to whom the case had been referred by the first Court and who awarded the first Court had set aside], *Debindra Nath Chatterjee v Sarbomangala Debi*, 8 C W N 916 [no appeal on ground of misconduct], *Ghulam Ishaq v Muhammad Hussain* 1 Bom L R 161, 11 C 167, 6 C W N 226 [appeal], *Subbiah Iyer v Subramania Aiyar*, 31 M 17

(1908), Chooney Money v Ram Kumar Dutt, 28 C 115, 5 C W N 212 [referees valuers not arbitrators], Indur Subbaram v Kondadar, 26 M 17 (1902) [appeal] [not followed in Konakku Nagalingu v Nagalingu Nair, 32 M 510 (1909)], Gobardhan Das v Jai Kishore, 22 A 221 [appeal], Parsudi Narain Singh v Ghanshyam Narain Singh, 9 C W N 873 [appeal and second appeal lie from decree passed on award of reference not agreed to by all parties]; Waljee Matursi Das v Ebn Umer ey, 29 B 285 [appeal], Nidhar Chand v Gobind Chandar, 2 C L J 61 65 [appeal], Sham Lal v Misri Kunwar, 29 A 126 [appeal], distinguished in Behari Lal v Chunni Lal, 29 A 157 [appeal], Ramesh Chandar Dhar v Karunamoye Dutt, 33 C 198 [appeal], Chairman of Purnea Municipality v Siva Sunkar Ram, 33 C 89J [appeal], Janokey Nath Guha v Brojo Lal Guha, 33 C 757 [clause 21] Abdul Tahur v Azmat Bibi 2 C L J 80 [award decree made in terms of, by Appellate Court if appealable], Chintamoni v Halidhar, 10 C W N 601 (appeal) [See notes to clause 20] Shub Kristo v Satish, 50 C 822 (1912), and see Rangoon Botatoung Co v Collector Rangoon (P C) 10 C 21 (1912) [appeal to Privy Council] Surja Narain v Bunwari Jha, 18 C L J 35 (1913) [no appeal, though validity of award assailed]

Order of reference on agreements to refer

17 (1) Where any persons agree in writing that any difference between them, shall be referred to arbitration, the parties to the agreement, or any of them, may apply to any Court having jurisdiction in the matter to which the agreement relates, that the agreement be filed in Court

(2) The application shall be in writing and shall be numbered and registered as a suit between one or more of the parties interested or claiming to be interested as plaintiff or plaintiffs, and the others or other of them as defendants or defendant, if the application has been presented by all the parties, or, if otherwise, between the applicant as plaintiff and the other parties as defendants

(3) On such application being made, the Court shall direct notice thereof to be given to all the parties to the agreement, other than the applicants, requiring such parties to show cause, within the time specified in the notice, why the agreement should not be filed

(4) Where no sufficient cause is shown, the Court shall order the agreement to be filed, and shall make an order of reference to the arbitrator appointed in accordance with the provisions of the agreement, or, if there is no such provision and the parties cannot agree, the Court may appoint an arbitrator

References—Perumalla Satya Narayana v Perumalla Venkata Rangayya, 27 M 112 Wali Muhammad v Bahawal Baksh, 28 P R (1914), Jagan Nath v

Nanik Chand, 9 P R (1913), Dutta v Khedu, 33 A 615 (1911), Ghulam Khan v Muhammad Hassan, P C, 29 C 167 (1902), Venkatchala Reddi & Ringiah Reddi, 36 M 353 (1911) [order filing an agreement to arbitrate is a decree and appealable] [See sect 104 (d)] See also Surya Narayan Rao & Srirambh, 21 M L J 263 (1911), Thiruvengadam Thiengar & Vaidinatha Ayyar, 29 M 303 (1906) [death of one of parties—application by legal representative], Tin Coury Dey v Fakir Chand Dey, 30 C 218 [agreement to refer not in writing—agreement in pending suit], Sheo Dal v Sheo Shankar Singh, 27 A 53 [agreement to refer made pending suit—such agreement a bar to continuance of suit]

18 *Where any party to any agreement to refer to arbitration, or any person claiming under him, institutes any suit against any other party to the agreement, or any person claiming under him, in respect of any matter agreed to be referred, any party to such suit may, at the earliest possible opportunity and in all cases where issues are settled at or before such settlement, apply to the Court to stay the suit, and the Court, if satisfied that there is no sufficient reason why the matter should not be referred in accordance with the agreement to refer to arbitration, and that the applicant was, at the time when the suit was instituted and still remains, ready and willing to do all things necessary to the proper conduct of the arbitration, may make an order staying the suit*

19 *The foregoing provisions, as far as they are consistent with any agreement filed under paragraph 1, shall be applicable to all proceedings under the order of reference made by the Court under that paragraph, and to the award and to the decree following thereon*

Arbitration without the intervention of a Court

20 (1) *Where any matter has been referred to arbitration without the intervention of a Court, and an award has been made thereon, any person interested in the award may apply to any Court having jurisdiction over the subject matter of the award that the award be filed in Court*

(2) *The application shall be in writing and shall be numbered and registered as a suit between the applicant as plaintiff and the other parties as defendants*

(3) *The Court shall direct notice to be given to the parties to the arbitration other than the applicant, requiring them to*

show cause, within a time specified, why the award should not be filed.

References.—Mahomed Wahududdin v Hakimian, 29 C 278 [objection to validity of reference], Macnaghten v Rameshwar Sing, 30 C 831 [valuation not an award], Seshayya v Chengayya, 24 M 31 [award relating to property partly outside jurisdiction], Ghulam Jilani v Muhammad, 6 C W N 226 [scheme of Code; referred to in Kunji Lal v Durga Prasad 32 A 481 (1910)], Narsing Das v Ajodhya Prasad, 31 C 203 [the words in the former section “the matter to which the award relates” refer to the subject matter of the arbitration and not the matters actually awarded], Mohes Chunder v Amar Chand, 19 C L J 260 (1913), Gauri Shankar v Maida Koer, 31 C 516 [withdrawal of application], Ponnusami Mudali v Mandi Sandara, 27 M 255 [appeal, revision], Kalika Ram v Babu Lal, 26 B 205 [appeal], Mustafa Khan v Phulja Bibi, 27 A 526 [no power to amend or remit], distinguished in Bahadur Singh v Nagpuran, 30 A 151 (1908), Thiruvengadathiengar v Vaidinatha, 29 M 305 [order on application is decree and appealable, see next clause], Chintamoney v Haladhar, 10 C W N 601 [appeal, distinction between cases when application to file award is allowed and when it is refused], Najm ud din Ahmad v Albert Puech, 29 A 584 [decree on award made without allowing time to file objections—appeal], Bhajahari Saha v Behary Lal Basak 33 C 881 [a valid award is operative though neither party has sought to enforce it], Tek Lal Singh v Sripati, 19 C L J 123 (1913), Basant Lal v Kanye Lal, 28 A 21 [order refusing to file award, appeal], Ganesh Singh v Kashi Singh 28 A 621 [jurisdiction of Court to decide as to validity of reference and see Manilal v Vanmali Das, 29 B 621], Abdul Ali v Anwar Ali, 11 C W N 220 [appeal], Raghavendra v Gururao, 15 Bom L R 362 (1913) [scope of clause], Ramdhari v Ram Charitter 38 C 143 (1910) [rejection of application out of Court], Narsingh v Ajodhya 16 C W N 256 (1911), 15 C L J 110 [filing award in part], Muhammad Ibrahim v Ahmad Said, 32 A 503 (1910), Nagendra v Harendra 16 C W N 34 (1911), Dhanpat Rai v Musst Kahan Devi, 30 P R 109 (1914), Thiruvengadathiengar v Vaidinatha Ayyar, 29 M 303 (1905) [award determining matters not referred] See cases cited under clause 16, ante

21 (1) *Where the Court is satisfied that the matter has been referred to arbitration and that an award has been made thereon and where no ground such as is mentioned or referred to in paragraph 14 or paragraph 15 is proved, the Court shall order the award to be filed and shall proceed to pronounce judgment according to the award*

(2) *Upon the judgment so pronounced a decree shall follow, and no appeal shall lie from such decree except in so far as the decree is in excess of or not in accordance with the award*

References.—Protap Chunder Dey v Toolay Das v Dey, 29 C 93 [section of Code applicable to arbitrations in suit], Gobardhan Das v Jai Kishen Das,

22 A 224 [appeal undue influence—coercion], Gridharbhai v Mathurbhai Ghulabhai, 28 B 287 [proof of allegations against award], Mustafa Khan v Phulji Bibi, 27 A 526 [in last clause], Janakey Nath Guha v Brojo Lal Guha 33 C 757 [appeal lies from order directing award to be filed] Abdul Tahir v Azmat Bibi, 2 C L J 88 [order refusing to file award is a decree] Chintamoney v Hiraladhai, 10 C W N 601 [see clause 20], Abdul Ali v Anwar Ali 11 C W N 220 [ibid], Ganes v Malida, 13 C L J 399 (1911) [order made under this clause is appealable under sect 104 cl (f)] Dhanpat Rai v Musst Kaban Devi 50 P R 109 (1914), Bhagat Ram v Pares Ram 81 P R (1907)

22 *The last thirty seven words of section 21 of the Specific Relief Act, 1877, shall not apply to any agreement to refer to arbitration, or to any award, to which the provisions of this schedule apply*

Exclusion of certain words in the Specific Relief Act 1877

23 *The forms set forth in the Appendix, with such variations as the circumstances of each case require, shall be used for the respective purposes therein mentioned*

Forms

APPENDIX

No. 1.

APPLICATION FOR AN ORDER OF REFERENCE.

(Title of suit.)

1. This suit is instituted for *(state nature of claim)*
2. The matter in difference between the parties is *(state matter of difference)*.
3. The applicants being all the parties interested have agreed that the matter in difference between them shall be referred to arbitration.
4. The applicants therefore apply for an order of reference.

A B
C D

Dated the day of 19

NOTE.—If the parties are agreed as to the arbitrators it should be so stated

No. 2.

ORDER OF REFERENCE

(Title of suit.)

Upon reading the application presented on the day of 19
it is ordered that the following matter in difference arising in this suit, namely —

be referred for determination to X and Y or in case of their not agreeing then to the

Liberty to apply
GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
19

Judge.

No. 3

ORDER FOR APPOINTMENT OF NEW ARBITRATOR

(Title of suit)

Whereas by an order, dated the day of 19 [*state order of reference and death, refusal, etc., of arbitrator*], it is by consent ordered that Z be appointed in the place of X (deceased, or as the case may be) to act as arbitrator with Y, the surviving arbitrator, under the said order, and it is ordered that the award of the said arbitrators be made on or before the day of 19.

GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of
19

Judge.

No 1

SPECIAL CASE

(Title of suit)

In the matter of an arbitration between A B of _____ and C D of _____
the following special case is stated for the opinion of the Court —

(Here state the facts concisely in numbered paragraphs)

The questions of law for the opinion of the Court are —

First, whether _____

Secondly whether _____

Dated the _____ day of _____ 19 _____

X
Y

No 5

AWARD

(Title of suit)

In the matter of an arbitration between A B of _____ and C D of _____
WHEREAS in pursuance of an order of reference made by the Court of _____
dated the _____ day of _____ 19 _____ the following matter in difference
between A B and C D, namely _____

has been referred to us for determination,

Now we, having duly considered the matter referred to us, do hereby make our
award as follows —

We award—

(1) that _____

(2) that _____

Dated the _____ day of _____ 19 _____

X
Y

THE THIRD SCHEDULE.

EXECUTION OF DECREES BY COLLECTORS.

1. *Where the execution of a decree has been transferred (s. 68) to the Collector under section 68, he may—*
Powers of Collector.
 (a) proceed as the Court would proceed when the sale of immoveable property is postponed in order to enable the judgment debtor to raise the amount of the decree; or
 (b) raise the amount of the decree by letting in perpetuity, or for a term, on payment of a premium, or by mortgaging, the whole or any part of the property ordered to be sold; or
 (c) sell the property ordered to be sold or so much thereof as may be necessary.

This schedule deals with the functions of the Collector as the authority invested with jurisdiction to see that the decree is satisfied. The authority is given for the purpose of enabling him to determine the best mode of satisfying the decree. But his discretion does not extend to any jurisdiction to determine whether the decree has been satisfied or not (1).

2. *Where the execution of a decree, not being a decree (s. 69) ordering the sale of immoveable property in pursuance of a contract specifically affecting the same, but being a decree for the payment of money in satisfaction of which the Court has ordered the sale of immoveable property, has been so transferred, the Collector, if, after such inquiry as he thinks necessary, he has reason to believe that all the liabilities of the judgment-debtor can be discharged without a sale of the whole of his available immoveable property, may proceed as hereinafter provided.*
Procedure of Collector in special cases

“**Powers.**”—The Collector, it has been held, is limited to one or other of the courses specifically mentioned in the section (2)

(1) *Bhurchand v Vira*, 14 Bom L R 787 (1912); 37 B 32

(2) *Madhavji Karandikar v. Hari Chikne*, 7 B 332 (1983)

A] 3 (1) In any such case as is referred to in paragraph 2, the Collector shall publish a notice, allowing a period of sixty days from the date of its publication for compliance and calling upon—

Notice to be given to decree-holders and to persons having claims on property.

(a) every person holding a decree for the payment of money against the judgment-debtor capable of execution by sale of his immoveable property and which such decree-holder desires to have so executed, and every holder of a decree for the payment of money in execution of which proceedings for the sale of such property are pending, to produce before the Collector a copy of the decree, and a certificate from the Court which passed or is executing the same, declaring the amount recoverable thereunder,

(b) every person having any claim on the said property to submit to the Collector a statement of such claim, and to produce the documents (if any) by which it is evidenced

(c) Such notice shall be published by being affixed on a conspicuous part of the court house of the Court which made the original order for sale, and in such other places (if any) as the Collector thinks fit, and where the address of any such decree holder or claimant is known, a copy of the notice shall be sent to him by post or otherwise

B] 4. (1) Upon the expiration of the said period, the Collector shall appoint a day for hearing any representations which the judgment debtor and the decree holders or claimants (if any) may desire to make, and for holding such inquiry as he may deem necessary for informing himself as to the nature and extent of such decrees and claims and of the judgment debtor's immoveable property, and may, from time to time, adjourn such hearing and inquiry

Amount of decrees for payment of money to be ascertained, and immoveable property available for their satisfaction.

(2) Where there is no dispute as to the fact or extent of the liability of the judgment-debtor to any of the decrees or claims of which the Collector is informed, or as to the relative priorities of such decrees or claims, or as to the liability of any such property for the satisfaction of such decrees or claims, the Collector shall draw up a statement, specifying the amount to be recovered for the discharge of such decrees, the order in which such decrees and claims are to be satisfied, and the immoveable property available for that purpose.

(3) Where any such dispute arises, the Collector shall refer the same, with a statement thereof and his own opinion thereon, to the Court which made the original order for sale, and shall, pending the reference, stay proceedings relating to the subject thereof. The Court shall dispose of the dispute if the matter thereof is within its jurisdiction, or transmit the case to a competent Court for disposal, and the final decision shall be communicated to the Collector, who shall then draw up a statement as above provided in accordance with such decision

Amount of decrees to be ascertained and property available for their satisfaction—It was held that the assignees of a decree for money obtained against a person whose property had been taken over by the Collector under sect 326, Act X of 1877, whilst such property was under the management of the Collector, were not entitled to be placed on the list of creditors prepared by the Collector under sect 322B of the last Code. An application to be placed on the said list of creditors should be made to the Collector and not to the District Judge (1). An appeal from a decision under this section by which a disputed claim is settled has, in Madras, been treated as a miscellaneous appeal, i.e. an appeal from a decree not passed in a regular suit (2).

5 The Collector may, instead of himself issuing the notices and holding the inquiry required by *paragraphs 3 and 4*, draw up a statement specifying the circumstances of the judgment debtor and of his immoveable property so far as they are known to the Collector or appear in the records of his office, and forward such statement to the District Court, and such Court shall thereupon issue the notices, hold the inquiry and draw up the statement required by *paragraphs 3 and 4* and transmit such statement to the Collector

Issue of notice and inquiry by District Court—Under the Bengal North-West Provinces and Assam Civil Courts Act 1887 the High Court has power to authorize Subordinate Judges and Munsiffs to take cognizance of references by Collectors under sect 322C of the former Code (Act VII of 1887 sect 23 (2) (c))

6 The decision by the Court of any dispute arising under *paragraph 4 or paragraph 5* shall, as between the parties thereto, have the force of and be appealable as a decree

(1) *Murari Day v Collector of Ghazipur*, referred to in *Narayan v Bhagwant*, 10 B. L. 313 (1890)
(2) *Srinivasa v Peta*, 4 M. 420 (1882) referred to in *Narayan v Bhagwant*, 10 B. L. 313 (1890), diss. from *Ahmad Khan v Madho* 7 A. 405 (1885)

Effect of decision.—As to the nature of the appeal, and the Court fee duty payable, see the cases cited in the notes to paragraph 4

7 (1) *Where* the amount to be recovered and the property available have been determined as provided in paragraph 4 or paragraph 5, the Collector may,—

Scheme for liquidation of decrees for payment of money.

- (a) if it appears that the amount cannot be recovered without the sale of the whole of the property available, proceed to sell such property, or,
- (b) if it appears that the amount with interest (if any) in accordance with the decree, and, when not decreed, with interest (if any) at such rate as he thinks reasonable, may be recovered without such sale, raise such amount and interest (notwithstanding the original order for sale)—
 - (i) by letting in perpetuity or for a term, on payment of a premium, the whole or any part of the said property, or
 - (ii) by mortgaging the whole or any part of such property, or
 - (iii) by selling part of such property, or
 - (iv) by letting on farm, or managing by himself or another, the whole or any part of such property for any term not exceeding twenty years from the date of the order of sale, or
 - (v) partly by one of such modes, and partly by another or others of such modes
- (2) For the purpose of managing the whole or any part of such property, the Collector may exercise all the powers of its owner.
- (3) For the purpose of improving the saleable value of the property available or any part thereof, or rendering it more suitable for letting or managing, or for preserving the property from sale in satisfaction of an incumbrance, the Collector may discharge the claim of any incumbrancer which has become payable or compound the claim of any incumbrancer whether it has become payable or not, and, for the purpose of providing funds to effect such discharge or composition, may mortgage, let or sell any portion of the property which he deems sufficient. If any dispute arises as to the amount due on any incumbrance with which the Collector proposes to deal

under this *clause*, he may institute a suit in the proper Court, either in his own name or the name of the judgment debtor, to have an account taken, or he may agree to refer such dispute to the decision of two arbitrators, one to be chosen by each party, or of an umpire to be named by such arbitrators.

- (1) In proceeding under this *paragraph* the Collector shall be subject to such rules consistent with this Act as may, from time to time, be made in this behalf by the *Local Government*.

Liquidation of money decree—With regard to the rules referred to in last paragraph, see N W P list of Local Rules and Orders, ed 1894, p 112, Burmah Rules Manual, ed 1897, p 114, Central Provinces List of Local Rules and Orders, ed 1896, p 15 (1). In the case of the Central Provinces the notifications are also issued under sect 320 of the last Code. As for interest to be taken into account see Burchard & Viri 11 Bom L R 787 (1912), 37 B 32. It has been held that the powers here conferred on the Collector and those conferred on the Talukdari Settlement officers by sect 3 of the Bombay Talukdari Settlement Act are both enabling and are not necessarily contradictory (2).

8 Where, on the expiration of the letting or management under *paragraph 7* the amount to be recovered has not been realized, the Collector shall notify the fact in writing to the judgment-debtor or his representative in interest, stating at the same time that, if the balance necessary to make up the said amount is not paid to the Collector within six weeks from the date of such notice, he will proceed to sell the whole or a sufficient part of the said property, and, if on the expiration of the said six weeks the said balance is not so paid, the Collector shall sell such property or part accordingly. [s. 3]

9 (1) The Collector shall, from time to time, render to the Court which made the original order for sale an account of all monies which come to his hands and of all charges incurred by him in the exercise and performance of the powers and duties conferred and imposed on him under the provisions of this *Schedule*, and shall hold the balance at the disposal of the Court. [s. 32]

(2) Such charges shall include all debts and liabilities from time to time due to the Government in respect of the property or any part thereof, the rent (if any) from time to time due to a

(1) O Kinealy, C P C

(2) Purshottam & Harbhanji, 33 B 443 (1909)

superior holder in respect of such property or part, and, if the Collector so directs, the expenses of any witnesses summoned by him

(.) *The balance shall be applied by the Court—*

(a) in providing for the maintenance of such members of the judgment debtor's family (if any) as are entitled to be maintained out of the income of the property, to such amount in the case of each member as the Court thinks fit; and

(b) where the Collector has proceeded under *paragraph 1*, in satisfaction of the original decree in execution of which the Court ordered the sale of immoveable property, or otherwise as the Court may under section 73 direct,

(c) where the Collector has proceeded under *paragraph 2*,—

(i) in keeping down the interest on incumbrances on the property,

(ii) where the judgment-debtor has no other sufficient means of subsistence, in providing for his subsistence to such amount as the Court thinks fit, and

(iii) in discharging rateably the claims of the original decree-holder and any other decree holders who have complied with the said notice, and whose claims were included in the amount ordered to be recovered

(.) No other holder of a decree for the payment of money shall be entitled to be paid out of such property or balance until the decree holders who have obtained such order have been satisfied and the residue (if any) shall be paid to the judgment debtor or such other person as the Court directs.

Reference Govind & Sikkharan 36 B 519 (1911), 14 B & L R 127
[at the disposal of the Court]

10 Where the Collector sells any property under this Schedule he shall put it up to public auction in one or more lots as he thinks fit and—

(a) fix a reasonable reserved price for each lot

(b) adjourn the sale for a reasonable time whenever a reasonable price is not recorded, he shall adjourn the sale for the purpose of obtaining a fair price for the property

(c) buy in the property offered for sale by public or private contract if the price is not obtained

11. (1) So long as the Collector can exercise or perform (a) Restrictions as to alienation by judgment-debtor or his representative, and prosecution of remedies by decree-holders. in respect of the judgment-debtor's immoveable property, or any part thereof, any of the powers or duties conferred or imposed on him by paragraphs 1 to 10, the judgment-debtor or his representative in interest shall be incompetent to mortgage, charge, lease or alienate such property or part except with the written permission of the Collector, nor shall any Civil Court issue any process against such property or part in execution of a decree for the payment of money.

(2) During the same period no Civil Court shall issue any process of execution either against the judgment-debtor or his property in respect of any decree for the satisfaction whereof provision has been made by the Collector under paragraph 7.

(3) The same period shall be excluded in calculating the period of limitation applicable to the execution of any decree affected by the provisions of this paragraph in respect of any remedy of which the decree holder has been temporarily deprived.

Object of section — As to the object of this section and the exclusion from computation of the time during which the property is under the management of the Collector see case noted below (1)

12. Where the property of which the sale has been (a) Provision where property is in several districts ordered is situate in more districts than one, the powers and duties conferred and imposed on the Collector by paragraphs 1 to 10 shall be exercised and performed by such one of the Collectors of the said districts as the Local Government may by general rule or special order direct

13. In exercising the powers conferred on him by paragraphs 1 to 10 the Collector shall have the (a) Powers of Collector to compel attendance and production powers of a Civil Court to compel the attendance of parties and witnesses and the production of documents

(1) Keshav Lai v. Ptamber Das, 19 B 261, 265 266 (1891) Magnum v. Palubai, 36 B 510 (1911) 14 Bom L R 598 and see Muhammad v. Muhammad, 33 A 233

(1910) (meaning of alienate), and see also Khushalechand v. Vandram, 35 B 516 (1911) (collector's powers cease with satisfaction of decree)

THE FOURTH SCHEDULE.

(See Section 155)

ENACTMENTS AMENDED

1	2	3	4
Year	No	Short title	Amendment
1870	VII	The Court fees Act, 1870	<p>In article 1 of Schedule I, after the words "plant" the words "written statement pleading a set off or counter claim" and after the word "Act" the words "or of cross objection" shall be inserted</p> <p>From article II of Schedule II the words "from an order rejecting a plant or" shall be omitted</p> <p>For the entry in the first column of Schedule II relating to article 19 the following entry shall be substituted, namely —</p> <p>"Agreement in writing stating a question for the opinion of the Court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908"</p>

THE FIFTH SCHEDULE

(See Section 156)

ENACTMENTS REPEALED

1	2	3	4
Year	No	Subject or short title	Extent of repeal
<i>Acts of the Governor General in Council</i>			
1870	VII	The Court fees Act, 1870	Section 16 and article 15 of Schedule II
1882	IV	The Transfer of Property Act, 1882	Sections 85 to 90 inclusive, 92 to 94 inclusive, 96, 97, 99 and in section 100 the words "and all the provisions hereinbefore contained as to a mortgagee instituting a suit for the sale of the mortgaged property"
	XIV	The Code of Civil Procedure	The whole Act.
"	XV	The Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, 1882	The last paragraph of section 3
1888	VI	The Debtors Act, 1888	Sections 2 to 8
"	VII	The Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act, 1888	So much as is unrepealed, except section 1, section 65 and section 66 sub sections (1), (3) and (4)
"	X	The Presidency Small Cause Courts Law Amendment Act, 1888	So much as is unrepealed
1890	VIII	The Guardian and Wards Act, 1890	Section 53
1891	XII	The Repealing and Amending Act, 1891	So much as relates to Act XIV of 1882 and Act VII of 1888
1892	VI	The Indian Limitation Act and Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act, 1892	In the title and preamble the words and the Code of Civil Procedure and sections 2, 3 and 4
1894	V	The Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act, 1894	The whole Act
1895	VII	The Punjab Laws Act Amendment Act, 1895	Sections 1 and 2
"	XIII	The Civil Procedure Code Amendment Act, 1895	The whole Act
1900	VI	The Lower Burma Courts Act, 1900	So much of the schedules as relate to Act XIV of 1882

J. M. MACPHERSON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX A

INDIA

ORDERS, ETC., OF THE GOVERNOR GENERAL, UNDER THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, CORRECTED UP TO JUNE, 1914

Subject	Number and date	Year and page of India Gazette Part I
Declaration under Section 650A of the Code (Act XIV of 1882) as to service of summons of Mysore Courts by Courts in British India	No 232, I I Date, 25 11 81	1881 p 589
Ditto of Hyderabad Courts	No 752, I B Date, 17 3 99	1899 p 153
Ditto of Courts in certain Tributary States	{ No 2806, I B Date 10 7 08 No 3266, I B Date 12 8 08	1908, p 610 1908, p 774
Declaration under Section 29 of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to service of summons of certain Courts in the Benares State by Courts in British India	No 1340, I B Date, 30 6 11	1911, p 490
Ditto of Courts in certain States named	No 1344, I B Date 30 6 11	1911, p 491
Application of Section 650A of the Code (Act XIV of 1882) to the Court of Political Agent, Sholapur	No 3491 I B Date 15 10 85	1885 p 584
Ditto to certain Courts named	No 2417, I Date 31 5 87 No 327 I C Date, 31 1 07	1887, p 256 1907, p 74
Ditto to certain Pajjipha Courts	No 431 I A Date, 22 11 97	1897, p 1061
Ditto to certain Courts in Travancore, Cochin, Bungurapalle, Pudukottai, and Sindhur	{ No 3035, I A Date, 16 8 01 No 870 I A Date 28 2 02	1901, p 82 1902, p 171
Application of Section 650A of the Code (Act XIV of 1882) to certain Courts in Travancore	No 1223 I A Date 10 11 01	1901, p 677

Subject	Number and date	Year and page of India Gazette, Part I
Application of Section 29 of the Code (Act V of 1908) to Courts in the Straits Settlement and Ceylon	No 214 Date, 16 2 09	1909, p 152.
Ditto to Courts in France, Spain, Belgium, Russia, Germany, and Portugal	No 852, C Date, 3 2 13	1913, p 102
Ditto to certain Courts named and service of summons of Courts in British India by such Courts	No 663, I B Date, 15 3 12 No 2444, I B Date, 26 11 12 No 512, I B Date, 17 3 13 No 688, I B Date, 3 4 13 No 330, I B Date, 1 3 14	1912, p 349 1912, p 1618 1913, p 233 1913, p 329 1914, p 321
Declaration under Section 434 of the Code (Act X of 1877) as to execution of decrees of Courts in Cooch Behar by Courts in British India	No 53, I Date 7 3 79	1879 p 149
Ditto of Courts in Mysore	No 233 I F Date 25 11 81	1881, I 589
Declaration under Section 229B of the Code (Act XIV of 1882) as to execution of decrees of Courts in Travancore by Courts in British India	No 4035 I Date, 10 12 85	1885, p 667
Ditto of Courts in Cochin.	No 4036, I Date, 10 12 85	1885, p 667
Ditto of Chief Court of Padukottai	No 4395, I A Date 8 12 04	1904 p 917
Ditto of Civil Courts in Baroda	No 2684 I A Date, 3 7 08	1908, p 591
Declaration under Section 229B of the Code (Act XIV of 1882) of certain Courts in Native States	No 2877, I A Date, 13 7 06 No 3401 I A Date, 24 8 08 No 4428 I B Date, 29 12 08 No 639, I B Date, 1 4 09 No 419 I B Date, 15 2 12 No 688, I B Date, 3 4 13	1906 p 472 1908, p 805 1909 p 21 1909, p 256 1912 p 136 1913, p 329
Declaration under Section 44 of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to execution of decrees of certain Courts in Benares State by Courts in British India	No 1341, I B Date, 30 6 11.	1911, p 490

Subject	Number and date	Year and page of India Gazette Part I
Notification under Section 45 of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to execution of decrees of Courts in British India by Courts in territories named	No 2053, I B	
	Date, 22 9 11	1911, p 782
	No 1147, I B	
	Date, 23 5 12	1912, p 591
	No 513, I B	
	Date, 17 3 13	1913, p 234
	No 688, I B	
	Date, 3 4 13	1913, p 329
Ditto by Courts named	No 790, I B	
	Date, 9 4 13	1913, p 390
Application of Section 45 of the Code (Act V of 1908) to the Court of the Political Officer in Sikkim	No 789, I B	
	Date, 9 4 13	1913, p 390
Ditto to certain Courts specified and service of summons of Courts in British India by such Courts	No 786, I B	
	Date, 9 4 13	1913, p 386
	No 787, I B	
	Date, 9 4 13	1913, p 388
	No 3287, I B	
	Date, 3 10 13	1913, p 900
	No 788, I B	
	Date, 9 4 13	1913, p 390
Declaration under Section 60 of the Code (Act V of 1908) of exemption from attachment or sale of stipends and gratuities of certain family pension funds.	No 1	
	Date, 1 1 09	1909, p 0
Delegation under Section 433 (4) of the Code (Act XIV of 1882) of functions conferred on the Governor General in Council by Sub Sections (1), (2), and (3) thereof	No 1503, I	
	Date, 8 5 96	1896, p 322
Ditto under Section 86 (4) of the Code (Act V of 1908) of functions conferred by Sub Sections (1), (2), and (3) thereof	No 749 I B	
	Date, 27 3 12	1912, p 383
Declaration under O V, s 26 (b) of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to service of summons of Courts in British India by Courts in the Kashmir State	No 2302, I B	
	Date, 23 11 10	1910, p 1163
Ditto by Courts in certain States named	No 1340 I B	
	Date, 30 6 11	1911, p 192
Ditto by certain Courts of the Hyderabad State	No 1037, I B	
	Date, 9 5 12	1912, p 510
Ditto by certain Courts of the Benares State	No 920 I B	
	Date, 3 4 13	1913, p 100

Subject	Number and Date	Year and page of India Gazette Part I
Direction under O. XXI, r. 18 (1) of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to service of notice of attachment of salary or allowance of persons employed in the Indian Telegraph Department and in the Post Office of India	No. 3374-95 Date, 5.5.10	1910, p. 565
Ditto. of persons employed in the High Court, Calcutta, in the Home Department of the Government of India and in offices subordinate to that Department.	No. 1662 Date, 29.11.10	1910, p. 1159
Ditto. of persons employed in the Finance Department of the Government of India and in offices subordinate thereto.	{ No. 1153, A Date, 21.2.11 No. 657, A Date, 15.10.12	{ 1911, p. 126. 1912, p. 1150.
Ditto. of officers employed under the order of the Military Secretary to H. E. the Viceroy.	No. 792 Date, 25.5.11	1911, p. 361.
Ditto. of persons employed in the offices of Government Examiners of Railway Accounts.	No. 657, A Date, 15.10.12	1912, p. 1150.
Ditto. of persons employed in the offices of the Accountant General, Behar and Orissa, and the Comptroller Assam.	No. 619, A Date 17.6.13	1913, p. 617

APPENDIX B.

BENGAL.

ORDERS, ETC., OF THE BENGAL GOVERNMENT AND THE HIGH COURT, CALCUTTA
UNDER THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE,
CORRECTED UP TO JUNE, 1914

Subject	Number and date	Year and page of Calcutta Gazette, Part I
Declaration under Section 55 (2) of the Code (Act V of 1908) that no employee of the Telegraph Department shall be liable to arrest in execution of a decree unless seven days' notice has been given.	No 1503, J. D. Date, 14 7. 10	1910, p 989
Rule under Section 327 of the Code (Act XIV of 1882) for regulating the sale of land in execution of decrees (Sambalpur District)	No. 3880 Date, 5 10. 96	Central Provinces Revenue Manual, 1907, Vol. III, Circular No IV.-9, p. 76.
Declaration under Section 320 of the Code (Act X of 1877) that execution of decrees in certain cases shall be transferred to the Deputy Commissioner, Sambalpur District	No 4577. Date, 26 11 77.	Ditto
Rules under Section 320 of the Code (Act XIV of 1882) for carrying out the provision of that Section	No 3158 Date, 27 5 04.	Ditto pp 77 to 81.
General rules under Section 122 of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to procedure.		See Rules of the High Court, Calcutta, Appellate Side, 1910.
Amendments in the above rules.	No , nil Date, 27. 1 11	1911, pp 120, 205
Rules under Sections 122 and 128 (b) of the Code (Act V of 1908) relating to the Judicial business of Civil Courts subordinate to the High Court		See High Court Rules and Orders, Appellate Side, Civil, 1910, Vol I.
Revised rule 26 for the Civil Courts under Sections 122 and 128 (b) of the Code (Act V of 1908) relating to the Judicial business of Civil Courts subordinate to the High Court, etc	for No , nil e Date, 21. 2. 11.	, p 318.

Subject	Number and date	Year and page of Calcutta Gazette, Part I Central Provinces Gazette, 1902, Part III, p 503
Declaration under Section 645 of the Code (Act XIV of 1882) that Uriya is the Court language in the Sambalpur District.	No 10967. Date, 10 12 02	
Notification under Section 185A (1) of the Code (Act XIV of 1882) as to Judges who shall take down evidence with their own hands in the English language	No , nil. Date, 26. 11 92 No 1174, J. D. Date, 7 6 07. No. 4338 Date, 21 12. 08	1892, p 1063 1907, p 1012 1908, p 2065
Ditto. under Section 138 (1) of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to Ditto	No 76, J Date, 9, 1 13	1913, p 68
Empowering District Judges to appoint Commissioners to take affidavits (<i>vide</i> Section 139 (c) of the Code (Act V of 1908))	No. 2000, J D Date, 16 7 09	1909, p 1003
Direction under O XXI, r 48 (1) of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to service of notice of order attaching the salary or allowances of public officers and of servants of local authorities	No 2947, J Date, 6 10 11	1911, p 1405
Rules under O XXVI, r 9, prov of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to the persons to whom Commissions shall be issued	No 2004, J Date, 16 7 09 No 3157, J Date, 25 11 09 No 1336, J Date, 1 5 11	1909, p 1003 1909, p 1729 1911, p 668
Rules under O XXVI, r 9, prov of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to the persons by whom local investigations are to be held	No 2001, J Date, 16 7 09 No 2742, J Date, 7 10 09	1909, p 1003 1909, p 1390
Rules of practice for the Original Side of the High Court (<i>vide</i> Section 129 of the Code (Act V of 1908))	No , nil Date 14 2 14	1914 Part II p 305

ANNULMENTS, ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO THE RULES IN THE FIRST
SCHEDULE OF THE CODE MADE BY THE HIGH COURT, CALCUTTA

THE CALCUTTA GAZETTE 1910, PART L, P 1344

HIGH COURT NOTICE

Notification.

The following Rule having been framed by the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal in the exercise of the power vested in it by section 122 of the Code

of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Act V of 1908), and sanctioned by the Governor General in Council under section 126 of the same Code, is published for general information

By order of the High Court,

R. L. Ross,
Registrar

High Court, English Dept (Civil), the 21st September, 1910.

RULE No * OF 1910.

In the form of "Decree in Appeal, No. 9 of Appendix G to the First Schedule of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Act V of 1908), cancel the words from "Memorandum of Appeal" to "the following reasons, namely —"

* There is no number given in the Gazette

APPENDIX C.

MADRAS

ORDERS, ETC OF THE MADRAS GOVERNMENT AND THE HIGH COURT, MADRAS,
UNDER THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE,
CORRECTED UP TO DECEMBER, 1914

Subject	Number and date	Year and page of Fort. St George Gazette, Part II
General rules of procedure under Part X of the Code (Act V of 1908)		See the Rules of the High Court, Madras, Appellate Side, 1902, and The Civil Rules of Practice, Madras, 1905
Substituting new rule for rule No 531 of the Rules of the High Court, Madras, A. S., 1902	No 1422 Date, 16 12 09	1909, p 1791
Adding new rule 16A to the above rules	Ditto	Ditto
Substituting new rule for rule No 277 of the Civil Rules of Practice, Madras, 1905	Ditto	Ditto
Amending Rule 192 (1) of above Civil Rules	Date, 3 3 11	1911, p 471
Amending Rule 53 of above Civil Rules	Date, 18 7 12	1912, p 1142
Amending Rule 149 of above Civil Rules	Date, 6 12 13	1913, p 2072
Amending Rules 13 and 99 of above Civil Rules	Date, 24 3 14	1914, p 679
Adding new rules 100B and 100C to the Rules of the High Court, Madras, A. S., 1902	Date, 13 3 11	1911, p 536
Ditto to the Schedule of rates in Rule 102 of Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

compromised in the terms of an agreement in writing dated the _____ day of _____ and made between A. B., the plaintiff, of the one part, and the said C. D. by the said guardian *ad litem* of the other part (or, on the terms hereafter set forth), and, it appearing to this Court that the said compromise is fit and proper and for the benefit of the said minor, this Court doth sanction the said compromise on behalf of the said minor, and with the consent of all parties hereto. It is ordered as follows —

(Set out the terms of the compromise.)

FOOTNOTE.—This rule and form supersede Rule No. 119 and Form No. 35 of the Civil Rules of Practice, 1905, and Rule No. 33A of the Rules of the High Court, Madras, Appellate Side.

H. D. C. REILLY,
Registrar

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
30th November, 1910

PORT ST. GEORGE GAZETTE

1911, PART II, P. 666

Notification.

Under the provisions of Part X of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the previous sanction of His Excellency the Governor in Council the High Court has made the following addition to Rule 4 of Order III of Schedule I of the said Code, viz. —

The provisions of clause (2) of this rule, be deemed to authorise him to appear or to make any application or to do any act in connection with getting copies of documents and obtaining return of documents produced or filed in the suit or refund of moneys paid to Court in the suit

H. D. C. REILLY,
Registrar

High Court of Judicature Madras
3rd April, 1911

PORT ST. GEORGE GAZETTE

1911, PART II, P. 692

Notification

Under the provisions of Part X of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the previous sanction of His Excellency the Governor in Council the High Court has made the following addition to Rule 12 of Order XX of Schedule I of the said Code, viz. —

“(3) Where an Appellate Court directs such an inquiry, it may direct the Court of first instance to make the inquiry, and in every case the Court of first instance shall, on the application of the decree holder, inquire and pass the final decree.”

H. D. C. REILLY,
Registrar.

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
12th April, 1911

Number of miscellaneous cases	Date of presentation	Number of connected case if any	Name of petitioner, if any, and of his Vakil	Name of defendant and of his Vakil	Purport of case and section of law	Final order with date	Number of appeal with result and date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Form No. 18.

REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS CASES DISPOSED OF

*Court
Year*

Instructions

1 This register will show all miscellaneous cases of every kind, whether instituted on the application of parties or of the Court's own motion, including cases of Contempt of Court (H C Circulars Nos 557 of 1888 and 2923 of 1892)

2 The date to be entered in column 3 will always be the latest date. In the case of petitions restored to file, the date of original institutions should be entered and the date of restoration noted in the column of remarks.

[illegible]

Form No. 19.

REGISTER OF EXECUTION PETITIONS RECEIVED (ON THE SIDE)

Court
Year

Instructions

ation beyond the jurisdiction of
Register, but must be entered in
(to 17)

Number of Execution Petition	Date of presentation	Number of connected suit and of last previous application	Name of decree holder and of his pleader	Name of judgment debtor and of his pleader	Items of decree or order to be executed, with date of any proceedings from which time runs for this application	Mode of assistance, and section of code or law, prescribing it	Order, with reasons, for closing of proceedings under this application, and date	Number of appeal with result and date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

Form No. 20.

REGISTER OF DECREES OF OTHER COURTS RECEIVED FOR EXECUTION UNDER SECTIONS 38 AND 39, C.O.P.

Court
Year

Date of receipt	Serial number	Name of the decreeing Court	Number of suit on the file of that Court	Number of connected execution or miscellaneous application (if any), presented in this Court	Lower Court to which sent for execution	Nature and date of communication to the decreeing Court (r. de Section 41 C.O.P.)	Amount of postage, if any received	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							Rs. A. P.	

Form No. 21.

REGISTER OF EXECUTION PETITIONS DISPOSED OF

Court
Year

Instructions

1 The date to be entered in column 4 will always be the latest date. In the case of petitions restored to file, the date of original institution should be entered, and the date of restoration noted in the column of remarks.

2 Note in the remarks column the number of judgment-debtors imprisoned in each case, the value of decree under which judgment-debtor was imprisoned and date when sent to jail and date of release, for the purposes of columns 34 to 37 of Statement No. XI.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Serial number	Number of the execution petition disposed of	Number of connected cases	Date of institution or of receipt of the order of transfer	Date when proceedings were finally closed	With leave refused or not procured	Transferred	In full	In part	Execution wholly infructuous	Involved in execution applications disposed of	Realized	Imprisoned	Arrested but released	Sold	Attached but released (Rule 55 or 60, Order XXI)	Attached but released (Rule 55 or 60, Order XXI)	Otherwise dealt with (Section 72, or Rule 83, Order XXI, Schedule I, or Schedule III)	Moveables (Rule 31 Order XXI)	Immoveables (Rules 35 and 36 Order XXI)	Possession given of	Specific performance enforced	Partition effected (Section 54 O.P.)	Execution otherwise effected	Actual number of days intervening between institution and disposal	Remarks	(If the petition is only for part satisfaction of the decree, note the fact)	Corresponding column of Statement No XI Part I		
							8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

Form No. 22.

REGISTER OF APPEALS RECEIVED

Court
Year

Instructions

Appeals from orders which have the force of decrees should be shown in this register and not in the Register of Miscellaneous Appeals Received (Form No. 24) in which appeals from other orders only will be entered, viz. H.C. Circular No. 3400, dated 22nd December, 1913, and Section 2 (2) and Rule 5, Order XXXVI, Schedule I, C.C.P.

2. Under item 5. Particulars of suit and decree appealed from enter also nature and value of appeal, with special reference to the information required by Annual Statement No. X, parts 3 and 4, and H.C. Circulars Nos. 1054 of 1870 and 2253 of 1894. In case of appeals against orders having the force of decrees, substitute the word "*Order*" for "*Decree*" and add after date the words "*passed under*" C.C.P. or M.P. No. of 191

3. If the appeal has been received by transfer, a note should be made to that effect at the head of the page.

4. If an appeal is remanded under Rule 23, Order XLI, Schedule I, C.C.P., note under head 2 the date of restoration to file.

5. A note should be made of all parties brought on or struck off the record under Order I or XXII, Schedule I, C.C.P.

1. Appeal No. of 191

2. Date of { Presentation.
Filing

3. Appellants—Name, description, and place of abode.

4. Respondents—Name, description, and place of abode.

5. Particulars of suit and decree appealed against. *Decree of the Court*
of 191, in original Smt. No. of 191

Value of relief

Particulars of relief	Value of relief		Appealed against Rs. A. P.
	Claimed Rs. A. P.	Decreed Rs. A. P.	
6. Hearing, if any, under Rule 11, Order XLI, Schedule I, C.C.P. and result with date			
7. Date for Respondent's first appearance			
Vakil for { Appellant. Respondent			
8. Judgment, result, and date			
9. Objections, under Rule 22 Order XLI, Schedule I, C.C.P., if any, filed by whom, and value			
10. Number of application for review (re hearing) with result and date.			
<i>Fresh Judgment, if any, with date</i>			
11. Second Appeal No. of 191 Result with date			

Form No. 23.

REGISTER OF APPEALS DISPOSED OF

Court
Year

Instructions

1. There must be three separate registers of appeals disposed of, viz. (1) for money or moveables, (2) under the Madras Estates Land Act, 1908, and (3) for title and other appeals.

2. The date to be entered in column 2 will always be the latest date. In the case of appeals restored to file, the date of original institution should be entered.

Serial number		Number of the appeal disposed of		Date of institution or of the receipt of the order of transfer		Date of disposal		Transferred to another Court		Dismissed under Rule 11 Order XXI		Dismissed for default or otherwise not prosecuted		Disposed of				Actual number of days intervening between institution and decree		Remarks			
														Without contest				With contest					
																		After trial					

Form. No. 24.

REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS APPEALS RECEIVED

Court
Year

Instructions

Appeals from orders which have the force of decrees *shall not be shown* in this register. Appeals from other appealable orders only should find place in this register.

2 If necessary give value of appeal under head 5

3 A note should be made of all parties brought on or struck off the record under Order I or XXII, Schedule I, C.C.P.

1 Miscellaneous Appeal No. _____ of 191

2 Date of _____ {

1 Appellant—Name, description, and place of abode

1 Respondent—Name, description, and place of abode

5 Particulars of order appealed against Order of the Court of _____ of 191, passed on M.P. No. _____ of 191, in original suit No. _____ of 191

6 Hearing if any, under Rule 11 Order XXI, Schedule I, C.C.P., and result with date.

7 Date for Respondent's first appearance

Valid for { Appellant
Respondent.

8 Judgment—Result and date.

9. Objections under Rule 22, Order XLI, Schedule I, C.O.P., if any, filed by whom
10. Number of application for review (or re hearing) with result and date.
Fresh Judgment, if any, with date

Form No. 25

REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS APPEALS DISPOSED OF

Court
Year

Instructions.

The date to be entered in column 2 will always be the latest date. In the case of appeals restored to file, the date of original institution should be entered.

1	Serial number	2	Number of the miscellaneous appeal disposed of	3	Date of institution, or of the receipt of the order of transfer	4	Date of disposal	5	Transferred to another Court	6	Dismissed under Rule 11, Order XLI	7	Dismissed for default or otherwise not prosecuted	8	Order confirmed	9	Order modified	10	Order reversed	11	Remanded	12	On oath or by arbitration or compromise	13	Order confirmed.	14	Order modified	15	Order reversed	16	Remanded	17	Uncontested (columns 8 to 11)	18	Contested (columns 13 to 16)	19	Objections under Rule 22, Order XLI	20	Remarks
2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		Corresponding columns of Statement No X Part II (a)	

H D C REILLY,
Registrar.

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
30th October, 1911

FORT ST GIORGE GAZETTE.

1912, PART II, p. 154

Notification

Under the provisions of Part X of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the previous sanction of His Excellency the Governor in Council, the High Court has made

Serial number		Number of the appeal disposed of		Date of institution or of the receipt of the order of transfer		Date of disposal		Transferred to another Court		Disposed of										Remarks	
1		2		3		4		5		6										7	
										Dismissed under Rule 11, Order XLI											
										Dismissed for default or otherwise not prosecuted											
										Without contest										Actual number of days intervening between institution and decree	
										With contest											
										After trial											
										On oath or by arbitration or compromise											
										Decree confirmed											
										Decree modified											
										Decree reversed											
										Remanded											
										On oath or by arbitration or compromise											
										Decree confirmed											
										Decree modified											
										Decree reversed											
										Remanded											
										Uncontested (columns 8 to 11)											
										Contested (columns 13 to 16)											
										Objections under Rule 22 Order XLI											
																				(If appeals are decided on oath or by arbitration or compromise, note whether the decree appealed against was confirmed, modified or reversed)	
																				Corresponding columns of Statement No. 1 Part I (a)	

Form. No. 24.

REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS APPEALS RECEIVED

Court
Year

Instructions

Appeals from orders which have the force of decrees should not be shown in this register. Appeals from other appealable orders only should find place in this register.

2 If necessary, give value of appeal under head 5

3 A note should be made of all parties brought on or struck off the record under Order I or XXII, Schedule I, C.C.P.

1 Miscellaneous Appeal No. of 191

2 Date of {

3 Appellant—Name, description, and place of abode

4 Respondent—Name, description, and place of abode

5 Particulars of order appealed against Order of the Court of 191.
of date 191, passed on M.P. No. of 191.
in original Suit No. of 191.
Appeal under of

6 Hearing, if any, under Rule 11, Order XLI, Schedule I, C.C.P., and result with date.

7 Date for Respondent's first appearance

Valid for { Appellant
Respondent.

8 Judgment—Result and date.

9. Objections under Rule 22, Order XLI, Schedule I, C.O.P., if any, filed by whom.
10. Number of application for review (or re hearing) with result and date.
Fresh Judgment, if any, with date.

Form No. 25.

REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS APPEALS DISPOSED OF.

Court
Year

Instructions.

The date to be entered in column 2 will always be the latest date. In the case of appeals restored to file, the date of original institution should be entered.

Disposed of																			Remarks
Without contest												With contest.			Actual number of days intervening between institution and disposal				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Remarks
Serial number	Number of the miscellaneous appeal disposed of.	Date of institution, or of the receipt of the order of transfer	Date of disposal	Transferred to another Court	Dismissed under Rule 11, Order XLI	Dismissed for default or otherwise not prosecuted	Order confirmed	Order modified	Order reversed	Remanded	On oath, or by arbitration or compromise	Order confirmed	Order modified	Order reversed	Remanded	Uncontested (columns 8 to 11)	Contested (columns 13 to 16)	Objections under Rule 22, Order XLI	
				7	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	23	24	30	

H D C. REILLY,
Registrar.

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
30th October, 1911

FORT ST. GEORGE GAZETTE,

1912, PART II, p. 154.

Notification

Under the provisions of Part X of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the previous sanction of His Excellency the Governor in Council, the High Court has made

For the word "Dated" substitute the words "Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____, 19____"

H. D. C. REILLY,
Registrar

High Court of Judicature, Madras
19th January, 1912

FORT ST. GEORGE GAZETTE.

1912, PART II, p. 194.

Notification.

Under the provisions of Part X of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1909, and with the previous sanction of His Excellency the Governor in Council the High Court has made the following amendments and additions to Order V of the First Schedule of the said Code, viz. —

- (1) $\frac{1}{2}$ insert the words "by registered post"
- (2) $\frac{1}{2}$ insert the words "by registered post"
- (3) $\frac{1}{2}$ insert the words "by registered post"

defendant is a public officer (not belonging to His Majesty's Military or Naval forces or His Majesty's Indian Marine Service) sued in his official capacity, service of summons shall be made by sending a copy of the summons to the defendant by registered post prepaid for acknowledgment together with the original summons, which the defendant shall sign and return to the Court which issued the summons."

H. D. C. RENTY,
Registrar

High Court, Madras,
29th January, 1912

FOR1 ST GEORGE GAZETTE.

1913, PART II, PP 13 AND 14

Notification

Under the provisions of Part X of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the previous sanction of His Excellency the Governor in Council the High Court has made the following amendment and addition to Schedule I of the said Code, viz. —

- (1) For rule 43 of Order XXI of the said Schedule substitute the following rule,
- "43. (1) Where the property to be attached is moveable property, other than agricultural produce, in the custody or in the custody of two custody thereof, the attachment shall be made by actual seizure, and the person so attached shall be responsible for the property in his own custody thereof."

provided that when the property seized is subject to speedy and natural decay, or when the expense of keeping it in custody is likely to exceed its value, the attaching officer may sell it at once, and

provided also that, when the property attached consists of live stock, agricultural implements, or other articles which cannot conveniently be removed and the attached officer does not act under the first proviso to this rule, he may at the instance of the

judgment debtor or of the decree holder or of any person claiming to be interested in such property leave it in the village or place where it has been attached

(a) In the charge of the person at whose instance the property is retained in such village or place, if such person enters into a bond in the Form No 15A of Appendix L to this schedule with one or more sufficient sureties for its production when called for, or

(f) In the charge of an officer of the Court, if a suitable place for its safe custody be provided and the remuneration of the officer for a period of 15 days at such rate as may from time to time be fixed by the High Court be paid in advance.

(2) Whenever an attachment made under the provisions of this rule ceases for any of the reasons specified in rule 55 or rule 57 or rule 60 of this order, the Court may order the restitution of the attached property to the person in whose possession it was before attachment.

43A (1) Whenever attached property is kept in the village or place where it is

the village or place where it is attached under the second proviso to that rule, it shall be brought to the Court house and delivered to the proper officer of the Court.

43B (1) Whenever attached property kept in the village or place where it is attached is live-stock the person at whose instance it is so retained shall provide for its maintenance, and, if he fails to do so and if it is in charge of an officer of the Court it shall be removed to the Court house

Nothing in this rule shall prevent the judgment debtor or any person claiming to be interested in such stock from making such arrangements for feeding the same as may

No 15A

Bond for safe custody of moveable property attached and left in charge of person interested and sureties

(ORDER XVI PART 43)

In the Court of _____ at _____
Civil Suit No _____ of _____
A B of _____
(D of _____)

Know all men by these presents that we I J of _____ etc and K L of _____ etc and M N of _____ etc are jointly and severally bound to the Judge of the Court of _____ In Rupees _____ to be paid to the said Judge, for which payment to be made we bind ourselves and each of us in the whole our and each of our heirs executors and administrators jointly and severally by these presents.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 191 _____

And whereas the moveable property specified in the schedule hereunto annexed has been attached under a warrant from the said Court dated the _____ day of _____ 191 _____ in execution of a decree in favour of _____ in suit No _____ of _____ 191 _____ on the file of _____ and the said property has been

aforesaid and shall obey any further order of the Court in respect thereof, then this obligation shall be void otherwise it shall remain in full force

I J

K L

M N

Signed and delivered by the above bounden

in the presence of

H D C REILLY,

Registrar

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
6th January, 1913

FORT ST GEORGE GAZETTE

1914, PART II, p 679

Notification

Under the provisions of Part X of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the previous sanction of His Excellency the Governor in Council, the High Court has made the following amendments to rule 13 of Order IX of the first schedule of the said Code, viz —

(1) Re number rule 13 as rule 13 (1)

(2) Add the following as sub rule (2) to rule 13 —

(2) The provisions of section 5 of the Indian Limitation Act, 1908, shall apply to applications under sub rule (1)'

C G MACHAY,

Registrar

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
24th March, 1914

FORT ST GEORGE GAZETTE

1914, PART II, p 1115

Notification

Under the provisions of Part X of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the previous sanction of His Excellency the Governor in Council, the High Court has made the following amendments to rules 3 and 4 of Order XXXII and Form No 11 of Appendix II to the first schedule of the said Code, viz —

1 For rules 3 and 4 of Order XXXII of Schedule I of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 substitute —

(1) Where the defendant is a minor, the Court, on being satisfied of the fact of his minority, shall appoint a proper person to be guardian for the suit for the minor

suit may be obtained upon
the plaintiff

verifying the fact that the

proposed
to that
further

the provisions of
(4) An applica-
not be combined with
a deceased plaintiff

(5) No order shall be made on any application under this rule except upon an affidavit by any guardian of the minor appointed or declared by an authority competent in that

behalf, or, where there is no guardian, upon notice to the father or other natural guardian

be served six clear days before the day named in the notice for the hearing of the application and may be in Form No. 11 set forth in Appendix H hereto.

4. (1) Any person who is of sound mind and has attained majority may act as next friend of a minor or as his guardian for the suit.

Provided that the interest of that person is not adverse to that of the minor and that he is not, in the case of a next friend, a defendant, or, in the case of a guardian for the suit, a plaintiff

is for the minor's welfare that another person be permitted to act or be appointed, as the case may be.

(3) No person shall without his consent be appointed guardian for the suit. When

consents

(4) Where there is no other person who is entitled to the costs to be incurred by that officer in the proceedings, the Court may appoint any of the parties to the suit to be borne either by the parties or by any one or more of the parties to the suit, or out of any fund in Court in which the minor is interested, and may give directions for the repayment or allowance of the costs as justice and the circumstances of the case may require.

(5) When a guardian for the suit is appointed, the Court may, from time to time, order the plaintiff to advance monies to the guardian, and when received by him.

II. For Form No. 11 of Appendix H to the Code of Civil Procedure the following form is substituted :—

Form No. 11.

Notice to guardian appointed or declared or to father or other natural guardian, or to the person in charge of the minor

(ORDER XXXII, RULE 3 (5))

{Title }

To

Guardian appointed or declared, or father or other natural guardian, or person in

are hereby required to take notice that, unless within ¹⁰ days, you from the service upon you of this notice an application is made to this Court for the appointment of you or of some friend of the said minor to act as ^{his} guardian for the ^{best} out some other person to act

day of

aforesaid and shall obey any further order of the Court in respect thereof, then this obligation shall be void: otherwise it shall remain in full force

I J.
K.L
M N.

Signed and delivered by the above bounden in the presence of "
H. D. C REILLY,
Registrar.

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
6th January, 1913

FORT ST GEORGE GAZETTE,

1914, PART II, P 679

Notification.

Under the provisions of Part X of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the previous sanction of His Excellency the Governor in Council, the High Court has made the following amendments to rule 13 of Order IX of the first schedule of the said Code, viz:—

(1) Re number rule 13 as rule 13 (1)

(2) Add the following as sub rule (2) to rule 13 —

"(2) The provisions of section 5 of the Indian Limitation Act, 1908, shall apply to applications under sub rule (1)"

C G MACKAY,
Registrar.

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
24th March, 1914

FORT ST GEORGE GAZETTE,

1914, PART II, P 1115

Notification

1 For rules 3 and 4 of Order XXXII of Schedule I of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, substitute:—

3 (1) A. of his minor

(2) An application 1.

(3) The application shall be supported by an affidavit verifying the fact that the proposed guardian has no interest in the matters in controversy in the suit adverse to that of the minor and that he is a fit person to be so appointed. The affidavit shall further state the name of the person or persons on whom notice has to be served under the provisions of rule (1)

(4) A not be co

(5) A to any gi

behalf, or, where there is no guardian, upon notice to the father or other natural guardian of the minor, or, where there is no father or other natural guardian, to the person in whose care the minor is, and after hearing any objection which may be urged on behalf of any person served with notice under this sub rule. The notice required by this sub rule shall be served six clear days before the day named in the notice for the hearing of the application and may be in Form No. 11 set forth in Appendix II hereto.

4 (1) Any person who is of sound mind and has attained majority may act as next friend of a minor or as his guardian for the suit.

Provided that the interest of that person is not adverse to that of the minor and that he is not, in the case of a next friend, a defendant, or, in the case of a guardian for the suit, a plaintiff.

is for the minor's welfare that another person be permitted to act or be appointed, as the case may be.

consents

(4) Where there is no order of the Court may appoint any person to pay the costs to be incurred by that person, or to be borne either by the parties or by any one or more of the parties to the suit, or out of any fund in Court in which the minor is interested, and may give directions for the repayment or allowance of the costs as justice and the circumstances of the case may require.

that the guardian, as and when directed shall file in Court an account of the monies so received by him.

II For Form No. 11 of Appendix H to the Code of Civil Procedure the following form is substituted :—

Form No. 11.

Notice to guardian appointed or declared or to father or other natural guardian, or to the person in charge of the minor

(ORDER XXXII, RULE 3 (5))

(Title.)

To

Guardian appointed or declared, or father or other natural guardian, or person in

are hereby required to take notice that, unless within r, you
from the service upon you of this notice an application is made to this Court for the days
appointment of you or of some friend of the said minor to act as ^{his} _{her} guardian for the to act

Form No. 11A.

Notice to proposed guardian

(ORDER XXXII, RULE 4 (3))

(Title)

To

residing at

Take notice that the above named petitioner has made an application to this Court to appoint you guardian for the suit of _____ minor defendant in _____ No _____ of 191 _____, and that the said application will be heard on the day of _____ next

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 191 _____

III In Order XXXII after

14A. The appointment

minor in a matter pending before the Court, shall be deemed to be a quasi-judicial act within the meaning of Section _____ performed by the Registrar, presented out of time shall be _____

IV In Order XXII after Rule 11 add the following as Rule 11A :—

11A The entry of an appeal or response in the Court's jurisdiction, except in a quasi-judicial act with reference to the procedure and may be presented and applications presented

S. G. HENSMAN,
Second Asstl Registrar

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
29th May, 1914

PORT ST GEORGE GAZETTE,

1914, PART II, P. 1814

Notification

Under the provisions of Part X of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the previous sanction of His Excellency the Governor in Council, the High Court has made the following additions to the Orders in the Schedule I of the said Code —

After Order XXXII. :

Order XXV. :

as it thinks fit,
of the Court.

(2) The report of the Commissioner shall be evidence in the suit and shall form part of the record

(3) Before issuing any Commission under this Order, the Court may order such sum (if any) as it thinks reasonable for the expense of the Commission to be, within a time to be fixed, paid into Court by the party at whose instance or for whose benefit the Commission is issued

C. G. MACKAY,
Registrar

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
29th October, 1914

FORT ST. GEORGE GAZETTE,

1914, PART II., p. 2038.

Notification.

Under the provisions of Section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with

1 : C : XX

(2) The Judgment may be pronounced by dictation to a short-hand writer in open Court, where the presiding Judge has been specially empowered in that behalf by the High Court.

For Rule 3, Order XX the following rule is substituted :—

sign

to,

ounced and shall be
be altered or added

C G. MACKAY,
Registrar.

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
9th November, 1914

Form No. 11A.

Notice to proposed guardian

(ORDER XXXII, RULE 4 (3))

(Title)

To

residing at

Take notice that the above named petitioner has made an application to this Court to appoint you guardian for the suit of _____ minor defendant in _____ No _____ of 191 _____, and that the said application will be heard on the day of _____ next _____

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this _____ day of _____ 191 _____

III In Order XXXII a

14A The appointment

minor in a matter pending cases under appeal to the _____

within the meaning of Section 128 (2) (i) of the Code of Civil Procedure and may be performed by the Registrar, provided that contested applications and applications presented out of time shall be posted before a Judge for disposal

IV In Order XXII after Rule 11 add the following as Rule 11A. —

11A The

appellant or

jurisdiction,

a quasi-judicial

procedure and

and applications

S G HENSMAN,
Second Asstl Registrar

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
29th May, 1914

FORT ST GEORGE GAZETTE

1914, PART II, P 1814

Notification

Under the provisions of Part X of the Code of Civil Procedure 1908, and with the previous sanction of His Excellency the Governor in Council the High Court has made the following additions to the Orders in the Schedule I of the said Code —

After Order XXVI, read the following Order XXVIA.

Order XXVIA (1) The Court may in any suit issue a Commission to such persons as it thinks fit to translate accounts and other documents which are not in the language of the Court

(2) The report of the Commissioner shall be evidence in the suit and shall form part of the record

(3) Before issuing any Commission under this Order, the Court may order such sum (if any) as it thinks reasonable for the expense of the Commission to be, within a time to be fixed, paid into Court by the party at whose instance or for whose benefit the Commission is issued

C G MACKAY,
Registrar

High Court of Judicature, Madras
2nd October 1914

FORT ST. GEORGE GAZETTE,

1914, PART II., p. 2038.

Notification.

(2) The Judgment may be pronounced by dictation to a short hand writer in open Court, where the presiding Judge has been specially empowered in that behalf by the High Court.

as pronounced and shall be
signe towards be altered or added
to, save as provided by Section 152 or on review.

C G MACKAY,
Registrar.

High Court of Judicature, Madras,
9th November, 1914

APPENDIX D

BOMBAY

ORDERS, ETC., OF THE BOMBAY GOVERNMENT AND THE HIGH COURT, BOMBAY
UNDER THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE,
CORRECTED UP TO 1ST DECEMBER, 1914

Subject	Number and date	Year and page of the Bombay Govt Gazette Part I
Appointing, with reference to Section corresponding to Section 55 (1) of the Code (Act V of 1908), the Surat Civil Jail for the Courts in the Broach District	No 4897, Jud Date, 25 9 05	1905, p 1320
Notification under Section 55 (2) of the Code (Act V of 1908)		1910, p 1012
Declaration under Section corresponding to Section 68 of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to the execution of decrees in certain cases	No 3600, Jud Date, 24 5 80 No 1771, Jud Date, 16 3 81 No 4520, Jud Date, 24 7 82 No 762, Jud Date, 9 2 92 No 2053, Jud Date, 12 4 92 No 8039, Jud Date, 27 11 00 No 5248, Jud Date, 20 9 07, amending the above Nos 3600, 762, and 8039 No 5249, Jud Date, 20 9 07	1880, p 519 1881, p 140 1882, p 557 1892, p 120 1892, p 348 1900, p 2423 1907, p 1627 1907, p 1627
Rules under Section corresponding to Section 70 of the Code (Act V of 1908) for transmission of certain decrees from Court to Collector and for their execution	No 499, Jud Date, 24 1 80	1880, p 96
Ditto new rule for Rule 2 of the above rules	No 1338, Jud Date, 22 2 02	1902, p 321
Ditto modifying Rule 9 and substituting new rules for Rules 7 and 11 of the above rules	No 3132 Jud. Date, 8 5 83	1883, p 308
Ditto modifying Rule 11	No 1133A Jud Date, 16 2 80	1880, p 211

Subject	Number and date	Year and page of the Bombay Govt Gazette Part I
Rules under Section corresponding to Section 70 of the Code (Act V of 1908) for transmission of certain decrees from Court to Collector and for their execution Amending Rule 11	No 6137, Jud Date, 17 9 83	1883, p 695
Ditto New Rule 12A	No 3280, Jud Date, 11 5 85	1885, p 631
Ditto cancelling para 2 of Rule 12A	No 2890, Jud Date, 29 5 90	1890, p 510
Ditto cancelling the last para. of Rule 12A.	No 3341A, Jud Date 18 5 95	1895, p 613
Ditto New Rules 16 and 17	No 92, Jud Date, 8 1 90	1890, p 38
Appointment under Section corresponding to Section 85 of the Code (Act V of 1908)	No 6789, Political Date, 10 10 89	1889 p 873 1913, p 542
Ditto under Section corresponding to Section 93 of the Code (Act V of 1908)	No 6216A, Jud Date, 20 11 06 No 61, Jud Date, 7 1 07	1906, p 1710 1907, p 36
General Rules, etc., under Section corresponding to Section 122 of the Code (Act V of 1908)		Rules and Orders compiled and issued under the authority of the Bombay High Court
Exemption from personal appearance in Court under Section 133 of the Code (Act V of 1908)		1912, p 1220, and 1913 p 233

ANNULMENTS ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO THE RULES IN THE FIRST
SCHEDULE OF THE CODE MADE BY THE HIGH COURT BOMBAY

1411 BOMBAY GOVERNMENT GAZETTE,

1910 PART I, PP 1496 AND 1497

*Miscellaneous Notifications Appointments etc., by His Majesty's High Court of
Judicature (Appellate Side)*

ature
Pro
ernor

in Council and are published for general information —

RULE I

town — — — — —

where he is residing and may be sent to him by the Court by post registered for acknowledgment. An acknowledgment purporting to be signed by the defendant or an endorsement by a postal servant that the defendant refused service shall be deemed by the Court issuing the summons to be *prima facie* proof of service. In all other cases the Court shall hold such inquiry as it thinks fit and either declare the summons to have been duly served or order such further service as may in its opinion be necessary.

RULE II

The following be added as rule 4 in Order XLIX :—

"Under Section 128, paragraph 2, clause (1), of the Civil Procedure Code of 1908, the following power is delegated to the Registrar of the High Court, Appellate Side, Bombay

Where on a memorandum of appeal presented within the time prescribed for the same, the whole or any part of the fee prescribed by the law for the time being in force relating to Court fees has not been paid, the

RULE III

Clause (a) of rule 2, Order III, be amended to read as follows —

"Persons holding general powers of attorney from parties not resident within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court within which limits the appearance, application, or act is made or done, authorising them to make and do such appearances, applications, and acts on behalf of such parties

RULE IV

Form No. 10 in Appendix B, Schedule I, of the Civil Procedure Code of 1908, be amended to read as follows

To accompany Returns of Summons of another Court (Order V, r 23)

(Title)

Read proceeding from the _____ forwarding
for service on _____ in Suit No _____ of 19 _____ of that Court _____ and
Read Serving Officer's endorsement stating that the _____
proof of the above having been duly taken by me on the oath of _____ and
it is ordered that the _____ be returned to the _____
with this proceeding _____
I hereby declare that the said summons on _____ has been
duly served _____

NOTE —This form will be applicable to process other than summons the service of which may have to be effected in the same manner "

By order of the High Court,
P. D. PERCIVAL,
Registrar

Bombay, 9th September, 1910.

APPENDIX E.

ALLAHABAD.

U P GOVERNMENT'S ORDERS, ETC., UNDER THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, CORRECTED UP TO DECEMBER, 1914

Subject	Number and date	Year, part and page of the U P Gazette
Notification under Section 55 (2) of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to persons who shall not be liable to arrest in execution of decrees	No 654/VII-217 Date, 6 6 10	1910, Part I, p. 550
Rules under Sections 68 and 70 of the Code (Act V of 1908) for transferring to Collector execution of certain decrees and rules of procedure therefor	No 1887/1-238 Date, 7 10 11 No 1353/1-238 Date, 12 7 12 No 2538/1-196 Date, 20 11 13	1911, Part I, p. 1005 1912, Part I, p. 649 1913, Part I, p. 1293.
Sanctioning exercise of powers under Section 93 of the Code (Act V of 1908)	No 1622/VII-447 Date, 6 12 12	1912, Part I, p. 1249
Exempting personal appearance in Court under Section 133 (1) of the Code (Act V of 1908).	No 1/VII-233 Date, 1 1 09 No 918/VII-83 Date, 8 9 09 No 707/VII-215 Date, 25 5 11 No. 1429/VII-521 Date, 16 11 14	1909, Part I p. 3 1909, Part I, p. 774 1911, Part I, p. 474 1914, Part I, p. 1626
Empowering certain Courts to appoint Commissioners to take affidavits, <i>vide</i> Section 139 (c) of the Code (Act V of 1908).	No 3869 Date, 7 12 10	1910, Part II, p. 2077
Notification appointing Munsarims of Civil Courts in the Province of Agra to receive applications for execution under O XXI, r 10, of the Code (Act V of 1908).	No 2207 Date, 29 6. 11	1911 Part II, p. 1071
Direction under O XXI, r 48 (1) of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to service of notice of order attaching the salary or allowance of public officers.	No 1008 VII-107 Date, 12 8. 11	1911, Part I, p. 777

ANNULMENTS, ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO THE RULES IN THE FIRST
SCHEDULE OF THE CODE MADE BY THE HIGH COURT, ALLAHABAD

THE U. P. GAZETTE,

1913, PART II, P 323

Notification No. 712-35 (a) /5 Dated the 27th February, 1913

In continuation of the Court's notification No 285-35 (a) dated the 23rd January, 1913, and under Section 122 of the Civil Procedure Code, Act V of 1908, the following addition is made to the rules framed by this Court under the provisions of the said section —

To Order XXI, rule 126, add—

‘Provided that, when the amount does not exceed Rs.5, it may be paid to the Sahna by money order on requisition by the Amin, and the presentation of the certificate may be dispensed with’

N B —In the above mentioned notification No 285-35 (a) the above addition was published for information and objection of persons interested.

N B —The above mentioned “Rules framed by this Court” are contained in a book published by the High Court, Allahabad, and reproduced at p 759, post

Notification No 4824/35 (a)-11 Dated Allahabad, the 24th November, 1914

In continuation of
1914, the High Court
the previous sanction
at present in use —

(1) substitute the following for Form No. 5 (H C J Form, Part XXII, No 71) in Appendix H of the said Code

No 5

List of documents produced by ^{plaintiff} (order 13, Rule 1)

In the Court of _____, at _____ District

Suit No _____ of 19 _____

_____ Plaintiff

Versus

_____ Defendant

List of documents produced with the plaint (or at first hearing) on behalf of plaintiff (or defendant)

This list was filed by		this	day of	19 .
1	2	3		4
Suit number	Description and date if any of the document	What became of the document		
		If brought on to record the exhibit mark put on the document		Re marks
		envelope		

Signature of party or pleader
producing the list.

(2) Substitute the following for the form already in use (H C J Form, Part IV, No 26) under Order XVIII, rule 13, and Order XX, rules 4, 6, and 7
 "Evidence, judgment, and decree (Order XVIII, rule 13, and Order XX, rules 4, 6, and 7)."

Suit No. 19 .

Present

Judge of Small Cause Court.

Date of institution	Name of plaintiff	Name of defendant	Amount of claim		
			Rs	A	P

Decision.

Date	In whose favour	Against whom	Amount decreed			Costs awarded			By whom payable
			Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	

Orders before first hearing
 Reply

Claim
 Issue

(On reverse of form)

Evidence for plaintiff
 Finding

Evidence for defendant

By order of the Court,
 G R MURRAY ICS,
Registrar

N B—In the above mentioned notification No 3577 35 (a) the above substituted forms were published for information and objection of persons interested

Book of Rules framed by the High Court of Judicature, North-Western Provinces, under Section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure; Act No. V of 1908

These rules have been framed under Part A of the Code of Civil Procedure, Act No. V of 1908, and form part of the First Schedule of the said Act

COMPARATIVE TABLE

Of Reference to Rules of the 4th of April 1901

Rules of the 4th of April 1901	Where to be found	Remarks
11	Order XXVII, rule 3	
23	Order V, rule 31	
28, Para. 2	Note to order V, rule 27	
45 (3)	Order XIII, rule 13	
45 Note	Order XIII rule 12	
72	Order XVI rule 22	
61	Order XIX, rule 4	

COMPARATIVE TABLE (*continued*).

Rules of the 4th of April, 1894	Where to be found	Remarks
62	Order XIX, rule 5	
63	Order XIX, rule 6	
64	Order XIX, rule 7	
65	Order XIX, rule 8	
66	Order XIX, rule 9	
67	Order XIX, rule 10	
68	Order XIX, rule 11	
69	Order XIX, rule 12	
70	Order XIX, rule 13	
71	Order XIX, rule 14	
72	Order XIX, rule 15	
77 (1)	Order XX, rule 21 (1)	
77 (2)	Order XX, rule 21 (2)	
77 (3)	Order XX, rule 21 (3)	
77 (4)	Order XX, rule 21 (4)	
77 (5)	Order XX, rule 21 (5)	
83, Para. 2	Order XXI, rule 104	
89	Order XXI, rule 105	
93, Para. 1	Order XXI, rule 106	
93, Para. 2	Order XXI, rule 108	
93, Para. 3	Order XXI, rule 109	
94, Para. 3	Order XXI, rule 110	
96	Order XXI, rule 111	
97	Order XXI, rule 112	
102	Order XXI, rule 113	
110	Order XXI, rule 114	
110A	Order XXI, rule 115	
111	Form No. 43, Appendix E	
119	Form No. 16, Appendix H	
130	Form No. 11, Appendix F	
131	Form No. 12, Appendix F	
138	Order XLIII, rule 3	
Appendix A (1)	Order XVI, rules 116 to 130	
Form No. 4	Form No. 20, Appendix B	

NOTE TO ORDER V, RULE 27

Order V

31. An application for the issue of a summons for a party or a witness shall be made in the form prescribed for the purpose. No other forms shall be received by the Court.

Order XIII.

12. Every document not written in the court vernacular or in English, which is produced (a) with a plaint or (b) at the first hearing or (c) at any other time tendered in evidence in any suit, appeal, or proceeding, shall be accompanied by a correct translation of the document into the court vernacular. If any such document is written in the court vernacular but in characters other than the ordinary Persian or Nagri characters in use, it shall be accompanied by a correct transliteration of its contents into the Persian or Nagri character.

13. When a document included in the list, prescribed by rule 1, has been admitted in evidence, the Court shall, in addition to making the endorsement prescribed in

rule 4 (1), mark such document with serial figures in the case of documents admitted as evidence for a plaintiff, and with serial letters in the case of documents admitted as evidence for a defendant, and shall initial every such serial number or letter. When there are two or more parties defendants, the documents of the first party defendant may be marked A1, B1, C1, &c., AA1, BB1, &c., and those of the second A2, B2, C2, &c., AA2, BB2, &c. When a number of documents of the same nature is admitted, as for example a series of receipts for rent, the whole series shall bear one figure or capital letter or letters and a small figure or small letter shall be added to distinguish each paper of the series.

Order XVI

22. (1) Save as provided in this rule and in rule 2, the court shall allow travelling and other expenses on the following scale —

- (a) In the case of witnesses of the class of cultivators, labourers, and menials, six annas a day.
- (b) in the case of witnesses of a better class, such as zamindars, traders, pleaders, and persons of corresponding rank, from eight annas to two rupees a day, as the Court may direct; and
- (c) in the case of witnesses of superior rank, including officers of Government in receipt of a salary of not less than Rs.200 a month, from three to five rupees a day.

(2) If a witness demand any sum in excess of what has been paid to him, such sum shall be allowed if he satisfy the court that he has actually and necessarily incurred the additional expense.

ILLUSTRATION

A post office employee summoned to give evidence is entitled to demand from the

from duty. The sum so payable in respect of the substitute will be certified by the official superior of the witness on a slip which the witness will present to the court from which the summons issued.

(3) If a witness is detained by the court, his detention shall

clause (1) of this rule, and may be certified by the official superior of the witness on a slip which the witness will present to the court from which the summons issued.

Provided that the court may, for reasons stated in writing, allow expenses on a higher scale than that hereinbefore prescribed.

Order XIX

5. Affidavits shall be divided into paragraphs and every paragraph shall be numbered consecutively and as nearly as may be, shall be confined to a distinct portion of the subject.

6. Every person making any affidavit shall be described therein in such manner as shall serve to identify him clearly, and where necessary for this purpose, it shall contain the full name, the name of his father, of his caste or religious persuasion, his rank or degree in life, his profession, calling, occupation or trade, and the true place of his residence.

7. Unless it be otherwise provided, an affidavit may be made by any person having cognizance of the facts deposed to. Two or more persons may join in an affidavit, each shall depose separately to those facts which are within his own knowledge, and such facts shall be stated in separate paragraphs.

8. When the declarant in any affidavit speaks to any fact within his own

knowledge, he must do so directly and positively, using the words "I affirm or I make oath and say"

9. Except in interlocutory proceedings, affidavits shall strictly be confined to such facts as the declarant is able of his own knowledge to prove. In stating the facts, the declarant shall state from whom he received such information. When the application or the opposition thereto rests on facts disclosed in documents or copies of documents produced from any court of justice or other source, the declarant shall state what is the source from which they were produced, and his information and belief as to the truth of the facts disclosed in such documents.

10. When any place is referred to in an affidavit, it shall be correctly described. When in an affidavit any person is referred to, such person, the correct name and address of such person, and such further description as may be sufficient for the purpose of the identification of such person, shall be given in the affidavit.

11. Every person making an affidavit for use in a civil court shall, if not personally known to the person before whom the affidavit is made, be identified to that person by some one known to the person before whom the affidavit is made, at the foot of the affidavit.

12. No verification of a petition and no affidavit purporting to have been made by a *pardah nashin* woman who has not appeared unveiled before the person before

her

state that he has not read the affidavit or appears not to understand the contents thereof or appears to be illiterate the person before whom the affidavit is about to be made shall read and explain or cause some other competent person to read and explain in his presence, the affidavit to the person proposing to make the same, and when the person before whom the affidavit is about to be made is thus satisfied that the person proposing to make such affidavit understands the contents thereof, the affidavit may be made.

14. The person before whom an affidavit is made shall certify at the foot of the

15. If it be found necessary to correct any clerical error in any affidavit such correction may be made in the presence of the person before whom the affidavit is about to be made and before, but not after, the affidavit is made. Every correction so made shall be initialled by the person before whom the affidavit is made and shall be made in such manner as not to render it impossible or difficult to read the original word or words, figure or figures, in respect of which the correction may have been made.

Order XX

21. (1) Every decree and order as defined in section 2 other than a decree or order of a court of small causes or of a court in the exercise of the jurisdiction of a court of small causes, shall be drawn up in the court vernacular. As soon as such decree or order has been drawn up, and before it is signed the Munsif shall cause a notice to be posted on the notice board that any party or the pleader of such notice peruse the Munsif an objection or some accident or defect

or order is at variance with the judgment or contains some clerical or arithmetical error. Such objection shall state clearly what is the error, defect, or variance alleged, and shall be signed and dated by the person making it

(2) If any such objection be filed on or before the date specified in the notice, [77] the Munsarim shall enter the case in the earliest weekly list practicable, and shall, on the date fixed, put up the objection together with the record before the Judge who pronounced the judgment, or, if such Judge has ceased to be the Judge of the court, before the Judge then presiding

(3) If no objection has been filed on or before the date specified in the notice, [77] or if an objection has been filed and disallowed, the Munsarim shall date the decree as of the day on which the judgment was pronounced and shall lay it before the Judge for signature in accordance with the provisions of rules 7 and 8

Allowed, the correction [77]
correction or alteration
in writing. A decree
by the Judge shall be

drawn up, and the Munsarim shall date the decree as of the day on which the judgment was pronounced and shall lay it before the Judge for signature in accordance

[77]

Order XXI

104. When the certificate prescribed by section 41 is received by the court which [83, par] sent the decree for execution, it shall cause the necessary details as to the result of execution to be entered in its register of civil suits before the papers are transmitted

[83]

8. pr

land is or is not ancestral land within the meaning of Notification No 1887 I 238 10, dated 7th October, 1911 of the Local Government, and shall fix a date for determining

whether such land, or any, and what part of it, is ancestral land

The result of the enquiry shall be noted in an order made for the purpose by the presiding Judge in his own handwriting

ought to bring to sale is to be paid for [83, par]
and the decree is not sent to the Collector
no order as a sale, shall also call upon the

Collector in whose district such property is to state to report whether the property is subject to any (and, if so, to what) outstanding claim on the part of Government.

[93 para 2] 109. The reports of the Sub Registrar and Collector shall be open to the inspection of the parties or their pleaders, free of charge, between the time of the receipt by the court and the declaration of the result of the enquiry

No fees are payable in respect of search and report by the Sub Registrar and Collector

[94 para 2] 110. The result of the enquiry under rule 66 shall be noted in an order made for the purpose by the presiding Judge in his own handwriting. The court may in its discretion adjourn the inquiry, provided that the reasons for the adjournment are stated in writing, and that no more adjournments are made than are necessary for the purposes of the inquiry

[96] 111. If after proclamation of the intended sale has been made any matter is brought to the notice of the court which it considers material for purchasers to know the court shall cause the same to be notified to intending purchasers when the property is put up for sale

[97] 112. The costs of the proceedings under rules 66, 106 and 108 shall be paid in the first instance by the decree holder, but they shall be charged as part of the costs of the execution, unless the court, for reasons to be specified in writing shall consider that they shall either wholly or in part be omitted therefrom

[102] 113. When permission has been given to a decree holder to bid for property the court ordering the sale shall inform the officer appointed to conduct the sale whether there are any persons in addition to the decree holder, entitled to share in the sale proceed-

[110] 114. Whenever any civil court has sold, in execution of a decree or other order, any house or other building situated within the limits of a Military Cantonment or station it shall, as soon as the sale has been confirmed, forward to the Commanding Officer of such cantonment or station for his information and for record in the Brigade or other proper office, a written notice that such sale has taken place, and such notice shall contain full particulars of the property sold and of the name and address of the purchaser

[110A] 115. Whenever guns or other arms are sold at a public sale, a notice shall be taken

1
due notice to the Magistrate of the district of the names and addresses of the purchasers and of the time and place of the intended delivery to the purchasers of such arms so that proper steps may be taken by the police to enforce the requirements of the Indian Arms Act

[Appendix A (1)] 116. When an application is made for the attachment of live stock or other moveable property, the decree holder shall pay into court in cash such sum as will cover

on receiving a report thereof from the proper officer may issue an order for the withdrawal of the attachment and direct to whom the costs of the attachment are to be paid

[Appendix A (1)] 117. Live stock which has been attached in execution of a decree shall ordinarily be left at the place where the attachment is made either in custody of the judgment debtor on his furnishing security, or in that of some land holder or other respectable person willing to undertake the responsibility of its custody and to produce it when required by the court

[Appendix A (1)] 118. If the custody of live stock cannot be provided for in the manner described in the last preceding rule, the animals attached shall be removed to the nearest pound established under the Cattle Pounds Act, 1871, and committed to the custody of the pound keeper, who shall enter in a register —

- (a) the number and description of the animals,
 - (b) the day and hour on and at
 - (c) the name of the attaching officer
- mitted to his custody and a copy of the entry

[Appendix A (1)] 119. For every animal committed to the custody of the pound keeper as aforesaid

said, a charge shall be levied as rent for the use of the pound for each fifteen or part of fifteen days during which such custody continues, according to the scale prescribed under section 12 of Act No. 1 of 1871

And the sums so levied shall be sent to the Treasury for credit to the Municipal or District Board, as the case may be, under whose jurisdiction the pound is. All such sums shall be applied in the same manner as fines levied under section 12 of the said Cattle Trespass Act

is attached (Appendix A (1))

In any case, for special reasons to be ment to be made for maintenance at

121. The charges herein authorised for the maintenance of live stock shall be paid to the pound keeper by the attaching officer for the first fifteen days at the time the animals are committed to his custody, and hereafter for such further period as the court may direct, at the commencement of such period. Payments for such maintenance so made in excess of the sum due for the number of days during which the animals may be in the custody of the pound keeper shall be refunded by him to the attaching officer

(Appendix A (1))

on their being so released, shall sign a receipt for them in the register mentioned in rule 118

123. For the safe custody of moveable property other than live stock while under the court, make such

(1)

place one or more (Appendix A (1))

persons in special charge of such property

125. The fee for the services of each such person shall be payable in the manner prescribed in rule 116. It shall not be less than two annas, and shall ordinarily not be more than three and a half annas per diem. The court may at its discretion allow a higher fee, but if it do so, it shall state in writing its reasons for allowing an exceptional rate

(Appendix A (1))

126. When the services of such person are no longer required the attaching officer shall give him a certificate on a counterfoil form of the number of days he has served and of the amount due to him, and on the presentation of such certificate to the court which ordered the attachment the amount shall be paid to him in the presence of the presiding Judge

(1)

Provided that, where the amount does not exceed Rs 5 it may be paid to the Saltna by money order on requisition by the Amin, and the presentation of the certificate may be dispensed with

127. When in consequence of an order of attachment being withdrawn for any other reason, the person has not been employed or has remained in charge of the property for a shorter time than that for which payment has been made in respect of his services, the fee paid shall be refunded in whole or in part as the case may be

Appendix A (1)

128. Fees paid into court under the foregoing rules shall be entered in the Register of Petty Receipts and Repayments

(1)

129. When any sum levied under rule 119 is remitted to the treasury, it shall be accompanied by an order in triplicate (in the form given as form 9 of the Municipal Account Code), of which one part will be forwarded by the Treasury Officer to the District or Municipal Board, as the case may be. A note that the same has been paid into the Treasury as rent for the use of the pound, will be recorded on the extract from the pass book

Appendix A (1)

130. The cost of preparing attached property for sale, or of conveying it to the place where it is to be kept or sold, shall be payable by the decree holder to the court. In the event of the decree holder failing to provide the necessary funds, the

Appendix A (1)

APPENDIX L

No 43.

The security to be furnished under section 55 (4) shall be, as nearly as may be, by a bond in the following form —

In the Court of _____ at _____
Sut No _____ of 19 _____
against _____
A. B. of _____ Plaintiff,
C. D. of _____ Defendant.

WHEREAS in execution of the decree in the suit aforesaid, the said C. D. has been

be released from custody if the said C. D. furnish good and sufficient security in the sum of Rs. _____ that he will appear when called upon and that he will within one month from this date apply under section 5 of Act No. III of 1907, to be declared an insolvent.

Therefore I, L. F., inhabitant of _____

do hereby bind myself my heirs and executors and my successors in office and by the said court and will apply in the manner and within the time hereinbefore set forth and in default of such appearance or of such application I bind myself my heirs and executors to pay to the said court on its order, the sum of Rs. _____

Witness my hand at _____ this _____ day of _____ 19 _____
(Sd) L. F.,
Surety

Witnesses

APPENDIX I

No 11

The security to be furnished under Order XXXVIII rule 1 shall be, as nearly as may be, by a bond in the following form

In the Court of _____ at _____
Sut No _____ of 19 _____
Plaintiff

* APPENDIX E.

No. 43.

The security to be furnished under section 55 (4) shall be, as nearly as may be, by a bond in the following form :—

In the Court of	at	
	Suit No.	of 19
	against	
A. B. of	...	Plaintiff,
C. D. of	...	Defendant.

WHEREAS in execution of the decree in the suit aforesaid, the said C. D. has been arrested under a warrant and brought before the court of _____.

sufficient security in the
and that he will within
I of 1907, to be declared

of such appearance or of such application, I bind myself, my heirs and executors, to pay to the said court, on its order, the sum of Rs

Witness my hand at this day of 19
(2) E. F.
Sandy.

Witnesses:

APPENDIX I

No 11

The security to be furnished under Order XXVIII, rule 9, shall be as least as may be, by a bond in the following form:

In the Court of _____ at _____ of the County of _____ State of _____

a sufficient sum to cover the amount of suit with costs and the costs of the attachment) as the said court may adjudge against the said defendant.

Witness my hand at _____ this _____ day of _____ 19
 Witnesses _____ (Signed)
 Surety

No. 12.

[131] The security to be furnished under Order XXXIX, rule 2 (2), shall be, as far as may be, by a bond in the following form:—

In the Court of _____ at _____
 Suit No. _____ of 19 _____
 ... Plaintiff,
 ... Defendant

WHEREAS, in the suit above specified, instituted by the said plaintiff, to restrain the said defendant, _____, from (here state the breach of contract or other injury), the said court has, on the application of the said plaintiff, _____, granted an injunction to restrain the said defendant from the repetition (or the continuance) of the said breach of contract (or a wrongful act complained of), and required security from the said defendant against such repetition (or continuance):

Therefore I, _____, inhabitant of _____, have voluntarily become security and do hereby bind myself, my heirs and executors, to _____ as Judge of the said court and his successors in office that the said defendant, _____, shall abstain from the repetition (or continuance) of the breach of contract aforesaid (or wrongful act, or from the commission of any breach of contract or injury of a like kind, arising out of the same contract, or relating to the same property or right), and in default of his so abstaining, bind myself, my heirs and executors to pay into court, on the order of the court, such sum to the extent of rupees _____, as the court shall adjudge against the said defendant

Witness my hand at _____ this _____ day of _____ 19
 Witnesses : _____ (Signed)
 Surety

APPENDIX H.

No. 4.

Notice to show cause (General Form)

IN THE COURT OF
 AT _____ DISTRICT

Civil Suit No. _____ of 19 _____
 Miscellaneous No. _____ of 19 _____

_____ resident of _____
 versus
 _____ resident of _____

To _____ his wife
 application to this court that _____; you are hereby warned
 to appear in this court in person or by a pleader duly instructed on the _____ day
 of _____ 19 _____, at _____ o'clock in _____ noon, to show cause against the
 application, failing whereon, the said application be heard and determined *ex parte*,
 and it will be presumed that you consent to _____ and guardian for the suit.
 Given under _____ and the seal of _____ day of _____
 19 _____ Judge

APPENDIX F

PUNJAB.

ANNULMENTS, ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO THE RULES IN THE FIRST SCHEDULE OF THE CODE MADE BY THE HIGH COURT, PUNJAB

The Punjab Government's Orders, etc.

Under the Code of Civil Procedure corrected up to December, 1914.

Subject	Number and date	Year and page of the Punjab Gazette
Rules under Section 128 (b) of the Code (Act V of 1908) for the maintenances and custody of live stock, etc	No. 5 G. Date, 1 1 09 No 2212 G Date, 12 5 09	1909, Part III, p 1 1909, Part III, p 571
Extension of the Code (Act V of 1908) to the Scheduled districts in the Punjab	No 1 A Date, 1 1 09	1909, Part I, p 12
Cancelling 11 former Notifications under the Codes of 1877 and 1882	No 1 B Date, 1 1 09	Ditto
Appointment with reference to Section 2 (7) of the Code (Act V of 1908)	No 1 C Date 1 1 09	Ditto
Rules under Section 70 (1) (c) of the Code (Act V of 1908) as to appeals from certain orders	No 1 D Date 1 1 09	Ditto
Sanctioning exercise of powers under Section 93 of the Code (Act V of 1901)	No 1 E Date, 1 1 09	1909, Part I, p 13
Exempting personal appearance in Court under Section 133 of the Code (Act V of 1901)	No 1 F Date, 1 1 09	Ditto
Empowering District Judges to appoint Commissioners to take affidavits, vide Section 139 (c) of the Code (Act V of 1908)	No 1 G Date, 1 1 09	Ditto
Under O XXVII,* r 2, authorising persons to act for Government	No 1 H Date, 1 1 09	Ditto

* In the Gazette it is O XXVI which is apparently wrong

CHIEF COURT, PUNJAB.

THE PUNJAB GAZETTE,

1903, PART III, p. 2.

Notification No. 6 G, dated 1 1. 03.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 23 of Act X, 1897, the General Clauses Act, the following draft rules made under section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1903, by the Hon ble the Chief Court of the Punjab to regulate its own procedure and the procedure of the civil courts subject to its superintendence, are published for the

After rule 7 of Order II, insert:—

"8. (1) Where an objection, duly taken, has been allowed by the Court, the plaintiff shall be permitted to select the cause of action with which he will proceed Court, amend the plaint

(2)

ceed, the
amender

the Court fees that may be necessary. When the Court proceeds with the Court's order, the Court shall proceed as provided in rule 18 of Order VI and as required by the provisions of the Court fees Act."

To rule 10 of Order V, the following proviso should be added:—

"Provided that in any case if the plaintiff so wishes, the Court may attempt to serve the summons in the first instances by registered post instead of

" O 1 ,
 (. . .)

Order IX, rule 9 (1):—To rule 9 (1) the following proviso should be added:—

"Provided that the plaintiff should not be precluded from bringing another suit for redemption of a mortgage, although a former suit may have been dismissed for default "

Order XXI, rule 29 - After rule 29 of Order XXI the following rule should be inserted:—

"29A. When a suit under rule 63 of this Order is pending, the Court in which such suit is filed may, if it considers that execution of the former decree should be stayed, intimate the fact to the executing court, which shall thereupon stay execution until the suit is decided "

In Order XXI, rule 75, after the word "stored" shall be added the words "or can be sold to greater advantage in an unripe state, such as green wheat or gram "

Order XXX, rule 1. To rule 1 of Order XXX the following explanation shall be added:—

Explanation " This rule applies to a joint Hindu family trading partnership."

Order XXXII, rule 1. To rule 1 the following paragraph shall be added:—

"Such person may be ordered to pay any costs in the suit as if he were the plaintiff "

* Amendule 1 an l'ensemble l'la Notification No. 12 G, date 1 12 3, 03
* In the Gazette it is 63 That is apparently wrong

1st Schedule, Order V, rule 18, form 11.—For the 3rd and 4th parts of (3) in the form read:—

(3) The said and his house in which he ordinarily resides being
personally known to me
pointed out to me by

I went to said house in and there on the day of 19 .
 at o'clock in the ^{fore}_{after}noon, I did not find the said

I enquired from $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} (a) \\ (b) \end{array} \right.$ } neighbours.

I was told that had gone to and would not be
 back till

(Signature of process server)

By order, &c ,

A. L. DANSON,
Registrar

THE PUNJAB GAZETTE,

1909, PART III, p. 571.

Notification No. 2212 G, dated 12. 5. 09 :—

The draft rules made under section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and published with this Court's notification No 6 G, dated the 1st of January, 1909, have, subject to the under-mentioned amendment, been confirmed by the Local Government, and are published for general information :—

AMENDMENT.

In notification No 6 G, dated the 1st of January, 1909, for "In Order XX, rule 75 (2), etc.," read "In Order XXI, rule 75, etc."

By order, &c ,

A. L. DANSON,
Registrar.

APPENDIX G.

BURMA

ANNULMENTS, ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO THE RULES IN THE FIRST SCHEDULE OF THE CODE MADE BY THE HIGH COURT, BURMA

Burma Government Notification, etc.,

Under the Code of Civil Procedure corrected up to December 1914

Subject	Number and date	Year and page of Burma Gazette Part I
Cancellation of notification issued under the old Code	No 31 Date, 23 2 1910	1910, p 163
Under Section 2 (7) of the Code (Act V of 1903) appointment of Officers to perform functions imposed on the Government pleader under O XXXIII, rr 6 and 9 of the said Code	No 32 Date, 23 2 1910	Ditto
Under Section 35 (1) of the said Code for the detention of persons ordered to be detained by Court.	No 33 Date, 23 2 1910 No 43 Date, 6 3 1912.	Ditto 1912, p 155
Under Section 55 (2) of the said Code directing notice to be given before arrest of certain employees	No 60 Date, 20 4 1910 { No 14 Date, 17 1 1912 No 94 Date, 12 6 1913	1910, p 247 1912, p 24 1913 p 357
Under Section 57 of the said Code fixing scale of subsistence allowance	No 35 Date, 23 2 1910	1910, p 166
Under Section 61 of the said Code declaring partial exemption of certain agricultural produce from attachment or sale in execution	No 110 Date, 4 8 1913	1913 p 485
Under Section 93 of the said Code appointing Government Advocate to exercise Advocate General's powers under Section 91 and 92 of the said Code	No 36. Date, 23 2 1910	1910, p 166
Exemption from personal appearance in Court under Section 133 (1) of the said Code	No 37 Date 23 2 1910.	1910, p 166

Subject	Number and date	Year and page of Burma Gazette, Part I
Under Section 137 (2) of the said Code declaring what the language of certain Courts shall be	No 38 Date, 23 2 1910 No 128 Date, 15 8 1910	Ditto 1910, p 764
Under Section 138 (1) of the said Code directing in what cases evidence shall be taken down with the Judge's own hand in the English language	No 39 Date, 23 2 1910	1910, p 166
With reference to Section 139 (c) of the said Code empowering District Courts to appoint Commissioners to take affidavits	No 40 Date, 23 2 1910	1910, p 166
Directions under O XXI, r 48 (1) of the said Code as to service of notices of order attaching the salary or allowances of certain officers	No 77 Date, 10 6 11	1911, p 394
Rules under O XXVI, r 9 (prov) of the said Code as to the persons to whom commissions shall be issued	No 38 Date, 17 3 1913	1913, p 148
With reference to O XXVII, rr 1 and 4, of the said Code appointing the Government Advocate to be the recognized agent of the Government for certain purposes	No 41 Date, 23 2 1910	1910, p 166

THE BURMA GAZETTE,

March 19th, 1910, PART IV, P 291

The 15th March, 1910

No 3 (General) — Under the powers conferred by section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the previous sanction of the Local Government, the Chief Court of Lower Burma directs that the following alterations shall be made in the First Schedule Appendices E and F —

(1) In the heading of **Form No. 5 of Appendix E**, for the words and figures 'Order 21, Rule 6' the word and figures 'section 41' shall be substituted

(2) In **Appendix F** the last two forms shall be numbered respectively 9 and 10 instead of 6 and 7

P C S KHITH,
Registrar

Dated Rangoon, the 17th March, 1910

No 4 (General) — In exercise of the powers conferred by section 122 Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the sanction of the Local Government the Chief Court of Lower Burma directs that for sub-rule 1 of Rule 18, Order XXVI, First Schedule to the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, the following shall be substituted:—

When a commission is issued under this order, the parties to the suit shall appear before the Commissioner in person or by the agents or pleaders, and thereafter direct the Court, within fifteen days

The 30th March, 1910.

No. 7 (General).—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 122, Code of Civil Procedure, 1903 and with the sanction of the Local Government, the Chief Court of Lower Burma directs that for Rule 13, Order XXI, First Schedule to the Code of Civil Procedure, 1903, the following shall be substituted:—

(1) When application is made for execution of a decree relating to immovable property included within the Cadastral or Town Survey and the decree does not contain

regarding the filling up of forms of process concerning immovable property, must also be furnished so far as they are not given in the plan. In the case of other immovable property a plan is not required, but such of the particulars in the annexed instructions as can be given must be supplied:—

taken), and revenue last assessed upon the land, must be given

2. In the case of other agricultural land, the area and village tract within which it falls, distance and direction from nearest town or village and boundaries should be specified

on the land, must be given

4. In the case of buildings situated in a large town when the land on which such buildings stand is not affected, the name or number of the street, or, if the street has neither name nor number, the name of the house or lot, must be given

R C S KEITH
Registrar

THE BURMA GAZETTE.

July 16th, 1910, PART IV, P 769

The 12th July, 1910

Code of Civil Procedure, 1903, shall be inserted after the word "Appendix" in Rule 3 of Order XLVIII in the First Schedule to the Code of Civil Procedure, 1903.

W B BRAND
Officer

THE BURMA GAZETTE,

September 17th, 1910, PART IV, p 991

Dated Rangoon, the 12th September, 1910

No 17 (General)—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, the Chief Court of Lower Burma directs that the following alterations and additions which are specified in Part I of this Notification shall be made in the Orders and Rules contained in the First Schedule of the said Code

[See List of Chief Court Notifications.]

PART I

In Order V, the following shall be inserted as Rule 21A:—

21A. When any summons is sent for service by a Court to any Court situated beyond the Limits of Burma, it shall unless it is written in English, be accompanied by a translation in English or in the language of the locality in which it is to be served

In Order V, the following shall be added as Rule 23A —

[Substituted by No 15 General of 19 8 11]

To Order XIII, Rule 1, the following shall be added as sub rule (3) —

“(3) The Chief Court of Lower Burma directs that such lists shall be prepared in Form ^{Judicial} General 25 which will be given free of charge to parties wishing to tender documents in evidence

To Order XIII, Rule 4, the following shall be added as sub rules (3), (4) and (5) —

“(3) The Court shall mark the documents which are admitted on behalf of the plaintiff or plaintiffs with capital letters in the order in which they are admitted, thus, A B, C etc, and the documents admitted on behalf of the defendant with figures thus, 1, 2, 3, etc

(4) When a number of documents of the same nature are admitted as, for example, a series of receipts for rent, the whole series shall bear one number or capital letter a small number or small letter being added to distinguish each paper of the series

(5) Every document on admission shall be entered in a list in Form ^{Judicial} General 27 prepared by the Bench Clerk and signed by the Judge”

To Order XIII, Rule 5, sub-rule (3), the following shall be added —

A note of the return should be made in the list in Form ^{Judicial} General 27

To Order XIII, Rule 7, sub-rule (2), the following shall be added —

Who shall give a receipt for them in column 6 of the list in Form ^{Judicial} General 25

In Order XIII, Rule 10, sub-rule (3) shall be re-numbered as (5) and the

In Order XIII, the following shall be inserted as Rules 10A and 10B —

10A Exhibits, with their accompanying lists shall not be filed with the record until after the termination of the trial

10B If any exhibit included in the index of contents of the trial record is withdrawn after judgment, the fact should be noted in the column of remarks of the index and it should be stated whether a copy has been substituted or not.

In Order XVI, Rule 2, the following shall be substituted for sub-rule (3).—

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub rule (2) travelling and other expenses of

witnesses, in Courts subordinate to the Chief Court other than the Court of Small Causes of Rangoon shall be payable on the following scale:—

(a) *Ordinary labouring class of Natives*—The actual railway or steam boat fare to and from the place of work.

each day & absence from home, including one day in attendance at Court, of six annas to those who are residents of places either than the place where the Court is held, and of four annas to those who are residents of the place where the Court is held

"(b) *Petty village officers*.—Double the above rates of daily allowance, same rates as above for railway or steam boat fare or actual travelling expenses by boat or road up to the limit of Rs.2 a day by boat and of four annas a mile by road

"(c) *Persons of higher ranks of life, such as Clerks, Trades people, Yvathuggys and Circle Thuqgyes*—Second class railway or steam boat fare to and from the Court or, where the journey cannot be performed by rail or steam boat, actual travelling expenses up to a limit of Rs.4 a day by boat and of six annas a mile by road, and an allowance not to exceed, except in special cases, Rs.3 for each day's absence from home to Europeans or Eurasians and Rs.1 to Natives.

"NOTE.—A non official who does not pay income tax, even though he may describe himself as a clerk or a tradesman, is not entitled to be treated as falling under class (c)

"(d) *Persons of superior rank*—The actual sum likely to be spent in travelling to and from the Court, with an allowance, according to circumstances, not to exceed, except in very special cases, Rs 5 for each day's absence from home to Europeans and Rs 2 to Native gentlemen.

(c) Witnesses following any profession, such as Medicine or Law — *أطباء و محامون*
allowance to circumstances

"NOTE.—When the journey has to be performed partly by rail and partly by road or boat, the fare shall be paid in respect of the former and the boat allowance in respect of the latter part of the journey. Railway fares shall be paid by a Civil Court as witnesses, and travelling by rail to attend the Court, the railway fare to which they are entitled under the rules for the payment of fares without regard to the fact that they may have travelled under a special arrangement for payment of the fare."

To Order XVI, Rule 9, the following shall be added :—

"Where the person summoned is a public officer or servant of the Government, sufficient time shall also be allowed in order to give the witness an opportunity of communicating with his departmental superior, so as to arrange for the discharge of his duties during his temporary absence from his post."

In Order XVIII, the following shall be inserted as Rule 6A:

6A. Where there are no interpreters paid by Government, and it is necessary to employ an interpreter in a Civil case, he shall be paid such fee, not exceeding Rs 2 per diem, as the Court may fix. The fee shall be paid to him at whose instance the interpreter is required and shall be treated as costs. All payments of interpreters' fees shall be made through the Court and Bauliff's Register II.

To Order XIX, the following shall be added as Rules 4 to 12:

4 The officer administering the oath to the declarant of age 18 or over shall make the declarant take the oath or affirmation. Then he shall repeat the whole of the statement written in the affidavits, the declarant should sign the affidavit, and lastly the officer should sign and date it.

"6. Every affidavit to be used in a Court of Justice shall be sworn to before a Judge or Clerk of said Court at

If there is a case in Court, the affidavit in support of or in opposition to the writ must also be entitled. In the case of

'If there is no case in Court the affidavit should be taken by the petitioner if

b. Every affidavit containing any statement of

paragraphs, and every paragraph shall be numbered consecutively, and may

tion 1 - Every affidavit shall be described in such a manner as will serve to identify him clearly, that is to say, by the statement of his full name, the name of his father, his profession or trade, and the place of his residence.

"8 When the declarant in any affidavit speaks to any fact within his own knowledge, he must do so directly and positively, using the words 'I affirm' (or 'Make oath') and say'

"9 When the particular fact is not within the declarant's own knowledge, but is stated from information obtained from others, the declarant must use the expression 'I am informed' (and if such be the case, should add) 'and verily believe it to be true,' or he may state the source from which he received such information. When the statement rests on fact disclosed in documents or copies of documents procured from any Court of Justice or other source, the deponent shall state what is the source from which they were procured and his information or belief as to the truth of the facts disclosed in such documents.

"10 Every person making an affidavit, if not personally known to the Commissioner, shall be identified to the Commissioner by some person known to him, and the Commissioner shall specify at the foot of the petition, or of the affidavit (as the case may be), the name and description of him by whom the affidavit is made as well

is read and explained as herein provided, the Commissioner shall certify in writing at the foot of the affidavit

interpreter

"12
be guided

To On : N

21 As soon as the decree of a Court of first instance in a suit relating to land in a district in which there is a Land Records establishment has become final, or if the decree has been appealed against, when the decree in appeal has become final and the interest of any party of the suit in any land included in the survey has been affected

"22 The certificate shall be in Form (Civil) 96, and shall be signed by the presiding officer of the Court

"23 Copies of all certificates sent to Superintendents of Land Records and Sub Registrars under these rules shall be kept in a separate annual file"

In Order XXI, the following shall be inserted as Rule 10A :—

38A. The actual cost of conveyance of a civil prisoner shall be borne by the Court

decree holder he shall only receive the same allowance for his subsistence as if he were detained in confinement upon the application of one decree holder. Each decree holder shall, however, pay the full allowance for subsistence, and when the debtor is released

the balance shall be divided rateably among the decree holders, and paid to them."

In Order XXI, the following shall be inserted as Rules 45A, 45B, 46A, and 57A respectively —

[45A and 45B substituted by Notification No 11 (General) of 15 10 12 (see p 1541, post.)]

46A When a debt alleged to be due by a third party to a judgment debtor has been attached under Rule 46 and has not been paid into Court under sub rule (3) of that rule, the Court may, on a notice to such third party in Form Civil possible, be served on the judgment debtor third party shows no cause, and admits th — to him that he should pay into Court the amount admitted by him to be due, or so much thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the decree, and that if he fails to do so, he may be subjected to a suit

"57A. A judgment debtor may secure release of his attached property by giving security to the value thereof to the Court"

In Order XXI the following shall be substituted for Rule 65 —

"65 (1) Sales shall be conducted by the Bailiff or Deputy Bailiff, but the duty may be entrusted to a process server when the property is moveable property not exceeding Rs 50 in value, and when, in the opinion of the Court, for reasons recorded in the diary of the process, the Bailiff or Deputy Bailiff cannot personally conduct the sale.

"(2) Subject to the terms of the proviso to Rule 43 and of Rule 74, some one day in each week shall be set apart and regularly observed for holding sales in execution of decrees, and some well known place in the vicinity of the Court house or the public bazaar shall be selected for the purpose

"(3) Subject as aforesaid, and unless the Court is of opinion that for any special reason a sale on the spot where the property is attached or situated will be more beneficial to the judgment debtor, all property, whether moveable or immoveable, attached in execution of decrees shall be sold at the time and place selected

The day to be set apart, and the place selected for holding the sales, and any changes therein, shall be reported for the information of the Chief Court

"(4) The following scale is laid down as to the amount which may be deducted from the proceeds of the sale of property sold in execution of the decree, as the expenses t as his

Where they exceed Rs 500 and do not exceed Rs 5000—5 per cent on the first Rs 500 and 2 per cent on the remainder

Where they exceed Rs 5000—at the above rate on the first Rs 5000 and one per cent on the remainder

[The 14th March, 1914]

No 3 (General)—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the sanction of the Local Government, the Chief Court of Lower Burma directs that the following addition shall be made to Rule 65 of Order XXI of the First Schedule —

The following shall be added to sub rule 4 —

"The calculation of the commission shall be on the whole amount realized in pursuance of one application for execution]

"(5) Subject to the provisions of sub rule (13) of Rule 45B, no further sum beyond this authorized commission and the cost of conveyance of property to the place of sale shall be deducted from the sale proceeds.

NOTE.—As regards the travelling allowance of Bailiffs going out to sell property on the spot, see Article 1039 and item 23 of Appendix 20, Civil Service Regulations

"(6) When a sale of immoveable property is set aside under the provisions of Rule 92 (1) below, no commission shall be paid to the Bailiff for selling the property

"(7) No officer of a subordinate Court shall receive in respect of any sale of property (mortgaged or otherwise) any fee or allowance of any decree or order of the Court directing allowed by sub rule (4) above

"(8) The gross proceeds of sales shall be entered in Register II and in Bailiff's Register I and shall be paid into the Treasury

In Order XXI the following shall be inserted as Rule 81A and added as Rule 104 respectively —

"81A Whenever guns or other arms in respect of which licences have to be taken by purchasers under the Indian Arms Act, 1878, are sold by public auction in execution of decrees, the Court directing the sale shall give due notice to the Magistrate of the district of the names and addresses of the purchasers, and of the time and place of the intended delivery to the purchasers of such arms, so that proper steps may be taken by the police to enforce the requirements of the Indian Arms Act."

"104 If, in execution of a decree, any interest in land which has been surveyed is sold the names and addresses of the purchaser or purchasers, and the interest thereby acquired, shall be certified to the Superintendent of Land Records as soon as the sale has been confirmed under Rule 92 (1)

To Order XXVI the following shall be added as Rules 19 to 26 respectively —

' RULES TO COMMISSIONERS FOR LOCAL INVESTIGATION, AND COMMISSIONERS OF PARTITION OR TO TAKE ACCOUNTS, OR FOR THE EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES

' 19 [As amended by Notification No 24 (General) of 23 10 11] Civil Courts in issuing commissions will be guided by the provisions of Rule 15, and subject to the provisions of Rule 23, will exercise their own judgment in fixing a reasonable sum for the expenses of the commission

' 20 Under Government of India Resolution in the Home Department (Judicial No 101101, dated the 21st July, 1875) Judicial Officers are prohibited from accepting any remuneration for executing commissions issued by Courts of other provinces

21 It is to be understood that no part of the fee sent for the execution of a commission is to be accepted, either personally or on behalf of Government The execution of a commission is an official act which Judicial Officers are bound to perform when called upon, and is not work undertaken for a private body

22 In all cases the unexpended balance, which remains after all charges have been deducted, should be returned to the Court issuing the commission

"23
accounts,

Comm

for the first two hours and one gold mohur for each succeeding hour

' RULES TO COMMISSIONERS FOR ADMINISTERING ON OATH OR SOLEMN AFFIRMATION TO A DECLARANT OF AN AFFIDAVIT

the said declarant

" Provided that—

(a) the administration of the oath or of solemn affirmation elsewhere than in Court shall be authorized by the Court by order in writing.

(b) if more than one affidavit is taken at the same time and place, the fee shall be Rs 8 for each affidavit after the first.

(c) in no case shall the fees for taking any number of affidavits at the same time and place exceed Rs 80.

(d) in proper suits and appeals, when the affidavit of a party is taken, no fee shall be charged

25 Affidavits taken under Rule 24 shall be taken out of Court hours The fees shall be retained by the Commissioner for administering the oath or solemn affirmation—

in order

as the
need and

Court-fees on plaint and petitions—the full value of the stamps necessary.
Process fees—the full value of the stamps necessary.

before."

To Order XLI, Rule 1, the following shall be added as sub-rule (3) :—

as many

"FORM 15A.

Form of Certificate of the Payment of Fees for the Custody of Attached Property.

IN THE COURT OF

Civil Case No of 19 .

TO THE BAILIFF.

Reference The warrant of attachment of in the possession
of issued for execution on the at

19 .

Certified that a further sum of Rs. has been paid in stamps for custody
fees under Rule 2, Article 3 (b), of the Process fee rules in respect of the above mentioned
attachment.

Dated

Court Clerk "

THE BURMA GAZETTE,

DECEMBER 3RD, 1910, PART IV, PP 1250-1251

The 25th November, 1910

No. 22 (General) —In exercise of the powers conferred by section 122 of the Code
of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the sanction of the Local Government, the Chief
Court of Lower Burma directs that the following amendments shall be made in Order
XXXIV of the First Schedule to the Code

(1) The following shall be substituted for Rule 2 :—
In a suit for foreclosure, if the plaintiff succeeds, the Court shall pass a preliminary
decree either—

(a) declaring the amount due to the plaintiff for principal and interest on the
mortgage at the date of the decree and for his costs of the suit (if any)
awarded to him, or

(b) ordering that an account be taken of what will be due to the plaintiff for
principal and interest on the mortgage on a day within three months of
the date of such decree to be fixed by the Court, and for his costs of the suit
as aforesaid,

and directing—

(c) that if the defendant pays into Court the amount declared by the decree to
be due or the amount found due on the account ordered on or before a date

"(7) No officer of a subordinate Court shall receive any larger commission or fee in respect of any sale of property (mortgaged or otherwise) held in execution or pursuance of any decree or order of the Court directing or authorizing such sale than that allowed by sub-rule (4) above

"(8) The gross proceeds of sales shall be entered in Register II and in Bailiff's Register I and shall be paid into the Treasury."

In Order XXI the following shall be inserted as Rule 81A and added as Rule 104 respectively —

"81A. Whenever guns or other arms in respect of which licences have to be taken by purchasers under the Indian Arms Act, 1878, are sold by public auction in execution of decrees, the Court directing the sale shall give due notice to the Magistrate of the district of the names and addresses of the purchasers, and of the time and place of the intended delivery to the purchasers of such arms, so that proper steps may be taken by the police to enforce the requirements of the Indian Arms Act"

"104 If, in execution of a decree, any interest in land which has been surveyed is sold the names and addresses of the purchaser or purchasers, and the interest thereby acquired, shall be certified to the Superintendent of Land Records as soon as the sale has been confirmed under Rule 92 (i)"

To Order XXVI the following shall be added as Rules 19 to 26 respectively —

"FILES TO COMMISSIONERS FOR LOCAL INVESTIGATION, AND COMMISSIONERS OF PARTITION OR TO TAKE ACCOUNTS, OR FOR THE EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES

"19 [As amended by Notification No 24 (General) of 23 10 11] Civil Courts in issuing commissions will be guided by the provisions of Rule 15, and subject to the provisions of Rule 23, will exercise their own judgment in fixing a reasonable sum for

India Resolution in the Home Department (Judicial
— 1875), Judicial Officers are prohibited from accepting

of a commission is an official act which Judicial Officers are bound to perform when called upon, and is not work undertaken for a private body

"22. In all cases the unexpended balance, which remains after all charges have been deducted, should be returned to the Court issuing the commission

partition or to take

d three gold mohurs

"FILES TO COMMISSIONERS FOR ADMINISTERING ON OATH OR SOLEMN AFFIRMATION TO A DECLARANT OF AN AFFIDAVIT

the said declarant.

"Provided that—

(a) the administration of the oath or of solemn affirmation elsewhere than in Court shall be authorized by the Court by order in writing,

(b) if more than one affidavit is taken at the same time and place, the fee shall be Rs 8 for each affidavit after the first,

(c) in no case shall the fees for taking any number of affidavits at the same time and place exceed Rs 50,

(d) in pauper suits and appeals, when the affidavit of a witness is taken, no fee shall be charged

23 Affidavits taken under Rule 24 shall be taken out of Court hours. The fees shall be returned by the Commissioner for administering the oath or solemn affirmation.

26 No fee shall be charged for the administration of an oath under the order of any Court other than those specified in Rule 21'

In Order XXXVII, Rule 2, the following shall be inserted as sub-rule (1A):—

'(1A) The sum which shall ordinarily be entered in the form of summons as the sum which the plaintiff will be allowed for costs in the decree, shall be ascertained and fixed by adding up the amounts of the following —

Court fees on plaint and petitions—the full value of the stamps necessary
Process fees—the full value of the stamps necessary

In Order XXXVII, Rule 2, sub-rule (2), the following shall be inserted after the words 'pursuance thereof' —

"or of his applying for such leave within ten days from the service of the summons on him and on proof that the summons was duly served on him more than ten days before."

To Order XLI, Rule 1, the following shall be added as sub-rule (3):—

as many

"FORM 15A.

Form of Certificate of the Payment of Fees for the Custody of Attached Property

IN THE COURT OF

Civil Case No of 19

TO THE BAILIFF

Reference The warrant of attachment of in the possession
of issued for execution on the at

19

Certified that a further sum of Rs has been paid in stamps for custody
fees under Rule 2, Article 3 (b), of the Process fee rules in respect of the above mentioned
attachment

Dated

Clerk

THE BURMA GAZETTE,

DECEMBER 3RD, 1910 PART IV PP 1250-1251

The 25th November, 1910

No 22 (General) —In exercise of the powers conferred by section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the sanction of the Local Government, the Chief Court of Lower Burma directs that the following amendments shall be made in Order XXXIV of the First Schedule to the Code

(1) The following shall be substituted for Rule 2.

In a suit for foreclosure if the plaintiff succeeds the Court shall pass a preliminary decree either—

(a) declaring the amount due to the plaintiff for principal and interest on the mortgage at the date of the decree and for his costs of the suit (if any) awarded to him or

(b) ordering that an account be taken of what will be due to the plaintiff for principal and interest on the mortgage on a day within three months of the date of such decree to be fixed by the Court, and for his costs of the suit as aforesaid

and directing

(c) that if the defendant pays into Court the amount declared by the decree to be due or the amount found due on the account ordered to be taken

six months from the date of the decree, or, in the case of an account being ordered, six months from the date of declaring in Court the amount found due, together with interest on the amounts payable at the rate of 6 per cent per annum from the date of the decree, or from the date up to which the account has been taken until—

1 deliver up to

s in his posses

—, if so required

—, to transfer to him, free from mortgage and from all incumbrances created by the plaintiff or any person claiming under him, or, where the plaintiff claims by derived title, by those under whom he claims, and shall also, if necessary, put the defendant in possession of the property, but

- (d) that, if payment of such amounts is not made on or before the day fixed for payment, the defendant shall be debarred from all right to redeem the property.

(2)

(3)

(4)

red" in Rule 3 (1).

red" in Rule 5 (1).

In a suit for redemption, if the plaintiff succeeds, the Court shall pass a preliminary decree, either—

- (a) declaring the amount due to the defendant for principal and interest on the mortgage at the date of the decree, and for his costs of the suit (if any) awarded to him, or
- (b) ordering that an account be taken of what will be due to the defendant for principal and interest on the mortgage on a day within three months of the date of such decree to be fixed by the Court, and for his costs of the suit as aforesaid, and directing—
- (c) that if the plaintiff pays into Court the amount declared by the decree to be due or the amount found due on the account ordered, on or before a date six months from the date of the decree, or in the case of an account being ordered, six months from the date of declaring in Court the amount found due, together with interest on the amounts payable at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum from the date of the decree or from the date up to which the account has been taken until payment, the defendant shall deliver up to the plaintiff or to such person as he appoints all documents in his possession or power relating to the mortgaged property, and shall, if so required by the plaintiff, transfer to him free from mortgage and person claiming, by those under, if in possession
- (d) that, if payment of such amounts is not made on or before the day fixed for payment, the plaintiff shall be debarred from all right to redeem the property.
- (5) The words "for payment" shall be inserted after the word "fixed" in Rule 8 (1).

THE BURMA GAZETTE,

PART IV

The 18th August, 1911

No 11 (General).—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the sanction of the Local Government, the Chief Court of Lower Burma directs that the following addition shall be made to Order XXI of the First Schedule.—

In Rule 66 the following shall be added at the end of sub rule (2)

Provided that no such notice shall be necessary in the case of movable property not exceeding Rs.250 in value.

The 19th August, 1911.

No. 15 (General).—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the sanction of the Local Government, the Chief Court of Lower Burma directs that the following alterations shall be made to Order V of the First Schedule.—

1.

2.

23a. 1.

the Court shall either take down the deposition of the peon serving the summons as to the time when, and the manner in which the summons was served; or cause the peon to make an affidavit before the Bailiff if the Bailiff has been empowered to administer oaths; and shall transmit the same, together with the summons, to the Court whence the summons originally issued.

(2) In the case of process received from India and Upper Burma if the person on whom the summons is to be served is not personally known to the process server an affidavit or deposition by the person who pointed out to the process server the said person or his ordinary residence or place of business shall also be attached to the summons.

(3) When a process is forwarded for service by one Court in Lower Burma to another Court in Lower Burma and when the person on whom the process is to be served is not personally known to the process server the case, in connection with which the process was issued, shall not be heard *ex parte* without an affidavit or deposition of some person who pointed out to the process server the person to be served or his ordinary residence.

The onus shall be upon the person at whose instance the summons is issued, either himself or by an agent, to point out to the process server the person on whom the process is to be served or his ordinary residence or place of business.

(4) When the summons has been returned by the process-server under Rule 17, a declaration of due service or of failure to serve shall be recorded in Form (Civil) 40, and sent with the summons to the Court by which it was issued.

The 4th April, 1912

No. 6 (General).—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the sanction of the Local Government, the Chief Court of Lower Burma directs that the following alterations shall be made in Order XXXIV of the First Schedule to the Code.—

The following shall be substituted for Rule 2:—

In a suit for foreclosure if the plaintiff succeeds the Court shall either—

(A)

mortgage and from all incumbrances created by the plaintiff or any person claiming under him, or, where the plaintiff claims by derived title, by those under whom he claims and shall also if necessary put the defendant in possession of the property, but

(B) that if such payment is not made within the said period the defendant shall be

(2)

and into above.

The following shall be substituted for sub rule (1) of Rule 3. Where the defendant pays into Court the amount declared due as aforesaid, within the said period,

together with such subsequent costs as are mentioned in Rule 10, the Court shall pass a decree—

(a) ordering the plaintiff to deliver up the documents which under the terms of the preliminary decree he is bound to deliver up, and if so required,—

(b) ordering him to re transfer the mortgaged property as directed in the said decree, and, also, if necessary,—

(c) ordering him to put the defendant in possession of the property.

except in case of the direction contained in clause B thereof, there shall be the following direction—

That if such payment is not made within the said period the mortgaged property and the proceeds of the sale (after defraying thereout into Court and applied in payment of what is due to the defendant with subsequent interest on the said amount at the rate of six per cent per annum from the last day of the said period up to the actual date of realization by the plaintiff and subsequent costs, and that the balance (if any) be paid to the defendant or other persons entitled to receive the same

The following shall be substituted for sub-rule (1) of Rule 5:—

Where the defendant pays into Court the amount due as aforesaid within the said period together with such subsequent costs as are mentioned in Rule 10 the Court shall pass a decree—

(a) ordering the plaintiff to deliver up the documents which under the terms of the preliminary decree he is bound to deliver up, and if so required,—

(b) ordering him to re transfer the mortgaged property as directed in the said decree, and, also, if necessary,—

possession of the property

the Court shall either—

(A) that if the plaintiff within the said period pays into Court the said amount

mortgage and from all incumbrances created by the defendant or any person claiming under him, or, where the defendant claims by derived title, by those under whom he claims and shall, if necessary, put the plaintiff in possession of the property), but—

(B) that

property be sold, or

(2) Order that an account be taken of the amount due to the defendant on the mortgage for principal and interest and, after the taking of the said account, pass a preliminary decree as above

The following shall be substituted for sub-rule (1) of Rule 8.—

Where the plaintiff pays into Court the amount due as aforesaid within the said period together with such subsequent costs as are mentioned in Rule 10 the Court shall pass a decree—

(a) ordering the defendant to deliver up the documents which under the terms of the preliminary decree he is bound to deliver up,

(c) ordering him to put the plaintiff in possession of the property

THE BURMA GAZETTE,

OCTOBER 19TH, 1912, PART IV, P. 1121.

The 15th October, 1912

No. 11 (General).—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and with the sanction of the Local Government, the Chief Court of Lower Burma directs that the following alterations shall be made in Order XXI and in Appendix E of the First Schedule of the said Code —

For Rule 45A substitute the following :—

“45A (1) Before issuing a warrant for the attachment of moveable property which

the Bailiff considers should be employed

(2) In sending the warrant for execution to the Bailiff the Court Clerk shall certify at the foot of the warrant that the receipt granted by the Bailiff for the necessary fees has been filed in the record, the Bailiff shall then endorse on the warrant the name of the process server to whom it is issued for execution. If a temporary peon is employed for the custody of the attached property, the process server shall state in his report of the attachment the name of the temporary peon employed and the date from which his duties commenced

of any such further amount shall immediately be certified to the Court Clerk by the Bailiff in Form 15A of Appendix E

holder as costs

(4)

the amo

on recei

entry to that effect in the diary

into the Treasury to Process servers Fees (XVI A Law and Justice Courts of Law '—' Court fees realized in cash)

(6) The remuneration of temporary peons employed to take charge of attached property shall be paid direct by th

Before passing such order, th
report of the attachment and mus

the peon or peons concerned, whose acknowledgment of receipt shall be taken in Bailiff's Register I.

amount that is chargeable for peons including the amount of the last payment, he shall direct that the excess be refunded to the payer.

is in the hands of the Bailiff that officer shall make the refund in the ordinary way prescribed in his Register II for re payments. If the amount has been credited into the Treasury, he shall prepare a bill for the amount to be refunded in the prescribed treasury form and shall lay it before the Judge for signature with the record of the case in the same way as a bill for the remuneration of temporary peons. Before signing the refund order, the Judge must satisfy himself that the amount is available for refund by examining Bailiff's Register I and the record. The bill when signed by the Judge will be given to the payee, with instructions to present it for payment at the Treasury or sub treasury."

For Rule 45B substitute the following :—

"45B (1) In addition to the fees payable before a warrant issues for the attachment of moveable property under Rule 45A, the Bailiff shall require the attaching decree holder to deposit a sum of money sufficient to cover the cost of attachment other than the pay of peons employed to take charge of it, for such period as the Bailiff may think fit

which
place
tending to the
property.

(2) If the attaching decree holder fails to comply with the Bailiff's requisition, the warrant shall not be issued.

(3) Sums thus deposited shall be entered in the Bailiff's Registers I and II and any re payments thereof shall be made according to existing orders.

(4) In the receipt given for the sums deposited the Bailiff shall state the period

given may be subsequently withdrawn by order of the Court

so far as is

aw during the expiry of the term prescribed in Rule 68, the officer shall receive the
consent and forward it without

(9) When property is removed
own sole responsibility, it
cannot from its nature
personal custody of the

he Bailiff, or his
If the property

arrangement for its safe custody under his own supervision as may be most convenient and economical.

(10) If there be a Government pound in or near the place where the Court is held, the Bailiff shall be at liberty to place in it such attached live stock as can be properly there kept, in which case the pound keeper will be responsible for the property to the Bailiff and shall receive the same rates for accommodation and maintenance thereof as are paid in respect of impounded cattle of the same description.

(11) Whenever property is attached, and any person other than the judgment-debtor shall claim the same, or any part of it the officer shall nevertheless, unless the decree holder desires to withdraw the attachment of the property so claimed, remain in possession and shall direct the claimant to prefer his claim to the Court.

(12) If the decree holder shall withdraw an attachment, or if it shall cease under

it shall be refunded to the decree holder in the manner prescribed for such refunds in sub rule 9 of Rule 45A. Any difference between the cost of attachment of moveable property (other than costs referred to in Rule 45A) and the sums deposited by the attaching decree holder shall, unless the difference is due to the fault of the Bailiff, be recovered from the sale proceeds, of the attached property, if any, and if there are no sale proceeds, from the attaching decree holder on the application of the Bailiff. If there is still a deficiency, the amount shall be paid by Government.

Appendix E.—For Form 15A substitute the following —

No. 15A.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF THE PAYMENT OF FEES FOR THE CUSTODY OF ATTACHED PROPERTY

In the Court of
Civil Case No. of 19

To
The COURT CLERK
REFERENCE—The warrant of attachment of in the possession of
issued for execution on the at 19
Certified that a further sum of Rs has been paid in cash for custody fees
under Rule 17 (1) (b) (2) of the Process and Rules in respect of the above mentioned
attachment
Dated

Bailiff

THE BURMA GAZETTE,

FEBRUARY 4TH, 1911 PART IV P 91

The 31st January, 1911

made to a Deputy Registrar. Provided that —

(1) When a Deputy Registrar shall refuse any uncontested application under this

rule, the matter shall, at the request of the applicant or his Advocate or Pleader, be referred to the Judge

(u) A Deputy Registrar may refer to the Judge any matter which he considers to be a fit and proper one to be so referred by reason of its importance or difficulty or novelty or by reason of the order to be made thereon being appealable or for any other cause —

- (1)
- (2) written statements.
- (3) Applications for special leave of the Court to file plaint when such leave is necessary.
- (4) Applications under Order I, Rule 8 (1) for leave to sue or defend on behalf of,
- (5) to 3 of Rule 2
- (6) to 4, to join causes of act on in a suit for the
- (7)
- (8) Applications for the admission or appointment of a next friend or guardian *ad litem* of a minor or new next friends or guardians *ad litem*
- (9) Applications for fresh summons or notice and for short date summonses and notices.
- (10) Applications for orders for substituted service of summons, notice, or order
- (11) Applications for transmission of process
- (12)
- undefended list of causes
- (13) Applications for transfer of suits from the lists of contested suits to any other list
- (14) Applications arising from the death, marriage, or insolvency of parties to suits or petitions or from the assignment, creation, or devolution of any interest, estate, or title, *pendente lite*
- (15) Applications to amend plaint, petition, or subsequent proceedings where the amendment asked for is purely formal. All amendments whether made by order of a Judge or under this rule shall be attested by a Deputy Registrar
- (16) Applications for further and better statement of particulars under Order VI, Rule 5
- (17) Applications for leave to file further written statements
- (18) Applications for orders for discovery and for orders concerning the admission,
- (19)
- (20) sale or otherwise, with power to order issue of notice under Order XXI, Rules 16, 22 or 37, or where notice is otherwise necessary or considered desirable
- (21) Applications for order for the transmission of a decree with the prescribed certificates, etc., with power to issue notice under Order XXI, Rule 16 and Rule 22
- (22) Applications for the execution of a document or for the endorsement of a negotiable instrument under Order XXI, Rule 41
- (23) Applications for examination of judgment debtor as to his property under Order XXI, Rule 41
- (24)
- (25)
- (26)
- (27) Applications for confirmation of sale and certificate of sale to be referred of immovable property

- (28) Applications for possession under Order XXI, Rules 95 and 96.
- (29) Applications for special costs in connection with the attachment ^{and} sale of immovable property.
- (30) Applications for special directions to the Bailiff as to the service or execution of any process of the Court.
- (31) Applications for order for withdrawal of attachment or for return of a ^{sum} _{of} ^{money} _{or} ^{other} _{property}.
- (32) Applications for order for withdrawal of attachment or for return of a ^{sum} _{of} ^{money} _{or} ^{other} _{property}.
- (33) Applications for order for withdrawal of attachment or for return of a ^{sum} _{of} ^{money} _{or} ^{other} _{property} under Order XXX, Rules 1 and 2.
- (34) Applications for order for withdrawal of attachment or for return of a ^{sum} _{of} ^{money} _{or} ^{other} _{property} under Order XXX, Rules 1 and 2.
- (35) Applications for statement of names and disclosure of partners ^{as} _{to} ^{the} _{business} ^{of} _{the} ^{firm} _{and} ^{residence} _{of} ^{the} _{partners} under Order XXX, Rules 1 and 2.
- (36) Applications for leave to issue execution under Order XXX, Rule 9.
- (37) Applications for leave to sue or defend in *forma pauperis*, and investigation as to the pauperism of petitioner for leave to sue or defend a suit or to appeal as a pauper.
- (38) Applications by receivers and others relating to the management and disposal of property.
- (39) Applications for orders of reference to arbitration unless the suit is in one of the lists of causes for the day.
- (40) Applications for orders requiring a party to a suit or matter to produce and leave with the Chief Clerk any document not in the English language in ^{the} _{original} ^{form} _{or} ⁱⁿ _{the} ^{English} _{language} ⁱⁿ _{the} ^{original} _{form}.
- (41) Applications for order for withdrawal of attachment or for return of a ^{sum} _{of} ^{money} _{or} ^{other} _{property}.
- (42) Applications for order for withdrawal of attachment or for return of a ^{sum} _{of} ^{money} _{or} ^{other} _{property}.
- (43) Applications for order for withdrawal of attachment or for return of a ^{sum} _{of} ^{money} _{or} ^{other} _{property}.
- (44) Applications for order for withdrawal of attachment or for return of a ^{sum} _{of} ^{money} _{or} ^{other} _{property}.
- (45) Applications for order for withdrawal of attachment or for return of a ^{sum} _{of} ^{money} _{or} ^{other} _{property}.
- (46) Applications for order for withdrawal of attachment or for return of a ^{sum} _{of} ^{money} _{or} ^{other} _{property}.

THE BURMA GAZETTE,
OCTOBER 21st, 1911, PART IV, P 922
CHIEF COURT OF LOWER BURMA.

NOTIFICATION

Dated Rangoon, the 19th October, 1911

No. 19
1908, and w
makes the fo
in the exercis
The rules of "Original Civil Jurisdiction —

"Order LIII

are concerned, be deemed to have been altered or superseded by the rules secondly above mentioned

ORDER LIII.

Original Side Rules of Procedure.

Preliminary.

- 1 In these rules unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context —
(1) The word "Judge" means any Judge of the Chief Court.
(2) The words "plaintiff" and "defendant" respectively include petitioner and respondent in miscellaneous proceedings
- 2 In the absence of a Deputy Registrar an Assistant Registrar shall exercise all the functions of a Deputy Registrar under these rules
- 3 Except upon close holidays the offices of the Court shall be open to the public for business from 10 30 a m until 4 30 p m on all week days except Saturdays, and on Saturdays from 10 30 a m until 2 p m

specified in Rule 1 abovementioned. In the event of the absence of both the Deputy Registrars, such applications if of an urgent nature, may be made to the sitting Judge in Chambers

Institution of Proceedings

The matter shall be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively, and each paragraph shall contain as nearly as may be a separate allegation Dates and figures shall

6 The first two paragraphs of the preceding rule apply to copies of documents intended to be served upon other parties to a suit or proceeding. Press copies shall not be presented.

proceeding

8. No correspondence relating to suits or proceedings before the Court can be attended to, but any person having business in the Court or its office shall transact the same in person or by a duly authorized agent, advocate or pleader.

9 Except in plaints and in petitions initiating miscellaneous proceedings, the names, descriptions and places of residence of the plaintiffs and defendants, other than the first plaintiff, defendant, petitioner or respondent, need not be set out, but the words "and another" or "and others," whichever may be applicable, shall be added after the name of the first plaintiff or defendant.

10 In every document relating to a suit or proceeding already instituted, the number of the suit or proceeding shall be entered before the document is presented.

11. A party, advocate or pleader presenting a written statement, affidavit, or petition, except in matters as of course, shall send a copy or copies thereof to the other party or parties to the suit or proceeding or their advocate or pleader within 24 hours from the time of presentation of the document.

12 In every petition the section or sections of the Act (if any) under which the applicant claims the order asked for by him shall be stated.

in the Chief Court. The senior Interpreters shall exercise the power conferred by this rule only within the precincts of the Court.

14 If the document does not comply with Rules 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11 and 12, or if it is defective in grammar, form, or otherwise it shall be returned to the person presenting it.

15 Plaints, written statements and affidavits shall be presented to a Deputy Registrar. Petitions shall ordinarily be presented to a Deputy Registrar, but when

examine the correctness of the court fee and if, in his opinion, it is insufficient he shall inform the advocate or party tendering the same and return the document to him if the advocate or party

is necessary
of the Code.

party contends that the court fee on the document is correct the Deputy Registrar shall submit the document properly stamped, section 30 of the Code.

He shall then

have to offer regarding the same.

He shall then submit the plaint or petition to the Judge for orders.

a matter of right and of course, notice shall ordinarily be issued to the other party interested to show cause why the order asked for should not be granted. If a party making an application desires that the order he asks for be made without notice to any other party interested, reasons for making the order without such notice should be set out in his petition.

20 When application is made for the Court's permission to a plaint or application being verified by some person other than a plaintiff or person on whose behalf the application is made, the application must be accompanied by an affidavit by the person proposing to verify, showing clearly his connection with the facts alleged in the plaint or application.

21 If an agent desires to institute or defend a suit or proceeding on behalf of his principal, he shall at the time of presenting the plaint or filing his written statement produce any original power of attorney which he may hold, if it is not already filed in the Court.

A Deputy Registrar shall examine the power of attorney and if it contains the necessary powers shall make an entry to that effect at the foot of the application for leave to verify or the affidavit filed in support thereof under Rule 20 and return the power of attorney, provided always that any plaintiff or defendant shall, on receiving notice requiring him to do so, forthwith produce and leave such power of attorney at the Office of the Deputy Registrar.

22 .
of the Court
initialed, and

language, a duly authenticated translation by a licensed translator of the Court must be

copy "Compared with the original and found correct" and shall initial the same.

24 When a plaint or document initiating a proceeding has been admitted and registered, its number in the register shall forthwith be entered on the face of it, and on a

execution of decree, or claim
property under Order XXI,

is not already a party to a previously instituted suit or proceeding, except an application to be made

26
for service

or deposited within ten days of the date of the order on which such summons, notice, process or advertisement is to be issued. In default of that being done, the plaint or

directing the issue of the process

28 When a petitioner for Letters of Administration or probate or the person appointed a guardian of the person and property of a minor on giving security fails to comply with the security required to be furnished by him within three months unless the time for furnishing security has been extended from the date of the order requiring the security to be given the petition for letters or probate or the appointment of such guardian as aforesaid is the case may be, may be taken off the file provided that notice has been

given by its inclusion in one of the Deputy Registrar's lists. An endorsement to the effect that it has been taken off the file shall be signed by a Deputy Registrar under and by virtue of this rule and without further order. The applicant or his advocate or pleader is expected to ascertain and shall be presumed to know the date of the order requiring security to be furnished.

29 A plaint or petition taken off the file under Rules 27 and 28 may be restored to the file, as of the date on which it was originally filed, on the application of the plaintiff or petitioner and on sufficient grounds being shown to the satisfaction of the Court, or the sitting Judge in Chambers.

30 When a plaint or petition is so taken off the file, the plaintiff shall be at liberty, subject to the Law of Limitation, to present a fresh plaint or petition for the same matter.

31 Copies of decrees of other Courts transmitted to the Chief Court for execution under section 39, shall, if the decree holder fails to apply for execution within six months after the receipt of the copy of the decree by the Chief Court, be returned with an endorsement to that effect signed by a Deputy Registrar and a certificate of non-satisfaction.

32 When a writ or attachment is issued, the creditor fails to bring the attached property to sale for a

or pleader be referred to the Judge in Chambers.

33 Ordinarily and unless the Judge otherwise directs the summons shall be for final disposal of the suit.

34 A plaintiff who desires that a summons for settlement of issues shall issue, or that a summons shall be in Form 1 of Appendix B to the Code, shall intimate such desire in writing on the plaint.

35 Ordinarily the summons shall require the defendant to appear on the fourth or sixth day after the date of issue of the summons and shall inform him

37 A notice to a party to show cause against an application shall require him to show cause on the fourth or sixth day after the date of issue of the notice.

for the time being been assigned. If the said Judge is absent or not sitting on the said day, the said motion may be made before any other Judge sitting on the said day.

to plaintiff against him.

40 Unless otherwise ordered no suit for final disposal shall be heard—

(a) If the defendant resides or all the defendants reside within the local limits of the original jurisdiction of the Court until after seven clear days from the service of the summons.

(b) If the defendant resides or all the defendants reside in Burma but the defendant or any of the defendants resides beyond the local limits of the original jurisdiction of the Court, until after twenty-one clear days from such service.

(c) If the defendant or any of the defendants resides in the Province of Bengal and if any of the defendants who does not reside in Bengal resides in Burma, until twenty-eight clear days after such service.

(d) If the defendant or any of the defendants resides in India elsewhere than in Bengal or Burma, until forty-two clear days after such service; and

(e) In all other cases, until such date as a Deputy Registrar shall fix, having regard to the place where the summons is to be served.

11. All acts which may be done by the Court...

...shall be as effectual as if the same had been ordered by the Court.

Process.

...as far as time available, the Bailiff shall cause the process to be served forthwith. If the party desiring to be served is not so known the Bailiff shall forthwith communicate with the party desiring to have the process served or with his advocate or pleader, appointing a time at which one of his officers will be available and ready to proceed to effect service, and requesting that some one who personally knows the person to be served may accom-

...sent for service as provided by section 28, Order V Rules 21-23 and 25 of the Code to the Court named by the party

46. Unless otherwise ordered a second or subsequent summons or process shall not be issued until after the one previously issued has been returned.

17. A special list shall be prepared for a Deputy Registrar every Monday under the heading "Sums"

of the summons, notice or citation. At such enquiry which may, if necessary, be adjourned from time to time, affidavits or further affidavits may be received or evidence taken *in voce*. A Deputy Registrar on being satisfied as to the due service of the summons, notice or citation shall deal with the case as provided in Rule 52 or 56 or cause it to be set

48. The summons in of service of as to service

19. No summons or other process shall be served or executed on Sunday, Christmas Day or Good Friday except by leave of a Judge or a Deputy Registrar.

Address for Service

...all notices and other judicial processes required to be served on any such party shall be deemed to have been duly served on him if left at his address for service.

Cause Lists, Proof of Service, Hearing, and Disposal of ex-parte Suits and Matters.

51. Lists of pending cases shall be kept under the following heads:—

- (1) Suits for appearance of defendants.
- (2) Uncontested suits.
- (3) Miscellaneous proceedings.
- (4) Insolvency proceedings.
- (5) Contested short suits.
- (6) Contested Commercial suits.
- (7) General contested suits.
- (8) Postponed cases.
- (9) Daily list of cases for hearing.

necessary to prove the claim *ex parte* and may be tendered on behalf of the plaintiff, and shall if he so records evidence submit the case to the Judge or one of the Judges in Chambers with (a) a draft of the minutes of the decree to be passed in the suit or (b) a report as to the amount of damages which in his opinion may be awarded to the plaintiff, for an *ex parte* decree or for such order as may be deemed proper, and the Judge may thereupon either pass an *ex-parte* decree or such order as he may deem proper, or adjourn the case into Court for hearing and disposal.

53. Suits other than those for a liquidated demand or damages which are not defended by the defendant or any of the defendants shall be set down for *ex-parte* hearing and disposal by the Court on the next or any subsequent motion day after the summons has been declared duly served.

54. Cases to be set down in Court under one or other of the last two preceding rules shall be entered in List 2.

55. If a written statement has been put in by the defendant or any of the defendants, the Deputy Registrar on being satisfied as to the due service of the summons on the

duly served the Deputy Registrar shall on application being made therefor order a fresh

61. Every case appearing on the Daily List shall be deemed to have been fixed or adjourned for hearing on the day on which it appears in such list

62. A party who desires that a case shall not be brought on to the Daily List in its turn or before a certain date, must promptly apply for an order to that effect.

63. Cases on the Daily List shall be called on for hearing in turn as they appear in the lists

64. The hearing of a suit entered on the Daily List shall not be postponed except on good cause shown

65. A copy of the lists shall be kept affixed to the notice board of the Court and the Chief Clerk and the Bench Clerks shall be responsible that the lists are properly kept from day to day.

66. Nothing heretofore contained shall affect the power of the Judge to fix any case for hearing on any particular date, or to order that a case shall be entered in any particular place in any list. A Deputy Registrar shall take the orders of the Judge as to entering in the lists cases in the Admiralty jurisdiction of the Court, and cases in which the Government and Government Officers are concerned

67. Each written statement shall, by way of list or schedule, refer to any documents not then filed, by which it is intended to be supported. No documents not referred to in such statement or filed in the suit, shall be received in evidence at the hearing unless by consent or by leave of the Judge

68. When a ground of defence arises after the defendant has filed his written statement the defendant may, within eight days after such ground of defence has arisen, or at any subsequent time by leave of the Court or a Judge, file a further written statement setting forth the same, and in such case shall forthwith serve a copy thereof upon the plaintiff or his advocate

69. Whenever any defendant in his written statement or any further written statement commencing at the No. 1 hereto annexed, apply to the Judge in

Chambers for, and obtain a decree for, his costs up to the time of filing such written statement, or further written statement as the case may be, with leave to withdraw his suit, unless the Judge shall either before or after the filing of such confession, otherwise order

70. Amendments in pleadings, which are made only for the purpose of rectifying some clerical error or errors in names, dates or sums, may be made on an order of a Deputy Registrar without notice

71. If in any amendment the new matter does not exceed in any one place one folio

in.

72. The attestation of any amendment under Order II, Rules 6-7, Order VI, Rule 17, and Order VII, Rule 11, Order VI, Rules 16-17, or Order XXI, Rule 17 of the Code of Civil Procedure shall, unless otherwise ordered by the Court, be done by a Deputy Registrar.

Commercial Suits.

73. In contested commercial suits for direction returnable in not less than the schedule of forms hereto annexed, and shall be addressed to and served upon all parties to the suit or matter, as may

order
suit
folio
tion
ation of witnesses, place and mode of trial. Such order shall be in form No. 3 in

the schedule of fees hereto annexed with such variations as circumstances may require.

75. No affidavit shall be made or used at the hearing of the said summons except by special order of the Judge.

77. Any application, subsequently to the original summons for any directions as to any interlocutory matter or thing by any party, shall be made under the summons by two clear days' notice to the other party, stating the grounds of the application. Such application must be made to the Judge and not to a Deputy Registrar.

78. Any application by any party which might have been made at the hearing of the original summons shall, if granted on any subsequent application, be granted at the costs of the party applying unless the Judge shall be of opinion that the application could not properly have been made at the hearing of the original summons.

Summons and Affidavits

79. When an order has been made giving leave to the defendant to defend a suit filed under Order XXXVII of the Code of Civil Procedure, the defendant shall, within one week from the date of such order file his written statement unless the Judge, who grants leave, orders the affidavit of the defendant to be taken as his written statement and the suit shall be set down in List No. 5, 6 or 7 referred to in Rule 51.

Documents filed in Courts

80. A Deputy Registrar may perform the functions of the Court under Order XIII, Rule 9 (1), referring in case of doubt to the Judge.

81. The Judge or a Deputy Registrar may at any time require a party to a suit or proceeding to produce and leave with a Deputy Registrar any document not in the English language in his possession, for the purpose of its being translated by a licensed translator of the Court and may order that the translation when made shall be filed with the record.

82. The Bench Clerk shall make and sign the endorsements enjoined by Order XIII, Rules 4 and 6 of the Code on documents admitted or rejected. The list of documents and articles admitted in evidence shall be prepared in Form ^{Judicial} ~~Legal~~ by the Bench Clerk and shall be signed by him.

83. Copies of entries in public records or in books of account shall be examined, compared and attested by a Deputy or an Assistant Registrar or the Chief Clerk when the entry is in English, or by an Interpreter of the Court when the entry is in a language of which there is a Court Interpreter, before the record or book of account is returned to the person producing it under Order XIII, Rule 5 () of the Code. If the entry is not in such language it must be examined, compared and attested by an Interpreter duly sworn for that purpose.

Discovery and Inspection

such affidavit made by all or any of the absent parties personally, he shall be at liberty to
ity Registrar setting forth the grounds for
ir after hearing the opposite party, may if

86. Any party seeking discovery by interrogatories, shall, before delivery of interrogatories, pay into Court, to abide further order, the sum of Rs. 34, or such greater sum as the Judge may direct. Any party seeking discovery otherwise than by interrogatories shall, if so ordered, pay into Court, to abide further order the sum of Rs. 34 and may be

ordered further to pay into Court as aforesaid such additional sum as the Judge shall

covery shall in all cases commence from the date of the service of the interrogatories or order for discovery. The party from whom discovery is sought shall not be required to answer or make discovery unless and until the said payment, if so ordered as aforesaid has been made.

87 Unless the Judge shall at or before the trial otherwise order, the amount paid in under the preceding rule shall, after the suit or matter has been finally disposed of, be paid out to the party by whom the same was paid in, if appearing in person, on his request, or

costs of the suit or matter, the amount in Court shall be subject to a lien for the costs ordered to be paid to any other party.

88 A Deputy Registrar is authorized to allow any party to a suit or proceeding or his advocate or pleader or agent convenient time any document if Rule 1 of the Code, or any docu

Summonses to Witnesses

89 A summons to a witness may be applied for by a party to a suit or proceeding or his advocate or pleader at any time after its institution, and during its pendency.

The application should be made to a Deputy Registrar.

90 The party applying shall, within 24 hours from the time when the application is filed, pay to the Bailiff, or if the summons is to be served beyond the limits of the original jurisdiction of the Court, to the Accountant, such sum for the travelling and other expenses of the person or persons summoned as may be requisite according to the following scale —

	Maximum			Min		
	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
Soldiers mariners labourers carriers domestic servants sutars etc	2	8	0	0	12	0
Tradesmen	8	0	0	1	0	0
Merchants managers of banks zemindars, gentlemen of property	12	0	0	4	0	0
Auctioneers brokers professional accountants	10	0	0	3	0	0
Professional men	16	0	0	8	0	0
Litigators engineers and surveyors	12	0	0	7	0	0
Officers in civil employ drawing not less than Rs 500 a month according to rank	12	0	0	6	0	0
Military and Naval officers, according to rank	12	0	0	6	0	0
Shoofhs, bunnis schoolmasters commanders, and officers of ships	8	0	0	2	0	0
Articled and other clerks	6	0	0	2	0	0
Police Inspectors petty officers, military or marine	4	0	0	2	0	0
Customs house officers and engine drivers	4	0	0	2	0	0
Godown sircars	4	0	0	2	0	0
Females according to station	5	0	0	1	0	0

In special cases or in cases not provided for in the scale, the Court shall allow such fees as it thinks fit.

91 A Deputy Registrar or the Accountant has endorsed ordinarily without reference to scale of travelling and other expenses which should be tendered to a witness, a

on that day deposit with the Bailiff of the Court the sum

allowed for the next day of hearing, and if on that day his evidence is not taken or completed, his allowance for the next day of hearing shall be deposited, and so on until the witness has been discharged, or until the case has been concluded.

to the Bailiff for their expenses allowed for

included in the costs allowed, except such as have been paid through the Bailiff or the Accountant or certified by the Judge or by a Deputy Registrar.

Examination of Parties and Witnesses by the Court.

95 The substance of the examination held by the Court under Order X, Rule 2, shall be reduced to writing by the Judge or a Gazetted Officer of the Court and shall form part of the record

narrative. Such evidence when completed shall be read over by or to the witness in Court as soon as possible after his statement has been recorded and the Judge shall, if necessary, correct the same and shall sign it

97 In cases in which an appeal is not allowed other than those dealt with under Rule 52 it shall not be necessary to take down the evidence of the witnesses in writing

record.

Commissions.

99. The hearing of a suit in which a commission has been issued under Order XXVI of the Code shall be postponed until the return of the commission unless the Judge or a Deputy Registrar otherwise directs

within four days from such service and shall serve a copy on the other party or his advocate

102 If the commission is to take evidence *in toto*, the party obtaining the order shall pay the necessary costs of and incidental to the same, and both parties shall file a list of their respective witnesses, and all necessary papers and documents within one week from the date of the order

mission without such leave,

ordered further to pay into Court as aforesaid such additional sum as the Judge shall direct into Court the receiver

covery shall in all cases commence from the date of the service of the interrogatories or order for discovery. The party from whom discovery is sought shall not be required to answer or make discovery unless and until the said payment, if so ordered as aforesaid has been made.

87 Unless the Judge shall at or before the trial otherwise order, the amount paid in under the preceding rule shall, after the suit or matter has been finally disposed of, be paid out to the party by whom the same was paid in, if appearing in person, on his request or to his Advocate on such Advocate's request where such party is represented by Advocate in the event of the costs of as to costs being made, but costs of the suit or matter,

Summonses to Witnesses

89 A summons to a witness may be applied for by a party to a suit or proceeding or his advocate or pleader at any time after its institution, and during its pendency.

The application should be made to a Deputy Registrar.

90 The party applying shall, within 24 hours from the time when the application is filed, pay to the Bailiff, or, if the summons is to be served beyond the limits of the original jurisdiction of the Court, to the Accountant, such sum for the travelling and other expenses of the person or persons summoned as may be requisite according to the following scale —

	Maximum			Minimum		
	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
Soldiers mariners labourers carriers domestic servants sircars etc	2	8	0	0	12	0
Tradesmen	8	0	0	1	0	0
Merchants managers of banks zemindars gentlemen of property	12	0	0	4	0	0
Auctioneers, brokers professional accountants	10	0	0	3	0	0
Professional men	16	0	0	8	0	0
Litigators engineers and surveyors	12	0	0	3	0	0
Officers in civil employ drawing not less than Rs 500 a month	12	0	0	6	0	0
	12	0	0	6	0	0
	8	0	0	2	0	0
	6	0	0	2	0	0
Articled and other clerks	4	0	0	2	0	0
Police Inspectors petty officers, military or marine	4	0	0	2	0	0
Customs house officers and engine drivers	4	0	0	2	0	0
Codown sircars	4	0	0	2	0	0
Females according to station	5	0	0	1	0	0

In special cases or in cases not provided for in the scale, the Court shall allow such fees as it thinks fit.

91 A Deputy Registrar shall issue summonses as soon as possible after the Bailiff or the Accountant has endorsed the application with his receipt for the money paid and

on that day deposit with the Bailiff of the Court the same amount as

allowed for the next day of hearing, and if on that day his evidence is not taken or completed, his allowance for the next day of hearing shall be deposited, and so on until the witness has been discharged, or until the case has been concluded.

93. Witnesses must apply in person to the Bailiff for their expenses allowed for attending on every day after the first day.

94. No expenses of witnesses shall be included in the costs allowed, except such as have been paid through the Bailiff or the Accountant or certified by the Judge or by a Deputy Registrar.

Examination of Parties and Witnesses by the Court.

95. The substance of the examination held by the Court under Order X, Rule 2, shall be reduced to writing by the Judge or a Gazetted Officer of the Court and shall form part of the record.

96. In cases, in which an appeal is allowed, other than those dealt with under Rule 52

narrative. Such evidence when completed shall be read over by or to the witness in Court as soon as possible after his statement has been recorded and the Judge shall, if necessary, correct the same and shall sign it.

97. In cases in which an appeal is not allowed other than those dealt with under Rule 52 it shall not be necessary to take down the evidence of the witnesses in writing

record.

98. Nothing in Order XVIII, Rules 5, 7, 8, 9, 13 and 14 shall apply to the Chief Court in the exercise of its Original Civil Jurisdiction. In the case of such Court acting

down or made under the rules heretofore set out

Commissions.

99. The hearing of a suit in which a commission has been issued under Order XXVI of the Code shall be postponed until the return of the commission unless the Judge or a Deputy Registrar otherwise directs.

101. When an order for the issue of a commission to take evidence on interrogatories has been made, the party obtaining the order shall file his interrogatories and the documents, if any, serve a copy of the interrogatories on the other party to accompany the same shall file his cross interrogatories with the documents, if any to accompany the same within four days from such service and shall serve a copy on the other party or his advocate.

102. If the commission is to take evidence viva voce, the party obtaining the order shall pay the necessary costs of and incidental to the same, and both parties shall file a list of their respective witnesses, and all necessary papers and documents within one week from the date of the order.

mission without such leave.

104 When—

- (a) A Commission is issued by the Court for a local investigation or to examine accounts under Order XXVI, Rule 9 or Rule 11 of the First Schedule or by the Court under paragraph 3 of the Second Civil Procedure,

the _____, _____, shall give notice to the parties to the suit or proceeding of the filing of his report or award and, in submitting his report or award, shall inform the Court in writing that he has given such notice

Arrangement of Records

105 The records of regular suits shall be divided into four parts each having a separate facing sheet, namely—

- (1) The main file
- (2) The document file
- (3) The interlocutory file
- (4) The process file

106 In the main file shall be filed in the following order the—

- (1) Diary,
- (2) Pleadings,
- (3) Issues,
- (4) Evidence for the plaintiff taken in the Court and upon commission,
- (5) Affidavits (if any) read for the plaintiff at the hearing under Order XIX, Rule 1 of the Code,
- (6) Interrogatories administered by him and the answers thereto,
- (7) Evidence taken in Court and upon commission for the defendant or each defendant in order,
- (8) Affidavits read as aforesaid for him or them,
- (9) Interrogatories administered by him or them and answers,
- (10) Evidence of witnesses called by the Court under Order XVI, Rule 14 of the Code,
- (11) Judgment,
- (12) Decree

NOTE.—The proceedings upon or leading up to the issue or return of a commission or in connection with interrogatories and answers shall be filed in the interlocutory file

or figures are obliterated or defaced, and they shall be fastened in such a manner that

upon every petition shall be kept together, but as far as possible, consistently with the above, every petition shall be filed in order of date

109 The process file shall contain besides the flyleaf with table of contents—

- (a) Powers of attorney,
- (b) Summonses and other processes and affidavits relating thereto,
- (c) Lists of witnesses
- (d)

main file

110

has expired, or if an appeal is preferred, until after the record has been received from the Appellate Side

The Diary.

111 The diary shall be framed so as to show as concisely as possible every stage of, and every proceeding taken in the suit, and the party or parties present in person or by agent, and the date on which the proceedings were taken. The Clerk should put up a judgment form with the file when submitting it to the Judge.

The Judgment

112 When judgment is given orally a note thereof in writing or in shorthand shall be taken by an Officer of the Court, or person authorized by the Judge. Such note shall be submitted to the Judge for correction, and for signature.

Decrees and Formal Orders

113 In all decrees and formal orders and in all miscellaneous proceedings an order is made by the Judge, and the date on which the order was pronounced, but the date on which a Judge or a Deputy Registrar has actually signed the order shall be noted beneath his signature.

114 If it is not objected to within four days from the date of the decree, a decree in the terms of the draft shall be submitted to a Judge or a Deputy Registrar for signature.

If the parties do not appear to set down upon the daily minutes of decree.

116 If a party or an advocate intimates to a Deputy Registrar immediately after an order has been passed by a Judge that he wishes to see the formal order before it is submitted to the Judge for signature, the same procedure as for decrees shall be adopted in respect of the draft formal order.

117 Every decree or order for the payment of money out of a fund subject to the order of the Court shall, for the purpose of such payment, be deemed to authorize the sale and subdivision of the securities belonging to the fund or of a sufficient portion thereof.

118 In a decree for maintenance or allowance the Court may appoint subject a Receiver thereunder with directions, in case of default, to take possession of the property and sell the same, and the order shall be drawn up so

with liberty to apply shall be implied with liberty to bring a fresh suit on the order shall be drawn up so

as to make the payment of the costs of the suit that has been withdrawn a condition precedent to the plaintiff bringing a fresh suit.

Time

which the offices are closed, in which case the time shall be reckoned from the day on which the offices are closed.

day also, and any succeeding day or days on which the offices continue closed provided that written statements due in vacations may be filed on the day the Court reopens.

122 Whereby these rules, or in any decree or order time for doing any act or taking any proceedings is limited by months, and where the word "month" occurs in any document which is part of any legal procedure under these rules, such time shall be computed by calendar months, unless otherwise expressed.

123 The time allowed to plead, answer interrogatories, or take any other proceeding in the suit or matter

Execution Proceedings

124 Applications under section 39 of the Code to send a decree or order for execution to another Court shall be made by a verified petition in which the reasons for transfer shall be set out and particulars mentioned in clauses (a) or (b) of the section, if either applies shall be clearly stated. Every application shall be accompanied by a certified copy of the decree or order.

125 The time allowed to every application for execution by attachment and sale of property

127 In every application for the attachment of moveable property the approximate value of the property sought to be attached shall be stated according to the best of the applicant's belief.

128 In applications for execution by attachment of moveable property it shall be expressly stated whether the property sought to be attached is in the possession of the judgment debtor or not, and the place where the property is situated shall be fully described.

Sale of Immoveable Property

129 An application for the sale of immoveable property attached must be accompanied by an affidavit of some person who has searched the register of deeds for entries regarding the property. In the affidavit the result of the search must be stated. An abstract of the title of the judgment debtor, so far as it can be ascertained from the register of deeds, must also be furnished, and if the original title deeds are in the hands of the decree holder they must be produced and left with a Deputy Registrar.

130 A Deputy Registrar shall prepare every proclamation of sale of immoveable property and the party seeking to have the property sold shall be bound to furnish him with all the particulars he may require to enable him to prepare the proclamation.

131 The judgment debtor's title to the property, and that the title deeds or an abstract of the judgment debtor's title will be open for inspection at the Office of one of the Deputy Registrars.

132 The

133 After completion of the proclamation it shall be sent with a warrant for the same to the Bailiff. The warrant for sale may be signed by a Deputy Registrar.

134 No proclamation of sale of immoveable property shall issue until after the person applying for sale has deposited with the Bailiff an amount sufficient to defray the expense of advertising it daily for one month in a local newspaper or advertiser.

135 Sales shall be conducted by the Bailiff of the Court, and shall ordinarily be

held within the precincts of the Court-house. If the party at whose instance the property is to be sold desires that it should be sold on the spot, he must state his wish in his application for sale and deposit with the Bailiff the prescribed fee for attendance at the spot. After the place of sale has been stated in the proclamation, it shall not be altered.

136. The name of each bidder at the sale of immovable property shall be noted by the Bailiff and the amount bid, or the highest bid, or the lowest bid, or the price at which the property was sold, and record the result of the sale; and if the price obtained is less than the reserved price (if any), the Bailiff shall make an entry in the sale-book to the following effect:—

inspection for four days, and that, if not objected to, it will be returned to the purchaser as approved of by the Court

If the draft is objected to, the Deputy Registrar shall settle the draft after considering the objections to it, and shall then if so required by either party submit it to the Judge for orders.

Sale of Movable Property

139. As soon as possible after an attachment of moveable property, the Bailiff shall report to the Court the fact of the attachment and shall furnish a list of the articles attached and their approximate value and shall note if any of them are not liable to

apply for a sale order. A warrant for sale shall be transmitted to the Bailiff, who shall forthwith prepare and issue a proclamation

141. Every proclamation shall be advertised in a local newspaper or advertiser for at least 15 days (except in the case of property mentioned in the proviso to Order XXI, Rule 43 of the Code), and the cost of advertising shall be deducted from the proceeds of sale.

XVI, Rule 43 of the Code,
attached. Other moveable
in which the proclamation

shall have been fixed up in the Court

Garnishee Orders.

143 A Deputy Registrar may in the case of any debt (not secured by a negotiable instrument), any moveable property not in the possession of the judgment-debtor, or any negotiable instrument, which has been attached under Order XXI, Rule 46, 51 or

satisfy the decree and the cost of execution.

to pay such debt, or deliver such moveable property, or if he does not appear in answer to the notice, then a Deputy Registrar may order the garnishee to comply with the terms of such notice, and on such order execution may issue as though such order were a decree against him.

145 If the garnishee disputes his liability, the Deputy Registrar, instead of making the order abovementioned may order that any issue or question necessary for determining his liability be tried as though it were in issue in a suit and may unless either party shall before the hearing desire the trial to be before a Judge, proceed to determine such issue, and upon the determination of such issue, shall pass such order upon the notice as shall be just

146 Whenever in any proceedings under Rules 143 to 149 inclusive it is suggested

Such third or other person shall have the same right to require that the trial so far as it may affect his interests shall be before a Judge as is conferred by Rule 145 upon the parties therein named

Execution

152. An appeal to the Court shall be allowed from all orders of a Deputy Registrar under Rules 143 to 150

Motions—Injunctions

his advocate, to pay such sum by way of damages as the Court may award as compensation in the event of a party affected sustaining prejudice by such injunction

Examinations "de bene esse"

156. The examination of a witness under Order XVIII, Rule 16 shall ordinarily be taken by a Deputy Registrar or Assistant Registrar unless the Judge shall otherwise direct

157. The officer taking an examination *de bene esse* shall have regard to the provisions of the Indian Evidence Act and shall, in case the Advocate or other person examining the witness press any question which such officer shall have disallowed, record such question and the answer thereto for the consideration of the Judge before whom the deposition may thereafter be put in evidence

158. After the deposition of any witness shall have been taken down and before it is signed by him, it shall be distinctly read over and when necessary translated to the
The deposition
in and the latter

Security to Court

159. When security is required to be given it shall be taken in the form of a bond with or without sureties as the Judge shall direct and shall be in favour of the senior

amount of the security required

161. No sureties shall without the order of the Judge or a Deputy Registrar, be accepted unless they make an affidavit or affidavits stating that the property which each of them possesses or that their properties combined are equal in value to the amount of the security demanded over and above any incumbrances to which such properties may be liable and over and above the amount for which they may have previously given security and for which they are at the time liable as sureties

Bailiff's Commission on Sales of mortgaged and attached Property

163. The commission to be drawn by the Bailiff on sales of mortgaged or attached property shall be at the following rates —

(1) •

5 per cent.
5 per cent on the
first Rs. 500 and 2
per cent. on the
balance

When they exceed Rs. 5 000

At the above rates
on the first Rs. 5 000
and 1 per cent on
the balance

(2)

5 per cent
5 per cent on the
first Rs. 10 000 and
1 per cent on the
balance

144 If the garnishee does not forthwith pay or deliver into Court the amount due from or the property deliverable by him to the plaintiff, the plaintiff may apply to the Court for an order that the garnishee do so.

any money be tried is though it were in issue in a suit and may unless either party shall before the hearing desire the trial to be before a Judge, proceed to determine such issue, and upon the determination of such issue, shall pass such order upon the notice as shall be just.

146 Whenever in any proceedings under Rules 143 to 149 inclusive it is suggested or appears to the Judge or a Deputy Registrar to be probable, that the debt or property attached or sought to be attached belongs to some third person, or that any third person has a lien or charge upon, or an interest in it, the Judge, or a Deputy Registrar may order such third person to appear and state the nature of his claim (if any) upon such debt or property, and prove the same, if necessary.

147 After hearing such third person, and any other person who may subsequently be ordered to appear, or in the case of such third or other person not appearing when ordered, the Judge or a Deputy Registrar may pass such order as is hereinbefore provided, with respect
Judge or a

as it
parties therein named

148 Payment or delivery made by, or execution levied upon the garnishee under any such order as aforesaid shall be a valid discharge to him as against the judgment-

Execution

152 An appeal to the Court shall be allowed from all orders of a Deputy Registrar under Rules 143 to 150

Motions—Injunctions

may be nor any affidavit
1.3 shall be used at the

155 A party to who —
issued, unless the Judge otherwise directs, give an undertaking in writing, or through

his advocate, to pay such sum by way of damages as the Court may award as compensation in the event of a party affected sustaining prejudice by such injunction.

Examinations "*de bene esse*"

156 The examination of a witness under Order XVIII, Rule 16 shall ordinarily be taken by a Deputy Registrar or Assistant Registrar unless the Judge shall otherwise direct.

157 The officer taking an examination *de bene esse* shall have regard to the pro-

deposition may thereafter be put in evidence.

158 After the deposition of any witness shall have been taken down and before it is read by him it shall be distinctly read over and, when necessary, translated to the

Security to Court

159 When security is required to be given it shall be taken in the form of a bond with or without sureties as the Judge shall direct and shall be in favour of the senior Judge of the Court for the time being.

160 When sureties are required and persons resident within the jurisdiction of the Court are tendered, a report shall be called for from the Bailiff as to whether the principal and sureties possess within the jurisdiction of the Court property of value equal to the amount of the security required.

161 No sureties shall without the order of the Judge or a Deputy Registrar, be accepted, unless they make an affidavit or affidavits stating that the property which each of them possesses or that their properties combined are equal in value to the amount of the security demanded, over and above any incumbrances to which such properties may be liable and over and above the amount for which they may have

Bailiff's Commission on Sales of mortgaged and attached Property

163 The commission to be drawn by the Bailiff on sales of mortgaged or attached property shall be at the following rates —

(1) On sales of mortgaged property —

When the proceeds of sale do not exceed Rs. 500

When they exceed Rs. 500 but do not exceed Rs. 5,000

When they exceed Rs. 5,000

5 per cent.
5 per cent. on the first Rs. 500 and 2 per cent. on the balance.
At the above rates on the first Rs. 5,000 and 1 per cent. on the balance.

(2) On sales of attached property —

When the proceeds of sale do not exceed Rs. 10,000

When the proceeds of sale exceed Rs. 10,000

5 per cent.
5 per cent. on the first Rs. 10,000 and 1 per cent. on the balance.

164 When a sale of immoveable property is set aside under the provisions of Order XVI, Rule 89, 91 or 92 of the Code of Civil Procedure, no commission shall be paid to the Bailiff for selling the property

165 Whenever a sale of immoveable property is held by the Bailiff elsewhere than within the precincts of the Court-house, on the application of the party at whose instance the property is to be sold, a fee of Rs 5 shall be paid by the said party at the time of making the application and shall be credited to Government

166 Subject to a maximum which shall be the difference between the substantive pay and emoluments of the Bailiff and the sum of Rs 250, the fees paid each month under the preceding rule shall be drawn and disbursed to the Bailiff at the end of the month

SCHEDULE OF FORMS

No 1 (Rule 69)

IN THE CHIEF COURT OF LOWER BURMA

Original Civil Jurisdiction

Suit No of 19 .

Plaintiff

vs

Defendant

The plaintiff confesses the defence stated in the paragraph of the defendant's written statement (or of the defendant's further written statement) filed on the
day of 19

(Signed)

Plaintiff

(Signed)

Plaintiff's Advocates

No 2 (Rule 73)

IN THE CHIEF COURT OF LOWER BURMA

Original Civil Jurisdiction

Suit No of 19

Plaintiff

vs

Defendant

Let all parties concerned attend before me in Chambers on the day of
at o'clock in the noon, on the hearing of an application on the part of
to show cause why an order for direction should not be made
in this suit as follows —

Particulars [That the deliver within days
particulars of and that in default all further proceedings in this suit be
stayed until such particulars are delivered (or that the defendant be precluded from giving
evidence in support thereof at the hearing of the suit) and that the
have days to deliver his after delivery of
such particulars]

[That the file an affidavit of documents in ten days]
Interrogatories (For leave to interrogate, the answers to be filed within
ten days)

Inspection of documents Commissions

Inspection of property

Examination of witnesses

Any other interlocutory matter or thing

Dated the day of

No. 3 (Rule 74)

IN THE CHIEF COURT OF LOWER BURMA.

Original Civil Jurisdiction

Suit No. of 19

Plaintiff,

Defendant

Upon hearing the Advocates on both sides
affidavit of and upon reading the
filed herein the following directions are hereby

given —
Particulars — Defendant in a week to give particulars of
Admissions — That the plaintiff is
Discovery — Defendant in a week to produce
Interrogatories — Plaintiff may interrogate as to only interrogatories to be
initiated by me
Inspection of Documents — Plaintiff undertakes to produce at the hearing.
Inspection of Property — None.
Commissions — None
Examination of Witnesses — To be examined on commission or otherwise as the
case may be.

No. 4 (Rule 143)

IN THE CHIEF COURT OF LOWER BURMA.

Original Civil Jurisdiction

Civil Execution Case No. of 19

Plaintiff,

Defendant.

To
19 Take notice that you are hereby required on or before the day of
to pay to the Bailiff of this Court the sum of

whereof an order for payment may be passed against you
Dated this day of 19

Advocate
Fleisher for

Deputy Registrar.

THE BURMA GAZETTE,

OCTOBER 21ST, 1911, PART IV, P. 945

Chief Court of Lower Burma.

NOTIFICATION

Dated Rangoon, the 19th October, 1911

Benches—Classes of cases to be heard by and composition of

24 The following classes of cases shall be heard and determined by a Bench of at least two Judges, namely —

- (a) Application for review of judgment by a Bench of two Judges
- (b) First appeals from original decrees and orders of Divisional and District Courts
- (c) Second appeals in cases exceeding Rs 3,000 in value
- (d) References made under Order XLVI, Rule 1
- (e) References and inquiries under the Legal Practitioners Act 1879, and rules thereunder, into the conduct of Advocates and Pleaders
- (f) Matters connected with appeals to His Majesty in Council
- (g) Any appeal, review, revision, or original suit which the Senior Judge may order to be heard or determined by a Bench of Judges

Note.—This rule must be read subject to the operation of express provisions of law, such as section 18 of the Indian Press Act, 1910

25 A Full Bench shall consist of all the Judges, or of such number of Judge not being less than three, as the Senior Judge may determine

and precedence
of a Full Bench

27 Unless other orders are given, all Bench cases, when the hearing is completed and they are ready for judgment, shall be laid before the Senior Judge of the Bench. He will then arrange for the consideration or writing of the judgment

Lists to be maintained by the Assistant Registrar

28 The Assistant Registrar will maintain and keep posted up three lists of pending Civil appeals, applications for revision, and miscellaneous applications —

A
B
C

The Chief Clerk shall be responsible that the lists are properly kept from day to day

29 No case shall be put on the B or the C lists until the notice on the respondent has been duly served

30 The B list shall contain all cases ripe for hearing in which any party is not known to be represented by an Advocate or Pleader

31 Any case in which the Assistant Registrar receives intimation, before the date fixed for hearing, that all parties are represented by Advocates or Pleaders shall forth

for hear

34

postpone daily list of the next court day appropriate to such case, unless the Judge, or Bench, when postponing it directs that it shall

35 On every Friday the on the lists for disposal during on a day in such week, and on proper cause before him as to non inspection of records or non payment of copying, translation or process fees

36 A daily list shall be issued showing the day of the previous week unless the Court be referred to the day of the day taken from the ordered, the remaining of cases for hearing for the day taken from the

37 At the close of

the week a list

of the week

when a case is

Divorce Act,

for the day taken

nullity of marriage has been passed, is submitted for confirmation, a letter shall invariably be addressed to the Divisional Judge who passed the decree, asking him to inform the parties that this Court will take the decree into consideration at the expiry of six months from the date on which it was pronounced with a view to confirming it or passing such order as may seem fit, that if either party wishes to make any application relating to the decree he or she must do so within the said period of six months, and that if no such application is made, the Court will proceed to pass orders in the absence of the parties.

The Diary

39 The diary shall be framed so as to show as concisely as possible every stage

bench Clerk should put up a judgment form with the file when submitting it to the Judge

The Judgment

When
by an

Decrees and Formal Orders

Care must be taken that each decree is in itself clear and intelligible. It should not be necessary to refer to any other documents to ascertain what it really means or implies.

42 When in interlocutory and miscellaneous proceedings an order is made by the Judge after stating his reason therefor, and in any case in which a party may desire it, a formal order shall be drawn up containing the number of the case, the names of the parties, the order or result of the order made, the costs incurred and by

on which the judgment or
the Judge or an Assistant
r a decree shall be noted

beneath his signature

44 When the draft of a decree is ready a notice shall be posted on the Court notice board that the draft is ready for inspection in the Assistant Registrar's office. If it is not objected to within four days from the date of the notice a decree in the terms of the draft shall be submitted to a Deputy Registrar for signature.

If the parties do not agree to the form which the decree shall take the case shall be set down upon the daily list on as early a date as may be convenient to speak to the minutes of decree.

45 If a party or an advocate intimates to the Assistant Registrar immediately after an order has been passed by a Judge that he wishes to see the formal order before it is submitted to the Judge for signature, the same procedure as for decrees shall be adopted in respect of the draft formal order.

General

46 In every appeal and petition if any Burmese name is not spelled in accordance with the Government system of transliteration the Assistant Registrar shall cause the

* A de—Some of Rule 35 of Order XLII as regards the cases to be argued and heard by the Judge or Judges who passed it, does not apply to the Civil Court of Lower Burma, as the exercise of its appellate jurisdiction. See section 105 of the Local Government Act, 1907.

spelling to be corrected unless the advocate concerned shows any good reason to the contrary.

If the name was incorrectly spelled in the Lower Court it should nevertheless be correctly spelled in the Chief Court, the name as previously incorrectly spelled being added in brackets, if necessary, to prevent confusion. The same rule shall be applied as far as practicable to names of natives of India. But any person who writes English has the right to spell his own name in any way he likes, and the spelling of his ordinary signature should be adopted in all documents in Court.

47 No correspondence relating to cases before the Court can be attended to but any person having business in the Court or its office shall transact the same in person or by a duly authorized agent, advocate or pleader.

48 The Registrar, Deputy Registrars, Assistant Registrars and the Senior Interpreters attached to the Chief Court for Burmese, Hindustani, Gujarati, Chinese, Tamil and Telugu, are empowered to administer the oath to deponents of affidavits to be filed in the Chief Court.

The Senior Interpreters shall exercise the power conferred by this rule only within the precincts of the Court.

49 The Chief Clerk shall certify the copies referred to in Order XLII, Rule 37.

Appeals to the Privy Council

50 Petitions for leave to appeal to His Majesty in Council shall be presented to the Assistant Registrar, who, if the petition is in order, will issue notice in the form attached on the respondent to show cause before a Bench consisting of at least two Judges (see Rule 24 above), why the certificate prayed for should not be granted.

51 When a certificate is granted, the appellant shall, within the period prescribed by Order XLV, Rule 7, give security for the costs of the respondent to the extent of Rs. 4,000. In cases of special magnitude and importance, the Court may require

to the amount required or, subject to the provisions of Rule 54 by a first mortgage of immoveable property. Cash deposited under this rule shall be paid to the Bailiff of the Court. Government securities so deposited shall be made over to the Registrar or a Deputy Registrar.

53 When cash or Government securities are deposited under Rule 52 a security bond shall be executed in Form A or Form B attached as the case may be.

insured

55

shall be

within a

56

shall be so informed

57 In every security bond, the appellant shall bind himself to pay such costs of the opposite party as may be allowed by the Court in the event of the appeal not being prosecuted.

58 Within the period prescribed by Order XLV, deposit with the Bailiff of the Court the sum of Rs. 1, Registrar may determine to defray the expenses of the

61. When the Court has declared the appeal admitted, the Registrar shall serve upon the parties notice calling on them to specify within one month what accounts attached to the record they wish to be included in the copy. It shall be in the discretion of the Registrar or the Assistant Registrar to omit from the transcript any accounts which have not within the time specified, been expressly asked for by the parties. The Assistant Registrar shall also on payment to him of a fee of Rs. 16 furnish to the parties a list of the papers, which make up the record, and shall require each party within fourteen days to indicate any paper which he considers immaterial. If the parties are agreed as to the papers to be omitted, those papers shall not be transcribed. If the Assistant Registrar thinks that any paper, as to the omission of which the parties are not agreed, should be omitted, he shall refer the matter for the determination of the Court. Where it is decided to include any paper against the wish of any party, the transcript shall show clearly that the inclusion of the paper was objected to by that party.

62. The Assistant Registrar shall arrange the papers in the transcript in the order specified below and shall prefix an index to the transcript. He shall also attach to the index a certified list of all papers omitted from the transcript under Rule 61. —

Order of arrangement of Papers

- 1 Diary sheet of the Original Court
2. Plaint
- 3 Written statement
- 4 Examinations by the Court under Order X
- 5 Issues settled
- 6 Oral evidence for the party beginning, including evidence given by a witness for such party on commission
- 7 Oral evidence for the opposite party or parties including evidence given by a witness for such party or parties on commission
- 8 Documentary evidence for the party beginning

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

(iii) The type to be used in the text shall be Pica type but Long Primer shall be used in printing accounts, tabular matter and notes

(iv) The number of lines in each page of Pica type shall be 47 or thereabouts, and every tenth line shall be numbered in the margin

66 When the record is printed in India, 100 copies of the transcript shall be struck off whose cost the record is printed Any copies of the record on payment of the cost of printing A charge of Re 1 for every 750 words shall be made for proof reading Money paid for proof reading shall be credited to Government

67 When the transcript is ready, if it is to be printed in England, one certified copy shall be transmitted to the Registrar of His Majesty's Privy Council, Whitehall, at the expense of the appellant Where the transcript has been printed in India, and 100 copies struck off under Rule 66 forty copies shall be sent, at the expense of the appellant to the Registrar of His Majesty's Privy Council, one of which shall be certified to be correct by the Registrar or a Deputy or intrusting every eighth page there

Where part of the record is printed in India and such as are to be printed in England respectively rule shall, as far as practicable, apply to such parts as are printed in India and such as are to be printed in England respectively

68 All costs incurred in British India whether allowed by the Court under Rule 57 or otherwise shall be recoverable as if they were the amount of a decree for money

NOTICE TO SHOW CAUSE WHY A CERTIFICATE OF APPEAL TO HIS MAJESTY IN COUNCIL SHOULD NOT BE GRANTED (Rule 50)

Code of Civil Procedure, Order XLV, Rule 3 (2)

IN THE CHIEF COURT OF LOWER BURMA

(CIVIL MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATION No. of 19

Arising out of Civil Appeal No. of 19

Applicant,

vs

Respondent

To

Take notice that the applicant abovenamed Court for a certificate that as regards amount or the requirements of section 110 of the Code of Civil Procedure for appeal to His Majesty in Council

The day of 19 is fixed for you to show cause why the Court should not grant the certificate asked for

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of 19

Process fee, Rs realized

Assistant Registrar

FORM A (Rule 53)

BOND BY AN APPELLANT TO HIS MAJESTY IN COUNCIL FOR SECURITY FOR THE COSTS OF THE RESPONDENT WHEN CURRENTLY NOILS ARE OR CASH IS DEPOSITED

I KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I son of native of now residing at am held and firmly bound to the Senior Judge of the Chief Court of Lower Burma in the sum of Rupees to be paid to the said Senior Judge his successors in office or assigns for which payment well and truly to be made I bind myself my heirs and legal representatives

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand at
 day of 19 . this
 Signed by the said in the presence of
 J. J. J.
 C. J. J.

AND WHEREAS I the above-mentioned
 was on the 1st day of Appeal No. of 19 in the said Chief Court
 AND WHEREAS the decision of the Court upon the said appeal having been adverse to
 me I presented a petition to the said Court praying for a certificate on which an appeal
 to His Majesty in Council might be admitted AND WHEREAS on a certain day was granted
 to me on the day of 19 AND WHEREAS I was called upon
 to furnish security for the costs which may be incurred by the respondent in this Court
 and before His Majesty's Privy Council upon or in connection of my said appeal to
 His Majesty to the amount of Rupees AND WHEREAS on
 the day of 19 I deposited in the said Chief
 Court the sum of Rs. N. W. THAT ON VIEW OF the above written bond as
 such that if the said respondent shall be paid such costs as I or my heirs or legal repre-
 sentatives shall be ordered to pay to him by the Governor or order of His Majesty in Council
 or by order of this Court as costs incurred on or in connection of my said appeal then
 the above written bond shall be void and of no effect otherwise the same shall remain
 in full force and virtue AND I HEREBY agree and declare that the said sum was deposited
 by me as a fund shall remain under the control of the said Chief Court as and for
 security for payment of me or my heirs or legal representatives of costs and damages
 and amounts as may be made payable by me or them as costs as aforesaid and that upon my
 failure to pay such costs and damages the said Court may decree that the said amount
 deposited by me as aforesaid may be necessary shall be paid to the said respondent
 of the said costs and damages may be payable by me or my heirs or legal representa-
 tives as aforesaid. IN WITNESS THAT if no costs shall be ordered to be paid by me or by
 my heirs or legal representatives the said sum deposited shall unless otherwise directed
 be returned to me or them.

FORM B. BURMA.

BOND BY AN APPELLANT TO HIS MAJESTY IN COUNCIL FOR SECURITY
 FOR THE COSTS OF THE RESPONDENT WHEN GOVERNMENT PRO-
 MEMOIRY NOTES ARE DEPOSITED

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I

AND I

of the said

do hereby

and do hereby bind to the said Judge of the Chief
 Court of Lower Burma in the sum of Rupees to be paid
 to the said Judge his executors or assigns if with a payment well and
 truly to be made I bind myself and my heirs and legal representatives

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand at

the

day of

19

Signature of Appellant

Signed by the said

in the presence of

J. J. J.

C. J. J.

AND

WHEREAS I the above-mentioned

was on the 1st day of Appeal No.

of 19

in the said Chief Court AND WHEREAS the decision of the Court upon the said appeal
 having been adverse to me I presented a petition to the said Court praying for a certificate

(iii) The type to be used in the text shall be *Pica type* but *Long Pica* shall be

(iv) Every *column* and shall be numbered in the margin, and

off of the transcript shall be struck
 Any those cost the record is printed
 the of the record on payment of
 750 A charge of Re 1 for every
 words shall be made for proof reading Money paid for proof reading shall be
 credited to Government

67

shall be t
 expense of the appellant Where the transcript has been printed in India, and 100
 copies struck off under Rule 66 forty copies shall be sent, at the expense of the appellant
 to the Registrar of His Majesty's Privy Council, one of which shall be certified to be
 correct by the Registrar or a Deputy Registrar of the Court by his signing his name on,
 or initialed, every eighth page thereof and by affixing the seal of the Court thereto
 Where part of the record is printed in India and part is to be printed in England, this
 rule shall, as far as practicable, apply to such parts as are printed in India and such as
 are to be printed in England respectively

68 All costs incurred in British India whether allowed by the Court under Rule 57
 or otherwise, shall be recoverable as if they were the amount of a decree for money

NOTICE TO SHOW CAUSE WHY A CERTIFICATE OF APPEAL TO HIS MAJESTY IN COUNCIL SHOULD NOT BE GRANTED (Rule 50)

Code of Civil Procedure, Order XLV, Rule 3 (2)

IN THE CHIEF COURT OF LOWER BURMA

CIVIL MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATION No. or 19

Arising out of Civil Appeal No. of 19

Applicant,

vs

Respondent

10

Take notice that the applicant abovenamed has through applied to this
 Court for a certificate that as regards amount or value and nature the above case fulfils
 the requirements of section 110 of the Code of Civil Procedure, or that it is otherwise a
 fit one for appeal to His Majesty's Council

is fixed for you to show cause why the

Process fee, Rs.

realized

Court, this day of 19

Assistant Registrar

FORM A (Rule 53)

BOND BY AN APPELLANT TO HIS MAJESTY IN COUNCIL FOR SECURITY
 FOR THE COSTS OF THE RESPONDENT WHEN CURRENCY NOTES ARE
 OR CASH IS DEPOSITED

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I

native of

am held and firmly bound to the Senior Judge of the Chief

son of
 now residing at

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand at this
 day of 19 .
 Signed by the said in the presence of

Signature of Appellant.

*Address.
 Occupation.*

son of

WHEREAS I the above-bounden
 was ^{an appellant} ~~the respondent~~ in Civil ^{1st} ~~2nd~~ Appeal No of 19 in the said Chief Court
 AND WHEREAS the decision of the Court upon the said appeal having been adverse to
 me I presented a petition to the said Court praying for a certificate on which an appeal
 to His Majesty in Council might be admitted AND WHEREAS such certificate was granted
 to me on the day of 19 AND WHEREAS I was called upon
 to furnish security for the costs which may be incurred by the respondent in this Court
 and before His Majesty's Privy Council upon or in consequence of my said appeal to
 His Majesty to the amount of Rupees AND WHEREAS on
 the day of 19 I deposited in the said Chief
 Court the sum of Rs Now THE CONDITION of the above written bond is
 such that if the said respondent shall be paid such costs as I or my heirs or legal repre-
 sentatives shall be ordered to pay to him by the decree or order of His Majesty in Council

AND I HEREBY agree and declare that the said amount deposited
 by me as aforesaid shall remain under the control of the said Chief Court as and for
 security for payment by me or my heirs or legal representatives of such amount or
 amounts as may be made payable by me or them as costs as aforesaid and that upon my

FORM B (Rule 53)

BOND BY AN APPELLANT TO HIS MAJESTY IN COUNCIL FOR SECURITY
 FOR THE COSTS OF THE RESPONDENT WHEN GOVERNMENT PRO-
 MISORY NOTES ARE DISPOSED

Know all MEN by these presents that I

son of

native of

now residing at

am held and firmly bound to the Senior Judge of the Chief
 Court of Lower Burma in the sum of Rupees to be paid
 to the said Senior Judge his successors in office or assigns for which payment well and
 truly to be made I bind myself and my heirs and legal representatives

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand at

this

day of

19

Signature of Appellant.

Signed by the said

in the presence of

*Address.
 Occupation.*

son of

WHEREAS I the above bounden
 was ^{an appellant} ~~the respondent~~ in Civil ^{1st} ~~2nd~~ Appeal No of 19

on which an appeal to His Majesty in Council might be admitted AND WHEREAS such certificate was granted to me on the _____ day of _____ 19____
 AND WHEREAS I was called upon to furnish security for the costs which may be incurred by the respondent in this Court and before His Majesty's Privy Council upon or in consequence of my said appeal to His Majesty in Council to the amount of Rupees _____
 AND WHEREAS on the _____ day of _____ 19____ I endorsed and delivered to the Registrar of the said Court the Government Promissory notes particulars of which are set out in the Schedule hereunder NOW THE CONDITION OF THE

quittance of my said appeal then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect otherwise the same shall be and remain in full force and virtue

AND I HEREBY agree and declare that the Government Promissory notes deposited by me as aforesaid or such other Government Promissory notes as may be held in lieu thereof and the interest which may accrue thereon shall remain under the control of the Chief Court of Lower Burma as and for security for payment by me or my heirs or legal representatives of such amount and amounts as may be made payable by me or them as costs as aforesaid, and that upon my or their failure to pay such amount or amounts the said Court may order that the same be sold and that the proceeds be applied so far as they may extend towards the discharge of the said amount or amounts PROVIDED that if no costs shall be ordered to be paid by me or my heirs or legal representatives to the respondent on my said appeal the said Government Promissory notes or such Government Promissory notes as they may have been replaced by shall unless otherwise detained be returned to me or them

The Schedule above referred to—

No	Date	Rate of Interest	Amount
1		3	4
		Pcs	Pcs

THE BURMA GAZETTE

21ST OCTOBER 1911 PART IV P 962

CHIEF COURT OF LOWER BURMA

NOTIFICATION

Dated Rangoon, the 19th October, 1911

No 21 (GENERAL)—With reference to section 122 of the Code of Civil Procedure 1908, and with the sanction of the Local Government the Chief Court Lower Burma makes the following rules of procedure to be followed in the Court of Small Causes at Rangoon—

The rules shall be inserted in the First Schedule to the Code as "Order LV—Small Cause Court Rules of Procedure"

The rules contained in the First Schedule to the Code of Civil Procedure 1908 shall so far as they are inconsistent with or contrary to the Rules herewith published, and so far as the practice and procedure of the Small Cause Court only are concerned be deemed to have been altered or superseded by the rules secondly above mentioned

ORDER LV.

THE COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, RANGOON.

RULES RELATING TO ITS PROCEDURE.

Preliminary

- 1 In these rules, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context,—
 - (1) the word "Judge" means the Judge or Additional Judge of the Small Cause Court, Rangoon,
 - (2) the words "plaintiff" and "defendant" respectively include petitioner and respondent in miscellaneous proceedings
- 2 In the absence of the Chief Clerk the second clerk shall exercise all the functions of the Chief Clerk under these rules
- 3 Except on close holidays the offices of the Court shall be open to the public for business from 10 30 a.m. until 4.30 p.m. on all week days except Saturdays, and on Saturdays from 10 30 a.m. till 2 p.m.

Institution of Proceedings

4 Plants, written statements, petitions and affidavits shall be printed, type written or written in a clear hand in the English language on durable white foolscap paper on one side only of the paper, and so as to leave a margin one inch and a half wide on the left side

Provided that, in proceedings to which all the parties are Burmans and in which the relief sought does not exceed Rs 500, the pleading, petitions or affidavits may be in Burmese

5 The matter shall be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively, and each paragraph shall contain as nearly as may be a single allegation. Where a native date is given, the corresponding English date shall be added

6 Material corrections or alterations shall be initialled either by the signatory or his pleader

7 In plants and in petitions initiating miscellaneous proceedings the names, descriptions, and places of residence of the parties must be fully set out or the omission to do so must be explained to the satisfaction of the Judge

8 In every document relating to a suit or proceeding already instituted, the number of the suit or proceeding shall be entered before presentation

9 The Chief Clerk is empowered to administer affidavits to the deponents of affidavits to be filed in the Court

10 Copies of pleadings, petitions and affidavits must be served on the opposite party not less than twenty-four hours before the date fixed for hearing

11 Plants, written statements, petitions and affidavits shall be presented to the Chief Clerk. Urgent applications may be presented to the Judge on his taking his seat on the bench. On a close holiday urgent applications may be presented to the Chief Clerk, who will forward them to the Judge

12 Upon receiving a document bearing a court fee label the Chief Clerk shall examine it. If the court fee be insufficient, he shall return the document, if it be sufficient, he shall cancel the stamp. If the Chief Clerk and the party presenting the document are not agreed as to the sufficiency of the stamp, the matter shall be placed before the Judge for determination.

13 If a plant or petition be defective in grammar, form or otherwise, it shall be returned, under the orders of the Judge or the Additional Judge, to the person presenting it.

14 A diary form shall be used in every proceeding, and the Chief Clerk shall enter on it the name of the person presenting the plant or petition and the date of presentation

15 No correspondence or telegrams relating to suits or proceedings before the Court will be attended to, but any person having business in the Court or its office shall transact the same in person or by a duly authorized agent or pleader.

16 11

(a)

(b)

(c) all other plaints

- Rs 500

for admission and disposal

or belief

20 An agent desiring to institute or defend a suit shall, at the time of presenting the plaint or written statement, produce his power of attorney for the scrutiny of the Chief Clerk, who shall examine it and note its production on the diary

The power of attorney shall be returned with a warning that it must be produced

proceedings are in Burmese) be accompanied by an authenticated translation by a translator in accordance with the rules as extended to the Court of Small Causes, Rangoon

, the Chief
endorse on
the same

23. When a plaint or document initiating a proceeding has been admitted it shall

attachment, for review of judgment, to restore a suit to the file, for sanction to prosecute, or miscellaneous applications which necessitate separate judicial proceedings or in which the petitioner is not a party to the suit

24 The Chief Clerk shall fix a day for the defendant's appearance, and upon receipt of the process fees shall sign and issue the process as required by Order V of the Civil Procedure Code Unless the necessary process fees are paid within 48 hours from the admission of the suit or petitions the value of which exceeds Rs 100, and shall require a written statement of the appearance of the defendant In all other cases summonses shall be for final disposal

25 The date for the appearance of a defendant shall be fixed with due regard to the provisions of Order V, Rule 6 of the Code

26 Ordinarily there shall be at least the following intervals between the date of issue of process and the day fixed for hearing —

(a) Where all the defendants reside within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court —

(1) In suits the value of which exceeds Rs 1,000 —fourteen days

(2) In all other cases —seven days

(b) Where any one defendant resides in Burma but beyond the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court,—twenty eight days

(c) Where any one defendant resides in India —eight weeks

(d) Where any one defendant resides out of India —three months

Miscellaneous and execution applications will ordinarily be heard on Mondays and Tuesdays

27 Ordinarily a defendant residing within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court shall not be deemed to have had sufficient time to appear and answer unless the process was served on him not less than three clear days before the day fixed for hearing.

28 All processes and warrants shall be signed, sealed and issued by the Chief Clerk, except warrants committing persons to or releasing them from jail, and warrants of commissions issued to other Courts, which shall be signed by the Judge.

29 Processes and warrants for service or execution within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court shall be delivered to the Bailiff for service or execution, who shall endorse thereon the date of receipt by him.

If the person to be served is known to the Bailiff or to any of his staff, the Bailiff shall cause the process to be served forthwith. If the person to be served is not so known, the Bailiff shall require the party applying for the process to provide some person to identify the person to be served, and shall fix a time when one of his officers will be ready to proceed to effect service.

for service as required by section 28 and Order V, Rules 21 to 23 and 25, of the Code to the Court named by the party.

31 Unless otherwise ordered, a second or subsequent process shall not be issued until the previous one has been returned.

32 Proof of service may be made by affidavit. Such affidavits must state fully all particulars which must necessarily be proved before the summons or process can be held to have been duly served. The Bailiff and Deputy Bailiff are empowered to administer the oath to the deponents of such affidavits.

33 No summons or other process shall be served or executed on a Sunday, Christmas Day, or Good Friday except by leave of the Judge.

Hearing

34 On the day fixed for hearing if the defendant appears the Judge shall ascertain from him what is his defence, if any. If it appears to the Judge that a written statement
 it and shall
 defence stated

Daily File and Cause List

35 All undisposed of cases shall be entered in the daily file under the respective dates fixed for hearing.

36 A daily cause list shall be prepared from the daily file and shall show the causes for hearing in the following order:—

- (1) Executions
- (2) Miscellaneous applications
- (3) Regular suits—
 - (a) For settlement of issues
 - (b) For disposal—
 - (i) defended
 - (ii) undefended

37 Cases in the daily list shall be called on in turn in the order in which they appear in the list.

38 The daily cause list shall be affixed to the notice board in the Court and the

Documents filed in Court

40 Documents not impounded under the Stamp Act or ordered by the Judge to be retained shall, on application made, be returned after fifteen days from the date of

51. On receipt of a commission for the examination of a witness from another Court, the Chief Clerk shall send it to the Bailiff, who shall note on it whether any and what money for expenses has been received as expenses of the witness. If sufficient money has been received, the Chief Clerk shall make an order for the issue of the summons to the witness.

52. Any money received as expenses of witnesses remaining unexpended shall be returned by the Bailiff, under the orders of the Judge, to the Court of issue.

COMMISSIONS

53. The hearing of a suit in which a commission has been issued under Order XXVI of the Code shall be postponed until the return of the commission, unless the Judge otherwise directs.

54. An application for commissions shall be made promptly after the grounds on which it is asked for are known, and the petitions for it shall be accompanied by an affidavit or affidavits, setting out the facts.
commission, and when they first became

55. In commissions for the examination of witnesses
Judge as the selection of the Commissioner's duties to an Advocate or
pleader

56. shall within four days from the date

four days from such service, and shall serve a copy on the other party or his pleader.

57. If the commission is for the examination of witnesses viva voce, the party obtaining the order shall pay the necessary costs of and incident to the same, and both parties shall file a list of witnesses, and all necessary papers and documents within one week from the date of the order.

58. On default in the observance of these rules by a party obtaining an order for a commission, the commission shall not issue without leave of a Judge, and on default by the opposite party, he shall not be allowed to join in the commission without such leave.

Arrangement and Numbering of Records.

59. The records shall be arranged in the following order—

A—Regular Suit File.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (1) Facing sheet | (5) Evidence taken on commission. |
| (2) Diary | (6) Documents tendered in evidence. |
| (3) Pleadings. | (7) Judgment |
| (4) Evidence taken by the Judge | (8) Decree. |
| (9) Processes in the regular suit. | |

B—Miscellaneous Proceedings File

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| (1) Facing sheet. | (3) Evidence. |
| (2) Application | (4) Order. |
| (5) Processes in the miscellaneous proceedings. | |

C—Execution File.

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| (1) Facing sheet | (3) Order. |
| (2) Application. | (4) Processes in the execution. |

60. The diary shall be framed so as to show as concisely as possible every stage of and every proceeding taken in the suit, and the party or parties present in person or by pleader at every proceeding, and shall ordinarily be signed by the Bench Clerk. But

if it is the sole record of a judicial order other than that of a postponement or of an adjournment or of a direction for the issue of process, then it shall be signed by the Judge.

Judgments, Orders and Decrees.

61 Judgments and orders shall only be pronounced after they are written, and shall bear the date on which they are delivered.

Decrees shall bear the date of delivery of judgment, and also the date of signature in the hand of the Judge

If a party or his pleader intimates to the Chief Clerk immediately after a decree or order has been passed by the Judge, that he wishes to see the formal decree or order before it is submitted to the Judge for signature, he may be allowed to do so, and if there is any disagreement as to the form of decree or order, or the taxing of the costs, the case shall be set down on the daily list, on as early a date as may be convenient, to speak to the minutes of decree

Pauper Suits

62 After the disposal of every suit in which a pauper is concerned, the Chief Clerk shall send to the Collector of Rangoon a memorandum of the Court fees due and payable by the pauper

Execution Proceedings

63 Applications under section 39 of the Code to send a decree or order for execution to another Court shall be made by verified petition, and shall be accompanied by a certified copy of the decree or order.

64 The certified copy, together with the other documents mentioned in Order XXI, Rule 6, of the Code shall be sent by registered post.

65 The process fees prescribed for the warrant of attachment and for the order of sale shall be annexed to every application for execution by attachment and sale of property

66 In every application for the attachment of moveable property the approximate value of the property sought to be attached shall be stated according to the best of the applicant's belief

indicated

68 The second clerk shall examine every application for execution and shall report whether the requirements of the Code and of these rules have been complied with before the application is submitted to the Judge

Sale of Attached Property

69 As soon as possible after an attachment of moveable property, the Buliff shall report to the Court the fact of the attachment and shall furnish a list of the articles attached and their approximate value, and shall note if any of them are not liable to attachment or sale

If any of the articles or things fall within the proviso of Order XXI, Rule 43, of the Code, it shall be so stated in the report and list

70 The report and list shall be submitted to the Judge, who shall pass such order for sale as he may think fit, although the decree holder may not apply for a sale order. A warrant for sale shall be transmitted to the Buliff, who shall forthwith prepare and issue a proclamation

71 Every proclamation shall be advertised in a local newspaper or advertiser for at least fifteen days (except in the case of property mentioned in the proviso to Order XXI, Rule 43, of the Code), and the cost of advertising shall be deducted from the proceeds of sale

72 Moveable property falling within the proviso to Order XXI, Rule 43, of the Code, shall be sold as soon as may be convenient after it has been attached. Other moveable

property shall be sold on the third Saturday after the day on which the proclamation shall have been fixed up in the Court

Security to Court.

73. When security is required to be given it shall be taken either in cash or in the form of a bond. Such bond shall be with or without sureties as the Judge may direct, and shall be in favour of the Bailiff of the Court for the time being.

74. When sureties are required and persons resident within the jurisdiction of the Court are tendered, a report shall be called for from the Bailiff as to whether the principal and sureties possess within the jurisdiction of the Court property of value equal to the amount of the security required.

75. No sureties shall, without the order of the Judge, be accepted unless they make an affidavit or affidavits stating that the property which each of them possesses, or that their properties combined, are equal in value to the amount of the security demanded, over and above any incumbrances to which such properties may be liable, and over and above the amount for which they have previously given security and for which they

Bailiff's Commission on Sales of Attached Property

77. The Bailiff's commission on sales of attached property is the same as in Order LIII, Rules 163, 164, 165 and 166

THE BURMA GAZETTE,

26TH AUGUST, 1911, PART IV P 760

CHIEF COURT OF LOWER BURMA

NOTIFICATION

Dated Rangoon, the 22nd August, 1911

of this Court's Notification No 44, dated the 17th November, 1904 as amended by Notifications Nos 1 and 4 (General), dated the 9th January, 1906, and 25th January, are published for the

“Order LVI—Rules

RULES.

I—Classification of Records

divided into the following four classes —

Class I—Records of—

- (a) suits and cases affecting immoveable property, including suits for foreclosure, redemption, or sale,

- (b) suits in respect of the succession to an office or to establish or set aside an adoption, or otherwise to establish the status of an individual,
- (c) suits relating to public trusts, charities, or endowments,
- (d) administration suits,
- (e) suits between landlord and tenant to determine the rate of rent, or in which a question of right to enhance or vary the rent of a tenant, or any question relating to a title to land or to some interest in land as between parties having conflicting claims thereto, is in issue

Class II—Records of the following suits and cases except such of them as affect immovable property—

- (a) contested and uncontested suits and cases for probate and letters of administration and for the revocation of the same,
- (b) cases under the Guardians and Wards Act, 1890, relating to the guardianship of minors and the administration of their property,
- (c) cases under the Lunacy (District Courts) Act, 1858, relating to the guardianship of lunatics and the care of their estates

case

Class III—Records of—

- (a) all suits which do not come under Class I or Class II,
- (b) cases under the Succession (Property Protection) Act, 1841
cases under the Succession Certificate Act, 1889,
cases under Parts III and IV of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894,
cases under the Provincial Insolvency Act (III of 1907) for a declaration of

tion for execution is pending,

- (c) such other cases as the Chief Court may from time to time direct to be included

of Civil Procedure for the restoration of a suit or proceedings in the suit or appeal and must form part

Class IV—Records of execution proceedings

In this rule the word suit, case or proceeding includes an appeal

II—Arrangement of Records

2 Every record under Class I, Class II, and Class III shall be divided as the trial proceeds into two files, A and B

File A shall be called the Trial Record and, in cases other than appeals, shall contain besides the flyleaf with index of contents—

- (a) Diary
- (b) Plaint or petition instituting the case
- (c) Plans attached to the plaint to define the land sued for
- (d) List of documents produced with the plaint when not endorsed on the plaint,
Order VII, Rule 9
- (e) List of documents relied on by plaintiff, but not produced, Order VII, Rule 14

- (f) List of documents produced by the parties at the first hearing, Order XIII, Rule 1 (2).
- (g) Written statements or counter petitions of the parties
- (h) Petitions, proceedings, and orders in interlocutory matters
- (i) Opening proceedings
- (j) Issues
- (k)
- (l)
- (m)
- (n)
- (o)
- (p)
- (q) Report of Commissioner appointed under Order XXVI
- (r) Award of arbitrators or petition of compromise
- (s) Report or account of a Receiver
- (t) Judgment
- (u) Decree
- (v) Final decree in mortgage or administration suits
- (w) Copies of orders and decrees in appeal and revision
- (x) Order absolute for sale in mortgage cases, together with proclamation, sale report, order of confirmation, and certificate of sale

The judgment of the Appellate Court, if any, shall be filed after the decree and any further evidence recorded and any finding of the lower Court, together with the final order in appeal, shall be filed thereafter in that order

File B shall be called the Process Record and shall contain besides the flyleaf with table of contents—

- (a) Powers of attorney
- (b) Summonses and other processes and affidavits relating thereto
- (c) List of witnesses
- (d) Petitions relating to adjournments, attendance of witnesses, etc
- (e) Other papers not included in Trial Record
- (f) Letters, etc., calling for records, etc

3. Every record under Class IV shall consist of two files, A and B.

File A shall contain besides the flyleaf with table of contents—

- (a) Diary
- (b) Application for execution
- (c) Papers received from Court which passed the decree, Order XVI Rule 6
- (d) Plans of lands to be attached
- (e) Petitions, proceedings, and orders in interlocutory matters
- (f) Petitions objecting to the execution, other than claims under Order XVI, Rule 58
- (g) Warrants and prohibitory orders issued to effect execution by attachment or delivery of property and returns thereon
- (h) Warrant of sale
- (i) Proclamation of sale
- (j) Report of result of sale
- (k)
- (l)
- (m) and the orders thereon
- (n) Receipts or acknowledgments of satisfaction
- (o) Final order
- (p) Copy of order in appeal or revision

File B shall contain all other papers.

* Substitute defendant if defendant be deceased.

† Substitute plaintiff if defendant be deceased.

‡ Documents not admitted in evidence must not be filed with the record, but should be returned to the party who produced them.

§ Affidavits in process of execution must not be filed with the record, but should be returned to the party who produced them.

4 The A file of the trial record of an Appellate Court shall contain, besides the index with tables of contents—

- (a) Diary
- (b) Memorandum of appeal
- (c) Copy of judgment and decree of Lower Court
- (d) Written statements, if any
- (e) Petitions, proceedings, and orders in interlocutory matters
- (f) Oral evidence, if any
- (g) Judgment
- (h) Decree
- (i) Copy of judgment and decree in second appeal or revision

The B file shall contain all other papers

5 The record of suits decided by Small Cause Courts, or tried under Small Cause Court procedure, shall consist only of one file

INDEX

- ABATEMENT and death of party, 1045, 1059
 - and insolvency of plaintiff, 1059, 1060
 - marriage of female party, 1059
 - effect of, 133n, 1060, 1061
 - practice in English Courts, 1045
- ABSENT foreigner and jurisdiction, 152
- ABUSE of judicial precedent, 9
 - of process, inherent power to prevent, 9
- orders in, and final decree, 38
- rendered by collector, 1479
- ACCOUNTS, commission to adjust or examine, 341
 - partnership, decrees in suit for taking, 886
- ACKNOWLEDGMENT of service of summons, 646
- ACQUITSCENCI by co defendant in place of suing, 172
 - of defendant outside jurisdiction, and place of suing, 172, 174, 175
- in dismissal, a bar, 493
- not a question of fact but of legal inference 404
- ACT OF COURT, construction of, 30
 - presumption as to, 30
- ACT of State, meaning of term, 77
- ACTING for client, meaning of term, 630
- ACTION, grounds of, and duty of party, 121, 122
- ACTUAL residence, 175 *See* RESIDENCE
- ADDITION of parties, 545-569
 - of respondent, 1288
 - against whom suit dismissed, 1288n
- ADDITIONAL evidence in appeal, 1307-1310
 - review, 121, 1355-1360
- Judge, 52n
- ADJOURNMENT, application for, and appearance, 750, 750n
 - of sale, 985-986
 - pledger applying for, and appearance, 1283
- ADJOURNMENTS (O XVII), 837-841
 - and order for costs of 837
 - review and appeal, 837, 838
 - power of Court to proceed in spite of default, 837
 - procedure if parties fail to appear after 837
 - sufficient cause for, 836
 - when Court may adjourn 836

125

test whether order or decree, 35, 36
 when conclusive in another Court, 136
 it exists, 36
 which is not a decree, 33

suits (O. XXIII.), 1067-1080 , 1361

ADMINISTRATION (general), judgment for, 1128
 proceedings, 24, 25
 suit and suit for land, 163, 161
 decree in, 882, 883

ADMINISTRATOR. *See* REPRESENTATIVE (LEGAL)

ADMIRALTY cause, assessors in, 493
 jurisdiction, appeal from Judge exercising, 55

ADMISSIBILITY of depositions, and Commission, 1092, 1093
 of evidence on information and belief, 851

of averments on which no issue framed, 814, 815
 in interpleader, 1173

plaint, procedure on, 712 , 843
 relevancy of matter alleged in written statement, 119

ADOPTION of reasons in appeal, 1316

ADVERTISEMENT of sale proclamation, 983

ADVOCATE, and definition of pleader, 34, 58 *See* PLEADER
 and personally working for gain, 182

ADVOCATE GENERAL and public trusts, 356, 364-367
 position of, 364

AFFIDAVIT and order for inspection, 796 , 1314

22), 102

of documents, 788

form of same, 789

conclusiveness of, 792. *See* DISCOVERY

signature of admissions, 803

power to order, 203

AFFIDAVITS (O. XIX.), 850, 851

AFFIRMANCE in appeal to the Privy Council, 453, 454
 judgment of, and statement of reasons, 1316

AFFIXING copy of summons on premises, 646, 646

AGENCY not included in carrying on business, 1115

AGENT, and carrying on business, 174, 181
 and interpleader, 1173
 set off, 888

AGENT—*continued*

factor carrying on business through, 174
 in international law, 174a
 manager of affairs by title, 174a
 (political), service of summons on, 456, 457
 service of summons on, 444, 445
 suit for account between principal and, 887
 to accept service, 456

AGENTS (see also *res*), (i) III), as to appearance, 748—750
 appearance, application, or act by, 624
 authority of, 631
 presence of, in necessary appearance of party, 750
 service of process on, 634
 who are, 632

AGGREGATE value and compensation in appeal to the Privy Council 1332
 value of suits tried together, 422

AGREEMENT introducing fresh parties, 60a
 not to appeal effect of, 387
 damages for breach of, 788a
 on behalf of minor 1140—1144
 to give time, 221, 222
 state issue, 821, 822

AGRICULTURAL land, and saving clause 59—60
 produce and attachment 205, 206, 939, 940—941
 before judgment 1193

AIDS TO CONSTRUCTION 146
 practise as to, 588
 right to use, 5

ALLIES enemy, suits by, 348
 friend, suits by, 348

oid, 717

suit and *lis pendens*, 95, 96, 97a
 (private) after attachment, 310—315

ALLEGATIONS in pleadings, 662—666, 699—706, 730—731
 uncertain on record, 119

ALIENATION of judgment, 853
 of law and *res judicata*, 111

ALTERNATIVE case, 683
 causes of action and embarrassing pleadings, 672
 claim, 682
 payment in decree for delivery of moveable property, 867
 prayer for value of goods as compensation, 867
 titles, claim based on, 701

AMBIGUITY in decree, 117a, 856

AMENDMENT, as to *partus*, 688

decree, 860—865
 by what Courts, 863
 erroneous order of, 864

AMENDMENT—*continued*

of pleadings, 673-694

and change of character of suit, 690-691

costs, 694

as to parties, 688

relief, 689-690

substance of plaint, 687

principles on which granted, 682-686

refused, 686

provisions as to, 678, 679

written statement, 18

ANCESTRAL property and execution, 284

in Oudh, and execution, 298

ANCILLARY relief, omission to grant, 123

ANNUITY and attachment, 943

ANTICIPATION, property subject to restraint upon, and attachment, 179

APPEAL, a substantive right, and how given, 20, 494

and adjournment, 837

application for execution by transferee, 911, 912

of O XXII, 1066

arbitration proceedings, 46, 1469

attachment before judgment, 1188

cognizance, 418, 422

consent decree, 387

court fees in pauper suits, 48

death of party, 1045, 1050-1053, 1055-1059

, 391-397

injunction, 1201, 1212

Letters Patent, 52-56

misjoinder, 394

receiver, 1258

remand, 427, 432

res judicata, 139, 145

withdrawal and adjustment of suit, 1073

by pauper (O XLIV) 444, 1326-1329

costs of, 212-214

Courts authorized to hear, 336

death of respondent during, 566, 567

decision "final," though liable to, 142

decree in, 1318-1321

costs in, 1320, 1321

defined, 381

LII), 1323

and cognizance, 418-421

decision contrary to law, 106-107

error or defect in procedure, 111

material issue, 110

Small Cause Courts, 417-422

usage having the force of law, 109-110

ex parte, 412

scope of, 412-417

second appeal, 109-109

second appeal, 397

where none, 117-122

APPEAL—continued

- from dismissal of suit, 389
 - Division Court, 51, 55
 - ex parte* decree, 756
 - order dismissing suit at adjourned hearing, 839
 - filing agreement to arbitrate, 1469
 - for restitution, 46
- orders
 - in execution, 1274
 - execution proceedings, 48, 49
 - passed in revision, 479
 - refusing to set aside abatement, 1062
 - original decrees, 381-397, (O XLI), 1259-1322
- from what decrees, 379
- further evidence in, 844
- general power to transfer, 193
- provisions relating to, 130-132

- and valuation, 81, 386, 451, 453, 983
- nature of, 379-383
- on a matter of costs, 217, 218

- lis pendens*, 932
- judgment, 382
- question whether appeal lies, 35
- received by Court without jurisdiction, 74

- certificate, 449
- concurrent judgments on fact, 441-454
- conditions, 450
- costs, 443
- decree, 444
- final order, 446
- jurisdiction in, 435-437
- powers of High Court after admission of 433
- question of law, 454-458
- rehearing, 440
- savings, 435
- special leave, 438-439
- value, 451, 452
- bars to, 434
- by pauper, 441
- value of subject matter, 431
- when allowed, 434

- when deemed pendent, 97
- who may bring, 387-391

- APPEALABLE value, 83, 84, 451-453
- and damages claimed but not ascertained, 452a
- interest, 84a
- miscellaneous profits, 84a
- cases, how evidence taken in, 844
- decision, and *res judicata*, 133

- APPEARANCE (O IX), 747-774
- ability to answer material questions, 751
- and party who has omitted to serve notice, 753
- issue of summons, 757-759

1128

impartible *Kaj* not, 277
 inquiry whether exhausted, 1345
 suit for refund of, 339

ASSIGNEE and restitution, 501

not estopped by judgment after assignment, 125
 Official and attachment before judgment, 1189, 1190
in pends, 1064
 security for costs (O. XXII), 1060
 when not legal representative of Hindu insolvent, 279

, 226

under oral assignment and execution, 50
 written assignment, 50

ASSIGNMENT of decree, 50

ASSUMPTION of truth of facts in plaint, 824

ATTACHMENT, absence of and validity of sale, 950

expenses of witness, 827, 828
 Sect 47 240
 Small Cause Court, 1187
 value of property, 913, 914
 before judgment, 1183-1193
 conditional, 1186, 1188
 effect of, 944

secured on immoveable property, 957
 decrees, 954-956
 immoveable property, 956, 957
 particulars in, 904
 land outside jurisdiction, 897
 money decree, 980
 moveable property in debtor's possession 978
 not in debtor's possession, 901
 negotiable instruments, 952

procedure in execution, 278

, and place of suing, 158

sale of property under, 946-1044
 (Sect 60), property liable to, 293, 295-299
 not liable to, 293, 294, 299-305
 suit for recovery of property under, 158, 166
 under a decree, 235, 236

- ATTENDANCE of deponent, 850
 of witness, 833-836
 power to compel, 203
 witnesses (O. XVI.), 825-836
- ATTORNEY, and definition of pleader, 58
 service by, 1382
- ATTORNMEN^T by tenant in possession, and Receiver, 1246
 , 322-326
- restitution, 503
 setting aside sale on ground of fraud, etc., 1010
 not entitled to notice in setting aside *ex parte* decree, 773
 title of, 317-322
- AUCTION, sale by, in execution, 977-1044
- AUTHORITY of case law (American), 12
 (English), 12, 13
 (Indian), 9, 10
 of reasons given by Judge, 11
 superior Courts, 12
 to sue for right held in common, 136
- AUTONOMY of caste, 85, 86a
- AVERMENT (inconsistent) in defence, 730
 of performance of condition precedent, 662
 on which no issue framed, taken to be admitted, 815
 701
 of costs, 207-218, and *see* Costs
- 145
- BALANCE due on mortgage, recovery of, 1167
 of purchase money unpaid, 1000
- BALUTE, right to, and interest in immoveable property, 161
- BAR and acquiescence in dismissal of claim, 498
 by estoppel *See* ESTOPPEL
 former suit, and suit for damages for wrongful detention, 581
 suits for possession of land and mesne profits, 501, 502
 judgment against joint contractor or tortfeasor, 594
 of the case, 107
 limitation. *See* LIMITATION
 in pendens, 95-99, and *see* *IN PENDENS*
 res judicata, 99-156, and *see* *RES JUDICATA*
 for jointness, 583
 of review by admission of special appeal, 416
 to further suit (Sect. 12), 100
express, 64, 86
 by Criminal Procedure Code, 80
 Municipal Acts, 87
 Revenue Acts, 86
 of a provisional character, 88
implied, 88, 95
 award of costs, 73
 exceptions, 81
 instances, 81-90
 public policy or morality, 88
 provisions of Statutes, 81

BENAMI, decree on purchase made, 256
 fraudulent purchase by decree holder, 1015
 purchase at sale, 325
 by decree holder, after permission refused, set aside, 990
 transaction See **BENAMIDAR**

BENAMIDAR, alienation by, 517*n*
 and certified purchase at execution sale, 322-326
 res judicata, 124, 125
 party to suit, 516-518
 as transferee of decree, 910
 covenanting for quiet enjoyment, 526
 debtor and heirs, 274
 decree against, binds beneficial owner, 124
 obtained by, 125
 defendant and joinder, 526
 mortgagee, suit by, 516*n*
 party and sale set aside as against owner, 1009
 suing as trustee, 516*n*
 refusal to recognize as transferee, 910
 suit by, and addition of owner, 564
 to enforce a bond, 563

BENE

BOMBAY, Mamlatdar's Courts in, and Code, 26
 suit in, when Government party, 158

BOND instalment, several defaults and cause of action, 593

BOUNDARIES and attachment of immovable property, 904
 and uncertainty of local limits of jurisdiction, 169
 identification by in decree, 866
 specification of in plaint, 695, 707, 707*n*

BRAHMINS, trust for benefit of all enforced by two, 536

BREACH of public trust, suits for, 356, 367-376
 of right and cause of action, 519

BRITISH INDIA, absence from and security for costs, 1084, 1085
 and operation of Code, 31
 foreign judgment obtained on decree in, 154
 meaning of term, 31, 32

BUILDING, delivery of possession of, 931
 not mentioned in decree, 932

BURDEN OF PROOF and allegation in pleading, 663
 forum of defendant, 174
 as to assets, 283
 in complaint of dispossession (O XX r 100), 1042
 claim to attached property, 969, 974
 execution against legal representative, 284
 set off, 738, 742
 setting aside *ex parte* decree, 767
 suit for mesne profits, 876
 on defendant to prove causes of action identical, 576
 plaintiff to prove that right of action not barred, 721

BUSINESS, carrying on See **CARRYING ON BUSINESS**
 meaning of word, 180

CALCULATION of costs, 215
 of mesne profits, 873-876
 security in appeal to the Privy Council, 1110-1111

CANCELLATION of contract and place of suing, 187

CAPACITIES, person suing in different, 91

CAPACITY, distinct, no estoppel, 126
 of parties and plaintiff, 636
 party to suit and *lis pendens*, 99
res judicata, 125, 135

CARRYING ON BUSINESS, 1115

agent, 644, 645
 and actual residence, 175
 corporation, 173, 180
 permanency, 181
 at several places by different agents, 181
 by defendant and place of suing, 172, 180-182
 Government and jurisdiction 314*n*
 gain of ship trading to port, 57*n*
 foreigner, through agent, 174
 meaning of term, 180 1115
 personally, 181
 through agent, 174

CASE, meaning of, in revision, 465
 law, authority of, 9-13
 interpretation of judgment in, 12

CASTE, autonomy of, 85, 85*n*
 joinder of several members, 520*n*

restoration to, 85
 when not confined to Hindus, 86*n*

CAUSE

combination of defendants, 590*n*
 consolidation, 627
 continuing contract, 591
 torts, 592
 contract, 187
 for service, 594
 damages claimed, 593, 593*n*
 different torts 592
 distinct acts of ouster 589, 590, 590*n*
 frame of suit, 573-628
 and contract, 593-596
 jurisdiction 580-582
 mortgage, 595-598
 partition, 598
 torts, 588-593
 existence of in prior suit presupposed, 578
 identity of, 583, 584
 joinder of, 602-628 and *see* JOINER
 joinder, in suit for immoveable property, 721
 leave to sue 160*n*

quasi contract, 187
 rent suit, 594*n*
res judicata, 102
 sale certificate, 316*n*
 same matter, 527, 606, 607, 607*n*

CAUSE OF ACTION—*continued*

- and Sect 17 168
- separate covenants, 594, 594*n*
- rights, 587
- series of acts, 590
- several statements in libel, 590
- subject matter, 70
- suit by members of *taricad* against *Larnajan*, 609*n*
- reversioners, 609*n*
- symbolical possession, 242*n*
- torts, 185

, 717

- identity of, 583^f — — — —
- and relief, 583, 586ⁱ
- rule only against splitting, 624
- inclusion of, in suit 583, 583*n*

- meaning of term, 112*n*, 182–190, 519 522, 585, 608
- in Letters Patent, 184
- nature of, and right to appeal, 40*n*
- not accruing within local limits, 343*n*
- onus on defendant to prove identical, if objection taken, 576
- outside jurisdiction and joinder, 185
- part arising within jurisdiction 183, 184
- rejection of plaint not disclosing, 715

- splitting 575, 575*n*
- test of identity of, 121
- to be stated in notice under Sect 50 346
- unity of, 589
- wages, 59
- when Court may or for separate trials, 624, 626
- deemed stated 716
- objection that none is disclosed can be taken for first time on appeal, 717
- where arising in suit for legacy, 189*n*

CAVIATORS assailing whole will, and *res judicata*, 176

, 1310

- of administration and security, 382*n*
- deficiency of price, 987 988

- in appeal to Privy Council, 1730 1311 1313 1340
- grounds for review, 1367

CERTIFICATE—*continued*

- of sale, question what properties pass under, 405*n*
- refusal to amend, 265*n*
- satisfaction, 892, 893*n*, 894
- under Succession Certificate Act, 709*n*, 710

CESS, suits for recovery of, and *res judicata*, 134

CHANGE in law, and *res judicata*, 110, 110*n*

CHARACTER of suit, change of, and amendment of pleading, 690–694

CHARGE for plaintiff's costs in interpleader, 1173
on property outside jurisdiction, 159*n*

CHARITABLE trust, 356–376

CHARITIES, jurisdiction over, 358, 358*n*

CHARTER (Clause 12), and cause of action 182, 183
and imprisonment for contempt, 16*n*
jurisdiction of High Courts, 161

CHARTERED High Courts (O XLIX), 1382

CHIEF (Ruling) and suit 349–353
by or against minor, etc., 1148
personal privilege, 352

CHOICE of Forum, 173

CHOIA Nagpore Landlord and Tenancy Act, 22, 29
Procedure Act, and saving clause, 60
second appeal, 60

CHURCHWARDENS and suit on behalf, 363*n*

CIVIL COURT and definition of decree, 42

CIVIL NATURAL rights of a, 84
suits of a meaning of term 65 84 85

CLAIM, adverse and joinder, 560
alternative, 681
based on alternative titles 704
defined 601
directly or indirectly involved, 453
distinguished from remedy, 601
for mesne profits, and cause of action 500 500*n*, 591
inconsistent and alternative when allowable 704
in the alternative, 692*n*

whole must be included in suit 575

CHINA, and authority of pleader, 631*n*

CODING and calculating Act 3
as to construction of 3
and appeal barred by Limitation 47
Chota Nagpore, Landlord, etc., Act, 21
English rules and orders 12
established practice 15
inherent power 103

CODE—continued

- subordination of Courts, 59
- chief feature of, 2, 3
- date of coming into force, 31
- definitions in, 32-35
- extent of operation, 31
- how far applicable to testamentary and intestate jurisdiction, 25
- inherent powers apart from, 16-19
- jurisdiction in cases not affected by, 21
- meaning of British India in, 31, 32
- method of construction of, 3, 4
- not exhaustive, 14, 20
- preamble to, 1
- provisions conflicting with Probate and Administration Act, 25
- repeal by, 2
- Scheduled District, 32
- short title of, 31
- title of, 1
- to what Courts it applies, 22
 - extent binding, 15
 - exhaustive, 15

CO DEFENDANTS and *res judicata*, 128, 129

issue between allowable, 815

. 795

COGNIZANCE, and appeal, 418-422
and civil nature of suit, 85
place of sung (Sect 15) 156-158
bar of, 86-95, and see BAR
of crime, 154

COLLECTION of mesne profits, 874

COLLECTOR, and execution against immoveable property, 327, 331
party to suit, 256, 256a
suits in *Mufasssh* (public charities), 365a
transfer of a decree for rent to Civil Court, 28
duty of, in partition, 285

suits to which same a party, 158n

COLLUSION as affecting judgment, 67*n*, 88, 150
and interpleader, 1174

COMBINATION and joinder, 611, 611*n*
misjoinder, 590*n*
of defendants and cause of action, 590*n*

"COMMANDING OFFICER" defined, 1108

COMM

to make a partition, *HL.* See PARTITION

CODE—*continued*

- and pecuniary jurisdiction, 62
- proceedings in Revenue Courts, 27-29
- provisions of Rent Acts, 27, 28
- Revenue Courts, 27, 28, 28*n*, 61, 62, 59
- date of coming into force, 31
- definitions in, 32-35
- extent of operation, 31
- how far applicable to testamentary and intestate jurisdiction, 25
- inherent powers apart from, 16-19
- jurisdiction in cases not affected by, 21
- meaning of British India in, 31, 32
- method of construction of, 3, 4
- not exhaustive, 14, 20
- preamble to, 1
- provisions conflicting with Probate and Administration Act, 25
- repeal by, 2
- Scheduled District, 32
- short title of, 31
- title of, 1
- to what Courts it applies, 22
 - extent binding, 15
 - exhaustive, 15

issue between allowable, 815, 795

bar of, 86-95, and see BAR
of crime, 154

156-158

COLLECTION of mesne profits, 874

COLLECTOR, and execution against immoveable property, 327, 331

- party to suit, 256, 256*n*
- suits in Mofussil (public charities), 365*n*
- transfer of a decree for rent to Civil Court, 28

 duty of, in partition, 285

jurisdiction of, 29

suits to which same a party, 158*n*

COLLUSION as affecting judgment, 67*n*, 88, 150
and interpleader, 1174

COMBINATION and joinder, 611, 611*n*
misjoinder, 590*n*
of defendants and cause of action, 590*n*

"COMMANDING OFFICER" defined, 1108

to make a partition, 111 See PARTITION

- COMMISSIONER to take accounts, suit by, 89n
COMMISSIONS (O XXVI), 1088-1107
COMPANIES, joint stock, trading in foreign country, 151n See CORPORATION
COMPANION of party or of pleader, examination of, 775
COMPARISON of plaint with judgment and *res judicata*, 115n
COMPENSATION, alternative prayer for value of goods as, 867
" " " 166
" " " suing, 158, 165
person or moveables, 171, 172
wrongful seizure of cattle, suit for, 89
plaintiff entitled to possession and, 931
suits and different jurisdictions, 170
COMPETENCE, and foreign judgment, 100, 115
and *res judicata*, 130-142
uncertainty of local limits, 170
how determined, 79, 80
in *res judicata* 93
meaning of, in Sect. 15 157
of Execution Court, 241, 261n
foreign Court, presumption as to, 101
on what it depends, 157
under Act X of 1877 135
COMPETENT jurisdiction, when Court said to be of, 66
meaning of term as regards jurisdiction, 66n
COMPROMISE, addition to decree of clause not contained in, 146n
" " , 25
by Hindu female, 146
pleader, 631n
decree against minor and review, 1462
in accordance with, 146n
in adjustment of suit, 1073
representative suit, 540
suit by or against minor, 1140 1141
induced by fraud, 250n, 835
judgment in terms of, 855
must be treated as new contract 1077
of decree by agreement, effect of, 221
trial of question, 265n
withdrawing claim, and jurisdiction, 168
CONCISE statement and plaint, 712, 713
CONCLUSIVENESS of affidavit of documents, on what points, 792, 793
foreign judgment, 148, 149
CONCURRENT judgments on fact, 441-443
jurisdiction and *res judicata*, 136, 137
lis pendens, 90
of Small Cause and Munsif's Courts in Madras, 156
CONDITION PRECEDENT in pleading, 661, 662
defined, 665
when avowment of performance of implied, 662
CONDITIONAL attachment, 1186, 1188
" " " 150
" " " " "
CONDUCT of party and costs, 213
of suit, 570

CONSTRUCTION *continued*

of Sect 17, 167
 Sect 17, 18, 49
 term "suit," 196
 will, 274
 costs in suit for, 203n
 to be liberal, 13, 14

CONSTRUCTIVE habitation, 181n

imprisonment for, 16n
 nature of order passed on, 46
 none in not filing written statement, 745
 order and appeal, 423n, 428, 428n

CONTENTIONS of parties and interpretation of decree, 117n
 inconsistent, 576-576n**CONTENTS** of plaint, 200

cancellation of, and place of suing, 187
 implied, allegation of, 662
 finding as to existence of, 401n
 joinder of parties liable on same, 532-533
 joint, suit on and joinder, 565n
 merger of, in decree, 206
 suit arising out of and cause of action, 187
 for, and recovery of dower, 187n

CONTRACT Act, and place of suing, 179**CONTRIBUTION**, decree for, 858
 for costs, suit for, 209n
 liability in, 858n**CONTUMACY** of party, 776n**CONVERSION** of several things and cause of action, 592n**CONVEYANCE** by registrar in execution, 931n**CONVICT** (life) not civilly dead, 655n**CO-OWNER** with judgment debtor, bidding in execution sale, 993**CO-PLAINTIFF**, dismissal as against one, 615n**COPY** of decree and judgment presented with memorandum of appeal, 1259
 drafts, delivery of in execution, 930
 etc., sent and filed in transfer for execution, 898, 899**COPYRIGHT**, cognizance of suit for damages, 157
 suit for infringement of, 171n**CO-SHARER**, suit against, 136n**CO-SHARERS**, suits by, and joinder, 561n

COSIS, Advocate General suing with relations for, 365*n*
 and appealable value, 452
 conduct of party, 213
 decree, 855, 859
 in pre-emption suit, 883, 884
 default in payment of pre-emptive price, 885
 election on misjoinder, 624*n*
 estate or fund administered, 209*n*
 guardianship proceedings, 210
 interpleader, 1174
 irrelevant matter, 213
 legal representative, 209
 matrimonial causes, 210
 misconduct of plaintiff, 213*n*

 pleader's fees, 215, 215*n*
 resistance to consolidation, 627*n*
 suit in wrong Court, 156*n*

Appeal Court interfering with exercise of discretion as to, 218
 as to, 217, 218
 apportionment of, 210
 arbitrarily awarded, 218*n*
 attorney and client, 209*n*
 award of, by Court without jurisdiction, 207
 calculation of, 215
 charge for, and interpleader, 1173
 decree as to, and appeal to the Privy Council, 456
 deposit of, in appeal by party amending, 694*n*
 discretion of Court, 210
 estimate of, in appeal to the Privy Council, 1336
 execution for, 216

, 691

arbitration, 1467
 construction of wills, 209*n*
 criminal proceedings, 89
 how recoverable, 89*n*
 fraudulent valuation of suit, 83
 payment into Court, 1081
 reference, 1351, 1352

interest on, 217
 no separate suit for recovery of, 90

of adjournment, 837
 Administrator General, 209*n*
 appeal, 1320
 to the Privy Council, 1346, 1347
 commission to examine person of rank exempt from personal appearance, 490
 take evidence, 1103
 defendant who is struck out, 557
 fresh summons to witness after setting aside decree, 773*n*
 further particulars or statement in pleading, 661
 interrogatories, 782
 legal representative, 209*n*
 mortgage subsequent to decree, 1169
 person made party without consent, 208*n*
 wrongly made party, 161*n*, 211*n*
 publication of sale proclamation, 983

COSTS—*continued*

- of rejected application for leave to appeal, 455*n*
- remand, 1321
- service, 1380, 1381
- successful defendant, 209*n*
- translation in appeal to the Privy Council, 860*n*
- trustee, 209*n*
- unsuccessful co plaintiff, 531
- witness in Magistrate's Court and *res judicata*, 155
- omission to award, 208

- persons not parties mulcted in, 208
- rate of interest on, not specified, 860*n*
- reasons, when not following the event, 213
- receiver's liability for, 1247
- refund of, 502*n*
 - without express order on reversal, 502*n*
- security by husband for wife's, in divorce, 26
 - for, in appeal, 1275-1279
 - (O XXV), 1084-1087
 - for. *See* SECURITY
- separate, 214, 215
- set-off, 19, 216, 217, 855

, 84*n*COUNSEL, witness appearing by, costs of, 210 *See* PLEADERCOUNTERCLAIM, not a separate action for purposes of execution, 915*n*
omitted from Schedule, and why, 488
scandalous, 18*n*COURT, act of, 30
and conduct of suit, 570

decree in, not a bar, 99^o
pendency of appeal in, 151*n*
suit in, 95

how jurisdiction derived, 67
to be guided, 11

in a Native State, suit on judgment in, 93
judgment of, and suit, 153*n*

judgment or order of, without jurisdiction, 67

jurisdiction of, to try suit. *See* JURISDICTION

language of subordinate, 493

meaning of term in Sect. 11 (*res judicata*), 104

as used in connection with previous suit, 104

not defined, 52

of Agent of Sardars, suit on decree in, 94

co-ordinate jurisdiction, 11*n*

first instance and restitution, 500

lowest grade, meaning of term, 157

COURT—continued

on what competence of, depends, 157
order book, entry of decision by Judge, 848n
(other than Presidency High), and jurisdiction *in personam*, 167
power to bring all parties before it 567, 567n

Small Cause and damages in wrongful attachment, 379
suit on decree in, 93, 94

COURTS, relationship of, 12
subordination of, 51, 59

COURT-FEES Act, decision under, 39
not a decree, 43n
and application for review, 1365
claim for interest, 204
joinder of claim for mesne profits, 623n
presentation of appeal, 1260
return of plaint, 714
surt as pauper, 1158, 1159
Valuation Act and pecuniary jurisdiction, 157
valuation of surt, 80

valuation for, 451n

COVENANT and registrar conveying in execution, 900
separate, and cause of action, 591, 591n
when separate contracts, and cause of action, 591n

CREDIBILITY of witnesses, and appeal, 1312

CREDITOR, and Administration suit, 882
attaching goods not belonging to debtor, 378n

CRIME, local cognizance of, 154
 suit for enforcement of punishment of, 154

CRIMINAL case, right of appeal to the Privy Council, 436*n*
depositions in, 848*n*
costs in, 89, 89*n*
Court, decision of, and *res judicata*, 105, 105*n*
evidence in, and in Civil Court, 105
finding in, and *res judicata*, 118

CROPS, and execution sale, 321n
growing, and moveable property, 31, 57, 61, 160
what included by, 57
when cut, 160n

CROSS APPEAL, 391*n*

CROSS CLAIM, in execution of decree, 909
and set off. 738

CROSS DECREES, execution of, 914-916

CROSS OBJECTIONS and appeal from original decree, 1266, 1269-1290

CROSS SUIT, and *res judicata* in appeal, 139
stay of, 191n

CURE of technicality, 397

- DEBUTTUR*, objection that property, 255*n*
- DECISION, conflicting, and *res judicata*, 147
 earlier, and construction, 3
English, authority of, 13
 of deceased Judge only recorded in Court Order Book, 548*n*
 United States Court, citation of, 12
 under former Code, citation of, 770*n*
- DECLARATION of validity of assignment of decree, suit for, 911
- DECREE, against person not summoned, 637
 ambiguity in, 117*n*, 856
 amendment of, 860-864
 and costs, 855, 859
 execution by Collector (Third Schedule), 1475-1481
 dismissal of appeal, 47
 interest, 204, 205, 205*n*
- 3
- comment on definition, 35-50
 consent, no appeal from, 387
 how set aside, 387
 contents of, 855-859
 date of, 865, 866
 declaratory, giving consequential relief, 243*n*
 deemed valid till reversal or supersession, 94
 defined, 32, 33
 generally, 35-50, 444, 445
 definition of, and Civil Courts, 13
 destroyed or lost before satisfaction of claim, 94
 executed as joint, 906*n*
- 867
- contents of same, 867
- "for money" defined, 337
 for possession and mesne profits, 870-882
 recovery of immoveable property, 866
- holder defined, 33
 and *res judicata*, 103
 joint, foregoing right to execute, 892*n*
- imperfect, 863, 863*n*
 in accordance with Commissioners' report, 1102
 account between principal and agent, 887
 administration suit, 882, 884
 appeal, 1318-1322
 arbitration, 1468
 dissolution of partnership, 886
 partition, 887
 pre-emption suit, 883-885
 suit for separate possession of share, 887
- incapable of execution, 219*n*, 240*n*
 inquiry necessary for carrying out, 165
 joint and several, and default, 853*n*
 lost, suit for amount of, 94

DECREE—*continued*.

meaning of, is a question relating to execution, 243
 not according to law, when binding, 35
 effect of, 35
 of the Privy Council, 1343
 practice with respect to same, 1343, 1344
 on default, and Sect 2. 36
 merits and processual order, 42
 (O XX.), 855-889
 order for payment by instalments after, 867, 869
 original, appeal from (O XLI), 1259-1322
 proceeding on common ground, 1261
 preliminary, and appeal from final decree, 391
 final, 33

749

(Sect. 33), 204

set-off allowed, 883

DEFAULT after grant of time, 839, 840

and *res judicata*, 144

by purchaser, and loss on re sale, 986

Receiver, 1216

decree on, and Sect 2 36

dismissal of appeal for, 1282-1284

in appearance by both parties, 752, 753

plaintiff only, 758

on appeal, 1282

after adjournment, 838

attendance by witness, 204

for discovery (Sect 32), 204

complying with summons to give evidence, 830

deposit of purchase money, 884

tender after, 884n

discovery, 799

giving security for costs, 1084, 1086

paying balance of purchase money, 999, 1000

payment of court fees, 751, 752

expenses of witness, 828

pre emptio suit, 883, 884

presenting written statement, 746

production of evidence, 821

order for dismissal for, not a decree, 33

DEFAULTS, several, in payment of instalments, and cause of action, 503

DEFECT, general power to amend, 509

in plaint as to signature or verification, 668n

proclamation of sale, 979, 979n

DEFECTIVE statement of reasons by Appellate Court, 1316

DEFENCE and estoppel in appeal, 415

inconsistent, 701

matter specially pleaded in, 729, 730

written statement of, 727-734, 746

DEFENDANT, addition as, of person refusing to join as plaintiff, 560n

addition of parties claiming under, 560n

and issue not tendered, 120

DEFENDANT—*continued*

and transfer of suit (Sect 22), 190
 born subsequent to former suit, 583*n*
 death of, and jurisdiction, 185
 forum of, 172, 173, 174
 in Letters Patent (Clause 12), 175
 made co plaintiff and limitation, 569*n*
 objection by, in appeal, 414-417
 outside jurisdiction, acquiescence of, 172, 173, 174

DEFICIENCY of Court fees, 507

DEFINITION of act of State, 77

of actual residence, 175
 attached to the earth, 61
 British India, 32
 carrying on business, 180
 Code, 32
 conducting the sale, 1019
 Court, in Sect 11 104
 which passed a decree, 227, 228
 decree, 32
 holder, 33
 district, 33
 execution, 219
 final decree, 33, 37
 foreign Court, 33
 judgment, 33
 former suit (Sect 11), 99
 Government pleader, 33
 immoveable property, 61
 Judge, 33
 judgment, 33
 debtor, 33
 legal representative, 33
 litigation under same title 134
 mesne profits, 33
 moveable property, 34, 61
 order, 34
 party (in larger legal sense), 124
 plaint, 200
 pleader, 34
 preliminary decree, 33
 point, 1299
 prescribed, 34
 property, 60, 61
 public officers, 34
 relief claimed (Sect 11), 123
 Revenue Court, 61
 rights of a civil nature, 77
 rules, 35
 saleable interest, 1021
 Scheduled District, 32
 share in a corporation, 3
 signed, 35
 trial, 199
 try, 104
 wrong done, in Sect 19 171

DEMAND GAZIION to Collector, of power to execute decrees against immoveable property,
 127-331
 of execution of decrees, 921

DISCOVERY—*continued*

t, 782
examination, distinguished, 784

leave to interrogate, 779
meaning of "material," 784
"opposite party," 780
non compliance with order for, 798
notice to produce, for inspection, 793
object and nature of, 777, 778
objection to affidavit of documents, 791
objections to answer interrogatories, 783
(O XI), 777-800
order for inspection, 796

796

power to order, 203
premature, 798
privilege, 785, 791
production of documents, 793
questions put *malá fide*, 784
refused if injurious to public interest, 785n

786

what documents must be included in affidavit, 790
when further affidavit required, 792

DISCREPANCY between proclamation and certificate, 979n

DISCRETION, judicial, and appeal to the Privy Council, 456

and attendance of witness, 833, 833n
Code, 30
interest after date of suit, 204, 205
decree, 205
transfer of suit (Sect 22), 192
as to authorizing collector to stay sale, 330, 331
costs, appeal from exercise of, 217, 218
nature of, 207, 210, 211n
exercise of, 30

interference with exercise of, by Appellate Court, 211
manner of exercise, 30n, 408, 1229n
nature of, 30
refusal to exercise, as to additional evidence, 408n
to recognize assignment of decree, 50
when exercise of, liable to review or appeal, 408

DISMISSAL acquiesced in, a bar, 498

for default, order of, not a decree, 33
refusing to answer interrogatories, 42
of appeal and decree, 46

1146

suit, 751, 752, 754, 758, 760
appeal from, 389
res judicata, 10n, 116, 117, 144
suit, distinguished from rejection of plaint, 718

DISMISSAL—continued.

of suit, for default in appearance by both parties, 752, 753
 plaintiff, 758

when summons not served, etc' (O. IX. r 5), 754

on ground apart from merits, 39-42

(summary) of appeal, 1279

DISPAUPERING, 1150

DISPOSSESSION and delivery in execution, 932

by decree holder, 1040

of stranger, 932

DISQUALIFICATION of Judge by personal interest, 68, 68n

and transfer of suit, 195, 196, 196n

DISSENT from judgment in appeal, 1318

DISSOLUTION of partnership, decrees in suit for, 886

DISTRAINT, suit for recovery of property under, 165

DISTRIBUTION of assets, 331-340

DISTRICT Court, 33, 50, 51

and additional or assistant Judge (Sect. 24), 193

certain suits for damages, 157

transfer of suit, 190, 193

appeal, or proceeding, 193

presentation of plant, 201

(in Bombay) and suit when Government party, 158

defined, 33

Judge, 51

and additional Judge, 52n

jurisdiction of, 79

(Scheduled), 32

DIVISION COURT, appeal from, 54, 55

point not raised before, 55

DIVORCE—

Act, English, rules of. 26

procedure, 26

proceedings and attachment before judgment, 1190

RY

.401

protected in discovery, 785

rejection of, 806

relied on in plaint, endorsing or annexing a list of, 712

return of, 809

specification of, in Special Case, 1175

transmission of, in appeal to the Privy Council, 1338

DOMICILE of foreign corporation, 180

- DRAFT of document or of endorsement in execution, 930
- DRUM, omission of beat of, in proclamation of attachment, 958
proclamation by beat of, 934, 1033
- DUES for different years and identity of relief, 98
- DWELL, distinguished from reside, 176
meaning of term, 176, 177
- DWELLING, and residence, 174, 175
- EASEMENT and claim in alternative, 692*n*
right to, and execution sale, 248*n*
- "EFFECTUAL service" defined, 653
- EJECTMENT by landlord and party to suit, 561
suit changed into redemption suit, 859*n*
for, and *res judicata*, 134
- ELECTION and joinder of plaintiffs, 511
by plaintiffs, 616*n*, 618*n*, 624*n*
and remand, 1298
- EMBARRASSING matter in pleadings, 672
pleadings, 705*n*
- ENDORSEMENT in transfer of negotiable instruments and shares, 995
of hundi and place of payment, 189*n*
negotiable instrument, 930
instruments or shares sold by Court, 995
on copies of admitted entries, 807
summons, and evidence of service, 649, 657
- ENDOWMENT, foreign, funds of, 184
objection that property held for, 255
- ENFORCEMENT of foreign judgment, 150, 153
- ENGLISH Admiralty Court, practice of, 24
Courts, jurisdiction of, 152
decision, applicability of principle in, 13
doctrine of *res judicata*, 101
Rules and Orders and Code, 13
as to set off, 737*n*
in divorce, 26
writ, service of, in India, 654
- ENLARGEMENT of time, 506
- ENTRY of judgment *nunc pro tunc*, 853, 919
- EQUITABLE execution, and Receiver, 336*n*
jurisdiction of High Courts, 161
in *personam*, 165
set off, 738, 739, 739*n*
- EQUITITS, transfer of decree subject to, 907
- EQUIY (natural), consideration of, 14, 16, 20, 21
of redemption and bar of second suit, 90, 91
res judicata, 133
when attachable in execution, 297
394-397
- 75
- finding of fact, and second appeal, 399, 400
grant of relief, 68*n*

ERROR—*continued*.

in order amending decree, 561
orders, 426-430
procedure, 411

, 82
403a

power to amend, 509
when award not vitiated by, 1467

ESTIMATE of expenses in appeal to the Privy Council, 1336

ESTIMATION of mesne profits, 872, 873

ESTOPPEL, 117, 118

and agreement to be bound by oaths of others, 141

EVASION in defence, 732, 733

EVENT, costs following, 211-214

meaning of term, 211, 212

not following, 207

and reasons, 213

insufficient, decision on, 1297
 issue on which taken, and finding, 855n
 manner of recording, 846n
 memorandum of, 845
 taken by another Judge, 948
 , 847

of mesne profits, 876
 service of summons, 649
 substantial injury in execution sale, 1019
 on new issue in Appellate Court, 820, 820n
 rehearing, record of, 1306
 order passed without, 460n
 party not permitted to adduce, 478n
 summoned to give, by opponent, 778, 778n
 plaintiff's default before close of, and *res judicata*, 144

refusal to take or record, is error of procedure, 411
 statement and production of, at hearing of suit, 842-851
 summons to give, 825
 under Sect. 138, how taken, 845
 use of answers to interrogatories, 800
 want of, not cured by default in contesting a point, 817

EXAMINATION by commission, 1088-1105

by Court (O. X.), 775-776
 ascertainment whether obligations admitted or denied, 775
 oral examination of party, or companion of party or of pleader,
 775
 substance of examination to be written by Judge, 775
 when personal appearance of party directed, 776

witnesses (O. XVIII.), 842-849
pro interesse suo, 1239
 practice in, 1239n

EXCESS in realization, restitution of, 498
 recovered under decree, recovery of, 95

EXCHANGE, rate of, and appeal to the Privy Council, 1715

EXECUTION (Part II.), 219-340

after transfer, 900
 against immoveable property, and second appeal, 418n
 and alienation after attachment, 310-315
 arrest and detention, 286-290
 attachment, 293-315, and *see* ATTACHMENT
 distribution of assets, 331-340
 duration of imprisonment, 291
 exemption of women from arrest and detention, 270
 partition or separation of shares, 285, 286
 release from imprisonment, 291, 292
 sale, 315-327, and *see* SALE
 transfers and legal representatives, 271-278
 appeal from orders in, 1274

EXECUTION (Part II)—*continued*.

application to orders, 219
 applications for, are proceedings in suits, 169
 certificate of result of, 231
 Courts of "29 230

" 227, 228

effect of withdrawal of application for, 155
 enforcement against legal representative, 279-283
 for costs "16

over, 169, 170, 224
 liability of ancestral property, 284
 limit for time for, 268-271
 limitation of powers, 232-234
 of decree, 864
 against firm, 948-952
 and merits of decree, 694
 sale in, and subsequent reversal of decree, 772
 decrees " Collectors (Fixed Schedule), 1175-1181

48

transferred decree, 231
 (Order XXI.), 890-1041
 procedure in, 278, 494, 495
 proceedings, addition of party in, 506n
 and suit, 43
 construction of, Sect 47 48, 49
 co widow joined as joint decree holder, 556
 ex parte order in, 439, 495, 496
 Judge to act on his determination in suit, 155n
 not included in "suit" in O II r 2 577
 suit, 43
 order in, and *res judicata*, 107, 108n, 154, 154n, 155
 suit within meaning of Sect 10 97
 technical defect in, 464n

questions to be determined by Court of, 200
 resistance to, 340

sales, objections to, 48
 second application for, 15n
 Sect 47, and appeal, 262-263
 "arising," 253
 auction purchaser, 260
 fraud, 249-252
 "parties," 256
 representative, 256
 separate suit, 252
 technical defects, 261
 construction of, 239
 matters held to be within, 241
 object of, 238
 orders held to be within, 245
 when case not within, 247-249
 transfer of decree, 230, 231
 what acquired by purchaser in, 314, 315
 decree may be executed, 223

EXECUTOR. *See* REPRESENTATIVE (LEGAL)

EXEMPTION from arrest and public officer, 348
from

491

jurisdiction, 76, 76*n*, 77, 78

waiver of, 69

personal appearance, persons of rank, 489

Purdanashin women, 489

EXERCISE of judicial discretion. *See* DISCRETION

EXHIBITS, copies of, in appeal, 1281

FACT, *See* FACT, 222

in Court of first instance, 36

nature of, a question of fact, 748, 749

requisites for, 755, 756

setting aside of. *See* SETTING ASIDE

when defendant not heard, 746

order, and appeal, 1282

in execution proceedings, 495, 496

EXPENSES of collection of mesne profits, 874, 875

necessary, of witness, 833, 834

and suit, 89

EXPERT witness, fee, 827, 828

EFFICIENT of operation of Code, 31

of British India, 32

EXTINGUISHMENT of judgment debt, 167*n*

FACT, and cause of action, 183, 183*n*

importance of first ascertaining, 8, 8*n*

misconception of, and transfer of suit, 197

now, to be specially pleaded, 729, 730

notice to admit, 802

operative and ultimate to be pleaded, 701

power to determine issues of, in second appeal, 122

FACTORS and jurisdiction, 181*n*

FILING of copies and certificate in transfer for execution, 899

decree and orders, 444-449

judgment, 446

meaning of, in appeal, 444

term, 37

order defined, 444

FINDING, decree in spite of, and estoppel, 118

effect of absence of, and review, 1360

inconclusive, and *res judicata*, 143

not on merits of case, and *res judicata*, 143

of fact, and second appeal, 393-406, 1313

FINDING—*continued*.

- of fact, concurrent, 111-113, 454-456
 - error in legal inference from, 402-405
 - of law in, 402
- on immaterial matters, and *res judicata*, 119n
- remand, correctness of, 1313
- Special Case, 1175
- unnecessary issue, and *res judicata*, 147
- test whether incidental or not, 118
- which operates as *res judicata*, 118

FINE, and defaulting witness, 204

FIRM, execution of decrees against, 948, 952
suits by or against (O. XXX.), 1113-1126

FISHERY, suit for rent of, and immoveable property, 171

FITNESS for appeal, certificate, 149

FORCE, preventing execution of decree by, and limitation, 269, 270

2

158

FOREIGN corporation, domicile and residence, 180
Court, 51

commission issued by, 311
defined ??

04

Evidence Act, 150

in *personam*, 150

inquiry into merits, 153

international law, 148

relation condemned by Indian law, 149

nature of such fraud, 150

conclusiveness of, 148-150

defined, 33

duty to obey is new cause of action, 587

enforcement of, 150

execution of decrees upon, 154

how enforced, 93

jurisdiction determined, 148

used, 147

in *rem*, 150

presumption as to, 101

suits to enforce, 151, 152

use of, as bar, distinguished from attempt to enforce, 152

when not conclusive, 56

conclusive and not, 100

sovereign and exemption from jurisdiction, 76

submission to same, 76n

no substituted service on, 631

State (suit by), 348, 349

State, suit against envoy of, 351, 352

summons, service of, 202, 203

territory, service of summons in, 656-657

execution of decrees in, 234

FORMS—continued

Appendix D—Decrees—continued

- No 7 Decree for sale.—First Mortgagee v. Second Mortgagee and Mortgagor.—One period for redemption, 1421
 No 8 Decree for sale.—Second Mortgagee v. First Mortgagee and Mortgagor.—One period for redemption, 1423
 No 9 Decree for sale.—Sub mortgagee v. Mortgagee and Mortgagor, the amount of the original mortgage exceeding that of the

No 10

No 11 :

No 12

No 13 .

No 14 .

No 15

No 16 .

No 17

No 18.

No 19

1428

No 20

No 21

, 1428

ership and the

No 22

and the taking

No 23

Appendix E—Execution—

- No 1 Notice to show cause why a payment or adjustment should not be recorded as certified, 1431

No 2

No 3

No 4

No 5

, 1432

No 6

No 7 Notice to show cause why execution should not issue, 1434

No 8 Warrant of attachment of moveable property in execution of a decree for money, 1434

No 9 Warrant for seizure of specific moveable property adjudged by decree, 1434

No 10

No 11 .

No 12

No 13 Warrant of arrest in execution, 1436

No 14 Warrant of committal of judgment debtor to jail, 1436

No 15 Order for the release of a person imprisoned in execution of a decree, 1436

No 16 Attachment in execution—Prohibitory order, where the property to be attached consists of moveable property to which the

No 17

No 18

No 19

or local authority, 1438

No 20 Order of attachment of negotiable instrument, 1438

No 21 Attachment—Prohibitory order where the property consists of

No 22

No 23 .

No 24 Attachment in execution—Prohibitory order, where the property consists of immoveable property, 1439

No 25 Order for payment to the plaintiff, etc., of money etc., in the hands of a third party, 1439

No 26 Notice to attaching creditor, 1440

FORMS—*continued*Appendix H—Miscellaneous—*continued*.

- No 6 Notice to parties of the day fixed for examination of a witness about to leave the jurisdiction, 1458
- No 7. Commission to examine absent witness, 1458
- No 8 Letter of request, 1458
- No. 9. Commission for a local investigation or to examine accounts, 1459
- No 10 Commission to make a partition, 1459
- No 11. Notice to minor defendant and guardian, 1460
- No 12 Notice to opposite party of day fixed for hearing evidence of pauperism, 1460
- No 13 Notice to surety of his liability under a decree, 1460
- No 14 Register of civil suits, 1461
- No 15 Register of appeals, 1462

Second Schedule—Appendix—

- No 1 3
- No 2
- No 3 1473
- No 4
- No 5 Award, 1474

FORMAL construction of term in Sect. 2..36
possession. See SYMBOLICAL

FORMALITY in decree, 36, 36n

FORUM, choice of, 162
contractus, 187, 188
of defendant, 172, 173, 174

FRAME of suit (O II), 573-628

FRAMING issues, 813-822

and foreign judgment, 150

jurisdiction of an pleading 661 687

vacating judgment, 67n, 88, 150

sale, 249, 249n
when appellant not entitled to raise question of, 113
it gives new cause of action, 580

FULL BENCH, concurrence in reference to, 12n
when no reference, 12n

GAIN, defendant personally working for, 172, 182
personally working for, and meaning of work, 182
place of suing, 182

GARNISHEE ORDERS, subject of, omitted from Schedule, and why, 195

GAZETTE, notification in, of transfer of suit, 200

HEARING—*continued*

of suit (O XVIII), taking down particular question and answer or objection, 846
 when Judge unable to make memorandum of evidence, 847
 witnesses excluded from Court, 844

HEBANAMA construction, a substantial question of law, 455

, 189n

decree against Mahomedan, 280

obhgee, suit by, and joinder, 565n

HEIRS, suit against some, and bar, 593n

HEIRSHIP, certificate of suit to set aside, 187n
 succession by, in execution of decree, 275

HIGH

9. 65

amendment of decree, 855, 855n

time

655

Chartered, and execution before ascertainment of costs, 481

power to examine witness immediately, 848

(O XLIX.) 1382

savings, 481

special provisions, 481

application of, 481

when not affected by rules in judgment and decree, 853-855, 865

who may address, 481

constitution of, 1, 2

inherent powers of *See* INHERENT

interference of, and jurisdiction, 460, 470

judgment under Letters Patent, 52-56

jurisdiction of, 71, 74, 160, 482

and revision, 458-468

over charities, 358, 175n

(Presidency), and meaning of cause of action, 183, 184, 194

- HINDU, and probate, 709
charitable trusts, 363
- cases, and decree, 858, 858n
son, and father's debt, 131
rights of, 130
suits by and against, as such, and joinder, 564n
widow, alienations by, and cause of action, 531, 588n, 608
joinder, 531n
and representation, 711
son adopted during litigation, 711
decree against, 126-128, 275
and representation, 276n
reversioners, 280
joint family in execution proceedings, 276
suit by or against, and *res judicata*, 120-128
worshippers in temple, interest of, 359, 359n
- HOLIDAY, close, sale on, 201n
presentation of plaint on, 200
- HUNDI, payment by, and accrual of cause of action, 18J
where endorser liable to pay, 189n
- HUSBAND of married trustee or executrix, and joinder, 1128
- HYDERABAD, service of summons in, 674
- IDENTIFICATION of defendant's premises (service of summons), 647, 649
of immoveable property, 866
in attachment, 904
land in dispute impossible, duty of Court, 720
- IDENTITY of cause of action, test of, 121
of matter in issue, 114
parties, 123-126
relief and *lis pendens*, 95, 96, 97, 98
demands for different years, 98
suit, 106
test of in *res judicata*, 118
- IDOL, debt incurred for by Shebait, 132
future voluntary offerings to, not attachable, 300
right of worship of, and execution, 300
- ILLEGALITY and irregularity, 1013
and imjoinder, 611
res judicata, 100
review and revision, 473-477
validity of sale, 1013, 1014
- IMMATERIAL matter and *res judicata*, 111
- IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY. *See* PROPERTY
- IMPLICATION, decision by, 116
of grant of ancillary relief, 123
- IMPLED as a party of performance of contract, 602
contract in pleading, 602
- IMPOUNDING of documents (O. VII), 800-812
- IMPROVEMENTS during wrongful possession, results of, 53-54
- INCOMPETENCY (a bar to), and cause of action, 254

- INCONSISTENT titles and defences in pleadings, 704, 705
- INCONVENIENCE, stay on account of, 96
- INCRIMINATING interrogatory, 786
- INCUMBRANCE and distribution of assets, 331, 332, 339
and proclamation of sale, 981, 982
- INDEMNITY in suit on lost negotiable instrument, 724
- INDIA (British). *See* BRITISH INDIA
- INDIAN Councils Acts, laws under and saving clause, 61
law, apparent mistake as to, in foreign judgment, 149
- INFANT *See* MINOR
- INFORMATION and belief, evidence on, 851
- INFORMATIONS, exhibited by Advocate General, 344
- INFRINGEMENT of provisions of Code, 13
right, suit based on, and plaint, 704
- INHERENT jurisdiction, saving of, 508
power and remand, 1300, 1301
security for restitution, 503
stay, 1272
in case of fraud and misrepresentation, 19n
persons of unsound mind (not so adjudged), 1147
scandalous matter in memorandum of appeal, 18n, 1259
of restitution, 500
to amend records, duration of, 860
extent of same, 861
invent procedure, 16n, 17n
stop abuse of records, 18n, 1259
- INJUNCTION (ancient light), and suit to recover debt or damages, 1082
and appeal, 1201, 1212
payment into Court, 1082, 1083
relief, 712
restitution of conjugal rights, 928
decree containing, and legal representative, 277
for, and corporation, 926-928
- , 708
- in public nuisance, 355
- , 1221
- perpetual, enforcement of, 928
and limitation, 929
- 1221
- INJURY (substantial), and setting aside sale, 1010, 1019
- INQUIRY as to pauperism, 1150
and appeal, 1328
as to jurisdiction, 67n, 75n
merits and foreign judgment, 153
plea of payment by mortgagor, 892n
of and income profits 470 471
- , 1221
- Munsif sending case for 895n
necessary for carrying out decree, 155
whether assets exhausted, 1315

INSANITY, alleged, of defendant, and non appearance, 751

INSOLVENCY, and Code, 3

exception of High Court in exercise of jurisdiction in, 482
jurisdiction, 21-24

of High Court, 482

of party (O. XXII.), 1039, 1060

orders in, 24

petition in, and signature and verification, 1112

proceedings, 44

set off in, 738

INSOLVENT Act, and residence, 177

Court, 21-24

constitution of, 23

limit of jurisdiction, 23

nature of, 23

relation to High Court, 22, 23

estates and decree in administration suit, 852

INSPECTION of documents (O. XI), 777-800. See DISCOVERY

INSTI

date of, 202, 682

"*in forma pauperis*," 1149-1151

in summary procedure on negotiable instruments, 1177

not barred by Sect. 10 (*lis pendens*), 97

of interpleader, 1172-1174

(O. IV), 636

INSTRUMENT (negotiable) See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT

INSUFFICIENCY of plaint, 715-720

of stamping of plaint, effect, 715-720

INTENTION of Legislature, 3, 8, 9

not clearly expressed, 4, 5

INTEREST Act, decisions on, 205a

after decree, 204, 205

and jurisdiction in execution, 84

discretion as to, 205

after suit, order as to, in decree, 204

deposit, 1081

price of execution and attachment in, 452

452

INTERFERENCE by High Court with subordinate Court, 21
of High Court and jurisdiction, 461, 470

- INTERIM order, 1210, 1211
 defined, 1210
 instead of injunction, 1210
 sale, 1212
- INTERLOCUTORY decree, 37
 judgment, 447
 order and final decree, 37
 revision, 465, 466, 467
 res judicata, 151, 155
 . . .
 costs in, 107, 860
- INTERNATIONAL law, and Sect 20 186
 incorrect view of, in foreign judgment, 100, 149
- INTERPLEADER, 354
 and agents and tenants, 1173
 stakeholder, 1174
 (O XXXV), 1172-1174
- INTERPRETATION of Act *See* CONSTRUCTION
 of deposition, 845
 question of law, 140*n*
- INTERROGATORIES, 777-800, and *see* DISCOVERY
 dismissal for refusal to reply to, 42
 incriminating, 786
 in examination by commission, 1091
 power to make orders relating to, 203
- INTERVENTION in suit by petition, 1241*n*
- INTESTATE, jurisdiction, 25
- INVENTIONS, cognizance of suits for damages concerning, 157
- INVENTORY in attachment, 904, 905, 1213
- INVESTIGATION (local), commission to make, 341, 1093-1095
- INVESTMENT, order for, 1213
- IRRE . . .
 . . .
 review and revision, 477, 478
 as to Court, in place of suing, 156
 cured by certificate of sale, 1023
 in orders, and objection, 426-430
- IRRELEVANCE in discovery and in cross examination distinguished, 784
- IRRELEVANCY in pleadings, 670
- IRRILEVANT matter, introduction of, and costs, 213, 1346
- ISSU, end of, 109
 and *res judicata*, 108-111
 defined, 712
 general, 731
 material, failure to determine, and appeal, 410, 411
 matter constructively in, 119
 matter in and *lis pendens*, 95, 96, 97
 res judicata, 110-118
 not framed, and *res judicata*, 116
 tendered, and defendant, 120

ISSUE—*continued*.

- of summons (O. V), 637-660
 - to witness, 826
 - same distinguished from leave to supplement evidence, 826
- parties at, and not at, 823, 824
- settlement of (O XIV), 813-822
- unnecessary, and plaintiff, 120
 - res judicata*, 147
- when said to arise, 108

ISSUES, resetting by Appellate Court, 1303
framing by Appellate Court, 1304

JOINDER, 511-572

- alternative case, 613
- and claim by or against executor, administrator or heir, 621

- consolidation of suits, 627
- examples of suits bad for misjoinder, 612
- Hindu or Mahomedan heirs, 616
- in suits by reversioners, 612
- meaning of "cause of action," 608

- postponement pending test action, 628
- power to order separate trials, 624
- procedure under last Code, where misjoinder, 617, 618
- present Code, 620
- "same defendants jointly," 613
 - examples of misjoinder on this point, 614
 - examples when no misjoinder, 617

- summary of rules, 605, 607
- parties to suits, 511-569
 - effect of misjoinder or non joinder 541
 - nature of rules, 515-518
 - objections as to, 570-572
 - scope of rules, 511-513
 - waiver of objections, 571-572

- defendants, 511
- plaintiffs, 511
- respondent by Appellate Court, 1303
- trustees and legal representatives, 1125

- decree holder 512
 - and execution, 1052
- estate, purchase of undivided share 1052
- family, Hindu suing as representative, 711
 - manager of, not agent, 1748
 - position of Hindu father and son, 1052
 - property, specification in attachment 1052

, 130, 131
 of property in execution, 967
 recovery, and attachment, 290, 297
 preference for co sharer in sale, 1002, 1003
 right distinguished from right enjoyed in common, 515, 515*n*
 to relief, 526
 devolution of, 1120
 tenancy and right to partition, 71, 134
 tortfeasor or contractor, and joinder of parties, 525
 judgment against one, 583
 wrongdoers and *res judicata*, 129, 130

355*n*3, 853*n*

record of reasons, 1313
 reference to Full Bench, 12, 12*n*
 report on securities, 1341

defined, 33
 disqualification of, and transfer of suit, 196
 by personal interest, 66
 dissenting from judgment in appeal, 392-394, 1319
 (District), 50
 and additional, 52*n*
 duty of, and acceptance of established principle, 11
 constructing act of Court, 30
 exercise of discretion, 30
 interpretation of law, 9
 judicial notice of statute, 14
 passing orders, 30
 technical objections, 13
 in application of laws, 20
 to state and appraise evidence, 1316*n*
 when no specific enactment, 16

power to consult others, 52
 presumption as to due appointment of, 66
 statement of grounds by 73

JUDGMENT, admissibility of, in evidence, 104

against dead man, 78

one of several joint-debtors, effect of, 823

party deceased after institution of suit, 78

before same, 78

and review and revision, 447-450, 850-863

at variance with decree, 1178

binding person not party, 124

by consent, and estoppel, 145

confession, by defendant, 527

deemed valid until reversal or supersession, 94

defined, 33

effect of pending appeal on, 382

enforced in *perpetram*, 160

erroneous, of competent Court, 67, 68

. . .

. . .

447

foreign, and cause of action, 557

defined, 33 See FOREIGN JUDGMENT

for general administration, 1125

one or more of joint parties, 529

how far conclusive, 111

improperly obtained, 58

and *res judicata*, 104

in arbitration, 1463

case law, how to be read, 10

rem, 150

Special Case, 1175, 1176

terms of compromise, 855

meaning different from English, 52

on what to be based, 52

O. X., 852-859

findings on issues, 864

of Small Cause Court, 864

signature of, 853

when pronounced, 852

written by predecessor, 852

pronouncement of, 204

Sect. 73, 204

vitiated by fraud, 88

when action lies on, 92

action on, not permitted, 31

JUDGMENT DEBTOR, 33

and exemption from arrest, 190

recovery of excess recovered under decree, 91

includes a ship, 50

meaning of term, 50

legal representative of, 50

transfer of liability of, 50

JUDGMENTS, final and interlocutory distinguished, 447

JUDICIAL act, presumption as to, 30

discretion See DISCRETION

. . .

consent of parties, 68

JURISDICTION—*continued*

- and effect of Sect 15 155
 - erroneous proceedings, 67, 68
 - execution of Privy Council decree, 1345
 - foreign funds, of endowment, 184
 - foreigner carrying on business through agent, 174
 - grades of Courts, 157
 - joinder of causes of action, 622
 - limitations, 159, 172, 173
 - memorandum of appeal, 1259
 - non resident foreigner, 184
 - place of suing, 156-158
 - public charitable trust, 357-358
 - reference, 1349-1354
 - residence, 174-179
 - subject matter, 70, 71
 - suit as pauper, 1153
 - suit for attached property, 974
 - torts, 185, 186
 - validity of appointment of Judge, 65, 66
- appellate of High Court, 21
- breach of part of contract within, 190
- cause of action arising outside, 174
- competent, 157

, 51

- kinds of, 67
- equitable, *in personam*, 165, 166
 - of High Courts, 160, 163
- error in stating facts so as to found, 81
 - not affecting, 395, 395n
 - or irregularity affecting, 394-397
- estoppel from proving want of, 70
- exclusion of, by bar, 86
- first acquired, and *lis pendens*, 97
- foreign, how existence of, determined, 148
- fraud so as to found, 81
- given on specified terms, 68
- High Court, and power to confer, 165
- how constituted, 65
 - derived and conferred, 67
 - prima facie* determined, 79
- judgment or order without, 67, 118
- immoveable property partly within, 167
- in amendment of decree, 860-864
 - appeals and execution, determination of, 83, 84
 - appointment of Receiver, 1222-1229
 - cases not affected by Code, 21
 - injunctions, 1193
 - libel, 186
- in personam*, of Courts other than Presidency High, 167
 - test of, 166
- in set off, 743, 744
 - Special Case, 1175, 1176
- inherent, 507, 508
 - instances of, 16-19
 - of subordinate Court, 21, 22
 - saving of, 507, 508
- inquiry as to, 67n, 75n
- jurisdictions of Courts of coordinate 11n

JURISDICTION—*continued*

- limited but exclusive, 73
- local, 67
 - and cession of territory, 31
 - change of residence, 78
 - consent, 68
 - death of person liable, 185
 - district, 33
 - cause of action outside, and joinder, 185
 - limits of, 73, 74
 - nature of, 73
 - waiver of, 68a
- meanings of term, 60, 67, 469, 470
 - in different Sections of Code, 67
 - Sect 9 67
- not conferred by consent when incompetency inherent, 381
 - given by consent, 142
- objection as to, after removal, 414, 414a
 - to, when to be taken, 190
- of Civil Court, and execution by Collector, 328
 - in partition of revenue paying land, 1101
- Collector, 29
- English Courts, 152
- High Court, 71-74, 160, 482
 - and revision, 158-168
 - original civil, of Presidency High Courts, and Sect 16 159
 - species of, and extent of same, 72
- Small Cause Court, 62-64
- Sovereign in Council, 135, 137
- on what it depends, 142
- over execution proceedings, 169
 - subject matter must exist throughout proceedings, 71
- patently valid, objection to, taken at any stage, 395
- pecuniary 62
 - and fraudulent exaggeration of claim, 83
 - Suits Valuation Act, 83
 - unwarrantable addition to claim, 82
 - value stated in plaint, 82
 - consent of parties, 67, 68
 - equitable set off in excess of 71a
 - how determined, 157
 - limit of, in particular Courts, 79
 - in particular suit, 79
 - and over valuation 80, 81
 - how determined, 79, 80
 - mode of valuation, 80
 - not ousted by findings, 82
 - though limit afterwards passed 82-84
 - waiver of, 68a
- personal, and death of party, 78
 - non resident foreigners, 76, 77
 - general rule as to, 77
 - how conferred, 75

special, 157

Admiralty, 24

Courts—Small Cause, 26

Mamlatdar's, 26

Revenue, 27-30

exclusive and transfer of suit, 198

JURISDICTION—*continued.*

special, insolvency, 24
matrimonial, 26

74

territorial. See local

70

252

want of, 14

JUSTIFICATION, plea of, when embarrassing, 672

KANAM, nature of claim on, 135

KARINDAH and party to suit, 526
effect of decree against, 526

599

position of, 131*n*

KHAS possession, decree for, 931

LAND Acquisition Act, proceedings under, not suits, 45, 105, 437
claim for damage to, 165

LAND, sale of, and rules made by Local Government, 327

suit for, and leave to sue, 159, 159*n*

Letters Patent, 159

meaning of term, 160-165

LANDHOLDER and saving clause, 59, 60

LANDLORD and tenant, denial of relationship, and *res judicata*, 134
remedies of, 30

LANDS situate in more than one jurisdiction, 807

1338

LAW,

point of, and *res judicata*, 109

LAWS, the, meaning of term in preamble, 22

LEASE by Receiver, 1241*n*, 1246, 1246*n*

LEAVE and place of suing, 172, 173

, 1112

subsequent pleadings, 745
in order of causes of action, 621, 622
special, to appeal to the Privy Council, 438-440
to amend pleadings, 677, 687, 694
appeal as pauper, 1326, 1329
appear and defend in summary procedure, 1189
bring suit against Receiver, 1249
decree holder to bill, 984, 989
interrogate, 779
Receiver to move against Liquidator, 1232
sue in his own name, 1200, 1208
sue, and institution of suit, 157n
suits for immoveable property, 159, 177n
as pauper, 1175
refusal of, 41
use documents otherwise inadmissible, 726
verify plaint, 663
withdraw registered appeal, 1274
suit or appeal, effect of 76

LEGAL representative See REPRESENTATIVE

LEGISLATION (previous), 1, 2
intention of, 1, 3, 9

LIASÉE, and *res judicata*, 133, 134

LESSOR, and *res judicata*, 133, 134

LETTER of request, 1059
to examine witness, 341

LETTERS PATENT, 159
(Allahabad), and presentation of copy of judgment, 1, 61
admission of appeal, 1264
and appeal apart from former Code, 448

, 74

judgment under, 52-56

LIABILITY, joint and several, and *res judicata*, 130

LIBEL, and cause of action, 529
and place of suing, 186
postponement pending test action, 628

LIEN for costs in interpleader, 1174
for costs (solicitors), 216n
of pleader for costs and set off, 734

review, 1365
to amend decree, 861, 862
pay by instalments, 869

LIMITATION ACT—*continued*.

- and date of amendment of pleading, 682
- effect of order of remand, 1298
- execution, 268
- fresh suit (O XXIII), 1073
- interest, 870
- joinder of defendants, 569
- meaning of "interest" in, 870
- mesne profits accruing before suit, 877
 - after institution of suit, 881
- payment of Court fees, 719
- rejection of appeal, 47
- resistance or obstruction by debtor, 1036, 1037

1128

- suit to establish right to possession, 1044
- transfer of decree, 231
 - uncertified adjustment or payment, 896
- decision before change of law as to, and *res judicata*, 111
- erroneous decision on, 474
- in *pre emptio*, 885, 886
 - survival of suit, 1052, 1057, 1062, 1065
 - powers in execution of transferred decree, 232, 233

LIMITATIONS (pecuniary, etc), and place of suing, 158, 172, 173

LIMITS, local, of jurisdiction, 73, 73n

LIQUIDATION of decree by Collector, 1478

LIS PENDENS, 48, 49, 95, 99

- and execution proceedings, 96
- identity of parties, 99
 - relief, 98, 99
- jurisdiction to grant relief, 99
- matter in issue, 97
- pending appeal, 98, 932
- priority in time, 97

- object of rule, 95
- rule does not bar institution of suit, 97

LITIGANT, how ascertained, 125

LITIGATION under same title, 131

LOCAL Government, 70

- investigation, *sanction of rules*, 484
- jurisdiction, *sanction of rules*, 484

- when limits of, uncertain, 170, 171
- law, rent litigation under, 62
 - saving of, 59, 60
- offices and suits relating to rules, 86

LOCUS SOLUTIONIS, 187, 188

LOSS of records, 91

- of right to execute (through neglect), 94

LOST negotiable instrument, suit on, 724

LUNATIC, and discovery of documents, 801

- suit by or against (O XXXII), 1129-1135

- MADRAS Rent Recovery Act and Code, 50
- MAGISTRATE, order by, and Civil Courts, 87
refusal of costs of witness by, and *res judicata*, 155
- MAHANS of Orissa and execution of decrees, 235
- MAINTENANCE suit, decree in, and *res judicata*, 147
- MAJORITY, attainment of, under Indian Majority Act, 1129
of judges in appeal, 391
- MALABAR Tarwad and cause of action, 593
- MALADMINISTRATION suit by several members of caste, 520n
- MALICE, allegation of, in pleading, 662
and disallowance of costs, 214
- MALICIOUS prosecution, action for, and cause of action, 590
- MAM
- over officers of Government, 26n
- MAMLAIDARS Act, object of, 26
proceedings under, and resistance, 1037
Court, jurisdiction of High Court over, 26n
nature of, 26
procedure in, 26
suit by next friend in, 1130, 1131
- MANAGER and Receiver, 1218, 1219
and service in suit against firm, 1121, 1122
of Hindu joint family, position of, 131
and *res judicata*, 131
misappropriation by, and cause of action, 353
minor's estate, and *res judicata*, 132
- MANDATORY Injunction, 1197, 1197n, 1200
- MARRIAGE of party (O XXII), 1059
- MARRIED trustee or executrix, husband of, and jointer, 1128
- proposition defined, 712
- MATERIALITY in discovery, 784
- MATRIMONIAL jurisdiction, 26
- 1 see RES JUDICATA
- , 670, 671
- MELTHERM, Receiver appointed to recover, 1219n

- MEMORANDUM of appeal, 1259-1267
 amendment or rejection of, 1263
 and pauper, 1327
 copy of decree, or order, 1260
 judgment, 1260
 duty and jurisdiction of Court, 1259
 form and contents of, 1259
 grounds of appeal, 1261
 misdescription, 1260
 objections not taken, 1262
 point overlooked, 1313, 1314
 presentation, 1259
 scandalous matter, 1259
 of cross objection, 1294
 evidence, 845, 847
 objections to findings after remand, 1305

MORTGAGEE and redemption, and foreclosure, 1169

- MORTGAGE PROCEEDINGS, accruing after suit, 879
 accruing before suit, 877
 and cause of action, 591*n*, 877, 877*n*
 contents of decree, 856, 858
 decree, 877
 interest, 881
 after suit, 204
 joinder in recovery of immoveable property, 621
 relinquishment of possession, 880
 sale of decree for possession of land, 981
 wilful default, 874
 calculation of, 874
 claim for, distinct from claim to recover possession, 591
 included in recovery of money, 740
 decree for, 870, 871
 defined, 33
 extent of liability for, 873
 in money suits, and plaint, 695, 708
 interest on, 1348
 liability for (examples), 872
 meaning of term, 874
 nature of, 871

Succession, 1169

MILITARY men, suit by or against (O XXXIII), 1108, 1109

- MINOR, and application for transfer (Sect. 24), 193
 and discovery of documents, 781, 782
 limitation in execution, 270

Partner, 949

service of summons on, 645
 to call in, and return of
 at (O XXXII)

of 100, 995

MINORITY, disputed by defendant, 1133
in India, 1129

MISCELLANEOUS,

when suits, 106

MISCONDUCT of Judge, appeal grounded on, 382
of party and costs, 213

parties, 541-545
objection for, 570-572
subjects of suit, 603. and see JOINDER

MISPRISION in embodying judgments, 440

MISREPRESENTATION and statement of claim, 700

MIS STATEMENT in petition for special leave to appeal, 439

MOFU

MONEY, decree for, defined, 337
decree for payment of, and instalments 868, 869
interest, 204, 205
suit for, 108c
recovery of, meaning of term, 740

MORTGAGE, and distribution of assets, 331, 332, 339
and identity of cause of action, 596, 598
proclamation of sale, 977
receiver, 1234

MORTGAGLE and costs, 209
puisne, and prior and suit, 1162 1165

MORTGAGLS of immovable property, suits relating to (O XXXV), 1162 1171

MORTGAGOR, and *res judicata*, 131
entitled to set off costs, 216

MOTION for appointment of Receiver, how founded, 1236
to secure attendance of witnesses, 814

MOVABLE property See PROPERTY

MUKHIAH (certificated) and recognized agent, 633

MULTIPARTIOLNESS, 603

MUNICIPAL Acts, and bar of cognizance, 87

MUNICIPALITY, suit against, 158*n*

MUNICIP, and award of mesne profits in excess of pecuniary jurisdiction, 877
and decree after remand, 1304

137-138

appointed commissioner, 1095

limit of jurisdiction of, 79, 79*n*

presentation of plaint at private residence of, 201

village, and Small Cause Court in Madras, 157

MUTUALITY of debts in set off, 742

test of *res judicata*, 103

NAME in plaint, 703

other than own, suit against person carrying on business in, 1113-1126

NATIVE ladies (not exempt under Sect 132), examination of, 1090

State, suit on judgment of Court in, 93, 153*n*

NATURAL justice and foreign judgment, 100, 149

meaning of term, 149

NAIURE of suit, how ascertained, 418

NAZIR not a public officer, 58*n*

selling property, unaware of postponement of sale, 977

NEGOTIABLE instrument, summary procedure on (O XXXVII), 1177-1182

attachment of, 952

decree for endorsement of, 930, 931

(lost), suit on, 724

transfer of, 995

NEXT FRIEND of minor or of person of unsound mind, 1129-1148

NON APPEARANCE (O IX), 747-774

NON JOINDER, 541, 544, and *see* JOINDER

in amendment of decree, 864

property in custody of Court, 102
delivery of moveable property not in possession of debtor, 994
examination by commission, 1090

314

object of, in a suit, 117

NOTICE—*continued*

review, 174
 transfer of suit (See 22), 190-191
 voidable decree, 774
 sale, 1022, 1024
 attachment of debts and shares, etc., 914
 attachment against person of debtor, 926
 cross objection, 1284
 day fixed for hearing appeal, 1280
 service of same, 1280
 for receiving evidence of pauperism, 1154
 order requiring security for costs, 1087
 payment into Court, 1081
 pronouncement of judgment in appeal, 1310
 relinquishment of possession, 870, 880
 sale by auction, 978, 980
 omission to serve, 753
 service of, 1780
 to admit documents, 801
 facts, 803

show cause against execution, 917, 918
 in arrest of debtor, 934, 935
 reference on agreement, 1469
 tenant in occupancy of immovable property, 933

NOTIFICATIONS of Governments under the Code, 1484, 1488, 1491, 1510, 1513, 1526, 1529

NOVATION, distinguished from amendment of decree, 802

NUISANCE, public, and suit, 755, 756
 to immovable property, and suit for same, 163

NUISANCES, public, suits relating to, 18-58

OATH of another, agreement to be bound by, and estoppel, 144
 under Oaths Act, *decree on*, and *res judicata*, 144

OBEDIENCE (personal), relief obtainable through, 167
 and place of suing, 158

OBITU *dictum* and *res judicata*, 119

OBJECTION, and irregularity in orders, 420-430

414

technical, 14

findings after remand, 1307
 hearing by particular Judge, 200
 jurisdiction, 395
 waiver of, 69
 when to be raised, 69, 70, 190
 local jurisdiction, 171
 place of suing, absence of, 172, 173, 174

OBJECTION—*continued*
to

, 844, 845
32

OBSRUCTION to possession of immovable property, 1035-1040

OCCUPANCY of tenant, delivery of immovable property in, 933

OFFICE of corporation, and carrying on business, 172

OFFICER (military or naval), and public officer, 34

of Court, guardian for suit, 1137

public, defined, 34

suit by or against in official capacity, 343-347

when exempt from arrest and attachment, 348

OFFICES, personal and local, and religious rites, 86

OFFICIAL assignee, and costs, 209, and *see* ASSIGNMENT

OMISSION of part of claim, 573-602

to award costs, 208

grant relief, and *res judicata*, 123

notice point in appeal, 1314

serve notice, 753

sue, effect of, 579, 580

try or frame issue, 1304

ONUS. *See* BURDEN OF PROOF

OPERATION of law, transfer by, 908

OPINION, difference of, and appeal from Division Bench, 55

OPTION of plaintiff in compensation suits, 171

ORAL assignment of decree, 50

examination by Court, 775-776

ORDERS and appeal, 426-430

and decree, 37, 38

defined, 34

decrees, instances of, 57

to be judgments, 55, 56

in execution, appeal from, 1274

proceedings, and *res judicata*, 108, 154, 155, 155a

when decrees 44

insolvency, nature of, 24

miscellaneous proceedings, 45

re mand, when interlocutory decrees, 415

on appeal, meaning of term, 118

propositional and decrees on merits, 42

rejecting appeal, and decrees, 17

plaint and decrees, 16, 47

service of, 1380

valuation in attachment, and appeal, 983

which may be reviewed, 1156, 1157

PARTITION action, statement in plaint, 703

, 38

commission to make, 1100-1103

decree for, 294

and *res judicata*, 129, 129n

in suit for, 887

nature of, 129

issue of commission to make, 341

made by Collector, 285, 286

mesne profits in, 871n

, 587n

, 31

place of suing 158

, 134

,

129, 129n

, 51

is

, 60, 61

when suit for, barred by former suit, 579n

PARTNER, and execution against firm, 948 952

substituted service, 652n

deceased or bankrupt, administration of assets, 130n

personal decree against, and execution, 275n

suit by surviving, 565n

maintained against in other capacity, 514n

verification by one, 668n

, 1113

service on, 1114

suit by or against, 1113-1126 See FIRM

suits between, 1125

PARTNERSHIP, and place of suing under Contract Act, 179

account, 886

debt, suit to recover, and joinder, 563n

dissolution of, 886

burden of proof, 887n

party to suit, 563

procedure in, 887n

minor defendant and summons, 613, 613n

orders in, and final decree, 37, 38

property, attachment of, 947

when not attached in execution of decree, 296

suit for dissolution of, decree in, 886

suits, transposition of parties, 559

unincorporated, and party to suit, 516

PARTY, absence of, 565

addition of, and Imputation Act, 516, 568, and see ADDITION

PARTY—*continued*.867*n*

independent grounds of action, 121

intervenor, 267*n*

joinder of trustees or legal representatives, 1128

in pends, 99

mere processual rights, 42

mortgage suits, 1162-1163

objection to hearing by particular Judge, 200

pleader, 629-630

appellant not, 268*n*

PLEASANCE

9, 429*n*contumacy of, 776*n*

death, marriage, and insolvency of (O XXII), 1045-1066

of, and enforcement of decree, 279

fresh suit, 126*n*

jurisdiction, 185

, 920*n*

28

fraudulent sale, 1016*n*

can impeach assignment of decree, 910

claim to attached property, 964, 965

seizure of property of, 904*n*

to suits (O I.), 511-572

when exempt from arrest, 490, 491

person not, is bound by decree, 124

who is a necessary, 525

to be made, 550*n*

who may be, 514

PATNARI, witness disbelieved as such, 408

PATNIDAR, impleaded as defendant, 567
when proper party to suit, 565*n*

PAUPER, appeal to the Privy Council, 444
appeals (O. XLIV), 1326-1329
application for leave to appeal as, 444
cross objections, 1294

16), 159

PAYMENT by instalments, decree for, 868-870
decree for, and interest, 204-206

, 188

by judgment, debtor, 907
in interpleader, 1172
summary procedure, 1181
of attached debt, 942
cost of commission, 1103
expenses of witness, 826-828
purchase money of immoveable property, 1000-1001
under decree, 890-897
in pre-emption suit, 883-886
when sale of immoveable property postponed, 997
of Court fee for service, 1380
fees on documents, 507
decretal amount, postponement of, 868-869
deposit by purchaser at sale, 999
periodical decree for, deemed separate, 109

voluntary, no suit to recover, 88

PATENTARY interest of judge, 66*n*
jurisdiction, 62

how determined, 157; and *see JURISDICTION*

PENALTY, and interest, 205*n*
for default in attending as witness, 204
not producing documents, 724

PENDING, and transfer of suit, 197
of appeal, and bar of subsequent suit, 97, 98
in foreign Court, 162*n*
to the Privy Council, effect of, 444
suit, 95-98, and *see* *LAS PENDENS*
pending (Sect. 24) denotes duly pending, 198

PENDING suit, meaning of term, 197

PERFORMANCE of condition precedent and pleading, 661
implied averment of, 642
of contract, place of, and jurisdiction, 158

PERIOD, enlargement of, 506

PERMANENCY, and carrying on business, 181

PERMISSION *See* *LEAVE*

PIETUUM, injunction, 925
and limitation, 929

PERSON, definition of, in General Clauses Act, 70

PERSONAL jurisdiction *See* *JURISDICTION* (*PERSONAL*)
of officers, and suits relating to offices, 56

PLACE, and accrual of cause of action in contract, 187
of performance of contract, and jurisdiction, 188
presentation of plaintiff, 201
suing, 156
 and actual residence, 175
 cancellation of contract, 187
 carrying on business, 180-182, and *see* CARRYING ON BUSINESS
 (illustrations), 173
 cause of action, 182-190
 choice of forum, 173
 contract, 187-189
 effect of clause (*d*), Sect 16 164
 equitable jurisdiction *in personam*, 165
 forum of defendant, 174
 immovable property, in different jurisdictions, 167
 libel, 186

"resides," 175-179
 original civil jurisdiction of High Courts, 159
 personally working for gain, 182
 representative of deceased person liable, 185
 subject matter, 158
 suits deemed to be for immovable property, 161, 162
 meaning of "wrong done," in Sect 16 171
 option in compensation suits for wrong, 171
 scope of Sect 16 158, 159
 when local limits uncertain, 170
 objection to, should be taken 190
 relief obtainable through obedience, 158
 where subject matter, 158

PLAINT, allegation of fraud in, 700, 700n, 703n
mistake in, 703n
allegations in, and date of verification, 675n
amended by Court of Appeal, 17n
amendment of, 673-694, and see AMENDMENT
in addition of defendant, 545

- contents of, 200
- defect as to signature or verification, 668n
- defined, 200
- direction to file separate, 625
- identification of land in 695-707, 707n
- in suit in public trust, 368
- summary procedure on negotiable instrument, 117J
- meaning of term, 200
- (O XII), 695-726

contents of statement, 702, 703
defendant's interest and liability, 636
liability, 710
of Oct. 29, 1907

inspection of, 724
loss of, 724
production of, 723-725

PLAINT—*continued*(O VII), *fictitious names*, 698

grounds of exemption from limitation, 696

immoveable property, 695

inconsistent defences, 61

titles, 704, 705

inference of law, and arguments 701

letters of administration, 709

limitation, and subsisting title, 711

meaning of "cause of action," 702

mesne profits, when claimed only from date of suit, 708

money suit, mesne profits or account, 695

object and essential parts of, 696

operative and ultimate facts, 702

particulars, 695

points to be included in, 701

prayer for further relief, 708

presentation of fresh, 723

procedure on admission of, 712

rejection of, 715, 722

appeal from, 721

applicability of rule 715

disclosure of cause of action, 716 718

form of order, 718

in part, 718

insufficient stamp, 718

procedure on, 722

time to be fixed, 719

when incumbent, 720

order may be made, 718

right of action barred, 720

relief on separate grounds, 712

or remedy, 706

to be specified in, 712

representative character, 696

return of, 715

rule as to inconsistent facts in claim, and inconsistent defences, 705

statement in particular cases (examples), 702

proximity in, 700, 703

suit as representative, test by statements in plaint, 708

technical objections, 704

title, description and names of parties, 697-699

what plaint must show, 710

when claim may be based on alternative titles (examples), 704

form of action immaterial 701

-

place of, 201

time of, 200

to whom 201

rejection of, and decree, 46-48

return of, for amendment, 678

election, 616*n*, 618*n*

signature of, 666, 667

verification of, 666-670

PLAINTIFFS—*See* PARTY TO SUIT

and choice of forum, 172

unnecessary issue, 120

validity of decree held by him, 570*n**arbitrator litis*, 192

benamidar, 516-518

claiming too much 680

election by, 616*n*, 618*n*

in doubt as to proper defendant, 532

number as, 511-523, and *see* JOINT PLAINTIFFS

PLAINTIFF—*continued*

on behalf also of others interested, 533-541
 minor at time of former suit, 599
 misconduct of, and costs, 213, 213n

, 556

person refusing to join as, 565n
 question who is the right, 547
 Receiver of insolvent's estate, 518
 relinquishment of part of claim by, 573-602
 substitution or addition of, by Court, 515
 suit in name of wrong, 545
 valuation of suit by, not always conclusive, 51
 who may be joined as, 511
 zemindar, 515

PLAINTIFFS, who ought to sue in different Courts, and joinder, 158

PLAN neither admitted nor proved, decree based on, 403n

certificate of grounds for review, 1365
 compromise, 631n, 1075, 1076
 costs, 215, 215n
 remuneration from client, 215

junior and senior, 631
 lien of, in set off, 734
 mistaken petition on part of, 50
 of party not an officer in execution sale, 931
 (O. III), 629-636
 appearance, application or act by (for party), 629
 appearing in person, 630
 appointment of, 631, 635
 meaning of act, 630
 appearance, 629
 service of process on, 635
 order passed without hearing, 178n
 purchase by, for inadequate sum in name of his agent,
 refusing or unable to answer, 775, 776
 represents both counsel and attorney, 62, 63
 senior and junior, 1311
 signature of pleadings by, 600
 stipulation by, 631n
 unaware of death of client and appeal, 1311
 verbal admission of, 776n
 when exempt from arrest, 40
 liable for costs incurred by him, 115n

PLEADINGS and plead (O. VII), 605-706
 and written statement and act of, 727-74
 introduction of, 705n
 introduction to, 740n

PRESIDENCY Small Cause Court, and saving clause, 63, 64
not affected by Sect 2 .51
towns, and insolvency law, 22

, 66

jurisdiction, 67*n*, 141, 470

, 196

PREVIOUS decisions, 3, 9
history of law, 4
legislation, 1-3, 6, 7
state of law, 3

PRICE, deficiency of, 986, 987
interest on, 987

PRIEST, officiating, interest of, 366, 366*n*

PRINCIPAL and agent, suit for account between, 887

11*n**n**n*

PRIOR mortgage, sale subject to, 1169
mortgagee and suit, 1162-1164

PRIORITY and stay of suit (Sect 10), 97

PRISON, service on defendant in, 655

PRIVACY, right of, and suit, 86

PRIVATE right claimed in common, and *res judicata*, 100, 136

PRIVILEGE and sealing up portions of documents, 791

exemption from arrest See EXEMPTION

personal appearance. See APPEARANCE

in interrogatories, 785

PRIVITY to party, 124, 124*n*, 125

PRIVY COUNCIL, and attention to form, 13*n*

and essential justice of case, 13*n*

appeal to, and costs, 212, 213

value of suit, 84

in criminal case, 436*n*

Will practising before, 55*n*

PROBATE and Administration Act, conflicting with Cook, 25

action and joinder, 565*n*

application for, granted by High Court, 503

grant of, nature of, 88

when set aside, 88

proceeding whether a suit, 106

proceedings, 25, 59*n*

and suits, 41

order in, and decree, 11

PROCLAMATION and uniformity of decision, 10

alterations in, retrospective in effect, 510

170*n*

of, 111

PROCEDURE—*continued*.

for miscellaneous proceedings, 491-496
former, of Provincial Courts, 1
Supreme Courts, 1

matrimonial causes, 26
probate and administration, 25
Rent and Revenue Courts, 27-30
inherent power to invent, 16*n*, 17*n*
nature of, 13, 14
object of rules, 13
of foreign Court, irregularity in, 153
Small Cause Court, 62, 64
rules of, and retroaction of new law, 510*n*

procedure for, 491-496

PROCESS for execution, 920
service of, 1380, 1382

PROCESSUAL order and decree on merits, 42
rights and rights of parties, 42

defects in 979*n*
discrepant from certificate 979*n*
waiver of mis statement in 980*n*

PRODUCTION of documents, Order XIII, 800-812
and effect of non production, 800
of documents and discovery and inspection 703-797
in preparation of proclamation of sale 978
power to make order for 203
summons to witness 824-825

PROHIBITION attachment of by attachment for party 208
due to improvements 73, 74
in pre-emption 850
of immovable property and cause of action 70

PROHIBITION not to be presumed 1-1*n*

PROXIMITY in plaint 700-703-71*n*
in pleadings, 672

PROOF of refusal to take evidence 844*n*
substitution of speculation for, 403*n*
want of, in review, 1371

PROPERTY (ancestral) liability of in execution, 284
defined, 60-61
immovable, and place of sale 700
inexhaustible, 200-201
attachment of, 315, 316
date of sale, 1020
discovery and sale, 1012
for persons and the law for 1020-1022
recovery, and the law for 1020-1022
1020-1022
1020-1022
under the law 1020-1022

- instances of, 160
 - joinder in suit for recovery of, 621-624
 - jurisdiction regarding, 159
 - meaning of suit for recovery of, 623
 - occupied by tenant, delivery of, 933
 - re sale of, 1002
 - sale of, 996
 - setting aside sale of, 1010
 - suit for, and Letters Patent, 159
 - money charged on, 161*n*
 - suits deemed to be for, 160, 161
 - title deeds of, 162, 163*n*
 - meaning of term as applied to land, 967
 - mortgaged, and attachment, 297
 - moveable, attachment of, 293-315, 939-954
 - share in, 945
 - decree for delivery of, 867
 - deemed to follow the person, 165
 - defined, 34, 61
 - delivery of, in sale, 994
 - growing crops, 57, 61
 - instances of, 904*n*
- 740
, 158
- of third party, seizure of, 904*n*
- PROSECUTION, order directing, 53*n*
- PROTECTING order in execution proceedings, 906, 907
- PROTEST against jurisdiction, 70
- PROVINCE, service of summons in other, 203
- PROVINCIAL Small Cause Courts, and savings clause, 62, 64
- PUBLIC matters, suits relating to, 355-376
 - morality and implied bar, 88
 - officer, 58
 - and public servant in Penal Code, 58
 - defined, 34
 - how far made defendants, 526*n*
 - in official capacity suit by or against (O XVIII), 1106, 1107

713

16

- PUBLICATION of sale proclamation, 983
- PUISNE mortgagee, an l suit, 1162
- PUNISHMENT of crime, suit for enforcing, 154
- PURCHASE on behalf of another, 322-327
- PURCHASER at sale, and l writ, 124*n*

- RECEIVER, and incumbrancers, 1238_n
 and Mofussil Court of Small Causes, 1223_n
 mortgage, 1234
 appointment of (O XL) 163, 166_n, 1215-1258
 a party, 1216_n
 pending appeal to the Privy Council, 1342
 defined, 1216

 nomination of, 1225
 by subordinate Judge 1226_n
 of property of shrine, 1242_n
 possession taken before actual appointment of, 1235_n
 sought against legal representative 1243_n
- RECITAL in bond, *prima facie* evidence of residence, 174_n
 RECORD and name of transferee of decree, 910
 37, 1338

 , 117, 118
 in judgment of Appellate Court, 1311
 inherent power over, 18_n, 19_n
 of findings and evidence on rehearing after remand, 1306
 reasons by Judge in review, 1375

 in judgment of Appellate Court, 1311, 1315 1316
 person excluded from by order, remedy of, 427
 power to call for in revision, 458
- RECOUPMENT distinguished from set off and payment, 736
 RECO^v

 suit for, 623^v
 money in restitution, 499
 suit for, meaning of, 740
 and set off, 734-745
 moveable property under distraint or attachment, 158, 165
 possession of immoveable property, decree for, 870, 871

 suit and joinder, 1162
 suits, bar by, 90, 91

 (Part VIII), 157-180
 to Court by Collector, 1477
 full Bench, 12, 12_n
- REFUND of assets, suit for, 333
 of balance of deposit in appeal, 1339
 costs, 212
 under reversed decree, 702_n, 1317
 payment under decree, 501_n

- REFUSAL**, of certificate for leave to appeal to the Privy Council, 1339
of leave to defend in summary procedure, 1180, 1181
review, 1362
or inability of trustee to sue, 1127
to accept service of summons, 616, 647
obey decree for execution of documents, 930
endorsement of negotiable instrument, 930
recognize law of British India, 100
- REGISTER** of suits, 636
- REGISTRAR**, appointment of, as next friend disapproved, 1138
executing conveyance, 931
- REGISTRATION Act**, and judicial proceedings, 202
and appeal, 382
of application in agreement to refer, 146J
documents, 382
in execution, 930, 931
expenses of same, 930
memorandum of appeal, 1264
sale certificate, 1029, 1030
security bond, 1341
- REGISTRY** of applications granted in review, 1377
- REGULARITY**, presumption of, 30
- RE HEARING** of appeal by the Privy Council, 440
order for, and review, 1377
- REJECTION** of appeal, and decree, 47-48
of application for review, 1368, 1369, 1372
to sue as pauper, 1326
memorandum of appeal, 1263, 1264
plaint, 715-723
and decree, 33, 46-48
- RELATION** of Courts, 12
legal, condemned in India and foreign judgment, 150
of landlord and tenant, and *res judicata*, 134
- RELATORS**, suit in name of (in Public Charities), 365
- RELEASE** of imprisoned debtor, 291, 292
of surety for restitution in appeal to the Privy Council, 1341
- RELIEF**, amendment of pleadings as to, 688-690
alternative, 613, 712
and ouster of jurisdiction, 82n
stamp, 80n
inconsistent, 70n
ancillary, deemed granted, 123
and cause of action, 612
decree, 847, 858
. . .
claimed, and cause of action, 98
construction of decree as to, by orders, 155
discretion to grant preventive or protective, 1229
error in grant of, 68n
grant of, by decree in appeal, 1318-1320
granted on principle *quia timet*, 1222
identity of, and *lis pendens*, 95, 97, 98
not material for *res judicata*, 55
. . .
denied refused, 123

RELIEF—*continued*.

- obtainable through personal obedience, 167
- and place of suing, 168
- and value, 453
- subsidiary, 80ⁿ
- unaffected by change in procedure, 510
- when right to, claimed in common, 136

RELINQUISHMENT of possession with notice, 870, 880

- REMAND, and appeal, 427, 432
- and new points which can be taken by defendant after, 414
- by Appellate Court, 1296-1307
- costs of, and decree in appeal, 1321
- improper order of, 1297
- objections first taken after, 414
- to findings after, 1306
- when order of, treated as without jurisdiction, 67

REMEDIES, splitting of, 575, 596

- REMEDY and claim, 601
- defined, 601
- errors in procedure, 417
- for breach of contract, 1208
- of decree holder in *res judicata*, 103
- restriction during execution by Collector, 1481
- defendant against *ex parte* decree, 757
- refusal to admit in adjourned hearing, 758
- landlord, 29
- or landholder, and saving clause, 59, 60
- minor not properly represented in suit, 1139
- party claiming paramount right against Receiver, 1239
- denying admission alleged by Judge, 406
- person excluded from record, 427
- plaintiff in dismissal of suit (for default), 760
- specific or compensatory, 1196

REMOVAL from file of plaint by minor suing without next friend, 1132, 1133

- of guardian to suit, 1145
- next friend, 1144

RENT, decree for, 870

- in Bengal, transfer of, 908
- of Revenue Court, no suit on, 93
- ex parte* decree for, effect of, 146, 147
- litigation under local laws, 61, 62

- in Bengal and rules in discovery, 777

RENT COURTS, how distinguished from Civil Courts, 27-30

REPEAL of enactments in Fifth Schedule, 509

- on security, 1341

REPRESENTATION and Hindu father, 130

- and manager of Hindu family, 131
- by party to suit, 125
- in appeal on common grounds, 1264-1267
- of beneficiary, in suit, 1127, 1128
- minor or person of unsound mind, 1129-1133

REPRESENTATIVE, and execution (Sect. 17), 208, 211, 260

and *res judicata*, 126

capacity, suit in, and claim, 627, 708, 711

in execution, defined, 257

legal, and assets, 283

costs, 203

notice to show cause against execution, 917, 918

suit in *form pauperis*, 112a

survival of suit, 1049-1053, 1066

• • • • •

execution against, on death of debtor before satisfaction, 272-273

of deceased partner, and suit by or against firm, 1120

party and jurisdiction, 185

judgment debtor, 50

plaintiff and restoration of suit, 751

sued as such, and set off, 743

suit, 362-365, 533, 545

as, 708, 709

by or against (O XXXI), 1127, 1128

RESALE on default by purchaser, 999, 1000

loss on, 1000

RFS JUDICIAL, 93, 153

interlocutory orders, 154, 155

issue, and decision before change of law, 110

point of law, 109

application of rules to, 109

when said to arise, 109

joint and several liability, 130

judgment improperly obtained, 104

letters of administration and probate, 155

matter in issue, 111-118

a question of fact, 112

determination of question, 112

findings which operate as 118

leading principles, 113

substantially, 112

test of identity of suits, 117

minor properly represented, 1139

nominal party 129a

opinion incidentally expressed 119

orders in execution proceedings, 107n, 154

redemption suit, 90-92

relinquishment of part of claim, 576

suit 105-109

bar, how ascertained, 585a

distinguished from estoppel, 101

judgment of the case, 53

lis pendens, 95, 96

RES JUDICATA—continued

- erroneous decision on, not open to revision, 474
- explanations, ancillary relief, 123
 - appealable decision, 139
 - applicability of Explanation IV, 122
 - VI, 136
- Benamidars, 128
- co defendants, 128, 129
- competent jurisdiction, 136-142
- compromises, 146
- concurrent jurisdiction, 137, 138
- conflicting decisions*, 147
- consent orders, 146
- different title, 122
 - titles, 134
- dismissal of former suit, 144
- effect of appeal, 139, 145
- ex parte* decrees, 146
- father of joint Hindu family, 130
- finding inconclusive, or not on merits, 143
 - on unnecessary issue, 147
- former hearing and decision, 142
- Hindu widow, 126-128
- how bar constituted, 118
- identity of cause of action, 121
 - parties, 124
- immaterial matter, and *obiter dicta*, 119
- joint and several liability, 130
 - contractor, 129, 130
 - wrongdoers, 129, 130
- karnatan*, 131
- lessor and lessee, 133
- maintenance suits, 147
- manager guardian, 132
 - of joint Hindu family, 131
- matter constructively in issue, 119
- minor, 132
- mortgagor, 133
- of rule, 99, 118-156
- omission to grant relief, 123
- partition, 129, 131
- persons not party to suit, 124
 - classes of same, 124
- point not raised, 121
- presumption as to jurisdiction, 141
- privity, 125, 125a
- public and private rights, 100, 136
- representation, 126
- shahait 132

foreign judgments, 100, 101, 117-154, and see FOREIGN JUDGMENTS
generally, 99-104

- effect of, on cause of action, 102
- English doctrine of, 101
- in former Codes, 102
- on what plea based, 103
- of the

"former suit," 103

"try," 104

not affected by mistake of law, 103

RES JUDICATA—continued

not restricted to issues of fact, 109

723

RESCISSION of special leave to appeal, 439

RESIDENCE, actual, 172, 175, 177

and appearance in person, 640

arrest outside jurisdiction, 491

Insolvent Act, 177

plaint, 695, 697

service of summons, 641, 642, 648

term, 175-179

of defendant, and jurisdiction, 152

place of suing, 158, 172-179

out of British India, and security for costs, 1084

period of, 178

temporary, 178, 179

and place of suing, 172

voluntary, 172, 176

when no permanent, 178

RESISTANCE to execution, 340

to possession of immoveable property, 1035-1040

RESTITUTION, 497-503

of conjugal rights, decree for, 926-930

on reversal or variance of decree, 475-503

order for, and appeal, 48

security, 922

security for, 503

and appeal, 1272, 1273

RESUMPTION of appeal, 1285-1288

of suit (after dismissal), 753

RETENTION of jurisdiction, 97

RETIREMENT of next friend, 1144

of guardian to suit, 1145

RETRANSFER of suit, appeal, or proceeding, 193

RETURN of documents (O XIII), 805-813

of plaint, for amendment, 621

when suit in wrong Court, 713-715

purchase money, 1027-1029

REVENUE Acts, and bar of cognizance, 86

Court, 27

and Code, 61, 62

defined, 61

jurisdiction of, 73

no suit on rent decreed of, 93

other, jurisdiction of, 93

REVENUE PAYING land, and partition, 888

REVERSAL of decree, and recovery of amount recovered, 94

restitution on, 483-503

REVERSIONER, and Hindu widow, and *res judicata*, 126-128

REVERSIONERS, suit by, and joinder, 612

REVIEW, 860-863

- signed and dated judgment, 836
- application for, 861
 - and transfer of suit, 198
 - by minor not properly represented, 1139
 - in case of consent decree, 281
- review, 1378
- Privy Council, 440, 1357
- 'O XLVII), 1355-1379
- (Part VIII), 157-180

REVISION, 865

- refusal of summons to witness, 826
- (Part VIII), 157-180
- submission for, 1352
- RIGHT, in common, and *res judicata*, 100, 136
- meaning of term in Sect 2, 35
- of a civil nature, 84, 85
- appeal, how given, 29
- the parties, 39-42
- "to sue," defined, 1046
- of suing, 158, 164
- taken away by implication, 92
- RULES, religious, right depending on question as to, 65
- suits relating to, 65, 86
- RULES (Part X), 483-488
- defined, 35
- of procedure in delegation of execution to Collector, 328
- nature of, 14
- decision on English, 12
- SALARY and attachment, 293, 294, 295, 296, 301, 302, 945, 946
- suit for, and jurisdiction, 189a
- SALE, adjournment or stoppage of, 985, 986
- amendment of decree after, 862a
- and decree amended after, 861
- defaulting purchaser, 986
- disputed debt, 983
- express warranty, 320a
- incumbrances, 982
- jurisdiction, 163, 170a
- land outside jurisdiction, 897

SALE—*continued*.

- certificate of, 1029, 1030
 - and right of action, 316n
 - effect of, 314n
- fraud vitiating, 249, 249n
- in execution, 976-1044
 - and *lis pendens*, 932
 - of decree subsequently reversed, 772
- material irregularity in, 68
- mode of making proclamation, 943
- mortgage, final decree in, 1160
 - preliminary decree in, 1160
- objections as to nature of possession, 255
- of goods, and delivery, 153
 - immovable property, 943-1040
 - and bid by co-sharer, 1002
 - certificate, 1029
 - defaulting purchaser, 999, 1001, 1002
 - re sale, 1002
 - resistance to, 1035-1040
 - tenant, and delivery, 1031
 - postponement of, 997, 998
 - when to become absolute, 1021-1027
- land, and rules made by Local Government, 327
- mortgaged immovable property, and place of suing, 158
- movable property, 991-996
 - agricultural produce 991
 - and delivery, 994
 - transfer of shares, etc., 995
 - irregularity in, 993
 - negotiable instruments, 992
 - of party summoning witness, 828
 - share in corporation 992
- on close holiday, 201n
- order refusing to pass order for, 266n
- place of, 981

2n

without disclosing charge, 320n

SALEABLE, interest, 1021, 1028

SALVAGE

SATISFACTION of claim and payment into Court, 1081

setting aside *ex parte* decree after, 766

- SCANDALOUS counter claim, 18*n*
 matter in bills of costs, 670
 memorandum of appeal 18*n*, 1259
 pleadings, 670, 671
- SCHEDULED district and Sect 17 168
 districts, 32
- SEAL, use of, for signature, 58, 59
- "SEALING UP" privileged portions of documents, 791
- 415
- matter of jurisdiction, 419*n*
 at instance of auction purchaser, 268*n*
 objection to jurisdiction, first trial on, 156*n*
 (O XLII), 1323
- SECRETARY OF STATE in Council, and body corporate, 180
 liability of, to be sued 77
- SECTIONS OF CODE—
- 1 31, 32
 - 2 32-59
 - 3 59
 - 4 59-61
 - 5 61
 - 6 62
 - 7 62, 63
 - 8 63, 64
 - 9 65-95
 - 10 95-99
 - 11 99, 100
 - 12 100
 - 13 100
 - 14 101-156
 - 15 156-158
 - 16 158-167
 - 17 167-170
 - 18 170, 171
 - 19 171 172
 - 20 172-190
 - 21 190
 - 22 190
 - 23 190-191
 - 24 193-200
 - 25 200
 - 26 200-202
 - 27 202
 - 28 203
 - 29 203
 - 30 203
 - 31 204
 - 32 204
 - 33 204
 - 34 204-207
 - 35 207-218
 - 36 219-227
 - 37 228
 - 38 229, 230
 - 39 230
 - 40 231
 - 41 231
 - 42 232-234
 - 43 234
 - 44 234 235
 - 45 235
 - 46 235, 236

SECTIONS OF CODE—*continued*

47..	236-268
48	268-271
49	271, 272
50	272-278
51	278, 279
52	279-283
53	284
54	284-286
55	286-290
56	290
57	291
58	291
59	292-293
60	293-305
61	305, 306
62	306, 307
63	307-310
64	310-315
65	315-322
66	322-327
67	327
68	327
69	328
70	328
71	328-330
72	330
73	331-340
74	340
75	341
76	341
77	341
78	342
79	343, 344
80	344-347
81	348
82	348
83	348, 349
84	349, 350
85	350
86	351-353
87	353
88	354
89	355
90	355
91	355, 356
92	356
93	356-376
94	377
95	378-380
96	381-391
97	391, 392
98	392-394
99	394-397
100	397
101	397
102	417-422
103	422
104	423-426
105	426-430
106	430
107	430
108	432
109	434
110	434
111	434
112	435
113	457

SITUATIONS OF CODE—continued

114	457
115	458-480
116	481
117	481
118	481
119	481
120	482
121	483
122	483
123	483
124	484
125	484
126	484
127	485
128	485
129	486
130	486
131	486
132	489
133	489
134	490
135	490
136	491, 492
137	493
138	493
139	493
140	493
141	494-496
142	496
143	497
144	497-503
145	503-506
146	506
147	506
148	506
149	507
150	508
151	508
152	509
153	509
154	509
155	509
156	509
157	509
158	510

SITUATION in arrest before judgment, 1184

- and judgment debtor about to be declared an insolvent 287, 289, 290
- leave to defend in summary procedure, 1180
- stay of execution, 922, 923
- temporary injunctions, 1195, 1202
- by Receiver, 1215
- for appearance of witness, 204
- costs

restitution 503

and appeal 1272-1273

in appeal to the Privy Council

stay of execution 922

in attachment before judgment, 1186, 1188

receipt by next of kin of suit, 111

Small cause

on application

SET OFF—*continued*

- (O VIII), and ascertained sum, 740
 - lien for costs, 745, 745*n*
 - unliquidated damages, 740, 741
- by agent, 889
 - executor or administrator, 743
- defendant's position in claiming, 738
- defined, 736
- disallowance of, 739*n*
- distinguished from a plea of payment, 736
 - counter claim, 737
 - recoupment, 736
- effect of, 734, 744
- equitable, 737, 739, 739*n*
- general principle of, 737, 737*n*
- jurisdiction in, 743
- illustrations of, 735
- meaning of "suit for recovery of money," 739, 740
- must be specially pleaded, 743
- mutuality of debts, 742
- nature of, 742
- object of allowing, 742
- on separate grounds, 735
- particulars of, 734
- parties acting in different characters, 743
- right must be statutory, 736
- sums legally recoverable, 742
- what is essential to, 743*n*

SETTING ASIDE award in arbitration, 1467

consent decree, 387

decree *ex parte*, 764-774

- after satisfaction, 766
- and appeal, revision, review, 773
 - "Court," 769
 - "decree," 769
 - ' duo servit,' 768
- effect of non compliance with terms, 772

766

effect of, 772

limitation and burden of proof, 767

not without notice, 774

object of rule, 764

on application of defendant, 764

proof, how given, 768

terms and discretion, 772

to whom relief given, 771

ways in which decrees set aside, 765

decree in summary procedure, 1181, 1182

dismissal of suit, 753, 754

injunction, 1210, 1211

sale, 1010-1021

of share in appeal, 1207

SETTLEMENT of issues (O XIV) 813 822, and *see* ISSUES

SHARE, in corporation, sale of, 994

what is deemed included by, 95

in movable property, attachment of, 945

(undivided) in immovable property, and execution, 931, 932, 1002, 1003

SHARE, in attachment, 301

- SHERIFF** acting *ultra vires* et c., 319
 payment to of attached debt, 336a
 sale by, distinguished from sale by Registrar, 260a
 serving as party of third party, 301a
- SIGNATURE** and initialling, " "
 and sealing, " "
 defect as to, in plaint, 665a
 in Code, when includes stamping, 35
 meaning of "person referred to," 51
 of admissions, 804
 amendment of application for execution, 912
 memorandum of appeal, 1263
 application for execution, 902
 order for sale, 978
 to sue as pauper, 1151
 appointment of pleader, 635
 award in arbitration, 1466
 decree, 565, 566
 in appeal, 1318
 deposition by Judge, 814
 judgment, 853
 in appeal, 1311
 examination of appeal, 1251
 evidence by Judge, 845
 plaint under O. XXVII, 1106
 pleading in suit by corporation, 1110
 " against firm, 1113
 pleadings, *see* 667
 process for execution, 900
 summons, 637 (3)
- SUCCESS**, in decree as to further interest, 504
- SIMULTANEOUS** execution, 917
- SMALL CAUSE** instituted in ordinary Court and second appeal, 419
 Court, 26
 and appeal, 417-422
 attachment, 1187
 award of costs, 210
 case in which account to be taken, 421a
 exception from First Schedule, 1383-1384
 reference, 1350-1352, 1354
 suit for refund of assets, 740
 in High Court on decree of, 93
 summons, 640
 concurrent jurisdiction with Munsif, 157
 Court deemed to be (Sect. 24) 193
 exclusive jurisdiction of, 73
- SOLDIER**, service of summons on, 658
- SOLICITOR**, and costs due from client, 216
 lien for costs, 216a

Presidency, 51
 and saving clause, 63, 64
 not affected by Sect. 2, 51
 Provincial, and saving clause, 62, 63
 jurisdiction of, 164
 suits cognizable by, 419
 transfer for execution to, 807

- SOVEREIGN Prince, and suit by or against, 349-353
 minor, etc., 1148
 personal privilege of, 352
- SPECIAL appeal, 400
 and grounds, 1262
 disallowance of costs, 211*n*
 Case in arbitration, 146*f*
 (O XXXVI), 1175, 1176
 circumstances, ground for setting aside summary decree, 1181, 1182
 defences, 730
 jurisdiction, 22-35
 Courts of, 157
 in actionable wrongs, 171
 saving of, 59, 60
 law, saving of, 59
 leave in appeal to the Privy Council, 438-439
 procedure, saving of, 60
- SPECIFIC denial, and dealing in written statement, 730, 732, 733
 enactment, when none, 16
 performance, and cause of action, 598*n*, 600*n*
 execution of decree for, 926, 927
 suit for, and bar of suit for damages, 601
 joinder, 566*n*
 relief, appointment of Receiver is form of, 1221
 rules, when none, 16*n*
 terms in gift of jurisdiction, 68
- SPECIFICATION of documents in Special Case, 1175
 of points in additional evidence, 1310
 share or interest, and attachment, 905
- SPLITTING of action, and instalments, 594*n*
 cause of action, 575, 575*n*
- STAKE HOLDER and interpleader, 1174
- STAMP, and presentation of plaint, 202
 18, 719
 revision of exclusion for want of, 474*n*
 want of, 112*n*
- STAMPING, when included by "signed" in Code, 35
- STALE, Act of, not regarded as foreign judgment, 161*n*
- STAFFEMEN^t by plaintiff accepting payment into Court, 1081
 in plaint, contents of, 701-703
 reference, 1349, 1350
 of grounds by Judge, 33
 object and reasons, 5
 reasons at first hearing, 853*n*
 written, admissions, 734
 amendment of, 18
 and appearance, 746
 set off, 734-746
 subsequent pleadings, 745
 confession and avoidance, 730
 damages, 732
 default in presenting, 716
 evasive denial, 732
 general issue, 731
 matter allowed in, and stopped, 119
 nature of, 728
 of defence (O VIII), 727
 point of substance, 733
 separate and inconsistent defences, 730

STATEMENT—*continued*.

STAY by Execution Court, 267ⁿ
 in reference to High Court, 1349
 of execution, 922-924
 and limitation, 922

1342

relief, 98, 99
 jurisdiction to grant relief, 99
lis pendens, 95-99

, 97

rule as to, 95
 does not bar institution of suit, 97
 pending appeal, 1267-1274
 appointment of new next friend, 1145

STIPEND, and attachment, 293, 301

STIPULATION by pleader, 631ⁿ

STOPPAGE of sale, 985, 986

STRANGER, right of, not affected by attachment before judgment, 1190
 to suit, disposition of, 932

STRIKING off application for execution, 960-963
 petition of appeal to the Privy Council, 1337, 1339
 out embarrassing pleadings, 705ⁿ
 party, 545
 pleadings, 670-673

SUBJECT-MATTER, and place of suing, 158

meaning of term, 68ⁿ, 71
 of suit, defined, 1072

SUBMISSION for revision, 1352

SUBORDINATION, and transfer of suit, 19ⁿ
 of Courts, 51, 59
 and review, 469

SUBSISTENCE-ALLOWANCE of imprisoned debtor, 935

SUBSISTING decree, meaning of, 310*n*

SUBSTANCE of issues to be regarded, 680*n*
point of, 733

SUBSTITUTED service of summons, 650-653

SUBSTITUTION, distinguished from amendment of decree, 562
in appeal of manager of temple for idol, 688*n*
Secretary of State for Magistrate, 688*n*
of assignees *pendente lite*, 536, 536*n*
beneficiaries as plaintiffs, 1127, 1128
letter for summons, 659
plaintiff by Court, 545, 549

SUCCESSION by heirship and representation, 275

450, 451

43, 44

44

as representative, 708, 709

by and against military men (O XXVIII), 1108, 1109

change of character of, and amendment of pleading, 690-694

conduct of, 570

construction of term, 196

determination of subject matter and value, 80

dismissal of, distinguished from rejection of plaint, 718

on non appearance of plaintiff, 751, 752, 754, 758, 759

disposal of, at first hearing (O XV), 823-824

effect of withdrawal, 36

end of, 109

ex contractu, and notice under Sect 80 345*n*

for compensation (Sect 95) barred by award, 378

land, 160-165

mere profits, nature of, 871*n*

money, meaning of term, 1066

recovery of money and set off, 739, 740

sale (mortgage) 1169

former, meaning of term (Sect 11), 54

frame of, O II, 573-628

identity of, 106

in name of wrong plaintiff, 545

instituted in Court without jurisdiction, 74

institution of, 200-202

interest after, 201-206

before, 204

matters for determination in, 71

not timed, 43

restoration of, 753

revival of, administration not necessary, 719

scope of term, 43

(Sect 10), and proceeding in execution, 97

separate, and execution (Sect 47), 276, 252, 253

transfer of (Sect 22), 190, 200

valuation of, 80, 81

- [illegible]

PARWAD, suit by members of, against *Jarawan*, 609*n*

PAICHAN community, suit on behalf of, 363*n*

PAYMENT of costs by dissenting trustee, 209*n*

PLETHINICAL objections, 14, 706

as to jurisdiction, 171

sense and construction, 9, 11

PLETHINICALITY and execution proceedings, 464*n*

avoidance of, 11

TEMPORARY injunctions (O XXXIX), 1195-1214

residence See RESIDENCE

and place of suing, 172

TENANT and interpleader, 1173

in common, and joinder, 543*n*

TENANTS (registered), decree against, and *res judicata*, 133

TENDER before action, and payment into Court, 1082

of expenses of witness, 827

TERMS on which *ex parte* decree set aside, 771

effect of non compliance with same, 772

TERRITORIAL jurisdiction, 152, 153 See LOCAL

TITLE action, postponement of suit pending, 628

for joinder, 615*n*

in bar by former suit, 584*n*

res judicata, 113

22), 192

suits (in *res judicata*) 117

jurisdiction *in personam*, 167

meaning of Code, 9

relevancy, 784

res judicata 103

to distinguish decree on merits from processual order, 42

whether additional evidence shows *res judicata* appeal, 1305

137, 140

TESTAMENTARY jurisdiction, 25

procedure in, 25, 25*n*

.. .. . 1204

790, 790*n*

how counted when decree confirmed on appeal, 874

priority in, and stay of suit (Sect 10), 97

TITLE

on, 73*n*

incidentally and suit for land, 1

of auction

Code, 1

party in 1

TRUSTEE, and security for costs in suit by pauper, 1150
 bar by former suit by, 365*n*
 costs of, 209, 209*n*
de son tort, position of, 368
 distinguished from trustee of constructive trust, 371
 refusing or unable to sue, 1126
 removal of, 373
 suit by or against (O XXXI), 1127, 1128
 for removal of, and joinder, 565*n*
 to remove, when brought, 373*n*

UMPIRE in arbitration, 1466

UNCERTAIN allegation on record 119

UNCERTAINTY in decree for recovery of immoveable property, 867
 of local limits, 170, 171

UNDERVALUATION of suit, 718

UNIFORMITY of decisions, importance of, 10*n*

UNNECESSARY matter in pleadings, 671

UNSOUND mind, persons of, suit by or against, 1147, 1148

USAGE having the force of law, 409, 410

USER, right of, is question of fact, 409

VAKALUTNAMA and presentation of appeal, 1260
 filing of, is not appearance, 746

V

practising, *et cetera*

VALIDITY of appointment of Judge, 65*n*, 66

VALUATION and joinder of causes of action, 622
 and jurisdiction in appeal, 380, 450, 451

suit, 80, 80*n*, 83
 and appeal, 84, 84*n*, 721, 7
 mesne profits demand

VALUE and transfer of suit (Sect. 22), 1
 applicable value,
 damages claimed,
 partial relief given
 in case, 1175
 as to the Privy

WITNESS—*continued*

discrediting for general reasons, is error of law, 407
 examination of (O XVIII), 842-849
 expenses of, 826-828
 expert, fee of, 827
 letter of request to examine, 341
 refused costs, 210
 summoning and attendance of (O XVI), 825-836
 summons to (Sect 21), 204

WOMAN plaintiff, in l security for costs, 1084

WOMEN, exemption of, from arrest in execution, 230
 who are exempt from personal appearance, 489

WORK, meaning of, 182

WRITTEN, all notices and orders to be, 496
 statement See STATEMENT

WRONGS, actional 'c, jurisdiction in, 171

ZEMINDAR, an l mesne profits, 874

and sale in execution 283

defendant with *patnidar*, an l separate costs, 214
 suing in own name by agent, 515

WITNESS—*continued*

discrediting for general reasons, is error of law, 407
 examination of (O XVIII), 842-849
 expenses of, 826-828
 export, fee of, 827
 letters of request to examine, 341
 refused costs, 210
 summoning and attendance of (O XVI), 825-836
 summons to (Sect 31), 204

WOMAN plaintiff, and security for costs, 1084

WOMEN, exemption of, from arrest in execution, 290
 who are exempt from personal appearance, 489

WORK, meaning of, 182

WRITTEN, all notices and orders to be, 496
statement. See STATEMENT

WRONGS, actionable, jurisdiction in, 171

